

# **THE BOOK WAS DRENCHED**

Text problem book

Tight binding book



UNIVERSAL  
LIBRARY

**OU\_168390**

UNIVERSAL  
LIBRARY







A  
D I C T I O N A R Y  
OF THE  
HINDUSTANI LANGUAGE.



A  
**D I C T I O N A R Y,**  
**HINDUSTANI & ENGLISH:**

ACCOMPANIED BY  
A REVERSED DICTIONARY,  
ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

*The Second Edition,*  
GREATLY ENLARGED, AND MUCH IMPROVED.

---

By DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D.

PROFESSOR OF ORIENTAL LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE IN KING'S COLLEGE, LONDON;  
MEMBER OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.  
AND AUTHOR OF SEVERAL WORKS TENDING TO FACILITATE THE ACQUISITION OF THE  
HINDUSTANI AND PERSIAN LANGUAGES.

---

PART I.—HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH.

---

L O N D O N :  
Wm. H. ALLEN & CO., 13, WATERLOO PLACE. S.W.  
PUBLISHERS TO THE INDIA OFFICE.

---

1866.

LONDON :

LEWIS AND SON, PRINTERS, SWAN BUILDINGS, MOORGATE STREET.



## PREFACE.

---

A DICTIONARY, Hindūstānī and English, accompanied by a reverse part, English and Hindūstānī, has hitherto been a desideratum in this country. It must be obvious to every one that the student of a foreign language, desirous of speaking and writing, as well as reading it, should have not only the words of such foreign language explained in his own, but also the words of his own tongue rendered into that foreign language; and that any Dictionary confined merely to one department is essentially defective.

Thirty years' experience in teaching the Hindūstānī language has convinced me that this deficiency, added to the exorbitant prices charged for Hindūstānī Dictionaries, has greatly impeded learners. I have therefore endeavoured to remove this impediment by compiling a Dictionary of the principal colloquial language of India at once copious, portable, and of a moderate price. These objects have been attained by using a small but clear and distinct letter-press; by employing the Roman character wherever it answered the purpose better than the Oriental; and by excluding every thing not practically useful. By these means I have been enabled in the following work to comprise in a single volume, of convenient dimensions, both parts of a complete Hindūstānī and Hindī Dictionary, including, at the same time, not only more words, but more information really useful to the student, than will be found in any Dictionary of the language hitherto published. ✓

"It is proper that I should here give a brief account of the sources to which I am indebted for the materials of this Dictionary, and of the mode in which I have compiled both its parts. The basis of the first part is the '*Dictionary, Hindoostanee and English*,' in 2 vols. 4to., published by William Hunter, M.D., Calcutta, 1808. Upon this foundation I have superadded at least fifteen thousand words and phrases from the following sources: 1st. A vast number of useful words, both Urdū and Hindī, from the eccentric, but copious vocabulary appended to Dr. Gilchrist's '*Hindee Moral Preceptor*,' 8vo. London, 1821. 2ndly, All the useful words and phrases occurring in Gladwin's '*Dictionary of Mahomedan Law and Bengal Revenue Terms*,' 4to., Calcutta, 1797. 3rdly, A great number of new words from '*A Glossary of Indian Terms*,' 8vo., Agra, 1845, by H. M. Elliot, Esq., Bengal Civil Service. 4thly, Many Persian and Arabic words (which occur in Hindūstānī), from Professor Johnson's last edition of Richardson's '*Persian and Arabic Dictionary*.' 5thly, Several thousands of Hindī words from Dr. Adam's '*Hindī Dictionary*,' 2nd edition, 8vo., Calcutta. 6thly, From the Vocabulary accompanying the '*Prem Sājar*,' 4to., Calcutta, 1825, I have extracted all such words as were not found in Hunter's Dictionary.

7thly, From Thompson's '*Hindī and English Dictionary*,' royal 8vo., Delhi, 1846, I have culled many pure Hindī or Sanskrit words not to be found in any of the sources above mentioned. 8thly, I have inserted in their proper places all the words occurring in the Appendix to the '*Dukhnee Unwari Soheilee*,' printed at Madras, 1824; also many words from the '*Qanoon e islam*,' by Dr. Herklots, London, 1832. To the materials collected from all the foregoing sources I have added numerous words, phrases, and significations that I have met with in the course of my experience in teaching the language.\*

In preparing this Second Edition, neither toil nor expense has been spared on the part of the author and publishers, in order to render it the most complete work of the kind ever offered to the public. The improvements and enlargements now effected are the following—

First. All the words contained in the Hindī Dictionaries of Dr. Adam and Mr. Thomson have, in this edition, been incorporated each in its proper place. By this means the student is now enabled, for the first time, to read by the aid of one single Dictionary, any production that may fall in his way, whether Urdu or Hindī.

Secondly. All Sanskrit and Hindī words are given both in the Persian and Devanāgarī characters; while words from the Arabic and Persian, together with those peculiar to the Dakhan, are given in the Persian character only. This enables the student at a glance to distinguish the words which are purely Indian or Hindū, from those which are Exotic or Musalmān.

Thirdly. I have inserted all the words contained in the Persian text of the *Gulistān* of Sa'dī, so as to enable the learner, by the aid of my Persian Grammar and this Dictionary alone, to qualify himself for passing the requisite examination in Persian.

Fourthly. To my friend and quondam pupil, Robert B. M. Binning, Esq., of the Madras Civil Service, I am indebted for numerous words and phrases peculiar to the corrupt dialect of the Dakhan, or South India; besides many interesting explanations and definitions of words purely Hindūstānī, that have never before appeared in any Dictionary of the language. These, when of some length, I have, in justice to Mr. Binning, marked with his name or initials; and I feel both pride and pleasure in thus publicly acknowledging how much I have been benefited by that gentleman's kind and disinterested services. At his own request an interleaved copy of the first edition was, some years ago, forwarded to him in India; and the result has been that the same was in due time returned to me, well filled with sound and valuable information.

Fifthly. I have also to express my sincere thanks to Dr. Charles Rieu, of the British Museum, for his able and hearty co-operation throughout, both in preparing the work for the press, and also in correcting the proof sheets as they were issued in the course of printing. Dr. Rieu, with a view to improve, or, more correctly speaking, to complete, his knowledge of the language, has, within the last four or five years, read the following important works; viz. in Urdu—the "*Ahlākī Hindī*," the "*Khīrad-Afroz*," the "*Gulī Bakāwālī*," the "*Arā'ishī Mahfil*," and the "*Ishwānu-ṣ-Ṣafā*"; and in Hindī—the "*Baitāl Pachīsī*," the "*Singhāsān Battīsī*," and the "*Prem Sāgar*." He used an interleaved copy of the first edition of this Dictionary; and marked down in its proper place every word not already included in that work, by which means a multitude of words and phrases has been collected that had hitherto escaped the notice of lexicographers, myself among the number. ✓

Lastly. I have to acknowledge my obligations to the valuable work recently published by Professor H. H. Wilson, Librarian to the East-India Company, &c. &c., entitled "*A Glossary of Judicial and Revenue Terms, and of useful words occurring in Official Documents relating to the Administration of the Government of British India.*" From that work I have here inserted all such words as are Arabic, Persian, Hindūstānī, Sanskrit, or Hindī. Many of them never before appeared in any Dictionary, and a vast number of others may be met with in Dictionaries that have not attached to them the significations they bear in official documents. All such significations I have carefully added where they were wanted; and when the explanations were too long for insertion in full, I have referred the student to Professor Wilson's work for further information.

I have been enabled to save a vast deal of space by making a free and legitimate use of the Roman character, according to a fixed system—that of Sir William Jones. The economy of this plan will be seen at once by a reference to the words *آنکھ* *ānkh*, "the eye;" *دل* *dil*, "the heart;" *گل* *gul*, "a rose," or to the numerous compounds under the particles *بی* *be*, *نہ* *nā*, and *لا* *lā*, &c.; where I have, in one column, given as much matter as the great quarto Dictionaries furnish in four or five. This has been effected by rejecting the Oriental type, which has enabled me to use a much smaller Roman type after the first line of every article. The use of the Roman character in all phrases and compounds, &c. originating from the leading word, as, for example, under *آنکھ* *ānkh*, &c., is just as unerring as if the Persian and Devanāgarī characters accompanied it throughout. Every Roman letter has its corresponding symbol in either of the Oriental characters; hence there can be no difficulty or uncertainty in converting any word written in the former into either of the latter. If the reader has the least doubt on this score, he has merely to cast his eye over the following tables.

1st. A Table shewing the correspondence of the vowels in the Persian, Roman, and Devanāgarī characters:—

| VOWELS.  |        |             | INITIAL. |        |             | NON-INITIAL. |        |             |
|----------|--------|-------------|----------|--------|-------------|--------------|--------|-------------|
| Persian. | Roman. | Devanāgarī. | Persian. | Roman. | Devanāgarī. | Persian.     | Roman. | Devanāgarī. |
| ا        | a      | अ           | اب       | ab     | अब          | بد           | bad    | बद          |
| اِ       | i      | इ           | اس       | is     | इस          | دِن          | din    | दिन         |
| اُ       | u      | उ           | اُس      | us     | उस          | بُت          | but    | बुत         |
| آ        | ā      | आ           | آس       | ās     | आस          | بَات         | bāt    | बात         |
| او       | o      | ओ           | اوک      | ok     | ओक          | سو           | so     | सो          |
| اُو      | u      | ऊ           | اُود     | ūd     | ऊद          | تُو          | tū     | तू          |
| اَو      | au     | औ           | اور      | aur    | और          | نَو          | nau    | नौ          |
| ای       | e      | ए           | ایک      | ek     | एक          | بی           | be     | बे          |
| ایِ      | ī      | ई           | ایکھ     | ikh    | ईख          | سی           | sī     | सी          |
| آی       | ai     | ऐ           | آیسا     | aisā   | ऐसा         | ہی           | hai    | है          |

Let it be remembered, that in all Oriental words *a* is to be sounded short, as in "happy," "America;"—*i*, short, as in "fit," "fin;"—*u*, short, as in "put," "push;"—*ā*, long, as in "war," "water;"—*o*, long, as in "pole," "mole;"—*ū*, long, as in "rule;"—*au*, like our *ou* in "sound," or the German *au* in "haus," a house;—*e*, like our *ea* in "bear," or the French *é* in *dé*, only longer in quantity;—*ī*, long, as in the words "police," "machine;" and—*ai*, like our *i* in fire," "fine," or the German *ai* in "Kaiser," a Cæsar or emperor. The anomalous Sanskrit vowel  $\text{ऋ}$  *ṛi* is expressed in the Persian character merely by  $\text{ر}$  (*re* with a *kasra*) and in the Roman character by *ri*, sounded as *ri* in "rill," "rip," &c. The Arabic termination  $\text{ى}$  is represented in the Roman character by *a* or *ā*, according as its sound is short or long.

2ndly, A Table shewing the agreement of the consonants, Persian, Roman, and Devanāgarī —

## CONSONANTS.

| Persian. | Roman. | Devanāgarī. | Persian. | Roman. | Devanāgarī. | Persian. | Roman. | Devanāgarī. |
|----------|--------|-------------|----------|--------|-------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| ب        | b      | ब           | د        | d      | द           | ظ        | z      | ज़          |
| به       | bh     | भ           | ده       | dh     | ध           | ع        | '      | अ &c.       |
| پ        | p      | प           | د        | d      | ड           | غ        | gh     | ग           |
| په       | ph     | फ           | ده       | dh     | ढ           | ف        | f      | फ़          |
| ت        | t      | त           | ذ        | z      | ज़          | ق        | k      | क           |
| ته       | th     | थ           | ر        | r      | र           | ک        | k      | क           |
| ت        | t      | ट           | ڑ        | r      | ड़          | که       | kh     | ख           |
| ته       | th     | ठ           | ڑه       | rh     | ढ़          | گ        | g      | ग           |
| ث        | ṭ      | स           | ز        | z      | ज़          | که       | gh     | घ           |
| ج        | j      | ज           | ژ        | zh     | ज़          | ل        | l      | ल           |
| جه       | jh     | झ           | س        | s      | स           | م        | m      | म           |
| ح        | ch     | च           | ش        | sh     | श           | ن        | n      | न           |
| چه       | chh    | छ           | ص        | s      | स           | و        | w      | व           |
| ح        | h      | ह           | ض        | z      | ज़          | ه        | h      | ह           |
| خ        | kh     | ख           | ط        | t      | त           | ي        | y      | य           |

The Arabic consonant ع is represented in the Roman character by an apostrophe, thus, بعد *ba'd*. This can never lead into error, as the apostrophe is never used (in the Oriental words) for any other purpose. The symbol *hamza* ' of the Persian character is indicated by a similar mark (,) at the bottom of the line, and the imperceptible *h* at the end of Persian words is represented by the short vowel *a*, as may be seen in the word فائده *fā'idā* "gain or advantage." The nasal sound of the letter ن is indicated in the Roman character

by *ni*, and in Devanāgarī by the mark ' above the letter with which it is connected: thus, *wahān* *وہاں* "there;" *hañsnā* *ہنسنا* "to laugh." The terminations *an*, *in*, *un*, denote the Arabic *nūnation*, and the *ṛ* denotes the Persian, which in some words is not sounded, as in *khvāh*, *خواہ*. Lastly, the *u* indicates the short sound of *u* in a few Persian words, as *khud*.

3rd. A Table for converting the Devanāgarī characters into the corresponding Persian and Roman characters:—

1st.—INITIAL VOWELS.

|   |   |    |     |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |
|---|---|----|-----|----|-----|----|----|-----|----|----|
| अ | आ | इ  | ई   | उ  | ऊ   | ऋ  | ए  | ऐ   | ओ  | औ  |
| ا | آ | اِ | اِي | اُ | اُو | رِ | اي | اِي | او | او |
| a | ā | i  | ī   | u  | ū   | ri | e  | ai  | o  | au |

2nd.—CONSONANTS.

|    |    |    |          |   |    |     |    |    |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |   |
|----|----|----|----------|---|----|-----|----|----|----|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|---|
| क  | ख  | ग  | घ        | ङ | च  | छ   | ज  | झ  | म  | ठ | ड  | ढ | त  | थ | द  | ध |    |   |   |
| ک  | کھ | گ  | گھ       | ن | چ  | چھ  | ج  | جھ | ن  | ت | تھ | د | دھ | ت | تھ | د | دھ |   |   |
| k  | kh | g  | gh       | n | ch | chh | j  | jh | n  | t | th | d | dh | t | th | d | dh |   |   |
| फ  | ब  | भ  | व        | य | न  | प   | फ  | ब  | भ  | म | य  | र | ल  | व | य  | र | ल  |   |   |
| ف  | ب  | بھ | و        | ی | ن  | پ   | ف  | ب  | بھ | م | ی  | ر | ل  | و | ی  | ر | ل  |   |   |
| f  | b  | bh | v        | y | n  | p   | ph | b  | bh | m | y  | r | l  | v | y  | r | l  |   |   |
| श  | ष  | स  | ह        | र | व  | ल   | ळ  | व  | ल  | ळ | व  | ल | ळ  | व | ल  | ळ | व  | ल | ळ |
| ش  | ष  | स  | ह        | र | व  | ल   | ळ  | व  | ल  | ळ | व  | ल | ळ  | व | ल  | ळ | व  | ल | ळ |
| sh | sh | s  | h        | r | v  | l   | ḷ  | v  | l  | ḷ | v  | l | ḷ  | v | l  | ḷ | v  | l | ḷ |
| و  | ش  | ش  | ش or کھ  | س | ھ  |     |    |    |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |   |
| w  | sh | sh | sh or kh | s | h  |     |    |    |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |   |

3rd.—VOWELS FOLLOWING A CONSONANT.

|      |     |      |     |      |     |
|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|
| बद   | बाद | बिद  | बीद | बुद  | बूद |
| बद   | बाद | बिद  | बीद | बुद  | बूद |
| bad  | bād | bid  | bīd | bud  | būd |
| बृद  | बेद | बैद  | बोद | बीद  | बः  |
| बृद  | बेद | बैद  | बोद | बीद  | बः  |
| bṛid | bed | baid | bod | baud | ba  |

It may be observed, that the Devanāgarī letter *ह* has sometimes the sound of a cerebral *r*; in which case it is marked with a dot beneath, thus *ṛ*, and corresponds with *ṛ* or *ر* in the Persian character; as, *barā* "great," *بار*; and in like manner *ध* *ḍh* with a dot beneath becomes *ṛh*, as in *burhāpā* "old age," *برہاپا*. The various nasals of the Devanāgarī are represented in the Persian character by the letter *ن*, which will be

found sufficient for all useful purposes. The letter **ش** is generally represented by **ش**; but sometimes by **س**; and the letter **ح** is more frequently **کھ** than **ش**. The compound **छ** is generally represented by **च** *chh* or **क** *kh*, more rarely by **क़** *kh*, its proper sound. The compound **ज्ञ** is represented by **जी**; as, **अज्ञा** *āgyā* (*ājñā*), **आज्ञा**: its real sound is that of *gn* in the French words *champagne*, *ligne*, &c.

It appears, then, that the Devanāgarī alphabet may be represented with tolerable exactness in the Persian character; but the converse does not hold, as the Persi-Arabic alphabet has fourteen letters which have no exact counterpart in the Devanāgarī. The plan adopted in this case is to represent the letters in question by such Nāgarī letters as approximate nearest to them in sound, which in printed books are generally distinguished with a dot underneath; thus,

ث ح خ ذ ز ژ ص ض ط ظ ع غ ف ق  
 क ढ ग ख &c. ज न ङ स ञ ज्ञ ण ख ह ष

In some printed books, for instance in Dr. Gilchrist's "*Hindee Story-teller*," an attempt has been made to form distinct Devanāgarī letters for the various forms of the Persian and Arabic *z*, which, it will be observed, are all represented by **ज़**; but in reality the object is not worth the labour. In the first place, the Hindūs, who alone use the Devanāgarī character, are sparing in the use of Persian or Arabic words, to one or other of which the various forms of the letter *z* belong; and secondly, such words as they have in the course of centuries adopted have become naturalized, or rather corrupted, so as to suit the elements of the Nāgarī; thus, **حاضری** is generally written and sounded **हाजिरी** *hājirī*. The letter **ع** is generally represented in Nāgarī by employing the vowel with which it is connected, in the initial form, with a dot under it: as, **بعد** *ba'd*; **علم** *'ilm*; **عمر** *'umr*. This method is sufficient for practical use; but it is by no means satisfactory, as may be seen in the monosyllable **बाद**, which in Persian and Arabic is sounded *ba'd* (the *a* uttered from the bottom of the throat); but according to the rules of the Devanāgarī alphabet it makes *bā'ād*. In fact, the Hindūs seem to view the letter **ع** as a vowel, and not as a consonant, which it really is.

In the compilation of the Second Part, my principal authority is Dr. Gilchrist's "*Dictionary, English and Hindoostanee*," 2 vols. 4to. with Appendices, Calcutta, 1798, reprinted, &c. Edinburgh, 1810, in one volume, 4to. The merits of this work have been amply appreciated by Hindūstānī scholars for more than half a century. The first orientalist of the present day speaks of it as "a work of great merit and labour: the collection of Hindūstānī synonyma for every word is singularly full, and peculiarly adapted to a language which, varying in the use of words though not in structure, in every province abounds with synonymous terms, each of local and restricted employment. The whole (edition 1810) is in the Roman character, a singularity in its compilation which alone is indicative of no ordinary industry and perseverance." Such being the case, I have, as a general rule, availed myself of all the words occurring in Dr. Gilchrist's Dictionary, subject, however, to a strict course of correction. In Dr. Gilchrist's early days, the Hindūstānī language was in a manner unformed, and its orthography unsettled: hence, in a multitude of words he gives the long **ū** (oo) instead of the short *u*, and *vice versa*. I have throughout endeavoured to follow as

my guides on this head the standard writers of the language, such as Mīr Amman, in the "*Bāgh o Bahār*;" Ikrām 'Alī, in the "*Ikhwānu-s-safa*," &c. &c. To the very copious collection furnished by Dr. Gilchrist, I have added several thousands of Persian and Arabic words (known to be used in Urdū) from the "*Dictionary, English, Persian, and Arabic*," by Dr. Wilkins, London, 1810, 4to. From Adam's "*Dictionary, English and Hindustanee*," I have extracted many pure Hindī words which escaped the notice of Dr. Gilchrist. I have also found many useful words and phrases in the "*Dictionary, English, Bangālī, and Hindustānī*," of P. S. D'Rozario, Calcutta, 1837, 8vo. Lastly, I have added numerous synonymous and expressive words and phrases which my own experience has supplied.

It will probably be thought that the Second Part of this Dictionary errs on the side of excess; but I have deemed it the safer course to run the risk of inserting a superfluous or even a *vulgar* word, rather than omit one that could by possibility occur in writing or conversation. It must be recollected that the Hindustānī is, in more senses than one, a *vulgar tongue*, and that it abounds in a class of words, for the eschewing of which the great Dr. Johnson is said to have been once complimented by some elderly lady, to whom the polite lexicographer replied, "Yes, Madam, I have omitted all such words, but I find that you have been looking for them."

In Part First, compound words are generally to be found under the first or leading member of the compound; at the same time, it is proper to observe that the Hindustānī language is capable of admitting or forming thousands of compounds not to be found in any dictionary: hence, the learner should bear in mind the more general rules of composition, as laid down in any good grammar of the language. The same remark applies with regard to the rules for derivation, particularly those relating to the formation of causal verbs and abstract nouns.

The few contractions used throughout the work are the following: The letters *a*, *p*, *s*, at the end of many definitions, denote that the word is from the Arabic, Persian, or Sanskrit respectively; the letter *h* distinguishes such words as are aboriginal or purely Indian; and *d* such as are peculiar to the Deccan (dakhan): the few words marked *t* and *g* are of Tartarian and Greek origin respectively. The other contractions are, *m*. denoting the masculine gender; *f*. feminine; *a*. an active or transitive verb; and *n*. a verb neuter. The letter *v*. imports *vide*, and *pl*. the plural number.

In Part Second, and occasionally in Part First, the following contractions are used in the formation of compound verbs: *k*, for *karnā* (or the Persian *hardan*), "to make;" *h*, for *honā*, "to be, to become;" *j*, for *jānā*, "to go, to be;" *r*, for *rakhnā*, "to keep, to have;" *d*, for *denā*, "to give;" *l*, for *lenā*, "to take;" *ḍ*, for *ḍalnā*, "to throw;" and *b*, for *bāndhnā*, "to bind." These, with the exception of the first two, are chiefly used in the formation of intensives, and consequently they have then laid aside their own primitive signification. As a general rule, compound words have their parts or members separated by a hyphen, thus, *dil-nishin*, *tan-durust*, *sar-gardān*, &c. Such compounds, when transferred into the Oriental characters, are optionally written entire as one word, or distinct as two. The short *i*, denoting the Persian *izāfat*, is indifferently written either as the last letter or the governing word, or separately between the two words, as *dardi sar* or *dard i sar*, the sense being abundantly obvious either way, as no Persian word ends in the short *i* except it be in a state of construction with the substantive or adjective following.

I have avoided cross references, which are very embarrassing to the learner, retaining only those in which the word referred to is either close at hand, or is attended by a long explanation which it would be needless to repeat.

Some good-natured friends have occasionally expressed to me their regret that the Second Part of the work had not been given in the Persian character. Had it been so, I must either, in the first place, have added the pronunciation in Roman characters to each word (otherwise the work would be utterly useless), and this would have increased its size to at least six times what it now is; or, in the second place, omitting the Roman character, I must have given all the vowel marks and other orthographical symbols, which would have extended it to at least ten times its actual bulk, without possessing one single advantage over what it now has.\*

In conclusion, I have only to add, that amidst such a mass of small letters, it will not seem surprising that an occasional error of the press should occur. I trust, however, that the number of such errors is small; and I am confident that the generous, the learned, and the experienced (and it is only *their* good opinion I am ambitious to obtain) will not deny me their kind indulgence.

---

\* Two lines of even the smallest Oriental types in this country would occupy at least as much space as five lines of the Roman character used in Part II. of this work. If the vowel-points, &c. be used, the spaces between the lines must be nearly doubled: hence the truth of the above remark will be obvious to those at all conversant with Oriental typography.

DUNCAN FORBES.

58, BURTON CRESCENT,  
*January, 1857.*



# A DICTIONARY, HINDŪSTĀNĪ AND ENGLISH.

1

! *alif*, the first letter of the Arabic alphabet; in numeration it counts one. *अ* *a* or *a-kāra*, the first elementary sound in the Sanskrit alphabet; it is a name of God, or *Vishnu*. As an inseparable particle prefixed to a word, it signifies negation or privation; as, *a-dharm*, injustice, or irreligion, from *dharm*, justice, &c. It is akin to the *alpha privativum* of the Greek, the *in* of the Latin, or the *un* of the German and English. As in Greek, it becomes *an* before a vowel, as *an-anta*, endless, or without end.

اب *ab*, now, presently, just now, a little while ago; by adding *kā, ke, kī*, it forms an adjective, as *ab-kā zamānā*, the present time. *h.*

اب *ib*, thus, as, in like manner. *s.*

اب *ab* (contract. from *أبو*), a father. In Hindūstānī, the plural is of most frequent occurrence, as in *ābā o ajdād*, fathers and grandfathers, ancestors. *a.*

آب *āb*, m. water, splendour, elegance, dignity, lustre (in gems), temper (of steel, &c.), edge, sharpness (of a sword, &c.). The word *āb* in Persian is used in a great many metaphoric and idiomatic expressions. *p.*

ابا *ibā*, m. denial; *ibā-h*, to refuse, deny. *a.*

آبا *ābā*, fathers (pl. of *أبو* or *ابو*, q. v.). *a.*

ابابیل *abābīl*, m, a swallow. *a.*

اباحت *ibāhat*, f. permitting, giving liberty. *a.*

آباد *ābād*, cultivated, peopled, pleasant; full of buildings and inhabitants; used in composition in the sense of city or *vill*, as *akbar-ābād*, the city of Akbar, or (as the Americans would say) *Akbar-vill*, the city of Agra. *p.*

آبادان *ābādān*, synonymous with *ābād*. *p.*

آبادانی *ābādānī*, f. a habitation, a cultivated, populous, pleasant place; population, cultivation, abundance. In Hindūstānī it is seldom used except in poetry, *ābādī* being the common expression. *p.*

آباد بيشي *ābād-beshī*, f. first assessment of newly-settled or cultivated land. *p.*

آبادکار *ābād-kār*, the original or first settler on waste land. *p.*

آباد کرنا *ābād karnā*, *a.* to build, cultivate, make a place habitable and populous. *p.*

آبادها *ābād-hā*, f. segment of the base of a triangle. *s.*

آبادی *ābādī*, synonymous with *ābādānī*. *p.*

ابت

آبارنا *ubārna*, *a.* to set at liberty. *s.*

آبارنا *ubārna*, *a.* to keep in reserve. *h.*

آباک *a-bāk*, dumb, speechless. *s.*

آباکنا *ubākna*, *a.* to vomit, reject. *h.*

آبالنا *ubālna*, *a.* to boil, to make boil. *h.* [sian year. *p.*

آبان *ābān*, m. the eighth month of the Per-

آبانا *ubānā*, *a.* to sow, to plant. *h.*

آبائی *ābāi*, belonging to or descending from one's ancestors, paternal. *a.*

آب باران *āb i bārān*, m. rain-water. *p.*

آب بازی *āb-bāzī*, f. play or sport in water; swimming. *p.*

آب بسته *ābi basta*, m. ice, glass. *p.*

آببیک *a-bībek*, m. want of discrimination; *abibekī*, indiscreet; *abibekatā*, folly. *s.*

آب پاشي *āb-pāshī*, f. sprinkling water on fields, &c. *p.*

آبتاب *āb-tāb*, f. splendour; also *āb o tāb*. *p.*

آبتب *āb-tab*, presently; *āb-tab h.* to be in a dying state, to be all over with one. *h.*

آبتابه *ābtāba*, m. an ewer; generally written *āfiāba*, and sometimes *āflūwa*. *p.*

آبتدا *ibtidā*, f. beginning, commencement, exordium. *a.*

آبتداء *ibtidā, aq.* in the beginning, at first, in the first place. *a.*

آبتذال *ibtizāl*, m. vileness, meanness, servitude; carelessness in preserving any thing. *a.*

آبتار *abtar*, worthless, spoiled, wanton, dissolute; *abtarī*, worthlessness. *a.*

آبتسام *ibtisām*, m. cheerfulness, a smile. *a.*

آبتک *āb-tak*,

آبتلک *āb-talak*,

آبتلگ *āb-talag*,

آبتوری *āb-torī*,

آبتوزی *āb-tozī*,

آبتلا *ibtilā*, m. suffering, misfortune. *a.*

till now, hitherto, yet, up to the present time, as yet, still, notwithstanding. *h.*

ابتهاج *ibtihāj*, m. gladness, alacrity, cheerfulness. *a.*

ابتنن *ab-tān*, till now, till this time. *h.*

ابتنن *ab-ten*, from this time, hence. *h.*

ابتنن *ubtan*, m. a detergent substance for rubbing on the body; a cosmetic: also *ubaṣ*, or *ubṣi*, or *ubṣanū*, same as *upṣan*, q. v. *h.*

ابتننا *ubātṇā*, a. to rub on the body the cosmetic *ubṣan* or *upṣan*. *h.*

ابج *abja*, m. the nymphæa or lotus; the moon; a conch; a species of tree. *s.*

ابجاري *ābi-jārī*, m. running water, a stream, rivulet, tears flowing. *p. a.*

ابجد *abjad*, m. the alphabet; a mode of reckoning numbers by the letters of the alphabet; the first letter counting one, the second two, &c., according to their ancient arrangement.—Vide Persian Grammar, p. 23, or Hindūstāni Grammar, p. 20. *a.*

ابجدخوان *abjad-khān*, m. one who is learning his alphabet. *a. p.*

ابجو *āb-jo*, f. a rivulet or streamlet. *p.*

ابجوش *āb-josh*, m. gravy, soup. *p.*

ابجوي *ābi jo*, f. the water of a rivulet. *p.*

ابج *a-bach*, that which has not escaped. *h.*

ابچار *a-bichār*, m. want of consideration, injustice. *s.*

ابچاري *a-bichārī*, m. *a-bichārīn*, f. an unjust man or woman, or a man or woman destitute of consideration or reflection. *s.*

ابچرهانا *āb-charhānā*, a. to whet or polish one's sword, &c. *p. h.* [tears. *p.*

ابچشم *ābi chashm*, m. water of the eye, *p.*

ابچشي *āb-chashī*, f. giving drink to a child for the first time (generally about six months of age) preparatory to weaning him. *p.*

ابجل *a-bichāl*, motionless, unmoved, unshaken, resolute, firm. *s.*

ابجھرا *abchharā*, f. a female dancer in the court of Indra; also *apchharā* and *apsarā*, q. v. *s.*

ابجھرام *ābi ḥarām*, forbidden water, i. e. wine; insincere or hypocritical tears. *p. a.*

ابجھست *ābi ḥasrat*, m. water of desire, wish, appetite, longing. *p. a.* [immortality. *p. a.*

ابجھيات *ābi ḥayāt*, m. the water of life, *p. a.*

ابجھيان *ābi ḥaywān*, m. water of life; a fabulous fountain so called. *p. a.*

ابجھخانه *āb-khāna*, m. a repository of water, a reservoir; a cellar. *p.* [latrons. *a.*

ابجھخرا *abkhira* (pl. of بخار), m. vapours, exhalation. *p.*

ابجھخت *āb-khast*, a water melon or cucumber. *p.*

ابجھخر *ābi khizr*, water of immortality; inspired knowledge. *p. a.*

ابجھخل *abkhal*, very or more avaricious. *a.*

ابجھخور *āb-khūr*, } m. victuals, food and

ابجھخورد *āb-khurd*, } drink; fortune. *p.*

آب خوره *āb-khūra*, m. a narrow-mouthed vessel for drinking out of, a cup for drinking water. *p.*

آباد *abad*, m. eternity, without end. *a.*

آبادا *abadan*, eternally, for ever; never. *a.*

آبادار *āb-dār*, m. the person intrusted with the charge of water for drinking. adj. polished, of a good water (as gems), well tempered (as steel). *p.*

آبادارخانه *āb-dār-khāna*, m. a repository of drinking-water. *p.*

آباداري *āb-dārī*, f. sharpness (of a sword, &c.); polish (of gems); office of *ābdār*. *p.*

آبادع *ibād'*, m. the production of something new. *a.* [one thing for another. *a.*

آبادال *ibdāl*, m. change, exchange, substituting

آبادال *abdāl*, m. a religious person, devotee, enthusiast. *abdālī*, of or relating to a devotee; an epithet assumed by *Aḥmad*, the founder of the late Afghān dynasty. *a.* [āb o dāna. *p.*

آبادانه *āb-dāna*, m. food and drink: also

آبادست *āb-dast*, m. washing the hands (particularly after any unclean action). *p.*

آبادندار *ābi dandān*, m. sharpness and polish of the teeth; debility. *p.*

آباده *a-badh*, sacred, inviolable. *s.*

آباده *abudh* or *abuddhi*, *a-budh* or *a-buddhi*, stupid, ignorant; also s. f. ignorance. *s.*

آبادها *abdḥā*, f. a segment of the base of a triangle. *s.* [intelligent. *s.*

آبادهمان *a-buddhimān*, stupid, un-

آبادهوت *abdhūt*, m. a kind of *fakīr* or devotee. This class are worshippers of Shiva. fem. *abdhūtnī*. *s.* [not to be slain, inviolable. *s.*

آبادهي *a-badhya*, not deserving death,

آبادي *abadī*, eternal, without end. *a.*

آباديا *a-bidyā*, f. ignorance. *s.*

آباديده *āb-dīda honā*, to shed tears. *p. h.*

آبر *abr*, m. a cloud. *abri siyāh*, a black cloud. *abri ghalīg*, a thick cloud. *abri āgur*, a cloud without rain. *p.*

آبر *abar*, now, at present. *h.*

آبرا *abrā*, m. the outer fold of a double garment; distinguished from *astar*, the lining. Written also *abrā*, q. v. *h.*

آبرار *abrār* (pl. of بر), just men, holy, pious, dutiful (to parents). *ibrār*, victory superiority. *a.*

آبرانا *ubrānā*, a. to keep in reserve. (same as *ubārānā*). *h.*

آبراهيم *Ibrāhīm*, the patriarch Abraham. *Ibrāhīm Adham*, name of a pious sovereign that formerly reigned at *Balkh*. *a.*

آبراد *abrad*, colder, most or very cold. *a.*

آبرص *abraṣ*, leprous. *a.*

آبرق *abraḥ* or *abrak*, m. talc, mica. *a.*

آبرنا *ubarnā*, n. to be kept in reserve, to remain over. *h.*

ابرنجن *abranjan*, a bracelet, an ankle ornament of gold or silver. *p.*

ابرو *abrū*, f. the eye-brow. *abrū par girih mārī*, a. to frown. *p.*

آبرو *ābrū*, f. honour, character, renown, elegance; the name of a poet. *ābrū-utārnā*, a. to dishonour, disgrace. *ābrū-bar-bād-denā*, a. to lose one's own character, or destroy that of another. *ābrū-denī*, a. to bestow honour or reputation on any one, or to surrender or lose one's own. *ābrū-rez*, a calumniator. *ābrū-rezī*, f. slander, calumny. *ābrū-karnī*, a. to treat with respect. *ābrū-lenī*, a. to take away one's character or reputation. *p.*

آبروان *āb-rāwān*, m. a very fine kind of muslin or gauze, which when spread out on the grass is said to have been scarcely visible. The art of manufacturing this stuff is now lost. *p.*

آبرودھ *a-birodh*, m. quietness, tranquillity. *s.*

آبرودھنی *a-birodhinī*, quiet, tranquil. *s.*

آبرودھی *a-birodhī*, quail. *s.*

آبرا *abra*, m. the outside of a garment; same as *abrā*. *p.* [jewels, &c. *s.*

آبرھن *ābarhan* (آبرھن), m. ornaments, *s.*

آبری *abrī*, clouded, variegated. *abrī kāghaz*, a kind of thick and shining paper clouded, (from Cāshmir). *p.*

آبریز *āb-rez*, a pot for sprinkling water, such as a gardener's; used also in baths for pouring water over the body. *p.* [ing silk. *p.*

آبریشم *ābresham* (also *abresham*), m. sew-

آبریشمی *ābreshmī*, silken, made of silk. *p.*

آبریق *ibrīq*, m. an ewer, a water-pot. *a.*

آبرودھبر *abar-dhabar*, coarse, rough, common. *h.*

آبزَر *ābi-zar*, water of gold; white wine. *p.*

آب زلال *ābi zulāl*, m. pure limpid water. *p. a.*

آبس *a-bas*, powerless, without choice. *s.*

آبسال *ābsāl*, m. a vineyard, a garden. *p.*

آبستہ *ābista*, pregnant (a woman), with young (an animal), new-born (a child). The forms *ābist*, *ābistan*, and *ābistān* are given in Gilchrist. *p.*

آبستگی *ābistagi*, also *ābistanī*, &c. f. pregnancy. *p.* [clothes. *s.*

آبسَن *a-basan*, naked, without

آبسَن *a-bisan*, without desire, indifferent. *s.*

آبسنَا *ubasnā*, n. to rot, putrefy. *h.*

آبسواس *a-biswās*, m. want of confidence, distrustfulness. *s.* [trustful. *s.*

آبسواسی *a-biswāsī*, *abiswāsīn*, *abiswāsīnī*, dis-

آبسانَا *ubsānā*, a. to cause to rot. *h.*

آب سون *ab-son*, } from this time. *h.*

آب سی *ab-se*, }

آبسی دوز *ab-se dūr*, is an expression of those who, after describing a past misfortune, pray to be preserved from a repetition of it; q. d. Far be it from us! *h. p.*

آبشار *āb-shār*, m. f. a waterfall, cascade, cataract. *p.*

آب شناس *āb-shinās*, the lead-man, or person who takes the soundings in a ship, a pilot. *p.*

آب شور *āb i shor*, m. brackish or salt water. *p.*

آب شوره *āb-shora* or *ābi-shora*, m. water cooled artificially by means of a solution of salt-petre; iced sherbet. *p.*

آبشولا *ābsholā* (Dakh.), same as *ābshora*. *p.*

آبشیک *a-bishēk* or آبکھیک *abikhek*, m. sprinkling-water, which the Hindūs (after pronouncing certain prayers over it) use for cleansing their persons, and other utensils used in sacrifice, holy water; accession to a throne, inauguration. *v. ābhishek. s.*

آبصار *ab-sār* (pl. of بصر), views, looks; perception, understanding. *a.*

آبطل *ib-tāl*, m. abolition, act of destroying or annihilating, refuting. *a.* [vain, &c. *a.*

آبطل *ab-tāl*, comp. more vain or fruitless, very

آبعاد *ab'ād* (pl. of بعد), distances, divarications. *a.*

آبعد *ab'ad*, more distant, very far. *a.* [tale. *p. a.*

آب عشرت *ābi 'ashrat*, wine, semen geni-

آبقا *ib-kā*, m. confirmation, establishment, preservation, rendering permanent. *a.*

آبکا *ab-kā*, *ab-ke*, and *ab-kī*, of or belonging to the present time, from *ab*. *h.*

آبکار *āb-kār*, m. a distiller (particularly of spirituous liquors); a water-carrier, a sprinkler; a wine-merchant, or seller of spirituous liquors; a drinker of wine. *p.*

آبکاری *āb-kārī*, f. the business of a distiller; revenue derived from a duty levied on distilleries, also on houses for the sale of spirituous liquors, eating-houses, houses of entertainment, &c.

آبکانا *ubkānā*, a. to cause one to vomit. *h.* [ing. *h.*

آبکائی *ubkāī*, f. the act of vomit-

آبکت *a-bikt*, hidden, unintelligible. *s.*

آبکت گنت *a-bikt ganit*, f. arithmetic of unknown quantities; algebra. *s.*

آب کش *āb-hash*, a drawer of water; *āb-kashī*, act of drawing or carrying water. *p.*

آبکنا *ubaknā*, n. to vomit. *h.*

آب کوثر *ābi-hauṣar*, m. nectar. *p. a.*

آبکشی *abkeshī*, without fruit, barren (tree). *s.*

آبگذار *āb-guzār*, a ford, a ferry; an express. *p.*

آبگذر *āb-guzar*, a canal or channel for water. *p.*

آب گرم *ābi garm*, warm water, a hot-bath. *p.*

آب گوشت *ābi gosht*, soup, gravy, broth. *p.*

آب گوهر *ābi gohar*, water of pearls, pure limpid water. *p.*

آب گیر *āb-gīr*, a receptacle for water, a pool, pond, ditch; a weaver's brush. *p.*

آبگینہ *ābgina*, m. a mirror, looking-glass, a drinking-glass; wine; a diamond. *p.*

ابل *a-bal*, weak, without strength or power. *s.*

ابلا *a-balā*, f. weak, powerless; a woman. *s.*

ابلاپا *a-balāpā*, m. weakness, frailty. *s.* [to arrive. *a.*

ابلاغ *iblagh*, m. conveying, sending, causing

ابلانا *ublanā*, a. to cause to boil, (by the hands of another); to boil any thing so as to be fit to eat; to cook. *h.* [lity. *s.*

ابلائی *a-balāi*, f. weakness, debility. *s.*

ابلق *ablak*, piebald, black and white, party-coloured. *a.* [starling. *a.*

ابلقا *ablaqā*, m. a bird of the maina kind, a

ابلب *a-bilamb*, m. quickness, diligence. *s.*

ابلنا *ubalnā*, n. to boil or bubble up. *h.*

آبلوج *ābluj* (also *ābluch*), sugar-candy. *p.*

آبلہ *ābila*, m. a blister. *p.* [pox, a bubo. *p.*

آبلہ فرنگ *ābila, i farang*, m. the French

ابلہ *ablak*, foolish, silly, ignorant, bashful. *a.*

ابلہی *ablakī*, f. folly, silliness. *a.*

ابلی *abali*, f. a row, a range, a continuous line. *s.*

ابلی *a-bali*, weak, powerless. *s.*

ابلیس *iblis*, the devil, Satan. *a.*

ابن *ibn*, m. a son, a child; *ibnu-s-sabīl*, a son of the road, a traveller; *ibnu-l-gharaz*, a selfish person; *ibnu-l-ghaib*, one of whom little is known, a parvenu. *a.*

ابنا *abnā*, (pl. of ابن) sons; people; tribes. *a.*

ابناس *a-binās*, m. safety. *s.*

ابناسی *a-bināsī*, safe, entire, free from loss. *s.*

ابن الوقت *ibn-ul-waqt*, a time-server. *a.*

ابناء جنس *abnā, i jins*, pl. companions, comrades, equals; those of the same rank, quality, or species. *n.* *abnā, e dahr*, or *abnā, e rozgār*, sons of the time, contemporaries. *a. p.*

ابندو *a-bindu*, without point or dot. *s.*

آب نقرہ *ābi nuqra*, m. quicksilver. *p. a.*

آبنوس *ābnūs*, m. ebony. *p.*

آبنوسی *ābnūsī*, made of ebony. *p.*

ابنی *abnī*, f. the earth, world. *s.*

آب نی *āb-nai*, m. the straight tube of a *kuḥka*, on which the chillam is fixed. *p.*

ابنی *a-binai*, m. wantonness, pertness. *s.* [tulant. *s.*

ابنیت *a-binīt*, wanton, pert, pe-

بو *abū*, m. father; the word is frequently used as the first member of a man's name or epithet, thus, *abū-l-bashar*, the father of the human race, Adam. *abū-bakr*, the father-in-law and first successor to Muhammad. *abū-turāb*, 'Alī, the son-in-law of Muhammad. *abū-l-fazl*, the name of the secretary to the Emperor Akbar. *abū-jahl*, the name of an uncle of Muhammad, noted for his stubbornness. *abū hurair*, one of the companions of Muhammad. *abū-ali sinā*, a celebrated sage and physician, commonly known in Christendom as Avicenna. *abū-fawāris*, the ass. lit. the father of horsemen. *abū-bakr*, the name of an *atābak* prince to whom *Sa'dī* dedicated his *Gulistan*. *abū-naṣr*, the name of the minister of the last mentioned prince. *a.*

ابواب *abwāb* (pl. of باب), doors, gates, chapters, sections; in the revenue language of India the word means almost any kind of cesses, imposts, and charges levied by the officials of government. *a.*

ابوچہ *a-būjh*, stupid, without understanding. *s.* [comprehensible. *h.*

ابوچہ *a-būjhā*, not understood, in-

ابودھ *a-bodh*, m. ignorance, stupidity. *s.*

ابودھ *a-bodh*, m. ignorance, stupidity. *s.*

ابودھ *a-bodh*, m. ignorance, stupidity. *s.*

ابودھ *a-bodh*, m. ignorance, stupidity. *s.*

ابودھ *a-bodh*, m. ignorance, stupidity. *s.*

ابودھ *a-bodh*, m. ignorance, stupidity. *s.*

ابودھ *a-bodh*, m. ignorance, stupidity. *s.*

ابودھ *a-bodh*, m. ignorance, stupidity. *s.*

ابودھ *a-bodh*, m. ignorance, stupidity. *s.*

ابودھ *a-bodh*, m. ignorance, stupidity. *s.*

ابودھ *a-bodh*, m. ignorance, stupidity. *s.*

ابودھ *a-bodh*, m. ignorance, stupidity. *s.*

ابودھ *a-bodh*, m. ignorance, stupidity. *s.*

ابودھ *a-bodh*, m. ignorance, stupidity. *s.*

ابودھ *a-bodh*, m. ignorance, stupidity. *s.*

ابودھ *a-bodh*, m. ignorance, stupidity. *s.*

ابودھ *a-bodh*, m. ignorance, stupidity. *s.*

ابودھ *a-bodh*, m. ignorance, stupidity. *s.*

ابودھ *a-bodh*, m. ignorance, stupidity. *s.*

अभिवाद् *abhibād*, m. act of kissing the feet or of worshipping, an obeisance; also an insult. *s.* [as *abhibād*. *s.*

अभिवादन *abhibādan*, m. the same

अभिभूत *abhibhūta*, subdued, domineered over. *s.*

अभिप्राय *abhiprāy*, m. sentiment, intention, opinion, design, wish, purpose; the main purport of a book, &c. *s.*

अभिजित *abhijit*, m. the 21st *nakshatra*, or lunar asterism; the 8th *muhūrta*, or division of the day. *s.* [spell causing death or disease. *s.*

अभिचार *abhichār*, m. a charm or

अभिधान *abhidhān*, m. a dictionary. Strictly speaking, it denotes a list of the substantives of the Sanskrit language, such as the "Amara Kośha," &c. *s.*

अभ्र *abhra*, m. the sky, a cloud. *s.*

अभरा *ubhrā*, unladen (as a cart or boat). *h.* [till it run over. *h.*

अभराना *ubhrānā*, a. to fill a vessel

अभ्रक *abhrak*, m. talc, mica. *s.*

अभ्रक *abhrak*, made of talc or mica. *s.*

अभ्रम *a-bharam*, without respect. *s.*

अभरण *ābharan*, m. jewels, ornaments, decoration; also *abharan*, with the initial vowel short. *s.*

अभरना *ubharnā*, n. to overflow. *h.*

अभस *ābhas*, little, few. *s.*

अभिसारिका *abhisārīkā*, also *abhisārī* and *abhisārīnī*, f. (a woman) going to an assignation with her lover, a lewd woman. *s.*

अभिषिक्त *abhisikta*, installed, baptized, anointed to office, enthroned. *s.*

अभिषेक *abhishek*, m. bathing, anointing, royal unction; a religious ceremony consisting in sprinkling a person with the water of the Ganges. *s.*

अभक *ubhak*, m. a bear. *h.*

अभक्ति *a-bhakti*, f. disregard, want of desire, indifference, unbelief. *s.*

अभक्तान *a-bhaktimān*, unbelieving, indifferent to. *s.*

अभिलाष *abhilāsh*, m. and *abhilāshā*, f. wish, desire; (generally written *abhilākh*). *s.*

अभिलाषी *abhilāshī*, wishing, desiring, longing for. *s.* [sire. *s.*

अभिलाक्ष *abhilākh* or *abhilākhā*, m. wish, de-

अभिमान *abhimān*, m. pride, haughtiness, self-conceit. *s.*

अभिमानपुत्र *abhimāna-putra*, m. a foster-son. *s.* [arrogance. *s.*

अभिमानता *abhimānatā*, f. pride,

अभिमानि *abhimānī* or *abhimānya*, proud, conceited. *s.*

अभिमत *abhimat*, consented to, approved of, chosen, agreed, accepted. *s.*

अभिमतता *abhimatatā* or *abhimattā*, f. desire, love. *s.*

अभिमुख *abhimukh*, present, before. *s.*

अभिमुखता *abhimukhatā*, f. presence, proximity. *s.*

अभिनव *abhinav*, new, quite new. *s.*

अभिवाद *abhivād*, m. abusive language. *s.* [stration. *s.*

अभिवादन *abhivādan*, m. bow, pro-

अभूत *a-bhūt*, non-existent. *s.*

अभोज *a-bhoj*, also *a-bhojya*, unfit to eat, not eatable. *s.* [fasting. *s.*

अभोजी *a-bhojī*, not having eaten,

आभूषण *ābhūṣhan*, m. ornaments, jewellery, finery. *s.* (Commonly written in the Persian characters as follows):

आभूषण *ābhūṣhan*, m. jewels, ornaments. *s.*

अभोग *a-bhog*, unfit for use, unpos-

अभू *ab-hūn*, hitherto, yet. *h.*

अभी *ab-hī*, even now, just now. *h.*

अभय *a-bhay*, without fear, fearless. *s.*

अभय *ubhaya*, both (used in Sanskrit phrases.) [yellow myrobalan. *s.*

अभया *abhayā*, f. name of a flower, the

अभ्यास *abhyās*, m. practice, meditation, study, the frequent repetition of a thing in order to fix it on the memory. *s.*

अभ्यासी *abhyāsī*, studious, practising, repeating. *s.*

अभ्यागत *abhyāgat*, m. a guest, a visitor; arrived. *s.*

अभयपत्र *abhaya-patra*, } m. assurance

अभयदान *abhaya-dān*, } of safety or

अभयवाक् *abhaya-vāk*, } protection, an amnesty. *s.* [unalarmed. *s.*

अभीत *a-bhīta*, fearless, undaunted,

अभीति *a-bhīti*, f. fearlessness. *s.*

अभीक्षित *abhipsit*, } loved, wish-

अभीष्ट *abhishta*, } ed for. *s.*

अभिच *abhich* (dakh.), same as *abhī*, now, just now

अभेद *a-bhed*, } united, fastened toge-

अभेव *a-bhen*, } ther, known, celebrated. *s.*

अभीर *ābhir*, m. a cow-herd. *s.*

अभि *ābī*, of or belonging to water, aquatic, watery, moist, humid. *p.*

अबे *abe*, an interjection of vocation expressive of scorn, as Sirrah! *h.*

ابی *abī*, now (sometimes used for *ab-hī*). *h.*

آبیات *abyāt* (plur. of بیت), houses, (and more usual) distichs, verses. *a.*

آبیار *āb-yār*, *m.* a waterer, a sprinkler. *p.*

آبیاری *āb-yārī*, *f.* irrigation; a kind of thin linen cloth; a species of dove. *p.*

ایج *a-bij*, grain that does not germinate. *s.* [able. *s.*

ایر *a-ber*, *f.* delay; late, unseason-

ایر *abir*, *m.* red powder used at the *holī* Saturnalia. *s.* [shining. *s.*

ابیض *abyaz*, white, very splendid or

آپ *apa*, a Sanskrit particle; prefixed to words it denotes inferiority, privation, separation. It is much used in compound words from the Sanskrit, as *apādān*, *m.* taking away, the ablative case in grammar; *apāng*, *m.* the outer corner of the eye; *apabhāṣā*, *f.* the vulgar tongue; also applied to the language of foreigners; *apabhāṣh*, *f.* ungrammatical language; *apachay*, *m.* loss, diminution; *apashabd*, *m.* vulgarisms, slang; *apakrishi*, worthless, little, vile; *apakarma*, *m.* a bad action, misconduct; *apamrityu*, *f.* sudden death, dying without any disease; *apavād*, *m.* censure, blame; *apavādi*, censorious; *apakartā*, *m.* a robber, a thief; *apaharan*, *m.* seizing forcibly, carrying off; *apahnav*, *m.* concealment. *s.*

آپ *upa*, a Sanskrit particle, denoting vicinity, or resemblance in an inferior degree, as *upaveda*, the *sub-veda* or minor *veda*.

آپ *āp*, pron. self, yourself, used instead of the personal pronoun of the second person by an inferior when addressing his superior. *h.*

آپ *āp*, *m.* water. *s.*

آپا *āpā*, *f.* an eldersisters; self. *h.*

آپا *a-pāp*, guiltless, without crime. *s.*

آپ *āp-āp*, *m.* selfishness, egotism. *h.*

آپا *a-pātr*, unfit, unworthy. *s.*

آپادان *apādān*, *m.* taking away; the ablative case in grammar. *s.*

آپادان *upādān*, *m.* cause, motive. *s.*

آپادھ *upādḥ*, *f.* violence, injury, injustice. *s.*

آپادھ *upādhi*, *m.* a virtuous reflection; deception, disguise; a nickname. *s.*

آپادھی *upādhi*, violent, unjust. *s.*

آپادھیای *upādhyāy*, *m.* a spiritual preceptor. *s.*

آپادھیای *upādhyāyā*, } *f.* an instructor, the

آپادھیای *upādhyāyī*, } wife of a

آپادھیانی *upādhyānī*, } spiritual preceptor. *s.*

آپار *a-pār*, boundless, excessive. *s.*

آپار *ipār*, thyme, wild marjoram. *p.*

آپارجت *upārjit*, acquired, gained. *s.*

آپارجن *upārjan*, *m.* acquiring, gaining. *s.*

آپارنا *upārṇā*, *a.* to root up, extirpate, eradicate. *s.*

آپاس *upās*, *m.* a fast, hunger. *s.*

آپاسا *upāsā*, hungry, one who fasts. *s.*

آپاسک *upāsak*, a worshipper, a servant. *s.*

آپاسنا *upāsana*, *f.* reverence, worship, attendance; *v.* to reverence. *s.*

آپاسی *upāsī*, serving, worshipping. *s.*

آپاسیہ *upāsya*, worthy of reverence. *s.*

آپاشریہ *apāshraya*, helpless, destitute, without shelter. *s.*

آپاک *a-pāk*, raw, unripe, undressed. *s.*

آپاکھیان *upākhyān*, *m.* an old story, a legend. *s.* [laying. *s.*

آپالنبھ *upālambh*, *m.* abuse; de-

آپان *apān*, *m.* emission of wind (backwards). *s.*

آپانا *upānā*, *a.* to create, produce, earn, adopt, contrive. *h.*

آپانگ *apāng*, *m.* the outer corner of the eye, a sectarian mark on the forehead; adj. maimed, crippled. *apāng-darshan*, *m.* a side glance, a leer, a wink. *s.*

آپا *upā*, *m.* remedy, redress. *s.*

آپاون *a-pāvan*, defiling, polluting. *s.*

آپاھ *apāhaj*, lazy, cripple; a person who never visits any one. *s.* [preparation. *s.*

آپای *upāe*, *m.* remedy, plan, scheme,

آپای *apāya*, injurious, destructive. *s.*

آپایی *upāyī*, contriving, remedying. *s.*

آپاد *apabād*, *m.* complaint, accusation. *s.* [an accuser. *s.*

آپادی *apabādī*, *m.* a complainant,

آپبتر *a-pabitr* or *a-pavitr*, impure, unclean. *s.* [ness, impurity. *s.*

آپبترتا *a-pabitrata*, *f.* unclean-

آپبس *apabas*, also *apabashya*, absolute, independent. *s.*

آپبن *upaban*, *m.* a grove, an artificially planted wood or garden. *s.*

آپبھاشا *apabhāṣā*, *f.* low, vulgar, or obscene language. *s.*

آپبھرنش *apabhraṇsh*, } *m.* common

آپبھنش *apabhāṇsh*, } or vulgar language, ungrammatical speech. *s.*

آپاتک *upapātak*, *m.* a great crime, such as the killing of a cow, atheism, &c. *s.*

آپت *upapati*, *m.* a gallant, one who keeps a woman to whom he is not married. *s.*

آپت *āpat* or *āpatti*, *f.* calamity, misfortune. *āpat-kāl*, *m.* time of distress. *s.*

آبت *āpta*, true, trustworthy. *s.*

آبت *apati*, f. disgrace, dishonour. *s.*

آبتا *āptā*, f. quotient, an equation of a degree. *s.*

آبتاپ *apatāp*, m. sickness, pain, heat. *s.* [spring, childless. *s.*

آبترا *aputra* also *aputrak* *a-putr*, without offspring. *s.*  
آبتورا *apativratā*, an unchaste woman, a courtesan. *s.*

آبتھ *a-path*, m. a wrong path, error. *s.*

آبتھی *a-pathya*, indigestible. *s.*

آبتی *a-patya*, m. offspring, race. *s.*

آبتیا *a-patiyā*, } faithless, trea-

آبتیارا *a-patiyārā*, } cherous. *s.*

آبت *a-paṭu*, awkward, uncouth. *s.*

آبتک *a-patah*, one whose hands and feet are become useless, paralytic. *h.*

آبتن *upṭan*, } m. a paste for scour-  
آبتنا *upṭanā*, } ing the skin when  
bathing. *h.*

آبتھنا *upathnā*, n. to be tired, or to be sick of a business. *h.* [the chorus. *h.*

آبت *upaj*, f. the burthen of a song, *s.*

آبتانا *upjānā*, a. to produce, to make to grow. *h.*

آبتا *upjā*, u, fertile, productive. *h.*

آبت *upajit*, produced, propagated. *s.* [exertion. *s.*

آبتن *upajatan*, m. preparation, *s.*

آبتس *apajas*, m. infamy, disgrace. *s.*

آبتسی *apajasī*, infamous, unfortunate. *s.*

آبتنا *upajnā*, n. to spring up, to grow, to proceed. *h.*

آبتیکا *upajivikā*, also *upajivan*, f. livelihood, means of living. *s.*

آبتیوی *upajīvī*, dependent, living by or on. *s.*

آبتار *upachār*, m. service, remedy, practice of physic, usage. *s.*

آبتھ *a-puchh*, without a tail. *s.*

آبتھا *a-puchhā*, f. name of a species of tree. *s.* [waste. *s.*

آبتی *apachaya*, m. loss, detriment, *s.*

آبت *āpad*, or *āpadā*, f. misfortune, calamity. *āpad-grasta*, involved in calamity. *s.*

آبتا *upadā*, f. a meeting, a present made at an interview. *s.*

آبترو *upadrav*, m. a portent; violence, injury. *s.* [vour. *s.*

آبتش *upaduṣh*, m. relish, fla-

آبتھات *upadhātū*, m. a sort of inferior mineral. *s.*

آبتیس *upādes*, m. advice, counsel, exhortation, admonition. *s.* [adviser. *s.*

آبتیس *upadesin*, advising, an *s.*

آبتی *upadesī* and *upadesak*, m. an adviser. *s.*

آبت *apar*, another, a second, opposite. *s.*

آبت *upar* (also *upari*), over, above. *s.* [non-acquisition. *s.*

آبت *a-prāpti*, f. non-attainment, *s.*

آبتا *uprātā*, m. the west. *d.*

آبت *a-parājīt*, unerring, invincible. *s.*

آبتا *a-parājītā*, f. the name of a twining shrub; called also *koyal*, or *kawwā-phenī*, crow's beak. *Clitoria ternatea*. *s.*

آبتی *a-parājay*, m. victory. *s.*

آبتی *a-parāchīn*, modern, recent. *s.*

آبت *aparādh*, m. crime, fault. *s.*

آبت *aparādhin*, } a criminal,

آبتی *aparādhī*, } a sinner, an offender. *s.*

آبت *uprāl*, over, above. *d.*

آبت *uprālā*, m. aid, assistance. *uprālā karnā*, a. to take one's part, to protect, stickle for. *h.* [wards. *h.*

آبت *uprānt*, after which, or after-  
آبتی *uprāvarī*, quarrelsome, wrangling. *h.*

آبت *aparāhna*, m. the third pahar; afternoon. *s.*

آبت *a-prabhā*, f. darkness, dulness, want of splendour. *s.*

آبتی *a-paripātī*, f. deviation from established custom. *s.*

آبت *a-pratāp*, m. want of acuteness, of power, or of fortune. *s.*

آبتی *a-pratāpī*, blunt, powerless, unfortunate. *s.*

آبت *a-pratibandhā*, m. an undisputed inheritance. *s.*

آبت *ā-pratishṭhā*, f. want of respectability. *s.* [(a-pratyakṣh, q. v.) *s.*

آبت *a-pratakṣh*, secret (properly *s.*

آبت *a-prathā*, f. deviation from custom; secrecy. *s.*

آبت *a-pratī*, without credit. *s.*

آبتی *a-pratīlī*, f. want of confidence or of credit, mistrust. *s.*

آبتی *a-pratyakṣha*, invisible, not obvious to the eye. *s.*

اپرتیہ *a-pratyay*, m. distrust, unbelief. *s.* [trustful. *s.*

اپرتیہ *a-pratyayī*, doubtful, mis-

ایرجند *a-prachand*, without dignity, not strong. *s.* [trial or proof. *s.*

ایرجہا *a-parichchhā*, f. want of  
ایردھان *a-pradhān*, little, mean, powerless, subordinate, not chief. *s.*

ایرس *apars*, m. the state of a Hindū after bathing previous to worship or to eating, during which it is unlawful for him to touch any one. Leprosy, from Arab. *abras*. *uparas*, m. a kind of red chalk; bitumen; a subordinate flavour.

ایرساد *a-prasād*, m. disapprobation, disfavour. *s.*

ایرسادی *a-prasādī*, that which is not presented to the Deity. *s.*

ایرسدھ *a-prasiddh*, unknown, hidden, not celebrated. *s.*

ایرسن *a-prasanna*, disagreeable, dissatisfied. *s.* [nate. *s.*

ایرش *a-purush*, impotent, effemi-

ایرکاش *a-prahāsh*, m. that which is hidden or obscure. *s.*

ایرکت *a-prakat*, unmanifested, not apparent. *s.*

ایرلا *uparlā*, superficial, the outside of a cloth or raiment (opposed to the lining). *h.*

ایرمان *a-pramān*, without proof, untrue. *s.* [tic, without authority. *s.*

ایرمانک *a-prāmānik*, unauthen-

ایرمانیہ *a-pramānya*, want of proof or of authority. *s.* [finite. *s.*

ایرپار *a-param-pār*, boundless, in-

ایرمت *a-parimit*, unmeasured, unlimited. *s.*

ایرنا *uparnā*, m. a scarf, a covering. *h.*

ایروائی *uparwāi*, *tarwāi*, f. surfeit, mort de chien, cholera morbus. *h.*

ایروپ *āp-rūp*, m. self, self-formed, the Deity. *Dakh.* strange, wonderful, rare. *h.*

ایروده *uparodh*, m. partiality, support, favour, kindness. *s.*

ایرونچ *upraunchā*, m. a towel or cloth for wiping the body. *adj.* superficial. *h.*

ایروین *a-pravīn*, unskilful; *apra-*  
*vinatā*, f. want of skill or of experience. *s.*

ایری *a-priy*, hated, disliked, unfriendly. *s.* [dislike. *s.*

ایریت *a-prīti*, f. enmity, hatred,

ایریشا *a-parīkshā*, f. want of trial or proof, an insufficient trial of any thing. *s.*

ایرم *a-prem*, m. want of love, enmity, hatred. *s.*

ایرنا *uparnā*, n. to be rooted out, to be pulled out; to be skinned. *h.*

ایرنا *aparnā*, n. to come to hand. *d.*

آپس *āpas*, pron. recip. themselves, one another; hence kindred, brotherhood, fellowship. *āpas meṇ rahnā* is applied to signify adultery, &c. *h.*

آپس *upas*, f. stink, staleness, putrefaction, rottenness. *h.*

آپستری *upastri*, f. a concubine. *s.*

آپستھ *upasth*, m. f. the organ of generation of males or females. *s.*

آپستھت *upasthit*, ready, present, at hand, arrived. *s.*

آپسرا *apsarā*, f. a female dancer in the court of Indra. *s.*

آپسرت *upasarga*, m. a particle or preposition; a portent or natural phenomenon. *s.*

آپسمار *apasmār*, m. the epilepsy. *s.*

آپسنا *upasnā*, n. to become musty, to rot. *h.*

آپسوی *apasavya*, m. the right side (or half) of the body; *adj.* opposite, contrary. *s.*

آپشاستر *upashāstra*, m. sciences connected with or derived from the *shāstra*. *s.*

آپشانت *upashānta*, calm, pacified, appeased. *s.* [or tranquil. *s.*

آپشانتی *upashāntī*, one who is calm

آپشبد *apashabd*, m. wind broken backwards; a disagreeable sound. *s.*

آپشپت *a-pushpit*, without flowers (a tree or plant) that does not bear flowers, not in flower. *s.* [lean. *s.*

آپشت *apushṭ*, hidden, secret; *a-pushṭ*,

آپشکن *apashakun*, m. any unlucky omen or portent, also *apasakun*. *s.*

آپشمن *upasham*, m. patience, calmness. *s.*

آپک *a-pak*, or *a-pakk*, unripe. *s.*

آپکاج *āp-kāj*, } attending to

آپکاجی *āp-kājī*, } one's own business, attending to one's own affairs. *s.*

آپکار *apakār*, m. a hindrance, detriment, injury. *s.*

آپکار *upakār*, m, favour, kindness, protection. *s.* [ing. *s.*

آپکاری *upakārī*, beneficent, aid-

آپکارک *upakārah*, m. a friend, a protector. *s.*

آپکتا *a-paktā*, f. immaturity. *s.*

آپکشت *apakrīṣṭa*, bad, inferior, deteriorated. *s.*

آپکرم *upakram*, m. deliberate commencement of an undertaking; a stratagem. *s.*

آپکرم *apakarm*, m. a mean or unworthy action. *s.*



اپکرن उपकरण *upakaran*, m. the insignia of royalty; means, materials. *s.*

اپکش अपक्ष *a-paksh*, without wings, without assistance or protection. *s.*

اپکلنٹ अपकलंग *apahalang*, m. an indelible disgrace. *s.*

اپگت उपगत *upagat*, promised, agreed. *s.*

اپگره उपग्रह *upagrah*, m. a prisoner, a man or animal in confinement. *s.*

اپگم उपगम *upagam*, m. agreement, promise, approach. *s.* [cious stone, a jewel. *s.*

اپل उल *upal*, m. a rock, a stone; a pre-

اپلا उला *uplā*, m. a cake of dried cowdung. *h.*

اپلاو आलाव *āplāv*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*

اپلیت उपलिप्त *upalīpta*, plastered, smeared over. *s.*

اپلٹ आपलुत *āplut*, bathed, sprinkled (upon); m. an initiated householder. *s.*

اپلج अपलज्ज *apalajj*, } impudent, im-

اپلجی अपलज्जी *apalajjī*, } dest, shameless. *s.*

اپلجا अपलज्जा *apalajjā*, f. impudence, shamelessness. *s.* [omen or bad sign. *s.*

اپلجهن अपलक्षण *apalachchhan*, m. a bad

اپلجهن उपलक्षण *upalachchan* (properly *upalakhshan*), m. a figure of speech, an elliptical expression, a synecdoche. *s.*

اپلجهنا अपलक्षणा *apalachchhanā*, } of a bad

اپلجهनी अपलक्षणी *apalachchhanī*, } omen, or of suspicious appearance, unlucky. *s.*

اپلو अलव *aplav*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*

اپلی उपली *uplī*, f. smaller kind of cakes of cow-dung. *h.*

اپلیپ उपलेप *upalep*, m. smearing, plastering. *s.*

اپلیپن उपलेपन *upalepan*, m. act of smearing, plastering with cow-dung. *s.*

اپما उपमा *upamā*, f. comparison, simile, that thing to which another is likened. *s.* [last. *s.*

اپمان उपमां *upamān*, m. simile, &c. as the

اپمان अपमान *apamān*, m. disgrace, an affront. *s.* [graced. *s.*

اپمانت अपमानित *apamānit*, degraded, dis-

اپمانی अपमानी *apamānī*, or अपमान्य *apamānya*, disgraced, abased. *s.* [likeness. *s.*

اپمت उपमिति *upamīti*, f. resemblance,

اپمړتی अपमृत्यु *apamrityu*, f. an unnatural or untimely death. *s.*

اپن आपन *āpan*, pron. recip. self. *h.*

اپن अपन्न *āpanna*, afflicted, gained or acquired; one who comes to another for shelter. *s.*

اپنا अमा *apnā*, m. } pron. of or belonging to self. *apnī gā, onā,*

اپنی अम्री *apnī*, f. } to sing one's own praises, to egotize. *h.*

اپنانा अमाना *apnānā*, a. to make a thing one's own, to convert to one's own use. *h.* [kindred. *h.*

اپनायत अमायत *apnāyat*, f. family relations,

اپن्या अपन्या *apānpā* or *apampā*, m. one's self. Used only in the accusative, as *apānpā bachānā*, to guard or protect one's self. *h.*

اپنٹھ अपंथ *a-panth*, m. a wrong road, or bad road, a devious track; heresy. *s.*

اپنٹھی अपंथी *a-panthī*, one who has lost his way, devious, heretical, a heretic.

اپنشد उपनिषद *upanishad*, m. sacred texts or extracts from the Vedas. *s.*

اپنٹک आपनिक *āpanik*, m. an emerald. *s.*

اپنٹ उपङ्ग *upang*, m. a kind of musical instrument. *s.* [adj. wicked, void of merit. *s.*

اپنی अपुण्य *apunya*, m. uncharitableness;

اپنی उपनय *upanaya*, } m. the initiation

اپنی उपनयन *upanayan*, } of the three first classes of Hindūs; investiture with a peculiar thread or cord worn over the left shoulder. Vide Wilson. *s.*

اپنیتر उपनेत्र *upanetra*, m. spectacles, glasses for the eye. *s.*

اپنید अपुण्य *apunya*, m. uncharitableness. *s.*

اپواد अपवाद *apavād*, m. complaint, reproach, accusation. *s.* [accuser. *s.*

اپवادی अपवादी *apavādī*, m. a complainer,

اپवास उपवास *upavās*, m. fasting, a fast. *s.*

اپवसी उपवासी *upavāsī*, m. one who fasts. *s.*

اپوت अपुत *a-pūt*, childless; undutiful (child). *s.*

اپوتر अपवित्र *a-pavitra*, unclean, defiled. *s.*

اپوترता अपवित्रता *a-pavitratā*, f. uncleanness, filth. *s.*

اپुٹ अपुٹ *apūt*, pure, unadulterated. *d.*

اپوجک अपूजक *apūjak*, ungodly, irreligious. *s.*

اپوجیه अपूज्य *apūjya*, that which is not worshipped, or not a proper object of worship. *s.*

اپودیا उपविद्या *upavidyā*, f. profane science, (opposed to sacred). *s.*

اپورب अपूर्व *a-pūrb*, new, unheard of, admirable, uncommon, remarkable. *s.* [ardly. *s.*

اپورش अपौरुष *a-paurush*, unmanly, cow-

اپورگ अपवर्ग *apavarg*, m. liberation, deliverance, emancipation. *s.*

اپورن अपूर्ण *a-pūrn*, m. a fraction; adj. not full, incomplete. *apūrn-kāl*, premature, untimely. *s.*

اپورنتا अपूर्णता *a-pūrnatā*, f. incompleteness. *s.*

اپورن उपवर्णन *upavarnan*, m. a minute description. *s.* [ralleled, eminent, unheard of. *s.*

اپورو अपूर्व *a-pūrvā*, unprecedented, unpa-

اپوش उपविष *upavish*, m. a narcotic. *s.*

اپون उपवन *upavan*, m. a grove, an artificially-planted wood. *s.*

उपवीत *upavīt*, m. the brahminical thread. *s.*

उपवेद *upaved*, m. the Purāṇas, &c. q.d. depending on, or derived (springing from) the Veda. *s.*

उपहास *upahās*, m. laughter, fun, sport. *s.*

अफराना *aphrānā*, a. to feed one so that his belly swell; met. to give one (money, &c.) to the utmost extent of his desire. Also used in a neuter sense. *h.*

अफराई *aphrāi*, f. gluttony, a surfeit. *h.*

अपहर्ता *apahartā*, m. a robber, a plunderer. *s.* [ing. purloining.

अपहरण *apaharan*, m. act of plundering.

अफरना *apharnā*, n. to swell out (the belly); to gormandize, to eat to satiety; to become very rich. *h.*

अफरिया *aphariyā*, f. a subdivision of the caste or tribe called *ābhir* or *ahir*, q. v. *h.*

अफल *a-phal*, fruitless, barren. *s.*

अफलित *a-phalit*, not in fruit. *s.*

अफलता *a-phalitā*, f. barrenness, non-productiveness. *s.*

अफना *uphannā*, n. to boil over. *h.*

अपहव *apahnav*, m. denial, concealment. *s.*

आफू *āphū*, } f. opium. *h.*

आफीम *āphīm*, }

अफेन *a-phen*, without foam. *s.* [stinate. *s.*

अफेन्दा *aphendā*, self-conceited, ob-

अपे *ape*, same as *āp*, self. *ape son* *ape*, of one's own accord, spontaneously. *h.*

अपीर *a-pīr*, without pain. *s.*

अपयश *apayash*, m. infamy, disgrace. *s.*

अपयशी *apayashī*, infamous, unfortunate. *s.* [qualified. *s.*

अपयुक्त *upayukta*, worthy, fit, proper,

अपेक्षा *apekshā*, f. expectation, hope. *s.*

अपेक्षित *apekshit*, expected, waited for, hoped for. *s.* [adj. expecting, waiting for.

अपेक्षक *apekshak*, m. an expectant;

अपेक्षी *apekshī*, expecting, hoping; an expectant.

अपेक्ष *apekh*, invisible, unseen. *s.*

अपेक्षा अपेक्षा *upekhā*, or *upekshā*, f. trick, fraud, stratagem. *s.*

अपीन *apīn*, light, lean. *s.*

अपीनस *apīnas*, m. dryness of the nose, want of smell, a cold. *s.*

अपयोगी *upayogī*, useful, suitable. *s.*

अपेय *a-peya*, unfit to drink, forbidden liquor. *s.*

अति *ati*, a particle denoting excess, used in compounds, as *ati-pān*, m. a drunkard, or one who drinks to excess; *ati-parākram*, very powerful. *s.*

इत *it*, or *ita*, here, hither, उत *ut*, or *uta*, there, thither. इति *iti*, a word usually written at the end of books, letters, &c., denoting that it is finished, like the Persian expressions, *tamām shud*, *ziyāda chī*, &c. *s.*

आत *āt*, m. custard apple. *Annona squamosa. h.*

आता *ātā*, or आता *atā*, m. father; a custard apple. *Annona squamosa. p. h.*

आ or आल इता *itā*, or इताल *itāl*, now, present. *d.*

आ इता *ittā*, this much or many. *h.*

आ उता *uttā*, that much or many. *h.*

आतब *atābak*, m. (q. d. *ātābeg*, the lord father), a master, teacher, a title given to kings or prime-ministers; name of a family who occupied the throne of Persia from A. D. 1148 to 1264; *Sa'dī* indicates his *Gulistān* to a prince of this family. *p.*

आतार *utār*, m. descent. *utār-denā*, to bring down; met. to disgrace, dishonour. *h.*

आतारा *utārā*, m. answer; ransom, self-devotion; cast-off or second-hand. *h.*

आतारन *utāran*, f. a fragment descent, disgrace. *h.*

आतारना *utārnā*, a. to bring down; to tear off, cut off, or break off (a portion of any thing). *utāre hūe*, pl. engaged with desperate resolution in any enterprise (metaphor taken from cavalry, who dismount to fight on foot, with a determination to conquer or die). *h.* [stances. *d.*

आतारना *utārnā*, a. to act according to circum-

आतलिक *atālīk*, m. a private tutor. *atālīkī*, private tuition, education. *t.* [on the back. *h.*

आतान *utān* (also *uttān*), supine, lying

आताना *utānā*, proud, conceited; also supine. See *chit. d.* [despatch. *h.*

आतवल *utāval*, f. quickness, speed.

आतवला *utānlā*, m. } swift, quick,

आतवली *utānlī*, f. } speedy. *h.*

आताई *atāi*, m. one who sings and dances gratis. *h.*

आतायिन *āttāyin*, } m. a felon, thief,

आतायो *āttāyī*, } murderer, incendiary. *s.*

अतिबार *atibār*, very frequent. *s.*

अतबा *atbā* (pl. of *तब* or *تابع*) followers, dependants. *itbā* and *ittibā*, following, obeying, obedience. *a.*

अतिबक्त *atibaktā*, m. a great talker, a babbler. *s.*

अतिबल *atibal*, very powerful. *s.*

अतिभार *atibhār*, m. a very great or excessive burden. *s.*

अतिबेल *atibel*, frequently, very often. *s.*

आतप *ātap*, m. sunshine, sunbeams. *s.*

अप्रातः *atpāt*, m. violence, injustice, injury. *s.*

अतिपातक *atipātak*, m. a heinous sin. *s.*

अतिपातकी *atipātakī*, one who commits a very great or heinous sin. *s.*

अप्यादन *utpādan*, m. plucking out, eradicating. *s.*

अप्यादन *utpādan*, m. producing. *s.*

अतिपान *atipān*, m. a drunkard; excessive drinking, inebriety. *s.*

अपति *utpatti*, *utpatt*, f. birth, origin. *s.*

अति उत्पत्ति *uttapta*, anxious, excited. *s.*

अतिरिक्ता *utprekshā*, f. indifference, carelessness; illustration (in poetry, &c.). *s.*

अपल *utpal*, m. a species of the lotus flower. *s.*

अपन्न *utpann*, produced, gained; *s.* m. produce. *s.* [a guest. *s.*

अतिथि *atitha* or *atithi*, m. a stranger, guest. *s.*

अतथा *a-tathā*, powerless, without authority. *s.*

अतिथि *ātithya*, } hospitable, at-

अतिथि *ātithya*, } tentive to a guest. *s.* [acid; very pungent. *s.*

अतितीक्ष्ण *atitīkṣha*, sharp, hot, or

अतिजागर *atijāgar*, m. the black curlew; adj. very wakeful, restless. *s.*

अतिजोग *atijog*, very worthy. *s.*

अतिजिर्ण *atijirna*, very old, decayed. *s.*

अतिचार *atichār*, m. the rapid motion of a planet from one sign to another. *s.*

अतिहान् *atihān*, m. union, concord, intimate friendship. *a.* [berality. *s.*

अतिदान *atidān*, m. munificence, li-

अतिदाह *atidāh*, m. great heat, violent inflammation. *s.* [culty or distress. *s.*

अतिदुर्गत *atidurgat*, f. great diffi-

अतिदुष्कर *atidushkar*, very difficult. *s.*

अतिदूर *atidūr*, m. a great distance, afar off. *s.*

अतिदोष *atidosh*, m. a great fault. *s.*

अतर *uttar*, m. an answer; the north. Adj. posterior, subsequent. *s.*

अत्र *atra*, here, in this place. *s.*

अत्र *itar*, affected, giving one's self airs; playful, wanton, coquettish, gay; other, different, low, vile. *itar-lok*, people of low caste. *s.*

अत्र *ātur*, grieved, sick, perplexed. *s.*

अत्र *uttarā*, northern, northerly; f. north-wind. *s.*

अत्राधिकार *uttarādhikār*, m. an inheritance. *s.* [an heir. *s.*

अत्राधिकारी *uttarādhikārī*, m.

अत्रार्ध *uttar-ārdh*, the second or last half (of a book, &c.). *s.*

अत्राश्व *uttarāshvā*, f. the twenty-first lunar mansion. *s.*

अत्राक *Atrāk* (plur. of *त्रक*), a Tartar or Turcoman. *a.*

अत्रा *utrānā*, a. to boil over; to take down, to pull down (by the hands of a third person: to do it one's self is *utrānā*). *h.*

अत्रा *itrānā*, a. to give one's self airs, to act with affectation; to act in an unnatural or unusual manner. *h.*

अत्रावन *uttarāvan*, m. a place where fish throng to. *h.*

अत्राहा *uttarāhā*, of or belonging to the north. *s.* [wanton. *h.*

अत्राया *itrāyā*, affected, playful,

अत्राई होना *utrā, i-hona*, to be thankful or grateful. *d.*

अत्रायन *uttarāyan*, m. nothing; the six months from *Māgh*, when the sun is north of the equator. *s.*

अत्राभाद्रपद *uttar-bhādrapad*, m. a mansion of the moon (the twenty-seventh). *s.*

अत्रापल *atarpāl*, m. land that is left uncultivated. *s.*

अत्रापित *a-tarpit*, dissatisfied. *s.*

अत्रापि *a-tripta*, restless, uneasy. *s.*

अत्राफाल्गुनी *uttar-phalgunī*, f. the twelfth lunar mansion. *s.*

अत्रा *atran*, m. name of a climbing plant used in medicine, (*Cynanitem extensum*). *d.*

अत्रा *utran*, f. a fragment, any thing taken off from the body; cast clothes. *rin se utran-honā*, to be freed from debt. *h.*

अत्रा *utarnā*, n. to come down from a height; to pass over; to go off; to become insipid; to fall in value or in dignity. *nashā utrā*, his intoxication is gone off. *h.*

अत्रा *utarnānā*, a. to cause to be brought down, or lowered. *h.*

अत्रोत्तर *uttarottar*, m. further and further; a rejoinder to a reply in law. *s.*

अत्रोग *atireg*, m. consumption. *s.*

अत्रिफल *iri-phal*, m. an electuary composed of myrobalan with coriander-seed and honey. *d.* [another. *d.*

अत्र *uttar*, placing one thing over

अत्र *atisār*, m. dysentery, diarrhoea. *atisārakī* and *atisārī*, dysenteric, afflicted with dysentery. *s.*

اتساہ *ut-āh*, m. joy, gladness, pleasure; perseverance. *s.*

اتسارگ *utsarg*, 'abandoning, consecrating; a rule or precept. *s.*

اتسارچ *atisarichaya*, m. a hoard, great accumulation. *s.*

اتسار *utsav*, m. rejoicing, public demonstrations of joy. *s.* [simum. *s.*

اتسی *atsi*, f. flax (*linum usitatissimum*). *s.*

آتیش *ātish* or *ātash*, f. fire, flame. *p.*

آتیش افرازه *ātish-af-rāza*, m. a rocket. *p.*

آتیش افروز *ātish-af-roz*, kindling fire, fuel. *p.*

آتیش افغن *ātish-af-gan*, casting or throwing fire. *s.*

آتیش انداز *ātish-andāz*, casting out fire. *p.*

آتیش انگیز *ātish-angez*, kindling, spreading or stirring fire; an incendiary, a seditious man. *p.*

آتیش بار *ātish-bār*, flaming, fiery, raining fire; a fire-lock, tinder-box. *p.*

آتیش باز *ātish-bāz*, m. a maker of fireworks; *ātish-bāzī*, f. a display of fireworks. *p.*

آتیش پاره *ātish-pāra*, m. a spark, a lighted coal; a beautiful person; an exciter of quarrels, quarrelsome. *p.*

آتیش پرست *ātish-parast*, m. a worshipper of fire, a guebre, of the sect of the magi; *ātish-parastī*, fire-worshipping. *p.*

آتیش خانه *ātish-khāna*, m. a fire-temple; park of artillery. *p.*

آتیش خوار *ātish-kh-nār*, m. a fire-eater, a bird so called (in Hind. Chakor). A variety of *Tetrao rufus*, Linn., a salamander. *p.*

آتیش دان *ātish-dān*, m. a hearth, a fireplace, a chafing-dish. *p.*

آتیش ریز *ātish-rez*, pouring out fire; an incendiary or exciter of quarrels. *p.*

آتیش زدگی *ātish-zadagī*, f. a fire (i. e. houses, &c. on fire, accidentally or by design). *p.*

آتیش زن *ātish-zan*, or *آتیش زنه* *ātish-zana*, m. tinder, touchwood, any thing combustible; a tinder-box, with flint and steel; *ātish-zanī*, or *ātish-zanagī*, the act of striking fire. *p.*

آتیشستان *ātishistān*, f. the region of fire, a place where fire abounds (hence applied to a hot fire of cannon or small-arms in battle); a large fire; a funeral pile. *p.*

آتیش طبع *ātish-tab'*, of a fierce or fiery disposition. *p. a.* [cano. *p.*

آتیش افشان *ātish-fishān*, scattering fire, a vol-

آتیش فغان *ātish-figan*, fire-dispersing. *p.*

آتیشک *ātishak*, f. the venereal disease. *p.*

آتیشک *atishakta*, very powerful. *atishakti*, f. great power. *atishaktatā*, f. heroic valour, prowess. *s.*

آتیش کده *ātish-hada*, m. a furnace, grate, chimney; the temple of fire-worshippers; name of a recent biographical work in the Persian language. *p.*

آتیش مزاج *ātish-mizāj*, fiery-tempered. *p. a.*

آتیش ناک *ātish-nāh*, fiery, hot. *p.*

آتیشی *atishay*, excessively, very much. *s.*

آتیشی *ātishī*, } fiery, hot, irascible, chole-

آتیشین *ātishin*, } ric. *ātishī āina*, a burning lens. *ātishin āb*, red wine; hot tears. *ātishin golā*, a bomb-shell. *p.*

آتیشیت *atishūt*, excessively cold. *s.*

اتصاف *ittisāf*, m. description, qualification, excellence, praise. *a.*

اتصال *ittisāl*, m. conjunction, adhesion, union, attachment, neighbourhood, contiguity. *a.*

اتفاق *ittifāq*, m. equality; friendship, union, concord, similarity of disposition; chance, fortune, accident, lot, success, incident, opportunity; probability. *ittifāk-k*, to unite. *ittifāk-h*, to happen, to be agreed. *ittifāk-se*, accidentally, jointly, conjunctly. *a.*

اتفاق *ittifāhan*, accidentally, by chance. *a.*

اتفاقات *ittifāhāt* (pl. of اتفاق), accidents; successes, occurrences, events. *a.*

اتفاق حسنه *ittifāki hasana*, m. unexpected good fortune; agreeable accidents. *a.*

اتفاقی *ittifākī*, accidental, concurring. *a.*

اتقا *ittikā*, m. avoiding, shunning, abstaining (from vice); piety, abstinence. *a.*

اتقاف *ittikāf*, restraining one's senses; praying and fasting, as in the month of Ramazān. *a.*

انقی *athiyā* (pl. of اتقی), religious men, devotees; the abstemious; those who fear God. *a.*

اتک *ituh*, so much, this much. *h.*

اتکا *atikā*, much, excessively. *h.*

اتکاری *ātkārī*, a caste of silkweavers in the Dakhan. *d.* [time *s.*

اتکال *atī-kāl*, m. delay, a long

اتکرشت *utkrishṭa*, good, excellent. *utkrishṭa-bhūm*, m. a good soil. *s.*

اتکل *utkal*, a name of the province of Urisā, vulgarly called Orissa. *s.*

اتکنها *utkanhā*, f. regretting, longing for any thing. *s.* [great. *s.*

اتگت *atigati*, very much, very

اتل *a-tul*, unweighed; that cannot be weighed. *s.*

اتل *a-tal*, the name of one of the seven patālas or infernal regions; literally, bottomless. *s.*

اتلا *utlā* (v. *utālā*), swift, quick. *h.*

اتم उत्तम *uttam*, great, principal, first chief, the best. *uttam-purush*, an excellent man. *s.*

اتم आत्म *ātma*, m. self, soul, life, body; much used in the composition of Hindū words, as *ātma-nāmi*, self-evident; *ātma-pālak*, self-cherishing, selfish; *ātma-ghāt*, self-murder. *s.*

اتم *atamm*, more or most perfect (from *tāmm*, perfect, complete). *a.*

आत्मा *ātmā*, f. the soul; the body; the heart; the understanding. *s.*

आत्म *itmām*, perfection, accomplishment, completion. *a.* [ledge. *s.*

आत्मबुद्धि *ātma-buddhi*, f. self-knowledge. *s.*

आत्मबन्धु *ātma-bandhu*, m. one's own kinsman. *s.* [strution. *s.*

आत्मबोध *ātma-bodh*, m. spiritual insight. *s.*

आत्मपालक *ātma-pālak*, self-cherisher, selfish. *s.*

आत्मज *ātmaj*, springing from one's self; m. a son. *s.*

आत्मजा *ātma-jā*, f. a daughter. *s.*

आत्मसंदेह *ātma-sandeh*, m. internal doubt. *s.* [restraint. *s.*

आत्मसंयम *ātma-sanyam*, m. self-restraint. *s.*

आत्मशक्ति *ātma-shakti*, f. inherent power. *s.* [praise. *s.*

आत्मश्लाघा *ātma-shlāghā*, f. self-praise. *s.*

आत्मिक *ātmik*, belonging to self, own. *s.* [ness. *s.*

आत्मिकता *ātmikatā*, f. identity, sameness. *s.*

आत्मघात *ātma-ghāt*, m. self-murder. *s.* [letige. *s.*

आत्मज्ञान *ātma-gyān*, m. self-knowledge. *s.*

आत्मनामी *ātma-nāmi*, self-evident. *s.*

आत्मविद्या *ātma-vidyā*, f. spiritual knowledge. *s.*

आत्मविक्रयि *ātma-vikrayī*, one who sells himself as a slave. *s.* [self. *s.*

आत्महित *ātma-hit*, beneficial to one's self. *s.*

आत्महत्या *ātma-hatyā*, f. self-destruction, suicide. *s.* [selfish. *s.*

आत्मिय or आत्मीय *ātmiya* or *ātmīya*, own, personal. *s.*

आतन *a-tan*, Kāmdev, the god of love among the Hindūs. *s.*

आत्ना *itnā*, as much as this, this much; *itne-men*, in the mean time. *h.*

आत्ना *utnā*, as much as that, that much. *h.*

आतन्त *atant* (properly *atyanta*), very much, exceeding. *s.*

आतंक *ātank*, } m. fear, pain, affliction; }  
आतंग *atang*, } pomp, dignity, show. *s.*

आतुंग *attung*, high, lofty. *s.*

आतु *uttū*, m. plaits of cloth; *mār-har* *uttū banāyā uske ta, in*, he beat him to a mummy; lit. that his body was marked like the plaits in cloth. *h.*

आतु *itau*, same as *itnā*, this much. *h.*

आतु *ātū*, f. a female teacher, a governess. *h.*

आतार *itwār*, m. Sunday. *s.*

आतिवास *ativās*, m. a rigid fast observed on certain occasions. *s.* [poison. *s.*

आतिविष *ativish*, m. an antidote to poison. *s.*

आतिविषा *ativishā*, f. a tree whose bark is used in dyeing. *s.*

आतोल *a-tol*, unweighed. *h.*

आतु *ātū*, } f. a female teacher, a }  
आतुनी *ātūnī*, } governess. *h.*

आथ *ath*, m. the beginning, commencement, an indeclinable particle, denoting now, here goes, &c. *s.*

आथा *athā* (for *a-thāh*), deep, unfathomable, out of man's depth. *s.* [thing up. *s.*

आथापन *uthāpan*, m. act of raising a thing up. *s.*

आथास *itihās*, m. a story, fable; history, tradition. *s.*

आथास *atihās*, m. excessive laughter. *s.*

आथास *ittihām*, m. suspicion, censure; in law, a charge, an imputation. *a.*

आथास *utthān*, m. rising up, awaking from sleep; effort, exertion. *s.*

आथास *utthān ekādashī*, or *devothān*, the 11th of the *shukl-pakṣ* of *kārtik*, when Vishnu awakes from sleep; during the months that he sleeps it is unlawful to marry. *s.* [able. *s.*

आथास *a-thāh*, m. an abyss, unfathomable. *s.*

आथास *athā, in*, f. a place where people meet to converse and amuse themselves. *s.*

आथास *a-thit*, unstable, unsteady. *s.*

आथास *atharban* (properly *अथर्वण*), *atharban*, name of one of the Vedas. *s.*

आथास *ātharvān*, m. a Brahman versed in the Atharvan Veda. *s.*

आथास *a-thak*, unwearied, insensible of fatigue. *h.*

आथास *a-thal*, unstable, unsteady, wavering; land farmed or rented. *s.*

आथास *uthlā*, shallow, shelving. *s.*

आथास *uthlānā*, a. to cause to turn over, or to be overset. *s.*

आथास *uthal-puthal*, overturned, upset, topsy-turvy. *h.*

आथास *uthalnā*, m. to turn over, to upset (of itself); *uthalnā puthalnā*, to be overset. *h.*

आथास *athmanā*, sunset, the west. *s.*

आथास *athavā*, or, or even. *s.*

اتی *iti* (vide ات *iti*), a word usually written at the end of a letter, book, &c., signifying that it is finished; as the Latin *Finis*, &c. *s.*

اتی *atī*, much, very. *s.*

اتیاد *ityādi*, et cætera, and so forth. *s.*

اتیار (اتیار) *atībār*, frequently, very often. *s.*

اتیبکا *atībaktā*, a great talker, a babbler. *s.* [of game. *h.*

اتی پاتی *atīpātī*, f. name of a kind

اتیت *atīt*, m. an ascetic, or devotee among Hindūs. *s.*

اتیت *atīt*, gone by, elapsed, expired. *atīt-kāl*, m. (in gram.) the past or preterite tense. *s.*

اتیرکت *atīrīkta*, much, excessive. *s.*

اتیرن *utīran*, worn, cast off (clothes, jewels, &c.). *s.*

اتیرن *utīrma*, deprived, rescued. *s.*

اتیس *atīs*, m. the name of a root used in medicine. *s.*

اتیک *iteh*, so much, this much. *h.*

اتیهاس *itihās* (same as *itihās*), m. a history, story, fable. *s.*

آت *āt* (dakh.), eight. Properly آتھ, q.v.

آتا *ātā*, m. flour, meal, any ground grain; when sifted, the finer flour, called *maida*, is separated from the coarser meal, called *sūji*. *h.*

آتا *atā*, m. an upper room, or story. *h.*

آت اٹھارا *āt-aṭhārā*, perplexed, distressed. *d.* [room. *h.*

آٹاری *aṭārī*, f. a thatched upper

آٹال *a-tāl*, f. a stack, a rick (of grass, corn, &c.), a heap (of baggage, &c.), q.d. immoveable. *h.*

آٹالا *aṭālā*, m. a heap, furniture. *h.*

آٹالیکا *aṭṭālikā*, an upper chamber. *h.*

آٹاماتی ہونا *ātāmāṭī honā*, to be utterly destroyed, or undone. *h.* [disorderly. *h.*

آٹپانگ *aṭpaṅg*, poor, wicked,

آٹپانگی *aṭpaṅgī*, wickedness, absurdity. *h.*

آٹپاتی *aṭpāṭī*, } thoughtless, incon-

آٹپاتی *aṭpāṭī*, } siderate, irregular, unstudied. *h.*

آٹ *aṭat*, coarse, strong cloth. *h.*

آٹک *aṭak*, f. prevention, bar, obstacle, name of a river, the Attock. *h.*

آٹکا *aṭkā*, m. a vessel for performing ablution; also the pot in which victuals are dressed for the public, at the door of the temple of Jagannāth; part. aground, stopped, hindered. *h.*

آٹکانا *aṭkānā*, a. to prevent, to hinder, to stop, to restrain, to detain, to challenge as a sentry. *h.*

آٹکاوا *aṭkāva*, or *aṭkāo*, } m. prevention,  
آٹکانا *aṭkānā*, } arrest, stop,  
a challenge. *h.*

آٹکارلے *aṭkarlais*, precipitate, rash, acting without consideration. *h.*

آٹکل *aṭkal*, f. guess, conjecture, judgment, opinion; quantity, size, *aṭkal-bāz*, a good guesser, an appraiser. *aṭkal-pachchū*, m. one who guesses at a venture, or without the slightest grounds; adv. by guess, at random. *aṭkal-maṭkal*, name of a kind of play among children something like our "guess if you can." *h.*

آٹکلنا *aṭkalnā*, a. to guess, to conjecture, to judge, to think. *h.*

آٹک مٹک *aṭak-maṭak*, amorous dalliance, fond tricks and gestures. *d.*

آٹکنا *aṭknā*, n. to be stopped, to be restrained, to be prevented, to adhere, cease, rest, remain. *h.*

آٹکھل *aṭkhel*, wanton, playful. *h.*

آٹکھلی *aṭkheḷī*, f. wantonness, an affected (also a graceful) pace or mode of walking. *h.*

آٹل *a-tal*, immoveable, fixed, of determined resolution. *h.*

آٹم *aṭam*, m. a heap, pile, or mass. *h.*

آٹمبار *aṭambar*, a crowd of people, a tribe. *d.* (plur. of *aṭā*). *h.*

آٹن *aṭan*, a balcony, an upper room;

آٹنا *aṭnā*, n. to be contained, to be filled; as, *kūā aṭ-gayā*, the well is filled up; also to fill up (actively). *h.*

آٹنگن *aṭangan*, the name of a river near Go;āliār, the name of a plant. *h.*

آٹنی *aṭnī*, f. the horn of a bow. *s.*

آٹو *āto* (for *āthon*), the eight, the entire eight. *d.*

آٹوات *aṭwāt-khaṭwāt*, f. the state of a person who in great affliction remains bedridden. *aṭwāṭi-khaṭwāṭi lenā*, to be confined to bed by severe sickness. *h.*

آٹوان *āṭwān* (for *āṭhān*), the eighth. *d.*

آٹوب *aṭob*, m. nature, constitution, essence, power. *d.* [inexhaustible. *s.*

آٹوت *a-tūt*, not liable to be broken,

آٹوتی *aṭwāṭi-khaṭwāṭi*, f. being bedridden, (v. *aṭwāt*, &c.).

آٹوک *a-tok*, unrestrained, uninterrupted, without hindrance, unquestioned. *h.*

آٹول *a-ṭol*, unpolished (stones or jewels), and hence when applied to persons it denotes rude, unmannerly. "A rough diamond." *h.*

آٹوی *aṭvī*, f. forest, wilderness. *s.*

آٹھ *āth*, eight; *āth āth ānsū ronā*, to shed floods of tears, to weep exceedingly. *āth pahar*, perpetually; lit. during the whole eight watches of day and night. *āth-paharī*, one who is constantly on duty, an eight-watch man. *āth khambā*, a canopy supported by eight posts. *h*.

آٹھا *aṭhā*, the eight at cards. *d*.

آٹھا بٹھانا *uṭhā-biṭhānā*, a. to lead into error, cause to err. *d*.

آٹھبہڑی *uṭhā-baiṭhī*, f. act of frequently rising and sitting down, inconstancy, restlessness. *h*.

آٹھارہ *aṭhārāh*, eighteen. *aṭhārāhvān*, also *aṭhārāwān*, the eighteenth. *h*.

آٹھاسی *aṭhāsī*, eighty-eight. *h*.

آٹھان *uṭhān*, m. an area, or court; f. act of appearing, arising. *h*.

آٹھانا *uṭhānā*, a. to lift or raise up; to contract debts or purchase on credit, to drive away, to exhibit. *uṭhā-d*, to abolish, to do away with. *h*.

آٹھانوي *aṭhānawwe*, or *aṭhānwē*, ninety-eight. *h*.

آٹھاون *aṭhāwan*, fifty-eight. *h*.

آٹھائیس *aṭhāīs*, (also *aṭhāwīs*) twenty-eight. *h*.

آٹھائی گيرا *uṭhāī-gīrā*, m. a plunderer, one who pilfers. *h*. *p*.

آٹھبہڑ *uṭh-baiṭh*, f. restlessness; a kind of exercise. *uṭh-baiṭh lagnā*, n. to be uneasy in mind. *h*.

آٹھتالیس *aṭhātālīs*, forty-eight. *h*.

آٹھتر *aṭhattar*, seventy-eight. *h*.

آٹھتیس *aṭhtīs*, thirty-eight. *h*.

آٹھسٹھ *aṭhsaṭh*, sixty-eight. *h*.

آٹھکونی *āth-konī*, eight-cornered, octangular. *s*. [tonness. *s*].

آٹھکھلی *aṭhkheli*, f. playfulness, wantonness. *h*.

آٹھل *aṭhal*, m. bathing (of the bride and bridegroom together, the third day after marriage). *h*.

آٹھلانا *iṭhlānā*, a. to walk affectedly or coquettishly, to express tenderness or kindness by gestures. *h*.

آٹھماس *aṭhmās*, m. land constantly ploughed (for sugar-cane) from the mouth of *asārāh* to the mouth *māgh*, both inclusive. *s*.

آٹھمانا *āthmanā*, the west, in opposition to *agmanā* the east. *s*.

آٹھنا *uṭhnā*, n. to rise up; to go away. *h*.

آٹھنگل *uṭhangal*, out of order, without manner, dull, heavy, stupid. *d*.

آٹھنگن *uṭhangan*, m. a prop, or support. *h*. [ness, &c. *h*].

آٹھواڑی *aṭhvāṭī*, (vide *aṭwāṭ*), sick-

آٹھوار *aṭhvāra*, m. the eighth day after any other, a week. *h*.

آٹھوان *aṭhvān*, the eighth; (from *aṭh*). *h*.

آٹھوانا *uṭhvānā*, a. to cause to be raised up. *s*. [dred and eight. *h*].

آٹھوترسو *aṭhotar-sau*, one hundred and eighty.

آٹھویا *uṭhwaīyā*, that which rises or goes away. *s*.

آٹھتر *aṭhattar*, seventy-eight. *h*.

آٹھاسی *aṭhe, āssī*, (for *aṭhāsī*), eighty-eight. *h*.

آٹھانوي *aṭhānaw* } (for *aṭhānawe*) ninety-eight. *h*. [pushed. *s*].

آٹھل *a-ṭhel*, immovable, not to be moved. *h*.

آٹھتر *aṭhehattar*, (for *aṭhhattar*), seventy-eight.

آٹھی *aṭhī*, f. a hank or bundle of thread; a cant word for a turban. *h*.

آٹھر *aṭher*, f. the name of a town. *h*.

آٹھرن *aṭheran*, m. a skein or bundle of thread, a reel; the lounge or circle in the manege. *h*.

آٹھرنا *aṭhernā*, a. to make up thread into skeins, to reel; to lounge a horse. *h*.

آٹھک *a-teh*, without support. *h*.

آٹھگ *aṭhag*, household furniture, wealth, goods, money, slaves, cattle, &c. *a*.

آٹھلیٹ *aṭhāṣ-ut-bait*, } household furniture. *a*.

آٹھار *aṭhār*, (pl. of *āth*), signs, marks, traces, vestiges; histories, traditions, memorable events, the traditions of Muhammad; a weight of one *sir*, nearly two pounds avoirdupois. *a*.

آٹھامی *aṭhāmī*, m. a defendant in a lawsuit; a culprit, a criminal. *a*.

آٹھات *iṣhāt*, m. f. confirmation, affirmation, proof, certain knowledge; Dr. Hunter says that its gender in Hindī (when used in composition) depends on that of the object (or word following), as, *iṣbāti mudda, ā kiya*; *iṣbāti takrīr kī*; but this is a well-known rule in the language.—Vide Hind. Gram. gender of comp. words. *a*.

آٹھار *aṣar*, m. a mark, sign, effect, impression. *aṣar-pazīr* susceptible of impression, effective. *a*.

آٹھال *aṣhal*, very heavy, heavier. *h*.

آٹھنا *aṣnā*, m. the middle, interstice, interval; as *aṣnā-i-rāh*, in the middle of the road, i. e. during the journey; a fold or plait. *a*.

آٹھنا *iṣnā-ashar*, the twelve, in reference to the twelve Imāms. *a*.

آٹھیر *aṣīr*, m. æther; adj. marked, chosen. *a*.

آٹھیم *aṣīm*, m. a liar, sinner, criminal. *a*.

آٹھ *aj*, m. a goat; (also the same as *āj*) to-day, now. *s*.

آج *āj*, to-day. *āj-kal*, to-day or to-morrow, soon, in a few days. *āj kal-k.*, or *āj kal batānā*, to procrastinate. *h.*

آجنا *ājā*, m. a paternal grandfather. *h.*

اج *ajā*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

اجاب *ijāb*, m. (in law) the first proposal made in a contract &c. by one of the contracting parties. *a.*

اجابت *ijābat*, f. consent, approbation. *a.*

اجات *a-jāt*, expelled from one's caste. *s.* [his caste. *s.*

اجاتی *a-jātī*, m. a man who has lost

اجار *ijāra*, (also *ajār*), m. a farm; a privilege, or income of variable amount sold or let for a fixed sum. *ijāra-dār*, m. a farmer of land or of revenue, one that has purchased the labour of another; the holder of a monopoly. *ijāra-dārī*, farming or contracting for rent or revenue. *ijārdārī-paṭṭā*, *ijār-paṭṭā* and *ijār-nāma*, a lease, any document under which a lease or farm is held. *a.* [hemp. *h.*

اجاز *ajār*, n. canvas, cloth made of

اجاز *ujār*, deserted, desolate, abandoned. *ujār-k.*, a. to raze to the ground. *h.*

اجازنا *ujār-nā*, a. to lay waste, to desolate; to injure, to expose to loss, as *main ne terā kyā ujārā*, in what respect have I injured you? *h.*

اجازو *ujārū*, m. a spoiler, destroyer. *h.*

اجازت *ijāzat*, f. commands, orders, permission, leave, dispensation, sanction. *ijāzat-khwāh*, a petitioner, one who asks leave or permission. *ijāzat-nāma*, m. any written order or permission. *a.*

اجار *ujāgar*, splendid, gaudy; celebrated. *h.*

اجالا *ujālā*, m. light, splendour. *ujāle ka tārā*, the planet Venus. *h.*

اجالنا *ujāl-nā*, a. to cleanse, to polish (metals or jewels). *h.* [brightness. *h.*

اجالی *ujālī*, f. light, splendour, glare,

اجامل *ajāmīl*, the name of a great sinner and penitent. *s.* [cent. *h.*

اجان *a-jān*, ignorant, simple, inno-

اجان *ujān*, m. the direction, or part, of a river which is opposite to the course of the stream; up the river. *h.*

آجانا *ā-jānā*, n. to come suddenly, to befall, to happen, to come. *h.* [city. *h.*

اجانی *a-jānī*, f. ignorance, simpli-

اجت *a-jit*, unsubdued, unconquered, invincible. *s.*

اجتماع *ijtimā'*, m. act of assembling or gathering together; conjunction (in astronomy). *a.*

اجتناب *ijtināb*, m. abstinence, continence *a.*

اجتہاد *ijtihād*, m. care, effort, diligence; carrying on war against infidels. *a.* [a

اجداد *ajdād*, (pl. of جد) ancestors, forefathers.

آجودھ *ājudh* (properly *āyudh*), m. a weapon. *s.* [rant, clownish. *h.*

اجد *ujadd*, inconsiderate, rash, igno-

اجر *ajr*, m. retribution, reward of good or bad actions, hire, fare. *a.*

اجر *a-jar*, ever young, not liable to decay or old age. *s.*

اجر *ajir*, m. an area or court. *s.*

اجرا *ijrā*, m. performance, execution. *ijrā-k.*, to perform, to put in practice. *a.*

اجرام *ajrām*, (pl. of جرم) bodies. *a.*

اجرت *ujrat*, f. reward, wages, hire. *a.*

اجزنا *ujarnā*, n. to become desolate. *h.*

اجزوانا *ujarwānā*, a. to cause to be laid waste (by the hands of a third person). *h.*

اجزا *ajzā* (pl. of جزء q. v.), parts, portions; sections of the *ḥurān*, of which there are thirty. *a.*

اجس *a-jas*, infamous, disreputable. *s.*

اجساد *ajsād* (pl. of جسد) bodies. *a.*

اجسام *ajsām* (pl. of جسم) } f. violence, oppres-

اجکت *a-jukt* } sion, compulsion:

اجکت *a-jugat*, } adj. unfit. *s.*

اجکت *ajgut*, surprising, wonderful. *s.*

اجگر *ajgar*, m. a dragon, a kind of large snake, the boa-constrictor; lit. the goat-eater. *s.*

اجل *ajal*, f. death; delay, a stated time, respite, period for the payment of a debt. *ajal-rasīda* or *ajal-girīfā*, seized by fate, on the point of death, in a situation that leaves no hopes of life. *ajil*, (in law) procrastination, or suffering such an interval to elapse as to render complaint inadmissible, like our statute of limitations. *a.*

اجل *ajall*, comp. more glorious. *a.*

اجل *ujjal*, clean, pure, shining; blown, expanded. *s.*

اجلا *ujlā*, clear, bright, white, light. *s.*

اجلاس *ijlās*, f. act of sitting, especially of a court of justice like our word sessions. *ijlāsi kāmīl*, a full court. *a.* [mean people. *a.*

اجلاف *ajlāf*, (pl. of جلف) wretches, tyrants,

اجلال *ijlāl*, m. the bestowing or acknowledging of greatness, respect. *a.* [to brighten. *s.*

اجلانا *ujlānā*, a. to cause to cleanse

اجلت *ujjalit*, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

اجلنا *ujalnā*, n. to become clean, to shine, to be bright. *s.*

اجله *ajilla*, (pl. of جلیل) glorious, illustrious. *a.*

اجماع *ijmā'*, m. act of assembling, an assembly, senate, council, court of justice, a crowd, a collection, amount, the whole. *ijmā'-i ummat*, m. general assembly of the people, unanimous consent. *ijmā'-i ṣahābat*, the unanimous authority of the companions of the prophet on a point of law. *a.*



اجمال *ijmāl*, m. an abstract, abridgement, compendious account, synopsis, summary; also applied to joint occupancy or possession.

اجمالی *ijmālī*, abridged, compendious; in law it denotes what is held in common (as an estate) undivided, unpartitioned. *ijmālī maḥall*, an undivided estate. *a*.

اجمعین *ajma'in*, (pl. of جمع) the whole. *a*.

اجمل *ajmal*, comp. more beautiful, perfect. *a*.

اجمود *ajmūd*, } m. parsley. (*Apium*

اجمودا *ajmodā*, } *involveratum*,  
Rozb.), common caraway (*Carum Carui*), a kind of  
lovage (*Ligusticum Ajowan*). *p. s*.

اجن (اجنین) *ajin*, m. the hide of an antelope, lion, tiger, &c., on which the religious students sit or sleep. *s*. [tels, kinds, sorts, species. *a*.

اجناس *ajnās*, (pl. of جنس) goods and chat-

اجنب *ajnaḥ*, } foreign, strange, unknown

اجنبی *ajnaḥ*, } person. *a*.

اجنبیت *ajnaḥiyat*, f. strangeness, the circumstance or state of being a foreigner. *a*. [*s*.

اجنم *a-jaṇma*, unborn, and unbegotten.

اجنہ *ajinna* or *ajinnat*, (pl. of جنین), embryos. *a*. [gusticum &c. (v. *ajwāyan*). *h*.

اجوان *ajwān*, seed of the Ajowan li-  
اجوانا *ajwānā*, a. to order a person  
to pour from one vessel into another. *h*.

اجواین *ajwāyan*, f. the seed of a  
plant of the dill kind (*Ligusticum Ajowan*). A kind of  
aniseed. *ajwāyani khurāsāni*, henbane. *h*.

اجوائی *ajwānī*, f. a kind of candle. *d*.

اجوت *a-jot*, without splendour, dull. *s*.

اجوٹھا *a-jūṭhā*, untouched, untasted  
(victuals). *h*.

اجورہ *ajūra*, m. hire, wages, fare. *ajūra-dār*,  
m. a labourer for hire (whether paid by the day, or  
for completing a given work). *a*.

اجوری *ajaurī*, f. advances, particularly to  
agricultural labourers. *h*. [rare. *h*.

اجوڑ *a-jor*, without joining, matchless,

اجول *ujjal*, clean, bright; blown,  
expanded. *s*.

اجولت *ujjalit*, pure, clean, clear. *s*.

اجولتا *ujjaltā*, f. splendour, radi-  
ance. *s*.

اجولی *ajautī*, f. perquisite of the lower castes  
from the threshing-floor. *h*.

اجون *ajon*, hitherto, as yet, to this day. *h*.

اجہالنا *ujhālānā*, a. to pour from  
one vessel into another. *h*.

اجہڑ (اجہڑ or اجہڑ) *ujjhar*, ignorant, illi-  
terate, clownish. *h*. [spy. *h*.

اجھکنا *ujhaknā*, a. to observe, to

اجہل *ajhal*, more ignorant, very ignorant. *a*.

اجھلنا *ujhālānā*, n. to flow, or be  
poured from one vessel into another. It is also used in  
a transitive sense, like *ujhālānā*, q. v. *h*.

اجھو *ajhū*, to-day even, presently. *h*.

اجھول *ajhol*, of steady pace (epithet  
of an elephant). *h*.

اجھون *aj-hūn*, yet, hitherto, even  
yet, this very day. *h*.

اجی *aji*, an interjection to call, or  
bespeak attention. In Bengal it is always addressed  
to an inferior, or in cases of great intimacy; but in the  
western provinces, often to a superior as a term of  
respect. *h*.

اجی *a-jai* or *ajaya*, unsuccessful, sub-  
dued, not victorious. *m*. defeat. *s*.

اجیبکا *ājibikā*, f. livelihood, sub-  
sistence, means or mode of living. *s*.

اجیت *a-jit*, invincible, unsubdued. *s*.

اجیت بن *a-jit-barna*, m. leprosy (of  
a bad kind). *s*. [adjutant.

اجیتن *ājitan*, m. a corruption of our word

اجید *ajjad*, very best, good, excellent. *a*.

اجیر *ajir*, m. a slave. *ajir-i-mushtarik*, a  
general or common hireling. *a*.

اجیرن *a-jirna*, m. indigestion, sur-  
feit, flatulence. adj. decayed, unimpaired. *s*.

اجین *ujjain*, m. the name of a city  
and province, of old the residence of *Vikramāditya* or  
*Bikramājit*. *s*.

اجیو *a-jim*, lifeless, deprived of life. *s*.

اجیو *ajim*, m. livelihood, profession,  
subsistence. *s*.

اجیوکا *ājivikā*, f. subsistence,  
means of supporting life (v. *ājibikā*). *s*.

اج *uchcha*, high, lofty, (for *ūchhā*). *s*.

اچا *achā* (for *achchhā*), good, excellent. *h*.

اچاپٹ *uchāpat*, m. taking up goods  
on credit; also, the goods so taken up; money bor-  
rowed. *h*.

اچاٹ *uchāt*, sorrowful, dejected, sepa-  
rate. *uchāt-h*, to be tired, to be disgusted. *h*.

اچاٹن *uchchāṭan*, m. the act of vex-  
ing, or rendering sorrowful. *s*.

اچاٹنا *uchchāṭnā* (act. of *uchchāṭnā*),  
to separate, &c. *h*. [paration. *h*.

اچاٹی *uchchāṭī*, f. sorrow, vexation, se-

اچار *uchchār*, m. pronunciation, utter-  
ance. *s*.

اچار *āchār* or *achār*, m. man-  
ner of life, common practice, rule of conduct, reli-  
gious observance *āchār-varjit*, irregular, out of rule,  
out of caste. *s*. [pickles. *h*.

اچار *achār*, also *āchār*, m.

اچاريت *uchchārit*, pronounced, uttered. *s.*

اچار *uchhāraj* (for *āchārya* *uchhārya*), m. an instructor in matters of religion; a learned *pandit*. *s.*

اچارن *āchāran*, m. manner of life, religious observance. *s.* [utterance. *s.*

اچارن *uchchāran*, m. pronunciation, utter. *s.*

اچارنا *uchchārnā*, a. to pronounce, to utter. *s.*

آچاري *āchārī*, a strict observer of religious ceremonies. *s.* [ceptress. *s.*

آچاري *āchāryā*, f. a spiritual pre-

آچاري *āchāryānī*, f. the wife of an *āchārya* or religious instructor. *s.*

آچاري *āchārya*, m. an instructor (especially in matters of religion), the founder of a religious sect. *s.*

اچان *uchchān*, f. height, elevation. *s.*

اچانا *achānā*, a. to wash the mouth after eating; to drink. *h.*

اچانا *uchānā*, a. to lift up a burden, to raise, elevate, exalt, hoist up. *h.*

اچانك *achānchak*, } suddenly,

اچانك *achānah*, } unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

اچاوا *uchāwā*, m. raving or talking incoherently, as in one's sleep; the night mare. *h.*

اچپل *achpal*, com. } restless, playful,

اچپلا *achpalā*, m. } inconstant, wan-

اچپلي *achpali*, f. } ton, brisk; ob-

اچپلي *achpali*, f. } stinate, unruly. *h.*

اچپلاھت *achpalāhat*, } f. restless-

اچپلي *achpali*, } ness, play-

اچپلي *achpali*, } fulness, vivacity, inconstancy. *h.*

اچت *uchit*, proper, becoming. *s.*

اچت *a-chhut*, m. a name of Vishnu or of God, (q. d. which breaketh not); incorruptible, immortal. *s.*

اچتا *uchchtā*, f. height. *s.*

اچتانا *achtānā* or *achtānā-pachtānā*, (v. *achhtānā*), to regret, to repent. *h. s.*

اچتور *a-chatur*, stupid, inactive. *s.*

اچتنا *uchatnā*, n. to separate, or be separated (as plaster from a wall); to slip, slide, rebound (as a sword, striking obliquely a hard body), to be broken or interrupted (sleep). *h.*

اچرنا *ucharnā* or *uchcharnā*. n. to separate (as the skin from the flesh, &c.); to speak, to pronounce; to be uttered, pronounced. *h.*

اچرنگ *uchrang*, m. a moth. *h.*

اچکا *uchakkā*, m. a thief, a pick-pocket, a swindler; (in Western India) swindling, theft. *uchakkāpanā*, m. robbery, theft. *h.* [up. *h.*

اچکانا *uchhānā*, a. to lift, or raise

اچکري *achkarī*, f. wantonness, lasciviousness, wickedness. *h.*

اچکش *a-chakshu*, blind. f. spectacles. *s.*

اچکن *a-chikhan*, rough, unpolished. *s.*

اچکنا *uchahnā*, n. to rise, be raised, or lifted; to leap, bound, spring up. *ichahnā*, to grin, to shew the teeth, as a dog. *h.* [pick-pocket. *h.*

اچکي *uchakkī*, f. a female thief or

اچل *a-chal*, immoveable (either from strength or weakness); an aged person; m. a mountain. *nūl-achal*, the blue mountain near Balasore. *s.*

اچلا *a-chalā*, f. the earth, supposed to be immoveable as the centre of the universe. *s.*

اچلانا *uchlānā*, a. to order a person to separate (one thing from another). *h.*

اچلنا *uchalnā*, n. to separate or be separated. *h.*

اچبها *achambhā*, also *achambā*, m. a wonderful thing, astonishment, cause of astonishment, adj. rare, wonderful. *h.*

اچمن *āchaman*, m. act of rinsing the mouth, sipping a little water out of the hand and spitting it out again; a ceremony performed before eating. *s.* [quence. *s.*

اچن *a-chin*, without note or consequence.

اچنبها *achambhā*, or *achambā*, m. a wonder, marvel; adj. strange, wonderful. *h.*

اچنت *a-chint*, thoughtless, rash. *s.*

اچنتا *a-chintā*, f. disregard, absence of thought.

اچنل *a-chanchal*, fixed, unmoved, firm, inactive. *s.*

اچند *a-chand*, gentle, not passionate. *s.*

اچواني *achwānī*, f. caudle (v. *achh-wānī*). *h.* [marksman, a dead shot. *h.*

اچوک *a-chūk*, unerring; hence, a good

اچھ *achh*, m. a die, cubic or oblong; the spots on dice. *achhi*, m. the eye. *s.*

اچھ *ichhu*, f. sugar-cane. *s.*

اچھا *achchhā*, good, excellent, righteous, healthy. *achchhā honā*, to recover. *achchhā-k*, to cure. *achchhā-lagnā*, to become, beseech, to be pleasing. *achchhe se achchhā*, best of all. *s.*

اچھا *ichchhā*, f. will, wish, desire. *ichchhā-bhajan*, food agreeable and abundant to the utmost desire. *s.* [ments; a covering, cloak, &c. *s.*

اچھادن *achchhādan*, m. cloth, gar-

اچھالना uchhālā, a. to throw up a thing (as a ball; &c.) and catch it in the hand. *h.*

अछान achhān, not strained, impure. *h.*

अक्षांश achhānsh, m. a degree of latitude or longitude. *s.*

उच्छाह uchchhāh, m. joy, gladness. *h.*

अक्षभाग achh-bhāg, m. a degree of latitude. *s.*

अक्षत or अक्षत achhat, or akshat, *f.* infallible, indelible; m. whole or unbroken rice used in oblations. *achhat tilak*, *f.* the ceremony of putting a few grains of rice on the forehead of an image when addressed, or of a Brahman when invited to an entertainment. *s.*

अक्षत achhat, remaining, existing. *h.*

अक्षितारा achhi-tārā, *f.* the pupil of the eye. *s.*

अक्षताना पक्षताना achhtānā pachhtānā, m. to repent, regret. *s. h.*

अक्षिर achhir, m. the thrush, a complaint to which children are liable. *h.*

अक्षर or अक्षर achchhar or akshar, m. a letter of the alphabet. *s.* [sugar-cane. *s.*

अक्षरस ichhu-ras, m. the juice of the

अक्षरना uchharnā, to leap or bound, to spring (a fountain), to fly up. *h.*

अक्षरौटी uchhrautī, *f.* orthography; a mode of playing on a stringed instrument so as to express the words of a song. *h.*

अक्षरी or अक्षरी achchhari, scientific; writing an elegant hand; lettered. *s.* [up. *d.*

अक्षरना uchharnā, same as अक्षरना to be rooted

अक्षरस ichhu-sār, m. molasses, raw sugar. *s.* [of victuals; leavings. *s.*

अक्षिशत uchchhishat, m. the remainder

अक्षक, अक्षक ichchhak or ichchuk, wishing, desirous. *s.* [sugar-cane (*Saccharum munja*). *s.*

अक्षकांड ichhu-kāṇḍ, m. a species of

अक्षलपार्ना uchhal-parṇā, n. to become enraged. *d.* [ther to throw up any thing. *h.*

अक्षलाना uchhlānā, a. to order ano-

अक्षलना uchhālānā, n. to leap or bound, to spring up (as water in a fountain). *h.*

अक्षमती ichhu-matī, *f.* the name of a river in Bengal, the Issamutty.

अक्षमेही ichhumehī, adj. diabetic. *s.*

अक्षन ichchhan, m. seeing, sight. *s.*

अक्षिन्न uchchhinn, ruined, laid waste, destroyed. *h.*

अक्षना achhnā, also āchhnā, n. to be, to remain. *d.*

अक्षवास uchchhwas, m. breath, breathing; hope, expectation; division of a book. *s.*

अक्षवानी achhvanī, *f.* caudle. *h.*

अचूता a-chhūtā, intangible (victuals dressed for saints, &c.), inviolable. *h.*

अचूदन achchhodan, m. the chase, hunting. *s.*

अचूहिणी or अचूहिणी achchhauhinī, (properly *akshauhinī*), *f.* a complete army of 109,350 foot, 65,610 horse, 21,870 chariots, and 21,870 elephants. *s.*

अचूय or अचूय achchai, imperishable. *achhai briks*, an undecayable tree. *achhai-lok*, m. heaven, the imperishable world. *s.*

अचूय आक्षेप āchhep, m. reproof, sarcasm, abuse. *s.*

अचूयता achchaitā, *f.* durability, imperishableness. *s.* [cellent. *h.*

अच्छे अच्छे achchen, a/lj. plur. good, ex-

अचित अचेत a-chet, out of mind or senses, senseless, thoughtless. *s.*

अचित अच्युत a-chyut, firm, fixed, steady; imperishable, eternal; m. a name of Vishnu or God. *s.*

अचिता अचिता a-chitā, unwished for; not painted (paper, &c.) *h.*

अचेलना uchelnā, a. to separate one thing from another. *h.*

अचैन a-chain, uneasy, uncomfortable. *s.*

अह uh, an exclamation expressing pain: it is often reiterated, uh, uh. *a.* [uḥād, singly. *a.*

आह āhād (pl. of अह), cardinal numbers;

आहदित ahādīt (pl. of अहदित), *f.* traditions, particularly traditions or sayings of Muhammad, as constituting the basis of the *sunna* or traditional law; lit. news. *a.*

आहात ihāta, *f.* surrounding, inclosure; besieging (generally means the thing surrounded or inclosed, as a park, &c.) *a.*

आहब ahabb, adj. comp. more beloved, a friend, most lovely, amiable. *a.*

आहब ahbāb (pl. of अहब), friends. *a.*

आहतर ihitirāz, m. abstinence, regimen; abstaining from improper actions of any kind; forbearance, controlling the passions. *a.*

आहतर ihitirāk, m. strong desire, burning. *a.*

आहतर ihitirām, m. act of honouring, paying attention, treating with respect. *a.*

आहसब ihtisāb, m. making up accounts; superintendence of police, censorship; superintendence of weights and measures in a city or market. *a.*

आहसब ihtisābī, m. the superintendant or clerk of the market. *a.*

आहशम ihtishām, m. having many followers, &c.; pomp, retinue, magnificence. *a.*

आहतार ihtihār, in its literal sense signifies the laying up of any thing; and in the language of the law, the purchasing of grain, or other necessaries of life, and keeping them up, with a view of enhancing the price. *a.*

आहलाम ihtilām, m. nocturnal pollution. *a.*

احتمال *iḥtimāl*, m. act of bearing or supporting; doubt, uncertainty; probability. *iḥtimāl-k*, to be probable. *iḥtimāl-k*, to doubt, to impute. *a*.

احتمالاً *iḥtimālān*, probably, very likely. *a*.

احتمالي *iḥtimālī*, probable, conjectural. *a*.

احتياج *iḥtiyāj*, m. necessity, want, occasion, need; plur. *iḥtiyājāt*, requisite things, wants. *a*.

احتياط *iḥtiyāt*, caution, circumspection, foresight, scrupulousness; *iḥtiyāt se* or *iḥtiyātān*, carefully, cautiously. *a*. [mares. *a*.]

احجار *aḥjūr* (plur. of حجر), stones; brood

أحد *aḥad*, unity, one, an individual. *aḥadu-ṭ-ṭarāfuin* or *aḥadu-l-mutakhāsimain*, in law, denotes one of the two parties concerned in a suit.

أحداث *iḥdās*, m. act of making or producing any thing new; a novelty, a rare invention. *a*.

أحدي *aḥadī*, a species of military corps (in India). *a*.

أحدية *aḥadīyat*, f. unity, concord, alliance. *a*.

أحرار *aḥrār* (pl. of حر), the noble, the free born. *a*. [fire. *a*.]

أحراق *iḥrāk*, m. act of burning, or setting on

أحرام *iḥrām*, m. act of forbidding or interdicting; determination or resolution. At a certain distance from Mecca the pilgrims interdict themselves from all worldly enjoyments, &c.: here their resolution is fixed to complete the pilgrimage, and hence the word means the resolution or intention then formed. It also signifies a mean dress, worn by pilgrims on visiting Mecca or Medina; also, the act of putting on such a dress; also the period of the pilgrimage. *iḥram bāndhnā*, to make one's vows as a pilgrim. *a*.

أحزان *aḥzān* (pl. of حزن), grievances, sorrows. *a*.

أحسان *iḥsān*, m. benevolence, benevolent actions, beneficence, benefits, favour, courtesy, kindness. *iḥsān-k*, to oblige. *a*. [mandī, gratitude. *a*.]

أحسانمند *iḥsān-mand*, obliged, grateful. *iḥsān-*

أحسن *aḥsan*, better, more beautiful, more excellent, more agreeable. *aḥsan-allāhu*, may God be gracious. *aḥsanta*, bravo, well done. *a*.

أحشا *aḥshā* (pl. of حشا), the contents of the thorax or chest. *a*.

أحشام *aḥshām* (pl. of حشم), servants, retinue; a kind of militia or armed police. *aḥshām daftar*, the muster-roll of militia, &c. *aḥshām-daftar-dāq*, the militia accountant. *aḥshām-jā'gīr*, an assignment of revenue for the support of irregular troops or local militia. *a*.

أحصا *iḥṣā*, numbering, reckoning. *lā-iḥṣā*, innumerable, beyond calculation. *a*.

أحصان *iḥṣān*, restraining, circumscribing. *a*.

أحضر *iḥṣār*, m. act of making to appear, or of calling, a summons. *a*. [serving. *a*.]

أحق *aḥaḥk*, comp. more proper, more de-

أحقاق *iḥḥāḥk*, m. act of proving or establishing the truth of a doctrine, restoring to rights, administration of justice. *a*.

أحقار *aḥhar*, more or most contemptible (a self-humiliatory expression). *a*.

أحكام *aḥkām* (pl. of حكم), orders, commands, decrees or decisions (of the government or of a judge). *aḥkām-nāma*, written orders. *a*.

أحكامي *aḥkāmī*, one who is ordered or appointed by the ruling powers: such is the *aḥkāmī zamīndār*. *a*.

أحكم *aḥkam*, stronger, firmer, more stable. *a*.

أحمد *aḥmad*, comp. more or most commendable, or praiseworthy; the name of *Muḥammad* and others. *aḥmad-maḥmūd*, a term applied in law to two persons who have combined to defraud a third. *a*.

أحمدي *aḥmadī*, of or belonging to *Aḥmad*; name of a gold coin. *a*.

أحمدآباد *aḥmadābād*, name of a city in Gujrat, and of another in the *Dakkhan*; the latter called also *aḥmad-nagar*. *a. p.*

أحمر *aḥmar*, red, gold, barbarous. *a*.

أحمق *aḥmaḥ*, a blockhead, most foolish. *aḥmaḥ kī dum* (d.), a fool. *a*.

أحمقاپن *aḥmaḥāpan*, m. folly, stupidity. *a. h.*

أحمقانه *aḥmaḥāna*, foolishly, stupidly; figuratively, it is applied to money which an *'āmil* is obliged to pay, to make good the deficiency of the revenue. *a. p.*

أحمقاپن *aḥmaḥ-pan*, folly, stupidity (same as *aḥmaḥāpan*). *a. h.*

أحمقي *aḥmaḥī*, f. folly, stupidity. *a*.

أحوال *aḥwāl*, m. condition, circumstances, events, occurrences, state, account; a report of the particulars of an affair, or of the condition of a thing or person. *aḥwāl ballānā*, to state one's condition. *aḥwāl-purs* or *-pursān*, one who inquires after another's health. *aḥwāl-pursī*, inquiry after health, circumstances, &c. *a*. [double. *a*.]

أحول *aḥwal*, squinting, one who sees objects

أحيا *aḥyā* (pl. of حي), living things. *iḥyā*, m. act of giving life, saving, preserving. *iḥyā-l-mawāt*, lit. reviving of the dead, applied to the process of bringing waste land into cultivation. *a*.

أحياناً *aḥyānān*, sometimes, now and then, from time to time; in the event, in case, should. *a*.

أخ *aḥk*, a brother; *uḥk*, inter. sound of coughing; *aḥk-aḥk*, an exclamation of joy. *a*.

أخا *aḥkḥḥā*, an exclamation of surprise. *a*.

أخبار *aḥḥbār* (pl. of خبر), news, a newspaper. *aḥḥbār-nawīs*, a writer of news, an appointed intelligencer, such as "our own correspondent." *iḥḥbār*, m. act of giving intelligence or information. *a*.

أخبث *aḥḥbas*, very impure or contemptible. *a*.

أخبر *aḥḥpaḥḥ*, m. understanding, wisdom, intelligence. *p*.

أخت *uḥḥt*, f. a sister; adj. similar, congenial. *a*.

أختتام *iḥḥtām*, m. completion, fulfilment, finishing. *a*.

أختر *aḥḥtar*, m. a star, constellation; good fortune, good omen, horoscope. *aḥḥtar-shumār*, an astrologer. *aḥḥtar-shumārī*, the calculation of one's horoscope. *p*.

اختراع *ikhhtirā'*, m. invention, inventing, discovering, fancying. a.

اختصار *ikhhtisār*, m. abridgment, act of contracting, reducing, curtailing. a. [tion. a.]

اختصاص *ikhhtisās*, m. peculiarity, appropriation.

اختفاء *ikhhtifā*, m. act of hiding, concealing, covering. a.

اختلاط *ikhhtilāt*, m. friendship, intercourse, conversation; act of mixing; mixture, confusion. a.

اختلاف *ikhhtilāf*, m. difference of opinion, opposition, discord, disagreement, misunderstanding between friends, coolness; pl. *ikhhtilāfut*. a.

اختلال *ikhhtilāl*, m. interruption, obstacle. a.

آخته *ākhta*, also *akhhta*, (literally, castrated) a gelding. *akhhta-murgh*. a capon. p.

اختيار *ikhhtiyār*, m. authority, power, will, choice, option, election. *ikhhtiyār men honā*, to be in the power of, or dependant on. *ikhhtiyār-k*, to approve of, to adopt, to choose. *ikhhtiyār-nāma*. m. a power of attorney. a.

اختياري *ikhhtiyārī*, f. approbation, choice, authority, power; adj. in one's power; subject to election, at one's disposal. *ikhhtiyārī sulh*, in law, an optional compromise. *ikhhtiyārī-gabh*, the killing of an animal for food by cutting its throat, as is done by Jews and Moslems. a.

أخذ *akhḥz*, f. objection, cavil, hostility; taking, seizing, intercepting. *akhḥz-k*, to seize, assume, accept. a.

آخر *ākhir*, the last; m. the end, issue; adv. at last, finally. *ākhir-ul-amr* or *ākhirī kār*, at the end, finally, at last. *ākhirī shab*, the end of the night, before dawn. *ākhirī sāl*, the end of the revenue year. a.

أخراج *ikhhrāj*, m. expulsion, turning out of possession, eviction; expense or disbursement; pl. *ikhhrājāt* (corrupted *akhharjāt*), expenses, disbursements; allowance for expenses. *ikhhrājātī aurang*, expenses incurred in the manufacture, storing, and transporting of salt and other goods. a.

آخرة *ākhirat*, f. futurity, a future state; the world to come, in opposition to *dunyā*, the present world. a.

أخيراً *ākhirash*, at last, finally, after all. a. p.

أخروت *akhrot*, m. a walnut. (The fruit of the *Aleurites triloba* is also so called.) h.

أخري *ākhirī*, last, late, of or belonging to the end, final or ultimate. *ākhirī hisāb kharch*, adjustment of revenue at the end of the year. *ākhirī nikās*, final settlement of an account. a.

أخرب *ākhirīn*, last or latest comers; posterity. *ākhirīn hart*, a decree of fate. *ākhirīn dam*, the last breath. a. [mean. a.]

أخس *akhḥas*, more avaricious, meaner, or very

أخص *akhḥas*, more especial, more excellent. a.

أخفا *ikhḥfā*, concealment. *ilmi khḥfā*, the art of rendering one's self invisible, like Jack the giant-killer, or Aeneas at Carthage. a.

أخفش *akhḥfash*, one who has weak eyes, one who sees better by night than by day. a.

أخگر *akhḥgar*, m. live asher; a spark of fire. p.

أخلاص *ikhhlās*, m. affection, friendship, love. *ikhhlās-k* or *rakhnā*, to esteem, &c. *ikhhlās-mand*, affectionate, friendly, a friend. *ikhhlās-mandī*, friendliness, affection, sincerity. a.

أخلاط *akhhlāt* (pl. of خلط), the humours of the body of man and animals. *akhhlātī arba'a*, the four temperaments. a.

أخلاق *akhhlāk*, m. (pl. of خلق), disposition, the good properties of mankind; ethics, morals. a.

أخني پلاو *akhḥnī-pulāo*, a kind of stew. d.

أخوان *ikhḥwān*, } (plur. of أخ), brothers,

أخوت *ikhḥwat*, } friends, companions.

*ikhḥwānī zamān*, cotermporaries. a.

آخور *ākhor* or *ākḥur*, f. refuse, offals; a

stable; waste grass of the stable. p.

آخون *ākḥon*, master, lord, preceptor. d.

آخون *ākḥūn*, } m. tutor, preceptor. p.

آخوند *ākḥund*, }

أخوي *akhḥanī*, brotherly, fraternal. a.

أخيا *akhḥyā* (for أخّي), m. a little brother. a.

أخبار *akhḥyār* (pl. of خبر), the good, the excellent. a.

أخياfi *akhḥyāfi*, a brother or sister, by the same mother but different fathers. a.

أخير *akhḥir*, last; m. the end, accomplishment, completion. *akhḥyar*, better, best. a.

أخيراً *akhḥiran*, at last, in the end. a.

أد *ad* (same as उत *ut*), above, over. s.

أد *ad* (same as अर्ध *arḥ* or *adh*), half. s.

أد *ād*, or *ādī*, m. beginning; the first, originally: as a termination to a Sanskrit word it denotes "et cetera." s.

أدا *adā*, f. blandishments, coquetry; discharge, payment, performance; voice. *adā-k*, to liquidate, to pay. *adā-bandī*, the fixing a period for the performance of a contract, or payment by instalments. *adā-fahm*, one who understands by signs. a. p.

أدا *ādā*, m. ginger in the undried state. s.

أداب *ādāb*, m. (pl. of ادب) etiquette, devoirs, ceremonies, politeness, forms of address in writing and speaking, salutation, respects. a.

أدات *adāt*, f. a particle, in grammar; a tool or utensil. a.

أدات *udātta*, m. the acute accent, a high sharp tone; gift, donation, a kind of musical instrument, a large drum. s. [beloved. s.]

أداتا *udātta*, liberal, generous, dearly

أداتا *a-dātā*, also *a-dānī*, avaricious, stingy. s.

أدار *udār*, liberal, generous, munificent. s.

أدارتا *udartā*, f. liberality, generosity, munificence. s.

أداس *udās*, dejected, indifferent, sorrowful; m. loneliness; (in agriculture) a sickly crop. s.

اداسا *udāsā*, m. a cord worn as a shoulder belt. *d.*

اداسی *udāsī*, *f.* dejection, sorrow, solitude, loneliness; *m.* a class of *śākīs* or devotees; *adj.* lonely, retired, dejected. *s.*

اداسین *udāsīn*, *m.* one who is completely detached from the world, whose family is unknown, and who has neither friend nor foe; a class of mendicants of the Panjāb, an hermit, a misanthrope, a stoical, indifferent person, an umpire. *s.*

ادام الله *adāma-llāh*, may God preserve (him &c.) *a.*

ادان *udān*, *m.* one of the five vital airs, that which rises up the throat and passes into the head. *s.*

آدان *ādān*, *m.* taking, receipt, acceptance. *ādān-pradā*, *m.* giving and taking. *s.*

آدانٹ *ād-ant*, *adj.* from first to last, from beginning to end; *m.* the beginning and the end. *s.*

ادانی *a-dānī*, avaricious, stingy. *s.*

ادانی *adānī*, (*pl.* of ادنی) low, mean, or contemptible people. *a.*

اداهٹ *udāhat*, } *f.* brown colour,  
ادائی *udāī*, } brownness. *s.*

اداهرن *udāharan*, *m.* an example, a simile, a comparison, an opposite argument; one of the five modes of logical reasoning. *s.*

ادای دین *adā, e dain* *m.* payment of debt. *a.*

ادب *adab*, *m.* act of preserving the boundaries of every thing; good-breeding, politeness, respect, urbanity, polite literature. *adab-k*, to respect, to behave politely. *a.* [*ruin. a.*]

ادبار *idbār*, *f.* misfortune, ill-luck, adversity,

ادبودھ *udbodh*, *m.* recollection the recognising of any thing. *s.*

ادیچ *adbich*, among, in the midst. *d.*

ادبھت *adbhut*, wonderful, admirable; *m.* surprise, astonishment. *s.*

ادیو *udbhav*, *m.* act of being born, of springing up (as plants from seed), birth, production. *s.* [*names of Vishnu. s.*]

آدیش *ādi-purush*, *m.* one of the

آدیت *aditi*, *f.* the proper name of the mother of the gods. *s.*

آدیت *ādīt* (for *āditya*), *m.* a deity in general; a deity of a particular class. The *ādityas* are 12 in number, and are forms of the sun as distinct in each month; the sun. *āditya-bār*, Sunday. *ādīt* is also met with in the same sense as *ādik*, et cetera. *s.*

آدیت *udit*, risen (as the sun), distinguished, shining (as valour, &c.). *s.*

آدیت *a-datta*, not given. In Hindu law it is applied to an illegal donation, consequently void and resumable. *s.*

آدیتا *a-dattā*, not given in marriage (a female). *s.*

آدتری *adatrī*, hanging; infirm. *d.*

آدیتنندن *aditi-nandan*, *m.* a deity, i. e. a son of *aditi*. *s.*

آدیتو *āditya*, *m.* priority, precedence. *s.* [same as *ādityabār. s.*]

آدیتوار *āditya-wār*, *m.* Sunday;

آدیتیه *āditya*, *m.* the sun, etc. See *ādīt. s.*

آدخال *idkhāl*, *m.* entering, introducing. *a.*

آدده *udadhi*, *m.* the ocean. *s.*

آدر *adar*, *m.* respect, regard, act of treating with attention and deference, politeness. *adar-mān*, reverence and honour. *s.*

آدر *udar*, *m.* the belly. *آدرا* *udra*, *m.* an offer. (*dakh*) *udar*, that way; *adar*, this way.

آدرا *ādrā*, *f.* the name of the sixth lunar mansion (probably a *Orionis*); the beginning of the rainy season. *s.* [in another. *a.*]

آدراج *idrāj*, *m.* act of inserting one thing

آدرار *idrār*, *m.* involuntary discharge of urine; hard rain, liberality. *a.*

آدراری *idrārī*, a pension, allowance. *a.*

آدراک *idrāk*, *m.* understanding comprehension. *a.*

آدرامی *udarāmay*, *m.* diarrhoea, dysentery. *s.* [worm. *s.*]

آدراویشٹ *ularāvesht*, *m.* the tape-

آدریساچ *udar-pisāch*, glutton, voracious, one who devours every thing, one who has the devil for his belly. *s.*

آدرس *a-drīs* for *ad-rishya*, } invi-

آدرسن *a-darsan* or *a-darshan*, } sible, unseem. *s.*

آدرسا *adarsā*, *m.* a kind of very fine muslin; a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

آدرش *a-darsh*, } invisible, unseen;

آدرشت *a-drishṭ*, } *m.* unforeseen danger, fortune, fate. *s.*

آدرش *adarshī* *m.* a mirror; a commentary, original manuscript; a copy, a sign. *s.*

آدرشن *a-darshan*, *m.* disappearance; *adj.* invisible. *s.*

آدراک *adrah*, *m.* ginger in an undried state (*Amomum-zinziber*). *s.*

آدراکی *adrakī*, *f.* a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

آدریل *udaril* } pot-bellied, fat, cor-  
آدرین *udarin* } pulent. *s.*

آدری *udarī* } [honour. *s.*]

آدرمان *adar-mān*, *m.* respect and

آدرنی *udarinī*, *f.* a pregnant woman. *s.*

آدروہ *a-droh*, *m.* mildness, moderation, the absence of tyranny. *s.*

ادروهي **अद्रोही** *a-drohi*, innocuous, mild. *s.*  
 ادري **उदरी** *udarī*, *f.* enlargement of the abdomen from dropsy or flatulency. *adj.* abdominal. *s.*  
 ادريس **إدريس** *idrīs*, the Arabian name for the prophet Enoch. *a.*  
 ادشت **अदिष्ट** *a-disht*, *m.* misfortune, fate. *s.*  
 ادعا **إدعاء** *iddi'ā*, *m.* the act of demanding one's right or just claims. *a.*  
 ادعيه **أدعية** *ad'iyā* (*pl.* of **ادعا**), salutations, congratulations, compliments, prayers, blessings. *a.*  
 ادغام **إدغام** *idghām*, *m.* duplication of a letter by tashdīd; coalescence of letters (in Arabic construction). *a.* [difficult. *a.*  
 ادق **أدق** *adakh*, more or very subtle, abstruse or  
 ادقچه **أدقچه** *adakhcha*, *m.* a cover, a wrapper. *p.*  
 ادك **أدك** *udak*, *m.* water. *s.*  
 ادك **أدك** *adik*, (for **अधिक** *adhik*), more, much. *d.*  
 ادك **أدك** *ādik*, relating to the beginning; (in comp.) and all the rest, et cetera. *s.* [cause. *s.*  
 ادكارن **आदिकारण** *ādikāran*, *m.* a primary  
 ادكبا **अदकबा** *adakhchā*, *m.* a cloth for carrying things in; a covering. See *adakhcha*.  
 ادكها **अदखिला** *ad-khilā*, } half open, half  
 ادكها **अदखिला** *ad-kholā*, } blown (flower, &c.). *h.*  
 ادگار **उद्गार** *udgār*, *m.* vomiting; sound. *s.*  
 ادگت **उद्गत** *udgat*, vomited, cast up. *s.*  
 ادگرا **अजुद्रा** *adjudrā*, *m.* fruit fully formed, but unripe. *d.* [stake. *h.*  
 ادگڑھا **अदगड़हा** *ad-garhā*, half driven (as a  
 ادگھاٹ **उद्गहाटित** *udghāṭit*, done with effort, exerted; opened. *s.*  
 ادگھاٹن **उद्गहन** *udghāṭan*, *m.* the rope and bucket of a well, a leathern bucket for drawing water; an instrument for opening, a key, etc. *s.*  
 ادل بدل **अदलबदल** *adl-badl*, } exchange,  
 ادلا بدلا **अदलाबदला** *adlāb-adlā*, } alteration.  
 ادلي بدلي **अदलीबदली** *adlī-badlī*, } *adl-badlī-k*,  
 to exchange, to swop or barter; to confuse, displace; also *adlā-badlī-k* and *adl kā badlī-k*. *h.*  
 ادله **أدلة** (*pl.* of **دليل** *dalīl*) proofs, indications. *a.*  
 آدم **آدم** *ādam*, Adam, the first man; also, a man in the abstract. *a.*  
 ادم **उद्दिम** *uddim*, *m.* endeavour, exertion, profession, trade, calling, employment. *s.*  
 ادماد **उद्माद** *udmād*, *m.* lewdness, wantonness. *s.*  
 ادماي **उद्मादी** *udmādī* *f.* a paroxysm of lust; *adj.* wanton, lewd. *s.*  
 ادमिर **उदुम्बर** *udumbar*, *m.* the glomerous fig-tree, or gūlar-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *s.* sect of brāhmanas. *s.*

ادم خور **آدم-خور** *ādam-khur*, or **خور** *khūr*, man-devouring, a cannibal. *a. p.*  
 ادمر **अदमरा** *ad-marā*, *m.* } half dead. *h.*  
 ادमري **अदमरी** *ad-marī*, *f.* }  
 ادمز **अदमड़ा** *adamrā*, breathless, dead. *d.*  
 ادم زاد **آدم-زاد** *ādam-zād* or *ādum-zāda*, descended of Adam; *s.* man, mankind. *p.*  
 ادم گر **آدم-گر** *ādam-gar*, humane, benevolent. *p.*  
 ادم گري **آدم-گری** *ādam-garī*, *f.* humanity, benevolence. *p.*  
 ادمو **अदमजा** *ad-mū,ā*, *m.* half-dead. *h.*  
 ادمي **آدمي** *ādmī*, a descendant of Adam; a human being (man or woman), individual, people. *a.*  
 ادميت **آدمیت** *ādmīyat*, *f.* humanity, civility; *ādmīyat-k*, to behave with humanity. *ādmīyat pakarṇā*, to become civilized. *ādmīyat sikhilānā* or *ādmīyat men lānā*, to civilize. *ādmīyat ugh-jānā*, to become savage, ferocious, and frantic. *a.*  
 ادن **अदिन** *a-din*, *m.* an unlucky day. *s.*  
 ادنا **अदना** *adnā*, inferior, little, low, mean, a person of no consequence. *a.*  
 ادنتر **अदन्तर** *aduntar*, also *adantarī* (same as *adatrī*), pendulous, &c. *d.*  
 ادند **अदंद** *a-dand* or **अद्वंद** *a-dwand*, quiet, tranquil, free from strife. *s.*  
 ادند **अदंद** *adand*, unpunished, *m.* impunity. *s.*  
 ادني **अदनी** *adnā*, see *adnā*, little, &c. *a.*  
 ادو **आदौ** *ādaū*, at first, in the beginning. *s.*  
 ادوات **आदवात** (*pl.* of **आदات** *ādāt*), particles in grammar. *a.* [act of revolving. *a.*  
 ادوار **अद्वार** (*pl.* of **द्वार** *dvar*), revolutions; *idvār*,  
 ادوان **अदवान** *advān*, } *f.* braces for  
 ادواين **अदवायन** *advāyan*, } tightening the tape of a bedstead. *h.*  
 ادواھ **उदवाह** *udvāha*, *m.* marriage. *s.*  
 ادوت **अदोत** *adot*, without splendour. *s.*  
 ادوتيه **अद्वितीय** *a-dvīṭīya*, peerless, matchless, unequalled; only, without a second. *s.*  
 ادوري **अदुरी** *adurī*, *f.* a kind of food eaten by Hindūs. *h.* [lium. *s.*  
 ادوکھل **उदूखल** *udūkhal*, *m.* a gum resin, bdell-  
 ادوگن **उद्विग्न** *udvigna*, perplexed, dejected, anxious, troubled. *s.*  
 ادون **अद्वान** *advan*, very mean, or wretched. *a.*  
 ادوند **अद्वन्द** *a-dwand*, quiet, tranquil, free from strife. *s.* [equalled. *s.*  
 ادوبت **अद्वैत** *a-dvāit*, peerless, matchless, un-  
 ادویش **अद्वेष** *a-dvesh*, } harmless, not ma-  
 ادویشي **अद्वेषी** *a-dveshī*, } licious. *s.*

ادوگت *udveg*, m. perturbation (especially from pain), consternation, anxiety, perplexity, exertion, care; the fruit of the *Areca catechu*, betel-nut. *s.*

ادوگی *udvegī*, perplexed, anxious, perturbed, agitated.

ادویہ *adviyā* (pl. of *دو*), medicines. *a.*

ادھ *adhi*, a particle denoting superiority; upon, over, above (the reverse of the particle *apa*). *s.*

ادھ *adha*, down, downwards (the reverse of the particle *ut*). *s.*

ادھ *adh*, in composition denotes half; as, *adh-mū, ā*, half dead. *s.*

ادھ *ādhi*, m. mental agony, anxiety; expectation, calamity; a pledge, pawn; location, fixing, site, &c.; engagement. *s.*

ادھا *ādhā*, half (in comp. *ādhi, adh, ad*). *s.*

ادھار *ādhār*, } m. food, aliment, vic-  
ادھار *adhār*, } tuals, nourishment. *h.*

ادھار *udhār* or *udhār*, m. debt (especially not bearing interest), loan, trust; deduction, discharge, deliverance, raising up from any place or estate. *s.*

ادھار *ādhār*, m. a patron, supporter, one on whom dependence is placed for assistance; comprehension, location; a dike, a canal; a basin round the foot of a tree. *s.*

ادھارمک *adhārmik*, } unjust, un-  
ادھارمک *adhārmik*, } righteous, wicked. *s.* [rate, to discharge. *s.*

ادھارنا *udhārnā*, a. to liberate  
ادھاری *ādhārī* (in compos.), an eater; as, *dūdh-ādhārī*, one who lives on milk. *h.*

ادھاسیسی *adhā-sīsī*, } f. pain af-  
ادھاسیسی *adhā-sīsī*, } fecting the half of the head, *hemisrania*. *s.*

ادھان *adhān*, m. oils, unguents. *h.*

ادھان *adhān*, m. pregnancy, conception; a ceremony performed previous to conception as conducive to it; a pledge, a deposit, a surety. *s.*

ادھانک *ādhānik*, m. a ceremony performed after cohabitation to procure or favour conception. *s.* [duce in equal shares. *s.*

ادھبائی *adh-bāṭā, ī*, f. division of property  
ادھبر *adh-bar*, in the middle. *h.*

ادھبگرا *adh-bagrā*, half cleaned (as rice from the husks). *d.* [pared. *h.*

ادھبنا *adh-banā*, half-made, half-pre-

ادھبچ *adh-bīch*, in the middle. *h.*

ادھپ *adhipa*, m. king, master, or ruler. *s.*

ادھپاؤ *adh-pā, o*, half a quarter. *h.*

ادھپت *adhpat*, properly *adhipati*, m. prince, commander, *rājā*. *s.*

ادھپتیہ *ādhipatyā*, m. sovereignty, government; lordship. *s.*

ادھپکا *adh-pakkā*, half ripe. *s.*

ادھت *uddhat*, rude, arrogant, ill-behaved; m. a king's wrestler. *s.*

ادھتری *adhatrī* (v. *adatrī*), pendulous, &c.

ادھر *adhar*, low, inferior, vile, m. the lip, the lower lip; pudendum mullebre. *s.*

ادھر *adhar*, m. empty space, the space between heaven and earth; adj. suspended, separate, at a distance; in the middle. *h.*

ادھر *idhar*, here, hither, this way. *idhar* *udhar*, about, around, up and down, here and there. *h.*

ادھر *udhar*, there, thither, that way. *h.*

ادھرا *udhrā*, opened, undone, unrolled (as the seam in a garment, or thread which was rolled up in a clue). *h.*

ادھراج *adhi-rāj*, supreme ruler. *s.*

ادھراجیہ *ādhirājya*, m. empire, supreme sway. *s.*

ادھر *idhar-udhar*, this way and that, on all sides, all around. *h.*

ادھرامرت *adharāmrit*, m. the moisture or nectar of the lips. *s.*

ادھرپنا *adharpanā*, m. (for *adher-panā*) middle age, manhood. *d.* [a sort of cloth. *h.*

ادھرسا *adharsā*, m. a half-piece of cloth,

ادھرم *a-dharm*, m. injustice, impiety; sin, crime; adj. unjust, impious. *adharm-chārī*, unrighteous, wicked. *s.* [crime. *h.*

ادھرمپنا *adharm-panā*, m. injustice,

ادھرمتا *adharmatā*, f. unrighteousness. *s.*

ادھرمشتہ *adharmishṭh*, very wicked. *s.*

ادھرمی *a-dharmī*, unjust, sinful, criminal. *s.*

ادھری *adhare-adhar*, separate, aside. *d.*

ادھرنہ *udharnā* (see *udhernā*), to undo, unravel. *d.*

ادھک *adhik*, more, greater, abundant, excessive, additional, augmented. *adhak*, a half, a part (less in use than *ādhā* or *ādh*). *s.*

ادھک *uddhak*, m. asthma; act of gasping or panting; plethora in the vessels of the head; headache, indigestion. *s.*

ادھکار *adhikār*, m. possession, extent of dominion, a kingdom; the bearing of royal insignia, authority, rule, privilege, inheritance. *s.*

ادھکاری *adhikārī*, m. a proprietor, sovereign ruler, autocrat, an owner, one possessing authority (absolute or derived), right, title, or privilege; one empowered. *s.* [increase. *s.*

ادھکانا *adhikānā*, a. to augment, to

ادھکائی *adhikā, ī*, f. increase, augmentation, abundance, supremacy. *s.*

ادھکپالی *adh-kapālī*, f. a pain affecting half the head; a nut of *Areca*, shaped like a hemisphere (probably from two kernels being contained in one shell): to such a nut the virtue is ascribed of curing the disease of the same name. *s.*



ادھکتا *adhiktā*, f. excess, addition. *s.*

ادھکچا *adh-hachchā*, m. *adh-hachchī*, f. half ripe; a kind of soil in Shāranpūr. *h.*

ادھکچرا *adh-hachrā*, m. *adh-hachrī*, f. half dressed (victuals). *h.*

ادھکر *adh-kar*, m. half the tax, or duty of any kind, the other half being remitted. *adh-karī*, f. an instalment of eight ānās in the rupee. *s.*

ادھکرت *adhikṛit*, m. a superintendant, an inspector of receipts and disbursements, an auditor of public accounts. *s.*

ادھکرم *adhiharma*, m. superintendence, supervision, government. *adhikarma-kṛit*, m. a supervisor. *s.* [title, right. *s.*

ادھکرنا *adhikarāṇ*, m. superiority,

ادھکری *adh-karī*, f. an instalment of eight ānās in the rupee, or half the government impost. *h.* [pronounced. *h.*

ادھکھا *adh-hahā*, half spoken, half

ادھکیہ *ādhihya*, m. excess, an overplus, abundance. *s.*

ادھکرا *adh-gadrā*, half ripe (fruit, &c.). *d.*

ادھم *adham*, a dark or dusky horse. *a.*

ادھم *adham*, mean, vile, wretched, contemptible. *s.*

ادھمادھم *adhamādhama*, extremely mean or base. *s.*

ادھماس *adhimās*, m. an intercalary month, which happens once in three years, when two lunations occur within one solar month. *s.*—Hind. Gram.

ادھمانس *adhimāns*, m. fleshy excrescence of the eye, cancer of the eye. *s.*

ادھمرا *adh-marā*,

ادھمرنا *adh-maraṇ*,

ادھموا *adh-mūā*,

} half dead. *s.*

ادھن *adhan*, m. water set to boil for the dressing of victuals. *h.*

ادھن *a-dhan*, poor, destitute. *s.*

ادھنک *ādhanik*, recent, modern, belonging to the present time. *s.*

ادھنکتا *ādhaniktā*, f. recentness, the being modern novelty. *s.*

ادھنگ *adhang*, m. palsy affecting half the body, hemiplegia. *s.*

ادھنگی *adhangī*, palsied, paralytic. *s.*

ادھنی *a-dhanī*, poor, indigent. *s.*

ادھواڑ *adh-wār*, half (generally applied to pieces of cloth); a half-web. *h.*

ادھوڑ *adhotar*, f. a fine kind of cloth. *h.*

ادھورا *adhūrā*, half ready, unfinished, half dressed; immature (a foetus). *adhūrā-jānū*, to miscarry (a female). *h.*

ادھوڑی *adhaurī*, f. half a hide (of a thick strong kind). *h.*

ادھومکھ *adho-mukh*, with the head downwards (a posture used in the *tapasyā* or austere devotion of the Hindūs); drooping the head (from grief or shame), headlong, inverted, turned upside down. *s.*

ادھون *adhvan*, half of any thing. *h.*

ادھونا *adhivinnā*, f. a superseded wife. *s.*

ادھوناد *adhonād*, half and half, *nisfā-nisfī*. *d.*

ادھویدانک *adhivedanik*, m. dowry or alimony given to a wife who is superseded by a second marriage. *s.*

ادھی *addhī*, f. half of a *dāmṛī* (a small coin); half a piece of cloth. *h.*

ادھی *ādhyā*, division of produce between two parties in equal shares, one furnishing the seed and the other the labour. *h.*

ادھیاپک *adhyāpak* or *adhyāpaka*, m. a teacher, one who instructs in the sacred books. *s.*

ادھیاپن *adhyāpan*, m. instructing, teaching the sacred books. *s.*

ادھیار *adhiyār*, m. a man who passes half his time in one village and half in another: of such a one it is said, *adhiyār kartā hai*, "he acts as *adhiyār*." *h.*

ادھیاری *adhiyārī*, f. a half-share. *h.*

ادھیانا *adhyāna* or *adhiyāna*, a. to halve, to divide. *h.*

ادھیای *adhyāya*, m. section, chapter. *s.*

ادھیچھ *adhyachh*, for *adhyakṣh*, m. a master, superintendant, &c.; a man of rank. *s.*

ادھیڑ *a-dhīr*, confused, perplexed, hasty, precipitate, irresolute, impatient, unsteady. *s.*

ادھیڑتا *a-dhīratā*, f. impatience, perplexity, haste, precipitation, fickleness, unsteadiness, confusion. *s.*

ادھیڑج *a-dhīraj*, m. perplexity, distraction, unsteadiness; adj. perplexed, distracted, unsteady, impatient, feeble, irresolute; also *a-dhīraj*. *s.*

ادھیڑجا *a-dhīrjā*,

ادھیڑجی *a-dhīrjī*,

} perplexed, distracted. *adhyēyā*

*a-dhīrjā*, m. instability, want of firmness. *s.*

ادھیڑنا *udhernā*, to undo. See *udhernā*.

ادھیڑ *adher*, middle-aged; just past the prime of life (applied most frequently to women). *h.*

ادھیڑ *udher*, m. unravelling, unweaving. *udher-bun*, perplexity. *h.*

ادھیڑپنا *adher-panā*, m. the middle period of life, manhood, mature age. *h.*

اذھیرنا *udhernā*, } to undo, un-  
 اذھیرناون *udhernāvi*, } ravel. *h.*  
 اذھیشور *adhishwar*, *m.* an emperor,  
 a king paramount. *s.*  
 اذھیش *adhyaksh* *m.* a master, lord,  
 governor, superintendent. *s.*  
 اذھیکن *adhyagni*, property or settle-  
 ment given to a wife when superseded by a new  
 marriage on the part of the husband: it is given  
 during the marriage ceremony, over the nuptial fire. *s.*  
 اذھیل *adhelā*, *m.* half a *paisā* (a small  
 coin), amounting to 12½ *dāms* or 4 *damrīs*. *h.*  
 اذھیلی *adheli*, *f.* half a *rupi*; also  
 a kind of measure used for corn; also half a gold  
 mohur. *h.* [half-share. *h.*  
 اذھیلیا *adkeliyā*, a proprietor of a  
 اذھین or اذھین *adhīn* or *adhīn* or *adhīn* or  
*adhīn*, submissive, obedient, obsequious, humble, do-  
 cile, dependent. *s.*  
 اذھین *adhyar* (for *adhyayan*) *m.* study,  
 application, especially of the sacred books. *s.*  
 اذھینتا *adhīnatā*, } sub-  
 اذھینتا *adhīnatā*, } mis-  
 اذھینتا *adhīnatā*, } sion, obedience, obsequiousness, servility, dependence,  
 slavery. *s.*  
 اذھینی *adhīnī*, *f.* obsequiousness, ser-  
 vility, submission; petition. *s.*  
 اذی *uday* or *udaya*, *m.* dawn, sunrise,  
 ascent; the east, in opposition to *asta*, the west, the  
 eastern mountain from behind which the sun is supposed  
 to rise; light, splendour; prosperity. *uday-h.* to rise  
 (as the sun). *uday-asta tak tumhārā rāj ho*, may your  
 sway extend from the east to the west. *s.*  
 اذی *ādya*, first initial. *s.* [pity. *s.*  
 اذیا *a-dayā*, unfeeling, destitute of  
 اذیاست *udayāsta*, from sun-rise to  
 sun-set, from east to west. *s.*  
 اذیان *adyān*, (pl. of *adīn*), religions, religious  
 rites or ceremonies. *a.*  
 اذیان *udyān*, *m.* a royal pleasure-  
 ground. *s.*  
 اذیب *adib*, *m.* a teacher; adj. courteous. *a.*  
 اذیپت *uddīpta*, illuminated. *s.*  
 اذیپن *uddīpan*, adj. exciting, inflam-  
 ming, as passion; *m.* blazing, glowing, of a luminous  
 body. *s.*  
 اذیت *ulyat*, *m.* a section, a chapter;  
 adj. raised, held up; active, persevering, labouring di-  
 ligently and incessantly. *s.* [trace. *s.*  
 اذیش *uddesh*, *m.* a scope, a vestige, a  
 اذیش *ādes*, *m.* an order, a command;  
 a salutation of Jogis; in grammar, a substitute. *s.*  
 اذیک *adik*, (same as *adik* or *adhik*), more. *d.*  
 اذیم *udyam*, *m.* strenuous exertion, per-  
 severance, labour; calling, trade. *s.*

اذیم *adim*, goats' leather perfumed, which  
 they bring from Arabia. Pers. the face. *a.*  
 اذینت *adyant*, first and last, begin-  
 ning and end; adj. from first to last, from beginning  
 to end. *s.*  
 اذینه *ādina*, Friday. *p.*  
 اذیوت *a-dyot*, without splendour.  
*udyot*, *m.* light, lustre. *s.*  
 اذی ودي *ade-wade*, *m.* procrastination. *ade-*  
*wade-k*, to put off, to evade, to shuffle. *d.*  
 اذیوگ *udyog*, *m.* exertion, perseve-  
 rance, continued endeavour. *s.* [severing. *s.*  
 اذیوگی *udyogī*, active, laborious, per-  
 اذیوگی *udyogī*, prosperous, flourishing. *s.*  
 اذیوگی *ādā*, *m.* a stand or station where  
 porters &c. wait to be hired; a stall, booth, shop. &c.  
*ādā-dār*, a palik bearer or dāk runner. *v.* Wilson. *h.*  
 اذیوگی *adar-udar*, *m.* a ditch and  
 the mound of earth thrown up from it, forming the  
 boundary of a field. *h.*  
 اذیوگی *adambar*, *m.* charge sounded  
 by musical instruments; commencement; pride, ar-  
 rogance; anger, passion; happiness, pleasure. *s.*  
 اذیوگی *udūp*, *m.* a raft, a float. *s.*  
 اذیوگی *a-dol*, immovable, unshaken. *h.*  
 اذیوگی *adhak*, *m.* a measure of capa-  
 city (for dry measure), about 750 of our cubic inches. *h.*  
 اذیوگی *iz* or *izā*, when, lo, behold. *azā*, vexa-  
 tion, injury. *a.*  
 اذیوگی *azār* or *azār*, name of one of the Chal-  
 dean months, nearly corresponding to our March;  
*azārī*, vernal. *a.*  
 اذیوگی *azān*, *f.* the summons to prayers, generally  
 proclaimed from the minars or towers of a mosque. *a.*  
 اذیوگی *uzbak* (fem. *uzbakhnī*), an Uzbek, or  
 one of the Tartar tribe so called. *p.*  
 اذیوگی *āzur*, *m.* fire; the name of Abraham's  
 father (Terah); the ninth solar month. *p.*  
 اذیوگی *āzarin* *m.* camomile flower, ox-eye. *p.*  
 اذیوگی *iz'ān*, *m.* obedience, submission; con-  
 fidence, belief. *a.*  
 اذیوگی *azuka*, or *azuka*, *m.* food, nourishment. *p.*  
 اذیوگی *azhūr*, (pl. of *zakar*) praises of God.  
*izkār*, remembering, praising (God). *a.*  
 اذیوگی *azkiyā*, (pl. of *zaki*) people of pene-  
 tration and understanding; the acute, the ingenious. *a.*  
 اذیوگی *azall*, base, most vile, abject. *a.*  
 اذیوگی *izn* or *azn*, *m.* permission; dismissal.  
*azin*, chanting the *kur'ān*; hearing. *a.*  
 اذیوگی *azūka* or *azūka*, *m.* food. *p.*  
 اذیوگی *azhān* (pl. of *zahn*), geniuses, intel-  
 lects, capacities. *a.*

اذيت *aziyat*, f. wanton injury, oppression, distress, vexation. *a.*

آر *ār*, (r. of *āwardan*) bring thou; used in comp.; as, *bar-ār*, fruit-bringing, fertile. *p.*

آر *ār*, f. a goad, a kind of ladle; the artificial spur of a game cock. *h.*

ار *ar*, if; (contraction for اگر *agar*). *p.*

ار *ur*, m. the breast. *ur-l.* to embrace, to caress. *ur* *uru*, f. the upper part of the thigh; adj. large, great, ample. *ار* *ari*, a foe. *s.*

ار *aru*, (same as اور), and, more, again. *h.*

آرا *ārā*, m. a saw; ashoemaker's knife or awl; the name of a district, Arrah in Shāhābād. *h.*

آرا *ārā*, or *ārāe*, in composition, denotes adorning; as, *jāhān-ārā*, world-adorning. *p.*

ارابه *arāba*, m. a wheeled carriage, gun-carriage, &c., a cart. *p.*

آرات *ārāti*, m. an enemy. *s.*

آرا *arrātā*, m. a loud and prolonged sound (as from the discharge of artillery, or the fall of a building). *h.*

آراجاری *ārā-jārī*, f. (for *ārā-jānā*), coming and going. *d.* [(a country). *s.*

آراجک *a-rājak*, destitute of a king, *آرادت* *irādat*, } m. desire, inclination, wish, purpose, design, plan, intention. *a.*

آرادت *irāda*, } pose, design, plan, intention. *a.*

آرا *ārādhān*, m. worship, adoration, supplication; accomplishment, gratifying. *s.*

آرا *ārādhna* (or *ārādhna*) *ārādhnā*, a. to worship, to adore, to serve, to accomplish; f. service, worship, adoration. *s.*

آرا *ārādhya*, worshipful, venerable; name of a class of brāhmins. *s.* [base. *a.*

آرا *arāzil* (pl. of ارذل), lowest, meanest, most

آرا *arārā*, m. marks of nails left after scratching. *h.* [going. *d.*

آرا *arāzārī*, f. thoroughfare, coming and

آرا *arāzil*, lowest. See *arāzil*. *a.*

آرا *ārāstagi*, f. dressing, preparation, getting into order, regularity, ornament. *p.*

آرا *ārāstan* (r. *ārā* or *ārāy*), to adorn. *p.*

آرا *ārāsta*, prepared, dressed, adorned, embellished, regular, decked out. *p.* [tions of land. *a.*

آرا *arāzī*, (pl. of اراض) lands, detached por-

آرا *irākat*, f. spilling, pouring forth, pissing. *a.* [grove. *s.*

آرام *ārām*, m. a pleasure-garden, a

آرام *ārām*, m. ease, rest, health, relief, repose. *ārām-k*, to rest, to repose. *ārām-pānā*, to recover. *ārām-jalab*, idle, slothful, a lover of ease. *ārām-grifan*, to become quiet, to take it easy. *p.*

آرامگاه *ārām-gāh*, also *āram-gāh*, f. a resting-place, a bedchamber. *ārāus-ārām-gāh*, resting in paradise, an epithet applied to *Muḥammad Shāh* of Delhi. *p.*

آرام *arāmil*, (pl. of ارملة), widows; distressed, poor, in want of victuals (females). *a.*

آرامی *ārāmī*, a lover of ease, idle, slothful. *p.*

آرامیده *ārāmīda*, (also *āramīda*), at ease, tranquil. *p.*

آرا *arrānā*, n. to produce a continued sound, as a mill (imitated from the sound). *h.*

آرایش *ārāyish*, f. embellishment, ornament, equipage, preparation, dressing; in dakh. artificial flowers, trees, &c., made of talk and tinsel. *d.*

آرب *arb*, one hundred millions. *arb-kharb*, innumerable. *s.*

آرباب *arbāb* (pl. of راب), possessors, lords, masters. *arbābī-jāh*, possessed of dignity. *arbābī-sukhan*, eloquent persons, poets. *arbābī-nishāt*, dancers and musicians. *arbābī-himmat*, men of high spirit. *arbābī-māl*, officers of the treasury. *arbābī shar'*, law-officers. *arbābī ma'nī*, spiritual persons. *h.*

آرباک *arbāk*, low, vile; adv. at first, formerly. *s.*

آربد *arbud*, one hundred millions. *s.*

آربا *urbarā*, f. fertile land or soil. *s.*

آربا *arbarānā*, n. to hurry, to be confused, perplexed, agitated. *h.*

آر *urbasī*, name of an *apsarā*, or female dancer in the court of Indra; an ornament worn on the breast. *s.*

آرب *arba'*, four, (also *arba'a*). *a.*

آرب *arba'un* and *arba'in*, forty. *a.*

آرب *arbal*, f. age, duration of life. *s.*

آربد *arbind*, m. the lotus (*nymphaea nelumbo*). *s.*

آربک *arbhak*, m. a son, a child, a pupil. *s.*

آرب *arpan*, m. an offering, the making an offering; delivering, entrusting. *arpan-k*, to present an offering, to deliver, entrust. *arpan-nāma*, m. a deed of gift, especially to a temple or idol. *s.* [*s.*

آربا *arapnā*, a. to present an offering.

آرت *arat*, (corruption for *arth*, q. v.). *d.*

آرت *arat* or *ārat* and *ārta*, grieved, afflicted, disturbed, confounded. *ārti*, f. pain, distress. *s.*

آرتا *ārta*, m. a ceremony attending marriage. When the bridegroom first comes to the house of the bride he is received by her relations, who present to him, and move circularly round his head, a platter, painted and divided into several compartments: in the middle of it is a lamp made of flour, filled with ghl, and having several wicks lighted. *h.*

آرتباط *irtibāt*, m. friendship, connection. *a.*

آرتباط *irtihāl*, m. death; act of marching or travelling. *a.*

ارتداد *irtidād*, m. apostasy, recantation; refusing, opposing. *a.* [a distinguishing mark. *a.*  
 ارتسام *irtisām*, m. plan, painting, writing;  
 ارتشا *irtishā*, accepting a bribe, (a judge); bribery, corruption. *a.*  
 ارتعاس *irtī'ās*, } m. tremor, trembling, tre-  
 ارتعاش *irtī'āsh*, } pidation. *a.*  
 ارتفاع *irtifā'*, m. elevation, exaltation, ascent, height, grandeur prosperity. *a.*  
 ارتکاب *irtikāb*, m. perpetration or commission (of a crime); commencement or undertaking of an enterprise. *a.*  
 ارتلا *artālā*, m. a patron, protector. *h.*  
 ارتو *urtū*, m. crimpling, plaits (as of clothes). *urtū-gar*, a crimpler or plaiter. *h.*  
 ارتھ *arth*, m. interpretation, definition, meaning, signification, sense, acceptation; intention, design; request, beggry; riches; cause, sake. *tapasyārth*, for devotion's sake, for devotional purposes. *s.*  
 ارتھات *arthāt*, videlicet, namely. *s.*  
 ارتھان *irtihān*, m. act of receiving any article as a pledge; a hostage. *a.* [ing. *s.*  
 ارتھانتار *arthāntar*, m. another mean-  
 ارتھ سددھ *artha-siddhi*, f. success. *s.*  
 ارتھ شاستر *artha-shāstra*, m. the science which teaches how to obtain things, as friends, money, or any other object. *s.*  
 ارتھی *arthī*, supplicating, desirous, having an object to accomplish, self-interested, designing; m. a petitioner. *s.*  
 ارتھی *arthī*, f. a bier. *h.*  
 ارتھی یا *arthiyā*, m. a protégé, client, person recommended; a client, agent, broker. *h.*  
 آرتی *ārtī*, f. a ceremony performed in adoration of the gods, by moving circularly round the head of the image a platter containing a burning lamp with several wicks. *s.*  
 ارث *irs*, heritage, inheritance. *a.*  
 ارچ *arj*, worth, respect, honour. *p.*  
 ارچ *āraj* or *ārye* *āraj*, *ārj*, respectable, reverential, honourable. *s.* [tuting. *a.*  
 ارچاع *irjā'*, changing, returning, or substituting.  
 ارچال *arjal*, a horse with one white fore foot; a large or tall man. *a.* [py, blessed. *p.*  
 ارچمند *arj-mand*, beloved, dear, noble; happy.  
 ارچن *arjan*, m. act of gathering together; acquisition. *s.*  
 ارچن *arjun*, m. the name of a hero in the *Mahābhārat*, the third son of Pandu; the name of a tree (*Terminalia alata glabra*). *s.*

ارجنا *arjanā*, to gain, gather, to acquire. *s.*  
 ارجھنا *arajhna*, n. to be ravelled or entangled (as thread or hair; met. the heart); to be bound (as in fetters); a. to quarrel without a cause, or unreasonably. *h.*  
 ارچ *aruchi*, f. sickness at stomach; nausea; aversion, dislike, want of appetite, disgust.  
 ارجی *archi*, m. flame, light, splendour. *s.*  
 ارجا *archā*, } f. devotion, adoration;  
 ارجا *ārchā*, } an image. *s.*  
 ارچت *archit*, worshipped, adored. *s.*  
 ارچک *archak*, adj. worshipping; m. a worshipper, an adorer. *s.*  
 ارجنا *archanā*, a. to worship, to adore, to honour, to treat with ceremony; f. worship, homage. *s.*  
 ارحام *arhām* (pl. of رحم), wombs, matrices; relations by the mother's side, uterine kindred. *a.*  
 ارحم *arham*, more or very merciful. *arham-ur-rāhīmīn*, the most merciful of the merciful, an attribute of God. *a.*  
 ارخائی عذاب *ir'khā, e'īnān*, m. act of loosening the reins; unruliness. *a.*  
 ارد *urd*, } m. a kind of vetch (*dolichos*  
 اردھ *urdh*, } *pilosus*). *h.*  
 آرد *ārd*, m. flour, meal. *ard*, anger, rage. *p.*  
 اردابیگنی *urdābegnī*, f. an armed female for attending the ladies of a royal harem. *h.*  
 ارداس *ardās*, f. representation, offering to a deity. *h.* [meal. *h.*  
 ارداوا *ardāwā*, m. coarsely-ground  
 اردبہشت *urdibihisht*, name of one of the Persian months, April. *p.*  
 اردر *urdra*, m. an otter. *s.*  
 اردر *ārdrā*, wet, moist, damp. *s.*  
 اردرا *ārdrā*, f. name of the sixth lunar mansion; same as *ādrā*. *s.*  
 آردک *ārdrak*, m. ginger in the undried state. *s.*  
 آردشیر *ardshir*, name of several of the Persian kings; Artaxerxes. *p.*  
 اردو *urdū*, m. an army, a camp; a market. *urdū, i* *mu'allā*, the royal camp or army (generally means the city of *Dihli* or *Shāhjahānābād*; and *urdū, i* *mu'allā ki zabān*, the court language). This term is very commonly applied to the Hindūstāni language as spoken by the Musalman population of India proper. *t.*  
 اردھ *ardha*, the half of any thing. *s.*  
 اردھ *urdh*, m. (the same as *urd*), a kind of vetch. *h.*  
 اردھ باگ *ardha-bhāg*, m. a half.  
 اردھ چندر *ardha-chandra*, m. a crescent, a half-moon, a semi-circle. *s.*

اردھانگ **अर्धहङ्ग** *ardhāṅg*, m. half the body, palsy affecting one side, or half the body, upper or lower, *hemiplegia*. *s.*

اردھانگی **अर्धहङ्गी** *ardhāṅgī*, a person afflicted with the above disease; f. a wife. *s.*

اردھचंद्र **अर्धचन्द्र** *ardha-chandra*, m. a crescent, a half moon. *s.*

اردھरात्र **अर्धरात्र** *ardha-rātra*, f. midnight. *s.*

اردھنگ **उर्ध्वग** *urdhang* (also *urdhag*), m. a disease occasioned by the mounting of wind upwards; flatulency. *s.*

اردی **उर्दी** *urdi*, f. the first month in autumn. *p.*

اردال **अर्जल** (pl. of **अर्ज**), little, mean (people); the vulgar (properly the refuse of any thing). *a.*

अर्जल **अर्जल**, most mean, vile, ignoble. *a.*

अर्जाना **अर्जाना**, n. to scream out. *d.*

अर्ज **अर्ज**, m. price, value; quantity; esteem, veneration; honour. *arz-i-bāzār*, price current, market price. *arz-i-irsāl*, invoice, particulars of the despatch of treasure, &c. *p.*

अर्ज **अरुज** or **अरुज**, also **उर्ज**, m. rice. *a.*

अर्जक **अर्जक** (pl. of **अर्ज**), riches, possessions. *a.*

अर्जान **अर्जान**, cheap, abundant. *p.*

अर्जानी **अर्जानी**, f. cheapness; abundance of provisions. *arzānī-rakhnā*, or (*p.*) *arzānī dāshān*, to present, give gratuitously. *p.*

अर्जक **अर्जक** (corruptly for *azrak*), blue, azure, cerulean; having cat's eyes. *arzak-chashm*, blue-eyed, cat-eyed. *a.*

अर्जन **अर्जन**, m. millet-seed; (Hind. *chānā*). *p.*

अर्जु **अर्जु**, f. wish, desire; hope, want, distress. *p.* [longing. *p.*

अर्जुमंद **अर्जुमंद**, also *ārzū-hash*, desirous,

अर्जुमंदी **अर्जुमंदी** or *ārzū-hashī*, f. eager desire, wishing, anxiety. *p.*

अर्जुदान **अर्जुदान**, to be worth; to suit. *p.*

अर्जुन **अर्जुन**, f. tin, base or light money. *p.*

अर्जुङ **अर्जुङ**, m. the house and gallery of *Mānī*, a celebrated painter. *p.*

अरस **अरस** *a-ras*, without juice, sapless, tasteless, dull, flat (as a composition). *s.*

अरुस **अरुस** *arus*, m. name of a medicinal plant or tree (*justicia adhatoda* and *gandarussa*). *s.*

अरस **अरस** *aras*, m. weakness, laziness, inactivity. *s.*

अरि **अरि** or *irs* (v. *irsi*), an axletree. *d.*

अरसल **अरसल**, m. mission; act of sending, especially a writing, letter, &c.: in revenue language it denotes monthly collections of rents, &c., forwarded to head-quarters by the subordinate revenue authorities. *irsāl-nāma*, m. an invoice of goods or rents, &c., forwarded as above. *a.*

अरसपर्स **अरसपर्स** *ars-pars*, m. partial bathing (throwing a very little water on the head with one's hand, instead of bathing), sprinkling or aspersion; act of touching. *s.*

अरसता **अरसता** *arsattā*, m. guess, conjecture, valuation, appraisement; a mediator, a broker; a monthly treasury account of receipts and disbursements made up from the daily entries. *arsattā-navis*, the clerk who keeps the monthly accounts. *h.*

अरसत **अरसत** *arsath*, m. a monthly account (of revenue). *h.*

अरसतालिस **अरसतालिस**, } the Grecian philosopher Aristotle. *g.*

अरसल **अरसल**, a lion; a man's surname; name or epithet of several Persian kings. *t.*

अरसी **अरसी** *irsi*, f. the axle of a wheel. *d.*

अरसी **आरसी** *ārsī*, weak, lazy, indolent, inactive. *s.*

अरसी **आरसी** or **आरसी** *ārsī*, f. a mirror (but particularly applied to a mirror on the thumb). *h.*

अरसीलेनैना **अरसीलेनैना** *arsīle-nainā*, with weak eyes; with eyes as if just awake. *h.*

अरसी **आरसी** *ārsya*, m. insipidity, want of flavour or spirit. *s.*

अरशद **अरशद**, m. command, order. It is frequently used by an inferior as a respectful interrogation, in the sense of "What is your will or pleasure?" *a.*

अरश **अरश** *arsh-parsh*, m. partial bathing (throwing a little water on the head with one's hand), sprinkling, aspersion; act of touching. *s.*

अरश **अरश** *arisht*, m. garlick, the nūmb tree (*melia azad-dirachta*); a crow; good fortune; misfortune, sign of death. *s.*

अरशद **अरशद**, more or most upright, most tenacious of the right way; a person who explains orders, commands, &c., particularly of the deity. *a.*

अर **अर**, f. the earth; a portion of land; pl. *arāzī*, lands. *a.*

अर **अर**, terrestrial, earthly, mundane. *a.*

अर **अर** (pl. of **अर** *arāl*), m. a measure of weight so called (about a pound). *a.*

अरगुन **अरगुन** (*Opargon*), m. an organ. *g.*

अरगुन **अरगुन**, m. a plant whose flowers and fruit are of a beautiful red (*arbor Judææ*); a red colour. *p.*

अरगुनी **अरगुनी**, of a red colour. *p.*

अरफा **अरफा** *irfāh*, m. enjoyment of peace and the pleasures of tranquillity; bestowing affluence, comforting, cherishing. *a.*

अरफ **अरफ** *arfaz*, an obstinate heretic, particularly a bigoted *Shī'a*. *a.*

अर **अर**, more or most high, sublime. *a.*

अर **अर** *irīām*, m. act of writing. *a.*

अर **अर** *arhān*, m. jaundice; mildew. *a.*

अर **अर** *ark*, m. the sun; name of a plant (*calatropus gigantea*) swallow-wort. *s.*

अर **अर** *āruh*, m. a drug brought from the hills, of cooling properties. *s.*

अर **अर** *arhāt*, name of a city in the *Pakhan*; Arcot. *h.*

ارکائی *arkāī*, m. a pilot. It is supposed they got this name from the only pilots formerly, in this part of the world, being in the service of the *Nawwāb of Arkāī*, which seems very probable (Gilchrist's Naval Vocabulary); adj. belonging to *Arkāī*. *arkāī rūpiya*, an Arcot rupee. *h.*

ارکاشمن *arkāshman*, m. a crystal lens, a ruby. *s.*

ارکان *arkhān*, (pl. of *رکن*), pillars. *arkhāni dāulat*, nobles, grandees; lit. pillars of state. *a.*

ارکانس *arkhāns*, m. a digit or twelfth of the sun's disc. *m.*

آرکت *ārakta*, red, blood-red. *s.*

ارکٹ *arkat*, f. vigilance, activity, cleverness, ingenuity. *h.*

ارکدن *ark-din*, m. a solar day. *s.*

ارکشٹ *a-rakshit*, unprotected, undefended. *s.* [of the sun. *s.*

ارک منڈل *ark-mandal*, m. the disc

ارکوپل *arkopul*, m. the sun stone, a ruby; a crystal lens. *s.*

ارک ورش *ark-varsh*, m. a solar year. *s.*

ارکٹ *urag*, m. a snake. *urag-sthān*, m. the infernal regions. *s.*

ارگا *argā*, separate, apart, on one side. *s.*

ارگانا *argānā*, a. to separate, to put on one side; n. to be separated. *s.*

ارگائی *argāī*, f. being silent. *s.*

ارگجا *argajā*, m. the name of a perfume, of a yellowish colour, compounded of several ingredients. *h.* [garments, &c.) *h.*

ارگجی *argajāī*, dyed with *argajā*, (as

ارگنی *arganī*, m. a rope stretched for drying clothes or similar purposes; a wooden rod, or bamboo, stretched horizontally, has the same name. *h.*

ارگھ *argha*, m. libation, an oblation of eight ingredients offered to a god or a brāhman; act of pouring out water in honour of a deity, the sun, moon, &c., while performing their worship. *s.*

ارگھا *arghā*, m. a vessel shaped like a boat, used by the *Hindūs* in their devotions, for performing libation. *s.*

ارلا *urlā*, adj. hithermost, of this side. *h.*

ارم *iram*, m. name of a fabulous garden in Arabia, paradise. *a.* [inclination. *p.*

ارمان *armān*, m. desire, wish, longing, hope,

ارمانی *armānī*, desirous, hopeful. *p.*

آرمبھ *ārambh*, m. beginning, prologue. *s.*

آرمزاد *aramzād*, desirous, without resource. *d.*

ارمغان *armaghān*, m. rarity, curiosity, present; a piece of money. *p.*

ارمن *arman* or *irman*, Armenia. *armanī*, also *irmanī* or *armaniya*, an Armenian. *h.*

آرمیدگان *āramīdagān*, (pl.) those at rest; the dead. *p.*

آرمیدن *āramīdan*, to be at rest, to repose. *p.*

آرمیده *āramīda*, quiet, at ease. *p.*

آرنا *arun*, m. the sun; the dawn of day; a dark red colour. *s.*

آرنا *arṇā*, or *arṇā bhainsā*, m. a wild buffalo; cow-dung found spontaneously dried in the forests (used as fuel by the native apothecaries in the preparation of medicines). *h.*

آرنا *arṇā*, } n. to stop, hesitate. *h.*  
آرنا *ārṇā*, }

آرنا *arunāī*, f. the dawn, colour of the dawn, a dark red colour. *s.*

آرنب *arnab*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *a.*

آرنده *ārinda* or *āranda*, m. a porter, carrier. *p.*

آرنڈ *arand*, m. the tree from which castor-oil is made (*Ricinus vulgaris* or *Palma Christi*). *s.*

آرنڈی *arandī*, f. the fruit of the *Ricinus vulgaris* or *Palma Christi*; a sort of fire-work. *s.*

آرنو *arnav*, m. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

آرنوپل *arunopal*, m. a ruby. *s.*

آرنودی *arunoday*, m. the first appearance of the dawn. *s.*

آرني *arṇī*, f. a female wild buffalo. *h.*

آرنیہ *āranya*, m. a forest, a wilderness. *āranya-sabhā*, f. a forest court, a court for a community of hermits. *āranya-shashthī*, f. a religious ceremony observed by women. *s.*

آرواح *arwāh* (pl. of *روح*), souls, spirits. *a.*

آروپ *ārop*, m. a transmutation, a change. *s.*

آروپٹ *āropit*, deposited, intrusted; transformed, changed into, feigned. *s.*

آروپن *āropan*, m. planting. *s.*

آرورا *urwarā*, f. fertile soil, yielding every kind of crop; land in general. *s.*

آروڑھ *ārūrḥ*, mounted on a horse or any thing else, elevated. *megh-ārūrḥ*, seated on a cloud. *s.*

آروغ *arogh*, m. belch, eructation. *p.*

آروگ *a-rog*, } healthy, free from sick-  
آروگی *a-rogi*, } ness. *s.*

آروگیہ *ārogya*, m. health, freedom from sickness; adj. healthy, (prop. *a-rogya* or *a-rogiṭā*). *s.*

آرون *arvan*, m. the first cuttings of corn, presented to the household gods. *h.* [nelumbo). *s.*

آروند *arwind*, m. lotus (*nymphaea*

آروندھنا *ārūndhnā*, a. to strangle. *kanth-ārūndhan*, m. strangulation. *h.*

آروہن *ārohan*, m. rising, the growing of new shoots; ascent, staircase, ladder. *s.*

اروی *arūi*, f. a species of *arum*, the root of which is used in food (called also *ghoyan* or *ghūyan*, and in Bengal, *kachū*. *Arum colocasia*). h.

اروی *arūi*, f. (corruptly for *aruchi*), sickness at stomach, arising from pregnancy. h.

ار *arra*, f. a saw. *arra-hash*, a sawyer. *arra sir par chalānā*, to oppress any one, to commit violence. *sir par arre chal gaye tau bhī madār madār*, he has incurred punishment and disgrace, yet has not reformed his manners. p.

ار *āra*: *āra* (for *ārā*), m. a saw, &c. h.

ارहत *arhat*, m. an engine for raising water; the same as *rahat*. h.

ارهر *arhar*, f. a species of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*); called also *tū, ar*. h.

ارہنا *urihnā*, m. reproach, reproof. h.

ارہنت *arhant*, m. a *sugat*, or follower of the doctrines of Buddh. s.

ارہی *ara, i*, f. the root of *Arum colocasia*; a goad at the end of a whip. h. [an awl. h.

آری *ārī*, f. a small saw, a hand saw,

آری *are*, a disrespectful mode of calling or address; fem. *arī*. s.

آری *ārī*, yes, yea verily. p. [kind. h.

آریا *ārīyā*, m. a plant of the gourd

آریب *ureb* or *areb*, f. compli-  
cation, deception. m. guilt. h.

آریبلی *arebale*, stratagem, deception. d.

آریت *a-riti*, f. ill-manners, impolite-  
ness, incivility, ill-breeding. s.

آری *are-re*, alas, woe's me. d.

آریہ *ārya*, of a good family, respectable,  
venerable. s.

آڑ *ār*, f. a screen, shelter; a kind of  
ladle used in sugar manufactories; protection; a  
protector; an horizontal line drawn across the fore-  
head; prevention, stop, hindrance. h.

آڑ *ār*, m. stop, hindrance; hence the bound-  
ary of a field &c. *ār-gīr*, a strip of sward encom-  
passing a field. h.

آڑ *ar*, f. contention, objection, fault, contra-  
riety. obstinacy. *ar-k*, to stop, to be obstinate (as a  
horse. h.

آڑ *ārī*, m. a bird, the Sarali (*turdus  
ginginianus*). s.

آڑ *ārā*, oblique, crooked, across, transverse;  
m. a prop, a shelter; a large saw, a shoemaker's knife. h.

آڑا دینا *ārā-denā*, to abandon, give up. d.

آڑ *arār*, (also *urār*) m. outhouses for cattle,  
harvest floor for the blossoms of the *māhwa*; also  
the steep bank of a pond or river. h.

آڑا *arārā*, m. high steep banks, of a  
river or tank. h.

آڑا *arārī*, f. the measure of a field ori-  
ginally established in a lease or grant to which the  
occupant appeals in preference to an actual measure-  
ment or adjustment. h.

آڑاک *urāk*, capable of flying, fledged. h.

آڑا مارنا *urā-mārṇā*, to rob, to steal. d.

آڑان *urān*, f. act of flying. h.

آڑانا *urānā*, a. to cause to fly; to  
spend extravagantly, dissipate, blow away, disperse,  
filch, entice. *urānā purānā*, to squander. h.

آڑانا *arānā*, a. to make to stop; to  
fasten one thing to another; m. the name of a tune. h.

آڑا نکھو *urānchhū*, m. flying away, dis-  
appearing; fraud, deceit, a deceitful stratagem; en-  
gine. h. [rasol. h.

آڑانی *arānī*, f. a large fan or pa-

آڑو *urā, ū*, m. a spendthrift, an ex-  
travagant person. From *urānā*. h.

آڑا *arā, i* (for *ارہائی*) two and a half. d.

آڑال *arbal*, a very distant relative, a pre-  
tended relative. d.

آڑب *arbar*, m. words without mean-  
ing; adj. uneven, rugged. *arbar baknā*, a. to speak  
inconsiderately, or without meaning; to rave, to talk  
absurdly. h. [tions. h.

آڑبگ *arbarang*, m. foolish ac-

آڑبگی *arbarangi*, inconsiderate. h.

آڑبند *arband*, m. a cloth worn by  
Hindūs, passing from the waist, between the thighs,  
and fastened behind. h.

آڑبگا *arbangā*, crooked, uneven. h.

آڑپ *urap*, m. a raft, a float. s.

آڑپ *arap-jharap*, need,  
necessity. *arap-jharap men honā*, to be hard up. h.

آڑتالیس *artālis*, forty-eight (for *aṭh-tālis*). h.

آڑتک *urtak*, m. housing of a saddle. d.

آڑتلا *artālā*, m. protection, shelter. h.

آڑتوک *arṭūh*, m. hindrance; adj. erring,  
astray. d.

آڑتیس *arṭis*, (for *aṭh-tis*) thirty-eight. h.

آڑتھی *arṭhī* } m. a broker, agent,

آڑتھی *arṭhyā* } or salesman; one  
who conducts business on commission for a principal  
at a distance; a banker who grants and accepts bills  
on other bankers or correspondents. h.

آڑچک *urṇhak*, a thief, robber. d.

آڑچلنا *ur-chalnā*, n. to walk with a  
stately or affected gait. h.

آڑچن *archan* or *archin*, light, uneasy.  
*archanī*, f. lightness. d.

آڑد *urud*, black grain, a kind of pulse. d.

ازدایبگنی *urdābeganī* (for *urdabeganī*), f. an armed female. *d.*

ازداوا *ardāwā*, mashed grain mixed with a little oil and water given to horses. *d.*

ازدندا *ardandā*, m. stop, impediment; a bolt, a bar (of a door &c.); a yoke for oxen; adj. athwart, awry. *d.* [horses. *d.*

ازدنگ *ardang*, m. the rheumatism in *urdū*, (for *urdū*) a camp, &c. *d.*

ازذات *arzāt*, a villain; base-born. *d.*

اززانا *arazānā*, m. to lament aloud, to shriek. *d.*

ازس *ūras*, m. the common bug. *h.*

ازستا *arsatā*, and ازستگي *arsatagi* f. laziness, sloth. *d.*

ازستهم *arsath* (for *aṭh-sath*) sixty-eight. *d.*

ازضامنی *ar-zāminī*, a counter security, or a surety for a surety, mutual responsibility. *h. a.*

ازناخته *ur-fākhta*, a fool, a simpleton. *d.*

ازن *aruk*, a surname, epithet, title. *d.*

ازکا *arkā*, a small brass coin, the eight part of a Madras fanam. *d.*

ازکرنا *ar-harnā*, n. to stop, to hinder. *h.*

ازکسب *ar-hasb*, m. following a trade (a Hindū) different from that of one's ancestors. *d. a.*

ازکس برگس *argas-bargas*, m. lumber, worthless things. *d.* [firmament. *s.*

ازکن *urgan*, pl. the stars; the stary

ازماب *armāp*, m. measure more than the standard. *d.*

ازمان *armān*, m. deposit, pledge, security. *d.*

ازمقیال *armattyāl*, silly, indiscreet, foolish. *d.*

ازن *ur-nā*, adj. flying, on the wing. *s.*

ازنا *urnā*, n. to fly; to soar. *h.*

ازنا *urnā*, (same as *urhna*), to cover one's self; to be clad. *d.*

ازنا *arnā*, n. to stop, to hesitate, to be restive (a horse). *h.*

ازنا *ārnā*, to afford shelter, to prop, to support. *h.*

ازناگن *ur-nāgan*, f. a flying serpent or dragon. *s.*

ازنگ *arung*, f. a manufacturing town; a warehouse where goods are sold wholesale; the place or dépot where goods of any kind are manufactured, whether a town or not. *nīl kī arang*, an indigo factory.

ازنگ *urangā*, m. a mode of wrestling with feet; an obstacle. *h.*

ازن *ārū*, m. a peach. *urū*, much given to ventry (a male animal), as a stallion &c. kept for procreation. *d.*

ازوا *arūā*, obstinate, perverse, mulish. *h.*

ازوا *ār-wār*, f. a prop; obstacle; shelter. adj. stopping. *h.*

ازود *urūd*, m. a kind of vetch, black grain. *d.*

ازوسا *arūsā*, m. a medicinal plant (*Justicia adhenaloda* and *ganderussa*).

ازوس *aros-paros*, m. neighbourhood. *h.*

ازه *arh*, f. a kind of fish. *h.*

ازه *ārḥ*, in the dakhani dialect this word denotes alternate, or an interval of a unit between two measures of time or space; as *yak roz ārh*, every alternate day. *yak kos ārh*, every alternate kos. *d.*

ازهانا *urhānā*, a. to put on clothes, to cause to clothe. *s.*

ازهای *arhāi*, two and a half; when used with a noun of number, twice and a half the aggregate number; f. a full gallop. *h.*

ازهت *ārhat*, or *arhat*, f. agency, commission, sale by commission, brokerage. *h.*

ازهکر *urhak-par*, a broach, a tilt. *h.*

ازهکرنا *urhak-k*, n. to seek, or cry for an absent person (applied only to a child). *h.*

ازهکنا *urhaknā*, n. to be overset. *urhak-par*, overset, a tilt. *h.*

ازهنا *urhnā*, n. to put on clothes, to be clad or covered. *s.*

ازهنگن *urhangan*, m. any thing placed under a vessel to prevent it from upsetting; a prop, support. *h.*

ازهول *arhwal*, m. a day-labourer. *h.*

ازهونا *urhaunā*, m. clothing. *h.*

ازهي *ārhya*, wealthy, rich, opulent. *s.*

ازهيا *urhuiyā*, a wearer or putter on of any dress. *h.*

ازهيا *arhaiyā*, m. a weight of two and a half sers; also a measure of the same capacity. *h.*

ازي *ārī*, m. a protector, supporter, a small saw or knife. *h.* [mode. *h.*

ازي *ārī*, f. a tune, a kind of musical

ازي *āre-ānā*, or *are-ānā*, to screen or shelter; to be protected. *h.* [ish. *h.*

ازيل *aryal*, obstinate, perverse, mul-

ازيل *arench* or *arainch*, also *arainsh*, f. enmity. *h.*

از *az*, from, by, than, with, out of. *p.*

از *āz*, f. avarice. *p.*

ازاد *āzād*, free, solitary; a kind of *faṭīr*, who shaves his beard, eyelashes, and eyebrows, and vows chastity, but considers himself exempt from all the ceremonial observances of his religion. *āzūd-karnā*, a. to manumit; set at liberty. *p.*



آزادگان *āzādagān* (pl. of *āzāda*), those free from worldly cares, religious men. *p.*

آزادگی *āzādagī*, } *f.* independence, release,  
آزادی *āzādī*, } manumission, freedom. *p.*

آزاده *āzāda*, free, &c. *v.* *āzād*. *p.*

آزار *āzār*, *m.* sickness, disorder, disease; trouble, affliction, outrage, injury; used in composition as *dil-āzār*, injuring or outraging the heart. *p.*

آزار *izār*, *f.* drawers, trousers. *izār-band*, *m.* the string with which drawers are tied. *izār-bandī rishia*, connection through a wife; petticoat interest. *p.*

آزارده *āzār-dih*, one who gives trouble or injury. *āzār-dihī*, *f.* the act of troubling. *p.*

آزاري *āzārī*, a sick person, a patient. *p.*

آزاله *izāla*, *m.* removal, abolition; (in grammar) the elision of a letter or vowel-point from a word. *a.*

آز آن *az-ān*, thence, therefore. *az-āni*, belonging to. *az-ān-jā ki*, for as much as. *p.*

آزبر *az-bar*, by rote, by heart, by memory. *p.*

آزبراي *az-barāye*, on account of, for the sake

آزبر *az-bakri* } of. *p.*

آزپ *az-pā*, lit. from on one's feet. *az-pā dar āmadan*, to fall into distress or trouble. *p.*

آزحام *izdihām*, *m.* a crowd, a concourse. *a.*

آزدر *azdar*, worthy, proper, suitable; sometimes improperly used for *azhdar*, a dragon, *q. v.* *p.*

آزدری *azdarī*, *f.* worthiness, fitness. *p.*

آزدياد *izdiyād*, *m.* increase, addition. *a.*

آزردگی *āzurdagī*, *f.* vexation, affliction, 'dis-pleasure, sorrow, grief. *p.*

آزردن *āzurdan* (*r.* *āzār*), to vex, to grieve. *p.*

آزرده *āzurda*, afflicted, sad, dispirited, sorrowful, vexed, displeased, weary. *āzurda-khātir*, or *āzurda-dih*, grieved in heart; vexed, offended, disgusted. *p.* [beryl. *a.*

آزرق *azraq*, blue, blue-eyed; pure, limpid;

آزرم *āzarm*, modesty, mildness. *p.*

آزروي *az-rūye*, by reason of, in consequence of. *p.*

آزقه *azuqa* or *āzuqa*, *m.* food, nourishment. *p.*

آزك توك *uzak-tūzak*, *m.* pomp, splendour; the habits or fashions of a king; the king's seal. *t.*

آزال *azal*, *f.* eternity without beginning. *a.*

آزالت *azallat*, *f.* injustice, injury (suffered without power of redress), oppression; straits, famine, scarcity.—Hunter. N.B. This word not in any Persian or Arabic Dictionary to which we have had access. *a.*

آزالي *azalī*, eternal without beginning, or from all eternity. *a.*

آزاليات *azaliyat*, *f.* existence from all eter-

آزما *āzmā*, trying, trial (used in comp.). *p.*

آزمان *azmān* (pl. of *زمان*), times, seasons. *a.*

آزمانا *āzmānā*, *a.* to try, to prove, to examine, to touch gold, &c. on the touchstone. *a.*

آزمایش *āzmāyish*, } *f.* trial, proof, exami-  
آزمودگی *āzmūdagī*, } nation: in revenue language, it denotes an estimate of the crop while in the field by an officer of government. *āzmāyish-gumāshta* or *-mutapaddī*, the officer who estimates the crop. *p.*

آزمینه *azmīna* (pl. of *زمان*), times, seasons. *a.*

آزمودن *āzmūdan* (*r.* *āzmā*), to try, test. *p.*

آزموده *āzmūda*, tried, proved, examined; *āzmūda-kār*, experienced in business. *p.*

آزواج *azwāj* (pl. of *زوج* or *زوجه*), spouses, wives. *a.*

آزوبارو *āzū-bāzū* (for *ās-pās*), all around, on all four sides. *d.*

آزوقه *azūqa* or *āzūqa*, *m.* food. *p.*

آزهردي *az-har-dare*, of all sorts and kinds. *p.*

آزدر *azhdar*,

آزدرها *azhdarhā*, } *m.* a large serpent, a dra-  
آزدها *azhdahā*, } gon. *p.*

آزدهات *azhdhāt*, *m.* bell-metal. *azhdhātī*, of or relating to bell-metal. *s.*

آس *is* and *us*, inflections of *yih* and *muh*, *q. v.* *h.*

آس *asi*, *m.* a sword, a scimitar. *s.*

آس *asu*, *m.* life, breath; the five vital breaths or airs of the body; reflection, thought, or the heart as the seat of it; affection. *s.*

آس *ās*, or آسا *āsā*, *f.* hope, dependence, confidence, trust, reliance. *ās*, added to words, signifies inclination, and *āsā*, possessed of that inclination, as from the root *pi*, drink, *piyās*, thirst, and *piyāsā*, thirsty. *s.*

آسا *āsā* (in composition), like, resembling; soothing, tranquillizing. *p.*

آسابيع *asābi* (pl. of *اسبوع*), weeks. *a.*

آساتذ *asātīza* (pl. of *استاذ*), teachers. *a.*

آساته *a-sāth*, addicted to evil company. *s.* [an unknown person. *a.*

آساتهي *a-sāthī*, an upstart, a stranger,

آساد *a-sādh*, evil-minded, thievish; lazy, without desire or energy. *s.*

آساد *a-sādhu*, unrighteous, immoral, wicked. *s.*

آسادها *a-sādhutā*, *f.* wickedness. *s.*

آسادهي *a-sādhyī*, weak, powerless; impossible, incurable. *s.*

اسار *a-sār*, sapless, pithless; vain, unprofitable; hollow (like a reed); foolish, weak of understanding. *s.* [style, vestibule. *A.*

اسارا *usārā*, *m.* a porch, portico, peristyle. *h.*

اسارنا *usārna*, *a.* to remove, put out of place. *h.*

اسارہ *asārḥ*, *m.* the name of a Hindū solar month, during which the sun is in Gemini; the first month of the rainy season, and consequently of cultivation. *s.*

اسارہی *asārhi*, *f.* the full moon in *asārḥ*, also the harvest of *asārḥ*. *s.*

اساس *asās*, *f.* foundation; a pedestal. *a.*

اساس *usās*, *m.* breath, breathing. *h.*

اساسنا *usāsna*, *n.* to breathe. *h.*

اساعت *a-s'at*, *f.* an unlucky moment. *h. a.*

اساکھ *a-sākh*, without credit or reputation. *h.*

اساکھات } *a-sākhāt*, } in the ab-  
اساکشات } *a-sākhāt*, } sence of. *s.*

اساکھی *a-sākhī*, *m.* a false

witness, one whose evidence or testimony is inadmissible. *s. a-sākhya*, *m.* a want of testimony; adj. without credit or reputation. *s.*

آسام *āsām*, name of a province, Assam. *h.*

اسامرتھ *a-sāmarth*, weak, powerless. *s.*

اسامی *asāmī* (pl. of *اسم*), names; (for *اثامی*)

a defendant (in a lawsuit); a tenant, renter, client; a person, or individual; *f.* office, place, appointment, substitution of one person to do the duty of another; ex. *ham apni asāmī par fulāne ko rakh jāte hai*, I leave such a one in charge of my duty. *a.*

اسامی وار *asāmī-wār*, including all the names

applied to revenue settlements made with the proprietors in detail. *a.*

آسان *āsān*, easy, convenient, commodious. *p.*

اسانا *usānā*, *a.* to winnow. *h.*

اسانا *usānnā*, *a.* to boil, to cause to

boil. *h.*

آسانی *āsānī*, } *f.* facility, easiness; ba-

آسانی *āsāniyat*, } *āsānī*, easily. *p.*

اساودھان *a-sāvadhān*, careless, in-

advertent. *s.*

اساوری *asāvarī* or *asāvarī*, *asāvarī*,

*f.* name of a *rāgini* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon; a kind of cotton cloth. *s.*

اساول *isāwal*, *m.* a pursuivant. *t.*

آساوانت *āsāwant*, expectant, dependent. *s.* [pitiful. *h.*

آساوانت *a-sāwant*, fearful, unquiet,

آسایش *āsāyish*, *f.* rest, ease, tranquillity, repose, quiet, indulgence, enjoyment. *p.*

اسب *asb*, *m.* a horse (properly *اسب*, *q.v.*). *p.*

اسباب *asbāb*, *m.* (pl. of *سبب*) causes; goods

and chattels, furniture, tools, apparatus, baggage. *a.*

اسباط *asbāt* (pl. of *سبط*), the tribes of Israel. *a.*

اسبق *asbaḥ*, past times, days of yore; most

excellent, surpassing. *a.*

اسبوع *usbu'*, *m.* a week (from *سبع* seven). *a.*

اسبیہ *a-sabhya*, rude, unfit for society,

unpolite. *s.*

اسب *asp*, a horse. *p.*

اسپات *ispāt*, *m.* steel of a tough kind. *h.*

اسپاس *ās-pās*, *m.* vicinity, cir-

cumference; adv. all around, on all sides. *h.*

آسپد *āspad*, *m.* place, footing, rank. *s.*

اسپر *is-par*, upon this, hereupon. *us-par*,

thereupon. *h.*

اسپرسی *asparsi*, palpable, tangible.

The word is properly *sparsi*, to which the *alif* (*a*) is prefixed, to avoid the meeting of two quiescent consonants in the beginning of a word, which cannot be pronounced by the Persians and Arabs; *a-sparsi*, in-

tangible (by prefixing the priv. *a* to *sparsi*). *s.*

اسپرشنیہ *ā-sparshaniya*, } impure,

اسپرشہ *a-sprishya*, } not to

be touched. *s.*

اسپرمول *isparmūl*, *m.* name of a plant said to

be an antidote to the bite of a snake (*Aristolochia Indica*). *h.*

اسپریہ *isprihā*, *f.* inclination, desire. *s.*

اسپشت *a-spashta*, indistinct. *s.*

اسپغول *ispaghūl*, *m.* seed of fleawort or plan-

tain (*Plantago psyllium*?). *p.*

اسپک *aspaḥ*, *f.* bridge of a musical instru-

ment; a little horse. *p.*

اسپند *ispand*, *m.* a seed of the henna plant,

burnt at marriages, to drive away evil spirits. In like manner it is burnt some days after a child is born, particularly at the door, to prevent demons, &c., from entering. It is often mixed on these occasions with mustard-seed, and hence has been confounded with it. *p.*

اسپهان *ispahān*, or *isfahān*, the capi-

tal of Persia (till very recently). *p.*

آسپس *ās-pīs* (*v. ās-pās*), all around. *d.*

است *a-sat* (for *asatya*, *q.v.*), unholy,

ungodly, non-existent, untrue, false. *s.*

است *ast* or *asta*, setting (as the sun, &c.).

*ast-h.* to set (the sun). *s.*

استا *ustā*, *m.* a barber. *h.*

استاچل *astāchal*, the name of a

mountain in the west, behind which the sun is sup-

posed to set. *s.*

استاد *istād*, standing, erect. *p.*

استاد *ustād*, *m.* a teacher, a preceptor, a chief

in a department; adj. skilful, competent. *a.*

استادگی *istādāgī*, f. firmness; resistance. *p.*

استاده *istāda*, standing, set up, erected; hence, a pole, ensign-staff, &c., particularly a prop for supporting the door of a tent, not the tent-pole. *p.*

استادی *ustādī*, f. teaching; adj. masterly (as workmanship, &c.). *p.*

استان *ustān* (the same as *ustād*), master, &c. *p.*

استار *istār*, a weight of 4½ *miškāls* or 6½ *drams*. *a.*

استامبول *istāmbol*, also *istānbol* and *islām-bol*, the city of Constantinople. *p.*

آستان *āstān*, } m. a threshold; a *faḵīr*'s  
آستانه *āstāna*, } residence. *āstān-bos*, one

who pays a visit to a superior. *āstān-bosī*, f. paying a respectful visit. *p.*

استبداد *istibdād*, m. absolute dominion, despotism; insisting upon a thing being done. *a.*

استبرأ *istibrā*, m. cleansing; washing one's hands of a business, or desiring to be freed from it; a woman after being divorced from her husband, waiting a certain time (three months according to Muhammadan law), to ascertain whether she is pregnant or not, before she can contract another marriage. *a.*

استبرق *istabraḡ*, m. green colour; silk, cloth, or satin, whose colour seems to change agreeably to the light it is seen in (particularly green silk). *a.*

استیست *astabyast*, dispersed, scattered, confused, perplexed. *s.*

است *astut* (for *stuti*), f. praise; an anthem, a hymn. *s.*

استتار *istitār*, m. act of concealing. *a.*

استثقال *istighāl*, m. heaviness, trouble, importunity. *a.*

استثنا *istighnā*, m. exception, distinction. *a.*

استیجاب *istijābat*, f. accepting, consenting; hearing or receiving a petition. *a.* [mens. *a.*

استیحاظه *istihāza*, m. immoderate flux of the

استحاله *istihāla*, undergoing a change; being impossible or absurd. *a.*

استیحاب *istihāb*, m. contracting friendship; an action, the performance of which is meritorious, but the omission of which is not criminal; work of supererogation. *a.*

استیجازات *istijāzat*, f. asking leave, begging permission. *a.*

استیحصان *istiḥsān*, m. approving, praising, taking or considering as a favour. *a.*

استیضار *istihzār*, m. calling, citing to appear, summoning before. *a.*

استیחקار *istihkār*, m. despising, vilifying, scorning, treating with contempt. *a.*

استیحقاق *istihkāk*, m. demanding justice; merit; ability; in law it denotes a claim of right preferred by others, to the subject of a sale. *a.*

استیحمکام *istihkām*, m. confirmation, firmness, strength. *a.* [an oath. *a.*

استیهلاف *istihlāf*, causing to swear, exacting

استخاره *istikhāra*, m. judging from omens; augury. *a.*

استخدام *istikhḍām*, m. employing, making use of the labour of another; asking or getting employment. *a.* [extracting. *a.*

استخراج *istikhḡarāj*, m. expulsion; drawing forth,

استخفاف *istikhḡfāf*, m. despising, holding in contempt or in small esteem. *a.*

استیخلاص *istikhḡlās*, m. desiring to liberate; liberty; freedom. *a.*

استخوان *ustukhḡnān*, m. a bone, kernel of the date fruit, &c. *ustukhḡwān-band*, a splint or fillet for tying up a broken bone. *p.*

استیدامت *istidāmat*, f. assiduity; wishing to be quiet, permanent, steady, eternal, perpetual, everlasting. *a.*

استیدانت *istidānat*, desiring to borrow: in its common acceptation it signifies contracting debt in behalf either of one's self or of another. *a.*

استدراک *istidrāk*, m. comprehending, understanding; reaching, overtaking, obtaining. *a.*

استدعا *istidā*, f. request, desire, invitation, supplication, petition. *a.*

استدلال *istidlāl*, m. asking proofs, arguments, or reasons; demonstration. *a.*

استر *astra*, m. a missile weapon, a weapon in general. *astra-vidyā* or *astra-ved*, the military science. *astra-hin*, unarmed. *s.*

استر *astar*, m. a mule. *istar*, a harrow. *p.*

استر *astar*, m. lining. *astar-kārī*, plastering. *p.*

استرا *usturā*, m. a razor (for *استر* q. v.). *p.*

استرا *ustarā*, m. a barber. *h.*

استراحت *istirāḡhat*, f. ease, rest; sleep; repose; tranquillity. *a.*

استران *ustarān*, gratis, free, for nothing. *h.*

استرجاع *istirjā*, m. returning (to God); having recourse to God during affliction; repeating the sentence (from the *ḡur'ān*), "Verily we are of God, and to Him we return." *a.*

استرداد *istirdād*, m. demanding restitution of any thing, whether given, deposited in trust, or taken without consent; repelling, driving, forcing back. *istirdādī nilām*, reversal of a public sale. *a.*

استرضا *istirzā*, f. desire to please, willingness, alacrity. *a.*

استرک *astarak*, m. storax. *g.*

استرة *ustura*, m. a razor. This is one of the numerous old Persian words still preserved in Hindūstānī, although they have become obsolete in the original. The modern name in Persian for a razor is "*tighī dallāki*" (note by Binning). *p.* [man. *s.*

استری *istri* or *istirī* (for *stri*), f. a wo-

استری *istri*, m. smoothing-iron. *istri-karā*, a. to iron; to smooth with an iron. *istri-wālā*, one who irons linen. *h.*

استسعاد *istis'ād*, m. desiring happiness; being fortunate; considering any thing as a happy presage; conceiving well of any thing. *a.*

استسقا *istishqā*, m. the dropsy; *istishqā*, *zikkī*, the anasarca; *istishqā*, *i-shabbī*, tympany. *a.*

استشهاد *istishhād*, m. taking evidence; summoning witnesses; bringing testimony or proof; falling a martyr to religion. *a.*

استصناع *istisnā'*, m. a requisition of workmanship, forced labour, pressing into service. *a.*

استصواب *istisvāb*, m. approving; consultation. *a.*

استطاعت *istiṭā'at*, f. power, possibility; dependence, submitting to. *a.*

استظهار *istizhār*, m. imploring assistance; remembering, calling to memory. *a.*

استعارة *isti'āra*, m. borrowing; using a word metaphorically; a metaphor. *isti'āra-karnā*, *a.* to beseech, to beg earnestly. *a.*

استعانت *isti'ānat*, f. asking assistance, imploring help; assistance, protection. *a.*

استعجال *isti'jāl*, m. hastening, accelerating, ordering one to make haste, despatching any business soon; wishing to make haste. *a.*

استعداد *isti'dād*, f. ability, means, capacity, merit, readiness. *a.*

استعفا *isti'fā*, m. asking forgiveness; deprecating. *a.* [siring promotion. *a.*

استعلا *isti'lā*, m. superiority, exaltation; de-

استعمال *isti'māl*, m. custom, daily practice, use. *isti'māl-k.*, to use. *a.*

استعمالي *isti'mālī*, fit for practical use, used, m. fine rice. *a.*

استغاثه *istighāṣa*, m. asking for help; demanding justice, complaining. *a.*

استغراب *istighrāb*, m. great admiration, amazement, wonder. *a.*

استغراق *istighrāk*, being drowned, immersed in thought, drowned in sleep, engrossed, wholly employed, &c. *a.*

استغفار *istighfar*, m. begging mercy, craving grace, deprecating. *a.*

استغفرالله *astaghfirullāh*, I entreat forgiveness of God (or God forgive me! an expression signifying negation). *a.*

استغنا *istighnā*, independent (in point of fortune), contented; m. content, independence. *a.*

استفاد *istifāda*, m. seeking for gain; profit, advantage. *a.* [learned man. *a.*

استفتا *istiftā*, m. consulting (a lawyer or

استفراغ *istifragh*, m. vomiting, belching. *a.*

استفسار *istifsār*, m. asking an explanation; searching for information, inquiry, interrogation. *istifsār-karnā*, *a.* to inquire, to interrogate, to demand an explanation. *a.*

استفساري *istifsārī*, f. the statement of a prosecutor subject to investigation. *a.*

استفهام *istifhām*, m. inquiring, inquisitiveness; asking for explanation, desiring information *harf istifhām*, an interrogative particle. *a.*

استفهامي *istifhāmī*, } interrogative (a term  
استفهاميه *istifhāmīya*, } used in grammar). *a.*

استقالة *istihāla*, m. requiring one to cancel an agreement. *a.*

استقامت *istihāmat*, f. rectitude, integrity; residence; firmness, constancy. *a.*

استقبال *istihbāl*, m. futurity; the ceremony of receiving a visitor in the open air by advancing to meet him; encountering, meeting. *a.*

استقرا *istihirā*, m. reasoning from induction. *a.*

استقرار *istihār*, confirming, ratifying. *a.*

استقصا *istihqā*, curiosity, strict investigation. *a.*

استقلال *istihlāl*, m. intrepidity, resolution, perseverance, vigour; absolute power, perpetuity. *a.*

استقلالي *istihlālī*, f. confirming in possession. *a.*

استك *astik*, a believer, pious, faithful. *a.*

استكبار *istihbār*, m. pride, presumption. *a.*

استكراه *istihrah*, f. aversion, reluctance. *a.*

استكشاف *istihshāf*, wishing any thing to be made manifest or laid open. *a.*

استكمال *istikhāl*, completion, bringing to perfection; wishing any thing finished, or completed. *a.*

استلزام *istilzām*, m. necessity, rendering necessary. *a.*

استماع *istimā'*, m. hearing, listening (to music, &c., particularly); tidings, report, rumour, that which is heard; in law it denotes hearsay evidence, or indirect testimony, receivable only in particular cases and under certain restrictions. *a.*

استمال *istimālāt*, f. encouragement; comfort, consolation. *a.*

استمب *astambh* or *istambh*, m. the trunk of a tree; column, pile, post, pillar. *s.*

استمتاع *istimtā'*, m. enjoying, reaping the fruits of, being delighted; celebrating the solemnities of the festival of Mecca; enjoyment of a woman. *a.*

استمداد *istimdād*, f. begging assistance. *a.*

استمرار *istimrār*, perseverance, continuation; in law it signifies a rent not liable to alteration. *istimrār-dār*, the holder of a perpetual lease. *a.*

استمراري *istimrārī*, perpetual, permanent. *istimrārī jam'*, fixed or perpetual assessment of rent. *istimrārī jol*, a fixed or permanent tenure. *istimrārī māl-guzārī*, permanent or perpetual revenue. *istimrārī paṣṣā*, a perpetual lease of a farm. *istimrārī paṣṣā-dār*, the holder of a lease of lands at a permanent rent. *a.*

استمزج *istimzāj*, asking an opinion; searching out one's purpose or intentions. *a.*

استناد *istinād*, leaning or resting upon. *a.*

استنباط *istimbāt*, m. deducting, extracting, inference. *a.*

استنجا *istinjā*, m. pissing; purification after a natural evacuation. *a.*

استنشاق *istinshāk*, m. throwing water into the nostrils, when performing the *Wazū*; snuffing up the air or odours, &c. *a.*

استوا *istiwā*, parallel, equal; *khatt-i-istiwā*, the equator. *a.*

استوار *ustunār*, powerful, strong, firm; brave, resolute, solid. *p.*

استواری *ustunārī*, f. strength; resolution, firmness, stability. *p.*

استویست *astavyast*, dispersed, confused, scattered. *s.*

استه *asthi*, m. a bone. *asthi-bhang*, a fracture; a plant of supposed efficacy in fractures (*cissus quadrangularis*). *asthi-bhed*, fracturing a bone. *asthi-panjar*, m. a skeleton. *asthi-shokh*, m. dryness and decay of the bones. *asthi-sandhi*, f. uniting of a broken bone. *s.*

آستها *āsthā*, f. prop, stay, place or means of abiding; effort, pains, care. *s.*

آستان *asthān* (for *sthān*), m. place, abode, residence. *s.* [ing, not fixed. *s.*

آستانوار *a-sthāvar*, moveable, movable. *s.*

آستهر *a-sthir*, restless, unsteady, unstable, uncertain. *s.*

آستهر *isthir* (for *sthir*), steady, firm. *s.*

آستهرتا *a-sthiratā*, f. unsteadiness, instability, fickleness. *s.* [steadiness. *s.*

آستهرتا *isthiratā*, f. rest, tranquillity, *s.*

آستہزا *istihzā*, m. derision, laughing at, a joke, jest, scorn. *a.*

آستھل *asthal* (for *sthal*), m. place, home, fixed residence, dry or firm ground. *isthal*, a place or stand of a *fakīr*. *s.*

آستہلاک *istihlāk*, m. ruining, destroying, consuming; wishing death or ruin to any one. *a.*

آستہلال *istihlāl*, m. appearing of the new moon; the noise made by a child at its birth. *a.*

آستہوت *asthiwat*, bony, osseous. *s.*

آستہونا *ast-honā*, n. to set (as the sun, &c.). *a.*

آستہی *asthī*, m. a bone. (See *asthi*). *s.*

آستہیرج *a-sthairj*, m. instability, unsteadiness. *s.*

آستہی *a-satyī*, untrue, a liar. *s.*

آستہی *āste*, (for آستہی) easy, gently, softly. *p.*

آستہی *a-satī*, a bad or unchaste woman. *a-satya*, untrue, false; m. untruth. *s.*

آستہیادی *a-satya-bādī*, a teller of lies, a liar. *s.*

آستہیال *istisāl*, m. destroying, eradicating, pulling up by the roots, extirpating. *a.*

آستہیاب *istī'āb*, m. asking in a present, taking (the whole). *a.*

آستہیف *istīfā*, m. satisfying completely; paying or receiving the whole of what is due; renouncing, relinquishing; retiring from business or official duties, vacating or resigning a situation. *a.*

آستہیل *istilā*, m. predominance, conquest. *a.*

آستہیلاد *istilād*, in law, signifies a claim made by a man having a child born to him of a female slave, which child he acknowledges, as of his own begetting. *a.*

آستہین *āstīn*, f. a sleeve; *āstīn kū sāmp*, a domestic enemy, an enemy who wears the mask of friendship. *p.* [sympathy. *a.*

آستہیناس *istīnās*, m. familiarity, intimacy, *s.*

آستہیہ *a-satya*, false; *a-satya-bādī*, one who speaks falsehood. *s.*

آستہیچ *a-sajjan*, unfit, untrue, improper; not respectable, or of good family. *s.*

آستہیچ *usijnā*, n. to boil, to simmer. *h.*

آستہیچ *a-such*, foul, impure. *a-suchi*, f. impurity, pollution. *s.*

آستہیچ *is, hāk*, m. (a man's name) Isaac. *a.*

آستہیچ *asad*, m. a lion, the sign or constellation Leo (in astronomy). *a.*

آستہیچ *is-dam*, directly, this moment. *h. p.*

آستہیچ *a-siddha*, not effected, invalid, false, unripe, incomplete. *s.*

آستہیچ *a-suddha*, wrong, impure, inaccurate, mistaken. *s.*

آستہیچ *asur*, and *āsūr*, a demon; the *āsurs* reside at the south pole: they are considered demons of the first order, and in constant hostility with the Gods. *āsūr*, a form of marriage in which the bridegroom gives to the bride, her father, and paternal kinsmen, as much as he can afford. *s.*

آستہیچ *asra*, m. a corner; hair; blood; a tear. *asri*, f. ten millions. *s.*

آستہیچ *asrā*, m. hope, dependence, defence, reliance, retreat, shelter, abode, house; ambush, concealment, shade, hiding-place. *s.*

آستہیچ *asrār*, (pl. of سر), secrets, confidential concerns. *isrār*, act of concealing; also, divulging or communicating a secret. *a.*

آستہیچ *isrāf*, m. prodigality, dissipation, abuse of wealth; ruin, extravagance. *a.*

آستہیچ *isrāfil*, m. the name of an angel who will sound the last trumpet at the resurrection: a seraph. *a.*

آستہیچ *isrā'il*, Israel. *banī isrā'il*, the Israelites, or children of Israel. *a.* [diction. *s.*

آستہیچ *āsirbād*, m. blessing, bene-

آستہیچ *āsrit*, } one who relies on an-

آستہیچ *āsurtū*, } other; a protégé. *s.*

آستہیچ *a-sraddhā*, f. want of faith or confidence, unbelief. *s.*

آسرام *āśram*, m. abode, residence; class of mankind, or religious order, whereof the *Hindūs* reckon four, viz. the *Brahmachārī*, who devotes his life to religious exercises, austerity, and celibacy. 2nd. *Grhī*, who lives in the world, and rears a family. 3rd. *Pānaprastha*, who retires from the world with his family, and passes his life in devotion in the forest. 4th. *Bhikshu*, or *Bhichchhu*, who lives on alms. s.

اسرمیل *asarmel*, } m. the *Aristolachia In-*  
اسرویل *asarvel*, } dica, a plant supposed  
to be of great efficacy in curing snake bites. v. *isparmul*. d. [protected. s.

اسرن *a-saran*, helpless, un-  
اسرنا *usarnā*, n. to retreat, shrink from, recede. h.

اسرمج *isrinj*, m. minium, cinnabar. p.

اسرو *asrū* (or *asru*), m. a tear. s.

اسری *āsuri*, belonging to the *āsurs*,  
demoniacal, diabolical; a division of medicine, surgery;  
curing by cutting with instruments, applying the  
cautery, &c. s. [of demons. s.

اسریما *āsuri-māyā*, f. deception  
آسرت *āsrat*, hopeful, trusting, confident.

اسریه *āśraya*, m. a refuge, asylum. s.

آسشت *a-sishṭa*, rude, indecent, ill-behaved; profligate, irregular. s.

اسطبل *istabal*, m. a stable. a.

اسطرح *is-tarah* or *is-tarah-se*, in this manner, thus. *us-tarah*, in that manner. h. a.

اسطراب *usturlāb*, m. an astrolabe. g.

اسطقسات *ustukusāt*, (pl. of *ustukus*) elements, principles. *ustukusātī ukūlud*, Euclid's Elements of Geometry. g.

اسطوخودوس *ustūkhūdūs*, French lavender. g.

اسعد *as'ad*, more happy, most happy. a.

اسفار *asfār* (pl. of سفر) books, volumes; (pl. of *asfar*) voyages or travels, adventures. a.

اسفاناج *isfānāj*, m. spinach. p.

اسفل *asfal*, inferior, the lowest. a.

اسفنج *isfunj*, m. a sponge; a yeast dumpling. g.

اسفندیار *isfundiyār*, the son of *Gishtāsb*, of the first dynasty of Persian kings. p.

اسفهان *isfahān*, *Ispahān*, the capital of Persian *Irāk* (the ancient Parthia). a.

اسقاط *ishkūt*, m. causing one to fall; miscarrying; taking away; dying (cattle); procuring an abortion. a.

اسقدر *is-kadar*, this much, to this extent. h. a.

اسقیل *ishkil*, m. a squill, a wild onion. g.

اسکات *ishkāt*, f. pacifying, soothing, silencing. a.

اسکانا *ushkānā*, a. to light a fire or candle; to excite, to instigate. h.

آسکت *āśakat* or *āshat*, *āshat* or *ashat*, f. drowsiness, laziness, tardiness. s.

آسکت *āsakta*, addicted, devoted to; intent upon; fascinated, enamoured, diligent, zealously active; trusting to, confiding in; eternal. s.

آسکت *āsakti*, f. attachment to one object or pursuit, diligence, application. s.

آسکتانا *āshatānā*, or *ashatānā*, n. to be lazy. h.

آسکتی *āshatī* or *āshatī*, *āshatī* or *ashatī* drowsy, lazy, remiss. h.

اسکندر *ishkandar*, Alexander. *ishkandar* : *rūmī*, Alexander of Greece, or Alexander the Great. a.

اسکندری *ishkandarī*, of or relating to Alexander. a.

اسکندریه *ishkandarīya*, Alexandria in Egypt. a.

اسکندھ *ishandh* (for *shandh*, q.v.), a section or portion of a poem, a division of a book. s.

اسکھ *a-sukh*, m. sorrow, pain, restlessness, uneasiness, affliction. s.

آسکھ *āsikh*, m. benediction, admonition, instruction. s. [sifted, unhappy. s.

اسکھی *a-sukhi*, restless, uneasy, af-

سگن *a-sugan*, m. bad omen. h.

اسگندھ *asgandh* or *isgandh*, m. the name of a plant used medicinally (*physalis flexuosa*). s.

اسل *usal*, form, figure. *usal pasāl jānā*, to be agitated, tossed, to get into confusion. h.

اسلا *islā*, consolation, comforting; causing to forget. a. [fathers. a.

اسلاف *aslāf* (pl. of سلف), ancestors, fore-

اسلام *islām*, m. the religion of Muḥammad, orthodoxy (according to Muḥammadans). a.

اسلام بول *islām-bol* (for *istāmbol*), the city of Constantinople. t.

اسلامی *islāmī*, } faithful, orthodox, a fol-

اسلامیه *islāmīya*, } lower of the Muham-

اسل پسل جانا *usal-pasal-jānā*, n. to be agitated, to be tossed, to get into confusion. h.

اسلوب *uslūb* or *aslūb*, m. manner, mode, method, order, arrangement. *uslūb-dār*, symmetrical, of fair proportions. a.

اسم *ism*, m. name; a noun or substantive in grammar. *ismi istifhām*, an interrogative pronoun. *ismi ishāra*, a demonstrative pronoun. *ismi tankīr*, an indefinite pronoun. *ismi jāmid*, a primitive noun. *ismi a'zam*, the Almighty name, one of the ninety-nine attributes of the Divinity, the utterance of which is an irresistible spell over demons. *ismi jalālī*, the glorious name (of God). *ismi jins*, a generic name. *ismi ḥālīya*, present participle. *ismi 'adad*, a numeral adjective. *ismi fā'il*, a noun of agency, the nominative case. *ismi maf'ūl*, the past or passive participle. *ismi sifāt*, a noun of quality, an adjective. a.

اسما *asmā* (pl. of اسم) names. *asmā, e husnā* or *asmā, e 'usmā*, the ninety-nine names or epithets of God. *a.*

اسما *āsmā* or *āsmā*, heaven; adj. high. *p.*

اسماپت *a-samāpta*, unfinished, incomplete. *a-samāpti*, *f.* incompleteness. *s.*

اسمار *asmār* (pl. of اسم), stories, evening entertainments. *a.*

اسماعيل *ismā'il*, the name of a prophet; Ishmael, son of Abraham. *a.*

اسمان *a-samān*, different, unlike, unequal. *s.*

اسمان *a-sammān*, m. disrespect, disgrace. *s.*

آسمان *āsmān*, m. the sky, the firmament, heaven, the celestial orb. *āsmān par kadam rakhnā*, to give one's self airs, to aspire, to be vain. *āsmān par khainchnā*, to be proud, to affect greatness. *āsmān se girnā*, to fall from the clouds, is applied, particularly by women, to signify an acquisition that has been made suddenly and unexpectedly, without labour or care, and the value of which is inconsiderable. *p.*

آسمانگیری *āsmān-gīrī*, *f.* a canopy or awning. *p.*

آسمانی *āsmānī*, heavenly, celestial; azure, cerulean, sky-coloured. *āsmānī tir*, &c., an arrow, &c. shot in the air. *āsmānī farmānī*, provision against injuries arising from calamitous seasons, &c. on the part of a *zamin-dār*. *p.*

اسم با مسمی *ism bā musammā*, worthy of the name (it bears), whose name is expressive of its qualities. *a. p.*

اسمبدھ *a-sambaddh*, not joined, unconnected. *s.*

اسمبھو *a-sambhav*, uncommon, inconsistent, unlikely. *s.* [perfect. *s.*

اسمپورن *a-sampūrna*, incomplete, im-

سمت *a-sammat*, dissentient, averse, contrary. *a-sammati*, *f.* dissent, dislike. *s.*

اسمريت *ismriti* (see *smṛiti*), *f.* the Hindū law. *s.* *اسمريت* *a-smriti*, *f.* want of memory, forgetfulness. *s.*

اسمريتھ *a-samarth*, weak, powerless, unable, incompetent. *s.*

اسمرون *a-smaran*, m. forgetfulness, oblivion. *s.*

اسماعيل *isma'il*, Ishmael, from whom the Arabs claim descent. (Same as *Isma'il*.) *a.*

اسمیتات *āsamtāt*, adv. all round, on every side, wholly, altogether. *s.*

اسمبھس *a-samanjas*, m. doubt, suspense, suspicion; unconformity, disparity, difference. *s.*

اسموار *ism-vār*, entry in statements according to the order of persons' names. *a. p.*

اسمي *a-samay*, unseasonable, out of time; m. a time of misfortune, distress, an improper time. *s.*

آسن *āsan*, m. the inside or under part of the thigh; a stool, a seat; a small carpet on which the Hindūs sit at prayer; seat, posture, attitude, sitting (particularly the attitudes used by Jogis in their devotional exercises, of which they enumerate eighty-four); the withers of an elephant, the part where the driver sits. *āsan takē ānā*, to come under subjection. *āsan jōrnā*, to sit on the hams. *āsan dōlnā*, spoken of a holy man, who, perceiving by supernatural intelligence that some one in distress has called on him, interposes in his behalf. *āsan se āsan jōrnā*, to sit close in contact with another person. *āsan lagānā*, to sit obstinately in a given posture, till one's request be obtained. *āsan mārṇā*, to sit (particularly in an attitude practised by the Jogis); to retain one's seat firmly on horseback. *s.*

آسن *āsin*, m. the sixth Hindū month, in which the moon is full near the stars in the head of Aries (September—October). *s.*

آسن *āsan*, also *asan*, m. the name of a tree on which the tasar silkworm feeds. (*Terminalla alata tormentosa*). *s.* [named tree. *s.*

آسن *asan*, m. eating; also the last-  
اسنا *usnā*, boiled (from *usannā*, q.v.). *h.*

اسناد *asnād* (pl. of سند), grants, and law-papers in general, documents. *ismād*, an allegation on the authority of another. *a.*

اسناف *isnāf*, m. a snipe, apparently a corruption of the English word. *d.*

اسنان *asnān*, m. bathing (see *ashnān*). *s.*

اسنانا *usnānā*, *a.* to cause to boil. *h.*

استنشت *a-santushṭa*, discontented, displeased, dissatisfied. *s.*

استنوش *a-santosh*, or *استنوش* *a-santosh*, m. discontent, displeasure. *s.*

استیوگ *a-sanjog* (or *a-sanyog*), m. want of opportunity. *s.*

استیہ *a-saishaya*, undoubted. *s.*

استکھیہ *a-sankhya*, countless, innumerable. *s.* [bad. *s.*

استگت *a-sangat*, absurd, improper, *s.*

استمان *a-saīmān*, m. disrespect. *s.*

استممت *a-sammat*, dissentient, differing from, averse, contrary. *s.*

استنا *usannā*, *n.* to boil, to simmer. *h.*

استنی *āsani*, *f.* a small carpet, &c. on which the Hindūs sit at prayer. *s.* [tunity. *s.*

استیوگ *a-sanyog*, m. want of opportunity. *s.*

استیہ *a-sneh*, harsh, unkind; m. unkindness, want of affection. *s.*

اسو *aswa*, m. a horse. *s.*

آسو *āsav*, m. a kind of intoxicating liquor, distilled from sugar or molasses, rum. *s.*

آسواد *āsavād*, m. savour, relish. *s.*

اسوار *asvār*, m. cavalry, a horseman; mounted, riding on any thing, as a horse, a carriage, a ship, &c. *p.*

اسواروڑھ *aswārūḥ*, mounted on horse-back. *s.* [with battle-axes. *p.*

اسواری *aswārī*, *f.* riding; a mode of warfare

اسواس *āsmās*, *m.* completion, cessation; comfort, encouragement, consolation. *s.*

اسواسطی *is-wāste*, on this account, *us-wāste*, on that account. *h. a.* [ugly. *s.*

اسوبھا *a-sobhā*, shapeless, ill-made, اسوبھت *aswa-pati*, *m.* master of horses, a title used by some of the Hindū rājās. *s.*

اسوتھ *aswatth*, *m.* the sacred fig-tree; (*Ficus religiosa*). *s.*

اسوج *asoj*, *m.* the sixth solar month. *s.*

اسوجھ *a-sūjh*, invisible, incorporeal. *h.*

اسوج *a-soch*, not contrivable, that which cannot be effected by reflection or study; not to be regretted. *h.*

اسوچھ *a-sauchā*, *m.* social or legal uncleanness, as from the death of a relation, &c. *s.*

اسوچی *a-sochī*, careless, indifferent, unconcerned. *h.*

اسود *aswad*, black, or blackest, powerful. *a.*

آسودگی *āsudagī*, *f.* quiet, peace, content. *p.*

آسودن *āsudan*, (*r. āsā*), to be at rest. *p.*

آسودہ *āsūda*, full, glutted, satiated, saturated; quiet, satisfied, tranquil, at ease, contented. *āsūda-khātī*, or *āsūda dil*, or *āsūda-kāl*, full, replete; contented, in easy circumstances. *āsūda*, in a figurative sense means dead and buried, hence plur. *āsūdāgān*, the tranquil ones, *i. e.* the dead. *p.*

آسودھ *āsaudha*, *m.* legal arrest. *s.*

اسوسالا *aswa-sālā*, *f.* a stable. *s.*

اسوقت *is-waqt*, now, at present. *us-waqt*, then, at that time. *h. a.*

اسوک *a-sok*, (*for ashoka*), *m.* ease, tranquillity, cheerfulness; a kind of tree (*Jonesia asoca*). *s.*

اسوگ *a-sog*, *m.* ease, tranquillity; a tree called also *Deva-dāru* (*Uvaria longifolia*). *s.*

اسوگنڈھا *aswa-gandhā*, *m.* the name of a plant (*physalis flexuosa*). *s.*

اسوگی *a-sogī*, at ease, unmolested. *s.*

اسون *ason*, this year. *h.*

اسوینی *asminī*, *f.* the name of the first lunar mansion, of the form of a horse's head (the three stars in the head of Aries). *s.* [der. *s.*

اسوبا *asūyā*, *f.* detraction, malice, slan-

اسہال *is-hāl*, *m.* loosening, opening, purging, flux. *a.* [intolerable. *s.*

اسہج *a-sahajj* or *a-sahij*, insufferable,

اسہل *as-hal*, more or most easy. *a.*

اسہن *a-sahan*, impatient, not bearing with, unable to endure. *s.*

اسہنیہ *a-sahanīyā*, } intolerable, un-

اسہیہ *asahyā*, } bearable. *s.*

اسی *assī*, eighty. *h.*

اسی *use*, him, that, &c. *ise*, this, *te* this, or him, &c. *h.*

اسی *asī* (*for asis* *asī*), *m.* a sword, scimeter. *s.*

آسی *āsai*, *m.* meaning, intention, aim; scope, theme, subject; an asylum, abode, or retreat. *s.*

آسیا *āsiyā*, *f.* a mill. *āsiyā-sang*, a mill-stone. *p.*

آسیانہ *āsiyānā*, *m.* a whetstone. *p.*

آسیب *āsch*, (*or āsib*), *m.* a misfortune (generally means such misfortunes as are the consequence of the shadow of a demon having fallen on one, and so forth), trouble, calamity, damage. *p.*

آسیجنا *asījnā*, } a. to boil (food,

آسیجھنا *asījhnā*, } &c.). *h.*

آسیچا *a-sīchā*, unirrigated (same as *a-sīnchā*). *s.*

آسیر *asīr*, *m.* a prisoner, a captive. *asīr i āb o gil*, attached to one's native soil. *a.*

آسیر *asīr*, *f.* a grass, the root whereof is sweet-scented, and used for making *lajjis* (*andropogon muricatum*). *s.*

آسیرباد *asīrbād* or *asīrbād*, *m.* blessing, benediction, salutation. *s.*

آسیری *asīrī*, *f.* imprisonment, captivity. *a.*

آسیس *asīs* or *asīs*, *f.* blessing; return of compliment from a (Hindū) superior. *s.*

آسیسا *usīsā*, *m.* a pillow, a cushion, head of a bed. *h.*

آسیش *a-sesh*, without remainder, entire. *s.*

آسیما *a-sīmā*, unbounded, unlimited. *s.*

آسیمہ *āsīma*, amazed, astonished. *sār-āsīma*, bewildered in the head, astounded. *p.*

آسین *āsīn*, seated, sitting. *s.*

آسیچا *a-sīnchā*, not watered, not irrigated (a field, &c.). *s.*

آسیوا *a-sevā*, } *m.* disobedience, inat-

آسیون *a-sevan*, } tention. *s.*

آسیونا *usevna*, a. to throw out the water from boiled rice. *h.*

آش *ush*, interj. fie, &c. (*vide uf*). *d.*

آش *ash*, *f.* meat, victuals, viands, soup, broth, gruel, pottage. *āshī-jaw*, barley-water or water-gruel. *āsh-pakānā*, a. to combine in any design; to conspire, or contrive any thing against another. *āsh-māl*, a porridge-stick, a pestle. *p.*



آشا *āshā*, f. hope, desire; dependence, reliance, trust. *āshā-prāpta*, successful, possessing the desired object. *āshā-bandh*, m. confidence, trust, expectation. *āshā-bhang*, disappointment. *āshā-want*, expectant, hopeful. *āshā-hin*, desponding, despairing. s.

اشا *ushā*, m. early morning, dawn, day-break (also *ushā-kāl*), f. the wife of Anirudha. s.

اشارت *ishārat*, } f. a sign, command, signal,  
اشاره *ishāra*, } hint. *ism-i-ishāra*, a demonstrative pronoun. a.

اشاستر *a-shāstra*, unlawful, illegal, irregular. *a-shāstriya*, contrary to law, inconsistent with the rules of science. s.

اشازمه *ashārh* or *āshārh*, m. the third solar month, (see *اسازمه*). s.

اشازهي *ashārhī*, f. day of the full moon in *Ashārh*. s.

آشام *āshām*, drink, (in comp.) drinking, as *sharāb-āshām*, wine-drinker. p.

آشاميدن *āshāmīdan*, to drink, to quaff. p.

آشانت *a-shānt*, restless, anxious, unresigned. *a-shānti*, f. anxiety, restlessness. s.

آشاورى *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginī* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon; a sort of cotton cloth. s.

آشاونت *ashāwant*, fearful, unquiet, pitiful. s.

آشباح *ashbāh*, (pl. of *شبح*) bodies, objects. a.

آشبه *a-shubh*, unfavourable, unpleasant, inauspicious, evil; m. misfortune, distress. s.

آشتاوا *āshṭāwā*, } m. an ewer &c., same as

آشتاوة *āshṭāwa*, } *āṭiāba* or *ābtāba*, q. v. p.

آشتباه *ishtibāh*, m. doubt, ambiguity, scruple. a.

آشتباهي *ishtibāhī*, suspicious, doubtful. a.

آشتداد *ishtidād*, m. confirming, strengthening, increasing in violence. a.

آشت *ushtur*, m. a camel. p.

آشترا *ishtirā*, m. buying, selling, commerce. a.

آشتراك *ishtirāk*, m. partnership. a.

آشتعال *ishtīāl*, m. burning, inflaming, lighting a fire or candle; fomenting, instigating a quarrel. a.

آشتعالك *ishtīālāk*, (dimin. of last word). *ishtīālāk denā*, to foment (quarrels), to encourage to bad actions, to abet. a. [study. a.]

آشتغال *ishtighāl*, m. occupation, employment,

آشتقاق *ishtikāk*, m. derivation of one name from another. a. [firm. p.]

آشتلم *ushtulum*, celerity, violence, injustice;

آشتمال *ishtimāl*, m. comprehension, containing. a.

آشتها *ishtihā*, f. hunger, appetite. a.

آشتهار *ishtihār*, m. publication, divulging, fame, rumour, report, renown. *ishtihār-nāma*, a written or printed proclamation or public notice. a.

آشتي *āshṭi*, f. peace, concord, reconciliation, agreement, convention, confederacy; amour, intrigue. p.

آشتياق *ishtiyāq*, m. wish, desire, strong inclination. a.

آشت *ishṭa*, desired, wished, approved; worshipped, revered; cherished, beloved; m. a god, a deity, whatever is worshipped; an object, the thing wished for; a beloved person. s.

آشت *ashṭ* or *ashṭa*, eight. *ashṭa-prahar*, incessant, the whole day and night. *ashṭa-mangal*, m. a horse with a white face, tail, breast, and hoofs; a collection of eight lucky things to be assembled on certain occasions, as a lion, a bull, an elephant, a water-jar, a fan, a flag, a trumpet, and a lamp. s.

آشتادش *ashṭā-dash*, eighteen. s.

آشتاشيت *ashṭāshīti*, eighty-eight. s.

آشتانگ *ashṭāng*, m. eight parts of man; adj. of, or with eight members. *ashṭāng pranam*, prostration in salutation or adoration, so as to touch the ground with the eight principal parts of man, viz. with the hands, feet, thighs, breast, eyes, head, words, and mind. s.

آشتاونشت *ashṭāvinshati*, twenty-eight. s. [fifty-eight. s.]

آشت پنچاشت *ashṭa-panchāshat*,

آشتا *ishṭatā*, f. desirableness, reverence. s.

آشتتر *ishtatar*, dearer, more desired. s.

آشت ترنشت *ashṭa-trinshat*, thirty-eight. s.

آشتيم *ishṭatam*, Best beloved, dearest, most desired. s. [rinshat, forty-eight. s.]

آشت چتوارنشت *ashṭa-chatwā-*

آشتدهات *ashṭadhātu*, m. the eight metals, said to be gold, silver, copper, brass, tin, bell-metal, lead, and iron. *ashṭ-dhātīy*, f. a mixed metal, a compound of eight metals. s.

آشترو *ushtra*, m. a camel. s.

آشت سبتتي *ashṭa-saptati*, seventy-eight. s.

آشتسده *ashṭa-siddhi*, m. the eight *siddhis*, the name of a superior order of beings, a personification of the powers and laws of nature; when they are subjected to the will by holiness and austerities, whatever the fancy desires, may, it is said, be obtained; universal sovereignty may be acquired, and implicit obedience to any command enforced; the magnitude, weight, or levity of the body may be increased or diminished at will, and the body be transported in an instant to any part of the universe. s.

آشت ششده *ashṭa-shashṭhi*, sixty-eight. s.

آشتم *ashṭam*, the eighth. s.

آشتمي *ashṭamī*, f. the eighth day of the moon. *janmāshṭamī*, the eighth of *Bhādra Krishna paksh*, the birthday of Krishna. s.

آشتنوت *ashṭa-nawati*, ninety-eight. s.

اشجار *ashjār* (pl. of شجر), trees. *a.*  
 اشج *a-shuchi*, impure, unclean (ceremonially); *f.* impurity. *s.*

اشچر *ashcharyā* (for *āshcharya*), *m.* amazement, astonishment, surprise; *adj.* astonishing, wonderful. *āshcharyatā*, *f.* wonderfulness, astonishment. [people. *a.*]

اشخاص *ashkṣā* (pl. of شخص), persons, *a.*  
 اشد *ashadd*, more or most vehement, severe, strong, violent, excessive. *a.*

اشده *a-shuddh*, impure, inaccurate, wrong. *a-shuddhatā*, *f.* inaccuracy, impurity. *s.*

اشدھیا *a-shuddhiyā*, one who speaks or reads wrong. *s.*

اشر *asharr*, vicious, malignant, atrocious (or more vicious, &c.). *a.*

اشر *ashru*, *m.* a tear. *s.*

اشرا *āshrā*, } *m.* cheating, fraud, cir-

اشري *āshray*, } cumvention; proximity; a retreat, abode, house; a means of defence; having recourse to protection or refuge; trust, reliance, hope; a patron, a protector. *s.*

اشرابات *ashrābāt*, drinks prohibited by the Muhammadan law, such as wines, &c. *a.*

اشرار *ashrār* (pl. of شرير), wicked, wretched, criminal, seditious (people). *a.*

اشراف *ashrāf* (pl. of شريف), nobles, gentlemen, men of high extraction. In Rohilkund, Oude, and Benares, the term is applied to a class of cultivators who claim certain privileges. *a.*

اشراق *ishrāk*, *m.* splendour, beauty, lustre, lit. the rising of the sun. *a.*

اشراقي *ishrāki*, eastern, oriental. *ishrāki-namāz*, morning prayer. *a.* [partnership. *a.*]

اشراك *ishrāk*, *m.* participating, entering into  
 اشريت *ashrit* (see *āsrit*), a person protected, &c. *a.*

اشردھا *a-shraddhā*, *f.* aversion, contempt, disgust, loathing, distrust, disbelief. *a.*

اشرف *ashraf*, more noble; *m.* a gentleman, a person of noble or genteel birth, a nobleman. *ashraf-ul-makhluqāt*, the most excellent of created beings, mankind. *ashraf-ul-bilād*, the finest of regions. *a.*

اشرفی *ashrafī*, *f.* a gold coin so called. The Calcutta *ashrafī* is about 11. 11s. 8d., and the gold of it is better than English standard gold, by five shillings in the ounce, or about one-sixteenth. By the Regulations of May 1793, it should weigh 190.894 grains troy weight, generally called by Europeans, "a gold more" (vide *muhur*). The gold more of Bengal is worth 16 rupees, that of Madras and Bombay 15 rupees. *p.*

اشرم *āshram*, *m.* (same as *āśram*), abode, &c. &c. (*v.* *āśram*). *s.* [less. *s.*]

اشرن *a-sharan*, without shelter, help-

اشري *āshray*, *m.* same as *āshrā*, *q.* *v.*

اشريت *āshrait*, hopeful, trusting, confident. *s.*

اشري *a-shariri*, incorporeal. *s.*

اشس *āshis*, *f.* blessing, benediction. *s.*

اششت *a-shishṭa*, unpolite, undisciplined, ungoverned; under the dominion of evil habits arising from a neglected education; rude, barbarous. *s.*

اشعار *ash'ār* (pl. of شعر), verses, poems. *a.*

اشغال *ashghāl* (pl. of شغل), employments, occupations, cares. *ishghāl*, being employed. *a.*

اشفاق *ashfāk* (pl. of شفق), kindnesses, favours. *ishfāk*, compassion, tenderness. *a.*

آشفتہ *āshufta*, wretched, miserable, distressed, distracted, uneasy, disturbed. *āshufta-kāl*, distressed in condition. *āshufta-khāir* or *āshufta-dil*, afflicted in mind. *āshufta-mū*, with dishevelled hair. *āshufta-sar*, or, *dimāgh* or, *fab*, distracted in head or brain. *p.*

آشفتگی *āshuftagī*, *f.* misery, distraction, uneasiness. *p.*

آشفتن *āshuftan*, to disturb, to be confounded. *p.*

اشق *ashuq*, gum-ammoniac. *p.*

اشقيا *ashkiyā* (pl. of شقي), thieves, malefactors. *a.*

اشك *ashk*, *m.* a tear, tears. *ashk-bār*, mourning, shedding tears. *ashk-bārī*, *f.* weeping. *p.*

آشکار *āshkār*, } apparent, clear, public,

آشکارا *āshkārā*, } known, revealed. *p.*

آشکاره *āshkārah*, }

اشکال *ashkāl* (pl. of شکل), appearances, figures, shapes, semblances, forms. *a.*

اشکال *ishkāl*, *m.* difficulty, ambiguity, suspicion, painfulness. *a.* [lute, to wheedle. *d.*]

اشکالنا *ishkāl-nā*, to deceive, to tempt, to de-

اشکالي *ishkālī*, one who excites doubts or difficulties. *a.*

آشکت *āshakta*, fond, attached, addicted; able, powerful. *āshakti*, *f.* attachment, fondness; power, might. *s.*

آشکت *a-shakta*, powerless, unable. *a-shakti*, *f.* impotence, weakness. *s.* [rant. *s.*]

آشکشت *a-shikshit*, untaught, igno-

آشکن *a-shakun*, } *m.* portent, evil

آشکون *a-shugun*, } omen. *ashakuni*

آشگون *a-shugūn*, } or *a-shugūnī*,

portentous, boding evil luck. *s.*

آشکيه *a-shakya*, impossible. *s.*

آشل *ashall*, having a disjointed, withered, or paralytic hand. *a.* [distich. *a.*]

آشلوک *ashlok* or *ishlok*, *m.* verse, *a.*

آشلیکھا *ashlekhā* or *ashleshā*, *m.* the name of the ninth lunar mansion (five stars near the southern claw of Cancer). *s.*

آشما *ushmā*, *f.* warmth; wrath. *s.*

آشمام *ishmām*, *m.* diffusing odour; shedding

perfume; giving to a quiescent consonant a slight sound of *gamma* or *kasra*, but so as not to lengthen the syllable, or make one syllable more. *a.*

اشمتا *ushmatā*, f. heat, warmth. *s.*  
 اشمري *ashmarī*, f. the stone or gravel  
 (the disease); stranguary. *s.*  
 اشم *ashmal*, more or most perfect, complete,  
 surpassing, transcendent. *a.*  
 اشن *ushṇa*, hot, warm, pungent, acrid;  
 m. heat, warmth. *s.*  
 اشن *ashan*, m. eating food; also *آشن*  
*āshan*, the *āsan* tree, on which the *tasar* silk-worm  
 feeds (*Terminalia alata tomentosa*). *s.*  
 آشنا *āshnā*, an acquaintance, lover, friend;  
*āshnā-parast*, friendly. *p.*  
 اشنا *ushannā*, n. to boil. *h.*  
 اشنان *ashnān*, m. bathing. *s.*  
 آشنائی *āshnāī*, f. friendship, acquaintance.  
*āshnāī-k*, a. to unite, to associate. *āshnāī lagnā* n. to  
 become intimate, to be united in friendship. *p.*  
 آشنایانه *āshnāyāna*, in a friendly manner. *p.*  
 اشناتا *ushnatā*, f. heat, warmth. *s.*  
 اشنک *a-shanka*, fearless, undaunted,  
 secure. *s.*  
 آشنکا *āshankā*, f. fear, apprehension,  
 awe, danger; doubt, uncertainty. *s.* [dem. *s.*  
 اشنیش *ushnīsh*, m. a turban, a dia-  
 اشو *ashwa*, m. a horse. *s.*  
 اشرور *ashwārūh*, mounted on a  
 horse; m. a horseman. *s.*  
 آشواس *āshwās*, m. completion, ces-  
 sation, comfort. *s.*  
 آشوب *āshob* or *āshūh*, m. tumult, clamour;  
 inflammation of the eyes; terror; misfortune; storm,  
 tempest; an impostor; in comp. exciting. *p.*  
 آشوبها *a-shobhā*, f. ugliness; adj. shape-  
 less, ugly. *s.*  
 آشوپتی *ashna-pati*, m. a person of  
 rank, attended by horsemen; a horseman. *s.*  
 آشوتھ *ashmattha*, m. the holy fig-tree  
 (*Ficus religiosa*). *s.*  
 آشوح *a-shoch*, m. content, tranquillity,  
 absence of care. *a-shauch*, m. impurity; mourning. *s.*  
 آشوشلا *ashwa-shālā*, f. a stable. *s.*  
 آشوک *a-shok*, at ease, unmolested; m.  
 ease, tranquillity; a plant (*Jonesia asoka*). *s.*  
 آشوگندھا *ashwa-gandhā*, f. a plant  
 (*Physalis flexuosa*). *s.*  
 آشومیدھ *ashwa-medh*, m. the actual or  
 emblematic sacrifice of a horse, an ancient religious  
 ceremony among the Hindūs. This sacrifice is one of  
 the highest order, and, when performed a hundred  
 times, entitles the sacrificer to the dominion of *swarga*  
 or paradise. It appears to have been originally typical;  
 the horse and other animals being simply bound during  
 the performance of certain ceremonies; the actual  
 sacrifice is an introduction of a later period. *s.*  
 آشین *āshvin*, m. the sixth Hindū  
 month (September—October). *s.*

اشونی *ashvinī*, f. the name of the first  
 lunar mansion (see *asvinī*). *s.*  
 اشوار *ashwa-vār*, m. a horseman. *s.*  
 اشویج *ashwa-yuj*, f. the first lunar  
 mansion. *s.* [proof. *a.*  
 اشهاد *ishhād*, m. taking to witness, bringing  
 اشهاد *ashhād* (pl. of شاهد), witnesses (such  
 as have been present); eye-witnesses. *a.*  
 اشهب *ashhab*, white, ash-coloured. *a.*  
 اشد *ashhadu*, I testify, I declare. *a.*  
 اشهر *ashhar*, more or most celebrated; known. *a.*  
 آشی *āshaya*, m. meaning, intention,  
 aim; an object of desire; theme, subject; shelter;  
 the mind. *s.*  
 اشیا *ashyā* (pl. of شی), things, effects. *a.*  
 آشیان *āshiyān*, } m. a bird's nest. *p.*  
 آشیانه *āshiyāna*, }  
 آشیت *āshiti*, eighty. *s.*  
 اشر *ushīr*, f. a fragrant root of grass, called  
 in Persian *khas* (*Andropogon muricatum*). *s.*  
 آشریاد *āshīr-bād*, } m. bless-  
 آشریوچن *āshīr-vachan*, } ing, be-  
 nediction. *s.*  
 آشیش *a-shesh*, boundless, endless, all. *s.*  
 آشیش *āshīsh*, f. blessing,  
 benediction. *s.*  
 اصغر *aṣṣghir* (pl. of اصغر), little, mean, con-  
 temptible, low, poor (people). *a.*  
 اصالت *iṣālat* or *aṣālat*, firmness, integrity,  
 solidity of judgment; genuineness. *a.*  
 اصالتاً *asūlatan*, radically, originally, alto-  
 gether, absolutely, in proper person. *a.*  
 اصحاب *aṣḥāb*, (pl. of صاحب), grantees,  
 lords, masters, companions, apostles, friends. In com-  
 position, it signifies possessed of; as, *aṣḥābī ʿilm*, learned  
 men, &c. *aṣḥābī kibār* and *aṣḥābī guzin*, the select  
 friends and companions of Muhammad. *aṣḥābī kahf*,  
 the (seven) sleepers of the cave, famed in oriental ro-  
 mance. *a.* [ing. *a.*  
 اصدار *iṣdār*, m. producing, appearing, issu-  
 اصرار *iṣrār*, persevering, obstinacy. *a.*  
 اصراف *iṣrāf*, m. expenditure, waste, prodi-  
 gality. *iṣrāf-k*, a. to squander, &c. *a.*  
 اصطباغ *iṣṭibāgh*, m. dipping, baptism. *a.*  
 اصطباغي *iṣṭibāghī*, one who baptizes. *Yahyā*  
*iṣṭibāghī*, John the Baptist. *a.*  
 اصطبل *iṣṭabil* (vulgarly *aṣṭubal*), m. a stable. *a.*  
 اصطرلاب *iṣṭalāb*, the ancient name of Per-  
 sepolis. *p.*  
 اطرلاب *uṣṭurlāb*, f. an astrolabe. *g.*  
 اصطلاح *iṣṭilāh*, f. a phrase, idiom, general  
 acceptance; a figure in rhetoric. *a.*

اصطلاحات *isṭilāḥāt* (pl.), idioms, phrases, forms of speech. *a.*

اصطلاحی *isṭilāḥī*, technical, metaphorical, conventional. *a.*

اصغر *aṣḡhar*, less, least, smallest; the minor term in a logical proposition. *a.* [*spinosa*]. *a.*

اصف *aṣaf*, *m.* the caper tree (*Capparis*)

آصف *āṣaf*, the name of a man, considered to have been Solomon's *wazīr*. *āṣaf-rā'e*, prudent as *āṣaf*. *āṣaf-ud-daula*, the *āṣaf* of the state; a title generally applied to a *wazīr*. *a.*

اصفار *aṣfār* (pl. of *صفر*), ciphers. *a.*

اصفر *aṣfar*, yellow, saffron-coloured. *u.*

اصفهان *iṣfahān*, *m.* Ispahān, till recently the capital of Persia. *p.*

اصل *aṣl*, *f.* lineage; origin, root; foundation; a capital, principal sum, stock in trade. *aṣl-us-sū*, *m.* liquorice. *a.*

اصلا *aṣlaḥ* or *aṣlā*, by no means, never, not at all. *aṣlaḥ muṣṭaḥḥ*, at all times, by no manner of means. *a.*

اصلاح *iṣlāḥ*, *f.* amendment, cure, correction. *a.*

اصلح *aṣlah*, best, most correct. *a.*

اصلي *aṣlī*, pure, of a noble family, noble, essential, radical, original; a registered village. *a.*

اصم *aṣamm*, deaf; a surd number in arithmetic, opposite of *munṭik*. *jaḡr-i aṣamm*, the square root of a surd. *a.*

اصناف *aṣnāf* (pl. of *صنف*), sorts, kinds, varieties. *a.* [*reputations*]. *a.*

اصوات *aṣwāt*, (pl. of *صوت*) voices, sounds,

اصول *uṣūl*, (pl. of *اصل*) causes, roots; a mood or tone. *a.*

اصهار *aṣḥār* (pl. of *صهر*), near relations, a general term for all relations by marriage within the degree in which marriage is prohibited. *a.*

اصيل *aṣīl*, well-born, noble, genuine; *f.* a maid-servant who is free, in opposition to *laundī*, a female purchased slave. *a.*

اضافات *iẓāfat*, *f.* addition, an adjunct, an epithet; it is in grammar applied to the short vowel *kasra*, between two Persian nouns in the formation of the genitive case, or on the addition of an adjective. *ḥālāt-i iẓāfat*, the genitive case. *a.*

اضافه *iẓāfa*, *m.* addition, junction, augmentation, attribute. *a.*

اضطراب *iẓtirāb*, *m.* agitation, perturbation, restlessness, anguish, trouble, chagrin. *a.*

اضطرابي *iẓtirābī*, *f.* haste, impatience. *a.*

اضطرار *iẓtirār*, *m.* } violence, constraint, agi-  
اضطراري *iẓtirārī*, *f.* } tation. *a.*

اضعاف *aẓāf*, double. *iẓāf*, act of doubling, duplication. *a.* (impotent. *a.*)

اضعف *aẓāf*, very helpless or weak, most

اضلاع *aẓla'*, (pl. of *ضلع*) districts; sides (of a square, &c.); ribs; convexities; arches. *a.*

اطاعت *iṭā'at*, *f.* subjection, obsequiousness, reverence, worshipping, obedience, submission. *a.*

اطالیق *aṭāliq*, *m.* preceptor, a guardian or governor. *aṭāliqī*, instruction. *p.*

اطبا *aṭibbā*, (pl. of *طبيب*), physicians. *a.*

اطراف *aṭrāf* (pl. of *طرف*), sides, environs, confines, skirts, districts; all around. *a.*

اطري پهل *iṭrī-phal*, } *m.* a kind of electuary;  
اطريفال *iṭrī-fal*, } vide *iṭrī-phal*.

اطفا *iṭfā*, extinction, putting out (a fire). *a.*

اطفال *aṭfāl*, (pl. of *طفل*), children, family. *a.*

اطلاع *iṭṭilā'*, *f.* manifesting, informing, declaring, investigating, knowledge, information. *iṭṭilā'-k.*, to acquaint, inform. *iṭṭilā'-nāma*, a written declaration, or notice in writing; a summons or citation. *iṭṭilā'-mand*, informed, acquainted. *a.*

اطلاق *iṭlāk*, *m.* setting at liberty; divorcing; freedom, disengagement; in law, the office and records of summonses, also fees thereon. *a.*

اطلاق نويس *iṭlāk-na'īs*, *m.* the officer who keeps the register of summonses and of the fees thereupon. *a.* *p.*

اطلس *aṭlas*, *m.* satin. *aṭlasī*, of or resembling satin, made of satin. *a.*

اطماع *iṭmā*, strong desire, longing for. *a.*

اطمینان *iṭmīnān*, *m.* tranquillity, content, security, repose, rest, quiet. *iṭmīnānī khāṭir*, peace of mind. *a.*

اطناب *aṭnāb* (pl. of *طنب*) tent ropes. *a.*

اطوار *aṭwār*, (pl. of *طور*) manners, behaviour, devoirs. *khush-aṭwār*, well bred. *a.*

اطول *aṭwal*, very long or tall, prolix. *a.*

اطهار *aṭhār* (pl. of *طاهر*), the pure. *iṭhār*, purifying, purification. *a.*

اظلم *aẓlam*, more or most oppressive. *a.*

اظہار *iẓhār*, *m.* demonstration; revealing, publication, evincing. *a.*

اظہر *aẓhar*, very clear, more apparent. *aẓharu min ash-shamsi*, clearer than the sun. *a.*

اعادت *i'ādat*, (also *i'āda*), *f.* repetition, revising; visiting the sick. *a.*

اعتاق *i'tāk*, liberation, manumission. *a.*

اعانت *i'ānat*, *f.* help, aid, succour, favour, assistance. *a.*

اعتبار *i'tibār*, *m.* belief, faith, confidence; respect, esteem, veneration, reliance. *i'tibār rakḥad*, or *i'tibār-k.*, to give credit to, to believe. *a.*

اعتباري *i'tibārī*, trusty, confidential. *a.*

اعتدال *i'tidāl*, *m.* evenness, equilibrium; temperateness; rectitude, temperature, moderation. *a.*

اعتذار *i'tizār*, m. an excuse, apology. *i'tizār-nāma*, m. a letter of apology. *a*.

اعتذاري *i'tizārī*, one who apologizes. *a*.

اعتراض *i'tirāz*, f. refusing assent, objecting, discussion; criticism, animadversion, displeasure, opposition. *a*. [who objects. *a*.

اعتراضي *i'tirāzī*, f. displeasure, anger; one

اعتراف *i'tirāf*, m. confession, acknowledgment, avowal. *a*.

اعتزاز *i'tizāz*, excelling, overcoming. *a*.

اعتزال *i'tizāl*, secession, dissent; abdicating or withdrawing from office. *a*. [sin. *a*.

اعتصام *i'tiṣām*, preserving one's self from

اعتقاد *i'tikād*, m. confidence, faith, trust, belief. *a*.

اعتقادي *i'tikādī*, one who has faith &c., or in whom faith is placed. *a*.

اعتكاف *i'tikāf*, m. restraining, curbing one's passion from religious motives, as in Lent; continuing in the mosque (particularly at Mecca). *a*.

اعتماد *i'timād*, m. faith, confidence; hope, dependence, reliance. *a*.

اعتمادي *i'timādī*, one in whom confidence is placed, a trustworthy person. *a*.

اعتنا *i'tinā*, taking pains, anxiety, care. *a*.

اعجاز *i'jāz*, m. disappointment; a miracle; wonder, amazement, astonishment, surprise. *i'jāzi masīhā*, miraculous cure, equalling the wonderful cures of the Messiah. *a*.

اعجم *a'jam*, a barbarian, a rustic: the term is strictly employed to one who does not speak pure Arabic, but it generally denotes a Persian. *a*.

اعدا *a'dā* (pl. of *عدو*), foes, enemies. *a*.

اعراب *i'rāb*, m. a vowel, the using of the vowel-points. *A'rāb*, the wandering Arabs of the desert. *a*.

اعرابي *a'rābī*, an Arab of the desert. *a*.

اعراج *i'rāj*, crippling, or making lame. *a*.

اعراض *i'rāz*, flying from, aversion. *i'rāz-h*, to turn away from any thing with abhorrence. *a*.

اعراف *a'rāf*, m. purgatory: according to the Musalmāns it is a kind of neutral space between heaven and hell. The poet Sa'di says that "to those in heaven A'rāf would seem hell, but the hellites would call A'rāf paradise."

اعرج *a'raj*, cripple from birth. *a*.

اعزاز *i'zāz*, m. respect, attention. *a*.

اعزة *a'izza* (pl. of *عز*), very excellent, worthy, or dear (persons or people). *a*. [sinews. *a*.

اعصاب *a'sāb*, (pl. of *عصب*) nerves, tendons,

اعضا *a'za*, (pl. of *عضو*) members of the body.

*a'za, tanāsul*, organs of generation. *a'za, ra'isa*, the vital parts, as the heart, brain, &c. *a*.

اعظم *a'zam*, greatest, or very great. *a*.

اعلا *a'lā*, } supreme, high, the Most High. *a*.  
اعلي *a'lā*, }

اعلام *i'lām*, m. proclaiming, indicating, announcing; a warrant, notification. *a*.

اعلان *i'lān*, m. publishing, divulging. *a*.

اعلم *a'lam*, most knowing or wise. *a*.

اعما *a'mā*, for اعمي, blind, ignorant. *a*.

اعمال *i'māl*, applying. *a'māl*, (pl. of *عمل*) action, conduct. *a*.

اعمي *a'mā*, blind, ignorant; a desert. *a*.

اعيان *a'yān* (pl. of *عين*), eyes; grandees, nobles. *a'yāni ḥazrat*, courtiers. *a*.

آغا *āghā*, a master, lord; an *āgā*. *t*. [agric. *g*.

اغاريقون *aghārīkūn* (*ἀγαραῖκον*) common

آغاز *āghāz*, m. beginning, commencement. *āghāz-k*, to begin. *p*.

اغراق *ighrāk*, submersion: in rhetoric it signifies excessive praise or censure. *a*.

آغشته *āghishta*, mixed, macerated, polluted. *p*.

آغل *āghil* (also *aghil*) a sheep-cote in a mountain, an enclosure for sheep &c. in a plain. *aghāl*, a bar or bolt. *p*.

أغلق *ighlāq*, m. difficult to be understood, abstruse; an obstacle. *a*.

أغلال *aghāl* (pl. of *غل*), yokes or chains for the neck. *a*.

أغلام *ighlām*, m. inflaming with desire, provoking to venery; sodomy. *a*.

أغلب *aghlab*, superior, stronger; adv. most likely, for the most part. *aghlab hai*, it is most likely, it generally happens. *a*.

أغلمش *ughalmish*, a king of Turkestan, descended of the great Jings Khān. *t*.

أغلي *aghli*, f. the bolt of a door; same as *arḍandā*. *d*.

أغماض *ighmāz*, m. dissimulation, superciliousness; ogling, coquetry. *a*.

أغماضي *ighmāzī*, one who is supercilious, "proud. &c. *a*.

أغنيا *aghniyā* (pl. of *غني*), the rich. *a*.

أغوا *ighwā*, m. seduction, temptation. *ighwā-h*, a. to seduce, to lead astray. *a*.

أغوش *āghosh*, f. an embrace; the bosom. *p*.

أغيار *agh-yār*, (pl. of *غیر*), strangers, foreigners, unknown persons, rivals. *a*.

أغيارى *agh-yārī*, f. strangeness, rivalry. *a*.

أف *uf*, fye! pooh! for shame! alas! *uf-h*, to disapprove of, to lament. *uf ho-jānā*, to become ruined. *a*.

آف *āf*, the sun; the musk-deer. *p*.

آفات *āfat*, (pl. of *آفت*) calamities, evils, misfortunes dangers. *a*.

افاغنه *afāghina* (pl. of افغان), the people of *Afghanistan*, the Afghan race. *a.*  
 آفاق *āfāk* (pl. of افق), horizons, quarters of the heaven, the world or universe, regions. *a.*  
 افات *ifāhat*, *f.* } convalescence, recovery  
 افاته *ifāha*, *m.* } from a swoon, &c. *a.*  
 افانين *afānin* (pl. of افنون), branches. *a.*  
 آفت *āfat*, *f.* misfortune, wretchedness, calamity. *āfat-rasīda* or *āfat-zada*, involved in misfortune. *a.*  
 آفتاب *āftāb*, *m.* the sun, sunshine. *āftāb-parast*, a worshipper of the sun. *āftāb-parastī*, *f.* the worship of the sun. *āftāb-gir*, a parasol. *p.*  
 آفتابه *āftāba*, *m.* an ewer, a water-pot. *p.*  
 آفتابی *āftābī*, *f.* 'a parasol of a particular form; a target studded with gold. *p.*  
 افتادگی *uftādagī*, *f.* a fall, the act of falling. *p.*  
 افتادن *uftādan*, to fall, to happen.  
 افتاده *uftāda*, *fallēn*, prostrated. *pl.* *uftāda-gān*, the fallen, the unfortunate. *p.*  
 افتان *uftān*, falling. *uftān o khezān*, falling and getting up, met., with great difficulty. *p.*  
 افتاوا *uftāwā*, *m.* an ewer (*v.* *āftāba*). *p.*  
 افتخار *iftikhār*, *m.* glory, honour, elegance, gracefulness. *a.* [tation. *a.*  
 افترا *iftirā*, *f.* calumny, slander, false imputation.  
 افتراختن *aftrākhtan* (*r.* *aftrāz*), to raise aloft, to extol. *a.* {numbers, single ones. *a.*  
 افراد *afṛād* (pl. of فرد), individuals, singular  
 افراد *ifṛād*, *m.* withdrawing from society. *a.*  
 افراز *afṛāz*, exalting (used in composition). *p.*  
 افراسیاب *afṛāsiyāb*, name of an ancient prince of Tūrān, one of the heroes of the *Shāhnāma*, ultimately slain by Ruram. *p.*  
 افراط *ifrāt*, *m.* excess, superfluity. *ifrāti-akhlāt* and *ifrāti khān*, plethora. *a.*  
 افرنجی *afṛanjī*, a Frank, or native of Europe, a crusader. *a.* [mined. *p.*  
 افروخته *afrokhṭa*, set on fire, kindled, illu-  
 افروختن *afrokhṭan* (*r.* *afroz*), to set on fire, to burn, to kindle. *p.* [composition. *p.*  
 افروز *afroz*, inflaming, enlightening (used in  
 آفریدگار *āfrīda-gār*, *m.* the Creator. *p.*  
 آفریدن *āfrīdan* (*r.* *āfrīn*), to create. *p.*  
 آفریده *āfrīda*, created, a created being. *p.*  
 آفرین *āfrīn*, bravo! well done! (in comp.)  
 creating, as *jahān-āfrīn*, creator of the world; *m.* the Creator. *āfrīn-k.*, *a.* to praise, to applaud. *p.*  
 آفرینش *āfrīnish*, *f.* the creation. *p.*  
 آفریننده *āfrīvanda*, creating; the Creator. *p.*

افرا *afzā* or *afzā-e*, (*r.* of *afzūdan*), increas-  
 ing (used in comp.) *p.* [ing. *p.*  
 افزایش *afzāyish*, *f.* act of increasing or add-  
 افزایش *afzāyanda*, that which increases. *p.*  
 افزود *afzūd*, *m.* increase, addition, abun-  
 dance; *adj.* more. *p.*  
 افزودگی *afzūdagī*, *f.* increase, addition. *p.*  
 افزودن *afzūdan* (*r.* *afzā*), to increase. *p.*  
 افزون *afzūn*, more, manifold, greater, much,  
 increasing. *p.*  
 افزونی *afzūnī*, *f.* increase, enlargement. *p.*  
 افسانه *afṣāna*, *m.* a tale, fiction, story, ro-  
 mance. *afṣāna-go*, *m.* a romance-teller. *afṣāna-go-i*, *f.*  
 the profession of a story-teller. *p.*  
 انسر *afsar*, *m.* f. a crown, diadem. *p.*  
 افسردن *afṣurdan*, to wither, to flag. *p.*  
 افسردگی *afṣurdagī*, *f.* dejection, melancholy,  
 "lowness or depression of spirits. *p.*  
 افسرده *afṣurda*, dejected, dispirited, melan-  
 choly, low-spirited. *afṣurda-khātir*, depressed, dispi-  
 rited, afflicted *afṣurda-dil*, faint-hearted, low-spirited,  
 dejected. *p.*  
 افسنتین *afṣantīn* (αψυθιον), wormwood. *g.*  
 افسوس *afṣos*, *m.* vexation, sorrow, concern;  
 interj. ah! alas! *afṣos-k.* or *afṣos-khānā*, to express  
 sorrow or regret. *p.*  
 افسون *afṣūn*, *m.* incantation, verses used in  
 spells or enchantments, fascination, sorcery. *afṣūn-k.*,  
*a.* to enchant, to use spells and incantations. *p.*  
 افسون ساز *afṣūn-sāz*, *m.* an enchanter, one who  
 افسون گر *afṣūn-gar*, } uses spells, a sorcerer.  
*afṣūn-sāzi* or *afṣūn-garī*, *f.* enchantment, witchcraft. *p.*  
 افشا *ifshā*, *m.* divulging, publishing. *a.*  
 افشان *afshān*, dispersing, scattering, (used  
 chiefly in composition; as *gul-afshān*, strewing roses;  
*zar-afshān kaghaz*, paper sprinkled with gold). *p.*  
 افشاندن *afshāndan*, to scatter, disperse. *p.*  
 افشانی *afshānī*, *f.* dispersion, sprinkling; scat-  
 tered over; as *afshānī kaghaz*, paper sprinkled over  
 with gold dust. *p.*  
 افشورده *afshurda*, squeezed, filtered. *p.*  
 افشوره *afshura* (for *āb-shora*, *q.* *v.*), lemonade,  
 sherbet. *d.* [correctly. *a.*  
 افصاح *afṣah*, very eloquent, speaking very  
 افضال *afzāl*, (pl. of فضل), graces, favours,  
 virtues. *ifzāl*, benefiting, making to excel. *a.*  
 افضل *afzal*, } more or most excellent. *a.*  
 افضلتر *afzaltar*, }  
 افضلیت *afzālīyat*, excellence, pre-eminence. *a.*  
 افطار *iftār*, *m.* breaking a fast. *iftār-k.*, *a.* to  
 break one's fast in the evening after fasting all day  
 as the Musalmāns do in the month of *Ramazān*. *a.*

افطاري *iftārī*, that which is proper for fast-breaking. *a.*

افعال *af'āl*, (pl. of فعل), actions, conduct. *a.*

افعی *af'ī* (properly افعی *af'ā*), *m.* a serpent. *a.*

افغان *afghān*, lamentation: interj. alas! *p.*

افغان *afghān*, the name of a race of people who inhabit the country to the N. W. of Lahore, called also *Pathāns*: they are supposed or rather they themselves pretend, to be of Jewish extraction. *a.*

افغانی *afghānī*, of or relating to the *Afghāns*; the *Afghān* language. *a.*

افق *ufq*, *m.* the horizon; a tract or region of the earth; (poet.) the world. *a.*

افکار *afkār* (pl. of فکر), thoughts, meditations, opinions, counsels. *a.*

افگار *afgār*, wounded; *m.* a sore (on the back of a horse, &c.) *p.* [position. *p.*

افکن *afgan*, overthrowing, (used in com-

افگندن *afgandan*, to throw down, to cast. *p.*

افگنده *afganda*, overthrown, cast forth. *af-*  
*gandagī*, *f.* act of overthrowing. *p.*

افلاس *iflās*, *m.* bankruptcy, penury, poverty, want; sometimes written *ifāsī*. *a.* [Arabs]. *a.*

افلاطون *aflātūn*, Plato, (so called by the

افلاك *aflāk* (pl. of فلك), the heavens, heavenly spheres. *a.* [or heavenly spheres. *a.*

افلاکی *aflākī*, celestial, relating to the heavens

افواج *afwāj* (pl. of فوج), armies, crowds. *afwājī-*  
*kāhira*, a victorious army. *afwājī-shaiyān*, a host of devils. met. a multitude of children. *a.*

افواه *afwāh* (pl. of فوه), *m.* mouths; *f.* doubtful news; fame, report. *a.*

افواهی *afwāhī*, famed, reported, noised about. *a.*

افیم *afim*, *f.* opium. *h.*

افیمچی *afimchī*, *m.* } an eater of opium;

افیمین *afiman*, *f.* } (fig.) a sot. *h.*

افیمی *afimī*, *m.*

افیون *afyūn*, *f.* opium. The inspissated juice of the *Papaver somniferum*. *a.*

افیونی *afyūnī*, an opium-eater. *a.*

آقا *ākā*, *m.* master; owner. *p.* [dred. *a.*

آقارب *ākārib* (pl. of قریب), relatives, kin-

آقایی *ākākiyā*, the acacia; also the expressed juice of its fruit. *g.*

آقاله *ikhāla*, the cancelling of a sale, on condition of furnishing an equivalent for the original price of the article; breaking a contract. *a.*

آقالیم *akhālīm*, (pl. of اقلیم), climes, regions. *a.*

آقامت *ikhāmat*, *f.* resting, staying, abode, residence, dwelling. *a.*

آقبال *ikhbāl*, *m.* prosperity, good fortune, felicity; acceptance of a bond or bill. *ikhbāl-da'wā*, confession of judgment. *a.*

آقبالمند *ikhbāl-mand*, prosperous, of good fortune. *ikhbāl-mandī*, *f.* prosperity, good fortune. *a. p.*

آقتباس *ikhtibās*, *m.* borrowing (fire from another); acquiring, procuring, gaining; asking, begging; quotation. *a.* [to imitate. *a.*

آقتدا *ikhtidā*, imitating, following. *ikhtidā-h.*

آقتدار *ikhtidār*, *m.* power, authority; excellence, dignity. *a.*

آقتسام *ikhtisām*, *m.* division, partition. *a.*

آقتصار *ikhtisār*, *m.* abbreviation, abridgment, restriction; determining or fixing the bounds of any thing; failing, wasting. *a.*

آقتضا *ikhtizā*, claim, requisition, demand. *a.*

آقدام *ikhtām*, *m.* intrepidity, resolution, firmness, spirit; endeavour, effort, diligence, attention, care. *ikhtām-namūdan*, to approach. *a.*

آقدس *akdas*, very holy, or most sacred. *a.*

آقرار *ikhrār*, *m.* promise, agreement, assurance, attestation; confession, confirmation; in the language of the law it means the notification or avowal of the right of another upon one's self. *ikhrār-k.*, *a.* to promise. *ikhrār-nāma*, *m.* written agreement, indenture, bond, contract, a deed of assent or acknowledgment in general. *ikhrārī 'āmm*, a public acknowledgment, declaration, or confession; a will or testament. *ikhrār-dānapatra*, a conditional deed of gift. *a.*

آقراری *ikhrārī*, one who assents, acknowledges or confesses. *a.*

آقراری اثمی *ikhrārī-aṣāmī*, *m.* a prisoner who pleads guilty. *a.*

آقران *akhrān* (pl. of قرین), equals (in age, rank, &c.). *a.*

آقرب *akhrab*, most near, more near. *a.*

آقربا *akhrībā* (pl. of قریب), kindred, friends, allies. *a.* [ments. *a.*

آقساط *akhsāt* (pl. of قسط), portions, instal-

آقسام *akhsām* (pl. of قسم), various kinds, of every sort. *a.*

آقضا *akhsā*, } extreme, very or most distant,

آقصی *akhsā*, } extremely. *a.* [of land. *a.*

آقطاع *ikhtā'*, cutting, dividing, an assignment

آفل *akhal*, less or least, very little. *a.*

آفل بار *akhal-bār*, the Indian shot-plant (*Canna Indica*), a beautiful flower. The word seems to be a corruption of some Arabic term. (Binning) *d.*

آفل *aklaf*, *m.* a Muhammadan who for some adequate cause has omitted circumcision, but is not thereby disqualified from giving evidence in court. *a.*

آفلیم *ikhlim*, *m.* climate, country; according to Moslem geographers, there are seven *akhālīm* "climates or countries" which occupy a fourth part of the world, called the *rub'ī maskūn* "inhabited fourth part." The other three quarters of the globe are supposed to be utterly uninhabitable. (Binning). *g.*

اقوال *akhwāl*, (pl. of قول), words, sayings, agreements, promises. *a.*

اقوام *akhwām* (pl. of قوم), tribes, nations. *a.*

آك *āk* (Dakhanī, āg), m. curled flowered gigantic swallowwort (*Asclepias gigantea*), celebrated among native practitioners for its many medicinal qualities; a sprout of sugar-cane. *s.*

اك *ih* (for ايك) one (chiefly used in compound expressions as) *ik lautā*, single. *s.*

كا *ikhkū*, single, incomparable, superexcellent; m. an earring of a single pearl; an ornament worn on the wrist, often hollow, containing perfume; a champion, who serves alone, without being attached to any corps. *s.*

كا *akhkū*, m. a father; a dear or intimate friend; f. an elder sister. *d.*

اكبر *akhābir* (pl. of اكبر or كبير) the great or grandees; people of rank. *akhābir o aqāghir*, high and low, rich and poor. *a.*

كاج *akhāj* *a-kāj*, m. loss, detriment; hurt, injury, prejudice & uselessness. *s.*

كاجي *akhājī* *a-kājī*, useless (animal, thing, or person); a retarder. *s.*

كار *akhār* (corruptly *akhār*), m. appearance, aspect, shape, statue, likeness; hint, sign, token; the letter آ. *s.*

كار *a-kār*, } useless, of no avail (pro-  
كارت *a-kārat*, } perly *a-kārath*). *d.*

كارته *akhārath* *a-kārath*, unprofitable, fruitless, yielding no return, vain. *s. h.*

كارن *akhāran* *a-kāran*, m. absence of cause; adv. causelessly, groundlessly. *s.*

كاس *ākās* or *akās*, m. the sky, the firmament, the heavens; space; air; the fifth element of the Hindūs, more subtle than air, æther. *ākās-bānī*, f. revelation, a voice from heaven. *s.*

كاس برت *ākās-britti*, f. subsistence not derived from any certain funds, or depending on any particular person; living from hand to mouth. *s.*

كاس برتي *ākās-britti*, one whose subsistence is fortuitous. *s.*

كاس بيل *ākās-bel*, f. the air-creeper (*Cuscuta reflexa* ?): it has no root or leaves, but grows on the tops of trees. *s.*

كاس بون *ākās-pawan*, m. a vegetable growing on other trees; air-plant or dodder. (*Cuscuta reflexa*). *s.*

كاس ديا *ākās-diyā*, m. a lamp which the Hindūs hang aloft on a bamboo in the month of Kārtik, a beacon (in Dakl., *ākās-diwā*). *s.*

كاس مكي *ākās-mukhī*, m. a devotee of the Saiva sect: his devotion consists in holding his face up to the sun, so that, after some time, it is difficult for him to hold it in the natural position. *s.*

كاس مندل *ākās-mandal*, m. the atmosphere, the celestial sphere. *s.*

كاس نيم *ākās-nīm*, m. a plant growing on the nim trees (a kind of *Epidendron*) *s.*

كاس واني *ākās-wānī*, f. a voice from heaven, revelation. *s.*

كاسي *ikāsi*, eighty-one. *h.*

كاسي *ākāsi*, aerial, celestial, atmospheric. *ākāsi-barna*, cerulean, azure. *s.* [*ākās*].

كاش *ākāsh*, m. the sky (same as

كال *akhāl* or *akhāl* *a-kāl* (or *ākāl*), m. a famine, a general scarcity; unseasonableness, extremity, pinch; adj. unseasonable, untimely, premature. *a-kāl-brishā*, untimely rain. *akāl-phal*, a fruit produced out of season. *s.*

كال *akhāl*, a glutton, an enormous eater. *a.*

كالنا *ukhāl-nā*, a. to boil water. *h.*

كام *akhām* *a-kām*, unprofitable, fruitless. *s.*

كانكشا *ākānkhshā*, f. wish desire, expectation; purpose, intention. *s.*

كانكشت *ākānkhshīt*, desirous; desired, expected. *s.*

كانكشي *ākānkhshī*, desirous, full of hope, expecting; asking, inquiring. *s.* [one. *h.*

كانوي *ikānawve* or *ikānwe*, ninety-

كان *ikāwan*, fifty-one. *h.*

اكار *ik-bār* (for *ek bār*), one time. *h. p.*

اكار *akbar*, very great; a man's name. *a.*

اكار الراي *akbar-al-rā, i*, } presumptive evidence

اكار الراي *akbarī-rā, i*, } sufficiently strong to convict. *a.*

اكري *akbarī*, of or relating to the Emperor Akbar; name of a sweetmeat; also of a gold coin worth a guinea and a half of our money. *a.*

اكيچا *ihpechā*, head-ornament. *h. p.*

اكت *ukat* or *ukti*, f. speech, what is spoken, language; contrivance, invention. *ukat bānānā*, to make up a story, to invent, contrive. *ukat l*, to discover, to find out. *s.*

اكت *ukta*, spoken, used in law documents for "aforesaid, above named." *s.*

اكتارنا *uktār-nā*, a. to promote, to forward. *h.*

اكتارو *ukhtārū*, an instigator, promoter. *h.*

اكتاليس *iktālīs*, forty-one. *h.*

اكتانا *uktānā*, n. to fret, to be melancholy or dejected; to be out of humour with, to be tired of, to tire. *h.*

اكتساب *iktisāb*, m. gain, acquisition. *a.*

اكتفا *iktifā*, f. sufficiency, contentment. *iktifā-k*, to content one's self; to stop short. *a.*

اكتك *ik-tak*, staring with a fixed look. *s.*

اكتھ *ā-kath*, } not to be spoken,

اكتھي *a-kathya*, } unfit to be mentioned; unutterable, obscene *s.* [*grandīkora*].

اكتي *aktī*, f. the agati tree (*Eschynomene*

اكتيس *iktīs*, thirty-one. *h.*



اکت *ukṭ*, contrivance, invention. *h.*

اکٹانا *ukṭānā*, a. to dig up slowly a thing which is buried in the ground; to extract a secret gradually and artfully; to pump. *h.*

اکٹنا *ukṭnā*, to be dug up, &c. (neut. form of *ukṭānā*; a. to dig up). *h.*

اکٹا *ikathā*, } together, in one  
اکٹان *ikthān*, } and the same  
اکٹورا *ikthaurā*, } place, united. *s.*

اکثر *akṣar*, most, many, much; adv. often, usually, for the most part, generally. *akṣar-aukāt*, often, frequently, generally. *a.*

اکثریہ *akṣariya*, for the most part, chiefly. *a.*

اکت *ik-chit*, of one mind, unanimous, without wavering. *s.*

اکتہ راج کرنا *ik-chhat rāj-h.*, to rule everywhere. *s.*

اکر *a-kar*, duty-free, exempt from duty. *s.*

اکر *ākar*, f. aborigines; mine, quarry, source; multitude. *s.*

اکر *ākar*, f. the den of a lion or tiger; (conjunct. part. from *ānā*) having come. *h.*

اکرا *akrā*, dear, costly; f. a kind of grass so called, a kind of vetch. *h.*

اکرام *akrām*, (pl. of *اکرم*), favours, kindnesses, obligations; honour, respect. *a.*

اکرام *ikrām*, m. honouring, complimenting, treating with attention and ceremony. *a.*

اکراہ *ikrāh*, f. horror, aversion, abhorrence, detestation. *a.*

اکرایہ *akarāyā*, f. ground not properly cleaned for receiving the seed. *s.*

اکرت *ākṛiti*, f. shape, figure; likeness, image; the body; species. *s.*

اکرت *akṛitram*, inartificial, not made. *s.*

اکرش *ākarsh*, m. attraction, fascination; a magnet, a loadstone; spasm. *s.*

اکرشت *ākarshit*, } attracted,  
اکرشت *ākṛishṭa*, } drawn. *s.*

اکرشک *ākarshak*, m. a magnet, a loadstone, any thing which attracts; adj. attractive, magnetic (also *ākarshik*).

اکرشن *ākarshaṇ*, m. drawing, attraction. *s.*

اکرشی *ākarshī*, attractive. *s.*

اکرس *a-karkas*, soft, not hard. *s.*

اکرم *akram*, very kind, merciful. *a.*

اکرم *a-karm* or *a-harma*, m. bad action, sin, vice, wickedness. *s.*

اکرم *ākram*, m. ascending, superiority; surpassing, surmounting; invasion, a seizing. *s.*

اکرم *a-karmā*, idle, unoccupied. *s.*

اکرمک *a-harmak*, intransitive (in gram.). *s.*

اکرمیہ *a-harmanya*, useless, unprofitable, good for nothing. *s.*

اکرمی *a-karmī*, a wretch, sinner. *s.*

اکرنی *a-karnī*, inconsistent, indecent, unsuitable, not proper to be done. *s.*

اکروت *akrot*, m. (for *اکروٹ*), a walnut. *s.*

اکرور *akrūr*, not cruel, mild, humane, gentle. *s.*

اکڑ *akar*, f. crookedness, strut, pride, conceit, airs. *h.*

اکڑا *akrā*, stiff, affected. *h.*

اکڑانا *akrānā*, a. to distress, to impede. *h.*

اکڑبان *akar-bāz*, an affected person, a fop, a swaggerer. *akar-bāzī*, swaggering, fopplishness. *h. p.*

اکڑبائی *akar-bāī*, f. the cramp. *h.*

اکڑپکر *akar-pakar*, } m. stateliness, af-

اکڑتکر *akar-takar*, } fected airs, pride,

اکڑتکر *akṛam-takṛam*, } haughtiness. *h.*

اکڑنا *akar-nā*, n. to writhe, to ache, to cramp, to be cramped, to become stiff or distorted, as one's limbs; to strut affectedly. *h.*

اکڑو *akrū*, m. the posture of sitting on the hams with the soles of the feet on the ground. *akrū baithnā*, to sit on the heels with the knees upwards. *h.*

اکڑو *akrū*, affected, proud, conceited. *h.*

اکڑیت *akrait*, an affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. *h.*

اکسار *ihsār*, (v. *yak-sār*), similar; of the same sort. *h.* [to trim (a lamp). *h.*

اکسانا *uhsānā*, a. to excite, to rouse,

اکستھ *ikṣath*, sixty-one. *h.*

اکسر *ihsar* (for *yaksar*), single, in a body, all at once. *p.*

اکسمات *a-kasmāt* (lit. without a wherefore), immediately, accidentally, extempore, unexpectedly, unawares, abruptly. *s.*

اکسنا *uhasnā*, n. to be excited, moved; to try to move. *h.*

اکسی *akṣī*, f. a tree, the leaves and pods of which are eaten as vegetables; probably the same as *akṣī*. *q. v.*

اکسیر *ikṣir*, alchemy, chemistry; the philosopher's stone (or rather a calx of quicksilver used in transmuting metals to gold), an elixir, dust, filings. *a.*

اکش *akṣha*, m. a die, cubic or oblong; the spots on dice. *akṣha-bhāg*, m. a degree of latitude. *s.*

اکش *akṣhi*, m. the eye. *akṣhi-tārā*, f. the pupil of the eye. *s.*

اکش *ikshu*, f. sugar-cane. *ikshu-ras*, m. the juice of the sugar-cane. *ikshu-sār*, m. molasses, raw sugar. *ikshu-kāṇḍ*, m. a species of sugar-cane (*saccharum munja*). *ikshu-melī*, diabetic. s.

اکشان *akshānsh*, m. a degree of latitude or longitude. s.

اکشت *a-kshat*, infallible, indelible; remaining, continuing. m. whole grains of rice used in religious ceremonies, fried grain. *akshat-tilak*, f. the ceremony of putting a few grains of rice on the forehead of an idol when addressed, or of a Brāhman when invited to an entertainment. s.

اکشر *akshar*, m. a letter of the alphabet. *aksharī*, lettered, writing a good hand. s.

اکشل *a-kushal*, unlucky, inauspicious. s.

اکشماتی *ikshumatī*, f. name of a river in Bengal, the Issamutty. s.

اکشوهنی *akshauhini*, f. an army (see *achchhauhinī*). s.

اکشی *a-kshay*, i. perishable, undecayable. *akshayatā*, f. imperishableness. *akshay-briksh*, m. an undecayable tree. *akshay-lok*, m. the imperishable world. s. [abuse. s.]

آکشپ *ākshep*, m. reproof, sarcasm,

اکل *ahl*, m. food; eating. *ahl-o-shurb*, meat and drink, eating and drinking. a.

آکل *ākul*, confounded, perplexed, confused, distressed, chiefly used in compound words. s.

آکلا *āklā*, fleet, swift; peevish. h.

اکلا *iklā*, alone, single. (v. *iklautā*). h.

اکلائی *iklāi*, f. loneliness; name of an article of dress. h.

اکلانا *akulānā*, n. to be agitated, to be distracted, to be confused, to be out of order, to tire, to weary, to be astonished. h. [made. s.]

اکلیت *a-kalpī*, not artificial, not

آکلت *ākulit*, agitated, distracted. s.

آکلتا *ākulitā*, f. agitation, distress. s.

اکلنا *ukalnā*, n. the intransitive of *ukālna*, to boil, be boiling. h.

اکنی *a-kulīnī*, f. a woman of a low caste or family; adj. bad, base (woman). h.

اکلوتا *ikhautā*, } single, solitary,

اکلوتا *ikhautā*, } alone. s.

آکلی *ākli*, f. motion, agitation (particularly of a carriage). h.

اکلیان *a-kalyān*, ominous, unpropitious; disconsolate, uncomfortable. s.

اکلیسری *uklesari*, of or relating to the town of Uklesar, famed for its paper manufacture. h.

اکلیل الجبل *ikhilū-l-jabal*, m. (the crown of the mountain), an herb smelling like frankincense, rosemary. a.

اکلیل الملک *ikhilū-l-malik*, m. (the king's crown), melilot. a.

اکلینا *a-kulīnā*, of no family, plebelan, of low extraction; ignoble. f. *akulīnī*. s.

اکمال *ikhmal*, m. perfection, accomplishing. a.

اکمل *ahmal*, perfect, very complete, entire, full. a.

اکمپت *a-hampit*, firm, unshaken. s.

آکمپت *ā-hampit*, shaken, trembling. s.

آکپن *ākampan*, m. shaking, trembling. s.

اکمه *akmah*, born blind. a.

آکن *āhan*, grass and weeds collected from a ploughed field. h. [confines, sides. a.]

اکناف *aknāf* (pl. of کنف), environs, borders,

اکنتک *a-kantak*, free from thorns. s.

آکین *a-hinchan*, poor, needy, destitute. *ākinchan*, m. poverty. s.

آکنون *aknūn*, now, at present. p.

اکور *ahor*, f. a bribe; coaxing (a cow that has lost her calf, that she may be tractable). h.

اکوری *ahorī*, one who receives a bribe. h.

اکول *akūl* (same as آگال), a glutton, &c. a.

اکول *akol*, m. a plant, the oil of which is used in enchantments (*Alangium hexapetalum*). s.

اکوند *akrand*, m. swallowwort (*Asclepias gigantea*). h.

آکھا *āhhā*, m. a riddle, a sieve; a bag filled with grain, of which two are carried by a bullock; a pair of grain-bags used as a pannier. h.

اکھاڑ *ukhār*, f. rooting up, extirpation. h.

اکھاڑا *akhārā*, m. a palæstra, or place for wrestling, a scene; any place of assembly; court, circus. *Indr kū akhārā*, Indra's court. h.

اکھاڑنا *ukhārṇā*, a. to root up, to eradicate, dislocate. h. [eradicates. h.]

اکھاڑو *ukhārū*, m. one who digs up or

اکھال *ukhāl*, m. act of vomiting; an emetic. *ukhāl-pukhāl* (also *ukhāl wakhāl*), m. cholera-morbus, vomiting violently. h.

اکھالنا *ukhālṇā*, a. to vomit. h.

اکھپاشان *akhu-pāshān*, m. a kind of mineral, a loadstone. s.

آکھت *akhat*, or *akhat*, m. (same as *akshat*), whole or unbroken rice, employed in oblations. s.

اکھتر *ikhattar*, seventy-one. h.

اکھتیج *akhṭij*, the 18th day of *Baisākh*, a Hindū festival. h.

اکھٹا *ikhattā*, together, in one place. h.

اکھٹنا *ukhatṇā*, n. to trip, to stumble. h.

اکھر *akhar* (v. آکر), m. the den of a wild beast. h.

اکھر *akhar*, plenty, abundance. *d.*

اکھرب *a-kharb*, tall, long, large. *s.*

اکھروت *akhrot*, *m.* a walnut; the fruit of the *aleurites triloba*. *h.*

اکھڑ *akhar*, undisciplined (soldier), barbarous, uncouth, ugly. *h.*

اکھڑا *akhṛā*, rude, ill-shaped. *akhṛā khatt*, an ill-formed piece of writing. *h.*

اکھڑانا *ukhṛānā*, *a.* (same as *ukhārānā*), pluck up, eradicate. *h.* \*

اکھڑنا *ukhārānā*, *n.* (intr. of *ukhārānā*), to be rooted up, plucked up, raised up; to slip out (as a bone, &c.). *ukhārānā pukhārānā*, to be plucked or rooted up. *h.* [whole, all, every. *s.*

اکھل *akhal* or *akhil* *a-khal* or *a-khil*, the

اکھل *ukhal*, } *m. & f.* a wooden mor-

اکھلی *ukhlī*, } tar for pounding rice or other grain. *s.*

اکھم *ukhmaj* (for *ushmaj*), gnats, flies, mosquitoes, &c., insects produced by heat. *s.* [whole. *s.*

اکھند *a-khand*, unbroken, entire, the

اکھندت *a-khandit*, unbroken, continuous; unrefuted. *s.*

اکھوت *ākhut*, *m.* the walnut tree. *h.*

اکھی *akhai*, everlasting, not liable to decay. *akhai-bar* or *akhai-brikh*, the undecayable tree. *s.*

اکھیا *ākhyā*, *f.* name, appellation. *s.*

اکھیات *ākhyāt*, said, spoken; denominated, named. *s.*

اکھیات *a-khyāt*, unknown, obscure. *s.*

اکھیٹ *ākhet*, *m.* (*v. āher*), the chase, hunting, pursuing; terror, fright. *s.*

اکھیٹک *ākhetik*, *m.* a hound. *s.*

اکھیڑنا *ukherṇā*, *a.* to eradicate, to pluck up, root up. *h.* [pluck up. *h.*

اکھیڑانا *ukherṇānā*, *a.* to cause to

اکھیا *ahniyā*, *m.* one of the sacks or baskets of a pannier. *h.*

اکھیرت *a-hīrti*, *f.* infamy, disgrace. *s.*

اکھیس *ikhīs*, twenty-one. *h.*

اکھلا *akelā*, alone, single, solitary. *h.*

اکھلنا *ukelṇā*, *a.* to turn up. *h.*

اک آگ *ag*, *f.* fire; *ag uthānā*, *a.* to raise disturbance, to enrage, to provoke. *ag bāg-h*, to be hotly enraged. *ag bujhānā*, *a.* to extinguish; to appease a tumult, to pacify a quarrel, to still resentment. *ag barasānā*, *n.* to rain fire (applied to the extreme heat of the sun, or to a hot fire of cannon or musketry in battle). *ag barnā*, *n.* to be enraged; to be very angry. *ag bharkānā*, *a.* to inflame. *ag bhaknā* and *ag phāknā*, *a.* to speak idle words, to boast. *ag parṇā*, *n.* to be

enraged; as *merī bāton se us-par ag parī hai*, he is enraged at my words. *ag denā*, *a.* to apply the fire, to burn a Hindū corpse. *ag sulgānā*, *a.* to inflame, to excite sedition, to foment a quarrel clandestinely. *ag-karnā*, *a.* to make any thing exceedingly warm; to excite envy or anger (used among women). *ag lagānā*, to set fire to, to inflame; to enrage, to raise disturbance. *ag lagāke pānī se dārnā*, *a.* to play tricks, to deceive; to pretend to appease a quarrel which one has purposely excited. *ag lagnā*, *n.* to take fire, to be enraged, to be very hungry. *ag lage par billī kā mūt dhūndhnā* or *māngnā*, *a.* to put off, to delay, or excuse one's self on vain pretences (the literal translation, though highly expressive, would sound somewhat musty). *ag lenē ko ānā*, *n.* to come to get fire, is spoken of a friend who goes to visit another, and leaves him quickly. *ag men pānī dānā*, *a.* see *ag bujhānā*. *ag men kisi kī jalnā*, or *loṇā*, or *ghair kī ag men jalnā*, *a.* to bring reproach upon, to accuse, to suffer for another. *ag men loṇā*, *n.* to be afflicted with grief or melancholy. *ag honā*, *n.* to be enraged; or, as the vulgate hath it, "to flare up." *s.*

آگ *ag*, *m.* Dakhanī, for *āk*, *q.v.*

آگا *agā*, *m.* the front, the space in front of a house; the fore part of a turban. *agā lenā*, to take the lead, or precede. *s.*

آگا پچھا کرنا *agā-pichhā-h*, *n.* to hesitate, to waver, boggle, demur, to prevaricate. *h.*

آگا *agādh* or *agādḥ*, bottomless, unfathomable. *agādḥatā*, *f.* extreme depth; unfathomability. *s.*

آگار *agār*, *m.* a house. *s.*

آگار *agār*, avarice, covetousness. *d.*

آگارہ *igārah*, eleven. *igārahmān*, the eleventh. *s.* [advance. *s.*

آگاری *agārī*, *f.* money, &c., paid in

آگاڑا *agārā*, *m.* the name of a plant said to cure the bite of venomous reptiles (*Achyranthes aspera*). Same as *chirphirā*. *h.*

آگاری *agārī*, before, forward, further on; *f.* the ropes with which a horse's feet are tied; the front, the fore-part. *agārī mārṇā*, to attack in front, to defeat a hostile army in pitched battle. *agārī pichhārī lagānā*, to confine (particularly a horse). *h.*

آگاس *agās* (*v. ākās*), the sky, &c. *d.*

آگاسی *agāsī*, *m. f.* a turban; a terrace in front of an upper room; the cry of a kite. *h.*

آگال *ugāl*, *m.* that which is spit out after chewing any thing (particularly betel leaf). *ap kā ugāl merā adhār*, your worship's leavings are my nourishment, i.e. you are my support and benefactor. *h.*

آگال دان *ugāl-dān*, *m.* a spit-box. *h.*

آگامی *agāmī*, coming, about to come; future. *s.*

آگانا *ugānā*, *a.* to raise, cause to grow. *s.*

آگاؤ *agāū*, *adv.* before, in front. *agāū-jānā*, to advance in order to meet a person coming on a visit; *m.* an advance of money. *s.*

آگاہ *agāh*, informed of, acquainted with, intelligent. *p.* [to accumulate. *s.*

آگاہنا *ugāhnā*, *a.* to collect, to gather,

آگاہی *agāhī*, *f.* intelligence, wariness. *p.*

अगही *ugāhī*, f. usury; the trade of lending money on interest of one fourth, the payment of which is received by instalments. *h.*

अगबोट *ag-boṭ*, a steamboat. The latter part of this term is English, the former signifies "fire." *h.* (A word like this can hardly with propriety be inserted in a Dictionary; but it is now so commonly used, that it may be considered a naturalized Hindūstānī term.) Binning.

अगुप्त *a-gupta*, unhidden, unconcealed. *s.*

अगत *ugat*, growing, springing up; production. *h.*

अगति *a-gati*, dishonoured, disgraced, without character; one whose funeral ceremonies are not performed; f. distress, disgrace, inconvenience, damnation, condemnation. *s.*

अगत *agut*, come, arrived. *s.*

अगतर *agattar*, coming, arriving. *s.*

अगती *agti* (for अत्ति), the agati tree. *s.*

अगट *agat*, m. a butcher's stall. *h.*

अगटना *agatnā*, a. to collect or assemble.

*ugatnā*, a. to revile, to give abusive language. *h.*

अगर *agar*, if, though, although, when. *p.*

अगर *agar*, } m. wood of aloes, a kind

अगरु *aguru*, } of fragrant wood, agal-  
lochum (*Aquillaria agallocha*); another tree which produces bdellium (*Amyris agallocha*); the sisu tree (*Dalbergia sisoo*); light, not heavy. *s.*

अग्र *ugra*, m. wrath, anger; adj. wrathful, cruel, savage. *s.*

अग्र *agra*, m. the forepart of a thing; adj. prior, first. *agra-gāmi*, preceding; m. forerunner. *agra-grās*, m. the first morsel. *agra-sar*, m. a guide; adj. preceding. *s.*

अगर *āgar*, m. a salt-pit. *h.*

अग्रा *ugrā*, angry, cruel, wrathful. *s.*

अग्रार *agrār*, m. a village inhabited entirely by Brāhmins; the quarter of a town or village occupied by Brāhmins. *d.* [sel. *s.*

अग्रस *aggrās* (for *agra-grās*), m. the first morsel.

अग्रस *agrās*, } m. victuals offered

अग्रसन *agrāsan*, } in oblations, sacrifices, &c. to the gods. *s.*

अग्रचे *agarchi*, although, though. *p.*

अग्रसर *agra-sar*, m. he who goes first, a leader, a chief. *s.*

अग्रसोच *agra-soch*, m. providence, foresight, precaution, forethought. *s.*

अग्रसोची *agra-sochī*, provident, endowed with foresight. *s.*

अग्रु *āgrū*, a species of bird, the thrush. *d.*

अग्रवाला *agar-wālā*, a race of merchants, of the Vais tribe (from Agrohā, a place to the west of Dihli). *h.*

अग्रु *āg-rū*, f. fire-cotton, i. e. tinder. *d.*

अग्रा *agra*, m. the city of Agra; also called Akbar-ābād. *h.*

अग्राह *āgrah*, m. favour; seizing, surpassing, surmounting; power, ability. *s.*

अग्राहायण *āgrahāyan*, m. the first month of the Hindū year (November–December). *s.*

अग्राहायणी *āgrahāyanī*, f. the day of full moon in the month Āgrahāyan; a constellation of three stars, the first of which is Orionis, figured by an antelope's head; hence also *mṛig-shiras*. *s.*

अगरी *agari*, } f. the colour of the

अगरीया *agariyā*, } wood of aloes. *s.*

अगरी *āgarī*, m. a manufacturer of salt. *h.*

अगर *agar* (for *ahar*, q. v.), strut, pride. *d.*

अग्र *āgrā*, m. an ear of corn or rice which has been blighted. *h.*

अग्रबगड़ *agar-bagāṛ*, m. trifling employment, or talk; trifles, trash; adj. promiscuous, composed of odds and ends. *h.* [lamp. *d.*

अगना *uṣānā*, to snuff a candle, to trim a

अगस्त *agastī* (for *agastya*), m. a sage

celebrated in Hindū mythology: he is represented of short stature, and to have been born in a water-jar; he is famed for having swallowed the ocean when it had given him offence. At his command the Vindhya mountain prostrated itself, and so remains. Name of a tree (*Eschynomene grandiflora*); name of a star (*Canopus*). *s.* [tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

अगस्तवार *agastnār*, name of a small

अगल *āgal*, before, in front. *agal*, m. a bar or bolt. *d.*

अगला *uḡlā*, prior, preceding, former, the foremost, the first, the chief, the best; ancestor, ancient; other, second, next. *h.*

अगलान्त *āgālānt*, up to the neck. *s.*

अगलना *uḡalnā*, a. to spit out, to vomit; met. to refund property surreptitiously obtained. *s.*

अगम *āgam*, m. futurity; a Hindū scripture dictated by Mahādeva; a shāstra containing spells and incantations; a shāstra or work on sacred science; (in law) a voucher or document. *āgam-bāndhnā*, to determine the future, to foretell. *āgam-jāni* or *āgam-ghyāni*, having the skill of foreknowing, prognosticator. *āgam-bidyā*, f. the art or science of foretelling. *āgam-baktā*, foreteller, predictor; Shiva, one who tells the doctrines of *āgam*. *s.*

अगम *a-gam*, for अगम्य *a-gamya*, impassable, impervious, bottomless, deep, unfordable, unaccomplishable, incomprehensible, unattainable. *s.*

अगुम *ugum*, m. growing, becoming. *d.*

अगमन *āgaman*, m. coming, arriving, proceeding. *s.*

अगमना *āgmanā*, m. the advanced guard; adj. adventurous, venturesome; forward, early (as fruit). *s.*

آگمی *āgamī*, m. one who foretells the future. *s.*

آگمیا *a-gamya*, deep; impassable, inaccessible, impenetrable, impervious. *s.*

آگنی *agni* (vulg. *agin*), m. fire; the south-east; (in Hindū mythology) god of fire, and regent of the south-east quarter; also the name of one of the Purāṇas; the fire of the stomach, the digestive faculty, appetite. *agni-bān*, m. arrow of fire, a rocket. *agni-prastar*, m. fire-stone, flint. *agni-parikshā*, f. the fiery ordeal, by a heated iron or boiling oil, or passing through fire. *agni-sanskār*, m. funeral ceremonies, as burning a dead body, or any ceremony performed with consecrated fire. *agni-garbhā* or *agni-mani*, m. the sun-stone, a fabulous gem, supposed to contain solar heat. *s.*

آگین *agin*, m. the name of a bird; sort of lark. *h.*

آگن *a-gun*, unskilful, ineffectual, void of good qualities; m. a defect, a fault. *s.*

آگنا *agnā*, n. to grow, to spring (as plants); to rise (as the moon). *agte hī jal jānā*, to be withered as soon as it springs up, is applied to a hope or expectation which is blasted in the bud. *h.*

آگنیبا *agni-bān*, m. a kind of fiery missile, a rocket. *s.*

آگنیبا *agin-bā*, o (or *agni-bā*, o), f. the farcy, in horses; an eruptive disease in men; erysipelas. *s.* [counted. *s.*

آگنی *a-ganit*, innumerable, not آگند *āgandan*, to fill, to cram. *p.*

آگنی *agnik*, m. an insect of a scarlet colour, the lady-bird. *s.*

آگنی *agni-hotri*, m. a Brāhman who maintains a perpetual fire in his house. *s.*

آگنی *agnī*, f. (see *آگنی* *agni*), fire, &c. *s.*

آگنی *āgū*, forward, before; heretofore. *h.*

آگنی *agnā*, foremost; m., also *aguā*, a guide, a forerunner, harbinger; one who adjusts a marriage. *h.*

آگنی *āgnā*, also *āgūā*, m. a pommel. *h.*

آگنی *agwār*, a portion of corn set apart for village servants, like the customary "sharping corn" in England. *h.*

آگنی *agnwārā*, m. the front, the forepart; the space in front of a house. *h.*

آگنی *agnwāsī*, the body of the ploughshare. *h.* [binger (see *agwā*). *h.*

آگنی *agnānī*, m. a guide, har-

آگنی *agnākī*, } f. burning, conflagration (of a city,

آگنی *agnāī*, } forest, &c.). *h.* [ship. *s.*

آگنی *agnāī*, f. guidance, leader-

آگنی *a-gochar*, imperceptible, unseen, invisible; m. the Invisible, Supreme. *s.*

آگنی *agaur*, m. an advance of rent. *h.*

آگنی *agor*, } m. one who watches over the crops, &c. *h.*

آگنی *agoriyā*, } *agor-baṇṇī*, a division of the crop after reaping. *h.*

آگنی *agornā*, a. to watch, to guard. *h.*

آگنی *agoriyā*, m. watchman, or guard. (v. *agor*). *h.*

آگنی *agūh*, easy, manifest, evident. *h.*

آگنی *agorī* or *agorī*, in advance, beforehand. *h.* [ad. *h.*

آگنی *agolnā*, a. to watch (v. *agor-*

آگنی *agaund*, the top of the sugar-cane cut up for seed. *s.*

آگنی *agaunī*, f. the going or sending forward to meet and receive a visitant with honour. *agaunī-k.*, to advance to meet the bridegroom at a wedding, or a visitant on the road. *h.*

آگنی *agh*, m. sin, guilt, wickedness. *s.*

آگنی *āgah* (for *āgāh*), informed, wary. *p.*

آگنی *a-ghāt*, m. land held in perpetuity and not alienable. *s.*

آگنی *aghār* (v. *agār*), avarice. *d.*

آگنی *āghār*, m. sacred food, which Hindūs place before an idol; gñi, or clarified butter. *h.*

آگنی *aghārī*, affected with avarice. *h.*

آگنی *aghārā*, m. name of a plant said to cure the bite of venomous reptiles. *h.*

آگنی *ughārñā*, a. to discover, to unveil, to pull off. *h.* [or unvels. *h.*

آگنی *ughārū*, m. one who discovers,

آگنی *aghānā*, a. to surfeit, to satiate; n. to surfeit, to be satiated; adj. satiated; rich, affluent. *h.*

آگنی *aghāī*, f. satiety, surfeit. *h.*

آگنی *ugharñā*, n. to be uncovered, opened, pulled off. *h.*

آگنی *aghmay*, sinful. *s.*

آگنی *aghan*, m. the name of the eighth Hindū month (during which the sun is in Scorpio, and the moon is full near Orion's head (November—December). *s.* [grass. *h.*

آگنی *aghin-ghās*, m. lemon

آگنی *agh-nāshak*, adj. purifying, freeing from sin. *s.*

آگنی *aghamī*, relating to *aghan*; the produce of that month. *aghamī fapī*, the cold harvest weather. *s.* [terrible. *s.*

آگنی *aghor*, m. a name of Shiva; adj.

آگنی *aghor-panth*, m. a particular religious order among Hindūs. *s.*

अहोपन्थी *aghorpanthī*, } used sub-  
अहोरी *aghorī*, } stantive-

ly, professing *aghorpanth*, an order of religious mendicants, who eat every thing, however filthy, even human carcasses; hence, a gross or filthy feeder. *s.*

अहोरी *aghorī*, covetous, greedy. *d.*

अगहि *āgahī*, *f.* (v. *āgāhī*), information, &c. *p.*

अगे *āge*, before, beyond, more, ago, already, in future, formerly, forwards, onwards; hence, or henceforth, rather, sooner. *āge dhar-lenā*, to get before, to outstrip, to surpass, to pass (as a horse in a race). *āge-ānā*, to come forward; to return, to revert; *a.* to hasten, to accelerate. *āge-lānā*, to bring forward, to advance. *s.*

अगे *age*! O thou! (applied to a female). *d.*

अज्ञा *ājñā* or *ajñā* *āgyā*, *āgyā* (or *āgnyā*), *f.* command, order. *āgyā-patr*, *m.* an edict, a written order. *āgyā-bhang*, *m.* disobedience, insubordination. *āgyā-kār*, or *āgyā-kāri*, obedient, executing orders. *s.*

अगैया *agaiyā*, a disease which affects the rice plant, which there' is parched up. *h.*

अगिया *agiyā*, *m.* the name of a bird (*Alauda Aggia*, *Buch.*). *s.*

अग्याबैताल *agyā-baitāl*, *m.* a demon who rules over fire. *h.*

अज्ञात *a-gyāt* or *a-gnyāta*, unknown, inexperienced, ignorant, simple. *agnyāta-jāvanā* or *-yāvanā*, *f.* a full-grown girl, arrived at maturity, and surprised at the symptoms which then appear, not knowing to what to attribute her sensations. *s.*

अग्यारी *agyārī*, *f.* kindling the fire at the time of devotion (by Hindūs). *h.*

अग्या-गृह *agyā-ghās*, *m.* lemon grass. *d.*

अज्ञान *a-gyān* or *a-gnyān*, witless, ignorant; *m.* ignorance. *s.*

अग्याना *agyānā*, *a.* to burn vessels of metal for the purpose of cleaning them. *h.*

अज्ञानपन *a-gyān-pan*, state of ignorance. *s.* [pidity. *s.*

अज्ञानता *a-gyānatā*, *f.* ignorance, stupidity. *s.*

अज्ञानी *a-gyānī*, ignorant, unwise. *s.*

अगै *ageī*, *f.* a chafing-dish, or brazier; also a flower-pot. *d.*

अगैरा *āgaira*, *m.* the first sheaf of the crop, presented to the zamīndār. *h.*

अगिन *āgīn*, full (used in comp.). *p.*

अगि *a-gya*, idiot, stupid, ignorant. *s.*

अल *al*, the, the Arabic definite article (vide *Hind. Gram.* page 18). *a.*

अलि *ali*, *m.* a large black bee, a scorpion, an Indian cuckoo (*cuculus indicus*), a crow, spirituous liquor. *s.*

अल *āl*, *f.* the name of a tree, from the root of which a red colour is extracted for staining leather, dyeing silk, &c. (*Morinda citrifolia*); *m.* yellow orpiment. *h.*

अल *āl*, *f.* children, progeny, descendants, offspring, race, dynasty. N.B. *āl* is commonly used to express a race or family by the mother's side; in contradistinction to *aulād*, a race &c. by the father's side. (Binning). *a.*

अलि *ālī*, *f.* a female friend, a damsel. *s.*

आला *ālā*, *m.* a small recess in a pillar or wall, for holding a lamp, &c.; *adj.* wet; running (as a sore); land saturated with (rain) water; a basin or hole dug at the root of a tree. *h.*

इला *illā*, *m.* a wart. *h.*

अला *illā*, besides, except, otherwise, unless, if not; sometimes a superfluous negative *na* is added to this particle. *a.*

आलाप or अलाप *ālāp*, (corruptly *alāp*), *f.* prelude to singing; *m.* intercourse, conversation, association; enumeration of the questions in an arithmetical or algebraic sum. *s.*

आला *ālā-pālā*, *m.* the leaves of trees. *d.*

आलापचारी *ālāp-chārī*, *f.* the act of tuning the voice previous to singing. *s.*

आलापना *ālāpnā* or अलापना *ālāpnā*, to tune the voice, to run over the different notes previous to singing, to catch the proper key, to sing, to tune. *s.*

आलत *ālāt*, *n.* (pl. of आलत), tools, instruments, utensils, apparatus. *a.*

आलातुनी *ālātūnī*, vague, undetermined. *d.*

अला *ilāchā*, *m.* a kind of silk and thread cloth. *d.*

अलाची *ilāchī*, *f.* large cardamums. *ilāchī-bāntnā*, to distribute cardamums, a kind of marriage or wedding ceremony. *ilāchī-panḍū*, a kind of wild fruit. *ilāchī-bondā* or *-ḍora*, capsule of cardamums. *ilāchī-dāne*, a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

अला *ulārānā*, *a.* to cause to sleep. *h.*

अला *ulāgh*, *m.* an owl. *t.*

अला *ulāk*, *f.* a kind of small boat. *p.*

अला *alākī* *f.* (pl. of अला), questions, problems; misfortunes. *a.* [to one side. *s.*

अला *ulālānā*, *a.* to overset, to lay over

अल *ālām* (pl. of अल), cares, griefs, misfortunes. *a.*

अल *al-amān*, *m.* mercy, quarter; calling for quarter in battle. *a.* [Claudian). *i.*

अल *alāmān*, a German (Lat. *Alemanni*,

अल *ālān*, *m.* the post to which an elephant is tied, or the rope that ties him. *s.*

अल *al-ān*, now, the present time. *al-ān kamā kāna*, now as formerly; just as heretofore, as usual, as formerly. *a.*

अला *allānā*, *n.* to bawl, to scream, to squeak. *h.*

अला *ilānā*, *m.* race, family, kindred. *ulānā*, act of what is vulgarly called "throwing up in one's teeth," or "reminding one of former services."

الأو **الزوار** *alā, o*, } m. a bonfire, flame, a  
 الوا **الزوار** *allāwā*, } blaze: it also denotes a  
 الوة **الزوار** *alāwa*, } fireplace, especially ap-  
 plied to a hole in the front of the shade where the  
 paraphernalia of the Muharram show are deposited,  
 and in which a fire is lighted every evening during the  
 festival. *h.*

الها **الزوار** *ulāhnā*, m. reproach, chiding,  
 complaint. *h.*

اليجا **الزوار** *ilāyachā*, m. (v. *ilāchā*), a kind  
 of cloth woven of silk and thread. *s.*

اليجي **الزوار** *ilā, echī* or *ilāyachīn*, f.  
 large cardamums. *s.*

اليش **الزوار** *ālāyish*, f. filth, pollution. *p.*

آبال **الزوار** *ālbāl*, m. a circular basin round  
 the root of a tree for the purpose of watering it. *s.*

البته **الزوار** *al-batta*, certainly, indeed, verily. *a.*

البرز **الزوار** *alburz*, a celebrated mountain in Hama-  
 dān, in Persia, famous among the fire-worshippers. *p.*

البيلا **الزوار** *albelā*, } artless, simple, inno-  
 البيل **الزوار** *albelā*, } cent; m. a fop, a  
 beau. *albelī*, a belle, a coquette. *albel-pan*, or *albel-  
 panā*, foppishness, frivolity, airs and blandishments. *h.*

الب **الزوار** *alp*, little, small, few, short. *alpatā*,  
 f. smallness, minuteness, insignificance. *alpāhār*, mo-  
 derate, abstemious; m. moderation, *alpāhārī*, mode-  
 rate. *alpayn*, short-lived; young. *alp-buddhi*, ignorant,  
 silly. *alp-bal*, feeble, of little strength. *alp-prabhāo*,  
 insignificant, of little weight. *alp-pramān*, of little  
 authority. *alp-pramānak*, credulous, resting on little  
 evidence; of little weight. *alp-shakti*, weak, feeble.  
*alp-mātr*, a little only; a short time, a few moments. *s.*

البت **الزوار** *ulput*, m. name of a stroke in sword-  
 play; a reflex or inverted blow. *d.*

البين **الزوار** *alpīn*, m. (vide *alfīn*, &c.), a pin. *d.*

آلت **الزوار** *ālat*, f. a tool, an instrument, appa-  
 ratus; the running rigging of a ship; a rope (in the  
 lingo of Indian seamen). *membrum virile*; *veretrum*  
*animalium*. *a.*

التا **الزوار** or **الزوار** *altā* or *āltā*, m. cotton  
 strongly impregnated with the dye of lac, ready to be  
 used for dyeing, &c., principally used by the Hindū  
 women to stain their feet red. *s.*

التباس **الزوار** *iltibās*, being obscure, ambiguity,  
 perplexity, "double entendre." *a.*

اليجا **الزوار** *iltijā*, f. a request; flying to in cases of  
 necessity; a petition, refuge, protection. *iltijā-burdan*,  
 to seek refuge. *a.*

الزام **الزوار** *iltizām*, m. being necessary, expedient,  
 being assiduous, taking on one's self. *a.*

التفات **الزوار** *iltifat*, f. friendship, kindness, obli-  
 gation, courtesy, respect; (in rhetoric) an apostrophe. *a.*

التماس **الزوار** *iltimās*, m. f. beseeching, petitioning,  
 supplicating, prayer, request. *a.*

التمغا **الزوار** *altamghā* or *āltamghā*, m. a Turkish word,  
 signifying the red patent, the impression of the impe-  
 rial seal affixed to grants &c. being in red ink. It  
 is a grant of land under the royal seal, conveying the  
 property to the first proprietor and his heirs, in per-  
 petuity, and escheating to government only in default  
 of issue, or forfeited by delinquency. It also denotes  
 a kind of tax levied on travellers. Among the Turks  
 it signifies a stamp on gold or silver plate, to certify  
 its being of standard purity. See further, Wilson's  
 Glossary. *t.*

التني **الزوار** *altanī*, f. the rope round the  
 neck of an elephant, in which the driver puts his feet,  
 as in stirrups. *h.*

التوا **الزوار** *iltiwā*, hanging back, procrastinating,  
 deferring. *a.* [ment, &c. *h.*

التها **الزوار** *ulthā*, m. translation (of a docu-  
 ment, &c. *h.*

التهاب **الزوار** *iltihāb*, m. burning, heat. *a.*

التها **الزوار** *ulathnā*, n. to undulate, to be  
 agitated (as the ocean by storms). *h.*

التيام **الزوار** *iltiyām*, allaying, soothing, curing. *a.*

الت **الزوار** *ulat*, m. act of upsetting or over-  
 turning. *h.*

التا **الزوار** *ultā*, reversed, turned back; re-  
 verse, contrary, opposite; m. pease-pudding, a kind of  
 pudding made of the meal of any pulse. *ultā-pulā*,  
 topsy-turvy, higgledy-piggledy, all in confusion. *h.*

التا **الزوار** *ultānā*, a. to turn upside down,  
 pervert, overset, overturn, thwart. *h.*

التا **الزوار** *ultānā pulānā*, a. to reverse, modify;  
 to interchange. *h.*

الت **الزوار** *ulat pulat*, higgledy-pig-  
 gledy, topsy-turvy; f. confusion; interchange; decep-  
 tion, imposition. *h.* [flower. *h.*

التكول **الزوار** *ulat-hanval*, m. name of a  
 flower. *h.*

التا **الزوار** *ulatnā*, a. to pervert, to subvert,  
 to thwart, to overturn, to reply; n. to be reversed.  
*ulat-jānā*, (Dakh.), to be proud. *h.*

التها **الزوار** *ulthānā*, a. (same as *ultānā*), to per-  
 vert, upset, &c. *h.*

التها **الزوار** *ulāth-palat* (v. *ulat-palat*). *h.*

التها **الزوار** *ulathnā* (v. *ulatnā*), to turn, &c. *ulthe-  
 pā, oñ*, on returning. *ulthā mār*, a reverse blow or back  
 stroke. *ulthī takrīr*, a perverted speech or declaration.  
*ulthī samajh*, a perverse or absurd idea. *h.*

الجوع **الزوار** *al-jū'*! interj. used in complaining of  
 hunger; lit. the hunger! *a.*

الجهانا **الزوار** *uljhānā*, a. to entangle; to  
 ravel or entwine (as thread), to involve, to embroil. *h.*

الجهاء **الزوار** *uljhā, o*, m. entanglement, per-  
 plexity. *h.*

الجهاء **الزوار** *ulajh-pulajh-j*,  
 n. (see *ulajhnā*, to be entangled, &c.). *h.*

الجهان **الزوار** *uljhan*, f. involution, the state  
 of being entangled, complication. *a.*

الجهانا **الزوار** *ulajhnā* or *ilajhnā*, n. to be en-  
 tangled, to be involved in a quarrel or difficulties; to  
 quarrel, to debate. *h.*

الجهيزا **उलजेरा** *uljherā* or *iljherā*, m. the state of being entangled (see *uljhan*). *h.*

الجهنا **उलचना** *ulachnā*, a. to throw out the water from any thing; to drain. *h.*

الحاج **ilhāh**, importunity, urgent solicitation. *a.*

الحاد **ilhād**, impiety, heresy, idolatry; atheism, unbelief, (as to the Muslimān faith). *a.*

الحاصل **al-hāsil**, in short, in fine. *a.*

الحاق **ilhāh**, m. addition, junction, coupling. *a.*

الحال **al-hāl**, now, at present; just now. *a.*

الحان **ilhān**, m. note, sound, modulation, tune, an air in music. *alḥān* (pl. of *lahn*), musical notes, melodies. *a.*

الحذر **al-hazar**, (used as an interjection) beware! have a care! *a.*

الحفيظ **al-haḥẓi**, (lit. the Protector), interj. God preserve us! *a.*

الحق **al-haḥ** or **al-haḥḥ**, true, right; in truth, verily, the truth is. *a.*

الحمد لله **al-ḥamdu-lillāhi**, God be praised! *a.*

الحم **alikh**, (a contraction of **إلى آخره**) used in the sense of "et cætera, and so on." *a.*

الحالي **alḥālāḥ**, f. a coat, vest, garment. *a.*

الذانا **alḍānā**, to scream out, to shriek. *d.*

الزنا **ularnā**, n. to lie down, to rest. *h.*

الز **alar**, imperfect, not grown up. *d.*

الزبلز **alar-balar**, f. trifling talk or employment. *h.*

الزام **ilzām**, m. blame, reproach; conviction. *a.*

الس **alas** or **ālas**, *alas*, m. laziness, drowsiness, sloth; adj. lazy, slothful, drowsy. *s.*

السانا **alsānā**, n. to be drowsy, to dose, to slacken. *s.*

السات **alasat** or **alasṭā**, or **alasṭā-gī** or **alsatī**, f. apathy, sloth, indolence. *s.*

السلام **al-salām**, farewell, peace or safety be upon thee! *a.* [guages. *a.*

السنة **alsina** (pl. of **لسان**), tongues, lan-

السيد **ālasya**, m. laziness, adj. lazy. (see *alas*). *s.* [slothful. *s.*

السي **ālasī** or **ālasī**, *ālasī*, drowsy,

السي **alsī**, f. linseed. (*Linum usitatissimum*). *h.* [perior. *t.*

الش **ulash** or **ulush**, m. the leavings of a su-

الطاف **alṭāf**, m. (pl. of **لطف**), kindnesses, favours. *a.*

العبد **al-'abd**, a form of counter-signature by a subordinate clerk or officer; lit. the slave or servant. *a.*

العظمة **al-'azamatu-lillāhi**, great is God, an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c. *a.*

الغار **ilghār** or **alghār**, m. rapine, devastation, as during the inroad of a hostile army; the forced march of an army through a district. *p.*

الغرض **al-gharaz**, in short, upon the whole, in a word, finally. *a.*

الغوزة **alghūza**, m. a whistle, pipe; or small flageolet. *p.*

الغياث **al-ghiyāṣ**, m. complaint, complaining, demanding justice. interj. alas! help! *a.*

الغيب **al-ghaib**, that which is hidden, secret, or mysterious. *al-ghaib 'ind allāhi*, God knows what is hidden. *a.*

الف **alf**, a thousand. *alif*, the first letter of the Arabic or Persian alphabet. *a.*

الفا **alfā**, m. a kind of dress worn by *fakīrs*, like a shirt without sleeves, and open at the sides. *a.*

الفاظ **alfāz**, m. (pl. of **لفظ**), words, articulate sounds, terms. *a.*

الفبي **alif-be** or **alif-bā-tū**, f. the alphabet. *p.*

الفت **ulfat**, f. friendship, affection, attachment, kindness, familiarity, intimacy. *a.*

آلفته **ālufṭa**, astonished, frantic, insane. *p.*

بنده **ulfatī-banda**, attached from friendship (a slave or servant). *a. p.*

الفى **alfī**, f. see **الفا** *alfā* (cloth, &c.) covered with marks like the letter *alif*. *a.*

الفى **alfī**, } f. a pin, (so called in Dak-  
الفنات **alfināt**, } hanī): the word is appar-  
الفنى **alfinnī**, } rently Portuguese.

القا **il'ā**, m. throwing down, flinging. *ilḥā*, *ḥajar*, throwing a stone, an offence prohibited by the Muhammadan law, whereby the person throwing a stone at any article was compelled to purchase it. *a.*

القاب **alḥāb** (pl. of **لقب**), m. titles, honorary names; forms of address, &c., in letters. *a.*

القصة **al-ḥisṣa**, in short, in one word. *a.*

الك **alak**, f. a lock of hair. *s.*

الك **alak**, aside, apart. *d.*

الك **ulkā**, f. a firebrand; a meteor, flame, fire. *s.* [curls. *s.*

الكاول **alahāvali**, f. a row of side

الكش **alaksh**, } invisible, unseen: a  
الكه **alukh**, } form of salutation  
among a class of medicans. *s.*

الكشن **alakshan**, m. a bad sign or ill omen. *s.* [fated. *s.*

الكشني **alakshanī**, unfortunate, ill-

الكن **alhan**, stuttering, pronouncing badly. *v.*

الكنندا **alak-nandā**, f. a stream that runs from the Himpālaya mountains, and falls into the Ganges near Srinagar. *s.*



الكه **ا-لکش** *a-lakh* (same as *a-laksh*), unseen, unlooked at. *s.* [Saiva sect. *s.*

الكه نامي **الاکھ-نامی** *alakh-nāmī*, m. a mendicant of the

الكه **ا-لگ** *a-lag*, separate, distinct. *a-lag a-lug*, or *alag-lag*, separately. *s.*

الكه **ا-لگا** *algā*, separate, apart, distinct, free, loose, unconfined; m. a sandal. *s.*

الكه **ا-لگانا** *algānā*, a. to separate, to put one side. *ulgānā*, to cause to leap over. *s.*

الكه **ا-لگای** *algāi*, f. separation. *s.*

الكه **ا-لگت** *ulgat*, act of leaping over. *s.*

الكه **ا-لگنا** *alagnā*, n. to be separated or disjoined. *ulagnā*, n. to spring or bound over. *s.*

الكه **ا-لگنی** *alagnī*, f. a line for hanging clothes on. *h.*

الكه **ا-لگجا** *algojā*, m. (see *alghūza*) a pipe, &c. *p.*

الكه **ا-لگنا** *ulagnā*, n. to be overset, or laid over to one side. *h.*

الكه **ا-للہ** *allāh*, m. God; the Supreme Being. *allāhu akbar*, God is great! an exclamation of surprise, resignation, &c. *allāh, allāh!* Oh wonderful! excellent! *allāh-billah-tallāh*, I swear most solemnly, &c. *a.*

الكه **ا-لم** *alam*, sticks set up for the support of creeping plants (like our vines, &c.). *h.*

الكه **ا-لم** *alam*, m. pain, grief, affliction. *a.*

الكه **ا-لم** *alam*, enough, abundance; able, adequate, or equal to. *s.*

الكه **ا-لماری** *almārī*, f. a chest of drawers, a bookcase; (the word is of European origin: for example, the old English term is "almarie;" and the Scotch word "awmrie," or "aumrie," is in common use to this day). *h.*

الكه **ا-لماس** *almās*, m. a diamond. *almās-tarāsh*, m. diamond-dust; adj. cut into angles (as glass). *p.*

الكه **ا-لماسی** *almāsī*, cut into facets (like a diamond). *almāsī-rang*, of a diamond colour; m. a bright clear white colour. *p.*

الكه **ا-لمبن** *āmban*, m. dependence; a support, protector. *s.*

الكه **ا-لم غلم** *allam-ghallam*, m. trifling talk or business; toying; vanity, idle excuse. *p.*

الكه **ا-لمک** *ulmuk*, m. a firebrand, burning wood, charcoal. *s.*

الكه **ا-لمناک** *alam-nāk*, full of pain or sorrow. *a. p.*

الكه **ا-لمنناتلہ** *al-minnātu lillāhi* (God be praised!), an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c. *a.*

الكه **ا-لمیرہ** *almaira*, m. (v. *almārī*), a press, &c.

الكه **ا-لمی** *ālunj*, a sort of wild plum, a sloe. *p.*

الكه **ا-لنڈنا** *ulandnā*, a. (v. *ulendnā*), to pour out a liquid. *h.*

الكه **ا-لنکار** *alankār*, m. ornament or jewel; rhetoric, ornate composition in prose. *s.*

الكه **ا-لنکرت** *alankrita*, adorned, decorated. *s.*

الكه **ا-لنکار** *alankhār*, the treble notes in music. *d.*

الكه **ا-لنگ** *ulang*, f. side, way, corner, intrenchments; *is along*, this side. *h.*

الكه **ا-لنگ** or **ا-لنگ** *ulang* or *alang*, naked. *s.*

الكه **ا-لنگ** *ālang*, intrenchment, trenches. *p.*

الكه **ا-لنگن** *ālingan*, m. the act of embracing. *s.* [overleap. *h.*

الكه **ا-لنگنا** *ulangā*, n. to bound over, to

الكه **ا-لنگنی** *alangnī*, f. (v. *alagnī*), a line, &c. *h.*

الكه **ا-لنگن** *ullanghan*, m. the transgressing of a rule or custom; transgression. *s.*

الكه **ا-لنگی** *ālingī*, adj. embracing. *s.*

الكه **ا-لو** or **ا-لوی** *ālū*, m. an esculent root (*Arum campanulatum*), a potato; *Rat-ūlu*, a yam. *ālū, e Shakar-kand*, a sweet potato, &c. *ālū*, in Persian, signifies a plum, but in India the word is taken to signify a potato. It is singular that this vegetable is named by the Persians and Arabs, as by the French, "ground apple," viz. Persian, *sibi zamīnī*, Arab, *tuffāh-ul-ardh*. *ālū, i bukhārā*, dried plums, prunes. (Binning). *p.*

الكه **ا-لو** *ālo*, a portion of unripe corn. *h.*

الكه **ا-لوی** *ullū*, m. an owl; met. a stupid fellow, a fool. *s.*

الكه **ا-لوی** *ulū*, } f. a kind of grass (*Saccharum*

الكه **ا-لوی** *ulwā*, } *cylindricum*, Willden). *h.*

الكه **ا-لوی** *alwāh* (pl. of *لوح*), tablets, planks, &c. *a.*

الكه **ا-لوی** *ālwal*, m. a basin for water round the root of a tree. *s.*

الكه **ا-لوی** *ulu-l-amr*, men possessed of command or authority (vide *ālū*). *a.*

الكه **ا-لوی** *alwān* (pl. of *لون*), colours, sorts, kinds; adj. of various sorts and colours. *a.*

الكه **ا-لوی** *alop*, concealed, defaced, retired, run out, destroyed; apparent. *alop-ho-j*, n. to vanish. *s.*

الكه **ا-لوی** *ullū-pan*, m. folly, stupidity. *s.*

الكه **ا-لوی** *alopnā*, a. to conceal, to hide one's self; m. to lie hid, to be concealed. *s.*

الكه **ا-لوی** *ālūcha*, a kind of small plum. *p.*

الكه **ا-لوی** *ālūd* (v. *ālūda*), soiled, &c. *p.*

الكه **ا-لوی** *ullū-dās*, } stupid as an owl, a fool

الكه **ا-لوی** *ullū-dāsri*, } or simpleton. *s.*

الكه **ا-لوی** *al-nidā'*, adieu! fare thee well! *a.*

الكه **ا-لوی** *ālūdagi*, f. contamination, stain, foulness, defilement. *p.*

الكه **ا-لوی** *ālūdan*, to stain, defile, pollute. *p.*

الكه **ا-لوی** *ālūda*, soiled, stained, smeared or defiled; overwhelmed, immersed, loaded with. *p.*

الكه **ا-لوی** *ulūsh*, m. (see *ulash*), leavings. *t.*

الكه **ا-لوی** *ulūf*, thousands (pl. of *الف*). *a.*

الكه **ا-لوی** *ulūh*, m. an owl (same as *ullū*). *s.*

الوك **آلوك** *ālok*, m. sight, looking; light; flattery, panegyric. *s.*

الوك **ألوكيك** *a-laukih*, unpopular, not current, supernatural. *s.* [visibility. *s.*

الوك **ألوكان** *a-lohan*, m. disappearance, in-

الوك **ألوكان** *ālohan*, m. sight, seeing, looking. *s.*

الوك **ألوك** *ulūkhāl*, m. bdellium, a gummy substance; a wooden mortar for cleaning rice. *s.*

الوك **ألوكا** *ālū-gāchh*, m. the potato tree; the tapioca shrub. *h.*

الوك **ألوك** *alol*, f. gambol (generally applied to a horse); adj. steady. *s.*

الوك **ألوك** *alol-halol*, f. gambols, wantonness, playfulness (of young animals). *h.*

الوك **ألوكا** or **ألوكا** *a-lonā*, fresh, not salt, insipid. *s.* [madan. *p.*

الوك **ألوك** or **ألوك** *ālmand*, a mountain in Ha-

الوك **ألوك** *ulūhiyat*, } *dei y*, divinity, the divine

الوك **ألوك** *ulūhiya*, } essence. *a.*

الوك **آل** *āla*, m. (see *ālut*), tool, &c. *a.*

الوك **آل** *ilāh* (v. *الل*), God, the Supreme Being. *a.*

الوك **آل** *ālhā*, the name of a Hindū soldier and poet, from whom a species of poetry takes its name. *h.*

الوك **آل** *ilhām*, inspiration, revelation. *a.*

الوك **آل** *alhānā*, n. to rejoice, to be cheerful. *h.* [unskilful. *h.*

الوك **آل** *alhar*, young, untaught (animal),

الوك **آل** *ulahnā*, m. complaint, accusation; reproof, chiding. *ulahnā denā*, to reproach, complain, abuse; n. to grow, to vegetate. *h.*

الوك **آل** *ilāhī*, divine, the Divine Being; used as an interj., O God! Name of an era instituted by Akbar.

الوك **آل** *ilāhī gaz*, the standard yard measure of forty-one fingers, instituted by Akbar. *a.* [musical mode. *h.*

الوك **آل** *alhaiyā*, f. name of a rāgnī or

الوك **آل** *ilāhīyāt*, divine things or studies; metaphysics, theology. *a.*

الوك **آل** *ilāhīyat*, f. divinity, the godhead. *a.*

الوك **آل** *ālī*, a land measure, equivalent to four *bisās*; adj. of or belonging to the *āl* tree. *h.*

الوك **آل** *ālī*, f. damsel, female friend; m. a scorpion. *s.* [of the lotus. *s.*

الوك **آل** *ālī*, m. a large black bee, enamoured

الوك **آل** *ilā*, up to, until. *ilū-al-ān*, up to the present time. *a.*

الوك **آل** *ālai*, m. a house, an abode. *s.*

الوك **آل** *āliya*, name of a tribe of *banjāras*. *h.*

الوك **آل** *alaiyā-halaiyā*, f. sacrifice, victim; lighted wisp, with which the Hindūs divert themselves at the season of the Dewālī. *h.*

الوك **آل** *ālep*, m. liniment, plaster. *s.*

الوك **آل** *ulīchnā*, a. to throw up water, to bale. *h.*

الوك **آل** *ālī-rang*, m. a colour extracted from the *āl* tree (*Morinda citrifolia*). *h. p.*

الوك **آل** *ilīsh*, m. a fish, the hilsa or sable (*Clupea alosa*). *s.*

الوك **آل** *alīh*, m. falsehood, untruth, any thing displeasing or disagreeable; adj. false, displeasing. *s.* [ciating torment. *a.*

الوك **آل** *alīm*, painful. *'azābi alim*, an excru-

الوك **آل** *ulendnā*, a. to pour water. *h.*

الوك **آل** *ām*, m. a mango (fruit of the *Mangifera Indica*), provisions, victuals (undressed); sickness, disease; adj. raw, undressed, unripe. *s.*

الوك **آل** *umm*, f. a mother. *a.* [ever. *a.*

الوك **آل** *ammā*, but, moreover, nevertheless, how-

الوك **آل** *ammā*, f. a mother. *s.*

الوك **آل** *āmātisār*, m. dysentery. *s.*

الوك **آل** *amātya*, m. a minister, counsellor. *s.* [arrows at. *p.*

الوك **آل** *āmāj*, m. a mark or butt to shoot

الوك **آل** *āmādagī*, f. readiness, alertness. *p.*

الوك **آل** *āmāda*, prepared, ready, alert. *p.*

الوك **آل** *āmār*, calculation, investigation; an account-book or register. *p.*

الوك **آل** *imārat*, f. dominion, authority; a district under the government of an *amīr*. *a.*

الوك **آل** *amārid*, (pl. of *امرد*) beardless youths. *a.*

الوك **آل** *ammāra*, domineering, imperious. *a.*

الوك **آل** *āmās*, m. swelling. *āmās-k*, to swell, to effect a swelling. *p.*

الوك **آل** *ammās*, the conjunction of the sun and moon, the days about new moon. *d.*

الوك **آل** *amākin* (pl. of *مكان*), mansions, habitations, places. *a.*

الوك **آل** *imāla*, m. (lit. inclining) a change of vowels in pronunciation as *kitīb* for *kitāb* (a book). *a.*

الوك **آل** *imām*, m. a priest, a leader in religious matters, patriarch, prelate, chief; a large bead in a rosary, which remains fixed in the hand, and is not turned over in counting (called by the Hindūs *Sumeru*). *a.*

الوك **آل** *imāmbārā*, m. (also *imāmbārī*, f.) a kind of temple in which the festival of the Muharram is celebrated: it is generally a square building with a cupola on the top. *h.*

الوك **آل** *imāmat*, f. the office of an *imām*. *a.*

الوك **آل** *imām-zāmin* (or *zāminī*), m. the protecting Imām, or one's guardian saint. *imām-zāmin kā rupiya*, a piece of coin dedicated to Imām *Zāmin*: it is fastened on the arm of a person about to leave home as a charm for averting evil: if in want he may spend it, not otherwise. *a.*

امامي *imāmī*, } of or relating to an *imām*,  
اماميۀ *imāmīya* } an epithet assumed by the  
followers of 'Alī. *a.*

امان *amān*, *f.* grace, mercy, security, safety,  
protection; as an interj. it denotes, "quarter! spare  
me!" and is generally sounded *āmān*. *a.*

آمان *āmāna*, *m.* raw rice or grain;  
provisions undressed. *s.*

امانہ *ammān* (same as *ammā*), a mother. *s.*

امانا *amānā*, *n.* to be contained, to go  
into. *s.*

امانت *amānat*, *f.* deposit, charge, any thing  
given in trust; faith, religion. *amānat-dār*, a trustee,  
or depositary; *adj.* faithful, honest. *amānat-dārī*, *f.*  
guardianship, agency, trust, charge; faithfulness.  
*amānat-rakhnā*, *a.* to consign or deposit. *amānat-duftar*,  
a registry-office. *amānat-jārī*, assignments of revenue.  
*amānat-mahāl*, an estate. *amānat-nāma*, a deed of trust  
or deposit. *a.*

امانتي *amānatī*, *f.* goods &c. given in charge. *a.*

امانديہ *a-mānanīya*, incredible, not  
fit to be believed. *s.* [without pride, humble. *s.*

اماني *a-mānī*, incredulous, inattentive;

اماني *amānī*, *f.* security; trust, charge, de-  
posit; *adj.* (applied to land) that which is in charge of  
a collector on the part of government (in opposition  
to *ijāra*, that which is farmed). *a.*

امانيہ *a-mānyā* (see *amānanīya*). in-  
credible, not worthy of being believed. *s.*

اموات *amāwat*, *m.* the inspissated juice  
of the mango (*v. amof*). *h.*

اموس *amāvas*, } *f.* the conjunc-  
amavasyā } tion of sun and

اموسي *amāvasī*, } moon, the day  
of new moon. *s.*

امب *amb*, *m.* a mango, a mango tree.  
*ambu*, *m.* water. *s.*

امبا *ambā*, *f.* a mother, (same as *ammā*). *s.*

آمبات *ām-bāt*, *m.* a swelling, which  
comes without pain and goes off as easily, even without  
medicine, a windy tumour. *s.*

امباري *ambārī*, *f.* a canopy, a litter  
used on an elephant or camel. *p.*

امبت *ambat*, sour, acid or acrid. *s.*

امبتانا *ambatānā*, *n.* to grow sour,  
to be acidulated. *s.* [nelumbo]. *s.*

امبج *ambuj*, *m.* the lotus (*Nymphaea*

امبر *ambar*, *m.* clothes, apparel; the  
sky or atmosphere; a perfume (*ambergri*). *s.*

امبر *ambar*, *f.* ambergri (v. 'anbar). *a.*

امبرائي *ambarāī*, *f.* a mango grove. *s.*

امبرچا *ambarchā*, *m.* an ornamental  
drawing.

امبشتہ *ambashth*, *m.* a man the off-  
spring of a Brāhman and a Vaisya woman, by occupa-  
tion a physician. *s.*

امبکا *ambikā*, *f.* a name of the goddess  
Pārvatī. *s.*

امبوتي *amboti*, *f.* a species of sorrel (*Oxalis*  
*corniculata*). *d.* [less. *h.*

امبول *ambol* (for *an-bol*), silent, speech-

امبھوج *ambhoj*, *m.* the lotus. *s.*

امبيا *ambiyā*, *f.* a small unripe mango. *s.*

امت *ummat*, *f.* people, a religious sect, peo-  
ple of the same belief. *a.*

امت *a-mit*, unmeasured, undefined. *s.*

آمة *āmmat*, one of the ten kinds of wounds  
compensated by a fine. *a.*

امتحان *imtiḥān*, *m.* examination, proof, trial,  
experiment; temptation. *a.*

امتداد *imtidād*, *m.* protraction, prolongation,  
prorogation, extension; *adj.* protracted. *a.*

امتلا *imtilā*, *m.* repletion, indigestion. *a.*

امتناع *imtinā*, *m.* restraint, prohibition. *a.*

امتي *ummatī*, *m.* a believer in, or follower of,  
any particular sect. *a.*

امتياز *imtiyāz*, *m.* discrimination, separation,  
distinction; pre-eminence; good breeding. *imtiyāz k.*,  
*a.* to discriminate; to treat with distinction. *a.*

امتياري *imtiyāzī*, having the quality of dis-  
criminating, worthy of distinction. *a.*

امت *a-mit*, indelible, undefaced. *s.*

امثال *amṣāl* (pl. of *amṣal*), examples, similes,  
equals, fables, parables. *a.*

امجد *amjad*, very or most glorious. *a.*

امجي *amjī*, *f.* compulsory service. *d.*

امچور *amchūr*, *m.* parings of the  
mango, dried in the sun. *s.*

آمد *āmad*, *f.* arrival, income. *āmad-āmad*  
or *āmad o raft*, *f.* access and egress. *āmad-shud* or  
*āmad o shud*, intercourse, thoroughfare. *p.*

امداد *imdād*, *f.* act of assisting, aiding, or  
abetting; succour, help; extending. *a.*

آمدن *āmadan*, (*r. ā* or *āy*) to come. *h.*

آمدني *āmdanī*, *f.* the season in which any  
merchandise generally arrives; perquisites; any  
thing gained over and above; ways and means; in-  
come, revenue; import. *p.*

امدانا *umdānā*, also *umdā-d.*, *a.* to  
cause to overflow, to flood. *h.*

امدنا *umadnā*, *n.* to overflow; to let  
fall (as tears), to shed, to swell and increase or prevail  
(like a river, clouds, an army, the heart, &c.). *h.*

امر *amr*, *m.* an order, command; an affair,  
transaction; (in gram.) the imperative mood. *amr-ba-*  
*yad*, lit. "your business is in your own hands," which  
uttered by a husband and agreed to by a wife, consti-  
tutes an irreversible divorce. *a.*

अमिर *āmīr*, one who orders, a commander, ruler. *a.* [*indica*]. *s.*

अमर *āmra*, m. the mango tree (*Mangifera*

अमर *a-mar*, undying, immortal, long-lived, perennial, everlasting; a god. *Amara Sinha*, the name of a Sanskrit lexicographer. *s.*

अमरा or अमरा *amrā*, m. name of a fruit; hog-plum (*Spondias mangifera*). *s.*

अमरा (pl. of अमिर), nobles, grandees; a noble (generally), but more especially applied to those of a Muhammadan court. *a.* [*eases*]. *a.*

अमरा *amrāz* (pl. of अमर), sicknesses, diseases.

अमरावती *a-marāvatī*, f. the celestial city of Indra. *s.* [*mangoes*]. *s.*

अमराई *amrāī*, f. a tope or grove of

अमरबेल *amar-bel*, m. an epidendron, or parasitical plant similar to the mistletoe. *s.*

अमरपद *amar-pad*, m. the state of an immortal; immortality. *s.*

अमृत *a-mṛi*, m. the water of life, nectar; an antidote; any thing sweet; water; wine; a guava; immortality, final emancipation. *s.*

अमरता *amartā* } f. immortality. *s.*  
अमृतता *amṛitā* }

अमृतबान *amrit-bān*, m. a variety of the *kelā*, or plantain. *s.*

अमृती or इमृती *amṛitī* or *imṛitī*, f. a small vessel for drinking out of; a kind of sweetmeat; a kind of cloth; adj. nectarious. *h.*

अमर्याद *a-marjād*, } f. indignity, dishonour. *s.*  
अमर्यादा *a-marjādā*, }

अमर *amrad*, beardless, handsome (a youth). *a.*

अमर *āmurz*, act of pardoning or forgiving; *āmurz-gār*, he who pardons; an epithet of God. *p.*

अमरुश *āmurzish*, f. pardon, grace, forgiveness of sins (by the Deity). *p.*

अमरस *ām-ras*, inspissated juice of the mango (see *amal*). *s.*

अमरश *āmarsh*, m. anger; wrath; envy, impatience of another's success; peevishness. *s.*

अमरलोक *amar-lok*, m. heaven, the region of the immortals. *s.*

अमरुत *amrūt*, m. a guava. (*Psidium pyrifera*). *s.*

अमरुद *amrūd*, m. a pear; also a guava. *p.*

अमरु *imroz* (for *in-raz*), to-day. *imroz-fardā*, to-day or to-morrow, i. e. soon. *imroz fardā-k.*, a. to put off, to procrastinate. *p.*

अमरु नहि *amr o nahī*, m. commands and prohibitions, orders and counter-orders, commanding and countermanding; hence, sovereignty, authority. *a.*

अमर्यादा *a-maryādā*, f. disrespect, indignity. (Same as *a-marjādā*). *s.*

अमर्यादिक *a-maryādih*, disrespected. *s.*

अमस *ummas*, resolution, firmness, strength. *d.*

अमसक *imsāh*, m. parsimony; abstinence; a medicine taken to prolong pleasure; scarcity, want. *a.*

अमसाल *imsāl* (for *in-sāl*), this year. *p.*

अमसना *umasnā*, n. to rot, to putrefy. *h.*

अमश *āmish*, m. flesh, food, enjoyment; object of enjoyment, a pleasing object. *s.*

अमशब *imshab* (for *in-shab*), to-night. *p.*

अमशुल *ām-shul*, m. the choleric, pain arising from indigestion. *s.*

अमसार *amsār* (pl. of अमसर), cities, large cities. *a.*

अमसाय *imzāī*, despatching, transmitting. *a.*

अमसान *im'āni nazr*, looking attentively, contemplating. *a.* [*son*]. *s.*

अमक *amuk*, such a one, a certain per-

अमकाधमका *amkā-dhamkā*, } m. tri-

अमकादमका *amkā-dhamkā*, } fles, trifling; a person of little estimation. *h.*

अमकान *imkān*, m. possibility; contingent existence (in opposition to *wujūb*, necessity, or necessary existence). *a.*

अमकानि *imkāni*, potential, possible. *a.*

अमकह्य *a-mukhya*, inferior, ordinary. *s.*

अमल *amal*, m. hope, expectation. *a.*

अमल *amal*, m. intoxication. *amālī jins*, intoxicating liquors or drugs. *h.*

अमल *aml* or *amla*, acid; sour. *s.*

अमल *a-mal*, bright, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

अमला *imlā*, m. orthography; writing correctly; completing, filling up. *imlā-dān*, one who writes correctly. *imlā-nawīs*, the same. *a.*

अमला *āmlā*, m. the emblic myrobalan (*Phyllanthus emblica*). *s.*

अमलाक *amlāk* (pl. of अमलक), possessions, properties (generally applied to land). *a.*

अमलान *amlān*, m. globe amaranth (*Gomphrena globosa*); adj. clean, clear. *s.*

अमलाक *imlāk*, m. possession, property; land held rent free. *a.*

अमलपट्टी *amal-paṭṭī*, f. the hem of cloth, a kind of stitching. *h.*

अमलता *amlatā*, f. sourness, acidity. *s.*

अमलतास *amaltās*, m. *Cassia fistula*. *h.*

अमलिका *āmlikā*, f. the tamarind tree. *s.*

अमलिन *a-malin*, clean, pure. *s.*

अमली *imlī* or *imli*, m. the tamarind-tree (*Tamarindus Indica*) and its fruit. *s.*

ام *amam* (pl. of امت), nations, sects, tribes, herds. *a.* [difference, stoicism. *s.*

امبتا *a-mamtā*, *f.* disinterestedness, in-

امن *āman*, *m.* winter rice-crop. *h.*

امن *amn*, *m.* security, safety. *amn-āmān*, *m.* quarter, crying out for quarter. *amn o-āmān*, in safety and security. *a.*

آمنا *āmānnā*, yea, verily; lit. we believe. *a.*

آمناسامنا *āmna-sāmnā*, *m.* opposition, confronting. *h.*

امندنا *umandnā*, *n.* (see *umadnā*), to overflow, abound, to swell, to increase, to be poured out. *umand umand kar ronā*, to weep violently. *h.*

امندنا *umandnā*, *n.* to be proud, conceited. *d.*

امنشیه } *a-manushya*, } unmanly.  
امنهیه } *a-manukhya*, } *amanush-*  
*ya*, unmanliness, inhumanity. *s.*

امنگ *umang*, *f.* transport, excessive joy, exultation, ambition. *h.*

امنگل *a-mangal*, *m.* a disaster, a calamity; an evil omen, ill luck; adj. inauspicious, unlucky. *s.* [Joy. *h.*

امنگنا *umangnā*, *n.* to advance with

امنگی *umangi*, sanguine, desirous, ambitious. *h.*

امنوجوگ *a-manojog*, *m.* inattention. *a-manojogī*, inattentive. *s.*

امنونیت *a-manonit*, disapproved; reprobate. *s.* [pleasing. *s.*

امنوهر *a-manohar*, disagreeable, dis-

امنیت *amniyat*, security, repose, a place of safety. *a.* [to face. *h.*

آمنی سامنی *āmne-sāmne*, opposite, face

آماننیا *āmaniyā*, *f.* land on which the winter crop of rice is sown. *h.*

اموات *amvāt* (pl. of میت), the dead. *a.*

آموات *āmvāt*, *m.* constipation or torpor of the bowels with flatulence and intumescence, the wind being supposed to be chiefly affected. *s.*

امواج *amvāj* (pl. of موج), billows, &c. *a.*

امواس *amavās*, the new moon. *s.*

اموال *amvāl* (pl. of مال), riches, wealth, goods and chattels, personal property. *a.* [learn. *p.*

آموختن *āmokhtan*, (*r.* *āmoz*) to teach; to

آموخته *āmokhta*, learnt, taught, trained. *p.*

آمود *āmod*, *m.* fragrance; pleasure. *s.*

امور *umūr* (pl. of امر), business, things, affairs, actions; commanding, ordering. *a.*

امورت *a-mūrti*, formless, unembodied. *s.*

آموز *āmoz*; taught; used in comp., as *dast-āmoz*, taught by the hand, tamed (bird). *p.*

اموگه *a-mogh*, productive, fruitful, effectual, infallible. *s.*

امول *a-mol*, invaluable, above price. *s.*

امول *a-mul*, destitute of root or origin. *s.*

امومت *umūmat*, *f.* the condition of being a mother, maternity. *a.*

امی *amī*, *f.* the water of life; nectar. *s.*

آمی *āmaya*, *m.* sickness, disease. *s.*

امی *ummī*, uneducated, unable to read or write; unknown, unacquainted. *a.* [*rāj-pūts.* *h.*

امیٹھیا *ameṭhiyā*, name of a tribe of آمیخته *āmekhta*, mixed, mingled. *p.*

آمیختن *āmekhtan*, (*r.* *āmez*), to mix, to mingle. *p.*

امید *ummaid* or *ummed*, *f.* hope, expectation, dependence, trust; (in Hind.) pregnancy. *ummaid-se honā*, to be pregnant. *ummaid-wār*, hopeful, expecting; an expectant, a dependant, a candidate. *ummaid-wārī*, *f.* expectation, expectancy, dependence. *p.*

امیدھیہ *a-meṭhiya*, *m.* faeces, excrement; adj. impure. *s.*

امیدی *ummedī*, an expectant; adj. hopeful, sanguine. *p.*

امیر *amīr*, *m.* a nobleman, a grandee; an eastern title nearly answering to Lord. *amīr ul umarā* or *amīr kabīr*, Lord of lords, a title given by eastern princes to their ministers, &c. *amīr-wār* or *amīrānā*, like a noble. *amīr-zāda* of *amīr-zādī*, nobly born; *amīr-u-l-bāgh*, a commander by sea (hence admiral). *amīr-ul-mūminīn*, commander of the (true) believers, a title assumed by the Caliphs. *a.*

امیری *amīrī*, *f.* a principality, an earldom, the dignity or office of an *amīr*. *a.*

آمیز *āmez*, mixture; (in compos.) mixed, mixing, fraught with, as *mīhr-āmez*, fraught with friendship. *p.*

آمیزش *amezish*, mingling, mixing; *f.* mirthfulness, sociability, bonhomie. *p.*

امین *amīn*, a commissioner, a trustee, an umpire, an investigator, an arbitrator; a supervisor or officer employed by government to examine and regulate the state of the revenues of a district. *amīn-daftar*, an office for auditing the *amīns*. *a.*

آمین *āmīn*, amen, so be it. *a.*

امینی *amīnī*, *f.* the office of *amīn*; trust, guardianship; security, secure. *a.*

آن *an*, a negative prefix of the same effect as our *un* or *in*, as *an-dekhā*, unseen. In words purely Sanskrit it is prefixed only to those beginning with a vowel, as *an-anta*, endless; but in Hindī it is used indiscriminately before words beginning with vowels or consonants, as *an-ādar*, disrespect, *an-parhā*, unread, &c. *s.* [weapon. *s.*

آن *ani*, *m.* the edge or point of a sharp

آن *anu*, after (in time, place, and rank), according to, in imitation of. *s.*

آن *ān*, that; he, she, or it. *p.*

آن *ān*, *f.* time, hour, minute. *a.*

آن *ān* (for *अन्य*), other (for *आज्ञा*), order, command. *s.*

آن *ān*, *f.* a graceful attitude, an affected gait; affectation, pride. *p.*

آن *ān*, *f.* dignity, honour; modesty, bashfulness; adv. on oath. *ān-mān se*, respectfully, honourably. *h.* [applied to boiled rice]. *s.*

آن *ann*, *m.* food, victuals, (particularly case), these, those, them. *h.*

آن *annā*, *m.* the husband of a nurse. *h.*

آن *ānā*, *n.* to come, to be, to become. *h.*

آن *ānā*, *m.* the sixteenth part of a rupi; a measure of land equal to sixteen rūsis. In most Indian dialects the term *ānā* is conventionally used to denote the fraction  $\frac{1}{16}$ ; thus a man is said to have a four *ānā* share in a mercantile house, which means that he is entitled to one-fourth of the profits. *ānā-kara*, *m.* a fee of one  $\frac{1}{16}$  in the rupi. *h.*

آن *anā*, delay, opportunity; a seasonable hour. *innā*, as to us, verily we (used only in Arabic phrases). *a.*

آن *inābat*, *f.* penitence, repentance, conversion, return to the true faith. *a.*

آن *an-ātur*, healthy, vigorous. *s.*

آن *a-nāth*, without a husband, without a protector, without chief or sovereign; helpless, an orphan. *anāthi-banjar*, *m.* unclaimed land, lands without an owner. *s.* [pronounced *nāj*]. *s.*

آن *anāj*, *m.* corn, grain (incorrectly

آن *an-āchār*, *m.* improper conduct, neglect of religious observance; adj. immoral, ill-behaved. *an-āchārī*, immoral, indecorous. *s.*

آن *anāchit*, suddenly, unexpectedly. *anāchitī* or *anāchitī*, *f.* ignorance, thoughtlessness. *d.*

آن *an-ād* for *अनादि* *an-ādi*, without beginning, eternal. *anād-banjar*, land that has been waste from time immemorial. *ānad-bhūmi*, land transferred by mortgage. *anādi-twa*, *m.* eternity. *s.*

آن *an-ādar*, *m.* affront, disrespect. *s.*

آن *anār*, *m.* a pomegranate; it also denotes a kind of firework. *p.*

آن *anārpan*, *m.* silliness, clumsiness, inexperience, ignorance. *h.*

آن *anār-dāna*, *m.* a species of millet, so called from its resemblance to the seed of the pomegranate. *p.* [note. *p.*

آن *unārī*, of or resembling the pomegra-

آن *anārī*, } unskilful, clumsy, inex-

آن *anārī*, } pert; *s.* a novice, a bungler. *h.*

آن *unāsī*, seventy-nine. *s.*

آن *an-āshya*, indestructible. *s.*

آن *ānaṇfa-ānaṇ*, constantly, every minute, incessantly. *a.*

آن *an-āhār*, shapeless. *s.*

آن *ānā-kāṇī*, *f.* turning a deaf ear, overlooking, winking at, purposely neglecting. *ānā-kānā-d.*, to pretend ignorance, to ignore. *h.*

آن *anāhrantā*, *f.* a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*

آن *an-āgamyā*, unapproachable, inaccessible. *s.*

آن *anām*, mortals, the world, demons, genii. *a.*

آن *anāmat* (per metathesis for *amānat*), deposit, trust, &c. *a.* [fingers. *a.*

آن *anāmīl* (pl. of *انامل*), fingers, tips of the

آن *ānān*, those. *ānān-ki*, those who. *p.*

آن *anānās*, *m.* (*v.* *anannās*), the pineapple. *Port.*

آن *anānīyat*, *f.* egotism, boasting, arrogance. *a.*

آن *an-āhār*, *m.* abstinence, starvation. *an-āhārī*, adj. fasting. *s.* [easy. *s.*

آن *an-āyās*, *m.* ease, facility; adj.

آن *anab* or *inab*, a kind of grape, the egg-plant. *a.*

آن *āmb* or *āmb*, *m.* a mango (*v.* *ām*). *s.*

آن *ambu*, *m.* water. *s.*

آن *ambā*, *f.* a mother (same as *ammā*). *s.*

آن *ambār*, *m.* magazines, heaps, a stock. *p.*

آن *ambārī*, *f.* a canopy; a litter or howdah used on an elephant or camel. *p.*

آن *ambārā*, *m.* } the esculent plant

آن *ambārī*, *f.* } hibiscus, commonly called the Rozelle (*Hibiscus cannabinus*). *h.*

آن *ambāz*, *m.* a partner, an associate. *p.*

آن *ambāzī*, partnership, association. *p.*

آن *ambān*, a kind of soft goat-skin leather; a purse, a clothes-bag, wallet. *p.*

آن *ān-bān*, *f.* spirit, proper pride. *h.*

آن *ambat*, sour, acid. *h.*

آن *ambatānā*, *n.* to be acidulated. *h.*

آن *ambuj*, *m.* the lotus (*Nymphaea nelumbo*). *s.*

آن *ambar* (*v.* *امبر*), sky; clothes. *h.*

آن *ambar*, *m.* (corruption of *عنبر*), amber, &c. *a.*

آن *ambarāī*, *f.* a mango grove. *s.*

آن *imbisāt*, *f.* gladness, joy, delight, cheerfulness, recreation, mirth. *a.*

آن *ambika* (see *امبیکا*), the goddess Pārvatī. *s.*

انبيل *ambil*, a kind of pottage. *d.*

انبناش *an-banā*, *m.* discord, dissension, misunderstanding. *h.*

انبندھی *anubandhī*, connected with, attached. *s.*

انبول *an-bol* or *am-bol*, speechless. *h.* [course. *p.*

انبوه *amboh*, a crowd, multitude, mob, con-

انب *amba*, *m.* a mango (see *ām*). *p.*

انبهاو *anbhā*, *m.* cultivating or taking pos-

انبهو *anbhau*, session of land, enjoying property. *d.*

انبهلاش *an-abhilāsh*, *m.* indifference, absence of desire. *an-abhilāshī*, indifferent. *s.*

انبهو *anubhav* or *anubhau*, *m.* comprehension in the mind, judgment, conjecture, experience, result, consequence. *s.* [guessed. *s.*

انبهوت *anubhūt*, experienced, felt,

انبهوج *ambhoj*, *m.* the lotus (*Nymphaea acumbosa*). *s.*

انبهوگ *anbhog* (*v. anbhā*), possession &c. *s.*

انبی *āmbī*, that which grows spontaneously. *d.*

انبیا *ambiyā* (*pl. of انبی*), prophets. *a.*

انبیا *ambiyā*, *f.* a small unripe mango. *h.*

انبیا *an-biyāhā*, unmarried. *s.*

انبیدا *an-bedhā*, unbored, unperforated. *s.*

انبیک *ambīk*, *m.* a still, an alembic. *a.*

انبیکار *ambīkār*, a sailor, pilot. *d.*

انباتک *anupātak*, *m.* a heinous offence short of a capital crime. *s.*

انپان *anu-pān*, *m.* a vehicle; (in medicine) any thing in which a medicine is mixed, to facilitate the taking of it; or which is swallowed after the medicine. *s.* [drink. *s.*

انپانی *ann-pānī*, *m.* victuals and

انپتی *an-apatya*, childless, without progeny. *s.*

انپراه *an-aparādh*, *m.* innocence; adj. innocent, sinless. *anaparādhī*, innocent. *s.*

انپراسن *anna-prāsan*, *m.* a kind of ceremony, the first feeding of children with food made of grain. *s.*

انپڑنا *amparṇā*, *n.* to come to hand. *d.*

انپڑها *an-parhā*, illiterate, uninformed. *s.*

انپستھت *an-upasthit*, not ready, not present. *s.*

انپل *anupal*, *m.* a second (of time). *s.*

انپن *a-nipun*, unskilled. *s.*

انپورنا *f.* satiety; name of a goddess, the Ceres of the Hindus. *s.*

انپورنا *anupūrṇā*, *n.* to happen. *h.*

انپورو *ānupūrv*, *f.* order, method, a rank, a row. *s.*

انپیکشا *an-apekshā*, *f.* disregard, carelessness, indifference. *s.* [ing. *s.*

انپیکه *an-apekh*, disregarding, unheeded-

انت *ānt*, *f.* entrails, gut, tripe. *ānt*

*ā, onā*, *n.* to be afflicted with the coming down of the rectum. *ānt gīrnā*, *n.* to void white glutinous stools. *s.*

انت *ant*, *m.* end, completion; perdition, destruction; mind, heart, boundary, limit; adj. final, ultimate; adv. after all, at last; (for *antar*) in, within. *ant-ko*, in the end, at the last. *s.*

انت *ant*, *m.* intelligence, news, account. *h.*

انت *anat*, elsewhere, somewhere else. *s.*

انت *unnat*, high, tall. *unnati*, *f.* increase, prosperity, rising. *s.*

انتاپ *anutāp*, *m.* repentance, regret, remorse. *anutāpī*, penitent. *s.*

انتارا *anutārā*, *m.* a satellite. *s.*

انتالیس *untālis*, thirty-nine. *h.*

انج *antaj*, *m.* a Shūdra, or man of low caste. *s.*

انتخاب *intikhāb*, *m.* selection, picking, making extracts from books; election, choice. *a.*

انتر *antar*, within, between, amongst;

without, except; on one side, out of the way; *m.* interval, intermission; period, term; hole, rent; a corner, side, quarter of the heavens; distance, space; heart; a pause, a stop; difference; opportune time; the midst; the heart, the supreme soul; adj. other, similar. *antar-bhāo*, internal or inherent nature. *antar-bhūt*, in the midst. *antar-jāmī*, pervading the inward parts, acquainted with the heart (the Deity). *antar-jāt*, inborn, innate. *antar-dusht*, internally bad, wicked. *antar-dwār*, a private door within a house. *antar-gati*, *f.* emotions of the heart, inward sensations; adj. forgotten. *antar-manas*, sad, perplexed. *antar-vatnī*, a pregnant woman. *s.*

انتر *antur*, *f.* the entrails, bowels, viscera. *s.*

انتر *anuttar*, unable to answer, without reply. *s.* [out. *s.*

انتر *antarā*, central; near; adv. with-

انتر *antarā*, *m.* a verse, any verse of a song, except the first. *h.*

انترپات *antarāpat* (for *antarā-patya*), pregnant, with child, with young (any animal). *s.*

انترپات *antarā-tap*, *f.* an intermittent fever, a tertian ague. *s.* [space. *s.*

انترال *antarāl*, central; *m.* included

انترید *antarbed*, } *f.* the region of

انترید *antarbedī*, } Kanauj between the rivers Ganga and Jamunā, commonly called the Duāb. *s.* [screen. *s.*

انترپد *antar-paṭ*, *m.* a curtain, a

انتر *antarit*, inward, internal. *s.*

انترجال *antarjāl*, m. a stick used in wrestling. *d.*  
انترجانی *antarjānī*, acquainted with  
the heart, an epithet of Krishna. *s.*

انتریک *antarikṣh*, } m. the sky, the  
انتریک *antarikṣh*, } air, the firmament. *s.*

انتردهان *antardhān*, } m. disappearance,  
انتردهیان *antardhyān*, } concealment. *antardhyān-honā*, to disappear. *s.*

انترک *āntrik*, visceral, relating to the bowels. *s.*

انترگنگا *antargangā*, m. a kind of water-plant bearing a white flower. *s.* [friend. *s.*

انترنگ *antarang*, m. a relative, a near

انتری *antrī*, f. entrail (v. *antrī*). *s.*

انتریبا *antriya*, m. intermittent, an intermitting fever. *s.*

انتریپ *antarīp*, m. a promontory. *kumārī antarīp*, Cape C. Porin. *s.*

انتریخ *antarikṣh*, } m. the sky ;  
انتریخ *antarikṣh*, } adv. in the

air; out of sight. *āntarikṣh*, heavenly, celestial; m. the firmament, *s.*

انتری *antrī*, *antrī*, or *antrī* or *antrī*, f. *en-*  
trail, intestine, bowel, gut. *antriyañ jānā*, to be very hungry. *antrī kṣā bāl kholnā*, a. to eat a bellyful after starving. *antriyañ kṣā bāl kholnā*, n. to be very hungry (the belly saying there is but one God). *antriyañ meñ āg lagnā*, to be very hungry. *s.*

انتشار *intishār*, m. confusion, want of regularity; dispersion, explanation. *a.*

انتظار *intiẓār*, m. } looking out (for any  
انتظار *intiẓārī*, f. } person), expectation.

انتظار *intiẓārī-k.*, a. to expect, to look out for. *a.*

انتظام *intiẓām*, m. disposition, regularity, order, arrangement; the dispensation of Providence or fate. *a.* [stumbling. *a.*

انتعاش *inti'āsh*, recovering one's self after

انتفاع *intifā'*, m. profit, advantage. *a.*

انتقال *intihāl*, m. transporting, travelling; transferring, circulation (of currency); departure, decrease, dying. *a.*

انتقام *intikām*, m. revenge, retaliation. *inti-*  
*kām-l.*, to retaliate. *a.* [hour of death. *s.*

انت کال *ant-kāl*, m. dying moments,

انتکرن *antakaraṇ*, or *antah-karaṇ*,  
or *antaskaraṇ*, m. heart, mind, understanding. *s.*

انتیم *antim*, final, ultimate. *s.*

انتہ *antah*: (in comp. same as *antar*). *antah-*  
*pāṭī*, included. *antah-sharīr*, m. the internal and spiri-

tual part of man, conscience, soul. *antah-karaṇ*, m. the understanding, heart, will, conscience, soul. *s.*

انتہا *intihā*, f. end, termination, summit; adj. finished, completed, prohibited. *a.* [ments. *s.*

انتہر *antah-pur*, m. the inner apart-

انتہج *antya*, } m. a Shudra,  
انتہج *antya-janma*, } a man of the  
lowest cast. *antya-janmanī*, f. a woman of the same cast. *s.*

انتہیس *untis*, twenty-nine. *s.*

انتہیواسی *antevāsī*, m. a disciple, a pupil residing with his teacher. *s.*

انتہیورن *antya-varna*, m. f. a man or woman of the Shudra cast. *s.*

انتہی *a-nitya*, not permanent, fleeting, perishable. *anityatā*, f. frailness, transient existence. *a-nitya-datta* or *a-nitya-dattaka*, that which is temporarily granted; a son adopted for a certain term. *s.*

آنت *ānt*, f. a knot; envy. *h.*

آنتا *anṭā*, m. a ball, marble. *anṭā-ghar*, m. a billiard-room. *h.*

آنتاچیت *anṭā-chit*, unlucky, whose fortune is exhausted (a term of abuse). *h.*

آنتاکوڑی *anṭākorī*, f. a cord with which cattle are tied neck and heels. *h.*

آنتسانت *ānt-sānt*, f. partnership; intrigue. *h.*

آنتنا *anṭnā*, n. to be contained, to be filled up (a well or tank, &c.). *h.*

آنتنا *anṭnā*, a. to fill (a well or tank), to come or go into, to reach. *h.*

آنتوانا *anṭwānā*, a. to make contain, to cram into, to cause to be filled. *h.*

آنتھلانا *anṭhlānā*, a. to twist, to writhe; n. to swagger, to strut, to give one's self airs, to walk affectedly. *h.* [lation. *h.*

آنتھی *anṭhī*, f. stone of fruit; coagu-

آنتھی *anṭhāi*, f. a tick (the louse that attacks dogs, &c.). *s.*

آنتی *anṭī*, f. a handful; a bundle of grass, &c., a small faggot; a skein of thread, a hank. *h.*

آنتیان *unṣayāni*, } the two testicles, ears, &c. *d.*

آنتیین *unṣayaini*, }

آنتی *anuj*, younger, junior. *s.*

آنتی *ān-jā*, there. *az ān-jā*, thence. *p.*

آنتی *anjām*, m. end, termination; accident, vexation; in comp. ending, &c. *p.*

آنتی *anjāmā*, barren (land) in which nothing will grow. *h.* [conclude. *p.*

آنتی *anjāmidan*, to terminate, to finish,

آنتی *anjān*, unwitting, unintentional, unknowing, ignorant; m. a stranger. *anjān-h.*, to assume the stranger, to pretend ignorance of a person or thing. *s.*

آنتی *anjānā*, unknown, a stranger; ignorant. *anjāne*, ignorantly, unwittingly. *h.*

آنتی *anjānī*, f. ignorance, negligence. *h.*



الحجائي *anjāī*, a mongrel or hybrid animal. *d.*

الحبار *anjabār* or *injabār*, name of a plant from which a drink is prepared for obstinate colds, spitting of blood, &c. *p.* [honey. *s.*

الحبين *anjabin* (Arabic form of *angabin*),

الحبرا *anjarā* or *injarā*, m. a nettle. *p.*

الحس *an-jas*, m. infamy. *s.*

الحجل *anjal*, m. (v. الحجلا), two handfuls, &c.

الحجل *ann-jal*, m. victuals and drink; Pers. *āb o dāna* or *āb-dāna*. *s.*

الحجلا *anjālā*, m. two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open; the junction of the two hands to form the shape of a boat; Scottice, a *goupen*. *s.*

الحجلا *an-jalā*, unburnt, unscorched. *s.*

الحجلي *anjli* f. (same as *anjālā*), it also denotes a mode of salutation by carrying the two hands joined (as above) to the forehead. *s.*

الحجم *anjum* (pl. of الحجوم), stars, constellations. *a.*

الحجماد *injimād*, m. state of congealing or congelation. *a.*

الحجوم *anjuman*, f. an assembly, meeting, company, banquet. *p.*

الحجون *ānjan*, } m. a collyrium, an ointment applied to the eye-lashes with a view to blacken and improve them. *s.*

الحجون *anjan*, m. a kind of grass, much used (in the upper provinces) as food for cattle. *h.*

الحجنا *an-janā*, unborn; m. an inferior kind of rice. *h.*

الحجنا *ānjnā*, a. to tinge the eyes with *anjan*. *s.*

الحجنا *anjnā*, n. to be tinged with *anjan*; f. the mother of Hanumān; a lizard. *s.*

الحجن سار *anjan-sār*, m. collyrium. *s.*

الحجنكا *anjanikā*, f. a kind of newt or lizard. *s.*

الحجنهاري *anjanhārī*, f. a sty (or stithe) on the eyelids. *h.*

الحجني *anjanī*, f. a woman perfumed with sandal, &c. a medicinal plant used as a sedative and laxative.

الحجني *ānjū* } m. a tear; (see آتسو *ānsū*). *h.*

الحجير *anjir*, m. a fig. *p.*

الحجيل *injil*, m. the New Testament, Gospel. *g.*

الحج *ānch*, f. heat, flame of a fire (not of a candle), glare, blaze; (in Dakh.) ashes of cow-dung. *h.*

الحجا *unchā*, high, lofty (for *unchā*). *h.*

الحجا *anchā*, m. the post for letters, a stage or station on the road. *d.*

الحجاس *unchās*, forty-nine. *s.*

الحجاس *unchās*, f. height, elevation. *h.*

الحجان *unchān*, height, elevation. *d.*

الحجانا *unchānā*, a. to raise, to take up. *s.*

الحجانو *unchāū*, m. }

الحجاهت *unchāhat*, f. }

الحجائي *unchāī*, f. }

height, elevation. *s.*

الحجاهت *an-chāhat*, not desired. *s.*

الحجت *an-chit*, unaware, sudden; adv. suddenly. *h.* [log. *s.*

الحجت *an-uchit*, improper, unbecom-

الحجر *anuchar*, m. a companion, a follower, an attendant. *anucharī*, f. a female companion. *s.*

الحجر *ānchar*, } m. the hem of a cloak

الحجر *anchrā*, } or veil; a border at the end of a veil, shawl, &c. *s.*

الحجل *anchal*, } m. breast (of a woman

الحجل *ānchel*, } or lactescent animal); the hem of a cloak or veil; a border of a veil or shawl. *s.*

الحجلا *anchlā*, m. the hem of a cloak, &c., a sheet, used among Jogis. *s.*

الحجنان *ān-chun-ān*, even as, just as. *p.*

الحجني *unch-nich*, ups and downs of life, vicissitude, high and low, particulars. *s.*

الحجو *ānchū*, m. the raspberry. *kālā ānchū*, the hill bramble. *h.*

الحجه *ān-chi*, that which, whatsoever. *p.*

الحجها *an-ichchhā*, f. indifference, absence of desire. *s.*

الحجها *an-chhīlā*, unlicked, rude; unpared (as fruit, &c.). *h.*

الحجها *unchī sirhī charhnā*, to mount a high ladder, i.e. to obtain a high rank. *d.*

الحجها *anchenā*, m. valuation or estimate of growing crops: it is also called *kan-kūt*, q. v. *d.*

الحجها *inhirāf* (in Dakh. also *inhirāfi*), deflection, inversion, change; met. to prove a turncoat; recantation, deviation from the meridian, chiefly applied to the bearing of the temple of Mecca; declination of a heavenly body; a disease, defect, distemper. *a.*

الحجها *inhisār*, m. surrounding, encircling. *a.*

الحجها *inkhifāf*, m. levity, lightness. *a.*

الحجها *andākhtan* (r. *andāz*), to cast, to throw down. *p.*

الحجها *andākhta*, cast away, thrown. *p.*

الحجها *andār*, a narrative, story, tale, fiction. *p.*

الحجها *indārā*, m. a large well built of solid masonry. *h.*

انداز *andāz*, } m. valuation, guess; weigh-  
اندازه *andāza*, } ing, measurement; time  
in music; mode, manner; (in comp.) throwing, as  
*bark-andāz*, a thrower of lightning, a matchlockman.  
*andāz-paṭṭi*, f. an estimate of the value of a growing  
crop. *p.*

اندām, m. body, stature, figure. *an-*  
*dāmi-nihāni*, 'pudendum mulieris'. *p.*

اندر *andar*, within, inside, inwardly. *p.*

اندر *indra*, m. the king of the Devatās,  
the regent of the visible heaven; the thunderer.  
*indra-dvādāshī*, the 12th day of the month Bhadra,  
a festival in honour of Indra. *s.*

اندر *a-nidr*, awake, sleepless. *s.*

اندر *indirā*, f. the goddess of wealth. *s.*

اندر *indirāj*, m. becoming extinct (a family);  
being folded together, insertion. *a.*

اندر *indrāsan*, m. the throne of  
Indra. *s.*

اندر *indrāṇī* or *indrānī*, f. the wife  
of Indra; the name of a medicine or plant (*Vitex ne-*  
*gundo*). *s.*

اندر *indrāvan* (v. *indrāyan*) *d.*

اندر *indrāyan*, f. colocynth, wild  
gourd; a fruit of beautiful appearance, but bitter taste  
(*Cucumis colocynthis*): hence a beautiful but worthless  
person is called *indrāyan kā phal*, the fruit of *in-*  
*drāyan*. *s.*

اندر *indra-badhū*, f. name of an  
insect (a species of acarus, of a scarlet colour like vel-  
vet); the wife of Indra. *s.*

اندر *indra-prastha*, one of the  
names of ancient Dihli. *s.*

اندر *indra-prohitā*, f. the  
asterism Pushyā. *s.* [dra. *s.*

اندر *indra-purī*, f. the city of In-

اندر *indra-jāl*, m. deception,  
cheating, juggling; trick or stratagem in war. *in-*  
*dra-jālī*, m. a conjuror, juggler; adj. deceptive, un-  
real. *s.*

اندر *indra-jau*, m. name  
of a medicinal seed that grows on the plant *karā, tājā*.  
q. v.; (*Sparrow's tongue*, *Nerium antidysentericum*). *s.*

اندر *andaraz*, m. last will; last advice, pre-  
cepts, or admonitions. *p.*

اندر *an-darsā*, m. a kind of fried  
sweetmeats, a kind of cloth (see *adarsā*). *h.*

اندر *indra-nīl*, m. a sapphire. *s.*

اندر *indra-nīlah*, m. an  
emerald. *s.*

اندر *andarwār* (for *andarūn*) within. *d.*

اندر *andarūn*, within, inner apartments,  
interior. *p.*

اندر *andarūna*, internal, relating to the in-  
side. *p.*

اندر *andarūnī*, internal, intrinsic. *p.*

اندر *indrī*, } f. the senses (internal  
اندر *indriya*, } and external), organs

of action and perception (those of action are the hand,  
the foot, the voice, the organ of generation and the  
organ of excretion; those of perception, the mind, the  
eye, the ear, the nose, the tongue, and the skin);  
the privities, *membrum virile*, *veretrum animalium*.  
*indrī jullāb*, a diuretic medicine. *indriya-gyān*, m. the  
faculty of perception, sense, consciousness. *s.*

اندر *indu-rekhā*, f. a digit of the  
moon. *s.*

اندر *indifā'*, m. warding off, repelling. *a.*

اندر *andah*, little, small, few. *andahī*, f. a  
small portion or number. *p.*

اندر *andahār*, m. } darkness, obscurity;

اندر *andahārī*, f. } adj. dark. *d.*

اندر *andlā* (for *andhlā* q. v.), blind, dark. *d.*

اندر *indimāl*, m. recovering, getting well  
of a wound. *a.*

اندر *anudin*, every day, daily. *s.*

اندر *āndū*, m. the chain or rope with  
which the feet of elephants are tied up. *s.*

اندر *induwār*, m. the day of the  
moon, Monday. *s.*

اندر *andoḥḥṭa*, acquired, gained; m.  
gain, acquisition. *p.* [crusted. *p.*

اندر *andūd* (in comp.), besmeared, en-

اندر *indūr*, m. a rat, mouse. *s.*

اندر *andoz*, in comp. gaining, acquiring. *p.*

اندر *andolnā*, n. to swing. *s.*

اندر *andoh*, m. grief, anxiety, trouble; *an-*  
*doh-gīn*, full of grief, sad, afflicted. *p.*

اندر *andh*, m. darkness; adj. blind.  
*andh-tamas*, m. great darkness. *s.*

اندر *andhā*, adj. blind, dark. *andhā*  
*dhūnd*, blind, blindly. *andhā dhūnd ronā*, to weep ex-  
cessively. *andhā dhūnd lutānā*, to squander, spend  
extravagantly. *andhā kū, ā* or *andhā-kūp*, m. a well  
filled up with rubbish. *andhā-kharch* (Dakh.), prodi-  
gality, extravagance. *s.*

اندر *andhārā*, dark, obscure. *d.*

اندر *andhārī*, f. darkness, obscurity,  
cloudiness; a blind over a horse's eyes. *d.*

اندر *andhatā*, f. blindness. *s.*

اندر *andhak*, m. a blind man; a  
man's name; adj. blind. *s.*

اندر *andhakār*, m. darkness. *s.*

اندر *andhakārā*, m. } darkness, obscurity,

اندر *andhakārī*, f. } cloudiness. *s.*

اندر *andhlā* (see *andhā*),  
blind. *s.*

اندر *andhlāpan*, m. blind-  
ness; intellectual blindness; acting as if one were  
blind. *h.*

اندھن *indhan*, m. fire-wood. *s.*  
 اندھن *an-dhan*, m. wealth, both in grain and coin, properly *anna-dhan*. *s.*  
 اندھویا *an-dhoyā*, unwashed, unclean. *s.*  
 آندھی *āndhī*, f. storm, hurricane, tempest; a darkening or lowering of the sky. *āndhī-h.*, to engage keenly in a bad action. *h.* [darkness. *s.*  
 اندھیارا *andhiyārā*, blind, dark; m.  
 اندھیر *andher*, m. darkness, misfortune, calamity, injustice, tumult. *andher-k.*, to tyrannize, oppress. *h.*  
 اندھیرا *andherā*, dark; m. darkness. (See *andhiyārā*). *andherī-kōphrī*, f. dark room; the belly; the womb. *h.*  
 اندھیری *andherī*, f. darkness, a blind for a horse. *s.*  
 اندھین *an-adhīn*, independent. *s.*  
 اندیش *andesh*, thinking, contriving; used in comp. as *bad-andesh* q. v. *p.*  
 اندیشناک *andesh-nāh* or *andesh-mand*, thoughtful, anxious. *p.* [anxiety. *p.*  
 اندیشناکی *andeshnākī* or *andesh-mandī*, f.  
 اندیشہ *andesha*, m. thought, meditation, suspicion, care, concern. *andesha-k.*, to reflect, to hesitate, to fear. *p.*  
 اندیشہ مند *andesha-mand*, full of anxiety. *p.*  
 اندیشہ مندی *andesha-mandī*, anxiousness, concern. *p.*  
 اندیشیدن *undeshtādan*, to consider to reflect. *p.*  
 اندیکھا *an-dekhā*, not yet seen, undiscovered, invisible. *h.*  
 آند *and* (vulgarly *ānd* or *ānr*), m. Palma Christi (*Ricinus vulgaris*). *h.*  
 آند *and*, m. an egg; a testicle. *and-kos* or *and-kosh*, a hernia or rupture. *s.*  
 آند *ānd* or *ānr*, m. a testicle, the scrotum; semen genitale. *s.*  
 آندا *andā* (also *āndū*), m. an egg. *s.*  
 آنداج *andaj* (lit. egg-born), oviparous, a bird. *s.*  
 آندڑا *andṛā* or *āndṛā*, m. an egg. *d.*  
 آندکا *andkā*, m. an egg; also used for *ākhā*, a pannier, or rather one of the bags forming a pannier. *h.*  
 آندکوش *and-kosh*, m. the scrotum, the testicles; rupture, hernia. *s.*  
 آندلنا *undalnā*, a. to pour out water, &c. *d.*  
 آندلنا *andalnā*, to consider, to determine or settle. *d.*  
 آندو *āndū*, having large testicles. *āndū* *bail*, a bull. In *Dakhanī* it is said to mean a bull with one testicle. *s.*  
 آندو *indū*, m. a head cushion for carrying a burden on. *h.*

آندوای *andṛāi*, f. a swelled testicle. *d.*  
 آندوئی *indūi*, f. a head or crown ornament; also a cushion, v. *indū*, *ā.* *h.*  
 آندی سیکنا *andē-seknā*, to bring forth young; to keep one's own house. *andē men kī zardī*, applied to one who is raw and inexperienced. *d.*  
 آندیل *andel*, oviparous; pregnant (bird). *h.*  
 آندیلنا *undelnā*, a. to pour water. *h.*  
 آندھا *anurādhā*, f. the 17th lunar mansion, designated by a row of oblations; stars in Libra. *s.*  
 آنراگ *anurāg*, m. affection, love. *s.*  
 آراگنا *anurāgnā*, η. to be in love with. *s.* [loving, caressing. *s.*  
 آنراگی *anurāgī*, making friendship,  
 آنرث *an-arth*, unmeaning, fruitless, absurd, improper. *s.* [restrained. *s.*  
 آنرھ *a-niruddha*, unobstructed, un-  
 آنرس *an-ras*, m. want of flavour or enjoyment; disgust, nauseousness; coolness distaste, misunderstanding between friends. *s.*  
 آنرس *ann-ras*, m. chyle. *s.*  
 آنرمل *a-nirmal*, dirty, foul. *s.*  
 آنرئی *a-nirnay*, m. uncertainty. *s.*  
 آنرئی *an-rinī*, unindebted. *s.*  
 آنرپ *anurūp*, like, conformable; m. conformity. *s.*  
 آنرپ *a-nirvachanīya*, } not fit  
 آنرپ *a-nirvachya*, } to be  
 spoken, indefinable. *s.* [ness. *s.*  
 آنرودھ *anurodh*, m. service, obliging-  
 آنریت *an-rīt*, f. unmannerliness, ill-behaviour. *s.*  
 آنر *ānr*, m. a testicle (v. *ānd*).  
 آنزال *inzāl*, m. emission, sending down; *emissio seminis*. *a.*  
 آنزروت *anzarūt*, m. sarcocolla; (gum-resin, said to be from *Penæa mucronata*). *a. p.*  
 آنزوا *inzivā*, retiring into a corner or cell (a recluse). *a.* [thing. *h.*  
 آنس *āns*, f. the fibrous part of any  
 آنس *ins*, men, mankind, the human race. *a.*  
 آنس *uns*, m. friendship, love, affection, society, companionship. *a.*  
 آنس *āns* or *ānsh*, m. a part, division, share, right, possession; a degree of a circle; a fraction, the numerator of a fraction; essence. *ānśa-patra*, a deed setting forth the shares of a property between the members of a Hindū family. *ānśa hārā*, m. one who takes a share of an estate; a co-heir or joint sharer, &c. *s.*

انساب *ansāb* (pl. of نسب), generations, families. *a.*  
 انसार *anusār*, alike, according to; *m.* conformity to usage. *anusārī*, adj. following, according with or to. *s.*  
 انسان *insān*, *m.* man, mankind. *a.*  
 انسانس *ansāns* or *anishānsa*, *m.* a subdivision, a share of a share. *s.*  
 انساني *insānī*, of or belonging to humanity, peculiar to man, human. *a.*  
 انسانیت *insāniyat*, *f.* humanity, human kindness; affability. *a.*  
 انساب *ansab*, advisable, most proper. *a.*  
 انست *anasat*, *f.* intimacy, use, cheerfulness. *a.*  
 انستھ *ansuth*, fifty-nine. *s.*  
 انس دھاری *ansdhārī*, successful; (in theology) incarnating. *s.*  
 انسرا *anusarnā*, *n.* to follow a person, to follow on some previous circumstance. *s.*  
 انسک *ansik*, a partner; a proprietor. *s.*  
 انسکھ *an-sikh*, unlearned, untaught. *s.*  
 انسجھا *an-samjhā*, not understood. *h.*  
 انسنا *an-sunā*, unheard, disregarded. *h.*  
 انسندھان *anusandhān*, *m.* inquiry, investigation. *s.*  
 انسنی کرنا *ansunī-h.*, *a.* to pretend not to hear what is spoken; to disregard. *h.*  
 انسو *ānsū*, *m.* a tear. *ānsū bhar-lanā*, to have the eyes filled with tears. *s.*  
 انسوار *anuswāra*, *m.* the nasal dot or character in Devanagari. *s.*  
 انسوانسہ *ansvānsa*, *m.* a measure of land, twenty of which make a *pitwānsa*. *h.*  
 انس و جن *ins o jinn*, *m.* men and spirits. *a.*  
 انسی *ānsī* or *ānshī*, a partner, sharer, co-heir. *s.* [taught. *s.*  
 انسیکھا *an-sikhā*, uninstructed, un-  
 انسین *ansiyain* (for *ansiyainī*), the two testicles. *a.*  
 انشا *inshā*, writing, composition, elegance of style, the belles lettres. *inshā-pardāzī*, *f.* writing, letter-writing. *a.*  
 انشا اللہ تعالیٰ *in-shā allāhu ta'ālā*, if God the most High willeth; *Deo volente*. *a.*  
 انشت *an-isht*, undesired, evil, ominous. *s.*  
 انشتھا *an-ishthā*, *f.* unsteadfastness, unsteadiness. *s.* [forbidden. *s.*  
 انشدھ *an-ishiddha*, unprohibited, un-  
 انصار *ansār* (pl. of ناصر), assistants, friends (of Muhammad), applied to the inhabitants of Medina who first embraced the Islam religion. *a.*  
 انصاری *ansārī*, a tribe of *Muhammadan* *Shuikhs*, supposed to have come originally from Medina. *a.*

انصاف *insāf*, *m.* decision (of a cause); equity, justice. *insāf-talab*, one who seeks for justice. *a.*  
 انصرام *insirām*, *m.* completion, end. *a.*  
 انضباط *inzibāt*, *f.* being bound or determined, restraint; self-control. *a.* [printed. *a.*  
 انطباع *intibā*, being impressed or stamped,  
 انظار *anzār* (pl. of نظر), looks, eyes. *a.*  
 انعام *in'am*, *m.* a present, a gift. *in'am-i-ikrām*, an honourable gift. *in'am-kā-paisā*, prize money. *in'ami altamghā*, a grant under the royal seal. *in'ami kāmūngo*, an assignment of rent-free land to a village accountant. *an'am*, gifts. *a.*  
 انعامت *in'amat*, *f.* a gift, a benefaction; an assignment of rent-free land. *a.*  
 انعکاس *in'ikās*, *m.* being turned upside down; reflexion (from a mirror), repercussion, reverberation. *a.*  
 انفار *anfār* (pl. of نفر), individuals, persons, soldiers, servants. *a.* [rits. *a.*  
 انفاس *anfās* (pl. of نفس), breathings, spi-  
 انفع *anfihha*, *m.* rennet, leaven; a substance tending to produce fermentation; a term in medicine. (The word is apparently a corruption of the Arabic *infahat*). *d.*  
 انفصال *infisāl*, *m.* decision, termination (of a cause); division, separation, settling. *infisāl-k.*, to settle, to decide (corruptly *infisāli*). *a.*  
 انفعال *infī'āl*, *m.* shame, confusion, modesty. *a.*  
 انقباض *inhibāz*, *m.* detention, constipation. *a.*  
 انقسام *inkisām*, *m.* division, dividing. *a.*  
 انقضا *inkizā*, *m.* the expiration of any term; adj. elapsed, ended, fulfilled, accomplished, finished, completed. *a.*  
 انقطاع *inhiqā'*, *m.* being broken, cut off, cessation, failure, separation, adjustment. *a.*  
 انقلاب *inhiḷāb*, *m.* revolution, vicissitude, alteration, change, inversion, transposition. *a.*  
 انقیاد *inhiyād*, *m.* fidelity, submission, obedience, compliance. *a.*  
 آنک *ānk*, } *m.* a letter of the alpha-  
 آنک *ānk* or *ānk*, } bet; a figure, a num-  
 ber (in contradistinction to *sūn* or *sunnā*, a dot or cypher); the stamp on coins, plate, &c. *ānk-kār*, *m.* an assayer; a mark (on cloth, pointing out the price); the flank or part above the hip; embrace, the bosom; (for *ang*) a share, portion. *ānk-dār*, a sharer. *s.*  
 آنک *ānak*, *m.* a kettle-drum, a kind of large drum beaten only at one end. *s.*  
 انکار *inhār*, denial, refusal, disavowal. *a.*  
 انکانا *anhānā*, *a.* to cause to value, to prize, to examine (as cloth), to approve of. *s.*  
 انکاو *anhā*, *m.* valuation, appraisement. *h.*  
 آنکبندی *ānk-bandī*, *f.* an adjustment of rents. *h.*  
 آنکت *ankit*, marked, spotted, paged, counted. *s.*

انكت *an-ukt*, not told; m. a trope. *s.*

انكتا *ankattā*, } m. a bank, a prop or support,  
انكتة *ankata*, } a dam or embankment in a  
river; a lock. *d.*

انكر *ankar*, more or most wicked, very offensive, displeasing or detestable. *a.*

انكر *ānkar* (for *ākar*), having come. *s.*

انكر *anikur*, } m. the first sprout from  
انكر *anikurā*, } a seed (after planting),  
a shoot, a plantlet, a germ. *s.*

انक्रम *anukram*, m. order, method, succession, series. *s.*

انكري *ānkrī*, f. a kind of vetch (*Vicia sativa*); wet grain; a young sprout. *s.*

انكري *ānkrī*, } f. (also *ankrī*), the  
انكري *ānkrī*, } barb of an arrow;  
a circle, a hook, tenter, catch; a tendril, a cirrus;  
a fishing-hook. *h.*

آنكس *ān-has*, that person, whosoever, &c. *p.*

آنكس *ānhas*, } m. the iron with which elephants are driven,  
a goad. *ānhas mārṇā*, to bring to obedience, to reduce  
to submission. Some European writers (probably the  
King of Oude's cockney barber) have corrupted the  
word into "hawkuss" or "horkuss," vid. Lib. of Entertaining  
Knowledge, vol. The Elephant. p. 15. *s.*

انكسار *inhisār* (corruptly *inhisārī*), m. being routed, humility, want of courage, despondency. *a.*

انكساف *inhisāf*, m. being eclipsed (the sun). *a.*

انكشاف *inhishāf*, detection, disclosure. *a.*

انكسي *anhsi* or *anhusī*, f. a hook, a tenter. *s.*

انكش *anhush* or *ānhush*, same as *ānhas*, an elephant's goad. *s.*

انك *ānkaḥ*, m. an accountant, arithmetician. *s.*

انكيا *anukampā*, f. tenderness, pity. *s.*

انكنا *ānhnā*, n. to be valued, prized, examined, approved of; a. to mark, page a book, distinguish a thing by some mark. *s.*

انكنا *ānknā*, a. to mark, to page, to write numbers; to value, to examine, to approve of. *s.*

انكوار *ānkwār*, f. an embrace, the bosom. *ānkwār bharnā*, to embrace. *s.*

انكوت *anna-hūt*, m. a festival celebrated by Hindūs on the day following the Dewālī, by offering a large quantity of meats to the god. *s.*

انك وديا *anhu-vidyā*, f. arithmetic. *s.*

انكور *ankūr*, } m. a sprout. *s.*  
انكورا *ankūrā*, }

انكورا *ankorā*, m. a large hook, a kind of grapnel. *d.*

انكول *anukūl*, coinciding, favourable, conformable, acting in concert with. *anukūlatā*, f. coincidence, concert, concord. *ānukūlya*, m. assistance, patronage. *s.*

آنك *ān-hi*, he or she who, that. which. *p.*

آنك *ānkh*, f. the eye. *ānkh-anjanī*, f. a sty on the eyelids. *ānkh ānī*, to have an inflammation of the eyes, to be bleary-eyed. *ānkh bachānā*, to steal away privately and unseen. *ānkh badalnā*, to withdraw one's favour or affection from any one. *ānkh barābar na kar saknā*, (not to be able to look steadfastly in another's face), to be ashamed. *ānkh band kar lenī*, to turn from another, to treat one with neglect; to die. *ānkh bharke dekhnā*, to look till one's curiosity is fully satisfied. *ānkh bhar lānā*, to have eyes full of tears, to be ready to cry. *ānkh pasārnā*, (obsolete) to open one's eyes, to stare, to be wise and prudent, to discriminate, to discern, to be judicious. *ānkh pathrānī*, (from *pathar*, a stone), to become dim (the eyes) from long expectation. *ānkh pharaknī*, to feel a pulsation in the eye, considered as an omen of some desirable event, as the meeting of friends. *is meñ dāhñī ānkh jon pharkī, dil meñ shād hū, ā ki yih shugūn achchhā hai*, On this, feeling a pulsation in the right eye, he (Rājā Dushmanta) rejoiced in his heart, conceiving it to be a favourable omen. *Sakuntalā Nāṭak*: (a pulsation in the right eye of a man, or the left of a woman, is a favourable omen, the reverse disastrous). *ānkh phūpnī*, to be blind. *ānkh phūlī, pīr gaī*, the eye is lost, and the pain is gone (spoken of a contention, which has ceased by the object of it being lost to both parties). *ānkh-phorā*, m. a midge, that flies into the eyes at night. *ānkh phornī*, to make blind; to expect or watch in vain. *ānkh phernī*, to shew aversion after friendship (see *ānkh mornī*). *ānkh pher lenā*, to turn away the eyes (as from grief, displeasure, &c.). *ānkh phailānā* (see *ānkh pasārnā*). *ānkh phandī karnī*, to have consolation by meeting friends, to be glad. *ānkh jorñī*, to look steadfastly (inelegant). *ānkh jhapaknā*, (to have eyelids joined, to move them quickly), to fear. *ānkh churānī*, (to steal eyes), not to attend to, to avert eyes through shame, dislike, &c., to avoid the sight of any one. *ānkh chapkūnī*, to be angry; to be intoxicated. *ānkh chapkūnā*, to have eyes marked by debauch. *ānkh chamkūnī*, to make the eyes dance (to roll one's eyes) in anger, or as a blandishment. *ānkh chipkūnī* (to hide one's eyes) to be ashamed of an improper act. *ānkh chīr chīr dekhñā*, and *ānkh chīrke dekhñā*, to look with great attention and deep meditation; with anger. *ānkh dābñī*, (to shut one's eyes), to forbid by signs. *ānkh dikhānī* or *dikhāñī*, (to shew one's eyes), to frighten, to restrain, to brow-beat. *ānkh dekhke kuchh karnā*, to do any thing after consulting the inclination of another. *ānkh dabdabāñī*, to fill the eyes with tears. *ānkh dhakñī*, (obsolete, to have eyes shut); to die; to be ashamed. *ānkh rakhnī*, to love, to entertain friendship; to have hope; to discern. *ānkh surkh karnī*, to be angry. *ānkh se dekhke kuchh-k.*, to do any thing knowingly and with reflection. *ānkh se girñā* (to fall from eyes), to become contemptible. *ānkh senkñī*, to contemplate the beauty of any one. *ānkh kisi se roshan-k.*, (to obtain a look from any one), to meet (visit) a friend or person of rank. *ānkh kisi ki dekhñī* (to look at one's eyes), to receive education in any one's company. *ānkh khatāknī*, to have pain in the eyes. *ānkh kholñā* (see *ānkh pasārnā*). *ānkh garm karnī* (see *ānkh senkñī*). *ānkh gharakñā*, to look at with anger. *ānkh laññī*, to wink as a hint, to communicate a secret by signs. *ānkh laññī*, to encounter the eyes of another; to meet with one's lover unexpectedly. *ānkh lagāñī*, to contract friendship or affection for any one, to fall in love. *ānkh mārñī*, to wink; to stop any one by a sign; to make amorous signs with the eyes. *ānkh michāwāl*, m. *ānkh michālī*, f. blind-man's buff (Pers. *sarmāmak*). *ānkh milāñī* (to exchange looks), to contract friendship. *ānkh milñī*, to look

stedfastly. *ānkh mēch jānā*, to die, to perish. *ānkh morni* (see *ānkh pherni*). *ānkh mūdake ek chiz kā ikh-tiyār-k*, to choose or accept precipitately or inconsistently. *ānkh mūdni* (see *ānkh band kar leni*). *ānkh mūdaurā*, m. bludman's buff. *ānkh na rakhi* (not to have eyes, not to look) to have no hope or expectation; to be mentally blind. *ānkh nam karnā* (see *ānkh bhar lānā*), to have the eyes full of tears. *ānkhon par baiṭhū* (to sit on eyes), to be beloved, to sit or cause to sit on a very elevated place; to become dignified. *ānkhon kā gulābi karnā* (to have the redness of the eyes), is applied to a look of intoxication or wantonness. *ānkhon mē ānā*, to intoxicate (applied especially to wine). *ānkhon mē phirnā*, to be always present in one's eyes, to be ever in one's mind. *ānkhon mē pen lenā*, to be at ease, secure, &c. *ānkhon mē charbi chhānā*, to be wilfully blind, to pretend from pride not to know one's old acquaintance. *ānkhon mē khāk dūnā* (lit. to throw dust in one's eyes); to commend or puff wares of an inferior quality; to pilfer or snatch away any thing quickly and privately. *ānkhon mē khuraknā*, to be seen with envy and dislike. *ānkhon mē ghar karnā*, to be beloved or esteemed; to persist in one's own erroneous opinions. *ānkhon mē rāt kāṭnā or leṭānā*, to pass the night awake. *ānkhēn-wālā*, m. (lit. "a man with eyes"), a spy, an inspector, one of the secret police. *ānkhēn dekhnā*, to study one's temper or inclination; to behave respectfully towards another. *ānkhēn nālī pālī karnā*, to change the colour of the face from excess of anger. s.

انکھات *an-khāt*, m. dislike, aversion. d.

انکھال *anukhāl*, m. a creek. s.

انکھانا *an-khānā* or *an-khānā*, n. to be angry or displeased, to be peevish or fretful. h.

انکھاؤ *ānkhāu*, m. valuation (by the eye without measurement) of a growing crop. s.

انکھری *ānkhri*, } f. the eye, a glance  
انکھڑی *ānkhṛi*, } of the eye. s.  
انکھی *ānkhī*, } [lars or beams. a.

انکھان *an-khan*, m. the space between two pillars  
انکھیان *ānkhīyān*, f. the eyes, amorous glances. s.

انگ *āng*, a demand on each head of cattle for pasture, an agistment. h.

انگ *āng*, } m. the body, a limb. āng  
انگ *āng*, } ko lagnā, to be firm or

confirmed; to have effect; a member, portion. *āng-nyāsa*, act of touching different parts of the body as a religious exercise. s.

انگ *anug* or *anuga*, m. a follower, a servant; adj. following, succeeding. s.

انگا *angā*, m. a coat or upper-garment, a long tunic worn alike by the Hindūs and Musalmāns: the former tie it on the left, the latter on the right breast. s.

انگ *angā*, f. a nurse, a maid whose business it is to hold, watch, and amuse a child. h.

انگار *angār*, } m. embers, sparks;  
انگارا *angārā*, } wrath, rage; a fire-brand, fire, a spark, a bit of fire. *angār or angārōn par loṭnā*, to be highly enraged, particularly from jealousy. *angār kā kīṛā*, m. a salamander. h.

انگار *angārī*, f. a small fire-pan. s.

انگاریدن *angārīdan*, } to reckon, compute,  
انگاشتن *angāshstan*, } suppose, imagine. p.  
انگامی *anugāmī*, following, consequent upon, devoted to, imitating. s.

انگبین *angabīn*, m. honey (Arab. *anjabīn*). p.

انگت *anugat*, m. a follower. adj. gone after, dependent on, attached to. s.

انگت *ingit*, m. hint, sign, gesture; motion; inquiry, research. s.

انگڈیہ *angaddiya*, m. a man who carries money or jewels concealed in his quilted clothes. h.

انگرای *angrā*, f. yawning (v. *angrā*). h.

انگرکھا *angarkhā*, m. a coat, gown, jacket, doublet, an upper garment. s.

انگرہ *anugrah*, m. favour, kindness, indulgence. s.

انگری *angurī* (same as *angulī*), f. a finger, a finger's breadth. s. [England.

انگریز *angrez or ingrez* (vulg. *angrej*, &c.),

انگریزی *angrezī*, English, the English language (the term is of Portuguese origin).

انگریکھا *angrikhā*, m. a vest, coat, &c. (v. *angarkhā*). s.

انگڑانا *angrānā*, n. to yawn, to stretch the limbs, to oscitate. h.

انگڑائی *angrā*, f. stretching the limbs, yawning, &c. h.

انگڑہ *an-garh*, } unwrought, un-

انگڑھا *an-garhā*, } formed; uneducated, unlicked, unfinished, unset (as a ring or jewel). *angarhī bāt*, inconsistent or ill-arranged speech. h.

انگشت *angusht*, f. a finger. *angushti-hairat dāntōn mēn rakhnā*, to bite the finger, or place it between the teeth to express surprise. p.

انگشتان *angushtān*, } m. a ring (particu-

انگشتانہ *angushtānā*, } larly the one worn on the thumb); a thimble. p.

انگشتاری *angushtārī*, f. a ring, particularly one worn on the finger, not applied to that on the thumb. p.

انگشت نہا *angusht-numā*, one who is pointed at, famous (in a good or bad sense, but in India most frequently in a bad one), notorious. *angusht-numā*, i, act of pointing out with the finger. p.

انگشتہ *angushtā*, m. the thumb. s.

انگل *ungal or angul*, m. the thumb, a finger. s.

انگلستان *inglistān or anglistān*, England. p.

انگلی *unglī*, f. a finger, a finger's breadth. *pair kī unglī*, a toe. *kalām kī unglī*, fore-finger. *bich kī unglī*, middle-finger. *kan unglī*, little finger. *unglī kī nok*, tip of the finger. *unglī kāṭnā*, to be astonished. s.

انگلیٹ *anglet*, f. appearance, person. h.

अङ्गलिस *anglis* or *inglis*, English, the term is generally applied to an invalid soldier.

अङ्गमर्दि *ang-marī*, f. yawning, stretching the body (a dog, &c.). h.

अङ्गमन *anugaman*, m. (the going after) applied to the ceremony of burning a Hindū widow who has heard of her husband's death when from home. s.

अङ्गन *ungan*, m. dozing, drowsiness (from opium &c.); greasing a wheel to set it asleep, i.e. to prevent creaking. h.

अङ्गन *angan*, } m. (also *āgnā*) a yard,  
अङ्गना *angnā*, } area, court, inclosed  
space adjoining to a house. s.

अङ्गना *an-ginā*, uncounted, numberless. *anginā mahina*, the eighth month of a woman's pregnancy. h. [(same as *angan*). s.]

अङ्गनाई *angnāī*, f. a yard, area, &c.

अङ्गनायत or अङ्गनायित *an-ginat* or *an-ganit*, uncounted, beyond calculation. s.

अङ्गनायती *an-gintī*, uncounted, countless, numberless. s.

अङ्गनी *ungnī*, f. drowsiness, &c. (v. *angan*). h.

अङ्गु *angū*, in front, before, preceding. d.

अङ्गवारा *angvārā*, the proprietor of a small portion of a village; mutual aid in tillage. h.

अङ्गोट *angot*, f. appearance, person (same as *angot*). h.

अङ्गुठा *angūthā*, m. thumb. *angūthā dikhānā*, an attitude used by women in blandishment, as a token of prohibition, to brave, defy, &c. *angūthā chūmnā*, to flatter. s. [the finger. s.]

अङ्गुठी *angūthī*, f. a ring worn on

अङ्गोछा *angochhā*, m. a cloth which Hindūs fasten round their waists when bathing, and afterwards wipe themselves with; a towel, a handkerchief. h.

अङ्गुर *angūr*, m. a grape; granulations in a healing sore. *angūr bannā* or *honā*, to become sound and healthy (applied to a wound). p.

अङ्गोरा *angorā*, m. a midge, a gnat. h.

अङ्गुरी *angūrī*, of or belonging to the grape. p.

अङ्गौरिया *angauriya*, m. a ploughman; also, allowing the use of a plough instead of paying wages in money or kind. h.

अङ्गुडा *angūza*, m. assafetida. p.

अङ्गौगा *angaungā*, perquisites from the threshing-floor to the Brāhman, Gurū, &c. h.

अङ्ग *ān-gah* (for *ān-gāh*) then, at that time. p.

अङ्ग *an-agh*, blameless, free from guilt. s.

अङ्गार *anghar*, stupid, ignorant. *anghar-pan*, m. stupidity. d.

अङ्गी *angī*, corporeal, bodily. s.

अङ्गीया *angiyā*, f. m. bodice, stays. h.

अङ्गुया *anugyā*, f. order, command. s.

अङ्गेट *anget*, f. appearance, person. h.

अङ्गेठी *angethī*, f. (v. *agethī*) a flower-pot. d.

अङ्गेठी *angethī* or अङ्गेठी *angethī*, f. a chafing-dish. h.

अङ्गेष्टन *angekhtan* (r. *āngez*), to excite, stir up. p.

अङ्गेष्ट *angez*, exciting; (used in comp.) as *fitna-angez*, strife-exciting. p.

अङ्गेष्टना *angeznā*, a. to suffer, to experience, to bear, to excite. p. h.

अङ्गेष्टकार *angikār*, m. agreement, promise, acquiescence, avowal, reception, accepting, agreeing to. *angikār-k*, to accept, agree to. s.

अङ्गेष्टकृत *angikṛit*, agreed, promised. s.

अङ्गिल *anil*, f. wind, breath, air. s.

अङ्गल *anal*, f. fire, a flame, a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica* and *rosea*). s.

अङ्गा *inna-mā*, for, surely not, only. a.

अङ्गिमा *animā*, m. a superhuman faculty; the subtle and invisible state, assumable by austere devotion. s.

अङ्गाद *unmād*, m. madness, extravagance. s.

अङ्गादा *unmādā*, mad, insane. s.

अङ्गमान *anumān*, m. inference, logical conclusion, reasoning. s.

अङ्गमान *unmān*, m. a measure of size or quantity. s.

अङ्गमानिक *ānumānik*, inferable, subject to inference, probable, specious. s.

अङ्गमति *anumati*, f. order or command, consent, permission. s.

अङ्गमत्त *unmattī*, mad, insane, crazy;

अङ्गमद *unmad*, } drunk, lustful, furious;  
salacious. *unmattatā*, f. insanity, intoxication. s.

अङ्गमरण *anumaran*, m. dying with (a husband), or following in death, applied to a Hindū widow. s.

अङ्गमुख *unmukh*, looking upwards. s.

अङ्गमिल *anmil*, discordant, heterogeneous. s.

अङ्गमन *animan*, m. the same as *animā*.

अङ्गमना *anmanā*, thoughtful, agitated, regretting, sad, troubled in mind, sickly, dissatisfied. s.

अङ्गमात *anmanāt*, doubt, perplexity. d.

अङ्गमाना *anmanānā*, a. to perplex. d.

अङ्गमोल *an-mol*, invaluable, beyond price. s.

अङ्गमेष *unmesh* m. winking, twinkling of the eyelids. s.

انمیل *an-mel*, heterogeneous; discordant. *s.*

آن *ānan*, m. face, visage, mouth. *f.* order. *s.*

آنا *ānā* (for *ānā*), n. to come. *s.*

آنا *ānā*, a. to bring. *s.*

آنا *ānā*, a kind of male nurse, the nurse's husband. *h.*

اناس *anannās*, m. a pine-apple. *h.*

اناسی *anannāsī*, made like a pine-apple. *h.*

اننت *an-ant*, adj. boundless, endless,

eternal, infinite; m. a name of the serpent that supports the earth; a name of the god Vishnu; name of several plants; a cord with fourteen knots, which the Hindūs tie on their arm on the fourteenth day of *Bhādon*, *Shuklāpakṣ*, which is sacred to Vishnu, and called *Anant Chaudas* or *Chaturdaśī*. *anantā*, *f.* eternity. *anant-rūpi*, *f.* infinite quantity. *anant-rūp*, multifarious. *anant-vāt*, m. rigidity or paralysis of the muscles of the face and neck. *s.*

اننتیه *an-antya*, infinite, endless; m. infinity, eternity. *s.*

آند *ānand* (or *anund*), m. pleasure, delight; ease, tranquillity, content; God, Supreme Spirit. *ānand-may*, blissful. *s.*

آندت *ānandit*, overjoyed, delighted. *s.*

آندت *a-nindit*, unrepachable. *s.*

آندتا *ānandatā*, *f.* joy, delight. *s.*

آندکند *ānand-hand*, source of joy; an epithet of Krishna. *s.*

آندی *ānandī*, delighted, rejoiced. *s.*

اننس *an-aṣa*, m. one who has no share; excluded from a share (of an inheritance) on account of some legal flaw. *s.*

انگ *an-aṅg*, m. (literally, bodiless), the god Kāma, the Hindū Cupid. *s.*

انی *annī*, a female nurse. *h.*

آو *ānva*, m. the glutinous whitish matter or mucus voided by people afflicted with a tenesmus. *s.*

آو *anū* or *anu*, m. an atom; adj. atomic, minute. *s.*

آو *anuvā*, m. the place where men stand when throwing the *bokā*, or water-bucket. *h.*

آو *anuvād*, m. repetition; answer. *s.*

آوادی *anuvādī*, a defendant, opponent. *s.* [splendour. *a.*

آوار *anvār* (pl. of نور), lights, rays of light,

آوار *a-nivārit*, unchecked, unopposed. *s.*

آواسا *anvāsā*, old, stale, seasoned; m. a handful of corn or grass cut in reaping. *h.*

آواسنا *anvāsna*, a. to season (a new earthen vessel, by letting water remain in it some time), to rinse. *h.*

انواع *anvā'* (pl. of نوع), sorts, kinds, varieties; adj. various, diverse. *anvā' o akṣāṁ*, all sorts and kinds. *a.*

آوپ *anūp*, incomparable, best, rare; m. a watery or moist soil. *s.*

آوپان *anūpān*, m. a fluid vehicle wherewith to swallow medicine. *s.*

آوت *anvit*, connected with, possessed of, fraught with. *s.*

آوت *anvat*, m. a ring furnished with little balls, worn on the great toe. *h.*

آوتها *anūthā*, rare, wonderful, uncommon. *h.*

آودهان *an-avadhān*, careless, inattentive; also *an-avadhānatā*, *f.* carelessness, inadvertence, indifference. *s.*

آور *anwar*, splendid, shining, resplendent. *a.*

آوری *anwarī*, name of a Persian poet. *p.*

آوستها *an-avasthā*, unstable, unsteady; incontinent; *f.* instability, absence of fixed state; uncertainty; incontinence. *s.*

آوسر *a-navasar*, busy, having no leisure; inopportune; m. want of leisure, unseasonableness. *s.*

آوکها *anokhā* or *anaukhā*, rare, wonderful, uncommon (generally applied to man). *h.*

آول *anval*, m. the after-birth, secundines. *anval-nāl*, the navel-string of a new-born infant. *h.*

آولا *ānvalā*, m. a fruit so called, a kind of myrobalans (*Phyllanthus emblica*). *h.*

آولاسار *anōlāsār*, m. a sort of brimstone so called. *s.* [new-born infant. *s.*

آولنال *ānval-nāl*, m. the navel-string of a

آومان *anūmān* (v. *anumān*), inference, logical conclusion. *s.*

آونا *a-nonā*, without salt. *s.*

آنه *āna* (v. *ānā*), the 16th part of a rupee. *h.*

آنه *unh* and *inh*, oblique plural forms of the pronouns *wuh* and *yih*. (Vide Gram.) *h.*

آوی *anvai*, or *anvaya*, m. race, lineage; interpretation; making out the natural order or connexion of poetical style. *s.*

آویش *anveshan*, m. inquiry, research, investigation. *s.* [tive. *s.*

آویشی *anveshī*, searching, inquisi-

آهار *anhār* (pl. of نهر), rivers, streamlets. *a.*

آهار *unhār*, *f.* mode, appearance; adj. like, similar. *s.*

آهان *anhān*, m. bathing, washing. *h.*

آهانا *anhānā*, a. to bathe, to wash. *h.*

آهت *an hit*, unfriendly, hostile; hostility. *s.*



انہتر *unhattar*, six'y nine. *h.*

انہدام *inhidām*, m. perdition, act of abolishing, extermination, demolition. *a.*

انہکار *an-ahankār*, m. absence of pride, humility. *an-ahankārī*, humble. *s.*

انہوانا *anhwānā*, a. to wash, to bathe, to cause to be bathed or washed. *s.*

آنہون *ānihauṇ*, aor. first pers. sing. of *ānā*, to bring (obsolete form). *h.*

انہونہار *an-honhār*, hopeless, unpromising, improbable. *h.*

انہونا *an-honā*, impossible, not to be. *h.*

انی *ani*, *āni*, m. f., or *anī*, f. the point of a spear, or of an arrow, the stem or prow of a boat, &c. *s.*

انی *annī*, f. a nurse or female attendant on a child. *h.*

انیابی *a-nyā*, e or *a-nyāya*, m. injustice, outrage; a complaint of injustice. *s.* [lawless. *s.*

انیائی *a-nyāyī*, unjust, unequitable, *s.*

انیپوروا *anya-pūrva*, f. a woman who has been previously married. *s.*

انیت *a-nīti*, f. injustice, impropriety, rudeness, impolicy, unmannerliness. *s.*

انیترا *anyatra*, elsewhere. *s.*

انیتھا *anyathā*, otherwise, in a different manner; inaccurately; adj. contrary. *s.*

انیدا *unilā*, unshut (eye), sleepless; expanded (as a flower). *s.*

انیر *anyar*, very bright, most luminous. *a.*

انیس *unis*, nineteen. *h.*

انیس *anīs* or *anīs-jalīs*, m. a companion. *a.*

انیسون *anīsūn*, m. aniseed. *g.*

انیک *ān-eh*, much, many, abundant. *anek-ākār*, multiform. *anek-rūp*, multiform, of various kinds, of variable mind. *anek-kāl*, adv. a long time. *anek gotrā*, one who is a member of more than one *gotrā*, or family. *anek-vidh*, various, of many kinds, in different ways. *s.*

انیکنی *anīkinī*, f. an army; a certain force, one tenth of an *akshauhinī*. *s.*

انیکوتر *anya-gotra*, of another race or lineage. *s.*

انیہ *anya*, other, different. *anya-janam*, m. another birth, regeneration. *anya-manas*, fickle, versatile. *s.*

انیہ *anyonya*, reciprocal, mutual. *s.*

انییار *āneyār*, m. the time allotted for agricultural labour in the hot season, from sunrise till noon. *s.*

او *au*, conj. and (more com. *aur*). *h.*

او *o* (in Pers. and Dakh.) third pron. he, she, it; the vocative interj. O!

او *ava*, a Sanskrit prefix denoting negation, disrespect, or dispersion; from, down from, off. *s.*

آوا *āwā*, m. a potter's kiln; a furnace. *h.*

آواتی *āvātī*, f. the coming of an army, the approach of a friend; the season in which merchandize is expected to arrive; advance; rumour, tidings. *h.*

آواجاہی *āvā-jāḥī*, f. coming and going, intercourse, dancing attendance upon one. *h.*

آواچہ *a-vāchya*, dumb, speechless. *s.*

آواخر *āvākhīr* (pl. of آخر), extremes, ends; the last ten days of a lunar month. *a.*

آوادان *avādān* (see *ābādān*), dwelling, &c. *d.*

آوادانی *avādānī* (v. آبادانی) *d.* [crop. *h.*

آوار *uwār*, ploughing up a standing

آوار *avār*, f. delay; injustice, tyranny. *s.p.*

آوارچہ *avārīja*, } m. a diary, a rough note-

آوارچہ *āvārīja*, } book or account-book. *p.*

آوارچہ *āvārcha*, }

آوارگی *āvārāgī*, f. vagrancy, profligacy. *p.*

آوارہ *āvāra*, vagabond, wanderer. *āvāra-h.*, n. to wander, to be distressed, to be oppressed, to be miserable. *āvāra-h.*, a. to harass, to expel. *p.*

آواز *āvāz*, f. sound, voice, report, fame, echo, a whisper, sentence. *āvāz-uthāwā*, to raise the voice, to spread a report. *āvāz par kār rakhnā*, to hear, to listen. *āvāz parnā*, to be reported. *āvāz baiṭhā*, to be suppressed (the voice) from hoarseness or otherwise. *āvāz-baiṭhā*, hoarse. *p.*

آواز *āvāzā*, } m. report, fame, rumour; con-

آواز *āvāza*, } versation, loud talking. *p.*

آواس *āvās*, m. a house, a habitation. *s.*

آواسط *avāsīt* (pl. of اوسط), middles, the period of a lunar month between the tenth and twentieth days. *a.* [ley (v. suppl. Gloss). *h.*

آواسی *āvāsī*, unripe corn, chiefly bar-

آواگمن *āvāgaman*, } m. coming and

آواگون *āvāgavan*, } going, trans-

آوال *avāl*, m. an inclosed space formed by a cluster of peasants' houses. *h.*

آوام *āvām*, m. loan, debt; colour. *p.*

آوان *āvān* (pl. of آن), times, seasons. *a.*

آواہن *āvāhan*, m. calling, summons, a respectful invitation. *s.*

آواہی *āvāḥī*, f. approach, advance; a saddle cloth adorned with fringes, &c.; a kind of pickaxe. *h.*

آواہی *āvāḥī*, } f. rumour, mention,

آواہی *āvātī*, } tidings, report. *h.*

اول *awāl* (pl. of اول), m. commencement, &c.; the first ten days of a lunar month, which, consisting of thirty days nearly, is divided into three decades, 1st. *awāl*, 2nd. *awāsī*, and 3rd. *awākhir*. a.

اوباش *aubāsh*, m. a rake, a dissolute fellow; a mixed crowd of all nations and all sorts of people, but especially of the meanest; the mob, the canaille. *aubāsh-h*, to become depraved or dissolute. *aubāshāna*, like a rake, dissolute. p.

اوباشي *aubāshī*, m. rakishness, dissoluteness, attending at games and spectacles. p.

اوبالنا *ūbālnā*, a. same as ابلنا *ubālnā*. d.

اوبت *ūbat* or *ūbat*, a. steep, impassable, steep, inaccessible. s.

اوبلنا *ūbālnā*, same as ابلنا *ubālnā*. d.

اوبه *ūbh*, m. oppressive heat, languor brought on by the effect of heat. h.

اوبهاجيه *ūbhājīya* (in law language), indivisible (as property, etc.). s.

اوبهت *ūbhat*, steep, impassable. s.

اوبهکت *ūbhakt*, } f. a civil reception or  
or *āmbhakti*, } ception or  
اوبهکت *ūbhagat* or *ārbhagati*, } salutation,  
courteousness. h. } welcome,

اوبهنا *ūbhānā*, n. to be agitated or oppressed with heat; to be angry or dissatisfied. h.

اوب *ūp*, f. ornament, beauty, elegance, grace, brightness, polish. h. [*upaṇā*]. d.

اوبتتا *ūpaṭnā*, n. to exceed, &c. (same as ايتنا *ūpāṭnā*). d.

اوبجنا *ūpajñā*, n. to grow, &c. (v. ايجنا *ūpajñā*). d.

اوبچي *ūpachī*, m. an armed man, armed with weapons; a man armed in mail. *ūpachī-khāna*, a guardhouse or post of armed men. h.

اوپر *ūpar*, above, on, up, upon, upwards, over, outside, past, top. *ūpar-se*, from above. [*ūfān* *ūpar se chālā gayā*, the storm has passed over. s.

اوپرلا *ūparlā*, upper, superficial; m. the surface or outside. s. [strange. s.

اوپري *ūparī*, upper or external; foreign,

اوت *ūt* or *ūt*, m. one who dies without leaving issue; an unmarried man; (in Hindū phraseology) a stupid person, a blockhead. h.

اوت *ot*, overplus, surplus; abatement; convalescence, recovering from sickness. h.

اوتا *ūtā* or *otā*, so much, that much. h.

اوتاد *ūtād* (pl. of وتد), pegs, props; met. chiefs, nobles (being the props of the state). a.

اوتار *ūtār*, m. (for *utār*) descent, reduction in price; ebb tide, or low water.

اوتار *avatār* or *autār*, m. birth, descent; incarnation of the deity (the Hindūs reckon the following ten of the god Vishnu:—1st. *matsya*, a fish; 2nd. *kachchhapa*, a tortoise; 3rd. *varāha*, a boar; 4th. *nṛ-siṅha*, a man-lion; 5th. *vāmana*, a dwarf; 6th. *parashurāma*; 7th. *rāma*; 8th. *balarāma*; 9th. *buddha*; 10th. *kalkī*); a pious or distinguished person in the language of flattery is also called an *avatār*, or incarnation of the deity; a *tirth*, or sacred place; translation; crossing. s.

اوتارن *ūtāran*, m. stripping off, act of dismounting. d.

اوتارنا *ūtārnā*, a. same as اوتارنا *utārnā*. d.

اوتاول *ūtāval*, m. same as اوتاول q. v. d.

اوتاولپنا *ūtāval-panā*, m. haste, urgency. d.

اوتار *ūtār*, m. an answer (v. *uttar*). d.

اوتارنا *avatarnā* or *autarnā*, n. to descend, especially as an incarnation of the deity. s.

اوتارنا *ūtarnā*, n. same as اوتارنا *utarnā*. d.

اوتی *āvati*, f. approach, advance, the season in which merchandise is expected. h.

اوتسک *otsuk*, } m. anxiety, per-  
اوتسک *autsukya*, } turbation, re-  
gret; eagerness, impatience. s. [or many. h.

اوتک *otik* or *ūtik*, that much,

اوتکرش *autharsh*, m. excellence. s.

اوتنا *ūtnā* or *otnā*, that much or many. h.

اوت *ot*, f. protection, shade, shelter, partition, screen. *ot-k*, to conceal, to screen. *ot-h*, to be concealed. s.

اوتا *otā*, m. a partition-wall, or screen. h.

اوتانا *ūtānā*, a. to make hot, cause to boil. d.

اوت پٹانگ *ūt-paṭāṅg*, poor, helpless, destitute. h.

اوت پٹانگی *ūt-paṭāṅgī*, one who speaks inconsiderately, without preparation. h.

اوت پٹانگ *ūt-paṭāṅg*, m. absurdity, nonsense, what is without meaning or foundation; adj. poor, helpless, destitute, in disorder. *ūt-paṭāṅgī*, the same as *ūt-paṭāṅgī*. h.

اوتن *ūtan*, boiling, evaporation by boiling; m. a knife used for cutting tobacco. h.

اوتنا *otnā*, a. to defend, screen, shelter; to thumb, to separate the seed from cotton; to catch as a ball. h.

اوتنا *autnā*, n. to boil (as milk), to evaporate over fire; to consume with rage or vexation; a. to burn, to parch, or dry. h.

اوتھ *oṭh*, m. the lip. s.

اوتھانا *ūthānā*, a. same as اوتھانا *uṭhānā*. d.

اوتھانا *ūthā-biṭhānā*, a. to excite, to stir up, to urge. h.

اوتھائی گیر *ūṭhā-i-gīrā*, m. a kind of robber, who plunders by day; they are commonly followers of an army (same as *ūṭhā-i-gīrā*, q. v.). h.

اورٹھنا *ūṭhnā*, m. same as اٹھنا *uṭhnā*. *d.*

اوج *auj*, m. height, summit, the top; dignity, preferment, promotion. *auj i falak*, the zenith of the sky. *a.p.*

اوجڑنا *ūjārṇā*, same as اجڑنا *ujārṇā*. *d.*

اوجال *ūjāl*, } (for اجال *ujal*, &c.) bright, luminous. *d.*

اوجڑنا *ūjārṇā*, n. (v. اجڑنا *ujārṇā*), to be desolated. *d.*

اوجس *ojas*, m. light, splendour; manifestation; strength, vitality (especially in the fetus). *s.*

اوجل *ojal* (v. *ojhal*), privacy, shelter, &c. *h.*

اوجل *ūjal*, } (for *ūjjal* and *ūjlā*), clear, bright, pure, &c. *d.*

اوجلنا *ūjalna* (for *ujalnā*), to shine, &c. *d.*

اوجھ *ojh*, m. entrails, stomach, guts. *h.*

اوجھا *ojhā*, m. a diviner, a wizard, a magician (probably from examining the entrails of a victim like the Roman "aruspex"). *h.*

اوجھڑ *ojhṛ* or *ojhṛ*, f. thrust, push; in Dakh. *ūjhar* denotes awkward, clumsy. *h.*

اوجھل *ojhal*, f. privacy, retirement; adj. private, hid. *ojhal-k.*, to conceal, screen. *ojhal-h.*, to be concealed. *h.*

اوجار *a-vichār*, m. want of judgment or consideration, injustice. *s.*

اوجارت *a-vichārit*, ill-judged, not investigated, unconsidered. *s.*

اوجاری *a-vichārī*, m. } destitute of  
اوجاری *a-vichārīnī*, f. } consideration, unjust. *s.*

اوجٹ *auchṭ*, } suddenly, unexpected-  
اوجک *auchak*, } edly. *h.*

اوجل *a-vichal*, motionless, unmoved, firm. *s.*

اوجھ *auchh*, m. name of a root from which an orange colour is extracted (*Morinda citrifolia*). *h.*

اوجھا *ochhā*, adj. light, of little consequence; mean, base or low-born; absurd, trifling; fruitless. *ochhā honā*, n. to want. *h.*

اوجھالنا *ūchhālnā*, a. same as اچھالنا *uchhālnā*, q. v. *d.*

اوجھٹ *uchhat*, retirement, retreat. *d.*

اوجھلنا *ūchhālnā*, n. (for اچھلنا *uchhālnā*, q. v.). *d.*

اوجھالنی *ūchhālnī*, f. the multiplication table. *h.*

اود *ūd*, m. an otter. *s.*

اودا *odā*, wet, moist, damp. *h.*

اودا *ūdā*, m. brown, of a brown colour. *h.*

اودات *audāt*, white, white colour. *s.*

اوداری *audārya*, m. munificence, liberality. *s.* [liness. *s.*

اوداسیہ *audāsya*, m. solitude, loneliness. *s.*

اودان *audān*, m. gratis, what is given over and above, or without purchase; to boot. *s.*

اوداھٹ *ūdāhat*, } f. brownness of colour. *h.*

اوداھٹ *ūdāhṭ*, } *h.*

اودبلاو *ūd-bilāo*, m. an otter. *s.*

اودن *odan*, m. boiled rice. *s.*

اودنی *odanī*, f. a plant (*Sida cordifolia*). *s.*

اودھ *avadh*, f. the name of *ayodhyā*, vulg. Oude. *avadh* or *avadhī*, agreement, promise, time, boundary. *s.*

اودھ *avadhī*, m. limit, term, period; (used adverbially in comp.), as far as, as long as. *s.*

اودھ *avdhī* (for *avdhi*), m. the ocean. *s.*

اودھار *ūdhar*, m. (same as *udhār*) debt &c. *d.*

اودھان *avadhān*, cautious, attentive; m. caution, attention. *s.*

اودھر *ūdhar*, thither, thitherwards, on the other side. *h.*

اودھم *ūdham*, m. noise; impudence; rebellion, disturbance, uproar. *h.*

اودھمی *ūdhamī*, making noise; impudent; rebellious. *h.*

اودھو *ūdho*, the name of a friend and companion of Krishna. *s.*

اودھوت *avadhūt*, m. a kind of religious mendicant. *s.*

اودھوت *avadhūt* or *audhūt*, large, gigantic; frightful as to form. *s.*

اودھی *odhe*, adj. possessing a right or title to; m. a proprietor, supreme ruler. *s.*

اودھیزنا *ūdherṇā* (same as *udherṇā* q. v.). *d.*

اودھیہ *a-radhya*, not fit to be slaughtered. *s.*

اودی *āodī*, name of a tribe of *jāts*. *h.*

اودیا *a-vidyā*, f. ignorance. *s.*

اودیچ *avadiṭh*, the name of a tribe of Gujerātī Brāhmins. *s.*

اودیس *audes*, } m. a strange or foreign country. *audesī*, a stranger, a foreigner. *s.*

اودسا *audesa*, } *s.*

اودھنگا *audhangā*, improper, out of place. *d.*

اور *or*, f. origin, boundary, limit; way, side (ward). *us or*, that way. *or nibāhnā*, to be constant to, to protect (for ever). *h.*

اور *aur*, conj. and, also, but; adj. more, other; *aur ek*, another, separate, distinct, else. *aur nahin to*, and (if) not then, and in that case then. *aur hi*, quite different, extraordinary. *h.*

اور *āvar*, in compos. bearing, having; as, *zor-āvar*, powerful, having force. *p.*

اوراد *aurād* (pl. of ورد), daily lessons (of the Kur,ān), commemorations, devotional exercises. *a.*

اوراق *aurāk* (pl. of ورق), leaves of a tree or book. *a.*

آورہا *āvīrhā*, *o*, m. a developing, manifestation, becoming visible. *s.*

آورہوت *āvīrbhūt*, unfolded, manifested, appeared. *s.*

آورت *āvrit*, enclosed, surrounded. *s.*

آورت *āvṛtī*, f. order, method; a repetition of the same thing, a resolution. *s.*

آورجہ *āwārja*, v. آوارجہ a day-book, &c. *p.*

آوردا *āvardā*, f. the allotted period of one's life-time. *s.*

آوردن *āvardan* (r. ār or āvar), to bring, to relate or record. *p.*

آوردہ *āwarda*, that which is brought or carried. *āwarda-nawīs*, m. a writer or registrar of accounts as delivered. *p.*

آوردہ *ūrdh* or *ūrdh*, superior, above. *ūrdh-bāhu*, with arms aloft (a posture of Jogīs). *s.*

آوردہ پند *ūrdh-pund*, a perpendicular line delineated on the forehead by the *vaishnavas* or worshippers of Vishnu. *s.*

آوردہ دیہک *aurdh-dehik*, obsequies; whatever is given or performed in remembrance of the dead. *s.*

آوردہ ریتا *ūrdh-retā*, a kind of ascetic or *rishi*, one who lives in perpetual chastity. *s.*

آوردہ سانس *ūrdh-sāns*, m. a gasp, deep inspiration. *s.*

آورس *auras*, a legitimate child, i.e. by a wife of the same tribe. *s.*

آورس چورس *auras chauras*, all around; breadth and length; m. neighbourhood. *d.*

آورما *ormā*, m. the name of a particular kind of sewing, stitching together two breadths. *h.*

آورن *āvaran*, m. a shield, a covering. *s.*

آورنگ *aurang*, m. a throne; places where goods are manufactured for sale. *p.*

آورنگ زب *Aurang-zeb*, name of one of the Mogul emperors, who died A.D. 1707. *p.*

آورنگ زب *aurang-zebī*, m. a kind of cloth so called. *p.*

آورنگ شاہی *aurang-shāhī*, m. a kind of silk so called. *p.* [fire. *s.*

آورنل *aurvānāl*, m. submarine

اورودھ *avarodh*, m. the seraglio of a palace, the queen's apartment; a place, a covering; hindrance, obstruction. *s.*

اورودھ *a-virodh*, absence of contention, quietness. *avirodhī*, m. *avirodhinī*, f. quiet, tranquil. *s.*

اور *orī*, a protector, partial; f. the eaves of a house; bank of a pond or rivulet to the water's edge. *h.*

اوڑا *orā*, m. a basket, pannier. *h.*

اوڑن *oran*, m. a shield, target. *h.*

اوڑنا *ornā*, a to ward off a blow: it is also used for *orhnā*, to put on dress, &c. *d.*

اوڑنا *urnā*, n. (same as اوڑنا *urnā*) to fly, &c. *d.*

اوڑنی *ornī* f. (v. *orhnī*), a veil, &c. *d.*

اوڑنا *orhnā*, a. to put on (dress); m. sheet, cloak, or mantle. *h.*

اوڑنی *orhnī*, f. a smaller sheet; a veil or woman's cloak. *h.*

اوڑی *a, orī*, f. a kind of basket (used in a sugar-mill. *h.*

اوڑی مارنا *ūrī-mārnā*, to dive, to plunge. *d.*

اوزار *auzār* (pl. of وزر), m. the rigging and implements of a ship or boat; asylums; loads; weapons, tools, apparatus. *a.*

اوزان *auzān* (pl. of وزن), weights, measures. *a.*

اوس *os*, f. dew. *os par jānī*, to fall in value, to be less in demand than formerly. *ūs*, old form of the oblique pron. *us*, him, her, &c. *h.*

اوسارہ *ūsāra*, m. gamboge. The name seems to be a corruption of the Arabic or Persian name *'usāra*, *e rūwād* (Extract of rhubarb), which this gum, from its yellow colour, was supposed to be.—(Binning.) *h.*

اوسان *ausān*, m. sensation, sense; courage; presence of mind. *h.*

اوسان *avasān*, m. the end; conclusion; completion; death; boundary, limit. *s.*

اوس بگ *os-barg*, m. the name of a medicine. *h.*

اوستاد *ustād*, preceptor, master (v. *ustād*). *p.*

اوستتا *a-vastutā*, f. insubstantiality, unreality. *s.*

اوستھا *ava-sthā*, f. state, condition (frequently used in an unfavourable sense); any particular state varying with the progress of time, as youth, age, &c. *s.*

اوستھی *avasthī*, one of the subdivision of Kanaujiya Brāhmanes. *s.* [heedless. *h.*

اوسچ *ausuch*, without consideration,

اوسر *avasar* or *ausar*, m. time, leisure, occasion, vacation, opportunity. *s.*

اوسر *osar*, f. a heifer. *h.*

اوسر *ūsar* (same as *ūshar*, q. v.), barren (land). *s.*

اوسرا *osrā*, m. turn, vicissitude. *osrā-osrī*, by turns, alternately. *h.*

اوسرلی *ūsarallī*, f. a chameleon. *d.*

اوسط *ausat*, middle, intervening; m. the middle, medium, interval; mediocrity, moderation. *a.*

اوسطی *ausatī*, midmost, middling, moderate. *a.*

اوسنا *ausnā*, n. to become musty, to rot; to putrify. *h.* [him, her, &c. *d.*

اوسي *ūse* (old form of the acc. pron. *use*),

اوسیر *āuser*, m. anxiety, solicitude. *h.*

اوسیس *osīsā*, m. the head of a bed; a pillow, a cushion. *h.*

اوش *osh*, f. dew (same as *os*). *h.*

اوش *a-vash*, subject to another, helpless. *s.*

اوش *a-vish*, anti-venomous, not poisonous. *s.* [the son of Kāma-deva. *s.*

اوشا *ūshā*, name of the wife of Aniruddha,

اوشٹ *āvishṭ*, possessed (by a demon &c.), engrossed (by a feeling). *s.*

اوشٹھ *oshṭh*, m. the lip, especially the upper. *oshṭh-rog*, m. a morbid affection of the lips. *s.*

اوشٹھی *oshṭhī*, f. a creeper bearing a red flower, to which the lip is compared (*bryonia grandis*, or *momordica monodelpha*). *s.*

اوشدھ *aushadh* (also *aukhadh*), f. medicine, drug, herb, mineral, cure, remedy, physic, antidote. *s.*

اوشدھی *oshadhi*, or *oshadhi*, or *oshadhi* (also *aukhadhi*), f. an annual plant or deciduous herb. *aushadhiya*, medicinal, an ingredient of a medicine; *materia medica*. *s.*

اوشر *ūshar*, barren (land), a spot with saline soil.

اوششت *avashishṭ*, left, remaining. *s.*

اوشن *ūshan*, m. black pepper. *s.*

اوشواس *a-vishwās*, m. distrust, unbelief, suspicion. *a-vishwāsī*, m. *a-vishwāsīn*, *a-vishwāsīnī*, f. distrustful, unbelieving. *s.*

اوشیش *avashesh*, m. residue, remnant, surplus. *a-vishesh*, m. a want of distinction; adj. indiscriminate. *s.*

اوشیک *āvashyah*, } necessary, indispensable, inevitable;  
اوشیه *a-vashya*, }  
اوشیک *a-vashyah*, } table, actual; certainly, necessarily, absolutely, positively, really. *avashyaktā* or *āvashyaktā*, necessity. *s.*

اوصاف *auṣāf* (pl. of وصف), praises, commendations, endowments. *auṣāf-i ḥamīda*, noble properties, praiseworthy qualifications. *a.*

اوصید *auṣīyā* (pl. of وصی), preceptors, guardians, executors, administrators. *a.*

اوضاع *auẓā'* (pl. of وضع), breeding, behaviour, politeness, address, manners, &c. *a.*

اوغرا *oghrā*, m. a kind of dish, flummery, a kind of sick-man's gruel, vulgarly called "conji". *p.*

اوقات *auqāt* (pl. of وقت), times, circumstances. *aukāt-ba-sarī*, f. pastime, amusement, employment. *aukāt-ba-sar* or *-ba-sarī*, k., to spend one's time. *a.*

اوقیت *ūhiyat*, f. an ounce of silver, or a silver coin of that weight, value between six and seven shillings. *a.*

اوک *āvah*, m. insurance or assurance. *h.*

اوک *ok*, m. a house, a dwelling; an asylum, a refuge; sickness at the stomach, inclination to vomit; a draught of water from the hollow of the hand. *h.*

اوک *ūh*, f. error, slip, mistake. *h.*

اوکاش *ava-kāsh*, m. leisure, opportunity, interval, space. *s.*

اوکال *aukāl*, } untimely, out of season;  
اوکالی *aukāli*, } son; a child born before its time (properly *ava-kāl*, &c.). *s.*

اوکان *ā, okhān* or *āvakān*, straw and grain heaped up. *h.*

اوکت *ūkat* (same as *uht* or *ukta*), speech, &c. *d.*

اوکل *aukal*, restless, uneasy. *aukal-behal*, very restless. *d.*

اوکنا *oknā*, or *ūknā*, n. to vomit. *h.*

اوکنا *ūknā*, n. to miss, to err, to trip, to mistake. *h.* [cinarum]. *s.*

اوکھ *ūkh*, f. sugar-cane (*Saccharum officinale*). *ūkhār-nā*, a. (for *ūkhār-nā*), to root up, &c. *d.* [canes. *s.*

اوکھڑی *ūkhārī*, f. a field of sugar-

اوکھال *ūhhāl*, m. an emetic. *ūhhāl-jullāb*, cholera morbus. *d.*

اوکھالنا *ūhhāl-nā*, a. (for *ūkhāl-nā*), to vomit. *d.*

اوکھدھ *aukhadh*, f. (for *aushadh*), medicine. *s.*

اوکھراج *ūkh-rāj*, the day on which the planting of the sugar-cane commences, generally attended with some festive ceremonies. *h.*

اوکھل *ā, okhal* or *āvakhal*, land reclaimed from waste. *h.*

اوکھلی *okhlī*, f. a wooden mortar. *s.*

اوکھشی *avakeshī*, barren. *s.*

اوگاہ *augāh*, deep, unfathomable. *s.*

اوگاہ *avagāh*, } m. bathing, ablution. *s.*  
اوگاہن *avagāhan*, }

اوگت *avagat*, known, understood. *avagati*, f. knowledge. *s.*

اوگر *ogar*, } m. a kind of pottage or gruel (cor-  
اوگرا *oghrā*, } ruption of *oghrā*, q. v.). *d.*

اوک **अवगुण** *avagun* or **औगुण** *augun*, m. blemish, vice, defect, demerit, worthlessness. *s.*  
 اوکنا **उग्न** *ugnā*, n. (for *ugnā*), to grow, sprout up, &c. *d.* [position. *s.*  
 اوکی **अवगुणी** *augunī*, vicious, of a bad disposition. *s.*  
 اوکھ **ओघ** *ogh*, m. multitude, aggregate, collection. *s.*  
 اوکھٹ **औघट** *aughat*, steep, inaccessible. *h.*  
 اوکھڑ **अुघार** *aughar*, awkward, unpleasant, indiscreet. *d.*  
 اوکی **औगी** *augī*, f. a whip like a waggoner's, in length about seven cubits, used in training horses; an ornamental edging of superior country shoes (peculiar to Delhi). *h.* [regard. *s.*  
 اوکیا **अवग्या** *avagyā*, f. contempt, despite, disrepute. *s.*  
 اوکیت **अवगीत** *avāgit*, detested, reproached, wicked, vile; m. reproach, blame. *s.*  
 اول **अव्वल** *avvul*, first, best, principal; (for *aulā*) proper, fit; m. beginning; adv. at first. *a.*  
 اول **ओल** *ol*, m. name of a vegetable, of which the root is eaten (*Drum campanulatum*, Roxb.); a hostage or personal security for a debt. *h.*  
 ओला **ओला** *olā*, m. hail; the name of a sweetmeat. *olā hojānā*, to become cold. *joḥ sir mundāyā toḥ ole pare*, I had no sooner got my head shaved, than a shower of hail came on (spoken of one who has just engaged in an enterprise which turns out unfortunate). *h.*  
 ओला **अुल** (for *aulā*) better, preferable. *avvallaḥ*, in the first place, firstly. *a.*  
 ओला **अुल** *aulād*, f. (pl. of *اول*), children, descendants, progeny, offspring. *a.*  
 ओलانی **अ,olāniyā**, a tribe of *jāts* so called. *h.*  
 ओली **ओली** *olī*, f. (v. *orī*), the eaves of a house. *h.*  
 ओला **अुला** *ulaṭnā* } for *ulaṭnā*, }  
 ओला **अुला** *ulaṭhnā* } and *ulaṭhnā*, } q. v. *d.*  
 ओला **अुलख** *aulachhan*, of evil omen, unfortunate; m. a bad omen. *s.*  
 ओला **अुलख** *ulachhnā* (for *ulachhnā*). *d.*  
 ओला **अुलख** *avalakshan*, } of inauspicious or evil  
 ओला **अुलख** *aulakhan*, } omen; m. a bad omen. *s.*  
 ओला **ओलकोबी** *ol-kobi*, f. the vegetable commonly called knolcole. *h.*  
 ओला **अुल** *avalamb*, m. asylum, protection; adj. depending, hanging down. *s.* [gence. *s.*  
 ओला **अुल** *a-vilamb*, m. quickness, dexterity. *s.*  
 ओला **अुल** *a-vilambit*, quick, expeditious. *ava-lambit*, alighting, descending; protected, cherished. *s.*  
 ओला **अुल** *ulindnā*, n. (for *ulindnā*), to be poured out, &c. *d.*  
 ओला **अुल** *ūlū*, } f. a kind of grass used in  
 ओला **अुल** *ūlū, ā,* } thatching (*Saccharum cylindricum*). *h.*

ओला **अुल**, prefixed to an Arabic noun denotes possessed of, endowed with. *a.* [seen. *a.*  
 ओला **अुल** *avalokit*, a Jain saint; adj.  
 ओला **अुल** *avalokan*, m. view, sight, inspection. *s.*  
 ओला **अुल** *avaloknā*, a. to see, to look. *s.*  
 ओला **अुल** *avalī*, or **अुल** *āvalī* (vulg. *aulī*), f. a row; a line; a series, a lineage. *ā,olī*, f. mode of estimating the produce of land. *s.*  
 ओला **अुल** *aulā*, better, best, most proper. *ūlā*, the first, &c. (fem. of *awal*). *a.*  
 ओला **अुल** *ūlī*, possessed of, endowed with. *ūlī-l-ajniha*, winged animals. *ūlī-l'ilm*, possessed of science. *ūlī-l-abṣār*, wise, prudent. *ūlī-l'azm*, resolute. *a.*  
 ओला **अुल** *ūllī*, f. a chisel, a carpenter's tool. *d.*  
 ओला **ओली** *olī*, m. (same as *ol*), personal security, hostage. *h.*  
 ओला **ओली** *ā,ole*, m. twins, (also *ā,ole-jā,ole*). *d.*  
 ओला **ओली** *ā,olī*, f. a mode of estimating crops, the produce of one *biswā* is measured, thence the rest inferred. *h.*  
 ओला **अुली** *auliyā* (pl. of *ولی*), friends, companions (particularly of the prophets); the apostles, the saints, the holy. *auliyā-i-allāh*, friends of God; in law it signifies the next of kin, or other person entitled to exact retaliation (v. *walī*). *a.*  
 ओला **अुली** *awwalyat*, f. priority, pre-eminence, excellence, superiority. *a.*  
 ओला **अुली** *aulā-tar*, better, best. *a. p.*  
 ओला **अुली** *aule chā,ole*, a twin, twins. *d.*  
 ओला **अुली** *awwalīn* (pl.), the first, former, ancient. *awwalīn o ākḥīrīn*, the ancients and the moderns. *a.*  
 ओला **ओम** *om*, the mystic name of the Deity prefacing all the prayers and most of the writings of the Hindūs: it is said to imply the Indian Triad or Trinity, Brahma, Vishnu, Shiva. *s.*  
 ओला **अुम** *avam*, low, vile, inferior. *s.*  
 ओला **अुम** *ūmas*, m. (for *umas*), resolution, &c. *d.*  
 ओला **अुम** *ūmandnā*, m. (for *umandnā*), to be proud, &c. *d.*  
 ओला **अुमी** *ūmī*, f. an ear of corn (half ripe). *h.*  
 ओला **अुन** or **अुन** *ūn*, f. wool. *gādar ānī ūn koḥ baithī clare kapās*, "I bought the sheep for (furnishing) wool, and she is eating up the cotton" (spoken of any thing done by way of economy which turns out in the end very expensive). *s.*  
 ओला **अुन** (for *ان* *un*), oblique pl. of *nuh*, he, &c. *d.*  
 ओला **अुन** *ūna*, less, defective, minus; prefixed to a Sanskrit numeral it denotes "one less," thus *ūna-trinshat*, one less thirty, twenty-nine. So *ūna-trinshatam*, the twenty-ninth; hence the modern forms in Hindūstānī, *unīs*, twenty-nine; *unchālīs*, thirty-nine, &c. *s.*  
 ओला **अुन** *ā,on*, m. feculent matter, mucus. *d.*  
 ओला **अुन** *āwan*, m. coming, approach, arrival. *s.*

آون آاوان *āwan-āwan*, f. tidings of arrival. *s.* [come. *s.*

آوانا *āwanā* (old form of *ānā*), n. to 'ونا *unā*, m. a kind of sword, a scimitar, a knife, &c., worn down by grinding. *h.*

آواناش *a-vināsh*, exception from loss, safety. *a-vināshī*, safe, entire, free from loss, everlasting. *s.*

آوانتکا *avantihā*, } f. the name of a city, }  
آوانتی *avanti*, } Ujjain, anciently }  
Ujjayini. *s.*

آونتیس *untis*, Dakhanī for *untis*, twenty-nine.

آونت *unt*, m. a camel; Dakh. *ont* (for *honth*), the lip. *h.*

آونت کتار *unt-hatārā*, m. name of a thistle of which camels are fond (*Eschinops echinatus*, Roxb.). *h.*

آونتنا *auṭnā*, n. (same as *auṭnā*), to boil. *h.*

آونتنی *uṭnī*, f. a female camel. *h.*

آونته *onṭh*, m. the lip (com. *honṭh*). *s.*

آونجری *unjarī* or *unjarī*, f. a small heap of corn set apart (by Musalmāns) in harvest-time in the name of some saint. *h.*

آونچ *unch*, } high, tall, lofty, steep,  
آونچا *unchā*, } loud. *unch-nich*, ups and  
downs, inequality; vicissitudes in fortune, &c. *unchā bol bolnā*, to speak with pride. *unchā sunnā*, to be hard of hearing. *unchā-kānī*, f. deafness. *unche bol kā muṣh nichā*, the proud ones are degraded. *s.*

آونچاس *unchās* (for *unchās*), forty-nine. *d.*

آونچاس *unchās*, f. }  
آونچان *unchān*, m. } elevation, height,  
آونچاو *unchāo*, m. } eminence, exal-  
tation, tallness,  
آونچاھٹ *unchāhaṭ*, f. } steepness. *s.*

آونچائی *unchāī*, f. }  
آونچالیس *unchālis* (for *unchālis*), thirty-  
nine. *d.*

آونچانا *unchānā*, a. to raise, elevate. *s.*

آوند *avind* or *āvand*, m. a pan, a vessel. *p.*

آوند *a-vindu*, without point or dot. *s.*

آونده *ondh*, m. the cord with which rafters or frames for thatching on are pulled into their place, and fastened till the roof is finished. *h.*

آوندها *aundhā* or *ondhā*, upside down, overturned. *aundhā-bakṣh*, m. misfortune, adverse fortune. *aundhī-peshānī*, short-sighted, unfortunate. *aundhā leṭnā*, n. to lie on one's face. *h.*

آوندهانا *aundhānā*, a. to turn upside down, to reverse, to overturn, to spill. *h.*

آوندھنا *aundhnā*, n. to lower (as the sky. *h.*

آونڈا *aundā*, or *oṇḍā*, deep. *h.*

آونڈیلنا *uṇḍelnā*, a. (for *uṇḍelnā*), to pour out. *d.*

آونساتھ *unsāth*, } (for *unsāth*), fifty-nine. *d.*  
آونستھ *unsāth*, }

آونسو *unsau*, one less a hundred, ninety-nine. *d.*

آونکار *onkār*, m. the mysterious syllable om. *s.* [son. *s.*

آونگلی *avingillī*, a mode of torture. (v. Wil-

آونگنا *ungnā*, n. (for *ūghnā*), to doze. *d.*

آونگھ *unggh*, f. nodding, sleepiness. *h.*

آونگھاس *ungghās*, } f. drowsiness, nod-  
آونگھائی *ungghāī*, } ding, sleepiness,  
drooping (especially from opium). *h.*

آونگھنا *ungghnā*, n. to nod from sleepi-  
ness, to doze, to droop. *h.*

آونگی *aungī*, f. silence, dumbness. *h.*

آونلا *auṇlā*, *ā, oṇlā*, or *ā, oṇlā*, m. (same as *āmla*), the emblec myrobalan (*phyllanthus emblica*). *auṇlā-sār*, m. a sort of brimstone.

آونلا جونلا *auṇlā-jauṇlā*, a twin, twins. *d.*

آونن *ūnan* (same as *unhon*), those, them (also *ūnā* and *ūnon*). *d.*

آونون *āvanauṇ*, n. (Braj.) to come. *h.*

آونہتر *unhattar* (for *unhattar*), sixty-nine. *d.*

آونہون *ūnhūn*, an interjection, denoting re-  
fusal or negation. *d.*

آونہین *ūnhīn* (for *nonhīn*), exactly in  
that manner, even so. *h.*

آونی *unī* or *unī*, woollen, made of wool. *s.*

آونی *ū-ne* (same as *us-ne*), he, by  
him, &c. *d.* [want of submission. *s.*

آونی *a-vinay*, m. pertness, wantonness,

آونی پونی *aune-paune*, partially,  
more or less; on occasion. *h.*

آونیہار *āvanehār*, } the future,  
آونی ہارا *āvane-hārā*, } that which  
is about to come. *s.*

آونیت *a-vinīt*, misbehaving, acting  
improperly. *a-vinītā*, f. an unchaste woman. *s.*

آونید *a-vicāḍī*, not disputations. *s.*

آونیک *a-videk*, m. want of discrimi-  
nation, indiscretion. *avivekatā*, f. indiscreetness, inconsiderateness. *aviveki*, indiscreet, inconsiderate. *s.*

اوه *ūh*, m. reasoning, logic. *s.*

آوه *āwa*, m. a brick-kiln; a forge. *p.*

اوهو *oho*, interj. heigho! alas! *h.*

اوى *ūī*, interj. Oh! oh fye! *h.*

اوبابت *a-vyāpti*, f. the not diffusing itself; not pervading. *s.* [posed. *s.*

اوباكل *a-vyākul*, calm, firm, com-

اوبختن *āvekh̄tan* (r. *āvez*), to hang by, to cling to, to be suspended. *p.*

اوبخته *āvekh̄ta*, suspended, pendulous. *p.*

اوبر *aver* or *aver* (for *a-ber*), delay, lateness, &c. *s.*

اوبرا *a-virā*, f. a childless widow. *s.*

اوبز *āvez* or *āvezān* (in comp.) suspending, adhering. *āvez-k.*, a. to hang, to suspend. *p.*

اوبزه *āveza*, m. an ear-ring, drops or pendants worn in the ears as ornaments. *p.*

اوبزه بند *āveza-band*, an ear-ring. *p.*

اوبكت *a-ryakta*, adj. indistinct, unapparent, invisible; m. the Supreme Being, or Universal Spirit; the soul, nature, temperament. *s.*

اوبوستها *a-vyavasthā*, irregular. *s.*

اوبوستهت *a-vyavasthit*, not regulated, undisciplined, not put in order. *s.*

اوبى *a-vyaya*, m. an indeclinable word, a particle; a name of Vishnu; adj. economical, parsimonious. *s.*

آه *āh*, f. sigh; interj. alas! *āh bharnā*, a. to sigh. *āhi jān-kāh*, a heartrending sigh. *āhi jigar-soz*, a heartburning sigh. *āhi-sard*, a cold or sorrowful sigh. *āh-khatnchnī*, f. heaving a sigh. *p.*

اه *uh*, interj. Oh! ah! lah! *p.*

اه *ahi*, m. a serpent, a snake. *s.*

اه *ih* (for *yih*), this. *ih-kāl*, m. this life. *ih-lok*, the present world. *ihī*, this very. *ihī-thān*, here, in this very place. *h.*

آه *āhi* (Braj.), is, exists. *h.*

اه *ahā*, alas! woe's me! bravo! well done! *d.*

اهار *uhār*, m. a covering, a cover of a litter or palik for women. *h.*

اهار *ahār*, m. starch, glue, paste. *h.*

آهار *āhār* (vulg. *ahār*), m. aliment, food, victuals. *s.*

اهارنا *ahār-nā*, a. to paste, to starch. *h.*

اهالى *ahālī* (pl. of *اهل*), inhabitants, common people. *ahālī mauālī*, the people at large, rich and poor. *a.*

اهان *ahān*, interj. do not, no, nay. *h.*

اهانت *ihānat*, f. contempt, disdain, enmity, affront, insult. *a.*

اهاهاه *ahāhāhā*, interj. used in praise; also expressive of surprise, pain, or pleasure. *s.*

اهبان *āhbān*, m. a call, imitation, summons. *s.* [venom of a snake. *s.*

اهبين *ahi-phen*, m. the saliva or

اهت *a-hit*, an un-friend, enemy; enmity, want of affection; adj. hostile, prejudicial. *ahit-kārī*, inimical, acting unkindly. *ahit-manā*, inimical, hating. *s.*

اهت *āhut* and *āhuti*, m. offering, oblations with fire to the deities; a burnt-offering. *s.*

اهددا *ih̄tidā*, being directed in the right way (spiritually). *a.*

اهتمام *ih̄timām*, f. diligence, solicitude, anxiety, care; inspection, superintendence; a subdivision of a province. *a.*

اهتمام دار *ih̄timām-dār*, m. a superintendant of the revenues, &c. of an *ih̄timām* or district. *a. p.*

اهتمامى *ih̄timāmī*, m. a curator or manager. *a.*

اهت *āhaṭ*, f. sound, noise, clack. *h.*

اهر *ahar*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

اهر *āhar*, } a small pond, a salt-pit,  
آهري *āharī* } a drain, a trough for watering cattle. *s.*

اهر جاهر *āhar-jāhar*, f. coming and going. *h.* [tul. *s.*

اهرشت *a-harshit*, unhappy, sorrow-

اهرمان *ahrimān*, m. the spirit or principle of evil (among the fire worshippers). *p.*

اهرنا *uharnā*, n. to subside (a swelling or inundation). *h.*

اهرنش *ahar-nishi*, day and night. *s.*

اهره *ahra*, m. a reservoir for collecting rain-water to water the fields; fuel made of cow-dung. *s.*

اهرى *ahri*, f. a small pond (v. *āhar*). *h.*

اهستگى *āhistagī* (or *āhastagī*), f. slowness, delay; gentleness, softness. *p.*

اهسته *āhista* (or *āhastā*), gently, slowly; softly, tenderly. *āhista-raw*, slow paced. *p.*

اهستى *āhiste* (vulg. *āste*), gently, slowly, easily. *p.*

اهلك *āhak*, m. quicklime, cement, plaster; it also denotes an *abwāb*, or cess upon lime. *āhaki tafta*, quicklime. *p.*



**اهل** *ahl*, m. people, master; (in comp.) attached to, possessed of, &c., as *ahl ullaḥ*, people of God, dervises, *faḳīrs*. *ahli ijtihād*, qualified jurists. *ahli kḥirad*, people of wisdom. *ahli bait*, family (i.e. wife and children), but generally means the family of the Prophet. *ahli hukūḥ*, possessed of rights, or of just claims. *ahli-dil*, dervises, liberal, brave, generous. *ahli-ḡauḡ*, addicted to pleasure, a voluptuary. *ahli rozgār*, skilful, knowing the world. *ahli zamān*, time-servers. *ahli zamin*, an inhabitant of the earth. *ahli zuḥd*, pious, devout. *ahli sumat*, the followers of the traditional as well as the written law: the Sunni sect in opposition to that of the Shi'as. *ahli shar'*, a legislator, a lawyer, one who obeys and observes the law of the Prophet. *ahli ṣafā*, possessor of purity; a *ṣāfi*; a voluptuary. *ahli shinākhṭ*, men of intelligence. *ahli ṭā'at*, faithful, obedient to God. *ahli ṭabḡa*, one who does not observe the precepts of Muḥammad. *ahli tarīḡ*, an observer of the laws of Muḥammad. *ahli ṡarḡ*, noble. *ahli 'irfān*, learned. *ahli 'aql*, wise. *ahli 'ilm*, scientific. *ahli faḡl*, virtuous. *ahli kār*, a workman, a clerk. *ahli kitāb*, a learned man; a person of any religion revealed and contained in books (the Musulmāns allow that the Jews and Christians are *ahli kitāb*, whereas the Hindūs are considered as idolaters). *ahli karam*, liberal, generous. *ahli majlis*, an assistant, a member of (genteel) society, a courtier. *ahli-maṡārīf*, a proprietor. *ahli-ma'āsh*, the holder of a rent-free tenure. *ahli ma'rīfat*, possessed of the knowledge of God. *ahli manṡab*, a minister, a person in office. *ahli naṡrat*, colleagues, coadjutors. *ahli niṡāk*, infidels, enemies. There is no limit to compounds of this sort: two more I may here add—*ahli saif*, a military man; *ahli ḡalam*, a civilian. *a*.

**آهال** *āhal*, m. freshness of soil. *h*.  
**آهلا** *āhlā* or *ihlā*, m. inundation, deluge, flood, overflow. *h*. [festivity. *s*.]  
**آهلاڊ** *āhlād*, m. joy, gladness, mirth, gladness.  
**آهلاڊت** *āhlādīt*, joyful, glad, merry.  
**آهلاڪ** *ihlak*, m. destroying, ruining. *a*.  
**آهلو** *āhlo*, inundation, flood, &c. *h*.  
**آهلوڪ** *ihalok*, m. this present world. *s*.  
**آهليا** *ahliyā*, f. a wife. *surā'e ahliyā*, the women's apartments, hence "seraglio."  
**آهليا** *ahalyā*, wife of Gotam, and daughter of Brahmā: one of the Apsarās. *h*.  
**آهليت** *ahliyat*, f. worth, worthiness, excellence; possession. *a*. [tant business. *a*.]  
**آهم** *ahamm*, important. *ahammī kār*, important.  
**آهم** *aham*, pron. I. *aham-mati*, spiritual ignorance; conceit, self-love. *s*.  
**آهمال** *ihmāl*, m. } negligence, indolence, in-  
**آهمالي** *ihm.ālī*, f. } attention, delay, care-  
lessness. *a*.  
**آهن** *āhan*, don't, not, no, nay. *h*.  
**آهن** *āhan*, m. iron. *āhan-rubā*, m. a load-stone. *āhan-gar*, an ironsmith or blacksmith. *āhan-gurī*, the trade of an ironsmith. *p*.  
**آهنسا** *a-hīnsā*, f. harmlessness. *s*.  
**آهنسڪ** *a-hīnsak*, harmless, innocuous. *s*.  
**آهنيڪ** *āhnik*, m. the constant or daily ceremonies of religion, daily work; adj. daily, diurnal. *āhnikī*, adj. of or belonging to a day. *s*.

**آهنگار** *ahankār*, m. egotism, arrogance, haughtiness, pride. *s*.

**آهنگاري** *ahankārī*, } haughty, arro-  
**آهنڪرت** *ahankrit*, } gant, proud,  
an egotist. *s*.

**آهنڪ** *āhang*, m. design, purpose; sound, melody; one of the Persian tunes or modulations in music. *p*.

**آهني** *āhanī*, } made of iron. *āhanīn-panja*,  
**آهنيڻ** *āhanīn*, } iron-handed or iron-fisted,  
strong, powerful. *p*.

**آهو** *āhū*, m. a deer; a vice, defect, fault. *āhū-bara*, m. a fawn. *āhū-chashm*, having eyes like those of a deer. *āhū-gīr*, a deer catcher. *āhū-gīrī*, the act of catching deer. *p*.

**آهو** *aho*, interj. O! holla! sign of the vocative, wonderful! *h*.

**آهوراتر** *aho-rātra*, adv. day and night. *s*.

**آهوان** *āhwān*, m. summons, respectful invitation. *s*.

**آهي** *ahe*, interj. O! sign of the vocative. *s*.

**آهي** *ihī* (for *yihī*), this very. *uhī* (for *wuhī*), that very. *h*. [tive. *s*.]

**آهتڪ** *a-hetuk*, careless, without motive.  
**آهيتا** *ahītā* or *ahīṭa*, a person appointed to watch the grain when ripe, and see that the dues are paid ere it be removed. *h*.

**آهير** *ahīr*, m. a particular caste in India, whose business is to attend on cows; a cowherd. For a full account of this tribe v. Wilson's Glossary. *s*.

**آهير** *aher*, f. prey, game, hunting. *aheru*, f. a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*) *h*.

**آهيرن** *ahīran*, } f. a woman of the  
**آهيرني** *ahīrni*, } caste of *ahīrs*; a  
**آهيري** *ahīrī*, } cowherd's wife. *h*.

**آهيري** *ahērī*, } m. a sportsman, a  
**آهيري** *aheriyā*, } hunter, a fowler. *h*.

**آي** *ai*, interj. O! the vocative particle. *p*.

**آي** *e*, interj. O! a respectful particle of address. *s*.

**آي** *āī*, f. coming, arrival. *s*.

**آي** *āyu*, f. age. *bin-ā'e marnā* is a phrase apparently connected with *āyu*: it signifies, "to die before one's allotted time," or "in spite of fate." *s*.

**آيا** *āyā*, an interrogative particle, whether or not? interj. ho! hark you! *p*.

**آيا** *āyā*, f. female attendant on children. *h*.

**آيات** *āyāt* (pl. of آيت), signs, marks; sentences of the *ḡur, ān*. *a*.

**آياز** *āyāz*, name of a favourite slave in the household of Maḡmūd of Ghaznī. *t*.

آياس *āyās*, m. fatigue, weariness. *s.*

اياغ *ayāgh*, m. a cup, a drinking vessel. *p.*

ايال *ayāl* (for *yāl*), *f.* a horse's mane, the lock between a horse's ears. *p. h.*

ايات *iyālat*, *f.* dominion, government. *a.*

ايم *aiyām* (pl. of *يوم*), days, times; season, weather. *a.*

ايمي *aiyāmī*, durable, for a length of time. *a.*

اياتا *ayānā* *a-yānā*, ignorant; m. a fool. *a.*

ايبا *ibā*, making a sign with the finger for any one to approach (*īmā* denotes a similar sign to signify departure.) *a.*

ايباغيب *ibāghaib*,  
ايباغيب *aibā-ghaibī*,  
ايبوغيبو *aibū-ghaibū*, } suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once. *d.*

ايت *ayut*, ten thousand, a myriad. *s.*

ايت *āyat*, loŋg, large, wide; m. the sunshine, sunbeam. *s.*

ايت *āyatta*, docile, tractable. *āyat-talā*, *f.* docility, tractableness. *s.*

ايت *āyat*, *f.* a sign, mark; a sentence of the *kurān*, contained between (signs) semicolons, or stops nearly equivalent thereto. *āyat-i mutlak*, a stop (in gram.), only used in the *kurān*, nearly equal to a comma. *a.*

ايتا *etā* or *itā*, so much, this much (Dakh. now, at present). *a.*

ايتال *itāl* (for *itāl*), now, at present. *d.*

ايتاوتا *etā, otā*, on this account, for this reason. *s.* [only this. *s.*

ايتاونا *etāman-mātra*, thus much, therefore, on that account. *s.* [acting affectedly. *h.*

ايتار *itar* (v. *itrānā*), affectation; adj.

ايتك *etik*, this much or many. *h.*

ايتلاف *itilāf*, m. familiarity, friendship, society, connection, company, correspondence. *a.*

ايتم *etam*, m. a large lever for raising water, commonly called a *pasotta*. *d.*

ايتنا *etnā* or *itnā*, so much. *h.*

ايتوار *etnār* (v. *itnār*), m. Sunday. *s.*

ايتواري *etnārī*, m. a man confined for debt, who avails himself of the Christian sabbath for appearing abroad. *s.*

ايتي پائي *ā, etī-pā, etī*, low down. *d.*

ايت *it*, *f.* (same as *it*), a brick. *s.*

ايتنا *aitnā*, n. to be pulled, dragged. *d.*

ايت *it*, revered, desired, &c. (v. *ishā*). *s.*

ايتي *itī*, *f.* a spear or lance; the cat in boy's play. *itī-dāndū*, the ball and crooked stick in the game of *chaugān*. *d.*

ايشار *iṣār*, presenting, offering. *a.*

ايجاب *ijāb*, m. rendering necessary; (in logic) affirmation (opposite to privation); (in Musal-mān law) the first proposal made by one of the parties in negotiating or concluding a bargain. *a.*

ايجاد *ijād*, m. invention; invented. *ijād-k.*, *a.* to invent. *a.*

ايجاز *ijāz*, abridging, curtailing, epitomizing (a book, &c.). *a.*

ايدھ *āyudh*, m. a weapon in general. *s.*

ايدرش *idrish*, thus, such, like this. *s.*

ايدھر *idhar* (v. *idhar*), here, hither. *s.*

ايدا *idā*, *f.* pain, trouble, vexation, distress, affliction. *idā-dih* or *igā-rasān*, one who gives annoyance, &c.; a regular bore. *a.*

ايراب *erāb*, m. the keel of a ship or boat. *d.*

ايراپھر *erāpher*, m. } exchange, inter-  
ايراپھري *erāpherī*, *f.* } change; danc-  
ing attendance. *h.*

ايراد *irād*, *f.* citing, adducing, bringing (a charge). *irād-k.* to impute blame. *a.*

ايران *irān*, Persia. *irān wa turān*, Persia and Tartary, or Persia and Transoxiana. *a.*

ايراني *irānī*, of or relating to Persia; a Persian; a man of the Shi'a sect. *p.*

ايراوت *airāvāt*, the name of Indra's chief elephant. *a.*

ايراوتي *airāvātī*, *f.* the *Ravī* river in the Panjāb. *s.*

ايرب *āyurbal*, } *f.* age, lifetime. *s.*

ايردا *āyurdā*, } *f.* age, lifetime. *s.*

ايرکھا *irihā*, } *f.* emulation, envy, spite.

ايرشا *irshā*, } *irshālu*, envious. *s.*

ايرند *erand*, m. or *erandī*, *f.* the castor-oil plant (*Palma Christi* or *Ricinus communis*). *s.*

ايري *erī*, interj. O! a vocative particle for females. *h.*

ايري پھري *erī-pherī*, *f.* exchange, barter, &c. *h.*

اير *er* or *ed*, *f.* striking with the heel, spurring, a sort of spur, &c. for urging on a horse. *er mārā*, to spur. *h.*

ايرکا *erhā*, a large he-goat trained for fighting; a kind of fireworks. *h.*

ايرگج *ergaj*, m. a medicinal plant used for the cure of ring-worms. *s.*

ايري *erī*, *f.* the heel. *erī dekho* (look at your heel) look at home, a phrase used to obviate the effect of an evil eye. *h.*

ايزد *izid*, God. *izīdē*, divine, any thing bestowed for the love of God. *p.*

ایس *is*, } God, a lord, master, su-  
ایش *ish*, } preme; a name of *Shiva*. *s.*

آیس *āyasu*, *m.* command, order. *h.*

آیس *āyus*, *f.* age, lifetime. *s.*

ایسا *aisā*, like this, after this manner,  
sometimes joined to other words, as *mard-aisā*, like a  
man; *aisā taisā* or *aisā waisā*, so so, indifferent, in-  
differently. *h.*

ایشان *isān* or *ishān*, a name of *Shiva*.  
*isān-kōn*, the north-east. *h.*

ایستا *isitā*, *f.* lordship, supremacy. *s.*

ایستادگی *istādagi*, *f.* erection, stability. *p.*

ایستادن *istādan* (*r. ist*), to stand, to be erect;  
to stay. *p.* [raise up. *p.*

ایستاده *istāda*, erected, set up. *istāda-h.*, to

ایسل *isul*, *m.* a winged white ant. *d.*

آیسو *āyasū*, *m.* order, command. *h.*

ایسون *aison*, this year. *h.*

ایسے *aise*, } adv. thus; *m.* this man-  
ایسین *aisen*, } ner. *h.*

ایشا *ishā*, *f.* the beam or pole of a plough. *s.*

ایشان *eshān* (*pl. of o*), they, those. *p.*

ایشان *ishān*, *m.* a name of *Shiva*;  
light, splendour. *ishān kon*, *m.* north-east. *s.*

ایشت *ishat*, adv. a little, somewhat. *s.*

ایشنا *ishitā*, *f.* } supremacy, one

ایشتوہ *ishitwa*, *m.* } of the eight at-  
tributes of God. *s.*

ایشور *ishwar*, *m.* ruler, lord; God; a name  
of *Shiva*, of *Kām-dev*, of *Durgā*, *Lakshmi*, *Saraswati*, or  
any other of the *Saktis* or female energies of the  
deities. *ishwar-ādhīn*, subject to God. *ishwar-ādhīnatā*,  
subjection to God. *ishwar-ārādhnā*, *f.* worship of  
God. *ishwar-bhāo*, *m.* the divine nature. *s.*

ایشورتا *ishwaratā*, *f.* divine nature;  
divinity, the godhead. *s.*

ایشوریہ *aishwaryya*, *m.* grandeur, pomp,  
state, supremacy, sway; the divine faculties of omni-  
presence, omnipotence, invisibility, &c. *s.*

ایضاً *aizān*, even, also; again; the same;  
likewise, moreover. *a.*

ایفا *ifā*, *m.* performing a promise, paying,  
satisfying. *ifā-k.*, to make good. *a.*

ایک *ek*, one; frequently used like the article  
*a* or *an*, with *us*, as *ek mard*, a man, &c.; it is also  
used in forming compound adjectives in imitation of  
the Persian, as *ek-dil* or *ek-chit*, of one mind, deter-  
mined, resolute. *ek-zabān*, of one speech, or of the  
same mind or sentiments. *ek-se dīn na rahne*, is ap-  
plied to a change of condition, most commonly from  
good to evil, but sometimes the reverse. *ek ki das*  
*sunāni*, to reply ten (words) for one (spoken of one who  
replies in many words, especially in giving abuse). *ek*

*muth*, (*Dakh.*) agreeing, unanimous. *ek* is frequently  
united with the following word in writing, as *ekdin* or  
*ekroz*, one day. *ekdam*, in one instant. *ek ād*, or *ek-  
ādh*, one half, some few. *ek bār*, once upon a time.  
*ek-bārgē*, *ekā ek*, or *ekū ekī*, all at once, suddenly, *ek*  
*dast* or *ek kalam* or *ek-lakht*, altogether, entirely, ut-  
terly. *ek na ek*, either, one or other. *ek digar*, one  
another. *s.*

ایکادش *ekādash*, eleven. *s.*

ایکادشی *ekādashī*, *f.* the eleventh day  
of the lunar fortnight. *s.*

ایکادھیتی *ekādhipati*, *m.* sole and  
absolute monarch. *aikādhipatiya*, *m.* absolute sove-  
reignty. *s.*

ایکاکار *ekāhār*, alike, uniform. *s.*

ایکاکش *ekāhsh*, one-eyed, blind of one  
eye; *m.* a crow. *s.*

ایکاکھی *ekākhī*, solitary, alone. *s.*

ایکاگر *ekāgra*, intent, fixed on one ob-  
ject, undisturbed. *ekāgratā*, *f.* close attention. *s.*

ایکانت *ekānt*, aside, apart, alone, so-  
litary, uninhabited. *s.*

ایکانو *ekānaw* or *ekānawe* (for *ikānawe*),  
ninety-one. *d.*

ایکان *ekāvan* (for *ikāvan*), fifty-one. *d.*

ایکاھک *aikāhik*, quotidian. *s.*

ایکائی *ekāī*, *f.* unanimity, unity; so-  
litude, loneliness. *s.*

ایکاءیکی *ekā-ekī*, all at once. *s.*

ایکباچی *ek-bāchī*, distribution of  
any tax or cess levied upon all lands at an equal rate. *h.*

ایکبھکت *ek-bhakt*, worshipping one  
deity. *ek-bhakti*, of one faith, believing in one deity. *s.*

ایکپتی *ek-patnī*, *f.* a faithful wife,  
one devoted to her husband. *s.*

ایکپکش *ek-paksha*, *m.* an associate, a  
firm ally. *s.*

ایکت *a-yukt* or *a-yukta*, unfit, im-  
proper; *m.* violence, oppression. *s.*

ایکتا *ektā*, *f.* unity, union, equality. *s.*

ایکتال *ek-tāl*, *m.* harmony, unison,  
adjustment of song, dance and music. *s.*

ایکتالیس *ektālis* (for *iktālis*), forty-one. *d.*

ایکتان *ek-tān*, closely attentive, in-  
tent on one object; *m.* musical unison. *s.*

ایکتر *ekatr* or *ekatra*, together, in one  
place. *s.*

ایکترا *ekatrā*, } *m.* a sum total; in-  
ایکترہ *ekatra*, } terest of one per cent

per month; adv. together, in one place. *s.*

ایکتراجر *ekatrā-jvār*, *m.* a tertian  
ague or fever. *s.*

ایکٹھا **एकथा** *ekuthā* or *ekthā*, } together,  
 ایکٹھا **एकठा, एकट्ठा** *ekthā* or *ekhatthā*, } collected;  
 m. a small boat, rowed by one oar. *ekthā-k*, a. to  
 gather, to collect. *s*.

ایکٹک **एकटक** *ek-tak*, m. a fixed look, stare. *s*.

ایکپت **एकचित्त** *ek-chitt*, intent on, absorbed  
 in one thing; of one mind, agreeing. *s*.

ایکدا **एकदा** *ekadā*, once, once upon a time. *s*.

ایکدرش **एकदृश** *ek-drish*, one-eyed. *s*.

ایک دکھ سکھ **एकदुखसुख** *ek-dukh-sukh*, sym-  
 pathizing, sharing joy and sorrow. *s*.

ایکراشی **एकराशि** *ek-rāshi*, f. a heap, a crowd. *s*.

ایکروپ **एकरूप** *ek-rūp*, like, similar. *s*.

ایکسا **एकसा** *ekṣā*, }  
 ایکسار **एकसार** *ekṣār*, } similar, identical. *h*.  
 ایکسان **एकसान** *ekṣān*, }

ایکشرن **एकशरण** *ek-sharan*, one only refuge,  
 applied to a deity. *s*.

ایکشریر **एकशरीर** *ek-sharīr*, of one body or  
 blood. *s*. [eye.]

ایکشن **ईक्षण** *īkshan*, m. sight, seeing; the

ایکفردی **एकफरदी** *ek-fardī*, } land producing only one

ایکفصلی **एकफसली** *ek-fastī*, } crop annually. *p*.

ایکک **एकक** *ekak*, } alone, solitary. *s*.

ایکل **एकल** *ekal* }

ایککال **एककाल** *ek-kāl*, m. one or the same  
 time. *ek-kālin*, coeval, simultaneous, contemporary. *s*.

ایککاجھی **एककाछी** *ek-gāchhī*, f. a canoe  
 hollowed out of one single trunk of a tree. *s*.

ایکگرامین **एकग्रामीण** *ek-grāmīn*, of the same  
 town or village. *s*. [preceptor. *s*.]

ایکگرو **एकगुरु** *ek-guru*, a pupil of the same

ایکلوتا **एकलौता** *ek-lautā*, only-begotten (son). *s*.

ایکوٹرا **एकोठा** *ekothā*, a sum total. *h*.

ایکورن **एकवर्ण** *ek varna*, of one caste, of one  
 colour; m. an unknown quantity (in algebra). *s*.

ایکورنی **एकवर्णी** *f. ek-varnī*, beating time by  
 clapping the hands, an instrument which beats time,  
 a castanet. *s*.

ایکونش **एकविंश** *ekaviṁsha*, the twenty-first. *s*.

ایکونشت **एकविंशति** *ekaviṁshati*, twenty-one. *s*.

ایکھ **ईख** *ikh*, f. sugar cane (same as *ūkh*).  
 According to the author of the *Arāishi Mahāṣīl*, the  
 word is pronounced *ikh* in the province of Dihli, and  
*ūkh* in that of Oude, Lakhnau, &c. *s*.

ایکھ **अ-कि** *ai-ki*, alas that, pity that. *p*.

ایکھراج **ईखराज** *ikh-rāj*, the day on which the  
 planting of the sugar-cane commences, generally  
 attended with festive ceremonies. *h*.

ایکھتر **एकहतर** (for *ikhattar*), seventy-one. *d*.

ایکھٹا **एकहठा** (for *ekathā*), collected, in one  
 place, &c. *d*.

ایکھرا **एकहरा** *ekahrā*, single, solitary, alone. *s*.

ایکھاسی **एकहसी** (for *ikhāsī*), eighty-one. *d*.

ایکھانوی **एकहानवी** (for *ikhānave*), ninety-one. *d*.

ایکھیس **एकहिस** (for *ikhīs*), twenty-one. *d*.

ایکھیک **एकहिक** *ekaih*, singly, one by one. *s*.

ایکھلا **एकहला** (for *ekelā* or *ihelā*), alone, soli-  
 tary. *d*.

ایکھی **एकह्य** *aihya*, m. oneness, sameness; an  
 aggregate, a total. *s*.

ایگن **ऐगुण** *aigun*, m. unskilfulness, stupidity. *s*.

ایل **इय्यल, उय्यल** and *ayyul*, a deer, hart,  
 wild goat of the mountains. *a*.

ایل **एल** *el*, f. a gold or silver bracelet worn by  
 ma's only. *d*.

ایلا **एला** *elā*, f. small cardamums, the seeds of  
*Eleteria cardamomum* or *Alpinia cardamomum*. *s*.

ایلا **इला** (lit.) swearing; in law, a vow to  
 abstain from having carnal knowledge of a wife for  
 four months, the fulfilment of which is equivalent to  
 a divorce. *a*.

ایلار **ऐलार** or **इलार** *ailār*, on this side. *d*.

ایلچی **ऐलची** *elchī*, m. an ambassador, agent, at-  
 torney, envoy. *elchī-panā*, m. or *elchī-garī*, f. office  
 or dignity of ambassador, ambassadorship, agency.  
*elchī-garī-k*, a. to act the ambassador, &c.; to act for  
 another. *t*.

ایلغار **इलगार** or **एलगार** (for *ilghār* q.v.), the  
 forced march of an army through a country. *t*.

ایلغیل **ऐलघील** *ailghail*, m. abusive language, obscenity. *d*.

ایلم **इलम** or **एलम**, m. an auction or public sale.  
*elam-ghānā*, to sell by auction. *d*.

ایلو **इलवा** *elwā*, m. alocs. *h*.

ایلیا **इलया**, Elias or Eli; Jerusalem. *a*.

ایلیلہ **ऐल-ऐलلاه** (for *lā ilāha illā-allāh*),  
 there is but one God. *d*.

ایلیوار **ऐलेवार** or **ऐलेवर**, on this side. *d*.

ایما **इमा**, m. sign, nod, wink (indicating de-  
 parture); emblem, symptom. *a*.

ایمان **इमान**, m. faith, belief, conscience, reli-  
 gion. *īmān-dār*, faithful, true. *īmān-dārī*, f. fidelity,  
 truth. *īmān-lānā*, to believe. *īmān-h*, to be on oath. *a*.

ایمانی **इमानी**, faithful, of the (Muslimān)  
 faith. *a*.

ایملی **ऐमली** *aimlī*, name of a tribe or caste. *h*.

ایمن **इमन** *eman*, m. a musical mode. *s*.

ایمین **इमिन**, more or most happy, fortunate. *a*.

ایمین **इमिन** (for *āmin*), secure, safe, void of care. *p*.

ایمنی **इमनी** or **इमनी**, f. security, protection. *a*.

ایمه *aima* (for *a'imma*, pl. of امام, Imāms, Saints), m. land given as a reward or favour by the king, at a very low rent, a fief (when no rent is paid, it is called *lā-kharāj*); a grant of land, &c., to the people who attend at the tomb of a saint. *aima-dār*, one who holds *aima* land, a fiefholder. *aima mauza'*, a village given as a charitable endowment to learned or religious persons. *a*.

این *in* (Pers.), this, these. *ain* (Arab.), where? *in* (Dakh.), shewing, or exhibiting the teeth.

اینٹ *int*, f. a brick. *int-garī*, brickwork. *int-wālā*, a brickmaker. *s*.

اینٹا *aintā*, m. a snail. *h*.

اینٹایا *intāyā*, m. a kind of dove. *h*.

اینٹکاری *int-kārī*, f. brickwork. *h*.

اینٹان *aintan*, m. the strings or bands of a spinning wheel. *d*.

اینٹنا *aintnā*, n. to twist, to writhe, to be racked with spasms; to walk or move stiffly. *h*.

اینٹنی *aintnī*, f. pride, peevishness. *d*.

اینٹو *aintū*, proud, peevish; stately. *aintū-pana*, stateliness. *d*.

اینٹھ *aintḥ*, f. a coil, twist, convolution, tightening; strut. *intḥ* (Dakh.) for *int*, q. v.

اینٹھانا *aintḥānā*, a. to twist, &c. (in a transitive sense). *h*.

اینٹھنا *aintḥnā*, a. to tighten; n. to writhe, to cramp, to twist; to strut, to stalk, to walk affectedly. *h*.

ایچ *ainch* (also *inch* and *ainchū*), m. reserve, security, attraction. *ainch-khainch*, quarrelling. *h*.

ایچنا *ainchnā* (or *inchnā*), a. to draw, to attract, to pull. *h*.

ایندرجالک *aindra-jālik*, m. a juggler, a magician; adj. of or relating to magic, illusory. *h*.

ایندور *indūr*, m. (also *indur*), a rat; a mouse. *h*.

آینده *āyanda*, in future, futurity. *p*.

آینده رنده *āyanda-ravanda* (pl. *āyanda-ravandagān*), one who is passing to and fro. *p*.

آیندھن *indhan*, m. firewood. *s*. [about. *h*.

آینڈنا *ainḍnā*, n. to strut, to stalk

آینڈھوا *indhū*, a. m. a roll or round fold on which a burden is carried on the head; a pad on the top of the head for supporting a water-jar. *h*.

اینک *inah*, lo! behold! there for you. *p*.

اینگر *ingur*, m. red lead, minium. *p*.

اینو *inū* or *ino*, this, these. *d*.

ایو *eva*, even so, verily, indeed. *s*.

آیو *āyū*, also *āyū*, f. age, lifetime. *s*.

آیوارہ *aiwāra*, m. a cow-shed (in a jungle). *h*.

آیوان *aimān*, m. a hall, a gallery, a portico, applied generally to a royal palace. *p*.

آیودھیا *ayodhyā*, f. the name of the country and city of which Rāma was sovereign; the present kingdom of Oude. *s*

ای وای *ai-wā, i*, } interj. alas! alas! woe is  
ای واه *ai-wāh*, } me! *p*.

ایوب *aiyūb*, m. the patriarch Job. *a*.

آیوربل *āyūrbal*, } f. age, lifetime, du-

آیوراد *āyūrdā*, } ration of life. *s*.

ایوڑ *ewar*, m. a flock of goats. *h*.

ایوگیہ *a-yogyā*, unfit, improper. *s*.

ایوگیتا *a-yogyatā*, f. want of fitness. *s*.

ایوم *evam*, thus, so, even so. *s*.

آیہ *āyā*, m. receipt, gain, profit. *h*.

آیہ *āyā* (v. *āyat*), a verse of the *kur, ān*. *a*.

ایہ *ih* (for *yih*), this, he, she, it. *h*.

ایہان *ihān* (for *yahān*), here, in this place. *h*. [sent world; worldly, mundane. *s*.

ایہک *aihih*, of this place; of this pre-

آییتا *āyitā*, prepared, ready. *s*.

آئین *ā, in*, m. regulation, law, rules (common law; the laws delivered by *Muhammad* are called *shar'*, those established by princes *ā, in*); institute, custom, manner. *p*. [ferior. *d*.

آئینتی *ā, intī-pā, intī*, low, under, in-

آئین دان *ā, in-dān*, m. one skilled in the law; but it generally signifies a man who practises on the simplicity of people by his knowledge of law, hence, a pettifogger, a rogue. *p*.

آئینہ *ā, ina*, m. a mirror, looking-glass; the kneepan. *ā, ina, e iskandari*, a celebrated mirror said to have been made by Aristotle, and placed on the summit of a tower built by Alexander the Great at his newly-built city of Alexandria. *p*.

آئینہ دار *ā, ina-dār*, m. the mirror-holder, an officer at eastern courts; met. a mendicant. *ā, ina-dārī*, f. the office of holding the mirror. *p*.

آئینہ دان *ā, ina-dān*, m. the case of a mirror. *p*.

آئینہ ساز *ā, ina-sāz*, m. a mirror-maker. *ā, ina-sāzī*, the trade of mirror-making. *p*.

آئینہ فروز *ā, ina-furoz*, or *ā, ina-afroz*, or *ā, ina-zidā, e*, m. an instrument for polishing mirrors. *p*.

آئینہ محل *ā, ina-mahall*, m. an apartment of which the walls are covered with mirrors (in eastern palaces). *p. a*.

## ب

ب *be*, the second letter of the Arabic alphabet. It is sounded like our *b*, and in numeration by *ahjad* it counts two. It is often prefixed to Persian and Arabic words with the sense of by, to, for, &c. In Arabic phrases it is always united to the noun it governs, and sounded *bi*. In Persian it is sounded *ba*, and may be united to its noun, or it may be written separately with the weak or imperceptible *h*. *a. p*.

ب *ba*, is the corresponding Devanāgarī letter, and in words from the Sanskrit it is frequently substituted for *v*, as *barāha* for *varāha*. It stands for *baruna*, the god of water: it may also denote the sun, the ocean, or water in general. *h. s*.

ب با *bā* (for *vā*), conj. or, either. *s.*

ب *bā*, with, by, possessed of (in opposition to *be*, without, deprived of); frequently used as first member in composition, as in *bā-āhrā*, honourably, respectably. *bā-ittifāk*, with unity, harmoniously. *bā-aṣar*, effectively. *bā-ikhilāṣ*, sincere. *bā-ān-kī*, notwithstanding that. *bā-imān*, faithful, religious. *bā-tadbīr*, prudent, with deliberation. *bā-tamiz*, discreet, judicious. *bā-khabar*, intelligent. *bā-hayā*, modest. *bā-shu'ūr*, wise, intelligent. *bā-kā'ida*, according to rule. *bā murāwat*, humane. *bā maza*, tasteful, delicious. *bā waṣf* or *bā wujūd*, notwithstanding. *bā waz'*, respectfully. *bā wafā*, sincere, faithful. *p.*

باب *bāb*, *m.* a chapter, section, or any division of a book; a door; subject, head, affair, business, point, matter, reason, manner, mode, species, method, sort; *bābu-t-taubat*, the door of repentance. In revenue language a head of accounts, a tax, a cess (vide the pl. *abwāb*). *bāb-wār* and *bāb-yāf*, classified, items entered (as fields, &c.) under their proper heads. *bāb-wārī*, *f.* classification. *a.*

باب *baḥā*, *m.* father, sir; in Bengal it is a very common term for boy, girl, child, or any young person. *bābā-jān*, dear father, or dear child. *h.*

بابت *bābat*, *f.* account, head, article, item; business, affair, matter; on account of. This term, with its compounds, is much employed in revenue accounts; as, *bābat-wār*, according to entry. *bābat-wārī*, *f.* any thing which is registered or entered in a general statement of accounts. *bābat-yāf*, the particular items of any charge. *bābatī*, any cess or item of revenue; the Persian pl. *bābatān* is also used in the sense of "sundries," miscellaneous items. *a.*

بابر *bābar*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat; a species of grass (v. *beb*). *h.*

بابرچی *bābarchī* (for *bāmarchī*), *m.* a cook. *bābarchī-khāna*, a cook's shop or kitchen, vulgarly called *bobberchy-conner* by the non-reading Europeans, male and female. *p.*

بابریاں *bābariyān*, a head of hair, long and uncut. *d.*

بابل *bābul*, Babel or the city of Babylon. *a.*

بابی *bābnī*, *f.* a snake's hole. *h.*

بابو *bābū*, *m.* a child; a prince; master, a title among Hindūs equivalent to our Mr. or Squire, and it is now as common as the latter terms are among us. *h.* [lon, Babel. *a.*

بابول *bābūl* (same as *bābul*), the city of Baby-

بون *bābon*, for the sake of. *d.*

بابونه *bābūna*, *m.* camomile; wild ivy (Richards). *p.*

باب *bāp*, *m.* father. *bāp-h.*, *a.* to consider as a father. *bāp-re* or *bāp-merā* (my father!) interj. an exclamation expressive of surprise, grief, &c. *h.*

بابتسمہ *bāptismā*, *m.* baptism (this word has been recently introduced into the Indian dialects by the Christian Missionaries. *g.*

بابرو *bāprau*, } helpless, poor, destitute. *h.*  
بابڑا *bāprā*, }

بابھ *bāph*, *f.* steam, vapour. *s.*

بابی *bāpī*, *f.* a large oblong pond or "pool, commonly called a tank. *s.*

بات *bāt*, *f.* speech, language, word; account, subject, question, cause. *bāt bāndhnā*, *a.* to sophisticate, to prevaricate. *bāt bāphānā*, *a.* to prolong a contest. *bāt bigārnā*, *a.* to mar a plot, to spoil. *bāt banānā*, *a.* to make up a story, to make excuses. *bāt pānā*, *a.* to accomplish one's wishes, to effect one's purpose. *bāt phernā*, *a.* to equivocate. *bāt phenknā*, *a.* to jeer, to mock, to speak at (but not to). *bāt tālnā*, *a.* to put off, to excuse one's self. *bāt chālūnā*, *a.* to converse, to start a subject. *bāt chit*, *f.* conversation, chit-chat. *bāt-dharānā*, *a.* to persist in making excuses, to put off, to evade. *bāt dālūnā*, *a.* to throw away one's words, to ask in vain. *bāt rakhnā*, *a.* to assist, to agree, to comply. *bāt rahnā*, *n.* to make good one's words, to be fulfilled or accomplished (declarations), to succeed, to overcome, to get the better in arguments, to be accepted, to preserve perfect. *bāt kā batakkay-k.*, to multiply words, talk much on little. *bāt kāpnā*, *a.* to interrupt. *bāt kā jān*, in short. *bāt kān ko lenā*, *a.* to accept, agree to. *bāt kursi-nishin-h.*, to be approved of (an affair or proposal). *bāt ko pīnā*, *a.* to have patience. *bāt-k.*, *a.* to converse, to talk, to speak. *bāt kī bāt*, unmeaning orders, commands not expected to be obeyed. *bāt kī bāt men*, in an instant. *bāt garhnā*, *n.* to speak to the purpose, to (speak so that one's words) have effect or make impression. *bāt ghaṭ-k.*, to determine, settle. *bāt lagānā*, to calumniate. *bāt mārūnā*, to turn off, to evade, to divert (a discourse, &c.). *bāt man men basnā*, *n.* to recollect, remember. *bāt men kuchh-k.*, to perform a business in a word. *i. e.* in a short time, to lose no time in doing any thing. *bāt men girānā*, *a.* to floor (the opponent) in argument. *bāteṅ sunānā*, *a.* to abuse, to speak harshly. *bāteṅ sunnā*, *a.* to receive abuse or harsh reproof. *s.* [tism. *s.*

بات *bāt*, *m.* pain in the joints, rheuma-

خانی *bātān khānī*, talkative. *d.*

باتفاق *ba-ittifāk* or *bi-ittifāk*, with one consent, harmoniously. *a.* [Etawah. *h.*

باتن *bātin*, name of a tract of land in  
باتونی *bātūnī*, } conversable, enter-  
باتونی *bātūniyā*, } taining, talkative,  
chatty; a talkative, entertaining, conversable person. *h.*

باتی *bātī*, *f.* a candle, a wick; a tent or "bougie put into a wound to keep it open. *s.*

بات *bāt*, *f.* a road, highway. *bāt sārū*, a traveller, a wayfarer; *m.* a weight, or measure of weight, whether of stone or metal. *bāt-ḥhāp*, the stamp on weights and measures to guarantee their being genuine. *bāt-ḥhāpī*, fee for stamping weights, &c. *a.*

باتا *bātā*, *m.* a share, portion. *d.*

باتکا *bātikā*, *m.* a villa. *s.*

باتنا *bātnā* (also *bāthnā*), *a.* to share, to portion out or divide; to spin, to twist. *d.*

باتی *bāṭī*, *f.* a habitation, dwelling-house, home; a garden-house. *s.* [other. *h.*

باتی کھاتی *bāṭe-ghāṭe*, somewhere or

باتر *bā-aṣar*, with effect, effective. *p. a.*

باج *bāj*, without, in the absence of. *d.*

باج *bāj*, *m.* a tax, duty, toll, import, &c.; tribute, originally, that taken by one king from another. *bāj-dār* or *bāj-gir*, a tax-gatherer, or collector of tribute or revenue. *bāj-guzār*, one who pays taxes, duties, &c. *p.*

باجا **बाजा** *bājā*, m. a musical instrument; music. *bājā-bajantar*, or *-bajattar*, a band of music. *s.*  
 बाजागाजा **बाजागाजा** *bājā-gājā*, m. the sound or clangor of various musical instruments. *s.*  
 बाजरा **बाजरा** *bājārā*, m. a kind of grain so called; Indian corn (*Holcus spicatus*). *h.*  
 बाजरी **बाजरी** *bājri*, f. same as *bājārā* only of a smaller kind. *h.* [instruments. *s.*  
 बाजगाज **बाजगाज** *bāj-gāj*, m. sound of musical  
 बाजگیر **बाजگیر** *bāj-gīr*, one who receives or collects taxes, &c. *p.*  
 बाजन **बाजन** *bājan*, m. pl. musical instruments. *h.*  
 बाजना **बाजना** *bājnā*, n. to sound (as a musical instrument); to be published; a. to play, strike up or perform on an instrument. *h.*  
 बाजनबाजा **बाजनबाजा** *bājan-bājā*, m. pl. musical instruments. *h.*  
 बाजنتरी **बाजنتरी** *bājantarī*, f. a tax formerly exacted from musicians and dancing-girls. *h.*  
 बाजू **बाजू** *bājū*, m. a kind of ornament for the arm. *h.*  
 बाजे **बाजे** *bājā*, m. (v. *bājā*), a musical instrument. *s.*  
 बाजी **बाजी** *bājī*, m. a horse. *s.*  
 बाचा **बाचा** *bāchā* or *vāchā*, f. speech, affirmation, agreement, promise or pledge. *s.*  
 बाचक **बाचक** *bāchak* or *vāchak*, speaker; (in grammar) an explanatory particle. *s.*  
 बाछ **बाछ** *bāchh*, f. selection; the corner of the lip; adj. useless; in revenue language, it denotes the proportionate rate or division either of lands or liabilities attached to them. *bāchh-barār*, an adjustment of liabilities, &c. *s.* [animal]. *s.*  
 बाछा **बाछा** *bāchhā*, a calf (or young of any  
 बाछल **बाछल** *bāchhal*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* about *Aligarh*, &c. *h.* [lect. *h.*  
 बाछना **बाछना** *bāchhnā*, a. to choose, to select  
 बाच्य **बाच्य** *bāchya* or *vāchya*, m. a sentence (in grammar); adj. speakable, fit to speak. *s.*  
 बाछ **बाछ** *bāchhā*, m. (for *बाछ* q. v.) a tortoise. *p.*  
 बाछर **बाछर** *bāchhar*, careful, intelligent. *p.*  
 बाछन **बाछन** *bāchhtan* (r. *bāz*) to play, to sport with; to endangor. *p.*  
 बाछते **बाछते** *bāchhta*, played, lost (by play). *p.*  
 बाछे **बाछे** *bāchha*, m. a tortoise or turtle. *p.*  
 बाद **बाद** *bād*, f. wind. *bād-se bāt-k.*, to go very quickly, to be very swift. *bādi tund*, f. a stormy wind. *bād-paimā* or *bād-rafiār*, swift as the wind (generally applied to a horse). *bādi samūm*, f. a hot pestilential wind. *bād-sanj*, idly speculative, vain; one who builds castles in the air. *bādi shurūa*, f. a fair wind, a favourable wind. *bādi farang*, St. Anthony's fire (the pox?). *bād-farosh*, a musician or minstrel, literally a seller of wind. *bādi mukhālīf*, f. a contrary wind. *bādi sabā*, f. the morning breeze, a zephyr. *bādi murād*, f. a fair wind; in revenue language it denotes a remission on account of deficient produce. *p.*

बाद **बाद** (for *bunād*, precativ form of *būdan*, to be;) may it be, or may it continue or be perpetual. (also *bādā*). *p.*  
 बाद **बाद** *bād* or *vād*, m. accusation; assertion, asseveration, affirmation; a claim or plea; rheumatism. *bād-k.*, a. to argue. *s.*  
 बादार **बादार** *bādār*, a large house, granary raised on piles. *h.*  
 बादाम **बादाम** *bādām*, m. an almond, also an Indian fruit resembling the almond, the catapāng of the Malays. *p.*  
 बादामा **बादामा** *bādāma*, the aurelia or silkworm in its nymphen state; a kind of silk; a dress made of rags sewn together, worn by *fakirs*. *p.*  
 बादामी **बादामी** *bādāmī*, almond-coloured; almond-shaped; a kind of eunuch; a kind of dish of which almonds form a main ingredient. *p.*  
 बादानबाद **बादानुबाद** *bādānubād*, m. altercation, dispute, &c. *s.* [tic]. *p. a.*  
 बादबत्ती **बाद-बाक्ती** *bād-bākī*, f. subtraction (in arithmetic)  
 बादبان **बाद-बान** *bād-bān*, m. a sail; a vessel in which a lamp is placed for protection from the wind. *p.*  
 बादपा **बाद-पा** *bād-pā*, having feet like the wind, fleet, swift (horse). *p.*  
 बादखा **बाद-कहा** *bād-khāya*, m. the rupture. *p.*  
 बादखुर **बाद-कुर** *bād-khor*, m. a disease in horses, from which the hair falls off. *p.* [pitis]. *p.*  
 बादखुरा **बाद-कुरा** *bād-khorā*, a scald head (*Tinea capitis*)  
 बादर **बादर** *bādar*, a cloud, (v. *bādāl*). *h.*  
 बादुर **बादुर** *bādur*, m. a flying fox; a bat. *s.*  
 बादرنج **बाद-रन्ज** *bādranj*, } an orange, a kind of  
 बादरन्ग **बाद-रन्ग** *bādrang*, } citron, a species of  
 बादरन्गिन **बाद-रन्गिन** *bādrangin*, } large cucumber. *bād-ranj būya* or *bādrang boyā*, Arabian balm, mountain balm. *p.*  
 बादरیشه **बाद-रیشه** *bād-resha*, m. a whirl, a circular piece of wood at the end of a spindle; the round piece of wood at the upper end of a tent-pole. *p.*  
 बादریه **बाद-ریه** *bādriya*, m. a ventilator suspended to the roof of a house, to increase the circulation of air, and drive away flies. *p.*  
 بادشاه **بادشاه** *bādshāh*, m. a king, a sovereign: this is an Arab corruption of the Persian word *pādīshāh*, q. v. *p.* [of a king. *p.*  
 بادشاهانه **بادشاهانه** *bādshāhāna*, kingly, in the manner  
 بادشاهت **بادشاهت** *bādshāhat*, f. a kingdom, government. *p.*  
 بادشاهزاده **بادشاه-زاده** *bādshāh-zāda*, a king's son, a prince. *bādshāh-zādī*, a princess. *p.*  
 بادشاهی **بادشاهی** *bādshāhī*, f. royalty, sovereignty; adj. royal, belonging to a king. *bādshāhī sanād*, a royal tenure, or grant of land rent-free. *p.*  
 بادشاه **بادشاه** (same as *bādshāh*), a king, &c. *p.*

بادکش *bād-kash*, m. a fan, a ventilator; a punkah; bellows. *p.*

بادگرد *bād-gird*, a whirlwind. *p.*

بادل *bādāl*, m. a cloud. *h.*

بادلا *bādla*, } m. gold or silver thread,

بادلہ *bādla*, } brocade, &c. *h.*

بادلی *bādālī*, silver cloth; cloudiness. *h.*

بادم *bādam* (for *bādām*), an almond; spices. *p.* [snake's bite. *p.*

بادمهر *bād-muhra*, m. an antidote for a

بادنجان *bādinjān*, the egg plant. *p.*

بادنبا *bād-numā*, m. a weathercock. *p.*

بادہ *bāda*, m. wine, spirits. *bāda-parast*, addicted to wine. *bāda-kash*, wine-drawer. *bāda-nosh*, or *bāda-gysār*, a wine-bibber. *p.*

بادھ *bādh*, a lesser division of an estate; a plain, a desert. *h.*

بادھ *bādh*, m. prohibition, hindrance; a chord, a string. *s.*

بادھا *bādhā*, f. pain, anguish. *s.*

بادھت *bādhit*, obstructed, impeded, pained, tormented. *s.*

بادھک *bādhak*, one who interrupts, &c. *s.*

بادھن *bādhan*, m. pain, act of obstructing or opposing. *s.*

بادھواری *bād-harāī*, f. fruitlessness, uselessness; waste. *p.*

بادھیہ *bādhya*, what ought to be stopped. *s.*

بادی *bādī*, flatulent, troubled with wind. *p.*

بادی *bādī* (for *vādī*), an accuser, a plaintiff, an enemy. *bādī chor*, an inveterate thief. *s.*

بادی *bādī*, beginner, an author. *a.*

بادیان *bādiyān* (also *bādiyāna*), sweet fennel; anise seed. *s.*

بادیہ *bādiya*, m. a bowl, cup, glass (but generally made of brass or bell-metal). *p.*

بادیہ *bādiya*, m. a desert, a wilderness. *a.*

بادہ *bādḥ*, f. stubble. *h.*

بادھنا *bādhnā*, a. to cut, to shear. *h.*

بادق *bāzīk*, the juice of grapes, slightly boiled. *a.*

بار *bār*, m. load; time, once; a court, a tribunal, sitting of a sovereign to give audience; repetition; fruit; leave, permission, admission; pregnancy. *bār-dār*, loaded, full of fruit; pregnant. *bār-denā*, to load; to give charge; to impose, to give trouble, to encumber; to give admission, to give leave. *ka, i bār karkhe*, after several times or turns. *p.*

بار *bār*, f. time, occasion, delay; verge, edge; a girl not exceeding sixteen; m. day of the week; door; water; child; hair; prohibition, obstacle. *bār lagānā*, to delay, to hesitate. *s.*

بار *bār*, } m. perquisite of the *ahīr* or  
بار *bārā*, } cow-herd in milk, generally  
the milk of every eighth day. *h.*

بارا *bārā*, m. wind, air, atmosphere. *d.*

بارادری *bārādārī* (v. *bārāh*), f. a summer-house. *h.*

باراسنگا *bārāsīngā*, m. a stag (*Cervus elaphus*). *h.*

باراکھری *bārākhari*, f. the combination of the consonants (in the Devanāgarī) with the vowel symbols. *h.*

باران *bārān*, m. rain, the rainy season. *p.*

بارانی *bārānī*, f. a great coat, or cloak for keeping off the rain; unirrigated land, i.e. land depending on the natural rains of the season. *p.*

باراہ *bārāh*, m. a boar, a hog; the third incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*

باراہی *bārāhī*, f. land; adj. relating to *bārāh*, the third incarnation. *h. s.*

باربار *bār-bār*, repeatedly, often (also *bāram-bār*). *bār-bārī-k.*, to procrastinate, delay. *p.*

باربتائی *bār-batāī*, f. division of the crops by sheaves or shocks, before the corn is trodden out. *h.*

باربر *bārbar*, burden-bearing (ox or ass). *p.*

باربرداری *bār-bardārī*, m. a porter, a burden-bearer. *p.*

باربرداری *bār-bardārī*, f. expenses of traveling, coolie-hire, carriage-hire, means of conveyance. *p.*

بارج *bārij* (for *vārija*), m. the lotus. *bārija nayan*, having eyes like the flower of the lotus. *s.*

بارجات *bārjāt*, an oppressive custom, forcing the natives to buy goods above the market price. *p.*

بارجائی *bārjāī*, a custom of forcing people to buy goods at an exorbitant price; likewise, a free grant of a spot of ground made by the zamindārs and landholders to any of their relatives, the rents of which, to prevent a loss to the donor, are assessed upon the rest of his possessions. *p.*

بارچاپ *bār-chāp*, a kind of cloth. *d.*

بارخاص *bārī-khāṣṣ*, m. private hall of audience. *p.* [mind. *p. a.*

بارخاطر *bārī-khātīr*, load or distress of

بارخانہ *bār-khāna*, m. a warehouse. *p.*

بارخدا *bārī-khudā*, Great God. *p.*

بارد *bārīd* m. (for *vārīd*), a cloud. *s.*

بارد *bārīd*, cold, frigid; established. *a.*

بارز *bārīz*, a term in arithmetic, the sum total or gross amount. *p.*

بارش *bārīsh*, f. rain; a shower of rain. *p.*

بارعام *bār-i-ām*, m. public hall of audience *p. a.*



بارک **باریک** *bārik*, m. rain (for *vārik* or *vārid*). *h.*

بارک‌الله **بارک‌allāh** (God prosper you), a phrase expressive of admiration. *a.*

بارکش **bār-kash**, lit. "burden-bearing," applied to elephants, carts, porters, &c. *p.*

بارگاه **bārgāh** or بارگه **bārguh**, f. a court, palace, place of audience. *bār-gāh-i-khās*, private court, privy-council chamber. *bārgāh-i-ām*, public court, where every body is admitted. *p.*

بارگی **bāragī** or **bārgī** (used in comp.), time, or turn. *p.*

بارگیر **bārgīr**, m. a horseman (soldier) who does not find his own horse; a beast of burthen. *p.*

بارن **باران** *bāran* (for *vāran*), m. forbidding, prohibiting, preventing; an elephant. *s.*

بارنا **بارنا** *bārnā*, n. to leave off, to separate, to quit; a. to forbid, to prohibit. *s.*

بارنا **بارنا** *bārnā*, a. to light, to kindle. *h.*

بارنبار **بارنبار** *bārnabār* (for *bār-bār*), often, repeatedly. *h.*

بارنبه **بارنبه** *bāranba*, m. fruit of mangoes, revenue derived from mango groves. *h.*

بارندگی **bārandagī**, f. rain, raining. *p.*

بارنده **bārandā**, that which rains or showers. *p.*

بارنی **بارنی** *bārunī*, f. spirituous liquors. *s.*

بارو **بارو** *bārū*, f. sand (vide *bālū*); m. a child. *s.*

بارو **بارو** (for *bārūt*), f. gunpowder, saltpetre. *p.*

باروان **باروان** (for *bārahvān*), the twelfth. *h.*

باروت **باروت** *bārūt*, } f. saltpetre; gunpowder. *p.*

بارود **بارود** *bārud*, }

باره **باره** *bārah*, land next to or surrounding a village. *h.*

باره **باره** *bārah*, twelve. *bārah-dārī*, f. a summerhouse (q.d. with twelve doors). *bārah bāt honā*, n. to become a vagabond, to be ruined or harassed. *h.*

باره **باره**, for the sake of, in behalf of, as in the phrase *dar bārah*, *e man*, in my behalf; (in comp.) turn, time; as, *dū-bārah*, twice, over again. *p.*

بارها **بارها** *bār-hā*, often, repeatedly. *p.*

باره‌سنگ **باره‌سنگ** *bārah-singā*, m. lit. "a twelve-tiner;" a stag with horns of twelve branches (*Cervus elaphus*). *h.*

باری **باری** *bāre*, once, one time; it is used by some authors in the sense of at last, at length, lastly. *p.*

باری **باری** *bārī*, m. a name of the Deity, the Creator. *bārī ta'ālā*, the most high God. *a.*

باری **باری** *bārī*, f. a garden, an orchard, a house; a window; an ornament worn in the ear and nose; a young girl not exceeding sixteen. *a.*

باری **باری** *bārī*, m. the name of a caste of Hindūs whose business it is to sell torches and leaves which are used as platters: the same caste occasionally act as barbers. *h.*

باری **باری** *bārī*, tour, turn. *bārī-dār*, an attendant who waits in turn with others. *bārī kī tap*, an intermittent fever. *p.*

باریاب **باریاب** *bār-yāb*, admitted at court or into company; one who has the entrée. *p.*

باریابی **باریابی** *bāryābī*, f. admittance at court or into company; having the entrée. *p.*

باریدن **باریدن** *bārīdan*, to rain, to shower. *p.*

باریک **باریک** *bārik*, fine, slender, minute, subtle. *bārik-bīn*, intelligent, penetrating, quick of apprehension. *bārik-miyān*, slender-waisted. *p.*

باریکی **باریکی** *bārīkī*, f. subtilty; minuteness. *p.*

باز **باز** *bār*, f. edge; name of a place near Mungīr; a fence, a hedge; a line (of soldiers); a margin. *bār-pakrānā*, to urge on, to instruct. *bār-jhārnā* and *bār-urānā*, a. to fire a volley. *bār-bāndhnā*, a. to inclose a field with thorns. *bār-rakhnā*, -chirnā, or -chirwānā, a. to sharpen. *bār-denā*, or -dilwānā, a. to sharpen, to grind, excite, to instigate. *h.*

بازا **بازا** *bārā*, m. an inclosure; alms, charity. *h.*

بازو **بازو** *bārāv*, } m. submarine  
بازوانل **بازوانل** *bārāvānal*, } fire. *s.*

بازره **بازره** *bārēh*, f. a flood; promotion, increase. *h.*

بازرهن **بازرهن** *bārēhnā*, } n. to increase, go on,  
بازرهنو **بازرهنو** *bārēhnau*, } advance, rise, swell;  
to be promoted, to amount, lengthen. *h.*

بازری **بازری** *bārīhī*, f. usurious profit or interest taken on grain; interest in kind paid upon seed grain. *h.*

بازی **بازی** *bārī*, a kitchen-garden; a house with the garden, orchard, &c., attached to it; also cotton (see *bārī*). *s.* [knives, &c.]. *h.*

بازی **بازی** *bārīyā*, m. a whetter (of swords,  
باز **باز** *bāz*, m. a female falcon, a hawk. *bāz-dār*, m. a falconer. *bāz-dārī*, f. the charge of hawks, keeping falcons. *a.*

باز **باز** *bāz*, adv. again, once more. *bāz-ānā*, n. to decline, to leave off; to refuse, to reject, to desist. *bāz rakhnā*, a. to hold back, to prevent, to forbid. *bāz-rahnā*, n. to decline, to reject, to leave off; to refuse; (in comp.) it denotes a player; as, *shātrānj-bāz*, a chess-player; *hukka-bāz*, a juggler. *p.*

بازار **بازار** *bāzār*, m. a market: according to Gladwin it denotes a constant and established market, in contradistinction to *hāṭ*, an occasional one. *p.*

بازاری **بازاری** *bāzārī*, belonging to a market; market people, common people. *bāzārī bāl*, low or vulgar language; patois; Billingsgate. *p.*

بازرسی **بازرسی** *bāz-purs*, } n. reiterated inquiry;  
بازخواست **بازخواست** *bāz-khwašt*, } minute investigation. *p.*

بازرسین **بازرسین** *bāz-pasīn*, last, hindmost. *p.*

بازرگان **بازرگان** (for *bāzārgān*), m. a merchant. a dealer in the market. *p.*

بازرگانی *bāzargānī*, f. merchandise, traffic, trade commerce. *p.*

باز کردن *bāz-kardan*, to throw open (a door). *p.*

بازگشت *bāz-gasht* or *bāz-gashta*, returned, retreated. *p.*

بازگون *bāz-gūn*, preposterous, upside down. *p.*

بازگیر *bāz-gīr*, a falconer; a chronologist, or historian; (for *bāj-gīr*), a collector of revenue. *p.*

بازنده *bāzanda*, playing, a player; a kind of pigeon (vide *khīrad-afroz*). *p.*

بازو *bāzū*, m. the arm (plur. *bāzū, ān*); the fold of a door; the side of a bedstead; a friend, a companion; one who repeats the chorus of the *marṣiya*; an accompanier in a song. *bāzū denā*, a. to assist, to help, to support. *p.*

بازوبند *bāzū-hand*, m. an ornament worn on the arm, a bracelet or an armlet. *p.*

بازی *bāzī*, f. play, sport; a game, a stake at play. *bāzī khānā*, to lose, to be cast; to be cheated. *bāzī pānā*, to be victorious, prosperous. *bāzī-lagānā*, to wager. *bāzī tejānā*, to win, to excel. *p.*

بازیافت *bāz-yāft*, resumption of any thing, the act of resuming alienated lands or property of any kind. *p.* [a toy, plaything. *p.*

بازیچه *bāzīcha*, f. fun, play, sport; wagering; *p.*

بازییدن *bāzīdan*, to sport, to play; to gamble. *p.*

بازیگاه *bāzī-gāh*, f. a place for exhibiting feats of activity; a theatre. *p.*

بازیگر *bāzīgār*, m. a tumbler, one who exhibits feats of activity. *p.*

بازیگران *bāzīgārān*, } f. a tumbling-woman,

بازیگرانی *bāzīgārānī*, } an actress. *p.*

بازیگری *bāzīgārī*, f. the art of juggling, tumbling, &c. *p.* [*banyā*, a perfumer. *s.*

باس *bās*, f. smell, scent, odour. *bās-*

باس *bās*, } m. abode, residence, lodg-

باسا *bāsā*, } ing, temporary residence. *s.*

باسانی *ba-āsānī*, with facility, easily. *p.*

باستان *bāstān* (in Persian), ancient, past: in the south of India it is used corruptly for *ba'd az ān*, after, afterwards. *p. d.*

باستو *bāstū*, site or foundation of a house. *s.*

باستوه *bāstūh*, sixty-two. *h.*

باسود *bāsudev* (properly *vāsudeva*), name of Krishna, the son of Vasudeva. *s.*

باسر *bāsur* (for *vāsar*), m. a day. *s.*

باسری *bāsrī* or *bāsurī*, f. (v. *bānsrī*), a flute, pipe, &c. *s.*

باسق *bāsiq*, tall, lofty (palm-tree). *a.*

باسک *bāsuk*, } m. the name of the  
باسکی *bāsukī*, } serpent which sup-  
ports the universe, and which was used as a string to whirl the mountain Mandar in churning the ocean for the *amṛit*, &c. *s.* [*Vena basilica*]. *g.*

باسلیق *bāsālīq*, f. the great vein in the arm

باسمی *bāsmatī*, f. a fragrant kind of rice, also of millet. *h.* [plate, dish, &c. *h.*

باسن *bāsan*, m. a basin, goblet, pot,

باسنا *bāsnā* or *vāsanā*, f. desire, inclination. *s.*

باسنا *bāsnā* or *vāsanā*, a. to scent, to perfume. *s.*

باسی *bāsī*, stale, fusty, perfumed. *bāsī-h.*, to make stale; to vomit. *h.*

باسی *bāsī* or *vāsī*, an inhabitant; (used in comp.), as *ban-bāsī*, or *vana-vāsī*, inhabitant of the woods. *s.* [*ahīrs*. *h.*

باسیان *bāsiyān*, name of a tribe of

باش *bāsh*, stay, stop, be patient; (in comp.) it denotes being, staying, as *shab-bāsh*, staying for a night. *p.*

باشا *bāshā*, m. a kind of falcon, a hawk. *p.*

باشد *bāshad*, it may be, perhaps. *p.*

باشگیا *bāshgiyā*, crops being choked and destroyed by weeds. *h.*

باشنده *bāshandu*, an inhabitant, a dweller. *p.*

باشه *bāsha*, m. a hawk (same as *bāshā*). *p.*

باشین *bāshīn*, a female falcon. *p.*

باصره *bāsirā*, sight, the sense of seeing. *a.*

باطل *bāṭil*, false, vain; absurd, futile, ignorant; abolished. *a.*

باطلی *bāṭilī*, f. vanity, folly, absurdity. *a.*

باطن *bāṭin*, m. the inward part, the heart; adj. internal, hidden, concealed. *a.*

باطنی *bāṭinī*, intrinsic, internal. *a.*

باعث *bā'is*, cause, account, occasion, inducement; author, producer; prep. by means or by reason of. *a.*

باغ *bāgh*, m. a garden, orchard, grove. *bāghī sabz dikhānā* or *-dikhānā*, to excite desire and expectation by deceitful promises. *bāgh-bāgh-honā*, or *hojānā*, n. to be delighted, to rejoice greatly. *p.*

باغات *bāghāt*, pl. gardens, groves, orchards. *p.*

باغیابی *bāghāyātī*, fit for garden cultivation; f. fruit raised in a garden; tax levied on gardens. *h.*

باغبان *bāgh-bān*, m. a gardener. *p.*

باغبانی *bāgh-bānī*, f. gardening. *p.*

باغچه *bāghcha*, m. a small garden, orchard, &c. *p.* [tumour, a wen. *p.*

باغره *bāghira*, m. an indolent swelling or

باغشای *bāghshāī*, f. a walk in a garden. *d.*

باغکاری *bāgh-kārī*, f. garden cultivation, business of a gardener. *p.*

باغوالا *bāgh-wālā*, } m. a gardener, the owner

باغوان *bāghwān*, } of a garden. *p. h.*

باغها *bāghhā*, pl. gardens, orchards. *p.*

باغی *bāghī*, a mutineer, traitor, rebel. *a.*

باغیچه *bāghīcha*, a little garden (v. *bāghcha*). *p.*

باف *bāf*, (in comp.) weaving or woven. *hi-*  
*nārī-bāf*, a weaver of lace. *zārī-bāf*, a gold-lace weaver;  
a kind of cloth interwoven with gold. *p.*

بافت *bāft*, web, weaving, tissue, texture. *p.*

بافتة *bāfta*, woven; m. a kind of cloth; a  
colour in pigeons; buttons woven like mohair; (in  
comp.) it denotes woven, wrought, as *zār-bāfta*, wrought  
in gold, embroidered. *p.*

بافراط *ba-ifrāt*, in abundance, copiously. *p. a.*

بافنده *bāfanda* or *bāfinda*, a weaver. *p.*

باقر *bāqir*, abounding in wealth and know-  
ledge, one who is deeply learned. *a.*

باقرخانی *bāqir-khānī*, f. a kind of bread or  
cake mixed with butter and milk. Dr. Gilchrist sug-  
gests, in his Vocabulary, that this kind of cake took  
its name from some nobleman called *Bāqir-khān*, as  
our word *sandwich* is said to be so named after Lord  
Sandwich. *a.*

باقلا *bāqilā*, } m. a bean, a pea, a potherb. *a.*  
باقله *bāqila*, }

باقی *bāqī*, remnant, remainder, balance, ar-  
rears; adj. permanent, durable, eternal. *bāqī-dār*,  
owing a balance; a revenue defaulter. *bāqī-rahūā*, u.  
to remain, to be left, to be saved. *a.* [rears. *a.*

باقیات *bāqiyāt*, remainders, balances, ar-

باك *bāk*, m. fear, apprehension. *p.*

باک *bāk* or *vāk*, m. language, dialect,  
speech; in the language of revenue officers it is used  
to denote a verbal estimate of the produce without  
measuring the field. *s.*

باکرة *bākira*, an unblemished virgin. *a.*

باکری *bākri*, f. a cow advanced about  
five months in pregnancy (also a small buffalo). *h.*

باکس *bākas*, m. a bush of which charcoal  
is made for the manufacture of gunpowder (*Justicia*  
*adhatoda*). *s.* [bāqilā. *h.*

باکلا *bāklā*, m. a bean, a potherb (v.

باکند *bāhand*, a portion of the crop,  
about two-fifths, paid as rent by the cultivators to the  
zamindars. *h.*

باکھر *bākhar*, } m. name of a drug

باکھل *bākhal*, } used as a ferment; a  
house, an inclosure, several houses contained within  
one inclosure; an area or court-yard. *h.*

باکیہ *bākya* (for *vākya*), m. (in gram.) a  
sentence; speech, a word. *s.*

باگ *bāg*, f. a rein, a bridle. *bāg-mornā*,  
to turn the reins: it is applied to the drying up of the  
small-pox: when the pustules begin to blacken and  
dry up, they say *sūlā* or *mātā ne bāg morī*. *bāg hāth*  
*se chhūnā*, the power of choice to be lost to any one. *h.*

باگ *bāg* (Dakh. for *باگھ*), a tiger. *bāg ka*  
*paṭha*, a tiger's cub. [dress. *h.*

باگا *bāgā*, m. a vestment; honorary

باگدور *bāgdor*, f. a long rein with  
which horses are led. *h.*

باگر *bāgar*, m. a hedge of thorns or twigs;  
name of a tract of country belonging to the *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

باگری *bāgrī*, a native of Bāgar. *h.*

باگم *bāgam*, m. any cultivated spot. *h.*

باگنھک *bāgnakh*, the claws of a tiger set in  
silver and worn round the neck by a string as a charm  
against sundry evils. A kind of weapon made of steel,  
resembling huge claws, and sitting upon the hands.  
With this instrument the celebrated Sevajee, the Mah-  
ratta chief, is said to have murdered the Muhammadan  
governor of Bijapur, while embracing him under pre-  
tence of friendship. (Binning). *d.*

باگھ *bāgh*, } m. a tiger. *bāgh-bakrī*, f.

باگھا *bāghā*, } tiger and goat, a kind of  
children's play, akin to our "fox and geese". *s.*

باگھنبر *bāghambar*, m. a tiger's skin. *s.*

باگھن *bāghan*, } f. a tigress. *s.*

باگھنی *bāghnī*, }

باگھی *bāghī*, f. a bubo. *h.*

باگی *bāgī*, a horseman, a rider. *s.*

بال *bāl*, f. a girl not arrived at the age  
of maturity; m. a child under five years old; adj. in-  
fantine, childish; ignorant, uninstructed. *s.*

بال *bāl*, m. hair; a child. *bāl bikhā na*  
*ho*, (let not the hair be bent or disordered), a mode  
of inculcating extraordinary care. *bāl-bāl*, hair by  
hair, every hair. *bāl bāndhī kaurī mārā*, to shoot at,  
not to miss; to act with great care, not to mistake. *s.*

بال *bāl*, m. a wing. *bāl-dār*, winged. *p.*

بال *bāl*, f. an ear of corn; a crack in a cup  
or glass; m. the thread on which sugar is crystallized.  
*bāl-dār*, a cracked vessel (of china, glass, &c.). *h.*

بال *bālu*, m. a drug commonly called  
*elā-bāluk*. *s.*

بال *bāl*, m. heart; power. *a.*

بالا *bālā*, above, up; m. top. *bālā-batānā*, or  
*-denā*, a. to baulk, to circumvent, to dupe; to put off,  
to disappoint, to prevaricate. *bālā-bālā*, deceitfully,  
fraudulently; secretly. *bālā dast*, superior. *p.*

بالا *bālā*, m. a kind of grub which eats  
the young plants of wheat or barley when about six  
inches high. *h.*

بالا *bālā*, f. a girl not arrived at the  
age of maturity; a medicinal and fragrant plant, of the  
roots of which *patlis* are made (*Andropogon muricatum*),  
commonly called by Europeans "cus-cuss"; m. an  
earring; a male child, a boy, *bālā chānd*, the new  
moon. *s.* [that laps over the thigh. *p.*

بالابر *bālābar*, m. part of the *angarkhā* (q.v.)

بالبند *bālā-band*, m. part of the native dress,  
a kind of turban; a coat of a particular kind. *p.*

بالابھولا **बालाभोला** *bālā-bholā*, adj. innocent, artless, as a child; m. an artless child. *s. h.*

بالاپن **बालापन** *bālā-pan*, m. childhood, infancy; also boyhood. *s.*

بالاپوش **बालापुश** *bālā-posh*, m. a coverlet, quilt. *p.*

بالاتپ **बालातप** *bālātap*, m. the rays of the rising sun. *s.*

بالاتفاق **bi-l-ittifāq**, lit. by agreement, by chance. *a.* [(an estate, &c.). *h.*

بالاجمال **bi-l-ijmāl**, in the whole, in the lump

بالاچاند **बालाचान्द** *bālā-chānd*, the new moon. *s.*

بالاغانہ **bālā-khāna**, m. an upper room, an upper story, a balcony. *p.*

بالادست **bālā-dast**, superior, high-handed. *p.*

بالاگشتی **bālā-gushtī**, an inspector of police. *p.*

بالان **bālān**, hairs of the head, the hair collectively. *bālān bharā*, full of hair, bristly. *d.*

بالانشین **bālā-nishīn**, seated aloft, superior. *p.*

بالاوپست **bālā o past**, above and below, *i.e.* the heavens above and the earth beneath. *p.*

بالائی **bālā, ī**, *s.* a horse led for show; any extra tax; adj. external, superficial. *p.*

بالائی مزی **bālā, ī maze** (pl.), m. superficial or hollow pleasures. *p.*

بالائی یافت **bālā, ī-yāft**, *f.* perquisites. *p.*

بال بچی **bāl bachche**, pl. children. *s. p.*

بالبنان **bi-l-banān**, with the tips of the fingers; "monstrari digitis." *a.*

بال بھوگ **बालभोग** *bāl-bhog*, m. an offering to Krishna, presented early in the morning. *s.*

بال پر **bāl-par**, m. adoption of better habits; *bāl par nikūnā*, to turn over a new leaf; to flourish or prosper; to betray one's evil disposition, to begin wicked pranks, to show the cloven hoof. *p.*

بالپن **bāl-pan**, m. (v. *bālāpan*), childhood, &c. *s.*

بالتصریح **bi-t-tasrīh**, distinctly, explicitly. *a.*

بال توڑ **बालतोड़** *bāl-tor*, m. a pimple, a sore. *h.*

بالجمہ **bi-l-jumla**, in short, to conclude. *a.*

بال چھڑ **बालछड़** *bāl-chhar*, *f.* the name of a medicine or perfume. *h.* [happily. *a.*

بالخیر **bi-l-khair**, in a good manner, well,

بالذات **bi-z-zāt** or **bi-z-zāti**, naturally, originally. *bi-zātihi*, in its nature or essence. *a.*

بالراج **बालराज** *bāl-rāj*, } m. lapis lazuli. *s.*

بالسوریہ **बालसूर्य** *bālsūrya*, }

بالراند **बालरान्द** *bāl-rānd*, *f.* a very young widow, or one who lost her husband when she was very young. *s.*

بالش **bālīsh**, m. a pillow, a cushion. *p.*

بالشت **bālīsh**, *f.* a span; a pillow. *p.*

بالضرورت **bi-z-zarūrat** (also *bi-z-zarūra*), necessarily, perforce. *a.*

بالعکس **bi-l'aks**, the reverse. *us ke bi-l'aks*, the contrary to that. *a.*

بالغ **bāligh**, m. a youth just arrived at the age of maturity; adj. of age; fem. *bāligha*, marriageable. *a.*

بالفرض **bi-l-farz**, granted that, on the supposition or condition that. *a.*

بالفعل **bi-l-fi'l**, in fact, actually; now, for the present moment; in short; in the mean time. *a.*

بالقصد **bi-l-ḥaṣḍ**, on purpose. *a.*

بالقوت **bi-l-kūmat**, by the strength, or power of. *a.* [name of a drug (v. *bātu*). *s.*

بالک **बालक** *bālāk*, m. a young child. *bālūk*,

بالکا **बालका** *bālkhā* or *bālakhā*, m. a young follower or disciple of a *jogī* or *sanyāsī*. *s.*

بالکا **बालुका** *bālūkā*, *f.* sand, gravel. *s.*

بالکاگز **बालुकागड़** *bālūkagār*, m. a sort of fish. *s.*

بالکامی **बालुकामय** *bālūkamay*, sandy, gravelly. *s.*

بالکپن **बालकपन** *bālākpan*, } m. childhood,

بالکپنا **बालकपना** *bālākpanā*, } boyhood; in-

بالکتوہ **बालकत्व** *bālakatwa*, } fancy, child-ishness. *s.* together. *a.*

بالکل **bi-l-kull** (or *bi-l-kullīya*), totally, al-

بالکیہ **बालकीय** *bālākīya*, childish, infantine. *s.*

بالگوپال **बालगोपाल** *bāl-gopāl*, offspring. *s.*

باللہ **bi-llāh** (or *bi-llāhi*), by God. *bi-llāhi-l'azīm*, by the High God! *a.*

بالم **बालम** *bālam*, m. a lover, or beloved person; a husband; a kind of cloth. *bālam khīrā*, m. a sort of cucumber, in season in the rains (a variety of *Cucumis sativus*). *h.* [son]. *a.*

بالمقطعہ **bi-l-mukṭa'a**, a kind of tenure. (v. *Wil-bārnā*). *h.*

بالنا **बालना** *bālnā*, *a.* to light, to kindle (v. *bārnā*). *h.*

بالند **बालन्द** *bāland*, name of a tribe inhabiting the southern parts of *Mirzapūr*. *h.*

بالنگو **bālungū**, a species of citron. *p.*

بالنی **बालिनी** *bālinī*, *f.* the constellation *as-wini*. *s.*

بالو **बालू** *bālū*, *f.* sand, gravel. *s.*

بالوبرد **bālū-burd**, land covered with a deposit of sand after an inundation; also, a remission of revenue on that account. *s. p.*

بالوپریت **बालोपरीत** *bāloparīt*, m. a child's sacrificial thread; a cloth covering the privities (of children). *s.*

بالوچری **बालूचरी** *bālūcharī*, a kind of silk cloth manufactured in *Bālūchar*, near *Murshidābād*. *h.*

بالوفا *bi-l-nafā*, in truth, in reality. *a.*

بالوک *bālūk*, *m.* a sort of poison. *s.*

بالي *bālī*, *f.* a female-child; ear ring worn in the ear, passing through the centre of it: it also signifies an ear of corn. *s.*

بالي *bālī*, *m.* name of a monkey, the son of Indra, killed by Rāma. *s.*

باليدگي *bālīdagī*, *f.* vegetation. *p.*

باليدهونا *bālīda honā*, *n.* to vegetate. *p. h.*

باليش *bālīsh*, *m.* pain in making water, from gravel, &c. *s.*

باليقين *bi-l-yaqīn*, assuredly, certainly. *a.*

بالين *bālīn*, *f.* a pillow, a cushion. *p.*

باليه *bālyā*, *m.* childhood, infancy. *s.*

باليه *bāleyā*, } *m.* name of a plant  
باليهشاک *bāleyashāk*, } (*Siphonanthus Indica*). *s.*

بام *bām*, *f.* an eel (*Ophidium simach*, *Buch.*); *m.* the left (side); an enemy. *s.*

بام *bām*, *m.* an upper story, a terrace; the morning dawn. *p.*

بام *bām*, *m.* a fathom, a measure of six feet, or three and a half cubits. *d.*

بام انگ *bām-ang*, *m.* the left side. *s.*

بامبهي *bāmbhī*, } *f.* a snake's hole. *s.*  
بامبهي *bāmbhī*, }

بامداد *bāmdād* or *bāmdādān*, *f.* morning, dawn, Aurora; *adv.* in the morning. *p.*

بامن *bāman* (for *rāmana*), a dwarf, one of the incarnations of Vishnu. *s.*

بامن *bāman*, } *m.* a Brāhman. *d.*  
بامن *bāmanh*, }

بامن هتي *bāman-hatī*, *f.* name of a plant (*Ovieda verticellata*, *Roxb.*). *h.*

بامهن *bāmhun*, *m.* a Brāhman. *s.*

بامهني *bāmhni*, *f.* a stye on the eyelids; a species of lizard. *h.*

بامهني *bāmhni* *f.* (for *bāhmanī*), the wife of a Brāhman; name of a medicinal herb. *s.*

بان *bān*, *f.* temper, quality, manners; *m.* a rocket used in battle; the boar or swell of the tide; a kind of rope made of māj. *h.*

بان *bān* or *vān*, *m.* an arrow; the name of an asur, son of Rājā Bali. *s.*

بان *bān*, *m.* name of a tree (*Guilandina moringa*), whose seeds are called *habb-ul-bān*, bennut, or according to some, *Bakain* (*Melia sempervirens*); that which yields benjamin or benzoin (*Styrax benzoe*); a tree the leaves and flowers of which are sweet-scented, called by the Persians *bed-mashk*. *p.*

بان *bān*, keeper or guardian; (used in comp.) as *dar-bān*, a door-keeper, *bāgh-bān*, a gardener. *p.*

بانا *bānā*, *m.* habit, profession; a kind of weapon; fashion in dress, peculiar to individuals, or bodies taken individually (so regimentals may be called *bānā*); uniformity; the wool (in weaving); a veil. *bānā bāndhnā*, to be ready, to be determined. In the Dakhanī dialect it denotes the basin or metal bucket of a *pacotta*, or lever for raising water. *h.*

بانا *bānā*, *a.* to open or spread out. *h.*

بانات *bānāt*, *f.* broad-cloth. *h.*

باناتي *bānātī*, woollen, made of broad-cloth. *h.*

بانان *bānān* (*v. bāyān*), the left hand or side. *s.*

بانب *bāmb*, *m.* (also *bāmb-andhū*), an eel, snake (see *bām*). *h.*

بان بان کرنا *bān bān-k.*, to prate idly, to tattle foolishly. *h.*

بانبهي *bāmbhni*, } *f.* a snake's hole. *h.*  
بانبهي *bāmbhā*, }  
بانبهي *bāmbhī*, }

بان پرست *bāna-prasth*, *m.* the state of an anchorite or hermit (see *āram*). *s.*

بانٹ *bānt*, *m.* share, distribution; a weight (*i. e.* the standard by which things are weighed); food given to a cow while milking her. *s.*

بانٹا *bāntā*, *m.* portion, share. *s.*

بانٹ چونت *bānt-chont*, share, distribution. *s.*

بانٹنا *bāntnā*, } *a.* to share, to distribute,  
بانٹنا *bāntnā*, } to divide, participate,  
dispose of. Also *bānt-lenā*, the same. *s.*

بانجر *bānjar*, (land) lying waste or fallow. *h.*

بانجھ *bānjh* (*Dakh. bāñj*), barren (applicable to females, also to land or soil. *s.*

بانجیہ *bānjīya*, *m.* trade, commerce, merchandise. *s.*

بانچنا *bānchnū*, *a.* to read; *m.* *Dakh. bānchnā* (for *bāchnā*); *n.* to escape, to be saved. *s.*

بانچھا *bānchhā*, *f.* wish, desire. *s.*

بانچھت *bānchhit*, desired, longed for. *s.*

باندا *bāndā*, the name of a place in Bandel-khand. *h.*

باندا *bāndā* (for *bandā*), *m.* kind of plant which grows on trees (*epidendrum*, particularly *tesselatum*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

باندار *bān-dār*, a rocket-thrower. *h. p.*

باندر *bāndar*, } *m.* (for *bandar*), an  
باندر *bāndrā*, } ape, a monkey. *s.*

باندرنی *bāndarnī*, } *f.* a female ape or  
باندری *bāndrī*, } monkey. *s.*

باندنا *bāndnā* (for *bāndhnā*), a. to tie, to stop, &c. *s.* [finement, imprisonment. *s.*

باندھ *bāndh*, m. an embankment; con-

باندھلگوئی *bāndhalgoī*, name of a tribe inhabiting part of Bandel-khand. *h.*

باندھنا *bāndhnā*, a. to tie; to shut; to stop water, to embank; to bind, to fasten; to invent, to contrive, to stop, to pack, to aim, to build, to put, to settle *s.*

باندھن *bāndhnū*, m. a mode of dyeing, in which the cloth is tied in different places to prevent the parts tied from receiving the dye; slander, plot, plan; a kind of silk cloth; a kind of parrot. *h.*

باندھو *bāndhav*, m. a relative, a kinsman, a friend. *s.*

باندی *bāndī*, f. a female slave. *bāndī* *kā betā*, obedient, submissive. In the Dakhani dialect, *bāndī-bartan*, "slave girls and utensils," the impediments, appropriately so called, of an army on march; the families, baggage, &c. of the Sipāhis. *h.*

باندھا *bāndhā*, m. a bird without tail; a serpent which has lost its tail; adj. tail-less, docked. *s.*

باندھی *bāndhī*, f. a cudgel; a kind of dress; misfortune, calamity. *h.*

بانر *bānar* (for *vānar*), m. a monkey. *s.*

بانس *bāns*, m. a bamboo; a measure of about ten feet, used to measure tanks, ditches, or excavations in general (a cube of one *bāns* is called a *chaukū*). *bāns par chapnā*, n. to be branded with infamy. *s.*

بانسا *bānsā*, m. the bridge of the nose; the channel through which the seeds descend in a drilling-machine. *h.*

بانس پھوڑ *bāns-phor*, m. the name of a caste who work or deal in bamboos. *s.*

بانسری *bānsrī*, } f. a flute, fife, pipe;

بانسری *bānsurī*, } a kind of noxious

بانسلی *bānsli*, } weed in arable land;

بانسی *bānsī*, } a purse; adj. made of bamboo. *s.*

بانک *bānk*, f. an ornament (half-circle) worn on the arms; a kind of dagger having a curved blade; an exercise with the dagger; a settee. *h.*

بانک *bānk*, m. a crook, curvature, bending; a reach or turning of a river; fault, offence, wickedness. *s.*

بانکا *bānkā*, m. a fop, a beau, a coxcomb; a buck, a bravo, a bully; a bent trumpet or bugle; f. name of a river; adj. crooked, foppish. *h.*

بانکا چور *bānkā-chūr*, m. a fop, coxcomb, &c. *h.*

بانک پٹا *bānk-pattā*, m. a kind of fencing with (wooden) dagger and cutlass. *h.*

بانک پن *bānk-pan*, m. foppishness; debauchery; disorderly conduct. *h.*

بانگ *bāng*, f. sound, voice, cry; the voice of the *muazzin* calling *Muhammadans* to prayer; the crowing of a cock. *bāng-mānā*, a. to cry out, to call. *bāng-denā* (or in Pers. *-bardāshtan*, or *-dādan*), a. to call *Muhammadans* to prayer. *bāngī subh*, the call to morning prayer. *bāngī namāz*, the call to prayers in general. *p.*

بانگا *bāngā*, m. raw cotton (v. *būnga*). *h.*

بانگر *bāngar*, m. high ground or uplands. *h.*

بانگ *bāngā*, m. a species of cotton produced exclusively in the Dacca district, and indispensably necessary, though not otherwise of superior quality, to form the stripes of some of the finest kinds of muslin. *p.*

بانگی *bāngī*, f. a pattern, muster. *h.*

بانو *bānū*, f. a lady, a woman of rank. *p.*

بانو *bānū*, m. the name of a water-bird. *h.*

بانوان *bānwān*, the left hand or side. *s.*

بانوسا *bānūsā*, m. } a kind of cloth. *h.*

بانوسی *bānūsī*, f. }

بانو *bānawne* or *bānawe*, ninety-two. *h.*

بانہ *bānh*, f. the arm from the shoulder to the elbow; guarantee, protector, or security (as when a person trusts himself in the power of an enemy, a third person being his *bānh*, who engages to return him to his house or fort in security). *bānh-bālī*, strong in the arm. *bānh pakarnā* or *gahnā*, a. to protect. *bānh denā*, a. to assist (see *bāzū denā*). *bānh fānā*, to be destitute of friends or protectors. *s.*

بانہ *bānā* (for *bānū*), m. dress, uniform, &c. *s.*

بانہیان *bānhīyān*, m. a patron. *s.*

بانی *bānī*, a builder, an architect, a composer, author, founder. *a.*

بانی *bānī*, f. the price paid for a work; a fabric or manufacture; ashes; the name of a yellow earth with which potters sometimes ornament their vessels; the thread with which cloth is woven; a weight equal to 80 rupees. *h.*

بانی *bānī*, f. speech, language; name of the goddess of eloquence, *Saraswatī*. *s.*

بانی بونی *bānībōnī*, f. the price of weaving. *h.*

بانی کار *bānī-kār*, an architect; a composer, an author, beginner; an instigator. *p.*

بانی کاری *bānī-kārī*, f. architecture; composition; commencing a business; instigation. *p.*

باو *bāo*, f. wind. *bāo sarnā*, n. to be discharged backwards (wind). *bāo bāndhnā*, to prevail over an adversary by flattery or invective without argument. *bāo-khānī*, to live in pleasure and enjoyment; to court one's inspirations; to protract a miserable existence. *s.*

باو *bāo* or *bāv*, f. the pox, a bubo. *h.*

باوا *bāwā* (v. *bābā*), father. *bāwā-jām*, dear father. *a.*

باوان *bāwān*, the left hand or side. *s.*

باوبتاس *bā, o-batās*, *f.* calamity, misfortune, particularly such as is believed to result from the evil influence of a demon (see *āsib*). *h.*

باوبهري کمال *bā, o bhari-khāl*, of no intrinsic value; lit. a skin full of wind. *d.*

باوبهك *bā, o-bhak*, } a prattler, tri-

باوجهك *bā, o-jhak*, } fling talker. *h.*

باوتا *bā, o-tā*, } *m.* a flag or banner; a

باوتا *bā, o-tā*, } sail; a sort of armlet worn by women. *s.*

باوجود *bā-wujūd*, notwithstanding. *bā-wu-jūdī ānki*, notwithstanding that. *p.*

باور *bāwar*, *m.* belief, faith, confidence, truth, credit; *adj.* true, credible. *bāwar-k.*, to credit. *bā-war-h.*, to be credible. *p.*

باور *bāwar*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeats. *h.*

باورا *bā, orā* or *bāmarā*, mad, crazy. *s.*

باورچن *bāmarchin*, } *f.* a cookmaid or female

باورچي *bāmarchinī*, } cook. *t. h.*

باورچي *bāmarchī*, *m.* a cook. *bāmarchī-*

*khāna*, *m.* a kitchen, cook-house. "This word seems to be one of those old Persian or Turkish terms, of which several are now preserved in the Hindustani, which are no longer used by or known to the Turks and Persians. The term implies "confidential person," as a cook unquestionably should be, particularly in the East, where life is so frequently attempted by poison." (Binning). *t.* [art. *t. p.*

باورچيگري *bāmarchigārī*, *f.* the culinary

باوري *bā, orī*, name of a tribe of va- grants to the west of Delhi. *h.*

باوري *bā, orī*, } *f.* a well, pit. *d.*

باوتزي *bā, orī*, }

باوسول *bā, o-sul*, *m.* the cholic. *s.*

باوصف *bā-wasf*, yet, notwithstanding. *p. a.*

باوفا *bā-wafā*, faithful, trusty. *p. a.*

باوگ *bāwag*, *m.* seed-time (same as *bā, onī*). *h.* [tulency. *s.*

باوگولا *bā, o-golā*, *m.* the cholic; fla-

باولا *bā, olā* or *bāwalā*, mad, crazy. *s.*

باولي *bā, olī*, *f.* a large well into which people descend to get water; the drag (thing or animal) with which hawks, dogs, &c., are taught to hunt; a trick. *bā, olī denā*, a. to initiate. *h.*

باوليننا *bā, olenā*, *m.* the name of a defect in horses. *h.*

باون *bāwan* (for *vāmana*), dwarfish, diminutive; *m.* the fifth incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*

باون *bāwan*, fifty-two. *h.* [*bāwān*]. *s.*

باونا *bā, onā* or *bāwanā*, dwarfish (see

باوني *bā, onī*, *f.* seed-time, sowing. *h.*

با *bāhu* or *bāh*, *f.* an arm. *s.*

با *bāh*, *f.* virility, manhood; coitus. *p.*

باها *bāhā*, a water-course, channel. *h.*

باهيوشا *bāhu-bhūshā*, *f.* an armlet, an ornament worn round the upper arm. *s.*

باهج *bāhuj*, *m.* sesamum growing wild or spontaneously. *s.*

باهدا *bāhudā*, *f.* the name of a river said to rise in the Himalaya mountains: probably the modern Behut, the classical Hydaspes. *s.*

باهر *bāhar* or *bāhir*, without, foreign. *s.*

باهر *bāhir*, superior, excellent; open, public. *a.*

باهرا *bāharā* or *bāhara*, the man who stands at the well to upset the water from the leathern bucket or *charas*, *q. v.* *h.*

باهركا *bāhir-kā*, from without, strange. *bāhir-kā shāhib āyā, khābar dījo*; "a strange gentleman is arrived, give notice;" an exclamation used by the darwāns or gatekeepers in Calcutta on the arrival of a stranger, to give notice to the family within. In my time the above sentence was pronounced (by the non-reading gentry), "Barker sawb āyā, cover the Jew!" *s.*

باهره *bāhirah*, *m.* the left side (in sword exercise, &c.). *s.*

باهري *bāharī*, a foreigner, a stranger; outward. *s.*

باهليا *bāhulyā*, *m.* } plenty, abun-

باهليتا *bāhulyatā*, *f.* } dancee, quan-

باهم *bāham*, together, mutually. *bā-ham-dīgar*, [one with another. *p.*

باهمن *bāhman*, a Brāhman. *s.*

باهمنهتي *bāhman-hatī*, *f.* name of

a plant (*Ovieda verticillata*). *s.*

باهني *bāhmanī*, wife of a Brāhman; a Brāhmaness; *adj.* of or relating to a Brāhman. *bāhmanī badakh*, the *chakwā* or Brāhmany duck. *bāhmanī chīl*, the Brāhmany kite, *v. garuṣ*. *s.*

باهنيئا *bāhmanēā*, son of a Brāhman; a young Brāhman. *s.*

باهمول *bāhu-mūl*, *m.* the armpit. *s.*

باهن *bāhan*, *m.* a carriage. *s.*

باهن *bāhan*, *m.* fallow land (root of *bāhnā*). *h.*

باهنا *bāhnā*, a. to plough, to till; to shoot or discharge a weapon; to comb the hair. *h.*

باهيدھ *bāhu-yuddh*, *m.* close fight, personal struggle; boxing, wrestling. *s.*

باي *bā, ī*, *f.* mistress, lady (among Mah-rattas); a dancing-girl. *bā, ī-jī*, the mother bawd; the old abbess; "la bonne." *h.*

باي *bā, ē* or *bā, ī*, *f.* flatulency; rheumatism. *bā, ī pachnī*, to be mortified, to be depressed, to die away. *bā, ī men bhaknā*, to' prate foolishly. *bā, ī sarnā* (see *bā, o sarnā*). *s.*

बायां *bāyān*, left (not right); m. the bass part in music, the bass sound (particularly of the *tabla*, *dholak*, and *pakhāwaj*, which are played upon by the left hand). *bāyān pāhw pūjā*, to acknowledge the cunning of an artful person. s.

बायब *bāyab*, apart, separate, strange, distinct. *yih. bāt bāyab hai*, this is another thing; this is a horse of another colour. h. [quarter. h.]

बायब *bāyab* or *bā,ib*, m. the north-west  
बायबिरंग *bā,e-birang*, m. name of a medicinal seed. s.

बायद *bāyad*, it is fit, or necessary. *bāyad-shāyad*, as it should be. p.

बाईस *bā,īs*, twenty-two. h.

बायिस्ते *bāyista*, that which is becoming or requisite, necessary. p.

बाईसी *bā,īsī*, f. the royal army, because composed of the troops of the twenty-two *sūbas* or provinces then constituting the Mogul empire; a command of 22,000 men. *bā,īsī pūpā*, to attack with one's whole force. h.

बाय *bā,i'* or *bāy,i'*, u'seller, a merchant. a.

बाईका *bā,īkā*, } f. a woman, a wife. d.  
बाईकु *bā,īkū*, }

बायगोला *bā,e-golā*, m. (see *bā,o-golā*). h.

बायन *bāyan*, m. sweetmeat, &c., which is distributed to friends in marriage feasts, or in commemoration of a success. s.

बाइन *bā,īn* (v. *bā,olī*), a large well. d.

बाइन *bā-īn*, along with this, although. p.

बाईनी *bā,īmī*, f. a basket in which snakes are carried about for show. h.

बाईहा *bā,īhā*, m. rheumatism. h.

बाद बिबाद *bibād* (for *vivād*), m. quarrel, contest. h.

बाद *ba-bād*, lit. to the wind, cast away. p.

बादी बिबादी *bibādī* (for *vivādī*), a disputant, plaintiff. s. [marriage. s.]

बाह बिबाह *bibāh* (for *vivāh*), m. matrimony, h.

बरबर *babar*, m. one who crops the manes of horses. h.

बर *bar*, m. a lion, a tiger. *bi-bar* (imper. of *burdan*), bear or carry thou. p.

बरजी *babarjī*, } m. (for *bāwarchī*), a cook ;

बरजी *babarchī*, } so *babarjī-khāna*, a cook-house or kitchen. p. [dissension. h.]

बरराखेरी *babrā-kherī*, f. quarrelling,

बिरन *bibaran* (for *vivaran*), m. interpretation, explanation. s. [colour. s.]

बिरनी *bibarn* (for *vivarna*), faded in  
बरुता *babrūtā*, m. a clown, lout, bumpkin, a clumsy young man. h.

बररी *babrī*, f. cropped hair, tresses ; the act of cropping (particularly the manes of horses). h.

बररी *babarī*, leonine or tigerish ; canine, savage. p.

बरुरी *baburī*, } f. the name of a tree of

बरुर *babūr*, } the mimosa kind. (There

बबूल *babūl*, } are several species : the commonest is the Arabica, *Rox.*); the acacia tree. The *babūl* produces also a valuable gum, and its bark, being a powerful astringent, is used in tanning by *chamārs*, q. v. s. [of fondness. h.]

बबुवा *babunā*, m. a child, a boy (a term

बभ्रु *babhru*, large, great, tawny, &c. ; bald-headed through disease ; m. a large ichneumon ; the name of a sage ; a tawny or brown colour. s.

बुभुक्षा *bubhukshā*, f. hunger. s.

बुभुक्षित *bubhukshit*, hungry. s.

बभनी *babhni*, f. (see *bāmhnī*), a sty on the eyelids, a lizard. h.

बिभव *bibhav* (for *vibhav*), m. substance, wealth ; power, grandeur. s.

बबै *babai*, m. the seed of a sweet-scented herb (*Ocymum pilosum*, *Roxb.*) ; name of a bird. s.

बबि *babbi*, f. a kiss. h.

बबेसी *babesī*, f. the piles. h.

बबेसिया *babesiyā* or *bawesiyā*, talking nonsense ; m. a catamite. h.

बिबेक *bibek*, m. } discrimination, dis-

बिबेकता *bibekata*, f. } cretion, sense. s.

बिबेकी *bibekī*, discreet, prudent. s.

बापोना *bapā honā*, to be raised, established, pitched. h.

बिपत *bapt* or *bapat*, hidden, secret. d.

बिपत *bipat*, } f. calamity, misfortune,

बिपत्ति *bipatti*, } danger, mischief. s.

बिपता *biptā*,

बिप्र *bipr* (for *vipra*), a man of the sacerdotal caste, a Brāhman. s.

बिपरा *bapurā*, helpless, distressed. h.

बिपरना *biparnā*, a. to attack, to assault. h.

बिपरित *bi-parit*, contrary, opposite ; f. mischief, ruin. s.

बिपल *bipal*, m. a measure of time, a second, or (as some say) one-sixth of a second. s.

बपंश *bapañs*, m. patrimony, a father's share. s.

बपौती *bapautī* or *bapotī*, f. paternal estate, patrimony, heritage. h. [bath. s.]

बिपारा *baphārā*, m. vapour, vapour-

बिपारना *bipharnā*, n. to be perverse, refractory, cross, irritated, obstinate, pert. s.



بیہی *biphai* (for *vrihaspati*), m. Thursday. *h.*

بیہی *bapaiti*, f. paternal estate. *s.*

بت *bit* or *bitt* (for *vitt*), m. wealth, substance, ability, power, means. *s.*

بت *but*, m. a hazard table; a blow with the fist. *h.*

بت *but*, m. an idol (hence, figuratively, a beloved woman; a darling). *but-parast*, an idolater *but-parastī*, idolatry. *but-tarāsh*, a maker of idols. *p.*

بت *bat*, m. a line drawn to distinguish separate names in a catalogue, or articles in an account. *p.*

بت *bat*, m. the worm which is so destructive to shipping (*Teredo*); contraction of *bāt*, a word (used in composition), as *bat-bāhari*, external, foreign. *bat-barhā*, m. prolixity, talkativeness, chicanery, wrangle. *bat-banā*, an orator, a sophist. *bat-kahā*, m. talk, conversation. Contraction of *bāt*, wind, used in composition, as *bat-sanhā-k.*, a. to ventilate. *h.*

بتا *bittā*, m. a span, a hand's breadth. *h.*

بتا *buttā*, m. overreaching, fraud, trick, take in. *buttā-denā*, to overreach. *h.*

بتا *butā*, m. a bamboo lath; a thin slip of bamboo; an oblong stone on which powders are levigated. *h.*

بتاد *butārad*, a name given to an extra cess upon the cultivator. *h.*

بتاس *batās*, f. wind, air. *batās-phenī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats, sugarcakes. *s.*

بتاسا *batāsā* or *batāśā*, m. a kind of sweetmeats, sugarcakes (of a spongy texture, q. d. filled with air); a bubble filled with water. *h.*

بتاشا *batāshā*, m. (see *batāsā*), a bubble, &c. *h.*

بتان *batān*, place of assemblage of cattle at night in an open field. *h.*

بتانا *batānā*, a. to point, to shew, to explain, to teach; to appear; m. an upper turban; a small bracelet of metal. *h.*

بتانا *bitānā*, a. to pass (time), to spend. *s.*

بتانا *butānā*, } a. to extinguish. *h.*

بتاونا *butāonā*, }

بتاوی نیڈو *batānī nīmbū*, m. the shaddock. *h.*

بتخانہ *but-khāna*, an idol temple. *p.*

بتر *batar*, land in a state fit for the plough. *h.*

بتر *batar* or *battar*, worse, very bad (contracted from *bad-tar*). *p.*

بتر *batar*, curtailed (animal); destitute of good qualities (see *abtar*). *a.*

بترابندی *bitrā-bandī* (v. *bila-bandī*), a kind of settlement. *h.*

بتراش *but-tarāsh*, an idol-maker, a statuary. *p.*

بترانا *batrānā*, a. to converse, talk. *s.*

بترن *bituran* (for *vituran*), m. giving charity, alms, a donation. *s.*

بترنا *bitarnā*, a. to bestow, to grant. *s.*

بتسا *batsā*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

بتسل *batsal* (for *vatsal*), kind, loving. *s.*

بتک *batak*, f. (v. بطک), a duck. *p.*

بتکده *but-kada*, an idol temple, a pagoda. *p.*

بتکر *batakar*, loquacious, talkative. *h.*

بتکھا *bat-kahā*, loquacious, conversible. *h.*

بتکھاو *bat-kahāo*, m. } loquacity,

بتکھی *bat-kahī*, f. } conversi-

bleness, discourse, dialogues. *h.*

بتلانا *butlānā*, a. to shew, to explain, to point out, to teach, to inform. *h.*

بتتم *bittam-bittam*, bit by bit, gradually. *d.*

بتنا *bitnā* (see *bitnā*), n. to pass, elapse. *s.*

بتنگ *ba-tang*, lit. in straitness. *ba-tang ānā* or *honā*, to be in great distress. *p.* [dung. *h.*

بتورا *bitaurā*, m. a heap of dried cow-

بتوری *bataurī*, f. a flatulent or oedematous swelling. *h.*

بتوری *batūrī*, f. a species of *chanā* (q. v.); a small kind of grain. *h.*

بتورن *batoran*, } gathering or collect-

بتولن *batolan*, } ing the grain in the time of harvest. *h.* [a num. *a.*

بتول *batul*, f. a virgin averse to matrimony,

بتولی *batolī*, f. buffoonery. *h.*

بتونی *batūnī*, a tattler, an idle talker. *h.*

بتون *batwon*, the preparation of land for the reception of the seed. *h.*

بتھا *bithā*, f. pain; affliction. *s.*

بتھارنا *bithārānā*, a. to cause to scatter, to cause to sprinkle. *h.*

بتھاری *bithārī*, f. cleansing the warp. *h.*

بتھارنا *bithrānā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*

بتھارنا *bitharnā*, or *biturnā*, n. to be scattered, to be sprinkled. *h.*

بتھوا *bathūā*, m. name of a kind of greens (*Chenopodium album*); also a kind of weed which grows with the spring crops in the vicinity of water. *h.*

بتھیا *bathiā*, a heap of dried cow-dung. *h.*

بتی *batī*, f. a word, speech. *s.*

بتي **बत्ती** *battī*, f. a candle; a wick; a match; a tent or boughie; a stick (of sealing-wax). *h.*

بتي **butti**, f. provision for a journey. *butti lekar chaudhūr dhūṇḍnā*, to go in earnest search (of any thing). *d.* [high. *h.*

بتيا **बितिया** *bitiyā*, m. a dwarf, *i.e.* a span  
بتيانا **बतियाना** *batiyānā*, a. to speak, to talk, to say, to converse. *h.*

بتيت **बितित** *bitit*, passed, gone, elapsed. *s.*

بتيس **बत्तिस** *battīs*, thirty-two. *h.*

بتيسا **बत्तिसा** *battisā*, m. a medicine composed of thirty-two ingredients, usually given to mares after foaling. *h.*

بتيسي **बत्तिसी** *battisī*, f. any aggregate, consisting of thirty-two parts, hence, a set of teeth. *battisī, dikhānā*, a. to shew the teeth, to laugh; to scoff or make faces at any one. *h.*

بت **बट** *baṭ*, m. name of a tree (*Ficus Indica*); a single *caurī*. *s.*

بت **बट** *baṭ*, m. tripe; twist; a wrinkle or fold of the abdomen; (in comp.) contracted for *bāt*, a road, as *baṭ-pār*, a highwayman. In Dakh. a weight made of metal or hard stone to weigh with (v. *baṭ-kharā*). *h.*

بت **बट** *baṭ*, m. } a partition, division: in  
بتاي **बटाई** *batāi*, f. } revenue language, division of the crop between the cultivator and zamindār. *batāi-dār*, a cultivator who shares his crop with the zamindār. *h.*

بتا **बट्टा** *baṭṭā*, m. deficiency; exchange or discount; defect, blemish, injury, offence; a ball (of wood or stone); a box in which gems are kept. *baṭṭe-bāz*, a juggler, a trickster. *baṭṭe-bāzī*, f. juggling, trickery, subterfuge. *baṭṭā ḡhār* and *baṭṭā ḡhāl*, level, even. *h.*

بتار **बटार** *baṭār*, name of a tribe of *Gūjars*, *q. v. h.* [lusion, &c. (v. *saṭṭā-baṭṭā*). *h.*

بتاستا **बट्टा-साṭṭā**, m. a kind of armour, col-

بتانا **बिटाना** *biṭānā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*

بتانا **baṭānā**, } m. a pea, called in Urdū, *matur*  
بتانه **baṭāna**, } (*q. v.*). *d.*

بتاؤ **बटाऊ** *baṭāū*, m. a traveller; (in Dakh.) a highwayman. *s.* [ropes, &c. (v. *baṭ*). *h.*

بتاي **बटाई** *baṭāi*, f. hire paid for twisting

بتپ **बिटप** *biṭap*, a tree, a twig. *s.*

بتپار **बटपार** *baṭpār*, } m. highwayman, vil-

بتپاڑ **बटपाड़** *baṭpār*, } lain, footpad. *h.*

بتپاري **बटपारी** *baṭpārī*, } f. highway rob-

بتپاڑي **बटपाड़ी** *baṭ-pārī*, } bing. *h.*

بتيم **baṭṭakh**, m. a duck (v. *بطك*). *h.*

بتيرنا **बटूरना** *baṭurnā*, to be collected together. *h.*

بتري **बटरी** *baṭrī*, f. a small cup. *h.*

بتکھرا **बटखरा** *baṭkharā*, m. a weight to weigh with (also written *baṭkara* or *baṭkhara*). *h.*

بتلون **बिटलवख** *biṭ-lavan*, m. a kind of medicinal salt. *s.*

بتلوهي **बटलोही** *baṭlohī*, or *baṭlo,ī*, f. a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food. *h.*

بتمار **बटमार** *baṭ-mār*, a highwayman. *baṭ-mārī*, highway robbery. *h.* [pulse. *s.*

بتماس **बिटमास** *biṭmās*, m. a coarse species of  
بتموگرا **बटमोगरा** *baṭ-mogrā*, m. the double jasmine (*Jasminum zambæ*). *h.*

بتنا **बटना** *baṭnā*, a. to twist, to form by convolution (as ropes); to divide, share; to gain, make profit; n. to be divided, to be twisted; m. an instrument with which ropes are twisted. *h.*

بتنيا **बटनिया** *baṭaniyā*, m. proprietor of a *baṭ*, a shareholder. *h.*

بتوا **बटूसा** *baṭū,ā* or *baṭnā*, m. a purse, a small bag, generally used for holding betel-nut, &c.; a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food. *h.*

بتوا **बिटवा** *biṭwā*, m. a son. *h.*

بتوار **बटवार** *baṭnār* (also *baṭnāl*), a tax gatherer who collects a tax levied in kind; a customs or police officer stationed on the road for collecting transit duties. *h.*

بتوارا **बटवारा** *baṭnārā*, m. a share, the partition or division of lands, division of a crop in shares. *h.*

بتوانا **बटवाना** *baṭwānā*, a. to cause to twist, &c. *h.* [resort. *h.*

بتور **बटोर** *baṭor*, m. a gathering, a crowd, a

بتورا **बिटौरा** *biṭaurā*, m. a heap of the cakes of dried cow-dung. *h.*

بتورن **बटोरन** *baṭoran*, gathering or heaping grain in one place at the time of harvest. *h.*

بتورنا **बटोरना** *baṭornā*, a. to gather up, to collect, to purse, to accumulate (in Dakh. *baṭolnā*). *h.*

بتوري **बिटौरी** *biṭaurī*, f. a tax on shopkeepers &c. in a village. *h.* [ &c. *d.*

بتولن **बाṭolan** (v. *baṭoran*), gathering grain,

بتونا **बिटونا** *biṭonā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle; m. a son (see *biṭwā*). *h.*

بتوہي **बटोही** *baṭohī*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *s.*

بتہ **बट्टा** *batta*, an extraordinary allowance paid the military when on field duty. Also, the agio allowance, or rate of expenditure, between rupees of different species. *h.*

بتھان **बठान** *baṭhān*, pasture grounds. *h.*

بتھانا **बठाना** *biṭhānā*, a. to cause to sit down, to set, settle. *h.*

بتھک **बिठक** *biṭhak*, m. an ant hill. *h.*

بتھلانا **बिठलाना** *biṭhlānā*, to cause to be seated, to make one sit down. *h.*

بتھنا **बठिना** *biṭhnā*, n. (for *baṭhnā*), to sit. *h.*

بٹھنا *baṭhnā*, n. to enter: (in Dakh.) to be twisted, plaited, or woven together, as ropes. *h.*  
 بٹھوا *baṭhū,ā* or *baṭhunwā*, a kind of herb. *h.*  
 بٹھئی *baṭha,ī*, f. the art of making gold thread, also *baṭa,ī*. *h.* [spirits. *h.*  
 بٹھی *baṭṭī*, f. a candle; a still for distilling  
 بٹیا *biṭiyā*, f. a daughter. *s.*  
 بٹیا *batyā*, f. a silken cord adorned with three fringes, which women use to tie their hair behind. *h.* [alley; a small measure of weight. *h.*  
 بٹیا *baṭiyā*, f. a narrow passage, an  
 بٹیا *batte-bāz*, m. a juggler. *baṭte-bāzī*, f. performance of a juggler, slight of hand. *h. p.*  
 بٹیر *baṭer*, m. f. a kind of quail (*Perdix olivacea*, Buch). *s.*  
 بٹیس *bātes*, m. a passage, pathway. *h.*  
 بٹینٹھ *baṭenth*, m. the proprietor or holder of a share (same as *baṭaniyā*). *h.*  
 بجا *ba-jā*, in place, all right, proper, true, accurate, becoming, fit. *p.*  
 بجار *bijār*, m. a bull, a stallion. *h.*  
 بجاک *bajāh*, m. a kind of serpent. *h.*  
 بجالا *bijālā*, seedy, turned to seed, abounding in seed. *s.*  
 بجالانا *ba-jā-lānā* (in Pers. *ba-jā āwardan*), a. to perform, to obey, to execute, to accomplish. *p. h.*  
 بجان *ba-jān*, to the heart, soul, or life. *ba-jān āmadan*, to be in imminent danger or distress. *ba-jān ranjidan*, to be vexed to the soul. *p.*  
 بجانا *bajānā*, a. to sound, to play upon an instrument of music; to perform, to execute. *h.*  
 بجانا *bujānā* (for *bujhānā* q. v.), to extinguish, &c. *h.*  
 بجای *ba-jā,ē*, in place of, by way of. *p.*  
 بجائی *bijā,ī*, f. a portion of seed corn which the poorer classes are allowed to take from the field. *h.* [ment for the arm; a bracelet. *h.*  
 بجایٹھ *bijāyath*, m. a kind of ornament  
 بججانا *baj-bajānā*, n. to effervesce with noise in putrefying. *h.*  
 بجتر *bujattar*, } m. (for *bajantrī*, &c. q. v.)  
 بجتری *bajattarī*, } a musician, &c. *s.*  
 بجدهونا *ba-jidd-honā*, n. to be importunate, to insist upon any thing; to tempt, to urge (a person). *a. h.*  
 بجر *bajr* (for *vajr*), m. a thunder-bolt; a diamond; adj. hard. *bajr pare us par*, &c., may lightning fall on him, &c.; this is used in cursing any body. *s.*  
 بجرا *bajrā*, m. a boat for travelling in, a pleasure boat (of a larger kind, q. d. heavy or hard), commonly called "budge-row". *h.*

بجراکھات *bajr-āghāt*, (lightning-struck, any sudden calamity, especially if viewed as a judgment from heaven. *s.*  
 بجرتو *bajar-baṭṭū*, m. name of a fruit; a large kind of seed, of which necklaces are made. *h.*  
 بجربھانگ *bajar-bhāng*, m. tobacco. *h.*  
 "This appears to have been the first name given to the weed, which was introduced into India, as is supposed, in the time of Jehanghire. It has now been superseded by the European name—see *tambākū*." (Binning.)  
 بجریکٹ *bajr kīt*, m. (lit. "lightning-insect"), a species of the armadillo, called by naturalists Pangolin or Manis; and sometimes "the scaly ant-eater".—It is termed in the Dakhni dialect *khaul-mānjā*. (Binning). *s.*  
 بجرنگ *bajrang*, m. a title of Hanu-mān. *s.*  
 بجرنگی *bajrangī*, f. a kind of *tilak*, or mark, made on a Hindu's forehead with red lead. *h.*  
 بجرا *bajra*, m. a pleasure-boat (v. *bajrā*). *h.*  
 بجری *bijrī*, f. (v. *bijlī*), lightning. *s.*  
 بجز *ba-juz*, besides, except. *p.*  
 بجلی *bijlī*, f. lightning; a thunder-bolt. *h.*  
 بجنا *bajnā*, n. to be sounded (a bell or gong &c.); *das baje*, ten have sounded, i.e. it is ten o'clock; to be famous; m. a rupee (used among brokers). *h.*  
 بجنا *bujnā*, m. a cloth used by menstruous women, a pessary. *h.*  
 بجنا *bijnā*, m. a fan, a punkah. *s.*  
 بجنتر *bajantar*, m. (v. *bajantrī*), *d.*  
 بجنتری *bajantrī*, m. one who plays upon musical instruments; f. a tax on musicians and female dancers. *bajantrī-mahall*, m. the quarter inhabited by musicians; a brothel. *h.*  
 بجنس *ba-jins*, in kind, in some sort. *p. a.*  
 بجنی *bajani* or *bajnī*, f. quarrel, fight; uproar, a row. *h.*  
 بجو *bijū* (also *bijū bā,orā*), m. (v. *bejū*), an animal that feeds on dead carcasses, the Indian badger; (some say the ichneumon), *Ursus Indicus*. *h.*  
 بجوانا *bajwānā*, a. to cause to sound, to cause to play on an instrument. *h.*  
 بجوڑنا *bajornā*, a. to strike, smite. *d.*  
 بجوگ *bijog* (for *vijog*), m. separation, absence (especially of lovers); adj. parted, separate. *s.*  
 بجوگی *bijogī*, wretched, one who is separated (from his beloved, &c.). *s.*  
 بجھا *bajhā*, m. marshy soil. *h.*  
 بجھارت *bujhārat*, adjustment of accounts. *h.*  
 بجھانا *bujhānā*, a. to extinguish, to put out; to damp or depress one's courage, to quench one's thirst, as *piyās bujhānā*. *h.*

بجھانا *bujhānā* a. (caus. of *būjhnā*), to explain, to infuse into the mind, to demonstrate, to push as with argument, to persuade, to cause to believe, to take to. *h.*

بجھانا *bajhānā*, a. (also *bajhāvanā* or *bajhā,anā*), to entangle, to ensnare (as game), to entrap. *h.* [again. *h.*

بجھبول *bujhbujhawal*, m. a riddle, guess

بجھرا *bujhrā*, m. a vessel for warm water. *h.*

بجھکانا *bijhkhānā*, a. to frighten, to scare, to alarm. *h.*

بجھکانا *bijhahnā*, n. to be alarmed, to be startled. *h.*

بجھگاھ *bijhghāh*, a scarecrow. *h.*

بجھنا *bujhnā*, n. to be extinguished, to be put out (as fire, a lamp), to be quenched (thirst), to be dejected (the spirits). *h.*

بجھنا *bajhnā*, to be ensnared, to be caught (as game); to *h.*

بجھوٹ *bajhwaṭ*, a stalk with ear. *h.*

بجھونتا *bujhontā*, an abstract account of a village proprietary. *h.*

بجھونیا *bijhoniya*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in Jaunpūr. *h.* [burthen. *h.*

بجھیل *bujhail*, laden; beast, &c., of

بجی *bijai* (for *vijaya*), m. triumph. *bijai-dasamī*, the victorious tenth; the tenth of *āsin Shukl Paksh*; the anniversary of Rāma's victory over Rāvana. *s.*

بجیا *bijiyā* or *bijayā*, m. hemp, blang (*Cannabis sativa*). *s.*

بجیدار *bujī-dār*, an agricultural servant who takes corn as a recompense for his labour. *h.*

بجی *bijayī* (for *vijayī*), vanquisher, conqueror. *s.*

بج *bich* (for *bich*), in the midst, among. *s.*

بج *bach* or *vach*, f. orris root. *s.*

بج *bach*, an inferior tribe of *rāj-pūts* in the district of Jaunpūr. *h.*

بجیا *bachā* or *bachchā*, m. a child; a young animal. *bachche wālī mūrghī*, the hen with her chickens; the constellation of the Pleiades. *p.*

بجپا *bachāpā*, m. safety, escape, deliverance. *h.*

بجبار *bichār* (for *vichār*), m. contrivance, consideration, reflection, judgment, opinion, thought, will. *s.*

بجبار *bichārā* (for *be-chāra*), helpless. *p.*

بجبارت *bichārat* (for *vichārat*), part. reflecting, thinking. *s.*

بجبارت *bichārit* (for *vichārit*), judged, considered, matured. *s.*

بجبارک *bichārak*, an inspector, investigator, judge. *s.*

بجبارنا *bichārṇā*, a. to consider, to reflect, to investigate, to comprehend, to apprehend, to conceive. *s.* [helpless. *p.*

بجبارہ *bichāru* (for *be-chāra*), without resource,

بجباریہ *bichārya*, fit for consideration. *s.*

بجباری *bichālī*, f. straw. *h.*

بجبان *bachānā*, a. to save, to preserve, to reserve, to protect; to save, to spare; to defend, to guard, to conceal, to leave. (for *bajānā*), to sound a musical instrument. *h.*

بجباو *bachā, o* or *bachāc*, m. safety, protection; escape, deliverance. *h.*

بجپن *bach-pan*, m. childhood, infancy. *h.*

بجپتر *bichitr* (for *vichitra*), various; wonderful. *s.*

بجپتی *bachti*, f. remainder; surplus, residue; end, conclusion. *h.*

بجپنا *bicharnā*, to detail. *bichar bichar kar bolnā*, to speak in full detail. *h.*

بجک *bichak*, disappointment; fright, alarm. *h.*

بجکانا *bichkhānā*, a. to baulk, to disappoint, to break one's promise. (in Dakh.) to frighten, to terrify or threaten. *h.*

بجکانا *bachhānā*, small (generally applied to shoes and clothes); m. a dancing boy. *h.*

بجکانی *bachhānī*, f. a girl adopted by an old prostitute. *p.* [children, &c. *h.*

بجک *bach-kach* (generally *kach-bach*),

بجکنا *bichahnā*, n. to be disappointed, baulked; to sprain; to run away, to retreat; to withdraw a consent which has been given. (in Dakh.) to start, to be afraid. *h.*

بجکنا *bichkannā*, m. an ornament worn in the anterior lobe of the ears. *h.*

بجکان *bachagān* or *bachchagān*, children, young one's (Pers. pl. of *bachcha*). *p.*

بجکانہ *bachchagāna*, fit for children; in a childish manner. *bachchagānī*, f. a child's toy or plaything. *p.* [tribe. *h.*

بجکوتی *bach-gūtī*, name of a *rāj-pūt*

بجگی *bachchagī* f. infancy, childhood. *p.*

بجکنا *bichalnā*, n. to break one's promise, to slip, to infringe, to turn, to bend. *s.*

بجکنا *bichamnā*, a. to tease or torment one with questions. *h.*

بجک *bachan*, m. speech, talk, discourse, word; promise, agreement. *bachan band kar lenā* or *bandh k.*, to bind by promise. *bachan band, or bandh, honā*, to promise, to be agreed upon. *bachan pānā*, to abide by a promise. *bachan tornā*, a. to break one's word. *bachan chhornā*, to break one's promise. *bachan denā*, a. to promise, to agree. *bachan dānā*, a. to question, to ask, to inquire. *bachan lenā*, to receive a promise. *bachan mārṇā*, to conclude an agreement. *bachan mānā*, to obey. *bachan nibhānā*, to abide by a promise. *bachan hārnā*, to promise, to agree, to give one's word. *s.*

بچنا *bachnā*, n. to be saved or spared, to escape, to remain unexpended. *bach-rahnā*, to avoid, to take care against. *h.*

بچناگ *bachnāg*, name of a vegetable poison. *s.* [espoused. *s.*

بچن دت *bachan-datta*, betrothed, *h.*

بچو *bichū*, m. name of a plant. *d.*

بچوانی *bichwānī*, } m. one who interposes, a mediator, an umpire, an arbitrator; an agent or ambassador. *s.*

بچه *bachcha*, m. the young of any animal, an infant, a child. *bachcha-dān*, m. the womb. *bachhe-wālī murghī*, f. the hen and chickens; a name given to the Pleiades. *p.*

بچه *bachh*, or بچه *bachhā*, m. a calf. *s.*

بچهاتا *bichchātā*, m. a stinging-nettle (*Urtica interrupta*). *h.*

بچه دینا *bichhā-denā*, a. to spread; met. to knock down, to drub, to floor. *h.*

بچهانا *bichhānā*, a. to spread; m. a bed, bedding, carpet. (*Dakh. bichhānān*). *h.*

بچه دان *bachcha-dān*, m. the womb. *p.*

بچهرا *bachhrā*, m. a calf. *h.* *bichhrā* (*Dakh.*) separation.

بچه رانا *bichhurānā*, a. to cause to be separated, to separate or sunder (actively). *s.*

بچه رات *bichharāhat*, f. separation, act of separating. Also *bichharāhat*. *s.*

بچه رنا *bichhurnā* or *bichharnā*, n. to be separated, or set apart, to slide, to slip, to turn away the face. *s.*

بچه ر *bachhrū*, m. a calf or colt. *s.*

بچه ر *bichhārā*, m. } separating, separation, parting asunder. *s.*

بچه رانا *bichharānā*, a. to cause to be separated; to part or divide (actively). *s.*

بچه ر *bichhurā*, o, m. act of parting or separating, separation. *s.* [away. *s.*

بچه ر *bichhrāhat*, fem. separation, turning away. *s.*

بچه ر *bichhurnā* or *bichharnā*, n. to be separated, to turn away. *s.*

بچه ر *bachhrū*, m. a colt, a calf. *s.*

بچه ر *bichhānā*, n. to be separated; to slip, to slide; to slip out of place, to sprain; to turn away the face. *h.*

بچه ر *bichhānā*, n. to be spread. *h.*

بچه ر *bachchh-nāg*, m. name of a vegetable poison. *s.*

بچه ر *bichchhū*, } m. a scorpion. the sign Scorpio. *s.*

بچه ر *bichhū*, } m. a scorpion. the sign Scorpio. *s.*

بچه ر *bichhū*, m. a sort of dagger; a small stiletto with a curved or serpentine blade; an ornament worn on the toes. *h.*

بچه ر *bichhū*, m. a sort of dagger; a small stiletto with a curved or serpentine blade; an ornament worn on the toes. *h.*

بچه ر *bichhū*, m. a sort of dagger; a small stiletto with a curved or serpentine blade; an ornament worn on the toes. *h.*

بچه ر *bichhū*, m. a sort of dagger; a small stiletto with a curved or serpentine blade; an ornament worn on the toes. *h.*

بچه ر *bichhū*, m. a sort of dagger; a small stiletto with a curved or serpentine blade; an ornament worn on the toes. *h.*

بچه ر *bichhū*, m. a sort of dagger; a small stiletto with a curved or serpentine blade; an ornament worn on the toes. *h.*

بچه ر *bichhū*, m. a sort of dagger; a small stiletto with a curved or serpentine blade; an ornament worn on the toes. *h.*

بچه ر *bichhū*, m. a sort of dagger; a small stiletto with a curved or serpentine blade; an ornament worn on the toes. *h.*

بچه ر *bichhū*, m. a sort of dagger; a small stiletto with a curved or serpentine blade; an ornament worn on the toes. *h.*

بچه ر *bichhū*, m. a sort of dagger; a small stiletto with a curved or serpentine blade; an ornament worn on the toes. *h.*

بچه ر *bichhū*, m. a sort of dagger; a small stiletto with a curved or serpentine blade; an ornament worn on the toes. *h.*

بچه ر *bichhū*, m. a sort of dagger; a small stiletto with a curved or serpentine blade; an ornament worn on the toes. *h.*

بچه ر *bichhū*, m. a sort of dagger; a small stiletto with a curved or serpentine blade; an ornament worn on the toes. *h.*

بچه ر *bichhū*, m. a sort of dagger; a small stiletto with a curved or serpentine blade; an ornament worn on the toes. *h.*

بچه ر *bichhū*, m. a sort of dagger; a small stiletto with a curved or serpentine blade; an ornament worn on the toes. *h.*

بچه ر *bichhū*, m. a sort of dagger; a small stiletto with a curved or serpentine blade; an ornament worn on the toes. *h.*

بچه ر *bichhū*, m. a sort of dagger; a small stiletto with a curved or serpentine blade; an ornament worn on the toes. *h.*

بچه ر *bichhū*, m. a sort of dagger; a small stiletto with a curved or serpentine blade; an ornament worn on the toes. *h.*

بچه ر *bichhū*, m. a sort of dagger; a small stiletto with a curved or serpentine blade; an ornament worn on the toes. *h.*

بچه ر *bichhū*, m. a sort of dagger; a small stiletto with a curved or serpentine blade; an ornament worn on the toes. *h.*

بچه ر *bichhū*, m. a sort of dagger; a small stiletto with a curved or serpentine blade; an ornament worn on the toes. *h.*

بچه ر *bichhū*, m. a sort of dagger; a small stiletto with a curved or serpentine blade; an ornament worn on the toes. *h.*

بچه ر *bichhū*, m. a sort of dagger; a small stiletto with a curved or serpentine blade; an ornament worn on the toes. *h.*

بچه ر *bichhū*, m. a sort of dagger; a small stiletto with a curved or serpentine blade; an ornament worn on the toes. *h.*

بچه ر *bichhū*, m. a sort of dagger; a small stiletto with a curved or serpentine blade; an ornament worn on the toes. *h.*

بچه ر *bichhū*, m. a sort of dagger; a small stiletto with a curved or serpentine blade; an ornament worn on the toes. *h.*

بچه ر *bichhū*, m. a sort of dagger; a small stiletto with a curved or serpentine blade; an ornament worn on the toes. *h.*

بچه ر *bichhū*, m. a sort of dagger; a small stiletto with a curved or serpentine blade; an ornament worn on the toes. *h.*

بحكم *ba-hukm* or *ba-hukmi*, under the command of; by dint of. *p. a.* [lution. *p.*

بجل *bi-hil*, (for *bi-hil*, "let alone,") pardon, absolve. *ba-hamd Illāhī*, by the grace of God, God be praised that. *a.*

بحيرة *buhaira*, a small sea or inland lake. *a.*

بخار *bukhār*, m. steam, mist, fog; glowing heat from the ground, or such as is felt in a fever; vapour, exhalation. *bukhār-nikalnā*, n. to break out (as an eruption on the skin). *bukhār dil meḥ rakhnā*, a. to entertain enmity or malice in the heart. *a.*

بخارا *bukhārā*, name of a town and country; the ancient Bactria. *p.*

بخاری *bukhārī*, of or relating to Bukhārā, a native of Bukhārā. *p.*

بخت *bakht*, m. fortune, prosperity, luck, felicity. *bakht-āwar*, fortunate. *bakht-balī*, lucky, fortunate. *bakht-bāzī*, f. trying one's fortune. *bakht-jalnā*, to lose one's luck, to become unfortunate. *bakht-bidār*, one whose fortune is wide awake, a prosperous person. *bakht-bargushta*, unfortunate. *bakht-khufā*, one whose fortune is asleep, unlucky. *p.*

بخت *bukht*, m. } a quick-paced camel (general)  
بختی *bukhti*, f. } rally used to ride on, and not for burthens). *a.*

بختیار *bakhtiyār*, fortunate, prosperous. *bakhti-yārī*, f. prosperity, good fortune. *p.*

بخرا *bakhrā*, } m. share, portion, lot, allow-  
بخرة *bakhra*, } ance. *p.*

بخری *bakhrī*, }  
بخريت *bakhrat*, } partner, sharer. *p.*

بخش *bakhsh*, m. gift, donation; pay; pardon or forgiveness; share, portion, lot. *bakhsh denā*, to give, to bestow; in comp. it denotes giving, bestowing, forgiving, as *gamar-bakhsh*, productive of fruit, *tāj-bakhsh*, bestowing a diadem. *p.*

بخشانا *bakhshānā*, a. to cause to give; to procure pardon for another. *p.*

بخشایش *bakhshāish*, f. a favour, forgiveness. *p.*

بخشش *bakhshish*, f. a gift, gratuity. *bakhshish-nāma*, a deed of gift. *p.*

بخشنا *bakhshnā*, a. to give, to bestow, to grant, to spare, to pardon or forgive. *p.*

بخش نامه *bakhsh-nāma*, m. a deed of gift. *p.*

بخشندي *bakhshandagī*, f. liberality, generosity; forgiveness. *p.*

بخشنده *bakhshanda*, he who bestows; God, the forgiver. *p.* [forgiver. *p. h.*

بخشن هارا *bakhshan-hārā*, m. the bestower, the

بخشي *bakhshī*, m. (lit. the giver), a paymaster; a general, commander-in-chief. *bakhshī-ul-mamūlik*, a title or rank, equivalent to commander-in-chief. *bakhshī-khāna*, m. the pay-office; the general's office. *bakhshiyāni a'zam*, the supreme commanders. *p.*

بخشیات *bakhshiyāt*, name of a division of the Jaunpūr district. *p.*

بخشیدن *bakhshidan*, to bestow; to forgive. *p.*

بخشی گری *bakhshī-garī*, f. office of general. *p.*

بخل *bukhl*, m. parsimony, stinginess, avarice, sparingness. *a.* [sition. *p. a.*

بخلاف *ba-khūlāf*, on the contrary, in oppo-

بخوبی *ba-khūbī*, in perfection, thoroughly. *p.*

بخود *ba-khud*, lit. to or into self. *ba-khud ānā*, to come to one's self or one's senses. *p.*

بخور *bakhūr*, m. perfume, odour, frankincense. *a.*

بخوشی *ba-khushī*, with pleasure; joyfully. *p.*

بخیر *ba-khair*, in welfare, well, good. *p. a.*

بخیر *bakhr*, m. report, news, intelligence. *d.*

بخیل *bakhil*, a miser, a niggard. *a.*

بخیلی *bakhilī*, f. stinginess, niggardliness. *a.*

بخیه *bakhiya*, m. a kind of stitching; quilting, sewing very thick and strong. *p.*

بد *bad*, evil, bad; much used in the formation

of compounds; as, *bad-akhtar*, of an unlucky star, unfortunate. *bad-akhlāk*, of bad habits. *bad-ustūb*, ill-shaped, ill-made; of evil conduct. *bad-ast* or *bad-ugūl*, low-born. *bad-afwār*, ill-mannered. *bad-afāl*, of evil deeds. *bad-ītikād*, mistrustful. *bad-andesh*, inimical, evil-minded. *bad-ā'in*, of ill manners, observing no religious precepts. *bad-bā'in*, internally evil. *bad-bakht*, unlucky, unfortunate. *bad-bar*, evil-minded or disposed. *bad-bū*, foetid; f. stink. *bad-parhez* not controlling one's inclinations and passions; in temperate. *bad-chālī*, of bad conduct. *bad-chashm*, malignant, envious, coveting other men's goods, particularly wives. *bad-hāl*, in bad circumstances, ill-conditioned. *bad-hawāss*, senseless, stupidified. *bad-khūl* or *bad-khūlāt*, of a bad disposition. *bad-khatī*, writing ill. *bad-khulk*, of evil nature, ill-disposed. *bad-kho*, of bad habits. *bad-khwāh*, wishing evil. *bad-du'ā*, f. curse. *bad-dil*, suspicious. *bad-dimāgh*, dissatisfied, displeased with every thing. *bad-daul*, ill-shaped, ungraceful. *bad-gāt*, low-born, of bad breed, wicked, vicious. *bad-giḥn*, stupid, slow of apprehension. *bad-rāh*, wicked, sinful. *bad-rikāb*, ill-paced (a horse), also difficult to mount. *bad-rag*, of a bad vein, ill-natured, malevolent. *bad-rang*, bad colour, bad kind. *bad-rau*, ill-paced (a horse). *bad-zabān*, indecent speaker, abuser; f. indecent language, abuse. *bād-zabānī*, f. abuse. *bad-zab*, ungraceful. *bad-sā'at*, f. an unlucky moment. *bad-saj*, ungraceful, ill-looking. *bad-sirisht*, of a bad composition, ill-natured. *bad-saranjām*, of a bad end. *bad-sigāl*, malevolent. *bad-sulūk*, unfavourably inclined, maltreating. *bad-sirat*, ill-tempered, of bad disposition. *bad-shakl*, ill-shaped, ill-looking. *bad-shugun*, of evil omen, inauspicious. *bad-shurat*, ugly, ill-conditioned. *bad-farīk*, m. bad habit (in a religious sense). *bad-īnat*, malevolent, iniquitous. *bad-īnatī*, f. malevolence, iniquity. *bad-gann*, suspicious. *bad-ahd*, faithless, treacherous. *bad-fīl*, m. evil deeds; of bad habits (particularly in a religious sense). *bad-farjām*, of evil end or issue, malignant. *bad-kār* or *bad-kirdār*, sinful; a malefactor. *bad-gumān*, suspicious. *bad-go*, slanderous. *bad-guhār*, of bad origin. *bad-ingām*, hard-mouthed (a horse), not obedient to the reins. *bad-mast*, dead drunk. *bad-maza*, of bad taste, unsavory. *bad-mazgī*, unsavouriness, tastelessness; coolness between friends. *bad-mizāj*, of evil temper. *bad-muzanna*, suspicious. *bad-mā'ash*, of a bad profession, of an infamous trade. *bad-mu'āmala*, of unfair

dealing, roguish. *bad-mihri*, f. disobligingness, unkindness. *bad-nām*, infamous, calumnious. *bad-nāmi*, f. infamy. *bad-nasal*, of a bad race or breed; a bastard. *bad-naṣib*, unfortunate. *bad-naṣar*, ill-looking. *bad-na'l*, tripping (a horse). *bad-numū* or *bad-namūd*, ungraceful, inelegant. *bad-nihād*, ill-disposed, of bad intention. *bad-waṣṣ*, ill-disposed or ill-behaved. *bad-hazm*, of bad digestion. *bad-hai,at*, ill-formed, misshapen. *bad-yumn*, evil-omened, unpropitious. N.B. — All the preceding adjectives may form abstract substantives by the addition of *i*, as *bad-akhhlākī*, depravity of morals. *bad-ustūbi*, malformation, &c. p.

بد *bad*, f. a bubo, or swelling of the gland. h.

بد *bid*, f. a little pit into which children in play endeavour to throw balls or marbles. h.

بد *badi*, f. the wane of the moon; the dark half of the lunar month, from full moon to new moon. s.

بد *bidā*, f. dismissal; taking leave, farewell, adieu. *bidā-k*, to bid farewell, to dismiss. s.

بد *bidā*, f. beginning, commencement. a.

بد *badā*, predestined, fated. h.

بد *badā-badī*, with emulation or rivalry, contentiously. h.

بد *bidāran* (*for vidāran*), m. act of tearing, breaking, severing, rending, or dividing. s.

بد *bidārnā*, a. to tear, to rend. s.

بد *badāmī*, f. a species of rice. h.

بد *bad-ān* (*for ba-ān*), lit. by that; thereby, thence. p. [congratulation, &c.]

بد *badāhā*, m. (v. *badhāwā*), a song of

بد *badāhat*, f. an unexpected accident. a.

بد *badāhnā*, a. to turn the plough over a field, after the seed is come up, and also to plough immediately after sowing, for the purpose of covering the seed; to harrow. h.

بد *badāyat*, commencement. a.

بد *badā,ī* (pl. of *badī*), wonders, rarities. a.

بد *bad-bāchā*, m. a false or fraudulent *bāch* or division. h.

بد *budbud*, m. a bubble. h.

بد *budbudānā*, a. to mutter, to grumble. h.

بد *bidit*, known, famed, renowned. s.

بد *badtar*, worse, inferior, very bad. p.

بد *badakh*, m. a duck (*for baṭakh*). d.

بد *badakhshān*, name of a region near the source of the Oxus, famous for its rubies, &c. p.

بد *badr*, m. the full moon. a.

بد *ba-dar* (to the door, or at the door), with-out, out. *ba-dar-nawisi*, writing off objectional items of an account; auditing or taxing an overcharged bill. p.

بد *badrā*, m. a cloud, cloudiness. s.

بد *ba-darj*, by insertion, per invoice. p. a.

بد *ba-daraja*, in, or to a degree. p. a.

بد *badar-rau*, f. a drain, a sewer. p.

بد *badarka* or *badraha*, m. a fellow-traveller; a convoy, or guard on the road; any thing ordered to be taken with a certain medicine (as water gruel with salts); a vehicle (in medicine—see *anupān*); also a charge (of one per cent.) formerly levied as the expense for keeping the highways and rivers free from robbers. *badraha kisāb*, an invoice of goods sent; also transit duty. p. [ten thousand dirhams. p.]

بد *budra*, m. a bag of money; a weight of بد *badrī*, a place of pilgrimage in the north of India. s.

بد *bidrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for *ḥukkas*, &c. h.

بد *badrī-patrak*, m. a sort of perfume, a leaf. s.

بد *badrī-phalā*, f. a plant, the blue sephalica or nyctanthus. s.

بد *badrī-chhadā*, f. a kind of perfume, apparently a dried shell-fish; a tree, a species of the *Zizyphus*. s.

بد *badrī-shail*, m. a part of the Himalaya range, and a celebrated place of pilgrimage, the Badrināth of modern travellers; or a town and temple on the west bank of the Alakuanda river in the province of Shrinagar. s.

بد *ba-dast*, in hand, or into hand. p.

بد *ba-dastūr*, according to custom; as usual, in the usual manner. p.

بد *bad-salā*, m. a hog-sty. h.

بد *bid'at*, f. violence, oppression, wrong; schism, heresy, blasphemy. a.

بد *bid'atī*, a tyrant, oppressor. a.

بد *badak* (same as *bat*), a duck. d.

بد *ba-dikhat*, with toil or difficulty. p. a.

بد *badakhnā*, n. to move, be moved. h.

بد *badal*, m. exchange, substitution; retaliation; prep. for, on account of. *badal lenā*, a. to exchange, to take in exchange. *badali māl*, m. price, barter. *badal-mushāhara*, m. stipend given in money or kind to public or private servants. a.

بد *baddal*, or *badal*, m. cloud. h.

بد *ba-dil*, with the heart, heartily, sincerely. *ba dil o jān*, with heart and soul. p.

بد *badlā*, m. exchange, lieu, stead, a substitute, recompense, revenge, requital. *badlā lenā*, a. to alter, to revenge. *badle*, in exchange, in return for. a. [of the English word. d.]

بد *budlā*, m. a bottle, probably a corruption

بد *bad-lām* (*for bad-nām*), infamous, of bad repute. d.

بد *badlānā*, a. to cause to alter; to change, to put one thing for another. a.

بد *badlā,ī*, f. price of exchange. a.

بد *badalnā*, a. to change, to alter. a.

بد *badlī*, f. cloudiness; a small bit of cloud. a.

بدلی बदلی *badli*, f. exchange; relief (of watches, &c.); a substitute; a person or thing taken; representation or exchange of some other person or thing. *a.*

بدلی *budli*, f. a small bottle (v. *budlā*). *d.*

بدن بدن *badan* (for *vadan*), m. the mouth, the countenance. *s.*

بدن *badan*, m. the body. *badan phal-jānū*, n. to be covered with an eruption of pustules. *a.*

بدنا بدنا *badnā*, a. to wager, to stake at play, to settle, to predestinate, to take (as witness), to obey, to acknowledge, to agree, not to refuse. *h.*

بدنا *badnā*, m. (for *badhnā*), a kind of pot. *h.*

بدنی *badnī*, f. a pipkin of a small size. *d.*

بدنی بدنی *badnī*, a contract by which the borrower gives a bond at high interest, and as a further security to the lender, he assigns his crops valued far below the market price. *h.*

بدنی *badnī*, of or relating to the body. *a.*

بدو *badū*, infamous. *bado* (for *ba-o*), in or to him, &c. *p.*

بدو *badū*, a tribe of Arabs so called. *a.*

بدوان بدوان *bidwān* (for *vidwān*), learned. *s.*

بدوچ *budūh*, an invocation, supposed to possess great power over the invisible world. It has no meaning that I ever heard, but some suppose it to be the name of a certain deceased saint. The word is often written as a charm, and inlaid in letters of gold on sword-blades, &c., to ensure their efficiency. *a.* (Binning). [to laugh at, to ridicule. *h.*

بدورنا بدورنا *bidornā*, a. to screw; to mock,

بدورنا بدورنا *bidornā*, a. to laugh at. *h.*

بدولت *ba-daulat*, by means of, through. *p.a.*

بدون *bidūn*, without, deprived of. *a.*

بدھ بھ *badh*, m. killing, slaying. *badh-dand*, m. capital punishment. *badh-kāmyā*, f. desire to kill. *badh-kānkshī*, wishing death. *badh-sthān*, m. or *badh-sthālī*, f. a place of slaughter or execution. *s.*

بدھ بھ *baddha*, bound, tied; checked, suppressed; fixed, withheld. *baddha-shikh*, young, a pupil whose hair has not been shaved. *baddha-shikhū*, f. a pungent root, a kind of garlic. *baddha-kop*, one who governs or suppresses wrath. *baddha-mūl*, fast or firmly rooted. *s.*

بدھ بھ *bidh* (for *vidhi*), f. a sacred precept, rule, common practice, precept, direction; name of Brahṁā; manner. *bidhi-bat*, (for *vidhi-vat*), according to rule, law, or precept. *s.*

بدھ بھ *budh*, m. name of a Hindū deity corresponding to the Odin or Woden of the Saxons, and regent of the planet Mercury; the planet Mercury; Wednesday; a wise man, a sage. *s.*

بدھ بھ *buddha*, m. a wise or learned man, a sage; a deified teacher, especially of the *Bauddha* sect; the ninth avatār or incarnation of Vishnu, and the apparent founder of Buddhism. *s.*

بدھ بھ *buddhi*, f. sense, knowledge, understanding. *buddhi-hīn*, senseless. *s.*

بدھ بھ *bidhu* (for *vidhu*), m. the moon. *s.*

بدھاتا بدھاتا *bidhātā* (for *vidhātā*), m. he who has predestined, i. e. the deity Brahṁā, providence. *s.* [precept, direction. *s.*

بدھان بدھان *bidhān*, m. common practice,

بدھانجل بدھانجل *baddhānjulī*, putting the hands joined to the forehead, saluting respectfully. *s.*

بدھاوا بدھاوا *badhāwā*, m. a song in congratulation; presents, &c., carried to the house of a woman on the sixth or fortieth day after childbirth. *h.*

بدھاوت بدھاوت *bidhāwat*, f. perforation. *h.*

بدھای بدھای *badhāī*, f. (same as *badhāwā*), a song, presents, &c. *h.* [gent. *s.*

بدھبھرت بدھبھرت *buddhi-bhṛit*, wise, intelli-

بدھبار بدھبار *budh-bār*, m. the day of Budh, Wednesday. *s.*

بدھت بدھت *budhit*, known, understood. *s.*

بدھجن بدھجن *budh-jaṇ*, m. a wise man. *s.*

بدھر بدھر *badhir*, deaf. *badhīrtā*, f. deafness. *s.* [execution, place of slaughter. *s.*

بدھستان بدھستان *badha-sthān*, m. place of

بدھک بدھک *badhak*, m. a slaughterer, a killer. *s.*

بدھک بدھک *badhik*, a huntsman, sportsman, fowler, killer, slayer. *s.*

بدھمان بدھمان *buddhimān*, m. } wise, sensi-

بدھمت بدھمت *buddhimat*, m. } ble, learn-

بدھمتی بدھمتی *buddhīmātī*, f. } ed, famed, known. *s.*

بدھنا بدھنا *badhnā* (also *bidhnā*), a. to smite, to kill; n. to be wounded. *s.*

بدھنا بدھنا *badhnā*, m. a kind of pot, with a spout to it, a vessel for drinking water from. *s.*

بدھنا بدھنا *bidhnā*, n. to be pierced; m. a name of Brahṁā (see *bidhātā*). *s.*

بدھند بدھند *bi-dihand* ("let them grant"), a superscription of assent by the emperor on a petition for an assignment of revenue. *p.*

بدھو بدھو *bodhū*, f. a daughter-in-law, son's wife; a woman, wife, lady (same as *bahū*). *s.*

بدھوا بدھوا *bidhāvā* or *bidhnā* (for *vidhāvā*), f. widow. *bidhawā*, m. the Deity. *s.*

بدھوار بدھوار *budh-wār*, m. Wednesday. *s.*

بدھوان بدھوان *buddhivān*, } wise, know-

بدھوانی بدھوانی *buddhivātī*, } ing, intelli-

بدھوانتا بدھوانتا *buddhivantā*, } gent. *s.*

بدھوپای بدھوپای *badhopāya*, m. instrument or means of putting to death. *s.*

بدھونس بدھونس *bidhwaṇs* (for *vidhwaṇs*), m. death, annihilation, demolition. *s.*



بدهونش *badha-vañsh*, m. the slaughter of a whole race. *s.*

بدهین *buddhi-hīn*, ignorant, silly, a fool. *buddhi-hīnatā*, f. ignorance, folly. *s.*

بدهی *badhī*, f. an ornament worn round the neck, hanging down to the waist, and crossing behind and before; a belt, a sash, a pair of braces. *h.*

بدهیا *badhiyā*, f. a bullock, or any castrated animal. *h.*

بدهیندری *buddhīndriya*, m. an organ of intellect or perception, as the mind, eye, ear, nose, tongue and skin. *s.*

بدهیه *badhya*, deserving death, condemned to death. *badhyatā*, f. fitness to be killed. *badhya-bhūmi*, f. or *badhya-sthān*, n. a place of public execution. *s.*

بدي *badī*, f. badness, wickedness. *p.*

بدي *badī*, f. the dark half of the lunar month, from full moon to new moon. *s.*

بدیا *bidyā* (for *vidyā*), f. science, knowledge, intellect. *s.*

بدیادهر *bidyādhara*, m. a Vidyādhara, a species of dancers that perform before the assembled deities in Indra's paradise. *s.*

بدیارتھی *bidyārthī* (for *vidyārthī*), m. a seeker after knowledge, a student. *s.*

بدیایوان *bidyāwān* (for *vidyāwān*), scientific, learned. *s.* [foreign country. *s.*

بدیس *bides* (for *videsh*), abroad, a

بدیسی *bidesī*, of another country, a traveller, a foreigner. *s.*

بدیع *badī*, rare, strange, wonderful, curious. *a.*

بدین *badīn* (for *ba-in*), to, for, or in this. *p.*

بدیه *badīha*, m. an extempore, an impromptu, impetuosity, any thing done inconsiderately, an unexpected event; an axiom. *a.*

بدیهی *badīhi*, unpremeditated; apparent. *a.*

بڈا *baḍā* (see *burā*), great, large. *s.*

بڈا *buddā*, old, aged; an old man. *d.*

بڈاپا *buddāpā*, } m. old age, senility. *d.*

بڈاپن *buddāpan*, }

بڈارنا *biḍārnā*, a. to drive away, to turn away; to efface. *s.*

بڈپن *budpan*, also *budpanā*, m. old age. *d.*

بڈھا *buddhā*, aged, old; an old man. *buddhā khabīṣa*, an old sinner (a term of ridicule or reproach). *buddhā-khank*, an old fellow. *s.*

بڈھاپا *buddhāpā*, } m. old age, senility. *s.*

بڈھاپن *buddhāpan*, }

بڈھنگا *budh-gangā*, the old bed of the Ganges, where it has shifted its stream. *h.*

بڈھیا *badhiyā*, m. a disease affecting sugar-cane, Indian corn, &c., which prevents the head from shooting. *h.*

بڈھیا *budhiyā*, } f. an old woman. *s.*

بڈی *budī*, }

بڈاتہ *bi-zāti-hi*, of itself, independently, by its own essence, personally. *a.*

بڈر *bazr*, m. seed. *bazr-gar*, a sower. *a. p.*

بڈل *baḍl*, m. expense, gift, a portion. *a.*

بڈلا *bizla*, m. a garment for daily use of which no care is taken. *a.*

بڈلا *baḍla*, m. a jest, raillery, pleasantry. *a.*

بر *bur*, f. *Pudenda feminae, vulva*. *h.*

بر *bur* or *var*, excellent; m. bridegroom, a son in law; a boon, a blessing, a choice, a good; the Indian fig-tree; f. *Asparagus racemosus*; conj. but, moreover, even. *bar-dāi*, giver of a choice or blessing. *s.*

بر *bar*, m. breadth (of cloth). *h.*

بر *bar*, f. bosom. *bar-mārnā* and *bar-hānkānā*, to boast; fruit, produce, result; prep. on or upon. *bar-ānā*, Pers. *bar-āmadan*, to succeed. *bar-lānā*, Pers. *bar-āwardan*, to accomplish, to bring to a successful issue. *bar-andākhān*, to overthrow, to vanquish. *p.*

بر *barr*, f. a wasp. *h.*

بر *barr*, m. land. *barran va baḥran*, by land and sea. *birr*, a fox-cub. *a.*

برا *barā*, m. cakes made of pulse-meal, and fried in butter or ghī; adj. large, great (for *barā*). *s.*

برا *burā*, bad, worse. *burā mānnā*, a. to take amiss or ill, as an affront, to be affronted or displeased. *burā lagānā*, n. to be unpleasant. *h.*

برا *barrā*, m. a kind of rope used in a village game on the 14th of the light half of Kūār. v. Wilson. *h.*

برا *birrā*, m. gram and barley sown in the same field. *h.*

برا *burā*, m. the interior cavity of any thing, the belly of a drum. *d.*

برابر *barābar*, abreast, even, level, like, plain, uniform, smooth, up to, opposite, equal, exact, accurate, alike, straight. *barābar ānā*, to overtake. *barā-bar-k.*, to smooth, to compose. *barābar-konā*, to terminate, to allow, to suit. *p.* [kind. *h.*

برابر *birrā barār*, m. collection in

برابری *barābarī*, equality; competition, rivalry. *barābarī-k.*, to vie with, to compete with. *p.*

برات *barāt*, f. the company and attendants at a marriage-feast; the marriage procession. *s.*

برات *barāt*, f. a commission, a warrant, assignment, a letter, a draught. *a.*

برات *barāt*, f. the 14th day of the month *Shā'bān*, which is appropriated to the commemoration of ancestors; this is generally called *shabī-barāt*, q.v. *p. a.*

براتی *barāṭī*, m. an attendant at a marriage procession. *s.*

برات *birāt*, m. the embodied spirit, name of a king. *s.*

برائها *barāthā*, m. a washerman. *s.*

براجنا *birājñā*, n. to be conspicuous or splendid, to enjoy one's self, to live in health, ease, content, and independence. *s.*

برادر *barādar* or *birādar*, m. brother. *birādar-parwar*, kind to friends and relations. *barādar-khwāndagī*, profession of fraternal affection. *p.*

برادرانه *harādarāna*, like a brother, becoming a brother. *p.*

برادرزاده *barādar-zāda*, a nephew. *p.*

برادرزادی *barādar-zādī*, a niece. *p.*

برادری *barādarī*, f. relationship, brotherhood; adj. brotherly, fraternal. *p.*

براده *burāda*, m. filings, saw-dust. *p.*

برار *barār*, lit. that which brings up, or to pass. *barār-i-kār*, su. successful accomplishment of an affair; taxation in general. *p.*

برار *barār*, f. a thong, a rope (particularly of a swing). *h.*

براری *barārī*, m. a shareholder paying his proportion of the *barār* taxation. *p.*

بraz *barāz*, m. stool, motion, excrement; fighting (especially in single combat). *a.*

براس *burās*, anger, rage; adj. angry, vexed, displeased. *d.*

براسی *birāsi*, eighty-two. *s.*

برآشفتة *bar-āshufta*, excited, distracted. *p.*

برافتاد *bar-uftād*, fallen off, dwindled away. *p.*

برآفروخته *bar-afrokh̄ta*, set on fire, inflamed. *p.*

براق *burāḥ*, the horse or Pegasus on which Muhammad went one night from Jerusalem to heaven, and thence returned to Mecca. N.B. Our lexicographers, Richardson, and after him Hunter and sundry others, will have it that this spirited quadruped was an ass; oh what authority I know not. *a.*

براق *barrāḥ*, flashing, shining, brilliant. *a.*

براقی *barrāḥī*, f. brilliancy, splendour. *a.*

برام *birām*, uneasy, unquiet, agitated. *s.*

برآمد *bar-āmad*, f. lit. up coming: issue, expenditure; informing (more particularly of bribery), accusation. *bar-āmad honā*, to ascend, appear, come forth. *p.*

برآمده *bar-āmada*, m. a verandah, balcony; issue, expenditure, disbursement. *p.*

برآمدي *bar-āmadi*, an accuser. *p.*

بران *barān*, time, turn, vicissitude. *d.*

بران *hurrān*, sharp, cutting, cleaving. *p.*

برانا *barrānā*, a. to talk in one's sleep, or in a delirium. *h.*

برانا *birānā*, strange, foreign; belonging to another, of or relating to another. *h.*

برانا *birānā*, a. to mock, to jeer or jibe, to taunt. *h.*

برآنا *bar-ānā*, n. to succeed, to remain at a distance, to keep aloof, to abstain. *p. h.*

برانداز *bar-andāz*, destroying, upsetting. *p.*

برانوي *birānave*, ninety-two. *s.*

برانس *burāns*, m. the Rhododendron. *h.*

برآو *bar-āo*, or *bar-ā*, o, abstinence. *p. h.*

برآورد *bar-āward*, f. } calculating, estima-

برآورده *bar-āwarda*, m. } ting, considering before hand what may be necessary for a feast, &c. *bar-āward-k.*, a. to strike out (of a muster-roll); to calculate, to estimate, to carry to account. *p.*

برآو *birā-onā*, a. to vex, to mock. *h.*

براه *barāh* (for *varāh*), m. a boar; the third avatar or incarnation of the deity (among the Hindūs). *s.*

براهت *barrāhat*, f. chattering, prating, ranting, talking incoherently in one's sleep. *h.*

براهمن *brāhman*, a Brāhman, a man of the priest caste among the Hindūs. *s.*

براهمني *brāhmanī*, f. wife of a Brāhman, a female of the Brāhman caste. *s.*

براهمنيٹا *brāhmanetā*, m. a young Brāhman. *s.*

براهمنيہ *brāhmanya*, m. the Brāhman sect, Brāhmanism; the state or quality of a Brāhman. *s.*

براهيم *brāhmya*, m. the worship or veneration of Brāhmans; astonishment. *brāhmya-muhūrt*, the dawn of day, from two to four *gharīs* before sun rise. *s.* [cane. *h.*

براهي *barāhī*, a small species of sugar-

براي *burāi*, f. mischief, badness, evil. *burāi par uhnā*, or *kamar bāndhnā*, to resolve on mischief. *h.*

براي *barāe*, for the sake of, on account of. *barāe khur o posh*, "for the purpose of food and clothing"—a kind of settlement of property on a person for life, not transferable. *p.*

براي *barāi*, f. name of a species of grain. *d.*

بريا *barāyā* (pl. of برية), creatures, people, nobles. *a.*

برباد *bar-bād*, thrown away, given to the wind, destroyed, laid waste, ruined. *bar-bād-k.*, or *bar-bād-d.*, to cast away, to misapply, to lavish or squander. *bar-bād-h.*, to be squandered. *p.*

بربت *barbat*, m. a sort of bean. *d.*

بربرا *burburā* m. (for *bulbulā*), a bubble. *h.*

بربري *barbarī*, f. a large kind of goat (from Barbary). *h.*

بربس *barbas* m. strength, vigour, prowess, bravery. *s.*

بربط *barbaṭ*, a species of lute or harp. *g.*  
 بربن *barban*, a north wind. *h.*  
 بربول *bur-bolā*, scurrilous, abusive. *h.*  
 برهسی *barbhasiyā*, or *burbhasiyā*, affected, an old person who affects the manners of youth. *h.*  
 برپ *bar-pā*, on foot, erected, established; *bar-pā-k.*, Pers. *bar-pā-dāshān*, a. to pitch, to raise, to set on foot, excite; *bar-pā honā* or *rahnā*, to be or remain established. *h.*  
 برت *brat*, *brat*, *brat*, or *bart*, m. a fast, a vow, a meritorious act, rite, or penance; use; part. flaming, blazing. *s.*  
 برت *birt*, a right, custom, privilege. *h.*  
 برت *brat*, a disease which affects rice crops; a leathern girth or large cable; the rope attached to the bucket of a well. *h.*  
 برت *briti*, m. a proxy in the performance of religious duty. *s.*  
 برت *britti* (corruptly *bart*), f. a stipend, a pension, income, estate, means of livelihood. *s.*  
 برت *bartā*, that which has been used. *h.*  
 برت *birtā*, m. purpose, substance, power. *s.*  
 برت *brītā*, m. a grant generally of land to a religious person, or to a tenant on certain stipulations. *h.*  
 برتانا *bartānā*, a. to distribute, to cause to be used; m. old clothes. *h.*  
 برتانت *brittānt* or *brītānt*, m. account, narration, story; intelligence or news; circumstance, mode. *s.*  
 برتانت پتر *brītānt-pattar*, the record of a decision given by a *pañchāyet*. *s.*  
 برتر *bartar*, higher; excellent, superior. *p.*  
 برتری *bartarī*, f. eminence, superiority. *p.*  
 برتوش *bartush*, land sown with sugarcane after a rice crop. *h.*  
 برتمان *bartamān*, the present tense in grammar; existent, present; commenced or set in. *s.*  
 برتن *bartan* or *bratan*, m. a dish, plate, &c., utensils, vessel, bason. *h.* [flect. *h.*  
 برتنا *baratnā*, a. to consider, to reflect. *h.*  
 برتنا *bartnā*, a. to use. *h.*  
 برتنی *baratnī* or *bartanī*, f. orthography. *h.* [of jungles. *h.*  
 برته *barath*, land situated in the midst  
 برته *brita*, m. (v. *brītā*), a grant of land, &c. *h.*  
 برتها *brithā*, or *brathā* (for *vrithā*), abortive, vain, in vain. *s.*  
 برتی *braṭī*, m. one who fasts; adj. engaged in the performance of a vow or penance. *s.*

برتی *birtī*, m. name of a plant (a species of *Panicum*). *h.*  
 برتی *birtiyā*, a tenant who holds his lands on a fixed unalterable annual assessment. *h.*  
 برتیر *barr-istar*, m. the Indian grouse, commonly called rock partridge. *h.*  
 برج *bruj* (or *burj*), m. a cable, a large track rope, (a small one being called *gun*). *h.*  
 برج *burj*, m. a bastion, a tower; a sign of the zodiac, a constellation. *a.*  
 برج *braj*, m. a name of a district, containing the several villages of Mathura, Gokul, Brindāvan, &c., about 168 miles in circumference, celebrated as the land where *Krishna* passed his youthful days. *brāj-bāsi*, an inhabitant of *Brāj*, an armed attendant. *brāj-bhāshā* or *bhākhā*, the dialect of Hindi spoken in the district of *Brāj*. *s.*  
 برجا *bar-jā*, in place, true, accurate, right. *p.*  
 برجتیا *barjatīyā*, m. an innocent kind of snake. *h.*  
 برجری *burjārī*, f. a term of abuse applied to a woman, such as brimstone, strumpet, &c. *h.*  
 برجسته *barjasta*, right, proper, opportune, exact, *a propos*, prompt. *p.* [hibit. *h.*  
 برجن *barajnā*, a. to forbid, to prohibit. *h.*  
 برجوغ *bar-jog*, marriageable (a girl). *s.*  
 برجی *burjī*, f. a small tower or turret (the cutwater to the pier of a bridge). *a.*  
 برجیا *birjiyā*, one of the subdivisions of *ahirs*, q. v. *h.*  
 برجیس *birjis*, the planet Jupiter. *p.*  
 برج *barchakh*, m. (v. *barchhā*, &c.), a spear. *p.*  
 برجن *birchan*, m. a kind of flour made from the fruit of the *ber* tree (*Rhamnus jujuba*). *h.*  
 برج *brichkh* (for *vrishkhā*), m. a tree in general, a plant. *s.*  
 برجه *barchhā*, m. } a (long, slender)  
 برجه *barchhī*, f. } spear, a javelin.  
*barchhā*, *barchhe*, or *barchhī-bardār*, a spearman. *h.*  
 برجه *birchhik*, m. (for *vrishchik*), a scorpion; the sign of the zodiac so called. *s.*  
 برجهیت *barchait*, m. a spearman. *h.*  
 برجی *barchī*, f. a spear. (v. *barchhī*). *h.*  
 برحق *bar-hakh*, for a certainty, rightful. *p. a.*  
 برخ *barkh* or *birkh*, little, few, some. *p.*  
 برخاست *bar-khāst*, f. recalling or removing from office, going away; a breaking up of a court of justice. *p.*  
 برخاستن *bar-khāstan*, lit. to rise up; met. to go away, to cease. *p.*  
 برخلاف *bar-khilāf*, on the contrary. *p. a.*

برخورد *bir-hhurd*, success, enjoyment. *p.*  
 برخوردار *bar-hhūdār*, happy, enjoying long life, prosperity (male children are so called, q.d. enjoying the fruits of life). *p.*  
 برخي *bar-khe*, a little, few, somewhat. *p.*  
 برخيا *bar-khiyā*, the father of Āsaf, q.v. *a.*  
 برد *barad*, m. a bullock, a bull. *s.*  
 برد *burd*, m. lit. carrying off, a term used at chess when only the king (on one side) remains on the board: it is a species of victory, but not so creditable as checkmate. *p.* [gyric. *h.*  
 برد *birad*, m. fame, reputation, panegyric. *h.*  
 برد *bard*, m. cold, frigidity, frosty weather. *h.*  
*burd*, a kind of striped cloth. *burd i yamanī*, striped cloth of Yaman, or Arabia Felix. *a.*  
 بردار *bardār*, wide broadcloth. *h. p.*  
 بردار *bardār*, bearer (in comp.); as *sonṭe-bardār*, stick bearer, &c. *ḥukke-bardār* (or more commonly *ḥukka-bardār*) the servant who takes care of the *hookah*, or the luxurious *qui hy* pipe. *p.*  
 برداري *bar-dārī*, act of bearing, means of carriage or conveyance. *p.*  
 برداشت *bar-dāsh*, f. endurance, patience; stores, supplies. *bardāsh* *khāna*, a temporary storehouse. *p.*  
 برداشته *bar-dāsh*, raised up, elevated. *p.*  
 بردان *bar-dān* (for *vara-dān*), m. a wedding-gift to a bride from her betrothed; the answer to a prayer addressed to God, or to a saint. *s.*  
 بردبار *burdbār*, forbearing, mild, patient. *p.*  
 بردباري *burdbārī*, patience, forbearance. *p.*  
 بردمند *burdmand*, productive, fruitful. *p.*  
 بردن *burdan* (v. *bar*), to bear, to carry. *p.*  
 بردنگ *birdang*, } f. a missile weapon shaped  
 بردنگي *birdangi*, } like a sword-blade, and  
 "made of ivory, horn, or other hard substance. It is thrown with the hand, and much resembles the "boomerang" of New South Wales. (Binning.) *d.*  
 بردوخته *bar-dokhta*, sewed; fixed or nailed upon. *p.*  
 برده *barda*, m. and f. a slave. *barda-farosh*, a slave-merchant. *burda* (in comp.) denotes bearing or possessing, as *nām-burda*, named or having a name, the gentleman aforesaid. *h.*  
 برده *baradh*, m. a bullock. *s.*  
 برده *briddha*, old, aged. *s.*  
 برده *briddhi*, f. vegetation, increase. *s.*  
 برده *biruddha*, opposite, opposed to; against, contrary. *s.* [to be bulled. *h.*  
 بردهانا *bardhānā*, a. to cause the cow  
 بردهانا *baradhnā*, a. to cover or bull  
 a cow. *h.*  
 بردي *bardī*, f. a drove of cattle loaded. *s.*

بردي *bardī* (for *bardīy*), the papyrus. *a.*  
 برديت *bardait*, a panegyrist, a bard. *h.*  
 برديهي *bardaihi*, f. compensation for pasture-ground. *h.*  
 بردا *bardā*, m. } any kind of sandy, light,  
 بردي *bardī*, f. } or stony soil. *h.*  
 بررا *barrā*, m. a rope, a cable. *h.*  
 برز *barz*, m. a sown field, agriculture. *p.*  
 برزخ *barzakh*, m. interval, bar, partition; interval between death and resurrection, purgatory. *a.*  
 برزن *barzan*, m. a mansion; a street, especially a large and spacious one, a quarter of a town. *p.*  
 برس *bris* (for *vṛisha*), m. a bull; the sign or constellation Taurus. *s.*  
 برس *baras*, m. a year; rain, raining. *s.*  
 برس *baras*, m. an intoxicating drug made of opium. *h.* [*barshā*]. *s.*  
 برسا *barsā*, m. the rainy season (see  
 برسات *barsāt* or *barsātī*, rain in general; f. the rainy season, the rains. *s.*  
 برساتي *barsātī* or *barsātī*, f. the name of a disorder in horses; the farcy; adj. relating to rain. *barsātī* *faṣl*, the rain crop, or what is sown during the rains. *h.*  
 برساليا *barsāliya*, a servant engaged in cultivation who contracts for one year's service. *h.*  
 برسام *barsām*, m. the pleurisy; an inflammation of the diaphragm. *p.*  
 برسانا *barsānā*, a. to shower down; to cause to rain; to winnow grain. *s.*  
 برساؤ *barsāū*, raining, rainy season. *h.*  
 برسپتي *brispatī* (for *brihaspatī*), m. Jupiter; Thursday. *s.*  
 برسچك *brischik* (or *vṛishchik*), m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio. *s.*  
 برسگانتھ *bars-gānṭh*, f. literally, "the year-knot;" the ceremony of tying a knot on the anniversary birthday of a child: hence it comes to denote a birthday, anniversary. *s.*  
 برسن *barsan*, m. rain, or raining. *s.*  
 برسنا *barsnā*, n. to rain, to be wet. *s.*  
 برسنا *birasnā*, n. to stay, to remain. *h.*  
 برسوان *barswān*, anniversary, annual. *s.*  
 برسوديا *barsodiya*, a servant engaged by the year. The word is also written *barsoliyā* and *barsāliyā*. *h.* [or rent. *s.*  
 برسوژي *barsauṛī*, f. an annual tax  
 برسوي *barsī*, m. annual ceremony in commemoration of deceased relations. *s.*

برش वर्ष *barsh* (v. *baras*), m. rain; a year. *s.*

برش वृष *brish* (for *vṛisha*), m. a bull; the sign or constellation Taurus. *s.* [ness. *p.*

برش *burrish*, f. cutting, cleaving; sharp-

برشا वर्षा *barshā*, or वर्षा *barhā* (for *varshā*), f. the rains; the third season (of the six), from the 15th of *Ashārh* to the 15th of *Bhādū*, rain. *s.*

برشارت वर्षाचतु *barshā-*, *barhā-*, or *varshā-* *ritu*, f. the rainy season. *s.*

برشاشन वर्षाशन *barshāshan*, m. yearly pay or subsistence. *s.*

برشकाल वर्षाकाल *barshā-*, *barhā-*, or *varshā-* *kāl*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

برशانا वर्षाना *barshānā*, a. to cause to rain, to shower down; to rain. *s.*

برशाऊ वर्षाऊ *barshā,ū*, } part. raining. *s.*

برکهاؤ वर्षाऊ *barhā,ū*, }

برشیه वर्षभ *brishabh* (for *vṛishabha*), a bull. *s.*

برشته *brishhta*, fried, broiled. *p.*

برشکال वर्षकाल *barsh-kāl* or *varsh-kāl*, m. the rainy season, the rains. *s.* [sary. *s.*

برشوان वर्षवान *barshwān*, annual, anniver-

برشوڑی वर्षाड़ी *barshauṛī*, f. an annual tax or rent. *h.*

برص *haras*, m. the leprosy, more especially the white-spotted or scaly leprosy. *a.*

برطرف *bar-taraf*, aside, apart; dismissed (as a plaintiff); also as a subst. discharge; dismissal from office. *bar-taraf-k.*, a. to dismiss, to discharge, to turn off. *bar-taraf-honā*, n. to be dismissed, discharged, or turned off. *p. a.*

برطرفی *bar-tarfī*, f. dismission, discharge. *p. a.*

برعکس *bar-'aks*, on the contrary, in spite of. *p. a.*

برغبت *ba-raghat*, with avidity, eagerly. *p. a.*

برغلانا *barghalānnā* (for *warghalānnā*), a. to deceive, to wheedle, &c. *h.*

برف *barf*, m. f. ice, snow. *barf-parward*, sherbet, &c. cooled in ice. *p.*

برفی *barfī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat; adj. iced, or cooled by means of ice. *p.*

برق *barq*, f. lightning. *barq-andāz* (lit. throwing lightning), a. matchlockman; also a watchman, guard, or escort. *a. p.*

برقرار *bar-karār*, firm, fixed, established. *p. a.*

برقع *burka'*, m. a dress, or kind of veil covering the whole body from head to foot, with eye-holes to it. *burka'-posh*, one who wears a *burka'*. *a.*

برک *brīk*, m. a wolf (properly *vṛika*). *s.*

برکات *barakāt* (pl. of *برکت*), f. blessings, auspiciousness. *bā-barakāt*, fortunate, prosperous;

fortunate in every undertaking, and communicating good fortune to every thing one is concerned in; productive of advantage and success. *a.*

برکت *barakat*, f. a blessing, abundance, prosperity, auspiciousness; an inherent prosperity which produces success or abundance. *a.*

برکت *birhat*, m. a kind of ascetics who have relinquished the world; adj. wearied, disgusted with the world, ascetic. *s.*

برکش *brīksh* or *vṛīkshā*, m. a tree. *s.*

برکشیدن *bar-hashīdan*, to pull up, extract. *p.*

برکلا *barkalā*, an inferior clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

برکندن *bar-kandan*, to root up, to eradicate. *p.*

برکه *birka*, m. a pond, a small well, the basin of a fountain. *a.*

برکه *brīkh*, m. a tree (same as *brīksh*). *s.*

برکه *barh* (for *varshā*), m. rain. *s.*

برکها *barhā*, f. (see *barshā*), rainy season, &c. *s.*

برکهاسن *barhāsan*, m. yearly pay. *s.*

برکه‌بهر *brīkhabh* (for *vṛīkshabh*), a bull. *s.*

برکھنا *barakhnā* (v. *barasnā*), to rain. *s.*

برگ *barg*, m. an assembly of people of one class, a multitude of similar things; a class of letters of the same organ, as the dentals, palatines, &c.; the square of a number. *s.*

برک *barg*, m. a leaf; knapsack containing provisions or necessities for a journey; a kind of musical instrument, melody; a kind of warlike apparatus. *p.*

برگا *bargā*, m. a rafter. *h.*

برکت *bargat*, m. the Indian fig-tree (*Ficus Indica*). *h.*

برگزیده *bar-guzīda*, chosen, selected. *p.*

برگشتگی *bar-gushtagī*, retrocession, apostacy. *p.* [apostatized, rebelled. *p.*

برگشته *bar-gashta*, changed, turned away,

برگن *bargan*, partition, a share. *h.*

برگی *bargī*, the *Marhātās* are so called. *s.*

برگیل *bargel*, m. an ortolan (*Alauda*). *h.*

برلا *burlā*, m. a wasp. *h.*

برلا *birilā*, scarce, uncommon, rare, wonderful; delicate, fine, thin. *s.*

برما *birmā*, m. name of a plant (*Trichosanthes incisa*). *d.* [worked with a string. *h.*

برما *barmā*, m. a kind of gimlet or borer,

برمانا *barmānā*, a. to bore. *h.*

برمانا *birmānā*, a. to stop; to tame, to reduce to obedience; to allure. *s.*

برماؤ *birmā,ū*, taming, tamed, allured. *s.*

برم‌بھٹ *birm-bhāt*, a subdivision of the *bhāt* (or bard) tribe. *h.*

برمحل *bar-mahal*, one who is appointed to the charge of a district. *p. a.*

برملا *barmalā*, public, conspicuous. *h.*

برمنا *biramnā*, n. to stop, to remain. *s.*

برما *birma*, m. (v. *bir mā*) name of a plant. *d.*

برمها *barmhā*, the people of Ava are so called, vulgarly the Burmese. *h.*

برمہوتر *barmhotar* (for *ब्रह्महोत्र* *brahma-hotra*), a free grant given to Brāhmins for religious purposes. *s.*

برن *varun* (for *varuṇa*), m. the god of water; name of a tree (*Cratēva tapia*, or *Capparis trifoliata*). *s.* [even, but even, rather. *s.*

برن *bar* or *baran*, conj. moreover, and

برن *barna*, or *baran*, m. colour; a class or caste; one of the four tribes among Hindūs, viz. 1. *brāhmana*, 2. *chātriya*, or *kshatriya*, 3. *vaishya*, 4. *śūdra*; a letter of an alphabet; praise, description; fresh earth carried into hollows by means of water. *baran-k.*, to hire a priest for the performance of a sacrifice or of any religious ceremony. *s.*

برنا *baranā*, a small river near Benares. *s.* [(*Cratēva tapia*). *s.*

برنا *barnā*, m. name of a fruit-tree

برنا *barnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *h.*

برنا *barnā*, a. to marry. *s.*

برنا *barnā*, m. a youth; adj. young. *barnā wa pir*, the young and the aged. *p.*

برنارمٹی *barnār-matī*, f. coloured soil of two kinds, one tinged with yellow, the other with yellow and white. *h.*

برنج *biranj* (or *birinj*), m. rice; brass. *p.*

برنجاری *birinjārī*, a grain-merchant, a camp-follower (with grain, &c.), a sutler. *p.*

برنجپھل *birinj-phal*, } m. name of a species  
برنجپھول *birinj-phul*, } of rice. *h.*

برنجی *birinjī*, made of brass, brazen. *p.*

برنجی *birinchi*, or *biranchi* (for *virinchi* or *virancha*—see *bīdhātā*), *Brahmā*, the Deity. *s.*

برند *brind* (for *vrinda*), m. a heap, a multitude, a quantity, an aggregation. *s.*

برندا *brindā*, f. a sacred plant, commonly called *tulsi* (*Ocimum sanctum*, or sacred basil: this shrub is said to be a female metamorphosed). *s.*

برندابن *brindā-ban*, the forest of *Brindā* in the vicinity of *Mathurā*, celebrated as the scene of young *Krishna's* sports with the *Gopis*; a forest of *tulsi* trees. *s.*

برنده *baranda*, bearing, a bearer. *p.*

برن سنکر *barn-sankar*, m. a person of a tribe originating in the intercourse of a man of one tribe with a woman of another. *s.*

برنک *ba-rang*, in kind, in the mode or manner. *p.*

برن مال *barn-mālū*, f. an alphabet. *s.*

برن *barnan* (for *varnan*), m. description, recital, explanation; praise. *barnan-k.*, to extol, to praise; to describe, to explain. *s.*

برنا *barnanā* or *barannā*, a. to describe, praise. *s.*

برنی *barani* or *barani*, f. an eye-lash. *barnī*, an advance made for cultivation or manufacture. *s.*

برنی *birni*, f. a wasp; a small grain. *h.*

برو *baro*, name of a high jungle-grass. *barū*, the *kalām* or reed used in writing; a tube, conduit, or canal. *h.*

بروا *birwā*, m. a plant, a tree; the labourer employed at the basket used in raising water for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*

بروا *barwā*, f. name of a *rāgini* in music, by which deer and serpents are said to be tamed. *barū, ā*, a soil consisting of sand and clay. *h.*

بروار *barwār*, name of a class of people engaged in cleansing and selling rice. *h.*

برواہی *birwāhī*, f. an orchard. *bir-wāhī-k.*, a. to make an orchard; to inclose with a hedge. *h.*

بروائک *barwā, ek*, name of a class of hereditary *chauki-dārs*, or watchmen, near the *Se-walik* hills. *h.* [*barābar.*] *p.*

بروبر *barobar*, even, breast to breast. (See

بروپ *bi-rūp*, disfigured, ugly. *birūp-h.* to be disgraced. *s.*

بروت *barūt*, f. whiskers, moustaches. *p.*

بروت *barvat*, f. a kind of snake. *h.*

بروتھی *barothī*, name of a tribe of *ahīrs*, in the *Mynpūr* districts. (v. *ahīr*). *h.*

بروت *barwat*, m. a tumour in the belly. *h.* [*washerman*; a vestibule. *h.*

بروتھا *barothā* or *barauthā*, m. a

بروج *burāj* (pl. of *برج*), bastions, towers, celestial signs, more particularly those of the zodiac. *a.*

برودت *burūdat*, f. coldness, chilliness. *a.*

برودھ *birodh* (for *virodh*), m. quarrel, enmity, contrariety, opposition. *s.*

برودھی *birodhī*, quarrelsome. *s.*

بروقت *bar-wakt*, in time, *à la bonne heure*, seasonably, opportunely. *p. a.* [*absence.*] *s.*

بروگ *birog* (for *virog*), m. separation,

بروگن *birogan*, m. sickness from the absence of a beloved object; adj. f. separated, distressed from separation. *s.*

بروگی *birogī*, a separated or distressed lover; adj. separated. *s.* [(*soil*).] *p.*

برومند *barūmand*, fortunate, happy; fertile

برون *birūn* (for *berūn*), also *burūn*, without, outside, external. *p.*

بروندا *baraundhā*, m. cotton-land. *h.*

برونکھا *baronkhā*, m. a species of sugarcane with long thin joints. *h.*

بروہ *barroh*, a name given to the uplands on the right banks of the Jumna. *barwa*, m. the name of a bird that feeds on fish. *h.*

بروی *barwe*, a kind of measure or cadence in language. *h.*

برہ *birah*, m. separation, absence (especially that of lovers). *s.*

برہ *birra*, m. grain and barley sown together in the same field. *h.*

برہ *bara*, also *barra*, a lamb, a kid or fawn; the sign Aries. *ba-rah*, on the road; provisions for a journey. *p.*

برھا *barhā*, m. a channel for the passage of water from a well to a field, or from one field to another; a field where cows feed; a rope or string. *s. h.*

برھا *burhā*, wicked, bad. *h.*

برھا *birhā*, m. separation, parting, absence (especially of lovers), a kind of song peculiar to washermen. *s. h.*

برھان *burhān*, m. demonstration, proof. *a.*

برھانا *birhānā*, m. land in which culinary herbs are produced. *h.*

برھائی *barhāi* (v. *barhāi*), m. a carpenter. *h.*

برھسپت *brihaspati* (for *vṛihaspati*), a name of the spiritual preceptor of the Devatās, corresponding to the Thor of the Northmen, and the Jupiter of the ancient Greeks and Romans; the planet Jupiter; Thursday. *s.*

برھسپتار *brihaspati-bār*, m. Thursday; *Dies Jovis*. *s.*

برھم *brahm* or *Brahma*, m. God; the all-pervading, the divine cause and essence of the world, from which all things are supposed to proceed, and to which they return; spirit, the very soul. *brahm-āstra*, a fabled weapon which deals infallible destruction to those against whom it is discharged. *brahma-bhoj*, feeding of Brāhmanas. *brahma-putra*, m. a kind of poison; the Burampooter river; a place of pilgrimage, probably the source of the stream. *brahma-putri*, f. the *Sarasvatī* river. *brahma-tatva*, m. the true knowledge of the Supreme Spirit. *brahma-tva*, m. Godhead. *brahma-janma*, m. second or spiritual birth, investiture. *brahma-dāru*, m. the mulberry (*Morus Indica*) *brahma-darbhā*, f. a plant (*Ligusticum ajwaen*). *brahma-dand*, m. a curse, an anathema. *brahma-daitya*, an apparition, Satan, ghost. *brahma-rākshas*, a kind of ghost or demon. *brahma-rātri*, a night of Brahma, comprehending 1000 *yugas* or ages of the gods, said to be equal to 216,000,000 ages of mortals. *brahma-swarūp*, of the nature or essence of the Godhead. *brahma-sesh*, the leavings of Brāhmanas. *brahma-shāsan*, m. an edict or grant, &c. addressed to Brāhmanas. *brahma-gya*, m. one who has spiritual wisdom. *brahma-gyān*, m. spiritual wisdom, divine knowledge. *brahma-lok*, m. a division of the universe, the eternal residence of the spirits of the pious. *brahma-nirwān*, m. absorption into the Supreme Being. *brahma-vādī*, m. a follower of the Vedānta system of philosophy, one who maintains all things are spirit; an expounder of the Vedas. *brahma-hatyā*, the murder of a Brāhman; sacrilege. *brahma-hatyārā*, (fem. i), one who is guilty of the murder of a Brāhman. *s.*

برھم *bar-ham*, confused, entangled, spoiled; angry, vexed, sullen. *bar-ham darham*, entangled, confused, topsy-turvy. *barham-zan*, an exciter of quarrels, an embroiler. *bar-ham-zanī*, embroiling, putting a stop to, interfering, preventing. *bar-ham-zadan*, to embroil; lit. to strike together. *p.*

برھما *brahmā*, m. (see *vidhātā*), the Deity in the character of Creator, or matter personified. *s.*

برھمادی *brahmādaya*, m. any grant or perquisite bestowed on a Brāhman. *s.*

برھمانڈ *brahmāṇḍ*, m. the top of the head; the mundane egg (of the Hindūs); the globe, the world. *s.*

برھماسٹر *brahmāstra*, m. a fabulous weapon, said to be the gift of Brahmā. *s.*

برھماسن *brahmāsan*, m. a posture suited to devout meditation. *s.*

برھماورت *brahmāvartā*, m. the country to the north-west of Delhi, lying between the rivers Sarasvatī and Drishadvatī. *s.* [*māstra*]. *s.*

برھمبان *brahma-bān* (same as *brah-*

برھمچاری *brahma-chārī*, f. a woman leading a life of continence. *s.*

برھمچاری *brahma-chārī*, a religious student, a Brāhman, from the time of his investiture by the sacerdotal thread till he becomes a householder; a person who continues with his spiritual teacher studying the Veda, a *pandit*, an ascetic. By the *tantras*, this name is assigned to persons whose chief virtue is the observance of continence, and it is assumed by many religious vagabonds; the life led by a young Brāhman before he becomes a householder. *s.*

برھمچریہ *brahma-charya* or *brahma-charj*, the profession or way of life of a Brāhma-chārī. *s.*

برھمرندھر *brahma-randhra*, m. the aperture at the crown of the head. *s.*

برھملوک *brahma-loh*, m. the world of Brahma, the regions above. *s.*

برھمن *brahman*, m. a Hindū priest, a Brāhman, or one of the sacerdotal caste. *s.*

برھمنہو جنا *brahmana-bhojanā*, f. distribution of food to Brāhmanas. *s.*

برھمنی *brahmanī*, wife of a Brāhman; adj. of or relating to a Brāhman. *s.* [man. *s.*

برھمنیٹا *brahmanetā*, son of a Brāh-

برھمہتیہ *brahma-hatyā*, m. the murder of a Brāhman. *s.*

برھمی *barhamī*, confusion, sullenness. *p.*

برھن *birhan* or *birahan*, (a woman) suffering the pangs of love from the absence of her lover, a female lover whose beloved one is absent. *s.*

برھنگی *barahnagī*, f. nakedness. *p.*

برہنہ *barhana* or *barakna*, naked. *barahna-pā*, barefooted. *p.* [separation, &c. *s.*

برہنی *birahnī*, *f.* (*v. birhan*), sickness from  
برہی *birhī* (*for virahī*), *m.* suffering the  
pangs of love, separate from one's love. *s.*

برہی *barhī*, *m.* a peacock. *s.*

برہیا *birhiyā*, amorous, sensual; suffering the pangs of love. *s.*

برہیلا *barhelā*, } *m.* a wild hog. *s.*  
برہیلا *barhelā*, }

بری *barī*, *f.* quicklime; a dish made of pulse; a wedding garment, or wedding gifts in general, carried in procession; it also denotes the marriage ceremony and wedding day; *adj.* strong, powerful. *s.*

بری *barī*, acquitted, free, clear. *barī-dāshṭan*, to exempt; (*in law*) a defendant released by the plaintiff from the demand against him. *barī*, connected with land in opposition to water. *a.*

بری *bare* (*for bārē*), at last; however. *p.*

بری *burī*, *f.* sowing by dropping seed from the hand into the furrow, instead of sowing broadcast or with the drill. *h.*

بری *barā*, *i.*, or *barāi*, *m.* a seller of betel leaf, a cultivator of betel. *h.*

بربار *baryār* or *bariyār*, strong, violent; hence, rich or fertile (soil). *s.*

بربارا *baryārā* or *bariyārā*, strong, violent; *m.* a medicinal herb so called. *s.*

بریان *biryān*, fried, roasted, broiled, parched, grilled. *biryān sākhṭan*, to fry. *p.*

بریان *biriyān*, *f.* time, space of time. *h.*

بریانی *biryānī*, *f.* name of a dish made of flesh and rice. *p.*

بریائی *baryā*, *i.*, *f.* boast, exultation. *s.*

بریٹھا *bareṭhā*, *m.* a washerman. *h.*

بریٹھن *bareṭhan*, *f.* a washerwoman. *h.*

برج *barej*, } *m.* garden for the cul-

برج *barejā*, } tivation of the be-

برج *bareja*, } *tel.* *h.*

برج *birijā*, *m.* *Galbanum*. *s.*

بری چڑی *burī-churī*, *f.* the screech owl. *h.*

بریدن *burīdan*, to cut, clip, cleave. *p.*

بریدہ *burīda*, cut, clipped; a field cut by stealth by a cultivator. *p.*

بریرا *barerā*, *m.* a wasp. *h.*

بریز بریز *birez-birez*, overcome by, and yielding to misfortune, or to an enemy. *p.*

بریس *barīs*, *m.* a year (*v. baras*). *s.*

بریسری *baresirī*, a tribe of inferior *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بریشم *bureshim* (*for ابریشم*), silk. *p.*

برین *barain*, *f.* a (female) seller of betel leaf, or rather cultivator of betel. *h.*

برین *barin*, on high, higher, sublime. *p.*

بریٹھا *bareṭhā*, land of the third quality; also a plot of land on which sugar-cane has been lately grown. *h.*

بڑ *bar*, *m.* the large Bengal fig-tree (*Ficus Bengalensis*), also called the baniyān tree. *s.*

بڑ *bar* (contraction of *barā*), great, large, (*used in comp.*) as *bar-bolā*, a noisy talkative person. *bar-bhakū*, a blockhead. *bar-peṭā*, big-bellied; a great eater; greedy, avaricious. *h.*

بڑ *bur*, *f.* *Vulva fæminea*. *h.*

بڑا *barā*, large, great, old, senior, principal; it is often used adverbially in the sense of "very, exceedingly." *barā bhā*, money borrowed at a very high interest. *barā miyān*, a form of address to an elderly person—venerable or honoured Sir. *barā-k.*, a. to enlarge, to exalt or promote; to extinguish, to put out (a lamp, &c. — to use the direct phrase is esteemed unlucky). *barā rasta pakaynā*, to enter on the long journey, to die. *barē peṭ wālā honā*, to be patient. *s.* [ment. *h.*

بڑا *barā-bhā*, a kind of appraise-

بڑاپا *barāpā*, } *m.* grandeur, dignity,

بڑاپن *barāpan*, } elevation, greatness. *h.* [with grain or merchandise. *h.*

بڑاڑ *birār*, *f.* a drove of bullocks laden

بڑانا *burānā*, a. to cause to sink. *h.*

بڑانا *barānā*, a. to speak in a dream or in delirium, to talk incoherently in one's sleep. *h.*

بڑاؤ *barāo* (*for barhā*), *m.* increase, &c. *h.*

بڑاھی *barāhī*, } *m.* a carpenter: this is a Dak-

بڑائی *barā*, } *hanī* corruption of *barhā*, *i.* *h.*

بڑائی *barā*, *i.*, *f.* greatness; boasting. *barā*, *i.*, *k.*, to extol; to boast, to vaunt; to magnify. *barā*, *i.*, *denā*, to honour. *s.*

بڑبڑ *barbar*, *f.* muttering; the light-headed talk of a person in a delirium. *s.*

بڑبڑا *burburā* (*v. bulbulā*), *m.* a bubble. *d.*

بڑبڑانا *barbarānā*, a. to mutter, to chatter nonsense, to talk light-headedly. *h.*

بڑبڑاٹ *barbarāt*, } *f.* muttering in one's

بڑبڑاٹ *barbarāhaṭ*, } sleep, as in a fit of

بڑبڑائی *barbarā*, } delirium. *s.*

بڑبڑیا *barbariyā*, *m.* a chatterer, a mutterer. *h.*

بڑپن *barpan*, } *m.* greatness, gran-

بڑپنا *barpanā*, } deur, superiority, adult state. *h.*



بَرْتا *birṭā*, m. } purpose or object;  
 بَرْتِي *birṭī*, f. } power, ability. *his*  
*birṭe par tattā pāni?* for what purpose do you call for  
 hot water? a proverbial expression applied to a man  
 who has not done his matrimonial duty over night. *h.*  
 بَرْتِي *bartī*, f. (for *barhtī*), increase, advance-  
 ment, success, promotion. *s.* [cal. *h.*  
 بَرْتُود *burṭod*, m. a scoundrel, ras-  
 tur. *m.* a basket-maker or a mat-  
 maker *d.* [thing falling. *d.*  
 بَرْت *burāḥ* (also *buruk*), noise of any  
 بَرْتَا *barhā* (same as *barā*), large; elder  
 (brother or son). *h.* [cylinder of masonry. *h.*  
 بَرْتِي *barḥyān*, a well without a  
 بَرْتِي *birḥī*, f. (v. *birār*), a drove of bul-  
 locks, &c. *h.*  
 بَرْت *bar-gaṭ*, the Bengal fig-tree. *s.*  
 بَرْتِي *bar-gūjar*, one of the thirty-  
 six royal races of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*  
 بَرْت *buram*, the noise of water. *d.*  
 بَرْتَا *barṇā* (for *barṇā*), n. to enter. *h.*  
 بَرْتَا *barṇā*, f. a mare; the nymph As-  
 winī or the asterism designated by a horse's head. *s.*  
 بَرْتَا *barṇāgni*, m. submarine fire. *s.*  
 بَرْتَا *barṇāmukh*, m. submarine  
 fire; the infernal regions. *s.*  
 بَرْتَا *barṇānal*, m. submarine fire;  
 in mythology, a being consisting of flame, but with  
 the head of a mare who sprang from the thighs of  
 Urwā, and was received by the Ocean. *s.*  
 بَرْتِي *barotī*, f. progression, advancing. *d.*  
 بَرْتَا *barūkhā*, m. a kind of sugar-  
 cane with long joints. *h.*  
 بَرْتَا *burhāpā*, m. old age. *h.*  
 بَرْتَا *barhā lānā*, a. to bring for-  
 ward, to lead on (an army). *h.*  
 بَرْتَا *barhānā*, a. to increase; to  
 lengthen; to make advance; to raise, to promote; to  
 extinguish; to shut up (a shop); to remove the table-  
 cloth and eatables, &c. *s.*  
 بَرْتَا *barhā*, o. m. advancement, pro-  
 longation, increase, promotion. *s.*  
 بَرْتَا *barhāwā*, m. population; excite-  
 ment, flattery. *s.*  
 بَرْتَا *barhāwan*, a round cake of cow-dung  
 used as a charm against the effect of the evil eye. *h.*  
 بَرْتَا *barhā*, i. f. advancement, increase, &c.  
 (v. *barhā*). *s.*  
 بَرْتَا *burh-bhas*, one who affects in  
 old age the manners of youth. *h.*  
 بَرْتَا *barhtā*, m. } increase, overplus,  
 بَرْتَا *barhtī*, f. } promotion, advance-  
 ment. *s.*

بَرْتَا *barḥal*, m. a sweet and  
 acid fruit of yellowish red, and nearly round. *h.*  
 بَرْتَا *barhan*, f. a carpenter's wife (see  
*barha*). *s.*  
 بَرْتَا *barhnā*, n. to increase, to go on,  
 to proceed, to exaggerate, to grow, to rise, to swell, to  
 be promoted. *s.* [barhtā].  
 بَرْتَا *barhant*, f. increase, &c. (v.  
 بَرْتَا *barhnī*, f. a broom; advance made  
 for cultivation, or manufacture, or contract. *h.*  
 بَرْتَا *burhnā*, old, advanced in years. *s.*  
 بَرْتَا *barhotar*, m. } interest; pro-  
 بَرْتَا *barhotarī*, f. } fit, advantage,  
 increase. *h.* [pāts near Benares. *h.*  
 بَرْتَا *barholiyā*, a branch of *rāj-*  
 بَرْتَا *barhī*, profits (same as *barhotarī*). *h.*  
 بَرْتَا *barha*, i. m. a carpenter. *s.*  
 بَرْتَا *burhī*, } f. an old woman. *h.*  
 بَرْتَا *burhiyā*, }  
 بَرْتَا *barhiyā*, name of a kind of sugar-  
 millstone extracted from the Chunar quarries; a spe-  
 cies of pulse; a grain measure of one *sir*. *h.*  
 بَرْتَا *barhiyā*, high-priced, costly; name  
 of a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*  
 بَرْتَا *barhiyā*, name of a species of  
 pulse; also a grain measure of about one *sir*. *barheā*,  
 a species of sugar-millstone from the quarries of  
 Chunar. *h.*  
 بَرْتَا *barheriyā*, one of the sub-  
 divisions of the *chamār* caste. *h.* [swine. *h.*  
 بَرْتَا *barhelā*, m. a wild  
 بَرْتَا *burri*, sowing seed by dropping it by  
 the hand into the furrow. *d.* [bari]. *s.*  
 بَرْتَا *barī*, f. a dish made of pulse (see  
 بَرْتَا *barī*, f. a fireball made of charcoal for  
 the *ḥukka* (also called the *gul*). *d.*  
 بَرْتَا *bariyā bhūm*, a rich and  
 fertile soil. *h.*  
 بَرْتَا *barē miyān*, m. an old man;  
 great *sir*, addressed to an old man. *h.*  
 بَرْتَا *bariyā mē milnā*, to associate with elders, to be grown up. *d.*  
 بَرْتَا *buz*, m. a he-goat. *buz-dil*, a coward. *p.*  
 بَرْتَا *bazz*, m. fine linen. *a.*  
 بَرْتَا *bazā*, name of a species of bird. *h.*  
 بَرْتَا *bazār*, m. (for *bāzār*, q. v.) a market. *p.*  
 بَرْتَا *bazzāz*, a cloth-merchant, mercer. *a.*  
 بَرْتَا *bazzāzā* (also *bazzāza* and *bazzāzistān*),  
 the cloth market. *a. p.*  
 بَرْتَا *bazzāzī*, f. trade of mercer, haber-  
 dashery, the business of a draper. *a. p.*

**بازان** *bazān* (for *ba'd az-ān*), afterwards, after. *d.*  
**بازباز** *bazbāz*, a kind of spice, mace, nutmeg. *p.*  
**بزرجمهر** *buzurjmihr*, the famous minister of Naushirwān, king of Persia, who lived in the sixth century of our æra. *p.*  
**بزرگ** *buzurg*, a grandee, a great man; a saint; an elder, an ancestor; adj. great, venerable. *p.*  
**بزرگان** *buzurgān* (pl.), grandees; doctors, saints, sages. *p.*  
**بزرگانه** *buzurgāna*, like a grandee, &c., nobly. *p.*  
**بزرگزاده** *buzurg-zāda*, of a noble race. *p.*  
**بزرگسال** *buzurg-sāl*, aged, stricken in years. *p.*  
**بزرگ منش** *buzurg-manish*, noble-minded. *p.*  
**بزرگوار** *buzurgwār*, ancestor, saint, sage. *p.*  
**بزرگواری** *buzurgwārī*, f. grandeur, reverence, highness, nobility. *p.*  
**بزرگی** *buzurgī*, f. grandeur, exaltation, greatness; reverence, respectability. *p.*  
**بزغاله** *buzghāla*, m. a kid, a young goat. *p.*  
**بزله** *bazla*, m. a jest, a bon mot. *a.*  
**بزم** *bazm*, f. assembly, company, especially at a feast or entertainment. *p.*  
**بزور** *ba-zor*, by main force, on compulsion. *p.*  
**بزه** *baza*, m. a sin, a crime. *baza-kār*, a criminal, a sinner. *p.*  
**بس** *bas*, m. opportunity, advantage, power, authority. *bas-ānā*, to be obtained, to come into one's power. *bas-k.*, a. to overpower, to bring to submission. *s.*  
**بس** *bis* (for *vish*), m. venom, poison of reptiles (*aconitum ferox*), &c.; met. it is sometimes applied to bitter things. *bis-dhar*, a snake. *s.*  
**بس** *bas*, enough; plenty; very, a great many. *bas-k.*, a. to stop, to seize, to put an end to. *az bas ki*, inasmuch as, whereas. *p.*  
**بسا** *basā*, much, very. *basā-buzurg*, very great, very noble. *basā aukāt*, generally, mostly, frequently. *p.* [estate. *a.*  
**بسات** *bisāt* (for *bisāṭ*), f. means, capital stock,  
**بساتی** *bisāṭī* (for *bisāṭī*), one who sells every kind of thing, a pedlar, a haberdasher. *a.*  
**بساتر** *bisār*, loan of seed upon the stipulation of ample repayment after harvest. *h.*  
**بساترنا** *bisār-nā*, a. to forget. *s.*  
**بساط** *bisāt*, f. bedding, carpeting, *bisāṭī shatranj*, a chess-board. *bisāṭī bāzī*, a play-board in general; means, capital, stock, &c. *a.*  
**بساطی** *bisāṭī*, a dealer, pedlar, a haberdasher. *a.*  
**بساکها** *bisākhā*, f. the name of the 16th mansion of the moon. *s.*  
**بسال** *bisāl*, great, lofty, extensive. *s.*

**بسان** *bisān*, f. an offensive smell (as of fish, onions, &c.). *h.*  
**بسان** *ba-sān*, like, resembling. *p.*  
**بسانا** *basānā*, a. to people, to colonise, to bring into cultivation, to settle (a country), to build (a city, &c.). *s.*  
**بسانا** *bisānā* (for *bisāhnā*), a. to purchase; (for *bisrānā*) to cause to forget, to mislead. *h.*  
**بسانده** *bisāndh*, f. evil odour, a stink. *h.*  
**بساوری** *basāvarī*, f. ground-rent, rent paid by villagers who do not occupy any of the village lands. *h.*  
**بسا** *bisāh*, f. purchase, buying. *h.*  
**بساها** *bisāhnā*, a. to buy, to purchase. *h.*  
**بساها** *bisāhan*, } f. stink, fetid-  
**بساهند** *bisāhind*, } ness. *h.*  
**بساهندا** *bisāhindā*, fetid, stinking. *h.*  
**بساينده** *bisāyandh* or *bisā, endh*, f. a stink. *h.* [dwelling. *h.*  
**بس باس** *bas-bās*, m. a house, a  
**بسباسه** *basbāsa*, m. mace, the envelope of the nutmeg. *a.*  
**بسبب** *ba-sabab*, by reason of, on account of. *p. a.* [our "Puss, Puss." *h.*  
**بس بس** *bis-bis*, the call made to a cat, like  
**بسبسانا** *bisbisānā*, n. to yield a sound as in the fermentation of putrefying vegetable or of vinous liquors. *h.*  
**بست** *bast* (in comp.—for *basta*), bound, shut, frozen. *bist* (for *bist*), twenty. *p.*  
**بست** *bast* or *bastu* (for *vastu*), f. thing, matter, substance; chattels, things, baggage. *basat*, inhabited, cultivated (land). *s.*  
**بستا** *bastā*, m. the cloth in which a bundle is tied up; a bundle, a parcel. *p.*  
**بستاخ** *bustākh*, impudent, rash, audacious. *p.*  
**بستار** *bistār*, m. abundance, prolixity, diffusion. *s.*  
**بستارنا** *bistār-nā*, a. to spread out, to extend, to diffuse. *s.*  
**بستاری** *bistārī*, ample, diffuse. *s.*  
**بستان** *bustān* (for *būstān*), m. a flower-garden. *p.*  
**بستانی** *bustānī*, relating to a flower-garden. *p.*  
**بستر** *bistar*, m. bedding, carpeting; a bed, &c. *p.*  
**بستر** *bustar* (for *vastar*), cloth, garments. *s.*  
**بسترا** *bastrā*, m. the name of a plant (*Callicarpa Americana*). *h.*  
**بسترا** *bistarā*, a bed, &c., peculiar to *fakīrs*; the abode of a *fakīr*. *p.* [stipitation. *h.*  
**بستگی** *bastagī*, f. binding, contraction, con-

بستن *bastan* (r. *band*), to bind, shut. *p.*

بستنی *bastani*, *f.* a cloth for binding together bundles of paper, books, ink-stands, &c. *p.*

بند و بست *bast-o-band*, an agreement, settlement. *p.*

بستوی *bistū, ī*, } *f.* a lizard. *h.*  
بستویا *bistu, iyā*, }

بسته *bastā*, *m.* cloth in which any thing is folded up, a parcel, a bundle (see *bastā*). *p.*

بستی *basti*, *f.* an abode, a village, a peopled place, population. *s.*

بسد *bussad* or *busadd*, coral and its root. *p.*

بسد *bisad*, white, pure, clean. *s.*

بسدها *basudhā*, *f.* the world, the earth. *s.*

بسر *ba-sar*, at, or to, an end. *ba-sar ānā*, to come to an end; to succeed, to get away from. *ba-sar jānā*, to be finished, to pass away. *ba-sar-k.*, to bring to an end, to execute; to pass (one's days). *ba-sar le-jānā*, to finish, to execute, to acquit one's self of; to outstrip. *basar-honā*, to be finished, to vie with or rival. *ba-sar āmadan*, to excel, to be pre-eminent. *ba-sar burdan*, to finish. *ba-sar-shudan*, to be finished. *p.*

بسر *bisar*, *m.* } forgetfulness, oblivion. *s.*  
بسرآت *bisrāt*, *f.* }

بسم *bisrām* (for *vishrām*), *m.* pause, a stop, a point in writing; rest. *bisrām lenā*, to rest, to pass the night (particularly used by wandering *fakīrs*). *s.* [to forget, to mislead. *s.*

بسرانا *bisrānā*, *a.* to forget, to cause

بسرانت *bisrānt* (for *vishrānt*), rested, reposed. *bisrānti*, *f.* rest, repose, cessation from toil or occupation. *s.* [finish, to pass. *p. h.*

بسرلیانا *ba-sar-le-jānā*, *a.* to outstrip; to

بسرنا *bisarnā*, *n.* to forget, to be forgotten. *s.*

بسرنا *bisurnā*, *n.* to sob. *h.*

بسروچشم *ba-sar-o-chashm*, with head and eye, *i. e.* most carefully, heartily. *p.*

بسط *bast*, diffusiveness, distension. *a.*

بسفاتج *bisfataj*, } *m.* a medicinal root, poly-

بسفاتج *bisfā, īj*, } *pody.* *a.*

بس کھپرا *bis-khaprā*, *m.* the name of a medicinal plant (*Trianthema pentandra*): it spreads over the ground, and forms a circle of nearly a yard in diameter. *h.*

بس کھوپرا *bis-khoprā*, *m.* the name of an animal of the lizard kind, about a yard long, and said to be venomous (*Lacerta iguana*). *h.*

بسگیت *basgit* or *basgat*, *f.* residence, homestead, site of a village residence. *h.*

بسم *basma*, *m.* staining (particularly men's beards); staining the legs (by the women) so as to have the appearance of having light drawers on, whereas they are in fact naked. *p.*

بسار *bismār*, *m.* the name of a bush. *h.*

بسمیل *bismil*, sacrificed (any animal). *bismil-k.*, to sacrifice an animal. *a.*

بسم الله *bismillāh*, in the name of God: this phrase is generally used by good Musalmāns in the beginning of all actions, written works, &c.; hence *bismillāh-k.*, to begin, to commence. *a.*

بسم الله هو *bismillāh-hū, ā*, said of a child who has just commenced learning to read. *a. h.*

بسمه *basma*, *m.* a collyrium, or tincture for dyeing. *p.*

بسمی *bismai* (for *vismaya*), *m.* amazement, astonishment, surprise. *s.*

بس *basan*, *m.* a dress, a habit, a suit of clothes, apparel. *s.*

بس *bisan*, *m.* evil, fault; desire, lust. *s.*

بسنا *basnā*, *n.* to dwell, to abide, to be peopled, to be built (a city, town, &c.). *s.* [cloth. *s.*

بسنا *basnā*, *m.* cloth, a wrapper, pack-

بس پٹ *bisan-paṭ*, } *m.* a habit of indulging de-

بس پن *bisan-pan*, } sire. *h.* [nu. *s.*

بس پد *bisan-pad*, a hymn to Vish-

بسنت *basant*, *f.* the spring; one of the *rāgs* or musical modes of the Hindūs; the name of the first of the six seasons, including from the 15th Phāgun to the 15th Baisākh; the small-pox (phrase peculiar to the Bengalis). *basant-phūlnā*, *n.* to put forth the blossoms of mustard plants. *āṅkhon meh-basant-phūlni*, to dazzle. *basant ki khabar* knowledge of or care about futurity. *basant panchami*, a Hindū festival on the 5th of Māgh, formerly observed as the beginning of spring. *s.*

بسنتی *basanti*, of yellow colour (this was Krishna's favourite colour). *h.*

بسنی *bisni*, *m.* a rake, a debauchee, a lecher; adj. delicate, nice, showy in dress. *h.*

بسنی *basni*, *f.* a purse. *h.*

بسو *bisva* (for *vishva*), *m.* the universe, the world. *s.*

بسوا *biswā*, *m.* the twentieth part (particularly of a *bighā* of ground). *s.*

بسوار *biswār*, a mixture of spices, &c., for making curry. *d.*

بسواری *baswārī*, *f.* a bamboo-garden. *h.*

بسواس *bismās* (for *vishwās*), *m.* confidence, faith, sincerity, dependence. *s.*

بسوانسه *biswānsa*, *m.* } a fraction of

بسوانسی *biswānsi*, *f.* } a *biswā*. *a.*

بس و باس *bas o bās*, *m.* home, coun-

بس و بار *biswā-barār*, collecting by the *biswā*, or twentieth of a *bighā*, *q. v. h.*

بسور *basaur*, a bamboo-garden. *h.*

بمورنا *bimūrna*, a. to cry slowly, to sob. *h.*

بمورنا *bisva-harmā*, the artificer of the gods; the Indian Vulcan. *s.*

بسولا *hasulā*, m. a kind of axe used by carpenters; an adze. *h.*

بسولي *hasūli*, f. an instrument for cutting bricks. *p.*

بسوة *bisva*, m. the twentieth part, particularly of a *bighā* of ground. *bisva barār*, assessment by the *bisva*. *bisva-dār*, the holder of a share or shares in a coparcenary village. *h.*

بسوة داري *bisva-dārī*, a tenure of independent villages. *h.*

بسوي *bisvī* (for *viśvī*), worldly, belonging to the universe. *s.*

بسوي *bisvī*, f. alienation of land, on the payment of fines in advance. *h.*

بسوا *bis,hā*, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*

بسرو *bisahrū*, } a buyer; a pur-

بسروا *bisahrū,ā*, } chaser. *h.*

بسري *bisahrī* f. a phlegmon or boil on the hand; a purchaser. *h.*

بسي *base*, abundantly, much, many. *p.*

بسيار *bisṡār*, many, much, very, abundant; *bisṡārī*, abundance, superfluity. *p.*

بسيات *basīt*, the head man of a village, also called *muḡaddam*, or *pātīl*. *h.*

بسير *bisṡyar*, venomous, poisonous. *s.*

بسيرا *baserā*, m. a time before evening when birds return to their nest; a night's lodging; a bird's roost, a bird remaining on its roost. *baserā-k*, to roost. *h.* [dance. *s.*

بسيستا *bisestā* (for *viśeṣhatā*), f. abundant.

بسيط *basīt*, simple, uncompounded, elementary. *a.*

بسيكت *basīkat*, inhabited, peopled. *h.*

بسيكه *bisekh* (for *viśeṣh*), m. a particular circumstance; adj. peculiar, special, particular; abundant; adv. particularly, specially. *s.*

بسيلا *biselā*, venomous, poisonous. *s.*

بسيم *basim*, affable, courteous. *a.* [pāts. *h.*

بسين *bisen*, a powerful tribe of *rāj-*

بسيندها *basendhā*, fetid, stinking. *h.*

بسيند *basend*, an edible root found in ponds, &c. *h.*

بش *bish* (for *viśa*), m. venom, poison. *s.*

بشارت *bashārat*, f. glad tidings. *a.*

بشاره *bashāra*, m. a dream, a vision. *a.*

باشش *bashshāsh*, in good spirits, pleased, delighted, cheerful. *a.*

باششت *bashāshat*, f. cheerfulness, alacrity. *a.*

بشت *bisht*, } m. a kind of *ta'alluk-dār*  
بشت *bisht*, } or landholder whose of-  
fice is in the gift of government. *h.*

بشتها *bishthā*, f. ordure. *s.*

بشتي *bishṡī*, f. rain. *s.*

بشدت *ba-shiddat*, violently, forcibly. *p. a.*

بشر *bashar*, m. man, mankind, mortals. *a.*

بشرام *bishrām*, m. rest, ease, pause. *bish-*  
*rām l.*, to rest, to pass the night (particularly used by wandering fakirs). *s.*

بشرانت *bishrānt*, rested, reposed. *bishrāntī*, f. rest, repose. *s.*

بشرطي *ba-sharṡe-ki*, on the agreement that, so that, on condition that. *p. a.*

بشرة *bashara* (also *bushara*), m. countenance, the outer skin or cuticle. *a.*

بشري *basharī*, human, relating to man. *a.*

بشريت *bashrīyat*, f. humanity, human nature. *a.*

بشكيرة *bish-kapra*, m. a species of grass used in medicine (*Trianthema pentandra*). *s.*

بشكنيا *bishkanyā*, f. literally, "Poison-damsel." A female who has been fed on poisons from her infancy. Such damsels, it is said, were sent by former Indian princes as presents to those whom they wished to destroy, as the poisonous constitution of the young lady could immediately infect and kill an unwary lover. Ladies of this description are said to have existed before the days of Columbus, and the importation of a new disease from the new world; otherwise the nature of their poisonous quality might be guessed at. (Binning). *s.*

بشم *bisham*, unequalled (in a bad sense), difficult, bad, excessive, difficult of cure. *s.*

بشم جور *bisham-jwar*, m. a violent inflammatory fever. *s.*

بشن *bishan* (for *Vishnu*), m. (in Hindū mythology) the Deity in the character of preserver. *s.*

بشن پد *bishan-pad*, m. a particular song in the name of *Vishnu*. *h.*

بشن پريت *bishn-prīt*, land held rent-free by religious persons, especially followers of *Vishnu*; the term *Bishnottar* has the same signification. *s.*

بشن پريتدار *bishn-prīt-dār*, a class of Brāhmans to whom has been assigned grants of land in the name of *Vishnu*. *h.*

بشنوي *bishno,ī* or *bishnavī*, a worshipper of *Vishnu*, name of a Hindū sect. *s.*

بشنئي *bishnī*, m. a rake, a lecher; adj. delicate, nice, showy in dress. *s.*

بشها *bishhā*, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*

بشئي *bisha'ī* or *bishayī*, sensual, worldly. *s.*

بشي *bishaya*, m. any object of sense; any thing perceptible by the senses, as colour, smell, flavour, and contrast; an affair, matter. *s.*

بشير *bashir*, a messenger of glad tidings. *a.*

بشیر *bishiyar*, venomous. *s.*

بشيش *bishesh*, } a particular circum-  
بشیکه *bishekh*, } stance, &c. (v. *bisekh*). *s.*

بشيلة *bishelā*, venomous. *s.*

بشيشتا *bisheshatā*, f. abundance. *s.*

بصارت *bašarat*, f. sight, seeing, perceiving. *a.*

بصد *ba-ṣad*, by a hundred, used only in Persian phrases, as *ba-ṣad miḥnat*, with a hundred toils or exertions. *p.*

بصر *baṣar*, m. seeing, discerning, vision, sight, understanding, knowledge. *a.*

بصرة *baṣra*, the city commonly called Bas-sorah, on the Persian Gulf. *a.*

بصل *baṣal*, f. an onion. *a.*

بصورت *ba-ṣurat*, in the way or manner. *p. a.*

بصير *baṣīr*, seeing (met. blind). *a.*

بصيرت *baṣīrat*, f. sight, perception, circum-spection, prudence. *a.*

بصيغة *ba-ṣigha*, in the degree or mode. *p. a.*

بضاعت *biṣā'at*, f. stock (in trade), capital; agency, commission. *a.*

بط *baṭ*, m. a goose, a duck. *a.*

بطل *battāl*, very foolish or vain; false. *a.*

بطلات *baṭālat*, folly, vanity, falsehood. *a.*

بطخ *baṭakh*, } m. or f. (dimin. of *baṭ*), a duck

بطك *baṭak*, } or duckling; a vessel formed in imitation of a duck. *a.*

بطرز *ba-ṭarz*, in the mode or manner. *p. a.*

بطرف *ba-ṭaraf*, aside, apart. *p. a.*

بطريق *ba-ṭariq*, by way of. *p. a.*

بطش *baṭsh*, power, severity, sternness. *a.*

بطل *baṭl*, m. rendering vain, abortive, of no effect. *a.*

بطلان *baṭlān*, abortive; m. falseness, vanity. *a.*

بطن *baṭn*, m. the belly, womb, inside. *baṭ-nag* *ba'd baṭnig*, generation after generation. *a.*

بطور *ba-ṭaur*, by way of, in manner of. *p. a.*

بطون *baṭūn*, m. interior part; heart, mind; adj. concealed. *a.*

بطي *baṭī*, slow, dilatory; tedious. *a.*

بطيخ *baṭīkh*, a melon, a musk melon. *a.*

بظاهر *ba-zāhir*, } in appearance, exter-

بظهور *ba-zuhūr*, } nally, ostensibly. *p. a.*

بعث *ba'ṭ*, m. exciting motive, cause. *a.*

بعد *ba'd*, after, afterwards, subsequent. *a.*

بعد *bu'd*, f. distance, remoteness. *a.*

بعده *ba'dahu*, after which, then, however. *a.*

بعض *ba'z*, }

بعضا *ba'zā*, } some, certain ones. *a.*

بعضي *ba'ze*, }

بعضي *ba'zī*, some, certain, sundry. *ba'zī*

*bāb*, various or miscellaneous items, sundries. *ba'zī* *kharch*, miscellaneous expenses. *ba'zī jam'*, aggregate of revenue derived from other sources than the Customs and Excise. *ba'zī zamīn*, in official language, denotes land exempted from the payment of revenue under various denominations, as *altamghā*, *ai-ma*, &c. *a.*

بعلبك *ba'lbak*, the city Balbeck in Syria, formerly Heliopolis. *a.* [of. *p. a.*

بعلت *ba-'illat*, by reason, or on account

بعلزوب *ba'alzabub*, m. Beelzebub. *a.*

بعوض *ba-'iwaṣ*, in lieu, or instead of. *p. a.*

بعون *ba-'aun*, through the aid of. *p.*

بعيد *ba'id*, far, distant, absent, remote. *ba'id* *'aql* *se*, foolish, absurd, far from wisdom. *a.*

بعينه *bi-'ainihi*, himself or itself, in person, exactly, clearly. *a.*

بغار *bughār*, } m. a breach in a wall; a

بغارة *bughāra*, } gash, a deep wound. *p.*

بغاوت *bughāwat*, f. rebellion, opposition to, and defection from, the rightful Imām; violence, plunder, breach of law. *a.*

بغبانا *baghbaghānā*, a. to boast; to bill or coo as doves; to low as a camel. *d.*

بغچه *baghcha*, m. a little garden. *p.*

بغدا *bughdā*, m. a cleaver used by cooks or butchers, a knife. *p.*

بغداد *baghdād*, the city of Bagdad. *a.*

بغدي *bughdī*, m. a kind of camel (of high cost). *p.* [sewa, in]. *p.*

بغرا *bughrā*, m. macaroni (also called

بغض *bughṣ*, m. malice, spite, revenge, hatred. *h.*

بغل *baghal*, f. the armpit; embrace. *baghal jānā* or *ho-jānā*, to go out of the way. *baghal-men lenā*, to take in one's arms, to embrace. *baghal bajānā*, to be highly pleased, to be in triumph; to jeer, to jest. *baghal sūgnā*, to be penitent, to regret. *baghal garm-k.* a. to embrace a woman. *baghal men dabānā*, a. to get possession of another's goods by fraud. *baghal gandh*, stinking armpits. *baghal-gir*, an embracer in the Hin dustāni mode. *baghal-giri*, f. embracing. *baghal-men-mārnā*, to conceal (under one's arms) *baghal men munda qālnā*, to be ashamed. *p.*

بغلانا *baghlānā*, to make way, to get out of the way. *p.* under the armpits. *p.*

بغل بند *baghal-band*, m. a kind of robe tie

بغلی *baghlī*, f. a disorder in camels, rubbing the thigh against the belly; a purse; a kind of dumb-bell used in exercise. *p.*

بغوردā *baghordā*, m. a slap with the fists; a kind of short dagger. *d.* [ron. *d.*

بغولا *bagholā* (same as *baglā*), a crane, a he-

بغی *baghī*, tyranny, oppression; rebellion, insurrection; infraction of the laws. *adj.* rebellious, refractory. *a.*

بغیا *baghiyā*, } m. a small garden, an or-  
بغیچہ *baghīcha*, } chard, a flower-garden. *p.*

بغیر *ba-ghair*, without, except, besides, independent of. *p. a.* [formed on the head. *p.*

بقا *bafā*, f. a kind of scales or dandruff

بفلیر *bafler*, fat, gross, bloated. *d.*

بقا *baqā*, f. eternity, duration, remaining. *a.*

بقال *baqlāl*, a grain-merchant, a shop-keeper. *baqālānī*, a shopkeeper's wife. *a.*

بقایا *baḡāyā* (pl. of بقیہ), remains, old balances of revenue, arrears, dues. *baḡāyā, e* *bāqī*, arrears on arrears. *a.*

بقی *baq-baq*, foolish prattle, talkative. *a.*

بقچہ *bukcha*, m. a small bundle of cloth. *t*

بقدر *ba-hadri*, to the extent of. *p. a.*

بقر *baḡar*, m. a bull. *baḡar-īd*, a festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering to sacrifice his son. According to the *Muḥammadans* of the *Sunnī* sect, it was *Isma'īl* that Abraham was about to sacrifice; those of *Shī'a* persuasion hold that it was *Isaac*. It may be stated, however, that the name of this son is not mentioned in the *Kur'ān*. *a.*

بقسمیہ *ba-ḡasamīya*, being on oath. *p. a.*

بقعہ *buk'a*, m. a house, a place. *a.*

بقلة *baḡlat* or *baḡla*, a potherb. *baḡlat-ul-humakā*, m. (the fool's herb) purslain. *a.*

بقم *baḡam*, f. sappan wood (*Cesalpinia sappan*). *a.*

بقول *bukhul* (pl. of بقل), plants, potherbs. *a.*

بقول *ba-haul*, according to the word of. *p. a.*

بقیة *baḡīyat*, remainder, balance, residue. *bakīyat-u-saif*, the remnant left by the sword. *a.*

بک *bik* (for *vriha*), m. a wolf. *s.*

بک *bah*, m. name of a bird that feeds on fish (*Ardea torra* and *putea*, *Buch.*). *bak-chāl*, a slow walk or strut like that of the bird called *bak*. *bak-dhyān-lagūnā*, to act with dissimulation. *s.*

بک *bah*, f. prattle, foolish talk. *bah-jhak* the same. *bak-jhak k.*, to prattle, to chatter, to gabble. *bak-lagūnī*, talkativeness, garrulity. *s.*

بکا *bukhā*, m. handful. *h.*

بکا *bahā* or *bukhā*, f. crying, a complaint, lamentation. *a.*

بکات *bukāt*, a kind of sweetmeat. *d.*

بکار *bikār*, m. the change of any thing from its original state; disease. *s.*

بکار *bakār*, amount or value of a crop fixed by an appraiser by word of mouth. *h.*

بکار *ba-kār*, of use, serviceable. *ba-kār-āmadan* or *-ānā*, to be of use. *p.*

بکار *bakārā*, m. a forerunner, a har-binger; traveller; intelligence forwarded by word of mouth. *h.*

بکارت *bakārat*, f. virginity, maidenhood. *a.*

بکاس *bikās*, shining, blooming; ex-pansion, display; pleased, happy, delighted. *s.*

بکال *bikāl*, m. the afternoon. *s.*

بکام *ba-kām*, agreeable to one's wish. *p.*

بکانا *bikānā* (same as *bikwānā*), to sell, or to cause to be sold. *h.*

بکاو *bikāo*, m. sale. *bikāu*, sale-able, for sale. *h.*

بکاول *bakāwal*, m. a cupbearer, a steward; a head cook; superintendent of the kitchen. *p.*

بکاولی *bakāwalī*, relating to a *bakāwal*, *q. v.* f cooking materials. *p.*

بکاین *bakāyan*, f. the name of a tree (*Melia sempervirens*). *h.*

بک *bak-bak*, f. prattle, foolish talk. *bak-bak-k.*, to prattle, to chatter, to gabble. *s.*

بکبکانا *bakbakānā*, n. to prattle, to chatter. *h.*

بکتا *baktā*, m. a speaker in general; *adj.* eloquent, loquacious. *s.*

بکتاش *baktāsh*, name of a famous athlete. *p.*

بکتر *baktar*, m. iron armour, a coat of mail, a cuirass. *baktar-posh*, a man clad in armour. *p.*

بکتري *baktarī*, m. an armourer, one who makes coats of mail. *p.*

بکت *bikat*, difficult, terrible. *s.*

بکت *bukat*, } m. a claw. *h.*

بکتا *bukhtā*, }

بکثرت *ba-ḡasrat*, plentifully, in abundance. *p. a.*

بکچا *bukchā*, } m. a bundle, a wrapper. (*v.*

بکچہ *bukcha*, } *bukcha*). *t.*

بکجهک *bak-jhak*, f. prattle, foolish talk. *h.*

بکچی *bakchī*, f. the name of a plant, the seed of which is used to cure itch (*Conyza* or *Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

بکر *bikr*, f. virginity. *bikr-toṛnā*, or *bikr-phornā*, a. to deflower. *a.*

بکر *bakrā*, a he-goat. (in Dakh. the word is often, but erroneously, applied to a ram). *s.*  
 بکرار *bikrār*, } terrific, ugly, hi-  
 بکرال *bikrāl*, } deous. *s.*  
 بکر *bikram*, m. great power or strength, prowess, heroism; act of overpowering. *s.*  
 بکرماجیت *bikramājīt*, the name of a celebrated sovereign of Ujjain (for *vikramāditya*). *s.*  
 بکری *bakrī*, f. a she-goat; m. or f. a goat (generally); (in Dakh. improperly applied to a sheep). *s.*  
 بکری *bikrī*, f. a sale, a demand. *s.*  
 بکسا *baksā*, astringent. *baksāhat*, astringency. *h.*  
 بکست *bikasit*, expanded, blown (as a flower), delighted. *s.*  
 بکسنا *bikasnā*, n. to blow or expand as a flower, to be delighted, to smile. *s.*  
 بکسوا *baksū, ā*, m. the tongue of a buckle. *h.*  
 بکسیلا *baksailā*, astringent. *h.*  
 بکل *bakul*, m. name of a tree (*Mimusops elengi*). *s.*  
 بکل *bihal*, restless, uneasy, troubled. *s.*  
 بکل *bakhal*, } m. skin, rind, shell (of a  
 بکلا *bahlā*, } fruit). *s.*  
 بکلانا *buklānā*, n. to talk incoherently to one's self, to act or talk foolishly. *s.*  
 بکم *bukm* (pl. of بکم), dumb, mute. *a.*  
 بکم *bakham* m. (v. بقم), sappan or red wood (*Caesalpinia sappan*). *p.*  
 بکنا *bahnā*, n. to prate, jabber. *s.*  
 بکنا *bihnā*, n. to be sold, to sell (in an intransitive sense, like the French "se vendre"). *bik-jānā*. met. to be dependent on, to be obliged. *s.*  
 بکنی *buknī*, f. a kind of digestive powder. *h.*  
 بکواد *bakwād*, f. foolish talk. *s.*  
 بکوادی *bakwādī*, m. one who talks foolishly, an idle talker. *s.*  
 بکواس *bakwās*, f. talkativeness; m. an incessant prattler. *s.*  
 بکوان *bikwān*, a subdivision of the *Gaurtagās* (v. Wilson's Gloss.). *h.*  
 بکوانا *bikwānā*, to cause to be sold. *s.*  
 بکواها *bakwāhā*, m. } chatterer, an idle  
 بکواهی *bakwāhī*, f. } talker. *h.*  
 بکوٹنا *bukoṭnā*, n. to lacerate with nails, to scratch, to claw. *h.*

بکولا *baholā*, m. a covering for the head, as a piece of blanket &c. used by *fakirs*. *h.*  
 بکولی *bakolī*, name of a green caterpillar destructive of rice crops. *h.*  
 بکھ *bikh* (for *viṣh*), m. poison, venom. *bikh-dhar*, a snake (lit. poison-holder). *s.*  
 بکھ *bakh*, the world, the universe. *h.*  
 بکھا *bakhā*, m. grass for pasturage. *h.*  
 بکھار *bakhār*, m. } a storehouse, a  
 بکھاری *bakhārī*, f. } granary. *h.*  
 بکھان *bakhān*, m. explanation, praise, description, account. *s.*  
 بکھاننا *bakhānnā* or *bakhān-h.*, a. to praise, to commend; to explain, to define, relate. *s.*  
 بکھر *bakhar* (v. *bākhar*), a kind of plough; also, a house; an inclosure; a cattle shed. *h.*  
 بکھرنا *bikharnā*, n. to be scattered, dispersed, or dishevelled; to become angry, to be amazed or confounded. *h.*  
 بکھری *bakhri*, f. a cottage, a house, a round granary of grass, reeds, and mud, raised on piles. *h.*  
 بکھریا *bakhriyā*, m. a householder. *h.*  
 بکھرا *bikh-khaprā*, m. a medicinal plant (*Trianthema petandra*). *s.*  
 بکھرا *bikh-khoprā*, m. a kind of lizard about a yard long, and said to be venomous (*Lacerta iguana*). *s.*  
 بکھم *bikham*, odd (number); difficult. *s.*  
 بکھمان *bikhmān*, m. the name of a medicine or poison. *s.*  
 بکھھا *bikhhā*, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*  
 بکھی *bakhī*, f. the side under the armpit. *h.*  
 بکھی *bikhai*, m. any thing perceivable by the five senses; affair, matter, &c. (v. *bishaya*). *s.*  
 بکھی *bakhiyā*, m. a kind of stitch, strong quilting. *h.* [quilt. *h.*  
 بکھیانا *bakhiyānā*, a. to stitch, to  
 بکھیرنا *bakhernā*, a. to scatter. *h.*  
 بکھیرا *bakherā*, m. wrangling, a tumult, contention, dispute, uproar. *h.*  
 بکھیریا *bakheriyā*, quarrelsome, a wrangler. *h.*  
 بکھی *bikhayī*, sensual, worldly. *s.*  
 بکی *bukhī*, f. a cloth brought over the shoulders under the armpits and tied behind; a hand-ful. *bukhī mārā*, to pass a cloth under the armpits and tie it behind. *h.*  
 بکی *bakhī*, talkative, a prater. *s.*  
 بکی *bikhī*, m. a partner (at play, &c.). *h.*

بکيا *bahiyā*, f. a clasp-knife, a penknife. *h.*

بکيل *bakel*, twine made from the root of the *dhāk* tree. *h.*

بکيلو *bakelū*, m. the root of a grass of which rope is made. *h.*

بکت *bag*, m. name of a bird, a crane (same as *bak*). *bag-chāl*, f. walking slowly (like a crane); (contracted for *bāgh*) a tiger, hence *bag chhandā lagnā*, n. to be stupified or petrified with fear, as one feels at the sight of a tiger. *s.*

بگا *buggā*, a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

بگار *bagār*, m. pasture-ground: it also denotes forced labour for which no reward is given. *h.*

بگارا *bugārā*, m. a large hole or breach. *p.*

بگارنا *bagārṇā*, a. to throw away; to spread over. *h.*

بگاز *bigār*, m. injury, violation, difference. *bigār-k.*, a. to quarrel, to forfeit friendship. *bigār par ānā*, n. to be ready to quarrel. *h.*

بگاڑنا *bigāṛṇā*, a. to spoil, to mar, to damage; to cause misunderstanding between friends. *h.*

بگاڑو *bigārū*, m. a spoiler, violator. *h.*

بگانا *bi-gānā* or *bi-gāna*, strange, foreign, unknown (for *be-gāna*, q. v.). *p.*

بگانگي *bi-gānagi*, strangeness, &c. *p.*

بگپاتي *bag-pātī*, f. the side under the armpit. *h.* [cranes. *h.*

بگپانتي *bag-pāntī*, f. a row or line of

بکت *bigatī*, f. badness, misdemeanor. *s.*

بگچھوٹ *bag-chhūt*, f. galloping. *bag-chhūt-daurṇā*, to set off at full gallop. *h.*

بگدانا *bagdānā*, a. to cause to return, to put to the rout. *h.* [spoiled. *h.*

بگدنا *bagadnā*, n. to return, to be

بگڑ *bigrāh* (for *vigraha*), m. quarrel, strife. *s.*

بگري *bagarī*, a species of rice, cultivated chiefly in the province of Benares. *h.*

بگريندي *bagrendī*, f. the name of a plant (*Jatropha curcas*, Lin.). *h.*

بگڑ *bagar*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

بگڑا *bagrā*, m. trouble; cheat, deceit. *bagrā-k.*, to evade the payment of one's debts, or the performance of a promise. *h.*

بگڑنا *bigārṇā*, n. to be spoiled, damaged, or marred, to fail, to miscarry; to quarrel, to disagree, to be enraged. *h.*

بگڑي *bigrī*, f. spoil, damage, war, battle, misunderstanding. *h.*

بگڑيا *bagriyā*, m. a deceitful person. *h.*

بگسريا *bagsariyā*, a small clan of *rāj-pūts* in the Murādābād districts; also of a branch of Kanauj Brāhmins. *h.*

بگسنا *bigasnā*, n. to blow, to expand (a flower), &c. (v. *bikasnā*). *s.*

بگلا *baglā*, بگولا *bagulā*, m. the name of a bird, a white crane or heron, commonly called by Europeans "the paddy bird" (*Ardea torra and putea*, Buch.). *baglā-bhagat*, a hypocrite. *h.*

بگمار *bugmār*, m. a musketoon or blunderbuss. *h.*

بگنده *bigandh*, f. stink, faetor. *s.*

بگولا *bagulā*, m. a whirlwind. *h.*

بگها *bighā*, m. a quantity of land containing twenty *kaṭhas*, or 120 feet square. *h.*

بگهار *baghār*, m. the spices which are mixed with food to give it relish; seasoning, condiment. *h.*

بگهارنا *baghārṇā*, a. to season. *h.*

بگهتي *bigahṭī*, rent per *bighā*, fixed on lands. *h.* [vention, interruption. *s.*

بگهن *bighan*, m. hindrance, stop, pre-

بگهنا *baghnā*, m. the teeth and nails of a tiger which are hung round the neck of a child to serve as a charm. *s.*

بگهنس *bag-haṇs*, m. the name of a bird, a grey goose. *s.*

بگهنا *baghnahā*, m. name of a medicinal herb with a fragrant root. *s.*

بگهي *baghī*, f. a horse-fly. *h.*

بگهيل *baghel*, m. the name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* (lit. tiger's whelps). *h.*

بگهيلا *baghelā*, m. a *rāj-pūt* of the *baghel* tribe; also a tiger's whelp. *s.*

بگيا *bagiyā*, } f. a little garden. *p. h.*

بگيچا *bagichā*, }

بگيري *bagerī*, f. an ortolan. *h.*

بل *bal*, m. a coil, twist, convolution; side, direction. *bal-dār*, crooked, twisted, coiled, convoluted. *bal-denā*, a. to twist. *bal-khānā*, to be twisted. *h.*

بل *bal*, m. power, strength; semen virile; the elder brother of Krishna, *Bala-Rāma*; (for *balī*) the king of *Pātāl*, or the infernal regions; a sacrifice, an offering. *bal-be*, interj. bravo! *bal-jānā* or *bal-bal-jānā*, to be sacrificed. *bal-dena* or *bal-karnā*, to sacrifice. *s.*

بل *balī*, an oblation, a religious offering; presentation of food to all created beings; one of the five great sacraments of Hindū religion: it consists in throwing a small parcel of the offering, ghee, rice, or the like, into the open air at the back of the house; an animal fit for an oblation; a king and *Dautya*; also *Mahā-bali*, the virtuous sovereign of *Mahābalipur*, tricked out of the dominions he had obtained over earth and heaven by Vishnu, in the *Vāman* or dwarf *Avatār*, and left, in consideration of his merits, the sovereignty of *Pātāl*, or the infernal regions. *s.*

بل *bul*, f. *vulva* *fæminea*. *h.*

بل *bil*, } m. a hole or burrow. *s.*

بلا *bilā*, }



بلا *balā*, m. an aquatic and medicinal plant (*Sida rhombifolia*, *rhomboidea*, and *cordifolia*). *s.*

بلا *balā*, f. misfortune, calamity, accident, vengeance, evil, or mischief. *balā-zada*, one who is struck with misfortune. *balā-kash*, one who suffers under affliction, &c. *balā-gardān*, that which averts evil. *balā-naṣīb*, one of evil destiny. *a.*

بلا *bilā*, without; *bilā taraddud*, without hesitation. *bilā tawakkuf*, hastily, speedily. *bilā-nāgha*, unhesitatingly, without delay. *a.*

بلا *ballā*, m. a pole or boat-hook. *h.*

بلا *billā*, m. a male cat. *s.*

بلا *billā*, m. a breast-plate or badge as worn by peons, policemen, &c.: a tablet or flat piece of metal; also a string confining the hilt of a sword or dagger to the sheath. *d.*

بلا *bullā*, m. a bubble. *h.*

بلا *balābar*, a kind of jacket. *p.*

بلا *balābal*, strong and weak. *s.*

بلا *bulābhejnā*, a. to send for, to invite *h.* [plaint. *s.*

بلا *bilāp*, m. lamentation, com-

بلا *bilāpnā*, n. to lament, to bewail. *s.*

بلا *balāthār*, m. violence, oppression, exaction; (in law) the detention of a debtor and violence exercised upon him to recover a debt. *s.*

بلا *balātmikā*, f. a sort of sunflower (*Heliotropium Indicum*). *s.*

بلا *balāt*, m. a sort of bean. *h.*

بلا *bilāl* (pl. of بلد), cities, towns, countries, provinces, territories. *a.* [clothes. *p.*

بلا *balādur*, m. a nut used for marking

بلا *balā-dūr*, averting an evil omen (lit. "far be the evil"). *a. p.*

بلا *bilār* or *billār*, m. a male cat. *s.*

بلا *bilās*, m. pleasure, satisfaction, delight. *s.* [pleasure. *s.*

بلا *bilāsi*, voluptuous, addicted to

بلا *balāsh*, m. the phlegmatic humour. *s.*

بلا *ballā*, an enormous eater, a glutton. *a.*

بلا *balāghat*, f. eloquence; maturity. *a.*

بلا *bulāh*, m. an ornament worn in the nose. *h.*

بلا *balākhā*, f. a sort of crane. *h.*

بلا *bilāl*, the name of the crier who announced to the people when Muhammad said prayers. *a.*

بلا *bilālā* (v. *bilallā*), foolish, simple. *h.*

بلا *bulālānā*, a. to summon. *h.*

بلا *balālāk*, m. the Caronda (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*

بلا *bulānā*, a. to call, invite, bid. *h.*

بلا *bilānā*, a. to cause to vanish, to dissipate; to dispose of; to distribute; n. to retire, to vanish, to be lost. *h.*

بلا *billānā*, to weep, whine. *h.*

بلا *bilānd*, f. a span. *h.*

بلا *balānchitā*, f. a sort of *vinā* or lute, called also *Rāma's lute*. *s.*

بلا *balānvit*, strong, powerful. *s.*

بلا *bilāo*, m. a tom-cat. *s.*

بلا *balāo*, any thing very cheaply purchased; adj. dog cheap. *h.*

بلا *bulānā*, m. act of calling. *h.*

بلا *bilāmar* (v. *bilāo*), a he-cat. *s.*

بلا *bilāwal*, f. the name of a *rāginī* in music. *h.* [mons. *h.*

بلا *bulāhat*, f. calling, oall, sum-

بلا *balāhar*, a low-caste servant, a village guide or messenger. *h.*

بلا *balāhī*, m. a worker in hides and leather (v. *chamār*). *h.*

بلا *bilāi*, f. a she-cat; a grater for scraping pompons, &c. *bilāi-kand*, m. name of a medicine. *s.*

بلا *balāe* (same as *balā*), f. accident, misfortune. *balāe boghma*, trash, stuff, filth, matter. *a.*

بلا *ballāi*, m. a kind of village servant, for cutting wood and preserving the village boundaries. *h.* [of a medicine. *h.*

بلا *bilāi-kand*, m. the name

بلا *balāya*, m. a plant (*Capparis trifoliata*). *s.*

بلا *balāen lenā*, or *balāile nā*, *balāi lenā*, to draw the hands over the head of another in token of taking all their misfortunes upon one's self, a practice peculiar to females. *h.* [its fruit. *s.*

بلا *bilb* (for *vilva*), m. the *bel* tree or

بلا *ba-lab*, at the lip, or to the lip, applied to one in great distress, when the soul is "come to the lip;" *balab-ānā*, i. e. when he is on the point of death. *p.*

بلا *bal-bakrā*, m. a person who dies in a battle, &c., without doing any thing. *s.*

بلا *bulbul*, f. a nightingale: in India, a shrike. The *husainī bulbul* and *sulṭānī bulbul* are two very beautiful species of this little bird which bear no resemblance whatever to a nightingale; neither is the Persian *bulbul* at all like the English nightingale, but a rather smaller bird of the same genus. The *husainī bulbul* has a white body, wings, and tail, with a black-crested head. The *sulṭānī bulbul* has a reddish or chesnut body and wings, with black crest. Both species have very long tails like the bird of paradise.—Binting. *p.*

بلا *bulbulā*, m. a bubble. *s.*

بلا *balbalānā*, n. to ferment (as sour milk, curds, &c.); to be inflamed with rust; to make a noise (a camel) from lust. *h.*

बलिलाना *bilbilānā*, n. to be restless, to be tormented with pain, to complain from pain; to weep, to whine, whimper. *h.*

बल्लभ *ballabh*, dear, beloved; m. a master, superintendant; a favourite; a friend. *s.*

बल्लहाना *balbhānā*, a. to allure. *s.*

बलभद्र *bal-bhadra*, m. a strong robust man; the name of Balarāma, Krishna's elder brother. *s.*

बलभोग *bal-bhog*, taking possession by force of another's right. *h.*

बलबे *bal-be*, bravo! well done! *h.*

बलवीर *bal-bīr*, the brave, the heroic; an epithet applied to the brothers Krishna and Balarāma (in the *Prem-sāgar*). *s.*

बलतार *bal-tār*, m. the male palm or toddy tree (*Burassus flabelliformis*). *h.*

बलत्कार *balat-kār*, any act of violence, as robbery, rape, &c. *s.*

बलतोर *bal-tor*, } m. a pimple, a sore, a  
बलतोड़ *bal-toḍ*, } small boil (supposed  
to be caused by the breaking or pulling out of a hair). *s.*

बलटना *bilatnā*, n. to become bad. *h.*

बलचना *bilachnā*, to extract, to select, as passages from books; to pick, to cull. *h.*

बलहाज *ba-lihāj*, with regard to. *p. a.*

बलह *balh*, a famous city in Bactriana. *balhkhī*, belonging to, or made in *Balkh*. *p.*

बलद *balad*, a city, town; a country. *a.*

बलद *balad*, a bullock that carries a burden; a drove of cattle, bullocks, horned beasts. *h.*

बलदार् *bal-dār*, crooked, twisted, coiled; m. a species of wheaten cake. *h.* [tries. *a.*

बलदान *buldān* (pl. of बलद), cities, towns, coun-

बलदान *balī-dān*, m. act of sacrificing or offering a sacrifice to a deity. *s.*

बलदाना *baladāna*, m. a tax on laden oxen. *h.*

बलदाऊ *bal-dāū*, m. a bullock-driver; a name of Balarāma. *s.* [exaction. *p.*

बलदस्ती *bal-dastī*, f. unauthorised or oppressive

बलदा *balda*, m. a city, a town. *a.*

बलदेहाई *bal-dihāi*, compensation for pasture-ground. *h.*

बलदी *bal-dī*, } a bullock-driver, or  
बलदिया *bal-diya*, } one who loads bul-

बलदेव *bal-dev*, a cow-herd; the name of

बलदेवा *bal-devā*, f. a medicinal plant commonly called *Trāyūmān*. *s.*

बलरा *bal-rā*, m. a he-oat; a kind of cloth. *s.*

बलराम *bal-rāma*, the elder brother of Krishna. *s.*

बलरान्द *bal-rānd*, f. a widow who lost her husband while very young. *s.*

बलरख *bal-rakh*, m. a person put in charge of property under distraint for arrears of revenue. *s.* [of Gilead. *a.*

बलसान *balasān*, the balsam-tree, balsam, balm

बलस्त *bilast*, f. a span (v. *bilisht*). *p.*

बलसना *bilasnā*, n. to be pleased, to be satisfied, to be delighted. *s.*

बलसुन्दर *balsundar*, name of a kind of (sandy) soil in 'Azim-garh; clay much mixed with sand. *h.*

बलश *bilish*, } f. a span, the extent from the  
बलशत *bilisht*, } tip of the thumb to that of the little finger when stretched. *p.*

बलहार *bulghār*, Bulgaria; Russia-leather. *p.*

बलगम *balgham*, m. phlegm; a running at the nose from cold. *a.*

बलगमी *balghamī*, phlegmatic. *a.*

बलफम *balfam* m. or *balfam kī takhtī*, a school-boy's slate for writing or cyphering. *d.*

बलकिस *bal-kīs*, the name of the queen of Sheba, according to the Musalmāns. *a.*

बलकाना *balhānā*, a. to bring under one's own possession or charge. *d.*

बलक *bilk*, a spark. *balki*, but, moreover. *bilak*, a gift. *bilik*, adhesiveness. *buluk*, a large prominent eye. *p.*

बलकट *balkaṭ*, rent taken in advance. *h.*

बलकटी *balkaṭī*, f. name of a tax formerly exacted at the commencement of reaping. *h.*

बलकना *balahnā*, a. to open; to speak indistinctly from excessive joy or intoxication. *s.*

बलकना *bilahnā*, n. to sob, to cry violently, as a child; to long for, to desire eagerly. *h.*

बलके *balhi*, moreover, on the other hand; but, nay. *p.*

बलकहरिया *bilkhariyā*, name of a tribe of Rājputs, so called from Bilkhar in Oude. *h.*

बलकहना *bilakhnā*, a. to see, to look at, perceive, behold; n. to be displeased. *s.*

बलक *bilag*, separate; m. separation, difference. *bilag māmā*, n. to be displeased, angry, offended. *s.*

बलकाना *bilgānā*, a. to separate, to part. *s.*

बलकाव *bilgāo*, m. separation, parting. *s.*

बलकना *bilagnā*, n. to separate, to be separated, to curdle, to turn (as milk). *h.*

बलकना *balganā*, m. a sob; sobbing. *s.*

बलला *bilallā*, foolish, simple, silly. *h.*

बललाना *bilālānā*, n. to lament. *h.*

बलम *bilam*, m. delay, long stay. *s.*

बल बल्लम ballam, m. a spear. ballam-bardār, a spearman; adj. having a very large and broad head. h.

बल बलम balam, } m. a lover, a husband. s.  
बल बलना balmā, }

बलना बिलमना bilmānā, a. to allure, to tantalise. h.

बल बिलंब bilamb, m. delay, long stay. s.

बल बिलंबना bilambnā, n. to stay, to tarry, to delay. s. [long stay. s.]

बल बिलम्ब bilambh (for vilambh), m. delay,

बल बिलम्बना bilambhnā, n. to stay, to tarry, delay. s.

बल बिलमना bilamnā, to delay, tarry; to stop, remain. s. [flaccid. s.]

बल बिलन balin, shrivelled, wrinkled, flabby,

बल बलना balnā, n. to burn, to be burnt. h.

बल बुलंद buland, high, elevated, exalted, sublime, tall. buland-pāya, of high rank. buland-ḥausila, ambitious, aspiring. buland-naẓar, of exalted views, aspiring. buland-himmat, ambitious, of lofty intention. p.

बल बुलंदी bulandī, f. height, elevation, exaltation. p.

बल बलनियह bal-nigrah, m. weakening, reducing strength. s. [ascend. h.]

बल बलङ्गना bilanṅnā, a. to climb, to

बल बिलनी bilnī, f. a sty or stithe, the disorder in the eyelids. h.

बल बलवा balvā, m. a tumult, riot, sedition, mutiny, alarm. h.

बल बलूषा balū,ā or baluwā, sandy. s.

बल बलवाला balvālā, } powerful, strong. s.  
बल बलवान balvān, }

बल बुलवाना bulvānā, a. to cause to be called or sent for h.

बल बलवत्ता balvattā, f. strength, power. s.

बल बिल्लौर billaur, m. a kind of stone, crystal; cut glass. a. [ing, ennobling. s.]

बल बलवर्द्धन bal-varddhan, adj. strengthen-

बल बलूरना balūrṇā, a. to scratch, to tear (with nails). h.

बल बिल्लुरी billaurī, made of crystal or glass: the forms bilorī, billaurīn, and bilorin are also in use. a.

बल बलूट ballūt, m. an acorn, an oak, a chesnut-tree. a.

बल बुलूघ bulūgh, m. } puberty, adolescence,

बल बुलूघत bulūghat, f. } the attaining of a mar-

बल बुलूघियत bulūghiyat, f. } riageable age. a.

बल बिलोकना biloknā, a. to see, to look at. s.

बल बलूला balulā, m. a bubble (of water). s.

बल बिलोना bilonā, } a. to churn (also  
बल बिलोवना bilowanā, } bilaunā). s.

बल बलवन्त balvant, powerful, strong. s.

बल बलवन्त balvand, powerful, strong. d.

बल बिलौङ्गी bilaungī, f. a species of grass. h.

बल बलह balah, weak, silly, simple, ignorant, unskilful. a.

बल बिल्ला m. (v. billā), a badge, &c. d.

बल बिलहार bali-hār, m. } sacrifice. bali-  
बल बिलहारी bali-hārī, f. } hārī-jāna, same  
as bal-jānā, to be sacrificed. s.

बल बिलहबंद bilah-band, m. settlement, regulation. h.

बल बिलहबन्दी bilah-bandī, an account of the settlement of a district, specifying the name of each mahall, the farmer of it, and the amount at which it is let. h.

बल बिलहरा bilharā, m. a kind of basket (long and narrow) generally used for holding pāns or betel leaf. h.

बल बिलहरी bilahrī, f. a ladle for taking out oil; a small basket for holding betel leaf. h.

बल बलहन bal-han, m. phlegm. s.

बल बलही ballī, f. a fagot. h.

बल बलहीन bal-hīn, weak, infirm. bal-hīnatū, f. weakness, prostration. s.

बल बली balī, strong, powerful; f. a wrinkle, skin shrivelled by age; the fold of the skin in stout persons upon the upper part of the belly, between the ensiform cartilage and the navel. s.

बल बली balī, any thing offered or sacrificed to an idol, such as flowers, rice, goats, &c. s.

बल बल्ली ballī, a climber, a vine. s.

बल बल्ली ballī, f. a prop, a pole, a long wooden stick to move or steer boats. ballī-mārṇā, to steer, to push (a boat). h.

बल बिल्ली billī, f. a she-cat. billī-loṭan, m. valerian. s.

बल बल bale, yes, true, so, well, right. p.

बल बलैयालेना balaiyā lenā, to take or invoke another's misfortunes on one's self (v. balā, en lenā). h.

बल बलियत balīyat, misfortune, calamity. a.

बल बलूढ़ balūd, stupid; a dunce, a simpleton. a.

बल बलेश्वर balesar, a subdivision of the Gūjar tribe, q.v. h.

बल बलूघ balūgh, eloquent, mature; copious. a.

بلیوٹن *bili-lotan*, m. valerian; so named from its effect on cats, which are said to be so delighted with its fragrance, as to roll about in their ecstasies. *h.*

بالہ *balēla*, m. the belleric myrobalan. *p.*

بالندہ *balendā*, m. a whirlwind; a ridge-pole (of a cottage). *h.* [cottage]. *h.*

بالندی *balendī*, f. a ridge-pole (of a virile). *s.*

بلیہ *balya*, strong, vigorous; m. semen. *s.*

بم *bam*, f. a spring (of water); a fathom; a measuring-rod of 3½ cubits. *h.*

بم *bam*, an interjection addressed to Shiva; much used by pilgrims to the temple of Baijnāth or Vaidyanāth. *s.*

بم *bam*, f. a bass part in music; a bass or lowest string or drum; having the deepest tone; deep sound (as that of the large pipes of an organ, a drum). *a. p.*

بمان *bimān*, m. the chariot or vehicle of the gods (sometimes serving as a throne, and at others carrying them through the skies self-moving and self-directed). *s.*

بمب *bimb*, m. the name of a tree bearing a red fruit (*Momordica monadelpha* or *Byronia grandis*). *s.*

بمب *bamb*, m. a revenue defaulter, one who owes a balance to the state. *h.*

بمبا *bumbā*, m. a pump (from the English). *d.*

بمبو *bambū*, m. a bamboo, the species of cane so called. (This has not been borrowed from the English, as some have supposed, but the English word itself has been derived from the Hindū dialects of Southern India). *d.*

بمبوٹ *bambūd*, a disease in elephants, a kind of ulceration of their lower extremities. *d.*

بمبی *bumbī*, f. the navel. *d.*

بمبلی *bamtele*, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe in the *Duāb*: they are of low repute. *h.*

بمٹل *ba-miṣl*, like, resembling. *p. a.*

بمجرد *ba-mujarrad*, instantly, immediately. *p. a.*

بمدد *ba-madad*, by aid of, by means of. *p. a.*

بمرتبه *ba-martaba*, in a degree, to some extent. *p. a.*

بمڑی *bamrī*, interj. alas! *bamrī mārṇā*, to bewail the dead, in the Hindū fashion, namely, by uttering loud cries and slapping the mouth with the hand at the same time. *d.*

بمعد *ba-ma'a* or *ba-ma'i*, along with. *p. a.*

بمقتضای *ba-mukhtaṣṣā*, e, by the exaction of. *ba-mukhtaṣṣā, e lā-chārī*, through sheer helplessness. *p. a.*

بمکنا *bamaknā*, n. to swell. *h.*

بمکھ *bimukh* (for *vimukh*), having the face averted, turned from, averse. *s.* [clean. *s.*

بمیل *bimal* (for *vimal*), free of filth,

بملا *bamlā*, a hole from which water springs up. *h.*

بمن *baman* (for *vaman*), m. vomit; an emetic. *baman-k.* to vomit, to spew. *s.*

بمن *baman*, a Brahman. *d.*

بمی *bamanī*, a female of the Brāhman caste; of or belonging to the Brāhmanical sect. *d.*

بموجب *ba-mūjib*, on account of, by reason of, in conformity with. *p. a.* [man], a Brāhman. *s.*

بمهن *bamhan*, m. (for *bāhman* or *brāh-* *bamhangaur*, a class of the Gaur Rājputs. *h.*

بمہنی *bamhanī*, light red soil. *h.*

بمہنیا *bamhaniyā*, a subdivision of the Kāchhī tribe, q. v. *h.*

بمہنیتا *bamhaneṭā*, m. a young Brāhman. *d.*

بمیتھا *bamīthā*, m. a term applied to anthills (also to a snake's hole) in Upper India. *h.*

بمیل *bamīl*, m. the name of a grass. *h.*

بن *ban*, m. cotton; a crop of cotton. *h.*

بن *ban*, f. a forest, a wood. *ban-jhārṇā*, -mārṇā. or *majhārṇā*, a. to beat the forests. *ban-kandā* and *ban-gonṭhā*, cow-dung found in the forests. *ban-jātrā*, f. the pilgrimage through the 84 forests of Braja. *s.*

بن *bin*, m. (contract. of ابن), a son. *a.*

بن *bun*, m. coffee before it is ground (for then it takes a new name, *kahwa*). *a.* an allowance of grain given to a day labourer. *h.*

بن *bun*, f. basis, root, stem. *p.*

بن *bin*, } without, unless. *bin jāne*, with-  
بنا *binā*, } out knowing, unwittingly.

*bin māre* or *bin tegh shahīd honā*, to be slain without a wound (applied to lovers). *bin māre tauba-k.*, to fear without cause. *s.*

بنا *banā*, m. bridegroom; (part. of *bannā*), made, prepared, &c.; land dressed and ready for the seed. *h.*

بنا *binā*, f. foundation, basis. *a.*

بنا *bannā*, n. to be made, to be prepared, to be mended or adjusted; to chime, to agree, to fall in with, to do, to answer, to serve, to be, to become, to avail, to counterfeit, to succeed; m. a bridegroom. *banā-banāyā*, ready, finished, complete, entire, perfect. *banā-thannā*, to be fully adorned, decked out. *banā-chunā*, dressed, decked out. *banā-rahnā*, to remain waiting. *h.*

بنا *bannā*, m. a mason, a builder. *a.*

بنا *bunnā*, a. to weave, intertwine. *h.*

بنا *binṇā*, a. to knit; to weave; n. to be picked. *h.*

بنابر *binā-bar*, on account of, owing to. *p.*

بنابراین *binā-bar-in*, therefore, with this view or intent. *p.* [tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بنافیر *binnāphir*, m. the name of a

بنات *banāt*, f. woollen cloth, broad-cloth. *h.*

بنات *banāt* (pl. of بنت), daughters. *banāti nabāt*, the tender herbage. *a.*

بنات النعش *banātu-n-na'sh*, m. the constellation of the Great Bear. *a.*

بناتي *banātī*, woollen. *h.*

بنادر *banādir* (pl. of بندر), ports, harbours. *a.*

بناس *binās*, m. death, annihilation. *s.*

بناسپتي *banāspattī* or *banās-patthī*, f. forest leaves. *s.*

بنافر *banāfur*, name of a tribe of *Yadu-bānsī rāj-pūts* in Oude. *h.*

بنگوش *binā-goch*, the cavity at the lower part of the ear. *p.* [bring. *h.*

بنالانا *banā-lānā*, n. to make and

بنام *bu-nāmi*, in the name of. *p.*

بنانا *banānā*, a. to do, to make, to fabricate, to prepare, to build, to compose, to perform, to adjust, to adorn, to pluck (a fowl), to mend, to invent, to rectify, to dress (victuals), to mock, to feign. *h.*

بن آنا *ban-ānā*, n. to succeed (in life), to be fortunate, to prosper. *h.*

بناو *banāo*, m. dressing, preparing, decking one's self; concord, understanding, reconciliation; making up *banāo-k.*, to adorn, bedeck: in the Indian English the word is pronounced and written *bunow*, and means a "cram," or "tough yarn," a purely made-up story. *h.*

بناوت *bināwat*, act of weaving. *h.*

بناوت *banāwat*, f. make, invention, affectation, contrivance, fabrication, fiction, sham. *h.*

بناوت *bināwat*, f. weaving. *h.*

بناوري *banāwarī* or *banā,orī*, f. the act of getting ready, preparation. *h.* [pare. *h.*

بنارونا *banā,orūnā*, a. to make, to pre-

بنائي *bināī*, f. weaving. *h.*

بنایاجانا *banāyā-jānā*, n. to be making, to be in hand. *h.*

بنایک *bināyuk* (for *vināyaka*), a name of *Ganesha*. *s.*

بنب *bimb* or *vimba*, m. the name of a tree bearing a red fruit (*Bryonia grandis*, Lin., *Momordica monadelphica*, Roxb.). *s.*

بنبا *bambā*, m. a well; a jet d'eau, the spout of a fountain. *h.*

بنباس *ban-bās*, m. one who dwells in the forest, a hermit. *s.*

بنباسي *ban-bāsī*, adj. dwelling in the forest; f. life of a hermit. *s.*

بنبك *bimbuk*, red, fiery, flame-coloured. *s.*

بنبلو *ban-bilāo*, m. a wild cat. *s.*

بنبو *bambū*, the cane called bamboo. *d.*

بن بهانتا *ban-bhāntā*, m. wild baignan or egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *s.*

بنبي *bumbī*, f. the navel. *d.*

بنبي *bumbī*, f. harvest crop; a stack or heap of grain; (same as *khirman*, q. v.). *d.*

بنپرسته *ban-prasth*, m. a Hindū who has reached the hermit stage of his existence. (v. *āśram*). *s.*

بن پنا *ban-parnā*, n. to succeed, to answer, to suit, to come to a conclusion. *s.*

بنت *banat*, m. lace; a riband studded with spangles. *h.*

بنت *bint* or *binat*, a daughter. *bintu-l-'inab*, wine, daughter of the grape. *a.*

بنتا *banitā* (for *vanitā*), f. a wife, a woman. *s.*

بن ترائي *ban-tarāī*, f. wild *tarāī*, a kind of plant (*Luffa*). *h.*

بنتریا *bantariyā*, m. a class of people who formerly acted as wood-rangers in *Gorakpūr*. *h.* [solicitation. *s.*

بنتي *bintī*, f. an apology, submission,

بنتنا *banṭānā*, a. to share, distribute, to participate. *h.* [shared, to distribute. *h.*

بنتنوا *banṭnānā*, a. to cause to be

بنتنويا *banṭwaiyā*, } one who shares or  
بنتنيت *banṭait*, } distributes; a divider, distributor. *h.*

بنتهنا *banṭhnā*, n. to be braided or plaited. *d.*

بج *banj*, henbane (Arab. form of *بنگ*). *a.*

بج *banij*, m. a merchant, trader; the sixth of the astronomical periods called *Karan*, corresponding to the half of a lunar day. *s.*

بج *banij* or *banaj* (for *banijya*), m. trade, traffic, merchandise. *s.*

بنجارا *banjārā*, m. a grain-merchant; also a carrier of grain. The term *banjārā* or *birinjārā* is also applied to a distinct class of vagrants. They are Hindūs, but do not belong to any particular caste or part of the country. They live in tents, and travel about like gipsies. *s.*

بنجاري *banjārī*, f. a kind of tent used by *banjārās*; adj. half-boiled (grain). *h.*

بنجر *banjar*, f. waste land; land which has not been cultivated for five years and upwards. *banjar-jadid*, land brought into cultivation after lying some time fallow. *banjar-kadīm*, land left fallow for some years. *banjar-kamī*, abatement of rent for fallow land. *banjar-khārijī jam'*, waste land excluded from the rental. *h.*

بنجين *banjin*, lands close by a village; name of a weed about three feet high, which springs up among harvest crops. *h.*

بجن *binjan*, m. sauce, condiments ; particularly vegetables dressed with butter, &c. and added to flesh or fish ; (in grammar) a consonant. *s.*

بجنوٹی *banjhoṭī*, f. a medicine taken to produce barrenness. *h.*

بجیہ *banijya*, m. trade, traffic. *s.*

بجانا *bachānā*, a. to make or hear one read. *s.*

بچانا *bachānā* (for *bachānā*), a. to save or protect. *d.* [tection. *d.*

بچاؤ *bachāo* (for *bachāo*), m. safety, protection. *s.*

بنجر *ban-char*, m. literally, "wood-goer"; any wild animal, such as a monkey, &c.: it also denotes a forester or woodman. *s.*

بنجری *bancharī*, a kind of high jungle-grass, of which wild elephants are very fond. *s.*

بچنا *bachnā*, n. to be read or perused. *h.*

بند *band*, m. a fastening, a knot, a bandage ; binding, literally or figuratively, as a tie, a cord ; fetters, imprisonment ; an agreement, pledge, or promise ; a contract ; a regulation ; a dyke, mound, dam, or embankment ; a verse of a song consisting of two or three couplets ; belt, roll, string, joint, knuckle. *band-khāna*, m. a prison. *band-bāndhnā*, to restrain an inundation with dykes. *band-men-ānā*, to become a captive. *band-rahnā*, to be engaged in a business. *band-baiḥnā*, to succeed in an affair. *band pakarnā*, to object to the arguments of an opponent. *band-men parnā*, to become a captive. *band-band-pakarnā*, to seize (as rheumatism, &c.) all one's joints. *band-k* or *band-kar denā*, a. to make fast, to shut or bar (a door). In composition it denotes fastening, enchainment, or fixing, as *na'l-band*, a blacksmith, one who fastens on horses' shoes. *dev-band* (epithet of an ancient hero), the enchainment of demons. In Persian, *band* denotes hope or wish ; also "a trick of fence," a stratagem. *band-farmūdan*, to imprison. *p.*

بند *band*, the limbs, members. *d.*

بند *bind*, f. a spot, dot, mark ; the nasal dot *anuswāra*. *s.*

بندا *bandā* or *bandā*, m. mistletoe, a kind of epidendron (*Epidendron tesselloides*, Rozb.). *s.*

بندا *bundā*, m. a drop, point, a dot. *s.*

بندا *bindā*, m. a bundle, a sheaf, a faggot. *d.*

بندا *bandā*, a grain-magazine above ground. *h.*

بندارا *bandārā*, m. a shore, or coast. *d.*

بندال *bindāl*, f. a medicinal herb. *h.*

بندانا *bandānā* (for *bandhānā*), a. to cause to be fastened, &c. *d.*

بندبائی *band-baṭāi*, f. account of each share of assessment in grain. *h.*

بند برداشت *band-bardāsh*, an account of the share of an instalment to be paid by each village. *p.*

بند بیری *band-behrī*, f. statement of the amount of each money instalment of a village. *p. h.*

بندبھانتہ *band-phānta*, an account of the shares of the liabilities of a village. *p. h.*

بندتال *band-tāl* or *-tāl*, damming up a water-course for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*

بند حساب *band-ḥisāb*, an abstract account. *p. a.*

بند جمع *bandi jam'*, the act of allotting to each cultivator an equal portion of good and bad lands. *p. a.*

بندر *bandar*, m. a monkey, an ape. *s.*

بندر *bandar*, m. a city, an emporium ; a port, harbour, a trading town to which numbers of foreign merchants resort, a mart or market. *p.*

بندرا *bandrā*, m. mistletoe (v. *bandā*). *s.*

بندرکھت *bandar-khat*, m. a sore that does not heal ; a running sore, an issue. *s.*

بندری *bandarī*, f. a sort of chintz from Machhli-bandar ; a sword from Rājbandarī ; name of a grass used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

بندری *bandrī*, } f. a female mon-  
بندریا *bandariyā*, } key. *s.*

بندسیل *bandi sel*, a contract of sale. *p. e.*

بندش *bandish*, f. lit. tying, binding, or making up ; preparing a false story, making up a false account of a transaction, invention, contrivance ; elegance (of style). *bandish-bāndhnā*, a. to contrive ; to form a plot. *p.*

بندکشاد *bind-kushād*, m. *semen cito emittens*, morbo affectus. *h. p.* [slaves. *p.*

بندگان *bandagān* (pl. of *banda*), servants, *p.*

بندگی *bandagī*, f. slavery ; devotion ; service, compliment. *bandagī men khudāi-k*, to affect authority while in servitude. *p.* [rice. *h.*

بندلی *bandlī*, a species of Rohilcund

بند مدت *bandi muddat*, a stated period for the settlement of an account. *p. a.* [bind, &c. *d.*

بندنا *bandnā* (for *bandhnā*, q. v.), a. to

بندنوار *bandannwār*, f. a wreath or garland of leaves and flowers suspended across gateways on marriages or public festivals. *s.*

بند نویسی *band-nawīs*, a clerk, an accountant. *p.*

بندو *bandū*, a. m. a prisoner, a captive. *p.*

بند و بست *band-o-bast*, m. literally, "binding and fastening"; settlement, regulation, disposition, arrangement ; economy, management, government. *band-o-basti dawāmi*, permanent settlement. *band-o-basti mi'ād* or *sar-sarī*, temporary or summary settlement. *band-o-basti mulk*, the sum total of the revenue of a kingdom or province. *p.*

بند و بستی *band-o-bastī*, f. arranging, economy ; adj. of or relating to settlement, &c. *band-o-bastī par-wāna* or *sanad*, patent, warrant, or deed of settlement. *band-o-bastī sar-rishā-dār*, a revenue-officer attached to some courts in Bengal. *p.*

بندور *bandor*, f. a female slave. *h.*

بندوق *bandūh*, f. a musket. (Whence comes the word *bandūh*? It is not known either to the Turks or Persians. The nearest approach to it I have ever heard is the African-Arabic term *bandūkiyya*, literally signifying "Venetian," and formerly applied to a cross-bow, but in recent times to a gun, as the descendants of the Arabs in Egypt, Morocco, and Barbary obtained these weapons chiefly from Venice.—Binning.) *a.*

بندوقچی *bandūkhchī*, m. a musketeer. *a. t.*

بندول *bandol*, m. the child of a slave. *h.*

بندوها *bandūhā*, m. a whirlwind. *h.*

بندھ *bandh*, m. a pledge, a deposit; m. f. binding, tying, bandage, a tie, or fetter; a bank, a dyke, a mound for confining water; a village boundary; bondage, imprisonment. *bandh men pānā* or *ānā*, to become a captive. *s.*

بندھ *bandhu*, m. a kinsman, a friend. (v. *bandhū*). *bandhutā*, f. a multitude of relations and friends; relationship, friendship. *bandhutwa*, m. relationship, friendship. *bandhu-jan*, a relation, a friend. *bandhu-datta*, given by a kinsman; m. the property given to a bride by her relatives. *bandhu-hin*, friendless, relationless. *s.*

بندہ *banda*, a slave, servant. *banda-parwar*, cherisher of servants (a respectful expression used in addressing a superior, i.e. your honour). *banda-dargāh*, the slave of (your) threshold. *banda-zāda*, son of (your) slave, i.e. thine humble servant. *banda-naūz*, cherisher of servants or dependants. *p.*

بندھا *bandahā* (pl.), servants, slaves. *p.*

بندھان *bandhān*, m. pension, a fixed allowance to any one; raised earthen embankments for flooding lands; purchase of grain in advance of harvest. *s.* [shut, &c. *s.*

بندھانا *bandhānā*, a. to bind, fasten,

بندھانی *bandhānī*, m. one whose business is to carry stone or timber, &c., over his shoulder; a pensioner; a gunner, an artilleryman. *h.*

بندھائی *bandhāī*, f. bond, binding, fastening. *s.*

بندھ تانترا *bandha-tantra*, m. a complete army, or one with its four divisions of elephants, chariots, horse, and foot, v. *chaturanga*. *s.*

بندھ جیو *bandhu-jiv*, m. a flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*). *s.*

بندھ *bandhur*, m. a flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*); a drug, commonly called *birang*; a drug called *rishabh*; a crane. *s.*

بندھرا *bandhurā*, f. a whore, a prostitute. *s.*

بندھک *bandhak*, m. a pledge, a pawn; binding, confinement. *s.*

بندھکی *bandhakī*, f. an unchaste woman, a harlot; a barren woman. *s.*

بندھن *bandhan*, m. fastening, bandage; obstacle, hinderance. *bandhan-rajjū*, f. any rope used for tying. *bandhan-granthī*, m. the knot of a ligature. *s.*

بندھنا *bandhnā*, n. to be tied, to be fastened; to be continuous, to be kept, enclosed, formed, or composed. *bandhī mūṭhī*, an undisclosed intention. *s.*

بندھنا *bindhnā*, a. to sting, to bite; n. to be bored or pierced. *s.*

بندھنالی *bandhanālay*, m. a prison.

بندھو *bandhū*, *bandhu*, or *bandhav* *bandhava*, a friend, kinsman, but especially a distant cognate, subsequent in right of inheritance to the gentile *Sugotra*: the *bandhu* is of three kinds, the kinsman of the person himself, of his father, and of his mother; a flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*). *s.*

بندھوا *bandhūā*, m. friend. *bandhuvā* *bandhuvā*, a prisoner. *s.*

بندھوانا *bandhwanā*, to cause to be bound; to accuse. *s.*

بندھواس *bandhwās*, land embanked all around so as to retain the water. *h.*

بندھور *bandhūr*, m. purchase of grain in advance of harvest. *h.*

بندھوک *bandhūk*, m. a shrub bearing a red flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*); also applied to the *Isora bandhu*; a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*). *bandhūk-pushp*, m. the blossom of the same tree. *s.*

بندھیا *bandhiyā*, an embankment (v. *bandhān*). *s.*

بندھیا *bandhiyā*, f. a childless woman; a barren cow; a perfume called *bātā*. *s.*

بندھج *bandhej*, m. parsimony; stability, steadiness, persistence. *h.*

بندھ مٹھی *bandhī mūṭhī*, f. an undisclosed intention. *h.*

بندھیه *bandhya*, barren, unfruitful; detained, confined. *s.*

بندی *bandī*, f. a female slave or servant; m. a prisoner, captive. *bandī-khāna* or *bandī-griha*, a prison-house. In law and revenue language *bandī* denotes agreement, arrangement; distribution, allowance; deduction or charge: it is also the name of a certain dry measure. *p. s.*

بندی *bandī*, f. the name of an ornament worn on the forehead; a dress shorter than the *Jāma*; m. name of a tribe called *Bhūt*, a bard. *s.*

بندی *bindī*, f. a spot, dot, mark; the nasal dot *anuswāra*. *s.*

بندیا *bundiā*, f. a kind of sweetmeat (like drops). *s.*

بندیان *bandī-jan*, m. a kind of ornament; a bard. *h.* [captives. *s.*

بندی گھر *bandī-griha*, m. a house for

بندیل *bundelā*, a spurious tribe of *rāj-pūts*, who give name to the province of Bundelcund (*Bundel-khand*). *h.* [soner. *s.*

بندیوان *bandivān*, a captive, a pri-

بنڊا *bandā*, m. mistletoe, a kind of epidendron. *h.* [sticks, or straw, &c. *s.*

بنڊا *bindā*, m. a faggot, a bundle of firewood,

بنڊا *bundā*, m. a kind of ornament worn on the ears. *h.* [devil. *h.*

بنڊوڙا *bandohā*, m. a whirlwind; a

بنڊي *bandī*, f. short robe, a short full *jāma.* *h.*

بنڊي *bandī*, f. a cart or carriage of any kind, called by Europeans in the Carnatic "a bandy." *d.*

بنڊيري *bandērī*, f. a ridge-pole, the ridge of a house. *h.*

بنرا *banrā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

بنري *banrī*, f. a bride. *h.*

بنس *banś* (for *vanśha*), m. a descendant, offspring; race, lineage, family; a bamboo. *s.*

بنسا *bansā*, a species of grass which grows in rice-fields: it is used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

بنساوولي *bansāvalī*, f. a genealogy. *s.*

بنسبت *ba-nisbat*, with regard to, concerning. *p. a.*

بنسلامي *ban-salāmī*, f. a fee exacted by the *zamindār* from the cultivator for permission to collect the juice of the forest date-trees. *s. a.*

بنس لوچن *banś-lochan*, m. the manna or sugar of the bamboo (it has been found by analysis to contain much siliceous earth). *s.*

بنسنا *binasnā*, n. to perish, to become spoiled. *s.*

بنسي *banśī* or *banśī* *banśī*, f. (for *vanśī*) a flute; a fishing-hook; a kind of wheat with blackish ears; in comp. of the race or lineage. *banśī-bat*, m. the fig-tree under which Krishna was accustomed to play the lute. *s.*

بنفشه *banafsha*, f. a violet. *p.*

بنك *bank*, m. a bending, a curvature; reach of a river. *s.*

بنكاي *bankāī*, f. a bending, a curvature, the reach or bend of a river. *s.*

بنك پتر *banik-putra*, m. the son of a merchant, a young merchant. *banik-putrī*, a young woman of the *Baniyā* tribe. *s.* [mercer. *s.*

بنك پتھ *banik-path*, m. traffic, com-

بنكتا *banktā*, the crop on the field irrecoverably spoiled. *h.*

بنكتي *ban-katī* or *ban-katī*, f. a fee paid for cutting timber; the right obtained by clearing a jungle and bringing it under cultivation. *h.*

بنكتيا *ban-katīyā*, m. name of a prickly plant (*v. bang-katīyā*). *h.*

بنكر *bankar*, spontaneous produce of jungle or forest land, such as gums, honey, &c.; also revenue from woods and forests. *h.* [ropes. *h.*

بنكس *bankas*, grass used in naking

بنكنڊا *ban-kandā*, cow-dung found in a jungle or forest, and used for fuel. *h.*

بنڪھرا *bankharā*, lands on which cotton has grown during the past season. *h.*

بن ڪھنڊ *ban-khand*, m. a forest. *s.*

بن ڪھنڊي *ban-khandī*, m. the name of a celebrated forest in India. *h.*

بنگ *bang*, f. hemp (*Canabis sativa*); an intoxicating potion made from the leaves of hemp. *p.*

بنگ *bang*, f. calx of tin, given internally as an aphrodisiac; name of *Bangālā* (Bengal). *s.*

بنگا *bingā*, crooked, awry, distorted. *d.*

بنگا *bangā*, m. a joint of bamboo root; a kind of soil; well-water slightly brackish. *h.*

بنگالا *bangālā*, the province of Bengal. *h.*

بنگالي *bangālī*, m. *bangālīn*, f. an inhabitant of Bengal. *s.*

بنگاه *bungāh*, f. baggage, luggage; the tents, stores, furniture, &c., of an army. *p.*

بنگ بھار *banig-bhāo*, m. traffic, trade. *s.*

بنگري *bangrī*, f. an ornament worn on the wrist (properly of glass), a bangle or bracelet made of glass or lac. *h.*

بنگا *bangkā*, an aquatic beetle that eats rice-plants. *h.*

بنگ کتيا *bang-katīyā*, a species of solanum resembling a thistle (not of any use). *h.*

بنگي *banghī*, a species of rice cultivated in Benares. *h.*

بنگلا *banglā*, m. kind of thatched house, commonly called by Europeans a "bungalow"; a sort of betel-leaf so called. *h.*

بنگليا *bangliyā*, name of a species of rice. *h.* [in forests. *h.*

بنگوتھا *ban-gaunthā*, cow-dung found

بنگي *bangī*, f. a humming-top. *h.*

بنگي *bangī*, m. one who intoxicates himself with bang. *p.*

بنمال *ban-māl*, f. a garland of various flowers (usually those of the *tūlāsī*) reaching to the feet. *s.*

بنمالي *ban-mālī*, one who wears a *ban-māl*; an epithet of Krishna. *s.*

بنمانس *ban-mānus*, m. a man of the woods, a wild man; an oran-ūtang. *s.*

بننا *bannā*, *binnā*, *bunnā*. *v. بنا.*

بنواري *ban-nārī*, m. one of the names of Krishna. *s.*

بنواس *ban-vās*, m. separated from one's family, living in a wood; met. disinherited (a son). *s.* [made or formed. *h.*

بنوانا *ban-nānā*, a. to cause to be



بنواي बनवाई *banwāi*, f. price paid for making any thing. *h.* [weaving. *h.*

بنواي बिनवाई *binwāi*, f. price paid for

بنوتسर्ग बनोत्सर्ग *banotsarg*, m. a ceremony performed in honour of a newly-planted orchard: it somewhat resembles a marriage ceremony. (v. Wilson's Glossary). *s.*

بنور बंवर *banwar*, m. f. a creeper, vine. *s.*

بنوريا बिनौरिया *binauriyā*, m. name of an herb used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

بنولا बिनौला *binaulā*, m. the seed of the cotton-tree (it is said to be very fattening food for cattle). *binaulā chābnā*, a. to say unpleasant things. *h.*

بنولي बिनौली *binauti*, f. hail (of a smaller kind). *h.*

بنونا बिनौना *binaunā*, a. to adore, to venerate, to revere, to laud. *s.*

بنوند बंवड *banwand*, m. a creeper, a vine. *h.*

بنويا बनवैया *banvayā*, m. maker, manufacturer. *h.* [household furniture. *p.*

بنه buna or bunna, m. basis, root, domestic, *s.*

بنها बन्हा *banhā*, m. a conjurer. *h.*

بنहार बनिहार *banihār*, a labourer whose services are paid in *bannī*, or in kind. *h.*

بنهيان बन्हियान *banhiyān*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

بنهياي बन्हाई *banhāi*, f. a female conjuror, an enchantress. *h.*

بنهر बिनहर *binahar*, m. a gatherer of cotton. *h.*

بنی بنی *banī*, f. a bride. *h.*

بنی بنی *banī*, f. a small forest; a wood. *s.*

بنی बिनय *binay* (for *vinaya*), m. humility, humble entreaty, courtesy, good-nature. *s.*

بنی *banī* (pl. of *ابن*), sons. *banī-ādam*, sons of Adam; men. *banī isrā'īl*, children of Israel, Israelites. *a.*

بنی बन्नी *bannī*, a portion of grain given to a labourer as a remuneration for his services. *h.*

بنيا बनिया or बनिया *baniyā* (also *banyā*), m. a shopkeeper, a merchant (usually a corn-chandler), a Hindū money-changer: in Calcutta this term is applied to the Hindū partner or cash-keeper of a European firm. *s.*

بنیاد *bunyād*, f. foundation, base, origin. *bunyād dālānā*, to lay the foundation, to found (a city, &c.). *p.*

بنياکنڈا بنैयाकण्डा *banaiyā-handā*, m. cow-dung dried for fuel (not made up). *h.*

بنيا بنिया *baniyān* or *banyān*, m. a trader, a merchant (v. *baniyā*). *p.*

بنيا *bunyān*, f. foundation, basis. *a.*

بنياي बनियायन *baniyāyan* or *baniyāin*, f. wife of a *baniyā* (a trader). *h.*

بنيتي बनेटी *banetī* or *banaitī*, f. a torch lighted at both ends and whirled round so as to form a double circle of fire. *h.*

بنج बनीज *banij*, m. trade, traffic. *s.*

بنیک बनीक *banik*, m. a merchant, a trader. *s.*

بنیلا बनेला *banelā* or *banailā*, wild, of the forest. *s.*

بنيني بنैनी *banainī*, f. wife of a *baniyā*. *h.*

بنیوال बनीवाल *banīwāl*, a subdivision of the *Bhangī* caste. *h.*

بو *bū* (for *ابو*), father; possessed of; generally used in composition with another word, as *bū-l-ʿajab*, father of wonder, or possessed of wonder, marvellous. *a.*

بو *bo* or *bū*, f. smell, odour. *bū-kash*, one who inhales the scent or odour of any substance. *p.*

بو बो *bo* (root of *boṇā*), sowing, cultivation. *h.*

بو बी *bau*, the fee or perquisite of the *zamindār* whenever a daughter of any cultivator in his village is married. *h.*

بوا بूसा *bū,ā*, f. sister; also an aunt by the father's side. *h.*

بواب *bawnāb*, a janitor or porter. *a.*

بودا बवादा *bamādā*, m. a kind of herb, somewhat like turmeric. *h.*

بوارا बोआरा *bo,ārā*, m. seedtime, sowing. *h.*

بواسطه *ba-wāsiṭa*, by reason, because of. *p.a.*

بواسير *bawāsir* (pl. of *باسور*), the piles or hemorrhoids. *a.*

بو الهوس *bu-l-hawas*, desirous; m. a block-head, a wavering, fickle person. *bu-l-ḥawāsī*, f. whim, caprice. *a.*

بوآنا बोआना *bo,ānā*, a. to cause to sow; n. (from *bū*, smell), to stink, to emit a smell. *h.*

بواہ बिवाह *bivāh*, m. marriage. *s.*

بواها बवाहा *bawāhā*, pocky, affected with *lues venerea*. *h.*

بواي बवाई *bawāi*, f. a kibe, or chap on the foot, a chilblain. *s.* [seedtime. *h.*

بواي बोआई *bo,āi*, f. sowing, the act of sowing; *s.*

بوب बोब *bob*, the sowing of grain by the drill. *h.*

بوبا बोबा *bobā*, m. goods and chattels, property; a bundle. *h.*

بوبک بوبک *būbak*, m. an old simpleton. *d.*

بوبو بوبو *būbū*, a sister; (in the west of India) a lady (for *bibi*); a favourite concubine, or one of superior rank. *h.*

بوتا *būtā*, m. strength, power, ability. *h.*

بوتا *botā*, m. a young camel. *p.*

بوتات *būtāt* (for *buyūtāt*), m. account of household expense. *a.*

بوتاتی *būtātī*, relating to household expense. *a.*

بوتو *botū*, m. a lie-goat. *h.*

بونه *būta*, m. a crucible, melting-pot; a bush, a shrub. *p.*

بوتی زمین *bautī-zamīn* (corruptly *-jamīn*), land held by the owner of a village in his own possession to give out to the peasants for cultivation. *h. p.*

بوتیمار *būtīmār*, a heron. *p.*

بوت *būt*, m. a kind of pulse, chick-pea (*Cicer arietinum*). *h.*

بوت *bot*, the finger, finger's breadth. *h.*

بوتا *būtā*, m. a flower, particularly worked on cloth, or painted paper, &c.; a bush, a shrub. *būte-dār*, a flowered (cloth). *būta-kadd*, applied to describe the small stature and exquisite proportion of a beloved person. *h.*

بوتی *būtī*, f. drugs; flowers or sprigs (on muslin), sprigs of a plant. *h.*

بوتی *botī*, f. a morsel (or lump) of meat. *h.*

بوجه *ba-wajh* or *ba-wajhe-ki*, in a way; in such a way that. *p. a.*

بوجه *būjh*, f. understanding, comprehension. *būjh-ke*, wittingly. *s.*

بوجه *bojh*, } m. a load, weight, ballast

بوجه *bojhā*, } of a boat or ship. *bojh pakarnā*, to affect a new delicacy or consequence, to give one's self airs (it is generally spoken in raillery). *bojh sir par honā*, applied to a task, the performance of which is become indispensable; in agricultural language the *bojh* or load comprises about five *dhokās* of corn (v. *dhokā*). *h.*

بوجه *būjhā-būjhī*, f. a game among children: one of them is blindfolded, and must guess which of the others touches him. *s.* [tion. *s.*

بوجهائی *būjhāī*, f. teaching, instruction. *h.*

بوجهائی *bojhāī*, f. lading (a cargo). *h.*

بوجهائی *bojh-batāī*, f. a mode of division by stacks or bundles of mowed corn. *h.*

بوجهل *bojhal*, loaded, laden, heavy. *h.*

بوجهل *bū-jahl* (v. *abū-jahl*), adj. foolish. *a.*

بوجهنا *būjhānā*, a. to understand, to make out or comprehend; to think. *būjh-lenā* (at cards), to settle the account of gain and loss. *s.*

بوجهنا *bojhnā*, a. to load; to scald or parch rice. *h.*

بوجهیل *bojhel*, loaded, burdened. *h.*

بوج *boch*, m. an alligator. *h.*

بوچا *bochā*, m. a kind of sedan, a chair-palki. *h.* [out ears. *h.*

بوچا *būchā*, m. *būchī*, f. ear-cropt, with-

بوچرا *bochrā*, chipped or notched on the edge. *h.*

بوچنا *būchnā*, n. to sit in a confined posture, to crouch. *h.*

بوچار *bauchhār*, } f. driving rain, wind  
بوچار *bauchhār*, } and rain. *h.*

بود *būd*, f. existence, being; a dwelling. *būd o bāsh*, residence, dwelling. *p.*

بودا *bodā*, weak, faint-hearted, low-spirited; m. a buffalo; (in Dakh.) *bodā-kāghaz*, blotting paper. *h.*

بودا *bodā*, m. the nave of a wheel. *d.*

بودار *bo-dār* or *bū-dār*, fragrant, scented; m. a kind of leather so called. *p.*

بودباش *būd-bāsh*, f. existence, subsistence; residence, abode. *p.*

بودر *bodar*, a place to stand on for those who raise water from a well. *h.*

بودلی *bodlī*, f. a simple woman, trollop; a woman who lives with a *be-nawā faqīr*, and dresses like a man. *h.*

بودن *būdan* (root *bun* or *bāsh*), to be. *p.*

بوده *bodh*, m. understanding, knowledge. *s.*

بوده *bodh*, m. a security. *h.*

بوده *bauddha*, m. a Buddhist. *s.*

بوده *boddhā*, ingenious, intelligent, sensible. *s.*

بودهک *bodhak*, m. a teacher. *s.*

بودهن *bodhan*, m. } knowledge, teach-  
بودهنی *bodhanī*, f. } ing; awakening, arousing. *s.*

بودهنا *bodhnā*, a. to wheedle. *s.*

بودا *būdā*, old, aged; m. an old man. *būdī*, f. an old woman. *d.*

بودپن *būd-pan* (also *būd-panā*), m. old age. *d.*

بودها *būdāhā*, m. an old man; adj. aged. *h.*

بودهکنگا *būd-gangā*, the old bed of the Ganges below Hastināpūr, &c. *h.*

بور *bor*, deep; m. studs of gold or silver. *h.*

بور *būr*, barren (land); f. chaff, husk. *būr-kā-laddū*, a sort of sweetmeat made with the husk of grain. The confectioners avow the imposition, and cry out to passengers, "You'll repent if you eat it, or regret your tasting it." Hence great men are sometimes called *būr-kā-laddū*, when they make a practice of encouraging their dependants to hope, but do nothing for them at last. The term also means any person or thing which is fair without and foul within, or that promises well but turns out bad; a well-looking but stupid fellow. *h.*

بور *būrā*, m. a coarse kind of sugar; sawdust; powder; redeemable mortgage. *h.*  
 بورا *borā*, m. a canvass bag (particularly for holding about two maunds of rice), a sack; a kind of bean like French beans (*Dolichos catsang*). *h.*  
 بورا *baurā*, m. mad, insane. *h.*  
 بورا *baurā-pā*, } m. madness, state  
 بورا *baurā-pan*, } of insanity. *h.*  
 بورا *baurānā*, n. to be mad, to mad-den. *h.*  
 بورانی *būrānī*, f. a kind of food, consisting of the fruit of the egg-plant (*Baingan*) fried in sour milk. *p.*  
 بورا *baurāhā*, mad, insane. *h.*  
 بور *bor-bachcha*, m. a leopard. *d.*  
 بورق *būraq* or *bauraq*, m. borax. *a.*  
 بورنا *būrnā*, a. to shew, to scatter about. *d.*  
 بورو *boro*, m. rainbow; marsh rice (Elliot Gloss.); the name of a kind of rice which is cut in March (Hunter). *boro faṣl*, the season of cutting this rice. *h.* [*ḡalam* for writing. *p.*  
 بورو *būrū* or *borū*, a tube, pipe; a reed or  
 بور *būra*, borax; nitre for soldering. *p.*  
 بور *bora*, m. redeemable mortgage; a sack for holding rice. *h.*  
 بورا *baurhā*, mad, insane. *h.*  
 بوری *baurī*, f. mad, an insane woman. *h.*  
 بوریا *boriyā* or *būriyā*, m. a kind of mat. *bū-riyā-bāf*, a mat maker. *p.* [*catsang*). *h.*  
 بورزا *bozā*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos*  
 بورزا *bozā*, deaf, dull of hearing. *d.*  
 بورزنا *būr-marnā*, n. to be drowned, to die by drowning. *h.*  
 بورزا *boznā*, a. to cause to dive. *h.*  
 بورزا *būrnā*, n. to dive; to drown, to be immersed, to dip. *h.*  
 بورزا *būrhā*, m. an old man; adj. old, aged. *būrhā-ārḥā*, aged, of mature years. *h.*  
 بورزا *būrhāpā*, also *būrhā-pan*, m. old age. *h.*  
 بورزی *būrī*, f. a point of a spear; a spike in the end of a staff. *h.*  
 بورزا *būriyā*, m. a diver. *h.*  
 بوز *boz*, m. cream-coloured (a horse). *p.*  
 بوزا *būzā* (vulgarly *bozā*), m. beer. *būze-khāna*, a beer-shop, a "boozing-ken;" the latter term is probably a corruption of *būze-khāna*, introduced into Europe by the gypsies. *p.*  
 بوزاگر *būzāgar*, m. a brewer, a maker of or dealer in the stuff called *būzā*. *p.*

بوزاگری *būzāgarī*, f. brewing (of *būzā*) *p.*  
 بوزنه *būzna*, also *bozna* and *boznina*, m. a monkey, an ape. *p.*  
 بوز *boza*, m. the name of a bird (*Ibis denu-data? Buch.*); a kind of beer (v. *būzā*). *p.*  
 بوزینه *būzina*, an ape, monkey. *p.*  
 بوس *bos* (in compos.) kissing, saluting. *p.*  
 بوساطت *ba-wasāṭat*, by means of. *p. a.*  
 بوستان *bostān* or *būstān*, m. a pleasure-garden; name of a celebrated work by the Persian poet and moralist *Sa'di*. *p.*  
 بوس و کنار *bos o hinār*, m. kissing and toying; dalliance. *p.*  
 بوسه *bosa*, m. a kiss. *bosa-bāzī*, f. kissing and toying. *bosa-denā* or *lenā*, to kiss. *p.*  
 بوسی *boṣī*, kissing, used in comp. as *ḡadam-boṣī*, kissing the feet, i.e. obeisance. *p.*  
 بوسیدن *boṣīdan*, to kiss, embrace. *p.*  
 بوسیده *boṣīda*, stale, rotten. *boṣīdagī*, f. rottenness; also part. having kissed. *p.*  
 بوغ *boḡh*, a wrapper, a pouch. *boḡh-band*, m. the cloth in which any thing (particularly a saddle) is wrapped up. *p.*  
 بوغرا *boḡhrā*, m. a dish made of boiled meat, flour, &c. *boḡhrā nihālnā*, to be well beaten; somewhat akin to our phrase "having his gruel." *p.*  
 بوغما *boḡhmā*, m. trumpery, trifles, scraps, rags, &c., the stores of a wallet; ugly and fat (woman). *p.*  
 بوق *būḡ*, m. a trumpet, clarion. *a.*  
 بوقت *ba-maḡt*, at the time, in the time. *p. a.*  
 بوقلمون *bū-ḡalamūn*, m. a chameleon, (hence) any thing of various hues; adj. various, wonderful. *a.*  
 بوقله *boḡla* or *būḡla*, m. potherb. *a.*  
 بوک *būḡ*, land recovered by the recession of a river. *h.*  
 بوک *bok*, m. a he-goat, a ram, a tup. *s.*  
 بوکا *būkā*, m. powder; small pearls. *h.*  
 بوکا *bokā*, m. a basket, pail, or leather bag for throwing water to a higher elevation. *h.*  
 بوکارا *būḡarā*, land (previously recovered as *būḡ*, q. v.), but rendered useless by a deposit of sand. *h.*  
 بوکرا *bokrā*, m. a he-goat. *s.*  
 بوکری *bokrī*, f. a she-goat. *s.*  
 بوکر *bokar*, m. a he-goat (big-bearded). *d.*  
 بوکنا *būḡnā*, a. to powder, to grind, to reduce to powder. *h.*  
 بوکه *boka*, m. a basket or leather bag used for raising water. *h.*

بول بول *bol*, m. myrrh. *s.*

بول بول *bol*, m. speech, talk, conversation; words of a song. *h.*

بول *baul*, m. urine. *baul-dān*, a chamber-pot. *baul-gāh*, the urethra. *a.*

بولا بولا *baulā*, toothless. *h.*

بولا بولا *bolā*, m. a verbal agreement between two parties. *h.* [tion. *h.*

بولا بولا بولا *bolā-chālī*, f. conversa-

بولا *baulānā* (v. *baurānā*), n. to be mad. *bolānā* (Dakh. for *bulānā*, q. v.). *h.*

بولا بولا *bol-bālā*, m. a kind of benediction. *bol-bālā honā*, to prosper. *h.* [mon. *d.*

بول بول *bol-bhejnā*, a. to send for, to summon.

بولتا بولتا *bol-tā*, m. the faculty of speech; soul, life. *h.*

بول چال بول چال *bōl-chāl*, f. conversation. *h.*

بولنا بولنا *bolnā*, n. to speak; to sound, to emit sound; to tell, to say. *bol uñhā*, to speak out, to exclaim. *bol chālānā*, to converse, speak together. *bole so bolnā*, to speak repeatedly. *h.*

بولنس بولنس *bolāns*, making over one's own share to another. *h.*

بولنسی بولنسی *bolānāi*, the holder of another's share or inheritance; an adopted heir. *h.*

بولی بولی *baulī*, f. settlement direct with the peasant; also a kind of assessment. *h.*

بولی بولی *bolī*, f. speech, dialect, language; conversation, talk. *bolī-k.*, to jeer, to jest. *h.*

بولی بولی بولی *bolī-bolī*, f. jeering, speaking at but not to a person. *bolī tholī sunānā* or *mānā*, to reproach, to blame. *h.*

بوم *būm*, m. an owl; land, ground, soil. *p.*

بوم *bom*, m. } weeping, wailing, lamentation; interj. alas! *d.*

بومری *bomrī*, f. } tion; interj. alas! *d.*

بونا بونا *bonā*, a. to sow, to plant. *s.*

بونا بونا *baunā*, m. a dwarf; the fifth *avatār*,

or incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*

بونٹ بونٹ *bonṭ*, m. a stalk. *h.*

بونٹ بونٹ *būnt*, m. a kind of pulse when green (*Cicer arietinum*); the plant of *būnt*; adj. little compact and firm (epithet applied to a pony: sometimes used substantively). *h.* [būnt, q. v. *h.*

بونٹ پلاو *būnt pulāv*, m. a *pulāv* made of

بونٹ بونٹ *bonṭ*, a finger (same as *angul*). *d.*

بونج *būnj*, mould, mustiness. *būnj-bharā*, very musty. *d.*

بوند بوند *būnd*, f. drop. *būnd lā būnd* (*śharāb*, understood), very strong wine; doubly-distilled spirits, &c. *s.*

بوند بوند *būnd*, good, well, excellent; high soaring (generally applied to kites). *h.*

بوندکی *būndakī*, f. a spot. *būndakī-dār*, spotted. *d.*

بوندا بوندا *būndā*, m. a large drop. *būndā-būndī*, small and interrupted dropping of rain.

بوندي بوندي *būndī*, f. drops of rain; name of a place; a kind of sweetmeat in the form of drops. *s.*

بونديلا بونديلا *būndelā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, who give name to the province of Bundelcund (i.e. *Būndel-khand*). *h.*

بونڈ بونڈ *baund*, m. a creeper, a vine. *h.*

بونڈا *bondā*, m. a capsule, or pod of cotton, &c. *d.*

بونڈر بونڈر *bawandar*, m. a whirlwind, a devil. *h.*

بونڈنا بونڈنا *baundnā*, n. to entwine (creepers or vines) *h.*

بونڈی بونڈی *bonḍī*, f. the germ of a plant after the flower is shed. *h.*

بونڈیانا بونڈیانا *baundiyānā*, n. to twine; to run irregularly or in a crooked direction, with turnings and windings. *h.*

بونگا بونگا *būngā* or *bonḡā*, a stack of straw, a heap of chaff. *h.*

بونی بونی *baunī*, f. female dwarf. *s.*

بونی بونی *bonī*, f. the season of sowing. *s.*

بویا بویا *baulā*, pocky (v. *baulāhā*). *h.*

بویا بویا *baulāi*, f. afflicted with venereal disease (a woman). *h.*

بوہرا بوہرا *bohrā*, m. a class of bankers or money-lenders so called. *h.*

بوہنی بوہنی *bohnī*, f. the money received for the first sale in the morning by shopkeepers and hucksters: no credit is allowed, nothing but ready money being received on such occasions. *h.*

بوہودیا بوہودیا *bahodiyā*, m. a man who works with a borrowed plough, or with a spade, &c. (having no plough of his own). *h.*

بوی بوی *būi*, a word used to frighten children, a goblin, or still more nearly, "bogey." *h.*

بوئی باجھ بوئی باجھ *boi-bāchh*, assessment to be realized on cultivation. *h.* [lie fallow. *h.*

بویر بویر *bogar*, land that is never allowed to

بویر بویر *bawerā*, sowing, seedtime. *h.*

بویسیا بویسیا *bavesiyā*, a catamite, sodomite; one who talks nonsense, a babbler. *h.*

بوٹیا بوٹیا *boiyā*, m. a small basket. *h.*

بوئیدن بوئیدن *būidan*, to diffuse fragrance. *p.*

بھ بھ *bha*, the aspirate form of the letter ب *h.*

بہ بہ *ba*, prep. by, with, in; generally joined to the word it governs, and then the imperceptible *h* is dropped, as *ba-wajh* or *ba-wajhe*, in such a manner. *p.*

بہ بہ *bahu*, much, many, large, great. *s.*

بہ *bih*, good, better. *bih* or *bihi*, a quince. *p.*

بہا *bahā*, m. price, value. *bahā*, *khūn*, blood-money (paid to the relations of a person slain). *bahā*, *khil'at*, a tax raised in order to defray the expense of honorary dresses. *bahā*, *kāghaz*, an allowance for office paper, red tape, &c. *h.*

بہار *bhābar*, name of a large forest at the foot of the Sevalic hills. *h.*

بہاہی *bhābhī*, f. a brother's wife. *h.*

بہائی *bhābī*, future, about to be, predestined. *s.*

بہاہ *bhāph*, f. steam, vapour. *s.*

بہاہرنا *bahā-phirnā* or *bahā-bahā-phirnā*, n. to wander; to be in a distressed condition; to be intoxicated. *s.*

بہاہنا *bhāphnā*, a. to conceive, to guess, to comprehend. *h.*

بہات *bhāt*, advances to ploughmen without any interest. *h.*

بہات *bhāt*, m. boiled rice, food. *s.*

بہاتا *bhātā*, m. an extra allowance to troops on service, commonly called *batta*. *h.*

بہاٹ *bhāt*, m. a bard, a minstrel; a genealogist or family bard; name of a tribe. *h.*

بہاٹن *bhāṭan*, the wife of a bard, a female minstrel. *h.* [the ebb tide. *h.*

بہاٹھا *bhāṭhā*, m. a current or stream,

بہاٹھی *bhāṭhī*, f. bellows. *s.*

بہاٹھی *bhāṭhī*, f. down the river, with the current. *h.*

بہاٹھیال *bhāṭhiyāl*, m. down, below, down the river, with the stream. *h.*

بہاجر *bhājar*, } f. flight, running off. *h.*  
بہاجر *bhājar*, }

بہاجن *bhājan*, m. a plate, a dish, &c.; (in arithmetic) division. *s.*

بہاجنا *bhājnā*, n. to flee, run away. *h.*

بہاجنا *bhājnā*, a. to fry. *s.*

بہاجی *bhājī*, f. greens. *s.*

بہاجی *bhājī*, f. portion or share of food. *h.*

بہاجیہ *bhājya*, divisible, to be portioned; m. a portion, a share, an inheritance; (in arithmetic) the dividend. *s.*

بہاجر *bhāchar*, a large earthen pot or jar. *d.*

بہادر *bahādur*, brave, bold, valiant, courageous, invincible; m. a hero, a champion, knight; a title bestowed on military officers. "It is often accompanied with the word *jang*, war; thus, *bahādur jang*, invincible in war. The English (that is to say, Indian-English) language has adopted this word: a "bahauder" indicates a martinet, or proud and haughty mortal dressed in a little brief authority" (Binning). *p.*

بہادر *bhādra*, } m. the fifth solar

بہادر *bhādra-pad*, } month (see *bhā-*  
*dra*). *s.*

بہادر *bhādra-padā*, f. a name common to the 26th and 27th lunar asterisms, distinguished by the epithets prior and subsequent, or *pūrva* and *uttar*. *s.*

بہادری *bahādurī*, f. bravery, gallantry. *p.*

بہادون *bhādon*, m. name of the fifth solar month, August—September (in which the full moon is near *Pūrvabhādrapada*). *s.*

بہادونی *bhādonvī*, of or relating to the month *bhādon*; the autumnal crop. *s.*

بہادینا *bahā-denā*, a. (lit. to set afloat), to demolish, to destroy, to ruin, to impoverish, to deprive of felicity or fortune. *s.*

بہار *bihār*, m. diversion, sport, amusement; name of a province. *bihāra-sthal*, place of amusement. *s.*

بہار *bahār*, f. spring; beauty, elegance, delight. *bahāristān*, m. a place adorned with the blossoms of spring; name of a Persian book by Jāmi. *p.*

بہار *bhār*, m. a load, weight, tagot, gravity, a weight of gold equal to 2000 *palas*. *s.*

بہار *bhār*, out, without (v. *bāhar*); adj. external, outside. *d.*

بہارا *bhārā*, m. a load, burthen. *s.*

بہاران *bahārān*, the spring season. *p.*

بہاربرکش *bhār-briksh*, m. a fragrant substance, commonly called *kākshī* considered variously as a vegetable or mineral product. *s.*

بہارت *bhārat* or *bhārata*, m. the heroic poem which contains the account of *Yudhisṭhir's* war; m. name of one of the nine divisions of the world: India proper, so called from *Bharata*, the son of *Dushyanta*, whose patrimony it was. *s.*

بہارجا *bhārjā*, f. a wife; wives of the *Rāgs*, or deities presiding over the Hindū musical modes. *bhārjātra*, the condition of a wife. *bhārjātik* m. a henpecked husband. *s.*

بہاردواج *bhāradwāj*, m. a skylark. *s.*

بہارستان *bahāristān*, abode of spring, or of beauty; name of a Persian work by the poet Jāmi. *p.*

بہارن *buhāran*, f. sweepings. *h.*

بہارنا *buhārnā*, a. to sweep, to gather. *h.*

بہارنی *buhārnī*, f. a broom, a besom. *h.*

بہار *buhārū*, m. a sweeper. *h.*

بہارواہ *bhār-wāh* (also *bhāra-vāhik*), m. a porter, a bearer of burthens. *s.*

بہاری *buhārī*, f. a broom, a besom. *h.*

بہاری *bhārī*, heavy; of importance (met.); big, weighty, fat, large; valuable; patient, steady, grave; strong, thick, troublesome; m. a porter, carrier of burthens. *bhārī-bharkam*, grave, sedate. *bhārī patthar chūmkar chhōrnā*, to withdraw from a difficult or impracticable undertaking. *s.*

بہاری *bahārī*, vernal, relating to spring. *p.*

بہاری *bihārī*, sportive; a name of Krishna; name of a Hindi poet. *s.*

بہاریا **भाया** *bhāryā*, f. lit. a wife or married woman; a musical mode; the wife of a Rāg or deity presiding over a musical mode. *s.*

بہار **भार** *bhār*, m. a furnace, kiln (particularly for frying grain). *s.*

بہار **भार** *bhār*, m. the price of fornication. *bhār-khānā*, a. to live on the wages of prostitution (applied not to the woman but to her dependants). *h.*

بہارا **भारा** *bhārā*, m. hire, settled fare, rent; recompense. *h.*

بہاسر **भासुर** *bhāsūr*, m. a husband's elder brother; a species of costus (*Costus speciosus*). *s.*

بہاسکر **भास्कर** *bhāskar*, resplendent, shining; m. the sun; name of a Hindū astronomer, author of the *Siddhānta Shīromani* and other works. *s.*

بہاسنا **भासना** *bhāsnā*, n. to be known, to appear. *s.*

بہاسور **भास्वर** *bhāsmar*, shining, radiant; m. the sun, a day; *Costus speciosus*. *s.* [*bhākhā*]. *s.*

بہاشا **भाषा** *bhāṣhā*, f. a dialect, &c. (same as

بہاشت **भाषित** *bhāshit*, spoken, said. *s.*

بہاکت **भाक्त** *bhākta*, } m. a follower, a de-  
بہاکتک **भाक्तिक** *bhāktik*, } pendant, a retainer. *s.*

بہاکسی **भाक्सी** *bhāksī*, f. a kiln. *s.*

بہاکھا **भाक्खा** *bhākhā*, f. speech, dialect, language. *s.*

بہاکھنا **भाक्खना** *bhākhnā*, a. to speak, to call. *s.*

بہاگ **बिहाग** *bihāg*, m. name of a rāg in music. *h.*

بہاگ **भाग** *bhāg*, m. fortune, destiny; share, lot; tax, duty; share in kind; a degree, the 360th part of a circle; a fraction. *bhāg jāgnā*, to be fortunate. *bhāg-batā*, apportionment of the shares of a crop. *bhāg-dār*, a sharer. *s.*

بہاگاہاگ **भागगाग** *bhāgā-bhāg*, m. running away, flight. *h.* [fort, consolation. *d.*

بہاگبھروسا **भागभरोसा** *bhāg-bharosā*, com-

بہاگجان **भागजाना** *bhāg-jānā*, n. to run away. *h.*

بہاگڑ **भागड़** *bhāgar*, f. flight, a general emigration, escape from immediate danger. *h.*

بہاگڑا **बिहागड़ा** *bihāgarā*, m. (v. *bihāg*). *h.*

بہاگل **भागल** *bhāgal*, trick, affectation. *h.*

بہاگلپوری **भागलपूरी** *bhāgalpūrī*, m. a kind of cloth from Bhāgalpūr made of silk and cotton. *h.*

بہاگلی **भागली** *bhāgalī*, false, mock, imitation. *h.* [poetry. *h.*

بہاگلیا **भागलिया** *bhāgaliyā*, f. imposture, hy-

بہاگمان **भागमान** *bhāgmān*, fortunate. *s.*

بہاگمانی **भागमानी** *bhāgmānī*, f. good fortune. *s.*

بہاگنا **भागना** *bhāgnā*, n. to flee, to run away. *h.*

بہاگنر **भागनर** *bhāgnar*, name of a rich alluvial soil on the banks of the Jumna. *h.*

بہاگنی **भागिनी** *bhāginī*, fem. of *bhāgī*, partner, co-heiress, a sister. *s.*

بہاگنیہ **भागिनेय** *bhāgineya*, m. a sister's son. *s.*

بہاگو **भागू** *bhāgū*, a deserter, a runaway. *h.*

بہاگوار **भागवार** *bhāgwār*, held upon a joint tenure or share (land). *h.* [asperous. *s.*

بہاگوان **भागवान** *bhāgavān*, fortunate, pro-

بہاگوت **भागवत** *bhāgavat*, m. name of one of the *purānas*. *s.*

بہاگوڑا **भागोड़ा** *bhāgoṛā*, a runaway, a coward. *h.*

بہاگی **भागि** *bhāgī*, m. a partner, sharer, participator, a co-heir; also a share or portion. *bhāgī-dār*, a sharer, a partner. adj. prosperous. *s.*

بہاگیرتھ **भागिरथ** *bhāgīrath*, m. name of a pious king whose austerities brought the river Ganges from heaven. *s.*

بہاگیرتھی **भागिरथी** *bhāgīrathī*, f. the river Ganges (so called from the pious monarch aforesaid). *s.*

بہاگیل **भागेल** *bhāgel*, a deserter, a runaway; desertion, flight. *h.*

بہاگیوان **भाग्यवान** *bhāgyavān*, } fortunate,

بہاگیونت **भाग्यवन्त** *bhāgyavant*, } rich. *s.*

بہاگیہ **भाग्य** *bhāgya*, m. fortune, destiny. *s.*

بہاگیہین **भाग्यहीन** *bhāgya-hīn*, poor, wretched, unfortunate. *s.*

بہال **भाल** *bhāl*, f. the point of an arrow. *h.*

بہال **भाल** *bhāl*, m. a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بہال **भाल** *bhāl*, f. the forehead; fortune. *s.*

بہال **भाल** *bhāl*, m. a bear. *s.*

بہالا **भाला** *bhālā*, m. a spear (about seven cubits long). *s.*

بہالانک **भालान्क** *bhālānk*, m. a sort of fish, commonly called the *rohi* (*Cyprinus rohi*); a sort of potherb. *s.*

بہالک **भालुक** *bhāluk*, } m. a bear. *s.*

بہالو **भालू** *bhālū*, }

بہالنا **भालना** *bhālānā*, a. to see, to perceive, to look, to contemplate. *h.*

بہالوکولا **भालू-होला** *bhālū-holā*, m. a hyena, or, as some say, a hybrid animal between a wolf and a jackal. *d.*

بہالیت **भालैत** *bhālait*, m. a pikeman, a spearman. *s.*

بہامین **भामिन** *bhāmin*, angry, passionate. *s.*

بہامینی **भामिनी** *bhāmīnī*, f. a passionate woman. *s.*

بہان **भानु** *bhānu*, m. the sun. *s.*

بھان *bhān*, f. (for *bahin*, q.v.), a sister. *d.*  
 بھان بھان *bihān*, m. tomorrow, morning. *h.*  
 بھانا بھانا *bhānā*, a. to please, to suit, to fit, to be approved of. *h.*  
 بھانا بھانا *bahānā*, a. to make flow, to set afloat, to launch. *s.* [time]. *h.*  
 بھانا بھانا *bihānā*, n. to spend or pass (the *bahānā* (for *bahāna*), m. pretence, &c. *p.*  
 بھانت بھانت *bhānt* or *bhānti*, f. manner, mode, method, kind, sort. *h.* [sorts. *h.*  
 بھانت بھانت *bhānt-bhānt*, various, of many  
 بھانت بھانت *bhānt*, m. a medicinal plant (*Clerodendron infortunatum*, Lin.; *Volkameria infortunata*, Roxb.). *s.* [melongena. *s.*  
 بھانتا بھانتا *bhāntā*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum*  
 بھانج بھانج *bhānj*, f. twist. *s.* [son. *s.*  
 بھانجا بھانجا *bhānjā*, m. a nephew, a sister's  
 بھانجنا بھانجنا *bhānjnā*, a. to put into circular motion, to twist, to turn on a lathe, to wave, to brandish. *s.* [daughter. *s.*  
 بھانجی بھانجی *bhānji*, f. a niece, a sister's  
 بھانجی بھانجی *bhānji*, f. interruption, hindrance; tale-bearing. *bhānji-khor*, m. an interrupter, a tale-bearer. *bhānji khānā*, a. to give a malicious piece of intelligence. *bhānji-denā* or *-mānā*, a. to interrupt, to put a stop to, to break in upon. *h.*  
 بھان چار *bhān-chārā*, sisterhood, state or relationship of sister. *d.*  
 بھانڈ بھانڈ *bhāṇḍ*, m. a mimic, an actor; a small earthen pot: stock, capital. *s.*  
 بھانڈا بھانڈا *bhāṇḍā*, m. a large earthen pot; estate, equipage. *bhāṇḍā-phūṇḍā*, n. to lose one's character. *s.*  
 بھانڈار بھانڈار *bhāṇḍār*, } m. also *bhāṇḍār*-  
 بھانڈارا بھانڈارا *bhāṇḍārā*, } *khāna*, a store, a place where household goods are kept, a storehouse. *s.*  
 بھانڈاری بھانڈاری *bhāṇḍārī*, m. a house-steward, a treasurer, purveyor. *s.* [mimic. *s.*  
 بھانڈن بھانڈن *bhāṇḍin*, f. an actress, or female  
 بھانڈنا بھانڈنا or بھانڈنا *bhāṇḍnā*, a. to abuse, to calumniate. *s.*  
 بھانڈیتی بھانڈیتی *bhāṇḍaiti*, f. mimicry, buffoonery; a female mimic, an actress. *s.*  
 بھانڈیر بھانڈیر *bhāṇḍēr*, m. the Indian fig-tree. *s.*  
 بھانس بھانس (for *bāns* q. v.), m. a bamboo. *d.*  
 بھانسی بھانسی (for *bānsī* q. v.), f. a flute, &c. *d.* [shrub. *h.*  
 بھانکری بھانکری *bhānkarī*, f. name of a  
 بھانکڑا بھانکڑا *bhānkrā*, m. a fop, a parasite. *h.*  
 بھانگ بھانگ *bhāng*, f. hemp (*Cannabis sativa*), of which an intoxicating potion is made. *s.*

بھانگرا بھانگرا *bhāngrā*, } m. one who is addicted to  
 بھانگی بھانگی *bhāngī*, } the use of *bhāng*. *s.*  
 بھانگیرا بھانگیرا *bhāngērā*, m. a seller of *bhāng*. *s.*  
 بھان متی بھان متی *bhān-matī*, m. a female juggler, an actress. *s.* [handsome. *s.*  
 بھان متی بھان متی *bhānumatī*, adj. f. beautiful.  
 بھاننا بھاننا *bhānnā*, a. to turn (on a lathe), to put into circular motion, to twist, wave, brandish; to break, destroy. *h.*  
 بھانو بھانو *bhānū*, m. the sun. *s.*  
 بھانوار بھانوار *bhānūvār*, m. Sunday. *s.*  
 بھانور بھانور *bhānīvār*, } f. revolution, circu-  
 بھانوری بھانوری *bhānīvrī*, } lation. *bhānīvrī*  
*phīrnā*, to circle; to be sacrificed. *s.*  
 بھانولی بھانولی *bhānolī*, f. a sort of bread. *d.*  
 بھانہ بھانہ *bahāna*, m. pretence, evasion, contrivance, excuse, pretext. *p.*  
 بھانی بھانی *bihāne*, early, soon. *h.*  
 بھاو بھاو *bhāo*, o, m. price, value, rate; friendship. *h.*  
 بھاو بھاو *bhāv*, m. state or condition of being; natural state, disposition, nature; meaning, purpose; sentiment, passion; will, notion, idea; living, being, existence, thing; choice, liking; blandishment; gesticulation, acting, pantomime, expressing a meaning by signs; a sudden idea or emotion of mind. *bhāw-batānā*, to gesticulate. *s.*  
 بھاو بھاو *bahāo*, o, m. flowing, a flood. *s.*  
 بھاوٹ بھاوٹ *bhāvit*, animated, inspired; thoughtful, anxious, apprehensive, alarmed. *s.*  
 بھاوٹا بھاوٹا *bhā,otā*, amiable, dear, beloved. *h.*  
 بھاوچ بھاوچ *bhāwaj*, f. a brother's wife, also the wife of a wife's brother. *s.*  
 بھاوک بھاوک *bhāwah*, m. the external expression of amatory sentiments; a friend, a lover. *s.*  
 بھاوک بھاوک *bhāwih*, natural, innate, sentimental, relating to feeling. *s.*  
 بھاولی بھاولی *bhā,olī* or *bhāwatī*, f. rent paid in kind to a *zamindār*, distribution of crop between the *zamindār* and cultivator. *bhā,olī-khīl*, land recently brought into cultivation. *bhā,olī-pā*, land long cultivated. *h.* [cerning, in respect to. *h.*  
 بھاون بھاون *bhāwn* or *bhā,on*, regarding, con-  
 بھاون بھاون *bhāvanā* or *bhā,onā*, f. mental perception, recollection, the present consciousness of past ideas or perceptions; imagination; religious and abstract meditation; looking about, observing, investigating; consideration; apprehension, contemplation, thought, doubt, fear, concern. *s.*  
 بھاون بھاون *bhā,onā* or *bhāwnā*, n. to please. *h.*  
 بھاوہ بھاوہ *bhāwah*, f. a younger brother's wife. *s.*  
 بھاوی بھاوی *bhāwī*, } future, what is about  
 بھاوئی بھاوئی *bhāwā,ī*, } to be, predestined. *s.*

بھاوین *bhāveṇ*, postpos. masc. in the sentiment, perception, mind, notion; in one's eyes, in sight, near, before, &c. *h.* [to be. *s.*

بھاویہ *bhārya*, what must, will, or ought to be. *h.*  
 بھائم *bahāim* (pl. of *bhāim*), beasts, animals, wild beasts. *bahāimī*, beastly, brutal. *a.*

بھائی *bhāi*, f. a spirit supposed to tease infants, whispering alternately sad and pleasing things in their ears, which is the cause of their laughing and crying in their sleep or waking. *h.*

بھائی *bhāi*, m. brother, also a friend or comrade. *bhāi-aks*, also *bhāi-paksī* and *bhāi-hippa*, the share or portion of a brother. *s.*

بھائی بانٹ *bhāi-bānt*, m. fraternal community; a term applied to a village owned by brothers, or descendants from one common stock. *h.*

بھائی بات *bhāi-bat* (or *bhāi-vat*), like a brother, fraternal. *s.*

بھائی بند *bhāi-band*, m. brotherhood, brothers, friends, relations; also *bhāi-bandī*. *s.*

بھائی چارا *bhāi-chārā*, m. } brotherhood,  
 بھائی چاری *bhāi-chārī*, f. } hood, fraternity. *s.*

بھائی *bhāi*, terrible, awful. *h.*

بھائی *bahu-bachan*, plural (in grammar). *s.*

بھوت *bhadrūt*, ashes of cow-dung. *s.*

بھکا *bhabkā*, m. an alembic; a kind of drinking-vessel with a large mouth. *s.*

بھکانا *bhabkānā*, a. to kindle, to light; to provoke, to exasperate, to enrage; to spur a horse. *h.*

بھکانا *bhabkānā*, n. to be enraged, to rush on with rage; to catch fire; to run with great rapidity (a horse), to bubble (as boiling water), to roar, to grumble. *h.*

بھکی *bhabkī*, f. threat. *h.*

بھل *bihbal*, agitated, alarmed, overcome with fear or agitation, unable to restrain one's self. *s.*

بھوت *bhabūt*, } f. ashes of cow dung (vide  
 بھوتی *bhabūtī*, } *bhabhūt*. *s.*

بھبود *bih-būd*, m. } health, vigour, goodness,  
 بھبودی *bih-būdī*, f. } welfare. *p.*

بھبا *bahbahā*, flowing, gliding along; brave, bold; public, notorious. *h.* [fortunate. *s.*

بھبا *bahu-bhāgya*, f. *bahu-bhāgyā*, fortunate.

بھبر *bhabhar* or *bhabhar*, m. solicitude, alarm. *bhabhar bhabhar parnā*, n. to be alarmed, to be frightened. *s.*

بھبرانا *bhabhrānā*, a. to swell (particularly the face), to entertain doubts. *h.*

بھبرنا *bhabharnā*, n. to be solicitous, to be alarmed, to be frightened. *h.*

بھبھک *bhabhak*, f. sudden bursting forth of flame; forcible expulsion of water from a fountain or pipe; smell arising suddenly. *h.*

بھبھکانا *bhabhaknā*, n. to simmer, to bubble; to emit steam, to boil. *h.*

بھبھل *bhabbhal*, fat, corpulent. *h.*

بھبھوت *bhabhūt*, f. ashes of cow-dung, which ascetics or jogis rub over their bodies. *s.*

بھبھوکا *bhabbhūkā*, m. blaze, flame, explosion; adj. red (as a coal): this is sometimes applied to the splendour of a beloved person's countenance; adj. splendid, beautiful. *h.*

بھپارا *bhapārā*, } m. steam, vapour,  
 بھپکارا *bhaphārā*, } exhalation. *s.*

بھپتر *bahu-putra*, having many children; m. a tree (*Echites scholaris*). *s.*

بھپتری *bahu-putrī*, f. a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*). *s.*

بھپتر *bahu-patra*, m. talc. *s.*

بھپتری *bahu-patrī*, f. a drug (*Trigonella fenum graecum*). *s.*

بھپت *bahu-pātu*, very clever. *s.*

بھپنی *bahu-parnī*, f. a medicinal plant (*Trigonella fenum graecum*). *s.*

بھپرا *bahu-pravāh*, flowing in many streams. *s.*

بھپکانا *bhapaknā* (same as *bhabhaknā*), to simmer, boil, &c. *d.*

بھپولا *bhapolā*, m. a blister. *d.*

بھپارا *bhaphārā*, m. steam, vapour. *s.*

بھپل *bahu-phal*, fertile, fruitful; m. the Kadamb tree (*Nuclea cadamba*). *bahu-phalī*, adj. f. fertile; f. the opposite-leaved fig-tree. *s.*

بھپھی *bihphai*, m. Thursday. *s.*

بھت *bahut*, much, many, more, most; *bahut yār honā*, to become more intimate than formerly. *s.* [soury. *s.*

بھت *bhittī*, f. a wall of earth or masonry.

بھتا *bahūtā*, running (water). *bahte pānī meṇ hāth dhonā*, to pay attention to one's friends, or attend to one's own duty or affairs while the opportunity is favourable; to make hay while the sun shines. *h.*

بھتا *bhattā*, m. Indian corn or maize, see *bhattā*. *h.*

بھتا *bhattā*, m. a pair of bellows. *d.*

بھتات *bahutāt*, f. excess, abundance. *s.*

بھتار *bhatār*, m. a husband. *s.*

بھتان *bhūtān*, m. calumny, aspersion, false accusation. *bhūtān bāndhnā*, to calumniate. *a.*

بھتاہا *bhūtāhā*, devilish, peevish, fierce. *s.*

بھتایت *bhutāyat* f. abundance, plenty, multitude. *s.*



بہتر *bihtar*, good, excellent, well, better. *p.*

بہتر *bahattar*, seventy-two. *h.*

بہتر *bahutra*, in many ways or places. *s.*

بہتری *bihtarī*, *f.* superior excellence, welfare. *p.*

بہترین *bihtarīn*, best, superior. *p.*

بہت سا *bahut-sā*, a great deal, very much. *h.* [a demon. *s.*

بہت نا *bhutnā*, *m.* a small devil, an imp,

بہتی *bhutnī*, *f.* wife of an imp; a female demon. *s.*

بہتوک *bahu-twakh*, *m.* the Bhoj or birch-tree. *s.*

بہتوہ *bahutwa*, *m.* plurality, multitude, abundance. *s.*

بہتہ *bhatta*, *m.* an extra allowance for troops when marching; batta. *h.*

بہتہا *bhutahā*, devilish, peevish, fierce. *s.*

بہتیانا *bhutiyanā*, *n.* to be like a devil. *s.*

بہتیجا *bhatijā*, *m.* nephew, brother's son. *s.*

بہتیجی *bhatijī*, *f.* niece, brother's daughter. *s.*

بہتیرا *bahuterā*, very much. *s.*

بہت *bhat*, *f.* misfortune, curse; an oven, a furnace, a kiln. *bhat parnā*, *n.* to be cursed, to be unfortunate, to be lost (lit. to fall into the kiln). *h.*

بہت *bhat*, *m.* a warrior, hero, soldier; a barbarian or outcast of a particular tribe. *s.*

بہت *bhatt*, *m.* a learned man, a philosopher; a title of Mahārattā Brāhmins. *s.*

بہتا *bhattā*, a ploughman's wages in kind. *h.*

بہتا *bhattā*, *m.* Indian corn (*Zea mays*); any large bunch, the head or ear of corn ripened. *h.*

بہتا *bhattā*, *m.* a pair of bellows. *d.*

بہتاچار *bhattāchārj* *m.* (for *bhattāchārya*), the most learned of the learned; a title given to the Kanaujiya Brāhmins; it is also applied to one who teaches any branch of Sanskrit literature. *s.*

بہتکا *bhaṭkā*, astray, wandering. *h.*

بہتکانا *bhaṭkānā*, *u.* to baulk, to mislead, to deceive, to scare, to cause to wander, to lead astray. *h.*

بہت کٹایا *bhaṭ-kaṭāyā*, *f.* the name of a prickly plant (*Solanum Jacquinii*, Willd.). *h.*

بہتکریا *bhaṭ-kariyā*, a class of inferior *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بہتکنا *bhaṭaknā*, *n.* to wander about; to go astray, to miss the right path. *h.*

بہتگور *bhaṭ-gaur*, a subdivision of the Gaur *rāj-pūts*, *q.v.* *h.*

بہتلا *bhaṭulā*, *m.* a kind of bread made from the flour of the *arher* and other sorts of pulse. *h.*

بہتلاگر *bhaṭnāgar*, a tribe of *Kāyathas*. *h.*

بہتلی *bhitnī*, *f.* a nipple. *h.*

بہتو *bhaṭū*, interj. O sister! *h.*

بہتولر *bhatolar*, lands allotted to *bhāts* or bards; also lands given to Brāhmins. *h.*

بہتہ *bhattā*, *m.* Indian corn, any large bunch. *h.*

بہتھا *bhaṭthā*, *m.* a furnace, kiln, oven. *h.*

بہتھی *bhaṭthī*, or *بہتی* *bhaṭhī*, *f.* a small fire-place, a kind of furnace; a liquor-shop, distillery. *bhaṭthī-dār*, one who keeps a spirit-shop. *h.*

بہتھی دار *bhaṭthī-dār*, a person who manufactures and sells spirituous liquors. *h.*

بہتھیارا *bhaṭhiyārā*, *m.* (or *bhaṭhi-yārī*, *f.*) a sutler, an innkeeper; one who prepares victuals for travellers in a *sarā*. *h.*

بہتھیارپن *bhaṭhiyārpan*, *m.* the business of a *bhaṭhiyārā*. *h.*

بہتھیارخانہ *bhaṭhiyār-khāna*, an inn, a caravanserai. *p.*

بہتھیارن *bhaṭhiyārīn*, *f.* a female

بہتھیاری *bhaṭhiyārī*, } sutler. *h.*

بہتھال *bhaṭhiyāl*, with the current, i.e. down the river, and not with the flood tide; *m.* a kind of *margiya*, or elegiac verses sung in praise of *Hasan* and *Husain*. *h.*

بہتھیانا *bhaṭhiyānā*, *n.* to go down the river; to ebb (the tide). *h.*

بہتی *bhaṭī*, *f.* a furnace, a kiln, an oven, a still; name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *h.*

بہتی *bhaṭā*, *f.* praise from a poet (*bhaṭ*). *h.* [(in Bundelcund. *h.*

بہتی *bhaṭiyā*, the poorest kind of land

بہتیارا *bhaṭhiyārā*, *m.* (same as *bhaṭhi-yārā*), a sutler, an innkeeper. *h.*

بہتیارپن *bhaṭhiyārpan* (see *bhaṭhi-yārpan*). *h.*

بہتیارن *bhaṭhiyārīn*, } *f.* a female

بہتیاری *bhaṭhiyārī*, } sutler. *h.*

بہتیانا *bhaṭhiyānā*, the country of the *bhaṭī rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بہج *bhuḥ*, *m.* the arm above the elbow; one of the shorter sides of a right-angled triangle (i.e. the perpendicular or the base). *s.*

بہج *bhuḥ*, *f.* the arm above the elbow. *s.*

بہجانا *bah-jānā* or *بہجنا* *bahijānā*, *n.* to flow, to go or swim with the stream; to be ruined, to be destroyed. *h.*

بہجانا *bahjānā*, *a.* to cause to flee. *h.*

بہجانا *bhijānā*, *a.* to cause to be wet, to wet, to moisten; to cause to send. *h.*

بھجت *bahjat*, f. joy, pleasure, gladness, cheerfulness, alacrity, beauty, grace, excellence. *a.*

بھجت *bhajat*, serving, waiting upon; enjoying carnally. *s.* [away. *s.*

بھجنا *bhaji-jānā*, n. to flee, to run

بھجن *bhajan*, m. adoration, worshiping, a hymn; enjoying carnally. *bhajan-k.*, a. to sing; to say prayers, to worship. *s.*

بھجنا *bhajnā*, a. to worship, to count one's beads, to adore. *s.*

بھجنا *bhajnā*, n. to flee, to run away. *h.*

بھجنا *bhujnā*, m. parched or scorched grain. *s.*

بھجنگ *bhujang*, } m. a serpent. *s.*

بھجنگ *bhujangam*, }  
بھجنگا *bhujangā*, m. a kind of shrike, commonly called "the king crow" (*Lanius carulelescens*). *bhujange urānā*, to be in great distress and poverty; to spread false reports. *h.*

بھجنگ *bhajnīk*, m. a singer; an adorer. *s.* [sent. *h.*

بھجوانا *bhijwānā*, a. to cause to be

بھجیا *bhujīyā* (same as *bhājī*), f. greens. *h.*

بھج *bhuch*, barbarous, ignorant. *h.*

بھچک *bhachak*, alarmed, aghast, starting *bhachak rahnā*, to be amazed or astonished at a sudden and unexpected event. *s.*

بھچکانا *bhachkānā*, a. to amaze, to strike with astonishment. *h.*

بھچکانا *bhachkānā*, n. to be astonished or amazed. *h.* [eating. *s.*

بھچن *bhachan* (for *bhachshān*), m. food,

بھچنپا *bhuchampā*, m. a kind of tree (*Kempferia rotunda*); also a species of fireworks resembling the flower of that tree. *s.*

بھچنگ *bhuchang*, m. name of a bird (*Lanius carulelescens*). *h.*

بھچک *bhachh* (for *bhachsh*), eatable. *s.*

بھچک *bhachchhak* (for *bhachshhak*), a gormandizer, a devourer. *s.*

بھچک *bhichchhuk*, m. a beggar. *s.*

بھچنا *bhachhnā*, a. to eat, to take food. *s.*

بھچہی *bhachchhī* or *bhachshī*, m. an eater. *s.*

بھد *bhad*, f. a slap; a crash. *h.*

بھدا *bhaddā*, stupid, senseless, dull. *h.*

بھداک *bhadāk*, m. a crash, the noise made by any thing falling; as, *bhad* or *bhadāk se gir parā*, it fell with a crash. *h.*

بھداکا *bhadākā*, m. a sound or noise. *h.*

بھدانہ *bih-dāna*, m. quince seeds, used as a demulcent in certain complaints. *p.*

بھداہر *bhadāhar*, grain cut when only half ripe. *h.*

بھدبھد *bhad-bhad*, m. sound made by the fall of a fruit, or walking of a person, &c. *h.*

بھدبھدانا *bhad-bhadānā*, m. cutting grain when only half ripe; shaking fruit from a tree. *h.*

بھدبھدانا *bhad-bhadānā*, a. to make a sound by striking two bodies together; to strike repeatedly; to shake fruit from a tree. *h.*

بھدبھدات *bhad-bhadāhat*, f. sound made by the fall of fruits. *h.*

بھدر *bhadra*, happy, prosperous, lucky; m. prosperity, happiness; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus*); a wagtail. *s.*

بھدرا *bhadrā*, m. name of a bird, a lark. *s.*

بھدرا *bhadrā*, f. an unlucky moment; the 2nd, 7th, and 12th days of the lunar month. *s.*

بھدرارک *bhadrārak*, m. one of the 18 minor dwīpas, or divisions of the world. *s.*

بھدراسن *bhadrāsan*, m. a throne, a peculiar posture of meditation used by devotees; the legs bent and crossed underneath, and turned so as to bring the ankles in contact with the perineum, whilst the soles of the feet are held close to the sides. *s.*

بھدراشو *bhadrāshva*, m. one of the four *mahā-dwīpas* into which the known world is divided, or one of the nine *khandas* or smaller divisions of the continent: in either case it is the east division. *s.*

بھدراکر *bhadrā-karan*, m. shaving. *s.*

بھدراپدا *bhadra-padā*, f. name of the 26th and 27th lunar asterisms. *s.*

بھدرپنا *bhadra-parṇā*, f. a shrub (*Pæderia foetida*). *s.*

بھدرپنی *bhadra-parṇī*, f. a tree (*Gmelina arborea*); a shrub (*Pæderia foetida*). *s.*

بھدرجو *bhadra-jau*, m. the seed of the *Echites* or *Wrightea antidysenterica*. *s.*

بھدرچوڑ *bhadra-chūr*, m. a sort of euphorbia (*Euphorbia tirucalli*). *s.*

بھدردار *bhadra-dāru*, m. a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*). *s.*

بھدرشت *bāhu-drishṭa*, } experienced. *s.*  
بھدرشی *bāhu-darshī*, }

بھدرک *bhadrak*, beautiful, pleasing; respectable, worthy; lucky, fortunate; m. or f. advantage, produce; nature, genius, reason; beauty, goodness, pleasantness; m. a sort of grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*); a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*). *s.*

بھدرکالی *bhadr-kālī*, f. one of the names of a Hindū goddess; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus pertenuis* or *rotundus*). *s.*

بھدرگندھا *bhadra-gandhikā*, f. a creeping plant (*Asclepias pseudosarsa*, the narrow-leaved variety). *s.*

بهدر مستك *bhadra-mustak*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*). s. [*cordifolia*. s.]

بهدرودني *bhadrodni*, f. a plant (*Sida*

بهدروني *bhadra-walli*, f. Arabian jasmine (*Jasminum zambac*); the large Bengal creeper (*Gaertnera racemosa*). s.

بهدرهونا *bhadr-honā*, n. to be clean or purified by shaving one's head and beard after mourning, or in a holy place. s.

بهدري *bhadri*, m. an astrologer; a palmist. s.

بهدريو *bhadra-yav*, m. the seed of the *Echites* or *Wrightea antidysenterica*. s.

بهدرودني *bahu-dugdhihā*, f. a plant yielding a caustic, milky juice (euphorbia of various sorts). s. [sugar-cane. h.]

بهدوار *bhadwār*, land prepared for

بهدوري *bhadanriyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. h. [bad. s.]

بهدوش *bahu-dosh*, full of faults, very

بهدا *bahudhā*, in many ways, sorts, &c.; usually, often. s.

بهدا *bahdhā*, f. pain, distress, obstruction, hindrance, prevention. s.

بهداگت *bahudhāgat*, dispersed, scattered. s.

بهدن *bahu-dhan*, wealthy, rich. s.

بهدئي *bhada, ī*, the produce of the month *Bhādon*. s.

بهديسل *bhadesal*, } ill-shaped, ugly,

بهديسلا *bhadesalā*, } awkward. h.

بهدا *bhadā* or *bhārā*, a kind of grass used for fodder. h. [(v. *ḡakaut*). h.]

بهدريا *bhadariyā*, m. name of a tribe

بهر *bahar*, f. a fleet. *bahri*, on account of *ba-har*, in every (this is used only in phrases from the Persian). a p.

بهر *bhar*, full; as much as, as far as; all, every, size, bulk, whole, up to. *bhar maḡdūr* or *maḡdūr-bhar*, to the best of one's power. *umr-bhar*, all lifetime. It is sometimes used in composition, without expressing any meaning, unless it is "a," as *ser-bhar*, a ser; *bāns bhar*, (the height or length of) a bamboo; *kos bhar*, a kos, whereas *bhar kos* would mean a full kos, &c. s.

بهر *bhir* (also *bhir*), m. a species of insect, a wasp, a bee, (perhaps from the Sanskrit *bhring*, q. v.) (†) N.B.—This word occurs repeatedly in the *Ikhwānu-s-safā*, pages 113 to 116. h.

بهر *bahur* or *bahuri*, again. h.

بهر *bhar*, name of one of the aboriginal races of India. h.

بهر *bahir*, out, without. *bahir ānā*, n. to issue, to come out. *bahir-desh*, remote or foreign country. *bahir-mukh*, the neglect of any moral or religious duty; adj. impious. s.

بهر *bharā*, m. a panic. *fuuj meñ bharā parā*, the army was seized with a panic. h.

بهر *bharā*, full, overflowing. s.

بهر *bahrā*, or *bahirā*, leaf. h.

بهراتا *bhrātā*, } m. brother.

بهراتر *bhrātri*, }

بهراترك *bhrātrik*, } fraternal, brotherly. s.

بهراتريه *bhrātriya*, }

بهرارو *bahrārū*, m. an upstart, a stranger. h.

بهرام *bahrām*, the planet Mars; name of several kings of Persia; Varanes. p.

بهرامر *bhrāmar*, m. epilepsy. s.

بهرامري *bhrāmari*, epileptic. s.

بهرامك *bhrāmah*, m. a cheat, a rogue. s.

بهرانا *bhurānā*, a. to wheedle. h.

بهرانا *bahurānā*, a. to bring back, to cause to return. h.

بهرانا *bahirānā*, a. to divert, to amuse. h.

بهرانا *bharānā*, a. to fill, to cause to fill; to cover (a mare). s. [blundering, erring. s.]

بهرانت *bhrānta*, whirled, revolved;

بهرانت *bhrānti*, f. error, ignorance; revolving, wandering. s. [a wanderer. s.]

بهرانتا *bhrāntā*, one who is gone astray,

بهرانتيمان *bhrāntimān*, adj. erring, wandering. s.

بهرانتی *bhrānti*, f. erring, wandering. s.

بهرات *bharāwat*, f. act of filling; any thing in which they fill any substance. s.

بهرهاند *bharbhānd*, m. name of a prickly poppy (*Argemone Mexicana*). h.

بهرهرا *bhurbhurā*, dry and in a state of powder. h.

بهرهرا *bhurbhurānā*, a. to throw or sprinkle sugar or salt upon meat. h.

بهرهرا *bharbharānā*, a. to swell and be glossy (particularly the face, as in fever). s.

بهرهري *bharbharī*, f. a swelling, a sore. *bhurbhuri*, a light sandy soil. h.

بهرپانا *bhar-pānā*, a. to be paid, to receive the full amount; met. is expressed when a person is disappointed; as, *main ne bhar pāyā*, I am paid; or still more idiomatic, "I am paid with a witness." h.

بهرپاي *bhar-pā, ī*, f. a receipt in full. h.

بهرپتا *bharpatwā*, a subdivision of the *bhar* tribe. h.

بہر پور *bhar-pūr*, } overflowing,  
 بہر پورن *bhar-pūran*, } chokeful,  
 brimful.

بہر پیٹی *bhar-peṭī*, pot-bellied. *h.*

بہرت *bharat*, name of Rāma's brother; the son of Dushyanta, and first monarch of all India. *bharat khaṇḍ*, m. one of the nine divisions of the world, between Lankā and Sumeru, i. e. India from Ceylon to Tartary; also the amount of revenue paid by an individual or party. *s.*

بہرت *bhart*, or *bharat*, m. a mixed metal composed of copper and lead; the name of a bird (a species of lark); the full amount of rent paid by a person. *h.* [bourer. *s.*

بہرت *bhr̥it*, m. a servant, a hired la-

بہرت *bhr̥iti*, f. wages, hire, maintenance. *s.*

بہرتا *bhartā*, m. a cherisher, supporter, a husband. *s.*

بہرتا *bhartā*, or *bhurtā*, m. vegetables boiled or fried and broken or pressed in the hand. *s.* [f. reproach, abuse. *s.*

بہرتسنا *bhartsnā*, m. threat, menace;

بہرت کول *bharat-kūl*, a tribe of Brāhmins so called. *h.*

بہرت ورش *bharat-varsh*, m. India (so called from Bharata, son of Dushyanta, its first monarch). *s.* [a slave. *s.*

بہرتی *bhr̥itya*, m. an attendant, servant,

بہرتی *bhartī*, f. completion; filling; loading, cargo; vulgarly used for promotion. *bhartī-k.*, to recruit. *s.* [in the metal called *bhart*. *h.*

بہرتیا *bhartiyā*, m. a brazier, a worker

بہرتیا *bhr̥ityā*, f. hire, wages. *s.*

بہرتیہ *bhr̥itya*, m. a dependant, a servant. *s.*

بہرجانا *bhar-jānā*, n. to be filled; to be lined (a bitch); to be broken-winded (a horse from severe exercise). *h.*

بہرجن *bharjan*, m. frying, boiling. *s.*

بہرداند *bhar-dāṇḍ*, } galloping at full speed.

بہرداند *bhar-dāṇḍ*, } *bhar-dāṇḍ phenknā*, to go at full speed. *d.*

بہردواج *bharadvāj*, m. a skylark. *s.*

بہرحال *ba-har-hāl*, by every means, somehow or other. *a. p.*

بہردینا *bhar-denā*, a. to pay; to darn; to fill; to reimburse. *h.*

بہرشت *bhrasht*, fallen, lost, depraved, debased, polluted, abominable, vicious, dissolute. *bhrasht-k.*, a. to pollute, to seduce. *bhrasht-honā*, n. to be polluted; to calcine. *bhrashta-rājya*, deposed, deprived of a kingdom.

بہرشت *bhr̥ishta*, fried. *s.* [case. *p. a.*

بہر صورت *ba-har-śurat*, in every aspect, or

بہر طور *ba-har-taur*, by every means, by any means, somehow or other. *p. a.*

بہرکا *bharkā*, m. slaked lime. *h.*

بہرکانا *bharkānā*, a. to slake (lime). *h.*  
*bhirkānā*, a. to cast, throw, dart. *p.*

بہرکتی *bhrikutī*, f. the eyebrow, a frown, a contraction of the brows. *s.*

بہرکیف *ba-har-kaif*, by any means, any-how. *p. a.*

بہرگ *bhr̥igu*, the name of a celebrated Muni. *s.* [Bhrigu, a tribe of *rāj-pūta*. *h.*

بہرگنسی *bhr̥igu-bāṇṣī*, descended of

بہرم *bhram*, or *bharam*, m. error, mistake, doubt, auspicion, apprehension, perplexity; blunder, slip. *s.*

بہرم *bhrami*, f. error, blunder, mistake. *s.*

بہرم *bharam*, m. credit, character. *bharam gaṇwānā*, n. to lose character. *s.*

بہرمانا *bharmānā*, a. to excite by throwing out temptation; to deceive; to perplex, to alarm. *h.* [round, roving, erring. *s.*

بہرمت *bhramat*, adj. whirling, going

بہمر *bhramar*, m. a large black bee; vertigo, epilepsy. *s.*

بہرمکھ *bahar-mukh*, m. the neglect or violation of any moral or religious duty; impious. *s.*

بہرمن *bhraman*, m. whirling, going round; walking, roaming. *s.*

بہرمی *bhramī* or *bharmī*, apprehensive, doubtful, scrupulous, whirling, going round. *s.*

بہرمیلا *bharmilā*, ambiguous, doubtful, confounded, scrupulous. *h.*

بہرن *bharan*, to, up to (same as *tak*). *bharan*, m. cherishing, maintaining, rearing, the act of filling, paying in full. *h.* [door. *h.*

بہرنا *bhīrnā*, to be open or ajar (a

بہرنا *biharnā*, n. to rejoice, to take pleasure; a. to enjoy, to delight. *s.*

بہرنا *bharnā*, a. to fill, load, satisfy, perform, discharge (a debt); to undergo, to suffer, to daub; n. to abound, to be filled, to heal (a wound). *h.*

بہرنا *bharnā*, act of filling or completing; to give property in repayment of a debt: it also denotes the vessel that receives the expressed juice of the sugar cane. *h.* [back. *h.*

بہرنا *bahurnā*, n. to return, to come

بہرنش *bh̥raṇsh*, m. falling, declining. *s.*

بہرنک *bhr̥ing*, m. a large bee, enamoured of the lotus, the humble bee. *s.*

بہرنک راج *bhr̥ing-rāj*, m. name of a kind of shrike (*Lanius Malabaricus*); name of a medicinal herb or spreading shrub (*Eclipta prostrata*, Lin. *Verbesina prostrata*, or *Verbesina scandens*, Roxb.). *s.*

بہرنک *bhr̥ingak*, m. a bird, a sort of shrike (*Lanius Malabaricus*). *s.*

بہرنکی *bhiringī*, f. a kind of wasp (*Vespa solitaria*), a large black bee, a humble bee. *bhiringī-phal*, m. the hog plum. *s.*

بہرنکی *bahu-rangī*, of many colours, met. fickle, unsteady. *s.*

بہرنی *bharnī*, f. weft, woof. *s.*

بہرنی *bharanī*, f. the name of the second lunar mansion (three stars in *Musca*), figured by the *pudendum muliebre*. *s.* [or load. *s.*

بہروانا *bharnānā*, a. to cause to fill

بہروہنگت *bhrū-bhang*, m. a frown. *s.*

بہروپ *bahu-rūp*, adj. multiform; m. mimicry. *s.*

بہروپا *baku-rūpā*, m. a chameleon. *s.*

بہروپی *bahu-rūpī*, } m. an actor, a

بہروپی *bahu-rūpiyā*, } mimic, a person assuming various characters and disguises. *s.*

بہروپیہ *bahu-rūpya*, m. mimicry. *s.*

بہروتی *bharautī*, f. a release in full. *h.*

بہروٹا *bharotā*, m. a load of grass or hay. *h.*

بہروسا *bharosā*, m. hope, dependence, faith, confidence. *bharosā k.*, to hope, to rely. *s.*

بہروسو *bharosau* (Braj. for *bharosā*), hope, trust, &c. *s.*

بہرون *bahuron*, again, a second time. *h.*

بہرون *bhrūn*, m. pregnancy; a fœtus, a child. *bhrūn-hatyā*, f. murder of the fetus, causing abortion. *s.*

بہرونا *bharauṇā*, m. a load of wood. *h.*

بہرہ *bakra*, m. property, fortune; quota, share, portion; profit, gain, advantage. *bakra-mand* or *bakra-andoz*, fortunate, prosperous, profitable. *bakra-mandī*, f. prosperity. *p.*

بہری *bharī*, f. the weight of one sicca rupī, or one *tola*. *s.*

بہری *bhare*, a grass which grows in the jungles, used for thatching and making tatties. *h.*

بہری *bihri*, f. a subscription to raise a certain sum, an assessment, quota, share. *h.*

بہری *buhri*, f. fried or parched barley. *h.*

بہری *bahri*, f. a falcon, female hawk (*Falco calidus*, Lath.). *bahri-bachā*, the male of the same species. *h.*

بہری *bharā*, f. a kind of cess or tax. *h.*

بہریا *bahriyā*, a stranger. *s.*

بہریا *bahuriyā*, f. a daughter-in-law. *s.*

بہریا *bhariyā*, land watered by irrigation. *h.*

بہریا *bharyā* (for *bharā*), full, filled. *d.*

بہرہ *bhir*, m. a species of insect, a wasp. *h.*

بہریت *bharait*, } m. a tenant, a lessee. *h.*

بہریتی *bharaitī*, } m. a tenant, a lessee. *h.*

بہریکا *bahu-rekhā*, m. pl. wrinkles, furrows. *s.*

بہرہ *bhar*, m. a large boat, a lighter. *h.*

بہرہ *bhur*, f. a hole through which water runs out. *h.*

بہرہ *bharā*, a kind of grass, v. *bhadā*. *h.*

بہرہ *bhirānā*, a. to join, to place close to, to close in battle (armies); to cause to fight. *h.*

بہرہ *bhirā*, f. the closing of two armies in battle. *h.*

بہرہ *bhar-bharānā*, to flutter. *h.*

بہرہ *bharbharīyā*, simple, candid, without guile. *h.*

بہرہ *bharbhūṇā*, m. a man who parches grain; name of a caste of Hindūs whose occupation is to parch grain. *s.*

بہرہ *bharbhūṇjan*, f. a woman who parches grain. *s.*

بہریا *bharariyā*, m. a conjuror. *h.*

بہریا *bhararā*, m. the beleric myrobalan. *d.*

بہریا *bharasā*, m. v. *bhār*. *h.*

بہریا *bharak*, f. splendour, blaze, flash, show; perturbation, agitation, alarm, starting (in animals). *h.*

بہریا *bharhānā*, a. to frighten, to scare; to blow up into flame. *h.*

بہریا *bharhal*, a large door or gate. *d.*

بہریا *bharahnā*, a. to start, to shrink, to be scared, to be alarmed, to be blown up into a flame. *h.* [coy. *h.*

بہریا *bharhel*, wild, untamed, shy, *h.*

بہریا *bharhīlā*, splendid, glittering. *h.*

بہریا *bhirnā*, n. to close (as two armies), to come together, to be joined, to shoulder, to join, to be placed together, touching each other; to be continuous. *h.*

بہریا *bharang*, simple, undesigning, silly, artless, having the quality of telling secrets without reserve. *h.*

بہریا *bharū*, m. a pimp, one who lives on what a prostitute earns. *h.*

بہریا *bharū*, f. panderism, pinping; the wages of prostitution. *h.*

بھڑا *bhirhā*, m. a wolf. *s.*

بھڑیت *bharait*, } m. a tenant, lessee. *h.*  
بھڑیتی *bharaitī*, }

بھس *bhus*, m. bran, husk, chaff. *bhus*  
*par barāt* (lit. 'an assignment on chaff'), i. e. an assign-  
ment from whence nothing can be obtained. *s.*

بھس *bhas*, m. ashes, cinders. *s.*

بھس *bhis*, the edible root of the lotus. *h.*

بھسانا *bhasānā*, a. to launch, to set  
afloat. *s.* [carrying grain. *h.*

بھساوان *bhasāwan*, a tax on boats

بھس *bhas-bhasā*, weak, soft,  
flabby (as meat). *h.* [ragus. *s.*

بھسوتا *bahu-sutā*, f. a plant (aspa-

بھستکا *bhas-tikhā*, m. a steak, chop,  
or collop. *h.* [mons veneris. *s.*

بھسد *bhasad*, f. *pudendum muliebre*;

بھسرا *bhusrā*, m. a kind of inferior  
wheat. *h.* [snake. *d.*

بھسکارنا *bhushkārnā*, n. to hiss (as a

بھسکار *bhushkāra*, m. the breathing  
or hissing of a snake. *d.* [down. *h.*

بھسکنا *bhasahnā*, n. to fall, to drop

بھسل *bhusul* (same as *bhuserā*). *s.*

بھسلنا *bhisalnā*, m. to be dazzled  
(the sight). *h.*

بھسم *bhasma* or *bhasam*, f. ashes.  
*bhasma-smān*, art of smearing the body with the ashes  
of cow-dung. *s.*

بھسک *bhasmah*, m. a disease of the  
eyes, thickening of the membranes and indistinctness  
of vision; morbid appetite. *s.*

بھسگرہا *bhasma-garbhā*, f. the *sisu*  
tree, or a variety of it (*Dalbergia sisu*). *s.*

بھسمنت *bhasmant*, m. ashes. *s.*

بھسمی کرت *bhasmī-kṛit*, reduced to  
ashes, calcined. *s.* [cining. *s.*

بھسمی کرن *bhasmī-karan*, m. cal-

بھسنا *bhasnā*, n. to float. *s.*

بھسنا *bhasnā*, for بھشنا, q. v. *a.*

بھسو *bahu-sū*, f. the mother of many  
children. *s.*

بھسوری *bhusaurī*, f. } the place in a

بھسولا *bhusaulā*, m. } dwelling-house  
for keeping straw, &c. *s.*

بھسونڈا *bhusaundā*, m. a hole, a ca-  
vity, a place to put chaff in. *s.*

بھسیرا *bhuserā*, } m. a place where  
بھسیرا *bhuselā*, } corn or chaff is  
بھسیرا *bhusehrā*, } kept. *s.*

بھشاکھ *bahu-shākh*, having many  
branches. *s.*

بھشت *bihisht*, f. Paradise. *bihishtī*, of or  
belonging to Paradise; m. a water-carrier. *p.*

بھشتر *bahu-shatru*, having many ene-  
mies. *s.* [woman. *h.*

بھشٹل *bhishtal*, f. a foolish or stupid

بھشرا *bhashirā*, f. a sort of beet (*Beta*  
*Bengalensis*). *s.*

بھک *bahuk*, m. a plant (*Asclepias gi-*  
*gantea*). *s.*

بھکاری *bhikārī*, m. a beggar, a mendicant. *d.*

بھکال *bahu-kāl*, m. a long time. *s.*

بھکانا *bahhānā*, a. to baulk, to disap-  
point, to mislead, to deceive. *h.*

بھکت *bhakt*, m. an adorer, one who has  
devoted himself to a religious life, a votary, zealot;  
a Hindū performer, a dancer, a player. *adj.* attached,  
devoted, pious; desirous. *bhakta-rāj*, lord of the de-  
vout, God. *bhakta-tā*, devotedness, attachment to. *s.*

بھکت *bhakti*, f. persuasion, religion,  
faith, attachment, desire. *s.*

بھکت *bhukta*, eaten, eating. *s.*

بھکتائی *bhaktāī*, f. faith, devotedness. *s.*

بھکتمان *bhaktimān*, m. }

بھکتیت *bhaktimat*, m. }

بھکتیتی *bhaktimatī*, f. }

بھکتونت *bhaktivant*, m. }

بھکسا *bhuksā*, name of a forest tribe of  
*rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بھکسی *bhaksī*, f. a dungeon, a dark  
room in which revenue defaulters (in native states)  
are confined. *h.*

بھکشا *bhikshā*, f. begging; alms. *s.*

بھکشاپتر *bhikshā-pātra*, m. a beg-  
gar's bowl, a wallet for collecting alms. *s.*

بھکشیت *bhakhshit*, eaten. *s.*

بھکشک *bhakhshak*, gluttonous, vora-  
cious; a feeder, an eater. *s.*

بھکشک *bikshuk*, m. a beggar. *s.*

بھکشن *bhakshan*, m. eating. *s.*

بھکشنیہ *bhakshanīya*, eatable, to be  
eaten. *s.*

بهكشي **भक्षी bhakshī**, m. an eater. *s.*

بهكشيہ **भक्ष्य bhakshya**, eatable. *s.*

بهكنا **बाहकना bahaknā**, n. to be haulted, to be disappointed, to be deceived, to stray, to be intoxicated. *h.*

بهكنتك **बाहुकण्टक bahu-kantak**, m. a prickly plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*); the marshy date tree. *s.*

بهكوا **भट्टा bhakū, ā**, foolish, stupid. *h.*

بهكوانا **भट्टाना bhakū, ānā**, n. to be stupefied. *h.* [stuff, to eat. *h.*

بهكوسنا **भक्तोसना bhaktosnā**, a. to devour, to

بهكاري **भिक्षारी bhikhārī**, m. a beggar. *s.*

بهكهي **भिक्षरी bhikhārī**, f. an unfilled grain; a shrivelled grain. *h.*

بهكنا **भक्षना bhakhnā**, a. to eat, to devour. *s.*

بهك **भग bhag**, f. *vulva*; prosperity, supreme power. *s.*

بهكا **भुगा bhuggā**, simple, foolish. *h.*

بهكانا **भगाना bhagānā**, a. to drive off, to put to flight. *h.*

بهكانا **भिगाना bhigānā**, a. to wet, moisten. *h.*

بهكت **भगत bhagat**, m. (for *bhakt*, q. v.), a religious mendicant. *bhagat-k.*, to disguise. *bhagat-khelnā*, n. to be disguised, to act (a play), to mimic. *bhagat-honā*, n. to be initiated as a devotee; to be affiliated to a religious order. This is peculiar to the low tribes. The initiation consists in putting a necklace of beads round the neck and marking a circle on the forehead; after which the initiated person is bound to refrain from the use of spirituous liquors and flesh, &c. *s.*

بهكتا **भगता bhagtā**, name of a tribe of *ahīrs*, q. v. *h.* [requite, to cause to enjoy. *s.*

بهكتانا **भुगताना bhugtānā**, a. to distribute, to

بهكتاي **भगताई bhagatā, ī**, f. sanctity, life of a devotee. *s.*

بهكتان **भुगतमान bhugatmān**, fit to enjoy, deserving punishment. *s.*

بهكتن **भगतन bhugtan**, f. wife of a Bhagat; (ironically) a lewd woman, a prostitute, a whore. *h.*

بهكتنا **भुगतना bhugatnā**, a. to enjoy, to suffer, to receive the reward of virtue or punishment of a crime. *s.*

بهكتيا **भगत्रिया bhagtriyā**, m. a dancing boy. *h.*

بهكل **भगल bhagal**, m. affectation, hypocrisy, trick, deception. *bhagal-nikālā*, a. to play a trick, to pretend poverty. *h.*

بهكلي **भगलीगहना bhaglī-gahnā**, m. false jewels, trinkets. *h.*

بهكليا **भगलिया bhagliyā**, m. trick, cheat, imposture; impostor. *h.*

بهكن **बहुगुण bahu-gun**, m. } many times; hav-  
بهكنا **बहुगुणा bahu-gunā**, f. } ing many good  
qualities. *s.*

بهكن **भग्न bhagna**, torn, broken; defeated. *s.*

بهكنا **भगना bhagnā** (also *bhaginā*), m. a brother. *s.*

بهكناس **भगनाश bhagnās**, disappointed. *s.*

بهكندر **भगन्दर bhagandar** or *bhugandar*, m. a fistula (in ano). *s.*

بهكندھ **बाहुगन्ध bahu-gandh**, m. olibanum. *s.*

بهكندھا **बाहुगन्धा bahu-gandhā**, f. Arabian jasmine. *s.* [sister. *s.*

بهكني **भगिनी bhaginī**, or **भगनी bhagnī**, f. a

بهكو **भगू bhaggū**, m. a deserter, a runaway. *h.*

بهكوان **भगवान bhagwān**, adorable, divine; m. the Deity, the Supreme Being. *s.*

بهكوان **भगवां bhagwān**, m. cloth dyed with *geru*, a kind of red colour or ochre. *h.*

بهكوانا **भगवाना bhagwānā**, a. to cause to flee or run away. *h.*

بهكوت **भगवत bhagawat**, divine, glorious; the Deity, the Most High. *h.* [serter. *h.*

بهكوڑا **भगोड़ा bhagorā**, m. a runaway, a de-

بهكونا **भिगोना bhigonā**, a. to wet, to steep. *h.*

بهكونت **भगवन्त bhagawant**, divine, glorious, illustrious; the Deity, the Most High. *s.*

بهكونها **भगोहा bhagonihā**, m. the reddish colour extracted from *gerū*; a kind of ochre. *h.*

بهكوتھ **भगीरथ bhagīrath**, m. a king whose austerities brought the river *Gangā* from heaven. *s.*

بهگيل **भगेल bhagel**, f. overthrow, defeat; m. a runaway, a deserter. *h.*

بهل **बाहल bahal**, f. a two-wheeled car (for riding in, not for baggage), coach, carriage. *h.*

بهل **भल bhal**, good, well. *bhal-ghoriyā*, well-mounted; m. a cavalier. *s.*

بهل **भल bhal**, m. side, direction. *sir ke bhal*, head-foremost. *h.*

بهل **बाहुल bahul**, much, many. *s.*

بهلا **भला bhalā**, good, excellent, benevolent, kind, healthy, virtuous, righteous, sound; strange, wonderful, admirable, comical, droll. *bhalā ādmī*, m. a person of respectability, a gentleman; (iron.) a silly fellow. *bhalā changā*, in good order, perfect, in health. *bhalā mānnā*, to take well. *s.*

بهلا **बाहिला bahilā**, f. barren (generally applied to cattle). *bahulā* (in S. India), the dark fortnight of the lunar month. *h.*

بهلات **भुलट bhulāt**, f. forgetfulness. *d.*

بهلانا **भुलाना bhulānā**, a. to cause to forget; to inveigle, to mislead, to deceive, to fascinate, to coax. *h.*

بهلانا **बाहलाना bahlānā**, a. to divert, to amuse. *h.*

بهلاوا **भुलावा bhulāwā**, m. deception, fraud, a cheat, deceit. *bhulāwā denā*, a. to deceive, to play a trick. *h.*

بہلاواں *bhilāwān*, } m. a nut used for  
بہلاواں *bhilāwān*, } marking clothes,  
&c., commonly called Malacca bean (*Semicarpus*  
*cardium*). s.

بہلائی *bhalāi*, f. goodness, welfare. h.

بہلپن *bhal-pan*, m. goodness, ex-  
cellence. h.

بہل بہل اجالا *bhal-bhal ujālā*,  
broad day-light. d.

بہل پوچھی *bhal-puchchī*, f. a plant  
(*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). s.

بہلولت *bahulatva*, m. abundance. s.

بہلسنا *bhulasnā*, n. to be singed,  
scorched. h. bear. s.

بہلک *bhallak* or *bhalluk*, m. a

بہلکا *bhalakā*, m. a gold patch fixed on  
the nose-ring; a kind of bamboo; dawn of day. h.

بہلکا *bhallikā*, f. marking nut. s.

بہل مانس *bhal-mānus*, courteous,  
polite, humane. s.

بہل منسات *bhal-mansāt*, f. hu-  
manity. s. [ture, benevolence. s.

بہل منسی *bhal-mansi*, f. good-na-

بہلنا *bahalnā*, n. to be diverted, to  
be amused. h.

بہلک *bhallūk*, m. a bear. s.

بہلول *bahlūl* or *bahlol*, a virtuous prince; a  
joker, one who smiles; a man's name famed in Ori-  
ental anecdotes, like our Joe Miller. a.

بہلونی *bhilāunī*, f. the seed of the  
*bhilāwān*. s. [glove. p.

بہلہ *bahla*, m. a privy purse, a falconer's

بہلی *bahli*, f. a two-wheeled car (for  
riding in, not for baggage), a coach, a carriage. h.

بہلیا *bahaliyā*, m. a huntsman, a  
kind of retainer armed with bow and arrows. h.

بہلیم *bahlīm*, name of a small tribe  
of Muhammadans near Mirat and Dasna. h.

بہم *baham*, together, one with another, one  
against another. *baham ānā*, to be procured, acquired.  
*baham pahunchānā*, a. to get, to acquire, to procure.  
*baham pahunchnā*, to be procured. p. [rence. s.

بہمان *bahu-mān*, n. respect, reve-

بہمبھری *bhambherī*, f. a butterfly. h.

بہمنا *bhamnā*, a. to revolve. s.

بہمنیتا *bahmanetā*, a young Brāh-  
man. h.

بہمورت *bahu-mūrti*, multiform. s.

بہمول *bahu-mūl*, many-rooted. s.

بہمولیہ *bahu-mūlyā*, costly, precious. s.

بہمی *bhamī*, f. revolution, whirling;  
waundering. s.

بہمیاں *bhumyān*, m. landholder. s.

بہن *bahin*, *bahen* or *bahan* f. a sister. s.

بہن *bhinn* or *bhinna*, separate, different,  
other, apart, (in arithm.) a fraction. *bhinn bhinn*, va-  
rious, severally. s.

بہن *bihan* or *bihin*, m. a seed. h.

بہنا *bahnā*, n. to flow, to glide; to float;  
to blow. s. [broiled. h.

بہنا *bhunna*, n. to be fried, dried, parched:

بہنانا *bhinnānā*, n. to have a singing  
in the ears, to be giddy; to sound (as shot, and brass  
pots, &c.). h.

بہنانا *bhunnānā*, a. to fry, parch, &c. h.

بہنہاگھر *bhin-bhāg-har*, m. di-  
vision of fractions. s.

بہنہنانا *bhinbhinnānā* or *bham-  
bhanānā*, n. to buzz (as a fly), to hum (as a bee). h.

بہنہناہٹ *bhinbhinnāhat*, f. buzz,  
hum (of bees). h.

بہنہو *bhambhūā*, an ascetic or  
*fakīr* who is pressed by hunger to rob. h.

بہنہورنا *bhambornā*, } a. to bite (and  
بہنہورنا *bhambhornā*, } mumble as  
a dog), to worry. h.

بہنہری *bhambherā*, } f. a butterfly. h.

بہنہری *bhamberī*, }

بہنت *bhanit*, sounded, uttered. s.

بہنتا *bhanṭā*, a ploughman's wages in  
kind; the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). h.

بہنتواس *bhinṭrās*, m. a sort of  
pulse. h.

بہنتواس *bhanṭrās*, m. the name of a  
grain, the fruit of the *koī*, or water-lily. h.

بہنجا *bhunjā*, m. parched grain. h.

بہنجانا *bhanjānā*, a. to change (mo-  
ney). s. [ing. s.

بہنجات *bhanjat*, adj. breaking, destroy-

بہنچک *bhanjak*, adj. who or what  
breaks, severs. s.

بہنجن *bhanjan*, destroying, breaking,  
demolishing, separating, afflicting; m. breaking, &c. s.

بہنڈ *bhaṇḍ*, m. a mimic, jester, buffoon,  
actor; confusion, spolling. *bhaṇḍ-konā*, n. to be de-  
stroyed, spoiled. h.

بہنڈ *bhiṇḍ*, land cut up by a torrent. h.



بھندا *bhandā*, m. a large earthen pot.  
*bhandā phūṣṇā*, n. to be disclosed (a secret). *s.*  
 بھندار *bhandār*, m. a place where  
 household goods are kept, a storehouse. *s.*  
 بھندارا *bhandārā*, m. a feast of *jogīs*,  
*sanyāsīs*, &c. *h.*  
 بھنداری *bhandārī*, m. a house-steward,  
 one who has charge of the storehouse, a treasurer. *s.*  
 بھندسار *bhandśār*, } f. the provision  
 بھندسال *bhand-sāl*, } which is pre-  
 viously reserved for years. *s.*  
 بھندسالی *bhandśālī*, m. one who  
 reserves provision for years. *s.*  
 بھندک *bhandak*, m. a wagtail. *s.*  
 بھندلی *bhundlī*, f. a kind of worm  
 covered with hair, the palmer-worm. *h.*  
 بھنداوی *bhandāwā*, m. satire, ribaldry. *s.*  
 بھندولی *bhandolī*, f. two or more jars  
 borne one over the other. *d.*  
 بھندی *bhindī*, f. the name of a vege-  
 table (*Hibiscus esculentus*). *h.*  
 بھندی خانہ *bhinde-khāna*, m. the  
 room appropriated to the apparatus of the *puṣṭka*. *h.*  
 بھندیریا *bhandēriyā*, } m. an actor. *s.*  
 بھندیلہ *bhandelā*, }  
 بھندیلن *bhandelan*, f. an actress. *s.*  
 بھنسار *bhinsār*, m. dawn of day. *h.*  
 بھنسرا *bhañsarā*, a subdivision of the  
*ahir* tribe. *h.*  
 بھنسنا *bhañsnā*, n. to float. *h.*  
 بھن سنکلت *bhinna-sanhalit*, m.  
 addition of fractions. *s.*  
 بھنک *bhanak* or *bhinak*, f. a low  
 sound; a rumour, report; hum of insects. *s.*  
 بھنک *bhinna*, m. a heterodox sec-  
 tary, a seceder, a Bauddha or Būddhist. *s.*  
 بھنکنا *bhinaknā*, n. to buzz as a fly;  
 to be covered with flies, to swarm. *h.*  
 بھنگ *bhang*, f. hemp (v. *bhāṅg*). *s.*  
 بھنگ *bhang*, m. breaking, destruction,  
 defeat, sporting; adj. broken, torn, defeated. *s.*  
 بھنگا *bhangā*, f. hemp, name of a species  
 of bird; also name of a species of insect. *h.*  
 بھنگان *bhangān*, m. a sort of fish (*Cy-  
 prinus bangana*). *h.* [bird. *s.*  
 بھنگ راج *bhang-rāj*, m. name of a  
 بھنگرا *bhangra*, m. the name of an herb  
 (*Eclipta* or *Verbesina prostrata*). *s.*

بھنگن *bhangan*, f. the wife of a *halāl-  
 khōr*, q. v. *h.* [bhang. *s.*  
 بھنگن *bhangan*, f. a female drinker of  
 بھنگنا *bhangnā*, f. a kind of fish. *h.*  
 بھنگنن *bhinna-gunan*, m. multipli-  
 cation of fractions. *s.*  
 بھنگوترا *bhinna-gotra*, m. one not be-  
 longing to the same family. *s.*  
 بھنگوریا *bhangoriyā*, name of a tribe  
 of *tagūs*, q. v. *h.* [tion. *s.*  
 بھنگھن *bhinna-ghan*, m. cube of a frac-  
 بھنگی *bhangī*, m. a caste of sweepers, or  
*halāl-khōrs*. *h.*  
 بھنگی *bhangī*, m. a drinker of bhang;  
 f. fraction, division; fraud, trick. *s.*  
 بھنگی *bhangī*, f. a bamboo stick with  
 ropes hanging from each end, for slinging baggage to  
 which is carried on the shoulder. *bhangī-bardār* or  
*bhangī wālā*, m. the man who carries the bhangī. *s.*  
 بھنگیرا *bhangērā*, m. one who sells  
 bhang. *s.* [sells bhang. *s.*  
 بھنگرن *bhangeran*, f. a woman who  
 بھنگیلا *bhangelā*, m. coarse hempen  
 cloth; also a sack or pannier made from the fibres of  
 the bhang-plant. *s.*  
 بھنگوت *bhinna-vat*, divided, scattered. *s.*  
 بھنگودر *bhinnodar*, m. a half-brother,  
 a brother not by the same mother. *s.*  
 بھنگور *bhinaur*, f. a seed-plot, nurse-  
 ry (for plants). *h.*  
 بھنگور *bhaiwar*, m. a whirlpool, eddy;  
 a large black bee, a creeper. *s.*  
 بھنگورا *bhaivrā*, m. a large bee; a  
 climbing plant, creeper. *s.*  
 بھنگورکی *bhaiwar-katī*, f. a kind of  
 halter (for horses or dogs, &c.). *h.* "In South India this  
 word denotes a swivel." (Binning.)  
 بھنگورگ *bhinna-varg*, m. square of a  
 fraction. *s.*  
 بھنگورگ *bhanvag*, a small class of *rāj-  
 pūts*. *h.* [m. subtraction of fractions. *s.*  
 بھنگورگ *binna-vyavakalit*  
 بھنگورگ *bahnōī*, m. a brother-in-law  
 a sister's husband. *s.* [sister's husband. *s.*  
 بھنگورگ *bahnēū*, (same as *bahnōī*), a  
 بھنگورگ *buhnī*, f. handseil, first sale, earnest-  
 money. *h.*  
 بھنگورگ *bahanelī*, f. an adopted sister. *s.*

٢٥ **بہو** *bahū*, f. daughter-in-law, son's wife; a wife. *s.*  
**بہو** *bhau*, m. fear, dread, terror. *s.*  
**بہو** *bhū*, f. the earth, the world; place, site, land or soil. *s.*  
**بہو** *bhav*, m. being, existence; the world; name of Mahādeva. *bhava-sāgar*, the ocean or world of existence. *s.* [sphere. *s.*  
**بہو** *bhuva*, m. heaven, ether, sky, atmosphere.  
**بہو** *bhū,ā*, f. father's sister; a worm, caterpillar. *h.*  
**بہو** *bahū,ār*, } m. name of a fruit  
**بہو** *bahuvār*, } (*Cordia myxa*). *s.*  
**بہو** *bhānānī*, f. *Parvatī* or *Durgā*, Mahādeva's wife, name of a Hindū goddess, the patroness of those miscreants called *phags*. *s.*  
**بہو** *bhūbhal*, m. hot ashes. *h.*  
**بہو** *bhūp*, m. a king, a sovereign. *s.*  
**بہو** *bhopā*, m. a kind of *fukir*, a magician. *s.* [rājā. *s.*  
**بہو** *bhū-pāl*, m. a landlord, a king,  
**بہو** *bhū-pālī*, f. name of a *rāginī*. *s.*  
**بہو** *bhū-pati*, m. a king, sovereign. *s.*  
**بہو** *bhūt*, been, become; existing; past; m. a demon, a goblin; a malignant spirit haunting cemeteries, lurking in trees, animating carcasses, and deluding or devouring human beings; the preterite tense in grammar; one of the elements, which among the Hindūs are five in number: viz 1st, the earth; 2nd, the water; 3rd, the fire; 4th, the air; 5th, space or ether. *bhūt honā*, to be distracted with rage. In law it denotes the real fact or state of the case. *s.*  
**بہو** *bahūt*, much, many (same as *bahut*). *d.*  
**بہو** *bhotā*, blunt, obtuse. *h.*  
**بہو** *bhūtātma*, m. body, vital principle, cause of life. *s.* [dance. *d.*  
**بہو** *bhūtād*, much, many; excess, abundance.  
**بہو** *bhūtārī*, m. assafœtida. *s.*  
**بہو** *bhūtāviṣṭa*, possessed by a devil. *s.* [a devil. *s.*  
**بہو** *bhūtāvesh*, m. possession by  
**بہو** *bhūt-jatā*, f. Indian spike-nard (*Valeriana jatamansi*). *s.*  
**بہو** *bhūt-sanchār*, m. possession by evil spirits. *s.*  
**بہو** *bhautik*, relating to evil spirits. *s.*  
**بہو** *bhūt-gan*, m. a class of sprites or goblins. *s.*  
**بہو** *bhūt-gandhā*, f. *Mūra*, a sort of perfume. *s.* [trial globe. *s.*  
**بہو** *bhū-tal*, m. the earth, the terres-

**بہو** *bhūt-nāṣhan*, m. marking-nut plant (*Semicarpus anacardium*); the *Eleocarpus* seed. *s.* [ogress. *s.*  
**بہو** *bhūtnī*, f. a she-demon, an  
**بہو** *bhūt-rās*, m. beleric myrobalan (*Terminalia belerica*). *s.*  
**بہو** *bhūt-vriksha*, m. a tree (*Trophis aspera*); *Bignonia Indica*. *s.*  
**بہو** *bhūt-vikriyā*, f. epilepsy, possession by evil spirits. *s.*  
**بہو** *bhavitavyatā*, f. futurity, destiny. *s.*  
**بہو** *bhūt-veshī*, f. a species of *Nebari* (*Nyctanthes tristis*). *s.* [become. *s.*  
**بہو** *bhavitavya*, what is to be, or  
**بہو** *bhotī*, f. labour, work. *h.*  
**بہو** *bhotīhār*, a labourer. *h.*  
**بہو** *bhūt*, land irretentive of water. *h.*  
**بہو** *bhot*, } m. a country, pro-  
**بہو** *bhotāng*, } bably Bootan. *s.*  
**بہو** *bhotiyā*, m. an inhabitant of Bootan. *s.*  
**بہو** *bhoj*, m. eating, feast; name of a *rājā* celebrated in the *Singhāsān batīsi*, a sovereign of Ujjain, who is supposed to have flourished about the end of the tenth century: he was a celebrated patron of learned men, and the nine gems or poets are often ascribed to his era; a country, Patna and Bhagalpore. *s.*  
**بہو** *bhau-jā,ī*, f. a brother's wife. *s.*  
**بہو** *bhoj-pūr*, name of a country near Chhaprā. *s.*  
**بہو** *bhoj-patra* or *bhojpattar*, m. the bark of a tree, said to be a kind of birch, used in making long tubes or pipes for the *ḥukka*. *s.*  
**بہو** *bhoj-haṭ*, m. the country of Bhoj, the present Bhojpore, or the vicinity of Patna and Bhagalpore. *s.*  
**بہو** *bhojan*, m. eating, food, victuals. *bhojan-k.*, to eat. *bhojan-kharch*, table expenses. *s.*  
**بہو** *bhū-jambū*, f. wheat; the fruit of the *Vaikunta* (*Flacourtia sapida*). *s.*  
**بہو** *bhū-jantu*, m. an earth-worm. *s.*  
**بہو** *bhojanīya*, } to be eaten, edi-  
**بہو** *bhojya*, } ble; m. food. *s.*  
**بہو** *bhaujī*, f. a brother's wife. *s.*  
**بہو** *bhūjel*, m. a species of bird. *s.*  
**بہو** *bhauchak* (inelegant), aghast. *s.*  
**بہو** *bhūdār*, m. a hog. *s.*  
**بہو** *bhū-dān*, m. a grant of land or of the revenue thereof. *bhū-dāna-patra*, a deed of grant of land, &c. *s.*

بھدر *bhū-dhar*, m. a mountain. *s.*

بھودیو *bhū-dev*, m. a Brāhman. *s.*

بھوچکر *bhū-chakra*, m. the equinoctial line. *s.* [number (in grammar). *s.*

بھوچن *bahu-vachan*, m. the plural

بھویدھ *bahu-vidh*, various, multiform, of many kinds. *s.*

بھویدہ *bhūda*, a light or sandy soil. *h.*

بھور *bhor*, f. dawn of day. *bhor-honā*, n. to be finished, to be terminated. *h.*

بھور *bhūr*, f. charity given to poor people, alms. *bhūr-bāṇṇā*, a. to give alms to a numerous assembly of the poor; a spring, fountain. *h.*

بھور *bhūri* or *bhūr*, much, many. *s.*

بھورا *bhūrā*, fair, auburn, or brownish (as hair). *h.* [ing. *h.*

بھورا *bhorā*, simple, artless, undesign-

بھورا *bhūrā*, land belonging to a village furthest from the inhabitants. *h.*

بھورا *bahorā*, m. a shopkeeper or monied man in a village, who makes advances to or on account of the cultivators. *h.*

بھورج پتر *bhūrj-patra*, m. the *Bhoj-patr*, a tree growing in the snowy mountains, a kind of birch; the bark is used for writing on, and for making *hukka* snakes. *s.* [illustrious. *s.*

بھور دھامن *bhūri-dhāman*, splendid,

بھور لابیہ *bhūri-lābh*, very profitable, m. great gain. *s.*

بھور لوک *bhūr-lok*, m. the earth. *s.*

بھورنڈی *bhū-runḍī*, f. a sort of sun-flower (*Heliotropium Indicum*). *s.*

بھورو *bahoro*, a kind of sloping path-way for bullocks drawing water from a well. *h.*

بھورنگی *bahur-ṅgī*, many-coloured, changeable (v. *bahurangī*). *s.*

بھوری *bhūrī*, light sandy soil. *h.*

بھوریہ *bahu-vrīhi*, m. name of a class of compound words used as attributive; as, *bahu-māl*, having many necklaces. *s.*

بھوڑ *bhūr*, f. sandy ground, soil in which much sand is mixed. *h.*

بھوڑی *bhūrārī*, corn still remaining in the ear after the process of treading. *h.*

بھوڑل *bhūrāl* or *bhōṛāl*, m. talc, mica. *h.*

بھوس *bhūs*, } m. husk of corn, chaff, straw. *s.*

بھوسا *bhūsā*, } *s.*

بھوسا *bhosā*, m. (also *bhosrī* f.), *Vulva* *valde magna*. *s.* [carrying grain. *h.*

بھوساون *bhūsāwan*, a tax on boats

بھوسرا *bhūsra*, an inferior kind of wheat. *h.*

بھوسامی *bhū-svāmī*, m. a landlord, a landholder. *s.* [Sumera. *s.*

بھوسورگ *bhū-sarg*, m. the mountain

بھوسوری *bhūsaurī*, } an apartment in a house

بھوسولہ *bhūsaula*, } where straw, &c., is

بھوسیہرا *bhūsehrā*, } kept. *h.*

بھوسی *bhūsī*, f. chaff, bran. *s.*

بھوشٹ *bhūshit*, adorned, arrayed. *s.*

بھوشن *bhūshan*, m. ornament, embellish-

ment, jewel. *s.*

بھوشیہ *bhāvishya*, } future, about

بھوشیت *bhāvishyat*, } to be. *s.*

بھوشیت وکتا *bhāvishyat-vaktā*, m.

one who foretells the future, a prophet. *s.*

بھوک *bhūk*, hunger, desire. *d.*

بھوکا *bhūkā*, } hungry, destitute, de-

بھوکڑ *bhūkar*, } sirous of. *d.*

بھوکدنب *bhū-hadamb*, m. a plant (*Ligusticum ajwaen*). *s.*

بھوکس *bhokas*, m. a wizard, a sorcerer, a magician. *h.*

بھوکمپ *bhū-kamp*, m. an earthquake. *s.*

بھوکھ *bhūkh*, f. hunger, appetite. *bhū-khoṇ marnā*, to starve. *s.*

بھوکھا *bhūkhā*, hungry, starving. *s.*

بھوکھن *bhūkhan*, m. ornaments, jewels. *s.*

بھوکھنا *bhokhnā*, a. to bark (see *bhaunknā*). *s.*

بھوگ *bhog*, m. enjoyment; the food offered to an idol; pleasure, satisfaction; possession; eating, victuals; (in arithm.) the numerator of a fraction. *bhog-bandhak*, a bond granting the use of a pledged article. *bhog-dār*, one in the possession or enjoyment of any property. *bhog-lābh*, usufruct in lieu of interest. *bhog-k.*, to enjoy, to suffer. *s.*

بھوگ *bhog*, m. abuse, rudeness. *h.*

بھوگا *bhogā*, m. fraud, trick, deceit, illusion, deception, imposition, treachery, roguery, cheat. *h.*

بھوگاधिकार *bhogādhikār*, m. the possessor of the usufruct of mortgaged or pledged property. *s.* [age. v. *bhog*. *h.*

بھوگبندھک *bhog-bandhak*, a mort-

بھوگل *bhūgal*, m. ashes, embers of a fire. *h.*

بھوگنا *bhognā*, n. to enjoy, to suffer, to live stoically, to take pain and pleasure as they come. *s.*

بھوگول *bhū-gol*, m. the terrestrial globe, the earth. *s.*

भोगोत्र *bhogotra*, a grant of revenue for the use or enjoyment of an individual, especially a Brāhman or religious person. *s.*

भोगी *bhogī*, jovial, jolly; the person who enjoys or possesses any thing; one who pursues pleasure. *can bhogī karm daridrī*, by nature fond of pleasure, but condemned by fate to poverty. *s.*

भोगिया *bhoghiyā*, a small basket in which the sower carries his seed. *h.*

भोग्य *bhogya*, that which may be enjoyed or possessed. *s.*

भूल *bhūl*, *f.* forgetfulness, an error, mistake, blunder. *h.*

भोला *bholā*, simple, artless, undesigning. *h.*

भूलाविसरा *bhūlā-bisrā*, } missing  
भूलाभटका *bhūlā-bhaṭkā*, } the road,  
generally a person who calls on another in consequence of some accident, &c., not intentionally, to pay a visit. *h.*

भूलाना *bhūlānā* (for *bhulānā*), to mislead, &c. *h.*

भोलानाथ *bholā-nāth*, *m.* a name of Mahādeva. *h.*

भूलना *bhūlnā*, *n.* to forget, to err, to mistake, to blunder; to miss, to omit, to stray, to be forgotten. *h.* [of mankind. *s.*

भूलोक *bhū-lok*, *m.* the earth, region

भोली *bholī*, *f.* innocent, artless. *bhul-bāṭh*, innocent prattle. *h.*

भूमि *bhūmi* or *bhūm*, *f.* land, soil: the earth, place, scite; the base of any figure in geometry. *s.*

भूमि *bhaum*, *m.* the planet Mars. *bhaum-bār*, *m.* Tuesday. *s.*

भूम्य *bhomp*, *m.* a horn, &c. (*v. bhōṇp*). *h.*

भूमिज *bhūmij*, (*lit.* earth-born) a caste of low Hindūs. *s.* [(*Premna herbacea*). *s.*

भूमिजम्बु *bhūmi-jambu*, *f.* a tree

भूमिचम्पक *bhūmi-champak*, *m.* a plant (*Kæmpferia rotunda*). *s.* [chief. *s.*

भूमिक *bhūmik*, *m.* a landholder; a

भूमिकम्प *bhūmi-kamp*, *m.* an earthquake. *s.*

भूमी *bhūmī*, *f.* the earth; ground, land, soil *bhūmī-dār*, a landholder, a headman or chief. *bhūmī-dāhā*, being burnt or reduced to earth (a corpse). *s.* [trial. *s.*

भौमी *bhaumī*, *adj.* *f.* earthly, terres-

भूमिया *bhūmiyā*, a landlord, proprietor of the soil. *h.*

भूम्याल *bhūmyāl*, a resident, native of a place, also one's native country. *d.*

भूमियाल *bhūmiyāl*, proficient, accomplished. *d.* [plundering. *h.*

भूमियावत *bhūmiyāwat*, *f.* a general

भूमियावती *bhūmiyāwatī*, an insurgent chief. *s.*

भूमिरा *bhumirā*, *f.* coral. *h.*

भौ *bhauṇ*, or भौ *bhoṇ*, *f.* the eyebrow. *bhauṇ-ferhī-karnī*, a. to browbeat, to look angrily, raising the eyebrows, to frown, to scowl. *bhau, eṭṭānnī*, to knit the eyebrows. *s.*

भवन *bhavan*, *m.* a house, a habitation, scite, spot, a temple. *s.*

भुवन *bhuvan*, *m.* a world; water; heaven; man, mankind. *s.*

भौना *bhaunā*, *n.* to revolve. *s.*

भूना *bhūnnā*, to parch, &c., see भूना.

भौनास *bhaunās*, *m.* a large and strong post to which they fasten elephants. *h.*

भवनाशिनी *bhavanāshinī*, *f.* the Sarju river, which flows from the Himālaya into the Gogra. *s.*

भूनाग *bhū-nāg*, *m.* an earth-worm. *s.*

भौनाई *bhaunā, i*, *m.* brother-in-law, sister's husband. *d.*

भूनाई *bhūn-bhā, i*, a man invested by a proprietor with a portion of land, which he must not dispose of to others. *h.*

भोप *bhomp*, *m.* a horn, a wind instrument. *h.*

भोपू *bhompū*, *ment.* *h.*

भोथा *bhonthā*, } blunt, obtuse. *h.*

भोथरा *bhonthrā*, }

भवती *bhavantī*, a house surrounded by a dead wall. *h.* [an earthquake. *s.*

भौचाल *bhaun-chāl* also *bhūn-chāl*, *m.*

भूचम्पा *bhūn-champā*, *m.* the name of a plant (*Kæmpferia rotunda*). *s.*

भूंदरी *bhūndarī*, land given rent-free to village servants. *h.* [pose upon. *d.*

भोन्दना *bhondnā*, a. to deceive, to im-

भोन्दू *bhondū*, silly, quiet, mild, artless, simple. *h.* (In Dakh.) deceitful, artful. [ugly. *h.*

भोन्दा *bhondā*, ill-shaped, useless, bad,

भोन्दा *bahondā* or *bahauṇdā*, land given rent-free to the village chaukidār or watchman. *h.*

भून्डपैरा *bhūnd-pairā*, unlucky, ill-omened. *h.*

भून्दरी *bhūndarī*, *f.* a small patch of cultivation allotted rent-free to village servants. *h.*

भून्डिया *bhūndiyā*, *m.* one who cultivates with a borrowed plough or hand instrument. *h.*

भौर *bhaur* (*v. bhaṇmar*), *m.* a whirlpool. *s.*

بھونرا *bhauṇrā*, m. a large bee, or rather beetle, enamoured of the lotus. In Dakh. a whirlpool, an abyss. *s.* [lar. *s.*

بھونرا *bhauṇrā*, m. a cavern, vault, cel-

بھونرکلی *bhauṇr-kālī*, f. a kind of halter (for horses or dogs). In Dakh. a swivel. *h.*

بھونری *bhauṇrī*, f. feathered hair; name of a defect in horses. *s.* [bhaunrā. *s.*

بھونری *bhauṇrī*, f. a female bee (vide بھونریانا *bhauṇriyānā*, a. to whirl, to turn. *s.*

بھونسا *bhūnsā*, m. chaff, bran. *bhūnsājins*, all kinds of grain in husk. *h.* [n. to bark. *h.*

بھونسنا *bhauṇsnā*, or بھونسنا *bhūṇsnā*, *bhūṇsī*, f. damp, mouldiness. *d.*

بھونک *bhonk*, m. a stab, a thrust. *h.*

بھونکا بھونکی *bhonkā-bhonkī*, f. stabbing and thrusting. *h.*

بھونکڑا *bhonkrā*, very fat. *h.*

بھونکس *bhonkas*, m. a wizard who preys upon children (or men or women), till he brings them to the grave. *h.* [to talk foolishly. *h.*

بھونکنا *bhaunknā*, n. to bark; (met.)

بھونکنا *bhonknā*, a. to thrust, to drive (as a nail). *h.* [pent. *s.*

بھونگ *bhuwang*, m. a snake, a ser-

بھونگائی *bhūngaī*, } f. a kind of tax on

بھونگائی *bhūngaī*, } forest produce: (in Bijpūr, &c.). *h.* [vern, a cellar. *s.*

بھونگھارا *bhoṇ-gharā*, m. a vault, a ca-

بھوننا *bhūnnā*, a. to parch, to grill, to broil, to toast, to roast, to inflame, to fry. *h.*

بھوننب *bhū-nimb*, m. a species of gentian, commonly called *cheraitā* (*Gentiana cherayta*). *s.*

بھونرکلی *bhauṇr-kālī*, f. a kind of halter (for horses or dogs). *h.*

بھونہ *bhoṇh*, f. the eyebrow. *s.*

بھونہار *bhūnhār*, name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.* [rancous dwelling. *h.*

بھونہارا *bhūnhārā*, m. a kind of subter-

بھونیایا *bhūniyā*, m. the headman of a village. *h.*

بھونیارا *bhūniyārā*, m. a cellar, cavern. *d.*

بھونین *bhūnīn*, f. the earth, a kind of caterpillar (see *bhū, in*). *h.*

بھونئی *bho, ī* or *bhū, ī*, m. a chair-porter, a *pāikī* bearer (generally pronounced "boy" by European ladies); a white cat. *h.* [teller. *s.*

بھویا *bhawayā*, m. a dancer, a story-

بھو *bahu-cij*, having many or much seed; m. the custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *s.*

بھویرجیہ *bahu-virjya*, m. belleric myrobalan (*Terminalia bellerica*). *s.*

بھوین *bhūyan*, } m. a chief, holding by

بھوینی *bhūyi* } military service; headman of a village. *h.*

بھوین *bhū, in*, f. the earth, ground; a kind of caterpillar covered with hair and destructive to plants, flowers and trees. *s.*

بھوین چنپا *bhū, in-champā*, m. a kind of fireworks, like a flower-pot (resembling that commonly called *anār*). *s.*

بھوین دگدا *bhū, in-dagdhā*, gifts at marriages and funerals. *s.* [quake. *s.*

بھوین ڈول *bhū, in-dol*, m. an earth-

بھوین مالی *bhū, in-mālī*, a low caste of Hindūs engaged in the vilest offices. *h.*

بھوین ہار *bhū, in-hār*, a tribe of Hindūs settled in Gorackpūr, &c. *h.*

بھوین ہاری *bhū, in-hārī*, land let at a low rent to military retainers. *h.* [again, repeatedly. *s.*

بھوین بھوین *bhūyobhūya*, again and

بھوین *bhavya*, prosperous, fit, happy. *bhūya*, again, afterwards. *s.*

بھوینا *bhuhrānā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to totter, to stagger. *h.*

بھو *bihī*, a quince. *bihī-dāna*, m. quince-seed; (from the adj. *bih*, good), goodness, welfare. *p.*

بھو *bhai*, m. fear, terror. *s.*

بھو *bhī*, conj. also, too, even, and. *h.*

بھو *bhī*, fem. of *bhayā*, was, became. *s.*

بھو *bahī*, f. a book, not stitched at the sides, but at the ends; a register, book of accounts, a ledger. *bahī-khātā* or *bahī-khasrā*, a day-book. *bahī-paṭwāri*, the village accountant's register. *bahī-mahājan*, a merchant's or banker's book. *h.*

بھو *bhaiyā*, m. brother, comrade. *s.*

بھو *bhayā*, was, became; past tense of an obsolete verb "to be, to become." *s.*

بھو بھو *bhaiyā-bānt*, brotherhood, fraternity. *h.*

بھو *bhaiyāpā*, } m. brotherhood,

بھو *bhaiyāpat*, } friendship (also *bhaiyāpā*, *bhaiyāpat*). *s.*

بھو *bhayātur*, terrified, astounded, distracted with fear. *s.*

بھو *bhaiyā-chārā*, also *bharyā-chārī*, a community of brethren, or of people from one stock. *h.*

بہار *bahiyār*, lands at a distance from the village. *h.*

بہارت *bhayārta*, frightened, afraid. *s.*

بہی انس *bhai-ans*, division of property or interests among brothers. *s.*

بہیانک *bhayānak*, } terrific, fright-  
بہیاننا *bhayāwanā*, } ful. *s.*

بہیو *bhiyāo*, m. marriage, espousals. *d.*

بہیت *bhaiḥat*, } paying and receiving  
بہیواد *bhaiwād*, } on the footing of one of a fraternity. *h.* [rifled. *s.*

بہیہیت *bhay-bhīta*, frightened, ter-

بہیپنسی *bhaiḥpanṣī*, } the shares of a bro-  
بہیپنسی *bhaiḥṣī*, } therhood, espe-  
cially in the lands of a village or township. *h.*

بہیت *bhīt*, f. a wall (or breadth of a wall), mound, embankment, the vestige of an old house. *ochhe ki prī, jon bālū ki bhīt*, the friendship of the mean is like a wall of sand (i.e. unstable). *s.*

بہیت *bhīt* or *bhīta*, terrified, afraid, alarmed. *bhīti*, f. fear, alarm. *s.*

بہیت *bhīti*, f. fear, apprehension. *s.*

بہیتا *bhaitā*, m. a stunted crop. *h.*

بہیتار *bhītar*, within, inside. *s.*

بہیتاری *bhītarī*, inward, inside, internal. *s.*

بہیتاریا *bhītariyā*, m. an inmate, the people who live in a house, not strangers, domestic; men who preside at a temple; those among the guests at a wedding-feast who eat in company with the relatives of the bride; those who partake of the feast without are called *bāhariyā*. *s.*

بہیتو *bahetū*, m. a vagabond, vagrant, a wanderer. *s.*

بہیتوری *bhītaurī*, ground-rent paid for the site of a house by a stranger. *s.*

بہیت *bhet*, f. meeting, interview; a present (to a superior). *bhet-bakrā*, a present made to a newly-appointed governor by the villagers. *bhet-patra*, a deed of gift on the above occasion. *bhīt*, the mound of a tank or artificial pond; the vestige of an old house. *h.*

بہیتا *bhītā*, m. an old house, a former residence (provided some vestige remain). *h.*

بہیتن *bhetan*, to meet, act of meeting. *h.*

بہیتنا *bhetnā*, n. to meet, to join; to arrive; to make a present (to a superior). *h.*

بہیتو *bhetū*, m. } a stalk, stem. *bhītī*, same  
بہیتی *bhetī*, f. } as *bhīt*, q.v. *h.*

بہج *bhej*, rent, an instalment. *bhej-bār*, name of a kind of complex tenure (v. Wilson's Gloss.). *h.*

بہجا *bhejā*, m. the brain. *h.*

بہجا *bhijā*, wet, moist. *h.*

بہجنا *bhejnā*, a. to send, to transmit, to utter, ejaculate. *h.*

بہجنا *bhijnā*, n. to be wet. *h.*

بہچک *bhaichak*, alarmed, aghast, starting. *s.*

بہچنا *bhichnā*, a. to squeeze, to compress, to crush. *h.*

بہد *bhed*, m. secrecy, mystery; difference, kind, sort; disunion, disagreement. *bhed-levā*, a. to spy, to pry into, to work one's self into confidence, to sound. *s.* [ful. *s.*

بہدشی *bhai-darshī*, fearful, fright-

بہدک *bhedak*, a breaker, one who breaks or divides, a mischief-maker. *s.*

بہدکر *bhed-kar*, separating, causing disunion. *s.*

بہدکيا *bhedakiyā*, m. a scout, a spy. *s.*

بہدو *bhedū*, m. one who possesses another's secret, a confidant. *s.*

بہیدی *bhedī*, } intelligent; m. a  
بہیدیا *bhediyā*, } scout, a confidant. *s.*

بہیدی *bhedī*, m. the ratan. *h.*

بہیدیہ *bhedya*, whatever ought to be kept secret, worthy of secrecy. *s.*

بہر *bher*, f. a kind of pipe, a musical instrument, a kettle-drum. *s.*

بہر *bhīru*, f. a timid woman; a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*); a sort of prickly nightshade. *s.*

بہر *bahīr*, } f. the baggage accompany-

بہر *bahīr*, } ing an army; also the lines near a camp where the wives and families of the soldiers live. *h.*

بہرا *baherā*, the beleric myrobalan. *h.*

بہراری *bhairārī*, f. the name of a Rāgini. *s.*

بہرو *bhairav* or *bhairava*, formidable horrible; m. hatred, abhorrence, a name of *Shiva*, but more especially an inferior manifestation of the deity eight of which are reckoned, and severally termed Asitanga, Ruru, Chanda, Krodh, Unmatta, Kupati Bishan, and Sanghār, all alluding to terrific properties of mind or body; the name of a river; a kind of *rāg* in music. *s.*

بہرونا *bahīro-bunā*, the baggage accompanying an army. *h.*

بہرون *bhairon*, m. the name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung at dawn in autumn, represented by *Mahādeva* with the Ganges flowing from the hair of his head, and this *rāg* or musical deity issues from *Mahādeva's* mouth (vide Gilchrist's *Gram.* 4to. p. 276); a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

بہروی *bhairavī*, f. the name of a *rāgini*, the wife of *Bhairon* *rāg*. *s.*

بہری *bherī*, m. a piper. *bhairī*, a species of falcon. *s.*

بہریا *baheryā*, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts* in Jaunpūr and Chunār. *h.*

بہیرا *bhīrā*, *f.* multitude, crowd, mob; a press of work, trouble, difficulty. *h.*

بہیر *bher*, *m.* a ram; *f.* a sheep, ewe. *s.*

بہیر *bahīr*, *m.* baggage, &c. of an army, a camp-follower of any kind. *h.*

بہیرا *baherā*, *m.* the name of a fruit (the *beleric myrobalan*; *Terminalia belerica*, Roxb.). *s.*

بہیرا *m.* a ram, Dakh. a wolf. *bhīrā*, crowded, throng. *h.*

بہیرنگہ *bhīr-bunga*, *m.* the rabble of camp followers, the "impedimenta" of an army on march. *d.*

بہیرہار *bhīr-bhār*, *f.* a crowd, multitude. *h.*

بہیرنا *bhernā*, *a.* to shut, to close. *h.*

بہیری *bherī*, *f.* a sheep, an ewe. *s.*

بہیری *bheriyā*, *m.* a wolf. *bheriyā dhasān*, *m.* a multitude crowded together like sheep in a pen, the act of following the example of another. *s.*

بہیس *bhes* *m.* (for *bhesk*), appearance, assumed likeness, counterfeit dress, semblance, *bhīs* (for *bhīsha*), the edible root of the lotus plant. *s.*

بہیستان *bhaya-sthān*, *m.* seat or part exposed to peril or hurt. *s.*

بہیش *bhes*, *m.* (same as *bhes*), appearance, &c. *s.* [kind of fennel (*Nigella Indica*). *s.*

بہیش *bhesaj*, *m.* a remedy, drug; a

بہیش *bhīshma*, horrible, fearful; *m.* horror. *s.*

بہیش *bhīshan*, horrible, formidable; *m.* horror; the oil-banum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*). *s.*

بہیک *bhek*, *m.* a toad, a frog. *s.*

بہیک *bhīk*, *m.* (for *bhīkh*), begging, &c. *d.*

بہیکارک *bhaya-kārah*, terrifying, frightening. *s.*

بہیکاری *bhīkārī*, *m.* a mendicant. *d.*

بہیکہ *bhekh*, *m.* (for *bhes*) disguise, assumed appearance, dress, &c., semblance. *bhekh-dhārī*, *adj.* putting on a disguise, assuming an appearance. *s.*

بہیکہ *bhīkh*, *f.* begging, charity, alms. *s.*

بہیکی *bheki*, *f.* the female of the frog, or a small frog; a kind of creeper (*Hydrocotyle Asiatica*). *s.*

بہیکنا *bhīgnā*, or *بہیگنا bhīgnā*, *n.* to be wet. *rāt-bhīgnā*, applied to the night passing in mirth and musical entertainment. *h.*

بہیل *bhil*, *m.* the name of a wild race of mountaineers dwelling especially along the course of the Narmada or Nerbudda, and subsisting chiefly by plunder. *s.*

بہیلا *bhelā*, *m.* a kind of nut, used for marking clothes (*Semicarpus anacardium*). *s.*

بہیل سہل *bhel-sel*, *m.* alloy of metal (in coinage, &c.). *h.*

بہیلی *bhelī*, *f.* a lump of coarse sugar (or *gur*), generally consisting of five or six *sira*. *h.*

بہیلیا *baheliyā*, *m.* a fowler; the name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.* [terror. *s.*

بہیم *bhim*, fearful, terrible; *m.* horror,

بہیم *bhim*, or *bhīma*, } the name of one of  
بہیم *bhim-sen*, } the five Pandu  
princes, the second brother of *Judhishthir* or *Yudhishthira*. *s.* [ed. *s.*

بہیمان *bhayamān*, frightened, alarm-

بہیم سی *bhim-senī*, *f.* a kind of camphire. *h.*

بہیمی *bhaimī*, *f.* the eleventh day of the bright half of the month of Māgh. *s.*

بہین *bhīn*, best, most excellent. *s.*

بہین *bhen*, the earth, the ground; the bleating of sheep. *bhen-bhen-k*, to bleat as sheep. *h.*

بہینا *bhenā*, *f.* a sister. *h.*

بہینا *bhinā*, wet; *m.* sister's husband, brother-in-law. *h.*

بہینت *bhīnt*, *f.* a wall (v. *bhīt*). *s.*

بہینت *bhent*, *f.* interview; visit; present. *bhent-mulākūt*, *f.* a meeting. *h.* [sit. *h.*

بہینت *bhentnā*, *n.* to meet with; to vi-

بہینت *bhend*, *m.* a kind of reed or aquatic plant (*Æschynomene paludosa*), from the stem of which, resembling pith, being exceedingly light, are made a variety of articles. Being a non-conductor of heat, this substance is admirably adapted for making hats, covers for wine-bottles which have been cooled with ice or saltpetre, &c. The article commonly called "rice paper" is nothing more than this substance cut in very thin plates. The plant is also named *sholā* q. v. (Binning). *d.* [in Urdu, *rāmturā*, i. q. v.). *d.*

بہینت *bhendī*, *f.* name of a vegetable (called

بہینس *bhains*, *f.* a female buffalo. *s.*

بہینسا *bhainsā*, *m.* a male buffalo. *s.*

بہینساداد *bhainsā-dād*, } *m.* a  
بہینسیاداد *bhainsiyā-dād*, } kind  
of ringworm. *s.*

بہینسوندا *bhainsondā*, a tax or cess for the privilege of grazing buffaloes. *h.*

بہینکر *bhayankar*, terrible, terrific. *s.*

بہینگا *bhengā*, squint-eyed. *h.*

بہینگنا *bhīngnā*, *n.* (v. *bhīgnā*), to be wet. *h.*

بہیو *bhev*, *m.* a state, condition; innate property, nature. *s.* [was or became. *h.*

بہیو *bhayau* or *bhayo* (Braj. for *bhuṇā*),

بہیواد *bhainād* (v. *bhaibāt*), paying, &c. *h.*

بہار *bhūhar*, name of a tribe, supposed to be the aborigines of Rohilcund, Upper Du.āb. *h.*

بہو or بہو *bhaihū*, *f.* sister-in-law, younger brother's wife. *s.*

بہی *bha, i*, *fem.* of *bhayā*, was, became. *h.*

بی *bī*, a vocative particle used in speaking to women; contraction of *bī-bī*, a lady, mistress; conj. (for *bhī*) also, even. *h.*

بی *be*, a vocative particle, used contemptuously, as "you rascal," "you sirrah." *h.*

بی *be*, a privative particle or preposition, denoting in the Persian Language "without," "void of." When prefixed to nouns, it forms compound adjectives, corresponding with our words of the same kind beginning with *in, un, im, ir, &c.* or such as end with *less*. All these compound adjectives may again become abstract nouns by the addition of *i*, as *be-adab*, unmannerly, rude, *be-adab-i*, unmannerliness, rudeness. It is impossible to give a complete list of these, as the employing of them has no limit but the taste or caprice of the writer. The following list will be found useful in the meantime;—*be-āb*, without water (lustre temp., dignity, &c.) *be-ābrā*, dishonourable. *be-ittifāk*, discordant, without union. *be-āgar*, without effect. *be-ajāl*, lit. without or in spite of fate, untimely (death). *be-ihtiyāt*, incautious, improvident, imprudent. *be-ikhtiyār*, without choice, in spite of one's self. *be-asab*, rude, presumptuous, impudent. *be-adabī*, rudeness, presumptuousness. *be-ārām* (vulg. *bīrām*), restless, sick. *be-asbāb*, having no effects. *be-i-tihār*, not trustworthy. *be-i-tidāl*, uneven. *be-i-tikād*, incredulous. *be-iltifāt*, regardless. *be-ulfat*, unsocial, averse to attachment or friendship. *be-imtiyāz*, undistinguishing, ill-bred, rude, unmannerly. *be-intihā*, endless, boundless, infinite. *be-andāza*, immoderate. *be-inšāf*, unjust. *be-aulād*, childless. *be-imān*, without conscience, without religion. *be-bā'is*, without reason. *be-bāk*, complete, without arrears, paid up in full. *be-bākī*, *f.* completion. *be-bāk*, fearless. *be-bāl o par*, without power. *be-bad*, without blemish. *be-badal*, incomparable, inestimable. *be-bar*, fruitless, barren. *be-barg o bar*, fruitless, barren, poor. *be-bas*, without power, without authority or command; helpless. *be-baṣar*, without sight (generally applied to the mind), senseless, undiscerning. *be-bakā*, frail, perishable, not eternal. *be-bal*, without power, weak; wretched, poor. *be-band o bast*, unarranged, without order, unsettled (as a country). *be-bunyād*, groundless, unfounded. *be-bahā*, beyond price, invaluable. *be-bahār*, out of season. *be-bahra*, portionless, unfortunate. *be-pāyān*, boundless. *be-parda*, unvelled, immodest. *be-parwā*, fearless, without reflection, careless. *be-parwā, i*, *f.* thoughtlessness, carelessness, independence, tranquillity, indifference. *be-par o bāl*, weak, utterly helpless. *be-parhez*, incontinent. *be-parhezi*, *f.* incontinence. *be-phāb*, shapeless. *be-pir*, having no spiritual guide, vicious. *be-pir*, cruel, pitiless, unfeeling. *be-tāb*, faint, restless. *be-tāṣir*, of no effect. *be-ta,ammul*, rash. *be-tāl*, out of time (in music); ill-timed. *be-tān*, out of tune. *be-taḥāshā*, inconsiderate. *be-ta'aluk*, without connections, independent. *be-takṣir*, innocent, blameless, not guilty, acquitted. *be-takalluf*, without ceremony. *be-tamannā*, content. *be-tamiz*, silly, indiscreet. *be-tawajjuh*, inattentive, unkind. *be-taḥa*, unprovided, destitute (a traveller). *be-tawakkul*, hopeless, without expectation. *be-tah*, bottomless. *be-shaur-thikāne*, groundless. *be-shāhāt*, unstable. *be-gamar*, fruitless, of no result. *be-tadbir*, incautious, unwitting, inconsiderate. *be-jā*, ill-placed, ill-timed, inaccurate. *be-jāda*, variegated coral. *be-jān*, lifeless, faint; valiant, brave. *be-jān k.*, to deprive of life, to slay. *be-jurāt*, cowardly. *be-jurm*, innocent, faultless. *be-jirm*, without blemish, spotless (a jewel). *be-jigar*, cowardly. *be-jamālī*, *f.*

ugliness, imperfection. *be-jawāb*, unable to answer. *be-chāragī*, *f.* necessity, helplessness. *be-chāra*, without choice, without remedy, helpless, poor. *be-chāl* and *be-chālī*, unprincipled; *f.* misdeed, ill-behaviour. *be-chirāgh*, lampless, desolated, childless. *be-chashm*, eyeless. *be-chūn*, unparalleled, incomparable. *be-chain*, restless, uneasy. *be-hāsil*, fruitless, without result. *be-hāl*, ill-circumstanced. *be-hijāb* or *be-hijābāna*, unveiled, openly, immodest. *be-hadd*, boundless. *be-hurmat*, disgraced. *be-hurmatī*, *f.* disgrace. *be-hiss*, insensible, senseless. *be-hisāb*, countless, immoderate, inconsistent. *be-hikmat*, unskillful. *be-hawāss*, beside one's self, out of one's senses. *be-hayā*, shameless, immodest, impudent. *be-khār*, without thorns; without anxiety, without fear or solicitude. *be-khān o mān*, without house or hall, destitute. *be-khāya*, *m.* (lit. without a testicle) a eunuch. *be-khabar*, incautious, imprudent; unwitting, unintentional. *be-khabri*, *f.* imprudence, heedlessness. *be-kharch*, without (money for) expenditure. *be-khīrad*, without understanding, stupid. *be-khar o khāwind*, without a master, without an owner. *be-khatar* and *be-khatra*, free from danger, safe. *be-khwāb*, sleepless. *be-khwābī*, *f.* sleeplessness. *be-khwāsh*, without inclination or spirit; without pursuit, object, or hobby-horse. *be-khud*, beside one's self, enraptured. *be-khudī*, *f.* ecstasy, rapture. *be-khur o khwāb*, without inclination to eat or sleep, restless. *be-khwesh*, friendless. *be-dākhī*, dismissed, set aside, not admitted (a claim). *be-dād*, unjust, not doing justice, lawless. *be-dād-gar*, *m.* an oppressor. *be-dādī*, *f.* injustice, lawlessness. *be-dāsh*, careless, inattentive, negligent. *be-dāshī*, *f.* carelessness, inattention (particularly not taking care of cattle). *be-dāgh*, spotless. *be-dāna*, seedless (fruit). *be-dakhl*, ejected. *be-dakhl-karnā*, a to exclude. *be-dard*, pitiless, unfeeling. *be-dirang*, without delay. *be-daregh*, undeniable, incontestable, readily acknowledged; unsparing, ungrudging, liberal, not refusing. *be-dast o pā*, (having neither hands nor feet) helpless, without power or authority. *be-dastār*, ill-bred, unusual. *be-dāwā*, free from claims; (in law) one who relinquishes his claim or suit. *be-dāwā patra*, a deed acknowledging the abandonment of a claim or suit. *be-dīl*, heartless, dispirited, melancholy, dejected, sad. *be-dīlī*, *f.* dejection, heartlessness. *be-dum*, breathless. *be-damāgh*, ill-tempered, impatient, irritable, easily provoked. *be-damāghī*, *f.* bad temper, irritability. *be-dawā*, incurable. *be-daulat*, destitute, unfortunate. *be-dhārak* or *be-dhārka*, without fear or hesitation. *be-dos*, innocent, faultless (little used). *be-dāshat*, fearless. *be-dāyā*, unfeeling. *be-diyānat*, irreligious, unjust. *be-dīn*, without religion. *be-daul*, shapeless; uneducated, ill-bred. *be-dhab*, ill-shaped. *be-dhang*, uneducated, ill-mannered, ill-bred. *be-gauk*, having no relish or desire for. *be-rāh*, unprincipled, dissolute. *be-rabī*, contrary to rule. *be-raḥm*, merciless. *be-razā*, without leave. *be-rū*, shameless, inhuman. *be-roz*, unfortunate. *be-rozi*, destitute of daily bread, unfortunate. *be-rok-ṭok*, without let or hindrance. *be-riyā*, without guile. *be-raib o riya*, without guile or deceit. *be-rish*, beardless (a youth). *be-resha*, without fibre. *be-zabān*, dumb, speechless (applied to the brute creation). *be-zar*, without money or the means of getting it, helpless. *be-zar khārid*, (taking or getting) without purchase. *be-zan o farzand*, without wife or children. *be-zawāl*, unchangeable, imperishable. *be-zor*, weak, impotent. *be-zahra*, without bile, patient, forbearing; indefatigable; shameless. *be-zeb o zināt*, ugly and awkward, inelegant in dress and person. *be-zin*, unsaddled. *be-sākhta*, plain, undisguised, artless. *be-sākhtagi*, artlessness. *be-sāz*, unaccounted, without apparatus, tools, &c. *be-sāz o sāmān*, without apparatus. *be-sabab*, without reason. *be-satī*, impudence, barefacedness. *be-saj*, shapeless, ill-made. *be-sukhan*, taciturn. *be-sudh*, senseless, beside one's self; enraptured; entranced; in a faint. *be-sar*, unequalled, peerless. *be-surt*, stupid. *be-sar o pā*, without head or foot, utterly helpless. *be-sar o sāmān*, without apparatus, helpless. *be-sālika*, inexpert, without method. *be-sīl*, shameless. *be-shāhid*, without evidence. *be-sharaf*, without honour or dignity. *be-sharm*, shameless, impudent, immodest. *be-shu'ār*, ignorant, a blockhead. *be-shafkat*,



harsh, unkind, unmerciful. *be-shakk o shubb* or *be-shakk o raib*, certain, doubtless, indubitable. *be-shumār*, countless, numberless, much. *be-zabr*, impatient, restless. *be-galāb*, ill-advised, headstrong. *be-zabf*, wanton, irregular, unrestrained. *be-zabf-rabf*, without order or connection. *be-fākat*, beyond the power of endurance. *be-fākatī*, non-endurance, weakness. *be-fālī*, destitute of good fortune, unlucky. *be-farah*, ill-mannered, uncivil. *be-falab*, uncalled for, unsought. *be-fam*, free from greediness, disinterested. *be-faur*, ill-mannered. *be-ibrat*, unwarned by example, unwarned. *be-izzat*, without honour or dignity, disgraced. *be-akt*, stupid, senseless. *be-adi*, unjust, lawless. *be-aib*, faultless, without blemish. *be-ghāyat*, boundless. *be-ghil o ghash*, without trouble or anxiety. *be-gharaz*, independent, disinterested, indifferent. *be-gham*, without anxiety. *be-ghaur*, without consideration. *be-ghairat*, wanton, impudent, infamous, rude. *be-ghairati*, f. disgrace, &c. *be-fāida*, profitless, useless, vain. *be-fikr*, contented, thoughtless, tranquil. *be-fahmid*, stupid, slow in comprehending. *be-faiz*, unprofitable, possessing but not bestowing (as a learned man who does not communicate his knowledge, or a rich man from whose wealth no person receives advantage). *be-kābū*, without restraint, out of one's power, secure against surprise or attack. *be-kāida*, unarranged, irregular, without order or rule. *be-kadr*, of no importance, worthless. *be-karār*, restless, unsettled, variable, inconstant. *be-karārī*, f. restlessness, fluctuation, variableness, instability. *be-kusūr*, faultless, innocent, without fail, completely, entirely. *be-kalā*, untinned (a pot, &c.). *be-kuul*, faithless, perfidious. *be-kiyās*, inconceivable, contrary to the common order of things, incomprehensible, immense. *be-kaid*, unrestrained; irregular. *be-kāj*, or *be-kār*, useless, unemployed. *be-kām*, frustrated, disappointed. *be-karān*, immense, infinite, boundless. *be-kas*, friendless. *be-kasī*, destitution. *be-kafan*, unshrouded. *be-kal*, restless, out of order. *be-kali*, uneasiness. *be-kam o kāsī*, without decrease or diminution, all right, accurate. *be-gāh*, untimely, unseasonable. *be-gumān*, without suspicion, doubtless. *be-gunāh*, innocent, faultless. *be-ghāt*, inaccessible, (a river) without steps or a quay to it. *be-lāj*, impudent, shameless. *be-lihāz*, inattentive, undistinguishing, ill-bred, unmannerly. *be-luṭf*, unkind, ungracious. *be-lagām*, unbridled, licentious. *be-lagāo*, unconnected, inaccessible, candid, categorical, without reserve. *be-mān*, disgraced, dishonourable, dishonoured. *be-mānand*, incomparable, unparalleled. *be-māyū*, without means of subsistence, poor, indigent. *be-miṣāl*, incomparable, unequalled. *be-muḥāsaba*, without calculation, at a venture. *be-muḥābā*, without respect, uncereemonious. *be-maḥall*, out of place, improper. *be-muruvvat*, unkind, cruel. *be-maza*, tasteless, insipid. *be-mānī*, foolish, idle, vain, unmeaning, absurd. *be-makdūr*, without authority; without resource, miserable, poor. *be-man*, spiritless. *be-minnat*, independent, unwilling to incur obligation. *be-mujīb*, without cause, without reason. *be-mauki'* out of place, unapt, unseasonable, inopportune, inconvenient. *be-mihr*, unfriendly, unkind. *be-nām*, without character or reputation. *be-nām o nishān*, without name or character. *be-naṣīb*, unfortunate. *be-naṣīr*, incomparable. *be-namak*, insipid; saltless; ugly, ordinary. *be-nang o nāmūs*, without name or character. *be-nawā*, indigent; m. a kind of *darwesh* who shaves his eyebrows and beard. *be-nawā*, begging, mendicancy. *be-nihāyat*, endless, without bound or limit. *be-niyāz*, without want, an epithet of God, the Almighty. *be-wāriṣ*, without heirs. *be-wāriṣ-māl*, property that escheats to the government in default of heirs. *be-wālī*, without protector. *be-wajh*, without cause or reason. *be-waṭan*, without home or native country, an exile. *be-wafā*, faithless, ungrateful. *be-wafāi*, f. infidelity, faithlessness. *be-wakt*, out of season, untimely, ill-timed. *be-wakr*, or *be-wakār*, without fame or character, dishonourable. *be-wukūf*, ignorant, inexperienced, stupid. *be-hamāl*, without compeer, unequalled, unrivalled. *be-himmat*, unambitious, humble, miserly, vile, slothful, lazy, indolent. *be-hunar*, unskilled. *be-hangām*, untimely. *be-hosh*, stupidified, senseless. *be-hech*, without reason, purpose, or motive. p.

بيا *baya*, a person appointed in bazars to measure grain. h.

بيا *bayā*, or بيا *baiyā*, m. the name of the little bird that learns to fetch and carry, &c., and that the Hindūs teach to snatch the ornamental patch or wafer from the foreheads of their mistresses (*Lexia Indica*); an assizer. *biyā*, m. seed.

بيابان *bayābān*, or *biyābān*, m. 'a desert, a wilderness. *bayābān-gard* or *-naward*, one who traverses the desert, a wanderer. *bayābāni kuds*, the wilderness of Jerusalem. p.

بياباني *buyābānī*, of or belonging to the wilderness or desert. p.

بيايا *biyā biyā*, come, come; a mode of calling pigeons, falcons, &c. p.

بياپار *byāpār*, business, affair. s.

بياپاري *byāpārī*, a man of business in general, a dealer, a trader. s.

بياپنا *byāpnā*, n. to provide, occupy, to effect, to operate, to work, to act, to affect or influence. s.

بياتها *byāthā* (v. *byāhā*), married. d.

بياج *byāj*, m. interest; delay. *byāj-khor*, one who takes interest, a usurer. h.

بياج *byāj*, m. pretence, pretext. s.

بياجو *byājū*, m. the principal, or capital sum put out to interest. h.

بياده *byādḥ*, m. a hunter, fowler. s.

بياده *byādhi*, m. sickness, ailment, pain, anguish, disease. s.

بياده *byādḥā*, m. a fowler, hunter. s.

بيادهت *byādhit*, sick, grieved, pained. s.

بيادهي *byādhi*, ill, sick; m. a fowler, hunter. s.

بيار *bayār*, f. wind, air. h.

بيار *biyār* (imper. of *ānardan*), bring thou. p.

بيار *bī,ar*, m. a hole (of a snake, rat, &c.). s.

بيارته *byārth*, vain, of no effect. s.

بياري *biyārī*, *bi,ārī*, f. supper. h.

بيار *bī,ar*, seed-bed; evening. h.

بياز *byāz* m. (for *byāj*, q.v.) interest, &c. d.

بياس *byās*, the name of a *muni* or sage, who is said to have compiled the *Vedas*, the *Bhāgavat Purāna* and the *Mahābhārata* (properly *vyāsa*), also the founder of the Vedānta philosophy. s.

بياس *biyās*, land cultivated and prepared for being sown in the following year. h.

بياسي *bayāsi*, *byāsi* or *be,āsi*, eighty-two. s.

بياض *bayāz*, f. whiteness; a common-place book, a blank book. a.

ब्याकरन *byākaran*, or बैयाकरन *baiyā-karan*, m. gaminar. s.

ब्याकरन *baiyākarān*,  
ब्याकरणी *byākaranī*, or  
बैयाकरणी *baiyāharanī*, } m. grammarian. s.

ब्याकुल *byākul*, restless, agitated (in mind), perplexed. s.

ब्याख्यान *byākhyān*, m. explanation. s.

ब्याला *byālā*, or बैयाला *baiyālā*, flatulent; also heavy or indigestible (esculents). s.

ब्यालू *byālū* or बियालू *biyālū*, m. supper. h.

ब्यालीस *be,ālīs*, or बयालीस *bayālīs*, forty-two. h.

ब्यान *byān*, m. explanation, relation. *byān-k.*, a to explain, to unfold, to relate. *byān-wār*, explicitly; adj. clear, evident. a.

ब्यान *byān*, or बैयान, *baiyān*, m. birth, act of parturition. *char-byān-gāe*, a cow that has calved four times. *ek-byān jāmak*, having produced two calves at a birth. s.

ब्याना *byānā*, or बैयाना *baiyānā*, to be delivered of young (applied only to brute animals). s.

ब्यान्त *byānt* (see *byān*), birth, &c. s.

ब्याह, *byāh* or बियाह *biyāh*, m. marriage. *byāh-rachānā*, to celebrate a marriage. *byāh k.*, to marry. *byāh-lānā*, a. to take in marriage, to bring home a wife, to marry. s.

ब्याहा *byāhā*, बियाहा *biyāhā*, m. } married.  
ब्याहता *byāhtā*, बियाहता *biyāhtā*, f. }  
*byāhā jānā*, n. to be married (a man). *byāhī-jānā*, to be married (a woman). s.

ब्याहयोग *byāh-jog*, marriageable. s.

ब्याहना, *byāhnā* बियाहना, *biyāhnā*, n. to be delivered of young (animal); a. to marry (i. e. to give or take in marriage). s.

ब्याहन *byāhan*, बियाहन *biyāhan*, m. marrying, marriage. s.

ब्याहनयोग *byāhan-jog*, fit for marriage, marriageable. s. [quisite. h.

ब्याई *baiyāi*, f. a weighman's per-  
ब्यायाम *byāyām*, m. labour, exertion, exercising, practising. s.

बेब *beb*, f. name of a grass from which a twine is made: it is also used in thatching. s.

बैब *baib*, afar off, at a distance. h.

बीबी *bībī*, f. a lady (vulgarly a wife). h.

बैपार *baipār*, m. traffic, merchandise. s.

बैपारी *baipārī*, m. a merchant, a trader. s.

बैत *baīt*, f. a couplet (in poetry); an edifice, house, temple. *baīt-bandī*, f. poetry, verse-making. a.

बैत *bet*, f. a cane, ratan (*Calamus rotang*). s.

बैताल *betāl* or बैताल *baitāl*, name of a demon supposed to occupy dead bodies. s.

बैतुल-ह्राम *bait-ul-ḥarām*, m. (sacred house), the temple of Mecca. a.

बैतुल-खला *bait-ul-khalā*, m. a necessary office, a privy. a.

बैतुल-सहर *bait-us-saḥar*, m. hell. a.

बैतुल-शरफ *bait-ush-sharaf*, the mansion of eminence, the highest mansion of a heavenly body (in astrology). a.

बैतुल-सनम *baitu-s-sanam*, an idol temple. a.

बैतुल-ल्लाह *bait-ullāh*, m. (the house of God), the temple of Mecca. a.

बैतुल-माल *bait-ul-māl*, m. lit. the treasure-house; the public treasury or exchequer, into which payments on various accounts are made, and according to the sources from which they are derived, applicable to the support of different classes of persons; an escheat, property that falls to the crown in failure of heirs; met. an unfortunate fellow. (v. Wilson's Glossary.) a. [or city of Jerusalem. a.

बैतुल-मुकद्दस *bait-ul-mukaddas*, the temple

बैतर *letra* or *betar*, a cane or willow. *betra-bandī*, an allowance for mats or wicker works for packing goods. s. p.

बैतरा *baitarā*, f. dry ginger. s.

बैतरणी *baitarnī*, f. a river, according to the Hindūs, which is to be crossed by the dead on their way into the world of spirits, like the Styx of the ancients; a river in Orissa. s.

बैतखेत *bīt-khet*, land cultivated by forced labour. h.

बैतल *baital*, unlucky; vicious (an abbreviation of *bait-ul-māl*). a.

बैतन *be-tan*, impersonal. *be-tan māl*, an escheat; property devolving on the state from want of legal claimants. p.

बैतना *bitnā*, n. to pass, elapse (as time); to occur, come to pass. s. [elapsed. s.

बैतीत *byatit* (for *vyatit*), passed

बैत बीट *bīt*, f. dung of any animal; a factitious salt containing sulphur. s.

बैत बीट *bīt*, a kind of agistment, an allowance per head of cattle, paid to the cowherd. h.

बैता *betā*, m. a son, a child, a boy. *betā kar-lenā*, to adopt a son. h.

बैतना *bitnā*, a. to spill, to scatter. h.

बैथ *beth*, sandy unproductive soil. *bīth*, f. the dung of birds. *baīth*, value of the government share of produce, the amount settled on land. h.

बैथा *bīthā*, m. an annular cushion put on the head for carrying a pot of water. h.

बैथा *baīthā*, m. a paddle. h.

बैथाना *baīthānā*,  
बैथारना *baīthārnā*, } a. to cause to sit  
बैथालना *baīthālnā*, } down. h.

بٹھا बैठā, m. position, allocation, situation. *h.*

بیٹھا बैठā, f. seating, allaying. *d.*

بیٹھ बैठā, f. } a seat, a place where  
بیٹھ बैठā, m. } people meet to sit  
and converse, a bench; also, the act or state of sitting,  
sitting; a kind of exercise. *h.*

بیٹھانا बैठānā, a. to cause to sit. *h.*

بیٹھن ہٹhan, m. the envelope in which  
cloth purchased is folded up, to which the purchaser  
is entitled; pack-cloth. *s.*

بیٹھنا बैठānā, to sit, to be idle; to  
ride (on a horse); to visit a person in grief for the  
purpose of condolence; to sit in *dharnā*, q. v.; to sub-  
side or abate; to perch (as a bird). *h.*

بیٹھوان बैठāwān, flat. *h.*

بیٹی بےtī, f. a daughter, a damsel. *h.*

بیج बीज bij, m. seed; *Sperma genitale* (*virī*  
*aut mulieris*). *s.* [rest. *s.*

بیجا بارکھند bijābarkhand, m. a fo-

بیجار बीजār, seedy, abounding in seed. *s.*

بیجائی बीजाई bijā, f. a perquisite of a certain  
allowance of seed-grain. *h.*

بیجر बीजर bijar, soil in which the cerealia are  
generally grown. *h.*

بیجک बीजक bijak, m. a ticket tied to goods,  
or on bags (of grain, &c.), to mark their contents,  
price, &c.; a list, an invoice. *s.*

بیجکھاد बीजखाद bij-khād, advance of seed and  
food to agriculturists. *h.*

بیجگنت बीजगणित bijā-ganit, name of an an-  
cient Hindū work on algebra. *s.*

بیجلا बीजला bijilā, a species of black pulse. *h.*

بیجمار बीजमār, failure of germination. *h.*

بیجنا बीजना bijnā, m. a kind of fan. *bejnā*  
(Dakh. for *bhejnā*), to send. *s.*

بیجنی बीजनी bijanī, f. a flag or standard;  
the standard of *Vishnu*. *s.*

بیجنی مالا बीजनीमाला bijanī-mālā, f. a neck-  
lace worn by *Vishnu* in his several forms. It was be-  
lieved to be composed of the following jewels pro-  
duced from the five elements: viz. the sapphire from  
earth, the pearl from water, the ruby from fire, the  
topaz from air, and the diamond from space or ether. *s.*

بیجو बीजू bejū, m. the name of an animal that  
feeds on carcasses (*Ursus Indicus*, Shaw; Indian  
badger. Pennant). *h.*

بیجوار बीजवार bijwār, perquisites of the lower  
classes, consisting of a portion of seed-corn from the  
field. *h.*

بیجوت बीजot, untilled (as land) a farm that  
is given up by the cultivators. *p. h.*

بیجا बीजा bejhā, m. a butt, or mark for  
archers. *s.*

بیجھاڑا बीजहारā, m. a mixed crop, generally  
grain and barley. *h.*

بیھنا बीहना bijhnā, a. to tear up the earth  
with the hoofs (a bull); to push, to shove, to shoulder. *h.*

بیھونیا बीहोनिया bijhoniya, a tribe of *rāj-*  
*pūts* in Jaunpūr. *h.*

بیھریا बीहरीया bijheryā, name of a clan of  
*rāj-pūts* in the district of Gorackpūr. *h.*

بیجی बीजी bijī, f. a weasel, a mongoose (*Vi-*  
*verra ichneumon*). *h.* [Urdū, *shāl*. q. v. *d.*

بیجیسر बीजिसर bijisar, m. a species of tree called, in

بیج बीच bich, in, into, among, in the midst,  
between, during; m. middle, centre; difference;  
quarrel, hostility. *bich-pānā*, n. to differ, to raise a  
quarrel between. *bich ki ungli*, f. the middle finger.  
*bichon bich*, the very middle. *h.* [traffic. *d.*

بیجا باچی bechā-bāchī, f. buying and selling,

بیچا बीच बीच bich-ā-bich, the middle, in  
the middle. *d.*

بیچارہ be-chārā, helpless, wretched; pl. *be-*  
*chārāgān*. *bechārāgī*, helplessness. *s.*

بیچاو बीचविषाव bich-bichā, o, m. mediation,  
interposition, arbitration. *bich-bichā, o-k.*, to mediate,  
to interpose. *h.*

بیچرا बीचरा bichrā, m. a bed for growing  
plants to be transplanted. *h.*

بیچنا बेचना bechnā, a. to sell, to dispose of. *h.*

بیچوانی बीचवानी bichwānī, } m. an umpire, an  
arbitrator, a mid-  
dle-man. *h.* [tent pitched without a pole. *p.*

بیچوبہ be-choba m. (lit. poleless), a kind of

بیچا बीछा bichhā, } m. a scorpion; the sign

بیچھو बीछू bichhū, } Scorpio. *s.*

بیج bekh, f. root; origin, foundation. *bekh-*  
*kan*, an extirpator, a judge (as extirpating thieves);  
also, a thief (as destroying the subjects). *p.*

بید بید baid, m. a physician, a man of the  
medical caste. *s.*

بید بےd bed (for *veda*), m. the name of the  
Hindū scriptures (namely, 1st, *rig*, 2nd, *sāma*, 3rd,  
*yajush*, 4th, *atharva*), which are believed to have been  
revealed by Brahma, and arranged in the present order  
by a sage called *Vyāsa* or *Veda-vyāsa*; met. certainty,  
faith. *s.*

بید bed, a willow; ratan. *bed-bāf*, one who  
works on ratans, a basket-maker. *bed-bāfi*, weaving  
with ratans (as the bottoms of chairs and the panels of  
doors or windows). *bed-mushk*, musk-willow, cele-  
brated for its fragrance. *p.*

بید bid, a street or lane. *d.*

بیدار bedār, awake, *bedār-bakht*, fortunate.  
*bedār-dil*, alert, watchful, quick of apprehension. *be-*  
*dār-dilī*, f. alertness, quickness of apprehension. *p.*

بیداری bedārī, f. wakefulness, state of being  
awake. *p.*

بیدانت بےdānt bedānt (for *vedānta*), m. the  
name of a particular Hindū philosophical system. *s.*

بيداني *bedānī*, m. one who is conversant in the *bedānt* school of philosophy. *s.*

بيدانت *bedānt*, a class of studies or sciences, subservient to the *Vedas*. *s.*

بيدائي *baidāī*, f. practice of physio. *s.*

بيدر *bīdar*, a sort of rake or harrow worked by oxen. *h.*

بيدستر *bedastar*, the castor beaver. *p.*

بيدق *baidak*, the pawn at chess. *a.*

بيدک *baidik*, m. a reader of the *Veda*, a Brāhmin well versed in the *Vedas*. *s.*

بيدک *baidak*, m. the practice or science of physio. *s.*

بيدکا *bedikā*, f. an altar, platform. *s.*

بيدلت *be-dalat* (for *be-daulat*), unlucky. *d.*

بيدن *bedan*, } f. pain, sickness, ache. *s.*  
بيدنا *bednā*, }

بيدوا *bēdwā*, m. a reader of the *Vedas*. *s.*

بيده *badh*, m. bore, crack, hole. *s.*

بيدها *bādhā*, settlement, arrangement. *h.*

بيدهزک *be-dharak*, } fearless, without  
بيدهزکا *be-dharākā*, } doubt. *p. h.*

بيدهنا *bedhnā*, a. to pierce, to perforate. *s.*

بيدهي *bedhī*, } m. a borer, one who  
بيدهيا *bedhiyā*, } perforates pearls  
gems, &c. *s.*

بيدي *bedī*, f. an altar, a platform. *s.*

بيڈا *bīdā*, m. a mound, a cluster of mounds. *h.*

بير *bīr*, m. a hero; a brother; adj. brave. *s.*

بير *bīr*, f. a sister; a tusk; pasturage, grass land. *h.*

بير *bīr*, m. a jewel worn in the ear; in the Delhi and Sagar territory it denotes pasturage. *h.*

بير *bair*, m. enmity, revenge. *bair-l.*, a. to revenge. *s.*

بير *ber*, m. the name of a fruit (*Zizyphus jujuba*), also the name of the tree; jujubes; time, vicissitude; delay, while; the lotus of the ancients. *s.*

بيرا *bīrā*, m. a betel-leaf made up, &c. (see *bīrā*), a quid of tobacco, a cheroot or cigar. *s.*

بيرا *bīrā*, m. (same as *bīran*) a brother. *h.*

بيار *berār*, a village registrar or accountant. *d.*

بيراق *bairāk* (for *bairak*), a banner, a standard. *p.*

بيراهي *bairāherī*, f. quarrelling. *h.*

بيراگ *bairāḡ* or *bairāḡya*, m. penance, devotion, the act of leaving the pleasures of the world. *s.*

بيراگا *bairāḡā*, m. a small crooked stick, which a *Bairāḡī* places under his armpit to lean upon as he sits. *s.* [also the same as *bairāḡā*. *s.*

بيراگن *bairāḡan*, f. a female *bairāḡī*;

بيراگی *bairāḡī*, austere, recluse; m. the religious ascetic who abandons terrestrial objects, thoughts, passions; a kind of wandering *fakīr*, who practises certain austerities. *s.* [*rāḡ*]. *s.*

بيركيه *bairāḡya*, m. penance (v. *bai-*

بيرانا *berānā*, m. a grove of *ber* trees. *h.*

بيرباني *bīr-bānī*, f. a man's own wife. *h.*

بيربهتي *bīr-bahutī*, } f. a small in-  
بيربهتي *bīr-bahūtī*, } sect with a back of a bright red colour; the scarlet or lady-fly, commonly called the "Rain insect," as it makes its appearance when the first rains have fallen. It is covered with a downy exterior resembling velvet, and of a scarlet colour. *h.* [peatedly. *s.*

بيربير *ber-ber*, often, frequently, re-

بيرتا *bīrtā*, f. heroism, valour, prowess. *s.*

بيرج *birj*, m. power, strength; seed; *sperma genitale*. *s.*

بيرق *bairak*, m. a banner, ensign, colours. *p.*

بيرک *bairakh*, m. a banner, ensign, colour (corrupted from *bairak*). *h.*

بيرن *bairan*, f. a female enemy. *s.*

بيرن *bīran*, m. a brother. *h.*

بيرن *bīran* (also *bīranākhar*), a kind of tough grass spreading over uncultivated lands. *h.*

بيرون *berūn*, out, outside. *berūn-jāt*, country, in opposition to town. *berūn-jātī*, rustic, country-bred. *p.*

بيري *berī*, f. the tree of *Zizyphus jujuba*. *s.*

بيري *berī*, f. a betel leaf made up with spices, &c.; the colour which adheres to the lips from chewing betel. *s.*

بيري *bīrī*, f. a betel-leaf made up with spices, &c.; the colour which adheres to the lips from chewing betel; a composition, which being rubbed on the teeth, stains their interstices of a reddish colour. *h.*

بيري *bairī*, m. an enemy, an adversary. *s.*

بيريه *bīrya* (for *vīrya*), m. valour, &c. *s.*

بيريز *berīz*, m. sum total, the entire revenue of a farm; also a government tax. *h.*

بيڑ *ber*, m. an inclosure. *ber bandī-k.*, to inclose a field. *h.*

بيڑا *berā*, m. a raft, a float; the raft which is floated by the Muhammadans in honour of *khwāja-khizr*. Besides the anniversary *berā* offered to propitiate him, hundreds of smaller ones with lamps may be seen on Thursdays of the month *Bhādon* particularly, which are offered by the Muhammadans to this saint. *berā bāndhūā*, a. to collect a crowd. *berā pār-k.* or *lagānā*, to relieve from distress, to remove difficulties, to help one through a business (lit. to ferry over a raft). *berā kīā kā pār honā*, to be propitious, to succeed: in Dakh. it denotes a fence or inclosure. *a.*

**بیڑا ہڈا** *bīrā*, m. a betel-leaf made up with a preparation of the areca nut, spices, and chanām. *bīrā uḥānā*, a. to undertake a business. *bīrā dālnā*, a. to propose a premium for the performance of a task (the expressions originate in a custom that prevailed of throwing a *bīrā* of betel into the midst of an assembly, in token of proposal to any person to undertake some difficult affair then requisite to be performed, and the person who took up the betel bound himself to perform the business in question). *h.*

**بیڑا ہڈا** *bīrā*, m. a thong tied to the hilt of a sword by which it is retained in the scabbard, a sword-knot. *h.*

**بیڑا ہڈا** *berhā*, m. paling, railing, inclosure; adj. bent, crooked. *h.*

**بیڑنا ہڈنا** *berhnā*, a. to inclose with a fence, to pound (cattle, &c.); to drive away cattle (as in a foray). *h.*

**بیڑی ہڈی** *berī*, f. iron fastenings to the legs of criminals or of quadrupeds; the baskets used to irrigate fields with. *bīrī*, a small parcel of betel nut (v. *bīrā*). *h.* [Hindūs, dimin. of *berā*. *h.*

**بیڑیا ہڈیا** *beriyā*, m. the name of a caste of

**بیڑ** *bez*, in comp. diffusing, dispersing. *p.*

**بیڑار** *bezār*, displeased, angry, out of humour; (vul.) sick. *p.* [pleasure. *p.*

**بیڑاری** *bezārī*, f. anger, bad humour, dis-

**بیڑ** *bais*, m. the third of the four Hindū castes, whose especial duties are agriculture and trade; a name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, giving its name to the province of *Baiswārā*, in Oude: a prince of that tribe formerly reigned at *Dundia-kherā*. His dominions, which extended over a great part of the province of Oude, on the north bank of the Ganges, are still called *Baiswārā*. *s.*

**بیڑ** *bis*, twenty. *bais* (for *vayas*), age. *s.*

**بیڑا** *bisā*, m. a score; a dog which has twenty nails. *s.*

**بیڑا** *baisākh*, m. the first solar month of the Hindūs, the full moon of which is near *Vishākha* (four stars in Libra and Scorpio); April—May. *s.*

**بیڑا** *baisākhā* or *baishākhā*, m. a crutch; a club armed with iron; a club consecrated in the month of *Baisākh*. *s.*

**بیڑا** *baisākhī*, growing in the month of *Baisākh*; f. a large kind of myrobalan or citron fruit; the day of full moon in the month *Baisākh*. *s.*

**بیڑا** *baisāndū*, sedentary, idle. *h.*

**بیڑ** *bist*, twenty, a score. *p.*

**بیڑ** *be-sutūn*, of no foundation, insignificant. *besitūn* or *bistūn*, name of a celebrated mountain in Persia. *p.*

**بیڑ** *bisar*, gleanings left in the field for the lower orders to gather. *h.* [nose. *h.*

**بیڑ** *besar*, f. the small ring worn in the

**بیڑ** *besarā*, f. a kind of falcon, the female or hen bird of the species called *dhoti*, q. v. (*Falco nisus*). *h.*

**بیڑ** *be-surā*, out of tune. *h.*

**بیڑ** *baisak*, a spot in a jungle to which cattle are sent out to graze: the term is also applied to an old and worn-out animal. *h.*

**بیڑ** *baisak* (for *baithak*), a seat, sitting. *d.*

**بیڑا** *baislānā*, a. to cause to sit, to set. *d.*

**بیڑ** *besan*, m. the flour or meal of pulse, particularly of chuna (*Cicer arietinum*): the same is used as a substitute for soap. *h.*

**بیڑا** *baisnā*, n. (for *baithnā*) to sit, to remain. *d.*

**بیڑ** *baisandar*, m. fire, or its deity. *s.*

**بیڑ** *besnauḥī*, f. a cake made of <sup>peameal.</sup> *h.* [caste. *s.*

**بیڑ** *baisnī*, f. a female of the Bais

**بیڑ** *besanī*, made or mixed with *besan*. *h.*

**بیڑا** *besnā*, f. a courtesan, a prostitute. *s.*

**بیڑا** *baisnārā*, m. the residence of *Bais*, the nativity of *Bais*, q. v. *h.*

**بیڑ** *bisī*, f. twenty; a score, a measure of grain; also a land measure equal to 20 *malis*. *s.*

**بیڑا** *besyā*, f. a prostitute, a harlot, a courtesan. *s.*

**بیڑ** *besb*, more; good, proper, well, excellent, elegant, delightful. *besb-karār*, trustworthy. *besb-bahā* or *besb-kimat*, of great value, costly, precious. *p.*

**بیڑا** *besbā*, m. a forest, jungle (v. *besb*). *p.*

**بیڑ** *besb-az-besb*, a great deal. *p.*

**بیڑ** *beshtar*, better, more, exceeding, generally, for the most part. *s.*

**بیڑ** *baishnau*, relating to Vishnu. m. a kind of mendicant, a follower of Vishnu. *s.*

**بیڑ** *baishnavī* or *bishnavī*, a follower of Vishnu. *baishnavottar*, lands granted rent free to the worshippers of Vishnu, especially those of the mendicant order. *s.*

**بیڑ** *besb o kam*, more or less; not much, a moderate quantity. *p.*

**بیڑ** *besbā*, m. a forest, a jungle; a desert. *p.*

**بیڑ** *besbī*, f. excess, surplus, increase, increased assessment. *besbī jam'*, increase of revenue on that of last year. *besbī zamin*, increase in the lands under cultivation. *p.*

**بیڑ** *baiz*, m. a mark fixed to public writings by the magistrate or any principal officer. *a.*

**بیڑا** *baizā*, m. the sun; whiteness. *yadi baizā dikhānā*, a. to distinguish one's self in any work (an allusion taken from the luminous hand of Moses). *a.*

**بیڑا** *baizāna*, m. the perquisite of the magistrate, &c. for marking public papers. *a.*

**بیڑا** *baizānī*, f. the author of a book, containing a commentary on the *Qur'ān*. *a.*

**بیڑا** *baizānī*, fashioned in the shape of an egg. *khattī-baizānī*, m. a form of the Persian *Nasta'liq* character, in which the curved tails of the letters are segments of an oval; opposed to *khattī āf'ābī*, in which they are portions of a circle. *a.*

بیضہ *baiza*, m. an egg, a testicle. *a.*

بیطار *baitar*, a horse-doctor. *a.*

بیع *bai'* or *bi'*, f. buying and selling; commerce, selling. *bai'-k.*, to sell. *bai' bi-l-wafā*, a conditional sale, depending on the final decision of the seller; also a pawn or pledge. *bai' bi-l-wafā-dār*, a person having the use of an article conditionally sold to him in acquittance of a debt. *bai'-nāma*, a deed of sale. *bai' pūfā*, a lease or sub-lease obtained by purchase. *bai' sultānī*, a sale by order of government. *bai' taljih*, a temporary sale. *bai'-dār*, a purchaser, a possessor by purchase. *a.*

بیعانہ *bai'āna*, m. earnest-money. *a.*

بیع بالفادار *bai'bil-wafā-dār*, a person having the possession and usufruct of a property on its conditional sale to him. *p.*

بیعت کرنا *bai'at-k.*, *a.* to become a disciple of some saint. *a. h.*

بیعدار *bai'dār*, a proprietor by purchase. *a.p.*

بیک *bik*, m. (same as *bik*), a wolf. *s.*

بیکا *bikā*, crooked, awry; injured, damaged. (v. *bāl*). *h.*

بیکال *bikāl*, m. afternoon. *s.*

بیکتر *bekaṭṭar*, ruffianly, brutal, cruel. *d.*

بیکس *bekas*, a kind of grass used for fodder; adj. helpless, destitute. *h. p.*

بیکسی *be-hasī*, f. destitution, forlornness. *p.*

بیکتھ *baiḥunth*, m. a name of *Vishnu*; the heaven or paradise of *Vishnu*. This name was also applied in the time of Ja'dr Khān to a kind of pit, in which revenue defaulters were confined until they paid the demands against them; in this sense it was evidently used ironically on the part of the Musalmāns in ridicule of the Hindūs. *s.*

بیکھ *beḥḥ*, m. a habit, dress, garb. *s.*

بیکھٹ *baikhat*, a sale, selling. *h.*

بیگ *beg*, m. celerity, haste, rapidity; adv. quickly, soon; dung. *s.*

بیگ *beg*, a *Mughal* title corresponding with lord, master, &c. *t.*

بیگا *bigā* (v. *bikā*), awry, crooked. *d.*

بیگار *baigār*, a name of the *Kharnār* tribe. *h.*

بیگار *begār*, m. a person forced to work with or without pay. *begār pakarnā*, to press one into service. *p.*

بیگاری *begārī*, f. the act of pressing or forcing to work. *begārī lenā*, *a.* to take forcibly or press, with or without paying for. *begārī-pakrelā*, m. a pressed man; one compelled to work. *p.*

بیگانگی *begānagī*, f. strangeness, shyness. *p.*

بیگانہ *begāna*, strange, not domestic, foreign, unknown; m. a stranger, a foreigner. *p.*

بیکڑ *begar*, m. gold-tinsel; tinfoil; varnish. *d.*

بیگم *begam*, f. a lady, a queen: women of rank are called begams (pl. *begamāt*). *t.*

بیگما *begmā*, f. (dimin. of *begam*) a young lady of rank. *t.*

بیگن *baigan*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بیگنی *baigantī*, f. a sort of wood. *s.*

بیگنی *begnī*, f. the wife of a *beg*. *t.*

بیگہا *bighā*, m. a measure of land consisting in Bengal of 20 *kathās* or 120 feet square, or 1600 square yards, which is nearly  $\frac{1}{4}$  of an English acre; in the Upper Provinces it is nearly  $\frac{1}{2}$  of an acre. *bighā dām*, settlement of revenue at so much per *bighā*. *bighā-dām*, rate levied per *bighā*. *bighā-daftari*, a record of the measurement of lands in a district. *s.*

بیگی *begī*, quick, swift, speedily. *s.*

بیل *bail*, m. a bull, an ox; met. a block-head (in which last sense the Scotch say, "a stot"). *s.*

بیل *bel*, m. the name of a fruit (*Crateva* or *Ægle marmelos*). *bel* or *beli*, f. a creeper, climber, tendril (of a vine); descendants, offspring. *s.*

بیل *bel*, m. the name of a flower (*Jasminum zambac*). *bel-phahne*, to attain one's precise or utmost wish. *h.*

بیل *bel*, a spade, hoe, mattock; a spot in which the receiving-pans are placed, where sugar is manufactured; a creeper, a tendril, a pole for directing a boat; a well. *p.*

بیلا *belā*, f. a while, a time. *s.*

بیلا *belā*, f. name of a shrub (*Jasminum zambac*); a cup; an instrument of music resembling a fiddle. *h.*

بیلا *belā*, m. a bag of money carried in the hand of a person of rank for distribution among the poor. *belā-bardār*, one of the retinue of a great man, who scatters money among the populace. *belā-kharch*, expenditure in alms-giving. *p.*

بیلا *bailā*, m. a species of bird. *h.*

بیلا *bel-būtā*, m. a shrub, bush, or creeper; flowers (on cloth). *h.*

بیلچا *belchā*,

بیلچک *belchak*, } m. a small spade, a hoe,  
بیلچہ *belcha*, } a small mattock. *p.*

بیلدار *beldār*, m. a pioneer; a class of Hindūs employed in digging. *p.*

بیلقان *bailkhan*, name of a city in Armenia near the Caspian. *p.*

بیلک *belak*, f. a small mattock; the iron point of an arrow. *p.* [zier. *h.*

بیلکی *belkī*, m. a cattle-breeder, a gra-

بیلن *belan*, m. a rolling-pin. *s.*

بیلنا *belnā*, m. a rolling-pin; *a.* to spread out, to laminate. *s.*

بیلنی *belanī*, m. a branch ; a small rolling-pin. *h.*

بیلو *belū*, m. act of rolling. *h.*

بیلو *be-lau*, dispirited, heartless. *p. h.*

بیلی *belī*, f. a creeper, climber ; tendril (of a vine). *s.*

بیم *bim*, m. fear, terror, dread, danger. *p.*

بیمہ *bīmā*, m. insurance ; also the rate of insurance, or the per-centage paid for that purpose. *h.*

بیمات *bemāt*, f. a stepmother. *bemāt-bhā,ī*, a brother born of a different mother by the same father (a half-brother by the father's side). *s.*

بیماتر *baimātra*, m. a brother born of a different mother by the same father. *s.*

بیمار *bīmār*, sick, indisposed. *bīmār-khāna*, m. an hospital. *p.*

بیماردار *bīmār-dār*, an attendant on a sick person, a nurse. *p.* [sick. *p.*

بیمارداری *bīmār-dārī*, attendance on the

بیماری *bīmārī*, f. sickness, illness. *p.*

بیمان *bīmān* (v. *bīmā*), m. insurance. *h.*

بین *bīn*, f. a kind of stringed musical instrument, having a long narrow body, and a large dried calabash at either end to concentrate the sound. It is strung with steel wires. *s.*

بین *ben*, *benu*, or *bain*, f. a flute, pipe, fife. *s.*

بین *bain*, m. f. a word, speech. *s.*

بین *baiyan*, m. explanation, interpretation. *baiyān*, clear, evident, manifest. *a.*

بین *bīn*, see thou (r. of *ḍīdan*) ; in comp. seeing, as 'ālam-bīn, world-seeing, an epithet applied to the sun. *p.*

بین *bain*, among, between, interval. *a.*

بینا *bainā*, m. sweetmeats, cakes, &c. distributed at marriages. *s.* [forehead. *h.*

بینا *bainā*, m. an ornament worn on the

بینا *bīnā*, clear-sighted, discerning. *p.*

بینا *benā*, m. a fan ; the name of a grass, *khas-khas* (*Andropogon muricatum*). *s.*

بیٹاپ *be-nāp*, unmeasured, unsurveyed. *be-nāp kā paṭṭā*, a lease guaranteeing that the average rates of land remain as before. *p. h.*

بینائی *bīnā,ī*, f. sight, vision. *p.*

بین بین *bain-bain*, betwixt and between, so so, passable, tolerable, middling. *a.*

بیٹنا *bītnā*, a. to cut (clothes). *d.*

بینٹ *beṭ*, } m. a handle of an axe, hoe.  
بینٹا *baiṭṭā*, } &c. *h.*

بیج *bīj* (for *bīj*), m. seed, grain. *d.*

بیجنی *bainjī*, purple (the colour of the *Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بیچ *bīch* (for *bīch*), in the midst. *d.*

بیچنا *bechnā*, a. to sell. *beich-dālnā*, to sell off. *h.*

بند *bīnd*, m. a reed, a rush. *h.*

بندا *baindā*, m. a mark on the forehead, as a preparative of devotion among the Hindūs. *bīndā*, a kind of rope made of grass or fibres of the *arhar* plant. *h.*

بندھنا *bīndhnā*, a. to bore. *s.*

بندھنا *bendhnā*, u. to plait, to braid. *h.*

ببندی *baindī*, f. an ornamental circlet made with a coloured earth or unguent on the forehead and between the eyebrows ; an ornament worn by women on the forehead. *h.*

ببندا *bīndā*, m. a roll of paper ; a kind of rope made of grass, or the fibres of the *arhar* plant. *h.*

ببندا *bendā*, crooked ; met. absurd. *h.*

ببندھنا *bendhnā*, a. to plait, to braid. *s.*

بببندی *baindī*, act of throwing up water from a pond or reservoir with a basket, for the purpose of irrigation. *h.* [plaited) behind, (a tail). *s.*

بببندی *bīndī*, f. the hair twisted (or twisted) behind. *h.*

بببندی *bainī*, a subdivision of the *Gūjar* tribe. *h.*

بینش *bīnish*, f. seeing, discernment. *p.*

بینٹ *beng* or *beng*, m. (for *vyunga*), a frog, puddock, toad. *s.* [casu. *s.*

بینٹ *byang*, m. (for *vyangya*), sar-

بینٹ *bengut*, seed given to an indigent peasant at the time of sowing, to be repaid with interest in harvest. *h.* [lanum melongena). *h.*

بینگن *baingan*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بینگنی *bainganī*, purple (the colour of the *Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بینودھا *benaudhā*, the country between Allahabad and Sarwar. *h.*

بینی *benī*, f. the hair twisted behind. *s.*

بینی *bīnī*, f. the nose. *bīnī-burīda*, one whose nose is cut off (a common mode of punishment in the East). *p.*

بیوا *bewā*, f. a widow. *p.*

بیواپا *bewā-pā*, } state or situation of widow-  
بیواپن *benā-pan*, } hood. *p. h.*

بیوئی *bewā,ī*, }

بیوار *bewār*, account, explanation. *d.*

بیوان *benān*, m. the vehicle or self-moving car of a Hindū deity; a (Hindū) bier. *s.*

بیوپار *byopār*, m. trade, traffic, business. *s.*

بیوپاری *byopārī*, or *beopārī* (same as *baipārī*), a merchant. *s.*

بیوت *buyūt* (pl. of *بيت*), houses. *a.*

بیوت *bīwat*, fit (of a suit of clothes, &c.). *d.*

بیوتات *buyūtāt* (additional plural of *buyūt*, pl. of *bait*, a house): the term is used in several senses, as *outhouse*, *house-expense*, *house-tax*, &c. *a.*

بیورا *byorā*, or *beorā* also *by,aurā*, m. difference, distinction; account, explanation, history, detail of circumstances, an account of particulars, or detailed account (in book-keeping). *h.*

بیوروار *beore-wār*, explicitly, distinctly. *h.* [of lovers. *s.*

بیوگ *biyog*, m. separation (generally

بیوگی *biyogī*, m. a lover suffering the pain of absence. *s.* [ting out clothes. *h.*

بیونت *byont*, m. shape, the act of cut-

بیونتنا *byontnā*, a. to cut or shape clothes. *h.*

بیونگا *byongā*, m. the instrument with which leather is scraped and cleaned. *byongā phirā nahān*, his hide has not been curried yet (said of a spoilt child, &c.). *h.*

بیونگی *byongī*, f. (see *byongā*). *h.*

بیوه *bewa*, f. a widow. *p.*

بیوہار *byohār*, or *beohār*, m. profession, calling, negociation, transaction, money-lending, custom. *s.*

بیوہر *byohar*, or *beohar*, m. a loan. *s.*

بیوہرا *byoharā*, or *beoharā*, } a trader, a money-lender. *s.*  
بیوہریا *byohariyā*, or *beohariyā*, }

بیوی *benī* or *benī-zan*, a widow. *p.*

بیہ *beh*, m. a hole, a perforation. *s.*

بیہدہ *behuda* (for *be-hūda*), foolish, stupid, silly. *p.*

بیہرا *behrā*, } m. grass kept for pas-  
بیہرہ *behra*, } torage. *h.*

بیہری *behrī*, f. a subscription, instalment. *behrī-barār*, collection on shares of the revenue in kind. *behrī-bandī*, an allowance for repairing roads, &c. *behrī-dār*, the holder of a *behrī*. *h.*

بیہڑ *behar* or *bīhar*, uneven, abrupt, rugged, waste land, land full of ravines. *h.*

بیہش *behush* (for *be-hosh*), senseless. *p.*

بیہلا *behlā*, m. a bag of money carried by great men to be distributed in charity when travelling, &c. *behlā-bardār*, the carrier of the *behlā* (v. *behlā*). *h.*

بیہن *behan*, a nursery for rice plants; *bihan* seed. *h.* [(of cotton). *h.*

بیہنا *behinnā*, m. a comber, a carder

بیہنور *behnaur*, m. a nursery for rice plants. *h.*

بیہودگی *be-hūdagī*, f. absurdity, frivolity *p.*

بیہودہ *be-hūda*, absurd, idle, vain, fruitless, unprofitable. *be-hūda-go*, a babbler. *p.*

بیہوش *be-hosh*, senseless, insane. *p.*

بیہوشی *be-hoshī*, f. senselessness, insanity. *p.*

بیہین *bīhīn*, better, best, swift-paced. *p.*

بیہی *byai*, m. expense, expenditure. *s.*

بیہیا *baiyā* (v. *biā bayā*), the name of a little bird. *s.* [diture. *s.*

بیہار *byayhār*, m. expense, expen-

## پ

پ *pe*, the third letter of the Persian and Hindūstānī alphabets. It does not occur in the language or alphabet of the Arabs, and the letter *f* or *b* is substituted for it in such Persian words as are adopted into the Arabic language: thus, *fārsī* for *pārsī*, and *bādshāh* for *pādshāh*. In reckoning by *ahjad*, *pe* is the same as *be*, viz. two.

پ *pa*, m. the corresponding Sanskrit letter in that language denotes the wind; *Æolus*, the god of the wind; a nourisher or protector; act of drinking; as a termination (in Sanskrit words) it denotes supporting, cherishing, holding, also drinking; as from *blā*, the earth, *bhūpa*, a king; lit. the earth-protector. *s.*

پا *pā*, a masculine termination added to Hindūstānī substantives or adjectives to denote abstract quality; as, *burhāpā*, old age, from *burhā*, old. *h.*

پا *pā*, m. the leg, the feet; *pā ba-zanjīr*, having the foot in chains, fettered. *pā dar rikāb*, foot in stirrup, ready, alert. *pā-shikastā*, broken-footed, infirm, reduced; in comp. (as the root of *pā'idan*) it denotes permanency, continuation; as, *kam-pā*, of short duration, transitory; *der-pā*, permanent. *p.*

پانداڑ *pā-undāz*, m. a carpet spread at the entrance of a room, on which the feet are cleansed. *p.*

پابند *pā-band*, m. a rope with which the forefeet of a horse are tied. *pā-band honā*, n. met. to be married. *p.*

پابوس *pā-bos*, kissing the feet, i. e. adoring, worshipping, revering. *pā-bos honā*, n. to worship, to reverence, to adore, to pay respect. *p.*

پابوسی *pā-bosī*, f. worship, reverence, adoration. *pā-bosī-k.*, a. to worship, to reverence. *p.*

پاپ *pāp*, m. a crime, a sin, a fault. *s.*

پاپا *pāpā*, m. a weevil, an insect bred in rice; also a father (v. *bābā*). *h.*



پاپاتما *pāpātma*, m. a sinner, a reprobate. *h.*

پاپبده *pāp-buddhi*, evil-minded, wicked. *s.* [gallant. *s.*

پاپپت *pāp-pati*, m. a paramour, a

پاپپرش *pāp-purush*, m. a personification of all sin. *s.*

پاپچیلی *pāp-cheli*, f. a plant commonly called *Aknidhi* (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.*

پاپدرشی *pāp-darshī*, malevolent, looking at faults. *s.*

پاپدرشون *pāp-dṛishwan*, conscious of guilt, knowing an act to be wicked. *s.*

پاپر *pāpar*, a fertile soil. *h.*

پاپروگ *pāp-roḡ*, m. a disease considered as the punishment of sin in a former life; smallpox, leprosy. *s.*

پاپڑ *pāpar* or *pāpar*, m. a thin crisp cake made of any grain. *pāpar belnā*, to undergo great labour or pain. *s.* [latifolia Roxb.]. *s.*

پاپڑا *pāprā*, m. a kind of plant (*Gardenia parkhār*), m. ashes of the plantain tree (*Musa paradisiaca*), used instead of salt for seasoning the cakes called *pāpar*. *s.* [sin. *s.*

پاپسمنیت *pāp-sammit*, equal in

پاپیشٹھ *pāpishṭha*, very wicked. *s.*

پاپکر *pāp-kar*, wicked, abandoned. *s.*

پاپکرت *pāp-kṛit*, } sinful, wicked ;  
پاپکرتا *pāp-kartā*, } a sinner. *s.*

پاپگرہ *pāp-grah*, m. any ill-omened aspect of the stars, as the conjunction of the sun or Budh with the moon in its last quarter. *Rahu*; Saturn; Mars. *s.*

پاپگھن *pāp-ghna*, removing sin. *s.*

پاپمات *pāp-mati*, of a corrupt mind, depraved. *s.* [sin. *s.*

پاپمکت *pāp-mukta*, freed from

پاپین *pāpin*, } a female delinquent, sin-  
پاپنی *pāpnī*, } ner, criminal, &c. *s.*  
or پاپینی *pāpinī*, } [destroying. *s.*

پاپناشی *pāp-nāshī*, purifying, sin-

پاپوش *pā-posh*, f. a slipper. *p.*

پاپی *pāpī*, m. a sinner, criminal. *s.*

پاپیا *pāpiyā*, the castor-oil tree. *h.*

پاپیادہ *pā-piyāda*, on foot, walking. *p.*

پات *pāt*, m. falling; sin, wickedness; a leaf; an ornament worn in the upper part of the ear; a draft or cheque on a banker. *pāton ā-lagnā*, applied to trees, indicates the fall of their leaves in autumn; met. it signifies that one's power or ability is exhausted: it is often applied to patience exhausted by the scorn of a beloved person, or to a destitute condition from adverse fortune. *s.*

پاتی *pāti*, m. a master, lord, husband. *s.*

پاتا *pātā*, m. a leaf; adj. preserved, protected. *s.* [dals, &c. *p.*

پاتابہ *pā-tāba*, m. a sock; the straps of san-

پاتال *pātāl*, m. regions (according to the Hindūs) under the earth, or towards the south pole, inhabited by a serpentine race; infernal regions, hell; a sort of apparatus for calcining and subliming metals, formed of two earthen pots, the upper one inverted over the lower, and the two joined together by their necks with cement, and placed in a hole containing fire. *s.* [and debts of an estate. *h.p.*

پاتبندی *pāt-bandī*, a statement of the assets

پاتیت *pātīt*, lowered, depressed, humbled. *s.*

پاتر *pātr* or *pātra*, m. a vessel in general, a plate, a cup, a jar, &c.; a leaf; a receptacle of any kind; what holds or supports; adj. worthy, able, eligible, fit, capable. *s.* [rishes. *s.*

پاتر *pātrī*, who or what protects or nou-

پاتر *pāttra*, m. a preservative from sin, a preserver, a saviour. *s.*

پاتر *pātar* or *pātur*, f. a prostitute, a dancing-girl; adj. weak, lean. *pātur-bāz*, a whore-monger. *h.*

پاتر *pātar*, m. a moth, a butterfly. *d.*

پاترتا *pātratā*, f. capacity, fitness. *پاترتا* *pātrītā*, m. a plant (*Ocimum pilosum*). *s.*

پاترتا *pātrratā*, f. the quality of a preservative from sin. *s.*

پاترنی *pātarnī*, f. (of *pātar*), a butterfly. *d.*

پاتریا *pāturiyā*, a whoremonger. *h.*

پاتک *pātaḥ*, m. sin, crime, vice. *s.*

پاتک *pātuk*, m. an aquatic animal of a large size; figuratively the water-elephant. *h.*

پاتیک *pātik*, m. the Gangetic porpoise. *s.*

پاتکوا *pātakvā*, m. a messenger. *s.*

پاتکی *pātakī*, criminal, wicked. *s.*

پاتلی *pātīlī*, f. a small earthen pot used by religious mendicants. *s.*

پاتنجل *pātanjal*, m. the Yog system of philosophy. *s.* [thar. *s.*

پاتھر *pāthar*, m. a stone (same as *pat-*

پاتھنا *pāthnā*, a. to make up cow-dung into cakes for fuel. *h.*

پاتھیہ *pātheya*, m. provender, provisions for a journey. *s.* [leaf. *s.*

پاتی *pātī*, f. a letter, note, epistle; a

پاتیلہ *pātīla* (also *pātīla*), a kind of wide-mouthed saucepan used by confectioners. *p.*

**پات** *pāt*, m. breadth (of cloth or of a river); tow; it also signifies a note or obligation to pay a sum of money for one's own account on an appointed day. It is often usual to accept these *pāts* from creditable persons, in payment of the arrears of the *zamindārs* or renters. *h.*

**پات** *pāt*, m. silk; a millstone; a throne, a seat; a board, shutter, plank, flap; a plank on which washermen beat clothes, the leaf of a door. *s.*

**پات** *pāt*, m. a bed or plot in a garden or field. *s.* [men beat clothes. *s.*

**پاتا** *pātā*, m. a plank on which washermen beat clothes. *s.*

**پات رانی** *pāt-rānī*, f. the queen, the principal wife of a *rāja*. *s.*

**پات کرم** *pāt-kṛm* or *pāt-kiram*, m. a silkworm. *s.*

**پاتل** *pāṭal*, m. rose-colour or pink. *s.*

**پاتلا** *pāṭalā*, f. the trumpet flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.*

**پاتل پتر** *pāṭali-putra*, m. the name of a city, supposed to be the ancient Palibothra and the modern Patna. *s.*

**پاتل پور** *pāṭalopur*, m. a ruby. *s.*

**پاتمبار** *pāṭambar*, m. silk cloth, silk garment. *s.*

**پاتن** *pāṭan*, f. a roof; m. name of a city, commonly called Patna; old infect. plur. of *pāt*, a millstone (for *pāṭan*). *h.*

**پاتن** *pāṭin*, m. a sort of fish described as having many teeth. *s.*

**پاتنا** *pāṭnā*, a. to roof, to cover, to shut; to fill, to irrigate, to water, to pay; to overstock; to accumulate, to pile, to fill up. *h.*

**پاتو** *pāṭu*, clever, sharp, dexterous; m. cleverness, talent, eloquence. *s.*

**پاتو** *pāṭu*, clever, sharp, dexterous; m. cleverness, talent, eloquence. *s.*

**پاتو** *pāṭu*, clever, sharp, dexterous; m. cleverness, talent, eloquence. *s.*

**پاتو** *pāṭu*, clever, sharp, dexterous; m. cleverness, talent, eloquence. *s.*

**پاتو** *pāṭu*, clever, sharp, dexterous; m. cleverness, talent, eloquence. *s.*

**پاتو** *pāṭu*, clever, sharp, dexterous; m. cleverness, talent, eloquence. *s.*

**پاتو** *pāṭu*, clever, sharp, dexterous; m. cleverness, talent, eloquence. *s.*

**پاتو** *pāṭu*, clever, sharp, dexterous; m. cleverness, talent, eloquence. *s.*

**پاتو** *pāṭu*, clever, sharp, dexterous; m. cleverness, talent, eloquence. *s.*

**پاتھیکا** *pāṭhikā*, f. a small shrub (*Abrus precatorius*). *s.*

**پاتھ مار** *pāṭh-mār*, a courier or messenger, sent from place to place. *h.*

**پاتھ منجری** *pāṭh-mancharī*, f. a small bird (*Gracula religiosa*). *s.*

**پاتھن** *pāṭhan*, m. lecturing, teaching. *s.*

**پاتھی** *pāṭhī*, m. a teacher (the same as *pāṭhak*); a plant (*Plumbago zelanica*); f. a young goat; a kind of fish. *s.*

**پاتھین** *pāṭhīn*, m. a sort of fish (*Silurus boalis*); a public reader or lecturer on the *Purāṇas*. *s.*

**پاتھیہ** *pāṭhya*, adj. to be read or studied. *s.*

**پاتی** *pāṭī*, f. the side pieces of a bedstead; a kind of mat; a board on which children learn to write; divisions of the hair which is combed towards the two sides and parted by a line in the middle; a kind of sweetmeat; m. a sort of fish, described as having many teeth. *s.* [radish; sandal. *h.*

**پاتیر** *pāṭir*, m. a pungent root, a sort of

**پاچامہ** *pā-jāma*, m. trousers, long drawers. *p.*

**پاچی** *pājī*, mean, base. *pājī-parast*, a patroniser of mean upstarts. *pājī-mizāj*, of a mean disposition. *p.* [of the base. *p.*

**پاچیانہ** *pājīyanā*, meanly, in the manner

**پاچی پنا** *pājī-pnā*, m. meanness, baseness. *p.*

**پاچی مزاج** *pājī-mizāj*, mean-spirited, base-souled. *p. a.*

**پاچ** *pāch*, a sort of gem, emerald. *h.*

**پاچک** *pāchak*, digestive, tonic; m. a cook; the bile which assists in digestion; a digestive, a stomachic, a solvent. *s.*

**پاچک** *pāchak*, m. cow-dung dried for fuel. *p.*

**پاچل** *pāchal*, whatever promotes digestion. *s.*

**پاچن** *pāchan*, digestive, suppurative; m. a medicinal preparation, an infusion of various drugs, chiefly carminatives or gentle stimuli, given to bring the vitiated humours to maturity, a diet-drink, a digestive (v. *pāchak*). *s.*

**پاچنک** *pāchanak*, m. borax. *s.*

**پاچنی** *pāchanī*, f. a sort of myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s.*

**پاچہ** *pācha*, m. (sheep's foot), foot. *p.*

**پاچھ** *pāchh*, m. the act of inoculating, inoculation. *h.*

**پاچھنا** *pāchhnā*, a. to inoculate. *h.*

**پاچھی** *pāchhe*, } after, afterwards, be-

**پاچھین** *pāchheī*, } hind, in the absence of (v. *pāchhe*). *s.*

**پاد** *pād*, m. the foot; a foot, a quarter; the foot or line of a stanza; emission of wind downwards. *pād-mārnā*, to emit wind backwards. *s.*

**پاداردھ** *pādārdha*, m. half a line of a stanza. *s.*

پاداسن *pādāsan*, m. a foot-stool. *s.*

پاداش *pādāsh*, } m. revenge, retaliation ;

پاداشت *pādāsh*, } recompense, retribution,  
reward. *p.* [toe. *s.*

پادانگشتھ *pādāngushth*, m. the great

پادانگشتکا *pādāngushthikā*, f. an  
ornament or ring worn on the great toe. *s.*

پادانون *pādā-non*, m. black salt, pre-  
pared by melting common salt with a small proportion  
of *myrobalsans*: it contains sulphur. *h.*

پاداھت *pādāhat*, kicked, trodden,  
touched by the foot. *s.* [for the feet. *s.*

پادپ *pādap*, m. a footstool, a cushion

پادپا *pād-pā*, f. a shoe, a slipper. *s.*

پادپرکشال *pād-prakshālan*, m.  
washing the feet. *s.*

پادپرنام *pād-pranām*, m. bowing to  
the feet, prostration. *s.*

پادپرہا *pādap-ruhā*, f. a creeping  
or parasite plant. *s.*

پادپرہار *pād-prahār*, m. a kick. *s.*

پادتل *pād-tal*, m. the sole of the foot ;  
adv. under the foot. *s.* [fourth caste. *s.*

پادج *pādaj*, m. a *sūdra*, a man of the

پادچاپلیہ *pād-chāpalya*, m. beat-  
ing or shuffling with the feet. *s.*

پادچار *pād-chār*, on foot. *s.*

پادچاری *pād-chārī*, m. a footman, a  
foot soldier. *s.*

پادچتور *pād-chatwar*, m. the religious  
fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*). *s.* [feet, a chilblain. *s.*

پادداری *pād-dārī*, f. a chap in the

پادراز *pā-darāz*, contented, tranquil, at ease. *p.*

پادراکیڑا *pādrā-kīṛā*, the ant lion,  
an insect which constructs a hole in the ground as a  
trap for ants, on which it feeds. *h.*

پادروہن *pād-rohan*, m. the Indian  
fig-tree. *s.*

پادری *pādrī*, m. a Christian priest of any de-  
nomination (the word was introduced into India by  
the Portuguese).

پادزہر *pādzahr*, m. the name of a medicine,  
expeller of poison (*Bezoar stone*). *p.*

پادسپھوت *pād-sphoṭ*, m. kibe, chil-  
blain, an ulcer in the foot. *s.*

پادشاہکا *pād-shāhka*, f. a toe. *s.*

پادشاہ *pādshāh*, a king, a sovereign (same  
as *bādshāh*). *pādshāh-zāda*, a prince. *pādshāh-zādī*,  
a princess. *p.* [a king; kingly. *p.*

پادشاہانا *pādshāhānā*, fit for, or worthy of

پادشاہت *pādshāhat*, f. sovereign power,  
royalty. *p.*

پادشاہی *pādshāhī*, f. royalty ; adj. of or be-  
longing to a king, royal. *p.* [feet. *s.*

پادشبد *pād-shabd*, m. the sound of

پادشوش *pād-shoṭh*, m. swelling of  
the feet, gout. *s.*

پادک *pāduk*, who or what goes on  
foot, or with feet. *s.*

پادکا *pādukā*, f. a shoe, a slipper. *s.*

پادکنک *pād-kaṭak*, m. an orna-  
ment for the feet or toes. *s.*

پادگرہن *pād-grahan*, m. respectful  
obeisance, touching the feet of a superior. *s.*

پادگندڑ *pād-gandir*, m. morbid en-  
largement of the legs and feet. *s.*

پادگہبرا *pād-ghābrā*, frightened out  
of one's wits. *h.*

پادمول *pād-mūl*, m. the heel. *s.*

پادنا *pādnā*, to emit wind (backwards). *s.*

پادو *pādū*, f. a shoe. *s.*

پادودک *pādodak*, m. water for the  
feet, especially that in which the feet of a *Brāhman*  
have been washed. *s.* [farer. *s.*

پادویک *pādvik*, m. a traveller, a way-

پادولیک *pād-valmīk*, m. morbid  
enlargement of the legs and feet. *s.*

پادھا *pādhlā*, m. a schoolmaster. *s.*

پادھارک *pād-hārah*, m. one who  
takes or steals with his feet. *s.*

پادھت *pād-hat*, trodden on, kicked,  
struck with the feet. *h.*

پادھرش *pād-harsh*, m. tingling of the  
feet, caused by pressure upon the crural nerves. *s.*

پادی *pādī*, footed, having feet ; m. a  
footed aquatic animal, an amphibious animal. *s.*

پادی *pādī*, rice in the husks. *h.*

پادیہ *pādyā*, m. water for washing the  
feet. *s.* [vessel for washing the feet. *s.*

پادیہ پاتر *pādyā-pātra*, m. a metal

پادھا *pādhlā*, m. a hog-deer (v. *pārhlā*). *s.*

پادھی *pādhlī*, f. the act of crossing  
a river. *h.*

پار *pār*, m. the opposite bank or shore ;  
adv. over, across, on the other side, through. *pār-k.*,  
to ferry over, to cross ; to finish ; to perforate ; to re-  
lieve ; to carry off. *pār-ho-janā*, to escape ; to at-  
tain refuge. *s.* [man. *d.*

پارا *pārā*, m. a sentinel or sentry ; a watch-

پارا *pārā*, m. quicksilver, mercury ; f. a  
river, said to flow from the *Pāriyātr* mountains, a por-  
tion of the *Vindhya* chain. *pārē-kā kāfūr*, calomel. *s.*

پارا پار *pārāpār*, m. the two banks of  
a river. *s.*

**پاراشر** *pārāshar*, m. a name of the poet Vyāsa; the rules of Vyāsa for the conduct of the mendicant orders. *s.*

**پاراشری** *pārāsharī*, m. the religious mendicant, who, having passed through the three stages of student, householder, and ascetic, leads a vagrant life, and subsists upon alms. *s.*

**پاراوار** *pārāwār*, on both sides (of a river); m. limit (of sea); sea, ocean. *s.*

**پاراوت** *pārāwat*, m. a sort of ebony (*Diospyros glutinosa*). *s.*

**پاراوتی** *pārāmāṭī*, f. a river in the peninsula; the fruit of the *Annona reticulata*; a form of song peculiar to the cowherds. *s.*

**پارایان** *pārāyan*, m. totality, completeness; the act of reading a *Purān* continually, without expressing its meaning. *s.*

**پاراینک** *pārāyanik*, m. a lecturer, a reader of the *Purānas*. *s.*

**پاربھاویہ** *pāribhāvya*, m. a drug, a sort of costus (*Costus speciosus*). *s.*

**پاربھدر** *pārī-bhadra*, m. the coral tree (*Erythrina fulgens*); the nimb tree; a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*); the surul; also a sort of pine (*Pinus longifolia*). *s.*

**پاریپتر** *pāripātra*, m. name of a mountain, apparently the central or western portion of the Vindhya chain, which skirts the province of Mālwa. *s.*

**پاریپنٹھک** *pāripanthik*, m. a robber, a thief, a highwayman. *s.*

**پاریتھیا** *pāritathyā*, f. a trinket worn on the forehead where the hair is parted. *s.*

**پاریتھیک** *pāritoshik*, gratifying, giving satisfaction; m. a reward, gratuity. *s.*

**پارتھکیہ** *pārthakya*, m. severalty, individuality, difference. *s.*

**پارتھو** *pārthiv*, earthen, terrestrial; ruling the earth; m. a king; an earthen vessel. *s.*

**پاریجات** *pārijāt*, m. a tree that grows in paradise: the coral tree (*Erythrina fulgens*). *s.*

**پارجایک** *pār-jāyik*, m. an adulterer. *s.*

**پارچہ** *pārcha*, m. fragment, piece, scrap; cloth, web, a piece of cloth. *p.*

**پارد** *pārad*, m. quicksilver. *s.*

**پارداریہ** *pār-dārjya*, m. adultery. *s.*

**پارداریک** *pār-dārik*, m. an adulterer. *s.*

**پاردیشون** *pār-drishwan*, long-sighted, far-seeing, wise. *s.* [a country, part of Orissa. *s.*

**پاردنڈک** *pār-dandak*, m. name of

**پاردیشک** *pār-deshik*, foreign, abroad; m. a traveller, a foreigner. *s.*

**پاردیشی** *pār-deshī*, f. } belonging

**پاردیشیہ** *pār-deshya*, m. } to another country; m. a traveller, one gone to another country; a foreigner. *s.*

**پارس** *pāras*, m. the philosopher's stone; a touchstone for gems; adj. Persian. *s.*

**پارس** *pāris* or *pārs*, m. Persia. *p.*

**پارسا** *pārsā*, abstemious, chaste, watchful; a holy man, a devotee. *p.*

**پارسال** *pār-sāl*, the year before; last year. *p.*

**پارسائی** *pārsāi*, f. chastity, purity, abstinence, holiness. *p.*

**پارسپتھر** *pāras-patthar*, } m. the

**پارسپتھل** *pāras-patthal*, } philosopher's stone. The *pāras patthar*, according to Hindū legends, was a stone which, on touching any metal, immediately converted it into gold. It was found in ancient times by a grasscutter, who, accidentally touching it with his scythe, was astonished to find that implement turned into gold. It then found its way into the hands of the rājā of that part of the country, who one day, in a fit of generosity, presented this invaluable stone to a Brāhman. The Brāhman, not knowing the virtue of the gift, and being displeased at receiving a present apparently so worthless, threw the stone into the Nerbudda. When he was informed of what he had done, struck with shame and remorse, he plunged into the river in order to recover it if possible, but the water was so deep, that he could not reach the bottom. That part of the Nerbudda is said to be unfathomable, hence, unfortunately, no man has, ever since, found the stone aforesaid (Binning). *s.*

**پارسپیپل** *pāras-pīpal*, m. the name of a tree (*Hibiscus populneoides*, Roxb.); also the tulip tree. *s.*

**پارسک** *pārsik*, m. Persian. *s.*

**پارسی** *pārsī*, m. a Persian, the Persian language; a follower of Zoroaster; a fire-worshipper. *p.*

**پارسیک** *pārsik*, m. (same as *pārsī*), Persian, the kingdom of Persia; a Persian horse, &c. *s.*

**پارشاد** *pārishad*, m. a spectator, a person present at an assembly. *s.*

**پارشو** *pārshav*, m. the son of a Sūdra woman by a Brāhman; a son by another's wife, an adulterine; an iron weapon. *s.*

**پارشو** *pārshva*, near, proximate, by the side of; m. a side, flank. *s.*

**پارشوبھاگ** *pārshva-bhāg*, m. the side, flank. *s.*

**پارشوشول** *pārshva-shūl*, m. spasm of the chest, stitch. *s.*

**پارشوک** *pārshwik*, lateral; m. a partisan, a sidesman, a companion. *s.* [side. *k.*

**پارشوگت** *pārshva-gat*, close to, be-

**پارشیک** *pārshik*, same as *pārsik*, Persian, &c. *s.*

**پارشیہ** *pārushya*, m. aloë wood or *agallochum*: in law, this term denotes harshness or violence. *danda-pārushya*, assault and battery. *vāk-pārushya*, slander, calumny, libel. *s.*

**پارک** *pārak*, what purifies, protects, cherishes; what enables one to cross (a river) or go through the world. *s.*

پارکانشی *pārikānshī*, m. an ascetic, one who lives in devout contemplation. *s.*

پارکھی *pārkhī*, m. an examiner. *s.*

پارگ *pārag*, crossing, going over or beyond the world. *s.*

پارگت *pār-gat*, crossed, gone over; pure, holy; a Jin, or Jain, deified teacher. *s.*

پارل *pāral*, m. name of a plant (*Bignonia chelonoides* or *Bignonia suaveolens*, Roxb.). *s.*

پارلویک *pārilaulik*, belonging to the next world. *s.*

پارماتھک *pārmāthik*, preferable, best, most desirable. *s.*

پارمپرج *pāramparj*, m. traditional instruction, tradition, continuous order or succession. *s.*

پارمپرجوپدیش *pāramparjopadesh*, m. traditional instruction. *s.*

پارن *pāran*, m. a cloud; eating or drinking after a fast. *s.*

پارنایہ *pārināya*, m. property received at the time of marriage by a woman. *s.*

پارنا *pārnā*, a. to finish, to perform. *s.*

پارنا *pārnā*, m. breaking a fast. *s.*

پاروار *pārwār*, on both sides (of a river); quite through, through and through. *s.*

پاروت *pārvat*, m. a tree called the large nimb (*Melia sempervirens*). *s.*

پاروتی *pārvatī*, f. daughter of *parvat*, a mountain, q.d. mountain-born; the goddess *Durgā*, the wife of *Shiva*; the olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*); another tree (*Celtis orientalis*). *s.*

پاروتیہ *pārvatīya*, adj. mountainous. *s.*

پارون *pārvan*, m. the general funeral ceremony to be offered to all the manes at the *Parva* or junction of the sun and moon, at which double oblations to the ancestors are offered. *s.*

پارہ *pāra*, m. a strap, a slip, a piece, a bit; *pāra-dox*, m. a patcher; a tent-maker, or one who applies the leather parts in tents, screens, &c. *p.*

پاری *pārī*, f. time, tour, turn. *s.*

پاریاتر *pāriyātra*, m. name of a mountain (same as *pāripātra*). *s.*

پاریندر *pārindra*, m. a lion; a large snake (*boa*). *s.*

پارینہ *pārīna*, ancient, past, elapsed. *pārīna* *daftar*, an ancient record. *p.*

پاز *pār*, f. a scaffold. *s.*

پازا *pārā*, m. a quarter of a town, ward; (in Dakh.) a calf. *h.*

پازپنا *pār-parnā*, to sustain an injury, to receive a blow. *d.*

پازنا *pārnā*, a. to let fall; to collect lamp-black; (Dakh.) to finish, to accomplish. *h.*

پازوا *pārwā* (same as *salkh*, q. v.). *d.*

پازھا *pārḥā*, m. a hog-deer (*Cervus porcinus*). *h.*

پازھی *pārḥī*, f. crossing a river (when travelling on it); a young buffalo, a calf. *h.*

پازھر *pāzahr*, f. bezoar stone. *p.*

پاس *pās*, m. a rope, a noose (v. *pāsh*). *s.*

پاس *pās*, near, about, at, in the possession of. *s.*

پاس *pās*, m. watch, guard, defence; a space of about three hours (the same as *pahr*, q. v.), observance, preservation. *pās i khāṭir*, attention to (one's) wishes. *p.*

پاسا *pāsā*, m. a die (pl. *pāse*, dice), the long dice with which *chaupar* is played; a throw of dice. *s.* [tincl; a shepherd, protector. *p.*

پاسبان *pās-bān*, m. a watchman, guard, sentinel.

پاسبانی *pās-bānī*, f. watch, guard, protection, keeping. *p.*

پاستان *pāstān*, former, of yore. *p.*

پاسداری *pās-dārī*, f. watching, guardianship. *p.*

پاسنگ *pā-sang*, m. a weight or make-weight, an equipoise, a balance. *p.*

پاسی *pāsi*, f. a net; a rope with which the legs of a horse are bound. *s.*

پاسی *pāsi*, m. a fowler; one whose business is to make *tāḍī* or *tārī* (so named from the rope round his leg when he climbs the *tār* tree). *s.*

پاسی *pāsi* (from *pās*), a watchman; (ours were called "watchy," from "watch," in my young days). *p.*

پاش *pāsh*, (in comp.) scattering, sprinkling. *p.*

پاش *pāsh*, m. a fetter, chain, tie; the string for fastening tame animals, the net or noose for catching birds, deer, &c.; a noose, a weapon of combat. *s.*

پاشا *pāshā*, m. a die, a throw of dice. *s.*

پاشان *pāshān*, m. a stone. *s.*

پاشان بھیدی *pāshān-bhedī*, m. a plant (*Plectanthus scutellaroides*). *s.*

پاش بده *pāsh-baddha*, noosed, snared, caught, bound. *s.* [vered. *d.*

پاش پاش *pāsh-pāsh*, broken to pieces, shi-

پاش بندھ *pāsh-bandh*, m. a noose, a snare, a halter, a net. *s.*

پاشت *pāshit*, tied, fettered, bound. *s.*

پاش چاتیہ *pāsh-chātya*, adj. behind, being behind, subsequent; western. *s.*

پاشک *pāshak*, m. a die, particularly the oblong die used to play *chaupar*. *s.* [feet. *h.*

پاشک *pāshak*, m. an ornament for the

پاشند *pāshand*, } m. a heretic, an impostor, a sectarian, a Jaina, a Bauddha or Būddhist. *s.*

پاشنه *pāshna* or *pāshina*, m. the heel. *p.*

پاشویه *pā-shoya*, m. feet-washing. *p.*

پاشی *pāshī*, f. diffusion, scattering. *p.*

پاشی *پاشی* *pāshī*, m. one armed with a net or noose. *s.*

پاشیدن *pāshīdan*, to sprinkle, to scatter. *p.*

پاک *pāk*, pure, clean, upright. *pāk-burdan*, to carry clean off. *pāk-sokhtan*, to burn or be burnt utterly. *p.* [confection. *s.*

پاک *پاک* *pāk*, m. an electuary medicine, a پاکباز *pāk-bāz*, undefiled (generally applied to the mind). *p.* [mind. *h.*

پاکبازی *pāk-bāzī*, f. purity (generally of

پاکبھل *پاکبھل* *pāk-phal*, m. the Caronda (*Carissa carondus*). *s.*

پاکدامن *pāk-dāman*, chaste, pure. *p.*

پاکدامنی *pāk-dāmanī*, f. chastity, purity. *p.*

پاکرنجن *پاکرنجن* *pāk-ranjan*, m. the leaf of the *Laurus cassia*. *s.*

پاکرو *pāk-rau*, upright in conduct. *p.*

پاکڑ *پاکڑ* *pākhar*, } the citron-leaved  
پاکڑیا *پاکڑیا* *pākharīyā*, } Indian fig-tree  
(*Ficus venosa*). *h.*

پاکزادہ *pāk-zāda*, a washerman. *d.*

پاکستان *پاکستان* *pāk-sthān*, m. a kitchen. *s.*

پاکسنترسی *پاکسنترسی* *pāk-sāṅrsī*, f. a table-vice, a bench-vice (this is a modern name for the instrument which was introduced by Europeans). *h.*

پاکشالا *پاکشالا* *pāk-shālā*, m. a kitchen. *s.*

پاکشیہ *پاکشیہ* *pākshya*, belonging to a side or party. *s.* [unpolluted. *a.p.*

پاکصاف *pāk-sāf*, pure, clean, undefiled,

پاکصفائی *پاکصفائی* *pāk-sāfī*, f. purity, sanctity. *p.*

پاکل *پاکل* *pākal*, producing maturity, suppurative; m. *Costus speciosus*. *s.*

پاکلی *پاکلی* *pākali*, m. a plant (*Bauhinia candida*). *s.* [(*Cucumis usitatissimus*). *s.*

پاکلی *پاکلی* *pāhālī*, f. a sort of cucumber

پاکنا *پاکنا* *pāknā*, n. to boil in syrup. *s.*

پاکھا *پاکھا* *pākhā*, m. a shed, any small building leaning against the wall of a yard or area. *h.*

پاکھان *پاکھان* *pākhān* or *pāshān*, m. a stone. *s.*

پاکھر *پاکھر* *pākhar*, f. an iron armour for the defence of a horse or elephant. *h.*

پاکھنڈ *پاکھنڈ* *pākhāṇḍ* or *پاکھنڈ* *pāshāṇḍ*, m. wickedness, deceit, hypocrisy, heresy, a heretic, a heterodox Hindū, adopting the exterior marks of the classes, but not respecting the ordinances of the Vedas. *s.*

پاکھنڈی *پاکھنڈی* *pākhāṇḍī* or *پاکھنڈی* *pāshāṇḍī*, deceitful, hypocritical, heretical, wicked. *s.*

پاکھی *پاکھی* *pākhi*, f. purity, cleansing. *pākhi-lenā*, a. to shave or pluck hair from parts concealed. *p.*

پاکیزگی *پاکیزگی* *pākizagī*, f. cleanliness, purity, neatness. *p.* [innocent, of pure conduct. *p.*

پاکیزہ *پاکیزہ* *pākiza*, clean, pure, neat. *pākiza-rau*,

پاکیہ *پاکیہ* *pākya*, m. *Bitlaban*, a medicinal salt, impregnated with iron; nitre, saltpetre. *s.*

پاگ *پاگ* *pāg*, f. a turban; syrup; a poll-tax formerly levied on all males over twelve years of age. *s.* [Marhattās) a stud. *h.*

پاگا *پاگا* *pāgā*, m. a troop of horse; (among

پاگور *پاگور* *pāgur*, m. act of chewing the cud; rumination. *h.* [to ruminate. *h.*

پاگورانا *پاگورانا* *pāgurānā*, a. to chew the cud,

پاگل *پاگل* *pāgal*, m. a fool, idiot, madman (a word peculiar to Bengal, and vulgarly sounded *pogle*). *h.*

پال *پال* *pāl*, m.f. shelter; a sail; a small tent; layers of straw, leaves, &c., between which unripe mangoes are ripened; a dyke or dam; crown lands kept in the hands of government. *h.*

پالا *پالا* *pālā*, m. frost, hoar frost, snow; trust, charge; cherishing, protecting, fostering; a heap of earth made by children to separate the two parties in a game called *kabaḍḍī*; leaves of a tree named *gharberi* (a species of *Zizyphus*) *pālā-pārna*, n. to snow. *pālā-pārna*, to fall within the power of another. *s.*

پالاش *پالاش* *pālāsh*, green; belonging to the *pālās* tree, made of its wood; m. green colour. *s.*

پالاشکھنڈ *پالاشکھنڈ* *pālāsh-khāṇḍ*, m. a country in India, the western part of Behar. *s.*

پالان *پالان* *pā-lāgan*, m. obeisance performed by embracing the feet; reverence, respect, veneration. *s.*

پالان *پالان* *pālān*, m. pack-saddles, dorsers. *p.*

پالیت *پالیت* *pālīt*, cherished, nourished. *s.*

پالایش *پالایش* *pālāyish*, f. filtration, percolation. *p.*

پالغز *پالغز* *pā-laghz*, a slip of the foot, a stumble; met. error, ruin. *p.*

پالک *پالک* *pālak*, one who protects, nourishes, &c. m. a kind of green (a species of spinach); a bedstead. *s.*

پالیک *پالیک* *pālīk* or *pālāk*, m. a cherisher, a protector, a guardian, a watchman, a preserver. *pālāk-putr*, adopted son. *pālāk-bēta*, a boy who has been bought of his parents, hence a slave. *s.*

پالکجوهی *پالکجوهی* *pālāk-jūhī*, f. name of a medicinal tree (*Justicia nasuta*, also *Ixora undulata* Roxb.). *h.*

پالکری *پالکری* *pā-lakrī*, f. blocks of wood placed under the feet of a bed to raise it (it is the custom to have two such blocks ready to raise the head of a bed, to give it a sloping position). *h.*

پالکرہ *پالکرہ* *pālākrah*, m. a child adopted as a son. *pālākrah*, an adopted daughter. *h.*

**پالکی** *pālki*, f. a litter, a sedan, commonly called by Europeans *palankeen*. *pālki-sawār*, one who rides in a *pālki*. *pālki-nishin*, entitled to be carried in a *pālki* (formerly this privilege was granted to individuals by a king or viceroy). *h.*

**پالان** *pālan*, m. bringing up, rearing, breeding. *s.*

**پالنا** *pālnā*, a. to bring up, to breed, to educate; to guard, to protect; m. a cradle. *s.*

**پالند** *pālind*, m. a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *s.*

**پالندھی** *pālindhī*, f. a plant commonly called *teori* (*Convolvulus turpethum*) the black sort. *s.*

**پالنگ** *pālanh*, m. olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*); a sort of beet-root (*Beta Bengalensis*); a hawk. *s.*

**پالنگی** *pālanhī*, } f. incense, the gum  
**پالنگیا** *pālanhyā*, } or resin of the olibanum. *s.*

**پالہنگ** *pā-lahang*, m. a tether, a halter. *p.*

**پالی** *pālī*, who or what nourishes or protects; m. a cowherd; f. a battle between birds; a place where birds fight; a covering of a pot. *h.*

**پالیز** *pālez*, f. a melon-field. *p.*

**پاما** *pāmā*, f. cutaneous eruption, herpes, scab. *s.*

**پامار** *pāmāri*, m. sulphur. *s.*

**پامال** *pā-māl*, } trodden under foot, ruined,  
**پایمال** *pā,e-māl*, } devastated. *p.*

**پامالی** *pā-mālī*, } f. ruin, devastation. *p.*  
**پایمالی** *pā,e-mālī*, }

**پامر** *pāmar*, adj. wicked, vile, base; stupid, idiot, fool. *s.* [four. *p.*

**پامردی** *pā-mardī*, f. strength; resolution, va-

**پامری** *pāmarī*, f. silken clothes, silk dress; the wife of a man of inferior caste. *h.*

**پامن** *pāman*, diseased with herpes. *s.*

**پان** *pān*, m. act of drinking; drink in general; betel leaf (leaves of *Piper betel*); (in Dakh.) a leaf (of any plant in general). *pān uphānā* or *pān lenā* (to accept or take the betel leaf), to consent, to agree. *s.*

**پانی** *pāni*, m. the hand. *s.*

**پانا** *pānā*, a. to get, to acquire, to find, to enjoy, to suffer, to overtake, to reach, to accept, to obtain; m. a plant growing in stagnant water. *s.*

**پانہج** *pāni-bhuj*, m. the glomerous fig-tree. (*Ficus glomerata*). *s.*

**پانپ** *pānp*, sin, crime (v. *pāp*); also agony, anguish, torture. *h.*

**پانپاٹر** *pān-pātra*, m. a glass, a drinking vessel. *s.*

**پانپی** *pāmpī*, wicked, criminal, sinful. *h.*

**پانت** *pānt*, f. a line (of writing); a rank of soldiers, a row. *s.*

**پانتر** *pāntar*, m. a desert field. *s.*

**پانتھ** *pānth*, m. a traveller. *s.*

**پانٹی** *pāntī*, f. a row. *s.*

**پانجر** *pānjar*, m. the ribs, the side; a side or quarter (synon. with *ṭaraf*). *s.*

**پانچ** *pānch*, five; (in Dakh.) an emerald. *s.*

**پانچال** *pānchāl*, belonging to the country of Panchāl; m. the sovereign of Panchāl; the company or association of five trades, viz. carpenter, weaver, barber, washerman, and shoemaker. *s.*

**پانچھٹاںک** *pānch chhatānk*, a toll of five *chhatānks* (q. v.) in a *rūpi*'s worth of rice or paddy, established in large cities to defray the expense of inspectors of weighmen, stationed in the *bāzārs*, &c. to prevent fraud in the weight and measure of commodities sold therein. *h.*

**پانچواں** *pānchnān*, the fifth. *s.*

**پانچی** *pānchī*, f. a kind of weed growing in tanks and pools. *d.*

**پاندان** *pān-dān*, m. a box for holding betel and its apparatus. *s. p.*

**پانڈ** *pāndu*, pale or yellowish white; m. pale or yellowish white colour; name of an ancient king of India, and nominal father of the five *Pāndava* princes; f. a plant commonly called *Mashani* (*Glycine debilis*). *s.*

**پانڈبھوم** *pāndu-bhūm*, m. a country with a light-coloured soil. *s.*

**پانڈپوترا** *pāndu-putra*, m. son of *Pāndu*, either of the *Pāndava* princes. *s.* [ing. *s.*

**پانڈیتی** *pānditī*, f. scholarship, learn-

**پانڈر** *pāndar* or **پانڈور** *pāndur*, pale or yellowish white; m. pale or yellowish white colour. *pāndar*, the many flowered jasmine. *pāndur*, the white leprosy; vitiligo. *s.* [cane. *s.*

**پانڈرا** *pāndrā*, m. a species of sugar-

**پانڈرپشپکا** *pāndar-pushpikā*, f. a plant commonly called *śitalā* (perhaps *Phrynium dichotomum*). *s.*

**پانڈردم** *pāndur-drum*, m. a plant (*Echites antidyenterica*). *s.*

**پانڈرشکرا** *pāndu-sharharā*, f. light-coloured gravel (disease). *s.*

**پانڈکھل** *pāndu-khambal*, m. a kind of stone, limestone or marble. *s.*

**پانڈلوما** *pāndu-lomā*, f. a plant (*Glycine debilis*). *s.* [opal, a pale soil. *s.*

**پانڈمرتکا** *pāndu-mṛittikā*, f. the

**پانڈناگ** *pāndu-nāg*, m. a plant (*Rolleria tinctoria*). *s.*

**پانڈا** *pāndav* or *pāndava*, a descendant of king *Pāndu*, but more especially his five sons distinguished in the great wars detailed in the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

پانڈورن **पाण्डुवर्ण** *pāṇḍu-varṇa*, adj. white; m. whiteness. *s.*

پانڈوا **पाण्डुवा** *pāṇḍu-wā*, m. a light-coloured soil; a mixed soil of clay and sand. *s.*

پانڈی **पाण्डे** *pāṇḍe*, } m. a title of Brāhmins,  
پانڑی **पाण्डे** *pāṇḍe*, } a priest, a teacher. *s.*

پانڈدہ **पाण्डदह** *pāṇḍdah*, fifteen. *panzdahum*, fifteenth. *p.*

پانس **पांस** *pāṇs*, m. manure, a dunghill. *pāṇs ho jānā*, n. to rot, to become mellow (land). *s.*

پانس **पांसु** *pāṇsu*, f. a rib, the rib bones. *s.*

پانسا **पांसा** *pāṇsā*, m. (lit. a throw), a die (*v. pāṇsā*) *h.*

پانسنا **पांसना** *pāṇsnā*, a. to manure. *h.*

پانسو **पांसौ** *pāṇsau*, five hundred. *pāṇsū*, a

پانسی **पांसे** *pāṇsai*, } rib bone. *s.*

پانسی **पांसी** *pāṇsī*, a net for carrying grass or straw. *h.*

پانش **पांशु** *pāṇshu*, m. manure. *s.*

پانش پتر **पांशुपुत्र** *pāṇshu-putra*, m. a pot-herb (*Chenopodium album*). *s.*

پانش **पांशुज** *pāṇshuj*, m. salt extracted from soil, rock or fossil salt. *s.*

پانشکا **पांशुका** *pāṇshukā*, f. a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*). *s.* [phuret of iron. *s.*

پانشکاسیس **पांशुकासीस** *pāṇshukāsīs*, m. sul-

پانشل **पांशुल** *pāṇshul*, m. a kind of tree (*Cissalpinia bonducella*). *s.* [quagmire. *s.*

پانک **पांक** *pāṅk*, m. a hog, mire, mud, slough,

پانکت **पांक्त** *pāṅhta*, linear, in line or row. *s.*

پانگ **पांग** *pāṅg*, mud left by inundations; alluvial soil. *h.*

پانگا **पांगा** *pāṅgā*, m. culinary salt, obtained from the sea-sand, as by the process in use on the sea-coast of Bengal. *h.*

پان گره **पाणिग्रहण** *pāṇi-grahan*, m. marriage, the junction of the hands of the bride and bridegroom. *pāṇi-grahanik*, matrimonial. *s.*

پان گرہیتا **पाणिग्रहीता** *pāṇi-grāhītā*, f. a bride, one wedded according to the ritual. *s.*

پانین **पाणिनि** *pāṇini*, m. a muni and inspired grammarian. *s.* [the grammarian. *s.*

پانینی **पाणिनीय** *pāṇinīya*, belonging to Pāṇini

پانو **पांव** *pāṇv*, m. leg, foot. *pāṇm utarṇā*, to be dislocated (the foot). *pāṇv uṭhānā* or *chalānā*, to go quickly. *pāṇv urānā*, to interfere unprofitably in any one's affairs. *pāṇv barhānā*, to take the lead among one's equals; to desist from one's former courses. *pāṇv bhar-jānā*, numbness of the feet, sleeping of the feet. *pāṇv-pāṇv* or *pāṇon-pāṇon*, on foot. *pāṇv par pāṇv rakhnā*, to imitate or adopt the conduct of another; to walk in the steps of another; to sit at ease, to sit cross-legged. *pāṇv-parṇā*, to entreat submissively. *pāṇv pakarṇā*, to beseech submissively; to prevent one from going. *pāṇv pūjā*, to honour another; to

avoid another. *pāṇv phailākar sonā*, (lit. to sleep with legs extended) is applied to signify that a person is in perfect content and security. *pāṇv phailānā*, to insist, be obstinate. *pāṇv phūk phūk rakhnā*, to do any thing carefully. *pāṇv pīṇā*, to stamp with impatience. *pāṇv tale malnā*, to give one pain, to annoy. *pāṇv-tornā*, to desist from visiting any person; also to visit one very often; to be tired. *pāṇv sābit rakhnā*, to persevere firmly in a resolution. *pāṇv jamānā*, to stand firmly. *pāṇv chal-jānā*, to totter, to become unstable. *pāṇv dho dho pīnā* (lit. to drink the water with which one's feet are washed) expresses perfect confidence. *pāṇv dāṇā*, to prepare for and commence an undertaking. *pāṇv dignā*, to slip. *pāṇv ragarṇā*, to go about foolishly and unprofitably; to be in the agonies of death. *pāṇv zamīn par na thaharṇā* is used to indicate excessive joy. *pāṇv-sonā*, to be numbed, to sleep (the foot). *pāṇv se pāṇv bāndhnā* to watch one close. *pāṇv se pāṇv bhirānā*, to be near. *pāṇv kām-k.*, to occupy a fixed habitation; to adopt a new resolution. *pāṇv kām angūthā*, m. the great toe. *pāṇv kimpnā* or *thartharānā*, to fear to attempt any thing. *pāṇv kisi kām ukhāṇā*, to move any person from his place, from his intention or resolution. *pāṇv kisi kām meṇ dāṇā*, to convict one by his own arguments. *pāṇv ki ungī*, f. or *pāṇv kām angūthā*, m. a toe. *pāṇv gāṇā*, to plant one's feet, to stand immovable. *pāṇv lagṇā*, to make obeisance. *pāṇv nikāṇā*, to exceed one's proper limits; to withdraw from an undertaking; to be a ringleader in a criminal action. *dabē pāṇv ānā*, to come gently and unperceived as a spy. *s.*

پانوروی **पांवरुई** *pāṇv-roṭī*, f. a kind of loaf. *h.*

پانوا **पांवर** *pāṇvrā*, m. a cloth or carpet spread for great personages to walk on. *h.*

پانوی **पांवो** *pāṇvō* (for *pāṇvōn*, pl. of *pāṇv*), the feet; the first *nūn*, being nasal, is generally omitted in writing, and a *hamza* substituted, as *pā,ōh*. *h.*

پانھر **पांहर** *pāṅhar*, m. a kind of reed. *h.*

پانی **पां** *pāṇī*, m. water; lustre, &c.; sperm;

*pāṇī bharnā*, to confess inferiority. *pāṇī parṇā*, n. to rain. *pāṇī pī pī kosnā*, to curse excessively (i.e. till the throat being dry must be moistened by drinking). *pāṇī jānā*, n. to be afflicted with the *fluor albus*; to be disgraced; to shed tears. *pāṇī chalnā*, n. to be afflicted with the *fluor albus*. *pāṇī d.*, to offer a libation of water to satisfy the manes of a deceased person after the corpse has been burnt. *pāṇī se patlā-k.*, to abash, put to shame. *pāṇī kām bulbulā* (a bubble of water) indicates instability; *pāṇī-k.*, a. to abash; to facilitate. *pāṇī-marnā*, n. to dry up, to be evaporated; to exhibit signs confirming a suspicion. *pāṇī mārṇā*, or *pāṇī torṇā*, to draw. In nautical phrase; as, *yih jahāz kitnā pāṇī mārṭā* (or *torṭā*) hai? "What is the draught of this ship? How much does she draw?" *pāṇī meṇ āg lagānā*, to revive a contention which had subsided; *pāṇī namāṅgnā*, to be slain with a single stroke (of the sword &c.), and die instantly. *s.*

پانیاملک **पांयामलक** *pāṇīyāmalak*, m. a fruit (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *s.*

پانی **पांयती** *pāṇyātī*, f. the foot of a bed. *s.*

پانی **पांय** *pāṇīya*, drinkable, to be drunk. *s.*

پانی **पांयपृष्ठ** *pāṇīya-prishṭhaj*, m. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*). *s.*

پانی **पांयमूलक** *pāṇīya-mūlak*, m. a plant (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.* [otter. *s.*

پانی **पांयनकुल** *pāṇīya-nakula*, m. an

پاو **पाव** *pā,ō*, m. a quarter, fourth part. *s.*

پاوت **पावित** *pāvīt*, purified. *s.*



**پاؤتکی** *pā, o-takī* or **پاؤتکی** *pā, o-takī*, f. the present fee of a *kānūn-go* (q.v.), allowed by government, at the rate of four ānās per hundred rupees, on the net revenue of each district, to defray the expenses of the establishment. *h.*

**پاؤتی** *pā, o-ti*, f. what one gets, gain, income; *pā, ūti*, a kind of lamp. *h.*

**پاؤزھر** *pā, o-zahr*, the bezoar stone. *d.*

**پاؤس** *pāmas*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

**پاؤک** *pāwak*, purifier, purificatory; m. fire; a saint, a person purified by religious abstraction; a tree the wood of which is used to procure fire by attrition (*Premna spinosa*); lead wort (*Plumbago zeylanica*); marking-nut plant (*Semicarpus anacardium*). *s.*

**پاؤلا** *pā, olā*, m. a quarter of any coin, as of a rupee, &c. *s.*

**پاؤمان** *pāvamān*, purificatory. *s.*

**پاؤن** *pāvan*, sacred, holy, purifying; m. water; penance, purification by acts of austerity: the eleocarpus seed; a kind of grass (*Costus*). *s.*

**پاؤن** *pā, on* (pl. of *pā*), feet. *pā, on par teshā mār-lenā*, to hit one's own feet with the adze, i.e. to occasion one's own failure. *pā, on dhāl*, calamity, misfortune. *h.* [shell. *s.*

**پاؤن دھون** *pāvan-dhwani*, a conch  
**پاؤنا** *pāvnā*, a. to get, to obtain, &c. (see *pānā*); m. a plant growing in stagnant water. *s.*

**پاؤی** *pāwī*, who or what purifies. *s.*

**پاؤات** *pāhāt*, m. the mulberry tree (*Morus Indica*). *h.*

**پاؤان** *pāhān*, } m. a stone; the head-  
**پاؤان** *pāhan*, } man of a village. *s.*

**پاؤال** *pāhal*, the ceremony of initiation into the Sikh religion and community. *h.*

**پاؤان** *pāhun*, m. a guest. *s.*

**پاؤنا** *pāhunā*, m. a guest; son-in-law. *s.*

**پاؤنی** *pāhunī*, f. a female guest. *s.*

**پاؤو** *pāhū*, m. a person, individual. *h.*

**پاؤی** *pāhī* (also *pāhī-asāmī*), m. a non-resident cultivator. *pāhī-kāsh*, cultivation by non-residents. *h. p.*

**پاؤی** *pā, e*, m. a peasant residing in one village, and cultivating land belonging to another village. *h.*

**پاؤی** *pā, ī*, } f. a coin, the fourth part  
**پاؤین** *pā, īn*, } of an āna. *s.*

**پاؤی** *pā, ī*, } f. pins used by weavers to  
**پاؤین** *pā, īn*, } wind off the warp from; the word *pā, ī* is frequently used for *pāhī*, q.v. a non-resident, &c. *h.*

**پاؤی** *pā, e*, m. foot, leg, the foot or stand of a table, chair, &c. *pā, e-band* (tied by the leg), met. encumbered with a family. *pā, e bāki*, remainder, balance in hand. *pā, e-takht*, m. the royal residence, or place of general residence of the royal family. *pā, e-turāb*, m.

the first stage of a journey (it is usual to make one short stage at the commencement of a journey, and there to wait a few days to collect every thing necessary). *pā, e-jāma*, drawers, trousers. *pā, e hisāb lānā*, to settle accounts. *pā, e-dām*, m. a gin, a springe, a snare, a noose. *pā, e-zanjir*, (chained by the leg) met. encumbered with a family. *pā, e-zih*, m. a loop or slip-knot tied to the legs of falcons, &c.; a staple. *pā, e-zeb*, a female ornament, worn round the ankles. *pā, e lagnā*, n. to make obeisance by embracing the feet (a token of respect paid by the Hindūs to Brāhmans). *pā, e-māl*, trampled on, ruined, utterly subdued. *pā, e-māl-k.*, to trample on, to destroy, to lay waste, to ravage. *pā, e-mālī*, f. destruction, ravage, ruin, occasioned by an army or cattle overrunning and trampling fields, &c.; *pā, e-mardi*, f. courage, resolution. *p.*

**پاؤا** *pāyā*, m. the foot of a bedstead, &c. *p.*

**پاؤاب** *pāyāb*, fordable, within man's depth; m. a ford. *p.*

**پاؤابی** *pāyābī*, f. quality of being fordable. *p.*

**پاؤان** *pāyān*, m. } end, extremity; comple-  
**پاؤانی** *pāyānī*, f. } tion. *p.*

**پاؤپوش** *pā, e-posh*, a shoe, a slipper. *p.*

**پاؤی تابہ** *pā, e-tāba*, m. a sock, a sandal. *p.*

**پاؤیٹھ** *pāyāth*, m. a scaffold. *h.*

**پاؤیجامہ** *pā, e-jāma*, m. drawers, trousers. *p.*

**پاؤیخانہ** *pā, e-khāna*, m. a necessary, a privy. *p.*

**پاؤیدار** *pā, e-dār*, firm, steady, durable, permanent. *p.*

**پاؤیداری** *pā, e-dārī*, permanency, stability. *p.*

**پاؤیری** *pā, e-ī*, f. foundation, basis. *d.*

**پاؤیس** *pāyas*, made of milk or water; m. an oblation of milk, rice, and sugar. *s.*

**پاؤیز** *pāyiz*, the autumnal season. *p.*

**پاؤیزھر** *pā, e-zahr*, the bezoar stone. *p.*

**پاؤیک** *pāyik*, m. a messenger, harbin-ger; a foot-soldier. *s.*

**پاؤیکار** *pā, e-hār*, a person who purchases goods from the manufacturer to sell to the merchant; a non-resident labourer hired to cultivate land. *p.*

**پاؤیکاشت** *pā, e-kāsh*, (land) let out to non-resident tenants; *pā, e-kāsh zamīn*, land cultivated by peasants not residing upon the spot. *p.*

**پاؤیکاہ** *pā, e-gāh*, m. rank, dignity; a stable. *p.*

**پاؤیل** *pāyal* or **پاؤیل** *pāyil*, firm of foot, steady, easy paced (elephant); f. an ornament for the feet; a bamboo ladder. *p.*

**پاؤی مال** *pā, e-māl*, subdued, trampled under foot. *p.* [tion. *p.*

**پاؤی مالی** *pā, e-mālī*, devastation, destruc-

**پاؤی موز** *pā, e-moz*, m. a kind of pigeons. *p.*

**پاؤین** *pā, īn*, low, lower, under, the lower part. *p.*

**پاؤین** *pā, īn*, f. pins used by weavers to wind off the warp from. *h.*

پاینت *pāyint*, } f. the foot of a bed,  
پاینتی *pāyanti*, } the side towards the  
پاینتی *pā,inti*, } feet. s.

پاینتی *pā,inti*, f. inferiority, lowness. p.

پایندہ *pāyanda*, firm, permanent. p.

پایہ *pāya*, m. a step, degree; rank, dignity;  
the foot of a table, chair, &c.; the foundations of a  
building. p.

پاییز *pāyiz*, autumn; met. old age. p.

پبتر *pabitr*, undefiled, nice, clean; m.  
the Brāhmanical cord. *pabitra-tā*, f. purity, holiness. s.

پبترا *pabitrā*, m. a Brāhmanical thread;  
a string of silken beads; a knotted piece of *Kūsha*  
grass used in religious ceremonies of the Hindūs. f.  
holy basil (*Ocimum sanctum*); a river a little to the  
north-west of Harwar, the *Pabar*; the 12th of the  
light fortnight of Shrawan, a festival in honour of  
Vishnu. p.

پبتری *pabitrī*, f. a ring of *Kūsha* grass  
(*Poa cynosuoides*), or of gold, silver, or copper, worn  
on the ring-finger and fore-finger by Hindūs during  
religious worship. s.

پپاسا *pipāsā*, f. thirst. *pipāsīt*, *pipāsan*,  
or *pipāsu*, thirsty. s.

پپتا *pippatā*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. s.

پپرماس *papormās*, the shaddock or pampel-  
mase (*Citrus decumanus*). d.

پپڑا *papṛā*, m. a crust, a scale. s.

پپڑی *papṛī*, f. a scab, a scale, scurf;  
thin cakes of bread; scales formed by the drying up  
of moist earth. s.

پپڑیاکت *papṛiyā-kaṭ*, } f. a kind  
پپڑیاکٹھ *papṛiyā-kath*, } of white-  
coloured kath (ex. of *Mimosa catechu*). h.

پپڑیلا *papṛīlā*, scurfy, scabby. s.

پپل *pippal*, m. the holy fig-tree (*Ficus*  
*religiosa*). s.

پپلک *pippalak*, m. a nipple. s.

پپلی *pippalī*, f. long pepper (in Dakh.  
*pīplī*). *pippalī-mūl*, m. the root of long pepper. s.

پپنی *papnī*, f. the eyelash. h.

پپوٹا *papotā*, f. the eyelid. s.

پپہا *papihā*, } m. a sparrow-hawk  
پپہا *papihā*, } (*Falco nisus*). h.

پپی *pīppī*, the dregs or lees of any thing  
when poured out or drained. d.

پپیہا *papaiyā*, m. a kind of child's  
whistle; name of a tree and of its fruit (the *Papaw*  
tree; *Carica papaya*). h.

پپینکی *pīpitakī*, f. the 12th of the  
month Vaisakh, when giving away water is an act of  
merit. s. [ant. s.]

پپیلک *pīpilak*, m. a large black

پپیلک *pīpilikā*, f. the common small  
red ant. s.

پت *pat*, f. good name, honour, character. s.

پت *pat* or پتی *pati*, m. a lord, master,  
husband. *pati*, m. a leaf. s.

پت *patti*, m. a company, a platoon, con-  
sisting of one chariot, one elephant, three horse, and  
five foot. s.

پت *pit* or پیت *pitt*, m. bile, gall. s.

پت *put*, m. a hell to which the childless  
are said to be condemned. s.

پتا *pitā*, m. a father. s.

پتا *pittā*, m. bile, the gall-bladder; met.  
anger, emotion of mind. *pittā marnā*, to subside  
(anger). *pittā nikālnā*, to chastise. s.

پتا *patā*, m. a sign, mark, symptom,  
hint, direction, address (or place where one is directed),  
a label; a book of instructions and regulations for  
rent collectors. *patā-rakhnā* or *-lagānā*, to seek for,  
to endeavour to find out. h.

پتا *pattā*, m. a leaf; a trinket. *pattā*  
*honā*, to run away, to flee. s. [ner. s.]

پتاکا *patākā*, f. a standard, flag, ban-

پتاکی *patākī*, m. an ensign, a standard-  
bearer. s.

پتال *patāl* or پتال *pattāl*, m. (in  
Hindū mythology) the infernal regions, or a place  
under the earth (v. *pātāl*). s.

پتامہ *pitā-maha*, a paternal grand-  
father; a name of *Brahma*, the great father of all. s.

پتامہی *pitāmahi*, a father's mother. s.

پتانبر *pitāmbar*, m. a silk cloth of a  
yellow colour, a dress worn by *Krishna*. s.

پتائی *putāī*, the act of plastering,  
price paid for plastering. p.

پتبرت *patibrat*, m. chastity, modesty. s.

پتبرتا *patibratā*, f. chaste (woman). s.

پتپاڑا *pit-pāṛā*, m. name of a  
medicinal plant (*Oldenlandia biflora*). s.

پتپتی *patpiti*, the grass warbler, a  
small bird. h. [vial deposita. h.]

پتپڑ *patpar*, land susceptible of allu-

پتپڑی *patparī*, surface of soft land  
caked by sunshine after rain. h.

پتپرا *pati-prāṇā*, f. a faithful  
wife. s. [infantry. s.]

پتپنکت *patti-pankti*, f. a line of

پتیت *patit*, abject, fallen, guilty, aban-  
doned. s.

پتیتپاوان *patit-pāwan*, purifying  
the guilty (an epithet of the Deity). s.

پنتیوہ *patitwa*, m. the conjugal state. s.

پت جوار *pitt-jwar*, m. bilious fever. s.

پت جھڑ *pat-jhar*, without leaves; f. the fall of the leaf, autumn. *pat-jhar honā*, to lose its leaves in autumn (a tree); met. to decay (a person from age). h.

پت جھڑی *pat-jharī*, f. autumn. h.

پت دین *pat-din* or *pati-din*, daily, always, constantly. s.

پتر *patra* or *pattar*, m. a leaf; the leaf of the *Laurus cassia*; the leaf of a book, gold leaf, &c.; a sheet or plate of metal, a letter, epistle; a deed. s.

پتر *putr* or *putra*, m. a son, a child. s.

پتر *pitar*, m. (pl.) fathers, ancestors. s.

پتر *pitri* (same as *pitā*), a father (this form is used in compound words). s.

پترا *patrā*, m. an almanac; an ephemeris. s.

پترانک *patrānk*, m. page, paging. s.

پترانگ *patrāng*, m. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santalinus*); red or sappan wood (*Cesalpinia sappan*); the *Bhojpatra*, a tree so called; a kind of birch. s.

پترائی *pitrāi*, m. a kinsman, a paternal relation from three generations. s.

پترائی *pitrāi*, f. verdigris, sub-acetate of copper. s.

پتر بندھ *pitri-bandhu*, m. a remote or cognate kinsman by the father's side. s.

پتر بھکت *pitri-bhakti*, f. filial duty to a father. s. [fered to the manes. s.]

پتر بھوجن *pitri-bhojan*, m. food offered to the manes. s.

پتر پتر *pitri-pitri*, m. a paternal grandfather. s. [a father, patrimonial. s.]

پتر پراپت *pitri-prāpta*, received from

پتر پرسو *pitri-prasū*, f. a father's mother. s.

پتر پشپ *patra-pushp*, m. a red sort of basil (*Ocimum pilosum*). s.

پتر پشپک *patra-pushpak*, m. a kind of birch from the bark of which *hukka* snakes are made. s.

پتر پکش *pitri-paksha*, } m. the first or

پتر پکش *pitar-pakh*, } dark fortnight of the lunar month *Asin*. s. [from son to son. s.]

پتر پوتربین *putra-pautrīn*, descended

پتر پورین *pitri-tarpan*, m. the part of the hand between the middle finger and the thumb, sacred to the manes; gifts in honour of deceased relatives, distributed at the *shrāddhas* or funeral ceremonies; the act of throwing water out of the right hand at seasons of ablution, by way of offering to the manes. s.

پتر تیتھ *pitri-tithi*, m. day of new moon on which she rises invisible. s.

پتر تیرتھ *pitri-tirth*, m. Gāyā, the city so called, where the performance of funeral sacrifices is thought to be peculiarly efficacious; the part between the middle finger and the thumb, sacred to the manes. s.

پتر جگ *pitri-jag*, m. obsequial rites. s.

پتر جیو *putra-jiv*, m. a tree, from the fruit of which necklaces are made, of supposed prolific efficacy (*Nigella putrangiva*). s.

پتر دان *pitri-dān*, m. gift in honour of deceased ancestors. s.

پتر رنج *patra-ranjan*, m. embellishing a page, illuminating, gilding. s.

پتر سٹھان *pitri-sthān*, m. a guardian, a protector; the abode of the manes. s.

پتر سوسا *pitri-swasā*, f. an aunt, father's sister. s.

پتر شیرا *patra-shirā*, f. the vein or fibre of a leaf. s.

پتر شرادھ *pitri-shrāddha*, m. the obsequial ceremony of a father. s.

پتر شرینی *putra-shrenī*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). s. [sequial. s.]

پترک *pitrik*, paternal, ancestral, ob-

پترکا *putrikā*, f. a daughter; a doll.

*putrikā-putra*, m. the son of a daughter, appointed to raise issue for the father. s. [a letter. s.]

پترکا *putrikā*, f. a leaf, a page, a writing,

پترکار *pitri-kārj*, m. obsequial rites. s.

پتر کامیا *putra-kāmyā*, f. wish, or affection for, progeny. s.

پترکرم *pitri-karm*, m. } obsequial

پتر کریا *pitri-kriyā*, f. } rites. s.

پتر گپت *patra-gupta*, m. a species of euphorbia. s.

پتر گره *pitri-grīh*, m. burial-ground. s.

پتر گن *pitri-gan*, m. a class of progenitors, the sons of the Rishis or Prajāpatīs. s.

پتر گھاتک *pitri-ghātak*, a son who is hostile to his father; a parricide. s.

پتر لوک *pitri-lok*, m. the world or sphere of the manes: it is variously situated, but principally in the *Bhūvar* region, or mid-heaven. s.

پتر مندر *pitri-mandir*, m. the paternal mansion; a cemetery. s.

پتر ناریکا *patra-nārikā*, f. the fibre or vein of a leaf. s.

پترنگ *patrang*, m. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santalinus*). s.

پترنگا *patringā*, m. name of a bird, the flycatcher (*Merops viridis*). h.

پتر پتر *pitarau*, m. (dual), the two parents. s.

پتروپسکار *patropaskar*, m. a tree (*Cassia esculenta*). s.

پترورن *patrorna*, m. a plant (*Bignonia indica*). s.

پترورن *pitri-van*, m. a cemetery; a place where dead bodies are burnt. s.

پتروہ *pitriya*, m. a paternal uncle. s.

پتروہن *pitri-han*, m. a parricide. s.

پتري *putri*, f. a daughter. *patrī*, a note, an epistle. s.

پتريشت *putreshṭi*, f. a sacrifice performed for obtaining children. s.

پترييا *patariyā* or پتورييا *paturiyā*, f. a prostitute. *patariyā-bāz*, a whoremonger. h.

پترييا *pitri-yagya*, m. obsequial rites. s.

پترييا *patti-sanghati*, f. a body of troops. s. [band. s.]

پترييا *pati-sevā*, f. devotion to a husband. s.

پترييا *pathā*, m. a girdle, a sash. *zarī-pathā*, a gold sash granted by the Peshwa as a badge of honour to his officers. h. p.

پترييا *patukī*, f. a small pot, a pan. h.

پترييا *pitta-ghna*, antibilious. s.

پترييا *pitta-ghnī*, f. a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*). s.

پترييا *patti-ghnī*, f. the murderess of her husband; a line on the hand indicating that a woman will be treacherous to her husband. s.

پترييا *pattal*, f. a plate or trencher formed of leaves. s.

پترييا *pittal*, bilious; m. brass; the *bhojpatr*, or birch tree, of which the bark is used for writing upon. s. [lean, meagre, delicate. h.]

پترييا *patlā*, fine, thin (cloth or liquids);

پترييا *putlā*, m. an image, effigy, idol. s.

پترييا *pittalā*, f. a plant (*Jussiaea repens*). s.

پترييا *pittlānā* or پترييا *pittlānā*, n. to be contaminated with verdigris (as food, especially of an acid quality, kept in copper vessels). s.

پترييا *putlā*, f. thinness, fineness, meagreness. h. [m. an image, an idol. s.]

پترييا *putlikā* or پترييا *puttalikā*,

پترييا *patlo*, m. the dead leaves fallen from a tree; the leaves cut from the culm of a reed (*Saccharum spontaneum*), and used for thatching. s.

پترييا *putlī*, f. the pupil of the eye; an image, puppet, idol, doll; the frog of a horse-hoof. *putlī-kā-tārā-k.*, to honour or esteem as the apple of the eye. s.

پترييا *pittalī*, brazen, made of brass. s.

پترييا *patimbarā*, f. a bride choosing her husband; a pungent seed (*Nigella indica*). s.

پترييا *patma*, sowing fresh sugar cane after cutting the old. h.

پترييا *patan*, m. the act of falling. s.

پترييا *pattan*, m. act of ordering goods from a manufacturer. h.

پترييا *pattan*, m. a city, town; chiefly used in comp., as *srirang-pattan* Seringapatam. s.

پترييا *patan jam'i kharch*, a monthly treasury account, specifying the receipts and disbursements arranged under the different heads for each month. h. p.

پترييا *patang*, m. sappan wood. h.

پترييا *patang*, } m. a moth; a (child's)

پترييا *patangā*, } paper kite; the sun. s.

پترييا *patangā*, m. a spark. *patangā honā*, to go rapidly about a business. h.

پترييا *patnī*, f. a wife. *patnī-bhāg*, division of property among a man's widows. s.

پترييا *pattanī*, commissioned, manufactured by order. h.

پترييا *pataunā*, m. a leaf. s.

پترييا *patwār*, } f. a rudder or helm. h.

پترييا *patwāl*, }

پترييا *pati-vrat*, m. chastity. s.

پترييا *pativratā*, f. a chaste and faithful wife. s.

پترييا *paturiyā*, f. a prostitute. h.

پترييا *patvantī*, f. a wife devoted to her husband. s.

پترييا *patoh*, } f. daughter-in-law, son's

پترييا *patohū*, } wife. s.

پترييا *path*, m. a road, path, highway. s.

پترييا *pathi-drum*, m. a sort of *khayar* (*Mimosa alba*). s.

پترييا *patthar*, m. a stone; *patthar-bāzī*,

f. throwing stones, playing with stones. *patthar pānī ho jānā*, the melting of a stony heart; a difficult task to be facilitated. *patthar pasijnā*, to be softened or melted (a stony heart). *patthar chhāi par rakhnā*, to be patient by compulsion, or from being without remedy. *patthar sā phenk mārā*, to reply rashly, without understanding the meaning of one's question. *patthar se sir phornā* or *mārā*, to teach or instruct a fool. *patthar honā*, to be heavy; to be stable, to stand still; to be unmerciful. s.

پترييا *patharānā*, n. to become hard (a boil); to be petrified. s.

پترييا *patharā*, o, act of stoning. s.

پترييا *patthar-phor*, m. a woodpecker (*Picus*). h.

پتھرچٹا *patthar-chaṭā*, m. name of a kind of greens; a skin-flint; name of a serpent; name of a fish; adj. one attached to his own house, who remains there even in distress. *h.*

پتھرچور *patthar-chūr*, m. name of a plant (*Plectranthus aromaticus*, Roxb.). *s.*

پتھرکلا *pathar-kalā*, m. a firelock. *s.*

پتھری *pathrī*, f. the flint of a musket; a gizzard; grit, gravel; stone in the bladder. *s.*

پتھریلا *pathrīlā*, stony (as soil). *s.*

پتھک *pathik*, m. a passenger, a traveller. *s.*

پتھن *pathin*, m. a division of hell. *s.*

پتھیا *pathyā*, f. yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s.*

پتھیہ *pathyā*, proper, fit, suitable, agreeing with (chiefly with respect to diet). *s.*

پتی *patī*, f. a leaf; hemp, of which an intoxicating potion is made; the hem of cloth; (for *pati*, q.v.), a husband, lord, or master. *s.*

پتی *patai*, straw or grass thrown over a field to protect the fresh planted roots from the sun. *s.*

پتیا *patiyā*, f. a written opinion given by *Pandits* on a point of Hindū law; a letter, a small note. *s.* [brother. *s.*

پتیا *pitiyā*, a paternal uncle, father's

پتیارا *patiyārā*, m. belief, confidence, dependence. *s.*

پتیا *patiyānā*, a. to confide in, to trust, to depend on, believe. *s.* [land. *h.*

پتیت *patīt*, m. uncultivated, waste

پتیت کمی *patīt-kamī*, f. a decrease, occasioned by lands being left uncultivated. *h.p.*

پتیری *patirī*, f. a kind of mat. *s.*

پتیل *patil*, thin, fine. *h.*

پتیل *patil*, m. a match for a lamp, a link-stock, a candle-wick. *patil soz*, f. the stand or support of a lamp. *p.*

پتیلہ *patilā*, m. a pan, a pot. *h.*

پتیلہ *patīlā* (v. *patil*), a match, &c. *p.*

پت *pat*, m. a shutter, the valve of a folding-door; a sound; adj. upside down, overturned. *h.*

پت *pat*, m. the sound resulting from the falling or beating of any thing. *s.*

پت *pat*, m. cloth, coarse cloth or canvas, a checkered cloth on which chess &c. may be played. *s.* [gent, sharp. *s.*

پت *paṭu*, clever, dexterous, skilful, dilli-

پت *paṭṭ*, m. wove silk; a plant (*Corchorus olitorius*) from the fibres of which, called jute, a coarse sackcloth and cordage are prepared; a royal grant or order written on copper, stone, &c. *s.*

پت *puṭ*, m. a menstruum, solvent, flux. *s.*

پتا *paṭā*, m. a foil, a wooden scimitar for cudgelling with; a board on which Hindūs sit, whilst eating their meals or performing religious ceremonies. *paṭe-bāz*, a fencer, a cudgel-player; met. a coquette, a wanton, a strumpet; *paṭā kāṣṇā*, a. to discharge from service. *h.*

پتا *paṭā*, m. a lock of hair; a dog-collar; name of harness; f. an ornament for the forehead. *paṭā turānā*, to flee, to run away. *h.*

پتا *paṭṭā*, m. a deed, particularly a title-deed to land; a grant or lease, specifying the quantity of land possessed by each tenant, and the amount of rent with which it is charged. *paṭṭā-dār*, one who holds his lands by a written engagement. *paṭṭā dah-sāla*, a lease for ten years. *paṭṭā janājāt*, leases granted to tenants individually. *paṭṭā tā'alluk*, a dependent lease. *paṭṭā ṭhikā*, a deed assigning land for farming on certain conditions. *s.*

پتا *puṭṭā*, m. an ant-hill, a snake's hole. (Snakes are usually to be found in old ant-hills, where the ground is burrowed in every direction to a considerable extent.—B.) *d.*

پتاپت *paṭāpat*, m. the sound of beating, or of the falling of drops of rain. *s.*

پتاپار *paṭāpar*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*

پتازانا *paṭṭā turānā*, n. to run away. *h.* [cracker, a squib. *h.*

پتاکا *paṭākā*, m. (properly *paṭākā*) a

پتارا *piṭārā*, m. a large basket, a port-manteau, square boxes much used by persons travelling. A couple of them are slung by ropes to either end of a bamboo, called a bahangī, and thus carried by a man who runs alongside of the palanquin.—(B.) *d.* [(v. *aghorī*). *s.*

پتارو *piṭārū*, m. an order of mendicants

پتاری *piṭārī*, f. a small basket, a port-manteau, a hamper, a pannier. *s.* [in rice, &c. *s.*

پتاری *piṭārī*, f. a weevil, an insect bred

پتاک *paṭāk*, m. a crash, explosion, report of artillery; a kind of bird. *h.*

پتاکا *pāṭākā*, } m. a squib, cracker,

پتاکا *paṭākā*, } fireworks; f. a flag, a banner. *h.*

پتال *paṭālan*, m. a regiment, a battalion.

(The Urdū version of the English word is *paṭān*). *d.*

پتانا *paṭānā*, a. to irrigate, to water; to place the beams on the roof of a house; to pay money; to prepare a *chaukā* with cow-dung dissolved in water. *h.*

پتا *paṭān*, irrigating, flooding a field; roofing a house with tiles, &c. *h.* [ing. *s.*

پتپت *paṭpaṭ*, f. the sound of beat-

پتپتیا *piṭpiṭiyā*, adj. combing or carding (wool, cotton, &c.). *h.*

پتتا *paṭutā*, f. } expertness, adroitness;

پتتو *paṭutna*, m. } eloquence. *s.*

پتتو *paṭṭ-devī*, f. a principal queen. *s.*

پترا پترا *patrā*, m. a plank to sit on, a plank on which a washerman beats clothes; unripe grain (*Cicer arietinum*). *patrā kar denā*, a. to deprive one of his power or strength, to convict an adversary and leave him without reply. *h.*

پترانی پترانی *pat-rānī*, f. a queen who is installed or consecrated along with the king. *s.*

پترنگ پترنگ *patr-rang*, m. a plant used in dyeing (*Cesalpinia sappan*). *s.*

پتری پتری *patrī*, f. a tile. *s.*

پتری پتری *patrī*, } f. a plank to write on; the  
پتری پتری *patrī*, } vanes of a Venetian win-  
dow; a firm seat on horseback; a narrow slip or plank of wood. *h.*

پتری پتری *patrā*, m. a plank, &c., see *patrā*.

پتسال پتسال *pat-sāl*, m. a college, a reading-room, a school-house. *s.*

پتسن پتسن *pat-san*, m. a plant. *h.*

پتساک پتساک *pat-shāh*, m. a sort of pot-herb (*Corchorus capsularis*). *s.* [of the teeth. *s.*

پتک پتک *pittak*, m. the tartar or excretion

پتکا پتکا *pathkā*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, a girdle. *zari pathkā*, the golden girdle, an ensign conferred by the *Peshwā* on generals who are invested with authority immediately by him. *pathkā bāndhnā*, to determine on, or prepare for any act. *pathkā-pakarnā*, a. to hinder, to obstruct. *s.*

پتکا جانا پتکا جانا *pathkā jānā*, n. to fall from one's rank or estimation. *h.*

پتکارنا پتکارنا *pathkār-nā*, } a. to dash against  
پتکانا پتکانا *pathkānā*, } any thing, to  
throw on the ground with violence; to knock. *h.*

پتکن پتکن *pathkan*, f. a knock, a fall; *pathkan khānā*, to fall down. *h.*

پتکنا پتکنا *pathknā*, a. to dash against any thing, to throw on the ground with violence, to knock; n. to crackle (as wood in the fire), to sputter, to fret. *h.*

پتکنا دینا پتکنا دینا *pathkanī-denā*, a. to dash on the ground, to throw against any thing with violence. *h.* [the ground, &c. (same as last). *h.*

پتکی دینا پتکی دینا *pathki-denā*, a. to dash on

پتیل پتیل *pattil*, m. a plant (*Cesalpinia bonduccella*). *s.*

پتیلودھر پتیلودھر *pattilodhra*, m. a tree, the bark of which is used as an astrigent; the red species of the lodh (*Symplocos racemosa*). *s.*

پتن پتن *patan*, m. roofing. *h.*

پتن پتن *pattan*, m. the name of a city. *h.*

پتن پتن *pattan*, act of ordering goods from a manufacturer. *h.*

پتنا پتنا *patnā*, n. to be paid, to be procured, to fill, to be watered, to be covered, to be roofed, &c.; m. name of a city in Behar. *h.*

پتنا پتنا *pitnā*, n. to be beaten. *h.*

پتنکاش پتنکاش *pitankāsh*, m. a species of pike (*Esox scolopax*). *s.*

پتنکائی پتنکائی *pitankāhī*, f. colocynth. *s.*

پتنی پتنی *patnī*, m, a ferryman. *h.*

پتنی پتنی *pattanī*, commissioned goods, or goods made to order. *h.* [purpet. *s.*

پتر پتر *patṭū*, m. a kind of woollen cloth,

پتوا پتوا *patwā*, or *patwā*, m. a man who strings pearls, a braider, a maker of fringe and tape. *s.*

پتوا پتوا *patwā*, irrigation. *patwā-zamīn*, land artificially watered. *h. p.*

پتوا پتوا *patwā*, m. tow made from the *Hibiscus cannabinus*. *h.*

پتوار پتوار *patnār*, } m. one who keeps

پتواری پتواری *patnārī*, } accounts of lands, a land-steward: he keeps the accounts of the rents realized in his village or department, and accounts for them to his superior. The *patwārī* is also employed on the part of the husbandman, to keep an account of his receipts and disbursements, and no village is without one of these. *h.* [to water. *h.*

پتوانا پتوانا *patnānā*, a. to provide money;

پتوت پتوت *patūt*, m. } vigour, virility, acti-  
پتوتا پتوتا *patūtā*, f. } vity, skill. *s.*

پتوتن پتوتن *patotan*, m. roofing with planks or boards, transom. *h.*

پتوکا پتوکا *patūkā*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, a girdle. *patūkā bāndhnā*, a. to determine on or prepare for any act. *patūkā pakarnā*, to hinder, to obstruct. *s.*

پتونی پتونی *patāunī*, m. a ferryman. *h.*

پتوہیا پتوہیا *patohiyā*, m. an owl. *h.*

پتوگر پتوگر *patnīgar*, m. (v. *patwā*), a braider, &c. *h.*

پتہ پتہ *path*, } m. a young full-grown ani-  
پتھا پتھا *pathhā*, } mal, a youth, a wrestler;  
a sinew, a tendon; a plant with long leaves. *a.*

پتہ پتہ *patṭa*, a lease, &c. (*patṭā*). *h.*

پتھا پتھا *puṭhā*, m. the buttock, the hip (of an animal) *h.*

پتھان پتھان *pathhān*, name of a race or dynasty that reigned in Delhi; also an *Afghān* race settled in Rohilkund. *h.*

پتھانا پتھانا *pathhānā* or *piṭhānā*, } a. to send,  
پتھونا پتھونا *pathaunā*, } to des-  
patch. *h.*

پتھت پتھت *pathit*, read, studied; recited. *h.*

پتھدار پتھدار *patṭa-dār*, a leaseholder. *h.*

پتھن پتھن *pathan*, m. reading, reciting. *h.*

پتھنگا پتھنگا *pathingā*, shelter, refuge. *d.*

پتھیا پتھیا *pāthiyā*, f. a young full-grown animal, generally applied to kids, fowls, &c. *h.*

پتھیا پتھیا *pathaiyā*, part. sent, despatched. *h.*

پٹی پٹی *paṭṭī*, *f.* plaster; a bandage, a fillet; a quarter of a place; the side pieces of the frame of a bedstead; a written order, charter, or patent, a list, statement, or invoice; documents of any kind; laths of split bamboo; spokes of a wheel; a row; a kind of sweet-meat; divisions of the hair which is combed towards the two sides, and divided by a line in the middle. *paṭṭi pakarke hille rahnā*, expresses excessive weakness and laziness. *paṭṭi tornā*, to be bedrid. *paṭṭi se paṭṭi milānā*, expresses the most intimate proximity. *s.*

پٹی پٹی *putṭī*, a basket for catching fish. *d.*

پتیا پتیا *paṭiya*, *f.* a slate or slab of stone. *s.*

پتیت پتیت *paṭait*, *m.* a cudgel-player. *h.*

پتی دار *paṭṭī-dār*, a patentee; a person who holds a tenure by *paṭṭi*; one who has a share in a coparcenary village or estate. *paṭṭī-dārī*, a coparcenary tenure. *h. p.* [grass eaten by elephants. *h.*

پتیرا پتیرا *paṭērā*, *m.* papyrus; a kind of long

پتیل پتیل *paṭel*, *m.* cudgelling; sovereignty; a title among the *Kunbi* tribe; a title of Marhattas, the headman of a village. *paṭel dānā*, a. to interrupt, to throw obstacles in the way of a business; to beat. *h.*

پتلا پتلا *paṭelā* or *paṭailā*, *m.* a kind of large and flat-bottomed boat used for merchandise on the Ganges; a log or beam used to roll or harrow ground. *h.* [to beat. *h.*

پتیلنا پتیلنا *paṭīlnā*, a. to exact, to subdue,

پتیلی پتیلی *paṭelī*, *f.* a flat-bottomed boat. *h.*

پتیم پتیم *paṭimā*, *m.* the planks on which cloth is spread for printing. *s.*

پتینا پتینا *paṭīnā* or *paṭainā*, *m.* the name of a bird, the green fly-catcher (*Merops viridis*). *h.*

پتیار پتیار *paṭīwār*, according to shares or assessments (*v. paṭṭi*). *h. p.* [shipping. *s.*

پجاپا پجاپا *pujāpā*, *m.* the apparatus of wor-

پجانا پجانا *pujānā*, a. to fill, to accomplish; to cause to worship. *h.*

پجاوا پجاوا *pujāwā* (*v. pajāwa*) a brick-kiln. *p.*

پجاونا پجاونا *pujāwanā*, a. to cause to worship. *s.* [kiln. *p.*

پجاوا پجاوا *pajāwa*, *m.* (corrupt. of *pazāwa*), a brick-

پجار پجار *pajar*, distillation, dripping; also a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

پجارنا پجارنا *pajarnā*, to drop, ooze, distil. *d.*

پجاونا پجاونا *pujwānā*, to cause to worship, to cause to fill or complete. *s.*

پجور پجور *pajaurā*, low, mean, shabby. *h.*

پجیب پجیب *pajeb*, *f.* an ornament for the feet. *p.*

پچ پچ *pichu*, *m.* a sort of leprosy. *s.*

پچاڈالنا پچاڈالنا *pachā ḍālānā*, n. to digest, to rot. *s.*

پچارا پچارا *pachārā*, *m.* a thin coat of clay for laying on a wall; the sponge of a gun. *puchārā phernā*, to sponge a gun. *puchārā denā*, to lay a thin coat of clay on the walls of a house; to whitewash a wall. *h.*

پچاس پچاس *pachās*, fifty. *pachās-wān*, the fiftieth. *s.*

پچاسی پچاسی *pachāsī*, eighty-five. *s.*

پچانا پچانا *pachānā*, a. to digest; to cause to rot; to rot, to ferment. *s.* [five. *s.*

پچانوی پچانوی *pachānawē*, *pachānwē*, ninety-

پچاو پچاو *pachāo*, *m.* digestion. *s.*

پچپچ پچپچ *pach-pach*, *m.* the noise made by walking in damp places; adj. soft or plashy, as soil, or rotten vegetable matter and mud. *h.*

پچپچا پچپچا *pichpichā*, soft, flaccid, moist, flabby, watery. *h.* [to be wet; to sweat. *h.*

پچپچانا پچپچانا *pachpachānā*, n. to be damp,

پچپن پچپن *pachpan*, fifty-five. *h.*

پچتانا پچتانا *pachtānā*, n. to regret, repent; to grudge, to grieve. *h.*

پچتاو پچتاو *pachtāo*, } *m.* penitence, re-

پچتاوا پچتاوا *pachtāwā*, } pentance, concern, grief. *h.* [cloth. *h.*

پچتولیا پچتولیا *pachtoliyā*, *m.* a kind of

پچٹ پچٹ *pichchaṭ*, *m.* inflammation of the eyes, ophthalmia. *s.*

پچر پچر *puchchar*, *f.* a wedge. *pachchar-mārnā*, a. to tease, to harass, to distress. *h.*

پچک پچک *pichuk*, *m.* a plant (*Vangueria spinosa*). *s.* [large nail. *d.*

پچرا پچرا *pachrā*, *m.* a kind of wedge, a spike or

پچرس پچرس *puchras*, *m.* a kind of bronze, a composition of iron and other metals. *d.*

پچک پچک *pichukkā*, *m.* a squirt. *h.*

پچکارا پچکارا *puchkārā*, *m.* (same as *puchārā*) a thin coat of clay, sponge of a gun. *puchkārā phernā*, to whitewash a wall. *h.* [syringe. *h.*

پچکاری پچکاری *pichkāri*, *f.* a squirt, a

پچکانا پچکانا *pichkānā*, a. to squeeze, to press together, to shrivel, to wrinkle, to burst. *h.*

پچکنا پچکنا *pichaknā*, n. to be squeezed; to be shrivelled. *h.*

پچکھا پچکھا *pachkhā*, *f.* six days from *shrāvaṇa* to *revatī*, on which days several kinds of work are unlawful. *s.* [or divisions (a house). *h.*

پچکھنا پچکھنا *pachkhānā*, having five parts

پچل پچل *pichul*, the tamarisk tree; a plant (*Barringtonia acutangula*); the diver or water-crow. *s.*

پچلڑا پچلڑا *pachlarā*, consisting of five rows or strings, as a necklace, &c. (*v. pāñch larā*). *pach-larī*, *f.* a necklace consisting of five strings. *h.*

پچلونا پچلونا *pachlonā*, *m.* a medicine composed of five kinds of salt. *s.*

پچمپچا پچمپچا *pachampachā*, *f.* a species of curcuma (*Curcuma zanthorhizon*). *h.*

پنج محلہ پشماہلہ *pachmahallā*, consisting of five stories, rooms, or apartments (a house). *h.*

پنج در پشومرد *pichu-mard*, } m. the nimb tree  
پنج مند پشومند *pichu-mand*, } (*Melia azadirakhta*). *s.*

پنج مل پشمیل *pachmel*, mixed, confused. *s.*

پنج پشان *pachan*, what cooks or matures, &c. *s.*

پنج پشنا *pachnā*, n. to be digested; to rot; to take pains, to labour, to be consumed. *s.*

پنج پشند *pichand* or *پیشند* *pichind*, m. the belly. *s.*

پنج پشندیکا *pichandikā*, f. the instep. *s.*

پنج پشندیل *pichandil* or *پیشندیل* *pi-chindil*, big bellied, corpulent. *s.*

پنج پشوتارا *pachotara*, m. a duty of five per cent. on merchandise (v. *panchātara*). *s.*

پنج پشوکا *pachūkā*, m. a squirt, a syringe. *h.*

پنج پشوائی *pachwāī*, } f. an intoxicating  
پنج پشوی *pachwī*, } drink made from rice. *h.* [of a tank. *h.*

پنج پشور *pichor*, garden-ground &c. in rear

پنج پشونی *pachauñī*, f. the stomach. *s.*

پنج پش *pachh* or *پاکھ* *pakh*, m. confirmation, protection, defence; partiality; a feather; a fortnight, or division of the month. *s.*

پنج پش *pichch*, m. the tail of a peacock, a tail in general. *h.*

پنج پش *puchch*, f. a tail. *s.*

پنج پشکار *puchhār*, m. asking, investigation. *h.*

پنج پشکار *pachhār*, f. a fall, throwing down; the act of winnowing. *pachhār khānā*, to fall down; to suffer pain. *s.*

پنج پشکارنا *pachhārñā*, a. to throw down, to abase, to conquer, to upset. *h.*

پنج پشکاری *pichhārī*, f. the rear; the hinder part of an animal; the ropes by which a horse's hind legs are tied; adv. in the rear, behind. *pichhārī mārñā*, to attack in rear. *h.* [of the sun. *s.*

پنج پش *pachhāñ*, m. the west, the setting

پنج پش *pichhāññā*, a. to know, to be acquainted with, to recognise. *h.*

پنج پش *pichh pā*, on *honā*, to retreat, fall back, withdraw. *d.*

پنج پش *pachhtāñā*, n. to regret, to repent of, to feel vexed. *s.*

پنج پش *pachhtāmā*, m. regret, concern, grief, contrition, repentance. *s.*

پنج پش *pachhattar*, seventy-five. *h.*

پنج پش *pichchhitihā*, f. the *sistu* (*Dalbergia sisu*). *s.* [overcome. *h.*

پنج پش *pachhar-jūñā*, n. to be

پنج پش *pachhārñā*, n. to fall, to tumble. *h.*

پنج پش *pichhlā*, hindermost, last; modern, recent (in opp. to ancient). *pichhle pāñu haññā* to withdraw from one's agreement. *h.*

پنج پش *pichchhīlā*, f. the silk cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*); a potherb (*Basella rubra* and *lucida*); a timber tree (*Dalbergia sisu*), an esculent root (*Arum Indicum*). *s.*

پنج پش *pichhal-pāī*, f. an ugly or frightful woman, one who is a satire upon the sex, an ogress. *h.*

پنج پش *pichchhal-dalā*, f. the jujube (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *s.* [ping. *h.*

پنج پش *pichhalan*, m. sliding, slipping. *s.*

پنج پش *pichhalan*, next, second, again. *d.*

پنج پش *pichhalnā*, n. to slip, to slide. *s.*

پنج پش *pachchham* or *پشیم* *pachchhim*, west, western. *s.*

پنج پش *pachhnā*, m. the act of scarifying (tattooing); inoculating; a scarificator (name of instrument). *h.* [ing. *h.*

پنج پش *pachhnā*, f. scarifying (tattooing).

پنج پش *pachhñwā*, f. western wind. *s.*

پنج پش *pichhñwārā*, m. } rear, rear-

پنج پش *pichhñwārī*, f. } wards, hindermost; the back yard of a house. *h.*

پنج پش *pichhñwāñ*, tailed, having a tail. *h.* [m. back of a house. *s.*

پنج پش *pichhūt*, afterwards, behind; *s.*

پنج پش *pichhaurā*, } m. a cloth or sheet

پنج پش *pichhaurā*, } worn round the waist, or thrown carelessly over the head, a tablecloth. *h.*

پنج پش *pichhaurī*, } f. a small cloth,

پنج پش *pichhaurī*, } &c.; a headkerchief. *h.*

پنج پش *pachhornā*, a. to winnow with a basket used for this purpose. *h.*

پنج پش *pachhorī*, f. a sheet, cloth, &c. *d.*

پنج پش *pachhwaīyā*, m. an inquirer, interrogator. *s.*

پنج پش *pachchhī*, m. an ally, an assistant, an advocate, patron; a bird. *s.*

پنج پش *pachhiyāñ*, f. a westerly wind. *s.*

پنج پش *pichhet*, m. the back of a house; a yard or compound behind a house. *s.*

پنج پش *pachchī*, adherent, joined; (met. in music) in unison. *pachchī-kārī*, f. mosaic; patching or darning of damaged cloth. *pachchī honā*, n. to be stuck together as with glue; to be in unison; to be strongly attached by love. *h.*

پنج پش *pachchīs*, twenty-five. *s.*



پچھیسی *pachisi*, f. a game, so called, played with cowries instead of dice. It is so named from the highest throw, which is twenty-five. *s.*

پچ *pakḥ*, interj. Oh! bravo! well done! *pikḥ*, get away! begone! *p.*

پخال *pakhāl* f. (for *pakhāl*), a large leather bag for carrying water, generally on bullocks. *s.*

پختاری *pukhtari*, f. cakes (or bread) which are laid over dishes when bringing to table, and under which the meat is kept warm; cakes embued with clarified butter, from being laid over certain greasy dishes, as *dopiṭṭāza*, &c. These cakes are very soft and savoury, whence *māmā pukhtariyān khānā*, to eat cakes of this description prepared by his mother, is applied to a person accustomed to luxury and incapable of labour or fatigue. *p.* [of the world. *p.*

پختگی *pukhtagī*, dressing, ripeness, experience

پختن *pukhtan* (r. *paz*), to cook, to bake; met. to concoct in the mind, or imagine, to entertain an idea. *p.*

پختہ *pukhta*, dressed (as victuals); ripe; sly, knowing, experienced (in the world), wise; built of cut or polished stones (a house). *pukhta karnā*, to make strong. *pukhta-kūrī*, sound workmanship, *pukhta-mizāj*, of mature disposition, experienced. *p.*

پخش *pakhsh*, trodden, expanded, withered. *p.*

پد *pad*, m. the foot; footstep; rank, character; (in gram.) a word; place, station; a foot or a line in a stanza; (in law) a head, title, or topic of legal or judicial proceedings. *s.*

پدا *piddā*, m. a species of small bird. *h.*

پدابھیشکت *padābhishikta*, anointed or installed in rank or office. *s.*

پدات *padāt* or *padāti*, m. a footman, a foot-soldier, a pedestrian; a pawn (in chess). *s.*

پداتیک *padātik*, a peon, a footman or foot-soldier; a pawn (in chess). *s.*

پدارتھ *padārth*, m. a thing, substance, a good, a blessing; a rarity; a delicacy, or exquisite food; the meaning of a word; a category or predicament in logic, of which seven are maintained, viz. substance, quality, action, identity, variety, relation, and nonentity. *s.*

پدارگھ *padārgḥ* (for *padārgḥya*), an offering of curds, honey, &c. to a guest or Brāhman. *s.*

پداس *padās*, f. inclination to break wind backwards, flatulency. *s.*

پداسا *padāsā*, m. one who is inclined to break wind; adj. flatulent. *s.*

پداسن *padāsan*, m. a footstool. *s.*

پدانا *padānā*, a. to cause to break wind, (met.) to frighten, or to put to flight. *s.*

پدانک *padānk*, m. footmark, vestige. *s.*

پدی *padbī*, f. title, titular name, surname, patronymic; rank, character; a path. *s.*

پدبھجن *pad-bhajan*, m. explanation of obscure words; etymology. *s.*

پدچیت *pad-chyut*, fallen from dignity, disgraced. *s.*

پدر *padar* (in Hind. *pidar*), a father. *pidar-mizājī*, a representative father, or one who has adopted a son. *p.* [bottom, beneath. *d.*

پدر *padar* (same as *tah*, q. v.); fold, &c.;

پدرانہ *padarāna*, paternally, like a father. *p.*

پدرود *padrūd*, leave, dismissal, farewell; *padrūd-k.*, to bid adieu. *p.*

پدری *padarī*, paternal, fatherly. *p.*

پدڑی *pidṛī*, f. a tomtit. *h.*

پدک *padak*, m. an ornament of the neck; (in Dakh.) a flat plate of gold or other metal; badge. *s.*

پدکم *pad-kram*, m. step, pace. *s.*

پدم *padm* or *padma*, m. the lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum*, Willd. or *Prunus cerasus*): it is often confounded with the water-lily (*Nymphaea*); ten billions, according to the *Shāstr*, or one thousand billions, according to the *Dastūr-ul-'amal* or the royal ordinances of Akbar. *s.*

پدما *padmā*, f. the goddess of riches, *Lakṣmī*; a small tree (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

پدماٹ *padmāt*, m. a sort of cassia (*Cassia tora*). *s.*

پدماسن *padmāsan*, m. a posture in religious meditation, sitting with the thighs crossed, one hand resting on the left thigh, the other held up with the thumb upon the heart, the eyes directed to the tip of the nose; a seat made in the shape of a lotus. *s.*

پدماکر *padmākar*, m. a large deep pond, in which the lotus does or may grow. *s.*

پدماوت *padmāvat*, name of a celebrated princess, whose adventures are related in a romance entitled *Padmāwanti*. *s.*

پدماوتی *padmāvatī*, f. the wife of the sage *Jaratkāru*; the main stream of the Ganges between the Kāsimbāzār river and the sea. *s.*

پدمپتر *padma-patra*, m. a sort of *costus* (*Costus speciosus*). *s.* [(*Webera corymbosa*). *s.*

پدمپشپ *padma-pushp*, m. a shrub

پدمچارنی *padma-chārini*, f. a small tree (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

پدمدرشن *padma-darshan*, m. the resin of the *Pinus longifolia*. *s.*

پدمراگ *padma-rāg*, m. a ruby. *s.*

پدمک *padmak*, m. a kind of leprosy. *s.*

پدمکاشتہ *padma-kāshth*, m. a fragrant wood, used as a cooling and tonic medicine. *s.*

پدمکی *padmakī*, m. the *Bhojpatra* or birch tree. The bark is used for writing upon. wrapping shawls, &c. *s.*

پدمکھی *padma-mukhī*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade. *s.*

پدمنی *padmanī* or *padminī*, f. a description of women, the most excellent of the four classes into which womankind is divided by the Hindus (the names of the other three are *chitrinī*, *sankhinī*, and *hasinī*). *s.*

پدموتر *padmottar*, m. safflower. *s.*

پدم ورنک *padma-varnah*, m. a species of *costus* (*Costus speciosus*). *s.*

پدنا *padnā*, } having a propensity for

پدو *paddū*, } breaking wind back-

پدوڑا *padorā*, } wards; met. a coward. *s.*

پدودک *padodak*, m. water in which the feet of a Brāhman have been washed, and which it is a meritorious deed for inferiors to drink. *s.*

پدوی *padvī*, f. rank, character, title, road, path (v. *padbī*). *s.*

پدھارنا *padhārnā*, n. to take leave, to go away, to depart; to arrive. *s.*

پدھان *pidhān*, m. a covering, a cover or concealment; a lid; a wrapper or cloak. *s.*

پدھت *paddhat*, } f. a road, line, row;

پدھتی *paddhatī*, } manner, custom; a treatise on a particular science; ritual; a title or titular name. *s.*

پدی *paddī*, f. an alley, a way. *h.*

پدید *padīd*, open, public, clear, evident, manifest, conspicuous, visible. *p.*

پدیہ *padya*, m. metre, verse.

پدا *padā*, m. the boundary of a field. *h.*

پذیر *paṣīr* or *piṣīr*, (in comp.) denotes taking, receiving, admitting, being possessed of or endowed with; as, *zīnat-paṣīr*, adorned, possessed of ornament; *ṣafā-paṣīr*, endowed with integrity, pure, sincere. *p.*

پذیرفتن *paṣīraftan* (r. *paṣīr*), to receive, to accept; to admit, to sustain. *p.*

پذیرہ *piṣīra*, acceptable, agreeable. *p.*

پر *par*, other, strange, foreign, distant. *par-des*, abroad: conj but, over, through, after, at, by, for, of; post-position, on, upon, notwithstanding. *s.*

پر *pra*, prep. (in comp.) forth, for, forward, off, away. *s.*

پر *par*, m. a feather, a quill, wing. *par-jalnā* or *jūtnā*, to be without power or ability. *par-jhārnā* or *girānā*, to prepare to fly; to get new feathers after moulting. *par nikālnā*, to display on acquiring power those qualities which remained concealed in poverty or a low station; to shew the cloven foot. *p.*

پر *paru*, m. a knot or joint in a reed. *s.*

پر *pur*, full, complete, loaded, charged; used (in comp.) as *pur-nūr*, illustrious, lit. full of light. *p.*

پر *pur*, m. f. a city, town. *pur-bāsī* or *pura-vāsī*, a dweller in a city, a citizen. *s.*

پرا *parā*, prep (in comp.) back, backward, reverse, over. *s.*

پرا *purā*, m. a large village, town; (in comp.) apartment; as, *ran-purā*, the women's apartment. *s.* [troop]; a rank, file, or row. *s.*

پرا *parā*, m. a company; a body (of

پرابلیہ *prābalya*, m. power, vigour, predominance. *s.* [eminence. *s.*

پراہو *prābhava*, m. superiority, pre-

پراہو *parābhav*, m. discomfiting, over-coming. *s.* [come. *s.*

پراہوت *parābhūt*, defeated, over-

پراپت *prāpta* or *parāpat*, m. income, produce, gain; advantage, benefit; acquired, attained; proper, right. *s.*

پراپت *prāpti*, f. gain, income, advantage, acquiring, obtaining, success. *s.*

پراپت *prāpit*, procured, obtained. *s.*

پراپتارہ *prāptārtha*, successful, having gained an object. *s.*

پراپتاوسر *prāptāvasar*, opportune, seasonable, finding an occasion. *s.*

پراپتبوہ *prāpta-buddhi*, enlightened, instructed; recovering, becoming conscious. *s.*

پراپتکال *prāpta-kāl*, fated, one whose fated time has come; opportune. *s.*

پراپک *prāpak*, adj. procuring, obtaining. *s.*

پراپن *prāpan*, m. obtaining. *s.*

پراپیہ *prāpya*, attainable, obtainable. *s.*

پرات *prāt* or *prāt*: *prātah*, m. morning, dawn of day. *prāta-samai*, *prāta-kāl*, the same. *s.*

پرات *parāt*, } f. a large plate (of

پراتی *parātī*, } brass). *h.*

پراتپدک *prātipadih*, m. the crude form of a noun, without affixes. *s.*

پراتپریہ *parāt-priya*, m. a kind of reed (*Saccharum spontaneum*). *s.*

پراتر *prātar*, adv. morning, dawn. *prātar-bhojan*, m. the morning meal. *s.*

پراتن *purātam*, } old, aged. *s.*

پراتن *purātan*, }

پراتھمک *prāthamih*, first, initial. *s.*

پراتھمیہ *prāthamya*, m. firstness, priority. *s.* [dential; m. a surety. *s.*

پراتییک *prātyayih*, trusty, confi-

پراتھا *parāthā*, m. bread made with butter (or *ghī*), and of several layers like a pie-crust. *h.*

پراجاپتی *prajāpatyā*, f. giving away the whole of one's property before entering upon the life of an ascetic or mendicant. *s.*

پراجاپتیہ *prājāputya*, m. a form of marriage, the gift of a girl respectfully by her father to her lover; a name of Allahabad or Prayāg; a sort of penance, eating once a day for three days in the morning, once in the night for three days, subsisting three days on food given as alms, and fasting three days more; a particular sacrifice performed before appointing a daughter to raise issue in default of male heirs; the asterism *Rohini*.

پراجت *parājit*, conquered, defeated. s.

پراجی *parājai* or *parājaya*, m. overthrow, defeat, discomfiture. s.

پراجیمان *parājaimān*, adj. over-coming, conquering, surpassing. s.

پراجار *prāchār*, contrary to rectitude, deviating from the ordinary institutions and observances. s. [pupil. s.]

پراچار *prāchārj*, m. a scholar, a

پراچیت *parāchit*, m. a fine or penance imposed on religious occasions as the price of absolution, atonement, expiation. s.

پراچی *prāchī*, east, eastern; f. the east. s. [fence, a wall, a rampart. s.]

پراچیر *prāchīr*, m. a bound hedge, a

پراچین *parāchīn* or *prāchīn*, old, of former times, ancient; f. a broad hedge, a fence, a wall. s.

پراچینا *prāchīnā*, f. a plant (*Cissampelos hexandra*). s.

پراچیناملک *prāchīnāmalaḥ*, m. a fruit (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). s.

پراچینپنس *prāchīn-panas*, m. a tree (*Ægle marmelos*). s.

پراچینتا *prāchīnatā*, f. antiquity. s.

پراچیہ *prāchya*, eastern; m. the eastern country, south and east of the Saraswatī. s.

پرادرہاو *prādur-bhāo*, m. appearance, manifestation. s. [ambulation. s.]

پرادکشنیہ *prādakshinya*, m. circum-

پرادن *parādan*, m. a horse of the Persian breed. s. [superiority. s.]

پراধানیہ *prādhānya*, m. supremacy,

پراधिकار *parādhikār*, m. another person's office or post. *parādhikār-charchā*, f. officiousness, interference with another's concerns. s.

پراधीन *parādhīn*, in the power of another, dependent. s. [dependence. s.]

پراधीنتا *parādhīnatā*, f. subjection,

پراदेश *prādesḥ*, m. place, country. s.

پراद्धواک *prād-vivāḥ*, m. a judge, a magistrate. s. [mordica charantia]. s.

پرارو *parāru*, m. a kind of gourd (*Mo-*

پراربدھ *prārabdḥ*, f. fortune, lot, fate, predestination, chance; adj. begun. s.

پرارث *parārth*, having another object or sense; designed by another; m. for the sake of another. *parārth-vādī*, officious, meddling. s.

پرارثیت *prārthit*, asked, begged, solicited. s. [soliciter. s.]

پرارثک *prārthak*, asking, an asker, a prayer. s.

پرارثنیہ *prārthnā*, f. asking, petition, prayer. s.

پرارثنیہ *prārthnāya*, to be asked or begged; m. the third or Dwāpar age of the world. s.

پرارڈھوہ *parārdhwa*, m. a lack of lacks of crores, or a number equal to half the term of Brāhma's life. s. [mencement. s.]

پرارنبھ *prārambh*, m. beginning, com-

پراس *parās*, m. the name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*); oakum, made of the bark of that tree. s.

پراس *prās*, m. a bearded dart. s.

پراس *prāsu*, dead, expired. s.

پراساد *prāsād*, m. a temple, a palace. s.

پراست *parāst*, defeated. s.

پراستا *parāsutā*, f. death, extinction; drowsiness. s. [piation. s.]

پراسچیت *prāschit*, m. atonement, ex-

پراسک *prāsak*, m. a die, dice. s.

پراسنگک *prāsangik*, innate, inherent. s.

پراشر *parāshar*, the father of the poet Vyāsa. s. [dent. s.]

پراشرت *parāshrit*, subject, depen-

پراشری *parāsharī*, m. a beggar, a wandering mendicant. s.

پراشری *parāshrai*, dependent, relying upon another; m. dependence. s.

پراشریا *parāshrayā*, f. a parasite plant. s.

پراک *parāk*, m. a religious obligation of an expiatory kind, fasting for twelve days and nights, and keeping the mind attentive and organs subdued; a sacrificial sword. s.

پراک *prāk*, before, prior, preceding; east, eastern; at dawn, early. s.

پراکار *prākār*, m. an inclosure, a fence, a rampart, particularly a surrounding wall elevated on a mound of earth. s.

پراکپھلگنی *prāk-phalgunī*, f. the eleventh lunar asterism. s.

پراکت *prāktan*, old, prior, former. *prāktan-karma*, m. any act formerly done; fate, destiny. s.

پراکرت *prākṛit*, low, common, vulgar; natural; belonging to the *Prākṛiti*, illusory, material m. a dialect derived from the *Sanskṛit*. s.

**پراکرت بھاشا** *prākṛit bhāṣā*, f. a popular dialect formed from the *Sanskrit* language. In the *Sanskrit* plays, the illiterate, and generally the females, speak *Prākṛit*. The *Prākṛit* and *Pālī* are very clearly *Sanskrit* corrupted, smoothed down, and simplified. Some have maintained that, on the contrary, *Sanskrit* is merely a refinement on the former. This is about as rational as saying that *Latin* was derived from the present *Italian* or *Spanish*. s.

**پراکرت پری** *prākṛit-pralāi*, m. the total dissolution of the world. s.

**پراکرت جور** *prākṛit-jvar*, m. common or usual fever. s.

**پراکرت مিতرا** *prākṛit-mitra*, m. a natural friend or ally. s. [valour. s.]

**پراکرم** *parākram*, m. ability, power, stout. s. [or time. s.]

**پراکرمی** *parākramī*, bold, powerful, stout. s. [or time. s.]

**پراک کال** *prāk-kāl*, m. former age

**پراک** *parāg*, m. the pollen or farina of a flower; fragrant powder used after bathing; the name of a mountain. s.

**پراگ** *prāg*, m. the ancient name of *Ilāhābād*, vulg. *Allahabad*. s.

**پراگ بھاو** *prāg-bhā,o*, m. prior existence; superiority, excellence. s.

**پراگ بھاو** *prāg-abhā,o*, m. antecedent privation, non-existence of a thing which may yet be; the non-possession of property which may yet be possessed. s.

**پراگ جیوتش** *prāg-jyotish*, m. a country, *Kāmrūp*, part of *Assam*, the scene of *Brahma's* penance. s. [precursor. s.]

**پراگ گامی** *prāg-gāmī*, going before, a

**پراگلبھیہ** *prāgalbhya*, m. confidence, boldness, arrogance. s.

**پراگاندگی** *parāgandagī*, f. dispersion, defeat. p.

**پراگاندہ** *parāganda*, dispersed, scattered. p.

**پراگیا** *prāgyā*, f. knowledge, understanding; a clever woman. s. [dom. s.]

**پراگیتوہ** *prāgyatva*, m. learning, wis-

**پراگیمان** *prāgya-mān*, m. respect for learned men. *prāgya-mānī*, adj. respecting learned men. s.

**پراگیہ** *prāgya*, chief, principal. s.

**پراگیہ** *prāgya*, wise, clever; m. a *pandit*; a learned or clever man. s.

**پراگیہ** *prāgyī*, f. the wife of a *Brahman*; a clever woman. s.

**پرا ل** *parāl*, f. straw, stubble. s.

**پرا لبدھ** *parālabdh*, f. fate, predestination, venture, chance. s.

**پرا مادیہ** *prāmādyā*, m. a tree (*Justicia adhenatoda*); madness, frenzy, intoxication. s.

**پرا مانک** *prāmānik*, adj. possessing authority; a president, the chief of a trade; a learned man, one able to quote his authorities. s.

**پرا مانیہ** *prāmānya*, m. authority, proof. s.

**پرا مارش** *parāmarsh*, m. counsel, advice, consideration, reflection, discrimination, judgment. s.

**پرا مودھنا** *parāmodhanā*, m. coaxing, wheedling. s.

**پرا ن** *purān* or *purāṇa*, m. the *Hindū* mythological books, generally reckoned eighteen in number (v. preface to Wilson's translation of the *Vishnu purāṇa*). s.

**پرا ن** *prān* or *parāṇ*, m. breath; soul, life; sweetheart, mistress; poetical talent or inspiration; a title of *Brahma*, the supreme spirit; an aspiration in the articulation of letters. s.

**پرا ن** *parāṇa*, adj. living at another's expense; m. food supplied by another. s.

**پرا نا** *purānā*, old, ancient. s.

**پرا نا** *parānā*, n. to run, to flee. s. p.

**پرا نا** *purānā*, a. to fill, to make full; also (in *Dakh*) to pierce, to bore, to string pearls. h.

**پرا نا** *pirānā*, n. to have pain, be painful. s. [fatal. s.]

**پرا نا پھاری** *prānāpahārī*, deadly,

**پرا نا دھنا تھ** *prānādhināth*, m. a husband, as lord over life. s.

**پرا نا نٹ** *prānānt*, m. death. s.

**پرا نا نٹک** *prānāntik*, fatal, destructive of life; m. murder. s.

**پرا نا یام** *prānāyām*, m. breathing in a peculiar way through the nostrils during the mental recitation of the names or attributes of some deity: the *Vaidyas* close the right nostril with the thumb, and inhale through the left; then they close both nostrils, and finally open the right for exhalation. s.

**پرا نا بادھ** *prān-bādh*, m. extreme peril, fear of life. s. [another's cost. s.]

**پرا نا بھوجی** *parāṇa-bhojī*, living at

**پرا نا بت** *prān-pati*, m. soul's lord, a husband. s.

**پرا نا پرتشٹھا** *prān-pratishṭhā*, m. the ceremony of imparting life to an idol. s.

**پرا نا پردا** *prān-pradā*, f. a medicinal plant, commonly called *riddhi*. s. [end. s.]

**پرا نا** *prānt*, m. edge, margin, border,

**پرا نا تیگ** *prān-tyāg*, m. abandoning life, dying, suicide. s.

**پرا نا تھ** *parānṭhā*, m. a kind of cake, paste. h.

**پرا نا ل** *prānālī*, f. putting the hands together to the forehead, a mark of respect. s.

**پرا نا دھارن** *prān-dhāran*, m. sustentance, supporting life. s.

پراسا *parāṁsā*, f. the practice of medicine, administering remedies. *s.*

پران سما *prān-samā*, f. a wife, considered as equal to life. *s.*

پران سنیم *prān-sanyam*, m. a peculiar religious exercise, suspending breath. *s.*

پرانک *prānak*, m. an animal or sentient being; a plant (*Celtis orientalis*). *s.*

پرانمی *prān-mai*, endowed with breath or life. *prān-mai-kosh*, m. one of the cases or receptacles of the soul, the vital or organic case. *s.*

پران ناتھ *prān-nāth*, m. a husband. *s.*

پراننت *prānant*, m. a sort of collyrium. *s.*

پراننتی *prānantī*, f. sneezing, hiccup. *s.*

پران وی *prān-vyai*, m. loss of life, death. *s.*

پران هاری *prān-hārī*, } deadly, mor-  
پران هر *prān-har*, } tal. *s.*

پرانی *prānī*, endowed with life, an animal. *s.*

پران یاترا *prān-yātrā*, f. support of life, subsistence. *s.* [animals. *s.*

پرانی پیڑا *prānī-pīṛā*, f. cruelty to

پرانیش *prānesh*, m. a husband, as sovereign of life. *s.*

پرانیشا *prāneshā*, f. a wife. *s.*

پرانی ماتا *prānī-mātā*, f. a mother. *s.*

پرانی هیت *prānī-hit*, favourable or good for living beings. *s.*

پرانی هینسا *prānī-hinsā*, f. doing harm to a living creature. *s.*

پراوت *prāvat*, m. barley. *s.*

پراوت *parāvart*, m. reversal of a sentence. *parāvart-byavahār*, m. appeal (in law). *s.*

پراوت *parāvṛitt*, reversed (as a judgment). [cloak. *s.*

پراوت *prāvṛit*, m. veil, a wrapper, a

پراوت *prāvṛitti*, f. an inclosure, a fence, a hedge. *s.* [about July and August. *s.*

پراوت *prāvṛish*, f. the rainy season,

پراوت *prāvṛishāyanī*, f. cowach (*Carpopogon pruriens*). *s.*

پراوت *prāvṛishenya*, m. the Kadamb tree (*Nauclea cadambā*). *s.* [fulness. *s.*

پراوت *prāvṛinya*, m. cleverness, skill-

پرا *parāh*, f. flight, a general emigration; m. the next day. *s.*

پرا *parāhna*, m. the afternoon, the latter part of the day. *s.*

پرایا *parāyā*, strange, foreign, belonging to another. *s.*

پرایت *parāyatt*, dependant, subject. *s.*

پرایچہ *parāīcha* (pl. of *pārcha*, Gilch.) scraps, bits, &c. *p.*

پرایشیت *prāyashchitt*, m. expiation, penance. *prāyashchitt-vidhi*, f. rules for penance. *s.*

پراین *parāyan*, m. adherence to a pursuit, attachment to, dependence on; adj. adhering or attached to, depending upon. *s.* [death. *s.*

پراین *prāyan*, m. death, voluntary

پرایہ *prāya*, adj. like, resembling; (in comp.) m. fasting to death, as a religious act; quantity, abundance. *s.*

پر *parb*, m. gem, a flat diamond. *h.*

پر *parab*, m. a holiday, anniversary feast, a sacred day. *s.* [travelling, journey. *s.*

پرباس *prabās*, m. residing abroad,

پرباسی *prabāsī*, one who resides abroad, a foreigner, stranger, traveller. *s.*

پرباسی *pur-bāsī*, the inhabitants of a city or town. *s.*

پربال *prabāl*, m. coral. *s.*

پرہانی *parbhānī*, f. a species of tax assessed on the cultivators of the soil. *a.*

پرہا *prabāh*, m. tide, stream. *s.*

پرہت *parbat*, m. a mountain. *s.*

پرہتی *parbatī*, m. a mountaineer, a highlander. *s.*

پرہتی *parbatī*, f. } a production of  
پرہتی *parbatiyā*, m. } the hills; a  
kind of pumpkin. *s.*

پرہدھ *prabuddha*, wise, learned. *s.*

پرہم *par-brahm*, m. the supreme being. *s.*

پرہس *par-bas*, dependent, precarious, depending on the will of another. *s.*

پرہسی *par-basī*, f. dependence. *s.*

پرہل *par-bal* or *prabal*, predominant, superior, prevalent, violent. *s.*

پرہلا *par-balā* or *prabalā*, predominant, &c. (v. *par-bal*). *s.* [periority. *s.*

پرہلاتا *prabalatā*, f. predominance, su-

پرہندھ *prabandh*, m. a kind of song; style, composition (of a discourse); continuous application, uninterruptedness; a connected discussion or narrative; *prabandh-kalpā*, f. a fiction, a work of imagination. *s.*

پرہودھ *prabodh*, m. vigilance, wakefulness; understanding, wisdom; consciousness, awaking; demonstration, consolation, persuasion. *s.*

دربودھتا *prabodhitā*, f. a species of the *Athyagati* metre. *s.*

دربودھن *prabodhan*, m. awakening, arousing; instructing; persuasion, prejudice. *s.*

دربھا *prabhā*, f. splendour; light. *s.*

دربھات *prabhāt*, m. dawn, morning. *s.*

دربھاتی *prabhātī*, sung in a tune (or *rāgini*), peculiar to morning. *s.*

دربھاس *prabhās*, m. a place of pilgrimage in the west of India. *s.*

دربھاشا *paribhāṣā*, f. a technical term; the interpretation of a grammatical rule of Pāṇini; (in medicine) prognosis; abuse, ridicule. *s.*

دربھاکر *prabhā-har*, m. the sun; the moon; lit. the light maker. *s.*

دربھاکیت *prabhā-kīṭ*, f. the fire-fly. *s.*

دربھاگ *par-bhāg*, m. excellence, superiority; good fortune; residue, remainder. *s.*

دربھان *prabhān*, m. light, radiance. *s.*

دربھانجن *prabhānjan*, m. a tree (*Hy-peranthera morunga*). *s.*

دربھاو *prabhāw*, m. power, strength, influence, prosperity, felicity; majesty, dignity; spirit. *s.*

دربھاو *pari-bhāo*, m. disrespect, contempt, disgrace. *s.*

دربھت *prabhut*, m. } ability, govern-  
دربھتا *parbhutā*, f. } ment, liberty,  
option, superiority, influence, legislation. *s.*

دربھرت *par-bhṛit*, cherished or nourished by a stranger, fostered, adopted; m. the Indian cuckoo, which is supposed to leave its eggs in the nest of the crow to be hatched. *s.*

دربھرت *prabhṛiti*, f. manner, kind; et cetera, others, rest (in comp.). *s.*

دربھرم *paribhram*, m. wandering, going about, error. *s.* [graded, deprived of. *s.*

دربھرشت *paribhrashṭ*, fallen, de-

دربھو *prabhū*, born, produced; superior, powerful; the operative cause or immediate origin of being. *s.*

دربھو *prabhū*, m. commander, lord, master, principal; adj. strong, able, eternal. *s.*

دربھو *paribhav*, m. disrespect, disgrace. *s.* [voted. *s.*

دربھوکت *prabhū-bhakt*, faithful, de-

دربھوگ *paribhog*, m. possession, enjoyment. *s.* [enemy's country. *s.*

دربھوم *par-bhūmi*, f. a foreign or an

دربھید *prabhed*, m. kind, sort, difference. *s.*

دربیس *prabes*, m. admittance, access. *s.*

دربیس *prabesi*, penetrating, entering. *s.*

دربین *prabhin*, knowing, intelligent, accomplished, skilful. *s.*

دربینتا *prabhinatā*, f. knowledge, skill. *s.*

دربپ *parp*, m. a wheel chair. *s.*

دربپاتی *paripātī*, f. order, method, arrangement, arithmetic. *s.*

دربپاک *paripāk*, m. maturity, perfection; cleverness; digestion. *s.*

دربپاکنی *paripākini*, f. a drug (*Convolvulus turpethum*). *s.*

دربپالت *paripālīt*, protected, cherished. *s.* [cherishing. *s.*

دربپالان *paripālan*, m. protecting,

دربپتامہ *prapitāmaha*, m. a paternal great-grandfather. *s.*

دربپتامہی *prapitāmahī*, f. a paternal great grand-mother. *s.*

دربپٹ *parpaṭ*, m. a medicinal plant with bitter leaves (*Oldenlandia biflora* or *Gardenia latifolia*). *s.*

دربپٹدوم *parpaṭ-drum*, m. bdellium. *s.*

دربپٹی *parpaṭī*, f. a thin crisp cake made of any pulse. *s.*

دربپد *par-pad*, m. eminence, high station; final felicity. *s.*

دربپانا *parparānā*, n. to smart. *l.*

دربپارہٹ *parparāhaṭ*, f. acrimony, smarting. *l.* [or dependants of another. *s.*

دربپارگرہ *par-parigrāh*, m. the family

دربپشت *par-puṣhṭ*, m. the *Kokila* or Indian cuckoo. *s.* [a parasite plant. *s.*

دربپشتا *par-puṣhṭā*, f. a harlot, a whore;

دربپشکرا *paripushkarā*, f. a sort of cucumber (*Cucumis madraspatanus*). *s.*

دربپکوہ *paripakwa*, cooked, mature; shrewd; digested. *paripakwatā*, f. maturity; perfection; shrewdness; digestion. *s.*

دربپلایت *prapalāyīt*, routed, defeated. *s.* [ning away. *s.*

دربپلایان *prapalāyan*, m. flight, run-

دربپلایی *prapalāyī*, m. a fugitive, one who deserts his cause. *s.*

دربپلت *pariplut*, immersed, inundated, bathed. *s.* [inundation. *s.*

دربپلو *pariplav*, m. bathing, immersing,

دربپنا *prapunnā*, f. a sort of grass (*Hedy-sarum alhaji*). *s.* (*Cassia tora*). *s.*

دربپناڑ *prapunār*, m. a sort of cassia

دربپنتھی *paripanthī*, m. an enemy, a robber, a bandit. *s.*

دربپنچ *prapanch* or *parpanch*, m. fraud, cheat, imposition, deceit, treachery, art, artifice; opposition; prolixity, copiousness in style; error, illusion. *s.*

پرنچیت *prapanchit*, erring, mistaken; deceived, beguiled; declared fully, treated at length. *s.*

پرنچی *prapanchī* or *parpanchī*, insidious, fraudulent, artful. *s.*

پربوتا *parpotā*, m. a great-grandson. *h.*

پربوتی *parpotī*, f. a great-granddaughter. *h.*

پربوترا *prapautra*, m. a great-grandson. *prapautrī*, f. a great-granddaughter. *s.*

پربوجت *paripūjit*, served, worshipped, adored. *s.* [adoring. *s.*

پربوجن *paripūjan*, m. worshipping,

پربورکا *prapūrikā*, f. a prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.* [ful. *s.*

پربورن *prapūrṇa* or *parpūran*, brim-

پربورن *paripūrṇa*, full, complete, content. *paripūrṇatā*, f. completion, satiety. *s.*

پربونڈریک *prapaundarik*, m. a small herbaceous plant, used in medicine, and as a perfume, commonly called *punderyā*. *s.*

پربھل *praphull*, blown, as a flower; smiling, glad; shining. *praphull-nayan*, having full or sparkling eyes. *praphull-vadan*, having a cheerful smiling countenance. *s.*

پربھلت *praphullit*, blossoming, in blossom; gay, lively, cheerful. *s.*

پربیتھ *parpaiṭh*, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange). *h.*

پربیل *paripel*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.* [a stratum. *h.*

پرت *parat*, m. a fold, ply, layer, crust,

پرت *prati*, Sansk. prep. (used in comp.) it generally denotes repetition, continuity, retaliation, or retribution. *s.*

پرتا *partā*, m. a reel (for winding thread). *h.*

پرتا *partā*, agreeable to, conformable with. *partā*, fully, completely. *s.*

پرتاب *partāb*, m. the range of a musket, arrow, &c. *p.*

پرتاپ *pratāp*, m. splendour; courage, glory, potency, prosperity, felicity. *s.*

پرتاپ *paritāp*, m. pain, anguish; a division of hell. *s.*

پرتاپس *pratāpas*, m. the gigantic asclepias with white flowers. *s.*

پرتاپن *pratāpan*, m. a hell. *s.*

پرتاپوان *pratāp-vān*, } glorious,  
پرتاپی *pratāpī*, } potent. *s.*

پرتار *pratārit*, cheated, deceived. *s.*

پرتارک *pratārah*, m. a cheat. *s.*

پرتارن *pra-tāran*, m. } fraud, cheating,  
پرتارنا *pra-tārnā*, f. } deceit. *s.*

پرتال *partāl*, also *partāl-jarib*, re-measurement of a field. *s.p.*

پرتان *pratān*, m. a disease, fainting, epilepsy. *s.*

پرتیب *pratibimb*, also *pratibimbh*, m. an image or picture, the reflection of an image or figure from a mirror. *s.* [prohibition, obstacle. *s.*

پرتیبند *pratibandh*, m. interruption,

پرتیبندک *pratibandhak*, one who forbids, impedes, or interrupts; m. an impediment. *s.*

پرتیبا *pratibhā*, f. understanding, intellect; sharpness; light, splendour. *s.*

پرتیبا *pratibhā*, o, m. corresponding character or disposition. *s.* [vided. *s.*

پرتیبن *pratibhin*, separated, di-

پرتیبه *pratibhū*, m. a surety. *s.*

پرتیبهی *pratibhai*, formidable, fearful; m. fear. *s.*

پرتیهدن *pratibhedan*, m. piercing, penetrating; dividing. *s.*

پرتیپادن *pratipādan*, m. gift; ascertaining, determining. *s.*

پرتیپال *pratipāl*, m. patronising, tuition, fostering, rearing, breeding, cherishing. *s.*

پرتیپالک *pratipālah*, m. cherisher, patron. *s.* [rishing, &c. (v. *pratipāl*). *s.*

پرتیپالن *pratipālan*, m. act of che-

پرتیپالنا *pratipālnā*, a. to foster, cherish, rear. *s.*

پرتیپت *pratipat*, f. the first day of a lunar fortnight; rank, consequence. *s.*

پرتیپت *pratipatti*, f. fame, reputation; knowledge, ascertainment. *s.*

پرتیپد *pratipad*, f. the first day of a lunar fortnight; adv. step by step, continually. *s.*

پرتیپرسو *pratiprasav*, m. precept for an act which, under other circumstances, is forbidden. *s.*

پرتیپرش *pratipurvash*, adv. every man, man by man. *s.*

پرتیپن *pratipann*, known, certain. *s.*

پرتیپوجک *pratipūjak*, m. a reverer, one who does homage. *s.*

پرتیپوجن *pratipūjan*, m. exchange of civilities, mutual reverence; offering homage. *s.*

پرتیپهل *pratiphal*, m. return, requital, retaliation. *s.* [melody. *s.*

پرتیپتال *pratitāl*, m. a kind of air or

پرتیپتال *pratijihvā*, f. the uvula, or soft palate. *s.*

پرتیجیون *pratiṣṭhāvan*, m. resuscitation. s. [repeatedly, meditating. s.]

پرتیچنتن *praticintan*, m. thinking

پرتیچ *partachh*, obvious, present, apparent, public; adv. before, in the presence. s.

پرتیچایا *praticchāyā*, f. an image, a statue, a picture. s.

پرتدان *pratidān*, m. the return of a deposit; barter; giving back, or in return for. s.

پرتدشا *pratidishā*, adv. everywhere, all around. s.

پرتدن *pratidin*, day after day, daily. s.

پرتدهوان *pratidhvān*, m. } echo, reso-

پرتدهوان *pratidhvani*, f. } nance. s.

پرترا *pratirātra*, m. every night. s.

پرترا *paritrān*, m. preserving, protecting. s. [ing. s.]

پرترا *pratirakshan*, m. preserv-

پرتروپ *pratirūp*, m. a picture, an image. s. [impediment. s.]

پرتروپ *pratirodh*, m. opposition,

پرتروپ *pratirodhak*, m. a thief,

پرتروپ *pratirodhī*, a robber. s.

پرتسپردا *pratisparddhā*, f. emulation, rivalry. s. [emulous; refractory. s.]

پرتسپردا *pratisparddhī*, envious,

پرتسپر *pratisar*, m. cicatrizing; a form of incantation; a string worn round the hand at nuptials. s.

پرتسرگ *pratisarg*, m. the portion of a Purāṇ, which treats of the destruction and renovation of the world; secondary creation by agents of one Supreme Being. s.

پرتسیایه *pratisyāya*, m. catarrh. s.

پرتشت *paritusht*, pleased, delighted. s.

پرتشت *pratisht*, famous. s.

پرتشتا *pratishtā*, f. consecration of a monument erected in honour of a deity, or of the image of a deity; celebrity, renown; endowment of a temple; portioning a daughter; a form of metre, consisting of a stanza of four lines of four syllables each. s.

پرتشتان *pratishtān*, m. site, situation; the capital of the early kings of the lunar dynasty, opposite to Allahabad; the capital of Śālivāhan in the Dakṣiṇ. s.

پرتشتت *pratishtit*, famous, celebrated; consecrated; endowed; situated, established. s.

پرتشده *pratisiddha*, forbidden, prohibited. s. [or doubt. s.]

پرتشنا *pratisankā*, f. constant fear

پرتشید *pratisyā*, f. catarrh. s.

پرتشید *pratishedh*, prohibition, exception, contradiction. s.

پرتکار *pratikhār*, m. revenge, retaliation; remedying, counteracting. s.

پرتکار *pratikarmā*, m. retaliation, requital; remedy, redress. s.

پرتکریا *pratikriyā*, f. return, requital; remedying, counteracting. s.

پرتکشن *pratikshan*, adv. momentarily, every moment. s.

پرتکول *pratikūl*, contrary, adverse, inverted; contradictory, perverse. s.

پرتکولتا *pratikūlatā*, f. opposition, hostility. s. [verberating. s.]

پرتگرجن *pratigarjan*, echoing, re-

پرتگره *pratigrah*, m. proper donation to Brāhmins; the acceptance of such a gift. s.

پرتگهات *pratighāt*, m. a return blow, rebound; warding off a blow; preventing. s.

پرتگهاتن *pratighātan*, m. killing, slaughter. s. [tile, opposed to. s.]

پرتگهاتی *pratighāti*, repelling, hos-

پرتگنی *pratigñā* or *pratignyā*, f. an agreement, compact, stipulation, engagement, promise; (in logic) the proposition, the assertion to be proved. *pratigñā-patrak*, m. a bond, a written contract. s.

پرتگیات *pratigñāt*, promised, agreed, admitted, asserted. s.

پرتل *partal*, m. f. the baggage of a horseman, carried all on one bullock or *ṭaṭṭū* (a pony). *partal kā ṭaṭṭū*, a pack-horse, a bat-horse. h.

پرتل *pratal*, m. one of the seven divisions of the lower regions. s.

پرتلا *partalā*, m. a sword-belt. h.

پرتلنیه *pratilambh*, m. censure, reviling, abuse. s.

پرتلوم *pratilom*, left, not right; reverse, inverted; low, vile, base. s.

پرتم *pirtam*, the earth, the world. d.

پرتم *partam*, greatest, supreme. s.

پرتما *pratimā*, f. likeness, image, statue, picture. p. [monthly. s.]

پرتماس *pratimās*, every month,

پرتمان *pratimān*, m. resemblance, image, picture. s. [of rot. s.]

پرتموشکا *pratimūshikā*, f. a kind

پرتنا *pritinā*, f. an army; a division consisting of 243 elephants, as many chariots, 729 horses, and 1215 foot. s.

پرتناد *pratinād*, m. echo, resonance. s.



**प्रतिनिधि** *pratinidhi*, m. a resemblance, image; a surety; a substitute. *s.*

**प्रतिनिश** *pratinish*, by night, every night. *s.*

**प्रतो** *partau* or *partav*, m. light, the sun-beams, rays of light, enlightenment. *p.* [ply. *s.*

**प्रतिवाच** *prativāch*, f. an answer, a reply. *s.*

**प्रतिवादी** *prativādī*, m. a defendant, a respondent. *s.* [neighbouring. *s.*

**प्रतिवासी** *prativāsī*, a neighbour, *s.*

**प्रतिवाक्य** *prativākya*, m. a reply, an answer. *s.* [echo. *s.*

**प्रतिवचन** *prativachan*, m. a reply, an answer. *s.*

**परितोष** *paritosh*, m. pleasure, delight. *s.* [(Betula). *s.*

**प्रतिविषा** *prativishā*, f. a plant, *s.*

**प्रतिविम्ब** *prativimb*, m. a resemblance, image, shadow. *s.*

**प्रतूणी** *pratūnī*, f. pain shooting from the rectum along the bowels. *s.*

**परितः** *parita*, around, all round. *s.*

**प्रथु** *prithu*, m. the fifth monarch of the solar dynasty in the second age; the name of an ancient rājā, son of Vena, rājā of Bettūr. He was married to a form of the goddess *Lakshmi*, taught men to cultivate the earth, &c. &c.; f. a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*); a medicinal substance commonly called *Hingupatī*. *s.* [morial custom. *s.*

**प्रथा** *prathā*, f. fame, celebrity; immemorial custom. *s.*

**प्रतिहास** *pratihās*, m. a shrub. (*Nerium odoratum*). *s.* [declared. *s.*

**प्रथित** *prathit*, famous, celebrated, *s.*

**प्रथिति** *prathiti*, f. celebrity, notoriety. *s.*

**प्रतिहत** *pratihata*, disappointed, opposed, obstructed; overthrown. *s.*

**प्रतिहति** *pratihati*, f. disappointment. *s.*

**प्रथुक** *prathuk*, m. the young of any animal. *s.*

**प्रथक** *prathak* or *पृथक* *prithak*, separate, apart. *prithak-parṇī*, f. a plant (*Hemionites cordifolia*). *prithak-tva*, m. individuality, separateness. *prithak-tvachā*, f. a plant, commonly called *Mūva* (*Sesuviera zeylanica*). *prithak-kṛit*, separated, sundered. *prithak-karan*, m. separating, distinguishing. *s.*

**प्रथगत्मा** *prithag-ātmā*, individualised spirit, or that of an individual as detached from the universal spirit. *prithag-guṇ*, having distinct properties. *prithag-vidh*, various, diversified. *s.*

**प्रथम** *pratham*, first, in the first place. *pratham-sāhas*, the first or lowest degree of punishment. *s.*

**प्रथमी**, **पिरथमी**, **पृथमी** *prathamī*, *pirathamī*, or *prithamī*, f. the world, earth, ground. *s.*

**प्रतिहिंसा** *pratihinsā*, f. retaliation, revenge. *s.*

**प्रथुदर** *prithūdar*, large-bellied, corpulent; m. a ram. *s.*

**प्रथुवी** *prithvī* or **पृथिवी** *prithivī*, f. the earth. *prithivī-tal*, m. the surface of the ground. *prithvī*, f. a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*); a medicinal substance and condiment, *Hingupatī*. *s.*

**प्रथुवीभर** *prithvī-bhar*, m. a species of the *atyasti* metre. *s.*

**प्रथुवीपाल** *prithivī-pāl*, } m. a king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

**प्रथुवीपति** *prithivī-pati*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

**प्रथुवीनाथ** *prithivī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.* [ground. *s.*

**प्रथुवीनाथ** *prithvī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.* [ground. *s.*

**प्रथुवी** *prithvī* or *prithū*, the earth. *s.*

**प्रथुवीपाल** *prithvī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.* [ground. *s.*

**प्रथुवीपति** *prithivī-pati*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

**प्रथुवीनाथ** *prithivī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

**प्रथुवी** *prithvī* or *prithū*, the earth. *s.*

**प्रथुवीपाल** *prithvī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.* [ground. *s.*

**प्रथुवीपति** *prithivī-pati*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

**प्रथुवीनाथ** *prithivī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

**प्रथुवी** *prithvī* or *prithū*, the earth. *s.*

**प्रथुवीपाल** *prithvī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.* [ground. *s.*

**प्रथुवीपति** *prithivī-pati*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

**प्रथुवीनाथ** *prithivī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

**प्रथुवी** *prithvī* or *prithū*, the earth. *s.*

**प्रथुवीपाल** *prithvī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.* [ground. *s.*

**प्रथुवीपति** *prithivī-pati*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

**प्रथुवीनाथ** *prithivī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

**प्रथुवी** *prithvī* or *prithū*, the earth. *s.*

**प्रथुवीपाल** *prithvī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.* [ground. *s.*

**प्रथुवीपति** *prithivī-pati*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

**प्रथुवीनाथ** *prithivī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتیک *pratyak*, subsequent, uniform.

*pratyak-parṇī* or *pratyak-pushpī*, f. a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*), *pratyak-shrenī*, f. a plant, commonly called *Danti*; a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). s.

پرتیکار *pratīkār*, m. revenge, retaliation; obviating, remedying. s.

پرتیکت *parityakt*, void, deprived of; abandoned. s. [reply. s.]

پرتیکت *pratyukti*, f. a rejoinder, a *pratyaksh*, perceptible, evident, apparent. *pratyaksh-darshan*, m. an eye-witness. *pratyaksh-pramān*, ocular or visible proof. s.

پرتیکشا *pratīkshā*, f. regard to, consideration, expectation. *pratīkshak*, adj. expecting; looking at. *pratīkshan*, in looking to, considering; expecting. *pratīkshi*, expecting. s.

پرتیکشی *pratyakshī*, adj. seeing, perceiving. *pratyakshī-kṛit*, manifested, made visible. s.

پرتیہ *pratyaha* or *pratyaham*, every day, from day to day. s.

پرتینت *pratyant*, bordering, contiguous. m. the country of *Mlechhas* or savages. s.

پرتینگ *pratyang*, m. an organ of perception; adv. on the body, or the limbs severally. s.

پرتیننتر *pratyantantar*, adv. next in succession. s.

پرتیوای *prativāp*, m. calcining or fluxing metals; throwing one substance into another, adding any thing to a medicine during or after decoction; a public calamity, a plague. s.

پرتیوایہ *pratyavāya*, m. disappearance, non-production. s.

پرتیوش *pratyūsh*, m. the morning, dawn. s.

پرتیوگ *pratiyog*, m. opposition, contradiction; co-operation, association. *prati-yogitā*, f. mutual co-operation; opposition. *pratiyogi*, m. an opponent; a partner, an associate. s. [one. s.]

پرتییک *pratyek*, each, every, one by

پرتیہ *pratyay* or *pratyaya*, m. belief, faith, trust, confidence. *pratyayit*, trusted, confidential. *pratyayi*, trusting, believing. s.

پرتیبمان *pratiyamān*, adj. being believed or trusted. s.

پرچ *parj*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*; a handle of a shield. *parj-dār*, basket-hilted (scimitar). s.

پرچا *parjā* or *prajā*, f. a subject, a tenant, a renter; people; progeny. *parjā-dharm*, m. the duty of children or subjects. *parjā-hit*, good for children or subjects; kind to them. s.

پرچاپتی *prajā-pat* or *prajā-pati*, m. a name of *Brahma*; the epithet common to ten divine personages, who were first created by *Brahma*: a prince, lord of subjects; father; son-in-law, daughter's husband; potter. s. [room. s.]

پرچامی *parjā*, f. custom, manner; place,

پرچیت *parjit*, conquered, subdued. s.

پرچتن *parjatan*, } m. travelling. s.

پرچتن *parjatan*, } m. travelling. s.

پرچن *parijan*, m. attendants, followers, suite. s.

پرچنک *parjank*, m. a bedstead. s.

پرچنی *parjanī*, f. a sort of *curcuma* (*Curcuma zanthorhizon*). s.

پرچوت *parjamat*, m. quit-rent, tax. s.

پرچولت *prajwalit*, blazing, radiant. s.

پرچایہ *parjāya*, m. order, arrangement, series; manner, kind; opportunity; a series of synonyms for one term. s.

پرچیتن *parjatan*, m. wandering about, roaming. s. [dary. s.]

پرچینت *parjyant*, m. limit, term, boundary. s.

پرچینک *parjyank*, m. a bedstead. s.

پرچیسان *parjyavasān*, m. end, conclusion. s. [sistence. s.]

پرچیون *prajīvan*, m. livelihood, subsistence. s.

پرچ *pirich*, a saucer. h.

پرچا *parchā*, f. (v. *parichhā*) trial, examination; m. demonstration, proof. s.

پرچار *parchār* or *prachār*, m. publication, disclosure; appearance; custom, usage; conduct; currency. s. [an attendant. s.]

پرچارک *parichārak*, m. a servant, attendant. s.

پرچانا *parchānā*, a. to introduce to a person, to engage in conversation. s.

پرچت *parchat*, mark, trace, effect. d.

پرچت *prachit*, m. a species of metre. s.

پرچت *parichit*, known, acquainted with. s.

پرچر *prachur*, much, many. s.

پرچرت *pracharit*, pursued, practised (as an art). s.

پرچریا *paricharjyā*, f. service, dependence; veneration, worship. s.

پرچک *purchak*, f. deceit, trick, coaxing. h.

پرچلت *prachalat*, prevailing, circulating, customary. *prachalit*, current, recognised (as a law). *prachalan*, m. being customary or current. s.

پرچم *parcham*, a flag, streamer, vane, tassel, pennant, ensign. p.

پرچنا *parachnā*, n. to be tried, introduced, to be made acquainted, &c. s.

پرچند *prachand*, excessively hot or burning; intolerable; wrathful, passionate, raging, mighty, predominant. *prachand-mūrti*, m. a tree (*Tajia crataeva*). s.

پرچو **पर्चौ** *parchau*, m. examination, &c. (v. *parchā*). s.

پرچودت **प्रचोदित** *pra-chodit*, prescribed, directed; sent. *pra-chodan*, m. saying, enjoining, prescribing; a rule, a law; sending, directing.

پرچودنی **प्रचोदिनी** *pra-chodinī*, f. a prickly night-shade (*Solanum jacquini*). s.

پرچونی **पर्चुनी** *parchūnī*, f. the act of selling flour, meal, &c. h.

پرچونیا **पर्चुनिया** *parchūniyā*, m. a meal-merchant, a seller of flour. h. [cloth, web. p.

برچہ **parcha**, m. fragment, scrap, bit, rag,

پرچہا **पर्चहा** *parchhā*, m. self-grown paddy; a spindle for winding thread on; adj. cleared up (as the sky after rain). h.

پرچہا **पृच्छा** *prichchhā*, f. asking, question. s.

پرچہا **परिच्छा** *parichchhā*, f. examination. s.

برچہان **पर्छां** *parchhān*, } f. image

برچہانوان **पर्छांवां** *parchhānvañ*, } (from

برچہا **पर्छाई** *parchhāi*, } shade or reflection), shadow, shade. *parchhāiñ apni se bhāgnā*, to be frightened at one's own shadow. s.

برچہت **परिच्छित** *parichchhit*, examined; proper name, grandson of Arjuna. s.

برچہتی **पर्छती** *parchhattī* or **पर्छती** *parchhatī*, f. a small thatch thrown over mud walls. s.

برچہتی **parchhatī**, same as the last. d.

برچہد **पर्छद** *parchchhad*, m. a wrapper, a cover. s. [defect in another. s.

برچہدر **परच्छिद्र** *par-chhidra*, m. a fault or

برچہک **पृच्छक** *prichchhak*, m. an inquirer, an investigator. s.

برچہن **प्रच्छन्न** *prachchhann*, covered, clothed; disguised, private, secret, concealed; partial, not universal; m. a private door, a lattice, a loop-hole. s.

برچہن **पृच्छण** *prichchhan*, m. asking, inquiring. s.

برچہنا **परच्छना** *parachchnā*, a. to move a lamp or candle over the heads of a bride and bridegroom, to drive away evil spirits, propitiate good ones, &c.; to kindle (a fire). h. [dressing, inviting. s.

برچہنا **प्रच्छणा** *prachchhanā*, f. asking, ad-

برچہد **परिच्छेद** *pari-chhed*, m. segment, division; section, chapter. s.

برچی **परिचय** *pari-chai*, m. acquaintance, intimacy. *pari-cheya*, adj. to be known as an acquaintance. s. [viated from. s.

برجیت **प्रच्युत** *pra-chyut*, fallen from, de-

برجیل **प्रचेल** *prachel*, m. a yellow, fragrant wood. s. [ful. p. a.

برحذر **pur-hazar**, full of caution, very care-

برخاش **परक्कश** *par-kkash*, m. war, battle, conflict; commotion, disturbance, tumult; violence, injury, oppression; severe inquisition. p.

پردا **pardā** (for *parda*), m. a veil, a screen, &c.; adv. to-morrow, the day after to-morrow. p.

پرداخت **pardākht, f. patronising. p.**

پرداختن **pardākhtan** (r. *pardāz*), to finish, to accomplish; (hence) to leave off, to have done. p.

پردادا **पदादा** *pardādā*, m. a great-grandfather by the father's side. h.

پردادی **पदादी** *pardādī*, a great-grandmother by the father's side. h.

پردار **परदार** *par-dār*, f. another's wife. *par-dār-gaman*, m. adultery. s.

پرداز **pardāz**, performing, finishing, &c.; (used in comp.) as *kār-pardāz*, effecting the business. p.

پردان **प्रदान** *pradān*, m. gift, donation. s.

پردانا **pardānā**, a. to conceal, to keep behind a screen (inelegant). p.

بردچہنا **pradachhinā**, } f. going

بردکشنا **pradakshinā**, } round an object to which respect is intended, with the right hand always towards it (a religious or superstitious ceremony); circuit, circumambulation. This is precisely the ceremony called *deasail*, practised formerly among the Highlanders, and alluded to by Scott in the "Chronicles of the Canongate." s.

بردر **प्रदर** *pradar*, m. a disease of women (menorrhagia). s. [another. s.

بردروہی **परद्रोही** *par-drohi*, tyrannizing over

بردرشن **प्रदर्शन** *pradarshan*, m. shewing; explaining; prophesying. *pradarshak*, m. a teacher, an expounder, a prophet. *pradarshit*, mentioned; explained, prophesied. s. [perty. s.

بردرویہ **परद्रव्य** *par-dravya*, m. another's pro-

بردش **प्रदिश** *pradish*, } f. intermediate point of

بردک **प्रदिक** *pradik*, } the compass, or half quarter. s.

بردکشنا **pradakshinā** v. *pradachhinā*.

بردکھ **परदुःख** *par-dukh*, m. the pain of another. s.

بردگی **pardayī**, f. a modest, chaste woman, one who confines herself to home. p.

بردمن **parduman**, (for **प्रद्युम्न** *pradyumna*) *Kāma* (or Cupid), son of *Kṛishṇa*, was married to *Ratī*. s.

بردن **पर्देन** *parddan*, m. wind downwards, letting wind. s.

بردوار **पुरद्वार** *pur-dwār*, m. a city gate. s.

بردوش **प्रदोष** *pradosh*, m. evening, the first part of the night; fault, offence, defect. s.

بردوش **परदोष** *par-dosh*, m. another's fault. *par-dosh-kirthan*, m. scandal, slander. s.

بردوہی **परद्वेषी** *par-dveshī*, hostile, inimical. s.

بردا **parda**, m. a curtain, a screen; the sail of a ship; a musical tone or melody, a key or mode (in music); modesty. *parda parda dekhnā*, to pry or inquire secretly into any matter. *parda parda-k.*, to do a thing secretly or privately. *parda.e binī*, the cartilage that separates the nostrils. *parda-poshī*, the act of

concealing a blemish. *parda chhornā*, to let fall a curtain; to lay aside concealment. *parda-dār*, confidential. *parda-dar*, a betrayer of secrets. *parda-dari*, betraying of secrets. *parda-rakhnā*, to give obscure hints, or relate a matter in such terms as only to be understood by part of the hearers. *parda fāsh*, betraying secrets. *parda k.*, to conceal. *parda kisi kā phārnā* or *kholnā*, to reveal the faults of another. *parda-nishin*, remaining behind the curtain, modest. *parda men sūrākh-k*, spoken of a woman who secretly indulges in licentious practices. *parda, e haft-rang*, lit. the veil of seven colours, the world, worldly vicissitudes and vanities *p.* [disc of the sun. *s.*

پرده परिधि *paridhi*, m. circumference; the

پردهان प्रधान *pardhān*, or *pradhān*, m. nature, the natural state of any thing, or the cause of the material world; the Supreme God; chief, principal; the first companion of a king, his minister, his eunuch, or confidant; a courtier, a minister of state, a president, leader, chief. *pradhān-tā*, f. excellence, supremacy. *pradhān-dhātu*, m. semen virile. *pradhān-mantri*, m. prime-minister. *pradhānottam*, eminent, illustrious. *s.* [clothes. *s.*

پردهان परिधान *paridhān*, m. a lower garment,

پردهم پردھم *pradharm*, m. another's duty or business. *s.*

پردهم پردھن *par-dhan*, m. another's wealth. *par-dhan-āsuwādan-sukh*, m. feeding luxuriously at another's expense. *s.*

پردهوس پردھوس *pradhwaṁs*, m. destruction, loss. *pradhwaṁsī*, destroying, annihilating. *s.*

پردیپ پردیپ *pradīp*, m. a lamp. *s.*

پردیپن پردیپن *pradīpan*, m. a mineral poison of a red colour and caustic nature. *s.*

پردیش پردیش *pardes*, m. a foreign country; adj. of another country, abroad. *s.*

پردیسی پردیشی *par-desī*, m. foreigner, a stranger. *s.*

پردیش پردیش *pradesh*, m. a place in general, a district; a foreign country, abroad. *s.*

پردهوتا پردیوتا *pur-devtā*, f. the tutelary deity of a town. *s.*

پرده پردھ *pradeh*, m. unguent, unction. *s.*

پرو پرر *par-ru*, m. a potherb (*Eclipta prostrata*). *s.*

پرزہ پرزہ *purza*, m. a scrap (generally applied to paper), piece, bit, rag, frippery. *purze honā*, to be severely wounded in battle. *p.* [dividual. *s.*

پرس پورس *purus* or *purush*, m. a man, an in-

پرس پرس *paras*, m. act of touching, a touch. *s.*

پرس پرس *purs*, (in comp.) asking, inquiring. *p.*

پرس پرس *parus*, m. the knot or joint of a cane or reed. *s.*

پرسا پرسا *pursā*, m. condolence, inquiring kindly into one's condition. *p.*

پرسا پرسا *pursā*, of a man's height, the extent of a man's reach when extending the arms and fingers (a fathom). *s.*

پرسا پرساد *prasād*, m. favour, kindness, blessing, propitiousness; viand, victuals, food that has been offered to the deities; leavings of a great man or spiritual guide. *s.*

پرسادھن پرسادھن *prasādhān*, m. accomplishing, effecting. *prasādhak*, one who accomplishes. *prasādhit*, accomplished, completed. *s.*

پرسادھن پرسادھن *parisādhān*, m. accomplishing; determining. *s.* [monly called *siddhi*. *s.*

پرسادھی پرسادھی *prasādhānī*, f. a drug com-

پرسادی پرسادی *prasādī*, offered to deities. *s.*

پرسار پرسار *prasār*, } m. spreading, ex-

پرسارن پرسارن *prasāran*, } panding. *prasārit*, stretched, expanded. *prasāri*, adj. spreading, expanding. *s.*

پرسال پرسال *pur-sāl*, last year (*pār-sāl*). *p.*

پرسالہ پرسالہ *pur-sāla*, aged, full of years. *p.*

پرسان پرسان *pursān* (v. *purs*), asking, inquiring; (used in comp.) as *aḥwāl-pursān*, inquiring after one's condition. *p.*

پرسپر پرسپر *paraspar*, mutually, reciprocally. *parasparānumati*, f. mutual concurrence or assent. *parasparopakāri*, an ally, an associate. *s.*

پرسپھت پرسپھت *prasphut*, blown, expanded. *s.*

پرست پرست *parast*, (in comp.) adorer, worshipper; as, *kṛtā-parast*, a worshipper of God; *but-parast*, an idolater, worshipper of idols; *ātash-parast*, a worshipper of fire, a *guebre* of the sect of Abraham, Zoroaster, or the Magi; *kṛud-parast*, a worshipper or admirer of himself, selfish or self-conceited. *p.*

پرستاب پرستاب *prastāb*, m. mention, occasion, opportunity. *s.*

پرستابک پرستابک *prastābik*, } suggested by  
پرستاوک پرستاوک *prastāvīk*, } previous men-  
tion, well-timed, a-propos, opportune, seasonable. *s.*

پرستار پرستار *parastār*, m. an adorer; a slave. *p.*

پرستاو پرستاو *prastāo*, m. opportunity, season; eulogium. *s.* [ment, introduction. *s.*

پرستاونہ پرستاونہ *prastāonā*, f. commence-

پرستوت پرستوت *prastut*, celebrated, praised; said, declared; accomplished, done. *s.*

پرستہ پرستہ *prastar*, m. a stone; a jewel. *s.*

پرستش پرستش *parastish*, f. devotion, act of worshipping. *p.*

پرستش خانہ پرستش خانہ *parastish-khāna*, m. } a place of  
پرستش گاہ پرستش گاہ *parastish-gāh*, f. } worship,  
church, temple, mosque. *p.*

پرستندہ پرستندہ *parastanda*, a worshipper. *p.*

پرستہ پرستہ *prasth*, expanding, spread; m. a measure of quantity, 48 double handfuls; table-land on the top of a mountain. *prasth-pushp*, m. a sort of *tulsi*, or basil, with small leaves. *s.*

پرستہاپن پرستہاپن *prasthāpan*, m. sending away, mission. *prasthāpit*, sent, despatched. *s.*

پرستان *prasthān*, m. going forth, setting out, departure. *s.*

پرستیدن *parastīdan*, to worship, to adore. *p.*

پرسیده *prasiddha*, celebrated, renowned; adorned, ornamented. *prasiddhi*, f. fame, celebrity. *s.*

پرساو *prasāv*, m. urine. *s.*

پرسم *parisram* or *parishram*, m. fatigue, weariness. *s.*

پرسی *parisramī*, active, laborious. *s.*

پرسش *pursish*, f. inquiry, asking (generally means asking after health, &c.). *p.* [shipping. *s.*

پرسکار *puraskār*, m. honouring, wor-

پرست *prasakta*, eternal, constant; obtained, attained; attached to, devoted to; adv. continually. *praskati*, f. adherence, attachment to. *s.*

پرسکند *prashandikā*, f. } purging,

پرسکندن *prashandan*, m. } diarrhoea. *s.*

پرسامان *parisamāpta*, finished, completed. *parisamāpti* f. & *parisamāpan*, m. entire, completion. *s.* [forgetting. *s.*

پرست *prasmṛiti*, f. forgetfulness,

پرسید *parasmaipad*, m. the transitive or active form of a verb (in Gram.). *s.*

پرسن *prasann* or *prasanna* or *parsan*, rejoiced, pleased; gracious, kind. *prasann honā*, n. to acquiesce; to like. *prasann-karnā*, to please, *prasannatā*, f. favour, kindness. *prasann-mukh* or *prasann-mukhi*, smiling, agreeable looking. *s.*

پرنا *parasnū*, a. to worship, to adore. *p.*

پرنا *parasnā*, a. to touch. *s.*

پرسند *par-sambandh*, m. relation or connection with another, *par-sambandhi*, related to another, belonging to another. *s.* [kindness. *s.*

پرست *prasannatā*, f. acquiescence;

پرست *prasaisā*, f. praise, eulogy. *s.*

پرست *parisankhyā*, f. complete enumeration *parisankhyāt*, enumerated. *s.*

پرست *prasang*, m. association; mention; insertion. *prasang na lagnā*, not to associate with. *s.*

پرسو *prasav*, m. the act of bearing a child. *prasav-bandhan*, m. the foot-stalk of a leaf or flower. *s.*

پرسو *prasū*, f. & mother. *s.*

پرسو *prasūt* or *parsūt*, m. a flower, fruit; the disease called *fluor albus* or the whites; part. born, produced. *prasavat*, bearing. *prasūti*, f. bringing forth, birth; offspring. *s.*

پرسو *prasūtā*, } a woman who  
پرسو *prasautī*, } has borne a  
پرسو *prasavantī*, } child; a puer-  
pera woman. *s.*

پرسورام *parsurām* (for *parashurāma*), the first of the three *Rāmas*, and the sixth incarnation or *avatār* of *Viṣṇu*. He was the son of *Jamadagni*, and was contemporary with *Dāsharatha Rāma*. He is called *Jamadagni*, and the deity descended in this form to destroy the *Kṣatriyas* (or *Cṣhatris*), who were become tyrannical. *Renukā*, wife of *Jamadagni*, was interrupted in bringing water from the river by *Kārtavīrjārjuna*, a prince of the *Kṣatriyas*, who was sporting in the water with his thousand wives, for which *Parashurāma's* father (*Jamadagni*) cursed him. The *Kṣatriya* prince killed *Jamadagni*, and *Jamadagni* (the son of the latter) vowed not to leave a *Kṣatriya* on the face of the earth. He is said to have extirpated them twenty-one times, the women with child each time producing a new race. They say there has been no *Kṣatriya* since that period, those so called being of spurious breed (or *Varnasankars*). *s.*

پرسو *parson*, the day before yesterday; the day after to-morrow. *s.*

پرسو *prasūn*, born, produced; m. a flower, a bud; fruit. *s.* [young. *s.*

پرسو *prasavī*, adj. having or bearing

پرسو *pursa*, m. condolence, kind inquiry. *p.*

پرسو *parsiyā*, m. a reaping-hook, a sickle. *h.*

پرسو *parsiyānshān* or *parsiyānshān*, m. maiden-hair (*Pteris lunulata*). *p.*

پرسو *pursīdan*, to ask, to inquire. *p.*

پرسو *parisīman*, m. boundary, extreme limit. *s.*

پرش *parash*, m. a kind of gem. *s.*

پرش *purush*, m. a man, a male human being; God, the Supreme Being. *purushā*, ancestors. *purushārth*, m. a human object, as the gratification of desire, discharge of duty, &c.; adv. on account of man. *purushādhiikār*, m. manly office or duty. *purushādham*, m. an outcast. *purushāshī*, m. a rākhas, a cannibal. *purushāyu*, m. life of man. *purushātā*, f. *purushatwa*, m. manhood, manliness, valour. *purush-dveshī*, m. *purush-dveshīnī*, f. misanthropic. *purush-kār*, m. manly act, virility; exertion. *purush-mātr*, of the height of a man. *purushottam*, m. an excellent or superior man. *purush-varjit*, depopulated. *s.*

پرش *parush*, m. harsh and contumelious speech, abuse; yellow Barleria; a sort of tree (*Xylocarpus granatum*). *parush-bachan*, m. *parush-vāch*, f. *parushokti*, f. harsh language, abuse. *parushoktik*, m. an abuser. *s.* [resembling a hatchet. *s.*

پرش *parashu*, m. an offensive weapon

پرش *purushā*, people of old, predecessors, ancients. *s.* [viling. *s.*

پرش *parishāp*, m. cursing, re-

پرش *parshād* or *prashād*, m. favour, kindness food, &c. (v. *prasād*). *s.*

پرش *purushārth*, m. that which is becoming a man, as valour, generosity, &c. *s.*

پرش *prashāsan*, m. governing, ruling. *s.*

پرش *prashānt*, calmed, tranquillised. *prashāntī*, f. calm, tranquillity. *prashāntātmā*, peaceful, composed in mind. *s.*

**پرشب** **प्रशव** (for प्रसव) *prashab*, m. the act of bringing forth (young). *prashab-honā*, n. to be delivered (of young). *s.* [discharged, paid. *s.*

**پرشده** **परिशुद्ध** *parishuddha*, cleaned, purified;

**پرشرام** **परशुराम** *parashurām*, see پرسورام. *s.*

**پرشت** **पृष्ट** *prīṣṭh*, asked, inquired. *s.*

**پرشتا** **प्रष्टा** *prashṭā*, adj. asking, demanding; a questioner. *s.*

**پرشته** **पृष्ठ** *prīṣṭh*, m. the back, the rear. *prīṣṭh-dīṣṭhī*, m. a bear (from looking behind him). *s.*

**پرشته** **प्रश्** *prashṭh*, a leader; prior, preceding; chief, best. *prashṭhī*, the wife of a leader. *s.*

**پرشهد** **पुरश्चद्** *purashchhad*, m. a sort of grass (*Saccharum cylindricum*). *s.*

**پرشرانت** **परिश्रान्त** *parishrānt*, wearied, exhausted. *parishrāntī*, f. fatigue, labour. *s.*

**پرشرم** **परिश्रम** *parishram*, m. labour, toil, fatigue. *parishramī* laborious. *s.*

**پرشت** **प्रशस्त** *prashast*, happy, well, right, good, excellent. *prashastī*, f. excellence, eminence, eulogy. *s.*

**پرشعور** **पुर-शु-ूर** *pur-shu'ūr*, wise; most sagacious. *p. a.*

**پرشکار** **परिष्कार** *parishkāra*, m. splendour, decoration, initiation, purification. *s.*

**پرشکرت** **परिष्कृत** *parishkṛit*, adorned, embellished; purified by initiatory rites. *parishkṛit-bhūmi*, f. a ground prepared for a sacrifice. *s.*

**پرشمن** **प्रशमन** *prashaman*, m. killing, slaughter; pacifying. *s.*

**پرشن** **प्रश्न** *prashn*, m. a question. *prashn-dūtī*, f. a riddle, an enigma. *s.*

**پرشن-پرنی** **पृश्निपर्णी** *prishniṣṭhā*, f. a plant (*Hemionites cordifolia*; *Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *s.*

**پرشنسا** **प्रशंसा** *prashāṁsā*, f. praise, applause, flattery. *s.*

**پرشنسن** **प्रशंसन** *prashāṁsan*, m. praising, eulogizing. *prashāṁsanīya*, to be praised, praiseworthy, *prashāṁsit*, praised. *s.* [*Pistia stratiotes*). *s.*

**پرشنکا** **पृश्निका** *prishnikā*, f. an aquatic plant

**پرشکنیه** **परिशङ्कनीय** *parishankhāṇīya*, adj. to be doubted, to be apprehended. *s.* [*stratiotes*). *s.*

**پرشنی** **प्रश्नी** *prashnī*, f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia*

**پرشوده** **परिशोध** *parishodh*, m. cleansing, purifying; discharging (a debt). *s.* [morrow. *s.*

**پرشوس** **परश्वस** *par-shvas*, the day after to-morrow.

**پرشوش** **परिशोष** *parishosh*, m. drying, evaporation. *s.* [pletion. *s.*

**پرشیش** **परिशेष** *parishesh*, m. remainder, complement.

**پرشور** **पुर-जरूर** *pur-zarūr*, very necessary, most essential. *p. a.*

**پرکا** **पृक्षा** *prikhā*, f. a gramineous plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

**پرکاج** **परकाज** *par-hāj*, m. the business or affairs of another. *s.*

**پرکاجی** **परकाजी** *par-hājī*, attentive to the business or interest of others, serving others, beneficent. *s.*

**پرکار** **पुर्-कार** *pur-kār*, thick, coarse, fat; efficient, well executed. *p.* [compasses (v. *pargār*). *p.*

**پرکار** **परकार** *parhār*, compasses. *parhārī*, done with

**پرکار** **प्रकार** *prakār*, manner, method, kind, sort. *s.*

**پرکاری** **पुर्कारि** *purhārī*, f. thickness, coarseness. *p.*

**پرکاس** **प्रकाश** *prakāś* or *parkāś*, m. light, daylight; adj. clear, apparent. *s.*

**پرکاسی** **प्रकासी** *prakāśī*, m. a discoverer. *s.*

**پرکاش** **प्रकाश** *prakāśh*, m. light, daylight, sunshine; expansion, diffusion, manifestation; adj. open, manifest, blown, expanded; famous, celebrated clear, apparent. *prakāśatā*, f. manifestation, luminousness. *prakāśhit*, evident, manifest, promulgated. *prakāśhak*, what irradiates, manifests; an illuminator, *prakāśhmān*, splendid, radiant. *prakāśhan*, m. illuminating, making manifest. *prakāśhī*, m. a discoverer. *s.*

**پرکاله** **परकाल** *parkāla*, m. a spark; pane of glass. *p.*

**پرکان** **परकान** *parkān*, m. a trunnion. *h.*

**پرکانا** **परकाना** *parkānā*, a. to accustom, to habituate. *h.* [excellence, happiness. *s.*

**پرکانڈ** **प्रकाण्ड** *prakhāṇḍ*, m. the stem of a tree,

**پرکپیت** **प्रकुपित** *prakupit*, enraged, incensed. *s.*

**پرکتھا** **परिकथा** *parikathā*, f. a tale, a story. *s.*

**پرکت** **प्रकट** *prakaṭ*, displayed, manifest. *prakaṭit* or *prakaṭī-kṛit*, manifested, made visible. *s.*

**پرکت** **पर्कट** *parhat*, m. a heron. *s.*

**پرکتی** **पर्कटी** *parhkātī*, f. the waved-leaf fig tree (*Ficus infectiosa*). *s.*

**پرکر** **प्रकर** *prakar*, m. aloe wood (*agallochum*). *s.*

**پرکرت** **प्रकृति** *prakṛit* or *prakṛiti*, f. property, quality, nature; the passive or material cause of the world; a goddess, the personified will of the Supreme Being in the creation, identified with Māyā; a stanza of four lines, each line containing twenty-one syllables; temperament, predominance of one of the humours. *prakṛiti-taral*, volatile, fickle. *prakṛiti-stha*, natural, innate. *s.*

**پرکرت** **प्रकृत** *prakṛit*, made, accomplished. *s.*

**پرکش** **प्रकर्ष** *prakarsh*, m. (in gram.) the effect of the prefix *pra* upon roots. *s.*

**پرکشٹ** **प्रकृष्ट** *prakṛishṭ*, chief, principal. *prakṛishṭatva*, m. eminence. *s.*

**پرکرم** **प्रक्रम** *prakram*, m. proceeding, going, leisure, opportunity. *s.*

**پرکرما** **परिक्रमा** *parikramā*, f. act of going round to the right, by way of adoration, circumambulation, a superstitious ceremony (v. *pradakṣhina*). *s.*

**پرکرن** **प्रकरण** *prakaran*, m. topic, subject; paragraph, section; prologue, prelude; a book. *s.*

پرکری *parikray*, m. redeeming, purchasing back. *s.* [signia. *s.*  
 پرکریا *prakriyā*, f. bearing royal in-  
 پرکشال *prakshālan*, m. cleaning, washing. *prakshālīt*, washed. *s.*  
 پرکشیت *prakshipt*, thrown, cast, hurled. *s.*  
 پرکشیت *parikshit*, a king, son of Abhimanyu, and grandson of Arjun. *s.*  
 پرکشیت *par-kshetr*, m. another's field, another's body, another's wife. *s.*  
 پرکشین *prakhshin*, decayed, wasting. *s.*  
 پرکشیت *parikalpit*, made, invented. *s.*  
 پرکش *pariklish*, m. vexation, trouble. *pariklish*, vexed, annoyed. *s.*  
 پرکمپ *prahamp*, m. shaking, trembling. *prahampamān*, adj. shaking, trembling violently. *prahampān*, id.; m. a hell. *s.*  
 پرکنا *paraknā*, n. to be habituated, to acquire a habit; to inspect, examine, prove, try. *s.*  
 پرکوپ *prahop*, m. irritation, provocation. *prahopit*, irritated. *prahopan*, m. irritating, provoking. *p.*  
 پرکھ *parakh*, f. examination, trial, proof, inspection. *s.* [human being. *s.*  
 پرکھ *purukh*, m. a man (*vir*), a male  
 پرکھا *purukhā* or *purkhā*, m. an old man. *s.* [fort, &c. *s.*  
 پرکھا *parikhā*, f. a moat surrounding a  
 پرکھانا *parikhānā*, a. to cause to examine, try, prove, or inspect. *s.*  
 پرکھاونی *parikhāvanī*, f. examination; assaying of coin, &c. *s.*  
 پرکھائی *parikhāi*, f. the price paid for examination, trial, proof, inspection; the act of examining. *s.*  
 پرکھر *prakhhar*, very hot or acrid. *s.*  
 پرکھنا *parakhnā*, a. to inspect, to examine, to prove. *s.*  
 پرکھی *purukhe* or *purkhe*, m. (pl. of *purkhā*), ancestry, ancestors. *s.*  
 پرکھی *parikhī*, m. a banker who examines and proves money. *s.*  
 پرکھیات *prakhhyāt* or *parikhhyāt*, famous, celebrated. *prakhhyāti* or *parikhhyāti*, fame or notoriety. *s.*  
 پرکھیایا *parkhaiyā*, } m. an inspector,  
 پرکھیایا *parkherā*, } examiner, prover, especially of coins. *s.*  
 پرکیرتی *prahirti*, f. fame, celebrity. *prahirti*, declared, explained; celebrated. *s.*  
 پرکیرتن *parikirtan*, m. telling, talking of, boasting. *s.*

پرکیرن *prakirn*, promulgated, published; expanded; m. a *chaurī*, a cow-tail used as a fan; a chapter. *s.*  
 پرکینه *pur-kina*, malicious, spiteful. *p.*  
 پرکیہ *parkiya*, belonging to another. *parkiyā*, f. another's wife or mistress. *s.*  
 پرگاچھ *pargāchh*, m. epidendron. *h.*  
 پرگار *pargār*, f. a pair of compasses. *p.*  
 پرگاری *pargārī*, f. work done with compasses. *p.*  
 پرگاڑھ *pragārḥ*, much, excessive; hard, difficult; hard, firm; m. pain, privation, penance. *s.*  
 پرگاہ *pargāh*, straw, rubbish, any thing worthless. *p.*  
 پرگٹ *pragaṭ* or *pargaṭ*, obvious, notorious, public, manifest. *s.* [licity. *s.*  
 پرگٹتا *pragaṭatā*, f. visibility, public. *s.*  
 پرگٹنا *pragaṭnā*, n. to appear, be made public. *s.* [assuming. *s.*  
 پرگرہن *pragrahan*, m. taking, seizing,  
 پرگلبھ *pragalbh*, bold, ready, resolute, strong. *pragalbhatā*, f. energy, boldness; power. *s.*  
 پرگمن *pragaman*, m. progress, advance. *s.*  
 پرگنات *parganāt*, } pl. of *pargana* (the last  
 پرگنات *parganaṭ*, } form may be called  
 پرگنات *parganaṭ*, } the pedantic or barbarous plural, used in revenue documents, *p.*  
 پرگناتی *parganāṭī*, of or relating to baronies. *parganāṭī-jam'*, the amount of the revenue received at the head office of the *pargana* from the several subdivisions composing such *pargana*, after deducting the charges of collecting in each. *parganāṭī-kharch*, charges of a district to be deducted from the gross revenue. *parganāṭī-nirkh*, rates of valuation, &c. *p.*  
 پرگنہ *pargana*, m. an inferior division of a country (less than a *zīl'*), nearly equalling a barony; the largest division of land in a *zamindārī*. *pargana-dār*, m. the superior officer of a *pargana*; lord of the barony. *pargana-wār*, according to district (settlement, &c.).  
 پرگو *pur-go*, talkative, loquacious. *p.*  
 پرگوپن *pragopan*, m. protection, preservation. *s.* [tongue. *s.*  
 پرگوپی *pur-goṭī*, f. loquacity, volubility of  
 پرگھٹ *praghaṭ* or *parghaṭ*, apparent, clear. *s.*  
 پرگھٹی *praghaṭī* or *parghaṭī*, f. a mould in which silver or gold is cast, previous to working it; apparency, clearness. *s.*  
 پرگھن *praghan*, m. a sort of bean (*Phaseolus mungo*). *s.*  
 پرگیا *pragyā*, f. a clever woman; understanding, wisdom. *pragyāwān*, wise. *s.*  
 پرگیات *pragyāt*, known, understood, notorious. *s.*

پریگان *pragyān*, m. knowledge, wisdom; adj. wise, learned. *s.*

پرگری *pargirī*, f. an ortolan (a species of *Alauda*). *p.*

پرگیه *pragya*, wise, learned. *s.*

پرلا *parlā*, of the other side. *h.*

پرلاب *pralāp*, m. unmeaning prattle; discourse. *s.*

پرلوبه *pralobh*, m. desire, cupidity. *pralobhan*, m. allurements, attraction. *s.*

پرلوتهن *pralothan*, m. rolling on the ground, tossing. *pralothit*, adj. rolling, tossing. *s.*

پرلوك *par-lok*, heaven, paradise. *par-lok-gam*, m. death. *s.*

پرلي *parlai* (for *pralaya*), a general destruction, such as at the flood or resurrection; death, dissolution, fainting, syncope; (met.) vexation, fatigue, oppression, languor, disgust. *s.* [besmears. *s.*

پرليک *palepak*, who or what anoints,

پر *param*, best, first, supreme; used in comp. as, *paramātmā*, m. the Supreme Being, the soul of the universe. *paramādwait*, m. pure unitarianism. *paramārth*, m. superior aim, the best end; virtue; spiritual knowledge; the best sense. *paramārthī*, seeking the best end, religious. *paramāgati*, translation to heaven, beatitude. *paramānu*, m. an atom, the lowest measure of weight, or time. *paramāna*, m. an oblation of rice to progenitors. *param-ānand*, supreme pleasure, chief object of refuge. *param-gati*, f. eternal felicity. *paramāyu*, m. the longest period of life. *param-rāj*, m. a supreme monarch. *param-hans*, an ascetic, a religious man who has subdued all his senses. *s.*

پر *purum* or *prum*, a lead and sounding-line used on board ship (the word is borrowed from the Portuguese *prumo*, plummet). *prum-dālnā*, to heave the lead. *h.*

پرما *pramā*, f. true knowledge; consciousness, perception. *s.*

پرماتامه *pramātā-maha*, m. a great-grandfather on the mother's side; f. *pramātāmahi*. *s.*

پرما *pramād*, m. inadvertence, carelessness, error. *pramādi*, heedless, inconsiderate. *s.*

پرمارته *paramārth*, m. the first pursuit, the chief end, virtue, merit. *s.* [tuoua. *s.*

پرمارثي *paramārthī*, religious, virtuous.

پرمان *pramān* or *parmān*, m. cause, motive; limit; proof, attestation, verification, authority, instance, example; adj. actual, authentic, substantial, real. *parmān-charhā*, to rise to a high rank (the word is used sometimes as a man's name). *pramā-nābhāo*, m. absence of proof. *pramān-purush*, m. an umpire, an arbitrator. *pramāni-karan*, establishing or admitting as authority or proof. *s.* [proportion. *s.*

پرمان *parimān*, m. dose, quantity;

پرمانک *pramānik*, proper, creditable; reverend; m. chairman of an assembly; (in Bengal) a chief of a tribe among the inferior castes. *pramā-nikā*, f. a species of the *anushtubh* metre. *s.*

پرمد *param pad*, m. eminence, high station, heaven, beatitude. *s.*

پرمر *parampar*, traditional, hereditary; m. a great-great-grandson. *s.*

پرمر *paramparā*, f. tradition; communication from one to another in succession; series succession; race, lineage. *paramparin*, hereditary, traditional. *s.*

پرمت *par-mat*, m. a different opinion. *s.*

پرمت *parimit*, measured, regulated. *parimitāhār* or *parimit-bhuj*, eating moderately, temperate. *s.*

پرمت *pramit*, known, understood, proved; measured. *pramitāksharā*, f. a species of the *jagati* metre. *s.*

پرمتها *pramathā*, f. yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s.* [abode of pain. *s.*

پرمتها *pramathālay*, m. hell, or

پرمد *pramad*, mad, intoxicated, impassioned; m. joy, delight. *pramadā*, f. a woman, a handsome woman. *s.*

پرمد *pramud* or *pramudit*, pleased, glad. *s.*

پرمد *param-dhām*, m. paradise. *s.*

پرمد *pramukh*, chief, principal, best, first; m. a chief, a sage; a tree used for dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*). *pramukh-twa*, m. superiority, predominance. *s.*

پرمد *pramagn*, immersed, drowned. *s.*

پرمل *parimal* or *parmal*, fragrant; m. titration of perfumes, and the scent arising from it; parched grain of *jo,ār* or *bājra*, q. v. (*Holcus sorgum* and *spicatus*). *s.*

پرملان *parimlān*, soiled, stained; withered, impaired. *s.*

پرمن *pirman*, the yard of a sail (see پروان). *h.*

پرمد *parimand*, slow, dull. *s.*

پرمد *parimandāl*, m. a ball, a globe, a circle. *parimandālā*, f. rotundity. *s.*

پرمد *pramochan*, m. liberating, setting free. *pramochani*, a sort of cucumber. *s.*

پرمد *pramod*, m. pleasure, delight. *pramodit* or *pramodī*, happy, delighted; delighting. *s.*

پرمد *pramoh*, m. fascination; fainting, insensibility. *s.*

پرمد *parimohan*, m. fascinating, beguiling. *parimohī*, m. *parimohini*, f. adj. fascinating, bewitching. *s.*

پرمد *param-eshwar*, m. the first and supreme Lord, God, the Almighty. *s.*

پرمد *paramew*, m. a (venereal) clap;

پرمد *prameh*, a gleet, any urinary affection. *s.*

پرمد *paran*, f. a very quick time in music. *h.*

پرمد *pran*, m. promise, resolution, vow. *s.*

پرمد *parnānī*, great-grandmother. *h.*



پرن **پھو** *parn* or *purna*, m. a leaf, betel leaf; the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*). *parn-walli*, f. the same tree. *parn-shūtā*, f. a hut of leaves, a hermitage. *parn-latā*, f. the betel plant. *parn-nar*, m. a man of leaves, an effigy stuffed with leaves, made to represent a person deceased whose body cannot be found. s.

پرناد **پرناد** *pranād*, m. a disease of the ear, a buzzing in the ear. s.

پرناس **پرناس** *parnāsi*, m. a sort of basil (*Ocimum sanctum*) with small leaves. s.

پرنش **پرنش** *pranāsh*, m. loss, destruction. *pranāshī*, destroying.

پرنال **پرنال** or **پرنال** *pranāl*, m. } a conduit,  
پرنالہ **پرنالہ** *parnālā*, m. } a gutter,

پرنالی **پرنالی** or **پرنالی** *pranālī*, f. } a drain. s.

پرنام **پرنام** *parinām*, m. maturity, fulness, end, last stage; sequel, result. *parinām-darshī*, who looks forward or to the end. s.

پرنام **پرنام** or **پرنام** *pranām*, also *parnām*, m. salutation, bow, adoration. s.

پرنانا **پرنانا** *par-nānā*, a great-grandfather (by the mother's side). s. [sance. s.]

پرنپات **پرنپات** *pranipāt*, m. salutation, obeisance. s. [obeisance. s.]

پرنپتن **پرنپتن** *pranipatan*, m. saluting, bowing. s. [obeisance. s.]

پرنٹ **پرنٹ** *pranati*, f. salutation, reverence, s.

پرنٹ **پرنٹ** *parantu*, but, however, on the other hand; afterwards, also. s.

پرنتر **پرنتر** *parantra*, subservient, dependent. s.

پرنند **پرنند** *parand*, m. a bird. *parand-ho-jānā*, to move with great rapidity. p.

پرنند **پرنند** *parandar*, m. a sort of pepper (*Piper chavya*). s.

پرنندہ **پرنندہ** *paranda*, flying; a bird. *parande hā* *par na mārū kisi jāgah meh*, is used to express a place quite inaccessible. p.

پرنندہ **پرنندہ** *pranidhān*, m. great effort, stress; profound meditation; access, entrance. s.

پرنماچال **پرنماچال** *parn-māchāl*, m. the *kamrāṅgā*, an acid fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). s.

پرنو **پرنو** *pranav*, } m. the mystical  
پرنوک **پرنوک** *pranavah*, } name of the  
deity. s. [a hermitage. s.]

پرنوتج **پرنوتج** *parnotaj*, m. a hut of leaves, s.

پرنور **پرنور** *pur-nūr*, illustrious, enlightened. p.

پرنی **پرنی** *pranay*, m. affection, regard; asking, solicitation; final emancipation; trust, confidence; reverence, obeisance. *pranayī*, affectionate, kind, intimate; m. a husband or lover. s.

پرنی **پرنی** *pranī*, resolute, bold, determined. s.

پرنی **پرنی** *purnī*, f. a ferule, a tube, a thimble; the ramrod-pipes of a musket; a bugle or oblong bead. d.

پرنی **پرنی** *parnī*, m. a tree (*Butea frondosa*); f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*); the leaf of the assafetida(?). s. [patron. s.]

پرنیا **پرنیا** *puraniyā*, m. an old man; a  
پرنیا **پرنیا** *puraniyā*, *puraiyā*, *puraiyā*, m. name of a district and town in Bengal (vulg. *Poorneah*). h.

پرنیان **پرنیان** *parniyān*, m. a kind of fine painted silk (from China); also garments made of the same. p.

پرو **پرو** *parv*, m. a festival, a holiday; *parv-kārī*, a Brāhman who performs ceremonies for hire out of season. *parv-gāmī*, a man who associates with his wife on festival days. s.

پرو **پرو** *puru*, m. name of the sixth monarch of the lunar line; the farina of a flower; f. the name of a river to the north-west of the Saraswatī. s.

پرو **پرو** *parvā*, f. care, concern, anxiety, vexation; inclination, affection, concupiscence, desire; rest, quiet. *kuchh parvā nahīn*, (vulg. *kuch-parvā-nā*), no matter, it is of no consequence. p.

پرو **پرو** *purnvā*, f. an easterly wind. s.

پرو **پرو** *parinā*, f. the first day of the moon's increase or wane. s.

پرواد **پرواد** *parivād*, m. abuse, reproach, accusation. *parivādak* or *parivādi*, an accuser, a plain tiff, a calumniator. s.

پروار **پروار** *parivār*, m. family, dependants. *parivār-tā*, f. subjection, dependence. s. [position. s.]

پروان **پروان** *pravāran*, m. prohibition, op-  
پرواری *parvārī*, fattened or fatted. p.

پرواز **پرواز** *parvāz*, flying, flight. *parvāz-harnā*, n. to fly. *parvāz-kunān*, flying, on the wing. p.

پرواس **پرواس** *parivās*, m. abiding, abode. s.

پرواس **پرواس** *pravās*, m. a foreign country or residence, dwelling away from home. *pravāsat*, adj. absent, dwelling abroad. *pravāsan*, m. sojourning abroad, exile. s.

پرواسی **پرواسی** *pravāsī*, a foreigner, one from abroad; one living away from home. s. [city. s.]

پرواسی **پرواسی** *pur-vāsī*, adj. inhabiting a

پروال **پروال** *parvāl*, m. a disease of the eyelids, in which the eyelashes fall, a sty or stithe. h.

پروان **پروان** *parvān*, m. the yard (of a sail); *parvān chharhānā*, to grow up (a phrase peculiar to women). h.

پروانا **پروانا** *purnānā* (caus. of *purānā*), to cause to be filled. h.

پروانجات **پروانجات** *parvānajāt*, m. (pl. of *parvāna*), orders; passes, licenses. p. [mission. p.]

پروانگی **پروانگی** *parvānagī*, f. command, order, per-

پروانہ **پروانہ** *parvāna*, m. a grant, or letter, under a great seal, from any man of power to a dependant; an order, a pass, a licence, leave, command, a precept, warrant; a butterfly, a moth. *parvāna kisi kā hōnd*, to be desperately in love with any one (an allusion to the moth and the candle). p.

پروا *parwāh*, f. (the same as *parwā*, q. v.). care, concern, &c. *p.* [overflowing. *s.*

پروا *parivāh*, m. an inundation, an

پروا *pravāh*, m, stream, current of a river. *s.*

پروا *pravāhikā*, f. diarrhoea. *s.*

پروا *parwā, ī*, one who stands in need of, necessitated, wanting, having occasion for. *p.*

پروا *pravibhāg*, m. division, a part. *s.* [titioned, shared. *s.*

پروا *pravibhakt*, divided, par-

پروا *paropadesh*, m. giving advice, admonishing. *s.* [of others, beneficence. *s.*

پروا *paropakār*, m. the helping

پروا *paropakārī*, aiding others, beneficent, hospitable. *s.*

پروا *parvat*, m. a mountain, a hill. *parvat-āshray* or *parvat-vāsi*, living in the mountains. *parvat-kāk*, m. a raven. *parvatīya*, mountainous; m. a mountaineer. *s.* [of fish- (*Silurus pabda*). *s.*

پروا *parvat* or *parvat*, m. a kind

پروا *protsāh*, m. effort, exertion; stimulus. *protsāhit*, instigated, stimulated. *protsāhak*, m. instigator. *protsāhan*, m. inciting, stimulating. *s.*

پروا *parautī*, land which is kept out of cultivation for a short time, in order that the soil may recover its strength. *h.*

پروا *parvatīyā*, m. a kind of pumpkin. *s.* [gence. *s.*

پروا *parojan*, m. purpose, use, exi-

پروا *purodhā*, m. the family priest. *s.*

پروا *parmar*, (in comp.) a patron, protector, nourisher, cherisher; educated, cherished, as *gharib parwar*, cherisher of the poor. *sāya parwar*, educated in the shade or at home; soft, delicate, knowing little of the world. *p.*

پروا *parwar*, m. the name of a kind of gourd (*Trichosanthes dioica*, Roxb.). *s.*

پروا *pravar*, m. off-spring, race. *s.*

پروا *pravir*, m. a yellow fragrant wood. *s.*

پروا *parivrajak*, m. a religious mendicant. *s.*

پروا *pravartta*, engaged in, undertaking; m. excitement, stimulus. *s.*

پروا *pravritta*, fixed, determined; engaged in, occupied. *pra ritti*, f. activity, occupation, active life; perseverance; addiction to; tidings, intelligence; continuous flow, stream; Ujjain, or any holy place; (in arith.) the multiplier. *s.*

پروا *parivritta*, gone round, revolved; exchanged. *s.*

پروا *parivartta*, m. going or turning back, revolving; exchange, requital; the end of a period of four ages, destruction of the world. *s.*

پروا *pravarttak*, inciting, stimulating; m. an instigator. *s.*

پروا *parivrajyā*, f. the life of a religious mendicant. *s.*

پروا *parwardagār*, m. the cherisher; an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

پروا *parwardan*, to cherish, rear, foster. *p.*

پروا *parwarda*, bred, reared, brought up (used substantively) a slave, a protégé. *p.*

پروا *parwarish*, f. breeding, fostering, rearing, patronising, education, protection. *p.*

پروا *pravar-lalit*, m. a species of the *ashtī* metre. *s.* [risher. *p.*

پروا *parwaranda*, cherishing, the che-

پروا *pururavas*, the son of Buddha, and second king of the lunar dynasty. *s.*

پروا *purwarī*, f. education; m. one who educates; (in comp.) cherishing, rearing. *p.*

پروا *praurh*, able, clever, full grown; confident, bold. *praurhi*, f. enterprise, confident exertion; investigation. *praurhā*, a woman from 30 years of age to 55. *praurhatā*, f. strength, firmness, breadth. *s.* [hood. *s.*

پروا *paros*, m. vicinity, neighbour-

پروا *parosā*, m. a dish which is sent to a friend. *s.*

پروا *parwastī*, f. cherishing, patronising: especially applied to the cherishing of old servants past work; care, protection, favour (probably a corruption of the Persian word *parwarish*). *d.*

پروا *pravasan*, m. going or dwelling abroad. *s.*

پروا *parosnā*, a. to take up dinner, to distribute, serve up, to divide. *s.*

پروا *parv-sandhi*, m. the full and change of the moon. *s.*

پروا *parosī*, m. a neighbour. *h.*

پروا *parosaiyā*, m. a distributor of victuals to the guests, one who serves up dinner, a waiter. *s.* [dent. *s.*

پروا *par-vash*, subservient, depen-

پروا *parivishṭ*, surrounded, enclosed. *s.*

پروا *pravishṭ*, entered, engaged in. *s.*

پروا *proshth*, m. a sort of carp (*Cyprinus prausius*). *proshth-padā*, f. the 26th and 27th asterisms, containing the stars in the wing of Pegasus. *praushth-pad*, m. the month Bhadr (August—Sept.). *praushth-padī*, f. full moon in Bhadr. *s.*

پروا *paroshni*, f. a cockroach. *s.*

پروا *prokt*, said, declared. *s.*

پروا *paroksh*, invisible; absent, past; m. an ascetic, a hermit; invisibility, absence; (in gram.) past time or tense. *s.*

پروکشن *prokshan*, m. killing animals in sacrifice, immolation, slaughter; sprinkling, with water, &c.; a text to be recited when animals are offered. *prokshit*, sprinkled; killed, offered in sacrifice.

پروکھیات *pravikhyāti*, f. celebrity, renown. *s.* [*dioica*]. *s.*

پرول *parval*, m. a plant (*Tricosanthes*)  
پرونا *pironā* or *paronā*, a. to thread (as a needle), to string (as pearls), to spit. *h.*

پرونگا *parvanikā*, f. specks attended with pain on the edge of the cornea of the eye. *s.*

پروہ *pravah*, m. one of the seven Vāyus or winds. *s.* [of leather. *h.*

پروہا *parohā*, m. a water-bucket made  
پروہت *purohit* (also *prohit*), m. a priest who presides at the performance of religious ceremonies; family priest. *s.*

پروہتانی *purohitānī*, f. the wife of a *purohit*, or priest, q. v. *s.*

پروہن *parohan*, m. carriage, vehicle, instruments of transportation. *s.*

پرویا *purvaiyā*, f. easterly wind. *s.*

پرویادھ *parivyādh*, m. a tree (*Pterospermum acerifolia*); a sort of reed growing in water (*Calamus fasciculatus*). *s.*

پرویت *pravet*, m. barley. *s.*

پرویدن *parivedan*, m. anguish, pain; marriage. *s.* [a chief. *s.*

پرویر *pravir*, best, excellent; m. a hero,

پرویش *praves* or *pravesh*, m. entering, arriving. *s.*

پرویشن *pariveshtan*, m. surrounding; circumference. *pariveshit*, enclosed, surrounded, covered. *s.* [serving up food. *s.*

پرویشن *pariveshan*, m. surrounding;

پرویشن *praveshan*, m. the entrance; entering. *praveshak*, who enters; m. an entry. *s.*

پرویکشن *pravekshan*, m. foreseeing. *pravekshit*, foreseen. *pravekshyat*, adj. foreseeing. *s.*

پرویل *pravel*, m. the yellow variety of the kidney bean. *s.*

پروین *parvin*, m. the Pleiades. *p.*

پروین *pravīn*, intelligent, skilful, wise. *s.*

پروینتا *pravīnatā*, f. wisdom, intelligence, skill. *s.*

پروینی *pravenī* or *praveni*, f. the hair twisted and undecorated, as worn by women in the absence of their husbands. *s.*

پرهار *prahār*, m. the act of beating, a stroke. *s.*

پرهار *parihār*, m. disrespect. *s.*

پرهاری *prahāri*, m. one who beats or strikes. *s.*

پرهاس *prahās*, m. loud laughter. *prahāsī*, laughing aloud, causing laughter. *s.*

پرهاس *parihās*, m. jest, joke, jeer; mirth, pastime. *parihās-vedī*, m. a jester, a wag. *s.*

پرهت *par-hit*, friendly, benevolent, good for another. *s.*

پرهز *prahar*, m. a watch of the day or night; a division of time, consisting of 8 *gharīs* or about 3 hours. *s.*

پرهشت *praharshit* or *praharshit*, delighted, very happy. *s.*

پرهشینی *praharshinī*, f. a species of the *atijagatī* metre. *s.*

پرهزن *pariharan*, m. seizing, taking; leaving, abandoning. *s.*

پرهزن کلکا *praharan-kalikā*, f. a species of the *sarkarī* metre. *s.*

پرهزنا *pariharnā*, a. to leave, to forsake, to abandon, to desert, to take away, clear off. *s.*

پرهزی *praharī* or *pahriyā*, m. a watchman, a sentinel. *s.*

پرسر *pura-sar*, one who goes first, a leader, a preceder. *s.*

پرهسن *prahasan*, m. loud laughter, mirth; sarcasm, ridicule, irony. *prahasat*, adj. laughing heartily. *s.* [mine. *s.*

پرهسنائی *prahasanti*, f. Arabian jase

پرهلاد *prahlād*, m. pleasure, joy; the name of Hiranyāksha's pious son, and regent of one division of Pātāl. *prahlādīt*, rejoiced, delighted. *s.*

پرهیز *parhez*, m. abstinence, forbearance, continence, control of the passions. *badi-parhez*, abstaining from evil. *parhez-k.*, a. to control one's passions; to abstain from; to observe a regimen. *p.*

پرهیزگار *parhez-gār*, one who controls his passions, abstinent, temperate. *p.*

پرهیزگاری *parhez-gārī*, f. abstinence, control of the passions. *p.*

پرهیزی *parhezī*, fit for a person under a regimen (also the same as *parhez-gār*, q. v.). *p.*

پرهیلکا *prahelikā*, f. an enigma, a riddle. *s.* [prived of, deserted by. *s.*

پرهین *parihin*, waned, faded; de-

پری *pare*, beyond, yonder. *pare rahnā*, to remain at a distance. *s.*

پری *parī*, f. a fairy. *parī-paihar* or *parī-chihra*, angelical, fairy-faced. *p.*

پری *purī*, f. fulness, completion. *p.*

پری *purī*, f. (same as *pur*, &c.), a city, town. *s.*

پری *priya*, m. beloved, dear; m. a husband, a lover; a sort of drug commonly called *Riddhi*. s.

پریا *priyā*, m. beloved, dear, a sweetheart, *he priye, my dear!* s.

پریاس *prayās*, m. trouble, labour, desire or pursuit of any object. s. [tidings. s.]

پریاکھیہ *priyākhyā*, announcing good

پریاگ *prayāg*, m. the modern Allahabad, a celebrated place of pilgrimage at the confluence of the Ganges and Jamunā, together with the supposed subterraneous addition of the Sarasvatī, according to the Hindū creed: in comp. it applies to several places of reputed sanctity, as, *Deva-prayāg*, *Rudra-prayāg*, *Karna-prayāg* &c. s.

پریال *priyāl*, m. a tree commonly called *piyāl* (*Buchanania latifolia*). s.

پریان *prayān*, m. going forth, departure; death, march, invasion. *prayān-kāl*, time of departure, death. s. [ing kindly. s.]

پریبھاشن *priya-bhāshan*, m. speak-

پریت *prīti*, kind, affectionate, beloved, dear. m. delight. s.

پریت *prīti* or *prīti*, f. love, friendship; the second of the 27 astronomical *yogs*. *prīti-pūrvak*, adv. through kindness; *prīti-dān*, m. a friendly present. *prīti-dāya* m. a gift of affection. *prīti-mān*, kind, affectionate. s.

پریت *pret* or *paret* adj. dead; m. a spirit of the dead, a ghost. *pret-pakṣ*, m. the dark half of the month. *pret-karm*, m. funeral rites. *pret-grīh*, m. a cemetery. *pret-lak*, m. the region of disembodied spirits, in which they remain one year, or until the obsequies are completed. *pret-nadī*, f. the river of hell. s. [yarn]. h.

پریتا *paretā*, m. a reel (for winding

پریتا *priyatā*, f. love, affection. s.

پریتر *priyatar*, dearer, more beloved. s.

پریتم *prītam* or *priyatam*, dearest, most beloved; m. a lover, a husband. s.

پریتن *prayatna*, m. continued effort, exertion; act, action; caution, care. *prayatna-wān*, active, zealous, persevering. s. [yarn]. h.

پریتنا *paretnā*, a. to reel (thread or

پریتنی *pretnī*, a female *pret* or ghost, a ghostess. s. [testing (gold or silver). s.]

پریچھا (پریکھا for پریکھا) *parīcchā*, f. trying,

پریچھک (پریکھک for پریکھک) *parīcchak*, m. one who tests or examines. s.

پریخوان *parī-ḥhvān*, m. a magician, one who "calls spirits from the vasty deep." p.

پریدار *parī-dār*, one who controls fairies; also one who is spell-bound by fairies. p.

پریدرشن *priya-darshan*, handsome, good-looking. m. a tree (*Mimusops kauki*). s.

پریدن *parīdan*, to fly, to soar on the wing. p.

پریدھاوی *parīdhāwī*, m. the forty-first year of the Indian cycle. s.

پریتر *prerit*, sent, directed, despatched. s.

پریرخسار *parī-rukhsār*, angelic, fairy-cheeked. p.

پریرن *preran*, } m. the act of sending;  
پریرنا *prernā*, } command. s.

پریرو *parī-rū*, fairy-faced, a beautiful woman, plur. *parī-rūyān*. p.

پریزاد *parī-zād*, fairy-born, i.e. beautiful. p.

پریستان *parī-stūn*, m. the region of the fairies. p.

پریسکھ *priya-sakh*, m. a tree (*Mimosa catechu*). s. [friend, a confidante. s.]

پریسکھی *priya-sakhī*, f. a female

پریسندیش *priya-sandesh*, m. a tree bearing a fragrant flower (*Michelia champaca*) s.

پریش *purish*, m. faeces, excrement. s.

پریشان *pareshān*, distressed, wretched, dispersed perplexed, dishevelled, ruined. *pareshān-khāl*, distressed in condition. *pareshān-kalmā*, to talk foolishly. p. [dispersion, destruction. p.]

پریشانی *pareshānī*, f. distress; perplexity;

پریشته *preshth*, most or very dear. *preshthā*, f. a wife. s.

پریک *priyāh*, m. a tree (*Nauclea cadamba*); another tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*). s.

پریکار *priya-kār*, or *priyākṛt* *priya-kṛit*, kindly, doing good, a benefactor. s.

پریکت *prayukta*, endowed with, possessing; connected with; compact. s. [proof. s.]

پریکھا *parīkshā*, f. examination, trial,

پریکھا *prekshā*, f. seeing, viewing, observing. s.

پریکشت *parīkshit*, the name of the grandson of *Arjuna*; adj. examined, tried, proved. s.

پریکشت *prekshit*, seen, beheld, looked at. s. [mines, &c. s.]

پریکھک *parīkshak*, one who exa-

پریکھن *parīkshan*, m. trial, experiment, examination. s. [spectacle, sight. s.]

پریکھن *prekshan*, m. a public show,

پریکھا *parekhā*, m. repentance, regret, concern. h.

پریکھا *parekhā*, f. (corrupted for *parīkshā* or *parīcchā*, &c.), trial, examination, search. s.

پریم *prem*, m. love, friendship; *prem-sāgar*, name of a well-known Hindī work so called, which details the history of *Krishna*. s.

پریمان *priyamān*, beloved, affectionate. s.

پریبھاوک *priyam-bhāvuk*, become dear to. *priyam-bhāvuktā*, f. amiability, becoming beloved. *s.*

پریمر *prem-par*, affectionate, loving. *s.*

پریمرنگ راتا *prem-rang-rātā*, coloured with the dye of love; strongly in love, enamoured. *s.* [(*Datura*). *s.*

پری موہ *purī-moh*, m. the thorn apple

پری می *premī*, affectionate; a lover. *s.*

پری ن *puren*, f. the placenta; the plant of the lotus. *h.*

پری نٹ *priyangu*, m. a medicinal plant and perfume, or fragrant seed; panick seed (*Panicum italicum*). *s.* [moon. *s.*

پری وا *parivā*, f. the first day of the

پری وا *parevā*, m. a pigeon. *h.*

پری وا د *parivād*, m. reproof, censure, abuse. *s.* [flatterer. *s.*

پری وا دی *priya-vādī*, sweet spoken, a

پری وار *parivār*, m. dependants, family, retinue. *s.* [flow. *s.*

پری وا ہ *parivāh*, m. inundation, over-

پری و جک *prajojak*, who or what causes or induces any act; who or what deposes or appoints; m. a founder or instituter of any ceremony; a legislator. *s.*

پری و جن *prajojan*, m. cause, motive, need, occasion; intention, design; use, exigence. *prajojan-wān*, designing, purposing. *prajojani*, necessary, requisite. *s.*

پری و جیہ *prajojya*, m. capital, principal; a servant, a slave. *s.* [barter. *s.*

پری و رت *parivartta*, m. exchange,

پری و رنی *priya-varnā*, f. a creeping plant (*Echites frutescens*). *s.*

پری و ش *pari-wash*, fairy-like, angelic. *p.*

پری و گ *prayog*, m. occasion, cause, motive, object, result; device, contrivance; example, comparison; act, action. *prayogi*, having some object in view, calculated for a particular purpose. *s.*

پری ہ *pareh*, m. soup made of rice (v. *palew*). *h.*

پری ہ *pareh*, } m. land watered after  
پری ہا *parehā*, } ploughing, or flooded  
before the final ploughing and levelling of the ground. *h.*

پری ہ *priya*, dear, beloved (see پری).

پری ہاس *parihās*, m. mirth, sport, amusement. *s.*

پری ہا *purā*, m. a large parcel (of physic, &c.). *parā*, m. the boundary of a field. *h.*

پری ہا نا *parā-pānā*, a. to find, to get easily. *h.*

پری ہا پد *parāpar*, with reiterated strokes. *s.*

پری ہا نا *parānā*, a. to put to sleep, to lay down, to cause to repose; to cull, to gather, pluck. *h.*

پری ہا *parāw*, m. halting, resting, sleeping; halting-place; camp, encampment; an army; a crowd, assembly. *h.*

پری ہا نا *parparānā*, n. to prattle, to chatter; to throb with pain (as the tongue from an acid substance). *parpar-rahnā*, to chat, prattle. *h.*

پری ہا نا *par-jānā*, n. to lie down; to cease, as the wind; to repose; to abate. *h.*

پری ہا ٹی *parchhaṭī*, f. a small thatch thrown over mud walls. *d.*

پری ہا نا *par-ruhnā*, n. to be utterly helpless, to be in a regular fix. *d.*

پری ہا *param*, m. a coarse kind of cotton cloth used for tents, &c. *d.* [immodesty. *d.*

پری ہا گی *par-margī*, f. shamelessness,

پری ہا نا *parnā*, n. to repose, to lie down; to fall; to befall, to happen; to encamp; to drop; to be confined to bed by sickness. *h.*

پری ہا *parvā*, m. a large boat; a ferry boat. *d.*

پری ہا نا *pirvānā*, a. to cause to press, squeeze. *h.*

پری ہا س *paros*, m. neighbourhood. *s.*

پری ہا سین *parosin*, f. a female neighbour. *s.*

پری ہا سی *parosī*, m. a male neighbour. *s.*

پری ہا وی *parvī*, a sort of sugar-cane sown in autumn. *h.*

پری ہا *parhā*, read, learned, of much reading. *parhā-gunā*, a learned, experienced man. *s.*

پری ہا نا *parhānā*, a. to teach to read, to instruct, to teach to speak (or sing) as birds. *s.*

پری ہا ن *parhan*, f. reading, the act of reading. *s.*

پری ہا ن *parhin*, f. a mullet. *h.*

پری ہا نا *parhnā*, a. to read, to repeat, to say, to speak, to quote or recite. *parhne-wālā* m. reader. *s.*

پری ہا نٹ *parhant*, f. study, reading; a spell. *s.*

پری ہا نا *parhwānā*, a. to cause to be taught reading (v. *parhānā*). *h.* [made. *h.*

پری ہا *purī*, f. a skin with which a drum is

پری ہا *parī*, f. a measure (v. *paimāna*). *d.*

پری ہا *purīyā*, f. a parcel (of physic, &c.), a dose of medicine in powder. *s.*

پری ہا *pariyā*, f. a female buffalo calf. *h.*

پری ہا نا *pare-rahnā*, n. to be in a hopeless or desperate state. *d.*

پری ہا یل *paryal*, f. sweepings. *h.*

پری ہا *puz* or *paz*, (in comp.) cooking, baking; framing or contriving (in the mind). *p.*

پزاوا *pazāwā*, } f. a brick-kiln. *p.*  
 پزاوہ *pazāwo*, }

پزمردی *pazhmurdagī*, f. rottenness, faded state. *p.*

پزمردن *pazhmurdan*, to wither, fade, decay. *p.*

پزمرده *pazhmurda*, withered, faded, drooping. *p.*

پس *pas*, after, behind; at length, then, therefore, finally. *pas-andāz*, savings, something laid up to provide for old age or want of employment; labourers, &c. call it *māya* i *tawakkul*. *p.*

پسا *pasā*, m. two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open (same as *anjā*, q. v.). *s.*

پساب *pisāb* or *pishāb* (for *peshāb*), m. the act of pissing, urine. *p.*

پساج *pisāch* (for *پیشاچ* *pishāch*, q. v.) m. a spectre, apparition, vision, a demon. *s.*

پساجی *pisāchī* or *پیشاچنی* *pishāchnī*, f. a female spectre, an ogress. *s.*

پسار *pasārā*, m. expansion, the act of spreading out. *pasārā-k.*, to procrastinate and find obstacles to an easy matter. *s.*

پسارنا *pasār-nā*, a. to spread; to distend; to stretch out, to expand, to open. *s.*

پساری *pasārī*, m. one who sells spices (v. *pasārī*). *h.*

پسان *pisān*, m. meal, flour. *s.*

پسانا *pisānā*, a. to reduce to meal, flour, or powder; to grind. *s.*

پسانا *pasānā*, a. to skim; to pour off superfluous water. *s.*

پسائی *pasāī*, f. a kind of rice. *h.*

پسائی *pisāī*, f. price paid for grinding. *s.*

پسپا *pas-pā* or *pas-pāe*, sitting cross-legged (like the Asiatics). *p.*

پسپال *pasu-pāl* } m. lit. beast-feeder;  
 or *pashu-pāl*, }

پسپالک *pasu-pālāh* or *pashu-pālāh*, } a cowherd, a cow-feeder. *s.*

پسپالن *pasu-pālan*, the rearing and tending of cattle, one of the duties of the *Vaisya* caste. *s.*

پسپاھونا *pas-pā honā*, n. to decline; to fall in the rear, to slink behind; to retreat, to flee, to desist from an attempt. *p. h.*

پسپوت *pus-pūt* (for *پوشپوت* *pushya-putra*), adopted son. *pus-pūt k.*, to adopt as a son. *s.*

پست *past*, below, low. *past-fītrat*, of inferior understanding, of a mean disposition. *past-himmat*, unambitious. *past o buland dekhnā*, to consider and take precautions against the vicissitudes of fortune. *pas-at*, behind thee. *p.*

پستان *pistān*, m. the breasts, bobbies. *p.*

پستانا *pastānā*, n. to regret, repent. *s.*

پستک *pustak*, f. a book, a volume. *s.*

پسته *pista*, m. a pistachio nut. *p.*

پستی *pastī*, f. inferiority, lowness. *p.*

پستنی رنگ *pistaī rang*, m. pea-green. *p.*

پس خورده *pas-khurda*, m. leavings (of food), dregs, offal. *p.*

پسر *pasar*, f, grazing cattle at night. *h.*

پسر *pisar*, m. a boy, a son, a child. *pisar-zāda*, a grandchild. *pisar i khwānda*, an adopted son. *pisri akhyāfī*, a step-son, son of a wife by a former husband. *pisri-mutabannā*, an adopted son. *pisar-khwāndagī*, adoption of a son. *p.*

پسرنا *pasarnā*, n. to be spread, stretched out, expanded. *s.*

پسرو *pas-rau*, or *pas-raw*, m. a follower; dependants; train, equipage. *p.*

پسروی *pas-ranī*, f. following; equipage. *p.*

پسری *pisarī*, f. boyhood, infancy. *p.*

پستول *pistol* or *piṣṭul*, a pistol. *e.*

پس غیبت *pas ghaibat*, in one's absence. *p.*

پس قد *pas-kad* or *-kadd*, a dwarf (properly *past-kadd*). *p. a.*

پس کش *pas-kash*, m. recoil, retraction. *p.*

پسلانا *pislānā*, a. to cause to grind. *h.*

پسلی *pastī*, f. a rib, the præcordia. *pastī pharaknī*, a thrilling over the ribs, is applied to a perception of the condition of an absent person. *h.*

پس مانده *pas-mānda*, left behind, a survivor. *p.*

پسنا *pisnā*, n. to be reduced to meal, to be ground; to be ruined, distressed; (met.) to be desperately in love. *h.*

پسند *pasand*, f. choice, approbation; (in comp.) agreeable to, pleasing, as *dil-pasand*, pleasing the heart. *pasand h.*, to please. *p.*

پسندیدن *pasandīdan*, to approve of, to be agreeable. *p.*

پسندیده *pasandīda*, chosen, approved of, agreed to. *p.* [weight, &c. *p.*

پسنگا *pasangā*, m. (the same as *pāsang*), a

پس *pasū* or *pashū*, (see *پش*) m. a beast; an animal. *s.*

پس *pisū* or *piṣṣū*, m. a flea. *h.*

پس ویش *pas o pesh*, m. lit. behind and before; evasion, prevarication. *pas o pesh-k.*, a. to prevaricate. *p.*

پس جانا *pasūjnā*, a. to stitch. *h.*

پسہی *pas, hī*, f. a kind of wild rice, growing in shallow ponds. *h.*

پسج *pasij*, provision for a journey; adj. ready, prepared. *p.*

پسجنا *pasijnā*, n. to perspire, to sweat, to melt; to compassionate. *s.*

پسین *pasin*, last, posterior, modern. *p.*

پسینی *pasinī*, modern, recent; *pl.* *pasiniyān*, the moderns. *p.*

پسینا *pasinā*,  
پسے *pasen*,  
پسےوا *pasenwā*, } m. perspiration,  
sweat. *s.*

پش *pashu*, m. an animal, a beast; cattle. *pashu-pāl*, m. a herdsman. *pashu-pālan*, m. tending or rearing cattle. *pashutā*, f. *pashutwa*, m. nature of an animal, bestiality. *pashu-dharm*, m. action or property of animals; promiscuous cohabitation, the marrying of widows. *pashu-rāj*, m. a lion. *pashu-rajjū*, m. a string for fastening cattle. *pashu-roman*, m. the hair of an animal. *pashu-kriyā*, f. copulation. *pashu-gayatrī*, f. a verse whispered into the ear of an animal about to be sacrificed. *s.*

پشاپ *pishāb* (for *peśhāb*), m. urine. *p.*

پشاح *pishāch*, m. a sprite, a fiend, a spectre; an infernal imp or ghost, described as fierce and malignant. *pishāch-dru*, m. a tree supposed to be haunted by goblins (*Trophis aspera*). *pishāch-grasta*, possessed of a demon, a demoniac. *pishāchnī*, f. a female sprite. *s.*

پشان *pashān*, m. a stone, a rock. *s.*

پشپ *pushp* or *pushpa*, m. a flower, the menses; the car of Kuvera; specks on the eye, albigo. *pushpānjali*, f. presenting flowers held in both hands hollowed. *pushpa-path*, m. the vulva. *pushpa-pur*, the city of Pātālīputra or Palibothra. *pushpa-phal*, m. elephant or wood-apple. *pushpa-chāmar*, m. a plant (*Artemisia*); a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*) having a large bushy flower. *pushpa-dant*, m. the elephant of the north-west quarter. *pushpa-ras*, m. the honey of flowers. *pushpa-rakta*, m. a shrub (*Hibiscus phoeniceus*). *pushpa-remu*, m. the farina of flowers. *pushpa-rochan*, m. a plant (*Mesua ferrea*). *pushpa-sār*, m. the honey of flowers. *pushpa-samay*, m. spring. *pushpa-shūnya*, flowerless. *pushpa-karaṇḍak*, m. Avantī or Ujjain, or the grove in its vicinity, sacred to Mahādeva. *pushpa-keṭu*, m. calx of brass. *pushpa-kiṭ*, m. any insect affecting flowers. *pushpa-mās*, m. spring. *pushpa-vāṭī*, f. a flower-garden. *pushpa-wat*, flowery. *pushpa-hin*, flowerless. *pushpa-hinā*, f. the glomerous fig-tree; a woman whose menstruation has ceased. *pushpi*, flowering. *s.*

پشپان *pushpānjan*, m. the calx of brass. *s.*

پشپیت *pushpit*, flowered, in flower. *pushpitā*, f. a woman during menstruation. *pushpitāgrā*, f. a form of metre. *s.*

پشپک *pushpak*, m. calx of brass, the car of Kuvera, god of riches; specks on the eye; a bracelet of jewels; green vitriol. *pushpakāśish*, m. the green sulphate of iron. *s.*

پشپیکا *pushpikā*, f. the tartar of the teeth; the mucus of the glans penis or urethra. *s.*

پشپول *pashu-palval*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

پشت *pusht*, f. ancestry, a generation of progenitors; the back; a second, an assistant. *pusht da pusht*, generation by generation. *pusht-pāshu*, m. an inflammation or phlegmon on the upper surface of the foot. *pusht par kisī ke rahnā*, (lit. to be at the back of one, or to back one) to support steadily. *pusht pamāh*, an ally, a support. *pusht-kham*, hump-backed *pushtī dast kisī par mārā* or *pushtī pā mārā*, to reject, to abandon. *pusht denā* (in Pers. *pusht-dādan*), to flee, run away (lit. turn one's back, "terga dare"). *p.*

پشتا *pishitā*, f. spikenard. *s.*

پشتارا *pushtārā*, m. a load, burden for carrying on the back. *p.*

پشتانا *pushtānā*, to regret, repent. *d.*

پشتاروا *pushtārōwā*, m. regret, remorse. *d.*

پشتار *pusht-khār*, m. an artificial hand of ivory, &c., set in a long handle to scratch the back with. *p.*

پشتک *pushtak*, a vice in horses, plunging and kicking up behind. *p.*

پشتو *pushtū*, the *Afghan* language. *p.*

پشته *pushta*, m. a buttress, a prop; a bank, a quay; a hill, an eminence; heap, load, a bundle. *p.*

پشته بندی *pushta-bandī*, embankments of a river. *p.*

پشتی *pushtī*, m. backing, alliance, aid; a prop; the cover of a book. *pushtī-bān*, an ally, a supporter; *pushtī-bānī*, f. alliance, aid; support. *pushtī-k.*, to assist, to support, to second, to back. *p.*

پشت *pusht*, nourished, fat; restorative, provocative. *pushtānga*, fat. *s.*

پشت *pushtī*, f. nourishing. *pushtī-dā*, adj. nourishing. *pushtī-dā*, f. a plant (*Physalis flexuosa*). *pushtī-kar*, m. any nutritive substance, a provocative food.

پشتاپ *pishtap*, m. a world, a division of the universe. *s.* [restorative power. *s.*

پشتاتا *pushtatā*, f. fatness; invigoration,

پشتک *pishtak*, m. a disease of the eyes, opacity of the cornea. *s.* [cative. *s.*

پشتی *pushtā*, f. adj. restorative, provo-

پشتات *pashchāt*, after, afterwards, behind; westward. *pashchāt-tāp*, m. repentance. *s.*

پشیم *pashchīm*, west, western; behind, after. *s.*

پشکا *pashukā*, f. any small animal. *s.*

پشکر *pushkar*, m. the sky, heaven; a lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum* or *Nymphaea nelumbo*); a drug (*Costus speciosus*); a place of pilgrimage called Pokar in the province of Ajmīr; one of the seven great *dwīpas* or divisions of the world; a mountain in the same *dwīpa*; a pond or lake. *pushkar-mūlak*, m. the root of the *costus speciosus*. *s.*

پشکرینی *pushkarinī*, f. a large pond, a lake. *s.*

پشکل *pushkal*, excellent, best; much, many; full, complete; m. the mountain Meru; the holy place, Pushkar. *s.*

پشک *pish-hash* (for *pesh-hash*), a present, a tribute. *p.*

پشک *pishkil*, dung of sheep, deer, &c. *p.*

پشم *pashm*, *f.* wool, hair (*pubes tum maris tum femine*). *pashm par mārā*, to be perfectly contented and independent, to despise, disregard. *pushm samajhnā*, to despise. *pashm na ukharnā*, to suffer nothing from the enmity of another, not a hair of the head to be touched (spoken in great contempt of an adversary). *p.*

پشمک *pashmak*, a kind of sweetmeat. *p.*

پشمی *pashmī*,

پشمین *pashmīn*, } woollen, made of wool. *p.*

پشمینہ *pashmīna*,

پشن *pishun*, wicked, relentless, cruel; vile, low; stupid, a fool; *m.* a spy, an informer. *pishun-vākya* or *pishun-vachan*, *m.* evil speech, slander. *s.*

پشنا *pishunā*, *f.* a gramineous plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

پشنگ *pishang* or *pishangī*, tawny, brown. *pishtangātā*, *f.* tawinness. *s.*

پشنگ *pashang*, a mattock, spade, hoe; also a man's name, the father of *Afrāsīyāb*. *p.*

پشواز *pishwāz*, *f.* a gown, a female dress. *p.*

پشه *pasha* or *pashsha*, a gnat, a fly, a mosquito. *p.* [hog-plum. *s.*

پشہرہتکی *pashu-harītakī*, *f.* the

پسیر *pushīz*, a small piece of money. *p.*

پشیمان *pashemān*, ashamed, abashed, disgraced, penitent. *p.* [morse. *p.*

پشیمانی *pashemānī*, *f.* regret, penitence, re-

پشہ *pushya*, *m.* the eighth lunar asterism, comprising three stars, of which one is Cancer; the month *Paus* (Dec.—Jan.). *pushya-putr*, an adopted son. *s.*

پک *pik*, *f.* name of a bird (*Cuculus Indicus*); the *kokila*. *pik-bayānī*, having a voice like the *pik*. *s.*

پک *pikk*, *m.* a young elephant. *s.*

پک *pakh*,

پکا *pahā* or *pakhā*, } ripe; boiled,

دressed (opposite to raw); baked (as bricks), made of brick; cunning, knowing. *pakkā-k*, to establish a claim, or an agreement, or a proposition, so that no doubt or subject of dispute can remain; to build with bricks. *pakkā-pakāyā*, ready cooked. *pakkā-ghar*, a house built of baked bricks or stone. *pakkā-chīphā*, an authenticated, revised, or accredited account. *pakkā-ser*, a ser of full and standard weight. *s.*

پکار *pukār*, *f.* *pukārā*, *m.* a cry a shout. *h.*

پکار دینا *pukār-denā*, *a.* to proclaim publicly, to call. *h.*

پکارنا *pukār-nā*, *a.* to call aloud, to bawl out, to cry; to call or summon. *h.*

پکا کش *pikāksha*, *m.* a vegetable and perfume, commonly called *rochanī*. *s.*

پکانا *pakānā*, *a.* to ripen; to dress victuals, to cook, to bake. *s.*

پکانگ *pikāng*, *m.* a small bird, called also *chātakiya*. *s.* [s.

پکانند *pikānand*, *m.* the spring season.

پکار *pakār*, *m.* suppuration. *pakā,ū*, suppurative. *s.*

پکائی *pakā,ī*, *f.* dressing, ripeness. *s.*

پکبندھ *pik-bandhu*, *m.* the mango tree. *s.*

پکبئی *pik-bayānī* or *پکبئی* *pik-bayānī*, *f.* possessing a voice like the *kokila*. *s.*

پکپن *pakpan*, *m.* ripeness; cunning, cleverness, expertness. *s.*

پکت شول *pakti-shul*, *m.* inflammation of the bowels, cholice. *s.*

پکدندی *pakdandī*, *f.* a footpath. *d.*

پکڑ *pakar*, *f.* the act of seizing, seizure, capture; objection, difficulty. *h.*

پکڑانا *pakrānā*, *a.* to cause to be caught, seized, or laid hold of; to deliver over or give in charge. *h.*

پکڑ بندی *pakar-bandī*, *f.* proof, evidence; capture, seizing. *d.*

پکڑنا *pakarnā*, *a.* to catch, to lay hold of, to seize, to apprehend; to object. *h.*

پکش *paksh*, *m.* half a lunation, a fortnight; a partisan, a friend; a side, a flank. *pakshāghāt*, *m.* palsy, hemiplegia. *paksha-pāt*, *m.* partisanship, partiality. *paksha-pāṭī*, *m.* a partisan, an adherent. *paksha-pāṭitā*, *f.* adherence, friendship. *pakshatā*, *f.* the taking up a side, partiality. *paksha-dhar*, *m.* a partisan. *s.*

پکشی *pakshī*, *m.* *pakshinī*, *f.* a bird. *pakshi-rāj*, *m.* king of the birds, *Garuḍa*. *pakshi-shālā*, *f.* a nest, an aviary. *s.*

پکلا *paklā*, *m.* a sore between the toes, produced by moisture. *h.*

پکنا *paknā*, *n.* to be dressed or cooked; to ripen; to suppurate (as an inflammation, boil, &c.); to turn grey (hairs). *s.*

پکو *pakwa*, ripe, cooked, mature, perfect; able, shrewd; grey (the hair); digested. *pakwāshay*, *m.* the abdomen, the stomach. *pakwa-krit*, *m.* the *nimb* tree, the leaves of which are used to induce suppuration. *s.*

پکوان *pakwān* or *پکوان* *pakwānna*, *m.* sweetmeats, victuals fried in melted butter or oil, cookery of any kind. *s.*

پکوانا *pakwānā*, *a.* to cause to be dressed or cooked; to cause to ripen. *s.* [cooking. *h.*

پکواہی *pakwā,ī*, *f.* price paid for

پکوڑا *pakorā*, *m.* } a kind of dish  
پکوڑی *pakorī* or } made of peameal  
پکویڑی *pakaurī*, *f.* } *s.*



پکھ *pakh* (for *paksha*, q.v.), m. a period of fifteen days, fortnight, half a lunation; two; assistance, protection. *s.* [of a bow. *d.*

پکھاتا *pakhātā*, m. the horn or corner  
پکھارنا *pakhārnā*, a. to wash. *s.*

پکھال *pakhāl*, f. } a large leather  
پکھالا *pakhālā*, m. } bag for carrying  
water usually double, and thrown over the back of a bullock; also a leathern bag for raising water from a well. *s.*

پکھالی *pakhālī*, m. a water-carrier. *s.*

پکھان *pakhān* (for *pākḥān*), } m. a  
پکھانا *pakhānā*, } stone. *s.*

پکھواج *pakhāwaj*, f. a kind of drum, a timbrel. *h.*

پکھواجی *pakhāwajī*, m. one who beats the *pakhāwaj*; a drummer. *h.*

پکھراج *pukhrāj*, m. a topaz; name of a lunar mansion. *h.*

پکھروٹا *pakhraṇṭā*, m. a bit of gold or silver leaf covering a *biṛā* or mouthful of betel. *h.*

پکھڑی *pakhṛī*, f. a petal, or flower-leaf. *h.*

پکھو *pakhnā* or *pakhū*, m. a side, wing, flank, gable end of a house. *d.*

پکھوٹا *pakhotā*, m. a wing, fin of a fish; side or flank. *d.* [blade. *s.*

پکھوڑا *pakhaurā*, m. the shoulder-

پکھرو *pakherū*, m. a bird. *s.*

پکھس *pakhes*, m. mark, stamp. *h.*

پگ *pag*, m. the foot. *pag paṭ tār bajnā*, to beat time with the foot. *pag-dandī*, f. by-path. *pagdandī-lenā*, to track, to trace. *s.*

پگا *pagā*, m. a rope fastened round the neck of a bullock, a tether. *h.*

پگار *pagār*, mud kneaded for building or plastering walls; (in Dakh.) pay, salary, wages. *s.*

پگاہ *pagāh*, f. dawn of day, morning, twilight. *p.*

پگاہتر *pagāhtar*, f. early dawn of day. *p.*

پگدھارنا *pag-dhārnā*, n. to travel, to depart. *s.* [chew the cud. *h.*

پگورنا *pagūrānā*, n. to ruminate, to

پگڑی *pagṛī*, f. a turban; a species of poll-tax (v. *pāg*). *pagṛī āṭaknā*, to be obstinate, to persist or persevere. *pagṛī chhapānā*, a. to act falsely or treacherously. *h.*

پگلا *paglā*, foolish (phrase peculiar to Bengal and the eastern parts of Hindūstān). *h.*

پگنا *pagnā*, n. to be dipped in or covered with syrup; (met.) to be in love. *s.*

پگھا *paghā*, m. (the same as *pagā*), a rope, tether. *h.* [or steel. *h.*

پگھال *paghāl*, m. a kind of hard iron  
پگھایا *paghāyā*, m. a dealer in cloth, metals, &c. *h.*

پگھلانا *pighlānā*, a. to melt, to fuse; to soften (an angry or a hard person), to assuage. *s.*

پگھلاو *pighlāw* or *pighlā*, o, m. fusion. *s.*

پگھلنا *pighalnā*, n. to melt or be melted, to be in fusion. *s.*

پگھیا *paghaiyā*, m. a trader in cloth, iron, &c. *h.*

پگیا *pagiyā*, f. a turban. *h.*

پل *pal*, m. a moment; the sixtieth part of a *gharī* or *dand* ( $\frac{1}{60}$  *pals* are equal to one minute). *pal mārte*, immediately, instantly, in the twinkling of an eye. *pal mārṇā*, to wink, to move the eyelid. *p.*

پل *pul*, m. a bridge, an embankment, a causeway. *pul-guzār*, a bridge toll. *pul dāndhnā*, a. (to make a bridge) to limit; to abound. *p.*

پلا *plā*, m. a spoon, ladle for taking out oil, &c. *plā*, m. a small bundle of plants or sticks. *h.* [*harāmī plā*, a bastard. *h.*

پلا *pillā*, m. a pup, a whelp, cub;

پلا *pallā*, m. space, distance; assistance; a border of cloths; a sheet (generally applied to chintz or shawl); a bag; *labium vulvæ*; one shutter of a door, &c.; border, margin. *h.*

پلا *pallā*, m. one scale (or side of a pair of scales). *pallā-bāndhnā*, to enter the lists against an enemy. *pallā-kash*, partial. *pallā-kashī*, partiality. *palle par kisi ke ānā*, to assist, to favour, to side with any one. *palle-dār*, a porter who has bags to carry burdens. *palle-dārī*, f. the business of a porter. *p.*

پلاڈ *palād*, m. f. a *Rākshas* or demon, male or female. *s.* [humour. *s.*

پلاگنی *palāgni*, m. the bile, the bilious

پلاس *palās*, m. very coarse cloth. *p.*

پلاس *palās* or *palāsh*, m. a tree so called, on which the lac insect feeds (*Butea frondosa*). *palās pāprā*, m. the seeds of the *Butea frondosa*, used in medicine. *s.*

پلاسی *palāsī*, m. name of a village (vulg. *Plassey*), famous for one of our earlier victories in India. *s.*

پلاش *palāsh*, m. a tree (see *palās*).

پلاشاہیہ *palāshāhiyā*, m. assu-  
foetida. *s.* [clinata; the *palās* tree. *s.*

پلاشک *palāshak*, m. curcuma re-

پلاشی *palāshī*, f. lac; m. a goblin; a sort of mimusops (m. *kauki*). *s.*

پلاکش *plāksha*, m. the fruit of the *hiscus populneoides*. *s.*

پلان *palān*, a space of ground between two occupied lots, left for future disposal. *h.*

پلان *palān*, } m. (corruption of *pālān*), a  
پلانا *palānā*, } packsaddle. *p.*

پلانا *palānā*, a. to run away, to flee,  
to escape. *s.* [ply with drink. *h.*

پلانا *pilānā*, a. to cause to drink; to

پلانا *palānnā*, a. to saddle a horse or  
bullock. *p.*

پلانڈ *palāndu*, m. an onion. *s.*

پلانگ *palāng*, m. the Gangetic por-  
poise. *s.*

پلانی *palānī*, f. } thatching. *h.*  
پلاو *palāw*, m. }

پلاو *plāv*, m. submersion. *s.*

پلاو *pulā*, o (properly *pilāv*), m. a kind of  
dish made up of rice, spices, and flesh or fowl. *hawā*  
*kā* *ulā*, o, a castle built in the air. "Lord Byron has  
been laughed at by many an 'old Indian' for writing  
this word 'pilaff,' making it rhyme with 'quaff,' but  
the fact is, the <sup>his</sup> lordship's Anglified term comes  
much nearer to the real word, which is Persian, than  
our barbarous Indian corruption of it." *p.* (B.)

پلاوٹا *palā, onā*, n. to flee, to run  
away. *s.* [away. *s.*

پلاوٹان *palāyamān*, adj. running

پلاوٹان *palāyan*, m. flight, retreat.  
*palāyan-parāyan*, fugitive. *s.*

پل بندی *pul-bandī*, f. an embankment, dykes  
or mounds raised to prevent inundations; keeping a  
bridge &c. in repair, also a tax levied for that purpose;  
sodomy. *pul-bandī-k.*, to ravish, to violate. *p.*

پلپل *pilpil*, m. pepper. *p.*

پلپلا *pilpilā* or *pulpulā*,  
soft, flabby, flacid. *h.*

پلپلانا *pilpilānā*, a. to soften. *h.*

پلپلانا *pulpulānā*, n. to fear, to  
dread; to take a morsel into the mouth, and from the  
want of teeth being unable to chew, to turn it about. *h.*

پلپلاہٹ *pilpilāhat*, f. softness. *h.*

پلپلاہٹ *pulpulāhat*, f. fear; the  
act of turning about a morsel in the mouth. *h.*

پلٹ *plut*, m. the protracted utterance of  
a vowel, being three times the length of a short vowel. *s.*

پلٹھامارنا *palthā mārna* (also *palthāmārna*) *palthā*  
(or *palthā*) *mārna*, n. to sit down on the ground resting  
on the buttocks. *h.* [the buttocks. *h.*

پلٹھی *palthī*, f. a mode of sitting on

پلٹھا *palthā*, m. turn, stead, exchange,  
recompense, revenge, retaliation. *h.*

پلٹھانا *palthānā*, a. to cause to turn, to  
convert. *h.*

پلٹھانا *palthā khānā*, a. to turn  
over head and heels; to overturn, to be tilted, to re-  
bound. *h.*

پلٹھالینا *palthā-lenā* (v. *palat-l.*), to revenge, &c. *h.*

پلٹھاو *palthāw* or *palthā*, o. m. contradic-  
tion, reaction, rebound. *h.*

پلٹھالینا *palat-lenā* or *palthā-lenā*, a.  
to take in return, to revenge, to exact retribution. *h.*

پلٹھان *palthan*, f. a battalion, a regiment. *h.*

پلٹھانا *palatnā*, n. to return, to turn back;  
to retreat; to overturn, to rebound; to change. *h.*

پلٹھامارنا *palthā-mārna*, n. to sit  
down on the ground resting on the buttocks. *h.*

پلٹھان *pulij*, that land which is cultivated for  
every harvest, being never allowed to lie fallow. *h.*

پلٹھانا *pilachnā*, n. to adhere. *h.*

پلٹھا *palthā*, m. a scale, i.e. one side of a  
pair of scales. *h.*

پلٹھی *pilrī*, f. a kind of forced meat. *h.*

پلٹھات *pilsāt*, f. yellowness, yellow hue. *d.*

پلٹھات *pul sirāt* or *puli sirāt*, m. the bridge,  
over which Musalmāns pass into paradise.—N. B. the  
wicked are sure to fall thence into the bottomless  
pit. *p. a.*

پلٹھات *pilisht*, polluted impure, unclean;  
(met.) f. an adulteress, a strumpet. *p.*

پلٹھاک *palak*, f. the eyelid; a moment;  
*palak daryā*, m. clouds; *palak mārna* or *maṭkūnā*, a.  
to wink. *p.*

پلٹھاک *pulkit*, joyful, rejoiced. *s.*

پلٹھاک *plaksha*, m. waved-leaf fig-tree  
(*Ficus infectoria*); another tree (*Hibiscus pppulneoides*);  
the holy fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*); one of the seven  
*Dwīpas* or divisions of the world. *s.*

پلٹھاک *pulhī*, m. a sort of Kadamb  
(*Nauclea cadamba*). *s.*

پلٹھان *pulin*, m. an island of alluvial  
formation, a small island or bank left in a river upon  
the falling of waters. *s.*

پلٹھانا *pilnā*, a. to attack, to assault; n.  
to be bruised, thrashed, trodden, pressed, ground. *s.*

پلٹھانا *palnā*, n. to be reared; to be fatten-  
ed, to thrive. *s.*

پلٹھاند *pulind*, m. a barbarian, an outcast,  
one inhabiting mountains and forests. *s.*

پلٹھاند *pulindā*, m. a bundle, a parcel. *h.*

پلٹھانگ *palang*, m. a bed (without cur-  
tains), a bedstead. *palang-pash*, m. a coverlet, a coun-  
terpane: this last compound is commonly called a  
"palampore" by Europeans. *palang tin chor*, "the bed  
and three thieves," the constellation called "Charles's  
wain" (B.) *p.*

پلٹھانگ *palang*, m. a tiger, a panther, a  
leopard. *palang-afgan*, tiger killer, a fierce warrior. *p.*

پلٹھانگ *puling* or *puling* *pullinga*, the  
masculine gender. *s.*

پلٹھانگ *palungri*, f. a small bedstead. *h.*

پلنگی *palangi*, of or relating to a tiger, tiger-like, fierce, ferocious. *p.*

پلو *plav*, m. a diver, a bird so called (*Pelicanus fuscicollis*); waved-leaf fig-tree (*Ficus infectoria*); a sort of grass (*Cyperus rotundus*); fragrant grass in general. *s.*

پلو *pallav*, m. a sprout, a shoot, a branch with the leaves attached. *s.*

پلو *pallū*, m. the hem of a garment, the border of a garment. *pallū-dār*, a garment with gold or silver border. *h.*

پلو *pillū*, m. } a worm. *s.*  
پلو *pilūā*, }

پلوار *palwār*, m. a kind of boat of 15 to 20 tons burden for carrying goods; applied chiefly to the slow heavy craft in the Sunderbuns: it is considered to have come originally from Dacca. *h.*

پلوار *palwārī*, m. a boatman, people belonging to a boat or *palwār*. *h.*

پلوانا *palwānā*, a. to cause to be reared or nourished. *s.*

پلوٹھا *pallanthā* or *palauḥā*, first-born (q. d. *pahlā uḥā* or *pahlā uḥā*). *h.*

پلوک *palluvak*, m. a kind of fish (*Cyprinus denticulatus*). *s.*

پلول *palwal*, m. the name of a plant (*Trichosanthes dioica*, Roxb.). *palwal-lālī*, the plant of [tion. *s.*

پلون *plavan*, m. a deluge, an inundation.

پله *palla*, m. a side (as of scales), (v. *pallā*). *p.*

پله *pula*, soft, tender; hollow. *d.*

پلھا *plihā*, f. the spleen (v. *pīhā*). *s.*

پلھانا *pulhānā*, a. to persuade. *s.*

پلھن *plihan*, m. the spleen. *s.*

پلھنڈا *pahlindā* or *pahlindā*, m. }  
پلھنڈی *pahlindī* or *pahlindī*, f. }

a shelf upon which water-pots are placed, a place where water is kept. *h.*

پلھی *pilaḥī*, f. the spleen; a disease from enlargement or inflammation of the spleen. *s.*

پلی *palī*, f. a ladle used to take out oil with. *h.*

پلی *pallī*, f. a small village; a house [lizard. *h.* [of a tree. *h.*

پلی *palaḥī*, f. a young branch or spray

پلیت *palit* (for *pālīt*), polluted, unclean. *p.*

پلیت *palīt*, m. a ghost, spirit of the dead. *h.*

پلیتا *palitā*, m. a match (of a gun); a candle. *palitā chāt-jānā*, to flash in the pan. *p.*

پلیتھن *palethan*, m. dry flour laid under and over bread when it is rolled. *palethan pakānā*, to contrive the ruin of any one. *palethan nikānā*, a. to beat severely. *h.*

پلید *pilid* or *palid*, unclean, polluted. *p.*

پلیدی *palidī*, f. uncleanness, excrement. *p.*

پلیو *palev*, m. soup, pounded rice or flour put into soup to thicken it. *palev* or *palevā*, land watered after ploughing. *h.*

پلیھا *plihā*, f. } the spleen; the organ,  
پلیھن *plihan*, m. } or the disease of it;

enlargement of the mesenteric glands. *s.*

پلیھار *plihārī*, m. the holy fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*), deemed an enemy to spleen. *h.*

پلیھشتر *plihā-shatru*, m. a medicinal plant, commonly called Rohini or Roherā (*Andersonia rohitaka*). *s.*

پمپا *pumpā*, f. a river in the south of India. *s.*

پن *pun*, پن: *puna*, or پن *punī*, again, also, afterwards. *puna-puna* or *puna-punar*, again and again, repeatedly. *s.*

پن *pun* (for *puṇy punya*), m. virtue, virtuous action, charity; (opposite to fault); merit. *s.*

پن *pin*, m. a sound, noise. *s.*

پن *pan*, m. an aggregate number, consisting of twenty *gandās* (q. v.), that is, eighty *kauṛī* (and sixteen *panis* make a *kāhan*); a vow; promise; a bet, a wager, a stake at play; it is also used to denote money in general; wages, hire, price; business; an agreement, a stipulation or clause in an agreement; (contr. of *pān*), as, *pan-baṭṭa*, m. a betel-box. *s.*

پن *pan*, a termination affixed to nouns, answering to the English terminations *ship*, *hood*, *ness*, &c., as, *larak-pan*, childhood, *bālak-pan*, boyhood. *h.*

پن *pan*, conj. but, yet, for. *d.*

پنا *panā*, a termination added to words to denote trade, state, or condition (also the same as *pan*), as *juaharī-panā*, the trade of a jeweller. *h.*

پنا *punnā*, a. to abuse, revile. *h.*

پنا *pannā*, m. a beverage; the upper part of a shoe; a termination answering to *pan*, q. v. *h.*

پنا *pannā*, m. an emerald; a leaf. *s.*

پنا *pinnā*, m. a cake of mustard-seed remaining after the expression of the oil, which is given to cows, &c., for food. *s.*

پنار *panārā*, m. } a drain or pipe by  
پناری *panārī*, f. } which water runs off

from the roof of a house, a spout. *s.*

پناک *pināh*, m. the bow of *Shiva*, a musical instrument of one string shaped like a bow, the trident of *Shiva*. *s.*

پناکی *pināhī*, f. a sort of viol. *s.*

پناگ *punnāg*, m. a tree from the flowers of which a yellowish dye is prepared (*Rotleria tinctoria*). *s.*

پنال *panālā*, m. } (see *panārī*); a spout.  
پنالی *panālī*, f. } *panālī paṇnā*, to be

very fat (a horse). *s.*

पनाना *panānā*, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. *h.*

पनाह *panāh*, f. shade, shelter; protection; asylum, refuge. *panāh-dih*, a protector. *panāh kisi se māngnā*, to seek protection, to avoid; used in comp. as *jahān-panāh*, asylum of the world, your Majesty. *adūlat-panāh*, refuge of justice, your Worship. *p.*

पनबद्धा *pan-baṭṭā*, m. a betel-box. *h.*

पम्बा *pumba*, m. cotton. *pumba ba-gosh*, deaf (lit. having cotton in the ear). *pumba-dahan*, silent in company, taciturn; mealy-mouthed. *pumba-doz*, a carder of cotton. *p.*

पनभत्ता *pan-bhattā*, m. a mixture of water and boiled rice (for drinking). *h.*

पनभट्टा *pan bhaṭṭā*, m. a betel-box. *h.*

पम्बती *pumbaṭī*, made of cotton. *p.*

पंपाना *pampānā* or पन्पाना *punpānā*, a. to cause to flourish; to promote the prosperity of another; to refresh (little used). *h.*

पनपना *panpanā*, a. to commence increasing in bulk (a man, tree, &c.); to prosper, to flourish; to thrive, to shoot, to be refreshed, restored. *h.*

पिनपिनाना *pinpinānā*, n. to twang, to whiz. *h.*

पिनपिनाहट *pinpināhaṭ* or पनपनाहट *panpanāhaṭ*, f. the whizzing of an arrow or shot. *h.*

पन्तवा *pantarvā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

पन्थ *panth*, } m. a road; a sect, a religious order. *s.*

पन्था *panthā*, } *gious order. s.*

पन्थी *panthī*, m. a traveller; a secretary, a follower of any peculiar sect or master; generally used in comp., as *kabir-panthī*, a follower of *Kabir. s.*

पुञ्ज *puñj*, m. an aggregate, the whole, a heap. *s.*

पञ्च *panj*, five. *naye panj*, of five years old. *male panj*, of ten years old (these applied to horses only). *panj 'aibi shar'i*, very vicious (possessed of five vices, i.e. robbery, adultery, gaming, drunkenness, falsehood). *panj-āyat*, the five chapters of the *kur ān*, which are read during the mourning of a Musalmān. *panj tanī pāk*, the five holy persons, i.e. *Muhammad, Ali, Fāṭima, Husan, and Husain. p.*

पञ्जाब *panjāb*, m. the country inhabited by the Sikhs, so called from its being watered by five rivers. *p.*

पञ्जाबी *panjābī*, of or belonging to the *Panjāb*; the language of the Sikhs. *p.*

पञ्जारा *panjārā*, m. a cotton-carder. *d.*

पञ्च अङ्कश *panj angusht*, m. cinq-foil. *p.*

पञ्चाह *panjāh*, fifty. *panjāhum*, fiftieth. *p.*

पञ्च पित्त *pinjat*, m. the concrete rheum of the eyes. *s.*

पञ्जर *pinjar*, yellow, tawny, reddish yellow; m. a bay or chestnut horse; yellow orpiment. *s.*

पञ्जर *panjar*, m. or *panjiri*, f. a rib. *s.*

पिञ्जर *pinjar*, } m. a cage; a trap. *pinjra*  
पिञ्जरा *pinjra*, } *honā*, n. to be or grow lean. *s.*

पञ्जरी *panjarī*, f. a rib. *s.*

पञ्च साल *panj sāl*, m. five years; a five-year old (horse). *p.*

पञ्च साला *panj-sāla*, of five years, quinquennial. *p.*

पञ्चशम्बा *panj-shamba*, Thursday. *p.*

पञ्च अयिब *panj-'aib*, very vicious (*v. panj*). *p.a.*

पञ्चिका *panjihā*, f. the register or journal of Yama, the record of human actions. *s.*

पिञ्जिका *pinjihā*, f. a roll of cotton from which the thread is spun. *s.*

पञ्चगाना *panj-gāna*, fivefold. *p.*

पञ्चगोश *panj-gosha*, } five-cornered, pentan-  
पञ्चगुना *panj-gunā*, } gular, quintuple, five-  
fold. *p.*

पञ्चगण *panj-ganj*, the five senses, the five stated daily prayers enjoined on all good *Musulmāns*; the name of a collection of five treatises on Arabic Grammar. *p.* [grass, used as a vessel. *s.*

पिञ्जली *pinjli*, f. two blades of *kusa* *panjum*, the fifth. *p.*

पिञ्ज *pinjan*, m. a bow used for cleaning cotton. *s.*

पिञ्जुष *pinjush*, m. the wax of the ear. *s.*

पिञ्जूल *pinjūl*, m. the wick of a lamp. *s.*

पञ्चा *panja*, m. a claw, the bunch of five; a sort of link or torch resembling the five fingers, which is also called *panj-shākha*, a hand made of ivory, &c., to scratch the back. *panja-phernā*, to overcome, to overpower. *panja-k.*, a kind of wrestling wherein the antagonists lock their fingers together. *panja-kash*, m. an iron instrument resembling a hand, with which wrestlers exercise themselves by locking their fingers into those of the instrument; a kind of bread bearing the marks of five fingers. *p.*

पिञ्जियारा *pinjiyārā*, m. one whose business is to beat and separate cotton. *h.*

पिञ्जित *pinjet*, m. the concrete rheum of the eyes. *s.*

पञ्जरी *panjiri*, f. a medicine composed of sugar, ghee, flour, &c., given to puerperal women; caudle. *s.*

पञ्च *panch*, five; m. a council, an assembly, a meeting, a company; arbitrators. *panchādhyāy*, m. five readings or chapters; f. the aggregate of five chapters of the *Shrī Bhāgavat*, detailing the sports of *Krishna* with the *Gopis*. *panchāgni*, m. five fires amidst which a devotee performs penance. *panchāmī*, m. the aggregate of five acid plants, viz. the jujube, pomegranate, sorrel, spondias, and citron. *panchāng*, m. five modes of devotion: silent prayer, burnt offering, libation, bathing idols, and feeding *Brāhmans*; an almanac; reverence by extending the hands, bend-

ing the knees and head, and in speech and look. *panch-bandh*, m. a fine equal to the fifth part of any thing lost or stolen. *panch-bhadra*, m. a horse with five auspicious marks; a sauce of five ingredients. *panch-bhūt*, m. the five elements: earth, air, fire, water, and ether (*ākāś*). *panch-bhūtātma*, m. man as formed of the five elements. *panch-pātra*, m. five vessels; an offering made in five vessels. *panch-prān*, m. the five airs supposed to be in the body. *panch-parṇī*, f. a small shrub. *panch-piriyā*, any person, Hindū or other, who worships the five pīrs or saints of the *Musalmāns*; a caste of *hūlālkhōrs*. *panch-pallav*, m. the aggregate of five sprouts used in religious ceremonies: viz. spondia, rose-apple, *bel* or narmelos, citron, and wood-apple. *panch-panchanakh*, m. five kinds of animals allowed to be killed and eaten: hare, porcupine, alligator, rhinoceros, and tortoise. *panchātapā* m. an ascetic making penance between four fires and the sun above. *panch-tīrthī*, f. five places of pilgrimage: Vishrānti, Saukar, Naimish, Prayāg, and Pushkar; bathing on the day of the equinox. *panchārātna*, m. five precious objects: as, gold, diamond, pearl, ruby, amethyst. *pancha-sugandhak*, m. five aromatic drugs: cloves, nutmeg, camphor, aloe wood, and *kakkola*. *pancha-sūnā*, m. pl. five things by which animal life may be accidentally destroyed: the fire-place, the slab on which condiments are ground, the broom, the pestle and mortar, and the water-pot. *pancha-shākhū*, m. the hand. *pancha-karma*, m. five actions of the body or modes of evacuation. *pancha-koshā*, m. pl. the five sheaths supposed to invest the soul. *pancha-kol*, five spices: pepper, ginger, &c. *pancha-kon*, m. a pentagon. *panch-khaṇā*, consisting of five stories. *panch-gun*, five times, five-fold. *pancha-gavya*, five articles derived from the cow: milk, curds, ghi, urine, and dung. *pancha-lakshan*, m. a Purāna, comprehending five topics: the creation of worlds, their destruction, the genealogies of gods and heroes, the reigns of Manus, and the actions of their descendants. *pancha-loh*, m. a compound of five metals: copper, brass, tin, lead, and iron. *pancha-nāsyā*, m. the koil or Indian cuckoo. *pancha-mūl*, m. the aggregate of five roots: the *bel*, *Premna longifolia*, *cassia*, *Gilmena arborea*, and the trumpet-flower. *pancha-mūlī*, f. the aggregate of five smaller roots; *Hedysarum gangeticum*, *H. lagopodioides*, *Solanum melongena*, *S. jacuini*, and *Tribulus lanuginosus*. *pancha-mahā-yagyā*, m. the five great sacraments of the Hindūs, or the worship of spirits, progenitors, gods, Vedas, and mankind, by offerings of perfumes and flowers; obsequial rites, oblations with fire, the study of the Vedas, and hospitality. *pancha-nad*, m. the *Panjāb*, or country of five rivers. *pancha-nakh*, m. any animal having five toes, as the elephant, tortoise, tiger, &c. *panchendriya*, m. the five organs of sense, viz. eye, ear, nose, tongue, and skin; or those of action, as hands, feet, windpipe, anus, and parts of generation. s.

پنچ پناش *panach*, f. a bowstring. s.

پنچادھیاہی پنچادھیاہی *panchādhyāi*, f. the aggregate of the five chapters of the *Bhāgavat Purāna*, comprising a detail of the sports of *Kṛishna* with the *Gopis*. s.

پنچال پنچال *panchāl*, deceitful, cunning; m. a country in the north of India. h.

پنچامرت پنچامرت *panchāmrit*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of five ingredients; or the term may be applied to the ingredients separately; and these are said to be curdled milk, cream, ghi, honey, and sugar. s. [a lion. s.]

پنچانن پنچانن *panchānan*, m. a name of *Shiva*;

پنچاون پنچاون *panchānan*, fifty-five. h.

پنچایات پنچایات *panchāyat*, f. a meeting of any particular society, generally as a court of inquiry; a jury, an inquest, originally consisting of five members. *panchāyati-jāti*, an arbitration by persons of

the same caste as the litigant parties. *panchāyati-khāngī*, a domestic settlement of family quarrels, &c. *panchāyati-sarkār*, a court held by public authority. *panchāyat-nāma*, the written award of a court of arbitration. s.

پنچایاتی پنچایاتی *panchāyati*, f. (same as *panchāyat*, q. v.); also relationship, affinity: the sentence or award of a *panchāyat* court. s.

پنچتا پنچتا *panchatā*, f. death, dissolution of the five elements of the body. s.

پنچتوا پنچتوا *pancha-tatwa*, m. the five elements or principles according to the Hindūs, viz. fire, earth, air, water, and ether or space; the five essentials of certain rites. s.

پنچتر پنچتر *panchatra*, a fee or duty of five per cent. levied from a successful litigant. s.

پنچتوا پنچتوا *panchatwa*, m. death, dissolution. s.

پنچدس پنچدس *panchadas* or *panchadash*, the fifteenth. s. [fold. s.]

پنچدھا پنچدھا *panchadhā*, in five ways, five-

پنچک پنچک *panchak*, f. a bowstring; adj. five, relating to five, made of five, &c.; m. an aggregate of five. s.

پنچک پنچک *panchak*, taxes levied by the *zamindārs*, over and above the fixed revenue. h.

پنچکھن پنچکھن *panchakhan*, also *panchakhanā*, consisting of five floors or stories (a house, &c.). s.

پنچکی پنچکی *pan-chakhi*, f. a water-mill. s.

پنچگویہ پنچگویہ *pancha-gavya*, m. five things derived from the cow, as, milk, curds, &c. s.

پنچلڑا پنچلڑا *panch-lārā*, consisting of five rows or strings (a necklace, &c.). h.

پنچلڑی پنچلڑی *panchlarī*, f. a necklace of five rows. s.

پنچم پنچم *pancham* or *panchama*, the fifth; m. name of a *rāg*; also of a *sur*, or musical note. s.

پنچمی پنچمی *panchamī*, also *panchamūn*, f. the fifth day of the moon. s.

پنچوترہ پنچوترہ *panchotara*, m. a transit duty of five per cent.; a deduction from rent, &c., of five per cent.; a custom-house, a toll-house. s.

پنچورا پنچورا or پنچورا *panchorā* m. an earthen vessel with a narrow neck, and having a hole in the bottom. When filled with water and the mouth stopped, no water flows from the hole below till the hand, or whatever stopped the mouth, be removed (it is used as an experiment to illustrate the doctrine of the *horror vacui* by the followers of Aristotle). h.

پنچون پنچون *panchon*, m. associates, friends. s.

پنچنشت پنچنشت *pancha vinshati*, five-and-twenty. s. [the twenty-fifth. s.]

پنچنشت پنچنشت *panchavinshatitam*.

پنچھالا پنچھالا *panchhālā*, m. the tail of a paper kite. s.

پنچھی پنچھی *panchhi*, m. a bird. s.

پند پند *pand*, m. advice, admonition, moral maxim. p.

**پندا** *pindā*, young fruit just formed. *d.*  
**پندار** *pindār* (root of *pindāstun*), *m.* thought, imagination; pride, self-opinion; (in comp.) imagining, &c. *pand-ār*, one who takes or listens to advice. *p.*  
**پندروار** *pandranārā*, *m.* a fortnight. *d.*  
**پندره** *pandrah*, fifteen. *pandrahvān* and *pandrahvīn*, the fifteenth. *s.* [wheedle. *h.*  
**پندهلانا** *pandhlānā*, *a.* to coax, to  
**پند** *pand*, *m.* a catamite, a eunuch. *s.*  
**پند** *pandū*, *m.* the name of a sovereign of ancient *Delhī*, and nominal father of *Yudhishtira* and the other four *Pāṇḍava* princes. *s.*  
**پند** *pind*, *m.* body, person; balls made of flour or rice, and offered to the manes at a religious ceremony of Hindūs: they are afterwards thrown into the river or given to cows. *pind* *parānā*, to follow, to pursue, to be intent on. *pind* *chhūrānā*, to avoid, to escape. *pind*-pushp, *m.* the flower of the *asoka* tree (*Jonesia asoca*); the China rose; a lotus; a flower (*Tabernamontana coronaria*). *pind*-pushpak, *m.* a pot-herb (*Chenopodi* *album*). *pind*-phalā, *f.* a bitter gourd. *pind*-tūlak, *m.* incense, oilbanum. *pind*-dān, *m.* presentation of the obsequial cakes. *pind*-gos, *m.* gum myrrh. *pind*-mustā, *f.* a sort of grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*). *pind*-mūl, *m.* the carrot (*Daucus carota*). *pind*-vij, *m.* a flowering shrub (*Oleander odorum*). *s.*  
**پندا** *pindā*, *m.* body, person; a lump of clay; a bundle or ball of string; balls of flour or rice (vide *pind*). *s.*  
**پندا** *pandā*, *m.* a minister or priest who presides at the temple of an idol; *f.* wisdom, science. *s.*  
**پنداھکاری** *pindādihkāri*, *m.* the superintendent of a funeral, usually the nearest relation, to whom belongs the right of presenting the funeral cake. *s.* [flora]. *s.*  
**پندار** *pindār*, *m.* a tree (*Trewia nudiflora*).  
**پندارا** *pindārā*, *m.* a plunderer, pillager (among *Marhattās*). *h.*  
**پندالو** *pindālū*, *m.* name of a fruit (*Trewia nudiflora*. *Lin.*; *Rottlera indica*, *Willd.*); an esculent root, described as sweet, cooling, and diuretic; (in *Dakh.*) *yam*. *s.* [coot, the diver. *h.*  
**پندوبی** *pandubī*, *f.* a waterfowl, the  
**پندت** *pandit*, *m.* a learned Brāhman; *adj.* learned; an honorary title signifying doctor or philosopher. The *pandits* are the only men who understand the *Sanskrit*, the language in which the ancient writings of the Hindūs are composed. *s.*  
**پندتانی** *panditānī*, *f.* the wife of a *pandit*. *s.* [larship. *s.*  
**پندتائی** *panditāi*, *f.* learning, scho-  
**پندت خانہ** *pandit-khāna*, *m.* (a corruption of *bandi-khāna*) a prison, lock-up house. *h. p.*  
**پندریک** *pundarik*, *m.* the elephant of the south-east quarter; a sort of snake (*amphisbena*); a sort of leprosy; a white lotus. *s.*  
**پندریک** *pundariyak*, *m.* a flower (*Ilbiscus mutabilis*); a drug commonly called *punde riya*. *s.*  
**پندک** *pinduk*, *m.* a turtle-dove. *s.*

**پندری** *pindrī* also **پنری** *pinrī*, the leg, shin; calf of the leg. *h. d.*  
**پندلا** *pindilā*, *f.* a sort of cucumber (*Cucumis madraspatanus*). *s.*  
**پندلی** *pindlī*, *f.* the calf of the leg. *h.*  
**پندو** *pandū*, fruit in general. *d.*  
**پندوری** *pandūrī*, *f.* the name of a bird (*Falco*). *h.*  
**پندول** *pindol*, *f.* a kind of white earth (used for whitewashing walls). *pindoli*, *f.* orts, leavings of a meal. *s.*  
**پندی** *pindī*, *f.* the upper part of a *Shiva-ling*; a lump of any thing that may be contained in the fist; a small clue or ball of string; a small altar of sand a cubit square, on which oblations are offered to the manes of deceased persons; the same as *pind*, balls made of rice, &c., offered to the manes; a long gourd (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); a sort of palm (*Phoenix dactylifera*); a flowering shrub (*Tabernamontana coronaria*, *flor. plen.*) *s.*  
**پندیتک** *pindītak*, *m.* a tree (*Vun- gueria spinosa*); a shrub (*Tabernamontana coronaria*). *s.*  
**پندیتگر** *pindītagar*, *m.* a plant, a species of the *Tabernamontana*. *s.*  
**پندیان** *pandiyāyan*, *f.* the wife of a *pānde*, or priest, *q. v.* *s.*  
**پنر** *punar* or **پنرہ** *punarāya*, again. *punar*-bhū, *f.* a widow re-married. *punar*-utthan, *m.* resurrection. *punar*-jannm, re-born, born again. *punar*-ukta, repeated; *m.* tautology. *punar*-ukti, *f.* repetition. *punar*-navā, *f.* hog-weed (*Boerhaavia diffusa-alata*). *s.*  
**پنرس** *punarbasu* or *punarvasu*, *m.* the seventh mansion of the moon; Castor and Pollux. *s.*  
**پنس** *panas*, *m.* the bread-fruit tree (*Artocarpus integrifolia*). *s.*  
**پنسا** *panā*, insipid; *f.* a pustule, pustular and phlegmonoid inflammation of the skin. *s.*  
**پنساہتا** *paṣārhatā*, *f.* dealing in spices &c. *h.*  
**پنساہتا** *paṣār-haṭṭā*, *m.* a quarter where there are many druggists' shops. *h.*  
**پنساری** *paṣārī*, *m.* a druggist, a dealer in groceries, spices, herbs, &c. *h.*  
**پنسال** *paṣāl*, } *m.* a stand where  
**پنسالا** *paṣālā*, } water is provided  
**پنسالا** *paṣallā*, } for passengers. *s.*  
**پنستوہ** *puṣṭwa*, *m.* semen virile; virility. *s.*  
**پنسون** *puṣavan*, *m.* a festival held on the mother's perceiving the first signs of a conception. *s.*  
**پنسوہ** *panso*, *f.* a small boat so called, vulg. *panchway*. *h.*  
**پنسیری** *paṣerī*, *f.* a weight or measure of five *seers*. *h.*  
**پنشیہ** *paṣchihna*, *m.* the penis. *s.*

پنک پھ panh, m. mud, mire, clay. *pank-prabhā*, f. the hell of mire. *pank-dhūm*, m. a division, of hell. *pank-shukti*, f. a cockle. *pank-kīr*, m. a lap-wing. *pank-grāh*, m. the *makar*, a marine monster. *pank-garak*, m. a small fish (*Macrogathus pancalus*). *pank-vās*, m. a crab. s.

پنکار پھار panhār, m. an aquatic plant (*Valisneria*, also *Trapa bispinosa*). s.

پنک پڑا panhprā, m. soft cloth wetted and applied to a wound or sore. s. h.

پنک پڑی panhṭī, f. a line, a row; a stanza of four lines of ten syllables each. s.

پنک پنک panhaj, m. a lotus. s.

پنکرچر پنکرچر panhṛichar, m. an osprey. s.

پنکستر پنکستر punnahshatra, m. an asterism under which males are procreated. s.

پنکوڑی پنکوڑی panhūṛī, f. } a water hen. d.  
پنکوڑا panhannā, m. }

پنکھ پنکھ panhh, m. a feather, wing. s.

پنکھا پنکھا panhhā, m. a fan. s.

پنکھڑی پنکھڑی panhhṛī, f. a petal, flower-leaf. h.

پنکھی پنکھی panhhī, f. a small fan; a bird. s.

پنکھی پنکھی panhhī, f. a kind of woollen cloth, which comes from the hilly countries. h.

پنکھیا پنکھیا panhhiyā, f. a small fan; m. a kind of *fakir* who fans every body; a wicked man. s.

پنکی پنکی pinkī (for *pīnak*), f. intoxication from eating opium; drowsiness, nodding. h.

پنکیر پنکیر panheruk, m. the Indian crane. s.

پنک پنک ping, tawny. *ping-chakshu*, m. a crab. *ping-kapishā* f. a cockroach. s.

پنک پنک pangu, lame, a cripple. s.

پنک پنک pannag, m. a serpent. s.

پنکا پنکا pangā, lean, soft, delicate. s.

پنکاچا پنکاچا pangāchā, m. a field covered and saturated with water. h.

پنکاس پنکاس pangās or پنکاش pangāsh, m. name of a fish (*Silurus sagittatus* Buch or *Pimelodius pangasius*). h.

پنکات پنکات pangat, f. a row, or line. s.

پنکاتا پنکاتا pangutā, f. deformity, lameness. s.

پنک پنک pangul, m. art of measuring verses; name of a fabulous being in the form of a serpent, to whom a treatise on prosody is ascribed; adj. tawny, pale; the fifty-first year of the Hindū cycle. s.

پنک پنک pangul, m. a horse of a glossy or silvery white colour. s.

پنکلا پنکلا panglā, bandy-legged, lame. s.

پنکلا پنکلا pangalihā, f. a sort of crane. s.

پنک پنک pangū, (for *pangu*, q. v.), a cripple, lame, &c. s.

پنکوڑی پنکوڑی pan-gotī, f. chicken-pox. h.

پنکورا پنکورا pingūrā, } m. a cradle. h.  
پنکولا پنکولا pingulā, }

پنکھت پنکھت panghat, m. a passage to a river, a stair, a quay for drawing water. s.

پنکھورا پنکھورا panghūrā, } m. a cradle, same

پنکھولا پنکھولا panghulā, } as *pingūrā*, &c. h.

پنکھت پنکھت panh-ling, m. the male organ; the masculine gender. s.

پنم پنم punam, religious merit, the reward of merit in futurity. d.

پنم پنم punim (v. *badr*), the full moon. d.

پنمار پنمار panmār, a soil submerged so as to be incapable of cultivation. s.

پنملا پنملا panmallā, m. a betel garden. d.

پنوار پنوار panwār or punwār, m. the name of a plant (*Cassia obtusifolia*); name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. s.

پنوار پنوار panwārā, m. a story, tale, fable. h.

پنوار پنوار panwārā, m. a plate or dish made of leaves. s.

پنواری پنواری panwārī or پنواری panwārī f. a betel-garden. s. [story-teller. h.

پنواریا پنواریا panwāriyā, m. a bard, a

پنواریا پنواریا panwārā, m. a story, fable, tale. h.

پنواریا پنواریا panwārī, f. a betel-garden. s.

پنواریا پنواریا panwāriyā, m. a bard, a story-teller. h.

پنوانا پنوانا punwānā, a. to cause to be abused or reproached by another. h.

پنولا پنولا panolā, land watered after ploughing. h. [repeatedly. s.

پنہ پنہ puna, again (see *pun*). puna-puna,

پنہ پنہ panhā, wide, broad, spacious. p.

پنہارا پنہارا panhārā, m. a man who carries water in pots on his head. s.

پنہارن پنہارن panhārīn, } f. a woman who

پنہاری پنہاری panhārī, } carries water

on her head; a faithless person, promise-breaker. s.

پنہان پنہان pinhān, secret, hidden, concealed. p.

پنہانا پنہانا panhānā, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. h.

پنہانا پنہانا pinhānā, a. to dress, to put on (clothes). h.

پنہانی پنہانی pinhānī, f. concealment, secrecy. p.

پنہ پنہ puna: پونا puna-punā, f. the Pumpun river in Behar. s.

پنہارا پنہارا panharā, m. } a man or woman

پنہارن پنہارن panharīn, f. } carrying water pots on the head. s.

پنہی پانہی *panhī*, f. a slipper. *s.*

پنہی پانہی *panhiyā*, f. afflicted with the fluor albus. *s.* [slipper. *s.*

پنہی *panhīn*, f. (the same as *panhī*), a

پنہی *punya*, m. virtue, a good action; fame; adj. pure, holy, righteous. *punya-bhū*, or *punya-bhūmi*, f. the holy land of the Hindūs, bounded on the north by the Himālaya, on the south by the Vindhya, and on the east and west by the sea; the mother of a male child. *punya-phal*, m. the reward of good actions. *punya-trin*, m. white kusa grass. *punya-tirtha*, m. a holy shrine. *punya-darshan*, m. the blue jay. *punya-sthān*, m. a sacred place. *punya-shīl*, virtuous. *punya-karmā*, pious, virtuous. *punya-gandh*, m. the champak flower (*Michelia champaca*). *punya-lok*, m. paradise. *punya-wān*, virtuous, pious. *s.* [of *Paṭhāns*. *h.*

پنہی *pannī*, f. tinfoil; m. name of a tribe

پنہی *pinnī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

پنہی *paniyā*, m. water; a water-snake, or any thing living in water. *s.*

پنہی *paniyā* (v. پنہی), f. the commencement of collection for the new year. *s.*

پنہی *panyātmā*, charitable, virtuous. *s.*

پنہی *paniyārā*, inundated. *s.*

پنہی *pinyāk*, m. assafoetida. *s.*

پنہی *paniyālā*, m. the name of a fruit (*Flacourtia catafracta*). *s.* [water. *s.*

پنہی *paniyānā*, a. to irrigate, to

پنہی *punyā*, f. a virtuous action, performed (according to those who hold the doctrine of metempsychosis) in one state of existence, the reward of which is received in a future transmigration; merit of an ancestor rewarded in the person of his descendants. *s.*

پنہی *punīt*, pure, clean. *s.*

پنہی *panīr*, m. cheese. *panīr-māya*, rennet. *p.*

پنہی *panīrī*, cheesy, or made of cheese. *p.*

پنہی *panīrah*, f. a young flower-

پنہی *panīrī*, tree. *h.*

پنہی *punyoday*, m. good fortune, as reward of the meritorious acts of a former life. *s.*

پنہی *punya*, virtue, &c. (v. پنہی); the first day of the collections, when the head officer of government in this department sits in state at the *kachahī* or office, and adjusts the amount of the revenue to be collected in the ensuing year. *s.*

پنہی *panya*, m. any saleable article; adj. saleable, vendible. *panya-sālā*, a market. *s.*

پنہی *panihā*, m. a water-snake; any thing living in water, an aquatic animal. *s.*

پنہی *po* (same as *pur*), on, upon, at. *d.*

پنہی *pau*, f. the one or ace on dice; a stand where water is provided for passengers; an overflowed of low lands in the rainy season. *pau phatnā*, to dawn (the morning). *h.*

پنہی *pauwā*, m. a quarter; a weight or measure of a quarter of a *ser*. *s.*

پنہی *po,ā*, m. a very young serpent; a nursing of any animal; a plant. *s.*

پنہی *pū,ā*, m. a pancake. *s.*

پنہی *pawāj*, mean people (pl. of *pājī*). *p.*

پنہی *panwārā*, m. narration or explanation of a story. *d.*

پنہی *punāl*, f. straw (also *po,ār*). *s.*

پنہی *po,ānā*, a. to warm by the sun or the steam of water, to bask. *s.*

پنہی *pawā,ī*, f. a chain fastened to horses' legs to prevent their being stolen; chains with which the legs of a criminal are fastened; the leg of a boot or stocking. *s.*

پنہی *pūp*, m. a cake. *s.*

پنہی *pūpālī*, f. a cake made of meal or barley, half-baked or fried. *s.*

پنہی *pūplā*, f. a sort of sweet cake, fried. *s.* [out, toothless. *h.*

پنہی *poplā*, one whose teeth are fallen

پنہی *popnī*, f. a wind instrument (of music) made by children of the seeds of mango and the leaves of the *Borassus*; any wind instrument. *h.*

پنہی *po-phatnā*, also *pauphatnā*, to break forth as the daylight, to dawn. *po-phatī*, t. daybreak. *s.*

پنہی *pot*, f. a boat. *s.*

پنہی *pot*, m. nature, disposition, quality; glass beads; an assessment on cultivated fields. *h.*

پنہی *pūt*, m. a son; the young of any animal. *pūt-zambūrā*, m. a young monkey. *s.*

پنہی *pūti*, f. purity, purification. *s.*

پنہی *pavit*, purified, cleansed. *s.*

پنہی *pivat*, adj. drinking. *s.*

پنہی *potā*, m. grandson, son's son. *s.*

پنہی *potā*, m. the scrotum, the testicles. *p.*

پنہی *pūtātāmā*, m. a saint, an ascetic; a man of a cleanly person, or purified. *s.*

پنہی *pūt-phal*, m. the jack-fruit. *s.*

پنہی *puti-phalā*, f. a plant (*Psoralea corilifolia*). *s.*

پنہی *pūti-phalī*, f. a medicinal plant (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

پنہی *potāj*, m. an animal that produces young at once without the intervention of any medium; elephants and some other animals being supposed to carry the young without the aid of an ovary or uterus. *s.* [son. *s.*

پنہی *pautra*, (v. *potā*), a grandson, son's

پنہی *pavit* or *pavitra*, pure, clean, free from sin, m. the brahmaical cord. *s.*



پوترا پوٹرا *pavitṛā*, m. a knotted piece of *kusha* grass used in purification, the brahmanical thread; a string of silken beads. f. holy Basil (*Ocymum sanctum*); a river north-west of Haridwar, the *Pabar*; the twelfth of the light fortnight of *Shrāwan*, a festival in honour of Vishnu. s.

پوترا پوترا *potrā*, m. baby-cloths, clouts. h.

پوترا پوٹرا *pavitrātā*, f. purity, sanctity. s.

پوتراک پوتراک *pautrik*, belonging to a son, or a grandson. s.

پوتری پوتری *pūtrī*, f. a puppet, an image. s.

پوتری پوٹری *pavitrī*, f. a ring of *kusha* grass (*Poa cynosuroides*), or of gold, silver, or copper, worn on the ring-finger and fore-finger by Hindūs during religious worship. (v. *pavitrā*). s.

پوتری پوتری *pautrī*, a grand-daughter, son's daughter. s.

پوترا پوترا *potrā*, m. baby-cloths, clouts, h.

پوتری پوتری *potrī*, f. the after-birth. h.

پوترا پوترا *pūti-shārijā*, f. the pole or civet cat. s.

پوتک پوتک *pūtik*, m. grey bonduc (*Cassia bonducella*). s.

پوتک پوتک *pūti-kāshṭh*, m. a sort of pine (*Pinus devularu*). s. [shell. s.]

پوتک پوتک *pūtikā-mukh*, m. a bivalve

پوتک پوتک *pūti-karnak*, m. fetid ulceration of the ear. s.

پوتلا پوتلا *pūllā*, m. a puppet, an image. s.

پوتلاک پوتلاک *pauttalik*, m. a worshipper of idols. s.

پوتلی پوتلی *pūtlī*, f. a small puppet; the apple of the eye. s.

پوتنا پوتنا *potnā*, a. to plaster, to besmear. h.

پوتنا پوتنا *pūtnā*, f. name of a giantess, who was killed by *Krishna*; yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*); atrophy and wasting in a child, ascribed to the influence of the female fiend *Pūtnā*. s.

پوتہ پوتہ (v. *potā* also *foṭa*), the scrotum. p.

پوتہ پوتہ *poth*, m. glass beads, nature, &c. (v. *pot*). h.

پوتہ پوتہ *pothā*, m. a large book especially a manuscript book written on long separate leaves of paper or palmyra connected by a string through the centre. s. [eyelids. s.]

پوتہ پوتہ *pothkī*, f. red pimples on the

پوتہ پوتہ *pothlā*, m. a porter's load, especially of grain. h.

پوتہ پوتہ *pothī* (also *pūthī*), f. a book like *pothā*, only of a smaller size. s.

پوتہ پوتہ *pothī*, f. a clove of garlic. h.

پوتہ پوتہ *potī*, f. a grand-daughter, a son's daughter; f. the young (female) of any animal. s.

پوتیا پوتیا *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. h.

پوتینڈ پوتینڈ *pūtyand*, m. the musk-deer; an insect with a fetid smell, the fetid bug. s.

پوت پوت *poṭ*, f. a bundle, a bale, a package; a spout. h.

پوت پوت *pūṭ*, m. name of a bone lying over the tail of a cow. h.

پوت پوت *poṭā*, m. an unfledged bird; the eyelid, the crop or craw (of birds); stomach; the mucus of the nose, snot; f. a woman having a beard. h.

پوتکی پوتکی *pūthī*, f. the anus, a term of abuse. h.

پوتگل پوتگل *poṭ-gal*, m. a reed (*Arundo tibialis*); a sort of grass (*Saccharum spontaneum*). h.

پوتلا پوتلا *poṭlā*, m. a large bundle. h.

پوتلی پوتلی *poṭlī*, } f. a small bundle, a small packet. h.

پوتہ پوتہ *pūth*, m. the buttock, the hip. h.

پوتہ پوتہ *pūthā*, m. the paper or pasteboard cover of a book; (in Dakh.) *poṭhā*, m. the stomach; the crop of a bird. s.

پوجا پوجا *pūjā*, f. devotion, worshipping, veneration, homage to superiors; idolatry or idol worshipping (by Hindūs). s.

پوجاری پوجاری *pūjārī*, } a worshipper, an adorer, an idolater, a priest having the charge of an idol temple. s.

پوجک پوجک *pūjak*, } [of adoration. s.]

پوجت پوجت *pūjit*, adored, worshipped. *pūjat*, adj. adoring, worshipping. s.

پوجان پوجان *pūjamān*, venerable, worthy

پوجن پوجن *pūjan*, m. act of adoration, &c. s.

پوجنا پوجنا *pūjnā*, a. to adore, to venerate, (but being a Hindū word it generally means) to idolatrise; to elapse, as time; to be accomplished. s.

پوجنیہ پوجنیہ *pūjaniya*, worthy of adoration; right worshipful. s.

پوجیمان پوجیمان *pūjyamān*, being revered or respected. s. [father-in-law. s.]

پوجیہ پوجیہ *pūjya*, venerable, adorable; m. a *pūch*, absurd, obscene, inordinate. *pūch-go* or *pūch-bāf*, an obscene babbler. *pūch pā dar hawā*, nonsensical. p.

پوچہ پوچہ *pūchh*, f. inquiry, investigation. s.

پوچہ پوچہ *pūchh-pichār*, investigation discovery. d.

پوچہ پوچہ *pūchhā-pāchhā*, m. investigation, inquiry. s. [terrogation. s.]

پوچہ پوچہ *pūchh-pachh*, f. inquiry, in

پوچہ پوچہ *pūchhnā*, a. to ask, to inquire; (in Dakh.) *pochhnā*, to wipe, to clean. s.

پوچی پوچی *pūchhī*, f. the tail of a fish. *s.*

پوچی *pūchī*, an insect. *d.*

پوچیات *pūchīyāt*, foolish prattle. *p.*

پود *pūd*, warp, web, cloth in the loom. *p.*

پوددار *pod-dār* (for *foṭa-dār*), m. a person whose business it is to assay coin, or examine whether it is sterling or not; an examiner of coin; also a cash-keeper, a clerk whose business is to reckon and examine money. *p.*

پودنا پودنا *podnā*, m. } the name of a bird  
پودنی پودنی *podnī*, f. } (*Sylvia olivacea*). *h.*

پودھ پودھ *paudh*, } m. a young tree or plant  
پودھا پودھا *paudhā*, } for transplantation. *h.*

پودھلا پودھلا *paudhelā*, ground on which plants are sown for transplantation. *h.*

پودینہ *podīna*, m. mint (*Mentha sativa*). *p.*

پور پور *por*, f. the space or interval between two joints or articulations (in the body, or of a bamboo, sugar-cane, &c.). *por-per*, every joint. *s.*

پور *pūr* (in Dakh. *por*), m. a son. *p.*

پور پور *pūr*, a city, town, village; much used in comp., as *Sulṭān-pūr*, Sultan's town, Kingston. *s.*

پور پور *paur*, f. a gate, door; m. a fragrant grass. *h.*

پورا پورا *pūrā*, entire, complete, exact, full, perfect, total, ripe. *pūrā-k*, a. to fill, to reimburse, to fulfil, accomplish; (in Dakh.) *porā*, m. a complete set or assortment of any thing. *s.*

پورانک پورانک *paurānik*, belonging to the *Purānas*; m. a Brāhman well read in the *Purānas*. *s.*

پورائی پورائی *pūrāī*, f. fulness, satisfaction, welfare. *s.* [adj. eastern; former, ancient. *s.*

پوراب پوراب *pūrab* or *pūrba*, m. the east; *p.*

پوراردھ پوراردھ *pūrbārdha*, m. the former or prior half. *s.*

پوربی پوربی *pūrbi*, f. the name of a *rāginī*, sung before evening; adj. eastern, from the east; a kind of rice from the east of Bengal. *s.* [tion. *d.*

پورپڑنا پورپڑنا *pūr-paṛnā*, to discharge an obligation. *s.*

پوریت پوریت *pūrit*, filled complete. *s.*

پوریت پوریت *pūrtt* or *pūrtti*, f. fulness. *s.*

پورتی پورتی *pūrti*, adj. filling, completing. *s.*

پورسکھیہ پورسکھیہ *paurasakhyā*, m. fellow-citizenship. *s.*

پورش پورش *pūrush*, m. man (see *purush*). *s.*

پورش پورش *paurush*, m. the height of a man with both arms elevated; virility; semen virile. *paurushā*, f. manhood, manliness. *s.*

پوراک پوراک *pūrah*, adj. filling, completing. *s.*

پورن پورن *pūrnu* or *pūran*, complete, perfect. *pūrṇ-pātr*, m. a full cup or vessel; a vessel filled with clothes or ornaments which are scrambled for by the guests at a festival; a vessel filled with 256 handfuls of rice given to the superintending priest at a religious ceremony. *pūran polī*, f. a kind of bread. *pūrṇa-kām*, satisfied, satiated. *pūrṇa-kumbh*, m. a vessel filled with holy water, used at the consecration of a king; a full cup or jar. *s.*

پورن پورن *pūran*, adj. filling, completing; m. act. of filling, making up; multiplication; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

پورنا پورنا *pūrnā*, a. to weave (as a spider); n. to be filled. *chauk pūrnā*, to make chequers or squares. *s.*

پورناہت پورناہت *pūrnāhuti* or *pūrnāhut*, f. the oblation presented at the conclusion of a religious sacrifice; the final oblation, the consummation. *s.*

پورناما پورناما *pūrnimā*, *پورناما* }  
*paurṇimā*, or *pūrnāmā*, f. the day }  
پورناماسی پورناماسی *pūrnāmāsī* } of full  
or پورناماسی *paurṇamāsī*, } moon. *s.*

پورناماسی پورناماسی *pūrnāmāsī*, *s.*

پورناماس پورناماس *pūrnāmās*, m. a monthly sacrifice offered on the day of full moon. *s.*

پورنی پورنی *pūrnī*, f. the cross threads in weaving a piece of cloth. *s.*

پوروا پوروا *pūrva*, m. the east; adj. first, prior, former, ancient, of yore; before, in front of. *pūrvā-bhāṣā*, m. former practice or experience. *pūrva-parvat*, m. the eastern mountain, from behind which the sun is supposed to rise. *pūrva-pakṣh*, m. a proposition, the first part of an argument; the first half of a lunar month. *pūrva-dish* or *pūrva-dik*, f. the eastern region. *pūrva-desh*, m. the eastern country. *pūrva-deh*, m. a former body, a prior existence. *pūrva-rātr*, m. the first part of the night. *pūrva-sandhyā*, f. dawn. *pūrva-shail*, m. the eastern mountain. *pūrva-kāl*, m. former time. *pūrva-kālīn*, ancient. *pūrva-krit*, done formerly, in a prior existence. *pūrva-gangā*, f. the Narmada, formerly called the Ganges. *pūrva-lakṣan*, m. prognostic. *s.*

پوروا پوروا *pūrvā*, m. a small village. *s.*

پوروا پوروا *porūā*, m. a joint or phalanx of the fingers; a joint of a tamarind. *s.*

پورواہادر پورواہادر *pūrvā-bhādrapad*, m. the 26th lunar asterism. *s.* [the east. *s.*

پورواہمکھ پورواہمکھ *pūrvābhimukh*, facing  
پورواہالونی پورواہالونی *pūrvā-phālgunī*, f. the 11th lunar asterism. *s.*

پوروارڈھ پوروارڈھ *pūrvārdha*, the first half. *s.*

پورواشاہ پورواشاہ *pūrvāshārhā*, f. the first *Ashārhā*, or 20th lunar asterism, containing two stars, one of which is Alpha Sagittarii. *s.*

پوروا پوروا *porvāl*, name of a mercantile caste of Hindus in Malwa. *h.*

پورواہ پورواہ *pūrvāhna*, m. the first portion of the day. *s.*

پوروہادرپدا *pūrva bhādrapadā*, f. the first of two lunar asterisms called *bhādrapadā*, the 26th of the whole. s.

پوروہلگنی *pūrva-phalgunī*, f. the first *phalgunī*, or eleventh lunar asterism, figured by a coach, containing two stars, one of which is Leonis. s.

پوروہج *pūrvaj*, born before, elder, born in the east. *pūrva-jā*, m. pl. ancestors, the deified progenitors of mankind. s.

پوروہیک *paurva-dehik*, belonging to a former body or existence. s.

پوروہک *pūrvak*, prior, before, preceding. s.

پوروہک *paurvik*, prior, primary, former. s.

پوروہتار *pūrvottar*, m. the north-east. s.

پوروہتیا *paurohitya*, m. the office of family priest. s.

پوروہی *pūrvī*, of or belonging to the eastern region, oriental; f. name of a *rāginī* in music; a kind of rice from the east or Bengal. s.

پوری *porī*, f. a joint of bamboo, &c.; a stiff strong kind of soil. s.

پوری *pūrī*, f. a kind of fresh cake, fried in butter or ghl. s.

پوری *paurī*, f. a gate, a door. s.

پوریا *pauriyā*, m. a doorkeeper, a porter. s. [mood or *rāginī*. h.

پوریا *pūriyā*, f. the name of a musical

پوڑا *pūrā*, m. a kind of cake made of pea-meal. h.

پوڑا *paurhā*, wide, broad, extensive. h.

پوڑا *paurhā* or پوڑا *porhā*, strong, firm. s.

پوڑا *paurhā*, i or پوڑا *porhā*, i, f. strength, firmness; breadth. s. [sleep. h.

پوڑنا *paurhñā*, n. to lie down, to

پوڑی *porī* or پوڑی *porī* or پوڑی *paurī*, a stiff strong species of soil. h.

پور *pūz*, m. lip of a horse. p.

پوزش *pozish*, f. excuse, palliation, apology, pretence, pretext. s.

پوزمال *pūzmāl*, m. a cord twisted tight round a horse's lip or ear to enable the farrier to manage him. p.

پوزا *pūza*, m. the lip (of a horse particularly). p.

پوزی *pūzī*, f. part of the ornamental accoutrements of a horse. p.

پوس *pūs*, m. the name of the ninth solar month, the full moon of which is near *pushya*, the eighth lunar asterism. s.

پوست *post*, m. crust, skin, rind; poppy plant; an infusion of the poppy formerly much used as a slow poison. *post bar post*, crust upon crust, or skin upon skin. p.

پوسی *posti*, m. one who intoxicates himself with infusion of poppy-heads; (met.) a lazy indolent person. p.

پوستین *postin*, leathern (garment); a fault, blemish. *postin-doz*, a furrier, or maker of leathern garments. p.

پوسنا *posnā*, a. to breed, to rear, to educate, to nourish, to tame. s.

پوش *posh*, (in comp.) covering, wearing, as *pā-posh*, (covering the feet) shoes, slippers; *sah-posh*, clothed in green; *kulah-posh*, wearing a hat or cap. p.

پوش *pūsh*, m. the eighth mansion of the moon, containing three stars in Cancer; the mulberry (*Morus Indica*). s.

پوش *posh*, m. nourishing, cherishing. s.

پوش *paush*, m. the ninth Hindū solar month (see *pūs*). s.

پوشاک *poshāk*, f. vestments, dress, habit, garments, especially costly ones. p. [(cloth). p.

پوشاک *poshākī*, fit for making garments

پوشپ *paushpa*, flowery, floral. s.

پوشپک *paushpak*, m. the oxide of brass, used as a collyrium. s.

پوشپی *paushpi*, f. a name of the city of Pataliputra or Palibothra. s.

پوشٹک *paushṭik*, preservative, protective; nutritive. s.

پوشش *poshish*, f. dress, garments, vestment, concealing, covering. p.

پوشش *poshak*, m. a nourisher, cherisher. s.

پوشکرینی *paushkarinī*, f. a large pond or reservoir. s. [fostering, cherishing. s.

پوشن *poshan*, m. bringing up, rearing,

پوشنا *poshñā*, a. to breed, rear, foster, cherish, tame. s.

پوشی *paushī*, day of full moon in the month *paush* or *pūs*. s.

پوشیدگی *poshidagi*, f. concealment. p.

پوشیدن *poshīdan*, to conceal, to hide, to cover or veil over. p.

پوشیده *poshīda*, concealed, covered. p.

پوشیه *poshya*, adj. to be cherished.

*poshya-putra*, m. an adopted son. *poshya-varga*, m. a class of persons or objects to be cherished, as parents, children, guests, and the sacred fire. s.

پوکری *pokri*, m. a blackguard, a low fellow. *pokri-log*, low, vile people (*querre*, Is not this word of French or English origin?). d.

پوکھ *pūkh*, m. the eighth mansion of the moon, comprising three stars in Cancer. s.

پوکھر *pokhar*, } m. a pond, a tank,  
پوکھرا *pokharā*, } a lake. s.

پوکھنا *pokhñā* (v. *poshñā*), to breed, &c.

پون کا پون *pūg*, m. the betel-nut tree (*Areca fauvel* or *catechu*); a heap, a quantity; the fruit of the fauvel, the betel nut. *pūg-phal*, m. the areca-nut. *s.*

پون کا پون *pūg-rof*, m. the marshy date-tree (*Phoenix or elate paludosa*). *s.*

پون کا پون *pogand*, m. a boy from five to fifteen years old. *s.*

پول *pol*, family, offspring; a litter of cubs or young of beast or bird. *d.*

پول *pōl*, a court-yard; a gate; a ward or quarter of a town, having its own gateway. *h.*

پولا *pūlā*, m. a bundle of grass or straw. *pūlā tale gurgān karnā* (lit. to live under a bundle of straw), implies a very destitute condition. *s.*

پولا *polā*, m. soft, hollow. *h.*

پولاد *polād* or *pūlād*, m. steel in general; the finest Damascus steel, which, with that of Kūm, is esteemed the best in the East. *p.*

پولچ *polach* (also *polich*), land constantly under cultivation. *h.*

پولک *polak*, m. strawbands at the end of a staff, used with a charkhi to frighten and restrain a furious elephant. *a.* [ton. *h.*

پولی *polā*, f. a term of abuse, simple-

پولی *polā*, f. a honeycomb. *d.*

پولی *pūlī*, f. a small bundle of any grass or straw, &c.; a small quantity of corn given at harvest to village officers and servants. *s.*

پولی *paulī*, f. a gate, a door. *h.*

پولیا *poliyā* or *pauliyā*, a gate-keeper, a janitor. *h.*

پولیا *pūliyā*, the poolias are persons who profess a species of Muhammadanism extremely corrupted by the Indian superstitions. The Muhammadan Arabs in India propagated their religion by buying slaves, to whom, after they had been circumcised, and instructed in their doctrine, they gave their freedom; the latter in time became a distinct people, inhabiting the coast of India from Goa, round the peninsula to Madras: they go by the above name in Malabar, and by that of Coolies on the Coromandel. *d.*

پولیک *pūlichī*, m. a degraded race of men who inhabit the forests of Malabar, where they are not permitted to build huts, but are obliged to make a kind of nest upon the trees: when they are pressed by hunger they howl, to excite compassion from those passing: the charitable deposit some rice or other food at the foot of a tree, and retire with all possible haste, to give the famished wretch an opportunity of taking it without meeting with his benefactor. *d.*

پومچا *pomchā*, m. a shady kind of cloth, a dress from Jayanagar. *h.*

پون *pūn*, m. a sound of the emission of wind backwards. *h.*

پون *paun* or *parvan*, f. air, wind. *paun-byādhi*, m. wind, as affected morbidly, or rheumatism, &c. *paun chakki*, f. a windmill. *paun*, m. regent of the winds, and of the north-west quarter. *paun kā pūt*, m. the son of *Paun*, i.e. the ape *Hanumān*. *s.*

پون *paun*, one quarter less (than any given number); three quarters. *paun tin*, two and three quarters. *s.*

پون *pivan*, adj. drinking. *s.*

پون *pūn*, m. a ferule or cap of metal; mounting of a sword-hilt, walking-cane, &c. *d.*

پونا *ponā*, a. to make bread; to string (pearls), to thread (as a needle). *h.*

پونا *paunā* or *ponā*, m. a spoon with holes in it like a colander, for skimming, &c. *h.*

پونال *pavanāl*, m. a kind of grain (*Andropoden saccharatus*). *s.*

پونٹا *ponṭā*, m. snot, &c. (v. *poṭā*). *h.*

پونٹی *ponṭhī*, f. a kind of small fish (*Cyprinus chrysopareius*, *Buch.*). *s.*

پونجی *pūnjī*, f. a capital in trade, stock, principal sum. *s.* [riving. *d.*

پونچ *paunch* (for *pahunch*), f. arrival, ar-

پونچنا *paunchnā*, n. to arrive, to come. *d.*

پونچھ *pūnchh*, f. a tail. *s.*

پونچھار *pūnchhār*, tailed, having a tail. *s.*

پونچھلا *pūnchhlā*, a tail. *s.*

پونچھن *ponchhan*, m. any thing thrown away after wiping; a rag, &c. with which any thing is wiped. *h.*

پونچھنا *ponchhnā* or *pūchnā*, a. to wipe, to clean, to expunge. *h.*

پونڈا *paundā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *s.*

پونڈراک *paundrah*, m. the pale straw-coloured species of sugar-cane; a man of a mixed caste, from the Vaisya and female of the distiller caste, whose business it is to boil sugar. *s.*

پونڈروورڈھن *paundra-varddhan*, m. one of the divisions of central India (Behar). *s.*

پونڈھنا *paundhnā*, a. (v. *paurhnā*) to repose, lie down. *h.*

پونڈھو *paunar-bhava*, m. one of the sons or heirs admitted by the old Hindū law, the son of a woman from a second marriage. *s.*

پونڈھو *paunar-ukta*, m. tautology. *s.*

پونسلای *pūnsalā*, f. a thin roller, on which cotton is prepared for spinning. *h.*

پونسون *paun-savan*, m. a religious ceremony performed when signs of conception appear. *s.* [navalis. *h.*

پونکا *ponkā*, m. the ship-worm (*Teredo*

پونکنا *ponknā*, n. to be fluxed. *h.*

پونگا *pongā*, m. a blockhead; a sprt of drum; a thin joint of bamboo; adj. empty. *h.*

پونگرا *pūngrā*, m. a male child, a boy. *d.*

پونگی *pūngī* or *paungī*, f. flute, pipe; a kind of pipe played upon by the jugglers. *h.*

پون پونی *pūnau*, } f. the day of the new  
پون پونی *pūnon*, } moon. *s.*

پون پون پونی *pomanauṇi* (Braj. for *ponā*, q.v.),  
to thread a needle, to make bread, &c. *h.*

پونہ پونہ *paunah*, m. a spoon with holes in  
it like a colander, for skimming, &c. (see *paunā*). *h.*

پونی پونی or پونی *pūnī*, f. rolls of cotton pre-  
pared for spinning. *h.*

پونی پونی *paune*, prefixed to a number denotes  
a quarter less, as *paune fin*, a quarter less three, or two  
and three-fourths. *h.*

پونی پونی *paunī*, a collective name for the  
lower castes, such as barbers, shoemakers, &c. *h.*

پونی پونی *pūnyo*, f. the day of the new moon. *s.*

پونی پونی *paunā*, m. a quarter; a quarter of  
a ser. *h.*

پوہ پوہ *poh*, f. dawn of day. *h.*

پوہ پوہ *pauh*, m. a stand where water is kept  
ready for travellers. *h.*

پوہ پوہ *pohā*, the cattle of a village, per-  
mitted to graze on waste land. *h.*

پوہدا پوہدا *poḥdā*, m. a young tree &c. *h.*

پوہنا پوہنا *pohnā*, a. to make bread. *h.*

پوی پوی *pavī*, a dyke cut either to let water  
in or out. *h.*

پوی پوی *po, e*, f. } a kind of vegetable (*Ba-*  
پوی پوی *po, ya*, m. } *sella alba vel rubra*). *h.*

پویال پویال *pūyālas*, m. suppuration at the  
joints, white swelling. *s.* [der. *h.*

پویدن پویدن *pū, idan* or *po, idan*, to run, to wan-  
der. *h.*

پویرا پویرا *paverā*, act of sowing seed by the  
hand. *h.*

پوین پوین *pūyan*, } m. pus, matter, discharge,  
پوین پوین *pūya*, } from an ulcer. *s.*

پوین پوین *poya* or *pūya*, m. a canter or hand-gallop. *p.*

پوین پوین *po, is*, inter. ho! hallo! (calling  
to people in the road to get out of the way), have a  
care. *p.*

پہا *pha*, the aspirate of the letter *پ* *pa*.  
پہا *pa*, (for *par*), on, in, at; conj. but, yet,  
used chiefly in verse. *h.* [to grow luminous. *h.*

پہا *pah*, f. dawn; *pah-phaṭnā*, n. to dawn,  
پہا *phāt*, division of revenue, assess-  
ment among the sharers in joint tenantry. *h.*

پہا *phāṭak*, m. a gate; a large shut-  
ter; an obstruction, impediment, a check; the bar of a  
court of justice, where the plaintiff and defendant take  
their station; a watchman in charge of a gate. *phāṭak-*  
*bandi*, imprisonment, safe custody, under lock and  
key. *h.*

پہا *phāṭnā*, n. to be torn; to be  
broken, split, rent &c. *s.*

پہا *pahār*, m. a mountain. *pahār* *ā*  
*rāṭh*, long and tedious nights (especially of sorrow) *h.*

پہا *phārā*, torn, broken, split, rent. *s.*

پہا *pahārā*, m. (in arithmetic) the  
multiplication table: a story or fable. *h.*

پہا *phār khānā*, a. to worry;  
to bite and gnaw. *s.* [ravenous beast. *s.*

پہا *phār khā, ū* or *-khā, o*, m. a

پہا *phār nā*, a. to tear, to rend; to  
split; to break; to cleave (as wood). *s.*

پہا *pahārī*, f. a hill, a small moun-  
tain; adj. of or relating to the hills. *pahārī bhāṅ,*  
henbane. *h.*

پہا *pahāriyā*, m. a mountaineer;  
adj. belonging to the mountains. *h.*

پہا *phāg*, m. red powder thrown over  
one in the time of the Holi; the act of throwing co-  
loured powders in the Holi, the gambols of the Holi  
(in Dakh.) the forms *phāk* and *phak-rā*, are used. *s.*

پہا *phāgan* or *phāgun*, (also  
*phālgun*), the name of the eleventh month, the full  
moon of which is near *pūrvaphālgunī*. (Feb.—March). *s.*

پہا *phāl*, m. a ploughshare. *s.*

پہا *phāl*, f. a lump of betel-nut (*Areca*);  
a step. *h.*

پہا *phālsā*, m. name of a fruit  
(*Grewia Asiatica*). (in Dakh.) *phālsa*, a shrike. *h.*

پہا *phālgun*, the eleventh month  
(v. *phāgun*); a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*). *s.*

پہا *phālgunī*, f. day of the full  
moon in the month *Phālgun*, on which the Holi festi-  
val is celebrated; a name common to the eleventh and  
twelfth lunar asterisms, distinguished by the epithets  
*pūrvā* and *uttarā*. *s.*

پہا *phālnā*, a. to spring, leap, jump. *d.*

پہا *phāṭī*, f. a kind of small pillow, a child's  
napkin. *d.*

پہا *phāmpnā*, n. to swell. *h.*

پہا *phāmpnar*, m. a hole, an orifice. *h.*

پہا *phānt*, m. a village register. *h.*

پہا *phāntā*, m. a branch of a tree, a neck  
of land. *d.*

پہا *phānj*, a noose, snare, &c. (v. *phāndā*). *d.*

پہا *phānjnā*, a. to chop, to score. *d.*

پہا *phānd*, } m. a noose, a net; met.

پہا *phāndā*, } perplexity, difficulty. *h.*

پہا *phāndnā*, to leap, jump, or  
spring over; to imprison, to tie, to ensnare or entrap. *s.*

پہا *phāndī*, f. a bundle of 50 or 100  
sugar-canes. *s.* [ &c. ) *h.*

پہا *phāns*, m. a splinter (of bamboo,

پہاسا **پہاسا** *phāsa*, } m. a noose; an impediment; (in Dakh.) a die for playing. *s.*

پہاسنا **پہاسنا** *phānsā*, n. to noose; to throttle, to choke; to be perplexed; to be impeded; to stick (as in mud). *s.*

پہاسی **پہاسی** *phānsī*, f. a noose, a loop. *phānsī pānā*, n. to be hanged. *phānsī denā*, a. to strangle, to hang. *phānsī lagānā*, a. to kill one's self by strangling. *s.*

پہاسیگار **پہاسیگار** *phānsī-gār*, } a strangler, a sneaking

sort of highwaymen, of recent notoriety under the name of *thags* (vulg. *things*), who first strangle the unwary traveller, then take possession of his money, &c. *h.*

پہانک **پہانک** *phānk*, f. a slice, or piece of fruit. *h.*

پہانکر **پہانکر** *phānkar*, } m. a fop, a vain

پہانکڑا **پہانکڑا** *phānkṛā*, } silly fellow. *h.*

پہانکنا **پہانکنا** *phānkṇā*, a. to chuck into the mouth from the palm of the hand (grain, meal, &c.); to squander; (in Dakh.) to elapse (as time); to vanish (as clouds, &c.). *h.* [fruit. *h.*

پہانکی **پہانکی** *phānki*, f. a slice, or piece of

پہانکی **پہانکی** *phānki*, f. (in logic) an objection. *s.*

پہا **پہا** *phāw*, m. a small quantity given above the quantity purchased, to boot. *h.*

پہاڑا **پہاڑا** *phāwārā* or *phā,orā*, m. a mattock, a spade, a hoe. *h.*

پہاڑی **پہاڑی** *phā,orī*, f. a crutch on which a *jogi* leans; a piece of wood, or staff, with a support at each end, which is held in both hands and laid horizontally, in performing the exercise of *danā*; an instrument like a small rake or hoe for removing a horse's dung. *h.*

پہاڑا **پہاڑا** *phāhā*, m. a flock of cotton, wet with 'aṭar, or scented water; a plaster, a pledget. *h.*

پہایا **پہایا** *phāyā*, } m. a plaster, a blister. *h.*

پہایہ **پہایہ** *phāya*, } [dress. *h.*

پہب **پہب** *phab*, f. embellishment, ornament,

پہبتا **پہبتا** *phabtā*, pertinent, fitting. *h.*

پہبتی **پہبتی** *phabtī*, f. ornament, conjecturing what a person is by his dress. *phabtī kahā*, a. to say or conjecture by one's dress what sort of person, or of what caste, he is. *h.*

پہبکنا **پہبکنا** *phabahnā*, n. to shoot forth (as branches); to grow, sprout. *h.* [ment. *h.*

پہبن **پہبن** *phaban*, f. embellishment, orna-

پہبنا **پہبنا** *phabnā*, n. to become, to fit. *h.*

پہبیل **پہبیل** *phabīlā*, becoming, fit, proper. *h.*

پہپ **پہپ** *phup*, *pahup*, or *puhup* *pūhap*, a flower (v. *pushp*). *s.*

پہپا **پہپا** *phupā*, } m. the husband of a paternal

پہپو **پہپو** *phupū*, } aunt (v. *phupphā*). *h.*

پہپکار **پہپکار** *phupphār*, f. bubbling, blowing or breathing into any liquid. *h.*

پہپا **پہپا** *phupphā*, m. the husband of a paternal aunt. *h.*

پہپسا **پہپسا** *phaphsā*, swelled; insipid. *h.*

پہپکار **پہپکار** *phupphār*, f. the hissing of a snake. *h.* [snake. *h.*

پہپکارنا **پہپکارنا** *phupphārnā*, n. to hiss (a

پہپندی **پہپندی** *phaphundī* or *phāphundī* *phāphundī*, f. mould (on fruit, bread, &c., from dampness). *h.* [ternal aunt. *h.*

پہپو **پہپو** *phuphū*, m. the husband of a pa-

پہپولا **پہپولا** *phapholā*, m. a blister. *phaphole phūtne*, n. to be blistered; (it is figuratively applied to the mind); hence it signifies to be afflicted. *phapholā dilke phorne*, to satisfy a revenge that has long been rankling in one's breast. *s.*

پہپوندی **پہپوندی** *phaphundī*, f. mouldiness. *h.*

پہپھی **پہپھی** *phupphī*, f. a paternal aunt; father's sister. *h.*

پہپھیاساس **پہپھیاساس** *phuphiyā-sās*, f. the sister of a father-in-law. *h.*

پہپھیاسور **پہپھیاسور** *phuphiyā-susur* or *-ساسور* *-sasur*, m. the husband of a father-in-law's sister. *s.*

پہپھیرا **پہپھیرا** *phupherā*, m. } descended from or

پہپھیری **پہپھیری** *phupherī*, f. } related through a paternal aunt. *phupherā bhāī*, the son of a paternal aunt. *phupherī bahin*, daughter of the same. *h.*

پہت **پہت** *phut*, interj. expressive of contempt. *s.*

پہتار **پہتار** *phattar*, m. a stone. *phattar kā phul*, lichen, rackmoss. *phattar bandī*, stone work, masonry paving. *d.*

پہتری **پہتری** *phattarī* or *phattrī*, f. a flint. *d.*

پہتکار **پہتکار** *phuthār*, arrogant, disdainful. *s.*

پہت **پہت** *phit*, m. curse, malediction; adv. fye! *phit-phit*, curse on it! fye upon it! *h.*

پہت **پہت** *phut*, separated, odd, unpaired. *h.*

پہتا **پہتا** *phaṭā*, m. a crack. *phaṭe men pā,orī denā*, to interfere in any thing. *h.*

پہتانا **پہتانا** *phitānā*, a. to beat up and mix, to froth. *phutānā* (tr. of *phupnā*), to increase, &c. *h.*

پہتپڑنا **پہتپڑنا** *phaṭ pārnā*, n. to be produced plentifully; to become fat suddenly; to be confounded with too much business. *āsmān phaṭ pārnā*, n. to rain hard. *h.*

پہتپھٹانا **پہتپھٹانا** *phaṭphaṭānā*, a. to shake or flap the wings, as birds just going to fly; to give a sound, as the shoes of a person walking. *h.*

پہتک **پہتک** *phaṭak* or *phatik* *phatik*, m. crystal. *h.*

پہتک **پہتک** *phitik*, a snare, net, cage. *s.*

پہتکار **پہتکار** *phitkār*, f. curse, malediction, removing something to a distance. *h.*

بہکارنا *phithkārṇā*, a. to curse. *h.*

بہکر *phuthkar*, odd, unpaired; separate, dispersed (as a horseman). *h.*

بہکری *phithkārī*, *phithkārī*, or *phathkārī*, *phithkārī*, *phithkārī*, or *phathkārī*, (in Dakh.) *phathkārī*, f. alum, saltpetre. *g.*

بہکنا *phatakṇā*, a. to winnow; to dust, to shake or knock off any light thing which slightly adheres, as crumbs from a table-cloth or dust from a table; n. to be separated; m. the tape in a pellet bow which strikes the ball. *s.*

بہکی *phatkī*, f. a fowler's net; a large cage; a rope tied to a tree to frighten birds with its sound; (in Dakh.) saltpetre, alum. *h.*

بہکی *phutkī*, f. a blot, spot, stain; adj. odd, not paired. *h.*

بہنا *phatnā*, a. to be torn, split, rent; to be broken, burst, cracked; (in Dakh.) to be paid off or liquidated (a debt). *s.*

بہنا *phutnā*, n. to increase, to obtain advancement. *d.*

بہنی *phatī-ānkhī*, blear eyed. *d.*

بہچان *pahchān*, f. acquaintance, knowledge. *h.*

بہچانا *pahchānnā*, a. to know, to recognise, to distinguish or discriminate, to understand or perceive. *h.*

بہچ *phikh* *phikh*, the imitative sound uttered by birds. *d.*

بہدہدانا *phadphadānā*, n. to ferment (as sour milk, curds, &c.); to be inflamed with lust (v. *balbatānā*). *h.*

بہدکا *phudakṇā*, to jump, to leap, to hop (applied to small birds), to dance about in token of delight. *h.*

بہدکی *phudkī*, f. the name of a bird (*Certhia tula*). *h.*

بہدی *phaddī*, finally, at last; hence. *d.*

بہر *phur*, true, right. *h.*

بہر *phurr*, m. the noise of a bird, as a partridge or quail, suddenly taking wing, or of a small quantity of gunpowder exploding. *h.*

بہر *phir*, again, then, afterwards, any more. *h.*

بہر *pahar*, m. a division of time consisting of seven and a half *gharīs*; or, more strictly speaking, the *pahar* is the fourth part of the natural day or night, and consequently it must vary in length from six to nine *gharīs*, according to the season of the year and the latitude of the locality. For example: in the province of *Kashmīr*, in the north of India, the *pahar* of the day at midsummer will be nearly nine *gharīs*, and that of the night about six, while at *Cape Comorin*, in the extreme south, there is very little variation during the whole year (v. *gharī*). *s.*

بہر *phar*, m. a fruit; a shield. *s.*

بہر *pahrū*, m. a watch, a sentinel; tour of watch; a corporal and six. *pahre-wālā*, a sentinel, watchman, guard. *pahrā denā*, to watch. *pahre men dānā*, to confine in a guard. *pahre men parṇā*, to be confined in a guard. *s.*

بہرائ *pharrātā*, m. a piece of bamboo; a sound made by the flying of a flag, or the breathing of a horse. *h.*

بہراس *pharrās* m. the name of a tree (its leaves resemble those of the *Cypress* or of the *Tamarisk*, and make a whistling noise in the wind, whence the name). *h.*

بہرانا *phirānā*, to cause to turn, to whirl, to return, to change, to roll, to shift, to wander. *h.*

بہرانا *pharrānā*, n. to fly (as a flag). *s.*

بہرانا *pahrānā*, also *pahirānā*, a. to cause to dress, to clothe, to dress. *s.*

بہراو *phirāv* or *phirāo*, m. turning, a return, restitution, rotation. *h.*

بہراون *pahirāman*, m. } vestments  
بہراونی *pahirāmanī*, f. } bestowed on guests at a wedding, dress, clothing. *s.*

بہراونی *pahirānnī* or *paharānnī* *pahrānnī*, f. a woman who dresses the guests at a wedding, a tire-woman. *s.*

بہرائی *phirāī*, f. act of returning. *h.*

بہرنا *phir-parṇā*, to be dissatisfied. *d.*

بہرنا *phurphurānā*, n. to tremble; to wave (as hair in the wind). *h.*

بہرہری *phurphurī*, f. trembling, quivering, tremor, palpitation. *h.*

بہرہند *pharphand*, m. deceit, trick, wickedness. *h.* [treacherous, wicked. *h.*

بہرہندیا *pharphandiyā*, deceitful, rejected things; money paid by a lewd woman to her paramour. *h.*

بہرت *phurt*, f. activity, alertness. *s.*

بہرتابار *phirtā bārā*, m, a whirlwind. *d.*

بہرتارہنا *phirtā rahnā*, n. to wander, to perambulate, to walk about. *h.*

بہرتی *phirtī*, returning, homeward-bound. *phirtī kā bhārā*, the hire of a return boat, carriage, &c. *h.*

بہرتی *phurtī*, f. activity, quickness. *s.*

بہرتیلا *phurtīlā*, quick, nimble, active. *s.*

بہرجانا *phir-jānā*, to return, to revolt; to be distorted; to warp. *h.*

بہرجا *pharchā*, m. fair weather; dispersion or clearing away (of a crowd of people, or of clouds, &c.); a decision, definitive sentence. *h.*

بہرجانا *pharchānā*, a. to decide, to give a final sentence or decree. *h.*

پہر چھا *pharchhā*, m. fair weather (same as *pharchhā*), adj. pure, honest; fair (not cloudy).  
*pharchhā-h.*, a. to clean, to settle, to sweep. *pharchhā-h.*, to clear up, to become fair (the weather). *h.*

پہر چھانا *pharchhānā*, a. to clean, to wipe, to settle. *h.*

پہر سا *pharsā*, m. an axe, a hatchet. *s.*

پہرک *pharak*, f. fluttering, palpitation; m. a shield. *h.* [to flutter. *h.*

پہرکانا *pharkhānā*, a. to agitate, cause

پہرکنا *pharaknā*, n. to flutter, vibrate, to throb, to writhe, &c. (v. *pharaknā*). *h.*

پہرکی *phirkī*, f. a whirligig; any thing turning as on an axis; a reel for thread. *h.*

پہرنا *phirnā*, a. to turn, to return, to walk about, to whirl, to wheel, to wander, to change, to revolt. *h.*

پہرنا *pahurnā* or *pahirnā*, a. to put on clothes, dress, to clothe one's self, to wear. *s.*

پہرنی *phirni*, f. a whirligig, any thing turning on an axis; a whirlwind. *h.*

پہرو *pahrū*, } m. a watchman, a sen-  
 آہرو *pahrūā*, } tinel (also *pahrūā*). *s.*

پہروانا *phirwānā*, to cause to be returned. *h.*

پہروک *pharuvak*, m. a betel-box. *s.*

پہروھا *pharūhā*, m. an instrument for raking together. *h.*

پہرہ *pahra*, m. a watchman, sentinel. v. *pahrā*. *s.*

پہرہاری *phurhārī*, f. horripilation. *s.*

پہرہرا *pharahrū*, } m. a vane, a pen-  
 پہرہری *pharahri*, } dant; adj. half-dried. *s.*

پہری *pharī*, f. a shield, a target. *s.*

پہری *pharī*, f. one of several fishes. *h.*

پہری *paharī*, } m. a watchman, a sen-  
 پہریا *pahriyā*, } tinel; a village servant and messenger, also employed to keep watch. *s.*

پہریا *phariyā*, f. a kind of bordered vestment, worn by Hindūs; a contractor for reaping. *h.*

پہڑ *phar*, f. a gaming-house where dice are played; a place where goods are exposed for sale; the shafts or pole of a carriage. *phar-bāz*, m. a player at dice, a gamester; a prater, a talkative fellow. *phar-bāzi*, f. gambling, playing at dice. *h.*

پہڑا پہڑی *pharā-pharī*, f. war, battle, fight. *d.*

پہڑانا *pharānā*, a. to cause to be torn, split, or cleaved. *h.*

پہڑا پہڑاٹ *pharpharāt*, } agitation, flutter,

پہڑا پہڑاٹ *pharpharāhat*, } disquietude. *h.*

پہڑانا *pharpharānā*, n. to flutter, to wave, to twinkle, to move with convulsive motion. *h.*

پہڑا پہڑیا *pharphariyā*, m. flutterer; adj. swift, quick. *h.* [ing. &c. *h.*

پہڑک *pharak* (v. *pharak*), f. flutter-

پہڑکانا *pharknā*, a. to cause to flutter, to cause convulsive motion in the muscles, &c.; (met.) to shew. *h.*

پہڑکنا *pharaknā*, n. to flutter, to vibrate with convulsive, involuntary motion, as the eyelids and other muscles; to throb, to palpitate, to writhe (the shoulders). *h.*

پہڑکی *pharkī*, f. a coarse screen. *h.*

پہڑنا *pahurnā*, n. to lie down, rest, sleep. *h.*

پہڑنگا *pharingā*, f. a cricket. *s.*

پہڑیا *phariyā*, m. a pedlar, a retailer; the keeper of a gaming-house or dice table. *h.*

پہڑیا *phuriyā*, f. a sore, a pimple, a boil. *h.*

پہس *phus*, a voice, sound, noise. *d.*

پہسا کو *phasākū*, bad tobacco (inelegant). *h.*

پہسانا *phasānā*, a. to cause to stick (as in mud, &c.); to catch, to entangle; to cause to be imprisoned, to squash. *h.*

پہسانڈی *phusāndī*, f. mouldiness; scum. *d.*

پہساو *phasāv* or *phasāo*, m. sticking, entanglement. *h.* [ing. stinking. *h.*

پہساہندا *phusāhindā*, adj. disgusting  
 پہسپہسا *phasphasā*, flabby, loose, not rigid. *h.* [per. *h.*

پہسپہسانا *phus-phusānā*, n. to whis-

پہسپہسانا *phis-phisānā*, n. to be terrified. *h.*

پہسپہساوٹ *phus-phusāvat* } whispering,  
*phusāvat*, f. } buzzing in  
 پہسرپہسر *phusur-phusur*, m. } the ear. *h.*

پہسکا *phushkā*, weak, without strength; slack (as a knot). *h.*

پہسکانا *phashkā ā*, a. to burst, to split, to break; to loosen or slacken. *h.*

پہسکت *phashat*, squatting in the oriental fashion (vide *chār-zāsā*). *d.*

پہسکر *phashar*, m. sitting on the ground with legs extended. *h.*

پہسکنا *phasaknā*, n. to split, to burst, to break. *h.* [slide. err. *s.*

پہسلانا *phislānā*, a. to cause to slip,



پھسلانا *phuslānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle, to instigate, to entice. *h.*

پھسلانہ *phuslānā*, m. a wheedler, instigator. *phuslānā*, wheedling, coaxing, flattery. *h.*

پھسلانہ *phislāhat*, f. slipperiness; a slip, an error. *phislāhat*, cajolery, seduction. *s.*

پھسلانہ *phisal-bandā*, m. sliding down a smooth bank, a favourite sport with children. *h. d.*

پھسلانہ *phisan*, m. act of slipping or sliding; error. *h.* [to err; adj. slippery. *s.*

پھسلانہ *phisalnā*, n. to slip, to slide, wheedler, a coxer. *h.* [slippery. *h.*

پھسلانہ *phisalhā*, m. slipping; adj. *phisālī* (v. *paslī*), f. a rib, &c. *d.*

پھسلانہ *phasnā*, n. to be stuck (as in mud or in a narrow passage); to be caught, to be imprisoned, ensnared, entangled, involved; to be impeded. *h.*

پھسلانہ *phasīyārā*, m. a strangler, a *thag* (v. *phānsī-gār*). *h.*

پھسلانہ *phish*, interj. pish! pshaw! *h.*

پھسلانہ *phak*, a sound, voice, noise. *d.*

پھسلانہ *phakkā*, m. a small quantity of parched grain to be chucked into the mouth. *h.*

پھسلانہ *phikhā* (v. *phikhā*), vapid, tasteless, &c. *d.*

پھسلانہ *phikārnā*, a. to uncover the head, to unplat the hair of the head. *h.*

پھسلانہ *phikānā*, a. to cause or teach to throw. *h.*

پھسلانہ *phakkar*, m. wrangling, mutual abuse, raillery. *phakkar-bāz*, an abuser, an indecent chatterer. *h.* [with rudeness. *h.*

پھسلانہ *phakrī*, f. the act of treating

پھسلانہ *phakkhī*, f. a sophism; a trick, illusion, fraud. *s.* [blown into a flame. *h.*

پھسلانہ *phuknā*, to be inflated, to be

پھسلانہ *phuknā*, m. a bladder. *h.*

پھسلانہ *phuknē*, f. blow-pipe; a fire-lock or pistol. *h.*

پھسلانہ *phakorīyā*, m. a fop, an absurd prattler, an indecent talker. *h.* [ity. *h.*

پھسلانہ *phakorīyāt*, f. absurd-

پھسلانہ *phakiyā*, f. a slice, a piece of fruit. *h.* [&c. *h.*

پھسلانہ *phikait*, m. a thrower (of a spear,

پھسلانہ *phagū, ā*, m. the same as *holī*; presents made during the *holī* holidays. *s.*

پھسلانہ *phugnā*, m. to swell, puff out, enlarge. *d.*

پھل *phal*, m. fruit; effect, result, advantage, reward, equivalent; the iron head of a spear or arrow, &c.; children, progeny; a blade (of a sword &c.); a sort of fragrant berry and drug commonly called *kakoli*; a nutmeg; a ploughshare; the quotient of a sum. *phal-āpekshā*, f. regard to, or expectation of, consequences. *phal-āshī*, living on fruits. *phal-ākānkshī*, f. hope or expectation of good consequences. *phal-bhog*, m. enjoyment of reward or consequences; usufruct. *phal-bhogī*, who receives the profits. *phal-pāk*, m. the ripening of fruit; the fulness of consequences; the *Coronada*. *phal-pāk-āntā*, f. an annual plant, dying after bearing fruit. *phal-pānā*, a. to reap the reward of (good or bad actions). *phal-prāpti*, f. obtaining the fruit or desired result. *phal-trik* or *phal-tray*, m. three sorts of fruits collectively; the three myrobalans collectively. *phal-janak*, producing fruit. *phal-chamas*, m. the bark of the Indian fig, ground and eaten with curds by way of penance. *phal-siddhi*, f. attaining an object, reaping the fruit of an act. *phal-sampad*, or *phal-sampat*, f. prosperity, success. *phal-shreshtha*, m. (best of fruits) the mango, *phal-kāmnā*, f. desire of reward or consequences. *phal-khandan*, m. disappointing. *phal-grahī*, adj. bearing fruit. *phal-nirvṛtti*, f. final consequence or result. *phal-nishpatti*, f. producing fruits, or desired results. *phal-nivṛtti*, f. cessation of consequences. *phal-hāni*, f. loss of fruit or profit. *s.*

پھل *phal*, form, shape, figure. *d.*

پھل *phulla*, m. blown, opened, expanded (as a flower). *s.*

پھل *pahal*, m. a flock of cotton; beginning, aggression; the side of a rectangular figure. *n.*

پھل *pahlā* (also *pahlā* *pahlā*), first, the first; before, rather; soon. *pahlē pahal*, at first, in the first instance. *h.* [act. *d.*

پھل *phullā*, m. a disease of the eye, a cata-

پھل *phalās*, f. a leap, spring, bound; m. a step, a stride. *h.*

پھل *phulāsarā*, m. flattery. *h.*

پھل *phalānā*, a. to cause to produce. *s.*

پھل *phulānā*, a. to cause to swell; to fatten; (met.) to make proud by flattery. *s.*

پھل *phalāng*, f. a stride, leap, bound. *h.*

پھل *phal-bujhauwal*, m. the name of a game (also called *mankelā*), "think of a number, double it, add ten to it, take five from it, &c., how much remains?" "twenty-one." "the number was eight." *h.*

پھل *phal-bhog*, m. usufruct, receiving the produce or profits of any thing. *s.*

پھل *phal pūr*, m. common citron (*Citrus medica*). *s.*

پھل *phal-phalārī*, f. variety of fruits or of dishes made of fruit. *s.*

پھل *phalit*, fruitful, prolific. *phalāt*, yielding fruit, profit, &c. *s.*

پھل *phalitārth*, m. a meaning implied though not expressed. *s.*

پھل *phal-tār*, m. the fruit-bearing *tār*, the female palm. *s.*

پهلجھڑی *phuljhar*, f. a kind of fire-work like a fountain. *s.*

پهلاد *phalad*, } adj. yielding  
پهل داتا *phal-dātā*, } fruit; m. one who rewards a benefactor. *phalad*, m. a tree. *s.*

پهل دار *phal-dār*, fruitful, bearing fruit. *h. p.*

پهل دامن *phulla-dāman*, m. a species of the *Atidhriti* metre. *s.*

پهلدا *phaldā*, } m. the blade of a sword,  
پهلز *phalzā*, } knife, &c. *d.*

پهل سنا *philasnā*, n. (per metathesis, for *phalsnā*), to slip. *h.*

پهلاک *phalah*, m. a shield; a bone; the os frontis; a plant (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*

پهلکا *phulkā*, inflated, puffed up; light; m. a blister; an area or arena for wrestlers; a kind of cake or small loaf. *s.*

پهلکارنا *phulkārṇā*, n. to inflate, to swell out, as a snake does his hood, to expand. *s.*

پهلکاری *phulkārī*, m. flowered cloth. *s.*

پهلکر *phal-har*, a branch of revenue arising from the rent of orchards; profits of an estate arising from fruit-trees thereon. *s.*

پهلکڑنا *phal-kṛṣṇa*, m. a small fruit of a black colour (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*

پهل کوشک *phal-koshak*, m. the scrotum or testicles. *s.* [nut tree. *s.*

پهل کیشر *phal-keshar*, m. the cocoa-

پهلکی *phalkī* or پهلکی *phallakī*, armed with a shield; m. a sort of fish caught in ponds, commonly called *Phalasi* (*Mystus capirat*). *s.*

پهلکی *phulki*, f. a cake or raised bread, fritters. *s.*

پهلگ *phalgu*, f. the *Ficus oppositifolia*; a river which is said to run underneath *Gya*; a red powder, usually of the root of wild ginger, coloured with saffron-wood, and thrown over one another by the Hindus at the *Holi* festival. *s.*

پهلگن *phalgun*, m. the month *Phālgun*. *phalgunī*, same as *phālgunī*. *s.* [fruit. *s.*

پهلن *phalan*, m. fructifying, bearing

پهلنا *phalnā*, n. to bear fruit; to produce; to be fortunate. *s.*

پهلنتا *phalantā*, fruitful, bearing fruit. *s.*

پهلنگ *phalang*, f. a stride, leap, bound. *d.*

پهلو *pahlū*, m. the side; the wing of an army. *pahlū sīhī-k.*, a. to refuse, to decline, to evade. *p.*

پهلوا *phalū*, m. a knotted fringe. *h.*

پهلواری *phulwārī*, } f. a flower-gar-  
پهلوار *phulwārī*, } den. *s.*

پهلوان *phalwān*, fruitful, fruit-bearing. *s.* [ing. *s.*

پهلوان *phulla-wān*, blossoming, blow-

پهلوان *pahlwān* or *pahlawān*, m. a hero, a champion, a stout fellow, a wrestler. *p.*

پهلوانی *pahlwānī* or *pahlawānī*, f. heroism. *p.*

پهلوت *phal-wat*, adj. fruit-bearing. *s.*

پهلوتما *phalottamā*, f. the highest reward, arising from sacred study. *s.*

پهلوتا *pahlauṭā*, first-born. *h.*

پهلودی *phaloday*, m. profit, result; happiness. *s.* [result. *s.*

پهلودیش *phaloddesh*, m. regard to

پهلوری *phulaurī*, f. bread or cake made of fruit and pulse, and fried in *ghī* or oil. *s.*

پهلوی *pahlavī*, of or relating to a hero; the language of Persia in its transition from the Zand to that now spoken. *p.* [beating. *h.*

پهل هتھا *phul-hatthā*, m. cudgelling,

پهلی *pahle* or پهلے *pahile*, at first, in the first place, soon, rather *pahle pār*, on the other side. *h.*

پهلی *phali*, m. a sort of fish, commonly called *Phalaṣī* (*Mystus capirat*); f. a shield; a medicinal plant, commonly called *Priyangu*. *s.*

پهلی *phillī*, f. the leg. *h.*

پهلی *phullī*, f. a disorder in the eye, the *albigo*; (in Dakh.) an ornament worn in the nose; the tumbler nail of the cock of a musket. *phullī hūn*, the star pagoda, a gold coin worth three and a half rupees, or seven shillings sterling.

پهلی *phali*, } f. a cod, a pod (or the  
پهلیا *phaliyā*, } seed) of any legumi-  
nous plant, but particularly of peas; a loop. *phali-kash*, m. a hook for drawing the strings through the holes by which the walls of a tent are laced to the top; adj. fruitful, prolific. *s.*

پهلیانا *phaliyānā*, n. to bear fruit. *s.*

پهلیرها *phaleruhā*, f. the trumpet-flower, (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.*

پهلیری *phulerī*, f. romping, playing. *d.*

پهلیل *phulel*, m. oil impregnated with the essence of flowers by steeping them in it. *s.*

پهلیه *phalya*, m. a bud, a flower. *s.*

پهن *phan* or پهن *phan*, m. the hood of a snake; his expanded neck. *phan uphānā*, a. to spread the hood, as a snake. *phan-dhar*, *phan-kar*, *phan-wān*, a snake, *phan-munī*, m. a jewel supposed to be in the head of a snake. *s.*

پهن *pahan*, m. width, breadth, ampleness; adj. wide, widely, extensive. *p.*

پهنا *phanā*, a snake's hood; the fore-castle of a ship. *s.*

१५५५ *phunnā*, m. the silk lash of a whip. *d.*  
 १५५६ *pahnā*, broad, wide, extensive. *p.*  
 १५५७ *pahannā* or *pahinnā*, a. to wear, to dress, to put on; m. dress, clothing. *s.*  
 १५५८ *pahnānā*, a. to clothe, cause to be dressed. *s.* [raiment. *s.*  
 १५५९ *pahnāwā*, m. dress, clothes,  
 १५६० *pahnāwār*, } ample, wide, broad, spa-  
 १५६१ *pahnāwar*, } cious. *p.*  
 १५६२ *pahnā*, i, width, spaciousness. *p.*  
 १५६३ *phanphanānā*, n. to hiss (as a snake); to spring up suddenly (as a fast-growing plant); to move about briskly (as a playful child). *s.*  
 १५६४ *phamph*, land that requires to be left fallow for some time. *h.*  
 १५६५ *phanji-putrikā*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.*  
 १५६६ *phanjihā*, f. a plant, (*Siphonanthus indica*): a species of *Hedysarum* (*H. alhagi*). *s.*  
 १५६७ *phanijjhak*, m. a plant, called also *marua*. *s.*  
 १५६८ *phanijjhakā*, f. a plant, commonly called *Rām Dūti*, apparently a sort of basil with small leaves. *s.*  
 १५६९ *pahunch*, m. arrival; access, admittance; sagacity, penetration; a receipt. *h.*  
 १५७० *pahunchā*, m. the wrist. *h.*  
 १५७१ *pahunchānā*, a. to send, to carry, convey; to cause, to occasion, to bring about. *h.*  
 १५७२ *pahunchnā*, n. to arrive, to reach, to come, to amount, to befall. *h.*  
 १५७३ *pahunchwānā* (caus. of *pahunchānā*), to cause to be carried, conveyed, &c. *h.*  
 १५७४ *pahurchī*, f. an ornament worn on the wrist, a kind of bracelet. *h.*  
 १५७५ *phandā*, m. a noose, a net; perplexity, difficulty. *h.* [to leap. *h.*  
 १५७६ *phandānā*, a. to cause to jump,  
 १५७७ *phandlānā*, a. to catch in a snare, to entrap. *h.*  
 १५७८ *phandnā*, n. to be imprisoned. *h.*  
 १५७९ *phundnā*, m. a tassel. *h.*  
 १५८० *phannas*, m. the jack fruit, also the tree bearing the same. *d.*  
 १५८१ *phānsānā*, a. to ensnare, to involve. *h.*  
 १५८२ *phānsāv* or *phānsā*, o, m. entanglement. *h.* [stick (v. *phānā*). *h.*  
 १५८३ *phānsā*, n. to be entangled, to  
 १५८४ *phānsāwānā* (caus. of *phānsā*) to cause to be ensnared, strangled &c. *h.*

१५८५ *phānsī*, f. a pimple. *h.*  
 १५८६ *phānsiyārā*, m. a foot-pad  
 १५८७ *phānsī-gār*, } who strangles  
 passengers or travellers: the term is more especially applied to a well-known organized gang, called *thugs* (vulg. *thugs*). *s.*  
 १५८८ *phankā*, m. a handful (or rather mouthful) of any thing eaten by being chucked into the mouth. *phankā mārū*, a. to eat by chucking into the mouth, to chuck food into the mouth. *h.*  
 १५८९ *pahnikā*, f. a plant (*Pistia stratiotes*). *s.*  
 १५९० *phunkār*, f. the hiss of a snake. *s.*  
 १५९१ *phunkārā*, n. to hiss (as a snake). *s.*  
 १५९२ *phunkārī*, f. hissing of a snake. *phunkārī mārū*, to hiss (a snake). *s.*  
 १५९३ *phinknā*, n. to be thrown. *s.*  
 १५९४ *phani-khel*, m. a quail. *s.*  
 १५९५ *phankī*, f. same as *phankā*, q. v.  
 १५९६ *phani-keshar*, m. a plant (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*  
 १५९७ *phangā*, m. a grasshopper. *s.*  
 १५९८ *phingak*, m. the fork-tailed shrike. *s.*  
 १५९९ *phungnī*, f. a pimple or pustule. *d.*  
 १६०० *phungī*, f. a sprout, bud, the point of an ear of corn, &c. *h.*  
 १६०१ *phunang*, f. top, summit. *h.*  
 १६०२ *phunno*, f. penis puerilis. *h.*  
 १६०३ *pahnāv*, m. the name of one of the degraded Kshatriya races sentenced by Sagar to wear beards. *s.* [rain. *h.*  
 १६०४ *phunhār*, f. the small drops of  
 १६०५ *phunhārā*, m. a fountain, a jet d'eau. *h.*  
 १६०६ *pahunā*, f. hospitality. *s.*  
 १६०७ *phanī*, m. a serpent; a wedge. *s.*  
 १६०८ *phunnī*, } f. a tassel, a knot;  
 १६०९ *phuniyā*, } penis puerilis. *h.*  
 १६१० *phanīshwar*, m. the great  
 १६११ *phanindra*, } serpent *Ananta*. *s.*  
 १६१२ *phū*, m. the husband of a father's sister; a lizard. *h.*  
 १६१३ *phūphā*, m. an uncle, the husband  
 १६१४ *phūphū*, } band of a father's  
 sister. *h.*  
 १६१५ *phūphū*, } f. an aunt, applied  
 १६१६ *phūphī*, } only to a father's  
 sister. *h.*

پھیرا *phūpherā*, of or relating to a paternal aunt. *phūpherā-bhā*, a cousin, son of a paternal aunt. *h.*

پھوت *phūt*, *f.* a kind of melon (*Cucumis momordica*, Roxb.); a ripe cucumber bursting elastically (as the *Cucumis utilissimus*, Roxb. and *Momordica mixta*, Roxb.); odd, unpaired; difference of opinion; separation; a flaw. *phūt parnā*, to have disagreement, to arise (dissension). *phūt phūt*, or *phūt kar ronā*, *n.* to weep excessively. *phūt rahmā*, *n.* to be broken; to be dispersed; to be unpaired. *phūt honā*, *n.* to be divided in opinion. *s.* [m. whey. *s.*

پھوتا *phūtā*, broken, cracked. *phūtā dūdh*, پھوت بکھیرا *phūt-bikherā*, confused, dispersed. *s.*

پھولا *phūlā*, bad or false (coin). *s.*

پھون *phūtan*, *f.* wrangling, disagreement, misunderstanding. *s.*

پھوتنا *phūtnā*, *n.* to be broken; to be dispersed, to be separated; to be unpaired; to burst; to be made public; to arise (as a smell), or to burst forth. *s.*

پھوتنا *phūtnā*, to get promotion, advancement. *d.*

پھوتی *phūti*, *f.* disagreement, disparity. *s.*

پھوری *phūrī*, *f.* extravagance, prodigality. *d.*

پھوڑا *phorā*, *m.* a boil, a sore. *h.*

پھوڑا *phaurā*, *m.* a mattock, spade, hoe. *h.*

پھوڑنا *phornā*, *a.* to break, to burst; to disclose, to divulge. *phor-k.*, to be wounded. *s.*

پھوڑنی *phorñi*, *f.* explaining, &c. (*v. taujñi*). *h.*

پھوس *phūs*, *m.* old, dry grass or straw. *phūs men chingārī qālnā*, to excite contention or strife. *h.*

پھوسرا *phūsarā*, } *m.* a rag, or bundle of  
پھوسڑا *phūsarā*, } rags. *s.*

پھوسی *phūsi*, *f.* chaff, rubbish. *s.*

پھوک *phoh*, *m.* dregs, sediment; adj. hollow. *h.*

پھوکٹ *phokat*, *m.* an indigent person. *h.*

پھوکر *phūkar*, *m.* a fine sensible young fellow. *h.*

پھوکر *phokar*, *m.* dross, refuse, trash. *h.*

پھوکل *phokal*, empty, void. *d.*

پھوکنا *phūknā*, to blow. *s.*

پھول *phul*, *m.* a flower, a blossom; boss, stud, bunch of ribands, cockade; a kind of bell metal; an attack or assault; the menses, of which children are the fruit; bones of a dead person, after the fleshy parts are burned; lights or fire (seen at night); a swelling; a ceremony performed among Musalmāns in honour of a deceased person on the third day after his death, on which occasion a portion of the *kurān* is recited and flowers are placed on trays in the midst of the assembly. *phul ughnā*, to be performed (the funeral ceremony above mentioned), to complete

the forty days of mourning. *phul parnā*, *n.* to break out (a fire). *phul baishnā*, *n.* to be glad. *phul jānā*, *n.* to swell, to be delighted; to become fat. *phul-paṭṭi*, a cockade; a knot of ribands. *phul jharnā*, *n.* to speak eloquently; to fall from a lamp (drops of burning oil). *s.*

پھولا *pholā*, *m.* a blister. *h.*

پھولا *phulā*, swelled, blossomed. *phulā na samānā*, not to be able to contain one's self from delight, to be overjoyed. *phulā-phalā*, flourishing. *s.*

پھولا *phulāv* or *phulāo*, *m.* swelling. *s.*

پھولجہاز *phul-jhār*, { (also *phul-jhārī*), *f.* a species of fireworks. *h.*

پھولکوبی *phul-kobī*, *f.* cauliflower. *h.*

پھولنا *phūlnā*, *n.* to blossom, to blow; to be pleased, to be in health and spirits, i. e. to bloom; to swell, to be inflated. *phūl-jānā*, *n.* to swell; to be delighted, to be pleased; to become fat. *phūl-ughnā*, *n.* to be performed (a ceremony in honour of the dead). *s.*

پھولی *phūli*, *f.* a disorder in the eye, the *albugo*; adj. flowered, having a flower. *s.*

پھون *phūn*, *m.* a fop, an affected person, a rake, a swaggerer. *d.*

پھونپی *phoñphī*, *f.* a pipe, a tube; any thing perforated or hollow. *h.* [(*v. pāhnehnā*).

پھونچنا *pāhnehnā* or *pahonchnā*, *n.* to arrive. *h.*

پھوندنا *phūndnā*, *m.* (for *phundnā*), a tassel. *d.*

پھونک *phonk*, *f.* the notch of an arrow; adj. hollow, not solid (particularly jewels). *h.*

پھونک *phūnh*, *f.* act of blowing, a puff, a blast. *phūnk-phūnk-ke pānh dharnā*, *a.* to act or walk carefully and cautiously. *phūnk-denā*, to set on fire. *s.*

پھونکار *phūnkār*, *f.* hissing (as a snake), snorting. *s.* [(snake), to snort. *s.*

پھونکارنا *phūnkārñā*, *n.* to hiss (as a

پھونکنا *phūnkñā*, *a.* to blow, to inflame, set on fire. *s.*

پھونوار *phūnwār*, } *f.* small drizzling  
پھونہار *phoñhār*, } *raio*, Scotch  
پھونہی *phūñhī*, } *mist*. *h.*

پھونیارا *phūniyārā*, *m.* a jet d'eau. *h.*

پھوہا *phūhā*, *m.* an artificial pap or nipple made of cotton, &c., by means of which milk is given to an infant when in want of its mother. *h.*

پھوہار *phūhār* (the same as *phoñhār*), *mist*, &c.

پھوہڑ *phūhār*, undisciplined, uneducated; stupid; obscene, foolish, rude (applied to women); *f.* a bad housewife, a slut or slattern. *h.*

پھوہڑا *phūhārā*, talking obscenely. *h.*

बुद्धिबल *phūharpan*, } m. stupidity,  
बुद्धिबल *phūharpanā*, } obscenity,  
folly, silliness, affectation. h.

बूही *phūhī*, f. small rain. h.

भूयान *phūyān* (also *phū,īn*), small rain. d.

फुहार *phuhār*, f. drizzling showers. h.

फहराना *phahrānā*, a. to make fly (a banner). h. [&c.] h.

फहरना *phaharnā*, n. to fly (as a banner,

पहिया *pahiyā*, m. a wheel (of a carriage, &c.). h.

पहिप *phīpas*, flabby, flaccid. d.

पहिप्सा *phīpsā*, } m. the lights or lungs. d.  
पहिप्सा *phephrā*, }

पहिपरी *phepharī*, f. inability to move; adv. again, afterwards. h.

पेह *phet*, f. the waist when bound with a belt. h. [band without a fringe. h.

पेढा *phetā*, m. a small turban; a waist-

पेढना *phetnā*, a. to mix by trituration. h.

पेर *pher*, m. turning, turn, return, change; meander, maze, curvature, twisting, coil, fold; difficulty, distance; circumference; equivocation, ambiguity; adv. again, back. *pher parnā*, n. to differ. *pher-phār*, alternate. *pher-phār-k.*, a. to alternate. *pher denā*, a. to restore, give back. *pher men dālnā*, a. to throw obstacles in the way of another. *pher-khānā*, a. to wind (as a river); to go round about; to meet with perplexities. h.

पेरु *pheru*, m. a jackal. h.

पेरा *pherā*, m. turning, circuit; a roll; a wooden frame with which lime, sand, &c. is measured. h.

पेरा *pherā*, m. a set or assortment (as a set of chessmen, a dinner service, &c.). d.

पेरापेरी *pherā-pherī*, f. walking backwards and forwards, going and coming; returning, alternating. h. [men. d.]

पेरबो *pher-botī*, f. the paunch and abdo-

पेरना *phernā*, a. to return, to invert, to revert; to turn away, to make to walk backwards and forwards; to bring or carry back, to shift; to plaster, to stroke. *hāth phernā*, to caress, to fondle. *sir par hāth phernā*, a. to deceive by coaxing. h.

पेरव *pherav*, fraudulent, crafty; a rogue, a cheat; malicious, injurious. h.

पेरी *pherī*, f. going round to the right by way of adoration; (v. *parikramā*); the knuckles. h.

पेरी *pherī*, f. a set or assortment (v. *pherā*). d.

पेरीदार *pherī-dār*, m. a vagabond, a vagrant. h. p.

पेरीवाला *pherī nālā*, m. a pedlar. h.

पेर्ना *phernā*, a. to accomplish, perform; to pay or liquidate a debt. d.

पिह *phih*, f. the point of a scourge. h.  
पिहा *phihā*, weak, vapid, tasteless, insipid; pale, sallow, light (in colour). h.

पैलाना *phailānā*, a. to spread, to expand, to diffuse, to widen, to publish, to proclaim, to branch out. *pāth phailānā*, to insist, to be obstinate. *hāth phailānā*, a. to beg. h.

पैलाव *phailāv*, m. spread, expansion, diffusion, extent; plenty, profusion (also *phailā, o*). h.

पैलावा *phailāvā*, m. prolixity. h.

पैलना *phailnā*, n. to be spread; to be expanded; to be diffused; to become public, to spread abroad (as news, &c.). h.

पहेली *puhelī*, f, a riddle, an enigma. s.

पेन *phen*, } m. foam, froth. *phen*, cuttle-  
पेना *phenā*, } fish bone, supposed to be the indurated foam of the sea. s.

पेनाना *phuinānā* or पेनाना *phenānā*, n. to foam. s. [frothing. s.]

पेनायमान *phenāyamān*, adj. foaming,

पेन्त *phent* or पेन्त *phaintā*, f. waist-band, belt, fob. *phent-bāndhnā*, to get ready, to resolve. h.

पेन्ता *phentā* or पेन्ता *phaintā* f. a small turban; a waist-band; a fob. h.

पेन्तना *phentnā*, a. to mix, to beat (as eggs, &c.), to triturate. h.

पेन्ती *phentī*, f. a skein (of thread, &c.). h.

पिंचना *phīchnā* or पिंचना *phīnch-dālnā*, a. to wash cloth, to rinse, to squeeze. h.

पेनुस *phenus*, m. heestings; the first milk of a cow, &c. after calving. s.

पेन्क *phenk*, f. throw, cast. *phenk-denā*, a. to throw away, to fly a hawk after game; to rush off on horseback at full speed. h.

पेन्का *phīnkā*, (v. *phīkā*) pale, dim, &c. h.

पेन्काव *phenkāv*, requiring to be thrown. h.

पेन्कना *phenknā*, a. to throw, to fling, to let fly (a hawk), to set off (a horse) at full speed. h.

पेन्कड़ा *phengrā*, lame, club-footed. d.

पेन्ल *phenil*, frothy, foamy; m. the soap-plant, *Supindus detergens*; the fruit of the jujube; the fruit of the *vangueria spinosa*. s.

पेनी *phenī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. s.

पि *pī* or पिय *piya*, beloved; m. a lover, a sweetheart a husband. s.

पि *pī* f. fat, grease, tallow. p.

पि *pai*, m. the foot, the heel; a nerve, tendon, sinew. *pai ānā*, n. to have a splint (a horse). *pai-k.*, a. to pursue, to seize, to be importunate. *pai-ā-pai*, step by step, successively. p.

पि *pai*, m. milk, any thing to drink; (postposition) on, upon, over, nevertheless, yet; but. s.

پی *pai*, f. a fault, vice, blemish. *h.*

پیا *piyā*, beloved; m. a husband, a lover, sweetheart. *h.*

پیادہ *piyāda*, m. a footman, a foot soldier; a pawn at chess; a species of foot soldiers employed as servants or attendants: they are armed with swords and targets, and sometimes carry matchlocks. *piyāda-pā*, on foot. *p.*

پیار *pyār* or *پیار* *piyār*, m. f. love, affection; name of a tree and its fruit. *pyār-k.*, a. to fondle. *s.*

پیار *payār*, a species of grass. *h.*

پیارا *pyārā* or *پیارا* *piyārā*, m. beloved; *pyārā jānnā*, a. to esteem. *s.*

پیاری *pyārī* or *پیارے* *piyārī*, f. beloved, pleasant, a sweetheart. *h.*

پیاز *piyāz*, f. an onion. *piyāzī*, of or resembling an onion. *piyāzī rang*, m. a reddish colour, crimson. *p.*

پیاس *pyās* or *پیاہ* *piyās*, f. thirst. *pyās bujhānā*, a. to quench thirst. *pyās lagnā*, n. to be thirsty. *pyās marnā*, a. to suffer thirst. *pyās marnā*, n. applied to thirst which vanishes without drinking. *s.*

پیاسا *pyāsā* or *پیاہا* *piyāsā*, m. thirst; adj. thirsty; *pyāsē marnā*, n. to be very thirsty. *s.*

پیاسی *pyāsī* or *پیاہی* *pyāsī*, f. a kind of fish. *s.*

پیال *piyāl* or *پال* *pyāl*, f. name of a fruit (*Chromola sapida*, Roxb., *Buchanania latifolia*). *s.*

پیال *payāl*, پےال *paiyāl*, or *پال* *pyāl*, f. straw, dried grass. *s.*

پیالہ *piyāla* or *پالہ* *pyāla*, m. a glass, a cup; a priming pan (of a musket, &c.). *piyāla niwāla*, food and drink (in the slang of debauchees). *piyāla bharnā*, to be proud, conceited. *piyāla honā* (in the language of *fakīrs*), to die. *p.*

پیالی *piyālī*, f. a small cup or goblet. *p.*

پیام *payām*, m. a message, news, advice, intelligence. *p.* [phet. *p.*

پیامبر *payāmbār*, a message-bearer, a pro-

پیامبری *payāmbārī*, f. office of prophet. *p.*

پیان *payān* or *پیان* *paiyān*, m. departure. *s.*

پیانا *piyānā* or *پیانہ* *pyānā*, a. to give drink, to cause to drink; to water or irrigate. *s.*

پیہ *pīb*, f. pus, matter, purulent running. *s.*

پیہیانا *pībiyānā*, n. to suppurate. *s.*

پیہاٹ *pībiyāhat*, f. suppuration. *s.*

پیہ *pīp* (same as *pīb*), pus, matter, &c. *d.*

پیہا *pīpā*, m. a pipe, barrel, cask. *s.*

پیہل *pīpāl*, m. a species of fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*); f. long pepper (*Piper longum*). *s.*

پیلا *piplā*, m. the point of a sword; (in Dakh.) long pepper. *h.*

پیلامور *piplā-mūr*, } m. the root of  
پیلامول *piplā-mūl*, } the long pepper-tree. *s.*

پیٹ *pīt* or *پیت* *pīti*, f. love, affection. *pīt ki pīt rahe aur mīt kā mīt hāth lage*, let friendship continue, and the sweets of it will be obtained; as an adjective, *pīt* denotes yellow. *s.*

پیتا *pītā*, m. a father (for *pītā*). *d.*

پیتامبر *pītāmbār*, m. a silk cloth of a yellow colour, a kind of dress (generally worn by young *Krishṇa*); vulg. a silk cloth. *s.*

پیٹادا *pīt-pādā*, f. a small bird, the myna (*Turdus salica*). *s.*

پیٹرنی *pīt-parṇī*, f. a plant called *bichhati*; a kind of nettle (*Tragia involucrata*). *s.*

پیٹشپ *pīt-puṣp*, m. a species of *karnikārā*; a sort of *Taberna montana*. *s.*

پیٹشپی *pīt-puṣpī*, f. yellow *Barleria*. *s.*

پیٹھل *pīt-phal*, m. *Trophis aspera*. *s.*

پیٹتا *pītātā*, f. yellowness. *s.*

پیٹنڈ *pīt-tund*, m. the taylor-bird (*Sylvia sutoria*). *s.*

پیٹچندن *pīt-chandan*, m. a yellow species of sandal wood. *s.*

پیٹدار *pīt-dāru*, m. a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*; also *Pinus longifolia*). *s.*

پیٹرا *paitarā*, m. flourishing about before cudgelling, &c. *h.*

پیٹرس *pīt-ras*, m. turmeric. *s.*

پیٹرکت *pīt-rukt*, m. a yellow-coloured gem. *s.*

پیٹریک *paitrik* or *پیتریک* *paitrik*, paternal, ancestral, hereditary; inherited from a father. *paitrik-bhūmi*, f. fatherland, a paternal estate. *s.*

پیٹسار *pīt-sār*, m. sandal; a yellow gem, topaz, a tree (*Alangium hexapetalum*). *s.*

پیٹسپٹیک *pīt-sphaṭik*, m. a yellow gem, topaz. *s.* [tera]. *s.*

پیٹشال *pīt-shāl*, m. a tree (*Pentap-*

*pitik*, bilious. *s.*

پیٹکاشٹہ *pīt-kāshṭh*, m. yellow sanders. *s.*

پیٹکند *pīt-hand*, m. the carrot. *s.*

پیٹگوشا *pīt-ghoshā*, f. a sort of creeper with yellow flowers. *s.*

پیٹل *pītāl*, m. brass. *s.*

پیٹلا *pītālā*, brazen, made of brass. *s.*

پیٹلا *pītālā*, shallow. *s.*

پیتلوہ *pīt-loh*, m. yellow brass, queen's metal. *s.* [a sweetheart, a husband. *s.*

پیتم *pītam*, most beloved; m. a lover,

پیتمبار *pītambar*, m. (v. *pītāmbār*), a silk cloth of a yellow colour; vulg. a silk cloth. *s.*

پیتمسٹک *pīt-mastak*, m. a small bird (*Loxia philippensis*). *s.* [topaz. *s.*

پیتمنی *pīt-mani*, m. a yellow gem, a

پیتمند *pīt-mund*, m. a gallinule. *s.*

پیتن *pītan*, m. the hog-plum (*Spondias magnifera*); a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*); the waved-leaf fig-tree. *s.* [mine. *s.*

پیتنیرتھی *pīt-yūthī*, f. yellow jas-

پیت پت *peṭ*, m. the belly; pregnancy, the

womb; the bore (of a gun, &c.); cavity, capacity. *peṭ ānā*, n. to be purged. *peṭ bāndhānā*, a. to eat less than one's appetite demands. *peṭ bārhānā*, a. to eat voraciously, to encroach on the share or rights of another. *peṭ bhar*, bellyful. *peṭ bharnā*, a. to fill one's belly; to be satisfied. *peṭ pānā*, a. to be able to live decently; to be selfish. *peṭ pānī honā*, n. to be violently purged, have watery stools. *peṭ paknā*, n. to burst with laughter. *peṭ-posū* or *peṭ-posūā*, glutton. *peṭ pōchan*, the last child of a woman. *peṭ phūlnā*, n. to burst with laughter. *peṭ pīth ek honā*, n. to be greatly emaciated. *peṭ pīth batānā*, to evince extreme weakness, to act submissively. *peṭ jāri honā*, n. to be fluxed, to be purged. *peṭ jālnā*, n. to be very hungry. *peṭ chālnā* or *chhūnā*, n. to be purged, have a diarrhoea. *peṭ dikhānā*, a. to complain of poverty and hunger. *peṭ dālnā*, a. to procure abortion. *peṭ rakhānā*, a. to get with child. *peṭ rahnā*, n. to be pregnant. *peṭ se*, pregnant. *peṭ se honā*, n. to be pregnant. *peṭ kā pānī na hīnā*, n. is applied to the steady motion of a horse, &c. which does not agitate the rider. *peṭ kā pādnā*, m. the omentum. *peṭ kātānā*, a. to pinch one's belly, to starve one's self; (in Bengal) to be gripped. *peṭ kā dukh denā*, a. to starve. *peṭ ke pānw bāhīr nikālānā*, to perpetrate villainy; to shew the cloven foot. *peṭ kī āg*, f. maternal affection; hunger. *peṭ kī āg bujhānā*, to eat something. *peṭ kī bāteñ*, f. bosom secrets. *peṭ girānā*, a. to cause an abortion. *peṭ girnā*, n. to miscarry (a female). *peṭ gargarānā*, n. to have borborygmi. *peṭ lag jānā*, n. to be starving with hunger. *peṭ lag rahnā*, n. to be very hungry. *peṭ mārñā*, a. to commit suicide, to stab one's self. *peṭ men pāishnā*, n. to worm one's self into the secrets of another, to become intimate. *peṭ men lenā*, to bear or put up with, to endure. *peṭ wālī*, f. pregnant. *peṭ harbarānā*, n. to have a griping or inclination to stool. *s.*

پیتا پت *peṭā*, f. a large basket. *s.*

پیتارا پت *peṭārā*, m. a large basket, a port-manteau. *h.*

پیتارٹھو پت *peṭārthū*, } gluttonous, epicu-  
پیتارٹھی پت *peṭārthī*, } rean. *s.*

پیتاک پت *peṭak*, m. a basket for holding clothes, &c. *s.*

پیتنا پت *pīṭnā*, a. to beat, to thrash, to dash, to strike, to knock, comminute. *chhātī pīṭnā*, to lament, repent. *munh pīṭnā*, to wrinkle one's mouth in anger. *s.*

پیتو پت *peṭū*, gluttonous, epicurean. *s.*

پیتوکھا پت *peṭaukhā*, m. a looseness, purging, flux. *h.*

پیتھ پت *pīth*, f. the back. *pīth kā bānā*, the spine. *pīth par hāth phernā*, a. to encourage, to pat on the back. *pīth phernā*, a. to turn one's back, to depart, to flee, to leave, to withdraw. *pīth shaknā*, to encourage. *pīth denā*, n. (*terga dare*) to run away, to flee; to turn, to shrink from, to veer; to turn away in displeasure. *pīth ke piche parñā*, to seek shelter of any one. *pīth ke piche dāl lenā*, to afford an asylum, to protect. *pīth lagānā*, a. to throw down in wrestling. *pīth lagnā*, n. to have a sore on the back (a horse); to mount a horse. *s.*

پیتھ پت *pīth*, m. a stool, a seat, a chair. *s.*

پیتھ پت *paith*, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange); entrance, admission, access. *s.*

پیتھ پت *peth*, a village or small town; used in comp. like the words *pūr*, *paṭṭan*, *ābād*, &c. *d.*

پیتھا پت *pethā*, m. a kind of gourd. *s.*

پیتھا پت *pīthā*, m. a kind of food made of rice and flour. *s.*

پیتھالنا پت *paithālnā*, n. to force in, to make penetrate, to thrust, to push in, to introduce, to insinuate, *s.*

پیتھنا پت *paithnā*, n. to rush in, to penetrate, to enter, to pervade. *h.*

پیتھوتا پت *pīthautā*, m. page of a book. *s.*

پیتھیا پت *peṭhiyā*, a market, a bazar. *h.*

پیتھیٹھونک پت *pīthiyā thonk*, closely. *s.* or *h.*

پیتھی پت *peṭī*, f. a belly-band; a portmanteau; a large basket, a box, a tumbrel; the thorax, chest. *peṭī larnā* or *mārñā*, a. to copulate. *peṭī sharik*, a coparcener in land. *s.*

پیتھی پت *peṭiyā*, m. a pension, daily food. *s.*

پیتھ پت *paij*, f. a vow, a promise. *paij-k.*, a. to make a vow. *h.*

پیتھ پت *pī-jānā*, a. to drink to the point of intoxication, to absorb; to stifle one's passions; to refrain from answering. *h.*

پیتھ پت *pech*, m. twist, revolution, coil; a screw; perplexity, difficulty; deceit; complication. *pech uṭhānā*, a. to suffer loss or distress. *pech ukhānā*, n. to loose (the twist of any thing). *pech bāndhānā*, a. to grapple in wrestling. *pech parñā*, n. to become difficult or intricate, to occur as an obstacle, to be entangled. *pech chālnā*, n. to prevail by stratagem. *pech chūnā*, a. to bind the twists of a turban with care. *pech-dār*, twisted, coiled. *pech-dar-pech*, coil within coil, entangled. *pech denā*, a. to circumvent, to deceive, to twist, &c. *pech dālnā*, a. to throw obstacles in the way; (in playing with paper kites) to entangle the string of an adversary's kite. *pech-k.*, a. to deceive, to trick, to complicate; to seize in wrestling, to grapple. *pech khānā*, a. to be perplexed, to fall into difficulties, to sustain a loss. *pech khūlnā*, n. to be untwisted or unscrewed. *pech khōlnā*, a. to untwist, to unscrew. *pech lenā*, a. to fight paper kites (each party endeavours to entangle and cut the string of his adversary's kite); to meet, to embrace. *p.*

پیتھ پت *pīch*, f. rice-water, rice-gruel (see *pīchh*). [colocasia. *s.*

پیتھ پت *pechu*, m. an esculent root (*Arum*

*pechā*, m. an owl. *s.*

پچان *pechān*, twisted, coiled. *p.*

پچانیدن *pechānidan*, to cause to be coiled or twisted. *p.*

پچ تاب *pech-tāb*, or *pech o tāb*, m. restlessness, alarm, suspense, perplexity; folds, twisting, knots. *pech tāb khānā*, a. to suffer distress or anxiety, to be vexed. *p.*

پچش *pechish*, f. inflection, contortion, writhing; trouble, perplexity; pain in the bowels, *tenebrus*, gripes; circumvention, contention. *p.*

پچک *pechak*, m. an owl. *s.*

پچک *pechak*, f. a ball or clue of thread; the bottom on which thread is wound. *p.*

پچنا *pīchnā*, a. to tread under foot. *h.*

پچو *pīchū*, m. the fruit of the capparid. *h.*

پچوان *pechvān*, twisted (generally applied to *kuṭko* snakes). *p.*

پچ و تاب *pech-o-tāb*, m. restlessness, alarm, suspense, perplexity (v. *pech-tāb*). *p.*

پچھ *pīchh*, f. rice-water, or that in which rice has been boiled, rice-gruel, slip-slop. *h.*

پچھا *pīchhā*, (also *pīchhal* and *pīchhū*), m. the hinder part, the rear; pursuit, persecution, absence. *pīchhā-phernā*, a. to leave, withdraw. *pīchhā-k.*, to pursue, to chase; to recoil (a gun, &c.). *pīchhā lenā*, to pursue, to importune. *s.*

پچھوا *pīchhā*, m. the hinder part (of a saddle particularly). *s.* [wards. *s.*

پچھوت *pīchhūt*, rearwards, after-

پچھی *pīchhe* or *pīchhen*, after, behind.

*pīchhe parnā*, n. to dance attendance, to importune, to dun, to persecute; to be outstripped. *pīchhe dālā*, a. to leave behind, to outstrip. *pīchhe lagnā*, to pursue, to set after. *s.*

پچھدگی *pechīdagī*, being twisted. *p.*

پچھی *pīche* (for *pīchhe*, q. v.) behind, &c. *d.*

پچھیدن *pechīdan*, to twist or coil (as a worm &c.) in a reflective or neuter sense. *p.*

پچھیده *pechīda*, twisted, coiled. *p.*

پچھال *paikhāl*, m. dung of birds. *p.*

پچھنا *pekhnā*, m. a puppet-show; a plaything; the artifices and pretences of a woman. *h.*

پچھورا *pīchhūrā*, m. a drunkard, a sot. *d.*

پیدا *paidā*, born, created, produced, exhibited, discovered, manifest, evident, invented. *paidā-k.*, a. to discover, to produce, to find, to get, to earn, to invent, to procure. *paidā-wār*, m. produce of a field, fruit, profit of trade, &c. *paidā-honā*, to be born, to be created; to be found, to be earned, to be produced. *p.*

پیدایش *paidāish*, f. birth, existence; earning, production, profit. *p.*

پیداواری *paidāwarī*, f. statement of the produce of land. *p.*

پیر *pai dar pai*, successively, repeatedly, one after another. *p.*

پیر پودی *pīdrī*, f. a tomtit. *h.*

پیر پیدل *paidal*, on foot; m. infantry. *s.*

پیر *pīr*, f. pain, sickness; feeling, pity, compassion. *s.*

پیر *pīr*, m. Monday; an old man; a saint, spiritual guide. *pīrī farīkat*, a spiritual leader (among the Sūfīs). *p.*

پیر *pīr*, m. the foot. *h.*

پیرا *pīrā*, yellow (v. *pīlā*). *h.*

پیرا *pīrā*, (in comp.) adorning, from,

پیراستن *pīrāstan*, to adorn, decorate. *p.*

پیراک *pīrāk*, m. a swimmer. *h.*

پیراکی *pīrākī*, f. swimming, the art of swimming, a female swimmer. *h.*

پیرامن *pīrāman*, } m. a circuit, circumference,  
پیرامون *pīrāmūn*, } environs, adjacent places;  
the skirt, lappet, or flap of a garment; adv. about, around. *p.*

پیران *pīrān*, m. charity lands (bestowed on the poor in honour of a saint); also land granted for the erection and preservation of a tomb over a *Musal-mān* saint or man of piety; Pers. pl. old men, saints, sages. *p.*

پیرانا *pīrānā*, a. to make float or swim. *h.*

پیرانه *pīrāna*, elderly, like an old man; growing old; belonging to, or connected with, or worthy of, a saint. *p.*

پیراو *pīrāw* or *pīrā*, o, deep, or beyond man's depth, where it is necessary to swim. *h.*

پیراوا *pīrāwā*, tillage, cultivation; a garment, clothing, (a corrupt form of *pīrāhan*). *d.*

پیراھن *pīrāhan*, m. a long robe, a kind of loose vest; a shirt or shift. *p.*

پیرای *pīrāi*, m. name of a tribe or caste who beat a kind of drum called *ḡhol*, q. v. *h.*

پیرای *pīrāi*, f. place of swimming, or distance over which it is necessary to swim; art of swimming; wages for teaching to swim. *h.*

پیرایہ *pīrāya*, m. an ornament. *p.*

پیرپا *perpā*, m. a large earthen vessel. *d.*

پیرپال *pīr-pāl* (v. *pīrān*), a grant of land to a *pīr*, &c. *p. s.*

پیرپتاری *pīr-pattārī*, f. an agate. *d.*

پیرت *pīrt* (for *pīrt*, q. v.), love, friendship. *d.*

پیرزاد *pīr-zāda*, m. the son or disciple of a *pīr*; a mendicant, also a priest attached to a mosque. *p.*

پیرزال *pīr-zāl*,

پیرزالہ *pīr-zālā*,

پیرزن *pīr-zan*,

} an aged woman. *p.*



پیرمرد *pīr-mard*, an old man. *p.*

پیرنا *pairnā*, *n.* to swim, to float. *h.*

پیرنا *pernā*, *a.* to sow, to plant. *d.*

پرو *perū*, *m.* a kind of bird, a turkey-fowl. *h.*

پرو *pai-rau* or *pai-rav*, following, a follower. *p.*

پروج *peroj*, *m.* the turquoise (see *fīroza*). *p.*

پیروز *pīroz*, victory; *adj.* victorious. *p.*

پیروی *pai-ravī*, *f.* following, pursuit, hunting after. *p.*

پیری *pīrī*, *f.* old age, decrepitude. *p.*

پیری پیری *pāirī*, *f.* an ornament worn on the legs. *h.*

پیڑ *per*, *f.* a tree, a plant; trunk or stem of a tree. *per lagānā*, *a.* to plant trees. *h.*

پیڑ *pīr*, *f.* pain, labour (in childbirth). *s.*

پیڑ *pāir*, noise of a blow, or knock. *d.*

پیڑا *perā*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat made with curds; a globular mass of leaven prepared for baking. *s.*

پیڑا *pīrā*, *f.* pain, sickness, anguish. *pīrā-kar*, giving pain, afflicting. *s.*

پیڑت *pīrit*, sick, afflicted, pained. *s.*

پیڑک *pīrah*, what causes pain. *s.*

پیڑنا *pernā*, *a.* to press (oil by means of a mill), to squeeze, to rack. *s.*

پیڑو *perū*, *m.* the belly, below the navel; the pubes; (for *perū*) a turkey-fowl. *h.*

پیڑا *pīrhā*, *m.* a stool, a seat. *s.*

پیڑا بندھ *pīrhā-bandh*, *m.* a preface or preliminary discourse to a book. *s.*

پیڑی *pīrhī*, *f.* a small stool; a race or series of generations, progenitors, or descendants. *pīrhī ba pīrhī*, for successive generations. *s.*

پیڑی *perī*, *f.* a kind of sweetmeat made with curds; a kind of betel leaves; the indigo plant after being once cut; the trunk of a tree. *h.*

پیڑی *pāirī*, *f.* a ladder, a staircase, a flight of steps; the inclined plane leading to a reservoir of water, on which the oxen travel for the purpose of drinking, or drawing water for irrigation. *h.*

پیڑار *paizār*, *f.* a slipper, a shoe. *paizārū paizārī*, *f.* fighting, or mutual beating with slippers. *paizār-paṣṣī* or *kārī*, act of beating with slippers. *paizār-kār*, abject, mean, base (q.d. fit or deserving to be beaten with slippers). *paizār se*, an expression of contempt signifying It concerns not or affects not me, I care not. *paizār khānā*, *a.* to be beaten with slippers. *h.*

پیڑنا *pānā*, *m.* a sieve; a riddle. *p.*

پیس *pes*, the leprosy. *p.*

پیس *paisā*, *m.* the name of a copper coin nearly equal to our halfpenny; the sixty-fourth part of a rupee: in common parlance it is used for money in general (as we say "the dibe" or "the browns"). *paisā urānā*, *a.* to spend extravagantly; to take the money of another by theft or deceit. *paisā pherphār-k.*, *a.* to turn the penny. *paisā dūbonā*, *a.* to sink money, to lay out money without return. *paisā dūbnā*, *n.* to be sunk (money). *paisā soṅ darbār bandnā* (Dakh.), to bribe. *paisā khānā*, *a.* to spend extravagantly, to waste; to subsist by wages or the produce of labour; to take bribes; to embezzle. *pāise lagānā*, *a.* to lay out or expend money. *pāise wālā*, monied; worth one *paisā*. *h.*

پیساح *pīsāch*, *m.* an evil spirit that haunts the places where dead bodies are burnt or buried. *s.*

پیساح *pīsāch*, demoniac, diabolical; applied to a kind of unfair Hindū marriage, such as the violation of a girl when asleep or unconscious. *s.*

پیسار *paisār*, *m.* access, ability, admission. *h.*

پیسندازی *paisandāzī*, rich, wealthy. *d.*

پیسنا *pīsnā*, *a.* to grind, to triturate, to bruise, to powder; to gnash (the teeth); *m.* the corn or grain for grinding, *pis pās-k.*, to grind down, to triturate. *s.*

پیسنا *pāsnā*, *n.* to enter, to plunge in. *d.*

پیسونی *payasvinī*, *f.* milch-cow. *s.*

پیس *pesī*, affected with leprosy. *p.*

پیس *puyasyā*, *f.* a shrub (*Asclepias rosea*); a medicinal kind of moon-plant. *s.*

پیش *pesh*, promoted, advanced, respected, confided in, possessing influence; *m.* before, front; the vowel point, called *ẓamma* by the Arabs, is named *pesh* by the Persians and people of India; (as a prep.) before, in front of. *pesh āmad*, *f.* access, admittance. *pesh-ānā*, to come to pass, to happen, to await; to treat, to behave, to negotiate. *pesh band*, *m.* the belt that passes over a horse's breast to prevent the saddle's slipping back. *pesh bandī*, *f.* foresight, timely preparation. *pesh-hīn*, prudent, wise. *pesh-khānu*, *m.* a tent or other baggage sent on before. *pesh-dast*, surpassing, one who excels. *pesh-dastī*, *f.* excelling, surpassing, pre-eminence, pre-excellence. *pesh-ras*, early (fruit, grain, &c.). *pesh-raft*, making impression, successful, efficient, effectual (generally applied to words that are attended to). *pesh-rav*, a precursor; the advanced guard. *pesh-ravī*, *f.* act of preceding. *pesh-kabz*, *m.* a kind of dagger. *pesh-kadamī*, *f.* alacrity, alertness, activity. *pesh-namāz*, *m.* he that precedes in saying prayer. *pesh-nihād*, *m.* custom, regulation, habit, example, model, profession. *pesh-gū īstān*, to adopt, select. *p.* [strangury. *p.*

پیشاب *peshāh*, *m.* urine. *peshāb-band*, *m.*

پیشاج *paishāch*, demoniacal, belonging to a *pīsāch* or goblin; *m.* a mode of marriage, the ravishment of a girl by her lover (v. *pīsāch*). *s.*

پیشانی *peshānī*, *f.* the forehead, the brow. *p.*

پیشتر *pesh-tar*, before, prior, formerly, heretofore. *pesh-tar az in*, before now, heretofore, *pesh az ān kī* or *pesh-tar az ān kī*, before that, "antes quam." *p.*

پیشکار *pesh-kār*, *m.* a deputy, agent, assistant, a minister, a manager. *p.*

پیشکاری *pesh-kārī*, f. deputyship. *p.*

پیشکش *pesh-kash*, m. a present, a tribute; a fine, tribute, or quit-rent, paid to government as an acknowledgment for any tenure. *pesh-kashī bāzār*, a tax upon stalls in a public market. *peshkashī*, of or relating to land held under a quit-rent. *p.*

پیشگاه *pesh-gāh*, f. a portico. *p.*

پیشگی *peshgī*, f. an advance; earnest-money given on confirming an agreement, &c. Scotticè, "arles penny." *peshgī-dār*, a lender of money to enable a person to pay in advance. *p.*

پیشہ *peshan*, m. reducing to powder; a hand-mill, muller, any apparatus for grinding or pounding; a plant, a sort of *euphorbia* with three lobes, commonly called *tekāntā-sij*. *s.*

پیشہ پشانی *peshanī*, f. a stone slab on which condiments are ground with a muller. *s.* [ness. *s.*

پیشہ پشونی *paishunya*, m. depravity, wicked-

پیشوا *peshwā*, m. a leader, a guide; a title of the *Marhatta* minister. *p.*

پیشواز *peshwāz*, f. a gown, a female dress. *p.*

پیشواری *peshwārī*, f. office of *peshwā*, the honourable meeting and reception of a visitor. *p.*

پیشور *peshaur* (properly *peshāwar*), m. name of a country and city between the Indus and Kābul. *h.*

پیشوری *peshaurī*, f. a kind of slipper, made in *Peshaur*; a kind of rice. *p.*

پیشہ *peshā*, m. trade, profession; custom, habit, practice; in comp. it denotes an agent or doer, as *jaur-peshā*, an oppressor. *p.*

پیشہ وار *peshā-wār*, } m. an artisan, craftsman  
پیشہ ور *peshā-war*, } or artificer. *p.*

پیشی *peshī*, f. an advance; precedency, superior rank. *p.* [mansī. *s.*

پیشی پشی *peshī*, f. spikenard (*Valeriana ata-*

پیشین *peshīn*, anterior, ancient, prior, former; m. the afternoon. *p.*

پیشینیان *peshīniyān*, (pl.) the ancients. *p.*

پیغار *paighār*, m. a ditch, a furrow. *p.*

پیغام *paighām*, m. a message. *p.*

پیغام پیغامی *paighāmā-paighāmī*, f. mutual messages, mediation, correspondence. *p.*

پیغامبر *paighām-bar*, m. a prophet, a messenger, an apostle. *p.* [prophet. *p.*

پیغامبری *paighām-barī*, f. mission, office of a

پیغامبر *paighām-bar*, m. the same as (*paighām-bar*), a prophet, &c. *p.*

پیغامبری *paighāmbarī*, mission of a prophet. *p.*

پیک *pik*, f. the juice of the betel-leaf chewed and spit out. *pik-dān*, m. a vessel for holding betel spittle; (in *Dakh.*) m. ripened produce of a field; crop, harvest. *p.*

پیک *paik*, m. a messenger, a runner; a watchman employed as a guard at night; likewise a footman or runner employed on the business of the lands. *p.*

پیکار *paikar*, m. a dealer, agent, or broker; one who goes about with goods for sale, a pedlar or hawker. *h.*

پیکار *paikār*, war, battle, contest. *p.*

پیکان *paikān*, f. the head of an arrow or javeline; also any pointed missile; (plur. of *paik*) armed militia or watchmen; also revenues of lands for their maintenance. *p.*

پیکر *paikar*, m. face, countenance, visage, form, appearance; a portrait, likeness: used in comp. it denotes similitude, as *koh-paikar*, like a mountain, "instar montis." *p.*

پیکڑا *paikārā*, m. } iron chains on a

پیکڑا *pai-kārā*, m. } culprit's legs; or

پیکڑی *paikārī*, f. } namental rings worn on the ankles. *s.*

پیکنا *piknā*, n. to be produced, to ripen, to grow. *d.* [comedy. *h.*

پیکھنا *pekhnā*, m. play, farce, sham,

پیکھنا *pekhnā*, a. to see, to behold. *s.*

پیکھنیا *pekhniyā*, m. a player, an actor. *h.*

پیکی *paikī*, m. one who carries about a *hukka* for hire at a fair or in a camp. *h.*

پیگشتی *paigashī*, a collector of market dues; a policeman who patrols at night; a guard who goes about from station to station. *d.*

پیگو *paigū*, m. a sort of green-coloured stone (imported from Pegu) *h.*

پیل *pīl*, m. an elephant; the name of the bishop at chess. *pīl-band*, m. a term used at chess to express that a bishop and two pawns mutually support each other. *h.*

پیل *pel*, a shove, push, thrust. *s.*

پیل *pīlu*, m. a tree; see *pīlū*. *s.*

پیل *pail*, n. prop. a sage, the promulgator of the *Rig-Veda*. *s.*

پیل *pel*, } m. a testicle; fault, oppres-

پیل *pelā*, } sion; a prop, a support. *h.*

پیل *pīlā*, yellow. *s.*

پیل *pailā*, m. a vessel for measuring grain. *h.*

پیلار *pailār*, removed in time by a whole unit. *pailār hā baras*, the year before last, or the year after next. *d.*

پیلان *pīlām*, m. satin. *Chin.*

پیلانی *pīlānī*, f. yellowness. *s.*

پیلان *pīl-bān*, m. an elephant-driver or keeper; one who has charge of elephants. *p.*

پیلانی *pīl-bānī*, f. the business of taking care of elephants. p.

پیلپا *pīlpā*, afflicted with elephantiasis. p.

پیل پال *pel-pāl*, pushing, shoving. s.

پیلپایہ *pīl-pāya*, m. (an elephant's foot, hence) a pillar, a column. p. [Pilpay. p.

پیلپاہی *pīl-pāe*, name of a sage; vulg.

پیلپارنی *pīlu-parnī*, f. a plant (*Bryonia grandis*). s.

پیلتن *pīl-tan*, having a body like that of an elephant, gigantic. p. [Ivory. p.

پیل دندان *pīl-dandān*, elephant's tooth

پیلڑ *pelar*, } m. a testicle. h.

پیلڑا *pelārā*, }

پیلک *pīlak*, m. the large black ant; it is also the name of a pretty little bird called the oriole or mango-bird. [push. s.

پیل مارنا *pel mārṇā*, a. to shove, to

پیل مرغ *pīl-murgh*, a turkey-fowl. p.

پیلان *pailan*, m. the first-born (child, &c.). adv. first, foremost, in the first place. d.

پیلنا *pelnā*, to shove, to push; to stuff, to cram (particularly in coitu); to express, to squeeze out. s.

پیل نشین *pīl-nishīn*, an elephant rider. p.

پیلو *pīlū*, m. the name of a tree (*Salvadora persica*; also in the Dakhin, *Careya arborea*, Roxb.), also applied to all exotic trees; the blossom of the *Saccharum sara*; an insect. s.

پیلو *pelū*, a wrestler, an athlete. s.

پیلور *pailwar*, yonder, on that side (v. *pare*). d.

پیلور *pilawar*, a pedlar, a druggist. p.

پیلہ *pīla*, m. a silkworm, the silkworm's cone or envelope. p.

پیلہڑ *pelhar*, } m. a testicle. h.

پیلہڑا *pelhārā*, }

پیلی *pīlī*, f. a gold mohur. s.

پیلی *paile*, (for *pahile*), first, at first. d.

پیلی بھیت *pīlī-bhīt*, the name of a town in Rohilkhand. h.

پیلور *pailwar*, yonder, on that side. d.

پیم *pem*, m. love, friendship. s.

پیمہ *paimā*, (in comp.) measuring, traversing. p.

پیمان *paimān*, m. a promise, agreement, treaty, confirmation, security, an oath, asseveration, convention, compact. p.

پیمانہ *paimāna*, m. a goblet; a certain measure for goods, dry or liquid. *paimāna'umr kā bharnā*, a. to fill up the measure of one's age, i.e. to die or kill. p.

پیمائی *paimāi*, } f. measuring; the mea-  
پیمائش *paimāish*, } sure or survey of a  
country; measurement and allotment of lands.  
*paimāish-dār*, a surveyor. *paimaishī kampās*, a trigo-  
nometrical survey (by the theodolite and compass). p.

پیامبر *payambar*, m. (the same as *paighām*  
bar), a prophet, &c. p.

پیامبری *payambarī*, f. the mission or office of  
a prophet, prophecy. p. [lover. s.

پیمی پمہ *pemī* (for *premi*), affectionate, a

پین *pain*, or پین پائی *pa,īn*, m. a reservoir  
of water, a rill. s.

پین *pīn*, heavy, fat, corpulent. s.

پین *pen*, m. an imitative sound. h.

پینا *painā*, m. a goad; adj. sharp. h.

پینا *pīnā*, a. to drink; to smoke (to-  
bacco); m. act of drinking; the dregs or refuse (of  
linseed, &c.); the oil-cake. s.

پینالا *painālā*, m. a gutter, a spout. s.

پینام *painām*, a division of a province  
(like the Ridings of Yorkshire). h.

پینانا *painānā*, a. to sharpen. h.

پینتالیس *paintālis*, forty-five. h.

پینتانا *pentānā* or پینتانا *paintānā*, m  
the foot of a bed, the side towards the feet. s.

پینتیس *paintīs*, thirty-five. s.

پینٹھ *penṭh*, f. a market, a mart. *painṭh*,  
a duplicate bill of exchange (v. *peṭh*). h.

پینچنا *pīnjnā*, a. to clean cotton from  
the seeds. h.

پینچی *penjñī* or پینچی *painjñī*, f. little  
bells fastened round the feet of pigeons and of chil-  
dren. s.

پینچ *pench* (for *pech*), twisting, &c. d. p.

پینچا *painchā*, m. return, retribution, a  
loan, repayment of a loan. h.

پینچنا *painchnā*, a. to winnow. h.

پیندا *pendā*, m. the bottom (of a vessel,  
box, pot, &c.), breach of a cannon. h.

پینڈ *pīnd*, m. a roller. h.

پینڈ *pend* or پینڈ *painḍ*, f. pace, step;  
a rising ground, eminence. h.

پینڈا *painḍā*, m. a road, highway, path.  
*painḍā mārṇā*, a. to stop a road, to rob in the road. s.

پینس *pinas*, m. a disease in the nose,  
cold, catarrh. s.

پینس *pīnas*, f. a kind of sedan or *pālhi*,  
a kind of boat or barge, a pinnace. h.

پینستھ *painsath*, sixty-five. s.

پینسی *pīnasī*, adj. having a cold. s.

بينک *pīnah*, f. intoxication and drowsiness from opium; stupefaction. *h.*

بينگ *peṅg*, f. the exertion made by people in a swing, when two persons keep the swing in motion without assistance from bystanders; m. the name of a bird (*Gracula chatareah*, *Buch.*). *h.*

پینا *pennā*, to clothe, put on (clothes). *d.*

پینی *penī* or *painī*, f. sharp (v. *painā*). *h.*

پیو *pi,ū* or *pīw*, adj. dear; m. a sweet-heart, a lover. *s.*

پیوا *pīwā*, f. water, drink. *s.*

پیودھر *payodhar*, m. a woman's breast; a sort of rush (*Scirpus kysoor*); a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.* [bone. *s.*

پیودھک *payodhik*, m. a cuttle-fish

پیور *payor*, m. the *khayar* (*Mimosa catechu*). *s.* [cemorus). *s.*

پیوری *piv,ri*, f. a plant (*Asparagus ra-*

پیوڑی *pew,ri*, f. a kind of yellow colour (said to be obtained from the urine of a cow fed on the flowers of *Butea frondosa*, or, according to others, on the leaves of the mango-tree). *h.*

پیوس *pīyūs* or *peyūs*, m. the milk of a cow for some days after calving, bleatings. *s.*

پیوست *paiwast*, f. junction, connection, friendship. *p.* [tiguity. *p.*

پیوستگی *paiwastagī*, f. attachment; con-

پیوستن *paiwastan*, (r. *paiwand*), to join, unite, tie. *p.*

پیوستہ *paiwasta*, joined; adv. always, continually; m. the year before last. *paiwasta-abrū*, whose eyebrows join above the nose. *p.*

پیوسی *pew,si*, f. the milk of a cow some days after calving. *s.*

پیوشی *payoshnī*, f. a river that flows from the Viudhya mountains. *s.*

پیوکر *pīwakhar* or *pewakhar*, m. a tippler, a toper. *h.*

پیوند *paiwand*, m. junction, conjunction, connection; a relative or kindred; a patch; a graft or bud. *paiwand kāri*, f. patching, cobbling. *p.*

پیوندھ *payo-nidhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

پیوندی *paiwandī*, engrafted. *paiwandī ber*, m. an engrafted ber (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *paiwandī mūch-ker*, f. the mustachios joining the beard. *paiwandī gudri*, patched garments. *p.*

پیورٹ *payo-vrat*, m. living upon milk for a month as an expiation; offering of milk to Vishnu. *s.*

پیہ *pīh*, f. grease, tallow. *p.*

پیہ *piya*, dear, beloved. See *piyā*.

پیہر *pīhar*, m. kindred, relationship, mother's family. *h.*

پیہم *pai ham*, thickly, close together. *p.*

پیہو *pīhū*, m. a flea. *h.*

دیا *paiyā*, m. a wheel; an allowance of half an *ānā* on each *rupi* of revenue set apart for the *papōārī*, or village accountant. *h.*

پیہی *paihai* (Braj), aorist of *pāwā-*  
*naah*, to get, acquire. *h.* [lover. *s.*

پیو *pīyū*, beloved, dear, m. husband,

پیوس *peyūs* or *pīyūs*, } m. the food  
پیوش *peyūsh* or *pīyūsh*, } of gods, am-  
brosia, nectar; the milk of a cow during the first seven days after calving. *s.*

پیہ *peya*, m. water, milk, drink. *s.*

پیہی *pe,ī* or *pey,ī*, f. a small basket, a portmanteau. *h.*

## ت

ت *tā* or *te*, the third letter of the Arabic and the fourth of the Persian alphabet. In numeration by *abjad* it stands for 400.

ت *ta*, the corresponding letter of the De-  
vanāgarī alphabet: it has various odd significations in Hindī, as, a thief; nectar; an outcast or barbarian; the flank; a tail; crossing; a wicked man; a tree. *s.*

ت *ti*, } in the Braj or old Hindī dialect is  
تا *tā*, } the inflect. of the third pers. pron.  
sing. him, her, it: the syllable *ti* also denotes three in a few compounds, as *tī-bārā*, thrice; a house with three doors. *h.*

تا *tā*, to, until, so far as, even to, in order that, to the end that, in such a manner that. *tā ba-zist*, while life remains. *tā bakai*, how many, how much, till what time, when, to what length. *tā chand*, how many, by how much, how long. *tā chand bār*, how often, or many times. *tā chunin*, hitherto, thus far. *tā hāl*, till now, yet, hitherto. *tā zandagī*, during life. *tā dami zist*, while life remains. *tā kujā*, how far. *tāki*, so that, to the end that, till, until, so long, whither. *tā maḡdūr*, to the best of one's power; as much as possible. *tā-ham*, yet, nevertheless. *tā hamoz*, yet, still, hitherto, till now. *p.*

تاب *tāb*, f. power; heat; endurance, brook-  
ing; twisting; rage, fury; light, splendour; contor-  
tion. *tāb tilli*, f. an induration of the spleen attended with or preceded by fever; *splenitis*, *ague-cake*. *tāb-dār*, bright, luminous; twisted. *tāb-dandā*, a. to twist. *tāb lānā*, a. to be able to bear. *p.*

تابا *tābā*, m. a frying-pan (v. *tāba*). *p.*

تابان *tābān*, resplendent, splendid, glittering. *p.*

تابانی *tābānī*, f. splendour, light. *p.*

تابدان *tāb-dān*, m. a lattice, a skylight; a window of coloured panes of glass: it is generally of carved wooden work, with small variegated panes inserted in the open interstices. *p.*

تابرتوز *tābar-tor*, successively, re-  
peatedly. *h.* [mer. *p.*

تابستان *tābistān*, m. the hot weather, sum-

تابستانی *tābistānī*, resembling or appertaining to summer, pleasant as the summer. *p.*

تابش *tābīsh*, *f.* heat; brilliancy, splendour. *p.*

تاب طاقت *tāb-ṭāqat*, *f.* power, ability. *p. a.*

تابع *tābi*, dependent, subject. *tābi-dār* (much used in Hindustān, though ungrammatical), dependant, follower. *tābi-dārī*, allegiance, obedience, fidelity. *tābi-k.*, *a.* to control, to subject. *a.*

تابعون *tābi-ūn*, } *m.* (pl. of تابع) followers, تابعین *tābi-in*, } attendants; the term is applied *per excellence* to those Musalmān doctors who followed the immediate *aṣṣāb*, or companions of the prophet *Muḥammad*. *a.*

تابناک *tāb-nāk*, hot, passionate; brilliant. *p.*

تابندگی *tābandagī*, *f.* brilliancy, light. *p.*

تابنده *tābanda*, shining, luminous. *p.*

تابوت *tābūt*, *m.* a coffin, a bier; the ark of the covenant, presented by God to Adam, and which (according to the *Musalmāns*) contained the portraits of all the prophets. *tābūt-gar*, a coffin-maker. *a.*

تابه *tāba*, *m.* a frying-pan, a skillet. *p.*

تاب *tāp*, *m.* warmth, heat; fever; met. affliction of mind, distress, passion. *tāp-tillī*, *f.* (same as *tāb-tillī*) induration of the spleen, &c. (under *tāb*). *tāp ḥaud*, fever and shivering; ague. *s.*

تاپاک *tāpāk*, *m.* friendship, the anguish of love, solicitude of friendship, affection. *p.*

تاپت *tāpit*, inflamed; distressed, pained. *s.* [does penance, an ascetic. *s.*

تاپس *tāpas*, *m.* a devotee, one who

تاپک *tāpak*, *m.* fever, morbid heat; adj. burning, inflaming. *s.* [flaming. *s.*

تاپن *tāpan*, *m.* the sun; heating, in-

تاپنا *tāpnā*, *n. a.* to bask in the sun, or a fire, to warm one's self at (or over) a fire, to warm, to heat. *s.*

تاپی *tāpī*, *f.* name of the *Tāpī* or *Surāt* river; a name of the *Jumna* river; adj. oppressed by heat, heated. *s.*

تاپی *tāpī*, *f.* a bricklayer's trowel. *d.*

تاپیه *tāpya*, *m.* a mineral substance, sulphure of iron, procured from the *Tāpī* river. *s.*

تات *tāt*, *m.* father; hot, warm, heated. *tāta*, venerable, respectable. *s.*

تاتا *tātā*, *m.* hot, heating (food). *s.*

تاتار *tātār*, *m.* a Tartar, the Tartars. *p.*

تات پارچ *tātparj*, } *m.* object, purpose;

تات پاری *tātparya*, } meaning, purport, explanation; the apprehension of an implied wish or thought; need, occasion. *s.* [time. *s.*

تاتکالیک *tātkālīk*, of that very

تاتل *tātal*, } hot, warm. *s.*

تاتی *tāti*,

تاتنو *tātnan*, } of this, that, him, her, تاتی *tātī*, } it. *h.*

تاتی *tāte* or *tā-ten*, from that, thence thereby. *h.*

تات *tāt*, *m.* hemp; tow or flax; sackcloth; a very coarse kind of cloth made of hemp, commonly called "gunny." *d.* [in the ear. *s.*

تاتنک *tātank*, *m.* an ornament worn

تاعثر *ta, aṣṣur*, *m.* penetration, passing through, impression. *a.*

تائیر *tāṣir*, *f.* penetration, passing through; an effect or impression (pl. *tāṣirāt*, effects, &c.). *a.*

تاج *tāj*, *m.* a crown, a diadem; a cap; a crest, the comb of a bird; name of a suit in cards; the pack (*ganjīfa*) consists of eight suits (*rang*), each containing twelve circular cards, viz. a king or *mīr*, a *wazīr*, and spots from one to ten: in every suit the *mīr* is the highest card, and the *wazīr* the second: the suits are divided into two classes, 1. *Beshbar*, in which, after the *mīr* and *wazīr*, the highest numbers, from 10 to 1, are most powerful; these are, 1. *tāj* (a cap), 2. *zar-i-sufaid* (a silver coin, or the moon), 3. *shamskur* (a scimitar), 4. *ghulām* (a slave or boy). II. *Kambar*, in which the lowest numbers from 1 to 10 are most powerful; these are, 1. *kimāsh* (representing a loaf of bread), 2. *barāt* (an oblong inscribed with characters representing a warrant or assignment), 3. *chang* (a harp), 4. *zar-i-surkh* (gold coin, or the sun); the *mīr* of every suit is seated on a throne under a canopy, and the *wazīr* on horseback; except that, of *zar-i-surkh*, the *mīr* represents the sun, mounted on a tiger, and the *wazīr* also rides a tiger; of *ghulām*, the *mīr* rides on an elephant and the *wazīr* on a bullock; and of *chang*, the *wazīr* is mounted on a camel. *p.*

تاج بخش *tāj-bakhsh*, a great king, an emperor, one who gives away crowns. *p.* [crown. *p.*

تاجدار *tāj-dār*, *m.* a king, one who wears a

تاجداری *tāj-dārī*, *f.* royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

تاج خروس *tāj-i-kharos*, *m.* the cock's-comb flower (*Amaranthus*, or *Celosia*). *p.*

تاجر *tājir*, a merchant, a trader. *a.*

تاجور *tāj-war*, *m.* a prince, a king. *p.*

تاجوری *tāj-warī*, *f.* royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

تاغ *tāgh*, *m.* a veil; firewood; darkness. *p.*

تاخت *tākhṭ*, *f.* assault, attack, incursion, invasion. *tākhṭ-k.*, *a.* to assault. *p.*

تاجت *tākhṭ-tārāj* or *tākhṭ o tārāj*, *m.* assault and plunder, depredation, devastation. *tākhṭ o tārāj-k.*, *a.* to ruin, depopulate. *p.*

تاختن *tākhṭtan*, to assault, to rush upon; to invade, to plunder; to gallop or run fast. *p.*

تاخر *to, aḥḥḥur*, *m.* delay; retarded, postponed, following. *a.*

تاخیر *tākhīr*, *f.* delay, procrastination, impediment. *tākhīr-k.*, *a.* to delay, to postpone. *a.*

تاداتیبه *tādātmya*, *m.* likeness, similarity. *s.* [or it, &c. *s.*

تادرشیه *tādrishya*, such like, like him

تادیب *tādīb*, f. correction, chastisement, amendment, erudition; (In law) a notice or summons. *tādīb-k.*, a. to instruct, to correct. a.

تار *tār*, m. a thread; a wire, the string of a musical instrument; a note in music; dark, obscure, also darkness, obscurity. *tār-bāndhnā*, to continue or repeat an action without interruption. *tār puṇā*, n. to be disjointed, to be separated. *tārī 'ankabūt*, spider's web, cobweb. *tār-kash*, m. a wire-drawer. *tār-kashī-k.*, a. to draw wires. p.

تاری *tārī*, f. a key, clasping of the hands. s.

تارا *tārā*, f. and m. a star; the apple of the eye; n. pr. the name of the wife of Rājā Bali. *tārā-path* or *tārā-maṇḍal*, m. the firmament, the starry sphere. *tārē-ginnā*, a. to count the stars, i.e. to get no sleep. s.

تاراج *tārāj*, m. plunder, devastation. *tārāj*, h. to devastate, lay waste, spoil. p.

تارپتار *tār-patār*, dispersed, &c. h.

تارتارتولنا *tār-tār bolnā*, to speak in detail, or circumstantially. d. [crimination. s.]

تارتیمیه *tārtamya*, m. distinction, dis-

تارتوڑ *tārtoṛ*, m. a kind of sewing, or needle-work, open work, pulling out some threads, &c. h.

تارخ *tārakh*, the root of the tongue, the palate. *tārakh ko jīb naiḥ lagānū*, to prattle much. d.

تارک *tārak*, m. a protector, a preserver. s.

تاریک *tārik*, a deserter. *tāriku-d-dunyā*, abandoning the world, abstinent, sober, chaste; m. an anchorite, a hermit. a.

تارک *tārak*, m. the crown of the head; a hill, heap, head, top, summit. p. [star. s.]

تاریکا *tārikā*, f. the apple of the eye, a

تارک *tārik*, m. a philosopher, a logician, a sophist. *tārikā*, belonging to the science of reasoning, logical. s.

تارن *tāran*, m. a raft, a float; the act of freeing; salvation, deliverance; one that exempts, sets free, or delivers. *tāran-taran*, the saviour and the saved (v. *taran*). s.

تارنا *tārna* or تارنا *tārna*, a. to free, to rid, to exempt from further transmigration, to absolve, to save. s.

تارینی *tārini*, f. a goddess peculiar to the Jains; a name of Durgā; m. a deliverer. s.

تارو *tārū*, m. the palate. s.

تاری *tārī*, f. darkness, obscurity. p.

تاری *tārī*, f. the clapping of hands; a key; abstraction, absence of mind, absorption in thought or devotion. s.

تاری توڑنا *tāre tornā*, to act deceitfully. d.

تاریخ *tārīkh*, f. date, era; annals, history. *tārīkh-ul-hijrat*, the era of the hijra. *tārīkh-wār*, periodically, according to dates; at stated times or dates. a. [blind, dim-sighted. p.]

تاریک *tārik*, dark; obscure. *tārik-chashm*,

تاریکی *tārikī*, f. darkness, obscurity. p.

تاز *tār*, m. the palmyra, or "toddy-tree."

*tār ban*, a grove or "tope" of palmyra trees. The Indian-English word "tope" is originally Tāmūt. Dr. Gilchrist errs in stating that it does not belong to any Indian language. — (Binning). *tār-patra* (also *tāla-patra*), the palm-leaf prepared for writing on; a document so written. (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *tār-phal* the gelatinous pulp of the palmyra. s.

تاز *tār*, f. understanding. *tār-bāz*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *tār-bāzī*, quickness of apprehension. h. p.

تارو *tārā*, m. a wink, &c. (v. *ghamza*). d.

تازک *tārah*, m. a reprover, punisher. s.

تازن *tāran*, } m. beating, whipping;

تازنا *tārānā*, } admonition, reproof, penalty, punishment. *tāranā-k.*, a. to reprove, punish, &c. s.

تازنا *tārna* (or *tār-jānā*), a. to understand, conceive, to comprehend to guess. h.

تازنک *tārānk*, m. an ornament worn in the ear. s. [of punishment. s.]

تازنیہ *tārniya*, reprovable, worthy

تازی *tārī*, f. the juice of the palmyra-tree, vulg. *toddy*. *tārī-wālā*, a man who climbs palmyra-trees, and extracts the juice therefrom. s.

تازی *tārī*, f. hilt of a dagger. h.

تاز *tāz* (r. of *tākhṭan*), running, race, assault. *tāz o tag*, toil and labour. p.

تازی *tāzāqī*, f. freshness, plumpness, fatness, tenderness, greenness; pleasure. p.

تاز *tāza*, fresh; fat; young, green, tender, raw; happy, pleased. *tāza-k.*, a. to renew, to refresh, to re-create. *tāza-kār*, one who renews. *tāzā-kārī*, act of renewal. *tāza-honā*, n. to be in good case, to increase, to flourish. *tāza-ba-tāza*, fresh and blooming. *tāza-dam*, m. good spirits, hilarity, cheerfulness. *tāza-wārīd*, new-comer, or, as nicknamed in India, "a griffin." p.

تازی *tāzī*, Arabian; the Arabic language; Arabian (horse). *tāzī kuttā*, a greyhound. *tāzī khāna*, dog-kennel. p.

تازیانه *tāziyāna*, m. a whip, a scourge; *tāziyāna-jarnā*, -lagānā, or -mārnā, a. to apply the whip, to scourge. p.

تازیدن *tāzīdan*, to run, to rush upon. p.

تازیک *tāzīk*, one who is ignorant of Persian, or one who speaks it with an Arabian accent and idiom; a colt of a mixed breed, or an Arabian colt reared in another country. p.

تاس *tās*, m. the cards, a game at cards; (for *tāsh*, q.v.), brocade, cloth of gold. h. "The word *tās* (Persian *tāz*) is applied to the Indian playing-cards, in contradistinction to *ganjīśa*, the European pack. The Indian pack contains eight suits, each suit consisting of a king, a wazīr or minister, and ten cards having various figures represented on them, from one to ten in number." — (Binning). [&c. h.]

تاسو *tāsu* (Braj.), him, her, it, or of him,

تأسف *ta, asuf*, m. brooding over affliction, pining, lamenting, grief, regret. *a.*  
 تأسفاً *ta, asufan*, with grief, or regret. *a.*  
 تأسكو *tāsu-kau*, of him, her, it. *h.*  
 تأس ناس *tās-nās*, destruction, (*v. satyānās*). *d.*  
 تاش *tāsh*, m. cloth of gold, brocade, tinsel, gold foll. *h.*  
 تاغ *tāgh*, m. the poplar; the elm; tamarisk; a pomegranate; an ensign-staff. *h.*  
 تاغي *tāghī*, (properly طاغي) rebellious. *a.*  
 تافتن *tāftan*, to shine; to twist or spin; to turn away the face. *p.*  
 تافتة *tāfta*, m. a kind of silk, taffeta; a colour in pigeons and horses, glossy cream-colour. *p.*  
 تاتي *tāhī*, defective (horse), having the eyes of two different colours; *f.* a kind of hat. *t.*  
 تاك *tāk*, *f.* a look, a glance; an aim, the act of aiming, point (of a dog). *tāk bāndhnā*, a. to covet, to point as a dog. *tāk-rahnā*, n. to aspire. *s.*  
 تاك *tāk*, *f.* a vine, a creeper; grasses. *p.*  
 تاكلتاك *tākā-tākī*, *f.* mutual stalling. *s.*  
 تاكل باك *tāk-bāk*, *f.* nick of time. *h.*  
 تاكلنا *tāknā*, a. to stare at, to aim, to peep, to see, to spy, to view, to look for. *s.*  
 تاكيد *tākīd*, *f.* confirmation; superintendence; ascertaining, injunction. *tākīd-k.*, a. to enjoin strictly, to urge, to press. *s.*  
 تاكيدى *tākīdī*, emphatic (in grammar). *a.*  
 تاج *tāg*, } m. a thread. *tāg-toṛ*, m.  
 تاجا *tāgā*, } lace. *h.*  
 تاجنا *tāgnā*, a. to thread. *h.*  
 تال *tāl*, m. a pond; chime, time in music; slapping the hands together or against the arms previous to fighting; the name of a musical instrument of bell-metal or brass (a kind of cymbal), played with a stick; name of a fruit and tree, the palm-tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *tāl-bē-tāl*, out of tune. *tāl denā*, to chime, to slap the hands before fighting. *tāl mārā* or *-shoknā*, a. to strike the hand against the arms preparatory to wrestling. *s.*  
 تالا *tālā*, m. a lock of a door; a lid of a vessel &c. *s.*  
 تالاب *tālāb*, } m. an artificial pond, a reservoir  
 تالان *tālān*, } of water, a tank. *p.*  
 تالاکھیا *tālākhyā*, *f.* a perfume. *s.*  
 تالپتر *tāl-patra*, m. a hollow cylinder of gold worn in the ear. *s.*  
 تالپرنی *tāl-parṇī*, *f.* a sort of anise (*Anethum panmorum*). *s.*  
 تالپشک *tāl-pushpak*, m. a medicinal application to the eyes. *s.*

تالشتری *tālīsh patrī*, *f.* name of a restraining plant; a fragrant stomachic (*Flacourtia cataphracta*).  
 تالک *tālak*, m. a bolt, a latch. *s.*  
 تالم *ta, allum*, m. melancholy, grief, torment. *a.*  
 تالمکھانا *tāl-makhānā*, m. the name of a medicinal herb (*Barleria longifolia*). *h.*  
 تالمولی *tāl-mulī*, *f.* a plant (*Curculigo orchoides*). *s.*  
 تالو *tālū*, m. the palate, the slit in the roof of the mouth; a disorder in horses, the lamprays. *s.*  
 تالورنت *tāl-vrīnt*, m. a fan. *s.*  
 تالی *tālī*, *f.* a key; clapping of the hands; a species of the mountain palm (*Corypha taliera*); a plant (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *tālī ek hāth se bajnī* is used to express an impossibility. *tālī bajānā*, a. to clap the hands, not in token of approbation, but censure and ridicule, to hoot, to clap the hands in ridicule of any one. *tālī mārā*, a. to hoot, to damn (in a theatrical sense); also to applaud. *s.*  
 تالیف *tālīf*, *f.* composition, compiling; connecting; reconciling or joining in friendship. *a.*  
 تالیقه *tālīqā*, m. a list, catalogue, inventory (corrup. of *ta'liqā*, q.v.). *a.*  
 قام *tām*, perfect, entire, complete, full. *a.*  
 تاما *tāmā*, } m. copper. *s.*  
 تامبا *tāmbā*, }  
 تامبرا *tāmbṛā*, m. a copper colour (in pigeons); a false stone resembling a ruby. *s.*  
 تامبول *tāmbul*, m. betel-leaf, the areca nut. *s.* [pulse (*Ervum lens*). *s.*  
 تامبولرگ *tāmbul-rāg*, m. a kind of  
 تامبولولی *tāmbul-wulī*, *f.* a small plant bearing a pungent leaf (*Piper betel*), which, with the areca nut, caustic lime, or chunām, catechu, &c. form the *pān* or betel of the Asiatics. *s.*  
 تامبولی *tāmbulī*, *f.* betel (*Piper betel*) or its leaf; m. the *pān* bearer; a servant who prepares and furnishes the *pān*. *s.* [copper. *s.*  
 تامچینی *tām chīnī*, *f.* enamelled  
 تامر *tāmra*, m. copper; a coppery red; a dark red kind of sandal wood. *tāmra-paṭṭ*, m. a copper-plate, such as Hindū grants of land &c. are frequently engraved upon. *tāmra-parṇī*, *f.* a river in Dekhan, and the district in its vicinity. *tāmra-pushp*, m. a kind of ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*); a plant (*Kempferia rotunda*). *tāmra-pushpā*, *f.* a trumpet flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *tāmra-pushpī*, *f.* *Lythrum fruticosum*. *tāmra-phal*, m. *Alangium hexapetalum*. *tāmra-sār*, m. a red kind of sandal (*Pterospermum santolinum*). *tāmra-kār*, m. a copper-smith. *tāmra-karṇī*, *f.* the female elephant of the western quarter. *tāmra-garbha*, m. blue vitriol, or sulphate of copper. *tāmra-vriksha*, m. a sort of sandal wood. *tāmra-varṇī*, *f.* the blossom of sesamum. *tāmra-wallī*, *f.* Bengal madder (*Rubia manjith*). *tāmra-vij*, m. a kind of vetch. *s.*  
 تامراک *tāmṛāku*, m. one of the eighteen divisions of the known continent. *s.*  
 تامرکس *tāmṛas*, m. a lotus (*Nymphaea nelumbo*); copper; gold. *s.*

ताम्रिका *tāmrik*, m. a coppersmith, a brazier. *s.*

ताम्रिका *tāmrikā*, } f. a copper vessel for marking time, a

ताम्री *tāmri*, } copper cup of prescribed capacity and perforated by a small hole at the bottom, answering the purpose of an hour glass; it is put into a vessel of water, the water gradually filling it, and the sinking of the cup marks the time that has elapsed. *s.*

ताम्र *tāmra*, m. a gem of inferior value, of a copper colour. *s.*

तामस *tāmas*, m. darkness, illusion, irascibility; adj. partaking of or influenced by the principle of inertness, ignorance, or mental darkness; inert, stupid, ignorant. *s.* [dark. *s.*

तामसी *tāmsī*, irascible, vindictive,

तामल *ta,ammul*, meditation, reflection; purpose. *ta,ammul-k.*, a. to collect one's self; to consider, to reflect. *a.*

तामलिक *tām-līpt*, f. a district in the south of Beugal, Tr aluk. *s.*

तामली *tāmalī*, f. a plant (*Flucourtia cataphracta*). *s.* [of copper. *s.*

तामेश्वर *tāmeswar*, m. calx or scorice

तान *tān*, m. f. a note in music, tone; stretching, tension, knitting (the eye-brows). *tān tornā*, a. to crack a joke; to drop a word which shall excite quarrelling or induce conversation, to animadvert; to strike up a tune. *s.*

तान *tān*, m. a species of vervain. *d.*

ताना *tānā*, m. the warp, the threads that are extended lengthwise upon a loom. *tānā-bānā-k.*, a. to sidget, to dance attendance. *tāne tānnā*, to wander here and there without profit. *s.*

ताना *tānā* (for *tānnā*), a. to heat, assay, twist. *s.* [note. *a.*

ताना *tānā tarez* (for *ताना तरेज*), unfortun-

तांबा *tāmbā* (in Dakh. *tāmbat*) m. copper. *tāmbat-gar*, a worker in copper, brass, &c., a plumber. *s. d.* [the chase. *d.*

तांबा *tāmbā*, food for a falcon or bird of

तांब्रा *tāmbra*, m. a copper-colour (in pigeons); a false stone resembling a ruby. *s.*

तांबेल *tāmbel*, a tortoise, turtle. *d.*

तान्त *tānt*, m. f. catgut, sinew, the string of a musical instrument. *tānt bājī aur rūg bājā*, he understood from the first word. *tānt bāndhnā*, to put to silence an idle talker. *s.*

तान्त *tānt*, m. a loom, a weaving apparatus; also thread, fibre, &c. *h.*

तान्ता *tāntā*, m. a string (of camels, horses, &c.), a drove; train, series. *s.*

तान्त्रिक *tāntrik*, m. a scholar; a follower of the doctrine taught by the Tantras. *s.*

तान्ती *tāntī*, m. a weaver. *s.*

तान्दा *tāndā*, m. a caravan of merchandises carried on bullocks, mules, camels, &c.; a large body of travellers or traders travelling together for mutual security. *d.*

तान्दव *tāndav*, m. dancing, especially with violent gesticulation, and particularly applied to the frantic dancing of the god *Shiva* and his votaries. *s.*

तान्स *ta,annus*, m. acquaintance. *a.*

तान्गा *tāngā*, m. a small two-wheeled car (without covering, and on which one person only can sit); (in Dakh.) it means the rostrum or forepart of a Hindū car, to which the bullocks are yoked. *tāngā-sawār*, one who rides on a *tāngā*. *h.*

तान्गल *tāngal*, m. a small tank or pond. *d.*

तान्ना *tānnā*, a. to extend, to stretch, to expand, to pull; to knit (the eye-brows). *tāmbā-tānnā*, to pitch tents. *s.* [elder brother. *h.*

तान्नु *tānnū*, m. a paternal uncle, father's

तानी *tānī*, f. the warp of cloth (v. *tānā*) the price paid for weaving. *s.*

तानी *ta,annī*, f. delay, procrastination. *a.*

तानिथ *tāniṭh*, f. the feminine gender. *a.*

ताव *tāw*, m. heat; passion, rage; strength, power; splendour, dignity; twist, coil, contortion. *tāw denā*, a. to twist; to stroke the whiskers; to heat (as iron). *tāw-khānā* or *tāw pech khānā*, n. to be heated, to be angry. *p. or s.* [assay; speed. *h.*

ताव *tāw*, m. a sheet of paper: proof, trial,

ताव *tāw*, m. a paternal uncle, father's elder brother. *h.*

तावान *tāwān*, m. retaliation, recompense; debt; fine, mulct; loan. *tāwān* is used in opposition to *kiṣṣā*, and means the price paid for blood. *tāwān bāndhnā* or *lenā*, a. to fine, to mulct. *tāwān lagānā*, a. to amerce. *p.* [loan. *p.*

तावानी *tāwānī*, f. compensation; debt; fine;

तावत *tāwat*, so much, so far, so many, until, the correlative to *yāwat*. *s.*

तावना *tāwnā*, a. to heat, to raise heat by blowing with a bellows; to prove, to assay; to twist. *s.*

ताविल *tāwil*, f. explanation, elucidation, interpretation, paraphrase. *a.* [plexity. *p.*

ताह *tāh*, f. a plait, fold, ply, multiplicity, per-

ताहि *tāhi*, pron. to him, her, it, or that. *h.*

ताहिरी *tāhirī*, f. a kind of dish, viz. rice boiled with *bārī*, which consists of pulse (*Phaseolus radiatus*) ground in a wet state and mixed with ginger, pepper, &c., and dried in small lumps. *h.*

ताहल *ta,ahul*, m. marrying, establishing a family. *a.*

ताई *tāi*, f. an aunt, paternal uncle's wife, father's elder brother's wife; an earthen frying-pot. *h.*

ताया *tāyā*, m. a father's eldest brother. *h.*

ताब *tā,ib*, repenting, penitent. *a.*

ताबत *tā,ib*, m. an amulet, a charm. *h.*



تائید *tā'id*, f. aid, assistance; corroboration; a written voucher in corroboration of a claim. *tā'id-sawir*, an assistant clerk. a. [acc. a.]

تائیدات *tā'idāt* (pl. of تائید), helps, aids,

تائیر *tā'erā*, born of a father's elder brother.

*tā'erā bhāī*, m. or *tā'erī bahin*, f. a cousin. d.

تب *tab*, then, at that time; afterwards.

*tab-tak*, *tab-toṛī*, *tab-ta'ih*, or *tab-lag*, till then, up to that time. s.

تبار *tabār*, m. people, nation; a tribe, family.

*shahriyārī 'ālī tabār*, a monarch of an illustrious house. p.

تبارا *tibārā*, thrice, or three times; m.

a hall or room with three doors. s.

تبارک *tabārūk*, blessing, being blessed. *tabāraka*, used in Arabic phrases, as *allāhu tabāraka wa ta'ālā*, God, he is, or may he be, blessed and exalted. a.

تبار *tibārā*, thrice, three times (v. *tibārā*). s.

تباہ *tabāh*, bad, wicked, depraved, abject,

spoiled, ruined, wretched. *tabāh-hāl*, ruined. p.

تباہی *tabāhī*, f. wickedness, depravity, ruin,

wreck, perdition. *tabāhī khānī*, a. to be afflicted. *tabāhī-zada*, ruined, afflicted, distressed. p.

تباہی *tabāyun*, difference, contradiction, in-

consistency; (in arithm.) incommensurability. a.

تبحر *tabāḥḥur*, m. profound learning. a.

تبحر *tabāḥḥur*, m. profound learning. a.

تبدیل *tabaddul*, m. } change, alteration, sub-

تبدیل *tabdīl*, f. } stitution; difference,

transposition. *tabdīlī makān*, migration. a.

تبر *tabar*, m. a hatchet, an axe. *tabar-bardār*,

an axe-bearer, a woodcutter. *tabar-zan*, a woodcutter,

a hatchet-man. *tabar zin*, m. a horseman's battle-axe. p.

تبرع *tabarru'*, doing any thing voluntarily;

giving gratuitously. a.

تبرک *tabarruk*, m. benediction, congratula-

tion; a portion of presents (or what is left of food pre-

sented to great men, &c.), given to their dependants,

sacred relics. *tabarrukan*, by way of blessing. The

word is employed idiomatically in the sense of making

use of, or tasting any thing (used in a respectful sense);

for example: after the arrival of a visitor, the *hukkā*

is introduced: the host offers it to his guest, who

will probably say, *auwal āp tabarruk farmāyo*, "Do

you, Sir, first make use of it." (Binning.) a.

تبرگون *tabar-gūn*, hollow-backed (a horse). p.

تبرید *tabrīd*, f. act of cooling, refreshing. a.

تبریز *tabriz*, the city of Tabriz or Tauriz, in

Persia. p.

تبریزی *tabrizī*, belonging to Tabriz. *Shams*

*tabrizī*, name of a distinguished saint or *ṣūfī*. p.

تبسم *tabassum*, m. a smile. a.

تبصر *tabassur*, m. sight, distinct perception,

attentive consideration. a. [subjection. a.]

تبعیت *tab'iyat*, f. obedience, dependence,

تبلق *tablaḥ*, a bundle or file of papers. a.

تبلیس *tablis*, playing the devil. a.

تبش *tabancha*, m. a pistol. *tabancha mār-nā*,

a. to shoot with or fire a pistol. f.

تبني *tabannī*, f. adoption (of a son, &c.). a.

تبه *tabah* (for *tabāh*, q. v.), bad, wicked, &c. p.

تبہ *tab-hī*, at that very time. *tabhī-*

*to*, then, indeed. *tab-hī-se*, thence, thenceforth. s.

تبہ *tabai* (in Dakh. *tabīch*), exactly then. h.

تبیعت *tabī'at*, f. following, dependence. a.

تب *tap*, f. heat, warmth; m. the hot sea-

son, summer; prayer, adoration, devotion, penance. s.

تب *tap*, f. a fever. *tap utarnā*, n. to go off

(a fever). *tap chāḥnā*, n. to come on (a fever). *tapi-*

*dikk*, f. a hectic fever. *tapi ghīb*, f. a tertian fever. *tap-*

*kā mūt jānā*, n. the breaking out of an eruption on the

lips after a fever. *tapi larza*, m. an ague. *tapi muḥrik*,

m. an ardent or burning fever. *tapi naubat*, f. inter-

mittent fever. *tap-khālā* or *tap-uchhlī*, f. pimples on

the face; cutaneous eruption. p. [jogī. s.]

تپا *tapā*, m. a worshipper, an ascetic, a

تپا *tappā*, m. division, district, parish. h.

تپاری *tipārī*, f. a fruit, commonly called

Cape gooseberry or Brazil cherry. h.

تپاس *tapās*, f. sunshine, the sun-

beams; toil, labour. s.

تپاک *tapāk*, m. affection, esteem, regard,

love, zeal, ardour; consternation, affliction. p.

تپان *tupān*, palpitating, growing hot. p.

تپانا *tapānā*, a. to pour a libation. h.

تپانا *tupānā*, a. to heat, to warm, to

make another person warm himself at the fire, or

in the sun. s.

تپانا *tupānā* or *topānā*, a. to have

buried, to cause to cover. h.

تپت *tapta* or *tapat*, hot, warm, fer-

vent, burning with heat, pain, or sorrow; *tapti* or

*tapat*, f. heat. *tapta-krichchhā*, m. a sort of penance,

drinking hot water, milk, or ghl, for three days. s.

تپال *tap-khālā*, m. breaking out on the lips

after a fever, the thrush. p.

تپارہاؤ *tapariḥāṭ*, land cultivated

in small patches among the uncultivated portions of

an estate. h. [an acclivity. h.]

تپری *taprī*, f. a mound, a small height,

تپس *tapas*, m. religious austerity, pe-

nance, self-denial; the region inhabited by devotees

after death; virtue, duty; thus the *tapas* of a Brāh-

man is sacred learning, of a *Kshatriya*, the protection

of subjects, &c. s.

تپسون *tapasvin*, } m. a devotee, a

تپسون *tapasvī*, } jogī. s.

تپسونی *tapasvinī*, f. a female devotee. s.

تپسی तपसी *tapasī* or तपस्वी *tapasvī*, m. devotee, performer of austere devotion; adj. devout, ascetic. *tapasī machhī*, f. the mango-fish (*Polynemus paradisea*). s.

تپسیا तपस्या *tapasyā*, f. austere devotion, prayer, penance, mortification of self. s.

तपस्ये तपस्य *tapasya*, m. the month Phālgun. s.

तपि तपिष् *tapish*, f. affliction; heat, warmth. p.

तपि तपिहि (v. *tapasī*), devotee, &c. s.

तपश्या तपश्या (v. *tapasyā*), austerity, &c. s.

तप तपह *tapah*, m. favour, friendship; a sledge-hammer. p. [musket. t.]

तप तपह *tupah*, f. (for *tapah*, q.v.), a

तपकि तपकिहि *tapakhī*, m. an officer formerly employed in the management of revenue affairs. The duties of this functionary are fully described in the Ayeen Akbery. The etymology of the word seems to be doubtful.

तपकना तपकना *tapahnā*, n. to throb, to palpitate. *tapahnā*, *dhore kā*, the throbbing of a phlegmon or boil when coming to suppuration. h.

तप तपन *tapān*, f. heat, glow, fervour, warmth; m. the sun; a division of hell; the hot season; mental distress, grief. s.

तपना तपना *tapnā*, n. to be glorified; to glow, to frisk about; to burn with pain or grief. s.

तपनी तपनी *tapnī*, f. the Godavari river. s.

तपोधन तपोधन *tapodhan*, m. a devotee, an ascetic. s. [India, or holy land. s.]

तपोवट तपोवट *tapovāt*, m. a part of central

तप तप: *tapa*, m. a division of land smaller than a *pargana*. h.

तपी तपी *tapī*, m. a devotee, a worshipper. s.

तपिदन तपिदन *tapīdan*, to, palpitate, tremble, &c.; (as a sub.) agitation, &c. *tapīdan-wār*, in a troubled condition. p. [at that time. s.]

तत् तत् *tat*, that, used in comp. as *tat-kāl*,

तत् तत् *tat* or तत् *tatt*, m. an element, principle (see *tatva*). s.

तत् तत् *tit*, there, thither, that way. s.

तत्ता तत्ता *tattā*, hot, warm, zealous, wrathful. s.

तत्तार तत्तार *tātār*, m. (the same as *tātār*) a Tartar. p.

तत्तार तत्तार *tātār*, f. embrocation, pouring of warm water on a diseased part. h.

तत्तारना तत्तारना *tātārna*, a. to embrocate. h.

तत्तल तत्तल *tittāl*, artful, deceitful; a knave or cheat. *tittālī*, deceitfulness. d.

तत्ताना तत्ताना *tātānā*, a. to warm, heat. s.

तत्तब तत्तब *tatabbu*, m. imitation; continuation. *tatabbu-k.*, to search diligently, to explore, to examine; to follow, to imitate. a. [gent, adept. s.]

तत्पर तत्पर *tatpar*, engaged, addicted to, dili-

تات چهن ततचय *tat-chhan* (for *tat-kshan*), at that time, then. s.

तत्र तत्र *tatra*, there, therein, in that case. s.

तत्रितिर तत्रितिर *tittiri* or *tittir*, m. the francoline partridge; the name of a *Muni*, one of the early teachers of the black Yajur-veda; the Yajur-veda. s.

तत्राना तत्राना *tutrānā*, n. to lisp, to speak imperfectly as a child. h. [bitter, dispersed. h.]

तत्रितर तत्रितर *titar-bitar* or तत्रितर तत्रितर *tittar-*

तत्रितर तत्रितर *tatra-bhawat*, venerable, reverend. s.

तत्रि तत्रि *tatrī*, f. a playful or wanton girl. h.

तत्रि तत्रि *tatarī* (for *tātārī*), of or relating to Tartary. p.

तत्तक तत्तक *tutak*, the deck of a ship. d.

तत्काल तत्काल *tat-kāl*, at that time, then; m. present, time being. *tat-kāla-dhī*, m. a man wise for the time being, having presence of mind. s.

तत्तिक्षु तत्तिक्षु *titikshu*, } patient, re-  
तत्तिक्षित तत्तिक्षित *titikshit*, } signed. s.

तत्तिक्षा तत्तिक्षा *titikshā*, f. patience, resignation, endurance. s.

तत्तक्ष तत्तक्ष *tat-kshan*, at that time, instantly; m. time being. s.

तत्तल तत्तल *titil*, m. one of the seven *karans* or astronomical periods; a sweetmeat made of sesamum ground and baked with sugar. s.

तत्तलाना तत्तलाना *tullānā*, n. to lisp, to speak imperfectly as a child. h.

तत्ति तत्ति *tittī*, f. (for *titrī*) a butterfly. h.

तत्तिबा तत्तिबा *titimbā*, m. obstacle, impediment, stratagem. h.

तत्तिमा तत्तिमा *tatimma*, m. an appendix, supplement, continuation, remainder, balance. a.

तत्तिम तत्तिम *tatnim*, f. consummation, completion. a.

तत्तिना तत्तिना *titnā*, m. } so many, that much or  
तत्तिनी तत्तिनी *titnī*, f. } many. *titne men*, in so much time. s.

तत्त तत्त *tatva* or तत्त *tattva*, m. truth, reality, primary principle, essence; the real nature of the soul considered as one with the divine spirit; mind, intellect; a first principle, an axiom; slow time in music; a musical instrument. s.

तत्तज्ञान तत्तज्ञान *tatva-gyān*, one who is inspired, divine; m. knowledge of divine truth. s.

तत्ति तत्ति *tith* or तत्ति *tithi*, f. a lunar day. s.

तत्त तत्त *tath*, true, right, perfect. s.

तत्त तत्त *tutth*, m. a collyrium extracted from the *amomum zanthorhiza*; blue vitriol, sulphate of copper, applied to the eyes. s.

तत्त तत्त *tathā*, f. power, ability, might. h.

تھا *tathā*, so, thus, and, thence, in that manner. *s.* [less. *s.*

تھاپ *tathāpi*, then even, nevertheless.

تھااست *tathāstu*, be it so, yes. *s.*

تھاگت *tathāgat*, m. a Jain or Buddha, a divine teacher. *s.* [applied to the eyes. *s.*

تھانجن *tutthānjan*, m. blue vitriol

تھرا *tutahrā*, m. } a vessel for warm-

تھری *tatahrī*, f. } ing water, a kettle. *h.*

تھکشی *tithi-kshay*, m. day of new moon. *s.*

تھئی *tutā*, f. a vessel with a spout. *h.*

تھ *taṭ*, m. bank of a river, shore, a field. *s.*

تھ *taṭ*, fortifications of a city; also the environs or outskirts of a town. *d.*

تھا *tattā*, m. a screen; vulg. *tattah*. *d.*

تھاپا *tutāpā*, m. helplessness, inability. *d.*

تھاستھ *taṭastha*, m. an indifferent person, one neither a friend nor a foe. *s.*

تھاننا *taṭ-taṭānā*, a. to pain or vex greatly. *d.*

تھارنا *tithārnā*, a. to urge on a horse by uttering any sound. *d.*

تھنا *tutnā* (for *tūṭnā*), to be broken, to burst. *d.*

تھو *tattū*, } m. a pony, a sorry horse of a

تھو *tattū*, } small kind. *d.*

تھوانی *taṭwānī*, f. a female or mare pony. *d.*

تھولڈ *taṭolnā*, m. to feel (with the hand), to grope, touch. *d.*

تھ *taṭh* or *tutḥ*, the crash made by the breaking of wood. *d.*

تھلیٹ *taṭṭiṣ*, f. trinity; dividing into three parts; trine (the aspect of the planets). *a.*

تھنیہ *taṭniya*, m. dual (number). *a.*

تھ *taj*, f. the bay tree, or its bark (*Laurus cassia*); (as a verbal root), abandoning, forsaking. *s.*

تھار *tujjār*, m. a merchant, (pl. of تاجر properly, "merchants," but generally used as a singular noun in Hindūstānī). *a.*

تھارت *tijārat*, f. trade, commerce. *a.*

تھاری *tijārī*, f. a tertian fever or ague. *s.*

تھاسر *tajāsūr*, boldness, intrepidity. *a.*

تھاوز *tajāwuz*, m. diversity, departing or deviating, offending. *tajāwuz-k.*, a. to err, to deviate, to stray. *a.*

تھاکھل *tajākhul*, m. pretending ignorance, convivance, apathy, indifference. *a.*

تھادد *tajaddud*, m. } renovation, renewal. *a.*

تھد *tajād*, f. }

تھربت *tajribat*, } m. experiment, trial, proof,

تھربہ *tajriba*, } experience, assay, probation. *tajriba-kār*, expert, conversant in. *tajriba-kārī*, f. experience. *a.* [in solitude. *a.*

تھرد *tajarrud*, m. solitude; celibacy; living

تھری *tijārī*, f. a tertian fever or ague. *s.*

تھرد *tajrīd*, f. solitude, celibacy, separation; (properly, rendering solitary). *a.*

تھزی *tajazzī*, f. separating into small pieces. analysis. *a.*

تھسس *tajassus*, m. spying, exploring, search, inquiry, curiosity, inquisitiveness, espionage. *tajassus-k.*, a. to pry into, to search diligently. *a.*

تھلیل *tajaljul*, commotion, sinking into the earth. *a.*

تھلی *tajallī*, f. splendour, brilliancy, lustre, clearness; pl. *tajalliyāt*, lustres, illuminations. *a.*

تھمل *tajammul*, m. dignity, retinue. *a.*

تھنا *tajnā*, a. to abandon, to desert, to quit, to leave. *taj-d.*, to give up. *s.*

تھنوب *tajannub*, withdrawing, ceasing. *tajannub-k.*, to refrain, or desist, or withdraw from. *a.*

تھنس *tajnis*, f. resemblance, analogy; equivocation; punning to the eye instead of the ear. *taj-nisi khattī*, writing words alike to the eye which are pronounced differently, according to the short vowel employed; a sort of equivocal in writing, as *pal*, *pil*, and *pul*, in the following line from Saudā, *mauji chashmi* 'āshikān de tor pal meṅ pil ke pul, "the waves from the eyes of lovers would instantly demolish a bridge by their shock." In the original manuscript, the three words *pal*, *pil*, and *pul* present to the eye the same appearance, viz. *pl*, or *pe* and *lām* only. *a.*

تھویز *tajwiz*, f. approbation; inquiring into, examining; considering, contrivance, sentence, judgment, trial, plan, permission. *tajwiz-nāma*, a written decree, judgment, or resolution. *a.*

تھویزی *tajwizī*, tried, determined. *a.*

تھویف *tajwīf*, f. hollowing, making concave. *a.*

تھیز *tajhiz*, f. burial; arranging, adorning. *tajhizi lashkar-k.*, a. to raise an army. *a.*

تھانا *tuchānā*, a. to parch, to scorch. *h.*

تھنا *tachnā*, n. to be heated, to parch. *h.*

تھ *tuchh*, contemptible, despicable, worthless, void, empty. *s.*

تھدر *tuchcha-dru*, m. the castor-oil tree (as having no sap). *s.*

تھک *tachhak* (for *takshak*), m. one of the principal *nāgas* or serpents of Pātāla; a snake of a middle size and of a red colour. *s.*

تھکن *tichchhan*, (for *tikshna*) sharp, virulent, bitter, severe. *s.*

تھشی *tahāshī*, excepting against (any measure), by saying *hāshī*, "God forbid," by "no means," *a.*

**تآلف** *taḥāluḥ*, conspiring, leaguings; (in law) the swearing of both the plaintiff and the defendant. *a.*

**تآلف** *taḥāliḥ*, (pl. of **تآلف**), rarities, curiosities; presents, choice articles. *a.*

**تحت** *taḥt*, m. below, the inferior part; possession. *taḥt-ūḡ-ḡarā* or *ṣarā*, m. under the earth. *taḥt-ūḡ-shu,ā*, m. change of the moon, conjunction with the sun. *taḥtī-taḡarruḥ* or *-ḡarḡān* or *-ḡukūmat* subjection, dominion, jurisdiction. *taḥt-lafḡi*, verbally, literal translation, interlinear translation. *taḥt meḡ lānā*, a. to conquer, to subjugate. *a.*

**تحتانی** *taḥtānī*, (applied to letters or points in dictionaries) small, short, under. *a.*

**تهدیر** *taḥzīr*, threatening, cautioning. *a.*

**تحرك** *taḡarruḥ*, m. motion, movement. *a.*

**تحریر** *taḡrīr*, f. writing correctly; manumission; adj. written, dated. *taḡrīrī uḡlīdās*, Euclid's Elements. *a.*

**تحریص** *taḡrīs*, f. stimulation. *taḡrīs ḡarḡā*, a. to stimulate, to entice, to allure. *a.*

**تحریف** *taḡrīf*, f. changing, inverting, transposing letters, forming an anagram, cutting the point of a *ḡalam* obliquely; pl. *taḡrīfāt*, changes, anagrams. *a.*

**تحريك** *taḡrīk*, f. movement; exciting desire, temptation, commotion, encouragement. *taḡrīk denā*, a. to touch, to move, to affect, to encourage. *taḡrīk-k.*, a. to tempt, to instigate. *a.*

**تحریمه** *taḡrīma*, m. the commencement of prayer, when all worldly thoughts are forbidden, assumption of a pilgrim's garb. *a.* [dolence. *a.*

**تخسر** *taḡassur*, m. grieving, regretting; con-spoiled, broken, dispersed, overthrown, destroyed, unfortunate (the last part is significant, the first redundant). *a.*

**تحسین** *taḡsīn*, f. approbation, applause, acclamation. *taḡsīn-k.*, to applaud, praise. *a.*

**تحصيل** *taḡṣīl*, f. collection (particularly revenues), it also denotes the district allotted to a collector; gain, acquisition, profit, attainment; pl. *taḡṣīlāt*, collections, acquisitions; districts. (vide Wilson.) *a.*

**تحصيل دار** *taḡṣīl-dār*, m. a collector, a tax-gatherer; an officer employed for a fixed salary to collect the revenues of a district. *a.*

**تحصيل داری** *taḡṣīl-dārī*, f. office or rank of collector; collectorship, tax-gathering. *a.*

**تحصيلنا** *taḡṣīlnā*, a. to collect, to gather a tax; hence, to oppress, to afflict. *a.*

**تخفت** *taḡḡat* (v. *taḡḡa*), a rare gift or present. *taḡḡat-ul-mīmīnīn*, "Rare gift of the orthodox"; a well-known book on medicine, written in Persian, but compiled from a great variety of other works in Sanskrit, Arabic, &c.—(Binning.) *a.*

**تخفیات** *taḡḡajāt* (barbaric pl. of **تخف**), rarities, curiosities, presents. *a.*

**تخفگی** *taḡḡagī*, f. excellence, rarity, beauty, neatness, elegance. *a.*

**تخف** *taḡḡa*, a curiosity; a present; adj. rare, uncommon, excellent, admirable, nice, choice, beautiful, wonderful, odd, singular. *taḡḡa ma'jūn*, a wag. *a.*

**تحقق** *taḡaḡḡuḡ*, m. ascertainment, certain knowledge, verification. *a.*

**تحقیر** *taḡḡīr*, f. despising, scorn, neglect, disdain. *taḡḡīr-k.*, to despise. *a.*

**تحقیق** *taḡḡīḡ*, f. ascertaining, investigation, trial, verification, exactness, precision; truth, certainty; adj. authentic, actual, real, indubitable, apparent; indeed; pl. *taḡḡīḡāt*. *a.*

**تحقیقانه** *taḡḡīḡāna*, according to truth. *a.*

**تحقیقی** *taḡḡīḡī*, sure, certain, confirmatory. *a.*

**تأمر** *taḡaḡḡum*, m. commanding, ruling, dominion, power, authority; usurping authority; condemning, passing sentence. *a.*

**تأمر** *taḡlīm*, f. arbitration, authority. *a.*

**تأمر** *taḡlīf*, exacting an oath. *a.*

**تأمر** *taḡlīl*, m. digestion, concoction, solubility; making lawful. *taḡlīl ḡonā*, n. to waste, to consume. *taḡlīl-karḡewālā*, digestive. *a.*

**تأمر** *taḡammul*, m. patience, endurance, long-suffering, resignation, forbearance, truce, peace, meekness, humility. *taḡammul-k.*, to endure. *a.*

**تأمر** *taḡmīd*, f. the utterance of the Arabic phrase, "al ḡamdu lillāḡi," praise be to God. *a.*

**تأمر** *taḡmīl*, f. burthening, imposing a load on; importuning, asking more than one's right. *a.*

**تأمر** *taḡamwur*, m. haste, celerity; anger. *a.*

**تأمر** *taḡnīl*, f. trusts, charges, cash; return, renovation; change, transfer; passing of the sun, moon, or a planet from one sign to another; pl. *taḡnīlāt*, revolutions, &c. *taḡnīlī taḡarruḡ*, embezzlement. *a.*

**تأمر** *taḡnīl-dār*, m. a cash-keeper, a treasurer. *a. p.* [of cash-keeper. *a. p.*

**تأمر** *taḡnīl-dārī*, the office or situation

**تأمر** *taḡḡiyat*, f. a salutation, congratulatory prayer, benediction. *a.* [nīshman. *a.*

**تأمر** *taḡaiyur*, m. amazement, wonder, astonishment. *a.*

**تأمر** *taḡḡāruḡ*, lit. mutual disbursement; (in the language of the law) a composition entered into by some heirs for their share of the inheritance, in consideration of some specific thing, which for the time being excludes them from such inheritance. *a.*

**تأمر** *taḡḡāluḡ*, liberation, manumission. *a.*

**تأمر** *taḡḡāluḡ*, m. opposition, enmity. *a.*

**تأمر** *taḡḡt*, m. a throne. *taḡḡt baḡḡt* or

*taḡḡt o baḡḡt*, throne and fortune; used as a form of benediction, particularly by women, to signify wedlock and wealth. *taḡḡt par baḡḡḡnā*, a. to enthrone. *taḡḡt par baḡḡnā*, n. to reign. *taḡḡt ḡḡorḡnā*, a. to abdicate a throne. *taḡḡt-dār*, m. a king. *taḡḡt dārī*, sovereignty. *taḡḡtī-rawān*, m. a travelling throne, a throne on which the king is carried; also a kind of sedan carried on mules or camels, in which women commonly travel. *taḡḡt se utarna*, a. to dethrone. *taḡḡt nīshān*, seating on or bestowing thrones. *taḡḡt nīshīn*, m. a king, a prince. *taḡḡt nīshīnī*, f. accession to the throne, reign. *taḡḡt yā taḡḡā*, either a throne or a bier (spoken on engaging in a desperate enterprise). *p.*

**تختپوش** *takht-posh*, a covered stage or platform. *p.* [tropolis, seat of government. *p.*

**تختگاه** *takht-gāh*, *f.* the royal residence, meeting.

**تخته** *takhta*, *m.* a plank, a board; a stool; a bier; a sheet of paper. *takhta-bandī*, *f.* waistcoat. *takhta-gardan*, thick, broad and straight-necked (a horse). *takhta-nard*, *m.* backgammon. *p.*

**تختی** *takhti*, *f.* a small plank; a little board like a slate which children write on; a signet of stone; the breast; a kind of amulet. *p.*

**تخریب** *takhrīb*, *f.* devastation, destruction, razing or laying waste (a country, &c.). *a.*

**تخصیص** *takhsīs*, *f.* particularity, peculiarity, appropriating, preserving for one's self. *a.*

**تخصیصی** *takhsīsī*, special cess, not liable to division. *a.*

**تخفیف** *takhfīf*, making light, lifting up; despising; abbreviating; abatement, relief, remission, abridgment, decrease, diminution, decay, alleviation; softening the pronunciation of letters, or changing one for another *euphonia gratia*. *takhfīf taqdīr*, banishing care; relieving pain or trouble. *a.*

**تخلخل** *takhkhāl*, putting on or wearing the ornament called *khal-khāl*, *q. v.* *a.*

**تخلص** *takhkhalūs*, *m.* the titular name assumed by poets, as Saudā was the *takhkhalūs* of Mirzā Muḥammad Rāfi. *a.* [maining behind. *a.*

**تخلف** *takhalluf*, *m.* retiring, deferring, re-

**تخلل** *takhallul*, *m.* disturbance, discord, dissension, interruption. *a.*

**تخلیص** *takhliṣ*, release, freedom. *a.*

**تخلیه** *takhliya*, *m.* evacuating; privacy; manumission (of a slave); divorce (of a wife). *a.*

**تخم** *tukhm*, *m.* seed; an egg; a testicle; sperm. *tukhmi bālāngū*, *m.* a seed of a cooling quality. *tukhmi bad*, low bred. *tukhmi raiḥān*, *m.* the seed of *Ocimum pilosum*. *tukhm-rez*, a sower. *tukhm-rezī*, *f.* scattering seed, sowing. *tukhm-sukht*, land in which seed has not germinated. *tukhmi kāhū*, *m.* seed of lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*). *tukhmi katān*, *m.* linseed. *p.*

**تخمه** *tukhma*, *m.* indigestion. *a.*

**تخمیر** *takhmār*, *f.* fermentation, leavening. *a.*

**تخمینا** *takhmīnan*, by guess, hypothetically, by appraisement; adv. nearly, about. *a.*

**تخمینه** *takhmīna*, *m.* guess, appraisement, conjecture, valuation. *a.*

**تخنه** *takhna*, *m.* the ankle or ankle-joint. *h.*

**تخویف** *takhwīf*, *f.* terrifying; threatening. *a.*

**تخیل** *takhaiyul*, *m.* fancying, imagining, supposing; suspicion; pl. *takhaiyulāt*, suspicions, &c. *a.*

**تخم** *takhaiyum*, the pitching of a tent. *a.*

**تد** *tad*, then, at that time, afterwards, in that case, therefore, so soon. *tad-antar*, after that, after which. *tad-bhi*, still, nevertheless, however, notwithstanding. *tad to*, then, in that case. *tad se*, thence, since that time. *tad-hi*, at that very time, in that case only. *a.*

**تدا** *tadā*, then, at that time. *a.*

**تدابیر** *tadābir* (pl. of *تدبیر*), deliberations, &c. *a.*

**تداخل** *tadākhul*, mutual insertion or entrance. *a.*

**تدارک** *tadārūk*, *m.* chastisement, retaliation; provision, preparation (particularly to obtain justice); the instruments and means used to procure justice, as writing, lawyers, witnesses, &c.; remedy, precaution, reparation. *tadārūk-k.*, *a.* to provide against, to prepare, to oppose, to chastise. *a.*

**تدافع** *tadāfu*, repelling, resisting. *a.*

**تدان** *tadān*, then, at that time. *d.*

**تداول** *tadāwul*, *m.* tradition. *a.*

**تداوی** *tadāwī*, *f.* cure, remedying. *a.*

**تدبیر** *tadbīr*, *f.* deliberation, counsel, opinion, advice; government, regulation, order; in the language of the law, it means a declaration of freedom made to a slave to be established after the master's death; pl. *tadbīrāt*, counsels, deliberations; regulations. *tadbīrī salḡanat* or *tadbīrī mamlukat*, *f.* politics, administration of government. *tadbīrī ghizā*, *f.* regimen. *a.*

**تدارو** *tadārū*, *m.* a pheasant (to whose gait that of a mistress is compared). *p.*

**تدیری** *ti-darī*, three-doored. *a.*

**تدریج** *tadrīj*, *f.* gradation, scale. *a.*

**تدریس** *tadrīs*, *f.* giving lectures. *a.*

**تدفین** *tadfīn*, *m.* burial, sepulture. *a.*

**تدننتر** *tadanantar*, thereafter. *a.*

**تدهارا** *tidhārā*, *m.* the name of a plant (*Euphorbia antiquorum*); the meeting of three streams (in Dakh. *tidhārī*). *a.*

**تدهر** *tidhar*, thither, in that direction. *h.*

**تدهن** *taduhan*, miserly, niggardly. *a.*

**تدهی** *tadhī* or *تدھی* *tadhī*, at that very time, in that case. *a.*

**تدهین** *tadhīn*, *f.* anointing. *a.*

**تدین** *tadaiyun*, *m.* religiousness, sanctity. *a.*

**تدا** *taḍā*, *m.* an island. *h.*

**تددا** *tidḍā* (for *ṭidḍā*), a grasshopper, a locust. *d.*

**تدالک** *taḍāḥ*, splendid, gaudy. *h.*

**تدالکا** *taḍāḥā*, *m.* noise of beating. *h.*

**تداتک** *taḍāg*, *m.* a tank, pond. *h.*

**تداتا** *taḍāwā*, *m.* a crash, crack. *h.*

**تدایا** *taḍāyā*, *m.* report, rumour (*v. hāḥā*). *h.*

**تدیدی** *tiḍḍī*, a troop of men. *d.*

**تدذبذب** *tazabzub*, agitation, commotion. *a.*

**تذارو** *tagarū* (*v. tadārū*), a pheasant. *p.*

تذکرت *taghīrat*, } m. memory, remembrance;  
تذکره *taghīra*, } a memoir, billet, schedule,  
obligation, handwriting; biographical memoirs, especially of poets. *taghīratag*, by way of mention, memoir or memorial. *a.*

تذکیر *taghīr*, f. masculine gender; commemoration, bringing to memory, mentioning, recording, admonishing. *a.*

تذلیل *taghīl*, f. abasement, depression. *a.*

تذهیب *taghīb*, art of gilding, illumination of manuscripts. *a.*

تر *tar*, moist, wet, fresh, green, young, juicy; a particle, by the adding of which, Persian adjectives form their comparative degree; as *khiṭṭ*, good, fair; *khiṭṭ-tar*, better, fairer. *p.*

تر *tar* (for *tale*), underneath, below. *h.*

تر *taru*, m. a tree in general. *s.*

تر *tri*, three (used only in composition). *s.*

ترا *tirā* (for *terā*), they, thine, of thee. *s.*

ترا *tarā*, the bottom of any thing. *h.*

ترا *turā* (for *tūrā*), to thee, or thee. *p.*

تراب *turāb*, m. earth, ground, dust. *a.*

ترابی *turābī*, earthen or earthly. *a.*

ترادف *tarādūf*, m. succession; adj. uninterrupted, carrying double (a horse). *a.*

تارار *tarār*, rapid, quick. *h.*

تارارا *tarrārā*, m. rapidity. *tarrārā* *bharnā*, to gallop, to rush on at full speed. *h.*

تارازو *tarāzū*, f. a scale, a balance. *tarāzū ho-jānā*, to hit right through (an arrow). *p. h.*

تیراس *tirās* or *trās*, f. thirst. *tirās ānā* or *lagnā*, a. to be thirsty. *s.*

تراس *trās*, m. alarm, fear, dread. *trās-dāyī*, terrifying, occasioning dread or alarm. *s.*

تراسا *trāsā*, } afraid, terrified. *s.*  
تراست *trāsīt*, }

تیراسی *tirāsī*, eighty-three. *s.*

تراش *tarāsh*, f. cutting, paring, shape, form. *tarāsh dālnā*, a. to pare off or away; (in comp.) cutting or trimming; as, *kalam-tarāsh*, a penknife. *p.*

تراش *tarāsh* *kharāsh*, f. form, shape, (particularly good); neatness of form. *p.*

تراشنا *tarāshnā* (in Pers. *tarāshidan*), a. to cut, to chip; to shave; to shape, to cut out. *apne ta, in tarāshnā*, to be vain, to value or esteem one's self above others. *p.*

تراشه *tarāsha*, m. shaving, splinter, clip. *p.*

تراق or تراك *tarāk* &c., a crack, the noise of any thing splitting or breaking. *p.* [lance. *h.*

تراکزی *tarākzī*, f. the beam of a balance. *a.*

تراکم *tarākum*, accumulation, heaping up. *a.*

تران *tarān*, m. revenue, income. *h.*

تران *trān*, m. safety; protection, deliverance; a coat of mail. *trān-k.*, a. to free, to protect. *trān-kartā*, a deliverer. *s.*

ترانا *tarrānā*, n. to grudge, grumble, murmur. *h.*

ترانا *tirānā* or *tarānā*, a. to cause to pass over or swim, to save. *s.* [cold water. *d.*

ترانا *turānā*, rice boiled and kept overnight in

ترانکرنا *trān-kartā*, m. a protector. *s.*

ترانوی *tirānawve* or *tirānwe*, ninety-three. *s.*

ترانه *tarāna*, m. modulation, harmony, voice, song, melody, symphony, trill, shake, quaver; a kind of song. *tarāna-pardāz*, composing songs. *p.*

ترانی *trānī*, m. a saviour, a protector. *s.*

تراو *tirāw* or *tarāw*, m. swimming. *s.*

تراوش *tarāwīsh*, f. distillation, dripping, exudation. *p.*

تراوی *tarāwī*, } certain extra prayers offered

تراویج *tarāwīh*, } up by the more devout

among the Moslems. These are always performed during the Ramazān fast, but pious persons often repeat them every morning. *a.*

تره *trāh* or *trāhi*, an exclamation denoting mercy! pardon! *trāhi-trāhi-k.*, a. humbly to ask mercy; to complain, to repent of a sin. *trāhi-kār*, m. cry for mercy. *s.*

ترای *tarāī*, f. a marsh, mead, meadow; low ground flooded with water, upon which rice is generally cultivated. *tarāī khewā*, living in or near water (a waterfowl, water spaniel. &c.). *tarāī*, a species of cucumber. *h.* [a preserver. *s.*

ترایمان *trāyamān*, adj. preserving,

ترائن *tarāīn*, m. stars, constellations. *s.*

ترب *tarb*, f. a musical tone. *h.*

ترب *turb*, m. a radish (for *turāb*, q. v.)

earth, &c. *p.* [confirmed three times. *s.*

ترباچک *tirbāchak*, m. an agreement

تربانتین *tirbāntīn*, turpentine. *g.*

تربت *turbat*, f. a tomb, a sepulchre. *a.*

تربتی *turbatī*, sepulchral. *a.*

ترتر *tar-ba-tar*, completely wet. *tar-ba-tar*

*honā*, n. to drip with wet, (but generally) to be covered with blood. *p.*

تربد *tarbad* or *turbud*, m. a purgative Indian root; turbit (Convolvulus turpethum). *p.*

تربج *tarbuj*, } (also *tarbuza*, *turbūz*, & *tarbūza*),

تربز *tarbuz*, } m. a water-melon (*Cucurbita*

*citrullus*). *p.*

ترهنگا *tribhangā* or *tiribhangā*, standing awry, or bending (properly with legs, loins, and neck bent). *s.*

ترهنگی *tribhangī* or *tiribhangī*, an epithet of *Krishṇa*; name of a species of poetical measure. *s.*

تربون *tri-bhuvan*, m. the three worlds, i.e. heaven, earth, and hell, the universe. *tri-bhuvan-sjāgar*, splendour of three worlds. *tri-bhuvan-sundarī*, the beauty of the three worlds, a lady's name. *s.*

تربیت *turbiyat*, f. education, instruction, tuition, breeding, correction. *turbiyat-pigir*, docile, tractable. *turbiyat-k.*, a. to educate, to instruct. *s.*

تربیع *tarbi*, f. dividing into four, making a quadrangular or square figure; (in astrology) a quadrangular aspect of the stars, quadrature. *a.*

تربی *tri-benī* or *tir-benī*, f. lit. three braids of hair, applied to the confluence of three rivers (v. *trivenī*). *h.*

تربا *trapā*, f. an unchaste woman. *trapā-randā*, f. a whore. *s.*

ترباد *tri-pād*, m. fever, or the demon of fever, described as having three feet and three heads. *s.*

تربانا *turpānā*, a. to stitch, to darn; to hem. *h.*

تربت *tripta*, pleased, satisfied. *tripti*, f. pleasure, satisfaction. *triptātmā*, contented. *s.*

تربناک *tri-patāk*, m. the forehead marked naturally with three horizontal lines. *s.*

تربپ *tri-path*, m. a place where three roads meet. *s.* [pod. *s.*

تربپد *tirpad* or *tripad*, m. a tri-

تربیدی *tri-paḍī*, f. a creeper (*Cissus pedata*); the girth of an elephant. *s.*

تربپور *tri-pur*, f. a district of Bengal, the modern Tippera. *s.*

تربپ *tarpan*, m. a libation of water to the manes of deceased ancestors; satisfaction, gratification, satiety. *s.*

تربپ *tirpan*, fifty-three. *s.*

تربپ *turpan*, a kind of stitch. *h.*

تربپا *turpānā*, a. to sew (in a particular manner), to stitch. *h.*

تربپ *tri-pund*, m. three curved horizontal lines delineated on the forehead by the *Shaivas* and *Shaktas*, or the followers of Shiva and Shakti respectively. *s.*

تربپ *tirpāuliḡā* or *tripāuliḡā*, m. a building with three doors or arches. *s.h.*

تربپ *tirphalā* or *triphalā*, m. the name of a medicine composed of three kinds of myrobalan (v. *tri-phal*). *s.*

تربپ *taraphnā*, n. to flutter, to tremble, to palpitate, to writhe, wriggle, toss, jump, spring; to be very desirous. *h.*

ترب *turt* or *turat*, } instantly,  
ترب *turtām*, } quickly, di-  
ترب *turt phurt*, } rectly, pre-  
sently, immediately. *s.*

ترب *tirtā*, treble, threefold. *h.*

ترب *tirtālis* (for *tetālis*), forty-three. *d.*

ترب *turturā*, nimble, active; flippant. *h.*

ترب *tartarā*, m. a kind of dish. *h.*

ترب *tartarātā*, very greasy; dropping with moisture. *h.*

ترب *tartarānā*, to bluster, to boast. *h.*

ترب *tirtirānā*, n. to trickle, to drop. *h.*

ترب *tartarāhaḡ*, f. bluster, boast. *h.*

ترب *turturī*, f. a kind of horn or trumpet of great length, generally used at funerals, commonly called the Coleroon horn. *d.*

ترب *tritiya* or *tirtiya*, the third. *tritiya-prakṛiti*, f. the neuter gender, m. a eunuch. *s.*

ترب *tartīb*, f. arrangement, disposition, order, method. *tartīb denā*, a. to put in order, &c. *a.*

ترب *tartībī*, orderly, methodical. *a.*

ترب *tartīl*, reciting with a clear voice. *a.* [*s.*

ترب *turtī phurtī*, hastily, quickly. *h.*

ترب *truḡī*, f. loss, destruction. *h.*

ترب *tri-jagat* (also *trijag*) the three worlds (v. *trilok*). *s.*

ترب *tarjumān*, m. a translator; (vulg. called in the Levant), dragoman or drogaman. *a.*

ترب *tarjumānī*, f. office of interpreter. *a.*

ترب *tarjama* or *tarjuma*, m. translation, interpretation. *tarjama-navis*, m. a translator. *a.*

ترب *tarjan*, m. wrath, anger. *s.*

ترب *tarjunī*, f. the fore-finger. *s.*

ترب *tarjih*, f. gaining a superiority, preference, excellence, pre-eminence. *tarjihī bilā murajjah*, unreasonable preference. *tarjih rākhnā*, a. to excel, to surpass. *a.*

ترب *tarjī-band*, a kind of stanza, in which one line recurs at stated intervals. *a. p.*

ترب *taru-jīwan*, m. the root of a tree. *s.*

ترب *tirchhā*, crooked, across, cross-wise, bent awry; perverse; affected, foolish. *tirchhā dekhnā*, a. to squint. *tirchhā lagnā*, n. to strike obliquely. *tirchhī ānh-k.*, a. to look angrily, to cast unkind looks. *tirchhī naḡar*, leer, ogle. *s.*

ترب *tirchhānā*, a. to crook; to place in a transverse position; to be perverse; to be affected. *s.*

ترب *tarchhat*, f. dregs, sediments. *h.*

ترب *tirchhiyānā*, n. to edge, to go obliquely (little used, the proper expression being *katrānā*). *s.* [ness, mercy, lenity. *h.*

ترب *tarahḡum*, m. pity, compassion, kind-

ترب *taraḡhnā*, to warp, crack, split. *d.*

ترخیم *tarkhīm*, f. abbreviation, contraction, apocope (in grammar). *a.*

تردد *taraddud*, m. irresolution; contrivance, debating; rejecting, hesitation, fluctuating, suspension of judgment, anxious consideration. pl. *taraddudāt*, as *taraddudātī dūnyavī*, attention to, or anxiety about, worldly affairs. *a.*

تردست *tar-dast*, expert, active, adroit. *p.*

تردستی *tardastī*, f. activity, handiness, adroitness, expertness. *p.*

تردش *tridash*, m. a god, a deity. *tridashāhūr*, m. god's food, *amṛit*, or ambrosia. *a.*

تردلا *tridalā*, f. a creeping plant (*Cissus pedata*). *a.*

تردندی *tri-dandī*, a Shiva mendicant, so called from his carrying as his symbol three slender staves, typical of his command over thoughts, words, and actions. *s.*

تردوش *tri-dosh*, m. effervescence of the three humours, viz. phlegm, bile, and *atrabilis*. *s.*

تردید *tardīd*, f. opposing. *harfī tardīd*, the disjunctive conjunction *yā*, or. *a.*

تردیف *tardīf*, f. following, subjoining. *a.*

ترراتر *tri-rātra*, m. three nights collectively. *s.*

ترس *tars*, m. compassion, mercy. *tars khānā*, to compassionate, to feel pity. *h.*

ترس *tiras*, indirectly, covertly; crookedly, awry; a particle of abuse or depreciation. *s.*

ترس *tars*, m. fear, terror. *p.*

ترسا *tarsā*, m. one who is not a Musalmān; a Christian; an infidel, a pagan, a worshipper of fire, a guebre. *p.*

ترسان *tarsān*, fearful, timid, afraid. *p.*

ترسانا *tarsānā*, a. to cause to long, to tantalize, tease. *s.*

ترسپرن *tri-suparna*, m. a portion of the Rīg and Yajur Vedas. *s.*

ترست *trasta*, timid, fearful. *s.*

ترستھ *tirsath*, sixty-three. *s.*

ترسکار *tirashār*, m. } disrespect,

ترسکریا *tirashkriyā*, f. } abuse, reproach. *s.*

ترسکرت *tirashkrit*, reviled, abused. *s.*

ترسل *tarassul*, m. doing (any thing) softly, or easily. *a.*

ترسنا *tarasnā*, n. to long, to desire anxiously; to beg, to entreat, to supplicate, to pity. *s.*

ترسناک *tars-nāk*, timid, cowardly. *p.*

ترسندھیا *tri-sandhyā*, the three periods of the day, dawn, noon, and eve. *s.*

ترسول *trisul*, m. a trident or three-pronged lance (the weapon borne by Mahādeva). *s.*

ترسون *tarson*, the third day past or to come (not including the present, i.e. two days intervening). *h.*

ترسیدن *tarsīdan*, to fear, to dread. *p.*

ترسیل *tarsil*, f. sending, transmitting. *a.*

ترش *tarsh*, m. thirst, wish, desire. *s.*

ترش *tursh*, sour, harsh; ill-tempered, crabbed. *tursh-rū*, cynical, morose, surly, stern, hard-favoured, ugly. *tursh-jab' or -mizāj*, sour-tempered, harsh. *p.*

ترشا *trishā*, f. thirst, desire; a plant (*Commelina salicifolia*). *trishā-want*, thirsty. *s.*

ترشاهی *turshāī*, f. sourness, harshness, acidity. *p.* [late. *p.*

ترشانا *turshānā*, to become sour, to acidu-

ترشت *tarshit* or *trishit*, thirsty. *s.*

ترشتبھ *trishṭubh*, f. a sort of metre or stanza consisting of three lines. *s.*

ترشع *tarashshuh*, m. sweating, exuding; dripping, distilling; a small rain. *a.*

ترشن *tri-shuran*, m. a sanctified teacher of the Jaina sect, the refuge of the three worlds. *s.*

ترشنک *tri-shring*, m. a hill with three peaks; a triangle. *s.*

ترشنگی *tri-shringī*, m. a kind of fish (*Cyprinus denticulatus*). *s.*

ترشک *turushka*, m. incense; name of a country (perhaps Tūrān, now called Turkistān). *turushkā*, m. pl. its inhabitants. *s.*

ترش *tarshan*, m. thirst, thirsting; it is also used metaphorically. *s.*

ترشنا *tarashnā*, n. to be cut or pared. *p.*

ترشنا *trishnā*, f. thirst; ambition, desire, avarice. *trishnā-kshay*, m. content, resignation, patience. *s.*

ترشنج *trishnaj*, thirsty, longing for. *s.*

ترشوانا *tarashvānā*, to cause to be cut. *p.*

ترشول *trishul*, m. a trident (the weapon borne by Mahādeva). *s.*

ترشه *tarsha*, a species of fruit. *tursha*, a kind of sorrel, wild sorrel. *p.*

ترشی *turshī*, f. sourness, acidity, harshness. *turshī-bādī*, acid (or) flatulent (a medical term). *p.*

ترصد *tarassud*, m. expectation, hope. *a.*

ترصیع *tarṣī*, adorning with jewels or gold; an ornate style in prose or verse. *a.*

ترغیب *targhīb*, f. exciting desire, temptation, stimulation. *targhīb denā*, a. to set a-gog, to tempt to excite or induce. *a.*



ترقب *taraḥḥub*, m. contemplating, expecting, hoping. *a.*

ترقنا *taraḥḥnā* (for *taraḥḥnā*, q.v.), n. to split, &c. *d.*

ترقي *taraḥḥī*, f. promotion, preferment; increase; making progress in learning, proficiency; pl. *taraḥḥiyāt*, preferments, advances. *a.*

ترقيق *taraḥḥīq*, f. softening, thinning, dilution, rarefaction. *a.*

ترقيم *taraḥḥīm*, f. writing, noting, marking. *a.*

ترك *turk*, m. properly a Turk, which in Persian takes many other meanings; a soldier; a *Musal-mān*. *turk-sawār*, m. a horseman, cavalier. *turk-mizāj*, savage or of a Tartarly disposition; wicked, sly, depraved. *a. p.*

ترك *tark*, m. abandoning, leaving, deserting. *tark i adab*, disrespect, rudeness; *tark i dunyā*, abandonment of the world and its vanities. *a.*

ترك तरک *tarak*, f. a beam, a rafter. *h.*

ترك تك *tark*, m. doubt, discussion; logic; a proposition (in logic). *tarka-vidyā*, f. the science of reasoning, logic. *s.*

ترك تارك *tarku*, f. a spindle or distaff, an iron pin upon which the cotton is first drawn out. *s.*

ترکا *trika*, f. a triangular frame or bar across the mouth of a well to support the rope of the bucket. *s.*

ترکاری *tarkārī*, f. esculent vegetables *h.*

ترکال درشی *trikāl-darshī*, m. one who sees the past, present, and future; a *rishi* or divine sage; a name of Buddha. *s.*

ترکال گیه *trikāla gya*, m. one who knows the past, present, and future; a name of Buddha. *s.*

ترکپند *tarku-pind*, m. } a ball of

ترکپیठी *tarku-pīṭhī*, f. } clay upon the lower end of the spindle to assist in giving it a rotatory motion. *s.*

ترکت *tarkhit*, doubtful, disputed. *s.*

ترک تاز *turk-tāz*, } depredation, attack;

ترک تازی *turk-tāzī*, } feigned anger. *p.*

ترکت *tarkut*, m. drawing out the cotton upon the distaff or upon the wheel. *s.* [*folia*]. *s.*

ترکت *trikaṭ*, m. a plant (*Ruellia longi-*

ترکت *trikaṭu*, } m. a mixture of dry

ترکت *tirkutā*, } ginger, long pepper, and black pepper. *s.*

ترکتی *tarkuṭī*, f. a spindle or a distaff. *s.*

ترکس *tirkas*, bent, crooked, cornerwise, diagonally. *d.* [Turks, Transoxiana. *p.*

ترکستان *turhistān*, the country of the (eastern)

ترکش *tarkash*, m. a quiver. *tarkash-band*, wearing a quiver. *p.*

ترکشان *tarku-shān*, m. a small whetstone for sharpening spindles. *s.*

ترک *tarkul*, m. the fruit of the *tār* tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *s.*

ترک *tarkil*, m. *Cassia tora*. *s.*

ترکلاسک *tarkulāsak*, m. a concave shell or saucer in which the lower end of the spindle is placed and whirled round. *s.*

ترکن *tarkin*, m. a logician, a disputant, a follower of the *Tarka-shāstra*. *s.*

ترکنتک *tri-kanṭak*, m. a sort of fish (*Silurus*), a plant (*Ruellia longifolia*). *s.*

ترکفی *turkū*, (lit.) a female Turk, a *Turcomān* woman. In India the term denotes any *Musal-mān* female. *p.*

ترکوت *tri-kūt*, m. a three-peaked mountain; name of a mountain in the peninsula; sea salt prepared by evaporation. *s.* [vulva. *s.*

ترکون *tri-kon*, m. a triangle; the

ترکه *tariha* or *tarihat*, m. the estate of a deceased person, a bequest, a legacy. *a.*

ترکھا *tarkhā*, rapid (a stream). *h.*

ترکھا *tirkhā* (for *trishā*), f. thirst; desire. *s.* [thirsty. *s.*

ترکھاوند *tirkhāwant* (for *trishāwant*),

ترکھنتی *tirkhanti*, } f. a trivet. *h.*

ترکھوتی *tirkhūti*, } f. a trivet. *h.*

ترکی *tarkī*, f. an ornament for the ear made of the leaves of the *tār* tree; m. a logician, a disputant; same as *tarkin*, q.v. *s.*

ترکی *turkī*, m. a kind of horse; adj. of or belonging to a *Turcomān* or *Tartar*; the language spoken by the *Turcomāns*. *turkī tamām hū*, i. spoiled, destroyed. *p.*

ترکیب *tarkīb*, f. composition, mixture, cement, make, form, mechanism. *tarkīb-k.*, a. to organize; pl. *tarkībāt*, mixtures, compositions. *a.*

ترکیبی *tarkībī*, composed, mixed, artful, artificial. *a.*

ترک *turag*, m. a horse. *turag-brahmachāryak*, m. enforced celibacy, continence arising merely from the absence of women. *s.*

ترکرت *tri-gartā*, m. a country in the north-west division of India, apparently part of Lahore. *s.* [a wanton. *s.*

ترکرت *tri-gartā*, f. a lascivious woman,

ترکن *tri-gun*, thrice, triple; possessing the three *gunas* or properties of beings; m. the aggregate of those three properties. *s.*

ترگی *turagī*, f. a plant (*Physalis flexuosa*); m. a horseman. *s.*

ترل *tarul*, capricious, changeable, fickle, inconstant, ticklish, volatile, unsteady, libidinous, wanton. *s.* [nethermost. *h.*

ترلا *tarlā*, m. a kind of bamboo; lower,

ترلوچن *tri-lochan*, a name of *Mahādeva* or *Shiva*. *s.*

**تړلوك** *tri-lok*, m. } the universe, the  
**تړلوكي** *tri-lohī*, f. } world as consist-  
 ing of three distinct departments, i.e. heaven, earth,  
 and the regions under the earth. *triloki-nāth*, Lord  
 of the universe. *s.* [three roads. *s.*  
**تړماري** *tri-mārgī*, f. the meeting of  
**تړماتي** *turmatī*, f. the name of a hawk  
 (*Falco cyanellus*, B.; *fasciatus* B.; *Tinnunculus dubius*). *h.*  
**تړمده** *tri-madhu*, m. a portion of the  
 Rig-Veda; a student of that portion. *s.*  
**تړمرا** *tirmirā*, m. a spot of oil, &c.  
 swimming on water; an ocular spectrum, or spark ap-  
 pearing before the eye, from the internal state of that  
 organ. *h.*  
**تړمرانا** *tirmirānā*, n. to vibrate, to  
 dazzle, to thrill, to shake; to sparkle as grease or oil  
 swimming on water. *h.*  
**تړمراھت** *tirmirāhat*, f. vibration. *h.*  
**تړميري** *tirmirī*, f. darkness; vertigo. *s.*  
**تړمس** *turmis*, a kind of millet, lupine, Turkey  
 corn. *p.* [three peaks. *s.*  
**تړمکھ** *tri-mukh*, m. a mountain with  
**تړمني** *turamni*, f. an instrument for rasping  
 cocoa-nuts. *d.*  
**تړمورت** *tri-mūrti*, f. trinity; the three  
 principal Hindu deities, Brahma, Vishnu, and Shiva;  
 m. a Jaina saint. *s.*  
**تړن** *taran*, m. a raft, a float; Swarga or  
 paradise; crossing over, passing; escape, deliverance;  
 one who is delivered. *s.*  
**تړن** *trin* or *trina*, m. grass. *trinātā*, f. the  
 state or property of grass. *trin-jāti*, m. the vegetable  
 kingdom. *trin-jambh*, graminivorous. *trin-rāj*, m. a  
 palmyra-tree. *trin-wat*, like grass; worthless. *s.*  
**تړن** *tarun*, young, juvenile, adult; m. a  
 young man; a kind of plant (*Achyranthes aspera*!). *s.*  
**تړن** *tarani*, m. the sun, a ray of light;  
 a float or raft; f. a ship, a boat; the succotrine aloe  
 (*A. perfoliata*); a plant (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*  
**تړنا** *tarnā*, n. to pass over, to be ferried;  
 to be saved. *s.*  
**تړنا** *tirnā*, n. to swim, to float. *h.*  
**تړنپن** *tarunā-pan*, m. adolescence,  
 youth, puberty. *s.*  
**تړنپنکھ** *trinātriket*, m. a portion  
 of the Yajur Veda; a follower of that branch of the  
 Veda. *s.*  
**تړنپنکھ** *trināgni*, m. conflagration of  
 chaff; burning of a criminal wrapped up in straw. *s.*  
**تړنپنکھ** *tarunā*, f. adolescence, youth,  
 puberty. *s.* [rectly. *s.*  
**تړنپنکھ** *turant*, instantly, quickly, di-  
**تړنپنکھ** *tarant*, m. a fog; a torrent of  
 rain; the ocean. *s.*  
**تړنپنکھ** *taranti*, f. a boat. *s.*

**تړنپنکھ** *turunj*, m. a citron, an orange. *a.*  
**تړنپنکھ** *taranjabin*, m. manna (produced  
 from the *Hedysarum alhagi*): (by this name some call)  
 honey mixed with lime-juice, &c. *p.*  
**تړنپنکھ** *tarand* or *tarandī*, f. a raft, a float  
 made of bamboos; the float of a fishing-line. *s.*  
**تړنپنکھ** *trinas*, grassy, made with grass. *s.*  
**تړنپنکھ** *trinsha*, the thirtieth. *s.*  
**تړنپنکھ** *trinshat*, thirty. *s.*  
**تړنپنکھ** *tarang*, f. wave, emotion; be-  
 coming state and dignity; whim, conceit, caprice. *s.*  
**تړنپنکھ** *turang*, m. a horse. *s.*  
**تړنپنکھ** *trang*, m. f. the city of Haris-  
 chandra, suspended, it is supposed, in the air. *s.*  
**تړنپنکھ** *tarangabin*, m. manna (v. *taran-*  
*jabin*). *s.*  
**تړنپنکھ** *turangnī*, f. a dragon-fly. *h.*  
**تړنپنکھ** *taranginī*, f. a river. *s.*  
**تړنپنکھ** *tarangi*, braggart, fantastical,  
 whimsical. *s.* [flexuosa. *s.*  
**تړنپنکھ** *turangi*, f. a plant (*Physalis*  
*tarannum*, m. a song, modulation. *a.*  
**تړنپنکھ** *trina-vat*, grass-like, good for  
 nothing. *s.* [(see *tarani*). *s.*  
**تړنپنکھ** *tarani*, f. a ship, a vessel, a boat  
**تړنپنکھ** *taruni*, a young female, a young  
 wife. *s.*  
**تړنپنکھ** *tarav*, m. (v. *taru*) a tree. *s.*  
**تړنپنکھ** *tarwār*, f. a sword, scimitar (com.  
*talwār*). *s.* [and frisky. *p.*  
**تړنپنکھ** *tar o tāza*, new, fresh; cheerful, fresh  
**تړنپنکھ** *tarwar*, m. a large tree; also a  
 shrub, a small species of cassia. *s.*  
**تړنپنکھ** *troṭahī*, f. a Rāginī, one of the  
 female personifications of music. *s.*  
**تړنپنکھ** *troṭī*, f. the beak of a bird; a kind  
 of pike (*Esor scolopax*). *s.*  
**تړنپنکھ** *trivṛt-panī*, f. a pot-  
 herb (*Hilancha repens*). *s.*  
**تړنپنکھ** *tri-vargā*, m. three human ob-  
 jects, as, love, duty, and wealth; three conditions of  
 a state, prosperity, evenness, and decay; the three  
 qualities of nature, purity, blindness, and depravity. *s.*  
**تړنپنکھ** *tri-varnah*, m. a plant (*Ruel-*  
*lia longifolia*). *s.* [swordsman, fencer. *s.*  
**تړنپنکھ** *tarvariya*, m. a sword; a  
**تړنپنکھ** *tiraundā*, m. buoy, beacon. *h.*  
**تړنپنکھ** *tirohit*, covered, concealed,  
 hidden. *s.*  
**تړنپنکھ** *tri-vedī*, a Brāhman who pro-  
 fesses to have read three of the Vedas. *s.*

त्रिवेणी *trivenī*, f. the confluence of three rivers, more especially applied to that of the Ganges, the Jamuna, and (as supposed) the Saraswatī (underground) at Ilāhābād, which last city is so called by the Hindūs. *s.*

तरे *tara*, m. garden herbs, pottage, greens. *p.*

तिरहुत *tirhut*, f. name of a district (vulg. *Tirhoot*). *s.* [grown in Tirhut. *s.*

तिरहुतिया *tirhutiyā*, belonging to Tirhut, *s.*

तरेतरे *taratez*, } m. garden cresses (*Le-*

तरेतरे *taratezak*, } *pidium sativum*). *p.*

तुरही *turhī*, } f. a trumpet, a clarion. *h.*

तुरी *turī*, } *s.*

तरे *tara*, f. a star. *s.*

तरे *tare* (for *tale*), under, beneath. *s.*

तिरी *tirī*, also त्रय *tray*, three. *s.*

तरी *tarī*, f. a boat. *s.*

तुरी *turī*, f. a brush or fibrous stick used by weavers to clean the woof; a painter's brush; a trumpet (see *turhī*). *h.*

तुरई *turaī*, f. the name of a kind of cucumber (*Cucumis acutangulis*, Roxb.). *s.*

तरी *tarī*, f. moisture; water, in opposition to *khushkī*, dry land; wet lands applied to the cultivation of rice and other vegetables requiring much moisture; sugar. *tarī se*, by water. *p.*

तिरिया *tiriyā* or त्रिया *triyā*, f. a woman, maid, female wife. *tiriyā bed*, the science of women, knowledge of woman. *tiriyā charitr*, m. female wiles. *tiriyā rāj*, amazon country, petticoat government. *s.*

तरीया *taraiyā*, f. a star. *s.*

तिर्याक *tiryāk*, m. in Persian denotes treacle of *Baghdād*, esteemed an antidote against poison; (but in Hindūstān always means) opium; an antidote in general. *a.*

तिर्याक फारुक *tiryāk fārūk*, m. the name of a medicine, an antidote to poison. *a.*

त्रियामा *tri-yāmā*, f. the Yamunā or Jumna river. *s.*

त्रियामक *tri-yāmak*, m. sin, as the impeder of the three objects of life. *s.*

तिर्याकी *tiriyākī* or तिर्याकी, m. an opium-eater. *a.*

तिरीबिरी *tirī birī*, dispersed. *h.*

त्रैपुर *trai-pur*, m. the city of Tipperah in Bengal. *s.*

तरेत *taret*, m. a buoy. *h.*

त्रेता *tretā*, f. the name of the second Hindū *yug* or æra, the silver age (v. *yug*). *s.*

त्रेताग्नि *tretāgni*, the three sacred fires of the Hindūs. *s.*

तरेडा *tareḍā*, m. the falling of water from a spout, or from any height. *h.*

तरिज *tariz*, the pieces in a vestment that are cut transversely or diagonally. *p.*

त्रियष्टि *tri-yashṭi*, m. a medicinal plant (*Mollugo pentaphylla*). *a.*

तरीहा *tariha* (v. *tariha*), property left by a deceased person. *s.*

तरिन *tarin*, sign of the superlative degree in Persian; as *khūb*, fair. *khūb-tarin*, fairest, most fair. *p.*

तिरेन्द *tirend*, } m. the float of a fish-

तिरेन्दा *tirendā*, } ing-line, a float or floater (a buoy). *h.*

त्रयोदश *trayodash*, m. } the thirteenth

त्रयोदशी *trayodashī*, f. } (used only in dates) as the 13th of the half lunation or lunar month. *s.*

त्रैविद्य *travidya*, m. a man versed in the three Vedas, or possessing three sciences. *s.*

तुरीय *turīya*, m. the Divine Being, or Universal Spirit. *s.*

त्रय *trayī*, f. the three Vedas; a plant (*Conyza serratulā*). *trayī-dharma*, m. duties or rites enjoined by the three Vedas. *s.*

तड़ *taḍ*, m. party, division, faction; an imitative sound. *h.*

तड़ा *taḍā*, m. an island. *h.*

तड़ाड़ा *taḍāḍā*, m. throwing water. *h.*

तड़ाणा *taḍāṇā*, a. to rear up (a horse). *d.*

तड़ाका *taḍākā*, m. the sound of striking; adj. pretty, showy, gaudy. *h.* [lance. *h.*

तड़ाकड़ी *taḍākṛī*, f. the beam of a balance.

तड़ाग *taḍāg*, m. a pond, a tank deep enough for the growth of the lotus; a trap for catching deer. *h.*

तड़ाना *taḍānā*, a. to break, to cause to be broken or changed (as money). *h.*

तड़ावा *taḍāvā*, m. show, ostentation, vanity. *h.*

तड़ाया *taḍāyā*, m. foppishness, wearing smart clothes. *taḍāyā-dār*, m. one who dresses well, and is particular in having fine and well-made clothes. *h.*

तड़प *taḍap*, f. haste, hurry; outrageousness, explosion, fury; leap, jump. *h.*

तड़पाना *taḍpānā*, a. to put in great agitation; to cause to flutter, stumble. *h.*

तड़पड़ा *taḍpaḍā*, m. the noise of falling water. *h.*

तड़पड़ी *taḍpaḍī*, f. flutter, agitation. *h.*

तड़पना *taḍapnā*, } n. to flutter, to pal-

तड़पना *taḍaphnā*, } pitate; to be very desirous about any thing, to be agitated, to jump, to spring, to bound, to wriggle, to toss. *h.*

**تاراف** *taraph*, f. perplexity, timidity, agitation. *h.*  
**تارپھانا** *tarphānā*, a. (same as *tarphānā*), to cause to flutter or agitate. *h.*  
**تارپھارانا** *tarpharānā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate. *h.* [fluttering, palpitation. *h.*  
**تارپھارہٹ** *tarpharāḥṭ*, f. act of  
**تارپھنا** *taraphnā*, m. (see *taraphnā*). *h.*  
**تارپولا** *tarpūlā*, hasty, hurrying. *h.*  
**تارتارانا** *tartarānā*, n. to trickle, to drop, to patter, to bluster, to welter; to warp or crack with noise (as a plank exposed to the sun). *h.*  
**تارتارہٹ** *tartarāḥṭ*, f. the act of dropping. *h.*  
**تاراکھ** *tarakh*, } a cleft, fissure, crevice, split, or  
**تاراک** *tarah*, } crack. *d.*  
**تارس** *taras*, a. a hyena. *d.*  
**تاراکنا** *tarahnā* (also *tarakhnā*), n. to be cracked, to be split (see *tarahnā*). *p.*  
**تارکا** *tarhā*, m. dawn of day. *tarke*, in the morning, early. *h.*  
**تارکانا** *tarhānā*, to cause to be cracked. *h.*  
**تارکنا** *tarahnā*, n. to be cracked, to be split. *h.*  
**توروات** *turnwāt*, breakage, fracture. *h.*  
**توروانا** *turnwānā*, a. to cause to break, to cause to be devoured. *h.*  
**تارماز** *tarmaṣ*, name of a shrub (*Cassia auriculata*), the bark of which is used in tanning. *d.*  
**تیری-بیری** *tirī-birī*, mishmash, medley. *d.*  
**تازاید** *tazāyud*, m. increase, augmentation. *a.*  
**توزک** *tuzuk*, m. retinue, pomp; regulation, ordinance, institutes. *t.*  
**تازکیہ** *tazkiya*, m. purifying; in law it signifies a case in which a certain number of special witnesses bear testimony to the competency of other witnesses who are giving evidence in any cause; the former being denominated the *Muzakkis*, or purgators. *a.*  
**تاززل** *tazalzul*, m. commotion, agitation, trepidation; an earthquake. *a.*  
**تازویج** *tazwīj*, taking unto one's self a wife. *a.*  
**تازویر** *tazwīr*, f. imposture, fraud, deceit, stratagem; deception, lie. *a.*  
**تازلہ** *tazalā*, m. a *tāzī*, or Arabian colt. *p.*  
**تازیہ** *tazyīn*, f. dressing one's self, decoration, ornament, honour jewel. *a.*  
**تیس** *tis*, inflect. pron. that, which, &c. *tis-uparānt*, moreover. *tis-par* or *tis-pe*, besides, over and above, whereupon, moreover, yet, nevertheless, then, after that, thereon, whereat. *tis-par-ahā*, thereon, nevertheless. *h.*  
**تیس** *tis* (for *trish*), f. thirst. *a.*

**تس** *tus*, m. the husk of corn or rice. *s.*  
**تسار** *tusār*, m. ice, frost, or snow (see *tashar*). *s.*  
**تسام** *tasāmuh*, m. reciprocal indulgence, mutual kindness and forgiveness; double meaning. *a.*  
**تساوی** *tasāwī*, f. similarity, sameness, equality, neutrality. *a.* [carelessness. *a.*  
**تسائل** *tasāḥul*, m. conniving at, pardoning;  
**تسبیح** *tasbīḥ*, f. the act of praising God by repeating the sentence *subhān-allāh* "glory be unto the Lord;" a rosary, a chaplet of beads (not applied to a Hindū rosary). *tasbīḥ-khāna*, a chapel. *tasbīḥ-khān*, saying prayers; a person hired to pray for another, a private chaplain. *tasbīḥ-khānī*, the office of a chaplain. *a.*  
**تسخیر** *tasakhkhur*, m. ridicule; subduing, making tractable. *a.*  
**تسخیر** *tasakhkhir*, f. imprisoning, taking a strong hold, subduing, captivating. *tasakhkhiri-kulūb*, captivating hearts. *a.*  
**تسدیس** *tasdīs*, f. divided into six parts; a sextile aspect of the stars. *a.*  
**تسر** *tasar*, m. a shuttle; a kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the asin (*Terminatia alata globra*), &c. *s.*  
**تیسرا** *tisrā*, } m. third person,  
**تیسرایت** *tisrāyat*, } an umpire. *h.*  
**تسطیر** *tasṭīr*, writing, delineating. *a.*  
**تسع** *tis'*, nine. *tus'*, a ninth part. *a.*  
**تسع مایہ** *tis'a mi'at*, nine hundred (used in dates of the *hijra*). *a.*  
**تسکر** *tashkar*, m. a stealer, a thief, a robber, a kind of potherb (*Medicago esculenta*); a tree (*Vangueria spinosa*). *tashkaratā*, f. thievishness, thieving. *s.*  
**تسکری** *tashkarī*, f. theft, robbery; a passionate woman. *s.*  
**تسکین** *tashkīn*, f. consolation, comfort, pacifying. *tashkīn denā*, a. to appease, to pacify, to soothe, to calm, to assuage. *tashkīn-bakhsh*, assuasive, mitigating, consolatory, an anodyne. *a.*  
**تسلا** *taslā*, m. a vessel used by the Hindūs wherein to dress their victuals. *h.*  
**تسلسل** *tasalsul*, m. connecting like a chain, association of ideas, infinite series, succession; flowing as water. *a.* [rule. *a.*  
**تسلط** *tasallut*, m. command, sway, absolute,  
**تسلی** *tasallī*, f. consolation, comfort, solace. *tasallī denā*, a. to assure, to secure, to animate, to exhilarate. *a.*  
**تسلیم** *taslim*, f. delivery, consignment; recommending to the care or protection of another; a respectful mode of salutation which consists in lowering the right hand until the knuckles nearly touch the ground, then gradually raising the body and lifting the hand to the crown of the head. This salutation is more respectful than the *kornish*, q.v.; health, security *taslim-l.* to give up with resignation; to resign, surrender, cede; to do homage; pl. *taslimāt*. *taslimūt-bajā l.nā*, to make obeisances. *a.*

**تسم** *tasma*, m. a thong, a strap of leather. *tasma khainchnā*, a. to strangle. *tasma-kash*, a strangler, a mute. *tasma-bāzi*, a game played by the lower orders: it consists in coiling up a leather strap and then inserting a pin, &c. This game may be seen in our own country fairs. *p.*

**تسمیة** *tasmiya*, m. nomination, giving a name to, pronouncing the formula " *bism Illāh*." &c. *a.*

**تسنن** *tasannun*, m. the becoming a *sunnī* (v. *sunnī*). *a.*

**تسنیم** *tasnim*, name of a fountain in paradise. *a.*

**تیسوت** *tisūt*, m. name of a medicine. *h.*

**تسو** *tassū*, m. a measure of nearly one inch. *h.*

**تیسواںسی** *tiswānsī*, the twentieth of a *biswānsī*, q.v. *h.*

**تسويد** *taswīd*, f. making black; the draft of a letter, &c., a rough copy, sketch, plan, delineation. *a.*

**تسهیل** *tas, hīl*, rendering easy, facilitating. *a.*

**تش** *tish*, f. thirst; wish, desire. *s.*

**تش** *tush*, m. the husk or chaff of rice, &c. (*Beleria myrobalan*). *s.* [likeness. *a.*

**تشابه** *tashābuh*, m. similitude, resemblance,

**تشار** *tushār*, m. frost, cold; thin rain, mist; ice or snow. *s.*

**تشارا** *tushārā*, cold, frosty. *s.* [ &c. *a.*

**تشاریف** *tashārif* (pl. of *تشریف*), honours.

**تشاکل** *tashākul*, m. mutual resemblance. *a.*

**تشانل** *tushānal*, m. a conflagration of chaff; a capital punishment; twisting dry straw round the limbs of a criminal, and setting it on fire. *s.*

**تشبه** *tashabbuh*, m. resemblance, similitude. *a.*

**تشبیه** *tashbīh*, f. a simile, comparison, allegory, metaphor. *ḥarfī tashbīh*, adverbs of similitude. *a.*

**تشت** *tasht*, m. a platter, a basin, a charger, a salver. *p.*

**تشت** *tushit*, m. a subordinate deity, one of a class of thirty-six. *s.*

**تشتت** *tashattut*, m. dispersion, dissipation. *a.*

**تشتري** *tashtari*, } f. a salver, a small

**تشتري** *tashtari*, } plate, a saucer. *h.*

**تشت** *tushṭa*, pleased, satisfied. *tushṭi*, f.

pleasure, content. *tushṭatā*, f. delight, satisfaction. *s.*

**تشخص** *tashaḥḥḥus*, m. identifying, particularizing, appropriation. *a.*

**تشخیص** *tashḥḥis*, f. distinguishing perfectly (a word much used by physicians, to denote their having ascertained the disorder of a patient, *diagnosis*); valuation; assessment. *a.*

**تشدد** *tashaddud*, m. seizing and holding firmly; adj. strong, robust; corroborated, confirmed. *a.*

**تشديد** *tashdīd*, f. consolidating, corroborating; name of an orthographical mark placed over letters, which denotes that they should be doubled. *a.*

**تشرع** *tusharru'*, m. the ordinances of a prophet, particularly the laws of *Muḥammad*; acting agreeably to those ordinances. *a.*

**تشریح** *tashrīh*, f. anatomy; a skeleton or anatomical preparation; act of dissecting a body; explanation or declaration. 'ilm-ut-tashrīh, the science of anatomy. *a.*

**تشریحی** *tashrīhī*, of or relating to anatomy. *a.*

**تشریف** *tashrīf*, f. honouring, exalting; investing with a splendid robe. *tashrīf kabūlī*, sublime admiration. *tashrīf arzānī farmānā*, and *tashrīf farmānā*, mean only to go, or to come, *tashrīf lejānā*, to go, and *tashrīf lāwā*, to come, i.e. to honour with one's presence (never said of one's self, except by a king). *a.*

**تشریک** *tashrīk*, becoming an associate or partner. *a.*

**تشفی** *tashaffī*, f. consolation; becoming calm (after anger), calmness. *a.*

**تشکک** *tushakḥuk*, m. doubting. *a.*

**تشنا** *tishnā*, f. thirst; temptation. *s.p.*

**تشنج** *tashannuj*, m. the cramp, convulsion, spasm. *a.* [piercing walls. *p.*

**تشنگ** *tashank*, m. an iron instrument for

**تشنگان** *tishnagān* (pl. of *tishna*), the thirsty ones. *p.*

**تشنگی** *tishnagī*, f. thirst; temptation. *p.*

**تشنه** *tishna*, thirsty. *tishna, e ḥhūn*, blood-thirsty. *tishna-k.*, a. to make thirsty; (met.) to create desire, to tempt. *tishna-lab*, of dry lips, thirsty. *tishna-labi*, thirstiness. *p.*

**تشنیع** *tashnū'*, f. disparaging, slandering; taunting, reproaching. *a.*

**تشویر** *tashwīr*, anguish, distress of mind. *a.p.*

**تشویش** *tashwīsh*, confusion; distraction; anxiety, grief, disquietude, alarm, apprehension. *a.*

**تشهد** *tashahhud*, m. making a profession of religious sentiments; avowing belief in the unity of the Deity and the mission of *Muḥammad*: this is done by declaring (in Arabic), "I profess that there is no god but God; and I acknowledge that *Muḥammad* is the apostle of God." *a.*

**تشهیر** *tashhīr*, f. proclaiming, publishing; marking a criminal, public exposure such as carrying a criminal through a city mounted on an ass, &c. *a.*

**تشیا** *tishyā*, f. } emblic

**تشیسپ** *tishyapushp*, m. } myro-

**تشیح** *tashayukh*, m. ostentatious pretence to,

or display of, rank or dignity. *a.*

**تشيع** *tashaiyu'*, m. professing to be of the Muhammadan sect called *Shi'a*, or a follower of 'Alī. *tashaiyu'-maghab*, heresy: the sect of *Shi'a*, followers of 'Alī. The Turks, Arabs, and Tartars are generally *Sunnīs*, and consider themselves orthodox; the Persians again are mostly *Shi'as*, and are viewed by the orthodox as little better than so many of the wicked (v. *Shi'a*). a. [dignity. a.]

**تشين** *tashaiyun*, m. displaying of state,

**تشيه** *tishya*, m. the eighth lunar mansion, figured by an arrow, and containing three stars, of which one is Cancer; adj. auspicious, fortunate. s.

**تصاد** *taṣā'ud*, m. ascending, becoming difficult. a. [books, literary works. a.]

**تصانيف** *taṣūnif* (pl. of **تصنيف**), compositions,

**تصاویر** *taṣāwīr* (pl. of **تصویر**), pictures. a.

**تصحیح** *taṣḥīḥ*, f. rectification, correction, verifying, illustrating, attestation. a.

**تصحية** *taṣḥī'a*, m. muster (especially of cavalry horses). *dāgh i taṣḥī'a*, the office in which the horses employed in service are marked. a.

**تصحيف** *taṣḥīf*, f. making an error in writing; changing the diacritical points so as to alter the pronunciation and meaning of a word. a.

**تصدق** *taṣadduq*, m. alms; giving alms (particularly with a religious view); sacrificing, devoting. *taṣadduq honā*, to become a sacrifice, to become devoted heart and soul to a beloved object. a.

**تصدیع** *taṣḍī'*, f. the headache; trouble, perplexity; pl. *taṣḍī'āt*, troubles. *taṣḍī'-dih*, troublesome, giving trouble. a.

**تصدیق** *taṣḍīq*, f. verifying, attesting, acknowledging as true, appeal. *taṣḍīq-bilā taṣawwur*, pre-supposition. a.

**تصرف** *taṣarruf*, m. possession, use; expenditure, disposal, embezzlement, extravagance. *taṣarruf-zāmin* or *-zāminī*, security for possession (of a property). *taṣarruf-k.* or *-meñ lānā*, a. to take or get possession of; pl. *taṣarrufāt*, (in general acceptance for) the sum total of expenses, supernatural powers (of holy men). a.

**تصرفی** *taṣarrufī*, f. common provisions given to dependants, &c. (in opposition to *khūṣṣa*, being what the master and his company eat). a.

**تصریح** *taṣrīḥ*, f. evidence, manifestation. a.

**تصرف** *taṣrīf*, f. conjugation, declension, inflection (in gram.); changing, turning, converting. a.

**تصغیر** *taṣghīr*, f. diminution, a diminutive noun. a.

**تصفیه** *taṣfiya*, m. purifying, particularly the mind from ill-will; reconciling, reconciliation, purgation. a.

**تصلیب** *taṣlīb*, f. crucifixion. a.

**تصمیم** *taṣmīm*, f. resolve, determination. a.

**تصنع** *taṣannu'*, artifice, speciousness, display. a.

**تصنيف** *taṣnīf*, f. invention, composition, authorship; pl. *taṣnīfāt*, compositions a.

**تصور** *taṣawwur*, m. contemplation, meditation, reflection, fancy, conception, preconception, apprehension. *taṣawwur-k.*, to imagine. a.

**تصوف** *taṣawwuf*, m. the theology of the *sūfīs* or mystics of the east; mysticism, contemplation. a.

**تصویر** *taṣwīr*, f. a picture, an image. *taṣwīr banānā* or *khāinchnā*, a. to draw, &c. to paint. a.

**تضاد** *taẓādd*, m. contradiction, contrariety, absurdity, inconsistency. a. [cule. a.]

**تضحیک** *taẓḥīk*, f. mocking, derision, ridicule.

**تضرع** *taẓarru'*, m. supplication; lamenting, humbling one's self, submission. a.

**تضعیف** *taẓ'īf*, doubling, duplication. a.

**تضمن** *taẓmīn*, f. giving satisfaction for an injury; comprehending or including one thing in another; inserting the verses of another in one's own poem; giving security; intrusting with another; lending on interest; putting in a purse or strong box. *taẓmīn-k.*, to insert the verses of another in one's own poem, making the one correspond with the other. a.

**تضييع** *taẓyī'*, f. spoiling, wasting, idling (away time). *taẓyī' auḳāt*, idling away time; ennui, weariness. a.

**تطابق** *taṭābuq*, m. similarity, congruity, analogy, coherence, cohesion. a.

**تطاول** *taṭāwul*, m. usurpation, oppression, tyranny, conquest, rudeness, insolence. a.

**تطليق** *taṭlīq*, f. comparing, likening; confronting (as two armies). a.

**تطلع** *taṭallu'*, arising. *taṭallu'u-sh -shams*, the rising of the sun. s.

**تطوع** *taṭawwu'*, doing a good action which one is not obliged to do, an act of supererogation. a.

**تطویل** *taṭwīl*, f. extending, lengthening, prolonging, stretching out, prorogation. a.

**تطهير** *taṭḥīr*, f. purification, purgation, sanctification. a. [injustice, injury. a.]

**تظلم** *taẓallum*, m. groaning under oppression,

**تعارف** *ta'āruf*, m. mutual acquaintance; rule, fashion, custom; handing or offering any thing to another person (used in a respectful or polite sense). a.

**تعاطي** *ta'āfi*, mutual giving or surrender; a silent kind of bargain, when the vendor hands over an article to the buyer, and the latter gives him the price without speaking. a.

**تعاقب** *ta'ākub*, m. pursuit; persecuting; alternate succession, following. a.

**تعال** *ta'āl* (lit. be exalted), *ta'āl allāhu*, or *ta'āl-ta'āl!* interj. Good God! bravo! well done! a.

**تعالی** *ta'ālā* (used adjectively), the Most High. a.

**تعاون** *ta'āwun*, m. assistance, conspiring. a.

**تعب** *ta'b*, m. labour, lassitude, weariness. a.

**تعبد** *ta'abbud*, being pious; devotion. a.

تعبير *ta'bir*, f. explanation, interpretation (particularly of dreams); attribute, quality; pl. *ta'birāt*.  
*ta'bir-go*, m. an interpreter of dreams. a.

تعبئة *ta'bi'a*, } m. arranging (household furniture); drawing up (an army), training, exercising. a.

تعجب *ta'ajjub*, m. wondering, admiration, astonishment, amaze, surprise. a. [pedition. a.

تعجيل *ta'jil*, f. agility, haste, despatch, expedition. a.  
 تعداد *ti'dād* or *ta'dād*, m. number; computation, enumeration, a list or invoice. a.

تعدد *ta'addud*, plurality, numbering, multiplying. a.

تعدي *ta'addi*, f. extortion, exorbitancy, oppression, wrong, injury, tyranny, violence, cruelty. a.

تعذر *ta'azzur*, m. apology (pl. *ta'azzurāt*). a.

تعذيب *ta'zib*, torture, punishment. a.

تعذير *ta'zir*, f. apologizing, subterfuge, excuse (little used). a.

تعرض *ta'arruz*, m. resisting, preventing, hindrance, obstacle, opposition, impediment. a.

تعريض *ta'riz*, f. enlarging; making conspicuous; rendering obnoxious; being ambiguous in speech, or hinting at a subject obscurely; rendering intricate; making writing illegible; not dressing meat sufficiently; opposing, objecting; barter, exchange of one commodity for another; statement of particulars of landed property, deposited in a collector's office. a.

تعريف *ta'rif*, f. praising; asserting; explaining, description; a table of rates of export and import duties, hence the European term "tarif." *ta'rif ul-majhul bil-majhul*, explaining in terms as little understood as the thing intended to be explained. a.

تعريفي *ta'rifi*, commendable; notable. a.

تعزيت *ta'ziyat*, f. condolence, lamentation; *ta'ziyat-nūma*, m. letter of condolence. a.

تعزير *ta'zir*, f. punishment of a discretionary kind, such as the law does not precisely specify, correction, reproof, censure, reprimand. a.

تعزيل *ta'zil*, f. removing or deposing from office, dismissal. a.

تعزية *ta'ziya*, m. condolence, comforting; a representation or model of the tomb of *Hasan* and *Husain*, which is thrown into the river at the anniversary of the *muḥarram*. *ta'ziya khāna*, m. the place of the *Ta'ziya*. *ta'ziya-dār* or *-gīr*, m. one who observes the mourning in the *muḥarram*. *ta'ziya lenā*, a. to observe the mourning during the *muḥarram*. a.

تعشق *ta'ashshuk*, m. falling in love, making love, being in love. a.

تعصب *ta'aṣṣub*, m. prejudice for or against, i.e. prejudice or partiality, bigotry, superstition. a.

تعطل *ta'attul*, m. idleness; having no bracelets or other ornaments. a.

تعطيل *ta'til*, f. rendering useless; abandoning, neglecting; laying waste; vacation from school or from office. *ta'til kārōz*, a holiday, a sabbath (that of the *Muhammadans* is Friday). a.

تعظم *ta'azzum*, m. magnificence, grandeur, pride, arrogance. a.

تعظيم *ta'ẓīm*, f. reverence, respect, honour; treating with ceremony and respect, honouring, gentility, politeness. a.

تعفن *ta'affun*, m. stink, foetor. a.

تعفيت *ta'fiyat*, effacing; adjusting. a.

تعقب *ta'akkub*, m. pursuing, punishing, tracing (intelligence). a.

تعقيد *ta'kīd*, causing to unite, joining. a.

تعقير *ta'hīr*, f. wounding desperately. a.

تعقل *ta'ahkul*, m. understanding, perceiving; informing. a.

تعلق *ta'alluq*, m. relationship, connection, dependence; consideration, reflection; commerce, correspondence; property, possession, appertaining; a manor, lordship, a lease in perpetuity, a subdivision of a *zila'* or county, the latter consisting of several *ta'alluks*. a.

تعلقات *ta'alluqāt*, pl. connections, concerns. *ta'alluqāti duniyawi*, worldly concerns. a. [&c. a.

تعلقيات *ta'alluqajāt* (pl. of *تعلة*), lordships,

تعلقدار *ta'alluq-dār*, m. a landholder, the holder or proprietor of a *ta'alluq*. *ta'alluq-dārī*, the tenure, office, or estate of a *ta'alluq-dār*. *ta'alluq-dārī ḥakk*, the dues or rights of a *ta'alluq-dār*. a. p.

تعلة *ta'alluqa*, m. connection, relationship; lordship, possession of land, fee, manor; possessor of an estate, a lord of a manor, landlord, seoffee. *ta'alluqa, e jadid*, new dependencies. *ta'alluqa, e kadim*, old possessions. *ta'alluqa, e zabar-dasti*, an estate seized by main force. h.

تعلل *ta'allul*, m. an excuse, pretext, refusal. *ta'alluli'alil*, a weak excuse. a. [study. a.

تعلم *ta'allum*, m. learning, being taught;

تعلي *ta'alli*, f. exalting one's self, appearing conspicuous. a.

تعليق *ta'līq*, f. a kind of writing used by the Persians; suspension; delaying. a.

تعليقه *ta'līqa*, m. an inventory, a list. a.

تعليل *ta'līl*, f. causing one to make an excuse, occasioning; changing one of the weak letters for another (in Arabic grammar); pl. *ta'līlāt*. a.

تعليم *ta'līm*, f. teaching, instruction, tuition; copying fine writing accurately; pl. *ta'līmāt*. a.

تعق *ta'ammuk*, m. deepness; penetrating, going deep into. a.

تعديد *ta'mīd*, propping up; baptizing. a.

تعير *ta'mīr*, f. rebuilding, repairing; making a place habitable, productive, and populous; pl. *ta'mīrāt*, repairs, &c. a.

تعين *ta'mīl*, causing to act, putting in force (a decree, &c.). a.

**تعمية** *ta'miya*, m. act of rendering blind; an enigma; concealing the meaning of a sentence or discourse (generally applied to a chronogram after the manner of *abjad*, q.v., when the clause which should give the date fails in accuracy, and the excess or defect is obscurely indicated by another word; ex. gr. *az hauzi laṭīf āb bardār*, draw water from the pellucid cistern. The letters in *hauzi laṭīf* make 843, from which, subtracting those of *āb* (1 + 2 = 3), we have the date required, viz. 840. a.

**تعويز** *ta'wiz*, m. having recourse to the Deity; asking protection; a charm, an amulet; a structure of brick or stone-work over a grave. a.

**تعويق** *ta'wīq*, f. suspending, preventing, delaying, averting. a.

**تعهد** *ta'ahhud*, m. agreement, a promise or pledge; rent; a lease, a contract. *ta'ahhud-dār*, the holder of an agreement or lease. a.

**تعيش** *ta'aiyush*, m. rejoicing; procuring a livelihood by labour and industry. a.

**تعيل** *ta'aiyul*, land held by a member of a royal family, more especially applied to the Delhi family, a royal appanage. *ta'aiyul shāhi*, the royal domains (around Delhi). a.

**تعين** *ta'aiyun*, m. manifesting, establishing, appointing, assigning, deputing; *ta'aiyunāt*, appointments. a. [tion. a.]

**تعيين** *ta'yīn* or *ta'in*, f. appointing, deputing. **تعينيات** *ta'yīnāt*, m. appointments, command, a garrison; business. a.

**تعيناتي** *ta'yīnātī*, the object or business of an appointment, &c.; duty, service; a detachment of troops, a guard; any number of individuals nominated for some special duty. a. [one another. a.]

**تغابن** *taghābun*, mutual deception, cheating.

**تغار** *taghār*, m. a tub, bucket, trough, pail, platter. p. [bucket. p.]

**تغاري** *taghārī*, f. a small tub, trough, or

**تغافل** *taghāful*, (sometimes *taghāfulī*), m. negligence, inadvertency, being absorbed, as in sleep, &c. *taghāful-shī'ār*, careless. a.

**تغايير** *taghāyur*, m. differing from each other, discrepancy. a.

**تغذية** *taghziya*, m. food, nourishment. a.

**تغريب** *taghrīb*, banishment, transportation; imprisonment. a.

**تغلب** *taghallub*, m. taking advantage, cheating, imposition, forgery, embezzlement. a.

**تغلبی** *taghallubī*, f. adulteration, forgery. a.

**تغمة** *taghma*, m. a mark which artists put on their productions, device on a shield, a medal. p.

**تغني** *taghannī*, f. singing, cooing, celebrating a mistress in verse, contentment. a.

**تغیر** *taghīr*, f. alteration, change; adj. changed, discharged, dismissed. *taghīr-k.*, a. to remove (from an office), to dismiss, to alter. a. [moval. a.]

**تغیر** *taghāyur*, m. change, alteration, re-

**تغیری** *taghīrī*, f. the state of alteration or change, revolution, discharge, dismissal. a.

**تغییر** *taghyir* (v. *taghīr*), alteration &c. a.

**تف** *tuf*, m. spittle, saliva; a curse. p.

**تف** *taf*, m. vapour, steam, mist. p.

**تفاخر** *tafākhur*, m. boasting, vaunt. a.

**تفارق** *tafaruk*, m. division, separation. a.

**تفاریق** *tafarīk* (pl. of *تفرقة*), intervals, divisions, instalments. a.

**تفاوت** *tafawut*, m. distance; difference, distinction, disparity; distant, separate, far away, remote, absent. *tafawut bolnā*, a. to prevaricate. a.

**تفاوت** *tafaruk*, commensurability (in arith.). a.

**تفاؤل** *tafāwul*, m. (v. *tafawwul*), presage &c. a.

**تفت** *taft*, heat, warmth; adj. hot, warm. p.

**تفتگی** *taftagī*, f. heat, ardour; anxiety. p.

**تفتة** *tafta*, hot, burning; quick-lime. p.

**تفتة دل** *tafta-dil*, grieved at heart. p.

**تفتیش** *tufīsh*, f. examination, inquiry, search, investigation, research. a.

**تفجر** *tafajjur*, m. suppuration. a.

**تفحص** *tafahhus*, m. investigation, inquiry, search, disquisition. a. [gance. a.]

**تفخر** *tafāhkhur*, m. pride, boasting, arro-

**تفراخ** *tafrākh*, a blow, a slap. d.

**تفرج** *tafarrij*, m. recreation, amusement, relaxation of mind, contemplation of natural scenery. *tafarrij-gāh*, a place of recreation. a. [ment. a.]

**تفرح** *tafarruh*, m. leisure, ease, refresh-

**تفرس** *tafarrrus*, m. intelligence, understanding; judging from physiognomy. a.

**تفرقة** *tafriqa*, m. division, separation, dispersion; distress, divorce. *tafriqa-k.*, to separate, to distribute; pl. *tafriq.* a.

**تفرة** *tafra*, affected magnificence, pride. t.

**تفریح** *tafrīh*, f. rejoicing, exhilarating; amusement. *tafrīhī ṭab'*, ease of mind, cheerfulness, hilarity. a.

**تفرید** *tafrīd*, f. retiring, leading a solitary life (especially for the purpose of devotion). a.

**تفريس** *tafrīs*, f. breaking, tearing in pieces. a.

**تفریق** *tafrīk*, f. separation, division; partition, participation; jealousy, misunderstanding; department. *tafrīk-k.*, a. to analyze. *tafrīk-nāma*, a deed settling the shares claimed by different parties. a.

**تفسیدة** *tafsīda*, burnt, warmed, heated, chapped or cracked through heat. p.

**تفسیر** *tafsīr*, f. explanation, commentary, paraphrase, an interpretation of the *Qur'ān*. a.

**تفصیل** *tafīl*, f. explanation, analysis; separation, division; detail or particulars of an account, and the like. *tafīl-k.*, to explain at full length. *tafīl wūr*, in full detail. a.



تفضل *tafazzul*, m. excelling; deserving. *a.*

تفضيح *tafziḥ*, f. disgrace, disrepute. *a.*

تفضيل *tafzīl*, excellence, pre-eminence. *ismi tafzīl*, the comparative or superlative degree. *a.*

تفقد *tafakkud*, m. kindness; searching for a thing lost, inquiring diligently. *a.*

تفكر *tafakkur*, m. reflecting, meditating; cogitating, considering; anxiety. *a.*

تفكه *tafakkuh*, m. admiring; penitence; enjoyment of any thing. *a.*

تفتت *tufang*, f. a musket (properly any tube through which any thing is blown). *tufangchi*, a musketeer. *tufangī*, musketry, firing of muskets. *p.*

تفنن *tafannun*, m. amusement, pastime. *a.*

تفوق *tafawwuk*, m. pretending to a superiority over others; doing any thing by degrees. *a.*

تقول *tafawwul*, m. presaging happily, taking a good omen from a name, &c. *a.*

تقويض *tafniḥ*, f. resigning, committing to another, recommending, confiding to another; marrying a wife without a fortune. *a.* [ing. *a.*

تفهم *tafahhum*, m. understanding, conceiving.

تفهم *tafhīm*, f. teaching, instructing. *a.*

تقابل *taḳābul*, m. encountering, being drawn up in mutual opposition. *a.*

تقادم *taḳādum*, m. being ancient; in law, it signifies such a distance of time as suffices to prevent punishment. It operates in a way similar to our statutory limitations. *a.*

تقارب *taḳārūb*, m. approaching one another; (in versification) name of a measure. *a.*

تقاض *taḳāzā*, m. dunning, exacting, urgency, importunity; exacting by means of a suit at law. *taḳāzā, e sin*, the customs or habits of different ages, as of childhood, youth, manhood, &c. *taḳāzā, e shadid*, inexorable dunning. *a.*

تقاضاي *taḳāzā, i*, importunate, solicitous. *a.*

تقاطر *taḳātur*, m. distilling drop by drop; raining. *a.*

تقاعد *taḳā'ud*, backwardness, dilatoriness. *a.*

تقاوت *taḳāwat*, f. piety, abstinence, continence. *a.*

تقاري *taḳānī*, f. strengthening, assisting (particularly tenants); vying, contending with; money advanced to cultivators at the time of sowing. *a.*

تقبض *taḳabbuz*, mutual surrender, or silent exchange of an article and its cost. *a.*

تقدس *taḳaddasa*, lit. "He is pure, or holy." *taḳaddasa wa ta'ālā*, an epithet of the Deity, "He is Holy and Most High." *taḳaddus*, holiness, sanctity. *a.*

تقدم *taḳaddum*, m. priority, pre-eminence. *a.*

تقدمه *taḳaddama*, final adjustment or audit of an account. *a.*

تقدير *taḳdīr*, f. fate, predestination, the Divine decree, the ordination of Providence. *a.*

تقدس *taḳdīs*, f. sanctity, purity, sanctification, sanctifying; magnifying. *a.*

تقديم *taḳdīm*, f. giving precedence, priority, precedence, performance. *taḳdīm-k.*, *a.* to perform, to put before, to give precedence to. *a.*

تقرب *taḳarrub*, propinquity, nearness, approximation; access; association. *a.*

تقرر *taḳarrur*, m. being established; confirmation, ratification, approbation. *a.*

تقريب *taḳrīb*, m. recommendation, mention, occasion, conjunction, cause, pretence, motive, approaching, proximity, probability. *taḳrīb-k.*, *a.* to commend, to prepare a person for the reception of another. *a.*

تقريباً *taḳrībān*, near to, about, nearly. *a.*

تقرير *taḳrīr*, f. confession; relation, oration, recital, detail, narration. *taḳrīr-k.*, to relate. *a.*

تقرس *taḳrīs*, f. congealing, cooling. *a.*

تقسيم *taḳsīm*, f. division (in arithmetic); dividing, distributing. *taḳsīm-k.*, *a.* to distribute. *taḳsīm-dār*, the divisor. *taḳsīm-hone kī raḳm*, the dividend. *taḳsīmī jam'*, assessment upon the lands of a country. *a.*

نقش *taḳashshuf*, m. living poorly, being scantily fed and coarsely clothed. *a.*

تقصير *taḳṣīr*, f. (lit. deficiency) fault, error, crime. *taḳṣīr-mand*, guilty, criminal, *taḳṣīr-wār*, blameable, criminal; pl. *taḳṣīrāt*, crimes. *a.*

تقطير *taḳṭīr*, f. distilling, dropping (particles of urine), strangury. *a.*

تقطيع *taḳṭī'*, f. the cæsura or pause in reading poetry; scanning of verse; dissection. *a.*

تقلب *taḳallub*, m. conversion, change, transmutation. *a.*

تقليب *taḳlīb*, m. conversion, change. *a.*

تقليد *taḳlīd*, f. imitation, counterfeiting, forgery. *taḳlīd k.*, to ape, to imitate. *a.*

تقليدي *taḳlīdī*, imitated, forged, false (as stone, &c.), counterfeit (as a coin). *a.*

تقليل *taḳlīl*, f. diminishing, causing to look less, reduction, diminution. *a.*

تقوي *taḳwā*, m. piety, abstinence, the fear of God. *ahli-taḳwā*, pious people, men of piety. *a.*

تقوي *taḳawnī*, f. assisting (particularly tenants by advances, remitting rents, &c.). *a.*

تقويت *taḳmiyat*, f. corroboration, strengthening, establishing, confirming, confidence, strength, assurance, comfort, reliance, trust, aid. *a.*

تقويم *taḳwīm*, f. making straight, adjusting; an almanack, ephemeris, calendar. *a.*

تقي *taḳī*, pious, devout; name of a celebrated Hindūstānī poet. *taḳā*, piety, fear of God. *a.*

تقيده *takaiyud*, m. attention, diligence, industry, application; superintending, overseeing, care, assiduity; pl. *takaiyudāt*. a.

تقيه *tal'iyā*, m. pious fraud or subterfuge, allowable in certain cases; for instance, a Shi'a visiting Mecca as a pilgrim is allowed to practise *takiya*, and call himself a Sunnī. a.

تک *tuk*, f. one line of a poem; a rhyme; a moment. *tuk-ek*, for one moment. h.

تک *tuk*, (postpos.) till, to, up to, while, toward, near to; f. a scale, balance; aim. *tak-bāndh-nā* or *lagānā*, to gaze, to stare. h.

تکا *tikhā*, m. a small piece of flesh; a steak, a slice; a chop or collop. *tikkā-boṭī-k.*, to tear to small pieces (a prey). h.

تکا *tukhā*, m. a sort of arrow blunt at the end; a small hill or mountain; an eminence. p.

تکاپو *tahāpū*, also *tahāpū*, i, diligent search; bustling about in all directions. p.

تکار *tj-kār*, three ploughings. h.

تکاسل *tahāsul*, m. indolence, negligence, carelessness. a. [of bamboos. s.

تکاشیری *tukāshīrī*, f. the manna (تکلیف), difficulties, distresses. a. [ture. p.

تکان *tahān*, m. motion, agitation, ges-

تکانا *tahānā*, a. to take aim. h.

تکان دینا (in Persian تکانیدن), to shake, to jolt, to agitate, to brush off. p.

تکاهل *tahāhul*, m. negligence, remissness. a.

تکبر *tahabbur*, m. arrogance, haughtiness, pride, insolence of office. a.

تکبری *tahabburī*, f. haughtiness. a.

تکبیر *takbīr*, f. repeating the (Musulmān) creed, or only saying "Allāhu akbar," "God is great," upon particular occasions. a.

تکت *tikta*, bitter; fragrant; m. bitterness; fragrance. *tikta-bhadrak*, m. a kind of cucumber (*Trichosanthes dioeca*). *tikta-patra*, m. a cucurbitaceous plant (*Momordica mixta*). *tikta-parwan*, f. a potherb (*Milancha repens*), a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*). *tikta-tumbī*, f. a bitter gourd. *tikta-dugdhā*, f. a medicinal kind of moon-plant. *tikta-rohinikā*, f. a medicinal plant. *tikta-sār*, m. *mimosa catechu*. *tikta-sāk*, m. a plant (*Capparis trifoliata*). *tikta-gandhā*, f. a plant (*Lycopodium imbricatum*). *tikta-wallī*, f. a plant (*Aletris hyacinthoides*). s.

تکتک *tiktak*, m. a kind of gourd (*Trichosanthes dioeca*); a sort of Gentian (*G. cherayta*). s.

تک تک *tuk-tuk*, m. the sound of feet. h.

تک تک *tik-tik*, f. a sound used in driving a cart. h.

تکتکا *tiktikā*, f. a bitter gourd. h.

تکثیر *takhīr*, f. augmenting, enlarging, increasing, multiplying. a.

تکثیف *takhīf*, rendering thick, condensation. a.

تکد *tahaddud*, toil, labour; hardship. a.

تکدر *tahaddur*, m. dregs, dulness, moroseness. a.

تکذیب *takhzīb*, f. accusing of falsehood, giving the lie. *takhzīb-d.*, to give the lie. a.

تکر *takra*, m. buttermilk with a fourth part water. s.

تکرات *takrāt*, m. a churning stick. s.

تکرار *takrār*, f. repetition, tautology; altercation, contention, dispute; the chorus or burden of a song. a. [troublesome, argumentative. a.

تکراری *takrārī*, adj. importuning, seizing,

تکرر *taharrur*, m. repeating, reiterating, persevering, repetition. a.

تکریم *takrīm*, f. honour, reverence, respect; treating with respect, honouring. a.

تکڑی *tukṛī*, f. a flight or swarm (of birds or insects). d.

تکسر *tahassur*, m. being broken or shattered, spent or debilitated; carrying (figures in arithmetic); folding up the wings, as a bird when about to cease from flight. a.

تکسل *tahassul*, m. sickness, indolence. a.

تکسیر *taksīr*, f. breaking to pieces; carrying (figures in arithmetic); dividing so as to produce a fraction. a.

تکش *tukhash* (cor. of *tarhash*), m. a quiver. p.

تکشلا *taksha-shilā*, f. the name of a city in Panjāb (the Taxila of Ptolemy). s.

تکشک *takshak*, m. one of the *Nāgas* or serpents of the lower regions; a snake of a middle size and of a red colour. s.

تکشن *tikshaṇ*, pungent, hot; angry, passionate; sharp, acute, ardent, bitter, severe. s.

تکشن *takshan*, m. a carpenter. s.

تکشی *takshanī*, f. a carpenter's adze. s.

تکفل *tahafful*, m. taking security; becoming security for another; bail. a.

تکفیر *takhfīr*, f. covering, expiating a crime, doing penance or paying a mulct as atonement; guiltiness; humbling one's self before another (putting the hand upon the breast, and inclining the head); shewing distant respect; accusing one of impiety calling him infidel, making one an unbeliever. a.

تکفین *takhfīn*, f. putting on the winding-sheet, laying in the coffin, &c., shrouding, sepulture. a.

تکل *tukhal*, f. } a kind of paper kite. h.

تکلا *tukhlā*, m. }

تکلا *taklā*, m. a spindle. h.

**تکلف** *takalluf*, m. inconvenience, ceremony; extravagance, profusion; preparation. *takalluf bar taraf*, waving ceremony. *takalluf-mizāj*, ceremonious; pl. *takallufāt*. *takallufāti darbār*, lit. extravagances of a court, expending much. *takallufāti rasmi*, ceremonious attention, empty compliments. *takallufāti majlis*, the ceremonies of society, etiquette. a.

**تکلم** *takallum*, m. conversation. a.

**تکلی** *tuklī*, f. a paper kite (child's). h.

**تکلی** *taklī*, f. a weaver's reel. h.

**تکلیف** *taklif*, f. ceremony, imposition of a burthen; trouble, difficulty, molestation, distress, inconvenience, ailment, affliction, annoyance. *taklif denā*, a. to annoy. *taklif-k.*, to take the trouble; pl. *taklifāt*, ceremonies, &c. a.

**تکمله** *takmila*, m. perfection, completion. a.

**تکمه** *tukma*, m. a button, a loop, an eye loop. *tukma, e jaib kholnā*, a. to open the purse, to loosen the purse-strings. p. [fection, excellence. a.

**تکمیل** *takmil*, f. completing, finishing, per-

**تکنا** *taknā*, a. to observe, to aim at, to watch; n. to be looked at, or stared at. h.

**تکوا** *takwā*, or *takwā*, m. a spindle. h.

**تکواهی** *takwāhī*, f. watching, overseeing, superintending, looking sharp after (as after a silversmith). h.

**تک و دو** *tak o dau*, fatigue, running about. p.

**تکوری** *takore*, a small kettle-drum. d.

**تکونیا** *tikoniyā*, three-cornered, triangular. s.

**تکه** *tukha*, m. (see *tukhā*), a blunt arrow. p.

**تکه** *tukha*, a goat. *takha-rīsh*, beard on the chin only, like a goat. *tikka*, a slice, a bit. p.

**تکهار** *tukhār*, m. (see *tusār*) ice, &c. s.

**تکهارنا** *tikhārna*, a. to confirm, to prove, to establish by argument; to trifallow, or plough three times; to inquire earnestly. h.

**تکهان** *takhān*, m. a carpenter. s.

**تکهارنا** *tikhār-karnā*, a. to trifallow, to plough three times. h.

**تکهاری** *takharī*, f. scales of a balance. h.

**تکینہ** *takīnī*, f. a small pillow. h.

**تکیہ** *takya*, m. a pillow, a *fakīr's* stand; the reserve of an army. *takya-dār*, a *fakīr*, dervise. *takya denā*, a. to receive respectfully. *takya-k.*, v.a. to support, to encourage. *takya kisī par-k.*, a. to depend upon. *takya kalām* or *sukhān-takya*, m. a cant word introduced into one's conversation without any meaning. *takya tagānā*, a. to lean. *takya-nishīn*, a *fakīr*, a dervise. p.

**تگ** *tag*, running, toiling, a gallop. p.

**تگ** *tag* (same as *tah*, postpos.) up to, till, &c. h. [twist. h.

**تگا** *taggā*, f. a strand or thread of a

**تگا** *tugā*, f. the manna of bamboos. h.

**تگاپو** *tagāpū*, f. bustle, toil, labour; also *tag o pū*. p.

**تگادو** *tagādaū* (v. *tag-dau*), fatigue, &c. p.

**تگانا** *tagānā*, a. to cause to be quilted, to get stitched together. h.

**تگای** *tagāi*, f. the price paid for quilting, &c.; act of quilting. h.

**تگت** *tagat*, gold or silver tinsel. d.

**تگدو** *tag-dau* (also *tag o dau*), f. fatigue, running about on business, or in search of employment. p. [coronaria. s.

**تگر** *tagar*, m. a tree (*Tabernæmontana*

**تگرگ** *tagarg*, m. hail, a hail storm. p.

**تگڑ** *tagar*, a plate of metal; any thin flat piece of metal. d.

**تگم** *tigma*, hot, pungent; sharp; m. heat, pungency. s. [threefold. s.

**تگن** *tigun*, m. a tone in music; adj.

**تگنا** *tagnā*, a. to quilt, to stitch together. h.

**تگنا** *tigunā*, threefold, triple. s.

**تگوپو** *tag-o-pū*, search, inquiry, bustle. p.

**تگوتاز** *tag-o-tāz*, gallop, running. p.

**تگڑی** *taghṛī*, f. a girdle, a zone. h.

**تگی** *taggī*, f. a strand or thread of a twist. *ti-taggi*, a thread of three strands. *chau-taggi*, of four strands; a kind of fishing-line not used with a rod. h.

**تگیانا** *taggānā*, a. to cause to run or gallop. p. h.

**تگیڑنا** *tagernā*, to pursue closely, to chase. d.

**تل** *tal*, m. depth, bottom; the place underneath; the sole of the foot. Dakh. (for *tale*), under, beneath. s.

**تل** *tul*, alike, like; m. the breadth of a field. *tul baithnā*, n. to be weighed against valuable things which are to be given in alms; to sit straight and compact (as in a boat, which might be upset by sitting uneven or carelessly). *tul rahnā*, n. to stand front to front, or opposed. s.

**تیل** *til*, a plant bearing an oily seed (*Sesamum orientale*); the seed of the sesamum; a mole on the face; a moment, an instant. *tilōn meñ tel nahīñ kahnā* (lit. to say there is no oil in the seeds of sesamum), to say snow is black, to deny the most evident truth, to swear black is white. s.

**تل** *tall*, a hillock, a hill, a heap. a.

**تلا** *talā*, m. the sole of a shoe; the bottom of any thing; protection; a leathern fence worn by archers on the left arm. s.

**تلا** *tulā*, f. a balance, a pair of scales; the seventh sign, Libra; a measure or weight of gold and silver, 100 *padās*, or about 145 ounces troy; the act of being weighed against gold or any kind of valuable substance, which is afterwards given to the priests. s.

**تلا** *tillā*, m. (for *طلا*) the golden border of a turban. a. p.

**تلاbij** तुलाबीज *tulā-bij*, m. the berry of the *abrus precatorius*, from which the jeweller's weight is taken. *s.*

**तलापरीक्षा** तुलापरीक्षा *tulā-parīkshā*, an ordeal by balance; the accused is accurately weighed, then removed, and certain prayers, &c. said; then he is weighed again, and if lighter than before it is an infallible sign of his innocence: if equal or heavier, he is deemed guilty. *s.*

**तलादान** तुलादान *tulā-dān*, n. a gift of gold to Brāhmans equal in weight to the person of the donor. *s.*

**तलदानी** तलदानी *tillā-dānī*, f. a housewife or small bag for holding needles, thread, &c. *a. p.*

**तलताल** तलताल *talātāl*, m. the region under the earth; one of the seven divisions of hell. *s.*

**तला** तला *talā*, m. the east, downwards. *d.*

**तलार** तलार (v. *tale*), underneath, below. *d.*

**तलासना** तलासना *ta āsnā*, } a. to rub the palms of the hands, or the soles of the feet. *d.*

**तलाश** तलाश *talāsh*, f. search, study, inquiry. *talāshī*, one who searches goods, &c. *p.*

**तलाशि** तलाशि *talāshī*, f. annihilation; dispersion. *a.*

**तलाप** तलाप *talāp*, m. buffeting, dashing; (particularly with reference to the waves of the ocean). *a.*

**तलाफी** तलाफी *talāfī*, f. compensation, recompense. *a.*

**तलाहि** तलाहि *talāhī*, f. meeting, interview, reunion. *a.*

**तलाकोट** तलाकोट *tulā-koṭi*, f. an ornament of the feet or toes; a hundred millions. *s.*

**तलाकोश** तलाकोश *tulā-kosh*, m. a sort of ordeal by weighing the accused (v. *tulā parīkshā*). *s.*

**तलाम** तलाम (pl. of तलम), servants, &c. *a.*

**तलामि** तलामि (pl. of तलमि), students, scholars. *a.*

**तलाना** तलाना *tilānā*, m. a kind of song. *p.*

**तलाना** तलाना *tulānā*, a. to cause to fry. *h.*

**तलाना** तलाना *tulānā*, a. to cause to be weighed. *s.*

**तलाव** तलाव (for *tālāb*), m. a tank, a pond, reservoir of water. *p.*

**तलावा** तलावा *tulāwā*, m. an advanced guard, forlorn hope, a patrol or reconnoitering party. *t.*

**तलावा** तलावा *tulāwā*, m. part of a Hindūstānī carriage, which rests on the axle-tree arm, and supports the body of the carriage. *s.*

**तलावर** तलावर *tal-ūpar*, upside down, confused. *s.*

**तलावत** तलावत or *talāwat*, f. meditation, reading (particularly the *kurān*, as an act of religion). *a.*

**तलावरी** तलावरी or *tilā, orī*, f. the name of a plain in the vicinity of Sirhind, abounding in robbers. hence it is applied to any situation of danger. *h.*

**तलाओ** तलाओ *talā, on*, low grounds. *s.*

**तिलाई** तिलाई *tilā, i*, f. a small frying-pan. *h.*

**तिलबर** तिलबर *tilbar*, m. a species of bird. *h.*

**तलबि** तलबि *talbī*, f. cheating, fraud, fallacy, imposture; mixture, confusion; misrepresentation; concealing (the truth, the faults of goods on sale); failing in proving one's allegations; a knave; covering. *a.*

**तलपट** तलपट *talpat*, ruined, destroyed, more especially crops by the trampling of cattle. *h.*

**तलपना** तलपना *talapnā*, } a. to flutter to palpitate, to be restless. *h.*

**तलपिचट** तलपिचट *til-picchat*, m. a sweetmeat made of ground sesamum. *s.*

**तलपर्णी** तलपर्णी *til-parnī*, f. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santalinus*). *s.*

**तलपिज** तलपिज *til-pinj*, } m. barren sesamum, bearing no blossom, or yielding no oil. *s.*

**तलिफला** तलिफला *tuli-phalā*, f. the *Simul*, or silk-cotton tree. *s.*

**तलतलाना** तलतलाना *tultulānā*, n. to become soft (from moisture), as a mud wall in the rains, as a sore or boil when suppurating, or a fruit getting ripe. *h.*

**तलतलाना** तलतलाना *taltalānā*, n. to shake. *h.*

**तलतल** तलतल *til-tail*, m. sesamum oil. *s.*

**तलजि** तलजि *taljiyat*, a forced or wrong interpretation of the words of a contract. *a.*

**तलचावली** तलचावली *til-chāwli*, f. mixture composed of rice and sesamum seeds; a mixture of black and grey hairs in the head. *s. h.*

**तलचट्टा** तलचट्टा *til-chatṭā*, m. a cockroach, (*Blatta*). *s. h.* [kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

**तलचुरी** तलचुरी *til-chūrī*, f. the name of a light soil above clay. *h.*

**तलछत** तलछत *talchhat*, f. dregs, refuse, scum, sediment, offals, leavings. *h.*

**तलछना** तलछना *tilachhnā*, a. to flutter, palpitate, be restless. *h.*

**तल** तल *tal*, bitter, acrimonious, rancid; malicious, sorrowful. *tal-kh-rū*, morose. *tal-kh-dāna* darnel, tares. *tal-kh-kām*, bitter to the palate. *tal-kh-k*, to embitter, to aggravate. *tal-kh-go*, plain-spoken, harsh. *tal-kh-mizāj*, ill-tempered. *p.*

**तलहा** तलहा *talhā*, m. grain parched and pounded, and then mixed up into a paste with water; the gall-bladder. *p.*

**तलहि** तलहि *talhī*, f. bitterness, malice, rancour. *p.*

**तलधेनु** तलधेनु *til-dhenu*, f. sesamum made up in the shape of a cow for the purpose of being presented to the Brāhmans. *s.*

**तलझुझ** तलझुझ *talazhuz*, m. delight, pleasure, charms. *a.*

تِلْزَا تِلْزَا *tīlārā*, m. } a necklace or any or-  
 تِلْزَا تِلْزَا *tīlārī*, f. } nament of three  
 strings *h.*

تِلْسِي تِلْسِي *tulsi* or *tulasī*, f. the name of a  
 plant worshipped by the Hindūs, holy basil (*Ocimum*  
*sanctum*). *Tulsi* or *Tulasī*, was a nymph beloved by  
*Krishna*, but by him turned into this plant. *tulsi-dās*,  
 name of a *gosā*, in and a celebrated Hindū poet. *tulsi*  
*dāna*, a gold ornament. *tulsi kā hārā*, beads made of  
 the wood of the *tulsi* plant. *s.*

تِلْشَكْرِي تِلْشَكْرِي *til-shakarī*, f. a kind of  
 sweetmeat made of sesame and sugar. *s.*

تِلْطَفْ تِلْطَفْ *talatuf*, m. kindness, obligingness,  
 blandishment, favour. *talatuf-k.*, to shew kindness. *a.*

تِلْفْ *talaf*, m. ruin, destruction, loss; pro-  
 digality, consumption, expense. *talafu-l māl khalafu-*  
*lumar*, the loss of riches is the prolongation of life.  
*talaf-k.*, a. to waste, to consume. *talaf-honā*, n. to be  
 unfortunate, to meet with a loss. *a.*

تِلْفُظْ *talaffuz*, m. expression, pronunciation,  
 utterance. *a.*

تِلْفِيْظْ *talfīz*, collecting; sewing together. *a.*

تِلْقَا *tillā*, m. reprehension; arriving at, meet-  
 ing with, falling upon, encountering in battle. *a.*

تِلْقِيْنْ *talkīn*, f. instructing, informing; the  
 admitting of a person into any order in society, and  
 initiating him in its laws, &c.; religious instruction,  
 funeral service. *talkīn-k.*, a. to instruct, to inform,  
 to teach. *a.*

تِلْكْ *tilak*, m. the mark which Hindūs  
 make on their forehead with coloured earths or un-  
 guents; a freckle, a mole, a natural mark on the body,  
 a title (especially in comp.) implying pre-eminence;  
 a commentary. *a.*

تِلْكْ *tilak*, f. a gown, a sleeveless robe. *p.*

تِلْكْ *talak* (v. *tah*), (postpos.) up to,  
 as far as, until. *h.*

تِلْكَا *tilakā*, spotted, freckled; chief,  
 principal; f. a kind of necklace. *s.*

تِلْكَا *tulikā*, f. a small bird, said to re-  
 semble the wagtail. *s.*

تِلْكِيَا *tallikā*, f. a key. *s.*

تِلْكَالِكْ *tilkālāk*, m. a mole on the  
 body; a man so marked. *s.* [mum. *s.*

تِلْكُتْ *tilkat*, m. the farina of sesa-

تِلْكُتْ *til-kut*, m. the name of a sweet-  
 meat composed of pounded sesamum and sugar. *s. h.*

تِلْكْ *tag* (v. *talak*), up to, until. *h.*

تِلْلَانَا *talmalānā*, n. to be tanta-  
 lized, to grieve, to be agitated. *h.*

تِلْمِي *til-may*, made of sesamum. *s.*

تِلْمِيْزْ *talmiz*, m. a student, a scholar, dis-  
 ciple, pupil. *a.*

تِلْمِيْوَرْ *til-mayūr*, m. a kind of pea-  
 cock, marked with spots resembling the seed of sesa-  
 mum. *s.*

تِلْنْ *talan*, m. frying, fried m. at. *h.*

تِلْنَا *talnā*, a. to fry, or n. to be fried. *h.*

تِلْنَا *talnā*, n. to be weighed in a ba-  
 lance; to be drawn up in array (as one army against  
 another). *h.* [lung *jānā*, to amble. *d.*

تِلْنُغْ *tulung*, a kind of pace in a horse. *tu-*

تِلْنُغَا *tilangā* or *tilingā*, m. an inhabitant  
 of Tailang, in which the soldiers were first clothed and  
 disciplined in the European manner; hence, a soldier. *s.*

تِلْنُغَا *tilangā*, m. } a kind of (child's)

تِلْنُغِي *tilangī*, f. } paper kite; the  
 Tilinga or Telugu language. *h.*

تِلْوَا *tiluā* or *tilwā*, m. a kind of sweet-  
 meat (eaten particularly by the Hindūs when the sun  
 enters Capricorn). *s.*

تِلْوَا *talūā* or *talwā*, m. the sole of  
 the foot, the heel. *talwā chātūā* or *talwe tale hāth*  
*dharnā*, a. to flatter. *talwe sahlāne* (lit. to stroke the  
 soles of the feet) signifies excessive flattery, adulation.  
*talwān se āg lagni* (lit. burning in the soles of the  
 feet) implies excessive anger. *s.*

تِلْوَارْ *talwār*, f. (same as *tarnār*), a  
 sword. *s.*

تِلْوَاَسْنَا *talwāsna*, a. to wear out,  
 spoken in reference to the feet of an animal, which  
 are worn by treading on hard rocky ground. *h.*

تِلْوَاَسَا *talwāsa*, m. commotion, astonishment. *p.*

تِلْوَانَا *talwānā*, }

تِلْوَاِي جَانَا *talwā-e-jānā*, } feet from the heat  
 of the sun. *d.*

تِلْوَتْمَا *tilottamā*, f. name of an *apsarā*  
 or dancing-girl in the court of Indra. *s.*

تِلْوَتْ *tilwat*, a kind of sweetmeat. *d.*

تِلْوَدَنْ *tilaudan*, m. a dish of milk,  
 rice, and sesamum. *s.*

تِلْوَرِيَا *talwariyā*, f. a scimitar; m.  
 a swordsman; one armed with a scimitar, a sword-  
 player. *s.*

تِلْوَنْ *talawun*, m. changing colours like a  
 chameleon; fidgeting, restlessness, capriciousness. *tu-*  
*lawun-tab'* or *-mizāj*, capricious, whimsical, fretful.  
*talawun-mizājī*, f. capriciousness, fickleness of dis-  
 position. *a.*

تِلْوَنِيَا *tilonihā*, (spoken of a lamp)  
 sloped so that the oil may reach the wick. *s.*

تِلْهَا *tilhā*, oily. *tilhā-ī*, oiliness. *s.*

تِلْهِيْزْ *talihirū*, inferior, next, below, one  
 who acts at the command of another. *s.*

تِلِي *talī*, f. the sole of a shoe; the bottom  
 of any thing; beneath, under; impalpable powder. *s.*

تِلِي *tillī*, f. the spleen or milt. *tap tillī*,  
 f. disorder of the spleen. *s.*

تِلِي *tale*, below, down, underneath. *tale*  
*ūpar*, upside down; confused. *tale tale dekhnā*, a. to  
 see clandestinely. *tale kī zamīn ūpar honī*, is used to  
 express great disturbance and confusion. *s.*

تلي तुली *tuḷi*, f. a steelyard ; a fibrous stick or brush used by weavers for cleansing the wool ; a painter's brush. *s.*

تليا तलैया *talaiyā*, f. a small pond. *s.*

تليپان तुल्यपान *tulya-pān*, m. drinking together. *s.*

تليپي तलीनी *talīnī*, f. a kind of beetle, the wings of which are used for blistering, as a substitute for cantharides. This insect makes its appearance chiefly during the rainy season. *h.*

تلييه तुल्य *tulya*, like, equal. *s.*

تليها तलैहा *talaiḥā* or *tilaiḥā*, m. a turtle-dove. *h.*

تم तम *tam* or तमः *tama*, m. darkness, gloom ; the third of the qualities incident to the state of humanity ; the *tama-guṇ*, or property of darkness, whence proceed folly, ignorance, mental blindness, worldly delusion, passion, anger, &c. ; sorrow, grief. *s.*

تم *tamm* (for *tamma*), it is complete. *tammā-l-kiṭāb*, the book finished ; finis. *a.*

تم तुम *tum* (2d pers. pron. pl.), you. *tum-āp*, you yourself. *tum-ko*, to you. *tum-tanau*, gen. pl. your, of you. *s.* [one hundred *Yojans* long. *s.*

تم तिमि *timi*, m. a fabulous fish, said to be

تائل *tamāṣul*, equal division of an estate. *a.*

ताचा *tamāchā*, } m. a slap, a box, a blow, a

ताचे *tamācha*, } thump, a cuff. *p.*

ताखरामरना *tamākhṛā mārṇā*, a. (inelegant) to reproach in jest ; to put on airs of consequence in poverty. *h.* [amer.

ताखु *tamākhū* (Dakh. for *tamākū*), tobacco.

तादी *tamādī*, f. perseverance ; a long time ; (in law) a limitation as to time which bars a civil prosecution. *a.*

तारा *tumārā* ( for *tumhārā* ), your. *d.*

तारु *tamāruṣ*, m. feigning a disease. *tamā-ruṣ-k.*, to feign sickness, to "sham Abram." *a.*

तास *tamāsuḥh*, m. effacing, transforming, metamorphosing, transmigration (of souls). *a.*

ताशा *tamāshā*, m. an entertainment, show, a spectacle ; sight. *tamāshā-k.*, a. to see ; to take a walk ; to jeer, to jest. *tamāshā-bīn*, a sight-seer, rake, epicure. *tamāshā-bīnī*, f. luxury, libertinism ; sometimes contracted into *tamāsh*, as *tamāsh-bīn*, a rake, an epicure, a whoremaster. *tamāsh-bīnī*, f. raking, whoring. *a.* [for holding a show. *a.p.*

ताशागा *tamāshā-gāh*, f. a spectacle, a place

ताशाई *tamāshāṭī*, m. a spectator, looker on ; a rake, an epicure. *a.*

ताको *tamākū*, } tobacco (v. *tambākū*). *h.*

ताको *tamākū*, }

ताल तमाल *tamāl*, m. the name of a tree, noted for the dark hue of its blossoms (*Xanthocymus pictorius*) ; the sectarial mark made with sandal, &c. *s.*

तालक तमालक *tamālak*, m. a potherb (*Marsilea dentata*). *s.*

तालाक तमालिका *tamālikā*, f. a district in Bengal, the modern *Tamluk*. *s.* [emollient *s.*

ताली तमाली *tamālī*, f. a plant used as an

ताम *tamām*, entire, perfect, complete. *tamām-tar*, wholly, completely. *tamām'shud*, it is finished. *tamām-k.*, to perfect, to complete, to finish. *tamām-hovā*, n. to be finished, to die. *a.*

तामी *tumāmī*, f. completion, totality, the whole ; brocade, cloth of gold, tissue. *a.*

तामाना तुमाना *tumānā*, a. to cause to be carded. *h.*

तामाई तुमाई *tumāṭī*, f. the price of carding. *h.*

तांबा तुंबा *tumbā*, m. a hollowed gourd ; the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry water, &c. *s.*

तांबा *tumbā*, } m. trousers, drawers. *p.*

तांबान *tambān*, }

तांबाक तुंबाक *tambākhū*, m. tobacco : the word, though of foreign origin, is now quite naturalized in the language. *h.*

तांबाल तुंबाल *tambālū*, a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food ; a small round brass pot for water. *d.*

तांबु तुंबु *tambū*, m. a tent ; (in Dakh.) an eel. *h.*

तांबोल तुंबोल *tambol*, m. the betel leaf. *tambol ānā*, to bleed from the bridle (a horse's mouth). *h.*

तांबोलिन तुंबोलिन *tambolin*, a woman who sells betel leaf ; a kind of tree. *h.*

तांबोली तुंबोली *tambolī*, m. a caste whose business is to sell betel leaf. *h.* [prey. *h.*

तांबूमचि तुंबूमचि *tambū-machhī*, a species of 'lam-

तांबी तुंबी *tumbī*, f. a long gourd (*Cucurbita lagenaria*) ; a small hollow gourd ; the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry water, &c. ; a kind of pipe. *s.*

तांबिया तुंबिया *tumbiyā* or तुंबिया *tumbiyā*, m. a pot. *h.*

तामत तुमत *tamat*, desirous, longing. *s.*

तामित तुमित *timūt*, wet, moist ; steady, fixed. *s.*

तामत्तु तुमत्तु *tamattu'*, m. enjoyment, delight, pleasure ; using, gaining. *a.*

तामतमाना तुमतमाना *tumtamānā*, m. to grow red (in the face) ; to glow, to sparkle, to twinkle, to flash. *s.*

तामितमाना तुमितमाना *timtimānā*, to dance in time to music. *d.*

तामताहत तुमताहत *tamtamāhaṭ*, f. the state of growing red (in the face). *s.* [yours. *h.*

तामतनी तुमतनी *tumtanau* (for *tumhārā*), your

तामाल तुमाल *timṣāl*, resemblance, picture. *a.*

तामाल तुमाल *tamaṣṣul*, m. imitating, resembling ; applying allegories. *s.*

तामाल तुमाल *tamāl*, f. comparison, similitude ; allegory, parable, prologue, an example ; pl. *tamālāt*, parables, &c. *tamāl lānā*, a. to allegorize, to speak in parables. *tamālān*, allegorically. *a.*

تمجید *tamjīd*, f. the glorification of God ; hence, the hymn or prayer that is pronounced from the minarets an hour and a half before dawn. *a.*

تیر *timir*, m. darkness, obscurity. *s.*

تمر *tamar*, m. a date. *tamari-hind* or *tamari-hindī*, f. a tamarind. *a.*

تمررد *tamarrud*, m. refractoriness, stubbornness, disobedience, insolence, rebellion. *a.*

تمرردی *tamarrudī*, refractoriness, &c. *d.*

تمس *tamas*, m. (v. *tam*) darkness. *s.*

تمسرا *tamistrā*, f. a dark night, one during the wane of the moon ; m. the dark half of the month from the full to the change. *s.*

تمسخر *tamashkur*, m. buffoonery. *a.*

تمسک *tamassuk*, m. a note of hand, bond, obligation, receipt ; pl. *tamassukāt*. *a.*

تمسوفی *tamashnī*, f. night. *s.*

تمش *timish*, m. a kind of pumpkin gourd, a water melon. *s.*

تمغا *tamghā* (v. *ul-tamghā*), stamp, mark, brand ; a species of tax ; royal charter, seal. *t.*

تمک *tamah*, f. vanity, arrogance, pride ; f. growing red in the face. *s.*

تمکا *tamkā*, m. a stroke of the sun. *h.*

تمکن *tamakhun*, possessing authority. *a.*

تمکنا *tamaknā*, n. to grow red in the face ; to be enraged without cause, or to break out into violence at a temperate and reasonable speech. *h.*

تمکنت *tamkanat*, f. dignity, authority. *a.*

تمکین *tamkīn*, f. majesty, dignity, authority, power. *a.* [beleric myrobalan. *s.*

تمول *tumul*, m. tumult, combat, uproar ;

تملق *tamalluq*, m. cajoling, flattery, adulation, ceremony. *a.*

تملیک *tamlīk*, possession, property. *tamlīk-nāma*, a deed of transfer. *a.*

تمن *tuman*, m. brotherhood, connection, caste, &c. ; b. vy. crowd, troop, squadron (properly, ten thousand) (see *tomān*). *tuman bāndhnā*, n. to collect a body of troops. *tuman-dār*, the commander of a *tuman*. *tuman-dārī*, f. the command of a *tuman*. *p.*

تمنا *tamannū*, f. request, wish, prayer, supplication, petition. *a.*

تمنا *tum-nā* (for *tum-ho*), to you, you. *d.*

تمنچه *tamancha*, m. a pistol. *p.*

تمنگل *timingil*, m. (v. *timi*) a fabulous colossal fish, the father of the sea serpent. *s.*

تمنگل *timingilgil*, m. a fabulous fish, larger than the preceding. *s.*

تمنی *tamannī*, f. request, &c. (see *tamannā*). *a.*

تموز *tāmūz*, name of a Syrian month (July). *a.*

تموگون *tamo-gun* (v. *tam*), m. the principle of darkness, delusion, &c. *s.*

تواج *tamauvuj*, agitation (of waves, &c.) *a.*

تموگهن *tamo-ghna*, m. a name of the legislator Buddha ; lit. destroyer of darkness. *s.*

تمول *tamawwul*, f. riches, becoming rich. *a.*

تمولپتی *tamo-liptī*, f. the district of Tamluk, in Bengal. *s.* [passion, fear, &c. *s.*

تموورت *tamo-vrit*, overcome with rage,

تمه *tumh* (for *tum*), you. *h.*

تمهاری *tumhārā* (2d pers. pron. gen. pl.), your, yours, of you. *h.*

تمهون *tumhoñ* (inflect. pl. of *tum*), you. *h.*

تمهید *tamhīd*, f. disposition, arrangement, settlement, management, confirmation, preliminary, preamble, preface, preparation, introduction. *tamhīd-k.*, a. to dispose, &c. (pl. *tamhīdāt*). *a.*

تمهین *tumheñ*, you, or to you. *h.*

تمیز *tamīz*, f. judgment, discernment, discretion, sense. *harfī-tamīz*, an adverb. *a.* [guished. *a.*

تمیز *tamaiyuz*, m. being discerned, or distin-

تن *tan* (for *tanu* *tanu*) m. f. the body, person. *tan-āsānī*, f. bodily ease. *tan-parwarī*, f. luxury, voluptuousness. *tani-tanhā*, alone, solitary. *tan-durust*, sound in body, healthy, vigorous. *tan-durustī*, f. health, vigour. *tan-dih*, a person of application. *tan-dihī*, f. application, exertion, attention. *tan-denā*, a. to pay attention. *tan o man mārā*, to restrain one's desires and be silent. *p. s.* [them, these. *h.*

تن *tin* (infl. pl. of the correl. pr. so), whom,

تن *tunn*, m. name of a tree, of which the wood, resembling mahogany, is used for furniture ; f. the flower of the tree (used for dyeing a yellow colour) (*Cedrela toona*, Roxb.) ; adj. tormented, vexed, injured, cut, broken. *s.* [sit upright. *s.*

تنا *tannā*, n. to stretch, to pull tight ; n. to

تناخوری *tanā-khorī* (for *tanhā-khorī*), solitary living or enjoyment. *d.*

تاد *tanāld*, being dispersed, flight. *a.*

تنازع *tanāzu'*, m. wrangling, strife. *a.*

تنازل *tanāzul*, m. descent, decline (falling of price, losing rank, &c.) ; leaping from a horse in order to fight. *a.*

تناسب *tanāsub*, m. resembling, relation, proportion. *a.* [psychosis. *s.*

تناسخ *tanāsukh*, m. transmigration, metem-

تناسل *tanāsul*, m. generation ; uninterrupted descent through a series of generations. *a.*

تنافر *tanāfur*, flying from each other, retiring, contending for pre-eminence (before a judge.) *a.*

تنافی *tanāfī*, f. expelling, pursuing, persecuting ; denial (that another has performed any thing as that he has paid a debt). *a.*

تذافض *tanāḥuṣ*, contradiction; (in law) the advancing of two incompatible claims to the same property. *a.*

تذال *tanāḥul*, mutual communication. *a.*

تذانا *tannānā*, *n.* to twang; to have a sharp pricking pain from inflammation. *h.*

تذاور *tan-āwar*, corpulent, stout. *p.*

تذاول *tanāwul*, *m.* eating. *tanāwul-k.*, *a.* to eat. *a.*

تذاهي *tanāhī*, *f.* finishing, completing, arriving at the end, or place of destination. *a.*

تذبا *tambā*, *m.* a kind of drawers, very wide, almost like petticoats. *p.*

تذباک *tambākū*, *m.* tobacco: the word, though of European or American origin, is now naturalized in the Indian tongues. *h.*

تذبالو *tambālū*, *m.* an earthen pot (for cooking), a pipki, a small metal pot (of brass or tinned iron). *h.*

تذبان *tambān*, *m.* drawers, trousers. *p.*

تذبو *tambū*, *m.* a tent, pavilion. *h.*

تذبور *tambūr*, } *m.* a kind of Turkish guitar;

تذبورا *tambūrā*, } also a drum. *a.*

تذبول *tambol*, *m.* the betel leaf. *tambol ānā*, *n.* to bleed from the bridle (a horse's mouth). *s.*

تذبولن *tambolin*, *f.* a woman whose business is to sell betel leaf; name of a tree. *s.*

تذبولی *tambolī*, *m.* name of a caste whose business is to sell betel leaf. *s.*

تذبه *tanabbuh*, *m.* bashfulness, modesty; admonition, advice; animadversion, reproof. *a.*

تذبی *tanabbī*, *f.* a beam, a rafter. *d.*

تذبیا *tambiyā*, *m.* a pot. *h.*

تذبیه *tambih*, *f.* admonition, correction, beating, punishment. *tambih-k.* or *-d.*, to chastise. *a.*

تذت *tantu*, *m.* a thread, offspring, race. *s.*

تذنت *tanti*, *m.* a weaver. *s.*

تذتر *tantr* or *tantra*, *m.* name of a Hindū scripture; charm, enchantment; the term *tantra* is also applied to a religious treatise teaching peculiar and mystical formulæ or rites, for the worship of the deities, or for the attainment of superhuman power. It is mostly in the form of a dialogue between Shiva and Durgā, who are the peculiar deities of the *Tāntrikas*; demonstration, clear and right conclusion; raiment, vesture; a medicament, a drug. *s.*

تذتری *tantrī*, *m.* a musician. *s.*

تذتری *tintirī*, *m.* the tamarind tree. *s.*

تذتکیت *tantu-kīt*, *m.* a silk-worm. *s.*

تذتانانا *tantanānā*, *n.* to twang, to tingle. *h.*

تذتنانا *tuntunānā*, *n.* to sound. *h.*

تذتناهت *tantanāhat*, *f.* sharp pricking pain, from inflammation. *h.*

تذتو *tantū* (same as تذت), a thread, &c. *a.*

تذتا *tantā*, } *m.* wrangling, altercation; adj  
تذتال *tantāl*, } heinous. *tantālmārī*, quarrelsome. *d.* [teorī. *s.*

تذتی *tintī*, *f.* a plant commonly called

تذتیم *tanjīm*, *f.* astrology; act of predicting any thing from the aspect of the stars. *a.*

تذخ *tanakhnuḥh*, *m.* clearing the throat, hemming, hawking. *a.*

تذخوا *tankhḥwāh*, *f.* wages, an assignment (on the revenues); an order or draft for money. *tākhḥwāh-dār*, one who receives salary, a holder of an order for wages. *tākhḥwāh-dārī*, *f.* receiving pay, service. *p.*

تذند *tund*, *m.* the belly; *f.* the navel. *tund-parimārj* or *-parimāj*, *m.* a lazy man, passing his time in stroking his belly. *s.*

تذند *tindu*, *m.* a species of ebony from the fruit of which a resin is obtained that is used for caulking vessels (*Diospyros glutinosa*). *s.*

تذند *tund*, active, hot, spirited, fierce, sharp, severe, acrid. *tund-kho*, warm, passionate, fretful. *tund-raṣṭār*, fast-going. *tund-zabān*, eloquent, talking rapidly. *tund-mizā*, hot-headed, passionate. *tund honā*, *n.* to be angry, to be displeased. *p.*

تذندر *tandar* or *tundar* (also *tundur*), *m.* thunder; the nightingale. *p.*

تذندرا *tandrā*, *f.* lassitude, weariness, syncope. *tandrālu*, slothful, overcome with sleep or fatigue. *s.*

تذندرست *tan-durust*, sound in body, healthy. *p.*

تذدرستی *tan-durustī*, *f.* bodily health. *p.*

تذدری *tandrī*, *f.* sleepiness; lassitude, exhaustion. *s.*

تذدکویی *tund-kūpī*, *f.* the navel. *s.*

تذدکی *tindukī*, *f.* the resinous fruit of the ebony called *tindu*. *s.*

تذدل *tundil*, having a prominent navel. *s.*

تذدم *tanaddum*, *m.* penitence, bashfulness, modesty. *a.*

تذدور *tandūr*, *m.* (see *tanūr*) an oven. *a.*

تذدی *tundī*, *f.* fierceness, acrimony, &c. *p.*

تذد *tund*, } a large piece of wood. *d.*  
تذدکا *tundkā*, }

تذدل *tanḍul*, *m.* rice (cleaned from the husk); any grain after threshing and winnowing; a vermifuge plant. *s.*

تذدل *tanḍulu*, *f.* a plant of which the seeds are used as a vermifuge. *s.*

تذذع *tanazzu'*, *m.* quarrelling, wrangling. *a.*

تذذل *tanazzul*, *m.* descent, declining slowly, diminution; condescending. *a.*

تذذره *tanazzuh*, *m.* being pure, modest, free from vice or stain. *a.*



تنزِيل *tanzil*, f. revelation; the *kur'ān*; causing (a traveller) to alight, receiving him hospitably. *a.*  
تنزِيه *tanzih*, f. purifying, cleansing, keeping at a distance from every thing unclean. *tanziya*, m. inspiring with desire. *a.*

تنسل *tunassul*, m. pedigree, genealogy. *a.*

تنسِيخ *tansikh*, abrogation, quashing (of a decision). *a.* [Christianity. *a.*

تنصّر *tanassur*, mutual help; conversion to  
تنصِيف *tansif*, f. dividing in the middle or into two equal parts. *a.*

تنظِير *tanẓir*, f. resembling, beholding. *a.*

تنظِيم *tanẓim*, f. ordering, arranging; composing verses; threading pearls. *a.*

تنعم *tana'um*, happiness, enjoyment. *a.*

تنعيم *tan'im*, m. bestowing abundance; saying. *na'm*, yes, in confirmation (of a debt, &c.). *a.*

تنفر *tanaffur*, m. aversion, disgust. *a.*

تنفس *tanaffus*, m. respiration, breathing. *a.*  
تنقيح *tankih*, f. cleaning, polishing; deciding disputes, investigation, search, ascertaining, verification of accounts, &c. *a.*

تنقيه *tankiya*, m. cleaning (the bowels), purging; winnowing grain. *a.*

تنك *tunak* or *tunuk*, slight, weak, delicate, effeminate; a thin cake or fritter. *tunak-hawāss*, sensible, sensitive. *tunak-hawāssī*, f. sense, sensibility. *tunak-garf*, (lit. a weak vessel), talebearer, tattler. *tunak-mizāj*, whimsical, captious, peevish, fretful. *p.*

تنك *tanuk* or *tanak*, little, small; adv. slightly, in a small degree. *s.*

تنكا *tinkā*, m. a straw, a bit of the stalk of grass. *tinkā dāntōn meñ lenā*, to make submission, confess inferiority or ask for quarter. *tinke chumne*, (lit.) to pick straws, applied to one who is intoxicated. *h.*

تنكار *tinkār*, m. borax (in Dakh. *tankār*). *p.*

تنكنا *tinaknā*, n. to flutter, palpitate, to throb. *h.* [skin. *s.*

تنكوب *tanukūp*, m. a pore of the

تنكي *tunkī*, f. a fine kind of bread or wafers, thin as muslin. *s.*

تنك *tung*, high, elevated; m. a tree (*Rottleria tinctoria*); top, vertex, height. *s.*

تنك *tung*, m. a vessel with a long and narrow neck; a body of troops. *p.*

تنك *tung*, strait, tight, narrow; wanting, scarce, barren; m. a horse-belt, girth; a bag, a sack, half a horse's, bullock's, or camel's load, a bell. *tang-ānā*, n. to be distressed, to be exhausted, to be dejected. *tang-chashm*, miserly, niggard. *tang-hāl*, poor, distressed, straitened in circumstances. *tang-hāli*, f. poverty, distress, narrow circumstances. *tang-dast*, poor, distressed; miserly. *tang-dasti*, f. parsimony, poverty, want. *tang-dil*, miserly, niggard. *tang-dili*, f. niggardliness, stinginess, parsimony. *tang-dahan*, small-mouthed; an epithet of a sweetheart. *tang-k.*, a. to distress; to contract. *tang-l.*, a. to tighten, to take in (a knot or buckle). *p.*

تنكا *tangā*, m. a denomination of money, equal to two *paisa*. *h.*

تنك بهدر *tung-bhadra*, m. a restive elephant, or one in rut; f. a river in Mysore, the *Tum-bhadra*. *s.*

تنك چاي *tang-chāi*, f. tightness, closeness; scarcity, distress, difficulty; stinginess, parsimony. *p.*

تنكي *tungī*, f. a kind of basil (*Ocimum gratissimum*). *s.*

تنكي *tangī*, f. want; a bag, a sack. *tangī-k.*, a. to be parsimonious, to act the miser. *p.*

تنكيانا *tangiyānā*, to tighten; to make a horse gallop. *h.*

تنماتر *tanmātra*, that merely. *s.*

تنو *tanū*, m. (v. *tan*) the body. *s.*

تنوایه *tunna-vāya*, m. a tailor. *s.*

تنور *tanūr* or *tannūr*, m. an oven, a stove. *a.*

تنومند *tunū-mand* or *tano-mand*, robust, corpulent. *p.*

تنوبر *tannir*, f. illumination, enlightening. *a.*

تنوبن *tannin*, f. nūnation, i.e. marking the final letters with double vowel points, which gives them the additional syllable of *an*, *in*, or, *un* (vide Hind. Gram. pp. 19, 20). *a.*

تنه *tana*, m. a stalk, stock, trunk, stem. *p.*

تنها *tanhā*, alone, solitary, singular, unique; private, apart; only, single. *p.*

تنهائي *tanhāi*, f. loneliness, solitude. *p.*

تنی *tanī*, f. a string with which garments are tied. *h.*

تنی *tinnī*, f. a kind of rice. *h.*

تنی *tanay*, m. a son; a male descendant. *s.*

تنی *tanī*, } f. a daughter or female  
تنیا *tanayā*, } descendant. *s.*

تنیا *taniyā*, m. a kind of covering for the waist. *h.*

تنین *tinnin*, a large serpent, a dragon; the constellation Draco. *a.*

تو *to*, a correlative particle; introducing the second clause of a conditional proposition, as *jo tū āwagā*, to *pūwagā*, If thou wilt come, then shalt thou receive; an expletive, ornamental, or strengthening the expression, as *main to ālā thā*, *par usne āne na diyā*, I was in fact coming, but he prevented me. *s.*

تو *tau*, then, in that case, moreover, that, also, for, yes, well. *tau bhī*, even then, still, nevertheless. *tau-loñ* or *tau-lag*, then, in that case, till then. *s.*

تو *tū*, pron. thou. *tū-tū*, sound of calling a dog. *h.*

توا *tawā*, m. the iron plate on which bread is baked; the part of a *hukka* to which tobacco is fixed, or the tobacco itself; an iron mirror. *p.*

توا *tanwā*, m. (v. *tāba*) a frying-pan. *tanwe*  
*po ki khillī honā*, to be restless, uneasy. *d.*

توابع *tarābi* (pl. of تابع), followers, dependants. *a.*

تواتر *tawātur*, m. continuation, succession. *a.*

تواجد *tanājud*, mutual extacies, rapture. *a.*

توار *tūar*, f. a kind of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*). *s.*

توارا *ti-wārā*, m. a hall with three doors. *s.*

توارد *tanārud*, m. unintentionally inserting the sense of another in one's own poems; corresponding by letter. *a.* [annals, chronicles. *a.*

تواريخ *tanāriḥ* (pl. of تاريخ), dates; histories, *a.*

تواسي *tināsi*, stale, three days old. *s.*

تواسي *tināsi*, a small embroidered carpet. *p.*

تواضع *tanāzu*, f. humility, attention, pretended kindness, empty compliments. *tawāzu*'i-samar-  
*kāndi*, false politeness, pretended kindness, empty com-  
 pliment, "Punica fides." *tawāzu*'k, to offer as a present. *a.*

توافق *tanāfuq*, m. concord, agreement; (in arithmetic) the relation between two numbers which have a common divisor; as 6 and 8, both divisible by 2. *a.*

توالد *tanālad*, successive generations. *a.*

توالي *tanālī*, f. continuation, succession. *a.*

توام *tau,am* or *tan,am*, m. a twin. *a.*

توامان *tau,amān* or *tanāmān* (dual), twins. *a.*

توان *tanān*, power, strength, ability; strong, able, powerful: (as an impers. verb) it is possible. *p.*

توانا *tanānā*, powerful, able; strong. *p.*

توانامي *tanānā,ī*, f. power, ability. *p.*

توانستن *tanānistān* (r. *tanān*), to be able, &c. *p.*

توانگر *tanāngar*, rich, powerful. *p.*

توانگري *tanāngari*, f. opulence, power. *p.*

تورا *tuwāwā*, m. the name of a bird. *h.*

توامي *tanā,ī*, f. distress, misfortune. *p.*

توباه *taubāh*, f. penitence, &c. (v. *tauba*). *a.*

توبڑا *tobrā* (also *tobra* or *tobra*), m. the bag out of which horses eat their corn. *h.*

توبند *toband*, a kind of petticoat. *d.*

توبه *tauba*, m. penitence, conversion; promising to sin no more. *tauba-dhār*, f. the sound of punishing, &c. *a.*

توبيخ *taubih*, f. reproach, speaking harshly. *a.*

توپ *top*, f. a cannon, a gun. *top-andāz*, a cannonier. *top-chalānā*, -*chopnā*, -*dāghnā*, -*lagānā*, or -*mārūnā*, a. to cannonade. *top-khānā*, m. a park of artillery, the place where cannon and artillery stores are kept, an arsenal (naval or military). *t.*

توپ *top*, a wood, an orchard of palmet-trees, or of cocoa-nut trees; a tuft of trees. *h.*

توپانا *topānā* or *توپانا* *tupānā*, a. to have buried, to cause to cover. *h.*

توپچی *top-chī*, m. a conductor of artillery, a commissary of ordnance, a bombardier. *t.*

توپڑا *toprā*, m. a fly, a kind of pigeon. *h.*

توپک *topak* or *tūpak*, f. a musket. *t.*

توپنا *topnā*, to bury, to cover. *h.*

توپي *topi* (Port. "topo"), a hat such as Europeans wear. *topi-wālā*, a "topi-man," an European in general. *port.*

توت *tūt*, m. the mulberry tree. *a.*

توتا *totā*, m. a male parrot; the cock of a matchlock. *h.*

توتا *tūtā*, } m. blue vitriol, tutty, sul-  
 فاه *tūtak* } phate of copper. *s.*

توتلا *totlā*, a stutterer, a stammerer; adj. lisping. *h.* [a child. *h.*

توتلانا *totlānā*, n. to lisp, speak like

توتن *tūtan*, m. chips, clippings, filings, fragments. *h.*

توتنا *totnā*, a. to weave tape or riband. *h.*

توتي *toti*, f. (the female of *totā*), a parrot. *h.*

توتي *toti*, f. a singing bird (*Loxia rosca*). *p.*

توتی *tūta,ī* or *tuta,ī*, f. a vessel with a spout. *h.* [phate of copper. *s.*

توتیا *tūtiyā*, m. blue vitriol, tutty, sul-

توتا *totū*, m. loss, deficiency (for *tonṭā*), a cartridge. *d.*

توتاپا *tūṭāpā*, m. helplessness. *d.*

توتکا *toṭkā*, m. a charm, amulet, philter. *s.*

توتنا *tūṭnā*, n. to break, be broken, &c. (v. *tūṭnā*). *d.*

توجه *tawajjuh*, f. turning towards, regarding, attending to; kindness, favour, obligingness; pl *tawajjuhāt*, favours, &c. *a.*

توجیه *taujiḥ*, f. calling one's attention; explaining, accounting for; adjustment of accounts; assessment; a description roll. *taujiḥ-nawis*, a keeper of description-rolls. *a.* [cassia. *s.*

توچا *twachā*, f. skin; bark, rind; woody

توحید *tauḥid*, f. unity, believing in the unity of the Deity. *a.*

تودري *todri*, f. the seed of mallows. *p.*

تودہ *tūda* or *toda*, m. the butt, or mark, at which arrows are shot; a mound, a heap, a stack. *toda,ē tūfān*, accusing, charging with crime; a calumniator. *p.*

تودیع *taudi*, bidding adieu; dismissing, &c. *a.*

تور *tor* or *تور* *tor*, f. a kind of pulae; a net thrown over a woman's palki. *tor* (in the eastern dialect), pron. second p. sing. gen. thy, thine. *h.*

تور *turvar*, m. the name of a tribe among Rājputs. *h.*

تورا *twarā*, f. haste, speed, hurry. *s.*

تورات *taurāt* (v. توریت), the Pentateuch. *a.*

توران *tūrān*, the name of the country to the north-east of Persia, generally called Tartary, Transoxiana, Turcomania, Turkistān. *p.*

تورانی *tūrānī*, a native of Tūrān, a Tartar. *p.*

توریت *twarit*, swift, quick; speedily; m. despatch, haste. *s.*

تورگ *ta-varga*, m. the dental class of letters beginning with ت. *s.*

تورن *toran*, m. strings of flowers suspended across gateways on occasions of public festivals; the ornamented arch of a door or gate. *s.*

تورن *tūrna*, quick, swift, expeditious. *s.*

توره *torah*, m. a dish of various meats presented to others by great men; a nobleman, a minister; pride. *torah-bandī*, f. the sending out of trays of food as presents. *torah-posh*, m. a covering for dishes, &c. *h.* [pet. *h.*]

تورهی *torhī* (prop. *turhī*), m. a trumpet.

توری *torī*, f. a kind of cucumber. *h.*

توریه *tunari*, f. a kind of lentil (*Cytisus cajan*). *s.*

توریت *taurit*, f. the Old Testament, more particularly the Pentateuch. *a.*

تور *tor*, m. the breach made by a gun, &c.; the strength of a current; whey. *tor-phor*, m. breaking, plain speaking. *tor-tār*, m. breaking and destroying, plain speaking. *tor-jor*, cutting out (as cloth by a tailor); arranging a speech, &c. *tor-denā*, a. to break to pieces, to spoil. *tor-dānā*, a. to break and destroy, to pull down. *tor-k*, to make a breach (as a ball). *tor-kasr*, fractions (in arithmetic). *tor-l*, a. to gather, to pluck (fruit); (for *tor*, q. v.) a net, &c. *s.*

تور *torā*, m. scarcity, want; a purse, a bag containing one thousand *rupis*; the match of a gun; a bank, an island; a bar; a ploughshare; a piece of rope; an ornament like a chain. *torē-dār*, a matchlock. *h.* [be broken or changed, as money. *s.*]

تورانا *torānā* or *turānā*, a. to cause to

تورتا *torṭā* or *torṭā*, m. a dried pod of *torī* (q. v.) kept for seed. *h.* [on the wrist. *h.*]

تورل *torul*, m. a large thick ring worn

تورمال *toral-mal*, a man's name, a statesman who flourished in Akbar's reign. *h.*

تورنا *torṇā*, a. to break, tear, rend, demolish; to grind (as grain); to change (as coin); to pluck or gather (fruit, flowers); to reduce (in arith.). *dam torṇā*, a. to be at the point of death. *roṭī torṇā*, a. to eat the bread of idleness. *torṇā jorṇā* expresses absolute power over any thing. *s.*

تورنی *torṇī*, f. a claim (for debt, &c.), dunning. *torṇī denā* or *torṇī lagānā*, to tighten, to distress. *d.*

تورانا *torṇā* or *turṇā*, a. to cause to be broken or changed, as coin. *s.*

تورای *torṇā*, f. price paid for breaking or changing coin, discount. *s.*

تور *tora*, the match of a gun. *torā-dār*, a matchlock. *h.* [up to. *s.*]

توری *torī*, f. mustard seed; adv. till,

توز *tūz*, ornaments, trappings of a bow, saddle, &c.; the under bark of a tree used in Cashmīr for writing upon in lieu of paper; name of a town in Khuzistān in Persia. *toz* (Dakh.), powder in medicine; dust. *p.* [at Tūz. *s.*]

توزی *tuzī*, a kind of shawl-stuff manufactured

توسدان *tos-dān*, a cartridge-box. *d.*

توسط *tawassuṭ*, m. mediation; introduction; also a mediator or introducer. *a.*

توسل *tawassul*, m. conjunction, copulation; introduction (to another person). *a.*

توسن *tausun*, m. a horse; a young unbroken horse; a high-blooded noble steed, a war-horse; a plump horse; a horse with a hard mouth, or unmanageable. *p.*

توسنا *tūsnā*, n. to fade, wither (a flower). *d.*

توش *tosh*, m. pleasure, joy. *s.*

توشدان *tosh-dān*, m. a pouch, a cartridge-box. *p.*

توشک *toshak*, f. a quilt, a mattress. *toshak-khāna*, (same as *toshā-khāna*), m. a wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept. *p.*

توشه *tosha*, m. provision, particularly of a traveller, or those which are carried with the funeral of a deceased person, to support him during his journey to the other world; viaticum. *toshā-khāna*, m. a wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept, a store-room. *p.*

توشیح *taushih*, f. a kind of acrostic. *a.*

توصیف *taushif*, f. description, commendation. *a.*

توضو *tawazzū*, f. performing the ablution before praying; arriving at the age of puberty, when ablution must be performed. *a.*

توضیح *tauzih*, f. publishing, illustrating, statement of collections, &c. *a.*

توطن *tawatṭun*, m. fixing one's residence in a foreign country; taking up one's abode. *a.*

توغدار *toghḍār*, m. the bustard, (*otis*). *d.*

توفیر *taufir*, f. increase; perfecting, augmentation of revenue. *a.*

توفیق *taufiq*, f. the completion of one's wishes, the favour, grace, or guidance of God. *a.*

توقر *tuwalḥḥur*, m. respect, honour, modesty, mildness. *a.*

توقع *tawahḥu'*, f. request; hope, desire, expectation; wish, trust, reliance. *a.*

توقف *tawakkuf*, m. patience; delay; procrastination; hesitation, tediousness. *a.*

توقیر *tawqir*, f. honouring, respecting, treating with ceremony, reverence. *a.*

توک *twak*, f. the bark of the bamboo; bark in general, skin. *twak-kshirā*, f. the manna of the bamboo. *twak-kanḍūr*, m. a sore or wound. *s.*

توکارنا *tūhārṇā*, a. to thou (French *tutoyer*, from *tū*). *s.*

توکل *tawakkul*, m. trust in God, reliance on, faith in, or resignation to, the divine will or destiny. *a.*

توکیل *tauḥil*, keeping in custody, imprisonment. *a.* [*tauḥ-tāl*, weighing and measuring. *s.*

تول *taul* or *tol*, m. weight, weighing.

تول *tūl*, m. (for *tulya*), resembling. *s.*

تولا *tolā*, m. one rupi weight; a denomination of weight, consisting of a number of *māshas*, which varies in different parts of India. *tolā-dār*, a weighman, one who weighs coins or goods in a market. The standard *tolā*, or sica weight of Calcutta, is 12½ *māshas*, agreeably to the following table:—

|                                            | Grains troy.        |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 4 <i>panks</i> = 1 <i>dhān</i> or grain .. | 44916               |
| 4 <i>dhān</i> = 1 <i>rattī</i> .....       | 1-79666             |
| 8 <i>rattī</i> = 1 <i>māsha</i> .....      | 14-37333            |
| 12½ <i>māshas</i> = 1 <i>tolā</i> .....    | 179-66666 <i>s.</i> |

تولا *taulā*, an intoxicating liquor made from the flowers of the Mahwa tree. *h.*

تولا *tawallā*, m. hope; attachment. *a.*

تولانا *taulānā*, a. to cause to be weighed. *s.*

تولای *taulāi*, f. the price of weighing. *s.*

تولات *tuwalat*, } a misfortune; a philter or

توله *tuwala*, } charm used by a wife to conciliate the affections of her husband. *a.*

تولد *tawallud*, m. birth, nativity; adj. begotten, born, generated. *a.*

تولنا *tolnā* or *taulnā*, a. to weigh, to balance; to confront (as two armies). *taulnā nazron meḥ*, to estimate the worth of any one. *s.*

تولنالی *tūl-nālī*, f. a thick roll of cotton, from which it is drawn out in spinning. *s.*

تولواہی *taulwāi*, f. the price of weighing. *s.* *tolā*. *s.*

توله *tola*, m. a denomination of weight (*v.* *tuwala*, misfortune, evil. *tiwala*, a charm, amulet, philter. *a.*

تولی *tūlī*, f. a steelyard; a weaver's fibrous stick or brush; a painter's brush, or a fibrous stick used as one; a rod dipped into crucibles to try the contents. *s.*

تولی *taulī*, f. } a vessel used by

تولی *tauliyā*, m. } Hindūs. *h.*

تولیت *tanliyāt*, f. appointing one as governor, deputy, or superintendent; trusteeship. *tawliyat nāmā*, deed of trusteeship. *a.*

تولید *tawlid*, f. procreating, generation, birth; assisting at a birth. *a.*

توم *tūm*, a dry measure of twelve Arcot *seers*; a conduit or channel. *d.*

تومان *tomān*, m. a myriad, 10,000; a sum of money equal to 10,000 Arabic silver drachmas (which are about one-third less than those of the Greeks; also, a sum equal to fifteen dollars and a half); districts into which a kingdom is divided, each being supposed to furnish 10,000 fighting men; when, for example, a province is put down for seven *tomāns*, it implies that such province must hold 70,000 men ready for the field on the requisition of the sovereign. It also denotes a Persian gold coin, at present worth about ten shillings. It was formerly worth from twenty to twenty-five shillings. *p.*

تومری *tūmrī*, f. the snout of a crocodile, alligator, &c. *h.*

تومڑا *tomarā*, m. } a hollowed gourd (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). *s.*

تومڑی *tomarī*, f. } *curbita lagenaria*. *s.*

تومنا *tūmnā*, a. to card or arrange (wool or cotton) with the finger, preparatory to combing. *h.*

تومیا *tūmiyā*, m. thread made of carded cotton, in opposition to that made of that which has only been beaten (called *ākṛā rūṭī*). *h.*

تون *tūn*, m. a quiver; name of a tree the wood of which resembles mahogany, and is used for furniture (*Cedrela tuna*). *s.* [manner. *h.*

تون *toṇ* (Braj. *tauṇī*), so, in that

تون *tann* (correl. of *jo* or *jaun*), that, that same. *h.*

تونبا *tūmbā*, m. a hollowed gourd, the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry their water, &c. *s.*

تونی *tūmbī*, f. a small *tūmbā*, q. v.; the snout of a crocodile, alligator, &c. *s.*

تونی *tūmbī*, f. a kind of pipe (chiefly used by those who exhibit snakes). *s.*

تون کرنا *tūn-tān karnā*, a. to dispute, to wrangle, to abuse. *h.*

توند *tund*, f. a large belly, a pot-belly. *s.*

توندار *toṇḍār*, } pot-bellied. *s.*

توندالا *toṇḍālā*, } *pot-bellied*. *s.*

توندی *toṇḍī*, f. the navel. *h.*

توندیل *toṇḍail*, } pot-bellied, gor-bel-

توندیلا *toṇḍailā*, } lied, corpulent. *s.*

تونسنا *tauṇsnā*, n. to be heated in the sunshine, to be overcome with heat. *h.*

تونگا *tūngā*, m. a reed, a flag or rush. *d.*

تونگر *tawangar*, rich, wealthy; powerful. *p.*

تونگری *tawangarī*, f. riches, wealth, opulence; power. *p.* [even. *s.*

تونہین *tonhīn*, at that instant, then

تونير *tūnīr*, m. a quiver. *s.*

تور *tūwar*, m. a tribe of Rājputs; a bull without horns; a beardless man, a eunuch. *h.*

توه *tohi*, to or for thee, thee. *h.*

توهم *tavahum*, m. suspicion, imagination. *a.*

توهن *tūhin*, m. snow, ice, or frost. *s.*

توہ *tauḥū*, } then even, nevertheless,  
توہی *tauḥī*, } still, in that case only,  
at that very time. *s.*

توہی *tū-hī*, thou thyself, thou even. *s.*

توہی *toḥī*, pron. to or for thee, thee. *h.*

توہین *tauḥin*, f. enervating, relaxing, scoffing. *a.*

توہ *toya*, m. water. *toya-pippatī*, f. a

plant (*Jussieua repens*). *toya-prasādan*, m. the clearing nut plant (*Strychnos potatorum*): the nut being rubbed upon the inside of a water-jar occasions the precipitation of the impurities of the water poured into it. *toya-pushpī*, f. trumpet flower. *toya-da*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *toya-dhar*, m. a pot-herb (*Marsilia dentata*). *toya-kām*, m. a sort of cane (*Calamus fasciculatus*). *toya-kīchchha*, m. a sort of penance, drinking nothing but water for a fixed period. *toya-wallī*, f. a kind of gourd (*Momordica charantia*). *s.*

تہ *tha*, the aspirated form of ت *ta*. *s. h.*

تہ *tah*, f. fold, plait; the bottom, beneath.

*tah bāzārī*, ground-rent of a stall in the market. *tah ba-tah*, plait by plait, every fold. *tah ba-tah-k.*, a. to pile one upon another. *tah-band*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, and passing between the legs. *tah-pech*, m. a cap or cloth worn under the turban. *tah-khāna*, m. a cavern, a cellar, a room under ground, a lower story, a vault. *tah-darz*, new. *tah-degi*, f. the scrapings of a pot, the burnt part of victuals that sticks to the bottom of a pot. *tah-denā*, a. to tinge slightly. *tah-kar rakho*, (lit. fold and lay it by, i.e. keep it to yourself) is used to express the speaker's independence, or not wanting the thing spoken of. *tah mārṇā*, a disease of a horse from excessive thirst, affecting the flanks. *tah-nishin honā*, n. to subside, to settle. *tah o bālā-k.*, a. to subvert, to overthrow. *p.*

تہ *tih*, bottom, void, empty. *p.*

تہا *thā* (auxil. v. past t.), was. *h.*

تہاپ *thāp*, f. a tap, a pat, a slap, paw; the sound of a small drum. *h.*

تہاپا *thāpā*, m. a mark of the paw; gleanings of corn, &c. left on the field after harvest. *h.*

تہاپنا *thāpnā*, a. to patch (as a wall with cow-dung); to tap; f. a religious ceremony performed at a certain season at Agra and in its vicinity. *s.*

تہاپی *thāpī*, f. the noise of tapping; the instrument with which potters beat their earth, or with which terraces are beaten. *h.*

تہاتی *thātī*, } f. a trust, what is given  
تہاتی *thāthī*, } in charge. *s.*

تہات *thāt*, state, dignity; abundance. *d.*

تہار *thār*, m. a large dish, a tray. *h.*

تہارو *tihārau*, m. } your, of you (in  
تہاری *tihāre*, m. } the old Braj.  
تہاری *tihārī*, f. } dialect). *h.*

تہاکا *thāknā*, n. to fatigue, to be tired. *h.*

تہال *thāl*, m. a tray, a large dish. *h.*

تہالا *thālā*, m. the place at the root of a tree for holding water; the excavation in which a tree is to be planted; a large flat dish. *s.*

تہالی *thālī*, f. a salver, a platter, a flat dish, a tray, a hole about the root of a tree for holding water. *s.*

تہالی *tihālī*, a species of cotton pod. *h.*

تہام *thām*, } m. a post, a pillar,  
تہامبھ *thāmbh*, } support, an obstacle. *s.*

تہامنا *thāmnā*, } a. to support;

تہامبھنا *thāmbhna*, } to shield, to protect, to shelter; to prevent, to withhold; to stop, to pull up (a horse); to bear, to assist, to resist. *s.*

تہامجان *thāmjan*, (probably from *thāmnā*, "to support" and *jāngh*, "the thigh;" m. a kind of sedan-chair commonly called a "Tonjohn". *h.*

تہان *thān*, m. a piece of cloth; a stall for cattle, a manger; a piece (of coin), as *ek thān ashrafi*, one gold mohur. *tinōn thān*, the private parts of a male (lit. the three bits or parts). *h.*

تہان *tahān*, there, thither. *tahān tahān*, in each place. *h.*

تہانا *thānā*, m. a station, a guard; the inside of the lines of an army *thānā dār* (or *thāne-dār*) the officer in charge of a *thānā*. *s.*

تہانا *thānā*, m. a heap of bamboos. *h.*

تہانا *tahānā*, a. to fold, to ply, to wrap. *p.*

تہانبھنا *thāmbhna*, a. (v. *thāmnā*) to support, &c. *s.*

تہاناداری *thānā-dārī*, f. the office of a station-master; adj. of or relating to such office. *thānā-dārī abwāh*, a cess for defraying the expense of station-master. *h. p.*

تہانگ *thāng*, f. a den of thieves. *h.*

تہانگی *thāngī* or *thāngī-dār*, m. a receiver of stolen goods. *thāngī-dārī*, the receiving of stolen goods. *h.*

تہانولا *thānūlā*, m. the mound about the root of a tree for holding water. *h.*

تہاند *thāna*, m. (see *thānā*) a station, guard; pl. *thānajāt* or *thānahāt*. *thāna-dār*, a sentinel, guardian. *h.*

تہانی *thānī*, stationary resident; a permanent cultivator; a householder, master of the house; f. a den of thieves. *h.*

تہاون *tahāwun*, negligence, sloth. *a.*

تہا *thāh*, f. bottom, ford. *s.*

تھاکھی *thākhi*, f. fordableness. *s.*

تہاڑی *tihāṛī*, f. the third part; the third part of a piece of cloth for making trousers. *s.*

تہاڑی *tihāyat* or *tihāṛī*, m. a third person; a court of inquiry, three or four persons by whom any cause is arbitrated; an arbitrator. *s.*

تہبازاری *tah-bāzārī*, ground rent for a stall in a market. *p.* [ed, propped, or plastered. *h.*

تھپانا *thupānā*, a. to cause to be supported. *s.*  
تھپڑ *thappar*, } m. a box, a slap, claw,  
تھپڑا *thapṛā*, } cuff. *h.*

تھپڑی *thapṛī*, f. the clapping of hands. *h.*  
*thapṛī-bajānā*, a. to clap the hands. *thapṛī mārṇā*, a. to damn, (in the theatrical sense); to hoot. *h.*

تھپک *thapak*, m. a pat, a tap. *h.*

تھپڑا *thapṛā*, m. a slap, a box, a clout; the scalp. *h.*

تہتر *tihatṭar*, seventy-three. *h.*

تہٹک *tahattuk*, m. being torn or worn out (as a veil, &c.); disgrace, dishonour. *a.*

تھکارنا *thuthkārnā*, a. to drive away scornfully. *h.*

تھٹھانا *thuthānā*, n. to frown, to scowl, or pout. *muṅh thuthānā*, to make a wry face. *h.*

تھٹھنی *thuthnī*, f. the mouth of a horse, camel, &c. *s.*

تھاٹھا *thaṭhā*, (for *thaṭhū*), m. fun, jest, joking. *d.*

تھٹھنا *thataknā*, n. to stop, stagnate. *d.*

تھجنا *thijānā*, a. to astonish, to congeal. *d.*

تھججنا *thaj-jānā*, n. to be fixed (the eyes). *d.*

تھجج *tahajjud*, m. a form of prayer said during the night; wakefulness; sleeping sound. *a.*

تھجنا *thijnā*, n. to be astonished; to become senseless and motionless, to be congealed. *d.*

تھجی *tahajji*, f. spelling. *hurūfi-tahajji*, the letters of the alphabet. *a.*

تھخانہ *tah-khāna*, m. a cave, grotto, cellar, vault, an apartment under ground. *p.*

تھدید *tahdūd*, f. terrifying, threatening, menace, threat. *a.*

تھڈی *thudḍī*, f. the chin; parched grain. *thadḍī*, the guard of a sword hilt. *d.*

تھذیب *tahzīb*, f. purifying, adjusting, adorning, edification. *tahzībī akhlāk*, civilization, good breeding. *a.*

تھر *thar*, m. a lion's or tiger's den. *s.*

تھر *thir*, fixed, stable, settled. *s.*

تھرا *tihṛā*, triple, threefold. *h.*

تھرانہ *tihṛānā*, a. to tertiate, to do (any thing for) the third time, to triple. *h.*

تھرانہ *tharrānā*, n. to tremble, to shake. *h.*

تھرانہ *thirānā*, n. to settle (as liquor). *s.*

تھراوت *tihṛāwat*, f. triplication. *h.*

تھراتا *thiratā*, f. firmness, stability. *s.*

تھرتھر *tharthar*, adj. trembling. *h.*

تھرتھانا *thartharānā*, n. to tremble, to quiver, to shiver, to shake; a. to make tremble. *h.*

تھرتھراہٹ *thartharāhat*, } f. tremor,  
تھرتھری *tharthari*, } shaking,  
trembling, quivering. *h.*

تھرتھرنا *thartharnā*, n. to tremble, to shake, to quiver, to shiver. *h.*

تھرنکنا *thiraknā*, n. to set one's feet off well in dancing, to dance with expressive action and gesture; (in Dakh.) to hover (a bird, &c.). *h.*

تھرو *tah-rū*, m. the stuffing of a saddle. *p.*

تھرھانا *tharharānā*, } n. to tremble,  
تھرھنا *tharharnā*, } shake. *h.*

تھری *tihare*, thy, of thine, your. *h.*

تھڑدلا *thur-dilā*, adj. miserly, narrowly. *h. p.* [destroyed, dispersed. *h.*

تھس نہس *tahas-nahas*, ruined, *h.*

تھک *thak*, } m. clot, lump (congealed). *h.*

تھکا *thakkā*, } *thakke ke thukke*, congealed, thick, conglomerated. *h.*

تھکا *thakā*, tired, weary, over-fatigued. *h.*  
*thakā-bakkā*, or *thakā-pikkā*, or *thakā-phakkā*, distracted, troubled. *s.* [weary. *s.*

تھکانا *thakānā*, a. to tire, to harass, to *h.*

تھکانا *thukānā*, to cause to spit, to cause to reproach. *h.* [less, astonished. *s.*

تھکت *thakit*, wearied, stopped, motionless. *h.*  
تھک تھک *thak thuk*, very wet, drenched. *h.*

تھک تھکانا *thuk-thukānā*, n. to spit on the mention of any disease, as a preservative against it, or as a caution against the influence of an evil eye. *h.* [to fatigue. *s.*

تھکنہ *thahnā*, n. to be wearied, to tire, *h.*

تھکھائی *thukkhāi*, f. base, contemptible (q. d. fit to be spit upon). *h.*

تھگلا *thiglā*, m. a binding; a patch. *d.*

تھل *thal*, m. place, firm or dry ground; a lion's or tiger's den. *thal-berā*, m. place of abode and means of attaining one's desire. *thal-char*, moving on land, terrestrial (an animal). *s.*

تھل تھلانا *thal-thalānā*, } n. to undulate, fluctuate (as a thick or glutinous fluid), to shake (as the flabby flesh of a fat man). *h.*  
تھل تھل کرنا *thal-thal-karnā*, }

تهل ٲٲٲٲ *thul-thul*, gently falling, or dropping (as water from a small height) (see *chul-chul*). *h.* [tate. *h.*

تهلڪنا *thalaknā*, *n.* to tremble, palpit-  
tion, alarm; pang, agony. *a.*

تهليا ٲاليا *thaliyā*, *f.* a salver, a platter, a flat dish, generally of brass. *s.*

تهليل *tahlil*, *f.* acknowledging the true God, by repeating (in Arabic) the sentence, "*Lā ilāha illā -llāhu, wa muḥammadu rasūlu-llāhi*," "there is no god but God, and Muhammad is God's apostle." *a.*

تهم ٲٲ *tham*,  
تهب ٲٲ *thamb*,  
تهبا ٲٲٲ *thambā*,  
تهبھ ٲٲٲ *thambh*,  
} *m.* a pillar, a post, a prop or support; any thing that restrains. *s.*

تهانا ٲٲٲٲ *thamānā*, *a.* to stop, to restrain, to quiet. *s.*

تهبھنا ٲٲٲٲ *thambhnā*, *n.* (see *thamnā*).

تھمت *tuhmat*, *f.* suspicion of guilt; accusa-  
tion, charging one with a crime. *tuhmat-lagānā* or  
-*denā*, or -*karnā*, *a.* to belle, &c., to accuse one falsely. *a.*

تھمتي *tuhmatī*, suspicious; ignominious (in  
Dakh.) a calumniator, a slanderer. *a.*

تھمڑا ٲٲٲٲ *thamrā*, thick, corpulent. *h.*

تھمنا ٲٲٲٲ *thumnā*,  
تھمنا ٲٲٲٲ *thambnā*,  
تھمنا ٲٲٲٲ *thambhnā*,  
} *n.* to stand still, to stop, to cease, to be restrained, to be supported. *s.*

تھن ٲٲ *than*, *m.* udder. *than-dār*, an animal with a large udder, or having an udder. *s.*

تھن تھن تھن *tihin*, pron. plur. those very, them, themselves. *h.*

تھن تھن *tuhin*, *m.* frost, snow; ice. *s.*

تھنال تھنال *tah-nāl*, *m.* the mounting at the upper end of a scabbard. *p.*

تھنامہ *tahnāma*, a treaty of peace; a bill of articles or items agreed upon by two parties. *p.*

تھنبھنا ٲٲٲٲ *thambhnā*, *n.* to stop, &c., *v.* *thamnā*. *s.*

تھنڈا *thand*,  
تھنڈا *thandak*,  
} coldness, coolness (met.)  
a refreshing sensation.

*thand-kālā* or *thand-kālā*, cold weather, cold season. *d.*  
تھنشان *tah-nishān*, inlaid, particularly iron with gold. *p.*

تھي ٲٲٲ *thanī*, *f.* the name of a blemish in horses. *thunī* (Dakh.) a column, a pillar. *h.*

تھنيت *tahnīyat*, *f.* congratulation. *a.*

تھنيسري ٲٲٲٲ *thanesarī*,  
تھنيسري ٲٲٲٲ *thaneswarī*,  
} *m.* Brāh-  
man of  
Thaneswar, a famous shrine in Kuru-khetra, near Kanāl. *s.*

تھنيل ٲٲٲٲ *thanelā*, *m.* inflamed breast (of a woman) name of an animal. *s.*

تھوپ ٲٲٲ *thop*, *m.* an ornament at the end of the bamboo of a palki, &c., head, topping. *h.*

تھوپڑا *thoprā*, *m.* the jaw (same as *jabhrā*). *d.*

تھوپنا ٲٲٲٲ *thopnā*, *a.* to support, to prop; to plaster; to pile, to heap. *h.*

تھوپي ٲٲٲ *thopī*, *f.* box, thump. *h.*

تھوپيانا ٲٲٲٲٲٲٲ *thopiyānā*, *n.* to trickle. *h.*

تھوترا ٲٲٲٲ *thotrā*, bruised and spoiled, as the head of a mallet; toothless. *h.*

تھوترا ٲٲٲٲ *thutrā* (for *thuthrā*), the mouth. *h.*

تھوتلا ٲٲٲٲ *thotlā*, blunt, toothless. *h.*

تھوتھ ٲٲٲ *thoth*, *m.* the mouth. *s.*

تھوتھا ٲٲٲ *thothā*, *m.* the name of a medi-  
cine; an arrow without a point; adj. hollow, empty;  
toothless. *thothī bāt*, *f.* word without meaning. *h.*

تھوتھڑا ٲٲٲٲ *thuthrā*, *m.* mouth. *h.*

تھوتھلا ٲٲٲٲ *thothlā*, blunt, not sharp. *h.*

تھوتھنا ٲٲٲٲ *thuthnā*, *m.* } the mouth of a

تھوتھني ٲٲٲٲ *thuthnī*, *f.* } horse, camel, &c. *s.*

تھور *tahannur*, *m.* intrepidity, daring; plung-  
ing inconsiderately into any business; fury; oppres-  
sion. *a.*

تھور ٲٲٲ *thor*, } a little, small, scarce, sel-

تھورا ٲٲٲٲ *thorā*, } dom, some, less. *thorā*

تھوڑا ٲٲٲٲ *thorā*, } *bahut*, more or less.

*thorā*, a little. *thorā thorā*, a little, by degrees. *thorā*  
*thorā honā*, *n.* to be ashamed, to shrink with shame.  
*thorā se thorā*, very little. *h.*

تھوڑ ٲٲٲ *thor*, *m.* the spathe of a plantain tree before it shoots from the stem. *s.*

تھوع *tahannu*, *m.* sickness at the stomach. *a.*

تھوک ٲٲٲ *thok*, *m.* amount, heap, ready money; share, portion. *thok-dār*, *m.* a wholesale dealer. *h.*

تھوک ٲٲٲ *thūk*, *m.* spittle; the gossamer. *thūk chāpnā*, to break one's promise. *thūk denā*, *a.* to leave, to give up. *thūk lagākār chhōpnā*, *a.* to treat with sovereign contempt. *thūk lagānā*, *a.* to apply spittle (a term of abuse and of most indecent mean-  
ing). *h.*

تھوکنا ٲٲٲٲ *thūknā*, *a.* to spit. *h.*

تھولي ٲٲٲ *thūli*, a kind of sweet dish. *d.*

تھون تھون تھون *tihūn*, three, all three. *h.*

تھونبا ٲٲٲ *thūmbā*, a lump of earth put on the end of a lever as a balance. *h.*

تھوني ٲٲٲٲ *thūnī* or *thūnī*, *f.* } a post, pillar, co-  
lumn. *h.*

تھوهر ٲٲٲٲ *thohar* or *thūhar*, *m.* the name of a plant (*Euphorbia nerifolia*, Roxb.). *h.*

تھوي ٲٲٲٲ *thamāī*, *m.* a mason, a brick-layer, an architect. *s.*

تھئی *thū, ī*, f. a heap of clothes, &c. *h.*

تہی *tihī* (in modern Persian *tuhī*), empty, vain. *pahlū tihī-k.*, a. to abstain. *tihī-dast*, empty-handed, poor. *tihī-dasti*, poverty. *tihī-dimāgh*, ignorant, empty-headed. *p.*

تہی تھئی *tuhī*, thee, or to thee. *h.*

تھیر *thīr*, tranquil, calm, smooth. *s.*

تھیکر *thīkar*, } m. the duty of keeping  
تھیکرا *thīkrā*, } the village watch,  
taken by the villagers in turn. *h.*

تھگلی *thegālī*, f. a patch (on a garment). *h.*

تھلا *thailā*, m. } a purse tied round

تھلی *thailī*, f. } the waist; a bag;

تھلیا *thailiyā*, f. } the scrotum. *h.*

تھیں *tahīn*, thither, there, in that same place, in that v. & direction. *h.*

تھنگا *thengā*, m. a club, a stick. *h.*

تھیوا *thēwā*, m. a stone set in a ring. *h.*

تھیہ *tahīya*, m. preparation, provision, putting in order. *a.*

تھیہی تھیہی *thēyī theyī*, f. merry-making. *the, ī the, ī k.*, to make merry. *h.* [with, than. *s.*

تہی *theyī*, they, those; postpos. from, by,

تہی *tai*, so many. *tai-ber*, so often. *h.*

تہیا *tiyā*, f. a woman, a wife. *s.*

تہیہ *tyājya*, fit to be forsaken, avoided. *s.*

تہیار *tiyār* (طیار), ready, prepared, finished, complete; alert *p.*

تہیاری *tiyārī*, f. readiness, activity, &c. *p.*

تہاگ *tyāg*, m. abdication, leaving, abandonment, renouncing. *tyāg-d.*, to renounce. *s.*

تہاگنا *tyāgnā*, a. to leave, to abandon, to desert, to forsake, to quit, to abdicate. *s.*

تہاگن *tyāgin*, } leaving, relinquishing;

تہاگی *tyāgī*, } m. a religious ascetic who renounces worldly objects. *s.*

تہانی *tiyāne* (also *tī, āne*), name of a small charge on revenue; v. *jot-jarībī*. *h.*

تہیر *tai-ber*, so many times, so often. *h.*

تہچی *tepchī*, f. a kind of stitch. *h.*

تہت *tīt*, } bitter, pungent, hot, acrid. *s.*

تہتا *tītā*, } bitter, pungent, hot, acrid. *s.*

تہتا *tētā*, so much, that much. *s.*

تہتالیس *tētālīs*, forty-three. *h.*

تیر *tītar*, m. a partridge (*Perdix*

*Francolinus*). *tītar ke munh lachhmi*, (lit. good fortune proceeds from the mouth of the partridge, which is a small bird of little estimation), a saying used when a person of mean understanding is chosen to decide in matters of which he is incompetent to judge. *s.*

تیر *taittir*, m. a flock of partridges; a francoline partridge. *s.* [a medicine. *h.*

تیری *tītrī*, f. a butterfly; the name of

تیریک *taittirīyak*, m. a follower of the Tittiri branch of the Yajur-veda. *s.*

تیریہ *taittirīya*, relating to the Tittiri branch of the Yajur-veda. *s.*

تیرل *taitil*, m. one of the astronomical periods called *Karans*. *s.*

تیریس *tētīs*, thirty-three. *s.*

تہج *tej*, m. ardour, splendour, glory, strength, energy; sharpness, pungency. *tejmān* or *tejwant*, glorious. *s.* [night. *s.*

تہج *tīj*, f. the third day of the lunar fort-

تہجا *tījā*, m. the third day after the death of a relation, on which oblations are offered (used among Musalmāns), also the offerings so made. *s.*

تہج پات *tej-pāt*, m. cassia; the leaf of the laurus cassia. *s.*

تہجس *tejas*, m. splendour, lustre; dignity, strength, power; semen virile. *tejas-kar*, restorative, invigorating, tonic. *s.*

تہجسوی *tejasvī*, glorious, splendid. *s.*

تہجمان *tejmān*, } glorious, illus-

تہجمنت *tejwant*, } trious. *s.*

تہجنا *tyajnā*, a. to quit, to abandon, to resign. *s.* [charum sara. *s.*

تہجنک *tejnak*, m. a kind of reed (*Sac-*

تہجنی *tejnī*, f. a plant (*Aletris hyacinthoides*). *s.* [(*Pothos officinalis*). *s.*

تہجوتی *tejvatī*, f. an aromatic plant

تہجومنہ *tejo-manth*, m. a tree (*Premna spinosa*). *s.*

تہجومی *tejo-may*, luminous, glorious. *s.*

تہجوتی *tejo-watī*, f. a plant bearing a fruit resembling pepper. *s.*

تہجن *tichhan*, ardent, sharp. *s.*

تہر *tīr*, m. the bank of a river, the shore of the sea; near, close at hand. *s.*

تہر *tīr*, m. an arrow; the planet Mercury; the fourth solar month of the Persian year (corresponding to the Hindū *Shrāvan* or *Sānwān*); a beam. *tīr-andāz*, an archer. *tīr-andāzī*, f. archery. *tīr-bārān*, a punishment, in which the culprit is shot with arrows. *tīr-partāb*, the range of an arrow, bow-shot distance.



*tir chalanā*, a. to shoot an arrow. *tir-khākī*, f. a kind of arrow (light and with a small head). *tir-khūrda*, wounded by an arrow. *tir-ras*, a bow-shot, the range of an arrow. *tir-kash*, an aperture, loop-hole. *tir-gar*, m. a maker of arrows. *tir-garī*, f. arrow-making. *tiri nāwak*, m. an arrow discharged through a tube. *p.*

تیرا *terā*, of thee, thy, thine. *h.*

تیرا *tirā* (Dakh. for *tēr*), an arrow. *p.*

تیرہکت *tīr-bhukti*, m. Tirhut, a province in the east of central Hindustān, on the north of Behar (now famed for its indigo). *s.*

تیرتھ *tīrth* or *tīrath*, m. pilgrimage (a Hindū term), especially holy places along the course of sacred streams. *tīrth-kār*, a holy personage. *s.*

تیرتھ راج *tīrth-rāj*, the city of Ilāhābād (vulg. Allahabad). *s.*

تیرتھ راجی *tīrth-rāji*, f. the city of Benares. *s.*

تیرج *tiraj*, an abstract of a long list of accounts, &c. (v. Wilson). *h.* [moon. *s.*

تیرس *teras*, f. the thirteenth day of the

تیرس *terus*, the third year past or to come, year before last, or year after next. *h.*

تیرگی *tiragī*, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*

تیرمار *tir-mār*, a viper, a viper's teeth. *p.*

تیرن *tīrna*, crossed, passed over; spread. *tīrna-padī*, f. a plant (*Curculigo orchioideis*). *s.*

تیرنا *tairnā* or *tīrnā*, a. to swim, to cross over. *s.*

تیرہ *terah*, thirteen. *terah-tezī*, the first thirteen days of the month *ṣafar*, which are considered to be unlucky. *h.p.*

تیرہ *tīra*, dark, obscure. *tīra abr*, m. black clouds. *tīra-bakht*, or *-rozgār*, unfortunate. *tīra-rozī*, misfortune, adversity. *tīra-dil*, blackhearted, malicious; m. an apostate, an outcast. *tīra-rang*, black. *p.*

تیرہان *terahān*, تیرہاں } the thirteenth. *h.*

تیرھوان *terahwān*, تیرھواں } the thirteenth. *h.*

تیرھا *terhā*, crooked, bent, awry, uneven. *d.*

تیز *tez*, sharp, pungent, acute, hot, strong, impetuous, violent, swift. *tez-āb*, m. nitrous acid, aquafortis. *tez-pāt*, m. the name of an aromatic leaf (*Laurus cassia*). *tez-par*, high-flying, swift-flying. *tez-raftār* or *-raw*, fast-going. *tez-lab'*, quick of apprehension. *tez-akl*, or *-fahm*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *tez-kadam*, or *-gām*, swift, active, quick, fast-going. *tez-nākhun*, sharp-nailed. *tez-nigāh*, keen-sighted. *p.* [vum] *p.*

تیزک *tezah*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*).

تیزی *tezī*, f. sharpness, pungency, swiftness. *p.*

تیس *tīs* (for *trinshat*), thirty. *s.*

تیس *tīs*, a he-goat (especially one that is old and rank); also a stag. *a.*

تیسا *tīsā*, like that, so, in that manner; in like manner; at the same moment. *h.*

تیسرا *tīsra*, the third. *tīsre*, thirdly. *h.*

تیسواں *tīsawān*, the thirtieth. *h.*

تیسہ *tīsī*, f. flax (*Linum usitatissimum*). *s.* [ter's, an zāze. *p.*

تیشہ *tesha*, f. a kind of axe used by carpenter.

تِغ *tegh*, m. a scimitar, a sword. *tegh ba dast*, sword in hand. *tegh-zan*, a swordsman. *teghī dallāki*, barber's sword, a cant term (in Persia) for *ustura*, a razor. *p.*

تِغہ *teghā*, } m. a short, broad scimitar. *teghā-*

تِغہ *teghā*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

*teghā-bāz*, a sword-player, a hero. *p.*

تقیظ *tayakhkuz*, watchfulness, vigilance. *a.*

تقیق *tayakhkun*, knowing for certain, prying into, ascertaining. *a.*

تکت *tyakta*, left, resigned, abandoned. *s.*

تکتھ *tikath*, m. posteriors. *h.*

تیکشن *tikshna* or *tikshan*, hot, warm,

pungent, ardent; zealous, active; keen, intelligent; angry, passionate; sharp, penetrating. *tikshna-patra* or *tikshna-phal*, m. coriander. *tikshna-pushpa*, m. cloves. *tikshna-tail*, m. resin; the milky juice of the *euphorbia*; spirituous liquor. *tikshna-ras*, m. saltpetre. *tikshna-shūk*, m. barley. *tikshna-karman*, active, zealous. *tikshna-kantak*, m. thorn-apple (*Datura metel*). *tikshna-kand*, m. onion. *tikshna-gandh*, m. *Morunga hyperanthera*; the gum olibanum tree, small cardamoms. *tikshna-gandhā*, f. mustard-seed; orris root; *Pandanus odoratissimus*. *s.*

تیکور *tikūr*, f. a starchy substance obtained from the root of the *curcuma angustifolia*. *h.*

تیکھا *tikhā*, pungent, hot; angry, passionate; sharp, penetrating. *s.*

تیکھر *tikhur*, f. a starchy substance obtained from the root of the *curcuma angustifolia*, Roxb. *h.*

تیکھی *tikhi*, f. a sharp tone in music. *s.*

تیل *tel* or *tail*, m. oil. *tail*, storax, gum benzoin, incense. *tel chaphānā*, a. to anoint the head, shoulders, hands, and feet of the bride and bridegroom with oil mixed with turmeric. *s.*

تیل *tīyal*, f. a suit of females' clothes. *h.*

تیل چورکا *tail-chaurikā*, f. a cockroach (an oil-stealer). *s.*

تیل سالا *tāli-sālā*, f. an oil-mill. *s.*

تیل سفٹک *tail-sphaṭik*, m. a sort of gum (amber?). *s.*

تیلکت *tail-kitt*, m. the oil cake, made of the oily seed after expression. *s.*

تیل مالی *tail-mālī*, f. a wick, the cotton of a lamp. *s.*

تیلن *telin*, f. wife of an oil-seller. *s.*

تیلنگ *tailang*, m. the modern Carnatic. *tailangā*, an inhabitant of Tailang, a sepoy. *s.*

تیلنی *tailinī*, f. the wick of a lamp. *s.*

تیلی *telī* or *tailī*, m. name of a caste whose business is to sell oil, an oilman, an oil grinder; adj. oily. *s.*

تیلی *tīlī*, f. a bar; leg, calf of the leg. *h.*

تیلیا *teḷiyā*, m. name of a colour, dark bay. *teḷiyā-srang*, light bay coloured. *h.*

تیم *tem*, freshness, verdure. *d.*

تیمار *tīmār*, m. care, attention, regimen of the sick; infirmity, sickness, indisposition, affliction. *p.*

تیمم *ṭayammum*, m. purifying before prayer with sand or dust, when water cannot be had. *a.*

تیمن *teman*, m. wetting; moisture, damp, a sauce or condiment. *s.*

تیمنی *temnī*, f. a chimney, a fire-place. *s.*

تین *tain*, 2nd pers. pron. thou. *h.*

تین *teñ*, postpos. from, by, with, in, (used chiefly in the Bhākhā dialect).

تین *teñ*, (Dakh. for *ta,ñ*), to, up to. *he teñ*. is much used in this dialect in place of *ko*, as the sign of the dat. and *acc.* cases. *d.*

تین *ta,ñ* (postpos.), up to, to; it is generally used with the possessive *apne*, in the sense of "self," as *apne ta,ñ*, own self. *h.*

تین *tīn*, three; *tīn raḥmī ḥānūn*, the rule of three (in arithmetic). *tīn thān*, m. the private parts; also the penis (only). *tīn terah*, dispersed, scattered. *s.*

تینتالیس *teñtālīs*, forty-three. *h.*

تینتیس *teñtīs* or *teñtīs*, thirty-three. *h.* [*pyros ebenum* or *glutinosus*]. *s.*

تندو *tendū*, m. the name of a fruit (*Dios-*

تندو *teñdu,ā*, m. a leopard (*Felis leopardus*). *h.*

تیور *tīvar*, m. a hunter, one who lives by killing and selling game; a fisherman. *s.*

تیور *tenar*, m. vertigo, giddiness; countenance, physiognomy. *h.*

تیور *tīva*, much, excessive; hot, pungent. *tīva-vedanā*, f. excessive pain, the torments of damnation. *s.* [Bengal].

تیورا *tīvrā*, f. a river in the east of

تیورانا *te,orānā*, n. to have a swimming in the head, to be faint, to stagger, to fall down senseless from a blow. *h.*

تیورس *te,oras*, m. the third year past or to come, the year before last, or the year after next. *s.*

تیورہی *teorhī*, } f. a frown. *teorī cha-*

تیوری *teorī*, } *hānā*, a. to frown.

تیوری *teorī*, } *teorī chaḥnā*, n. a frown to come on. *h.*

تیوری *tīvarī*, f. the wife of a hunter. *s.*

تیون *tyūn*, *tyōn*, or *teōn*, so, in like manner, at the same time. *h.*

تیون *tewan*, m. a garden, a pleasure-ground; play, sport. *s.*

تیوندا *tyondhā* or *teōndhā*, d'im-sighted, purblind. *h.* [tival. *A.*

تیوہار *te,ohār*, m. a holyday, a first

تیہ *tiya* or *tīya*, f. a woman, a wife. *s.*

تیہ *teh*, m. wrath, rage, vehemence. *h.*

تیہا *tehā*, m. steadfastness, firmness, speaking with warmth, vehemence, peremptoriness, perseverance. *h.* [the ankles. *h.*

تیہر *tehar*, f. a female ornament worn round

تیو *taihū*, m. a small partridge; adj. empty. *p.*

تیہی *tehi*, exactly then, instantly, immediately. *h.*

تیس *te,īs*, twenty-three. *h.*

تیلال *tīyal*, f. a suit of female's clothes. *h.*

تیہ *tīya*, f. a woman, wife. *s.*

ٹ

ٹ *ṭa*, the fifth letter in the Hindūstānī alphabet: its sound does not occur in the Arabic or Persian alphabets; and it differs from that of *te* in being formed by the forcible application of the tip of the tongue to the roof of the mouth, instead of the roots of the teeth. *h.*

ٹابر *ṭabar*, f. a small lake. *h.*

ٹابرا *ṭabrā*, m. a water-pot. *d.*

ٹاپ *ṭap*, f. a stroke with the fore-foot of a horse; the sound of a horse's hoof in travelling; a frame made of bamboo, for catching fish. *h.*

ٹاپا *ṭapā*, m. a hen-coop. *ṭapā-to,ī-k.* or *ṭapā-toiyā-k.*, a. to trifle; to grope, to rummage. *h.*

ٹاپا *ṭapā*, } m. a sort of boat or raft. *d.*

ٹاپرا *ṭapṛā*, }

ٹاپر *ṭapur*, a sheet, a wrapper, &c. *d.*

ٹاپنا *ṭapnā*, n. to paw with the fore-feet (as a horse expecting his corn); to whore (low phrase). *h.*

ٹاپو *ṭapū*, m. an island. *h.*

ٹاٹ *ṭāt*, m. canvas, sackcloth; hemp or tow. *ṭāt-bāf*, m. a weaver of canvas. *ṭāt-bāfī*, f. embroidery. *h.* [juggling. *h.*

ٹاٹک *ṭāṭak*, fresh, new, recent; a charm,

ٹاٹی *ṭāṭī*, f. a screen, a matted shutter. *h.*

ٹار *ṭār* (v. *ṭāl*), evasion, &c. *h.*

ٹارنا *ṭārnā*, n. to evade, prevaricate, put off, postpone; a. to drive out of the way, to move, to prevent. *h.*

ٹاری *ṭārī*, f. distance, remoteness. *h.*

ٹاڑی *ṭāṛī*, f. a small axe. *h.*

ٹاکن *ṭākan* (v. *ṭānghan*) a kind of horse. *d.*

ڈکی *tāki* (v. ٹانکی), f. a venereal chancre; a natura. basin or fountain in a rock. d.

ٹال *tal*, f. shuffling, evasion, rejecting a request; f. a heap (of grain, &c.), a stack, a rick; baldness from age; a turn or trick in wrestling. *tāl-k.*, a. to put off; to heap. *tāl mārā*, a. to heap; to turn the scale fraudulently in weighing. h.

ٹالا *tālā*, m. evasion, &c.; a rick, heap, stack; a quagmire, decayed vegetable matter; a piece of stagnant water. *tālā-bālā batānā*, a. to put off, to drive away, to deceive. h.

ٹالاٹولی *tālā-tolī*, f. } evasion,  
ٹالٹول *tāl-tol*, m. } prevarica-  
ٹالمتول *tāl-matol*, m. } tion, put-  
ting off, shuffling. h.

ٹالنا *tālnā*, a. to evade, to prevaricate; to avert or put off; to drive out of the way, to ward off, to remove, to prevent. h.

ٹالی *tālī*, f. a kind of musical instrument. h.

ٹامبرا *tāmbra*, m. a water-pot (v. *tābrā*). d.

ٹاننا *tānnā*, a. to stretch, to pull. h.

ٹانت *tānt*, f. the crown of the head. h.

ٹانٹھا *tānthā*, powerful, strong, firm, solid. h.

ٹانٹھامی *tānthā,ī*, f. solidity. h.

ٹانچ *tānch*, } perverse, audacious,  
ٹانچڑا *tānchṛā*, } troublesome. h.

ٹانچھامارنا *tānchhā-mārā*, a. to hamstring a horse, cow, &c. d. [form. h.

ٹانڈ *tānd*, f. a stage, a raised seat, plat-

ٹانڈا *tāndā*, m. a venture (of goods); a caravan or a large company of travelling merchants; name of a place in Oude; the goods of a *banjārā*, q.v. h.

ٹانک *tānk*, m. a weight equal to four māshas (see *tolā*). s.

ٹانک *tānk*, f. an iron pin; a stitch; solder for uniting metals. h.

ٹانکا *tānkā*, m. a stitch; a tub made of stones; solder. *tānke lagānā*, a. to stitch, to solder. h.

ٹانکار *tānkar*, m. a blackguard, a lecher, a libertine. s.

ٹانکنا *tānknā*, a. to stitch, to cobble. h.

ٹانکھ *tānhk*, a reservoir for water, a tank. h.

ٹانکی *tānki*, f. a venereal chancre; a square piece cut out of a melon to examine its quality. h.

ٹانکی *tānki*, f. a chisel. s.

ٹانگ *tāng*, f. the leg. *tāng uṭhānā*, a. to copulate. *tāng-denā*, a. to hang up, to hang; (lit. to give the leg) to be a catamite. h.

ٹانگری *tāngri*, f. the foot, the leg. d.

ٹانگن *tāngan*, m. (see *tānghan*). h.

ٹانگنا *tāngnā*, a. to hang up, to dangle, to hang by a string, &c., not on a peg. h.

ٹانگھن *tāngghan*, m. a kind of horse, a pony. *tāngghan-numā*, like a *tāngghan*. h. p.

ٹانگی *tāngī*, f. a hatchet. h.

ٹاننا *tānnā*, a. to stretch, to pull. h.

ٹابار *tabbar*, m. family (v. *tabār*). h.

ٹبہ *t'bbā*, m. a rising ground, a height; a sand-bank or shoal (in the sea). d.

ٹبھانا *tibhānā*, a. to give a small daily allowance, such as merely to save from starving. h.

ٹبھاو *tibhāw*, m. a small daily allowance. h.

ٹبھک *tubhak*, f. the sound of water dropping; sound of gurgling. h. [a sound. h.

ٹپ *tap*, m. spring, leap, bound; a drop;

ٹپا *tappā*, m. the post-office; a raft, a catamaran; a relay of palanquin bearers; the name of a mode in music; the bound of a ball, &c.; a sort of hook; a jump, a bound *tappā mārā*, a. to sew or stitch with intervals; to read in a desultory manner. *tappā khānā*, a. to bound or ricochet (a shot). h.

ٹپا *tapā*, an island in a river. h.

ٹپال *tappāl*, m. the post for letters; a mail or packet; relays of runners or carriers, for the conveyance of letters or other things; the post-office. *tappālī* or *tappālwālā*, the postman, a runner or carrier of letters. d.

ٹپانا *tapānā*, a. to cause to jump over, to cause to leap, to make bound. h. [to cover. h.

ٹپانا *tapānā*, a. to have buried, to cause

ٹپپڑنا *tap-paṛnā*, a. to thrust one's self into other people's concerns, to intermeddle, to interfere. h.

ٹپجانا *tap-jānā*, n. to jump over. h.

ٹپڑی *tiprī*, f. stocks (for the legs); a book-binder's press (v. *shikanjā*). d.

ٹپس *tippas*, f. pride, arrogance. h.

ٹپک *tapak*, f. pain, throbbing; sound made by dropping. *tapak paṛnā*, a. to drip. *tapak-naṛis*, m. one who reports erroneously what he pretends to have overheard. h.

ٹپکا *tapkā*, m. a drop of rain; fruit falling when ripe (particularly mangoes), a windfall. h.

ٹپکا *tipkā*, m. a stain of any colour applied by the finger; the focus of a burning lens. h.

ٹپکانا *taphānā*, a. to cause to drip, to distil. h.

ٹپکاو *taphā, o*, m. distillation, dripping. h.

ٹپکنا *tapaknā*, n. to drop when ripe; to drip, to distil; to throb, to palpitate. h.

ٹپکی *taphī*, f. (diminutive of *taphā*) a small drop, &c. *tapki paṛnī aurat kī*, to be wanton (a woman). h.

ٹپن *tippan*, f. annotation, comment. s.

تِپنی *tippanī*, f. gloss, comment. s.  
 پنا *ṭapnā*, a. to jump over. h.  
 تّا *ṭaffā*, m. a screen. h.  
 تّا *ṭafānā*, n. to be dried (vulgar). h.  
 تّی *ṭittibh*, m. a bird (*Parra jacana* or *goensis*). s.  
 تّی *ṭatpūnīyā* or *ṭutpūnīyā*, a man of broken fortune, a bankrupt. h.  
 تّی *ṭattar*, m. a matted shutter. h.  
 تّی *ṭattarī*, f. a lie, a falsehood; a kettle drum. s. (*Tringa goensis*). h.  
 تّی *ṭatirī*, f. name of a bird, sandpiper  
 تّی *ṭatīrī* (also *ṭattarī*), f. the crown of the head; a fence, a hedge. h.  
 تّی *ṭathā*, fresh, new, recent. h.  
 تّی *ṭuthā* (v. *ṭothā*), m. a charm, a superstitious remedy. h.  
 تّی *ṭitkārānā*, a. to urge an animal by making the noise *ṭitkārī*, q. v. h.  
 تّی *ṭitkārī*, f. the noise made by drawing the tongue from the roof of the mouth, to make horses, &c. proceed. h.  
 تّی *ṭattū*, m. a pony, a small horse. h.  
 تّی *ṭatwānī*, f. a pony mare. h.  
 تّی *ṭatolnā*, a. to feel for, to grope, to search for by feeling with the hand, to touch, to handle. h. [dūs. h.  
 تّی *ṭatīyā*, f. a flat dish used by Hindus  
 تّی *ṭatī*, f. a screen, a matted shutter; a necessary office; a frame for illumination. *ṭattī bāndhnā*, n. to draw up (men in a close rank). *ṭitkār kī ṭattī kī of baithnā*, a. to do secretly; to form an ambuscade. h.  
 تّی *ṭatīyā*, f. a screen, a matted shutter. h.  
 تّی *ṭatīhrā*, m. } a sandpiper (*Tringa goensis*); a kind of rattle. *ṭatīhrī se āsmān thāmā jā, egā*, will the sky be supported by the sandpiper? applied to a person who undertakes an enterprise far above his strength; (this bird is said to sleep with its legs extended upwards, as if to prop the firmament). s.  
 تّی *ṭuchchā*, m. a rake, a blackguard. h.  
 تّی *ṭahhnā*, } m. (prop. *ṭahnā*), the ankle  
 تّی *ṭahhna*, } joint. h.  
 تّی *ṭiddā*, m. } a locust; a grasshopper. h.  
 تّی *ṭiddī*, f. }  
 تّی *ṭar*, intoxicated; inattentive, regardless, like one intoxicated. h. [a horse); stout. h.  
 تّی *ṭarrā*, wicked, vicious (particularly  
 تّی *ṭarrānā*, a. to chatter. s.  
 تّی *ṭartar*, f. chattering. s.

تّی *ṭartarānā*, a. to chatter. s.  
 تّی *ṭartarī*, f. chattering. s.  
 تّی *ṭarkhal*, m. a contemptuous epithet for a woman, a low-priced trull. h.  
 تّی *ṭurm ṭurm*, noise made by frogs. d.  
 تّی *ṭarnā*, n. to flinch, retire (v. *ṭalnā*). h.  
 تّی *ṭasar*, m. (v. *ṭasar*), a kind of silk. s.  
 تّی *ṭasah*, f. shooting pain, stitch, throb. h. [actively]; n. to shoot with pain. h.  
 تّی *ṭashānā*, a. to move or shake  
 تّی *ṭasahnā*, n. to move, to shake; to have pain; to decline in quality. h.  
 تّی *ṭusahnā*, n. to cry, to weep. h.  
 تّی *ṭasnā*, n. to burst (as tight clothes, or a pillow stuffed too full), to split, to crack. h.  
 تّی *ṭasve*, m. tears. h.  
 تّی *ṭah*, f. temper, nature, disposition, a look, a stare. *ṭah bāndhnā*, a. to stare. *ṭah lagānā*, a. to expect, to long for. h.  
 تّی *ṭuh*, a little. *ṭuh-ek*, a little way. h.  
 تّی *ṭahā*, m. a copper coin equal (in northern India) to two *paise*; money in general. h.  
 تّی *ṭikānā*, a. to retain, to fix in any place, to stop, to billet, to lodge, to station. h.  
 تّی *ṭihā, ū*, durable, stationary. h.  
 تّی *ṭihāw*, m. stability, residence. h.  
 تّی *ṭahā, ī*, f. a tax, duty, collection, imposition; a cheap trull. h.  
 تّی *ṭikṭikī*, f. a lizard. h.  
 تّی *ṭaktakā*, f. staring, fixed look. *ṭaktaki-lagānā* or *-bāndhnā*, a. to fix one's looks on an object. h. [footed stool. h.  
 تّی *ṭikṭhī*, f. a teapoy or three-  
 تّی *ṭakha-deshī*, m. a potherb (*Chenopodium album*). s.  
 تّی *ṭahkar*, f. shoving, pushing, shouldering, knocking against, striking a blow, the knocking of head to head, equality. *ṭahkar pahār se lenī*, to enter the lists against an antagonist of greatly superior force. *ṭahkar khānā*, n. to stumble; to be dashed against any thing; to meet with a loss or misfortune. *ṭahkar mārānā*, a. to knock against; met. to pray, from their striking their heads on the ground; to curse. h.  
 تّی *ṭukar*, } m. a piece, a bit. *ṭukrā-*  
 تّی *ṭukrā*, } *purza*, m. scraps, clippings, shavings. *ṭukar-gadā*, one who begs for bits of bread, &c. h. p.  
 تّی *ṭakrānā*, a. to knock together the heads of two people; to dash on something; to grope in a dark place or passage. h.  
 تّی *ṭikarī*, a kind of soil which is irretentive of moisture. h.

تکڑ **टिक्ड़** *tikhār*, f. a thick loaf of bread.  
*takkar*, resemblance, comparison. *h.*

تکڑا **टुकरा** *tukrā*, m. } a bit, a portion, mor-  
تکڑی **टुकरی** *tukrī*, f. } sel. *h.*

تکڑی **تکڑی** *tukrī*, f. a hand, company, party.  
*tukrī-dār*, a commander of a company. *tikrī*, the  
spreading hog-weed (*Boerhavia diffusa*). *d.*

تکڑی **टिकड़ी** *tikrī*, f. a wafer, &c. (v. *tikhī*). *h.*

تکسا **टुक्सा** *tuksā*, a little. *h.*

تکسال **टुक्साळ** *taksāl*, f. a mint. *taksāl*  
*charīmā*, v. to be educated. *taksāl bāhar*, uneducated,  
unpolished, rude, unclassical. *taksāl kā khotā*, spoil  
in education. *s.*

تکسالی **टुक्साली** *taksālī*, } m. an officer, a  
تکسالی **टुक्सालिया** *taksāliyā*, } master of the  
mint. *h.*

تکلی **टिकली** *tikhī* (also *tikhālī*), f. a wafer, a  
small round cake; an ornament worn on the forehead,  
a spangle. *h.* [fix one's look. *d.*

تکمک دیکھنا **تکمک دیکھنا** *tukmuk dekhnā*, a. to stare, to  
تکنا **टुकना** *tuknā*, a. to stare at (v. *tāknā*); n.  
to be stitched, to be studded with gems or embroidery. *h.*

تکنا **टुकना** *tiknā*, n. to stop, to remain in any  
place, to be detained. *h.*

تکوع **टुकूसा** *takūā*, m. a spindle. *s.*

تکور **टिकोर** *tikor*, m. a cataplasm, poultice. *h.*

تکور **टकोर** *takor*, f. a fillet, tap, the sound of  
a drum (v. *ṭakorā*). *h.*

تکور **टकोरा** *takorā*, m. a fillip, a tap; a  
very small unripe mango; the sound of a drum. *h.*

تکورنا **टकोरना** *takornā*, a. to foment. *h.*

تکونا **टकीना** *takaunā*, m. (see *takhā*) a copper  
coin. *h.*

تکھنا **टखना** *takhnā*, m. the ankle-joint. *h.*

تکی **टकी** *takī*, f. staring, fixed look; aim. *h.*

تکی **टिकी** *tikhī* or *tikī*, f. a small loaf of  
bread. *tikkī lagānā*, a. to form a connection, to make  
interest; to earn a scanty livelihood. *h.*

تکیا **टिकिया** *tihiyā*, f. a small cake, a little  
cake of charcoal for the *ḥukka*; a wafer, a bolus. *h.*

تکیت **टकेत** *taket* or **टकैत** *takait*, } rich, pos-  
تکیتا **टकेटा** *taketā*, } sessed of  
ready money, a monied man. *h.*

تگر **टगर** *tagar*, m. borax; wanton play or  
sport; wandering of the mind, confusion, perplexity. *h.*

تگرا **टगरा** *tagrā*, squint-eyed. *h.*

تگرانا **टगरानا** *tagrānā*, } a. to roll or make  
تگھرانا **टगहराना** *taghrānā*, } roll (in a transi-  
تگھلانا **टगहलाना** *taghlānā*, } tive sense). *h.*

تگرنا **टगरना** *tagarnā*, } n. to roll or be  
تگھرنا **टगहरना** *tagharnā*, } rolled (intransi-  
تگھلنا **टगहलना** *taghalnā*, } tively). *h.*

تگھلنا **टिगहलना** *tighalnā* or **टगहलना** *taghahnā*,  
n. to be melted, to rarefy. *h.*

تلا **टला** *tallā*, m. *impetus sive succussus in*  
*coitu*. *talle-navīsī*, f. unprofitable employment, wast-  
ing of time. *h.*

تلا **टलानا** *talānā*, a. to cause to disappear,  
to cause to give way. *h.*

تلب **टलप** *talap*, a bit, a piece, morsel. *h.*

تلا جانا **टलजाना** *tal-jānā*, n. to get out of the  
way; to disappear, to vanish. *h.*

تلا ملانا **टलमलाना** *tal-malānā*, to totter; to  
tantalize. *h.*

تلا **टलना** *talnā*, n. to give way, to shrink  
from, to withdraw or retire from; to disappear. *h.*

تلوع **टिलुसा** *tilūā*, m. a flatterer. *h.*

تلوع **टलूसा** *talūā*, m. a man who watches  
over a *tāl*, q. v. *h.*

تلی **टले** *talle*, m. *congressus, sonitus collisionis*  
*in coitu*. *talle-navīsī*, f. unprofitable employment. *h.*

تلیا **टलिया** *tiliyā*, f. a young hen. *h.*

تم **टिमटिम** *timtim*, m. a sound. *ṭam-ṭam*  
(vulg. *ṭom-ṭom*), a small drum, also the sound of such  
a drum. *h.* [light. *h.*

تم **टिमडिमानا** *timtimānā*, n. to give a faint  
تمکی **टमकी** *ṭamkī*, f. a small drum, a gong. *ṭamkī-*  
*pīṭnā*, a. to issue a proclamation. *d.*

تمل **टमल** *ṭamīl*, the language of the Hindūs of a  
considerable part of Southern India, extending from  
Madras to Cape Comorin. It has been erroneously  
called by Europeans "Malabars," although it is not  
spoken or understood in Malabar. *d.*—(Binning).

تمنا **टमना** *ṭamnā*, a. to vex, irritate (v. *chhernā*). *d.*

تن **टन** *ṭan*, m. twang; pride, conceit, vanity.  
*ṭan-ṭan*, an imitative sound, like our "ding-dong," &c. *h.*

تنا **टना** *ṭanā*, m. *puendum muliebre, clitoris*. *h.*

تنا **टنانا** *ṭanānā*, a. to extend, stretch. *s.*

تننا **टणा** *ṭanā*, m. wrangling, altercation  
squabble. *h.*

تننا **टण्डानا** *ṭunṭunānā*, a. to tuneslowly. *h.*

تنج **टच** *ṭanch*, miserly, hard, untractable. *h.*

تنخواہ **टان-کھواہ** *ṭan-khṭwāh*, (in law) an assignment. *p.*

تند **टण्ड** *ṭunḍ*, m. a hand or branch that has  
been cut off. *h.*

تند **टण्डا** *ṭunḍā*, handleless, whose hands have  
been cut off, or one born without hands; the knob in  
the back part of a turban. *ṭunḍe-dūr*, a turban which  
has a knob in the hinder part. *h.*

تندی **टण्डी** *ṭunḍī*, f. the navel; adj. handleless.  
*ṭunḍiyān bāndhnā* or *ṭunḍiyān*, a. to tie the  
hands behind the back. *h.*

تَدَّیرا تَدَّیرا *tandera* (see *tirendā*), a float. *h.*

تَنک تَنک *tanak*, *f.* a harsh sound. *h.*

تَنک تَنک *tanak*, *m.* a weight of four *māshas*; a sword, a sacrificial knife; a hatchet or stone cutter's chisel; a spade, a hoe; borax; a kind of elephant or wood apple. *tanak-pati*, *m.* the master of the mint. *tanak shālā*, *f.* a mint. *s.*

تَنکا تَنکا or تَنکا تَنکا *tanhā*, *m.* the jingle (of plates, dishes, &c. *h.*

تَنکار تَنکار *tanhār*, *f.* the twang (of a bow-string); surprise, wonder; fame, notoriety. *s.*

تَنکانک تَنکانک *tanhānak*, *m.* the mulberry (*Morus indica*). *s.*

تَنکنا تَنکنا *tanhnā*, *n.* to be stitched. *h.*

تَنکورنا تَنکورنا *tanhornā*, *n.* to twang. *h.*

تَنگ تَنگ *tang*, *m.* the leg; borax. *h.*

تَنگا تَنگا *tungā*, *m.* scut, a short tail. *h.*

تَنگ تَنگ *tangā* *pa* large reedy kind of grass growing on high ground (*Saccharum procerum*). *h.*

تَنگار تَنگار *tungār*, *f.* pecking, nibbling fruit, &c., more for amusement than from appetite. *h.*

تَنگنکانا تَنگنکانا *tingtingānā*, *a.* to twang or sound a single string of a musical instrument. *d.*

تَنگ جانا تَنگ جانا *tang-jānā*, *n.* to hang, to be hung or suspended (also *tangnā*). *h.*

تَنگری تَنگری *tangrī*, } *f.* the leg, the thigh. *h.*

تَنگری تَنگری *tangrī*, }

تَنگنا تَنگنا *tangnā*, *n.* to hang (*v.* *tang-jānā*). *h.*

تَنگنی تَنگنی *tanginī*, *f.* a plant (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.* [parrot. *h.*

تَنیا تَنیا *tuñiyā*, *tiny.* *tuñiyā tolā*, a kind of

تَوَا تَوَا *to,ā*, *f.* act of feeling or groping. *h.*

تَوَا تَوَا *to,ā-to,ī*, *f.* searching, feeling for, feeling (with the hand). *h.*

تَوَنا تَوَنا *tohnā*, *n.* to hang, suspend. *d.*

تَوَپ تَوَپ *top*, *m.* a hat, a cap, a head, a cover, a thimble; bait; a stitch. *h.*

تَوَپا تَوَپا *topā*, *m.* a covering for the head, a helmet, a cap (*v.* *top*). *h.*

تَوَپنا تَوَپنا *topnā*, *a.* to hang, suspend. *d.*

تَوَپی تَوَپی *topī*, *f.* a hat. *topī-nālā*, one who wears a hat, or an animal with a comb, crest, &c. The term was once used to express the Persian or *Moghul* troops, but it is now generally applied to Europeans. *h.*

تَوَ تَوَ *tūt*, *f.* fracture, breaking; misunderstanding or coolness between friends, harm, loss, deficiency; a passage omitted in the writing of a book, which is afterwards written in the margin. *tūt-pānā*, *n.* to break in upon, to rush in, to be collected in crowds. *tūt-jānā*, *n.* to be broken; to become ill, pine. *tūt-rahnā*, *n.* to be distressed, to be weary, to be reduced to poverty, to pine away; to be separated. *s.*

تَوَ تَوَ *tūtā*, broken; *m.* want, deficiency, loss, failure. *tūtā-phūtā*, fragments, broken to pieces. *s.*

تَوَ تَوَ *to,ā*, *m.* loss, deficiency; a cartridge; a candle's end. *h.*

تَوَ تَوَ *to,ā*, *m.* a kind of turtle-dove. *h.*

تَوَ تَوَ *to,ā*, *m.* a charm, an amulet, a philter. *h.*

تَوَ تَوَ *tūtā*, *n.* to break, to be broken; to break forth, to rush upon, to assault. *s.*

تَوَ تَوَ *torā*, *m.* a ledge extending out from a wall, to keep off the weather, without pillars, eaves. *h.*

تَوَ تَوَ *torī*, *f.* the name of a musical mode or *rāgini*. *h.*

تَوَ تَوَ *tū,ī*, *f.* a bud, a young flower. *h.*

تَوَ تَوَ *tok*, *f.* hindrance, prevention; the influence of an evil eye. *h.*

تَوَ تَوَ *tūk*, } *m.* a piece, a little, a particle,

تَوَ تَوَ *tūkā*, } an atom, a bit; a single beat of a drum. *h.* [or *paṭṭā*. *h.*

تَوَ تَوَ *tokā-paṭṭā*, a permanent lease

تَوَ تَوَ *tokā-tokī*, } *f.* hindrance and

تَوَ تَوَ *tok-tāk*, } prevention. *h.*

تَوَ تَوَ *tokrā*, *m.* a large basket (without a lid); (in Dakh.) a broad shallow basket, a wicker boat covered with leather, for crossing a river, &c.

تَوَ تَوَ *tokrā-denā*, to beat another person at a game. *h.*

تَوَ تَوَ *tokrī*, *f.* a small basket without a lid. *h.* [perience. *d.*

تَوَ تَوَ *tok har bolnā*, *a.* to speak from ex-

تَوَ تَوَ *toknā*, *a.* to interrogate, to prevent, to challenge, to accost, to envy; to look at with an evil eye. *h.*

تَوَ تَوَ *tol*, *m.* a company, a society; a ham-

تَوَ تَوَ *tol mārā*, *a.* to dash one top against another while in motion. *h.* [a town. *h.*

تَوَ تَوَ *tolā*, *m.* a quarter or particular part of

تَوَ تَوَ *tolā*, *m.* } a set of any thing, such as

تَوَ تَوَ *tolī*, *f.* } of chessmen, &c.; a complete assortment. *h.*

تَوَ تَوَ *tūghī*, *f.* fun, jesting, joking. *d.*

تَوَ تَوَ *tolī*, *f.* a company, society, crowd. *h.*

تَوَ تَوَ *tūm*, *m.* trifles; an ornament; a frame for pigeons to perch on. *tūm-tām*, *m.* a few trifles; an ornament. *tūm-denā*, *a.* to push gently. *h.*

تَوَ تَوَ *tūmnā*, *a.* to push or jog gently, to strike softly, so as to draw a person's notice. *h.*

تَوَ تَوَ *tūn*, *m.* *ventris crepitus*. *tūn-h.*, *a.* *crepitum ventris edere*. *h.*

تَوَ تَوَ *tonā*, *m.* enchantment, fascination; a wedding song. *h.*

تَوَ تَوَ *tonā-tāman*, *m.* } *hocus -*

تَوَ تَوَ *tonā-tānī*, *f.* } *pocus,*

تَوَ تَوَ *tonā-tānī*, *f.* } juggling. *h.*

تُونٹا *tonṭā*, m. a cracker, a serpent in fireworks; a joint of bamboo, &c.; a cartridge; hand-lets. *h.*

تُونٹی *tonṭī*, f. a spout. *h.*

تُونڈی *ṭunḍī*, f. the navel; a small branch or stump of a tree, broken at the end and leafless. *h.*

تُونگ *ṭung*, f. (v. *ṭungār*) pecking, &c. *h.*

تُونگادنگی *ṭungā-ṭāngī*, f. pecking and nibbling. *h.*

تُونگنا *ṭungnā*, a. to peck, to nibble, to chew straws, &c. for amusement; to pick; to piddle. *h.*

تُونوا *tonwā*, m. a kind of hawk (see *tonā*). *h.*

تُونہا *tonhā* or تُونہا *taunhā*, m. a jugg-ling man, a conjuror. *h.*

تُونہائی *tonhāi*, f. a juggling woman, a female conjuror. *h.*

تُوہ *toh*, watching secretly, espionage. *h.*

تُہ *ṭha*, the aspirated form of ت *ṭa*. *s. h.*

تُہا *ṭhā*, m. a sound made by striking one thing on another. *h.*

تُہات *ṭhāt*, m. the frame of thatch on which the straw is laid; arrangement, adjustment. *h.*

تُہاٹھ *ṭhāṭh*, m. state, dignity, equipage, pomp; conveniency, plenty. *h.*

تُہار *ṭhār*, m. determination; snow, frost. *h.*

تُہارا *ṭhārā*, erect, straight. *h.*

تُہارہ *ṭhārḥ*, steep, lofty. *h.*

تُہارہا *ṭhārḥā*, m. } erect, straight. *h.*

تُہارہی *ṭhārḥī*, f. }

تُہارہنا *ṭhārḥnā*, n. to be erect, to stand. *h.*

تُہارہو *ṭhārḥau*, erect, standing. *h.*

تُہاسنا *ṭhāsnā*, a. to stuff, to cram, to ram down. *h.*

تُہاکر *ṭhākur*, m. the divinity; an idol; a lord, master, chief (among *rājapūts*); a landholder; a barber. *ṭhākur-bāp*, a grandfather. *ṭhākur-mā*, a grandmother. *ṭhākur-sevā*, lit. the service of an idol, applied to a grant of revenue for the support of an idol temple. *s.*

تُہاکرانی *ṭhākurānī*, } f. a goddess,

تُہاکراپن *ṭhākurāyan*, } a lady, the wife or daughter of a *ṭhākur*. *h.*

تُہاکرای *ṭhākurāi*, rank or office of a *ṭhākur*. *h.*

تُہاکرباری *ṭhākurbārī*, f. } an

تُہاکردوار *ṭhākur-dwārā*, m. } idol temple. *s.*

تُہال *ṭhāl*, m. }

تُہالا *ṭhālā*, m. } a branch of a tree, &c. *h.*

تُہالی *ṭhālī*, f. }

تُہالا *ṭhālā*, disengaged, at leisure. *h.*

تُہان *ṭhān*, m. a place, station, residence. *h.*

تُہان *ṭhān*, a place for tying up an animal. *d.*

تُہانا *ṭhānā*, m. place, station. *ṭhānā-dār*, station-master or keeper. *h.*

تُہانتھو *ṭhānthū*, worthy of belief, trusty (vulgar); m. the report of a musket. *h.*

تُہانس *ṭhāns*, coughing, a cough. *d.*

تُہانسا *ṭhānsā*, m. stuffing, wadding of a gun, &c. *h.*

تُہانسا *ṭhānsnā*, a. to stuff, to cram. *h.*

تُہاننا *ṭhānnā*, a. to resolve, to determine, to be intent on, to set one's heart on; to settle. *h.*

تُہانو *ṭhānw* (also *ṭhā, on*), f. a residence, place. *s.*

تُہپا *ṭhappā*, m. an instrument for stamping leather with, a die, a stamp, a printing type; printing. *h.*

تُہپنا *ṭhapnā*, a. to strike, to beat. *h.*

تُہٹ *ṭhat*, m. bank, shore, margin. *s.*

تُہٹھ *ṭhaṭh*, m. throng, crowd. *h.*

تُہٹھا *ṭhaṭṭhā*, m. fun, sport, joking, jest; name of a place. *ṭhaṭṭhe-bāz* or *ṭhaṭṭhā-mizāj*, a jester, a humorous person, a funny fellow; adj. jocular. *ṭhaṭṭhe-bāzī*, f. jesting, sporting, joking, fun. *ṭhaṭṭhā-h.* or *-mārnā*, to jest, to deride. *h.*

تُہٹھ *ṭaṭṭh*, } m. beauty, freshness, or

تُہٹھا *ṭaṭṭhā*, } splendour, conspicuous at a distance. *h.*

تُہٹھانا *ṭhaṭṭhānā*, a. to strike, to beat; to beat one's own head, &c., in token of vexation; to harass one's self. *h.*

تُہٹھر *ṭhaṭṭhar*, m. the frame made of bamboo for thatching, shell of a house. *h.*

تُہٹھور *ṭhiṭhur* (also *ṭhiṭhir*), f. numbness, torpor. *h.*

تُہٹھرا *ṭhiṭhrā* or تُہٹھورا *ṭhiṭhurā*, numbed, benumbed, torpid. *h.*

تُہٹھرا *ṭhaṭṭhrā*, m. a fence. *h.*

تُہٹھرانا *ṭhiṭhurānā*, a. to benumb, to chill. *h.* [torpor. *h.*

تُہٹھراہٹ *ṭhiṭhrāḥaṭ*, f. numbness,

تُہٹھرنا *ṭhiṭhīrnā*, } *ṭhiṭharnā* or *ṭhiṭhurnā*, n. to be numbed, benumbed, to be chill. *h.*

تُہٹھری *ṭhaṭṭhri*, f. the frame of a matted screen, the frame (bamboo-work) of a thatched roof, shell of a house; a bier; a skeleton, a very thin person. *h.*

تُہٹھک *ṭhiṭhak*, f. the state of standing amazed. *ṭhiṭhak-rahnā* or *-jānā*, n. to stop short. *h.*

تُہٹھکنا *ṭhaṭṭhaknā* or تُہٹھکنا *ṭhiṭhaknā*, n. to stop, to stagnate, to stand amazed, to draw back in surprise, to shrink. *h.*

تھتھور *thathor*, } a banterer, a wag, a  
تھتھول *thathol*, } jester; adj. jocose. *h.*  
تھتھولی *thatholi*, *f.* fun, humour, sport,  
joking. *h.*

تھتھری *thatherū*, *m.* a brazier, a tinker.  
*thathere thathere ki badla*, a bargain between two  
people equally acute or knowing; diamond cut dia-  
mond; the stalk of the *jo,ar* (*Holcus sorgum*). *h.*

تھتھری *thatheri*, *f.* a brazier's wife, a  
female brazier, or tinker. *h.*

تھتھرا *thachrā*, *m.* wrangling, quarrel-  
ling. *h.* [tering, a chatterer. *d.*

تھتھک *thakh-thakh* also *thakh-thakh*, chat-  
ting. *h.*

تھتھکا *thaddā*, *m.* the beak of a paper kite. *h.*

تھتھدی *thuddi*, *f.* the chin; parched grain;  
*thuddi pakarnā*, a. to flatter, to curry favour. *h.*

تھتھر *thir*, *f.* frost, coldness. *h.*

تھتھری *tharrā* or *tharā*, *f.* a kind of wine  
or spirituous liquor; a kind of shoe worn by villagers. *h.*

تھتھرا *thirā*, *m.* a small village. *h.*

تھتھرا *thirānā*, a. to cause to congeal. *h.*

تھتھرا *tharā*, o, settlement, determina-  
tion (properly *thahrāo*). *h.*

تھتھرا *tharar*, } *m.* snoring. *tharak pār-*  
تھتھرا *tharak*, } *nā*, *n.* to snore. *h.*

تھتھرا *thirna*, *n.* to freeze, to be chilled. *h.*

تھتھری *thurrī*, *f.* (see *tharrā*) wine. *h.*

تھتھری *thariyā*, *m.* a kind of earthen  
hukka. *h.*

تھتھس *thas*, *this*, or *thus*, an imitative sound,  
as of a musket ill charged, or flashing in the pan. *h.*

تھتھسا *thassā*, *m.* a mould or form into  
which plates of metal, &c. are beaten to take the form  
of pastes of ornaments, &c.; a type in printing; a  
stamp or impression on coins, &c.; pride, vanity. *h.*

تھتھس *thasāthas*, filled; crowded. *h.*

تھتھسان *thusānā*, a. to cause to stuff. *h.*

تھتھسک *thasak*, *f.* state, dignity. *h.*

تھتھسکا *thasaknā*, a. *peditum ciere*, *sup-*  
*pedere*, to weep (but not aloud). *h.*

تھتھسکا *thasaknā*, a. to break a piece  
off any vessel of earthenware, by knocking two vessels  
together, without completely destroying it. *h.*

تھتھسکی *thuskī*, *f.* ventris crepitus surdus. *h.*

تھتھسنا *thusnā*, *n.* to be stuffed, crammed. *h.*

تھتھسنی *thasni*, *f.* a rammer. *h.*

تھتھک *thahak*, *f.* pain in the joints. *h.*

تھکانا *thikānā*, *m.* residence, place, sta-  
tion, abode, dwelling; boundary, limit. *thikānā dhundh-*  
*nā*, a. to seek a residence, or employment. *thikānā-k.*,  
a. to account, to search or trace an affair to its com-  
mencement. *thikānē lagānā*, a. to put to death, to kill,  
to waylay, to make away, to assassinate; to establish,  
to settle, to prove; to find out one's residence. *thikānē*  
*lagnā*, *n.* to be killed, to die, to be put an end to. *thi-*  
*kānā lagānā*, a. to establish, to settle, to prove; to find  
out one's residence. *h.*

تھک *thak*, *thak*, *m.* *f.* hard work,  
harassing labour, difficulties; a sound. *h.*

تھککانا *thakthakānā*, a. to pat,  
tap, sound. *h.* [so called, a shallop. *h.*

تھککوا *thak-thauwā*, *f.* a small boat  
تھککيا *thak-thakiyā*, *m.* a  
stickler, a wrangler. *h.*

تھککلا *thakthelā*, stuffed together  
in a crowd, crowded. *h.*

تھکرا *thikrā*, *m.* a fragment of an earthen  
vessel, a shard; a vessel for carrying fire; such as  
*fakirs* use. *h.* [with the toes. *h.*

تھکرانا *thukrānā*, a. to kick or strike  
تھکرای *thakurāi*, *f.* lordliness, nobi-  
lity; the state or rank of *thākur*, q.v. godship, divi-  
nity. *h.*

تھکرای *thakurāyan*, *f.* the wife or  
daughter of a *thākur*, a female divinity or idol. *h.*

تھکڑا *thukrā*, *m.* a bit, a piece (of bread). *h.*

تھکنا *thahknā*, *n.* to pain. *h.*

تھکنا *thuhknā*, *n.* to cry. *h.*

تھگ *thag*, *m.* a robber, a cheat: the  
term is more especially applied of late to the mis-  
creants called *phānsigars*, or stranglers. q.v. *thag-bidyā*  
or *bāzi*, *f.* cunning, art, fraudulent dexterity. *thag*  
*lānā*, a. to rob, to cheat. *thag lenā*, a. to cheat. *h.*

تھگانا *thagānā*, *n.* to be cheated; a. to  
cheat, to deceive. *h.* [ing. *h.*

تھگای *thagāi*, *f.* robbery, theft, cheat-  
ing. *h.*

تھگین *thagin*, *f.* a female *thag*. *h.*

تھگنا *thagnā*, a. to cheat, to deceive. *h.*

تھگنی *thagni*, *f.* a female robber, or cheat. *h.*

تھگوری *thagauri*, *f.* cheating, robbing. *h.*

تھگئی *thaga*, *i* or *thagi*, *f.* the practice of  
"strangling, &c. (v. *thag*), cheating, robbing. *h.*

تھگیای *thagiyā*, *m.* a cheater, a robber. *h.*

تھل *thal* (also *thal-thakor*), *f.* house-  
wifery, housekeeping, duty, service, task, business,  
work, job, use, drudgery. *thal-k.*, a. to serve, to  
drudge. *thal lagānā*, *n.* to dance attendance. *h.*

تھلانا *thālānā*, a. to lead about, to cause  
to walk backwards and forwards (as a horse or child);  
to make dance attendance. *h.*

تھلکور *thal-thakor*, *f.* housewifery,  
&c., the same as *thalal*. *h.*



ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭahalnā*, n. to walk backwards and forwards, to take the air, to rove, to ramble. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭahalnī*, f. a housewife. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭahluā*, m. a manager of household concerns, a servant. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭahlū*, f. a housewife. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭhiliyā*, f. a waterpot. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭhumak*, f. the act of waving, or walking with a graceful, easy air. *ṭhumak-chāl*, f. a dignified pace, stately gait, graceful carriage. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭhumkā*, short, of low stature. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭhumahnā*, n. to walk with grace and stateliness, to strut, to walk with dignity. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭhumhī*, lazy; f. the playing of a paper kite, to keep it up when the wind is light. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭahnā*, m. a branch or large bough. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭhannā*, n. to be fixed, to be ascertained. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭhanāk*, m. a clinking noise. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭhanṭhanānā*, n. to jingle, to rattle. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭhand*, f. coldness, a cold. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭhandā*, cold; free from weeds (a soil). *ṭhandā parnā*, n. to abate (anger, virility, or wantonness). *ṭhandā-k*, a. to make cold; to extinguish; to comfort, to assuage. *ṭhandā honā*, n. to become cold; to be extinguished; to be comforted, or pacified; to rest; to lose virility. *kalejā ṭhandā honā*, n. to be pleased, to be happy (by seeing a friend, son, &c., after a long separation); to have one's revenge gratified. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭhandāi*, f. refrigerant (medicine); the intoxicating drug made of *bhang*. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭhandak*, } f. coldness, cool-  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭhandhak*, } ness. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭhandhā* (v. *ṭhandā*), cold. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭhandī*, cold. *ṭhandī sāns bharnī*, a. to sigh, to heave a cold sigh. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭhinak* or ٲٲٲٲ *ṭhunuk*, f. sob. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭhunkānā*, a. to cause to knock, hammer. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭhanahnā*, n. to throb, to shoot (as a pain); to jingle, tinkle. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭhinahnā* or ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭhunuknā*, n. to sob. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭhingnā*, short, dwarfish. *ṭhingnāi*, f. lowness of stature. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭahnī*, f. a branch. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭhaur*, f. place, residence; adv. upon the spot. *ṭhaur rahnā*, n. to be murdered, to be knocked down lifeless upon the spot. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭhor*, f. beak, bill. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭhorī*, f. the chin. *h.*

ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭhos*, solid, firm, compact. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭhosā*, m. the thumb presented in token of denial (a mode peculiar to women). *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭhosāi*, f. solidity, firmness. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭhosnā*, a. to stuff, cram in; to stab. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭhokā*, m. a blow, a thump. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭhokā*, m. reproof, chiding, scolding. *d.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭhokar*, f. a blow, a stroke, a thump; tripping or striking the foot against any thing, a kick, stumble, a stumbling-block. *ṭhokar khānā*, n. to trip, to stumble; to meet with a loss or misfortune; to encounter obstacles or difficulties. *ṭhokar lagnā*, n. to strike the foot against (a stumbling-block or obstacle). *h.* [(as bad bread). *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭhokrā*, m. a filip; adj. hard  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭhokan*, m. act of beating, &c. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭhoknā*, a. to beat, to strike; to drive (as a stake). *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭholā*, m. a cup for the food and drink of a bird in a cage; the knuckles. *ṭholā mārū* a. to strike with the knuckles. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭhon*, m. the voice of a new-born child. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭhinwā*, m. the knee (see *ṭhewnā*). *s.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭhūnth*, m. a stump, a branch of a tree broken off at the end and leafless; an amputated hand. *h.* [bird. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭhonth*, f. the beak or bill of a  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭhūnthā*, having the hand amputated; having its branches lopped and leafless (a tree). *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭhūnthī*, f. stubble. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭhūntiyā*, mutilated, lopped off; m. a eunuch. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭhošnā*, a. to stuff (see *ṭhosnā*). *d.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭhoiknā*, a. to knock, to hammer; to drive (as a stake); to thrust with the finger, to filip, to drive, to beat. *ṭhoik-d*, to hammer, to knock. *-piṭh-ṭhoiknā*, to pat on the back. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭhong*, f. the act of striking with a finger or beak, pecking. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭhongā*, m. striking with the beak. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭhongānā*, a. to peck, to strike  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭhongnā*, } with the beak. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭhahākā*, m. a peal, a succession of loud sounds, explosion. *ṭhahāke kī mulākāt*, f. meeting with great demonstrations of friendship. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭhahrānā*, a. to fix, settle, to come to a decision or determination. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭhahrā*, o. m. settlement, fixture, permanence; proof. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭhaharnā*, n. to stop, rest, remain, stay, be determined. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *tha, i*, f. (past tense of *thānnā*), to resolve, fix, &c. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *thip*, f. a kind of lamp. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *theṭi*, f. a cork, a plug, stopper; *theṭi muhḥ meḥ denā*, n. to be silent. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *theṭh*, pure, genuine; contentious. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *thes*, m. f. a knock, a blow, tripping against a stone, &c., a shove, a push, a thrust. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *thesrā*, m. sneer, oblique reflection or inuendo. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *thesnā*, a. to pierce; to knock against; to stuff, to cram, to ram in; to eat ravenously. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *thek*, f. a support, a prop; a large sack filled with grain; a portable granary. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *thik*, exact, even, accurate, complete, just, fit, proper, reasonable, true, regular, right; (met.) parsimonious; m. sum, addition. *thik ānā*, to fit, to suit. *thik* 'a. a. to put to rights; to correct; to beat; to adjust. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *thekā*, m. a plug, a stopper. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *thikā*, m. hire, fare, fixed price; work done by contract, a task. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *thik-thāk*, quite right, right and tight. *thik-thāk-k*, to set to rights, to adjust. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *thikrā*, m. a broken piece of earthenware. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *thikrī*, f. a broken piece of earthenware; *mons veneris*; the upper or moveable jaw of the cock of a musket. *thikrī-chunnā*, a. to evince madness. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *thikam-thik*, exactly, truly, rightly, quite right. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *thikam-thikā*, m. abuse. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *theki*, f. act of resting on the way (a porter carrying a load). *theki lagūnā* or *denā*, a. to rest (a porter carrying a load). *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *thelā*, m. a push, a shove. *thelā-theli*, f. shoving and shouldering. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *thelnā*, a. to shove, to push, to move forward by pushing. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *thelanā*, m. acting the buffoon. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *thenth*, pure, genuine; contentious. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *thenṭhī*, f. a cork, a plug; a ball of ear-wax; a *dhoti* or cloth, reaching no further than the knee. *h.* [a tool (penis). *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *thenyā*, m. a stick, a small club;

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *thengā-bājnā*, a. to spoil, destroy. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *thengnā*, short, dwarfish. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *thennā* or *thēunā*, m. the knee, the pastern (of a horse). *s.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *thaye*, past tense of *thānnā*, to fix, resolve, &c. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *tip*, f. a note of hand, a cheque; drawing a card; raising the voice in singing, the noting of any thing; f. the act of pressing, compressing. *tip-tāp*, f. ornament; the act of pressing or compressing. *tip lenā*, a. to draw a card. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *tiprī*, f. wooden stocks or thumb-screws used for torture; an instrument in which the prepuce of a boy is fixed when undergoing the operation of circumcision. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *tipnā*, a. to press, to compress, to grope, to feel, to squeeze. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *tītā*, f. *lingula vulvæ mulierum*. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *tītī*, f. the name of a medicine. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *tetnā*, m. the head of a snake. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *tikhnā*, n. to cry, as a partridge. *d.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *tīdī*, f. a locust. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *tīr*, f. a transverse piece in cloths, or a breadth cut diagonally. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ter*, f. tune; voice. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *terā*, m. a curtain; squint-eyed, cock-eyed. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ternā*, n. to bawl, to roar to, to call loudly, to shout, to halloo; to tune. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *terā*, m. the trunk of a tree; an instrument for twisting coarse thread or twine. *terā hīlānā*, a. to be afflicted with the venereal disease. *a.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *terhā*, crooked, bent. *terhā-beṭā*, crooked. *terhā-k*, a. to bend, to crook. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *terhā*, f. crookedness. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *terhī*, f. pride, vanity, haughtiness; perverseness. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *tīrī*, f. a locust (same as *tīdī*). *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *tīs*, f. a throb, throbbing, a shooting pain. *tīs mārṇā*, n. to throb. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *tisnā*, n. to palpitate, to throb. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *tesū*, m. the blossoms of the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*); a kind of play. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *teswā*, m. a tear (also *taswā*, q.v.). *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *tīk*, f. an ornament for the head and neck. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *tek*, f. a prop, pillar; a promise, vow. *tek rahṇā*, n. to lean upon. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *tīkā*, m. inoculation; a mark made on the forehead by Hindūs; a badge of sovereignty; an ornament worn on the forehead; the nuptial gifts. *tīkā bhejnā*, a. to send the nuptial gifts, which are presented by the relations of the bride to the bridegroom. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *tīkā*, f. a commentary or gloss. *h.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *tekā*, m. trust, reliance, confidence, support. *d.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *tehān*, m. a height, elevation. *d.*

ٲيکر ٲيکر *tekar*, } m. (also *ṭikar*, &c.) a  
ٲيکر ٲيکر *tekrā*, } height, a rising ground ;  
high lands of indifferent quality. *h.*  
ٲيکر ٲيکر *ṭikarī*, a small field of inferior  
land. *h.*  
ٲيکر *tekrā*, m. a height, rising ground. *d.*  
ٲيکر ٲيکر *tekan*, m. a prop, support. *h.*  
ٲيکر ٲيکر *teknā*, a. to support, to prop. *h.*  
ٲيکر ٲيکر *tikait*, invested with the *tikā* or  
badge of sovereignty. *s.*  
ٲيکر ٲيکر *tegrā*, m. a rising ground. *h.*  
ٲيکر ٲيکر *ṭil*, f. a young hen ; a woman  
(name given in contempt). *h.*  
ٲيکر ٲيکر *ṭilā*, } m. a rising ground, a ridge,  
ٲيکر ٲيکر *ṭilhā*, } a low hill. *h.*  
ٲيکر ٲيکر *tehnā*, a. to remove. *h.*  
ٲيکر ٲيکر *telūā*, m. a beam. *h.*  
ٲيکر ٲيکر *tem*, f. snuff of a candle ; the flame of  
a candle or lamp. *h.* [ing. *h.*  
ٲيکر ٲيکر *tem-tām* or *ṭim-tām*, m. dress-  
ٲيکر ٲيکر *tenā* (mas. of *tenī*), a particular  
breed of fowls *h.*  
ٲيکر ٲيکر *teit* or *ṭiṭ*, m. the ripe fruit  
of *karil* ; a speck on the eye. *h.*  
ٲيکر ٲيکر *teitā*, m. a large ripe fruit of *karil* ;  
a figgig ; speaking inconsiderately. *h.*  
ٲيکر ٲيکر *teitar*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*  
ٲيکر ٲيکر *teitūā*, m. the windpipe, the  
throat. *h.* [ing inconsiderately. *h.*  
ٲيکر ٲيکر *teitī*, f. name of a fruit ; speak-  
ٲيکر ٲيکر *ten-ten*, an imitative sound, in-  
articulate sound. *h.* [mising. *h.*  
ٲيکر ٲيکر *tenk*, f. shelter, support ; recog-  
ٲيکر ٲيکر *tengrā*, m. } the name of a fish  
ٲيکر ٲيکر *tengrī*, f. } (*Silurus*). *s.*  
ٲيکر ٲيکر *tengī*, f. teasing. *h.*  
ٲيکر ٲيکر *tenī*, m. a particular breed of fowls ;  
adj. tiny, small. *h.*  
ٲيکر ٲيکر *ten* or *te, o*, f. habit, custom. *h.*  
ٲيکر ٲيکر *tenā*, m. calculation of nativity ;  
habit, custom. *h.*  
ٲيکر ٲيکر *te, orī* (v. *te, orī*), a frown, &c. *h.*  
ٲيکر ٲيکر *tenkī*, f. a prop, a pillar. *h.*  
ٲيکر ٲيکر *tennā*, a. to sharpen. *h.*  
ٲيکر ٲيکر *tehrā*, m. a village. *h.*  
ٲيکر ٲيکر *tehlā*, m. the customs of marriage. *h.*

ث

ث *ṭe* or *ṭā*, 4th letter of the Arabic alphabet.

It does not occur, strictly speaking, in words of Persian or Indian origin. Its sound, among the Arabs, is that of *th* in the English word *thin*, but the Persians and Indians give it the sound of *s*. It is one of the radical letters, never being employed in the formation of derivatives ; and in the reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 500. When Persian words are introduced into Arabic writings, this letter is sometimes used instead of *te* or *sin*, as *Kayūmarṣ* for *Kayūmart*, and *Tahmūras* for *Tahmūras*. *s.*

ثابت *ṣābit*, firm, constant, durable, stable, proved, confirmed, established, fixed. *ṣābit raḥnā*, n. to adhere to a person. *ṣābit-kadam*, immovable, stable, resolute, permanent, constant. *ṣābit-k.*, to confirm, to establish, to render durable, to prove by witness. *a.*

ثابت خاني *ṣābit-khānī*, an armed retainer or sentinel. *a.* [high. *a.*

ثاقب *ṣāḥib*, shining, splendid ; sublime, ثالث *ṣālīs*, the third ; an umpire, arbitrator mediator. *ṣālīs ṣalāḡa*, m. trinity. *ṣālis bil-khair*, an unprejudiced arbitrator. *a.*

ثالث نامه *ṣālīs-nāma*, m. a deed of award. *p.*

ثالثه *ṣālisa*, f. an arbitress, mediatrix. *a.*

ثالثي *ṣālīsī*, f. arbitration, mediation. *a.*

ثالث *ṣālūs*, the Trinity. *ṣālūsī akḡdas*, the most holy Trinity. *a.*

ثامن *ṣāmin*, the eighth. *a.*

ثاني *ṣānī*, m. } second ; the second. *ṣānī ul-*

ثانية *ṣāniya*, f. } *ḡal*, another time. *ṣānī mu-lāḡa*, re-inspection, revisal. *ṣāniya*, secondly, in the second place. *a.*

ثبات *ṣabāt*, m. permanency, stability, firmness, resolution, constancy. *a.*

ثبت *ṣabt*, f. stability, permanency, firmness ; *ṣabt-k.*, a. to inscribe, to subscribe, to write. *a.*

ثبوت *ṣabūt* or *ṣubūt*, m. firmness, stability, permanency, confirmation by evidence. *a.*

ثرا *ṣarā*, opulent, rich ; m. the earth. *a.*

ثروت *ṣarwat*, f. wealth, multitude. *a.*

ثريا *ṣuraiyā*, m. the Pleiades. *a.*

ثعلب *ṣa'lab*, m. a fox (pl. *ṣu'ālīb*). *a.*

ثعلب مصري *ṣa'labi miṣrī*, m. salep (the root of a species of orchis, considered, particularly in the East, to be a strong restorative and aphrodisiac). *a.*

ثفل *ṣuff*, dregs, sediment, refuse. *a.*

ثقات *ṣikāt* (pl. of ثقة), trusty friends. *a.*

ثقلت *ṣaḡālāt*, f. weight, heaviness. *a.*

ثقل *ṣiḡl*, m. gravity, weight ; indigestion, heavy load. *a.* [friend. *a.*

ثقة *ṣiḡa*, m. confidence ; a confidant, a trusty

ثقیل *gaḥil*, heavy; lazy, phlegmatic; indigestible. *a.*

ثلاث *salās*, three. *gulās*, by three. *a.*

ثلاثی *ṣulāṣī*, triangular, any thing made up of three parts, triple; (in gram.) trilateral. *a.*

ثالث *ṣulṣ*, *m.* the third part. *a.*

ثمر *ṣamar*, *m.* fruit; produce, advantage, profit; offspring. *ṣamar-bakḥsh*, productive of fruit. *a.*

ثمرة *ṣamra* or *ṣamara*, *m.* fruit; profit, reward, recompense; offspring. *a.*

ثمن *ṣaman*, *m.* price, value. *a.*

ثمان *ṣumun* or *ṣumn*, *m.* the eighth part. *a.*

ثمنین *ṣamīn*, costly, precious. *a.*

ثنا *ṣanā*, *f.* praise, applause, eulogy. *ṣanā-khṣān*, one who praises. *ṣanā-gustar*, one who scatters praises. *a.*

ثواب *ṣanāb*, *m.* the future reward of virtue; a virtuous action, reward, premium. *a.* [stars. *a.*

ثوابت *ṣanābit* (pl. of ثابت), *m.* the fixed

ثوب *ṣaub*, *m.* a robe, a vestment. *a.*

ثور *ṣaur*, *m.* a bull; the sign Taurus; twilight, crepuscule; the name of a mountain near Mecca. *a.*

ثياب *ṣiyāb* (pl. of ثوب), *m.* clothes, robes. *a.*

ثیبه *ṣaiyiba*, *f.* a young woman who has consummated her marriage; *femina cujus periit virginitas*. *a.*

## ح

ح *jīm* or *jīm-i-tāzī*, the fifth letter of the

Arabic alphabet, the sixth in the Persian, and the seventh in the Hindūstānī. It has the sound of *j* in *judge*. In Arabic it is a radical letter. In enumeration by *ahjad* it stands for the number three. It is sometimes used: 1st, for *sh*, as *kāḥ* for *kāsh*, would that! 2nd, for *g* (particularly in conformity to Arabic pronunciation), as *ṣarāḡ* for *ṣarāḡ*, Europe; 3rd, for the final imperceptible *he*, as *ṣirozaj* for *ṣiroza*, a turquoise. Again, for *j* are used, 1st, *t*, as *tārāt*, for *tārāj*, plunder; 2nd, *zh*, as *kazhdum* for *kajdum*, a scorpion; 3rd, *g*, as *akhshig* for *akhshij*, contrary. In some rare instances it is redundant, as *debāj* for *debā*, brocade.

ح *ja*, is the corresponding letter in the

Devanāgarī alphabet. It is used for *z*, in such Arabic and Persian words as have found their way into the Hindi dialect, thus, *hājiri* for *hāziri*, breakfast. In many words borrowed from the Sanskrit, *j* is substituted for *y*, particularly in the dialects of Bengal, Tirhoot, &c. When added to a pure Sanskrit substantive it denotes born, sprung, or produced from such substantive, as *andaj*, a bird, the egg-born, from *anda*; *vārij*, the lotus, lit. sprung from water.

جا *jā*, *f.* a place. *jā-ba-jū* or *hama-jā*, everywhere. *jā-nishīn*, *m.* a locum tenens, a deputy, a successor, vicegerent. *p.*

ج *jā*, the old inflected form of the rel. pron. *jo* or *jaun*, whom, which. *h.*

جائ *jāb*, *m.* muzzle for large cattle; a net for fruit; a sort of grass. *h.*

جابر *jābir*, a despot, a tyrant. *a.*

جابسال *jūb-sāl* and *jāb-sālī* (for *jawāb-sarwāl*, &c.), conversation, reply, rejoinder. *a.*

جایی *jābī*, *f.* muzzle for small cattle. *h.*

جاپ *jāp*, *m.* repeating inaudibly passages from the *Shāstras*, charms, names of a deity; silent meditation; counting one's beads (a Hindū term not applicable to Musalmāns). *s.*

جاپک *jāpak*, } *m.* one who counts his  
جایی *jāpī*, } beads, or who recites  
to himself. *s.*

جاپلوسی *jāplūsī*, *f.* flattery, adulation (more commonly *chāplūsī*). *p.*

جایں *jāpan*, *m.* spending or passing away time. *s.*

جاپهل *jāphal* (v. *jā,e-phal*), nutmeg. *d.*

جائ *jāt*, born, produced; a child, off-

spring *jāt* or *jāti*, *f.* kind, sort, cast, sect, tribe, class, birth, production, lineage, race. *jāt-pānt* or *jāt-pāntī*, *f.* pedigree. *jāt-bhāṭī*, a brother by caste. *jāti-swa-bhāw*, *m.* specific or generic character or nature. *jāti-lakshan*, *m.* generic distinction or characteristic; mark of tribe or caste. *jāti-hīn*, outcaste. *s.*

جائا رھنا *jātū-rahnā*, to go away entirely, to vanish. *h.*

جائر *jātru*, *m.* a pilgrim, wayfarer. *s.*

جائرا *jātrā* (for *جائرا jātrā*), *f.* a moment (generally implies a fortunate moment); pilgrimage; departure, march, journey; a religious festival, especially a procession of idols, a fair. *jātrā-karan*, *m.* setting forth on a march. *s.*

جائریک *jātrik*, } *m.* a pilgrim, a travel-  
جائری *jātrī*, } ler. *s.*

جائک *jātak*, *m.* a mendicant; astrological calculation of a nativity. *s.*

جائکرم *jāt-karma*, *m.* a sacrificial ceremony directed to be performed at the birth of a child. *s.*

جائو *jātū*, a *rājput* tribe in Karnal, of whom many have now become Musalmāns. *h.*

جائی *jāti*, *f.* kind, tribe (same as *jāti*); the great-flowered jasmine (*Jasminum grandiflorum*); mace, nutmeg. *jāti-patrī*, *f.* mace. *jāti-phal*, *m.* nutmeg (same as *jā,e-phal*, q.v.). *jāti-ras*, *m.* gum myrrh. *s.*

جائندھ *jātyandh*, born blind. *s.*

جائیہ *jāiyu*, well-born, of good family. *s.*

جائٹ *jāt*, *m.* the name of a tribe among the *rājputs* (for a full account of this celebrated clan, vide Wilson's Glossary). *h.*

جائلی *jāṭli*, *m. f.* a plant (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.* [tribe *h.*

جائلی *jāṭlī*, a subdivision of the *gījar*

جاٹو **جاٹو** *jāṭū*, name of a *rājput* tribe. *h.*

جاٹوا **جاٹوا** *jāṭunā* or **جاٹوا** *jāṭū,ā*, a branch of the *chamār* tribe, *q. v.* *h.*

جاٹھ **جاٹھ** *jāṭh*, *m.* the axis of an oil or sugar mill which presses the grain or the canes; a post placed by Hindus in the centre of a tank to mark that its water has been dedicated to a deity. *s.*

جاٹی **جاٹی** *jāṭī*, one who is kneeling. *a.*

جابت **جابت** *jā-jat*, *f.* the series of binary combinations of letters beginning with *jim*, the first being *jim alif* or *jā*, the second *jim te* or *jat*, &c. *a.*

جاک **جاک** (for **یاچک**) *jājak*, *m.* a Brāhman who presides at the performance of a religious ceremony. *s.* [or on the tabor. *h.*

جاک **جاک** *jājak*, *m.* a player on cymbals

جام **جام** *jājam*, *f.* a cloth thrown over the carpet to sit on. *h.*

جان **جان** *jājan*, *m.* the act of conducting a sacrifice or causing its performance. *s.*

جایہ **جایہ** *jājya*, *m.* property or presents earned by officiating at sacrifices. *s.*

چاچت **چاچت** *jāchit*, asked, begged. *s.*

چاک **چاک** (for **یاچک**) *jāchak*, *m.* a solicitor; a beggar; a person who goes about singing for charity. *s.*

چاچنا **چاچنا** (for **یاچنا**) *jāchnā*, *a.* to want, to need, to require, to implore, to solicit; *f.* asking, begging. *s.*

چاداد **چاداد** *jā-dād*, *f.* a place, station, service, employment, consignment. *p.* [*jāda*, *q. v.*] *p.*

چادج **چادج** *jādaj*, *m.* a pathway, road (same as

چادو **چادو** *jādam* (for **یادو** *yādava*), *m.* a descendant of Yadu; the lineage of *Krishna* as descended from Yadu; a name of *Krishna*. *s.*

چادو **چادو** *jādū*, *m.* enchantment, conjuring, juggling. *jādū-chalānā*, *a.* to practise incantations. *jādūgar*, *m.* an enchanter, conjuror, juggler, magician. *jādū-garī*, *f.* a sorceress. *jādū-garī*, *f.* magic, necromancy. *p.*

چادو **چادو** *jādo*, *m.* one of the low castes in a village, employed in menial offices. *h.*

چادون **چادون** *jādon*, name of a tribe of *rājputs*. *h.*

چادہ **چادہ** *jāda*, *m.* a pathway, a road, manner, practice, the right road. *a.* [stupidity. *s.*

چادیہ **چادیہ** *jādyā*, *m.* coldness, apathy; folly,

چاذب **چاذب** *jāzib*, alluring, attractive; drawing (as a plaster). *jāzib kāghaz*, blotting-paper. *a.*

چاذبت **چاذبت** *jāzibat*, } attracting; charm, grace,

چاذبہ **چاذبہ** *jāziba*, } loveliness. *a.*

چار **چار** *jār*, *m.* neighbour. *jārī mulāsik*, a near neighbour. *jārī*, giving *kasra* to the last letter of a word. *jārī-jārī*, a particle which gives to the noun a termination in *kasra*, or the short *i*. *a.*

چار **چار** *jār*, *m.* a gallant, a paramour. *s.*

چار **چار** *jār*, *m.* virulence, violence. *h.*

چار **چار** *jāraj*, *m. f.* an adulterine, the child of a woman by her paramour. *s.*

چارل **چارل** *jāral*, *m.* a kind of wood (*Lagerstroemia flos reginæ*). *h.*

چارن **چارن** *jāran*, *m.* fire-wood, fuel. *s.*

چارنا **چارنا** *jārnā*, } *a.* to burn, to kindle,

چارنوں **چارنوں** *jārnaun*, } to inflame, to light. *s.*

چارو **چارو** *jārū*, burning, inflaming. *s.*

چاروب **چاروب** *jārūb*, *m.* a broom, or the sweeper who uses it. *jārūb-kash*, *m.* sweeper. *jārūb-kashī*, *f.* the act or office of sweeping. *p.*

جاری **جاری** *jārī*, running, flowing, proceeding, current, customary, in force (a law). *jārī-k.*, *a.* to begin, to set on foot. *jārī honā*, *n.* to pass current, to be in force, to proceed; (as business) to flow. *jārī rupaiya*, a current rupi, current coin in general. *a.*

جاری **جاری** *jārī*, Indian millet (*v. jo,ār*). *d.*

جاریہ **جاریہ** *jāriya*, *f.* a maid-servant. *a.*

جارت **جارت** *jār*, *m.* the gums (of the teeth). *h.*

جارتا **جارتا** *jārā*, *m.* cold, coldness; the winter. *s.*

جارتی **جارتی** *jārī*, *f.* a row of teeth. *h.*

جارتیہ **جارتیہ** *jārya*, coldness, apathy, indifference. *s.*

چازم **چازم** *jāzam*, *f.* a cloth thrown over a carpet to sit on (same as *jājam*). *h.*

چازم **چازم** *jāzim*, having the property of rendering the last letter of a word inert or not followed by a short vowel. *a.*

چاس **چاس** *jā-su*, } (old form of pron.) from

چاسو **چاسو** *jā-sū*, } whom or from which, whereby. *h.*

چاسندی **چاسندی** *jāsundī* (*v. jāsūn*) the shoe-flower. *d.*

چاسوس **چاسوس** *jāsūs*, *m.* a spy, emissary. *a.*

چاسوسی **چاسوسی** *jāsūsī*, *f.* spying, espionage. *jāsū-sī-k.*, *a.* to play the spy. *a.*

چاسون **چاسون** *jāsūn*, } a species of China rose,

چایسون **چایسون** *jā,esūn*, } the shoe-flower (*Hibiscus Syriacus*, or *Hibiscus sinensis*). In Urdu it is called, *garhal*, and in Hindi *jauā* or *japā*, *q. v.* (Binning.) *d.*

چاکڑ **چاکڑ** *jākar*, a pledge, &c. (*v. jānkar*). *h.*

چاکھر **چاکھر** *jākhar*, a subdivision of the *jāt* tribe. *h.*

چاکھن **چاکھن** *jākhan*, the wooden foundation of the brickwork of a well. *h.*

چاگ **چاگ** *jāg*, *m.* a religious sacrifice, vigils. *s.*

چاگ **چاگ** *jāgu*, *m.* one who watches. *s.*

چاگا **چاگا** *jāgā*, *m.* the name of a caste of Hindus (same as *bhāt*, *q. v.*). *h.*

چاگا **چاگا** (for *jagah*), a place, situation. *d.*

جاگابندی *jāgā-bandī*, f. drowsiness, sleepiness. *s.*

جاگت *jāgat*, f. waking, vigilance. *s.*

جاگتی جوت *jāgti-jot* (for *जागतीज्योति* *jāgti-jyoti*), possessed of or exerting miraculous power. *s.*

جاگرت *jāgarti*, f. waking, vigilance. *s.*

جاگرن *jāgaran*, m. vigil, wakefulness, sitting up at night (in a religious ceremony or prayer); vesper. *s.*

جاگری *jāgrī*, f. coarse sugar, molasses, refuse of sugar; sugar of the palmyra tree. *h.*

جاگنا *jāgnā*, n. to be awake, to awake. *s.*

جاگو *jāgū*, wakeful, watchful. *s.*

جاگو *jāgū*, } f. place, situation (v. *ja-*

گاه *jāgah*, } *gah*). *h.*

جاگیر *jāgīr*, f. land given by government as a reward for services, or as a fee; a pension (in land). *jāgīr-dār*, m. the holder of a fee or *jāgīr* (v. Wilson). *p.*

جاگیک *jāgyik*, m. a sacrificer, the institutor of a sacrifice. *s.*

جاگیه *jāgiyā*, fit for sacrifice. *h.*

جال *jāl*, forged, counterfeited (cor. for *ja'l*, q. v.). *a.*

جال *jāl*, m. a net, a sash; a window, a lattice, an eyelet or loophole; magic, conjuring, supernatural deception. *jāl dār*, reticulated. *jāl-silāhī*, f. a coat of mail. *jāl-lakṛī*, f. valerian. *s.*

جالا *jālā*, m. cobweb; a net, a pellicle; a jar; a speck on the eye, a cataract. *s.*

جالس *jālis*, one who sits; one of a company. *a.*

جالک *jālik*, m. a spider; a fisherman; a hunter using nets. *s.*

جالکی *jālikī*, m. a cheat, a rogue, "a conjuror or juggler; one who employs nets for a livelihood. *s.*

جالم *jālm*, m. a low man, one of a degraded tribe; adj. cruel, harsh; rash, inconsiderate. *s.*

جالنا *jālnā*, a. to burn, set on fire. *d.*

جالندھر *jālandhar*, m. a country in the north-west of India, perhaps the modern *Jalindhar*. *jālandharā*, an inhabitant of *Jālandhar*. *s.*

جالنی *jālinī*, f. a painting-room. *s.*

جالی *jālī*, illusory, deceptive; f. net-work; the integument in which a fetus is enveloped; a coll, caul; lattice, grate; an ox-muzzle. *jālī parnā* expresses the hardening of the stone of a mango. *s.*

جالیا *jāliyā*, m. a cheat, a rogue, a conjuror. *s.* [physician. *s.*

جالینوس *jālinūs*, Galen, the celebrated Greek

جام *jām*, m. a goblet, cup, glass, any vessel for drinking out of, a bowl; a mirror. *jāmi-jam* or *jāmi-jamshīd*, the mirror of *Jamshīd*, in which he saw whatever he wished. *jāmi jahān-numā*, a pharos. *jāmi lab-rez*, a bumper. *p.*

جام *jām*, m. the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambos*, &c.); a watch of the day or night (v. *pahr āth-jām*, ever, perpetually. *s.*

جام *jām*, m. the guava (*Psidium pyrifera*). *d.*

جاما *jāmā*, m. garments, clothes. *p.*

جاماتا *jāmātā*, m. son-in-law, daughter's husband. *s.*

جاماتر *jāmātrī*, m. a daughter's husband, a son-in-law; a husband, a lord or master; the sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*). *s.*

جامبب *jāmbab*, m. the rose-apple, the fruit. *s.*

جامبوت *jāmbu-wat*, m. a fabulous bear, father-in-law to *Krishna*. *s.*

جامد *jāmid*, styptic. *isni jāmid*, concrete, a noun not derived from any root, and from which no word is derived. *a.*

جامدار *jāma-dār* (v. *jāma*), the keeper of a wardrobe. *jāmadār-khāna*, the house where wardrobes are kept. *p.*

جامداری *jāma-dārī*, f. office of keeping the wardrobes; the guards or keepers (collectively). *p.*

جامدانی *jāmdāni*, f. a kind of cloth in which the flowers are woven in, and not worked (generally muslin); a kind of leather basket; (applied to utensils of metal, &c.) flowered, sculptured, or embossed. *p.*

جامرول *jāmrūl*, m. the Malay or star-apple (*Eugenia malaccensis*). *h.*

جامع *jāmi*, completing, comprehending, collecting. *jāmi' ul kamālāt*, most learned, skilled in all sciences, containing the essence of all perfection; all, whole, universal, collective; f. a great mosque, temple, or cathedral, where the prayer called *khatba* is repeated on Fridays. "The mosque, and all its attached buildings, generally comprising a caravansary, an almshouse, a school, &c., is termed the *jāmi'*, while the sanctuary or place of worship is called the *masjid*." (Binning.) *a.*

جامگی *jāmgī*, f. a salary; a match of a gun. *p.*

جامن *jāman*, f. m. a fruit and tree so called (*Calyptanthus caryophyllifolia*; also *Eugenia jambolana*). *s.* [gulate fresh milk, rennet. *h.*

جامن *jāman*, m. sour milk used to coagulate.

جامینی *jāminī*, f. (for *yāminī*), night. *s.*

جامنی *jāmnī*, Grecian, Mahometan, or their language. *s.*

جاموس *jāmus*, m. a buffalo (Arab. form of the Persian *gāwmesh* or *gāmesh*, q. v.). *a.*

جامونت *jāmarant*, m. a fabulous bear; father-in-law to *Krishna*. *s.*

جامه *jāma*, m. a garment, robe, vest, a flowered sheet or shawl, a kind of chintz. *jāma-khāna*, a wardrobe. *jāma-dāni*, f. portmanteau. *jāma-zeh*, becoming one's clothes. *jāma-wār*, fit to make clothes of, sufficient for a *jāma*. *p.*

جامی *jāmi*, f. a virtuous and respectable woman; a sister. *s.*

**جامی** *jāmī*, name of a celebrated Persian poet; adj. of or relating to a cup. *p.*

**جان** *jān*, *f. m.* life, soul spirit, mind; a sweet-heart. *jān-āfarin*, animator, creator of life (an epithet of God). *jān-bāz*, risking life, venturesome, daring. *jān-bāzi*, *f.* the risking of life in battle, or working at any thing as if life depended on success. *jān-bāzi-k.*, *a.* to risk life in a business. *jān-bakhsh*, *f.* animator, bestower of life, forgiver of a capital crime. *jān-bakhshī*, *f.* animation, vivification, pardon of a capital crime. *jān bar hāk* (or *ba-hāk*) *taslim-k.*, to expire, to give up the ghost. *jān-bar honā*, *n.* to survive, to outlive. *jān ba lab honā*, *n.* to be at the point of death. *jān par ānā* or *parnā*, *n.* to be exposed to imminent danger. *jān-par khelnā*, *a.* to run the hazard. *jān par naubat ānī*, *n.* to be in imminent danger of life. *jān parnā*, *n.* to be refreshed. *jān-tarāsh*, weakening. *jān taslim-k.*, *a.* to resign one's life. *jān chhurānā*, *n.* to escape, to get rid of. *jān-dār*, life-possessing; an animal (generally implies strength), powerful, active. *jān-supār*, resigning one's life into the hands of another (an epithet of a lover). *jān-sitān*, life-destroying (as poison or a snake, &c.). *jān-soz*, heart-inflaming beloved. *jān se mār nā*, *a.* to kill. *jān-fishān*, ready to sacrifice one's life for another, zealous, fervent. *jān-fishānī*, *f.* zeal, devotedness, extreme diligence. *jān-fishānī-k.*, *a.* to strain every nerve. *jān-kāh*, life-reducing, pathetic, affecting. *jān kisī par denā*, *a.* to love excessively; to die, to fall a sacrifice. *jān-kandan*, gasping in the agonies of death. *jān-kandani*, anguish of soul. *jān-gudāz*, life-consuming, debilitating. *jān-mār nā* or *khānā*, to overcome, to exhaust, to deject, to oppress, to vex, to perplex, to plague. *jān men jān ānā*, *n.* to be satisfied, to be comforted. *jān-nisār*, devoted, sacrificing one's life. *p.*

**جان** *jān*, *m.* a conjuror, an astrologer; adj. knowing, wise. *jān būjhke*, knowingly, purposely. *s.*

**جان** *jānu*, *m.* the knee. *jānu-phalak*, *m.* the knee-pan or patella. *jānu-sandhi*, *f.* the knee-joint. *s.* [the genii. *a.*

**جان** *jānn*, *m.* a demon or devil, the race of

**جان** *jān* (for *jahān*), where, whither. *d.*

**جانا** *jānā*, *n.* to go, to be, to pass, to reach. *jātā rahnā*, *n.* to be lost, to be missing, to disappear, to go away, to pass away entirely. *s.*

**جانان** *jānān*, } handsome, lovely; a sweet-  
**جانانہ** *jānāna*, } heart, mistress. *p.*

**جانب** *jānib*, *f.* part, side. *jānib-dār*, a supporter, a second. *jānib-dārī*, supporting, seconding. *a.*

**جان بوجھي** *jān-būjh-ke*, knowingly, purposely. *s.*

**جانبين** *jānibain*, (du. of **جانب**), mutual, on both sides. *jānibain se*, reciprocally, alternately. *a.*

**جان پہچان** *jān-pahchān*, *m.* an acquaintance, an intimate friend. *s.*

**جانت** *jānt*, *f.* a wooden trough for raising water. *s.* [standing. *h.*

**جانت** *jānat*, adj. knowing, under-

**جانتا** *jāntā*, *m. f.* a stone mill for grinding corn, a handmill of two stones one over the other; a bellows. *jāntā-kal*, *f.* (same as *jānt*) a wooden trough. *s.* [assay, proof. *h.*

**جانچ** *jānch*, *m.* trial, examination, test,

**جانچنا** *jānchnā*, *a.* to examine, to inquire into, to ascertain, to try, to prove, to assay. *h.*

**جانگر** *jānkar*, *m.* money (or other pledge) left for a thing purchased, while it is carried away to be finally approved. *h.*

**جانگر** *jāngar*, *m.* the thigh and leg. *s.*

**جانگل** *jāngal*, *m.* the francoline partridge. *s.*

**جانگل** *jāngul*, *m.* poison, venom. *s.*

**جانگلی** *jānguli*, } *m.* a snake-  
**جانگلیک** *jāngulik*, } catcher, a dealer in antidotes, a man who pretends chiefly by charms to cure the bite of snakes, &c. *s.*

**جانگلی** *jāngulī*, *f.* knowledge of poisons, of charms and antidotes; a potherb (*Luffa acutangula*). *s.*

**جانگھ** *jāngh*, *f.* the thigh. *s.*

**جانگھل** *jānghal*, *m.* a kind of heron (*Ardea Indica*). *s.*

**جانگھیا** *jānghiyā*, *m.* a kind of breeches that do not cover the thigh. *s.*

**جاننا** *jānnā*, *a.* to know; to understand, to comprehend; to suppose, to trust, to believe. *h.*

**جاننوں** *jānnauñ* (old form), (*v. jān-nā*); to know, understand, &c. *h.*

**جانو** *jāno*, that is to say; *videlicet*, understand, suppose; to wit, namely. *h.*

**جانوا** *jānnā*, *a.* a belt, brāhminical thread, a Hindū rosary. *d.* [ture. *p.*

**جانور** *jānnar*, *m.* an animal, any living crea-

**جانوں** *jānaun* (old form of *jānā*), to go, move, &c.; it is also used in the sense of *jāno*, *q.v.*, that is, suppose, &c. *h.* [away. *h.*

**جانہار** *jānhār*, adj. going, passing

**جانی** *jānī* (for **جانی**) *jānī*, *m.* an astrologer, a fortune-teller. *s.*

**جانی** *jānī*, *m.* a lover, a friend; adj. of or relating to the life or soul. *jānī dushman*, an enemy desirous of one's life. *p.*

**جانی الجانی** *jāne anjāne*, wittingly or unwittingly. *h.*

**جانی دینا** *jāne denā*, *a.* to liberate, to let go; to excuse, to pass over (as a fault). *jāne do*, never mind, let alone, don't. *h.*

**جاو** *jāwā*, a kind of gruel or potage. *d.*

**جاواں** *jāwān*, a twin, twins. *s.*

**جاوت** *jāwat*, as much as, as many as, as long as, until. *s.*

**جاوتري** *jāwatri* or **جاوتري** *jāwitrī*, *f.* mace, a kind of spice. *s.* [long as life. *s.*

**جاو جیون** *jāvajjivun*, for life, as

جاود *jāwid*, } eternal, perpetual, ever-  
 جاودان *jāwidān*, } lasting. *p.*  
 جاودانه *jāwidāna*, }  
 جاودانی *jāwidānī*, eternity, the next world. *p.*  
 جاوک *jāwak* or *yāwak jāmak*, m. the red colour procured from the lac insect (v. *altā*). *s.*  
 جاوینی *jāvanī* *bhāshā*, the language of the *Javans* (i. e. Greeks or Muhammadans), q. v. *s.*  
 جاوید *jānīd*, } always, eternal, everlasting.  
 جاویدان *jānīdān*, } ing. *p.*  
 جاویدانی *jānīdānī*, f. eternity. *p.*  
 جاه *jāh*, f. dignity, rank, grandeur. *jāh o jalāl*, dignity, grandeur, splendour, magnificence. *p.*  
 جاه *jāhi* (pron. in the dative case), to whom, to whomsoever (*Bhāshā*). *h.*  
 جاهل *jāhil* *igr* *arant*, barbarous, brutal. *a.*  
 جاهلی *jāhili*, ignorance; paganism (vide next word). *a.*  
 جاهلیت *jāhiliyyat*, f. ignorance, folly, "Muhammadans use the term *ayyāmi jāhiliyyat* (days of ignorance) to denote the times previous to the manifestation of *Islām*, or what they consider the true faith. St. Paul uses a similar phrase with reference to the days before the diffusion of Christianity (Acts xvii. 30). —(Binning). *a.*  
 جاهی *jāhi*, f. the name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*); a fire-work resembling that flower. *s.*  
 جایی *jā, e*, f. a place (see *jā*). *jā, e bāsh* place of residence. *jā, e tīrāz*, the time or place of opposition. *jā, e zarūr*, f. the necessary. *jā, e-gham*, the place or time of grief. *jā, e nishin*, a successor, "locum tenens." *jā, e namāz*, a carpet for praying on. *p.*  
 جائی *jā, i*, f. a daughter; particip. f. born. *s.*  
 جایا *jāyā*, particip. m. born; m. a son; f. a wife, one wedded according to the perfect ritual. *s.*  
 جایاپتی *jāyā-patī*, m. du. husband and wife. *s.* [of spice. *s.*  
 جایپتری *jāyapatri*, f. mace, a kind  
 جامی *jā, e phal* or *jāya-phal*, m. nutmeg (*Myristica moschata*). *s.*  
 جامداد *jā, e-dād*, f. an assignment on land for the maintenance of any establishment, such as troops, &c.; assets, funds; employment. *p.*  
 جائز *jā, iz*, lawful, permitted, right, proper, warrantable, authorized; m. a joist, a beam. *jā, iz ki*, possibly, it may be that. *a.*  
 جایزه *jā, izā*, m. examination, reviewing, confronting; benignity. *a.* [*rāj-pūts*. *h.*  
 جامیس *jā, es*, a tribe of *sūraj-bānīs*  
 جاسبون *jā, esūn*, the shoe-flower. v. *fasūn*. *d.*  
 جائف *jā, ifā*, a wound or stab, such as is punishable by a fine. *a.*

جایگاه *jā, e gāh*, place, situation. *p.*  
 جایگیر *jā, e-gir*, lit. holding a place, permanent; pension. *jā, e-gir-dār*, a possessor of *jāgir* land. *jā, e-girī*, employed by holding a pension or consignment. *p.*  
 جایل *jā, il*, land twice ploughed. *h.*  
 جب *jab*, when, at the time when. *jab-tab*, now and then. *jab-tak*, or *-talak*, or *-torī*, till when, as long as. *jab-jab*, whenever. *jab se*, since. *jab-ki*, at the time when, when. *jab-kā tab*, at the time when, at the proper moment. *jab-kabhi*, or *jab-kabhi*, whenever. *jab-lag*, till, when. *jab-na-tab*, now and then, perpetually. *jab-hi*, at the very time when. *s.*  
 جبا *jubā* (for *yuvā*), young. *s.*  
 جبا *jibā*, tribute, revenue. *jubā*, Saturday. *p.*  
 جبار *jabbār*, omnipotent; m. a conqueror; a revenger; a tall palm-tree; the constellation Orion. *a.*  
 جبال *jibāl* (pl. of جبل), mountains. *a.*  
 جبان *jabān*, timid, abject; m. a coward. *a.*  
 جباه *jibāh* (pl. of جبهه), foreheads. *a.*  
 جبتی *jubati* (for *yuvatī*), f. a young woman, a damsel. *s.*  
 جبدا *jabbadā*, rigid, stiff, awkward. *h.*  
 جبدا *jabadnā*, n. to be filled, to be folded. *h.* [vated in Rohilkhand. *h.*  
 جبدي *jabdi*, f. a species of rice cultivated.  
 جبديا *jabbadiyā*, ill-shaped. *h.*  
 جبر *jabr*, m. oppression, violence, strength, force, power; the reduction of fractions to integrals. *jabr se*, by violence, violently. *jabr nuksān*, making good a deficiency (as if two horses are to be given to two persons, one to each; if they are not equally good, saddle and bridle are given with the worst). *al-jabr wa l-mukābala*, algebra. *a.*  
 جبرا *jabran*, oppressively, by violence. *a.*  
 جبراعیل *jabrā'il*, }  
 جبراعیل *jabrā'il*, } m. the archangel Gabriel.  
 جبریل *jabrīl*, }  
 جبرین *jabrīn*, }  
 جبروت *jabrūt*, omnipotence, dominion, heaven, the unity of God. *ālami jabrūt*, the highest or empyreal heaven. *a.*  
 جبری *jubarī*, f. oppression, injury. *a.*  
 جبرا *jabrā*, m. (v. *jabhā*) the jaw. *h.*  
 جبربند *jabrī-band*, the lock-jaw. *d.*  
 جبل *jabal*, m. a mountain, a hill. *a.*  
 جبلت *jibillat*, f. essence, quality, disposition, temperament, constitution, creation, form. *a.*  
 جبلقوم *jabalkūm*, m. an amethyst. *a.* [*ral*. *a.*  
 جبلی *jibillī*, natural, innate, essential, in general.  
 جبن *jubun*, m. pusillanimity, cowardice. *a.*  
 جبہ *jubba*, m. a kind of long vest, resembling a shirt; a coat of mail. *a.*



جہا *jabhā*, m. the jaw. *h.*

جہارا *jibhārā*, abusive, talkative. *h.*

جہڑا *jabhṛā*, m. the jaw. *h.*

جہہ *jabha*, m. the forehead. *a.*

جہہ ساعی *jabha-sā, i*, beseeching, begging earnestly (lit. rubbing one's forehead on the ground). *a.p.*

جہیا *jabhiyā*, ugly, uncouth. *h.*

جبین *jabin*, f. the forehead. *jabin-sā, e* or *farsā, e*, rubbing the forehead on the ground (in prayer or supplication). *p.*

جب *jap*, m. silent repetition of the name of God, muttering prayers, charms, &c., adoration, repeating the bead-roll (to speak in the mind). *jap-parāyan*, m. a man devoted to religious meditation. *jap-lap*, m. devotion, adoration. *jap-māl* or *mālā*, f. a rosary. *s.* [*hur* (*Cleome viscosa*). *s.*]

جپا *japā*, f. the flower of the plant *hur-*

جپت *japat* (old form of pres. part. from *japnā*), repeating internally or mentally the name of God. *s.*

جپنا *japnā*, a. to count one's beads, to repeat the name of God internally, to recite the bead roll; (in Dakh.) to wait for, to expect. *s.*

جپنوں *japnōn* (Braj for *japnā*, q.v.). *s.*

جپی تپی *japī-tapī*, m. an adorer. *s.*

جت *jut* or *yut* *jut*, joined; (in comp.) with, possessed of; as *dharm-jut*, virtuous. *s.*

جت *jit*, where, wheresoever (Braj). *s.*

جت *jat*, f. manner, fashion, kind. *s.*

جت *jati* or *jat*, f. a kind of musical rhythm (generally sung at the *holī*). *s.*

جت *yati* *jati* (for *yati*), m. a sage whose passions are under subjection; a religious mendicant, especially one of the Jaina sect. *s.*

جت *jatu*, m. lac, a red dye analogous to cochineal. *s.*

جتا *jutā*, m. the rope connecting the irrigating basket with its handle. *h.*

جتا *jitā* or *jittā*, whatever much, as much as, or (in the pl.) as many as. *jittā-kī*, for all that, notwithstanding. *h.*

جتا *jitātā*, self-subdued, void of passion. *s.*

جتارا *jatārā*, } m. lineage, family, ge-  
جتاڑا *jatārā*, } nealogy, a dynasty. *h.*

جتان *jatānā*, a. to caution, to remind, to warn, to admonish, to inform of, to proclaim. *s.*

جتانا *jitānā*, a. to cause to win or conquer. *h.*

جتانا *jutānā*, to conglutinate; n. to be joined, to yoke; to be tilled. *s.*

جتائی *jutā, i*, arable; f. tillage. *s.*

جتبر *jitbar*, means of living; housewifery. *d.*

جتپٹک *jatu-putrak*, m. a man o. piece, at chess or backgammon. *s.*

جت *jatar*, cultivated land. *h.* [*cle. s.*]

جت *jatru*, m. the collar-bone, the clavi-

جتانی *jatrānī*, a tribe of *jāts* in Ro-hilkund. *h.*

جتک *jatuk*, m. lac, assafœtida. *s.*

جتکا *jatukā*, f. a plant commonly called *chakwat*; a bat. *s.* [subdued anger. *s.*]

جتکروہ *jit-krodh*, one who has

جتن *jatan* or *yatan* *jatna*, m. striving, exertion, perseverance, energy, carefulness, remedy, care. *s.*

جتنا *jitnā*, m. } how much soever, so  
جتنی *jitnī*, f. } much, as much as,  
as many. *jitne men*, in as much (time) as. *h.*

جتناویکی *jatnā, egī*, also *jatnāgī* and *jatnā, -engī*, f. care, caution. *d.*

جتناوان *jatnawān*, } persevering, dili-  
جتناوان *jatnawāt*, } gent, making  
an exertion. *s.* [energetic. *s.*]

جتی *jatnī*, careful, persevering,  
جتنیہ *jatnīya*, to be exerted or per-severed, to be made as an effort. *s.*

جتوانا *jutwāna*, a. to cause to be joined or yoked. *s.*

جتوری *jitravī*, victorious, triumphant;  
f. the city of Benares. *s.*

جتھا *jathā*, m. a company, band, party, class. *jathā bāndhnā*, a. to form a party. *s.*

جتھا *jathā* (for *yathā*), as, so, like, ac-cording to. *jathā-jog*, or *jathā-jogyā*, in a proper manner. *s.* [truly. *s.*]

جتھارتھ *jathārth*, in fact, exactly,

جتی *jatī* or *yatī* *jatī*, faithful to the marriage bed (a man); a sage with subdued passions; religious person, devotee; a particular order of devotees. *s.*

جتیا *jityā*, conquerable, vincible. *s.*

جتیان *jutyānā*, a. to beat one with a shoe or slipper (deemed an act of great degradation). *h.*

جتیک *jitch*, as much as, as many as. *h.*

جتیندري *jitendri*, *jitendriya*, or *jatendriya* m. one who has completely subdued his passions, a sage, an ascetic. *jitendriyā*, adj. having subdued the senses. *jitendriyatā*, f. continence, subjugation of the senses. *s.*

جت *jaṭi*, f. waved-leaf fig-tree (*Ficus venosa*). *s.* [*rājputā*. *h.*]

جت *jat*, m. (the same as *jāt*), a class of

جٹ جٹ *jaṭ*, } f. matted hair, as worn by  
جٹا جٹا *jaṭā*, } Shiva and by ascetics; the

long hairs occasionally clotted together and brought over the head so as to project like a horn from the forehead, at other times allowed to fall carelessly over the shoulders; the root of a tree, a fibrous root; spikenard. *jaṭā dhārī*, one whose hair is matted; f. the cock's-comb flower (*Celosia cristata*). s.

جٹا جٹا *jaṭā*, m. (v. *jaṭ* or *jāt*) a tribe of *rājapūts*. h.

جٹا *juṭṭā*, m. a span; the space from the tip of the thumb to the tip of the forefinger when stretched. d.

جٹاجوٹ جٹاجوٹ *jaṭā-jūṭ*, f. the matted hair of Shiva, rolled on his head. s.

جٹال جٹال *jaṭāl*, adj. wearing clotted hair. s.

جٹالا جٹالا *jaṭālā*, f. spikenard. s.

جٹاماسی جٹاماسی *jaṭā-māsī*, } f. Indian  
جٹاماسی جٹاماسی *jaṭā-mānsī*, } spikenard  
(*Valeriana jatamansi*). s.

جٹانا جٹانا *juṭānā*, a. to conglutinate. s.

جٹاپو جٹاپو *jaṭāpū*, the name of a fabulous bird mentioned in the story of *Rāmachandra* and *Rāvana*; bdellium. s.

جٹت جٹت *jaṭit*, clotted, matted; set or studded with jewels; f. set work of jewels. s.

جٹک جٹک *juṭak*, m. f. the matted hair of Shiva or of ascetics; any knot or fillet of hair. s.

جٹل جٹل *juṭil*, having matted or entangled hair; m. a lion; f. Indian spikenard; long pepper; orris-root. s.

جٹول جٹول *jaṭul*, m. a freckle, a mark. s.

جٹن جٹن *jaṭin*, m. waved-leaf fig-tree. s.

جٹنا جٹنا *jaṭnā*, a. to pilfer, steal, snatch. s.

جٹنا جٹنا *juṭnā*, n. to close with, to engage in close fight, to unite, to close, to join (as the edges of a wound), to stay, to wait. s.

جٹنی جٹنی *jaṭinī*, adj. having clotted hair. s.

جٹہانی جٹہانی *jīṭhānī*, f. the wife of a *jēth*, q. v., i. e. the wife of a husband's elder brother. s.

جٹھر جٹھر *jaṭhar*, m. the belly. *jaṭhur-nud*, m. *Cassia fistula*. s.

جٹھرا جٹھرا *jaṭharā*, hard, firm; bound, tied. s.

جٹھرام جٹھرام *jaṭharām*, m. dropsy. s.

جٹھرانل جٹھرانل *jaṭharānal* m. the pangs of hunger. s.

جٹھی جٹھی *jaṭhī*, } m. a wrestler, a servant who  
جٹھی جٹھی *jēthī*, } shampoos or kneads the limbs  
after bathing. d.

جٹھ جٹھ *juṣṣu* m. the body, the figure of the human body. a.

جٹمان جٹمان (for یٹمان) *jaṭmān*, m. an employer of priests at a sacrifice; the person who institutes its performance and pays the expenses of it; a customer, a person to whose custom Brāhmins, barbers, and some others, have a legal claim (the hereditary Brāhman or barber, &c., of a village must be paid his fees, whether you choose to employ him or another person). s.

جٹمانی جٹمانی *jaṭmānī*, f. the stipend paid by a *jaṭmān*, q. v.; the wife of a *jaṭmān*. s.

جٹھ جٹھ *juṭh*, m. an engagement, a battle. s.

جٹھو جٹھو *juṭhā*, n. *جٹھو جٹھو* *juṭhā, u bājnā*, n. to sound or strike up (as warlike instruments in battle.) s.

جٹھوٹیا جٹھوٹیا *jīṭhotiyā*, a low caste of Kanaujiyā Brāhmins. h.

جٹھی جٹھی *jīṭhī* or *jīṭhī*, a foster-mother; a wet-nurse; also a maid that takes care of children. h.

جٹیا جٹیا *jīṭiyā*, f. a sister; a dug, breast. h.

جٹیا جٹیا *jachā* or *jachchā*, f. a woman in childbirth and for forty days after; a lying-in woman. p.

جٹیاوٹ جٹیاوٹ *jachāvat*, f. test, trial, examination, proof. h. [proved. h.

جٹیا جٹیا *jachnā*, n. to be examined, tried, *جٹیا* *jaḥim*, a large hot fire, hell; the damned. a.

جڈ جڈ *jad*, as, while, whilst, when, so soon, at the time when. *jad-tak*, -*talak*, or -*lag*, till, until, yet, whilst, as long as, while. *jad na tad*, constantly. s.

جڈ جڈ *jadd*, m. a grandfather; an ancestor; dignity, glory (of God), happiness, prosperity; pl. *ajdād*. a.

جڈ جڈ *jidd*, m. trial, endeavour, effort, study. *jidd o jahd-k.*, a. to endeavour, to strive. *jidd o kadd*, m. expostulation, endeavour, exertion. a.

جڈ جڈ *yadu*, m. (v. *yadu*) name of a celebrated family of which sprung *Krishna*. *yadu-nāth*, chief of the Yadus, an epithet of *Krishna*. s.

جڈا جڈا (in Pers. *jidā*), separate, away, absent, different. *judā judā*, various, one by one, severally. *judā judā kahnā*, a. to particularize. p.

جڈال جڈال *jidāl*, m. altercation, contest. *jang o jidāl*, m. fighting and quarrelling. a.

جڈاول جڈاول *jadāwil* (pl. of جڈول), lines, rivulets; columns in a book, &c. a.

جڈاوی جڈاوی *judā, i*, f. separation, absence. p.

جڈباتدبا جڈباتدبا *jadbā-tadbā*, m. unmeaning expression; so so. s.

جڈبر جڈبر *jidbar*, means of subsistence; furnishing, &c., of a house; stock in trade, and plenishing or fixings. d.

جڈبسی جڈبسی *jadu-bānsī*, of or belonging to the family of *Jadu* or *Yadu*. s.

جڈپ جڈپ *jadapi* (for یڈاپی *jadyapi* or *yadyapi*), though, although, notwithstanding. s.

جڈری جڈری *judrī*, f. the small-pox. a.

جدل *jadal*, m. fighting, battle, encounter, altercation. *a.* [*doar*]. *a.*

جدوا *jadwār*, m. zedoary (*Koempferia zedoaria*).

جدول *jadwal*, f. lines drawn in a book, as ruling, or to separate the margin; a rivulet; a table, an astronomical table. *jadwal-patti* or *jadwal-kash*, a rule, consisting of a card of pasteboard and threads on which the paper is pressed, and thus becomes ruled. *a.*

جدولي *jadwalī*, lined, ruled. *a.*

جده *juddh*, m. battle, war, contest. *s.*

جدر *jidhar*, where, wherever, whither, there. *jidhar tūhar*, whither, thither, whithersoever, everywhere. *jidhar niwān udhar pāni dhaltā hai*, where is a declivity, thither flows the water, applied in the sense of "evil unites with evil," or "misfortunes never come single." *s.*

جدهشتر *judhishthir* (prop. *yudhishthira*), m. the elder of the five Pāṇḍava princes. *s.*

جدهمان *judhmān*, adj. fighting, warring. *s.* [constellation Capricorn. *a.*

جدي *jadī*, m. a kid, a he-goat; the sign or

جدي *judai*, m. the polar star. *a.*

جدي *jaddī*, ancestral, belonging to ancestors, paternal (estate, &c.). *a.*

جديپ *jadyapi* (for *yadyapi*), though, although. *s.*

جديد *jadīd*, new, modern, fresh. *a.*

جڏهن *jadhan* (v. *jarhan*), a species of rice. *h.*

جذام *juzām*, m. leprosy, more especially the black or eating leprosy, the worst form of the disease (v. *korh*). *juzām-khāna*, m. a lazaretto. *a.*

جذب *jazb*, m. allurement, attraction, absorption, drawing (as a plaster). *jazb honā*, n. to be absorbed. *jazb-k.*, to attract or absorb. *a.*

جذبه *jazha*, m. passion, rage, fury; violent desire. *a.*

جذر *jazr*, m. origin, root; the square root (in arithmetic); (for *jazr*) the ebb-tide. *a.*

جر *jar*, f. a root; m. a fever. *s.*

جر *jarr*, m. drawing, dragging; the base, foundation, foot of a mountain; the vowel *kasra* at the end of words; (in law) dragging forth an offender for public punishment. *a.*

جرا *jarā*, f. decrepitude, old age; a tree (*Mimusops kauki*); a female demon. *s.*

جرا *jurrā*, m. a kind of hawk. *a.*

جراب *jurrāb*, m. a sock, stocking. *a.*

جرات *jurat*, f. courage, audacity, boldness, bravery, temerity, valour. *a.*

جراتور *jarātur*, infirm from old age. *s.*

جراح *jarrāh*, m. a surgeon, an anatomist. *a.*

جراحت *jarāhat*, f. a wound, a sore. *a.*

جراحی *jarrāhī*, f. surgery; adj. of or relating to surgery, surgical. *a.*

جراد *jarād*, m. a locust. *a.*

جرا دينا *jurā denā*, a. to procure. *h.*

جرار *jarrār*, warlike, valiant; numerous. *a.*

جراسندھ *jarāsandh*, name of a *kshatriya rājā*, sovereign of Magadha, father-in law to Kansa, and foe to *Krishṇa*, who was slain in single combat by *Bhīma*. *Jarāsandha-jit*, *Bhīma*, the third of the Pāṇḍu princes. *s.*

جرانا *jurānā*, n. to be comforted, pacified; a. to procure. *h.*

جرانا *jarānā*, a. to burn; to kindle; to make jealous. *s.*

جرانس *jarāns*, m. paroxysm of a fever. *s.*

جراو *jurāo*, m. procurement. *h.*

جراون *jurāvan*, procurable. *h.*

جراي *javāy*, m. the womb, the uterus. *s.*

جراي *jarāyuj*, viviparous, born from the womb. *s.*

جرائم *jarāim* (pl. of *جریمه*), sins, crimes, offences. *jarāim khafīfā*, light or petty offences. *jarāimī sangin*, heinous offences. *a.*

جرت *jarat*, old, ancient; infirm, decayed. *s.*

جرتي *jaratī*, f. an old woman. *s.*

جرتل *jartil*, m. sesamum growing wild. *s.* [with old age. *s.*

جرتھ *jaruth*, m. skinniness, flesh flaccid

جرتھا *jarthā*, hard, solid; cruel, harsh; old, decayed; m. decrepitude. *s.*

جرجر *jarjar*, m. Indra's banner or emblem; an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria*); adj. old, infirm. *s.*

جرجریکا *jarjarikā*, rugged, full of holes, old, decayed. *s.*

جرح *jarh*, a wound; (in law) an offence against the person. *a.*

جرس *jaras*, m. a bell (on a horse's neck). *a.*

جرسام *jirsām*, m. the pleurisy. *a.*

جرعه *jur'a*, m. a drop, one draught. *a.*

جرکل *jarhul*, the whole extent, &c. *h.*

جرگا *jargā*, the name of a grass given as fodder to horses, &c. *h.*

جرم *jirm*, m. the body of any thing inanimate; a globe; a flaw or crack. *jirmi khamar*, the body of the moon; pl. *ajrām*. *a.*

جرم *jurm*, m. a crime, fault, sin. *a.*

جرمانه *jurmāna* or *jaramāna*, (properly *jarīmāna*), m. a fine, a penalty. *a.*

جرمبھا *jrimbhā*, f. gaping, yawning. *s.*

جرمبھي *jrimbhinī*, f. a kind of mimosa (*Mimosa octandra*). *s.*

جرن जण or जरन *jaran*, f. the act of burning; m. cumin-seed; a plant yielding a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*); old age, becoming old and infirm. *s.*

جرن जरी *jarna*, old, decayed. *s.*

جرنا जरना *jarnā*, n. to burn, to be on fire. *s.*

جرنا *jirnā*, to dry up, to wither. *d.*

جرنا जरना *jurnā*, n. to be procured, or obtained, to come to hand; to be joined. *s.*

جرنون जरनी *jurnau* (old form), n. to unite, to be joined. *h.* [female. *h.*

جرنو जरुवा *jurūā* or *juruwā*, f. a woman, a *jer* *jurra*, m. a hawk, a falcon (also applied to any male bird). *p.* [ewer. *p.*

جره *jarra*, m. a jar, an earthen vessel, an

جري *jarī*, valiant, intrepid. *a.*

جریا जरिया *jiriyā*, name of a species of rice cultivated in Benares. *h.*

جریان जरیان *jiryān*, m. flowing, running; flux (of blood, urine, &c.) *jiryāni āb* or *jiryāni māzī*, *fluor albus*, *jiryāni shikm*, dysentery. *jiryāni manī*, gonorrhea simplex, gleet. *a.*

جریب जरیب *jarīb*, f. a sort of wooden dart with an iron point. *jarīb chalanā*, to throw the *jarīb*. *h.*

جریب *jarīb*, f. a measuring-chain or rope; a land measure of 60 *gaz* square, or 3600 square *gaz*; a corn measure (of 384 *madd*s, or about 768 *lb.*); *jarīb amin* or *jarīb kashī*, m. a land-surveyor. *jarīb-kashī*, t. mensuration (of land), the office of a land-surveyor. *a.*

جریبہ *jarīṭa*, m. brushwood, brambles. *h.*

جریبہ *jarīḍa*, a register, an account-book; adj. alone, separate, solitary, unattended (when travelling), unencumbered. *a.*

جریلا *jurelā* (also *jarelā*), m. a species of rice grown in Rohilkhand. *h.*

جریمانہ *jurimāna*, m. penalty, forfeit, fine. *a.*

جریمہ *jarīma*, m. a crime, a fault; also a fine, mulct, or pecuniary punishment. *a.*

جڑ *jār*, f. a root, origin, foundation; m. an inanimate body, a blockhead. *jar kā bhed*, the nature, quality, or essence (of a thing); adj. cold, chilly, stolid. *s.*

جڑا *jarā*, m. cold, frost, winter; stupidity, dulness, sluggishness; f. cowach. *s.*

جڑات *jarāt*, annexation, joining. *h.*

جڑانا *jarānā*, a. to cause to join, to get mended; to tear the hair in token of grief or vexation; to cause to couple. *h.*

جڑانا *jarānā*, n. to be or feel cold. *s.*

جڑانا *jarānā*, a. to cause to stud, to cause to set jewels. *s.*

جڑاو *jarāv*, m. } the act of setting jewels. *s.*  
جڑاوت *jarāvat*, f. }

جڑاو *jarāṭ*, set or studded with jewels. *s.*

جڑاور *jarāwar*, } f. warm clothes, winter dress. *s.*  
جڑاवल *jarāwal*, }

جڑائی *jarāi*, f. price of setting jewels; the act of setting jewels. *s.*

جڑائی *jarāi*, f. the price of joining, mending, &c. *h.*

جڑپ *jarap* (for *jharap*), a thicket, a brake. *d.*

جڑپہ *jar-per*, f. root and branch. *jar-per se-ukhānā*, a. to extirpate. *h.*

جڑت *jarit*, set or studded with jewels. *s.*

جڑتا *jaratā*, f. coldness, chilliness; apathy, stolidity; immoveableness, stiffness, rigidity, torpor. *s.*

جڑکریہ *jar-kriya*, dilatory, working slowly. *s.*

جڑل *jarul*, m. a freckle, a mark. *s.*

جڑن *jaran*, f. the act of setting jewels. *s.*

جڑنا *jarnā*, a. to strike, to shake off; to join, to make adhere; to stud, to set jewels, to fix. *h.*

جڑنا *jurnā*, n. to unite, to be joined. *s.*

جڑوات *jarwāt*, } f. the state of being joined,

جڑوای *jarwāi*, } adhesion. *d.*

جڑوانا *jarwānā*, a. to cause to be set or studded with jewels. *s.*

جڑوت *jarwat*, f. the trunk of a tree. *h.*

جڑوی *jarwī*, f. the name given to the small shoots of the rice plant when it first springs from the ground. *h.*

جڑوا *jarhā*, m. twins, a pair. *h.*

جڑھن *jarhan*, m. a large species of rice cropped at the end of the rainy season. *h.*

جڑی *jarī*, f. the root of a medicinal herb. *jarī būṭī*, f. medicinal herbs, drugs. *s.*

جڑیا *jarīyā*, m. a jeweller, one who sets jewels; a striker. *s.* [bles. *h.*

جڑیتا *jarītā*, m. brushwood, brambles.

جڑ *juz*, besides, except. *p.*

جڑ *juz*, m. a part, portion; foot of a verse; "a section of the *kurān*; (pl. *ajzā*). The holy book of the Moslems consists of 111 chapters called *sūra*, (pl. *suwar*), the aggregate of which is divided into 30 sections, as above mentioned. Each of these sections is also subdivided into two portions, called *ḥizb* (pl. *aḥzāb*)."—Binning. A division of a book consisting of eight leaves; ingredient. *juz-bandī*, f. binding of a book. *juz-ras*, penitent, sagacious; frugal, economical. *juz-rasī*, f. frugality, economy, &c. *juz o kull*, totally, entirely, great and small. *juz-dān*, m. a cloth in which books are wrapped up, a portfolio. *juz-gīr*, m. an instrument used for keeping a book open when reading or writing; a portfolio. *juzī tā-yatajazzā*, an indivisible atom, any thing too small to be divided. *a.*

جزا *jazā*, f. retaliation, requital, return, retribution; compensation, reward. *a.*

الله جزاك *juzāh-allāh*, may God reward thee! *a.*

جزائر *jazā'ir*, m. (pl. of جزيرة), islands. *a.*

جرائل *jazā'il*, m. a large musket, a wall-piece, swivel. *jazā'il-andāz* or *jazā'il-chi* (vulg. *jazail-chi*), one who fires a wall-piece. *a.*

جزبه *jizbiz*, offended, displeased. *p.*

جزر *jazr*, m. the ebb-tide, the reflux of the sea; a term in arithmetic signifying duplication. *jazr o madd*, the ebb and flow of the sea. *a.*

جزم *juzm*, m. deciding, determining, resolving; amputation; the orthographical character *jazm*, which is placed over a letter to shew that it is inert or has no vowel following it. *a.*

جزو *jazw*, subduing. *juzw*, a particle. *jazu*, a part or portion. *a.*

جزوي *juzwī*, a little, in part, a few; pl. *juz-wiyāt*, parts, portions, particulars. *a.*

جزئات *juz,iyāt* or *juziyāt* (pl. of جزئة), trifles, minutiae. *a.*

جزيرة *jazīra*, m. an island, a peninsula. *a.*

جزية *jizya* or *jazyā*, m. a tribute, capitation tax levied by the *Musal māns* on their subjects of another faith; a poll-tax. *a.*

جس *jas* (for *yash*), m. name, character, celebrity, reputation, fame, splendour, praise, luck. *jas-apajas*, m. good or bad, fame or infamy. *s.*

جس *jis*, infl. pron. (of *jo*), that, what, who, whom. *jis-tis*, that which, whatever, some or other. *jis-jis*, whichever, each of which. *jis jagah*, where, wherever. *jis-tarah*, in what manner, according to, as. *jis-taraf*, wherever. *jis-dam*, when, while, whilst. *jis-kadr*, to what degree, as, as much as, whatever, whatsoever. *jis-kā*, whose, of whom. *jis-kā khāe uske darān men denā* (Dakh.) explained by *namak-harāmī-k.*, to evince ingratitude. *jis-kisī-kā*, of whomever. *jis-kisī-ko* or *jis-ko*, whom, to whom. *s.*

جس *jas* (Dakh. for *jast*), pewter. *d.*

جسارت *jasārat*, f. boldness, presumption, temerity, daring, intrepidity. *a.*

جسام *jisām* or *jusām*, large-bodied. *a.*

جسامت *jasūmat*, } f. corpulency, bulkiness. *a.*

جسامي *jusāmī*, } ness. *a.*

جساور *jasāwar*, a small tribe of *rāj-pūts* in Mathura. *h.*

جسپت *jaspat*, } reputable, renowned. *s.*

جسپتي *jaspatī*, } ness. *a.*

جست *jast*, m. a leap, jump; leaping, spring. *jast-k* or *mār-nā*, a. to jump, &c. *just*, seeking, searching. *p.*

جست *jast*, } m. pewter, prince's metal. *h.*

جست *jastā*, } tal. *h.*

جستا *justā*, m. power, strength (from *jussā*). *a.*

جستن *jastan* (r. *jah*), to spring, to leap. *p.*

جستن *justan* (r. *jū* or *jū,e*), to seek or search. *p.*

جست جو *just jū*, } f. searching, seeking. *p.*

جست وجو *just o jū*, } ing. *p.*

جسته *justa*, sought for, searched. *p.*

جسته *jastu*, m. tin, pewter; (part. of *jastan*), having sprang or leaped. *p. h.*

جستی *jastī*, made of tin or pewter. *h.*

جسد *jasad*, the body; pl. *ajśād*. *a.*

جسدا *jasudā*, f. (v. *jasodā*). *s.*

جسدهات *jis-dhāt*, as, in the manner in which. *d.* [(camei). *a.*

جسر *jisr*, a bridge. *jasr*, a large strong

جسگام *jasas-hām*, desirous of glory, ambitious. *s.*

جسگر *jasas-har*, conferring glory. *s.*

جسوان *jasas-wān*, } famed, renowned. *s.*

جسوي *jasaswī*, } ness. *a.*

جسوار *jis-tarah*, in which way, in whatever manner. *h. a.* [soever. *h. a.*

جسطرف *jis-taraf*, in which direction, whither-

جسم *jism*, m. body of any animated being. *jismi jamādī*, mineral body. *jismi jauharī*, constitutional parts. *jismi haiwānī*, animal body. *jismi nabātī*, vegetable body. *a.*

جسماني *jismānī*, belonging to a body, corporeal, material, carnal. *a.*

جسمانيت *jismāniyat*, } f. materiality, corporeality. *a.*

جسميت *jismiyyat*, } reality. *a.*

جسمتي *jasumatī*, } f. the foster-mother of *Krishṇa*, and the wife of *Nanda*. *s.*

جسودا *jasodā*, } and the wife of *Nanda*. *s.*

جسوقت *jis-wakt*, at the time when. *h.*

جسونت *jaswant*, } famous, illustrious, renowned. *s.*

جسوي *jaswī*, } ness. *a.*

جسي *jasī*, } ness. *a.*

جسيم *jasīm*, corpulent, large-bodied. *a.*

جشت *jushṭa*, m. the crumbs or remnants of a meal. *s.* [shipped. *s.*

جشتا *jushṭā*, served, obliged, worshipped. *s.*

جشتمده *jashti-nadhu*, m. liquorice, or the root of the *abus precatorius*, which is used for it. *s.* [boiled pulse, pease soup. *s.*

**جعبہ** *ja'ba* (also *ja'bat*), m. a quiver. *a.*  
**جعد** *ja'd*, f. a ringlet, a lock of hair. *a.*  
**جفر** *jo'far*, a man's name; a river (large or small). *a.*  
**جعفری** *ja'farī*, f. a kind of cupola; a sort of screen (the interstices of the frame being lozenge); lattice-work; the purest kind of gold; the name of a yellow flower (called also *gul i ashrafī*, *Linum trigynum*). *a.*  
**جعل** *ja'l*, } base, forged or counterfeit (a  
**جلی** *ja'lī*, } coin, &c.). *ja'l-sāz*, a forger,  
 a cheat. *ja'l-sāzī*, forgery. *ja'l-kāghuz*, a forged document. *a.*  
**جعلیت** *ja'liyat*, forging, counterfeiting. *a.*  
**جغرافیہ** *jughrāfiya*, m. geography (*γεωγραφία*). *g.*  
**جف** *ja'ff* or *juff*, a troop or body of men; an old man; any thing hollow. *a.*  
**جفا** *ja'fā*, f. oppression, violence, injury, injustice. *ja'fā-kār*, or *-pesha*, or *-jū*, or *-shī'ār*, an oppressor. *ja'fā āri*, &c., the act or habit of oppressing. *p.*  
**جفت** *juft*, m. evenness, parity, a pair, a couple, a match. *juft giristan*, to marry. *p.*  
**جفتہ** *jufta*, bent, wrinkled; running together (the threads in cloth). *p.*  
**جفتی کھانا** *juftī khānā*, a. to copulate, to pair (as birds). *p. h.*  
**جفر** *jafar*, m. the art of making amulets or charms. *h.*  
**جفہ** *jaffa* or *juffa*, a hoop; a crowd. *a.*  
**جقجق** *jakjak*, nonsensical talk, twaddle. *p.*  
**جک** *jah*, m. when treasure, &c. is buried, an animal (sometimes a man) is killed and buried with it as a guard. This animal is called *jah*, and receives orders to allow no one else to take up the treasure, &c.; (met.) a miser, called also *jah kū gumishta*. *s.*  
**جکڑ بند** *jahar-band*, tight. *h.*  
**جکڑنا** *jaharnā*, a. to tighten, to draw tight, as a knot; to bind, to fasten, to tie, to pinion. *h.*  
**جکھ** *jakh* (for *yaksha*), m. a fairy, an attendant of Kuvera, the Indian Plutus (see *jah*). *s.*  
**جکھنی** *jakhni* (for *yakshani*), f. a fairy, the fem. of *jakh*. *s.*  
**جگ** *jag* (for *yug yuga*), m. a period, one of the four great Hindū periods or ages, the Sat or Krit, Tretā, Dwāpar, and Kali; a term used in the game of chausar (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square); a pair. *jag phornā* or *phutnā*, a. to cause a difference between two friends, to fall out. *jag-jag*, constantly, eternally. *s.*  
**جگ** *jag*, m. the world, the universe. *jag-bandhu*, m. friend of the world. *jag-jagat*, m. the universe; a feast, entertainment; sacrifice, a religious ceremony; *jag-ādhār*, support of the universe, God. *s.*  
**جگہ** *jagū* (v. *jagah*), a place; name of a division of the *khāṣṭ* tribe. *a.*

**جگاجوت** *jagājot* (for *jagājyoti* *jagājyoti*), f. splendour, much light. *s.*  
**جگا کرنا** *jugā-harnā*, to stand, to settle. *d.*  
**جگال** *jugal*, two, a pair. *s.*  
**جگالنا** *jugalnā*, a. to chew the cud. *h.*  
**جگالی** *jugālī*, f. the cud. *h.*  
**جگانا** *jugānā*, a. to be careful of, to keep with care; to lend labour, i.e. to assist another in his work, in expectation of similar assistance hereafter. *h.* [from sleep. *s.*  
**جگانا** *jagānā*, a. to awaken, to arouse  
**جگانت** *jugānt*, m. the end of an age, destruction of the world. *jugānt-bandhu*, m. a real friend. *s.*  
**جگانو جگ** *jugānujag* or *یگانو یگ* *jugānujag*, ages of ages, from age to age; during successive ages. *s.*  
**جگپت** *jug-pat*, at one time, at once; together, conjointly. *s.*  
**جگ پتی** *jag-patī*, m. a king; q. d. lord of the universe. *d.*  
**جگپسا** *jugupsā*, f. } censure, abuse,  
**جگپسن** *jugupsan*, m. } reviling. *s.*  
**جگپست** *jugupsit*, censured, abused. *s.*  
**جگت** *jagat*, m. the world; a buttress. *jagat-pūn*, m. air, wind. *jagat-dukhī*, a tyrant. *jagat-kartā*, m. the creator of the world, Brahma. *jagat-kshay*, m. destruction of the world. *s.*  
**جگت** *jugat*, f. address, dexterity, contrivance, wit, a pun, art. *jugat bolnā*, a. to pun. *jugat-bāz*, a punster. *jugat-bāzī*, f. quibble, pun, witticism, economy. *s. p.*  
**جگتا** *jagtā*, not sleeping, awake. *s.*  
**جگتاگر** *jagat-ujāgar*, enlightening the world. *s.*  
**جگتاگر** *jaggatar* (v. *jag*), the world, universe. *d.*  
**جگتی** *jugati*, artful, clever, cunning; economical, facetious, punning. *s.*  
**جگتی** *jagati*, f. the earth, the world; mankind; a sort of metre; adj. moveable, transitory. *s.*  
**جگتیتل** *jagati-tal*, m. the world, the earth, sublunary things. *s.*  
**جگتا** *jigaṭā*, clammy. *jigaṭāi*, clamminess. *d.*  
**جگجا** *jajjagā*, m. brass tinsel, very thin plates of brass used in decoration. *h.*  
**جگجگانا** *jigjigānā*, n. to shine, to glitter. *d.*  
**جگجگاہٹ** *jagjagāhaṭ*, f. splendour, much light, glitter. *h.*  
**جگجگی** *jigjigī*, f. an exclamation expressive of surprise and pleasure. *jigjigī-k.*, a. to fawn or wheedle. *h.*  
**جگجگیا** *jigjigiya*, fawning, wheedling. *h.*

جگدادهار *jagad-ādhar*, m. air, wind; support of the universe. *s.*

جگدہا *jagadambā*, f. mother of the world; an epithet of a Hindū goddess, wife of Mahādeva. *s.*

جگدوئاش *jagad-vināsh*, m. destruction of the world, the expiration of a Kalpa. *s.*

جگدیش *jagad-īsh*, m. lord of the universe, Vishnu or Shiva. *s.*

جگر *jagar*, m. armour, coat of mail. *s.*

جگر *jigar*, m. the life, vitals, heart, mind. *jigar-band*, the bowels or entrails; met. a son. *jigar-soz*, tormenting. *jigar-jigar digar-digar*, mine is mine, and yours is yours, or every one knows where his own shoe pinches. *jigar-afgār* or *-chāk* or *-figār*, heart-broken. *jigar-taftā*, heart-burnt (as in love or fever). *jigar-kharāsh*, heart-rending. *jigar khur* or *jigar khwār*, a mischievous enchanter, supposed to be able to steal the liver of any person by incantations. *jigar-doz*, heart-piercing. *jigar-sukhta*, burnt in the heart (from love or sorrow). *jigar kādī*, anxiety or uneasiness and trouble of mind. *jigar-gosha*, (lit.) lobe of the liver; met. a child or beloved object. *p.*

جگری *jigari*, belonging to the liver or heart; liver-coloured. 'akik i *jigari*, carnelion. *jigari dāgh*, m. indelible stain or mark; natural spot; inconsolable grief. *p.*

جگل *jugal* or *yugal* *jugal*, } two, a pair,  
جگم *jugam* or *yugam* *jugam*, } brace. *s.*

جگمگا *jagmagā*, glittering, brilliant. *h.*

جگمگانا *jagmagānā*, n. to glitter. *h.*

جگمگاہٹ *jagmagāhat*, f. glitter, splendour, much light, great brilliancy. *h.*

جگنا *jagnā*, n. to be awake, to awake. *s.*

جگناتھ *jagan-nāth*, m. lord of the universe; a form of Vishnu, known to Europeans as Juggernaut: "the great temple of this deity is situated on the coast of Orissa, and the great annual feast, called *rath jātrā*, is there held in the month of July, when the huge car of the idol is brought forth from the temple. Formerly pilgrims were wont to cast themselves under the wheels of the car in order to be crushed to death as a meritorious exit from this world, ensuring happiness in the next, but this horrible practice has been prohibited by the British Government."—Binning. *s.*

جگناسا *jignāsā*, f. a wish to be informed, an inquiry, investigation. *s.*

جگناسیہ *jignāsya*, fit to be known or inquired into. *s.*

جگنبسی *jagan-bānsī*, a tribe of Brāhman zamindārs in Fatihpūr. *h.*

جگنسوتر *jagna-sūtra*, } m. (v. upa-  
جگنوپیت *jagnopavit*, } *nayan*)  
the sacrificial cord or thread worn by the three first classes of Hindūs. *s.*

جگنو *jagnū*, m. the fire-fly (*Lampyris*).

جگنون *jagnūn*, a jewel worn about the neck. *h.*

جگنی *jugnī*, f. glow-worm, an ornament worn round the neck; also a small grain from which oil is extracted. *h.*

جگنیشور *jagneshwar* (v. *jageshwar*). *s.*

جگنیہ *jagnya*, m. a sacrifice or religious ceremony in which oblations are presented. *s.*

جگوبیت *jagopavit*, m. see *jagyopavit*.

جگہ *jagah*, f. place, station, quarter, room, vacancy, stead. *jagah chhorpā*, a to leave a blank. *h.*

جگہر *jaghar*, m. wakefulness (occasioned by apprehension of disease); coughing at night, vigils, vespers. *s.* [hips and loins. *s.*

جگہن *jaghan*, m. *mons veneris*; the

جگہنیا *jaghanyā*, m. a sūdra or man of the fourth caste. *s.* [vile, base. *s.*

جگہنیہ *jaghanya*, last; hindmost, low;

جگیشور *jageshwar* (also *jagneshwar* or *jaggisar*), m. god of the universe, a name of Vishnu and Shiva. *s.*

جگياسا *jigyāsā*, f. asking, inquiring. *s.*

جگی *jigī*, f. an exclamation expressive of surprise and pleasure. *h.*

جگیشا *jigishā*, f. emulation, wish to overcome. *s.*

جگیوپیت *jagyopavit*, m. the sacrificial cord worn by the first castes of Hindūs. *jagyopavitī*, m. a man invested with the sacred cord. *s.*

جگیہ *jagya*, m. a sacrifice. *jagya-bhūmi*, f. place prepared for sacrifice. *jagya-pātra*, m. a sacrificial vessel. *jagya-purush*, m. a name of Vishnu. *jagya-pasu*, m. a horse; any animal offered in sacrifice. *jagya-sthān*, m. a place of sacrifice. *jagya siddhi*, f. performance of a sacrifice; obtaining the objects of a sacrifice. *jagya-sūtra*, m. the sacrificial cord worn by the three first classes of Hindūs. *jagya-shālā*, f. a place of sacrifice. *jagya-karma*, m. a sacrificial act or ceremony. *s.*

جگیہ *jagiya*, proper for or suitable to a sacrifice. *jagiya-des*, f. the country of the Hindūs, that in which their rites are in force; properly, the country in which the black deer or antelope is native. *s.*

جل *jull*, f. a housing or covering for an elephant, bullock, &c. *a.*

جل *jul*, m. deceit, cheating, a trick. *jul-bāz*, a knave, a cheat. *jul-bāzī*, f. knavery. *h. p.*

جل *jal*, m. water; frigidity (physical or moral); also name of a jungle shrub; adj. cold, stupid, apathetic. *jal-pachchī*, f. water-fowl. *jal-jal*, full of water, wet. *jal-thal*, ground half covered with water, marshy ground. *jal-kirīā*, sporting or playing in the water. *jal-char*, any creature that moves in water, an aquatic animal. *s.*

جل *jall*, great, glorious, eminent. *jalla* (3rd pers. sing.) is eminent. *jalla jalālu-hu*, eminent is His glory; *jalla shānu-hu*, eminent is His majesty—phrases applied only to God. *a.*

جلا *jilā*, f. splendour, lustre, brightness; enamel; scouring, polishing; emigration. *jilā-kār*, a polisher, scourer. *jilā waṭan-k.*, a. to abandon one's country, to exile one's self. *jilā waṭan*, banishment, expulsion. *jilā waṭan honā*, to become an exile. a.

جلا *julā* or *jallā*, m. a lake, a mass of water, tank or reservoir. s.

جلاب *jullāb*, m. a purge; q. d. drawing (from *jalaba*, he drew), and in this sense it is generally used in India. Freytag, on the authority of Goliush, gives it, in his Arabic Lexicon, as unconnected with *jalaba*, and describes it as a mixture of water and syrup (perfumed with rose-water), as if derived from the Pers. *gul*, a rose, and *āb*, water. *jullāb-kā tel*, castor-oil. a.

جلا بلا *jalā-balā*, } heated, scorch-  
جلا بهنا *jalā-bhunā*, } ed, burnt up;  
fretful, passionate, hot-tempered. h.

جلا بيا *jalāpā*, envy, anger, rage, spite. *jalāpā-khur*, an envious person. d.

جلاد *jallād*, m. an executioner; (and hence, as an adj.) cruel, hard-hearted (q. d. one who exco-riates; from *jild*, the skin). *jallādi jalak*, the planet Mars. a.

جلادت *jalādat*, f. activity, agility, strength. *jalādat-ūgar*, or *-shī'ar*, brave, valorous. a.

جلادهار *jalādhār*, m. a pond, a lake, a reservoir. s. [cruelty, villainy. a.]

جلادي *jallādī*, f. the office of an executioner;

جلادر *jalādrā*, wet, charged with moisture. s.

جلارنو *jalārnav*, m. a deluge, a great flood; the rainy season; the sea of fresh water. s.

جلاسا *jalāsā*, a pool of water, a tank. s.

جلاشي *jalāshay*, m. a pond, a lake, a reservoir; the ocean; a fragrant grass (*Andropogon muricatum*); adj. stupid, dull, cold. s.

جلاكار *jalākār*, m. appearance of water. s. [cat. s.]

جلاكه *jalākhu*, m. an otter or water-

جلال *jalāl*, m. dignity, state, majesty, grandeur, splendour, power. a. [lāl]. a.

جلالت *jalālat*, f. dignity, &c. (same as *ja-*

جلالكا *jalāluka*, } f. a leech. s.  
جلالوكا *jalāluka*, }

جلالي *jalālī*, glorious, illustrious; it also denotes an era reckoned from the time of *Jalāl-ud-dīn*, Malik Shāh, son of Alp Arslān, of the Saljūq dynasty of Persia, commencing at the vernal equinox A. D. 1079. a. [reddish ears. a.]

جلاليا *jalālīyā*, a fine species of wheat with more terrible attributes of the Deity; the followers of *Sayid Jalāl Bukhārī*; a kind of pigeon. a.

جلالبيكا *jalāmbikā*, f. a well. s.

جلالماي *jalāmay*, full of water, wet. s.

جلانا *jalānā*, a. to burn, to kindle, to inflame, to light; to make one jealous. s.

جلانا *jilānā*, a. to give life to, to recover any thing almost dead; to foster, to patronise. *jilā-denā*, to revive or bring to life (the dead). s.

جلانچل *jalānchal*, m. a natural water-course or channel; a plant (*Vallisneria*). s.

جلانو *jalānū*, act of burning, a burner. s.

جلانوي *jalāwātī* (a corruption of *jilā-waṭan*, q. v.), emigration. h.

جلانوان *jalāwan*, f. firewood. s.

جلاه *julāh*, } m. a weaver, of the Muḥam-  
جلاه *julāhā*, } madan religion; met. a  
جله *julah*, } fool, a blockhead. *julāh-*  
*qārhi*, f. a short round beard, such as *julāhs* usually wear. h.

جلای *julā,ī* (Dakh. for *julāh*, q. v.). *julā,ī-wārī*, the ward inhabited by weavers. d.

جلانی *julā,īnī*, a weavers' wife, or a female weaver. d. [water. s.]

جلبدبد *jal-budbud*, m. a bubble of

جلبرهي *jal-brahmī*, f. a potherb (*Hilancha repens*). s. [fire. s.]

جلبل *jal-bal*, burnt up, consumed with

جلبنده *jal-bandhu*, m. a fish. s.

جلبندهك *jal-bandhak*, m. a dam, a dike, rocks and stones impeding a current. s.

جلبهو *jal-bhū*, m. a cloud; an aquatic plant (*Commelina salicifolia* or *bengalensis*). s.

جلبي *jal-bahī*, f. swimming, striking with the arms and legs in the water. s.

جلب *julp*, m. dissension, wrangling; prate, babble. s. [much and foolishly. s.]

جلپاك *jalpāk*, m. a chatterer, talking

جلپان *jalpān*, m. drinking (of water), eating, taking light food between meals, a luncheon. s.

جلپاي *jalpā,ī*, f. the *Eleocarpus serratus*; an olive. h.

جلپيلي *jal-pippatī*, f. an aquatic plant (*Commelina salicifolia*, &c.). s.

جلپتي *jal-patī*, m. *Varuna*, the lord of waters. s.

جلپش *jal-prishhajā*, f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*). s.

جلپريه *jal-priya*, m. the *chātak* (*Cuculus melanoleucos*); a fish. s.

جلپپيل *jal-pīpal*, a herb somewhat resembling the pepper plant. s.

جلتاپك *jal-tāpik*, } m. the *hilsa*  
جلتال *jal-tāl*, } or sable fish  
(*Clupea alosa*). s.



جل ترنجی *jal-taranjī*, f. name of a musical instrument (v. next word). *s.*

جل ترنگ *jal-tarang*, m. the musical glasses or harmonicon; playing on glasses or china bowls by rubbing the edges; a brass vessel in which water is put, and the edges are beaten with two sticks. *s.*

جل ترنگی *jal-tarangī* (v. *jal-tarang*). *s.*

جلتھل *jal-thal*, m. ground half covered with water, marshy ground. *s.*

جلج *jalaj*, m. a fish; a lotus; a shell. *s.*

جلجا *jaljā*, f. a plant, a sort of *Bassia* growing in or near the water; adj. water-born, aquatic. *s.*

جلجالا *jaljalā*, indignant, outrageous. *h.*

جلجالانا *jaljalānā*, n. to be indignant. *h.*

جلجلاہٹ *jal-jalāhat*, f. indignation, rage, passion, anger. *h.*

جل جنت *jal-jantu*, m. an aquatic animal (a porpoise, shark, &c.). *s.*

جلجنتکا *jal-jantukā*, f. a leech. *s.*

جل چر *jal-char*, m. aquatic, moving in water (as birds, but not fish). *h.*

جلد *jald*, expeditious, quick, brisk, fast, hasty, fierce. *jald-bāz*, expeditious, fleet, hasty. *jald-bāzī*, f. haste. *jald-raw*, swift of motion. *jald-kadam*, fleet. *jald-mizāj*, passionate. *p.*

جلد *jild*, f. the skin, leather; the binding of a book; a volume, book. *jild-k.*, to bind a book. *jild-gar*, m. a bookbinder. *a.*

جلد *jalad*, m. a cloud; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

جلد اشن *jal-dāshan*, m. the sāl tree (*Shorea robusta*). *s.*

جلدھ *jala-dhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

جلدھارا *jal-dhārā*, m. a stream or current of water. *s.*

جلدھر *jal-dhar*, m. a cloud; the ocean; a grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

جلدی *jaldi*, f. quickness, rashness; (in Dakh.) *jalde*, quickly, speedily. *p.*

جلدیمب *jal-dimb*, m. a bivalve shell. *s.*

جل رمج *jal-ranj*, m. the *vak*, a kind of crane. *s.*

جلرنک *jal-rank*, m. a kind of crane, feeding on small fish and haunting swamps. *s.*

جلرنک *jal-ranku*, m. a gallinule. *s.*

جلس *jils*, m. a companion. *a.*

جلسا *julasā* (pl. of جلس), companions. *a.*

جلسا خطیبی *jalsā khaṭībī*, f. the sitting down of the *khaṭīb* or reader of the *kur'ān*, between the reading of the first and second *khuṭba*, q. v. *a.*

جلساوی *jalsāwī* (lit. sleeping on the water), an epithet of *Vishṇu*, when, after the destruction of the universe, he alone of all beings remains floating on the water, on a leaf of the *bar*, or *Ficus Indica*, or on the great snake. *s.*

جلسوت *jalsūt*, f. a guinea-worm (*Fi-laria medinensis*). *s.*

جلسوچ *jal-sūchi*, m. a fish, a sort of pike (*Esox scolopax*); the Gangetic porpoise; an aquatic plant (*Trapa bispinosa*); f. a leech. *s.*

جلسینی *jal-senī*, f. sleeping in water by way of mortification; a fish. *s.* [state. *a.*

جلسہ *jalsa*, m. posture, situation, seat, post,

جلشی *jal-shay*, m. *Vishṇu* sleeping on the water (see *jalsā*). *s.*

جلف *jalaf*, m. a miser; mean, base, despicable; pl. *ajlaf*, mean wretches. *a.*

جلا *jalihā* or *julukā*, f. a leech. *s.*

جلاک *jal-kāk*, m. the diver or water-crow. *s.* [phant. *s.*

جلاکش *jal-kānsha*, m. an ele-

جلاکپ *jal-kapi*, m. the water-ape or Gangetic porpoise. *s.*

جلاکر *jal-kar*, the produce of the fisheries, or the revenue thereon assessed. *s.*

جلاکرات *jal-kirāt*, m. a shark; a large alligator. *s.* [bathing in the water, bathing. *s.*

جلاکریزا *jal-kirīzā*, f. sporting or gam-

جلاککٹی *jal-kukkuṭī*, f. the black-headed gull. *s.* [a diver. *s.*

جل ککر *jal-kukhar*, m. a waterfowl;

جل کنتل *jal-kuntal*, m. an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria*). *s.*

جل کنتک *jal-kantak*, m. an aquatic plant (*Trapa bispinosa*), a crocodile. *s.*

جل کوپی *jal-kūpī*, f. a whirlpool; a pond, a spring, a well. *s.*

جل کورم *jal-kūrma*, m. the Gangetic porpoise. *s.* [(*Vallisneria*). *s.*

جل کیش *jal-kesh*, m. an aquatic plant

جلگ *jalag* (for *jab-lag* or *jab-talak*), until. *d.*

جلگلم *jal-gulm*, m. a whirlpool; a turtle, a tortoise; a pond, a lake. *s.*

جل لاتا *jal-latā*, f. a wave, a billow. *s.*

جلم *jalām* (for *janām*), birth, birthright. *s.*

جل مارجار *jal-mārjār*, m. an otter. *s.*

جل مارگ *jal-mārg*, m. a drain or issue from a pond. *s.*

جل مانس *jal-mānus*, m. a waterman, a mermaid, the water-kelpie, a small species of monkey. *s.* [insect. *s.*

جل ماہیکا *jal-mahshikā*, f. a water

जलमंडल *jalmandal*, m. a kind of tarantula or large spider, the bite of which is said to be fatal. *s.*

जलमूर्ति *jal-mūrti*, m. Shiva, of whom one form is water, implying his omnipresence. *s.*

जलमय *jalmai*, watery; m. flood, inundation. *s.* [vexation. *s.*

जलन *jalan*, m. burning, heat; passion,

जलना *jalnā*, n. to burn, to be kindled; met. to be enraged. *jal-uthnā*, n. to break out (as fire). *jal-bujnā*, n. to brand, to burn to ashes. *jal-paknā*, n. to be in a passion, to rage. *jale par non lagānā* (to throw salt on a burn), to triumph over, to insult. *s.*

जलना *jalnā*, to meet, to be united. *h.*

जलनार *jalnār* (Arab. form of *gulnār*), the pomegranate flower. *a. p.*

जलनार *jalandar*, } m. the dropsy,  
जलनार *jalandhar*, } ascites; lit. that which has water; hence it is applied to flat alluvial land, as the *J. Andar di'āb*. *s.*

जलनिधि *jal-nidhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

जलनिरगम *jal-nirgam*, m. a drain, a watercourse; a pipe along a wall for carrying off water; a waterfall. *s.*

जलनकुल *jal-nakul*, m. an otter. *s.*

जलनीली *jal-nīlī*, f. *vallisneria*. *s.*

जलनीम *jalnīm*, m. the name of a drug; lit. the water-nim (*Herpestes monniera*), a bitter herb which grows on the banks of tanks, &c. *s.*

जलो *jilau*, f. a rein (of a horse's bridle); retinue, court, equipage. *jilau-dār*, attendant. *jilau-khāna*, an area, vestibule, porch, antechamber. *a.*

जलो *jilnā*, m. the meeting of the bride and bridegroom (in presence of the relations). *jilwe kā gīt*, m. *epithalamium*. *a.*

जलोवना *jalnānā*, a. (causal of *jalānā*) to cause to be burnt or set on fire. *s.*

जलवत *jalwat* or *jilwat*, f. splendour, lustre. *a.*

जलोत्सर्ग *jalotsarg*, a kind of ceremony (v. *banotsarg*). *s.*

जलोच्छ्वास *jaloachchhrās*, m. a drain or channel carrying off an excess of water. *s.*

जलोदर *jalodar*, m. dropsy. *s.*

जलवृश्चिक *jal-vrīshchik*, m. a prawn or shrimp (water-scorpion). *s.*

जलुर्गी *jalorgī*, f. a leech. *s.*

जलविडाल *jal-vīṛāl*, m. an otter. *s.*

जलुस *julus*, m. accession (to a throne); the reign or æra of a monarch. *a.*

जलुसी *julūsi*, of or during the reign (of a king, &c.). *julūsi fontā*, m. a light cartridge. *a.*

जलवृषुव *jal-vishuv*, m. the autumnal equinox, close of the annual rains. *s.*

जलोका *jalokā* or *jalaūkā*, } f. a leech. *s.*  
जलौकस *jalaukas*, }

जलो *jalwa* or *jilwa*, m. splendour, lustre; the bridal bed or ornaments. *jalwa-gar*, splendid, conspicuous. *jalwa-garī*, f. conspicuity, splendour; blandishments, affectation. *a.*

जलवैया *jalvaiyā*, m. a burner. *s.*

जलवध *jal-vyadh*, m. a kind of fish, a sort of pike. *s.*

जलह *jalah*, m. a small piece of water, a lake or pond; a summer-house *s.*

जले *julah*, m. (v. *julāh*) a weaver, &c. *p.*

जलहास *jal-hās*, m. cuttle-fish bone, considered as the indurated foam of the sea. *s.*

जली *jali*, plain, apparent; large, plain (hand-writing). *ḥuslī jali*, a season before the commencement of the rains, in which a crop of rice is cut. *a.*

जलिया *jaliyā*, m. a fisherman. *s.*

जलिब *jaleb*, m. attendants, equipage, suit (cor. from *jilau*). *a.*

जलिब طاس *jaleb-tās*, m. the goglet in which water is cooled with nitre. *a.*

जलिबी *jalebī*, f. belonging to the retinue. *a.*

जलेबी *jalebī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats. *h.*

जली بزنون لگانا *jale par non lagānā*, to triumph over, to insult (lit. to throw salt on one who is burned). *h.*

जलेच्छया *jalechchhayā*, f. a plant (*Heliotropium indicum*) *s.*

जलिस *jalīs*, m. a companion. *a.*

जलेश्वर *jaleshwar*, m. Varuna, the god of water; the ocean. *s.*

जलि *jalil*, great, glorious, illustrious. *jalilul-kadr*, august, illustrious. *a.*

जलयन्त्र *jal-yantra*, m. a water-work, a machine for raising water. *jal-yantra-grīh*, m. a house erected in the midst of water, or subterranean apartments constructed on the bank of a river, for retiring to in the hot season; a summer-house. *a.*

जलन्धन *jalendhan*, m. submarine fire. *s.*

जलन *jalen*, m. attendants, equipage, suit. *a.*

जम *jam*, name of an ancient king of Persia, famed for his pomp and magnificence. *p.*

जम *jam* (for यम *yama*), adj. twin, fellow, one of a pair; m. the Pluto of the Hindūs; he is regent of the world below, or of the realms of death, and judge of departed souls. *jam-dūt*, the messenger of death, of the same import as the Arabic term *malaku-l-maut*. *jam diyā*, m. a candle or illumination sacred to Pluto, lighted on the 13th of *Kārtik*, *krishṇa pakṣh*, i. e. three days before the *Dewālī*. *s.*

जम *jim*, like, as, in such manner as. *h.*

جم *jamm*, a multitude. *jammi ghafir*, a vast multitude, including the high and the low. *a.*

جماد *jamād*, *m.* a stone or fossil. *jamādāt*, minerals, fossils. *a.*

جمادي *jamādā* or *jumādā*, name of the fifth and sixth Muhammadan lunar months. *a.*

الاول جمادي *jamādā-l-awwal*, } the first *jamā-*  
الاولي جمادي *jamādā-l-ūlā*, } *dā*, the fifth  
month of the lunar year of the Musalmāns: it contains thirty days. *s.*

الثاني جمادي *jamādā-l-ṣ-ṣanī*, } the second or  
الآخر جمادي *jamādā-l-ākhir*, } latter *jamādā*,  
the sixth lunar month of the Musalmāns, consisting of twenty-nine days. *a.*

جامع *jamā*, *f.* coitus, concubitus. *a.*

جماعت *jamā'at*, *f.* a crowd, a party, an assembly, a troop, meeting, society, senate, congregation. *a.*

جمال *jamāl*, *m.* beauty, elegance. *a.*

جمالگوٹا *jamāl-goṭā*, *m.* the name of a purgative nut (*Jatropha curcas*: *croton triglimum*). *h.*

جمالي *jamālī*, *m.* a kind of musk melon (red-fleshed); *adj.* amiable (the Deity). *s.*

جمانا *jimānā*, *a.* to feed, to entertain. *s.*

جمانا *jamānā*, *a.* to collect; to sum up; to coagulate, to freeze or make ice; to congeal; to pace in the manege. *h.*

جماء *jamā'o*, *m.* a crowd or multitude, collection, accumulation; coagulation. *h.*

جماءت *jamāwat*, *f.* coagulation, agglutination, congelation. *a.*

جماءوزا *jamā'orā*, *m.* an assembly, a crowd, a collection; place of assembling. *d.*

جماهنا *jamāhnā*, to gape, to yawn. *s.*

جماهي *jamāhī*, gaping or yawning. *s.*

جماهير *jamāhīr* (pl. of جمهور), nations, kingdoms; states, republics. *a.*

جماءي *jamā'ī*, *m.* a son-in-law. *s.*

جب *jambu*, *f.* a fruit-tree, the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambu*). *s.*

جبال *jambāl*, *m.* an aquatic plant (*Valisneria*). *s.* [(*Pandanus odoratissimus*). *s.*

جبالا *jambālā*, *m.* a fragrant plant

جب دوپ *jambu-dvīp*, *m.* one of the purānic divisions of the earth, the central one, including Hindūstān, or the known world. *s.*

جيبك *jambuk*, *m.* a jackal; a low man; the rose-apple. *s.*

جبو *jambū* (*v.* *jambu*). *d.*

جبول *jambūl*, *m.* a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*); the rose-apple. *s.*

جبهري *jambhīrī*, } *m.* the lime or  
جدير *jambūr*, } citron; a kind  
of basil with small leaves. *s.* [a dagger. *p.*

جيبيا *jambiyā* (for *janbiya*), a kind of weapon,

جيتي *jampatī*, (*m.* dual) husband and wife. *s.* [perpetually. *h.*

جم جم *jam-jam*, always, constantly,

جد *jamd*, *m.* congelation, connection. *a.*

جمدگي *jamadagnī*, name of *Parasurama's* father. *s.* [senger. *s.*

جمدوت *jam-dūt*, *m.* death's mes-

جمدھر *jamdhar*, } *m.* a dagger (lit.

جمدھڑ *jamdhar*, } death-bearer); "a large dagger resembling a *kaṭār*, but having a kind of basket hilt protecting the hand."—(Binning.) *s.*

جمران *jamarāj*, the king of death, the Hindū Pluto (*v.* *jam*). *s.*

جست *jamast*, *f.* a kind of blue stone or mineral substance, supposed to be a specific against fainting and palpitation of the heart. *d.*

جمش *jammash*, a species of bird of chase. *d.*

جمشيد *jamshīd* (*v.* *jam*), name of a celebrated Persian king, the founder of Persepolis. *a.*

جمع *jam'*, *f.* a congregation, conjunction, collection, accumulation, assembly, amount, sum total, whole revenue generally, amount assessed, plural number. *jam'-ānā*, or *-ānadan*, to assemble. *jam'-bandī*, *f.* accounts of the revenues, settlement of the revenues. *jam'-jhartī*, a periodical account. *jam'-kharch*, debit and credit, cash account. *jam'-dār*, *m.* a native officer of the army so called; the head of any body, as guides, *harkāras*, &c. *jam'-k.*, to collect. *jam'-honā* or *-shudan*, to be collected or assembled. *jam'-dārī*, the business or rank of a *jam'dār*. *jam'-o-kharch*, *m.* account of receipt and disbursement, account current. *jam' o kharch-k.*, *a.* to make up or balance an account. *jam' wāṣil-bāki*, an account stating payments periodically due, with the amount received and the arrears. *a.*

جمعات *jam'āt* (pl. of جمع), additions, collections. *a.* [Thursday. *a. h.*

جمعات *jum'a-rāt* (*v.* *jum'a*), Friday eve, *i.e.*

جمعي *jum'gī*, *f.* the weekly allowance to schoolboys, paid on a Friday; also presents given on a Friday by schoolboys to their preceptor. *a.*

جمعه *jum'a*, *m.* Friday (on which day Musalmāns assemble to pray at the great mosque). *a.*

جمعات *jum'a-rāt*, *f.* Thursday (q. d. eve of Friday). *a. h.*

جمعيت *jam'aiyat* or *jam'iyat*, *f.* collection; wealth; recollection, reflection. *jam'aiyat-i-khāfir*, peace of mind. *a.*

جم غفير *jammi ghafir*, *m.* a great multitude. *a.*

جَمْك *jamak*, *f.* the state of succeeding or going on well. *h.*

جَمْك *jamak* or *yamak*, twin, fellow, one

of a pair; m. repeating of a word in different significations (in rhetoric). *s.*

جَمکانا *jamkānā*, a. to adjust, to go on well, to settle; to assemble, to crowd together. *h.*

جَمکنا *jamknā*, n. to succeed, to go on well, to fit *dūkān jamkī*, buyers and sellers are collected in the shop. *larā, i jamkī*, the fight was joined. *majlis jamkī*, the assembly is full. *muqaddama jamkā*, the cause is begun to be debated. *h.*

جَمکُڑا *jamkūrā*, m. a kind of covering for the head and shoulders, worn during rainy weather: it is made of reeds or palm leaves plaited. *d.*

جَمگھٹ *jamghat*, m. crowd, multitude. *s.*

جَمل *jamal*, m. a pair, a brace. *s.*

جَمل *jamal*, a camel; a kind of fish. *a.*

جَمل *jamal*, (pl. of جَمَل, q. v.) the whole sum; *hisābi jamal*, the reckoning by *abjad*. *a.*

جَملگی *jumlagī*, f. the totality, the whole. *p.*

جَمله *jumla*, m. the whole sum, aggregate, total; a sentence. *fi-l-jumla*, upon the whole. *min jumla* or *az ān jumla*, from or out of the whole. *a.*

جَمن *jamun*, coagulation, congelation; curds, jelly; rennet or acid employed for curdling milk. *d.*

جَمنا *jamunā*, f. (for *yamunā*) name of a well-known river, the Jumna; (in mythology) twin sister of *Yama*. *s.*

جَمنا *jamnā*, n. to germinate, to grow. *s.*

جَمنا *jamnā*, n. to be coagulated or frozen; to be collected, to adhere, to stick; to pace in the manège. *h.*

جَمنوٹا *jamnauṭā*, } m. a certain

جَمنوٹیا *jamnauṭiyā*, } consideration given to one who becomes security for another, generally five per cent. on the amount. *h.*

جَموآ *jamoā*, indigo planted before the rains, and irrigated by artificial means. *h.*

جَموٹ *jamūṭ* or *jamū, at*, the foundation of a well, or the festive ceremony held on the occasion of laying the foundation of a well. *h.*

جَموگ *jamog*, transfer of liabilities by mutual consent, a conditional mortgage. *h.*

جَموگدار *jamog-dār*, a person who lends a landed proprietor a sum of money, and recovers that money from the cultivators. *h.*

جَموگنا *jamognā*, a. to ascertain. *h.*

جَمہانا *jamhānā*, n. to gape, to yawn. *s.*

جَمہائی *jamhāi*, f. gaping, yawning. *jamhā, i lenā*, a. to gape, to yawn. *s.*

جَمہور *jumhūr*, universal, all; m. high heaps of sand; a republic, populace, community. *a.*

جَممري *jammi*, a species of tree or plant so called. *h.*

جَمیہا *jamiyā*, a kind of grass (in the province of Delhi); Thursday. *h.*

جُمہرات *jume-rāt*, f. (for *jum'e-rāt* or *jum'a-rāt*), Thursday. *a. h.*

جَمیع *jamī*, the whole, all; universal. *jamī'at*, altogether; universally. *a.*

جَمیعت *jamī'at*, f. a concourse, an assembly, a multitude. *a.*

جَمیل *jamīl*, beautiful, elegant (fem. *jamīla*). *a.*

جَن *jan*, m. a person, individual, mankind: in comp. it denotes plurality, as *stri-jan*, women. *s.*

جَن *janu*, m. birth, engenderment. *s.*

جَن *jun*, m. time. *h.*

جَن *jin*, (infl. pl. of rel. pron.) whom, what; (a negative particle) no, not; (a prohibitive particle) don't. *h.*

جَن *jin*, m. a deified saint, according to the heretical sect of *Jin* and *Budh*. *s.*

جَن *jinn*, m. a genius, spirit, demon. *a.*

جَنّا *janā*, a person, individual; (part. pass. of *jannā*) born, a son. *s.*

جَنّا *jannā*, n. to produce young, to be delivered of a child; to be born. *s.*

جَناب *janāb*, f. side, brink, margin; majesty, highness, excellency; vestibule, threshold. *janābī'ālī*, your majesty, your or his excellency. *a.*

جَنابت *janābat*, f. pollution, loss of sperma. *a.*

جَناپک *jnāpak* (or *gyāpak*), m. an instructor. *s.*

جَناپن *jnāpan* (or *gyāpan*), m. act of causing to know, instruction. *s.*

جَنات *jnāta* (or *gyāta*), known, understood. *jnāti*, a father, a kinsman. *s.*

جَنات *jannāt*, (pl. of جَنَّة), gardens. *jinnāt* (pl. of *jinn*), genii, demons. *a.*

جَناجات *janā-jāt*, man by man, one by one (person). *h.*

جَناح *jināh* or *janāh*, f. a pinion, wing. *a.*

جَنازہ *janāza*, m. a bier, a hearse, a funeral. *janāza rawān*, (met) a horse. *a.* [hall. *s.*

جَناشري *janāshray*, m. a temporary

جَناغ *janāgh*, a contract, a bargain. *junāgh*, a stirrup-leather, saddle-cloth, surcingle. *p.*

جَنان *jinān*, (pl. of جَنَّة) gardens (planted with trees), the regions of paradise. *a.*

جَنان *jnān* (v. *gyān*), m. knowledge. *s.*

جَنانا *janānā*, a. to deliver, to bring to bed; to inform, to remind, to tell, to warn (little used. *jatānā* being substituted for it); m. midwifery. *s.*

جَنانتک *janāntik*, m. secret communication, whispering, speaking aside. *s.*

جَناو *janāv* or *janāo*, m. a signal. *h.*

جناور *junāwar*, m. an animal. *d.*  
 جنائی *janāī*, f. a midwife. *janāī*  
*ṣadka*, alms given at the birth of a child. *s.*  
 جنایۃ or جنایت *jināyat*, f. any prohibited act  
 committed upon the person or property, such as murder,  
 maiming, &c. *a.*  
 جنب *jumb*, a side, a part, a tract of country. *a.*  
 جنب *junub*, defiled, polluted. *a.*  
 جنب *janibā*, m. support, seconding; countenancing,  
 assistance, partiality. *a.*  
 جنبان *jumbān*, trembling, stirring, moving,  
 (root of *jumbānidan*) in comp. causing to move or stir,  
 shaking (actively.) *p.* [spring. *d.*  
 جن *jan-bachche* (*āl-aulād*), family, offspring.  
 جنبش *jumbish*, f. agitation, motion, gesture. *p.*  
 جنک *jambuk*, } m. a jackal. *s.*  
 جنبو *jambū*, }  
 جنبدیپ *jambūdīp* for *جسودیپ* *jan-*  
*bu-dīp*, m. one of the seven parts of the world. *s.*  
 جنہیری *jambhīrī*, f. a fruit of the  
 lime kind. *s.*  
 جنبی *jambī* (properly *jambīy*), lateral. *a.*  
 جنیدن *jumbidan*, to be moved or agitated. *p.*  
 جنیر *jambīr*, the lime tree and fruit (*Citrus*  
*medica*). *s.*  
 جنبیہ *jambiya*, a kind of side weapon, a  
 large dagger worn at the side. *a.*  
 جنت *jantu*, m. an animal, a beast. *s.*  
 جنت *janit*, produced, born. *s.*  
 جنت *jannat*, f. paradise, heaven. *jannatu-l-*  
*bilād*, the paradise of regions, an epithet applied (very  
 questionably) to Bengal. *jannat i'adan*, f. the garden  
 of Eden. *jannati māwā*, the paradise of rest. *jumati*  
*nīm* or *na'im*, the garden of pleasure. *jannat-makān* or  
*na'ib* or *ārāmgāh*, one whose abode or portion is pa-  
 radise. *a.*  
 جنت *janat*, birth, being born. *d.*  
 جنتا *janatā*, m. an instrument for draw-  
 ing wire. *s.*  
 جنتا *janitā*, m. a father, a parent. *s.*  
 جنتا *janatā*, f. mankind a number of  
 men. *s.*  
 جنتار *janīār*, m. an amulet, a charm. *s.*  
 جنتانا *janānā*, n. to be squeezed,  
 pressed. *h.*  
 جنتیل *jantu-phal*, m. glomerous  
 fig-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *s.*  
 جنتر *jantr*, m. an instrument, an  
 engine; a musical instrument; an amulet; juggling;  
 an observatory; a dial; an astrological or magic dia-  
 gram. *jantr-mantr*, m. juggling, conjuring, enchant-  
 ing by figures and incantations. *s.*

جنترا *jantranā*, m. pain, anguish,  
 affliction. *s.*  
 جنتری *jantri* or *yantri*, m. an instrument  
 for drawing wire; a conjuror, a juggler, a wizard;  
 f. an almanack, a register, more especially the Indian  
 Army and Civil List, commonly called "the Gentry-  
 book." *s.*  
 جنتری *janitri*, f. a mother. *s.*  
 جنتگھن *jantu-ghna*, m. a vermifuge. *s.*  
 جنتلا *jantulā*, f. a grass (*Saccharum*  
*spontaneum*). *s.*  
 جنتی *jannatī*, relating to paradise, heavenly. *a.*  
 ججال *janjāl*, m. trouble, difficulty,  
 plague, embarrassment, misfortune. *s.*  
 ججال *janjāl*, m. a swivel, a large  
 musket. *h.*  
 ججالی *janjālī*, m. one who molests;  
 a gun mounted on a camel or elephant. *s.*  
 ججانور *jan-janwār*, m. man and  
 beast. *s. p.* [castor beaver. *d.*  
 جند *jund*, a medicinal substance found in the  
 جندرا *jandrā*, m. a pitchfork, a kind of  
 rake used in the north-west provinces. *h.*  
 جندولیا *jandouliyā*, name of a small  
 clan of *rājputs* in Banda. *h.*  
 جنرو *jan-rav*, m. noise, clamour, sound  
 of human voices. *s.*  
 جنس *jins*, f. genus, kind, species, sort, fa-  
 mily, race; goods, merchandise, moveables, grain,  
 commodities, produce. *jinsi bushar*, mankind, *genus*  
*humanum*. *jinsi kāmīl*, first-rate crops. *jinsi adnā*, an  
 inferior article. *jinsi a'lā* or *'ālī*, any article of the  
 best quality. *a.*  
 جنسرت *jansruti* (v. *jan-shruti*), news, &c. *s.*  
 جنسوار *jinswār*, a distinct statement relative  
 to crops. *jinswār jam'bandī*, a detailed statement of  
 the rents levied upon each kind of crop. *p.*  
 جنسوار *jinswārī*, separately, distinctly. *p.*  
 جنسی *jinsī*, in kind, in goods (paid, &c.). *a.*  
 جنسیت *jinsiyat*, homogeneousness, same-  
 ness, or similarity of kind. *a.*  
 جنشرت *jan-shruti*, f. news, tidings,  
 report. *s.*  
 جنطیانا *janṭiyānā*, m. the herb gentian. *a.*  
 جنک *januk*, to wit, though, although. *h.*  
 جنک *janak*, m. a father; name of a  
 king, sovereign of Mithilā, and father of *Sitā*. *s.*  
 جنکا *janikhā*, m. a pun, "double en-  
 tendre." *h.*  
 جنکپور *janak-pur*, m. the metropolis  
 of *rājā Janak*, *Sitā's* father, in the district of Tirhut. *s.*  
 جنگ *jung*, f. emotion, impulse; a vo-  
 lume containing several books; m. f. a potherb (*Con-  
 volulus argenteus*). *h.*

**جنگ** *jang*, m. battle, war, combat, fight.

*jang-āzmūda*, a veteran; warlike, brave. *jang-āwar*, a champion, a hero. *jang-āwardan*, to fight, to stand the brunt of battle. *jang-jo*, contentious, litigious. *jang o jadāl*, m. battle, conflict, brawl, squabble, altercation. *jangi zargari*, a goldsmith's quarrel: the term is applied to a collusive dispute between two parties in order to defraud a third. *p.*

**جنگال** *jangāl*, m. verdigris (v. *zangār*). *p.*

**جنگامشتی** *jangā-mushtī*, f. boxing. *p. h.*

**جنگاه** *jangāh*, f. the field of battle (q. d. *jang gāh*). *p.* [jured. *s.*

**جنگت** *jungit*, outcast, deserted, in-

**جنگرا** *jangrā*, m. the haulm or stalk of autumnal crops. *h.*

**جنگل** *jangal*, adj. desert, waste; m. a forest, a wood, a jungle. *jangal-burī*, f. act of clearing woodlands. *jangal phirā* or *jānā*, n. (lit. to walk in, or go to, the wood); to ease one's self. *s.*

**جنگلا** *janglā*, wild, untamed; m. name of a *rāgini*, or musical mode; woody country, forest. *s.*

**جنگله** *jangla*, a coppice or thicket; a kind of flowered cloth; a medley of tunes. *s.*

**جنگلی** *janglī*, wild, savage; a barbarian, boor, clown. *janglī-ām*, wild mango. *janglī-bādām*, wild almond. *janglī billī*, f. a wild cat. *janglī piyāz*, squills (*Erythronium Indicum*). *janglī-champā*, the red jasmine. *janglī singhārā*, m. hermodactyl. *janglī-sarn*, wild cypress. *janglī-kabūd*, the bastard. *janglī-kauwār*, hill aloe. *janglī-kauwā*, m. a raven. *s.*

**جنگم** *jangam*, m. a kind of *fakīr*, who has matted hair, and rings a bell. *h.*

**جنگم** *jangam*, removeable, moveable, in motion; a mendicant. *s.*

**جنگھ** *jinghi*, Bengal madder (*Rubia manjith*). *s.*

**جنگھا** *janghā*, f. the thigh, the leg. *s.*

**جنگھارا** *janghārā*, the name of a large and turbulent tribe of *rājputs*. *h.*

**جنگھلا** *jaughalā*, name of a rate or clause in a lease. *h.*

**جنگی** *jangī*, m. a combatant, a warrior; adj. of or relating to war, warlike, martial, military, quarrelsome. *p.*

**جنگیزخان** *jangīz khān*, n. the name of one of those atrocious scourges of the human race, vulgarly called "renowned conquerors." He was of Tartar or Moghul origin, and born in A.D. 1154. *p.*

**جنگلک** *janloh*, m. one of the seven *lokas* or divisions of the world: the region inhabited by pious men after their decease. *s.*

**جنم** *janam* or *janma*, m. birth; metempsychosis of the Hindūs; life, existence. *jan-māshṭami*, the eighth day of the dark half of Bhādra, being the anniversary of the birthday of *Krishṇa*. *janam-bhūm* or *janma-bhūmi*, also *janam bhūm*, f. birth-place. *janma-* or *janam-patrī*, f. horoscope, nativity. *janma-patrī kī bidhi milnā*, to meet one's fate, to receive one's destined award. *janam-jalā*, burned or

spoiled from its birth, originally bad. *janmad* or *janma-dātā*, a father. *janam-din*, m. birthday. *janam-rogi*, valetu-dinarian. *janma-sthān*, birthplace, native land. *janma-kil*, m. *Viṣṇu*, the bolt or stay of life. *janam-lagan*, f. the moment of birth, horoscope. *s.*

**جنانا** *janmānā*, a. to beget; to make vegetate. *s.*

**جنمانتر** *janmāntar*, m. regeneration, another birth, another state of existence. *janmāntariya*, acquired in a former birth. *s.*

**جنمانده** *janmāndha*, born blind. *s.*

**جنمن** *janman*, m. birth. *janmin*, an animal, a living being. *s.*

**جنمنا** *janamnā*, n. to be born. *s.*

**جنموتسو** *janmotsav*, m. a festival held on the anniversary of *Krishṇa's* birthday. *s.*

**جني جي** *janmejai*, the son of *rājā Parikshit*. *s.*

**جنن** *janan*, m. birth, production; family, race. *s.* [delivered. *s.*

**جننا** *janmā*, n. to produce young, to be

**جننگم** *janangam*, m. a *Chandāl*, a man of a degraded tribe. *s.*

**جنني** *jananī*, f. a mother, the actual mother of a child, in contradistinction to a stepmother; tenderness, compassion. *s.*

**جنو** *jano*, m. the brāhmanical thread (v. *janew*); adv. like as, as. *s.* [port. *s.*

**جنواد** *jan-vād*, m. news, rumour, re-  
**جنواسا** *janvāsā*, m. the place at the bride's house where the bridegroom and his train are received. *s.*

**جنوای** *janvā,ī*, a son-in-law. *d.*

**جنوب** *janūb*, m. the south. *a.*

**جنوبي** *janūbī* (f. *janūbiya*), southern. *a.*

**جنوداھرن** *janodāharan*, m. fame, glory. *s.* [a demoniac. *a.*

**جنون** *janūn*, m. madness, insanity, phrensy;

**جنون** *janon*, probably, perhaps. *d.*

**جنوفي** *janūnī*, mad, insane; passionate. *a.*

**جنھار** *junhār*, m. a kind of grain (comprising many species, of which Indian corn is one). *h.*

**جنھار** *janhār*, } man by man, every  
**جنھاري** *jan-hā,ī*, } one. *s.*

**جنھاري** *jun-hā,ī*, } f. the moonlight. *h.*

**جنھيا** *junhaiyā*, }

**جنھر** *janhar*, a branch of the Gujar tribe. *h.*

**جنھري** *junkrī*, f. a kind of grain. *s.*

**جني** *jinnī* or *jānnī*, a jinn, a demon or spirit. *a.*

**جني** *janī*, f. a maid-servant; daughter-in-law; a woman in general; a mother; birth, production; (in Dakh.) a fainting fit to which lying-in women are subject. *s.*

جني *janyā*, f. the friend of a mother ; the relation or companion of a bride, a bridesmaid. *s.*

جنيبت *janihat*, a she camel entrusted to a person to bring provisions on. *a.*

جنيٓت *janet*, f. the company and attendants at a wedding. *s.*

جنيٓرا *janerā*, a tall species of millet. *h.*

جنيلا *janelā*, a window. *d.*

جنيٓن *janin*, foetus, embryo. *a.*

جنيو *janeo*, *janew* or جنيٓج *janeū*, m. the brāhmanical thread ; a flaw in a jewel. *h.*

جنيوا *janewā*, f. the name of a fragrant grass (*dūb-grass*, *Agrostis linearis*). *h.*

جنيٓه *janya*, m. a father ; the friend or companion of a bridegroom. *s.*

جنيٓه *jinnīya*, a female *jinnī*, q.v. *a.*

جو *jo*, if, that, as, when : rel. pron. who, which, what. *jo-jo*, wnoever. *jo-chiz*, what, whatever, or -soever. *jo kuchh*, whatever or whatsoever. *jo koī*, whoever. *jo ki*, though, although, whichever. *h.*

جوي *jāu*, if, that, when. *jau-loñ*, as long as. *h.*

جو *jo* or *jū*, a river, a brook, a rivulet ; in comp. seeking, as *jang-jo*, one who seeks battle or strife. *p.*

جوي *jī*, جوي or يوي *jau*, m. barley (*Hordeum hexastichon*) ; the measure of a barley-corn, equal to six mustard-seeds ; the mark between the joints of the fingers. *jau-jau hīāb lenā*, a. to take a strict account. *jau-farosh i gandum-numā*, one who sells only barley, while he exhibits wheat ; a cheat, a hypocrite. *s. p.*

جوي *jū* (v. *jī*), lord ! master ! sir ! *h.*

جوي *javā*, m. a clove of garlic ; a kind of stitch in needlework. *jawe-dār*, sewed in a particular manner ; (in Dakh.) a kind of grub or worm. *h.*

جوي *janā*, m. mark in the joints of the fingers ; name of a flower (*Hibiscus rosa sinensis*). *s.*

جوي *jūā* or جوي *jūā*, m. a yoke of a carriage or plough ; a die, dice ; a game, gambling. *jūā khelnā*, a. to play dice, to gamble. *jūā khāna*, a gambling house. *jūā-bāz*, a gambler. *s.*

جوي *juvā* (for يوي *yuva*), young, a young man, or one of the virile age. *s.*

جواب *javāb*, m. an answer, any thing answering to another. *javābi bā šavāb*, m. a proper answer ; an answer full of sound sense. *javāb bālā*, a kind of benediction (i. e. may your advice prevail). *javāb-dār* or *javāb-dih*, a respondent or surcyr ; adj. responsible, accountable, amenable. *javāb denā*, a. to be accountable for, to be amenable or responsible, to reply ; to discharge, to dismiss one from his office (in Bengal the English language has been enriched with an additional verb from this source ; hence, when a lady rejects a gentleman's matrimonial overtures, the inconsolable swain is said to have been *javābed*). *javāb sawāl*, (corruptedly *jāb-sāl*), m. altercation, conversation. *javāb sawālī*, m. reply, rejoinder. *javābi ḥaḥī*, m. a definitive answer. *javāb nāma*, m. a writing fixed to the winding-sheet, on the breast of a good Musalmān deceased, which it is intended that Munkir and Nakir (q.v.) should read, in case the poor soul should be too much hurried to answer their questions. *raddi javāb* or *javābu-l-javāb*, m. reply, rejoinder. *a.*

جوي *javābī*, m. a respondent ; a kind of bill of exchange the price of which is not paid till notice is received of the bills having been paid ; the chorus, especially in repeating a *marṣiya* or elegy. *javābī sawālī*, m. a mediator, an ambassador, an agent, an attorney. *a.*

جوي *jamā-pushp*, m. the China-rose. *s.*

جوي *jū,āt*, } m. a yoke. *s.*  
جوي *jū,āth*, }

جوي *janvād*, liberal, beneficent. *a.*

جوي *javād*, m. civet ; probably a corruption of the Arabic *zubbād*. *d.*

جوي *javār*, m. neighbourhood, propinquity. *a.*

جوي *jo,ār* or جوي *jvār*, f. the name of a grain, Indian corn (*Holcus sorgum*, *sorgum vulgaris*) ; flood-tide ; also *jawār*. *jo,ār-būtā*, the flood-tide and ebb-tide. *jvār* or *jawār*, a species of millet. *jvār*, m. large maize. *h.*

جوي *jucārā*, m. large maize. *javārā*, m. Indian corn ; as much land as can be ploughed by a pair of bullocks. *h.*

جوي *javāras*, m. } a stomachic medicine,  
جوي *javārish*, f. } the Arabic form of  
*rawārish* (q.v.) *a. p.*

جوي *ju,ārī*, جوي *jū,ārī* or جوي *jvārī*, m. a gambler ; a thread stretched over the bridge of a musical instrument, beneath the cords, whereby the sound is said to be improved. *h.*

جوي *javārī*, f. great millet (v. *javār* and *jārī*). *h.*

جوي *javāz*, a wooden mortar ; a sugar-mill ; an oil-mill. *p.* [priety. *a.*

جوي *javāz*, m. permission, lawfulness, pro-

جوي *javāzīyat*, legality, allowability. *a.*

جوي *javās*, } m. a prickly bush on  
جوي *javāsa*, } which cattle and camels browse, and of which *ṭaffis* are made (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

جوي *javākhūr*, name of a medicine ; an impure species of saltpetre. *s.*

جوي *javnāl*, one who travels about much. *jīwāl* (pl. of *jūl*), walls or parapets (of wells). *a.*

جوي *jūāl*, a bag, sack ; the half of a (horse) load ; the human body ; deceit, fraud. *p.*

جوي *jūālā*, f. flame, fire. *jvālū-jihvā*, flame-tongued, a name of Agni, or fire. *s.*

جوي *javālā*, m. grain mixed with barley, as food for cattle. *s.*

جوي *jvālā-mukh*, } f. a vol-  
جوي *jvālā-mukhī*, } cano, a place where inflammable gases break forth from the soil ; especially one near Balkh, to which pilgrimages are made from Hindūstān. *s.*

جوالی *javālī*, f. mixed wheat; gram mixed with barley as food for cattle. *h.*

جوان *javān*, young, youthful; m. a youth, lad, man, adult. *javān-bakht*, of blooming prospects. *javān-pan* or *-panā*, m. youth. *javāni šāliḥ*, m. a fine youth.—N. B. The term *javān* agrees more nearly with the Latin "juvenis" than with our word "youth." *p.*

جوانا *jivānā*, a. (v. *jimānā*) to cause to live, to vivify, to feed, to foster. *s.*

جوانامرگ *javānā-marg*, f. death in the bloom of youth. *javānā-marg marnā*, n. to die prematurely. *p.*

جوانان *javānān*, (Pers. pl.) youths, young men, heroes. *p.* [cally. *p.*

جوانانه *javānāna*, bravely, gallantly, heroically.

جوانسا *javānsā*, m. (v. *javāsā*). *s.*

جوانگر *javān-kur*, m. the young shoots of barley presented by Brāhmans to their disciples at the feast of Naurātr. *s.*

جوانرد *javān-mard*, brave, generous, manly; m. a fine young fellow, a brave fellow, a hero. *p.*

جوانبردی *javān-mardī*, f. generosity, manliness, heroism. *p.*

جوانی *javānī*, f. youth, adolescence; season of youth: the term is nearly equivalent to what we call, "coming of age". *p.* [*ajwaen*]. *s.*

جوانی *javānī*, f. a plant (*Ligusticum*

جوانی *javānī*, f. a daughter's husband. *d.*

جواهر *javāhir*, m. a jewel, essence, gem: it is, strictly speaking, the plural of *jauhar*, but in the Hindūstānī it is used singularly; hence the extra pl. form *javāhirāt*, jewels, gems, &c. *a.*

جواهرخانه *javāhir-khāna*, the jewel office, a storehouse for jewels. *a. p.* [jewels. *a. p.*

جواهرنگار *javāhir-nigār*, ornamented with

جواهری *javāhiri*, a jeweller, dealer in jewels. *a.*

جواہی *javāī*, m. a son-in-law. *s.*

جوبن *jōban* or *جوبان* *jāuban*, m. youth, puberty; (met.) breast, bubbly. *jōban-watī* or *-matī*, adj. f. at the age of puberty, fit to be married. *s.*

جوب *jūp*, m. a sacrificial post to which the victim is bound; a trophy; a column erected in honour of a victory. *s.*

جوبهل *jau-phal*, m. a medicinal plant (*Wrightea antidysenterica*). *s.*

جوت *jot*, f. cultivation, cultivated land; tenure of a cultivator, also rent paid by the cultivator. *jot-dār*, a husbandman, one who has a tenure. *h.*

جوت *jot* or *جوتی* *joti* (for *jyoti*), f. brilliancy, lustre; the sunbeams; the flame of a candle or lamp; vision. *jot-mān*, luminous, bright. *joti-sarūp*, luminous (an epithet of God). *s.*

جوت *jotā*, the point of the beam of the plough on which the drag rests. *h.*

جوتا *jūtā*, m. a shoe, a slipper; collectively, it means the "pair of shoes" or slippers: it also denotes the rope connecting the irrigating basket with the handle. *h.*

جوتا *jotā*, } m. a ploughman, a husbandman, a cultivator of land, tilling his own ground. *s.*

جوتار *jotār*, }  
جوتیا *jotiā*, } one who has been beaten with slippers; adj. infamous, degraded. *h.*

جوتخوڑ *jūt-khōra*, }  
جوتنخوڑ *jūtan-khōra*, } one who has been beaten with slippers; adj. infamous, degraded. *h.*

جوتری *jwatrī*, f. mace; the nutmeg. *s.*

جوتش *jotish*, m. astrology, astronomy. *s.*

جوتشی *jotishī*, relating to astrology; an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.*

جوتک *jautuk* (v. *yautuk*), a nuptial present, dower. *s.*

جوتک *jotik*, } m. astrology, astrology, the astronomical (or rather astrological) science. *s.*

جوتکھ *jotikh*, }  
جوتکھ *jotikh*, } nomy. *jotik-bidyā*, the astronomical (or rather astrological) science. *s.*

جوتکھورا *jūt-khōra*, beaten with slippers; infamous (v. *jūt-khōra*). *s.*

جوتکھی *jotikhī*, } m. an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.*

جوتکی *jotikī*, }  
جوتکی *jotikī*, } an astronomer. *s.*

جوتمان *jotmān*, splendid, bright. *s.*

جوتن *jotan*, m. ploughing; a ploughman. *s.* [till. *s.*

جوتنا *jotnā*, a. to yoke; to plough, to plough, m. a flock, herd; a multitude of birds; a company (v. *jathā*). *s.*

جوتھالی *jūthālī*, also *jūthelī*, land bearing two harvests annually. *h.*

جوتھوار *jūthwār*, corporate, joint, possessed in common. *h.*

جوتھی *jūthī*, f. a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*). *s.*

جوتی *jūti*, f. a shoe, a slipper. *jūti-khōra*, beaten with slippers; mean, abject. *jūti-paizār*, f. a scuffle. *jūti-kārī* or *jūti-mār*, act of beating with slippers. *h.*

جوتی *joti*, f. the string which suspends the scale of a balance; the string which goes round the neck of a bullock to fasten the yoke. *h.*

جوتی *jūvati*, f. a young woman, one from sixteen to thirty; a damsel. *s.*

جوتیا *jotiā*, a ploughman (see *jotā*). *h.*

جوتیال *jūtiyāl*, a class of hereditary watchmen located in the tract under the Siwalik hills. *h.* [in the course of one year. *h.*

جوتیان *jūtiyān*, land bearing two crops

جوتیسواروپ *joti-swarūp*, luminous, self-resplendent, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

جوت *jot*, m. a fellow, peer, one of a pair, a match; equal, even, not odd. *jot bāndhnā*, a. to pair. *h.*



جوت **جُت** *jūt*, m. the matted hair of Shiva; the clotted hair of an ascetic. *s.*

جوتیال **जूटियाल** *jūṭiyāl* (v. *barvā, ek*), a kind of watchman. *h.*

جوجن **जोजन** or **योजन** *jojan* (for *yojan*), m. a measure of four *kos*; joining, union; the Supreme Being, the soul of the world. *s.*

جوجهنا **जूहना** *jūhṇā*, n. to fight; to be killed in battle. *jūh-marnā*, to die fighting. *s.*

جوجنی **जीवनी** *jau-čanī*, f. a mixed crop of barley and *chanā*. *h.* [beneficence. *a.*

جود **जूद**, m. a present, liberality, munificence, *jaudat*, f. ingenuity, intelligence, quickness of apprehension, benignity. *a.*

جودها **जोधा** or **योद्धा** *joddhā*, m. a warrior, a hero, a brave fellow. *s.* [ry. *s.*

جودهاپن **योधापन** *jodhāpan*, m. heroism, brave-  
جودهن **जोधन** or **योधन** *jodhan*, m. fighting, battle. *s.*

جودهي **योधी** *jodhī*, m. a warrior. *s.*

جور **जौर**, m. violence, oppression. *jaur-pesha*, an oppressor, a tyrant. *a.*

جور **ज्वर** *jwar*, m. a fever. *jwar-nāshak*, anti-febrile, febrifuge. *s.* [cago esculenta). *s.*

جوراپها **ज्वरापहा** *jwarāpahā*, f. a plant (*Medi-*

جوراج **ज्वराज** or **युवराज** *juva-rāj*, m. a king's son, the heir apparent, appointed to the empire. *s.*

جوراجيه **युवराज्य** *juva-rājya*, m. the dignity of heir apparent and associate in the throne. *s.*

جوراگن **ज्वराग्नि** *jwarāgni*, m. feverish heat, the hot paroxysm of fever. *s.*

جورو **जोरु** *jurū*, f. a wife, a woman. *h.*

جوري **ज्वरी** *jvarī*, febrile, feverish. *s.*

جوڑ **जोड़** *joṛ*, m. junction, connexion; joints, joining, a patch, a seam, society. *joṛ-dēnā*, a. to cast up, to add the sum. *joṛ-tor*, m. contrivance, mechanism, joining. *joṛ-jār*, m. savings, collecting by small quantities, scraping together. *h.*

جوڑ **जूड़** *jūr*, cold; m. coldness, the cold. *h.*

جوڑا **जूड़ा** *jūrā*, m. cold; the hair done up in a knot behind; the hinder part of a turban; a rope of grass (v. *jūna*). *h.*

جوڑا **जोड़ा** *joṛā*, m. joining, connexion; a pair, a couple; a pair of shoes; a suit (of clothes); alchymy; a rope of twisted grass made to support a round-bottomed jar. *h.*

جوڑا **जिवड़ा** *jivrā*, m. life, soul; sweetheart, beloved; annual wages to washermen, &c. *h.*

جوڑاي **जोड़ाई** *joṛāī*, f. the act or profession of joining, &c.; price of joining. *h.*

جوڑتي **जोड़ती** *jortī*, f. calculation, reckoning. *h.*

جوڑتري **जोर-गर्ती** *joṛ-garṭī*, f. a companion, consort; wife. *d.*

جوڑن **जोड़न** *joṛan*, m. solder; rennet. *joṛan-hārā*, a joiner. *h.*

جوڑنا **जोड़ना** *jornā*, a. to join, to mend, to patch; to add together; to reckon, to add up; to get or rather to save and scrape a fortune, &c., to fabricate, to cement, to solder, to unite, to tie, to invent, to contrive. *h.*

جوڑوان **जोड़वान** *joṛwān*, f. a companion, helpmate, consort, wife. *d.* [pond. *s.*

جوڑي **जोड़ी** *joṛī*, f. a pair, a couple; a small

جوڑي **जूड़ी** *jūrī*, f. an ague; a small bundle of sugar-cane (v. Wilson's Glossary). *h.*

جوڑيماري **जूड़िमारी** *jūrīmārī*, f. land in actual possession. *h.*

جوز **जौज**, m. a nut; nutmeg. *jauzu-l-māṣal*, the thorn-apple. *a.* [Orion. *a.*

جوزا **जौजा**, m. the sign Gemini; also

جوس **जूस** or **यूष** *jūs*, m. broth (Lat. *jus*), pease-soup, pease-porridge; the water in which pulse has been boiled.

جوسق **जौसक**, a palace; a lofty edifice. *a.*

جوسي **जोसी** *josī* or **जोषी** *joshī*, m. an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.* [Hindūs. *h.*

جوسي **जोसी** *josī*, m. the name of a tribe of

جوش **जोश**, m. heat; ebullition; passion; lust. *josh-kharosh*, m. anger, passion, rage. *joshi khūn*, m. ebullition of the blood (the name of a disease). *p.*

جوش **जूष** *jūsh*, broth (see *jūs*). *s.*

جوشان **जोशान**, boiling, foaming (as waves). *p.*

جوشانده **जोशान्दा**, m. a decoction. *p.*

جوشت **जोषित** *joshit*, f. a woman. *s.*

جوشش **जोशिश**, f. heat, ebullition; violent desire, fervour, emotion. *p.* [mail. *p.*

جوشن **जौशन**, m. a cuirass, armour, coat of

جوشي **जोषी** *joshī*, m. an astrologer, a low caste of Brāhmans employed in casting nativities. *s.*

جوشيدن **जोशुदान**, to boil, to foam; met. to be enraged. *p.*

جوع **जू**, f. hunger, appetite. *jū'u-l-bakār* or *jū'u-l-kalb*, voracious, gluttonous. *a.*

جوف **जौफ**, m. the interior cavity (of any thing; hence a drum called *mujawwaf*). *a.*

جوق **जौक**, m. a troop or body of men. *jauk* *jauk*, in troops. *a.*

جوك **जोक** *jok*, f. a leech, v. *joñk*. *s.*

جوكا **जूका** *jūkā*, f. a louse. *s.*

جوكنا **जोकना** (for *jokhnā*), to weigh. *d.*

جوكوب **जौकوب**, half-pounded, coarsely ground (q. d. reduced to particles like barleycorns). *p.*

جوكه **जौक** *jokh*, f. weight, weighing. *h.*

جوكهار **जवहार** *javakhār*, m. saltpetre, nitre, nitrate of potash. *s.*

جوكهائي *jokhāi*, f. a weighman's perquisite. *h.*

جوكهم *jokhim*, f. a risk, venture, peril, achievement, enterprise. *jokhim uṣhānā*, n. to run the hazard, to venture. *h.*

جوكهمي *jokhimī*, m. one who risks. *h.*

جوكهنا *jokhnā*, a. to weigh. *h.*

جوكهون *jokhon*, f. a risk, venture; danger, harm, damage. *h.*

جوك *jog* or *yog* *jog*, m. junction, union, meeting; fitting; a fortunate moment, opportunity; penance, devotion; spiritual worship, or union with the Supreme Being by means of abstract contemplation; certain divisions of a great circle, measured upon the ecliptic (see *Asht. Res. vol. ix. p. 365*); propriety, fitness; adj. possible, capable, fit. In comp. it answers to our termination *able*, in the sense of fitness, as *bar-jog*, marriageable (lit. fit for a husband). *s.*

جوك *jog*, the name of the person upon whom a draft or bill of exchange is drawn. *h.*

جوكا *jogā* (fo. *yogya*), fit, proper, able, capable, adequate, advisable, apposite. *s.*

جوكا بهياس *jogābhyās*, m. life and practice of a devotee, penance, austerity. *s.*

جوكاسن *jogāsan*, m. the position in which the devotee sits to perform the *jog* or religious meditation. *s.*

جوكپٹ *jog-patt*, m. a cloth drawn round the lower extremities of a squatting ascetic. *s.*

جوكٹ *jūgat*, f. manner, mode; skill, cleverness; a pun, or double meaning. *jūgat-bāz*, a punster, or rather one who is fond of uttering double meanings. *jūgat-bāzī*, punning. *s. p.*

جوكتا *jogtā* (for *yogyatā*), f. suitability, capability, ability, fitness. *s.* [*&c. h.*]

جوكتي *jūgatī* (v. *jūgatī*), artful, clever, ingenious. *jog-sevā*, f. practising religious abstraction. *s.*

جوكمايا *jog-māyā* or *yog-māyā*, f. a deceptive power which *jogis* are supposed to possess, a power of assuming various forms. *s.*

جوكن *jogin*, f. a female (of *jogī*, q.v.) devotee. *s.* [*rus ascita*]. *s.*

جوكناړك *jognāvik*, m. a fish (*Silur*).

جوكندرا *jog-nidrā*, f. light sleep, wakefulness. *s.*

جوكني *jognī* or *joginī*, *yoginī*, f. a class of female deities attendant on the goddess *Devi*, a female fiend or sprite; in astrology, spirits governing periods of good and ill luck. *s.*

جوكواهي *jog-vāhī*, m. a menstruum or medium for mixing medicines; f. alkali; quicksilver. *s.*

جوكي *jogī* or *yogī*, m. a Hindū ascetic; a magician, a conjuror; a caste of Hindūs who are commonly weavers. (The people of this caste do not burn, but bury their dead, and the women are sometimes buried alive with their husband's corpse). *s.*

جوكيا *jogiyā*, m. name of a colour; f. the name of a *rāgini* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon. *h.*

جوكيتا *jogyatā*, f. fitness, ability. *s.*

جوكيسر *jogesar*, } m. a devotee, an  
جوكيش *jogesh*, } adorer. *s.*

جوكيشور *jogeshwar*, m. a name of *Shiva*; a devotee, an adorer; a magician. *s.*

جوكيه *jogya* or *yogya*, accomplished, fit, capable. *s.*

جول *jwal*, m. flame, blaze, light. *s.*

جول *jul*, } m. guile, fraud, deceit. *jolā*  
جولا *jolā*, } *denā*, a. to deceive. *jolā*  
or *julā*, a land measure of sixteen *bīsīs*. *h.*

جولان *jaulān*, moving, springing, wandering. *jaulān-gāh*, f. a place for (military) exercise, a playground. *jaulān-garī*, f. galloping fast, fleetness. *p.*

جولان *jawalān*, walking round; motion, agitation. *a.*

جولاني *jolānī*, f. strength of mind (or body), quickness of apprehension; fleetness. *p.*

جولاه *jolāh*, also *julāha*, *julāhī*, and *julā*, a weaver (v. *julāh*). [fire. *s.*]

جولت *jwalit*, burnt, consumed by

جولکا *jwalkā*, f. flame. *s.*

جولٹ *jau-lag* (for *jab-lag*), until, as long as. *h.* [or fire. *s.*]

جولن *jwalan*, burning, blazing; *Agni*

جوله *jola* or *jūla*, a tract of land containing sixteen *bīsīs*. *h.*

جولي *jolī*, m. a companion, a playfellow. *h.*

جولیده *jolida*, scattered, confused. *p.*

جومدهيه *jau-madhya*, m. a form of penance, diminishing the food daily during the dark fortnight, fasting on the new moon, and gradually augmenting the food till the full moon. *s.*

جون *joñ*, as, when. *joñ-ton*, as before, "in statu quo;" in some way. *joñ ton karke*, in any way, by any means, as it could be done. *joñ kā ton*, unaltered, "in statu quo." *h.*

جون *jūñ*, f. a louse. *jūñ-munhū*, smooth-faced, hypocritical (lit. with a small mouth). *h.*

جون *jaun*, (rel. pro.) he who, that which. *h.*

جون *jūn* or *jaun*, m. time. *h.*

جون *javan* or *yavan* (for *yavana*), m. a Greek, or a Musalmān; the country Ionia or Greece; a courser, a fleet horse. *s.*

جون *jon* or *joni*, *yoni*, m. f. *pu-dendum mulieris*. *jaun*, m. *jaunī*, f. belonging to the womb or place of origin, uterine; connected by female alliance. *s.*

جونا *jūnā*, m. a rope of grass; a ring of twisted grass laid under a round-bottomed jar to prevent it from oversetting. *h.*

جونر *jaunūr*, f. a feast, entertainment; land ready for the seed. *s.*

جونال *jaunāl*, land in constant cultivation, or cultivated alternately for spring and autumn crops. *h.*

جونتری *jauntarī*, mace (spice so called). *d.*

جونچی *jaunchī*, a kind of disease in barley or wheat, the ears producing no grain. *h.*

جونڈری *jaundrī*, } f. the name of a

جونڈی *jaundī*, } grain (*jū,ar* or

جونری *jūnrī*, } *jo,ar*, *Holcus*

*sorgum*). *h.* [vants in kind. *h.*

جونڑا *jaunrā*, payment of village ser-

جونرا *jaunrā-bhaunrā*, m. re-

tiement, privacy. *h.*

جونک *jonk*, f. a leech. *jonk lagānā*,

a. to apply leeches. *s.* [means. *h.*

جونکر *jonkar*, in any way, by any

جونکنا *jaunknā*, a. to rail, to scold. *h.*

جونگک *jongah*, m. aloe wood or

*agallochum*. *h.*

جونلنگ *jonī-lāng*, m. the clitoris. *s.*

جونناسا *jonī-nāsā*, f. the upper part

of the vulva, or the union of the labia. *s.*

جونہیں *jōhī*, as soon as, the moment

when. *h.*

جونیرسا *jonyarsā*, m. an affection of

the vulva, menorrhagia or prolapsus uteri. *s.*

جوا *jūnā*, m. a yoke. *s.*

جوات *jovat*, looking, seeing (pres. part.

of *jowanauñ*). *h.*

جوان *javān*, m. youth, manhood. *javā-*

*van-darp*, m. pride of youth, rashness, conceit. *javān-*

*dasā*, f. the period of youth. *javān-wān*, m., *javān-*

*valī*, f. youthful. *s.* [see. *h.*

جونون *jowanauñ* (Braji.), to look, to

جوه *jūh*, m. a yoke. *s.*

جوها *jivhā*, f. tongue (see *jihvā*). *s.*

جوہر *jauhar*, m. a gem, jewel, pearl; bright,

glittering; skill, knowledge; matter, substance, essence

(distinguished from accident); virtue, worth, merit;

blackish marks in the steel of well-tempered scimitars.

*jauhar-dār*, a scimitar marked with *jauhar*. *a.*

جوہر *johar* or *jūhar*, name given to an act

of desperation peculiar to the Hindūs. When in a

siege the men find themselves unable to resist their

assailants, as a last resource they destroy all their

wives and children within the place; then, sword in

hand, they desperately meet the foe, and fight to the

last. *johar-k.*, a. to kill one's self, to commit suicide. *p.*

جود *johar*, a large pond or lake; in-

undated land. *h.*

جوهرات *jauharāt* (pl. of *jauhar*), gems,

jewels, &c. *a.*

جوہر فرد *jauhari fard*, m. an indivisible atom;

(met.) a person unrivalled or unequalled. *a.*

جوہری *jauharī*, m. a jeweller, a lapidary;

adj. essential. *a.*

جوہڑ *jūhṛ* or *johṛ*, m. pits filled

with water at the bottom of mountains; a large pond

or lake. *h.* [for. *h.*

جوهنا *johnā*, a. to expect, to look out

جوهی *jūhī*, f. jasmine (*Jasminum auri-*

*culatum*); a kind of fireworks. *s.* [pūts, *h.*

جوهیا *johiyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-*

جومی *jo,e* or *joya*, f. a wife. *s.*

جومی *jo,e* or *jū,e*, f. a rivulet, a brook. *p.*

جومی *jūṣṭī*, an insect destructive to certain

crops. *h.*

جوبا *joyā*, } one who searches for; an

جوہان *joyān*, } inquirer; a seeker. *joyanda*

جوینده *joyanda*, } *yābanda*, lit. the seeker (is

a) finder, i.e. search and you shall find. *p.* [*jū,ā*]. *s.p.*

جوئبا *jū,e-bāz*, a dice player, a gambler (*v.*

جوئیدن *jo,īdan*, to seek, to search. *p.*

جوبن *jaunvīn*, made of barley (bread). *p.*

جہ *jha*, the aspirate form of *ह* *ja*. *s.h.*

جہا *jahā*, f. a plant, the flowers of which

resemble those of the *kadamb*. *s.*

جہابا *jhābā*, m. a leathern pot for mea-

suring oil, *ghī*, &c. *h.*

جہابر *jhābar*, f. marshy land on which

water lies, and which produces rice. *h.*

جہاپ *jhāp* (for *jhāip*), a matted shutter. *h.*

جہاپا *jhāpā*, m. a narrow-mouthed

basket. *h.*

جہاپنا *jhāpnā* (for *jhāipnā*), to cover, &c. *h.*

جہات *jihāt*, duties on manufactures. *a.*

جہات *jhāt*, m. an harbour, a bower, a

place overgrown with creepers, a thicket. *s.*

جہاتا *jhāṭā*, f. jasmine. *s.*

جہاتیکا *jhāṭikā*, f. a plant (*Flacourtia*

*catracta*). *s.*

جہاج *jahāj* (for *jahāz*), a ship. *a.*

جہاجہا *jhājhā*, m. an intoxicating mix-

ture, made with *bhāng* or hemp. *h.*

جہاجہر *jhājhar*, m. cymbals or bells

for the ankles. *s.* [grow. *h.*

جہاد *jhād*, land on which jungly bushce

جہاد *jihād*, m. war (especially that which is

waged by Musalmāns against infidels or idolaters). *a.*

جہاد *jhād*, (in Dakh.) a tree in general. *d.*

**جھاڈا** *jhāḍā*, land which remains under water during the rains; a swamp. *h.*

**جھار** *juhār*, *f.* Hindū salutation, obeisance. *h.*

**جھاری** *jhārī*, *m.* a pitcher with a long neck and a spout to it, an ewer; (for *jhārī*) forest, wood, underwood. *h.*

**جھار** *jhār*, *m.* bushes, brambles, bush, shrub, underwood; a kind of fireworks; a lustre or chandelier, the same as *pan-shākha*, *q. v.*; a purge; continued rain. *jhār bāndhnā*, to rain without ceasing. *jhār-pahār*, digression. *jhār-phūnk*, *f.* juggling, conjuring, hocus-pocus (particularly to cure the bite of a snake or a disease). *jhār-jhaṭak*, *f.* sweeping. *jhār-jhān-khār*, *m.* brambles a purge. *jhār-jhūr*, *f.* sweepings; perquisites; a thicket. *jhār-kā-namak*, potass, impure carbonate of potass. *jhār-khand*, full of brambles, &c. bushy; the forest of *Bajñāth*. "In southern India *jhār* denotes a tree in general; as the words *darakht*, *per*, *gāchh*, &c. do in the north"—(Binning). *h.*

**جھار** *jhārā*, *m.* a stool, purge. *jhārā-jhaptē-jānā*, *n.* to go to the necessary. *jhārā-jhaptē lenā*, *a.* to search. *dūkan-jhārā*, *m.* sweeping of a (druggist's) shop, compound medicine. *jhārā phirnā* or *jhārā jhukā phirnā*, *a.* to walk among the bushes, which means to go to the necessary. *jhārā denā*, *n.* to submit to search. *h.*

**جھار دینا** *jhār-denā*, } *a.* to sweep  
**جھار ڈالنا** *jhār-dāl-nā*, } out or away,  
to brush, to clear away. *h.*

**جھار کھنڈ** *jhār-khand*, *adj.* bushy;  
*m.* a forest, the forest of *Bajñāth*. *s.*

**جھارن** *jhāran*, *f.* sweepings; a coarse cloth for wiping furniture, a dishcloth. *h.*

**جھارنا** *jhār-nā*, *a.* to sweep, to brush, to shift, to clean; to strain, knock off, dash, flap; to strike fire (as with a flint), to beat (bushes &c.). *jhār-pachhor-kar dekhnā*, to test, try, examine. *jhār-nā phūnk-nā*, to exorcise, to repeat spells. *jhār denā*, *a.* to brush, to clear away. *jhār dāl-nā*, to sweep out or away. *h.*

**جھارنت** *jhārant*, entirely. *h.*

**جھارو** *jhārū*, *m. f.* a broom, a sweeper by caste and occupation; a comet. *j'ārū-kash* or *-bardār*, *m.* a sweeper; the caste of *hālāl khor*, *q. v.* *h.*

**جھاری** *jhārī*, *f.* forest, wood, underwood, brushwood, bush, brake, shrub. *h.*

**جہاز** *jahāz*, *m.* a ship; the tree of a camel's saddle; a portion in the disposal of the wife: funeral apparatus; *vulva, pudenda mulieris*. *jahāz par*, aboard. *jahāz-shikani*, *f.* shipwreck. *a.*

**جہازی** *jahāzī*, *m.* a sailor; *f.* a kind of scimitar; *adj.* naval, nautical. *a.*

**جھاکری** *jhākari*, } *f.* a kind of milk-  
**جھاکڑی** *jhākari*, } pail. *h.*

**جھاگ** *jhāg*, *m.* foam, froth (of the ocean), scum. *h.*

**جھال** *jhāl*, *m.* sharpness, heat, fieryness (as of pepper); acrimony; a large basket; joining or soldering of metals. *h.*

**جھال** *jūhhāl* (*pl.* of *جھال*), ignorant (people), fools, simpletons. *a.*

**جہالت** *jahālat*, *f.* brutality, barbarism, ignorance. *a.*

**جھالر** *jhālar*, *f.* a fringe. *jhālar-dār*, having a fringe, mounted with a fringe. *h.*

**جھالرا** *jhāl-rā*, *m.* a spring (of water). *h.*

**جھالری** *jhāl-rī*, *f.* cymbals. *h.*

**جھالنا** *jhāl-nā*, *a.* to season (pickles); to polish, to clean (plate); to solder. *h.*

**جھام** *jhām*, a large instrument in the shape of a hoe used for excavating earth in well-sinking. *h.* [burnt to cinder. *h.*

**جھاما** *jhāmā*, *m.* pumice-stone, bricks

**جھامر** *jhāmar*, *m.* a small whetstone, used chiefly by housewives for sharpening their spindles, needles, &c. *s.* [fied brick. *s.*

**جھامک** *jhāmak*, *m.* a burnt or vitri-

**جہان** *jahān*, *m.* the world. *jahān jahān*, much, many. *jahān-āfrīn*, the creator of the world. *jahān-bān*, a sovereign. *jahān-bīn*, world-seeing, the Almighty; a traveller. *jahān-panāh*, asylum of the world, (addressed to kings) your majesty, sire. *jahān-tāb*, warming the world (the sun). *jahān-soz*, world-inflaming. *jahān-gīr*, world-grasping; name of a Great Mogul, the contemporary of James the First. *jahān-dār*, ruler of the world, world-possessor, a king. *jahān-dārī*, *f.* sovereign power. *jahān-dīda*, one who has seen the world, experienced. *jahān-gard*, *m.* a traveller. *jahān-numā*, world-exhibiting (a lofty tower, &c.). *p.*

**جہاں** *jahān*, where, wheresoever, in the place which. *jahān tahān*, wherever, where, there, here and there. *jahān tahān phir-nā*, *n.* to straggle, to wander. *jahān-jahān*, wherever. *jahān kā tahān*, everywhere, in the same place as before. *jahān kahān*, wherever. *jahān tak*, as far as. *jahān se*, whence. *h.*

**جھانپ** *jhāmp*, *m.* a matted shutter; (in Dakh.) a large cage or inclosure of wicker-work for keeping fowls, &c. *s.*

**جھانپنا** *jhāmp-nā*, *a.* to cover, to shut. *h.*

**جھانت** *jhānt*, *f.* the hair of the private parts; *pubes*. *h.*

**جھانجھ** *jhānjh*, *f.* anger, passion, pet, rage; stillness, dreariness; impatience (in a horse expecting his corn). *h.*

**جھانجھ** *jhānjh*, *f.* cymbals. *s.*

**جھانجھا** *jhānjhā*, *m.* the name of an insect, caterpillar, cabbage-worm. *h.*

**جھانجھت** *jhānjhat*, *m.* wrangling, squabbling, quarrelling. *s.*

**جھانجھی** *jhānjhī*, *f.* a kind of play (children in the month of *āsin* go about at night, dancing, begging, and carrying on their heads earthen pots perforated on all sides, within which lamps are kept burning). *h.* [rious. *h.*

**جھانجھیا** *jhānjhiyā*, passionate, fu-

**جھاندن** *jhāndan*, to cause to leap; to urge on (a horse). *p.* [eagerness. *h.*

**جھانسا** *jhānsā*, *m.* love, lust, desire;

جھانسا *jhānsa*, a. to debauch, to seduce, to wheedle, to coax; to be inclined, to be agog, to be intent or set on, to covet. *s.*

جھانسو *jhānsū*, m. a flatterer, a seducer. *h.*

جھانسا *jhānsa* or *jhānsū*, m. an assessment formed by general estimate without regular data. *h.* [deer, flock of birds, &c. *h.*

جھانک *jhānk*, f. a peep; m. a herd of

جھانک *jhānak*, m. the period of the total destruction of the world. *s.*

جھانکا جھونکی *jhānkā-jhonkī*, f. peeping. *h.* [underwood. *h.*

جھانکر *jhānkar*, m. bushes, brambles,

جھانکنا *jhānknā*, a. to peep, to spy. *h.*

جھانکھ *jhānkh*, m. a kind of deer. *h.*

جھانگی *jhāngī*, a kind of bramble and brushwood. *h.*

جھانگیر *jahān-gīr*, (lit.) the seizer of the world; (met.) a sovereign; also the name of one of the Great Moguls, the son and successor of Akbar. *p.*

جھانگیری *jahān-gīrī*, f. the name of a sort of bracelet; adj. of or relating to Jahāngīr; royal, princely. *p.*

جھانوا *jhānvā*, } m. pumice-stone;

جھانوان *jhānvān*, } bricks burnt to cinders. *s.*

جھانورا *jhānvūrā*, black, dusky. *h.*

جھانولی *jhānwī*, f. a wink, coquetry; hot wind. *jhānwī-bāz*, a coquette. *jhānwī lenā*, a. to ogle. *h.*

جھانی *jahānī*, worldly, a human being. *p.*

جھانیان *jahāniyān*, pl. mortals, creatures, worldly people. *p.*

جھانیدن *jahānīdan*, to impel, to cause to leap, to put to the gallop (a horse). *p.*

جھامو *jhāmū* or *jhāwū*, m. name of the tamarisk-tree, called also in Persian *shora-gaz*, from its growing in marshy ground (*Tamarix Indica* or *Divica*), (in Arabic) *aqī*. *s.*

جھاور *jhāwar*, flat or low land flooded by the rains, same as *jhābar*. *h.*

جھامین *jhāmīn*, f. shadow; a freckle or black mark on the face (not a mole). *h.*

جھبا *jhabbā*, m. a tassel. *h.*

جھبرا *jhabrā*, covered with long hair (the ears of animals). *h.*

جھبکان *jhabkānā*, a. to astonish. *h.*

جھبوا *jhabūā* or *jhabbūā*, long-haired (cattle or dogs); bent, curved, bending as the bough of a tree. *h.*

جھبی *jhabbī*, f. trappings. *h.*

جھبیا *jhabiyā*, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*

جھپ *jhap*, a trice, quick; quickly. *jhap-se*, quickly. *jhap-khānā*, n. to be overset (a paper kite in flying). *h.*

جھپات *jhapāt*, f. quickness. *h.*

جھپا جھپی *jhapū-jhapī*, f. haste, hurry. *h.*

جھپاس *jhapās*, f. a shower. *h.*

جھپاسیا *jhapāsiyā*, deceitful, fraudulent. *h.*

جھپانا *jhapānā*, n. to take a nap. *h.*

جھپٹ *jhapṭ*, f. a snatch, a spring (as of a tiger). *jhapṭ lenā*, a. to snatch, to seize. *h.*

جھپٹا *jhapṭā*, m. assault, sudden attack; the spring of a tiger; a snatch. *jhapṭā mārā*, a. to snatch. *h.*

جھپٹنا *jhapṭnā*, n. to snatch, to spring, to attack suddenly, to pounce upon, to fly at. *h.*

جھپک *jhapak*, f. act of fanning, winking, &c. *h.*

جھپکا *jhapkā*, m. a snatch, spring (v. *jhapki*), a puff or gust of wind. *a.*

جھپکانا *jhapkānā*, a. to wink, to twinkle. *h.*

جھپکنا *jhapaknā*, n. to fan, to move to and fro (a fan); to spring (as a tiger); to snatch; to wink. *h.*

جھپکی *jhapkī*, f. a snatch, a spring (as of a tiger), drowsiness, wink, twinkle. *h.*

جھپلانا *jhaplānā*, a. to wash, to rinse. *h.*

جھپیت *jhapet*, } Dakhanī forms of *jhapṭ*,  
جھپیتنا *jhapṭnā*, } &c. q. v. *d.*

جھٹ *jihat*, f. account, cause, reason; side, surface, form, manner, mode. *a.*

جھٹ *jhat*, quick, quickness. *jhat-se* or *jhat-paṭ*, quickly, hastily. *s.* [bush. *s.*

جھٹ *jhaṭī*, m. a small tree, a shrub, a

جھٹاس *jhaṭās*, m. flap, clap, a shower of rain blown with a strong wind. *h.*

جھٹالنا *jhuṭālnā*, a. to assert falsely, to pretend; to prove to be false, to prove one in the wrong; to pollute victuals by touching them, &c. *munh jhuṭālnā*, a. to eat something. *munhā-munh jhuṭālnā*, a. to give a man the lie before his face. *h.*

جھٹپٹ *jhat-paṭ*, quickly, hastily. *s.*

جھٹیت *jhaṭīti*, quickly, instantly. *s.*

جھٹک *jhatāk*, f. twitch, stitch, toss, throw, jerk, shake. *h.*

جھٹکا *jhaṭkā*, that which is beheaded or torn to pieces; torn by a sudden jerk; (in Dakh.) a shake, a sudden jerk or knock. *jhaṭkā karnā*, a. to steal, to pilfer; to make haste. *h.*

جھٹکانا *jhaṭkānā*, a. to shake. *h.*

جهتکنا **جھٹکنا** *jhaṭaknā*, a. to touse, to shake, pull, jerk; n. to shake, to become lean. *jhaṭak lenā*, a. to snatch. *h.* [to belie, to falsify. *h.*  
 جهتلانا **جھٹلانا** *jhuṭlānā*, also *jhuṭhlānā*, a. *h.*  
 جهتنا **جھٹنا** *jhaṭnā*, n. to become thin, to diminish; to argue, to dispute. *s.*  
 جهتالانا **جھٹالانا** *jhuṭhālānā*, } to falsify, &c.  
 جهتھلانا **جھٹھلانا** *jhuṭhlānā*, } (same as *jhuṭhālānā*, q. v.) [rājapāts in the upper Duāb. *h.*  
 جهتيانا **جھٹیيانا** *jhaṭiyānā*, a small clan of  
 جهنا **جھٹنا** *jhiṇnā*, n. to become lean, to pine. *d.*  
 جهج **جھج** *jhaṭj*, m. a long beard. *h.*  
 جهجا **جھجھا** *jhaṭjhā*, a violent wind with rain. *h.*  
 جهجر **جھجھر** *jhaṭjhar*, m. a goglet. *h.*  
 جهجکا **جھجھکا** *jhaṭjharhā*, } m. early dawn  
 جهجھکا **جھجھکا** *jhaṭjhalhā*, } before it is easy to distinguish objects. *s.*  
 جهجھري **جھجھري** *jhaṭjhrī*, a window, a lattice. *h.*  
 جهجھك **جھجھك** *jhiṭhak*, f. start. *h.*  
 جهجھكانا **جھجھكانا** *jhiṭhkanā*, n. to start. *h.*  
 جهجھكارنا **جھجھكارنا** *jhaṭjhārnā*, a. to brow-beat, to speak snappishly. *h.*  
 جهجھكنا **جھجھكنا** *jhiṭhaknā*, also *jhuṭhahknā*, n. to start, to feel the sensation of the limbs being asleep, or as if pins and needles were striking into them. *h.* [meat. *h.*  
 جهجھلا **جھجھلا** *jhaṭhlā*, m. a kind of sweet-  
 جهجھلكا **جھجھلكا** *jhaṭhalkā* (v. *jhaṭharkā*). *h.*  
 جهد **جھد** *jihd* or *jahd*, m. struggle, endeavour, exertion, effort, diligence, care, application, assiduity. *a.*  
 جهر **جھر** *jihar*, m. a female oblation. *jhar*, speaking loud enough to be heard by the company. *a.*  
 جهر **جھر** *jhar*, f. heavy rain, the heat from a fire. *jhar-barnā*, to burn furiously, to be all in flames. *h.*  
 جهري **جھري** *jharberī* (v. *jharber*), the jujube. *h.*  
 جهرا **جھرا** *jharvā*, m. a spring, a fountain, a jet d'eau. *d.*  
 جهرہنا **جھرہنا** *jharaphnā*, n. to spar, to fight (as cocks, &c.), to contend. *h.*  
 جهرہر **جھرہر** *jharjhar*, m. a goglet. *h.*  
 جهرہر **جھرہر** *jhir-jhir*, running in a slender stream (water, &c.). *h.*  
 جهرہر **جھرہر** *jhir-jhirā*, very thin. *s.*  
 جهرہرانا **جھرہرانا** *jhirjhirānā*, n. to trickle, to rill, to flow in a small stream. *s.*  
 جهرمت **جھرمت** *jhurmat*, m. a multitude, crowd, assembly, ball; a battle, conflict; a shawl twisted round the head. *h.*  
 جهرمتانا **جھرمتانا** *jhurmutānā*, n. to fade, decay. *d.*  
 جهرنا **جھرنا** *jharṇā*, m. a skimmer; a spring, a cascade; n. to spring, to flow; to fall off (as fruit leaves, &c., from the tree). *h.*

جهرنا **جھرنا** *jhurnā* n. to wither, to fade (from grief), to pine. *h.*  
 جهروا **جھروا** *jharunā* or *jharūā*, m. a nutritious kind of grass resembling *panik*. *h.*  
 جهروکھا **جھروکھا** *jharokhā*, m. a lattice, a window. (in Dakh.) *jharūkā*, the same. *h.*  
 جهري **جھري** *jhurī*, f. a wrinkle (of the body). *h.*  
 جهري **جھري** *jhirī*, f. a cricket; withered wheat, blight. *h.*  
 جهريانا **جھرييانا** *jhuriyānā*, a. to weed; to wipe clean, and plaster a house, &c. *h.*  
 جهڑ **جھڑ** *jhar*, f. heavy rain; the heat from a fire; m. a kind of lock. *h.*  
 جهڑ **جھڑ** *jhur*, m. a bush, a bramble. *h.*  
 جهڑاتا **جھڑاتا** *jharātā*, m. the close of the fruit season. *h.* [hurry. *s.*  
 جهڑا **جھڑا** *jharā-jhar*, hastily, in a  
 جهڑاك **جھڑاك** *jharāk*, } m. speed, haste,  
 جهڑاك **جھڑاك** *jharākā*, } hurry. *jharāk-jharāk*, in great haste. *h.*  
 جهڑاڪھا **جھڑاڪھا** *jharākhā*, m. a skylight. *h.*  
 جهڑانا **جھڑانا** *jharānā*, a. to get swept; to cause to be exorcised. *h.*  
 جهڑرانا **جھڑرانا** *jharbarānā*, n. to burn, to be all in flames. *h.*  
 جهڑبر **جھڑبر** *jhar-ber*, m, }  
 جهڑبري **جھڑبري** *jhar-berī*, f. } a wild ber-tree,  
 جهڑبيل **جھڑبيل** *jhar-bel*, f. } jujubes (Zizyphus jujuba). *h.*  
 جهڑپ **جھڑپ** *jharap*, f. heat, fieryness (as of pepper), acrimony, contention. *h.*  
 جهڑپ **جھڑپ** *jharup*, brushwood, bushes, underwood. *d.*  
 جهڑپا جهڑپي **جھڑپا جھڑپي** *jharpā-jharpī*, f. fighting (particularly birds), sparring. *h.*  
 جهڑپانا **جھڑپانا** *jharpānā*, a. to fight (cocks or other birds); to make to spar or contend. *h.*  
 جهڑپنا **جھڑپنا** *jharapnā*, a. to spar, fight, contend. *h.*  
 جهڑت **جھڑت** *jharat*, falling off, &c. (v. *jharan*). *d.*  
 جهڑتي لینا **جھڑتي لینا** *jharṭi-lenā*, to take an account, to search, to rummage; to examine. *d.*  
 جهڑتھرات **جھڑتھرات** *jhirjhirāt*, chiding, scolding. *jharjharāt*, flapping, shaking. *h.*  
 جهڑتھرانا **جھڑتھرانا** *jhirjhirānā*, n. to be enraged, to rail, to storm. *h.*  
 جهڑتھرانا **جھڑتھرانا** *jharjharānā*, a. to flap, to shake, to jerk. *h.*  
 جهڑتھرك **جھڑتھرك** *jhirāk*, threat, augury, jerk. *h.*  
 جهڑتھركا جهڑتھركي **جھڑتھركا جھڑتھركي** *jharākā-jharākī* also *jhirākā-jhirākī*, f. mutual wrangling. *h.*

جھڑکنا *jharahnā* or جھڑکنا *jhirakna* also *jhirkānā*, a. to browbeat, to speak snappishly, to threaten, to jerk. *h.*

جھڑکی *jharhī* or جھڑکی *jhirhī*, f. rebuff, snappishness, frowning, jerk, repercussion. *h.*

جھڑمتانا *jhurmutānā*, n. to wither, to fade. *d.*

جھڑن *jharan*, f. the act of falling off (as fruit from the tree); snuff. *h.*

جھڑنا *jharṇā*, n. to fall off (as fruit from the tree); to emit, to drop, to fall, to pour, to shake, to strain, to be sounded (the *naubat*), to be discharged (a volley). *h.*

جھڑوانا *jharṇānā*, to cause to be swept. *h.*

جھڑوتا *jharotā*, m. the end of the season (of fruit, &c.); adj. going out of season. *h.*

جھڑی *jharī*, f. continued rain, showers, wet weather; perquisites; procession in honour of a saint, &c. *h.*

جھک *jhak*, f. passion, emotion. *jhak-mānā*, a. to act fruitlessly, or absurdly, to talk nonsense. *jhak margī*, f. the acting fruitlessly or absurdly, talking nonsense, prattling. *h.*

جھکا جھک *jhakā-jhak*, shining, glittering with gold and silver, &c., brocade. *h.*

جھکانا *jhukānā*, a. to cause to stoop, to tilt, to bend downwards; to nod, or make nod. *h.*

جھکاو *jhukāw* or *jhukā*, o. m. the state of being bent downwards. *h.* [ding. *h.*

جھکاوت *jhukāvat*, f. stooping, nodding and wrangling, snatching. *h.*

جھک جھکوری *jhak-jhorī*, f. scrambling and wrangling, snatching. *h.*

جھکری *jhakrī*, f. a milkpail (or vessel). *h.*

جھکڑ *jhakkar*, m. a squall, a storm, a tempest, a "Nor-wester." *s.*

جھکنا *jhaknā*, a. to rave, to chatter, to reflect, to lament. *h.*

جھکنا *jhuknā*, n. to nod, to bow, to stoop, to be bent downwards as the bough of a tree, to be tilted; to be angry, to be perplexed. *h.*

جھکنا *jhuknā*, f. affliction, suffering. *h.*

جھکور *jhakor*, f. loss, misfortune. *is be-ārāmī se bahut jhakor pāī*, this illness has reduced him much. *h.* [squall, a gust. *h.*

جھکورا *jhakorā*, m. raining, a shower, a wind and rain in a squall, to shake. *h.*

جھکورنا *jhakornā*, a. to drive, as wind and rain in a squall, to shake. *h.*

جھکورنا *jhakornā* (Braj), v. *h.* [the water. *h.*

جھکول *jhakol*, f. the act of shaking in

جھکولنا *jhakolnā*, a. to shake. *h.*

جھکنا *jhaknā*, n. to rave, to chatter, to weep. *h.*

جھکی *jhakī*, passionate, wrathful. *h.*

جھکی *jhakhī*, m. one who talks to himself; a prater, an idle talker. *h.*

جھگا *jhagā*, m. cloth; an upper garment or vest, a coat, a gown. *h.*

جھگڑ *jhagar*, m. a kind of hawk. *h.*

جھگڑا *jhagrā*, m. wrangling, quarrelling, squabble, strife. *jhagrā pakarnā*, a. to engage in another's quarrel. *jhagrā-ragrā*, m. squabbling and wrangling. *h.* [gling. *h.*

جھگڑانا *jhagrānā*, a. to set a-wrangling. *h.*

جھگڑالین *jhagrālīn*, f. } quarrelling. *h.*

جھگڑالو *jhagrālū*, m. } some, contentious. *h.*

جھگڑنا *jhagarṇā*, a. to wrangle, to quarrel, to cavil, to squabble. *h.* [shirt. *h.*

جھگڑا *jhagūlā*, m. a child's frock or

جھل *jhal*, f. passion, anger, jealousy; the heat from a fire. *jhil* (v. *jhil*), a morass, &c. *h.*

جھل *jahl*, m. ignorance, irreligion, stupidity. *a.*

جھلا *jhallā*, m. a shirt, or vest that covers the body from the shoulder downwards. *h.*

جھلا *jhalā*, (pl. of جھل) ignorant people. *a.*

جھلابور *jhalābor*, splendid, shining, glittering with jewels; f. splendour. *s.*

جھلا جھلا *jhalā-jhal*, luminous, resplendent; f. splendour, glitter. *s.*

جھلار *jhalār*, m. a thicket, a copse, underwood. *h.*

جھلانا *jhulanā*, a. to swing, to shove a swing in which others are, to rock (a cradle); to dangle, to hang; to make another (as a dun) dance after one. *h.*

جھلانا *jhalānā*, a. to repair, to solder. *h.*

جھل جھل *jhal-jhal*, m. glare, glitter. *h.*

جھل جھلانا *jhal-jhalānā*, n. to glitter; to be in a passion; to throb, to ache, to smart. *h.*

جھل جھلاہٹ *jhal-jhalāḥaṭ* (contr. *jhal-jhalāṭ*), f. glitter, splendour; smarting. *h.*

جھل جھلانا *jhal-jhalānā*, f. a fold, wrinkle. *d.*

جھل جھلانا *jhulsānā*, a. to cause to singe. *h.* [to singe. *h.*

جھل جھلانا *jhulas-dēnā*, a. to sear, singe. *h.*

جھل جھلانا *jhulasnā* or جھل جھلانا *jhulas-jānā*, n. to be singed, scorched. *h.*

جھل جھلانا *jhalak*, f. brightness, glitter, glare, refulgence; reflection of light. *jhulak*, drowsiness, slumber. *h.*

جھلکا جھلکا *jhalkā*, } m. a blister. *h.*  
 جھلکات جھلکات *jhalkāt*, }  
 جھلکار جھلکار *jhalkār*, m. brightness, light,  
 splendour. *h.* [to make bright, to burnish. *h.*  
 جھلکانا جھلکانا *jhalkānā*, a. to cause to shine,  
 جھلکانا جھلکانا *jhulkānā*, a. to scorch, to  
 singe (as the small feathers of a plucked fowl). *h.*  
 جھلکنا جھلکنا *jhalknā*, n. to shine, to  
 glare. *h.*  
 جھلکی جھلکی *jhalkī*, f. a glance. *h.*  
 جھلگا جھلگا *jhlgā*, m. the netted bottom of  
 a bed or couch when worn out and separated; adj.  
 a couch or bed is said to be *jhlgā* when the bottom  
 is worn out or broken. *h.*  
 جھلم جھلم *jhlam*, f. armour, a coat of  
 mail; the vizor of a helmet. *jhlām kā top*, an iron  
 helmet. *h.* [crowd, &c. (v. *jhurmat*). *h.*  
 جھلمٹ جھلمٹ *jhlmat*, m. a multitude,  
 جھلم جھلم *jhlmil*, m. a kind of gauze;  
 a shutter, a Venetian blind. *h.*  
 جھلملا جھلملا *jhlmilā*, thin, sparkling. *h.*  
 جھلملانا جھلملانا *jhlmilānā*, n. to undu-  
 late, as the flame of a candle or as water, to twinkle,  
 to scintillate. *h.*  
 جھلملی جھلملی *jhlmitī*, a kind of cloth so called. *d.*  
 جھلنا جھلنا *jhalnā*, a. to fan, to move to and  
 fro (as a fan); n. to be soldered or repaired. *h.*  
 جھلنا جھلنا *jhulnā*, n. to swing, to dangle. *h.*  
 جھلنگ جھلنگ *jhlāng*, of first rate quality, applied  
 to cloth, &c. *d.*  
 جھلنگا جھلنگا *jhlāngā*, m. a kind of soldier,  
 also same as *jhlgā*, q. v. *h.*  
 جھلنی جھلنی *jhalnī*, f. a sieve (*ghirbāl*). *d.*  
 جھلوان جھلوان *jhulwān*, m. a wreath or gar-  
 land of flowers. *h.* [*nā*, q. v.  
 جھلوانا جھلوانا *jhalwānā*, a. causal of *jhal-*  
 جھلہایا جھلہایا *jhalhāyā*, suspicious, jealous. *h.*  
 جھلی جھلی *jhillī*, f. a cricket. *s.*  
 جھلی جھلی *jhillī*, f. a thin skin, a pellicle;  
 the membrane in which the foetus is enveloped (*secun-*  
*dines*); the caul (*omentum*). *h.*  
 جھلی جھلی *jhultī*, a fold or wrinkle, plaits in cloth. *d.*  
 جھلی جھلی *jahlī*, lazy; passionate. *a.*  
 جھما جھما *jhamā-jham*, raining heavily,  
 and during the whole day. *h.*  
 جھماکا جھماکا *jhamākā*, m. a heavy shower;  
 quickness, haste. *h.*  
 جھم جھم *jham-jham*, heavy continued  
 rain (v. *jhamā-jham*). *h.*  
 جھمنا جھمنا *jhamjhamānā*, n. to  
 shine, to glitter, to sparkle; (in Dakh.) *jhamjhamānā*,  
 to smart or feel (pain as after a blow), &c. *h.*

جھمر جھمر *jhamīnar*, a flight of birds, a swarm of  
 flies, &c. *d.*  
 جھمر جھمر *jhamar-jhamar*, drop by  
 drop (a kind of small rain). *h.*  
 جھمک جھمک *jhamak*, f. glitter, splendour. *h.*  
 جھمکا جھمکا *jhamkā*, m. splendour, refu-  
 gence; the clash or clatter of metallic substances. *h.*  
 جھمکا جھمکا *jhumkā*, m. the bell-shaped pen-  
 dant of an ear-ring; the wain, *Ursa Major*; a bunch of  
 flowers or fruit; name of a flower (*Gloriosa superba*). *h.*  
 جھمکانا جھمکانا *jhamkānā*, a. to cause to shine,  
 to make glitter, to cause to dance. *h.*  
 جھمکڑا جھمکڑا *jhamakrā*, m. splendour,  
 beauty. *h.* [dance. *h.*  
 جھمکنا جھمکنا *jhamaknā*, n. to glitter; to  
 جھمکی جھمکی *jhamkī*, f. glare, lustre, bril-  
 liancy. *h.* - [madan sect so called. *a.*  
 جھمی جھمی *jahmī* (properly *jahmīyat*) a Muḥam-  
 جھن جھن *jhun*, f. a slight resemblance. *h.*  
 جھن جھن *jhan*, m. the sound of platters, or  
 any vessel of metal, striking against one another, clash  
 of arms, as swords, &c. *h.* [whom. *h.*  
 جھن جھن *jhiñ*, inflect. pron. what, who,  
 جھن جھن *jahnu*, m. the name of a king or  
 saint. *jahnu-tanyā*, f. (Jahnu's daughter) a name of  
 the Ganges; Jahnu having drunk up its waters, and  
 then released them at the intercession of the god, is  
 considered the parent of the stream. *s.*  
 جھنٹ جھنٹ *jhunṭ*, m. a shrub, a bush. *s.*  
 جھنٹی جھنٹی *jhinṭī*, f. a shrub (*Barleria*  
*cristata*). *s.* [tribe, q. v. *h.*  
 جھنجر جھنجر *jhinjar*, a subdivision of the *gūjar*  
 جھنجوٹی جھنجوٹی *jhinjotī*, name of a musical mode. *d.*  
 جھنجور جھنجور *jhinjūr* (also *jhinjur*), the morning  
 twilight, or dawn of day. *d.*  
 جھنجورنا جھنجورنا *jhinjornā*, to gnaw, to pull asunder  
 with the teeth, as a dog &c. does flesh. *d.*  
 جھنجا جھنجا *jhanjhā*, f. wind, wind and rain,  
 a gale; raining in large drops; a sharp clanging  
 sound, jangling. *s.*  
 جھنجانل جھنجانل *jhanjhānil* also *jhanjhā-*  
*wāt*, m. wind with rain, a high wind in the rainy sea-  
 son, a typhoon or tempest frequent in the south-west  
 monsoon. *s.* [perplexity, incumbrance, *h.*  
 جھنجاٹ جھنجاٹ *jhanjhaṭ*, m. wrangling;  
 جھنجاٹی جھنجاٹی *jhanjhaṭī*, perplexing. *h.*  
 جھنجرہ جھنجرہ *jhanjhrī*, f. a lattice. *h.*  
 جھنکار جھنکار *jhanjhkār*, f. clinking, tink-  
 ling, ringing. *s.*  
 جھنجلانا جھنجلانا *jhunjhlanā*, n. to be  
 peevish or fretful, to be petulant or irritable, to rage,  
 to storm. *h.* [ness, rage, fury, *h.*  
 جھنجلہاٹ جھنجلہاٹ *jhunjhlahat*, f. peevish-



جھنجھن *jhun-jhan*, m. an indistinct noise like the jangling of metal ornaments, a ringing, a rattling. *s.*

جھنجھنا *jhunjhunā*, m. a child's rattle. *h.*

جھنجھنا *jhunjhunā*, peevish, fretful. *h.*

جھنجھنانا *ghanjhanānā* (also *jhun-jhunānā*), n. to tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring, to rattle. *s.*

جھنجھناہٹ *ghanjhanāhat*, f. peevishness; clinking, tinkling. *h.*

جھنجھنی *jhunjhunī*, f. little bells worn on the feet. *h.*

جھنجھنی *ghinjinī*, f. the tingling sensation felt when a limb is asleep. *h.*

جھنجھننا *ghinjhornā*, a. to break with the teeth, as a dog does a bone, &c. (v. *ghinjhorna*). *d.*

جھنجھیا *ghanjiyā*, a species of *ser* in the lower Duāb. *h.*

جھنڈ *jhund*, m. crowd, swarm, flock; the buzzing noise of a crowd; a clump of trees. *ghund* ke *ghund*, dense crowds. *h.*

جھنڈا *ghandā* or *ghundā*, m. a banner, a flag, an ensign, a streamer. *h.*

جھنڈو *ghandū*, petals or foliage of a tree, &c.; a lock of hair. *h.*

جھنڈولا *ghandulā*, with thick, handsome foliage (a tree); with a fine head of hair (a child). *h.*

جھنڈی *ghandī*, f. a bush, thicket, jungle, a tuft of grass. *ghandī*, a banner, a flag-staff. *h.*

جھنک *ghanak* or *ghanak* *ghanak*, } f. ringing, tinkling; clank, tingle, rattle. *s.*

جھنکار *ghankār*, }  
جھنکارنا *ghankārnā*, a. to ring, to make sound. *h.*

جھنکار *ghankā*, a tree without leaves. *h.*

جھنکنا *ghanahnā* or *ghanahnā*, a. to tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring. *s.*

جھنکروای *ghanakwā*, acute rheumatism. *d.*

جھنکھارا *ghankhārā*, } m. an elk; also

جھنکھارا *ghankharā*, } a tree without leaves. *h.*

جھنکھنا *ghankhnā*, } n. to be hor-

جھنکھنوں *ghankhnaun*, } ror-struck, to have the hair stand on end, to shudder, to rave, to chatter, to lament. *h.*

جھنگا *ghangā*, m. an upper garment or vest; a coat, a gown. *h.*

جھنگور *ghingūr*, m. a cockroach. *d.*

جہنم *jahannam*, m. hell; *gehenna*, according to the Musalmāns *Jahannam*, is divided into seven portions, appropriated severally to wicked Moslems, Christians, Jews, Sabaeans, Gebra, idolaters, and hypocrites. *a.* [Infernal. *a.*

جہنمی *jahannamī*, hellish, belonging to hell;

جہنواں *jahnwān*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

جہنوانا *jahnwānā*, n. to tan (in the sun); a. to wash the feet by rubbing *jahnwān*, q.v. *h.*

جہنڈا *ghin-haddā*, raw-boned. *s.*

جہوا *jihvā*, f. the tongue. *jihvā-swād*, m. licking, lapping. *jihvā-mal*, m. the fur of the tongue. *s.*

جہوا *jahwā*, m. a tree (*Tamarix Indica*) with the tender branches of which baskets are made (same as *jhā*); a large basket (without a cover), made from the twigs of the tree so called. *s.*

جہوپا *jhūpā*, m. a pile of mangoes or other fruit. *h.*

جہوت *jhūt*, } false, untrue; m. a lie, a

جہوت *jhūth*, } falsehood. *jhūt-sach*, misrepresentation. *jhūt-sach lagānā*, to misrepresent, to calumniate. *jhūth-mūth*, false, untrue, falsely. *s.*

جہوتا *jhūtā*, } m. liar, false; leavings

جہوتھا *jhūthā*, } of food, offal, refuse; (among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled. *jhūthā chāpnā*, a. to eat leavings, to be very wretched. *jhūthī na pūchnā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*

جہوتالنا *jhūtālnā*, to prove false. *d.*

جہوتھان *jhūthan*, } land yielding a

جہوتھیایل *jhūthiyā*, il, } double crop. *h.*

جہوجھ *jhojh*, m. a nest; the stomach; a pendulous belly. *h.*

جہوجھا *jhojhā*, m. the stomach; name of an inferior class of Musalmāns in the Duāb, &c., chiefly converts from Hinduism. *h.*

جہوجھرو *jhojhurū*, a kind of grass on which camels and horned beasts feed. *h.*

جہود *jhud* or *jahud* (for *yahud*), a jew. *a.p.*

جہورا *jhūrā*, withered. *h.*

جہورا *jhorā*, the stalk of a leguminous plant (such as *moph*, q.v.), used as fodder. *h.*

جہورنا *jhūrnā*, a. to pound, to grind; to shake fruit from the tree; n. to pine. *h.*

جہوڑ *jhaur*, f. squabbling; sounding all the strings of a musical instrument at once. *h.*

جہوڑ *jhūr*, m. a bush, a bramble. *jhūr-jhūr*, a thicket. *h.*

جہوسا *jhūsā*, m. mizzling rain.

جہوسی *jhūsī*, f. name of a town near Ilāhābād. *h.*

جہوک *jhok*, f. a jolt, push, shove, a puff, a gust of wind; a bunch, a cluster of grapes, &c. *h.*

**جھوکا** *jhokā*, m. a blow, a contact, collision; a gust, a blast, a breeze. *jhokā bā,okā*, a current of wind. *h.*

**جھوکنا** *jhoknā*, u. to cast, to throw. *d.*

**جھوکند** *jhokand*, the spot on which the *jhokiyā* (q. v.) stands. *h.*

**جھول** *jhol*, m. puckering or wrinkling (as ill-made clothes); a litter, brood, farrow, hatch, a birth. *h.*

**جھول** *jhul*, f. body-clothes of cattle, housings; a bag, a wallet, a knapsack; a swing. *h.*

**جھول** *jahul*, extremely ignorant. *a.*

**جھولا** *jholā*, m. a stroke of the sun; the palsy; a knapsack, a wallet; a bleak cold wind which affects the wheat crop. *h.*

**جھولا** *jhulā*, m. a swing, the rope on which people swing; (in Dakh.) a cradle. *h.*

**جھولنا** *jhulnā*, n. to swing (for exercise); to swing, to dangle, to hang, to oscillate; m. a kind of poem. *h.*

**جھولن جاترا** *jhulan-jātrā*, a Hindū festival kept about new moon in August, in honour of *Krishna* and his mistress *Rādhā*. Idols representing these personages are placed in a chair suspended from the roof of the temple or house, and swung to and fro, while offerings of fruits, &c., are presented. The brāhmins are feasted, and love songs of the most indelicate description chanted all night. This festival is usually celebrated for five days and nights. — (Binning) *s.*

**جھول:** *jhola*, a cold wind which affects wheat by drying up the ears. *h.*

**جھولی** *jhulī*, f. a cloth or sheet made into a fan for winnowing grain when there is no wind; a hammock or swinging cot. *h.*

**جھولی** *jholī*, f. a wallet, a sack. *h.*

**جھوم** *jhūm*, m. abundance of foliage; waving, undulating. *jhūm-jhūm*, m. gathering of the clouds. *jhūmā-jhūm*, repeated attack. *h.*

**جھومجھل** *jhūm-jhal*, anger, fury, storming. *h.* [(met.) a battle, an engagement. *h.*

**جھومک** *jhūmah*, f. an assembly, a ball; *h.*

**جھومکا** *jhūmkā*, m. the bell-shaped pendant of an ear-ring; the constellation of the Bear, also (like *jhūmkā*, q. v.), the *Gloriosa superba*, a beautiful flower growing wild in India. *h.*

**جھومکی** *jhūmkī*, f. a kind of ear-ring (see *jhūmkā*). *h.*

**جھومنا** *jhūmnā*, n. to wave, to move the head up and down, to slumber, to move loose, to gather (the clouds). *h.* [of muslin. *h.*

**جھونا** *jhūnā*, m. a ripe cocoa-nut, a kind

**جھوپا** *jhompā*, m. a bunch of fruit; a cloth with eyelets which covers the whole body; a spike. *h.*

**جھوپڑا** *jhompṛā*, m. } a small hovel,

**جھوپڑی** *jhompṛī*, f. } a cottage, a hut, chiefly made up of bamboo; a thatched roof or shed. *s.*

**جھونٹا** *jhonṭā*, m. also *jhonṭī*, f. the hair on the back part of the head; the motion of a swing. *jhonṭā denā*, a. to shake one's head with violence. *h.*

**جھونٹر** *jhunṭar*, } f. ground that pro-  
**جھونٹھر** *jhunṭhar*, } duces two crops  
yearly. *h.* [than, f. leavings. *h.*

**جھونٹھن** *jhunṭhun* *jhān*, f. ground that produces two crops yearly. *h.*

**جھونٹی** *jhonṭī*, f. (v. *jhonṭā*) the hair, &c.

**جھونجھ** *jhunjh*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

**جھونجھل** *jhunjhal*, f. petulance, peevishness, rage. *h.*

**جھوند** *jhūnd*, a heap, crowd; an association. *h.* [in a coparcenary village. *h.*

**جھونڈی** *jhūndī*, a lot or parcel of land

**جھونڈی** *jhūndī*, f. a bush, a clump of grass, the amount due from each sharer in a *bhaiyā chārā* estate. *h.* [fruit. *h.*

**جھونرا** *jhōnrā*, m. a bunch, a cluster (of

**جھونرا** *jhauṇrā*, tawny. *h.*

**جھونسا** *jhaunsā*, greatly burnt or scorched. *h.*

**جھونک** *jhonk*, f. a shove or push in swinging; the impulse of a squall or sudden blast of wind. *jhonk denā*, a. to set fire to (particularly straw, &c.); to throw dust, &c.; to throw away (the lives of men uselessly). *jhonk khānā*, n. to roll. *h.*

**جھونک** *jhonk* (for *jonk*), a leech. *d.*

**جھونکنا** *jhōnkṇā*, a. to cast, to push, to throw, to toss, to cast fuel (into an oven). *h.*

**جھونکیا** *jhōnkīyā*, the man who keeps up the fire when sugar is boiling. *h.*

**جھونگا** *jhūngā*, m. bramble, brushwood. *h.*

**جھونمنا** *jhūmnā* (v. *jhūmnā*), to wave, &c. *h.*

**جھونیا** *jhōniyā*, a division of the Kurmi tribe. *h.*

**جھوہا** *jhūhā*, a large stack of *bājra* or *Holcus sorghum*, amounting to from ten to twenty *bojh* or loads. *h.*

**جھیز** *jahez*, m. a portion, whatever a wife carries with her to her husband's house, paraphernalia. *a.*

**جھیس** *jhīsī*, m. a shower. *h.*

**جھیکنا** *jhīknā*, } n. to grieve, to

**جھیکھنا** *jhīkhṇā*, } be vexed, to la-

**جھینکنا** *jhīnhṇā*, } ment, to think

of any thing with sorrow, to recommend any thing seriously. *s.*

**جھیل** *jhīl*, f. a shallow lake or morass. *h.*

**جھیلنا** *jhelnā*, to brush off; to waft away; to fan; to swing gently. *jhel-lenā*, to grasp; to fill in the arms. *d.*

جهيم *jalīm* (also *jalīm*), hell, or rather that subdivision of it which is allotted to idolators. *a.*

جہیں *jahīn*, in whatever place, wherever. *h.*

جہین *jhīn*, } fine, subtle, thin. *h.*  
جہینا *jhīnā*, }

جھینکا *jhīnkā*, same as *jhīknā*, *q. v.*

جھینگا *jhīngā*, *f.* shrimp, a prawn; *m.* (*Cucumis acutangulus*, *Lin.*; *Luffa acutangula*, *Roxb.*). *h.*

جھینگٹ *jhīngat*, *m.* a steersman. *h.*

جھینگڑ *jhīngur*, *m.* the name of an insect, a cricket. *h.*

جی *jī*, *m.* life, soul, spirit. *jī uṭhānā*, *a.*

to withdraw one's friendship or desire. *jī ā-jānā*, to have the mind suddenly fixed (on any thing). *jī burā-k.*, *a.* to vomit, to have a nausea; to be displeased. *jī barhānā*, *n.* to be moderately desirous. *jī bikharnā*, *n.* to faint. *jī bhar-jānā*, *n.* to be at ease and contented. *jī bhar-ānā*, *n.* to be touched with compassion or seized with grief. *jī bahlānā*, *a.* to amuse one's self; to dissipate reflection. *jī pānā*, *a.* to understand one's temper; *n.* to be highly pleased, to escape from misfortune. *jī pānī-k.*, *a.* to harass, to tease, to plague, to perplex. *jī par kisi ke chalnā*, *a.* to obey one. *jī par khelnā*, to run the hazard (see *jān par khelnā*). *jī pasīnā*, *-pighalnā*, or *-pighal-jānā*, *n.* to be compassionate, to feel affection. *jī pakrā jānā*, *n.* to be sorry. *jī phaṭ-jānā*, *n.* to be broken-hearted. *jī phir-jānā*, *n.* to be contented; to be satiated or disgusted. *jī jalānā*, *a.* to befriend; to plague, to perplex. *jī jānā*, to be vexed or troubled in mind. *jī chāhnā*, *a.* to desire. *jī chhipānā* or *-churānā*, *a.* to do a work carelessly or lazily, to neglect. *jī chalānā*, *a.* to act bravely. *jī chalnā*, to desire. *jī dān-k.*, *a.* to grant life, to pardon a capital crime. *jī dhaṭknā*, *n.* to have a palpitation of the heart. *jī dūb jānā*, *n.* to faint. *jī rakhnā*, *n.* to be easily pleased; to please. *jī se utar-jānā*, *n.* to sink in the opinion of another; to be broken-hearted. *jī se mārñā*, to kill. *jī karnā* and *honā*, *a.* to desire, to wish for. *jī kholke kuchh-k.*, *a.* to do with pleasure, cheerfully. *jī kī amān māngñī*, *a.* to preface a discourse with excuses. *jī ke badal jī denā*, *a.* to take up the cause of another. *jī ghaṭ-jānā*, *n.* to detest. *jī lagānā*, *a.* to excite desire or love; to fix or apply the mind. *jī lagnā*, *a.* to contract affection for any person or thing, to hanker after. *jī lenā*, *a.* to penetrate one's thoughts; to excite one's desire; to kill. *jī mārñā*, *a.* to mortify one's desire, to displease. *jī matlānā*, to be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea. *jī milānā*, *a.* to contract friendship. *jī meñ ānā*, *n.* to come into the mind, to occur to the recollection. *jī meñ jal-jānā*, *n.* to be tormented with envy or jealousy. *jī meñ jī ānā*, *n.* to be comforted. *jī meñ ghar-k.*, *n.* to be pleasant, agreeable, or acceptable. *jī nikalnā*, *n.* to die; to desire or love excessively; to fear exceedingly. *jī hārñā*, *n.* to be discouraged, depressed; to be deterred by cowardice, to lose heart. *jī haṭ-jānā*, *n.* to detest. *s.*

جی *jī*, yes; sir, master, you sir. *h.*

جی *jī*, pron. who, which, what. *h.*

جی *jai*, as much as, as many as. *h.*

جی *jai* or *jaya*, *m. f.* triumph, promotion, advancement, preferment, victory, bravo! huzza! all hail. *jai-jai-kār*, *m.* rejoicings, cheers, triumph, exultation. *jai-jai-kār k.*, to huzza, to shout. *jai-māl*, *f.* garland of victory. *s.*

جی *ja*, *i.* oats; the grain was introduced into India by the British. *h.*

جیا *jiyā*, *f.* a mother; the earth; a bow-string. *s.*

جیانا *jiyānā*, } *a.* to vivify, to restore  
جیانویں *jiyānauñ*, } to life, to foster. *s.*

جیب *jaib*, *f.* the breast, the heart; the breast or collar of a garment. *a.*

جیب *jeb* (also *jaib*), *f.* a pocket. *jeb-katra*, *m.* a pickpocket. *jaibi khāṣṣ*, a privy purse. *p.*

جیب *jīb* (*v. jīb*), the tongue. *jīb-ulaṭnā*, to express clearly. *jīb-chhīlñī*, a tongue-scraper. *s.*

جیبکا *jībikā*, *f.* pension, livelihood. *s.*

جیبھ *jībḥ*, *f.* the tongue. *jībḥ barhānā*, *n.* to be loquacious and abusive; to pursue pleasures beyond one's reach. *jībḥ pakarnā*, *a.* to silence, to interrupt one's discourse; to criticise minutely. *jībḥ-jhukānā*, to pretend to wealth falsely. *jībḥ chāpnā*, *a.* to long after or covet unattainable enjoyment. *jībḥ chālānā*, *n.* to boast beyond one's ability. *jībḥ dābke bāt kahñā*, *a.* to speak with reserve. *jībḥ kātñā*, *a.* to forbid by signs; (from the Persian) to grant the request of a petitioner; to be struck with terror or astonishment. *jībḥ nikālñā*, to put out the tongue (*met.*) to be extremely fatigued, thirsty. *s.*

جیہارا *jībharā*, plain-spoken, loquacious. *s.*

جیہی *jībḥī*, *f.* an instrument for cleaning the tongue; a bit of a bridle. *jībḥī-machhī*, *a.* sole fish. *s.* [*jebi*, of the pocket. *h. p.*]

جیدی *jībī*, of or relating to the tongue, lingual.

جیہر *jai-ber*, as many times, as often as. *s.*

جیپال *jaipāl* or *جیپال* *jaipāl*, *m.* a king, a sovereign (name of several celebrated Hindū princes), a plant or tree (*Croton triglūm*). *s.*

جیپتر *jai-patra*, *m.* record of victory; in law, the written and sealed award of the judge in favour of either party. *s.*

جیت *jīt*, *f.* winning, victory, success. *jīt-patra*, a favourable decree. *s.*

جیت *jait* or *جیت* *jet*, *m.* name of a plant (*Æschynomene sesban*); name of a musical mode. *s.*

جیتا *jītā*, alive. *jīte jī*, when alive, in one's lifetime; (for *jetā*), over, more, above. *jītā honā*, *n.* to be over. *s.*

جیتا *jītā*, *m.* mutual assistance in tillage, also allowing the use of a plough and bullocks instead of paying wages in money or kind. *h.*

جیتا *jetā*, as much as, so much. *jetā kī*, though, although. *s.* [decision. *h.*]

جیتا پتر *jītā-patr*, *m.* a favourable

جیت آلو *jīt-ālū*, arrowroot. *h.*

جیتب *jītab*, *m.* life, existence. *s.*

جیترا *jaitrā*, *m.* a conqueror, a victor. *s.*

جیترا *jaitra-rath*, *m.* a hero, a victor. *s.*

جیتری *jaitrī*, victorious, triumphant. *s.*

جیتک جیتک *jetik*, as many, as much. *s.*

جیتنا جیتنا *jitnā*, a. to win, to conquer, to overcome, for *jitnā*, as much as, or, as many as. *s.*

جیتو جیتو *jitū*, } m. a conqueror, a  
جیتوان جیتوان *jitwān*, } winner at play. *s.*  
جیتویا جیتویا *jitwuiyā*, }

جیتی جیتی *jaitī*, a kind of weed (v. *jaichī*).

جیتیا جیتیا *jitiyā*, f. name of a Hindū fast, with sacrifice to and worship of *Devī* (*jitiyā bart*), observed by women who have lost several children, to preserve the remainder. *s.*

جیترا جیترا *jiterā*, } m. mutual assistance in tillage  
جیترا جیترا *jitera*, } (v. *jitā*). *h.*

جیت جیت *jet*, f. heap, accumulation. *h.*

جیتھ جیتھ *jeth*, adj. best, eldest (brother where there are several); m. husband's elder brother; name of the second Hindū month (the full moon of which is near *jeshphā*) (May—June). *jeth-ra'iyat*, the head of the "ryots" or cultivators in a village (v. *jeshphā*). *s.*

جیتھا جیتھا *jethā*, m. elder, first-born; the first and strongest tint obtained from *kumum* (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *s.*

جیتھانی جیتھانی *jethānī*, f. the wife of a husband's elder brother. *s.*

جیتھرا جیتھرا *jethrā*, elder, first-born; husband's elder brother. *s.*

جیتھ رعیت *jeth-ra'iyat*, m. the head villager who conducts the ordinary business thereof. *h. a.*

جیتھنڈا جیتھنڈا *jethundā*, the share or right of the eldest son. *h.*

جیتھوت جیتھوت *jethaut*, m. the son of a husband's elder brother. *s.*

جیتھی مدھ جیتھی مدھ *jethī-madhu*, m. liquorice (*Glycyrrhiza glabra*). *s.*

جیتھونی جیتھونی *jajjainantī*, f. name of a *rāginī*, or musical mode. *h.*

جیتی جیتی *jaichī*, a kind of weed which grows up with the spring crops, and yields a kind of oil. *h.*

جید جید *jaiyid*, excellent, elegant, arable; pure money of standard weight. *jid*, a slender and beautiful neck. *jayad*, slenderness of the neck. *a.*

جیدھر جیدھر *jidhar*, whithersoever (v. *jidhar*). *h.*

جیدھک جیدھک *jaidhak* (also *jaidhāk*), m. a kind of drum. *s.* [tory. *s.*

جیدھون جیدھون *jai-dhwani*, m. shout of victory.

جیر جیر *jer*, m. the membrane in which the fetus is enveloped, the after-birth, secundines. *h.*

جیرا جیرا *jiyarā*, m. life, soul; (met.) beloved. *s.*

جیرا جیرا *jirā*, } m. cummin-seed. *s.*  
جیرک جیرک *jirak*, }

جیران جیران *jirān* (pl. of *جار*), neighbours. *a.*

جیرن جیرن *jiran* or جیری جیری *jirna*. old; digested; withered, decayed; m. an old man. *jirni*, f. old age, decay; digestion. *jirnatā*, f. old age, infirmity, decay. *jirna-vastra*, m. old, worn or tattered raiment. *s.*

جیرن وردھنک جیرن وردھنک *jirna-vradhnak*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

جیسا جیسا *jaisā*, as, such as, like; *jaisā chāhiye*, as occasion may require, as it ought, sufficiently. *jaisā-taisā*, as well as. *jaisā kā taisā*, precisely the same. *jaisā ki*, as though, as when. *s.*

جیسوار جیسوار *jaiswār*, } name of certain low-caste  
جیسوار جیسوار *jaiswārā*, } tribes. *h.*

جیش جیش *jaish*, an army, troops; enjoyment, pleasure. *a.*

جیشبد جیشبد *jai-shabda*, m. a shout or song of victory, the exclamation *jai jai*. *s.*

جیشٹ جیشٹ *jeshṭ*, } eldest, chief, &c. (same  
جیشٹ جیشٹ *jeshṭh*, } as *jeth*, q. v.). *s.*

جیشٹھا جیشٹھا *jeshṭhā*, f. one of the mansions of the moon (the eighteenth, Antares and two other stars in Scorpio). *s.*

جیغہ جیغہ *jigha* or *jegha*, an ornament of gold and jewels worn in the turban. *p.*

جیف جیف *jaif* or *jiyaf*, (pl. of جیفہ), carcases, dead bodies. *a.* [a corpse; adj. unclean. *a.*

جیفہ جیفہ *jifu*, m. a dead and putrefying carcase; جیکا جیکا *jikhū* (for *jivikā* or *jibikā*), f. pension, livelihood, means of living. *s.*

جیل جیل *jel*, m. a string or line of captives chained together; a string of buckets passed over the Persian wheel; a jail or prison; also *jel-khāna*, the same. *h.* [the treble. *p.*

جیل جیل *jil*, f. a high note or tone in music,

جیلی جیلی *jeli*, a kind of pitchfork or rake for collecting and adjusting the ears of corn on a threshing-ground. *h.*

جیمار جیمار *jī-mār*, capital, deserving death (as a crime); mortifying one's desires. *s.*

جیمال جیمال *jai-māl* or *jaya-māl*, f. necklace or garland of victory. *s.*

جیمان جیمان or جیمان *jaimān*, victorious. *s.*

جیمن جیمن *jaimini*, m. a celebrated saint and philosopher, founder of the *Uttara-Mīmāṃsā* school. *s.* [self. *s.*

جینا جینا *jimnā*, a. to eat, to feed one's

جینگل جینگل *jai-mangal*, m. the royal elephant. *s.*

جین جین *jīn*, m. an old man (v. *jirna*). *s.*

جین جین *jain*, m. a Jaina, a follower of the heterodox sect so called from worshipping a number of *Jins*, or divine teachers, as incarnations of the Deity: they deny the authority of the Vedas, and disregard the distinction of castes. *s.*

جینا جینا *jimā*, n. to live; m. living, life. *s.*

جینتی जयन्ती *jayantī*, f. a tree (*Æschynomene sesban*); a flag, a banner. *s.* [to wrinkle. *h.*

جینکترانا जीङ्कराना *jingurānā*, a to corrugate,

جینی जयिनी *jayinī*, victorious. *jainī*, of or relating to the sect of Jains. *q. v. s.*

جیو जीव *jīva*, m. life, soul. जीव *jīva*, a sweetheart, a lover; interj. bravo! *s.*

جیو ज्यो *jyo*, life, soul, (same as *jīva*). *jyo par ānā*, to come into extreme difficulty. *jyo chhī kahā*, to shew aversion, to abhor. *jyo seā uphā*, to pass away from life. *d.*

جیوات जीवातु *jīvātu*, m. a drug for re-animating the dead; life, existence. *s.*

جیواتما जीवात्मा *jīvātmā*, m. the vital principle or spirit. *s.*

جیوادھار जीवाधार *jīvādhar*, m. (the receptacle of life) the earth. *s.* [a village. *h.*

جیوار जैवार *jaiwār*, the head inhabitants of

جیوار जेवार *jemār*, a clan of *rājputrs*. *h.*

جیوان जयवान *jai-wān*, victorious. *s.*

جیوانتک जीवान्तक *jīvāntak*, m. a fowler, a bird-catcher. *s.*

جیو پترک जीवपुत्रक *jiv-putrah*, m. a plant bearing seeds which are used in rosaries. *s.*

جیت जीहित *jimit*, m. life existence. *jīvit*, *kāl*, m. duration of life. *s.*

جیوت जीवत *jīnat*, living, alive; spirited, bold; victorious. *jīwat-pati*, f. a wife whose husband is alive. *jīwat-tokā*, f. a woman whose children are living. *s.*

جیوت ज्योति *jyoti*, f. light, splendour. *s.*

جیوتا जीवित *jīvitā*, living, alive. *s.*

جیوتسنا ज्योत्स्ना *jyotsnā*, f. moonlight. *jyotsnā-priya*, m. the *chakor* or Greek partridge. *jyotsnā-eriksha*, m. the tripod or tree of a lampstand, a candlestick. *s.* [a night of full moon. *s.*

جیوتسني ज्योत्स्नी *jyotsmī*, f. a moonlight night,

جیوتش ज्योतिष *jyotish*, m. astronomy, astrology. *jyotish-mān*, luminous, radiant. *s.*

جیوتشک जीोतिष्क *jyotishk*, m. a heavenly body, a planet, a star. *s.* [ger. *s.*

جیوتشک जीोतिषिक *jyotishik*, m. an astrolo-

جیوتشي जीोतिषी *jyotishī*, f. a star, a planet; m. an astronomer an astrologer. *s.*

جیوتیا जीवतिथा *jīvtiyā*, f. (same as *jītiyā*, *q. v.*)

جیوتیرنہ जीोतिरथ *jyoti-rath*, m. the pole-star. *s.*

جیوتیش जीवितेश *jīmitesh*, m. (lord of life) a name of Yama; a husband, a lord; a drug to revive the dead. *s.*

جیوتیشا जीवितेशा *jīmiteshā*, adj. ruling life (applicable to objects of reverence or affection). *s.*

جیوت जीवत *jīvat*, lively, spirited, bold. *s.*

جیوتھ जीवूठ *jīyauth*, brave, courageous. *s.*

جیو जीव जीव जीव *jīv-jīv*, m. a kind of bird, supposed to be a pheasant (*v. jīvanjīv*). *s.*

جیودھن जीवधन *jīv-dhan*, m. livestock; wealth in flocks and herds. *s.* [sure of land. *h.*

جیوری जेवरी *jevri*, f. a cord, a string, a mea-

جیوڑا जीवड़ा *jīmrā* or *जियड़ा* *jīyūrā*, m. life, soul; sweetheart, beloved; annual wages to washermen and others. *s.*

جیوڑا जेवड़ा *jēmrā* or *je,orā*, m. cord, string; perquisites of village servants. *h.*

جیوڑی जेवड़ी *jevri* or *je,ori*, f. a cord, string; a worm. *h.* [articulation. *s.*

جیوستھان जीवस्थान *jīvasthān*, m. a joint, an

جیوسو जीवसू *jīv-sū*, f. the mother of living children. *s.*

جیوک जीवक *jīvak*, m. a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*); a medicinal plant; an animal, a living being. *s.*

جیوکا जीविका *jīvikā*, f. pension, livelihood. *s.*

جیوکھي जीव-कोठी *jīva-koṭhī*, a house or hospital for vermin, &c., such as may be seen at Surat. *s.*

جیوگر जीवगर *jīv gar*, resolute, bold. *s.*

جیومار जीवमार *jīv-mār*, capital (same as *jī-mār*, *q. v.*) [the body. *s.*

جیومندر जीवमन्दिर *jīv-mandir*, (temple of life)

جیون जीवन *jīvan*, m. life, existence, livelihood; water; a son. *jīvan-birt*, a stipend allowed to the family of an old deceased servant. *s.*

جیون ज्यु *jyūn* or *ज्यो* *jyōn*, how much, the more so, when, as, as if. *jyūn kā tyūn*, precisely the same. *h.*

جیونا जीवना *jīvnā*, n. to live, be alive. *s.*

جیونا जेवना *jevnā*, a. to eat. *s.*

جیونار जेवनार *jevnār* or *je,onār*, f. a treat, feast, entertainment; (for *jaunāt*, *q. v.*) land in constant cultivation. *s.*

جیونت जयवन्त *jai-want*, victorious. *s.*

جیونت जीवन्त *jīwant*, living, alive. *s.*

جیونتک जीवन्तिक *jīwantik*, m. a fowler, a bird-catcher. *s.*

جیونتکا जीवन्तिका *jīwantikā*, f. a parasite plant (*Epidendrum tesseloides*, &c.); a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

جیونتی जीवन्ती *jīvantī*, f. a tree (*Celtis orientalis*); a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*); the Sam or Sāen tree (*Mimosa albidā*); yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebulā*). *s.*

جیونجیو जीवजीव *jīvanjīv*, m. a kind of bird, supposed to be a pheasant; the *chakor* or Greek partridge. *s.* [subsistence. *s.*

جیونوپایه जीवनोपाय *jīvanopāya*, m. means of

جیونوشده जीवनोषध *jīvanuṣhadh*, m. a drug to revive the dead. *s.*

جیوئی जीवनी *jīvanī*, f. jasmine. *s.*

جیوی जीवी *jīvī*, living, alive; a living being. *s.*

جی هارنا जीहारना *jī-hārṇā*, to be discouraged, depressed from fear. *s.* [ment. *h.*

جیهر جेहर *jehar*, f. m. the name of an orna-

जिहर जेहर *jehar*, f. a pile of pots filled with water and placed one over the other, in order to be carried on the head; a ceremony preparative to marriage, in which pots filled with water are piled over one another, the whole crowned with a bowl of *sharbat*, and the friends watch by it during the night. *h.*

جی هو जीहौ *jai-hau* (Braj), you may or will go. *h.* [will go, will be. *h.*

جی هي जीहै *jai-hai* (Braj), he, &c. may or

جی جयी *jayī*, victorious, triumphant. *s.*

جی جیہا जीहा *jeyā*, conquerable, fit to be conquered. *s.*

جیہشٹہ ज्येष्ठ *jyeshṭha*, best, pre-eminent; oldest, older. *jyeshṭhāṇsa*, the eldest son's share, the right of primogeniture; m. the second Hindū month (May-June). *jyeshṭhatā*, f. seniority, pre-eminence. *jyeshṭha-tāi*, m. a father's elder brother. *jyeshṭha-varna*, m. a Brāhman. *s.*

جیہشٹہ ज्येष्ठा *jyeshṭhā*, f. the eighteenth lunar mansion comprising three stars, of which one is Scorpionis; the middle finger. *s.*

## چ

چ *che* or *chīm*; called also *jīm-i fārsī* or *jīm-i'ajamī* (i.e. the Persian *jīm*, the Arabs not having it in their language), the seventh letter of the Persian alphabet and the eighth of the Hindūstānī. It sounds like *ch* in the English words "cherry, check". It is sometimes permuted, 1st, into *zh*, as *kāzh* for *kāch*, glass; a pine-tree: 2nd, into *z*, as *pizishk* for *pichishk*, a physician or apothecary. 3rd, into *sh*, as *kāshī* for *kāchī*, made of glass: lastly, by the Arabs it is changed into *f*, and sometimes into *s* or *sh*, as *kāj* for *kāch*, and *pin*, China, for *chin*, *shatranj* for *chaturang*, chess. In reckoning by the *abjad* it represents three, the same as *jīm*. *h. p.*

च *cha*, is the corresponding letter in the Devanagari alphabet. In Sanskrit it is a symbol for the God Shiva, a thief, a tortoise, &c. *s.*

चा *chā*, f. tea. *chū-dān*, m. a teapot. *p.*

चाबک *chābuk*, m. active, alert; a horsewhip (in this sense it is only found in the works of *khusrū*, and it is probably Hindī). *chābuk-bāzī*, f. whipping, lash. *chābuk-dast*, nimble, active, alert, quick, beautiful. *chābuk phatkārnā*, a. to crack a whip. *chābuk-sawār*, m. a horse-breaker, a jockey; a good rider; a horse-broker. *chābuk-sawāri*, f. jockeyship, &c. *chābuk mārṇā*, a. to whip, to lash. *p.*

चाबकी *chābukī*, f. activity, alertness, despatch, patch, celerity. *p.*

चाबना *chābnā*, a. to chew, to masticate. *chāb chāb bāten karnī*, a. to mince one's words, to speak little and haughtily. *a.*

चाबना *chābnā*, a. to thrust in (a pin, nail, &c.), to prick. *d.*

چابا *chābū*, (in comp.), chewing, a chewer. *d.*

چاہٹ پازنا *chābhaṭ pārṇā*, a. to craunch, to crush. *h.*

چاہی *chāhī*, f. a key. The word is inelegant, and chiefly used in Bengal: it is apparently of Portuguese origin. *h.*

چاپ *chāp*, m. a bow; also the refuse of the *jhar berī*, after the leaves are beaten from it. *chāp-jarīb*, gross measurement of the lands on an estate. *h.*

چاپاتی *chāpātī*, f. a thin cake of fine bread. *d.*

چاپ نٹ *chāp-ṇaṭ*, m. a tree (*Buchanania latifolia*). *s.*

چاپڑے *chāpre*, cakes of cow-dung, which, when dry, are used as fuel. *h.*

چاپل *chāpal*, m. unsteadiness. *s.*

چاپلوس *chāplūs*, m. a flatterer, a wheedler. *p.*

چاپلوسی *chāplūsī*, m. flattery, wheedling. *p.*

چاپنا *chāpnā* (v. *chānpnā*), to join; to cram, &c. *h.* [ing-net. *h.*

چاپھند *chāphand*, m. a kind of fish-چاتر *chātur*, clever, able, cunning, wise; in comp. (from *chatur*) four. *chātur-varnya*, m. the aggregate of the four castes. *chātur-vaidyā*, m. a priest versed in the four Vedas. *s.*

چاتر *chātar*, m. a large net, a seine. *h.*

چاتری *chāturī*, f. } cleverness, dex-

چاتریہ *chāturya*, m. } terity, cunning. *s.*

چاتک *chātak*, m. name of a bird (*Cuculus melanoleucos*). *s.*

چاتوال *chātwāl*, m. a hollow made in the ground to receive a burnt-offering; any hole in the ground. *s.*

چاٹ *chāṭ*, f. longing, wish, relish, taste; habit, custom, "bonne bouche". *chāṭ lenā*, a. to lick up. *h.*

چاٹا *chāṭā*, the vessel that receives the juice of the sugar cane as it drops from the mill. *h.*

چاٹنا *chāṭnā*, to lick, to lap. *h.*

چاٹی *chāṭī*, f. a churn. *h.*

چاچا *chāchā*, m. a father's brother, paternal uncle (Lat. *patruus*). *h.*

چاچر *chāchar*, m. the pole round which they play at the festival of the *holī*; a fair or assemblage of people collected after the *holī*. *h.*

چاچی *chāchī*, f. father's sister, or father's brother's wife, aunt. *h.*

چادر *chādar*, f. a sheet, tablecloth, mantle, veil; a cascade. *chādar bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth. *h.*

چار *chāru*, beautiful, pleasing, elegant. *s.*

چار *chār*, four. *chār ubrū*, m. a kind of dervise who shaves his eyebrows and whiskers. *chār-ānkh* or *chār-ānkhē* (v. *chār-chashm*). *chār-ungal*, m. palm (four inches). *chār-ungli*, f. hand's breadth. *chār-āina*, m. iron armour. *chār-bālīsh*, m. a throne,

couch, or sofa. *chār-bāng*, sensible, quick, intelligent, alert. *chār-bīsi*, m. fourscore. *chār-pāra*, divided into four, four-pieced. *chār-ṣūkh*, broken (into four pieces). *chār-tak*, ambling, pace of a horse. *chār-tak chalnā*, to amble. *chār-jāma*, m. a kind of saddle (without a tree). *chār-chashm*, f. meeting, interview, the eyes of two people meeting. *chār-khāna*, chequered; m. a kind of cloth. *chār-diwāri* or *-diwālī*, f. a court-yard, inclosure, area. *chār-zānū*, a mode of sitting, as tailors sit at work. *chār-zānū baiṣhnā*, n. to squat, to sit oriental fashion, with the legs crossed in front. *chār-sāl*, a horse of four years old. *chār-sū*, a cross-road, two roads crossing each other. *chār-shāna*, tough, hardy. *chār-zarb*, sensible, intelligent, generally applied to slaves. *chār-khūnjā*, quadrangular. *chār-maghs*, m. a walnut; an earthen ball with which children play. *chār-naḡareh-k.*, an interview to take place (v. *chār-chashm*). *chārōn ṭaraf* and *chārōn or*, the four sides or quarters, i. e. all around, on all sides. *p.*

چار *chār* (v. *chāra*), remedy, help, &c. *chār-nā-chār*, nolens volens. *p.*

چار *chār*, pepper soup, commonly called by Europeans "mulligatawny" which is a corruption of its name in the Tamil language. *d.*

چارا *chārā* (for چاره q v.), remedy, aid, &c. *p.*

چارا *chārā*, m. forage, fodder; bait for fish; a young plant. *chārā dālnā*, to bait. *h.*

چارپایه *chār-pāya*, m. a quadruped. *p.*

چارپایه *chār-pāi*, f. a bedstead, a bed. *chār-pāi par papnā*, n. to get sick; a litter for carrying the sick. *p.* [roads, quadrivium. *s.*

چارپه *chār-path*, m. a meeting of چارٹا *chār-tā* (for *chār-tār*), a lute with four strings. *p.*

چارچند *chār-chand*, fourfold, quadruple. *p.*

چارده *chār-dah*, fourteen, the full moon. *p.*

چاردهم *chār-dahum*, the fourteenth, the full moon. *p.*

چارديهات *chār-dihāt*, an estate formed of the land belonging to four villages. *p.*

چارشنبه *chār-shamba*, Wednesday. *p.*

چارقب *chār-kab*, an article of dress so called; a kind of vest; also a kind of mirror. *p.*

چارگنا *chār-gunā*, fourfold, quadruple. *p. s.* [fourth. *p.*

چارم *chārum*, *chārumī* or *chārumīn*, the

چارن *chāran*, m. a dancer or mimic, a kind of bard, a panegyrist. *s.*

چارناچار *chār-nā-chār*, certainly, inevitably, by force, right or wrong, nolens volens. *p.*

چاروا *chār-wā*, m. a pony, quadruped. *chār-wā-dār*, m. a groom, one who lets horses. *p.*

چارواک *chār-wāk*, the head of a tribe of atheists; a sophist, a sceptic, an atheist. *s.*

چاروان *chār-wān*, m. } the fourth; more usually

چاروین *chār-wīn*, f. } *chauthā*, &c. *h.*

چارولی *chār-olī*, f. kernel of a nut. *d.*

چاروناچار *chār-o-nā-chār*, nolens volens, &c. *p.*

چاروی *chār-ūi*, f. a beautiful woman, understanding, intellect; moonlight; light, splendour. *s.*

چاره *chāra*, m. remedy, cure, help, aid; expedient. *chāra-sāz or -gar*, one who remedies. *chāra-sāzi or -garī*, remedying, curing, &c. *p.*

چاره *chāra*, m. forage, fodder, food for cattle; truss, sheaf, grass; a young plant; a bait for fish. *chāra dālnā*, a. to bait. *h.*

چارپاری *chāryārī*, m. a sect of Musalmāns who venerate equally the four successors of Muḥammad. The Shī'as apply this term to the Sunnis. *p.*

چاریک *chār-yak*, one of four, a fourth. *p.*

چارڑ *chār*, f. turf; a hurt, a wound, a knock; a lever. *chār-papnā*, to be necessary. *h.*

چارڑی *chārī*, slander, calumny, backbiting. *chārī khānā*, to delight in calumny, &c. *d.*

چاس *chās*, f. ploughing, \*cultivation. *chās-k.*, a. to plough. *h.*

چاسا *chāsā*, m. a cultivator, a ploughman, a husbandman. *h.* [medicine. *d.*

چاسکو *chāskū* (for *chāksū*, q. v.), a kind of

چاسنا *chāsnā*, a. to plough, to till. *h.*

چاسنی *chāsnī*, a pan in which the juice of the sugar-cane is boiled. *h.*

چاسی *chāsī*, m. (v. *chāsā*) a ploughman; f. cultivation, tillage. *h.*

چاشت *chāshṭ* or *chāshṭ-gāh*, f. the middle hour between sunrise and the meridian; also what is eaten at that time, breakfast, a collation. *chāshṭ-namāz*, morning prayer. *p.*

چاشنی *chāshnī*, f. flavour, relish, a mixture of sweet and sour; a specimen; syrup. *p.*

چاشنیگیر *chāshnīgīr*, a taster, a servant whose duty it is to watch over the kitchen of princes, and to taste every dish brought to table as a security against poison—(Binning). *p.*

چاق *chāk*, active, alert; well, in good health; erect, a horse ready to cover; in spirits. *chāk chāuband*, healthy and vigorous. *t.*

چاقو *chākū*, m. a clasp-knife, a penknife. *p.*

چاک *chāk*, m. a narrow opening intentionally left in clothes; a rent, a slit, a fissure. *chāk-k.*, a. to rend, to slit, to tear, to split. *chāk-girebān*, with collar torn, afflicted. *s.*

چاک *chāk*, m. a potter's wheel; a wheel of any kind; rings of earth for forming a well; a mill-stone, mill. *s.*

چاکت *chāhut*, a kind of bracelet. *d.*

چاکر *chākur*, m. a servant, attendant. *p.*

چاکران *chāharān* (pl.), servants. *chāharān-zamīn*, lands exempted from revenue dues, and appropriated to the maintenance of public officers and servants. *p.*

چاکری *chākārī*, f. service, attendance; a grant in a village for personal services, service land. *p.*

چاكسو *chākṣū*, m. the name of a medicine (a small black seed) for diseases of the eyes. *p.*

چاكو *chākhū*, m. a claspknife, a penknife. *p.*

چاكهنا *chākhnā*, a. to enjoy, to relish, to taste. *s.* [stone. *h.*

چاكي *chākhī*, f. (v. *chakhī*), a mill-

چال *chāl*, f. habit, custom; gait, pace. *chāl pakaynā*, n. to prevail. *chāl-chalnā*, n. to behave. *chāl-chāl*, f. manners, behaviour, breeding, politeness. *chāl-milnā*, n. to smell a rat. *s.*

چال *chāl*, f. a colour in horses, roan; m. the thatch or roof of a house. *h.*

چالا *chālā*, m. motion, departure; (met.) a lucky moment. *s.*

چالا *chālā*, } laborious, active, hard-

چالاک *chālāk*, } working, alert, fleet, nimble, ingenious, clever. *chālāk-dast*, expert of hand. *chālāk-dastī*, expertness. *p.*

چالاکي *chālākī*, f. activity, alertness, nimbleness, celerity; boldness. *p.* [portation. *p.*

چالان *chālān*, invoice, bill of lading; trans-

چالش *chālsh*, f. exertion in battle; manner, conduct; a graceful gait. *p.*

چالک *chālakh*, laxative. *s.*

چالن *chālān*, m. a sieve, a strainer. *s.*

چالنا *chālānā*, a. to sift; n. to be mischievous. *s.*

چالنهار *chālān-hār*, a sifter. *s.*

چالني *chālānī*, f. a sieve, a strainer. *s.*

چاله *chālāh*, f. the name of a fish (sort of sprat. (*Clupea cultrata*, Buch). *s.*

چالي *chālī*, roguish, wicked, mischievous. *h.*

چاليس *chālīs*, forty. *chālīs-sutūn*, a pavilion, palace, &c., having forty (i.e. a great many) pillars. *s.*

چاليسا *chālīsā*, m. a dimness of sight which is supposed to come on at forty years of age, and often to be removed on approaching the forty-eighth or fiftieth year; the fortieth year of any era, or of the century; an aggregate of forty, a period of forty days; a quarantine. *s.*

چاليسوان *chālīs-wān*, the fortieth; hence a festival or ceremony held on the fortieth day after child-birth, death of a relation, &c. *s.*

چاليسي *chālīsī*, f. quarantine; a period of forty days' abstinence kept after the death of a relation, child-birth, &c. *s.*

چام *chām*, m. hide, skin, leather. *chām ke dām chālānē*, a. to stretch to the utmost a temporary authority (lit. to give currency to coins of leather). *chām-chorī*, adulterous connection with another man's wife. *s.*

چامر *chāmar*, m. the tail of the Bos grunniens, used to whisk off flies, &c. *chāmar-pushpa*, m. the betel-nut tree (*Arca fauvel* or *catechu*). *s.*

چاميكر *chāmīkar*, m. gold. *s.*

چانپ *chāmp*, f. the lock of a gun; the stocks, the rack. *chāmp chapānā*, a. to cock a gun; to punish or torment by squeezing the ear with the lock of a gun. *h.*

چانپنا *chāmpnā*, a. to join; to stuff, to cram, to thrust in, to press. *h.*

چانتنا *chāntnā*, a. to press, to squeeze. *h.*

چانتي *chāntī*, cesses levied or "squeezed" from artisans and others. *h.*

چانچري *chāncharī*, a kind of inferior grain, as mung or jawār. *h.*

چانچليه *chānchalya*, m. unsteadiness. *s.*

چاند *chānd*, m. the moon; the crown of the head; a white spot in the forehead of cattle and many other things which are moon-like; name of an ornament; a month; a target (to shoot at). *chānd chipānā*, a. to change as the moon. *chānd-rāt*, night of the new moon; end of the month. *chānd-tārā*, a robe made of flowering muslin, &c. *chānd-mārānā*, a. to fire at a mark. *chānd ne khet kiya*, the moon has risen. *s.*

چاندا *chāndā*, m. a common station of the revenue survey; a subscription to raise a certain sum; an assessment, quota, share. *h.*

چاندر *chāndra*, lunar; m. the moon-gem; a lunar month; the light fortnight. *s.*

چاندراین *chāndrāyan*, m. an expiatory fast; diminishing one's food by a mouthful every day during the dark half of the month, and increasing it in like manner during the light half. *s.*

چاندرهاگا *chāndra-bhāgā*, f. a river in the Panjāb, the Chināb. *s.*

چاندرمس *chāndramas*, m. the constellation *Mriga shira*; stars in Orion. *s.*

چاندم *chāndam*, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

چاندنا *chāndnā*, m. light. *chāndnā pakḥ*, m. the light fortnight of the moon. *s.*

چاندني *chāndnī*, f. the moonbeams; name of a flower; a white cloth spread over a carpet; any thing white and shining. *chāndnī chauk*, m. a wide and public street or market, that of Delhi being celebrated in its way. *chāndnī-rāt*, f. a moonlight night. *chāndnī-karan*, the practice of Brāhmins, &c. of wounding themselves in order to extort alms or payment of a debt. *chāndnī kā mārā-jānā*, n. to be affected with a disease, supposed to proceed from a stroke of the moon (a horse). *s.*

چانده *chānda* (v. *chāndā*), a revenue station. *h.*

چاندي *chāndī*, f. silver (pure), plate; the crown of the head. *s.* [port. *h.*

چانڈ *chāṇḍ* or *chāṇḍr*, f. a prop, sup-

چانڈال *chāṇḍāl*, m. an impure or degraded caste, a Pariah, an outcaste. *chāṇḍālī*, f. a woman of the same tribe. *s.*

چانك *chāṅk*, } m. a stamp fixed on a

چانكا *chāṅkā*, } stack or heap of grain, or a piece of cow-dung placed on the same to protect it from the evil eye. *h.*



چانگلا **चान्गला** *chānglā*, m. a colour in horses. *h.*

چاننا *chānnā* (v. *chāndnā*), light. *d.*

چانول **चानुल** *chānval*, m. rice (v. *chāval*). *h.*

چار **चार** *chāw* or *chā,o*, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste; a measure equal to four fingers; a kind of bamboo. *chā,o-chochlā* or *chā,o-choz*, fondness, endearment, fondling, tenderness, love. *h.*

چارڑی **चारड़ी** *chāwri*, f. name of a place in Dehli; a caravansary, a building for the accommodation of wayfarers, commonly called a "choultry." *h.*

چاول **चावल** *chāwal*, m. rice (cleared of the husk, and not dressed). *h.*

چاہ **चाह** *chāh*, f. desire, wish, love, liking, affection, choice, want, appetite. *chāh-chit* or *chāh o choz*, love, affection, dalliance. *h.*

چاہ **चाह** *chāh*, m. a pit, a well. *chāhi zanaḥh*, f. the dimple of the chin. *chāh-kan*, m. a well-digger. *p.*

چاہا **चाहा** *chāhā*, m. love, affection, will. *h.*

چاہاچی **चाहाची** *chāhā-chāhī*, f. the love of one's country. *h.*

چاہت **चाहत** *chāhat*, f. desire, will, love. *h.*

چاہرا **चाहरा** *chāhirā*, } a tribe of *rājputs*, in Hi-  
چاہل *chāhil*, } sar. *h.*

چاہک **चाहक** *chāhak*, affectionate, friendly. *h.*

چاہنا **चाहना** *chāhnā*, a. to love, to like, to desire, to wish for, to demand, to choose, to need, to require, to pray, to approve, to ask, to attempt, to try, to look, see, watch, observe. *chāh-rahmañi*, to keep on the alert, to continue watching. *h.*

چاہو **चाहो** *chāho*, either, choose, or, whether. *h.*

چاہی **चाही** *chāhī*, of or relating to a well. *chāhī*, f. or *chāhī-zamin*, land irrigated from wells. *p.*

چاہی **चाही** *chāhī* or **چہی** *chāhī*, f. a snipe (*Scolopax gallinago*). *h.*

چاہیتا **चाहीता** *chāhitā*, agreeable, desirable; m. a sweetheart, a beloved one. *h.*

چاہیتی **चाहीती** *chāhīti*, f. a mistress, a sweetheart. *h.* [it behoves, it is necessary. *h.*

چاہیہ **चाहीये** *chāhiye* (impers. v.), it is proper,

چای **चाय** *chāya* or **चार** *chā,e*, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste. *chā,e choz*, affection. *h.*

چاؤین **चाई** *chā,īn*, } f. scald

چاؤین جوؤین **चाईजूई** *chā,īn jū,īn*, } head. *h.*

چاؤین **चाई** *chā,īn*, m. name of a low class of Hindūs; the seed of tamarind; scald head. *h.*

چبانا **चबाना** *chabānā*, a. to chew, to gnaw, to masticate. *chabā-chabā-ke bāt karnī*, a. to speak with study or preparation; also without reserve; or haughtily and scornfully. *s.*

چباؤلا **चिबाबला** *chibā,olā* or **चबाबला** *chabā-olā*, also *chibāwalā*, childish, puerile. *h.*

چبائی **चबाई** *chabā,i*, f. mastication, chewing. *s.*

چبک **चिबुक** *chibuk*, f. the chin. *h.*

چبکی **चिबुकी** *chubukī*, f. a puncture or wound with any sharp-pointed instrument. *d.*

چبیل **चिबिल** *chibil*, } unpolite, boyish. *chi-*

چبلا **चिबिला** *chibillā*, } *billā-pan*, boyishness. *h.*

چبلانا **चबलाना** *chablānā*, a. to chew slowly. *s.*

چبئی ہڈی **चबनीहड्डी** *chabnī-haḍḍī*, f. cartilage, grissel. *h.* [chew, &c. *s.*

چبوانا **चबवाना** *chabwānā*, a. to cause to

چبوتر **चबूतरा** *chabūtrā*, } m. a terrace or

چبوتر **चबूतर:** *chabūtara*, } mound to sit and converse on; a custom-house, a tribunal or court of justice, a police-station, a guard-house; a market-place; a boundary-mark. *h.*

چبھانا **चुभाना** *chubhānā*, a. to stick into, to thrust into, to pierce, to goad, to stab, to prick. *h.*

چبھک **चभक** *chabhak*, f. sting. *h.*

چبھکی **चुभकी** *chubhkī*, a dip, a dive, a plunge in water. *h.*

چبھنا **चुभना** *chubhnā*, n. to prick, to be stuck or thrust into, to pierce, to penetrate; to be pierced, pricked, stabbed. *s.*

چبھونا **चुभोना** *chubhonā*, a. (v. *chubhānā*) to stick into, to stab, sting, &c. *h.*

چبينا **चबेना** *chabenā*, m. } parched grain, to

چبيني **चबेनी** *chabenī*, f. } exercise the teeth with when more substantial food is not at hand. *s.*

چپ **chap**, left, the left hand. *chap o rāst*, to the left and to the right. *p.*

چپ **चुप** *chup*, silent; gratis, for nothing; interj. silence! (the word *rah* or *raho* being understood). *chup-chāp*, quite still; silently, stealthily *chup-lagnī* or *chupkī lagnī*, n. to be struck dumb. *h.*

چپا **चप्पा** *chappā*, m. a hand-breadth, a span. *h.*

چپات **चापत** *chapāt*, a slipper having a heel piece; an English shoe or slipper, in contradistinction to the Oriental shoe, &c., which wants the heel piece. *d.*

چپاتا **चपाता** *chapātā*, m. } a thin cake of un-

چپاتی **चपाती** *chapātī*, f. } leavened bread. *h.*

چپاچپ **चुपाचुप** *chupā-chup*, silent; furtively. *h.*

چپانا **चपाना** *chapānā*, a. to abash, to place one thing on another, to pile. *h.* [nous. *h.*

چپٹا **चिपटा** *chiptā*, clammy, viscous, glut-

چپٹا **चपटा** *chapṭā*, flattened, compressed, shallow; level or even (as ground, &c.). *s.*

چپٹانا **चिपटाना** *chiptānā*, a. to sod, to turf, to apply patches, to stick. *h.*

چپٹانا **चपटाना** *chapṭānā* or *chiptāna*, to flatten; to glue, to fasten, to cause to adhere. *h.*

چپٹ باز **चपटबाज** *chapṭ-bāz*, femina libidini sapphica indulgens. *chapṭ-bāzī*, congressus libidinosus duarum mulierum. *h. p.*

چپٹنا *chapṭnā*, n. to be flattened, also to stick, &c. *h.* [here. *h.*

چپٹنا *chipṭnā*, n. to stick, to adhere. *h.*  
چپٹھی *chapṭhī*, f. the name of an insect. *h.*

چپٹی *chapṭī*, f. congressus mulierum. *h.*  
*chapṭī laṇā* or *kheṇā*, n. libidini supplicae indulgere. *h.*

چپ چاپ *chup-chāp*, silent, perfectly still, furtively, by stealth. *h.* [glutinous. *s.*

چپچپا *chip-chipā*, clammy, viscid, چپچپاتی *chup-chupāte*, silently, secretly. *h.*

چپچپانا *chup-chupānā*, n. to keep silence, to move quietly and secretly. *h.*

چپچپانا *chipchipānā*, n. to adhere, to cohere. *h.*

چپچپاٹ *chipchipāḥaṭ*, f. viscosty, glutinousness, stickiness. *h.*

چپچپاٹ *chippakh*, m. a sparrowhawk. *p.*

چپرا *chīprā*, m. gum (of the eyes). *h.*

چپراس *chāprās*, f. a buckle, a breast-plate, clasp, badge. *h.*

چپراسی *chāprāsī*, m. a messenger, or other servant, so called from his wearing a *chāprās*. *h.*

چپرنو *chuparnā*, n. (Braj) to varnish, cover, smooth, anoint. *h.* [small pulse. *h.*

چپری *chāprī*, a puddle, also a kind of

چپڑا *chupṛā*, plausible though false. *h.*

چپڑا *chāprā*, m. a kind of lac; clear land. *h.* [brazen. *h.*

چپڑانا *chāprānā*, a. to falsify, to

چپڑاؤ *chāprāṭ*, brazenfaced; m. slippers. *h.* [eyes. *h.*

چپڑاھا *chāprāḥā*, bleared (as the

چپڑچڑ *chāprā-chāprā*, f. the noise that a person's mouth makes when eating. *h.*

چپڑنا *chāprnā*, n. to flee, to run away; to desist, to deny. *h.*

چپڑنا *chuparnā*, a. to varnish, to anoint, to cover, to smooth, to palliate. *h.*

چپڑی *chāprī* or *chīprī*, f. cakes of cow-dung. *h.*

چپڑی *chuprī*, f. oiled, greasy; smooth, plausible. *chuprī bāt*, flattery, soft words. *chuprī roṭī*, cakes rich with clarified butter. *chuprī āṭū*, the yam. *h.*

چپڑلش *chāprulish*, f. crowding, want of room. *h.*

چپک *chippak*, shallow; m. f. name of a bird, the goat-sucker. *h.*

چپکا *chāpkā* m. the goat-sucker; (*Caprimulgus*). *h.*

چپکا *chupkā*, quiet, silent, mute. *h.*  
*chupke*, quietly, silently, with little noise. *chupke-kahnā*, to speak in a whisper, or in a very low voice. *h.*

چپکانا *chāpkānā*, a. to make adhere, to stick on; to compress; to threaten. *h.*

چپکن *chapkan*, f. a kind of vest, a sort of coat. *chapkan-dār*, m. a vest like a *chapkan*. *h.*

چپکنا *chipaknā*, n. to stick, to adhere; to spread or sink (as ink on damp paper); to be compressed. *chipak jānā*, n. to be sold on account of its sweetness; to fall in love at first sight. *h.*

چپکنا *chapaknā* (also *chipaknā*), n. to collapse. *h.*

چپکو *chupho*, gratis, for nothing. *d.*

چپکھ *chippakh*, m. a sparrowhawk. *p.*

چپکی *chupkī* (fem. of *chupkā*), silent, also silence; (in Dakh.) *chupke*, gratis. *h.*

چپل *chapal*, filthy, brutal, beastly. *p.*

چپل *chappal*, f. a slipper. *chappal mārnā*, to beat with a slipper. *h.*

چپل *chapal*, trembling, tremulous, wavering, unsteady; swift, expeditious; wanton, restless, volatile; adv. swiftly. *s.*

چپلا *chāpalā*, f. the goddess Lakshmi or fortune; lightning; a whore. *s.*

چپلاتک *chāpalātmaḥ*, of a fickle or inconstant nature. *s.*

چپلپن *chapal-pan*, volatileness, agility. *d.*

چپلٹا *chāpalatā*, f. fickleness, inconsistency. *s.*

چپلسینڈ *chappal-senḍ*, the prickly pear (called in the north *nāg-phānī*). *d.*

چپلگرتی *chāpalgīrī*, a kind of lizard. *d.*

چپن *chappan*, m. a lid or cover of a pot (large). *h.*

چپنا *chāpnā*, n. to be abashed, to be bashful in company, to blush, to submit, to stoop, to be crushed or squeezed. *h.*

چپنا *chipnā*, n. to be concealed. *h.*

چپنی *chāpnī*, f. a lid, a cover, top (small) the knee-pan. *chāpnī bhār pānī men* (or *leke*) *dūd mārnā*, (lit. to drown one's self in a saucerful of water) to be greatly abashed. *chāpnī chāpnī*, (to lick the pot-lid) to be contented with a little. *h.*

چپو *chappū*, m. a paddle, an oar. *chappū mārnā*, a. to row. *h.* [ban. *h.*

چپوٹی *chapoṭī*, f. an old worn-out tur-

چپوراست *chap o rāst*, m. (lit. left and right) unsteadiness, want of principle, carelessness. *p.*

چپھال *chāphāl*, f. a place surrounded with marshes and mire. *h.*

چپی *chippī*, f. a patch on paper. *h.*

چپی *chappī*, f. kneading the limbs. *h.*

چپی *chuppi*, f. silence. *h.*

چپٹے **चपेट** *chapet*, m. the palm of the hand with the fingers extended; f. a sudden misfortune, risk; a slap, a blow. *s.*

چیٹا **चपेटा** *chapetā*, m. a slap, a blow. *s.*

چیٹا **चपेटा** *chapetā*, illegitimate; m. a bastard, or as we say in the vernacular "a bye blow". *h.*

چٹ **चित** *chit*, f. look, glance, sense; adj. supine, lying flat on the back. *chit-k.*, to throw (one's adversary) on his back (a term in wrestling), to discomfit, overcome in battle. *h.*

چٹ **चित** *chit* or **चित्त** *chitt*, m. f. intellect, mind, life, soul, heart, memory. *chit-chāe*, pleasing to the mind, what the heart desires. *chit-chor*, heart-stealing or -alluring. *chit denā*, to pay attention. *chit-karnā*, to make up one's mind. *chit-lānā*, to be attentive, to apply to. *chit-lagan*, amusing, pleasant. *s.*

چٹ *chit*, (in Dakh. blotted, foul, stained. *chit-k.* or *chit-pit-k.*, to blot paper when writing; to spoil a copy. *d.*

چٹا **चिता** *chitā*, a funeral pile, a heap of dried wood on which dead bodies are burned. *s.*

چٹا **चित्ता** *chittā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

چٹا **चित्ता** *chittā*, m. application of a blister; white; adj. lying down, reclining. *h.*

چٹا **चित्ता** *chittā*, m. consciousness of pain or pleasure, attention of the mind to its own sensations. *s.*

چٹا **चितاپिंड** *chitā-pind*, offerings of cakes to the manes at the time of burning the corpse. *s.*

چٹا **चितचڑک** *chitā-chūrak*, m. a mark where a funeral pile has been, a mausoleum, a monument. *s.*

چٹارنا **चितारना** *chitārnā*, m. to paint. *s.*

چٹاروہن **चितारोहन** *chitārohan*, ascending the funeral pile (a widow); burning with the dead body of a husband. *s.*

چٹاری **चितारी** *chitārī*, m. a painter. *d.*

چٹاکھا **चिताखा** *chitākhā*, f. a funeral pile. *s.*

چٹانا **चिताना** *chitānā*, a. to caution, to warn, to apprise, to advise, to remind. *s.*

چٹانگ **चितान्ग** *chitāng*, supine (applied to animated beings). *h.* [*chitānā*], to caution, &c. *s.*

چٹاونا **चितावना** *chitā, onā* or *chitāvnā*, a. (see

چٹاونی **चितावनी** *chitā, onī* or *chitāvnī*, f. a token; admonition, warning. *s.*

چٹپٹ **चित-पिट**, stained, defiled. *d.*

چٹپٹ **चित-पट**, a game at wrestling. *d.*

چٹپرستنا **चितप्रसन्नता** *chitta-prasannatā*, f. happiness, gaiety. *s.*

چٹر **चित्र** *chitra*, m. a picture; painting, delineation, writing, &c.; a circular ornament, a sectarian mark on the forehead; the mirage, or fallacious appearance of water on a sandy plain when heated by the sun. *chitr-sālā* or *-sārī*, a gallery of pictures. *s.*

چٹر **चतुर** *chatur*, cunning, sly, shrewd, wise, knowing, expert; four. *s.*

چٹر **चत्र** or **चत्रा**, m. an umbrella. *p.*

چٹرا **चत्रा** *chatrā* or **चतुरا** *chaturā*, wise, intelligent, cunning. *s.*

چٹرا **चित्रा** *chitrā*, f. name of the fourteenth mansion of the moon (*Spica virginis*); adj. variegated, speckled. *s.*

چٹرانگ **चित्रांग** *chitrāng*, m. a kind of snake; a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*); yellow orpiment; vermilion. *s.* [(v. *chaturtā*). *s.*

چٹرا **चतुराई** *chaturāi*, f. cunningness, &c.

چٹر **चित्रबिचित्र** *chitr-bichitr*, of various colours. *s.* [an epithet of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

چٹر **चतुर्भुज** *chatur-bhuj*, having four arms;

چٹر **चतुर्भुजी** *chatur-bhujī*, having four arms; an epithet of *Devī*. *s.*

چٹر **चतुर्भद्र** *chatur-bhadra*, m. the four objects of human pursuit (v. *chatur-varga*). *s.*

چٹر **चित्रभोजन** *chitr-bhojan*, m. change of diet, eating of unusual food. *s.*

چٹر **चित्रपादा** *chitra-pādā*, f. the *mainā*, a small bird so called. *s.*

چٹر **चित्रपदा** *chitra-padā*, f. a creeper (*Cissus pedata*); a kind of metre. *s.*

چٹر **चित्रपर्णिका** *chitra-parṇikā*, } f. a plant  
چٹر **चित्रपर्णी** *chitra-parṇī*, } (*Hemio-*  
*nites cordifolia*); Bengal bladder (*Rubia manjeth*). *s.*

چٹر **चतुरता** *chaturtā*, f. cunning, slyness, wisdom, knowledge, dexterity. *s.*

چٹر **चतुर्थ** *chaturth*, the fourth. *s.* [day. *s.*

چٹر **चतुर्थी** *chaturthī*, f. the fourth lunar

چٹر **चतुर्दश** *chaturdash*, fourteen. *s.*

چٹر **चतुर्दशी** *chaturdashī*, the fourteenth day of the moon's age. *s.*

چٹر **चतुर्दिक्** *chaturdik*, the four sides, all around (v. *chāron taraf* and *chāron* or, under *chār*). *s.*

چٹر **चतुरस** *chatur-asra*, four-cornered, quadrangular. *s.*

چٹر **चित्रशाला** *chitra-shālā*, f. a gallery of pictures, a picture-room. *s.* [painter. *s.*

چٹر **चित्रकार** *chitra-kār*, m. a portrait-

چٹر **चित्रकारी** *chitra-kārī*, f. portrait-painting. *s.*

چٹر **चित्रकूट** *chitra-kūt*, m. a mountain in Bandelkhand, the modern Compteh, and first habitation of Rāma in his exile. *s.*

چٹر **चित्रगुप्त** *chitra-gupta*, m. a name of Yama; Yama's registrar, said to record the good and evil deeds of men: the recording angel. *s.*

چٹر **चित्रगर** *chitra-gar*, m. a portrait-painter. *s.*

چترگرو *chitr-grīv* or *chitra-grīva*, spotted neck; the name of the king of the pigeons in the *Akhlāki Hindī*. *s.* [(the colour). *s.*]

چترل *chitral*, m. variegated or spotted

چترمار *chatar-mār*, m. toadstool, mushroom. *p.*

چترمکھ *chatur-mukh*, having four faces; an epithet of Brāhma. *s.*

چترمول *chittar-mūl*, m. name of a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*), called in Urdu *chittā*, q. v. *d.*

چترنا *chiturnā*, a. to paint. *s.*

چترنگی *chitrangī* (explained by *haft-rangī*), versatile, unsteady, deceitful. *d.*

چترنی *chitrinī*, f. the second division of women (the first being called *padminī*, q. v.). *s.*

چترنیرا *chita-netrā*, f. a small bird, the mainā. *s.* [colours. *s.*]

چتروچتر *chitra-vichitra*, of various

چترورگ *chatur-varga*, m. the four objects of human pursuit, viz. *dharma*, *artha*, *kāma*, and *moksha* (virtue, wealth, lust, and final beatitude), q. v. *s.* [or castes of Hindūs. *s.*]

چترورن *chaturvarna*, m. the four classes

چتروریش *chaturviṇṣha*, the twenty-fourth. *s.* [four. *s.*]

چتروریشتی *chaturviṇṣhati*, twenty-

چتروریدی *chatur-vedī*, a Brāhman who has read (or professes to have read) the four Vedas. *s.* [a tent, pavilion. *p.*]

چتری *chatrī*, f. a canopy, veil, a parasol;

چتریک *chatur-yug*, m. the aggregate of the four *yugs* or ages of the world. *s.*

چتر *chittar*, the buttocks, hips, thighs. *d.*

چتران *chitarān bajānā*, to rejoice, to evince pleasure. *d.*

چتربہ *chatush-path*, m. a place where four roads meet. *s.*

چتربہ *chatush-pad*, m. or *chatush-padi*, f. a metre or stanza consisting of four *pads* or lines. *s.* [rupee. *s.*]

چتربہ *chatush-padā*, m. a quad-

چتربہ *chit-kār*, m. a cry, a scream. *s.*

چتربہ *chit-kabrā*, } piebald, spec-

چتربہ *chitlā*, } kled, spotted. *s.*

چتربہ *chittal* or *chital*, m. the spotted deer (*Cervus axis*). *h.*

چتربہ *chitnā*, n. to look, appear, seem. *h.*

چتربہ *chitnā*, n. to be painted. *s.*

چتربہ *chittamān*, kind-hearted, amiable. *s.* [derangement. *s.*]

چتربہ *chitta-vibhram*, m. madness,

چتربہ *chitnan*, f. a sight, a look. *h.*

چتربہ *chitaunā*, } a. to see, to  
چتربہ *chitaunaun*, } look at, to  
behold. *h.*

چتربہ *chithārṇā*, a. to tear to pieces; to fill a paper with writing; to abuse, revile, treat with indignity. *h.* [nause. *h.*]

چتربہ *chithaṭ*, f. reluctance, repug-

چتربہ *chithrā*, m. a rag, tatter. *h.*

چتربہ *chithariyā*, tattered, ragged, clothed in rags. *h.*

چتربہ *chittī*, f. a scar, a spot, freckle, &c.; a kind of serpent; a *kaufi* worn smooth with rubbing. *chittī-dār*, speckled. *chittī lānā*, a. to scar. *h.*

چتربہ *chittī*, f. mildew or rot in cloth. *chittī khānā*, to become mildewed or rotten, as damp cloth. *d.*

چتربہ *chityā*, f. a funeral pile. *s.*

چتربہ *chiterā*, m. a person who paints flowers, &c. on wood, a painter. *s.*

چتربہ *chitaināun*, a. to see, to look at, to behold. *h.*

چتربہ *chitya*, m. a monument, or any mark of the site of a funeral pile. *s.*

چتربہ *chit*, f. rag, scrap. *chit ukhārṇā*, n. to splinter, or have small pieces knocked off (furniture). *chit* (corruptly for *chit*, q. v.), mind, &c. *h.*

چتربہ *chat*, quickly, instantly; f. an ex-coriation, a sore, scab, chancre; the noise of breaking, snap. *chat blusam*, eating up the whole, licking the platter clean. *chat de fūṭrā*, n. to snap short, to break. *chat-k.*, a. to eat, to dissipate, to devour. *chat-k.*, to be dissipated or consumed. *h.*

چتربہ *chutā*, m. (see *choṭī*) a lock of hair left on the top of the head, &c.

چتربہ *chitā*, white, fair; m. a silver coin. *chitā ukhārṇā*, n. to splinter, or knock small pieces off furniture. *h.*

چتربہ *chutā*, m. a schoolboy. *s.*

چتربہ *chutā*, m. a frock-coat, a jacket. *d.*

چتربہ *chutā-battā*, m. the name of a plaything, a kind of rattle or clapper. *h.*

چتربہ *chatāchat*, m. reiterated sound. *s.*

چتربہ *chatākhā*, m. (properly *chatākā*) a crash, an explosion, a smack (as in kissing). *h.*

چتربہ *chatākh*, f. a crash, an explosion; adj. intelligent. *h.*

چتربہ *chatākā*, } m. a crash, &c. (v.)

چتربہ *chatākhā*, } *chatākhā*. *h.*

چتربہ *chutālnā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چتربہ *chatān* or *chatān*, f. rocky ground, a block of stone. *h.*

چتربہ *chatānā*, a. to make lick, or lap up; m. the ceremony of feeding a child for the first time. *h.*

چٹانا چوٹانا *chuṭānā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹائی چوٹائی *chuṭāi*, f. a mat. *chaṭāi*, *bi-chhāi*, a. to mat, to spread a mat. *h.*

چٹپٹ چوٹپٹ *chaṭ-paṭ*, hastily, in a hurry, instantly. *h.*

چٹپٹا چوٹپٹا *chaṭ-paṭā*, active, hasty; stout; meat dressed with little sauce or gravy. *h.*

چٹپٹانا چوٹپٹانا *chaṭ-paṭānā*, n. to be agitated, to flutter, to palpitate, to wince. *h.*

چٹپٹاھٹ چوٹپٹاھٹ *chaṭ-paṭāhaṭ*, f. agitation, flurry, flutter, palpitation. *h.*

چٹپٹی چوٹپٹی *chaṭ-paṭi*, f. haste, hurry, quickness, agility, restlessness. *h.*

چٹپٹی چوٹپٹی *chaṭ-paṭiyā*, active, quick, alert; hot with spice; restless, fidgety. *h.*

چٹپڑی چوٹپڑی *chaṭ-jirā*, m. name of a tree. *h.*

چٹاھٹ چوٹاھٹ *chaṭahṭā*, n. (v. *chaṭahṭā*) to crack, split, &c. *h.*

چٹری چوٹری *chaṭrī*, name of an herb used as fodder for cattle. *h.* [tree (v. *chaṭ-jirā*). *h.*

چٹزیر چوٹزیر *chaṭ-zīrā*, m. the name of a

چٹساری چوٹساری *chaṭ-sārī*, } f. a school,

چٹسال چوٹسال *chaṭ-sāl*, } academy. *s.*

چٹک چوٹک *chaṭak*, m. a sparrow; f. a hen-sparrow; a crash, a crack, a smack; intelligence, gaudiness; glitter, splendour, prime of life; adj. intelligent, quick. *chaṭa se*, deceiving. *chaṭak se jānā*, to pay with the fore top-sail. *chaṭak-wāi*, f. quickness. *h.*

چٹکا چوٹکا *chiṭkā*, m. a kind of grass or grain; mucus, slime, a place where dead bodies are burnt. *h.*

چٹکا چوٹکا *chaṭkā*, m. scarcity. *chaṭkā lagānā*, a. to thirst, to wish. *h.*

چٹکارا چوٹکارا *chiṭkāṛā*, m. a speck, a scar. *chiṭkāṛā lagānā*, a. to brand; a clack with the tongue, occasioned by an acrid taste. *h.*

چٹکارنا چوٹکارنا *chaṭkārnā*, a. to urge cattle by the clacking noise made by drawing the tongue from the palate. *h.* [from last). *h.*

چٹکاری چوٹکاری *chaṭkāri*, f. (verbal noun

چٹکانا چوٹکانا *chaṭkānā*, a. to crack (as a whip); to snap the fingers (in rejoicing), to split; to fire off a musket; to irritate. *h.*

چٹکلا چوٹکلا *chuṭkulā*, m. pleasantry, facetiousness, wit, humour; (see *ṭokā*) conundrum. *h.*

چٹکلاسا چوٹکلاسا *chuṭkulāsā*, amusing. *h.*

چٹکنا چوٹکنا *chaṭaknā*, } n. to crackle (as

چٹکھنا چوٹکھنا *chaṭakhnā*, } charcoal or wood on fire); to crack, as a whip; to split. *h.*

چٹکنا چوٹکنا *chuṭkanā*, m. a slap, a box, a blow. *h.*

چٹکی چوٹکی *chuṭki*, f. a pinch, snapping of the fingers; the hammer of a gun; a mode of printing cloth, or *gulbadan*; name of an ornament worn on the toes. *chuṭki bhurnā*, or *lenā*, a. to nip, to pinch; to throw out provoking insinuations. *chuṭkiyon meṭh urānī*, to put one off with a joke. *h.*

چٹکی چوٹکی *chiṭki*, f. sunshine. *h.*

چٹکیلا چوٹکیلا *chaṭkilā*, splendid, glittering. *h.*

چٹلا چوٹلا *chuṭlā*, f. a lock of hair, a queue, &c. (v. *chaṭi*). *s.*

چٹنا چوٹنا *chaṭnā*, m. voracious (man). *h.*

چٹنی چوٹنی *chaṭnī*, f. a kind of acid sauce (or marmalade); a voracious woman. *h.*

چٹو چوٹو *chaṭū*, m. a kind of plaything; a sort of hawk. *h.* [up. *h.*

چٹوانا چوٹوانا *chaṭvānā*, a. to cause to lick

چٹوخوا چوٹوخوا *chaṭohkhā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*

چٹور چوٹور *chaṭor*, } m. an epicure. *h.*

چٹورا چوٹورا *chaṭorā*, } m. an epicure. *h.*

چٹوکھا چوٹوکھا *chaṭohkhā*, m. (v. *chaṭohkhā*).

چٹو چوٹو *chiṭṭa*, an account of all the lands of a village. *h.*

چٹو چوٹو *chuṭṭa*, m. a cheroot or cigar. *d.*

چٹھا چوٹھا *chaṭṭhā*, m. a tit-bit, dainties. *h.*

چٹھا چوٹھا *chiṭṭhā*, m. a memorandum of money paid, or the pay of servants of the state; a rough note or account, journal or day book. *chiṭhā-amaldāri*, a deed conveying a proprietary right. *h.*

چٹھی چوٹھی *chiṭṭhi*, f. a note, a letter; an order or demand. *chiṭhi-ṭalab* or *ṭalab-chiṭhi*, f. a summons. *chiṭhi-pāi* or *pattar*, f. epistolary correspondence. *h.*

چٹی چوٹی *chiṭṭī*, f. the hen of the little birds called *amaduvades* (*Fringilla amandava*). *h.*

چٹی چوٹی *chaṭṭī*, f. scarcity, want. *h.*

چٹی چوٹی *chuṭiyā*, m. a spy to thieves, the head of a gang of thieves; f. a lock of hair left on the head when the rest is shaved. *h.*

چٹی چوٹی *chaṭiyā*, m. a pupil, a scholar. *s.*

چٹیا چوٹیا *chuṭiyānā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹیکار چوٹیکار *chaṭṭehār*, m. a Portuguese or half-caste; an Anglo-Indian or Eurasian. *d.*

چٹیل چوٹیل *chuṭilā*, wounded, bruised. *h.*

چچ چوچ *chuchi*, f. the female breast or bosom. *s.*

چچا چوچا *chachā* or *chachchā*, m. paternal uncle, father's brother. *h.*

چچانا چوچانا *chuchānā*, n. to drop, to be drenched with water, to be dripping wet with sweat, water, &c. *h.* [wife. *d.*

چچانی چوچانی *chichānī*, f. aunt, father's brother's

چچر چوچر *chachar*, (land) that after having lain fallow has been cultivated (or ploughed) for one year. *h.*

چرا *chachrā*, m. the name of a tree. *h.*

چرخ *chuchchar*, m. large breasts. *s.*

چرخنا *chichrū khainch-nā*, n. to scrawl, to score. *h.*

چرخنی *chichrī*, f. a tick or louse (of dogs and sheep). *h.*

چرخانا *chuchhārānā*, a. to fondle, to chirp to, to cheer by making the noise occasioned by drawing in the breath with lips protruded. *h.*

چرخاری *chuchhārī*, f. blandishment. *h.*

چرخل *chachchal*, m. large breasts. *h.*

چرخندر *chichundar*, m. a musk-rat. *h.*

چرخندا *chichindā*, m. the name of a vegetable (*Beta vulgaris*). *h.* [*nā*]. *h.*

چرخوانا *chuchrūnā*, n. (v. *chuchā-*

چرخورنا *chachornā*, } a. to suck (a

چرخورنا *chachornā*, } dry substance from which nothing can be obtained). *h.*

چرخوندا *chichondā* (same as *chichindā*). *chichondā honā*, to be still, motionless. *d.*

چرخانا *chuchuhānā*, to sing, to whistle, to warble as birds. *p.*

چرخیا *chachahiyā*, m. a whistler. *h.*

چرخي *chichī*, f. a woman's bosom, nipple, or teat. *d.* [brother's wife, aunt. *h.*

چرخي *chachchī* or *chachi*, f. father's

چرخيانا *chichiyānā*, n. to squeak, to shriek, to bleat. *h.*

چرخير *chachīr*, m. a line, stripe, score. *h.*

چرخيرا *chacherā*, descended from or related through a paternal uncle, as *chacherā bhāī*, m. a cousin, son of paternal uncle; *chacherī bahin*, daughter of paternal uncle. *h.*

چرخ *chakh*, f. (scattering, dispersing) in Hind. variance, rupture, quarrel. *p.*

چرخا *chakhā-chakhī*, f. wrangling. *p.*

چرخماخ *chakhmākh* (v. *chakhmākh*), f. a flint. *p.*

چرخي *chakhē*, begone, away, avaunt. *p.*

چرداس *chudās*, f. lust, lasciviousness. *h.*

چرداسا *chudāsā*, m. } desirous of copu-

چرداسي *chudāsī*, f. } lating. *h.*

چردانا *chudānā*, a. *virī amplexibus se submittere* (mulier). *h.*

چرداي *chudāī*, f. copulation. *h.*

چرد *chaddar*, f. a sheet, a table-cloth, a cloth of more than one breadth. *chaddar-andāzī*, a marriage ceremony among the Sikhs: when a man marries a widow a sheet is thrown over the parties. *chaddar bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth. *p.*

چرد *chudakhar*, m. a salacious person *qui coitu frequenti fruitur*. *h.*

چردنا *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere*. *h.*

چردوانا *chudwānā* (v. *chudānā*). *h.*

چردواي *chudwāī*, f. the hire of prostitution. *h.*

چردويا *chudwaiyā*, m. (v. *chudakhar*) *h.*

چردھا *chaddhā*, m. the groin, a bubo; (in Dakh.) *chaddā*, the same. *h.*

چر *char*, m. a ford, shoal; an island in the current of a river, a sand-bank; sound made by tearing cloth, &c.; a wag-tail. *h.*

چر *chur*, an imitative sound. *h.*

چر *char*, m. forage, pasture; food; adj. going, removable; used in comp. as *jal-char*, that which moves in the water, aquatic. *s.*

چر *chir*, adj. long (time), a long time. *s.*

چرا *chirā*, why? how? *chirā-ki*, because that. *charā*, pasturing, grazing. *p.*

چرا *charrā*, m. thunder. *h.*

چراچر *charāchar*, moveable, locomotive; shaking, unsteady; sky, atmosphere, heaven. *s.*

چراغ *chirāgh*, m. a lamp, light. *chirāgh-barhānā* or *-thandā-k.*, a. to put out, to extinguish (a lamp). *chirāgh-dān*, m. a stand for a lamp. *chirāgh men battī parnā*, an expression to denote that evening sets in, that it grows dark, and that it is time to light the lamp. *p.*

چراغان *chirāghān*, pl. lamps, a display of lamps, a general illumination. *p.*

چراغا *chirāgh-pā*, rearing (a horse). *p.*

چراغي *chirāghī*, f. a present made to the *mullā* for offering up oblations at the tomb of a saint; a grant of land bestowed for the same purpose; alms given to beggars who walk the streets at night, as the class called *naksh-bandī*; a present to soothsayers. *p.*

چراک *charāk*, m. an animal that grazes. *s.*

چراگاه *charā-gāh*, f. a pasture, a meadow. *p.*

چران *charān*, *charan* m. lea fallow, a meadow, a salt marsh or meadow by the sea-shore. *s.*

چران *charān* (v. *charand*), grazing, &c. *p.*

چرانا *charānā*, a. to graze, to pasture. *s.*

چرانا *churānā*, a. to steal, to filch. *s.*

چرانا *chirānā*, a. to cause to tear, to split. *h.* [to smart. *h.*

چرانا *charrānā*, n. to burst; to ache,

چراند *chirānd*, f. the smell of burning leather, hair, &c. *h.*

چراندی *chirāndī*, f. an alley, a bye-lane. *d.*

چراو *chirāo*, m. a rent, a fissure. *d.*

چراو *charāw* or *charā,o*, m. pasture-ground. *s.* [a divinity. *s.*

چرای *chirāyu*, long-lived; m. a deity, *چراینده* *charā,inda* or *charāyanda*, grazing; m. a grazier. *p.*

چرای *charā,i*, f. the price paid for pasturage, or rent thereof. *p. h.*

چرائتا *chirā,eta*, m. a species of gentian so called (*Gentiana chirayita*). *s.*

چرایه *chirāyu*, of long existence. *s.*

چرب *charb*, fat, thick, gross, viscous, oily; also *charab*, an overmatch. *charb-dast*, active, ingenious; (met.) a thief. *charb-zabān*, agreeable, conversable, entertaining. *charb-ghizā*, dainties, viands. *p.*

چربانا *charbānā*, a. to brace a drum. *h.*

چربا *charbarā*, active, alert, expert. *d.*

چربانا *charbarānā*, to practise plausibility, to speak smoothly. *d.*

چربایگی *charbarā,egi*, f. expertness, dexterity, activity. *h.*

چربنا *charabnā*, to overcome, prevail. *d.*

چربی *charbī*, f. fat, suet, grease. *charbī-dār*, fat, not lean. *charbī-kī jhillī*, f. caul of fat covering the bowels. *p.*

چربتا *charaptā*, a small or slight wound. *d.*

چرپر *charpar*, m. (see *charphar*). *h.*

چرپرا *charparā*, acrid, hot (as pepper); smart (in conversation). *h.*

چرپرانا *charparānā*, n. to smart. *h.*

چرپراحت *charparāhaṭ*, f. smarting, pungency. *h.* [nious. *h.*

چرپریا *charpariyā*, active, ingenious. *h.*

چرپوز *charpūz* (in Hindī *char-pū*), useless, stupid, miserly, wicked, mean. *p.*

چرپر *charphar*, m. activity, cleverness, quickness. *h.* [quick. *h.*

چرپرا *charpharā*, active, clever, *چرت* *churt* or *چرت* *chart*, f. nap, drowsiness, nodding. *h.*

چرت *charit*, } m. instituted or peculiar observance or conduct; story, adventures; nature, temper, behaviour. disposition, conduct, carriage, quality, humour, use, custom, talent. *s.*

چرت *charitr*, } observance or conduct; story, adventures; nature, temper, behaviour. disposition, conduct, carriage, quality, humour, use, custom, talent. *s.*

چرت *charit*, } observance or conduct; story, adventures; nature, temper, behaviour. disposition, conduct, carriage, quality, humour, use, custom, talent. *s.*

چرتکت *chir-tikta*, m. a kind of gentian (*Gentiana cherayta*). *s.*

چرتن *chiratna*, old, ancient, antiquated, long-lasting. *s.*

چرتی *chartī*, m. one who does not fast. *s.*

چرت *charat*, m. a wagtail. *s.*

چرتیونا *chir-jīwānā*, n. to live long, to be of a great age. *s.*

چرچیوی *chir-jīvī*, long-lived. *s.*

چرچا *charchā*, m. f. talking over past events, recapitulating former occurrences; inquiry, investigation; argument, report, discourse, consideration, careful perusal, attention to business, discussing, mentioning, prevalence; practising or cultivating (science, &c.); adoration; perfuming by smearing the body with sandal-wood, &c. *s.*

چرچتا *chirchitā* or *chirchitā*, m. name of a species of grass. *h.*

چرچر *charchar*, m. prating, chattering; an imitative sound. *h.* [ing. *h.*

چرچرا *charcharā*, talkative, chattering. *h.*

چرچرا *chirchirā*, m. name of a medicinal plant, said to be of sovereign virtue to one bitten by a venomous reptile, or stung by a scorpion, &c. (*Achyranthes aspera*); a child. *h.*

چرچرا *churchurā*, crisp, acrid. *h.*

چرچرانا *charcharānā* or *chirchirānā*, n. to crackle (as wood in the fire), to sputter, to chew with a crackling noise, to chide. *h.*

چرچراحت *chirchirāhaṭ*, f. peevishness. *h.*

چرچری *churchurī*, f. dregs, sediment. *h.*

چرچک *charchak*, m. an arguer. *s.*

چرچنا *charchnā*, a. to consider, to reflect, to apprehend, to conceive. *s.*

چرچنا *charachnā*, to smear or plaster the body with sandal-wood. *s.*

چرچون *char-chūn*, m. an imitative sound, as of a carriage-wheel, &c.; idle prattle. *h.*

چرچت *charchait*, m. a reasoner, a mentioner. *s.* [prater. *s.*

چرچلا *charchelā*, m. a chatterer, a

چرخ *charkh*, m. a wheel (particularly a potter's); the sky, the heavens; the celestial globe, the sphere; fortune, chance, circular motion; a cross-bow, a bow in a very tense state; a hyena. *charkh* *charkhā*, n. to dress or adorn one's self; to turn, as in a lathe. *charkh-pūjā*, a penitential ceremony observed by the lower orders of Hindūs on the day when the sun enters Aries, for the expiation of their own sins, or of those of other people who can afford to pay well for it. They are suspended, by an iron hook passed through the skin of the back, to one end of a lever, which is raised on the top of a high pole, and whirled round by means of a rope fixed to the other end. This penance is, of course, of great virtue, but rather disagreeable to the flesh; hence rich people prefer having it done by deputy. *charkh-andāz*, an expert archer. *charkhī dawwār*, m. the sky, the heavens, the firmament. *charkh-zan*, m. spinner. *charkh-zanī*, f. a spinning-wheel, spinning. *charkh mārū*, n. to circulate (as the blood). *p.*

چرخا *charkhā*, } m. a spinning-wheel, a reel;

چرخه *charkha*, } adj. thin, weak, nag, jade, garran. *p.*

چرخل *charkhal*, aged and decrepit. *d.*

چرخي *charkhī*, f. a spinning-wheel; a pulley; the instrument with which the seed is separated from cotton; a globe; a kind of fireworks, catherine-wheels; a dumb waiter; the pulley by which water is raised from a well; a round piece of wood fixed over the top of a tent pole upon which the fly of the tent rests. *charkhī fānūs*, a kind of magic lantern, a revolving lantern made of some transparent substance with pictures all round. *p.*

چرز *charz*, m. a small species of bustard (*Otis Bengalensis*). *p.*

چرس *charas* or *چرسه charas*, m. the exudation of the flowers of hemp collected with the dew and prepared for use as an intoxicating drug; a leather bucket, an urn. *h.*

چرس *churs* or *churus*, spite, envy, jealousy. *d.*

چرسا *charsā*, m. a hide, a skin. *h.*

چرستهایي *chira-sthāyī*, long-enduring, long-lasting. *s.*

چرسی *chursī*, spiteful, envious. *d.*

چرخ *chargh*, m. a kind of hawk. *p.*

چرخد *charghad*, m. a cricket. *p.*

چرخنا *churagnā*, n. (properly *churugnā*) to prate, to prattle. *h.*

چرخینه *charghīna*, wicked, villainous. *p.*

چرك *chirk*, m. dirt, filth, ordure; matter. *chirk-ālūd*, filthy, &c. *p.*

چرك *charak*, m. leprosy; name of a treatise on medicine; applied also to the author. *s.*

چرك *churuk*, the chirping of little birds. *d.*

چركا *charkā*, m. white-spotted (as from a leprosy); a small wound, a scratch. *p.*

چركاري *chir-kārī*, dilatory, tedious, slow. *s.*

چركال *chir-kāl*, m. a long period; always, eternally. *chir-kāl-se*, long ago. *s.*

چركت *chirkat*, dirt, filth, ordure. *p.*

چركت *chirkuṭ*, m. a bit, piece, a rag. *s.*

چركت *churkuṭ*, m. powder. *h.*

چركتا *charkaṭā*, m. the person who cuts forage for cattle, elephant-keeper's mate. *s.*

چركتيا *chirkuṭiyā*, a tattered dema-lion, ragged. *s.* [slow. *s.*

چركيا *chir-kriyā*, dilatory, tedious,

چركن *chirkan* (v. *chirk*), filth, &c. *p.*

چركنا *chiraknā*, n. to have a scanty stool. *h.* [wheel, &c. *p.*

چركها *charkhā*, m. (v. *charkhā*) a

چركه *charkhā*, a beast, quadruped. *d.*

چركهي *charkhī*, f. (v. *charkhī*). *p.*

چركي *charkī*, m. a leper. *s.*

چركي *churkī*, f. look of hair. *h.*

چركين *chirkīn*, filthy, dirty, slovenly; m. dung. *p.*

چرکنا *churugnā* or *چرگنا churagnā*, n. to gabble, to prattle, to chirp. *h.*

چرم *charm*, m. leather, a skin, a hide; a shield. *charm-tarang*, m. a wrinkle, a fold of the skin. *charm-kār* or *charmār*, m. a shoemaker, a currier, or worker in leather. *charm-may*, made of leather. *s.p.*

چرم *charam*, last, ultimate; west, western. *charamāchal* or *charama-kshmābhrit*, m. the western mountain behind which the sun is supposed to set. *s.*

چرمار *charmār* (same as *charm-kār*), m. a worker in leather. *s.*

چرمچکا *charm-chatkā*, } f. a bat. *s.*

چرمچتي *charm-chati*,

چرمچرا *churmurā*, an imitative sound. *h.*

چرم *charman*, m. skin, hide, bark, &c.; a shield; the hide upon which a student sits, usually that of an antelope. *s.*

چرمونوي *charmanvatī* (also *charma-vatī*), f. a river that runs across Bandelkhand into the Ganges, the modern Chambal. *s.*

چرمي *charmī*, made of leather. *s.*

چرمينه *charmīna*, made of leather. *charmīna-doz*, m. a shoemaker. *charmīna-farosh*, m. one who sells shoes. *p.*

چرن *charan* or *چرن charan*, m. the foot; the feet of a verse; shoes; feeding, grazing. *charanā-bharan*, m. an ornament on the feet. *charan-patī*, prostrate, fallen at the feet. *charan-patan*, m. prostration. *charan-sevā*, f. service, devotion. *charanodak* (v. *charanāmṛita*). *s.* [ewes, &c.). *s.*

چرنا *charnā*, n. to graze, to feed (as

چرنا *charnā*, m. half-trousers. *charnā* *charhānā*, a. to put on half-trousers. *h.*

چرنا *chirnā*, n. to be torn, to split. *h.*

چرنامرت *charanāmṛita*, m. the water with which an idol's or Brāhman's feet have been washed. *charanāmṛita lenā*, to wash the feet of a guest and sip the water. [lasting *s.*

چرنتن *chirantan*, old, ancient, long-

چرنتي *chiranti* or *chirintī*, f. a woman, married or single, who continues to reside after maturity in her father's house, a young woman. *s.*

چرنجي *chiranjī*, } long-lived, a kind

چرنجي *chiranjī*, } of benediction,

"May you live a long time!" *s.*

چرنجيون *chiran-jivin*, m. a crow; Vishnu; adj. long-lived. *s.*

چرند *charand*, } m. a beast, quadruped.

چرنده *charanda*, } *charand o parand*, m. beasts and birds. *p.*

چرنڌول *chirandūl*, a species of lark. *d.*

چرنودك *charanodak*, m. (same as *charanāmṛit*, q. v.). *s.*



چرنی چرنی *charnī*, f. a feeding-trough. *h.*  
 چرنی چارانی *charannī*, f. a quarter of a rupi  
 (*chār āne*). *h.*  
 چروما چرما *charū, ā*, m. a large pot. *h.*  
 چروانا چاروانا *charwānā*, a. (see *charānā*). *s.*  
 چروانا چیروانا *chirwānā*, a. to cause to tear  
 or to be torn. *h.* [shepherd. *s.*  
 چرواها چارواہا *charwāhā*, m. a grazier, a  
 چرواہی چارواہی *charwāhī*, f. wages of a  
 shepherd paid in grain. *s.* [tillage. *s.*  
 چروائی چاروائی *charwāī*, f. price paid for pas-  
 چروتر چاروتر *charotar*, a life-rent grant. *h.*  
 چروری چیروری *chiraurī*, f. beseeching, beg-  
 ging, requesting. *h.* [ting. *s.*  
 چرون چارون *charvan*, m. chewing, mastication.  
 چرونچی چیرونچی *chironjī*, f. nut of the *Chi-*  
*ronjia sapida* (v. *piyāl*), and the tree. *h.*  
 چروبا چارواہی, } m. a grazier, a shepherd,  
 چروبا چارواہی, } a herdsman in general. *d.*  
 چروبل *chirwel*, m. the chay-root or Indian  
 madder. *d.*  
 چری چری *charī*, f. unripe corn cut for the  
 food of cattle; adj. moveable, locomotive; trembling,  
 unsteady. *s.*  
 چری چری *churī*, f. bangles or rings made of  
 glass, &c., and worn on the wrist; a kind of bracelet;  
 a small well. *s.*  
 چری چری *churī*, f. dregs, refuse. *h.*  
 چریا چریا *charyā*, f. perseverance in religious  
 austerities, due observance of all rites. *s.*  
 چڑ چڑ *char*, m. sound made by breaking a  
 branch. *h.*  
 چڑ چڑ *chur*, f. vulva; an imitative sound. *h.*  
 چڑ چڑ *chir*, f. vexation, irritation; aversion,  
 antipathy. *chir nikālnā*, a. to banter. *h.*  
 چڑا چڑا *chirā*, m. a sparrow. *s.*  
 چڑالو *chirālū*, peevish, fretful. *d.*  
 چڑانا چڑانا *chirānā*, a. to vex, irritate, mock,  
 provoke, offend, jeer. *h.*  
 چڑانا چارانا *charānā* (Dakh. for چڑھانا), to raise, &c.  
 چڑاو چاراو *charā, o*, m. ascent, flood-tide. *d.*  
 چڑاو چاروانا *charāwā*, m. an offering (to an idol);  
 jewels, &c. presented by a betrothed damsel to her  
 intended. *d.*  
 چڑبڑ بولنا یا کرن چڑبڑ بولنا or - کرنا  
*charbar-bolnā or -karnā*, a. to chatter, to prattle. *h.*  
 چڑبڑیا چارباریہا *charbariyā*, m. chatterer. *h.*  
 چڑیا چڑیا *chirpiyā*, fiery, hot (as pep-  
 per), acrid. *h.*

چڑپڑا چڑپڑا *charparānā*, to smart, to  
 palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*  
 چڑپڑا چڑپڑا *chirpirāhat*, f. acrimony. *h.*  
 چڑچڑ چارچار *charchar*, m. an imitative sound. *h.*  
 چڑچڑا چڑچڑا *chirchirā*, m. the name of a  
 plant (*Achyranthes aspera*); cross, peevish, crabbed,  
 fretful. *h.*  
 چڑچڑا چارچار *charcharānā*, n. to crack. *h.*  
 چڑچڑا چڑچڑا *chirchirāhat*, f. pee-  
 vishness, fretfulness. *h.*  
 چڑ چار *charar*, } m. an imitative sound. *h.*  
 چڑ چار *charar*, }  
 چڑنا چڑنا *chirnā*, n. to be vexed irritated,  
 provoked, to fret. *h.*  
 چڑندول *chirandol*, m. a species of lark. *d.*  
 چڑما چڑما *churu, ā* or *churwā*, m. a dish  
 prepared from parched rice. *s.*  
 چڑ چار *charh*, lit. rise; increase or augmen-  
 tation of rent. *h.*  
 چڑ چار *chirh*, f. abhorrence, abomination,  
 dislike, vexation, provocation (v. *chir*). *h.*  
 چڑھانا چارھانا *charhānā*, a. to make ascend,  
 &c.; to offer up (oblations); to string a bow, or to  
 brace a drum; to raise, lift, advance, apply, put, spread,  
 bend, dye (with colour), pull, to draw on, cock, fix (a  
 bayonet), run. *h.*  
 چڑھانا چارھانا *chirhānā*, a. (v. *chirānā*). *h.*  
 چڑھاو چارھاو *charhāw* or *charhā, o*, m. ascent, rise,  
 acclivity, attack, rank, dignity; flood-tide; offerings  
 made to idols; raising in price or rent. *h.*  
 چڑھائی چارھائی *charhāī*, f. (from *charhānā*)  
 ascent, acclivity, attack, assault, rank, dignity, price  
 paid for ascending, riding, embarking, &c. *h.*  
 چڑھنا چارھنا *charhbannā*, a. to find an oppor-  
 tunity. *h.*  
 چڑھتا چارھتا *charhtā*, increase of price, mak-  
 ing of additional profit, settlement of revenue at a  
 progressively increasing price. *charhtā pattā*, a lease  
 for a term of years the rent progressively increasing.  
*charhtā honā*, to be excelling, rising, &c. *h.*  
 چڑھتی چارھتی *charhti*, f. advantage, gain, rise. *h.*  
 چڑھکی چارھکی *charhke*, avowedly, designedly,  
 excellently. *h.*  
 چڑھنا چارھنا *charhnā*, n. to ascend, to mount,  
 to advance, to attack, to embark, to board, to rise, to  
 climb, soar, spread, swell, ride; to elapse, or pass over  
 (as time); to be strung (a bow); to be braced (a drum);  
 to be offered up (a sacrifice). *charhnā uarnā*, n. to  
 hire, and dismiss; congressus. *h.*  
 چڑھنا چارھنا *chirhnā*, n. to be vexed, fret,  
 take offence. *h.* [supercargo. *h.*  
 چڑھندار چارھندار *charhan-dār*, m. a passenger,  
 چڑھنی چارھنی *charhni*, f. preparations for  
 battle. *h.*  
 چڑھوا چارھوا *charhauwā*, m. a shoe rising up  
 over the heel of the wearer. *h.*

چڑھوان **चढ़वां** *charhwān*, rising high. *h.*  
 چڑھوانا **चढ़वाना** *charhwānā*, to cause to be raised. *h.*  
 چڑھی **चढ़ी** *charhī*, *f.* raising (rent, &c.). *h.*  
 چڑھویا **चढ़ैया** *charhaiyā*, *m.* one who ascends, mounts, &c., a rider. *h.*  
 چڑھی **चढ़ी** *charhī*, *f.* preparations for battle. *h.*  
 چڑھیت **चढ़ैत** *charhait*, *m.* (*v.* *charhaiyā*) one who ascends, &c., also the same as *charhaitā*. *h.*  
 چڑھیتا **चढ़ैता** *charhaitā*, *m.* a trooper who does not ride his own horse, a rider. *h.*  
 چڑی **चिड़ी** *chirī* or *churī*, a bird, a hen-sparrow. *s.*  
 چڑیا **चिड़िया** *chiriyā*, *f.* a bird; a kind of sewing. *chiriyā-khāna*, *m.* aviary. *h.*  
 چڑیا **चिड़िया** *chiriyā*, *f.* a hen-sparrow. *s.*  
 چڑیل **चुरैल** *churail*, *f.* the ghost of a woman who died while pregnant; a hag, fury; a dirty woman, slut, slattern. *h.* [a fowler. *h.*  
 چڑیار **चिड़मार** *chirī-mār*, *m.* a birdcatcher,  
 چسانا **चुसाना** *chusānā*, *a.* to give or cause to suck. *h.*  
 چسپان **चस्पान** *chaspān*, viscous, slimy, coherent. *p.*  
 چسپیدگی **चस्पिदगी** *chaspidaḡī*, *f.* love, affection, attachment, coherence. *p.*  
 چسپیده **चस्पिदे** *chaspīda*, joined to, stuck, adlied; addicted to, liking, fond of, attached. *p.*  
 چست **चुस्त** *chust*, active, fleet, ingenious; narrow, straight, tight. *chust chālāk*, active, alert, fleet. *p.*  
 چستا **चुस्ता** *chustā*, *m.* tripe, the straight gut, the rectum. *p.*  
 چستا **चुस्ता** *chustā*, tight, fitting well (as clothes). *p.*  
 چستان **चुस्तान** *chustān*, *m.* an enigma; lit. *chīst ān*, "what is that?" *p.*  
 چسته **चुस्ता** *chusta*, *m.* runnet. *p.*  
 چستی **चुस्ती** *chusti*, *f.* activity, alertness, fleetness. *p.*  
 چسک **चसक** *chasaḡ*, *f.* pain, aching, throbbing pain, a stitch (sharp lancinating pain). *h.*  
 چسکا **चसका** *chaskā*, *m.* love, ardent desire, a relish, habit, custom. *h.*  
 چسکر **चुसकर** *chusakhar*, *m.* one in the habit of sucking, (met.) a tippler. *s.*  
 چسکنا **चसकना** *chasaḡnā* or *चुसकना* *chusahnā*, *n.* to throb, to ache. *h.*  
 چسکی **चुसकी** *chuskī*, *f.* a mouthful of drink. *s.*  
 چسنا **चसना** *chasnā*, *n.* to burst or split (as tight clothes). *h.*  
 چسنی **चुसनी** *chusnī*, *f.* a child's corul, a stick for a child to suck. *s.*  
 چسی **चसी** *chassi*, *f.* a species of itch peculiar to the palms of the hand and soles of the feet, said to be occasioned by insects. *h.*

چسی **चूसी** *chussī*, *f.* the juice of fruits. *h.*  
 چش **चश** *chash*, (in comp.) tasting, having the flavour of, as *namak-chash*, having the flavour of salt. *p.*  
 چشت **चशति** *chashati*, *m.* decay, infirmity. *s.*  
 چشک **चशक** *chashak*, *f.* a tasting. *p.*  
 چشک **चशक** *chashak*, *m.* a vessel for drinking spirits, a wine-glass, &c., any drinking vessel; spirituous liquor. *s.*  
 چشم **चश्म** *chashm*, *m.* *f.* the eye; hope, expectation. *āhū-chashm*, fawn-eyed, soft-eyed (an epithet expressive of beauty). *chashmi bad dūr*, avoant malicious glances. *chashm ba rāh hona*, *n.* to wait for, to expect. *chashmi-bimār*, *m.* an eye that looks half-closed (from modesty, an epithet applied to beauty). *chashm poshī*, *f.* turning away the eyes, affecting not to see or hear a petitioner, &c., connivance. *chashmi tar*, *m.* a moist eye, i.e. a weeper. *chashm-tarī*, *f.* moist eyes, full eyes, weeping. *chashm-khāna*, the socket of the eye. *chashmi khūn-ālūd*, fiery eyes, eyes filled with blood, murderous looks. *chashm-dāstī*, *f.* hope, confidence. *chashm-zakhm*, *m.* viewing with an evil eye; a misfortune. *chashm-numāī*, *f.* reproof. *chashm o chirāgh*, dearly beloved. *p.*  
 چشک **चश्मक** *chashmak*, *f.* winking. *chashmak* (called also *chāksū* and *kishmizaj*), the seed of *Cassia absus*, used as a remedy in diseases of the eyes. *p.*  
 چشمه **चश्मे** *chashma*, *m.* spectacles; a fountain. *chashma-e haiwān*, the fountain of life or immortality. *chashma-e hūr*, the fountain of light, the sun. *p.*  
 چشیدن **चश्दिन** *chashīdan*, to taste, to experience. *p.*  
 چشیده **चश्दिده** *chashīda* (in comp.), having tasted, encountered, or experienced. *p.*  
 چغتای **चघट्टा** *chaghattā*, *m.* the name of a *Mughal* tribe, of which is descended the house of *Timūr*. *t.*  
 چغد **चघद** *chughd*, *m.* the small screech-owl. *p.*  
 چغر **चघर** *chaghar*, *m.* a wall-eyed horse. *p.*  
 چغریا **चघरबा** *chagharbā*, *m.* revelry. *p.*  
 چغل **चघल** or *chughal-khor*, *m.* a tell-tale, a talebearer, backbiter, informer. *chughal-khorī*, *f.* the act of backbiting. *p.*  
 چغلی **चघली** *chughlī*, *f.* talebearing. *chughlī-khānā*, *a.* to backbite, to tell tales, to inform. *p.*  
 چفت **चफ़त** *chafṭ*, } *m.* a prop, an arbour. *p.*  
 چفته **चफ़ते** *chafṭa*, }  
 چق **चक** *chik*, *f.* a kind of screen used to keep out the glare; large blinds in front of a house. *t.*  
 چقاچاق **चक़ाचक़** *chukāchukāḡ*, *f.* (*v.* *chakāchak*). *t.*  
 چقچقی **चक़चक़ी** *chakchakī*, *f.* a kind of musical instrument made of wood, used by the *Mughals*. *t.*  
 چکر **चक़र** *chukhar*, *m.* outlet of a fountain. *t.*  
 چقماق **चक़माक़** *chakmāk*, } *f.* the steel for striking fire from a flint; the lock of a gun. *t.*  
 چقماقی **चक़माकी** *chakmākī*, *f.* a firelock. *t.*  
 چقندر **चक़ंदर** *chukandar*, *m.* beet-root (*Beta vulgaris*). *p.*

چک **چک** *chak*, m. landed property, an estate, a farm; also a portion of land divided off. *chak-bandī*, f. defining or marking the boundaries of an estate. *chak-barār*, collecting the rent of a *chak*. *chak-nāma*, a register of a *chak*, also a grant for holding the same. *chak-jukrā*, a plot or parcel of a landed estate. *s.*

چک **چک** *chak*, m. a shepherd, a goatherd. *h.*

چک **چک** *chik*, f. a pain in the loins; a screen made of split bamboos. *h.*

چک **چک** *chikk*, m. a musk-rat. *h.*

چک **چک** *chikhā*, f. a mouse. *h.*

چک **چک** *chakhā*, m. coagulated milk; a carriage-wheel, a circle, a circular lump of earth, a round sod of turf; adj. thick (as *dahi*, &c.). *s.*

چک **چک** *chakātē jānā*, n. to be in astonishment or perplexity. *d.*

چک **چک** *chahāchāh*, f. the sound of the stroke of a dagger, clashing of swords. *p.*

چک **چک** *chakāchāundh*, f. the state of being dazzled; radiance. *h.*

چک **چک** *chukhār*, m. the roaring of a lion.

چک **چک** *chihārā* or *chikāra*, m. a kind of antelope found on the banks of the Jumna; a kind of fiddle. *chukārā*, customs duty. *h.*

چک **چک** *chikārānā*, n. to squeak. *s.*

چک **چک** *chikāra*, m. a kind of antelope, the four-horned antelope (v. *chikārā*). *h.*

چک **چک** *chikāra*, useless, worthless; lit. of what use? "cui bono?" *p.*

چک **چک** *chikārī*, f. an insect like a musquito; smut (obscenity). *h.* [ble. *p.*

چک **چک** *chikārī*, useless, worthless, contemptible. *h.*

چک **چک** *chahān*, dropping, distilling. *p.*

چک **چک** *chakhān*, thick (*bhang*, &c.); blot, blotted, smeared. *h.*

چک **چک** *chukhānā*, a. to finish, complete, to settle; to fix the price of. *h.*

چک **چک** *chikāwat*, black clayey soil. *h.*

چک **چک** *chakāwar*, m. the name of a disease in horses. *h.*

چک **چک** *chakāwah*, m. a lark. *p.*

چک **چک** *chakāwī*, f. a ring-worm. *s.*

چک **چک** *chukāī*, f. (v. *chukautā*), a task, agreement, adjustment, decision. *chukāī denā*, to escape one's notice, to give one the slip. *h.*

چک **چک** *chakit*, timid, fearful, astonished. *s.*

چک **چک** *chakhat*, the loss of a *chak*, or whole plot of ground, by diluvion or inundation. *h.*

چک **چک** *chukat*, a settlement, a contract. *h.*

چک **چک** *chakattā*, m. (v. *chaghattā*) name of a *Mughal* family. *t.*

چک **چک** *chaktā*, m. a scraping of the skin, a scrape, a scar; a slice, &c. *chaktā denā* or *lenā*, to scour. *h.*

چک **چک** *chaktānā*, a. to sod, to turf. *h.*

چک **چک** *chikitsa*, f. attendance of a physician on a patient; application of remedies, healing, curing. *s.*

چک **چک** *chikitsak*, m. a physician. *s.*

چک **چک** *chaktī*, f. the "hide of a rhinoceros (of which shields are made); a patch of leather, a slice, compressed, flattened, a patch; the round of a cheese; a round plate of metal, &c. *h.*

چک **چک** *chuktī*, f. settlement, decree or sentence (of a court, &c.). *h.*

چک **چک** *chihat*, sticky, adhesive, gummy. *d.*

چک **چک** *chikhat*, filthy, covered with grease and dirt. *h.*

چک **چک** *chikhtā*, m. a kind of *tasar* cloth. *h.*

چک **چک** *chikhtā*, filthy, greasy; m. an oil-merchant. *h.*

چک **چک** *chikhtī*, a sticky or clayey soil. *h.*

چک **چک** *chakchahā*, shining, resplendent. *h.*

چک **چک** *chakchakī*, f. a kind of dagger worn on the waist: "it also denotes a small knife, one or two of which are often worn in the same sheath with a dagger, similar to the appendages to a Highlandman's dirk."—(Binning.) adj. resplendent. *h.*

چک **چک** *chachhūndī*, f. a muskrat (*Sorex caeruleus*, Shaw; *S. caeruleus*, Turton). *h.*

چک **چک** *chakkar* or *chakra*, m. a wheel; a circle, or any thing revolving in a circle; a whirlwind or whirlpool; a weapon used principally by the Sikhs, an iron ring which they throw with great dexterity. It was with this instrument (called *sudarshana chakra*) that *Nārāyana* cut off the head of the *Asur Rāhu*, when, after churning the ocean, the *Surs* (or gods) and *Asūrs* fought for the *amrita* or nectar; a circular course, the lounge (in *manège*); (met.) a misfortune, scrape, perplexity. *chakkar bardeshī*, compound interest. *ghōre ko chakkar denā*, to lounge a horse. *chaho chakkar meh*, on the four sides, on all sides. *chakkar mārānā*, to wheel or whirl round. *chakra dārī*, m. a peacock; *Vishnu*. *chakra-vān*, circular, ring-shaped. *chakra-vat*, in rotation, revolving like a wheel. *chakra-vartī*, m. an emperor, a sovereign of the world; twelve princes beginning with *Bharat* are especially considered *Chakra-vartīs*; a title of *Brāhmins* in Bengal. *s.*

چک **چک** *chikur*, m. hair; lock of hair. *s.*

چک **چک** *chuh*, m. sorrel; sourness; acid seasoning. *s.* [of pulse. *h.*

چک **چک** *chahrā*, m. a kind of dish made

چک **چک** *chikurā*, rashly criminal, inconsiderately guilty, punishing or injuring others without consideration. *s.*

چک **چک** *chakrahār*, circular. *s.*

چک **چک** *chakrānī*, f. woman servant. *p.*

چک **چک** *chaharbā*, m. revelry. *chakurbū machānā*, a. to revel. *h.*

چکربردیشی **چکربردیشی** *chakar-bardeshī*, compound interest (Gladwin). *h.*

چکرت **چکرت** *chakrit*, astonished, amazed, timid, fearful. *s.*

چکرکا **چکرکا** *chukrikā*, *f.* wood sorrel (*Oxalis monodelpha*) or (*Rumex vesicarius*). *s.*

چکرمر **چکرمر** *chakar-makar*, *m.* evasion, trick, subterfuge. *p.*

چکرواک **چکرواک** *chakrvāk*, *m.* name of a bird, the ruddy goose (*Anas casarca*). *s.*

چکرورتی **چکرورتی** *chakravartī*, a prince, a ruler; in Bengal the word is corrupted into "chuckerbutty," or, still worse, "chokerbutty." *s.*

چکروردھی **چکروردھی** *chakra-vridhī*, compound interest. *s.*

چکرہا **چکرہا** *chakarihā*, *m.* a good servant, a person fit for (in want of) service; one habituated to service. *p.*

چکری **چکری** *chukrī*, a fractional division of land. *h.*

چکری **چکری** *chakrī*, *f.* a round plate on which bread is rolled; a whirligig or plaything; (*v.* *chaklā*) an assembly of singers. *s.*

چکرپٹھا **چکرپٹھا** *chakreṭhā*, having large eyes. *h.*

چکرپلا **چکرپلا** *chakrelā*, round, circular. *s.*

چکڑ **چکڑ** *chikkaṛ*, *m.* mud, mire, a swamp, clay, compost. *d.*

چکڑ **چکڑ** *chukkaṛ*, *m.* a small tank or pit. *h.*

چکس **چکس** *chakkas*, *m.* a perch for birds (particularly falcons), roost. *h.*

چکس **چکس** *chikhas*, *m.* barley meal. *s.*

چکسونی **چکسونی** *chaksūnī*, *f.* the name of a grass. *h.*

چکسا **چکسا** *chiksā*, } *m.* a kind of pulville or per-  
چکسہ **چکسہ** *chiksa*, } fumed powder of many in-  
gredients. *d.* [*m.* ophthalmia. *s.*]

چکش **چکش** *chakshu*, *m.* the eye. *chakshu-roḡ*,

چکل **چکل** *chikil*, *m.* mud, mire. *s.*

چکلا **چکلا** *chaklā*, *m.* a brothel; a kind of cloth made of silk and cotton. *h.*

چکلا **چکلا** *chaklā*, *adj.* wide, broad, round; *m.* a division of a country, containing several parganas; a round plate on which bread is rolled. *chakle-dār*, *m.* the governor of a province or county. *chakle-dārī*, *f.* the government of a province or county. *chaklā-kharch*, expenses of a *chaklā*. *chaklā-nawīs*, the accountant of the revenues and charges of a *chaklā*. *s.*

چکلا **چکلا** *chaklā*, *m.* a log of wood; trunk of a tree; a block or mass. *d.*

چکلانا **چکلانا** *chaklānā*, *a.* to extend in breadth, to widen. *h.*

چکلای **چکلای** *chaklāī*, *f.* breadth, width. *h.*

چکلنا **چکلنا** *chikalnā*, *a.* to masticate, to chew (slowly). *h.*

چکلنا **چکلنا** *chakalnā*, to squeeze, to press upon. *d.*

چکنا **چکنا** *chakmā*, *m.* a game at cards; a boot, a stocking. *h.*

چکماک **چکماک** *chakmāk*, } the steel for striking fire  
چکماک **چکماک** *chakmak*, } with. *chakmāk hā pat-thar*, a flint. *h.*

چکمه **چکمه** *chakma*, *m.* a boot, a stocking (*v.* *chakmā*). *h.*

چکن **چکن** *chikan*, *m.* a particular mode of working flowers on muslin or other cloth. *chikan-doz* or *-gar*, *m.* one who performs *chikan* work. *chikan-kārī*, the making of *chikan*. *p.*

چکین **چکین** *chikin*, flat-nosed. *s.*

چکین **چکین** *chikhan*, } clean, polished; beau-  
چکنا **چکنا** *chiknā*, } tiful (persons); bland,

چکنا **چکنا** *chiknā*, } soft, mild; unctuous,  
چکنا **چکنا** *chiknā*, } greasy; incontinent, lewd, wanton. *chiknā-bāsan* or  
چکنا **چکنا** *chiknā*, } *-ghayā banna*, *n.* to be incontinent, incorrigible, deaf to  
چکنا **چکنا** *chiknā*, } admonition. *chiknā chāndā*, beautiful. *chiknī jorā*,  
چکنا **چکنا** *chiknā*, } *f.* a slippery wife. *chiknī supārī*, *f.* a kind of betel-nut,  
چکنا **چکنا** *chiknā*, } prepared by boiling. *chiknī śūrat*, prosperous, affluent,  
چکنا **چکنا** *chiknā*, } flourishing. *chiknī mīṭṭī*, *f.* clay, potters' earth. *s.*

چکنا **چکنا** *chiknā*, *m.* oil, grease. *s.*

چکنا **چکنا** *chuknā*, *n.* to have finished or completed, to be fixed; to be agreed upon, adjusted. *h.*

چکناٹ **چکناٹ** *chiknāt*, oiliness, fatness. *h.*

چکناچر **چکناچر** *chaknā-chūr*, *m.* scraps, small pieces, atoms, filings. *chaknā-chūr-h.*, to be dashed to pieces. *chaknā-chūr-k.*, to shatter to pieces. *h.*

چکنامہ **چکنامہ** *chaknāma*, *m.* a statement shewing the boundaries of a *chak*, *q. v.* *h. p.*

چکناٹا **چکناٹا** *chiknānā*, *a.* to clean, to polish, to smooth. *s.*

چکناٹ **چکناٹ** *chiknāwat*, } *f.* a clayey,

چکناٹ **چکناٹ** *chiknāwat*, } fat, or loamy  
soil. *h.*

چکناہٹ **چکناہٹ** *chiknāhaṭ*, *f.* cleanness, smoothness, polish; greasiness; beauty. *s.*

چکناہٹ **چکناہٹ** *chiknāī*, *f.* fat of meat; wantonness; gloss, smoothness, polish. *s.*

چکناہٹ **چکناہٹ** *chikniyā*, *m.* a beau, a spark. *h.*

چکو **چکو** *chakkū*, *m.* a claspknife, a penknife. *p.*

چکوا **چکوا** *chaknā*, *m.* name of a bird, the ruddy goose or Brāhmaṇī duck (*Anas casarca*); whirlpool. *s.*

چکوائی **چکوائی** *chakvāī*, a small class of *rājput*s in the district of *Ghāzīpūr*. *s.*

چکوتا **چکوتا** *chukautā*, *m.* a task, an agreement, an adjustment, a settlement in full. *h.*

چکوٹرا **چکوٹرا** *chakotrā* or *chakotarā*, m. a fruit of the lime kind, a citron; pomelmoose, shaddock (*Citrus decumanus*). *h.*

چکوٹ **چکوٹ** *chakoṭ*, delicious, savoury. *d.*

چکوٹا **چکوٹا** *chakauṭā* or *chakauṭa*, m. fixed rates of rent, money-rate, settlement. *h.*

چکور **چکور** *chakor*, m. the *Bartavelle* or Greek partridge (*Tetrao rufus*, Lin.; *Perdix rufa*, Lath.), said to be enamoured of the moon, and to eat fire at the full moon. *s.*

چکورا **چکورا** *chikorā*, restless, inconstant. *h.*

چکورنا **چکورنا** *chikornā*. a. to peck. *h.*

چکوری **چکوری** *chakorī*, f. (v. *chakor*). *h.*

چکوند **چکوند** *chakwānd*, name of a common weed bearing a long legume, and used as a pot-herb. *h.*

چکوندا **چکوندا** *chakaundā*, } m. a  
چکونتر **چکونتر** *chakauṇr* or *chakwaṇr*, } species  
of cassia (*Cassia obtusifolia*), esteemed a remedy for ringworms. *s.*

چکوی **چکوی** *chakwī* (f. of *chakwā*, q. v.), a species of duck. *s.*

چکھ **چکھ** *chakh* (for *chakshu*), m. the eye. *s.*

چکھانا **چکھانا** *chakhānā*, a. to cause to taste, to give a specimen of. *s.*

چکھرن **چکھرن** *chikhuran*, m. a weed. *h.*

چکھرنا **چکھرنا** *chikhurnā*, a. to weed. *h.*

چکھاچکھی **چکھاچکھی** *chakhāchakhī*, f. discord. *h.* [q. v. *h.*

چکھر **چکھر** *chikhar*, the husk of the *chanā*,  
چکھنا **چکھنا** *chakhnā*, a. to relish, taste. *s.*

چکھواری **چکھواری** *chikhurwā*, f. wages for weeding. *h.*

چکھوری **چکھوری** *chikhūrī*, f. a squirrel. *h.*

چکھی **چکھی** *chakā*, f. the name of a plaything, a whirligig; a duck, the female of *chakwā*, q. v. *s.*

چکی **چکی** *chakkī*, f. a millstone, grinder; a handmill; the timber of a gunlock; the kneepan; a thunderbolt. *chakki-nāma*, a kind of song sung by women at weddings while grinding a perfumed powder. *chakki-nāwari*, presentation of said powder to the bride and bridegroom. *s.*

چکی **چکی** *chukki*, f. deceit, fraud. *chukki*  
denā, a. to deceive, to play tricks. *h.*

چکی **چکی** *chikhi*, f. a rotten betel nut; adj. flat-nosed. *s.* [gle-eyed. *s.*

چکیتھا **چکیتھا** *chakethā*, with large eyes, gog-

چکیدگی **چکیدگی** *chakīdagī*, f. a drop, distillation. *p.*

چکیدن **چکیدن** *chakīdan*, to drop, to trickle. *p.*

چکیدہ **چکیدہ** *chakīda*, dropped, distilled. *p.*

چکانا **چکانا** *chugānā*, a. to cause to peck. *h.*

چکامی **چکامی** *chugā*, f. pasturage. *h.*

چکلنا **چکلنا** *chagalnā*, a. to eat without appetite. *h.* [ment. *h.*

چکن **چکن** *chugan*, f. a plait or fold in a gar-

چکنا **چکنا** *chugnā*, n. to peck, to pick up food with the beak. *chuglenā*, a. to select, to choose. *h.*

چکونگی **چکونگی** *chigūnagī*, f. circumstance, manner. *p.*

چکونہ **چکونہ** *chigūna*, how? of what kind? *p.*

چکیر **چکیر** *chager*, f. a flower-pot (also *changer*, q. v.) *h.*

چل **چل** *chal*, f. going, dispersion; variation, departure from truth, failure in the performance of a promise, or accomplishment of a prediction. *chal-denā*, a. to march as an army; to beguile. *s.*

چل **چل** *chul*, f. itch, scratching. *h.*

چل **چل** (contraction of چہل), forty. *p.*

چل **چل** *chull*, m. a bleary eye.

چل **چل** *chill*, m. the Bengal kite (*Fulco chesla*). *s.*

چل **چل** *chalu*, m. water taken up in the palm of the hand for rinsing the mouth. *s.*

چلا **چلا** *chillā*, m. the forty days of Lent, during which the religious fraternities in the east shut themselves up in their cells, or remain at home; also the holy place where *fakirs* abide; quarantine; the period of forty days after child-bed, during which a woman remains unclean. *chillā khainchnā*, to keep quarantine. *p.*

چلا **چلا** *chillā*, m. the string of a bow; gol threads put in the border of a turban. *chillā khainchnā*, to bend a bow; to prepare for battle. *chillā chahānā*, a. to bend a bow. *h.*

چلا **چلا** *chullā*, bleary-eyed. *s.*

چلا **چلا** *chalāchal*, } f. the bustle of  
چلا **چلا** *chalāchali*, } setting out on  
a journey, &c., setting about any thing; adj. tremulous, unsteady; moveable and stationary. *s.*

چلان **چلان** *chalān*, f. clearance; remittance; an invoice, an announcement of despatch a pass or passport. *chalān-dār*, one who has charge of an invoice or despatch. *s.*

چلانا **چلانا** *chulānā*, a. (v. *chulunā*) to distil, to cause to drip. *h.*

چلانا **چلانا** *chillānā*, n. to scream, to shriek. *h.*

چلانا **چلانا** *chalānā*, a. to impel, to set a-going, to drive; to fire a musket, to shoot at, to do, to hasten, to forward, to send, to accustom, to act, to advance, to throw, to thrust, to use, to walk. *s.*

چلامو **چلامو** *chalā*, ū, going; frail, inconstant, fickle; on the point of death. *s.*

چلاو **چلاو** *chalāw* or *chalāo*, m. habit, custom. *s.*

چلاو **چلاو** *chulāw*, m. a kind of dish consisting of plain boiled rice. *p.*

چلاو **چلاو** *chalāwā*, m. motion, custom; going. *s.*

چلاون آمدنی **چلاون آمدنی** *chalāman-āmdanī*, invoice or statement of revenue sent. *h. p.*

- چلاءونی *chalā, onā*, passing, current (a coin). *d.*  
 چلاہٹ *chillāhat*, *f.* cry, outcry. *h.*  
 چل بچل *chal-bichal*, *m.* error, mistake. *s.*  
 چلبدھرا *chalbidhrā*, restive. *h.*  
 چلبدھراہٹ *chalbidhrāhat*, *f.* restiveness. *a.*  
 چلبلا *chulbulā*, restless, fidgetting; airy, gay. *chulbulā-pan*, *m.* gaiety. *h.*  
 چلبلاگی *chulbulāgi*, *f.* liveliness, airiness. *d.*  
 چلبلانا *chulbulānā*, *n.* to be restless, to fidget (little used). *h.*  
 چلبلاہٹ *chulbulāhat*, gaiety, airiness. *h.* [ting; airy, gay. *h.*  
 چلبلیا *chulbuliyā*, restless, fidget-  
 چلپاسہ *chalpāsa* or *chilpāsa*, *m.* a lizard. *h.*  
 چلپھر *chal-pher*, *m.* motion. *h.*  
 چلت *chalat*, current, saleable, vendible. *s.*  
 چلت *chalit*, current, usual; shaking, trembling, gone, departed; *m.* moveable or personal property. *s.*  
 چلتا *chaltā*, *m.* the name of a tree (*Dillenia Indica*), producing an acid fruit; going, moving, passable. *chaltī chiz*, *f.* a saleable commodity, passable coin, &c. *h.*  
 چلتہ *chalitr*, *m.* (*v. charitr*), conduct, nature, &c. *s.*  
 چلتی *chalitri*, gay, sportive, changeable, inconstant, affected. *s.*  
 چلتو *chaltū*, land in cultivation. *h.*  
 چلتہ *chilta*, *m.* the lining of iron armour. *p.*  
 چلتی *chaltī*, cultivated lands; adj. moving, passing. *h.*  
 چلت *chal-chitt*, fickle, inconstant; *m.* fickleness. *chal-chittatā*, *f.* fickleness, inconstancy. *s.*  
 چلچل *chulchul*, *m.* wantonness, inconstancy. *s.* [to titillate. *s.*  
 چلچلانا *chulchulānā*, *n.* to itch,  
 چلچلانا *chilchilānā*, *n.* to shriek, to scream, to screech. *h.*  
 چلچلاو *chalchalāw*, *m.* preparation for journey or departure. *s.*  
 چلچلی *chulchulī*, *f.* (*v. chulchul*). *s.*  
 چلدل *chal-dal*, *m.* the holy fig-tree. *s.*  
 چلرا *chilrā*, *m.* Sunday; adj. a few, some. *d.*  
 چلڑ *chillar*, *f.* (*v. chilhār*) a louse. *chil-lur mārū*, *a.* to louse. *h.*  
 چلڑا *chilrāh*, lousy. *h.*

- چلغوزہ *chalghoza*, *m.* a kind of nut, like the pistachio. *p.*  
 چلک *chilak*, *f.* refulgence, glitter. *h.*  
 چلک *chilih*, *f.* twitch, stitch. *h.*  
 چلک *chuluh*, *m.* the hand hollowed, as for holding a little water; a small pot, a gallipot; a handful of water. *s.* [shine. *h.*  
 چلکنا *chilaknā*, *n.* to glitter, to  
 چلم *chilam*, *m. f.* the part of a *hukka* which contains the tobacco and the charcoal ball. *h.*  
 چلمچی *chilamchi*, *f.* a wash-hand basin of metal, with a cover to it; part of a *hukka* fixed under the *chilam*. *h.*  
 چلمردان *chil-mardān*, *m.* the leather fixed to the vacant part of the tree of a saddle. *p.*  
 چلمن *chilman*, *f.* (*v. chilwan*) a screen, &c. *h.*  
 چلن *chalan*, *m.* habit, custom, process, course, conduct, behaviour; ceremony; currency; adj. current. *chalan chalnā*, *n.* to behave. *s.*  
 چلنا *chalnā*, *n.* to go, to proceed, to walk; to go off, to pass (as coin), to blow, to flow, to behave, to sail, to work, to answer, to succeed, to last, to serve, to stand. *chal nikalnā*, *n.* to turn out vicious, to exceed bounds. *chale-jānā* or *chale-chalnā*, *n.* to go along. *s.* [veudible, saleable. *s.*  
 چلنتا *chalantā*, passing, moveable;  
 چلندریا *chalandari*, *f.* a place where water is supplied gratis to travellers as an act of charity or religious merit (called in Urdu *panāālā*, *q. v.*). *d.*  
 چلنی *chalni*, *f.* a sieve; adj. current, circulating (as coin); usual. *s.*  
 چلو *chullū*, *m.* a handful, the palm of the hand contracted so as to hold water. *chullū bhar pānī meñ dūb marnā*, to perish from drowning in a handful of water, to be greatly abashed (*v. chapnī bhar pānī meñ dūb marnā*). *chullū chullū sādhnā*, *a.* to get a habit of drinking by gradual increase. *chullū meñ ullū honā*, to be intoxicated with a mouthful. *s.*  
 چلو *chulo*, interj. away, begone; come away. *chalū*, *m.* the ceremony described under *āchaman*. *s.*  
 چلوا *chalwā*, *f.* a kind of fish; the anchovy (*Clupea cultrata*). *s.*  
 چلوان *chilmān*, *m.* a shutter. *h.*  
 چلواہی *chilmāi*, *f.* (*v. chik*) mud, &c. *h.*  
 چلون *chilwan*, *f.* a screen for keeping out the glare, a Venetian blind, lattice. *h.*  
 چلونا *chalaunā*, *m.* a small stick with which the spinning-wheel is turned. *s.*  
 چلویا *chalwaiyā*, *m.* one who moves about a great deal. *d.*  
 چلہ *chilla*, *m.* (*v. chillā*) a bow-string; a period of forty days, &c. *p. h.*  
 چلہارا *chulhārā*, lascivious, lewd. *h.*

- چلہائی *chulhā, i*, f. lewd, libidinous (woman). *h.*
- چلہلا *chilahlā*, splashy, muddy, slimy.
- چلہوائس *chilhwaṁs*, m. the flesh of a kite (the eating of which is said to produce madness); screaming like a kite. *s.*
- چلہورنا *chilhorna*, a. to peck. *h.*
- چلی *chillī*, f. a kind of dish made of eggs; m. a blockhead, one who plays mischievous pranks. *h.*
- چلی *chullī*, f. the support placed below a stack of straw, &c.; a fire-place, a chimney; saddles. *h.*
- چلیپا *chalipā*, m. a cross. *p.*
- چلیندریہ *chalendriya*, sensitive, sensual, not having subdued the senses or passions. *s.*
- چم *cham*, an easy air (in walking); prepared, arranged. *p.*
- چم *chimi*, m. a parrot; a plant from the fibres of which coarse cloth and rope are made. *s.*
- چما *chumā*, m. (v. *chūmā*) a kiss; also *chummā*, *chumā-chāṭī*, f. dalliance. *h.*
- چمار *chamār*, m. a worker in leather, a shoe-maker, a tanner, a currier. *chumār-kār*, a man of low caste who works in hides and leather. *s.*
- چمارنی *chamārni*, f. the wife of a چمار *chamār*, q. v. *s.*
- چماغ *chumāgh*, a mace, a club; a baton
- چماق *chumāq*, with an iron knob at the end. *p.*
- چمان *chamān*, walking haughtily or gracefully; giving one's self airs. *p.*
- چمانا *chumānā*, a. to cause to kiss. *s.*
- چماؤں *chamā, ūn* or *chamā, ū*, f. slippers or shoes fixed to pattens. *h.*
- چمائی *chamā, i*, copper-coloured. *h.*
- چماین *chamāyan*, a small clan of the *gūjar* tribe in Panipat Bargar. *h.*
- چمبا *chambā*, m. a tribe of beggars who cut or scarify their skin. *s.*
- چمبر *chambar*, sphere, an orb, a wheel, globe, circle, disk. *p.*
- چمبر *chimbūr*, a kind of grass. *h.*
- چمبک *chumbak*, m. a kisser, a lecher; a rogue, a cheat; a loadstone; an extract (from a book, &c.); a general scholar, one who knows parts in a variety of books; the upper part or middle of a balance. *s.*
- چمبل *chambal*, f. the name of a river in Bandelkhand; a log of wood with grooves, fixed on the banks of canals, and used in drawing water for irrigation. *h.*
- چمبن *chumban*, m. kissing, embracing. *s.*
- چمبو *chambū*, m. a narrow-necked vessel for holding water. *s.*

- چمبلی *chambeli*, f. a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *s.*
- چمپ *champ*, mountain ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*
- چمپا *champā*, m. the name of a tree bearing a fragrant yellow flower (*Michelia champaca*). *champā kālī*, f. a necklace each piece of which resembles the unblown flowers of the *champā*. *champā-kelā*, m. a small kind of plantain or banana. *champā-watī*, f. the district of Champā or Bhagalpore (abounding in ebony trees). *s.*
- چمپت ہونا *champat-honā* or *hujā-nā*, n. to vanish, to disappear, to scamper off, to run away. *h.*
- چمپک *champak*, m. a kind of tree bearing a yellow fragrant flower (*Michelia champaca*) a division of the jack-fruit. *s.*
- چمپک برنی *champak-barṇī*, } of the
- چمپی *champa, i*, } co-
- چمپو *champū*, f. a work in which the same subject is continued through alternations of prose and verse. *s.*
- چمپی *champi*, orange-coloured. *s.*
- چمکار *chamathār*, m. amazement, splendour, astonishment, surprise. *s.*
- چمکار *chamathār*, f. name of a grass; haste. *h.*
- چمکاری *chamathārī*, astonishing, surprising; sagacious, acute. *s.*
- چمکرت *chamatharīt*, surprised, astonished. *s.*
- چمٹا *chimṭā* or *chumṭā*, m. tongs. *h.*
- چمٹانا *chimṭānā*, a. to make adhere or cling to. *h.* [cleave to. *h.*
- چمٹ رہنا *chimṭ-rahnā*, n. to
- چمٹنا *chimṭnā*, n. to adhere, to cling to. *h.*
- چمٹھا *chimṭhā*, elastic, tough. *h.*
- چمٹی *chumṭī*, f. an ant; a nip or pinch. *d.*
- چمٹی کاٹنا *chimṭī-kāṭnā*, a. to pinch. *h.*
- چمچ *chamach*, } m. (properly چمچ) a spoon,
- چمچا *chamchā*, } a ladle. *chamach-boza*, name of a bird, the spoonbill. *p.* [m. a bat. *h.*
- چمچاڑ *chamcharākh*, lean, meagre;
- چمچیمیا *chimchimā*, m. oil become viscous by age. *h.*
- چمچمانا *chamchamānā*, n. to tingle, to sleep, to sparkle, to shine, to glitter. *h.*
- چمچماہٹ *chamchamāhaṭ*, f. brightness. *h.*
- چمچیمیا *chimchima*, m. (v. *chimchimā*) oil, &c. *h.*

چمچ *chamcha*, m. a spoon. *chamcha-bhar*, a spoonful. *chamcha-har-degi*, one who intermeddles in every one's affairs; Scottice, "one who puts his spoon in everybody's kail." p. h.

چمر *chamar*, m. a flapper made of a cow's tail to drive away flies; the tail of the *bos grunniens*. s.

چمراوت *chamrāwat* (also *chamrā-waf*), the perquisites of a *chamār*, q. v. h.

چمرنگی *chamar-bagī*, f. a bittern. h.

چمرکھ *chamrakh*, f. the apparatus of a spinning-wheel; (met.) a lean woman. s.

چمری *chamrī*, f. the yak or *bos grunniens*, of whose tail-hairs the *chaurī* is usually made. s.

چمڑا *chamṛā*, m. leather, a hide, a skin. *chamṛā-udherṇā*, -*chhurānā*, -*khainchā*, or *nikālṇā*, a. to flay. s. [hardy. h.]

چمڑا *chimrā*, tough, ductile, flexible,

چمڑانا *chimṛānā*, n. to toughen, to grow tough. h. [flexibility. h.]

چمڑاھٹ *chimṛāhaṭ*, f. toughness,

چمڑائی *chimṛāi*, f. power, rigour, flexibility. h. [as *chimaṇā*]. h.

چمڑنا *chimarṇā*, n. to adhere (same

instance), hard. h.

چمس *chamas*, m. a vessel used at sacrifices for drinking the juice of the acid *asclepias*, a kind of ladle or spoon; a plant commonly called *khetuapṛā* (*Mollugo pentaphylla*). s.

چمسا *chimsā*, glutinous (as oil by long keeping). h.

چمک *chamak*, f. glitter, splendour, glare. *chamak-tamak*, f. splendour, refulgence. h.

چمک *chummak* (also *chummak*), m. a loadstone. s.

چمکار *chumkār*, m. (also *chumkārī*), f. a sound with the lips by which dogs and horses are called. h.

چمکارنا *chumkārnā*, a. to coax, to speak kindly to, to sooth (by drawing in the breath with protruded lips). h.

چمکانا *chamkānā*, a. to cause to glitter; to provoke, make to start; to wave, to brandish, to brighten; to display. h.

چمکاو *chamkāw*, m. } glitter,  
چمکاھٹ *chamkāhaṭ*, f. } splendour,  
much light; flourish. h.

چمکتا *chamuktā*, bright, brilliant. h.

چمکنا *chamaknā*, n. to glitter, to shine, to flash, to glare, to startle; to prosper; to be angry. h.

چمکی *chamkī*, f. glitter; a spangle. d.

چمگادڑ *chamgādar*, m. } a large bat,  
چمگدڑی *chamgudrī*, f. } the flying  
چمگیدڑ *chamgīdar*, m. } fox; in  
Dakhani the form used is *chamgadai*. h.

چمل *chummāl*, m. } a mendicant's  
چملا *chamlā*, m. } cup, a begging-  
چملی *chamlī*, f. } dish. h.

چمل *chummāl*, m. } a ring made of grass or  
چملی *chumli*, f. } twigs, placed under wa-  
ter-pots to keep them in an upright position (called in  
Urdu *bīṭhā* and *jūnā*, q. v.). d.

چمن *chaman*, m. a bed in a garden, a par-  
terre. *chaman-band*, m. a gardener. *chaman-bandī*,  
art of gardening. *chaman-bandī-k.*, a. to lay out a  
garden. *chamani-dahr*, terrestrial abode. *chaman-  
zār*, a meadow. p.

چمنستان *chamanistān*, m. a flower-bed. p.

چمنی *chamanī*, of or belonging to a flower-  
bed. p. [vision of an army. h.]

چمو *chamū*, f. an army; a squadron, a di-

چموٹا *chamoṭā*, m. } a razor-strap. s.  
چموٹی *chamoṭī*, f. }

چموکن *chamūkan*, m. a tick or louse  
infesting cattle. h.

چمیتا *chameṭā*, m. box, thump, blow. s.

چن *chan* or *chin*, m. a kind of sugar-  
cane. h. [miliaceum. h.]

چن *chinn*, m. a kind of grain (*Panicum*

*chanā*, m. gram, a kind of  
pulse, chick pea (*Cicer arietinum*), fitches, vetches; on  
this pulse horses are chiefly fed in India. It is also  
much used by people, and is grown in all parts of the  
East. Its Persian name is *mukhūd*. s.

چنا *channā*, m. (v. *chāndnā*) light. d.

چنا *chunnā*, a. to gather, to pick, to  
choose; to pick up food (as birds); to place in order,  
to arrange; to plait; m. *ascarides*. *darwāza chunnā*,  
a. to close a door with bricks. h.

چنار *chinār* or *chanār*, m. a poplar-tree, a  
plane-tree. p.

چناکا *chanākā*, m. (v. *chanak*). h.

چنال *chināl*, m. a kind of high-heeled slip-  
per. d.

چنان *chunān*, like that, such as that. p.

چنانا *chunānā*, a. to cause to pick, to  
choose; to array or dress one's self, &c. *chunā lenā*,  
a. to plait (cloth); to kill by building a person into  
a wall. h. [shadow]. d.

چنانا *chanānā*, a. to reflect or cast back (a

manner; (met.) evasion, subterfuge. p.

چنانچہ *chunānchi* or *chunān-ki*, so that, in  
such manner that, accordingly, p.



چوناوٹ *chunāwat*, f. a plait, act of plaiting. *h.*

چنبا *chambā*, m. a tribe of beggars who cut or scarify their skin. *h.*

چنبار *chambār*, m. (v. *chamār*) a tanner, &c.; also an executioner. *d.*

چنبر *chambar*, a cover (*sarposh*) for the *chilam* of a *hukka*. *chambari-gardan*, stocks, pillory, necklace, handkerchief, dog's collar. *p.*

چنبري *chambari*, round, circular. *p.*

چنک *chumbak*, m. a magnet; a quotation, an extract. *s.*

چنک *chimbuk*, m. the chin. *h.*

چنل *chambal*, } (v. *chammal*), a beg-  
چنلا *chambālā*, } gar's cup. *h.*

چنبو *chambū*, m. a narrow-necked vessel for holding water, commonly called a goglet. *h.*

چنبیلی *chambeli*, f. the name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *h.*

چنپا *champā*, } (same as *champā*)  
چنپک *champak*, } name of a tree and

its blossom (*Michelia champaca*). *champā-kālī*, f. a necklace resembling the buds of the *champā* flower. *champā-kelī*, f. a species of plantain. *champak-barnī*, of the colour of the *champā* flower, which is of a beautiful yellow. *h.* [off, &c. *h.*

چنپت *champat* (v. چمپت هونا), to run

چنپو *champū*, m. (v. *chappū*) a paddle, an oar. *h.*

چنٹ *chunat*, f. plaiting (cloths), plaits. *h.*

چنٹ *chint*, } f. reflection, consideration,

چنٹا *chintā*, } thought, care, doubt, anxiety, danger, peril, risk. *chintā-par*, thoughtful, anxious. *chintā-mani*, f. m. a fabulous gem, supposed to yield to its possessor whatever he may think of. *chintā-wat*, thinking, thoughtful. *chintā-veshman*, m. council-house or room. *s.*

چنتاکل *chintākul*, adj. disturbed in thought, distracted by an idea. *s.*

چنتانا *chintānā*, a. to cause to study. *s.*

چنتت *chintit*, thoughtful, anxious, reflective. *s.*

چنتن *chintan*, m. study, reflection. *s.*

چنتذ *chintānā*, a. to study, to think. *s.*

چنتیا *chintiyā*, f. reflection, consideration, thinking. *s.*

چنٹ *chant*, m. a miser. *h.*

چنچ *chanchu*, f. the beak of a bird. *s.*

چنچ *chinchā*, m. tamarind stones, used by children for playing with. *d.*

چنچر *chanchar*, land left untilled for one, two, or three years. *h.*

چنچل *chanchal*, unsteady, shaking, playful; fickle, inconstant; restless, wanton; perishable; m. a lecher, a libertine. *chanchal-hriday*, capricious, fickle, false-hearted. *s.*

چنچلا *chanchalā*, f. lightning. *s.*

چنچلانا *chanchalānā*, n. to be playful, wanton, or restless. *s.*

چنچلاہٹ *chanchalāhat*, f. restlessness, unsteadiness, wantonness. *s.*

چنچلامی *chanchalāī*, f. } gaiety,

چنچل پنا *chanchal-panā*, m. } wantonness *s.*

چنچلاتا *chanchalatā*, f. perishableness; restlessness, fickleness. *s.*

چنچنا *chunchunā*, m. *Ascarides*. *h.*

چنچنانا *chanchanānā*, n. to throb or shoot (as a boil, &c.); to make the noise that butter does in a frying-pan. *h.*

چنچنانا *chinchinānā*, n. to scream, to squeak, to squall. *h.*

چنچی *chanchī*, a cloth wrapper or cover for a book. *d.*

چنچناہٹ *chanchanāhat*, f. a throb, throbbing, a shooting pain. *h.*

چنچنی *chunchunī*, f. *Ascarides*. *h.*

چند *chand*, some, few (interrogatively), how much? how often? when? *chand dar chand*, several, various. *chand roza*, of few days, transitory. *har-chand*, or *har-chand-ki*, although, nevertheless, notwithstanding, however, with all that, so much the more. *p.*

چند *chand* (also *chandā*, m. the moon. *chand-mukh*, -*mukhī* or -*badanī*, moon-faced, i. e. beautiful as the moon. *s.*

چندا *chandā*, m. assessment, contribution, subscription. *chandā uphānā*, to subscribe or contribute, to get up a subscription. *p.* [ers. *s.*

چندالیا *chandāliyā*, a caste of sweep-

چندان *chandān*, many, numbers, more, as many as, how many soever, so much, so greatly. *p.*

چندانکہ *chandānki*, as many, as much, whatever, so greatly; how much soever. *p.*

چندانہ *chandāna*, sundry, or miscellaneous; a variety of petty taxes formerly levied by the Mogul Government, such as those on musicians, showmen, &c. *p.*

چندر *chandar* or *chandra*, m. the moon.

*chandra-rekhā* or *chandra-lekhā*, f. a digit of the moon. *chandra-gol* or *chandra-maṇḍal*, m. the orb or sphere of the moon. *chandra-mani*, m. the moon gem. *chandra-vanśhi*, m. a descendant of the moon (v. *chandra-harī*). *s.*

چندرا *chandrā*, bald; wise, intelligent. *h.*

چندراتپ *chandrātap*, m. moonlight. *s.*

چندرانہ *chandrānā*, n. to be withered or dried up (a tree); to cease to grow. *h.*

چندرنسی **चन्द्रन्शी** *chandra-baṇṣī* (for *chandra vaṇṣī*), lit. descendants of the moon, name of a race or dynasty of the *Kṣatriyas*. *s.*

چندربھاگا **चन्द्रभागा** *chandra-bhāgā*, *f.* the name of a river, the Chenab, one of the five streams of the Panjāb. *chandra-bhāgā*, a mountain, part of the Himālaya range, from which the river above mentioned is said to flow. *s.*

چندرین **चन्द्ररेणु** *chandra-reṇu*, *m.* a plagiarist, a poetical thief. *s.*

چندرجوت **चन्द्रजोत** *chandra-jot*, *f.* moonshine; a blue light. *s.* [small cardamums. *s.*

چندرسنبھو **चन्द्रसंभव** *chandra-sambhava*, *f.*

چندرک **चन्द्रक** *chandrak*, *m.* the eye in a peacock's tail; a finger-nail. *s.*

چندرگا **चन्द्रिका** *chandrikā*, *f.* moonlight, moonbeams; a small fish (*Zeus oblongus*). *s.*

چندرکانت **चन्द्रकान्त** *chandra-kānta* or *chandra-kāntā*, *m.* a species of gem, supposed to be formed of the congelatic of the rays of the moon. *s.*

چندرکلا **चन्द्रकला** *chandra-kalā*, *f.* a digit or one-sixteenth part of the moon's orb or diameter; a lunar crescent. *s.*

چندرگیت **चन्द्रगुप्त** *chandra-gupta*, *m.* the registrar of Yama's court. *s.*

چندرگرھن **चन्द्रग्रहण** *chandra-graḥaṇ*, *m.* a lunar eclipse. *s.* [*podium album*].

چندرل **चन्द्रिल** *chandrīl*, *m.* a potherb (*Chenopodium*).

چندرلیکھا **चन्द्रलेखा** *chandra-lekhā*, *f.* a digit of the moon; a plant (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

چندروما **चन्द्रमा** *chandramā*, *m.* the moon. *s.*

چندرومکھی **चन्द्रमुखी** *chandra-mukhī*, moon-faced, i.e. having a face beautiful as the moon. *s.*

چندرنا **चन्द्रना** *chandarnā*, *n.* (v. *chandrānā*). *h.*

چندروالا **चन्द्रवाला** *chandra-wālā*, *f.* large cardamums. *s.*

چندروپل **चन्द्रोपल** *chandropal*, *m.* moon-gem. *s.*

چندرودی **चन्द्रोदय** *chandrodāy*, *m.* an awning, a cloth or sheet spread over the open courts of Hindū houses, &c. upon festival occasions; moon-rise; a kind of collyrium. *s.*

چندرولری **चन्द्रवल्लरी** *chandra-vallārī*, *f.* a kind of asclepias (*a. acida*); rue. *s.*

چندرهار **चन्द्रहार** *chandra-hār*, *m.* a sort of necklace composed of circular pieces of gold, silver, &c. *s.*

چندلا **चन्दला** *chandlā*, bald (v. *chandrā*), *m.* baldness. *h.*

چندن **चन्दन** *chandan*, *m.* sandal wood or tree (*Syrium myrtifolium* or *Santalum album*). *s.*

چندنا **chandnā**, *m.* (v. *chāndnā*) light, &c. *d.*

چندنهار **chandan-hār**, an ornament worn on the head by women: it is shaped like a half-moon. *d.*

چندوا **चन्दवा** *chandvā*, *m.* a small canopy, an awning; (in Dakh.) *chandvā machhī*, the pomflet fish. *h.*

چندھا **चुन्हा** *chundhā*, dim-sighted, blinkard; bad and crabbed (as a handwriting). *h.*

چندھلا **चुन्धला** *chundhlā*, *m.* a blinkard. *h.*

چندھلانا **चुन्धलाना** *chundhlānā*, *n.* to be purblind, to see dimly. *h.*

چندی **chande**, a few, some; sometime. *p.*

چندی **चुन्दी** *chundī*, *f.* a procuress, a bawd.

چندی **chindī**, *f.* a small piece, a fragment; rags, a scrap of cloth, a tatter. *chindī-chindī-k.*, to break or reduce into small pieces. *d.*

چندیا **चन्दिया** *chandiyā*, *f.* the crown of the head. *s.*

چندیا **चन्दैया** *chandaiyā*, deep places. *h.*

چندیری **चन्देरी** *chanderī*, } *f.* name of a place. *h.*

چندیل **चन्देल** *chandel*, }

چندیل **चन्देल** *chandel*, } *m.* the name of a tribe of *rājās*

چندیل **चन्दील** *chandīl*, } who claim descent

چندیلا **चन्देला** *chandelā*, } from the moon (v. Elliott). *s.*

چندیلی **चन्देली** *chandelī*, *f.* a fine species of cotton fabric (made at Chaudel). *h.*

چندین **chandīn**, so much, so many. *p.*

چندینه **chandīna**, a variety of petty taxes (v. *chandāna*). *p.*

چندیہا **चन्दीहा** *chandīhā*, silvery, white. *h.*

چند **चण्ड** *chand*, fierce, violent, passionate, hot, warm; pungent, acrid. *s.*

چندا **चण्डा** *chandā*, *f.* a name of the goddess Durgā, applied especially to her incarnation for the purpose of destroying the demon Mahes Asur; a passionate or furious woman. *s.*

چندل **चण्डल** *chandāl*, } *m.* an inferior caste

چندال **चण्डाल** *chandāl*, } of Hindūs; a man of the lowest of the mixed tribes, born from a Sudra father and Brāhmanī mother; (met.) a miser, a merciless wretch, an outcast. *s.*

چندالین **चण्डालिन** *chandālīn*, *f.* the female of *chandāl*. *s.* [Bhangis. *h.*

چندالیا **चण्डालिया** *chandāliyā*, a tribe of the

چنداول **चण्डावल** *chandāval*, *m.* the rear guard. *h.* [fierceness. *s.*

چندا **चण्डता** *chandatā*, *f.* warmth, pungency,

چندا **चण्डिका** *chandīkā*, *f.* a name of Durgā (v. *chandā*). *s.* [warm. *s.*

چندوت **चण्डवत** *chandvat*, passionate, violent,

چندوا **चण्डवा** *chandavā*, the shaft of a ploughshare. *h.*

چندول **चण्डोल** *chandol*, *m.* (for *chandāmal*) the rear-guard; a sort of sedan; the name of a bird, a species of the lark; a plaything consisting of four little earthen pots joined together. *h.*

چندی **चण्डी** *chandī*, *f.* a name of Durgā (v. *chandā*). *chandī-kusum*, *m.* red oleander. *s.*

چنری *chunrī*, f. a mode of dyeing cloths, in which they are tied in different places previous to dipping them in the dye, so as to prevent the parts tied from receiving the colour; also the cloths dyed in this manner. *h.*

چنسر *chansur*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*). *h.*

چنک *chanak*, f. the bursting of the husk of a seed by exposure to the sun. *h.*

چنک *chanak*, m. a kind of pulse (v. *chanā*). *chun* (v. *shun*), a conch shell. *s.*

چنکنا *chanaknā*, n. to burst and fall out (as a seed from the husk). *h.*

چن کھاو *chun-khāu*, m. a bird; a beggar. *d.*

چنک *chinag*, f. ardor urinae. *h.*

چنک *chang*, f. a claw; the hand expanded; a kind of guitar, a harp; fame, report; a paper-kite which they fly at night; the name of a suit at cards (v. *tāj*). *p.*

چنکا *changā*, healthy, cured, sound. *changā banānā*, a. to correct, to punish, to put to right, to chastise. *bhālā changā*, in health and vigour; perfect, good. *h.*

چنکا *chingā*, m. a chicken. *h.*

چنگاری *chingārī*, f. a spark (of fire). *h.*

چنگال *changāl*, m. (v. *changal*). *p.*

چنک باو *chang-bāo*, m. the name of a disorder. *h.*

چنگٹ *chingat*, m. a shrimp or prawn. *s.*

چنگر *changar*, m. a tray, a trough. *h.*

چنگڑا *chingrā*, m. } a prawn, shrimp. *s.*

چنگڑی *chingrī*, f. }

چنگل *changul*, m. a claw, a talon. *p.*

چنگل *chungal*, a handful of any thing dry, as *chullū* denotes a handful of liquid. *h.*

چنگنا *chinagnā*, n. to throb, to shoot (as a boil, &c.); to cry, to screech. *h.*

چنگنی *chingnī*, f. a chicken. *h.*

چنگور *changūr*, excellent. *h.*

چنگھڑا *chinghār*, } f. scream, clamour.

چنگھڑا *chinghārā*, } mour. *chin-*

ghār-marnā or *chinghārē marnā*, n. to scream. *h.*

چنگھڑنا *chinghār-nā*, n. to scream, to screech (applied properly to the elephant). *h.*

چنگی *chungī*, f. a tax gathered daily from grain merchants, being as much grain as can be taken up in a man's fist; illegal abstraction of handfuls of market produce. *chūngī-penth*, a market held on condition of giving a small portion of each saleable article to the zamindār. *h.*

چنگی *chingī* or *chinagī*, f. a spark of fire (v. *changārī*); a wicked dwarf. *chingī jharnā*, -*chhūnā*, or -*nikalā*, n. to sparkle. *h.*

چنگی *changī*, m. one who plays on the *chang* or harp, a harper. *p.*

چنگیر *changer*, f. a flower-pot, a tray. *h.*

چنگیرا *changerā*, m. a large basket; a trough or tray. *h.*

چنگیری *changerī*, f. a small basket. *h.*

چنگیل *changel*, name of an herb which grows amidst old buildings, the seed of which is used in medicine, and termed *khabāji*. *h.*

چنگلی مٹی *chunlī-mīṭī* or -*māṭī*, potters' earth. *h.*

چنمیا *chanamiyā*, a tribe of *rājput*s. *h.*

چنن *chunan*, m. rumple, crease. *h.*

چننا *chunnā*, a. to gather (v. *چنا*). *h.*

چنوان *channwān*, a small species of millet. *h.*

چنوانا *chunwānā*, a. to cause to pick, choose, arrange, &c. (v. *chunānā*). *h.*

چنوتا *chanautā*, m. (the same as *chunautī*, q. v.) the folding of the cloth called *sārī* worn by the women. *h.*

چنوتی *chunautī*, f. a box for holding the lime used to chew along with betel; a small spoon used to take out the lime. *s.*

چنوتی *chunautī*, f. encouraging troops in the time of battle, for which purpose there is an officer in Indian armies; selecting from an army the fittest men for a desperate enterprise. A practice which formerly prevailed at Benares: on the 11th of *Jaith Shukl-pakṣ* the inhabitants were wont to swim across the river, and, forming themselves into two parties, to fight with swords, clubs, &c. *h.*

چنور *chanwar*, m. a kind of flapper to drive away flies. *s.*

چنہ *chin*, m. (for *چنہ* *chinha*) a scar, a mark, spot, stain; symbol, token, feature; signature. *chinh chapānā*, to stigmatize. *s.*

چنہار *chinhār*, m. } an acquaintance; acquaintance. *s.*

چنہاری *chinhārī*, f. }

چنہت *chinhit*, marked, known. *s.*

چنہوانا *chinhwānā*, to cause to be recognised. *h.*

چنی *chanī*, a small species of *chanā* or gram. *h.*

چنی *chunni*, f. a small ruby; *ascarides*. *h.*

چنیدا *chaniyādā*, also *chane, ādā*, land under a crop of *chanā* or gram. *h.*

چنیتھ *chaneth*, f. spices given to cattle, drugs for oxen. *h.*

چنیدہ *chinīda*, selected, chosen. *p.*

چنین *chunin*, like this, such as this. *p.*

جو *chau*, m. a back tooth; ploughshare. *h.*

جو **چی** *chau*, same as *chār*, four, but used only in comp. as *chau-baghā*, m. a kind of jacket, not open under the arms. *chau-bandī*, f. giving a horse new shoes (v. *khol-bandī*); the fastenings of baggage. *chau-bhīr*, on all sides, all round. *chau-pāra*, made of four pieces. *chau-pas*, all around, on all sides. *chau-pās*, all round, around. *chau-pahal*, four sides or four-sided, a square bottle. *chau-pahlū* or *chau-pahra*, during four pahars, i. e. half the natural day, or twelve hours. *chau-pahra-denā*, to break in a horse, by giving a twelve hours' spell of it. *chau-tah* or *chau-tahā*, of four folds. *chau-dhīr*, -dhīr, -ras, -kudhan, -kudan, or -khūt, on all four sides, all around. *chau-jugī*, belonging to the four *jugs* or ages of the world: the term is used to denote "of vast antiquity." *chau-goshī*, f. an animal whose ears are slit (particularly a horse: these are generally taught to amble). *chau-mahalla*, of four stories (a house). *chau-mukhī*, four-faced. *chau-mekkhā*, tying the elbows behind. *h.*

جو **چھ** *chū*, such as, like, when; how? *p.*

جو **چھ** *chavi*, f. the pepper plant which yields long pepper. *s.*

جو **چھا** *chaunā*, m. quadruped (particularly oxen), a handbreadth. *h.*

جو **چوہا** *chohā* or **چوہا** *chūhā*, m. the name of a perfume; the pod, or skin of any kind of pulse; a windfall (fruit); name of a plant used as a potherb (*Amaranthus oleaceus*). *h.*

جو **چوہا** *chūhā* (for *chūhā*), a rat, a mouse. *chūhē-dān*, a mouse-trap. *d.*

جو **چوہار** *chohār*, } m. a mountain robber,  
جو **چوہار** *chohār*, } an outlaw mountaineer, a brigand. *h.*

جو **چھالا** *chavālā*, m. a chair, sedan (cor. of *chavpālā*). *h.*

جو **چھالیس** *chauālīs* or *chavālīs*, forty-four. *s.*

جو **چھان** *chūhān* or **چھان** *chuhān*, f. a reservoir, a cistern. *chūhān khāi*, f. a deep ditch with water springing at the bottom. *s.*

جو **چھان** *chohān*, f. dropping, dripping. *h.*

جو **چھانا** *chirwānā*, m. a place for the commotion of the dead. *h.*

جو **چھانا** *chohānā* or *churwānā*, a. to cause to drip, to distil, to filter, to draw off. *h.*

جو **چھانی** *chau,annī*, f. a (silver) four ānā piece, a quarter rupee. *h.*

جو **چھان** *chavām*, m. a report, slander. *s.*

جو **چھائی** *chaurāi*, f. a tempest, hurricane, commotion (q. d. wind blowing from four quarters). *s.*

جو **چھائی** *chavāi*, m. reporter, backbiter. *s.*

جو **چوب** *chob*, f. wood; a post; a drumstick, a stick, a club. *chob-kārī* or *kār-chobī*, f. beating with a stick; a kind of embroidery. *p.*

جو **چوب** *chobā*, m. a stake, post. *p.*

جو **چوب** *chau-bāchha*, a kind of tax or levy of revenue on four specified things (v. Wilson). *h.*

جو **چوبار** *chau-bār*, } m. a summer-house; an assembly, court; town-hall; a shed, a police-station. *h.*

جو **چوبان** *chūbān* (v. *chūpān*), a shepherd. *p.*

جو **چوبچہ** *chaubachcha*, m. (cor. of *chah-bachcha*, q. v.) a vat, a cistern, a reservoir attached to a tank or well. *p.*

جو **چوبچی** *chob-chīnī*, f. the name of a medicine, China root (*Chinā smilax*). *p.*

جو **چوبدستی** *chob-dastī*, f. a staff, stick. *p.*

جو **چوبدار** *chob-dār*, m. a servant whose business is to announce the arrival of company, a mace-bearer. *p.*

جو **چوبار** *chaubar*, stout, robust, bold. *h.*

جو **چوبک** *chobak*, f. a drumstick. *p.*

جو **چوبھ** *chūbh*, m. pricking, puncture. *h.*

جو **چوبھا** *chobhā*, m. a nail; a kind of victuals given upon great occasions, marriages, &c.; prey; puncture. *h.*

جو **چوبھنا** *chūbhna*, n. to be stuck, or thrust into; to pierce, to be goaded or stabbed, to penetrate. *h.*

جو **چوبی** *chaube* (corrup. of *chatur-vedī*, q. v.), m. a Brāhman acquainted with the four *Vedas* (now applied to the descendants of such, though not learned). *s.*

جو **چوبی** *chobī*, wooden; made of wood. *p.*

جو **چوبیس** *chaubīs*, twenty-four. *s.*

جو **چوبیسا** *chaubīsā*, } a track of land  
جو **چوبیسا** *chaubīsā*, } containing twenty-four villages, occupied by one tribe. *s.*

جو **چوبین** *chobin*, wooden, made of wood. *p.*

جو **چوب** *chop*, f. desire, wish, hope. *h.*

جو **چوپا** *chavpā*, } m. four-footed, a  
جو **چوپار** *chavpār*, } quadruped. *s.*

جو **چوپال** *chavpāl*, }  
جو **چوپاڑ** *chavpār* (also *chavpār* & *chavpāl*), m. a kind of summer-house or pavilion (generally built jointly by several people, as a resting-place common to them all); a quadruped, an animal, a beast. *s.*

جو **چوپالا** *chavpālā*, m. a litter, sedan. *s.*

جو **چوپان** *chavpān* or *chūpān*, m. a cowherd, or shepherd. *chūpānī*, the office of shepherd. *p.*

جو **چوپائی** *chavpāi*, f. a sort of metre, a verse consisting of four long feet or short lines, chiefly used in Braj compositions. *s.*

جو **چوپایہ** *chavpāya*, m. an animal, a beast, quadruped. *p.*

جو **چوپتری** *chavpatrī*, } f. a small tract,  
جو **چوپتری** *chavpattī*, } an essay, a pamphlet, a pocket-book. *s.*

جو **چوپٹ** *chavpat*, ruined, destroyed, levelled, plain. *chavpat-k.*, to level, to destroy. *h.*

چوپڑ *chaupar*, f. the name of a game played with long dice, also the cloth on which it is played; also a summer-house (v. *chaupār*). s.

چوپڑ *chūpar*, m. grease. h.

چوپڑی *chūprī*, adj. f. oiled, greasy, unctuous. *chūprī bāt*, f. flattery, soft words. *chūprī rofi*, f. cakes rich with clarified butter. h.

چوپنا *chopnā*, a. to throw water from a *daurī*, q. v. h.

چوپھلا *chau-pahlā*, m. a kind of sedan (v. *chau-pālā*). h.

چوت *chūt*, f. vulva. *chūt-salāmī*, fees paid by a bridegroom to the *kāzī* on the morning after his nuptials. *chūt-marānī*, a strumpet, a harlot. s.

چوتارا *chautārā*, m. a four-stringed musical instrument, a guitar. h.

چوتال *chautāl* or *chautāla*, m. a mode in music. s.

چوترا *chautarā* (v. *chautara*). h.

چوترکا *chautarkā*, m. a mitre; a kind of tent. h.

چوترہ *chautara*, m. (v. *chabūtara*) a terrace or mound to sit and converse on, a tribunal. h.

چوٹڑ *chūtar*, m. the backside, buttock, hip. *chūtar bajānā*, n. to be overjoyed. *chūtar sakor-nā*, a. to loiter, to hang back. *chūtar se kār gānshnā*, to speak in parables, to use far-fetched expressions. h.

چوٹکی کھالی *chauthī-khai,ālī*, a sum paid to the *zamindār* for the privilege of weighing the grain of the cultivators. h.

چوتھ *chauth*, f. the fourth lunar day; the fourth part; a species of tribute, consisting of one fourth the regular government assessment, demanded by the *Marhātās* from the neighbouring princes, Hindū and Musalmān alike, as the price of forbearing to ravage their countries. This is the same as the "blackmail" formerly levied by the Highland Scottish chiefs on their more wealthy and less warlike neighbours of the lowland s.

چوتھ *choth*, m. cow-dung. h.

چوتھا *chauthā*, the fourth. *chauthe*, in the fourth place, fourth: (in Dakh.) *chauthā*, denotes a kind of palanquin, sometimes called a "dooly." s.

چوتھائی *chauthāi*, f. the fourth part, a quarter; a fine equal to one-fourth of the revenue. s.

چوتھی *chauthī*, f. the fourth day; a ceremony performed on the fourth day after marriage. s.

چوتھیا *chauthiyā*, m. one who receives the *chauth*; a quartan ague; name of a measure for grain nearly equal to a *ser* (q. v.). s.

چوتیا *chūtiyā*, m. a blockhead. *chūtiyā shahid*, m. a cully, a dupe. s.

چوتیا *chautiyā*, f. a quartan (ague) s.

چوتیس *chautis*, thirty-four. s.

چوٹ *choṭ*, f. a hurt, a blow, damage; fall; spite, effort, attempt, assiduity, desire, wish, aim; tip of the toe, folding a blanket, &c., as a covering for the head and shoulders. *choṭ par choṭ*, one misfortune follows another, misfortunes come not single. *choṭ bāndhnā*, a. to defend; to bind up the edge of a sword, &c.; to restrain by magic. *choṭ khānā*, to receive a blow, to be hurt; to suffer loss. h.

چوٹ *chūt*, m. a crack, a noise, a peculiar mode of folding a blanket or sheet. h.

چوٹا *choṭā*, m. discount or premium independent of interest; treacle. h.

چوٹا *choṭā*, m. a thief. h.

چوٹی *choṭī*, f. a lock of hair left on the top of the head, the plait or tie of hair behind, a queue; top, summit; a petticoat. *choṭī kā honā*, to excel, be pre-eminent, or unrivalled. h.

چوٹیا *choṭiyānā*, a. to seize by the hair, also to wound, to hurt. h.

چوچ *choj*, m. subtleness, beauty. h.

چوچ *chūj*, *chūjā*, and *chūja* (v. *chūz*, &c.). p.

چوچی *chojī*, subtle, fine. h.

چوچلا *chochlā*, m. playfulness, blamishments, endearing arts and expressions, coquetry. h.

چوچی *chūchī*, f. (v. *chūnchī*) the breast, pap, &c. h.

چوحد *chau-haddā*, } the neighbourhood,

چوحدی *chau-haddī*, } environs; surrounding country. d.

چودا *chaudā* (for *chaudah*), fourteen. p.

چودانی *chaudānī*, f. } an orna-

چودانی *chaudāniyā*, m. } men. (formed of four pearls) worn in the ears. h.

چودری *chaudrī* (for *chaudharī* q. v.), head man, &c. d. [of the moon. s.

چودس *chaudas*, f. the fourteenth day

چودنا *chodnā*, a. to copulate. h.

چودنت *chau-dant*, crossing their teeth in fight (elephants); sturdy, robust, stout. s.

چودنتی *chaudentī*, f. boldness. s.

چودوان *chaudvān*, the fourteenth. s.

چودوانسا *chodvānsā*, whorish, libidinous, addicted to fornication. h.

چودھان *chaudahān*, the fourteenth. s.

چودہ *chaudah*, fourteen. s.

چودھر *chaudhar*, robust, active, vigorous, corpulent. h.

چودھرائی *chaudharāi*, f. the business, office, or dignity of a *chaudharī*, q. v. h.

چودھرایت *chaudharāyat*, a *chaudharī*'s fees of office. h.

چودھری *chaudharī*, m. the head man of a trade; a village chief or headman; in Bengal, a title of landholders superior to a *ta'āluk-dār*, q. v. h.

چودھوان چودھوا *chaudahwān*, the fourteenth. *s.*

چودھیر *chaudher*, all around. *d.*

چوڈول چوڈول *chaudol*, m. a kind of sedan with two poles. *h.*

چور چور *chor*, m. a thief, robber; adj. sly, hidden, false, treacherous. *chor-bālū*, f. a quicksand. *chor-pahrā* or *-pahra*, the scouts of an army. *chor-jahūz*, a pirate ship, a privateer. *chor-chakār*, m. a thief. *chor-khāna*, m. bye-room, concealed drawer. *chor-darwāza*, m. trapdoor. *chor-dhor*, m. plaintiff and defendant; all the parties of a law suit; a thief and what he has stolen. *chor-rāh* or *-rastā*, a secret path. *chor-zamin*, a quagmire, bog. *chor-sīṭhī*, f. back-stairs. *chor-khīrkī*, f. a back-door, a bye-door. *chor-galī*, f. a bye-road, back-lane. *chor lagnā*, n. to be injured, to damage. *chor lagnā sham' ko*, n. to waste a candle by a thief being attached to it. *chor-maḥal*, m. the apartments of the concubines of great men. *chor-mandūrā*, m. a game played by children. *chor-mahīchnī*, f. hide and seek. *chor-nimak*, contraband salt (chiefly used in Cuttack).

چور چور *chūr*, m. powder, filings, atoms; bruised. *chūr-cār*, broken to atoms. *chūr rahmā*, n. to rot. *chūr-k.*, a. to break into small pieces. *chūr honā*, n. to be broken into small pieces; to be enamoured of, to be in love; to be tired. *nashe meṇ chūr honā*, n. to be helplessly intoxicated. *s.*

چور چور *chaur*, a large open space in a forest; an extensive tract of low land. *h.*

چورا چورا *chaurā*, m. a terrace or mound to sit and converse on; the place where Hindū widows are burnt; also a kind of bean (v. *chaulā*). *h.*

چورا چورا *chūrā*, m. filings; saw-dust; grain reduced to coarse particles, to be chucked into the mouth. *s.* [road. *h.p.*

چوراستہ *chau-rāsta* (v. *chau-rāhā*), a cross-

چوراسی چوراسی *chaurāsī*, eighty-four; a subdivision of a *pargana*, amounting to eighty-four villages. *s.*

چوراسی چوراسی *chaurāsī*, f. morris bells worn on the ankles by dancing girls. *h.*

چورانا چورانا *chorānā*, a. to steal. *s.*

چورانوی چورانوی *chaurānawē* or *چورانوی* *chaurānwe*, ninety-four. *s.*

چوراہا چوراہا } چوراہا { m. a cross-road; }  
چوراہا چوراہا } the junction of }  
four roads; the meeting of the boundaries of four }  
villages. *h. p.*

چورپشی چورپشی *chor-pushpī*, f. a kind of grass (*Andropogon aciculatum*). *s.*

چورپھرہ چورپھرہ or *-pahra*, the vanguard of an army; (lit.) "the sly sentry." *d.*

چورس چورس *chauras*, level, even. *h.*

چورس چورس *chauras*, all around, on the four sides. *d.*

چورسائی چورسائی *chaurasāi*, f. equality of surface, evenness. *h.*

چورسان چورسان *chaurasānā*, a. to level. *h.*

چورسی چورسی *chaurasī*, a granary above ground. *h.*

چورما چورما *chūrmā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of sugar and crumbled bread. *h.*

چورن چورن or چورنی *chūran* or *chūrṇa*, m. powder, dust; a powder composed of medicines for promoting digestion, aromatic powder, pounded sandal, &c.; fossil alkali, efflorescent salt. *chūrṇa-kuntal*, m. a lock of hair, a curl. *chūrṇa-khand*, m. pebble, gravel, hardened fragments of earth or brick; limestone nodule, commonly called *kankar*. *s.*

چورنا چورنا *chūrnā*, a. to reduce to very small peices, or to atoms. *s.*

چورنگ چورنگ *chaurang*, m. a practice of the sword exercise; cutting the four legs of an animal off at one blow. *chaurang kātṇā*, a. to cut off the four legs of an animal at one blow. *chaurang-mārnā*, a. to lose the use of the limbs by illness; to hamstring a quadruped. *s.*

چورا چورا *chūra*, a small bit, a fragment. *d.*

چوری چوری *chorī*, f. a theft, robbery, stealth. *chorī-chorī*, by stealth, clandestinely. *s.*

چوری چوری *chūrī*, f. a species of bread rich with *ghī*; a kind of bracelet. *h.*

چوری چوری *chaurī*, f. a summer-house. *h.*

چوڑ چوڑ *chūr*, m. a silver or gold ornament worn by the Hindū widows; the ring fastened to elephant's teeth. *h.*

چوڑ چوڑ *chor*, m. a boddice, a jacket.

چوڑ چوڑ *chūr* (also *chūrā* and *chūrī*), a crest, a top-knot, a ring, an amulet, the bracelet put on a bride at the time of marriage. *chūrā-bhandāra*, an allowance for the maintenance of the junior members of a zamindār's family. *s.*

چوڑ چوڑ *chaur*, spoiled, destroyed. *h.*

چوڑا چوڑا *chaurā*, wide, broad. *chaurā-chaklā*, extensive, spacious. *h.*

چوڑا چوڑا *chūrā*, f. a single lock of hair left on the crown of the head at the ceremony of tonsure: a peacock's crest; any crest, plume, diadem; head, top, summit; a kind of bracelet; m. the rings fastened to elephants' teeth; a kind of ornament; a kind of food made of parched rice. *chūrā-mani*, m. a jewel worn in a crest, or a diadem; the Gunjā (*Abrus precatorius*). *chūrā-wat*, crested, having a lock of hair on the top of the head. *s.*

چوڑا چوڑا *chūrālā*, f. a kind of grass (*Kyl-linga monocephala*); adj. crested, having a lock of hair on the crown of the head. *s.*

چوڑان چوڑان *chaurān*, m. f. breadth, width, extension. *h.*

چوڑانا چوڑانا *chaurānā*, a. to increase in breadth, to expand, to widen. *h.*

چوڑائی چوڑائی *chaurāi*, f. breadth, width, extension; boasting. *chaurāi-mārnā* or *-karnā*, a. to boast, to give one's self airs. *h.*

چوڑچوٹ چوڑچوٹ *chaur-chapat*, abandoned, vicious, damaged. *h.*

چوڑی چوڑی *chūrī*, f. bangles or rings made of glass, &c. and worn on the wrist (v. *chūrī*). *chūrī dār*, drawers, or sleeves, made too long, so as to be crumpled into plaits. *h.*

جوز *chüz*, m. a young hawk, a hawk that has not hunted. *p.*

جوزا *chüzä*, a kite, (also *v. chüza*). *p.*

جوزة *chüza*, m. a chicken, a young bird. *chüza-bāz*, an old woman who keeps a young gallant, an old woman fond of striplings. *p.*

جوس *chaus*, m. flour, powder; land four times tilled. *h.*

جوسته *chausath*, sixty-four. *s.*

جوسر *chausar*, m. (*v. chaupar*) a kind of game played with oblong dice; also the cloth, &c. on which it is played. *s.*

چوسری *chausari*, a female ornament worn round the neck. *d.*

چوسنا *chūsna*, a. to suck. *s.*

چوسنگها *chausinghā*, a. raised mound indicating where the boundaries of four villages meet. *h.*

چوسنی *chūsni*, f. a child's coral, a sucking-stick for children. *s.*

چوشیه *choshya*, suckable, any thing (especially fruit) capable of being sucked, as a mango, &c. *s.*

چوغه *chogha* (*v. قبا*), a kind of garment. *d.*

چوک *chūk*, f. an error, inadvertency, blunder, mistake. *h.*

چوک *chūk*, adj. sour, acid; m. a medicine made of boiled lemon-juice and pomegranates. *s.*

چوک *chark*, m. a square, an open place in a city where the market is held, and where also the chief of the police-office is stationed; a market; (according to Gladwin it denotes) "a constant daily market, or place of sale in towns, for all articles of wearing apparel and other second-hand goods, the commodities here sold being, for the most part, not new; or if new, coarse of their kind;" a court-yard; a custom at the marriage of Hindūs and Musalmāns of making a square space of coloured meal, in which the bride and bridegroom are seated on chairs, &c. *chauk-bharnā* or *-purnā*, a. to form a square space of coloured meal, in which at marriages the bride and bridegroom are seated on chairs, &c. *chauk-pattā*, a seat on which the people sit and eat in the ceremony above mentioned. *chauk-nikās*, a tax on all goods sold in the *chauk*. *chauk-mārā*, smuggling; evading the market tax. *h.*

چوکا *chūkā* or *chakā*, m. a kind of sorrel (*Rumex vesicarius*); also rice. *s.*

چوکا *chūkā*, m. a kind of earthen pot. *h.*

چوکا *chaukā*, m. the space in which Hindūs dress their victuals; a square slate of marble, &c.; the four front teeth; the cube of a measure called *bañs*. *h.*

چوکا باگ *chokābāg*, seeds sown immediately after a fall of rain. *h.*

چوکٹ *chaukat*, f. (*v. chaukhat*) frame of a door, &c. *s.*

چوکدھن *chau-kudhan*, on all four sides. *d.*

چوکری *chaukari*, a measure of grain, a quarter of a *chantiyā*, *q. v. h.*

چوکر *chokar*, } m. husk of wheat,  
چوکڑ *chokar*, } bran. *h.*

چوکڑ *chaukar*, good, well, fine, excellent. *h.*

چوکڑا *chaukarā*, m. a ring of two pearls worn in each ear; also a division of crop, the cultivator giving a fourth part to the zamindār. *s.*

چوکڑی *chaukari*, f. a bound, a spring; a ring of pearls worn by men in the ears. *chaukari bharnā*, a. to leap, to bound. *chaukari bhūlnā*, n. to forget one's bound, i. e. to be fascinated, to have one's senses benumbed. *chaukari mār baitnā*, n. to squat. *h.*

چوکس *chaukas*, cautious, watchful, alert, diligent, active, clever, intelligent; full weight. *h.*

چوکسی *chauhasi*, f. diligence; four people employed together, or eating out of the same dish or plate; m. an assayer, an examiner. *h.*

چوکسائی *chaukasāi*, f. attention, circumspection, watchfulness, caution. *h.*

چوکله *chaukla*, an assemblage of the smaller divisions of a province, the jurisdiction of a *fauj-dār*, *q. v. h.*

چوکنا *chūknā*, n. to blunder, to mistake, depart from, err, miss, fail. *h.*

چوکنا *chaukannā*, cautious, alert, circumspect, sly, wary. *h.*

چوکور *chaukor*, } four-cornered,  
چوکونا *chau-konā*, } square, or quadrangular. *s.*

چوکھ *chokh*, adj. sharp, pungent; also *chūkh*, m. the name of a medicine, orris-root, orris or iris root. *h.*

چوکھا *chokhā*, pure, unadulterated, genuine, good, fine, sharp, pungent, keen; clever, dextrous; pleasing, delightful, beautiful; m. a station where four boundaries meet. *h.*

چوکھا *chaukhā*, a station where four boundaries meet. *h.* [ness. *h.*

چوکھائی *chokhāi*, f. purity, sharp-

چوکھٹ *chaukhat*, m. f. frame of a door; the upper and lower piece of the frame of a door. *s.*

چوکھونٹا *chaukhuntā*, square. *h.*

چوکھی *chaukhī* or *چوکھی chokhī*, adj. f. sharp (tone in music). *h.*

چوکی *chauki*, f. a chair, a stool; guard, or watch; the post where a guard is stationed; a cus-  
tomhouse; a police-station; an ornament worn on the breast. *chauki-dār*, m. a watchman. *chauki-dāri*, the business of a watchman; the pay or hire of a watchman. *chauki-d.*, to watch, to mount guard. *chauki mārā*, a. to smuggle. *h.*

چوکی *chaviki*, f. *Piper chavya*. *s.*

چوگا *chogā*, m. food of birds brought up from the crop; food of birds in general. *chogā-ba dalnā*, a. to bill, to caress as doves by joining bills. *h.*

جوان چوگان *chaugān*, m. a plain, a desert. *h.*

جوان چوگان *chaugān*, m. a game resembling what in Scotland they call "shinty," and in some parts of England, "shinney," or "hockey," or "bandy," but played on horseback; also the crooked stick or club used in playing the game. *chaugān-gāh*, shinty-ground. *chaugān-bāz*, a shinty player. *chaugān-bāzī*, the playing of shinty. This game has been improperly described as "cricket," "golf," &c., to which it bears no resemblance whatever. It is simply the good old game of "shinty," played by mounted horsemen, each armed with a long stick like a shepherd's crook. The players are divided into two parties, the object of each being either to carry off the ball from the adverse party, or to force it over a certain boundary-line. *p.*

چوگان چوگانہ: *chaugāna*, fourfold, quadruple. *s.*

چوگانی چوگانی *chaugānī*, f. a straight (*hukka* pipe or) tube for smoking through. *h.*

چوگڈا چوگڈا *chaugaḍḍā*, a place where the boundaries of four villages meet. *h.*

چوگرد چوگرد *chaugirā*, on all four sides, all around; m. environs, vicinity. *p.*

چوگڑا چوگڑا *chaugaṛā*, m. a rabbit, a hare. *h.*

چوگونا چوگونا *chaugunā*, fourfold, four times. *s.*

چوگوشہ چوگوشہ *chau-gosha*, a kind of oblong tray. *p.*

چوگوشیا چوگوشیا *chau-goshiyā*, m. a *turkī* horse; a horse with slit ears. *h.*

چوگہرا چوگہرا *chau-gharā*, m. a small box with four partitions for holding betel leaf, nut, chunam, and spices, which are chewed together, or for perfumes, &c.; also a wooden frame for holding four chatties or pots. *s.*

چول چول *chul*, f. a tenon, the part of joiners' work which fits into another (as a dove-tail); a pivot upon which a door turns as on a hinge; an axle-tree arm. *chūlen-ukharā* or *-dhilī honā*, n. to be tired, worn out with labour. *h.*

چول چول *chaul*, the ceremony of tonsure. *s.*

چولا چولا *chulā* f. a crest (also *chūlat*), name of a tribe of *Tagās*. *h.*

چولا چولا *cholā*, m. (v. *cholī*); a bodice, a waistcoat, a jacket; a garment worn by a bride at her marriage; a small betel-basket; a country, the modern Tanjore: the name is supposed to apply to a part of Birbhūm in Bengal. *s.*

چولا چولا *chaulā* (also *chaurā*), name of a kind of bean much cultivated in India (*Dolichos sinensis*). *h.* [m. a fireplace. *d.*

چولا چولا *chūlā*, also *chūlu* & *chūlyā* (for *chūlhā*),

چولا چولا *chaulāī*, f. a kind of vegetable (*Amaranthus polygamus*). *h.*

چولڑا چولڑا *chaularā*, m. } a necklace of four

چولڑی چولڑی *chaularī*, f. } strings. *h.*

چولکرم چولکرم *chaul-karma*, m. the ceremony of tonsure, cutting off all the hair from the head of a child three years old, except one lock on the crown. *s.*

چولہا چولہا *chūlhā*, m. } a fire-place. *s.*

چولہی چولہی *chūlhī*, f. }

چولی چولی *cholī*, f. a bodice, a waistcoat,

the body of a gown, a jacket; a small betel basket. *s.*

چوما چوما *chūmā*, m. a kiss; *chūmā-chāfī*, f.

dalliance, kissing and toying. *s.*

چوماس چوماس *chau-mās*, lands tilled during

the *chau-māsā*, q. v. *s.*

چوماسا چوماسا *chau-māsā*, } m. the space of

چوماس چوماس: *chau-māsā*, } four months,

applied particularly to the rainy season (from June to

September). *s.*

چومسیا چومسیا *chau-masyā*, } a ploughman

چومسی چومسی: *chau-masyā*, } hired for a

term or season of four months. *s.*

چومکپتھر چومکپتھر *chūmah patthar*, m. a

magnet (v. *chūmbak*). *s.*

چومکھ چومکھ *chau-mukh*, m. a lamp-stand

with four partitions; a name of Brāhma. *s.*

چومکھا چومکھا *chau-mukhā*, adj. having four

burners (a lamp); m. a lamp-stand with four parti-

tions; a kind of *paṭā*, q. v. *s.*

چومکھی چومکھی *chau-mukhī*, f. a name of a

Hindū goddess; the seed of a tree called in Sanskrit

*rudrākṣa* (*Scaevola lobelia* or *Eleocharis ganitrus*). *s.*

چومن چومن *chūman*, m. act of kissing. *s.*

چومنا چومنا *chūmnā*, a. to kiss. *s.*

چون چون *chūn*, such as, like; interrog. how?

when? conj. because, inasmuch as. *chūn-kī*, whereas,

since. *p.*

چون چون or چونا چونا *chūn*, m. flour, pulse coarse-

ly ground; lime. *s.*

چون چون *chūwan*, fifty-four. *h.*

چونا چونا *chūnā*, n. to leak, to drop, to ooze,

to be distilled, to be filtered; to drop from the tree

when ripe (fruit). *s.*

چونا چونا *chūnā*, m. lime; *chunam*. *chūnā-*

*paznī*, f. a dancing girl. *chūnā lagānā*, a to defame. *s.*

چونارو چونارو *chūnārū*, } m. a lime-burner or

چوناری چوناری *chūnārī*, } worker in lime. *s.*

چونان چونان *chūnān*, like that, just as if, such as. *p.*

چون بی چگون *chūnī be chigūn*, without like-

ness, incomparable, an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

چونپ چونپ *chomp* or *chaump*, f. wish,

desire, fondness, alacrity, avidity; a gold ornament

worn on the front teeth. *h.*

چونتالی چونتالی *chauntālī*, cotton pods in

which the fibre is equal to one-fourth of the whole

produce. *h.*

چونترا چونترا *chauntarā* (v. *chabūtara*), a ter-

race or mound to sit and converse on; a custom-house;

a police-office. *h.* [strict. *h.*

چونترو چونترو *chūntrū*, the head man of a dis-



چونھنا *chonthnā*, a. to scratch, to claw. *h.*

چونتیس *chāntīs*, thirty-four. *h.*

چونٹا *chūntā*, m. a large ant. *h.*

چونٹلا *chontlā*, m. the ribbon with which hair is tied or braided at the end; false hair mixed with the real. *h.*

چونٹنا *chūntnā*, } a. to gather (a flow-  
چونٹنا *chūntnā*, } er); to claw, to pinch. *h.*

چونٹی *chontī*, f. the hair braided behind; a tuft of hair left at the top of the head when all the rest is shaved off; queue, top, apex, summit, pinnacle; an ornament worn on the head by women. *chontī ūsmān pār ghismā*, n. to be very vain or aspiring. *chontī-kaṭ*, a slave. *chontī kaṭwānā*, to be a slave, to be obedient. *chontī kisi kī hāth meṅ ānā*, a. to have a power over one, to subdue. *h.*

چونٹی *chūntī*, f. a small ant. *h.*

چونچ *chonch*, f. beak, bill; a point. *s.*

چونچرا *chūn chirā*, wrangling, altercation (lit. when or how, and wherefore). *p.*

چونچلا *chōchhlā*, m. playfulness (v. *chōchhlā*). *h.*

چون چون *chūn-chūn*, the noise of birds. *d.*

چونچہ *chāuncha*, the fourth reservoir to which water by the *daurī* (q. v.), for irrigation is raised. *h.*

چونچہاٹ *chūnchahāt*, f. singing of birds. *h.* [nipple. *s.*

چونچی *chūnichī*, f. breast, bubbly, dug,

چونڈھا *chūndhā*, } (also *chūndhlā*),

چونڈھلا *chōndhlā*, } dim, purblind, dim-sighted. *h.*

چونڈھلانا *chōnhhlānā*, n. to be purblind, to see dimly. *h.*

چونڈھی *chōndhī*, f. dimness, dulness of sight. *h.*

چونڈھیانا *chāundhiyānā*, n. to be confused, to be frightened out of one's senses, to be amazed, to be dazzled. *h.*

چونڈی *chōndī*, f. fraud, deceit, trick. *d.*

چونڈا *chōndā*, m. the head; hair braided on the top of the head; a kind of well where the water is near the surface of the ground. *h.*

چونڈو *chāundū*, m. a blockhead. *h.*

چونڈول *chāundol* (v. *chāudol*), a sedan. *s.*

چونر *chāvanr* or *chāunr*, a flapper. *s.*

چونرا *chāunrā*, m. an apartment under ground for grain. *h.*

چونری *chāvnrī*, f. an instrument for driving away flies, a fly-flapper; a police-station, where the *kotwāl* or petty magistrate resides. *s.*

چونسر *chāunsar*, m. the name of a game, the same as *chausar*: a garland of flowers. *s.*

چونک *chaunh*, f. the act of starting. *h.*

چونکانا *chaunkānā*, a. to waken, to rouse up. *h.*

چونکنا *chaunknā*, n. to start, to boggle, to start up from sleep. *chaunk-ūhnā*, n. to start up, to wince. *chaunk-parṇā* or *-ānā*, n. to bounce up. *h.*

چونکنا *chōhnā*, a. to prick, to goad. *h.*

چونکہ *chūnki*, when that, whereas, since. *p.*

چونکیل *chaunkel*, an untamed animal, a boggler, a horse that starts. *h.*

چونگا *chaungā*, m. wheedling. *changā-h.*, a. to wheedle one out of money. *h.*

چونگا *chongā*, m. a funnel; (in Dakh.) a sort of bread. *h.*

چونگلا *chonglā*, m. a joint of bamboos, used to send letters in. *h.*

چونگی *chūngī*, f. toll, tax, duty, a small pipe or tube. *h.*

چونگی *chaungī*, f. wheedling. *chaungī-bāz*, m. a wheedler. *chaungī-bāzī*, f. sharpening, &c. *h.*

چونلامی *chānlāī*, a species of plant (*Perutalaca quadrifida*). *d.*

چونہ *chūnā* (for *chūnā*), lime, chunam. *h.*

چونہا *chūnmā* (for *chūmā*), kissed. *h.*

چونی *chūnī*, f. pulse split or ground very coarsely; a spark, or small ruby, or other gem. *h.*

چووا *chowā*, m. a perfume; the pod or skin of any kind of pulse; a wind-fall (fruit). *h.*

چووا *chāwā*, m. a quadruped (particularly oxen); a handbreath. *h.*

چووائی *chau-wāī*, f. a tempest, a hurricane (wind blowing from the four quarters). *s.*

چوون *chāuvan*, fifty-four. *h.*

چوونا *chūvnā*, } n. to drop, to leak, to ooze, to exude. *s.*

چوہا *chūhā*, m. a rat, a mouse. *chōhā*, a small well. *chūhe-dān*, m. a mouse-trap. *chūhe-mār* or *chūh-mār*, m. a sparrow-hawk, cormorant, a mouser. *h.*

چوہان *chauhān*, m. a caste of *rāj-pūts*.

چوہتر *chauhattar*, seventy-four. *h.*

چوہٹا *chauhaṭṭā*, m. a market where four roads meet. *s.*

چوہڑ *chūhur*, m. the act of hunting by deceiving game with a stalking horse. *h.*

چوہڑا *chūhrā*, m. a Hindū sweeper (v. *halāl-khor*), the lowest caste of village servants. *h.*

چوہڑنچلا *chohar-nichlā*, m. the lower jaw. *h.*

چوہڑی *chūhri*, f. wife of a *halāl-khor* or sweeper. *h.*

چوہلا **चोहला chohlā**, m. a large peg or pin. *h.*

چوہنا **चूहना chūhnā**, a. to suok. *s.*

چوہی **चोही choī**, the pip of an orange. *d.*

چوہی **चूही chūhī**, f. a mouse, a she mouse or rat; (in Dakh.) *chūwī*, the same. *h.*

چوہا **चोहा choyā**, m. husk of grain, the scale of a fish; a hole dug in the sandy bed of a river which has dried up, in which water is found, a rivulet. *h.*

چوہل **चोहल choīl**, land lying low and always moist

چوہہ **चूव्या chavya**, pepper (*Piper charya*). *s.*

چھ **chha**, the aspirate form of **ह** *च. s.h.*

چھ **chah**, m. (for *chāh*) a well, a pit. *p.*

چھ **chi**, pron. inter. what? when joined to another word the mute *h* is dropped, as *chī-gūna*, in what manner, how? *p.*

چھ **cha**, a termination annexed to Persian nouns (chiefly names of lifeless things) to form diminutives, as *kū-cha*, a small street, form *kū*. *p.*

چھ **छः chha**, six. *chha-dām*, a very small denomination of money, hence any thing of little value. *chha-sāt*, trick, cheat, juggle. *chha-kur*, a division of crops in which the zamindār gets only a sixth part. *s.*

چھ **चह chah**, a platform, a pier head. *h.*

چھاپ **छाप chhāp**, f. stamp, print, copy, a seal; impression of a stamp or seal; the government stamp on coins, papers, &c.; an official stamp in general. *h.*

چھاپا **छाप्रा chhāpā**, sectarial marks representing a lotus, trident, &c., delineated on the body by the *Vaishnavas* or worshippers of *Vishnu*; m. edition, print, seal, &c. *chhāpā-vidyā*, f. the art of printing. *chhāpe-wālā*, a printer. *chhāpe-khāna*, a printing-office. *h.*

چھاپی **छापती chhaptī**, a coarse seal of cow-dung and mud affixed to a pile of grain on the threshing-floor to prevent its removal. *h.*

چھاپنا **छापना chhāpnā**, a. to print, to stamp. *h.*

چھاپہ **chhāpa** (v. *chhāpā*), a mark, stamp, &c. *h.*

چھات **छात chhāt**, f. roof; adj. thin, feeble, emaciated. *s.*

چھاتا **छाता chhātā**, m. a large umbrella. *s.*

چھاتر **छात्र chhātra**, a scholar, disciple, a pupil. *s.* [parasol. *s.*

چھاتی **छाती chhātī**, m. f. a small umbrella, a

چھاتی **छाती chhātī**, f. breast; dug. *chhātī-bhar*, breast high. *chhātī bhar-ānā*, n. to weep. *chhātī bhar-jānā*, n. to be chest-foundered. *chhātī par patthar rakhnā*, a. to have patience. *chhātī par mūng dānā* (lit. to grind pulse on the breast), to do any thing in presence of another person by which he is vexed. *chhātī phasnī*, one's heart to be broken with grief or sorrow; to sympathise. *chhātī pīshā*, a. to regret, to repent, to lament. *chhātī phoknā*, a. to encourage; to assure. *chhātī thandī honā*, to be pleased, overjoyed. *chhātī juhnā*, to have the heartburn; to lament.

*chhātī kā patthar*, nuisance, pest. *chhātī kā jam* (lit. the destroyer of the heart), applied to a person or thing the presence of which is unpleasant, a pest, a nuisance. *chhātī kholke mīlānā*, to meet frankly. *chhātī gadrānī*, the swelling of the breast in young women. *chhātī lagānā*, a. to lament, to grieve. *chhātī (se) lagānā*, a. to fondle. *chhātī nikālke chalmā*, n. to stalk, to strut. *h.*

چھاج **छाज chhāj**, m. a basket or fan (for winnowing corn). *h.*

چھاجنا **छाजना chhājnā**, n. to thatch; to besit, to become. *s.*

چھاجھ **छाछ chhāchh** (in Dakh. *chhāch*), butter-milk, also (same as *chhāj*) a winnowing basket. *h.*

چھاجدان **छादान chhādān**, m. a water-bag.

چھاجدیت **छादित chhādīt**, covered, concealed. *s.*

چھاجدن **छादन chhādan**, m. the act of covering; a covering, a screen, &c. *s.*

چھار **छार chhār**, f. ashes; a large clod of earth; (for *chhār*, q. v.) the bank of a river, hence *chhār-chīṭhī*, a permit or pass over a river. *h.*

چھار **chihār** or *chahār*, four. *chahār-pāya*, a quadruped. *chahār-chand*, fourfold. *chahār-bālīsh*, m. throne (Indian) with four cushions. *chahār-sū*, square, market-place. *chahār shamba*, Wednesday. The contracted form *chār*, q. v., is more usual in compound words. *p.*

چھارتک **छाहार्-ताक chahār-tak** or *-tag*, m. a gallop. *p.*

چھارچھبیلہ **छारचबिला chhār-chhabīlā**, m. a fragrant moss.

چھارده **छाहार्-दह chahār-dah**, fourteen. *p.*

چھاردهم **छाहार्-दहम chahār-dahum**, the fourteenth. *p.*

چھارم **छाहार्-म chahār-am**, the fourth. *p.*

چھارو **छारु chhārū**, m. the thrush (disease so called), a blister. *h.*

چھارڑ **छारड़ chhār**, f. a bank of a river; alluvium, land gained from a river. *chhār chīṭhī*, f. permit, pass; (in Dakh.) for *jhār*, a tree. *h.*

چھارڑھیلہ **छारड़हिला chhār chharelā**, m. name of a medicinal herb. *h.*

چھاک **छाक chhāk**, m. ready prepared food carried out by labourers and husbandmen when they proceed to their daily work, a luncheon; (in Dakh.) a cup, an ewer. *h.* [of a well, &c. *s.*

چھاکنا **छाकना chhāknā**, a. to clear the water

چھاک **छाक chhāk**, m. a he-goat. *s.*

چھاککا **छाकिका chhāgikā**, f. a she-goat. *s.*

چھاکل **छाकल chhāgal**, f. a leathern bottle with a spout to it, a goat-skin; m. a goat. *s.*

چھاکگی **छाकगी chhāgī**, f. a she-goat. *s.*

چھال **छाल chhāl**, f. peel, skin, rind, bark. *chhāl-utārnā*, to peel, to decorticate. *h.*

چھالا **छाला chhālā**, m. a blister, a pustule, pimple. *h.* [out. *h.*

چھالیا **छालिया chhāliyā**, f. a kind of betel



چھپنا *chhapnā*, छिपना *chhipnā* or छुपना *chhupnā*, n. to be concealed, to be hidden, to be absent, to disappear, to lurk. *chhip-jānā*, n. to retire, to withdraw. *h.* [stamped. *h.*

چھپنا *chhapnā*, n. to be printed or  
چھپوانا *chhapwānā*, a. to have printed, to cause to be printed. *h.*

چھپای *chhapai* or छपई *chhapai*, m. (*i. e.* consisting of six feet) a kind of measure in Hindi verse. *h.*

چھٹ *chhat*, f. a roof, a cloth stretched across the roof of a room; a platform. *chhat-banānā*, -*pānā*, or -*lagānā*, a. to ceil, to cover the inner roof of a building. *s.*

چھٹ *chhiti*, f. (for *chhiti*), the earth. *s.*

چھٹا *chhattā*, m. a honeycomb. *h.*

چھتر *chhattur*, a covering placed on a heap of winnowed corn. *h.*

چھتر *chh ātar* or छत्र *chhatr*, m. an umbrella. *chhatr-bhang*, m. widowhood; subversion of dominion, loss of empire, deposition, &c. *chhatr-pati* or -*dhārī*, one entitled to carry an umbrella, *i. e.* a rājā, prince, &c.; a house set apart for the charitable entertainment of strangers or guests; a shed, an open building; a choultry or resting-place for travellers, &c. *h.*

چھتر *chhatrā*, f. a kind of fennel (*Ane-thum souā*), a pungent seed, coriander; a mushroom; anise. *s.* [spread. *h.*

چھترانا *chhitranā*, a. to scatter, to  
چھترنا *chhitarnā*, n. to be scattered, to be spread about. *h.*

چھترنی *chhatrinī*, a female of the *chhatrī* or military caste; adj. bearing a parasol. *s.*

چھتری *chhatrī*, f. a tester, or covering of a bed, a small umbrella; a small ornamented pavilion generally built over a place of interment; a frame made of bamboos for pigeons to settle upon; the poop of a ship; (for *kshatriya*) the second of the four Hindū castes. *s.*

چھتری *chhitri*, f. a kind of small basket without lid or handle (generally applied to an old worn-out basket). *h.*

چھتار *chhatnār*, bunched, flat. *h.*

چھتی *chhitnī*, f. a basket (without a cover, like a tray).

چھتور *chhatwar*, m. a house, a dwelling; a bower, an arbour. *s.*

چھتور *chhattūr*, an article placed upon a heap of grain, such as a cake of cow-dung, &c., to protect it from the evil eye. *h.*

چھتورنا *chhitornā*, a. to asperse, to sprinkle. *d.*

چھترا *chhutahrā*, defiled by touching, foul, corrupt, polluted (applied to vessels, dishes, &c.). *h.*

چھتی *chhiti*, f. the earth. *chhiti-chhān*, covering the earth, prostrate on the ground. *chhiti-chhān-honā*, to be dispersed or scattered. *s.*

چھتیس *chhattis*, thirty-six. *s.*

چھتیس *chhattisi*, f. an excessively lewd woman (q. d. one who knows thirty-six postures in the way of copulation, and who pretends modesty), a prude; adj. prudish. *h.*

چھٹ *chhut*, but, except, save; (cont. of *chota*, little, small: used in comp. as) *chhut-bhaiyā*, m. middling class of people. *chhut-panā*, m. childhood. *h.*

چھٹا *chhaṭā*, f. splendour, brilliancy, lustre, refulgence, a glory; assemblage, number; a straight or continuous mark or line. *chhaṭṭā*, the sixth. *chhiṭṭā*, the rind or husk of a hard seed or of fruit stones. *s.*

چھٹا *chhaṭābhā*, f. lightning. *s.*

چھٹاپا *chhutāpā*, m. littleness, smallness. *h.*

چھٹان *chhutān*, } f. leisure, time. *h.*  
چھٹانی *chhutānī*, }

چھٹانک *chhaṭānkh*, f. the sixteenth part of a *ser* about two ounces avoirdupois. *s.*

چھٹاو *chhaṭāv* or *chhaṭāo*, act of clearing rice from the husk. *h.*

چھٹائی *chhutāi*, f. rescue, escape. *h.*

چھٹاننا *chhaṭpānā*, n. to toss, to tumble about, to flounder. *h.*

چھٹپن *chhut-pan*, } m. childhood, in-

چھٹپنا *chhut-panā*, } fancy. *s.*

چھٹک *chhaṭak* (same as *chhatānkh*, q. v.)

چھٹکا *chhutkā*, diminutive, little, small, less, younger, junior, least. *s.*

چھٹکار *chhutkār*, } m. exemption,

چھٹکارا *chhutkārā*, } liberty, liberation, disengagement; (in Dakh.) *chhutkāri*, f. the same. *h.*

چھٹکانا *chhitkānā*, a. to dissipate, to disperse, to squirt, to scatter, to desert. *h.*

چھٹکانا *chhutkānā*, a. to release, to set at liberty. *h.*

چھٹکارا *chhutkārā*, m. deliverance. *h.*

چھٹکانا *chhitkānā*, n. to be scattered, dissipated, to spread. *chhitkānā chāndnī kā*, the diffusion of moonlight. *h.*

چھٹکانی *chhitkānī*, f. a bolt. *h.*

چھٹکھلا *chhutkheḷā*, dissolute. *s.*

چھٹکھلی *chhutkheḷī*, f. dissoluteness. *h.*

چھٹکی *chhitkī*, f. small spot, speck.

*chhitkī dānā*, a. to splash. *chhitkī-dēnā*, a. to flicker, to spot, to mark with strokes or touches. *chhitkī-k.* or -*lagānā*, a. to spot, to speck, &c. *h.*

چھٹنا *chhaṭnā*, m. a kind of sieve; n. to decay, to separate, to be pruned, to be picked out. *h.*

چھٹنا *chhatnā*, n. to be cut to a point and obliquely (a *kalām*); to be cut aslant; to be reduced. *s.*

چھٹنا *chhutnā*, n. to be adrift, discharged, got rid of, to be let go; to be let off or go off (a gun, &c.); to be left or abandoned; to slip (from), to escape, to be liberated, to be loose, dishevelled (the hair); to cease, to get loose, to leave, to remain, to slip away, to be dismissed. *h.* [cast. *h.*

چھٹوا *chhitunā*, m. sowing broad-

چھٹواں *chhatwān*, the sixth. *h.*

چھٹوتی *chhutauti*, f. a remission of revenue on the part of government. *h.*

چھٹا *chhat* or *chhāt*, f. the sixth lunar day. *s.*

چھٹا *chhatā*, waspish, peevish. *h.*

چھٹا *chhatā*, the sixth. *s.*

چھٹا *chhatā* or *chhāt*, the sixth; f. a religious ceremony performed on the sixth day after child-birth. *chhatikā dūdh yād dilānā*, a. to correct. *s.*

چھٹی *chhutī*, f. discharge, leave of absence, time, leisure, cessation, disengagement, intermission, dismissal, permission, freedom. *h.*

چھج *chhaj*, bushy, a thicket. *h.*

چھجا *chhajjā*, m. gallery; the expanded branches of a tree. *h.*

چھچھا *chhichchā* (v. *chhūchhā*), empty, &c. *d.*

چھچھا *chhichrā*, m. sink, slough (of a wound), skin, thin skin or pellicle. *h.*

چھچھیل *chhichchail*, lean, skinny. *h.*

چھچھارنا *chhachhārā*, to reprove, chide. *d.*

چھچھارنا *chhuchhārā*, a. to drive away contemptuously; to set on or encourage a dog. *h.*

چھچھارنا *chhuchhārā*, to whistle. *d.*

چھچھا *chahchahā* or *chuhchuhā*, deeply coloured. *h.*

چھچھا *chahchahā*, m. the song of a bird, especially the melody of the nightingale. *chahchahē mārā*, a. to sing (birds). *p.*

چھچھاٹ *chahchahāt*, } f. the  
چھچھاٹ *chahchahāt*, } singing  
or talking (of birds). *p. h.*

چھچھانا *chuhchuhānā*, n. to glow as a colour, to dye a deep colour. *h.*

چھچھانا *chahchahānā*, a. to sing (as a nightingale), to whistle, to warble (as birds). *p. h.*

چھچھرا *chhichchrā*, m. the prepuce. *h.*

چھچھری *chhachharī*, f. the root of a certain tree (of the *phapond*). *h.*

چھچھارنا *chhuchhārā*, a. to drive away contemptuously; to set on or encourage a dog. *h.*

چھچھلا *chhichhlā*, shallow. *h.*

چھچھلائی *chhichhlaī*, f. shallow-ness. *h.*

چھچھلی *chhichhlī*, f. the play of ducks and drakes. *chhichhlī khelnā*, a. to play at ducks and drakes. *h.*

چھچھلی *chhuchhlī*, f. the play of a dog or cat with game, &c. *h.*

چھچھندر *chhuchhundar*, m. } the

چھچھندری *chhuchhundarī*, f. } musk-rat or shrew; a mole; a sort of squib let off from the hand. *chhuchhundarī chhornā*, to calumniate, to excite wrath. *s.* [jure, to exorcise. *h.*

چھچھوانا *chhuchhvānā*, a. to con-

چھچھورا *chhichhorā*, } trifling, pue-

چھچھوڑا *chhichhorā*, } rile, airy. *h.*

چھچھوندر *chhuchhundar*, f. mole, musk-rat (*Sorex caeruleus*, Shaw); squib. *chhuchhundar chhornā*, a. to backbite, to calumniate, to excite resentment. *s.*

چھچھیا *chahchahiā*, m. a whistler. *h.*

چھچھام *chha-dām*, m. a denomination of money equal to six *dāms* or two *damrīs*, being the fourth part of a *paīsā*. *h.*

چھچھانا *chhidānā*, a. to cause to pierce, to perforate. *s.*

چھچھدر *chhūdra*, mean, low, little, trifling. *s.*

چھچھدر *chhidra*, m. a hole, a vacuity, a perforation; fault, defect, flaw. *s.*

چھچھدرت *chhidrit*, perforated, pierced, having holes or openings. *s.*

چھچھدم *chhadma*, } m. disguise, mas-

چھچھدمن *chhadman*, } querade; trick, deceit, fraud. *chhadma-tāpas*, m. a religious hypocrite, a false brother. *s.*

چھچھدنا *chhidnā*, n. to be pierced, bored. *s.*

چھچھدا *chhūdā*, f. hunger. *s.*

چھچھر *chhar*, f. spikenard; shaft, pole, pike, staff, flagstaff, flag. *h.*

چھچھری *chharrā*, m. a small shot. *h.*

چھچھرا *chhurā*, m. a large knife, an amputating knife; a razor. *chhurā-chhuri*, f. snickasnee, fighting with knives; at daggers drawn. *s.*

چھچھروبی *chhar-chhobī*, f. jakes, a privy. *h.*

چھچھرد *chhard* or *chhardī*, f. vomit- ing, sickness, retching. *s.*

چھچھردکارپ *chhardikā-ripu*, m. small cardamums (an anti-emetic). *s.*

چھچھرندا *chharindā*, alone, single, free, not burdened (as a traveller).

چھچھرا *chihra*, m. face, visage, countenance, air, description-roll. *chihra likhnā*, a. to write a description-roll (soldier's). *chihra-likhānā*, a. to enlist; to take service and horses. *chihra-paṭṭī*, a descriptive roll. *p.*

چھچھرنا *chahra-junnā*, to calumniate. *d.*

چھری *chhuri*, f. a knife, a scalpel.  
*chhuri tale-dam lenā*, s. to be patient in difficulties.  
*chhuri kajāri*, f. snickasnee, a fight with knives;  
 quarrel. s.

چھڑ *chhar*, f. the pole of a spear; spike-  
 nard; straw, stubble, pedule, stalk. h.

چھڑا *chharā*, m. an ornament made of  
 pearls worn in the ears. h.

چھڑا *chharā*, apart, alone, solitary. s.

چھڑانا *chharānā*, a. to set free, to free,  
 to liberate, to extricate, to get rid of, to discharge, to  
 remove, to dismiss, to cause to be freed; to separate,  
 to except. h.

چھڑاوا *chharāwā*, m. a liberator, de-  
 liverer. h. [charge. h.

چھڑائی *chharāi*, f. dismissal, dis-  
 missal.

چھڑکانا *chharānā*, a. to cause to  
 sprinkle. h. [sprinkling. h.

چھڑکاو *chharāw* or *chharā*, o. m.

چھڑکنا *chharānā*, a. to sprinkle.  
*chharākar-bechnā*, to sprinkle water on stale or faded  
 vegetables or fruits to make them appear fresh; to  
 puff off goods. h.

چھڑکانا *chharānā*, a. to cause  
 another to sprinkle. h.

چھڑنا *chharānā*, a. to beat rice to sepa-  
 rate the husk from it. h.

چھڑنا *chharānā*, n. to be vexed, touched,  
 excited, plagued, to fret, to take offence. h.

چھڑوانا *chharāwānā*, a. to cause to beset  
 free, let off, or released. h.

چھڑوتی *chharāutī*, f. ransom. h.

چھڑی *chharī*, f. a switch, wand, cane,  
 rod; a procession of the followers of Shāh Madār.  
*chharī-dār*, a mace-bearer, usher of the rod. h. p.

چھڑیا *chharīā*, solitary, alone. d.

چھڑیلا *chharīlā*, f. a kind of fragrant  
 moss, potters' earth. h.

چھکا *chhakā*, m. a kind of fire-works;  
 the smarting of a wound by the application of medi-  
 cine. *chhakā tagānā*, a. to burn the skin slightly by  
 fomenting. h.

چھکا *chhakā*, m. the sixth (at cards, &c.);  
 a cage with a net attached to it. *chhakā-pakkā ronā*,  
 to weep very violently. *chhakā-panjā-k.*, a. to deceive,  
 to play tricks. s.

چھکا چک کرنا *chhakā-chak-k.*, to satiate, to  
 gratify, to satisfy. d.

چھکار *chhakār*, f. singing or chirping  
 of birds. h.

چھکارنا *chhakārānā* (v. *chhakānā*),  
 to whistle or sing as birds. h.

چھکانا *chhakānā* or *chhikānā*, a. to  
 pamper, to cloy, to satiate; to chastise. h.

چھکائی *chhakāi*, f. (v. *fāriḡh-khāt-  
 gāna*) a deed of release. h.

چھکائی *chhakāi*, f. satiety, satisfac-  
 tion. h.

چھکور *chhakur*, a division of crops, when  
 the *zamin-dār* gets one-sixth. h.

چھکڑ *chhakhar*, f. a slap, blow, cuff. h.

چھکڑا *chhakharā*, m. a cart or car. h.

چھکڑانا *chhakharānā*, a. to slap, cuff. h.

چھکن *chhikhan*, m. sneezing. h.

چھکنا *chhikhnā*, a. warbling of the  
 nightingale, &c.; the sound of fire-works. h.

چھکنا *chhaknā*, n. to whistle (birds). h.

چھکنا *chhaknā*, n. to be content, satiated;  
 to be afflicted, harassed; to be astonished. *chhak-j.*, to  
 be satisfied or satiated. h.

چھکئی *chhikunī*, f. a wand, a stick. h.

چھکیت *chhakait* or *chhakait*, brawny,  
 stout. h.

چھگ *chhag*, m. a he-goat. s.

چھگری *chhagrī*, f. a small she-goat. s.

چھگل *chhagal* (v. *chhāgal*), a leathern bottle. d.

چھگلی *chhaglī*, f. a she-goat; a kind of  
 convolvulus (*C. argenteus*, or, more probably, *C. pes-  
 caprae*). s.

چھگنی *chhagunī*, f. a child's coral. h.

چھل *chhal*, m. fraud, trick, deception.  
 knavery, artifice, evasion, excuse, subterfuge, pre-  
 tence; (in law) a misdemeanor; a legal quibble or  
 deceit. *chhal-bal*, *chhal-chhidr*, or *chhal-chhidram*, m.  
 plot, stratagem. *chhal-chhidrī*, deceitful, fraudulent. s.

چھل *chhal* or *chahal*, f. mention; cheer,  
 jollity, mirth, festivity. *chhal-pahal* or *chahal-pahal*,  
 merriment, festivity, good cheer. *chhal-k.*, a. to  
 carol, &c. h.

چھل *chihal* or *chihil*, forty. *chihal-tah*, f.  
 coat of mail. *chihal-manār* or *-sutūn* (the forty towers or  
 pillars), a name given to the ruined city of Persepolis:  
 the term *chihal sutūn* is now applied to any pavilion  
 or palace supported by forty, i. e. a great number  
 of pillars. *chihal kadamī*, f. walk, ramble; a custom  
 at the funerals of Musalmāns of stepping back forty  
 paces from the grave, and again advancing to it before  
 reading the service over. p.

چھل *chahal*, name of a strong kind of  
 soil ranking between *rauslī* and *dānkar*, q. v. h.

چھلا *chahlā* or *chihlā*, m. mud,  
 ooze, slime; a splinter of wood. *chihlā nikalnā*, n. to  
 fatigue, to be tired. *chihlā-k.*, a. to split to pieces. h.

چھلا *chuhlā*, m. a large wooden peg,  
 a tent-pin. h.

چھلا *chhallā*, m. a ring of gold or sil-  
 ver worn for ornament on the finger and toes; in  
 Dakh. it means a blister; a pock or pustule. *chhal-  
 dār*, annular. h.

چھلانا *chhulānā*, a. to cause to touch. h.

چھلانگ *chhalāng*, f. skipping, jump-  
 ing; a spring, skip, leap. *chhalāng mārā*, a. to  
 spring, to jump. h.

چھلاوا *chhalāwā*, m. *ignis fatuus*.  
*chhalāwā-d.*, to mislead, to lead one a wild-goose chase.  
*chhalāwā-ho-jānā*, to elude one's search or pursuit. *h.*

چھل پھل *chahal-pahal*, also *chuhal-pahal*, f. jollity, merriment, cheer. *h.*

چھل چھدر *chhal-chhidra*, m. plot, stratagem. *chhal-chhidri*, deceitful, fraudulent. *s.*

چھلچھلانا *chhalchhalānā*, a. to murmur. *h.*

چھلچھلانا *chhulchhulānā*, a. to make water slowly (as mares, &c. in heat). *h.*

چھلچھلاہٹ *chhalchhalāhat*, f. murmur. *h.* [q. v. *h.*]

چھلچھڑ *chhillar*, m. the husk of *chanā*, *h.*

چھلک *chhalak*, f. running over, overflow. *s.*

چھلکا *chhilkā*, m. crust, husk, peel, scale, rind, bark, skin. *chhilkā utārnā*, a. to blanch, to peel. *h.*

چھلکانا *chhalkānā*, a. to spill. *s.*

چھلکانا *chhalaknā*, n. to be spilt, to overflow. *s.*

چھلکانا *chhilaknā*, n. to glitter to shine. *d.*

چھلکانا *chhulaknā*, a. to make water slowly (as mares, &c. in heat). *h.*

چھلکا *chhilkā*, m. (v. *chhilkā*), crust, &c. *h.*

چھلم *chhilm*, the fortieth, generally applied to the fortieth day after the decease of a parent, &c., which concludes the period of mourning among *Muslimāns*. *p.*

چھلنا *chhalnā*, a. to deceive, to cheat, to evade, to make excuses; m. tricking, deceiving. *h.*

چھلنا *chhilnā*, n. to be excoriated, to be worn or rubbed away. *h.*

چھلنا *chhalnā*, n. to be fatigued, to grow tired. *h.*

چھلنگ *chhalang*, f. skip, bound, &c. *h.*

چھلنگنا *chhalangnā*, n. to skip, to bound. *h.*

چھلنی *chhalnī*, battered; f. a sieve. *chhalnī-k.*, a. to batter. *h.*

چھل *chhullū*, boyish, silly. *h.*

چھلوانا *chhulwānā*, a. to cause to be skinned or excoriated. *h.*

چھلوری *chhalorī* or *chhilorī* *chhilorī* or *chhilaurī*, f. a whitlow, blister, felon. *h.*

چھلولا *chhulohlā*, } boyish, puerile,  
 چھلولا *chhulohlā*, } finical. *h.*

چھلہا *chihlahā*, splashy, muddy, slimy. *h.*

چھلی *chahlī*, the wheel on which the rope revolves at the top of a well. *h.*

چھلی *chuhlī*, comic, mirthful. *h.*

چھلی *chhallī*, f. skin, bark, rind, &c. *s.*

چھلی *chhalī*, } deceitful, fraudulent,  
 چھلیا *chhalīyā*, } betrayer, artful, treacherous, false, perfidious; m. a cheat, a deceiver. *s.*

چھما *chhimā* or *chhamā*, f. pardon, quarter, forgiveness, absolution. *chhimā-k.*, to pardon, to excuse. *s.* [donable. *s.*]

چھماجوگ *chhimā-jog*, venial, pardonable. *s.*

چھماچھمانا *chhamchhamānā*, a. to shine, to glitter; to sound. *h.*

چھمنا *chhamnā*, a. to pardon, to forgive. *s.* [therless son. *s.*]

چھمند *chhamand*, m. an orphan, a fatherless. *s.*

چھن *chhin* or *chhan*, m. a moment or instant. *chhin bhar men*, in a moment. *chhin-bidhāns*, m. fading, frail, passing away quickly. *s.*

چھن *chhan*, m. a sound made by the falling of a drop of water upon a warm plate. *h.*

چھن *chhinna*, cut, divided. *chhinna-saṁshaya*, free from doubt, confident. *s.*

چھن *chahun*, four. *chahun-or*, on all sides. *s.* [*chinh*]. *s.*

چھن *chihna*, m. mark, spot, sign (v. *chhin*). *s.*

چھنا *chhannā*, n. to be strained; m. a sieve, a cloth through which any thing is sifted; the cells formed by bees in their hives. *h.*

چھنا *chhinmā*, f. a whore, a harlot; a tree (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

چھناک *chhanāk*, m. the sound of a drop of water falling on a hot plate, hissing; the sound of the breaking of earthenware. *h.*

چھنال *chhināl*, f. a harlot, prostitute. *chhināl-pan* or *-panā*, m. harlotry, prostitution. *h.*

چھنالا *chhinālā*, m. fornication. *chhinālā-k.*, a. to whore. *h.* [pluck. *h.*]

چھنانا *chinānā*, a. to seize, snatch, *h.*

چھناو *chhināw* or *chhināo*, m. seizure. *h.*

چھن بدھنس *chhin-bidhāns*, fading, frail, passing away quickly. *s.*

چھن *chhinna-bhinna*, cut up, destroyed, scattered. *s.*

چھنت *chhinut*, marked, known or distinguished; measured, identified. *chhinut-nāma*, a specification of land with its boundaries. *s. p.*

چھنتاو *chhanṭāw*, m. detachment on forage; beating rice to clear it from the husk. *h.*

چھنتاوی *chhanṭā,ī*, f. cleaning or separating (grain, &c.); the price paid for cleaning. *h.*

چھنتا *chhanṭnā*, n. to grow thin; to diminish; to be extracted or separated. *h.*

چھنوانا *chhanṇānā*, a. to cause to clean rice; to cause to select, prune, lop, clip. *h.*

چھن چھن *chahun-chah*, circumjacent, all around. *s.*

چھنچھنا *chhanchhannā*, m. to simmer; to sound; to smart, to pain. *h.*

چھند *chhand*, m. measure of verses (particularly applied to the metre of the Vedas); a measure (in music); meaning, intention, purport, opinion; wish, desire; adj. solitary, secret, private. *s.*

چھندا *chhandā*, m. (v. *chhāndā*) a share. *h.* [ing, deceiving. *s.*

چھندبند *chhand-band*, m. trick, cheat-

چھندپاتن *chhand-pātan*, m. a hypocrite, a false ascetic. *s.*

چھن دشن *chahun-dish*, circumjacent, all around. *s.*

چھندنا *chhandnā*, n. to be tied. *h.*

چھندوگ *chhandog*, m. a reciter or chanter of the Sāma Veda. *s.*

چھندی *chhandī*, deceitful. *s.*

چھن روها *chhinna-rūhā*, f. name of a tree (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

چھنک *chhanik* or *chhanik*, perishable, temporary, momentary, inconstant, uncertain. *s.*

چھنکانا *chhankānā*, a. to concentrate, to cause to strain. *h.*

چھنکانا *chhinkānā*, a. to cause to stop, to cause to seize, to cancel, to strike out. *h.*

چھنکاھٹ *chhankāhat*, f. concentration, causing to strain. *h.*

چھنکنا *chhinaknā*, a. to winnow, to sift; n. to go away offended; to blow the nose. *h.*

چھنکوانا *chhinkvānā* (v. *chhinkvānā*), to cause to be stopped, &c. *h.*

چھنگلی *chhingulī*, } f. the little

چھنگلیا *chhingliyā*, } finger. *h.*

چھنلا *chhinalā*, m. a fornicator, a whoremonger. *h.* [snatch. *h.*

چھنوانا *chhinwānā*, a. to cause to or strain. *h.*

چھن ویشکا *chhinna-veshikā*, f. a plant, also called *Ukudhi* (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.*

چھنہائی *chhanhāī*, f. shadiness. *s.*

چھنیک *chhinik* or *chhinik*, a little while. *s.*

چھو *chhavi*, f. beauty, splendour. *h.*

چھو *chhū*, the act of blowing or exercising on uttering a prayer or incantation. *d.*

چھو *chho*, m. treacle. *h.*

چھوانا *chhū, ānā* (v. *chhulānā*), to cause to touch. *h.*

چھوانی *chhū, ānī*, f. candle given to a lying-in woman. *h.* [ness. *h.*

چھواو *chhumāw*, m. resemblance, like-

چھوپ *chhop*, m. a coat of paint, &c. *chhop-chhūp-k.*, a. to shuffle up; to plaister or repair a wall, &c. *h.* [paint, dye. *h.*

چھوپنا *chhopnā*, a. to fill up, to shut,

چھوت *chhūt* or *chhot*, f. defilement; contamination, touch. *chhūt-lagnā* or *parnā*, to be infectious (a disease); to infect a person by touch. *h.*

چھوت *chhūt*, f. remission, leaving; remission of revenue; striking off hand or playing loose in fencing; radiance or splendour of jewels; reflection of a mirror, &c.; giving money off hand or at will to jugglers, &c. at entertainments. *h.*

چھوٹا *chhoṭā*, little, small, less, younger, &c. *chhoṭā-barā*, varied, variegated, various, great and small, high and low. *h.*

چھوٹا چاند *chhoṭā chānd*, m. name of a climbing plant (*Ophioxylon serpentinum*) the root of which is said to be an excellent remedy for snake bites. This root, dried and powdered, is applied externally to the bitten part, and a decoction of it is given to the wounded person to drink, to the extent of a pint in twenty-four hours—(Binning). *d.* [ness. *h.*

چھوٹا *chhoṭāī*, f. smallness, little-

چھوٹنا *chhūtnā*, n. to escape, cease, get loose, leave, remain, slip away, to be discharged, dismissed. *h.*

چھوٹنی *chhūṭnī*, f. (v. *chhūṭ*) remission of rent or revenue. *h.*

چھوچھا *chhūchhā*, empty, hollow; m. conjuration. *h.* [empty. *h.*

چھوچھلا *chhūchhlā*, m. foolish, silly,

چھوچھو *chhōchho*, f. a nurse; bosom. *chhōchho-k.*, a. to fondle. *b.*

چھوچھو *chhūchhlā*, contemptible, despicable, mean; f. a pipe, tube. *h.*

چھور *chhaur*, m. shaving of the head or beard, the office of barber. *s.*

چھور *chhor*, m. border; edge; end; a towboat. *chhaur*, a large stack of *juwār* or *bajrā*, q v. collected for fodder; walking a boundary. *h.*

چھورا *chhorā*, a fine sort of rice. *h.*

چھورا *chhorā* (for *chhokrā*), a boy. *chhorā-chhorī*, boy and girl, children. *h.*

چھورن *chhoran*, m. abandoning, leaving. *h.*

چھورنا *chhornā*, a. to transplant. *h.*

چھوری *chhorī*, f. a girl. *h.*



چھوڑ **छोड़** *chhor*, } m. release, deli-  
 چھوڑا **छोड़ा** *chhorā*, } verance, setting  
 چھوڑا **छोड़ाव** *chhorāv*, } free, omission,  
 چھوڑا **छोड़ावा** *chhorāwā*, } leaving, spar-  
 ing. s.  
 چھوڑاونا **छोड़ाना** *chhorāonā*, a. to set free,  
 deliver, dismiss, separate, except. h.  
 چھوڑ چھي **छोड़चढ़ी** *chhor-chitthī*, f. a deed  
 of release, a pass, a permit; a deed of divorce or aban-  
 donment of a betrothed girl. h.  
 چھوڑنا **छोड़ना** *chhornā*, a. to let go, to emit  
 fire, forgive, forsake, desert, loose, omit, pardon, re-  
 lease, shoot, fire (a gun), spare, abandon, abstain,  
 breathe; resign, discharge, lay aside. h.  
 چھوڑتي **छोड़ती** *chhorautī*, f. ransom. h.  
 چھوکرا **छोकरा** *chhokrā*, m. a boy. h.  
 چھوکري **छोकरी** *chhokrī*, f. a girl. h.  
 چھوکن **छौकन** *chhaukan*, m. a scrambler. h.  
 چھوڪنا **छौकना** *chhauknā*, a. to scramble. h.  
 چھوڪي **छूकी** *chhūkī*, f. a gnat. h.  
 چھول **chhaul**, joy, merriment. d.  
 چھولا **छोला** *chholā*, m. gram; also one who  
 cuts the standing sugar-cane. h.  
 چھولنا **छोलना** *chholnā*, a. to peel, skin, exco-  
 riate; to pare, to scrape. h.  
 چھولي **छोली** *chholnī*, f. a scraper. h.  
 چھوله **chhola** (v. *chholā*), gram, &c. h.  
 چھوليا **छौलिया** *chhaliyā*, cheerful, happy. d.  
 چھون **छहूँ** *chahūn*, four. *chahūn-or*, on all  
 sides. *chahūn-chakr* or *-dis*, circumjacent, all around. s.  
 چھونا **छूना** *chhūnā*, a. to touch, to meddle  
 with, to feel. h. [mal. h.  
 چھونا **छौना** *chhaunā*, m. young of any ani-  
 چھوڻلاڪرنا **छोचला करना** *chhonchlā-k*, a. to  
 fondle. h.  
 چھونچھي **छोछी** *chhonchhī*, f. bodkin, case  
 for needles; a small cup for children. h.  
 چھونڪ **छोँक** *chhoñk* or **छौँक** *chhaunñk*, f. sea-  
 soning, relish. h.  
 چھونڪن **छौँकन** *chhoñkan* or **छौँकन** *chhaunñkan*,  
 m. spices with which food is seasoned. h.  
 چھونڪنا **छौँकना** *chhaunñknā*, a. to season. h.  
 چھوني **छौनी** *chhaunī*, f. barracks, canton-  
 ment. h.  
 چھوني **छोनी** *chhonī*, f. the earth. s.  
 چھوه **छोह** *chhoh*, m. affection; anger. s.  
 چھوہرا **छोहरा** *chhohrā*, m. a boy; child. h.  
 چھوہي **छोही** *chhohī*, affectionate; angry. s.  
 چھوہي **छूई** *chhūī*, f. chalk. h.

چھويا **छवैया** *chhawaiyā*, m. a thatcher. h.  
 چھوارا **छुहारा** *chhuhārā*, m. date, date fruit  
 (*Phoenix dactylifera*). h.  
 چھوانا **छुहाना** *chhuhānā*, a. to whitewash. h.  
 چھاوٹ **छुहावट** *chhuhāwat*, f. touch. h.  
 چھہتر **छिहत्तर** *chhihattar*, seventy-six. h.  
 چھي **चही** *chahī*, f. warbling; a snipe. h.  
 چھي **छई** *chhaī*, pulmonary consumption. s.  
 چھي **छई** *chhaī*, abolished; f. a thatched  
 roof on a boat; a stuffed pad to prevent bullocks being  
 hurt when loaded. s.  
 چھي **छय** *chhai*, f. mortality, frailty, destruc-  
 tion. *chhai-rog* (vul) *chhaī rog*, consumption. s.  
 چھي **छे** *chhe* (for *chha*), six. h.  
 چھي **छी** *chhī*, interj. tush! tut! fye! h.  
 چھيا **छया** *chhayā*, } m. victim; shade, shadow;  
 چھيا **छैया** *chhaiyā*, } a boy. s.  
 چھيا **चुहिया** *chuhiyā*, m. a little mouse. h.  
 چھياسٿم **छियासठ** *chhiyāsath* or **छयासठ** *cha-  
yāsath*, sixty-six. s.  
 چھياسی **छियासी** *chhiyāsī*, eighty-six. s.  
 چھياليس **छियालीस** *chhiyālīs*, forty-six. h.  
 چھيانوي **छियानवे** *chhiyānawē*, ninety-six  
 (in Dakh. *chhiyānaw*). s.  
 چھپ **छोप** *chhip*, f. discoloration or spot on  
 the skin; fishing-rod; the act of a buffalo's pushing  
 with his horn. h.  
 چھپنا **छीपना** *chhipnā*, a. to print cloths; to  
 push with the horn as a buffalo; to draw up the rod  
 in fishing. h.  
 چھپي **छीपी** *chhipī*, m. cotton printer or  
 stamper; a flapper or whisk to drive away flies. h.  
 چھپتر **छेत्र** *chhetr*, m. a geometrical figure;  
 field, land, plantation; a sacred or holy place, as Banā-  
 ras, &c. *chhetr-phal*, m. the measurement (or super-  
 ficial contents) of a field, or of a triangle, or other geo-  
 metrical figure. s.  
 چھپتر **छोतर** *chhitār*, m. brogue, shoe. h.  
 چھپتری **छेत्री** *chhetrī* (v. *chhatrī*), a man of  
 the military caste. h.  
 چھپت **छोट** *chhit*, f. spot, chintz (v. *chhīnt*). h.  
 چھپٽنا **छीटना** *chhitnā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. h.  
 چھپنا **छीजना** *chhijnā*, n. to decrease, to pine  
 away. *dekhhā-dekhi kije jog, chhije kāyā bārhe rog*,  
 they who merely imitate others in austerity, waste  
 away, and their diseases increase. h.  
 چھپہرا **छिछड़ा** *chhichharā*, m. flesh tough as  
 leather, and uneatable, the skinny part of meat. *chhī-  
chharī-k*, to tear to pieces, to flay. h.  
 چھيد **छेद** *chhed*, m. a hole, a mouth, an open-  
 ing; the denominator of a fraction, the divisor. s.

جہیدا *chhadā*, m. a little insect destructive to corn: the disease occasioned by it. *s.*

جہیدا *chhidā*, thin, not close (said of a person or animal whose legs are much separated), also applied to trees, crops of corn, &c., which are scattered or straggling. *h.*

جہیدک *chhedak*, m. that which penetrates, any thing to bore a hole with. *s.*

جہیدن *chhedan*, m. act of piercing, boring, a hole. an orifice; (in criminal law) mutilation, the cutting off of a limb, &c. *s.*

جہیدنا *chhednā*, a. to pierce, to bore. *s.*

جہیر *chhīr*, m. milk; (for *sīr*) the lessee's own cultivation of a farm, &c. *s.*

جہیرنا *chhernā*, a. to have a bad digestion. *h.*

جہیروگ *chhai-rog*, m. pulmonary consumption. *s.*

جہیری *chherī*, f. a she-goat. *h.*

جہیز *chher*, f. the act of irritating, vexing, &c. (v. *chhernā*), *chher-chhār* or *chher-khānī*, f. stricture, animadversion; the act of vexing, &c. *h.*

جہیزا *chherā*, m. touch, provocation, excitement. *h.*

جہیزنا *chhernā*, a. to irritate, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to abuse, to aggress, to stir up, to interrupt; to play on a musical instrument. *h.*

جہیک *chhek*, domesticated, tame (as a bird or beast). *h.*

جہیکا *chhikā*, m. a sling for carrying baskets, &c. (v. *chhīnkā*). *s.*

جہیکتوت *chhīktūt*, m. a wanderer, a vagabond. *d.* [vent, restrain. *h.*

جہیکنا *chheknā*, a. to stop, detain, pre-

جہیکوت *chhekohti*, f. indirect speech, insinuation, double-entente, hint. *s.*

جہیل *chahel* or *chihel*, wet oozy land. *h.*

جہیل *chhail*, } m. fop, beau. *chhail*-  
جہیلا *chhailā*, } pan or *chhailā-pan*,  
m. spruceness, foppishness. *h.*

جہیل *chhelu*, m. a medicinal plant (*Conyza anthelmintica*). *s.*

جہیلا *chhelā*, m. a he-goat. *d.*

جہیلکنیا *chhail-chhīknīyā*, m. a coxcomb, fop, an exquisite. *h.*

جہیلچہلا *chhelchhela*, free, unrestrained. *d.*

جہیلان *chhīlan*, f. parings, scrapings. *h.*

جہیلنا *chhīlnā*, a. to peel, to skin, to excoriate, to pare, to erase, to scrape. *chhīlnā chhālnā* or *chhīl-chhāl-k.*, a. to pare, to peel, &c. *h.*

جہیلی *chheli*, f. a she-goat. *d.*

جہیم *chhem*, f. welfare. *chhem-kushal*, f. welfare, happiness. *s.*

جہیمند *chhemand*, m. a fatherless son. *s.*

جہیمکاری *chhemankarī*, f. a sort of kite (*Falco ponticerianus*). *s.*

جہیمی *chhīmī*, f. a pod, legume, husk. *h.*

جہین *chhīn* or *chhīn*, wasted, emaciated, decayed; slight, slender. *s.*

جہینا *chhenā*, m. curd; a small kind of cymbal. *h.*

جہینا *chhīnā*, to bite, sting; also same as *chhūnā*, to touch, q. v. *d.*

جہینا *chhīnnā*, a. to pull, to tear, to pluck, to rob, to snatch. *chhīnā chhānī-k.*, a. to scramble; *chhīn-lenā*, a. to snatch up, to seize, to take possession of, to bereave. *h.*

جہینٹ *chhīnt*, f. chintz, spotted cotton cloth. *h.*

جہینٹا *chhīntā*, m. shot, spot, splash; a field in which peas and linseed have been sown broad cast. *chhīntā mārā*, a. to sprinkle. *h.*

جہینٹنا *chhīntnā*, a. to sprinkle, irrigate. *h.*

جہینٹب *chhīntab*, sowing broad cast. *h.*

جہینچنا *chhīnchnā*, a. to throw out water. *s.*

جہینچنا *chhenchnā*, a. to mince, to hack, to pound. *h.*

جہینک *chhīnk*, f. sneezing, sneeze. *chhīnk-lānewālā*, a. sternutatory (medicine). *h.*

جہینک *chhenk*, f. sequestration of goods. *chhenk-lenā*, a. to confiscate. *h.*

جہینکا *chhīnkā*, m. a network of strings to hang any thing in (as a burthen at either end of a pole), the cords of a *bahangī*, an ox muzzle. *s.*

جہینکاو *chhenkāw*, m. sequestration of goods. *h.*

جہینکنا *chhenknā*, a. to detain, to prevent, to stop, to retain, to bar, to restrain, arrest. *h.*

جہینکنا *chhīnknā*, n. to sneeze. *s.*

جہینکویا *chhenkwaīyā*, m. a confiscator. *h.*

جہینو *chhīnū*, (in comp.) snatching. *d.*

جہینی *chhenī*, f. (v. *chhennī*) a chisel, punch, piercer. *h.*

جہیو *chhew*, m. a mark, a piece of wood cut off. *chhew mārā*, a. to line out, to mark. *h.*

جہیوا *chhenā*, m. spaces, comma, &c. *h.*

جہیور *chhewur*, m. cuticle, skin. *h.*

جہیول *chhiyūl* or *chhīlūl*, a kind of jungle tree (called also *dhāk*, q. v.). *h.*

چھونا *chhevnā*, a. to pierce, or to bleed a *tār* tree, to extract *tārī*; to mark. *s.*

چھوني *chhevnī*, f. a chisel, punch, piercer. *h.* [expedient. *h.*

چھييه *chahiye*, becoming, necessary,

چھي *chay*, m. an assemblage, a multitude; a heap, a mound of earth. *s.*

چھبر *chibhar*, land which remains long moist. *h.*

چھپڑ *chīpar*, f. rheum of the eyes. *h.*

چھپنا *chepnā*, a. to stick together. *h.*

چھت *chait*, m. the Hindū name of the twelfth month, the full moon of which is near *chitrā* (March—April). *s.*

چھت *chet*, m. memory, remembrance, thought, perception, consciousness, circumspection. *s.*

چھت *chyt*, fallen, dropped; fallen off, deviated strayed. *s.*

چھتا *chūtā*, m. a leopard or panther (*Felis jubata*, Schreb.; hunting-leopard, Pennant); name of a medicinal plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

چھتا *chūtā*, m. wish, desire, thought; understanding, wisdom; painting. *s.*

چھتا *chetā*, m. an adviser, a monitor. *s.*

چھتر *chaitra*, the twelfth Hindū month (v. *chait*). *s.*

چھتر *chītar*, m. hips, buttocks. *chītar* *teknū*, to sit down, to get rest. *h.*

چھتل *chītal*, m. a certain animal of the forest, some think the spotted deer (perhaps a leopard or panther, or some other spotted animal); adj. spotted, speckled. *s.*

چھتن *chetan*, m. reason, rationality, caution; soul, self; intelligence, wisdom; adj. alive, living, feeling. *s.*

چھتنا *chetnā*, a. to remember, to think of, to advise, to reflect, to be aware, to recover the senses, to be roused. *chetanā*, f. action. *s.*

چھتنا *chītnā*, a. to draw; to paint; to wish, think, or imagine. *h.*

چھتنیه *chaitanya*, m. soul, spirit, the Deity considered as the essence of all being; reason, understanding, perception, the possession of the proper use of the faculties; adj. in possession of the senses, awake, sensitive, cautious, attentive, aware, perceiving; an animal or sentient being. *s.*

چھته *chūta* (v. *chūtā*), a medicinal plant. *s.*

چھتهنا *chūhnā*, to rend, to tear. *h.*

چھتي *chaitī*, the harvest of the month *chait*, q. v. *s.*

چھت *chet*, m. a servant, a slave. *s.*

چھتڪ *chetak*, f. a miracle; a deception. *h.*

چھتي *chīthī*, f. a note, letter, billet. *h.*

چھتي *chetī*, f. a female servant. *s.*

چھتڪ *chechak*, f. the small-pox. *p.*

چھڪ *chīkh*, f. a scream, screech, &c. *chīkh* *mārnā*, a. to scream, to screech, to cry. *s.*

چھڪنا *chīkhnā*, a. to roar, to scream. *s.*

چھدن *chīdan* (r. *chīn*), to gather, to glean. *p.*

چھده *chīda*, selected, culled, gathered. *p.*

چھر *chīr*, m. rent, slit, strip; attire; the act of tearing, rending, &c. *chīr nikalnā*, n. to break through troops. *s.*

چھر *chīr*, f. cloth; a sort of cloth for women; the pine tree (*Pinus longifolia*). *s.*

چھرا *cherā*, m. (v. *chelā*) a slave, &c. *s.*

چھرا *chīrā*, m. incision, cut, wound, slit; maidenhead; turban. *chīrā utārnā*, to deflower. *chīrā-band* or *chīrā-wālī*, a virgin. *s.*

چھراي *cherāī*, f. slavery, servitude. *s.*

چھرايتا *cherāyatā*, f. *Gentiana cherayta*. *s.*

چھرنا *chīrnā*, a. to rend, to tear, to split, to cleave, to harrow. *h.*

چھرو *cherū*, name of a wild tribe in *Mīrzāpur*, &c. *h.*

چھره *chīra*, powerful; rude, uncivil. *p.*

چھره *chīra*, m. a turban; maidenhead (v. *chīrā*). *s.* [ment.

چھري *chīrī*, f. the ends or hem of a garment.

چھري *cherī*, } f. a slave-girl, a girl ser-

چھري *cherī*, } vant. *s.*

چھريتا *chīraitā*, m. the gentian plant (*Gentiana cherayta*). *h.*

چھريتا *cherā*, m. a servant, a slave. *s.*

چھريتا *cherī*, f. a female servant (v. *cherī*).

چھز *chīz*, f. thing, commodity. *p.*

چھزبست *chīz-bast*, f. chattels, baggage. *p. s.*

چھزي *chīze*, something, a little. *p.*

چھيست *chīst* (for *chī-ast*), what is it? *p.*

چھيست *chīst-ān*, (lit. "what is that?") m. an enigma, a riddle. *p.*

چھيشتا *cheshtā*, f. application, endeavour, motion, exercise, search, appearance; bodily act or function. *s.*

چھيڪ *chīh*, f. mud, slime (v. *chīkar*). *h.*

چھيڪت *chīkat*, f. a mixture of oil and dust; adj. greasy or dusty (as cloth); a sort of clayey soil. *h.*

چھيڪتي *chīktī*, f. a clayey soil. *h.*

چھيڪر *chīkar*, } f. mud, slime, land that

چھيڪر *chīkar*, } has been recently irrigated. *h.*

چیکھ *chikkh*, f. (v. *chikkh*) a scream, &c. s.

چیکھر *chikhur*, m. a squirrel. h.

چیکھنا *chikhnā*, a. to taste; (v. *chikkh-nā*). s.

چیل *chil*, f. a kite (*Falco cheela*, Lath.). *chil-jhapattā mārṇā*, to snatch. s.

چیل *chail*, land twice tilled. h.

چیل *chailā*, m. a billet of wood cut for burning, &c. h.

چیل *chelā*, m. a slave brought up in the house, a pupil, a disciple, a servant. s.

چیلر *chilar*, f. a large louse. h.

چیلکا *chelkā*, m. a slave disciple. h.

چیلہ *chila*, m. a thin cake made of rice-flour and cocoa-nut milk. d.

چیلہ *chilh*, f. (v. *chil*) a kite. s.

چیلہار *chilhār*, } f. a large louse. h.

چیلہڑ *chilhār*, }

چیلی *cheli* (f. of *chelā*), a female slave. s.

چین *chain*, m. ease, relief, repose, tranquillity; a calm at sea; denying a bet in gaming, imposture; cultivated land; a low caste of Hindūs. h.

چین *chīn*, f. fold, plait, wrinkle. *chīn-abrū-h*. or *chīn ba jabīn-honā*, n. to frown. *chīn par chīn honā*, n. to become wrinkled from fat. *chīn dālnā*, a. to crease. *chīn lenā*, n. to crumple. *chīn mānnā*, a. to acquiesce or submit to blame or loss; root of *chidan*, used in comp. denoting to collect, gather; as *gul-chīn*, one who culls flowers. *sukhan-chīn*, one who gathers tales, an eaves-dropper. p.

چین *chīn*, m. China. p.

چین *chīn*, m. a sort of grass (*Panicum miliaceum*); a sort of cloth. s.

چینا *chīnā*, n. to ooze, to leak. d.

چینا *chenā*, *chīnā*, or *chainā*, m. millet (*Panicum Italicum*). h. [and trees. h.]

چنپ *cheṇp*, m. the acrid resin of fruits

چنپ *chīn-pishṭha*, m. minium or red-lead (brought in cakes or lumps from the hills on the north-west of Bengal). s.

چنپنا *chīntnā*, n. to be bruised by being trod upon. h.

چنپنا *chāntā*, m. a black ant. h.

چنپنی *chīntī*, f. small ant. h.

چنچ *chench*, a kind of herb which springs up in uncultivated places during the rains. s.

چنچ *chench-peṇch*, m. brats, young ones. h.

چنچ کرنا *chen-chen karnā*, n. to chatter, to chirp, to murmur, to grumble, to squeak. h.

چنچی *chenchī*, f. a needle-case. h.

چند *chend*, m. a lock of hair left on the top of the head. d.

چندول *chendul*, m. a ball to play with. d.

چنڑا *chenṛā*, young, little. h.

چن کپور *chīn-kapūr*, m. camphor. s.

چنہ *chaina*, an inferior kind of millet. h.

چنہ *chīnh*, m. a mark, a token by which any thing is known. s.

چنہا *chīnhā*, m. an acquaintance. s.

چنہنا *chīnhnā*, a. to know, to recognise. s.

چنہنوں *chīnnhauṇ* (v. *chīnhnā*). s.

چنی *chīnī*, f. sugar of a coarse kind (perhaps from *chīn*, China), in opposition to *mīṣrī*, sugarcandy, from *mīṣr*, Egypt). h.

چنی *chīnī*, belonging to or produced in China, Chinese; f. the face of a watch. p.

چنور *chivar*, m. the tattered dress of a mendicant, especially that of a Bauddha. s.

چنور *chivarīn*, m. a Bauddha or Jaina mendicant. s.

چنڑا *chīṇṛā* or *chyūrā*, m. rice parched in a certain mode and eaten dry. s.

چنولی *chewālī* or *che,olī*, f. a kind of silk (cloth). h. [black ant. h.]

چنوتا *chī,ūntā* or *chyūntā*, m. large

چنوتی *chī,ūntī* or *chyūntī*, f. a small ant. *chī,ōntī* (Dakh.) a nip or pinch with the nails of a thumb and finger. h.

چنہرا *chehrā*, a descriptive roll of a servant. p.

چنہی *chīhī* or *chīhe*, a subdivision of the *gūjar* tribe. h.

ح

ح *he*, commonly called *hā,i muhmala* and *hā,i huffī*, the sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eighth in Persian, and the ninth in Hindūstānī. It does not occur in words purely Persian, nor is there in Sanskrit any letter corresponding to it. Its sound is much akin to our *h* in *haul*, only the aspiration is stronger, and formed deep in the throat. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for eight. Being the initial letter of *huzūr-navīs*, or Secretary of State, it is affixed to royal grants as a mark of attestation by that officer. a.

حاتم *hātīm*, a judge; a black crow (probably from decisions being formed by augury from that bird); the name of an Arab chief of the tribe of *Tā,i*, famed for his boundless liberality, whence (met.) liberal, generous, bountiful; for example, a man of great liberality is styled "the *hātīm* of the age." a.

حاج *hājī*, a pilgrim to Mecca. a.

حاجات *hājāt* (pl. of حاجت), wants, necessities. a.

حاجب *hājib*, m. a porter, a door-keeper; a chamberlain, a privy-counsellor; a curtain, a screen; the eyebrow. *a.*

حاجت *hājat*, f. necessity; poverty; hope, wish, need, want. *hājat-barār* or *-rawā*, producing or supplying what is needed. *hājat raf' karnā*, *a.* to relieve one's necessities; to go to the necessary. *hājat-mand*, necessitous, indigent; hoping, depending. *hājat-mandī*, f. indigence, destitution. *a.*

حاجز *hājiz*, that which hinders or intervenes. *a.*

حاجي *hājī*, m. a Musalmān who has made the pilgrimage to Mecca. *hājī ul ḥaramain*, a pilgrim to both the sacred places, i. e. Mecca and Medina. *a.*

حاجي احق *hājī-ahmaq*, } two mock pil-  
حاجي بيوقوف *hājī benūkhūf*, } grins who

perform a conspicuous part in the Muharram festival. Their tricks, antics, and conversation are very similar to those of "Symmie and his brither," the two mock friars who generally appeared in the burlesque pageants, ridiculing the Pope and priesthood of Rome, performed in Scotland about the time of the Reformation—(Binning). N.B. The church of Rome herself had for ages countenanced and encouraged these saturnalia before the Reformation was thought of. In the palmy days of Popery such mummeries were regarded as utterly harmless; but in the hands of the reformers they of course became highly offensive. *a.*

حاد *hādd*, acrid, sharp, bitter, sour, ardent, fiery, poignant, caustic. *a.*

حادث *hādīḥ*, new, just appearing. *hādīḥ honā*, n. to appear, to emerge, to happen. *a.*

حادثة *hādīḥa*, m. a novelty, an event, an occurrence; a misfortune, calamity. *a.*

حادق *hādīk*, } ingenious, industrious, skilful,  
حاذق *hāzīk*, } penetrating, intelligent, ex-  
celling. *a.*

حار *hārr*, hot, ardent; difficult, laborious. *a.*

حارصة *hārīṣa*, a slight wound or scratch. *a.*

حاسد *hāsīd*, envious; m. an enemy. *a.*

حاشا *hāshā*, besides. *hāshā-lillāh*, interj. God forbid, by no means. *hāshā-ka* and *hāshā-la-ka*, far be it from thee. *hāshā-ka-llāh*, God preserve thee from it. *a.*

حاشية *hāshiyā*, m. a margin, hem, border; a marginal note; people of inferior rank, attendants, retinue, troops; facings of a military uniform. *hāshiyā-gawāh*, a witness to the execution of a deed (he writing his name on the *hāshiyā* or margin). *a.*

حاصل *hāsil*, m. produce; acquiring; profit; corn; a tax, duty, custom, revenue; *hāsilī bāzār*, m. collections or duties of a market. *hāsil zamin*, land under cultivation and paying revenue. *hāsilī-zarb*, the product of multiplication. *hāsil-k.* *a.* to acquire, to get; to gain; to produce; to collect; to learn. *hāsilī-kalām*, in short, briefly. *hāsil honā*, to be got or attained. *a.*

حاصلة *hāsilā*, cultivated or cropped land. *a.*

حاضر *hāzīr*, present, ready, willing, content.

*hāzīr-bāsh*, (be ready) a constant attendant. *hāzīr-bāshī*, f. constant attendance. *hāzīr-jawāb*, pert, answering wittily. *hāzīr-jawābī*, f. repartee; readiness of reply. *hāzīr-rahnā*, n. to attend, to wait on. *hāzīr-zāmin*, m. bail, security for the appearance of another,

a bondsman. *hāzīr-zāminī*, f. the act of giving bail for another; a bail-bond. *hāzīr o nāzīr*, present and seeing (an epithet of God). *hāzīr-honā*, n. to be at hand, to be ready, to consent. *h.*

حاضرات *hāzīrāt*, f. commanding or imprisoning demons, &c.; raising the devil. *a.*

حاضراقي *hāzīrātī*, f. the commanding of evil spirits, &c.; m. a conjuror, a necromancer. *a.*

حاضران *hāzīrān*, } (pl. of حاضر) people pre-  
حاضرين *hāzīrīn*, } sent, or those who are  
or were present. *a.*

حاضري *hāzīrī*, f. breakfast, desert; levee, presence, audience, muster-roll; an offering made to a saint. *hāzīrī khānā*, *a.* to breakfast. *a.*

حاطة *hāṭa*, premises, an inclosure; a courtyard (in Anglo-Indian phraseology) a compound. *a.*

حافظ *hāfiẓ*, m. a guardian, governor, preserver; having a good memory; one who has the whole *kur'ān*, by heart; the poetical name of a celebrated poet of Persia (*Muḥammad Shamsu-d-dīn of Shirāz*). *hāfiẓī-daftar*, keeper of the records in an office. *a.*

حافظه *hāfiẓa*, m. a retentive memory. *a.*

حاکم *hākīm*, m. a ruler, a governor, a commander, a master; pl. *hākīmān*. *a.*

حاکمانه *hākīmāna*, judicially, magisterially, with authority. *a.*

حاکمي *hākīmī*, of or belonging to a ruler; f. office of ruler, a magistracy. *a.*

حال *hāl*, m. state, condition; business, affair; present time, present tense (in gram.); in revenue language, the actual state of the collections; extasy; (pl. *ahwāl*). *hāl-ābādī*, land under present cultivation (having formerly been waste). *hāl-ākār*, present revenue. *hāl-bākī*, current balance. *hāl-chalanī*, present currency. *hāl-ānā*, n. to be inspired, to be thrown into extasies. *hāl-ān-kī*, whereas, though, yet, however, even, although, notwithstanding. *hāl hāl chalnā*, n. to go, or walk quickly. *hāl-sāl*, this present year. *a.*

حالا *hālā*, an instalment of revenue. *hālā* or *hālān*, now, at present. *a.*

حالات *hālāt*, f. (pl. حالت) present states or conditions; circumstances, cases. *a.*

حالت *hālat*, f. condition, circumstance, posture of one's affairs; case. *a.*

حاصل *hāl-hāsil*, the actual produce or revenue of a tract of land. *hāl-hāsilī*, actually producing. *a.*

حالدار *hāl-dār*, a village officer next to the *paṭwārī*, q. v. *hāl-dārī*, a tax formerly levied (in Bengal) on marriages. *a. p.*

حالف *hālīf*, one who makes oath or affidavit. *a.* [vum]. *a.*

حالم *hālīm*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*).

حالي *hālī*, modern, new; present, now, soon; current (coin); government assessment. *a.*

حام *hām*, the second son of Noah, from whom (according to the Musalmāns) the Indians are descended. *a.*

حامد *hāmid*, m. one who praises (God). *a.*

حامض *hāmiz*, sour, bitter, salt. *a.*

حامل *hāmīl*, m. a carrier, porter, bearer; *f.* pregnant (a woman). *hāmīl matan*, a commentary rehearsing, or annexed to the text. *hāmīl zamin*, the bearer of the earth; the personage among the Greeks and Romans who held a similar office was Atlas; among the Hindūs it is *Sheshnāg*, a great serpent. *a.*

حاملة *hāmīla*, *f.* pregnant, fruitful (a tree). *a.*

حامى *hāmī*, m. a protector, a defender, a guardian. *hāmī bharnā*, *a.* to consent, to confirm. *a.*

حاميه *hāmīya*, a protectress; a protective body. *a.*

حانث *hāniṣ*, m. a perjurer. *a.*

حاوي *hāwī*, containing, collecting, comprehending; a collector. *a.*

حائط *hū, it*, a wall, an inclosure. *a.*

حائك *hā, ik*, m. a weaver. *a.*

حائل *hā, il*, restraining, intervening; m. (used substantively) a shelter, defence, protection. *a.*

حب *hubb*, *f.* love, affection; friendship. *hubbu-l-waṭan*, love of one's country. *a.*

حب *habb*, *f.* a pill; a grain; a berry. *a.*

حباب *hubāb*, m. a hubble. *hubāb uṭhnā*, *n.* to hubble. *hubābī*, of or resembling a bubble; full of bubbles. *a.*

حباري *hubārā*, a species of bustard. *a.*

حبذا *habbāzā*, excellent! bravo! *a.*

حبس *habs*, m. retention, imprisonment; prison; a prisoner; a bank, mound, dam; a tank, pond, reservoir. *habsu-l-baul*, m. a retention of urine; a strangury. *habsu-n-nafas*, suffocation. *habsi dam*, m. retaining the breath, which some fakirs do as a religious act for a very long time (this is esteemed a means of prolonging life, on the very philosophic principle, that every man has a predestined number of inspirations to make, and the more slowly these are performed, the longer will be the period of his existence); an asthma. *a.*

حبش *habash* (pl. *hubshān*), an Abyssinian or Ethiopian. *a.*

حبشن *habshin*, } an Abyssinian woman, *a.*

حبشني *habshinī*, } negress, a slave. *a.*

حبشة *habanha* or *habushat*, Ethiopia, people of Ethiopia; also people of Southern Arabia. *a.*

حبشي *habshī*, Abyssinian or Ethiopian, a Caffre, a negro, a slave. *a.*

حبل *habl*, m. rope, cord, tendon; a league, alliance, compact. *hablu-l-warīd*, the jugular vein. *a.*

حبوب *hubūb* (pl. of حب), pills, grains. *a.*

حبوبات *hubūbāt*, vegetables, potherbs; articles formerly furnished gratis to men in authority, consisting of sheep, milk, eggs, blankets, hides, &c. *a.*

حبة *habba*, m. one berry, one grain, one seed; a particle, part; a measure equal to two barleycorns; a pill. *a.*

حبيب *habīb*, a lover, sweetheart, a friend, a mistress. *a.*

حتي *hattā*, until, so that, in such a manner, and thus. *hattā-l-makdūr*, or *-imkān*, or *-was'*, to the best of one's ability. *a.*

حج *hajj*, m. act of moving round, or going to a place; pilgrimage to Mecca. *hajju-l-farṣ*, the enjoined pilgrimage to Mecca, which should be performed once in his lifetime by every good Musalmān. *amīru-l-hajj*, the officer in charge of a caravan of pilgrims, generally a man of high rank and dignity. *a.*

حجاب *hijāb*, m. modesty, bashfulness, shame; a veil, curtain; night *hijāb uṭhnā*, *n.* to be lost (the sense of shame); to be removed (a screen). *hijāb-chashmī*, sheep's-eyed. *hijāb-k.*, *a.* to cover, hide, conceal; to shame. *hijāb khānā*, *n.* to blush. *a.*

حجاب *hujjāb* (pl. of حاجب), porters, door-keepers, chamberlains. *a.*

حجابي *hijābī*, modest, veiled; *f.* secrecy. *a.*

حجاج *hujjāj* (pl. of حاج), pilgrims to Mecca. *a.*

حجاج *hajjāj*, a tyrant, oppressor. *hajjāj bin yūsuf*, name of a notorious petty tyrant who was governor of 'Irāk 'Arab, under 'Abdu-l-Malik, about the year of our era 685. *a.*

حجاز *hijāz*, m. lit. prohibiting or separating; Mecca, and the adjacent country, Arabia Petræa. According to some authorities Arabia is divided into five parts, *Tihāma*, *Najd*, *Hijāz*, 'Urūz, and *Yaman*: *Hijāz* is the chain of mountains extending from *Yaman* to 'Syria, and has this name as separating the territories of *Najd* and *Tihāma*. *a.*

حجام *hajjām*, m. a cupper, phlebotomist, scarifier; a barber, a shaver. *a.*

حجامت *hajāmat*, *f.* cupping, scarifying, shaving. *hajāmat-k.*, to shave, "faire la barbe." *a.*

حجامني *hajjāmīnī*, a barber's wife. *a.*

حجامي *hajjāmī*, *f.* the profession of a cupper or barber, shaving. *a.*

حجب *hajub*, m. interposing, secluding, excluding, fencing round. *a.*

حجت *hujjat*, an argument, proof, reason; altercation, disputation, controversy. *a.*

حجتي *hujjātī*, a sound reasoner; a disputatious person, a sophist; a wrangler, a caviller. *a.*

حجر *hajar*, m. a stone; hindrance, prohibition: in law, annulment. *hajaru-l-aswad*, m. the black stone in the temple of Mecca. *hajaru-t-tīs*, the bezoar-stone. *hajaru-d-dam*, the blood-stone. *hajaru-l-kamar*, the moonstone (*Selenites*). *hajaru-l-yahūd*, m. a calcareous stone used in medicine; jew's-stone, resembling an olive or acorn, found in Palestine (*Helmintholitus Judaicus*). *a.*

حجراتان *hajratān*, du. gold and silver. *a.*

حجرة *hujra*, m. a cell, closet, chamber. *hujra, e khāṣṣ*, a private closet. *a.*

حجلة *hajla*, m. (vulg. *hujla*) the female partridge; the ornamented chamber where the bride sits, the curtain which hangs before her, the marriage bed. *a.*

حجم *hajm*, thickness, bigness; cupping, scarifying. *a.*

حد *ḥadd*, *f.* a boundary, limit; an impediment; a definition; a starting-post; punishment agreeable to the laws of *Muḥammad*, which fix the exact number of lashes, &c., to be inflicted for certain crimes. *ḥadd bāndhnā*, *a.* to bound, to terminate. *ḥadd-bast* or *ḥadd-bandī*, the settlement and demarcation of boundaries. *ḥadd-bhar-k.*, *a.* to do one's best. *ḥaddī shar'*, the extremity of the law, legal punishment. *ḥadd-se-afzūn*, or *-ziyād*, or *-ziyāda*, beyond bounds, excessively. *ḥadd-k.*, *a.* to push any thing to extremity; to go beyond bounds. *ḥadd mārna*, *a.* to punish. *a.*

حداد *ḥaddād*, *m.* a blacksmith; a jailer. *a.*

حَدَت *ḥiddat*, *f.* the edge of a sword; passion, vehemence, impetuosity, poignancy, virulence. *a.*

حدث *ḥadaṣ* or *ḥadṣ*, *m.* any thing existing for the first time, recently happening, novelty, contingency, event, accident; an accidental cause of impurity, according to Muslim traditions, whereby it becomes unlawful to commence or finish a prayer without previously undergoing ablution. *a.*

حدوث *ḥudūṣ*, *m.* novelty, invention. *a.*

حدود *ḥudūd* (pl. of حد), limits, confines, boundaries. *ḥudūdi shar'īya*, penal laws. *ḥudūdi arba'*, boundaries of the four sides of an estate. *a.*

حديث *ḥadīṣ*, *m.* a history, a tradition; the traditional sayings of *Muḥammad*, which now bear the force of laws. *ḥadīṣ-k.*, *a.* to forswear, to abjure, to renounce. *a.*

حديد *ḥadīd*, *m.* iron; a helmet. *a.*

حديقة *ḥadīqa*, an inclosed garden, a palm plantation; name of a Persian poetical and mystical work by *Hakīm Sanāyī*. *a.*

حذر *ḥazar*, *m.* caution, prudence; fear. *a.*

حذف *ḥaẓf*, *m.* taking away, ejecting, cutting off a letter or syllable of a word, apocope. *ḥaẓf-k.*, *a.* to omit, contract, reject. *a.*

حر *ḥurr*, free, well-born, genteelly born. *ḥarr*, being hot, warmth, boiling. *a.*

حراث *ḥurrās* (pl. of حراث), husbandmen. *a.*

حراج *ḥirāj* (pl. of حرجه), troops of camels; thickets, brakes. *a.*

حراج *ḥarrāj* (for هراج), an auction, a sale. *a.*

حرارت *ḥarūrat*, *f.* heat; a burning fever; warmth, zeal. *ḥarūratī dīnī*, *f.* religious fervour, fanaticism. *ḥarūratī ghārizī*, *f.* natural heat. *a.*

حراست *ḥirāsāt*, *f.* care, watching, guarding. *ḥirāsāt-k.*, *a.* to take care of, to govern. *a.*

حراض *ḥarrāz*, one who prepares ashes of alkali; a lime-burner, a maker of plaster or cement. *a.*

حراف *ḥarrāf*, ingenious, clever; pleasant, facetious, talkative, chatty. *a.*

حرام *ḥurām*, unlawful, forbidden, sacred, wrong. *ḥarām rakhmā*, *a.* to prohibit, to deem a thing sacred or forbidden. *ḥarām-khor*, *m.* one who lives on the wages of iniquity. *ḥarām-zāda*, unlawfully

begotten, a bastard; generally used as a term of abuse, such as rogue, scoundrel, &c. *ḥarām-zādi*, *f.* a wicked woman, a strumpet. *ḥarām zādagī*, *f.* rascality, roguery. *ḥarām-zādagī-k.*, *a.* to abuse, to ill treat. *ḥarām-magħz*, spinal marrow. *ḥarām-kār*, *m.* a fornicator. *ḥarām-kārī*, *f.* forbidden acts (but particularly adultery and fornication). *ḥarām kā māl*, good for nothing. *ḥarām khānā*, *a.* to receive the wages of iniquity. *a.*

حرامي *ḥarāmī*, *m.* a robber, an assu-sin, a rogue. *ḥarāmī pillā*, a bastard. *a.* [na. *a.*

حرامين *ḥarāmain*, (dual) Mecca and Medi-

حرب *ḥarb*, *f.* war, battle. *ḥarb-gāh*, *f.* field of battle. *a.*

حربا *ḥirbā*, *m.* a chameleon. *a.*

حربة *ḥarba*, *m.* arms, warlike apparatus. *a.*

حربي *ḥarbī*, relating to war, bellicose; (in law) an infidel, as being considered by the "true believers" a fair subject of hostility. *a.*

حَرْث *ḥarṣ*, *m.* ploughing, sowing, cultivating; a ploughshare. *a.*

حرجة *ḥaraja* or *ḥarajat*, a troop of camels; a thicket, shrubbery. *a.*

حَرْز *ḥirz*, *m.* an amulet, a charm; a fortification, an asylum, a place of refuge, custody, safe keeping of goods or valuables. *a.*

حرس *ḥirs*, *m.* (v. *ḥarāsāt*) care, &c. *a.*

حرص *ḥirs*, *f.* desiring eagerly; greediness, avidity; ambition, avarice. *a.*

حرصاها *ḥirsḥāh*, } greedy, avaricious, covetous; ambitious. *a.*

حرمي *ḥirṣī*, }

حرف *ḥarf*, *m.* a letter of the alphabet; a particle (in grammar); inverting, changing, turning (as a coat); a crooked pen; writing diagonally; a margin, side; a word; the summit of a mountain. *ḥarf-āshnā*, being just able to read, knowing the letters. *ḥarf-ānā*, *n.* the approach of infamy, to be incurred (infamy). *ḥarf-andāz*, cunning, artful. *ḥarf-andāzī*, *f.* cunning, artifice, art. *ḥarf-baiḥālānā* or *-jamānā*, *a.* to compose for printing. *ḥarf par ungll rakhnā*, *a.* to criticise. *ḥarf pakarṇā*, *a.* to censure, to criticise. *ḥarfī tardīd*, disjunctive conjunction. *ḥarfī tashbīh*, the adverb of similitude. *ḥarfī ta'rīf*, the definite article. *ḥarfī tankīr*, the indefinite article. *ḥarfī sharṭ*, conditional conjunction. *ḥarfī ṣaḥīḥ*, *a.* consonant. *ḥarfī 'illat*, a long vowel (i. e. *alif*, *wāw*, or *ye*). *ḥarf-gīr*, *m.* a critic: it rather denotes the contemptible little vermin of criticism whose abilities extend no further than to detect an error of the press or so, hence, adj. captious. *ḥarf-gīrī*, *f.* criticism, captiousness. *ḥarf-lānā*, *a.* to asperse, to defame, to blot, to brand, to blemish. *ḥarf o ḥikāyat*, *f.* disputing, doubting. *a.*

حرفاً حرفاً *ḥarfān ḥarfān*, letter by letter, syllable by syllable, literal or literally. *a.*

حرفات *ḥarfāt*, (pl. of حرف), letters, &c. *a.*

حرفت *ḥirfat*, *f.* } trade, art, profession; skill,

حرفه *ḥirfa*, *m.* } ingenuity, cleverness, cunning. *ahlī ḥirfa*, men of skill, artists. *a.*

حركات *ḥarakāt*, (pl. of حركت), movements, proceedings; the vowel-points. *a.*

**حركات** *ḥarakat*, motion, action, conduct, procedure; prevention, hindrance; a short vowel. *ḥarakat-k.*, a. lit. to move; generally it means to commit an improper action. *a.*

**حركاتي** *ḥarakatī*, m. an interrupter. *a.*

**حرم** *ḥaram*, sacred, forbidden; m. the sacred inclosure of the temple of Mecca; f. a concubine, a wife, a daughter, the women's apartments, a seraglio (vulg. *harem*). *a.*

**حرمان** *ḥirmān*, m. repulse, disappointment. *a.*

**حرمات** *ḥurmat*, f. dignity, character; chastity, honour; reverence. *ḥurmat tornā*, a. to disgrace. *ḥurmat denā*, a. to bestow honour, to exalt; to lose one's character, to incur disgrace. *ḥurmat-k.*, a. to treat honourably and respectfully. *ḥurmat lenā*, a. to violate, to ravish; to disgrace. *a.*

**حرور** *ḥurūr*, heat, warmth. *a.*

**حروف** *ḥurūf*, (pl. of حرف) letters, &c. *ḥurūfī hijā* or *ḥurūfī tahajji*, the letters of the alphabet an alphabet. *a.*

**حرير** *ḥarīr*, m. حرير, silken cloth. *a.*

**حريرة** *ḥarīra*, m. a kind of pap of milk and flour, caudle. *a.*

**حريفي** *ḥarīfī*, f. a very thin kind of paper. *a.*

**حريص** *ḥarīs*, covetous, greedy, gluttonous. *a.*

**حريف** *ḥarīf*, clever, cunning; pleasant, facetious; m. a rival, an enemy; an associate, a partner or opponent at play, a friend. *a.*

**حريفي** *ḥarīfī*, cleverness; rivalry, enmity. *a.*

**حريم** *ḥarīm*, m. a sacred place, a sanctuary; the enclosure of the temple of Mecca; a house or dwelling. *a.*

**حزب** *ḥizb*, a portion of the *ḥurān*, being a sixtieth part of the whole volume. *a.*

**حزم** *ḥazm* or *ḥazam*, vigilance, industry, steadiness, caution, resolution. *a.*

**حزن** *ḥuzn*, m. grief, sadness, affliction. *a.*

**حزين** *ḥazīn*, sad, afflicted, melancholy, grieved, doleful. *a.*

**حزيني** *ḥazīnī*, f. grief, sadness, affliction. *a.*

**حس** *ḥiss*, m. sense, sentiment, feeling; imagination; sympathy. *ḥissi bāḥinī*, internal sense. *ḥissi ḡāḥiri*, external sense. *ḥissi mushtarik*, common sense. *a.*

**حساب** *ḥisāb*, m. computation, calculation, arithmetic, accounts. *ḥisāb pāk-k.*, to clear accounts. *ḥisāb-dān*, m. an arithmetician. *ḥisāb raklmā*, a. to keep accounts of, to register. *ḥisāb raf-k.*, a. to settle accounts. *ḥisāb kitāb*, m. accounts. *ḥisāb-k.*, a. to calculate. *ḥisāb lenā*, a. to take accounts. *ḥisāb-na-vī*, m. an accountant. *a.*

**حسابي** *ḥisābī*, proper, accountable, accurate, just; f. calculation; m. an accountant. *a.*

**حساس** *ḥassās*, possessed of the five senses; m. (used substantively) an animal. *a.*

**حسام** *ḥusām*, f. a sharp sword. *a.*

**حسان** *ḥussān* or *ḥassān*, very good or very beautiful. *a.*

**حساب** *ḥasab*, m. pedigree, nobility; computation; measure, proportion; value; way, mode or manner; religion. *ḥasab-nasab*, m. pedigree. *a.*

**حسب** *ḥasb*, agreeably, conformably, according to, in conformity with; m. computing, reflecting upon, considering; quantity, measure, proportion, value; sufficiency; number. *ḥasbu-l-inkān*, as far as possible. *ḥasbu-l-ḥukm*, agreeably to orders. *ḥasbu-l-ma'mūl*, agreeably to custom. *ḥasbi ḥāl* or *ḥashī wākī'a*, agreeably to circumstances, as exigency may require. *ḥasbi dīl-khṣāh*, agreeably to one's desire. *a.*

**حسد** *ḥasad*, f. envy, malice, emulation, ambition. *ḥasad-pesha*, envious, ambitious. *a.*

**حسرت** *ḥasrat*, f. regret, grief, desire. *ḥasrat-zada*, struck with regret, woe-begone, afflicted. *a.*

**حسن** *ḥasan*, good, beautiful, elegant; (often used as a man's name) the eldest of 'Alī's two sons. *Ḥasan Maimandī*, name of the vizir of Sultān Maḥmūd of Ghaznī. *a.*

**حسني** *ḥusnī*, m. beauty, elegance, goodness. *ḥusnī ikhtiyār*, free-will. *ḥusnī tadbīr*, excellent management, sound policy. *ḥusnī khitāb*, elegance of address. *ḥusnī khulk*, a good disposition. *ḥusnī rā'e*, prudent counsel, sound judgment. *ḥusnī 'ahd*, good faith, trustworthiness. *ḥusnī ḡann*, m. a good opinion, a favourable judgment. *a.*

**حسود** *ḥasūd*, envious, spiteful, malignant. *ḥusūd*, envy, malice, spite. *a.*

**حسين** *ḥasīn*, beautiful, elegant. *a.*

**حسين** *ḥusain*, good, beautiful; a man's name, the second of the two sons of 'Alī, who both suffered martyrdom. *a.*

**حسيني** *ḥusainī*, of or relating to *ḥusain*; a species of grape. *ḥusainī-bulbul* (v *bulbul*), a species of bird of melody. *ḥusainī kabāb*, a kind of stew. *a. p.*

**حشاش** *hushāsh*, } m. the remains of life,  
**حشاشه** *hushāsha*, } last breathings of a dying man. *a.*

**حشاش** *hashshāsh*, a forager, a grasscutter. *hashshāsh-bashshāsh* (for *hashshāsh*), merry, hilarious. *a.*

**حشر** *hashar* or *ḥashr*, m. a meeting, congregation, concourse; the general resurrection of the dead. *yumu-l-ḥashar*, day of resurrection. *a.*

**حشرات** *ḥasharāt* (pl. of حشرة), the buzzing noise of a crowd; reptiles, insects, animalcules. *ḥasharātu-l-arṣ*, reptiles. *a.* [sect. *a.*

**حشرة** *ḥashara* or *ḥasharat*, a reptile, an insect.

**حشري** *hashrī*, violent and impetuous (a stallion). *a.*

**حشفه** *hashfa*, m. glans penis. *a.*

**حشم** *hasham*, m. pomp, equipage, suite. *a.*

**حشمت** *hashmat*, f. state, dignity; equipage, retinue, train, parade. *a.*

**حشو** *hashū* or *hasho*, m. stuffing a pillow, cushion, bed, &c.; also whatever they are stuffed with; people of the meanest condition; small camels. *hashw minhā* or *hasho minhā*, subtraction, deduction; the quantity deducted; (in revenue language) rent-free. *a.*



حصار *hiṣār*, m. an enclosure, a fence; a fortified place, a castle; besieging. *a.*

حصاري *hiṣārī*, those who are besieged. *a.*

حصان *ḥaṣānat*, f. firmness, stability, durability, steadiness; chastity, continence. *a.*

حصى *ḥaṣbā*, gravel, pebbles. *a.*

حصر *ḥaṣr*, m. a siege, blockade; reckoning, counting, number. *a.* [tions. *a.*

حصص *ḥiṣaṣ* (pl. of حصه), shares, lots, portions.

حصن *ḥiṣn*, m. a castle, fortification. *ḥiṣni ḥaṣin*, an impregnable fortress; the title of a book of Muslim traditions. *a.*

حصول *ḥuṣūl*, m. acquisition; profit, advantage, produce, getting or attaining. *a.*

حصة *ḥiṣṣa*, m. share, lot, portion, division. *ḥiṣṣa i ḥākīmī*, the share of produce to which the king or ruler is entitled. *ḥiṣṣa-dār*, a sharer. *ḥiṣṣa-dārī*, f. sharing, being entitled to a share; copartnership. *ḥiṣṣa-rasād*, an equal share, a proportional part. *ḥiṣṣa-kashī*, distribution of shares. *ḥiṣṣa i ḥālī*, a ploughman's share or wages in kind. *a.*

حصيت *ḥiṣṣait*, a shareholder. *a.*

حصير *ḥaṣīr*, m. a mat for sitting on. *a.*

حصين *ḥaṣīn*, strong; fortified. *a.*

حضر *ḥuẓẓār* (pl. of حاضر), those present, spectators, auditors, assistants. *a.*

حضانت *ḥaẓānat* or *ḥiẓānat*, the bringing up of children in the Muslim faith. *a.*

حضر *ḥaẓar*, m. residence, resting, remaining in a place, presence; rest or repose (in opposition to *saḥar*, journeying, moving about). *a.*

حضرت *ḥaẓrat*, f. presence; dignity; majesty, highness, &c. (a title addressed to the great, such as our words Excellence, Eminence, Holiness, &c.). *ḥaẓrat ḡillī subḥānī*, m. his majesty, the shadow of God, the king. *ḥaẓrat 'isā*, Jesus Christ. *a.*

حضور *ḥuẓūr*, m. presence, appearance, attendance; court, government; the town or station at which the chief authority is resident (the other towns and places subject to the same authority are termed *ghaibat*): used also in the sense of "your honour," "your highness." *ḥuẓūrī pur-nūr*, his illustrious majesty. *ḥuẓūr-ṭalab*, being called to the presence, summoning attendance. *ḥuẓūr-naṣī*, a private secretary. *a.*

حضورى *ḥuẓūrī*, m. an attendant; f. presence; adj. of or belonging to the court, royal. *a.*

حضيض *ḥaẓīẓ*, low; (substantively) the lower extremity or surface of any thing; the foot of a mountain; (in astronomy) the lower apsis in an eccentric orbit (opposed to *awj*, the zenith). *a.*

حطام *ḥuṭām*, any thing brittle or dry, minute or paltry; worldly goods. *a.*

حطب *ḥaṭab*, firewood. *ḥaṭīb*, very lean, thin, lank (like a stick). *a.*

حظ *ḥaẓẓ*, m. pleasure, delight; flavour, taste; good fortune, felicity. *ḥaẓẓī naḥṣānī*, sensual pleasures. *a.*

حظر *ḥaẓr*, m. prohibition, seclusion, forbidding; harshness, rudeness. *a.*

حظوظ *ḥuẓūẓ* (pl. of حظ), pleasures, &c. *a.*

حفاظت *ḥifāẓat*, f. memory; custody, guardianship, protection. *ḥifāẓat-k.*, *a.* to preserve, to defend; to repeat from memory; to keep in memory. *a.*

حفصة *ḥafṣa*, one of the wives of Muḥammad. *a.*

حفظ *ḥifẓ*, m. memory; custody, guardianship, protection. *ḥifẓī marātib*, observing etiquette, attention to the rank, &c., of persons addressed. *a.*

حفل *ḥaḥḥ*, m. an assembly, council, congregation. *a.*

حق *ḥaḥḥ*, just, right, true; m. the Deity; justice, rectitude; lot, portion; equity. *ḥaḥḥ adā-k.*, *a.* to render every one his due. *ḥaḥḥu-s-sa'i*, m. the wages of labour, recompense for trouble. *ḥaḥḥu-llāh*, the rights of God, punishment inflicted for religious offences. *ḥaḥḥu-n-nās*, the rights of man, punishment of crimes against society. *ḥaḥḥu-n-nāẓirīn*, something left after a banquet for the servants or spectators. *ḥaḥḥ ta'ālā*, God is great, the Almighty. *ḥaḥḥ jall o jalāl*, the Deity in all his splendour. *ḥaḥḥī ḥawāla-dār*, the allowance of grain given to *shahnas* (q. v.), generally at the rate of a seer (*ser*) and a-half to every maund (*man*). *ḥaḥḥ-dār*, proprietor. *ḥaḥḥ ḥaḥḥ-k.*, *n.* to be very hungry. *ḥaḥḥī-zamīndārī*, a zamīndār's proprietary right. *ḥaḥḥ-shīnās*, knowing and performing one's duty; rendering to every one his due; grateful. *ḥaḥḥī-kamīnchārī*, *-sayānchārī* or *-thokdārī*, dues and fees to *kamīns* or village servants, generally amounting to 3 per cent. *ḥaḥḥ men*, with respect to. *ḥaḥḥ-nā-ḥaḥḥ*, right or wrong. *ḥaḥḥ-nā-shīnās*, ungrateful, undutiful. *ḥaḥḥ honā*, *n.* to die. *a.*

حقاً *ḥaḥḥan*, really, truly. *ḥaḥḥā*, by God. *a.*

حقارت *ḥikārat*, f. contempt, scorn, affront, disgrace, vileness, baseness. *a.*

حقاني *ḥaḥḥānī*, true, perfect, divine. *a.*

حقائق *ḥaḥḥā,ih* (pl. of حقيقة), truths. *a.*

حق بهينت *ḥaḥḥ-bhent*, presents made to native officers in authority. *a. h.*

حقنة *ḥukna*, m. a syringe, a squirt, a clyster-pipe, a clyster, a glisten. *a.*

حقوق *ḥukūk* (pl. of حق), rights, duties. *a.*

حقه *ḥukḥa*, m. the pipe, &c., in which tobacco is smoked; a grenade or bomb; a box for holding jewels or drugs. *ḥukḥa-bardār*, the servant who prepares the *ḥukḥa*. *ḥukḥe bāz*, a juggler; a grenadier, "ḥukḥa, although an Arabic word, signifies a pipe only in India: no Arab would use it in this sense. The word signifies, in Arabia, Egypt, and Syria, a small round box or casket."—Binning. *a.*

حقيقت *ḥaḥḥīyat*, f. right, share, proprietorship, claim, property. *a.*

حقير *ḥaḥīr*, contemptible; thin, lean; vile. *ḥaḥīr-jānnā*, *a.* to contemn, to despise. *a.*

حقيري *ḥaḥīrī*, contemptibleness; leanness. *a.*

حقيقت *ḥaḥīkat*, f. account, narration, relation, explanation; truth, sincerity. *ḥaḥīkat-nāma*, a written statement of particulars. *a.*

حقيقتاً *ḥaḥīkatan*, really, truly. *a.*

حقيقي *ḥaḥīkī*, real, true, certain, accurate, just, own. *ḥaḥīkī bādī*, a full brother. *a.*

حك *hukk*, m. erasure, scratching out. *hakk-h.*,  
a. to erase. *hakk-h.*, to be erased. a.

حكاك *hakkāk*, m. a cutter and polisher of  
precious stones; a lapidary. a.

حكام *hukkām* (pl. of حاكم), governors, rulers,  
commanders, magistrates. a.

حكامي *hukkāmī*, a term applied to grants of  
land made by the officers of government. a.

حكايات *hikāyāt* (pl. of حكاية), tales, &c. a.

حكايت *hikāyat*, f. a history, romance, story,  
tale, narration. *hikāyat-k.*, to relate. a.

حكم *hukm*, m. order, command, decree, per-  
mission. *hukm-ufhānā* or *-nikālnā*, a. to draw at cards.  
*hukm-andāz*, obedient to directions; an archer, one  
who hits the mark (with an arrow, bullet, &c.). *hukm-*  
*nāma*, m. a written order. a.

حكم *hakam*, m. an umpire, a mediator, an  
arbitrator. *hikam*, knowledge, science, wisdom, &c. a.

حكما *hukamā* (pl. of حكيم), philosophers,  
sages; physici-As; wise men in general. a.

حكمة *hikmat*, f. wisdom, knowledge; skill,  
cleverness; philosophy, mystery; principle. a.

حكمتي *hikmatī*, clever, philosophic. a.

حكمتي *hukmī*, obedient to directions (gene-  
rally applied to medicine). a.

حکومات *hukūmāt* (pl. irreg.), orders, rules. a.

حکومت *hukūmat*, f. dominion, sovereignty,  
government, jurisdiction, authority. *hukūmatī 'adl*, a  
just award, a decision by just arbitrament. a.

حكي *hakhī*, m. an erasing-knife. a.

حكيم *hakīm*, a sage, philosopher; a physi-  
cian, a doctor, in the general sense of the term. a.

حکيمانه *hakīmāna*, like a sage, wisely. a.

حکيمي *hakīmī*, f. the practice of medicine;  
adj. of or relating to men of wisdom. a.

حل *hall*, m. solution, loosening, untying.

*hall-kārī*, f. gilding. *hall-k.*, a. to loosen, to solve, to  
dissolve, discuss, to dilute. *hall-honā*, to be solved,  
overcome (as difficulties). a.

حلال *hallāj*, m. a comber, a carder of cotton. a.

حلال *halāl*, legal, legitimate, lawful, right;  
(a woman) laying aside mourning for the death of her  
husband at the expiration of a hundred days (during  
which time she is not by law allowed to marry). *halāl-*  
*khōr*, m. a person of the lowest caste, generally a  
sweeper, or employed in the meanest and dirtiest occu-  
pations, so called because every thing is lawful food to  
him. *halāl-khōrī*, f. the business or state of a sweeper,  
&c.; a female sweeper, &c. *halāl-k.*, a. to slay accord-  
ing to the forms prescribed by the *Muḥammadan* reli-  
gion; to murder; to marry. a.

حلاله *halāla*, f. a woman married again with  
her first divorcer, after she had been divorced by her  
second husband. a.

حلاوت *halāwat*, f. sweetness; deliciousness. a.

حلب *halub*, the city of Aleppo in Syria. a.

حلبه *hulba*, fenugreek, tragacanth. a.

حلبی *halubī*, of or belonging to Aleppo, made  
in Aleppo (a mirror). a.

حلتیت *hiltīt* (also *hiltīg*), assafœtida. a.

حلف *half*, an oath, a vow. *half-nāma*, an  
affidavit, a declaration upon oath. *half durūgh*, per-  
jury, false-swearing. a.

حلق *halḥ*, } m. the wind-pipe, the throat.

حلقوم *hulḥūm*, } *halḥ par chhurī achhnā*  
(explained by *kāwish honā*), to be menaced. a.

حلقة *halḥa*, m. a ring, a circle; a loop, a but-  
ton-hole; a kind of fireworks; a knocker (of a door);  
a village circuit or boundary-line. *halḥa-ba-gosh*, a  
slave, a servant, i.e. one who wears a ring in his ear  
as a badge of servitude. *halḥa-ba-goshī*, f. servitude,  
slavery. *halḥa-zan*, one who knocks. a.

حلقی *halḥī*, guttural letters, (ح خ ع غ). a.

حلم *hilm*, m. coolness, temperateness; mild-  
ness, affability, gravity. *be-hilm*, merciless, severe. a.

حلو *halwā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of  
flour, ghi, and sugar. *halwā-sohan*, m. name of a  
sweetmeat. *halwā-machhi*, the pomflet fish. *halwā*  
*nikālnā*, a. to beat severely. a.

حلوان *halwān*, m. a kid, a lamb. a.

حلواني *halwāī*, m. a confectioner; a maker or  
vendor of *halwā*, q. v.; name of a caste or tribe in the  
lower Du, āb. a.

حلواين *halwāyan*, f. a confectioner's wife; the  
appellation of a caste or tribe in the lower Du, āb. a.

حلول *hulūl*, m. descent; stopping or sojourn-  
ing; entering or penetrating; transmigration. a.

حلوة *halwa* (v. *halwā*), sweetmeat. a.

حلويات *halwiyāt* (pl.), sweetmeats. a.

حله *hulla*, m. a robe, a garment. a.

حله *halla* (for *hamla*), assault, attack. h.

حلي *hulī*, f. jewels, ornaments. a.

حليم *halīm*, mild, affable, unassuming, tract-  
able; a kind of food dressed in the *Muḥarram*. a.

حمار *himār*, m. a male ass; the wild ass.  
*hammār*, an ass-driver. a.

حماری *himārī*, asinine, stupid; f. stupidity. a.

حماتت *himāhat*, f. folly, stupidity. a.

حمال *hammāl*, a porter, a carrier of burthens,  
a pālki-bearer. a.

حمالة *hamāla* or *hamālat*, hearing, becoming  
pregnant. *hammāla*, fem. (of *hammāl*), a woman who  
bears burdens, &c. a.

حمام *hammām*, m. a warm-bath, a bagnio. a.

حماما *hamāmā*, stone parsley, Jamaica pep-  
per. a.

حمامي *hammāmī*, a bath or bagnio-keeper. a.

حمايت *himāyat*, f. protection, defence, guardianship, patronage, countenance. *himāyat-k.*, a. to defend, to patronise. a.

حمايتي *himāyati*, deliverer, protector. a.

حمائد *hamā'id* (pl. of حميد), praiseworthy qualities; laudable deeds or conduct. a.

حمائل *hamā'il*, f. a sword-belt hung from the shoulders; a necklace of flowers; a small *kur'ān* suspended to the neck as an amulet. *hamā'il-k.*, to sling across the shoulders (a gun or sword). a.

حمد *hamd*, f. praise (of God). a.

حمر *hamr*, } red, of a red colour; m. bitu-  
حمرا *hamrā*, } men, naphtha. a.

حمق *humk* or *humuk*, m. foolishness, stupidity, inadvertency. a.

حقا *humakā* (pl.), fools, stupid fellows. a.

حمل *haml*, m. a burden, a load. *haml-k.*, a. to load, to impute, to accuse, to ascribe; the fruit (of the womb), pregnancy; fruit (of any kind). *hamal*, the first sign of the zodiac, called Aries or the ram. a.

حمله *hamla*, m. an attack, onset, storming, an assault; (fig.) *concupiscit*. a.

حمي *humma*, a fever (pl. *hummayāt*). a.

حميت *hamiyat*, f. ardour, impetuosity, zeal; a nice sense of honour. a.

حميد *hamid*, } praised; laudable, glorious.

حميدة *hamida*, } *akhlāki hamida*, praise-worthy disposition. *auqāf-hamida*, laudable qualifications. a.

حميل *hamil*, m. a son of a whore, a bastard; a surety; herbs, sticks, &c., carried down by the stream. a.

حنا *hinnā*, f. the tree with which the Indians stain their hands and feet (*Lawsonia inermis*). a.

حناعي *hinnā'i*, of the colour of *hinnā*. a.

حنجر *hanjar*, } m. the throat, the gullet, the  
حنجرا *hanjarā*, } windpipe. a.  
حنجرة *hanjara*, }

حنظل *hanḡal*, wild gourd, colocynth. a.

حوا *hanwā*, Eve, the mother of mankind. a.

حوادث *hawādīḡ* (pl. of حادث), accidents, occurrences; misfortunes, calamities. a.

حوادثات *hawādīḡāt*, occurrences, misfortunes. a.

حواري *hawārī*, m. having a white skin; a washerman, fuller; a friend, a companion; an apostle, a disciple or apostle (of Jesus Christ); a friend, associate, companion (of Muhammad). a.

حواس *hawāss* (pl. of حاسة), the senses. *hawāss-k.*, out of one's senses. *hawāssi khamas*, the five senses. a.

حواشي *hawāshī* (pl. of حاشية), followers, attendants; margins, borders. a.

حواصل *hawāsil*, m. (pl. of حوصلة q. v.), stomachs, &c.; an animal of whose skin they make garments; a pelican. a.

حوالات *hawālāt*, } f. (pl. of حواله) things  
حوالات *hawālaḡāt*, } given in charge, trusts, deposits. a.

حوالددار *hawāl-dār* (for *hawāla-dār*), m. a military officer of inferior rank, vulg. *havildar*. a. p.

حواله *hawāla*, m. charge, custody, care. *hawāla*, in the charge or care of any one, &c. a.

حوالددار *hawāla-dār*, one employed to protect the grain before it is stored; a steward or agent employed for the management of a village. a.

حوالي *hawālī*, f. environs, outskirts, suburbs. *hawālī-e shahr*, environs of a city. a.

حوت *hūt*, f. fish; the sign Pisces. a.

حور *hūr*, } f. a virgin of paradise; a cele-  
حوري *hūrī*, }stial bride promised by Mu-  
hammad to all good Musalmāns in the next world; a black-eyed nymph. a.

حوزه *hauza*, m. a track, side, part, middle. a.

حوصلة *hauḡila* or *hauḡala*, m. the stomach, maw, crop; (met.) resolution, desire, ambition, capacity, spirit. *hauḡila-mand*, ambitious, aspiring. a.

حوض *hauḡ*, m. a reservoir, a pond, the basin of a fountain, a tank, vat. a.

حول *haul*, changing, returning; passing by or over; detaining; power, strength; deceit; a year. *hawāl*, squinting, blind of an eye. a.

حولددار *hawaldār* (for *hawāl-dār*, q. v.). a. p.

حويي *hawelī*, house, dwelling, habitation; lands in the vicinity of towns, the revenues of which were devoted to the support of the military garrison. a.

حي *haiy*, alive; a family, a tribe. *haiy kaiyūm*, eternal, immortal. *haiy lā-yamūt*, eternal imperishable. a.

حيا *hayā*, f. modesty, shame. *hayā-dār*, modest, possessed of modesty. a.

حيات *hayāt*, f. life. *hayāti tāza*, new life, regeneration (used to express recovery from severe illness), the pleasure derived from meeting with a friend. a.

حياتي *hayātī*, existence, life. a.

حيازت *hiyāzat*, lit. accumulation; (in law) joint acquisition of an article (having no owner) by two or more persons. a.

حيثيت *haiḡiyat*, f. ubiquity, universality; capacity, ability, merit; conditional proposition. a.

حيدر *haidar*, a lion, a man's name. *haidur ābād*, Hyderabad, name of a city in the Deccan, and of another in Guzerat. *haidari*, of or belonging to Haidar. a.

حيران *hairūn*, perplexed, astonished, confounded, disturbed, fatigued. a.

حيراني *hairānī*, f. astonishment, perturbation, confusion or distraction of mind. a.

حیرت *hairat*, f. stupor, perturbation, astonishment. *hairat-afzā*, increasing one's amazement; astonishing. *hairat-zada*, struck with astonishment. a.

حیرتی *hairatī*, astonished, bewildered. a.

حیز *haiyiz*, m. a place, part, a tract of ground; a court-yard, an area. a.

حیص بیص *haiṣbaṣ*, f. perplexity, hesitation, suspense, a perplexed business, a dilemma. a.

حیض *haiṣ*, f. the menses. *waladu-l-haiṣ*, a term of reproach. a.

حیضی *haiṣī*, a wicked brat. a. [sure. a.]

حیطه *hūṭa*, m. a court, a place, an enclosure.

حیف *haiṣ*, m. iniquity, violence, oppression; interj. ah! alas! *haiṣ bāshad ki*, 'twere a pity that. a.

حیفی *haiṣī*, grief, sorrow, regret. a.

حیل *hiyal* (pl. of *حيلة*), tricks, stratagems. a.

حيلة *hīla*, f. stratagem, deceit, pretence, trick. *hīla-bāz*, artful, a cheat. *hīla-bāzī*, knavery, artfulness. *hīla-sāz* or *hīla-gar*, a knave, "an artful dodger;" *hīla-sāzī*, *hīla-garī*, knavery. a.

حین *hīn*, m. time, interval or period of time. *hīnī hayāt*, life-time. a.

حیوان *haiwān*, m. a brute or irrational animal, in contradistinction to *insān*, a human being. a.

حیوانات *haiwānāt*, animals, living creatures. a.

حیوانی *haiwānī*, brutal, beastly. a.

حیوانیت *haiwānīyat*, brutality; in contradistinction to *insānīyat*, humanity. a.

حیوت *hayāt* or *haiyat*, life, existence. a.

خ

خ *he*, called *khā*, *emankhūta* or *khā*, *emujama*, the seventh letter of the Arabic, the ninth of the Persian, and tenth of the Hindustānī alphabets, has the sound of the Greek χ: it is a guttural letter, formed by compression of the top of the throat near the mouth, and contains a mixture of the sounds of k and h: it has no corresponding sound in the English language, but is expressed by the Scottish pronunciation of ch in the word Auchtermuchty. In *abjad* it stands for 600. a. p.

خا *khā* (v. *khā'idan*), in comp. chewing or gnawing; as, *khā'ī shakar-khā*, the sugar-chewing parrot. p.

خاتم *khātim*, a ring worn on the fingers; a seal. *khātimu-l-ambiyā*, the seal of prophets, i.e. *Muḥammad*. a.

خاتمه *khātima*, m. conclusion, epilogue, finish, end. *khātima bandī*, f. a kind of workmanship, of which they make bows; the ceiling of a roof. a.

خاتون *khātūn*, f. a lady, a matron. *khātūnī jannat*, the queen of heaven (the title given to Fātima the daughter of Muḥammad). p.

خاد *khād*, a kite; a falcon; an eagle. p.

خادم *khādim*, m. a servant. *khādimu-t-tulabā*, a public teacher, a professor (of a college). *khādimi dargāh*, a servant who takes care of a tomb (mosque, &c.). a. [tombs, mosques, &c. d.]

خادمان *khādimān*, pl. servants in charge of

خادمه *khādima*, a female servant. a.

خادمی *khādimī*, f. service, serving. a.

خار *khār*, m. a thorn, spine, thistle, bramble; a spur, a cock's spur. *khār ānkhoṇ kā*, an eye-sore, disagreeable. *khār-bunān*, roots of thorns or brambles, *khār-bast* or *khār-bandī*, a fence or hedge; a stockade. *khār-pusht*, m. a porcupine (*Hystrix*). *khār-khār*, disquietude. *khār-dār*, troublesome, arduous, barbed, thorny. *khār-kash*, a woodcutter. *khār-kan*, one who digs or plucks up thorns. *khār o khas*, m. sweepings, any thing vile. p.

خارا *khārā*, a stone of extreme hardness; a species of waved silk; adj. flinty or hard, as a stone. *khārā-sang*, a kind of marble. p.

خارج *khārij*, external, without, beyond, out-cast. *khārij-k.*, a. to exclude. *khārij-honā*, to be excluded, exempted. *khārij jam'*, land separated from the revenue, and sold by the zamindārs; it is hereditary, and consequently alienable by the holder of it, whether by deed, gift, or otherwise. a.

خارجہ *khārija*, m. the word at the bottom of a page, which is repeated at the beginning of the next, an asterisk, a catch word. a.

خارجی *khārijī*, m. a seceder, a schismatic, a rebel; a sect of Muḥammadans who do not reṭkon 'Alī among the legal successors of the prophet: they are the mortal enemies of the Rāfṭīs or Shī'as, who reject Abū-bakr, 'Umar, and 'Uṣmān, while Sunnis consider the four as legal successors. Yet the Shī'as apply the term *khārijī* to the Sunnis. a.

خارز *khāraz*, a dish prepared of eggs. d.

خارش *khārish*, } f. the itch, the scab, the  
خارشت *khārisht*, } mange. p.

خارشتی *khārishṭī*, mangy, itchy, scabby. p.

خاری *khārī*, f. (for *khārāri*) meanness, ignominy. p.

خازن *khāzin*, a treasurer, custodian. a.

خاستن *khāstan* (r. *khēz*), to rise up, to go away. p.

خاسته *khāsta*, (in comp.) risen, sprung up. p.

خاشاک *khāshāk*, m. sweepings, chips, leaves, shavings, rubbish. p.

خاص *khāṣṣ*, excellent, noble, pure, unmixed; particular, private, what is kept for the king's (or master's) private use, own, proper, peculiar, single, gentle; in revenue language the term is applied to lands the rents of which are not leased out, but collected immediately by the officers of government, appointed for that sole purpose. *khāṣṣ-ajir*, private or domestic servants or slaves. *khāṣṣ-le-o*, land under the management of the sovereign. *khāṣṣ chela*, the

head disciple in a monastery. *khāṣṣ-ḥāl*, a rent-free tenure. *khāṣṣ-mahāl*, districts under the management of government. *khāṣṣ-navis*, a private secretary; a government clerk or accountant. *khāṣṣ-navisi*, of or relating to government clerks or accountants. *khāṣṣ-zamin*, land of which the revenue is collected directly by government. *khāṣṣ-bardār*, m. a servant who in a great man's retinue carries a firelock. *khāṣṣ-ṭa'alluk*, lands exclusively belonging to government, from the original proprietors having died without heirs. *khāṣṣ-khawāṣṣ*, attendants, domestics, ministers, properties, qualities. *khāṣṣ-mahāl*, m. private apartment, the apartments of married women (in opposition to *khurd mahāl*, or apartments of the concubines); (met.) first-married wife. *khāṣṣ o 'ām*, noble and plebeian. *a.*

خاصان *khāṣṣān*, pl. the noble; persons of high rank. *a.* [especially, in particular. *a.*

خاصة *khāṣṣat*, special, private. *khāṣṣatan*,

خاصدان *khāṣṣ-dān*, m. a wallet, a port-manteau. *p.* [culiarity. *p.*

خاصگي *khāṣṣagī*, f. excellence, nobility; pe-

خاصه *khāṣṣa*, excellent, pure, noble, elegant, good, charming, delightful, pretty, fine, virtuous; m. dinner, more particularly a king's meal; a kind of fine cotton cloth. *a.*

خاصي *khāṣṣi*, excellent, noble. *a.*

خاصيت *khāṣṣiyat*, f. quality, peculiarity, innate property, natural disposition. *a.*

خاطب *khāṭib*, a preacher, a public speaker. *a.*

خاطر *khāṭir*, f. the heart, soul, inclination, memory, propensity, account, sake, will, choice. *khāṭir-āzuḍa*, melancholy, dejected, sad. *khāṭir-āshufta*, distressed, dispirited, agitated. *khāṭir-jam'*, collected, comforted, contented, tranquil, at ease; f. satisfaction, assurance, encouragement. *khāṭir-jam'i*, f. comfort, confidence. *khāṭir-khwāh*, agreeable to one's wishes. *khāṭir-dārī*, encouragement, comfort, gratification, satisfaction. n. *khāṭir-dāsh*, f. complaisance, regard. *khāṭir rakhnā*, a. to conciliate, to encourage, to comfort, to quiet. *khāṭir-h.*, a. to fondle; to be desirous of pleasing; to encourage, to comfort. *khāṭir men rakhnā*, a. to remember. *khāṭir men lānā*, a. to regard, to attend to. *khāṭir-nishān*, imprinted on the memory, by heart. *khāṭir-nishān*, fixed in the memory, by heart; chosen, beloved. *a.* [mory. *a.*

خاطراً *khāṭiran*, willingly; by heart or me-

خاطف *khāṭif*, seizing, snatching, removing. *a.*

خاني *khāfi*, occult, concealed. *a.*

خاقان *khāhān*, m. a king, emperor (the term is generally applied to the sovereign of China and Chinese Tartary). *a.*

خاقاني *khāhāni*, royal, imperial; name of a most celebrated poet of Persia. *a.*

خاك *khāk*, f. dust, earth. *khāk-bāzi*, f. playing with dust. *khāk-phānkū*, a. to wander, to stray. *khāk-tuda*, m. a butt or mark of earth, for shooting arrows at. *khāk chhāmā*, (lit. to sift the dust) expresses excessive labour and exertion in fruitless search. *khāk dāni*, is used to express the concealing of those things from the disclosure of which disgrace may be expected. *khāk-rob*, m. a sweeper, a menial servant of the lowest caste. *khāk-ruḍa*, m. sweepings. *khāk-zād*, earth-born, made of dust. *khāk-sār*, base, mean, lowborn, a humble suppliant. *khāk-sārī*, f. meanness, humility. *khāk sir pār urānā*, a. to lament. *khāk*

*siyāk-k.*, a. to plunder and lay waste a country, to depredate. *khāk-sho*, m. a person in the mint who washes the ashes to recover any particles of bullion which may have fallen; the man who prepares earth for brick-making or pottery. *khāk-k.*, a. to waste, to ruin, to demolish. *khāk men milānā*, a. to destroy, to spoil, to demolish. *khāk men milnā*, n. to die, to perish; to be ruined, demolished. *khāk ho jānā*, n. to moulder or pine away. *a.*

خاکا *khākā*, m. a plan, sketch, draft, outline, delineation. *p.*

خاکتوده *khāk-tūda*, a mark or butt of earth for shooting at. *p.*

خاکدان *khāk-dān*, m. a place where rubbish is placed; also a sack, &c. in which it is carried; (met.) the world. *p.*

خاکستر *khākistar*, f. ashes; calx of metals. *khākistar-honā*, n. to be calcined or reduced to ashes. *p.*

خاکستري *khākistari*, ash-coloured. *p.*

خاکشي *khākshī*, f. a small weight used by goldsmiths; a kind of red bramble; a small red seed used in medicine, chiefly as an eye-salve. *p.*

خاکي *khākī*, dusty, terrestrial, earthen; a Hindū mendicant who smears his body with the ashes of cow-dung; the name of a kind of arrow. *khākī andā*, m. an addled egg, wind egg; a term of reproach. *p.* [hamadan fakirs. *p.*

خاکیان *khākiyān*, pl. a denomination of Mu-

خاک *khāg*, an egg. *khāgīna*, m. fried eggs, a kind of dish made of eggs, an omelet, pancake, &c. *p.*

خال *khāl*, m. a mole on the face (black and ornamental); an artificial spot made for ornament; a maternal uncle, mother's brother. *khāl-khāl*, thick, close, thickly spread; little, scarce; adv. occasionally, now and then. *a.*

خالا *khālā*, f. maternal aunt, mother's sister. *khālā kā ghar* or *khālā māmā kā ghar*, (lit. the house of one's aunt) signifies a place of rest and security. *a.*

خالاتي *khālātī*, descended from or related to the maternal aunt. *khālātī bhāī*, a cousin, son of maternal aunt. *a.*

خالاعي *khālāi*, m. the husband of a mother's sister, (same as *khālū*). *a.*

خالص *khālīs*, pure, sincere; m. a friend. *a.*

خالصه *khālīṣa*, pure, sincere; m. the exchequer, or royal office for the collection and receipt of the revenues, and for the determination of causes relating thereto; land held immediately from government. *khālīṣa kachahri*, the exchequer office. *khālīṣa sharīfa*, the royal exchequer. *a.*

خالق *khālīk*, the Creator, the Deity. *a.*

خالو *khālū*, maternal uncle, husband of a mother's sister. *a.*

خاله *khālā*, (v. *khālā*), f. a mother's sister. *a.*

خالي *khālī*, empty, vacant; pure, mere, only, unmixed; unoccupied, unemployed. *khālī-hāth*, empty-handed, penniless, unarmed. *khālī-nahīna*, the month Shawāl; lit. the vacant month, so called from being the only month in which no festival takes place. *p.*

خام *khām*, raw, unripe, immature. *khām-ām-dani*, gross receipts of revenue in rupees of sort. *khām-pāra*, a term of abuse, applied to a woman who has been cohabited with before the age of maturity. *khām-shurwā*, m. half boiled soup. *khām-shob*, half-washed, rinsed *khām-tab'*, foolish, dull. *khām-tab'i*, stupidity, perversity. *khām-tama'*, entertaining vain desires. *khām-tama'i*, a depraved or vain desire. *khām-aqli*, m. folly, weak understanding. *khām-kāri*, awkwardness, unskillfulness. *p.*

خاموش *khāmush*, silent, } same as *khā-*  
خاموشي *khāmushī*, f. silence, } *mosh*, *khā-*  
*moshi*. *p.* [horses. *p.*

خاموش *khāmush*, silent; m. a disease in  
خاموشي *khāmushī*, f. silence, taciturnity. *p.*  
خامه *khāma*, m. a pen, a writing-reed.  
*khāma-dān*, m. a pen-case. *p.*

خامي *khāmī*, f. rawness, unripeness; loss. *p.*  
خان *khān*, m. lord, prince, a title principally  
used by *pathāns*; in Persia this title is applied to a  
prince or governor of a province, but in Hindustān it  
signifies the lower order of *Mughal* nobility. *p.*

خانجات *khānajat* (pl. of خانه), houses, dwell-  
ings, mansions, &c. *p.* [prime-minister. *a.*

خان خانان *khān-khānān*, lord of lords, a

خاندان *khān-dār*, } properly *khāna-dār*,  
خانداری *khān-dārī*, } q. v. under *khāna*. *p.*

خاندان *khāndān*, m. family, household. *khān-*  
*dān ki 'alāmat*, f. armorial bearings. *p.*

خانسامان *khānsāmān*, m. a house-steward. *p.*

خانسامانی *khānsāmānī*, f. the household de-  
partment, including all expenditures on that score. *p.*

خانقاه *khānqah*, } f. a monastery, a religious  
خانقه *khānaqah*, } establishment for holy  
خانگاه *khānagāh*, } men. *p.*

خانگی *khāngī*, domestic; f. a prostitute. *p.*

خانم *khānam*, a lady, a woman of rank, a  
princess. *p.*

خانمان *khānmān*, also *khān-o-mān*, m. house-  
hold furniture, domestic, every thing belonging to the  
house. *khānmān-kharāb*, ruined, desolated. *p.*

خانواده *khānavāda*, a family household; the  
mistress of a family; adj. noble, of an ancient family. *p.*

خانه *khāna*, m. house, place, dwelling; a  
drawer, a partition, compartment; department. *khāna-*  
*ābād*, a benediction, meaning, may your house flourish.  
*khāna-ba-dosh*, (used substantively) a traveller, a pil-  
grim, a gypsy, rover, sojourner. *khāna-bar-andāz*, a  
prodigal, a spendthrift. *khāna-par-dāzi*, domestic ma-  
nagement, economy. *khāna-jang*, quarrelsome, a  
brawler. *khāna-jangi*, f. domestic strife, civil war,  
ekirmish, duel, bickering. *khāna-khāna*, cellular. *khāna-*  
*kharāb*, ruined. *khāna-kharābi*, f. ruination. *khāna-*  
*khudā*, master of a house. *khāna-dār*, m. family man.  
*khāna dārī*, f. the state of the master of a family. *khāna-*  
*dāmād*, a son-in-law, who lives in the house of his  
father-in-law. *khāna-dost*, fond of staying at home  
(as term of abuse). *khāna-zād*, the child of a slave.  
As the last member of a compound *khāna* denotes place  
or residence, as *kutub-khāna*, a book-house, library. *p.*

خانه باری *khāna-bārī*, a family house. *p.*

خاور *khānar*, m. the west, but often used by  
poets for the east, also for the sun. *p.*

خاوران *khāvarān*, the east and west; the name  
of a district in *khurāsān*, the birthplace of the poet  
Anwarī. *p.*

خاوری *khāwarī*, solar, western; also eastern. *p.*

خاوند *khāwind* or *khāwand*, m. lord, master,  
husband. *khāwind-k.*, to marry (a woman). *p.*

خاوندانه *khāwindāna*, in the manner of a lord  
or master. *p.*

خاوندی *khāwindī*, f. dominion, mastership. *p.*

خائف *khāif*, timid, pusillanimous, afraid. *a.*

خائن *khāin*, a deceiver, a traitor. *a.*

خابه *khāya*, m. a testicle; an egg. *khāya-*  
*bardār*, a cringing fellow. *khāya-bardārī-k.*, a. to cringe.  
*khāya chumānā*, a. to disregard, to be disobedient, to  
be stubborn, not to submit to obedience. *khāya sah-*  
*lānū*, a. to curry favour. *khāya-kashida*, m. an eunuch. *p.*

خائیدن *khā'idan*, to gnaw, to chew. *p.*

خباثت *khahāṣat*, f. wickedness, depravity.  
*khahāṣati jibillī*, innate depravity. *a.*

خباز *khabbāz*, m. a baker. *khabbāzī*, f. bak-  
ing, the business of a baker. *a.*

خبث *khubs*, m. malice, malignity, spiteful-  
ness, perfidy, impurity. *a.*

خبر *khabar*, f. news, advices, rumours, report,  
fame, account. *khabar basant ki pūchhni*, to ask after  
the *basant*, q. v., expresses extreme ignorance or negli-  
gence. *khabari khizari*, report, sudden news, guess-  
ing what is to happen [*khizar* (v. *khawja khizar*), was a  
prophet, skilled in divination, and hence, when from  
certain symptoms the public guess at the intentions of  
government, &c., intelligence of such intentions, &c.,  
is called *khabari khizari*]. *khabar-dār*, careful, cautious;  
informed; m. an informer, a spy, a scout; interj. have  
a care! *khabar-dārī*, f. caution, care; informing. *khā-*  
*bar rakhnā*, n. to be informed, acquainted. *khabar-*  
*'atar*, intelligence, news. *khabar-k.* or *denā*, a. to ap-  
prise, to inform. *khabar-gir*, a spy, an informer; a  
protector, a patron. *khabar-giri*, f. spying, informing;  
aiding, protecting. *khabar lenā*, a. to accommodate, to  
allow, to give, to take care of, to look after, to inquire  
into. *khabar honā*, n. to be informed. *a.*

خبرت *khibrat*, f. wisdom, learning; expe-  
rience, experiment, trial, proof. *a.*

خط *khabt*, m. making a mistake; madness,  
insanity. *a.*

خطی *khabtī*, erring; mad, insane. *a.*

خیث *khabiṣ*, wicked, malignant, impure;  
m. an evil spirit. *a.*

خیثات *khabiṣāt*, (pl.) things impure. *a.*

خیثی *khabiṣī*, f. a malignant woman. *a.*

خبیر *khabir*, knowing, wise, skilful, learned. *a.*

ختك *khutak* or *khuttak*, m. a club, a stick. *p.*

ختكا *khutkā*, m. a club; the penis. *p.*

ختم *khātm*, m. conclusion, seal, end; (used adjectively) done, finished. *khātmu-l-ambiyā* or *-mursalin*, the last of the prophets or apostles, Muḥammad. *khātm-k.*, to conclude. *khātm-h.*, to be finished. *a.*

ختمی *khātami*, a complete perusal of the *Qurʾān*, from beginning to end. *a.*

ختن *khātan*, m. circumcision; feast; the nearest relations to a woman; a son-in-law. *a.*

ختن *khutan*, a district of Tartary famed for musk; also Tartary. *p.*

ختنه *khātna*, m. circumcision. *a.*

ختیان *khātiyān*, flax, lint, linen stuff. *d.*

خجالت *khijālat*, f. bashfulness, shame. *a.*

خجسته *khujista*, happy, fortunate, auspicious, blest. *p.*

خجل *khajal*, modest, bashful, ashamed. *a.*

خجالت *khijlat*, f. shame (v. *khijālat*). *khijlat uphāni*, or *-khāni*, n. to blush. *khijlat-zada*, struck with shame, utterly abashed. *a.*

خجای *khachākhach*, the sound of a spear or battle-axe, or of treading in clay or mire. *h.*

خچر *khachchar*, m. a mule. *khachchar-bān*, a mule driver, a muleteer. *h.*

خچر *khachar-khachar*, } m. an imitative

خچر *khachar-khachar*, } sound. *h.*

خد *khadd*, the cheek, the face. *a.*

خدا *khudā*, m. God. *khudā-parast*, worship-ping God. *khudā-tars*, fearing God, virtuous. *khudā-dād*, (Deodatus) given or bestowed by God; an epithet applied to part of the Mysore territory under Tippū-Sultān. *khudā-khudā karke*, with difficulty, by hook or by crook. *khudā hāst*, adieu, farewell. *khudā-kare*, would to God. *khudā kyā kare*, what will fate produce? or what is the will of God? (an expression used in doubtful circumstances). *khudā ke māre honā*, to be unfortunate, to suffer by the decrees of fate. *khudā na kardā* or *-na khvāsta*, God forbid. *p.*

خدام *khuddām* (pl. of خادم), domestics, servants, ministers. *a.*

خداوند *khudā-wand*, m. possessor, master, husband. *khudāwandi nīmat*, (lit. beneficent master) a form of address to superiors, a patron; rich, opulent. *p.*

خداوندگار *khudāwandigār*, God, the creator of the universe. *p.*

خداوندي *khudāwandī*, f. lordship, sovereignty, divinity, providence. *p.*

خدای *khudāī*, f. the Godhead, divinity; the world. *khudāī rāt*, singing hymns and watching all night, a religious feast kept by women. *khudāī, raḥm*, a kind of food given to the poor in completion of a vow. *khudāī ghar men ānā*, used to express pride from the accession of fortune. *p.*

خدایا *khudāyā*, O God! O Lord! *p.*

خدای تعالی *khudā-e-tāʾālā*, God the supreme, the Almighty. *p. a.*

خدايگان *khudāyagān*, a great king; a lord paramount. *p.*

خداشه *khadsha*, m. fear, alarm, danger, doubt, question, apprehension, solicitude. *a.*

خدم *khadam* (pl. of خادم), servants, domestics, retainers, attendants. *p.*

خدمات *khidmāt* (pl. of خدمت), services, situations, appointments. *p.*

خدمت *khidmat*, f. service, employment, office, appointment, duty, use; the royal presence. *khidmat-k.*, a. to serve, to attend, to wait on; (met.) to satirize, to beat. *khidmat-gār*, m. a male domestic who waits at table, a servant, *khidmat-gārni*, a female domestic. *khidmat-gārī*, f. attendance, ministry. *a.*

خدمتگذار *khidmat-guzār*, an attendant; adj. forward, obliging, ready to serve. *p.*

خدمتگاري *khidmat-guzārī*, f. service, devotedness, readiness to oblige or serve. *p.*

خدمتي *khidmatī*, of or belonging to service, one who is employed; an official. *p.*

خدانگ *khidang*, m. an arrow, the white poplar tree; a wood of which arrows are made. *p.*

خديو *khadiv* or *khadev*, a king, a mighty monarch or ruler, a great prince, a sovereign. *khadiv i Hind*, the sovereign of India. *p.*

خر *khār*, m. an ass. *khār bā tashdīd*, very stupid. *khārī dashī*, m. a wild ass, onager. *khārī dajjāl*, the ass of Dajjāl (the latter was a notorious liar). *p.*

خراب *khārāb*, bad, depraved; ruined, depopulated, deserted, lost, miserable; spoiled, waste, worthless (as land unfit for cultivation). *khārāb-kāl* or *khārāb-ahwāl*, ruined as to circumstances. *khārāb-khāsta*, ruined, desolated. *khārāb-karke kahnā*, a. to miscall. *a.*

خرابات *khārābāt*, f. a tavern, a brothel. *a.*

خراباتي *khārābātī*, m. a haunter of taverns and brothels; a rake, a debauchee. *a.*

خرابه *khārāba*, m. devastation, ruin; adj. depraved, bad, ruined, desolated. *a.*

خراي *khārābī*, f. badness, depravity; ruin, desolation, mischief; misery, affliction. *a.*

خراي *khārābī*, m. snoring. *khārābī mārnā*, to snore, to snort. *h.*

خراج *khirāj* or *khārāj*, m. tax, duty, rent, revenue, tribute. *khirāj-guzār*, a tributary. *khirāj lagānā*, a. to impose a tax, to assess. *a.*

خراحي *khārājī* or *khirājī*, (lands) paying rent, taxable, subject to taxation. *a.*

خراد *khārād*, f. a lathe. *khārād chārhnā*, n. to be polished (as a clown by intercourse with the society of a city). *a.*

خرادنا *khārādnā*, a. to turn in a lathe; (met.) to worry, to torment. *a.*

خرادي *khārādī*, m. a turner, a carpenter. *a.*

خراسان *khurāsān*, name of an extensive and rich country to the north-east of Persia. *p.*

خراسانی *khurāsānī*, of or relating to Khurāsān. *khurāsānī ajwān*, black henbane. *p.*

خراش *khārāsh*, *m.* excoriation, scraping, scratching; (used in comp. as) *dil-khārāsh*, wounding or irritating the heart. *p.*

خراشنا *khārāshnā*, to scratch, excoriate. *d.*

خراشه *khārāsha*, *m.* scales or filings of iron, small debt. *p.*

خراشیدن *khārāshidan*, to scratch, excoriate. *p.*

خراط *khārāt*, *f.* a turner's lathe. *kharrāt*, a turner. *a.*

خراطی *khārāṭī*, *m.* a turner; *adj.* turned. *a.*

خراطین *khārāṭīn*, *m.* an earth-worm. *a.*

خرافات *khurāfat* (pl. of خرافت), fables, tales, romances, ludicrous sayings, smut. *a.*

خرانت *khurāfat*, a fable, tale, romance. *a.*

خرام *khirām*, *f.* pace, gait, stately gait. *khī-rām-k.*, *n.* to march, to pace. *khush-khīrām*, walking elegantly. *p.*

خرامان *khīrāmān*, walking in a stately manner, moving gracefully. *p.* [gracefully. *p.*

خرامیدن *khīrāmīdan*, to walk proudly or

خربزه *khārbuza*, } *m.* a musk-melon, a cu-  
خربوزه *khārbūza*, } cumber. *p.*  
خربوزه *khārpūza*, }

خرج *khāraj* (v. *khārch*), expenditure, &c. *a.*

خرجنا *khārajnā*, to expend; to sell. *a. h.*

خرجی *khurjī*, } a wallet, saddle-bag. *p.*  
خرجین *khurjīn*, }

خرج *khārch*, *m.* expenditure, expense, price. *khārch-ikhrajāt*, expenditure. *khārch-hisāb*, a village account. *khārchī khairāt*, a charge for charitable endowments. *khārchī mufaṣṣil*, provincial charges. *khārchī nānkār*, subsistence money for the zamindār of a village, &c. *khārch honā*, *a.* to be expended. *p.*

خرچنا *khārachnā*, *a.* to expend; to sell. *p. h.*

خرچنگ *khārchang*, *m.* a crab (fish so called); a kind of herb. *p.*

خرچو *khārchū*, prodigal, expensive. *a.*

خرچه *khārchā*, *m.* costs of law-suits. *a.*

خرچی *khārchī*, *f.* price of stupration; prodigal; provision for a journey. *a.*

خرچین *khurchīn*, a wallet, bag. *p.*

خرخواند *khā-khāwind*, *m.* master, owner, possessor (spoken contemptuously, like our vulgate, "a man as keeps a donkey of his own") *p.*

خرخر *khur-khur* or *khā-khā*, purring (of a cat). *khā-khā-k.*, *a.* to purr (like poor puss). *p.*

خرخرا *khārkharā*, *m.* snoring. *a.*

خرخرانا *khārkharānā*, to snore loudly. *h.*

خرخشه *khārkhashā*, *m.* a tumult, crowd; quarrelling; plea, litigation. *p.*

خرد *khīrad*, *f.* intellect, sense, wisdom. *khīrad-afroz*, illuminating the intellect, name of a Hindūstani book. *khīrad-mand* or *-war*, wise, sagacious. *khīrad-mandī*, or *-warī*, wisdom, sagacity. *p.*

خرد *khurd*, minute, small, little. *khurd-sāl*, of tender age. *p.* [small. *p.*

خردخام *khurd-khām*, bruised, broken, ground

خردل *khardal*, mustard; mustard-seed. *a.*

خردمند *khīradmand*, wise, intelligent. *p.*

خرد *khurda*, a fragment, scrap, particle; small coins, small change (of money); pedlars small or trifling wares. *p.*

خردی *khurdī*, *f.* childhood, infancy. *p.*

خرزهره *khā-zahra*, *m.* rhododaphne or rose bay (*Nerium oleander*). *p.*

خرس *khirs*, *m.* a bear. *khirs-bāzī*, *f.* rudeness, romping, bear's play. *khirs-bachcha*, a young bear. *a.*

خرسک *khirsak*, a kind of child's game, leap-frog, blindman's buff. *p.*

خرسند *khursand*, contented, satisfied, pleased. *p.*

خرسندی *khursandī*, *f.* content, pleasure, mirth. *p.*

خرسنگ *kharsang*, *m.* a rival; a large stone. *a.*

خرشید *khurshīd* or *khurshaid*, the sun. *p.*

خرطوم *khartūm*, *m.* the proboscis of an elephant. *a.*

خرف *khārif*, an old dotard. *a.*

خرفه *khurfa*, *m.* that which is plucked from a tree; autumnal fruit. *a.* [race. *p.*

خرفه *khurfa*, *m.* purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*). *p.*

خرق عادت *khārkī'ādat*, *f.* contrary to nature; of unusual occurrence, a miracle; pl. *khārkī'ādāt*, miracles, marvels. *a.*

خرقه *khīrkā*, *m.* a religious mendicant's habit, made up of patches. *khīrkā-posh*, a mendicant, a dardesh. *a.*

خرگاه *khārgāh*, *f.* a tent, pavilion, tabernacle; the royal tent, court, or palace. *p.*

خرگوش *khārgosh*, *m.* a hare, a rabbit. *p.*

خرم *khurram*, pleasant, delightful; cheerful, pleased. *khurram-dīl*, of a cheerful disposition. *p.*

خرما *khurmā*, *m.* a date (the fruit of the *Phoenix dactylifera*). *p.*

خرمست *khārmast*, athletic; stupid. *p.*

خرمن *khīrman*, *m.* harvest; a barn. *p.*

خرموش *khārmūsh*, a large species of rat. *p.*

خرمهره *khārmuhra*, *m.* the small shells called *kaurī* (*Cypraea moneta*). *p.*

خرمی *khurramī*, *f.* cheerfulness. *p.*

خرنفس *khārnafs*, *magnum penem habens*. *a.*



خروار *khār-nār*, an ass-load, a measure varying from 700 to 850 lb weight. *p.*

خروج *khurāj*, *m.* sally, egress; exodus. *a.*

خروس *khurūs*, *m.* a dunghill cock. *p.*

خروش *khārōsh*, *m.* a crash, a loud noise, a tumult, a shout, clamour. *p.*

خروشان *khārōshān*, making a loud noise. *p.*

خروشیدن *khārōshīdan*, to shout, make a noise. *p.*

خریت *khariyat*, asininity, stupidity. *p.*

خرید *khārīd*, *f.* purchase. *khārīd-farokht* or *khārīd o farokht*, buying and selling. *khārīd kā mol*, *m.* prime cost. *p.*

خریدار *khārīdār*, *m.* a purchaser, buyer. *p.*

خریداری *khārīdārī*, *f.* buying, purchasing, traffic, commerce; demand. *p.*

خریدن *khārīdan*, to buy, purchase. *p.*

خریدنا *khārīdnā*, *a.* to purchase, to buy. *p. h.*

خریده *khārīda*, purchased, bought. *p.*

خریدی *khārīdī*, purchasing; of or relating to buying. *p.*

خریطه *khārīṭa*, *m.* a purse, packet, bag, mail; (letters are sent in India enclosed in small oblong bags, diversified according to the quality of the person to whom sent, being more or less rich or embroidered agreeably to their rank); (met.) a letter. *a.*

خریف *khārīf*, *f.* autumn, the autumnal harvest; the first crop in the year, consisting chiefly of rice, which is sown in *baisākh* and gathered in *bhādōn*. *a.*

خریفی *khārīfī*, *f.* grown in harvest, autumnal. *a.*

خر *khazz*, *f.* a coarse kind of silk cloth. *a.*

خزان *khizān* or *khazān*, *f.* autumn, the falling of the leaves. *p.* [keeper. *a.*

خزائجی *khazānchī*, *m.* a treasurer, a cash-

خانه *khazāna*, *m.* a treasury, magazine, granary, repository; treasure; the chamber of a gun. *khazāna-dār*, a musket with a chamber. *khazāna-e 'amra*, *m.* the royal treasury. *a.*

خزانی *khizānī*, autumnal; fading. *p.*

خزائن *khazā*, *in* (pl. of خزانه), treasuries. *a.*

خزف *khazaf*, earthenware, crockery. *a.*

خزینه *khazīna*, *m.* (v. *khazāna*) a treasury. *a.*

خس *khās*, *f.* the name of a grass, of the roots of which *tattis* are made (*Andropogon muricatum*); a thistle, a weed in general; a lettuce. *khās-posh*, covered with thorns. *khās o khār* or *khās o khāshāk*, *m.* litter of things, rubbish, stuffs. *p.*

خس *khās*, lettuce. *khassu-l-ḥimār*, wild lettuce. *a.*

خسارت *khisārat*, *f.* loss, damage; perfidy, fraud; plunder, devastation. *a.*

خساست *khāsāsāt* (v. *khissat*), stinginess, &c. *a.*

خسانده *khisānda*, *m.* an infusion (in medicine). *p.*

خسپیدن *khūspīdan*, to sleep, slumber. *p.*

خست *khissat*, *f.* stinginess, parsimony; villainess, baseness, meanness. *a.*

خست *khast*, wounded, sick (v. *khasta*). *p.*

خستک *khistak* (for *khishtak*), *f.* codpiece. *p.*

خستگی *khastagī*, *f.* a wound, a sore; sickness; fatigue, exhaustion. *p.*

خسته *khusta*, wounded; sick, infirm. *khasta-hāl*, or *-jān*, or *-jigar*, or *-dil*, grieved, afflicted. *khasta-hāli*, &c., grief, affliction. *p.*

خسک *khās-khās* (v. *khās*), grass, &c. *p.*

خسر *khūsar*, *m.* a father-in-law. *p.*

خسر *khasar* or *khāsar*, *m.* damages, loss, injury, fraud; depreciation in value. *a.*

خسرو *khūsrau* or *khusrū*, *m.* name of a celebrated king, Cyrus or Chosroes; a king in general; name of a celebrated poet of Dihli. *p.*

خسروانه *khusrāwāna*, kingly, princely. *p.*

خسروی *khusrāwī*, belonging to a king, royal, imperial. *p.*

خسک *khāsak*, rubbish, a species of triangular thorns, caltrops. *p.*

خسوف *khūsūf*, *m.* an eclipse of the moon. *a.*

خسبیس *khāsīs*, penurious, sordid; ignoble. *a.*

خشت *khisht*, *f.* a brick or tile. *khisht-paz* or *-zan*, a brickmaker. *khishti-pirūza* or *-firūza*, turquoise-coloured bricks. *p.* [piece. *p.*

خشتک *khishtak*, a small brick, an arm-hole

خشتی *khishtī*, made of brick. *p.*

خشاش *khāshkhāsh*, } *m.* the poppy-seed or

خشخش *khāshkhāsh*, } plant. *p.*

خشک *khushk*, dry, withered. *khushk-damāgh*, grieved. *khushk-damāghī*, *f.* grief. *khushk-sāl*, a general dearth, a dry year, a drought. *khushk-sālī*, *f.* drought, sterility. *khushk-maghz*, dry-brained, a fool or simpleton. *p.*

خشکه *khushka*, *m.* boiled rice. *p.*

خشکی *khushkī*, *f.* dryness, dearth occasioned by drought; dry land; high lands not flooded with water, and upon which millet and other grains not requiring much moisture are cultivated; adv. by land (in opposition to *iarī*, by water). *p.*

خشم *khāshm*, *m.* anger, passion, rage, fury. *khāshm-ālūd*, deformed with rage. *khāshm-nāk* or *khāshm-gīn*, passionate, angry. *p.*

خشن *khāshīn*, rough, severe, rude. *a.*

خشنود *khushnūd*, contented, satisfied. *p.*

خشنودی *khushnūdi*, *f.* satisfaction, pleasure, content. *p.*

خشوع *khushū'*, humiliation, humility. *a.*

خشونت *khushūnat*, *f.* asperity, rigidity, diadain, fierceness, indignation. *a.*

خصال *khisāl*, } (pl. of خصلت) habits,  
خصائل *khāsā'il*, } good qualities, talents,  
virtues. *a.*

خصلت *khāṣlat*, *f.* habit, custom; quality, property, mode, talent, virtue, disposition, nature. *a.*

خصم *khāṣm*, *m.* an enemy, antagonist. *khāṣmī jānī*, a mortal foe. *khāṣam*, a husband. *khāṣam-mū'i*, a widow, a woman whose husband is dead. *khāṣam-sā'ilī*, *f.* a woman whose husband is alive, or as the law hath it, a woman under coverture. *a.*

خصمانه *khāṣamāna*, like a husband; taking care of, husbanding, housewifery. *a.*

خصمی *khāṣmī*, *f.* enmity, hatred. *khāṣmī-e jānī*, enmity unto death, mortal enmity. *a.*

خصوص *khushūṣ*, *m.* an affair, business, thing, particular; doing any thing particular; adv. particularly. *a.*

خصوصاً *khushūṣan*, particularly, especially. *a.*

خصوصیت *khushūṣiyat*, *m.* peculiarity, singularity, attachment, friendship. *a.*

خصومت *khushūmat*, *f.* enmity, strife, litigation, contention, quarrelling. *a.*

خسی *khāṣī*, *m.* a castrated animal (particularly a goat); an eunuch. *a.*

خسیب *khāṣīb*, the palm-tree. *a.*

خسیه *khushīya*, *m.* a testicle. *a.*

خضاب *khizāb*, *m.* tincture; tinging the nails and hair, but particularly the beard. *khizābī āhlī-k.*, *a.* to shave the beard. *a.*

خضر *khizār* or *khizr*, name of a prophet, commonly called *khawāja khizr*, see the word *khawāja*. *a.*

خضوع *khuzū'*, humility, humiliation. *a.*

خط *khatt*, *m.* a letter, epistle; a line, stripe, lineament; writing, handwriting, chirography; moustaches, beard; name of a place in Arabia where spears are manufactured. *khattī istiṣwā*, the equator. *khatt ānā* or *nikalnā*, *n.* to appear (the beard). *khatt banānā* or *bancānā*, *a.* to shave the beard. *khattī jadī*, the tropic of Capricorn. *khatt-khūtūt*, correspondence by letter. *khattī saḥz*, the first appearance of a beard. *khattī-sharīf*, a royal order or firman, vulgarly called the "Haty sherif." *khattī sarfān*, the tropic of Cancer. *khattī 'amūd*, a perpendicular line. *khatt kīlābat*, correspondence. *khattī mutawāzī*, a parallel line. *khattī mustadīr*, a circular line. *khattī mustakīm*, a right line. *khattī munḥanī*, a curved line. *a.*

خطا *khāṭā*, *f.* a mistake, error, fault, crime.

*khāṭā-bakḥsh*, *m.* a forgiver of errors, &c. *khāṭā-k.*, *a.* to err, to miss. *khāṭā-h.*, to fail, to be deficient. *a.*

خطا *khāṭā*, the country of Scythia beyond the Imaus, Northern China, thence called Cathay by Marco Polo and other early travellers. *p.*

خطاب *khāṭāb*, *m.* a title; conversation, speech, address. *khāṭāb-k.*, to address, accost. *a.*

خطابت *khāṭābat*, *f.* preaching; eloquence, rhetoric. *a.*

خطاط *khattāt*, a good writer or penman. *a.*

خطائی *khāṭā'e* (v. *khāṭā*), Cathay. *khāṭā'i*, of or belonging to Cathay or China. *a.*

خطب *khutb* or *khutab*, *m.* marrying, betrothing, contracting a marriage; a thing, cause, work. *a.*

خطبا *khutabā* (pl. of خطیب), preachers. *a.*

خطبه *khutba*, *m.* a sermon or oration delivered after Divine service every Friday, in which the preacher blesses *Muḥammad*, his successors, and the reigning sovereign. *a.*

خطر *khatar*, *m.* recollection, coming into the mind, thought, remembrance; danger, risk, fortune. *khatar-nāk*, frightful, dangerous. *a.*

خطرا *khatrā*, } *m.* danger, fear, risk, venture.

خطره *khatra*, } *khatra-raḥ'-h.*, *a.* to ease nature. *khatra na-k.*, *a.* to make no bones of. *khatre men dālnā*, *a.* to endanger, to risk, to venture. *a.*

خطبی *khātṇā* or *khītṇī*, marshmallows. *a.*

خطور *khutūr*, *m.* coming, passing, entering; occurring, recollection, remembrance, dignity. *a.*

خطوط *khutūt* (pl. of *khutt*), epistles, letters. *khatt-khūtūt*, letters, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

خطوطی *khutūtī*, linear (demonstration, or measurement). *a.*

خطه *khitta*, *m.* a boundary line; a region, country, territory. *a.*

خطی *khattī*, lineal, literal; a spear made at the place called *khatt* in Arabia. *a.*

خطیب *khāṭīb*, *m.* a preacher. *a.*

خطیبی *khāṭībī*, *f.* the office of preacher. *a.*

خطیر *khātīr*, great, honourable, dignified. *a.*

خف *khiff*, light (of weight or morals), undignified. *khuff*, *m.* a boot. *a.*

خفا *khafā*, *f.* a secret, a concealment. *a.*

خفا *khafā*, angry, vexed, enraged. *p.*

خفاچه *khaffācha*, a band of plundering Arabs. *p.*

خفت *khuft*, sleep, the act of sleeping. *p.*

خفت *khiffat*, *f.* lightness of weight, levity of conduct, want of dignity, affront, disgrace. *khiffatī rā'i*, weakness of intellect. *a.*

خفتا *khafṭā* or *khafṭa*, mad, lunatic. *d.*

خفتان *khafṭān*, a vest worn under a coat of mail. *p.*

خفتن *khuftun* (r. *khusp*) to sleep. *p.*

خفته *khufta*, asleep, sleeping; pl. *khuftagān*, those asleep; met. the dead. *p.*

خفقان *khafakān*, m. palpitation, hysterics :

"it is described by native physicians as convulsions attended with fainting fits, weeping, deafness, palpitation of the heart, and slight delirium."—Binning. a.

خفقاني *khafakāni*, subject to palpitation. a.

خفقي *khafagī*, f. displeasure, anger. p.

خفه *khafa*, angry, enraged, vexed. p.

خفي *khafi*, a fine hand-writing (opposed to *jali*); adj. secret, concealed. a.

خفيف *khafif*, light, of no weight or consequence, of light character, immoral, undignified. *khafif dā'ira*, the centre of a circle. *khafif-h*, to feel affronted. h.

خفيفه *khafifa*, trivial, petty. *khafifajarā'im*, petty offences. *khafifa duzāi*, petty larceny or theft. *khafifa muqaddama*, a trivial suit or case. a.

خفيه *khufya* or *khufyat*, disguised, concealed. *khufyatān*, secretly. *khufya-navis*, m. one whose business is to write intelligence secretly. *khufya-navisi*, the office of secret intelligencer. a.

خل *khall*, m. vinegar. *khill*, a friend. a.

خلا *khālā*, m. vacancy, vacuity. *khālā-malā*, unfeigned friendship. a.

خلاب *khilāb*, m. mire, clay, filth. p.

خلاتي *khālātī* (v. *khālērā*), descended from a maternal aunt, &c. a.

خلاص *khālās*, m. freedom, release; adj. free, liberated, redeemed, done, out. *khālās-patra*, a deed of release. *khālās-k*, a. to release. *khālās konā*, n. to be freed, to emit; to calve, to be brought to bed; *emisio seminis*, semen emittere. a.

خلاصة *khulāṣa*, also *khulāṣat*, m. essence, the best part of any thing; abstract, abridgment, conclusion, inference, moral; spacious, roomy: in Dakh. it is vulgarly used for *khālās*, freedom, free, &c. a.

خلاصي *khālāṣi*, f. freedom, liberation, discharge; m. a native sailor or artilleryman, a tent-pitcher; vulgarly called by Europeans *Clashee*. a.

خلاف *khilāf*, m. opposition, contradiction; falsehood, *khilāf rā'e*, against one's opinion or will. *khilāf shar'* against law and justice. *khilāf 'akl*, contrary to reason. a.

خلافات *khilāfat*, f. the office of caliph, deputyship, lieutenantcy, &c.; imperial dignity, monarchy; more especially the succession of princes who ruled at Damascus and Bagdad from the time of Muḥammad to that of Hūlagū Khān. a.

خلاق *khallāk*, (super. of *khalk*, used substantively) the Creator, the Almighty. a.

خلال *khilāl*, m. a toothpick; middle; ruin, damage, defect. a.

خلالات *khālālat*, f. sincere friendship; bits of meat sticking between the teeth. a.

خلان *khullān* (pl. of خليل), intimate friends. a.

خلائق *khālā'ik* (pl. of خلق), men, people, the creation, created beings. a.

خلت *khullat*, f. friendship. a.

خلخال *khalkhāl*, m. a ring of gold or silver worn round the ankle with bells attached to it. a.

خلد *khuld*, m. eternity, paradise. *khallad* (used benedictively) may (God) extend or prolong. a.

خلش *khaliṣh*, m. and f. putting a stop to, interruption, solicitude, suspicion. *khaliṣh uṭhūnā*, a. to reconcile; to excite enmity. p.

خلص *khulaṣ*, m. a sincere friend. a.

خلط *khilt*, m. one of the four humours of the human body. *khalt*, confusion, mixture. *khilti fāsid*, canker of a sore; *cacochymia*. a.

خاطه *khilta*, m. conversation, company. *khulta*, partnership, association. a.

خلطين *khaliṭin* or *khultin*, water in which dates have been steeped, mixed with that of raisins, and boiled together until they ferment and become spirituous: it is not a prohibited liquor. a.

خلع *khul'*, stripping, removing (from office). *khul'*, in its primitive sense, means to draw off or dig up. In law it signifies agreement entered into for the purpose of dissolving connubial connection, in lieu of a compensation paid by the wife to her husband out of her property. a.

خلعت *khil'at*, m. and f. dress; a robe of honour, with which princes confer dignity on subjects. It is given to a person invested with a new office, or as a token of confirmation in that he holds. This dress of honour is likewise presented by men of rank to visitors of distinction, but it is generally in pieces, and not made up: the number of pieces and their quality are in proportion to the rank of the persons to whom they are presented: sometimes it is sent as a present. "The *khil'at* is not necessarily a dress. Sometimes arms, jewels, or other valuables are presented, without any articles of attire, although in most cases a turban and shawl form part of the gift."—Binning. *khil'at pahrānā* or *denā*, a. to invest with a robe of honour. a.

خلف *khalaṣ*, m. a successor, an heir, a favourite son, posterity, descendants; (adjectively) depraved, corrupted. *khulf*, breach of promise. a.

خلفا *khulafā* (pl. of خليفة), successors, princes, caliphs. *khalaṣān*, successively, uninterruptedly. a.

خلق *khulk*, m. nature, quality, good disposition; custom, manner. a.

خلق *khalk*, f. creation, people, mankind. *khalku'llāh*, God's creatures. a.

خلقان *khulkān*, worn-out garments. a.

خلقت *khilhat*, f. the creation, people, populace, the world. a.

خلقي *khalkī*, natural, innate; relating to the world or to mankind. a.

خلقيت *khalkhiyat*, f. the creation, the universe, the human race. a.

خلكا *khalgā* (for *kalgā*, q. v.), name of a flower, cockscomb. h. [&c. p.

خلكي *khalgī* (for *halghī*, q. v.), an aigrette,

خلل *khallal*, m. interruption, disturbance, confusion, prejudice, damage, injury, ruin. *khallali damāgh*, m. (lit. injury of the brain) madness, melancholy. *khallal-damāgh*, mad, hare-brained, hot-headed, confused. a.

خللي *khālūi*, a disturber, mischief-maker. *a.*

خلجان *khulanjān*, the root galangale. *a.*

خنگ *khulang* (for *kulang*, q. v.), a crane or heron. *p.*

خلو *khulū*, m. vacuity, empty space. *a.*

خلوت *khālwat*, also *khilwat*, f. retirement, solitude, privacy; a closet, private apartment, private conference. *khālwat-khāna*, m. a retirement, private apartment. *khilwat i saḥīḥ*, complete and lawful retirement, as that of married folks, where there is no legal or natural impediment to the carnal act in marriage. *khālwat-gāh*, f. a retirement. *khālwat-guzin* or *khālwat-nishin*, retired; (met.) a hermit. *khālwat o jālwat meh*, in private and in public. *a.*

خلوتي *khālwatī*, a hermit; a familiar friend, intimate. *khālwatī rāg*, m. soft plaintive music. *a.*

خلوص *khulūṣ*, m. purity, sincerity, candour, integrity, friendship, affection. *a.*

خلة *khāla*, a rudder, helm; trifles, idle talk; pricker, goad; a decree or written document signed by a judge. *a.*

خليدة *khālida*, punctured, pricked, stung. *p.*

خليرا *khālerā*, descended from or related to a maternal aunt; as, *khālerā bhāī*, m. the son of a maternal aunt; *khālerī bahin*, f. the daughter of the same. *a.*

خليطه *khālita*, m. (cor. of *khāritā*, q. v.) *khālita e tūfān*, an exciter of disturbance, calumniator, a mischief-making wicked person. *a.*

خليفة *khālifa*, m. a sovereign, (vulg.) the caliph; a successor, particularly applied to the successors of *Muhammad*; (in Hind.) cooks, tailors, &c. are called *khālifa*; a fencing-master; a monitor (as the elder boys at school become). *a.*

خليق *khālīq*, kind, of good disposition. *a.*

خليل *khālīl*, a sincere and intimate friend. *khālīlu-l-lāh*, the friend of God, the patriarch Abraham, also styled *al-khālīl*, the friend. *a.*

خم *kham*, twisted, crooked, coiled; m. a coil, fold, ply, curl, ringlet; that part of a noose which encircles the neck. *kham andar kham*, twist within twist, curling locks. *kham thonknā, bajānā*, or *-mārnā*, a. to strike the arms previous to wrestling, &c. *kham-dār*, twisted, curled, bent, crooked. *p.*

خم *khūm*, m. a jar, an alembic, a still. *khūm chāphānā*, a. to boil cloths preparatory to washing. *p.*

خمار *khumār*, m. sickness, headache, &c., the effects of drink; intoxicating; languishing appearance of the eyes, the effect of love, or of drowsiness, or drinking &c. *khumār-ālūd* or *-ālūda*, intoxicating (eyes). *khumār-khāna*, m. a tavern. *khumār-shikānī* f. any thing to alleviate sickness arising from intoxication, such as tea, soda-water, &c. *khammār*, m. a great drunkard. *a.*

خماري *khumārī*, one who is drunk. *a.*

خماسي *khumāsī*, consisting of or relating to the number five; a word of five letters; a sort of magic pentagon. *a.*

خمانا *khāmānā*, a. to twist, to curl, to coil. *p.*

خميچي *khāmchī*, a kind of lash or whip. *d.*

خخانه *khūm-khāna*, a wine-vault, a tavern. *p.*

خمر *khām*, m. wine in particular, and all strong liquors in general; covering, hiding; fermenting, leavening. *a.*

خمرک *khāmrah* (for *kāmrah*), name of a fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *h.*

خمرمال *khām-mahāl*, a branch of revenue arising from the sale of arrack and other spirituous liquors. *p.*

خمرة *khūmra*, m. a small mat of palm leaves for kneeling on at prayers; a small drum carried by beggars; a small earthen pot in which leaven is prepared and kept. *a.*

خمس *khams*, five (used only in Arabic phrases). *khums*, the one-fifth; (in law) a double tithe, or 20 per cent. levied on the owners of land in which there are valuable mines of metals, &c. *a.*

خمسه *khamsa*, five; an aggregate of five poetical pieces. *a.*

خمکده *khūm-khada*, a tavern. *p.*

خمنّا *khāmṇā*, a. (from *kham*) to bend, to bow. *d.*

جم وچم *kham o cham*, m. coquetry, the blandishments of a mistress; elegant, graceful. *p.*

خמוש *khāmosh*, silent, dumb; pl. *khāmoshān*, the mute ones, the dead. *p.*

خوشي *khāmoshī*, f. silence, muteness. *p.*

خبيازة *khāmiyāza*, m. gaping, yawning, stretching. *khāmiyāza-kash*, one who yawns. *khāmiyāza khāinchū*, a. to receive the punishment of one's faults or crimes. *p.*

خميدكي *khāmīdagī*, f. crookedness. *p.*

خميدني *khāmīdanī*, fit to be bent. *p.*

خميدة *khāmīda*, awry, crooked, bent. *khāmīda-kadd*, bent in form or stature. *p.*

خمير *khāmīr*, } m. leaven, whatever is used  
خميرة *khāmīra*, } to ferment. *a.*

خميري *khāmīrī*, plain steel, i.e. steel devoid of *jauhar* or "water," which the Orientals consider an indispensable qualification to good steel; adj. leavened. *d.*

خن *khinn*, m. the hold of a ship. *a.*

خناس *khānnās*, m. the devil; (met.) a wicked person. *a.* [ishness. *a.*

خناسي *khānnāsī*, devilish, satanic; f. devil-

خناق *khunāk*, m. the quinsy, suffocation; strangulation. *a.*

خني کرنا *khūmbī karnā*, to bleach clothes. *d.*

خنت *khunṣ*, } m. a hermaphrodite; as-  
خنثي *khunṣā*, } phodel. *a.*

خنجر *khānjar*, m. a dagger, a poniard, (Scotticè "whinger"). *a.*

خجری *khajari*, f. a mode of printing or staining silk (*gulbadan*, q. v.); a small tambourine. a.

خندان *khandañ*, smiling, laughing. p.

خندق *khandaq*, m. a ditch, fosse, moat. a.

خنده *khanda*, m. laughter; a laughing-stock. *khanda-rū*, of a smiling countenance. *khanda rū*, i. mirth, cheerfulness. *khanda-zan* or *-zanān*, one who sets up a laugh. p.

خندیدن *khandidan*, to smile, to laugh. p.

خنزیر *khinzir*, a wild boar, a hog, a swine. a.

خنزیری *khinzirī*, hoggish; f. a hog-sty. a.

خك *khunuk*, cold, temperate, cool; fortunate. p.

خکی *khunukī*, f. coldness, temperateness; prosperity. p. [steed. p.]

خنگ *khing*, m. cream-coloured horse, a

خنگا *khingā*, m. an athletic clown; able-bodied. p.

خیا *khunyā*, m. melody, singing. *khunyā-gar*, m. musician, minstrel, singer. *khunyā-gari*, f. minstrelsy. p.

خو *kho*, f. habit, custom, disposition, nature.

*kho-bo*, f. habits, manners. *kho-gar*, *-pizir* or *-girifta*, accustomed. *kho dānā*, a. to habituate, to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom. p.

خواب *khwāb*, m. sleep; a dream. *khwāb-ālūda* or *khwāb-nāh*, sleepy. *khwāb-āwar*, sleep-producing, soporific (in medicine). *khwāb-khiyāl*, m. spectre, phantom, delusion. *khwāb-dekhnā*, a. to dream. *khwāb-gāh*, sleeping-apartments, bed-room. p.

خوابیده *khwābida*, sleeping, asleep, drowsy. p.

خواتین *khawātin* (Arab. pl. of خاتون) ladies. p.

خواجه *khwāja*, m. master; a man of distinction, a rich merchant, a gentleman, a governor. *khwāja-tāsh*, a fellow-servant, companion. *khwāja khizar*, the name of a prophet skilled in divination, and who is said to have discovered the water of life; hence he is considered as the saint of waters: the *Muhammadians* offer oblations to him of lamps, flowers, &c., placed on little rafts, and launched on the river, particularly on Thursday evening in the month of *dhādoḥ*; and it is in his honour that the feast of *Berā*, q. v. is held. *khwāja-zāda*, m. young master. *khwāja-sarā*, m. an eunuch. p.

خوا *khwār*, poor, distressed; deserted, abandoned, friendless; wretched, contemptible, ruined. *khwār-dāshān*, to hold in contempt; (in comp.) devouring, &c., as *khūn-khwār*, bloodthirsty, a tyrant. p.

خوار *khawārij* (pl. of خارجی), heretics, schismatics. a.

خوارزم *khawārazm*, a country to the east of the Caspian Sea, near the mouth of the Oxus, Chorasmla. p.

خوارق *khawāriq* (pl. of خارق), contrary to nature, unusual things, miracles. a.

خواری *khawārī*, f. baseness, distress. p.

خواست *khwāst*, f. desire, wish, request. *khwāst-gār*, m. candidate, competitor, bidder. *khwāst-gārī*, request, petition. p.

خواستار *khwāstār*, a petitioner, a wisher. p.

خواستن *khwāstan* (r. *khwāh*), to wish, desire. p.

خواستۀ *khwāsta*, desired, wished. *khudā na khwāsta*, God forbid. p.

خاص *khawāṣṣ* (pl. of خاص), domestics; grantees, ministers of state; properties, qualities; a page; a favourite. *khawāṣṣ o'awāmm*, m. nobles and plebeians. *khawāṣṣ-purā*, the apartments allotted to domestics, &c. a.

خاصی *khawāṣī*, m. the place where one sits behind a great man upon an elephant. a.

خوان *khwān*, m. a tray. *khwān-posh*, m. a cloth for covering a tray, a tray lid; (root of *khwān-dan* in comp.) reading, reciting. p.

خوانچه *khwāncha*, m. a small tray. p.

خواند *khwānd*, (in comp.) reading, reciting.

*khwānd-kār*, a schoolmaster, one who teaches reading. p.

خواندن *khwāندان*, to read, to recite, to declare. p.

خوانده *khwānda*, read; (adjectively) having the knowledge of reading and writing. *nā-khwānda*, ignoramus, one who cannot read. p.

خوانسالار *khwān-sālār*, } m. a house-steward

خوانسامان *khwān-sāmān*, } (v. *khān-sāmān*). p.

خواننده *khwānanda*, a reader, repeater. p.

خوانی *khwānī*, f. (in comp.) reading, recitation. p.

خوانین *khawānīn* (pl. of خان), lords, nobles. p.

خواه *khwāh*, conj. either, or, whether; (in comp.) wishing, desiring, as *taraḳki-khwāh*, wishing increase. *dāulat-khwāh*, wishing prosperity. *khātir-khwāh*, the desire of one's heart. *khwāh ma khwāh* or *khwāh na khwāh*, willing or not, *volens volens*; certainly, positively, at all events. p.

خواهان *khwāhān*, wishing, desirous. p.

خواهر *khwāhīr* or *khwāhar*, f. a sister. p.

خواهرانه *khwāharāna*, sisterly, like a sister. p.

خواهش *khwāhish*, desire, wish, inclination; request. *khwāhish-rakhnā*, or *-karnā*, a. to wish, to desire. *khwāhish-mand*, desirous, solicitous. p.

خواهنده *khwāhanda*, he who asks or wishes; a petitioner, asker. p.

خوب *khūb*, good, excellent, well, beautiful, pleasing, amiable. *khūb-rū*, or *-ṣurāt*, beautiful, well-favoured; pl. *khūbān*, the fair ones, the fair sex. p.

خوبانی *khūbānī*, f. the name of a fruit, species of the apricot; an apricot with the kernel of an almond inserted. p.

خوبتر *khūbtar*, more beautiful. *khūbtarīn*, most excellent or most beautiful. p.

خوبرومی *khūb-rūī*, } f. beauty, comeliness  
خوبصورتی *khūb-ṣurātī*, } of face or form. p.

خوبکلان *khūbhalān*, m. name of a seed of a cooling quality. p. [virtue. p.]

خوبی *khūbī*, beauty, goodness, excellence,

خوجه *khōja*, m. an eunuch. p.

خود *khod*, m. a helmet, a steel headpiece. p.

خود *khud*, pron. self, own. *khud-ārā*, adorning one's self, proud. *khud ba-khud*, of one's own accord. *khud badawlat*, you, your worship, sir. *khud-bin*, self-conceited, proud, arrogant, presumptuous. *khud-bini*, f. pride. *khud-parast*, self-conceited, *-parastī*, self-conceit. *khud-pasand*, self-complacent, self-conceited. *khud-pānā*, an egotist. *khud-dār*, self-restraining, content. *khud-rāī*, headstrong, opinionative. *khud rukh-pati*, leaving a service of one's own accord, in which case it is customary to deduct something from wages. *khud-ro*, or *-rusta*, wild, any thing growing of itself without being sown. *khud-ziyān-kār*, injuring one's self. *khud-sitaī*, laudation of one's self. *khud-sar*, headstrong, obstinate. *khud-gharaz*, selfish. *khud-farosh*, an egotist, a braggart. *khud-kāsh*, cultivating one's own field. *khud-kām*, one who follows his own pleasure, a libertine. *khud-karda*, made by one's self. *khud-kushī*, suicide. *khud-mundā*, a dervise, the disciple of no saint or *pīr*, *khud-numā*, self-displaying; proud, vain. p.

خودکاشت *khud-kāsh*, cultivating one's own field. *khudkāsh zamīn*, land cultivated by ryots residing on the spot. p.

خودها *khudhā*, selves, themselves. p.

خودی *khudī*, f. selfishness, pride, vanity. p.

خور *khur*, adj. worthy, fit, proper; m. food; the sun; (in comp.) devouring, as *mardum-khur*, man-devouring, i.e. a fierce warrior. *khur o posh*, food and raiment. p. [ciously. p.]

خورا *khurā*, worthy, suitable; eating voraciously.

خوراب *khurāb*, dirty water, a floodgate. p.

خوراک *khurāk*, f. food, victuals, provisions, daily food, eatables; one meal, one dose (of medicine). *khurāki āyāl*, food of elephants; a tax formerly levied by the Mogul princes for that purpose. p.

خوراکی *khurākī*, f. daily allowance of food, or money to purchase it, subsistence money. p.

خوریجین *khurjīn*, } m. a wallet, a portman-

خوریچین *khurchīn*, } teau. p.

خورد *khurd*, small. *khurd-sāl*, young. *khurd-mahall*, m. the apartments of the concubines of great men. p.

خوردگی *khurdagī*, f. small change of money. p.

خوردن *khurdan*, to eat; to drink; (met.) to suffer; act of eating or drinking. p.

خوردنی *khurdanī*, f. provisions, eatables. p.

خورده *khurda* (from *khurdan*, q. v.), eaten; afflicted; having experienced. p.

خورده *khurda* (from *khurd*), small, minute; m. crumb, scrap; a blemish; small change of money, small coins or wares. *khurda bechnā*, to sell by retail, or in small quantities. *khurda s ambā*, crumbs in a wallet. *khurda bin*, m. a caviller, a criticiser. *khurda pakaynā*, a. to criticise; to buzz and cavil at minute errors. *khurda farosh*, m. a retailer, a huckster. *khurda-k.*, a. to change coin. *khurda-gir* a criticiser. p.

خوردگتا *khurda-gatā*, m. } changing of money,  
خوردگی *khurdagī*, f. } giving pieces of  
smaller value for one of a larger value. p. h.

خوردی *khurdī*, f. childhood, infancy. p.

خوردیا *khurdiyā*, m. a money-changer. p.

خورسند *khursand*, happy, contented; adv. with alacrity, swiftly, quickly. *khursandi*, contentment, &c. p.

خورش *khurish*, f. eating and drinking. p.

خورشید *khurshaid* or *khurshīd*, m. the sun. p.

خورم *khurram*, pleasant, joyful. p.

خورمی *khurramī*, joy, mirth, pleasure. p.

خورنده *khuranda*, an eater; a gormandizer; (met.) children. *khuranda e biyār*, a numerous family. p.

خورنق *khurnaq*, } the palace of king Bah-  
خورنه *khawarna*, } rām Gor in Babylonia,  
celebrated for its magnificence. p.

خوره *khura*, m. the leprosy; that which eats or devours; that which suffers or endures. p.

خوری *khurī* (in comp.), eating, devouring, &c. p.

خوزاده *khuzāda* or *khūzāda*, m. } naturally  
خوزادی *khuzādī* or *khūzādī*, f. } beautiful,  
unadorned; or, as the poet hath it, "when unadorned adorned the most." p.

خوش *khush*, pleased, delighted, excellent,

delicious, cheerful, amiable, healthy, elegant, good, willing, glad, happy, content, merry, pleasant, sweet. *khush-āb*, abounding in good water, moist, fresh. *khush-akhtar*, of lucky stars, fortunate. *khush-ustūb*, well-proportioned, neat, elegant in form. *khush-āwār*, well-bred. *khush-ikrār*, abounding in promises. *khush-ilhān* or *khush-āwāz*, tuneful, melodious. *khush-ilhānī* or *khush-āwāzī*, tunefulness, melody. *khush-āmad*, f. flattery. *khush-āmadi*, a flatterer. *khush-āhang*, with a sweet voice. *khush-āyand* or *-āyanda*, flattering (caresses); grateful, wholesome, amiable, agreeable, pleasing, charming. *khush-bāsh*, free to stay or depart. *khush-bo* or *khush-bo-dār*, fragrant, odoriferous. *khush-bayān*, eloquent. *khush-prakār*, well-proportioned, well-shaped. *khush-poshāk*, well-dressed. *khush-tarāsh*, well-made. *khush-tarkīb*, elegant in form. *khush-takrīr*, eloquent. *khush-jauhar*, of fine water (steel, jewels). *khush-chashm*, sweet-eyed. *khush-chhab*, graceful, well-shaped or proportioned. *khush-bāl*, happy, fortunate, in pleasant circumstances. *khush-khāl* (lit. having a good mole), a mistress, a sweetheart. *khush-kānā*, m. an aviary. *khush-khabarī*, f. glad tidings. *khush-khīrām*, of a graceful gait. *khush-kharīd*, f. paying ready money, purchasing in private sale. *khush-khattī*, elegant writing. *khush-khīl*, *-khaslat*, *-khulk*, or *-khū*, affable, of good disposition, well-bred. *khush-khāwār*, a good liver, one who lives well. *khush-khūpān*, one who reads or sings sweetly. *khush-khūrāk*, one who lives well. *khush-dāman*, f. mother-in-law, wife's or husband's mother. *khush-dīl*, happy, pleased. *khush-dimāgh*, cheerful, gay. *khush-dahān* or *-dahan*, having a beautiful or pleasing mouth. *khush-nāyib*, high-flavoured, grateful to the taste. *khush-rang*, pleasant in colour. *khush-raftār*, graceful (in walking). *khush-ras* or *-rav*, pleasant-paced. *khush-rū*, beautiful. *khush-zabān*, eloquent, plausible. *khush-zamzama*, sweet or melo-

dious in singing. *khush-sakhā*, a pleasant, humorous fellow. *khush-salīb*, of a pleasant manner or method. *khush-salīkagī*, pleasantness of method. *khush-sawād*, of pleasant environs (a city). *khush-tālī*, of good destiny, fortunate. *khush-jab*, jocular, merry. *khush-jabī*, jocularly, pleasantness. *khush-zāhir*, handsome. *khush-inān*, tractable (a horse). *khush-īl*, of proper conduct. *khush-kadd*, well-shaped, of elegant stature (a mistress). *khush-kaf*, well-shaped, nicely cut out. *khush-kumūsh*, of good texture or quality. *khush-k*, to make glad, to please, to gratify. *khush-gap*, conversable, pleasant, chatt. *khush-girīstan*, to weep copiously. *khush-go*, pleasant. *khush-guzrān*, one who enjoys life. *khush-g*, sweet to the taste, easy of digestion. *khush-mā*, delicious. *khush-mā'ūsh*, well-fed. *khush-nishin*, pleasantly seated. *khush-naqīb*, fortunate. *khush-nama*, of sweet melody. *khush-nigāh*, of pleasant as, ct. *khush-nawā*, having a sweet voice. *khush-numā*, beautiful, neat, pretty. *khush-navis*, writing an elegant hand. *khush-niyat*, well-disposed, amiable. *khush-wakt*, happy, pleased, delighted. *khush-o-khurram*, cheerful, gay. *khush-hazm*, of easy digestion. *khush-konā*, to be pleased, to be satisfied, to rejoice. *p*.

خوشا *khushā*, interj. hail! joy! happy! how fortunate! *p*. [of voice. *p*.

خوش الحانی *khush-ilhānī*, *f*. melody, sweetness

خوشباش *khush-bāsh*, persons who enjoy lands rent-free, upon condition of serving the government in a military capacity when called upon: the term is also extended to people of middling circumstances, who do not cultivate their lands themselves, but hire servants to do it, while they hold other employments. *p*.

خوشبو *khush-bo*, *f*. perfume, odour; adj. odorous. *khush-bo-dār*, aromatic. *p*.

خوشبوئی *khush-bo-ī*, *f*. sweet fragrance. *p*.

خوشتر *khush-tar*, more pleasant, &c. *p*.

خوشترین *khush-trārīn*, most pleasant, &c. *p*.

خوشخوید *khush-kharīd*, an off-hand purchase, without advance or dispute, a very rare thing in India. *p*.

خوشروز *khush-roz*, a day of festivity or diversion; a festival. *p*.

خوش گذران *khush-guzrān*, happy, merry. *p*.

خوشگوار *khush-gawār*, pleasant, delicious. *p*.

خوشنود *khush-nūd*, pleased, contented, delighted. *p*.

خوشنودی *khush-nūdī*, *f*. pleasure, delight. *p*.

خوشه *khosha*, *m*. an ear of corn; a bunch (of grapes, &c.); an ear-ring, a spike. *khosha-chīn*, a gleaner. *p*.

خوشی *khushi*, *f*. delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, gaiety. *khushi khushi* or *khushi se*, happily, with pleasure, cheerfully. *p*.

خوشیدن *khoshīdan*, to grow dry, to fade, wither. *p*.

خوض *khauz*, confederating; purposing, resolving, intending, considering, consulting. *a*.

خوف *khuf*, *m*. fear. *khuf-rajā*, *m*. (fear and hope) suspense. *khuf-nāk*, frightful, terrifying. *a*.

خوک *khūk* (also خوک *khūg*), *m*. a hog, a wild boar. *p*.

خوکرد *khū-karda*, habitual or habituated. *p*.

خوگیر *khogīr*, *m*. the stuffing of a saddle, a pad, a packsaddle. *khogīr-doz*, *m*. a saddle-maker. *p*.

خول *khōl*, *m*. a case, sheath, hollow (Hind. *khol*). *h*.

خولجان *kholanjān*, *m*. the herb galangal. *p*.

خون *khūn*, *m*. blood; murder. *khūn-āb* or *-āba*, tears of blood. *khūn-āshām*, ferocious, cruel. *khūn-afshānī*, bloodshed, murder. *khūn-ālūda*, stained with blood. *khūn-bār* (raining blood), weeping blood (generally spoken of the eyes of a lover). *khūn-bahā*, *m*. the price of blood, fine or mulct of retaliation for murder. *khūnī jigar-pīnā* or *khānā*, *a*. to work one's self to death. *khūn chātnā*, to be stained with blood (a weapon). *khūn-chakan*, dropping blood. *khūn-kharāba*, *m*. bloody work, deeds of death, murder on either side. *khūn-khwār*, an animal that feeds on blood, a murderer. *khūn-khwārīgī* or *khūn-khwārī*, ferocity, bloodshed, cruelty. *khūn-khwāh*, thirsting or wishing for blood. *khūn-dār*, bloody, sanguine. *khūn-rez*, a murderer (lit. shedding blood). *khūn sir chapnā*, *n*. to be distracted by assassinating a person. *khūn sufaid-k*, to be unkind, to be displeased. *khūnī siyāvashān*, dragons' blood, a kind of gum extracted from the Calamus draco. *khūn-fishān*, one who sheds blood, a murderer. *khūn-k*, *a*. to assassinate, to kill. *khūn-girīftā*, doomed to be slain. *khūn-nāb* or *-nāba*, (same as *khūn-āb*) tears of blood. *p*.

خوناب *khūnāb*, } blood, bloody water, tears  
خونابه *khūnāba*, } mixed with blood. *p*.

خونچه *khuncha*, *m*. a small tray. *p*.

خونی *khūnī*, *m*. a murderer. *p*.

خونین *khūnīn*, bloody, blood-coloured. *p*.

خوید *khūved* (also *khavīd* and *khavāid*), *m*. a green field, a sown field; green grass cut for cattle. *p*.

خویش *khūvesh*, pron. own; self; *m*. a kinsman; a son-in-law, a family. *khūvesh-karābāt*, kinamen, relations. *p*. [tive. *p*.

خویشاوند *khūveshāwand*, a kinsman, a relation.

خویشاوندی *khūveshāwandī*, *f*. consanguinity, relationship. *p*.

خویشتن *khūveshtan*, self, own; a relation. *p*.

خویشی *khūveshī*, *f*. relationship, affinity. *p*.

خهی *khāhe*, interj. bravo, well done. *p*.

خیابان *khayābān*, *m*. a flower-bed. *p*.

خیار *khīyār*, *m*. choice, election; a cucumber; a second rate land of two species. *a*.

خیارچنبر *khīyār-chambar* (*v. amaltās*), the cassia fistula. *p*.

خیاری *khayārī*, *f*. a kind of violet. *a*.

خیارین *khīyārāin*, *m*. du. cucumbers (of two kinds), the cucumber and musk melon. *a*.

خیاط *khīyāt*, *m*. a tailor. *khīyāt*, *f*. a needle. *a*.

**خیال** *khīyāl*, m. imagination, fancy, thought, consideration; phantom, delusion, vision; a kind of song. *khīyālī bāṣil*, foolish imagination. *khīyāl-bāndhnā*, to rear a structure in the imagination; castle-building in the air. *khīyāl-bandī*, castle-building. *khīyāl-parast*, a visionary, a castle-builder. *khīyāl-parnā*, to pursue an object. *khīyāl pulāw pakānā*, a. to indulge in vain speculations or absurd fancies, to build castles in the air. *khīyāl-chornā*, a. to be out of conceit with. *khīyālī khilāfat*, ambition. *khīyālī khām*, a vain, ridiculous idea. *khīyāl-k.*, to imagine, to fancy, to look forward. a.

**خیالات** *khīyālāt*, (pl. of خیال) imaginations. *khīyālātī lā-ṭā, il*, ill-grounded expectation. a.

**خیالہ** *khīyāla*, a phantom, an illusion. a.

**خیالی** *khīyālī*, fanciful, capricious, fantastical. a.

**خیبر** *khāibar*, m. name of town of Hijāz in Arabia Petrea, near which there is a pass between two ranges of mountains, and hence the name of several similar places in various parts of the East, the famous Khyber pass at Peshawur among others.—(Binning.) a.

**خجہ** *khicha*, proper land, and which produces only callāi, and of this but one crop per annum. a.

**خیانت** *khīyānat*, f. perfidy, treachery, embezzlement. a.

**خیر** *khair*, good, best, well; f. goodness, health, happiness. *khairu-l-bashar*, the best of men, the prophet Muḥammad. *khairu-n-nisā*, the best of women, Fāṭima. *khair-andesh*, a well-wisher, a friend. *khair-bād*, may he prosper. *khair-khabar*, news, intelligence. *khair-khuāh*, a friend, a well-wisher. *khair-khuāhī*, goodwill, friendship. *khair o'afīyat*, f. health, welfare. a.

**خیرات** *khairāt*, alms, deeds of charity; land given in charity, principally to Musalmāns: it is by custom hereditary and alienable. *khairāt-zamīn*, land given for charitable endowments (to Musalmān families). a. p.

**خیراتی** *khairātī*, intended for charitable purposes, given (or to be given) or received in charity. a.

**خیرگی** *khīragī*, f. darkness, wickedness, malignity. p.

**خیرہ** *khīra*, dark; wicked, malignant, vain. *khīra-rā, i*, of dark or wicked intentions. p.

**خیریت** *khīrīyat*, f. welfare, happiness. s.

**خیز** *khez*, (in comp.) rising, leaping, bounding, galloping, capering; springing up (vegetation). p.

**خیزان** *khezān*, } rising, springing up (as flowers, &c.). p.

**خیزدن** *khezīdan*, to rise, spring up. p.

**خیشوم** *khāishūm*, m. the nose, the cartilaginous part of it; nasal letters; the ridge or summit of a mountain. a.

**خیل** *khail*, m. horsemen, cavalry; a body of men, a troop of horse, an army. a.

**خیلا** *khailā*, a woman having many moles (a great beauty among the Arabs). a.

**خیلا** *khelā*, a playful, foolish (girl). *khelā pā, enchā*, unsteady, foolish, inconsistent, unchaste (woman). a.

**خیلتاش** *khail-tāsh*, a fellow-soldier, a comrade; name of a famous athlete. p.

**خیلی** *khāile*, many, much, very. p.

**خیمہ** *khīma* or *khāima*, m. a tent, pavilion. *khīma-doz*, a tent-maker. *khāima-zadan*, to pitch a tent. *khāima-zan*, a pitcher of tents. a.

**خیمہ گاہ** *khīma-gāh*, f. a camp, an encampment. a. p.

د

د *dāl*, called *dāl i muḥmala*, is the eighth

letter in the Arabic, the tenth in the Persian, and the eleventh in the Hindūstānī alphabets: its sound is much softer and more dental than that of our *d*: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for four: in Persian it is sometimes permuted into *t*, as *bat-tar* for *bad-tar*, worse; in the classic period of the Persian language *dāl* seems to have been pronounced *zāl*, whenever a vowel preceded, as *gumbaz*, a dome, for *gumbad*; *ustāz*, a preceptor, for *ustād*; and in good Persian MSS. written four hundred years ago or upwards the *dāl*, thus permuted, is generally marked with a dot, *zāl*. The letter *dāl* (denoting *dāda*, "granted") used formerly to be affixed to *zamīndārī* and other grants by the head native revenue officer under the British government in Bengal. a. p.

د د *da*, in Sanskrit added as a termination to a substantive, denotes giving, bestowing; as, from *sukh* or *sukha*, pleasure, comes *sukh-da* or *sukha dā*, giving or bestowing pleasure (similar to the Persian *dih* or *bakhsh*, q.v. as *ārām-dih* from *ārām*). s.

**داب** *dāb*, m. custom, manner, institution; situation, condition; vehement, or forcible propulsion. *dābi suḥbat*, m. good manners, civilization. a.

**داب** *dāb*, magnificence, pomp, ostentation. p.

**داب** *dāb*, fear, dread; awe reverence. d.

**داباگن** *dābāgni*, } m. conflagration of

**دابانل** *dābānal*, } a forest (v. *dāvāgni*). s.

**دابه** *dābhat*, a reptile, a beast of burden. *dāb-batu-l-arz*, the second beast mentioned in the Apocalypse. a.

**دابت** *dābat*, an imprecation, a curse. d.

**دابنا** *dābnā*, a. to press down, to suppress, to snub, to squeeze. *dāb-rakhnā*, a. to conceal, to steal and conceal; to press, particularly with the thighs, to retain by pressure, to grip (as money). *dāb-lenā*, a. to outgrow. h.

**دابی** *dābī*, f. a measure of about ten handfuls (of autumn crop, &c.). h.

**دات** *dāt*, m. liberality, bountifulness (for *dāst*) the tooth. s.

**داتا** *dātā*, } liberal, generous, a

**داتار** *dātār*, } giver. s.

**داتر** *dātr* or *dātra*, m. a kind of sickle, a large knife. h.



داتر दातृ *dātṛi*, m. a donor, a giver, giving. *s.*

داتن दातन *dātan*, f. a toothbrush, or rather a piece of wood for cleansing the teeth (Dakh. *dālūn*). *s.*

داتوبه दातव्य *dātavya*, to be given, what may or ought to be given. *s.*

داج *dāj*, m. darkness, a dark night. *a.*

داخل *dākhil*, entering, penetrating, arriving; taking possession; entry in a book; (adjectively) entered, produced. *dākhil khārij-k.*, a. to transfer property (by taking out the name of the former proprietor from the deed or register, and inserting that of the new). *dākhil-k.*, a. to cause to enter or arrive, to place or fix in; to produce, to include, to insert. *dākhil honā*, n. to enter, to arrive, to penetrate, to belong, to appertain, to be inserted. *dākhil-daftar*, entered upon the record. *dākhil-dār*, an occupant. *dākhil-nāma*, a warrant or deed of possession; a conveyance. *dākhil khārij*, erasure of an entry. *a.*

داخله *dākhilā*, } m. a receipt for money; a list, or entry; a muster-roll; a concern or business; a connexion. *a.*

داخلنامه *dākhil-nāma*, m. a warrant of possession. *a.*

داخلي *dākhilī*, contained, belonging to, inherent, included in. *a.*

داد दाद *dād*, m. a ringworm, herpes. *dād-mardan*, m. a plant used to cure the ringworm (*Cassia alata*). *s.*

داد *dād*, f. a gift, giving; law, equity, justice; revenge; (in comp.) it denotes given, bestowed, as *khudā-dād*, given by God. *dād bedād-k.*, a. to demand justice. *dād-khūpāh*, m. a plaintiff, a petitioner of justice. *dād-khūpāhi*, f. demanding justice, instituting a suit. *dād-dihish*, f. liberality; a present. *dād denī*, a. to praise one's actions properly. *dād-ras*, a redresser of grievances. *dād-rasī*, redress of grievances, justice. *dād ko pahunchnā*, n. to arrive at justice; to obtain justice. *dād-gar*, m. administrator of justice. *dād-gustari*, diffusion or administration of justice. *dād lenī*, a. to take vengeance. *dād milnī*, n. to obtain redress. *dād o bedād*, crying out for justice. *dād o sitad*, lit. giving and taking, traffic. *p.*

دادا दादा *dādā*, m. a paternal grandfather; elder brother. *h.*

دادار *dād-ār* or *dād-āmar*, m. the distributor of justice, an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

دادुर दादुर *dadur*, m. a frog. *s.*

دادرا दादरा *dādrā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

دادुरवा दादुरवा *dādurwā*, m. a frog (same as *dādur*). *s.*

दामर्दन दादमर्दन *dād-mardan*, m. the name of a plant applied to cure the ringworm (*Cassia alata*). *s.*

دادن *dādan* (r. *dih*), to give, to bestow. *p.*

دادنی *dādni*, f. advances; money advanced for the provision of goods or merchandise of any kind. *p.*

दादु दादु *dādū*, name of a famous *faḳīr*, born in the state of Jaipur, and founder of a sect. *dādū-panthī*, followers of *dādū*. *h.*

دادا *dāda*, given, or having given; (used in comp.) as *tāb-dāda*, inflamed. *p.*

دادہنا दाधना *dādhnā*, n. to burn. *s.*

دادی दादी *dādī*, f. paternal grandmother. *h.*

دادی *dādī*, a plaintiff, a complainant. *dādī-faryādī*, a complainant, one suing for justice. *p.*

دار *dār*, m. a dwelling, a mansion, seat, country habitation; according to Gladwin, a single-roofed house, surrounded with walls, with a door or entry, is termed a *bait* or room: a *manzil* or tenement, on the contrary, is a place composed of different rooms, such as a man may reside in with his family: a *dār*, or mansion, on the other hand, is a place consisting of various rooms or tenements, with an open court. *dāru-l-amān*, m. the house of safety, a country with which there is peace. *dāru-l-bakā*, the house of eternity, i. e. the next world. *dāru-l-bawār*, m. the dwelling of perdition, hell. *dāru-l-khilāfat* or *dāru-s-saltanat*, *dāru-l-imārat* or *dāru-l-ḥukumat*, f. the royal residence, the seat of empire; (met.) capital, metropolis. *dāru-l-ḥarb* (lit. the mansion of war), a country where the Musalman religion does not prevail. *dāru-s-salām*, house of salvation, heaven. *dāru-sh-shar'*, a court of law or religion. *dāru-sh-shafā* or *dāru-l-marḥ*, m. an hospital. *dāru-z-zarb*, f. the mint. *dāru-l-adalat*, a court of justice. *dāru-l-'ilm*, a school or college. *dāru-l-iwaz*, house of retribution. *dāru-l-fanā*, the frail house, (met.) the world. *dāru-l-karār*, house of rest, the grave. *dāru-l-mukāfat*, house of retaliation. *dār o dasta*, house and family. *a.*

دار *dār*, m. a gallows, a gibbet, an impaling stake. *dār par khāinchnā*, a. to impale. *dār-kash*, the hangman; (in comp.) it means possessing, a possessor, a lord, a master; as, *ḥisṣa-dār*, a partaker. *āb-dār*, adj. watery, resplendent; m. a person intrusted with the charge of water for drinking. *'amal-dār*, a tax-gatherer. *dār-gir*, m. seizing (particularly thief-taking); tumult, conflict. *dār madār*, m. agreement, stipulation, adjustment of a dispute. *p.*

دار دار *dār*, f. (v. *dāl*), pulse, vetches. *s.*

دار دار *dāru*, m. wood, timber; a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*). *s.*

دار دار *dār*, } f. a wife; (in Dakh.) for

دارا *dārā*, } *dārḥ*, jaw tooth, grinder. *s.*

دارا *dārā*, possessor, sovereign; Darius. *p.*

دارادہین داراधीन *dārādhin*, dependent on a wife, subject to her. *p.*

داراب *dārāb*, name of a Persian king, the father of Darius. *p.*

دارای *dārāi*, f. (vulg. *daryāi*) red silk cloth; sovereignty; adj. of or belonging to Darius. *p.*

دارج *dāruj*, made of wood, wooden. *s.*

دارچینی *dār-chini*, f. cinnamon. *s. p.*

دارد *dārad*, m. a sort of poison brought from the country called *Darad*. *s.*

داردر *dāridr* or *dāridrya*, m. wretchedness, poverty, indigency. *dāridr khednā* (lit. to drive out poverty), a superstitious or religious ceremony. They take a sieve or winnowing-basket, and beating it in every corner of the house, exclaim, *ishwar paisho, dāridr niklo!* "Enter, O God! depart, O Poverty!" *s.* [fortunate, indigent. *s.*

داردري *dāridri*, wretched, poor, un-

داردھی *dārdhya*, m. hardness, firmness, stability. *s.*

دارستری *dāru-strī*, f. a doll. *s.*

دارمدار *dār-madār*, settlement of a quarrel. *p.*

دارمى *dārumay*, made of wood, wooden. *s.*

دارکا *dārikā*, f. a daughter. *dārikā-dān*, m. giving a daughter in marriage. *s.*

دارن *dāran*, m. the clearing nut plant

(*Strychnos potatorum*). *s.*

دارن *dārun*, austere, unfeeling, horrible, fearful, shocking; m. horror, horribleness; lead wort (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

دارنشا *dāru-nishā*, f. a plant (*Curcuma zanthorrhizon*). *s.*

دارو *dārū*, f. spirituous liquors; gunpowder. *dārū-sisā*, (lit) powder and lead, ammunition, military stores. *h.*

دارو *dārū*, f. medicine. *dārū darman*, application of medicine. *dārū laṅgī*, to take effect (medicine). *p.*

داروژا *dā rōjā*, m. } wine, spirituous li-

داروژى *dārūrī*, f. } quor. *h.*

داروغانه *dāroghāna*, pay of a *dārogha*. *p.*

داروغى *dāroghagī*, f. superintendence; the station of *dārogha*, q. v. *p.*

داروغه *dārogha*, m. the head man of an office, the prefect of a town or village; a superintendent of the police, &c.; an overseer. *p.*

داروکا *dārvikā*, } f. a sort of collyrium

داروى *dārvī*, } from an infusion of the *Curcuma zanthorrhizon*; a sort of potherb. *s.*

دارومدار *dār o madār*, reconciliation, settlement of a dispute or quarrel. *p.*

دارهدرا *dāru-haridrā*, f. a kind of curcuma (*C. zanthorrhizon*). *s.* [war. *s.*

دارى *dārī*, f. a female slave taken in

دارين *dārain*, (dual.) the two worlds, i. e. the present and future life. *a.*

دارک *dārak*, m. a tooth, a tusk. *s.*

داريم *dārim*, } m. a pomegranate,

داريمب *dārimb*, } the tree or its fruit. (*Punica granatum*). *dārim-priya*, m. the parrot, as being fond of the pomegranate, *dārim-pushpak*, m. a medicinal plant (*Andersonia rohitaka*). *s.*

داره *dārḥ*, f. a jaw-tooth, a grinder. *dārḥ mārṇā*, to gnash or grind the teeth in wrath, angulish, &c. *h.*

دارها *dārḥā*, m. a large tooth, a tusk. *h.*

دارهکا *dārḥikā*, } f. beard; tendril.

دارهى *dārḥī*, } *dārḥī banānā* or *mānqā*, a. to shave (in Dakh. *dārī*). *s.*

داس *dās* or *dāsh*, m. a male slave, a servant; a *Sūdra*, or man of the fourth caste. *dāsātā*, f. or *dāsātwa*, m. slavery. *dās-dāsī*, the female slave of a slave; male and female slaves. *s.*

داس *dās*, m. a sickle, a scythe. *p.*

داسا *dāsā*, m. a piece of wood sticking out from a wall to support the thatch (or *chhopper*, q. v.); a reaping-hook. *h.*

داسپور *dās-pūr* or *dāshpur*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

داستان *dāstān*, f. a story, fable, tale. *p.*

داسه *dāsa*, m. a reaping-hook (v. *dāsā*). *h.*

داسى *dāsī*, f. a maid-servant. *dāsī-putra*, m. the son of a slave-girl. *h.*

داسيه *dāsya*, m. slavery, servitude. *s.*

داش *dāsh*, m. a servant (v. *dās*). *s.*

داشت *dāshṭ*, f. bringing up, breeding, taking care of, patronage; service. *p.*

داشتن *dāshṭan* (r. *dār*), to keep, to possess, to have, to place, to deposit. *p.* [province. *s.*

داشيرک *dāsherah*, m. Mālwa, the

داعى *dā'ī*, m. a well-wisher, one who prays for the welfare of another; a plaintiff; one who instigates another to any thing, instigator, author, cause. *a.*

داعيه *dā'iyā*, m. petition, plaint, desire, wish; cause, source. *a.*

داغ *dāgh*, m. spot, stain, mark, scar, a freckle, a mark made by burning with a hot iron brand, stigma, cautery; (adjectively) wounded, cauterized, having many scars. *dāgh bar bālū-e dāgh*, one misfortune following another. *dāgh charḥānā* or *la-gānā*, a. to vilify, to defame. *dāgh-dār*, spotted, marked. *dāgh denā*, a. to mark by burning with a hot iron, cauterize; to blemish. *dāgh lānā*, a. to vilify. *dāgh laṅnā*, n. to be damaged. *dāgh honā*, to be cauterized or scarred. *p.*

داغنا *dāghnā*, a. to cauterize, to mark by burning with a hot iron; to fire (a gun, &c.). *p. h.*

داغى *dāghī*, spotted, stained. *dāghī-h.*, a. to stain, to blemish. *p.*

داک *dāk*, m. a donor, one who makes presents, especially to Brāhmins; a sacrificer, one who pays the expenses of the ceremony and employs the officiating priests. *s.*

داکشایى *dākshāyīnī*, f. pl. the twenty-seven lunar mansions, considered as the daughters of Daksha and wives of the moon; f. the nymph and asterism Rohini; a plant (*Croton polyandrum*). *a.*

داکشکانتها *dākshi-kanthā*, f. a place to the north of India, in the country of Vahlīk or Balkh. *dākshi-kanthīya*, produced or born in *Dākshi-kanthā*. *s.*

داکشيه *dākshya*, m. cleverness, dexterity, ability. *s.*

داکه *dākh*, f. a raisin. *s.*

دای *dāg*, m. spot, scar, &c. (v. *dāgh*). *h.*

داینا *dāgnā*, a. to cauterize, &c. (v. *dāghnā*). *h.*

دال *dāl*, f. pulse, vetches, a kind of split pea, much used for food, as a soup used along with boiled rice, what we call curry or mulligatawny; a

sort of grain (*Paspalum frumentaceum*). *dāl galnī kisi* *kī*, n. to have an advantage, to avail. *kuchh dāl men* *kālā hai*, "there is something wrong;" "there is a flaw in the indenture;" lit. there is something black in the *dāl*, or pea soup. *s.*

دال *dāl*, significant, expressive, typical. *a.*

دالا *dālā*, *f.* colocynth. *s.*

دالان *dālān*, *m.* a hall. *dar-dālān*, *m.* an outer hall. *p.* [mon. *h.*

دالچینی *dāl-chīnī* (for *dār-chīnī*), *f.* cinna-

دالدر *dālidr*, *m.* (*v. dāridr*) poverty. *s.*

دالدری *dālidrī*, *m.* (*v. dāridrī*) poor. *s.*

دالم *dālim*, *m.*: pomegranate (*v. dārim*). *s.*

داله *dāla*, a peculiar kind of tenure (in the Du.āb). *h.*

دام *dām*, *m.* a net, a snare; a quadruped. *p.*

دام *dām*, *f. m.* a rope, any kind of string. *s.*

دام *dām*, *m.* price; the name of a copper coin; in the *āyini akbarī*, and consequently in most revenue accounts, the *dām* is considered to be the fortieth part of a rūpi. The *dām*, or one-fortieth of a rūpi, was divided into eight parts, called *dāmri*. Two *dāmris* make one *pā,olā*, and two *pā,olās* one *adhelā*, or half a *dām*. Since the time of Akbar, however, the *dām* has greatly fallen off in value, so that at present, in Upper India, it is only one-twenty-fifth of a paisa, or one-sixteen-hundredth of a rūpi. *h.*

دام *dāma*, may (it) be perpetual. *dāma mulku-hu*, may his kingdom be everlasting. *a.*

دام *dāmā*, *m.* a rope, a string, a cord. *s.*

داماد *dāmād*, *m.* a son-in-law. *p.*

دامادی *dāmādī*, *f.* relationship of son-in-law. *p.*

داماساه *dāmāsāh*, name of a merchant, who, dying insolvent, his effects were divided among his creditors in proportion to their claims. *h.*

داماساهی *dāmāsāhī*, *f.* proportion-

ing, equal assessment, dividend (of a bankrupt's property); composition of a debt. *h.*

دامان *dāmān* (*v. dāman*), a skirt, &c. *p.*

دامبھک *dāmbhik*, hypocritical; *m.* a hypocrite; a kind of crane (*Ardea nivea*). *s.*

دامچه *dāmcha*, *m.* the platform on which a person is posted to protect crops. *h.*

دامداری *dāmdārī*, a branch of revenue arising from birdcatchers, players, and musicians. *p.*

دامی'ات *dāmī'at*, a wound causing the blood to flow. *a.*

داملیپت *dām-lipta*, *m.* a country, the modern district of Tamluk. *s.*

دامان *dāman*, *m.* a skirt of a garment; sheet (of a sail on ship-board); the foot or declivity of a mountain. *dāman pakar'nā*, *a.* to prevent, to oppose; to take protection, to take refuge. *dāman phailānā*, *a.* to beg, to petition, to desire. *dāman tale chhīpānā*, to protect; to commit crimes secretly. *dāman jhārkar uph'nā*, to rise quickly in displeasure. *dāman jhārkar*

*lenā*, *a.* to refuse, to decline clownishly. *dāman chhā-rānā*, *a.* to escape, to get rid of, to come off. *dāman-dār*, wide (as cloth). *dāman dabā baithnā*, to intrude upon. *dāman se lag'nā*, to depend upon, to claim protection. *dāman-gir*, attached to, depending on; demanding justice, an accuser. *dāman-giri*, *f.* attachment, friendship, applying for justice, arraignment. *p.*

دامنی *dāmini*, } *f.* lightning. *s.*

دامنی *dāmini*, } *f.* lightning. *s.*

دامنی *dāmnī*, relating to the artemisia flower; *f.* a string, a rope, especially for tying cattle. *s.*

دامنه *dāmana*, *m.* a skirt, &c. (*v. dāman*). *p.*

دامنی *dāmanī*, *f.* scrap of the shroud kept by relations of the deceased; a saddle-cloth, furniture, housings; an ornament worn on the forehead. *p.*

دامودد *dām-o-dad* (*v. dad-o-dām*), wild beasts, quadrupeds in general. *p.*

دامودر *dāmodar*, *m.* a name of *Krishṇa*; Yasodā, his foster-mother, having in vain passed the folds of a rope round his body, whilst a child, to keep him in confinement. *s.*

دامی *dāmī*, *f.* an assessment. *dāmī lag-ānā*, *a.* to assess. *dāmī wāsīlāt*, gross assets of a village. *h.*

دامی *dāmī*, *m.* a sportsman, a fowler. *p.*

دامیة *dāmīyat*, a contusion or wound sufficient to make the blood appear but not to flow. *a.*

دان *dān*, *m.* charity, alms, act of giving or bestowing, gift; any thing demanded by law or custom, as toll, &c.; a religious rite, in which the Brāhmins pronounce a certain charm or incantation over any thing, in the wish of a happy futurity, and give it as a present to another person; the fluid that flows from the temples of an elephant in rut. *dān-pati*, *m.* a liberal or munificent man. *dān-pattar* or *dān-patra*, *m.* a deed of conveyance, a deed of gift by which land is conveyed to Brāhmins. *dān-pattar-dār*, a Brāhman to whom lands have been assigned. *dān-pun*, *m.* charity, alms. *dān-dharma*, *m.* almsgiving, charity; the rules for making donations. *dān-shīl*, liberal, munificent. *dān-yogya*, fit for, or inheriting a donation. *s.*

دان *dān*, in comp. denotes knowing, understanding, as *kadar-dān*, knowing the value or quality (of persons). *mukta-dān*, subtle, penetrating. *p.*

دان *dān*, *m.* an affixment; a place, a stand; generally used in comp. as *kalām-dān*, a pen-case. *sham'-dān*, a candle-stick. *chū-dān*, a tea-pot. *p.*

دانا *dānā*, wise, learned. *dānā, e dahr*, wise, the learned of the age. *p.*

دانا *dānā*, *m.* grain, corn, berry (for *dāna*. *p.*). *h.*

داناوی *dānā, i*, *f.* wisdom, knowledge. *p.*

دانت *dānt*, *m.* a tooth. *dānt ungli kāpnā*, *a.* to bite the finger, is a term expressive of being surprised, amazed, or perplexed. *dānt bāfnā*, chattering of the teeth, squabbling, sparring, wrangling. *dānt patthar po ghasnā* (Dakh., explained by *hawās-k.*), to aim at, to desire. *dānt par charhānā*, to detract from the virtues or praise of another. *dānt-pisnā*, *a.* to gnash the teeth, to grin. *dānt tale ungli-dabānā* or *-kāpnā*, to stand in amaze, to be amazed, to wonder. *dānt-rakhnā* or *-honā kisi par*, to desire any thing exceedingly; to hate. *dānt-salsalānā* (Dakh.)

to ache (the teeth). *dānt kā dard*, tooth-ache. *dānt kṛpī roṣī khānā*, to be united in intimate friendship. *dānt kaḥkashānā*, a. to gnash the teeth. *dānt kaḥkashānā*, to grin, to shew the teeth. *dānt khaṭṭe-k.*, to dishearten, to displease. *dānt kholne*, to disclose the teeth, to grin. *dānt-lānā* or *-nikālā*, to teeth, to grow (as teeth). *dānt laḡnā*, m. trismus or locked-jaw. *dānt-nikālā*, to laugh, to grin; to express or confess inability and helplessness. *dāntoḥ zamin pakarṇi* (lit. to bite the ground), to be reduced to extremities, to suffer great pain. *dāntoḥ mārṇā*, a. to gnash the teeth (with anger). *s.*

دانتا کلیل دانتا کلیل *dāntāhilkil*, f. quarrel. *s.*

دانتا کلیل دانتا کلیل *dānt-tinhā*, the act of taking a straw or a piece of grass in the teeth to deprecate wrath, or as a token of complete submission. *h.*

دانتا دانتا *dāntan*, m. a tooth-brush (v. *dātan*). *s.*

دانتی دانتی *dāntī*, f. the tooth of a saw or other instrument, cog of a wheel; a rake; a harrow; a kind of sickle. *dāntī-parṇā*, n. to be notched or indented (as the edge of a sword). *dāntī denā*, a. to insist upon. *dāntī laḡnā*, to have a locked jaw. *s.*

داند داند *dānd*, m. oppression, injustice, injury; fine, punishment. *s.*

داند داند *dāndā mendā*, m. the frontier, or boundary between the lands of two proprietors. *h.*

داندو داندو *dāndū*, a ball for playing with; also a bat for striking the same. *d.*

داندورگی داندورگی *dāndorgī*, f. mischief, wickedness. *d.*

داندی داندی *dāndī*, f. a balance; m. a rower, a waterman. *s.*

دانست دانست *dānist*, f. knowledge, opinion. *p.*

دانستن دانستن *dānistān* (r. *dān*), to know, to consider. *p.*

دانسته دانسته *dānistā*, having known, knowingly. *p.*

دانستگی دانستگی *dānistagī*, f. knowledge, science,

دانش دانش *dānish*, } learning. *p.*

دانشمند دانشمند *dānish-mand*, } wise, learned; *dānish-*

دانشور دانشور *dānish-war* } *mandā* or *-warī*,  
learning, wisdom, science. *p.*

دانق دانق *dānaq*, } f. a small denomination of mo-

دانک دانک *dānk*, } ney, the sixth part of a *dīnār*; a

دانگ دانگ *dāng*, } weight, the fourth part of a  
drachm; the sixth part of a city: it is used conventionally as a sixth part in general. *a. p.*

دانگ دانگ *dāng*, a hill or precipice; the summit of a mountain. *h.*

دانگر دانگر *dāngar*, a superannuated horned beast, (met.) a fool, idiot. *h.* [*deḷa rājipūta*. *h.*

دانگی دانگی *dāngī*, a name given to the būn-

داندان *dānanda*, he that knows; skilled. *p.*

دانو دانو *dānw*, m. ambuscade, ambush, snare; power, opportunity; time, turn, vicissitude; twisting of one another in wrestling. *dānw-baiṭhā*, n. to lie in ambush. *dānw-pakarṇā*, a. to wrestle. *dānw-chalānā*, a. to take advantage of. *dānw-chalānā*, n. to have the advantage. *h.*

دانو دانو *dānw*, m. a stake, a wager; a throw, or cast of the dice (properly, *dā, o* or *dūw*). *p.*

دانو دانو *dānwam* of *dānava*, m. (see *asur*) a demon, a giant, a Titan. *s.*

دانوان دانوان *dānwān*, m. burning stubble, &c.; a conflagration in a forest. *s.*

دانوری دانوری *dānwārī*, f. a rope which fastens bullocks together when threshing (v. *daurī*). *h.*

دانه دانه *dāna*, m. a grain, seed, speck, pimple, corn. *dāna-badānā*, a. to caress as birds do by joining bills. *dāna-badlawwal*, billing, caressing as birds do by joining bills. *dāna-bandī*, a cursory survey or partial measurement or weight to ascertain the produce of each field. *dāna-pānī*, m. food, victuals. *dāna-dār*, granulated; having the appearance of being granulated; containing grain. *dāna-dān-k.*, to mingle, confound, or destroy. *dāna-kesh*, m. a kind of embroidered neckcloth, worn in cold weather over the cloak. *p.*

دانی دانی *dānī*, charitable, liberal, bountiful. *s.*

دانی دانی *dānī*, f. place, pot; used in comp. as *tel-dānī*, f. an oil-pot (abstract form from *dān*, knowing) in comp., as *ghaib-dānī*, knowledge of the mysterious. *p.*

دانی زاد دانی زاد *dāne-zād*, m. a miser, avaricious. *d.*

دانیزه دانیزه (also *dānīzha*), a lentil. *p.*

دانیه دانیه *dāniya*, worthy of having any thing given, worthy or fit to be given. *s.*

داو داو *dāw*, m. a bill, or kind of hatchet with a hooked point; vicissitude, turn, opportunity; stake, wager, a stroke at a game; a throw of the dice, &c. *dāw-bāndhā* or *-badnā*, a. to bet, wager. *p. h.*

داو داو *dāv* or *dāva*, m. a forest, a forest on fire (Pers. *dāw*, v. *dānw*, a wager, &c.). *s.*

داو داو *dā, ū*, m. an appellation of a father or of an elder brother; used by contraction for *Baladeva*, the foster brother of *Krishṇa*. *h.*

داو داو *dā, ū*, fraud, deceit, cheating. *dā, o-ghā, o*, feint or stratagem in war, &c. *d.*

داو داو *dāwā*, m. a male nurse; the husband of a *dā, ī*, q. v. *h.*

داوگان داوگان *dāwāgni*, } m. the conflagra-  
داوانل داوانل *dāwānal*, } tion of a forest  
kindled by a tempest or some other cause. *s.*

داود داود *dā, ūd*, the name of the prophet David. *a.*

داودی داودی *dā, ūdī*, f. a shrub that bears a flower like camomile (*Chrysanthemum Indicum*); a kind of armour; coat of mail, so named from its being supposed to have been originally made by *Dā, ūd*, just as we employ the terms *Ferrara* and *Joe Manton*. *a.*

داور داور *dāwar*, m. a sovereign, a judge, God. *p.*

داوری داوری *dāwarī*, f. sovereignty, royalty. *p.*

داون داون *dāwan* (v. *dāman*), m. a skirt, &c. *d.*

داون داون *dāwan*, m. the process of threshing by means of bullocks, &c. (v. *dāwnā*). *h.*

داونا داونا *dāwnā*, a. to thresh, to tread; m. the act of treading out the grain (v. *dā, ūn*). *h.*

**دا داک** *dāk*, m. f. burning, ardour; combustion, conflagration; morbid heat; cautery. *dāk-jwar*, m. inflammatory fever. *dāk denā*, to light the funeral pile. *dāk rakhnā*, to grudge. *dāk-sar*, m. a place where dead bodies are burnt. *dāk-haran*, m. the root of a fragrant grass (*Andropogon muricatum*), woven into acreens and kept wet for excluding the heat. *dāk-karma*, or *-karana*, or *-kriyā*, the act or ceremony of burning a dead body. s.

**داہ** *dāhā*, m. the ten days of the *muḥarram*, in which the tombs of *ḥasan* and *ḥusain* are carried about and thrown into the river, or other water (v. *dahā*). p.

**داہک** *dāhak*, burning, inflammatory; cauterizing, caustic; m. a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). s.

**داہن** *dāhan*, m. burning, cauterizing. s.

**داہنا** *dāhnā*, a. to burn, to scorch. s.

**داہنا** *dāhinā* or *dāhnā*, right (not left). In Sanskrit *dakṣiṇa* signifies south or right, because, according to the Hindus, the earth, the navel of which corresponds to Hindūstān, has its head to the west, its feet to the east, the right side to the south, and the left to the north; or perhaps the term has arisen from the position of eastern people in adoration of the rising sun. In Arabic, the word *shamāl* denotes north, or left, and this agrees with the manner in which the Roman augurs determined the regions of the heavens, according to Livy. It may be further stated, that in the Gaelic dialects south and north are synonymous terms with right and left respectively. s.

**داهی** *dāhī*, shrewd, ingenious, penetrating. a.

**دای** *dāy* or *dāya*, m. paternal property, inheritance. *dāya-bhāg* or *dāya-vibhāg*, m. division of property amongst different heirs. s.

**دای دای** *dā,ī*, f. a milk-nurse; a midwife. *dā,ī pilā,ī*, f. a wet-nurse. *dā,ī janā,ī*, f. a midwife. *dā,ī ko sompnā*, a. to put out to nurse. *dā,ī khulā,ī*, a dry nurse. *dā,ī-garī*, f. midwifery. p. h.

**دای دای** *dā,ī*, m. a giver, generally used in composition, as, *dukh-dā,ī*, giving or occasioning pain. s.

**دایا** *dāyā*, m. demand, claim, plaint. h.

**دایا** *dāyā*, m. a male nurse, the husband of a *dā,ī*, q. v. p. h.

**دایاپورتن** *dāyāpavartan*, m. privation, forfeiture of property. s.

**دایاد** *dāyād*, m. son; kinsman, near or remote; an heir. s.

**دایادو** *dāyādav*, m. heir, kinsman. s.

**دایادی** *dāyādī*, f. a daughter, an heiress. s. [awarded, adjudged. s.]

**دایت** *dāyit*, condemned, sentenced; s.

**دایجا** *dāyajā* or *dā,ējā*, m. a dowry, portion, nuptial present. s.

**دائر** *dā,ir*, encircling. *dā,ir o sā,ir*, going the circuit (judges, &c.); absolute, invested with authority. a.

**دائرة** *dā,ira*, m. a circle, a ring, circumference, orbit; a tambourine; a monastery. *dā,ira-dār*, the head of a monastery, the lord abbot, prior, &c. a.

**دایک** *dāyāk* or *dā,ik*, m. a giver (v. *dā,ī*). s.

**دائم** *dā,im*, always, perpetual, permanent. *dā,imu-l-ḥabs*, perpetually imprisoned. *dā,imu-l-ḥamr*, a sot, drunkard. *dā,imu-l-maraz*, always sick. a.

**دائما** *dā,iman*, perpetually, everlastingly. a.

**دائمی** *dā,imī*, } f. perpetuity, eternity. *dā,ī*  
**دائمیة** *dā,imāyat*, } mī, adj. perpetual, ever-lasting. a.

**داعین** *dā,en*, the tying of a number of bullocks together for the purpose of treading out the grain from the ear. h. [and left. h.]

**داعین باعین** *dā,en-bā,en*, on the right

**داعین** *dā,in*, hill estates (v. *dūn*). a.

**دایه** *dāya*, a female attendant, a nurse. p.

**دب** *dubb*, m. state, constitution, condition, custom, manner, property, quality; a bear. *dubbi asghar*, the lesser bear. *dubbi akbar*, the greater bear; (met.) a fool. a.

**دبا** *dabā*, m. ambush. *dabā mār-nā*, to lie in wait. h.

**دبا** *dibā*, m. (for *divā*) day, daylight. s.

**دبار** *dubārā* (for *do-bārā*), } a second time,

**دبار** *dubāra* (for *do-lāra*), } over again. p.

**دبای** *dubāi* (same as *dubhāshiyā*, q. v.), an interpreter, a manager or factotum. d.

**دباغ** *dubbāgh*, m. a currier, a tanner. a.

**دباکر** *dibākar* (for *divākar*), m. (lit. the day-maker) the sun. s.

**دبانا** *dabānā*, a. to press down; to snub, to chide, to keep under, to check, curb, restrain, awe, depress, suppress. *dabā-lenā*, a. to encroach upon. *dabā-mār-nā*, a. to overcome, to get the better of; to crush to death. h.

**دب آنا** *dab-ānā*, n. to advance. h.

**دباو** *dabāw*, m. strength, power, authority; pressure, crush, resignation, submissiveness. *dabāw māmū*, a. to stand in awe. h.

**دبای ڈالنا** *dubā,ē dāl-nā*, a. to keep concealed, to hide (generally furtively). h.

**دبدبہ** *dabdada*, m. dignity, state, pomp. a.

**دبدها** *dubdha*, f. doubt, suspense, uncertainty, a dilemma. s.

**دبر** *dubur*, f. the backside, posteriors; podex; end, conclusion. a. [field. h.]

**دبرا** *dabrā*, a marsh, a puddle; a small

**دبز** *dubz*, thick, coarse (as cloth). p.

**دبستان** *dabistān*, m. a school. *dabistāni mazāhib*, "School of religious sects;" the title of a celebrated work in the Persian language; the author of this singular and very interesting work is unknown, but it has generally been attributed to Muḥsin Fānī, a native of Kāshmir, who lived in the 17th century. From its Indianized style and idiom it is evidently not the production of a Persian.—Binning. a.

دبستانی *dabistānī*, m. a student or scholar ;  
adj. of or belonging to a school. *p.*

دبسی *dubṣī*, the per-centage allowed to  
government farmers on the revenue paid to govern-  
ment, being two in twenty, or ten per cent. *h.*

دبکانا *dabkānā*, a. to snub, to check,  
to chide, to threaten, to awe, to daunt ; to conceal, to  
hide. *h.*

دبکر *dabkar*, f. a trap, a snare. *h.*

دبکنا *dabaknā*, n. to crouch, to be  
awed, to lie in ambush, to skulk, to lusk, to set (a dog)  
to twinkle. *dabak-ānā, jānā or -rahnā*, n. to sneak, to  
skulk. *dabak baīhnā*, n. to crouch. *h.*

دبکنا *dabaknī* (v. *dabkī*), ambush, &c. *d.*

دبکی *dabkī*, f. ambush, crouching.  
*"dabkī mārānā*, to lie in ambush (a tiger, &c.). *h.*

دبکیل *dabkīl*, } m. skulking, a  
دبکیلا *dabkīlā*, } skulker. *h.*

دبلا *dublā*, thin, lean, poor, barren,  
weak. *dublā-pā*, m. leanness, emaciation. *s.*

دبلاپا *dublāpā*, m. } thinness,  
دبلاپانا *dublāpanā*, m. } leanness. *s.*  
دبلائی *dublāī*, f. }

دبنا *dabnā*, n. to be snubbed, to crouch,  
to shrink, to be pressed down, mowed down, to give way,  
to be awed ; to be concealed. *dab-jānā*, n. to retire, to  
withdraw, to be mortified. *dab-chalnā or -nikalnā*, n.  
to be awed, to be overpowered. *dab-marnā*, n. to be  
crushed to death. *dabē pā, oḥ*, with silent steps, softly,  
gently. *h.*

دبنگ *dabang* or *dabing*, } ill-bred,  
دبنگا *dabangā* or *dabingā*, } brutish,  
foolish, barbarous ; m. a dolt, lout, clown. *h.*

دبوچنا *dabochnā*, a. to conceal, to  
hide (generally furtively), to strangle. *h.*

دبور *dabūr*, f. zephyr, the west wind. *a.*

دبوس *dabūs*, m. a club, a mace. *a. p.*

دبوس *dabos*, m. a flint. *h.*

دبوسا *dabūsā*, m. the cabin of a ship, stern. *a.*

دبوسنا *dabosnā*, to tope, to tittle. *h.*

دب *dabba*, m. a leathern vessel for holding  
oil. *h.*

دبهاشیا *dubāshiyā*, m. (lit. the "bi-  
lingual") an interpreter ; also an agent in general, like  
the continental "commissaire." *s.*

دبھک *dubhuk*, m. a famine, a scarcity. *s.*

دبھ *du-be* (for *dwi-veda*), a Brāhman  
learned in two of the four Vedas. *s.*

دبیا *dabiyā*, m. a measure of about ten  
handfuls (of corn, &c.). *h.*

دبیر *dabīr*, m. a writer, a secretary, a notary. *p.*

دبیل *dabel*, m. subject, person under  
dominion. *h.*

دبیل *dābīlā*, m. the name of a medicine ;  
a paddle. *h.* [unpolluted, divine. *s.*

دبیب *m.* (for *divya*) an oath ; adj. pure,

دبهر *dabehrā*, a large ploughshare. *h.*

دبهری *dabehrī*, a kind of light plough. *h.*

دپٹ *dapat*, f. a course, a gallop. *h.*

دپٹا *du-pattā*, } m. a kind of veil or a  
دپٹہ *du-pattā*, } piece of linen in which

there are two breadths. *dupattā tānke sonā*, "to draw  
the sheet (over one's head) and sleep," is used to ex-  
press a state of security, and also to denote resigning  
one's self to die. *dupattā hilānā or phirānā*, to hold  
out a flag of truce, to offer to surrender (a fort). *h.*

دپٹانا *dapṭānā*, a. to put to the gallop. *h.*

دپٹنا *dapṭnā*, n. to gallop, to rush ;  
a. to rebuke, to reprimand. *h.*

دپدپانا *dapdapānā*, } a. or

دپدپکرنا *dap-dap-harnā*, } n. to  
shine. *h.* [splendour. *h.*

دپدپاھٹ *dapdapāhat*, f. shining,

دپستا *dupastā*, pregnant. *h.*

دپو *dapū*, f. the anus (vulgar term). *h.*

دپھریا *du-pahriyā*, m. a kind of  
flower (*Pentapeles Phœnicea*) ; adj. meridian. *h.*

دت *dut*, interj. away, begone, avaunt.  
*dut-dabak*, reproof, reprimand. *s.*

دت *dut* or دت *duti*, f. light, splendour,  
beauty ; spite, malice. *s.*

دت *diti*, f. one of the wives of Kasyapa,  
and mother of the *Daityas*, or infernal race, opposed  
to the gods. *s.*

دت *dattā*, given, presented ; m. the  
name of a king ; a title or surname of a man of the  
Vais or third caste. *s.*

دت *dattī*, f. gift, donation. *s.*

دت *dattātman*, m. a youth or or-  
phan who gives himself to adoptive parents. *s.*

دت *duttā denā*, a. to drive away  
scornfully ; to deceive, to balk, to cheat. *h.*

دت *du-tāra*, m. a kind of shawl (v.  
*dolārā*). *s.*

دت *du-tānā*, a. to press down ; to snub,  
to chide, to keep under. *h.*

دت *dattānapakarman*, m.  
non-resumption of gifts. *s.*

دت *datta-pradānik*, m.  
resumption of a gift. *s.*

دت *datarā*, } m. a large rake used for

دت *datara*, } gathering high grass to-  
gether into a cocklet : *kīlāwā, q. v.* is a small implement  
of the same kind. *h.*

دت *duthār*, m. reproof. *s.*

د ت ك ر ن ا د ت ك ر ن ا *duthārṇā*, a. to reprove. *s.*  
 د ت ك ر ن ا د ت ك ر ن ا *duthārī*, f. a reproof, reprimand. *s.*  
 د ت ك ر ن ا د ت ك ر ن ا *duttah-putra*, m. a son given away by his natural to adoptive parents; one of the twelve heirs acknowledged by the old Hindū law. *s.*  
 د ت ن ا د ت ن ا *datnā*, n. to oppose, to confute, to fight. *h.*  
 د ت ن ا د ت ن ا *datman* or *dataun*, m. a tooth-brush (made of a twig). *s.*  
 د ت و ع ي د ت و ع ي *datoṭī*, f. land which has been lately cropped with the grain called *bājra* or *jwār*, q.v. *h.*  
 د ت و ع ي د ت و ع ي *ditiyā*, f. the second lunar day (v. *dūj*). *s.*  
 د ت و ع ي د ت و ع ي *ditya*, m. a Titan, a demon (v. *diti*). *s.*  
 د ت و ع ي د ت و ع ي *daṭṭā*, m. a cork, a stopper, a plug. *d.*  
 د ت و ع ي د ت و ع ي *daṭṭānā*, a. (v. *dabhānā*) to snub, &c. *d.*  
 د ت و ع ي د ت و ع ي *daṭṭa*, a. to oppose, &c. (same as *datnā*, q.v.). *h.*  
 د ت و ع ي د ت و ع ي *dīthwan*, the *ekādashī* or eleventh day of the bright half of the month *kārtik*, on which there is a festival dedicated to *Viṣṇu*. *h.*  
 د ت و ع ي د ت و ع ي *dithaunā*, m. a patch, an artificial mole on the face. *h.*  
 د ت و ع ي د ت و ع ي *diṣār*, a mantle, an upper garment. *a.*  
 د ت و ع ي د ت و ع ي *dujā* (for *dūjā*), second, other. *s.*  
 د ت و ع ي د ت و ع ي *dujjāl*, m. a liar, an impostor; anti-christ. *a.* [the river Tigris. *a.*  
 د ت و ع ي د ت و ع ي *dijla* or *dajla*, also *dajlat*, m. a lake;  
 د ت و ع ي د ت و ع ي *dach*, a homestead (East Oude). *h.*  
 د ت و ع ي د ت و ع ي *du-chār*, a meeting, an interview. *p.*  
 د ت و ع ي د ت و ع ي *duchit*, } of two minds, waver-  
 د ت و ع ي د ت و ع ي *duchittā*, } ing, doubtful, one  
 whose mind is bent on two different courses, absent in mind. *s.*  
 د ت و ع ي د ت و ع ي *duchittāṭī*, f. suspense, absence of mind, unsteadiness. *s.* [ways. *h.*  
 د ت و ع ي د ت و ع ي *du-challa*, m. a roof sloping two  
 د ت و ع ي د ت و ع ي *du-chand*, twice, double. *p.*  
 د ت و ع ي د ت و ع ي *du-choba*, two poled (tent). *p.*  
 د ت و ع ي د ت و ع ي *dachh*, learned, scientific, able; proper name of a most ancient sage, father-in-law of *Mahādeva* (v. *dakṣha*). *s.* [south. *s.*  
 د ت و ع ي د ت و ع ي *dachchhin* (for *dakṣhina*), m. the  
 د ت و ع ي د ت و ع ي *dachchhinā*, f. (for *dakṣhinā*) reward to a *Brāhman* for performing religious ceremonies; fee. *s.*  
 د ت و ع ي د ت و ع ي *dachchhināyan*, m. the sun's progress from north to south, winter solstice. *s.*  
 د ت و ع ي د ت و ع ي *dachchhī*, dexterous, capable, able, well qualified. *s.*

د خ د خ *daḥh*, a throng or company; good for, adapted to. *duḥh*, a daughter. *p.*  
 د خ د خ *daḥḥḥ* or *duḥḥḥ*, smoke. *a.*  
 د خ د خ *duḥḥān*, smoke; fumes of tobacco. *a.*  
 د خ د خ *duḥḥānī*, abounding in smoke. *a.*  
 د خ د خ *duḥḥt*, } f. a daughter, a girl, a virgin.  
 د خ د خ *duḥḥtar*, } *duḥḥtar-ah*, a little girl or daughter. *p.*  
 د خ د خ *daḥhl*, m. entrance; access; possibility or practicability; produce, income, receipt; intrusion, interference, disturbance, molestation. *daḥhl pānā*, a. to have access. *daḥhl-k.*, a. to meddle, to interrupt, to take possession. *a.*  
 د خ د خ *daḥhl-dār*, a partner, an accomplice. *a.p.*  
 د خ د خ *daḥhma*, a coffin, a tomb, a receptacle for the dead. *p.* [nue. *a.*  
 د خ د خ *duḥhul*, entrance, access; income, revenue.  
 د خ د خ *duḥhīl*, intimate, familiar; admitted, allowed entrance; m. a friend, a confidant a protégé, one who claims protection or mercy; (in law) an occupant, or the party in possession. *a.*  
 د د د د *dad*, a rapacious animal, beast of prey, forest full of game. *p.*  
 د د د د *dadā*, f. a maid-servant, a nurse. *p. t.*  
 د د د د *daduchhar*, evil omen, misfortune. *d.*  
 د د د د *dadru* or *dadrū*, m. cutaneous and herpetic eruption. *dadru-rogin*, diseased by herpes. *s.*  
 د د د د *dadri*, unripe corn, chiefly barley. *h.*  
 د د د د *du-dila*, wavering, doubtful. *p.*  
 د د د د *dallānā*, a. to chide, to snub. *h.*  
 د د د د *dud o dām*, a fierce rapacious animal (as a lion, tiger, &c.); a wild beast in general; also a harmless animal, as a goat, sheep, &c. *p.*  
 د د د د *dadoṛā*, m. a bump (occasioned by the bite of an insect). *h.*  
 د د د د *dadhi*, m. sour, thick milk, coagulated milk. *dadhi kādo*, coagulated milk and clay thrown by people at each other in sport on a holiday held in honour of *Krishṇa* on his birth-day. *s.*  
 د د د د *didhi*, f. firmness, stability. *s.*  
 د د د د *duddhi*, f. a kind of medicinal root (v. *duddhī*). *s.*  
 د د د د *dudhār*, giving milk, a milch cow. *s.*  
 د د د د *du-dhārā*, two edged (sword). *h.*  
 د د د د *dadhi-pushpihā*, f. a flower (*Clitoria ternata*). *s.*  
 د د د د *dadhi-phal*, m. the elephant or wood-apple. *s.*  
 د د د د *duddhi*, f. name of a medicinal herb (*Euphorbia hirta* and *thymifolia*). *s.*  
 د د د د *dadhyānī*, f. a medicinal plant. *s.*

ددهی *dadhīch*, the name of a Muni or saint, who devoted himself to death, that the gods might be armed with his bones in lieu of thunderbolts, to destroy the demon *Tārak*. *s.*

ددهیل *dudhail*, *f.* milch, giving milk. *s.*

دیدیال *dadiyāl*, *m.* descent, pedigree, ancestors, paternal grandfather's family. *h.*

دیدی *didī*, *f.* a wicket, a small door. *d.*

در *dar*, *m.* a door, a gate. *dar-ba-dar*, from door to door. *dar o diwār dekhni*, expresses solitude and anxious expectation; prep. in, at, on, into. *dar ānā*, *n.* to come in, to arrive, to penetrate. *dar pai e jān honā*, *n.* to be desirous of the death of another, to persecute to the uttermost. *dar pai honā*, *n.* to follow, to prosecute, to persecute. *dar šurat*, in case, provided, should, suppose that. *p.*

در *dar* from *daridan*, (in comp.) tearing, rending, as *mardum-dar*, man-destroying. *p.*

در *dar*, *m.* price, rate, a number or quantity fixed as a standard. *h.*

در *dur*, as the first member of a compound (like the Greek *δυσ*) denotes bad, evil, ill, unfortunate, difficult; as *dur-bāchya* or *dur-bachan*, *m.* scurrillity, abuse. *dur-bal*, weak, nerveless, faint. *dur-balatā*, *f.* faintness, weakness. *dur-jan*, *m.* a bad man, an enemy. *dur-din*, day of adversity. *dur-nām*, *m.* infamy. *dur*, (in *Dakh.*) an ornament worn in the ear. *s.*

در *durr*, *m.* a pearl. *durr-afshān* (scattering pearls), eloquent. *durr-rez*, eloquent. *durri yatim*, a priceless pearl. *a.* [gone. *p. s.*

در *dur* (contr. of *dūr*), avaunt! away! be-  
در *darā*, *m.* (cor. from *dara*) the highway; *f.* a cave, a grotto; a valley. *p.*

در *darā* or *dirā*, a bell. *p.*

در *darātmā*, vile, wicked, bad; *m.* a rascal, a villain. *s.*

در *durrāj*, *m.* the black partridge. *a.*

در *darrāj*, a hedgehog; a malignant whisperer. *a.*

در *dar-ijāra*, a sublease of a farm. *p. a.*

در *dar-āchār*, } wicked, immo-

در *dar-āchārī*, } ral, irreligious, profligate, one of infamous conduct. *s.*

در *dar-ādharsk*, *m.* white mustard. *s.* [rent. *h.*

در *darār*, *m.* a crack, a fissure, rift,

در *dar-āroh*, of difficult ascent; *m.* the palm-tree, the date-tree. *s.* [tree. *s.*

در *dar-ārohā*, *f.* the silk cotton-

در *darāz*, long, tall, extended. *darāz-dast*, long-handed (*longi-manus*), (met.) oppressive. *darāz-gosh*, long-eared, an ass or a hare. *darāz-dastī*, *f.* oppression, tyranny. *p.*

در *darāzī*, *f.* extension, length. *darāzī*, *e.* *amr*, length of life. *p.*

در *darākshā*, *f.* a grape. *s.*

در *drāghimā*, *m.* length. *s.*

در *dur-ālāp*, *m.* abusive or scurrilous language, abuse. *s.* [ment. *s.*

در *dur-ālabh*, difficult of attain-

در *dur-ālabhā*, *f.* a prickly plant, the *Jawāsā* (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

در *dar-āmad*, entrance; (in law) the return of a process. *dar-āmad bār-amad*, entrance and egress, receipt and disbursement. *p.*

در *darān*, (in comp.) tearing, rending. *p.*

در *darrānā*, *n.* to go straight and quickly, to go on fearlessly and boldly; *adj.* straight forward. *h.*

در *durānā*, *a.* to conceal, to hide. *h.*

در *darāntī*, *f.* a sickle. *h.*

در *durrānī*, *m.* the name of a tribe of *Pathāns* or *Afghāns*, inhabiting the country about *Kandhār*. They are said to have got this name from wearing pearls in the ear; they are also called *Abdālīs*. *p.*

در *drāvah*, diuretic; solvent, dis-  
cutient. *s.*

در *drāvīkā*, *f.* saliva. *s.*

در *drāv-kar*, *m.* a kind of borax. *s.*

در *drāvīr*, *m.* the name of the country which terminates the peninsula of India: the coast of *Coromandel*, or the country in which *Tamul* is spoken its northern limits appear to be between the twelfth and thirteenth degrees of north latitude; in a more general sense it applies to four other countries. *Karnāt*, *Gujjarāt*, *Mahārāshtr*, and *Tilinga*; a native of *Drāvīr*; a *Brāhman* of *Drāvīr*. *s.*

در *drāvīrak*, *m.* zedoary (*Curcuma zerumbet*); black salt. *s.* [fusing. *s.*

در *drāvan*, *m.* the clearing nut;

در *du-rāhā*, a road branching into two different directions. *p.*

در *darāhim* also *darāhīm* (pl. of درهم). *a.*

در *darāzī*, *f.* contradiction. *harzu darāzī*, *f.* chattering, idle talk. *darāz* (*v.* *darāz*), a bell. *p.*

در *dirāyat*, knowledge, sense, science; manner, mode; quality. *a.*

در *dar in wilā*, at this time; in this case; by these presents. *p. a.*

در *darb* (cor. of *dravya*), *m.* prosperity, wealth; metal, substance, matter. *s.*

در *darbār*, *m.* house, dwelling, court, hall of audience. *darbār bāndnā*, (*Dakh.*) to fix or secure the court; to give a bribe. *p.*

در *darbārī*, of or belonging to the court; a courtier; the elegant and polished language of the court, in contradistinction to *bāzārī*, *q. v.* *p.*

در *dar-bān*, *m.* a doorkeeper, porter. *p.*

در *darbānī*, *f.* the office of doorkeeper. *p.*

در *dar-ba-dar*, from door to door, a wandering mendicant, a vagrant. *p.*



دُرَبْدُ *dur-buddhi*, silly, ignorant. *s.*

دُرَبَر *durbar*, war, battle, contest. *d.*

دُرَبَسْت *dar-bust* (for *dar o bast*, q. v.), all, entire. *p.*

دُرَبَسْتَه *dar-basta*, bound, tied, fastened. *p.*

دُرَبَل *dur-bal*, infirm, powerless, weak; thin, emaciated; poor. *s.*

دُرَبَلَتَا *dur-balatā*, f. infirmity, poverty. *s.*

دُرَبَنْد *dar-band*, a bar, bolt (of a door). *p.*

دُرَبَنْدِي *dar-bandī*, f. a statement of the different rates of a village; also assessing the prices of produce. *p.*

دُرَبَه *darbh*, m. *kusa*, or sacrificial grass (*Poa cynosuroides*); a kind of reed (*Saccharum spontaneum* or *cylindricum*). *s.* [lucky. *s.*

دُرَبِهَآيَه *dur-bhāgya*, unfortunate, un-

دُرَبِهَآو *dur-bhāo*, m. bad disposition, ill-temper; bad behaviour, ill manners. *s.*

دُرَبِهِيْخَه *durbhichh* for *dur-bhiksha*, m. a scarcity, a famine. *s.*

دُرَبِهَرَا *darbahrā* or *durbahrā*, an intoxicating spirit drawn from rice. *h.*

دُرَبِهَش *dur-bhaksha*, hard to eat. *s.*

دُرَبِهَش *dur-bhiksha*, m. scarcity, famine. *s.*

دُرَبِهَآ *dur-bhagā*, f. a wife disliked by her husband; an ill-tempered woman. *s.*

دُرَبِهَغَرَه *dur-abhigrah*, m. a tree (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*

دُرَبِهَغَرَهَا *dur-abhigrahā*, f. cowach. *s.*

دُرَب *darb*, m. pride, arrogance, boasting. *s.* [glass. *s.*

دُرَبَن *darpan*, m. a mirror, a looking-

دُرَبِي *dar-pai*, following, in pursuit of, intent upon. *p.*

دُرَبِش *dar-pesh*, lit. in front. *dar-pesh-honā*, to await (one), to come to pass. *p.*

دُرَت *drut*, quick, swift; flown, escaped, run away. *drut-pad*, m. a quick pace; adv. quickly. *s.*

دُرِت *dur-it*, sinful, wicked; m. sin. *s.*

دُرَتَر *dur-uttar*, unanswerable. *s.*

دُرَج *durj*, m. a little casket in which they deposit gems. *a.*

دُرَج *darj*, m. comprising, holding; a closet, a place for writing, or any thing written on, a volume. *darj-k.*, a. to write, to copy, to enter, to fold. *a.*

دُرَجَات *darjāt* (pl. of درجه), steps, degrees, &c. *a.*

دُرَجَات *dur-jāt*, inauspiciously born; improper; m. misfortune, calamity; disparity, impropriety. *s.* [outcast. *s.*

دُرَجَات *dur-jāti*, vile, wicked, low,

دُرَجَر *dur-jar*, indigestible. *s.*

دُرَجَن *dur-jan*, bad, wicked, malicious; m. a bad man, an enemy. *s.*

دُرَجَنَتَاي *dur-janatā*, f. or *dur-janatwa*, m. enmity, malignity, wickedness, villainy. *s.*

دُرَجَه *darja* (properly *daraja*), m. step, stair, gradation, degree, rank, station; act (of a play); a degree of a circle. *darja ba darja*, step by step, gradually. *a.* [invincible. *s.*

دُرَجِي *dur-jay*, difficult to be overcome,

دُرَجِي *darjī* (for *darzī*), a tailor. *p. h.*

دُرَحَالَتِيْكَ *dar-hālate-hi*, } in case that; on the

دُرَحَالِيْكَ *dar-hāle-ki*, } supposition that. *p. a.*

دُرَحَوَالَه *dar-hanāla*, a sublease or tenure. *p. a.*

دُرَحَوْت *darhot*, advance (Wilson's Gl.).

دُرَحَا *du-rukhā*, that which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side. *p.*

دُرَحْت *darakhht* or *dirakhht*, m. a tree. *p.*

دُرَحْشَان *darakhshān*, shining, brilliant. *p.*

دُرَحْشَانِي *darakhshānī*, } f. brilliancy,

دُرَحْشَنْدِي *darakhshandagī*, } splendour. *p.*

دُرَحْشَنْدَه *darakhshanda*, bright, shining; a shiner. *p.*

دُرَحْوَاسْت *dar-khnpāst*, f. application, request, entreaty, proposal, desire, wish, demand, petition, appeal, or petition of appeal. *p.*

دُرَد *dard*, m. pain, affliction; pity, sympathy.

*dard-ālūd*, overwhelmed in grief. *dard-āmez*, piteous, feelingly. *dard-ānā*, to be affected with pity, &c. *dard-angez*, pitiable, exciting compassion. *dard-ras*, grieved, afflicted. *dardi zih*, m. the pangs of labour, throe. *dardi-sar*, m. or *dard-sari*, f. the head-ache; trouble, vexation. *dard-sharik*, sympathetic. *dardi shikam*, m. colic. *dardi farzandī*, m. paternal affection. *dard-khānū*, to feel pity; to suffer the pangs of childbirth. *dard-mand* or *dard-nākh*, afflicted; compassionate, sympathizing. *dard-mandī*, f. affliction. *p.*

دُرَد *durd*, f. sediment, dregs, lees. *p.*

دُرَدَا *dardā*, interj. alas! woe's me! *p.*

دُرَدَا *dardā*, f. a country bordering on Kashmir; m. name of a tribe of barbarians. *s.*

دُرَدَامَن *dar-dāman*, a skirt, ornament of a gown or robe. *p.*

دُرَدَر *dardar*, m. cinnabar. *h.*

دُرَدِر *daridr*, poor, needy, wretched; m. poverty, indigence. *s.* [ground. *h.*

دُرَدَرَا *dardarā*, half pounded, coarsely

دُرَدَرَاتَا *daridratā*, f. poverty, indigence, want, wretchedness. *s.* [or met with. *s.*

دُرَدَرَش *dur-darsh*, difficult to be seen

دُرَدْرِشْت *dur-drishta*, ill-seen, ill-examined; looked at with an evil eye; m. bad luck, misfortune. *s.*

درد درو *dardrū*, m. cutaneous eruption, herpes. *dardrū-rogi*, afflicted with herpes. s.

دردری *daridrī*, poor, destitute, needy. s.

دردشا *dur-dashā*, f. calamity, misfortune. s. [unconquerable. s.]

دردم *dur-dam*, difficult to be subdued,

دردن *dur-din*, m. a dark or cloudy day, rainy weather. s.

دردیو *dur-daiu*, m. bad luck, misfortune. s.

دردیو *dur-daiu*, m. bad luck, misfortune. s.  
دردیو *dur-daiu*, m. bad luck, misfortune. s.  
دردیو *dur-daiu*, m. bad luck, misfortune. s.

دردیو *dur-daiu*, m. bad luck, misfortune. s.  
دردیو *dur-daiu*, m. bad luck, misfortune. s.

دردیو *dur-daiu*, m. bad luck, misfortune. s.

دردیو *dur-daiu*, m. bad luck, misfortune. s.

دردیو *dur-daiu*, m. bad luck, misfortune. s.

دردیو *dur-daiu*, m. bad luck, misfortune. s.

دردیو *dur-daiu*, m. bad luck, misfortune. s.

دردیو *dur-daiu*, m. bad luck, misfortune. s.

دردیو *dur-daiu*, m. bad luck, misfortune. s.

دردیو *dur-daiu*, m. bad luck, misfortune. s.

دردیو *dur-daiu*, m. bad luck, misfortune. s.

دردیو *dur-daiu*, m. bad luck, misfortune. s.

دردیو *dur-daiu*, m. bad luck, misfortune. s.

دردیو *dur-daiu*, m. bad luck, misfortune. s.

دردیو *dur-daiu*, m. bad luck, misfortune. s.

دردیو *dur-daiu*, m. bad luck, misfortune. s.

دردیو *dur-daiu*, m. bad luck, misfortune. s.

دردیو *dur-daiu*, m. bad luck, misfortune. s.

دردیو *dur-daiu*, m. bad luck, misfortune. s.

دردیو *dur-daiu*, m. bad luck, misfortune. s.

دردیو *dur-daiu*, m. bad luck, misfortune. s.

درسک *darsak*, who or what shews, displays, explains; an exhibitor. s.

درسک *dru-sallah*, m. a tree (*Chironjia sapida*). s.

درسن *darsan*, m. sight, seeing, looking; aspect, interview, appearance; a shāstra, one of the six philosophical systems; visiting a sacred shrine. *darsan-pratibhā*, m. a surety for appearance. *darsan dhārī*, beautiful. s.

درسنی *darsanī*, f. a bill of exchange payable at sight; offering, present; adj. handsome, sightly. *darsa: i jawān*, a beautiful youth. s.

درسنی *darsanī-hundī*, f. a bill of exchange, or money order, payable at sight. h.

درسنیه *darsaniya*, beautiful, handsome; visible, to be seen. *darsaniya-mānī*, vain, conceited, thinking one's self handsome. s.

درشا *drishā*, f. the eye (also *drishī*). s.

درشت *durusht*, rough, hard, stiff, rigid; stern, morose, oppressive, fierce. p.

درشتی *durushtī*, f. severity, fierceness. p.

درشت *drishṭa*, seen, visible. *drishṭa-wān* or *drishṭa-wat*, seeing, having seen. s.

درشت *drishṭi* or *drishṭ*, f. sight, vision; eye. *drishṭi-pāt* or *drishṭi-nipāt*, m. a look, a glance. *drishṭ kū*, m. an enigma, a riddle. s.

درشتانت *drishṭānt*, m. an example, illustration; a parable, a simile. s.

درشت کرت *drishṭi-kṛit*, m. a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). s.

درشته *durishṭha*, very bad, most wicked; m. great crime, extreme wickedness. s.

درشن *darshan*, m. sight, interview. s.

درشنی *darshanī*, at sight (v. *darsanī*). s.

درشوپم *drishopam*, m. the white lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum*). s.

درشی *drishī*, f. the eye (also *drishā*). s.

درشیه *drishya*, visible, to be seen, beautiful; m. (in arithm.) a given quantity or number. *drishya-twa*, m. vision, sight. s.

درصورت *dar-śurat*, in case that; suppose that. p.

درشان *darafshān*, shining, splendid. p.

درشفه *durufsha*, a sword. p.

درک *dark*, m. understanding, knowledge, comprehending, (in law) a contingency, a possible event. a.

درک *drīk* or *drīg*, m. the eye. *drīk-karn*, m. a snake (lit. whose eyes are his ears; the snake having no external ear). s.

درکا *darkā*, m. crack, crevice, eranny. h.

درکات *darakāt* (pl. of درکت), steps for descending, descents. a.

درکار *dar-kār*, necessary, wanting. p.

درکنا درکانا *darkhānā*, a. to cause to crack, split. *h.*

درکت *darakat*, descent, bottom. *a.*

درکم درکلیل *dru-kilim*, m. a tree, a sort of pine (*Pinus devadāru*). *s.*

درکنا درکنا *darakhnā*, n. to split, to rend, to be torn, to crack. *h.*

درکنار *dar-kinār*, on one side, apart, out of the way, out of the question. *p.*

درکها درکها *du-rukhā* (from the Pers. *du-rukhā*, q. v.). *h.*

درکها درکها *darkhāl*, a cattle enclosure. *h.*

درکھی *durkhī*, an insect whose ravages are very destructive to indigo, when the plant is young. *h.*

درگ درگ *drig*, m. the eye, the vision. *drig-gol* or *drig-mandal*, m. a small circle within the great circles of the armillary sphere, accompanying each planetary orbit. *s.*

درگ درگ *durga*, impenetrable, impassable, inaccessible, unattainable; m. a strong fort, a difficult pass or defile. *durga-karma*, m. difficult enterprise. *s.*

درگا درگا *durgā*, f. the goddess Durgā, the wife of Shiva, and mother of Kārtikeya and Ganesha; also called Umā, Bhavāni, and Pārvati, a goddess of terrific and irascible temper, particularly worshipped at the Durgā-pūjā held in Bengal in the month of Āswīn; (met.) a word; name of a Hindū book containing the narration of the goddess Durgā. *s.*

درگا *du-raggā*, capricious, whimsical (v. *do*). *p.*

درگادھکاری درگادھکاری *durgādihikārī*, } m. the  
درگادھکش درگادھکش *durgādhyaksha*, } governor  
of a fort. *s.*

درگاشربن درگاشربن *durgāshrayan*, m. taking refuge in a fortress. *s.*

درگانومی درگانومی *durgā-navamī*, f. the ninth of the light half of Kārtik, sacred to Durgā as Jagad-dhātṛī. *s.*

درگا درگا *dargāh*, f. a place, court; threshold, door; a mosque. *p.*

درکت درکت *dur-gat*, poor, indigent, afflicted. *s.*

درکت درکت *dur-gati*, f. hell; poverty, meanness, abjectness. *s.*

درکبسی درکبسی *durag-baṣī*, a tribe of *rājapūts*. *h.*

درگذر درگذر *dar-guzar*, passing over, excusing. *dar-guzar-k.*, to excuse, overlook, to pass by. *p.*

درگذرنا درگذرنا *dar-guzarnā*, n. to decline, to leave off, to refrain from, to pass by, to excuse. *p.*

درگرفت کرد درگرفت کرد *dar-girift karnā*, a. to catch, seize, to captivate. *p.*

درگم درگم *durgam*, difficult of access, unattainable; deep, profound (v. *durga*). *s.*

درگمتا درگمتا *durgamatā*, f. depth, profundity *s.*

درگند درگند *dur-gandh*, foetid; f. stink, stench. *dur-gandh ānā*, to stink. *dur-gandhī*, ill-smelling. *s.*

درگ درگ *dar-gah* (same as *dar-gāh*), a court. *p.*

درگت درگت *durghat*, difficult of accomplishment, arduous. *s.*

درگیر درگیر *dar-gir*, effective; inflaming. *p.*

درلبه درلبه *dur-labh*, difficult to be procured, scarce, rare; excellent, eminent; dear, beloved; m. a plant, a sort of *hedysarum*. *s.*

درلبها درلبها *dur-labhā*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade. *s.*

درلکشن درلکشن *dur-lokṣan*, m. an unlucky mark, a mark or sign of evil omen. *s.*

درلانا درلانا *dar-lānā*, a. to comprise. *p. h.*

درم درم *drum* or *druma*, m. a tree; a tree of Swarga or paradise. *drum-nakh*, m. a thorn or claw of trees. *s.*

درم درم *diram*, money, specie; a small coin so named (v. *dirham*). *p.*

درما درما *durmā*, m. a kind of mat. *h.*

درما درما *drum-āmay*, m. lac, the animal dye, or disease of trees. *s.*

درمان درمان *darmān*, m. medicine, cure. *p.*

درماندگی درماندگی *dar-māndagī*, f. misery, distress, penury, misfortune. *p.*

درماندن درماندن *dar-māndan*, to be in distress. *p.*

درمانده درمانده *dar-mānda*, helpless, destitute, without remedy. *p.*

درما درما *dar-māhā*, m. } monthly wages, salary.

درما درما *dar-māhī*, f. } *dar-māhā-dār*, one  
who receives monthly wages. *p.*

درمت درمت *dur-matī*, silly, ignorant, simple, a blockhead; also *dur-matī*, f. folly, foolishness. *s.*

درمس درمس *durmus*, m. a pounder, an instrument for pounding pavements with, a rammer. *h.*

درمکھ درمکھ *dur-mukh*, foul-mouthed, scurrilous; ugly, hideous. *s.*

درمن درمن *darmān*, m. drug, remedy. *p.*

درمنا درمنا *dur-manā*, sad, distressed, sorrowful. *s.*

درمولیه درمولیه *dur-mūlya*, dear, of an exorbitant price; m. dearness, any thing of high price. *s.*

درموبادھ درموبادھ *drum-vyādhi*, m. lac (v. *drumāmay*). *s.*

درم درم *darmah* (for *dār-māhā*), pay, wages. *d.*

درمیان درمیان *darmiyān*, m. interval, middle; postpos. during, in the course of, before, in view. *darmiyān denā*, a. to employ as a mediator. *p.*

درمیانی درمیانی *darmiyānī*, midmost; m. a mediator. *p.*

درمیدھا درمیدھا *dur-medhā*, dull, stupid, ignorant. *s.*

درمیشور *drumeshwar*, m. (the lord of trees) the palm tree. *s.*

درنا *durnā*, n. to be hidden, concealed or absent; to lurk, disappear. *h.*

درنام *dur-nām*, m. infamy, bad name, obloquy, slander. *dur-nāmi*, infamous. *s.*

درناما *dur-nāmā*, m. piles or hæmorrhoids. *s.* [end. *s.*

درنت *dur-ant*, ending ill, having a bad

دند *darind* or *darand*, } tearing; rapa-

دند *darinda* or *daranda*, } cious, fierce, ravenous (animai). *p.*

درنگ *dirang*, m. delay, hesitation; late. *p.*

درنگا *du-rangā*, of two colours, capricious, fickle. *p.*

درنگی *dirangī*, f. lateness, tardiness. *p.*

درنوار *dur-ninār*, difficult to be stopped, irresistible. *f.*

درنیت *dur-nīt*, ill-behaved, ill-governed, impolitic, m. (or *dur-nīti*, f.) misconduct, impolicy. *s.*

درو *dirau*, m. reaping, cutting corn at harvest. *dirau-k.*, a. to reap. *p.*

درو *darv* or *darnv*, m. prosperity, wealth, substance, metal, matter. *s.*

درواچیه *dur-vāchya*, m. abuse, ill-omened speech. *s.*

دروازه *darnwāza*, m. door. *darnwāza* *thoknā*, a. to knock at a door. *darnwāza* *ma'mūr-k.*, a. to close a door. *p.* [the city. *p.*

دروازی *darwāzī*, m. a warden, a keeper of

دروان *darnwān*, m. a doorkeeper. *p.*

دروست *darobast*, all, entire; the whole of an estate, as opposed to a *ḡimat*, or share of it. *p.*

دروچن *dur-vachan*, m. abuse; ill-omened speech. *s.*

دود *darūd*, f. congratulation, benediction, salutation, blessing. *p.*

دودگار *darūd-kār*, } m. a carpenter. *p.*

دودگر *darūd-gar*, } f. carpentry, the trade or art of a carpenter. *p.* [mow. *p.*

دودن *dirūdan* (r. *dirū* or *dirau*), to reap, to

دوروت *dur-vṛitt*, vile, wicked, leading a low or infamous life; a cheat, rogue, juggler, a blackguard. *dur-vṛitti*, f. disreputable life, degrading business, juggling. *s.*

دروژ *dravīḡ*, m. a man of an out-cast tribe, descended from a degraded *Kshatri*. *s.*

دروژی *dravīḡī*, f. one of the *rāginis* or female personifications of music. *s.*

دروش *darosh*, m. an awl; a lancet. *s.*

دروغ *darogh*, m. a lie, falsehood; false. *darogh-kāfi*, perjury, false-swearing. *darogh-go*, m. a liar. *darogh-go*, f. the telling of lies. *p.*

دروغی *daroghī*, false, lying; a liar. *p.*

درون *darūn*, in, within; m. interior; the heart, bowels. *p.*

درون *dron*, m. a measure of capacity, the same as an *ādhak*; a measure of four *ādhaks*; the sixteenth part of a *khari*, or forty-eight gallons; a weight of thirty-six *seers*, or about sixty-four pounds avoirdupois; name of the military preceptor of the Panḍu princes; a raven, the carrion crow. *s.*

درون کاک *dron-kāk*, m. a raven. *s.*

درونکی *draunikī*, f. a vessel holding a *dron* by measure. *s.*

درونمکه *dron-mukh*, m. (also *dronī-mukh*) the capital of a district; the principal of four hundred villages. *s.*

درون ناشن *dravin-nāshan*, m. a plant (*Hyperanthera morunda*). *s.*

درونه *darūna*, m. the heart. *p.*

درونی *darūnī*, internal; intrinsic. *p.*

درونی مکه *dronī-mukh*, v. *dron-mukh*.

درو *droh*, m. spite, malice, hatred; injury, wrong, mischief; rebellion. *droh-chintan*, m. injurious design, malice prepense. *s.*

دروهاٹ *drohāt*, m. a sort of metre, the *dohā*, or stanza of Hindi poetry. *s.*

دروھی *drohī*, } spiteful, malicious, }  
دروھی *drohiyā*, } inimical, mischievous, rebellious. *s.*

دروی *darvī*, f. a ladle or spoon. *s.*

درویارجن *dravyārjan*, m. gain, acquisition of wealth. *s.*

دروزه *durneza*, m. beggary, mendicancy. *p.*

درویش *durnesh*, m. a dervise, beggar, a religious mendicant. *p.*

درویشانه *darneshāna*, like a *darnesh*, q. v. *p.*

درویشی *darneshī*, f. life or state of a *darnesh*. *p.*

درویه *dravya*, m. wealth, substance; an object in general; elementary things, as earth, water, fire, air, æther, time, space, soul and intellect; a drug, a medicament. *dravya-sanchaya*, m. accumulation of wealth. *dravya-wat* or *dravya-wān*, rich, wealthy. *s.*

درویه *du-rūya*, double, two-faced. *p.*

درا *dara*, also *darra*, m. a valley or glen between hills, with a stream flowing or winding through it; a depth, a pass. *p.*

درا *dira* (properly *durra*), m. a scourge. *a.*

دروید *dur-hriday*, bad-hearted, evil-minded. *s.*

**دَرَهَم** *dar-ham*, angry, higgledy-piggledy, confounded. *dar-ham bar-ham*, confused. *p.*

**دَرَهَم** *darham* or *dirham*, m. money; a silver coin, of which from twenty to twenty-five have at different times passed current for a *dīnār*, and the latter being nearly equal to a ducat or sequin, about nine shillings of our money, it follows that the *darham* is about five pence sterling. "The *dirham* is said to have originally been an unstamped piece of silver, shaped like a date stone. About fifty years after the death of the prophet Muhammad it was altered into a round form and stamped. Its value in these days is uncertain."—(Binning.) *a.*

**دُرِهَمِي** *dur-hamī*, f. confusion, disorder. *p.*

**دُرِهِي** *darhī*, f. the name of a fish, sort of carp (*Cyprinus*). *h.* [(v. *darā*). *h.*

**دُرِي** *darī*, f. a cave, a grotto; a valley

**دُرِي** *durī*, f. the two on dice, the deuce. *p.*

**دُرِي** *darī*, f. a small carpet; a dialect of the Persian language, the origin and peculiarities of which are variously defined by Persian lexicographers. Some allege its distinctive mark to be when the form of the word is complete, without contraction, as in the words *bago ishkam*, said to be *Dari*, whereas the forms *go* and *shikam* are *Pārsi*. Others make it the dialect of a certain district, comprehending *Balkh*, *Bukhārā*, *Badakhshān*, *Marw-Shāh-Jahān*, and *Bāmiān*. The name is by some said to be derived from *dara*, a valley among hills, which corresponds with its origin in *Badakhshān* and the mountainous parts of *Kandhār*. Others assert that it was spoken at the court of the monarchs of the *Kaianian* dynasty, and derive the name from *dar*, a gate, or *dargāh*, a court. *p.*

**دُرِي** *daryā*, m. the sea; any large river; the waters. *daryā-barār* and *daryā-barāmad*, lands reclaimed from a river. *daryā-burd* and *daryā-shikast*, lands cut away by the encroachments of a river. *daryā-kā-kaf*, foam of the sea; "meer-schaum." *daryā*, *e maghrib*, the western ocean. *p.*

**دُرِيَاچِه** *daryācha*, m. a lake, a ditch, a pool. *p.*

**دُرِيَاڤْت** *daryāft*, f. conceiving, understanding. *daryāft-k.*, to understand, to perceive. *p.*

**دُرِيَاڤِي** *daryā, i*, of or belonging to the sea or river, marine. *daryā, i ādmī*, a mer-man. *daryā, i totā* (lit. the sea parrot), the flamingo, also called *rāj-hāns*. *p.*

**دُرِيَا** *darībā* or *darebā*, m. a stall (in a market) where betel is sold. *h.*

**دُرِيَاچِه** *darīcha*, m. a window. *p.*

**دُرِيْدَن** *darīdan*, to tear, to rend. *p.*

**دُرِيْدِه** *darīda*, torn. *darīda-dahan*, plain-spoken, saying whatever comes uppermost. *p.*

**دُرِيَس** *dareś*, a road, margin, any line very straight. *h.*

**دُرِيَغ** *daregh* or *diregh*, m. a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, disinclination; interj. alas! *daregh-k.*, a. to withhold. *daregh-kurdan*, to grieve, to be afflicted. *p.*

**دُرِيَغَا** *dareghā* or *direghā*, interj. alas! *p.*

**دُرِيَاڤِي** *drekhān*, m. the regent of one-third of a planetary sign, the Decanus of European astrology. *s.*

**دُرِيَاڤِي** *duryodhan*, the elder of the Kuru princes, one of the heroes of the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

**دُرِيُوْزِه** *daryūza*, beggary, begging. *p.*

**دُرِيَاچَنَا** *darachnā*, n. to fit tight. *d.*

**دُرِيَاکَنَا** *dayaknā*, u. to split, to be rent or torn, to crack. *h.*

**دُرِيَاکِي** *duṛkī*, f. (v. *dulkī*) a trot. *d.* [able. *s.*

**دُرِيَاکِي** *dirh* (for *drīrh*, q. v.), firm, immove-

**دُرِيَاکِي** *dirhatā*, f. firmness, strength. *s.*

**دُرِيَاکِي** *dirhānā*, a. to prove (the strength of a thing), to strengthen. *s.* [less. *h.*

**دُرِيَاکِي** *darh-mundā*, shaven, beard-

**دُرِيَاکِي** *darhiyal*, having a long beard. *h.*

**دُرِيَاکِي** *darērā*, m. hard, impetuous rain. *h.*

**دُرِيَاکِي** *darēlā*, m. a rush of water, a water-fall. *d.*

**دُرِيَاکِي** *duzd*, m. a thief, robber. *p.*

**دُرِيَاکِي** *duzdī*, f. the act of stealing, theft, robbery; stealth. *p.*

**دُرِيَاکِي** *duzdāda*, stolen, pilfered. *p.*

**دُرِيَاکِي** *dizham*, melancholy, grieved; black, dark. *p.*

**دُرِيَاکِي** *das* or *dash*, ten. *dason-disā*, the ten regions or quarters. *dason-dwār*, the ten passages for the actions of the faculties, viz. the ears, eyes, nostrils, mouth, penis, anus, and the crown of the head. *s.*

**دُرِيَاکِي** *dis* (for *dish*), } f. side, quarter,  
**دُرِيَاکِي** *disā* (for *dishā*), } point (of the compass). *disā-k.*, a. to travel. *disā-jānā* or *-phirnā*, to go into the fields (for a privy). *s.*

**دُرِيَاکِي** *dasā* (for *dashā*), f. condition, state, circumstances. *s.* [*dosūd*). *h.*

**دُرِيَاکِي** *dasād*, m. name of a low caste (v.

**دُرِيَاکِي** *du-sādhyā*, difficult, arduous. *s.*

**دُرِيَاکِي** *disā-sul*, m. (v. *dishā-shul*), an unlucky day. *s.* [ment. *h.*

**دُرِيَاکِي** *das-sāla*, decennial; a decennial settl-

**دُرِيَاکِي** *dasāns*, m. the tenth part. *s.*

**دُرِيَاکِي** *disāwar*, m. (v. *desāwar*) a foreign country, a climate. *s.*

**دُرِيَاکِي** *disāvarī*, f. a kind of betel leaf; a kind of dove, foreign (goods). *s.*

**دُرِيَاکِي** *du-sparsh*, difficult or unpleasant to be touched; m. a plant (*Hedysarum alagi*). *du-sparshā*, f. a prickly sort of nightshade. *s.*

**دُرِيَاکِي** *dast*, m. hand, cubit; stool, purge, evacuation; (in Dakh.) a shoulder of mutton, the fore-quarter of an animal. *dast-afshān*, one who dances, or moves the hands in dancing, &c. *dast-āmoz*, tame, familiarized, tractable; skilful, dexterous. *dast-andāz*, he who commences a business; an oppressor. *dast-āwar*, purgative, effective (as medicine). *dast-āwez*, f. signature, a note of hand, bond, title-deed, &c. *dast la dast*, from hand to hand, quick, expeditious; ready-money purchase. *dast-burd*, m. superiority, advantage, victory. *dast bardār honā*, n. to leave business,

to desert, to decline. *dast-bardāri*, f. cessation, relinquishment. *dast bar sar honā*, n. to be unable to execute one's intention, to be distressed, weak, poor, or wretched. *dast hasta*, with close hands (a token of respect). *dast ba sar honā*, a. to salute in the eastern manner by putting the hand to the head. *dast ba kabza*, a word in hand, ready for battle. *dast-bukcha*, m. cloth in which a small bundle is wrapped up. *dast-band*, a string of pearls or precious stones used as ornaments by women. *dast-bos honā*, *dast-bosī-k.*, to kiss hands, to salute. *dast baī honā*, n. to become a disciple. *dast panāh*, m. tongs. *dast-chālāk*, nimble-fingered, a thief. *dast-chālākī*, f. a civil war, duel; stealth. *dast-khatt*, m. signature; a manuscript, chirography. *dast-darāz*, m. an oppressor. *dast-darāzi*, f. oppression. *dast-ras*, able, affording protection or aid. *dast-ras honā*, n. to be able, to afford. *dast-rasī*, f. ability, assistance. *dast-shifā*, successful in curing diseases (a physician). *dast-falāb*, a beggar. *dast-farosh*, m. a pedlar. *dast-faroshī*, f. peddling. *dast-kudrat*, power, ability, strength. *dast-kār*, m. a handicraftsman; dexterous. *dast-kārī*, f. handicraft; dexterity. *dast-kash*, a led horse; a guide (of the blind); a captive, a beggar. *dast-girifta*, one who is taken by the hand; a protégé. *dast-gir*, a patron, protector, a saint. *dast-giri*, f. aid, help, assistance, support, protection. *dast-lāf*, the first money received in the morning by dealers. *dr y-māl*, m. a handkerchief. *dast-nigar* or *-nigārān*, needy, one in want. *dast-o baghāl*, caressing, embracing. *dast o girebān honā*, to be engaged in combat; "to be at it tooth and nail." *dast-yāb*, attainable, procurable. p.

دستا دस्ता *dastā*, m. zinc, tutanag; *lapis calaminaris*. h.

دستار *dastār*, m. a turban. *dastār-band*, m. a servant whose business it is to make up the turban. *dastār khwān*, a tablecloth. p.

دستان *dastān* (for *dāstān*), a tale or romance; (pl. of *dast*) the hands. p.

دستانه *dastāna*, m. a glove, a gauntlet. p.

دسترخوان *dastar-khwān*, m. (properly *dastār-khwān*) a tablecloth; strictly speaking, it is a round piece of cloth or leather, &c., spread on the ground, on which the food is laid out, and around which the guests squat and fall to. There is no table in the case. p.

دستک *dastak*, f. clapping of the hands, rapping at a door; a pass, passport, summons; commission. p. [ture. p.]

دست کاری *dast-kārī*, f. handiwork, manufacture.

دستگاه *dastakhāna*, a fee for serving a writ or summons, or for a passport, &c. p.

دستکی *dastakī*, f. a pocket-book, a tweezer-case; a falconer's glove. p.

دستگاه *dastgāh*, } f. power, ability,  
دستگم *dast-gah*, } strength. p.

دستور *dastūr*, m. custom, fashion, mode, manner; a minister, senator; model, regulation. a.p.

دستور العمل *dastūru-l-'amal*, m. a rule, regulation, model; a body of instructions and tables for the use of revenue officers under the native governments. a. p.

دستوری *dastūrī*, f. perquisites paid to servants by one who sells to their master, a gratuity varying in amount in different places from one to three per cent.; leave, licence, congé. p.

دسته *dasta*, m. a handle; a pestle; a quire of paper; a bundle consisting of twenty-four arrows; a handful; a skein of thread; a division of an army, a brigade. *dasta-dār*, m. commander of a *dasta*. p.

دستی *dastī*, f. a torch or link that is carried in the hands; a kind of present or handsel given to native officials; adj. of or relating to the hand. *dastī muhar*, the sign manual. p. [uister. p.]

دستیار *dastyār*, an assistant, coadjutor, minister. p.  
دستج *dus-tyaj*, difficult to be relinquished or parted with. s.

دسخت *dushkhatt*, m. (for *dast-khatt*) a signature. *dushkhattī khāss*, the royal signature. p. a.

دسختی *dushkhattī*, of or relating to a signature. p. a.

دسر دسار *dussar*, m. double stakes at dice, &c., playing double or quits. h.

دسرا *dusrā* (for *dūrā*), the second. h.

دسران *dasrān*, a kind of trick in wrestling. d.

دسر نه *dasarath* (for *dasharath*), name of an ancient *rājā* of Ayodhyā or Oude, father of *Rāma*, the latter being called *dāsharath*. s.

دسم دسام *dasam* or *dasham*, m. the tenth. s.

دسم دوسم *du-sam*, improper, unseasonable. s.

دسمی دسمی *dasamī* or *dashamī*, f. the tenth day of a lunar month. s.

دسمی دوسم *du-samay*, m. time of affliction, distress. s.

دسن دسان *dasan* or *dashan*, m. a tooth. s.

دسنا دسنا *disnā*, n. to be seen, to appear; a. to see. s.

دسون دسواں *daswān*, the tenth. *daswāna*, a tenth part (added to the revenue, &c.). s.

دسوترا دسوترا *dasotarā*, } ten per cent.; a  
دسوترا دسوترا *dasotara*, } tenth part. h.

دسوکھا دسوکھا *dasokhā*, m. moulting (of birds). *dasokhā jhārā*, to moult. h.

دسون دسا دسون دسا *dason-disā*, the ten regions or quarters of the world. s.

دسون دواں دسون دواں *dason-dwār* (see *das*). s.

دسون دسا دسون دسا *dasavindhā*, } m. a panegyrist, a bard. h.  
دسون دسا دسون دسا *dasavindhī*, }

دسه دسه *du-sah*, intolerable, difficult to be borne. s.

دسہرا دسہرا *dasahrā* or *das,harā*, the tenth of *Jaish shukl paksh*, which is the birthday of *Gangā*. Whoever bathes in the *Gangā* on that day is purified from ten sorts of sins; the tenth of *Jaish shukl paksh*, on which, after the worship and religious ceremonies performed during nine nights (*navarātri*) they throw the images of *Devī* into the river. On this day *Rāma* marched against *Rāvana*, on which account it is called *Vijai Dasami*. The day is celebrated with great pomp by *Hindū* princes, the weapons and instruments of war are hallowed, and, if war be intended, the campaign is then opened. s.

دسي دسي *dasi*, f. thread; the unwoven threads at the end of a piece of cloth. *s.*

دسي داسي *dasu*, m. an enemy, a thief, an oppressor, a violator, &c. *dasu-vritti*, f. theft, dishonest mode of subsistence. *s.*

دسي *du-sera*, a weight of two *sera*. *p.*

دسي *dasila*, in good circumstances. *s.*

دش *dash*, ten (v. *das*). *s.*

دش *dish*, } f. region, quarter, point (of  
دشا *dishā*, } the compass). *s.*

دشا *dashā*, f. state, condition, circumstance; period or time of life, age. *dashā-phal*, m. result of circumstances or of condition of life. *dashā-vishes*, m. peculiar circumstances or condition. *s.*

دشارن *dashārn*, m. a country in central Hindūstān, south-east of the Vindhya mountain. *s.*

دشارنا *dashārnā*, f. a river rising in the Vindhya mountain, the Dosarene of the ancients. *s.*

دشاره *dashārh*, m. a country in the south of India, the kingdom of Yadu, or its people. *s.*

دشاسن *du-shāsan*, ungovernable, intractable. *s.*

دشاشول *dishā-shūl*, m. a sign in the heavens, consulted on commencing a journey; the quarters towards which it is considered unlucky to travel on particular days. *s.*

دشالا *du-shālā*, m. a pair of shawls. *h.*

دشانش *dashānsh*, m. the tenth part. *s.*

دشانك *dashānik*, m. a plant (*Croton polyandrum*). *s.*

دشاواتار *dashāvatār*, (he of the ten incarnations) a name of *Viṣṇu*. *s.*

دشپور *dash-pur*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*); a district, part of Malwa in Bandelkhand. *s.*

دشپراپ *dush-prāp* (also *dush-prāpya*), difficult of attainment, remote, unattainable. *s.*

دشپرش *dushparsh* (f. *dushparshā*), not to be touched, unpleasant to the touch; m. a plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

دشپرکرت *dush-prakṛiti*, of a bad nature or disposition. *s.*

دشت *dasht*, m. a desert, forest; a plain. *p.*

دشتر *dashatrā*, ten per cent.; a tenth. *s.*

دشتي *dashfī*, wild, savage; uncouth. *p.*

دشت *dusht*, bad, wicked, depraved, low, vile; enemy. *dusht-bhā*, o, innately bad. *dusht-bhā, otā*, f. innate depravity. *dushtā-tā*, f. wickedness, badness. *dusht-chārī* (f. *dusht-chārīnī*), wicked. *dusht-chetā*, malevolent; stupid. *dusht-mati*, wicked, depraved. *s.*

دشت *dishṭ*, f. (for *dṛishṭ*, q. v.) sight, view. *s.*

دشبندهك *dishṭbandhak*, the pledge of real property, such as land, houses, &c. *s.*

دشتا *dushtā*, f. a depraved woman, a harlot. *s.* [vity. *s.*

دشتا *dushtatā*, f. wickedness, depravity. *s.*

دشچرا *dush-charā*, acting ill, behaving wickedly. *s.*

دشچرت *dush-charit*, misbehaving, doing or designing ill; m. evil purpose or action, misconduct. *s.*

دشرتھ *dasharath* (see *dasarath*). *s.*

دشست *dash-sat*, a thousand. *s.*

دشسہسر *dash-sahasra*, a myriad. *s.*

دشکام *dash-kāmaja*, ten vices proceeding from *kāma* or desire: viz. hunting, gambling, sleeping during the day, abusiveness, lechery, drunkenness, dancing, singing, playing, and hypocrisy. *s.*

دشکر *dush-kar*, difficult to be done. *s.*

دشکرت *dushkṛit*, } m. sin, crime, wicked-  
دشکرم *dushkarm*, } ness, evil-doing. *s.*

دشکرتي *dush-kṛitī*, } m. a criminal, an  
دشکرمي *dushkarmī*, } evil-doer; adj.  
wicked. *s.*

دشکل *dush-kul*, m. a low family or race. *dush-kulīn*, of a low family. *s.*

دشکھ *dushkḥ*, m. pain in general. *s.*

دشگرام *dash-grām*, m. a district of ten villages. *s.*

دشگن *dash-gun*, ten times, tenfold. *s.*

دشلکشن *dash-lakshan*, m. an aggregate of ten marks or attributes. *s.*

دشم *dasham*, tenth (v. *dasam*), *s.*

دشمال *dash-māl*, m. a collection of ten garlands. *s.*

دشمن *dushman*, m. an enemy. *dushmanī jānī*, a deadly foe. *dushman-kām*, a calamity (q. d. the wish of an enemy); adj. wretched, ruined. *p.*

دشمني *dushmanī*, f. hatred, detestation, enmity. *p.*

دشمول *dash-mūl*, m. a tonic prepared from the roots of ten plants. *s.*

دشمي *dashamī*, f. the tenth day of a lunar fortnight; the tenth and last stage of human life; the last ten years of a century; adj. very old. *s.*

دشن *dashan*, m. a tooth. *s.*

دشنام *dushnām*, m. abuse, scurrility. *p.*

دشنه *dashna*, m. a poignard. *p.*

دشوار *dushmār*, difficult, arduous. *p.*

دشواري *dushwārī*, f. difficulty. *p.*

دشهر *dashahrā*, m. (see *dasahrā*). *s.*

دشي dashī, f. thread (v. *dasi*). *s.*

دشيل دوشيلا *du-shil*, ill-behaved, reprobate. *s.*

دشيل دوشيلا *dashilā*, same as *dasilā*, q.v. *s.*

دشندريه *dashendriya*, the ten organs of sense and action, viz. skin, eye, tongue, nose, ear, organ of speech, hand, foot, anus, and pudendum. *s.*

دعا *du'ā*, f. benediction, salutation, congratulation, prayer, wish, imprecation. *du'ā*, *khair*, a prayer for one's welfare. *du'ā*, *daulat*, praying for one's prosperity, benediction. *du'ā-k.*, or *-māngni*, a. to wish for, to pray for. *du'ā-go*, one who is uttering a benediction, a well-wisher. *du'ā-go, i*, f. the act of blessing. *a.*

دعايه *dū'ā, iya*, benediction, prayer, &c. *a.*

دعوا *da'wā*, m. (v. *دعوي*) claim, &c. *a.*

دعوات *da'wāt* (pl. of *دعوت*), prayers, convocations, invitations. *a.*

دعوت *da'wat*, f. invitation, convocation; a feast, an entertainment; pressing people to become Musalmāns; pretension, exorcism, invocation of the powers of darkness. *a.*

دعوتي *da'matī*, one who is invited, a guest. *a.*

دعوي *da'nā*, } f. a law-suit; claim, pretension,

دعوي *da'nī*, } plaint. *da'nī-dar*, or *da'nī-dār*, a plaintiff, a claimant. *da'wedārī*, a selfish motive, prejudice. *da'wi ghalaṭ*, a plea of error. *a.*

دغا *daghā*, f. deceit, imposture, treachery. *daghā-bāz*, a cheat, impostor, traitor. *daghā-bāzi*, imposition. *p.*

دغانا *daghānā*, a. to cause to fire a gun; to cause any thing to be marked. *p.*

دغامي *daghā, i*, f. price paid for marking. *p.*

دغدغا *dagh daghā*, } m. alarm, disturbance,

دغدغا *dagh daghā*, } tumult. *a.*

دغل *daghāl*, m. vice, corruption, treachery, depravity; luxuriant and entangled herbage; a villain, a pickpocket; adj. false, deceitful; base (as coin). *daghāl-faṣāl*, treachery, deceit, depravity. *a.*

دغلا *daghilā* (for *daglā*), a kind of quilted under-garment. *h.*

دغلي *daghli*, treacherous, deceitful. *a.*

دغلي *daghli*, f. treachery, villainy, fraud. *p.*

دغنا *daghna*, n. to be fired off (as a gun); to be marked, to be branded. *p.*

دغوليا *daghaliyā*, m. an impostor. *a.*

دغلا *daghilā*, stained, spotted; deceitful. *p.*

دف *daf* (or *daff*), m. a small tambourine. *p.*

دفاتر *dafātir* (pl. of *دفتر*), books. *a.*

دفالي *dafālī*, m. he whose business is to play on the tambourine. *p.*

دفاين *dafā, in*, (pl. of *دفينه* q.v.) things buried or hidden, more particularly hidden or buried treasures. *a.*

دفتر *daftar*, m. a book, journal, record. *daftar-khāna*, m. an office, a counting-house. *daftar kharch*, office charges. *daftar-dār* or *daftar-nawis*, a registrar, a recorder. *daftar-dāri*, &c., office of registrar. *p.*

دفتر بند *daftar-band*, } m. a man employed in

دفتر *daftarī*, } preparing articles of stationery, and in ruling and binding office books. *p.*

دفتي *dafī*, } f. the boards of the binding of

دفتين *dafīn*, } a book, pasteboard. *p.*

دفرليا *dafar kaliyā*, tasteless victuals, a dish in which much broth, vegetables, &c., are mixed, to make it go the further; slops, wishwash. *a.*

دفع *daf*, m. repulsion, averting, preventing. *daf-dār*, m. an officer so called, whose rank corresponds with that of our serjeant. *a.*

دفعات *dafa'āt* (pl. of *دفعه*), times, &c. *a.*

دفعتا *daf'atan*, often, all at once. *a.*

دفعه *daf'a*, time, a moment, one time. *daf'a ba daf'a*, from time to time, repeatedly. *a.*

دفعيه *daf'iya*, a preventive means of averting evil, &c. *a.*

دفله *dafā*, m. a smaller tambourine. *p.*

دفن *dafn*, m. burial, hiding, concealing. *dafn-k.*, a. to bury, to hide, to conceal. *a.*

دفنانا *dafnānā*, a. to bury, to inter. *a. h.*

دفينه *dafīna*, m. buried, or hidden treasure, hoarā. *a.*

دق *dikk*, m. teasing, trouble, &c.; adj. vexed, angry, fretful, peevish (v. *dikkat*). *dikk-k.*, a. to perplex, to plague. *dikk-dār*, troublesome, teasing. *dikk-dāri*, f. trouble, vexation. *a.*

دق *dak*, a kind of cloth; a darwesh's dress. *p.*

دق *dakk*, subtle, minute, thin. *tapi-dakk*, f. a hectic fever. *a.*

دقاق *dikāk*, minute, intelligent; m. a shred; a chip. *dakkāk*, a corn grinder. *a.*

دقايق *dakā, ik* (pl. of *دقيقه*), subtleties; difficulties; flour meal; minutes, moments; minutiae. *a.*

دقت *dikhat*, f. abstrusity, difficulty, trouble, uneasiness, diligence, close application; industry, accuracy; a subtle or minute thing. *a.*

دق ولق *dakk o lahk*, m. an extensive and uncultivated plain. *a.*

دقيق *dakik*, difficult, abstruse; fine, minute; m. flour, meal. *a.*

دقيقه *dakika*, m. a minute, a moment of time; any thing small, a subtle question, a trifling business. *a.*

دك *dik*, m. quarter, region, point (of the compass). *s.*

دكاكين *dakākin* (pl. of *دكان*), shops. *a. p.*

دكال *du-kāl*, m. famine, scarcity. *d.*

دكان *dukān* or *dukhān*, f. a shop. *p.*



دکپال *dik-pāl*, } m. the ten sup-  
دکپت *dik-puti*, } porters or mas-  
ters of ten sides; i.e. *Brāhma*, for upwards; *Ananta*,  
for downward; *Indra*, for east; *Agni*, for south-east;  
*Yama*, for south; *Nairrita*, for south-west; *Varuna*,  
for west; *Vāyu*, for north-west; *Kuvera*, for north;  
*ishāna*, for north-east. s. [paisā. h.

دکڑا *dukrā*, m. the fourth part of a  
دکڑی *dukrī*, f. a snaffle. h.

دکش *daksha*, a son of *Brāhma*, said to  
have been born from the thumb of his right hand, for  
the purpose of peopling the world. *Daksha* is said to  
have had sixty daughters, of whom twenty-seven are  
represented as wives of the moon and lunar asterisms;  
a scholar, a pandit, a clever man; adj. clever, able,  
dexterous. s.

دکشادھور *dakshādhvā*, m. a name of *Shiva*, from his  
having disturbed on some occasion a sacrifice prepared  
by *Daksha*, to which he had not been invited. s.

دکشین *dakshin*, right (not left); south,  
southern. *dakshin-pūrvā*, f. the south-east quarter. s.

دکشینا *dakshinā*, f. a present to *Brāh-*  
mans at a sacrifice, a fee; donation to *Brāhmans*; per-  
sonified as a goddess, and said to be born from  
*Krishṇa*'s right side; a figure of *Durgā*, in which the  
right side is said to be advanced. s.

دکشیناچل *dakshināchal*, m. the  
Malay mountain. s.

دکشیناگنی *dakshināgni*, m. one kind  
of sacred fire, placed in the south. s.

دکشیناموکھ *dakshinā-mukh*, adj.  
turning the face southwards. s.

دکشینایان *dakshināyan*, southing,  
&c. (v. *dakshināyan*). s. [erly. s.

دکشینین *dakshinen*, southward, south-  
دکشینی *dakshinyā* or *dakshīnyā*, deserving a reward. s.

دکشول *dik-shul*, m. an inauspicious  
planetary conjunction. s. [fied. s.

دکشی *dakshī*, capable, able, well-quali-  
دکڑی *dikoṛī*, f. a wasp, a hornet. d.

دکھ *dukh*, m. ache, pain; labour, fatigue;  
annoyance, distress. *dukh-bhāgin* or *dukh-bhāgī*, suf-  
fering, having pain as his portion. *dukh-bhārā* a. to  
labour, to toil. *dukh-bahul*, distressful, abounding with  
pain. *dukh-pānā*, n. to be afflicted. *dukh-jīvī*, living  
in pain. *dukh-chinna*, afflicted, distressed. *dukh-dāi*,  
*dukh-dāni*, or *dukh-dāyak*, troublesome, vexatious. *dukh-*  
*dagdha*, consumed with pain, distressed. *dukh-sāgar*,  
m. ocean of troubles, the world; deep distress. *dukh-*  
*kar*, causing pain. *dukh-labhya*, to be obtained with  
trouble. *dukh kā mārā* afflicted. *dukh kā kartā* or  
*dukh-hartā*, dispeller of grief. *dukh-haraṇ*, anodyne.  
*dukh-han*, removing pain. s.

دکھاری *dukhārī*, afflicted, pained, sick. s.

دکھانا *dikhānā*, a. to shew, to display. h.

دکھانا *dukhānā*, a. to inflict pain. s.

دکھاو *dikhām* or *dikhāo*, m. exhibition,  
shew. h.

دکھاو *dikhāu*, comely, fit to be shewn. h.

دکھاو *dikhāi*, f. exhibition, shewing.  
*dikhāi denā*, to appear, to present itself. h.

دکھت *dukhit*, afflicted, grieved,  
pained. s. [pāts (ElHot). h.

دکھت *dikhit*, name of a tribe of *rāj-*

دکھڑا *dukhṛā*, m. misfortunes, cala-  
mities. s.

دکھلانا *dikhlanā*, a. to shew, to exhibit,  
to denote, to direct. h.

دکھلای *dikhilāi*, f. shew, appearance  
*dikhilāi denā*, to appear, to be apparent. h.

دکھلوا *dikhlanā*, m. show, pagean-  
try. h.

دکھن *dukhan* or *dakhhin* (for  
*dakshina*), m. the south, hence the Deccan. s.

دکھن *dukhn*, suffering pain, afflicted,  
sick. s. [f. southerly wind. s.

دکھنا *dakhhinā* or *dakhnā*, southern;

دکھنا *dukhnā*, n. to ache, to pain, to  
smart. *dikhnā*, n. to appear, to be seen. s.

دکھناین *dakhhināyan* (for *daksh-*  
*nāyan*), m. southing. *dakhhināyan sūraj*, the winter  
solstice, sun's southing, the period of the sun's being  
in the southern hemisphere, southern declination. s.

دکھنی *dakhni*, *dukhanī* or *dakhinī*,  
southern; of or belonging to the Deccan or southern  
India; (generally things or persons from the south).  
*dakhni pūdina*, horse mint. s.

دکھویا *dikhwaīyā*, m. a spectator. h.

دکھی *dukhī*, afflicted, in distress or  
pain, sick, suffering (bodily or mentally). s.

دکھیا *dukhīyā*, in distress or pain,  
unfortunate, poor, indigent. s.

دکھیارا *dukhīyārā*, afflicted, in pain,  
grieved, sick. s.

دک *dig*, m. quarter, side, way, wards (as  
*uttar dig*, northwards); the natives reckon ten *digs* or  
*diks* (v. *dik-pāl*); point (of the compass). s.

دگنا *du-gāna*, m. (for *do-gāna*) two pro-  
strations at prayer; (in the dialect of women) two inti-  
mate female friends, sworn sisters. p.

دکپال *diy-pāl*, m. (v. *dik-pāl*) the ten guar-  
dian deities of the quarters and points. s.

دگ *dig-gaj*, lit. elephants that support  
the four quarters of the earth; (m-t.) great. s.

دگدگا *dugdagā*, shining, bright. h.

دگدگانا *dagdagānā*, n. to glow, to  
gleam, to twinkle. h.

دگدگانا *digdigānā*, n. to chatter (as teeth). *s.*

دگدگات *dagdagāḥaṭ* (contr. *dag-dagāḥ*), *f.* splendour, sparkling, twinkling (as of a star). *h.*

دگدگی *dugdugi*, *f.* the cavity at the bottom of the throat. *d.*

دگده *dagdha*, burnt, scorched, consumed. *dagdha-kāk*, *m.* a raven, or perhaps the carrion crow. *s.*

دگده *dugdha*, *m.* milk. *dugdha-phen*, *m.* the froth or skim of milk, syllabub, cream. *dugdha-pheni*, *f.* a small medicinal shrub. *dugdha-tā*, *f.* milkiness, the nature of milk. *dugdha-tūṭiya*, *m.* milk and mangoes, mango fool. *s.*

دگدها *dugdha*, name of a tribe of inferior Brāhmans on the borders of Allahabad. *h.*

دگدگه *dugdhihā*, *f.* a sort of asclepias (*A. rosea*); the Hindi derivative *Dudhī* is also applied to *Euphorbia hirta* and *thymifolia*. *s.*

دگدگهن *dugdhin*, } milky, having milk. *s.*  
دگدگی *dugdhi*, }

دگدگهنا *dagadhnā*, *a.* to burn; to tease, to vex; to chide, to threaten, to upbraid, to revile, to pester. *s.*

دگدگهنا *dugdhinikā*, *f.* a red sort of *Apang* (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*

دگر *diyar* (for *diḡar*), again, once more; another; *pl.* *diḡarān*, others. *p.*

دگڑ *dagar*, a kettle-drum. *h.*

دگڑا *dugrā*, *m.* the highway. *h.*

دگڑانا *dagrānā*, *a.* to propel, to roll. *h.*

دگڑنا *dagarnā*, *n.* to disbelieve a true testimony. *h.*

دگسول *dig-sūl*, *m.* an unlucky day for travelling in a particular direction. *s.*

دگلا *daglā*, *m.* a kind of quilted vest worn as armour or under armour. *h.*

دگمبر *digambar*, naked; *m.* an order of Hindū ascetics who go naked: they are worshippers of *Shiva*; an order of ascetics of the sect of *jains*: they either go naked or are clad in cloth dyed with red chalk. *s.*

دگمگانا *dagmagānā*, *m.* to tremble. *h.*

دگن *dugan*, } (also *dugunā*), twofold,  
دگنا *duganā*, } double. *dugan*, *m.* the second tone in music. *s.*

دگنت *dig-ant*, *m.* the horizon. *s.*

دگنتر *dig-antar*, *m.* the aerial space, the atmosphere. *s.*

دگوان *dignān*, } *m.* a watchman,  
دگوار *dignār*, } guard. *s.*

دگوبهات *dig-rībḥāy*, *m.* a quarter or point of the compass. *s.*

دگوجی *dig-vijay*, *m.* subjugation of an extensive country, either in arms or controversy. *dig-vijay-kram*, *m.* invasion, going forth to conquer the world. *dig-vijayī*, a conqueror of the world, a subjugator of vast territories. *s.*

دگویپی *dig-vyāpī*, spreading through space. *s.*

دگهی *dighī*, } *f.* a large tank or reser-  
دگی *diggī*, } voir, in form of an ob-  
long quadrangle: corrupted by Europeans into *diggy*. *s.*

دل *dil*, *m.* heart, mind, soul. *dilā*, O heart! *dil-ārā*, beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart. *dil-ārām*, *m.* (lit. heart-easing) a sweetheart. *dil-āzār*, *m.* (lit. heart-tormenting) a sweetheart. *dil-āzurda*, afflicted in heart or mind. *dil-āsā*, *m.* comfort, soothing, encouragement, consolation. *dil-afḡār*, broken-hearted. *dil-āḡāh*, wise, wary, wide-awake. *dil-āwar* or *dil-āwarān*, bold, resolute, valiant. *dil-āwez*, transporting. *dil-bāḡhta*, deluded in heart or mind. *dil-ba-tornā*, to dishearten, to deject. *dil ba dil*, mutual love, interchange of hearts. *dil bar*, *m.* a sweetheart. *dil-barī*, *f.* comfort, pacification. *dil barhānā*, a to hearten, to encourage. *dil-bastagī*, *f.* friendship, love, anguish, attachment. *dil-basta*, afflicted; attached, enamoured. *dil-band*, attractive, heart stealing; (met.) a son. *dil bahānā*, a. to amuse, to divert. *dil bahalnā*, *n.* to be amused, diverted. *dil pānā*, to find out what is pleasing to any one. *dil pizir*, grateful to the soul, amiable. *dil par kisi ke chalnā*, *n.* to be obedient. *dil-pasand*, agreeable to the heart, desirable. *dil phernā*, to disincine. *dil piche paynā*, to forget one's sorrow. *dil-taftagī*, burning of the heart, love, or any strong emotion of the mind. *dil-tafta*, heart-burnt, distracted by love, &c. *dil-tang*, distressed, mournful, sad. *dil-tangī*, distress, grief, sadness. *dil tornā*, to disappoint, to mortify. *dil-jalnā*, to be moved or affected. *dil-jam*, collected in mind, at ease. *dil-jo* or *-jū*, one who is desirous to please. *dil-jū-i*, a desire of pleasing. *dil churānā*, a. to steal the heart of any one; to abstain from any thing, to be deterred and desist from an enterprise. *dil-chasp*, beloved, pleasant. *dil-chal* or *-chalā*, brave, resolute, generous; persevering. *dil chalnā*, to desire. *dil-chālī*, *f.* bravery, resolution. *dil-chor*, inattentive; timid. *dil-kharāsh*, (lit. heart-scratch-ing) vexatious. *dil-khastā*, broken-hearted, sorely grieved. *dil-khwaḥ*, *m.* desire, affection; beloved. *dil-khush*, glad, contented. *dil-dāda*, one who has given away his heart. *dil-dār*, *m.* a lover, a mistress, a sweetheart. *dil-doz*, heart-piercing. *dil-dihī*, cheerfulness, alacrity. *dil dekhnā*, to study one's temper. *dil denā*, *n.* to lose one's heart, to be in love. *dil-rubā*, *m.* (lit. heart-ravishing), a sweetheart. *dil rakhnā*, to possess one's heart, to gratify. *dil-resh*, afflicted; *m.* a sweetheart. *dil-zada*, struck in the heart. *dil-sāz*, heart-pleasing, delightful. *dil-sard*, cold-hearted, indifferent, averse. *dil-sitān*, heart alluring, beautiful. *dil-sokhta*, afflicted. *dil-soz*, affecting, moving. *dil-soz i khāna-tarāsh*, an enemy under the semblance of a friend. *dil-shād*, rejoiced at heart, cheerful, gay. *dil-shuda*, one whose heart is gone, enamoured. *dil-shikasta*, broken-hearted, sorely afflicted. *dil-faroz*, (heart-enlightening) delightful, recreating, pleasant, refreshing. *dil-fareb*, heart-alluring, beautiful, enchanting, lovely. *dil-fḡār*, melancholy, mournful, pensive; an epithet of a sweetheart. *dil kā phapholā phornā*, a. to rip up old sores, to renew a half-forgotten grief. *dil-kash*, (lit. heart-attracting) chosen, approved of, beloved; pleasant. *dil-kushā*, heart-expanding, exhilarating. *dil-gudāz*, heart-melting. *dil-gurda*, courage. *dil-garmī*, *f.* friendship, warm-heartedness. *dil-lagāwā*, to apply the mind, to act with earnestness. *dil-gir*, melancholy, sad, low-spirited, afflicted, grieved. *dil-lagnā*, *n.* to apply to, to be attentive. *dil-mānānā* to follow the inclination of the heart (*v. man-mānā*). *dil-murgh*, *m.* a kind of arrow. *dil men dālnā*, a. to put in one's mind (spoken of God), to inspire. *dil*

*men khub jānā*, n. to obtain a place in one's heart; to possess one's heart. *dil men ghar-k.*, to contract intimate friendship. *dil-nishin*, impressed on the heart or mind. *dil-navāz*, soothing the mind, conciliating; beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart. *dil-nawāzī*, f. blandishment. *dil-nihād*, any object on which the heart is fixed, a beloved one. *dil o jān*, heart and soul; tooth and nail. *dil o jān se*, heartily, with heart and soul. *dil o damāgh*, m. ambition, pride, stateliness. *dil hat-jānā*, n. to be averse. *dilī dil*, a secret, kept secret. *p.*

دل *dil*, a small eminence; the site of an old village. *h.*

دل *dal*, m. a large army; the leaf of a tree; a heap, a quantity. *dal-wāl*, commander of an army; thickness. *dal-dār*, fleshy, thick. *s.*

دل *dal*, m. wild rice. *h.*

دلا *dallā*, m. a lump, a piece. *d.*

دلادھک *dalādhak*, m. sesamum growing wild; an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*); a plant commonly called Nagesar (*Mesua ferrea*); a tree (*Mimosa sirisha*); a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *s.*

دلار *dulār*, m. love, affection. *h.*

دلاک *dallāk*, a barber, a shampooer, a waiter at a bath. *a.*

دلاکی *dallāki*, of or relating to a barber, &c. *teghi dallāki*, a razor, lit. the barber's sword. *a. p.*

دلاسا *dilāsā*, m. comfort, consolation. *p.*

دلال *dalāl*, name of a tribe of *jāts*. *h.*

دلال *dallāl*, m. a broker, a salesman. *a.*

دلال *dalāl*, m. looking (haughtily or amorous-ly) through half-shut eyes; looking with affected anger (as lovers); *cinædus libidine infamis*. *a.*

دلالت *dalālat* or *dilālat*, f. direction, indication, sign, token, argument, demonstration; brokerage. *a.* [tween. *a.*

دلالہ *dallāla*, f. a procuress; an old go-be-

دلالی *dallālī*, f. brokerage; the business of a broker. *a.* [*spinosa*]. *s.*

دلامل *dalāmal*, m. a tree (*Vangueria*

دلانا *dilānā*, a. to cause to give, to occasion, to administer, to consign, to assign, to cause to yield, to cause to give up. *h.*

دلانا *dulānā*, a. to agitate, to toss, to shake. *s.* [cause to be ground. *s.*

دلانا *dalānā*, a. to grind coarsely, to

دلاو *dulāw*, m. agitation. *s.*

دلوار *dilāwar*, brave, intrepid. *p.*

دلواری *dilāwarī*, f. intrepidity, bravery. *p.*

دلائی *dulāī*, f. a kind of veil or covering, made of two breadths and used by females. *h.*

دلایل *dalā'il* (pl. of دلیل), proofs, arguments. *a.*

دل بادل *dal-bādal*, m. a mass of clouds; a large army; a large tent. *s.*

دل بازی *dil-bāzī*, f. palpitation of the heart. *p.*

دلبن *dul-band*, turban, or the fine cloth of which a turban is made up. *p.*

دلپوشی *dal-pushpī*, f. a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*). *s.*

دلی *du-lattī*, f. a kick or fling with the two hind legs of a quadruped. *du-lattī mārā*, to wince, to kick with the two hind legs. *h.*

دلداپیشگیر *daldā-peshgīr*, a bed-screen. *p.*

دلدر *dalidr*, m. } poverty, want, destitution. *s.*

دلدری *dalidrī*, poor, indigent, wretched. *s.*

دلدل *duldul*, m. a hedgehog; the name of the horse of 'Alī, the prophet's son-in-law; (met.) fat. *a.*

دلدل *daldal*, f. a quagmire, a slough, a bog. *h.*

دلدا *daldalā*, quaggy, boggy. *h.*

دلدلانا *daldalanā*, n. to shake, to undulate. *h.*

دلداہٹ *daldalāhat*, f. tremor. *h.*

دلدهردی *dulad-hriday*, broken-hearted, cut to the heart. *s.*

دلدی *daldalī*, swampy, quaggy. *h.*

دلڈا *dulaṛā*, double-stringed, twofold, of two rows; m. a double-stringed necklace (also *dulrī*, f.). *h.* [a leaf. *s.*

دلسوسا *dal-sūsā*, f. the fibre or vein of

دلفن *dulfin* or *dilfin*, } a dolphin. *g.*

دلفین *dulfin* or *dilfin*, }  
دلک *dalk* (properly *dilk*), m. a mendicant's habit, made of patches and shreds. *dalk-posh*, a mendicant or one who wears the *dalk*; ragged, clothed in rags. *a.*

دلک *dalah*, f. glitter, splendour. *h.*

دلک پات *dalah-pāt*, m. a folded petal or leaf. *s.*

دلکنا *dalahnā*, n. to glitter, to shine. *h.*

دلکوش *dal-kosh*, m. a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *s.*

دلکی *dulki*, f. a trot; the movement of a dog. *dulki jānā* or *-chalnā*, n. to trot (particularly as a dog). *h.* [(v. *dhān*). *h.*

دلگنجانا *dalganjanā*, a kind of rice

دل مسل کرنا *dal masal karnā*, a. to thrash, to crumple. *h.*

دلہ *dulma*, a tarantula. *dalama*, new cheese. *p.*

دلہیاں *dulmiyān*, a small purse. *h.*

دلن *dalan*, m. the act of dividing into two parts; breaking, cleaving. *s.*

دلنا *dalnā*, a. to grind coarsely, to split pulse. *s.*

دل نیرموک *dal-nirmoh*, m. the *Bhoj-patr* tree, the bark of which is used for wrapping woollens in and for *hukka* snakes. *s.*

دلو *dāl*, m. a bucket, an urn; the sign *Aquarius*; the hopper of a mill. *a.*

دلوالی *dilwālī*, m. an inhabitant of *Dillī* or *Dihlī*. *dillī ke dilwālī munh chiknā peṭ khālī*, the inhabitants of *Dihlī* appear to be opulent, when in fact they are starving (a proverb used to express the vanity and indigence prevalent in that city). *h.*

دلوانا *dālwanā*, *a.* to cause to be coarsely ground. *s.* [give. *h.*

دلوانا *dilwānā*, *a.* to cause to pay or

دلوہ *du-loh*, } a scimitar made of two  
دلوہی *du-lohī*, } plates of steel joined together. *h.*

دلویا *dilmaiya*, m. one who causes to give or to pay. *h.*

دلویا *d. hwaīyā*, m. one who grinds. *s.*

دلہا *dullā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

دلہارا *dal-hārā*, m. one whose business is to sell grain. *s.*

دلہارن *dal-hāran*, } f. a woman whose  
دلہاری *dal-hārī*, } business is to deal in grain. *s.*

دلہن *dalihan*, f. any sort of pulse which may be split, as *dāl*. *s.*

دلہن *dulhan*, }  
دلہن *dulhin*, } f. a bride. *h.*  
دلہیا *dulhaiyā*, }

دلی *dālī*, f. a clod of clay or mould. *s.*

دلی *dillī*, f. the city of *Delhī*, the metropolis of *Hindūstān*, called also *Shāhjahān-ābād*. *h.*

دلی *dilī*, appertaining or belonging to the heart; hearty, sincere. *p.*

دلیا *daliyā*, half-ground or coarsely-pounded grain; split pulse, ground more finely than *dāl*, q. v. *s.*

دلیپ *dilīp*, the name of a king, whose seat was *Hastināpur* or *Delhī*, one of *Rāma*'s ancestors. *s.*

دلیر *diler*, intrepid, bold, brave; insolent, impudent, presumptuous. *p.*

دلیرانہ *dilerāna*, bravely, heroically. *p.*

دلیری *dilerī*, f. bravery, boldness, impudence, daring. *p.* [(*Echites scholaris*). *a.*

دلی گندھ *dul-gandhi*, m. a plant

دلیل *dālīl*, f. argument, proof, demonstration; a guide, director. *a.*

دلیلی *dālīlī*, argumentative; a good arguer. *a.*

دلیہ *dulīā*, name of a clan of *tagās* in *Murādābād* (v. *gaur tagā*). *h.*

دلینتی *dalenti*, f. a hand-mill. *s.*

دم *dam*, m. blood. *damu-l-a-khvain*, dragon's blood (*Sanguis draconis*). *a.*

دم *dam*, m. breath, life; boasting; spring; ambition; cheerfulness; a moment; the stewing over a slow fire. *dam ulatnā*, n. to breathe one's last; to relinquish one's usual habits. *dam-ā-dam*, incessantly, continually. *dam-bāz*, m. a wheedler, deceiver. *dam-bāzi*, f. wheedling, deceiving. *dam i bāz-pasīn*, the last breath, the last moment. *dam bāndhnā*, n. to be attentive. *dam-ba-khud* silent, keeping one's breath within himself. *dam ba dam*, perpetually. *dam-band*, an alembic. *dam bharnā*, n. to boast. *dam-pukht*, m. a stew, a kind of *pulāw*. *dam phūlnā*, to breathe short. *dam phūnkā*, to breathe, inspire. *dam fūtnā*, n. to die. *dam jagnā*, n. to speak, to talk. *dam churānā*, a. to feign death. *dam chahānā*, n. to pant, to respire. *dam-chūyā*, m. the name of a kind of firework which burns at intervals. *dam chhornā*, a. to breathe, to expire. *dam-kham*, edge or temper of a scimitar, &c. *dam-dār*, elastic. *dam-dilāsā* or *dam o dilāsā*, m. encouragement, comfort, soothing, coaxing. *dam denā*, a. to wheedle, to coax, to inveigle, to deceive; to leave to simmer (a stew, &c.). *dam-raftan*, to expire. *dam roknā*, a. to suffocate, breathe short. *dam rakhnā*, n. to be content with a little. *dam-zadan*, to breathe, to live or exist; to keep silence; to hesitate. *dam-zanī*, hesitation; maintaining silence. *dam sādhnā*, a. to stop one's breath, when feigning death, or as some ascetics do, as religious exercise, for hours together (v. *habs i dam*). *dam-siz*, concordant, harmonious. *dam se fūlnā*, a. to turn off with a joke. *dami shamsher*, m. the edge of a sword. *dam-k.*, a. to blow (as a fire); to blow, as a conjuror when juggling or exorcising. *dam-kash*, silent. *dam-kashī*, silent. *dam khā-jānā* or *-rahnā*, n. to be crestfallen. *dam khānā*, n. to be deceived; to be silent; to be dressed over a slow fire (a stew, &c.). *dam khainchnā*, n. to be silent. *dam lagnā*, n. to be desirous. *dam lenā*, a. to take breath, to rest. *dam mārānā*, a. to speak; to boast. *dam nāk men ānā*, to be fatigued to death; to gasp for life; to be much distressed. *dami nakd*, ready (as dinner, &c.). *dam-nikalnā*, n. to die. *dam honā*, n. to be stewed, to be left on the fire after cooling, as a *pulāw*, &c. *p.*

دم *dum*, f. tail, end, extremity. *dum-dār*, tailed, having a tail. *dum dabānā*, a. to run away, to put the tail between the legs. *dum dabā-jānā* or *dum alam-k.*, n. to run away. *dum-kā-tārā*, a comet. *dum lāba-k.*, to wag the tail (as a dog or cat when pleased). *dum men ghusnā*, to take protection. *p.*

دم *dam*, m. taming, subduing; self-command, endurance of austerities; subduing the senses or passions. *s.*

دمار *damār*, ruin, destruction. *a.*

دماغ *dimāgh* or *damāgh*, m. the brain; pride, haughtiness; the organ of smell. *dimāgh tāza-k.*, a. to be pleased. *damāgh chahānā*, to be proud with excess of wealth. *damāgh*, a. to be vain, proud, haughty, or rather to act proudly, &c. *damāgh honā*, n. to be vain, haughty, proud. *a.*

دماغ *dumma*, tears, from old age or sickness, sap dripping from the vine in spring. *a.*

دماغي *damāghī*, vain, frivolous, proud. *p.*

دما *damāmā*, } m. a kettledrum. *p.*

دما *damāma*, }

دما *damān*, powerful, terrible, fierce. *p.*

دما *damānā*, n. to bend (with elasticity). *h.*

دمانك *damānak*, m. a blunderbuss, a carbine. *p.*

دما دما *dambh*, m. arrogance, pride, boast, ostentation, hypocrisy. *s.*

دما دما *dambhī*, proud, ostentatious; m. a hypocrite, an impostor. *s.*

دما دما *dampatī*, husband and wife. *s.*

دما *dumchī*, f. a crupper. *p.*

دما دما *damdamānā*, a. to shake (as the branch of a tree). *h.*

دما دما *damdama*, m. a cavalier, (in fortification) a mound, a raised battery. *h.*

دما دما *damrā*, m. gold, silver, riches. *s.*

دما دما *damrī*, f. the eighth part of a *prāsā*, or very nearly three *dāms*; in the emperor Akbar's time the *damrī* was rated one-eighth of a *dām*, or one-three-hundred-and-twentieth of a *rūpi*. *damrī ke tin tin honā*, n. to be ruined, demolished. *h.*

دما دما *dimmas-harnā*, to lay down turf, to place the sods and pound them with a rammer. *d.*

دما دما *dimashk* or *damishk*, Damascus in Syria. *a.*

دما دما *damāk*, f. ardour, glitter; m. a tamer, a subduer (of passions). *s.*

دما دما *damkā*, a hillock, an eminence. *h.*

دما دما *damalnā*, n. to shine. *h.*

دما دما *damkalā*, m. a squirt, a fire-engine; a jack or crane (for raising weights). *h.*

دما دما *dummul*, m. a boil, a swelling, a felon, an imposthume, an abscess. *a.*

دما دما *dummatī*, f. a small boil or swelling. *a.*

دما دما *dam-madār*, a kind of superstitious ceremony (v. Wilson's Glossary). *h. p.*

دما *dimn*, the orbicular dung of cattle, &c. *a.*

دما دما *daman*, taming, subduing; m. a hero; a kind of flower (*Artemisia*). *s.*

دما *daman* (Pers. cor. of *damayantī*), the heroine of a tale in the Mahābhārata. *s. p.*

دما دما *damnā*, n. to glitter, to flash; to bend with elasticity, to spring. *h.*

دما دما *dumūhā*, having two mouths; m. name of a serpent, which has two mouths (*Ampisibena*). *s.*

دما دما *damvast*, name of a low tribe of *rāj-pūts* in the Benares district. *h.*

دما دما *dammī*, plethoric, bloody. *a.*

دما *dama*, m. pair of bellows; an asthma. *p.*

دما *damī*, f. a kind of *hukha*, or instrument for smoking; adj. inflated. *p.*

دما دما *lamaī*, f. amount of assessment. *h.*

دما دما *dimyāt*, Damietta (in Egypt). *a.*

دما دما *dimyāfī*, f. a kind of fine cloth made at Damietta, dimity. *a.*

دما دما *damitā*, rich, prosperous, wealthy. *d.*

دما دما *damidagi*, f. blowing (as wind); blowing as a flower, sprouting. *p.*

دما دما *damidan*, to blow, to expand; to break forth (as the dawn of day). *p.*

دما دما *damida*, blown, expanded, vegetated; broke forth (as the dawn of day). *p.*

دما دما *damyā*, subjected, tamed; m. a steer, a young bullock. *s.*

دن دن *din*, m. day. *din ba-din*, day by day.

*din bharne* expresses time spent in pain and trouble. *din pānā*, n. to be unfortunate. *din phirnā*, n. to begin to prosper (after adversity). *din-jyotis*, m. sunshine, daylight. *din chaphānā*, a. to commence any business late in the day; to eat the bread of idleness, or earn one's wages without labour. *din chaphnā*, the day being far advanced; the period of a woman's menstruation being protracted. *din-dhaule* or *din-dhale*, in daylight. *din-diya*, daylight. *din dhalnā*, n. to grow late, to decline (the sun). *din kālnā*, to pass time with difficulty. *din ko din, rāt ko rāt, na jānā*, n. (lit. not to perceive that day is day, and that night is night) to be totally absorbed in thought or business. *din khulnā*, n. to begin to prosper after adversity. *din ganwānā*, a. to spend time carelessly. *din mundnā*, n. to grow late, to close the day. *s.*

دنا دنا *dannū*, m. *membrum virile*. *h.*

دنا *dannā*, large, great, ample. *d.*

دنا دنا *danā*, at, f. meanness, baseness. *a.*

دنا دنا *dinātī*, time of a plough's working in the course of a single day; daily work of labourers. *s.*

دنا دنا *dinārambh*, m. morning. *s.*

دنا دنا *dinānt*, m. evening, close of day. *s.*

دنا دنا *dināī*, f. a tetter, ringworm. *h.*

دنا دنا *dumbāl*, } m. a tail; the stern of a ves-

دنا دنا *dumbāla*, } sel; the rudder; after, be-

hind. *dumbāla-dār*, tailed. *sitāra*, *dumbāla-dār*, a comet. *p.*

دنا دنا *dumbal*, m. a boil, an imposthume, a

دنا دنا *dumba*, m. a kind of sheep with a thick tail. *p.*

دنا دنا *dampā*, fat, thick, corpulent. *d.*

دنت دنت *dant*, m. a tooth; an elephant's tusk.

*dant-pīr* or *dant-shūl*, the toothache. *dant-shān*, m. a dentifrice composed chiefly of the powdered fruit of the Chebulic myrobalan and green sulphate of iron. *dant-māns*, m. the gums. *dant-mal*, m. the tartar of the teeth. *s.*

دنت دنت *dantāvatī*, a harrow or rake. *h.*

دنت دنت *dantārvud*, m. a disease of the teeth, ulceration of the gums. *s.*

دنت دنت *dant-patrak*, m. a kind of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*), the petals resembling teeth in colour and shape. *s.*

**دنت پشپ** *dant-pushp*, m. a plant, the flower of which is compared to a tooth (*Strychnos potatorum*). *s.* [(an elephant). *s.*]  
**دنتور** *dantur*, having large tusks, tusked  
**دنت دھان** *dant-dhāman*, m. a tree yielding an astringent resin (*Mimosa catechu*); a plant bearing an acid fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *dant-shahā*, f. wood sorrel (*Oxalis monodelpha*). *s.*  
**دنت شٹھ** *dant-shaṭh*, m. elephant or wood-apple; common lime (*Citrus acida*); a plant bearing an acid fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *dant-shahā*, f. wood sorrel (*Oxalis monodelpha*). *s.*  
**دنتھل** *danthal*, } the bare stalks of *bājra*,  
**دنتھلا** *danthlā*, } *jvār*, &c.; the roots of *chanā* left in the ground after the crop is cut. *h.*  
**دنتی** *danti*, toothed, tusked; m. an elephant. *danti-vij*, m. a strong purgative nut, the fruit of the croton. *s.*  
**دنتیل** *dantel* or *dantail*, tusked. *s.*  
**دنتیلا** *dantelā*, m. an elephant with large tusks, or a boar or any animal with prominent tusks. *s.*  
**دنتیہ** *dantya*, dental (a class of letters). *s.*  
**دند** *dand*, enmity, hatred. *d.*  
**دند دند** *dund* or *dundu*, a kind of kettle-drum (same as *dundubhi*). *s.*  
**دند** *dand*, m. a rib, a tooth; a weaver's toothed instrument; adj. poor, destitute, stupid. *p.*  
**دندار** *dandār*, m. a blister, a pimple. *h.*  
**دندان** *dandān*, m. a tooth. *dandān-gīr*, biting (horse). *dandān mīrī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *p.*  
**دندانہ** *dandāna*, m. the tooth of a saw, &c. *p.*  
**دندوبھی** *dundubhi* or *dundubhi*, m. a kettle-drum. *s.*  
**دندکا** *dundkā*, m. a sugar-mill. *h.*  
**دندم** *dundam*, m. a kettle-drum. *s.*  
**دندمار** *dundumār*, m. a sort of red worm. *s.*  
**دندانہ** *dandanānā*, n. to enjoy one's self, to be contented and independent, to live at one's ease. *h.* [light. *d.*]  
**دندوالی** *din-divāle*, m. broad lay-  
**دندی** *dandī*, m. an enemy, an adversary. *d.*  
**دند** *dand*, m. a stick, a staff; punishment, castigation by amercement, or putting to death; fine, penalty; a measure of time, or twenty-four minutes. *dandā-dandī*, f. single-stick, cudgelling. *dand-tāmri*, f. a perforated copper vessel of given capacity placed in a vessel full of water; after filling by degrees it sinks, marking a certain portion of time. *dand-dhakkā*, f. a sort of drum. *dand-nīti*, f. the system of ethics taught by Chānyakya. *s.*  
**دندا** *dandā*, m. a post or stake; the pole of a carriage. *d.* [erect. *s.*]  
**دندایمان** *dandāyamān*, standing

**دندپال** *dand-pāl*, m. a small kind of fish (*Cyprinus barbiger*)?  
**دندت** *dandit*, punished, fined. *s.*  
**دندک** *dandak*, m. a sort of metre, a stanza of which exceeds twenty-seven syllables. *s.*  
**دندکا** *dandakā*, f. a country on the north-east coast of the peninsula containing the forest *dandak-āranya*, in which Rāma dwelt. *s.* [bearer. *s.*]  
**دندن** *dandin*, m. a staff or mace-  
**دندنا** *dandnā*, } a. to inflict a  
**دندنیچنا** *dandīchnā*, } penalty; to in-  
**دندنیہ** *dandniya*, } punishable, de-  
**دندیہ** *dandya*, } serving punish-  
**دندوت** *dandwat*, f. a Hindū mode of salutation, something like our military salute. *s.*  
**دندی** *dandī*, m. (v. *dandī*) a mendicant (who carries a staff); also same as *dasta*, a handle; the penis. *h.*  
**دندی** *dandī*, f. a pole, staff, or post; the yard of a sail; the beam of a pair of scales. *d.*  
**دندیہ** *dandīyā* (v. *dandīyā*), a kind of garment. *d.*  
**دندیچنا** *dandīchnā*, same as *dandnā*, q. v.  
**دندش** *dañsh*, m. a gad fly; a tooth; the sting of a snake. *s.*  
**دندشٹ** *dañshit*, bitten, stung. *s.*  
**دندشمول** *dañsh-mūl*, m. a plant (*Hyperanthera moringa*). *s.* [stinging. *s.*]  
**دندش** *dañshan*, m. the act of biting or  
**دندشی** *dañshī*, f. a small gadfly. *s.*  
**دندشیر** *dañsher*, noxious, mischievous. *s.*  
**دندکا** *duñkā*, m. a crumb, a scrap. *h.*  
**دندکر** *dinakar*, m. (lit. the day-maker) the sun. *s.*  
**دنگٹ** *dang*, astonished; careless, foolish. *p.*  
**دنگا** *dangā*, m. wrangling, confusion, mutiny, sedition, rebellion. *dange-bāz*, mutinous, turbulent. *h.* [division of an estate. *h.*]  
**دنگانی** *dungānī*, f. a small fractional  
**دنگری** *duñgrī*, f. a coarse kind of cloth. *h.*  
**دنگست** *dangast*, name of a clan of *rājputs* in *Ghāzipūr*. *h.*  
**دنگل** *dangal*, m. a kind of chair. *h.*  
**دنگل** *dangal*, m. a crowd, an assembly. *p. t.*  
**دنگیا** *dangayā*, } turbulent, mutinous,  
**دنگیت** *dangait*, } quarrelsome. *h.*  
**دندینمان** *din-mān*, m. the length of day. *s.*  
**دندینا** *dinaundhā*, m. dysopia, or day-blindness. *s.* [animal. *s.*]  
**دینی** *dinī*, aged (generally applied to

دني *danī*, mean, paltry, base. *a.*

دنیا *dunyā*, *f.* the world (either as being near and present, or as worthless); (met.) people. *dunyā po ulāne pārnā*, to be proud or haughty (Dakh.). *dunyā-dār*, worldly, worldly-minded. *dunyā-dārī*, *f.* economy. *dunyā-kalab*, one who is eager in seeking the good things of this world. *dunyā wa mā fī-hā*, the world and whatever therein is. *a.*

دنیاوی *dunyāwī*, } worldly, of the world. *a.*  
دنیوی *dunyaōī*, }

دنیة *daniyat*, *f.* vice, meanness, defect. *a.*

دو *do*, two. *do-ātasha*, double-distilled. *sha-*

*rābi do-ātasha*, double-distilled liquor, *i.e.* very strong. *do-* or *du-bāra*, twice. *do-barābar*, double, equal to two. *do-bhāshiyā*, *m.* an interpreter. *do-pāra*, halved. *do-pāya*, two-legged, a biped, *i.e.* a man. *do-* or *du-paṭṭā*, *m.* (two-breadth) a kind of veil in which there are two breadths. *do-paṭṭā tānke sonā*, to draw the sheet over one's head (either from security and carelessness, or after death). *do-paṭṭā hīlānā* or *phirānā*, *n.* to hold out a flag of truce, to offer to surrender (a fort). *do-partā*, double, of two folds. *do-palkā*, (*m.* having two eyelids) a kind of pigeon; a kind of stone for a ring. *do-pahar*, *f.* mid-day, noon. *do-pahrī*, of noon, meridian. *do-pahriyā* or *du-pahriyā*, of noon, meridian; *m.* a kind of flower (*Pentapetes phoenicea*). *do-piyāza*, *m.* a kind of stew (*v. p.* 392). *do-paikar*, the sign Gemini. *do-tūrā* or *du-tūrā*, *m.* (double-threaded); a kind of shawl; a guitar with two strings. *do-tahī*, *f.* (two-pliced, double); cloths that are lined. *do-tūk*, two-pieced; clear, plain, clean. *do-tūk honā*, *n.* to be adjusted, to be completed, *do-jīyā*, pregnant. *do-jī se honā*, *n.* to be pregnant. *do-jīwā* (*v. do-jīyā*). *do-chār*, *f.* interview. *do-* or *du-chittā*, wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent (in mind). *do-* or *du-chitā*, *f.* suspense, absence of mind. *do-* or *du-challā*, *m.* a roof sloping two ways. *do-* or *du-chand*, twice, double. *do-* or *du-choba*, two-poled (tent). *do-kham-mā*, *m.* a kind of *ḥukka*-snake with two bends, such as that of the *gurgurī*, or hubble-bubble. *do-dāmī*, *f.* flowered muslin, the flowers worked with a needle. *do-* or *du-dila*, wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent in mind. *do-* or *du-dhārā*, *adj.* two-edged (sword). *do-* or *du-rāhā*, *m.* a road dividing into two, leading different ways. *do-* or *du-rukhā*, that which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side. *do-* or *du-raggā*, capricious, whimsical; *m.* a mongrel, a person of double breed, having good qualities on one side, and bad on the other, so as not to be depended on. *do-rang*, piebald, of two colours; hypocrite. *do-* or *du-rangā*, capricious; double-dealer. *do-rangī*, *f.* the property of having two colours, capriciousness, duplicity, hypocrisy, double-dealing, deceit; of two colours, capricious double-faced. *do-* or *du-roya*, double, two faced. *do-zānū baithnā*, to sit in the Persian fashion, namely, kneeling down and sitting back on the heels (*v. chār-zānū baithnā* and *sari pā baithnā*). *do-sirhā*, tête-à-tête. *do-sūtā*, *m.* a kind of cloth, the threads of which are double. *do-* or *du-serā*, a weight of two *sirs*. *do-zarbī* or *do-nālī*, double barrelled (a gun). *do-tarfī*, mutual, on both sides. *do-kāl*, *m.* both worlds. *do-kasī*, two-personed, fit for two persons. *do-kalā*, *m.* irons on the feet of criminals; a double padlock. *do-kohā*, *m.* a camel, not the dromedary of this country, but the two-bunched animal (*Camelus Bactrianus*). *do-gandī chittī*, a fomentor of quarrels; a go-between, one who flatters both parties in a dispute (allusion to a game among children, who rub a tamarind seed on one side till a mark is made, then throw it like a die: the caster wins if the mark turn up: the seed thus prepared is called *chittī*, and if it be fraudulently marked on both sides, so as always to win, it is called *do-gandī*). *do-ghariyā*, *m.* the space of two-hours. *do-luyā*, *m.* a double-stringed necklace. *do-* or *du-lch* and *do-* or *du-lohī*, *f.* a scimitar made of two plates of steel joined together. *p. a.*

دو *dwi* (prefixed in comp.), two. *s.*

دو *dau* (in comp.), running, as *neh-dau*, running well. *p.* [dice, &c. *p. s.*

دوآ دُعا *dū,ā*, *m.* the two or deuce at cards,

دوا *dawā*, *f.* medicine, a remedy. *dawā-pizār*, susceptible of cure. *a.*

دوا *divā*, a lamp (*v. diyā*). *d.*

دوا دِیَا *divā*, *m.* (*v. dibā*), a day. *s.*

دواب *dawābb*, *m.* (pl. of دَابَّة), animals, quadrupeds, cattle, beasts. *a.*

دواب *dunāb*, } *m.* the country (we call the  
دوابه *dunāba*, } Du,āb) between the Ganges  
and Jamunā: the term may be applied to any flat region lying between two rivers. *p.*

دوابر *dwāpar*, *m.* the third *yuga* or age of the Hindūs, corresponding to the brazen age of the Romans, and comprising 864,000 years (*v. yuga*); doubt, uncertainty. *s.*

دوات *dawāt*, *f.* an inkstand, ink. *a.*

دواتن دِیَا تَن *divātan*, daily, diurnal. *s.*

دوادس *dwādas*, twelve. *s.*

دوادسی *dwādasī*, *f.* the twelfth lunar day, reckoned from new or full moon. *s.*

دوادش *dwādash* (*v. dwādas*), twelve. *s.*

دوادشی *dwādashī*, the twelfth day of the lunar fortnight. *s.*

دوادو *daw-ā-dau*, } *f.* labour and fatigue,  
دوادوی *daw-ā-dauī*, } toil, trouble. *p.*

دوآر *do,ār*, *m.* (properly *dawnwār*) vertigo, giddiness. *a.*

دوار *dawnwār*, round. *charḥī dawnwār*, the revolving heavens. *a.*

دوار *dwār*, *m.* or *f.* a door, a gate, gateway, passage; a means, an expedient, the medium or way by which a thing is effected. *dwār-pāl*, *m.* a doorkeeper. *dwār-pālī*, *f.* the office of a doorkeeper. *s.*

دوار دِیَا ر *dawār*, *f.* fire that breaks out in woods. *s.* [of. *s.*

دوارا *dwārā*, *m.* a door; (prep.) by means

دوارا بتی *dwārābatī*,

دوارا بتی *dwārāvatī*,

دوارا *dwārīkā* or *dwārkhā*, } *f.* name  
of a Hin-  
دوارا *dwārīkā* or *dwārkhā*, } *dū* holy place on the bank of the Western sea, near the mouth of the gulf of Katch, once the capital of *Krishṇa*, and supposed to have been submerged by the sea. *dwārīkā-nāthī*, master of *dwārīkā*, an epithet of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

دوارا *dirā-rātra* *m.* or *divā-rātri*, *f.* a day and night (Pers. *shabāna-roz*, *q. v.*). *s.*

دوارا *dwār-wālī-bhuj*, *m.* the Vak, a sort of crane (*Ardea nivea*). *s.*

دوارن *dwārīn*, } *m.* a porter, a warder,

دواری *dwārī*, } a doorkeeper. *s.*

دوازده *dumāzdah*, twelve. *dumāzdah-juusak*, or *-mī*, the twelve signs of the zodiac. *p.*

دوازدهم *dumāzdahum*, the twelfth. *p.*

دوازدهی *dumāzdahī*, a dozen. *p.*

دواسپه *do-aspa*, quick, expeditious; lit. having two horses, i.e. having one horse to relieve another, or having a relay of horses. *p.*

دوآشیانا *do-āshiyānā*, m. (with two rooms) a kind of tent. *p.*

دواکر *divā-kar*, m. the sun. *s.*

دواگن *davāgni*, m. a wood on fire, conflagration of a forest. *s.*

دوآل *do,āl*, f. a leather strap, a belt. *do,āl-pā*, web-footed; a fabulous race with legs like thongs, who are said to deceive and devour unwary travellers. *p.*

دوال *dimāl* (v. *dimār*), a wall. *d.*

دوالا *dirālā*, m. bankruptcy, insolvency. *h.* [Hindū festival. *s.*

دوالی *dirālī*, f. (v. *denālī*) name of a

دوآلی *dū,ālī*, f. (properly *do,āl*) a leather strap, a belt. *dū,ālī band*, a *sipāhī* (having a leather belt). *p.*

دوالیب *davālīb* (Ar. pl. of *دولاب*), wheels. *p.*

دوام *dawām*, m. perpetuity, persevering; always, eternally. *'ala-d-dawām*, continually, assiduously, incessantly. *dawām band o bast*, perpetual settlement. *a.* [noon. *s.*

دوامدهیه *divā-madhya*, m. mid-day,

دوان *dawān*, running, walking fast. *p.*

دوانده *divāndh*, blind by day; m. an owl. *s.*

دوانش *divā-nish*, m. day and night. *s.*

دوانیدن *davānīdan*, to cause to run, to drive about. *p.*

دوب *dūb*, f. name of a grass (*Agrostis linearis*). *s.* [child's kite. *p.*

دوباز *dobāz*, m. a kind of pigeon; a sort of

دوباسی *do-bāsi* (for *du-bhāshiyā*), an interpreter. *h.*

دوبر *dobar*, double, twofold. *s.*

دوبر *dubar*, weak, lean, difficult. *s.*

دوبروگستر *dūbrū-ghasrū*, unknown, insignificant, helpless, hiding through weakness. *h.*

دوبسوی *do-biswī*, an allowance of two *biswas* out of twenty, or ten per cent. *h.*

دوبهک *dūbhak*, f. a scarcity, a famine. *s.*

دوبهاشیا *do-bhāshiyā* (vulg. *dobash*), a man skilled in two tongues, an interpreter. *s.*

دوبهیان *dobhayān*, (with two hands) two-fisted, ambidextrous; strong. *s.*

دوبه *dobe*, m. the knowing two Vedās; a title of Brāhmanas. *s.*

دوبیا *dubiyā*, f. a kind of green, green. *s.*

دوبستا *dopastā* or *dūpastā*, pregnant. *h.*

دوب *dmip*, m. a plant (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*

دوپت *dwi-path*, m. a place where two roads meet. *s.*

دوپد *dwi-pad*, two-footed; m. a biped, including gods, demons, men, and birds. *s.*

دوپیازه *do-piyāza*, a kind of rich stew made with butter, onions, and sundry other good things. *p.*

دوت *dūt*, m. an ambassador, messenger, a go-between, an angel who passes between God and mortals. *s.*

دوتا *dotā*, } double, doubled, bent, bending  
دوتاو *dotāw*, } the body; a kind of cloth. *p.*  
دوتاہ *dotāh*, }

دوتکا *dūtikā*, f. a female messenger, a confidant. *s.*

دوتی *dūtī*, f. a female messenger, a confidant, a procuress, a go-between, a bawd; (for *dyuti*) refulgence. *s.*

دوتیا *dūtiyā*, } second, the second.  
دوتیہ *dwtiyyā*, } *dwtiyyā*, f. (a second self) a wife legally wedded according to the Vedic rites; the second day of a lunar fortnight. *s.*

دوتیاہا *dwtiyyābhā*, f. a scitamineous plant (*Curcuma zanthorrhiza*). *s.*

دوج *dīj*, f. the second lunar day. *s.*

دوج *dwi-ja*, (lit. twice-born) a man of any of the three first classes of Hindūs, but particularly a Brāhman, whose investiture with the sacrificial string is considered as a second birth. *dwi-ja-dās* or *dwi-ja-sevak*, a man of the fourth or servile caste, a Sūdra, as being the servant of the *dwi-ja* classes. *s.*

دوجا *dūjā*, second, another. *s.*

دوجا *dwi-jā*, f. a plant (*Siphonanthus Indicus*); gum olibanum. *s.*

دوجاتی *dwi-jātī* (v. *dwi-ja*), twice-born. *s.*

دوجاینی *dwi-jāyanī*, f. the sacrificial string worn by the first three castes. *s.*

دوجبر *dūj-bar*, m. a man who marries a second wife, a bigamist. *s.*

دوجپتی *dwi-ja-patnī*, f. the wife of a *dwi-ja*, a Brāhman woman. *s.*

دوجپریا *dwi-ja-priyā*, f. the moon-plant (*Asclepias acida*). *s.*

دوجکست *dwi-ja-kutsit*, m. a tree (*Cordia myxa*). *s.* [Brāhman. *s.*

دوجنما *dwi-janmā*, twice-born, a

دوجہا *dojhā*, married to a second wife. *s.*

دوجیرا *dojīrā*, } a kind of rice (v. *دوجیرہ* *dojīrā*, } *dhān*). *h.*



دوجیوا *do-jīvā*, pregnant. *s.*

دوچہ *docha*, the second reservoir to which water is raised for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*

دوچہ *dauhat*, a grove, orchard, nursery. *a.*

دوخت *dokht*, *f.* sewing, a stitch. *p.*

دوختن *dokhtan* (*r. doz*), to stitch, to sew; to pin, as with an arrow. *p.*

دوختہ *dokhta*, stitched, fixed (the eye or sight). *p.*

دود *dūd*, *m.* smoke, vapour. *dūdi dīl* or *dūdi dam*, a sigh. *dūd-ālūda*, smoky. *p.*

دودآلود *dūd-ālūd*, smoked, perfumed; name of a town and river in India. *p.*

دودمان *dūdmān*, *m.* generation, race. *p.*

دودنا *dodnā*, *a.* to deny. *h.*

دودھ *dūdh*, *m.* milk; the juice (or milk) of certain bushes. *dūdh-ādhārī*, living on milk. *dūdh bapnā*, *n.* to be weaned. *dūdh-bhātī*, *f.* same as *dūdhā-bhātī*, *q. v.* *dūdh-bhātī*, *m.* foster-brother. *dūdh pīlānū*, to suckle. *dūdh-pīlāī*, *f.* a wet-nurse. *dūdh-handī*, *f.* a vessel for holding milk. *s.*

دودھا *dūdhā*, a kind of rice (*v. dhān*). *h.*

دودھا ڈیڈھا *dvidhā*, of two kinds, in two ways. *s.*

دودھا *dūdhā*, *m.* lamp-black. *p.*

دودھا بہاتی *dūdhā-bhātī*, *f.* a ceremony performed the fourth day after marriage, wherein the bride and bridegroom eat milk, boiled rice, and sugar, together. *s.* [tures. *s.*

دودھا ڈیڈھا *dvi-dhātu*, having two na-

دودھا ڈھار *dūdhār*, } giving much milk,  
دودھا ڈھال *dūdhāl*, } milch. *s.*

دودھی *dūdhi*, milky, containing milky juice; *f.* starch; name of several plants with milky juice, as various species of *Asclepias*, *Echites*, *Euphorbia*, &c., *Asclepias rosea*, &c. *s.*

دودھی *dūdhiyā*, milky; *m.* name of several plants with milky juice (*v. dūdhi*). *dūdhiyā-patthar*, a white stone of which plaster is made and utensils are formed; the opal. *h.*

دور *dūr*, *f.* distance; *adj.* far, distant, remote.

*dūr-andesh*, provident, foreseeing, penetrating, sagacious, wise, prudent. *dūr-bād*, God forbid. *dūr bhāgnā*, *n.* to abstain from, to abominate, to shun. *dūr-bīn*, *m.* a spy-glass, a telescope; having the quality of shewing a distant object; far-seeing; (*met.*) prudent, provident, ingenious. *ākli dūr-bīn*, far-seeing reason, solid judgment. *dūr-pār*, God forbid (a female phrase). *dūr-darāz*, *f.* far-distant. *dūr-darish* or *dūr-darshi*, long-sighted, far-seeing; *m.* a learned man, a teacher; a vulture. *dūr-darishi* or *dūr-darshan*, long-sightedness, foresight. *dūra-stha*, remote, far off. *dūr-k.*, to remove, to reject. *dūr-gāmī*, going far. *dūr-eāsī* (*f. dūr-eāsini*), residing in a distant country; outlandish. *dūr-h.*, to be removed or dispelled. *dūr ho*, be gone, avault, be off. *s. p.*

دور *daur*, *m.* revolution (of time or of any body), circular motion; the windlass or capstan of a ship; a species of argument, reasoning in a circle; age, vicissitude, circuit. *daur daur*, *m.* prosperity. *a.*

دور دیر *daur*, the slings attached to a basket for irrigation. *h.*

دور دور *dor*, land ploughed twice; when ploughed thrice it is called *te,ūr*; when four times, *chawar* (*Ell.*). *h.* [cover]. *h.*

دورا دیرا *daurā*, *m.* a large basket (without

دورانیہ *daurātmya*, *m.* wickedness, depravity. *s.* [tance. *p.*

دورادور *dūr-ā dūr*, very far, to a great dis-

دوران *daurān*, *m.* time, age; fortune, vicissitude; a revolution, period, a circle, cycle. *daurāni sar*, *m.* a swimming in the head. *a.*

دوراندیش *dūr-andesh*, far-seeing, of deep reflection. *p.* [thought. *p.*

دوراندیشی *dūr-andeshī*, *f.* prudence, fore-

دوربہاگہ *dāurbhāgya*, *m.* ill luck, misfortune. *s.* [pravity. *s.*

دورجنیہ *daurjanya*, *m.* wickedness, de-

دورتا *dūrātā*, *f.* remoteness, distance. *s.*

دورخی *do-rukhī*, *f.* a kind of bow. *p.*

دورس *do-ras*, a mixture of two soils. *h.*

دورکت *dwir-ukt*, said twice, repeated. *dwir-ukti*, *f.* repetition. *s.* [smell. *s.*

دورگندھ *daurgandhi*, *f.* faetor, bad

دورولیہ *daurvalya*, *m.* weakness, debility. *s.* [nicum dactylon]. *s.*

دوروا *dūrvā*, *f.* bent grass, the *Dūb* (*Pa-*

دوروپ *dvi-rūp*, of two forms. *s.*

دورہ *daura*, *m.* going round, circulation (particularly of the wine-cup). *a.*

دورو *do-rū*, *m.* two-faced, a kind of small drum played on both ends. *p.*

دوری *dūrī*, *f.* distance, separation. *p.*

دوری دوری *dorī*, *f.* a chain or line with which lands are measured. *h.*

دوری دیری *daurī*, *f.* a basket (without lid); a rope wherewith a string of cattle are bound together, as in the case of a number of bullocks when threshing, or rather treading out the corn: it also denotes a kind of sling-basket used in irrigation. *h.*

دوری بھوت *dūrī-bhūt*, remote, far off. *s.*

دوری کرت *dūrī-kṛit*, removed, dispelled. *s.*

دوڑ *daur*, *f.* run, incursion, attack, assault, endeavour, race, struggle, effort, career, military expedition. *daur-dhūp*, labour and fatigue. *daur-dhūp-k.*, to use great labour and exertion for the accomplishment of any object; to bustle, to toil. *h.*

دوڑا *daurā*, *m.* a large basket (without lid); a highwayman (who robs on horseback). *s.*

دوڑاپا *daurāpā*, a village runner or messenger. *h.* [race, hurry. *h.*

دوڑا دوڑی *daurā-daurī*, *f.* running,

دوڑاک *daurāk*, m. a racer, a runner. *h.*

دوڑانا *daurānā*, a. to cause to run, to drive, to impel, to actuate, to expedite. *h.*

دوڑا *daurāhā*, m. a messenger, a courier, a guide. *h.*

دوڑنا *daurnā*, n. to run, to gallop, course, drive; to assault, rush, invade; to toil. *daurnā dhāpnā*, to run violently; to use great exertion, to toil. *h.* [a messenger. *h.*

دوڑا *daurahā*, m. a harbinger, a guide, دوڑی *daurī*, f. a drawn game at *chaupar*. *h.*

دوز *doz*, (in comp.) sewing, piercing; as *zar doz*, an embroiderer; *dil-doz*, heart-piercing. *p.*

دوزخ *dozakh*, m. hell; (met.) the belly. *p.*

دوزخی *dozakhī*, m. hellish; the people of hell, i.e. the damned; (met.) a glutton. *p.*

دوڑ *doza*, a kind of prickly plant; gum lac, a kind of wax for fixing handles on knives, &c. *p.*

دوڑیر *dozira*, m. a kind of rice. *p.*

دوس *divas*, m. a day. *s.*

دوس *dos*, m. crime, fault, blame. *dos honā*, n. to be sick after childbirth, from neglect of regimen. *s.*

دوساد *dosād* or *dusād*, m. a low caste residing in and about Patna, whose business it is to remove carcasses, and to be executioners; hog-keepers. *h.* [crops a year. *h.*

دوساھی *do-sāhī*, lands yielding two

دوسپتاہ *dwi-saptāh*, m. a fortnight. *s.*

دوست *dost*, m. a friend, a sweetheart. *dost-dār*, m. (vulg. *dostār*) a friend, a sweetheart. *dost-dārī*, f. (vulg. *dostārī*) friendship, love. *p.*

دوستاند *dostāna*, friendly, like a friend. *p.*

دوستی *dostī*, f. friendship, love, affection. *p.*

دوسر *dūsar*, m. the second. *s.*

دوسرا *dūsarā*, the second, other; an equal, a match. *dusre*, secondly. *s.*

دوسری *do-sarī*, the ploughing of land twice; also land twice ploughed; when ploughed three times it is called *te-sarī*; when four times, *chau-sarī*. *h.*

دوسنا *dosnā*, a. to accuse, to blame. *s.*

دوسی *dosī*, faulty, criminal. *s.*

دوسی *dosī*, m. thick, sour milk; a Musalmān milkman. *h.*

دوش *dosh*, the shoulder; a kind of lac (v. *doya*); adv. last night. *p.*

دوش *dosh*, m. (v. *dos*) crime, fault, blame, blemish, defect, sin, offence; disorder of the humours or functions of the body. *dosh-kalpan*, m. reprehending, condemning. *dosh-grāhī*, censorious, malicious. *dosh-honā*, to be sick after childbirth from neglect of regimen. *s.*

دوشالہ *do-shāla*, a kind of plaid made of two shawls sewn together; a single breadth of a shawl is never worn by Indians. *h.* [animal. *s.*

دوشاپ *dwi-shaph*, m. a cloven-footed

دوشیت *dūshit*, calumniated, falsely accused (especially of adultery); contaminated, corrupted, violated; blamed, censured. *s.*

دوشیتا *dūshitā*, f. a girl who has been violated. *s.*

دوشک *dūshak*, ill, low, contemptible. *s.*

دوشک *doshik*, } faulty, defective; bad,

دوشین *doshin*, } wicked, criminal. *s.*

دوشمال *doshmāl*, m. a towel used by butchers, &c. *p.*

دوشن *doshan*, m. objection, blame. *dūshan*, blame, fault, defect, offence. *doshin*, faulty. *s.*

دوشنا *doshnā*, a. to accuse, to blame. *s.*

دوشوان *dosh-nān*, } faulty, defective,

دوشوت *dosh-wat*, } wicked, bad. *s.*

دوشی *doshī*,

دوشی *dūshī*, } f. the secretion or

دوشیکا *dūshikā*, } rheum of the eye. *s.*

دوشیزگی *doshīzagī*, f. virginity. *p.*

دوشیزہ *doshīza*, f. a virgin. *p.*

دوشینہ *doshīna*, m. a shoulder-load; adj. of, or relating to last night. *p.*

دوشیہ *dūshya*, reprehensible, vile, bad. *s.*

دوغ *dogh*, m. butter-milk. *p.*

دوغلہ *doghla* (properly *dāghlā*), a mongrel. *p.*

دوغلہ بازی *dūghla-bāzī*, f. horse exercise with throwing the javelin, and which the Arabs call "la'bu-l-jarid." *p.*

دوفصلی *do-faṣlī*, land that produces two crops in a year. *p.*

دوک *dok*, m. a two-year-old foal. *h.*

دوک *dūk*, m. a spindle. *p.*

دوکان *dūkhān*, f. a shop, a workshop. *dūkhān-dār*, a shopkeeper. *dūkhān-dārī*, f. the keeping of a shop. *p.* [keeper. *p.*

دوکانی *dūkhānī*, f. shopkeeping; m. a shop-

دوکہ *dokh*, m. a crime, a fault, blame, vice (see *dosh*). *s.*

دوکھک *dokhuk*, m. an objector. *s.*

دوکھنا *dokhnā*, a. to accuse, to calumniate, to blame. *s.*

دوکھی *dokhī*, a raised mound indicating the junction of two boundaries. *h.*

دوکھی *dokhī*, an offender, a criminal. *s.*

دوگان *dogānā*, } double, twofold; m. two  
دوگانہ *dogāna*, } genuflexions in prayer. *h.* *p.*  
دوگڑا *dogārā* or *dugārā*, twice, double;  
a musket carrying two balls. *h.*

دوگر *dogar*, name of a marauding tribe  
in the north-west of India. *h.*

دوگلا *dūglā*, } a sling-basket of large  
دوگلہ *dūglā*, } size, round and deep,  
used for the purposes of irrigation. *h.*

دوگن *dwi-gun*, twice, twofold, doubled.  
*dwi-guṇī-bhūt* or *dwi-guṇī-kṛit*, doubled, increased. *s.*

دوگنا *dū-gunā*, double, two-fold. *s.*

دول *dol*, m. the mast of a ship. *h.*

دول *daul*, state, condition; statement of re-  
venue items. *a.*

دول *dol*, m. swinging; a festival on the  
fourteenth of Phālgun, the swinging of the juvenile  
*Krishna*; a litter, a swinging cot, a *dūli*, a swing.  
*dol-māl*, *k.*, to wave, swing, undulate; to hesitate. *s.*

دولاب *dūlāb*, m. a wheel for drawing water  
with. *p.*

دولابہ *do-lāva*, a well having two  
well-buckets and ropes. *h.*

دولایمان *do-lāyamān*, swinging,  
being swung; perplexed, vacillating. *s.*

دولت *daulat*, f. happiness, felicity, riches,  
wealth; fortune, prosperity, state, empire or king-  
dom; cause, occasion, effect, means. *daulat-khāna*,  
m. (house of fortune) a palace, a house (your house).  
*daulat-khāna-e khāṣṣ*, a royal residence, the king's pa-  
lace. *daulat-sarāi*, f. house, palace (your house, being  
a respectful mode of address). *daulat-mand*, wealthy,  
rich, fortunate. *a.*

دولہ *dolar*, } double, of two rows,  
دولہا *dolarā*, } &c. *h.*

دولکا *dolikhā*, f. a swing. *s.*

دولم *dūlam* (v. *nāth*), nonentity, nonexistence. *d.*

دولمال کرنا *dolmāl-karnā*, a. to  
wave, to swing, to undulate, to hesitate. *s.*

دولہا *dūlhā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

دوم *dū, am*, second; inferior, second sort. *p.*

دوما *dūmā*, } the name of a leathern case  
دومہ *dūma*, } in which they import tea  
from Thibet into Garhwāl, and Kamāon: it contains  
about six pounds. *h.*

دومت *do-mat*, m. a mixture of two  
soils, clay and sand. *h.*

دومتکار *domṭikār*, name of a subdi-  
vision of the Brāhman tribe. *h.*

دومکھ *dwi-mukh*, } having two mouths;

دومنہا *do-munhā*, } m. a kind of ser-  
pent (*Amphisbena*) (also *dwi-mukh-āhi*). *dwi-mukh*, f.  
a leech. *s.*

دومین *dū, amān* (same as *dū, am*), the second. *p.*

دون *dūn*, base, mean, ignoble, poor, vile.  
*dūn-himmat*, mean-spirited, of a base disposition. *a.p.*

دون *daun*, f. fire, a flame. *s.*

دون *don*, a fractional division of an estate. *h.*

دون *dūn*, a valley (the etymology of the  
word is learnedly discussed in Elliot's Glossary). *h.*

دونا *donā* or *dānā*, m. the name  
of a flower (a species of *Artemisia*); southernwood. *s.*

دونا *daunā* or *donā*, m. a leaf folded  
up in the shape of a cup for holding betel, flowers, or  
boiled rice, &c.; a basket or bucket made of large  
leaves. *h.*

دونا *dūnā*, double, twofold. *h.*

دونالی *do-nālī*, two-barrelled (a gun). *s.*

دونجا *daunjā*, m. a scaffold. *h.*

دوند *dwand*, } m. a pair, a couple

دوندہ *dwaṇḍva*, } (especially male and  
female); union of the sexes, or coupling. *dwaṇḍva-  
chārī*, the ruddy goose, flying in couples. *s.*

دوند *davind*, a runner, a racer. *p.*

دونر *doṇr*, m. name of a species of snake. *h.*

دونکا *donknā*, n. to growl. *h.*

دونکی *donkī*, f. bellows. *h.*

دونگر *dūngrā* or *daungrā*, } a  
دونگرہ *dūngrā* or *daungrā*, } heavy  
shower. *h.* [(v. *do-nālī*). *s.*

دونلی *do-nālī*, two-barrelled (a gun)

دونون *donon*, the two, both. *donon*  
*waqt milne*, expresses the evening twilight. *h.*

دومو *do, ū* (v. *donon*), both, the two. *h.*

دوداس *divodās*, a king of Benares,  
and founder of the Indian school of medicine. *s.*

دودھ *dwi-vidh*, of two kinds, in two  
ways. *s.*

دوہا *dohā*, m. a couplet (*bhākhā*). *s.*

دوہان *dohān*, m. a young bullock, a  
steer. *s.*

دوہا *dohā, o*, the zamīndār's perqui-  
site of milk from the cultivator's cows. *h.*

دوہائی *dohāi* or *dūhāi*, f. crying  
out for justice, exclamation; an oath, plaint (q.d.  
twice alas). *dūhāi tihāi, i-k.*, to make reiterated com-  
plaints. *h.*

دوہتا *dohṭā*, m. a grandson (daughter's  
son), son-in-law. *s.*

دوہتر *dauhitṛ*, m. daughter's son. *s.*

دوہتری *dauhitṛī*, f. daughter's  
daughter. *s.* [with both hands. *h.*

دوہتر *do-hattar*, m. a blow or slap

दोहती *dohṭī*, f. a grand-daughter (daughter's daughter). s.

दोहद *dohad*, m. wish, desire, the longing of a pregnant woman. *dohad-lakṣhaṇ*, fetus, embryo. *dohadāvatā* or *dohad-watī*, a pregnant woman longing for any thing. s.

दोहर *dohar*, m. a double sheet; a sheath; the old bed of a river; land yielding two crops in a year. *dohur*, a sandy sub-soil. h.

दोहरा *dohrā*, double, twofold (v. *dolar*); m. a distich. h. [peat. h.

दोहराना *dohrānā*, a. to double, to repeat. h. [woman. s.

दोहरिया *dohriyā*, f. a pregnant woman. *doharīkā*, f. the Prākṛit metre called *Dohā*, a stanza of four lines, containing thirteen and eleven syllabic instants alternately. s.

दोहलवाती *dohal-watī*, for *dohad-watī*, v. *dohad*. [to Brāhmans. h.

दोहली *dohlī*, service lands; lands given

दोहन *dohan*, m. milking; a milk-pail. *dohin* (f. *dohinī*), a milker. s.

दोहना *dohnā*, a. to milk. s.

दोहनी *dohnī*, f. a vessel for holding milk; a milking-pail. s.

दोहिया *dohiyā*, m. a kind of fireplace. h.

दोई *dū-ī*, f. duality, separation or dispersion, in opposition to unity. s.

दोई *dwai*, two (same as *do*). s.

दोयगिनी *dwayāgini*, m. a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). s.

द्वीप *drīp*, m. an island, a large portion of the earth, a clime, a region. This word is applied by the Hindus to seven imaginary divisions of the world, represented as seven concentric continents, separated from each other by circumambient oceans. Reckoning from the central one, they are called *Jambu*, *Kus*, *Plakṣ*, *Sūmālī*, *Kraunch*, *Sāk*, and *Puṣkar*. The central *Dwīp*, *Jambu*, or the known continent, is again portioned into ten divisions, likewise termed *Dwīps*; viz. *Kuru*, *Chandī*, *Varun*, *Saumya*, *Nāg*, *Kumārīkā*, *Gabhastimān*, *Tāmrāpūrṇ*, *Kaseru*, and *Indra*. s.

द्वीपी *drīpī*, m. an islander; a tiger. s.

द्वैत *drāit*, m. doubt, separation; duplication, duality, or assertion of two principles, as spirit and matter (in philosophy). *drāit-vādī*, m. a philosopher who asserts two principles. s.

द्वैत *darīdam*, to run, flow; to make haste. p.

द्वैध *dwaidh*, m. doubt, division into two parts; adj. twofold, of two sorts. s.

द्वैधिकरण *dwaidhikaraṇ*, m. separating. s. [a double entendre. s.

द्वैधार्थ *dwiyarth*, of two meanings or senses,

द्वैधसला *dirve-salā*, f. (v. *diryā-salā*), a match for kindling a lamp. d.

द्वेष *dwesh*, m. enmity, aversion. s.

द्वेषी *dweshī*, hostile, adverse; m. an enemy. s.

द्वेष्य *dweshya*, hateful, detestable. *dweshyatā*, f. aversion, detestableness. s.

द्वय *dūy*, m. or *doyum*, } the second. p.

द्वयमिन *dūyamīn*, }  
द्वयोपपादक *divyopapāduk*, of heavenly birth, divine. s.

दिव्य *divya*, divine, celestial; beautiful, charming; an ordeal; an oath. *divya-panchāmṛit*, m. a mixture of five ingredients, ghee, curds, milk, butter, and sugar. *divya-dharmī*, virtuous, agreeable. *divya-ratna*, m. the famous gem *chintāmanī*. *divya-ras*, m. quicksilver. *divya-vastra*, clothed in celestial raiment. s.

दिह *dih*, m. a village. *dih-khūdā*, the headman in a village: (in comp.) signifies giving, occasioning; as *ārām-dih*, giving ease or comfort. *taqāṭ-dih*, troublesome. p.

दह *dah*, ten. *dah-chand*, tenfold, ten times.

*dah-chandagī*, f. tenfold (it is a word with which they return a salutation). *dah dar dunyā*, *sattar dar ākhīrat*, a benediction of *fakīrs*, meaning, charity will be returned sevenfold in the next world (it is probably a corrupt Persian phrase, *dah dar dunyā sitān dar ākhīrat*, "give in this world and receive in the next")—so says Hunter, and so copy his copyists; but in the latter case it must be written *dih*, not *dah*. It is much more likely that the proverbial expression in question is from the Persian "*dah dar dunyā*, *ṣad dar ākhīrat*," "ten in this world (is, or yields) a hundred in the next." *dah yak*, tenth part. p.

दह *dah*, m. very deep water; whirlpool, a pool or eddy in a river; abyss. *kāmal-dah*, a place abounding with the lotus or water-lily. s.

दहा *dahā*, m. the ten days of the *Muharram*; the models of the tombs of *ḥasan* and *ḥusain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day, the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water; the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate; if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the *dargāh* or *karbalā*. p.

धाबा *dhābā*, an upper story of a house; a terraced roof. h.

धाबरी *dhābrī*, f. a pigeon-house, a dovecot. d.

धाबाई *dhā-bhū*, m. foster-brother. s.

धाप *dhāp*, f. a measure of length; as far as a man can run without taking breath; according to Elliot it signifies one quarter of a *kos*, or nearly half a mile: it is also applied to a *ghāt* or passage; also, a large expanse of low ground. s.

धात *dhāt* or *dhātu*, m. metal; the Sanskrit root or crude form of a word; a mineral; a principle or humour of the body; an organ of sense; an elementary substance or property; f. *semen virile*. *dhātu-bhṛit*, promoting the animal secretions. *dhātu-vādī*, m. an assayer, a mineralogist. s.

धात *dihāt*, m. (Arab. pl. of *dih*) villages; the country, as opposed to towns. p.

धातुप *dhātup*, m. the alimentary juice. or *chyle*. s.

دهات راجك *dhātu-rājah*, m. *semen virile*. s.

دهاتر پشپکا *dhātrī-pushpikā*, f. a tree (*Grislea tomentosa*). s. [balan. s.]

دهاترکا *dhātrikā*, f. emblick myro-

دهاتری *dhātrī*, f. a nurse (v. *dhā*, e); a mother; the earth; emblick myrobalan. s.

دهات شیکھر *dhātu-shekhhar*, m. green vitriol. s.

دهات کاشیش *dhātu-kāshish*, m. red sulphate of iron. s. [mentosa. s.]

دهاتکی *dhātkī*, f. a tree (*Grislea to-*

دهات مارنی *dhātu-mārini*, f. borax. s. [a sulphuret of iron. s.]

دهات ماکشک *dhātu-mākshik*, m.

دهات پل *dhātūpal*, m. chalk. s.

دهات ولہ *dhātu-vallabh*, m. borax. s.

دهات ویری *dhātu-vairī*, m. sulphur. s.

دهاتی *dhātī*, f. advancing towards, or confronting an enemy. s.

دهاچک *dhāchak*, dread, aversion. d.

دهاڈا *dhāḍā*, water falling from above, a waterfall. s.

دهار *dhār*, f. a line, lineament; stream, current; edge of a sword, &c.; sharpness. *dhār par mārṇā* or *dhār mārṇā*, to contend, to despise. s.

دهار *dhār*, m. debt; slight sprinkling of rain; end, bound, limit. s.

دهار *dhār*, a hollow tree inserted in the mouth of wells to prevent their falling in. h.

دهار دھار *dhār*, m. a milker. s.

دهارت *dhārit*, upheld, sustained. s.

دهارا *dhārā*, f. stream, a current. *dhārā-sār*, m. a heavy shower, a large drop of rain. s.

دهار باجھ *dhār-bāchh*, an even or general distribution of charges, rates, &c. s.

دهار دھارنا *dhārdharnā*, to winnow. h.

دهار دھورا *dhār-dhūrā*, the boundary formed by a stream. h.

دهارک *dhārah*, m. a debtor. s.

دهارمک *dhārmik*, virtuous, pious, just. s.

دهارن *dhāran*, m. act of upholding, bearing, having, keeping, &c. s.

دهارنا or دھارنا *dhārṇā*, a to uphold, to bear, support, keep, place, sustain; to pour (water); to owe; f. continuance in rectitude, keeping in the right way; fortitude, firmness; memory. s.

دهارنی *dhārṇī*, f. any tubular vessel of the body. s.

دهاری *dhārī*, f. a line, lineament; a small buttress. *dhārī-dār*, lined, striped; name of a plant used in dyeing (*Lythrum fruticosum*, Lin.; *Grislea tomentosa*, Roxb., pl. cor.); (in comp.) bearing, holding. s.

دهاز *dhār*, f. } a crowd, a multitude;

دهازا *dhārā*, } falling of water from above; a robbery. h.

دهاڑس *dhāras*, courage, confidence (v. *dhāras*). d.

دهاڑنا *dhārnā*, n. to roar (as a tiger). h.

دهاک *dhāk*, f. pomp, glory; renown, fame; fear, terror; name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*); a poet. h. [metic. p.]

دهاک *dahāk*, m. the place of tens in arith-

دهاکر *dhākar*, m. a mongrel. h.

دهاکرا *dhāharā*, } name of a small tribe

دهاکره *dhākara*, } of *rājputs*, in the districts of Agra. h.

دهاکھا *dhākhā*, m. a swing; name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*). h.

دهاکا *dhāgā*, m. a thread. *dhāgā dālṇā*, a. to quilt. h.

دهالا *dhālā*, } a stream, a current; a

دهاله *dhāla*, } kind of cess, about one *āṇā* in the *rupī*, levied on villagers. h.

دهام *dhām*, m. a dwelling, a place, a house. s.

دهاما *dhāmā*, m. a large cane basket. h.

دهامن *dhāman*, a species of grass of a good quality, found in the Bhatti territory. h.

دهامین *dhāmin*, m. a kind of serpent (which is said to suck cows, and to be otherwise harmless); a kind of wood; a kind of bamboo. h.

دهامنی *dhāmnī*, f. vein, any tubular vessel of the body. s.

دهاموت *dhām-wat*, splendid, luminous, illustrious. s.

دهامیان *dhāmiyān* (pl. of *dhāmī*), name of a sect, followers of Prānāth, a Hindū reformer who flourished in the 17th century in *Bundel-khand*. h.

دهان *dhān*, m. rice before it is separated from the husk. Of the *dhān* there are many species for an account of which v. Ell. Gloss. *dhān-kāṇī*, the season for cutting rice. s.

دهان *dahān* or *dihān*, the mouth, an orifice. p.

دهانا *dhānā*, n. to run, to make haste, to toil and labour, to drudge; to worship. s.

دهانا دھانا *dhānā*, a. to cause to milk. s.

دهانا دھانا *dhānā*, a. to burn, to set on fire. s.

دهانا دھانا *dhānā*, } the *gond* portion of a vil-

دهاند *dhāna*, } lage, which is always separated from the rest (v. *gond*). h.

دهاندهل धांधल *dhāndhal*, f. wrangling, subterfuge, trick, juggle, chicanery. *s.*

دهاندهلپنا धांधलपना *dhāndhal-panā*, m. trickery, roguery, chicanery, subterfuge. *h.*

دهاندھلی धांधली *dhāndhlī*, m. a wrangler; *adj.* quarrelsome. *h.*

دهاندھنا धांधना *dhāndhnā*, a. to gormandize. *h.*

دهانسنا धांसना *dhānsnā*, a. to cough (a horse). *h.*

دهانسی धांसी *dhānsī*, f. a cough (of a horse). *h.*

دهانشک धानुशक *dhānushk*, m. an archer, a bowman. *s.*

دهانشکا धानुशका *dhānushkā*, f. a tree (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*

دهانک धानुक *dhānuh*, m. a Bowman; a watchman armed with a bow; name of a caste of hill people using bows and arrows, employed as archers, fowlers, house guards, and several menial occupations, both of the house and field, wherever they reside: the females are especially in request as midwives. *s.*

دهانگر धांगर *dhāngar*, m. a caste whose business is to dig the earth. *h.*

دهانویا धान्वैया *dhānvaiyā*, m. a thresher or seller of rice. *h.*

دهانه dahāna, m. the bit of a bridle; the mouth of a water bag; any thing which covers the mouth. *p.*

دهانی धानी *dhānī*, f. a kind of rice in the husk; a light green colour; a good soil, fit for grain. *s.*

دهانیہ dhānya, m. corn, especially rice; coriander; a measure equal to four sesamum seeds. *dhānya-rāj*, m. barley. *dhānya-wat*, abounding in corn. *s.*

دهاو धाव *dhāw*, m. a plant used in dyeing; *Grislea tomentosa* (v. *dhārī*). *s.*

دهاوا धावा *dhāwā*, m. running; over-running an enemy's country, attack, assaulting; a stock, a store; crowding together; name of a tree. *dhāwā-mārnā*, n. to go expeditiously from a distant place, to run on or about. *s.*

دهاوت धावत *dhāwat*, running, going fast. *dhāwit*, gone, run away; run to, advanced; purified, cleansed. *s.*

دهاوك धاवक *dhāwak*, running, swift; cleaning, what cleanses. *s.* [fast. *s.*

دهاومان धावमान *dhāvamān*, running, going

دهاون धावन *dhāwan*, m. act of running, motion; cleansing, purifying. *s.*

دهاونا धावना *dhāwnā*, n. to rang, to roam, to rove; to run, to run at, to attack; to trudge; to worship. *s.* [shade. *s.*

دهاونکا धावनिका *dhā, onikā*, f. a prickly night-

دهاونی धावनी *dhā, onī*, f. a creeping plant (*Medysarum lagopodioides*). *s.*

دها dhāh, f. cry, noise. *dhāh mārñā*, n. to cry, to groan. *h.*

دهائی دہائی *dahāī*, f. the figure ten; the tenth part; the decimal place of figures in arithmetic. *p.*

دهائی دہائی *dahāī*, f. (v. *dohāī*) crying out for justice; exclamation, oath, plaint. *dahāī tihāī-k*, to make reiterated complaints. *h.*

دهائی धा *dhā*, e or *dhāī*, f. a nurse that gives milk, a wet-nurse. *s.*

دهائی مارنا धामारना *dhā, e mārñā*, n. to cry, to groan. *dhā, e mār ronā*, n. to cry, to groan, to weep bitterly. *h.*

دهاین دھاین धायं धायं *dhā, en dhā, en*, f. the report of a cannon heard at a distance; a sound made by burning any thing. *h.*

دهبا धबा *dhabā*, m. a stain on cloth. *h.*

دهباشي dah-bāshī, m. a commander of ten men; a person having a place of trust; a valet. *p. t.*

دهبلا دھبلا *dhublā*, m. a petticoat or any loose garment for covering the legs. *h.*

دهپ धप *dhap*, m. noise, voice, sound, crack (also same as *dhappā*). *d.*

دهپا धप्पा *dhappā*, m. a stain on cloth; a slap, box, thump, blow; deception. *h.*

دهپاڑ धपाड़ *dhapār*, m. running, a race. *h.*

دهپیا धपिया *dhapiyā*, a fourth part of a *kos*, supposed to be so named from *dhāv*, running, being such a distance as a man may run in a single race without stopping to take breath. *h.*

دهت धत *dhat*, f. a word used to encourage elephants. *h.* [burning, scorching. *s.*

دهت دहित *dhit*, burnt, scorched. *duhat*,

دهتا धुत्ता *dhuttā*, m. trick, deception. *dhuttā denā*, a. to deceive. *s.*

دهتا دھیتا *dhitā*, } f. a daughter. *dhitā-*  
دهتر دھیت *dhitī*, } *pati*, m. a son-in-law,  
a daughter's husband. *s.*

دهتکارنا धतकारना *dhatkārñā*, a. to reprove. *h.*

دهتورا धतूरा *dhatūrā*, m. the name of a plant (*Datura*, or thorn-apple). *s.* [postor. *s.*

دهتوريا धतूरिया *dhatūriyā*, a cheat, an im-

دهتینگر धतीनगर *dhatīngar*, } ignoble, spu-  
دهتینگر धटीनगर *dhatīngar*, } rious. *h.*

دهج धज *dhaj*, f. shape, form; attitude, posture, figure, appearance, person. *dhaj palānā*, to change one's attitude in fencing. *s.*

دهجا धजा *dhajā*, f. a slip of cloth, a standard, a flag; a ship's pendant; also the pole to which the strip of cloth is attached; m. attitude, posture. *s.*

دهج بھنگ धजभंग *dhaj-bhang*, m. impotency. *s.*

دهجي धजी *dhajī*, f. a slip of cloth or paper, a shred. *dhajjiyān wānā*, a. to disgrace, to expose one to infamy. *dhajjiyān-k*, a. to tear to pieces. *h.*

دهجیر धजीर *dhajīr*, f. (v. *dhajī*). *h.*

دهیلا dhajilā, well-looking, personable. s. [to frighten. d.]

دهچکانا dhachkachānā, a. to terrify,

دهکنا dhachaknā, n. to give way, to sink (as a bog, slough, &c.). h.

دهدھچھر dhadhachchhar (also dadhachchhar), m. (lit. burnt letters). In Hindi versification, certain words or letters, which are reckoned by poets to be unlucky. Thus the Devanāgarī letters ha, ga, na, in the beginning of a verse, ra, sa, ja, in the middle, and ka, ta, jha, in the end of a sentence are of this description. s.

دهدھکنا dhadhaknā, n. to blaze. h.

دهر dahr, m. time, an age, custom, habit, mode, manner, solicitude; the world; atheism; fortune, chance, adversity, danger. a.

دهر دھر dhur, m. beginning; limit, end; extremity. dhur se dhur tak, from beginning to end. dhar, side, direction; a rope or line. h.

دهرا dharā, f. (lit. holding or containing) the earth. s.

دهرا دھرا duhrā, double, two-fold. h.

دهرا دیھرا dihrā or dihurā, m. an idol-temple. s.

دهرا دھیرا dhirāj, m. a potentate, a monarch. s.

دهرا دھرانا duhrānā, a. to fold, to double, to repeat. h.

دهرا دھیرانا dhirānā, a. to threaten. h.

دهرا دھرانا dharānā, a. to owe. s.

دهرا دھاروات dharāvat, land ascertained and apportioned by estimate, not measured. h.

دهرا دھاروانا dharāvanā, f. a woman married a second time. h.

دهر دھرب dhrub, m. the pole; adj. true, right. s.

دهر دھرپد dhur-pad, m. burden of a song; a kind of song in the Hindī or Braj bhāṣā dialects. s.

دهر دھرت dhr̥it, possessed, held. dhr̥iti, f. steadiness, firmness; a stanza of four lines, of eighteen syllables each. dhr̥iti-mān or dhr̥iti-mat, firm, steady. dhr̥itāmā, calm, collected. s.

دهر دھرتا dhartā, } discount and commission. h.

دهر دھرتا dharta, } sion. h.

دهر دھرتا dhartā, m. a debtor. s.

دهر دھرتا دھرتا dhr̥ita-rāshtra, m. the name of a king, the father of Duryodhana and uncle to the Pandu princes. s.

دهر دھرتی dharitī, } f. the land, the earth;

دهر دھرتی dharti, } dharti kā phul, m, a mushroom, a fungus or toadstool. s.

دهر دھرتا دھرتا dhar-dhamaknā, n. to proceed with tumultuous rapidity; to move with violence; to rush. h. [light. h.]

دهر دھرتا دھرتا dhar-sānjh, f. dusk, twilight. h.

دهر دھرتا dhirkā, m. (v. dhihkar). s.

دهر دھرتا dhirkā, m. the name of a caste of people who work on bamboos. h.

دهر دھرم dharm, dharma, or dharam, m.

justice, virtue, righteousness, or those attributes personified; business, profession; usage, practice, manner, mode, observance of sects, castes, &c.; duty, especially that enjoined by the Vedas. dharma-bhāginī, f. a virtuous and amiable wife. dharma-patra, m. glomerous fig-tree (Ficus glomerata). dharma-putra, a name of Yudhishtira. dharma-patni, f. a man's first wife and of the same caste. dharma-pradhān, eminent in piety. dharma-tva, m. morality, piety; inherent nature or property. dharma-chārī, virtuous, moral. dharma-chārī, f. a virtuous wife. dharma-chintā, f. or dharma-chintan, m. virtuous reflection. dharma-drohi, wicked, immoral. dharma-dhwaj, m. a hypocrite, a religious impostor, one who makes a livelihood by assumed devotion. dharma-rāj, m. a name of Yama or Pluto, of Yudhishtira, also of Arjuna; a king in general; a kingdom where justice is administered. dharma-rāj-k, to govern justly. dharā or dhar-sālā, or dharma-shālā, a place where alms are distributed. dharma-rodhī, illegal, immoral. dharma-sabhā, f. a tribunal, a court of justice. dharma-saṁhitā, f. a code of laws, as that of Manu, &c. dharma-shāstra, a code of laws, any work on the subject. dharma-shil, devout, virtuous. dharma-kārya, m. an indispensable act of religion. dharma-kriyā, f. righteous and legal conduct, religious act. dharma-kshetra, m. a plain near Delhi, the scene of the great battle between the Kurus and Pandus. dharma-grahan, m. observance of the law or religious institutes. dharma-gya, knowing one's duty, conversant with virtue. dharma-gyān, knowledge of duty or virtue. dharma-mūl, m. the foundation of law (the Vedas). dharma-may, moral, righteous. dharma-nibandh, m. piety, practice of virtue. dharma-nibandhī, pious, holy practising virtue. dharma-nishpatti, f. duty, religious observance, discharge of duty. dharma-wān or dharma-wat (fem. dharma-watī), virtuous, pious, just. dharma-vivāh, m. legal marriage of five sorts, viz Brāhma, Dāiva, ṛsha, gāndharba, prājāpatya; dharma-vivechan, m. judicial investigation. s.

دهر دھرم دھرمāt, } virtuous, just,

دهر دھرمāt dharma-māt, } holy, pious. s.

دهر دھرمāt dharma-āt, a charitable grant. s.

دهر دھرمāt dharma-parikshā, f. ordeal by drawing lots or slips of white and black paper. s.

دهر دھرمāt dharma-mādhikārī, } m. a judge, a

دهر دھرمāt dharma-mādhiksh, } magistrate. s.

دهر دھرمāt dharmāsana, m. the seat of justice, the bench. s.

دهر دھرمāt dharmānusār, m. conformity to law or virtue, practice of duty. s.

دهر دھرمāt dharmāvatār, m. an incarnation of Dharma, the god of justice, used as a term of respect to high personages. s.

دهر دھرمāt dharmishṭha, very virtuous, inclined to the performance of duty. s.

دهر دھرمāt dharm-gaur (v. gaur Brāhmaṇ), h.

دهرم धर्म dharman, m. a sort of tree; a kind of large snake (not poisonous). s.

دهرموپدیش धर्मोपदेश dharmaopadesh, m. moral or religious instruction. dharmopadeshak, m. a guru, or spirituous preceptor. s.

دهرمي धर्मी dharmī, virtuous, religious. s.

دهرن धरन् dharan, f. a beam; accent, tone; the navel (or rather the umbilical vein, perhaps the aorta or coeliac artery, as it is said to pulsate), which is supposed by the Hindū physicians to be occasionally removed from its place, and thus to occasion various morbid symptoms. This is called *dharan digni* or *nāf jalnā* or *ukharṇā*, and the cure is attempted by friction of the belly; m. holding, possessing; a female breast. s.

دهرنا धरना dharnā, a. to place, to put down; to give in charge; to hold, to seize, to catch, to lay hold of. *dharnā-dēnā* or *baiphnā*, a mode of extorting payment of a debt or compliance with any demand. See *Asiat. Res.* vol. iv. art. 22; also *Wilson's Glossary*. s.

دهرنا دهرن duharnā, m. to be folded or doubled up. h.

دهرنکا धरिगा dharingā, a kind of rice. h.

دهرني धरणी dhārṇī, f. the earth; pressing into service, compelling to work. *dhārṇī-dhar*, m. a mountain; name of *Sheshnāg*, a serpent who upholds the earth; and of *Vishnu* in the form of a tortoise and of a boar. *dhārṇī-sūtā*, f. (earth-born) a name of *Sitā*, the wife of *Rāma*, having been turned up from the soil by a plough. *dhārṇī-kund*, m. an esculent root or bulb. s.

دهرني धरनी dharnī, } m. a dun (v. *dharnet*, } *nā*). h.

دهرو ध्रु dhru, m. (for *dhruva*) the pole (of the earth) the polar star. s.

دهرو ध्रुव dhruv, fixed, stable; true, right; m. the polar star, the north pole. *dhruv-tārā*, m. the polar star. s.

دهروا ध्रुवा dhruvā, f. a plant (*Hedysarum gangeticum*); a small tree, from the fibres of which bow-strings are made; the first stanza of a song, repeated as a burden; a virtuous woman. s.

دهروانا धरवाना dharvānā, a. to cause to be placed. s.

دهرواد ध्रुवपद dhruv-pad, m. a kind of song. s.

دهروت धरūt, a trust, deposit, substitute; a pawn or pledge. d. [guess. h.]

دهروكي धरौकी dharaukī, ascertainment by धरोहर dharohar, f. a trust, a charge, any thing given in charge, a deposit. h.

دهري दहरी dahrī, temporal, relating to time or fortune (v. *dahr*). a.

دهري धुरी dhurī, f. an axle, a pole. h.

دهري दहरी dahrī, stiff clay soil in low grounds. h.

دهريہ dakriyā, m. an atheist. a.

دهريانا धुरियानا dhuriyānā or dhariyānā, a. to throw dust; to winnow, sift, to separate the good from the bad grain. s.

دهريہا धरिہا dharichā, m. the second husband of a Hindū widow among the lower classes. This connection being contrary to the spirit of the Hindū institution, is formed without any particular ceremony, except marking the bride's head with minium. h.

دهز دھار dhar, m. the body, carcass, trunk; adj. (Dakh.) firm, strong. *dhar jiv ko laṛnā*, to consider, reflect. h.

دهزا دھڑا dhayā, m. a party; a weight. *dhayā bāndhnā*, a. to make up a standard to weigh by, with bricks, or any thing else, as by having one weight (of a pound suppose), it is doubled, quadrupled, and so on, till the weight requisite is obtained. h.

دهزاکا دھڑاکا dhayākā, m. a crash, report of a gun, explosion. h. [to palpitate. h.]

دهزادانا دھڑادانا dhar-dharānā, n. to flutter,

دهزدہزدہزجلنا دھڑدھڑجلنا or دھڑدھڑجلنا, dahar-dahar-jalnā or dhar-dhar-jalnā, n. to burn furiously. dhar-dhar-jalnā, n. to flutter, to palpitate. h.

دهزک دھڑک dharak, f. palpitation; fear. h.

دهزکا دھڑکا dharhā, m. fear, doubt, suspense; palpitation; thunder. h. [alarm. h.]

دهزکانا دھڑکانا dharhānā, a. to frighten, to

دهزکنا دھڑکنا dharahnā, n. to palpitate; to blaze. h.

دهزکھا دھڑکھا dharakhā, m. the sound of hammering, &c.; frightening, alarming; a scarecrow; a crowd (also *dharakkā*). h.

دهزگتي دھڑگتي dharagutti, peace of mind, comfort. d.

دهولا دھڑلا dharallā, m. the sound of hammering, &c.; frightening, alarming; bullying, bravado; a scarecrow; a crowd. h.

دهزنک دھڑنگ dharang, naked, bare. h.

دهزوعا دھڑعا dharūā or دھڑا dharṇā, m. the name of a bird, a kind of maina or jay. h.

دهزواي دھڑواي dharwāī, the *paṭwārī* who weighs grain, so named from *dharī*, a measure of five *seers*, which is generally considered his perquisite at the harvest. h.

دهزي دھڑي dharī, f. a line, particularly the black lines made on the lips with *missī*; a weight of five *seers*, the quantity weighed at once. h.

دهزي دھڑي dharī, f. threshold, door. *dihurī-dār*, doorkeeper. h.

دهس دھس dhas, a kind of soil, sloping ground, sterile sandy eminences. h.

دهسا دھسا dhussā, m. flannel, a kind of coarse stuff made of shawl wool. h.

دهسان دھسان dhasān, } m. a slough, bog, quag-

دهساو دھساو dhasāw, } mire, a swamp. h.

دهسانا دھسانا dhasānā, a. to cause to be thrust into. h. [tura fastuosa]. s.

دهستور دھستور dhustūr, f. the thorn-apple (*Da-*

دهسکنا دھسکنا dhasahnā, n. to give way, to sink (as a quagmire or slough). h.



دهسم *dhasam*, m. a swamp, a quagmire. *h.*

دهسن *dhasan*, f. a quagmire; the state of being thrust into. *h.*

دهسنا *dhasnā*, n. to be pierced, stuck into, to be penetrated, to be thrust into, to sink, to enter. *h.*

دهسنی *dah-sanī*, belonging to ten years; a book of accounts, registers, &c., for the space of ten years. *p. a.* [sers. *s.*

دهسیرا *dahserā*, m. a weight of ten

دهش *dahash*, stupified with amazement, striking with astonishment or consternation. *a.*

دهش *dihish*, charity, bounty, liberality. *p.*

دهشت *dahshat*, f. fear, dread. *dahshat-angez*, horrible, hideous. *dahshat-zada*, panic-struck. *dahshat-nāk*, alarming, dreadful. *a.*

دهقان *dihhān*, m. a villager, headman of a village. *p. a.*

دهقانی *dihhānī*, m. a villager, a husbandman; f. agriculture, the profession of a husbandman. *a. p.*

دهقانیت *dihlānīyat*, } rusticity, boorishness;  
دهقانیہ *dihlānīya*, } husbandry, agriculture. *a.*

دهک *dahak*, f. ardour, conflagration. *h.*

دهک *dihik*, interj. expressing contempt and aversion, reproach or menace; fie! shame! *s.*

دهکا *dahkā*, m. a shove, jolt, push. *dhakkā denā*, a. to shove, to push. *h.*

دهکار *dihikār*, m. curse, anathema, reproach; disrespect. *s.* [to curse. *s.*

دهکارنا *dihikhārnā*, a. to reproach,

دهکاری *dihikhārī*, f. damnation, a curse; adj. damned, cursed. *s.*

دهکانا *dahkānā*, a. to burn, to kindle; to ruin, destroy, lose; to cause to regret; to heat (iron, &c.). *h.*

دهکدهک *dahkdhak*, m. palpitation, perturbation, apprehension. *h.* [tate. *h.*

دهکدهکانا *dahkdhakānā*, n. to pulpi-

دهکدهکی *dahkdhukī* or *dhakdhakī*, f. consideration, reflection; perturbation, anxiety, apprehension; an ornament worn on the breast. *h.*

دهکدهجانا *dahk-rah-jānā* or *dahk-hojānā*, to be confounded at a sudden disaster. *h.*

دهکدهپکر *dahkar-pukar*, f. palpi-  
tation, agitation. *h.*

دهکدهپی *dahkarī*, f. a purse. *h.*

دهکدهکا *dahkam-dhakkā*, m. shoving and jostling. *h.*

دهکانا *dahaknā*, n. to burn, to be burnt, to be ruined, lost, destroyed; to regret. *h.*

دهکیل *dahakel*, m. shove, push, thrust. *h.*

دهکیلنا *dahakelnā*, a. to shove, to push, to jostle. *dahakel-denā*, a. to push, to precipitate. *h.*

دهکیلو *dahakelū*, m. one who pushes. *h.*

دهکدهگانا *dahgdhagānā*, n. to shine, to glitter. *d.*

دهگڑ *dhaggar*, } m. a paramour. *dhag-*  
دهگڑا *dhagarā*, } *gar-bāz*, f. an adul-  
tress. *kāzī* or *bakhshī-kā dhaggar*, independent of judge or general, a fig for the parson and squire (an expression of pride and independence). *h.*

دهگولنا *dahagolnā*, n. to roll, to wallow. *h.*

دهگی *dahaggi*, heat, warmth. *d.*

دهل *dahal*, a quicksand, a quagmire. *h.*

دهل *duhal*, m. a kind of drum. *p.*

دهلا *dahlā*, m. the ten (at cards). *p.*

دهلان *dahlān*, name of a tribe of *Jagas* in the upper *Du.āb.* *h.*

دهلانا *dahlānā*, a. to agitate. *h.*

دهلان *dhulānā*, a. to cause to wash. *h.*

دهلای *dhulāī*, f. washing; price of washing. *h.* [or pecn. *h.*

دهلائت *dhalāt*, it, an armed attendant

دهلنا *dahalnā*, n. to shake, tremble to fear. *h.*

دهلوانا *dhulwānā*, a. (v. *dhulānā*) to get washed; to cause to be washed. *h.*

دهلی *dihlī*, f. a threshold. *s.*

دهلی *dihlī*, m. name of a city, the metropolis of Hindūstān (v. *dillī*), generally called by Musalmāns *shāh-jahān-ābād*, and by Europeans *Delhī*. *p.*

دهلیانا *dhuliyānā*, a. (v. *dharyānā*). *s.*

دهلیز *dahliz*, f. a portico, a threshold. *dahliz khundlānā*, "treading the threshold"; a ceremonial visit paid by a young man about to be married, to the parents of his intended bride. *p.*

دهلیندی *dhalendī* or *dhulaindī*, f. the second day of the *holī*, on which it is the practice to scatter a kind of fine red powder; the first day of the month of Chait, in which they scatter ashes. *s.*

دهم *dahum*, tenth, the tenth (day). *p.*

دهماچوکر *dhamāchaukrī*, f. noise, tumult, bustle. *h.*

دهمادهم *dhamādham*, the sound of stamping, thumping. *h.*

دهمار *dhamār*, m. name of a chime, or time in music; the same as *dhamāl*, q. v.; running through fire on religious occasions (among Muham-madāu *fakīrs*). *h.*

دهماکا *dhamākā*, m. a kind of cannon carried on an elephant. *h.*

دهمال *dhumāl*, m. a species of music; a kind of song which they sing during the saturnalia of the *holī*; (also *dhamāl*), running through fire on religious occasions (among Musalmān *fakīrs*). *h.*

دهمچا *dhimchā*, m. a kind of tamarind. *h.*

دهمچانا *dhamdhamānā*, a. to make a noise (with the feet, by running about over-head). *h.*

دهمچوسر *dhamdhūsar*, corpulent. *h.*

دهمدا *dah-mardā*, a kind of cart capable of carrying ten men. *p.*

دهمس *dhamas* or *dhammas*, a kind of mallet. *dhammas-k.*, to lay down turf, and pound the same with a mallet. *h.*

دهمک *dhamak*, f. noise of footsteps over-head, thumping; an echo; threat, threatening, awe; m. a blacksmith. *h.*

دهمکا *dhamkā*, m. great heat; threatening, chiding, thump, noise produced by the fall of a heavy body. *h.*

دهمکانا *dhamkānā*, a. to threaten, to chide, to snub, to cow, to daunt. *h.*

دهمکاھٹ *dhamkāhaṭ*, f. threatening, chiding. *h.*

دهمکانا *dhamaknā*, n. to throb, to shoot (as the pain of a headache); to palpitate; to thump; to flash, to glimmer. *h.* [bing. *h.*

دهمکی *dhamkī*, f. threatening, snub-

دهمکیلا *dhamkīlā*, m. a bright colour. *h.*

دهملا *dhumlā*, blind, dim-sighted. *s.*

دهملائی *dhumlāī*, f. gloominess. *h.*

دهمنا *dhamnā*, n. to be grieved, to be amazed. *h.*

دهمنی *dhamnī*, f. a vein, an artery. *s.*

دهمکا *dhamokā*, m. a kind of tamarind. *h.*

دهن *dhun*, f. inclination, propensity, application, diligence, perseverance, ardour, ambition, assiduity; pains in the bones. *s.*

دهن *dhun* or *dhuni*, f. musical sound.

دهن *dhan*, m. fortune, prosperity, an expression of praise, thanks, riches, wealth, opulence; adj. fortunate; interj. well-done! how fortunate! *dhan-pati*, m. the god of riches, Kuvera. *dhan-patr*, m. an inventory of property. *dhan-priya*, fond of wealth. *dhan-trishnā*, f. covetousness. *dhan-dāyī*, liberal, munificent; m. a benefactor. *dhan-darp*, m. pride of wealth. *dhan-dand*, m. fine, amercement. *dhan-sampatti*, f. accumulation of wealth. *dhan-garbit*, purse proud. *dhan-lobb*, m. desire of wealth, greediness. *dhan-mānā*, to thank. *dhan-nad*, proud of wealth, inflated. *dhan-vyay*, m. expenditure, extravagance. *dhan-hin*, poor. *dhan-vān*, affluent, wealthy. *s.*

دهن *dhanu*, m. a bow, the sign Sagittarius. *s.*

دهن *dahan*, m. mouth (v. *dahān*). *p.*

دهن *duhn*, m. oil, ointment. *a.*

دهن *dahan*, f. sultriness, conflagration; m. burning, combustion; fire, Agni; the marking-nut plant; lend-wort (*Plumbago zeylanica*, &c.); a gold coin, in value six rupis. *s.*

دهن *duhan*, m. milking. *s.*

دهنا *dahnā* or *dahinā*, right, the opposite of left. *s.*

دهنا *dahnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *s.*

دهنا *duhnā*, n. to be milked; to milk (Gile.). *s.*

دهنا *dhunnā*, a. to comb, to card; to beat. *sir dhunnā*, to beat one's head with vexation, &c. *s.*

دهنادھکاری *dhanādīkārī*, m. an heir. *dhanādīkārīnī*, an heiress. *s.*

دهنادھیکش *dhanādīhyaksh*, m. a man of wealth. *s.*

دهنادھیا *dhanādīhya*, wealthy, affluent. *s.*

دهنارثی *dhanārthī*, seeking for wealth, covetous. *s.* [of wealth. *s.*

دهنارجن *dhanārjan*, m. acquisition

دهناسری *dhanāsri*, f. name of a rāginī or musical mode. *s.*

دهناسیٹھ *dhannā-seth*, successful; true-speaking. *h.* [wealth. *s.*

دهناشا *dhanāshā*, f. the desire of

دهندانہ *dhanāndh*, blinded by wealth or riches, purse-proud. *s.*

دهن پٹ *dhanu-pat*, m. a tree (*Buchanania latifolia*). *s.*

دهن پریا *dhan-priyā*, f. a vegetable (*Ardisia solanacea*). *s.*

دهنتر *dhanattar*, opulent, powerful; name of a physician in the court of Indra. *s.*

دهنتھیا *danthiyā*, a field on which rice has been cut. *h.*

دهن چڑی *dhanchirī*, f. the hornbill (*Buceros*); also called *dhanes*, *ghanes*, or *ghan chirī*. *d.*

دهند *dhund*, an attempt, design; a thought, an idea. *h.*

دهند *dhanad*, liberal, munificent. *s.*

دهندا *dhandā* (v. *dhandhā*), business, &c. *d.*

دهند *dhand* or *dihand*, one who is able and willing to give or pay; "a good man on change." *p.*

دهندھ *dhundh*, m. dim-sightedness; haziness. *h.* [liberal. *p.*

دهنده *dihanda*, a giver; adj. generous,

دهندا *dhandhā*, m. business, employment, work, avocation, occupation. *h.*

دهندھار *dhandhār*, m. solitary, lonely. *h.*

دهندھاری *dhandhārī*, f. solitude, loneliness. *h.* [bawd. *h.*

دهندھالا *dhandhālā*, f. a procuress, a

دهندھرانا *dhundhrānā*, n. to be dull, misty. *s.*

دندھکا *dhandhkā*, m. a kind of drum. *h.*

دندھکار *dhundh-kār*, m. darkness, mistiness. *h.*

دندھکی *dhandhkī*, m. a small drum. *h.*

دندھلا *dhandhlā*, m. deception, trick. *h.*

دندھلا *dhundhlā*, foggy, misty, dull. *h.*

دندھلانا *dhandhlānā*, a. to trick. *h.*

دندھلاءي *dhundhlāi*, f. dimness, cloudiness. *h.* [(Coccinella). *s.*

دندھمار *dhundhumār*, m. an insect

دندھيلا *dhundhelā*, knavish. *h.*

دندھلات *dhandhlāt*, coming and returning without effecting one's purpose; wandering about uselessly. *d.* [clamation. *d.*

دندھورا *dhandhorā*, m. (v. *dhandhorā*) a pro-

دندھولنا *dhandholnā*, a. (v. *ṭatolnā*) to feel or grope (for an object). *d.*

دندھوري *dhanur-dhūrī*, } m. an ar-

دندھور *dhanur-dhar*, } cher, one armed with a bow; a name of *Arjuna*. *s.*

دندھولتا *dhanur-latā*, f. the moon-plant. *s.*

دندھملا *dhanur-mālā*, f. a plant, from the fibres of which bowstrings are made. *s.*

دندھسنا *dhanisnā*, n. (v. *dhasnā*) to be pierced or penetrated, to be stuck into, thrust into; to sink, to enter. *s.*

دندھسو *dhan-sū*, m. the fork-tailed shrike. *s.*

دندھش *dhanush*, m. a bow. *dhanush-dharā*, a ceremony in honour of *Shiva*. *s.*

دندھشاखा *dhanu-shākhā*, f. a plant, of the fibres of which bowstrings were formerly made (*Sansevieria zeylanica*). *s.*

دندھشتا *dhanishṭhā*, f. the twenty-fourth mansion of the moon, the dolphin: it is figured by a drum. *s.*

دندھک *dhanuk*, f. a bow. *dhanuk-*

*dhārī*, m. an archer. *dhanuk bāṇ*, f. tetanus. *dhanuk-dhar*, m. armed with a bow, an epithet of *Krishna*. *dhanuk-dharā*, m. a ceremony in honour of *Shiva*. *s.*

دندھنیک *dhanik*, pious; m. a creditor. *s.*

دندھک *dhanak*, f. embroidery, lace. *h.*

دندھکڑی *dhan-kaṭī*, f. the season for cutting rice. *s. h.*

دندھکڑی *dhan-kaṭī*, f. a kind of cloth. *h.*

دندھکر *dhan-kar*, a kind of stiff soil producing rice (*dhān*), which can be ploughed and sown only in the event of sufficient rain falling. it also denotes a field which has been cropped with rice during the previous season. *h.* [(cotton). *s.*

دندھکنا *dhanaknā*, a. to card or comb

دندھک *dhanukh*, m. a bow (v. *dhanuk*). *s.*

دندھکی *dhanukī*, f. the bow with which cotton is cleaned; adj. arched. *s.*

دندھگار *dhungār*, m. seasoning with which any thing is fried. *h.*

دندھگارنا *dhungār-nā*, a. to season with spices. *h.* [pression. *h.*

دندھگانا *dhingānā*, m. clamour, op-

دندھگر *dhangar*, m. a cowherd, shepherd. *d.*

دندھماني *dhanmānī*, thankful; interj. well-done! bravo! *s.*

دندھمد *dhan-mad*, intoxicated with wealth, purse-proud. *s.*

دندھمنا *dhumnā*, a. to card or comb (cotton); to beat one's head with vexation. *s.*

دندھنتر *dhanantar*, } the name of a

دندھنتری *dhanantari*, } physician in the court of Indra; adj. wealthy, rich; powerful, strong. *s.*

دندھنجیا *dhananjayā* or *dhanan-jayā*, m. conqueror of wealth; a name of *Arjuna*; fire, or its deity; a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*). *s.*

دندھنوٹا *dhan-noṭā*, m. cross-beams that sustain the supports of thatch. *h.*

دندھوا *dhanvā*, m. an arid country, a desert; a firm spot, land. *s.*

دندھوا *dhuivā*, m. smoke, vapour. *s.*

دندھوان *dhanvān*, } wealthy, possessed

دندھوانت *dhanvant*, } of substance. *s.*

دندھنوپل *dahnopal*, m. the sun gem,

a crystal lens. *s.*

دندھنوں *dahnauṇ*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *s.*

دندھنوتار *dhanvantari*, v. *dhanantar*.

دندھوی *dhunvī*, f. the bow with which

cotton is carded. *s.*

دندھوی *dhanvī*, m. an archer; a name

of *Arjuna*; a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*); a wag, a wit, a sharp or shrewd man. *s.*

دندھویواس *dhanvayās*, m. a plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

دندھها *dhanhā*, m. a cultivator of rice;

adj. (of a country) in which rice is cultivated. *s.*

دندھہا *dhanihā*, o, m. pains in the bones *h.*

دندھہری *dhan-harī*, m. a thief, a pil-

ferer; f. a sort of perfume, commonly called *chor*. *s.*

دندھہی *dhanī* or *dhanya*, rich, wealthy,

fortunate; an epithet of the Deity; m. owner, proprietor. *dhanya-bhāg*, happy destinies. *s.*

دندھہی *dhunī*, f. (v. *dhūnī*) persevering, &c. *s.*

دندھہی *dhanī*, f. a beam. *h.*

دندھہیا *dha-yā*, m. coriander seed (*Co-*

*riandrum sativum*). *dhaniye kī khopri men pāni pilāū* a. to harass, to disturb, to tantalize. *s. h.*

دهنيا *dhuniyā*, a carder or comber (of cotton). *s.*

دهنياك *dhanyāk*, m. a plant bearing a small pungent seed used as a condiment (*Coriandrum sativum*). *s.*

دهنياني *dhanyānī*, a lady, mistress; also one who has control; same as *mukhtār*. *d.*

دهنيت *duhniyat*, f. oil, ointment, fatness. *a.*

دهنيس *dhanes*, m. the name of a bird with a very large bill (*Buceros*). *s.*

دهنيسور *dhaneshwar*, m. the god of riches, Kuvera. *s.*

دهنيي *dah-nīmī*, five per cent. (lit. half of ten, or ten halves). *p.* [bustible. *s.*

دهنيه *dahnīya*, fit to be burnt, com-

دهنيه *dhanya*, fortunate; interj. well done! (v. *dhan*). *s.* [a comber. *s.*

دهنپا *dhunehā*, m. a carder of cotton,

دهنپا *dhunīhā*, m. pains in the bones (v. *dhun*). *h.*

دهو *dhau*, f. a kind of wood (*Lythrum fruticosum*, Lin.; *Grislea tomentosa*, Rox. Pl. Cor.). *s.*

دهو *dhava*, m. a husband; a tree (*Grislea tomentosa*). *s.* [who are Musalmāns. *h.*

دهوا *dhanā*, m. a caste of pālki-bearers

دهوا *dho,ā*, m. a present of fruit. *h.*

دهوان *dhū,ān* or *dhuvān*, m. smoke (v. *dhūn*). *s.*

دهواندهار *dhuvāndhār*, a mass of smoke; adj. smoky. *s.*

دهوانکش *dhvānksh*, m. any aquatic bird feeding on fish, as a crane, a gull, &c. *s.*

دهوب *dhob*, m. washing. *h.*

دهوبن *dhobin*, f. a washerwoman. *h.*

دهوبي *dhobī*, m. a washerman. *h.*

دهوپ *dhūp*, f. sunshine, sunlight. *h.*

دهوپ *dhūp*, f. a perfume burnt by Hindūs at the time of worshipping, the aromatic vapour which arises from the combustion of any fragrant gum or resin. *dhūp-dānī*, f. a pot for keeping *dhūp*. *s.*

دهوپ *dhop*, f. a kind of sword; race, running; exertion. *h.*

دهوپانگ *dhūpāng*, m. turpentine. *s.*

دهوپبرکش *dhūp-brīksh*, m. a species of pine (*Pinus longifolia*). *s.*

دهوپکالا *dhūp-kālā*, m. the hot weather. *s.* [to perfume. *s.*

دهوپنا *dhūpnā*, a. to smear with pitch,

دهوپیلیان *dhūpeliyān*, f. the prickly heat. *h.*

دهوت *dhaut*, washed, cleaned, purified. *s.*

دهوتا *dhotā*, false, treacherous, perfidious. *s.*

دهوترا *dhotrā*, m. tithe, tenth part. *p.s.*

دهوتشیل *dhaut-shīl*, m. chrystal. *s.*

دهوتي *dhotī*, f. a cloth worn round the waist, passing between the legs and fastened behind; m. a kind of falcon, the female of which is called *besarā*, q. v. *s.*

دهوجا *dhvajā*, f. (v. *patāhā*) a flag, banner, &c. *dhwajī*, a standard-bearer. *s.*

دهور *dhūr*, f. dust. *s.*

دهور *dhūr*, the twentieth part of a *bismā*; also a kind of coarse grass. *h.*

دهور *dhaur*, m. a large kind of dove. *h.*

دهورا *dhaurā* (v. *dhaulā*), white. *s.*

دهورا *dhora*, m. the name of a medicine; adj. white. *h.*

دهورادینا *dhūrā denā*, a. to deceive, to wheedle, to take in. *h.*

دهورت *dhūrt*, cunning, artful, crafty, knavish, mischievous; a knave, a cheat, a gamester. *s.*

دهورتتا *dhūrtatā*, f. knavery, trickery. *s.*

دهورتک *dhaurtik*, knavish, dishonest. *s.*

دهوردهانی *dhūrdhānī*, m. a tall stout fellow; f. a firelock (without a chamber). *h.*

دهورسجھا *dhūr-sanjhā*, m. evening. *s.*

دهورکت *dhūrkat*, an advance of rent paid by villagers to the zamīndār. *h.*

دهورکی *dhūrki*, the twentieth part of a *dhūr*. *h.*

دهورن *dhorani*, f. tradition. *s.*

دهوري *dhūrī*, f. an axletree, a strand of a rope. *s.*

دهوري *dhaurī*, a bull's hide cut into two pieces (said to be a corruption of *adhaurī*, q. v.). *h.*

دهوربابیلا *dhūriyā-belā*, m. a species of jessamine. *h.*

دهورپاملار *dhūriyā-mallār*, m. name of a musical mode (particularly sung in the beginning of the rains). *h.*

دهوڑ *dhor*, m. a sort of water-snake. *s.*

دهوسا *dhosā*, m. a coarse kind of shawl. *h.*

دهوسادھاسی *dhūsā-dhāsī*, f. cramming and stuffing. *h.* [lour). *s.*

دهوسر *dhūsar*, grey; m. grey (the co-

دهوسنا *dhūsna*, a. to ram, to stuff; to butt (as horned cattle). *h.* [idols. *h.*

دهوک *dhok*, f. salutation, bowing down to

دهوکا *dhuvkā*, f. the first stanza of a song, repeated as a burden. *s.*

دھوکا *dhokā*, } name of a measure (v.  
دھوکہ *dhoka*, } *dabiyā*). *h.*

دھوکڑ *dhokar*, robust, athletic. *h.*

دھوکھا *dhokhā*, m. deceit, deception;  
disappointment; doubt, hesitation; a scarecrow; any  
thing imaginary, not real, a vapour resembling water  
at a distance (Fr. *mirage*). *dhokhā denā*, a. to deceive.  
*dhokhā-khānā*, to be deceived. *h.*

دھول *dhul* or *dhūli*, f. dust. *s.*

دھول *dhaul*, f. a thump, a rap, a slap;  
a kind of sugar-cane. *dhaul-jarnā*, or *-lagānā*, or  
*-mārnā*, a. to thump. *dhaul-lagnā*, n. to suffer loss. *h.*

دھول *dhaval*, white; handsome, beauti-  
ful; a tree (*Grislea tomentosa*); an inferior mode of  
music. *dhaval-paksh*, the fortnight of the moon's in-  
crease. *dhaval-mṛttikā*, f. chalk. *dhavali-kṛit*, *dha-*  
*vali-bhūt*, or *dhavalit* made white. *s.*

دھولا *dihulā*, } a species of rice grown  
دھولہ *dihūla*, } in the Benares district. *h.*

دھولا *dhulā*, white. *dhaulāgir* (for  
*dhavalagiri*), m. name of a mountain. *s.*

دھولانا *dhaulānā*, a. to thump, to box,  
to slap. *h.*

دھولائی *dhaulāi*, f. whiteness. *s.*

دھول دھانی *dhul-dhānī*, dispersed, per-  
plexed. *d.* [ing and slapping. *h.*

دھول دھپا *dhul-dhappā*, m. thump-

دھولک *dhulak*, m. poison. *s.*

دھول گچھک *dhuli-guchchhak*, m.  
the red vegetable powder thrown about at the *Holi*  
festival. *s.*

دھولیا *dhuliyānā*, a. to thump, to  
box, to slap. *h.*

دھولیدھویا *dhūli-dhoyā*, a washer of  
refuse or dust. *s.*

دھوم *dhūm*, f. tumult, bustle; fame, re-  
port, pomp. *dhūm-dhām*, pomp and noise, &c. *h.*

دھوم *dhūm*, m. smoke, vapour. *dhūm-*  
*prabhā*, f. a division of hell, the hell of smoke. *dhūm-*  
*ketu*, m. a comet, a falling star. *s.*

دھوما *dhūmā*, m. the name of a colour  
(like that of smoke) compounded of black and red. *s.*

دھوم دھام *dhūm-dhām*, f. pomp, pa-  
rade; tumult, bustle, noise. *h.*

دھومرا *dhūmrā*, } m. tumult, bustle, up-  
دھوملا *dhūmlā*, } roar, confusion; adj.  
smoke-coloured, purple-coloured. *s.*

دھون *dhauṇ*, m. a weight of twenty *sirs*;  
conj. whether. *h.*

دھون *dhwan* or *dhvani*, m. sound,  
the sound of a drum. *dhwan-modī*, m. the humble bee.  
*dhvani-nālā*, f. the *vīnā* or lute; a pipe, a fife, a  
trumpet. *s.*

دھون *dhūn*, m. a loud report, an explosion. *d.*

دھونا *dhūnā*, m. resin. *s.*

دھونا *dhonā*, a. to wash, to cleanse. *dhō-*  
*dhū-kar*, having thoroughly washed and cleansed. *s.*

دھونا *dhūnān*, m. smoke, vapour. *s.*

دھونت *dhvanit*, sounded, making  
noise. *s.*

دھونتال *dhautāl*, rich, wealthy; strong,  
stout; bold; vicious, mischievous. *s.*

دھونتالی *dhautālī*, f. riches;  
strength, courage; viciousness, mischievousness. *s.*

دھونج *dhauṇj*, f. contemplation, thought,  
consideration, reflection. *s.*

دھونچا *dhonchā*, four and a half; a term  
in use among surveyors, so *ponchā* denotes five and a  
half. *h.*

دھوندا *dhondhā*, m. a small mound of  
earth; (met.) a potbelly, a large belly. *h.*

دھوندر *dhūndhar*, f. fogginess, dulness. *s.*

دھوندر *dhūndharā*, foggy, dull,  
gloomy. *h.*

دھوندر *dhūn-* } m. heavy rain,  
*dhūn-hār*, } obscuring the

دھوندر *dhūn-* } whole heaven;  
*dhūn-hāl*, } gloomy wea-

ther, gloominess; desolateness; name of a game. *s.*

دھونڈا *dhondā*, m. (same as *dhondī*, q.v.) *h.*

دھونڈنا *dhūndnā*, a. (v. *dhūndhnā*) to seek  
for. *d.*

دھونڈی *dhondī*, f. a kind of grass which  
grows in rice-fields, and sometimes chokes the plant. *h.*

دھونرا *dhūnrā*, the chimney of a sugar-  
cane mill. *h.*

دھونس *dhauṇs*, m. assault, attack,  
threatening. *h.*

دھونس *dhvaṇs*, m. loss, destruction. *s.*

دھونسا *dhauṇsā*, m. a large kettledrum. *h.*

دھونسٹ *dhvaṇsit*, lost, destroyed. *s.*

دھونسا *dhauṇs dhavallā*, m.  
blustering, bullying, tumult, the impetuous assault of  
a crowd or body of men. *h.*

دھونسن *dhvaṇsan*, m. loss, destruction. *s.*

دھونسی *dhvaṇsī*, f. a mote in a sun-  
beam; adj. destructive. *s.*

دھونسیا *dhauṇsiyā*, the leader of a  
hue and cry, or *posse comitatus*. *h.*

دھونک *dhauṇk*, f. breathing, panting;  
the asthma. *h.*

دھونک *dhūnak*, m. resin. *s.*

دھونکا *dhūnkā* (v. *dhūnrā*), chimney, &c. *h.*

دھونکا *dhauṇknā*, a. to blow with  
a bellows. *h.*

دھونکی *dhaunhī*, f. bellows. *h.*

دھونا *dhūnā* or *dhunā*, m. smoke.  
*dhūnādhār*, much smoke; smoky; beautiful, adorned. *s.*

دھونارا *dhūnārā*, m. a chimney; a hole to let out smoke. *s.*

دھونارانا *dhūnārānā*, a. to smoke. *s.*

دھونالا *dhūnālā*, a passage for smoke, a chimney. *s.* [colour. *h.*

دھونور *dhūnvar*, of a blue or dark grey

دھونی *dhūnī*, f. persevering; smoke; fumigation by way of exorcising one possessed, or as a medical application; a fire lighted by a Hindū ascetic, over which he sits, imbibing the smoke, by way of penance. It is often practised by them, in the manner of *dharmā*, to extort compliance with their demands; hence *dhūnī denā*, a. to dun, to importune: to smoke. *dhūnī-lagānā*, *dhūnī lenā*, a. to insist obstinately or persevere in a demand; to inhale smoke or undergo fumigation as a penance. *s.*

دھوا *dhonā*, washed, cleansed. *s.*

دھوا *dhūhā* (also *dhūā*), m. a scarecrow. *h.*

دھوئی *dhōī* or *dhūī*, f. pulse which has been soaked previous to boiling; a mash. *h.*

دھوینڈی ڈاکار *dhō, enḍī- or dho, enḍī-ḍakār*, f. a sour belch. *h.*

دھی *dahī* (vulgarly *dhai*), m. thick sour milk, coagulated milk. *dahī-wālā*, m. a seller of sour milk. *s.*

دھی *dhī*, f. a daughter; sense, intelligence; adj. (Beng.) famed, renowned. *s.*

دھیا *dhīyā*, f. a daughter. *s.*

دھیان *dhīyān*, m. consideration, reflection, thought, advertency, meditation, especially mental contemplation of the divinity. *dhīyān-yog*, the practice of religious abstraction. *s.*

دھیانا *dhīyānā* or *dhīyānnā*, to think on, adore, know. *s.*

دھیانوں *dhīyānūn*, } (Braj) (v. *dhīyānā*). *s.*

دھیانوں *dhīyāvanānūn*, } *dhīyānā*. *s.*

دھیانی *dhīyānī*, considerate, contemplative, religious. *s.* [on. *s.*

دھیانی *dhīyānīyā*, adj. to be meditated

دھیانا *dhīyānānā*, to meditate, &c. *s.*

دھیٹ *dhīṭ* (v. *dhīṭh*), bold, impudent, &c. *d.*

دھیدا *dhīdā*, f. a virgin, a maid. *s.*

دھیر *dhīr*, gentle, patient, firm, resolute; m. patience, slowness, deliberateness, forbearance; resolution, firmness. *s.* [sedate. *s.*

دھیرا *dhīrā*, gentle, patient, deliberate,

دھیرا *dhīrā*, squint-eyed. *h.*

دھیرتا *dhīratā*, f. patience, firmness, fortitude (also *dhīratwa*). *s.*

دھیرج *dhīraj* or *dhīrj*, m. steadiness, firmness, patience. *dhīrjawān*, patient. *dhīrj-kalit*, steady, calm, assuming composure. *s.*

دھیری *dhīrī*, f. the pupil of the eye. *s.*

دھیریا *dhīriyā*, f. a daughter. *h.*

دھیر *dahēr*, m. a species of bird (*Coracias*). *h.*

دھیر *dhīr* (v. *dhīrḥ*), pregnancy, &c. *h.*

دھیر *dheṛī kaunā*, a large black crow. *d.*

دھیز *dīhez*, m. a dowry, a portion, every thing a wife carries with her to her husband. *p.*

دھیشکت *dhī-shakti*, f. an intellectual faculty or power of the understanding. *s.*

دھیک *dah-yak*, an allowance of ten per cent. of revenue (for the farmer). *p.* [racias). *h.*

دھیل *dahel*, m. the name of a bird (*Coracias*). *h.*

دھیلا *dhelā*, m. half a *paīsā*. *h.*

دھیلا *duhelā*, difficult, arduous. *h.*

دھیم *dhīm*, m. slowness, gentleness. *h.*

دھیم *dhīmā*, slow, lazy; gentle, mild, temperate; abated, allayed. *dhīme-dhīme*, gently, softly. *h.*

دھیمان *dhīmān*, wise, intelligent. *s.*

دھیمائی *dhīmāī*, f. slowness, gentleness. *h.* [sible, wise. *s.*

دھیمت *dhīmat* (fem. *dhīmatī*), sen-

دھیمر *dhīmar*, m. a fisherman; name of a caste of fishermen. *s.*

دھین *dhīn*, m. slowness, gentleness. *h.*

دھین *dhenū*, f. a cow, a milch cow, one which calved not long since. *s.*

دھیندریہ *dhīndriyā*, m. an intellectual organ, organ of perception, as the mind, the eye, ear, &c. *s.*

دھینڈی *dahēṇḍī* or *dahāṇḍī*, f. a vessel in which sour milk is kept. *s.*

دھینگ *dhīng*, m. a paramour. *h.*

دھینگادھانگی *dhīngā-dhāngī*, f. teasing. *h.* [cuffs. *h. s.*

دھینگامشتی *dhīngā-mushṭī*, f. fisti-

دھینگ *dahengar*, m. a vessel for carrying sour milk in (particularly at festivals). *s. h.*

دھینگڑا *dhīngṛā*, m. a paramour. *h.*

دھینو *dhenū*, f. a milch cow. *s.*

دھنوں *dahnūn*, n. to burn. *s.*

دھيو *dahyau* (past part.), burnt. *s.*

دھیوان *dhīwān*, intelligent, wise. *s.*

دھیوت *dhīwat*, m. the sixth note of the gamut. *s.*

دهنور धीवर *dhīnvar*, } a fisherman. *dhīvarī*,  
 دهیور धीवर *dhīvar*, } f. a fisherman's wife;  
 a harpoon for catching fish. *s.*

دهیه دھ *duhya*, to be milked, milkable. *s.*

دهی دے *da, ī*, part. fem. given; gift; m. f. the  
 Deity, destiny. *da, ī lagnā*, to be unfortunate. *da, ī-*  
*mārā*, struck by the Deity, accursed. *s.*

دهی *dī*, yester; as *dī-roz*, yesterday; *dī-shab*,  
 yesternight. *p.*

دهیا دया *dayā*, f. a gift; affection, tenderness,  
 sympathy, kindness, favour. *dayā-sil* or *dayā-shīl*,  
 affectionate. *dayā-kār*, *dayā-kṛit*, *dayā-yukt*, *dayā-yut*,  
 kind, compassionate, benevolent. *dayā-mān*, charitable. *s.*

دهیا دیا *diyā*, given (past part. of *denā*); m.  
 a gift. *h.*

دهیا دیا *diyā*, m. lamp. *diyā-salā, ī*, f. a match  
 for kindling a lamp. *s.*

دهیا دیا *daiyā*, f. a mother; the stand that  
 children run to in playing hide and seek. *h.*

دهیار *diyār*, m. (pl. of دار) a country, region.  
*diyār-bakr*, Mesopotomia. *a.*

دهیارا دے *de, ārā*, m. a white ant-hill. *h.*

دهیارا دیا *diyārā*, alluvion, an island formed  
 in the bed of a river. *h.*

دهال دھال *dayāl* or *dayālu*, generous,  
 liberal, gracious, kind, tender, compassionate. *dayālu-*  
*twa*, m. tenderness. *s.*

دهانت دیان *diyānat*, f. conscience, honesty, jus-  
 tice, piety, virtue. *diyānat-dār*, honest, just, con-  
 scientious. *diyānat-dārī*, honesty. *a.*

دهاوان دھوان *dayā-nān*, } (also *dayā-wat*,  
 دهیوان دھوان *dayā-yut*, } *dayā-want*), kind,  
 generous, humane, tender. *s.*

دهبا *debā*, m. brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

دهباچه *debāja*, } m. preface, exordium, in-  
 دهباچه *dibācha*, } troduction, preamble of a

manuscript volume, which portion is generally illu-  
 minated. *p.* [*longifolia*] *s.*

دهبدار دبدار *debdār*, m. the mast tree (*Uvaria*

دهبرا *debrā*, left, opposite of right. *h.*

دهباق *debaḥ* (v. *debā*), brocade, &c. *p.*

دهبی دے *debī*, f. a Hindū goddess, espe-  
 cially Durgā; a queen. *s.*

دهبی دے *daibī*, by chance, accidentally. *s.*

دهپ دیپ *dīp*, m. a lamp; an island; the  
 world, as supposed to consist of several islands. The  
 Hindū philosophers say that the terrestrial globe con-  
 tains seven *dīps* or islands, encompassed by seven seas,  
 the whole land and water measuring 7,957,752 *yojanas*. *s.*

دهپالی دیپالی *dīpālī*, f. a row of lamps; the  
 day of new moon in the month Aswin or Kārtik, a  
 festival with nocturnal illuminations in honour of  
 Kārtikeya (commonly called *dewālī* or *dīwālī*). *s.*

دهپرش دیپرش *dīp-brīksha*, m. the stand  
 or stem of a lamp; candlestick. *s.*

دهپرش دیپرش *dīp-pushp*, m. the champagne  
 (*Michelia champaca*). *s.*

دهپت دیپ *dīpta*, luminous, radiant. *dīpti*,  
 f. light, lustre. *s.*

دهپدان دیپدان *dīp-dān*, land assigned to  
 Brāhmins on the banks of rivers, to deprecate river  
 encroachments; offering of a lamp to an idol. *s.*

دهپدھج دیپدھج *dīp-dhwaj*, m. lamp-  
 black. *s.* [of a lamp. *s.*

دهپشکھا دیپشکھا *dīp-shikhā*, f. the flame

دهپک دیپک *dīpak*, m. a light, a candle, a  
 lamp; an aromatic seed (*Ligusticum ajwaen*); a kind  
 of fireworks; name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung at  
 noon in the hot weather; adj. making luminous, kin-  
 dling, inflaming. *s.*

دهپکت دیپکت *dīp-hitt*, m. lamp-black, soot. *s.*

دهپکپی دیپکپی *dīp-kūpī*, } f. the wick of

دهپکھوری دیپکھوری *dīp-khorī*, } a lamp. *s.*

دهپن دیپن *dīpan*, adj. inflaming, light or  
 heat-exciting, tonic, stimulant. *s.*

دهپمالا دیپمالا *dīp-mālā*, } f. a row  
 دهپمالکا دیپمالکا *dīp-mālīkā*, } of lamps,  
 an illumination. *s.*

دهیت دیات *diyāt*, f. the law of retaliation, when  
 a fine is paid for murder, wounding, or maiming (in  
 cases of murder it is exacted when the homicide is com-  
 mitted any other way than with sword, dagger, &c.). *a.*

دهیت دیات *dayit*, beloved, dear, desired. *s.*

دهیت دیات *daiyat*, } m. a demon, an evil spirit,

دهیت دیات *daitya*, } a Titan, or giant, in Hindū  
 mythology. *daitya-yug*, m. an age of the demons,  
 consisting of 12,000 divine years, or the sum of the  
 four yugs or ages of men. *s.*

دهیتا دیاتا *dayitā*, f. the beloved one, a wife.  
*dayitādhīn*, subject to a wife, hen-pecked. *s.*

دهیتلا دیتلا *dyutīlā*, f. a plant (*Hemionites*  
*cordifolia*). *s.*

دهیت دیات *daitya*, m. a demon (v. *daiyat*). *s.*

دهیت دیث *dīth*, *dīhi*, } f. sight, view, looking,

دهیت دیثی *dīthī*, } glance. *s.*

دهیتا دے *dejā* or *dējā*, m. a dowry, a  
 portion which the wife brings to the husband in  
 marriage; presents made by the bride's family to the  
 bridegroom, chiefly with a view to secure a husband  
 of higher rank. *h.*

دهیت دے *dejū*, m. part of a portion or dowry. *h.*

دهیت دیجور *daijūr*, m. the night of conjunction of  
 sun and moon; a dark night, without moonlight;  
 every thing black. *p.*

دهیت دیخت *dichhit*, a tribe of Kanaujiyā  
 Brāhmins; also for *dikshit*, q. v. *h.*

دهیت دید *dīd*, m. and f. sight, seeing, show, spec-  
 tacle. *dīd-bāzī*, f. looking about one, taking air re-  
 connoitering. *dīd wā dīd*, m. interview. *p.*

دیدار *dīdār*, m. sight, look; interview, seeing (a person); an overseer or inspector. *dīdār-kharch*, charges for the support of an overseer. *p.*

دیدارو *dīdārū*, well-looking (fellow), personable, presentable. *p.*

دیدبازی *dīdbāzi*, f. looking about, recreation; amorous ogling. *p.*

دیدبان *dīd-bān*, a guard, vidette. *p.*

دیدبانی *dīd-bānī*, f. watching, guarding. *p.*

دیدن *dīdan* (r. *bin*), to see; (met.) to encounter, to experience, to perceive in general. *p.*

دیدنی *dīdanī*, fit to be looked at. *p.*

دیده *dīda*, m. the eye; a sight, a thing seen; a wanton or impudent eye; (met.) impudence; *dhoyā dīda*, an eye void of shame, wanton, impudent. *dīda rezi*, f. fatiguing to the eyes (as minute objects, &c.). *dīda kholnā*, a. to consider maturely. *dīda-wān* or *-bān*, the sight (of a gun, &c.). *dīda o dānista*, knowingly, wittingly, purposely. *dīda o dil se*, with heart and soul. *dīda nīle pīle-k*, (Dakl.) to be enraged: it is sometimes used in comp., denoting seen or experienced, as *phān-dīda*, one who has seen the world. *p.*

دیدخت *dīdhit*, f. a sunbeam, a ray of light; light in general. *s.*

دیر *dair*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped (in Arab. a convent, a monastery). *p.*

دیر *der*, f. delay, tardiness, slowness. *der-pā*, durable. *der-pāi*, f. durability. *der-gāh*, always. *p.*

دیر *derū*, m. a dwelling, a tent. *h.*

دیرخ *dirgh* or *dirgha*, long. *dirghāyu*, m. long life. *dirghāyu*, long-lived; m. the silk-cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *dirgha-bans*, of ancient family. *dirgha-pād*, long-footed, a heron. *dirgha-patra*, long-leaved; m. garlic. *dirgha-patrā*, f. a sort of Eugenia. *dirgha-patrak*, m. garlic; a thorny plant, a kind of Bassia, growing in marshy places. *dirgha-parma*, long-leaved, *Longifolium*. *dirgha-paksha*, m. the fork-tailed shrike. *dirgha-pallav*, having long shoots; m. the sun-plant (*Crotolaria junica*). *dirgha-phal*, m. a plant (*Cassia fistula*). *dirgha-tanu*, long-bodied, tall. *dirgha-jangal*, m. a kind of fish. *dirgha-janghā*, long-thighed; m. a crane; a camel. *dirgha-jishwā* or *dirgha-jibhā*, long-tongued; m. a snake. *dirgha-jiv*, m. long life. *dirgha-jivī*, long-lived. *dirgha-drishṭi* or *dirgha-darshī*, far-seeing, provident; a wise man, a prophet. *dirgha-rātra*, m. a long night, a long period. *dirgha-rogi*, being long ill. *dirgha-sūtra*, or *dirgha-sūtri*, dilatory, slow, tedious. *dirgha-sūtratā*, f. dilatoriness, tediousness. *dirgha-swar*, m. a long vowel, a long-note. *dirgha-shākh*, m. the Sāl tree (*Shorea robusta*). *dirgha-kāl*, m. a long time. *dirgha-kantak* or *dirgha-kandhar*, m. a sort of crane (*Ardea nivea*). *dirgha-kesh*, long-haired. *dirgha-kil*, m. a tree (*Alangium hexapetalum*). *dirgha-mūl*, having a long root; m. a kind of Bilwā tree; a sort of sensitive plant. *dirgha-mūlā*, f. a creeper (*Echites frutescens*); also *dirgha-mūlī*, a plant (*Hedysarum althagi* or *Gangeticum*). *dirgha-nidrā*, f. (long sleep) death. *dirgha-nishwās*, m. a long or deep sigh. *dirgha-varna*, m. a long vowel. *dirgha-vrint*, m. a plant (*Bignonia Indica*). *dirgha-vrintikā*, f. a plant (*Mimosa hecandra*). *s.*

دیروز *dī roz*, yesterday. *p.*

دیری *derī*, f. lateness, delay, slowness. *derī-lugnā*, to be late, slow, &c. *p.*

دیرین *derīn*, } old, ancient; wise, cunning. *p.*  
دیرینه *derīna*, }

دیرپلا *der-pelā*, m. a swelled testicle. *d.*

دیرھ *derh* (for دیرھ), one and a half. *d.*

دیش *desh*, m. country, territory, region. *des-tyāg*, abandoning one's country (v. *desh*). *s.*

دیس *des*, a day (cor. of *divas*). *d.*

دیساکھ *desākh*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode sung at noon in the spring. *h.*

دیساور *desāvar* or *disāvar*, m. a foreign country. *s.*

دیساوری *desāvarī* or *disāvarī*, m. a kind of betel leaf; a kind of dove. *s.*

دیس بهائی *des-bhāi*, m. a fellow-countryman. *h.*

دیشکار *deshkār*, m. or *deshkārī*, f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode sung in the morning. *h.*

دیسنا *dishnā*, n. to look, to appear. *s.*

دیسوال *deswāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

دیس *desī*, of the same country, belonging to a country, indigenous, local; f. appearance. *s.*

دیس *dise*, adj. like; adv. likely. *s.*

دیش *desh*, m. country, region, territory. *desh-āchār*, m. the custom of the country. *desh-bhāshā*, f. the language of the country, the vernacular dialect. *desh-tyāg*, m. abandoning one's country, emigration. *desh-dharm*, m. the law or usage of the country. *desh-nihālā*, m. banishment, exile. *desh-vyavahār* or *desh-beohār*, m. local usage

دیشاتن *deshātan*, m. wandering through the country. *s.*

دیشادھپت *deshādhipati*, m. the ruler of a country, governor, king. *s.*

دیشاکھ *deshākh*, m. a *rāginī* v. *desākh*.

دیشانتر *deshāntar*, } m. a foreign  
دیشاور *deshāwar*, } country. *s.*

دیشاوری *deskāvarī*, m. v. *desāvarī*.

دیشب *dī-shab*, last night. *p.*

دیشکار *desh-kār*, m. or *desh-kārī*, f. name of a *rāginī* v. *deskār*.

دیشی *deshī*, } belonging to a country,  
دیشیه *deshya*, } local, v. *desī*. *s.*

دیغ *deg*, f. a pot, a caldron, generally written *deg*. *p.* [ &c. *p.*

دیغچه *degḥcha* (dimin. of *deg*), a small kettle,

دیکشا *dikshā*, f. sacrificing, offering oblations; receiving the Initiatory *mantra* or incantation. *s.*

دیکشیت *dikshit*, initiated; performed (as the *Dikshā* ceremony). *s.* [initiator. *s.*

دیکشتر *dikshitṛi*, m. spiritual father,



ديکھا دیکھا *dekhā*, seen ; m. a sight. *dekhā-dekhī*, f. emulation, competition, the looking at each other, or being within sight (of objects). *s.*

ديکھانا دیکھانا *dekhānā*, a. to shew, exhibit. *s.*

ديکھائی دیکھائی *dekhāī*, f. appearance, shewing. *s.*

ديکھت دیکھت *dikhāt* (v. *dikhāt*). *h.*

ديکھلانا دیکھلانا *dekhlanā*, a. to shew, to exhibit. *s.*

ديکھنا دیکھنا *dekhnā*, a. to see, to look, behold, to observe, to inspect, to experience. *dekhnā-bhānā*, to see, to look at. *s.*

ديکھنا دیکھنا *dikhnā*, n. to look, to appear, seem. *s.* [looker-on. *s.*

ديکھيا دیکھيا *dekhwaīyā*, m. a spectator,

ديک deg, f. a caldron, a pot. *p.*

ديکدان دیکدان *deg-dān*, m. a fireplace, a trivet. *p.*

ديکچا دیکچا *degcha*, m. } a pot, a small caldron. *p.*

ديکچي دیکچي *degchī*, f. }

ديگر دیکگر *diḡar*, other, another ; again. *p.*

ديگشو دیکشو *deg-sho*, m. a scullion. *p.*

ديگمبر دیکمبر *diḡambar* or *degambar* (v. *diḡambar*), naked, &c. *s.*

ديمارنا دیکمارنا *de-mārṇā*, a. to dash on the ground, to throw, to stamp. *h.*

ديمک دیکمک *dīmah*, f. the white ant. *h.*

دين دين *dīn*, poor, needy, distressed ; humble. *dīn-dayāl*, merciful to the poor. *dīn-bandhū*, the friend of the poor, and *dīnā-nāth*, master of the poor, are epithets of the Deity. *dīn-chetan*, distressed, dejected. *dīn-mukh*, downcast, of melancholy aspect. *s.*

دين دين *dīn*, m. faith, religion. *dīn-dār*, virtuous, religious. *a.*

دين دين *dāin*, m. debt. *dāin-dār*, m. a debtor. *dāin mu'ajjal*, a debt payable on demand. *dāin mu-wajjal*, a debt of which payment is deferred. *a.*

دين دين *dāin*, diurnal, daily ; m. poverty, wretchedness. *s.*

دين دين *den*, m. (verb. noun) to give, giving. *den-leṇ*, m. (giving and taking) traffic, pecuniary transactions, debts and credit. *s.*

دينا دیکنا (also دينا *dīnā*), a. to give, to grant, to yield ; to allow, to permit ; to emit, let, resign ; to cause, to produce, to lay (eggs) ; m. giving. *denā pānā*, profit and loss ; settling of one's affairs. *denā-leṇā* (v. *den-leṇ*), traffic, &c. *s.*

دينار دیکنار *dīnār*, m. the name of a coin, a ducent. *dīnār i surkh*, gold coin ; according to Gladwin, the *dīnār* is a silver coin, estimated at ten *dāms*, or sixpence sterling of our money, reckoning the *dām* at one-fortieth of a rūpi. "The actual value of the *dīnār* is not known. It is at present merely a nominal or imaginary coin. The Persian *tūmān*, a gold coin worth about ten shillings, is said to contain 10,000 *dīnārs*, which would make the *dīnār* somewhat less than one-twentieth of a farthing."—(Binning.) *p.*

دينتا دیکنتا *dīnatā*, } f. poverty, indigence ; humility. *s.*

دينتائی دیکنتائی *dīnatāī*, }

دينک دیکنک *daiṇik*, diurnal, daily. *s.*

دينکي دیکنکي *daiṇikī*, f. a day's hire or wages. *s.*

دينگي دیکنگي *dengi*, f. bounty, liberality. *d.*

دين لين دیکلين *den-leṇ*, m. pecuniary transactions upon interest, debts and credits, gambling. *s.*

دينو دیکنو *dīnau* (Braj), third pers. sing. past tense of *denau*, to give. *s.*

دينيہ دیکنيہ *daiṇyā*, m. poverty, humbleness, meanness, covetousness. *s.*

ديو دیکيو *dew*, m. a demon, a sprite, a devil. *p.*

ديو ديو *dew*, m. a god ; a husband's brother ; a term applicable to a Brāhman, also to a man of the Kāyath class. *dew-thān*, f. a temple, place of idols ; (met.) the rain. *s.*

ديو ديو *daiv*, divine, celestial ; m. destiny, fate. *daiv-chintā*, f. fatalism, reliance on fate. *daiv-chintak*, m. a fatalist. *daiva-gyā*, prophetic, acquainted with fate ; m. an astrologer. *daiva-gyā*, a female fortune-teller. *daiv-lekhak*, an astrologer. *daiv-vānī*, f. a voice from heaven. *daiv-yug*, m. an age of the gods. *s.*

ديو ديو *dayau* or *daiyau* (Braj), gave, given, past of *denau*. *s.*

ديو ديو *dīvi*, m. the blue jay. *s.*

ديوا دیکوا *dewā*, m. a god, a deity ; a giver, a liberal man ; f. a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*) ; a plant (*Marsilea quadrifolia*). *s.*

ديوا ديو *dīvā*, m. (v. *dīyā*) a lamp. *s.*

ديوات دیکوات *daivāt*, by chance, fatally, unavoidably ; at length. *s.*

ديوار دیکوار *dīwār*, f. a wall ; the bridge of the nose. *p.*

ديوار ديو *dīwār*, the "genius loci," or god under whose special care a village is placed (supposed to be a corruption of *dih-wār*). *p.* [on a wall. *p.*

ديوارگيري دیکوارگيري *dīwār-gīrī*, f. tapestry or hangings

ديواگت دیکواگت *derāgat* or *daiwāgat*, f. sudden misfortune, accident. *s.*

ديوال دیکوال *denāl*, m. a giver. *s.*

ديوال ديو *dīwāl*, f. a wall (same as *dīnār*). *p.*

ديوالا دیکوالا *denālā*, m. bankruptcy. *h.*

ديوالبند دیکوالبند *denāl-band*, a soldier. *p.*

ديوالئي دیکوالئي *denwā-laī* or *denwā-leī*, f. barter, traffic. *s.*

ديوالي دیکوالي *denālī* (also *dīwālī*), f. a Hindū festival celebrated on the day of the new moon of Kārtik, when the Hindūs, after bathing in the Ganges, perform a *shrāddha*, and at night worship *Lakṣmī* : the houses and streets are illuminated all night, and in Hindūstān the night is universally spent in gaming. *s.*

ديوالي ديو *dīwālī*, f. a leather strap, a belt. *h.*

ديوالی دیکوالی *denālai* or *denūlaya*, m. a temple of idols ; the residence of the gods. heaven. *s.*

**دیوالیا** *derāliyā*, a bankrupt, q. d.; one who has been fleeced or cleaned out at *dewālī*, q. v. s. [den] s.

**دیوالے** *dewālē*, f. traffic (v. *len-*

**دیوان** *dīwān*, m. a tribunal; a steward; the collector-general of a province on the part of his majesty (next in rank to the *nāzim*), whose business it is to superintend the lands and collections, and the remittances of them to court, to grant *sanads* under his seal (with the approbation of the *nāzim*), to *zamīndārs*, *jāgīrdārs*, &c. The steward of any man of rank, as the title is now adopted by the principal servants of the *zamīndār*, and those of English gentlemen, are also called *dīwān*. The term is sometimes used to express the bags in which the records and other papers are kept: it is also applied to a book or collection of poetical pieces of the species called *ghazal* and *kaśīda*, q. v., the rhymes of the different poems ending successively with every letter in the alphabet. *dīwānī a'lā*, m. a prime minister, *wazīr*. *dīwānī khāss*, m. privy-council chamber. *dīwān-khāna*, a tribunal, an office; a court, hall, hall of audience. *dīwānī 'ām*, public hall of audience. p.

**دیوانہ** *dīwāna-pan*, madness, insanity. p. h.

**دیوانگی** *dīwānagī*, f. insanity, madness. p.

**دیوانہ** *dīwāna*, mad, insane, inspired. p.

**دیوانی** *dīwānī*, the office of the king's *dīwān*, and superintendence of the administration of civil justice. p. [heaven, firmament. s.]

**دیو پتھ** *dev-path*, m. the celestial path,

**دیو پوجا** *dev-pūjā*, f. the worship of the gods, idolatry. s.

**دیو بلبلہ** *dev-hallabh*, m. a tree used in dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*). s.

**دیو بھون** *dev-bhavan*, m. the holy fig-tree; paradise; a temple. s.

**دیو پوجک** *dev-pūjak*, a worshipper of the Deity. s.

**دیوت** *dyūt*, m. gaming, playing with dice, &c. *dyūtādīkārī*, the keeper of a gaming-house. *dyūt-pūrnīmā*, f. the day of full moon in *Kārtik*, the night of which is spent in games of chance, in honour of *Lakṣmī*. *dyūt-sabhā*, f. a gaming-house or assembly. *dyūt-kār*, m. a gaming-house keeper, a gambler. s.

**دیوت** *dewtā*, f. a Hindū god, a deity, divinity; a respectful address used towards *Brāhmans*, such as "your holiness," "your godship." s.

**دیوتاز** *dev-tār*, m. a kind of grass (*Andropogon serratus*). s.

**دیوتر** *dev-taru*, m. the holy fig-tree; a tree of paradise, the tree of plenty; any venerable and ancient tree, generally the place of assembling in a village. s. [nature. s.]

**دیوتہ** *devutwa*, m. divinity, divine

**دیوتہ** *dev-tīrth*, m. the tips of the fingers, sacred to the gods. s.

**دیوت** *dīwat*, f. a lamp-stand. s.

**دیوتھان** *dew-thān*, f. the second day of the moon of *Kārtik* *shukl pakṣ*, on which *Viṣṇu* awakes from his sleep of four months. s.

**دیوتی** *devatī*, f. a sort of gull (*Larus ridibundus*). s.

**دیوتی** *de,orī*, a torch, a lamp. d.

**دیوتارو** *dev-dāru*, m. a species of pine (*Pinus devadāru*): in Bengal it is usually applied to a medicinal tree (*Uvaria longifolia*); and in the peninsula to another tree (*Erythroxylon sideroxyloides*). s.

**دیوتانی** *dev-dānī*, f. a creeper, commonly called *Hātighosh*. s.

**دیوت** *deva-datta*, given by a deity: this is frequently a man's name among Hindūs, and it is curious to observe how names of the same or similar import are found in various languages, such as *Allāh-bakhsh*, *Khudā-dād*, Theodore, Diodati, Gottsched, &c. s.

**دیوتھانی** *dev-dhānya*, m. a sort of grain (*Andropogon saccharatus*). s.

**دیوتھوب** *dev-dhūp*, m. a fragrant resin (bdellium) used in incense. s. [ther. s.]

**دیوت** *dewar*, m. husband's younger bro-

**دیوتانی** *dewrānī*, *dīvrānī*, or **دیوتانی** *dyorānī*, f. husband's younger brother's wife. s.

**دیوتی** *dev-rūpī*, godlike, of divine form. s.

**دیوتی** *de,orī* (for *de,orhī*), a gate, &c. d.

**دیوت** *daiyūs*, m. a contented cuckold, or one who winks at the fornication of his female relatives from interested motives (also *daiyūg*). a.

**دیوتسبھا** *dev-sabhā*, f. an assembly of the gods. s. [mons. p.]

**دیوتستان** *dev-stān*, f. the habitation of de-

**دیوتستان** *deva-sthān*, f. temple, place of idols. s.

**دیوتسوا** *deva-swa*, m. the property applicable to religious purposes, endowments. s.

**دیوت** *devak*, divine, godlike. *daivak*, an astrologer, an almanac maker. s.

**دیوت** *dīnak*, a weevil, a moth, the white ant. p.

**دیوتکاشتہ** *dev-kāshṭha*, m. a kind of pine (*Pinus devadāru*). s. [cresses. h.]

**دیوتکانڈر** *dev-hāṇḍar*, m. water-

**دیوتکردم** *dev-hardam*, m. a fragrant paste of sandal, agallochum, camphor, and saffron-flower. s.

**دیوتکری** *dev-kirī*, f. one of the female personifications of the modes of music. s.

**دیوتکوسم** *dev-husum*, m. cloves. s.

**دیوتکند** *dev-hund*, m. a natural spring. s.

**دیوتکی** *devakī*, the daughter of *Devaka*, wife of *Vasudeva*, and mother of *Krishṇa*. s.

**دیوتکیہ** *devukiya*, divine, belonging to a divinity. s.

**دیوتگانڈھاری** *dev-gāṇḍhārī*, f. one of the *rāgīnīs*, or female personifications of music. s.

ديوگایان *dev gāyan*, m. a celestial quirister. *s.*

ديوگڑھ *deva-griha*, a house or temple dedicated to a deity; a celestial or planetary sphere. *s.*

ديوگيري *dev-giri* (also *dev-girī*), *f.* name of a musical note or *rāginī*. *s.*

ديوگندم *dev-gandum* (lit. devil's wheat), rye. *p.*

ديوگيه *daivagya*, an astrologer, an almanac maker. *s.*

ديول *devāl*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped, a temple, a pagoda. *s.*

ديولتا *dev-latā*, *f.* double jasmine. *s.*

ديولوك *dev-loh*, m. heaven, paradise, any of the celestial worlds. *s.*

ديولي *divlī*, *f.* a small lamp. *s.*

ديولي *devlī*, *f.* a fish scale; the scale or scab of small pox; a small lamp. *h.*

ديوماس *dev-mās*, m. the eighth month of pregnancy. *s.*

ديوناگري *deva-nāgarī*, *f.* the character used by the Hindūs in their sacred writings. *s.*

ديونامروا *devnā-marvā*, m. the name of a shrub (*Ocymum*). *s.*

ديونميت *dev-nirmit*, created (by God), natural. *s.*

ديونل *dev-nal*, *dī, ūnal*, or *de, onal*, a kind of reed (*Arundo Bengalensis*), the stem of which is used for writing. *s.* [the gods, atheism. *s.*

ديونندا *dev-nindā*, *f.* contempt of the gods, an unbeliever. *s.*

ديونندك *dev-nindak*, a reviler of the gods, an unbeliever. *s.*

ديوواني *dev-vānī*, *f.* the language of the gods, Sanskrit. *s.*

ديووتر *devotar*, land held rent-free in the name of Hindu deities, ostensibly for the provision of all the necessities of divine worship.—Gladwin. *h.*

ديووتھان *devotthān*, *f.* a place of idols, a temple. *s.*

ديووديان *devodyān*, m. a sacred grove. *s.* [blessing. *s.*

ديوور *dev-var*, m. a divine boon or

ديوورت *dev-vrat*, m. vow to a deity. *s.*

ديووركش *dev-vriksh*, m. a tree (*Echites scholaris*); a tree of heaven or paradise; a plant yielding a fragrant resin (*Bellium*). *s.*

ديو: *daiva*, divine, relating to a divinity. *s.*

ديوھرا *devhrā*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped. *s.*

ديوي *daivī* (*v. daibī*), fate, destiny; adv. accidentally, fatally. *s.*

ديوي *devī*, *f.* (*v. debī*) a goddess; the goddess Durgā; a queen; a plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

ديويكوت *devī-hott*, m. a town, the city of Vān, probably Davicotta on the Coromandel coast. *s.*

ديوي *daivya*, m. fate, fortune. *s.*

ديه *deh*, *f.* the body. *deh durānā*, to conceal or cover one's nakedness. *deh sambhālā*, to keep one's spirits, to be firm, to recover one's self. *deh-tyāg*, m. voluntary death, death in general. *deh-chyut*, detached from the body (as excrements or the spirit). *deh kshay*, m. disease, sickness. *deh-wat* or *deh-wān*, corporeal, embodied. *deh-yātrā*, *f.* death. *s.*

ديه *dehu*, (Braj) 2d pers. sing. imper. of *denauī*, to give. *s.*

ديه *dih*, } a town or village. *p.*

ديهات *dihāt* (pl. Arab.), villages; the country, as opposed to cities. *p.*

ديهاتمراي *dehātma-vādī*, m. a *chārvāk*, a materialist. *s.*

ديهاتي *dihāri*, of or relating to a village or villages. *dihāri-jam'*, the amount of revenue receivable at the *dih*, from the several villages composing such division, after deducting the charges of collection in each. *p.*

ديهدار *dih-dār*, a person appointed to attach the harvest of villagers, that the revenue may be secured. *dih-dār kharch*, expenses of a *dih-dār*. *p.*

ديهداري *dih-dārī*, office of a village keeper; adj. of or relating to a village keeper. *dihdārī-salāmī*, a tax of one *rūpi* annually, collected from every *dih* or village of a district, to defray the expenses of a *dih-dār* or person deputed on the part of him who has the charge of the collection, to hinder the cultivators from carrying off their crops till they have paid up their revenues. *p.*

ديهرا *dehrā*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped by jains; a Hindu temple. *s.*

ديهلي *dehlī*, *f.* the threshold of a door, the lower part of the wooden frame of a door, or a raised terrace in front of it. *h.*

ديهين *dehin*, } corporeal, embodied,

ديهی *dehī*, } living. *s.*

ديهو *daihu*, (Braj) second plur. aor. of *denauī*. *s.* [peasant. *p.*

ديهی *dihī*, of or belonging to the village, a

ديهی *deya*, fit or proper to be given. *s.*

ٲ

ٲ *ḍa*, is the twelfth letter in the Hindū-stānī alphabet. Its sound is very nearly that of our own *d* in *did*, *done*; and it differs from that of *dāl* from its being uttered by applying the tip of the tongue to the roof of the mouth or palate. It is sometimes used instead of *dāl*, *ḍand* for *danā*, a staff, and when not at the beginning of a word, it is frequently converted into *r*, as *taḍā* or *tarā*, an island. *h.*

دَاب دَاب *dāb*, f. the name of a grass (*Poa cynosuroides*). *s.* [cocoa-nut. *h.*

دَاب دَاب *dāb*, m. a sword-belt; an unripe

دَابَر دَابَر *dābar*, m. a vessel for washing hands in; a small round tank; low ground where water settles. *dābar-naini*, having large eyes (epithet applied to women; *dābar* in Panjābī signifies great). *h.*

دَابَك دَابَك *dābak*, m. fresh water drawn from a well. *h.*

دَابَه دَابَه *dābh*, m. name of a sacrificial grass (*v. kusha*); a forest. *h.*

دَات دَات *dāt*, f. threatening, snubbing, brow-beating, checking. *h.*

دَاتِنَا دَاتِنَا *dātnā*, a. to snub, to check, to threaten, to browbeat (also *dātnā*, q. v.) *h.*

دَار دَار *dār*, f. a branch, a bough; a rank, row. *dār kī dār*, a succession of ranks; a band, troop. *h.*

دَارِم دَارِم *dārim*, m. (*v. dārim*) a pomegranate. *h.*

دَارِنَا دَارِنَا *dārīnā*, a. (*v. dālnā*) to throw, &c. *h.*

دَارَه دَارَه *dārḥ*, f. a jaw-tooth or grinder. *dārḥ*- (or *dārḥen*)-*mūrnā*, to grind or gnash the teeth from rage, despair, &c. *s.*

دَارِهِي دَارِهِي *dārḥī*, f. the beard. *s.*

دَاك دَاك *dāk*, f. a post (for the conveyance of letters, also relay of horses or of *pālki*-bearers). *dāk-chauki*, a stage where a relay of horses is posted. *dāk-ghar*, a post-office. *h.*

دَاك دَاك *dāk*, perpetual vomiting. *dāk-lagnī*, to be seized with constant vomiting. *h.*

دَاك دَاك *dāk*, m. husband of a *dākinī*, q. v. *s.*

دَاكَ دَاكَ *dākā*, m. an attack by a gang of armed robbers. *dākā-parṇā*, -*denā*, or *dāluā*, a. to rob. *h.*

دَاكَرَا دَاكَرَا *dākarā*, m. name of a good kind of soil. *h.*

دَاكِن دَاكِن *dākin*, f. same as *dākinī*, q. v.

دَاكِنَا دَاكِنَا *dākinā*, a. to vomit. *h.*

دَاكِنِي دَاكِنِي *dākinī*, f. a female imp, a witch, whose evil eye causes children to pine and die: she is said to consume their liver; (met.) a termagant. *s.*

دَاكُو دَاكُو *dākū*, m. a robber, pirate. *h.*

دَاكِي دَاكِي *dākī*, gluttonous, voracious. *h.*

دَاكِيَا دَاكِيَا *dākiyā*, m. a robber; a postman. *h.*

دَاكِيَت دَاكِيَت *dākait*, m. one of a gang of robbers, commonly called a "dacoit." *h.*

دَاكِيَتِي دَاكِيَتِي *dākaitī*, f. robbery by gangs. *h.*

دَال دَال *dāl*, f. a branch, a bough; a basket for raising water. *ek dāl*, of one piece, without joining. *h.*

دَالَا دَالَا *dālā*, m. a litter, a large branch. *h.*

دَالِم دَالِم *dālim*, m. a pomegranate (*v. dārim*).

دَالِنَا دَالِنَا *dālnā*, a. to throw down, to fling, to cast, to pour, to lay, to push, to set, to shake, to submit, to throw, to thrust, to destroy, to throw away, to cause, to occasion, to produce, to excite. *dāl-denā*, a. to throw away, to cast, to occasion. *h.*

دَالِي دَالِي *dālī*, f. a tray, or rather a couple of trays fastened by slings for carrying presents; hence a present of fruit, &c.; a basket of fruit, &c.; a branch a bough. *h.*

دَامَر دَامَر *dānar*, m. pitch, resin; a torch. *h.*

دَانَتِ دَانَتِ *dānt-ḍapaṭ*, f. gallop, swift. *h.*

دَانَتْنَا دَانَتْنَا *dāntnā*, a. to snub, to threaten (also *dātnā*). *h.*

دَانَتْ دَانَتْ *dānth*, the refuse of harvest floors. *h.*

دَانْتَل دَانْتَل *dānthāl*, m. pedicle, petiole, footstalk. *h.* [dicle, stalk. *h.*

دَانْتِهِي دَانْتِهِي *dānthī*, f. a straw, stubble, pe-

دَانْد دَانْد *dānd*, high ground (opposed to *dābar*, low ground). *h.*

دَانْد دَانْد *dānd*, m. retaliation, penalty, revenge, fine, forfeit; an oar; the back-bone; a stick; a line. *dānd bhūnā*, a. to pay a fine, or undergo a penalty. *dānd lenā*, to fine, to amerce. *s.*

دَانْدَا دَانْدَا *dāndā*, m. landmarks; road. *dāndā-mendā*, m. the frontier boundary between the lands of two proprietors. *s.*

دَانْدَنَا دَانْدَنَا *dāndnā*, a. to retaliate, to take revenge, to fine, to punish. *s.*

دَانْدِي دَانْدِي *dāndī*, m. a rower, a waterman. *s.*

دَانَس دَانَس *dāns*, m. the sting of a reptile; a large mosquito. *s.*

دَانَك دَانَك *dānk*, m. foil (under precious stones); the sting of a scorpion. *s.*

دَانِكِي دَانِكِي *dānkī*, voracious, gluttonous; m. a glutton. *d.*

دَانَت دَانَت *dāng*, f. a stick, a club; the greatest height or summit of a mountain. *h.*

دَانَر دَانَر *dāngar*, } thin, lean; m. a lean  
دَانَرَا دَانَرَا *dāngarā*, } beast, a starveling,  
superannuated horned cattle; the flowering stem of radishes or mustard. *h.*

دَانَوَادُل دَانَوَادُل *dānwādol*, or *dānwāṇḍol*, m. wandering without house or home, ruined, destitute. *dānwāḍolī*, f. state of destitution, wandering without a home. *h.* [whelp. *h.*

دَانَوَر دَانَوَر *dānwrū*, m. a tiger's cub or

دَان دَان *dāwān*, left, left hand. *d.*

دَانَوَادُل دَانَوَادُل (*v. dānwādol*). *d.*

دَاه دَاه *dāh*, f. malice, spite, rancour, envy, jealousy. *s.*

دَاهُك دَاهُك *dāhuk*, m. a gallinule. *s.*

دَاهَل دَاهَل *dāhal*, m. the name of a country, also Tripura. *s.*

ڈاھنا *dāhnā*, n. to be malicious, to burn with spite; to be fuzed (as metal); to heat metal. *s.*

ڈاھی *dāhī*, malicious, spiteful, envious. *s.*

ڈایان *dāyan* (also *dā, en* or *dāyin*), f. a witch. *s.*

ڈب *dab*, m. strength, power, authority; a kind of pocket; the leather with which oil-pots are made. *dab-gar*, m. a currier. *h.*

ڈبا *dabbā*, m. a leathern vessel for holding oil. *h.*

ڈبھا *dibhā*, m. a small box. *h.*

ڈبانا *dubānā*, a. to cause to sink, to immerse, to dip; to demolish, ruin, destroy. *h.*

ڈباو *dubāw*, out of man's depth, deep (enough to drown in); m. drowning. *h.*

ڈبڈبانا *dabḍabānā*, m. to be filled with water or tears (an eye). *ānsū dabḍabānā*, to be on the point of shedding tears. *h.*

ڈبرا *dubrā*, } m. marshy land, a puddle,  
ڈبرہ *dabrā*, } a small pond (Scottice, "a dub"). *dabrā-dahrā*, m. a puddle. *h.*

ڈبری *dabrī*, division of profits among the village community according to their respective shares. *h.* [handed. *h.*

ڈبریا *dibriyā* or ڈبریا *dabriyā*, left-

ڈبس *dabas*, m. provisions, sea-stock, stores. *h.*

ڈبسی *dubsī*, inundated land, or land liable to be flooded. *h.*

ڈبکا *dabhā*, m. fresh water drawn from a well; adj. fat, corpulent. *h.*

ڈبکنا *dabaknā*, n. to glitter. *h.*

ڈبکی *dubkī*, f. a dip, a dive. *h.*

ڈبنا *dubnā*, n. to sink, be immersed. *h.*

ڈبھ *dalbū*, m. an iron spoon. *h.*

ڈبوانا *dubwānā*, a. (v. *dubānā*) to cause to be sunk, drowned, or destroyed. *h.*

ڈبون *dabonā* or ڈبون *dubonā*, a. (same as *dubānā*). *nām dubonā*, to vilify, to disgrace. *h.*

ڈبودینا *dubō-denā*, a. to exhaust, to ruin, to demolish; to drown, to immerse. *h.*

ڈبہ *dibba*, m. a soldier's cartridge-box. *d.*

ڈبی *dibbī*, f. a cartouche-box, a small box of any kind. *h.* [cines, &c.). *h.*

ڈبیا *dibiyā*, f. a small box (for medi-

ڈپٹنا *dapatnā*, n. to call out, to shout; to gallop; to rebuke. *h.*

ڈپرا *daprā*, a sort of musical instrument. *d.*

ڈپھ *daph*, m. (for *daf*) a kind of musical instrument, a small drum. *h.*

ڈپھارنا *daphārnā*, n. to cry bitterly, to blubber, to roar. *h.*

ڈپھالی *daphālī* (for *dafālī*), m. a kind of *fakīr*, who plays upon a musical instrument called *daf*; (met.) a chatterer. *p.*

ڈٹا *ḍattā*, m. a plug, spigot, a cork. *h.*

ڈٹنا *ḍitnā*, a. to see; to take aim, to look at. *s.*

ڈٹنا *ḍatnā*, n. to stop, to stand still. *h.*

ڈٹھا *ḍathā*, m. a stalk. *h.*

ڈٹھنا *ḍithnā*, a. to see, &c. (v. *ḍitnā*). *s.*

ڈٹھیارا *ḍithiyārā*, seeing, possessed of vision, the opposite of blind. *s.*

ڈڈکا *ḍudkā*, a kind of disease in the rice plant. *h.* [coward. *h.*

ڈر *dar*, m. f. fear, dread. *dar-poknā*, a

ڈراک *darāk*, fearful, frightened. *h.*

ڈرابو *darābū*, m. a coward; adj. timid. *d.*

ڈرالو *darālū*, timid, fearing. *s.*

ڈرانا *darānā*, a. to frighten, to terrify; adj. frightful, terrible. *s.*

ڈراو *darāw*, terrible, terrific. *h.*

ڈراونا *darāwnā*, a. to frighten, to terrify. *darāwanā*, frightful, terrifying, tremendous. *h.*

ڈرپ *darap*, adj. afraid. *h.*

ڈرپنا *darapnā*, n. to be afraid. *h.*

ڈرپوکنا *darpoknā*, a coward. *h.*

ڈرکا *darakkā*, m. terror, fright. *h.*

ڈرنا *ḍarnā*, to fear, to be frightened. *h.*

ڈرئیا *darwāiyā*, fearful; (met.) a coward. *h.*

ڈرینا *ḍuriyānā*, } a. to lead  
ڈرینا *ḍuriyā lenā*, } about (as a horse). to lead in hand. *h.*

ڈرہمندا *darḥmundā*, having the beard cropped, shaved, deprived of beard. *s.*

ڈرہیل *darḥiyāl*, having a long beard. *s.*

ڈس *das*, m. the string by which scales are suspended (or held in the hand); the threads of the warp at the end of a piece of cloth which are left unwoven; the end of a piece of cloth. *s.*

ڈسنا *ḍasnā*, a. to bite or sting (as a venomous animal). *s.*

ڈسون *ḍasūnā*, m. bedding. *h.*

ڈف *daf*, a kind of tambourine (v. *daf*). *d.*

ڈفالی *dafālī* (for *dafālī*), one who plays on the *daf*. *d.*

ڈفر *dafar*, sail of a ship. *d.*

ڈک *duk*, m. a b w with the fist. *h.*

कार *duhār*, f. a belch, eructation. *ḍahār* lenā, to belch. *h.*

कारना *ḍahārnā*, n. to belch; to bellow, to low. *ḍakār-baiṭhnā* or *-jānā*, n. to embezzle. *h.*

काकाना *ḍakḍahānā*, m. (v. *ḍagḍa-gānā*), to shake, burn, &c. *h.*

कारना *ḍakrānā*, n. to cry bitterly. *h.*

कारिया *ḍuhariyā*, f. old (woman). *h.*

काकौत *ḍakaut*, } m. a caste of

काकौतिया *ḍakautiyā*, } Hindūs descended from a Brāhman on the father's, and a Gwālin on the mother's side. They subsist on alms, and are skilled in astrology. They are considered by all decent people as troublesome vagabonds. *h.*

काकुरी *ḍakorī*, f. a wasp, a hornet. *d.*

काकी *ḍikhī*, an attack, an onslaught, butting with the horns (an animal). *d.*

काकैत *ḍakait*, m. a robber, a pirate (vulg. *dacoit*). *h.* [*coity*]. *h.*

काकैती *ḍakaitī*, f. robbery (vulg. *da-*

काग *dag*, f. a pace, one step (measure). *h.*

कागा *dagga*, m. a lean long-legged horse, a rosinante, a garfan. *h.*

कागाना *ḍigūnā*, a. to cause to shake, move. *h.*

कागुगाना *ḍugḍugānā*, n. to sound a kettle drum, to twinkle. *h.*

कागुगाना *ḍagḍagānā*, n. to shake; to burn brightly, to burn clear (charcoal). *ḍagḍagākar pānī pinā*, to drink greedily, or a large quantity at a draught. *h.*

कागर *ḍagar*, f. a road, a path, a highway. *h.*

काग्रा *ḍagrā*, a kind of vessel. *h.*

कागराना *ḍagrānā*, a. to propel, to roll. *h.*

कागुगाना *ḍigar-jānā*, n. to go away. *h.*

कागुगाना *ḍagarnā*, n. to travel, to walk on the road, to roll. *h.*

कागुगाना *ḍagmag*, adj. unsteady, tottering; f. the act of shivering, tottering. *h.*

कागुगाना *ḍagmajānā*, n. to shiver, to totter, to stagger. *h.*

कागुगाना *ḍignā*, n. to shrink, to go back, to relapse, to slide from the right path; to shake, to vibrate, to tremble, to quaver, to move, to slip to stumble. *h.* [*tle*]. *s.*

काली *ḍulī*, f. a small turtle; a female tur-

काली *ḍalā*, m. a large lump, a clod, a large basket. *h.* [*swing*]. *h.*

कालाना *ḍulānā*, a. to move, to shake, to

कालक *ḍalak*, m. a sling, a basket, a *ḍālī*, carried on men's shoulders by means of a stick and ropes, like the beam and strings of a balance: presents of fruit, sweetmeats, &c., are generally sent in this manner; glitter. *h.*

कालिका *ḍulihā*, f. a small bird resembling a wagtail. *s.* [*gānā*]. *d.*

कालमलाना *ḍalmalānā*, n. (v. *ḍagma-*

कालना *ḍulnā*, n. to walk with a peculiar twisting of the body; (a gait much affected by women). *h.* [*a lid*]. *h.*

कालवा *ḍalwā*, m. a large basket (without

कालवाना *ḍalwānā*, a. (from *ḍālānā*) to cause to throw, &c. *h.*

काली *ḍalī*, f. a lump (of sugar, meat, &c.). *h.*

कालिया *ḍaliyā*, m. a basket (without cover, like a tray); a lump of meat, &c. *h.*

कालियाकाड़ा *ḍaliyā-jhār*, (lit. the brushing out of the basket) the conclusion of the sowing season. *h.*

कालिम *ḍim*, m. a dramatic entertainment dramatic exhibition of battle or tumult. *s.*

कालिम *ḍimb*, m. an egg; a chrysalis; the bladder; the spleen; the uterus; any young animal. *s.*

कालिका *ḍimbikā*, f. a libidinous woman. *s.*

कालिम *ḍimbh*, m. pride, vanity; any young animal; a fool, an idiot, a blockhead. *s.*

कालिमा *ḍimbhā*, f. an infant. *s.*

कालम *ḍamrū*, m. a small drum shaped like an hour-glass, held in one hand and beaten with the fingers. *s.*

कालद *ḍand*, m. the arm above the elbow, a kind of exercise, placing the hands on the ground, and then bending down so as almost to touch the earth with the breast. *ḍand-pāl*, one who exercises himself at the *ḍand*. *s.* [*sbena*]. *s.*

कालदु *ḍundu*, m. a kind of snake (*Amphi-*

कालदा *ḍandā*, m. a staff, an ensign-staff; the beam of a pair of scales. *s.*

कालदा *ḍandā*, a collector of market dues. *h.*

कालदु-जानि *ḍandū-zanī*, name of a mode of torture (v. Ell. Gl.). *h. p.* [*(Amphisbena)*]. *s.*

कालदुभ *ḍundubh*, m. a kind of snake

कालदिर *ḍindir*, m. cuttle-fish bone, considered to be congealed foam of the sea. *s.*

कालदिम *ḍindim*, m. a musical instrument; a kind of small drum or tabor; a plant bearing a small fruit (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*

कालद्वारा *ḍandnārā*, a south wind. *h.*

कालद्वत *ḍandwat* or कालदौत *ḍandaut*, also *ḍandāwat*, a Hindū salutation, obeisance. *h.*

कालदी *ḍandī*, f. a handle; the beam of a pair of scales; m. any one who bears a staff, a weighman; a mendicant who carries a staff in his hand. *pag-ḍandī*, f. a footpath. *s.*

कालदी *ḍandī*, f. the tube of the corolla of the *Nyctanthes arbortristis*, which is used for dyeing. *h.*

कालदीया *ḍandiyā*, m. a kind of garment for women; a collector of market duties. *h.*

दंडीर *dandīr*, f. a line, stripe, score, lineament. *h.*

दंड *dank*, m. the sting of a reptile or insect, particularly a scorpion. *dank mārṇā*, to sting. *h.*

दंडा *dankā*, m. a double drum, a kettle-drum; the sound of the kettle-drum. *h.*

दंडारना *dankārṇā*, n. (v. *dahārṇā*) to bellow, &c. *d.* [the kettle-drum. *s.*

दंडाई *dankū, i*, f. wages of a beater of

दंडिनी *dankinī*, f. a witch (v. *ḍākinī*). *s.*

दंडियाना *dankhiyānā*, a. to sting (as a reptile). *h.*

दंडीला *dankilā*, armed with a sting. *h.*

दंडर *dingar*, m. a fat man; a servant, a slave, a rogue, a cheat, a low or depraved man. *s.*

दंडवारा *dangwārā*, } reciprocal assist-

दंडवारः *dangwārā*, } ance in tillage. *h.*

दंडा *danā*, m. a large wooden spoon. *h.*

दंड *dob*, m. a dip, a dive, a plunge; a dip (in dye or colouring). *dob-denā*, a. to dip in dye. *h.*

दंड *dūb*, m. a dip, a dive, immersion. *h.*

दंडा *dobā*, m. a reservoir; fainting. *h.*

दंडाचर *dūbāchar*, } m. an island or

दंडारा *dūbārā*, } bank left in the channel of a river; any low ground liable to be flooded. *h.*

दंडाना *dūbānā*, } a. to sink or cause to

दंडोना *dūbonā*, } sink, to immerse. *h.*

दंडाई *dūbā, i*, an unconditional bribe. *h.*

दंडना *dūbnā*, n. to dive; to be drowned; to be immersed; to set, to sink; to be absorbed in business or study; to be destroyed, ruined. *dil-dūbnā*, a. to faint. *h.*

दंडोना *dūbonā*, a. to sink (v. *dūbānā*).

दंडर *ḍor*, f. string, cord, thread, rope; m. a fillet of thread or cord tied round the arm or wrist. *h.*

दंडरा *ḍorā*, m. thread, line; edge of a sword, &c.; a ladle; a capsule (of poppy, &c.). *ānkh kā ḍorā*, a blood-shot eye, vessels distended with blood on the tunica conjunctiva of the eye (from intoxication or other cause). *ḍore ḍālṇā*, a. to stitch a quilt; to utter a long-continued sound like the amaduade (*Fringilla Amandava*). *kis chifṭī ne ḍore ḍāle? tukre ho ho lāl larā hai*, What female amaduade uttered this prolonged strain? (at hearing which) the male has fought so desperately. *gardan kā ḍorā*, a graceful motion of the neck in dancing. *h.*

दंडरक *ḍorak*, m. a string, a fillet of thread, &c. (v. *ḍor*).

दंडरी *ḍorī*, f. a string, cord, thread. *h.*

दंडरिया *ḍoriyā*, m. striped muslin; lace; a dog-keeper. *h.*

दंडरवाला *ḍorī-wālā*, m. a ropemaker. *h.*

दंडरीहार *ḍorihār*, m. a pedlar who goes about selling laces, thread, &c. *h.*

दंडरिया *ḍoriyā*, m. a kind of lace. *h.*

दंड *ḍor*, name of a race of *rājput*s, said to be now extinct. *h.*

दंडी *ḍaurhī*, f. a threshold, &c. (v. *ḍaurhī*); adj. one and a half, or half as much as (any quantity); raised one half higher (a tone in music). *h.*

दंड *ḍok*, f. vomiting. *h.*

दंडकरा *ḍokrā*, old, ancient, an old man. *h.*

दंडरी *ḍokrī*, f. old (woman). *h.*

दंडना *ḍoknā*, n. to vomit. *h.*

दंडी *ḍokī*, f. vomiting. *h.*

दंडर *ḍogar* (for *ḍongar*), a mountain. *d.*

दंड *ḍol*, m. a leathern bucket for drawing water; a rich black soil. *h.*

दंड *ḍaul*, m. manner, method, mode; shape, fashion, form; estimate of assets for the purpose of assessments. *ḍaul-paṭṭa*, the rent-roll of a farm. *h.*

दंडा *ḍolā*, m. a swing; a kind of sedan; a bier on which a corpse is carried. f. a wife from an inferior family, married by a person of rank who gives a present to her parents, she ranks below wives of equal family, but above concubines. *ḍolā denā*, u. to give a daughter to a superior by way of tribute: manner, coition. *s.*

दंडा *ḍaulā*, a limit, boundary. *h.*

दंडलचः *ḍolcha*, m. } a small bucket for

दंडली *ḍolchī*, f. } drawing water. *h.*

दंड *ḍol ḍol*, m. roving, perambulating. *h.*

दंडना *ḍolnā*, to move, to shake, or be shaken; to roam, ramble, rove; to swing. *s.*

दंडलः *ḍola*, m. manner; coition (a phrase). *h.*

दंडली *ḍolī*, f. a kind of sedan, an inferior sort of palanquin commonly called "a dooly." *s.*

दंड *ḍom*, } m. a low caste of Hin-

दंडा *ḍomrā*, } dūs; a caste of Mu-

• salmāns, the men of which are musicians, and the females sing and dance in the company of females only (v. *ḍomnī*). *h.*

दंडनपना *ḍoman-panā*, m. the art practised by the *Dom* caste. *h.* [called *Dom*. *h.*

दंडनी *ḍomnī*, f. a female of the caste

दंडी *ḍaujī*, m. a scaffold. *h.*

दंडा *ḍundā*, m. a bullock with only one horn. *h.* [cation by beat of drum. *h.*

दंडी *ḍonḍī* or *ḍāuḍī*, f. publi-

दंडर *ḍonr*, } f. a kind of snake. *h.*

दंडरा *ḍonrā*, }

دُونگا *dongā*, m. a spoon; a canoe; a trough. *ḍūngā*, deep. *h.*

دُونگر *ḍongar*, a mountain, a hill. *h.*

دُونگری *ḍongrī*, a hill, a mountain. *d.*

دُونگی *ḍongī*, f. (v. *ḍongā*) a spoon, &c., a small boat. *h.*

دُونی *donī*, f. a boat or ship, a canoe, a coasting vessel. "The word is commonly applied to all vessels manned and commanded by natives, as *jahūz* is to all commanded by Europeans."—(Binning). *d.*

دُونی *dūhī*, alluvial formations, a mark of village boundaries. *h.* [oar, a paddle. *h.*

دُونی *do, ī*, f. a wooden spoon, ladle; an

دُونی *dhābā*, m. a net; the eaves of a house, extending three or four cubits beyond the wall, so that people may sit under them. *h.*

دُونی *dhāṭā*, m. a handkerchief tied over the head and over the ears. *h.*

دُونی *dhāṭhī*, f. rack, torment, torture; a noose or gin fastened on a horse's nose. *h.*

دُونی *dhār*, m. a declivity, shield, target; a heap of corn. *h.*

دُونی *dhāras*, f. and m. firmness of mind, confidence, animation, encouragement, comfort. *dhāras bandhānā*, a. to encourage, to comfort, to keep in spirits. *dhāras denā*, a. to animate. *h.*

دُونی *dhārīn*, f. a female musician. *h.*

دُونی *dhārhas*, m. (v. *dhāras*). *h.*

دُونی *dhārhin*, f. } a kind of musician, a singer. *h.*

دُونی *dhārī*, m. }

دُونی *dhārī*, m. }

دُونی *dhāk*, m. name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*). *h.*

دُونی *dhākā*, m. a thick wood of *dhāk* trees; a city or district, *Dhacca* or *Dacca*. *h.*

دُونی *dhāl*, m. declivity, slope; f. shield, target. *h.*

دُونی *dhālā*, m. a bough or branch of a tree. *d.*

دُونی *dhāl-bhol*, complete transfer by sale. *h.*

دُونی *dhālānā*, a. to cast (metal in fusion); to pour out, to tilt, to spill; (met.) to do mischief, to mar. *h.*

دُونی *dhālū*, slant, sloping; spoiling, doing mischief, casting, &c. *dhālū bhār-k.*, a. to shift goods, &c. occasionally over shallows, &c. *h.*

دُونی *dhālwan*, sloping, declivitous; cast (metal). *h.*

دُونی *dhālī*, m. a warrior armed with a shield, a shield-bearer; f. a bough or branch. *h. d.*

دُونی *dhān*, m. hedge, inclosure. *h.*

دُونی *dhānā*, a. to break, to knock down or raze a building, &c. *h.*

دُونی *dhānpnā*, a. to cover, to conceal. *h.*

دُونی *dhānchā*, m. a frame, a plan. *h.*

دُونی *dhāns*, a cough, a cold. *d.*

دُونی *dhānsa*, m. calumny, undeserved abuse, defamation. *h.*

دُونی *dhānsnā*, a. to blame, to accuse. *h.*

دُونی *dhānknā*, a. to cover, to shut. *h.*

دُونی *dhāng*, f. a precipice, cliff. *h.*

دُونی *dhāhā*, m. the precipitous or high bank of a river. *h.*

دُونی *dhā, ī*, two and a-half. *h.*

دُونی *dhāb*, m. shape, form, manners, breeding, behaviour, mode, method, knack, knowledge, fashion, style, way, address, dexterity, art, position. *h.*

دُونی *dhābrā*, turbid. *h.*

دُونی *dhībā*, m. protuberance. *h.*

دُونی *dhābū, ā*, m. a copper coin equal to a *paisā*. *h.*

دُونی *dhābūs*, fat, corpulent. *d.*

دُونی *dhābīlā*, well-made, graceful. *h.*

دُونی *dhap-dhāpnā*, a. to thump a drum (as children do). *a.*

دُونی *dhāpnā*, n. to be covered, concealed, hidden; m. a cover, covering. *h.*

دُونی *dhāṭhā*, m. a plug, a cork. *h.*

دُونی *dhithā, ī*, f. forwardness, impudence, audacity, presumption, pertness. *s.*

دُونی *dhāthiyā*, } f. a cord used instead of a bridle. *h.*

دُونی *dhāṭī*, }

دُونی *dhāṭī*, }

دُونی *dhāṭī*, }

دُونی *dhāṭī*, }

دُونی *dhāṭī*, }

دُونی *dhāṭī*, }

دُونی *dhāṭī*, }

دُونی *dhāṭī*, }

دُونی *dhāṭī*, }

دُونی *dhāṭī*, }

دُونی *dhāṭī*, }



ڈھڑور *dhīrhor*, name of an inferior tribe of *ahirs* in Benares. *h.* [pitfall. *h.*  
 ڈھک *ḍahak*, m. f. a cavern, abyss, a  
 ڈھک *ḍhak*, m. a weight. *h.*  
 ڈھک *ḍhakk*, m. the city or district of *Phacca* or *Pacca*; covering or disappearance. *h.*  
 ڈھکا *ḍhakkā*, m. f. a large or a double drum. *s.*  
 ڈھکار *dhakār*, f. (cor. for *ḍahār*, q. v.). *ḍhakār lenā*, n. to belch. *h.*  
 ڈھکانا *ḍahkānā*, a. to deceive, to disappoint, to balk, to tantalize; to spoil, to throw away uselessly. *h.*  
 ڈھکل دینا *ḍhakaḷ-denā*, a. to dismiss a complaint; to reject a suit or claim, to quash. *d.*  
 ڈھکلی *ḍhuklī*, f. a machine for raising water. *h.* [m. a lid, a cover. *h.*  
 ڈھکنا *ḍhaknā*, a. to cover, to conceal;  
 ڈھکنا *ḍhuknā*, n. to enter, to penetrate; to take aim; to have regard for, inclination to, to sympathize. *h.* [pot). *h.*  
 ڈھکنی *ḍhaknī*, f. a lid, cover (of a  
 ڈھکیل *ḍhakeḷ*, m. a push, shove. *ḍhakeḷ denā*, to push, to precipitate. *h.*  
 ڈھکی لکانا *ḍhukī lagānā*, a. to take aim. *h.* [shove. *h.*  
 ڈھکیلنا *ḍhakeḷnā*, to push, thrust,  
 ڈھکیلو *ḍhakeḷū*, m. one who pushes, &c. *h.*  
 ڈھک ڈیگ *ḍhig*, m. (v. *ḍig*) side, quarter, near. *s.*  
 ڈھگار *ḍhigār*, a store, a heap. *d.*  
 ڈھلاتا *ḍhalānā*, a. to cause to cast (metal), to cause to pour. *h.*  
 ڈھلانا *ḍhulānā*, a. to cause to be carried; to spill (water, &c.). *h.*  
 ڈھلائی *ḍhulāi*, f. act of carrying; price paid for carrying, or for transporting. *h.*  
 ڈھلاڑ *ḍhillār*, lazy, indolent. *h.*  
 ڈھلک *ḍhalak*, f. rolling, tilting. *h.*  
 ڈھلکا *ḍhalkā*, m. blear-eyed; spilling. *h.*  
 ڈھلکانا *ḍhalkānā*, a. to tilt, to overturn, to spill, to pour, to roll. *h.*  
 ڈھلکنا *ḍhalaknā*, n. to roll, to be tilted, to be spilt; to become loose (a girdle). *h.*  
 ڈھلmalana *ḍhalmalānā*, n. to move from side to side, to totter. *h.*  
 ڈھلنا *ḍhalnā*, n. to be cast (a metal); to be poured out, to spill; to roll; to be inclined. *ḍin ḍhalnā*, to decline (the day towards evening). *ḍhalī phirī ohānū*, (lit rolling and turning shade) is applied to the changeable state of worldly concerns; (met) to a person of a capricious or unsteady temper. *h.*

ڈھلنا *ḍhulnā*, n. to be poured out, to be spilt, to roll. *h.*  
 ڈھلوانا *ḍhulwānā*, a. (v. *ḍhulānā*). *h.*  
 ڈھلایت *ḍhalait*, m. a person in the equipage of great men armed with sword and buckler; a constable, a targeteer; "a peon who waits on the person of a European in authority: he wears a silver badge, but his target has been laid aside."—(Binning). *h.*  
 ڈھلایتی *ḍhalaitī*, of or relating to a *ḍhalait*; f. situation of *ḍhalait*. *h.*  
 ڈھمڈھی *ḍhimḍhimī*, f. a tam-bourine. *h.*  
 ڈھملانا *ḍhamlānā*, n. to roll. *h.*  
 ڈھنا *ḍhanā*, n. to be demolished, razed, destroyed (v. *ḍhanā*). *h.*  
 ڈھنڈھنا *ḍhundhnā*, a. to seek, search for. *ḍhundhnā ḍhanḍhnā*, to search for. *h.*  
 ڈھنڈھوانا *ḍhundhwānā*, a. to cause to seek. *h.*  
 ڈھنڈھورا *ḍhandhorā*, m. publication by beat of drum; (in Dakh.) *ḍhandorā* (for *ḍhandhorā*) *piṭāna*, to proclaim by beat of drum. *h.*  
 ڈھنڈھوریا *ḍhandhoriyā*, m. a proclaimer, a public crier. *h.*  
 ڈھنڈھوئی *ḍhandhoi*, the scum of the sugar-cane juice when boiling. *h.*  
 ڈھنگ *ḍhung*, m. behaviour, manners, breeding, gracefulness, mode, method. *h.*  
 ڈھنیک *ḍhanek*, m. the name of a bird with a very large bill (*Buceros*). (v. *ḍhanes*). *h.*  
 ڈھو *ḍhau*, deep water, an eddy; a deep pool in a river. *d.*  
 ڈھوا *ḍhūā*, m. a bank, a mound raised as a boundary. *h.*  
 ڈھوا *ḍhoā*, m. fruit and flowers presented by inferiors on festival days. *h.*  
 ڈھوانا *ḍhanānā*, a. to cause to be cast down, razed, or demolished. *h.*  
 ڈھوتا *ḍhoṭā*, m. a child. *h.*  
 ڈھور *ḍhor*, m. cattle. *h.*  
 ڈھورا *ḍhorā*, m. the tomb, carried about in *muḥarram*; name of an insect very destructive to *chanā*, &c. *h.*  
 ڈھوروا *ḍhūrṇā*, m. a pea. *h.*  
 ڈھوری *ḍhorī*, f. eagerness, ardour. *h.*  
 ڈھوڑا *ḍhorhā*, m. (v. *ḍhorā*). *h.*  
 ڈھوڑی *ḍhori* (for *de, orhī*), a threshhold. *h.*  
 ڈھوسر *ḍhūsar*, m. a caste of Hindūs. *h.*  
 ڈھوک *ḍhok*, f. salutation, obeisance. *h.*  
 ڈھوکا *ḍhokā*, small stones of an inferior quality extracted from the Chanār quarries. *h.*

دھکا *dhukā*, m. tapping or shoving, by way of calling the attention of one spoken to. *dhukā denā*, a. to peep; to tap. *h.*

دھکنا *dhoknā*, a. to drink, to tope. *h.*

دھکنا *dhūknā*, n. to shut, to close; to steal on, to draw nigh, to approach; to go into, to enter. *h.*

دھول *dhōl*, m. a kettle-drum. *h.*

دھولا *dhōlā*, name of a famous lover in Hindūstān; a boy. *h.*

دھولک *dhōlak*, } f. a small drum. *h.*

دھولکی *dhōlki*, }

دھولکیا *dhōlkiyā*, m. a person that plays on the *dhōlak*. *h.*

دھولن *dhōlan*, m. a friend, a sweet-heart. *h.* [shape of a drum. *h.*

دھولنا *dhōlnā*, m. a little amulet in the

دھولی *dhūlī* or *dhōlī*, f. a bundle of one hundred betel leaves; m. a drummer. *h.*

دھولیا *dhōliyā*, m. a drummer. *h.*

دھونا *dhonā*, a. to take up, take away, to carry. *h.* [and a half *h.*

دھونچا *dhonchā* or *dhāvichā*, four

دھوند *dhond* (also *dhondh*), m. a capsule or seed-vessel, especially of the poppy. *h.*

دھوندھ *dhūndh*, m. f. } seeking, a

دھوندھن *dhūndhan*, m. } search. *s.*

دھوندھار *dhūndhar*, } m. strict search,

دھوندھانڈھ *dhūndhāṇḍh*, } inquiry, quest,

دھوندھانڈھ *dhūndh-ḍhāṇḍh*, } investigation. *s.*

دھوندھنا *dhūndhnā* or *dhūndhnā dhān-*

*dhānā*, a. to seek, to search for. *s.*

دھوندھیا *dhūndhiyā*, m. name of a

دھوندھیا *dhūndhiyā*, m. name of a

دھوندھیا *dhūndhiyā*, m. name of a

دھوندھیا *dhūndhiyā*, m. name of a

دھوندھیا *dhūndhiyā*, m. name of a

دھوندھیا *dhūndhiyā*, m. name of a

دھوندھیا *dhūndhiyā*, m. name of a

دھوندھیا *dhūndhiyā*, m. name of a

دھوندھیا *dhūndhiyā*, m. name of a

دھوندھیا *dhūndhiyā*, m. name of a

دھوندھیا *dhūndhiyā*, m. name of a

دھوندھیا *dhūndhiyā*, m. name of a

دھوندھیا *dhūndhiyā*, m. name of a

دھوندھیا *dhūndhiyā*, m. name of a

دھوندھیا *dhūndhiyā*, m. name of a

دھیا *dhuiyā*, m. a measure of two and a half *seer*. *dhuiyā jekār*, desolated. *h.*

دھپا *dhepā*, a large lump or clod of earth; arable land; adj. bulky, corpulent. *d.*

دھپٹہ *dhīṭh*, } forward, impudent, fa-

دھپٹہ *dhīṭhā*, } miliar, presumptuous,

confident, tame, pert; seen. *s.*

دھپے دے دینا *dhā, ī denā*, a. to force an invitation, by fixing one's self in a house till dinner comes on table. *h.*

دھر *dher*, m. a heap; a parcel; adj. much, abundant, enough. *h.*

دھرا *dherā*, adj. squinting, squint-eyed. *h.*

دھیری *dherī*, f. a heap, also a sharer in landed property. *h.* [cast. *d.*

دھیر *dher* (for *dherh*, q. v.), a pariah, an out-

دھیرہ *dherh*, m. name of a tribe of workers in leather; a low caste of Hindūs so called; a crow. *h.*

دھیرہ *dhīrh*, m. pregnancy; a large belly. *h.* [the ear. *h.*

دھیرہ *dherhī*, f. an ornament worn in

دھیرہ *dherī*, f. (v. *dher*), a heap, &c. *h.*

دھیرہ *dhīg*, a heap, a store. *d.*

دھیل *dhīl*, f. looseness, remissness; laziness, inattention, delay, caution, foresight. *dhīl lenā*, to give way, to yield. *h.*

دھیلا *dhīlā*, loose, not tight; remiss; lazy, inattentive, dilatory. *h.*

دھیلا *dheḷā*, m. a lump of earth, a clod;

دھیلا *dheḷā*, m. a lump of earth, a clod; a pellet made of clay for shooting at birds. *dhelā-chauth*, f. the fourth day of the bright fortnight in *Bhādon*, a festival on which the Hindūs pelt each other with clods. *h.* [ness. *h.*

دھیلای *dhīlā, ī*, f. remissness, loose-

دھیلی *dheḷī dōrī denā*, to act remissly. *d.*

دھین *dhen*, f. a milch cow (for *dhenū*). *h.*

دھینڈس *dhenḍas*, m. a kind of gourd. *h.*

دھینڈھا *dhenḍhā*, m. pregnancy, a large belly. *h.*

دھینڈھ *dhenḍās*, m. a kind of gourd. *h.*

دھینڈھ *dhenḍī*, f. the capsule of the poppy (or of the cotton tree), a poppy head; an ornament worn in the ear. *h.* [ing with. *h.*

دھینکا *dhenkā*, m. a machine for pound-

دھینکار *dhenkāhar*, a kind of harrow consisting of a bundle of thorns tied together, and drawn by bullocks. *h.*

دھینکلی *dhenklī*, f. a mode of printing breadths of cloth or of cutting out cloth; a machine for drawing water, being a lever supported on a post, having a bucket suspended to one end and a weight of earth or stone to the other. *h.*

دھی *dhi*, a high bank of a river. *dhe*, a subdivision of the *Jāt* tribe. *h.*

دھينکي *dhenkī*, f. (same as *dhenkā*). *h.*

دھيو *dhe,ū*, m. a wave. *h.*

دھيا *dhehā*, m. a kind of *fakīr*; a tribe of *jāṭ*. *h.* [ground; mounds. *h.*

دھيا *dhihā* or *dhehā*, m. a rising

دھيت *ḍiṭh*, f. sight, a look, a glance, vision. *ḍiṭh-band*, enchanting the sight, preventing one's seeing by conjuration; a juggler. *ḍiṭh-bandī*, f. the act of enchanting the sight, &c. *h.*

دھيرا *derā*, } m. a dwelling, a tent; adj. *dera*, } squint-eyed. *h.*

دھير *der*, f. (v. *dārḥ*), a tooth. *deren mārṇā*, to gnash or grind the teeth from grief, rage, &c. *h.*

دھير *derh*, one and a half. *derh-pāw*, three-eighths. *derh-pauwā*, a weight, three-eighths of a *ser*. *derh inī kī masjid judī banāni*, (lit. to make a separate temple of a brick and a half) to withdraw, from pride, from the society of others. *derh bakāyan miyān bāgh meṁ* (lit. the gentleman is in his garden consisting of a tree and a half); (the *bakāyan*, *Melia sempervirens*, is a tree of no use or estimation); applied to a person who assumes consequence without cause. *h.*

دھيرगत *derh-gat*, f. a kind of dance. *h.*

दह *deg*, m. step, pace. *h.*

दहल *ḍil*, m. f. stature, body, size, bulk; ploughed land. *h.*

दहल *del*, } m. a lump of earth. *h.*

दहला *delā*, }

दहिन *daiṇ*, m. wings of birds. *s.*

दहिन *dayan*, m. a car or litter carried on men's shoulders; a *pālki*, a dooly; flying, flight. *s.*

दहना *denā*, m. a log tied to the neck of a vicious ox. *h.*

दहना *dainā*, m. a branch, a bough. *h.*

दहिनग *ḍiṅg*, m. boasting, gasconading, *ḍiṅg-mārṇā*, a. to make a boast. *h.*

दहिंगी *ḍiṅgī*, f. a boat, a ferry-boat. *ḍiṅgī-wālā*, a boatman, a ferryman. *h.*

दहिरहा *deorhā*, half as much again; a mode of reckoning used to denote interest in kind or grain at the rate of fifty per cent. *h.*

दहिरहाना *deorhānā*, a. to take once and a half more; to receive back the sum lent with fifty per cent. interest. *h.*

दहिरही *de,orhī*, f. a threshold, a door, antechamber. *deorhī-dār*, a doorkeeper. *h.*

दहवाला *devalā*, } also *de,olā*, &c., mounds, *devalā*, } high ground. *h.*

दही *ḍih*, m. a haunt, a place, a dwelling, village; also the site of a deserted village. *p.*

दही *ḍihā*, m. a small bank or mound. *h.*

दहुर *dehur*, f. a volley, several muskets discharged at once. *h.* [*deorhī*]. *h.*

दहुरी *dehurī*, f. threshold, &c. (v.

ذ

ذ *zāl*, called *dāli mu'jama*, is the ninth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eleventh Pers., and thirteenth Hind. Its existence in Persian, except as a substitute for *dāl*, q. v., appears very doubtful, nor does it exist in the Sanskrit and Indian dialects thence derived: it is pronounced by the Arabs like *th* in the English word *thou*; but in Hindūstān its sound is not to be distinguished from that of *ze*, which is exactly our own letter *z*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 700. *h.*

ذاب *zābih*, a sacrificer, a butcher. *sa'du-z-zābih*, two bright stars in the left horn of Capricorn. *a.*

ذات *zāt*, f. a mistress, possessor; the soul, essence, substance, nature; the person viewed as the body and soul, in opposition to *badan*, the material body; caste. *zāt-jānā*, n. to be outcast. *zāt-dena*, a. to give up one's caste or relinquish the benefits of one's religion by eating, &c. with a person of another sect; also to give caste, or receive into any sect as a member. *gat ke gun nikālṇā*, to act wickedly, to shew the nature of the beast, to exhibit the cloven foot. *zāt-lenā* or *-mārṇā*, a. to deprive another of caste, by touching his food, &c. *h.*

ذاتی *zātī*, } essential, natural, innate (op-  
ذاتیلا *zātīlā*, } posed to *ḥifātī*, acquired or artificial). *a.*

ذاف *zāf*, m. sudden death. *a.*

ذاکر *zākīr*, remembering, grateful, one who remembers or praises God. *a.*

ذاهل *zāhil*, careless, forgetful. *a.*

ذائق *zā,ik*, tasting, one who tastes. *a.*

ذایقه *zā,ika*, m. the sense of tasting, the palate, relish, taste. *a.*

ذبح *zabḥ*, f. a sacrifice, slaughter. *zabḥ-k.*, n. to sacrifice; to kill (animals for food agreeably to the *Muḥammadan* law), to slaughter. *a.*

ذبیح *zabīḥ*, sacrificed; m. a sacrifice. *za-bīhu-l-lāh*, the sacrifice of God; a name of *Ismā'il* (not of Isaac), the son of *Ibrāhīm* (Abraham). *a.*

ذخائر *zakhā,ir* (pl. of ذخیره), victuals, provision, treasures, stores. *a.*

ذخر *zukhr*, } m. treasure, provisions, vic-  
ذخیره *zakhīrā*, } tuals, stores. *a.*

ذر *zarr*, } m. an atom, a little (v. *zarra*). *a.*  
ذرا *zarrā*, }

ذرات *zarrāt* (pl. of ذرة), atoms, particles. *a.*

ذرا *zarāra*, m. particles scattered from any thing pounding. *a.*

ذراع *zirā'*, m. a yard; a cubit; two bright stars in the head of Gemini. *a.*

ذروت *zirwat* and *zurwat*, f. the summit, pinnacle; majesty, pomp. *a.*

ذرة *zarra*, m. an atom, a particle, a little. *zarra-wār*, humble, lowly, a mere atom. *a.*

ذري *zarrī*, an atom, a small particle. *a.*

ذريعة *zarī'a*, m. medium, means. *zarī'e* (*se*), by means of, &c. *a.*

ذريت *zurriyat*, f. race, lineage, offspring. *a.*

ذعاف *zu'af*, m. deadly venom. *a.*

ذعف *zu'uf* (pl. of ذعاف), poison. *a.*

ذقن *zakan*, m. the chin, the beard. *chāhi zakan*, m. a dimple in the chin. *a.*

ذكا *zakā*, m. vivacity, acuteness of genius, penetration. *zūkā*, m. the sun. *a.*

ذكاوت *zakhāwat*, f. brightness of genius, acuteness. *a.*

ذكر *zīkr*, m. remembrance, memory, commemoration, mention; praise, fame, recital, relation; reciting the *Kur ān*, repeating the names, attributes, and praises of God. *zīkr-k.*, to mention.

ذكر *zakar*, m. *membrum virile*, male; the masculine gender. *a.*

ذكورة *zakhūra*, m. the male sex. *a.*

ذكي *zakhī*, acute, ingenious; fiery, flaming. *zakiyu-l-ma'i*, of a splendid genius. *a.*

ذل *zull*, m. baseness, meanness. *zill*, m. gentleness, ease. *a.* [sequiousness. *a.*

ذلات *zālālat*, f. abjectness, baseness; ob-

ذلام *zulām*, m. the cholic. *a.*

ذلت *zullat* or *zillat*, f. baseness, meanness, (for *zallat*) error, blunder. *a.*

ذلق *zalk*, m. a prompt and ready or eloquent tongue. *harfu-z-zalk*, lingual letter, as *re*, *lām*, *nūn*. *a.*

ذلك *zālik* or *zāliha*, dem. pron. that. *a.*

ذلّل *zālul*, baseness, meanness. *a.*

ذليل *zālil*, abject, submissive, mean, contemptible, wretched, base. *a.*

ذم *zamm*, m. blame, reproach, accusation, detraction. *a.*

ذمائم *zamā'im* (pl. of ذميمة), crimes, misdeeds; base qualities. *a.*

ذممة *zimma*, m. trust, charge, obligation, subjection, duty, service, fidelity, lineage. *zimma lenā*, *a.* to take charge, to take care of, to take upon one's self. *a.*

ذمي *zimmī*, an infidel (i.e. a person who is not a *Muṣalmān*) subject to a *Muḥammadan* government. *a.*

ذميم *zamīm*, blameable, culpable. *a.*

ذنب *zanab*, a tail; (in astronomy) the tail of the dragon, the descending node. *a.*

ذنب *zamb*, m. a crime, sin, fault. *a.*

ذنوب *zanūb* (pl. of ذنب), crimes. *a.*

ذو *zū*, a lord, a master; (in comp.) implies possessed of or endowed with, as *gū-l-jalāl*, glorious, splendid. *gū-l-janāh*, "the winged one," name of the horse of *Husain*, the son of *Ali*. *gū-l-ka'da*, and *gū-l-hijja* (see *gi-ka'da* and *gi-hijja*). *gū-ma'ni* (probably intended for *gū-l-ma'nain*) a pun, a joke, a double entendre. *gū-l-fakār*, name of *Ali's* sword. *gū-l-kurbā*, a kinsman. *gū-l-nūn*, name of a celebrated saint and sūfy. *gū-l-karnain*, lord of the two horns (i.e. of the East and West), an epithet of Alexander the Great. *gū-zanab*, tailed (a comet). *a.*

ذواق *zawwāh*, m. a taster. *a.*

ذوانب *zawānib* (pl. of ذنب), tails. *a.*

ذوق *zauk*, m. taste, delight, joy, pleasure, voluptuousness. *zauk se*, with pleasure, willingly, with all my heart. *a.*

ذوي *zawī* (ob. pl. of ذو), lords, masters, possessors. *zawī-l-ikrām*, held in veneration. *a.*

ذهاب *zahāb*, departure, failure (of one's senses, &c.). *a.*

ذهب *zahab*, gold, the yolk of an egg. *a.*

ذهل *zahl*, m. forgetting, leaving, carelessly abandoning. *a.*

ذهن *zihn*, m. understanding, memory, genius, ability. *zihni daḳīk*, a subtle genius. *a.*

ذهول *zahūl*, m. oblivion, forgetting. *a.*

ذهين *zahīn*, sagacious, ingenious. *a.*

ذي *zī* (obl. case of *zū*), a lord, a master; (in comp.) possessed of, endowed with, as *gi-hosh*, sensible, *gi-rūh*, rational, spiritual. *a.*

ذي حجة *zi-hijja*, m. the name of the last month of the *Muḥammadan* year, on the 10th day of which month is the festival of *baḳar'id*. *a.*

ذي قعدة *zī-ka'da*, the eleventh month of the *Muḥammadan* lunar year, consisting of thirty days. *a.*

ذيل *zail*, m. the skirt of a garment, the train of a robe, the last, hinder, or supplementary part of any thing, the sequel, that which follows or is annexed, as a list of particulars mentioned in a letter. *a.*

ر

ر *re* or *rā*, called *rāe muḥmala*, and *rāe*

*ghair manḥṭa*, is the tenth letter in the Arabic, twelfth in the Persian, and fourteenth in the *Hindustāni* alphabets. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 200. Its sound is that of *r* as pronounced by the Scotch and Irish; that is, it is much more marked than the English *r*. It is interchangeable with *lām*; as *dājra* for *dajla*, the river Tigris; *tarwār* for *tdhār*; a sword. In Hindī, besides *lām* it is also interchanged with *ru*; as *daraknā* for *daraknā*, to split. In almanacks it is the astronomical character for the moon, and in dates it denotes the month *rabī'u-l-awwal*. *a. h. p.*

راب *rāb*, f. syrup. *h.*

رابڑی *rābṛī*, f. a kind of food like pap. *h.*

ابطا, *rābīṭa*, conjunction, bond, connection. *a.*

ابن *rāban* or *rāvan* (for *rāvaṇa*): it is said that *Viṣṇu* having an inclination for war, occasioned a *Brāhman* to curse his two doorkeepers, *Jaya* and *Viṣaya*, wishing that they might be born on earth three times, after each time returning to their original forms of porters to the deity. By this means *Viṣṇu* contrived to be nearly matched on earth, so as to have a good battle. They first appeared as *Hiranyākṣha* and *Hiranyakāshipu*, then as *Rāvaṇa* and *Kumbhakarna*, and lastly as *Shishupāl* and *Dantavakra*, in each of which characters they opposed the deity in different *avastās*. *s.*

ابنا *rābnā*, u. to toil, to labour. *d.*

راپی *rāpi*, a currier's knife. *d.*

رات *rāt*, f. night. *rāt thoṛi aur sāng bahut* is applied to express a hurry of business with little time to perform it in, or as our vernacular hath it, "the devil to pay and no pitch hot;" also great expense with a small income. *ban jo kuchh ban sake jāwānī meṅ; rāt thoṛi hai aur bahut hai sāng*, acquire whatever you can in the season of youth, the task is arduous and the time short (*ars longa, vita brevis: Hippoc.*). *rātoṅ-rāt*, in the middle of the night. *ādhi-rāt*, midnight. *s.*

راتا *rātā*, red; dyed; coloured. *s.*

راتب *rātib*, m. daily allowance of food (to animals, particularly dogs and elephants); allowance, portion, provision. *a.*

راتبه *rātiba*, m. salary, stipend, pay. *rātiba khur*, a stipendiary, a pensionary. *a.*

راتر *rātri*, } f. the night (v. *rāt*). *rātri-rātri* *rātrī*, } *char*, moving at night; m. a goblin, a fiend; a thief, a robber; a guard, a patrol. *s.*

راتنا *rātnā*, a. to dye (with colour), to stain; to be strongly attached or in love (lit. stained with the dye of love). *s.*

راتوندا *rātaundhā*, m. night blindness, nyctalopia. *s.*

راتھور *rāthor*, strong, firm. *d.*

راج *rāj*, m. government, sovereignty, kingdom, reign, sway; (in comp.) king, prince. *rāj-bhāsi*, descendant of a king; a *rājput* tribe. *rāj-bhūṭin* or *rāj-bhavan*, m. a royal residence, a palace. *rāj-bhog*, m. victuals placed before idols at noon. *rāj-pat* or *-pati*, m. a Hindū title, prince. *rāj-patni*, f. a queen. *rāj-pāṭi*, a king's cushion, throne. *rāj-tilak*, the royal mark on the forehead, the ceremony of coronation. *rāj tejās*, m. majesty, kingly dignity. *rāj judhwā*, m. a rebel, one making war against a king. *rāj-jogyā*, suitable for a king, princely. *rāj-darshan*, m. a levee, an audience. *rāj-droh*, m. oppression; rebellion. *rāj-drohi*, a rebel, a traitor. *rāj-dand*, m. punishment ordered by the king; sceptre. *rāj-dwār*, the gate of a palace or royal residence. *rāj-dhurā*, f. royal state or function, government. *rāj-dharm*, m. royal duty; the duties of the military caste. *rāj-dhan*, m. royal revenue or right to property. *rāj-rāj*, m. kings of kings, an emperor. *rāj-rog*, a mortal disease; consumption. *rāj-sabhā*, f. a royal assembly, the royal court. *rāj-sattā*, f. majesty, royal dignity. *rāj-sarp*, m. the king-serpent, a boa. *rāja-swa*, m. royal revenue or tax. *rāj-sevak*, a courtier, a royal attendant. *rāj-shāsan*, m. a royal edict. *rāj-kūrj*, m. royal duties, state affairs. *rāj-kul*, m. a royal race; a prince. *rāj-kumār* or *rāj-kunwar*, m. a king's son, a prince. *rāj-kanyā*, f. a princess. *rāj-gādī*, f. a king's cushion a throne.

*rāj-guru*, m. the king's spiritual preceptor. *rāj-lakshan*, m. royal insignia, any natural mark indicating royalty. *rāj-lekh*, m. a royal letter or order. *rāj-mārg*, m. a royal road, one passable for horses and elephants, and 40 cubits broad. *rāj-mandir*, a palace, a royal residence. *rāj-nīti*, f. the art of government, the duties of a prince, both in peace and war; name of a work on the art of government. *rāj-wat*, royal, kingly. *rāj-vānsi* or *rāj-vāṇsya*, of royal descent, a *rājput*. *rāj-vijī*, springing from a royal race. *s.*

راج *rāj*, m. a mason, bricklayer. *p.*

راجا *rājā*, m. a king, a prince. *s.*

راجادھراج *rājādhirāj*, m. supreme ruler of princes, king of kings. *s.*

راجاگیا *rājāgyā* or *rājāgnyā*, f. a command from the sovereign, a royal *furmān*. *s.*

راجاو *rājāu*, kingly, royal. *s.*

راجاورت *rājāvart*, m. a kind of diamond, v. *rāj-ajṭ*. *s.*

راجاवली *rājāvalī*, f. a line of kings, a dynasty or royal genealogy. *s.*

راج بنسی *rāj-bānsī*, m. descendant of a *rājā*; the name of a *rāj-put* tribe. *s.*

راجبها *rāj-bahā*, the main channel, the principal or common branch of a canal. *s.*

راجپتر *rāj-putr*, a prince; a *kshatri* or man of the military caste. *s.*

راجپوتری *rāj-putrī*, a princess. *s.*

راج پٹ *rāj-paṭṭ*, m. a gem, said to be an inferior kind of diamond brought from *Virāt Des*, a country in the north-west of India; a tiara or royal fillet; f. a king's cushion, a throne. *s.*

راجپوت *rāj-put*, m. a descendant of a *rājā*; the name of a celebrated military caste. *s.*

راجپوتانا *rāj-putānā*, the country of the *rāj-put*s. *s.* [in war. *s.*

راجپوتی *rāj-putī*, f. courage, prowess

راجپھوڑا *rāj-phorā*, m. a carbuncle or large boil, generally rising on the back of the neck, and which commonly proves fatal. The famous Hyder Ali died of this carbuncle; and in 1713 Dr. Hamilton obtained for the East-India Company a considerable grant from the Emperor Furrukhsir as a reward for having cured that prince of this dangerous malady."—(Binning.) *h.*

راجتوة *rājatwa*, m. sovereignty, kingscraft. *s.* [of a *rājā*. *s.*

راج دھر *rāj-dhar*, m. the prime minister

راج دھانی *rāj-dhānī*, f. the metropolis, seat of empire or of government. *s.* [sort. *s.*

راجانی *rāj-rānī*, a queen, royal con-

راجس *rājas*, m. lust, sensuality; adj. relating to the quality of passion. *s.*

راجستان *rājasthān*, the country of the *rāj-put*s, also called *rāj-putānā*. *h.*

راجسوی *rāj-sūya* or *راجسू rajsū*, m. a sacrifice performed only by an universal monarch, attended by his tributary princes, as in the case of *Yudhishtira* and others. *s.*

راجकर *rāj-kar*, m. the royal tribute, king's taxes. *s.* [grass (*Cyperus*). *s.*

राजकशेरु *rāj-kasheru*, m. a fragrant

राजकीय *rājakiya*, royal, kingly. *s.*

राजग्रीव *rāj-grīv*, m. a flat fresh-water fish. *s.*

राजना *rājnā*, n. to shine, to be adorned. *s.*

राजनील *rāj-nūl*, m. the emerald. *s.*

राजवाडा *rāj-nārā*, m. the country of *rājās*; the royal domains. *s.*

राजा *rāja*, m. (v. *rājā*) a king. *s.*

राजहासक *rāj-hāsak*, m. a large fish (*Cyprinus niloticus*). *s.*

राजहंस *rāj-hans*, m. a white goose with red legs and bill; the flamingo. *s.*

राजी *rājī*, hoping, asking, interceding; a client. *a.*

राज्य *rājy*, f. a row, a line. *s.*

राज्याधिकार *rājyādhikār*, m. government of a kingdom; right or title to a sovereignty. *s.*

राजेश्वर *rājeswar*, } राजेश्वर { m. a sovereign  
राजेश्वर *rājeshwar*, } prince, a lord,  
a governor. *s.*

राजेन्द्र *rājendra*, m. an emperor. *s.*

राजीव *rājīv*, m. a large fish (*Cyprinus niloticus*). *s.* [prince. *s.*

राजयोग्य *rāj-yogya*, befitting a

राज्य *rājya*, m. government, kingdom, sovereignty. *rājya-bhrashta* or *rājya-chyut*, deposed, fallen from royalty. *rājya-bhrans*, m. or *rājya-chyuti*, f. deposit or loss of a kingdom. *rājya-bhang*, m. subversion of sovereignty. *rājya-rakshā*, f. protection or defence of a kingdom. *s.*

राचना *rāchnā*, n. to be affected or imbued with love, to be strongly attached. *s.*

राक्ष *rāchh*, m. apparatus. *s.*

राक्षस *rāchhas*, m. (for *rākshas*) a demon, the name of the evil spirits of the Hindūs. *s.*

राक्षसबाह *rāchhas-byāh*, a sort of devil's marriage, which consists in the violent seizure and rape of a girl after the destruction of all her relatives. *s.* [demon. *s.*

राक्षसनी *rāchhasnī*, f. a female

राक्षसी *rāchhasī*, (fem. of *rāchhas*) a she-devil; adj. devilish, demoniacal. *s.*

राह *rāh*, wine; enjoying satisfaction. *a.*

राहत *rāhat*, f. quiet, repose, ease, tranquillity. *a.*

राहिला *rāhila*, a company travelling together for mutual security, a caravan. *a.*

राहम *rāhim*, compassionate, merciful. *a.*

राह *rākh*, ashes (same as *rākh*, q. v.). *d.*

राद *rād* (also *rādh*), f. pus, matter. *h.*

राधा *rādhā*, the name of *Krishṇa* mistress, who is also called *rādhikā*. *s.*

राधानगरी *rādhānagarī*, m. a kind of silk cloth made at *Rādhānagar*. *s.*

रार *rār*, } f. wrangling, quarrel, fray, con-  
राह *rāh*, } tention. *h.*

रारी *rārī*, } f. a coarse kind of grass; adj.

राहरी *rārī*, } quarrelsome, contentious. *h.*

राह *rārh*, m. name of that portion of Bengal which lies west of the Ganges. *h.*

राही *rārhī*, a native of *Rārh*, a *Brāh-* man from that place. *h.* [pen. *d.*

राही *rārī*, the sharp point of an arrow, or

राह *rāz*, m. a secret, a mystery. *rāz-posh*, one who conceals a secret. *rāz-poshī*, the concealing of a secret. *rāz-dār*, trusty, faithful, confident; a mason, a bricklayer. *rāzi nihūfta*, a hidden secret. *rāz-niyāz*, secrets of lovers, loving prattle. *p.*

राह *rāzih*, m. sustainer, cherisher, affording sustenance, a title of the Deity. *s.*

राही *rāzī*, of or relating to a secret. *p.*

रास *rās*, m. the name of a Hindū festival including songs and dances, celebrated in the month of *Kārtik*, in commemoration of the dances performed by *Krishṇa* and the *Gopīs*. *rās-dhārī*, a dancing-boy who imitates the *rās* of *Krishṇa*. *rās-yātrā*, f. the *rās* festival. *rās*, f. heap; a sign of the zodiac. *rās-chakr*, or *rāsa-chakra*, m. the zodiac (v. *rāshi*). *s.*

रास *rās*, f. reins of a bridle; usury; corn separated from the chaff; adoption. *rās-ānā*, to be agreeable. *rās-bīthānā* or *lenā*, a. to adopt a son. *rās-nishin*, an adopted son. *h.*

रास *rās*, m. the head; a head of cattle (i. e. one ox or one horse). *rāsu-s-saraṭān*, the summer solstice. *rāsu-l-jadī*, the winter solstice. *rās fakāṭ*, a horse of middling breed. *rās kalān*, a horse of high caste. *rāsu-l-māl*, the principal or capital stock. *s.*

रास्त *rāst*, right, true, good, just, sincere; right (opposite of left); straight, even, level; actually, certainly. *rāst ānā*, n. to regain one's temper, to be set to rights. *rāst-bāz*, faithful, to be depended on (lit. one who plays or acts fair). *rāst-bāzī*, f. fidelity. *rāst-mu'āmala*, proper, just, of good actions, of upright conduct. *p.*

रास्ता *rāstā*, } m. a road, a street. *p.*

रास्ती *rāstī*, f. truth, sincerity, fidelity, justice, loyalty, rectitude. *p.*

रास *rāsikh*, firm, durable, constant, rooted; sincere, learned. *a.*

रासना *rāsna*, f. a plant (*Mimosa octandra*); another plant (the serpent *Ophioryctes*); a sort of perfume. *s.*

रासु *rāsū*, m. a mongoose (*Viverramungo*). *p.*

راسى **راسى** *rāsī*, of middling breed (a horse);  
Indifferent, so so. *h.*

راش **راش** *rāshī*, m. a heap, a quantity; a sign  
of the zodiac; a part and its divisor, or numerator and  
denominator. *rāshī-bhāg*, m. a fraction. *rāshī-bhog*,  
m. passage of a planet through a sign of the zodiac.  
*rāshī-chakra*, m. the zodiac. *rāshī-kūṭ*, heaped, piled.  
*rāshī-karan*, m. heaping, piling. *s.*

راشتر **راشتر** *rāshṭra*, m. a realm, a country. *s.*

راشترکا **راشترکا** *rāshṭrikā*, f. a prickly night-  
shade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*

راشد **راشد** *rāshid*, pious, faithful, orthodox, follow-  
ing the right path. *a.*

راشي **راشي** *rāshī*, m. one who bribes. *a.*

راصي **راصي** *rāzī*, satisfied, contented, agreed, pleased,  
willing. *rāzī ba rīzā*, God willing. *a.*

راصي نامہ **راصي نامہ** *rāzī-nāma*, m. an acknowledgment  
of a cause being finally settled, given by the plaintiff:  
the defendant gives a *pāfī-nāma*, a general release. *a.*

راعي **راعي** *rā'ī*, a shepherd, a manager. *a.*

راع **راع** *rāgh*, m. a declivity; the lower part of a  
mountain; the top of a hill; a pleasant verdant mea-  
dow; a villa, a summer-house. *p.*

راغب **راغب** *rāghib*, willing, wishing; adj. desirous,  
curious. *a.* [*Shī'a*, q. v. *a.*]

رافضي **رافضي** *rāfīzī*, m. a heretic, particularly a

رافع **رافع** *rāfī*, elevating, exalting; repelling;  
carrying off. *a.*

راقب **راقب** *rāqib*, m. a rival, an observer. *a.*

راقم **راقم** *rāqim*, m. one who writes, a writer. *rā-  
kīmu-l-kurūf*, the writer of these letters, i. e. of this  
epistle, of this book, &c. *a.*

راکا **راکا** *rākā*, f. full moon, the day of full  
moon; (in Dakh.) a cup made of the palmyra. *s.*

راكب **راكب** *rākib*, m. a rider; adj. mounted (on  
a horse, ship, &c.). *a.*

راکتي **راکتي** *rākṭī*, an ornament worn by women,  
also called *sis-phūl* and *sūraj*: its Arabic name is *kurs*,  
and this ornament, under that name, has been fully  
described by Mr. Lane in his well-known work on the  
Modern Egyptians. *d.*

راکس **راکس** *rākas*, } m. demon, an evil  
راکش **راکش** *rākshas*, } spirit; adj. demo-  
niacal. *rākshas-byāh*, m. a form of marriage, the vio-  
lent seizure and rape of a girl after the repulse or  
destruction of her relatives. *s.*

راکشسي **راکشسي** *rākshasī*, f. a female fiend, the  
female of *rākshas*: adj. demoniacal. *rākshasī belā*, the  
period between sunset and dark. *s.*

راکھ **راکھ** *rākh*, f. ashes (of cow-dung). *s.*

راکھات **راکھات** *rākhāt*, lands set apart for  
grazing. *h.*

راکھس **راکھس** *rākhas*, same as راجھس, q. v. *s.*

راکھس پتا **راکھس پتا** *rākhas pattā*, the aloe plant. *d.*

راکھس گڈڈا **راکھس گڈڈا** *rākhas-guḍḍa*, devil's root, a species  
of air-plant (*Bryonia epigæa*). *d.*

راکھسي بيلہ **راکھسي بيلہ** *rākhasī-belā*, twilight,  
time when evil spirits are abroad. *h.*

راکھنا **راکھنا** *rākhnā*, u. to keep, put. *s.*

راکھي **راکھي** *rākhi*, f. an amulet, or string  
which Hindūs tie round their arms on a certain fer-  
tival, held in the full moon of *Śrāvana* or *Sāwan*, in  
honour of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

راگ **راگ** *rāg*, m. a mode in music (six in  
number, viz. *Bhairav*, *Mālav*, *Sārang*, *Hindol*, *Vasant*,  
*Dipak*, and *Megh*), music, song, tune; anger, passion;  
love. *rāg chhānā*, n. to be in concert. *rāg-rang*, m.  
music. *rāg-sāgar*, m. a song composed of many *rāgs*  
or musical modes. *rāg-mālā*, f. the name of a treatise  
on music (nothing more than a collection of pictures,  
exhibiting the traditional history of the primary and  
subordinate modes and the subjects appropriated to  
each). *s.*

راگ چون **راگ چون** *rāg-chūn*, m. a tree yielding  
an astringent resin, the wood of which is used in dye-  
ing (*Mimosa catechu*). *s.*

راگنا **راگنا** *rāgnā*, u. to begin to sing. *s.*

راگني **راگني** *rāginī*, f. a mode in music (wives  
of *rāgs*, thirty in number). *s.*

راگھو **راگھو** *rāghav*, m. a sort of fish. *s.*

راگي **راگي** *rāgī*, f. a singer; a libertine; a  
lover; adj. passionate. *s.*

راگي **راگي** *rāgī*, f. name of a grain commonly  
called by Europeans Natchenny (*Cynosurus coracanus*);  
also called *lakhnā* and *manrūā*. *d.*

رال **رال** *rāl*, f. resin; the fragrant exudation  
of the *Shorea robusta*; pitch; saliva. *s.*

رالا **رالا** *rālā*, m. a kind of millet. *d.*

رام **رام** *rām*, obedient; m. a domestic, one who  
receives orders. *p.*

رام **رام** *rām* or *rāma*, m. a name common to  
three incarnations of *Viṣṇu*, viz. 1. *Parashu-rāma*,  
the son of the Muni *Jamadagni*, born at the com-  
mencement of the second or *Treta* jug, for the pur-  
pose of punishing the tyrannical kings of the *Kshatri*  
race; 2. *Rāma-chandra*, the son of *Dasaratha*, king of  
Oude, born at the close of the second age to destroy  
the demons who infested the earth, and especially  
*Rāvana*, the king of Ceylon; 3. *Bala-rāma*, the elder  
brother of *Kṛishṇa*, born at the end of the third age.  
*rām-bhātī*, f. calling out for redress, complaint. *rām-  
kahānī*, the *rāmāyana*; a long story. *rām-duhā*, f.  
an asseveration of *Rāma*, or the Deity. *rām-dhanush*,  
the rainbow. *rām-rām*, a Hindū form of salutation. *s.*

رامانندي **رامانندي** *rāmānandī*, m. a kind of  
Hindū ascetic, followers of *Rāmānand*; believers in  
*Rāma*. *s.*

راماوت **راماوت** *rāmāvat*, m. the system or  
tenets of a sect of Hindū ascetics. *s.*

راماوتار **راماوتار** *rāmāvatār*, m. the seventh  
incarnation of *Viṣṇu*, in the form of *Rāmachandra*.  
q. v. for the purpose of destroying the tyrant *Rāvana*. *s.*

**रामायण** *rāmāyaṇ* or *rāmāyaṇa*, f. an epic poem by Vālmiki, containing the history of Rāma. Poems on the same subject and under the same title have been composed by other authors. १.

रामभति *rāmbhati*, f. calling out for  
redress, complaint. s.

राम्भना *rāmbhnā*, n. to low, to bellow,  
cry out. *s.* [knife. *h.*

رامپی *rāmpī* (v. *rāñpī*), f. a shoemaker's

रामतुरई *rāmtura,ī*, f. the name of a vegetable, ochra (*Hibiscus esculentus*). h.

رام تلسی *rām-tulasī*, f. a plant (*Ocymum gratissimum*). s.

رامجني *rāmjanī*, f. a Hindū dancing-girl, a prostitute (vulg. Rum Johney). s.

راجندر
रामचन्द्र
rāmachandra, was son of

*Dasharatha*, and conqueror of *Lankā* or Ceylon. He was the seventh *avatār*, when the deity descended for the purpose of destroying *Rāvana*, who having (for his devotion) a promise from *Brahmā* that he should not suffer death by any of the usual means, was become the tyrant and pest of mankind. The *Devatās* came in the shape of monkeys, as *Rāvana* had gained no promise of safety from them; hence *Hanumān* was *Rāma's* general. *Rāmachandra's* mother's name was *Kaushalyā*, his younger brother *Bharata* was son of *Kaīkeyī*, who was the cause of *Rāma's* going to the desert to perform devotions, on the banks of the *Pampā-nadī*, insisting that her son should reign the fourteen years that *Rāma* employed in the devotion. It was while performing his devotion (or during his stay in the forests) in company with *Lakṣhmana* (his brother by *Sumitrā*) that *Rāvana* appeared as a beggar, while he was absent hunting, and enticed away *Shītā*, which gave rise to the war detailed in the *Rāmāyana*. *Shītā* was daughter of *Janaka Rājā*, who had promised to give her to any person who could break a certain bow, which was done by *Rāmachandra*. When in the forest, he drew a circle round *Shītā*, and forbade her to go beyond it, and left *Lakṣhmana* to take care of her; but *Lakṣhmana* hearing some noise which alarmed him for his brother, left her to seek him: then it was that *Rāvana* appeared and enticed her out of the circle (*ganḍī*), and carried her off in his flying chariot: in the air he was opposed by the bird *Jatāyū*, whose wings he cut and escaped. *Rāmachandra* reigned in *Oudh* (*Ayodhya*) before Christ 1600. s.

रामभाई *rāmbhāī*, f. division of the crop between the landlord and tenant. *h.*

रामधाई *rām-dhā,ī*, an asseveration  
on oath by *Rāma* (also *rām-duhā,ī*). *h.*

रामचर रामचरā, m. (lit. slave of Rāma) a man's name, particularly that of a slave. s.

رامसर *rāmsar*, m. the name of a wood;  
the name of a kind of reed. *s.*

رامش, *rāmish*, harmony, modulation; hilarity, mirth; rest, ease. *rāmish-gar*, a musician. *p.*

رامکری रामकरी *rāmkarī*, } f. name of a *rā-*

رامकली *rāmkaṭī*, { *gīnī* or musical

रामकेली *rāmkeṭī*, mode. s.

رامगिरि *rām-giri*, m. Rāma's mountain, a name especially applied to a mountain called *Kompte* or *Chitr-kūt*, in Bandelkhand, and also to another near Nagpore, called now *Rām-jek*. s.

رامون राममून *rāmmūn*, m. a kind of goat. *h.*

رَن, *rān*, f. the thigh. *rān tale dabānā*, to press one under one's thigh; to subdue; to have completely in one's power. *rān se rān bāndhnā*, to guard or watch diligently; used in comp. in the sense of driving, managing, as *kām-rān*, prosperous (lit. driving one's business, or desire). *p.*

राणा or राना *rānā*, m. a Hindū prince or *rājā*, in central India; a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

रांभना *rāmbhnā*, n. to low, to bellow,  
cry out. s. [scraping leather. s.]

रान्पी रान्पी *rāmpī*, f. an iron instrument for

رَاجِہَا رَانِجَا *rānjhā*, } m. an estimable per-

رانجن *rānjhan*,  
 رانجنا *rānjhnā*.

راندہ *rāndā*, a carpenter's plane. *d.*

راندپڑوس راندپڑوس *rāndparos*, m. neigh-  
bourhood. *h.* [off or away. *p.*

راندن *rāndan*, to expel, to drive out, to drive  
 زانیدن *zānidan* (Fried. form of *rāndan*) to

راندن, *randnā*, a. (Hind. form of *randan*) to expel, &c. *p.*

راندنی راندنی *rāndnī*, f. parsley. *h.*

انده, *rānda*, rejected, abandoned. *p.*

रांधना *rāndhnā*, a. to cook, to dress  
food. s.

اندهنيا, रांधनैया *rāndhanaiyā*, a cook, a baker. s.

راند, راند *rānd*, f. a widow; a woman. *rānd kā sād*, lit. "a widow's stallion," i. e. a gallant, or "cavalier serviente," hence, a base, contemptible fellow. *s.*

रान्दा *rāndā*, barren; the mango-fish without roes are so called. It is particularly applied to unproductive trees, such as the male palm, &c. s.

अन्ध्या, रांडाप *rāṇḍāpā*, m. widowhood. ३.

انگ, रांग *rāng*, f. }

انگا, रंगा *rāṅgā*, m. } pewter, tin. s.

انگہا, रंगभरा *rāṅgbharā*, m. a toyman. *h.*

रानी राणी or रानी *rānī*, f. a (Hindū) queen or princess.

राव *rāv* or *rā.o*, a prince, a Hindū title.

राव रावत *rāwat*, m. a hero; a sweeper (of a particular caste). *h.*

(راوٽي) रावटी *rāntī*, f. a kind of tent. *h.*

रावचाव *rāwchām*, f. gaiety, amusement, merriment, mirth; affection, endearment. A.

रावरा *rāvarā* or *rā,orā*, } (pron. in

اول *rāwul*, a soldier, military. *d.*



راون *rāwan*, son of *Vishravā* and *Kaikasi*, was king of *Lankā*; he carried away *Shitā*, and lost his kingdom to her husband *Rāmachandra*, q. v. *s.*

راوند *rāwand*, rhubarb. *p.*

راوی *rāwī*, m. an historian, the author of a fable, romance, fiction, &c., a narrator. *a.*

راویان *rāwīyān*, } pl. historians, narrators. *p. a.*  
راویین *rāwīyīn*, }

را *rāhu*, m. Typhon, or the dragon that is supposed to devour the sun or moon during an eclipse; the ascending node. *rāhu-grās* or *rāhu-grāh*, m. an eclipse. *s.*

را *rāh*, f. road; manner. *rāh-āward*, a present brought by one who has been on a journey. *rāh bāndhnā*, to refuse admittance, to stop one's progress. *rāh batānā*, to discharge, dismiss; to guide. *rāh-bar*, m. a guide, conductor. *rāh-bārī*, f. guidance. *rāh par ānā*, to find the road which had been lost; to mend one's manners. *rāh-parwā*, to establish mutual confidence. *rāh chhornā*, to give way. *rāh-kharch*, charges of the road, travelling expenses. *rāh-dār*, m. a collector of duties (on the road). *rāh dārī*, f. collection of duties (on roads). *rāh dikhānā*, a. to make one wait for. *rāh dekhnā* or *taknā*, to expect, to wait for. *rāh denā*, to give one access. *rāh dālū*, to establish a custom. *rāh rāh chahnā*, to continue in one's usual practice or mode of conduct. *rāh rakhnā*, to keep up an intercourse. *rāh-rav* or *-rav*, a traveller, a wayfarer. *rāh rawish*, f. manners, habits, customs. *rāh-zan*, m. a highwayman. *rāh-zanī*, f. highway robbery. *rāh-sir*, just, right. *rāh kāpnā*, to travel a road; to quit a path or take a short cut. *rāh karnā*, to contract friendship. *rāh khoṭī karnī*, to linger on the road. *rāh kuzar*, m. road, way; a traveller. *rāh-gir*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *rāh lagnā*, to follow one's own devices. *rāh lenā*, n. to go, to depart. *rāh-mār*, a highway robber. *rāh mārū*, a. to waylay, to rob; to lay one under restraint, to ruin one's prospects in life. *rāh marnā*, the trace of a path being effaced. *rāh nāpnā*, to walk about idly, to employ one's self unprofitably. *rāh-nūma*, a road-book. *rāh nikālū*, to devise a new mode of conduct. *rāh-numā*, m. a conductor, guide, leader. *rāh-numā-i*, f. leading. *rāh-wār*, ambling, a pace (in horsemanship), a gait generally taught to *fān-gaus*. *rāhuwārī*, f. ambling (a horse). *p.*

راهب *rāhib*, a monk, a Christian priest. *p.*

راهدار *rāh-dār*, an officer employed in collecting land duties, also a road patrol. *p.*

راهداری *rāh-dārī*, an authorized branch of revenue, arising from duties collected from travellers by the officers of government stationed on the high roads for the protection of passengers. It was formerly levied on goods passing and repassing the public roads. In *Bahar* there were, in many districts, *chaukis* or stationary guards, for the protection of the roads, known by the name of *chauki rāhdārī*, on account of which revenue was collected and paid into the *nizāmat*; in *Dakhani*, the term *rāh-dārī* denotes a guide; a passport, a warrant, a permit. *rāh-dārī ki chīṭhī*, a passport, a permit. *p.*

راهو *rāhu*, m. (v. *rāhu*) name of a

راهن *rāhin*, m. a mortgager, one who borrows on a pledge or pawn. *a.*

راهنا *rāhnā*, a. to roughen a millstone (by digging little pits in its surface with a small pick-axe). *h.*

راهی *rāhī*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *p.*

رای *rāe* or *rāy*, m. a (Hindū) prince, a chief. *rāe rāyān*, m. a Hindū title (lit. the chief of princes); the *dīwān* of the *khālīṭa* or chief treasurer: according to Gladwin the *rāe rāyān* is the principal officer under the *dīwān* of the provinces, who has the immediate charge of the crown lands, and is the superintendent of the *khālīṭa*. *s.*

رای *rāi*, f. a species of (*surson*) mustard; a kind of mustard-seed with very small grains (*Sinapis ramosa*). *rai-kā-i*, broken to atoms. *h.*

رای *rāe* or *rā-i*, f. wisdom, opinion, thought, counsel. *rā-i buland*, exalted understanding. *rā-i zadan*, to broach or express an opinion. *a. p.*

رایبا *rāiyā*, m. chaff of wheat, bran. *h.*

رایبا *rāiyā*, m. species of mustard with large seeds. *s.*

رایبات *rāyāt* (pl. of *رایت*), standards, banners, especially of an army in motion; (met.) a camp. *a.*

رایبانس *rā-e-bāns*, m. a kind of spear. *h.*

رایبیل *rā-e-bel*, f. a kind of flower. *h.*

رایت *rāyat*, f. a standard, a banner. *a.*

رایتا *rā-etā*, m. pumpkins, &c., pickled in sour milk. *h.*

رایج *rā-ij*, customary, current, usual, common.

*rā-iju-l-wakt*, the fashion or custom of the time. *a.*

رایحه *rā-iḥa*, m. fragrance, perfume; an odour. *a.*

رایغبان *rā-egān*, gratis, gratuitous; in vain. *p.*

رایمنی *rā-e-manī*, } m. a kind of  
رایمنیا *rā-e-manīyā*, } rice (in the husk). *h.*

رایسا *rā-iyā*, m. chaff; mustard (v. *رایبا*).

رب *rabb*, m. a lord, protector, preserver; a name of God. *rabbu-l-'ālamīn*, God, preserver of the world. *rabbu-l-'ibād*, God, the protector of his servants. *a.*

رب *rabi*, m. (for *ravi*) the sun. *s.*

رب *rubb* or *rub*, m. juice, rob, syrup. *rubbu-sūs*, extract of liquorice. *p. a.*

ربا *rubā*, (in comp.) ravishing, stealing; as *dil-rubā*, heart-ravishing. *p.*

رباب *rabāb*, a kind of violin, a rebeck. *ribāb*, (Ar. pl. of *rubb*) inspissated juices. *p.*

ربابی *rubālī*, } m. a player on the *rabūb*. *p.*  
ربابییا *rubābiyā*, }

رباط *ribāt*, an hotel, an inn, a caravansers; a rope, a ligament (pl. *ribāṭāt*). *a.*

رباطی *ribātī*, an innkeeper. *a.*

رباعی *rubā'i*, f. a quatrain, a stanza of four lines. *a.*

رباعیات *rubā'iyāt*, quatrains (pl. of *rubā'i*). *a.*

ربانا *rabānā*, to cause to toil or labour. *d.*

ربانی *rubbānī*, divine, godly. *p.*

روبايدن *rubā, idan*, to seize, to carry off. *p.*

ربار *rabi-bār* (for *ravi-bār*), *m.* Sunday. *h.*

ربدا *rabdā*, fatigued, wearied. *h.*

ربر *rabar*, *f.* fatigue, fruitless labour, trudging. *h.*

ربرا *rabrā*, fatigued, worn down. *h.*

ررانا *rabrānā*, *a.* to fatigue, to cause to run about uselessly. *h.*

ررانا *rabrānā*, *n.* to fatigue one's self, to run about fruitlessly. *h.*

ربري *rabrī*, *f.* thick milk; a kind of porridge made of Indian corn. *h.*

ربط *rabṭ*, *m.* connection, friendship, practice, habit, use, binding. *a.*

ربع *rub'*, *m.* fourth part, a quarter. "*rub' maskūn*, the fourth part of the world, which is believed to be peopled, while the remaining three quarters are supposed to be uninhabitable."—(Binning.) *a.*

ربن *rabba hā*, interj. Oh! Our Lord! *a.*

روب *rubūb* (pl. of *rub*), syrups. *a.*

روبون *rubūdan* (*r. rubā*), to rob, to carry off. *p.*

ري *rabī*, *m.* (*v. rabi* or *ravi*) the sun. *s.*

ريب *rabīb*, *m.* a step-son, son by a former husband. *a.*

ربوب *rabi-bār*, *m.* Sunday. *s.*

ريبه *rabība*, *f.* step-daughter, daughter by a former husband. *a.*

ربيع *rabī'*, *f.* the spring; the spring harvest, or grain sown in October and November and cut in the spring months (March-April), as peas, wheat, &c. *rabī'u-l-awwal*, the third month, and *rabī'u-l-ākhir* or *rabī'u-s-sāni*, the fourth month of the Muhammadan year. The ninth and twelfth days of the former are festivals. *a.* [ing to the spring, vernal. *a.*

ربيعي *rabī'ī*, produced in the spring, belonging. *h.*

رپ *ripu*, *m.* an enemy. *ripu-tā*, *f.* enmity. *s.* [slipperiness; chase. *h.*

رپت *rapaṭ*, *f.* fatigue, hard labour; *h.*

رپنا *rapatnā*, *n.* to slip, to slide. *h.*

رپرانا *raprapānā*, *n.* to gallop hard. *h.*

رپنا *rupnā*, *n.* to be at bay, to stop. *h.*

رپرا *rupahrā*, made of silver. *s.*

رپي *rupa*, *e* (pl. for *rupaye*, &c.), rupees. *s.*

رپيا *rupayā* or *رپويا* *rupaiyā*, } *m.* a rupee, a

رپيه *rupiyā* or *رپويا* *rupiyā*, } pee, a well-known coin, nearly equal to two shillings. *h.*

رت *rat*, *f.* (contr. of *rāt*, *q. v.*). *rat-jagā*, watching all night on religious occasions (a female ceremony), vigil. *rat-aundhā*, blindness at night, *Nyctalopia*. *rat-aundhiyā* or *-andhlā*, blind at night. *rat men honā*, *n.* to be in fault. *s.*

رت *ratu* or *ritu* (vulg. *rat*), *f.* season, weather: the Hindus divide the year into six seasons, viz. *basant*, *grishma*, *varshā*, *sharad*, *hima*, and *shishira*; the menstrual evacuation. *ritu-prāpta*, fruitful, productive in due season. *ritu-snān*, *m.* bathing after menstruation. *ritu-matī*, *f.* a woman during the menstruation. *s.*

رت *rat*, occupied or engaged in, intent on; *m.* coition, copulation. *s.*

رت *ratī*, *f.* love; venery, coition; Venus (wife of Cupid, *v. ratī*). *ratī-kriyā*, *f.* copulation. *s.*

رتارتي *ratārthīnī*, *f.* a libidinous woman, a harlot. *s.*

رتارتي *ratārthī*, libidinous, lewd. *a.*

رتالو *ratālū*, *m.* a yam (*Dioscorea*). *s.*

رتانا *ratānā*, *n.* to rut, to be lewd. *s.*

رتانا *ritānā*, *a.* to cause to empty. *s.*

رتانا *ratānā*, an attack, assault, more particularly a sudden inroad into an enemy's territory. *d.*

رتايي *ratāyanī*, *f.* a whore, a harlot. *s.*

رتبه *rutbā*, *m.* rank, dignity, degree, stair, step. *a.* [rejoicings at night. *h.*

رتجگا *rat-jagā*, *m.* vigils, night-watchings, *s.*

رتستورا *ratī-satwarā*, *f.* a plant (*Trigonella corniculata*), perhaps considered as an aphrodisiac. *s.*

رتکیل *rat-kel*, *m.* venery, coition. *s.*

رتگهت *rat-ghat*, toil and trouble. *d.*

رتن *ratana* or *راتن* *ratna*, *m.* a jewel, gem, a precious stone; the pupil of the eye. *ratna-jarīt* or *jarūt*, set with jewels. *ratna-may*, gemmed, made of gems. *ratna-wat*, having gems. *s.*

رتنار *ratnār*, *m.* red colour. *h.*

رتناکر *ratnākar*, *m.* the ocean; a jewel mine. *s.* [gems. *s.*

رتناولي *ratnānālī*, *f.* a necklace of *s.*

رتن جوت *ratana-jot*, name of a plant; name of a medicine, said to be good for the eyes. *s.*

رتنده *rat-nidhi*, *m.* a wagtail. *s.*

رتن سنگهاسن *ratna-singhāsan*, *m.* a throne studded with jewels. *s.*

رتن کندل *ratna-kandal*, *m.* coral. *s.*

رتن مالا *ratana-mālā*, *f.* a necklace of precious stones; name of a book in astronomy; a flower. *s.*

رتن منجری *ratna-manjarī*, *f.* name of a flower, also the name of one of the thirty-two images supporting the throne of king Bikram. *s.*

رتن ورکش *ratna-vriksh*, *m.* coral. *s.*

رتنیاں *ratniyān*, *m.* a kind of rice. *h.*

رتواهي *ratnāhī*, *f.* an attack in the night; a concubine who comes at night. *s.*

**رتوندها** *rataundhā*, m. blindness at night, *nyctalopia*. s.

**رتونديهيا** *rataundhiyā*, blind at night. s.

**رث** *rath*, m. a car, a war-chariot, a four-wheeled carriage (not used for baggage), a coach. *rath-bān* or *rath-wān*, m. a coachman. *rath-bānī* or *rath-wānī*, f. coachmanship. *rath-kār*, m. a coachmaker. *rath-yātrā*, f. a procession of chariots, applied to the procession of the car of *Krishna* as *Jagannāth* on the second of the light fortnight of *Ashārh*. s.

**رتهانگ** *rathāng*, m. a wheel; the ruddy goose (*Anas casarca*). s.

**رتھوان** *rathwān*, m. a carriage-driver. s.

**رتھوانی** *rathwānī*, f. the office of carriage-driving. s.

**رتھی** *rathī*, m. the owner of a chariot, a man riding in a carriage, a charioteer. s.

**رتی** *ratī*, the Venus of the Hindūs, wife of *Kāmadeva* (or Cupid), who was son of *Viṣṇu* and *Rukmiṇī*: he was consumed by the fiery rage of *Mahādeva*, for interrupting him in his devotions, and *Ratī*, disconsolate for the loss of her husband, implored *Mahādeva's* mercy, who promised that she should meet him again in the house of *Shambara rājā*, whither she repaired and took service under the name of *Māyāvati*: here, as she was one day cleaning a large fish, she discovered a child in its belly, which she immediately knew to be her husband Cupid, or *Kāmadeva*, whom (under the name of *Pradyumna*) the tyrant had thrown into the ocean: he at first took *Ratī* for his mother, but remembering the promise of *Mahādeva*, he knew his wife, and the god of love was again united to the goddess of pleasure: hence, however, *Ratī* is considered as both mother and wife of *Kāmadeva*. s.

**رتی** *ratī* or **رتتی** *ratī*, f. a weight equal to eight barleycorns; fortune. *ratī chamaknī*, to begin to prosper, to flourish. s.

**رتیوات** *ratīwat*, } fortunate, prosperous  
**رتیوانت** *ratīwant*, } ous. s.

**رت** *rat*, f. repetition, iteration. s.

**رتگھٹ** *ratghat*, f. labour and toil. d.

**رتنا** *ratnā*, a. to repeat, to iterate, to order or demand repeatedly. s.

**رج** *raj*, f. dust; menses; farina of flowers, (in Dakh.) a bellyful. s.

**رج** *raj* (for *rajas*), m. the second of the qualities incident to the state of humanity, the quality of passion or sensuality (*v. rajo-gun*). s.

**رجو** *riju*, straight; also applied to moral rectitude. s.

**رجو** *rajju*, m. a rope, a cord, a tie, a string. s.

**رجا** *rajā*, f. hope, prayer, supplication, intercession. a.

**رجال** *rijāl*, m. (pl. of رجل) men. *rijālu-l-ghaib*, m. (by the Hindūs called *yoginī*) an invisible being which moves in a circular orbit round the world: on the 1st, 9th, 16th, and 24th days of a lunar month his station is in the east; on the 3rd, 11th, 18th, and 25th, in the south-east; on the 5th, 13th, 20th, and 28th, in the south-east; on the 4th, 12th, 19th, and 27th, in the

south-west; on the 6th, 14th, 21st, and 29th, in the west; on the 7th, 15th, and 22nd, in the north-west; on the 2nd, 10th, 17th, and 25th, in the north; and on the 8th, 23rd, and 30th, in the north-east: his influence on each day is especially exerted during nine *gharis*, or three hours thirty-six minutes, at the close of that *tith* or lunar day; and in that interval it is unfortunate to begin a journey towards the station of this being, or in such a direction as to place him on the right hand. a.

**رجالا** *rijālā* (for *ruzālā*), mean, vile, base. a.

**رجاوی** *rajā, i* (for *raṣā, i*, q. v.), a quilt. h.

**رجب** *rajab*, m. the seventh month of the *Muḥammadan* year: it is also called *rajabu-l-murajjab*, or the sacred *rajab* (from *rajaba*, to fear, to reverence), because in the time of paganism it was unlawful to go to war in that month. s.

**رجت** *rajat*, m. silver. s.

**رجت** *rajūt*, affected, moved, attracted, excited. s.

**رج جانا** *raj-jānā*, n. to be satisfied. h.

**رجز** *rajaz*, a species of metre or verse. a.

**رجس** *rajas*, m. the second condition of humanity (*v. rajo-gun*); dust, pollen; menstruation. *rajas-walā*, f. a woman during menstruation. s.

**رجعت** *raj'at* or *rij'at*, f. a return; returning to earth after death: the word in its primitive sense means restitution; in law, it signifies a husband returning to or receiving back his wife after divorce, and restoring her to her former situation. a.

**رجک** *rajak*, m. a washerman. s.

**رجکی** *rajakī*, f. a washerman's wife, or a washerwoman. s.

**رجل** *rajul*, m. a man (pl. *rijūl*). a.

**رجم** *rajm*, m. detestation, repulse, dejection; stoning to death; the punishment for adultery, according to the *Muḥammadan* law (founded on the Jewish law). a.

**رجنی** *rajnī*, f. night. *rajnī-char*, a *rākshas* or goblin; a thief; a watchman. *rajnī-kar*, m. the moon. *rajnī-gandh*, m. the tuberose (*Polianthes tuberosa*) *rajnī-mukh*, m. beginning of night, evening. *rajnī-hāsā*, f. a flower (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*) which blossoms at night and diffuses a powerful scent after sunset. s. [string. s.]

**رجو** *rajju*, m. f. rope, cord, thread,

**رجواڑ** *rajwārā*, m. a kingdom, a country under the control of a *rājā*. s.

**رجوبندھ** *rajo-bandh*, m. suppression of menstruation. s.

**رجو** *rujū*, m. return, turning towards, appearing; reference. *rujū-k*, to appeal or have recourse to a higher authority. *rujū lānā*, a. to turn towards, to side with, to submit, to yield. a.

**رجوگن** *rajo-gun*, m. one of the three characters or dispositions assigned by the Hindūs to the human mind: they are, 1. *satwa*, benevolence; 2. *raja* love of sensual enjoyment, or of pleasure; 3. *tama* irascibility, or promptitude to the vindictive passions these are all exhibited in the Hindū Trinity: in *Brahma*, *raja* prevails; in *Viṣṇu*, *satwa*; and in *Śiva* *tama*. s.

رجولیت *rajūliyat*, f. virility. a.

رجانا *rijhānā*, a. to please; (met.) to plague, to tease, to perplex. s.

رجوار *rijhwar*, } having the qua-  
رجوار *rijhwar*, } lity of being  
رجویا *rijhwayā*, } pleased, easily  
gratified. s.

رج *ruch* or رچی *ruchi*, f. desire, wish, avidity, desire of, or pleasure from, eating; light, lustre. s.

رجا *richā* or ریشا *richā*, f. a peculiar sort of prayer from the *Veda*, a magical invocation. s.

رجانا *rachānā*, a. to set to work, to set a-going; to make, to do; to make merry; to stain the hands, feet, &c. with *hinnā* or *mendhi*; to celebrate. s. [hinnā, q. v. s.]

رجاوت *rachāwat*, staining with

رجت *rachit* or *rachita*, done, made, or written by, generally used in comp., as *Vyāsa-rachita*, composed by *Vyāsa*. s.

رجک *rachak*, m. a maker, a composer. a.

رجنا *rachnā*, n. to be made, to be prepared, to be set to work; to be employed, to be about (a business); to stain, to colour; to love, to like; to keep time in music; to penetrate; to predestinate; a. to make, to form, to compose; f. creation, invention; created thing, work, workmanship. s.

رجنا *ruchnā*, a. to excite desire; n. to be agreeable, to gratify. s. [ing. s.]

رجوا *rachwā*, m. act of making or form-

رجها *rachchhā*, f. protection, assistance, patronage; shadowing, safety. s.

رجهک *rachchhak*, m. a protector, a keeper, a guard, a watchman, a redeemer. s.

رجهن *rachchhan*, m. (v. *rachchhā*) act of protecting, &c. s.

رجل *rahl*, m. departing, travelling; a mansion, a resting-place. *rihl*, f. a support for a book. a.

رجال *rihāl*, a kind of desk or stool on which the *kurān* is placed. a.

رجلت *rihlat*, f. marching (particularly to the other world); death. *rihlat-k.*, n. to die. a.

رحم *rahm*, m. mercy, kindness, pity. *rahm-āshnā*, a friend to mercy. *rahm-ā*, pity or mercy (to affect one). *rahm khānā*, to feel pity. *rahm-dil*, tender-hearted, merciful, kind. a.

رحم *rihm* or *riham*, the womb. a.

رحمان *rahmān*, merciful, forgiving (an epithet of God). a.

رحمانی *rahmānī*, divine. a.

رحمت *rahmat*, f. pity, mercy, kindness. *rahmatu-l-lāh 'alai-hi*, the mercy of God be upon him! a.

رحمن *rahman* (for *rahmān*), merciful, gracious. a.

راحی *raḥik*, the best wine, pure wine; the real stuff. a.

راحیل *raḥil*, a journey, departure. a.

رحیم *rahīm*, merciful (an epithet of God, also applied to the prophet *Muḥammad*). a.

رخ *rukḥ*, m. the cheek; the castle at chess; face, point, side, quarter. *rukḥ phernā* or *badalnā*, a. to be inattentive; to reject; to turn away from; to be angry, to be displeased. *rukḥ denā*, a. to familiarize. *rukḥ rakhnā*, a. to continue friendship, to maintain friendly intercourse. *rukḥ-k.*, n. to attend to; to pursue (a prey); to make for (a place). p.

رخام *rukḥām*, m. alabaster, marble. *sang i rukḥām*, alabaster stone. a.

رخت *raḥt*, m. goods and chattels, property, apparatus, furniture, apparel. *raḥt o matā*, personal property, exclusive of cash or bullion. p.

رخسار *rukhsār*, } m. the cheek, the air,  
رخساره *rukhsāra*, } mien, complexion. p.

رخش *raḥsh*, lightning, splendour, effulgence; the name of Rustam's famous horse, q. v. p.

رخشان *raḥshān*, shining, resplendent. p.

رخشندگی *raḥshandagi*, f. refulgence, brightness. p.

رخشنده *raḥshanda*, flashing, shining. p.

رخشیدن *raḥshīdan*, to flash, to shine, to glitter. p.

رخصت *rukhsat*, f. leave, license, congé, dismissal, discharge, permission, indulgence. *rukhsat lenā*, to take one's leave, to depart. *rukhsat d.* or *k.*, to dismiss. *rukhsat-h.*, to be dismissed, to depart. a.

رخصتانه *rukhsatāna*, m. a parting present. a. p.

رخصتی *rukhsati*, f. anything given at parting. a.

رخم *raḥham*, name of a species of eagle, shaped like a vulture, and of the size of a raven. a.

رخن *rukhan* (v. *rukḥ*), the cheek, &c. d.

رخنه *raḥna*, m. a fracture, a hole, a notch, a cleft, perforation, flaw. p. [the lips. s.]

رد *rad*, m. a tooth. *rad-ḥhad*, m.

رد *radd*, m. rejection, repulsion, resistance, refutation; (met.) vomiting. *raddu-l-'ajz 'adq q-radr*, the antistrophe, repeating at the end of a verse the same word with which it begins, or beginning another with the word which terminated the preceding; a kind of rondeau. *radd-badal*, f. argument, discussion, altercation. *raddi jawāb*, a replication or rejoinder. *raddi salām*, returning compliments. *radd-nāma*, a deed of abrogation. *radd-k.*, to reject, repel; to refuse, to oppose (in arguing); to vomit. *radd-h.*, to be rejected or refuted; to be abrogated (a law). a.

ردا *ridā*, f. a cloak or mantle (worn by der-vises); an upper garment of fine linen unsewed (or sewed, if made of other cloth), reaching to the middle of the leg; any kind of cloak put on when going out. a.

ردا *raddā*, m. a layer of a wall, the work of a day. h. [or *Shiva*. s.]

ردر *rudr*, m. name or form of *Muhādevu*

ردراکش **rudrāksha**, m. a tree (*Eleo-  
carpus ganitrus*). s. [(v. *durgā*). s.]

ردراشی **rudrāṇī**, the wife of *Mahādeva*

ردن **radan**, m. a tooth. s.

ردن **rudan**, m. (v. *rodan*) weeping,  
crying; a tear, tears. s.

رد **ruda**, m. a row, a layer or line. d.

رد **riddha**, prosperous, thriving. s.

رد **riddhi** or **ridhi**, f. name of a medi-  
cinal plant; increase, growth, prosperity; a name of  
*Pārvatī*. s.

رد **ruddha**, obstructed, stopped, impeded.

رد **rudhir**, m. the blood. s.

ردی **raddi**, rejected; m. rejected things. a.

ردیف **radīf**, f. a man riding behind another  
on the same horse; the rhyming word of a *ghazal* or  
*qasida*. a.

ردیه **radīya**, m. rejection, refutation; a doc-  
trine directly opposing another. *raddīya, i dīni mu-  
salmānī*, "Refutation of Mahomedanism" a.

رز **raz**, f. a vineyard; a battle; a castle. p.

رزاق **razzāk**, an epithet of the Deity, the great  
provider of daily bread. a.

رزاقی **razzākī**, f. an attribute of the Deity,  
providing daily bread. a.

رزال **rizāl** (properly *ruzāl*), mean, worthless. a.

رزالین **rizāl-pan**, } m. meanness, baseness,

رزالینا **rizāl-panā**, } worthlessness. a. h.

رزاله **rizāla** (properly *ruzālā*), worst, after the  
best has been picked out, mean, vile. a.

رزق **rizq**, m. food, wealth, a pension, allow-  
ance, support, subsistence, daily bread. a.

رزم **razm**, m. war, battle, combat. *razm-gāh*,  
f. the field of battle. p.

رس **ras**, m. juice, humour, essence;  
flavour, taste; mercury or quicksilver; a kind of grass  
that overspreads fallow fields; (in rhetoric) expresses  
the passions which a composition describes or is cal-  
culated to excite. These are stated to be nine, viz.  
1. *Śringār-ras*, expressing love, or the intercourse be-  
tween and mutual feeling of lovers; 2. *Hāsyā-ras*, the  
ludicrous style; 3. *Kā-unā-ras*, the pathetic; 4. *Bīr-  
ras*, the heroic or epic, describing deeds of courage  
and martial prowess; 5. *Raudr-ras*, describing or ex-  
citing rage or indignation; 6. *Bhayanāk-ras*, the terri-  
ble, describing the fear and terrible apprehension of  
the writer; 7. *Vibhatsa-ras*, expressing aversion;  
8. *Shānt-ras*, expressing confidence and security;  
9. *Ādbhūt-ras*, the marvellous, expressing astonish-  
ment; taste, of which are reckoned six, viz. sweet,  
sour, salt, bitter, acrid, astringent. *ras-gholnā*, to be-  
come friendly (*Dakh.*); perhaps it should be *ris-  
gholnā*, which would signify to dissolve one's wrath.  
*ras-nirgrāhī*, f. loss of taste, flavour, &c. s.

رس **ras**, (in comp.) arriving, happening,  
touching at. *furyād-ras*, one whom lamentation  
reaches, i.e. a protector, a preserver. p.

رس **ris**, f. anger, passion, vexation. s.

رسا **rasā**, arriving; quick of apprehension,  
skilful, capable, clever. p.

رسا **rassā**, m. rope, cable. h.

رسائل **rasātal**, m. the regions below,  
*pātāla*. s.

رسال **rasāl**, m. the sugar-cane, the  
mango tree (*Mangifera Indica*). s.

رسالت **risālat**, f. mission, apostleship. a.

رسالسا **rasālsā**, f. a tubular vessel of  
the body, a nerve, a tendon, &c. s.

رساله **risāla**, m. mission, sending a letter, &c.;  
a book, an essay, a small tract; a troop of horse.  
*risāla-dār*, the commander of a troop of horse. *risāla  
dārī*, f. the command of a troop of horse, the rank or  
office of a *risāla-dār*. a.

رسم **rassām**, m. a delineator. a.

رسان **rasān**, (in comp.) conveying, bearing;  
as *muzhda rasān*, conveying glad tidings. p.

رسانا **rasānā**, a. to solder. h.

رسانا **risānā** or **rusānā**, n. to be dis-  
pleased, to be angry, to be vexed. s.

رسانجن **rasānjan**, m. a collyrium  
prepared with the calx of brass or with the *Ammonium  
anthorrhiza*. s.

رسانیدن **rasānīdan**, to send, to forward. p.

رساवल **rasāval**, m. a kind of dish  
(rice and the juice of sugar-cane boiled together). s.

رسائی **rasāi**, f. access, entrance; wisdom,  
quickness, apprehension, cleverness, skill. p.

رساین **rasāyan**, m. chemistry; a medi-  
cine composed of mercury, or other metals. s.

رساین **rasāyan**, m. slowness, mild-  
ness. h.

رساینی **rasāyanī**, m. a chemist. s.

رسبتی **ras-batī**, a port-fire (v. *rasaut*). s.

رسبسمن **ras-bhasman**, m. calx or  
oxide of mercury. s.

رسپشپ **ras-pushp**, m. a muriate of  
mercury formed by subliming in close vessels a mix-  
ture of sulphur, mercury, and common salt. s.

رست **rast**, free, secure, firm, steady. p.

رست **rust**, growth, increase; adj. courageous,  
hearty, bold. p.

رستا **rastā**, m. road, a path (v. *rista*). p.

رستخیز **rastakhiz**, m. the last day, the day  
of judgment or resurrection. *rustakhiz*, newly  
sprung up. p.

رستگار **rast-gār**, free, safe, liberated; vir-  
tuous, generous. p.

رستگاری **rastagāri**, f. salvation, liberation. s.

**رستم** *rustam*, name of a celebrated warrior; hence this term is applied to a hero in general: he was one of the twelve champions of Persia. His combat with *Asfandiyār* is famous in the East: it lasted two days, and as the brazen body of his enemy was proof against his arrows, he at last killed him with his mace. He was son of *Zāl*, who was son of *Sām*, son of *Narimān*. He was general of *Kaikāūs*, and considered by the Persians descended from *Māmūn*, son of Benjamin, son of Jacob. He overcame *Afrāsiyāb*, king of *Turkistān*, who was joined by the Indians and Tartars; nevertheless he fell into disgrace with his master, principally on account of his rejecting the religion of *Zoroaster*, and it was upon this occasion he killed *Kaikāūs's* son *Asfandiyār*, above mentioned. *Rustam* himself is said to have been killed by the wound of an arrow in an engagement with *Bahman* (or *Artaxerxes Longimanus*), son of *Asfandiyār*; but according to the *Shāhnāma*, he was treacherously murdered by his own bastard brother. *p.*

**رستمي** *rustamī*, *f.* valour, heroism; *adj.* of or resembling *Rustam*. *p.*

**رستني** *rustanī*, *f.* a vegetable. *p.*

**رستن** *rastan* (*r. rah*), to escape, to be saved. *p.*

**رستن** *rustan* (*r. rū*), to grow, to flourish. *p.*

**رسته** *rusta*, *r.*, a road, path, street, a row or line of warehouses; *partic.* saved, escaped. *p.*

**رسته** *rasta*, *m.* a market-town; *partic.* grown, sprung up (vegetation). *p.*

**رشد** *rasad*, *f.* store of grain laid in for an army, &c., grain, provision. *rasad-beshī*, an increase of revenue. *p.* [creasing. *p.*

**رشدی** *rasadī*, progressively increasing or de-

**رشدات** *rasdāt*, *m.* quicksilver. *s.*

**رسا** *rasrā*, *m.* rope, a cable. *h.*

**رس راج** *ras-rāj*, *m.* quicksilver. *s.*

**رسي** *rasrī*, *f.* string, cord. *h.*

**رس سندور** *ras-sindūr*, *m.* a sort of artificial cinnabar, made with zinc, mercury, blue vitriol, and nitre, fused together, and used as an escharotic. *s.*

**رسيك** *rasik*, flavoured, tasteful; witty, facetious; *m.* a libertine. *s.*

**رسيكاي** *rasikāi*, *f.* cunningness, shrewdness, amorousness. *s.*

**رسكپور** *ras-karpūr* or *-kapūr*, *m.* corrosive white sublimate, or a muriate of mercury similar to it, but perhaps milder; at least if we may trust to the dose assigned by eastern physicians, as stated in the *Makhzanu-l-Adwiya*, *i. e.* from one and three-quarters to three and a-half grains. To prepare it, quicksilver is triturated with red bole (*v. gerū*), marine salt, and a substance containing vitriolic acid. The *Bhāva Prakāsha* orders alum; the *Makhzanu-l-Adwiya* vitriol of zinc or copper; but the *Sukhabodha* directs sulphur; and in the last case the mass is to be moistened with the juice of the bark of the *Amrā* tree (*Spondias mangifera*). It is then sublimed in close earthen vessels. *s.*

**رسيگيا** *rasa-gyā*, *f.* the tongue, the palate. *s.*

**رسيگيا** *rasa-gyā*, acquainted with tastes, or with the sentiments expressed in poetry; a poet, an alchemist, a physician. *rasa-gyā-tā*, *f.* poetical skill; knowledge of flavours. alchymy. *s.*

**رسال** *rasal*, *m.* sending news. *rusul*, (*pl. of rasul*) prophets, messengers, angels. *rasal rasāl*, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

**رسي** *rusulī*, a wen, an excrescence. *d.*

**رسم** *rasm*, *f.* custom; law; model, plan; a game among children, the laws of which are, that one puts a question to another, who is obliged to reply in words which do not contain either of the three letters *re*, *sin*, or *mim*, which compose the word *rasm*. If one of these should be found in his answer, he is condemned, as a penalty, to imitate the voice of any animal which may be directed by the questioner. *a.*

**رسمسا** *ras-masā*, wet with perfumed essences or perspiration. *s.*

**رسمسانا** *rasmasānā*, *n.* to be wet with perfumed essences or perspiration. *s.*

**رسمسلا** *rasmasīlā*, wet (little used) (*v. rasmasānā*). *s.*

**رسمي** *rasmī*, customary; middling, second sort; usage, custom. *a.*

**رسميات** *rasmīyāt* (*pl. of رسمي*), usages, customs, &c. *a.* [a ropedancer. *a.*

**رسن** *rasan*, *m.* string, cord, rope. *rasan-bāz*,

**رسن** *rasun*, *m.* garlick. *s.*

**رشنا** *rasnā* or *رشنا* *rasanā*, *f.* the tongue, a woman's girdle. *s.*

**رشنا** *risnā*, *n.* to drop slowly, to be angry, to be vexed. *h.*

**رشنا** *rusnā*, *n.* to be angry, displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend. *h.*

**رسوا** *ruswā*, disgrace, infamy; *adj.* infamous, ignominious, dishonoured. *p.*

**رسواد** *rasmād*, exciting quarrels. *s.*

**رسوان** *ras-nān*, well-flavoured, tasteful, applied to a composition, &c. *s.*

**رسواي** *ruswāi*, *f.* ignominy, infamy. *p.*

**رسوت** *rasaut*, *f.* (also *ras-wat*), a kind of collyrium, extracted from the root of the *Amonium anthorrhizum*, Roxb. *h.*

**رسوتي** *ras-watī*, tasteful, luscious. *s.*

**رسوخ** *rusūkh*, *m.* } firmness, constancy,  
**رسوخيت** *rusūkhīyat*, *f.* } steadiness, steady friendship. *a.*

**رسول** *rasul*, *m.* a messenger, an apostle; the prophet *Muḥammad* (*pl. rasulān*). *a.*

**رسولي** *rasulī*, *f.* mission, apostleship; (in *Dakh.* same as *rusulī*). *a. d.*

**رسوم** *rusūm* (*pl. of رسم*), a fee, duties, taxes, postage of letters, customs. *rusūm-dār*, one who holds particular perquisites. *rusūmī chaudhārī*, fees and perquisites of the headman of a village or of a trade. *rusūmī khazāna*, fees charged at the public treasury on all receipts and payments. *rusūmī khazānchi*, fees paid to the treasurer. *rusūmī kānūngo*, a small fee to the *kānūngo* levied on the revenue collections. *a.*

رُسُوم *rusūmāt* (barbarous pl. of *rusūm*), customs. &c. *a.* [&c. *h.*

رَسَوْت *rasōt* (v. *rasaut*), collyrium, رَسَوِي *rasō, ī*, f. victuals; cook-room, kitchen. *s.* [of food. *s.*

رَسَوِيَا *raso, iyā*, m. a cook, a dresser

رَسَا *ris, hā*, passionate, wrathful. *s.*

رَسِي *rasī*, humorous; impassioned. *s.*

رَسِي *rāsē*, softly, gently. *h.*

رَسِي *rasī*, f. a string, a cord, a rope. *s.*

رَسِيَا *rasiyā*, m. an epicure, one who enjoys life, a voluptuary. *s.*

رَسِيَانَا *rasiyānā*, n. to be moist, to be juicy; to commence ripening, to ooze. *s.*

رَسِيَانَا *risiyānā*, n. to be vexed, to be angry, to be provoked. *s.*

رَسِيد *rasid*, f. acknowledgment of arrival, or receiving; a receipt. *p.*

رَسِيدَن *rasīdan*, to arrive, to reach. *p.*

رَسِيدَة *rasīda*, arrived, at hand; used in comp. as *miḥnat-rasīda*, one to whom misfortune has arrived. *p.*

رَسِيلَا *rasīlā*, juicy, luscious; voluptuous, rakish. *s.*

رَسِينْدَر *rasendra*, m. quicksilver; the philosopher's stone. *s.*

رَسِيَه *rasya*, juicy; m. blood. *s.*

رَش *raṣi* or *riṣi* *riṣi*, m. (also *riḥi*) a sage, saint. There are several orders of *riṣhis*, as the *Maharshi*, *Devārshi*, *Rājarshi*: the uncompound name is especially applied to seven ancient sages, beginning with *Vaśiṣṭha*, and in astronomy to the seventh asterism of the Greater Bear. The *riṣi* of a *mantra* or prayer in the *Vedas* is the sage by whom it was composed or recited. *s.*

رَشْتَه *rishta*, m. a string, line; series; relationship, connection, kin. *rishta-dār*, m. a relation, a kinsman. *rishta-dārī*, f. relationship, affinity. *p.*

رَشْتِي *rashtī*, a bonus paid by the cultivator in consideration of being allowed to reclaim waste lands. *h.*

رَشْت *rusht*, angry, displeased. *s.*

رَشْتِپُشْت *risht-pusht* (for *hrishta-pusht*), fat, corpulent, stout. *s.*

رَشْتَك *rishtak*, m. the soap-berry plant (*Sapindus*). *s.*

رَشْه *rash, hā*, dripping, drop, sweat, juice. *a.*

رَشْد *rashad* or *rushd*, m. rectitude, being in the right way (spiritually). *a.*

رَشْف *rashf*, a drop; sipping. *a.*

رَشْك *rashk*, m. malice, spite, envy, emulation, jealousy. *p.*

رَشْكِي *rashkī*, envious, spiteful. *p.*

رَشْم *rashmī*, m. a ray of light. *s.*

رَشْنَا *rashnā*, f. the tongue, a woman's girdle. *s.*

رَشْوَت *rishwat*, f. a bribe. *rishwat khur-dan*, to take a bribe. *rishwat khuri*, one who takes bribes. *rishwat khuri*, f. the taking of a bribe. *rishwat-denā*, to bribe. *rishwat-khānā*, to be bribed, lit. to swallow the bribe. *a.*

رَشْوَتِي *rishwatī*, one who takes bribes. *a.*

رَشِي *riṣhī*, f. the wife of a *riṣhī*. *s.*

رَشِيَش *riṣhish*, m. chief of the *riṣhis*. *s.*

رَشِيد *rashīd*, sagacious, intelligent, wise; m. a guide, a conductor. *hārūna-r-rashīd*, the name of a celebrated Caliph of *Bāghdād*, known to readers of the *Arabian Nights* as *Haroun al rashid*. *a.*

رَاص *raṣṣ*, m. tin, lead. *raṣṣūs*, a tinman, a worker in tin or lead. *a.*

رَا *raṣā* or *riṣā*, f. consent, acquiescence; permission, leave. *raṣā-paṭī*, list of holydays, feasts, &c., in the course of the year, on which days public offices are closed. *raṣā-jo*, one who seeks the gratification of another. *raṣā-jo, ī*, the gratifying of another. *raṣā-mand*, acquiescing, consenting, permitting, willing. *raṣā-mandī*, f. consent, acquiescence; permission. *a.*

رَضَاعَت *raṣā, at*, f. act of sucking. *a.*

رَضَاعِي *raṣā, ī bhā, ī*, a foster-brother. *a. h.*

رَضَاعِي *raṣā, ī*, f. a quilt, a headgear, a comforter. *a. p.*

رَضْوَان *riṣwān*, m. good pleasure; paradise, also the name of the porter of paradise. *a.*

رَضْوَانِي *riṣwānī*, of or belonging to paradise. *a.*

رَطَب *raṭb*, moist, green, fresh, tender. *raṭbul-lisān*, fresh on people's tongues, i. e. frequently spoken of with praise. *a.*

رَطَب *ruṭab*, m. (pl. *arṭab*) ripe dates. *a.*

رَطَل *raṭal*, m. a pound weight, consisting of twelve ounces; a cup of wine. *a.*

رَطُوبَت *raṭūbat* or *ruṭūbat*, f. humidity, moisture; freshness (pl. *ruṭūbat*). *a.*

رَعَايَا *ri'āyā* (pl. of *رَعِيَة*), subjects, tenants: it should properly be *ra'āyā*, hence the term *Raya* applied to the Christian subjects of the Porte. *a.*

رَعَايَت *ri'āyat*, f. observation, respect, honour; kindness, favour; guarding, protecting, paying attention; remission, indulgence. *ri'āyati khāṭir-k.*, to pay regard to another's feelings, to gratify. *ri'āyat-k.*, to observe, to take care of. *a.*

رَعَايَتِي *ri'āyatī*, m. a favoured person, a protégé, a tenant to whom abatement of rent is made. *a.*

رَعَب *ra'b* or *ru'b*, m. fear, terrifying, trembling with fear. *a.*

رَعْد *ra'd*, m. thunder, fulmination. *a.*

رَعْشَة *ra'sha*, m. the shaking palsy. *a.*

رَعْنَا *ra'nā*, moving gracefully; beautiful, lovely, graceful, delicate. *a.*

رَعْنَاعِي *ra'nā, ī*, f. graceful gait; beauty, loveliness, grace. *a.*

رعوبت *ru'ūnat*, f. pride, haughtiness. *a.*

رعبت *ra'iyat* or *ra'uiyat*, f. a subject, tenant; (vulg. *ryot*). *ra'iyat-āzār*, an oppressor. *ra'iyat-parwar* or *ra'iyat-nāwāz*, a cherisher of subjects. a protector. *ra'iyat-parwari*, or *-nawāzi*, protection, cherishing of subjects. "*ra'iyatwārī faizala*, settlement of land rents made with the cultivators themselves, without the intervention of any zemindar or landlord. commonly known as the *ryotwary* system."—Binning, *v.*

رعبتي *ra'aiyatī*, f. subjection, tenancy; adj. of or relating to a *ra'iyat* or tenant. *a.*

رغب *raghb*, m. } strong desire, avidity;  
رغبت *raghbat*, f. } wish, curiosity; esteem, affection, pleasure. *a.*

رغم *raghm*, m. looking down, shame, reproach; repugnance, abhorrence; contempt. *a.*

رف *raff*, m. shining, glittering; eating much; kissing (a woman) with the tips of the lips; sucking (the lips) when kissing; sucking milk (a colt); defending, preserving; favouring, serving; honouring; swelling with moisture (herbage); winking or twinkling with the eye; moving tremulously; sewing any garment in order to lengthen it. *a.*

رفا *rafū*, m. 'mending (a garment), cementing broken friendship, quieting, pacifying, peace, tranquillity. *a.*

رفاقت *rafāhat* (vulg. *rifākat*), f. society, companionship, friendship. *a.*

رفاه *rafāh*, } f. content, affluence, en-  
رفاهیت *rafāhiyat*, } joyment of life, repose, quiet, tranquillity. *a.*

رفت *raft*, (in comp.) going, motion, as *āmad-raft*, coming and going. *raft*, sweeping. *raft-rūb*, a clean sweep; a broom. *p.*

رفتار *raftār*, f. gait, pace, walk. *p.*

رفت گذشت *raft-guzasht* or *raft o guzasht*, past and gone. *p.*

رفتگی *raftagī*, f. departure. *p.*

رفتن *raftan* (*r. rav*), to depart, to go away, to depart this life. *p.*

رفتن *raftan* (*r. rūb*), to sweep, to brush. *p.*

رفتگی *raftanī*, fit to go, transient. *p.*

رفت وروب *raft o rūb*, clean sweeping; a broom. *p.*

رفته *rafta*, gone, past, defunct. *p.*

رفته رفته *rafta-rafta*, going, in the act of going, by degrees, gradually, in process of time. *p.*

رفض *rifz* or *rafz*, m. schism, heresy; abandoning (particularly one's religion). *a.*

رفضي *rafzī*, m. a heretic (*v. rāfizi*). *a.*

رفع *raf'*, m. elevation, promotion, ascending; finishing, completing, settling, deciding; repelling. *raf' da'*, deciding, settling, finishing. *raf' i sharr*, settling a dispute, deciding a difference; getting rid of a dispute. *raf'-nāma*, a deed of compromise. *raf'-k.*, to remove, to decide a lawsuit. *raf'-h.*, to be moved, to be decided (a suit). *a.*

رفعت *raf'at*, f. elevation, promotion, dignity, eminence, nobility. *a.*

رفق *rifq*, benevolence, kindness, courtesy. *a.*

رفقا *rufahū* (pl. of رفيق), companions (more especially in travelling). *a.*

رفو *rafū*, m. darning, a darn. *rafū-chahkar*, making one's escape, stealing off. *rafū chahkar men ā-jānā*, to be lost in astonishment. *rafū-gar*, m. a darning. *rafū-gari*, f. the employment of darning. *rafū-honā*, to run away, to retire. *a.*

رفیع *rafī'*, high, sublime, elevated, exalted. *rafī'u-sh-shān*, a person of dignity, a nobleman of high rank. *rafī'u-l-kadar*, of high estimation. *a.*

ریف *rafīf*, the Daurian lily (*Lilium dauricum*). *a.*

رفیق *rafīq*, m. a friend, ally, associate, companion (especially in a journey). *a.*

رق *raqh*, m. parchment, vellum. *a.*

رقاب *rikāb* (pl. of رقبه), necks; slaves. *a.*

رقاص *rahkās*, a dancer, a jumper; the balance-wheel of a watch. *a.*

رقاع *rikā'* (pl. of رقعہ), notes, &c.; also a species of handwriting. *a.*

رقبه *rahba*, m. inclosure; esplanade; environs. *rahba-bandī*, an account of all the lands, cultivated and otherwise, pertaining to a village. *rahaba*, the neck; a slave purchased with money. *a.*

رقت *rikhat*, f. thinness, minuteness, subtleness; affection; pity, sympathy, tenderness; weeping. *a.*

رقص *rahṣ*, m. a dance, a ball; dancing. *a.*

رقص *rahaṣ*, } ambling, capering, skipping

رقصان *rahaṣān*, } about, dancing. *a.*

رقعات *ruk'āt* (pl. of رقعہ), notes; a collection of epistles. *a.*

رقعہ *ruk'a*, m. a bit, a piece; a note, epistle, card. *ruk'a-wār*, paper fit for writing letters on. *a.*

رقم *rakam*, f. writing; handwriting, character; a mode of arithmetical notation, chiefly taken from the initials of the Arabic words denoting the numbers; one character in the notation above described; arithmetic; manner, kind, method, sort; a royal edict. *rakam-siwā'e*, that which is in excess of a stipulated sum. *rakam-k.*, to write. *rakam-h.*, to be written. *a.*

رقمي *rakamī*, written, committed or reduced to writing, marked. *a.*

رو *rahū*, a styptic, any thing applied to stanch a bleeding. *a.*

روبو *rukūb*, m. expecting, watching, contemplating the stars, waiting. *a.*

رقیب *rahib*, m. a rival, an enemy; one who watches, a guardian. *a.*

رفیق *rahīq*, subtle, minute, thin, fine. *a.*

رقیمہ *rahīma*, m. an epistle, note, letter. *a.*



**رک** *rah*, rage, indignation; a row, a line; (for rag,) a vein, a nerve. *p.*

**رک** *ruk*, m. stoppage, hindrance. *rik* (*v. rig*), one of the four Vedas. *s.*

**رکاب** *rikāb*, f. a stirrup. *rikāb-dār*, an attendant when riding, a companion. *rikāb-dawāl*, a stirrup leather. *a. p.*

**رکاب** *rikāb*, f. a dish, a plate. *rikāb-dār*, keeper of the dishes. *p.*

**رکابی** *rikābī*, f. a dish, a plate; a kind of *rupi* current in Lakhnau. *rikābī maghab*, parasitical. *p.*

**رکاز** *rikāz*, valuable fossils or mines, treasures buried in the earth. According to Gladwin, there are three legal terms which particularly belong to mines and buried treasures, and which are employed for the use of distinction: *ma'dan*, the place in which the ore or metal is naturally produced; *kānz*, treasure, or the property buried in the ground; and *rikāz*, applied equally to either—to *ma'dan* literally, and to *kānz* metaphorically. In all parts of Asia it is a common practice to bury treasure: treasures are hidden in the ground on the commencement of a war or other troubles, and it frequently happens that, the depositors perishing, the treasure remains concealed, perhaps for many years, till it be discovered by accident, and at a time when no legal claimants are to be found. *a.*

**رکانا** *rukānā*, a. to cause to inclose, to surround, to stop, to hinder. *s.*

**رکاو** *rukāw*, m. hindrance, prevention. *s.*

**رکاوٹ** *rukāwat*, f. prevention, stoppage, hindrance, delay. *s.*

**رکائز** *rahā'iz* (pl. of **رکاز**, *q.v.*), treasures, &c. *a.*

**رکت** *rikta*, empty, void, deprived of; m. (also *riktatā*, f.) vanity. *rikta-hasta*, empty-handed. *s.*

**رکت** *rahat* or **رکت** *raht* or *rakhta*, m. the blood; adj. red. *rakta-pā*, f. a leech. *rakta-pāt*, m. spilling of blood. *rakta-chandan*, m. red sandal-wood. *rakta-chūrn*, m. red lead. *rakta-dhātū*, m. red chalk or red orpiment; copper. *rakta-lochan*, red-eyed. *rakta-may*, bloody, consisting of blood. *rakta-varn*, of red colour. *rakta-hin*, bloodless. *s.*

**رکتال** *rahtālu*, m. a sort of yam (*Dioscorea purpurea*). *s.*

**رکتامبر** *raktāmbar*, dressed in red. *rak-lāmbarā*, m. any vagrant devotee wearing red garments. *s.*

**رکت پیت** *rakta-pitt*, m. } a painful

**رکت پی** *rakt-pittī*, f. } and itchy eruption supposed to arise from excess of blood and bile; hæmorrhages from the mouth, nose, rectum, and cuticle; a plant used for the cure of this disease: in Dakh. it denotes the black or eating leprosy. *s.*

**رکت کوڑھ** *raht-koṛh*, m. a kind of leprosy in which the part affected is red. *s.*

**رکت گول** *rakta-gulm*, m. a disease, a hard lump in the abdomen of the female after conception; a clot of blood. *s.*

**رکس** *rahkas*, an answer; the north. *d.*

**رکش** *ruksh*, harsh, unkind; rough, hard, rugged, uneven. *s.*

**رکش** *riksh*, m. a bear; a constellation. *s.*

**رکشا** *raکشā*, f. } preservation, pro-

**رکشن** *raکشan*, m. } tecton. *raکشan*,  
adj. protecting, guarding. *s.* [kept. *s.*

**رکشت** *raکشit*, preserved protected,

**رکشس** *raکشas*, m. an evil spirit. *s.*

**رکشک** *raکشak*, m. a preserver, protector. *s.* [tected. *s.*

**رکشیمان** *raکشyamān*, preserved, pro-

**رکعت** *raکشat*, a genuflexion; gesticulations, &c., performed when reading the *kur'ān*. *a.*

**رکم** *rukma*, m. the name of the brother-in-law of *Krishṇa*, and the son of *Bhishmaka*. *s.*

**رکمنی** *rukmini*, f. the name of one of *Krishṇa's* wives, and sister of *Rukma*. *s.*

**رکن** *rukn*, m. a pillar, a prop, aid, support; a grandee; the feet of a verse (pl. *arkān*). *a.*

**رکن** *rukan*, f. stopping. *s.*

**رکنا** *ruknā*, n. to stop, rest, be inclosed; hindered, prohibited. *s.*

**رکوب** *rukūb*, riding, mounted on; perpetration (of a crime). *raکشūb*, any one mounted; any beast, &c. on which people ride. *a.*

**رکوع** *rukū'*, bowing the head in humility and reverence, as in prayer, or towards one of old age. *a.*

**رکوبیا** *rukwaigā*, m. a preventer. *s.*

**رکھ** *rikhi* or *rikh*, m. a sage, a saint. *s.*

**رکھا** *rukha* (for *rūkhā*), plain, dry, stale (bread). *s.*

**رکھانا** *raکشānā*, a. to give in charge, to cause to keep, put, place. *raکشā-lenā* a. to take in charge. *s.*

**رکھائی** *rukha'ī*, f. plainness, dryness (of bread, &c.); unkind looks, indifference. *s.*

**رکھک** *raکشak* (for *raکشhak*), a keeper, protector, &c. *s.*

**رکھن** *raکشan* (for *raکشhan*), m. keeping, charge, protection, preservation. *s.*

**رکھنا** *raکشnā*, a. to keep, to put, to place, to have, to hold, to possess, to lay, to set, to station, to leave, to own, to stop, to save, to reserve. *raکش-chhoṛnā*, a. to place; to keep; to have; to give in charge. *raکش-denā*, a. to put down, to place; to keep, to put by. *raکش-lenā*, a. to take in charge, to take into keeping or service. *s.*

**رکھنار** *raکشan-hār*, m. a watchman, a guard. *h.*

**رکھوارا** *raکشnārā*, m. a keeper, a

**رکھوال** *raکشwāl*, } guard; a shep-

**رکھوالا** *raکشwālā*, } herd, cowherd, or goatherd. *s.*

रखवाली *rahhvālī*, f. keeping, guarding, grazing cattle, tribute or fees paid to a chief for protection of one's property; "black mail." s.

रखवाना *rahhvānā*, a. to cause to keep. *rahvā-lenā*, a. to take in charge. s.

रखवाई *rahhvāī*, f. the price paid for keeping, &c. s.

रिखी *rikhī*, m. (for *riṣhī*), a sage, a saint. s.

रखी *rakhī*, f. a tribute, or rather "black mail," paid to a Sikh chief for protection; m. a protector, guardian; grass which has been preserved for cattle, cut down and dried, hay. s.

रखिया *rakhīyā*, f. protection, keeping. s.

रखैया *rakhīyā*, m. a guardian, keeper. s.

रकिब *rakīb*, a stirrup; a beast for riding upon, a companion in riding. p.

रिहेबी *rihebī*, f. a dish, a plate. p.

रकिश *rikhīś*, } *रक्वश* { m. the chief of the  
रकिश *rikhīśh*, } *रिक्वश* { *rikhīś* or saints, an  
arch-saint. s.

रकिल *rakhel*, }  
रकिला *rakhelā*, } an assault, attack. d.

रकिलना *rakhelnā*, a. to assault, attack. d.

रकिह *rakīh*, fine, minute, subtle, thin. a.

रग *rag*, f. a vein, a fibre. *rag utarnā*, n. to be appeased; to have a rupture. *rag-dār*, veined; m. cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins; a wicked brat. *rag-resha*, m. every vein, veins and fibres; every thing, all. *rag-zan*, m. a surgeon, a bleeder, a phlebotomist. *rag-zanī*, f. veni-section, phlebotomy. *rag chaphnā*, to be obstinate, pettish, or proud. *rag marnā*, n. to lose virility, become impotent. *ragi gardan*, pride. p.

रगबेद *rig-bed* (v. *rig-ved*). s.

रगत *ragat* (for *rahat*), the blood. d.

रगड़ *ragar*, f. rubbing, attrition. h.

रगड़ा *ragarā* or *ragrā*, m. quarrelling; rubbing, poishing; name of a collyrium. *ragrā-jhagrā*, m. quarrel, debate, discussion. h.

रगड़ना *ragarnā*, n. to rub, to scour, to fret, to excoriate, to grind. h.

रगिस्तान *rigistān* (for *registān*), a sandy region. p.

रग्न *rugna*, bent, crooked, curbed; diseased, sick. s. [love with. s.]

रगना *ragnā*, to be attached to, to be in

रगवेद *rig-ved*, m. the first of the four Vedas (v. *ved* or *veda*). s.

रगु *raghu*, a sovereign of Oude, the great-grandfather of *Rāmā-chandra*. *raghu-bans* (for *raghu-bansha*), m. the race of Raghu; a poem by Kālidāsa. s.

रगेद *raged*, f. pursuit, chase. h.

रगेदना *ragednā*, a. to pursue, to chase. s.

रहल *hull*, land that requires to be left fallow for a year or two in order to recover its vigour. h.

रलाना *ralānā*, a. to mix, to pound together. h.

रलाना *rulānā*, a. to make one cry or weep; to vex, to displease, to afflict. s.

रलना *ralnā*, n. to be mixed, ground down. *rulnā*, to be rolled or planed, to be smoothened. h.

रम *ram*, m. flight, elopement. *ram-khur*, one who takes to flight. *ram-khurda*, taken to flight. *ram rahū*, to elope, to remain concealed. *ram-k.*, n. to flee, to fly, to run away. p.

रमा *ramā*, f. a name of *Lakṣmī*, the wife of *Viṣṇu*, and goddess of prosperity. s.

रमा *ramā*, usury, increase, excess. a.

रमा *rammāz*, m. a proposer of riddles, enigmas, &c.; one who speaks mysteriously. a.

रमाल *rammāl*, m. a soothsayer, a fortune-teller, prophet, conjuror. a.

रमाल *rumāl* (for *rū-māl*), a pocket-handkerchief, a towel. p.

रमान *runmān*, the pomegranate. a.

रमाना *ramānā*, a. to entice, to beguile, to take possession of. s.

रमानि *rummānī*, resembling a pomegranate. a.

रमत *ramat*, adj. pleasing, sporting. s.

रमचेरा *ramcherā*, m. a slave; a name frequently given to slaves. s.

रमकोल *ramjhol*, a kind of ornament for the foot. h.

रमदुध *ramdū phattū*, m. pl. the populace, the vulgar (comp. of two names peculiar to the lowest ranks, as in English, Tom, Dick, and Harry, or tag, rag, and bobtail). h.

रम *ramz*, m. a wink, nod, sign; a riddle, enigma, mysterious talking, ambiguous expression. a.

रमज़ान *ramazān*, m. the name of the ninth *Muḥammadan* month, during which those who profess that religion are interdicted from eating, drinking, and conjugal duty between the morning dawn and appearance of the stars at night: in short, this is their Lent. On the 27th of this month the *kur'ān* began to descend from heaven, and every prayer offered up on that night (called *lailatu-l-kadr*, q.v.) will be complied with. Also prayers offered up on the 19th, 21st, and 23rd days of this month are supposed to be peculiarly efficacious. a.

रमज़ानि *ramazānī*, of or relating to the fast of *ramazān*; a name given to one born in that month, called in Anglo-Indian, "Rum Johnny." a.

रमक *ramak*, m. the last breath, the departing soul or spirit. a.

रमल *raml*, m. sand. *ramal*, geomancy, foretelling by figures. a.

रमण *raman*, m. playing, sporting, dalliance, amorous sport, act of copulation. s.

رمننا *rumnā*, a. to reap enjoyment, to copulate. *s.*

رمننا *ramnā*, n. to turn; to roam, to go, to range, to wander. *h.*

رمننا *ramnā*, } m. a park, a chase (for game),  
رمننا *ramnā*, } a place to roam in. *s. p.*

رمني *ramni*, also رمنیای *ramaniya*, pleasant, agreeable; a beautiful or excellent woman. *ramaniyatā*, f. pleasantness. *s.*

رمنیک *ramnik*, pleasant, agreeable. *s.*

رمنیه *ramanya*, m. sport, pleasure, dalliance. *s.*

رموز *rumūz* (pl. of رمز q.v.), winks; enigmas. *a.*

رمة *rama*, a flock, a herd; a multitude, an army. *p.*

رمیدن *ramīdan*, to fly in terror. *p.*

رمیده *ramīda*, terrified, afflicted, alarmed. *p.*

رمیک *ramyak*, m. one of the minor Dwīpas, or divisions of the world, lying to the north of Ilāvrit. *s.*

رمیم *ramīm*, carious, putrid, decayed. *a.*

رن *ṛin*, m. borrowing, debt; negative quantity in algebra. *ṛin-shodhan*, m. discharge of a debt. *ṛin-grast*, involved in debt. *ṛin-mār*, m. one who does not pay his debts. *ṛin-mukti*, f. or *ṛin moksh*, m. discharge of a debt. *s.*

رن *raṇ*, m. battle, war. *raṇ-bhūmi*, f. a battle-field. *raṇ-stambh*, m. a trophy, a pillar. *raṇ-kāmi*, desirous of battle, warlike. *s.*

رنانگن *raṇāṅgan*, m. a field of battle. *s.*

رنباس *raṇ-bās*, m. the seraglio of a rājā, the female apartments. *s.*

رنبن *raṇ-ban*, m. a wilderness. *s.*

رنبها *rambhā*, f. a courtesan, a harlot; a plantain or banana. *s.*

رنج *ranj*, m. grief, affliction, anguish of mind, offence, disgust. *p.*

رنجت *ranjit*, moved, affected. *s.*

رنجش *ranjish*, f. grief, affliction. *p.*

رنجک *ranjak*, what excites or affects; what colours, &c; m. a colourist, a painter, a dyer; a stimulus, an inciter of affection, &c; biliary humour on which vision depends; f. priming-powder; the touch-hole of a gun. *ranjak urānā*, a. to burn priming, to flash in the pan. *ranjak pilānā*, a. to prime. *ranjak-dān*, m. priming-pan. *s.*

رنجن *ranjan*, m. colouring, dyeing; affecting, exciting passion; red sandal or sapan wood; (in Dakh.) a large jar. *s.* [firm. *p.*

رنجور *ranjūr* or *ranjwar*, sick, afflicted, in-

رنجوری *ranjūrī*, f. sickness, grief. *p.*

رنجه *ranja*, sorrow, trouble, pain. *p.*

رنجیدگی *ranjīdagī*, f. affliction. *p.*

رنجیدن *ranjīdan*, to be grieved or vexed. *p.*

رنجیده *ranjīda*, afflicted, vexed. *ranjīda-khāṭir*, afflicted in mind. *p.*

رند *rind*, m. a reprobate, a drunkard, a debauchee, a vagabond. *p.* [brasure. *s.*

رندا *randā*, m. a hole, a loophole, an em-

رندا *randā*, } m. a plane (for smoothing

رندا *randā*, } wood). *p.*

رندانه *rindāna*, licentious, disorderly. *p.*

رندنا *rundnā*, n. to be trod or trampled on. *h.*

رند *randa*, m. a hole, &c. (v. *randā*). *s.*

رندهر *randhra*, m. a hole, a fissure, a chasm; a fault, a defect. *s.*

رندھنا *rundhnā* or *rundh-jānā*, n. to be constrained, afflicted, surrounded. *h.* [tuale). *s.*

رندھنا *randhnā*, n. to be boiled (vic-

رندی *rindī*, f. trick, fraud, debauchery. *p.*

رند *rund*, m. the trunk, the headless body. *s.*

رند *rand*, m. the name of a tree, the castor-oil plant, *Palma Christi (Ricinus vulgaris)*. *s.*

رندا *randā*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cuculata*); a widow. *s.*

رنداپا *randāpā*,

رنداپارو *randāparo*, } m. widow-

رنداپن *randāpan*, } hood. *p.*

رنداپنا *randāpanā*, } [or dress. *s.*

رندسالا *randāsālā*, m. widows' weeds

رندک *randak*, m. a barren tree. *s.*

رندو *randū*, m. a widower. *s.*

رندی *randī*, f. a woman, a wench; (in

Dakh.) a prostitute. *randī-bāz*, a wench, a whore-

monger. *randī-bāzī*, f. whoredom, fornication. *s.*

رندی *randiyā*, f. a widow, a woman. *s.*

رنز *ranz* or *runz*, m. rice. *a.*

رنس *rans*, f. a ray, a sunbeam. *s.*

رنک *rank*, m. a poor man, a miser; adj. niggardly, avaricious. *h.*

رنگ *rang*, m. colour; manner, method, hue, paint. *rang utarnā*, to become pale; to be grieved. *rang ur-jānā*, to change colour, to be afraid. *rang-āmez*, painted, gaudy; variable. *rang-āmezi*, f. being variegated. *rang-ba-rang*, of various hues or sorts. *rang bigarnā*, changing the state or condition of any thing. *rang-bhang*, spoiling of sport. *rang-bhūm*, a place of amusement, theatre, palaestra. *rang-charhnā*, to be elated with liquor. *rang dekhnā*, to look at or examine the state, condition, result, conclusion, or consequence of any thing. *rang-dhang*, a brilliant or pleasing sight. *rang rātnā*, to become attached to any one. *rang-raliyān*, merriment, pleasure, mirth, pleasant society of a lover. *rang-rūp*, m. colour, form, appearance. *rang-rez*, m. a dyer, one whose business is to dye. *rang-*

*rezi*, f. dyeing. *rang fak hujānā*, to grow pale (from fear, astonishment). *rang karṇā*, to enjoy, to lead a life of pleasure. *rang laḡānā*, to colour; to excite a quarrel. *rang mārṇā*, to win (in gaming, an expression taken from the game of *chappar*) *rang-maḡal* or *-maḡall*, an apartment dedicated to voluptuous enjoyment. *p.*

رنگ *rang*, m. dancing, acting, singing, amusement, merriment, pleasure; suit (at cards). *rang-bbūti*, f. the day of full moon in the month Aswin, the night of which is devoted to *Lakshmi*, and spent in playing ancient chess, dancing, &c. *rang-blāmi*, f. a field of battle; a stage, a theatre, a place where dancing is exhibited (also *rang-shālā*, f.). *s.*

رنگار *rangārā*, a colourer, a dyer. *d.*

رنگارنگ *rangārang*, various, many-coloured, of various kinds. *p.*

رنگانا *rangānā*, a. to colour, to tinge. *p.*

رنگاوت *rangāwat*, f. colour, colouring. *p. h.*

رنگائی *rangāi*, f. the price paid for dyeing; a certain space of time, during which a cloth is dyed. *p. h.*

رنگت *rangūt*, f. colour, dye, tint. *p.*

رنگترا *rangtarā*, m. a kind of orange (this name was given by *Muḥammad Shāh* instead of *sangtarā*, q. v.). *p.* [pleasure. *s.*

رنگرس *rangras*, m. delight, melody,

رنگرہا *ran-garhā*, m. lines of intrenchment. *s.*

رنگنا *rangnā*, a. to colour, to dye. *p.*

رنگوائی *rangwāi*, f. the price paid for colouring (particularly for dyeing). *p.*

رنگوی *rangwāi*, m. a dyer. *p.*

رنگی *rangī*, m. a dyer; f. chintz, the colour of which will not stand washing; a kind of cloth peculiar to the city of *Khairābād*. *p.*

رنگی *rangī*, impassioned, having propensity or passion. *s.*

رنگیت *rangīt*, a vulture having a white body and yellow neck, commonly called "Pharaoh's chicken." *d.*

رنگیلا *rangilā*, gaudy, fine, showy, airy, buxom; m. a rake, a man of pleasure. *p. h.*

رنگین *rangin*, coloured, gaudy. *p.*

رنگینی *ranginī*, f. the state of being coloured. *p.*

رن مار *rin-mār*, m. one who does not pay his debts. *s.* [rājā. *s.*

رنواس *ranwās*, m. the seraglio of a

رنوتساہ *ranotsāh*, m. prowess, valour. *s.*

رون *ran-van*, m. a wilderness. *s.*

رنہٹ *ranhaṭ*, m. a wheel for raising water (same as *rahaṭ*). *h.*

رنی *rinī*, } indebt; m. a debtor. *s.*  
رنیایا *rinīyā*, }

رو *rū*, m. face, surface; sake; cause, reason

*rū-posh*, hiding one's face, concealed. *rū-dār*, m. a man of rank and dignity. *rū-dārī*, f. rank, dignity; flattery, complaisance. *rū-denā* (Pers. *rū-dādan*), to occur, to appear or present itself, to happen. *rū-se*, according to, by way of. *rū-shinās*, an acquaintance, one whose face is known, a cap acquaintance. *rū-shināsī*, f. intimacy, acquaintance. *rū-gardān*, turning away the face, deserting, abandoning. *rū-gardān-k.*, a. to turn away the face, to abandon; to beat. *p.*

رو *raw*, (in comp.) going; as *pesh-raw*, preceding, going, or singing before another. *raw-denā*, to copulate (used among women). *p.*

رو *ro*, (in comp.) growing, as *khud-ro*, growing of itself. *p.*

رو *raw* or *rava*, m. a voice, sound. *s.*

رو *ravi*, m. the sun. *ravi kānt*, m. the sun-stone, a sort of crystal. *ravi-mārg*, m. the sun's path. *ravi-maḡal*, m. the disc of the sun. *s.*

رو *rawā*, right, proper, accurate. *rawā-dār*, an approver, chooser, consentor, one who judges or deems (a thing) right. *rawā-dāshṭan*, to deem proper, to allow or countenance. *p.*

رو *rawā*, m. gold or silver filings; a grain or particle of sand, dust, gunpowder, &c. *h.*

رواتب *rawātīb* (pl. of راتب, q. v.), necessities of life, &c. *h.*

رواج *riwāj*, f. usage, custom, fashion; adj. customary, current, vendible. *riwāju-l-mulk*, custom of the country. *a.*

روارو *rawāran*, } f. going, travelling. *p.*

رواروی *rawārawī*, }

روعاس *ro,ās*, f. inclination to weep. *s.*

روعاسا *ro,āsā*, inclined to cry, vexed, displeased, afflicted. *s.*

روافض *rawāfiṣ* (pl. of رافض), heretics, particularly *Shi'as*. *a.*

رواق *runāk*, a portico, a gallery, a balcony. *a.*

روان *rawān*, life, soul; running, flowing; text; reading. *rawān-āsā*, soul-refreshing. *rawān-k.*, a to set a-going; to despatch, to forward, to send; to make current. *rawān-h.* (Pers. *rawān shudan*) to depart, to set forth. *p.* [down. *s.*

روان *ro,ān*, m. hair of the body, wool,

روانا *ro,ānā*, a. to make cry, to vex, to displease. *s.* [*lichos sinensis*]. *h.*

روانس *rawāns*, m. a kind of bean (*D-*

روانگی *rawānagī*, f. running, flowing; passing, travelling, going. *p.*

روانہ *rawāna*, m. a pass, passport; adj. despatched, departed. *rawāna honā*, n. to flow; to be despatched, to be in motion, to go, to pass. *p.*

روانی *rawānī*, f. a course, proceeding. *p.*

روائی *ro,āi*, f. lamentation. *s.*

روایات *riwāyāt* (pl. of روایت), histories, narrations. *a.*

**روایت** *rināyat*, f. a history, narrative, tale, fiction, fable. *riwāyati saḥīḥ*, indubitable report; a title bestowed upon two different treatises on the *sunna*t or traditions of *Muḥammad*. *riwāyati mashḥūr*, celebrated reports; a work of considerable authority. a.

**روب** *rob* or *rūb*, (in comp.) sweeping. p.

**روباہ** *robāh*, f. a fox. *robāh-bāz* or *robāh-wash*, one who acts slyly or deceitfully. *robāh-bāzī*, f. stratagem, wile, trick, deceit, evasion, subterfuge; spying; endeavouring to find out a secret; pumping a person for that same purpose. p.

**روبراہ** *rū-ba-rāh*, fit for business, adjusted, prepared; reformed, returned from an erroneous course. p.

**روبرو** *rū-ba-rū*, m. presence; face to face, before. p.

**روبکار** *rū-ba-kār*, ready for business, intent on; pl. *rū-ba-kārāt*, causes, &c. brought to court. p.

**روبکاری** *rū-ba-kārī*, f. proceeding (of a cause). p.

**روباہ** *robah* (for *robāh*), a fox, q. v. p.

**روپ** *rūp*, m. beauty; shape, appearance, face, picture, manner, mode, method; silver. *rūp-ras*, killed or calcined silver. *rūp-sāgar*, ocean of beauty. *rūp-nidhān*, receptacle or abode of beauty. s.

**روپ** *rop*, m. the stalk of grass or corn when growing. d.

**روبا** *rūpā*, m. silver. s.

**روپت** *ropit*, planted, raised. s.

**روپجست** *rūp-jast*, m. pewter. h.

**روپر** *ropar*, transplanted rice; a rate in a lease for crops of rice raised by transplanting. h.

**روپک** *ropak*, who or what plants, raises, &c. s. [raising. s.]

**روپن** *ropan*, m. the act of planting or

**روپنا** *ropnā*, a. to transplant. s.

**روپنا** *ropnā*, a. to defend, to obstruct. h.

**روپوان** *rūp-wān*, beautiful, handsome. s.

**روپواتی** *rūp-watī*, a beautiful woman. s.

**روپوش ہونا** *rū-posh honā*, n. to be concealed, to hide one's face, to abscond. p. h.

**روپوشی** *rū-poshī*, f. hiding, absconding. p.

**روپونت** *rūp-want*, well-shaped, elegant, beautiful. s.

**روپہلا** *rūpahlā*, } silvered, made of

**روپہنا** *rūpahnā*, } silver. s.

**روپی** *rūpī*, beautiful, shapely; (in comp.) in form of, having the shape of. s.

**روپیہ** *rūpayā*, **روپیہ**, **روپیہ**, **روپیہ**, or **روپیہ**, *rūpayā*, *rūpiya*, *rūpiya*, and *rūpaiya*, a rūpi; a well known coin so called. The Calcutta sicca rūpi is worth about two shillings, and the silver of it better than English standard silver by 2½d. the ounce. By the regulations of Government passed in May 1793, it should weigh 179½ grains (troy weight). s.

**روت** *rūmat*, friendly attention, kindness; also gracefulness, beauty, splendour. d.

**روتا** *rutā* (v. *rā,etā*), pumpkins, &c. h.

**روت** *rot*, } m. thick bread; (met.) sweet-

**روتا** *rotā*, } meats offered to *Hanūmān*. s.

**روتھاروتھی** *rūthā-rūthī*, f. mutual coolness, misunderstanding. s.

**روتھنا** *rūthnā*, n. to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to be cool, to quarrel. s.

**روتھی** *rūthnī*, quarrelsome; f. the name of a species of sensitive plant (*Mimosa natans*). s.

**روتی** *rotī*, f. bread (in the general sense), any cake toasted on a gridiron, &c. without yeast: our European loaf made with yeast is properly called *khanīrī roṭī*. s.

**روج** *rūj*, m. the name of an insect very troublesome to birds. h.

**روج** *roj*, (in Bengal) corrup. of *roz*, a day. p.

**روج** *roj*, } m. lamentation. h.

**روجڑا** *rojṛā*, }

**روجہ** *rojḥ*, m. the *nūl gūḥ*, or white-footed antelope (*Antelope picta*). s.

**روجھا** *rūjhā*, (an animal or bird more particularly) much teased by the insect *rūj*, q. v. h.

**روجک** *rochak*, a stomachic, something taken to excite appetite. s.

**روجنا** *rochanā*, m. a yellow pigment, supposed to be the concrete bile of the cow, used as a medicine, a dye, and perfume. s.

**روجھ** *rūchh*, stern; m. a violator. s.

**روح** *rūh*, f. soul, spirit. *rūhu-l-kuds*, the holy spirit, the angel Gabriel. *rūhu-l-lāh*, the Spirit of God, Jesus Christ. *rūh d'zam*, sulphuric acid (pl. *arwāh*). a.

**روحانی** *rūhānī*, spiritual. a.

**رود** *rod* or *rūd*, m. a river; the string of a musical instrument. p.

**رودا** *rodā*, m. a gut or sinew used as a bow-string; the branch of a creeper. p.

**روداد** *rūdād*, m. account of circumstances, narrative. *rūdādī tajwīz* or *rū,edādī tajwīz*, statement of the investigation of a complaint or suit at law. p.

**رودخانہ** *rūd-khāna*, m. the bed or channel of a river. p.

**رودر** *raudra*, fearful, terrific, wrathful; m. wrath, rage, heat. *raudratā*, f. fierceness. s.

**رودن** *rodān*, m. weeping, crying, tears. s.

**رودہ** *rūda*, a gut, an intestine, string of a bow or of a musical instrument. p.

**رودھ** *rodh*, m. a bank, a shore. s.

**رودھن** *rodhan*, adj. impeding, obstructing; m. an obstacle, the act of impeding. s.

**رور** *ror* or *رور* *raur*, f. noise, clamour. s.

**رورا** *rorā*, m. a blackguard, a profligate. d.

**رور** *raurav*, formidable, terrific; m. one of the divisions of hell. *s.*

**رورکر** *rorohār* (lit. with repeated weeping), with difficulty, with labour and pain. *s.*

**روڑا** *roṛā*, m. name of a caste of the *kshatrī* or military class. *h.*

**روڑا** *roṛā* (or *roṛā*), m. a stone, a fragment of stone or brick. *bā-kā roṛā*, a stumbling-block (in one's path). *s.*

**روڑھ** *rūṛh*, hard, stiff, rough, grim, cross. *s.*

**روز** *roz*, m. a day. *roz bā'-aish*, a good day (to you). *roz-ba-roz*, daily, constantly. *roz-bih*, fortunate days, happy times, prosperity. *roz o shab*, day and night, always, constantly. *rozi dād*, day of retribution, the last day. *rozi shumār*, day of reckoning. *rozi maidān*, day of battle; (lit.) of the field. *p.*

**روزانہ** *rozāna*, daily, daily pay, a pension. *p.*

**روزگار** *roz-gār*, m. service; earning; the world, time, age. *rozgār-k.*, a. to serve; to earn. *p.*

**روزگاری** *roz-gārī*, one who earns his daily bread. *roz-g'ye*, for or during some time. *p.*

**روزمرہ** *roz-marra*, m. daily conversation, common discourse; always, daily. *p.*

**روزن** *rauzan*, m. a hole, a window. *p.*

**روزنامچہ** *roz-nāmcha*, } m. a daily account-  
**روزنامہ** *roz-nāma*, } book. *p.*

**روزہ** *roza*, m. fast, Lent. *roza-dār*, m. one who fasts or keeps Lent. *p.*

**روزی** *rozi*, f. daily food or portion. *rozi-dih*, one who bestows daily food. *p.*

**روزینہ** *rozina*, m. daily pay. *rozina-dār*, m. one who receives daily wages. *p.*

**روس** *ros*, m. anger, rage. *ros-k.*, to be angry, to be displeased. *s.*

**روس** *raus*, f. (for *ravish*, q.v.) an avenue, &c. *p.*

**روسپی** *rūspi*, a courtesan, a harlot. *p.*

**روستا** *rostā* or *rūstā*, } m. a village; a peasant,  
**روستائی** *rostāi*, } a villager. *p.*

**روسل** *rosal*, } light soil of a good  
**روسلی** *rosali*, } quality. *h.*

**روسنا** *rošnā* or **رہنا** *rūšnā*, n. to be angry, to be displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to quarrel. *s.*

**روسواہن** *ros-vāhan*, angry, displaying wrath. *s.*

**روسپی** *rūsi*, f. scurf. *s.*

**روسیاہ** *rū-siyāh*, black in the face; (met.) disgraced, unfortunate, criminal. *p.*

**روسیاہی** *rū-siyāhī*, f. disgrace, criminality. *p.*

**روشن** *ravish*, f. custom, fashion, institution, law, rule. an avenue, walk, passage, way. *p.*

**روشن** *roshan*, bright, splendid, manifest, conspicuous. *roshan chauki*, f. a kind of serenade, with pipes and small tabors, round the apartment of a great man when he retires to rest: the same kind of music used on other occasions. *roshan-dān*, m. a small hole for admitting light. *roshan-dil*, of an enlightened mind. *roshan-damāgh*, snuff. *roshan-rā'e*, of enlightened understanding. *roshan-zamir*, enlightened (in mind). *roshan-tab'*, of a bright genius. *roshan 'aql*, of enlightened mind. *roshan-k.*, to illumine. *roshan-gar*, an illuminator. *p.*

**روشن** *roshan*, m. } angry, passionate. *s.*  
**روشنا** *roshanā*, f. }

**روشنا** *roshanā*, light, splendour; the name of one of Alexander's queens, called by the Greeks -Roxana. *p.*

**روشنائی** *roshnāi*, f. light, splendour; ink. *p.*

**روشنی** *roshni*, f. light, splendour. *p.*

**روضت** *rauṣat* or **روضہ** *rauṣa*, m. a garden, a mausoleum, a shrine or tomb of a reputed saint. *a.*

**روغن** *raughan*, m. grease, oil, boiled butter, varnish. *raughani-balsam*, balsam. *raughani-talkh*, m. oil of mustard. *raughan-josh*, a kind of dish. *raughan-dāgh*, m. a vessel for boiling butter in. *raughani-zard*, m. boiled butter. *raughan-farosh*, m. an oil-merchant. *raughan-kā-tel*, varnish, oil. *p.*

**روغنی** *raughani*, greasy, oily; buttery. *p.*

**روف** *ra'uf*, forgiving, merciful. *a.*

**روک** *roh*, m. ready money, cash. *s.*

**روک** *roh*, f. prevention, prohibition, hindrance. *s.*

**روک** *rūk*, f. to boot, over and above. *h.*

**روک ٹوک** *roh-toh*, challenge, obstruction. *be-rok-toh*, without let or hindrance. *s.*

**روکڑ** *rohar*, f. } ready money, cash;  
**روکڑی** *rohre*, m. } prompt payment in  
cash. *rokar-bahī*, a cash-book. *s.* [treasurer. *s.*

**روکڑیا** *rohariyā*, m. a cash-keeper, a

**روکن** *rūhan*, f. to boot (v. *rūk*). *h.*

**روکن** *rokan*, f. an obstacle. *s.*

**روکنا** *roknā*, a. to inclose, to surround, to stop, to prevent, to detain, to interrupt, to prohibit. *s.*

**روکو** *rokhū*, m. a preventer. *s.*

**روکھ** *rūkh*, m. a tree. *rūkh charhā*, m. a monkey (q. d. a climber of trees); adj. plain, unseasoned (bread or food). *s.*

**روکھا** *rūkhā*, dry, plain; rough, harsh, unkind: simple, unseasoned. *rūkhā sūkhā*, plain, blunt, harsh (words). *s.* [chisel. *h.*

**روکھانی** *rūkhāni*, f. a carpenter's

**روکھائی** *rūkhāi*, f. plainness, staleness, roughness, dryness, unfriendliness. *s.*

**روکھڑ** *rūkhār*, m. a kind of small tree; name of a class of jogis or ascetics. *h.*

روکھا رُکھا rūkhā, m. a small tree. *h.*

روکھن رُکھن rūkhan, to boot, over and above. *h.*

روکھی رُکھی rūkhi, f. a squirrel. *s.*

رُگ رُگ rog, m. sickness, disease. *rog-bhū*, f. (the seat of disease) the body. *rog-rāj*, m. (the king of diseases) consumption. *rog-shānti*, f. cure or alleviation of disease. *rog-shāntak*, m. an alleviator of sickness, a physician. *rog-grasta*, sick, diseased. *rog-laksham*, m. symptom of disease. *rog-har* or *rog-hārī*, curative; m. a physician. *s.*

رُگی رُگی rogī, } sick, ailing; lazy; an  
روگیا رُگییا rogiyā, } invalid (fem. *roginī*  
روگیل رُگیل rogil, } and *rogilā*). *s.*  
روگیلا رُگیلا rogilā, } [alarm. *h.*

رُلا رُلا raulā, m. noise, tumult, sedition,

رُلانا رُلانا rolānā, a. to cause to cry. *s.*

رُلنا رُلنا rolnā, a. to plane, to polish, to smooth. *rol-lenā*, to select, to pick: *Saudā* says, *Ki jiskī khāk se letī thī khāk, motī rol*, From the earth of which people picked out pearls. *h.*

رُلی رُلی rōlī, f. a mixture of rice, turmeric, and alum, of which they form the *tilak* (q. v.) marked on the forehead of a Hindū. *h.*

رُوم رُوم rūm, the Eastern Roman empire; the present Turkish empire, Greece, Rometia, Asia Minor. *a.*

رُوم رُوم rom, m. down, small hair of the body. *rom-kūp*, m. a pore of the skin. *rom-bikār*, m. horripilation (v. *romānch*). *s.*

رُومال رُومال rūmāl, m. a handkerchief, a towel. *p.*

رُومالی رُومالی rūmālī, m. a kind of pigeon; a mode of exercising the arms by turning the *mugdars* over the head; a sodomite; a handkerchief worn about the head. *p.*

رُومانچ رُومانچ romānch, m. horripilation, erection of the hair of the body, occasioned by extreme delight. *romānchit*, having the hair of the body erect; delighted, enraptured. *s.* [the belly. *s.*

رُومالی رُومالی romāwalī, f. a line of hair on

رُومتی رُومتی rūmī, f. subterfuge, trick, wrangling. *h.*

رُومس رُومس romas, } hairy, woolly. *s.*  
رُوموت رُوموت rom-wat, }

رُومک رُومک raumak, } m. a kind of  
رُوملوان رُوملوان raum-lavan, } salt procured from a salt lake near the town of Sāmbhar in the district of Jainagar. *s.*

رُومی رُومی rūmī, of or belonging to rūm (q. v.), a native of Rūm or Turkey; f. gum mastic. *s.*

رُون رُون ravan, m. a lord, husband, lover. *s.*

رُون رُون rūn, down, fine wool. *d.*

رُونا رُونا ronā, n. to cry, to weep; to be displeased, to be melancholy; adj. addicted to crying; m. lamentation, grief. *ro-denā*, n. to cry, to weep; to be displeased, to be filled with indignation. *ronī gūrat*, of a sad countenance; f. a melancholy countenance. *s.*

رُونا رُونا ronā, m. (v. *rawā*) gold-filings, &c. *h.*

رُونا رُونا rawannā, m. a servant who attends at the gate of the women's apartments to purchase articles that are required. *h.*

رُونا رُونا raunā, m. bringing home a wife to consummate a marriage. *h.* [plant. *s.*

رُونپنا رُونپنا rompnā, a. to plant, to trans-

رُونت رُونت roṇṭ, f. trick, subterfuge. *h.*

رُونتگی رُونتگی roṇṭgī, f. quarrelling, trickery. *h.*

رُونتنا رُونتنا roṇṭnā, a. to deny. *h.*

رُونتی رُونتی roṇṭī, f. trick, subterfuge. *h.*

رُونتیا رُونتیا roṇṭiyā, treacherous. *h.*

رُوندن رُوندن raundān, m. trampling, treading under foot. *s.*

رُوندنا رُوندنا raundnā, } a. (also *rondhnā*)

رُوندهنا رُوندهنا raundhnā, } to trample, to tread down, to ride over. *h.*

رُونده رُونده raunda, a goer, a traveller. *p.*

رُوندهنا رُوندهنا rūndhnā, a. to surround, to inclose (as with a hedge); to watch; n. to be restrained; to be confounded, astonished. *s.*

رُوندی رُوندی rōṇṭī, fraud, deceit; villainy. *d.*

رُونق رُونق raunak, f. beauty, elegance, splendour, ornament, gaiety; (met.) order, symmetry. *raunak afzā honā*, n. to be graced by the presence of any high personage, as a king, &c.: it may also denote to grace a place or person with a visit (as when a person of consequence honours a place with his presence). *raunak-dār*, possessed of splendour, beautiful. *a.*

رُونگتا رُونگتا rūngtā, m. the short hairs of the body. *rūngte khare honā*, n. the standing of the hairs on end (from cold, fear, &c.). *s.*

رُونگتی رُونگتی rūngtī, f. wrangling, trickery, deception. *h.*

رُونگھٹ رُونگھٹ rūnghaṭ, f. dirt, filth. *h.*

رُونه رُونه rananna, m. a pass, a permit. *p.*

رُوهت رُوهت rohit, m. a species of fish (*Cyprinus rohita*). *s.*

رُوهٹ رُوهٹ rohaṭ, f. weeping, crying, tears. *h.*

رُوهس رُوهس rohis, } m. a sort of grass; the

رُوهش رُوهش rauhis, } rohi, a kind of fish; a deer said to resemble an ass. *s.*

رُوهگ رُوهگ rohag, m. the name of a mountain, Adam's peak in Ceylon. *s.*

رُوهن رُوهن rohan, m. name of an ancient *rājā*. *s.*

رُوهن رُوهن rauhin, m. sandal wood. *s.*

رُوهنی رُوهنی rohinī, f. the name of the fourth mansion of the moon, figured by a wheeled carriage, comprising *Aldebaran* and four other stars in *Taurus*. *s.*

رُوهنیہ رُوهنیہ rauhinēya, m. an emerald. *s.*

رُوهو رُوهو rohū, m. f. the name of a fish (*Cyprinus denticulatus*, Buch.). *s.*

रुमि रुई *rū,ī*, f. cotton. *rū,ī-dār*, quilted with cotton, stuffed with cotton. *h.*

रुमि *rū,e* (v. *rū*), face, surface. *p.*

रुमि *ro,ī*, (in comp.) growing (v. *ro*). *p.*

रुमि *raviyā*, m. (for *raviya,q.v.*), custom, &c. *p.*

रुमि *royat*, f. shape, appearance; seeing; aspect of the planets. *a.* [plant. *p.*

रुमि *rū,īdagī*, f. vegetation, growth of a *rū,īdan* or *rō,īdan*, to grow, to vegetate (a plant). *p.*

रुमि *ro,īn*, m. brass, bell-metal. *ro,īn-tan*, a hero, an epithet of *Iṣṇandiyār*, whose body was impenetrable to weapons. *p.*

रुमि *ro,ēn*, f. the hair on the arms, &c., bristle, pile, nap, down. *ro,ēn badalnā*, n. to become sleek and fat (a horse), to change his coat. *s.*

रुमि *raviya*, m. custom, fashion, institution, law, rule, mode of procedure. *p.*

रुमि रुईहा *rū,īhā*, m. a seller of cotton. *h.*  
रुमि *rah*, f. a road, path; time or turn (*i.e.* twice, three times, &c.). *p.*

रुमि *rahā*, release, escape. *rahā-h.*, to release. *p.*

रुमि *rihān* (pl. of *rihān*), pawns, pledges. *a.*

रुमि *rahāv*, m. stay, halt, delay, abode, residence, continuance. *h.*

रुमि *rahā,ī*, f. liberation, escape, relief, acquittal, discharge, freedom, release. *p.*

रुमि *rahā,īs*, } f. stay, delay, halt,  
रुमि *rahā,īsh*, } abode, residence. *h.*

रुमि *rah-bān*, one who guards the way. *p.*

रुमि *ruhbān* (pl. of *ruhbān*), monks, &c. *a.*

रुमि *rah-būnī*, f. guardianship of the way. *p.*

रुमि *rah-bar*, m. a guide, a conductor. *p.*

रुमि *rah-barī*, f. guidance, direction, shewing the road. *p.*

रुमि *rahit*, destitute, deprived of, void of. *rahat*, staying, remaining. *s.*

रुमि *rahte*, in the presence of, during the existence of, notwithstanding. *h.*

रुमि *rahte-jāte*, before and behind, in the presence or absence of. *d.*

रुमि *rahat*, f. a wheel for drawing water with. "This wheel has a long string of pots, fastened together, laid over it, which pots continually descend empty into the well or river and come up full. The wheel itself is acted upon by another horizontal wheel, which is turned by a bullock."—(Binning). *h.*

रुमि *rahā*, m. a spinning-wheel. *h.*

रुमि *rah-jānā*, n. to wait, to stay, to delay, to desist, to give up. *h.*

रुमि *rahcholā*, m. flattery, agreeable conversation. *h.*

रुमि *rah-raw*, m. a traveller, a wayfarer; follower or sectary. *p.*

रुमि *rahramān*, pl. followers, wanderers. *p.*

रुमि *rahranī*, f. traversing the road. *p.*

रुमि *rah-rū*, m. a cart, a waggon. *h.*

रुमि *rah-zan*, f. a highwayman, a robber. *p.*

रुमि *rahzanī*, f. act of plundering, highway robbery. *p.* [under foot. *h.*

रुमि *rahas*, m. trampling, treading

रुमि *rahas*, m. waggery, merriment; solitude, privacy; copulation; adj. secret, private, solitary (little used). *s.* [rejoice. *s.*

रुमि *rahasnā*, n. to be pleased, to

रुमि *rahasya*, private, secret; m. a secret, a mystery. *s.*

रुमि *rahkal*, } m. a small cannon, a  
रुमि *rahkalā*, } swivel; a cart. *h.*

रुमि *rah-guzār*, m. a pass, a road; a wayfarer, a traveller. *p.*

रुमि *rah-guzar*, an event, occurrence; a wayfarer, a traveller. *p.*

रुमि *rahguzarī*, f. a passage, the highway; m. a wayfarer, a traveller. *p.*

रुमि *rahgirā*, m. a traveller. *rahgirā,ī*, f. travelling, journeying. *p.*

रुमि *rah-gīr*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *p.*

रुमि *rahlā*, m. a kind of pulse (*chanā*, *Cicer arietinum*). *h.* [wayman. *p.h.*

रुमि *rah-mār*, m. a robber, a high-

रुमि *rihn* or *rahn*, m. a pledge, a pawn, any thing given in security for a loan; in the language of the law, it means the detention of a thing, on account of a claim, which may be answered by means of that thing, as in the case of debt. *a.*

रुमि *rahan*, f. manner, method. *s.*

रुमि *rahnā*, n. to stay, to stop, to remain, to be, to exist, to last, to stand, to continue to live, to inhabit, to dwell, to escape. *rahne-wālā*, an inhabitant. *s.*

रुमि *rah-nāma*, m. a map or book of roads. *p.*

रुमि *rahanṭ* (v. *rahat*), a wheel, &c. *h.*

रुमि *rah-numā*, } one who shews the road,  
रुमि *rah-numā,e*, } a guide, a conductor,  
a pilot. *p.*

रुमि *rah-numā,ī*, f. guidance, pilotage. *p.*

रुमि *rah-namūn*, m. a guide, escort, pilot, a conductor. *p.*

रुमि *rahnāmūnī*, f. guidance, pilotage. *p.*

रुमि *rahanhār*, remaining, abiding; a dweller. *h.* [chased. *h.*

रुमि *rahvā*, m. a slave. one not pur-



روہار *rohwār*, m. ambling, smooth-going horse, a sound roadster. *p.*

رہواس *rahnās*, a residence, also a resident. *d.*

رہواری *rahwāī*, f. house-rent. *h.*

رہون *rahūn*, any thing pawned, property mortgaged. *a.*

رہویا *rahwaiyā*, m. an inhabitant, a dweller or occupant. *h.*

رہیدن *rahīdan*, to escape, to be liberated. *p.*

رہی *raī*, f. a churning-staff; bran. *h.*

ری *re*, m. } a vocative particle used by way

ری *rī*, f. } of disrespect or admiration, such as holla! sirrah! bravo! O! *s.*

ری *rai*, name of the capital of Persian 'Irāk (Parthia): there is another city of the name in *Khurāsān* (Bactriana). *p.*

ری *rai*, giving water to drink. *a.*

ریا *riyā*, m. hypocrisy, dissimulation, subterfuge, evasion, affectation. *a.*

ریأت *riyāt* (pl. of رئة), f. the lungs. *a.*

ریاحین *riyāhīn* (pl. of ریحان), odoriferous herbs. *a.* [dominion. *a.*

ریاست *riyāsāt*, f. government, command, *a.*

ریاض *riyāz* (pl. of روضة), gardens. This word (both in the pl. and sing.) is a favourite title of numerous books on various subjects; such as *auzatuṣ-ṣafā*, the garden of "purity," name of a universal history. *a.*

ریاضت *riyāzat*, f. abstinence, austerity. *a.*

ریاضتی *riyāzatī*, m. a devotee, an ascetic. *a.*

ریاضی *riyāzī*, m. mathematics, the abstract sciences. *a.*

ریان *raiyan*, juicy, sappy, flourishing. *a.*

ریای *riyāī*, m. a hypocrite, sophist. *a.*

ریب *raib*, m. doubt, suspicion, scandal; necessity; bad fortune. *be raib o riyā*, without dissimulation, guileless, undisguised. *a.*

ریباس *rebās*, name of a sour plant, sorrel. *p.*

ریپہ *reph*, m. the letter *r* with the inherent short vowel. *s.*

ریت *ret*, f. sand; filings. *s.*

ریت *rit* or ریتی *riti*, f. custom, usage, rite, habit, regulation, rule, observance. *s.*

ریت *ret* or ریت: *reta*, m. *sperma genitale* (*virī aut mulieris*), seed in general. *s.*

ریت *ret* (v. *reit*), snivel, snot. *d.*

ریتا *retā*, m. sand; filings. *s.*

ریتا *ritā*, empty, void, deprived of. *s.*

ریتائی *retāī*, f. price paid for filing or polishing. *h.*

ریتل *retal*, } sandy, abounding in sand.  
ریتلا *retalā*, } *retal*, f. sand, sandy ground. *s.*

ریتن *retan*, m. *semen virile*. *s.*

ریتنا *retnā*, a. to file, to polish, to thrumb. *h.* [polisher. *h.*

ریتو *retū*, m. a file-man, a filer, a

ریتو: *reta*, m. *semen virile*. *s.*

ریتو *reti*, f. sandy ground on the shore of a river; a file. *s.*

ریتیان *retiyānā*, a. to file, to polish. *h.*

ریتیل *retilā*, sandy, gritty. *s.*

ریتھا *rīthā*, m. the name of a fruit, soap-wort, soap-nut (*Sapindus saponaria*). *s.*

ریتھیا *rīthiyā*, f. a small *rīthā*, q. v. *s.*

ریتھ *rīth*, f. choice, approbation, love, desire, wish; pleasing, satisfying. *rīth pachānā*, a. to conceal one's gratification. *rīth pachā*, m. a person who conceals his inclination. *s.*

ریتھنا *rīthnā*, n. to be pleased, to be gratified, to be delighted. *s.*

ریتھوار *rejhvār*, m. (v. *rījhvār*) pleased. *s.*

ریتھ *rīthh*, m. a bear (f. *rīthhnī*). *s.*

ریتھ *rīth*, f. wind, odour, exhalation. *a.*

ریتھان *rīthān*, m. an odoriferous plant, sweet basil. *tukhmi rīthān*, m. the seed of *Ocimum pilosum*. *raihān*, favour, support; a blade of corn. *a.*

ریتھانی *rīthānī*, of or relating to, or smelling of *rīthān*; m. a species of Arabic handwriting so called. *a.*

ریتھی *rīthī*, windy, flatulent. *a.*

ریتھ *raikh*, loose, relaxed; straddling wide with the thighs; having a prolapsus ani; m. a prolapsus ani. *a.*

ریتھ *rīkh*, m. thin excrement in diarrhoea. *rīkh nikalnā*, a term of abuse. *p.* [ter. *p.*

ریتھن *rekhtan* (r. *rez*), to pour out, to scat-

ریتھتا *rekhta*, scattered; m. the Hindūstānī language is called *rekhta*, being a mixed dialect; a Hindūstānī ode; mortar, plaster. *p.*

ریتھاس *raidās*, m. name of a *faḳīr*, the leader of a Hindū sect. *s.*

ریتھ *rīr*, m. noise, clamour, outcry. *s.*

ریتھیان *rīriyānā*, n. to cry (as a child); to murmur; a. to importune, to beg earnestly. *s.*

ریتھ *rīrh*, f. the backbone. *h.*

ریتھی *rīrhī*, f. a young mango. *h.*

ریتھ *rez*, (in comp.) pouring, scattering, dropping, shedding, &c.; as *ashk-rez*, shedding tears; *khūn-rez*, shedding blood, a murderer; *durr-rez*, scattering pearls. *rez-k.*, a. to begin to speak or talk (as young birds). *p.*

ریزان *rezān*, scattering, pouring, used in comp. *p.*

ریزش *rezish*, *f.* a running at the nose; a running, flowing in small quantities, pouring, scattering. *s.*

ریزگی *rezgi*, a scrap, a bit, piece; small coin (as quarter-rupi pieces, &c.). N.B. I have ventured to make an alteration here, for which I have to apologize if wrong. In Hunter, *reza* and *rezgi* are said to denote "four-rupi pieces," which most assuredly would be no small coin. I believe the author meant "a fourth, or quarter-rupi piece," or, which is the same thing, a four-*ānā* piece: finally, I never heard of a four-rupi piece in my life.—(D. F.) *p.*

ریزه *reza*, *m.* a scrap, piece, bit; small coin (as quarter-rupi pieces, &c.); a kind of cock; children employed in mason-work, &c., who receive half, one-third, &c., of a man's pay. *reza khalt*, fine-striped, thin-lined. *reza-reza*, *m.* scraps, pieces; *adj.* in pieces, broken. "*reza* and *rezgi* are, as far as I can learn, used to signify small coin of any description, equivalent to our word 'change.'"—(Binnings.) *p.*

ریزی *rezi*, *f.* mercy, clemency; (in comp.) scattering, shedding. *p.*

ریس *ris*, *f.* equality. *h.*

ریس *ris*, *f.* anger, wrath, vexation. *s.*

ریسمان *resmān*, *f.* string, cord, thread, rope. *p.*

ریش *resh*, *m.* a wound, a sore, pus, matter; (in comp.) wounding, &c., as *dil-resh*, wounding the heart. *p.*

ریش *rish*, *f.* beard. *rish banānā*, to shave. *rish-khand*, laughing, risible, ridiculous. *rish-khandi*, *f.* risibility; a laughing-stock, a proverbial saying when a man does any thing unworthy of his beard. *p.*

ریشایل *rishā'il*, having a long beard. *p.*

ریشم *resham*, *m.* silk (v. *abresham*). *p.*

ریشمی *reshmī*, } silken, woven or made of  
ریشمین *reshmīna*, } silk. *p.*

ریشد *resha*, *m.* fibre, stringiness of a mango. *resha-dār*, fibrous. *p.* [thing. *a.*

ریعان *rai'ān*, the prime or best part of any

ریغل *riḡhal*, dry, thin, lean. *p.*

ریکھ *rehh*, } *f.* a line, mark, streak;

ریکھا *rehhā*, } writing; fate, destiny. *s.*

ریکھان *rehhān*, land beyond the reach of river water. *h.*

ریگ *reg*, *f.* sand. *regi-ranān*, movable sand, quicksand. *reg-māhī*, *f.* a scink (*Lacerta scincus*). *p.*

ریگاری *regārī*, a furrow (properly *reghārī*). *s.*

ریگر *regar*, *m.* (v. *legar*) black soil, &c. *h.*

ریگروان *regi-ravān* or *reg-ravān*, moving sand; name of a famous sandhill to the north of *Kābul* (v. *Sir Alex. Burnes's Cabool*, p. 157). *p.*

ریگزار *reg-zār*, a sandy region. *p.*

ریگستان *registān*, *m.* the region of sand, a sandy place, a strand. *p.*

ریگھاری *reghārī*, *f.* a furrow. *s.*

ریلا *relā*, *m.* a flood; a line or string of animals; rushing, rush, push, shove, assault. *h.*

ریل *rel-pel*, } *f.* abundance,  
ریل چھیل *rel-chhel*, } plenty; crowd, bustle. *h.*

ریلنا *relnā*, *a.* to shove, to push, to rush. *h.*

ریم *rīm*, *f.* pus, matter, humour, dregs, dross, lees, rheum. *p.*

ریمی *rīmī*, purulent, full of pus or matter. *p.*

رین *rain*, *f.* night, from the end of twilight till daybreak. *s.* [dust. *s.*

رین *ren* or *renu*, *f.* sand, powder,

رینٹ *reñt*, *m.* (v. *rahaṭ*) snivel, snot; a wheel for drawing water with. *h.*

رینٹا *reñtā*, *m.* snot, snivel. *h.*

رینچھ *rīnchh*, *m.* a bear (same as *rīch*). *s.*

ریندھنا *rīndhnā*, *a.* to dress (victuals), to cook. *s.*

ریندی *rendī*, *f.* a small melon. *h.*

رینڈ *reñḍu*, *f.* dust (same as *renu*). *s.*

رینڈ *reñḍ*, *f.* } *Palma Christi (Rici-*

رینڈی *reñḍī*, *m.* } *nus vulgaris*). *reñḍī*

رینڑ *reñṛ*, *m.* } *kā tel*, *m.* castor-oil. *s.*

رینک *renk*, *f.* braying (as an ass). *h.*

رینکنا *reñknā* or *رینکنا* *rainknā*, *n.* to bray (as an ass). *h.* [creep, to plod. *s.*

رینگنا *ringnā* or *رینگنا* *rengnā*, *n.* to

رینگنی *rengnī*, *f.* name of a medicinal herb (v. *bhaṭ-katāiyā*). *h.* [a ford. *p.*

ریو *rev*, fraud, deceit, stratagem; (in *Dakh*.)

ریوا *rewā*, *f.* the *Nerbudda* or *Ārnamadā* river, which rises in the mountain *Amrkūt* in the province of *Gondwana*, and falls into the sea below *Baroach*. *s.*

ریوت *remat*, name of an ancient *rājā*, who was the father-in-law of *Balarāma*. *s.*

ریوتی *renātī*, *f.* the twenty-seventh mansion of the moon, consisting of ۴ *Piscium* and thirty-one other stars, and figured by a tabor; the name of *Balarāma's* wife, daughter of *Rewat*. *s.*

ریوتڑی *rewṛī*, *f.* a kind of sweetmeat.

*rewṛī ke pher meh parnā*, *n.* to be involved in difficulties (this alludes to a game on the principle of geometrical progression, wherein one party bets that he will eat one of these sweet cakes so many times doubled, and is confounded at finding the same amount to a quantity far beyond his expectation): the same term also applies to a similar game founded on arithmetical progression, such as the well-known feat of gathering up a hundred stones, &c. (placed at the distance of one yard asunder) in the space of an hour. *h.*

ریوند *revand* or *revandi chīnī*, *f.* rhubarb. *p.*

رِ, *ri, a*, m. the lungs. *gātu-r-ri, a*, m. an inflammation in the lungs, the peripneumony. *a*.  
 رِه, *reh*, f. (*mitṭi*) fossil alkali, used for washing and making soap. *h*.  
 رِهَر, *rehar*, barren (soil or land). *h*.  
 رِهَرُو, *reh-rū*, m. a sled, a sledge. *h*.  
 رِهَلَا, *rehlā*, m. a vetch. *h*.  
 رِهْپَهْهُ, *rehū-pehū*, f. abundance. *h*.  
 رِهِي, *rehī*, f. fossil alkali. *s*.  
 رِيس, *ra, is*, m. a prince, a chief, head, principal, president, commander, captain, pilot; citizen. *a*.

## ژ

ژ *ra*, the fifteenth letter of the Hindūstānī alphabet. Its sound differs from that of *re* by being uttered with the tip of the tongue turned up towards the roof of the mouth. It differs very little in sound from the letter *da*, with which it is often interchanged, and in the Devanāgarī alphabet the same character represents both. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts to 200, the same as *re*. It is very rarely used as the first letter of a word, there being, so far as we have been able to discover, only one solitary vocable under this class, viz.:  
 ژوړا, *roṛā*, m. a stone, a fragment of stone or brink (v. *roṛā*). *s*.

## ز

ز *ze*, called *zā, e mu'jama* or *zā, e mankhūta*, the eleventh letter of the Arabic, the thirteenth Persian, and sixteenth in the Hindūstānī alphabets: its sound is that of the English *z*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for seven. In almanacks it stands for Saturday, and for the sign Scorpio. In Persian poetry it is used with the vowel *i* for *az*, *zi baski* for *az baski*, inasmuch as. This letter does not occur in the Sanskrit alphabet: hence, in Indian dialects of Sanskrit origin, such as the Hindi and Bengali, it is generally changed into *j*, as *roj* for *roz*, a day. *jīn* for *zīn*, a saddle. *a. p. h*.

ز, *zā*, (in comp.) born, descended, as *mīr-zā*, born of a noble, a mirza. *p*. [alum. *a*.]

زَج, *zāj*, m. copperas, vitriol. *zāji sufaid*, m.

زَاد, *zād*, m. increase; food, provisions. *zādi rāh* or *zādi rāhila*, m. way charges, provisions. *a*.

زَاد, *zād*, m. } born (a son, a child); used in.

زَادَة, *zāda*, m. } comp. as *ādmī-zād*, a man,

زَادِي, *zādī*, f. } one born of the human race.

*parī-zād*, born of a *parī* or fairy, a beautiful woman.

*shah-zāda*, a prince. *shah-zādī*, a princess. *p*.

زَادَن, *zādan* (for *zā, idan*), to bring forth young. *p*.

زَار, *zār*, m. desire, wish; a groan, lamentation; afflicted. *zār-zār* or *zār-nālī*, great grief or lamentation. *zār-o nīzār*, emaciated (through grief). *p*.

زَار, *zār*, (in comp.) implies place, multitude, as *gūl-zār*, m. a garden of roses. *p*.

زَارِي, *zārī*, f. crying, sighing, groaning, lamentation, weeping. *p*.

زَاغ, *zāgh*, m. a crow. *zāghī-ābī*, a coot. *p*.

زَاگ, *zāg*, m. (v. *zāj*) copperas, vitriol. *p*.

زَال, *zāl*, old, decrepit, grey-haired (man or woman); the name of the father of *Rustam*, and son of *Sām*, son of *Narimān*. He was so called because he came into the world with white hair, and a red countenance; the former like that of an old man, the latter of golden hue. *p*.

زَان, *zān* (for *az-ān*), from that, therefore. *p*.

زَانَكِه, *zān-ki* (for *az-ān-ki*), because that, inasmuch as. *p*.

زَانْگَا, *zān-gāh* (or *-gah*), from that time. *p*.

زَانُو, *zānū*, m. the knee, the lap. *p*.

زَانِي, *zānī*, m. an adulterer, a whoremonger, a fornicator. *a*. [tress. *a*.]

زَانِيَه, *zāniya*, f. a whore, a strumpet, an adul-

زَاوِيَه, *zāniya*, m. an angle (in geometry); a corner, a retired place, &c. *a*.

زَاهِد, *zāhid*, m. a monk, a hermit, a recluse; adj. religious, devout. *a*.

زَاهِدَانَه, *zāhidāna*, devoutly, like a *zāhid*. *p*.

زَاهِدِي, *zāhidī*, f. continence, devotion, leading the life of a *zāhid* or recluse. *p*. [ble. *a*.]

زَايِچِه, *zā, icha*, m. horoscope, astronomical ta-

زَايِد, *zā, id*, redundant, superfluous. *zā, idu-l-waṣf*, beyond description. *a*.

زَايِدَن, *zā, idan*, to bring forth young. *p*.

زَايِر, *zā, ir*, visiting, a visitor, one who visits holy places. *a*. [ing. *a*.]

زَايِل, *zā, il*, deficient, failing, perishing, vanish-

زَايِنْدَه, *zāyanda*, one who brings forth. *p*.

زَبَاد, *zabūd* or *zubād*, civet (perfume so called). *p. a*.

زَبَان, *zabān* or *zubān*, f. the tongue; language dialect, speech. *zabān-āwar*, eloquent, voluble. *zabān-āwarī*, eloquence. *zabān-barhānā*, n. to chatter, to prattle. *zabān-bandī*, a written deposition. *zabān par chāpnā*, n. to be public; a. to learn by heart. *zabān par lānā*, a. to speak, to say. *zabān pakaynā*, a. to prevent one from speaking, to criticize. *zabān palātnā*, a. to equivocate, to retract, to eat one's words. *zabān chalānī*, to give abuse. *zabān dābnā*, a. to hold one's tongue. *zabān dābke kahnā*, to detract in whispers. *zabān-dān*, a poet. *zabān darāz*, abuse. *zabān-darāzī-k*, a. to give abuse. *zabān-dēnā*, a. to promise. *zabān dālnā*, a. to ask, to put a question. *zabān-zad honā*, n. to be public. *zabān kāpnā*, to grieve, to lament; to interrupt one's speech. *zabān karnī*, to speak foolishly, or inconsiderately. *zabān kholnā*, to let the tongue loose, to speak out. *zabān meṇ parnā*, n. to be blamed. *zabān hārnā*, a. to promise. *zabān hilānā*, a. to speak. *p*.

زَبَانَه, *zabāna*, m. flame (particularly of a candle). *p*.

زَبَانِي, *zabānī*, traditional, verbal; by word; from the tongue or statement of (any one). *p*.

زبد *zubb*, } m. (from *zabad*, to churn) the  
 زبده *zubda*, } best of any thing; cream, but-  
 زبده *zubdat*, } ter. *zubdatu-n-no, inān*, the  
 cream or essence of princes. *a.*

زبر *zabar*, above, superior; the vowel-point  
*fatḥa* or short *a*. *zabar-dast*, vigorous, violent, oppres-  
 sive. *zabar-dasti*, *f.* violence, oppression; violently,  
 forcibly. *zabar-dasti-k.*, *a.* to oppress, to force. *zabar-k.*,  
*a.* to oppress. *zabar honā*, *n.* to have the upper hand. *p.*

زبرجد *zabarjad*, *m.* a kind of emerald, a  
 chrysolite, a topaz, a beryl, jasper. *p. a.*

زبری *zabarī*, violence, oppression. *p.*

زبرین *zabarīn*, upper, superior. *p.*

زبس *zi-bas* (for *az-bas*), in abundance, plen-  
 tifully. *zi-baski*, inasmuch as. *p.*

زبور *zabūr*, *f.* the psalms of David. *a.*

زبون *zabūn*, bad, ill, unlucky, wicked; a dupe,  
 a capture. *p.*

زبونی *zabūnī f.* vileness, infirmity, &c. *p.*

زبیب *zabīb*, currants; adj. sweet. *a.*

زپاڤا *zapāṭā*, noise of a bird's wing. *d.*

زقل *zaṭal* (for *jaṭāl*), *f.* chattering, talking  
 much and foolishly, quibbling, tattle. *zaṭal hānkūā*,  
 to quibble. *h.*

زجاج *zujāj*, *m.* a glass, a cup. *a.*

زجر *zizr*, *m.* threatening; an impediment;  
 opposition, violence. *a.*

زچ *zich* (for *jich*), *m.* teasing. *h.*

زچا *zachā* (for *jachā*), a lying-in woman. *d.*

زحل *zuḥal*, the planet Saturn. *a.*

زحمت *zahmat*, *f.* disquietude, pain, trouble,  
 injury, sickness, affliction. *a.*

زحمتی *zahmatī*, one who is afflicted or  
 troubled. *a.*

زخ *zakḥ* (for *zuḥḥm*), a sore, an ulcer. *p.*

زخار *zakḥḥḥār*, raging, overflowing, full and  
 swelling (the ocean). *a.*

زخام *zakḥām* (for *zuḥām*), a cold, a catarrh. *d.*

زخم *zakḥm*, *m.* a wound, sore, scar, cut.  
*zakḥm-rasā*, a deep wound. *zakḥm khānā*, *n.* to be  
 wounded. *zakḥmi kāri*, a mortal wound. *p.*

زخمه *zakḥma*, the bow or plectrum of a mu-  
 sical instrument. *p.*

زخمی *zakḥmī*, wounded; killed by a wound. *p.*

زد *zad*, beating, striking, smiting. *p.*

زدگی *zadagī*, percussion, a blow; used in  
 comp., as *dahshat-zadagī*, being panic-struck. *p.*

زدن *zadan* (*r. zan*), to strike, to beat; to  
 raise a noise. *p.*

زدنی *zadanī*, worthy of being eaten. *p.*

زدوکوب *zad o kob*, *m.* beating, assault and  
 battery. *p.*

زده *zada*, struck, affected by; arrayed, drawn  
 up; used in comp., as *dahshat-zada*, panic-struck.  
*ṣaff-zada*, drawn up in a row. *p.*

زر *zar*, *m.* gold, riches, wealth, money. *zar-*  
*parast*, venal, selfish. *zari jāfārī*, gold of the purest  
 kind. *zar-kharīd*, purchased (as a slave). *zar-khez*, rich  
 (a country), producing gold and silver. *zar-dār*,  
 wealthy. *zar-doz*, embroidered. *zar-dozī*, *f.* embroi-  
 dery. *zari sukh*, *m.* gold; pure gold of a red colour,  
 gold coin; name of a suit in cards (*v. tāj*). *zari sufaid*,  
*m.* silver; a suit in cards. *zar-gar*, *m.* a goldsmith.  
*zar-garī*, *f.* the business of a goldsmith; a kind of dia-  
 lect. *zari-gul*, the yellow stamina of a rose. *zari naqd*,  
 ready money, cash. *zar-nigār*, gilt. *p.*

زراتشت *zarātusht*, } Zoroaster, the founder  
 زرادشت *zarādusht*, } of the sect of Magi or  
 fire-worshippers. *p.*

زراعت *zirā'at*, *f.* agriculture, husbandry,  
 sown field, tillage, cultivation. *a.*

زرافه *zarāfa* or *zurāfa*, the giraffe. *a.*

زرباف *zar-bāf*, brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

زربافی *zarbāfī*, brocaded, embroidered. *p.*

زربفت *zarbaft*, *m.* brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

زربفتی *zar-baftī*, made of cloth of gold. *p.*

زرد *zard*, yellow, pale, livid. *zard pīlak*, *m.*  
 the name of a bird (*v. pīlak*). *zard-rang*, yellow; (met.)  
 bashful. *zard-ū, ī*, *f.* bashfulness. *zard-gosh*, hypo-  
 critical, malignant. *p.*

زردآلو *zard-ālū*, *m.* an apricot. *p.*

زردچوب *zard-chob*, *f.* yellow wood, turmeric  
 (*Cucuma longa*). *p.*

زردشت *zardusht* (*v. zarātusht*), Zoroaster. *p.*

زردک *zardak*, *f.* a carrot; adj. yellowish. *p.*

زردوست *zar-dost*, fond of gold, venal. *p.*

زرده *zarda*, *m.* a kind of *pulāw*, dressed with  
 saffron. *p.*

زردی *zardī*, *f.* yellowness, paleness (from  
 fear or sorrow); the yolk of an egg; the jaundice. *p.*

زرضامنی *zar-zāmanī*, security for money pay-  
 ment. *p. a.*

زرع *zar'*, sowing, a sown field, seedtime. *a.*

زرق *zark*, *m.* turning the eyes; (in Pers.)  
 hypocrisy, fraud; detraction. *zark-barḥ*, shining,  
 glittering, splendid clothes, gaudy apparel. *a.*

زرگر *zar-gar*, a goldsmith, jeweller. *p.*

زرگری *zar-garī*, business of a goldsmith. *p.*

زرباد *zurumbād*, zedoary, a Chinese root. *p.*

زرنه *zarna*, } *m.* arsenic, orpiment (perhaps  
 زرنی *zarnī*, } corrupted from *αρσενικον*). *p.*

زرنج *zarnjḥ*, }  
 زره *zirah* or *zirih*, *f.* iron armour made with  
 rings. *zirah-push*, a man clad in iron armour. *p.*

زري *zarī*, f. any thing woven with gold thread. *zari-bāf*, a manufacturer in gold threads. *zari-bāfi*, the trade of gold-lace working. *p.*

زريج *zarīh*, f. a railing or lattice-work surrounding a temple or tomb. *a.*

زرين *zarrīn*, golden. *zarrīn-murgh*, m. the name of a bird; (met.) the sun. *p.*

زربنه *zarīna*, golden, made of gold. *p.*

زشت *zisht*, deformed, ugly, inhuman, hideous. *zishī-kho*, of unseemly habits, of a wicked disposition. *zishī-rū*, ugly, ill-favoured. *zishī-go*, an obscene speaker. *p.*

زشتي *zishī*, f. ugliness, deformity; (met.) evil, wickedness. *p.*

زعاف *zu'āf*, m. sudden death (by poison). *a.*

زعفران *za'farān*, f. saffron (hence Ital. *zafferano*). *a.*

زعفراني *za'farānī*, f. a yellow colour. *a.*

زعم *zu'm* or *zu'm*, f. thinking, presuming, speaking from belief; vanity, arrogance. *a.*

زغال *zughāl*, charcoal, live coal. *p.*

زغن *zughan*, f. a kite; a black sparrow. *p.*

زغند *zaghand*, f. sally, flight, levity. *p.*

زفاف *zifāf*, m. leading the bride home to her husband's house. *a.*

زقوم *zakhūm*, a kind of thorny tree; an infernal tree (mentioned in the *Kur'ān*), the fruit of which is said to be the heads of devils whereof the damned shall eat. *a.*

زك *zak* or *zik*, f. injuring, deceiving, disappointing. *zak uḥānā*, n. to be ashamed. *zak denā*, a. to put to shame. *a.*

زكاة *zakāt*, f. alms, a portion of a Muslim's property given in charity agreeably to the rules laid down in the *Kur'ān*. *a.*

زكام *zikhām*, m. rheum, defluxion, a cold. *a.*

زكوات *zakhawāt*, f. probity, purity, ingenuity. *a.*

زكوات *zakhwāt* or *zakhawāt*, pl. alms. *a.*

زكوة (pronounced) *zakāt*, alms (v. *zakāt*). *a.*

زكي *zakhī*, pure, pious; continent; m. one who regularly pays the *zakāt*, q.v. *a.*

زلزل *zulāzil* (pl. of زلزله), earthquakes, commotions; (met.) misfortunes, afflictions. *a.*

زالل *zulāl*, adj. pure, limpid, wholesome; m. water which is pure, &c. *a.*

زلزله *zalzala*, m. an earthquake. *a.*

زلف *zulf*, f. a curling lock, a ringlet, whisker. *zulfī parashān*, dishevelled locks. *zulfī tābdār*, curling locks. *zulfī darāz*, long locks. *zulfī ambarīn*, perfumed (with ambergris) locks. *p.*

زلفي *zulfī*, f. a sword-knot; the chain by which a door is fastened. *p.*

زالل *zālāl*, m. erring, blundering; stumbling; falling; deficiency, loss. *a.*

زلو *zālū*, f. a leech. *p.*

زله *zallā*, m. victuals carried home by the guests from an entertainment. *p. a.*

زليخا *zalikhā* (generally pronounced *zulaiḥhā*), the name of Potiphar's wife: the loves of Yūsuf (Joseph) and *Zulaiḥhā* form the subject of several Persian poems. *p.*

زمام *zamām*, f. a rein, a ~~bridle~~ *a.*

زمان *zamān*, } m. time, an age; the world;

زمانه *zamāna*, } fortune; the heavens; tense.

*zamāna-sāz*, a turncoat. *zamāna-sāzi-k.*, to practise flattery or obsequiousness, to turn with the tide. *gamāna muwāfiq*, fortunate. *h.*

زمبور *zambūr*, m. a vice, nippers, forceps. *h.*

زمرد *zumurrud*, m. an emerald. *p.*

زمردین *zumurrudīn*, of the colour of an emerald. *p.* [titude. *a.*

زمرة *zumra*, m. a troop, a group, crowd, mul-

زمزم *zamzam*, m. the name of a well at Mecca, called also Hagar's well. *a.*

زمزمه *zamzama*, m. singing; a concert. *a.*

زمستان *zamistān*, m. winter; wisdom. *p.*

زمستاني *zamistānī*, wintry, winterly. *p.*

زمان *zamān*, m. (v. *zamān*) time, fortune, &c. *p.*

زمهریر *zamharīr*, m. cold, intense cold. *zamharīrī*, intensely cold. *a.*

زمیدار *zamī-dār* (for *zamīn-dār*, q.v.). *p.*

زمین *zamīn*, f. the earth, ground, soil; a region, country; the ground of a picture. *zamīn-bos honā*, n. to make a profound bow. *zamīn par se kuchh parā pānā*, to be overjoyed at finding unexpectedly the object of one's wishes. *zamīn pakānī*, to persevere obstinately in any design, to insist. *zamīn men gār-jānā*, to be greatly ashamed. *p.*

زمیندار *zamīn-dār*, a landlord, a landholder (in reality a revenue farmer, or what, in Ireland, is called a middleman). As the term *zamīn-dār* differs widely in its signification from our ideas of a landlord, it may be proper to add, on the authority of Gladwin, that under the *Mughal* government the term was applied to a person who held a tract of land immediately of government, on condition of paying the rent of it. He was first in rank among the landholders. If a *zamīndār* was unable to pay up the amount of his engagements with government at the end of the year, such a part of his *zamīndārī* was sold as would discharge the balance. If he was disposed of the management of his *zamīndārī*, he was nevertheless exclusively responsible for all debts incurred by him during his possession, unless a mortgage was given on the *zamīndārī*, or the money borrowed applied to the payment of the revenue. *Zamīndārs*, by the nature of their tenures, had no longer a right to their lands than whilst they paid their revenues; and in case of failure, the sale of their land was a more just and useful recompense to government than subjecting them to corporeal punishment. Should they, however, at any time have been prevented fulfilling their engagements by unavoidable accidents rather than by their own mismanagement, equity would point out what indulgence they might be entitled to on that account. *p.*

زمیندارانه *zamīn-dārāna*, the allowance to a *zamīndār* when set aside. *p.*

زمیندارنی *zamīn-dārni*, the wife of a *zamīndār*.

زمینداری *zamīn-dārī*, *f.* the office of a *zamīndār*; the land or estates held by him as above described. *p.*

زمینی *zamīnī*, of or relating to the earth. *p.*

زن *zan*, *f.* a woman, a wife. *zan-k.* or *-lenā*, to marry. *zan-murīd*, hen-pecked. *zan*, from *zadan*, in comp. denotes smiting, striking; as *rah-zan*, a highwayman. *p.*

زنا *zinā*, *f.* adultery, fornication. *zinā-zūda*, a bastard. *zinā-kār*, *m.* an adulterer, a fornicator. *zinākārī*, *f.* adultery, fornication, harlotry. *a.*

زنبور *zanābūr* (pl. of زنبور), hornets, bees. *a.*

زنبیل *zanābīl* (pl. of زنبیل), baskets, wallets. *a.*

زنا *zanākhā*, a serpent; also explained as *band i kafan*, the fastening of a winding-sheet. *d.*

زار *zunnār* or *zanār*, *f.* a belt, the Brāhmanical thread, Hindū rosary (from Gr. *ζώνιον*) *g.a.*

زاردار *zanār-dār*, a Brāhman, one who wears the thread. *p.*

زنان *zanān* (pl. of *zan*), wives, women; part. (of *zadan*, in comp.) striking. *p.*

زانه *zanāna*, female, feminine, effeminate, womanly; *m.* female apartments, a seraglio. *h.*

زانی *zanāni*, of or relating to women, female, effeminate. *p.*

زنبق *zambaq*, a flower, the jasmine, lily, iris. *a.*

زنبور *zambūr*, *m.* a hornet, a bee. *a.*

زنبورک *zambūrah*, *f.* a small gun. *p.*

زنبوره *zambūra*, *m.* a hornet, large bee; the point of a musical stringed instrument called in Hindi *kengri*; a small gun. *zambūr-chī*, a fusilier. *a.*

زنبیل *zambīl*, *f.* a basket; a purse, a wallet. *p.*

زنجبیل *zanjabīl*, *f.* dry ginger. *a.*

زنجف *zinjif*, *f.* fringe, border, edging, &c. *p.*

زنجلب *zan-jalab*, a cuckold; also a man who is a pimp or pander to his own wife. *p.*

زنجلی *zan-jalabī*, cuckoldom, &c. *p.*

زنجی *zanjī*, of or relating to Zanj or Zanguebar, a country in Africa from which they import slaves into Arabia and Persia. *a.*

زنجیر *zanjīr*, *f.* a chain, fetters. *zanjīr-zāmīnī*, chain security, a number of persons binding themselves severally and jointly as security. *p.*

زنجیری *zanjīrī*, one bound in chains; (especially) one who is mad or insane. *p.*

زنجیریان *zanjīriyān*, pl. mad people, maniacs, those in chains. *p.*

زنج *zanaḥh*, } *m.* the chin, the pit in  
زنا *zanaḥhdān*, } the chin. *p.*

زندان *zindān*, *m.* a prison, a jail or gaol. *p.*

زندانی *zindāni*, a prisoner, captive. *p.*

زندقه *zandaqa*, impiety, heresy, atheism. *a.*

زندگانی *zindagāni*, *f.* life, living, existence. *p.*

زندگی *zindagi*, *f.* life, living. *p.*

زنده *zinda*, alive, living. *zinda-dil*, alive at heart, cheerful. *zinda-k.*, to bring to life. *p.*

زندین *zandīk* or *zindīk*, an infidel, a fire-worshipper, an atheist, one of a bad religion. *a.*

زنک *zanak*, } *f.* a little woman. *p.*

زنکه *zanka*, }

زنگ *zang*, *m.* rust; the country of Zanguebar, in Africa. *zang lagnā*, *n.* to become rusty. *p.*

زنگار *zangār*, *m.* verdigris, rust. *p.*

زنگازوری *zangā-zorī*, *f.* strife, quarrelling. *d.*

زنگالود *zang-ālūd*, rusty, covered with rust. *p.*

زنگاری *zangārī*, rusty, covered with verdigris. *p.*

زنگوله *zangūla*, *m.* a bell, cymbal. *p.*

زنگی *zangi*, *m.* an Ethiop, negro. *p.*

زنبار *zinhār* (v. *zīnhār*), care, caution, &c. *p.*

زنیه *zanya* or *zanyat*, fornication. *ibnu-zanyati*, a bastard. *a.*

زواج *zarājir* (pl. of زاجرة), prohibition, forbidden things. *zarājiri shar'i*, things prohibited by the divine law. *p.*

زوار *zawwār*, a visitor, a pilgrim. *a.*

زوال *zawāl*, *m.* decline, misery, wretchedness. *zawāl-pizir*, transitory, fading. *a.*

زاوی *zawānī* (pl. of زاویه), corners, angles. *a.*

زواهر *zawāhir* (pl. of زاهره), flowers, ornaments. *a.*

زاویا *zanāyā* (pl. of زاویه), angles, corners. *a.*

زوائد *zanā'id* (pl. of زائدة), additions, augmentations. *a.* [a husband. *a.*

زوج *zauj*, *m.* couple, a pair, alike, a spouse,

زوجه *zauja* or زوجة *zaujāt*, *f.* a wife. *a.*

زود *zūd*, quick, swift, soon, suddenly. *zūd-tar*, more speedily, very soon. *zūd-tarīn*, with all speed. *p.*

زور *zor*, *m.* force, strength, power, vigour; violence, effort, weight. *zor-āzmā*, a tried athlete. *zor-āwar*, powerful, strong. *zor-denā*, *a.* to aid, to support, to assist. *zor-k.*, *a.* to compel; to exercise. *zor-mārnā*, *a.* to endeavour. *p.*

زور *zūr*, *m.* a lie, a falsehood, adulteration; a false deity, an idol. *zaur*, *m.* going on a pilgrimage. *a.*

زوری *zūrī*, *f.* a lie; *m.* a liar. *a.*

زورق *zaurak*, a small ship, a skiff. *a.*

زورمند *zor-mand*, robust, powerful. *zor-mandī*, strength. *p.*

زوري *zorī*, f. force, strength (in comp.). *p.*

زوزن *zauzan* or *zūzan*, name of an ancient city in *Khuzistan*. *p.*

زوفه *zūfa* (from *ύσσωπος*), hyssop. *a. g.*

زون *zūn*, a fop, a beau; adj. base. *d.*

ز *zih*, f. a bowstring; offspring, childbirth. *dardi zih*, the pangs of childbirth; interj. good! excellent! *p.*

زهاد *zuhād* (pl. of زاهد), religious men. *a.*

زهار *zihār*, m. a bladder; the lower part of the belly; *mons veneris*. *mū.e zihār*, m. pubes, pecten. *p.*

زه *zuhd*, m. continence, devotion, abstinence. *zuhd-kesh*, devout. *a. p.*

زهدان *zih-dān*, m. the womb, matrix. *p.*

زهر *zahr* or *zahar*, m. poison. *zahr-ālūd*, poisoned. *zahr-dār*, poisonous. *zahri kūtīl* or *zuhri halāhal*, m. deadly poison. *zahar khānū kisi par*, to imitate an act unsuitable to one's state or condition, to ape the condition of one's superiors. *p.*

زهره *zahra*, m. bile, gall-bladder; spirit, boldness, pluck. *zahra āb honā*, n. to be much distressed, to be terrified. *p.*

زهرة *zuhra*, f. the planet Venus. *a.*

زهري *zahrī*, venomous, poisonous. *p.*

زهی *zihī*, *zahe*, or *zahī*, bravo! well done! admirable! there! lo! behold! *p.*

زهیر *zahīr*, reduced (by sickness), thin; sad, melancholy, low-spirited. *a.*

زیاد *ziyād*, } augmentation, surplus, ad-  
زیادت *ziyādat*, } dition; adj. great, exces-  
زیادتی *ziyādatī*, } sive; more, too much.  
زیاده *ziyāda*, } *ziyāda-h.*, a. to augment,

to increase; (met.) to take away whatever is on the dinner-table. *ziyāda-go*, an intolerable babbler. *a.*

زیارت *ziyārat*, f. pilgrimage, visiting. *ziyā-rat-gāh*, a place to which pilgrimage is made. *a.*

زیان *ziyān*, m. loss, damage, deficiency. *p.*

زیب *zeb*, ornament, elegance, beauty. *zeb denā*, to suit, to become; (in comp.) adorning, as *aurang-zeb*, throne-adorning, the name of a celebrated Great Mogul. *p.*

زیبا *zebā*, adorned, beautiful. *p.*

زیبایی *zebāī*, f. beauty, gracefulness. *p.*

زیبایش *zebāish*, f. ornament, elegance. *p.*

زینق *zibāq*, m. quicksilver. *a.*

زینده *zebāda*, adorning, decorating. *p.*

زییدن *zebīdan*, to adorn, to decorate. *p.*

زیتون *zaitūn*, m. an olive-tree. *a.*

زنج *zīj*, m. astronomical tables, of which there are several in the Persian language; a mason's rule. *u.*

زید *zaid*, m. increasing, adding, augmentation; a fictitious name employed in exemplifying the rules of Arabic grammar, or cases in law, like our once well-known personages, John Nokes and Thomas Stiles, recently defunct. *a.*

زیر *zer*, under, below; the vowel-point called by the Arabians *kasra*, corresponding to *i*, in *fit*. *zer-andāz*, m. the cloth, or carpet, which is spread under a *hukka*. *zer-bār honā*, to be indebted, to undergo a great expense. *zer band*, a martingal. *zer-dast*, m. a subject, a vassal; adj. powerless, under command. *zer-k.*, a. to overpower, to subdue. *p.*

زیر *zīr*, f. a fine soft sound, the smallest string of a lute, &c., the treble. *p.*

زیرا *zīrā*, m. cummin-seed (*Cuminum cyminum*). *s.*

زیرا *zīrā*, } because, because that, since,  
زیراکه *zīrāki*, } on account of. *p.*

زیربیربان *zer biryān*, m. name of a kind of dish. *p.*

زیربم *zer-bam*, a pair of small kettle-drums. *d.*

زیرزمینی *zer-zamīnī*, a chamber underground. *p.*

زیرک *zīrak*, ingenious, intelligent, sagacious, penetrating, acute. *p.*

زیرکی *zīrakī*, f. acuteness, intelligence. *p.*

زیرمشق *zer mashq*, m. one or two pieces of leather or pasteboard joined together, and commonly painted or ornamented, placed on the knee when writing, the paper being laid upon this support. *p. a.*

زیرنگی *zīrangī*, f. the cantharides beetle, or Spanish fly. *d.*

زیره *zīra*, m. (v. *zīrā*) cummin. *s.*

زیرین *zerīn*, inferior, lower, lowermost. *p.*

زیست *zīst*, f. life, living, existence. *p.*

زیف *zaif*, light or clipt money, current, but not receivable at the public treasuries. *a.*

زیستن *zīstan* (r. *zī*), to live, to exist. *p.*

زبل *zīl* (v. *zīr*), the treble in music. *p.*

زایل *zail*, removing, leaving off. *a.*

زین *zīn*, m. a saddle. *zīn bāndhnā*, a. to saddle. *zīn-posh*, m. a cloth fastened over the saddle, housing. *zīn-gar*, m. a saddler. *p.*

زین *zain*, ornament, honour. *a.*

زینب *zainab*, name of one of *Muhammad's* wives. *a.*

زینت *zīnat*, f. ornament, beauty, elegance, dress, decoration. *a.*

زینه *zīna*, m. a ladder, stairs, steps. *p.*

زینهار *zīnhār*, m. care, caution, protection, defence, patronage; interj. take care! beware! on no account! *p.*

زیور *zēwar*, m. jewels, ornaments (of gold, silver, &c.); (pl. *zēwarāt*). *p.*

ز *zhe*, called *zāe farsī* or '*ajamī*, the fourteenth letter of the Persian alphabet, and seventeenth Hindūstānī, has no corresponding character in the Arabic or Sanskrit alphabets: its sound is that of *s* in the English word *pleasure*, or of *z* in *azure*, or of the French *j* in *jour*; it is sometimes changed into *j*, as *pajmurda* for *pazhmurda*. *p.*

ز ز *zhāzh*, *m.* idle, trifling or indecent speech; a kind of thistle. *zhāzh-khāe*, a trifle, one who speaks obscenely. *p.*

زاله *zhāla*, *m.* dew, hoar-frost, hail. *p.*

زنده *zhinda*, *m.* a patched garment. *p.*

زولیده *zholida*, intricate, entangled. *zholida-mū*, entangled hair. *p.*

زبان *zhīyān*, formidable, rapacious, terrible. *sheri zhīyān*, a fierce lion, a ferocious tiger. *p.*

## س

س *sīn*, usually named *sīni muhmalā* or *sīni ghair manikūta*, the twelfth letter in the Arabic, the fifteenth in the Persian, and eighteenth in the Hindūstānī alphabets: its sound is that of the English *s*, or of the Sanskrit *sa*: in reckoning by *ahjad* its value is sixty: in almanacks it represents the sun, and a sextile aspect of the planets. It is also used as an abbreviation for the word *salām*, salutation. *a. p. h.*

س *sa*, prefixed to Sanskrit substantives, denotes "with," "possessed of," or "related to," as *sa-jīva*, alive. *sa-bal*, powerful. *sa-gotṛa*, related to one family. *sa*, as a prefix, corresponds to the *εὖ* of the Greek (in opposition to *dur*, *δύς*, bad), and denotes "goodness, facility, excellency, or excess;" as *su-panth*, the good or right way. *su-labh*, easy of attainment, in opposition to *dur-labh*, difficult in the attainment: again, *su-dur-labh* denotes excessively difficult to attain. *s.*

س *su*, in the Braj dialect, is used as a postposition, denoting from, by, with, of, &c., as *jā-su*, from or of whom; it is also used sometimes for the correl. *so*, *he*, *she*, *it*, *they*, &c. *h.*

سا *sā*, added to a substantive denotes similitude, as *kuttā*, a dog *kuttā-sā*, dog-like: as an adjective adjunct it appears sometimes superfluous, but generally intensive, as *barā*, large. *barā-sā*, largish, or very large (*v. Hind. Gram. p. 108, c.*). *kālā-sā*, blackish. *p. h.*

سابدھان *sābadhān* (*v. sāvacdhān*), attentive, cautious. *s.*

سابر *sābar*, *m.* an elk, or, more properly speaking, a large species of stag; a leather of elks' or any kind of deers' hide for bedding. *sābar mantr*, *m.* a spell composed in colloquial language. *s.*

سابر *sābar*, *m.* a small anvil. *h.*

سابع *sābi*, the seventh. *sābi'an*, seventhly, in the seventh place. *a.*

سابق *sābik*, former, preceding, formerly, of yore, time past. *sābiku-l-an'am*, former bounties. *sābikaṇ*, as formerly, agreeably to former practices. *a.*

سابقہ *sābika*, preceding, past, ancient; *m.* former friendship, previous intimacy. *a.*

سابل *sābal*, *m.* an iron crow or lever. *h.*

سابن *sāhun*, } *m.* (*v. ṣābūn*) soap. *a.*

سابون *sābūn*, }

سابوت *sābūt*, whole, entire. *s.*

سابونگر *sābūn-gar*, *m.* a soap-boiler or soap-manufacturer. *p.*

ساب *sāp*, *m.* imprecation, curse. *s.*

ساپرادھ *sāparādh*, faulty, offending. *a.*

ساپن *sāpan*, *m.* the name of a disorder in which the hair gradually falls off. *h.*

ساپن *sāpin*, *f.* a female snake. *s.*

ساپنا *sāpnā*, *a.* to curse. *s.*

سابھلیہ *sāphalya*, *m.* productiveness, fruitfulness. *s.*

سات *sāt*, seven. *sāth pānch-k.*, to be in doubt, to be unable to decide what to do. *sāt samundar*, the name of a game. *s.*

ساتاروھن *sātārohan*, *m.* a dog who associates with (six) wolves. *s.*

ساتبھائی *sāt-bhāī*, (lit. the seven brothers) a species of thrush so called from the birds being gregarious, and frequently seven of them are found together.—(Binning). *d.*

ساتسار *sātisār*, dysenteric, afflicted with dysentery. *s.*

ساتو *sāto* (for *sātoni*), the seven. *sāto mūn sarālmā*, to praise or extol very much. *d.*

ساتواں *sātvañ*, *m.* the seventh. *s.*

ساتور *sātūr*, a knife, a butchers' chopping knife. *p.*

ساتوک *sātwik*, spontaneous, sincere, relating to or proceeding from the *satwa* quality; sincere, good, true, gentle, amiable, &c. *s.*

ساتوین *sātvīn*, *f.* the seventh. *s.*

ساتھ *sāth*, with, together, along with; *m.* a troop, company, society. *sāth is-ke*, along with this, besides, moreover. *sāth us-ke*, along with that, although, notwithstanding. *sāth denā*, to join, to associate with. *sāth-wālā*, a comrade, a companion. *sāthon sāth*, together with, along with. *s.*

ساتھن *sāthin*, *f.* a female companion. *s.*

ساتھی *sāthī*, *m.* a companion, comrade, ally, associate. *sāthī sāth*, together, in one company. *s.*

ساتی *sāti*, the sixth (in Dakh.), for *sāthī*. *a. d.*

ساتبات *sāt-bāt*, *f.* combining, leaguings, confederating. *h.*

ساتھ *sāth*, sixty (in Dakh. *sāt*). *s.*



سائھی **साठी sāthi**, m. a kind of rice produced in the rains (so called because it ripens in sixty days from the time of sowing). *s.*

سائھیہ **साथ्या sāthya**, m. vice, villainy. *s.*

ساج **साज sāj**, m. preparation, harness; accoutrements. *s.*

ساج **साज sāj**, m. the teak-tree (*Tectona grandis*). *p.*

ساجد **ساجد sājid**, m. one who is prostrate in adoration; an adorer, a worshipper. *a.*

ساجن **साजन sājan**, m. a sweetheart, a lover. *s.*

ساجنا **साजना sājnā**, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to regulate; n. to become, to fit, to suit. *s.*

ساجھا **साक्षा sājhā**, m. partnership, association. *h.* [ciate. *h.*

ساجھی **साक्षी sājhi**, m. a partner, an asso-

ساج **साच sāch**, true, real, correct. *s.*

ساجق **साचाक sāchak**, m. hinna presented to the bride the day of marriage; wedding gifts of various kinds. *t.*

ساحت **साहत sāhat**, an area or inclosed space, court, quadrangle; shore or coast; tract of country. *a.*

ساحر **साहिर sāhir**, m. an enchanter, a magician, a necromancer (fem. *sāhira*). *a.* [mancy. *a.*

ساحري **साहरी sāhārī**, f. enchantment, magic, necro-

ساحل **साहल sāhil**, m. the sea-shore. *a.*

ساخت **साकृत sākhṛt**, f. make, construction, manufacture; pretence. *p.*

ساختگی **साकृतागि sākhṛtagi**, f. make, effort; art. *p.*

ساختن **साकृत्तान sākhṛtan** (v. *sāz*), to make or form; to counterfeit. *p.*

ساخته **साकृता made, formed; counterfeited, false, surreptitious. p.**

ساد **साद sād**, f. desire, wish; adj. (v. *sādh*). *s.*

سادات **सादत sādat**, lords (pl. of *سید*, q. v.). *a.*

ساج **सादज sādaj**, Indian spikenard. *p.*

سادر **सादर sādar**, with respect, respectfully. *s.*

سادرأ **सादरा sādrā**, m. a kind of song. *h.*

سادرشیه **सादृश्य sādrishya**, m. likeness, resemblance. *s.*

سادس **सादिस sādis**, the sixth (f. *sādisa*). *a.*

سادسا **सादिसा or sādisan**, sixthly, in the sixth place. *a.*

سادگی **सादगि sādagī**, f. plainness, want of ornament, artlessness, simplicity, openness. *p.*

ساده **सादा sāda**, plain, white, unadorned, simple; artless, open, sincere. *sāda-dil*, artless, simple stupid. *sāda-taurī*, f. gentleness, affability; simplicity, stupidity. *sāda-kār*, m. a (kind of) goldsmith, a plain worker in gold or silver, who makes articles which are after ornamented by other hands. *sāda-lauḥ*, artless, simple, stupid (q. d. *tabula rasa*). *sāda-waz̄ī*, f. artlessness, simplicity, stupidity. *p.*

ساده **साध sādh** or **साधु sādhū**, adj. virtuous, good, holy; m. a religious person, a saint, a mendicant. *sādhū*, a merchant; f. desire, wish, inclination. *sādhū-sil*, virtuous, righteous. *s.*

سادھارن **साधारण sādhāraṇ**, in common, common. *sādhāraṇ-dharm*, m. universal duty, law common to all castes. *s.*

ساده شپ **साधुपुष्प sādhū-pushp**, m. a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.* [piety. *s.*

سادھتا **साधुता sādhutā**, f. goodness, honesty,

سادهك **साधक sādhak**, completing, perfecting, finishing; who or what effects; holy; m. a devotee; a practiser. *s.*

سادھن **साधन sādhan**, m. the act or means of accomplishing, effecting; practice. *s.*

سادھنا **साधना sādhnā**, a. to familiarize gradually to any habit; to teach, to learn, to rectify, to use, to practise, to regulate, to pacify; to settle, to determine, to accomplish. *s.*

سادھنا **साधना sādhanā**, f. the act of familiarizing by habitude; solicitation, contrivance, devotion; practice, accomplishment. *s.*

سادهو **साधू sādhū**, pious, honest; m. a merchant; a kind of mendicant. *s.*

ساده ورکش **साधुवृक्ष sādhū-vṛksh**, m. the Kadamb tree (*Nauclea Cadamba*). *s.*

سادھیه **साध्य sādhya**, practicable, easy; m. the twenty-second astronomical *yug*. *s.*

سار **सार sār**, best, excellent; m. the pith or sap of trees, &c.; strength, vigour; the essence or vital part of any thing, quintessence; value, worth; manure; iron; the piece used in playing at *chaupar*. *sār-varjit*, pithless, sapless. *s.*

سار **सार sār**, a particle denoting plenty, magnitude, or similitude; as *koh-sār*, a mountainous country; *'ambar-sār*, full of ambergris; *shāh-sār*, like a king; sometimes used for *sar*, the head, as *nigūn-sār*, inverted, with the head undermost; a camel; the name of a black bird of a musical note. *p.*

سار **सार sār**, m. a cowhouse. *s.*

سار **सार sār** (v. *sā*), like, resembling. *d.*

سارا **सारा sārā**, all, the whole; m. wife, brother, brother-in-law (v. *sālā*). *s.*

سارا **सारā**, pure, excellent, sweet-smelling, undefiled; as *'ambari sārā*, the most odoriferous ambergris. *p.*

سارارته **सारार्थ sārārth**, m. abridgment. *s.*

ساربان **सार-بان sār-bān**, m. a camel-driver. *p.*

سارپی **सारपी sārpi**, f. the ninth lunar asterism. *s.*

سارآ **सारता sārta**, f. strength, substance, essence. *s.* [tia. *s.*

سارتهك **सारथक sārthak**, profitable, substan-

سارتهی **सारथी sārathī**, m. a charioteer. *s.*

ساردا **सारदा sārādā**, f. a name of the goddess *Saraswatī*; also a name of *Durgā*. *s.*

سارس ساراس *sāras*, m. } a species of heron,  
سارسی سارسی *sārasī*, f. } the Indian crane,  
male and female (*Ardea antigone*). s.

سارسات سارسات *sārasvat*, the people of the *Saraswat* country, or the north-west part of the province of Delhi. s.

سارق *sārik*, a thief, a plunderer (pl. *sārikīn*), from which, perhaps, the word "Saracen;" as "Cosack," from *kazzāk*. a.

سارکا ساریکا *sārikā*, f. a kind of bird (*Turdus salica*), but the name is applied also to the *mainā* (*Gracula religiosa*). s.

سارلوہ سارلوہ *sār-loh*, m. steel. s.

سارنا سارنا *sār-nā*, a. to mend, to perform, to complete, to make, to manure. s.

سارندہ سارندہ *sārinda* (v. *sārangī*), a fiddle. d.

سارنگ سارنگ *sārang*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāg*; a peacock; a snake, a serpent; a cloud; the voice of a peacock; a deer; a woman; water; the name of a country; a lamp; the *nymphaea l.tus*. *sārang* ne *sārang gāhyo*, *sārang bolyo āe*; *jau sārang sārang kahe*, *sārang munh tain jāe*, a peacock seized a snake; a cloud thundered; if the peacock utter his cry, the snake will escape from his mouth (it is said to be a peculiarity of the peacock, that on hearing thunder he utters a cry of pleasure, and dances for joy). s.

سارنگی سارنگی *sārangī*, f. a musical instrument like a fiddle. h.

سارنگیا سارنگیا *sārangiyā*, m. a fiddler. h.

سارو سارو *sārū*, f. a kind of bird, a species of blackbird or starling. h.

ساروت ساروت *sār-vat*, substantial, having pith, substance, &c. s.

ساروان ساروان *sār-wān*, a camel-driver; name of a mountain south of *Samar-kand*. p.

ساروبھوم ساروبھوم *sārva-bhaum*, m. a universal monarch. s.

سارولوک سارولوک *sārva-laukik*, prevailing throughout the universe, universally known. s.

سارورنک سارورنک *sārva-varnik*, of every kind, belonging to every tribe. s.

ساری ساری *sārī*, f. cream; a dress consisting of one piece of cloth worn by Hindū women round the body and passing over the head. s.

ساری ساری *sārī*, passing, penetrating, pervading, flowing; infecting, contagious. a.

ساروہو ساروہو *sār-hū*, m. a wife's sister's husband. s.

سارہی سارہی *sār-hī*, m. the spring harvest, or grain cut in the spring. h.

سارہی سارہی *sār-he*, } one half more; this word  
سارہی سارہی *sār-he*, } prefixed to any common numeral denotes that the half of a unity is to be added to such numeral, as *sārhe chār*, four and a half; when added to an aggregate number, it signifies that half the aggregate is to be added, as *sārhe sau*, 150, i. e. a hundred with half a hundred added. s.

ساز ساری *sārī*, f. (the same as *sārī*) cream, &c.; it also denotes the single garment worn by females in Bengal. s.

ساز ساز *sāz*, m. arms, apparatus, accoutrements, harness, furniture; a musical instrument; concord. *sāz-būz*, trim, dressy; m. ornament, apparatus. *sāz-kār* proper, consonant, concordant. *sāz-yarāk*, m. warlike instruments, furniture, baggage. *sāz*, in comp. denotes making, effecting, as *zinda-sāz*, making alive, resuscitating. p.

سازا سازا *sāzā*, partnership, companionship. d.

سازش سازش *sāzish*, combination, collusion, confederacy. p.

سازشی سازشی *sāzishī*, collusive, fraudulent. p.

سازندہ سازندہ *sāzinda* or *sāzanda*, m. a maker, a musical performer. p.

سازوار سازوار *sāzwār*, agreeing, well-arranged. p.

سازور سازور *sāzwar*, accoutred, armed. p.

سازي سازي *sāzī*, f. abstract form of *sāz*, in composition, as *zinda-sāzī*, resuscitation. p.

ساس ساس *sās* or *sāsu*, a mother-in-law. s.

ساس ساس *sās*, m. a bug, a flea, a louse. p.

ساست ساست *sāsti*, f. (for *shāsti*) command, correction. s.

ساسن ساسن *sāsan*, m. (for *shāsan*) order, command; a patent, a grant; act of punishing. s.

ساسنا ساسنا *sāsnā*, a. to chastise, to admonish (v. *sāhšnā*). s.

ساعت ساعت *sā'at*, f. a moment, minute, hour; a watch or clock. *sā'at-sāz*, a watchmaker. a.

ساعِد ساعِد *sā'id*, f. the arm from the wrist to the elbow, the fore-arm. a.

ساعِي ساعِي *sā'ī*, m. one who attempts or endeavours; a recommender; adj. earnest, eager. a.

ساغر ساغر *sāghar*, m. a bowl, cup, goblet. *sāghar-kash*, one who drains his cup; a regular toper. p.

ساغري ساغري *sāgharī*, f. the space between the tail and anus of a horse. p.

ساق ساق *sāk*, f. the leg, the trunk of a tree, the stalk of an herb. a.

ساقط ساقط *sākhī*, falling. *sākhī honā*, n. to be degraded. a.

سائي سائي *sāhī*, m. a cupbearer, a page. *sāhiyā* (poetic vocative), O cupbearer! a.

ساقیان ساقیان *sāhiyān*, (pl. of *sāhī*), cupbearers. p.

ساکا ساکا *sāhā*, m. an era. *sāhā-h.*, a. to establish an era; (met.) to distinguish one's self by heroic actions. *sāke-bandh*, m. a king who has established an era in consequence of his fame and worth. s.

ساکار ساکار *sākār*, having form or shape. s.

ساکت ساکت *sāhit*, silent, quiet, at rest. a.

ساکشات ساکشات *sākshāt*, before, in presence, in sight; as, like; evidently, manifestly. s.

ساکشی *sākshī*, witnessing, seeing, attesting; an eyewitness, an evidence. *s.*

ساکشیه *sākshya*, m. testimony, evidence. *s.*

ساکن *sākin*, m. an inhabitant; adj. quiet, peaceable; a quiescent letter, i. e. a consonant not followed by a vowel. *a.*

ساکوت *sākūt*, silent, quiescent. *a.*

ساکھ *sākh*, f. trust, credit, reputation. *s.*

ساکھ *sākh*, f. season, time. *h.*

ساکھا *sākhā* (for *shākhā*), f. a branch of a tree. *s.*

ساکھی *sākhī*, m. an evidence, a witness. *s.*

ساکھیات *sākhīyāt*, (for *sākhāt*) evident, conspicuous; adv. before, in the presence of. *s.*

ساک *sāg*, m. greens, edible vegetables, culinary herbs. *sāg-pāt*, m. greens; petty dues paid in kind to village officials. *sāg-pāt honā*, n. to become soft. *s.*

ساگر *sāgar*, m. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

ساگمڑی *sāgmaṛī*, rice fields, cultivated ground, lands in full crop. *d.*

ساگو *sāgū*, sago, a tree of the palm species: a flour is made from this tree, which, formed into bread, when fresh from the oven, eats like hot rolls: when hard, it requires being soaked in water before it is used. Three of these trees are sufficient to maintain a man a year, and an acre properly planted will afford subsistence for one hundred for that time. *h.*

ساگون *sāgnān* (v. *sāgn*), teak. *h.*

ساگوئی *sāgautī*, f. meat, flesh. *h.*

ساگون *sāgūn* or *sāgaun*, f. teak wood, or tree (*Tectona grandis*). *h.*

سال *sāl*, m. name of a common timber tree (*Shorea robusta*, Rox. Pl. Cor.), a thorn, spine; perforation, bore, mortice, a hole made by driving a pin into the ground, &c.; a jackal; f. a house, place; a school. *s.*

سال *sal*, m. a year. *sālī āyanda*, next year. *sālī hāl*, the present year. *sāl-hāsil*, yearly produce. *sāl-khurda*, old. *sāl-girah*, f. birthday, on every anniversary of which an additional knot is tied on a string kept for this purpose; *sāl gasht*, old, in years. *sālī guzashta*, last year. *sāl-hā-sāl*, annually. *p.*

سالا *sālā*, m. a wife's brother, brother-in-law (the term is used also in a grossly abusive sense); (in comp. for *shālā*) it denotes house, place, as *pāth-sālā*, a place for reading, a school. *s.*

سالار *sālār*, m. a chief, head, leader, prince, captain. *sālārī kāfila*, the chief of a caravan, leader of a troop. *p.*

سالانه *sālāna*, yearly, annual; annually. *p.*

سالیه *sālība*, (in logic) a negative sentence. *a.*

سالیبه *sālīya*, sage (*Salvia*). *p.*

سالپرنی *sāl-parṇī*, f. a shrub (*Hedysarum gangeticum*). *s.*

سالپوش *sāl-pushp*, m. a shrub (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

سالرس *sāl-ras*, m. the resinous juice of the Sāl tree. *s.*

سالسا *sālsā*, m. sarsaparilla. *h.*

سالستری *sālīstrī*, m. a farrier. *d.*

سالک *sālik*, going; m. a traveller; (met.) a devotee; a class of *Muhammadans* who observe the law and lead a domestic life; (pl. *sālikān*). *a.*

سالگرام *sālāgrām*, m. a schistous stone, containing the impression of one or more ammonites, conceived by the Hindūs to represent *Vishnu*. *s.*

سالم *sālam*, good fertile land. *h.*

سالم *sālim*, safe, free, perfect. *a.*

سالن *sālan*, } m. meat, fowl, or fish,  
سالنا *sālānā*, } dressed with spices and eaten with rice: the dish called (by Europeans) curry: the curry used by the Hindūs consist of vegetable only. *h.*

سالنا *sālānā*, a. to perforate, to bore, to prick; n. to ache, to be in pain, to smart. *s.*

سالو *sālū*, m. a kind of red cloth (dyed with *morinda*). *s.*

سالوار *sālūār*, by or according to the year. *p.*

سالواهن *sālīvāhan*, m. name of a celebrated sovereign.

سالوتر *sālōtar*, } m. a farrier, a  
سالوتری *sālōtarī*, } horse-doctor.  
*sālōtarī*, f. farriery, veterinary practice. *s.*

سالوس *sālūs*, m. } hypocrisy, trick, subter-  
سالوسی *sālūsī*, f. } fuge, fraud. *p.*

ساله *sālā*, in comp. with any numeral denotes so many years old; as *si-sālā*, three years old. *p.*

سالها *sālāhā*, (Pers. pl. of *sāl*) years. *p.*

سالهای *sālāhā*, a course or series of years, several years. *p.*

سالی *sālī*, f. sister-in-law, wife's sister, especially younger sister. *s.*

سالی *sālī*, annual, relating to the year; f. land taken by the year. *p.*

سالیان *sālīyān* (irreg. pl.), years. *p.*

سالیانه *sālīyāna*, annual; m. a yearly salary, an annuity. *sālīyāna-dār*, an annuitant. *s.*

سالینه *sālīna*, annually, year by year. *p.*

سام *sām*, f. a ferule (same as *sāmī*). *s.*

سام *sām* or *sāma-veda*, m. the third Veda, the text of which is sung. *s.*

سام *sām*, a celebrated hero in old Persian romance, father to *Zāl*, and grandfather to *Rustam*. *p.*

سام ابرص *sām-abras*, a large and venomous kind of lizard. *a.*

ساما *sāmā*, f. provisions, eatables of various sorts (also same as *sāmagrī*, q. v.). *s.*

ساماجک سامانیک *sāmājik*, m. an assistant or spectator at an assembly. *s.*

سامان *sāmān*, m. furniture, apparatus, instruments, tools; measure, quantity; understanding, reason, intellect; custom, habit, mode, order, proportion; opulence, power; probity; a landmark. *sāmānī-jangī*, m. warlike apparatus. *be sar o sāmān*, destitute, indigent, helpless; stupidified, brainless; immense, boundless, endless (applied to affairs). *p.*

سامانیا سامانیا *sāmānyā*, f. a prostitute, a girl common to all. *s.*

سامانی سامانی *sāmānyā*, common, general, universal. *sāmānyā-lakshan*, m. a generic character. *s.*

سامبر سامبر *sāmbar*, m. an clk (v. *sābar*). *s.*

سامبر سامبر *sāmbar*, m. the name of a town near Ajmīr, in the vicinity of which is a lake from which salt is extracted; the salt itself. *s.*

سامدرک سامودریک *sāmudrik*, f. palmistry, chiromancy, fortune-telling, the art of physiognomy. *s.*

سامر سامر *sāmar*, m. a kind of salt (v. *sām-bhar*). *s.*

سامرته سامرته *sāmarth*, f. } ability,

سامرته سامرته *sāmarthya*, m. } power. *s.*

سامرته سامرته *sāmarthī*, powerful, mighty, able, capable. *s.*

سامری سامری *sāmīrī*, name of a magician, said to have been contemporary with Moses; adj. Samaritan. *a.*

سامع سامع *sāmī*, m. a hearer, a listener. *a.*

سامعه سامعه *sāmī'a*, hearing, the ear. *a.*

سامگری سامگری *sāmagrī*, f. furniture, tools, apparatus, articles, materials; scenery. *s.*

سامنا سامنا *sāmna*, m. front, facing, confronting. *sāmna-k.*, to confront, to encounter. *s.*

سامنی سامنی *sāmne*, opposite, before, confronting. *s.*

سامهنا سامهنا *sāmhnā*, m. the front, facing, confronting. *sāmhnā-k.*, to confront, to encounter. *s.*

سامهنی سامهنی *sāmhne*, } before, in front, op-

سامهنی سامهنی *sāmhi*, } posite, confront-

سامی سامی *sāmī*, } ing. *s.*

سامی سامی *sāmī*, sublime, exalted. *a.*

سامی سامی *sāmī*, f. a ferule; arable land. *s.*

سامیپی سامیپی *sāmīpya*, m. proximity. *s.*

سان سان, like; m. likeness; sign; similitude. *sān gumān*, m. understanding and imagination. *p.*

سان سان *sān*, f. a whetstone, a grind-stone. *p. s.*

سان سان *sānu*, m. table-land, level ground on the top of a mountain. *s.*

سان بجهانا سان بجهانا *sān bijhānā*, a. to make one understand by hints. *h.*

سامبر سامبر *sāmbar*, m. name of a town near Ajmere; also a kind of salt extracted from a lake in the vicinity. *s.*

سانپ سانپ *sāmp*, m. a snake, serpent. *s.*

سانپن سانپن *sāmpn*, f. a female snake. *s.*

سانت سانت *sānt* (v. *shānt*), calm, tranquil. *s.*

ساندا سانتا *sāntā*, m. the sugar-cane. *h.*

سانتن سالتن *sāntn*, m. conciliation, reconciliation. *s.*

سانتی سانتی *sāntī*, f. instead, stead. *h.*

سانت سانت *sānt*, f. joining, sticking; confederacy, collusion; a stick for threshing corn with, a flail. *h.*

سانتا سانتا *sāntā*, m. a stick or whip with which elephants are beaten at the time of fight; a spur. *h.*

سانته سانت *sānth*, f. (v. *sānt*) joining, &c. *h.*

سانتهنا سانتهنا *sānthnā*, a. (v. *satānā*) to apply; to join (thread), to splice, to stick together, &c. *h.*

سانجه سانجه *sānjh*, f. evening (Dakh. *sānj*). *s.*

سانجه سانجه *sānjhā*, m. } images of cow-dung

سانجهی سانجهی *sānjhī*, f. } made by children "in the month *āsīn*, *krishṇa pakṣh*, to represent idols. *s.*

سانچ سانچ *sānch*, } true, proper, real. *sānch*

سانچا سانچا *sānchā*, } *ho ānch hyā*(?), pure gold fears not the flame. *s.*

سانچا سانچا *sānchā*, m. a mould, a matrice. *h.*

سانحات سانحات *sāniḥāt* (pl. of *سانحه*), events, occurrences. *a.*

سانحه سانحه *sāniḥa*, an event, occurrence. *a.*

ساندا ساندا *sāndā*, or limb, members of the body. *d.*

ساندهیه ساندهیه *sāmidhya*, m. proximity, vicinity. *s.*

ساند ساند *sānd* or *sānr*, m. a bull; a stallion; (met.) an impudent extravagant fellow. *rānd-kā-sānd*, (lit.) "a widow's bull," that most contemptible of male bipeds, commonly called "a kept man." *s.*

ساندا ساند *sāndā*, m. name of an animal resembling the lizard (the oil of which is said to have restorative powers). *h.*

ساندنی ساندنی *sāndnī* or *sānrnī*, f. a female camel, a dromedary. *sāndnī-sawār*, one who rides on a camel. *h.*

سانر ساند *sānr* (v. *sānd*), a bull, &c. *s.*

سانرنی ساندنی *sānrnī* (v. *sāndnī*). *h.*

سانس سانس *sāns*, f. breath, sigh. *sāns ulfī lenī*, to gasp in agony. *sāns bharnā*, to sigh, to regret. *sāns ruknā*, to be smothered or throttled. *sāns roknā* or *sāns rūknā*, a. to smother, to throttle. *s.*

سانسا سانس *sānsā*, m. imagination, reflection, fancy, fear, apprehension. *s.*

سانسارک سانسارک *sānsārik*, worldly, of this world. *s.*

سانسنا *sānsnā*, a. to snub, to distress, to threaten. *s.*

سانک *sānk*, f. fear; the asthma. *s.*

سانک *sānk*, f. a lump of sweetmeat, particularly of *jalebi*. *h.*

سانکر *sānkar*, } f. a chain; a kind of  
سانکری *sānkri*, } female ornament;  
سانکل *sānkāl*, } a strait, a narrow  
lane; (met.) difficulty; adj. tight, narrow, close, straight,  
strict. *s.*

سانکھ *sānkhū* or *sānkhō*, m. a bridge;  
a kind of wood (*Shorea robusta*). "*sānkhō*, 'a bridge'  
is denoted as Bengālī by Shakspear; but this word is  
commonly used in the Carnatic."—(Binning.) *h.*

سانکھی *sānkhya*, m. a system of  
philosophy so called, ascribed to Muni Kapila. *s.*

سانگ *sāng*, f. a spear or javelin all of  
iron; adj. having all the members. *s.*

سانگ *sāng*, m. disguise, mimicry,  
acting; a scene. *sāng-k*, a. to act foolishly. *sāng*  
*lānā*, to imitate, to mimic. *h.*

سانگس *sāngus*, } f. a kind of fish,  
سانگوس *sāngūs*, } skate. *s.*

سانگر *sāngar*, m. a wife's son by a  
former husband. *h.*

سانگی *sāngī*, f. a support on which  
the pole of a cart is propped. *h.* [*gīt*]. *s.*

سانگیت *sāngit*, m. song, &c. (v. *sān-*

سانا *sānnā*, a. to knead, to mix up  
flour, dough, earth, &c. *h.*

سانا *sānnā*, a. to whet, to impregnate,  
to stain, to soil. *s.*

سانوا *sānnwā*, m. the name of a very small  
grain (*Panicum frumentaceum*, Roxb.). *s.*

سانوان *sānnvā*, m. (v. *sānnvā*). *s.*

سانوچیت *sānī-chit*, tranquil, without care or  
anxiety. *d.*

سانولا *sānwā* or *sā, oilā*, of a dark or  
sallow (complexion). *s.*

سانی *sānī*, f. chaff or straw mixed with  
grain (particularly that from which oil has been ex-  
pressed), as food for cattle. *h.*

ساعو *sā, ū*, tractable; m. a relative. *s.*

ساج *sāvaj*, savage, wild; m. sport,  
game (i. e. wild animals for the chase). *s.*

ساودهان *āvadhān*, careful, attentive,  
cautious. *s.*

ساودھانی *sāvadhānī*, f. care, cau-  
tion. *s.* [animals. *s.*

ساوک *sāwah*, m. a child, the young of

ساوکاش *sāwahūs* or *sāvuhāsh*, m.  
leisure, opportunity. *s.*

ساون *sāran*, m. the name of the fourth  
Hindū month, the full moon of which is near *Sranā*  
or a *Aquila*. *sāwan hare na bhūdoṅ sūkle* (flourish-  
ing in summer and not fading in autumn) is applied  
to express continuance in the same state or situation. *s.*

ساونت *sānant*, brave, valiant; a hero,  
a warrior. *s.*

ساونتی *sāwantī*, f. bravery, heroism. *s.*

ساونگی *sā, ūngī* (v. *sāngī*). *h.*

ساونلا *sā, oilā*, dark, sallow (v.  
*sānwā*) [an innocent person. *s.*

ساه *sāh*, m. a merchant, a shopkeeper;

ساهای *sāhāya*, m. friendship, fellow-  
ship, alliance, succour. *s.*

ساهتی *sāhitya*, m. society, associa-  
tion, connexion. *s.*

ساهس *sāhas*, m. violence; courage,  
spirit, valour, resolution. *s.*

ساهسی *sāhasī*, violent; resolute, un-  
daunted, determined. *s.* [cupine. *h.*

ساهل *sāhil*, m. a plumb-line; a por-

ساهر *sāhan*, fem. of *sāh*, q. v. *s.*

ساهکار *sāhukār*, m. a great mer-  
chant; a banker. *s.*

ساهکاری *sāhukārī*, f. traffic, trade,  
commerce, exchange of money. *s.*

ساهول *sāhul*, m. a plummet. *h.*

ساهی *sāhī*, f. a porcupine. *s.*

سائی *sā, ē* or *sā, ī*, (in comp.) rubbing, po-  
lishing; diffusing; resembling. *p.*

سایا *sāyā*, m. shade (v. *sāya*). *p.*

سایبان *sāyabān*, a canopy, the roof or fly of  
a tent; a parasol, an umbrella. *p.*

سائبة *sā, ibat*, f. a female slave manumitted;  
also a she-camel set at liberty under a vow. *a.*

سائیدن *sā, idan*, to rub, grind, polish. *p.*

سائر *sā, ir*, m. the whole; the remainder;  
going, walking, wandering; tax, duty levied on per-  
sonal property, in opposition to that levied on land,  
which is denominated *māl*; "land customs: duty levied  
on transit of goods: this tax has lately been abo-  
lished."—(B.) *a.*

سائرجات *sā, irjāt* (barbarous pl. of سائر),  
taxes on personal property, transit duties. *s.*

سایس *sā, īs*, m. a groom, a horsekeeper. *a.*

سایسی *sā, īsī*, f. the business of a groom. *a.*

سائل *sā, il*, m. one who asks, an interrogator,  
questioner; a beggar, a mendicant. *a.*

سائمه *sā, ima*, a term applied to camels, goats,  
&c. (v. pl. *sāw, im*). *a.*

سائیں *sā, īn*, m. lord, master, your wor-  
ship; (met.) a *fakīr*; the Deity; an imitative sound  
(as of wind). *s.*

ساینگال **सायंकाल** *sāyankāl*, m. eventide, evening. *s.*

سایه **साया**, m. shadow, shade, protection; an apparition; a petticoat. *sāya-parwarda*, brought up in the shade, delicately reared. *sāya tale ānā*, a. to take protection. *sāya kisi kā paṇā*, to imitate the manner of another. *sāya-dār*, shady; a protector. *sāya honā kisi ko*, a demon appearing to or possessing any one. *p. s.*

سب **सब** *sab*, all, every, the whole, total (inflected plural *sabhon*). *sab miṣṛī kī haiṇ dāliyān* (all are pieces of sugar), is applied to the equality of state, form, &c. *sab kuchh*, every thing, all. *sab ko, i*, everybody, every one, all. *sab-khawwā*, omnivorous, one who eats all kind of food without exception. *s.*

سبا **सबा**, a country in Arabia Felix, where they suppose *Balkis*, the queen who visited Solomon, to have reigned. *a.*

سبابه **सबाबा**, the forefinger. *a.*

سباس **सबास** *subās*, f. perfume, fragrance, odour. *s.*

سباع **सिबा** (pl. of **सि**), lions, wild beasts. *a.*

سبانت **सबात**, excelling, &c. (v. *sabhat*). *a.*

سبان **सबान** (v. *ṣabān*), to morrow. *d.*

سبب **सबब**, m. cause, reason, motive; relationship, affinity, instrument; on account of, by reason of. *a.*

سببیت **सबाबियत**, f. cause, motive. *a.*

سبت **सबत**, f. reproach, slander, disgrace, injury, villainy; the podex. *a.*

سبحان **सुभहान**, m. praising, glorifying (God); a title of the Deity. *subhāna-lāh*, interj. O God! O holy God! *ḥaḥḥ subhāna-hu*, God the most holy! *a.*

سبحانی **सुभहानी**, divine, relating to God. *a.*

سبحة **सुभहा** or *sabḥa*, m. a rosary; a chaplet for repeating prayers. *subha-gardān*, one who is counting the beads. *subha-gardānī*, the act of counting the beads. *a.*

سبد **सब्द** or *shabd*, m. sound, voice; a song (among *Nānak-panthīs*, q. v.); a word, a noun. *s.*

سبد **सबुद**, m. a basket. *p.*

سبدرا **सबदरा** *sabdarā*, m. the bowsprit of a vessel. *h.* [gent. *s.*

سبدھ **सबुद्धि** *subuddhi*, wise, clever, intelli-

سبرت **सबर्त**, m. a hare, a rabbit. *h.*

سبرن **सुवर्ण** *subarn*, m. (v. *suvarṇa*) gold. *s.*

سبز **सब**, green, fresh; grey-coloured (a horse). *sabz bāgh dikhānā*, a. to deceive. *sabz dhūmā*, m. a kind of pigeon. *sabz-rang*, of black complexion. *sabz-roshan*, m. a kind of pigeon *sabz-kadam*, unfortunate, unlucky, ill-omened. *sabz honā*, n. to flourish. *p.*

سبزک **सबजक**, m. the jay bird (*Coraciās*). *p.*

سبزوار **सबजवार**, name of several districts and towns in Persia. *p.*

سبز **सब**, m. verdure; incipient beard, bloom; a green stone worn in the ear as an ornament; the jay bird; the sweet basil (*Ocimum basilicum*). *p.*

سبزی **सबज़ी**, f. greenness; greens, culinary vegetables; an intoxicating potion made of *bhang*. *sabzi mandī*, f. a place where vegetables are sold. *p.*

سبسانا **सबसबाना** *sabsabānā*, n. (v. *sursurānā*) to creep as a snake, &c. *h.* [family. *a.*

سبط **सिब**, m. a grandchild; progeny; a tribe,

سبع **सब**, seven; *sab' saiyāra*, the seven planets. *sub'*, the seventh part, a seventh. *a.*

سبق **सबाक**, m. a lesson, lecture, reading. *a.*

سبقت **सबाकत**, f. excelling, surpassing, preceding, aggression. *a.*

سبک **सबुक**, light (either in weight or character), debased, unsteady. *subuk-bār*, lightly burdened, expeditious. *subuk-pāe*, light of foot, a courier. *subuk-khez*, vigilant, alert. *subuk-dastī*, expedition. *subuk-dosh*, light-hearted. *subuk-raw*, light of step, travelling quickly. *subuk-rūh*, of a cheerful spirit, jovial. *subuk-sār*, light-headed, contemptible. *subuk-ser*, soon satisfied. *subuk-mizāj*, of a fickle temper, irresolute. *p.*

سبکائی **सुभक़ाई**, } f. lightness, levity, frivolousness; rashness, folly; *subhī*, } *subhā, i*, } affront, indignity, dishonour. *p.*

سبل **सबल** *sabal*, powerful, forcible. *sabbal*, a crow, an iron lever. *s.* [stitutions. *a.*

سبل **सबल** (pl. of **سبیل**), ways, means, in-

سبلای **सबलाई** *sabalā, i*, f. power, force, strength. *s.* [ened. *s.*

سبندھ **सुबन्ध** *su-bandh*, well secured or fast-

سبو **सबू**, m. a cup, a glass, an ewer, a jar, a pitcher. *p.*

سبوتر **सबोतर** *sabotar*, everywhere. *s.*

سبوچه **सबुच्चा**, m. a pitcher, jar, ewer. *p.*

سبورا **सबूरा** *sabūrā*, m. *instrumentum in membri virilis forma, e corio concinnatum, quo mulieres libidinosae utuntur*. *h.*

سبوس **सबूस**, m. bran, chaff, sawdust. *p.*

سبه **सुभ** *subh*, good, pleasant, agreeable, happy, auspicious. *s.*

سبها **सभा** *sabhā*, f. an assembly, meeting, company. *sabhā-pati* or *sabhā-nāyak*, m. the president of an assembly. *sabhā-sad*, m. one of a company, an assistant, an assessor. *s.*

سبھاسبھ **सुभासुभ** *subhāsuhh*, m. good and evil, lucky and unlucky. *s.*

سبھاسد **सभासद** *sabhā-sad*, one who sits or deliberates in an assembly. *s.*

سبھار **सुभाव** *subhāv* or *subhā, o*, m. nature, natural state, property, disposition; good disposition; adj. well-disposed, of good disposition. *s.*

سبھتا **सुभिता** *subhitā*, f. welfare, security. *s.*

سبھت **सुभट** *subhat*, m. a champion, a hero. *s.*

سبھدر **सुभद्र** *subhadra*, auspicious, fortunate. *s.*

سبھک *sabhik*, one who presides at an assembly or feast. *s.*

سبھگا *subhagā*, *f.* well-favoured; a woman who is loved by her husband, and is the mother of a thriving family. *s.* [the whole. *s.*

سبھوں *sabhōn* (inflect. pl. of *sab*), all,

سبھی *sabhay*, fearful; timidly. *s.*

سبھیتا *subhītā*, *m.* time, leisure, opportunity, convenience. *s.*

سبھیتا *sabhyatā*, *f.* politeness, refinement in manners. *s.*

سبھیہ *sabhya*, trusted, confidential, faithful; *m.* an assistant at an assembly, an assessor. *s.*

سبیر *saber*, early, soon, in good time. *s.*

سبیرا *saberā*, *m.* morning, the dawn of day. *s.*

سبیری *sabere*, in the morning, early, soon (more commonly *sawere*, *q. v.*). *s.*

سبیل *sabil*, *f.* a road, way, path; mode, manner; water distributed to thirsty travellers during the first ten days of the *muharram*. *sabil-k.*, to obtain money by borrowing or begging. *a.*

سپات *sapāt*, pure, clean. *d.*

سپاٹر *supātr*, good, worthy; a good or able man; a vessel of earthenware, &c. *s.*

سپاٹا *sapātā*, a leap, bound, spring. *d.*

سپارا *supārā*, *m.* *glans penis*. *h.*

سپارش *supārish* or *supārish*, *f.* a recommendation, intercession, introduction. *p.*

سپارا *supāra* (for *si-pāra*), lit. thirty sections, a portion of the *kurān*. *p.*

سپاری *supārī*, *f.* betel-nut (*Areca catechu*); *glans penis*. *h.*

سپاس *supās*, *f.* praise, thanksgiving. *p.*

سپاہ *supāh*, *f.* (used in the pl.) soldiers, an army. *supāh phir jānī*, implies a revolt or treachery in an army. *supāh-garī*, *f.* the military profession. *p.*

سپاہی *supāhī*, *m.* a soldier, military. *p.*

سپاے *supā, ī*, *f.* a tripod, trivet, a three-legged stool or table, a trench. *p.*

سپت *sapt* or *sapta*, seven. *sapt-rikh* (for *saptarshī*), *m.* the seven principal stars in the constellation of the Bear, Charles's Wain. *s.*

سپت *supt*, *m.* sleeping, asleep, numbed; *m.* sleep. *s.*

سپت *aput*, a good son (*v.* *saputra*).

سپتہ *saptāh*, } *m.* a week, the  
سپتہا *saptāhā*, } eighth day after  
any other day. *s.*

سپتت *saptati*, seventy. *s.*

سپتدس *saptadas* or *saptadash*, seventeen. *s.*

سپتر *suputra* and *saputra*, *m.* a good and dutiful son. *s.* [cassia. *s.*

سپتر *supatra*, *m.* the leaf of the *Laurus*

سپتہ *saptamā*, the seventh. *s.*

سپتی *saptamī*, *f.* the seventh *tithi* or lunar day. *s.* [sleep. *s.*

سپتوتھت *suptotthit*, risen from

سپتوشت *saptaviṃshati*, twenty-seven. *s.* [the twenty-seventh. *s.*

سپتوشت *saptaviṃshatitam*,

سپتہ *sapath*, *f.* an oath, an asseveration. *sapath*, *m.* a good road; good conduct. *s.*

سپچھ *supachchh* (for *supaksh*), *m.* the party which has justice on its side; the fortunate half of the month, *i. e.* from the new to the full moon. *s.*

سپچھی *supachchhī* (for *supakshī*), *m.* an advocate of the just cause. *s.*

سپد *sapadi*, this instant, immediately. *s.*

سپر *sipar*, *f.* a shield, target. *sipar-dārī* *f.* protecting, shielding. *p.*

سپرا *siprā*, *f.* a river near Ujjain. *s.*

سپرتشتہا *supratishṭhā*, *f.* consecration, erection of a temple, &c. *s.*

سپرد *supurd* or *sipurd*, *f.* charge, keeping, care, trust; delivering or giving over (property). *supurd-nāma*, a deed of delivery. *supurd-k.*, *a.* to give in charge, to recommend to one's care, to consign. *p.*

سپردا *sapardā*, *m.* a musician attending on singing-women. *s.*

سپردای *sapardā, ī*, *f.* the corps of musicians attending a dancing-girl. *s.*

سپردگی *sipurdagī*, charging, consigning. *p.*

سپردن *sipurdan* (*r.* *sipār*), to give in charge, to consign, to hand over. *p.*

سپردی *supurdī*, *f.* the article, &c., given up. *p.*

سپردہا *spardhā*, *f.* envy, emulation, rivalry. *s.*

سپردھی *spardhī*, envious, emulous. *s.*

سپرز *supurz*, *m.* the spleen, the milt. *p.*

سپرسن *suprasanna*, well-pleased, favourable. *s.*

سپرش *sparsh*, *m.* touch, contact. *s.*

سپرکاش *suprakāsh*, manifest, public. *s.*

سپرها *sprihā*, *f.* desire, wish. *sprihī*, desirous. *s.*

سپری *siparī*, completed, concluded. *p.*

سپڑانا *saprānā*, *a.* to catch, to arrest. *d.*

سپڑنا *saparnā*, *n.* to be caught, to be involved. *d.*

سپشت *spasht*, evident, manifest, clear. *s.*

سپکش *sapaksh*, m. a partisan, one of the same party. *supaksh*, m. the party which has justice on its side; the fortunate half of the month, i. e. from the new to the full moon. *supakshi*, an advocate of the just cause. *s*.

سپلک *siplak*, m. a small lizard, commonly to be found in houses, and which lives by catching flies and insects. *d*.

سپلو *sapallar*, possessed of sprouts, shoots, twigs (v. *pallar*). *s*.

سپن *sapn*, } m. a dream. *sapn-dosh*,  
سپنا *sapnā*, } m. *pollutio nocturna*.  
*sapnā-bichārī*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *s*.

سپند *sipand*, m. a kind of seed (v. *ispand*); wild rue. *p*.

سپندی *sipandī*, f. fumigation by wild rue. *p*.

سپوت *supūt* or *sapūt*, m. a tractable or dutiful son. *s*. [(a son). *s*.

سپوتائی *sapūtāī*, f. being good, &c.

سپورن *sapūran*, full, the full moon. *d*.

سپولا *sapolā*, } m. a young snake,  
سپولیا *sapoliyā*, } just hatched. *s*.

سپه *sipah* (contr. of *sipāh*). *sipah-sālār*, m. a general, commander-in-chief. *p*.

سپهاتک *sphātīk*, crystalline; m. crystal. *s*.

سپهت *sphut*, blown, opened, expanded (as a flower); apparent, manifest, known. *s*.

سپهتک *sphātīk* or *sphātīk*, m. crystal. *sphātīk-may*, made of crystal. *s*.

سپهتی *sphātī*, f. alum. *s*.

سپهر *sipahr*, m. the sphere, the celestial globe, fortune, time, the world. *p*.

سپهر *si-pahar*, m. } (comp. of *si*, three, and  
سپهری *si-pahrī*, f. } *pahar*, a watch), after-noon. *p*.

سپهری *saphrī*, f. a small glistening fish, commonly called *punthi*; a sort of carp (*Cyprinus sophore*). *s*. [or art. *p*.

سپهگری *sipah-garī*, f. the military profession

سپهل *saphal*, bearing fruit, productive; (literally or figuratively) profitable, useful. *saphal*, bearing good fruit, fruitful. *s*.

سپهوتک *sphōtīk*, m. a boil, a tumor. *s*.

سپهورت *sphūrtī*, f. throbbing, palpitating. *s*.

سپهین *suphen*, m. cuttle-fish bone. *s*.

سپیار *supiyārī*, f. the areca or betel-nut. *h*.

سپید *suped* (v. *safed*), white. *p*.

سپیده *supaida* (for *sufaida*), dawn of day. *p*.

سپیدی *supaidī*, f. whiteness, light (of the advancing dawn). *p*.

ست *sat*, m. power, strength, essence; soul; the principle of goodness, the true God, the all-pervading Spirit; touch; juice, sap; virtue, truth, sense; adj. true, right, actual, good, virtuous; adv. actually. *s*.

ست *sit*, white; the planet Venus. *s*.

ست *sut*, m. a son, a male child; used in comp. as *swātī-sut*, a pearl (q. d., the issue of Arcturus; from a popular belief that in October, when the sun's longitude corresponds to that of Arcturus, drops of rain falling into shells are converted into pearls). *s*.

ست *sattā*, m. power, strength; seven (in cards); f. being, existence; goodness, excellence. *s*.

ستا *sutā*, f. a daughter, a female child. *s*.

ستا *sitā*, } taking, receiving. *satād*, many,  
ستاد *sitād*, } numerous. *p*.

ستاده *sitāda*, taken, carried away; (for *istāda*, q. v.) set up, erected, placed, deposited. *p*.

ستار *sitār*, m. a kind of guitar with three strings. *sitār-bāz*, m. one who plays on the guitar. *p*.

ستار *sattār*, m. one who covers. *sattārū-l-ayūb*, He who hideth sins (with the veil of forgiveness and mercy); God. *a*.

ستار *sutār*, m. a carpenter, a wheelwright; time, opportunity. *s*. [a son. *s*

ستارتهی *sutārthī*, desirous of having

ستارگان *sitāragān* (pl. of *sitāra*), stars. *p*.

ستاره *sitāra*, m. a star; a kind of firework; name of a musical instrument with three strings, a guitar *sitāra-peshānī*, having a star in the forehead (reckoned a fault in a horse). *sitāra-shinās*, *sitāra dān*, or *sitāra-shūmār*, m. an astrologer or astronomer. *sitāra-shināsī*, the astrological art. *p*.

ستاری *sutārī*, f. an awl, a bodkin. *s*.

ستاری *sitārī*, f. a rope, twisted with three strings. *p*. [guitar. *p*.

ستاریا *sitārīyā*, f. m. one who plays on the

ستاسی *sattāsī*, eighty-seven. *s*.

ستان *sitān*, in comp. seizing, taking, as *kish-war-sitān*, one who seizes a country. *p*.

ستان *stān*, a termination denoting place, situation; added to words ending in a vowel, as *hindū-stān*, the place or country of the Hindūs; if the word end with a consonant, *istān* is employed, as *gul-istān*, a rose-garden. *p*.

ستانا *satānā*, a. to tease, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to afflict, to interrupt. *s*.

ستاندن *sitāndan*, to seize, to take away. *p*.

ستانک *sitānk*, m. a kind of fish (*Lacerta scincus*). *s*. [seven. *s*.

ستانوی *sattānve* or *sattānave*, ninety-

ستانی *sitānī*, f. (abstract form of *sitān*) seizing. *p*.

ستاور *satāū*, m. f. teaser, tormentor. *s*.



स्तारक स्तावक *stāvah*, m. a praiser, a panegyrist. *s.*

स्तावन सत्तावन *sattāvan*, fifty-seven. *s.*

स्ताईस सत्ताईस *sattāīs*, twenty-seven. *s.*

स्ताईश सताईश *sitā,ish*, f. praise, returning thanks. *p.*

स्ताब्ध स्तब्ध *stabdha*, stopped, blocked, shut up. *s.*

स्ताभिका सतभिषा *satbhikḥā*, the twenty-fifth mansion of the moon, containing 100 stars, the chief of which is  $\lambda$  Aquarii. *s.*

स्तात्र सत्पात्र *sat-pātra*, m. a virtuous person. *s.*

स्तपुत्र सत्पुत्र *sat-putra*, m. a virtuous son. *s.*

स्तपथ सत्पथ *sat-path*, m. a good road; correct conduct or doctrine. *s.*

स्तपुरुष सत्पुरुष *sat-purush*, m. a worthy or spirited man. *s.*

स्तफल सत्फल *sat-phal*, m. the pomegranate. *s.*

स्तुति सत्ति *stuti*, f. m. praise, eulogy. *s.*

स्तचिन्ह सितचिन्ह *sit-chinh*, m. a sort of fish (*Lacerta scincus*). *s.*

स्तदन सितदन (for *sitāndan*), to seize, &c. *p.*

स्तत्र सत्तुर *sattur*, m. an enemy (for *shatru*). *s.*

स्तत्र सत्तर *sattar*, seventy. *s.*

स्तर *satr*, m. concealing, covering, veiling, suppressing; privities. *a.* [tiful. *d.*

स्तरा सत्तरा, adorned, ornamented, neat, beautiful. *s.*  
स्तरावहत्तरा सत्तरावहत्तरा *sattarā-bahattarā*, old, decrepit, dotting; lit. seventy to seventy-two, which in India is reckoned a very advanced age. *s. h.*

स्तराना सतराना *satrānā*, n. to be angry, vexed. *h.*

स्तरुन सितरुन *siturdan*, to shave, scrape, to pull out the hair. *p.*

स्तरुग सितुरुग, सतरुग, or सतुरुग, big, bulky, corpulent; quarrelsome, passionate. *p.*

स्तरह सतरह *satrah*, seventeen. *s.*

स्तरहवां सतरहवां *satrāhvān*, the seventeenth. *s.*

स्त्री सत्त्री *strī*, f. a woman, a wife. *strī-jit*, m. a henpecked husband. *strī-dharm*, m. duty of women; the menstrual excretion. *strī-rājya*, m. the kingdom of women, a country placed by some in the direction of Bhot. *strī-ling*, m. the feminine gender. *strī-vas*, m. subjection to women. *s.*

स्त्री सितरी *strīr* or *sittarī*, f. sweat, perspiration. *s.* [nature of woman. *s.*

स्त्री सत्त्री *strain*, female, feminine; m. the

स्तसठ सत्सठ *sut-saṭh*, sixty-seven. *s.*

स्तसङ्ग सत्सङ्ग *sat-sang*, m. association with the good. *s.*

स्तसई सत्सई *satsa,ī*, } f. the name of a

स्तसैया सत्सैया *satsaiyā*, } book written by

*Bihārī-lāl* (an inhabitant of Gō,ālyār), containing 700 distichs or *dohās*, in *braj-bhāḥḥā* or *-bhāḥḥā*. *Braj-*

*bhāḥḥā barnī kabin bahu bidh buddhi bilās, sah kām bhūkhan Satsaiyā karī Bihārī Dās*, the poets, each according to his capacity, have displayed the beauties of the *Braj-bhāḥḥā*, but *Bihārī Dās* composed the *Satsaiyā*, which is the jewel of the whole. *s.*

स्तकार सत्कार *sathkā*, m. reverence, respect; hospitable treatment; doing good, a pious action; act of regarding, rewarding, distinguishing; (Beng.) burning the dead. *s.* [dead. *s.*

स्तकारी सत्कारी *sathkāri*, m. one who burns the

स्तकर्म सत्कर्म *sat-karma*, m. a good act, piety, virtue; hospitality; funeral obsequies. *s.*

स्तक्रिया सत्क्रिया *sathkriyā*, f. funeral obsequies, virtue, charity; salutation, welcome, courtesy; hospitality. *s.*

स्तकन सत्कन *sathkan*, of seven divisions or stories (a house, &c.). *s. p.*

स्तलडा सत्लडा *satlarā*, sevenfold, of seven strings or rows (a necklace, &c.). *h.*

स्तलड़ी सत्लड़ी *satlarī*, f. a necklace of seven strings. *h.*

स्तलोक सत्लोक *satlok* (for *satyaloka*), the abode of Brahmā, called also *brahmā-loka*, to which living beings once translated are exempted from further birth. *s.*

स्तम सितम *sitam*, m. tyranny, oppression, injury, violence. *sitam-dīda*, or *-rasīda*, or *-zada*, or *-kash*, oppressed, injured, subjected to tyranny. *sitam-kushta*, a martyr to tyranny. *p.*

स्तम सत्तम *suttam*, best, excellent; most venerable, most virtuous. *s.*

स्तमासा सत्मासा *satmāsā*, m. a feast given in the seventh month of pregnancy. *s.*

स्तमगर सितमगर *sitam-gār*, } m. a tyrant, an oppressor;

स्तमगर सितमगर *sitam-gar*, } adj. tyrannical, oppres-

स्तमवर सितमवर *sitam-war*, } sive. *p.*

स्तमगरी सितमगरी *sitam-gārī*, } f. tyranny, oppression,

स्तमगरी सितमगरी *sitam-garī*, } injury, violence. *p.*

स्तमवरी सितमवरी *sitam-warī*, }

स्तमी सत्मी *satmī*, f. the seventh lunar day. *s.*

स्तन सुतन *sutan* (pl. of *sut*), sons. *h.*

स्तन स्तन *stan*, m. the female bosom, breast.

*stan-mukh*, m. a nipple. *s.*

स्तम्भ सत्म्भ *stambh*, m. a post, a pillar; hindrance, obstruction. *s.*

स्तम्भन सत्म्भन *stambhan*, m. stopping, obstruction; a styptic. *s.*

स्तङ्ग सितङ्ग *sitang*, m. palsy, numbness, being chilled with cold. *s.*

स्तङ्गी सितङ्गी *sitanḡī*, palsied, numbed. *s.*

स्तो सत्त्व *sattva* or *satva*, m. the principle of goodness or truth; one of the three *gunas* or properties of beings; substance, thing; vigour, power, essence; a substantive noun. *s.*

स्तो स्तव *stav*, m. praise, panegyric. *s.*

ستو **सत्तु** *sattū*, m. parched grain, reduced to meal and made into a paste. *sattū-khōra*, pederastes, pedericator, preposterā veneri addictus. s.

ستوا **सत्तुवा** *satū, ā* or *satunā*, m. same as *sattū*; adj. (applied to a kind of ginger), pulverable, free from threads or fibres. *satū, ā sankrānt*, the entering of the sun into *Aries*, on which day the meal of parched grain is distributed to the Brāhmins. h.

ستوانسا **सत्वासा** *satwāṣā*, m. a child born in the seventh month; also an entertainment given to a woman by her parents in the seventh month of her pregnancy. s. [mineral; crystal. s.]

ستوپل **सितोपल** *sitopal*, m. chalk or a similar

ستوتا **सत्त्वता** *sattvātā*, f. purity, goodness. s.

ستوتر **स्तोत्र** *stotra*, m. praise, eulogium. s.

ستودن **सिदुदन** (*r. sitū, e*), to praise. p.

ستودا **सिदुदा** *sitūda*, praised, laudable. *sitūda-ṣifāt*, possessed of laudable qualities. p.

ستور **सतोर** or *sutūr*, m. an animal, quadruped, beast of burden, cattle. p.

ستور **सत्वर** *satvar*, quick, expeditious; quickly. *satvarā, f.* quickness, speed. s.

ستوزا **सतोर** *sator*, annihilated. d.

ستوكه **सतूक** *satūka*, base coin (Gladw.). h.

ستوكن **सत्त्वगुण** *sattvaguṇ*, m. the quality of truth. s.

ستون **सतुन** or *sutūn*, also *sitūn*, m. a pillar, a column, a prop. *chihai-sitūn*, of forty pillars (a palace, &c.). p.

ستوتنا **सतवन्ता** *satwantā*, good, virtuous, chaste, honest, truthful; renowned. s.

ستوتجا **सतोचा** *satoichā*, seven and a half. h.

ستوة **ساتو** or *sutūh*, f. distress, affliction, uneasiness, indigence; adj. melancholy, helpless. p.

ستوة **ساتو** *satna*, m. goodness, &c. (v. ستو).

ستهايت **स्थापित** *sthāpit*, set up, established, firm, erected. s.

ستهاين **स्थापन** *sthāpan*, m. setting up, establishing, fixing, erecting. s. [ranging. s.]

ستهاپنا **स्थापना** *sthāpanā*, f. ordering, ar-

ستهالي **स्थाली** *sthālī*, f. (v. *thālī*) a tray, &c. s.

ستهان **स्थان** *sthān*, m. place, situation, abode; a section, a chapter; office, station. s.

ستھاني **स्थानी** *sthānī*, having place, abiding, permanent. s. [moveable. s.]

ستھاور **स्थार** *sthāvar*, firm, stationary, im-

ستھايك **स्थायك** *sthāyuk*, stationary, firm, steady. s.

ستھايي **स्थायी** *sthāyī*, steady, firm, unchangeable. *sthāyī-bhā, m.* permanent condition. s.

ستھيت **स्थित** *sthit*, steady, firm; resolved, decreed, established. *sthitī*, f. stay, being fixed or stationary. s.

ستھتر **सतहतर** *sathattar*, seventy-seven. s.

ستھر **स्थिर** *sthīr*, firm, fixed, permanent; hard, solid; cool, collected, constant, calm, tranquil, mild, settled; peace. *sthīr-chetā*, firm, resolute, constant. *sthīr-mati*, steady, deliberate. s.

ستھرا **सुधरा** *suthrā*, good, well, excellent, beautiful, elegant, neat, adorned. h.

ستھراتا **स्थिरात्मा** *sthīrātmā*, firm, resolute, steady. s.

ستھراساھي **सुधरासाही** *suthrāsāhī*, m. a follower of *Suthrāsāh*, a religious mendicant. h.

ستھراو **सथराव** *sathrāv*, m. a heap of slain (in battle). h. [neatness, elegance. h.]

ستھراي **सुधदै** *suthrā, ī*, f. goodness, beauty;

ستھرتا **स्थिरता** *sthīrtā*, f. stability, firmness; fortitude. s.

ستھل **सिथल** *sithal* (v. *shītal*), cooled, cold, benumbed with fear. s.

ستھل **स्थल** *sthal*, m. place, region, dry land; part (of a book). *sthal-simā*, m. a boundary, a land-mark. s. [land. s.]

ستھلج **स्थलज** *sthalaj*, terrene, produced on

ستھن **सुथन** *suthan*, m. trousers. h.

ستھوارا **सथवारा** *sathwārā*, a kind of sweetmeat given to a child-bed woman. h.

ستھول **स्थूल** *sthūl*, fat, corpulent, large, coarse. *sthūl-buddhi*, stupid, dull. *sthūllā*, f. bulkiness. s. [coarseness. s.]

ستھوليہ **स्थौल्य** *sthaulya*, m. bulk, size,

ستھونا **स्थूणा** *sthūnā*, f. the post or pillar of a house. s.

ستھيا **सथिया** *sathiyā*, m. a surgeon; a mark in form of a cross, the four arms of which are bent at right angles, prefixed in vermilion by Hindūs to their account-books at the commencement of a new year: the same figure is formed on the ground with flour at marriages and other ceremonies. h.

ستھيرج **स्थैर्य** *sthairj*, m. firmness, stability, fortitude. s.

ستي **सत्य** *satya*, true, perfect, accurate. s.

ستي **सती** *satī*, f. a woman who burns herself on her husband's funeral pile; adj. chaste, virtuous, constant. *satī-tva*, m. virtue, chastity in a wife. s.

ستي **सति** (also *siti*), postp. from, with (the same as *se*, q. v.). d.

ستي **सत्ति** *sattiyā*, power, strength. d.

ستي **सत्यात्मा** *satyātmā*, m. a virtuous and upright man. s.

ستي **सत्यानाश** *satyānās*, m. (a term of imprecation, signifying) depravation, destruction. *satyānās-jānā* or *-honā*, *kisī kā*, n. to be depraved, destroyed, ruined, &c. *satyānās karnā kisī kā*, a. to do mischief to another, to make ruin, to be destroyed or ruined. s.

ستي **सत्यानाशी** *satyānāśī*, depraved, bad, destroyed, damaged; name of a thorny plant, a kind of thistle, the juice of which is of a yellow colour and very acrid. It is used as a caustic. s.

ستيانرت सत्यानृत *satyānṛit*, m. commerce, trade, traffic (being a mixed practice of truth and lies). *s.*  
 ستيتا सत्यता *satyatā*, f. truth, integrity, virtue. *s.*  
 ستيرته सतीर्थे *satīrth*, m. a fellow student, the pupil of the same spiritual preceptor. *s.*  
 ستيز sitez, contention, battle, combat. *p.*  
 ستيزे siteza, m. controversy, altercation, quarrelling, contention, battle. *siteza-kho*, quarrelsome. *p.* [cious witness. *s.*  
 ستिसाक्षी सत्यमाक्षी *satya-sākshī*, m. a veracious witness. *s.*  
 ستिला सतीला *satilā*, powerful, strong. *s.*  
 ستिम सत्यम *satyam*, indeed, verily, a particle of interrogation and asseveration. *s.*  
 ستिलोक सत्यलोक *satyaloh*, m. (v. *satloh*). *s.*  
 ستिवاد सत्यवाद *satya vād*, m. truth, speaking truly. *s.* [the truth. *s.*  
 ستिवادي सत्यवादी *satya-vadī*, one who speaks truth. *s.*  
 ستिवार सतीवार *satīvār*, } f. a tomb, grave,  
 ستिवार सतीवार *satīvār*, } burning-ground ;  
 the place where a widow has been burned. *s.*  
 ستिवचन सत्यवचन *satya-vachan*, m. a true statement. *s.*  
 ستिय सत्य *satya*, true, sincere, honest ; m. truth ; an oath. *satya* or *satya-yug*, the first Yug or golden age, comprising 1,728,000 years ; the uppermost of the seven worlds, the abode of Brahmā, or world of truth. *s.*  
 ستिहा सतेहा *satehā*, m. (v. *sathiyā*). *h.*  
 स्टियुग सत्ययुग *satya-yug*, m. the first of the four *yugas* or ages (v. *yug* or *yuga*) *s.*  
 स्टिटा सिट्टा *siṭṭā*, f. (v. *bhuttā*) Indian corn. *h.*  
 स्टिटा सट्टा *siṭṭā-baṭṭā*, m. an amour, combination ; collusion, plot, cabal, intrigue. *s.*  
 स्टिटा सट्टा *saṭṭāsaṭ*, f. adhering together. *h.*  
 स्टाना सटाना *saṭānā*, a. to unite, to stick, to make to adhere. *h.*  
 स्टपटाना सटपटाना *saṭpatānā*, n. to be confounded, to be surprised. *s.*  
 स्टदिना सटदिना *saṭ-denā*, to throw away, to deem a thing of no value. *d.*  
 स्टक सटक *saṭak*, f. an elastic rod, thick at one end and thin at the other. *h.*  
 स्टकारी सिटकारी *siṭhārī*, fusiform, tapering. *h.*  
 स्टकाना सटकाना *saṭhānā*, a. to balk, to disappoint, to cause to disappear. *h.*  
 स्टकाई सटकाई *saṭhāi*, f. (explained *utār-chaphān*) lowering and raising ; vanishing at the point as a tapering body, disappearance. *h.*  
 स्टकन सुटकन *suṭkun*, f. a rod. *h.*  
 स्टकना सटकना *saṭaknā*, n. to run away, to disappear, to flee. *h.*

स्टकना सुटकना *suṭaknā*, a. to swallow by gulps and with a noise. *h.*  
 स्टल सतल *saṭal*, f. foolish prattle, falsehood. *h.*  
 स्टली सतली *saṭālī*, f. chattering nonsense, falsehood. *h.*  
 स्टना सटना *saṭnā*, n. to join, to adhere, to stick, to unite ; (in Dakh.) to cast away. *h.*  
 स्टठ सठ *saṭh*, cunning ; ignorant. *s.*  
 स्टठाई सिठाई *siṭhāi*, f. insipidity, tastelessness. *s.*  
 स्टठोड़ा सठोड़ा *saṭhorā*, m. a sweetmeat, consisting of meal, sugar, ginger, spices, &c. (particularly given medicinally to childbed women, and distributed, as caudle is to gossips). *h.*  
 स्टठी सिठी *siṭṭhī*, f. dross, lees. *h.*  
 स्टथिना सठथिना *saṭhiyānā*, n. to be turned of sixty years, to be decrepit, or in one's dotage. *s.*  
 स्टडी सटी *saṭī*, f. zedoary (*Curcuma zerumbet* or *Curcuma amada*). *s.*  
 स्टडी सिटी *siṭṭī*, f. whistling. *h.*  
 स्टिया सटिया *saṭiyā*, f. a stick. *s.*  
 स्टिया सटिया *saṭiyā*, f. a daughter. *h.*  
 स्टिसटी सटीसटी *saṭī saṭī*, joined, glued, stuck together, crowded. *h.* [nixed. *s.*  
 स्टिक सटीक *saṭik*, having a commentary and. *s.*  
 सज सज *saj*, m. f. shape, ornament, appearance, preparation. *saj-dār*, well-shaped, handsome. *saj-dhāj*, f. preparation and appearance. *s.*  
 सजा सज्जा *sajjā*, armed, accoutred, decorated ; f. dress, decoration, armour. *s.*  
 सजाति सजाति *sajāti*, of or belonging to the same caste or kind. *sajāti*, of a good tribe or species. *s.*  
 सजाद सज्जād, adoring, bowing the head and body in adoration. *a.*  
 सज्जاده सज्जāda, m. a carpet or mat on which Muḥammadans kneel at prayers ; an altar ; a mosque. *a.*  
 सजान मुजान *sujān*, well-informed, wise, intelligent. *s.*  
 सजाना मुजाना *sujānā*, a. to cause to swell. *s.*  
 सजाना सजाना *sajjānā*, a. to cause to prepare. *s.*  
 सजाव सजाव *sajāv*, m. preparation, ornament. *s.*  
 सजावट सजावट *sajāwaṭ*, f. preparation ; contrivance. *s.* [ties, nature. *a.*  
 सजाय सजाय *sajāyā* (pl. of سَجَايَة), dispositions, qualities. *s.*  
 सजाई सजाई *sajāi*, f. the price paid for making belts or scabbards ; preparation. *s.*  
 सजदार सजदार *saj-dār*, well-shaped, handsome. *s. p.*  
 سجده sijda, m. touching the ground with the forehead as an act of adoration or worship to God. *sijda gāh*, f. the place of performing the *sijda*. *a.*

سجده *saj-dhaj*, f. preparation and appearance. *s*

سجسی *su jasi*, renowned, illustrious. *s*

سجع *saj'*, m. rhyme, metre, cadence, poesy. *saj'-go*, an eloquent speaker. *a*

سجل *sijill*, m. a register, the decree of a judge, written attestation of a notary, seal of a judge (*sigillum*) *sijil*, the recording angel; adj. right, proper, good, well-arranged. *a*

سجل *sajal*, watery, filled with or containing water. *s* [more. *h*

سجلا *sajlā*, m. third brother of four or

سجن *sajan* or *sajjan*, well-born, respectable, good, virtuous; m. f. a sweetheart, a mistress, a respectable person. *s* [kind. *s*

سجن *ujan*, virtuous, good, respectable,

سجنا *sajnā*, n. to be prepared; to fit, to become, to besem; a. to dress, to ornament, to adjust, to rectify. *sajanā*, m. f. (same as *sajan*) a sweetheart, &c. *s*

سجنا *sajnā*, n. to appear, to be manifest. *d*

سجنتا *sajantā*, f. goodness, kindness. *s*

سجنگل *sajanjal*, spectacles, a mirror; adj. pure, clear. *a*

سجوانا *sajwānā*, a. (caus. of *sajānā*) to get prepared, to have rectified. *s*

سجود *sujūd*, an act of prostration with the forehead touching the ground; adoration. *a*

سجھانا *sijhānā*, a. to tan, to boil, to melt. *s* [understand. *h*

سجھانا *sujhānā*, a. to shew, to make

سجھنا *sujhnā*, n. to appear (v. *sujnā*). *d*

سجی *sajji*, } f. a kind of mine-

سجی *sajjimatī*, } ral alkali, na-

سجینون *sajjinūn*, } trum; impure carbonate of soda. *s*

سجیل *sajjil* or *sijjil*, m. hard stones, or bricks made from them, and hardened in hellfire, on which are inscribed the names of men, with a catalogue of their sins. *a*

سجیلا *sajilā*, well-shaped, beautiful, handsome. *s*

سجیو *sajiv*, alive, endowed with life. *s*

سجیہ *sajiyā*, disposition, temper, nature. *a*

سح *sach*, true; m. truth; adv. indeed; in earnest, actually. *sach-much*, true, truly. *s*

سح *sachi*, m. friendship, intimacy, connexion. *s*

سح *such*, pure, undefiled, clear. *s*

سح *sarchhā*, true, genuine, real, honest, sincere; m. a truth-teller. *s*

سحانا *sichānā*, a. to irrigate. *h*

سحاهٹ *sachāhat*, } f. also *sachchā*, i, truth, veracity, probity, authenticity. *s*

سحیت *suchit*, attentive, cautious; easy in mind; free from anxiety, at leisure. *s*

سحیح *sachich*, really, verily, in fact. *d*

سحیدانند *sachidānand*, } m. Brah-  
سحیدانند *sachchidānand*, } mā, or the supreme Spirit. *s*

سحراچر *sacharāchar*, all, whether animate or inanimate. *s*

سحک *suchak*, cautious, reflective. *s*

سحکنا *suchahnā*, n. to be astonished or startled. *s* [lity to move. *s*

سحل *sachal*, moveable, having the abi-

سحینتا *suchintā*, f. due reflection. *s*

سحوتی *sachautī*, f. veracity, sincerity; the habit of speaking the truth. *s*

سحیلا *sichchhā* (for *sikshā*), f. a sermon, tuition; learning. *s* [teacher. *s*

سحک *sichchhak*, m. a preacher, a

سحیت *suchet*, attentive, cautious, contented, happy. *s*

سحیت *sachet*, } on one's guard, with  
سحیتان *sachetan*, } caution or consid-  
eration, attentive, alert, aware, cautious, sensible, rational. *s*

سحیح *sachich*, true, veracious. *d*

سحیشٹ *sachesht*, active, making an effort. *s*

سحاب *sahāb*, a cloud; quicksilver. *a*

سحاف *sahāf* or *suhāf*, m. consumption. *a*

سحبان *sahbān*, name of an Arabian orator whose eloquence is said to have been unrivalled. *a*

سحر *sihr*, m. enchantment, magic. *sihr-bāz*, a magician. *sihr-bāzī*, enchantment. *sahar*, m. dawn of day. *a*

سحرگاه *sahār-gāh*, the morning, the dawn. *p*

سحرگاہی *sahar-gāhī*, } early, relating to the  
سحری *saharī*, } dawn. *p*

سحور *sahūr*, the meal which Musalmāns make a little before dawn, during the month of *Ramāzān*, to enable them to fast till night. *a*

سحہ *sahhā*, } f. liberality, genero-  
سحوات *sahhāwat*, } sity. *a*

سخت *sakht*, hard, strong; difficult; obdurate; stingy; wretched, troublesome, violent, very cruel, painful, austere, rigid, severe; adv. very, exceedingly, violently. *sakht-andāz*, an archer. *sakht sust kahmā*, to speak sharply or severely, to rebuke. *sakht-gir*, holding fast (an animal of chase). *a. p.*

**سختی** *sakhti*, f. hardness; obduracy; stinginess, indigence; distress. *sakhti ko pinā* (Dakh.), to endure, to bear with patience. *p.*

**سخرہ** *sukhra*, } derision, ridicule, a ridiculous person; a drudge,  
**سخریہ** *sukhriya*, } or one who is pressed to labour without any remuneration. *a.*

**سخن** *sukhan*, *sakhun*, or *sukhun*, m. speech, language; thing, business, affair. *sukhan-pardāz*, eloquent. *sukhan-takya*, m. a prop word, an expletive (as the wise men call it). *sukhan-jān*, eloquent. *sukhan-chin*, an eavesdropper, a spy, an informer. *sukhan-dān*, intelligent, eloquent; m. a poet. *sukhan-dānā*, *a.*, to ask, to question, to interrogate. *sukhan-sūz*, an orator, a speechifier. *sukhan-sanj*, a weigher of words; a poet, a wise man; adj. prudent. *sukhan i ghāibī*, f. second sight, inspiration. *sukhan-fahm*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *sukhan-fahmī*, f. intelligence, understanding, apprehension. *sukhan-go*, an orator. *sukhan-war*, eloquent. *sukhan-wari*, eloquence. *p.*

**سخی** *sukhi*, liberal, munificent. *a.*

**سد** *sadd*, f. a wall, barrier, impediment, ditch, rampart, an obstruction of any kind, an obstacle. *saddi jawāb*, a rejoinder. *saddi dā'wī*, a bar to a claim. *saddi ramak*, m. the last remains of life, the agonies of death. *saddi Sikandar*, Alexander's wall. *saddi rāh*, a bulwark, a barrier. *a.*

**سد** *sad*, fresh, flourishing. *s.*

**سد** *sad*, an ode or poem. *h.*

**سدا** *sadā*, always, perpetually. *sadā-phal*, m. a fabled fruit, eating of which confers long life, &c.; a kind of lemon; adj. constantly bearing fruit (epithet of a tree), the cocoa-nut tree; the glomerous fig-tree; the jack (*Artocarpus integrifolia*); the Bel (*Ægle marmelos*). *sadā subāgan*, f. the name of a bird (*Trogon dilectus*, Buch. MSS.); name of a flower (*Hibiscus Phoeniceus*, the white variety); a kind of *fakir* dressed like a woman. *s.*

**سداب** *sudāb*, m. the herb rue. *a. p.*

**سدائرت** *sadābrat* or *sadā-bart* (for *sadābrat*), m. alms, or food distributed daily to the poor, to travellers, &c. *s.*

**سداتما** *sadātma*, good, virtuous. *s.*

**سداچار** *sadāchār*, m. virtuous conduct. *s.* [Shiva. *s.*

**سدایشو** *sadāshiv*, m. a name of **سدایت** *sadāyati*, m. final happiness or emancipation; the Supreme Spirit. *s.*

**سدان** *suddān*, with, along with. *d.*

**سدانرت** *sadānart*, m. a wagtail. *s.*

**سدانند** *sadānand*, always happy. *s.*

**سدائرت** *sadābrat*, m. alms (v. *sadābrat*).

**سدبھاو** *sad-bhāo*, m. a pure or holy nature; good temper, amiability, goodness. *s.*

**سدتر** *sad-uttar*, m. proper or good reply. *s.* [profligate. *s.*

**سدراچار** *su-dur-āchār*, very wicked,

**سدرة** *sidrat*, a species of the lote tree. *sidra-tu-l-muntaḥ*, a tree in Paradise, the mansion of the angel Gabriel. *a.*

**سدرژھ** *su-driḥ*, solid, firm, very hard. *s.*

**سدرشن** *su-darsan* or *su-darshan*, handsome, good-looking; m. the discus or missile weapon of *Krishṇa* or *Viṣṇu*. *s.*

**سدرش** *sadrish*, alike, resembling. *sadrishatā*, f. likeness. *s.* [attained. *s.*

**سدرلبھ** *su-dur-labh*, very difficult to be

**سدرة** *s'ara* (v. *sidrat*), a tree in Paradise. *sidra-nishinān*, the angels. *a.*

**سدسیہ** *sadasya*, any person present at an assembly, spectator, &c. *s.*

**سدشکر** *u-dush-har*, very difficult. *s.*

**سدگت** *sad-gati*, f. felicity or fortune; good conduct; salvation. *s.*

**سدگن** *sad-gun*, good, virtuous, eminent. *s.*

**سدمد** *sud-mud* (explained *hū-ba-hū*, q. v.), quite, perfectly, exactly. *d.*

**سدن** *sadan*, m. a place, house, mansion. *s.*

**سدنتی** *su-danti*, f. the female elephant of the south-west quarter. *s.*

**سده** *sudda*, m. (in medicine) an obstruction; *śyāla*; stoppage of the nose, coryza; a threshold. *a.*

**سدھ** *sidh* or *siddha*, accomplished, effected; celebrated, famous; valid (in law); demonstrated, proved (in logic); finished; m. a class of demigods inhabiting Indra's heaven; a saint, a holy man, he who has subjected to his will the eight *siddhis* (v. *ashta-siddhi*), an adept, a magician; the 21st of the astronomical *yogs*; adj. successful; ready; completed, accomplished. *siddha-dhātu* or *siddha-ras*, m. quicksilver. *siddha-ras*, adj. mineral, metallic. *siddha-sādhana*, the performance of magical rites, the materials employed in alchemical processes. *s.*

**سدھ** *sidh* or *siddhi*, f. success, accomplishment of an object; the entire completion of any undertaking, or attainment of any object; prosperity, success; the result or fruit of the adoration of the gods, or of ascetic severities; the supposed acquirements of supernatural powers by the completion of magical, mystical, or alchemical rites and processes; accuracy, correctness, indisputable conclusion or position; validity (in law); one of the astronomical *yogs*. *s.*

**سدھ** *sudh* or *sudhi*, f. memory, remembrance, sensation, consciousness; notice, care, intelligence; adj. accurate, correct; pure, unpolluted. *be sudh*, beside one's self. *sudh-budh*, f. sense, sensation, perception, care. *sudh-lenā*, to take care of, to accommodate, to look after, to inquire into. *s.*

**سدھا** *sudhā*, m. nectar, ambrosia, the honey of flowers. *s.*

**سدھارنا** *sudhārnā*, *a.* to adorn, to adjust, to arrange, to mend. *s.*

**سدھارنا** *sidhārnā*, *n.* to go, to do part, to set off. *s.*

سدهاڪر *sudhākar*, m. moonlight, the moon, being the supposed repository of *Sudhā*, the beverage of the Gods. *s.* [with. *s.*

سدهاڻ *sudhāṇ* or *suddhāṇ*, together, *sadhnā*, a. to train animals; to perform. *s.* [cause to remember. *s.*

سدهانا *sudhānā*, a. to put in mind, to *siddhānt* *siddhānt* or *siddhānta*, m. result, consequence, truth established by demonstration; a system of science, particularly of geometry, astronomy, &c., of which there are several in Sanskrit of great antiquity, as the *Sūrya-siddhānta*, the *Brahma-siddhānta*, &c. *s.*

سدهانتى *siddhāntī*, m. one acquainted with the truths which are founded on demonstration, a follower of the *Mīmāṃsā* philosophy. *s.*

سدهاوت *sidhāvat*, f. candour, simplicity. *s.*

سدهرمي *sadharmī*, observing the same customs or laws. *s.*

سدهرنا *sudhurnā*, n. to be correct, to be mended, to be or seem right or good, to avail, to succeed. *s.*

سدهرنا *sudh-munnā*, well-shaped, handsome. *d.* [or disciplined. *s.*

سدهنا *sadhnā*, n. to be fully instructed *sadhnā*, f. a wife whose husband is living. *s.* [wise man. *s.*

سدهي *sudhī*, m. a pandit, a learned or *siddhī*, f. a species of hemp, the leaves of which cause intoxication. *d.*

سدي *saday*, benevolent, compassionate. *s.*

سدي *sudī*, f. the light half of the lunar month, i. e. from new to full moon. *s.*

سديا *sadyā* or *sadiyā*, f. the female of the little bird called *Amadavat*; m. a kind of *fakir*. *h.*

سديش *sadesh*, in front, before, near, proximate; of the same country or place. *s.*

سديه *sadya*, that instant, then. *s.*

سديه *sadeh*, bodily, in the body. *s.*

سدا *saḍā* (v. *saḍā*), rotten &c. *h.*

سداول *su-ḍaul*, well-shaped, pretty, *su-ḍhāl*, handsome, elegant, *su-ḍhab*, graceful. *suḍaul-dehī*, f. gracefulness of shape, handsomeness. *s.*

سر *sir*, m. the head, top. *sir uṭhāte hī* *pāmāl hojānā*, to be crushed in the commencement of one's undertaking. *sir uṭhānā*, a. to rebel, to rise up against one. *sir papolnā blejā khānā*, a. to shew kindness externally and harbour enmity in one's breast. *sir par chāḥnā*, a. to spoil (a child, &c.); to raise an inferior above one's self; to shew respect. *sir par khāk*

*ḍālnā*, to throw ashes on the head; n. to lament. *sir parasli-k.*, a. to protect, to aid. *sir phirānā*, a. to labour in vain. *sir phirānā*, n. to revolt from obedience. *sir pīnā*, n. to lament. *sir torṇā*, a. to subdue. *sir-chāḥā*, proud, haughty, *sir chāḥnā*, to exalt, to assume, to be arrogant; to shew respect. *sir chāḥke marwā*, to lay the guilt of one's blood at the door of another. *sir dharnā*, to be obedient. *sir dulanā* or *sir dhunnā*, to shake the head from affliction. *sir-de-de-mārnā*, to be desperate. *sir-ḍūb*, perfectly wet. *sir se sirwāhe* or *sir se sirwāh*, the turban is for the head, or turbans are like the head; to express that without a chief the people fall into ruin and confusion. *sir se kafan bāndh-nā*, to engage in a desperate undertaking, giving up all regard to one's own safety. *sir kāḥnā*, n. to become conspicuous. *sir-kaṭā*, beheaded. *sir karnā*, to begin. *sir ko ḥadam-k.*, to go quickly but with respect. *sir khujānā*, to court punishment. *sir ke bhal*, headlong. *sir ke zor*, with all one's might. *sir-girī*, the comb of a cock, crest of a bird. *sir lagnā*, to endure hardship. *sir mārnā*, to be at great pains, to search diligently. *sir mundānā*, to quit one's connections and adopt a life of mendicacy. *sir-maṭā honā*, to have the menses. *sir niwānā*, n. to be humble, to be obedient. *s.*

سر *sir*, m. an angel, one of the gods or inhabitants of the celestial world; tone, melody, accent, song, note; a vowel. *sur milānā*, a. to sing in tune. *s.*

سر *sar*, m. an arrow; a reed of which arrows are made (*Saccharum sara*, Roxb.); (for *saras*) a pond, a tank, a lake. *s.*

سر *sar*, m. the head, top, pinnacle, origin, point, beginning, chief, principle; intention, end, aim, will, love, desire. *sar-afraz*, exalted. *sar-afganda*, cast down, abashed. *sar-andāz*, warlike, intrepid; a kind of veil worn by women when they go abroad. *sar-bāz*, intrepid, risking one's life or head. *sar-bāzī*, intrepidity, recklessness of life. *sar-bastā*, closed, shut, hidden; inextricable; wearing a turban. *sar-ba-sar*, all, the whole, entirely. *sar-buland*, eminent, glorious, exalted. *sar-bulandī*, f. exaltation. *sar-ba-muhr*, sealed. *sari-pā baṭṭīnā*, to sit backwards on the heels with the knees upwards, to squat. *sar-pech* or *sar-pesh*, m. an ornament of gold, silver, or jewels, worn in front of the turban. *sar-tāj*, a chief. *sar-tez*, sharp pointed. *sar-khud*, independent, being one's own master. *sar-khush*, cheerful, gay, merry; tipsy. *sar-khushī*, gaiety, &c. *sar-darākhī*, a tax on trees, orchards, &c. *sar-dard*, m. headache. trouble, perplexity. *sar-durdī*, vexation. *sari-rāh*, m. the high road, the higher part of the road. *sar-zada*, depraved, ill-bred. *sar-zamīn*, f. the earth; country, region; limits, confines. *sar-zor*, mutinous, rebellious, disobedient. *sar-zorī*, f. mutiny, rebellion, disobedience. *sar-zer*, humbled. *sari sāl*, the commencement of the year. *sari shām*, evening, early in the evening. *sar-kob*, m. superintending, looking after; beating the head; overlooking, overtopping. *sar-guzār*, desperate. *sar-guzasht*, f. an event, accident transaction, account of circumstances. *sar-garūn*, tipsy drunk; proud. *sar-gardān*, distressed, humbled; confounded, stupefied; wandering, straying. *sar-gardānī*, f. distress, confusion, amazement, stupefaction. *sar-garm*, intent on; attentive; inflamed with love. *sar-garmī*, f. application, attention; love, or being in love. *sar-garoh* or *-guroh*, m. the chief of the troops, &c., leader, commander; a chief of *fakirs*, a provincial. *sar-mast*, intoxicated (with wine, lust, power, &c.). *sar-mastī*, f. intoxication. *sar-mashk*, a copy (for writing). *sar-nigūn*, hanging the head, abashed; vile; backward, topsy-turvy, upside down. *sari nau*, anew, afresh, over again; commencement. *sar-navisht*, f. destiny, fortune, fate. *sar o pā*, all, the whole; m. a vest with which princes honour their subjects (v. *khīṭat*). *sar-k.*, a. to make head, to accomplish, to perform, to execute; to obtain victory. *p.*

سر *sirr*, m. a secret, a mystery. *a.*

- سرا** *sarā*, f. a caravanserai; a house, a mansion. *sirā* or *sarā*, (in comp.) singing, warbling, as *bulbuli dāstān-sirā*, the warbling nightingale. *p.*
- سرا** *sarā*, m. an earthen cover of a pot. *s.*
- سرا** *sarā*, m. a tree from which bows are made. *a.*
- سرا** *sirā*, m. head, end, extremity. *s.*
- سرا** *surā*, f. spirituous liquor. *s.*
- سرا** *surrā*, m. the sword-fish. *d.*
- سراب** *sarāb* or *surāb*, m. a vapour resembling the sea at a distance, formed by the rays of the sun or moon on a sandy plain, glare (Fr. *mirage*). *a.*
- سراب** *sarāp* or *srāp*, m. cursing, an imprecation. *sarāp denā*, to curse. *s.*
- سراپا** *sarāpā*, m. the whole body, figure; adv. totally, from end to end. *sarāpā tak*, from head to foot. *p.*
- سراپدا** *sarāparda*, m. a royal tent, pavilion (vide also *sar-parda*) *p.*
- سراپنا** *sarāpnā*, a. to curse. *sarāp-denā*, to imprecate or invoke curses. *s.*
- سرات** *sirāt*, cold, becoming cold. *s.*
- سراج** *sirāj*, m. a candle, a lamp; the sun. *sirāju-d-daula*, the lamp or sun of the state; a man's name; the *nawāb* or viceroy of Bengal, who in 1756 took Calcutta, and caused the death of 131 Englishmen, by confining them in a close dungeon, bore this high-sounding title. In some of the newspapers and chronicles of the day, at home, he figures under the more Christian appellation of Sir Roger Dowler. *a.*
- سراج** *sarrāj*, m. a saddler; a groom. *a.*
- سراجال** *sirājāl*, m. enlargement of the vessels of the eye. *s.*
- سراجنا** *sirājnā*, a. to create, producer, form (Gile.). *s.*
- سراچه** *sarācha*, m. a tent, surrounded with an inclosure; an inner apartment. *p.*
- سرادار** *sarā-dār*, one who has charge of a caravanserai. *p.* [of Hindūs. *h.*
- سرادکی** *srādhī*, m. the name of a tribe
- سراذ** *srādh*, m. funeral obsequies, consisting in offering rice and fruits, &c. to the manes of ancestors. *s.*
- سرازیر** *sarāzīr*, sloping (little used). *p.*
- سراسر** *sarāsar*, all, the whole, entirely. *p.*
- سراسری** *sarāsari*, f. the name of an ornament worn on the head, going all round the head; summary. *p.*
- سراسیمگی** *sarāsīmagī*, f. amazement, perturbation, perplexity. *p.*
- سراسیمه** *sarāsīma*, amazed, confounded, disturbed; distressed. *p.*
- سراغ** *surāgh*, m. search, inquiry; sign, mark, trace; spying. *surāgh lenā*, a. to search, to seek, to inquire for, to spy. *p.*
- سرامد** *sarāmad*, perfect, complete, accomplished; master of any art, &c.; chief (q. d. arrived at the summit). *p.*
- سرانا** *sirānā*, n. to cool; a. to make cold; to set afloat, to set off, to despatch. *s.*
- سراجام** *sar-anjām*, m. apparatus, utensils, furniture, goods and chattels, materials, ingredients; conclusion, end, accomplishment. *saranjām-k.*, to conclude, finish, prepare. *saranjām-h.*, to be concluded. *p.*
- سراندیب** *sarāndīp*, the island of Ceylon. *a. s.*
- سرانگشت** *sar-angusht*, the tip of the finger. *p.*
- سراو** *sarā*, o, m. a lid, or a shallow cup used as such. *s.*
- سراوک** *sarāwah* (for *shrāwah*), m. name of a Hindū tribe; the believers of the Jain religion; the laity. *s.*
- سراون** *sarāwan*, m. a harrow. *h.*
- سراون** *srāvaṇ* (for *shrāvaṇ*), the month *sāvan*, q. v. *s.*
- سراه** *sarāh* (v. *sarā*), a kind of tree. *a.*
- سراه** *sarāh*, f. praise, commendation. *h.*
- سراهن** *sarāhan*, m. the act of praising. *h.*
- سراهنای** *sarāhnā*, a. to praise, to commend, to approve, to applaud. *h.*
- سرائی** *sarāe*, f. (v. *sarā*) a mansion, an inn. *sarāe digar*, the next inn, i. e. the world to come. *p.*
- سرائی** *sarāi*, f. a small cover. *s.*
- سرایت** *sirāyat*, f. contagion, pestilence. *a.*
- سرایچه** *sarāe-cha*, m. (v. *sarācha*) a tent, &c. *p.*
- سرائیدن** *sarāīdan*, to sing, to play on an instrument. *p.* [singer. *p.*
- سراینده** *sarāīnda* or *sarāyanda*, singing, a
- سرب** *surb* or *surub*, m. lead. *p.*
- سرب** *sarb* (for *sarva*), all, the whole. *s.*
- سربدا** *sarbadā* (for *sarvadā*), always, perpetually, at all times. *s.*
- سربدر** *sarbar*, m. (v. *sarobar* or *sarovar*) a pond, an artificial tank. *s.*
- سربراه** *sar-ba-rāh*, f. supply; travelling expenses, or cash to pay them. *sarbarāh-kār*, a commissary of supplies. *p.*
- سربراهی** *sar-ba-rāhī*, f. the act of providing supplies for a journey, &c.; direction, arrangement. *p.*
- سربس** *sarbus* or *sarbasu* (for *sarvasva*), m. every thing, the whole property. *s.*
- سربگهن** *sarb-gahan*, m. a total eclipse. *s.* [m. nutmeg. *s.*
- سربله** *surabhi*, fragrant, sweet-smelling;

سرپ *sarp*, *sarpa*, or *sarap*, m. a serpent. *sarpa-phanaj* or *sarpa-mani*, m. the snake-stone, a gem said to be found in the head of a snake. *sarpa-chhatra*, m. a mushroom. *sarpa-gandhā*, f. a plant, perhaps the same as *Ophioxylon*. *sarpa-han*, m. (the snake-killer) an ichneumon, a mungoose. s.

سرپت *sur-pati*, m. a name of Indra, ruler of the gods. s.

سرپت *sarpat*, } m. a kind of reed, or  
سرپتا *sarpatā*, } reed grass (*Saccharum procerum*, Rox.). s.

سرپت *sarpat*, f. galloping. *sarpat-daurṇā* or *-phenknā*, to gallop off. *sarpat-daurānā*, to put one's horse to a gallop. h.

سرپور *sur-pur*, m. the city of the immortals, Indra's capital. s.

سرپردا *sarpardā*, m. name of a Persian musical mode, supposed to have been published by *Amir Khusrāw*, of *Dihli*. p.

سرپنجی *sar-panjagī*, strength of fist. p.

سرپوش *sarposh*, m. a cover, a lid. p.

سرپهوار *sir-phataunwar*, wrangling; affectation of civility with internal hatred. s.

سرپهوزی *sir-phoṛī*, f. a headache. *sar-phoṛī*, labour in vain. d.

سرپچ *sar-pech*, a diadem; a turban, an ornament in front of a turban. p.

سرت *surat* or *surt*, f. consideration, reflection, memory, attention, caution, accuracy; copulation, coition. s.

سرت *surat*, the name of one of the six seasons; comprising *āsin* and *kārtik*. s.

سرت *sarīt*, } f. a river in general, a  
سرتا *sarītā*, } stream. s.

سرنا *surtā*, considerate, mindful, prudent, intelligent; accurate. s.

سرتابی *sar-tābī*, f. disobedience. p.

سرتول *sartol*, equal, a compeer, consort. d.

سرتیز *sar-tez*, headstrong, obstinate. p.

سرتیلا *surtilā*, considerate, prudent. s.

سرت *sarat*, m. a kind of lizard, a chameleon. h.

سرتیوار *sir-thaṭhaunwar*, } m. sa-  
سرتیوال *sir-thaṭhaunwal*, } luta-  
tion (with displeasure). s. h.

سرجی *sarjji*, f. natron, alkali. s.

سرج *sarj*, m. a saddle. a.

سرجن *surjan*, m. (v. *sajan*), a respectable person. s.

سرجنا *sirajnā* or *srjjanā*, a. to create, to produce, to form. s.

سرجنهار *srjjan-hār*, m. the Creator. s.

سرجو *sarjū*, f. name of a river. s.

سرچشمه *sar-chashma*, m. a spring, a fountain, a source or fountain-head. p.

سرچنگ *sar-chang*, repulse, rout; labour, fatigue; a kick. p.

سرچوت *sir-choṭ*, disgust, aversion. d.

سرحد *sar-hadd*, f. boundary, extremity, frontier, limit, confines. p.

سرخ *surkh*, red. *surkh-hādā*, m. the name of a disorder, St. Anthony's fire. *surkh-bed*, f. a kind of cane; name of a medicinal plant. *surkh-posh*, dressed in red. *surkh-rū*, honourable, "nulla culpa pallescens." *surkh-rū, ī*, f. honour, character, fame. *surkh sufaid*, (red and white) fair. p.

سرخا *surkhā*, m. grey colour in horses. p.

سرخاب *surkhāb*, m. name of a bird (*Anas casarca*); also a species of lark. *surkhāb kā par lagnā*, to do any thing expeditiously. *sir par surkhāb kā par honā*, n. to be proud. p.

سرخط *sarkhaṭṭ*, m. an agreement to hire service; bill of sale, certificate of service performed. p. a.

سرخه *surkha*, red tincture; a kind of pigeon; name of the son of *Afrāsiyāb*. p.

سرخی *surkhī*, f. redness; blood; brick-dust. p.

سرخیل *sar-khail*, a general or commander of an army or division. p. a.

سرخیلی *sar-khailī*, office of general. p.

سرد *sard*, cold, damp. *sard-h.*, a. to cool, to pacify. *sard-ser*, cool (place). *sard-mihr*, a cool or lukewarm friend. *sard-mihr ī*, coolness in friendship. p.

سرد *sarad*, f. name of one of the six seasons (v. *sarat*). s. [melon. h]

سردا *sardā*, m. a kind of musk or water

سردابه *sardāba*, m. the cold-bath. p.

سردار *sar-dār*, m. a chief, a head man. p.

سرداری *sar-dārī*, f. chiefship. p.

سردست *sar-dast*, the hand from the wrist to the finger ends. p.

سردوال *sar-davāl* or *sir-davāl*, f. reins of a bridle, headstall. p. [tine. s.]

سردھوپ *sur-dhūp*, m. resin, turpentine.

سردی *sardī*, f. a cold, coldness, dampness; the cold weather. p.

سراس *sarirās*, alike, the same. d.

سررشته *sar-rishta*, m. an office, employment; connexion, affinity; a rope, thread, cord; desire. p.

سررشتهدار *sar-rishta-dār*, } chief native reve-  
سرسنّدار *sarishtadār*, } nue officer in a  
district; supervisor of revenue matters. p.

سررو *sari rū*, f. the cephalic vein in the arm. p.

سرزد *sar-zad*, happening. *sar-zad honā*, to occur, to take place; to be perpetrated. p.



سرزن *sar-zan*, (lit.) striking the head, rebellious, disobedient. *p.*

سرزنش *sar-zanish*, *f.* reproof, rebuke. *p.*

سرزنی *sar-zanī*, act of striking the head, disobedience. *p.*

سرس *siris*, *m.* the name of a species of acacia (*Mimosa serie*). *s.* [juicy. *s.*

سرس *suras*, sweet, well-flavoured, *s.*  
سرس *saras*, } best, excellent, prime;  
سرسا *sarsā*, } more, abundant, plenty. *s.*

سرسام *sarsām*, *m.* delirium, frenzy, a tumor, or inflammation of the brain; *adj.* stupefied. *p.*

سرساई *sarsāi*, *f.* increase, abundance, excellence. *s.* [fortunate, happy. *p.*

سرسبز *sar-sabz*, fresh, verdant; prosperous, *p.*

سرسبزی *sar-sabzi*, *f.* verdure, greenness; prosperity, happiness. *p.*

سرسر *sar-sar*, } noise of a snake  
سرسرات *sarsarāt*, } when creeping. *h.*

سرسرانا *sarsarānā*, *n.* to creep along, *p.*

سرسرانا *sursurānā*, } to make the  
noise a snake does when creeping. *h.*

سرسراحت *sursurahāt* or *sarsarāhat*, *f.* creeping (sensation), titillation; the noise of a snake in creeping. *h.*

سرسری *sarsarī*, easy, facile, careless. *p.*

سرسری *sursurī*, *f.* titillation; an insect bred in grain. *h.*

سرسوات *sarasvat*, elegant. *s.*

سرسواتی *sarasvatī*, *f.* the wife of Brahmā, the goddess of speech and eloquence, the patroness of music and the arts, and the inventress of the Sanskrit language, and of the Devanāgarī characters; the river commonly called Sarsūti. *s.*

سرسون *sarson*, *f.* a kind of mustard seed or plant (*Sinapis dichotoma*, Roxb.). *s.*

سرسینگ *sirsing*, rebellious, mutinous. *s.*

سروش *sirish* (*v. siris*), the acacia. *s.*

سروش *sarshār*, full, brimful, redundant, glutted; intoxicated. *p.*

سروشاری *sarshārī*, *f.* fulness, intoxication. *p.*

سروشپ *sarshap*, *m.* a sort of mustard (*Sinapis dichotoma*); a kind of poison. *s.*

سروشیت *sarisht*, *f.* nature, temperament, constitution, disposition, complexion; intellect. *p.*

سروشیت *sirishita*, mixed, created. *p.*

سروشیت *śrīṣṭi*, created, made; *f.* also *śrīṣṭi*, the creation, the world, the universe, nature, natural property. *śrīṣṭi kartā*, the creator of the universe. *s.*

سروشف *sarshuf*, *m.* mustard seed. *p.*

سروشک *sarashk* or *sirishk*, *m.* a tear. *p.*

سرطان *saratān*, *m.* a crab; the sign Cancer; a cancer; a disease incident to the feet of cattle. *s.*

سرعت *sur'at*, haste. *sur'atun*, quickly. *a.*

سرغنہ *sarghana*, *m.* a chief; a great personage; *adj.* abovementioned, aforesaid. *p.*

سرف *sarf* or *saraf*, *m.* extravagance. *a.*

سرفراز *sar-farāz*, exalted, eminent, distinguished (same as *sar-afraz*). *p.*

سرفرازی *sar-furāzī*, *f.* exaltation, distinction, promotion (also *sar-afrazī*). *p.*

سرفه *surfu*, a moth, caterpillar; a cough. *p.*

سرقه *sariqa*, *m.* plagiarism, theft. *a.*

سرك *sarak*, a noose, a snare. *d.*

سركا *sirkā* (for *sirka*), vinegar. *p.*

سركار *sar-hār*, *f.* the king's court; government; estate, property; a district comprehending several *parganas*; *m.* a superintendent; a title by way of respect given to a person present or absent, such as your highness, your honour. *p.*

سركاری *sar-hārī*, *f.* superintendence; *adj.* belonging to the state, or to the government. *p.*

سركانا *sarkunā*, *a.* to remove, to put on one side, to remove out of the way. *h.*

سركاڑا *sarkaḍā*, *m.* a reed (*Saccharum procerum*, Roxb.). *s.* [tinous. *p.*

سركاش *sar-hash*, disobedient, rebellious, mutinous. *p.*

سركشی *sar-hashī*, *f.* disobedience, mutiny, rebellion, revolt. *p.*

سركنا *sarahnā*, *n.* to be moved, to move, to stir, to be set aside, to get out of the way. *h.*

سركنا *suruknā*, *a.* (*v. suruknā*) to swallow by gulps, to sip. *h.*

سركندا *sarhandā*, *m.* (*v. sarkarā*) a kind of reed, of which mats are made. *s.*

سركه *sirka*, *m.* vinegar. *sirka-fishānī*, (lit. scattering vinegar) reproach, sarcasm. *p.*

سركھا *surkhā*, a tall plant running up without a due proportion of leaves. *h.*

سركھپ *sir-khap*, resolute (soldier), adventurous. *s. h.*

سركھپی *sir-khapī*, *f.* resolution, perseverance, enterprise. *s. h.*

سركی *sirhī*, *f.* a kind of reed of which mats are made, reed-grass (the upper joint of *Saccharum procerum*, Roxb.); a sort of mat to keep off rain. *h.*

سركی *sarg* or *sarga*, } *m.* the heaven;

سركی *sarg-lok*, } the firmament; the sky (properly *swarga*, *q. v.*). *s.*

سركی *sarg-patālī*, squint-eyed; (an ox or cow) having one horn pointing upwards, and the other downwards. *s.*

सरगश्ती *sar-gashtagī*, f. astonishment, affliction. *p.*

सरगश्त *sar-gashta*, afflicted, astonished, at a loss, wandering, perplexed. *p.*

सरगम *sari-gam*, the gamut; sol-fa-ing, sol-mization. *s.*

सरगुण *sargun*, filled with or possessed of all good qualities, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

सरगुश *sari-gosh*, m. the ear. *p.*

सरगुशि *sargoshi*, f. whispering, deliberation. *p.*

सरगिन *sargin*, m. dung, especially cow-dung. *p.*

सरल *saral*, m. name of a fragrant wood (*Pinus longifolia*, Roxb.); a bird (*Pavo bicalcarata*); adj. perpendicular, straight; plain, artless, honest, simple, upright. *s.*

सरल *saralā*, upright, tall, straight; f. a variety of the plant called Teorī. *s.*

सर्म *sr. m*, m. f. fatigue, toil, pains. *s.*

सर्म *saram*, the ridge-pole of a house. *d.*

सर्म *sarmā*, m. winter; the cold season. *p.*

सर्म *sarmā*, m. winter clothing; adj. wintry, of or relating to the cold season. *p.*

सर्म *sarmāya*, m. stock in trade, capital. *p.*

सर्म *sarmad*, eternal everlasting. *sarma-*दा, eternally, for ever. *a.*

सर्म *sarmadī*, eternal, perpetual, divine. *a.*

सर्म *sar-mast*, dead drunk. *p.*

सर्म *sarmaghzan*, m. trouble, vexation, labour, perplexity, fatigue. *p.* [plex]. *a.*

सर्म *sarmak*, m. (v. *surma*) orach (*Atriplex*).

सर्म *sarmukh*, (cor. of *sammukh* or *sahmukh*, q. v.) before, in front. *s.*

सर्म *sarmandal*, name of a musical instrument. *d.*

सर्म *surma*, m. a collyrium (generally considered to be antimony, but what is used in India is an ore of lead). *surma-ālūda*, whose eyes are stained with *surma*. *surma-dūn* or *surma-dūnī*, a box, &c., for holding *surma*. *surma honā*, n. to be reduced to an impalpable powder, *p.* [ish]. *p.*

सर्म *surma*, f. of the colour of *surma*, grey-

सर्म *सरन saran*, } f. an asylum, shelter, protection. *s.*

सर्म *सरना sarnā*, n. to be performed, to be carried on, to issue, to be ended. *h.*

सर्म *surnā*, m. a kind of pipe, a clarion. *p.*

सर्म *surnā-chī*, m. a clarion (or a hautboy) player. *p.*

सर्म *सरनागत sarnāgat*, one who comes for shelter, a refugee. *saranāgata-vatsal*, merciful to those who come for sanctuary, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

सर्म *sarnāma*, m. title, address, supercription of a letter. *p.*

सर्म *surnā*, m. (v. *surnā-chī*) a piper, &c. *v.*

सर्म *surnā*, m. (v. *surnā*). *p.*

सर्म *sar-anjām* (v. *सरानजाम*), apparatus, &c. *p.*

सर्म *saranjāmī*, means of support. *p.*

सर्म *सुरंग surang*, f. a mine, a hole cut in a wall to break into a house, a gallery, subterranean passage; m. red colour; adj. red coloured, bay or chesnut (horse). *surang-dhātu*, m. red chalk. *s.*

सर्म *सृङ्ग sring*, m. a precipice; a horn. *s.*

सर्म *सृङ्गी sringī*, horned, crested; name of a saint. *s.*

सर्व *sarv* or *sarva*, all, the whole. *sarva-*

*bhā*, o, m. whole disposition, all one's thoughts and purposes. *sarva-bhaksha*, omnivorous, all-devouring. *sarva-bhūt*, m. all the elements, all created things. *sarva-priya*, universally beloved; loving all. *sarva-pūrṇatā*, f. entire completion, complete preparation. *sarva-tejas*, m. all-splendour, omnipotence. *sarva-tejomay*, comprising or consisting of all splendour or power. *sarva-jit*, all-subduing, incomparable; m. the twenty-first year of the cycle. *sarva-jagat*, f. the universe. *sarva-darshī*, all-seeing. *sarva-dukk kshay*, m. end of all pain, final emancipation. *sarva-daman*, all-subduing. *sarva-dhārī*, f. the 22nd year of the cycle. *sarva-dhan*, m. whole property; (in arith.) total of a sum in progression. *sarva-rātra*, m. the whole night. *sarva-samtā*, f. sameness or identity with all things; equanimity, equal regard for all. *sarva-svāmī*, m. master of all, universal monarch. *sarva-sah*, all-enduring; m. bdellium. *sarva-kārī*, m. the maker of all things. *sarva-kāl*, m. all seasons or times. *sarva-kālīn*, of all times or seasons. *sarva ga* or *sarva-gat*, all-pervading, omnipresent. *sarva-gandh*, m. a class of four aromatics, or *kakkol*, cloves, agallochum, and gum benjamin. *sarva-gya*, omniscient. *sarva-gyatā*, f. omniscience. *sarva-lok*, m. the universe. *sarva-may*, universal, comprehensive. *sarva-nāsh*, m. universal destruction. *sarva-nām*, m. a pronoun. *sarva-vid* or *sarva-vedī*, omniscient, all-wise. *sarva hār*, m. total confiscation. *s.*

सर्व *sarv*, m. the cypress tree. *sarv-hādī*, or *sarv-andām*, or *sarv-kūmat*, of cypress stature; graceful and majestic. *sarvī rawān*, moving majestically. *p.*

सर्व *sarvā*, m. a cup; wife's brother; brother-in-law; adj. excelling. *s.*

सर्व *सुरवा survā*, m. a ladle in form of a hand with which clarified butter is thrown into the fire for a burnt offering. *s.*

सर्व *सर्वान्मा sarvātām*, m. the universal spirit, all beings collectively. *s.*

सर्व *सर्वधिकार sarvādhikār*, m. general control or superintendence. *sarvādhikārī*, m. a general superintendent. *s.*

सर्व *सर्वार्थ sarvārtham*, for all; on account of all. *s.* [to all]. *s.*

सर्व *सर्वश्रय sarvāshray*, giving shelter

सर्व *sarvāl*, m. trousers, breeches. *a.*

सर्व *सर्वान्ग sarvāṅg*, m. the wholebody. *s.*

**سروپ** *sarūp*, like, resembling; with form, with appearance; m. (for *swarūp*) appearance, a spectacle; own or natural shape or form; appearance, identity. *surūp*, beautiful, handsome. *sarūpatā*, f. likeness, resemblance. s.

**سروی** *sarūpi*, in its own shape, as it really appears. s.

**سروتا** *sarotā*, } m. a kind of scissors  
**سروترا** *sarotrā*, } for cutting betel-nut. h.

**سروتپات** *sirotpāt*, m. redness and inflammation of the eyes. s.

**سروتر** *sarvatra*, everywhere, in all places, at all times. s.

**سروتبدر** *sarvato-bhadra*, everywhere auspicious; m. a temple or palace of a square form, with an entrance opposed to each point of the compass. s. [means, assuredly. s.]

**سروثا** *sarvathā*, in all ways, by all

**سروج** *saroj*, m. the lotus; lit. "the lake-born." s.

**سرود** *sarod*, m. a song, modulation, melody. p.

**سرودا** *sarvadā*, always, at all times. s.

**سرودی** *sarodī*, m. a singer. p.

**سرور** *surūr*, m. pleasure, joy, cheerfulness. a.

**سرور** *sarnar*, m. a chief, principal, leader; name of a Muḥammadan saint. *sarwari kūṇāt*, (chief of the world or of creatures) Muḥammad. p.

**سرور** *sarwar*, m. a pond, a tank, a lake. *sarwar*, adj. equal. s.

**سروری** *sarnarī*, f. chiefship, leadership. p.

**سروتن** *sarvas*, *sarvasu*, } m. the whole,

**سروسو** *sarvaswa*, } every thing,  
all substance or property. *sarvaswa-dand*, fined in all one's property; m. (also *sarvaswa-haran*) confiscation of a whole property. s.

**سروش** *sarosh*, m. an angel; a voice from heaven; the seventeenth day of the solar month. p.

**سروکار** *sarohār*, m. business. p.

**سروگ** *sarog*, sick, diseased. *sarvag*, all-pervading. s.

**سرولا** *sarolā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. h.

**سرون** *sravan*, m. the ear; the act of hearing; the twenty-third mansion of the moon, composed of the three principal stars in *Aquila*. s.

**سرونج** *saraunj*, f. a kind of seed. s.

**سروور** *sarovar*, m. a lake or large pond. s.

**سرووشدھرس** *sarvaushadi-ras*, m. the juice or infusion of a number of plants as used at a royal inauguration. s.

**سرووشدھگن** *sarvaushadhi-gan*, m. a class of certain principal drugs, consisting of *Mūṛa*, *Valeriana*, *Jatamansi*, *Orris* root, &c. s.

**سرة** *sara*, current (as coin); good, worthy. p.

**سروھی** *sarohī*, f. a kind of scimitar. h.

**سرہانا** *sirhānā*, m. a pillow; the place where the head rests, when a person is asleep or dead; the head of a bed or tomb. s.

**سرھنا** *sarhnā*, m. the scale of a fish. h.

**سرھنگ** *sarhang*, m. a general, commander, captain, chief, overseer, a foot-soldier; adj. disobedient, violent, rebellious, strong. p.

**سرھی** *surhī*, a kind of grass growing on neglected or uncultivated lands. h.

**سری** *sarī*, f. the shaft of an arrow; a reed of which arrows are made. s.

**سری** *sirī* (v. *sir*), the head. s.

**سری** *srī* or *shrī*, a name of *Lakṣmī* the wife of *Vishnu* and goddess of prosperity; beauty; it is written as a mark of respect, something like our Master or Sir at the beginning of Hindū proper names of persons, as *Srī Lallū Lāl*, the author of the *Prem Sāgar*. s.

**سری** *sarī*, f. chiefship; adj. good. p.

**سری** *sare*, a term equivalent to our *a* or *per*, in such phrases as "how many rupees a yard," or "per yard?" *sare gaz kai rupae?* h.

**سری** *sirri*, mad, insane. h.

**سریانی** *suryanī*, Syriac (tongue), a Syrian. a.

**سریا** *sare-pā*, } all, the whole; from top

**سریاءو** *sare-pā-o*, } to toe. p.

**سریپتی** *srī-pati*, *Vishnu*, the husband of *Lakṣmī*. s.

**سریپھل** *srīphal* (for *shrī-phal*), a cocoanut. s.

**سریت** *surait* or *sarait*, } f. a para-

**سریتن** *suraitin* or *saraitin*, } mour, a mistress, a concubine. s.

**سریجو** *sarejo* or *sarejav*, m. shelter, protection, patronage. s.

**سریر** *sarir*, m. a throne; a cot or bedstead. a.

**سریر** *sarir*, m. (for *sharir*) body, constitution. *sariri*, corporeal. s.

**سری راک** *srī-rāg*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāg*, appropriated to the afternoon in winter. It proceeds from the womb of the earth. s.

**سریش** *suresh*, m. glue, starch. p.

**سریشتھ** *sreshth* (for *sreshtha*), best, most excellent, pre-eminent. s.

**سریع** *sarī*, quick, nimble, ready. *sarī'u-tāgīr*, ready, penetrating. *sarī'u-z-zawāl*, soon passing away; fading, frail. a.

**سریکا** *sarekhā*, like, as, that, so (also much used as an expletive without any meaning, but conveying some slight emphasis). d.

**سریکھا** *sarekhā*, f. the ninth mansion of the moon, consisting of five stars, probably in *Cancer*; cunning, sly. s.

**سریکھا** *sarīkhā*, like, resembling, so. h.

مست श्रीमत् *srī-mat*, prosperous, fortunate, wealthy, opulent. *s.* [superity. *s.*

مست श्रीमद् *srī-mad*, intoxication of pro-

سرين *surin*, *f.* the buttocks, the hips, the thighs. *p.* [lum. *s.*

سريو سरेष *sareṣ*, *m.* patronage, shelter, asy-

سريو सिद्ध *siḍḍ*, *f.* madness, insanity. *h.*

سريو सिद्धा *siḍḍā*, mad, insane. *h.*

سريو सड़ा *saṛā*, rotten, musty, stinking. *h.*

سريو सड़ाना *saṛānā*, *a.* to cause to rot; to make ferment, to steep. *h.*

سريو सड़ाँद *saṛāṇḍ*, *f.* a disagreeable smell. *h.*

سريو सड़ाहट *saṛāhaṭ*, *f.* rottenness. *h.*

سريو सड़ाहन्द *saṛāhind*, *f.* a disagreeable smell, smell of putrid meat. *h.*

سريو सिद्धिलिङ्गा *siḍḍilillā*, mad, insane. *h.*

سريو सुड़प *suḍap*, *f.* sipping or sucking up (as broth), or the noise made thereby. *h.*

سريو सिड़पन *siḍḍapan*, *m.* madness, insanity. *h.*

سريو सुड़पना *suḍapnā*, *n.* to sip. *h.*

سريو सड़क *saṛak*, *f.* the high road, a path. *saṛak-phānsī*, *f.* a noose. *h.*

سريو ساړاك *saṛak*, a game bag (*v.* *shikār band*); adj. drunk, intoxicated. *d.*

سريو सुड़कना *suḍuknā*, *n.* to gulp at, to swallow. *h.*

سريو सुड़की *suḍkī* or *सुड़की* *suḍkī*, *f.* act of suddenly slackening the string of a paper kite. *h.*

سريو सड़न *saṛan*, *f.* rottenness, putrefaction. *s.*

سريو सिड़न *siḍan*, *f.* mad or insane (women). *h.*

سريو सड़ना *saṛnā*, *n.* to rot; to ferment. *h.*

سريو सिड़ी *siḍī*, mad, insane (*v.* *sirrī*). *h.*

سريو सिरी *siṛī*, *f.* stairs, steps, a ladder. *d.*

سريو सड़ियल *saṛiyal*, rotten, stinking. *h.*

سريو سڑا *sazā*, *f.* (literally) one's desert; (generally means) correction, punishment, retribution *sazā-denā* or *-karnā*, lit. to give one his desert, generally used in the sense of "to punish, to castigate." *p.*

سريو سڑاوار *sazā-nār*, worthy, excellent, able, applicable, meritorious. *p.*

سريو سڑاوارى *sazā-nārī*, *f.* worthiness, excellence. *p.*

سريو سڑاور *sazā-war* (*v.* *sazā-nār*), worthy, &c. *p.*

سريو سڑاول *sazāwal*, *m.* a tax-gatherer, a land steward, an officer employed at a monthly salary, to collect the revenues of a district, the zamindār of which has fallen in arrear. *t.*

سريو سڑاوالى *sazāwalī*, *f.* the business of a *sazāwal*; adj. relating to a *sazāwal*. *t.*

سريو سس *sas* (for *shashi*), *m.* the moon; the sky, the heavens. *s.*

سريو سسا *sasā*, *m.* a hare (*Dakh. sassa*). *s.*

سريو سسار *susār*, *m.* a cook, a dresser and seller of provisions. *h.*

سريو سست *sust*, relaxed, lazy, negligent, slow, dilatory, languid, feeble, indolent. *sust-i'tikād*, incredulous, fickle. *sust-paimān*, unsteady to one's engagement. *p.*

سريو سستا *sustā*, cheap, easy to procure. *h.*

سريو سستايى *sastāgī*, *f.* cheapness. *d.* [to rest. *s.*

سريو سستانا *sastānā* or *سستانا* *sustānā*, *n.*

سريو سستاई *sastāī*, *f.* cheapness. *h.*

سريو سستار *sustar*, a string for making images move or dance. *d.*

سريو سستھ *susth*, well, healthy. *susthatā*, *f.* health. *s.* [resolute. *s.*

سريو سستھر *susthir*, firm, steady, stable; *sustī*, *f.* relaxation, laziness, negligence,

dilatoriness; cheapness, lowness of price. *sustī tornā*, to break one's laziness, to become active, *sustī bechnā*, to sell cheap. *p.*

سريو سسیر *sisir*, *f.* one of the six seasons, including from the 11th of Paus to the 11th of Phagun; dew. *s.*

سريو سسر *susar* or *sasur*, } *m.* a father-in-law, *سسر* *susrā*, } the father of either husband or wife. *s.*

سريو سسرار *susrār*, } *f.* father-in-law's house *سسرال* *susrāl*, } or family. In Calcutta, &c., the term is jocosely applied to a jail or prison, just as we call the pawnbroker's shop "the mansion of mine uncle." *s.*

سريو سسکارنا *suskār-nā*, *n.* to sibilate, to hiss (as a snake). *h.*

سريو سسکنا *sisahnā*, *n.* to sob. *h.*

سريو سسکی *sishī*, *f.* sobbing. *s'shiyān bharnā*, to sob. *h.* [plenty. *s.*

سريو سسهي *susamay*, *m.* a good season,

سريو سسشاي *sasanshay*, doubtful, uncertain. *s.* [able smell. *h.*

سريو سسياءيند *sisiyāīnd*, a disagree-

سريو سسियار *sasiyar*, *m.* the moon (*v.* *sisi*). *s.*

سريو سسهي *sasya*, *m.* fruit; corn, grass. *s.*

سريو سسپت *sushupt*, fast asleep. *sushupti*, *f.* deep sleep. *s.*

سريو سسٹاچار *sisṭāchār*, *m.* humility, complaisance, obligingness. *s.*

سريو سسٹاچاري *sisṭāchārī*, obliging, humble; *f.* a treat, a feast. *s.*

سريو سسھک *sashank*, fearful, doubtful. *s.*

سريو سسھوک *sashok*, sorrowful, sad, sadly. *s.*

سريو سشي *shishya* or *shishya*, *m.* a disciple, a scholar, a pupil. *s.*

سُهِيل *su-shīl*, well-disposed, good-natured, of good manners, polite. *s.*

سُهِيلَتَا *su-shīlatā*, *f.* goodness of disposition good nature, affability. *s.*

سَطْح *saḥ*, *f.* a platform, a terrace, a flat roof; surface, superficies, area. *a.*

سَطْحِي *saḥī*, superficial, flat. *a.*

سَطْر *saṭr*, *f.* a line, row, rank, series, lineament; delineating, describing. *saṭar-bandī*, *f.* ruling, lines for writing on. *a.*

سَطْوَت *saṭwat*, dominion, majesty, power, authority, awfulness; force, violence. *a.*

سَعَادَت *sa'adat*, *f.* felicity, happiness, good fortune. *sa'adat-mand*, fortunate, prosperous, happy. *sa'adat-mandī*, *f.* prosperity. *a.*

سَعَايَة *si'ayat*, labour expected from a half-free servant; calumny, accusation: according to Gladwin, by *si'ayat* is meant work or labour of any kind. It is a principle of the *Muḥammadan* law that no person can remain partially a slave, but that any circumstance, which in its nature establishes the emancipation of a part, provides for, and necessarily induces, the eventful emancipation of the whole: and hence the rule, that a slave, partially emancipated, works out the remainder of his value at an ascertained rate. *a.*

سَعْتَر *sa'tar*, *f.* *origanum*; a woman that loves a woman; *instrumentum in modum virgæ virilis, confectum ex serico vel simili materia, quo, ad medium corporis sibi alligato meretrices utuntur.* *a.*

سَعْد *sa'd*, *m.* felicity, prosperity, propitiousness. *a.*

سَعْدِي *sa'dī*, the celebrated poet and moralist of Shīrāz, author of the *Gulistan*, &c. *a.*

سَعْدِيَت *sa'diyat*, state of felicity. *a.*

سَعْدَيْن *sa'dain* (*du.*), two fortunate planets, such as Jupiter and Venus. *a.*

سَعْي *sa'ī*, *f.* endeavour, attempt, effort, enterprise, purpose. *a.*

سَعِيد *sa'id*, fortunate, happy, august. *a.*

سَعِير *sa'ir*, that portion of hell which is destined for idolaters. *a.*

سَفَارَت *sifārat*, *f.* making peace (between others); writing, collecting, or binding a book. *a.*

سَفَارِش *sifārish*, *f.* recommendation, introduction. *p.* [troduction. *s.*

سَفَارِش نَامَة *sifārish-nāma*, *m.* a letter of introduction. *a.*

سَفَاك *saffāk*, *m.* a shedder of blood. *a.*

سَفَاكِي *saffākī*, the act of bloodshed. *a.*

سَفَال *safāl*, *m.* meanness of rank, depression; descent, fall. *a.*

سَفَال *sifāl*, *m.* earthenware; (in Hindī) glazed earthenware. *p.*

سَفَالِي *sifālī*, earthen, made of earthenware. *p.*

سَفَانَت *sifānat*, *f.* the art of ship-building. *a.*

سَفَاهَت *safāhat*, *f.* stupidity, folly, buffoonery; insolence. *a.*

سَفَت *safi*, firm; thick, close (a cloth). *p.*

سَفَت *safi*, *f.* drinking a great deal without quenching thirst. *sift*, soft pitch. *a.*

سَفْتَجَة *siftajat* or *siftaja*, the act of giving a bill of exchange or letter of credit, the amount to be payable, with interest, at a distant time and place: it also denotes the delivery of property to another by way of loan, and not by way of trust, in order that the other may deliver it to some friend of his, and the object of it is to avoid the dangers of the road. *a.*

سَفْتَن *suftan* (*r. sumb*), to bore (a pearl, &c.). *p.*

سَفْتَة *sufta*, bored, pierced (a pearl). *p.*

سَفَر *safar*, *m.* journey, voyage, travel. *sa-far-k.*, *a.* to travel; (met.) to go, to depart, to retire, to die. *as-safar wasilatu-g-saffar*, travel produces advantage. *a.*

سَفَرَجَل *safarjal* or *safarjil*, a quince. *a.*

سَفْرَة *sufra*, *m.* a tablecloth, napkin; a large leathern bag for holding food, so formed as to serve also for a table when spread out on the ground; the anus. *p.*

سَفَرِي *safari*, *f.* travelling provisions. *safari ān*, *m.* a guava (*Psidium pyrifera*). *p.*

سَفْك *safh*, shedding, effusion (of blood). *a.*

سَفْل *suf* or *sift*, *m.* meanness (of origin), ignoble, inferior. *a.*

سَفْلِي *siflayī*, meanness, stinginess. *p.*

سَفْلَة *safḥa* (*vulg. sifla*), ignoble, mean, contemptible; stingy, miserly; envious. *safḥa-dān*, *m.* a cup or plate to throw scraps, bones, &c. on. *a.*

سَفْلِي *sufḥī*, infernal, lower, inferior. *a.*

سَفْوَن *sufūf*, *m.* a medicine taken dry and unmixed, a powder (in opposition to an electuary). *a.*

سَفِيد *sufaid*, *sufed*, or *sufid*, white. *safed-tulsi*, the white basil. *safed muḥammad*, a kind of esculent root (*Fluggea leucopyrus*). *p.*

سَفِيدَا *safedā*, *m.* white lead. *p.*

سَفِيدَار *safedār*, *m.* the name of a wood, the white poplar. *p.*

سَفِيدَة *sufaida*, the dawn of day; whiteness; white lead; hair powder. *p.*

سَفِيدِي *sufaidī*, *f.* whiteness; leprosy. *p.*

سَفِير *safir*, *m.* an envoy, ambassador. *a.*

سَفِينَة *safina*, *m.* a ship, a vessel, boat; a blank book, common-place book. *a.*

سَفِيَه *safih*, foolish, stupid, ignorant. *a.*

سَقَا *sakhā*, *m.* a water-carrier; a cup-bearer; the pelican, "so called from a tradition, which deposes that when on one occasion there befel a severe drought at Mecca, a number of these sagacious birds brought water in their large beaks for the relief of the inhabitants of that sacred city."—(Binning). *a.*

سَقَاوَة *sakhāwā*, a cold bath; a washing room. *a.*

سقایہ *saḥāya*, m. a bath; a drinking vessel. *a.*

سقر *saḥar*, m. hell, or rather that portion of it which is allotted to the Magi or fire-worshippers *v. jahannam*). *a.*

سقط *saḥat*, m. abuse, abusive language; an error, blunder, mistake, defect; any thing of a base or useless nature, merchandise of a perishable quality, either spoiled or spoiling. *saḥt*, fire; sparks struck from a steel. *saḥat honā*, n. to die (applied to brute animals); to miscarry. *a.*

سقطی نامہ *saḥṭi-nāma*, m. a casualty list of horses which have died in the cavalry. *a. p.*

سقف *saḥf*, f. roof, ceiling, canopy; the sky; a platform. *a.*

سقفی *saḥfi*, f. a beam, a rafter. *a.*

سقلات *saḥalāt*, *siḥalāt*, } scarlet cloth. *p.*  
سقلاط *suḥlāt*,

سقمونیا *saḥmūniyā*, m. scammony (Hippoc. and Diosc. *σκαμμωνία*, dried juice exuding from the root of *Convolvulus scammonia*). *g.* [*cus*]. *a.*

سقنور *saḥ mḥūr*, m. a skink (*Lacerta scin-*

*quim*). *saḥīm*, sick, infirm, weak. *a.*

سک *suk* (for *shuk*), m. a parrot. *s.*

سک *suk* (for *sukh*), m. repose, comfort. *sakh* (for *sankh*), m. a kind of conch, a shell. *d.*

سکا *sukhā* (for *sūkā*), dry (*v. sūkhā*). *d.*

سکات *saḥāt*, f. silence; adj. silent. *a.*

سکار *saḥār*, m. dawn of day, morning. *s.*

سکارن *saḥāran*, having a cause, originating from a cause. *s.*

سکارنا *saḥārnā*, n. to accept (a bill of exchange, &c.). *s.* [*ing*]. *s.*

سکاری *saḥārī*, f. dawn of day, morning. *s.*  
سکات *saḥkāk*, m. a cutler, one who makes knives. *a.*

سکاکي *saḥkāhī*, f. the business of a cutler. *a.*

سکال *saḥāl* or *sukāl*, adv. betimes, early in the morning; dawn of day, morning. *sukāl*, m. goodness of seasons, plenty, cheapness, abundance. *s.*

سکان *sukhān*, m. a rudder, helm; (pl. of *sakīn*) inhabitants. *a.* [*tired*]. *h.*

سکانا *saḥānā*, n. to be grieved, to feel

سکانی *sukhānī*, m. a steersman (in Indian-English orthography, "sea conny"). *a.*

سکبین *sikbīnāj*, m. sagapenum, a kind of gum-resin (Gr. *σαγαπηνον*, Hippoc. and Dioscor.). *g.*

سکت *saḥat* or *sakti*, f. ability, strength, power; the energy of a deity; the female organ as the counterpart of the phallic personification of *Śhiva*, and worshipped by a sect of Hindūs, hence called *Sāktas*. *s.* [*disease*]. *-s.*

سکتا *siktā*, f. gravel or stone (the

سکتیلا *saktu-phalā*, f. a tree (*Mimosa suma*). *s.*

سکتک *saktuk*, m. a species of poison. *s.*

سکتہ *sakta*, m. a trance, an apoplexy, a pause, vacancy. *a.*

سکت *sakaṭ*, bad, vile; m. a small tree (*Trophis aspera*); a cart; the name of a Hindū holiday. *s.*

سکتا *suktā*, lean, thin, dry, emaciated. *siktā*, m. a fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard. *s.*

سکتی *sukṭī*, lean, thin, emaciated, dry; f. dried fish. *s.* [*shame*]. *s.*

سکچ *sakuch*, f. shrinking, awe, fear,

سکچانا *sukchānā* or *sukuchānā*, a. to abash; also n. to be abashed, to be afraid. *s.*

سکچنا *sukuchnā* or *sakuchnā*, n. to fear, to be afraid of, to be in awe of, to be abashed, to apprehend, to be apprehensive. *s.*

سکدیو *sukdev*, m. the name of the son of *Vyāsadeva*: he was famed for his sanctity, and he is the narrator of the *Bhāgavat purāna*, composed by his father *Vyāsa*. *s.*

سکر *sukr* or *sukra*, m. the planet Venus (the Freya of the Saxons: hence *sukr-bār*, Friday, i.e. Freya's day); (*Sperma genitale*). *sukar*, easy, practicable. *s.*

سکر *sukr*, m. any intoxicating drink, wine; intoxication. *sukkar*, m. sugar. *a.*

سکرا *sakrā*, small (not having room enough), narrow, straight. *s.*

سکرات *sakarāt*, f. agony, fainting. *sakarāti* *maut*, senselessness, the point of death. *a.*

سکرانا *sahrānā*, n. to straiten, to deprive of necessary room; to cause to accept (a bill, &c.). *s.* [*sun into a new sign*]. *s.*

سکرانت *sahrānt*, f. entering of the

سکرانتی *sahrāntī* (*v. sahrānt* or *sankhrāntī*). *s.*

سکراے *sakrā,ī*, f. smallness, want of room. *s.*

سکرت *su-kṛit*, well done, well performed; virtuous, pious; properly, ably; f. virtue, a good action; moral merit, kindness, bounty. *sukṛitī*, virtuous, good, benevolent. *s.*

سکرمک *saharmak*, transitive (verb, in grammar). *s.*

سکری *sikrī*, f. a staple (of a lock). *h.*

سکریا *sukriyā*, f. a good action, moral merit. *s.*

سکڑنا *sukhānā* or *sikurnā*, n. to be shrunk, to shrink; to draw in, to collect, to gather up, to constrain, to shrivel, to dwindle. *s.*

سکل *sahal*, all, the whole, every. *s.*

سکل *sukla* or *suhā*, white. *sukal pachchā* (for *shukla pakṣa*), moonlight, the light half of the month; a title of Brāhmanas. *s.*

سکلیکرم *sukli-karm*, m. soap (q. d. whitening, making white). *s.*

سکلیہ *sakulya*, m. a kinsman, one of the same family. *s.*

سکمار *sukmār* (v. *suknār*), youthful, tender, soft, delicate, feeble. *s.*

سکون *sakun*, m. (v. *sagun*) an omen. *s.*

سکین *sakin*, m. a dwelling. *sahn*, the inmates or inhabitants of a house. *a.*

سکنا *sahnā*, n. to be able. *s.*

سکنا *siknā*, n. to be toasted or parched. *h.*

سکنا *suknā*, n. (v. *sūknā*) to become dry. *d.*

سکنتک *sakantak*, thorny, prickly, troublesome, perilous; m. an aquatic plant (*Vallis neria*). *s.*

سکج *sahunj*, an ulcer on the lip, a fetid breath. *a.*

سکجبین *sahanjabīn*, f. oxymel; lime-juice or other acid mixed with honey or sugar. *p.*

سکندر *sikandar* (v. *Ishandar*), Alexander the Great. *p.* [der. *p.*

سکندری *sikandarī*, of or relating to Alexander.

سکندریہ *sikandarīya*, the city of Alexandria. *p.*

سکندھ *shandh*, m. the shoulder; a section, portion, division; a canto of a poem, as of the *Bhāgavat* or *Mahābhārat*, the trunk of a tree. *s.*

سکنا *sakana* (pl. of ساکن), inhabitants. *a.*

سکفی *sakunī*, m. one who understands omens; a bird (from which an omen is inferred). *s.*

سکوار *suknār*, delicate, feeble. *s.*

سکوپ *sakop*, angry, displeased. *s.*

سکوت *sukūt*, f. silence, quietness, peace. *sakūt*, adj. silent, quiet. *a.* [esteem. *s.*

سکوچ *sahoch*, m. regard, respect,

سکورا *sakorā*, m. a small earthen vessel. *h.*

سکوری *sakorī*, f. a saucer. *h.*

سکوڑنا *sakornā*, n. to shrink, to draw up (the limbs), to gather up, to shrivel, to tighten; *a.* to contract, to draw up. *s.*

سکون *sukūn*, being quiet; having no vowel (a consonant); tranquillity, ease, dwelling. *a.*

سکونت *sakūnat*, f. dwelling, habitation, residence, tranquillity. *a.*

سکھ *sikha*, m. a coining die; an impression on money; sterling, current; stamped coin; name of a weight equal (in Bengal) to 7 dwt. and 11 5511 grains. *p. a.*

سکھ *sukh*, m. ease, tranquillity, easy circumstances, content, happiness, pleasure, delight. *sukh pānā*, *a.* to get ease, leisure, rest, &c. *sukh-pūrvak*, easily, without difficulty. *sukh-bhāg*, m. happiness, good fortune. *sukh-bhāgi*, happy, delighted. *sukh chain*, m. ease, rest, leisure, tranquillity. *sukh-dān*, m. the act of giving ease or comfort. *sukh-dā*, *i* or *sukh-dāyak*, a giver of ease, a comforter. *sukh-dhām* or *sukh-bās*, abode of happiness. *sukh-sādhya*, easy of accomplishment. *sukhi-swabhā*, *o*, m. a happy or contented disposition. *sukh-may*, full of happiness, delightful. *s.*

سکھ *sikh*, m. a disciple, scholar, pupil; a follower of Nānak; the people of the Panjāb. *s.*

سکھا *sakhā*, m. a friend, a companion. *s.*

سکھا *sikhā*, f. a lock of hair on the crown of the head; a queue (v. *choff*); flame of a lamp. *s.*

سکھارتھ *sukhārth*, for the sake of ease, happiness, &c. *sukhārthī*, seeking happiness. *s.*

سکھاسواد *sukhāsṇād*, m. well-flavoured, delightful; m. enjoyment, flavour. *s.*

سکھالا *sukhālā*, easy, facile. *s.*

سکھانا *sukhāna*, *a.* to dry; to cause to evaporate, to emaciate, to cause to pine away. *s.*

سکھانا *sikhānā*, } *a.* to teach;

سکھاوانا *sikhāwanā*, } (met.) to admonish, to chastise. *s.* [tion. *s.*

سکھاہائی *sikhāī*, f. teaching, instruc-

سکھپال *sukhpāl*, m. a kind of *pālī*. *s.*

سکھت *sukhit*, tranquil, happy. *s.*

سکھتلا *sukh-talā*, m. a piece of leather placed on the sole within a shoe. *s.*

سکھتوہ *sakhitwa*, m. friendship. *s.*

سکھد *sukhad*, salubrious, pleasant, conferring pleasure. *s.*

سکھداس *sukh-dās*, m. a very superior and delicious kind of rice. *s.*

سکھدشن *sukh-darsan*, m. a shrub, the juice of which is given for the ear-ache (*Crinum Asiaticum* and *Zeylanicum*). *s.*

سکھر *sikhar*, m. three or more strings tied together forming a support to hang any thing on; the cords of a *bahangī*, in which the baskets rest; top, summit, peak, pinnacle. *s.*

سکھرن *sikharan*, m. a kind of dish made of coagulated milk and sugar. *s.*

سکھساوان *sakh-sāwan*, } a palanquin. *d.*

سکھسوان *sukh-sanān*, } *a.* (v. *sukhānā* to dry, &c. *s.* [instruct. *s.*

سکھلانا *sikhlanā*, *a.* (v. *sikhānā*) to

سکھلانا *sikhlanā*, *a.* (v. *sikhānā*) to

سکھناوہ *sikhnāwad*, m. tuition, instruction. *s.*

سکھلن *shkhalan*, m. stumbling, slipping, tripping. *s.*

سکھودی *sukhoday*, m. realization or occurrence of pleasure. *s.*

سکھی سہی *sakhī*, f. a friend, companion (female confidant, &c., to a woman); a kind of *fakir* who dresses like a woman. *s.*

سکھی سہی *sukhī*, } at ease, happy, tran-  
سکھی سہی *sukhiyā*, } quill, contented, com-  
fortable, pleasant. *s.*

سکھیات *sukhyāt*, celebrated, famous. *sukhyāti*, f. fame, celebrity. *s.*

سکھی جن *sakhī-jan*, f. a female friend or confidante. *s.*

سکھیچھا *sukhechchhā*, f. hope or desire of happiness. *s.*

سکھیہ *sakhya*, m. friendship. *s.*

سکھی اڑانا *sukhe urānā*, a. to render hopeless, to reduce to despair. *d.* [distress. *s.*

سکیت سرت *saket*, narrow, strait; f. want, straiten. *s.*

سکیتا *sahetnā*, a. to tighten, to straiten. *s.*

سکیتا *sahelā*, m. a kind of iron. *h.*

سکیتا *sahelnā*, n. to shrink, to shrink, to gather up (the limbs, as a tortoise). *h.*

سگ *sag*, m. a dog. *sagi-hāzārī*, a common cur. *sag-bacha*, m. a pup, a whelp. *sag-davī*, f. running about fruitlessly. *sag-zāda*, son of a bitch. *sagi-shikārī* or *-tāzī*, a hunting dog. *sag-lagī*, f. flattery, servitude. *p.*

سگا *sagā*, m. kin, relative, related (of the same parents), full, own, as *sagā bhāī*, own brother. *s.*

سگال *sigāl*, thought, suspicion, word; enmity, calumny. *bad-sigāl*, of evil thoughts, malevolent. *p.*

سگاوت *sagāvat*, } f. relationship, by  
سگائی *sagāī*, } the same parents,

consanguinity; betrothing for marriage; second marriage of a woman of low tribe *sagāī-k.*, a. to contract a marriage, to affianc, to betroth. *s.*

سگپت *sugupt*, secret, well hidden; adv. secretly, privily. *suguptī*, f. closeness, secrecy. *s.*

سگپتا *sag-pahtā*, m. greens dressed with pulse. *s.*

سگت *sugat*, the same, alike; similar. *d.*

سگرا *sagrā* or *sigrā*, every, the whole. *s.*

سگرو *sigrau* (Braj.) for *sigrā*, all, every. *h.*

سگرئی *suḡrāī*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*, sung in the afternoon. *h.*

سگر *sagar* or *saggar*, m. a cart. *s.*

سگسار *sag-sār*, name of an imaginary monster, with the head of a dog, the yellow face of a dragon, the hair of a goat, the ears of an elephant and blue eyes; (met.) an avaricious man. *p.*

سگل *sagal*, all, every, the whole. *d.*

سگم *sugam*, that which goes well, good, easy, easily accomplished, practicable, accessible; plain, intelligible. *s.* [omen. *s.*

سگن *sagun*, *sugun*, or *sugan*, augury, an omen. *s.*

سگن *sagun*, endowed with properties, qualities, &c. *s.*

سگند *sugand*, } f. odour, fragrance;  
سگند *sugandhi*, } adj. fragrant,

odoriferous. *sugand-rāe*, name of a flower. *sugand-sānā*, perfumed. *sugandhitā*, f. fragrance, such as produced by the trituration of perfumes. *s.*

سگوتر *sagotra*, being of one family, related, m. a distant kinsman. *s.* [flesh. *h.*

سگوتی *sagotī*, f. animal food, meat, beautiful, virtuous. *s.* [plishment. *h.*

سگوتی *sughrāī*, f. elegance, accom-

plishment. *h.*

سگن *saghan*, thick (as a head of hair). *s.*

سگیان *sagyān*, m. sound knowledge, wisdom, sagacity. *s.*

سگیان *sagyān*, } possessed of know-  
سگیان *sagyānā*, } ledge, sagacious,

wise, intelligent. *s.*

سل *sill*, m. a consumption, a hectic fever. *a.*

سل *sal*, m. a kind of grasshopper; the mantis or leaf insect. *d.*

سل *sil*, } f. a stone on which spices,  
سلا *silā*, } &c. are ground, or knives

sharpened; a stone (in general), a rock. *s.*

سلا *silā* (for *shilā*), gleanings of a corn-field. *silā-hār*, m. a gleaner. *h.*

سلاجت *silājī*, m. storax. *s.*

سلاح *silāh*, f. arms, weapons, implements of war, armour. *silāh-posh*, one who is armed. *silāh-khāna*, an armoury or arsenal. *silāh-dār*, a sword- or armour-bearer, an esquire. *silāh-shor*, a fencing-master, a champion, a gladiator; a breaker or trainer of horses. *a.*

سلاخ *sallākh*, m. a skinner (in Dakh.)

*salākh*, an iron chisel used for breaking through walls, &c. *a.*

سلاس *silāras*, m. (v. *silājī*) storax. *s.*

سلاست *salāsāt*, f. facility, ductility, easiness, gentleness; perspicuity, clearness. *a.*

سلاس *salāsīl*, lightning darting to a great distance; (pl. of *silāsīl*) chains. *a.*

سلاطین *salāṭīn* (pl. of سلطان), kings, rulers. *a.*

سلاک *salākā*, f. a rule, a ruler; a probe. *s.*



**سلام** *ṣalām*, m. salutation; peace, safety. *ṣalām-h*, to salute; to give up, to desist, to refrain, bid adieu. *ṣalām-'alek* (for *ṣalāmuṣ 'alaika*), peace be upon thee. *ṣalām-'alaikum* (for *ṣalāmuṣ 'alaikum*), peace be upon you; these are forms of salutation used by one Musalmān towards another. *ṣalām-lenā*, a. to return the salutation. a.

**سلامت** *ṣalāmat*, f. safety, salvation, recovery, tranquillity, health. *ṣalāmat-raw*, an economist. *ṣalāmat-rawī*, f. economy, good management; the word is often used adverbially. as "*wah Hindūstān meṁ ṣalāmat pahunchā*," he arrived safe or safely (i.e. in safety; in India). a.

**سلامتی** *ṣulāmūtī*, f. a kind of coarse cloth. h.

**سلامی** *ṣulāmī*, f. salute; a present given to a landlord for granting a lease, or a present given on receiving an office; a pavement of stones across the bed of a watercourse; an Irish bridge. a.

**سلانا** *silānā*, a. to cause to sew, to stitch. s.

**سلانا** *ṣulānā*, a. to cause to sleep; to kill, to murder. *ṣulā-denā*, a. to kill, to murder. s.

**سلائی** *silāī*, f. the price of sewing; seam, sewing. s.

**سلائی** *ṣulāī*, f. a needle, or piece of wire for tingeing the eyelids with a collyrium; also used for depriving people of sight, which is effected by drawing it while hot close over the eyes of the sufferer; a lead pencil. (in Dakh.) *ṣalāī-dār*, striped (as cloth) with narrow stripes. s.

**سلب** *ṣalb*, m. a negative argument in logic; plunder. *ṣalbi kullī*, general negation. *ṣalbi juz'ī*, special negation. a.

**سل باتا** *sil-battā*, m. two stones with which spices, paint, &c. are ground. s.

**سلابھ** *ṣulabh*, easy, easily attained; *ṣalabh* (for *shalabh*, q.v.) a locust, a grasshopper. s.

**سلپ** *silpa* (for *shilpa*, q.v.), art, &c. s.

**سل پٹ** *sil-paṭ*, smooth, even, level. s.

**سلپھی** *silapchī*, f. a wash-hand basin, ewer (v. *chilamchī*). h.

**سلتا** *ṣalitā*, f. a river, a stream. s.

**سلج** *sa-lajj*, affected with shame, bashful. s. [disentangle. h.

**سلجھانا** *ṣuljhānā*, a. to unravel, to

**سلجھنا** *ṣulajhnā*, n. to be unravelled or disentangled. h.

**سلجھن** *su-lachhān*, m. (for *su-lakhshān*) an auspicious mark; beauty, excellence; adj. auspicious. s. [club, and bow). a.

**سلح** *silah* (v. *silāh*), arms, weapons (as sword,

**سلح پوش** *silah-posh*, one who is armed. a. p.

**سلح خانہ** *silah-khāna*, an armoury, an arsenal. a. p.

**سلح دار** *silah-dār*, m. an armour-bearer, an esquire, an armed attendant. a.

**سلحشور** *silah-shor*, a champion, gladiator; horse-breaker. a.

**سلح** *salakh*, f. the end of the month, or the day of the new moon. a.

**سلس** *sals* (properly *salis*), easy, docile, gentle, mild, ductile. a. [chain. a.

**سلسال** *sa'sāl*, limpid water; waving like a

**سلسبیل** *salsabīl*, s. pure running water; name of a fountain in Paradise; adj. flowing, limpid. a.

**سلسلات** *salsulāt*, piercing, rankling. d.

**سلسلانا** *salsalānā*, n. (v. *sarsarānā*) to creep as a snake. h.

**سلسلانا** *salsulānā*, n. (v. *khaṭknā*) to pierce (a thorn); to rankle; to offend; to doubt. d.

**سلسلاہٹ** *sil-silāhaṭ*, f. concatenation. *salsalāhaṭ*, crawling, tickling. a. h.

**سلسل بول** *sil-silī baul*, m. a diabetes, a morbid copiousness of urine. a.

**سلسلہ** *sil-sila*, m. a chain, series, concatenation, succession. a.

**سلسلی** *sil-salī* (v. *jharī*), continued rains. d.

**سلطان** *ṣulṭān*, m. a prince, a sovereign, a king, an absolute monarch, an emperor. a.

**سلطانی** *ṣulṭānī*, belonging to a prince, sovereign, princely. *ṣulṭānī bulbul*, the royal bulbul, a species of that bird (v. *bulbul*); f. dignity or office of *ṣulṭān*; a kind of broad cloth. a. [reignty. a.

**سلطنت** *ṣalṭanat*, power, dominion, sovereignty.

**سلف** *salaf*, past, preceding, former (times); m. ancestors; money advanced for merchandize, &c.; a purse, a bag; the past, former times. *silf*, brother-in-law, husband of a wife's sister. a.

**سلف** *suluf* or *sulf*, a small ship, a bark, (evidently a corruption of "sloop"). d.

**سلفا** *sulfa*, m. little balls of tobacco smoked in a *hukka*, without the intervention of a tile. h.

**سلفچی** *silafchī* (v. *silapchī*), an ewer. h.

**سلٹ** *silh*, m. a thread, string; order, series, train; a road, a path. a.

**سلک بندی** *silh-bandī*, an account of the daily receipts of revenue made out at the end of the month, when the whole is added together, and formed into one total. a. p.

**سلکشن** *ṣulakhshan*, } (v. *su-lachhān*),

**سلکشون** *ṣulakhshan*, } an auspicious mark; adj. of good omen, auspicious, clearly distinguished by marks, &c. s.

**سلکھن** *ṣulakhhan*, clever, expert. d.

**سلکی** *salhī*, f. the root of the *Nymphaea lotus*. s.

**سلکی** *sallakī*, f. the gum olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*). s.

**سلگ** *salag*, intimacy, friendship. d.

سَلَاكَات *sulgāt*, the place where the Hindūs burn their dead. *d.* [to kindle. *s.*

سُلْغَانَا *sulgānā*, *a.* to light, to inflame,

سُلْغَانَا *sulgānā*, *n.* to light, to be kindled; to burn without smoke or flame. *s.*

سَلْجِي *salgi*, sociable, attached, tame, domesticated (as an animal). *d.*

سَلِيل *salil*, *m.* water; liquid in general. *s.*

سَلَام *salām*, *m.* peace, safety; saluting, submitting, cultivating, peace, friendship; *adj.* free from fault or flaw. *sallāmā*, may he protect or preserve; *as*, *sallāmā hu Allāh ta'ālā*, may God the Most High preserve him (used in Arabic forms of prayer). *sullām*, *m.* a staircase, a ladder. *a.*

سَلَام *sallām*, *m.* a kind of coarse cloth. *h.*

سَلِيم *silim*, (in the language of the law) *a* contract of sale, causing an immediate payment of the price, and admitting a delay in the delivery of the wares. *a.*

سَلْمِي *salmī*, name of a woman; also the name of a tribe and mountain in Arabia. *a.*

سَلْنَا *salnā*, *n.* to pierce, prick, perforate; *m.* a rivulet. *h.*

سَلُو *sallū*, *m.* a thong, narrow slips of leather with which shoes are stitched. *h.*

سَلُو *sallo*, foolish (a woman). *h.*

سِلْوَانَا *silwānā*, *a.* (caus. of *silānā*) to cause to be sewn. *s.*

سُلْوَانَا *sulwānā*, *a.* (caus. form of *sulānā*) to cause to be put to sleep. *s.*

سَلُوب *salūp*, *m.* a little, very little. *s.*

سَلَوَت *salwat*, *f.* contentment, cheerfulness, felicity. *a.*

سُلُوك *sulūh*, *m.* road, way; manner, mode; intercourse; usage, treatment. *sulūk-k.*, *a.* to treat, to proceed with. *a.*

سَلُوك *shok* (for *shloka*, *q. v.*), a couplet, or stanza of two lines. *s.*

سَلُول *salol*, playful, wanton. *s.*

سَلُون *salon*, salted food; name of a district. *s.*

سَلُونَا *salonā*, salted, salt, seasoned, tasteful, beautiful, interesting; dark-complexioned; nutbrown; (met.) intelligent, piquant (in opposition to insipid or dull). *s.*

سَلُونُو *salūno*, *f.* the full moon in *Sāwan*, at which time the ornament called *Rākhī*, *q. v.*, is tied round the wrist. *s.*

سَلُونِي *salonī*, seasoned, tasteful; beautiful (when applied to a mistress). *s.*

سَلِي *siltī*, *f.* a whetstone, a hone; a small kiln; the grain and chaff on the threshing-floor before winnowing. *s.*

سَلِي *sili*, *f.* the trunk of a tree; plank; a large species of teal, commonly called the "whistling teal," from the sharp cry of this bird. *h.*

سَلِيس *salīs*, easy, not abstruse, simple. *salīs-*

*navis*, writing a plain or easy hand. "Pray whence comes this word *salīs*? It is used in Hindi and also in the corrupt Persian of India, but I do not think it is to be found in any real Persian composition, and I never yet met with any native of Persia who understood it or had ever heard of it. I do not think it a legitimate Arabic or Persian word: perhaps it is a corruption of *sahl*."—(Binning). The forms *salīs* and *salīsī*, though not used in the Arabic language, are undoubtedly from the root *salīsā*, one of whose meanings is, "he was easy to manage," or "obedient." Moreover, the forms *salīs* and *salāsāt* are given by Golius as genuine Arabic words, in the sense of "easy, &c.," "facility, &c." Finally, the Indians and Persians have coined many Arabic words unknown to the Arabs themselves.—(D. F.) *a.*

سَلِيسِي *salīsī*, *f.* facility, clearness. *a.*

سَلِيش *slesh*, *m.* a pun, a double meaning, an equivocal in writing or speaking, as in the following lines, *kikar pākār tār, jāman phalsā āmilā*: *sew kadam kachnār, pipal rattī tāna taj*, (this seems to be a catalogue of trees; it also means) God has been kind to you; that which you desired is obtained; adore his footsteps; silly woman! leave not your lover for a moment. *s.*

سَلِيقَة *salīqa*, *m.* nature, genius, good disposition, knack, knowledge, dexterity, address. *salīka shī'ar*, of good disposition. *salīka, e guft o gū*, *m.* polite conversation. *salīka, e majlis*, *m.* good breeding. *shāhib-salīka*, *a.* a man of taste and discernment, a well-informed person. *a.*

سَلِيم *salim*, pacific, mild, affable; perfect, healthy. *salimu-t-tab'*, affable, mild, pacific. *a.*

سَلِيمَان *sulaimān*, Solomon, the son of David. *a.*

سَلِيمَانِي *sulaimānī*, of or belonging to Solomon; *m.* an onyx; *f.* the state or dignity of Solomon. *a.*

سَلِيمِي *salīmī*, name of a species of cloth. *a.*

سَم *samm*, *m.* poison, venom. *a.*

سَم *sum*, *m.* a hoof, foot (of a horse, &c.). *p.*

سَم *sam*, all, whole, entire; similar, alike; used as a prefix (in comp.) like the Latin *con* and the Greek *συν* or *συν*, as *sam-bandh*, connection, *συν-πλοκή* or *συν-δεσις*. *s.*

سَم *sam*, a tone, note (in music). *h.*

سَمَا *samā*, *m.* time, season; plenty, abundance; state, condition; concord, harmony, union. *samā-bandhnā*, to be in concert. *s.*

سَمَا *samā*, *m.* the heavens, the sky, the firmament; a canopy; altitude. *a.*

سَمَآپَت *samāpt* or *samāpta*, also *samāpit*, accomplished; finished, perfected. *samāptī*, *f.* accomplishment, the whole, conclusion, end, finis. *s.*

سَمَآپَن *samāpan*, *m.* conclusion, completion. *samāpanna*, finished, completed. *s.*

سَمَات *simāt* or *simāt*, *f.* a sign, mark. *simāt*, (pl. of *simat*) signs, marks (made by burning). *a.*

سَمَآج *samāj*, *m.* multitude, number, assembly; apparatus; society. *s.*

سَمَآجَت *samājat*, *f.* deformity, shameful, turpitude; adulteration; entreaty, humiliation (used adjectively) deformed, filthy, base. *a.*

سماجی سماجی *samājī*, f. musicians that attend to dancers. s.

سماچار سماچار *samāchār*, m. information, tradition, news, account of circumstances or health, &c.; adj. equal in virtuous conduct. s.

سماحت *samāhat*, f. beneficence, liberality. a.

سمادر سمادر *samādar*, m. respect, reverence. s.

سمادھ سماधि *samādhi* or *samādh*, f. the tomb of a *jogī*, particularly where Hindūs, from religious motives, submit to be buried alive; an exercise of austerity among *jogīs*, whereby they are supposed to acquire the power of suspending during their pleasure the connection between their soul and body. s.

سمادھان سماधान *samādhān*, m. religious meditation; promising, declaring; ease, comfort, consolation, reconciliation, adjustment, pacification, settlement, the act of satisfying. s.

سمار سمار *samār*, crop-ploughing. h.

سمارت سمارت *smārt*, a follower of the law-books. s. [ber or call to mind. s.

سمارک سمارک *smārak*, what causes to remember. s. *samārūgh*, m. a white mushroom resembling an egg. p.

سماس سماस *samās*, m. contraction, abridgment; composition of words. s.

سماط *simāt*, an order, a series. *sumāt*, a table covered with victuals. a.

سماع *samā*, m. hearing, listening; singing, a song; extasy occasioned by hearing singing, particularly among darweshes when hearing hymns; the sense of hearing. a.

سماعت *samā'at*, f. hearing. a.

سماعي *samā'ī*, what has been heard, traditional; (in gram.) irregular. h.

سماق *sumāk*, m. sumach (*Rhus coriaria*); porphyry, the hardest species of marble. a.

سماق پالان *sumāk-pālān*, a vessel for boiling rice: it consists of two pots, one fitting into the other, the inner pot being perforated full of small holes: when the rice is boiled, this inner vessel is lifted out, leaving the water strained off in the exterior pot. p.

سماکھیا سماख्या *samākhyā*, f. fame, reputation. s. [brated, notorious. s.

سماکھیات سماख्यात *samākhyāt*, famed, celebrated. s.

سماکت سماगत *samāgat*, arrived; met, encountered, united. *samāgati*, f. arrival; meeting; union; similar condition or progress. s.

سماکم سماगम *samāgam*, m. union, association, intercourse, meeting. s.

سم الفار *sammu-l-fār*, } m. arsenic; (lit.)  
سم الکهار *sammu-l-khār*, } poison for mice or rats, ratsbane. a.

سمالو سماलु *samālū*, m. the name of a plant (also called *me, orī*; *Vitex trifolia* and *negundo*). h.

سمالی سماली *samālī*, f. a collection of flowers, a nosegay. s.

سمان समान *samān*, equal, adequate, similar, alike, akin, one, uniform, same; f. equality, level. *samān-janmā*, of equal age. *samān-kālīn*, of the same period. s.

سمان समी *samān*, m. (v. *samā*) time, season, state. s.

سمان सम्मान *sammān*, m. respect, homage. s.

سمانا समाना *samānā*, n. to be contained in (v. *amānā*). s. [ness, resemblance, equality. s.

سمانتا समानता *samāntā* or *samānatā*, f. like-

سمانیة सम्मान्य *sammānya*, respectable, honourable. s.

سماو سماو *samāw*, m. room, space. s.

سماوئی سماوی *samāwī*, heavenly, celestial. a.

سمایش समावेश *samāवेश*, m. entrance. s.  
سمایی سماई *samā'ī*, f. endurance, patience, firmness; power, capability. s.

سمبا सुबा *sumbā*, m. a sponge staff, a ramrod. h.

سمباد संवाद *sambād*, m. conversation, intelligence, news of the day. s.

سمبت संबत *sambat*, m. a year, an era. *sambat bāndh ā*, to establish an era, to distinguish one's self by illustrious actions. s.

سمبدھ संबुद्धि *sambuddhi*, f. the vocative case. s.

سمبندھ संबध *sambandh*, m. affinity, relation, relationship; rhyme, metre; the genitive or possessive case in grammar. s.

سمبندھی संबधी *sambandhī*, m. relation; son or daughter's father-in-law; adj. related to, connected with, belonging. s.

سمبودھن संबोधन *sambodhan*, comfort, soothing, encouragement; calling, addressing; vocative. s.

سمبھو संभु *sambhu*, m. a parent, a progenitor. s.

سمبھارنا संभारना *sambhārnā*, } a. to support,

سمبھالना संभालना *sambhālñā*, } to prop, to sustain, to assist, to help; to shield, to protect, to stop, to retain, to check. s.

سمبھاشن संभाषण *sambhāshan*, m. conversation, discourse. s.

سمبھاو समभाव *sam-bhā*, o, of like nature or property; equability. sameness. s.

سمبھاوت संभावित *sambhāvit*, possible. s.

سمبھاونا संभावना *sambhāwnā*, f. probability; fitness, competency; considering, reflecting; the sense of the potential mood. s.

سمبھرم संभ्रम *sambhram*, m. esteem, respect, awe, value. s.

سمبھلना संभलन *sambhalñā*, m. to be supported, to be propped or erected; to stand, to stop, to be firm, to recover one's self from a fall, &c. h.

سمبھو संभव *sambhav*, possible; fit, right, proper; m. capacity, appropriateness; possibility, compatibility. s.

سمبھوجن संभोजन *sambhojan*, m. a meal taken together, a convivial party. *s.*

سمبھوگ संभोग *sambhog*, m. enjoyment, coition. *s.* [ist. *s.*

سمبھوگی संभोगी *sambhogī*, sensual; a sensual-

سمبھوم समभूमि *sum-bhūmi*, f. even ground. *s.*

سمپादित संपादित *sampādīt*, attained, accomplished, gotten. *s.*

سمपादक संपादक *sampādak*, m. one who attains or accomplishes. *s.*

سمपादन संपादन *sampādan*, m. gaining, attaining, accomplishing. *s.*

संपत संपत्ति *sampat* or *sampatti*, f. affluence, wealth, prosperity, success; a sort of medicinal root. *s.*

संपुट संपुट *samput*, m. the closely shutting of any cavity; a box with its lid shut; a casket. *s.*

सम्पद सम्पद *sampad*, } f. wealth, pro-  
संपदा संपदा *sampadā*, } sperity; advance-  
ment, excellence; a necklace of pearls. *s.*

संप्राप्त संप्राप्त *samprāpta*, attained, obtained. *s.*

संप्रति संप्रति *samprati*, now, at this present time. *s.*

संप्रदान संप्रदान *sampradān*, m. gift, donation; the dative case in grammar. *s.*

संप्रदाय संप्रदाय *sampradāy* or *sampradāya*, m. traditional doctrine handed down from one teacher to another. *s.* [ing. accomplishing. *s.*

संप्रसाधन संप्रसाधन *samprasādhān*, m. effect-

संप्रस्थान संप्रस्थान *samprasthān*, m. setting out on a journey. *s.*

संपर्क सम्पर्क *sampark*, m. mixture, contact, union, copulation. *s.*

संप्रीत संप्रीत *samprīt*, well pleased, delighted. *s.*

संपन्न संपन्न *sampann* or *sampanna*, perfect, complete, endowed with; accomplished, obtained; prosperous, thriving. *s.*

संपूर्ण संपूर्ण *sampūrṇ* or *sampūrṇa*, perfect, full, finished, all, the whole. *s.*

समत समत *sumat*, friendly, well or kindly disposed. *s.*

समिति समिति *samiti*, f. sameness, likeness. *s.*

समत समत *samt*, f. a way, path, a part, side, quarter, towards. *s.*

सममत सममत *sammat*, assented or agreed to, concurred in; conformable to; m. opinion, sentiment. *s.*

समित समित *sammit*, like, similar; of equal measure; measured. *s.*

समता समता *samtā* or *samatā*, f. equality, similarity, similitude, parallelism, resemblance, comparison, parity. *s.* [duction, birth. *s.*

समुत्पत्ति समुत्पत्ति *samutpatti*, f. origin, pro-

समुत्पन्न समुत्पन्न *samutpanna*, born, produced. *s.*

समुत्सव समुत्सव *samutsav*, m. festivity. *s.*

सिमट सिमट *simat*, f. act of collecting, condensing or constringing; tone, elasticity. *h.*

सिमटना सिमटना *simatnā*, n. to be concentrated, to shrink. *simat-jānā*, n. to shrivel, to shrink. *h.*

समज्ञ समज्ञ *samajh*, f. comprehension, understanding, knowledge, opinion, thought. *s.*

समज्ञाना समज्ञाना *samjhnā*, a. to make comprehend, to explain, to convince, to describe, to inform, to satisfy, to undeceive, to warn, to admonish, to instruct, to apologise. *s.*

समज्ञावा समज्ञावा *samjhnā* (v. *samjhaufi*), explaining, &c. *s.*

समज्ञाश समज्ञाश *samjhnā*, ish, f. tampering with, subornation, instructing in false evidence. *h.*

समज्ञा समज्ञा *samajhnā*, a. to comprehend, to understand; to suppose, think, conceive, deem, fancy, perceive; to come to an understanding with. *s.*

समज्ञार समज्ञार *samajhnār*, prudent, wise, considerate. *s.*

समज्ञाती समज्ञाती *samjhaufi*, f. act of explaining, convincing or giving confidence. *s.*

समचा समचा *samuchā*, full, complete. *s.*

समुचित समुचित *samuchit*, quite right, fit, in a proper manner. *s.*

समुच्चय समुच्चय *samuchchay*, m. assemblage, collection; conjunction of words or sentences. *s.*

समुदाय समुदाय *sumudā*, e or *sumudāya*, aggregate, quantity, number; adj. together, collected. *s.*

समुद्र समुद्र *samudr* or *samudra*, m. the sea, ocean. *s.*

समुद्रार समुद्रार *samudrāru*, m. a shark; a fabulous large fish, perhaps intended for the whale. *s.*

समुद्रान्त समुद्रान्त *samudrānt*, m. the sea-shore; adv. as far as the sea. *s.*

समुद्रान्ता समुद्रान्ता *samudrāntā*, f. a shrub (*Hedysarum alhagi*); the cotton plant; a gramineous plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

समुद्रसोख समुद्रसोख *samudr-sokh*, m. name of a medicine (*Convolvus argenteus*). *s.*

समदर्शी समदर्शी *sam-darshī*, impartial, equally viewing both sides. *s.*

समुद्रिक समुद्रिक *samudrik*, f. palmistry, fortune-telling; the art of physiognomy. *s.*

**समुद्रिकी** *samudrikī*, m. a fortune-teller (by means of palmistry); a physiognomist. *s.*  
**समुद्रिय** *samudriyā*, marine, oceanic. *s.*  
**समुदुःख** *sam-dukh*, sympathizing, sharing another's pain (Pers. *ham-dard*). *s.*  
**सुमदुम** *sum-dum*, very corpulent. *p.*  
**समुदूर** *sam-dūr*, the sea, a large river. *d.*  
**समिध** *samidh*, f. fuel; especially pieces of wood prepared for burning in the ceremony of the *homa*, q. v. *s.*  
**समधमिलावा** *samadh-milāwā*, m. the mutual embracing of two *samdhis*, q. v. *s.*  
**समधन** *samdhan* or *sandhin*, f. child's mother-in-law. *s.*  
**समधी** *samdhi*, m. child's father-in-law; (in Dakh.) the relationship between two persons whose children are married to each other; relationship such as held between the parents of a husband and wife. *s.* [of a child's father-in-law. *s.*  
**समधियाना** *samdhīyānā*, m. the family  
**समुदय** *samuday*, m. ascent, rise (as of the sun, &c.). *s.* [m. remembrance. *s.*  
**समर** *samar*, m. war, battle, conflict. *sumir*,  
**समर** *samar*, m. evening conversations; night, darkness; time; a vestibule; an adventure befalling any one. *sumur*, narration; a small lake. *a.*  
**समर्पित** *samarpit*, made over, consigned. *s.*  
**समर्पण** *samarpan*, m. act of entrusting or giving (a thing) in charge to another. *s.*  
**स्मृति** *smṛiti*, f. recollection, memory; a body of laws, such as those compiled by Manu. *s.*  
**समर्थ** *samarth*, m. strength, power; adj. strong, capable. *samarthaṭā*, f. power, ability. *s.*  
**समर्थक** *samarthak*, m. aloe wood (*Amyris agallocha*). *s.*  
**समर्थी** *samarthī*, strong, powerful. *s.*  
**समर्थीद** *samarjūd*, correct in conduct. *s.*  
**स्मरण** *smaran* or *sumran*, m. remembrance (continual theme), mentioning; f. a small rosary. *s.*  
**सुमरना** *sumarnā* or *sumirnā*, a. to remember, to keep in memory; to mention. *s.*  
**स्मरणीय** *smaranīya*, fit to be remembered. *s.*  
**समरुत** *samrūt* (v. *samarth*), strength, &c. *d.*  
**समसार** *samsār*, a family; household; tribe. *samsār karnā*, to live, to domesticate one's self; to provide for self and family. *d.* [whole. *s.*  
**समस्त** *samast* or *samasta*, all, the  
**संसर्ग** *samsarg*, m. association, relation. *s.*  
**सुमसुम** *sumsum*, f. the noise of moist wood when burning, simmering. *h.*

**समसम** *samsam*, m. a fox. *simsim*, the grain sesame. *a.*  
**समसिया** *samsiyā*, m. an exercise among Asiatic poets, wherein one writes or speaks an imperfect verse or stanza, which is to be filled up by another. *s.*  
**समशान** *smashān*, or *samshān* m. a cemetery, a place where dead bodies are burned, a burning ground. *samshān-bāsi*, (living in the *samshān*) an epithet of *Mahādeva*. *s.*  
**सम** *sam*, m. hearing; the ear. *a.*  
**सम** *samh*, m. height, depth, profundity. *samak*, a fish on which the earth is supposed to rest; a fish in general; the sign *Pisces*. *az samak tā samak*, from the bottom of the abyss to the pinnacle of heaven. *a.*  
**सममुख** *sammukh*, facing, in front. *sammukhin*, before, in front of. *s.*  
**सममुग्ध** *sammugdha*, fascinated, bewildered, stupified. *s.*  
**समल** *samal*, dirty, muddy, filthy. *s.*  
**समला** *samlā*, a crop that, after having been checked, has recovered. *h.*  
**समन** *saman*, m. jasmine, lily of the valley. *p.*  
**सुमन** *suman*, m. wheat; the plant *dhatūrā* (q. v.); a flower in general; adj. of good disposition, fair, handsome. *s.*  
**समन** *samn*, butter, grease, tallow. *a.*  
**समन्त्रस** *samantras*, proper, right, fit; m. propriety, fitness. *s.*  
**समन्द** *samand*, m. a horse of noble breed, a steed; bay (colour of a horse). *p.*  
**समुन्दर** *samundar*, m. (also *samandar*) (v. *samudra*) the ocean. *s.*  
**समन्दर** *samandar*, m. a salamander. *a. p.*  
**समुन्दरफल** *samundar-phal*, m. name of a medicine. *s.* [foam of the sea. *s.*  
**समुन्दरफेन** *samundar-phen*, m.  
**समुन्दरसोक** *samundar-soh* (v. *samudr-sokh*) *s.*  
**समुन्दरकहार** *samundar-khār* (corrup. of *sam-mu-l-fār*), arsenic; ratsbane. *a.*  
**समन्ध** *sammandh*, m. (v. *sambandh*) connection. *s.* [auspicious. *s.*  
**सुमङ्गल** *sumangal*, very fortunate or  
**सुमनोहर** *sumanohar*, very agreeable, pleasing, charming. *s.*  
**समो** *samo*, m. season, time. *s.*  
**समवत** *samvāt* (pl. of *समा*), the heavens, skies (properly *samāvāt*). *s.*  
**संवाद** *samvād*, m. communication of intelligence, information, news. *s.*  
**संवत्** *sainvat*, } m. a year, gene-  
**संवत्सर** *samvatsar*, } nerally used in  
Hindū chronological dates. *s.*

سموٽسري संवासरि *samvatsarī*, f. annual ceremony. *s.* [plete. *s.*

समूचा समूचा *samūchā*, entire, whole, common. *s.*

समोद *sammod*, m. pleasure, delight. *s.*

समूर *samūr*, m. a weasel, a marten, a sable; fur, sable skin. *a.*

समोसा *samosa*, m. a kind of small pastry of minced meat of a triangular form; a shawl or handkerchief, &c., doubled diagonally to throw over the shoulders. *samosa-waraṇī*, a species of tart. *p.*

समूम *samūm*, f. a hot pestilential wind (commonly called the *simoom*). *a.*

समून *samūn*, fat; (pl. of *सम*) butter. *a.*

समोना *samonā*, a. to cool warm water by mixing cold water with it. *s.* [ber. *s.*

समूह *samūh*, m. assemblage, heap, number. *s.*

समोह *sammoh*, m. ignorance, folly, beguilement, stupefaction. *s.* [tured. *s.*

समोहित *sammohit*, beguiled, enraptured. *s.*

समोहा *sar lālnā*, a. (v. *sambhālā*) to support, &c. *s.*

समी *samī*, m. a namesake. *a.*

समी *samī*, m. a namesake. *a.*

समी *samī*, m. a namesake. *a.*

समी *samī*, m. a namesake. *a.*

समी *samī*, m. a namesake. *a.*

समी *samī*, m. a namesake. *a.*

समी *samī*, m. a namesake. *a.*

समी *samī*, m. a namesake. *a.*

समी *samī*, m. a namesake. *a.*

समी *samī*, m. a namesake. *a.*

समी *samī*, m. a namesake. *a.*

समी *samī*, m. a namesake. *a.*

समी *samī*, m. a namesake. *a.*

समी *samī*, m. a namesake. *a.*

समी *samī*, m. a namesake. *a.*

समी *samī*, m. a namesake. *a.*

समी *samī*, m. a namesake. *a.*

सन *san*, m. name of a plant. (*Crotolaria juncea*); a kind of flax or hemp; a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*). *s.*

सं *saṁ* (v. *saṁ*), a prefix like the Latin *con*, or the Greek *συν*.

सिन् *sinn*, m. an age, period of life; a tooth; the nib of a pen. *san*, a year. *sinn o sāl*, age, period of life. *a.*

सना *sanā*, m. the plant senna. *a.*

सना *sunā* (for *sonā*), gold. *d.*

सना *sunā*, a. to hear, to listen; m. a cypher. *s.*

सना *sannā*, n. to be impregnated, stained, soiled, to be kneaded, mixed up (as dough, earth, &c.). *h.*

सना *sunābh*, m. a mountain, part of the ranges of Southern India. *s.*

सना *sunāpat*, f. stillness, dreariness. *s.* [ning or end. *s.*

सना *sanātan*, eternal, without beginning. *s.*

सना *sanāth*, having a master or husband; accompanied by a master or husband. *sanāthā*, f. a woman whose husband is living. *s.*

सना *sannātā* or *sunnātā*, m. the roaring of the waves; rumbling noise made by wind and rain at a distance. *h.*

सना *sunār*, m. a goldsmith. *s.*

सना *sunārīn*, f. a goldsmith's wife. *s.*

सना *sunārī* (or *sunārī*), clever, skilful. *h.* [goldsmith. *s.*

सना *sunārī*, f. the business of a woman; adj. clever. *s.*

सना *sunārī*, f. the business of a woman; adj. clever. *s.*

सना *sunārī*, f. the business of a woman; adj. clever. *s.*

सना *sunārī*, f. the business of a woman; adj. clever. *s.*

सना *sunārī*, f. the business of a woman; adj. clever. *s.*

सना *sunārī*, f. the business of a woman; adj. clever. *s.*

सना *sunārī*, f. the business of a woman; adj. clever. *s.*

सना *sunārī*, f. the business of a woman; adj. clever. *s.*

सना *sunārī*, f. the business of a woman; adj. clever. *s.*

सना *sunārī*, f. the business of a woman; adj. clever. *s.*

सना *sunārī*, f. the business of a woman; adj. clever. *s.*

सना *sunārī*, f. the business of a woman; adj. clever. *s.*

सना *sunārī*, f. the business of a woman; adj. clever. *s.*

सना *sunārī*, f. the business of a woman; adj. clever. *s.*

سنبُل کھار *sumbul-khār*, m. arsenic, orpiment. *d.*

سنبُلہ *sumbula*, m. the sign *Virgo*. *a.*

سنبوسہ *sambosa*, m. (v. *samosa*). *p.*

سنبھالنا *sambhālānā*, a. to support, to uphold, to stop, to restrain. *s.*

سنبھری *sunbahrī*, f. name of a disease (*elephantiasis*). *s.*

سنبات *sanpāt* or *sannipāt*, m. the name of a disease in which the body is seized with universal chilliness, deliquium (it is explained by the Hindū physicians to be that in which the three humours, bile, phlegm, and atrabilis, are corrupted). *s.*

سنبارا *sampārā*, m. one who charms and catches snakes. *d.*

سنبپت *sampat*, f. (v. *سپت*) prosperity. *s.*

سنبپنا *samparnā*, n. to become captive. *d.*

سنبولا *sampolā*, } m. a young  
سنبولیا *sampoliyā*, } snake. *s.*

سنبیرا *samperā*, m. a snake-keeper, one who charms and catches snakes. *s.*

سنت *sunnat*, f. (lit. a religious ceremony necessary to be performed; q. d. that which is constantly repeated or performed): it denotes, first, circumcision, hence *sumat-k.*, a. to circumcise: it is also applied to denote the traditions of *Muhammad*, ordinance. *sunnati m'akḥad*, a rule or command which must be obeyed literally and immediately. *sanat*, f. the repetition of the same course of the sun, with its concomitant changes; a year. *a.*

سنت *sannati*, f. reverence, obeisance. *s.*

سنت *sant*, m. a kind of ascetic, a saint; adj. pious, virtuous, devout. *s.*

سنتا *santā*, depraved; miserly. *h.*

سنتاپ *santāp*, m. heat, burning heat; sorrow, pain, affliction, misery, repentance. *s.*

سنتاپی *santāpī*, sad, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*

سنتان *santān*, m. race, lineage; progeny, offspring, children. *s.*

سنتاپت *santapta*, distressed, afflicted. *s.*

سنتت *santati* or *santat*, f. race, &c. (v. *santān*). *s.* [content, delighted. *s.*

سنتشٹ *santushṭ*, satisfied, gratified, *s.*

سنتنا *santanā*, f. palliation, consolation, act of appeasing. *santanā-k.*, a. to appease, to still, to quiet, to lull, to comfort. *s.*

سنتوش *santosh*, } سنوہ { m. continence, con-  
سنتوکھ *santokh*, } tent, joy, delight,  
patience, satiety, satisfaction. *santokh-k.*, to be content, to be patient. *s.*

سنتوکی *santokhī* (for *santoshī*), patient, contented, consoled, gratified. *s.*

سنتی *sunte*, adv. instead, stead. *h.*

سنتی *santī*, m. a succedaneum. *h.*

سنتھ *santh*, depraved; miserly. *s.*

سنج *sanj*, in comp. denotes one who weighs or examines; as, *naghma-sanj* or *tarāna-sanj*, a measurer of sounds, i. e. a musician; *sukhan-sanj*, a weigher of words, i. e. an orator. *sanj*, adj. elected, chosen; m. a choice. *sanj*, m. the red (ber) jujube tree. *p.*

سنجاب *sanjāb*, m. ermine, the grey squirrel (v. next word). *p.*

سنجاف *sanjāf*, f. border (tacked to the outer part of a garment), flouncing. *p.*

سنجافی *sanjāfī*, adorned with a border (cloths). *p.*

سنجکت *sanjukt*, joined, compounded, connected; endowed with, possessed of. *s.*

سنجم *sanjam*, m. restraint, forbearance: soberness, abstinence from particular food on certain days. *s.*

سنجی *sanjamī*, sober, temperate, abstemious; a saint, a sage, one who subdues his passions. *s.* [of tree. *s.*

سنجنا *sanjanā*, m. (v. *sahajnā*) a species

سنجوت *sanjog*, m. junction, adherence, association; accident, event, chance. *s.*

سنجوگن *sanjogan*, f. wife of a *sanjogī*, q. v. *s.*

سنجوگی *sanjogī*, m. an ascetic who does not observe a vow of continence, but has a family. *s.*

سنجونا *sanjowanā*, a. to prepare. *s.*

سنجھا *sanjhā*, f. evening; a particular prayer said in the forenoon, at noon, and in the evening. *s.*

سنجھنا *sanjhnā*, m. (v. *sahajnā*) a species of tree. *s.* [ness. *p.*

سنجیدگی *sanjīdagī*, f. gravity, consideration.

سنجیدن *sanjīdan*, to weigh (lit. or fig.). *p.*

سنجیده *sanjīda*, weighty, grave, considered, weighed. *p.* [ing to life. *s.*

سنجیون *sanjīvan*, m. animating, bringing

سنجیونی *sanjīvanī*, that which vivifies. *sanjīvanī bidyā*, art of vivifying. *s.*

سنچار *sanchār*, m. entrance, penetration; beginning, commencement; the entering of the planets into a new sign; difficult progress; a gem supposed to be in the head of a serpent. *s.*

سنچارکا *sanchārikā*, f. a female messenger, a bawd, a go-between. *s.*

سنچت *sanchit*, collected, hoarded up. *s.*

سنچتا *sanchitā*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.*

سنچکار *sanchkār*, } sound, noise. *d.*

سنچل *sanchal*, }

سنچھپ *sanchhep*, abridged, short. *s.*

سَنجھپن *sanchhepan*, m. an abridgment, conciseness, brevity. *s.*

سَنچای *sanchai*, m. heap, quantity, number; purse, capital, stock, store, saving, heaping up, hoard. *sanchayī*, who collects, gathers hoards up. *s.*

سَنَد *sanad*, f. signature, a deed, the seal of a magistrate; a patent grant or charter, from a man in authority; a prop. any thing on which one leans or is supported; relation, connexion. *sanad-wār*, in conformity with the charter (v. Wilson). *a.*

سَنَد *sund*, insensibility; stupidity; a swoon; adj. insensible, stupid; lifeless. *d.*

سَنَدان *sindān*, f. an anvil; the iron on which the knocker of a door strikes. *p.*

سَنَد دیوانی *sanad-dīwānī*, a grant, or writing for holding land, being that by which all *zamindāris* are held. *p.*

سَنَد ر *sindur*, m. (also *sindūr*) red lead. *s.*

سَنَد ر *sundar*, beautiful, fair, handsome, good, virtuous. *s.*

سَنَد ر *sunidrā*, f. sound sleep. *s.*

سَنَد رتا *sundaratā*, } f. beauty,  
سَنَد رتائی *sundartāi*, } goodness. *s.*

سَنَد رشن *sandarshan*, m. looking, presenting. *s.*

سَنَد روس *sundaros*, m. sandarak or sandarachia; a resin supposed to be produced by the *Juniperus communis*, but now proved to exude from a species of *Thuia* (*Thuia articulata*, Fahl.). *a. p.*

سَنَد ری *sundarī*, f. a fair or handsome woman, beauty, goodness, virtue, a small timber tree (*Heritiera minor*). *s.*

سَنَد س *sundus*, brocade, silk wrought with gold or silver. *a.*

سَنَد سی *sundusī*, made of brocade, brocaded. *a.*

سَنَد گدھ *sandighd*, doubted, questioned, doubtful. *s.*

سَنَد ر *sindūr*, m. red-lead, minium. *s.*

سَنَد ر *sindūrā*, m. a box for rouge or paint. *h.* [alley, a lane. *d.*

سَنَد ری *sandorī*, f. a narrow passage; an

سَنَد *sindhu* or *sindh*, m. sea, ocean; the Indus; the name of a district, the country along the Indus or *Sindh*; name of a musical mode or *rāgini*. *sindhu-pushp*, m. a conch. *sindhu-lavan*, m. rock-salt. *s.*

سَنَد *sandhi*, m. union, junction; peace, pacification; a crack; a hole. *s.*

سَنَد *sannidhi*, f. proximity. *s.*

سَنَدان *sandhān*, m. spying, prying into secrets. *sandhān pāwā*, a. to trace, to discover. *s.*

سَنَدان *sannidhān*, m. proximity. *s.*

سَنَدان *sandhānā*, m. } pickle, acid

سَنَدانی *sandhānī*, f. } preparation of the betel and other fruits. *h.*

سَنَد هات *sundhāwat*, m. smell, perfume, odour, scent, an earthy smell. *s.*

سَنَد هب *sandhab* (for *saindhav*), m. the name of a kind of salt, rock salt. *s.* [*sindh*]. *s.*

سَنَد هو *sindhū*, m. the ocean, &c. (v.

سَنَد هیا *sandhyā*, f. twilight, either morning or evening, a period of time, forenoon, afternoon, or mid-day; religious abstraction; meditation, repetition of *mantras* (q. v.), sipping water, &c., to be performed by the three first classes of Hindūs, at particular and stated periods in the course of every day, especially at sunrise, sunset, and also, though less essentially, at noon *sandhyā-samay*, m. evening twilight. *sandhyā-kāl*, m. twilight. *s.* [charters. *a.*

سَنَدی *sanadī*, held by written deeds or

سَنَدی *sandes*, } m. a message, news,  
سَنَدی *sandesā*, } tidings, information  
سَنَدی *sandesū*, } tion (properly *sandesh*, &c.). *s.* [messenger. *s.*

سَنَدی *sandesī* or *sandeshī*, m. a

سَنَدی *sandeh*, m. suspicion, doubt, apprehension, hesitation, anxiety. *s.*

سَنَدی *sandehī*, doubtful, scrupulous, suspicious. *s.*

سَنَد *sand*, m. a eunuch. *sund*, the trunk or proboscis of an elephant. *s.*

سَنَد *sandā*, strong, fat, stout; hardened excrement, *scybala*. *h.*

سَنَد *sandās*, m. a necessary, a water-closet (opening into the streets), a sink. *h.*

سَنَد *sandāsā*, m. large pincers. *s.*

سَنَد *sandāsī*, m. (cor. of *sanyāsī*; a caste of Hindū ascetics. *s.*

سَنَد *sandūsī*, } f. tongs, small  
سَنَد *sandśī*, } pincers. *s.*  
سَنَد *sandśī*, }

سَنَد *sundhā*, m. the hump on the back of a camel, bullock, &c. *d.* [ston. *s.*

سَنَد *sansā*, m. dread, doubt, apprehension.

سَنَد *sansār*, m. the world, the universe. *s.*

سَنَد *sunsār*, m. a kind of ornament. *h.*

سَنَد *sansārik*, } worldly, of this  
سَنَد *sansārī*, } world. *s.*

سَنَد *sunsān*, void, still, silent, dreary, lonely, desolate. *s.*

سَنَد *saṁsparsh*, m. touching, contact, laying hold of, perception. *s.*

سَنَد *saṁsthān*, m. shape, form, make, fabrication; a place where four roads meet; a vicinity, a neighbourhood. *s.*

سَنَد *sunsar*, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*



سنسर्ग संसर्ग *saisarg*, m. union, proximity, contact, familiarity, meeting, interview; sexual attachment. *s.*

संसर्गी *sānsargī*, familiar, acquainted, friendly, sociable, an acquaintance. *s.*

संस्कार *saṁskār*, m. completing, accomplishing, perfecting; an essential and purificatory rite among the Hindūs; purification, consecration. *s.*

संस्कृत *saṁskṛit*, wrought, made, artificially produced; excellent, best; decorated, ornamented; the *Saṁskṛit* language, the language of the gods, being supposed a perfect tongue, formed by infallible rules. *s.*

संस्कृतानुयायी *saṁskṛitānuyāyī*, following or imitating the *Saṁskṛit*, or language of the gods. *s.*

संस्गर *sansgar*, productive, fertile. *s.*

सनसनाना or संसनाना *sansanānā*, n. to jingle, to ring; to faint; to simmer. *h.*

संस्नाहट *sansanāhaṭ*, f. an imitative sound; ringing, jingling; simmering; fainting. *s.*

संसौ *saisau*, m. apprehension (v. *saisai*). *s.*

संस्त्र *san-sūtr*, m. pack-thread. *s.*

संशय *sansai*, } m. apprehension, fear,  
संशय *sanshai*, } doubt, uncertainty.

*sanshayāpanna*, affected with doubt, hesitating; doubtful, uncertain. *sanshayātmā*, m. a sceptic. *sanshayātū*, doubting, sceptical. *sanshayān*, dubious, uncertain. *s.*

सिनक *sinak*, m. blowing the nose, snout. *h.*

संक *sank*, } fear, terror, doubt, sus-  
संका *sanhā*, f. } picion. *s.*

सुनकातर *sunkātar*, m. a kind of snake. *h.*

संकार *saṁkār*, f. a sign, nod, wink, beckoning. *s.*

संकारना *saṁkārnā*, a. to beckon, to nod, to wink, or make a signal. *s.*

संकट *saṁhaṭ*, narrow, contracted; m. vexation, misfortune, pang, agony, pain, anguish. *san-kaṭ chauth*, name of a Hindū holyday in the month of Māgh, sacred to Gaṇeśha. *s.*

संकुचित *saṁkuchit*, unblown, unopened; abashed. *s.*

संकी *saṁkchī*, f. a skate. *s.*

संकर *saṁkar*, m. mixing, blending; a mixed or degraded caste proceeding from the promiscuous intercourse of the four castes. *s.*

संक्रात *saṁkrāt*, } f. the sun's en-  
संक्रान्ति *saṁkrānti*, } tering into a new sign. *s.*

संक्रान्त *saṁkrānt*, past, gone, transferred from one to another; entered (into a new sign of the zodiac). *s.*

संक्रान्ति *saṁkrānti*, f. (v. *saṁkrāt*). *s.*

सन्निकर्ष *sannikarsh*, m. proximity. *s.*  
संकरषण *saṁkarshaṇ*, m. attracting, drawing; a name of Balarāma, the elder brother of Kṛṣṇa. *s.*

संक्रम *saṁkram*, m. going, moving, travelling; the passage of a planet through the zodiac. *s.*

संक्षेप *saṁkshēp*, m. abridgement, abbreviation, conciseness, compression. *s.*

संकल *saṁkal*, m. a chain. *d.*

संकल *saṁkal*, m. collection, quantity; addition (in arithm.). *s.*

संकुल *saṁkui*, crowded, confused, filled so as to be impervious. *s.*

संकल्प *saṁkalp*, m. volition, resolve; the act of promising, or vowing religiously. *saṁkalp-k.* (v. *saṁkalpnā*). *s.*

संकल्पना *saṁkalpnā*, a. to give alms (by making a religious vow), to vow. *s.*

संकलित *saṁkalit*, heaped, piled; added; m. addition. *s.* [addition. *s.*

संकलन *saṁkalan*, m. contact, junction; *s.*

सिनकना *sinahnā*, a. to blow the nose. *h.*

संकोच *saṁkoch*, m. shame, bashfulness, reserve, diffidence; shutting, closing, contraction; a skate (*Raia saṁcūra*). *s.*

संकोचन *saṁkochan*, m. the act of shrinking, astringing, causing to shrink. *s.*

संकोची *saṁkochī*, bashful, reserved, diffident. *s.*

संख *saṁkh*, m. a conch which the Hindūs blow; a kind of ornament, a shell. *s.*

संख *saṁkh*, simple, artless. *ḍapol saṁkh*, promising much and performing nothing. *h.*

संखाहुली *saṁkhāhulī*, name of a medicinal plant (*Andropogon aciculatum*?). *s.*

संखिनी *saṁkhinī*, f. a description of woman (the worst of all, very devils in look and nature). *s.*

संख्या *saṁkhyā*, f. a number, a numeral; counting the numbers, one, two, three, &c. *saṁkhyā*, m. a kind of poison, arsenic. *s.*

संख्याता *saṁkhyatā*, f. number, numeration, counting. *s.*

संकेत *saṁket*, m. engagement, agreement; sign, gesture. *saṁket-sihā*, m. a place of assignation. *s.*

संकीर्तन *saṁkīrtan*, m. celebrating, praising, honour, glorification. *s.*

संकीर्ण *saṁkīrna*, crowded, confused. *s.*

**سنگ संग** *sang*, m. a stone; weight. *sangi* *āsīdā*, a millstone. *sangi-baṣṛī*, zinc. *sang-tarāsh*, m. a stonecutter. *sang-tara*, m. a kind of orange. *sang-taul*, equal in weight. *sangi-jirāhat*, a species of steatites. *sangi khārā*, flint. *sang-dāna*, m. the gizzard. *sang-dil*, hard-hearted. *sang-reza* and *sang-rezī*, m. gravel. *sangi-sulaimānī*, m. agate, onyx. *sangi-sumāk*, porphyry. *sang-lākh*, stony, rocky. *sangi maṣāna*, m. the gravel, the stone. *sangi marmar*, m. marble. *sangi mīkṇātīs*, the loadstone. *sangi-mūsā*, a black stone so called. *sangi-yasham*, m. a kind of jasper or agate. *s.*

**سنگ संग** *sang*, in the company of, along with; m. association, company, union, meeting, joining. *s.*

**سنگ** *sing* (for *sing*), a horn. *d.*

**سنگا** *singā*, m. trumpet (of horn). *s.*

**سنگار** *singār*, ornament, dress, embellishment, decoration. *singār-ras*, m. one of the nine *rasas* (v. *ras*). *s.*

**سنگارنا** *singārṇā*, a. to dress, to decorate, to embellish. *s.*

**سنگارهار** *singār-hār*, m. the weeping nyctanthes (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*). *s.*

**سنگاريا** *singāriyā*, m. one whose business is to dress an idol. *s.*

**سنگپش** *sang-push*,  
**سنگپشت** *sang-pusht*,  
**سنگپوست** *sang-post*, } m. a tortoise, a turtle. *p.*

**سنگت** *sangat* or **سنگت** *sangati*, f. meeting, union, association, intercourse, coition; collection, congregation, company, society; a place where the *Sikhs* celebrate their religious ceremonies. *sangat*, m. friendship, acquaintance; union, meeting; adj. right, proper, well. *s.*

**سنگترا** *sangtarā*, } m. a kind of orange, the  
**سنگترة** *sangtara*, } name of which was changed by *Muḥammad Shāh* into *rangtarā*, on account of its beautiful colour. *h.*

**سنگتی** *sangati*, m. f. companion, comrade. *s.*

**سنگخوارك** *sang-khṇwārah*, } a species of bird,  
**سنگخواره** *sang-khṇwāra*, } called by the Arabs *kaṭā*. *p.*

**سنگر** *sangar*, m. lines, entrenchment; war, battle; misfortune, calamity; promise, agreement. *s.*

**سنگرام** *sangrām*, m. battle, war. *s.*

**سنگره** *sangrah* or *sangraha*, m. a compilation, an abridgment; quantity, collection. *s.*

**سنگرهن** *sangrahan*, m. collecting, compiling. *s.*

**سنگرهني** *sangrahanī*, m. name of a disorder, an irregular state of the bowels, costiveness alternately with a diarrhoea. *s.*

**سنگرا** *singrā*, m. a powder-horn. *s.*

**سنگري** *singrī*, f. a small powder-horn for priming. *s.*

**سنگسار** *sangsār*, m. one who stones (to death), a slinger. *p.* [death. *p.*

**سنگساري** *sangsārī*, f. the act of stoning to

**سنگستان** *sangistān*, m. a stony country. *p.*

**سنگسار** *sangshār*, m. idea, notion, impression. *s.* [horned beasts. *d.*

**سنگسکوتی** *sing-singoī*, a general term for

**سنگسی** *sangsī*, f. pincers, forceps. *s.*

**سنگشویی** *sangshoī*, f. washing rice, &c. before dressing. *p.*

**سنگ کوبی** *sang-kūpī*, f. name of a plant used in medicine (*Volkemia inermis*). *d.*

**سنگم** *sangam*, m. coition; meeting, conflux, union; planetary conjunction. *s.*

**سنگن لینا** *sungun lenā*, a. to act the spy. *h.*

**سنگوپن** *sangopan*, m. hiding, concealment. *s.*

**سنگوتی** *singautī*, f. a polishing-tool made of horn; an ornament of metal on the horns of a bullock. *s.* [a quantity. *s.*

**سنگه** *sangh*, m. flock, number; a heap,

**سنگه** *singh*, m. a lion; the sign Leo; a name or title common among the *Hindūs* and *Sikhs*. *singh-parṇī*, f. a plant (*Justicia adhenatoda*). *singh-puchhi*, f. a plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *singh-keshar*, m. a lion's mane; a plant (*Mimusops elengi*). *singh-nād*, m. war-cry, war-whoop. *singh-nāḍak*, m. the roar or yelp of a lion; war-cry. *singh-nāḍakā*, f. *Hedysarum alhagi*. *s.*

**سنگهات** *sanghāt*, m. companionship, society, assemblage. *s.* [a friend. *s.*

**سنگهاتی** *sanghātī*, m. a companion,

**سنگهار** *sanghār*, m. destruction, loss; the destruction of the world; making away, killing, murdering; adj. killed. *s.*

**سنگهارنا** *sanghārṇā*, a. to kill, to make away with. *s.*

**سنگهاترا** *singhārā*, m. *trapa natans*; water chestnut or water caltrops; a handkerchief folded diagonally. *s.*

**سنگهاسن** *singhāsan*, m. a throne. *singhāsan battisī*, name of a *Hindī* work of fiction. *s.*

**سنگهانا** *sunghānā*, a. to cause to smell, to inhale. *s.* [fume. *s.*

**سنگهات** *sunghāwat*, f. odour, per-

**سنگهپور** *singh-paur*,  
**سنگهپول** *singh-paul*, } m. the royal  
**سنگهوار** *singh-dwār*, } gate or en-  
trance to a  
palace; that on which is placed the *emblem* of the lion. *s.*

**سنگهت** *sanghat*, compact, close, collected. *sanghati*, f. assemblage, heap, union; compactness. *sanghattā*, f. compactness, approximation. *s.*

संहिता *sanghitā*, f. an arrangement of the text of the Vedas; a compendium, a collection of laws, &c. *s.* [bark; Ceylon. *s.*]

सिंहल *singhal*, m. tin, brass; cassia

सिंहनी *singhanī*, f. a lioness. *s.*

संघिया *sanghiyā*, m. a companion. *s.*

संगी *sangī* (v. *sangin*), stony, heavy. *p.*

सङ्गी *sangī*, uniting with, attached, lustful; m. a companion, an accomplice. *s.*

सिंगिया *singiyā*, m. a kind of poison. *s.*

संज्ञा *sangyā*, f. a noun; a metaphor, an idiomatical phrase. *s.*

संगीत *sangit*, m. music, singing, a concert; the exhibition of song, dancing, and music, as a public entertainment; the art of dancing and music. *sangit-darpan*, name of a book on music. *sangit-nāch*, a kind of dance. *s.*

संगिन *sangin*, stony, heavy, weighty; solid, thick; f. a bayonet; "from the Turkish *süngü*, a spear, bayonet. The Persians call this weapon *sar-naiza*, but never *sangin*."—(B.) *p.*

सङ्गिनी *sanginī*, f. a load; solidity. *p.*

सङ्गन *sanlagna*, joined, adherent. *s.*

समान *saṁmān*, m. respect, esteem, reverence. *s.* [spectful. *s.*]

समानि *saṁmānī*, adj. polite, civil; re-

संमुख *saṁmukh*, opposite, confronting. *s.*

सन्ना *sannā*, n. to be impregnated; be stained, soiled, smeared, or defiled; to be kneaded, mixed up (as flour, dough, earth, &c.). *h.*

सुन्ना *sunṇā*, a. to hear, to listen; m. a dot, cipher. *s.*

सन्वत् *sanvāt*, n. (pl. of سنة) years; old coin current at a depreciated rate after a certain number of years; *rupis*, of old date which still pass at a discount, commonly called *sunaut* rupees, in opposition to *sicca* rupees. *a.*

संवारना *saṁvārṇā*, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to adjust, to adorn, to arrange, to accomplish. *h.*

सुनुह *sunūh*, happening, an occurrence. *a.*

संवरना *saṁvārṇā*, n. to be dressed, to be decorated, to be prepared, to suit, to prosper, &c. *h.*

सनून *sanūn* or *sunūn*, m. (pl. of سنة) years. *sanūn*, tooth-powder, dentrifice. *a.*

सन्निहित *sannihit*, near, at hand. *s.*

सुनहरा *sunahrā*, golden, made of gold. *s.*

सुन्नी *sunnī*, lawful; m. an orthodox *Muḥammadan*, who reveres equally the four successors of *Muḥammad*, and hence called also *chār-yārī* (the Turks are *sunnī*, the Persians are *shī'as*, q.v.). *a.*

सनिया *saniyā*, m. a kind of *tasar* cloth. *h.*

सत्यास *sannyās*, m. abandonment of all worldly things. *s.*

सन्यासी *sannyāsī*, m. a Brāhman of the fourth order, a religious mendicant. *s.*

सुनीत *sunīt*, well-behaved, politic; m. (also *sunīti*, f.) propriety of behaviour, good conduct, policy. *s.*

सनीचर *sanīchar*, m. Saturn; Saturday. *s.*

सनीचरा *sanīcharā*, unlucky (fellow); m. name of a mountain near to Go,āliyar. *s.*

संयुक्त *saṁyukt*, joined, united with. *s.*

संयम *saṁyam*, m. piety, abstinence, forbearance. *s.*

संयमी *saṁyamī*, abstinent, temperate. *s.*

सन्नि *sanin* (for *sangin*) a bayonet. *d.*

सुनीलक *sunīlak*, m. the blue shrike, the emerald or sapphire. *s.*

संयोग *saṁyog*, m. accident, chance event; union, association. *s.*

स्नेह *sneh* or *saneḥ*, m. friendship, love, affection; oil. *sneh-vān*, affectionate. *s.*

स्नेही *snehī* or *sanehī*, kind, affectionate, friend, lover, mistress. *s.*

सौ *sau*, a hundred. *sau sir kṛ honā*, implies excessive perseverance or obstinacy (lit. possessing one hundred heads, of which if one be cut off, the others still remain). *s.*

सु *sū* (for *su*), (in comp.) good, as *sū-dhāl*, neat, elegant. *sū-daul*, beautiful or well-shaped. *s.*

सिव *siva*, m. Shiva, the Deity in the character of the destroyer. *s.*

सु *sū*, f. a side, direction, part; towards, in the direction of. *p.*

सो *so*, correl. pron. that same. *so, i* or *so-hi*, that very. *h.*

शव *sav*, m. a dead body. *h.*

सो *so* (v. *son*), with, from. *d.*

सवा *savā*, with a quarter, a quarter more, as *sawā tīn*, three and a quarter. *h.*

सोसा *so, ā*, m. fennel (*Anethum sona*, Roxb.). *s.*

सूसा *sū, ā* or *सूवा *sūvā*, m. a parrot, a parrot; a needle with which gunny-bags are sewed, a packing-needle; an awn of corn. *s.**

शिवा *shivā*, f. a name of the goddess *Pār-vatī* (q.v.). *s.*

सिवा *sivā*, more, better; besides, except, without; beyond or past (an object); over and above. *a.*

सवाबिक *sanwābik* (pl. of سابقه) past events. *a.*

सवाबिक *svābhāvīk*, natural, peculiar, inherent. *s.*

सवाति *svāti*, f. the star Arcturus, the fifteenth mansion of the moon. *s.*

سوانست *swāṭi-sut*, the issue of Arcturus; a pearl (v. *sut*). *s.* [prove. *h*

سواچنا *swācchnā*, a. to test, to try, to

سواد *swād* or *swād*, m. relish, flavour, taste, sweetness, pleasure. *s.*

سواد *swādu*, sweet, savoury, dainty, agreeable, desired. *s.*

سواد *swād*, m. blackening, soot, smoke; environs; reading; ability. *a.*

سوادک *swādak*, } delicious, relishing,

سوادل *swādal*, } of high flavour. *s.*

سوادھیتیه *swādhīpatya*, m. supreme sway, sovereignty. *s.*

سوادھکار *swādhikār*, m. own or peculiar office or station. *s.*

سوادھین *swādhīn*, independent, being one's own master; absolute, despotic; a neuter verb. *s.*

سوادھینتا *swādhīnatā*, } f. indepen-

سوادھینی *swādhīnī*, } dence, li-

سوادی *swādī*, m. a taster. *s.*

سوار *swār*, m. a rider; mounted (on a horse, carriage, ship, or any thing else); cavalry, a trooper; (met.) drunk, tipsy. *swār-kār*, a good rider, a jockey. *swār-kārī*, f. good riding, jockeyship. *p.*

سوار *so, ar*, m. the chamber of a puerperal woman. *s.*

سوار *swār*, m. green vegetation, at the bottom of pools or other water (*Fallisneria spiralis* or *octandra*). *s.*

سوار *sū, ar*, m. a hog, a wild boar. *s.*

سواراجیه *swārājya*, m. final felicity. *s.*

سوارث *swārth*, having one's own object; m. mundane affairs, desire, &c.; selfishness. *s.*

سوارثک *swārthik*, answering its object, expressing its own or literal meaning; succeeding in one's purpose; effective, successful, useful. *s.*

سوارثی *swārthī*, selfish, self-gratifying. *s.*

سوار *sū, arī*, f. a sow (v. *sū, ar*). *s.*

سوار *swārī*, f. riding; equipage, suite. *p.*

سوار *sū, ās*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

سوار *swās*, m. a pleasant or respectable dwelling, an agreeable smell. *s.*

سوار *swās*, } m. respiration, breath,

سوار *swāsā*, } life. *s.*

سوار *sunāf*, m. death, a mortal disease (especially among cattle). *a.*

سوار *sināk*, m. rubbing the teeth; a dentrifice. *a.* [tion. *s.*

سوار *swāgat*, m. welcome, saluta-

سوار *swāl*, m. interrogatory, question, proposition, request, *swāl k.*, to ask, to question, to beg or solicit alms: pl. *swālāt*. *a.* [deva. *s.*

سوار *swālā*, m. a temple of Mahā-

سوار *swālī*, m. a questioner; the person who sings the *mārjya* (q. v.). *a.*

سوار *swāmītra*, m. mastery, superiority, sovereignty. *s.*

سوار *swāmī*, m. master, owner, lord, proprietor; a husband, a lover; a prince, a monarch; the Divine Being; a spiritual preceptor; the *Dauḍī fakirs* are so called. *swāmī-droh*, m. injuring one's master, treachery. *s.*

سوار *swān*, m. a dog, a hound. *s.*

سوار *swānā*, a. to cause to sleep. *s.*

سوار *swānā* or *swāna*, m. verge, limit, boundary. *s.*

سوار *swānīḥ* (pl. of *سوائی*), accidents, occurrences, incidents, events. *swānīḥ-nigār* or *swānīḥ-nigār*, a news-writer, intelligencer; an officer stationed by the Mogul government in distant provinces, to transmit weekly to court an account of all public transactions, such as the collections of revenues, the management of lands, and the state of the country (barbarous plur. *swānīḥāt*). *a.*

سوار *swāng* or *swāng*, m. mimicry, acting, imitation, disguise, sham. *swāng-lānā*, to imitate. *s.*

سوار *swāngī* or *swāngī*, m. an actor, a mimic. *s.*

سوار *swāna*, m. verge, limit (v. *swānā*). *s.*

سوار *swā, ī*, m. a title of the *rājā* of Jaipūr; a quarter more; as *swā, ī-tin*, three and a quarter. *s.* [philis. *d.*

سوار *swā, ī*, f. the venereal disease, sy-

سوار *swā, e*, except, besides, beyond, over and above (v. *swā*). *a.*

سوار *swāyā*, a quarter added. *s.*

سوار *swā, im* (pl. of *سوائی*), flocks, herds: according to Gladwin the term is understood to imply camels, oxen, goats, and other animals which subsist for the greater part of the year on pasture; wherefore, if they live but half the year in pasture, and are fed for the other half upon forage, they do not fall under the description of *swā, im*. *a.*

سوار *swā, m.* a pleasant dwelling; f. fragrance, perfume. *s.*

سوار *sūbar*, impure, alloyed (silver). *h.*

سوار *sūbarān*, m. good and pure gold; adj. golden, made of gold. *s.*

سوار *sūbas*, m. a pleasant dwelling. *s.*

سوار *sobhā*, f. beauty, splendour; ornament, dress, decoration, embellishment. *s.*

سوار *saubhāgya*, m. auspiciousness, good fortune; the fourth astronomical *yog*. *saubhāgya-wān*, fortunate. *s.*

سوبھو سوبھو *sobhāw* or *swabhāw*, m. nature, natural property or disposition; custom, practice, fashion, habit, temper, disposition. *sūbhāw*, m. good disposition, good nature; adj. well-disposed. *s.*

سوبھیمان سوبھیمان *sobhāyamān*, beautiful, splendid, conspicuous, adorning. *s.*

سوبھنا سوبھنا *sobhnā*, n. to become, to befit. *s.*

سوبھم سوبھم *swabhūmi*, f. own land, native country. *s.* [sowing corn with. *s.*

سوب سوب *sūp*, m. a kind of basket for win-

سوبینا سوبینا *sūpābenā*, m. name of a bird, a swallow (*Hirundo apus batassia*, Buch.). *s.*

سوبارا سوبارا *sūpārā*, m. *glans penis*. *h.*

سوباری سوباری *sūpārī*, f. betel-nut. *s.*

سوبان سوبان *sopān*, f. a ladder, a scale. *s.*

سوبن سوبن *swapna*, m. sleeping, dreaming. *swapna-bichār*, m. interpretation of dreams. *swapna-bichārī*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *swapna-dosh*, m. nocturnal pollution. *s.*

سوبھل سوبھل *sū-phal*, of good fruit, useful. *s.*

سوبیاری سوبیاری *sūpiyārī*, f. betel-nut for chewing. *s.*

سوت سوت *sūt*, m. thread, yarn; a silver thread; a stamen (in botany), a tendril; a bard; a charioteer; a carpenter. *sūt-būñī*, needlework. *s.*

سوت سوت *saut*, f. rival (wife), contemporary wife (one wife is *saut* to another). *s.*

سوت سوت *sot*, m. f. } a spring, a fountain, a }  
سوتا سوتا *sotā*, m. } jet d'eau, a rivulet, an }  
arm (of the sea). *sotā*, m. sleeping; sleep. *s.*

سوتر سوتر *sūtra*, m. a thread; a rule, a precept. *s.*

سوتک سوتک *sūtah*, m. uncleanness produced by the birth of a child or a miscarriage. *s.*

سوتکا سوتکا *sūtikā*, f. a woman recently delivered. *s.*

سوتل سوتل *sūtal*, m. hell, or a place three stages under the surface of the earth. *s.*

سوتلا سوتلا *sūtlā*, m. reins of a carriage; the little skin that rises backwards near the nails, at the end of the fingers. *h.*

سوتلی سوتلی *sūtlī*, f. string, twine. *s.*

سوتن سوتن *saut*, f. (v. *saut*) a rival wife. *s.*

سوتنا سوتنا *sūtnā*, n. to sleep. *s.*

سوتنتر سوتنتر *sna-tantr*, independent, absolute. *s.* [absoluteness. *s.*

سوتنتر سوتنتر *swatantra*, f. independence,

سوتھ سوتھ *soth*, f. swelling, rising. *s.*

سوتھن سوتھن *sūthan*, f. drawers. *h.*

سوتھنی سوتھنی *sūthnī*, f. drawers; an edible root (*Dioscorea fasciculata*, Roxb.). *h.*

سوتی سوتی *sūtī*, made of cotton thread. *s.*

سوتیادہ سوتیادہ *sautiyā-dāh*, } f. malice of  
سوتیادہ سوتیادہ *sautiyā-dāh*, } a rival  
wife, i. e. "malice of the most virulent quality." The following verse contains undeniable truth. *kahe hai is 'ālam men bihtar hai maut, walekin na ho sūmhne uske saut*, "they have said that in this world it is better to die at once than to endure the presence of a rival wife."—Binning. *s.*

سوتیلا سوتیلا *sautelā*, belonging or related to *saut*, of one father by different mothers, as *sautelā-bhāī*, step-brother. *sautelā-bahin*, step-sister. *s.*

سوتیماس سوتیماس *sūtimās*, m. the last month of pregnancy. *s.*

سوج سوج *sūj* or *soj*, f. swelling, rising. *s.*

سوجا سوجا *sūjā*, m. a borer, a gimlet, an auger, an awl. *s.*

سوجن سوجن *sūjan*, f. swelling. *swajan*, m. a distant kinsman. *s.*

سوجنا سوجنا *sūjnā*, n. to swell, to rise. *s.*

سوجنا سوجنا *sūjnā*, n. to be known or perceived. *d.*

سوجنیہ سوجنیہ *saujanya*, m. kindness, goodness. *s.*

سوجھ سوجھ *sūjh*, f. sight, perception. *s.*

سوجھ سوجھ *sojh*, f. straightness, directness. *h.*

سوجھا سوجھا *sojhā*, straight, direct. *h.*

سوجھنا سوجھنا *sūjhnā*, a. to be visible, to be seen, to appear, to seem, to be able to see. *h.*

سوجی سوجی *sūjī*, m. a tailor; f. a needle. *s.*

سوجی سوجی *sūjī*, f. meal, flour (ground coarse); the "simola" of the Italians. *h.*

سوجھ سوجھ *soch*, m. consideration, reflection, thought, meditation. *s.*

سوجھ سوجھ *sauch*, m. washing, ablution (particularly the private parts) on going to the necessary. *s.*

سوجھار سوجھار *suwichār*, m. deliberate or due consideration. *s.*

سوجھت سوجھت *sū-chit*, thoughtless, easy, at leisure; careful, attentive, occupied. *s.*

سوجھک سوجھک *sūchak*, m. a teacher, an instructor; a needle (for *shūchak*), a spy, an informer. *s.*

سوجھن سوجھن *suwachan*, m. eloquence, elegant diction. *s.*

سوجھنا سوجھنا *sochnā*, a. to consider, to meditate, to advert. *s.*

سوجھ سوجھ *swachh* or *sawachh*, pure, clean, clear, transparent. *swachchhatā*, f. purity, transparency. *s.* [fine, slender; shrill. *s.*

سوجھم سوجھم *sūchham* or *sūchhama*, subtle,

سوجھمتا سوجھمتا *sūchhamtā* or *sūchhmatā*, f. subtileness, minuteness; shrillness. *s.*

سوجھند سوجھند *srachhand*, according to one's own opinion or inclination, unrestrained, uncontrolled; self-willed. *s.*

سوچی सूची *sūchī*, f. a needle. *s.*

سوچی پتر सूचीपत्र *sūchī-patr*, m. an index (to a work). *s.*

سوخت *sokht*, burnt; ꣳ revoke at cards. *p.*

سوختگی *sokhtagī*, f. burning; vexation, heart-burning. *p.*

سوختن *sokhtan*, (r. *soz*) to burn. *sokhtanī*, fit to be burnt. *p.* [m. a slow-match, tinder. *p.*

سوخته *sokhta*, burnt. *sokhta-dīl*, heart-burnt;

سود *sūd*, m. profit, interest, gain, usury. *sūd-baṭṭā*, profit and loss. *sūd-khor*, an usurer. *p.*

سودا *saudā*, m. melancholy; love; ambition; desire, concupiscence; madness; atrabilis. *a.*

سودا *saudā*, m. trade, traffic; marketing. *saudā suluf*, m. traffic, barter. *p.*

سوداگر *saudāgar*, m. a merchant. *saudā-garī*, f. merchandise. *p.*

سودای *saudā, ī*, mad, insane, melancholy. *a.*

سودخور *sūd-khor*, m. a usurer, a publican. *p.*

سودخوری *sūd-khorī*, f. borrowed money. *p.*

سودر *sūdr*, m. (for *shūdra*) the fourth or lowest caste of the Hindūs. *s.*

سودر *sodar*, } m. (for *sahodar*, q. v.)

سودرا *sodara*, } born of the same mother, uterine; m. an own brother. *s.*

سودرانی *sūdrānī*, f. a female of the

سودرنی *sūdranī*, } *sūdr* caste. *s.*

سودمند *sūd-mand*, profitable, advantageous, beneficial. *p.* [ableness. *p.*

سودمندی *sūdmandī*, f. advantage, profit-

سودن *sūdan* (r. *sā, e*) to wear, to rub. *p.*

سوده *sūda*, rubbed, dissolved; m. a powder. *p.*

سودھ *sodh*, f. discharge (of debt); correction, search, inquiry, collation. *s.*

سودھ *suvidh*, of a good kind, in a good or easy way, easily. *s.*

سودھا *sūdhā*, proper, true; straight; simple, artless. *s.* [ness. *s.*

سودھائی *sūdhā, ī*, f. simplicity, artless-

سودھرم *svadharmā*, m. the peculiar duty appropriate to each of the four classes of Hindūs; such as praying of a Brāhman, fighting of a soldier, &c. *s.*

سودھنا *sodhnā*, a. to pay, to discharge (a debt), to liquidate; to collate; to refine metals. *s.*

سودی *sūdi*, (money) borrowed at interest. *p.*

سودیش *svadesh*, m. native country, home. *s.*

سودول *sū-daul*, } well-shaped, ele-

سودھال *sū-dhāl*, } gant. *s. h.*

سور *survar* (pl. of سورة), chapters of the *kur, ān. a.*

سور *svar*, m. tone, voice; a vowel. *s.*

سور *sūr*, m. a hero; the sun; (contr. of *sūrdās*, q. v.); (cor. of *shūla*) tenesmus. *s.*

سور *saur*, solar; name of a fish. *s.*

سورا *sūrā*, m. (same as *sūr*) a hero, &c. *s.*

سورات *saurāt*, avarice, greediness. *d.*

سوراتر *sivarātri*, m. a festival held on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight in the month of *Phālguna* (February-March), in honour of the anniversary of the birth of *linga* or *phallus*. *s.*

سوراخ *sūrākh*, m. a hole, orifice, passage. *p.*

سورانا *saurānā*, } to be helpless, to

سورائی جانا *saurāe-jānā*, } be beyond patience or endurance. *d.*

سوربھ *saurabh*, m. fragrance, saffron. *s.*

سوربیر *sūr-bīr*, m. a champion, a hero. *s.*

سورت *sūrat*, a chapter of the *kur, ān*, of which there are 114. *saurat*, sovereign power, despotism. *a.* [*dhārī*, heroic. *s.*

سورتا *sūrtā*, f. valour, heroism. *sūrtā-*

سورٹھ *sorath*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*. *s.* [*bhākhā*). *s.*

سورٹھا *sorthā*, m. name of a metre (in

سورج *sūraj* or *سُورج* *sūrj* (for *sūrya*), m. the sun. *sūrj-sankrāntī*, f. the sun's entrance into a new sign. *sūraj-gahan* or *sūrya-grahan*, m. eclipse of the sun. *sūrj-maṇḍal*, m. the orb or disc of the sun. *s.*

سورجاست *sūrjast*, m. sunset. *s.*

سورجमुखی *sūraj-mukhī* or *sūraj-mūkhī*, sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*); a kind of fan. *s.*

سورجودی *sūrjoday*, m. sunrise. *s.*

سورداس *sūrdās*, name of a Hindī poet and singer who was blind; hence a blind man is called *sūrdās*. *s.*

سورگ *swarg*, m. the sky, the first heaven (of the Hindūs). *swarg-ārohan*, ascending to heaven. *swarga-gaman*, m. going to heaven. *swarga-lok*, m. paradise. *s.*

سورگ *swarg-gati*, f. going to heaven, future felicity, death. *s.*

سورگی *swargīya*, *سورگی* *swargya*, or *swargī*, celestial. *s.* [*dise. s.*

سورلک *swar-lok*, m. heaven, para-

سورما *sūrmā*, } bold, brave. *sūrmā-*

سورمان *sūrmān*, } *pan*, m. bravery. *s.*

سورمار *sūr-mār*, brave, valiant. *d.*

سورماس *saur-mās*, m. a solar month. *s.*

سورملار *sūr-mālār* or *sūr-mallār*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*. *h.*

**سورن** **खर्च** *swarna*, m. gold. *swarna-pushpī*, f. the *Cassia fistula*; a medicinal sort of moon-plant. *swarna-chūrā*, m. the blue jay. *swarna-gairik*, m. a kind of ochre, golden ochre. *swarna-kshirī*, f. a medicinal kind of moon-plant, said to be brought from the Himālaya mountain. s.

**سورن** **सुवर्ण** *suvarn*, of good tribe, of good colour, bright; m. gold; a sort of sandal-wood; a red chalk or ochre. *suvarna-ganit*, m. (in arith.) allegation medial. s. [same class or kind. s.]

**سورن** **सवर्ण** *savarn*, like, resembling; of the

**سورن** **शूरण** *surcn*, m. an edible tuberous root (*Arum campanulatum*, Roxb.). s.

**سورنجان** *sūranjān*, f. name of a medicine (*Hermadactylus*, Gol.). a.

**سورنک** **खर्च** *swarnak*, golden, of gold. s.

**سورूप** **स्वरूप** *sva-rūp*, m. own or natural shape, form, appearance, or identity; similar, like. s.

**سورة** *sūra*, m. a tale, story, fable, a chapter of the *Qur'ān* (of which there are 114). a.

**سوريار** *sauriyār*, sizeable. h.

**سوربودیه** *sūryodaya*, m. the rising of the sun. s.

**سوربه** **सूर्य** *sūrya*, m. the sun. *sūrya-grahan*, an eclipse of the sun. *sūrya-bāṣī*, of the solar race; the name of a tribe of *Kṣatriyas*, who claim their descent from the sun (v. *sūraj*). s.

**سوز** *soz*, m. burning; vexation, heart-burning; ardour; a stanza of a *maṛṣiyya* or elegiac poem. *soz-gudāz*, m. burning and melting; an impassioned style in poetry. *soz-nāk*, burning, ardent. p.

**سوزاک** *sozāk*, m. a gonorrhœa, clap. p.

**سوزان** *sozān* (v. *soz*), burning, &c. p.

**سوزش** *sozish*, f. burning, solicitude, pain, vexation. p.

**سوزن** *sūzan*, f. a needle; pricker (of a gun). p.

**سوزندگی** *sozandagī*, f. a conflagration. p.

**سوزنده** *sozanda*, m. burning, kindling, a burner. p.

**سوزنی** *soznī*, f. a kind of coverlet. p.

**سوزیدن** *sozīdan*, to burn (in a transitive or intransitive sense). p.

**سوس** *sūs*, m. liquorice (*Glycyrrhiza*). a.

**سوس** **سوس** *sūs*, m. a porpoise (*Delphinus*). s.

**سوست** **स्वस्ति** *swastī*, a formula of benediction or approbation, so be it, it is well, amen, &c. *swastī vāchan*, m. a religious rite preparatory to any important observance, in which the Brāhmins strew boiled rice on the ground, and invoke the blessings of the gods on the ceremonies about to commence. *swastī-mān*, happy, auspicious. s.

**سوسمار** *sūsmār*, m. a porpoise (*Delphinus*). s. p.

**سوسن** *sosan*, f. a lily. a.

**سوسنا** *sosnā*, to bear, to endure. d.

**سوسندیس** **सूसंदेस** *sūsandes*, m. good tidings. s.

**سوسنی** *sosnī*, f. a bluish colour. p.

**سوسه** **सूसः** *sūsa*, m. gasping, panting. s.

**سوسی** **सूसी** *sūsī*, f. a kind of cloth. h.

**سوغات** *saughāt*, f. a rarity, present, curiosity. p.

**سوغاتی** *saughātī*, given as a present or memorial, fit for a present, (hence) rare. p.

**سوفار** *sūfār*, m. and f. the notch of an arrow or needle. p. [Venus; Friday. s.]

**سوک** **सूक** *sūk*, m. (for *shukra*) the planet

**سوک** **सोक** *sok*, m. the holes in a bedstead through which the strings for bracing it pass. h.

**سوک** **सोक** *sok*, m. affliction, grief, lamentation. s.

**سوکا** **सूका** *sūkhā*, dry, withered (v. *sūkhā*). s.

**سوکا** **सूका** *sūkhā*, m. a quarter of a rupī piece. h.

**سوکارج** **स्वकार्य** *svakārj*, m. own business or duty. s.

**سوکاس** **सूकास** *sūhās*, m. leisure, opportunity. s.

**سوکتا** **सुवक्ता** *svaktā*, eloquent. s.

**سوکتا** **सूकटा** *sūktā*, lean, weak. s.

**سوکتمب** **स्वकुटुम्ब** *svakutumb*, m. own family. s.

**سوکر** **सूकर** *sukar*, m. a hog, a wild boar; the hog-deer. *saukar*, m. *saukarī*, f. hoggish, swinish. s.

**سوکرت** **स्वकृत** *svakṛit*, done or made by one's self, self-performed. s.

**سوکرم** **सुविक्त्रम** *svivikram*, m. prowess, valour. s.

**سوکشم** **सूक्ष्म** *sūkshma*, little, small, minute, fine, subtle. *sūkshmatā*, f. fineness, subtlety. *sūkshma-buddhi*, shrewd, acute; f. mental acumen. *sūkshma-darshī*, sharp-sighted, acute. s.

**سوکل** **स्वकुल** *svakul*, m. own family or race. s.

**سوکن** **सौकन** *saukan*, f. a rival wife. h.

**سوکنا** **सूकना** *sūknā*, n. to dry, to become dry. s.

**سوکناپا** **सौकनापा** *sauhanāpā*, m. rivalry between wives of the same husband. h.

**سوکوا** **सूकवा** *sūkvā*, m. a kind of vetch. h.

**سوکھا** **सूखा** *sūkhā*, dry; m. dry tobacco eaten with betel-leaf; a consumption, atrophy; the croup in children. *sūkhā-dhān*, rice burnt up by the sun's rays. *sūkhā-lagnā* (Dakh.), to be hungry, to be lean or emaciated. s. [sumption, atrophy. s.]

**سوکھڑی** **सूखड़ि** *sūkh-chhaṛī*, f. a con-

**سوکھم** **सूक्ष्म** *sūkḥam*, abstracted &c. (v. *sūkḥam*). s.

**سوکھنا** **सूखना** *sūkhnā*, n. to dry, to evaporate, to fall away, to pine away, to shrivel, to wither. s.

**سوکھنا** **सोखना** *sokhnā*, a. to soak up, to absorb. s.

**سوکھی** **सूकी** *sūkī*, f. a quarter of a rupī piece. s.

سوكى *svakiya*, m. } own, belonging  
 سوكيا *svakiyā*, f. } or relating to  
 one's self. *s.* [tion. *p. s.*

سوك *sog*, m. affliction, grief, lamenta-  
 سوكا *sūgā*, m. a parroquet. *s.*

سوكند *saugand*, f. an oath, an asseveration.  
*saugand-khānā* or *-khurdan*, to make oath, to swear. *s.*

سوكنداسوكندي *saugandā-saugandī*, f. mutual  
 asseveration upon oath. *p.*

سوكندھ *sū-gandh* or *سौगन्ध saugandh*,  
*f.* perfume, fragrance (also *saugandhya*); *adj.* fragrant.  
*sūgandh-sanā*, impregnated with perfume. *s.*

سوكني *saugunī*, a hundred-fold. *s.*

سوكوار *sogwār*, grievous, afflicting. *p.*

سوكواري *sogwārī*, f. affliction, grief, sorrow. *p.*

سوكي *sogī*, afflicted, grieved, sorrowful. *p. s.*

سوكيات *swagyāti*, f. kindred, kin;  
 m. a kinsman. *s.*

سوكيانہ *sogyāna*, m. mourning clothes. *p.*

سول *sūl*, m. f. cholic; a trident, pike,  
 dart, the point of a spear; a thorn; compassion, ten-  
 derness.

سول *sūl*, m. situation, condition. *h.*

سولاس *savilās*, wanton, sportive. *s.*

سولپ *swalp*, very small, very few. *s.*

سوله *solah*, sixteen. *s.*

سولہواں *solahvān*, the sixteenth. *s.*

سولي *sūlī*, f. an impaling stake; a name  
 of Mahādeva. *sūlī-denā* or *-chaphānā*, to impale. *s.*

سوم *sūm*, m. a miser (Ar. *shūm*, q. v.). *h.*

سوم *som* or *soma*, m. the moon; the  
 moon-plant (*Aselepias acida*); Monday; a mountain  
 or mountainous range so called. *somwār*, m. Monday. *s.*

سومپتر *som-patra*, m. a sort of grass  
 (*Saccharum cylindricum*). *s.*

سومتيرہ *som-tīrth*, m. a place of pil-  
 grimage in the west of India. *s.*

سومراج *som-rāj* or *som-rājī*, m. black  
 cumin-seed (*Serratula anthelmintica*, Roxb.). *s.*

سومک *saumik*, lunar. *s.*

سومناٹ *somanāt*, m. an idol; name of a  
 celebrated idol temple in Guzerat. *s. p.*

سومناٹھ *soma-nāth*, m. the god Ma-  
 hādeva. *s.*

سوموار *som-wār*, m. Monday. *s.*

سوموت *som-wat*, lunar, like the  
 moon. *s.*

سون *sūn*, empty, vacant; silent, dreary;  
 (in arith.) a cypher, or what in school phraseology is  
 called "an ought." *s.*

سون *son*, m. name of a river; name of  
 a flower, a kind of jasmine (*Bignonia indica*). *s.*

سونو *sūnu*, m. a son. *s.*

سونو *son*, f. an oath, an asseveration.

*khudā kī son*, a phrase equivalent to "I swear by  
 God." *h.*

سونو *son*, postp. from, with (v. *se*). *h.*

سونو *sonā*, n. to sleep; (met.) to die;  
 m. gold. *sonē kā nawālā*, an expensive banquet, a  
 delicious morsel. *s.*

سونو *sūnā*, empty, deserted; the follow-  
 ing lines contain a "jeu de mots" on the various  
 meanings of *sonā* and *sūnā*:—*Sonā lenē pī gaye, sūnā*  
*kargaye des; sonā milā, na pī phire, rūpā hogaye kes,*  
*my love went to earn gold, and left the country deso-*  
*late: I could not sleep (or he found gold), my love re-*  
*turned not, my hair became silver. s.*

سوناش *swanāsh*, m. self-destruction. *s.*

سونپنا *sompnā* or *سौपना saumpnā*, a.  
 to deliver over, to commit any thing to the care or  
 charge of another. *s.* [anisum). *h.*

سونپھ *sunph*, f. anise seed (*Pimpinella*

سونتنا *sūntnā*, } a. to strip leaves of  
 سونتھنا *sūnthnā*, } vegetables; to draw  
 a sword. *h.*

سونٹ *sūnt*, f. silence. *sūnt bharnā*, to  
 depart in silence. *sūnt-mārnā*, to maintain silence, to  
 be silent. *h.*

سونٹا *sonṭā*, m. a club, mace, pestle.  
*sonṭe-bardār*, a mace-bearer; a person in the retinue  
 of the great, armed with a short curved club. gene-  
 rally covered with silver. *h.*

سونٹانا *sonṭānā*, a kind of sweetmeat. *d.*

سونٹھ *sonth*, f. dry ginger; (met.) a  
 miser. *sonth kī sī nās le rahnā*, n. to endure, to wait  
 patiently, to suffer. *sonth kī nās na lenā*, to be very  
 covetous. *s.*

سونٹھراي *sonthūrā*, e, hard, miserly,  
 a ludicrous expression, q. d. chief of misers). *h.*

سوندرج *saundarj*, m. beauty, comeli-  
 ness. *s.*

سوندھا *sondhā*, m. a composition of  
 fragrant substances used for washing the hair; smell-  
 ing like that of a new earthen vessel when wetted, or  
 from parching of pulse. *s.*

سوندھاٹ *sondhāhat*, f. fragrance,  
 a smell like that of new earth. *s.*

سوندھنا *sondhnā*, a. to rub cloth in  
 mud, preparatory to washing; to mix, to smear. *h.*

سوندھی *sondhe*, fragrant, smelling like  
 "new earth. *s.*

سوندي *sonḍī*, f. the wash in which  
 washermen steep their cloth. *h.*

سونڈ *sūnd*, f. proboscis of an elephant. *s.*

سونڈا *sūndā*, m. a weevil, or small insect  
 in corn. *h.*



ڪوڙڻڪا سونڌڪا *sūndhā*, m. saddle-cloth, or pillow under a saddle; the hump on the back of a camel, bullock, &c. *h.*

سونڌڪو سونڌ *sūndh* (v. *sūnd*). *s.*

سونرا سورا *saunrā*, m. soot, or any thing of a black colour. *s.*

سونري سونري *sūnrī*, m. a distiller and vender of spirituous liquors. *s.*

سونري مشڪمي *sūnrī-mushakhhāṣī*, a tax on the vendors of spirituous liquors. *s.a.*

سونس سونس *sūns* (*sūs*), a porpoise. *s.*

سونسار سونسار *saunsār*, family (wife and children); tribes. *saunsārī*, a housewife. *d.* [sum]. *h.*

سونف سونف *saunf*, f. aniseed (*Pimpinella anisum*). *s.*

سونگ سونگ *saung*, m. (v. *savāng*), mimicry, &c. *d.*

سونگا سونگا *sūngā*, m. the clitoris. *h.*

سونگر سونگر *svanagar*, m. one's own or native town, city, or country. *s.*

سونگرا سونگرا *sūngrā*, m. a buffalo calf. *h.*

سونگه سونگه *sūngh*, f. smell, inhaling. *s.*

سونگها سونگها *sūnghā*, staunch (as a dog); (used substantively) a person employed in Mahratta armies, who is said to be able to detect hidden treasure or grain by the smell of the earth. *s.*

سونگهن سونگهن *sūnghān*, f. any thing to smell or to snuff; the act of smelling. *s.*

سونگهنا سونگهنا *sūnghnā*, a. to smell, to inhale. *s.*

سونگهني سونگهني *sūnghnī*, f. snuff. *s.*

سونگوھن سونگوھن *sonoghan*, m. sign, signal, hint, symbol. *h.*

سونھ سونھ *soṇh*, f. an oath. *soṇh denā*, a. to adjure. *soṇh dānā*, a. to conjure. *soṇh khilānā*, a. to adjure, to swear, to administer an oath. *h.*

سونھرا سونھرا *sonahrā*, } golden. *sonahlā pā-*  
سونھلا سونھلا *sonahlā*, } *nī*, m. gilding. *s.*

سونھين سونھين *soṇhīn*, before, in front of. *s.*

سونيا سونيا *soniyā*, m. one who separates gold from ashes, &c. in the mint. *s.*

سونيه سونيه *sūnya*, m. a dot, a cipher. *s.*

سوورت سورت *svavṛitti*, f. own or peculiar duty or occupation. *s.*

سوه سوه *soh*, f. ornament, dress, decoration. *s.*

سوها سوها *sūhā*, red, crimson; m. name of a musical mode, or *rāg*. *sūhā-kusumbhā*, red as the dye of safflower. *h.*

سوهاگا سوهاگا *sohāgā*, m. borax. *s.*

سوهان سوهان *sohān*, m. a file. *p.*

سوهن سوهن *sohan*, pleasing; m. a lover, a friend. *s.*

سوهن سوهن *sohan*, m. f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

سوهن سوهن *sohan*, f. a file; a whetstone. *p.*

سوهنا سوهنا *sohnā*. n. to become, to beseech a. to weed. *s.*

سوهي سوهي *sohī*, before, in front. *h.*

سوي سوي *sūī*, f. a needle. *sūī kā senbāl*, a bubble. *sūī ke nāke se khudāī ko nikālānā*, applied to express the performance of things apparently impossible. *sūī-gal*, (lit. needle-melter) a very acid kind of lemon so called, as it is said that if a needle be thrust into it, it will melt away. *s.*

سوئي سوئي *soī*, that very, he himself, &c. *h.*

سوئي سوئي *sūī*, f. (or *sū*) side, path, quarter, towards. *p.*

سويا سويا *sūiyā*, pointed (as a needle). *s.*

سويا سوييا *sawaiyā*, a quarter more. *h.*

سويا سوييا *suwaiyā*, m. a sleeper. *s.*

سويت سويت *svet* (for *shvet*), white. *s.*

سوچھا سوچھا *svēcchhā*, f. wilfulness, following one's own inclination. *s.*

سوید سوید *sved*, m. heat, sweat, perspiration. *s.*

سویدا سویدا *svaidā*, black, blackish. *a.*

سویدج سویدج *svedaj* or *svaidaj*, engendered by heat (as insects). *s.*

سویر سویر *saver*, early, in good time. *s.*

سویرا سویرا *saverā*, m. morning, the dawn of day. *s.*

سویرن سویرن *svairan*, m. an adulterer. *s.*

سویرني سویرني *svairinī*, f. an adulteress, a wanton woman. *s.*

سویري سویري *savere*, early in the morning. *s.*

سویري سویري *svairī*, uncontrolled, self-willed. *s.*

سویشي سویشي *suveshī*, well-dressed, decorated. *s.* [agreeing, promise. *s.*

سویکار سویکار *svikār*, m. avowal, consent, *s.*

سویمبر سویمبر *svayambar* or *svayamvar*, m. a girl's selecting a husband for herself. *s.*

سویمبرا سویمبرا *svayambarā* or *svayamvarā*, f. a girl choosing her husband. *s.*

سویمبھ سویمبھ *svayambhū*, m. Brahṁā, the self-existent. *s.*

سوین سوین *savain*, vermicelli. *s.*

سوید سوي *savya*, left, left hand; south, southern; reverse, contrary, backward. *s.*

سه سه *si*, three. *si-bandī*, m. a militia soldier employed in collecting revenues. *si-pāya*, m. a tripod, trivet. *si-pahar*, afternoon. *si-pahal*, trilateral. *si-chand*, thrice. *si-dara*, three-doored (room, &c.) *si-sāla*, triennial. *si-shash*, three sixes (at dice). *si-karrar*, three times as much. *si-gosha*, a triangle. *si-yak*, three aces (at dice). *p.*

سها سها *suhā*, m. an obscure star in the constellation of the Greater Bear. *a.* [charming. *s.*

سها سها *suhātā*, agreeable, pleasant, *s.*

سہارا *sahārā*, m. hope, dependence, assistance, aid, association, concord, gentleness. *sa-hārā-k.*, a. to abet. *s.*

سہارثہ *sahārth*, synonymous, having the same meaning. *s.*

سہارنا *suhārnā*, a. to trail, to drag. *h.*

سہاگ *suhāg*, m. auspiciousness, good fortune; such ornaments as are worn by married women while their husbands are alive; (met.) affections of a husband, caress, act of endearment. *suhāg-pitārā* or *-pitā*, m. a casket of jewels presented by the bridegroom to his bride. *suhāg-lahar*, f. a cool refreshing breeze. *s.*

سہاگا *suhāgā*, m. borax. *s.*

سہاگن *suhāgan*, f. a woman beloved by her husband; a favourite wife; a married woman whose husband is alive. *s.*

سہال *suhāl*, m. } bread (or cakes)

سہالی *suhālī*, f. } fried in butter. *h.*

سہانا *suhānā*, agreeable, pleasant; n. to be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of. *h.*

سہانا *sahānā*, m. name of a musical mode. *h.*

سہاؤ *sahāū*, tolerable, endurable. *sa-hāū*, bearing, endurance. *s.* [refreshing. *s.*

سہاوان *suhāwan*, agreeable, charming,

سہاوانا *suhāwanā*, n. to be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of; adj. agreeable, pleasant, charming. *s.*

سہاؤی *sahāūi*, } m. an aider, a helper,

سہاؤی *sahāūe*, } an assistant. *s.*

سہاؤی *sahāū* or *sahāya*, } f. aid, help,

سہاؤی *sahāū* or *sahāe*, } assistance,

سہاؤیتا *sahāyatā*, } friendship. *s.*

سہاؤک *sahāyah*, m. a succourer, an aider, an assistant, an ally. *s.*

سہاؤوان *sahāūe-wān*, befriended, assisted, accompanied. *s.*

سہت *sahit*, accompanied by, in company with, together with, along with. *s.*

سہتو *sahatwa*, m. sufferance, endurance; association, union. *s.*

سہج *sahaj*, easy, not difficult; adv. easily. *sahaj-subhāva-hū*, with natural ease. *s.*

سہجنا *sahajnā*, m. a tree which supplies the place of horse-radish (*Guilandina morungia*, Lin., *Hyperanthera morungia*, Roxb.). *s.*

سہجاری *sahachārī*, } m. a companion,

سہجری *sahachar*, } an attendant. *s.*

سہجری *sahacharī*, f. a wife; a confidante. *s.*

سہرا *sihrā*, m. a chaplet, a garland, wreath (worn on the head by a bridegroom and bride at the marriage ceremony). *h.*

سہرانا *sahrānā*, سہیرانا *sahirānā*, or *sihrānā*, n. to thrill, to have the hairs stand on end; a. to tire, to harass, to tease, to titillate, to stroke, to rub gently. *h.*

سہراؤ *sihrāū*, tiresome, tedious. *h.*

سہراوان *sahrāwan*, f. titillation. *h.*

سہردی *suhṛiday*, good-hearted. *s.*

سہرنا *siharnā*, n. to shiver, to shake with cold; to scrape. *h.* [ged. *h.*

سہرنا *suharnā*, n. to trail, to be drag-

سہری *sahrī*, f. the name of a fish, the small carp (*Cyprinus chrysopareius*, Buch.). *s.*

سہس *sahas*, m. the month Agrahāyan (Nov.-Dec.); the winter season; strength, power. *s.*

سہسا *sahasā*, quickly, rashly. *s.*

سہسان *sahān*, patient, enduring. *s.*

سہسر *sahasr* or *sahasra*, a thousand. *sahasrāksh*, thousand-eyed, Argus-eyed, all-perceiving. *sahasra-jug*, m. a period of a thousand ages. *sahasra dant*, m. a sort of sheat fish (*Silurus pelorius*). *s.*

سہسری *sahasrī*, m. commander of a thousand. *s.*

سہسیہ *sahasya*, m. the month Paush (Dec.-Jan.). *s.*

سہشن *sahishnu*, patient, enduring. *sa-hishnutā*, f. patience, resignation. *s.*

سہکار *sahakār*, m. a fragrant sort of mango; assistance. *s.*

سہکارا *sahakāritā*, f. co-operation, assistance. *s.* [associate, helper. *s.*

سہکاری *sahakārī*, m. an assistant,

سہگمن *sahagaman*, m. going with, accompanying; a woman's burning herself on the funeral pile with her deceased husband. *s.*

سہل *sahl*, easy, not difficult, simple, soft. *a.*

سہلا *suhlā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

سہلانا *sahlānā*, a. to stroke, to rub gently, to tickle. *khāya sahlānā*, to flatter. *h.*

سہلاہٹ *sahlāhat*, f. gentle rubbing, stroking, titillation. *h.*

سہم *sahm*, m. an arrow; the transverse beam of a house; a lot, a portion, share; the segment of a circle, segment; a versed sine. *a.*

سہم *sahm*, *saham* or *sahim*, m. terror, fear, dread; gravity, venerableness. *sahm-nāk* or *sahm-gin*, frightful; horrible, terrific. *p.*

سہمان *sahmān*, frightened. *p.*

سہمانا *sahmānā*, a. to frighten, to terrify. *p. h.*

سہمرن *sahamāran*, m. concremation, a widow's burning herself with the corpse of her husband. *s.*

سہمنہ *sahamnā*, n. to fear, to be alarmed. *p. h.*

سہن *sahan*, patient, enduring, suffering, bearing; m. endurance. *s.* [support. *s.*

سہنا *sahnā*, n. to bear, to endure, to

سہنک *sahnak*, f. (properly *ṣahnak*) a plate, dish, &c. *a.*

سہنکار *sahan-kār*, } sufferable, bear-  
سہنہار *sahan-hār*, } able, tolerable. *s.*

سہو *sahū* or *sahw*, f. an error, mistake, fault, inadvertency. *sahwi kalam*, a slip of the pen. *sahwi kātib*, an error of the copyist. *sahwu-l-insān min al-lisān*, a man's fall is from the tongue. *a.*

سہوا *sahwan*, erroneously, inadvertently. *a.*

سہواس *sah-vāsa*, dwelling with (another). *sah-vāsī*, fellow resident. *s.*

سہوٹی *sahavṭī*, f. a kind of door-frame. *h.*

سہودر *sahodar*, descended from one mother, as *sahodar-bhāī*, full brother. *s.*

سہول *sahol*, m. a plummet. *h.*

سہولت *sahūlat* (also *sahūliyat*), f. facility, ease, smoothness, plainness. *a.*

سہولی *suhūlī*, slow, lazy. *a.*

سہوید *sahwaiyā*, m. a sufferer. *s.*

سہی *sahī*, an emphatic particle; certainly, undoubtedly, it is true, very well! *h.*

سہی *sahī*, straight; f. a cypress-tree. *sahī salāmat*, safe and sound. *sahī-kadd*, tall and graceful as the cypress-tree. *p.*

سہیارنا *sahiyārna*, a. to arrange. *h.*

سہیجنا *sahejnā*, a. to try; to adjust; to provide. *h.*

سہیل *suhail*, m. the star Canopus. *a. p.*

سہیلا *suhailā*, a kind of descriptive or eulogistic song. *d.*

سہیلی *suhailī*, of or relating to Canopus; a man's name *amwārī suhailī*, (lit. rays of Canopus) name of a celebrated version of Pilpay's fables, written in Persian by *Husain Vā'iz*. *p.*

سہیلی *sahelī*, f. female companions in a seraglio, handmaids, concubines. *s.*

سہیہ *sahya*, adj. to be borne or suffered. *s.*

سہی *sa, ī*, f. a wire-chain. *h.*

سہی *sī*, thirty. *sī, um*, thirtieth. *p.*

سہی *se*, postpos. from, with, out of, since, to, through, than. *h.*

سہی *se* and *sī*, inflected forms of *sū*, q.v. *h.*

سہی *sai*, one hundred; f. success. *s.*

سیاح *saiyāh*, m. a traveller, a pilgrim. *a.*

سیاحت *siyāhat*, } f. travelling, a journey,  
سیاحی *saiyāhī*, } voyage, pilgrimage. *a.*

سیادت *siyādat*, f. dominion, rule, sovereignty, reigning, governing. *a.*

سیار *saiyār*, m. a wanderer, a person taking the air, or travelling for amusement; wandering, moving. *a.*

سیار *siyār* or *syār*, m. a jackal. *s.*

سیارہ *saiyāra*, m. a planet (pl. *saiyāragān*). *a.*

سیاست *siyāsāt*, f. government, administration of justice; punishment, pain, chastisement, pang, agony. *siyāsāt meḥ honā*, n. to be in pain. *a.*

سیاق *siyāq*, m. arithmetic or enumeration by the Arabic alphabet, accounts. *a.*

سیاقت *siyāqat*, f. conflict, contest; driving, stimulating, urging onward, counting. *a.*

سیال *saiyyāl*, flowing rapidly like a torrent. *a.*

سیال *siyāl*, m. a jackal. *s.*

سیالپوکا *syālā pokā*, m. a barnacle (Bang.). *h.*

سیالکانتا *siyāl kāntā*, m. "jackal's thorn," the prickly poppy (*Argemone Mexicana*). *h.*

سیالہ *saiyāla*, m. a torrent. *a.*

سیام *syām*, m. a name of a bird; an epithet of *Krishna*; name of a musical mode or *rāgini*; adj. dark, or dark blue. *syām chirī*, name of a bird. *s.*

سیاما *syāmā*, m. name of a bird; f. (black) an epithet of the goddess *Kālī*. *s.*

سیامتا *syāmatā*, f. blackness. *s.*

سیان *sayān* or *siyān*, m. cunning, shrewdness. *syānpān* or *siyānpān*, m. cunning, art. *p.*

سیان *syān*, f. name of a bird. *h.*

سیانا *syānā*, *سیایانا* *siyānā*, or *سایانا* *sayānā*, cunning, artful, clever; prudent; grown up, mature. *h.*

سیانپ *syānap*, } m. cunning,  
سیانپن *syān-pan*, } art, artful-  
سیانپنا *syān-panā*, } ness. *h.*

سیاوڑہ *syāwarḥ*, small heaps of grain set apart for the poor. *h.* [*ris lumulata*]. *p.*

سیاوشان *siyāwashān*, m. maiden-hair (*Pte-*

سیاہ *siyāh*, black. *siyāh-bakht*, unfortunate.

*siyāh-posh*, clad in black. *siyāh-tālū*, black-mouthed (a horse); abusive, one whose curses prevail. *siyāh-chashm*, black-eyed, unkind. *siyāh-dil*, black hearted, malevolent. *siyāh-rū*, black-faced, unlucky, disgraced. *siyāh-roz*, of a dark day, unfortunate. *siyāh rozī*, *siyāh-tālī*, of unlucky destiny. *siyāh-tālī*, bad luck, adverse fortune. *siyāh-fām*, black. *siyāh-kalam-k.*, a. to delineate. *siyāh-kār*, wicked, tyrannical. *siyāh-kāsa*, a sordid wretch. *siyāh-k.*, to take an account of. *siyāh-mast*, dead drunk. *p.*

سیاہا *siyāhā*, m. an account-book or written account, a list, inventory. *p.*

سیاہامدنی *siyāh-āmdanī*, a running treasury account of the collections, as received day by day from the respective renters. *p.*

سیاہ گوش *siyāh-gosh*, m. name of an animal (*Felis caracal*, Gmel.; Persian lynx, Penn.). p.

سیاہ موجودات *siyāh maujūdāt*, an account of the daily receipts, remittances, and disbursements. a. p.

سیاہی *siyāhī*, f. blackness, ink, blacking. p.

سیب *seb*, m. an apple. *sebi samarkand*, the apple of Samarkand, famed for its excellency. *sebi ghab-ghab*, the chin. p.

سیپ *sip*, f. a shell; a kind of mango. h.

سیپاره *sī-pāra*, m. a section of the *kur'ān* (Arab. *juz*), one out of the 30 sections into which the whole book is divided. This is a division quite independent of the *sūras* or chapters of the work, of which there are in all 114, of great inequality in length. p.

سیپل *sīpal*, s. a fragment of earthenware. h.

سیپھل *sīphal*, m. the name of a fruit (*Crataeva* or *Egle marmelos*). s.

سیپی *sīpī*, f. a shell. h.

سیت *sīt*, f. cold, chilness; dew, wetness, moistness. *sīt-jwar*, m. ague. *sīt-kāl*, winter, the dewy season. s.

سیت *set*, white. *set-dīp*, the white island, or a minor division of the world so called, and supposed by Wilford to be Britain. s.

سیت *setu* or *set*, m. a bridge. *setu-bandh* (v. *set-bandh*). s.

سیتا *sītā*, name of the wife of Rāma and daughter of Janaka Rājā (v. *rāmachandra*). *sītā-phal*, m. the custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). s.

سیتارت *sītārt*, affected with cold, being numbed with cold. s.

سیتانگ *sītāng*, m. palsy, chilness. s.

سیتبای *sīt-bāi*, f. the palsy. d.

سیتبندھ *setu-bandh* or *set-bandh*, the ridge of rocks extending from the south extremity of the Coromandel coast towards the island of Ceylon, supposed to have been formed by Hanuman at the command of Rāma as a bridge for the passage of his forces. Our seamen call it Adam's bridge. s.

سیترس *sīt-ras*, m. the flux, dysentery. s.

سیتل *sītāl*, cool, cold; stupefied, benumbed (with fear, &c.). *sītāl-pāñi*, f. a kind of fine cool mat. *sītāl-chini*, f. allspice (*Myrtus pimenta*). s.

سیتلا *sītālā*, f. small-pox. s.

سیتلاتا *sītālātā*, f. coolness. s.

سیتنا *saitnā* or *setnā*, to take care of, to keep carefully, to husband. h.

سیتھ *sīth*, m. boiled rice, or rice sowins, or gruel. s.

سیتھاوار *saithāwār*, name of an agricultural tribe located near Benares. h.

سیتی *sītī*, f. the plant magnolia. h.

سیتی *seti*, postp. (v. *se*) from, &c. d.

سیتھ *seth*, m. a wholesale merchant, a banker. s.

سیتھ *sīth*, f. dregs of betel, or any thing that has been chewed. s.

سیتھا *sīthā*, insipid, tasteless, weak, pale, pithless, sickly. s.

سیتھن *sethan*, a whisk, a kind of brush; female of a *seth*, q. v. h.

سیتھنا *sīthnā*, m. } lascivious songs  
سیتھنی *sīthnī*, f. } sung by women  
at weddings. h.

سیتھی *sīthī*, f. (v. *sīth*). s.

سیتی *sītī*, f. whistling. *sītī-bāz*, a whistler. *sītī-bajānā*, a. to whistle. *sītī-bandhnā*, or *-gum honā*, or *-bhūlnā*, n. to be distracted, confounded, to become senseless. h.

سج *sej*, f. a bed, bedding; a layer of straw for a horse. *sej-band*, m. a cord for fastening bedding to the bedstead. s.

سج *sij*, m. a species of euphorbia, the milky hedge-plant (*Euphorbia nerifolia*, Roxb. or *anti-quorum*). s.

سینا *sīnā*, n. to exude, to filtrate, to sweat; to seethe, to boil, to dissolve or become soft by boiling; to be received (as money), liquidated (as a debt). h.

سین *sechan*, m. sprinkling, aspersion. s.

سینا *sīchnā*, a. to water, to irrigate. s.

سج *sīhh*, f. a spit, a skewer. p.

سج *sīhh-pā*, rearing (a horse); a rearer. p.

سج *sīhhcha*, m. a skewer, a small spit. p.

سجکباب *sīhhiyā habāb*, m. meat roasted on a spit. p.

سید *saiyid*, m. a lord, a prince: the title is assumed by all those Musalmāns who are or pretend to be descendants of the prophet *Muhammad* through his son-in-law and successor 'Alī, and his daughter *Fātima*. *saiyidu-l-anām* (the prince of men and of all living creatures); *saiyidu-l-bashar* (the prince of mortals); *saiyidu-l-mursalin* or *-ambiyā* (the head of the apostles, or prophets), are epithets of *Muhammaḍ*. a.

سیدخانه *sed-khāna*, m. a necessary, a privy (for *ṣiḥḥat-khāna*, q. v.). a. p.

سیدزاده *saiyid-zāda*, the son or descendant of a *saiyid*. a. p.

سیدنا *sednā*, a. to stupe, to foment. h.

سیدھ *sīdh*, straight; opposite; accurate. s.

سیدھا *sīdhā*, straight, right direct; opposite; simple; fair, candid; m. provisions, victuals (undressed), forage. *sīdhā karnā*, to straighten: in Dakh. the word means right, in opposition to left, as *sīdhī karaf*, to the right side or hand. s.

سیدھائی *sīdhāi*, f. straightforwardness; simplicity; candour s.

**سیر** *ser*, full, satiated, tired. *ser-ānā* or *-honā*, n. to be distressed, tired of life. *ser-chashm*, contented. *p.*

**سیر** *ser*, m. name of a weight of nearly two pounds avoirdupois: the Calcutta factory *ser* weighs 1 lb. 13 oz. 13·86 drs. avoirdupois, and the *ba-saar ser* 2 lb. 0 oz. 13·853 drs. *s.*

**سیر** *sir*, damp, raw, cool. *h.*

**سیر** *sir*, m. husbandry, agriculture; lands in a village cultivated by the hereditary proprietors: hence first-rate land. *s.*

**سیر** *sir*, m. garlic, water-mint. *p.*

**سیر** *sair*, f. perambulation, taking the air; perusal (of a book); amusement, moving about. *sair-k.*, a. to take the air, to travel; to read, to peruse, to view or contemplate a beautiful landscape scene from an eminence. *sair-gāh*, f. passage, pass, thoroughfare. *a.*

**سیر** *siyar* (pl. of *سیرت*), virtues, morals, qualities, dispositions. *a.*

**سیرا** *sirā*, cool; m. a kind of sweetmeat made of meal and sugar. *h.* [ing. *p.*

**سیراب** *serāb*, moist, succulent; fresh, bloom-

**سیرابه** *serāba*, a kind of food composed of curds and garlic. *p.* [lence. *p.*

**سیرابی** *serābī*, freshness, humidity, succu-

**سیرازا** *serānā*, a. to set afloat; to despatch; to cool (v. *sirānā*). *h.*

**سیرت** *sirat*, f. disposition, temperament, nature, qualities, conduct, manners. *a.*

**سیرک** *sirak*, f. cool, coolness. *h.*

**سیروا** *serūā*, m. the head and foot parts of a bed frame. *s.*

**سیره** *ser, h*, m. a sail (evidently a corruption of the English word, but universally used by lascars or Indian seamen.—B.)

**سیری** *serī*, f. satiety, repleteness. *p.*

**سیرا** *sirā*, m. a channel through which fields are watered; overflowing field. *s.*

**سیرھی** *sirhī*, f. a ladder, stair, step. *h.*

**سیردہ** *sīzdah*, thirteen. *sīzdahum*, thirteenth. *p.*

**سئیس** *sa, is*, m. a groom, a horsekeeper. *p.*

**سیس** *ses*, m. (for *sheshā*) name of a serpent who supports the earth; end. *s.*

**سیس** *sis*, m. the head; a freckle, flame, spike (Beng.). *sis-charhānā*, to exalt, to amuse, to be arrogant. *sis-phūl*, m. an ornament for the head worn by females. *s.*

**سیسا** *sisā* (also *sisah*), m. lead. *s.*

**سیسر** *sesar*, m. the gripe of a bow; name of a play at cards. *h.*

**سیسنک** *sesnāg* (v. *sheshnāg*). *s.*

**سیسون** *sisōn* or *siso*, m. a kind of wood, or name of a tree (*Dalbergia sissū*, Roxb.). *s.*

**سئیس** *sa, isī*, f. the office of a groom or horsekeeper (v. *sa, is*). *p.*

**سیش** *ses* (for *sheshā*), remainder, end; the king of the serpent race: a large thousand-headed snake, at once the couch and canopy of *Vishnu*, and the upholder of the world, which rests on one of his heads. *s.*

**سیش سائی** *sesh-sā, ī* (for *sheshā-shā, ī*), the sleeper on the serpent *sheshā* or *ananta*, an epithet of *Vishnu*. *s.*

**سیشناگ** *sesh-nāg*, the serpent *sheshā*, and the king of *Pātāl*, q. v. *s.*

**سیف** *saif*, m. a sword. *saif-bān*, m. a rocket which has a sword attached to its tail. *saif-zabān*, one whose curses prevail. *sif*, bank, margin, shore. *a.*

**سیفی** *saifī*, f. cursing, imprecation. *a.*

**سیگر** *sīkar* (for *shīkar*), small rain. *s.*

**سیکری** *sīkrī*, f. a wire chain. *s.*

**سکڑا** *saiḱarā* or *saiḱrā*, m. a hundred; a hundred per cent. *s.*

**سیکھ** *sīkh*, f. admonition, instruction, lesson, learning, study. *s.* [pendix. *s.*

**سیکھ** *sekh*, f. (for *shesh*) the end; an ap-

**سیکھرن** *sekhṛan*, m. a kind of food. *s.*

**سیکھنا** *sīkhnā*, a. to learn, to acquire. *s.*

**سیگار** *sigāra*, thick cloth. *h.*

**سیل** *sel*, m. a spear; (in Dakh.) name of a fish, a species of carp. *s.*

**سیل** *sīl*, m. (for *shīla*) nature, quality, disposition; good conduct or disposition, steady observance of law and morals; complaisance, civility, benevolence, humanity, politeness, generosity. *ānkhon men sīl honā*, n. to be polite, generous, &c. *s.*

**سیل** *sīl*, f. cold, dampness. *s.*

**سیل** *sail*, f. flowing; a current, a torrent, flood; walking or going about for amusement. *a.*

**سیل** *sail* (for *shail*), m. a mountain. *s.*

**سیلا** *sīlā*, damp, cool, moist. *s.*

**سیلا** *selā*, m. a kind of sheet constituting a part of dress, especially worn, and given in presents in the Dakhin; a royal tiger. *h.*

**سیلاب** *sailāb*, abounding with water, a flood, torrent, or inundation. *a. p.*

**سیلابی** *sailābī*, f. a flood, a torrent, deluge; land watered by inundations. *a. p.*

**سیلانی** *sailānī*, fond of walking, or going about for amusement, fond of perambulation, &c. *a. h.*

**سیلوان** *sīlnān*, of a good disposition, amiable, virtuous, benevolent. *s.*

**سیلی** *selī*, f. a necklace (of threads) worn by *śākīs*, a snash, a belt; (Beng.) a tetter, a mole, a discoloration in the face, &c. *h.*

**سیلی** *selī*, f. a blow with the edge of the open hand, a slap, a cuff. *p.*

\* سيليا *seliyā*, m. tabby, puss. *h.*  
 سيم *siyum*, the third: this word is apt to be confounded with *sī-um*, the thirtieth. *p.*  
 سيم *sīm*, m. silver. *sīm-andūd*, covered over with silver. *sīm-parast*, venal, selfish. *sīm-bar*, with a bosom like silver. *sīm-tan*, with a body fair as silver. *sīm-gūn*, silver-coloured. *p.*  
 سيم *sem*, m. f. the flat bean; leprosy producing discoloration of the skin. *s.*  
 سيما *sīmā*, m. the forehead, face, countenance, aspect, similitude. *p.*  
 سيما *sīmā*, f. limit, restriction, boundary. *sīmā-sandhi*, m. the meeting of two boundaries. *sīmā-vriksha*, m. a tree serving as boundary mark. *s.*  
 سيما *sīmāb*, m. quicksilver, q.d. silver-water. *p.*  
 سيمابي *sīmābī*, of the colour of quicksilver. *p.*  
 سيمبا *sīmābā*, the glanders (disease in horses). *d.*  
 سيما *sīmāna*, bordering, relating to boundaries. *s.*  
 سيرغ *sīmurgh*, m. (lit. of the size of thirty birds) a fabulous bird that haunts the mountain *kāf*, q. v.; a griffin (v. 'anḳā). *p.*  
 سيمل *semal*, m. a coarse kind of cotton, or the tree producing it (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*  
 سيمي *sīmī*, } made of silver. *p.*  
 سيمين *sīmīn*, }  
 سيميا *sīmīyā*, m. alchymy; magic, enchantment, necromancy; poetry, rhetoric. *p.*  
 سين *sen*, m. a hawk, a falcon. *s.*  
 سين *sīn*, a large metal tray or salver. The word is probably a corruption of the Arabic name of the same utensil, namely *ṣiniyya*. The Persians call it *majmū'a*.  
 سين *se* *sen* (for *se*), from, with, by. *h.*  
 سين *sain*, f. a wink, sign, token, hint, a signal. *sain-k*, a. to beckon. *s.*  
 سين *sayan* or *sain*, m. sleep, repose. *s.*  
 سين *sain* or *sen*, } f. an army. *s.*  
 سينا *senā* also *sainyā*, }  
 سينا *senā*, m. an officer who collects the revenue in a village; a commander of an army. *h.*  
 سينا *senā* (v. *servnā*), to hatch eggs, to bring forth chickens, &c. *s.*  
 سينا *sīnā*, a. to sew, to stitch: in the conj. part. we meet with the form *sī-sā-kar*, "having sewn up." It is doubtful whether *sānā* be in use in the sense of sewing. *s.*  
 سينا *senā-pati*, a general, the commander of an army; m. a title given to prime ministers, particularly a title of the *rājā* of Berar. *s.*  
 سينا *sainā-sainī*, f. mutual tokens, signs, hints, or signals. *s.* [army. *s.*  
 سينا *senānī*, m. the commander of an

سينبل *sembal*, } the silk cotton  
 سينبل *sembhal*, } tree. *s.*  
 سينت *sent*, gratis, of no expense. *h.*  
 سينتاليس *saintālis*, forty-seven. *s.*  
 سينتارو *saintāro*, m. arrangement. *h.*  
 سينت ميت *sent-met*, gratis, free of cost. *h.*  
 سينتنا *sentnā* or *saintnā*, a. to adjust, to put to rights. *h.*  
 سينتي *saintī*, f. a dart, a javelin. *d.*  
 سينتيس *saintīs*, thirty-seven. *s.*  
 سينتها *senṭhā*, m. } a kind of reed (of  
 سينتهي *senṭhī*, f. } which *morhās* or stools are made), reed grass (*Saccharum sara*, Roxb.). *h.*  
 سينج *sīnch*, watering fields, irrigation. *h.*  
 سينجاسچاي *sīnchā-sichā*, artificial irrigation of land. *s.* [irrigation. *s.*  
 سينجاي *sīnchā*, f. the price paid for  
 سينچنا *sīnchnā*, a. to irrigate, to water. *s.*  
 سينچي *sīnchī*, f. the season of watering fields, &c. *s.* [mis *madraspatanus*). *h.*  
 سيند *send*, f. name of a vegetable (*Cucu-*  
 سيندور *sendūr*, m. red lead, minium. *s.*  
 سيند كچريا *send-kachriyā*, m. (v. *send*). *h.*  
 سيندنا *sendnā*, to water, to irrigate, to draw water. *d.* [by thieves. *s.*  
 سينده *sendh*, m. a hole made in a wall  
 سيندها *sendhā*, m. rock salt. *s.*  
 سيندهنا *sendhnā*, a. to mine, to dig. *s.*  
 سيندهو *saindhav* or *sendhav*, produced or born in Sindh; m. a horse; rock-salt; (v. *sendhā*). *s.*  
 سيندهي *sendhī*, f. the juice of the wild date-tree (*Phoenix sylvestris*, Roxb.). *h.*  
 سيندهيا *sendhiyā*, m. poison; a thief making a *sendh*, q. v., a housebreaker; name of a Mahratta tribe (probably so named as originating on the banks of the river *Sindh*). *h.*  
 سيند *send*, m. the milk-plant or spurge (*Euphorbia*), of which there are many species. *d.*  
 سينك *senk*, m. toasting, fomentation. *senk sūk k.*, to toast or warm. *h.*  
 سينك *sīnkh*, f. the culm of the grass (*Andropogon muricatum*) of which brooms are made. *h.*  
 سينكا *sīnkā*, m. a groove. *h.*  
 سينكر *sīnkar*, m. the flower of the *sīnk*, q. v. *sīnkur*, m. beard. *h.* [dred. *h.*  
 سينكزا *senkzā* or *sainkzā*, hun-

سینکنا *senknā*, a. to toast, to warm before, or with, any thing hot; to foment, to incubate (eggs). *h.*

سینکیا *sīnkiya*, striped. *h.*

سینگ *sing*, m. a horn. *s.*

سینگا *singā*, m. a horn (musical). *s.*

سینگر *saingar*, m. the bean of *samī*, q. v. *h.*

سینگری *sengrī*, f. a pod, siliqua (particularly the siliqua of the radish). *h.*

سینگڑا *singrā*, m. a powder-horn. *s.*

سینگھاتی محال *singhātī-mahāl*, a tax or toll raised on horned cattle. *h.*

سینگی *singī*, f. name of a kind of fish (*Sikurus pungentissimus*, Buch.); a small horn (musical); a cup for cupping. *singī lagānā*, a. to cup. *s.*

سینگیا *singiyā*, m. a kind of poison. *s.*

سینویان *senwiyān*, m. macaroni, vermicelli. *d.*

سینھ *sinh*, m. a hedgehog. *s.*

سینہ *sina*, m. the breast. *sina-afjār* or *figār*, wounded in the bosom, afflicted, grieved in heart. *sina-bāz*, the name of a bird. *sina-basta*, locked up in the heart, a secret. *sina-band*, m. stays, bodice. *sina-chāk* or *-resh*, torn or wounded in heart. *sina-zan* or *-kob*, one who beats his breast at the festival of the *Muharram*. *sina-zanī*, f. beating the breast. *sina-zor*, robust, proud of strength. *sina-zorī*, f. strength, robustness, force; pride of power. *sina-sokhla* or *-soz*, tormented or distressed in mind. *sina-sāf*, one whose bosom is pure, disinterested. *sina-kondī*, the nightmare. *p.*

سینھوا *senhūā*, m. a tetter. *s.*

سینی *sini*, f. a salver, tray, trough. *p.*

سینیا *sainya*, f. an army. *s.*

سیو *sew*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

سیو *sew*, m. an apple (v. *seb*). *p.*

سیو *sev*, } f. service, worship, attendance on a superior. *s.*

سیوا *sewā*, }  
سیوار *sewār*, m. (v. *sinār*) vegetation, &c. *s.* [purified with *sinār*, q. v. *s.*

سیواری *sewārī*, f. sugar that has been

سیوتی *sewtī*, f. a white rose (*Rosa glandulifera*, Roxb.). *s.*

سیوت *sewat*, extremity, summit. *d.*

سیورا *sewrā*, m. half-baked earthenware; also used for *sevrā*. *h.*

سیورغال *suyūrgāl*, an assignment of land for charitable purposes; a grant of land revenue without any stipulation of military service or other conditions. *p.*

سیوڑا *sevrā*, m. *trophis aspera*. *s.*

سیوڑا *sevrā*, a mendicant of the Jain sect. *h.*

سیوک *sewak*, m. a servant, a worshipper. *s.*

سیوکائی *sewakāī*, f. service. *s.*

سیولہ *simlī*, m. name of a caste whose business is to draw juice from the date or *tār* trees, &c. *ka.*

سیوم *sinum*, the third, thirdly. *p.*

سیون *sinan*, m. sewing, a seam. *sevan*, m. act of serving. *s.*

سیونا *sevnā*, a. to brood, to rear, to sit, to incubate, to hatch; to attend on, to serve. *s.*

سیونٹھا *syūnthā*, m. tongs. *h.*

سیونہ *sinanī*, f. the frenum of the prepuce. *s.* [roni. *s.*

سیوہ *sewaīn*, f. vermicelli, macaroni. *s.*  
سیہ *siyah* (for *siyāh*), black. *N.B.* For its various compounds look under *siyāh*. *p.*

سیہ *sīh* or *seh*, m. a hedgehog. *h.*

سیٹھنا *sehathnā*, a. to whisk. *h.*

سیہرن *saiharan*, f. sufferance. *s.*

سیہرنی *saiharanī*, m. sufferer. *s.*

سیہڑ *sehund*, m. a species of *Euphorbia*, or, indeed, a general name for plants of that kind. *s.*

سیہی *sehī*, a porcupine, hedgehog. *h.*

سیئم *si,um* (properly *سی ام si-um*), the thirtieth (from *sī*, thirty). I have frequently observed that the ordinal of *si* is formed by the more explicit mode of employing *bist o dahum*, probably to avoid its being mistaken for *siyum* or *siwum*, the third. *s.*

## ش

ش *shin*, called *shīnī mu'jama* or *shīnī man-kūta*, is the thirteenth letter of the Arabic the sixteenth of the Persian, and the nineteenth of the Hindūstānī alphabets. Its sound is that of *sh* in English, or *ch* (as *cheval*) in French, and of *sc* (as *scimia*) in Italian: in reckoning by *abjad* its value is 300: it is used as an abbreviation for the word *shamāl*, the North.

ش *sha* (or first sibilant) of the Sanskrit generally represents the Persian and Arabic *shīn*; but the Sanskrit letter *sha* is very frequently changed into *sin* in Hindūstānī; as *sarīr*, the body (for *sharīr*). Again, the Sanskrit *sha* (or second sibilant) is generally changed into *kh*, as *khaṭ* (for *shaṭ*), six.

شا *shā* (for *shād*), joyful, glad. *p.*

شاب *shābb*, m. a young man under thirty-four years of age. *a.*

شاباش *shābāsh*, interj. (for شادباش) bravo! excellent! rest you merry. *p.*

شاباشی *shābāshī*, f. praise, applause. *p.*

شاباش *shābash*, cont. from شاباش, q. v. *p.*

شابلی *shābī*, likeness, resemblance (for *shabīh*). *d.*

شاب *shāp*, m. oath, affirmation by oath or ordeal; curse, imprecation. *shāp-grasta*, suffering under a curse. *s.*

شابیت *shāpit*, sworn, cursed. *s.*

شاپودھار *shāpoddhār*, m. deliverance from a curse. *s.*

شَاتڪ *shāṭak*, m. } a petticoat. *s.*  
شَاتِي *shāṭī*, f. } [lairy. *s.*

شَاثِيہ *shāṭhya*, m. wickedness, villainy.

شاخ *shākh*, f. a bough, branch (of a tree); stalk of corn or a flower, &c.; a horn. *shākh-dār*, branched, horned. *shākh dar shākh*, branched out, or diffused. *shākhī za'farān* (lit. a twig of saffron) is applied to a proud person, who estimates too highly his own worth. *shākh shāne* is applied to various reports, calumnies, or complaints. *p.*

شاخچہ *shākhcha*, m. a small branch, a twig. *p.*

شاخدہنہ *shākh-dahana*, m. a small powder-flask for priming. *p.* [den. *p.*

شاخسار *shākh-sār*, f. (full of branches), a gar-

شاخول *shākhūl*, m. name of a grain (*Cytisus cajan*). *p.*

شاخہ *shākhā*, m. the pillory, a yoke. *p.*

شاد *shād*, pleased, delighted, cheerful, exulting. *shād-khwār*, voluptuous; f. an adulteress, a strumpet. *shād-dil*, cheerful, delighted, happy. *shād-kām*, joyous, happy, contented. *shād-kāmī*, f. gladness, happiness; delight, content. *p.*

شاداب *shādāb*, fresh, verdant, moist, pleasant, agreeable, succulent. *p.*

شادابی *shādābī*, freshness, moisture, &c. *p.*

شادان *shādān* (v. *shād*), pleased, &c. *p.*

شادمان *shād-mān*, pleased, delighted, joyful. *p.*

شادمانی *shād-mānī*, f. pleasure, delight, joy. *p.*

شادہ *shāda*, glad, cheerful; m. wine. *p.*

شادی *shādī*, f. pleasure, delight; marriage, festivity, rejoicing. *shādī-marg*, f. an easy death, death from joy; dying easily, or from joy. *p.*

شادیات *shādiyāt*, fees paid at marriages. *p.*

شادیانہ *shādiyāna*, relating to marriage or rejoicings. *shādiyāna bajānā*, a. to triumph. *p.*

شاذ *shāzz*, uncommon, miraculous, wonderful; irregular adv. seldom. *a.*

شار *shār* (v. *shārak*), a starling. *p.*

شارح *shāriḥ*, m. a commentator; a guard placed over fields, against birds, &c. *a.*

شارع *shārī*, f. a high road. *shārī'ī'am*, m. a public road, a highway. *a.*

شارق *shārīq*, m. the sun. *a.*

شارک *shārak*, } m. a species of starling famed for its talkativeness. *p.*  
شارو *sharo*, }

شاریرک *shārīrik*, bodily, corporeal. *s.*

شاست *shāsti*, f. a command, an order; governing, ruling; punishment. *s.*

شاستر *shāstr* or *shāstra*, an order or command; Hindū religious books, Hindū law, scripture: Hindū sciences, or scientific works, especially such as are considered to be of divine origin or authority. *shāstrag* or *shāstra-gya*, versed in the Shāstras, skilled in law and religion. *shāstra-viruddh*, contrary to law. *s.*

شاسترارثہ *shāstrārth*, m. argument, debate, dispute, discussion, discourse. *s.*

شاسترانوسار *shāstrānusār*, m. conformity to sacred ordinances. *s.*

شاستروکت *shāstroakta*, said or declared in a sacred work. *s.*

شاستری *shāstrī*, skilled in Hindū law or religious books. *shāstrī achchhar*, the Devanāgarī character; lit. the character of the *shāstr*. *shāstriya*, scriptural, authorized by the sacred institutes. *s.*

شاسن *shāsan*, m. an order, an edict; a deed, a written contract; governing, ruling. *shāsan-patra*, m. a plate of copper, a stone or sheet of paper, &c. on which an edict or grant is inscribed. *s.*

شاسنیہ *shāsanīya*, to be governed or directed. *s.* [punishment. *s.*

شاسیہ *shāsyā*, punishable, deserving

شاش *shāsh*, urine. *shāsh-dān*, bladder, urinal. *p.*

شاشیدن *shāshīdan*, to make water. *p.*

شاطر *shāṭir*, wanton; clever, sly; (substantively) a chess-player; an expert player in general; a messenger. *a.*

شاعر *shā'ir*, m. a poet. *a.*

شاعری *shā'irī*, f. poesy, poetry, poetic compositions. *a.* [diligent, busy. *a.*

شاغل *shāghil*, attentive, occupied, employed,

شافع *shāfi*, deprecating, interceding; (sub.) a patron, an advocate. *a.*

شافی *shāfi*, n. prop.; one of the chiefs of the four principal sects of the *Muḥammadan* religion; adj. following the sect of *Shāfi*. *a.*

شافہ *shāffa*, m. a bougie, a pessary, a suppository. *a.*

شافی *shāfi*, healing, salutary, one who heals. *eth. shāfi, i. hākīkī*, an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

شاق *shākh*, } difficult, perplexing, troublesome.  
شاقہ *shākhā*, } some. *a.*

شاک *shāk*, m. a potherb or vegetable; one of the seven *Dwīpas* or divisions of the world; an era, especially that of *Sālivāhana*, commencing 76 or 78 years after the Christian era. *s.*

شاکت *shākta*, m. a worshipper of the female principle. *s.*

شاگر *shākir*, grateful, praising, thanking. *a.*

شاگل *shāhal*, f. a mixture of sesamum seed, fruits, *ghī*, barley, coarse sugar &c., used in oblations to the gods. *s.*



شاكम्भري *shākhambhārī*, f. a city supposed to be the modern Sāmbhar in Ajmere. *shākhambhārīya*, m. a salt brought from a lake in the vicinity of Sāmbhar. *s.*

شاكنى *shākhni*, f. a female divinity of an inferior character, attendant especially on Shiva and Durgā. *s.* [a tree. *s.*

شاكها *shākhā*, f. a branch, the branch of

شاكهي *shākhī*, m. a tree. *s.*

شاكى *shākhī*, m. a complainer, a backbiter; adj. lamenting, querulous. *a.*

شاكرد *shāgird*, m. a scholar, disciple, apprentice; a servant. *shāgird-pesha*, m. a servant. *shāgirdi rashid*, m. a complete scholar, an apt scholar. *p.*

شاكردى *shāgirdī*, f. learning, studying, apprenticeship. *p.*

شال *shāl*, f. a shawl; m. name of a common timber-tree (*Shorea robusta*, Roxb.), a thorn; a jackal; a kind of fish (*Ophiocephalus urahl*). *shāl-bāb*, m. shawl cloths. *shāl-bāf*, m. a shawl-weaver. *s.*

شال *shālī*, m. rice; especially applied to a white rice growing in deep water, and a red sort requiring only a moist soil. *s.*

شالا *shālā* (more commonly *sālā*), in comp. a house, a hall, place, &c., as *pāth-shālā*, a reading-room; *shastra-shālā*, a storehouse for arms or weapons. *s.* [*sarum gangeticum*]. *s.*

شالپرنى *shālparnī*, f. a shrub (*Hedy-*

شالى *shālmālī*, the silk-cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*

شالواهن *shālīvāhan* or *sālīvāhan*, a sovereign whose capital was Pratisthān in the Dekhan, and who founded the Saka era. *s.*

شالى *shālī*, m. a weaver of shawls and similar articles; rice, paddy; adj. made of shawl. *s. p.*

شام *shām*, f. evening; m. Syria, also the city of Damascus. *shām ke murde ko kab tak ro, iye* is applied to express a circumstance which is likely to be a subject of regret for life. The expression is taken from the custom among the relatives of a person who dies, of venting loud lamentations while the corpse remains in the house: if he die in the morning it is soon removed, but if towards evening, it remains till next morning, in which case the mourners are apt to be overtaken by sleep. *p.*

شام *shām*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

شاما *shāmā*, m. the little bird generally called *sāma*; name of a grain (*Panicum colonum* or *frumentaceum*). *s.* [*cum colonum*]. *p.*

شاماخ *shāmākh*, m. name of a grain (*Pani-*

شامبك *shāmbuk*, m. a bivalve shell. *s.*

شامت *shāmat*, f. bad fortune; adversity. *shāmit*, rejoicing or laughing at another's misfortune. *a.*

شامتي *shāmatī*, adj. unfortunate. *a.*

شامخ *shāmīkh*, high, elevated; proud. *a.*

شامك *shāmuk*, m. a kind of *helix*, of the shell of which lime is made (Beng.). *s.*

شامگاه *shām-gāh*, f. evening, eventide. *p.*

شامل *shāmil*, together; with, along with; adj. united, confederated; communicating, comprehending. *shāmīlī hāl*, connected from circumstances, of similar circumstances. *shāmīl-k.*, a. to blend. *a.*

شاملات *shāmīlāt* (pl. of شامله), partnership, affairs in common. *a.*

شامة *shāmma*, m. the sense of smelling. *a.*

شامي *shāmī*, f. supper, the evening meal; adj. Syrian, relating to Syria or Damascus. *a. p.*

شاميانه *shāmiyāna*, m. a canopy, awning. *p.*

شامي لگانا *shāmī lagānā*, a. to shoe with iron. *h.* [grindstone. *s.*

شان *shān*, m. a touchstone; a whet or

شان *shān*, f. business, affair; dignity, state, condition, degree; constitution, nature, disposition. *shān-dār*, a person of state and dignity, or man of rank. *a.* [these, those *p.*

شان *shān*, m. a honeycomb; (for *eshān*) they,

شانت *shānt*, calm, tranquil, pacified, appeased, hushed, allayed; meek, humble. *shāntī*, f. quiet, stoicism; rest, repose, remission, alleviation. *s.*

شانزده *shānzdah*, sixteen. *p.*

شانزدهم *shānzdahum*, the sixteenth. *p.*

شانه *shāna*, m. a comb, a crest; the shoulder. *shāna-dān*, a comb-case. *shāna-sar*, the bird called *huhud* or hoopoe. *p.* [betty. *d.*

شاني *shānī*, of age, arrived at the age of pu-

شاه *shāh*, m. a king; a title assumed by *fakirs*; the king (in chess); (in comp.) royal, noble; excellent, first-rate. *shāh-bāz*, m. a royal falcon. *shāh-balūt* m. chesnut. *shāh-khurdī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats used on great occasions. *shāh-tīr*, m. a beam. *shāhī-khāwar*, m. the sun. *shāh-rāh*, f. the highway. *shāh-zādagi*, f. the period of the minority of a prince; youthful folly, foolish pride. *shāh-zāda*, m. a prince (generally means the prince royal). *shāh-zādī*, a princess. *shāh-gām*, adj. pleasant-paced (a horse); name of a particular pace of a horse. *shāhī-gardūn*, m. the sun. *shāh-nāma*, f. a celebrated epic poem, containing a history of the kings of Persia, written by Firdausī about the year of Christ 1000. *shāhī mashriḡ* or *shāhī nimroz*, m. the sun. *shāh-wār*, princely, fit for a king. *p.*

شاه آلو *shāh-ālū*, m. a cherry. *p.*

شاهانه *shāh-āna*, royal, princely; a kind of dress worn by a bridegroom. *p.*

شاهپر *shāh-par*, the largest feather in a wing. *p.*

شاهترة *shāh-tara*, m. *Oldenlandia biflora*. *p.*

شاهد *shāhid*, m. a witness; (in Pers.) a sweet-heart; a female friend, a beloved object. *shāhidi hāl*, a witness of facts. *shāhidi-roz*, m. the sun. *a.*

شاهدي *shāhidī*, f. evidence, testimony, attestation. *a.* [good rider. *p.*

شاهسوار *shāh-savār*, an expert horseman, a

شاهنشاه *shāhānshāh*, m. king of kings, an emperor, a title adopted by the old kings of Persia. *shāhānshāhī fulak*, m. the sun. *p.*

شاهنشاهی *shāhanshāhī*, f. empire; adj. imperial. *p.*

شاهوا *shāhmā*, } royal, noble, worthy of a  
شاهوار *shāhmār*, } king; a fine pearl. *p.*

شاهی *shāhī*, f. royalty, reign, sovereignty; a follower of the sect of 'Alī: adj. royal. *p.*

شاهین *shāhīn*, m. a royal white falcon. *p.*

شایان *shāyān*, legal, worthy, suitable, agreeable. *p.*

شائبه *shā'iba*, doubt, suspicion. *a.*

شاید *shāyad*, possibly, probably, may be so, perchance, perhaps. *p.*

شایستگی *shāyastagī*, f. affability, fitness, aptitude, convincing. *p.*

شایستن *shāyastan* (r. *shāy*), to be fit or becoming, to suit. *p.*

شایسته *shāyasta*, worthy, honourable, suitable, proper, well-bred, polite. *shāyasta-mizāj*, affable, mild, good-tempered. *p.* [distressed. *a.*

شائع *shā'i*, divulged, published, diffused; شائق *shā'ik*, full of desire, lascivious. *a.*

شب *shab*, f. night. *shab-bāsh*, one who stays all night, a lodger. *shab-bāshī*, f. staying all night, nightly lodging. *shab ba-khair*, good night, salutation at night. *shabī barāt*, f. the fourteenth day of the month Shā'bān, on which the Musalmāns make offerings and oblations in the names (if not to the manes) of deceased relations (v. *barāt*). *shab-bedār*, waking, or watching all night, sleepless. *shab-bedārī*, f. nocturnal vigil. *shab-para*, m. a bird of night (as a bat, owl, &c.). *shabī tār* or *shabī tārīk*, a dark night. *shab-khūbī*, f. night-clothes. *shab-khūn*, m. a night attack. *shab-khūnī*, f. robbery at night. *shab-khezī*, rising at night (to pray). *shab-gard*, a watchman. *shab-gardī*, f. watching at night. *shabī māh*, f. light night, moonlight. *shab o roz*, night and day. *p.*

شب *shabb*, m. alum. *a.*

شبا *shabā*, a nocturnal attack. *d.*

شباب *shabāb*, m. youth, prime of life. *a.*

شباروز *shabā-roz*, night and day, i.e. always. *p.*

شب‌اشب *shabā-shab*, in the night-time, during the night. *p.*

شبان *shubān*, m. a shepherd, pastor. *p.*

شبان‌روز *shabān-roz*, night and day, the civil day of twenty-four hours (νυχθημερον). *p.*

شب‌انگاه *shabān-gāh*, } f. the evening; a lodg-  
شب‌انگه *shabān-gah*, } ing-place for the  
night, a fold for cattle. *p.*

شبانه *shabāna*, nocturnal, by night. *shabāna-roz*, the civil day of twenty-four hours. *p.*

شباهت *shabāhat*, f. similarity, resemblance. *a.*

شب‌بو *shab-bo*, m. (or *gulī shab-bo*) the

*Poltianthes tuberosa*. *p.*

شب‌چراغ *shab-chirāgh*, lit. the night-lamp, a carbuncle, a brilliant gem; a glow-worm, a fire fly. *p.*

شب‌چراغ *shab-chirāgh*, a glow-worm, a fire-fly (lit. the little night-lamp). *p.*

شب‌خیز *shab-khez*, one who rises at night for the purpose of praying; adj. pious, devout. *p.*

شبد *shabd*, m. a sound in general, a word, a declinable word, as a noun or pronoun (v. *sabd*). *shabd-chor*, m. a plagiarist. *shabd-shāstr*, etymology, the science of grammatical inflection. *shabd-bedhit*, m. one who has the skill of shooting an arrow, &c. upon an unseen person on hearing a sound made by him. *shabd-kār*, sounding, sonorous. *shabd-yoni*, f. a radical word. *s.*

شبدیز *shabdez*, a horse of a dark rusty colour, a horse of noble breed, name of a famous horse belonging to Kai *Khusrū*, an ancient Persian king. *p.*

شبدیگ *shab-deg*, f. a dish composed of meat and turnips left to boil gently all night on the fire. *p.*

شبر *shibr*, a span, a palm. *a.*

شبرنگ *shab-rang*, black, dusky, obscure. *p.*

شبستان *shabistān*, } a bed, a bedchamber, a  
شبستانی *shabistānī*, } king's bedchamber. *p.*

شبع *shab'*, fulness, satiety. *a.*

شب‌قدر *shabī ḥadr*, the night of power, the 27th of *Ramāzān*, on which the *ḥur'ān* is said to have descended from heaven. *p. a.*

شبک *shabak* (pl. of شبکه), nets, &c. *a.*

شب‌کارنا *shibkhārnā*, to make a whizzing noise like that of a switch. *d.*

شب‌کور *shab-kor*, night-blind. *p.*

شب‌کوری *shab-horī*, f. the night-blindness. *p.*

شبکه *shabaka*, m. a net, a lattice, a reticulated veil. *a.*

شبکیان *shabkiyān*, f. (pl.) venetian blinds. *d.*

شبگاه *shab-gāh*, f. night-place to keep any thing in; night-time. *p.*

شب‌گز *shab-gaz*, (lit. night-stinger) a flea. *p.*

شبگشت *shabgasht*, f. a bridal procession, headed by the bridegroom, perambulating the town with lights, music, &c. on the night previous to the performance of the marriage ceremony.—(Binning.) *p.*

شبگون *shab-gūn*, dark as night, black. *p.*

شبگیر *shab-gīr*, m. a cricket; a nightingale, or any animal that sings at night; a servant that works or travels in the night-time; early dawn. *p.*

شب‌نم *shab-nam*, f. night moisture, dew; m. a kind of cloth; very fine muslin or gauze. *p.*

شبو *shabū*, an agate, a jar, a saddle-cloth. *p.*

شبه *shibh* or *shabah*, an image, resemblance, similitude. *a.*

شبه *shiba* or *shaba*, an agate, a bead, a coral. *p.*

شبه *shubb*, happy, well, fortunate, auspicious, beautiful; m. good, happiness; one of the astrological yogs. *shubb-phal*, m. happy result. *shubb-shil*, of a good disposition. *shubb-kar*, propitious, producing good. *shubb-karma*, m. virtuous act, reputable occupation. *shubb-lagna*, an auspicious moment.

شبهچار *shubhāchār*, virtuous. s.

شبهاشبه *shubhāshubh*, happy and unfortunate, good and evil. s.

شبهانگ *shubhāng*, handsome, elegant; f. a handsome woman. s.

شبهدنتی *shubh-dantī*, f. the female elephant of the north-west quarter. s.

شبهیر *shubhra*, white, shining; m. white (the colour). *shubhra-kṛit*, the 36th year of the Indian cycle. s.

شبهگ *shubhag*, fortunate, propitious. s.

شبهنکر *shubhankar*, auspicious, conferring happiness. s. [tainty. a.]

شبهه *shubha*, m. doubt, suspicion, uncertainty. *shabina*, stale, last night's. p.

شبهه *shabih*, alike, resembling; f. a picture, likeness, resemblance. a. [archers. h.]

شپا *shappā*, m. a butt or mark for

شیت *shapta*, cursed, anathematized; m. a sort of grass (*Saccharum cylindricum*). s.

شپتھ *shapath*, m. an oath, confirmation of the truth by oath or ordeal; an imprecation, a curse. s.

شپر *shappar* } (for *shab-para*), a night-flyer, a bat. p.  
شپرك *shapparakh* }  
شپره *shappara* } [shapath, q.v.] s.

شپن *shapan*, m. an oath, &c. (same as

شپهری *shaphrī* f. a small fish (*Cyprinus saphire*). s.

شست *shat*, m. a hundred. *shat-sahasra*, m. a hundred thousand. *shat-varsh*, m. a century. s.

شتا *shitā*, m. winter, the cold season. a.

شتا *shattā*, distinct, different, various. a.

شتا *shattā*, ingenious, clever, cunning. d.

شتاب *shitāb*, m. haste, quickness; adj. quick, speedy; quickly, expeditiously, soon. *shitāb-bā*, hasty, expeditious. p.

شتابان *shitābān*, hastening, hurrying. p.

شتابی *shitābī*, quick, hastily; f. speed. p.

شتالنا *shitālnā*, a. to actuate, to urge on, incite. d.

شتالنگ *shitālang*, m. the ankle. p.

شتاه *shattāh* (for *shattāh* ?) meretricious, lewd, obscene. This word occurs in the Gullī Bakāwālī, p. 157, l. 4. a. h.

شتهشا *shat-bhishā*, f. the twenty-fifth lunar mansion, containing 100 stars. s.

شتپاد *shat-pād*, } f. a centipede,  
شتپادی *shat-pādī*, } jaulus. s.

شتر *shatadru* or *shitadru*, the Sutlej river in the Panjāb. s.

شترکش *shat-laksh*, m. a hundred lakhs, ten millions. s. [ragus racemosus]. s.

شتمولی *shat-mūlī*, f. a plant (*Aspa-*

*shatur*, m. a camel. *shatur-bān*, a camel-driver (or keeper). *shuturi* be mahār, incorrigible, wild, refractory. *shatur-sawār*, mounted on a camel. *shuturi* ṣāliḥ, the camel of the prophet Ṣāliḥ (v. *kur'ān*, sūrat 7). *shatur-ghamza*, wickedness, deceit. *shatur-kaṭār*, a string of camels; a series, line, row, &c. *shatur-kina*, bearing malice (for which the camel is remarkable). *shatur-gām*, a camel-step. *shatur-gāw*, the cameleopard. *shatur-murgh*, m. an ostrich. *shatur-nāl*, f. a small gun carried on a camel. p.

شتر *shatru*, m. an enemy. *shatru-bhāv*, like an enemy, as bad as an enemy. s.

شترتا *shatrutā*, f. enmity, malignity. s.

شترتن *shiti-ratna*, m. a sapphire. s.

شتسارک *shiti-sārak*, m. a sort of ebony (*Diospyros glutinosa*). s.

شتری *shuturī*, f. a kind of kettledrum; a colour so called. p.

شکن *shat-gun*, a hundredfold. s.

شتم *shatm*, m. contempt, contumely, reproach, outrage, injury, villainy, abuse not amounting to slander (pl. *shutūm*). a.

شترودهی *shat-vedhī*, m. a sort of dock or sorrel (*Oxalis monadelphica* or *Rumex vesicarius*). s.

شتهل *shithil*, loose, lax, flaccid, flabby, languid, inert. *shithil-bal*, weakened, relaxed. *shithiltā*, f. looseness, relaxation. s.

شٹی *shattā*, distinct, divided, various. a.

شست *shat*, six (used in compound words from the Sanskrit) (v. *khaṭ*). s.

ششپد *shat-pad*, } m. a bee (lit.

ششپرن *shat-charan*, } six-footed). s.

ششرس *shat-ras*, six tastes (v. *khaṭ-ras*). s.

ششاستر *shat-shāstr* (v. *khaṭ-shāstr*). s.

ششگون *shat-goṇ*, m. a hexagon; Indra's thunderbolt. s.

شته *shath*, wicked, depraved, perverse. *shathatā*, f. wickedness, depravity. s.

شج *shajj*, a wound or personal injury short of destroying life. a.

شجاج *shijāj* (pl. of شج or شجة), (v. Wilson). a.

شجاع *shujā*, brave, intrepid, bold. a.

شجاعیت *shujā'at* (also *shujā'atī*), f. bravery, valour. a.

شجر *shajar*, } m. a tree, a plant. *shajratu-*  
شجرة *shajrat*, } *l-hukm*, the tree of judgment,  
a fabulous tree which is said to have given unerring  
decisions on knotty points of dispute. *a.*

سجرات *shajar-nāma*, } m. a list of saints or  
شجرة *shajara*, } holy predecessors,  
given to disciples (in the manner of a genealogical  
table). *a.*

شجع *shaja'*, bravery, intrepidity. *a.*

شجعا *shuja'a*, } (pl. of شجاع) the braye, the  
شجعان *shuj'an*, } warlike. *a.*

شجيا *shajyā*, f. a bed, a couch, a sofa. *s.*

شجيع *shaji'*, brave, intrepid. *a.*

شچ *shuchi*, white, clean, pure. *shuchitā*,  
f. purity. *shuchi-mani*, m. crystal. *s.*

شحناء *shahnā'i*, } f. superintendence, po-  
شحناء *shahnagi*, } lice. *a. p.*

شحنة *shahna*, m. a viceroy, lieutenant, repre-  
sentative; a peon or servant of a tax-gatherer. *a.*

شخ *shakh*, hard ground, top of a hill, peak of  
a mountain. *p.*

شخص *shakhṣ*, m. a person, body, individual. *a.*

شخصیت *shakhṣiyat*, f. nobility, rank, hu-  
manity. *a.*

شد *shud*, was, became, went. *p.*

شد *shadd*, force, running to battle; the mark  
*tashdid*, reduplication of a letter. *a.*

شدا *shaddā*, m. the banners which are carried  
with the *ta'ziya*, in the *Muḥarram*. *a.*

شداد *shidād*, strong, violent, vehement. *a.*

شدا آمد *shud-āmad*, custom, usage. *p.*

شدا ئد *shadā'id* (pl. of شديده), adversities,  
troubles, tribulations, disagreeable events. *a.*

شدا بد *shud-būd*, so so, indifferently. *p.*

شدت *shiddat*, f. violence, force, vehemence;  
adversity, affliction, difficulty. *a.*

شدکار *shudkār*, m. ground tilled and sown;  
a person whose business it is to examine the state of  
the harvest; survey, valuation. *p.*

شدن *shudan* (r. *shav*), to be, to become. *p.*

شدني *shudanī*, probable; f. a possible event  
or occurrence. *p.*

شدا مد *shadd o madd*, emphasis, energy;  
reading emphatically with due stress on the proper  
syllable. *a.*

شده *shuda*, become, past, gone. *p.*

شده *shuddha*, accurate, correct; pure,  
clean, unpolluted; alone, singular, unique *shuddha-*  
*ma'i*, of pure and sincere purpose, guileless; intelli-  
gent. *s.*

شده *shuddhi*, f. purity, purification; in-  
nocence established by ordeal or trial; acquittal. *s.*

شده *shuddhatā*, purity, cleanness,  
correctness. *s.*

شديد *shadīd*, difficult; afflicting; violent,  
strong, intrepid. *a.*

شد *shad* (for *shat*), in comp. six. *s.*

شد *shad-anga*, the six principal  
parts of the body, viz. two hands, two feet, the head,  
and the waist: it also denotes the six supplementary  
parts of the Vedas; adj. having six parts or members. *s.*

شده *shad-vidh*, in six ways, of six  
kinds. *s.*

شد و شست *shad-vinshati*, twenty-six. *s.*

شد و شست *shad-vinshatitam*, the  
twenty-sixth. *s.*

شر *shar*, m. a sort of reed or grass (*Sac-  
charum sara*); an arrow. *s.* [nancy. *a.*

شر *sharr*, f. wickedness, depravity, malig

شر *shir* or *shira*, m. the head. *s.*

شرا *shirā* or *shirā*, m. purchase, sale, traffic.  
*sharā*, an eruption of pimples on the skin. *a.*

شرا *shirā*, any vessel of a tubular form,  
as a vein, a nerve, a gut. *s.*

شراب *sharāb*, f. wine, spirituous liquor. *sha-*  
*rābi partukālī* or *-partugālī*, port wine. *sharābān ṭa-*  
*hūrā*, nectar. *sharāb-khāna*, m. a tavern. *sharāb-zāda*,  
overcome with wine. *sharāb-khūr*, a winebibber. *a.*

شرابور *sharā-bor*, soused, dripping  
wet. *h.* [adj. intoxicated. *a.*

شرابي *sharābī*, m. a drunkard, a winebibber;

شراف *sharāfi*, f. a sort of bird (*Tur-  
dus ginginianus*). *s.*

شراف *sharāfā*, m. sound, noise, voice. *h.*

شراف *shrāddha*, faithful, believing; m.  
(v. *srāddha*) funeral obsequies, &c. *s.*

شرار *sharār*, m. a spark of fire. *a.*

شرارت *sharārat*, f. vice, wickedness, de-  
pravity, villainy. *a.*

شرارة *sharūra*, a spark of fire, flash, gleam. *a.*

شراسن *sharāsan*, m. a bow. *s.*

شرافت *sharāfat*, f. nobility. *a.*

شراکت *sharākat*, f. partnership. *a.*

شرال *shirāl*, veiny, tendinous. *s.*

شرالي *sharālī*, f. a bird (the same as  
*sharāfi*, q. v.). *s.*

شرانت *shrānt*, wearied, fatigued;  
calmed, tranquil *shrāntī*, f. weariness. *s.*

شراو *sharāo*, m. a lid or cover; a shal-  
low cup or dish, a platter. *s.*

شراوک *shrāvāk*, m. the lay votary of  
a Buddha or Jina. *s.*

شراون *shrāvan*, m. the month Sāvan (July-August). *s.* [in Sāvan. *s.*

شراونی *shrāvanī*, f. the day of full moon

شرائط *sharā'it* (pl. of شریطه), agreements, stipulations; signs, marks. *a.*

شرائین *sharā'in* (pl. of شریان), arteries. *a.*

شرب *shurb*, drink, drinking. *ahl o shurb*, food and drink. *a.*

شربت *sharbat*, m. sherbet, beverage, drink; the dose of a medicine. *sharbat-dār*, m. a servant who has charge of the water, wine, &c., a butler. *a.*

شربتي *sharbatī*, f. a kind of lime or lemon; name of a colour. *a.*

شرابه *sharabh*, m. a fabulous animal, supposed to have eight legs and to inhabit the snowy mountains. *s.*

شرت *shrut*, heard, understood; m. sacred science, holy writ. *shruti*, f. the Vedas. *s.*

شرت کال *sharat-kāl*, m. the autumnal season. *sharat-kālin*, autumnal. *s.*

شرت شاد *sharaṭ*, m. a lizard, a chameleon; safflower, the plant. *s.*

شرح *sharju*, f. the Serju river. *s.*

شرجا *shirjā* (also شرز *shirza*), the erysipelas. *s.* [allowance, pay, rate. *s.*

شرح *sharḥ*, f. explanation, commentary;

شرد *sharad*, f. the season of autumn, or the sultry season; the two months succeeding the rains, fluctuating from August to November. *s.*

شرددهان *shraddadhān*, adj. trusting, believing, venerating. *s.*

شردها *shraddhā*, f. respect, reverence; faith, belief; wish, desire; purity. *shraddhā-jukta* or *shraddhānuit*, believing, faithful. *shraddhā-rahit*, unbelieving. *shraddhā-kṛit*, done with faith. *shraddhā-may* or *shraddhā-wān*, full of faith, believing, trusting. *s.*

شردهال *shraddhālu*, believing, faithful; desirous; f. a pregnant woman longing for any thing. *s.*

شرر *sharar*, sparks of fire; malice. *a.*

شرزه *sharza*, raging, fierce, roaring. *p.*

شرط *shart*, f. condition, agreement, stipulation; wager; sign, mark, signal. *sharṭ-bart*, f. advantage, success, profit, succeeding in one's undertaking. *us kām se kuchh sharṭ-bart hū, i*, did you get any thing by that transaction? *a.*

شرطه *shurṭa*, favourable, agreeable (wind). *p.*

شرطي *sharṭi*, conditional; f. a lottery. *a.*

شرع *shar'*, m. the precepts of *Muḥammad*, law, equity; a high road. *a.*

شرعی *shar'i*, conformable to the *shar'*, law-ful, religious; f. trousers. *a.*

شرعیت *shar'iyat*, law, justice; the laws of the *kur'an*. *a.*

شرف *sharaf*, m. nobility, eminence, rank, excellency. *a.* [dees. *a.*

شرفا *shurafā* (pl. of شریف) nobles, grand-  
شرف بخش *sharaf-bakhsh*, conferring honour. *a.p.*

شرفیاب *shuraf-yāb*, honoured, exalted. *a.p.*

شرق *sharḥ*, m. the east; rising. *a.*

شرقی *sharḥi*, eastern, oriental. *a.*

شرک *shirk*, m. company, society, partner ship; paganism, infidelity (i.e. ascribing plurality to the Deity). *a.* [sociates. *a.*

شرکا *shurakā* (pl. of شریک), partners, asso-

شرکت *shirkat*, f. going partners; partner-ship society. *a.*

شکر *sharkarā*, m. clayed or candied sugar; gravel (the disease). *s.*

شکرال *shrigāl*, m. a jackal. *s.*

شرل *sharal*, upright, honest. *sharaltū*, f. honesty. *s.*

شرم *shram*, m. fatigue, toil, pain. *s.*

شرم *sharm*, f. bashfulness, modesty, shame. *sharm-nāk*, bashful, modest. *p.*

شرما *sharmā*, happy, glad; m. a name common to Brāhmins. *s.* [fatigue. *s.*

شرمارت *shramārta*, overcome with

شرماشرمی *sharmā-sharmī*, modestly. *p.*

شرمانا *sharmānā*, n. to be abashed, to feel shame, to be ashamed. *p.h.*

شرماعو *sharm-ā, ū*,

شرمزه *sharm-zada*,

شرمسار *sharm-sār*,

شرمگین *sharm-gīn*,

شرمساری *sharm-sārī*,

شرمگینی *sharm-gīnī*,

شرمل *shar-mall*, m. a small bird, con-

sidered as a variety of the Salic or Maina (*Turdus gosalica*). *s.*

شرمن *shraman*, m. an ascetic, one de-

voted to religious meditation for the purpose of ob-

taining final emancipation. *s.*

شرمندگی *sharmandagī*, f. bashfulness, shame. *p.*

شرمند *sharmanda*, bashful, modest, ashamed. *p.*

شرمندگی *sharmindī*, f. the bashful tree, a

species of acacia (*Mimosa pudica*). *d.*

شرمی *shramī*, wearying, tiring; under-

going fatigue; laborious. *s.*

شرمیلا *sharmīlā*, bashful, modest. *p.*

شرن *sharan* (v. *saran*), m. a house,

shelter, asylum; a protector. *sharan-ārthī*, unfor-

tunate, suing for protection. *sharan-āgat*, one who

شرنکھل शृङ्खल *shṛṅkhal*, m. a belt or chain worn round a man's body; a chain or fetter in general. *s.*  
 شرنک شرنک *shṛṅg*, m. a horn, a peak. *shṛṅgi*, f. a sort of sheat fish (*Silurus singio*). *s.*  
 شرنکار शृङ्गार *shṛṅgār*, m. love; copulation; red lead. *s.*  
 شرنکاری शृङ्गारी *shṛṅgārī*, feeling or relating to the passion of love; stained with red lead; m. dress, decoration. *s.*  
 شرنکی शृङ्गी *shṛṅgī*, horned, crested, peaked. *s.*  
 شرنیه शरय्य *sharanya*, to be protected, miserable, helpless; m. a protection; a protector; a shelter, a house. *s.*  
 شرو शिरो *shiro*, in comp. for शिरः *shira*, head. *shiro-ratna*, m. or *shiro-mani*, f. a gem worn in a crest or on the top of the head. *shiro-roga*, m. disease of the head. *s.* [breaches. *p.*  
 श्रवाल श्रवाल (for *shalmār*), trousers,  
 श्रुत श्रुत *shrot*, m. the ear; the current of a stream. *s.*  
 श्रोता श्रोता *shrotā*, m. a hearer.  
 श्रोतव्य श्रोतव्य *shrotavya*, adj. to be heard, to be listened to. *s.*  
 शर्वरी शर्वरी *sharvarī*, f. night; a woman. *s.*  
 श्रविष्ठा श्रविष्ठा *shravishthā*, f. the twenty-fourth lunar asterism. *s.*  
 शुरु शुरु *shuru*, m. beginning, commencement. *shuru'āt*, pl. commencements. *a.*  
 श्रवण श्रवण *shravan* (v. *sravan*), the ear, &c. *shravanendriya*, the organ of hearing, the ear. *s.*  
 श्रवणा श्रवणा *shravanā*, f. the twenty-third lunar asterism, represented by three footsteps. *s.*  
 शराह शराह *sharah*, m. desire, appetite, avidity, gluttony. *a.*  
 शिरः शिरः *shira*, m. the head. *shira-pīrā*, f. head-ache. *shira-kapālī*, m. a devotee carrying a human skull as his emblem. *s.*  
 श्री श्री *shrī* (v. *srī*), a name of *Lakṣmī*; fortune, prosperity; beauty, lustre; the three objects of life; love, duty, and wealth. *s.*  
 शिर्या शिर्या or *sharyān*, f. an artery. *a.*  
 श्रीफल श्रीफल *shrī-phal*, m. a fruit-tree (*Egle marmelos*). *s.*  
 श्रीजुत श्रीजुत *shrī-jut*, } illustrious, for-  
 श्रीजुक्त श्रीजुक्त *shrī-jukta*, } tunate. *s.*  
 श्रीचक्र श्रीचक्र *shrī-chakra*, m. a magical diagram; the circle of the globe or earth. *s.*  
 शरीर शरीर *sharīr*, m. the body of any animated being. *sharīr-bandhak*, m. a hostage. *sharīr-saṅskār*, purification of the body by various ceremonies at conception, birth, initiation, death, &c. *s.*  
 शरिर शरिर *sharīr*, vicious, wicked. *a.*  
 श्रीरग श्रीरग *shrī-rāg*, m. the third of the musical modes. *s.*

श्रीरस श्रीरस *shrī-ras*, m. turpentine. *a.*  
 शरीरी शरीरी *sharīrī*, corporeal, relating to the body. *s.* [*sirisa*]. *p.*  
 शरीष शरीष *shirīsh*, a kind of tree (*Acacia*  
 श्रेष्ठ श्रेष्ठ *shreshth*, best, most excellent, pre-eminent, oldest, senior. *shreshthātā*, f. superiority, excellence. *s.*  
 शरी'at, f. the laws of *Muhammad*; law, justice, equity. *a.*  
 शरीف शरीف *sharīf*, noble, eminent, excellent, illustrious; a title given to the rulers of Mecca. *a.*  
 शरीफ़ शरीफ़ *sharīfu*, m. a custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *a.*  
 शरीक शरीक *sharīk*, m. a partner, a friend. *a.*  
 श्रीमत श्रीमत *shrīmat* (fem. *shrīmatī*), wealthy, prosperous, illustrious, beautiful. *s.*  
 श्रीमुख श्रीमुख *shrī-mukh*, m. the seventh year of the Indian cycle. *s.*  
 श्रेणी श्रेणी *shrenī*, f. a line, row, range. *s.*  
 श्रीहस्तिनी श्रीहस्तिनी *shrī-hastinī*, f. the sunflower (*Heliotropium indicum*). *s.*  
 श्रेयः श्रेयः *shreya*, m. good fortune, final happiness. *s.*  
 शस्त शस्त *shast*, f. aim; a large fishing-hook (not used in angling with the hand, but left attached to a strong line which is fastened to the shore); the handle of a bow; a thumb-stall (used to defend the thumb in pulling the string of a bow). *p.*  
 शिस्त शिस्त *shist*, f. assessment on land, the balance of dues uncollected. *h.*  
 शस्त्र शस्त्र *shastr* or *shastra*, m. a weapon in general, a sword, a scimitar. *shastra-dhārī*, possessed of weapons. *shastra-kār*, m. an armourer. *s.*  
 शस्त्राभ्यास शस्त्राभ्यास *shastrābhyās*, m. military exercise. *s.*  
 शुस्तन शुस्तन *shustan* (r. *shū*) to wash. *p.*  
 शुस्तानी शुस्तानी *shustanī*, fit or ready for being washed. *p.*  
 शुस्त शुस्त *shust* or *shū*, m. washing or cleansing. *p.* [*shusta guft-gū*, pure language. *p.*  
 शुस्ता शुस्ता *shusta*, washed; dressed, prepared.  
 शस्य शस्य *shasya*, m. corn, grain in general. *shasya-bhakshak*, graminivorous. *s.*  
 शुशु शुशु *shush*, m. the lungs; the noise made by a person setting on a dog (Gil.). *dardi shush*, the peripneumony. *shush-k.*, to set dogs on by calling *shush*. *p. h.*  
 शश or शिश *shash* or *shish*, six. *shash o panj* (sixes and fives), confusion, perplexity. *p.*  
 शिशु शिशु *shishu*, m. the young of man or animal; a pupil. *s.*  
 शिशुपाल शिशुपाल *shishupāl*, m. the sovereign of a country in the central part of India or Chhedi, slain by *Krishṇa*. *s.*

ششتا *shishutā*, f. childhood, pupilage. *s.*

ششت *shashṭi*, sixty. *s.*

ششت *shishṭa*, obedient, docile, ordered, disciplined. *shishṭa-sabhā*, f. a council of state, an assembly of chief officers. *shishṭa-samāchār*, m. history of eminent persons. *s.*

ششتاچار *shishṭāchār*, well-behaved, m. (v. *sisṭāchār*) humility, complaisance, good manners, &c. *s.*

ششتا *shishtatā*, f. good behaviour, urbanity, civility, docility. *s.*

شش *shishir*, cold, chilly. *shishir-kāl*, m. the cold season, from Jan. to March. *s.*

ششستھ *shashasthali*, f. the Doab, the country between the Ganges and Jumna rivers. *s.*

ششٹھ *shashṭha*, the sixth. *s.*

ششخانہ بندوق *shish-khāna bandūk*, } a rifle-  
ششخانہ تفنگ *shish-khāna tufang*, } gun  
(so called from its commonly having six grooves in the barrel. *p.*

ششدر *shash-dar*, m. a cube, a die; adj. wonderful; confounded, perplexed. *p.*

ششک *shushak*, m. a hare or rabbit. *s.*

ششک *shishuk*, m. a porpoise, a fish resembling a porpoise. *s.*

ششک *shushk*, dry, dried. *shushkatā*, f. dryness. *s.*

ششکارنا *shushkārṇā*, n. to encourage or stimulate a dog to the chase by the sound *shush*. *h.* [to the chase. *h.*

ششکاری *shushkāri*, f. impelling a dog

ششلیکھا *shashi-lekhā*, f. a digit of the moon. *s.*

ششم *shashum*, the sixth. *p.*

ششماہی *shash-māhī*, half-yearly; the half-yearly accounts of a village. *p.*

ششی *shashī*, m. the moon. *s.*

ششیہ *shishya*, m. a disciple, scholar, pupil. *s.*

ششت *shast*, sixty (properly *shast*). *p.*

شطاح *shatṭāḥ*, meretricious, lascivious, obscene. *a.*

شطرنج *shatranj*, f. chess. *shatranj-bāz*, a chess-player. *shatranj-bāzī*, f. chess-play. *a.*

شطرنجی *shatranjī*, m. a man who excels in chess; f. a kind of spotted carpet. *shatranjī-bāf*, m. a carpet-weaver. *a.*

شعار *shī'ār*, m. an under garment; mark, signal, sign; habit, custom; in comp. it denotes distinction, habit, &c., as *karam-shī'ār*, distinguished for generosity. *a.*

شعاری *shī'ārī*, customary, habitual. *a.*

شعاع *shu'ā'*, f. light, splendour, lustre, the rays of the sun, sunshine. *a.*

شعاعی *shu'ā'ī*, radiant, full of rays. *a.*

شعب *shī'b*, a pass through mountains. *a.*

شعبان *shā'bān*, m. the eighth Arabian month: the fourteenth day is a festival (called *barāt*, q. v.): on this day an angel is supposed to examine a record, on which is written the names of the living. *a.*

شعبد *shu'bad*, } sleight of hand, juggling,  
شعبدہ *shu'bada*, } conjuration. *shu'bada-bāz*, a juggler, conjuror. *a.*

شعبہ *shu'ba*, a small water-channel, a cleft on a mountain, especially where water stands. *shī'ba*, a path through mountains. *a.*

شعر *shī'r*, m. poetry. *shī'r-khānānī*, f. reading or studying poetry. *a.*

شعرا *shu'arā* (pl. of شاعر), poets. *a.*

شعری *shī'rā*, excelling in poetry; the day-star. *a.*

شعری *shī'rī*, poetic, relating to poetry. *a.*

شعلہ *shu'la*, m. fame, blaze, light, flash. *shu'la-afshān* or *shu'la-fishān*, dispersing or scattering flames. *shu'la-bār*, raining fire or flames. *shu'la-dār*, *shu'la-zan*, or *shu'la-war*, flaming, resplendent, brilliant. *shu'la-rukh*, having resplendent cheeks. *a.*

شعور *shu'ūr*, m. wisdom, intelligence, knowledge, good management. *a.*

شغال *shaghāl* or *shighāl*, m. a jackal. *shaghāl-khor*, (lit. a jackal eater) a term applied to a gang of freebooters on the Oude frontier. *p.*

شغب *shaghab*, noise, tumult. *p.*

شغل *shughl*, m. occupation, employment. *a.*

شفا *shifā* (for *shifā'a*), f. recovery from sickness, convalescence; medicine, remedy, cure. *shifā khāna* or *dāru-sh-shifā*, a hospital, a lazaretto. *a.*

شفاعت *shafā'at*, f. deprecation, intercession, recommendation, entreaty. *a.*

شفاف *shaffāf*, transparent, clear, very thin. *a.*

شفافی *shaffāfī*, f. transparency, clearness. *a.*

شفت *shafat*, m. the mouth, the lip. *a.*

شفتالو *shafālū*, m. a peach; the colour of the flower of the peach-tree. *p.*

شفعہ *shuf'a*, m. any possession coveted. *hakki shuf'a*, right of pre-emption in favour of a person whose possessions adjoin to a land offered for sale. *a.*

شفق *shafuk*, f. evening, twilight; the horizon; condolence, sympathy, kindness; fear. *a.*

شفقت *shafkat* or *shafakat*, f. condolence, clemency, compassion, mercy; kindness, affection, commiseration, sympathy. *shafakat-nāma*, a letter of condolence. *a.*

شفقی *shafakī*, of or resembling the evening, twilight. *a.*

**شفيع** *shaf'ī*, advocate, patron; possessing a right of pre-emption founded on contiguity. *shaf'ī jā*, the occupant of ground which is simply in the neighbourhood of another estate. *shaf'ī khalī*, the occupant of ground in actual contact, or intermixed with another estate (the right of pre-emption is stronger in the latter than in the former case). *a.*

**شفيعا** *shaf'īā*, *m.* a kind of Persian character or handwriting. *a.* [fectionate. *a.*

**شفیق** *shafīq*, merciful, compassionate; affection. *a.*  
**شق** *shakk* or *shikk*, *m.* trouble, labour, suspense; dawn of day; a fissure, crack, rent; a large division of a country. *shakk honā*, *n.* to be torn, to be split, rent, &c. *shikk*, the half, one side; trouble, difficulty; (met.) a brother, a friend. *a.*

**شقاقل** *shakākul*, a wild carrot. *p.*

**شقاوت** *shakāwat*, *f.* misery, disgrace, poverty, villany. *a.*

**شقائک** *shakā'ik*, *m.* a tulip. *shakā'iku-nu'man* or *shakā'iki nu'māni*, the anemone; (pl. of *shakika*, *q. v.*) cracks, &c. *a.*

**شقدار** *shikh-dār*, *m.* an officer appointed to collect the revenue from a certain division of land; adj. perplexing, uncertain. *a. p.*

**شقداری** *shikh-dārī*, *f.* the business of a *shikh-dār*, perplexity, uncertainty. *a. p.*

**شقوق** *shukūk* (pl. of **شق**), fissures, crevices, &c. *a.*

**شقه** *shukha*, *m.* a royal order, a letter (especially from a superior). *a.* [vicious. *a.*

**شقی** *shakī*, wretched, miserable; villanous, **شقیقه** *shakīqa*, *m.* a crack or fissure; the temples of the head. *a.*

**شک** *shakk*, *m.* doubt, suspense, uncertainty. *shikk*, an upper garment. *shukk*, division, schism, difficulty, trouble. *a.*

**شک** *shaka*, *m.* a sovereign who gives his name to an era, especially applied to Śalivāhana; a particular caste, the followers or descendants of Śalivāhana. *s.*

**شک** *shuk*, *m.* a parrot. *s.*

**شکار** *shikār*, *m.* hunting, chase; prey, game; plunder; perquisites. *shikār-bāz*, *m.* a sportsman. *shikār-band*, *m.* cords, &c. for tying game in, or to be tied to a horse's saddle. *shikār-gāh*, *f.* place for hunting in. *p.*

**شکارچی** *shikārchī*, *m.* a sportsman. *p.*

**شکاری** *shikārī*, relating to hunting, &c.; *m.* a fowler, a sportsman. *p.*

**شکاف** *shikāf*, a fissure, crack, crevice. *p.*

**شکافتن** *shikāftan* (*r. shikāf*), to split, to break, to rend. *p.* [accusation. *a.*

**شکایت** *shikāyat*, *f.* lamentation, complaint,

**شکت** *shakta*, able, capable, strong. *shaktatā*, *f.* ability. *shakti*, *f.* ability, power, strength; the energy or active power of a deity, personified as his wife, such as Gaurī, the wife of Shiva; Lakshmi, the wife of Vishnu. *shakti-mān*, powerful. *shakti-hin*, powerless. *s.*

**شکت** *shukti*, *f.* a pearl oyster; a small shell, a cockle. *s.*

**شکتمان** *shuktimān*, *m.* one of the seven principal mountains of India. *s.*

**شکت** *shakat*, *m.* a cart. *s.*

**شکتکا** *shakatikā*, *f.* a small cart, a toy-cart. *s.*

**شکر** *shukr*, *m.* thanks, gratitude. *shukr-guzār*, grateful. *shukr-guzārī*, *f.* gratitude. *shukri nī'mat*, an acknowledgment of favour. *shakr*, *f.* vulva, coitus. *a.*

**شکر** *shakar* or *shakkar*, *f.* sugar. *shakar bhatā* or *shakar-pāra*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat made of rice, butter, and sugar. *shakar-khand*, smiling sweetly, speaking gently with a smile of love; charming, gracious, amiable. *shakar-rez*, scattering sugar, mellifluous. *shakar-farosh*, a seller of sugar; (met.) a mistress. *shakar-guftār*, speaking agreeably, eloquent. *shakar-lab*, sugar-lipped. *p.*

**شکر** *shakra*, a name of Indra. *shakra-dhanus*, *m.* Indra's bow, the rainbow. *shakra-bhūbhavā*, *f.* colocynth (*Cucumis colocintida*). *shakra-gop*, *m.* a red insect (*Coccinella*, or lady-bird). *s.*

**شکر** *shukra* or *shuhr*, *m.* the planet Venus; semen virile. *shukr-wār*, *m.* Friday. *s.*

**شکرا** *shukran*, thankfully, gratefully. *a.*

**شکراشن** *shakrāshan*, *m.* a medicinal plant (*Wrightea antidysenterica*). *s.*

**شکران** *shukrān*, *m.* gratitude, thanksgiving. *a.*

**شکرانه** *shukrāna*, *m.* a fee paid by plaintiff or defendant on the cause being decided in his favour. *a.*

**شکرپاره** *shakar-pāra*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat (*v. under shakar*). *p.*

**شکرستان** *shakaristān*, a plantation of sugar, a sugar-chest, sugar-refinery. *p.*

**شکرقدند** *shakar-kand*, *m.* sweet potatoes (*Convolvulus batatas*). *p.*

**شکروار** *shukr-nār*, *m.* Friday. *s.*

**شکرة** *shikra*, *m.* a hawk, falcon (*Falco*). *p.*

**شکری** *shakarī*, *f.* a kind of *phālsā* so called (*Grewia Asiatica*). *p.*

**شکرینه** *shakarīna*, a kind of confection. *p.*

**شکست** *shikast*, *f.* deficiency, loss, defeat; adj. broken, odd, uneven, unpaired. *shikast-khurdā*, broken off, interrupted, defeated. *p.*

**شکستگي** *shikastagī*, *f.* defeat, &c. *p.*

**شکستن** *shikastan* (*r. shikan*), to break. *p.*

**شکسته** *shikasta*, *m.* broken, dispersed; a kind of writing. *shikasta-bāl*, broken-winged, distressed, wretched. *shikasta-bālī*, *f.* distress, wretchedness, affliction. *shikasta-pā*, infirm, reduced. *shikasta-hāl*, distressed. *shikasta-hālī*, *f.* state of indigence or distress. *shikasta-khātīr*, distressed in mind, afflicted, offended. *shikasta dil*, distressed, afflicted. *shikasta-dilī*, *f.* distress, affliction. *shikasta-wa'da*, (broken engagements) faithless. *p.*

**شکشا** *shikshā*, *f.* learning, study. *shikshā-shakti*, *f.* dexterity, skill. *s.*



- شکشت *shikshit*, skilful, clever; disciplined, docile, studied. *s.*
- شکشک *shikshak*, a learner, a teacher. *s.*
- شکفت *shikift*, m. wonder, astonishment. *p.*
- شکفته *shukufta*, flourishing, expanded. *p.*
- شک کیت *shuk-kīt*, m. a caterpillar. *s.*
- شکل *shakl*, f. shape, form, effigy, appearance, semblance, mode. *shakl-na'is*, m. a portrait-painter. *a.*
- شکل *shuhl* or *shuhla*, white. *shuklatā*, f. whiteness. *shukla-paksha*, the light fortnight of the lunar month. from new to full moon. *shukla-kanghak*, m. a kind of gallinule or water-hen. *s.*
- شکل *shakul*, m. a fish. *shakul-gand*, m. a kind of fish, the gilt-head. *shakul-ārbhak*, m. a sort of gilt-head (*Sparus emarginatus*). *s.*
- شکم *shikam* or *shihm*, m. the belly; a clause or paragraph in a composition. *shikam-banda* or *shikam-parwar*, an epicure, glutton. *p.*
- شکمی *shikamī*, subordinate, dependent, included. *p.*
- شکن *shakun*, m. any lucky or auspicious mark or omen. *shakuni*, m. a bird; one of the astronomical periods called *karans*. *s.*
- شکن *shikan*, f. shrinking, shrivelling, constringing; a curl, ply, fold, furrow; (in comp.) it denotes breaking, overthrowing, &c.; as *dushman-shikan*, foe-breaking, overthrowing the enemy. *p.*
- شکنا *shahnā*, n. to doubt, to fear, to be perturbed. *d.*
- شکجه *shikanja*, m. the rack or torture; stocks (for the legs); boards in which binders press books; a press; rack, torment, torture. *p.* [ing, &c. *p.*
- شکني *shikanī*, f. (abstract of *shikan*), breaking. *p.*
- شکو *shakau*, } m. complaining, upbraiding.
- شکوا *shakwā*, } *shakwā-nāma*, a letter of complaint. *a.*
- شکوة *shikūfa* or *shukūfa*, a flower. *p.*
- شکوة *shakoh*, *shikoh*, or *shukūh*, f. dignity, state, pomp, grandeur, magnificence. *dārā-shikoh*, in pomp like Darius. *p.*
- شکوة *shakwa*, } complaint, upbraiding. *a.*
- شکوي *shaknā*, }
- شکها *shikhā*, f. point, top, crest; a lock of hair on the crown of the head; flame. *shikhāwal*, crested, pointed. *s.*
- شکھر *shikhar*, m. the top of a mountain or hill, peak, point, end. *s.*
- شکھري *shikhrī*, crested, pointed. *s.*
- شکھي *shikhī*, crested, having a lock of hair on the top of the head; m. a peacock. *s.*
- شکي *shakhī*, doubtful, perplexing. *shakhī-mizāj*, undetermined, wavering, hesitating. *a.*
- شکيب *shakēb* or *shikeb*, patience, endurance. *p.*
- شکيبا *shahebā*, patient, long-suffering. *p.*

- شکيباء *shakebā*, f. patience, exerting patience, toleration, long endurance. *p.*
- شکيبين *shikebīdan*, to be patient. *p.*
- شکيتا *shakyatā*, f. possibility. *s.*
- شکيل *shakīl*, } well-shaped, handsome. *a.*
- شکيلا *shakīlā*, }
- شکيه *shakya*, possible, practicable. *s.*
- شکار *shagār*, a jackal. *shigār*, any thing eatable. *p.*
- شکاف *shigōf*, m. split, rent, fissure, crack, crevice; (in comp.) splitting, rending. *p.*
- شکال *shagāl* or *shigāl*, a jackal. *p.*
- شگرف *shigarf* or *shigraf*, rare, fine, good, beautiful, excellent, glorious, great. *p.*
- شگفت *shigift* or *shikift*, m. wonder, astonishment. *p.* [astonishment. *p.*
- شگفتگی *shiguftagī*, f. expansion, delight, blossoming. *p.*
- شگفتن *shiguftan*, to blossom, expand (a flower). *shigiftan*, to be amazed; also to have patience. *p.*
- شگفته *shigufta*, expanded, blown (as a flower). *shigufta honā*, n. to be blown (a flower); to be delighted. *p.*
- شگن *shugun*, m. an auspicious omen. *p.*
- شگني *shugunī*, } m. a diviner, a soothsayer,
- شگنيا *shuguniyā*, } an augur. *p.*
- شگوفه *shagūfa*, m. a flower, a bud. *shagūfa lānā*, to bud, to put forth young shoots; to produce something new and wonderful. *p.*
- شگون *shugūn*, m. augury, omen. *p.*
- شگونیا *shuguniyā*, m. a diviner, an augur. *p.*
- شل *shal*, a species of stained leather; one who can take nothing in his hands (from sickness), paralytic, having the hand luxated. *p. a.*
- شلا *shilā*, f. a stone, a rock; a flat stone on which condiments are ground with a muller. *s.*
- شلایوش *shilā-pushp*, m. storax or benzoin. *s.*
- شلایو *shilā-jatu* or *شلایان* *shilājī*, m. bitumen, red chalk. *s.*
- شلادها *shilā-dhātu*, m. chalk, red chalk; an aluminous earth of a white colour. *s.*
- شلار *shilā-ras*, m. incense, benjamin or olibanum. *s.*
- شلاق *shalāk*, flagellation; coitus. *a.*
- شلاکا *shalākā*, f. a thin slip of bamboo, serving, when tipped with sulphur, for a match; a ruler; a fibrous stick used as a brush or pencil. *s.*
- شلاکھا *shlāghā*, f. praise, flattery. *s.*
- شلاکھي *shlāghya*, praiseworthy, venerable. *s.*

شلای شیلانم *shilā-may*, made of stone. *s.*

شلواک شیلواک *shilā-valkā*, *f.* a medicinal substance said to be of cooling and lithontriptic properties, commonly called *Silābāk*; a sort of lichen or moss. *s.*

شلایین *shalāyīn*, disgustingly importunate. *p.*

شلہ شلاب *shalabh*, *m.* a grasshopper, a locust. *s.*

شلبن شالبن *shalbīn*, vice in a horse. *h.*

شلب شیلپ *shilp*, *m.* any manual or mechanical art. *shilp-kār* or *shilpī*, an artisan. *shilp-karm*, *m.* handicraft. *shilp-vidyā*, *f.* art, manual skill. *shilpi-shāstra*, *m.* a treatise on works of art. *shilpi-shālā*, *f.* a workshop. *s.*

شلیپی شلیپینی *shilpīnī*, *f.* a drug commonly called *Lahānasipi*, described as sweet and cooling, and bearing seeds of tonic and restorative properties. *s.*

شلیپی شلیپی *shilpī*, an artist or artisan; belonging to a mechanical profession. *s.*

شلتاق *shiltāq*, a dispute with one upon false grounds; litigation, tumult. *p.*

شلتافی *shiltāqī*, quarrelsome, litigious. *p.*

شلخ *shalkh*, a round (of musketry, &c.), a discharge; *sperma viri*; *vulva*. *a.*

شلدی *shildī* (*v. sirī*), mad, insane. *d.*

شلغم *shalgham*, *m.* a turnip. *p.*

شلق *shalah*, } *f.* a round, a discharge (of  
شلك *shalah*, } fire-arms); a blow; *coitus*. *a.*

شلك شللك *shallah*, *m.* a plant (*Bignonia indica*). *s.*

شلکی شلالکی *shallakī*, *f.* the gum olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*). *shallakī-drav*, *m.* incense, olibanum. *s.*

شلوار *shlwnār* or *shalwār*, *m.* trousers. *p.*

شوک شلک *shlok*, *m.* a verse, a stanza. *s.*

شلوک شلک *shlūkā*, *m.* a child's bib. *h.*

شلینا شلینا *shatīnā*, } *m.* a canvas sack, &c.

شلیتہ شلوت: *shatīta*, } in which baggage is fastened previously to being loaded on cattle. *h.*

شلیشما شلشما *shleshmā*, *m.* the phlegmatic humour in the body. *s.*

شلیدھار شلیودھار *shalyoddhār*, *m.* extraction of foreign substances from the body. *s.*

شلشستر شلیشستر *shalya-shāstra*, *m.* that part of surgery which treats of the extraction of extraneous substances lodged in the body. *s.*

شم شام *sham*, *m.* quiet of mind, stoicism, indifference: abstract meditation on God; final happiness. *s.*

شما *shumā* (*pl. of tū*, *sec. pers. pron.*), you. *p.*

شماٹات *shamātat*, *f.* rejoicing at the calamity or misfortunes of another. *a.*

شمار *shumār*, *m.* counting, computing, numbering, reckoning; used (*in comp.*) as *silāra-shumār* star-counting, watchful. *p.*

شماری *shumārī*, *f.* counting, &c.; a rosary. *p.*

شمال *shamāl* or *shimāl*, *m.* the north; the north wind; the left hand. *shimāl-rū*, facing the north. *shimāl-numā*, the mariner's compass. *a.*

شمالی *shimālī*, northern. *a.*

شمامہ *shamāma*, a perfumed pastile. *a.*

شمال *shamā'il* (*pl. of شمال*), excellences, virtues, talents, abilities; northerly winds, or regions of the north. *a.*

شمالی شامالی *shambālī*, *f.* the chaste tree (*Vitex negundo*). *h.*

شمبرک شامبک *shambūk*, *m.* a bivalve shell; a conch shell; a snail. *s.*

شمبرہ *shamba*, a day of the week; Saturday. *p.*

شمبرہ شمبرہ *shumbha-pur*, *m.* a city and district, perhaps the modern Sambhalpur in the district of Gondwānā. *s.*

شمت شमित *shumit*, pacified, quiet, calm. *s.*

شمر *shimar*, the name of one of Yazīd's generals, who slew Husain in the plains of Karbalā, and hence the word now signifies vile, intamous, &c. *a.*

شمردگی *shumurdagī*, counting, enumeration. *p.*

شمردن *shumurdan* (*r. shumār*), to count, reckon. *p.*

شمردہ *shumurda*, counted, numbered. *p.*

شمس *shams*, *m.* the sun. *shamsu-d-dīn*, the sun of the true faith. *shamsu-d-daula*, the sun of the state (men's names). *a.* [rosary. *s.*

شمسہ *shamsa*, *m.* little tassels affixed to a

شمسی *shamsī*, solar. *shamsī kamārī*, (solar and lunar); a perquisite taken by the officers of government, being the difference between the pay for a lunar and solar month; a monthly period of three or four days, during which the female attendants in the women's apartments have leave of absence. *a.*

شمشاد *shamshād*, *m.* the box-tree (*Meninsk*); (met.) applied to the form of a mistress. *p.*

شمشان شمشان *shamashān*, *m.* a cemetery. *shamashān-wāsi*, a goblin, a sprite abiding in cemeteries. *s.*

شمشیر *shamsher* or *shimshūr*, *f.* a scimitar, sword. *shamsher-bāz*, a sword-player, a gladiator. *shamsher-bāzī*, *f.* the use of the sword. *shamsher-batādur* (ironically), a useless, worthless fellow. *shamsher-zan*, a swordsman. *p.*

شمع *sham'*, *f.* a lamp, a candle; wax. *sham'-dān*, *m.* a candlestick. *sham'-sūz*, a chandler, a candle-maker. *sham'-rukū* or *sham'-rū*, ruddy, radiant, resplendent. *a.*

شمعی *sham'ī*, of or relating to a candle, waxen. *sham'ī-rang*, flame-colour. *a.*

شملة *shamla*, *m.* the end of a turban or *kamar-band*, sometimes tucked into the folds and sometimes left flying loose; a kind of shawl for tying round the waist. *a.*



شوارع *shawārī* (pl. of شارع), high roads. *a.*

شواس *shwās*, m. breath, breathing. *s.*

شوال *shawāl*, m. the tenth month of the *Muhammadian* year, on the first day of which the festival of *Bairām* or 'id is celebrated, being the first day after the *Musalmān* Lent, and on this day it is customary to make presents, &c. *a.*

شوالا *shivālā*, } m. a temple of  
شوالی *shivālay*, } *Shiva*. *s.*

شوان *shwān*, m. a dog. *shwānā*, f. a bitch. *s.*

شوب *shob*, m. washing. *p.*

شوبها *shobhā*, f. light, lustre, splendour, beauty. *s.*

شوبهاجن *shobhānjan*, m. a tree, the *Sajinā* or *Sahajinā* (*Hyperanthera morunga*) of which the blossoms and leaves are esculent and the root used as horse-radish, besides various medicinal uses. *s.*

شوبهت *shobhit*, beautified, decorated. *s.*

شوبهمان *shobhamān*, fair, splendid, radiant. *s.*

شوبهن *shobhan*, beautiful, handsome, auspicious; m. the fifth Yog. *s.* [nares. *s.*

شوبري *shiv-purī*, f. the city of Be-

شوتر *shwitra*, m. whiteness of the skin, vitiligo. *shwitrī*, affected with vitiligo. *s.*

شوته *shoth*, m. swelling. *shotha-ghna*, removing swellings. *shotha-ghnī*, f. hog-weed (*Boerhavia diffusa*). *s.*

شوچ *shauch*, m. purification, ablution; purity, cleanness. *s.*

شوچت *shochit*, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*

شوخ *shokh*, mischievous, playful, saucy, brisk, cheerful, sly, humorous, wanton; strong, insolent, presumptuous. *shokh-chashm* or *dida*, of a wanton look, lewd, impudent. *p.*

شوخی *shokhi*, f. mischief, humour, sauciness, &c., coquetry. *p.* [servile caste. *s.*

شودر *shūdra*, m. a man of the fourth or

شودری *shūdrī*, f. the wife of a *Shūdra*. *s.*

شودھات *shiv-dhātu*, m. the milk stone, opal or chalcedony. *s.*

شودھک *shodhak*, what cleanses, purifies; (in arith.) the subtrahend. *s.*

شودھن *shodhan*, m. cleaning, purifying, correcting; (in arith.) subtraction; payment, acquittance; green vitriol. *s.*

شور *shūr*, m. a hero; a boar. *s.*

شور *shor*, m. cry, noise, outcry; adj salt, very bitter. *shor-angaz*, exciting tumults. *shor-bakht*, unfortunate, wretched, infamous. *shor-bor*, very wet. *shor-samin*, f. salsuginous ground, barren land. *shor-pusht*, quarrelsome, noisy. *shor-shār*, *shor-shārr*, *shor-sharābā* or *shor-shaghab*, m. noise, tumult, disturbance, bustle, clamour. *p.*

شور *shaur*, m. a barbarian inhabiting the mountainous districts of India, and wearing the feathers of the peacock, &c., as decorations. *s.*

شورا *shūrā*, agreement, convention, mixture. *a.*

شوراتری *shiva-rātri*, m. a festival held on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight in the month of Phalguna (Feb.-March) (v. *śiva-rātri*). *s.*

شوربا *shorbā*, m. broth, soup. *p.*

شورپ *shūrp*, m. a winnowing basket. *s.*

شورتا *shūrātā*, f. heroism, prowess. *s.*

شورش *shorish*, f. tumult, insurrection, confusion. *p.*

شورن *shūran*, m. an esculent root (*Arum campanulatum*); a plant (*Bignonia indica*). *s.*

شوره *shora*, marshy, barren ground; m. nitre, saltpetre. *shora-gar*, m. a manufacturer of saltpetre. *shore kū tezāb* or 'arākī *shora*, nitric acid. *p.*

شوریت *shoriyat*, saline quality. *p.*

شوریدن *shorīdan*, to be distracted, &c. *p.*

شوریده *shorīda*, disturbed, mad, desperately in love; faint, dejected. *shorīda-hāl*, mad, &c. *shorīda-khūtir*, dejected, melancholy. *p.*

شوری *shaurya*, m. valour, heroism. *s.*

شوسادهن *shav-sāadhan*, m. a mystical ceremony performed with a dead body. *s.*

شوسر *shwasur*, m. a father-in-law, a wife's or husband's father. *s.*

شوشرو *shwashrū*, f. a mother-in-law. *s.*

شوشه *shosha*, m. an ingot; chips, rubbish, filth; a particle, a part; a lock of hair left on the top of the head. *p.*

شوق *shauk*, m. desire, inclination, love; gaiety, cheerfulness; curiosity. *shauk-zauk*, m. pleasure, delight, gratification. *a.*

شوقی *shaukī*, loving, cheerful, desirous. *a.*

شوقین *shaukīn*, intent upon, desirous; lascivious; m. a fancier, amateur. *a.*

شوقیه *shaukiya*, m. the part of an epistle which follows the complimentary address. *a.*

شوک *shok*, m. sorrow, grief. *shok-bhang*, m. dissipating sorrow. *s.*

شوکت *shaukat* f. state, dignity, magnificence, majesty. *shaukatu-l-ba'ir*, a thistle. *a.*

شوکا پت *shūkā-putt*, m. a gem, perhaps amber. *s.*

شوکار *shokārtta*, pained, affected by sorrow. *s.*

شوکر *shūkar*, m. a hog. *s.*

شوکش *shūkshma*, minute, small, subtile. *s.*

شوکی *shūk-kī*, m. a caterpillar. *s.*

شوکه *shokh*, m. drying; intumescence; pulmonary consumption. *s.*

شوكهण शोकण *shokhan*, m. suction, sucking, drying up. *s.*

शूल शूल *shūl*, m. a pike, a dart; a sharp pain, cholic, gout, &c.; an astrological *Yog.* *shūl-shatru*, m. the castor-oil plant (*Ricinus communis*). *shūl-hat*, m. assafoetida. *s.*

शोला शोला *sholā*, m. *Æschynomene paludosa* (Roxb.), the wood of which, being very light and spongy, is used by fishermen for floating their nets: a variety of toys, such as artificial birds and flowers, are made of it: garlands of these flowers are used in marriage ceremonies: when charred it answers the purpose of tinder. *h.*

शुला शुला *shulā*, m. a brick-kiln. *d.*

शुले शुले *shola*, m. a dish consisting of rice and pulse boiled together, and given to sick persons. *p.*

शुली शुली *shulī*, suffering sharp pain, having the cholic, &c. *s.*

शुम शुम *shūm*, black; unfortunate, unhappy, disgraceful, vile; miser, niggard *shūm-tāb'*, ill-tempered. *shūm-kadam*, unlucky, bad (omen). *shūm-mizāj*, stingy. *a.*

शुमारी शुमारी *shomārī*, lazy, indolent; also laziness, indolence. *d.*

शुमरा शुमरा *shūmrā*, m. } ugly, miserly, avaricious. *a.*  
शुमरी शुमरी *shūmrī*, f. }

शुमरी शुमरी *shūmrī*, f. a kind of fried food. *h.*

शुमी शुमी *shūmī*, } f. stinginess, niggardli-  
शुमियत शुमियत *shūmiyat*, } ness. *a.*

शुन शुन *shon*, m. the Sone river, which falls into the Ganges above Patna; a flower (*Bignonia indica*); a red sort of sugar-cane. *s.*

शुनित शुनित *shonit*, red, crimson, purple; m. blood, saffron. *s.*

शुनितोपल शुनितोपल *shonitopal*, m. a ruby. *s.*

शुनदिक शुनदिक *shaundik*, m. a distiller and vender of spirituous liquors. *s.*

शुनदिकी शुनदिकी *shaundikī*, f. a female keeper of a tavern or dram-shop. *s.*

शुनरत्न शुनरत्न *shon-ratna*, m. a ruby. *s.*

शुन्य शुन्य *shūnya*, empty, void; m. the air, sky, ether; a vacuum; a cypher. *shūnyatā*, f. vacuity, vanity, unreality. *shūnya-vādī*, m. an atheist, a Buddha. *s.*

शुहर शुहर *shauhar*, m. a husband. *p.*

शुही शुही *shohī*, (in comp.) washing. *p.*

श्वेत श्वेत *shwet*, white; m. white (the colour); the planet Venus; the sixth of the fabulous mountains encircling the globe; one of the minor *dwīpas*, or divisions of the world, *shwet-dwīp*, called also *chandra-dwīp*. *shwet-dhātu*, m. chalk; the milkstone, opal or chalcedony. *shwet-sarp*, m. a tree (*Tapia cratava*); a white snake. *shwet-hastī*, m. a white elephant. *s.*

श्वेतार्क श्वेतार्क *shwetārkh*, m. gigantic swallow-wort (*Asclepias gigantea*) with white flowers. *s.*

शह शह *shah*, m. a king; check (at chess); in comp means great, large, excelling, &c. *shah-sor*, stout, gallant, strong, brave, heroic. *shah-sorī*, f. valour, heroism. *shah-sawār*, a good rider, a jockey, a horse-breaker. *shah-māt*, check-mate. *p.*

शहाब शहाब or शहाब, m. bright stars, falling stars; twinkling, shining; red; flame. *a.*

शहाद शहाद *shahād*, m. evidences, witnesses. *a.*

शहादत शहादत *shahādat*, f. evidence, testimony; martyrdom. *a.*

शहामत शहामत *shahāmat*, f. generosity, bravery. *a.*

शहानه شهنانه *shahāna*, royal, princely (clothes, &c.). *p.*

شهبالا شهبالا *shah-bālā*, m. the companion of a bridegroom. *p. h.*

شهبندر شهبندر *shah-bandar*, m. a royal or free port; the principal officer at a sea-port. *p.*

شهبندري شهبندري *shah-bandarī*, f. the office or situation of *shah-bandar*. *p.* [wing. *p.*

شهر شهر *shah-par*, m. strongest feather in a bird's

شهره شهره *shahtara*, m. *Oldenlandia biflora*. *p.*

شहतوت شहतوت *shahtūt*, a mulberry. *p.*

شहतير شहतير *shahtīr*, m. a beam. *p.*

شهبال شهبال *shah-chāl*, f. a term used at chess when the king only can move. *p. h.*

شهد شهد *shahd*, m. honey (cor. *shahat*, *sahat*, or *shat*). *shahad-makkhī*, f. a bee. *p.*

شهاد شهاد *shuhadā* (pl. of شهيد), martyrs. *a.*

شهدا شهدا *shuhdā*, m. a rake, prodigal, debauchee, blackguard, scoundrel, vagabond. *shuhdā-shikasta*, ruined and wretched. *h.*

شهداين شهداين *shuhdā-pan*, raking, rakishness, debauchery, dissoluteness. *h.*

شهر شهر *shahr*, m. a lunar month. *a.*

شهر شهر *shahr*, m. a city. *shahr-āshob*, a disturber of the peace of a city, a mistress; a kind of verses; *shahr-panāh*, f. wall or entrenchments round a town. *shahr-pūrā*, m. suburbs. *shahr-khabrā*, m. a quidnunc, an intelligencer. *shahr-dār*, m. a birdcatcher, a huntsman. *shahr-gharib*, m. a stranger, a traveller. *p.*

شهرت شهرت *shuhrat*, f. renown, fame; divulging, celebrating. *a.*

شهرخ شهرخ *shah-rukh*, } m. a term used at chess.

شهرخا شهرخا *shah-rukhā*, } According to Hyde it

simply denotes a check to the king with a castle or rook (as we call it). I have recently examined this subject, however, and I find that it means a divergent check on the part of the knight, or any inferior piece, at once attacking the king and the castle (which latter is the best piece on the Oriental board); such a *coup* generally leads to victory. *p.*

شهرگت شهرگت *shahrag*, f. the great vein in the arm. *p.*

شهرگشت شهرگشت *shahr-gasht*, a marriage procession; a patrol. *p.*

شهرآ شهرآ *shah-ravā*, (lit.) "king's currency," depreciated money, made of leather. *p.*

شهره *shuhra*, m. fame, rumour, report, reputation. *shuhra, e āfāk*, renowned. *a.*  
 شهري *shahrī*, m. a citizen; adj. of or belonging to the city. *p.*  
 شهریار *shahryār*, m. a prince, a king. *p.*  
 شهریارى *shahryārī*, f. royalty, sovereignty. *p.*  
 شهریت *shahriyat*, f. peopling, cultivating. *p.*  
 شهزاده *shahzāda*, a prince. *p.*  
 شهزادی *shahzādī*, a princess. *p.*  
 شہلا *shahlā*, having dark grey eyes, with a shade of red. *a.*  
 شہنائى *shahnāī*, a clarion, a hautboy. *p.*  
 شہنشاہ *shahanshāh*, } a great king, an emperor. *p.*  
 شہنشه *shahanshah*, }  
 شہنشاهی *shahanshāhī*, f. sovereignty, empire. *p.*  
 شہوار *shah-wār*, worthy of a king, regal; the most precious kind of pearl. *p.*  
 شہوت *shahwat*, f. concupiscence, lust, desire, appetite. *shahwat-angez*, lust-exciting, lascivious. *shahwat-parast*, addicted to lasciviousness. *a.*  
 شہوتى *shahwatī*, lascivious, lustful. *a.*  
 شہود *shuhūd* (pl. of شاهد), evidences, testimonies; adj. manifested. *a.*  
 شہور *shuhūr* (pl. of شهر), months. *a.*  
 شہى *shahī*, f. royalty; adj. royal, kingly. *p.*  
 شہید *shahīd*, killed; (sub.) a martyr (any Muhammadan killed in battle is so called). *shahīd honā*, n. to be killed; (met.) to fall desperately in love. *a.*  
 شي *shai*, f. a thing, an object. *a.*  
 شياذ *shaiyād*, an impostor, a cheat. *a.*  
 شياطين *shayāṭīn* (pl. of شیطان), devils, demons. *a.* [gish. *s.*]  
 شىال *shayālū*, sleepy, slothful, sluggish.  
 شىالک *shyālāk*, m. a wife's brother. *s.*  
 شىالکى *shyālākī*, f. a wife's sister. *s.*  
 شىام *shyām* or *shyāma*, black or dark blue; m. a sacred fig-tree at Prayāg or Allahabad. *shyāmātā*, f. blackness. *shyām-bhās*, black as jet. *s.*  
 شىاما *shyāmā*, f. a small singing bird with black plumage, commonly called *shāmā*. *s.*  
 شىاماک *shyāmāk*, m. a kind of grain, called also *sānwān* (*Panicum frumentaceum* or *colinum*). *s.*  
 شىامل *shyāmāl*, black or dark blue. *s.*  
 شىب *sheb*, m. a descent, declivity; adv. under, below. *p.*  
 شىپھالک *shīphālīkā*, f. a flower (*Nyctanthes arbor-tristis*). *s.*  
 شیت *shīt*, cold, chilly; m. cold, numbness, frigidity; cold weather, or the rainy, dewy, and cold season. *shītātā*, f. coldness. *shīt-kāl*, m. cold season. *shīt-har*, removing cold. *s.*

شیتارت *shītārtta*, chilled, suffering from cold. *s.* [gem, crystal. *s.*]  
 شیتاشمن *shītāshman*, m. the moon.  
 شیتانس *shītānsu*, m. camphor. *s.*  
 شیتل *shītal*, cool, cold, benumbed; m. or *shītālā*, f. cold, coldness. *s.*  
 شیتھلیہ *shaithilya*, m. looseness, laxity, flaccidity. *s.*  
 شیتھ *shaitya*, m. cold, coldness. *s.*  
 شیخ *shaiḥh* (vulg. *sheḥh*), m. a venerable old man; a chief, a prelate; a title taken by the descendants of the prophet, and given to those who become proselytes to Muhammadanism. *a.*  
 شین پور *shekhan-pūr*, m. a town inhabited by descendants of the prophet. *a. h.*  
 شینوخٹ *shaiḥhūkhat*, } f. old age. *a.*  
 شینوخیت *shaiḥhūkhiyat*, }  
 شیخی *sheḥhī* or *shaiḥhī*, f. boasting, bragging, domineering. *a.*  
 شید *shaid*, deceit, hypocrisy. *shed* or *shīd*, the sun; clear, shining. *p.*  
 شیدا *shaidā*, mad; deeply in love. *p.*  
 شیر *sher*, m. a tiger, a lion. *sheri ābī*, m. an alligator. *sheri kālī*, (the effigy of a tiger) a person only fit to be looked at, a braggart. *sheri gardūn*, m. the sun; the sign Leo. *h.*  
 شیر *shūr*, m. milk. *shūr-khurda*, a suckling. *shūr-dār*, milk, giving much milk. *shūr-shakar*, a kind of silk cloth; affection. *shūr-garm*, milk-warm, luke-warm. *shūr-māl*, f. bread made with milk. *shūr-mast*, a fine plump suckling. *p.*  
 شیراز *shīrāz*, a city in the south of Persia, celebrated as the birthplace of the poets *Sa'dī* and *Hāfiz*. *p.*  
 شیرازہ *shīrāza*, m. the stitching of the back of a book; sewing buttonholes. *shīrāza-bandī*, f. the binding of a book. *p.*  
 شیرازی *shīrāzī*, of or relating to Shirāz, a native of that place. *p.*  
 شیرانہ *sherāna*, fierce as a tiger or lion. *p.*  
 شیرخشت *shīr-khisht*, a species of manna. *p.*  
 شیرش *shīrsha*, m. the head. *shīrshachhed*, m. decapitating. *s.* [cayed. *s.*]  
 شیرن *shīrnā*, thin, small; wasted, de-  
 شیرنتا *shīrnatā*, f. emaciation, withering. *s.*  
 شیرنی *shernī*, f. a lioness, a tigress. *p. h.*  
 شیرنی *shīrnī*, f. (cor. of *shīrīnī*) sweetmeats, &c. offered in memory of saints, &c. *p.*  
 شیروا *shīrwā*, m. broth, soup. *d.*  
 شیرہ *shīra*, m. syrup, juice of fruit, new wine, must. *shīra, e rewand*, gamboge. *shīra, e jum*, the sap of existence essence of life. *p.*

شیری *shirī*, f. part of a ship; adj. milky. *p.*

شیری *sheri*, f. boldness, fierceness; adj. of or relating to a tiger or lion. *p.*

شیرین *shirīn*, sweet; pleasant, gentle, affable; f. beauty, splendour. *shirīn-zabān*, eloquent, sweet-spoken, affable. *shirīn-zabānī*, f. eloquence, affability. *shirīn-jab'*, of gentle manners or mild disposition. *p.*

شیرینی *shirīnī*, f. sweetness; eloquence. *p.*

شیش *shesh*, m. remainder, leavings, rest, balance; end; the serpent *Shesh-nāg*. *shesh-rātrī*, f. the last watch of the night. *shesh-kāl*, the last term, time of death. *s.*

شیش *shish*, m. lead (in Urdū *sisā*). *d.*

شیشاوست *sheshāvasthā*, f. the last state or condition of life. *s.*

شیش شاعی *sheshā-shā'ī* (*sesh-sā'ī*), he who sleeps on the serpent *Sheshā*, *Vishnu*. *s.*

شیشم *shisham*, f. a kind of wood (*Dalbergia sissoo*, *Rozb.*), the Indian rosewood. *s.*

شیش ناگ *shesh-nāg*, m. the serpent *Sheshā*, king of the lower regions (v. *sesh-nāg*). *s.*

شیشه *shisha*, m. glass, a bottle, a glass. *shisha-bāshā*, very delicate, tender. *shisha-gar*, a glass-maker. *shisha-garī*, f. glass-making. *shisha-mahall*, a glazed palace or house, an apartment fitted up with mirrors. *p.*

شیشی *shishī*, f. a small glass, a phial. *p.*

شیطان *shaiṭān*, m. the devil, Satan. *shaiṭān ki ānt*, the devil's guts, or any thing long and winding (as a lane). *h.*

شیطانی *shaiṭānī*, devilish, diabolical. *a.*

شیطنت *shaiṭanat* f. devil's tricks, wickedness. *a.*

شیعہ *shī'a*, m. a follower of the sect of *Alī*, a sectary (see *Sale's Koran*, Prelim. Disc. sect. 8). *a.*

شیعی *shiyā'ī*, of or belonging to the sect of *Alī*, a Shiyāite. *a.*

شیفته *shefta*, distracted, mad, enamoured. *p.*

شیکر *shikar*, m. thin rain or rain driven by wind. *s.*

شیکھر *shekhar*, m. a garland of flowers worn on the crown of the head; a crest. *s.*

شیکھر *shighra* or *shighar*, expeditious, quick, hasty, fast; adv. soon, quick, speedily; m. parallax. *shighratā*, f. quickness. *shighra-gāmī*, swift-going. *s.*

شیل *shil*, m. nature, quality, disposition, good conduct or disposition, observance of the laws and morals; adj. well-disposed, well-behaved. *s.*

شیل *shail*, mountainous, rocky, mountaineer; m. a mountain; bitumen, storax; a sort of collyrium. *s.*

شیلان *shilān*, a tablecloth. *p.*

شیل *shilam*, birdlime, cement. *d.*

شیلوان *shilwān*, of good or amiable disposition, well-conducted. *s.*

شین *shayan*, m. sleep; a bed, a couch; copulation. *s.*

شین *shīn*, a kind of large tray. *d.*

شین *shain*, disgrace, shame. *shīn*, a miser. *shaiytn*, shameful. *a.*

شیو *shaiv*, m. a worshipper of *Shiva*. *s.*

شیوال *shaiwāl*, m. an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria octandra*). *s.* [tion. *s.*

شین شین *shewan* or *shīwan*, grief lamentation.

شیوہ *shewa*, m. business, trade, profession; manner, habit, custom; amorous looks. *shewa-dār*, an artist, a tradesman; expert, skilful, clever. *p.*

شیدہ *shiyā*, } the neighing of a horse. *p.*

شیہہ *shīha*, }  
شین *shyen*, m. a hawk. *shyenī*, f. the female hawk. *s.*

ص

ص called *ṣād i muḥmala* or *ṣādi ghair man-kūta*, the fourteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the seventeenth Persian, and the twentieth Hindūstānī. Strictly speaking, this letter is purely Arabian or Semitic, but in a few Persian words it has, in modern times, been substituted for the original *sin*, to distinguish such words from others of a different signification, as *ṣad* originally *sad*, one hundred, and *shast* originally *shast*, sixty (to prevent their being confounded with *sad*, a wall, and *shast*, an aim): it has no corresponding letter in the Sanskrit alphabet, and in Persia and India its pronunciation is hardly distinguishable from that of *sin*; but among the Arabs its sound is stronger than that of the latter, and with a mixture of *w*. In reckoning by *abyad* its value is ninety. It is used as an abbreviation for *ṣafar*, the name of the second month in the Arabian kalendar. Also, being the initial of the title *ṣuba-dār*, q. v., it is usually affixed by him as a cypher to zamindārī grants, as a mark of authentication. *a.*

صابر *ṣābir*, patient, enduring. *a.*

صابری *ṣābirī*, f. patience, endurance. *a.*

صابن *ṣābun*, } m. soap; hence Gr. *Σάπων*. *a.*

صابون *ṣābūn*, }  
صابونی *ṣābūnī*, m. a soapmaker; f. a mixture of almonds, honey, and oil of sesame, a species of sweetmeat. *a. p.*

صاحب *ṣāhib*, m. a lord, master, companion; adj. possessed of, endowed with, &c. *ṣāhibi ikhtiyar*, possessed of free election, or option. *ṣāhibi akhlāk*, possessed of good morals or of good manners. *ṣāhibi tāj*, possessed of the crown, a king. *ṣāhibi takht*, possessor of the throne, a king. *ṣāhibi tamkanat*, possessed of dignity: it is also used in composition without

the *isāfat*, as *ṣāhib-jamāl*, beautiful. *ṣāhib-khāna*, master of the house. *ṣāhib-dil* or *ṣāhib-naḡar*, intelligent, a man of worth and sanctity. *ṣāhib-kamāl*, perfect, excellent. *ṣāhibi murawwat*, (in law) a gentlemen (lit. man of politeness). *a*.

**صاحبان** *ṣāhibān* (Pers. pl. of صاحب), masters, gentlemen, &c. *ṣāhibān i 'ālī shān*, the gentlemen of high dignity, generally applied to the Honourable E. I. Company, or their European servants in India. *a*.

**صاحب قران** *ṣāhib-ḡirān*, m. an invincible hero, a great emperor; lit. lord of the auspicious conjunction, i. e. one who was born under a peculiarly favourable aspect of the planets, as was the case with Timūr or Taimūr (vulgarly called Tamerlane), who is accordingly called *ṣāhib-ḡirān* by his biographers. One of the emperors of Delhi, *Shāh-jahān* had also the title of *ṣāhib-ḡirāni ḡāni*, the second lord of the conjunction. *a*. [of a *ṣāhib-ḡirān*. *a*.

**صاحب قرانی** *ṣāhib-ḡirānī*, the state or dignity

**صاحبه** *ṣāhiba*, f. a lady, mistress. *a*.

**صاحبي** *ṣāhibī*, f. rule, command, lordship; a kind of grape so called. *ṣāhibī-k.*, *a*. to lord, to rule, to govern. *a*.

**صادر** *sādir*, produced, derived, happened, arrived, passéd, issued. *sādir-honā* or *-shudan*, n. to be produced, derived, emerged, issued, &c. *a*.

**صادق** *sādih*, true, just, sincere. *sādiku-l-ḡaul*, speaking truth, sincere of speech. *a*.

**صادقي** *sādīḡi*, f. sincerity, truthfulness. *a*.

**صاع** *sā'*, the bat for playing at *chaugān*, or horse shinty; a dry measure of four *mudds*, each *mudd* being equal to one and one-third *raṭl*: according to Wilson it is a grain measure of about seven to eight pounds. *a*.

**صاعقه** *sā'ika*, lightning, a thunderbolt. *a*.

**صاف** *ṣāf*, clean, clear, pure, candid, innocent. *ṣāf-dil*, of a pure heart. *ṣāf-dīlī*, f. purity of heart or mind. *a*.

**صافي** *ṣāfī*, f. clearness, purity; sincerity, candour; a filter, or cloth through which drinks, medicines, &c. are strained; a dishclout or cloth for wiping with; adj. pure, clean, &c. (v. *ṣāf*). *ṣāfī-nāma* or *ṣāfī-khatt*, m. a general release, discharge from an obligation (v. *rāṣī-nāma* under *rāṣī*). *a*.

**صالح** *sālīh*, good, apt, fit, proper; m. a man of probity and honour; a sedate steady person (opposite to enthusiast); name of a patriarch. *a*.

**صالحا** *sālīḡan*, justly, uprightly. *a*.

**صالحه** *sālīḡa*, f. (of صالح), virtuous, chaste. *a*.

**صامت** *sāmit*, silent, inanimate, irrational. *a*.

**صانع** *sāni'*, m. creator, framer, artificer. *a*.

**صائب** *sā'ib*, right, straight; hitting the mark. *a*.

**صائم** *sā'im*, one who fasts; (adjectively) thirsty. *sā'imu-d-dahr*, one who fasts always. *a*.

**صبا** *ṣabā*, f. a gentle breeze; an easterly breeze, a morning breeze. *a*.

**صباح** *ṣabāḡ*, f. the morning, dawn of day; name of a bird. *ṣabāḡu-l-ḡhair* or *ṣabāḡu-kum bi-l-ḡhair* (morning salutation), good day, good morning to you. *al-ḡ-ṣabāḡ*, on or in the morning. *a*.

**صباحه** *ṣabāḡat*, f. beauty, gracefulness. *a*.

**صباغ** *ṣabbāḡḡ*, m. a dyer, one whose business is to dye. *a*.

**صبان** *ṣabān* or *ṣubān*, to-morrow. *d*.

**صباي** *ṣabā'i*, of or relating to a gentle breeze. *a*.

**صبح** *ṣubḡ*, f. morning, dawn. *ṣubḡ-khezū* or *-khezīyā*, a set of thieves who rise early in the morning and steal before people are awake. *ṣubḡ-dam*, dawn of day. *ṣubḡi sādīḡ*, dawn of day. *ṣubḡi kāḡiḡ*, the false dawn, just before daybreak. *ṣubḡ-ḡāḡ* or *-ḡāḡān*, the early dawn. *ṣubḡ-ḡāḡi*, of or relating to the early dawn. *a*.

**صباي** *ṣubḡan*, in the morning, at dawn. *a*.

**صبر** *ṣabr*, f. patience, endurance. *ṣabr-k.*, *a*. to wait. *ṣabir*, a species of aloes. *a*.

**صبح** *ṣubūḡ*, the dawn of day; a morning draught; wine which is drunk in the morning. *a*.

**صبحي** *ṣubūḡī*, a wine-bottle, a morning draught. *ṣubūḡī-kash*, one who takes his morning draught, or as the Scotch have it still more literally "his morn." *a*.

**صبور** *ṣabūr*, patient, mild, enduring. *a*.

**صبورة** *ṣabūra*, m. (v. *سابورا* *ṣabūrā*). *a*.

**صبوري** *ṣabūrī*, f. patience, forbearance. *a*.

**صبي** *ṣabī*, m. a boy, a youth, a minor. *a*.

**صبيان** *ṣubīyān* or *ṣibīyān*, pl. boys, youths. *a*.

**صبيح** *ṣabīḡ*, beautiful; of a fine complexion. *a*.

**صبية** *ṣabīya*, f. a damsel, a girl, child; a daughter. *a*.

**صحاب** *ṣiḡāb* (pl. of صاحب), companions. *a*.

**صحابت** *ṣaḡābat*, f. society, companionship; the companions of Muḡammad. *a*. [serts. *a*.

**صهارى** *ṣaḡarā* or *ṣaḡarī* (pl. of مكر), de-  
**صاف** *ṣaḡḡāf*, m. a bookbinder, a bookseller, a librarian. *a*. [leaves, books. *a*.

**صائف** *ṣaḡā'if* (pl. of صيف *ṣuḡīfa*), pages, acquaintances. *a*.

**صحب** *ṣaḡb*, } (pl. of صاحب), companions,

**صحبان** *ṣuḡḡān*, } friends, associates. *a*.

**صحبت** *ṣuḡḡat*, f. companionship, society; an assembly, a fair; coition; discourse. *ṣuḡḡat-barār*, an acquaintance. *ṣuḡḡat-barārī*, being acquainted, acquaintance. *ṣuḡḡat-dārī*, f. keeping company with, associating, acquaintance. *a*.

**صحبتي** *ṣuḡḡatī*, a companion, a comrade. *a*.

**صحت** *ṣiḡḡat*, f. health, entireness, perfection, integrity, accuracy. *ṣiḡḡat-khāna*, m. a necessary. *a*.

**مكر** *ṣaḡrā*, m. a desert, a plain. *ṣaḡrā-nishīn*, m. a hermit living in the desert. *ṣaḡrā-naward* or *ṣaḡrā-gard*, wandering in the desert. *a*.

**مكرائي** *ṣaḡrā'ī*, } wild, desert; relating to  
**مكرائيا** *ṣaḡrā'iya*, } the desert. *a*.

**مكره** *ṣaḡra* (for مكر), a desert, &c. *a*.



صحن *ṣaḥn*, m. a court-yard, an area; a large cup or goblet; a small dish or plate, a kind of cloth. *a.*

صحنك *ṣaḥnah*, f. (v. *ṣaḥnah*) a plate, dish. *a.*

صحيح *ṣaḥiḥ*, accurate, just, pure, perfect, entire, sound, certain. *ṣaḥiḥ-k.*, a. to sign, to correct, to rectify. *a.* [letter. *a.*

صحيقه *ṣaḥīfa*, m. a book, a leaf, a page, a

صخرة *ṣaḥḥra*, name of a jinn or demon; a rock. *a.*

صد *ṣad*, hundred. *ṣad-pā* or *ṣad-pāya*, a centipede. *ṣad-manī*, being a hundred *mans* (vulgarly "maunds") in weight. *p.*

صدا *ṣadā*, f. sound, tone, echo, voice, noise. *a.*

صدارت *ṣadārat*, f. the office of prime minister or of chief justice, *a.*

صداع *ṣudā* m. vertigo, negrim, headache. *a.*

صداق *ṣadāḥ*, a marriage settlement made by the husband on the wife. *a.*

صداقت *ṣadāqat*, f. sincerity, friendship. *a.*

صدبرگ *ṣad-barg*, m. (lit. a hundred leaves), a kind of flower (*Rosa glandulifera*, Roxb.). *p.*

صدور *ṣad-dur*, the hundred gates, the title of one of the books of the Pārsis. *p.*

صدر *ṣadr*, f. the breast; exaltation, pre-eminence; chief, supreme; government. *ṣadri a'zam*, the prime minister. *ṣadri šudūr*, the chief judge, the lord chancellor. *ṣadr dīwānī 'adūlat*, the supreme court of justice, the Company's chief civil court in India. *ṣadr fau' dārī 'adūlat*, the chief criminal court (v. Wilson's Glossary). *a.*

صدرنج *ṣad-ranj*, (lit. the hundred vexations) the game of *ness* (so called). *p.*

صدرنشین *ṣadr-nishīn*, one who holds the first dignity, or sits in the highest place; a prime minister, president of an assembly. *a. p.* [pearl. *a.*

صدف *ṣudaf*, f. a shell, a pearl, mother of

صدق *ṣiḥk*, m. truth, veracity, sincerity. *a.*

صدقه *ṣadḥa*, m. alms; propitiatory offerings; voluntary alms in contradistinction to those enjoined by law. *ṣadḥe-jānā* or *-honā*, n. to become a sacrifice for the welfare, &c. of another; to become entirely devoted to another. *ṣadḥe-k.* to sacrifice one's self for the salvation of another. *a.*

صدمه *ṣadma*, m. a blow, a stroke of fortune, adversity, collision, an adventure. *a.*

صدوار *ṣad-nār*, an aggregate or company of a hundred. *p.* [&c. *a.*

صدور *ṣudūr*, (pl of صدر) breasts; ministers,

صدوق *ṣadūḥ*, } true, faithful, a sincere friend.

صديق *ṣadīḥ*, } *ṣiddīḥ*, a faithful witness of the truth, an epithet applied to Joseph, &c. *a.*

صدي *ṣadī*, a century, a centenary. *p.*

صراحت *ṣarāḥat*, f. being pure or genuine; palpableness; pureness; adj. pure, unadulterated. *a.*

صراحتًا *ṣarāḥatan*, publicly, evidently clearly. *a.*

صراحي *ṣurāḥī*, a goblet, a jug, a long-necked flask. *ṣurāḥī-bardār*, the carrier of the flask or goblet. *ṣurāḥī-dār*, shaped in the form of a *ṣurāḥī* (a pearl). *a.*

صراط *ṣirāt*, f. a road; the bridge over the bottomless pit, across which good Moslems expect to pass into Paradise. *ṣirāṭu l-mustaqīm*, the right way, i. e. the Muḥammadan religion. *ṣurāt*, a long sword. *a.*

صراف *ṣarrāf*, m. a banker, a money-changer, an officer employed to ascertain the value of different currencies, vulgarly called a *shroff*; hence, according to Gladwin, the Anglo-Indian term *shroffing*, which signifies "the examining, sorting, and weighing the various kinds of rupis, to fix each to its distinct species, discard the refuse, and settle the *bāṣṭa* upon all, according to the price of the day, in order to establish the value in standard or sicca rupis." *a.*

صرافه *ṣarrāfu*, m the place where bankers transact their business, a bank, an exchange. *a.*

صرافي *ṣarrāfi*, f. banking, money-changing. *a.*

صرصر *ṣarṣar*, f. a cold boisterous wind. *a.*

صرع *ṣar'*, f. the epilepsy, the falling sickness; a mode, a species. *a.* [mixed. *a.*

صرف *ṣirf*, merely, only, alone, pure, un-

صرف *ṣarf*, changed or expended; m. expenditure; the orthographical and etymological parts of grammar; dexterity; increase, gain; changing, turning, converting; vicissitudes of fortune. *ṣarf o naḥw*, f. etymology and syntax, grammar in general. *ṣarf-honā* or *-shudan*, to be squandered or expended. *a.*

صرفه *ṣarfu* or *ṣurfa*, f. expense; profusion, profit, surplus, redundancy, addition; the twelfth mansion of the moon, a star in the tail of Leo. *a.*

صرفي *ṣarfi*, m. an etymologist, a grammarian; adj. grammatical. *a.* [silver]. *a.*

صرة *ṣurra*, m. a purse (filled with gold or

صریح *ṣariḥ*, apparent, palpable, evident. *a.*

صريحًا *ṣariḥan*, clearly, openly, plainly. *a.*

صرب *ṣurir*, grating, scratching sound of a pen, or of a door on rusty hinges. *a.*

صعب *ṣa'b*, hard, difficult, arduous, rough, troublesome, disagreeable, disobedient, stubborn, perverse. *a.*

صعوبت *ṣu'ubat*, f. difficulty, trouble. *a.*

صعود *ṣu'ūd*, m. ascent, surmounting. *a.*

صعوه *ṣa'wa*, a kind of sparrow with a red head, a sort of waterfowl. *a.*

صغار *ṣighār* (pl. of صغير), small. *ṣighār o kibār*, the small and great, the populace at large. *a.*

صغر *ṣighar*, smallness, minuteness. *a.*

صغرا *ṣugharā* (pl. of صغير), the small, the inferiors. *a.* [of a syllogism. *a.*

صغري *ṣughī ā*, less, least; m. the minor term

صغير *ṣaghīr*, slender, inferior, junior. *ṣaghīr-sinn*, of tender age. *a.*

صغيري *ṣaghīrī*, f. infancy, childhood. *a.*

صف *ṣaff*, f. series, order, line, rank, file, row, a mat. *ṣaff-ārā*, a marshaller of troops. *ṣaff-ārā-i*, the act of marshalling troops. *ṣaff-bāndhmā*, to draw up in ranks. *ṣaffi jang*, f. the ranks of war, the field of battle. *ṣaff-ṣaff*, in military order, in battle-array. *ṣaff-dar*, a rank-breaker, a valiant warrior. *ṣaff-dari jang*, the disperser of the ranks of war, a title frequently given to a successful commander. *a.*

صفا *ṣafā*, f. purity, cleanness; pleasure, content. *ṣafān ṣāf* (smack smooth), without a trace or vestige. *a.*

صفات *ṣifāt* (pl. of صفت), good qualities. *a.*

صفتي *ṣifātī*, artificial, acquired (applied to qualities not innate). *a.*

صفاك *ṣaffāk* (for صفاك *ṣaffāk*, q. v.). *a.*

صفاهان *ṣifāhān*, Ispahan in Persia. *p.*

صفاهاني *ṣifāhānī*, a native of, or relating to Ispahan. *parda, ṣifāhānī*, a species of melody peculiar to Ispahan, said to resemble the Scottish melodies. *p.*

صفاء *ṣafā'i*, f. purity, cleanness. *ṣafā'i batūnī*, to reject a petition without ceremony, to refuse flatly. *a.*

صفت *ṣifat*, f. praise; quality, attribute; manner, description; a noun adjective; like, resembling. *a.*

صفحة *ṣafḥa*, m. a page, surface, face. *a.*

صفر *ṣafar* or *ṣafuru-l-muṣaffur*, m. the second month of the *Muḥammadan* year. On the 20th day of this month is held the festival of *Sur-o-tan*, in commemoration of the junction of the head and body of *Ḥusain*. The 28th and the last days of this month are reckoned unfortunate; the former on account of *Ḥasan's* being poisoned by his wife; the latter, because destructive vegetables are supposed to be produced on that day. *ṣifr*, m. a cipher. *a.*

صفرا *ṣafra*, m. bile, yellow. *a.*

صفراوي *ṣafra'nī*, } bilious. *ṣafra'i-mizāj*, of

صفراي *ṣafra'i*, } a bilious constitution. *a.*

صفوت *ṣafwat*, purity, cleanness. *a.*

صفوف *ṣufūf* (pl. of صف), ranks, lines. *a.*

صفهان *ṣifāhān* (for *Ispahān* or *Isfahān*, q. v.), a city of Persia, formerly the capital of that empire. *p.*

صفهاني *ṣifāhānī*, a native of *Sifāhān* or *Isfahān*. *p.*

صفي *ṣafī*, pure, just, righteous; the name of a Persian dynasty that reigned from 1503 to 1736, founded by *Shāh Ismā'il ṣafī*, and overturned by *Nādir Shāh*. *a.*

صفير *ṣafir*, f. sound, whistling, a hissing noise, blowing, singing (as a bird); a sapphire. *a.*

صفيل *ṣafīl* (for *fūṣīl*), an entrenchment, fortification. *d.*

صلا *ṣalā*, voice, invitation, information, announcement. *ṣilā* (for *ṣila*, q. v.), conjunction, &c. *a.*

صلايت *ṣalābat*, f. firmness, hardness, severity; majesty, awe, dignity. *a.*

صلات *ṣalāt*, prayer, especially one of the five stated prayers enjoined on good *Muslimāns* in the course of the twenty-four hours; the first chapter of the *ḥurān*. *a.*

صلاح *ṣalāḥ*, f. peace, concord, treaty; rectitude, integrity; advice, counsel; adj. advisable. *a.*

صلاحيت *ṣalāḥiyat*, f. virtue, chastity, integrity. *a.*

صلب *ṣalb*, f. crucifixion; burning; teasing, fretting, vexing. *ṣulb*, the loins, offspring. *a.*

صلي *ṣulbī*, descended from, begotten by. *a.*

صلح *ṣulḥ*, f. peace, reconciliation, treaty, truce, concord. *ṣulḥi ikhtiyārī*, a voluntary reconciliation. *ṣulḥi ḥakrī*, compulsory composition. *ṣulḥi kullī*, f. perfect reconciliation, definitive treaty. *ṣulḥ-nāma*, a treaty of peace. *a.*

صلحا *ṣulāḥā* (pl. of صالح), the pious, the just; men of wisdom or counsel. *a.*

صلحه *ṣulḥa* (also *ṣulḥat*), m. friendship. *a.*

صلعم *ṣal'am*, a contraction (added often to the name of *Muḥammad*), formed from the abbreviation of the words *ṣalla-l-lāh 'alaihī wa sallam*, the blessing and peace of God be with him. *a.*

صلوات *ṣalwāt* (pl. of صلوة), prayers, benedictions. *a.*

صلوة *ṣalūt*, f. prayer, benediction; compassion, or mercy of God. *a.*

صلة *ṣila*, m. conjunction, connection; a present. *ṣila, riḥm*, intercourse with relatives within the forbidden degree. *ḥarfī ṣila*, a conjunctive particle. *a.*

صلي *ṣallā* (3rd pers. pret. used precatively), may he bless, or may he be gracious; as, *ṣalla-l-lāh 'alaihī* or *'alaihīm*, may God be gracious unto him or them. *a.*

صليب *ṣalīb*, hard, three-cornered; m. a crucifix, a cross. *a.* [deaf and dumb. *a.*

صم *ṣumm* (pl. of اصم), deaf. *ṣummuṇ bukm*,

صمت *ṣamt*, f. silence. *ṣimmat*, adverse fortune. *ṣamut*, silent. *a.*

صمد *ṣamad*, a lord, a master of a family; the Most High; perpetual, eternal. *a.*

صمدان *ṣamadān*, } everlasting, eternal, di-  
صمداني *ṣamadānī*, } vine. *a.*  
صمدي *ṣamadī*,

صمصام *ṣamṣām*, f. a sharp sword. *a.*

صمغ *ṣamagh*, gum. *ṣamaghī ḥamāmā*, gum ammoniac. *ṣamaghī 'arabī*, gum arabic. *a.*

صوت *ṣamūt*, silent. *a.*

صميم *ṣamīm*, } pure, unmixed, sincere. *a.*  
صميمي *ṣamīmī*,

صناديد *ṣanādīd* (pl. of صنديد), kings, princes, chiefs, &c. *a.*

صناديق *ṣanādīq* (pl. of صندوق), boxes, trunks. *a.*

صانع *ṣanā'* or *ṣannā'*, industrious, dexterous, very skilful. *ṣunnā'* (pl. of *ṣānī'*), artificers, workmen. *a.*

صناعت *ṣinā'at*, *f.* art, trade, profession. *a.*

صنائع *ṣanā'i*, arts, contrivances; miracles. *a.*

صندل *ṣandal*, *m.* sandal-wood. *a.*

صندلاسا *ṣandalāsā*, } *m.* a flat stone on  
صندلوتا *ṣandalautā*, } which sandal-wood is  
ground. *h. a.*

صندلانی *ṣandalānī*, a dealer in sandal-wood. *a.*

صندلی *ṣandalī*, of the colour of sandal-wood; made of sandal-wood; *f.* a kind of chair; name of a city of Kashmir; *m.* a sort of eunuch; one whose parts of generation have been entirely extracted. *a.*

صندوق *ṣandūḥ*, *f.* and *m.* a box, a trunk, a chest. *ṣandūḥī turbat*, a sarcophagus. *a.*

صندوقچه *ṣandūḥ-cha*, *m.* } a small box, a cas-

صندوقچی *ṣandūḥchī*, *f.* } ket. *a.*

صندوقه *ṣandūḥa*, a coffer, a casket, a bier. *a.*

صندوقی *ṣandūḥī*, like a box (applied to a tomb, or to the scabbard of a sword made in that form). *a.*

صنع *ṣan'* or *ṣun'*, creation, work, action, preparation. *ṣin'*, clever-handed. *a.*

صنعت *ṣan'at*, *f.* profession, trade, art; mystery, miracle. *san'at-gar*, an artist. *a.*

صنف *ṣinf*, species, kind, sort. *a.*

صنم *ṣanam*, *m.* an idol; a mistress, lover, sweetheart; the name of a game among children: one says *ṣanam āi*, the idol or sweetheart is come; and asks whence? in which dress is she clothed? what does she eat? &c.; with whatever letter the answer to the first question begins, those to the others must begin with the same, otherwise the person failing is condemned, by way of penalty, to imitate the voice of some animal, as a cock or ass, &c. *a.*

صنم خانه *ṣanam-khāna*, } *m.* an idol tem-

صنم کده *ṣanam-kada*, } ple. *a. p.*

صنوبر *ṣanaubar*, *m.* fir, pine, any cone-bearing tree. *a.*

صواب *ṣawāb*, *m.* (hitting the mark) rectitude; a virtuous action, a happy issue, success. *a.*

صوب *ṣauḥ*, *m.* side, tract, way. *a.*

صوبجات *ṣubajāt* (pl. of صوبه), provinces. *a.*

صوبه *ṣūba*, *m.* a province, one of the large divisions of the Mogul empire, such as Bengal, Bahar, &c.; a governor (term peculiar to Hindūstān). *a.*

صوبه دار *ṣūba-dār*, *m.* the chief (or lieutenant) of a province; a military officer among Indian troops, whose rank corresponds to that of captain. *a. p.*

صوبه داری *ṣūba-dārī*, the office of lieutenant of a province; vicerealty. *ṣūba-dārī abwāb*, taxes imposed by the *ṣūba-dār* in addition to the fixed rates. *ṣūba-dārī parwāna*, an order issued by a *ṣūba-dārī*. *a. p.*

صوت *ṣuṭ*, *f.* sound, voice, clamour, noise, calling for help, shout, shriek of distress. *a.*

صور *ṣūr*, a trumpet, a clarion. *ṣiwar* or *ṣuwar* (pl. of *ṣurāt*), figures, forms. *a.*

صورت *ṣūrat*, *f.* form, face, countenance, appearance, portrait; manner; condition, state. *dar ṣūrat* or *dar ṣūrate-ki*, in case, provided that. *ṣūrat-āshnā*, an acquaintance. *ṣūratī ḥāl*, *f.* a written statement of facts. *ṣūrat-ḥarām*, plausible, whose appearance promises much more than events will justify. *ṣūrat*, superficial, fair without and foul within. *ṣūrat nāma*, a written account of an estate or transaction. *a.*

صورتاً *ṣūratān*, apparently, extrinsically. *a.*

صورتبند *ṣūrat-band*, } *m.* a painter or statuary,

صورتگر *ṣūrat-gar* } a maker of effigies. *ṣūrat-bandī* or *ṣūrat-garī*, *f.* the art or profession of painting or statuary. *a. p.*

صوری *ṣūrī*, exterior, apparent. *a.*

صوف *ṣūf*, *m.* wool, and applied to silk, thread, and cotton. *a.*

صوفی *ṣūfī*, wise, pious, intelligent; *m.* a *ṣūfī*, or one of a peculiar sect of Musalmān devotees (so called), who are said to be freethinkers or pantheists on matters of religion: outwardly they conform to the vulgar creed, but are looked upon with great suspicion by the more orthodox. *a.*

صوفیان *ṣūfiyān*, pl. religious brethren of the sect of *ṣūfis*. *a.*

صولت *ṣaulat*, *f.* violence, fury, impetuosity. *a.*

صوم *ṣaum*, *m.* fasting, a fast; one who fasts; a Christian church; silent. *ṣaum ṣalāt*, *f.* fasting and prayer. *a.*

صومع *ṣauma'*, } *m.* a monastery, a cloister,

صومعه *ṣauma'a*, } a cell, a hermitage. *a.*

صهبا *ṣahbā*, a kind of red wine. *a.*

صهیل *ṣahīl*, the neigh (of a horse). *a.*

صیاد *ṣaiyād*, *m.* a hunter, a fowler. *a.*

صیادی *ṣaiyādī*, *f.* hunting, fowling, shooting, &c. *a.*

صیام *ṣiyām*, fasting. *shahri ṣiyām*, the month of fasting, i.e. *ramazān*. *a.* [up. *a.*

صیان *ṣiyān*, *m.* keeping, preserving, laying

صیانت *ṣiyānat*, *f.* defence, guarding, keeping, preserving, support. *a.*

صیت *ṣīt*, fame, renown, celebrity. *a.*

صید *ṣaid*, *f.* game, prey, animal pursued,

fished for, &c. *ṣaid-andāz*, or *-bāz*, or *-gar*, a sportsman. *ṣaid-andāzī*, the pursuit of game, the chase, &c. *a.*

صیرف *ṣairaf*, } *m.* a banker or money-changer;

صیرفی *ṣairafī*, } an examiner of coins, jewels, and precious stones; a deceiver, a cheat (*v. ṣarrāf*). *a.*

صیغ *ṣayyigh*, *m.* a liar, an inventor of fictions. *a.*

صیغه *ṣigha*, *m.* a mould (for casting metal); a word declinable and derivative; the mood of a verb, conjugation, derivation; trade, profession; a form of words used in marriage ceremonies and other occasions, such as the adoption of children, &c. *a.*

**صيف** *ṣaif*, summer, especially May and June.  
*ṣaiyif*, the summer rains. *a.*

**صقل** *ṣaiḡal*, m. scouring, polishing, clearing, refurbishing; the polishing instrument. *ṣaiḡal-gar*, a polisher, an armourer. *a.*

**صقلي** *ṣaiḡali*, scoured, polished. *a.*

**صين** *ṣin* (for *chīn*), the empire of China. *a.*

**صيني** *ṣinī*, relating to China, Chinese; a fine kind of porcelain. *a.*

**صيهون** *ṣaihūn*, Mount Sion. *a.*

## ض

**ض** *zād*, called *zādi mu'jama* or *zādi manḡūta*, the fifteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eighteenth Persian, and the twenty-first in Hindūstāni: this letter is purely Arabic, and is said to have a mixed sound of *d*, *th*, and *w*, only to be acquired from natives of Arabia Proper; but in Persia and India its sound is the same as that of *ze*: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 800.

**ضابط** *zābiṭ*, m. a governor, ruler, master, possessor. *zābiṭu-l-kull*, omnipotent (God), ruler of all. *a.*

**ضابطي** *zābiṭaṭī*, being according to law or rule. *a. p.*

**ضابطه** *zābiṭa*, m. canon, ordinance, law, rule, regulation; a list, a catalogue. *a.*

**ضاحك** *zāḡiḡ*, satirist, mocker; name of a poet. *a.*

**ضارب** *zārib*, beating, bruising, striking, stamping, coining. *a.*

**ضال** *zāl*, straying; m. a prevaricator. *a.*

**ضامن** *zāmin*, m. a surety, a sponsor, security, bail. *ḡazir-zāmin*, security for personal appearance. *māl-zāmin*, security for the discharge of a debt. *a.*

**ضامن دار** *zāmin-dār*, one who has bail or security, a person bailed. *a. p.*

**ضامي** *zāminī*, f. surety, bail. *zāminī ḡabūl karnā*, to admit as bail. *a.*

**ضائع** *zā'i*, lost, destroyed, perished, fruitless, abortive. *zā'i karnā*, to lose, to destroy, to apply (labour, &c.) to no purpose. *a.*

**ضبط** *zabṭ*, m. government, direction, discipline; confiscation of property; regulation, check, control. *zabṭ karnā*, to confiscate, sequester, to take possession, to rule over, to watch, to preserve, to restrain, to control. *zabṭ o rabṭ*, rules and regulations. *a.*

**ضبطي** *zabṭī*, m. a confiscator; f. confiscation, sequestration; adj. seized, confiscated. *a.*

**ضجور** *zajūr*, melancholy, peevish, fretful. *a.*

**ضحا** *zuḡā*, } m. breakfast-time, that part of  
**ضحي** *zuḡā*, } the day, about half-way between sunrise and meridian (i. e. the brightest part of

the day). *'idu-zuḡā*, f. name of a festival celebrated on the 10th of *zi-ḡijj*, when an animal is sacrificed in commemoration of Abraham's sacrifice of his son *Ismā'il*. According to the *Sunni* sect it was *Ismā'il* and not *Isaac* that Abraham was about to sacrifice. Some *Shi'as* maintain, like us, that it was *Isaac*. *a.*

**ضحاك** *zahḡāḡ*, name of a Persian king famed for his cruelty and oppression.

**ضخامت** *zakhāmat*, f. being great, thick, and bulky. *h.*

**ضد** *zidd*, f. contrary, opposite. *zidd-h.*, to oppose, to spite, to contradict. *a.*

**ضدي** *ziddī*, perverse, contradictory, naughty and unmanageable (as a child). *a.*

**ضدين** *ziddain* (dual of *ضد*), opposites, any two things that are totally opposed to each other, as east and west &c. *a.*

**ضر** *zarr*, m. loss, damage, injury, distress. *a.*

**ضراب** *zirāb*, m. fighting, fencing, conquering; coins. *zarrāb*, a coiner, mint-master. *a.*

**ضرب** *zarb*, f. a blow; violence; multiplication in arithmetic; mode (of speech), form, species; striking; stamping, coining money, struck. *zarbu-l-maḡal*, f. a proverb. *dāru-zarḡ*, f. the mint office. *zarḡ-zabānī*, the multiplication table. *a.*

**ضربات** *zarbāt* (pl. of *ضربه*), blows. *a.*

**ضربه** *zarba* or *zarbat*, a blow, one single blow. *a.*

**ضرر** *zarar*, m. injury, damage, detriment, loss, ruin; affliction, anguish. *a.*

**ضروب** *zurūb* (pl. of *ضرب*, q. v.), modes of speech, &c. *a.*

**ضرور** *zarūr*, necessary, expedient, unavoidable. *pur-zarūr*, highly necessary. *jāḡ zarūr* or *jā-zarūr*, a place of necessity, a privy. *jā-zarūr phirnā*, to pay a visit to one necessary. *a.*

**ضرورت** *zarūrat*, f. force, violence, compulsion, constraint; want, indigence, necessity. *bi-zarūrat*, necessarily, by compulsion. *a.*

**ضرورتاً** *zarūratun*, necessarily, per force. *a.*

**ضروري** *zarūrī*, necessary, a thing needful. *a.*

**ضروريات** *zarūriyāt* (pl. of *zarūrī*), things needful, necessities, requisites. *a.*

**ضرير** *zarīr*, blind (made so, not born so). *a.*

**ضعف** *za'f* or *zu'f*, m. infirmity, weakness, imbecility of mind or body. *a.*

**ضعفا** *zu'afā* (pl. of *ضعيف*), weak persons. *a.*

**ضعيف** *za'if*, weak, infirm, impotent, emaciated, feeble, frail, old. *za'if-ḡāl*, distressed in circumstances. *a.*

**ضعيفي** *za'ifī*, weakness, exhaustion. *a.*

**ضل** *zall*,  
**ضلال** *zālāl*,  
**ضلالت** *zālālat*, } m. an error, fault, vice, ruin, perdition. *a.*

ضلع *zīl'* or *zila'*, f. a side, part ; a district, a division (in newspaper phraseology called a *zillah*) ; a column (in the page of a book) ; (in Hindūstān) the art of speaking with double meaning, so that the chain of both senses be uninterrupted through the discourse. *a.*

ضلعدار *zila'-dār*, m. an officer who has the charge of the revenues of a *zila'*. *zila'-dārī*, f. the office or situation of *zila'-dār*. *a. p.*

ضلل *zālal*, m. an error, crime. *a.*

ضم *zamm*, m. contraction, conjunction, incorporation ; the mark or primitive vowel *peṣh*, or short *u*, like our *u* in *push*. *a.*

ضماد *zamād*, f. a bandage or fillet for binding the head or a wound ; a plaster, or embrocation. *a.*

ضمار *zimār*, (in law) any thing disputed or uncertain, as debts, &c. *a.*

ضمان *zaman*, } m. the being security or  
ضمانت *zamānat*, } surety for another. *zamānat-nāma*, a deed of suretiship. *a.*

ضمانا *zamānan*, by way of security. *a.*

ضمانت *zamānat*, m. } suretiship, a bail-  
ضمانه *zamāna*, f. } bond. *a.*

ضمائر *zamā'ir* (pl. of ضمير), personal pronouns, &c. *a.*

ضمن *zimn*, m. the cover of a letter ; the contents, any thing comprehended, contained, or inserted, subject, an idea, conception ; suretiship, an obligation ; aid, favour. *a.*

ضمناً *zimnan*, comprehensively, by the bye. *a.*

ضمه *zamma*, the short vowel *u* ; the whiskers. *a.*

ضمير *zamīr*, f. the mind, heart, thought, reflection, sense, conscience, conception, idea, comprehension ; the personal pronoun. *a.*

ضميران *zamūrān*, sweet basil. *p.*

ضميري *zamūrī*, pronominal ; of or relating to the mind. *a.*

ضميمة *zamīma*, an addition, augmentation. *a.*

ضمين *zamīn*, m. a sponsor a surety. *a.*

ضوا *zawā*, } f. light, splendour, brilliancy,  
ضيا *ziyā*, } resplendence. *a.*

ضوابط *zamābiṭ* (pl. of ضابطه), laws, rules, &c. *a.*

ضيافت *ziyāfat*, f. a feast, a banquet, convivial entertainment ; hospitality ; invitation. *a.*

ضيغم *zaigham*, } m. a lion ; adj. biting, tear-  
ضيغمي *zaighamī*, } ing, devouring. *a.*

ضيف *zaiṭ*, hospitable, convivial ; m. a stranger, a guest. *a.*

ضيغان *zifān* or *zaiṭān*, pl. guests, strangers. *a. p.*

ضيق *zīk*, m. anguish, vexation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirit, or any thing that tortures the mind, hippishness. *ziku-n-naṣas*, m. the asthma. *zaiṭ* or *zaiyik*, contracted, narrow ; (met.) a narrow-hearted miser. *a.*

ط

ط *to, e* or *tā*, called *tā e muḥmala* or *ta, e ghair*

*manḳūta*, the sixteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the nineteenth Persian, and twenty-second Hindūstānī. This letter is purely Arabic or Semitic, but it is sometimes introduced in certain Persian words which were originally written with *te*, as *ṭabarzād* for *tabarzād*, sugar-candy. It has no corresponding character in Sanskrit, and in Arabic its genuine sound is stronger and harsher than that of the *te*. In reckoning by *abjad*, it stands for 9, and in almanacks for the sign Capricorn. [lent. *a.*

طاب *ṭāb*, sweet, agreeable, good, pure, excel-

طابق *ṭābiḳ*, corresponding, agreeing with. *a.*

طارم *ṭārim*, m. any building of a circular form with an arched or cupola roof ; the vault of heaven. *p.*

طاري *ṭārī*, happening, intervening, evident. *a.*

طاس *ṭās*, m. brocade ; a cup, goblet, bowl, the vessel in which water is cooled. *a.*

طاسة *ṭāsa*, m. a kind of drum. *ṭāsa-nawāz*, one who plays on the *ṭāsa*. *ṭāsa-nawāzī*, f. beating the *ṭāsa*, q. v. *a.* [tion. *a.*

طاعات *ṭā'at* (pl. of طاعت), acts of devo-

طاعت *ṭā'at*, f. devotion, obedience, obsequiousness. *a.* [calumniator. *a.*

طاعن *ṭā'in*, m. an asperser, a slanderer, a

طاعون *ṭā'un*, plague, pestilence. *a.*

طاغي *ṭāghī*, violent, refractory ; m. an insurgent, a leader of rebels. *a.*

طافح *ṭāfiḥ*, overflowing (pond or cistern) ; (met.) dead drunk, full of liquor. *a.*

طاق *ṭāḳ*, m. an arched building, cupola ; a recess in a wall, a window ; unique, singular ; odd (not even) ; fold, ply. *ṭāḳī azrak*, the azure vault of heaven. *ṭāḳ par rakhnā*, a. to refuse, to disobey ; to neglect, to abandon (to lay on the shelf). *ṭāḳ-juṭl*, m. the game of odd or even. *do-ṭāḳ*, two-fold. *si-ṭāḳ*, three-fold. *ṭāḳ honā*, to be accomplished, to be superior. *a. p.*

طاقت *ṭāḳat*, f. strength, power, force, patience, ability. *ṭāḳat se ṭāḳ honā*, to be weak, feeble, powerless. *a.*

طاقچه *ṭāḳcha*, m. (dim. of *ṭāḳ*) a little recess, a niche ; a small window. *a.*

طاقة *ṭāka*, a single garment or piece of cloth. *p.*

طاقي *ṭāḳī*, wall-eyed (a horse) ; f. froth of urine. *a.*

طاقیه *ṭāḳiya*, a fillet, especially one worn under the head-dress ; a balcony, a cornice, a penthouse. *a. p.*

طالب *ṭālīb*, asking, demanding, interrogating ; m. an inquirer. *ṭālībī dunyā*, worldly-minded. *ṭālībī 'ilm* or *ṭālībū-l-'ilm*, searching after knowledge, a student. *a.*

طالغ *ṭālīḥ*, wicked, villainous. *a.*

طالع *ṭālī'*, rising (as the sun), arising, appearing; m. fortune, prosperity; destiny (good or bad); the dawn. *ṭālī'-āzmā'i*, m. trying one's fortune. *ṭālī'-shinās*, an astrologer, a fortune-teller. *ṭālī'-mand*, fortunate; wealthy. *ṭālī'-mandī*, f. fortune, prosperity; wealth. *ṭālī'-war*, fortunate; wealthy. a.

طالوت *ṭālūt*, king Saul, so called by the *Muḥammadans*. a.

طامات *ṭāmāt*, } statutes, laws; doubtful words,  
طامان *ṭāmān*, } without certainty. a.

طامع *ṭāmi'*, covetous, greedy, desirous. a.

طامعه *ṭāmi'a*, avarice, greediness. a.

طائوس *ṭāūs*, m. a peacock (ταῦς). a.

طائوسي *ṭāūsī*, f. a kind of ornamental handwriting; adj. of or relating to the peacock. *ṭakht i ṭāūsī*, the peacock throne, i.e. the throne of the emperors of Delhi, which was adorned with jewels, so as to resemble a peacock's tail. a.

طاهر *ṭāḥir*, pure, unsullied, chaste. a.

طائر *ṭā'ir*, flying; m. a bird. *ṭā'ir-ḥāna*, an aviary. a.

طائف *ṭā'if*, circumambulating, night patrol; a vision in a dream; vile thoughts or suggestions of Satan; a city in *Iljāz*. a.

طائفة *ṭā'ifa*, m. people, nation, tribe, a troop, a band (particularly of musicians and dancing women), suit, equipage. a. [the science of physic. a.]

طب *ṭibb*, f. medicine, magic. 'ilmu-*t-ṭibb*,

طبابت *ṭabābat*, f. the practice of physic. a.

طباخ *ṭabbāḥḥ*, m. a cook. a.

طباشير *ṭabāshīr*, f. the sugar of the bamboo. a.

طباق *ṭabāḥ*, m. a vessel for kneading dough in. a.

طباقي كتا *ṭabāḥī kuttā*, a sponger. a. h.

طبانجه *ṭabānja*, } m. a slap, box, or blow. p.  
طبانچه *ṭabāncha*, }

طبايع *ṭabā'i* (pl. of طبيعت), natures, &c. a.

طبرزد *ṭabarzad*, sugar-candy, conserve of roses; fine hard white sugar. p.

طبع *ṭab'*, f. nature, genius, temperament, quality, disposition. *ṭab'-zād*, original invention. a.

طبي *ṭab'i*, natural, constitutional. a.

طبيعت *ṭab'iyat*, f. nature, temperament, constitution, health, property, essence. a.

طبق *ṭabak*, m. a cover; a plate, a tray, a dish; a leaf, a disk; gold leaf, tinfoil, &c.; story of a house, a platform; consecutive, one thing following another. a.

طباقة *ṭabaḳcha*, a small plate or tray. a. p.

طباقة *ṭabakrī*, a small box. d.

طبقة *ṭabḳa*, m. a story, floor, stage, degree, class, order, rank, shelf. a.

طبل *ṭabal*, m. a drum, a tambourine. *ṭal-l-bāz* or *-zan*, a drummer. a.

طبلت *ṭablah*, m. a bundle of papers. a.

طبلتك *ṭablah*, f. a little drum. a.

طبله *ṭabla*, m. a small tambourine; a large wooden dish in which fruits are exposed for sale. a.

طبنجه *ṭabanḥa*, a slap, blow, cuff. p.

طبيب *ṭabīb*, m. a physician. a.

طبيبي *ṭabībī*, f. the business of a physician, adj. of or relating to the healing art. a.

طبيخ *ṭabīḥḥ*, cooked, dressed. a.

طبيعت *ṭab'iat*, f. disposition, temperament, constitution, essence, property. *ṭab'at-shinās*, m. a physician. a.

طبيعي *ṭab'i*, natural, innate, intrinsic. 'ilmi *ṭab'i*, natural science, in opposition to 'ilmi *ilāhī*, divinity or metaphysics. a.

طبيلا *ṭabīlā* (for *ṭawīla*), a stable. d.

طپان *ṭapān* (for *ṭapān*), palpitating. p.

طپش *ṭapish* (for *ṭapish*), heat, agitation. p.

طپیده *ṭapīda* (for *ṭapīda*), agitated, heated. p.

طحال *ṭihāl*, spleen, the milt. *ṭuḥāl*, a disease in the spleen. a. [of Tripoli. a.]

طرابلس *ṭarābalus* (also *ṭarābalūs*), the city

طراح *ṭarrāḥ*, m. an architect. *ṭarrāḥī*, f. architecture. a.

طرار *ṭarrār*, m. a pickpocket, a cutpurse. a.

طراره *ṭarrāra*, m. quickness, expedition. *ṭarrāra bharnā*, a. to stretch out or bound (as a horse at full speed). *ṭarrāra-zabān*, chattering, eternal clack. a.

طراي *ṭarrārī*, f. quickness, fluency. a.

طراز *ṭirāz* or *ṭarāz*, m. lace, fringe, embroidery, &c., any ornament on the border of a garment; (in comp.) adorning, as *debāja-ṭirāz*, a composer of prefaces or exordiums (which are generally written in the most highly ornamented style). a.

طرازو *ṭirāzū*, a balance, a pair of scales. p.

طرازي *ṭirāzī*, f. abstr. (of *ṭirāz*) adorning. a. p.

طراوت *ṭarāwat*, f. freshness, verdure. a.

طرب *ṭarab*, f. cheerfulness, mirth, hilarity, joy. *ṭarab-angaz*, exciting mirth or joy. *bazmi ṭarab*, a festive assembly. a.

طرح *ṭarḥ* or *ṭarah*, f. manner, mode; position, establishment; ejection, throwing. *ṭarah-dār*, beautiful, well-shaped. *ṭarah-dārī*, beauty, elegance. a.

طرز *ṭarz*, f. form, manner, fashion. a.

طرف *ṭarf* or *ṭaraf*, f. direction; side, margin, corner, quarter, extremity; towards. *ṭarfi ḡawī*, the other side, "pars altera"; a defendant; an enemy; (met.) a wife. *ṭaraf-dār*, m. a partisan, a follower, a sectary, an assistant, a subordinate officer of revenue and police; adj. partial, prejudiced. *ṭaraf-dārī*, f. following, partiality, &c. a. [eye. a.]

طرفه العين *ṭurfutu l-'ain*, the twinkling of an

طرفي *turfagi*, rareness, wonderfulness. *a. p.*

طرفه *turfa*, wonderful, strange, any thing new, rare, or agreeable. *a.*

طرفيل *tarfil*, *m.* trefoil, clover. *a.*

طرفين *tarfain* (du. of *taraf*), both sides, both parties. *a.*

طرق *turuk* (pl. of طريق), ways, modes, &c. *a.*

طرة *turra*, *m.* an ornament worn in the turban; a ringlet, a curl; a nosegay; a plume of feathers. *a.*

طريق *tariḳ*, *f.* way, road; manner, custom, fashion; rite, religion, profession. *a.*

طريقه *tariḳat*, *f.* way, path; manner, mode; religion, sect; *a.*

طريقه *tariḳa*, *m.* mode; religion, sect; the better sort of people. *ahli tariḳa*, people devoted to religion, generally means the sect of *sūfīs*. *a.*

طست *tasat*, *tassat*, or *tissat*, a small cup, a bowl. *a.*

طشت *tasht*, *m.* (Pers. تشت) a large basin, ewer, or cup. *tasht az bām honā* or *parnā*, the secret to be divulged. *a.*

طعام *ta'am*, *m.* victuals; eating. *ta'am-bakḥsh*, a ladle, a tureen-spoon for serving out broth, &c. *a.*

طعم *tu'm*, *m.* food, bait, dinner, provisions. *a.*

طعمه *tu'ma*, *m.* food, bait, dinner, provisions. *a.*

طعن *ta'n*, *m.* blame, disapprobation, reviling; chiding; striking with a spear. *a.*

طعنه *ta'na*, *m.* taunting, reproach, ignominy, disgrace, aspersion. *ta'na-zan*, a reproacher, taunter, asperser. *ta'na-zanī*, *f.* taunting, reproaching. *a.*

طغرا *tughrā*, *m.* the royal titles prefixed to public papers; a sort of writing. *t.*

طغيان *tughyān*, *m.* rebellion, sedition, perverseness, insolence. *a.* [ing. *a.*

طغياني *tughyānī*, *f.* excess, a flood, overflow.

طفل *tiḥl*, *m.* an infant, a young animal. *a.*

طفلانه *tiḥlāna*, infantine, childish. *a. p.*

طفلي *tifi*, *f.* infancy, childhood. *a.*

طفوليت *tufūliyat*, *f.* infancy, childhood. *a.*

طفيل *tufail*, *f.* a parasite, a glutton; one who uninvited accompanies one of the guests to a feast; (used as a preposition) by means of, through the merits or agency of. *a.*

طفيلي *tufailī*, parasitical. *a.*

طل *tall*, dew; being bedewed (the earth). *a.*

طلا *tilā*, *m.* gold; gold fringe; an ointment, liniment, embrocation. *tilā-bāfi*, *f.* gold tissue. *tilā-sās* or *tilā-kār*, *m.* a gilder. *tilā-kārī*, gilding, the trade of a gilder. *p.*

طلاق *talāk*, *f.* divorce, repudiation (for further explanation, v. Wilson's Glossary). *a.*

طلاقت *talāḳat*, eloquence, glibness of tongue. *a.*

طلاوا *tilāwā*, *m.* (v. *tilāwa*). *a.*

طلاوت *talāwat*, *f.* grace, beauty, elegance. *a.*

طلاوة *tilāwa*, *m.* night watch, rounds, picket. *a.*

طلاعي *tilā'i*, *m.* golden, made of gold, or covered with gold. *p.*

طلايانه *tilāyāna*, *m.* night watch, rounds, picket. *a.*

طلايه *tilāya*, *m.* night watch, rounds, picket. *a.*

طلب *talab*, *f.* pay, wages, salary; desire, wish, inquiry, demand, request; application, sending for; (in comp.) seeking, searching; as *ārām-talab*, ease-seeking, an epicure. *talab-k.*, to seek for, to demand, to require, to summon. *a.* [dents. *a.*

طلبا *tulabā* (pl. of طالب), lit. seekers; stu-

طلبانه *talbāna*, *m.* daily pay to constables, &c., paid by those they guard, &c. *a. p.* [tion. *a. h.*

طلبي *talab-chithī*, *f.* a summons, cita-

طلبدار *talab-dār*, desirous; asking, inquiring; *m.* one who receives pay; one who searches for any thing. *talab-dārī*, *f.* search, inquiry. *a. p.*

طلبگار *talab-gār*, desirous; a searcher. *a. p.*

طلبگاري *talab-gārī*, *f.* desiring, wishing, inquiring. *a. p.*

طلبنامه *talab-nāma*, a summons, citation. *a.*

طلم *tilsam*, or *tilasm*, or *talism*, *m.* a talisman; any thing to cause astonishment, wonder, marvel. *a.*

طلمبات *tilasmāt*, talismans, spells. *a.*

طلمباتي *tilasmātī*, *m.* magical, talismanic. *a.*

طلمسي *tilismī*, *m.* magical, talismanic. *a.*

طلعت *tal'at*, *f.* aspect, countenance, appear-

طلعه *tal'a*, *f.* aspect, countenance, appearance. *a.*

طلعه *tal'a*, *f.* aspect, countenance, appearance. *a.*

طلف *talf*, *m.* a gift, a present. *a.*

طلفا *talfā* or *talfan*, gratis. *a.*

طلق *talk* (for تالك), *m.* talc, mica. *p.*

طلق *talk*, *m.* divorce, repudiation. *a.*

طلوع *tulū'*, *m.* rising (as the sun, &c.). *a.*

طليعه *tali'a* (also *tal'at*), the vanguard or picket, an advanced post, the forlorn hope; a spy, a sentinel. *a.*

طماچه *tamācha* (for *tamāncha*), a slap, &c. *p.*

طماع *tammā'*, covetous, wishful, extremely greedy. *a.*

طمانچه *tamāncha*, *m.* a pistol; a slap, blow, box, thump, &c. *tamāncha-jarṇā*, or *lagānā*, or *mārnā*, *a.* to give a slap. *tamānche se munh lāl rakhnā*, to conceal one's poverty from pride or high spirit. *a.*

طمانيت *tamāniyat*, *f.* rest, repose, tranquillity. *a.* [nificence, grandeur. *p.*

طمطراق *tumturāk* (vul. *tumtarāk*), *m.* mag-

طمع *tam'* or *tama'*, *f.* avarice, desire, covetousness, greediness, avidity. *a.*

طنجه *tamancha*, a pistol. *p. t.*

طناب *tanāb*, f. a tent rope; a measure for measuring land, formerly made of rope. *a.*

طناز *tannāz*, facetious, jocose, jocund, ludicrous, playful, mirthful. *a.*

طنب *tunub*, a tent rope. *a.*

طنبور *tambūr*, m. a Turkish guitar with six wires or strings (Menin.); a drum (in Hindūstān). *a.*

طنبوراني *tambūrānī*, a player on the *tambūr*. *a.*

طنبوره *tambūra*, m. a small kind of guitar (v. *tambūr*). *a.*

طنز *tanẓ*, f. mirth, joking, pleasantry; ridiculing, sneering, taunting. *a.*

طنزا *tanẓā*, tauntingly, sneeringly. *a.*

طنس *anas*, great darkness. *a.*

طنطنة *tanṭana*, m. sound, fame; rumour; pomp, diguity, state. *a.*

طنين *tanīn*, humming, buzzing. *a.*

طواسي *tināsi* (for *tināsi*) a kind of carpet. *p.*

طواف *ṭawāf*, f. turning, encompassing, pilgrimage. *a.*

طوالت *ṭawālat*, prolonging, prolixity. *a.*

طوائف *ṭawā'if*, f. (pl. of طائفة) troops, bands (particularly of dancing girls); tribes, nations. *mulūku-ṭ-ṭawā'if*, the kings of the Gentiles; generally applied to the princes who succeeded Alexander the Great in Persia, also applied to the petty sovereigns who succeeded the Arabs in Spain, &c. *a.*

طوبلي *tūbā*, m. the name of a tree in Paradise, whose fruit is said to be most delicious; adj. excellent, sweet. *a.*

طور *ṭaur*, m. mode, manner; condition, state. *ṭur*, m. a mountain, particularly Mount Sinai. *a.*

طوس *tūs*, name of a city in Persia, the birth-place of the poet Firdausī. *p.*

طوسي *tūsī*, f. a colour so called; a kind of purple; adj. of or belonging to the city of *tūs* in Persia. *a.*

طوطا *ṭoṭā*, m. (for توتا) a parrot. *h.*

طوطي *ṭūṭī*, f. a parrot, a parrotet. *ṭūṭī ke se hanth mal dānā*, lit. to rub or twist one's parrot-like lips, is used by way of an affectionate or friendly admonition. *p.*

طوطيد *ṭuṭiyā*, report, tale, slander. *p. h.*

طوع *ṭau'* obeying, obedience. *a.*

طوعا *ṭau'an*, willingly; *ṭau'an wa karhan*, willingly or unwillingly, nolens volens. *a.*

طوف *ṭauf*, m. surrounding, perambulating; pilgrimage, the procession round the temple of Mecca. *a.*

طوفان *ṭūfān*, m. an inundation or deluge; the universal deluge; a hurricane, a storm of wind and rain (anal. to Gr. *ρυφάν*); (met.) a quarrelsome person. *ṭūfān lenā*, (Dakh.) to defame, to calumniate. *a.*

طوفاني *ṭūfānī*, stormy; (met.) quarrelsome, boisterous. *a.*

طوق *ṭauḥ*, m. a collar; a necklace, chain, a ring. *ṭauḥi zanjir*, irons, manacles. *ṭauḥi-zanjir-k.*, to imprison, to manacle. *a.*

طول *ṭul*, m. length; adj. long, tall, extensive, lasting long. *a.*

طولا *ṭulan*, lengthwise, by length. *a.*

طولاني *ṭulānī*, lengthy, long, prolix; f. prolixity. *a.* [(*Solanum nigrum*). *a.*

طوليدون *ṭulidūn*, m. fox's grapes, nightshade

طومار *tūmār*, m. a book, a volume, a roll, an account-book, a story. *jam'i tūmār*, the produce, or collection of a land recorded in Government books. *tūmār-navīs*, an accountant. *a.*

طوي *tū, ī* or *ṭo, ī*, a feast, an entertainment. *a. p.*

طويل *ṭawīl*, long, tall, prolix. *a.*

طويلة *ṭawīla*, m. a long rope with which cattle are tied, a tether, foot-band, fetter; hence, a stable, a stall. *a.*

طهارت *ṭahārat*, f. purity, cleanliness, sanctity; ablution, ceremonial purification. *a.*

طهر *ṭuhr*, m. purification, cleanliness, purity. *a.*

طهور *ṭahūr*, purifying, cleansing. *sharābī ṭahūr*, a purifying draught (from the fountain of Paradise). *a.*

طي *ṭai*, m. rolling up, folding. *ṭai-k.*, a. to fold, to roll up; to constrain; to abridge; to travel, to pass over, to traverse. *a.*

طيار *ṭaiyār*, flying, fleet (horse or arrow); a winged animal in general; quicksilver. *a.*

طياري *ṭaiyārī*, readiness, promptness. *a. p.*

طيب *ṭaiyib*, good, sweet, agreeable. *ṭīb*, m. perfume, odour; essence. *a.*

طيبات *ṭaiyibāt* (pl. of طيبة), good works, &c.; pleasures. *a.*

طير *ṭair*, m. flying; a bird (v. *ṭā, īr*). *a.*

طيران *ṭairān* or *ṭaiyarān*, flight; (pl. of طير) birds. *a.*

طيراني *ṭairānī*, belonging to birds, volatile. *a.*

طيش *ṭaiṣh*, m. levity, folly, anger, passion. *a.*

طيوط *ṭiṭū*, also *ṭiṭunā* or *ṭiṭunī*, a kind of water-fowl, a species of the bird called *kaṭā*. *p. a.*

طيف *ṭaiṭif*, a phantom, spectre, apparition, a ghost. *a.*

طين *ṭīn*, earth, clay, mud, loam. *a.*

طينت *ṭīnat*, f. a piece of clay; nature, temperament, disposition, genius. *bad-ṭīnat*, of a wicked disposition. *a.*

طيني *ṭīnī*, earthy, made of clay. *a.*

طيور *ṭuyūr* (pl. of طير), birds. *a.*

طيوري *ṭuyūrī*, m. a dealer in birds. *a.*



## ظ

ظ *zō, e* or *zā*, called *zā, e mu'jama* or *zā, e mankūta*, the seventeenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twentieth Persian, and twenty-third Hindūstānī. This letter is purely Arabic, and has not any corresponding character in the Sanskrit: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 900.

ظالم *zālim*, m. a tyrant; adj. tyrannical, barbarous, cruel, oppressive; (met.) applied by the poets to a beloved person or mistress. *zālim-gudāz*, a destroyer of oppressors, an epithet applied to a king who maintains justice and good order. a.

ظالمی *zālimī*, f. tyranny, oppression. a. p.

ظاهر *zāhir*, apparent, manifest; m. the outward or external appearance, in opposition to *bāṭin* (the intrinsic) *zāhir-bīn*, one who looks only to the exterior. *zāhir o bāṭin*, outwardly and inwardly, appearance, and inward qualities. a.

ظاهراً *zāhirā* or *zāhiraṇ*, evidently, apparent, to all appearance, ostensibly. a.

ظاهری *zāhirī*, external, apparent. a.

ظبی *zabī*, m. a deer, a chevril, a gazelle. a.

ظرافت *zarāfat*, f. beauty; politeness, elegance, gallantry; wit, humour, jocularity. a.

ظرف *zarf*, m. a vase, vessel; adj. ingenious; in gram. an adverb. *zarf zamān*, adverb of time. *zarf makān*, adverb of place. a.

ظرفی *zarfī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. a. d.

ظروف *zurūf*, (pl. of ظرف) vessels; adverbs, &c. a. [jocose, elegant in conversation. a.

ظریف *zarīf*, ingenious, polite, gallant; witty,

ظریفانه *zarīfāna*, ingeniously; jocosely. a. p.

ظفر *zafar*, m. victory. *zafar-nāma*, m. a congratulatory letter on the occasion of a victory: it is also the title of several works; one on morality, attributed to Buzurjmihr, the vizier of Naushīrwān; another is a complete history of the life and conquests of Tīmūr (Tamerlane), by 'Alī, of Yazd. The latter work was translated into French, and thence done into English. a.

ظفر تکیه *zafar-takya*, m. a kind of stiletto or dirk; a long sharp iron prong. a. p.

ظل *zill*, m. shadow. *zillu-l-lāh*, the shadow of God. *zillu-l-lāh fi-l arzi*, the shadow of God upon earth (epithets applied to a king, emperor, &c.). *zillu-hu*, his shadow. *zillu-humā* (du.), the shadow of them both. *zillu-hum*, their shadow; employed in Arabic phrases of benediction, as *dāma-zillu-hu*, -*zillu-humā* or -*zillu-hum*, may his or their shadow be prolonged; meaning, in plain English, may he or they long prosper. a.

ظلام *zālām*, m. darkness. *zallām*, a great oppressor, an atrocious tyrant. a.

ظلم *zulm*, m. oppression, injustice, extortion; a heavier assessment than people can bear. a.

ظلمات *zulmāt*, f. darkness, regions of darkness; a dark place where the water of immortality is said to be. a.

ظلمت *zulmat*, f. darkness, obscurity. a.

ظلمی *zulmī*, unjust, addicted to tyranny. a.

ظلمیت *zulmīyat*, f. oppression, tyranny. a.

ظلم *zālūm*, cruel, most oppressive, tyrannical. a. [a cloud. a.

ظله *zulla*, m. a covering, any thing shady,

ظلیل *zālīl*, shady, affording shelter. a.

ظما *zamā*, being very thirsty. a.

ظن *zann*, m. suspicion, jealousy, opinion, thought, idea. a.

ظنون *zunūn*, m. suspecting, thinking, supposing; (pl. of *zann*) suspicions, thoughts, opinions. a.

ظنی *zannī*, supposed, suspected. a.

ظهار *zihār*, m. a formula of repudiation, or saying what is tantamount to and has the effect of regular divorce, as "You are my mother," or "I sucked the same breast as you;" a penance is requisite to do away the effect of such a speech. a.

ظهر *zahr*, m. mid-day, or a little time after the sun has passed the meridian, when it is most sultry. a.

ظهر *zahr*, f. the back; the external part. a.

ظهور *zuhūr*, m. appearing, arising, apparency. *zuhūr men ānā*, to come to pass, to present itself. a.

ظہیر *zahīr*, m. an assistant, associate, ally; a poetical name of a Persian poet of Faryāb, hence called *zahīr Faryābī*, a.

## ع

ع 'ain, called 'aini muhmala or 'aini ghair

*mankūta*, the eighteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-first Persian, and twenty-fourth Hindūstānī. This letter is peculiarly Arabic or Semitic, and has no analogous sound in Sanskrit. It is of the class of guttural letters, being formed in the lower part of the throat, by a compression of the fauces stronger and deeper than that used in the formation of the *hamza*, or initial *alif*. Its sound has been compared by Meninski to the voice of a calf calling its mother, which is a pure absurdity. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 70. In Persian words introduced into Arabic it is sometimes substituted for *alif*, as *la'l* for *tāl*. On the other hand the 'ain of Arabic words introduced into Hindūstānī is, by the common people, sounded like *alif*.

عابد *ābid*, m. an adorer, a votary; a worshipper of God; a recluse. a.

عابر *ābir*, passing over, a passenger. a.

عاج *āj*, ivory. *takhtī āj*, an ivory throne. a.

عاجز *ājiz*, impotent, weak, exhausted, dejected, hopeless. a.

عاجزانه *ājizāna*, weakly, hopelessly. a. p.

عاجزی *ājizi*, f. submissiveness, humility; supplication. *ājizi-k.*, to implore humbly. a.

عاجل 'ājil, one who is hastening, fleeting; adj. transitory, agile. *a.*

عاد 'ād (pl. of عادات), customs, &c.; name of an ancient and sinful Arab tribe, to whom the prophet Hūd was sent. *a.*

عادت 'ādat, *f.* habit, custom, usage. 'ādat *karnū*, *a.* to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom. *a.* [a catamite. *a.*

عادي 'ādātī, customary, habitual; *m.* (met.)

عادل 'ādil, just, upright, sincere. *a.*

عادي 'ādī, passing; superseding; transgressing; unjust, wicked; accustomed, addicted; *m.* an enemy. 'ādī-k., to addict. *a.*

عاذر 'āzīr, making excuses; *m.* an apologist; the scar of a wound. *a.*

عار 'ār, *f.* bashfulness, modesty; reproach, disgrace, ignominy, shame. *a.*

عارس 'āras, *f.* a bride (*v.* 'arūs). *a. d.*

عارض 'ārīz, *m.* the cheek; an accident; a muster-master, also the general of an army. *a.*

عارضنامه 'ārīz-nāma, particulars of receipts or revenues. *a. p.*

عارضه 'ārīza, *m.* any thing necessary to be done, an accident, an event; an obstacle, impediment; sickness. *a.* [ventitious, casual. *a.*

عارضی 'ārīzī, accidental, not inherent; ad-

عارف 'ārif, wise, sagacious, ingenious; *m.* a holy man. *a.*

عارفانه 'ārifāna, wisely, acutely, piously. *p. a.*

عاري 'ārī, naked, free from, void of. *a.*

عاریت 'āriyat, *f.* borrowing any thing which is itself to be returned; it differs from *karz*, inasmuch as in the latter term it is not understood that the identical articles are returned, but simply their equivalent; when a man borrows an umbrella it is 'āriyat (provided always the said man return the said article), when he borrows a shilling it is *karz* (*v.* *udhār*). *a.*

عاریتی 'ārīyatī, that which is borrowed, not intrinsic. 'ārīyatī *mū'e*, false hair, borrowed locks. *a.*

عازم 'āzim, applying the mind to an undertaking, intending, determining. *a.*

عاس 'āss, a patrol, a night-watch. *a.*

عاشر 'āshir, *m.* } the tenth. *a.*  
عاشرت 'āshirat, *f.* }

عاشق 'āshiq, a lover, an innamorato. *a.*

عاشقان 'āshikān, pl. the lovers. *a.*

عاشقانه 'āshikāna, in the manner of a lover. *a.*

عاشقه 'āshika, *f.* an innamorato. *a.*

عاشقی 'āshiqī, *f.* being in love; love-making, amorousness. *a.*

عاشورا 'āshūrā, *m.* the first ten days of the Muharram. *a.*

عاشورخانه 'āshūr-khāna, a temporary kind of house for the celebration of the Muharram festival; a house for the reception of the banners, &c., used in the Muharram procession. *a. p.*

عاصم 'āsīm, virtuous, chaste, protected, safe. *abū 'āsīm* (father of safety), i. e. barley broth. *a.*

عاصي 'āṣī, disobedient, criminal, rebellious; *m.* and *f.* a rebel, a sinner. *a.* [noble. *a.*

عاطر 'āṭir, odoriferous, benevolent, generous, عاطفت 'āṭifat, kindness, benevolence, affection. *a.* [of. *a.*

عاطله 'āṭila, vain, useless; void or destitute

عافیت 'āfiyat, *f.* health, safety. *khair o 'āfiyat*, safe and sound. *a.*

عاق 'āḥk, disobedient, rebellious. *a.*

عاقبت 'āqibat, *f.* the end, conclusion; success; adv. finally, at last. 'āqibat-andesh, reflecting on the end, prudent, prescient, looking into futurity. 'āqibatu-l-āmr, in fine, finally. *a.*

عاقرقرا 'āḡar-karhā, *m.* the herb pellitory. *a.*

عاقل 'āḡil, wise, sensible; *m.* a sage. *a.*

عاقلان 'āḡilān, pl. the wise, the sages. *a. p.*

عاکلی 'āḡilī, wisdom, intelligence. *a.*

عاقلاًنه 'āḡilāna, prudently, wisely. *a. p.*

عاکف 'āḡif, assiduous, diligent. 'āḡifāni ha'ba, those who are assiduous in their attendance at the temple of Mecca. *a.*

عالم 'ālam, *m.* the world, the universe, time, state, condition; people, mankind in general. 'ālam-bālā, or 'ulwī, or 'alwī, the heavens, the people of the heavens. 'ālamī siflī, the earth. 'ālamī ḡhaib, the world of absence, a future state; the world of spirits. 'ālam-gir, conquering the universe; the name or title of Aurang-zeb. 'ālamī shīrat, the visible or external world. 'ālamī ma'nī, the spiritual or invisible world. *a.*

عالم 'ālim, sage, intelligent, learned. 'ālimī ḡhaib, prescient, conversant with what is hidden. *a.*

عالم آرا 'ālam-ārā, world-adorning. *a. p.*

عالم افروز 'ālam-afroz, world-illuminating; the sun. *a. p.*

عالمانه 'ālimāna, wisely, like a sage. *a. p.*

عالمپناه 'ālam-panāh, the asylum of the world, a king, &c. *a. p.*

عالمتاب 'ālam-tāb, that which warms or illumines the world; the sun. *a. p.*

عالمگرد 'ālam-gard, } world traversing, a  
عالمنورد 'ālam-naward, } great traveller. *a. p.*

عالمی 'ālamī, worldly, mundane, existing in this world. *a.*

عالمیان 'ālamīyān, *m.* people of this world, men, mankind in general. *a.*

عالی 'ālī, high, sublime, eminent, grand. 'ālī-tabār, of high or noble lineage. 'ālī-jāh or 'ālī shān, of high rank or dignity (although these two terms

are nearly synonymous, yet, according to Morier, the former is by far the higher title). 'ālī makām, of high station, of illustrious rank; the word is much used in composition, particularly in letters from inferiors. 'ālī-hazrat, 'ālī-jāh, 'ālī-janāb or 'ālī-kadr, &c. all denote high in rank, station, &c. 'ālī-khāndān, of a high family. 'ālī-ḥizrat, or -manish, or -himmat, high-minded, magnanimous. *a.*

عام 'amm, common, public, plebeian; the vulgar, the common people. khāṣṣ o 'amm, high and low, peculiar and popular. *a.*

عامرة 'āmira, royal, imperial; abundant, rich, inhabited. *a.*

عامل 'āmil, m. an agent, a superintendant of the finances, collector of the revenues; a ruler, governor. *a.*

عاملنامه 'āmil-nāma, a warrant or power from Government, authorizing a person to take possession of any thing; a power of attorney. *a. p.*

عامله 'āmila, one word that governs another (in gram.). *a.*

عاملي 'āmili, the harvest year. *a.*

عامي 'āmī, blind, ignorant. *a.*

عامي 'āmmī, general, common; relating to the common people, ignorant, vulgar. *a.*

عائد 'ā'id, turning towards, happening, referring to, coming back, being restored (as money lent, &c.), returning. *a.* [darweshes. *a.*

عبا 'ubā, a kind of cloak or habit worn by

عباد 'ibād (pl. of عبد) servants, slaves. 'ibādū-

l-lāh, servants of God. 'ubbād (pl. of 'ābid), holy men.

عبادت 'ibādat, f. divine worship, adoration.

'ibādat-gāh, a place of worship. *a.*

عبادتي 'ibādātī, a worshipper, an adorer. *a.*

عبارت 'ibārat, f. style (in writing), speech,

a word, dialect, idiom; a trope, or figure; a phrase.

'ibāratī rangīn, the flowery or metaphorical style of writing peculiar to the later Persian and Indian chroniclers. *a.*

عباس 'abbās, m. a man's name; name of a

plant, marvel of Peru (*Mirabilis jalapa*). *a.*

عباسي 'abbāsī, name of a flower; adj. red. *a.*

عبث 'abaṣ, vain, idle, absurd, trifling, pro-

fitless; adv. in vain, uselessly. *a.*

عبد 'abd, m. a servant (of God), a devotee;

a slave. *a.*

عبدیت 'abdiyyat, servitude, slavery. *a.*

عبراني 'ibrānī, } Hebraic, the Hebrew

عبرانية 'ibrāniya, } language. *a.*

عبرت 'ibrat, f. an example, warning; (met.)

fear. 'abirat, f. weeping; grief. *a.*

عبرت بحش 'ibrat-baḥsh, } exemplary. *a. p.*

عبرت نما 'ibrat-numā, }

عبري 'ibrī, Hebrew, Hebraic. *a.*

عبودیت 'ubūdiyyat, f. servitude, devotion,

subjection, reverence. *a.*

عبور 'ubūr, m. passing, crossing (a river); a ford or pass. *a.*

عبري 'abhar, the narcissus, jasmine. *a.*

عبري 'abharī, of or relating to the narcissus. *a.*

عبيد 'ubaid, a slave, servant; devotee. *a.*

عدير 'ubir, ambergris, saffron, or any other grateful perfume; a kind of powder used at the saturnalia of the holi. *a.*

عديري 'ubirī, of or resembling saffron. *a.*

عتاب 'itāb, m. reproach, rebuke, anger, displeasure. *a.*

عتاق 'itāk, the manumission of a slave. *a.*

عجالت 'ijālat, haste, speed; anticipation. *a.*

عجائب 'ajā'ib, wonders, curiosities. 'ajā'ib

o ḡharā'ib, wonders, curiosities, strange things. 'ajā'ibu-l-makhhlūkāt, the wonders of the creation. *a.*

عجائبات 'ajā'ibāt (additional pl. of the preceding), wonders, &c. *a. p.*

عجب 'ajab, wonderful, rare, &c. 'ujb, m. pride, haughtiness. *a.* [wretchedness. *a.*

عجز 'ajz, m. weakness, impotence, submission,

عجلت 'ajlat, f. haste, speed, velocity. *a.*

عجم 'ajam, m. barbarians, all people not

Arabian; Persians; countries not Arabian; Persia. *a.*

عجمي 'ajamī, Persian, barbarian. *a.*

عجوبة 'ujūba (vulg. 'ajūba), wonderful, m. a wonder. *a.*

عجوز 'ajūz, the winter solstice. *a.*

عجول 'ajūl, hasty, quick, expeditious. *a.*

عجيب 'ajīb, wonderful, surprising, rare, astonishing. *a.*

عجين 'ajīn, plaster, paste. *a.*

عدالت 'adālat, f. a court of justice; justice, law, equity. 'adālat-panāh, asylum of justice. *a.*

عدالتين 'adālatāin, (dual) the two courts of justice, i. e. the civil and the criminal. *a.*

عداوت 'adāwat, f. enmity, hatred, strife. *a.*

عدت 'iddat, the time of probation which a divorced woman must wait before she can be re-married. *a.*

عدد 'adad, m. number. 'adadi awval, a prime number 'adadi ṣāḥih, a whole number, a unit. 'adadi ḡatī or adadi muṭlaq, a cardinal number. *a.*

عددي 'adadī, numeral, numerical. *a.*

عدل 'adl, m. justice, equity. 'adl-k., a. to administer justice. *a.*

عدم 'adam, m. non-existence, non-entity, nothing, privation; cessation, discontinuance. 'adami ṣabūt, the want of proof or confirmation. *a.*

عدن 'adan, f. Eden, Paradise; name of a town in the south of Arabia, Aden. *a.*

عدو 'adū, m. an enemy, a foe. *a.*

عدول 'udūl, m. declining, refusing, disobeying. 'udūli-ḥukmī, disobedience to a positive order, receding, deserting, returning; (pl. of 'ādil) just men. *a.*

عدیل 'adīl, alike, equal; just, equitable; m. a distributor of justice. *a.*

عديم 'adīm, destitute, deprived, not to be found. 'adīmu-l-miḡāl, incomparable. *a.*

عذاب 'azāb, m. pain, misfortune, torment, martyrdom, punishment. *a.*

عذار 'izār, also 'uzār, the face, the cheeks. *a.*

عذر 'uzr, m. excuse, apology. 'uzr-ḥḥwāh, one who begs pardon of another. 'uzr-ḥḥwāhī, f. an apology, an excuse. *a.*

عربة 'arāba, a kind of cart (v. arāba); (in Dakh.) a magazine for military stones. *t.*

عراحي 'arābchī, the driver of an 'arāba. *t.*

عراق 'irāk, name of a territory between Persia and Arabia, which is divided into two portions, viz. 'irāki 'arab, the anc. It Babylonia or Chaldea, and 'irāki 'ajam, comprehending Media. 'irākin or 'irākain, the two 'Irāks, the cities of Basra and Kūfa. *a.*

عراقي 'irāki, produced in or belonging to 'Irāk (especially applied to the breed of horses from that country); m. a Parthian. *a.*

عرائض 'arāiḡ, f. (pl. of عريضة) letters, petitions, representations. *a.*

عرب 'arab, m. Arabia; an Arabian. *a.*

عرباني 'arabānī, a kind of musicians. *d.*

عريضة 'arbada, m. a conflict, dispute, battle, antipathy. *a.*

عربستان 'arabistān, the land of the Arabs, also a province of Persia so called. *p.*

عربي 'arabī, m. } of or belonging to Arabia;  
عربية 'arabīya, f, } the Arabic language, &c. *a.*

عرس 'urs, m. oblations, offerings to a saint; a marriage feast. 'irs, m. a spouse. *a.*

عرش 'arsh, m. a roof; a throne; the ninth heaven, where the throne of God is. 'arsh se le farsh tak, from the highest of the heavens to the earth (lit. to the carpet under foot). *a.*

عرصة 'arṣa, m. a plain; an area, a court; a chessboard; space of time (as do ḡharī ke 'arṣe men, in the space of two ḡharīs); time, while, interval. is 'arṣe men, in this interval, in the mean time. *a.*

عرض 'arṣ, f. a petition, request; breadth; a military muster. 'arṣ-dāsh, f. a written petition. 'arṣ-begī, the person who presents all petitions either written or by word of mouth. 'arṣ-dār, broad. 'araz, f. an accident, any thing that befalls one, disease, sickness; a muster of troops. *a.*

عرضاً 'arṣan, in breadth. 'arāṣan, accidentally; by chance. *a.*

عرضي 'arṣī, f. a petition, memorial, request, representation, letter (from an inferior). *a.*

عرف 'urf, known (the name by which a person or thing is generally called or known); equivalent to our terms, "commonly called," "alias" &c., as shahri shāh-jahān-ābād 'urf Dihli, "the city of shāh-jahān-ābād, commonly called Dihli or Dilli." *a.*

عرفا 'urafā, (pl. of عارف) the ingenious, the intelligent; judges, magistrates. *a.*

عرفات 'urafāt, name of a sacred hill, some twelve miles from Mecca, where the pilgrims halt. *a.*

عرفان 'urfān, wisdom, knowledge. *a.*

عرفة 'arafa, a vigil, a wake (of a festival). 'irfa, diligent inquiry, knowledge. *a.*

عربي 'urfī, notorious, public; name of a Persian poet. *a.*

عرق 'arak, m. juice, essence, spirit, sap (hence our word "arrack"); the root of any thing; sweat; 'arak-gir, a skullcap; part of a ḡukka (same as chilamchi, q. v.). *a.*

عروج 'urūj, m. ascent, rising. *a.*

عروس 'arūs, f. m. bride, a spouse in general. *a.*

عروسانه 'arūsāna, like a bride. *a.*

عروسي 'arūsī, nuptial; f. a marriage feast. *a.*

عروض 'arūz, f. versification; m. Mecca and Medina, with their adjacent territory. *a.*

عري 'urī, } naked, stripped, bare, deprived  
عريان 'uryān, } or void of. *a.*

عرياني 'uryānī, f. nakedness, nudity. *a.*

عريض 'arīz, large, wise, expanded. *a.*

عريضة 'arīza, a petition, memorial. *a.*

عز 'izz, m. glory, dignity, grandeur; adj. rare, excellent, glorious. *a.*

عز 'azza, (lit.) "he or it was or is glorious," or "may he be glorified," used only in Arabic phrases, as 'azza wa jalla, He is honoured and glorified, i.e. God, the Almighty. 'azza-smuhu (for 'azza-ismuhu), glorious is His name. *a.*

عزا 'azā, condolence, lamenting. 'azā-dār, one who is in mourning. 'azā-ḥāna, the house of mourning. *a.*

عزائيل 'azāzīl, name of a devil or fallen angel; a kind of bird so called. *a.*

عزب 'azab, an unmarried person. *a.*

عزت 'izzat, f. grandeur, power, honour, respect, glory. *a.* [angel of death. *a.*

عزرايل 'izrā'il or 'izrā'il, the name of the

عزل 'azl, m. removal from office. *a.*

عزلت 'uzlat, f. retirement (from office, &c.), dismissal, discharge. *a.*

عزلي 'uzlatī, m. a hermit, a recluse. *a. p.*

عزلي 'azlī, f. retirement, abdication. *a.*

عزم 'azm, m. design, intention, purpose, resolution, undertaking. *a.*

عزمت 'azmat, f. design, the decree of God. *a.*

عزيز 'aziz, dear, excellent, beloved, precious; m. a worthy or pious personage; a great man, a saint; a title of the king of Egypt. *a.*

عززي 'azizi, *f.* greatness, sanctity, friendship, respect. *a.* [&c. *a.*

عزيمت 'azimat, *f.* (عزم) design, purpose, *a.*

عساكر 'asākir (pl. of عسكر), armies, troops. *a.*

عسر 'asar or 'asir, difficult, used only in Arabic phrases, as 'asaru-l-'ubūr, difficult to cross or pass over. *a.*

عسرت 'usrat, *f.* difficulty, distress. *a.*

عسس 'asas (pl. of عاس), the patrol, the night watch. *a.*

عسكر 'ashkar, *m.* an army, force, troop. *a.*

عسكري 'askari, *m.* a soldier; adj. military, of or relating to an army. *a.*

عسل 'asal, *m.* honey (of bees or of dates). *a.*

عشا 'ishā, *f.* the first watch of the night; the prayers said when going to rest. 'ishā-namāz or -ṣalāt-evening prayers. 'ashā, *m.* supping, supper, treating with a supper. *a.*

عشاق 'ushshāk (pl. of عاشق), lovers. *a.*

عشبه 'ushba, *m.* sarsaparilla. *a.*

عشر 'ushr, the tenth part, a tithe. 'ushri shar'i, the tenths or tithes prescribed by divine law. 'ushri 'ashir, the tenth of a tenth, used indefinitely to denote a very small part. *a.*

عشر 'ashar or عشرة 'ashara, ten. *a.*

عشرات 'asharāt (pl. of عشر), tens. *a.*

عشرت 'ishrat or 'ashrat, *f.* society, pleasant and familiar conversation; pleasure, delight, enjoyment. 'ishrat-fazā, one who increases mirth or enjoyment. *a.*

عشرتخانه 'ishrat-khāna, *m.* } a house of pleasure  
عشرتگاه 'ishrat-gāh, *f.* } sure or entertainment. *a. p.*

عشوة 'ashara, *m.* a decade, the name of the first ten days of the Muḥarram (v. dahā). *a.*

عشق 'ishk, *m.* love. 'ishk-bāz, a man of gallantry. 'ishk-bāzī, *f.* amorous toying, love-making. 'ishk-pechā, *m.* the name of a flower (*Ipomoea quamoclit*), American jasmine. 'ishk-pechān, *ivv.* 'ishk hai, an exclamation of praise; excellent! well done! bravo! *a.*

عشقي 'ishkī, relating to love, a lover. *a.*

عشوة 'ashūra, *m.* the first ten days of the Muḥarram. *a.*

عشوة 'ishwa, 'ashwa, or 'ushwa, *m.* an obscure, concealed, dangerous affair; the beginning of darkness at night; a fire seen from a distance at night; (met. but most used in Persian and Hindi), coquetry, ogling, blandishments, amorous playfulness. 'ishwa-gar, a coquette. 'ishwa-garī, coquetry. *a.*

عشير 'ashir, the tenth part. *a.*

عصا 'aṣā, *m.* a club, stick, staff, mace. *a.*

عصا بدار 'aṣā-bardār, *m.* a mace-bearer. *a. p.*

عصار 'aṣṣār, *m.* an oil-maker or -presser. *a.*

عصاره 'uṣāra, *m.* expressed juice; dregs after the juice is expressed. *a.*

عصافير 'aṣāfir (pl. of عصفور), sparrows. *a.*

عصب 'aṣab, *m.* a tendon, a nerve, a ligament. *a.*

عصر 'aṣr or 'uṣr, *m.* time, age. 'aṣar or 'aṣr, the time of prayer before sunset. *a.*

عصفر 'uṣfur, *m.* saffron in the flower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *a.*

عصفور 'uṣfūr, *m.* a sparrow. *a.*

عصمت 'ismat (properly 'aṣmat), *f.* defence, protection (especially from sin), hence chastity, honour, integrity, continence. *a.*

عصه 'aṣa, a handkerchief tied round the head (by women) when going to bed. *d.*

عصيان 'iṣyān, *m.* sin, transgression, rebellion, opposition. *a.*

عضد 'aḏḏ or 'aḏad, the arm (from the shoulder to the elbow). 'aḏadu-d-daula, the arm of the state; a man's name. *a.*

عضله 'aḏala, *m.* a tendon, a muscle. *a.*

عضو 'aḏo, or 'aḏv, or 'iḏr, *m.* a member, a joint. *a.*

عطا 'aṭā, *f.* a gift, present, favour. 'aṭā-bakhsh, liberal. 'aṭā-k-, to bestow freely. *a.*

عطار 'aṭṭār, *m.* a perfumer or druggist; name of a celebrated Persian poet. *a.*

عطارد 'uṭārid, the planet Mercury; quicksilver. *a.*

عطاري 'aṭṭārī, relating to a druggist; *f.* the business of perfumer or druggist. *a.*

عطر 'aṭr or 'iṭr, *m.* perfume, fragrance, essence, ottar (of roses, &c.). 'aṭr-dān, a perfume-box. 'aṭr-mālī, *f.* the act of rubbing or applying perfume. *a.*

عطريات 'iṭriyāt, pl. perfumes, scents. *a.*

عطريت 'aṭriyat or 'iṭriyat, fragrance, odour, perfume. *a.*

عطسان 'aṭsān, } *m.* sneezing, a sneeze. *a.*

عطسه 'aṭsa, }

عطش 'aṭash, *f.* thirst. 'aṭish, thirsty. *a.*

عطشان 'aṭshān, *m.* } very thirsty, burning  
عطشي 'aṭshī, *f.* } with thirst or desire. *a.*

عطف 'aṭf, *m.* favour, affection, kindness, a present, bounty; connecting, joining. ḥarfī 'aṭf, a copulative conjunction. *a.*

عطوفت 'uṭūfat, inclination; affection, favour, kindness. *a.*

عظام 'iḏām (pl. of عظم), bones; (pl. of 'aḏim) the great. uḏām or 'uḏḏām, adj. great. *a.*

عظم 'aḏm, *m.* a bone. 'iḏm or 'uḏm, greatness, magnificence; pomp, pride. *a.*

عظمت 'aẓamat or 'aẓmat, f. greatness, magnificence, magnitude, aggrandizement. a.

عظم 'uẓmā, supreme, the very greatest. wazīrati 'uẓmā, the dignity of grand wazīr, or prime minister. a.

عظيم 'aẓīm, great, high in dignity, large. 'aẓīmu-sh-shūn, of high station, rank, or dignity. a.

عفاريت 'afārūt (pl. of عفریت), horrible demons or giants. a. [nence. a.]

عفاف 'afāf, abstaining; chastity, continence. عفت 'iffat, f. purity, chastity, continence, virtue, abstinence, modesty. a.

عقربت 'ifrit, m. any thing frightful or horrible; a giant, demon, spectre, ogre. a.

عفس 'ofs, m. gall (both the tree and the nut). a.

عف عف 'af'af or 'uf'uf, the barking of a dog; an imitative sound like our bow-wow. a.

عفو 'afū, m. absolution, forgiveness. a.

عفويشة 'afū-peshā, forgiving, merciful. a.p.

عقوصت 'ufūsat, astringency, constipation; bitterness. a.

عفونت 'ufūnat, f. corruption, infection, stink (especially of a dead carcase). a.

عفي 'afā, (used benedictively) as 'afa-l-lāhu-'an-hu, may God have had mercy upon him! a.

عفيف 'afif, temperate, abstinent. a.

عفيفة 'afifa, a chaste, modest woman. a.

عقاب 'uḡāb, m. an eagle. 'iḡāb, m. chastisement. a. [religious tenets. a.]

عقائد 'aḡā'id (pl. of عقيدة), articles of faith,

عقب 'aḡab, behind, after, in the rear, in pursuit; m. the rear, the heel. 'aḡab-k., a. to follow. a.

عقبی 'uḡbā, m. end, conclusion, accomplishment; the future or next world. a.

عقد 'aḡd, m. a knot; the marriage knot, marriage; a compact, agreement; a collar, a necklace; a bulse, a string (of pearls, &c.). 'aḡd-bandī, the concluding of any contract, more especially the tying of the marriage-knot. a.

عقدة 'uḡda, m. a knot, matrimony; an excrescence (especially at the joints, or where bones have been broken); a node; an impediment in speech; perplexed affairs, entangled things, confused words. uḡda-kushā, one who solves difficulties. a.

عقر 'aḡr, a marriage portion or dower. a.

عقرب 'aḡrah, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio; (met.) a quarrelsome person; (in Dakh.) the haud of a watch. a.

عقروحا 'aḡarḡarhā, m. the name of a medicine, the herb pellitory. a.

عقل 'aḡl, f. wisdom, opinion, sense, understanding. 'aḡl-thijnā, to be astonished. 'aḡl ḡharachnā, to act wisely, lit to expend one's wisdom. 'aḡl dau-rānā a to consider, to think. a.

عقلا 'uḡalā (pl. of عاقل), the wise, the prudent. 'aḡlaḡ, adv. reasonably, prudently. a.

عقلند 'aḡl-mand, wise, sensible, intelligent. a.p.

عقلندي 'aḡl-mandī, f. wisdom, sound sense. a.p.

عقلونت 'aḡl-want or 'aḡl-wantā, wise. d.

عقلي 'aḡlī, reasonable, rational, judicious. a.

عقوبت 'aḡūbat, f. punishment, torment, chastisement, torture. 'aḡūbatī dozakḡ, damnation. a.

عقول 'aḡūl, wise, sagacious. 'uḡūl (pl. of عقل), sciences, minds, understandings. a.

عقيدة 'aḡida or 'aḡīdat, m. faith, belief, a fundamental article of religion; fidelity. 'aḡīdat-mand, faithful. a.

عقيق 'aḡīḡ, m. a cornelian, a red gem. a.

عقيق البحر 'aḡīḡu-l-baḡr, Mocha stone. a.

عقيقه 'aḡīḡa, m. the hair upon new-born infants; the sixth day after childbirth, or a feast given on that day. a.

عقيم 'aḡīm, m. barren, having no children. a.

عقيمة 'aḡīma, f. barren, a woman past child-bearing. a.

عكس 'aḡs, m. reflection; inversion; a shadow or reflected image; the contrary, opposite; spite, opposition. a.

علا 'alā, m. glory, sublimity, exaltation, superiority; adj. most high or glorious. a.

علاج 'ilāj, m. a remedy, cure, medicine. a.

علاحدة 'alāḡida (for 'alāḡīḡida), separate, apart. a.

علاقتي 'alāḡagī, connection, attachment. a.p.

علاقة 'alāḡa or 'ilāḡa, m. relation, connection, interest; pretension, right; commerce, correspondence, communication. 'alāḡa-band or 'ilāḡa-band, a lace-maker, a tape-maker. 'ilāḡa-bandī, the business of lace-making; also lace-work in general. 'alāḡa-dār, the person who becomes responsible for the payment of village rates, &c. 'alāḡa-mand, connected, dependent, responsible. a.

علام 'allām, omniscient, God. 'allāmu-l-ḡhuyūb, acquainted with things invisible; an epithet of the Almighty. a.

علامت 'alāmat, a mark, badge, sign, token, emblem, device, a coat of arms. 'alāmatī dast-ḡhatt, a mark in place of a signature. a.

علامه 'allāma, wise, learned. 'allāma, e 'aḡr, the most learned of the time. a.

علامه 'alāma (same as 'alāmat), a mark, &c. a.

علانية 'alāniya, openly, publicly. a.

علاوة 'alāwa, besides, in addition. a.

علت 'illat, f. cause, pretence; filth, dirt; disease, weakness. ḡarḡ 'illat, the interchangeable letters, alif, wāw, and ye; all material substances are said to have four causes; 'illatī ḡūrī, formal cause,

i. e. that form in which its essence consists; 'illatī ghā'i, final cause, or purpose for which it was made; 'illatī fā'ilī, efficient cause (as the maker, if the work of man); 'illatī maddī, material cause, or the matter of which the thing is made. a.

علم 'alaf, m. grass, hay, food for cattle. a.

علم 'alaf-zār, pasturage, a meadow. a. p.

علم 'ulafa (for 'ulūfa), salary, daily pay. d.

علم 'alakh, m. hanging, suspending, adhering,

علم 'alakhāt, suspension. a.

علم 'ilal (pl. of علمت), infirmities, pretences, &c. a.

علم 'ilm, m. science, knowledge. 'ilmī asmā, the knowledge of the names, i. e. of the attributes of God. 'ilmī ulāhī, theology. 'ilmul-l-yakīn, certain knowledge, demonstration. 'ilmī tasawwuf, the mystic or contemplative science; the doctrines of the 'sūfīs. 'ilmī tashrīh, anatomy. 'ilmī tawārīkh, history, chronology. 'ilmī hikmat, philosophy, physics. 'ilmī raqam, or -ghubār, or -hisāb, arithmetic. 'ilmī riyāzī, the mathematical sciences. 'ilmī siḥar, magic. 'ilmī shī'r, poetry, versification, scansion. 'ilmī tabī'ī, natural philosophy. 'ilmī 'arūḥ, poetry, versification. 'ilmī fikh, jurisprudence. 'ilmī kalām, scholastic theology. 'ilmī-bayān, or -balāghat, or -ma'ānī, the explanatory science, i. e. rhetoric, oratory, eloquence. 'ilmī kīmīyā, alchemy. 'ilmī mūsīkī, music. 'ilmī nujūm, astronomy, astrology. 'ilmī handasa, geometry. 'ilm o faḥl, knowledge and virtue. a.

علم 'alam, m. a spear; standard, banner, ensign; sign, mark; (in gram.) a proper name. a.

علم 'ulamā (pl. of عالم), the learned. a.

علم 'alam-bardār, a standard-bearer. a. p.

علم 'ilm-khḥnān, a student, studious. a. p.

علم 'alam-dār, a standard-bearer. a. p.

علم 'ilm-dān, learned, wise. a. p.

علم 'ilmī, scientific, doctrinal. a.

علم 'ulū or 'alw, m. an eminence, height, sublimity. a. [subsistence money. a.]

علم 'ulūfa, m. stipend, salary, daily pay,

علم 'ulūm (pl. of علم), sciences. a.

علم 'ulwī, lofty, sublime; celestial. a.

علم 'alanī, a descendant or follower of 'Alī the son-in-law of Muḥammad. a.

علم 'alī, a man's name; the name of Muḥammad's son-in-law; he was, according to the Sunnīs, the fourth khalīfa or successor of Muḥammad, but the Shī'as make him the direct successor, not acknowledging the other three caliphs. 'alī ki kamān, lit. the bow of 'Alī; the rainbow. a.

علم 'alā, on, upon, above, about: this word is used only in Arabic phrases, as 'alā-l-aḡar, instantly; 'alā-l-taḥkīk, according to truth, verily; 'alā-l-khuṣūṣ, in particular; 'alā-d dawām, perpetually; 'alā-s-saḡar, or 'alā-s-saḡar, in the morning. 'alā hāga-l-kīyās, in like manner, in a similar way. a.

علم 'alāḥīda or 'alāḥīda, separate, apart. a.

علم 'atīl, weak, sick, indisposed. a.

علم 'alīm, wise, learned, knowing. a.

علم 'alaihi, on him, } used in Arabic  
علم 'alaihim, on them, } phrases, as 'alai-  
hi-s-salām, on him be peace, may he rest in peace. a.

علم 'illiyūn, the seventh heaven; adj. high, sublime. a.

علم 'amm, m. an uncle, father's brother  
'amm-zāda, paternal uncle's son. a.

علم 'imād, a prop, a pillar, support. 'imādu-  
d-daula, the support of the state; a man's name. a.

علم 'imārāt (pl. of عمارت), buildings. a.

علم 'imārat, a public edifice, a building;  
a habitation; a fortification. a.

علم 'amārī, f. the litter in which people  
sit on an elephant: when it has no canopy it is called  
a hauda. a.

علم 'ummāl (pl. of عامل), agents, &c. a.

علم 'imāma or 'amāma, a turban, a tiara. a.

علم 'umān, the southern coast of Arabia.  
baḥrī 'umān, the sea between Ethiopia and India. um-  
mān, the high sea, the main ocean: "I think this must  
be a mistake: baḥrī 'umān is the common name of the  
Persian Gulf. I never heard it applied to the south-  
ern Indian ocean; 'umān generally signifies the coast  
of the Persian gulf."—(Binning.) a.

علم 'amd, wilful, a legal term analogous to  
the "malicium" of Roman law: thus, kaṭl, "slaughter,  
bloodshed"; kuṭlī 'amd, "wilful murder."—(Bin-  
ning.) a.

علم 'amdaḡ, deliberately, purposely. a.

علم 'umdāna, like a noble or grandee. a. p.

علم 'umdat, a support, pillar, prop. 'um-  
datu-l-khawāṣṣ, a prime minister. 'umdatu-l-mulk, the  
pillar of the state, a title bestowed on officers of high  
rank. a. [ousness. a.]

علم 'umdaḡī, f. greatness, &c.; sumptu-

علم 'umda, great, noble; m. a grandee, a  
support, a pillar, a prop, confidence, reliance, trust. a.

علم 'umr, f. age, lifetime, period of life. 'umar,  
the name of the second in succession from Muḥammad.  
'umr-darāz, of long life. a.

علم 'umar wa zaid, Umar and Zaid, two  
celebrated gentlemen of straw, like our "John Nokes  
and Thomas Styles," who figure largely in Muḥam-  
madan legal and scholastic discussions. a.

علم 'umra, m. pilgrimage to Mecca; visit-  
ing a wife while in the house of her parents. a.

علم 'umuḡ, m. depth, profundity. a.

علم 'amal, m. action, operation, work, prac-  
tice, effect, dominion, territory. 'amal-dār, m. one  
who has command; a collector. 'amal-dārī, a collec-  
torship. 'amal-nāma, an order, a warrant; a code of  
instructions. amal men lānā, to carry into effect.  
'amal-k. to act or operate a

عَمَلٌ 'amalān, in fact, indeed, truly. *a.*

عَمَلٌ بِتَّةٍ 'amal-patta, } m.a deed granting

عَمَلٌ دَسْتَكُ 'amal-dastak, } authority to col-

عَمَلٌ سَنَدُ 'amal-sanad, } lect rents or reve-

عَمَلٌ نَامَةٌ 'amal-nāma, } nue dues. *a.p.h.*

عَمَلٌ كُذَّارُ 'amal-guzār, a collector of revenue. *a.p.*

عَمَلَةٌ 'amala (pl. of عامل), agents, officers, subordinates. 'imla, work; wages, hire. *a.*

عَمَلِيٌّ 'amālī, artificial, practical. *ḥikmatī*

'amālī, natural or practical philosophy; f. payment of revenue in kind. *a.*

عَمَلِيَّةٌ 'amaliyat, practice (pl. 'amaliyāt). *a.*

عَمُوٌّ 'ammū, m. a paternal uncle. *a.*

عَمُودٌ 'umūd, m. a perpendicular (in geometry). 'amūdu-ṣ-ṣubḥ, the spreading light of the dawn. *a.*

عَمُودًا 'amūdaṣ, perpendicularly. *a.*

عَمُومٌ 'amūm, common, general, universal. *a.*

عَمُومًا 'amūmaṣ, commonly, generally. *a.*

عَمِيقٌ 'amīḥ, deep, profound. *a.*

عَمِيمٌ 'amīm, full, complete; universal. *a.*

عَنْ 'an, from, with, after, on, concerning, above, before. 'an-ḥarībī-z-zamān, in a little time, soon. *a.*

عَنَا 'anā, f. distress, labour, trouble. *a.*

عَنَابٌ 'unnāb, the jujube tree and fruit. *a.p.*

عَنَابِيٌّ 'unnābī, of a carnation colour. *a.p.*

عِزَادٌ 'inād, m. obstinacy, perverseness, resistance, stubbornness. *a.*

عِنَاصِرٌ 'anāṣir (pl. of عنصر), elements. *a.*

عِنَانٌ 'inān, f. reins, a bridle. *a.*

عِنَايَاتٌ 'ināyāt (pl. of عناية), favours, gifts, presents. *a.*

عِنَايَةٌ 'ināyat, f. favour, gift, present. *a.*

عِنَبٌ 'inab, the grape. *bintu-l-'inab*, the daughter of the grape—wine. 'inabu-ṣ-ṣa'lab, black, nightshade. *a.*

عَنْبَرٌ 'ambar, m. ambergris, a rich perfume. *a.*

عَنْبَرِيٌّ 'ambar-bār, odoriferous, fragrant. *a.p.*

عَنْبَرِيَّةٌ 'ambarcha, an ornament for the neck full of 'ambar; a smelling-bottle. *a.p.*

عَنْبَرِيٌّ 'ambarī, } of or resembling ambergris

عَنْبَرِيْنٌ 'ambarīn, } (as to smell or colour). *a.p.*

عَنْبَرِيْنَةٌ 'ambarīna, a kind of perfume. *a.p.*

عَنْتَرٌ 'antar, a famous Arabian hero, whose exploits form the theme of a well-known Arabic romance. *a.*

عِنْدٌ 'ind, near, before, with, about, in, according to, &c. 'inda-l-bāz, according to some. 'inda-l-taḥkīk, in truth, certainly. 'inda-l-lāh, with or before God. 'inda-l-waṣūl, on the arrival, when it happens, in such an event. 'inda-l-waqt, in time, in the critical juncture. *a.*

عِنْدَلِيبٌ 'andalīb, f. a nightingale. *c.*

عِنْدِيَّاتٌ 'indiyyāt (pl. of عنديّة), opinions, tenets, absurdities, fables. *a.* [trust. *a.*

عِنْدِيَّةٌ 'indiya, m. one's peculiar opinion or

عِنْصَرٌ 'unṣur or 'unṣar, a primary element. *a.*

عِنْصَرِيٌّ 'unṣurī, elementary; name of a Persian poet cotemporary with Firdausi. *a.*

عِنْسَلٌ 'unsal or 'unsul, a sea leek, a squill. *a.*

عِنْفَوَانٌ 'unfuwān, m. the beginning (of any thing); vigour; the flower of youth. *a.*

عِنْقَا 'anḥā, m. the phoenix, a fabulous bird, called by the Persians *simurgh*. q. v; adj. (met.) rare, wonderful, curious. *a.*

عَنْقَرِيبٌ 'an-ḥarīb, near, soon, shortly, nearly. *a.*

عَنْكَبُوتٌ 'anhabūt, f. a spider. *a.*

عَنْوَانٌ 'unwān or 'innwān (vulg. 'annwān), m. the ornamented title-page of a book; that whereby any thing is known; that which is understood by any thing; mode, manner. *a.*

عَنِينٌ 'innīn, impotent, weak, frail. *a.*

عَوَاقِبٌ 'awāqib (pl. of عاقبة), ends, consequences; posterity. *a.*

عَوَامٌ 'awāmm (pl. of عامّة), the vulgar, the populace. 'awāmm wa *khawāṣṣ*, plebeians and nobles, the people at large. 'awāmmu-n-nās, the common people, the populace at large. *a.*

عَوَامِلٌ 'awāmil (pl. of عامله), (in gram.) words which govern others. *a.* [fects; faults, vices. *a.*

عَوَائِبٌ 'awā'ib (pl. of عائبه), blemishes, de-

عُودٌ 'ūd, m. wood, timber; a staff, a stick; the wood aloes. "In the Dakhani dialect this word usually signifies 'gum benzoin;' while 'lignum aloes' is commonly called *agar*."—(Binning). *a.*

عُودٌ 'aud, m. returning; a man of abilities, experience, and prudence. *a.*

عُودَسُوزٌ 'ūd soz, a censer in which they burn aloes wood. *a.p.* [heaven. *a.p.*

عُودِيٌّ 'ūdī, relating to aloes wood. 'ūdī-ta<sup>kh</sup>lit,

عُودٌ 'auz, m. refuge, asylum, fleeing to God for protection. *a.*

عُورٌ 'ūr, naked, monocular, one-eyed. *a.*

عُورَاتٌ 'aurāt (pl. of عورت), in Hind., women; in Arab., pudenda. *a.p.h.*

عُورَةٌ 'aurat, f. this word in Hind. denotes simply a woman or a wife; but in Arabic and Persian it denotes the particular parts of man or woman which are concealed through modesty. "Are the words 'aurat' and 'aurāt' ever used in Persian in the sense of 'women?' I think not. In the corrupt and vitiated Persian of India they are so, but I do not think any native of Persia would use the words, except in the Arabic sense."—(Binning). *a.*



عورتانه 'auratāna, like a woman. *a. h.*

عوض 'iwaz, m. reward, retribution, return, any thing substituted for another, exchange, ready money, hard cash, recompense; adv. instead, for. *a.*

عون 'aun, m. aid, assistance; a defender, an aider. *a.*

عهد 'ahd, m. contract, compact, obligation, promise, treaty; time, season, conjuncture, reign (of a king, prince, &c); an oath, a vow; a mandate, will, or testament; lifetime. *a.*

عهددار 'ahd-dār, an officer who engages to collect the revenue of a district for a small percentage. *a. p.*

عهدشکن 'ahd-shikan, a promise breaker. *a. p.*

عهدشکي 'ahd-shikanī, f. a breach of contract, breach of faith. *a.*

عهدنامه 'ahd-nāma, m. a letter of agreement; articles of peace or capitulation; a diploma. *a. p.*

عهده 'uhda, m. a commission, an obligation, an agreement; business, office, post (vul. *hudda*). 'uhda-karā, one who acquits himself of any task or commission. 'uhda-barā-h., to acquit one's self of an obligation. 'uhda-barā-ī, f. completing an agreement, being able to perform any work. 'uhda-bandi, f. an agreement to pay a debt by regular instalments. 'uhda-dār or 'uhda-dār, intrusted with a business, holding a commission, an officer. *a.*

عیادت 'iyādat, f. visiting (of the sick). *a.*

عیاذ بالله 'iyāz-un-bi-l-lāh, interj. may God avert or forbid. *a.*

عیار 'ayār or 'iyār, m. a mark, proof, test, standard, assay, touch. 'iyāri dānish, the criterion of knowledge; name of the Persian version of Pilpay's fables made by *Abu-l-fazl*, translated into Hindūstānī under the title of *Khiraad Afroz*. *a.* [knave. *a.*

عیار 'aiyār, cunning, sly, shrewd; m. a

عیارپنا 'aiyār-panā, m. } slyness, knavery.

عیارگي 'aiyāragī, f. } *a. h. p.* [man. *a. h.*

عیارنی 'aiyārni, f. a cunning or artful woman.

عیاره 'aiyāra, f. a sly or cunning woman. *a.*

عیاری 'aiyārī, f. cunningness, artfulness; an artful woman. *a.*

عیاش 'aiyāsh, jovial, luxurious. *a.*

عیاشي 'aiyāshī, f. joviality, luxuriousness. *a.*

عیال 'iyāl, m. family, children, domestics. 'iyāl-dār, a man who is burdened with a large family.

عیان 'ayān, clear, manifest, public, conspicuous, visible. *a.*

عیب 'aib, m. fault, defect, a vice, blemish, sin, disgrace, infamy. 'aib-jo, one who seeks for faults. 'aib-chin, one who carefully collects trifling errors. 'aib-chini, culling of errors, what is vulgarly called criticism. 'aib-go, a slanderer, a calumniator. 'aib-gir, one who seizes upon another's faults. 'aib-lagāwā, to defame. *a.*

عیبی 'aibī, vicious, faulty, infamous. *a.*

عید 'id, f. a solemnity, festival, holy day; Easter. 'idi-azhā or 'idi kurbān, a festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering up his son Isaac (or Ishmael according to the Muhammadans). *a.*

عیدی 'idī, a present, which it is usual to make on the day of 'id, an Easter gift. *a.*

عیسی 'isā, Jesus, our Lord. *a.*

عیسوي 'isawī (also 'isa,ī), Christian. *a.*

عیش 'aish, m. pleasure, delight. 'aish-gāh or -mahall, place or house of enjoyment. 'aish-o-faish, joy and delight, excessive pleasure. *a.*

عین 'ain, m. the eye, sight; the very essence or best part of a thing; a fountain; the sun; money, gold, &c. adj. very, exact, intrinsic, real, just. 'ain-l-kaṭr, brimstone. 'ain waqt par, in the very nick of time, at the precise moment. *a.* [the sight. *a.*

عینک 'ainak, f. spectacles, glasses to assist

عینین 'ainain (du. of عین), the two eyes. *a.*

عینیہ 'ainiya, relating to the eye. *a.*

عیوب 'nyūb (pl. of عیب), vices, defects, &c. *a.*

عیدوک 'aiyūk, the bright star Capella. *a.*

## غ

غ ghain, called ghaini mu'jama or ghaini manḥūta, the nineteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-second Persian, and the twenty-fifth Hindūstānī. This letter is Arabic or Persian, but has no corresponding sound or character in the Sanskrit or any of the native dialects of India. It is one of the guttural letters, its sound being that of an aspirated *g* resembling the Northumberland *r*. The Musalmāns of India generally sound this letter correctly; but by most of the Hindūs, especially in Bengal, it is sounded like *g* hard in *go*, as *gulām* for *ghulām*, a slave. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 1000.

غابر ghābir, left, lasting, remaining. *a.*

غاثه ghāṭa, m. a slave. *h.*

غادر ghādir, m. a cheat; adj. deceitful. *a.*

غار ghār, m. a cavern, a pit; a deep gash or wound. yāri ghār, a companion in a cave or prison, i. e. an intimate friend. ghārr, m. a deceiver. *a.*

غارت ghārat, rapine, plunder, devastation.

ghārat-k., to plunder, devastate, lay waste. ghārat-ghol, m. sudden loss or destruction; suddenly or unexpectedly lost. ghārat-gar, a plunderer, an oppressor. *a.*

غارم ghārim, a debtor so helpless as to be the subject of *zakāt*, or alms. *a.*

غاربقون ghārīkūn, m. agaric (Gr. *agarikon*). *g.*

غازه ghāza, m. red colour with which women paint their face. *p.*

غازي ghāzī, m. a conqueror, a hero, particularly so if he has fought against and slain one or more infidels. ghāzī mard, a hero; (met.) a horse. ghāzī miyān, name of a saint, who, according to some authorities, was nephew of *Sultān Mahmūd ghaznavī*: a festival is held in commemoration of him at the beginning of May. *a.*

بانه *ghāziyāna*, bravely, heroically. *a.*

شابه *ghāshiya*, a saddle-cloth or cover; a porter's burden. *a. p.*

غافر *ghāfir*, one who pardons. *a.*

غافل *ghāfil*, senseless, stupid, apathetic, negligent, indolent, imprudent, careless, thoughtless, not on one's guard. *ghāfil-gir*, attacking unawares. *a.*

غافل *ghāfilan*, imprudently, carelessly. *a.*

غافل *ghāfilī*, *f.* inattention, negligence. *a.*

غال *ghāl*, (in comp.) rolling, wallowing; a cavern in which they keep cattle; a bee hive. *p.*

غالب *ghālib*, overcoming, excelling. *ghālib honā*, *n.* to overcome. *a.*

غالب *ghāliban*, chiefly, principally, apparently, probably, most likely, upon the whole. *a.*

غالي *ghālī*, dear, precious; *f.* a carpet, tapestry. *a. p.*

غاليچه *ghālīcha*, *m.* a small carpet. *p.*

غامض *ghāmiz*, abstruse, difficult, obscure. *a.*

غانتا *ghāntā*, imperious, forward. *a.*

غاني *ghānī*, rich, wealthy, independent. *a.*

غاور *ghāwir*, powerful; considerate. *a.*

غاي *ghāy* (pl. of غايت), ends, extremities. *a.*

غائب *ghāib*, absent, concealed, invisible, vanished; the third person (in gram.). *ghāib-bāz*, *m.* a conjuror. *a.*

غائبانه *ghāibāna*, in absence, invisibly. *a.*

غايت *ghāyat*, adv. very, extremely, chiefly; *f.* the end, extremity, excess; a standard, flag; ordure. *ilmi ghāyat*, mathematics. *a.*

غايط *ghāit*, *m.* excrement, dung. *a.*

غيب *ghibb*, *f.* a tertian ague, visiting every alternate day. *a.* [day. *a.*

غيبا *ghibban*, seldom, rarely; every second

غبار *ghubār*, *f.* dust; vapour; clouds of dust, impurity, foulness; (met.) vexation, affliction, perplexity. *ghubār-ālūda* or *-ālūd*, covered with dust. *ghubārī khāfir*, affliction, disturbance in mind. *a.*

غبار *ghubāra*, *m.* a bomb, a shell, or mortar for throwing shells. *p.*

غباوت *ghabāwat*, *f.* inadvertency, stupidity. *a.*

غبغب *ghabghab*, *m.* a dewlap, a double chin. *chāhi ghabghab*, a pit in the chin. *p.*

غبين *ghabin*, *m.* fraud, deceit; loss (of money, &c.). *ghabni fāhish*, a gross fraud, applied especially to the forced sale of a property far below its value. *ghaban*, *m.* weakness in mind, mistake, forgetfulness; adj. weak in mind, liable to deception. *a.*

غبي *ghabī*, weak in mind, forgetful, negligent, imprudent. *a.* [ging, boasting. *a.*

غب *ghap*, the sound made by a blow; brag-

غبنغ *ghapāghap*, sonum congressus in coitu. *h.*

غب چپ *ghap-chup*, silent, noiseless. *d.*

غبکا *ghapkā* (v. *ghap*), noise of a blow. *d.*

غت *ghat*, the noise of gulping or swallowing; a troop, band, or gang. *d.*

غتّا *ghattā*, a corn on the foot; a cork or stopper of a bottle. *d.*

غت پت *ghat-pat*, hand to hand, congression, shock, conflict, encountering, congressus. *h.*

غتکنا *ghatakna*, to coo (as doves). *h.*

غچ *ghach*, } *m.* slapping, clapping;

غچا *ghachā*, } sonum congressus in

غچاچ *ghachāghach*, } coitu; the sound of

غچاکا *ghachākā*, } walking in mire; the

sound of striking with a spear or sword. *h.*

غچ بولنا *ghichpich bolnā*, *n.* to speak thick. *h.*

غچو *ghachū*, *m.* } a hole made in the ground

غچي *ghachi*, *f.* } by boys for playing at tip-

cat. *ghachū-pāra*, *m.* name of a game, tipcat. *h.*

غد *ghad*, a thump, blow. *d.*

غدار *ghadār*, a cavern, a pit. *d.*

غدار *ghaddār*, fraudulent, sly; a cheat. *a.*

غداغد *ghad-ā-ghad*, thumping; a succession of blows. *d.*

غدد *ghudud*, *m.* a hard lump formed in the flesh, a glandular swelling. *a.*

غدر *ghudr*, *m.* perfidy, fraud, villany, ingratitude; noise, bustle. *a.*

غدير *ghudir*, fraudulent, perfidious; name of a festival celebrated by the *Shi'as* (v. Wilson's Gl.). *a.*

غذا *ghizā*, *f.* aliment, diet, provision, food (pl. *aghziya*). *a.*

غذايت *ghizāyat*, *f.* aliment, provision. *a.*

غرا *gharrā*, white, bright, splendid, illustrious, noble. *a.* [sun. *p.*

غرا *ghurā* (for *ghurra*), white, bright; the

غراب *ghurāb*, a crow, raven, rook, or jackdaw; a kind of Arab ship vulgarly called a *grab*. *a.*

غراة *gharāra*, *m.* a large sack. *a.*

غراز *ghurrāz*, frowning, haughty, brave. *a.*

غرازي *gharrāzī*, *f.* haughtiness, bravery. *a.*

غرازيل *gharāzīl*, the devil, Satan. *a.*

غرامت *gharāmat*, debt; a mulct, a fine. *a.*

گران *gharān* or *gharrān*, rapacious, fierce. *p.*

غرانا *ghurrānā*, *n.* to frown. *h.*

غرائب *gharāib*, } (pl. of غريبه) rare or

غرائب *gharāibāt*, } wonderful events, strange things. *a.*

غرب *gharb*, m. the setting of the sun, the west. *a.* [strangers. *a.*

غربا *ghurabā* (pl of غريب), the poor, or the غريب *ghirbāl*, f. a sieve; a riddle. *a.*

غربت *ghurbat*, f. travelling, being far from one's country and friends, exile; wretchedness. *a.*

غربي *gharbi*, western, occidental. *a.*

غرزنگ *ghurzang*, m. a bound, jump. *p.*

غرش *gharsh*, } indignation, anger, rage,  
غرشا *gharshā*, } passion (also *ghurriṣh*). *p.*  
غرشي *gharshī*, }

غرض *gharaz*, f. design, view, wish, intention, end, business, meaning, need, occasion, use, want, interestedness, selfishness, hatred, spite; adv. in short, in a word, in fine. *gharaz-āshnā*, interested. *gharaz-ālād* or *-āmez*, selfish, interested, designing. *gharaz-bāwlā*, a slave to one's passions. *gharaz-mand*, self-interested, desirous, wishing for. *gharaz-mandī*, f. desire, selfishness. *a.*

غرضانه *gharazāna*, selfishly, malevolently. *a. p.*

غرضي *gharazī*, selfish, interested, designing. *a. h.*

غرغر *ghurghur*, noise, uproar, tumult; (a man) muttering with rage. *p.*

غرغره *gharghara*, m. gargling. *a.*

غرفش *ghurfish*, f. reproof, intimidation, threatening, bullying (particularly that of a coward who affects bravery). *p.* [a parlour. *p.*

غرفة *ghurfā*, an upper apartment, a window,

غرق *ghark*, m. drowning, sinking; adj. drowned, immersed, sunk. *a.*

غرقاب *ghark-āb*, deep water, a whirlpool. *a. p.*

غرقي *gharkī*, f. flooded lands, inundation. *a.*

غرکانا *ghurkhnā*, a. to frighten, to terrify. *d.*

غرکنا *ghuraknā*, n. to be afraid, frightened. *d.*

غرکي *ghurki*, fear, dread, aversion. *d.*

غرنده *gharanda*, *ghuranda*, or *ghurranda*, roaring, fierce, rapacious. *p.*

غروب *ghurūb*, m. setting (of the sun, &c.); the west. *ghurūb honā*, n. to be set (the sun or moon, &c.). *a.* [vain-glory, vanity. *a.*

غرور *ghurūr* or *gharūr*, m. pride, haughtiness,

غروري *ghurūrī*, f. haughtiness, pride. *a. h.*

غره *gharra*, haughty, proud; misled, deceived; cross; m. pride. *a.*

غرة *ghurra*, m. the first day of the moon; a fast, fasting; whiteness, brightness; a white spot in the forehead of a horse; the forehead. *a.*

غريب *gharīb*, m. a foreigner, a stranger; adj. poor; mild, humble; rare, wonderful, strange. *gharīb-parwar*, cherisher of the poor. *gharīb-mār*, f. oppression of the poor. *gharīb-nawāz*, courteous to strangers, kind to the poor, hospitable. *a.*

غريبانه *gharībāna*, fit for the poor, humbly. *a.*

غريبه *gharība*, f. of غريب, q. v. *a.*

غريبی *gharībī*, f. humility, wretchedness, poverty. *a.*

غریز *ghariz*, nature; meekness, gentleness. *a. p.*

غریزی *gharizi*, innate, natural. *a.*

غرق *gharik*, m. a drowning person; adj. immersed, drowned. *gharik-āb*, deep, out of man's depth. *ghariki rahmat*, overwhelmed with mercy, drowned in the grace of God. *a.*

غرين *gharīn*, a wood, forest, or thicket, frequented by lions. *p.*

غریو *gharew* or *ghirīw*, m. noise, tumult; a mob; a gurgling noise in the throat, growling. *p.*

غریوان *gharīwān*, a present, a gift. *ghirīwān*, one who laments or exclaims. *p.*

غزپ کرنا *gharap-karnā*, to cause to sink, to immerse. *d.* [drowned. *d.*

غزپ هونا *gharap-honā*, to sink, to be غزپه *gharachcha* (explained by دات), a thicket, clump, &c. *d.*

غزا *ghazā*, m. making war (against infidels). *ghazā-ṣafā*, war, plunder, devastation. *a.*

غزال *ghizāl* or *ghazāl*, m. a young deer, a fawn, a gazelle; the sun; a delicate young person. *a.*

غزاله *ghizāla*, or *ghazāla*, m. a young deer, a fawn. *a.*

غزل *ghazal*, f. an ode, a short poem or amatory sonnet. *ghazal-khān*, a repeater of odes. *a.*

غسال *ghassāl*, m. one whose business it is to wash the bodies of the dead. *a.*

غساله *ghasāla*, m. dirty water with which any thing has been washed; bathing. *a.*

غسل *ghusl*, m. bathing, ablution. *ghusl-khāna*, m. a bath, bagnio. *a.*

غش *ghash*, m. stupor, fainting. *ghash-ānā*, or *ghash-parnā*, to faint. *a.*

غشیم *ghashamsham*, intrepid, headstrong. *a.*

غشی *ghashī*, fainting, being stupefied. *a.*

غشیت *ghashyat*, a swoon, a fainting-fit. *a.*

غصب *ghasab*, m. violence, injustice, force, oppression, ravishing, plunder. *a.*

غصون *ghuṣūn* (pl. of غصن), young branches. *a.*

غصة *ghuṣṣa*, m. strangulation, suffocation; (met.) anxiety, grief; (in Hind.) anger, passion. *ghuṣṣe*, in anger, angry. *ghuṣṣe se bhūt hojānā*, to rage like a fiend. *ghuṣṣa-nāk* or *ghuṣṣa-war*, passionate. *a.*

غضب *ghazab*, m. violence, oppression, injustice, compulsion, passion, rage, vengeance, anger; adj. angry. *ghazab-ālūda*, oppressive; full of rage. *a.*

غضباً *ghazaban*, angrily, in a rage. *a.*

غضبان *ghazabān*, angry, enraged. *a.*

غضبي *ghazabī*, f. violence, anger; adj. angry. a.

غضروف *ghuzrūf*, m. gristle. a.

غضنفر *ghazanfar*, a lion, a champion, a hero. a.

غفار *ghaffar*, forgiving (the Deity). a.

غفر *ghafar*, } m. pardon, remission of sins,

غفران *ghufrān*, } forgiveness. a.

غفس *ghafs*, thick, close (as cloth), substantial. a.

غفل *ghafal*, m. } carelessness, negligence,

غفلت *ghafat*, f. } inadvertency, neglect.

*ghafat-zada*, struck with carelessness. *khwābi ghafat* or *ghafat kā khwāb*, sheer apathy or indifference. a.

غفور *ghafūr*, clement, forgiving, merciful. a.

غفير *ghafir*, all, many, numerous. a.

غل *ghul*, m. noise, tumult. *ghul-ghupāra*, m. clamour, disturbance. *ghul-ghadr*, noise and tumult. p.

غل *ghill*, r. hatred, malice, perfidy, fraud, trick, envy. *ghil o ghish*, f. apprehension, objection. *be ghil o ghish*, without hesitation, boldly, frankly. a.

غلاظت *ghilāzat*, f. thickness, spicitude, coarseness, hardness, roughness; roughness of manners; (in Hind.) filth. a.

غلاف *ghilāf*, m. a case, a cover, a sheath; the prepuce. a.

غلالة *ghilāla*, m. an under waistcoat. a.

غلام *ghulām*, m. (in Pers. and Hind.) a male slave; (in Arab.) a boy or youth; a young man at maturity. *ghulām-pāra*, *puerorum amoribus deditus*; *ghulām-gardish*, m. a shed for servants to sit under. a.

غلامي *ghulāmī*, f. slavery, servitude. a.

غلبة *ghalaba*, m. superiority, conquest, assault, strength; prevalency, predominancy. a.

غلطان *ghaltān* (same as غلطان, q. v.).

غليكي *ghalchagī*, a strolling life. p.

غلچه *ghalcha*, a vagabond, a strolling fellow; a rustic, a villager. a.

غلط *ghalat*, m. an error, a mistake; adj. wrong, erroneous. *ghalat-i-āmm*, m. a popular mistake, a vulgar error. *ghalat-kār*, delusive. *ghalat-kārī*, f. deception. *ghalat-go*, a false relater. *ghalat-go*, f. relating falsehoods. *ghalat-navīs*, an erroneous writer. a.

غلطان *ghaltān*, rolling, wallowing. *ghaltān-pechān*, wallowing, rolling, floundering. p.

غلطاني *ghaltānī*, f. act of rolling, weltering, wallowing, floundering. p. [bard. a.]

غلطه *ghalta*, m. a leathern sheath over a scab-

غلطي *ghalati*, f. a mistake, error. a.

غلطیدن *ghaltīdan*, to roll, to wallow. p.

غلظت *ghilzat*, f. filthiness, grossness, rudeness. a. [dish. p.]

غلغله *ghulghula*, m. noise, tumult; a kind of

غلان *ghilmān*, m. (pl. of غلام) boys who attend on the virtuous in Paradise. a.

غلو *ghulū*, transgressing; excess, rebellion. a.

غلوله *ghulūla*, a small ball, a pellet. p.

غله *ghulla*, m. the produce of the earth; grain, corn. *ghalla-dān*, m. a granary. *ghalla-farosh*, a grain-merchant, a monopolist of grain. *ghalla-faroshi*, monopoly of grain. a.

غلیان *ghalayān*, boiling over, fermenting. a.

غلیطه *ghaleṭa*, m. a blow, a thump. d.

غلیظ *ghalīz*, dirty, filthy, gross, rude. a.

غلیل *ghulel*, f. a pellet-bow. *ghulel-bāz*, m. a peller (with a bow). *ghulel-bāzī*, f. pelleting. p.

غلیلا *ghulelā*, } m. a pellet. p.

غلیله *ghulela*, }

غلیلچی *ghulelchī*, m. a peller. p.

غلیواج *ghalewāj* (also *ghalewāz* and *ghale-wāzh*), a species of bird, a kite. p.

غم *gham*, m. grief. *gham-ālūda*, grieved.

*gham-khwār*, devouring sorrow, i. e. afflicted, sad; condoling, pitying; an intimate friend. *gham-khwārāgi* or *gham-khwārī*, f. affliction; real friendship; commiseration, sympathy. *gham-khurak*, a heron. *gham-dīda*, one who has felt sorrow. *gham-rasīda*, one to whom sorrow has come. *gham-zūda*, grieved. *gham-zadagī*, f. grief. *gham-kash*, one who endureth sorrow. *gham karnā*, to bemoan, to sorrow. *gham khānā*, to suffer grief; also to devour one's grief, i. e. to have patience. *gham-nāk*, and *gham-gin*, disconsolate, sorrowful. a.

غماز *ghammāz*, m. an informer, a talebearer. a.

غمازی *ghammāzī*, f. talebearing. a.

غمزه *ghamza*, m. a wink, an amorous glance, coquetry, ogling. p. a.

غمی *ghamī*, } sad, sorrowful. p.

غمین *ghamīn*, }

غن *ghan*, m. a heavy stone for pressing oil, &c.; (in Hind.) dead drunk. p.

غنا *ghanā*, f. riches, wealth. *ghinā*, f. a song. a.

غنائم *ghanā'im* (pl. of غنیمت) spoils, prey, plunder; enemies, plunderers. a. [ture. p.]

غنچ *ghunj*, a wink, an amorous glance or ges-

غنچه *ghuncha*, m. a bud. *ghuncha-dahan*, with a mouth like a rosebud, a mistress. p.

غنچه *ghunda*, m. a top, a ridiculous fellow. p.

غنغانا *ghunghunānā*, n. to mutter, to grumble; to buzz, to hum. a.

غنم *ghanm*, *ghanam*, or *ghunm*, carrying off (as plunder). *ghanam*, sheep, cattle, a flock; this term corresponds to the old Gaelic word *creach*, which denotes either the act of carrying off cattle, or the cattle carried off. The Americans seem to use the word plunder in the sense of stock or property. a.

غننه *ghunna*, m. a sound through the nose, the buzzing of flies; quiescent, nasal (the letter *nūn*). a.

غني *ghanī*, independent; rich, wealthy, opulent. *a.*

غنيمة *ghanīm*, *m.* an enemy, a plunderer. *a.*

غنيمة *ghanimat*, *f.* plunder; abundance, good fortune, affluence. *a.*

غواص *ghawnās*, *m.* a diver (for pearls, &c.) *a.*

غواصي *ghawnāsi*, *f.* diving for pearls. *a.*

غوامض *ghawnāmiz* (pl. of غامض), intricate questions. *a.*

غوت غات *ghot-ghāt*, puzzled, confounded. *h.*

غوث *ghauṣ*, *m.* a title of *Muḥammadan* saints, whose ardour of devotion, according to vulgar tradition, is such, that in the act of worship their head and limbs fall asunder. *a.*

غوثيت *ghauṣiyat*, saintship, devoteism. *a.*

غوج *ghūch*, a horned ram used to fight. *p.*

غور *ghaur*, *m.* reflection, consideration, meditation. *ghaur-pardākht*, *f.* attendance on. *a.*

غورة *ghūra*, *m.* unripe grapes, or dates; a colour in pigeons. *p.*

غوري *ghorī*, *f.* a kind of porcelain, which breaks the moment poison is put into it. *p.*

غوزة *ghoza* (also *ghozha*), a pod of cotton. *p.*

غوط *ghot*, *m.* immersion, dive; consideration. *ghot-mārā*, to disappear. *ghot men ānā*, to faint. *a.*

غوطم غاته *ghotam-ghāta*, *m.* a game in which swimmers dip one another under the water. *a. p.*

غوطه *ghoṭa*, *m.* dipping, diving; a dip, a dive. *ghoṭa-bāz*, a diver. *ghoṭa-khor*, a diver, any thing that dips, or is dipped; a sort of firework so called. *ghoṭa-khorī*, *f.* dipping, being dipped. *ghoṭa-dēnā*, *a.* to dip, to plunge under water. *ghoṭa-khānā*, to be dipped; to dive; to be deceived; to travel in a miry road; to stray, to wander, to lose one's way. *a.*

غوغا *ghaughā*, *m.* noise, disturbance, uproar, clamour. *p.*

غوغاي *ghaughāi*, noisy; *m.* a disturber. *p.*

غوك *ghūk*, *m.* a frog, a toad; a butt for archers. *p.*

غول *ghul* (vulg. *ghol*), *m.* an imaginary species of sylvan demons, of different shapes and colours, supposed to devour men and animals (from which our European loup-garou, or man-wolf, seems to be borrowed). *ghūli-bayābānī*, a demon that haunts the woods or deserts. *a.*

غول *ghol*, *m.* a crowd, a troop, a gang. *ghol hā ghol*, a dense crowd. *h.*

غولدنگ *gholidang*, } turbulent, seditious,  
غوله دنگ *gholadang*, } vicious; stout, fat,  
round. *p.*

غوچي *ghaunchī*, *f.* a hole in a path (such as those made by the feet of animals). *h.*

غيث *ghiyās*, listening to complaints, redressing wrongs, assistance, redress, succours. *ghiyāgu-l-islām*, the succourer of the faith. *a.*

غير *ghiyār*, providing for one's dependants; any piece of dress which distinguishes a class, as a soldier's uniform, &c. *a.*

غياص *ghiyās*, diving, studying deeply. *a.*

غيب *ghaib*, latent, concealed, absent, invisible, mysterious. 'alamī *ghaib*, the other world. *ghaib-dān*, skilled in discovering mysteries, a prophet, diviner, omniscient. *a.* [sence. *a. p.*

غيبانه *ghaibāna*, invisibly, in one's ab-

غيباني *ghaibānī*, *f.* a strumpet, an impudent woman. *a. p.*

غيبت *ghaibat*, *f.* being invisible, absence.

*ghibat*, slander, detraction, any thing secretly whispered of an absent person; parts of a district or tract of country, away from the station where the chief authority resides, in contradistinction to *huzūr*, *q. v.* *a.*

غيبه هونا *ghaib ghalela honā*, to be lost. *d.*

غيبی *ghaibī*, absent, invisible, &c., heavenly, divine. *a.*

غير *ghair*, other, different; foreign; (sub.)

a stranger; adv. except, unless; in comp. it denotes negation or the absence of a thing, as *ghair-hāzīr*, absent; *ghair-hāzīrī*, *f.* absence; *ghair-zālik*, besides. *ghair-mu'ayyan*, unstable; *ghair-ābād*, devoid of cultivation; *ghair band o bast*, unsettled; *ghair-dasta*, exempt from imposts; *ghair-jamī*, rent-free; *ghair-kabūl*, not agreeing to; *ghair-kharch*, extra or miscellaneous expenses; *ghair-khīrāj*, rent-free lands; *ghair-wāki'*, a false statement. *ghair-mashrūt*, unconditional (*v.* Wilson's Glossary). *a.*

غیراز *ghair-az*, except, besides, other than. *p.*

غیرت *ghairat*, *f.* modesty, bashfulness, honour, courage; jealousy, enmity, emulation, a nice sense of honour. *ghairat-mand*, emulous, jealous. *a.*

غیره *ghairu-hu*, } more, besides that, or  
غیرها *ghairu-hā*, } those; in addition to  
غیرهم *ghairu-hum*, } that, &c.; *wa-ghairu-hu* (generally pronounced *wa-ghaira*, et cetera, and so forth. *a.*

غیریت *ghairiyat*, jealousy, strangeness. *a.*

غیور *ghayūr*, jealous in point of honour or of love; an epithet of the Dicty. *a.*

غیوري *ghayūrī*, *f.* jealousy. *a.*

## ف

ف *fe* or *fā*, the twentieth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-third in the Persian, and the twenty-sixth in the Hindūstānī. This letter exists not in Sanskrit, nor in any of the modern dialects of India thence derived; and in words from the Persian or Arabic the Indians frequently change *f* into *p* or *ph*, as *pālex* for *fālex*, a field of melons. Prefixed to Arabic words (with the short *a* as *fa*) it denotes, and, then, afterwards, as *fa-kuff*, and that is all, merely, only. Its sound is precisely that of the English *f*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for eighty.

فاتیح *fātih*, one who opens, a conqueror. *a.*

**فاتحة** *fātiḥa*, f. commencement, exordium; the first chapter of the *ḥur.ān*, which being repeated when praying for the souls of the dead, the word comes to mean prayers offered up in the name of saints, &c., and, vulgarly, oblations made to saints, &c. *khair kī fātiḥa*, at prayer offered up for the welfare of an, one. a.

**فاجر** *fājir*, m. } a fornicator, an adulterer, a

**فاجرة** *fājira*, f. } sinner; adj. sinful, unchaste. a.

**فاحش** *fāḥish*, obscene, indecent, impudent, shameful, enormous, gross. a. [nable. a.

**فاحشة** *fāḥisha*, f. a harlot; any thing abomi-

**فاخته** *fāḥḥta*, f. a dove; name of a colour.

*fāḥḥta-ur-jānā*, n. to be confounded, to faint. *wuh dīn gaye jo khatil khān fāḥḥta urāte the*, the days of *khān*'s prosperity (or splendour) are gone. p.

**فاختى** *fāḥḥta*, f. dove-colour. p.

**فاخر** *fāḥḥir*, excellent, precious, honourable; m. a boaster, an egotist. a.

**فاخرت** *fāḥḥirat*, } excellent. *khil'ati fāḥḥira*,

**فاخرة** *fāḥḥira*, } a splendid robe of honour. a.

**فادزهر** *fād-zahr*, the bezoar stone. p.

**فانذا** *fa,izā*, verily then, in that case. a.

**فار** *fār*, a rat, a mouse. a.

**فارخطي** *fār-khattī* (for *fāriḡh-khattī*, q. v.). a. h.

**فارس** *fārs* or *pārs*, one of the southern provinces of Persia, ancient Parthia. p.

**فارس** *fāris*, m. a horseman, a rider, a cavalier. a.

**فاسي** *fārsī* also *fārsīyat*, and *fārsīya*, f. the "Persian language; adj. Persian. p.

**فارغ** *fāriḡh*, free, at leisure, ceasing from labour; absolved, discharged, contented. *fāriḡh-l-bāl* or *fāriḡh-l-hāl*, independent, contented. *fāriḡh honā*, to have done with any thing, to be at leisure. a.

**فارغ خطانه** *fāriḡh-khattāna*, m. a fee given for writing a *fāriḡh-khattī*. a. p.

**فارغ خطي** *fāriḡh-khattī*, f. a written deed of "release, or full acquittance. a.

**فاروق** *fārūḡh* (or *tiryāḡhī fārūḡh*), the best sort of treacle or theriac. a.

**فازهر** *fāzahr*, (v. *fād-zahr*) bezoar. p.

**فاسد** *fāsīd*, m. } vicious, perverse, depraved,

**فاسدة** *fāsīda*, f. } corrupt. a.

**فاسق** *fāsīq*, m. } a fornicator, an adulterer or

**فاسقة** *fāsīqa*, f. } adultress; a sinner, a worthless fellow; an unchaste woman, one unworthy of credit as a witness in a court of law. p.

**فاش** *fāsh*, apparent, manifest, known. a.

**فاشرا** *fāsharā*, a species of ivy; m. bryony. a.

**فاصلة** *fāsila*, m. separation; space, intermediate space. a.

**فاضل** *fāzil*, excellent, learned, virtuous; abundant. *fāzillar*, more excellent. a.

**فاطمة** *fātima*, f. the daughter of the prophet *Muḥammad*, and the wife of the caliph 'Alī. a.

**فاطمية** *fātimīyat*, f. the *Fātimite* dynasty, which reigned in Egypt from A. D. 908 to 1171. a.

**فاعل** *fā'il*, making, doing, acting; m. an agent; the participle active; the nominative. *fā'ili ḥakīkī*, the true agent, God. *fā'ili muḥḥīr*, master of one's own actions; a free agent. a.

**فاعلي** *fā'ili*, m. } effective, efficient. a.

**فاعليه** *fā'iliya* f. }

**فاعليت** *fā'iliyat*, f. agency; the quality or nature of agent, or noun of agency. a.

**فاق** *fāḡh*, f. the notch of an arrow, arrow. a.

**فاتة** *fāḡha*, m. poverty, necessity, want; (in Pers. and in Hindi) a fast, fasting (from want, not as a religious duty). *fāḡha-kash*, one who fasts, a faster; famished. *fāḡha khāinchū* or *fāḡha marnā*, to starve. *fāḡha-mast*, one who is starving, but conceals his distress. a.

**فاكهة** *fāḡhiha* (also *fāḡhihat*), fruit. a.

**فال** *fāl*, f. an omen, augury, presage; enchantment. a.

**فالتو** *fāltū*, spare, surplus, remainder. h.

**فالج** *fālīj*, m. the palsy (particularly *hemiplegia*). a.

**فالز** *fālīz* (for *fālez*, q. v.). p. d.

**فالس** *fālsa* (in Urdu *فالس*), a shrub bearing a berry, when ripe, of a dark purple colour, containing two or three small stones (*Grewia asiatica*). h. d.

**فالوده** *fālūda* (or *pālūdu*), smooth, clear; a kind of flummery or sweetmeat. p.

**فاليز** *fālez* (or *pālez*), f. a field of melons. p.

**فام** *fām*, joined to nouns of colour, implies a tendency to such colour; as *siyah-fām*, blackish. p.

**فانوس** *fānūs*, f. a shade (to keep the wind from a candle), a lantern. *fānūsī kḥiyāl* or *fānūsī kḥiyālī*, or *charkḥī fānūs*, a lantern which revolves by the smoke of the candle within, and has on the side of it figures of various animals; a magic lantern. a.

**فاني** *fānī*, frail, transitory, inconstant, perishable. *jahānī fānī*, this transitory world. a.

**فأيدة** *fā'ida*, m. profit, gain, advantage, utility. *fā'ida-mand*, profitable, gratified, edified. a.

**فأيز** *fā'iz*, overtaking, reaching, obtaining. a.

**فائق** *fā'iq*, superior, paramount. a.

**فيا** *fa-bihā*, interj. excellent! bravo! very well, so be it. a.

**فتا** *fatā*, m. a youth; young (animals). a.

**فتادگی** *futādagī*, f. a fall, act of falling. p.

**فتادن** *futādan* (for *uftādan*), to fall, &c. p.

**فتاده** *futāda*, fallen, prostrate. p.

فتح *fath*, f. an aperture, opening; victory,

triumph, conquest. *fath-pech*, a mode of tying the turban. *fath-mand*, victorious. *fath-nāma*, m. despatches announcing victory; a bulletin. *fath-nishān*, a victorious standard (opened only in battle). *fath-naṣīb*, victorious, of victorious fortune. *fath-yāb*, victorious. a.

فتحة *fatha*, m. the vowel point *zabar*, or short a (so called by the Arabs); the beard. a.

فتراك *fitrāk*, m. cords fastened to a saddle behind, meant for hanging game to; saddle straps. p.

فتق *fataḥ*, m. a rupture, or hernia. a.

فتقا *fatakā*, f. *patentiora rima* (mulier). a.

فتنه *fitna*, m. calamity; sedition; perfidy; sin; temptation, seduction. *fitna-angez*, a fomentor of disturbances, &c. *fitna-angezī*, f. causing disturbances, &c. *fitna-jo*, quarrelsome, seditious. *guli fitna*, a species of mimosa or acacia, bearing flowers and having a powerful scent. a.

فتني *fitnī*, a dish of rice and milk of a thicker consistency than *khīr*, q. v. d.

فتوت *fatūwat*, f. liberality, generosity. a.

فتوح *futūh*, f. (pl. of فتح), victories; (met.) abundance, easy circumstances, income received gratuitously. a.

فتوحات *futūhāt*, (barbarous pl. of فتح) victories. a. [sleeves. a.]

فتوخي *fatūhī*, f. a kind of jacket without

فتور *futūr* (commonly *fitūr*), m. weakness, infirmity; (Hind.) quarrelling, mutiny, insubordination, rebellion. a.

فتوري *fitūrī*, a rebel, a mutineer. a. h.

فتوريا *fatūriyā*, dispersed, ruined, undone; (Hind.) exciting quarrels. a.

فتوي *fatwā*, m. a judicial decree, judgment, sentence delivered by a *ḥāḡī*. a.

فتيله *fatīla*, m. a match, a wick. *futīla-soz*, m. a candlestick. a.

فجر *fajar* or *fujr*, f. morning, dawn of day, early. *baṭī fajar*, very early, "multo mane." a.

فجل *fujul*, m. a radish; the heel; adj. thick. a.

فجور *fajūr*, adulterous, wicked. *fujūr*, wickedness, lust, adultery. a. [indecently. a.]

فحاش *fahhāsh*, salacious, obscene, talking

فحاشي *fahhāshī*, f. } obscenity (in word or deed); ribaldry, bawdry. a.

فحش *fuhsh*, m. }

فحوا *fahwā*, m. style, contents, signification, sense, meaning. *fahwā-e kalām*, signification, sense, scope, meaning, spirit (of a speech or composition). a.

فح *fahh*, a noose, snare; the chase. p.

فح *fahhkh*, snoring; weakness in the legs. a.

فخر *fakhr*, m. glory, nobility, ornament, grace; boasting, egotism, pride, ostentation. *fakhr-i-tujjār*, the chief of the merchants; a title given to an eminent merchant or banker. a.

فخري *fakhrī*, f. a kind of grape so called. a.

فخرية *fakhrīya*, m. boasting, vain glory. a.

فدا *fidā*, f. sacrifice, consecration, redemption, devoting one's self to save another, ransom, exchange, cartel. a.

فدائي *fidāī*, courageous, valiant; a volunteer in any desperate undertaking. a.

فدك *fadak*, name of a town near *Khaibar*. a.

فدوي *fidwī*, devoted, a devoted servant, subject or vassal. a.

فدويت *fidwīyat*, devotedness, allegiance. a.

فر *far* or *farr*, m. state, pomp, dignity, splendour, glory, lustre, beauty, grace. p.

فرا *farā*, back, behind, again, above, on, over, towards. p.

فرات *furāt*, the river Euphrates. a.

فراخ *farākh*, ample, abundant, large, cheap, wide, plentiful; (in Dakh.) a joke, a jest, pleasantry. *farākh-rū*, cheerful, merry. p. a. [rating. p.]

فراخور *farākhur*, fit, corresponding, quad-

فراخي *farākhī*, f. abundance, cheapness; prosperity, happiness; a girth. p.

فراده *furāda* } (pl. of فرد), alone, single, soli-

فرادي *furādī* } tary, one by one. a.

فرار *firār*, flight, running away. a.

فرازي *firārī*, a person who has absconded. a.

فراز *farāz*, m. ascent, acclivity; adj. high, aloft, exalted; (in comp.) exalting, elevating. *farās-k.*, to open (a door). p.

فرازي *farāzī*, f. highness, exaltation. p.

فراس *farās*, a species of the date tree. a.

فراست *firāsāt*, f. physiognomy; penetration, sagacity, understanding, acuteness. a.

فراش *farrāsh*, m. a servant whose business it is to spread the carpets, &c. a sweeper. *fīrāsh*, spreading. *fīrāsh-khāna* or *farāsh-khāna*, m. the room where carpets, &c. are kept. a.

فراشي *farrāshī*, f. the spreading of carpets, &c., the business of a *farrāsh*. a.

فراغ *firāgh*, cessation from labour, repose, rest, leisure; happiness, competency. a.

فراغت *farāghat*, f. leisure, repose; abundance, ease, happiness, competency. a.

فراق *firāq*, m. distance, separation, distinction, absence. *fīrāq-zada*, absent, separated, one doomed to absence. a.

فراقي *firāqī*, separated, absent. a.

فرامرز *farāmarz*, the keeper of a citadel. p.

فراموش *farāmush*, } forgotten. *farāmosh-kār*  
فراموش *farāmosh*, } or -*gār*, unmindful, forgetful. *p.*

فراموشی *farāmoshi*, *f.* forgetfulness. *p.*

فرامین *farāmīn* (Arab. pl. of فرمان), orders, commands, mandates, precepts. *p.*

فرانا *farrānā*, *n.* to snort or sneeze (a horse); to come quickly. *h.*

فراوان *firāwān*, much, abundant, copious, sufficient, opulent. *p.*

فراوانی *fi'āwānī*, *f.* abundance, opulence. *p.*

فراهم *farūham*, *m.* collection; contraction; adj. collected, gathered. *p.*

فرائض *farū'iz* (pl. of فريضة), the knowledge of dividing inheritances agreeably to law. *a.*

فربه *furbiḥ*, fat, stout, corpulent. *p.*

فربهی *farbiḥī*, *f.* fatness, strength. *p.*

فرتوت *farṭūt*, old and decrepid. *p.*

فرج *faraḡ*, *i.* cheerfulness, delight, pleasure, joy. *farj*, *f.* *puḍendum tum maris tum feminæ*. *a.*

فرجام *farjām*, *m.* end, conclusion, issue; happiness, prosperity; utility. *p.*

فرح *farah*, joyful, pleased, satisfied, cheerful. *a.*

فرحاً *farahān*, gladly, cheerfully. *a.*

فرحان *farḥān*, joyful, glad, happy. *a.*

فرحت *farḥat*, *f.* delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, joy, amusement. *farḥat-āgar*, pleasant, happy. *farḥat-i-likā*, pleasant to look at; the name of a kite, the Pondicherry eagle (*Falco ponticerianus*). *a.*

فرخ *farrukh*, happy, fortunate. *p.*

فرخسپهر *farrukh-shiyar*, name of one of the emperors of Delhi, A.D. 1713, &c. *p.*

فرخنده *farḥunda*, happy, fortunate. *farḥunda-tālī*, fortunate; of happy destiny. *p.*

فرد *fard*, *f.* a sheet (of paper), a statement, list, roll, verse, piece; an individual; one; single; odd. *fardi-kāsh*, a statement of the peasant's cultivation. *fardi tashkhiṣ*, a settlement record. *a.*

فردا *fardā*, to-morrow; (met.) the day of resurrection (to express the rapidity and certainty of its approach). *fardā-e kiyāmat*, *f.* the great day of judgment. *p.* [morial. *a.*

فرد حقیقت *fardi-haqīqat*, a manifesto or memorial. *a.*

فرد سوال *fard-sawāl*, a petition or application. *a.*

فردوس *firdaus*, *m.* a garden, paradise. *a.*

فردوسی *firdausī*, *n.* name of a celebrated poet of Tūs, in Persia, about A.D. 1000. *p.*

فردی *fardī*, *f.* a roll, catalogue. *a.*

فردیات *fardiyāt* (pl. of فرد or فردی), catalogues, statements, details. *a.* [lence. *p.*

فرزانگی *furzānagī*, *f.* wisdom, science, excel-

آنه *furzāna*, wise, intelligent, excellent, distinguished; applied to a pawn at chess, that which has reached the last square on the board, and thereby become promoted to the rank of *farzīn*, q. v. *p.*

فرزند *farzand*, *m.* a child, son, or daughter. *farzandī rashīd*, a good, intelligent child. *p.*

فرزندی *farzandī*, *f.* childhood, the rank or condition of a child. *p.*

فرزی *farzī*, } *f.* the wazīr or minister (which we in Europe call queen) at chess. *farzīn-band*, *m.* a term used at chess for which we have no equivalent. *p.*

فرس *faras*, *m.* a horse; the knight in chess. *furs*, Persia, the Persians. *a.*

فرستادن *firistādan*, to send. *firistāda*, one sent; an ambassador, a legate, an envoy. *p.*

فرسخ *farsakh*, } *m.* a parasang (or measure of about 18,000 feet), a league. *p.*

فروسته *farsūda*, worn out, obliterated. *p.*

فرش *farsh*, *m.* spreading, carpeting, bedding; a cushion, mat, carpet, &c. *farsh-furūsh*, the carpets. *a.*

فرشتگان *firishṭagān*, angels, &c. *p.*

فرشته *firishṭa*, *m.* an angel, an apostle, prophet, missionary. *p.*

فرشی *farshī*, *f.* a kind of *hukka*; "a large *hukka* which stands on the ground, in contradistinction to smaller implements which may be carried in the hand."—(Binning.) *a.*

فرست *fursat*, *f.* leisure, freedom, ease, convenience, opportunity, relief, rest. *a.*

فرض *farz*, *m.* a divine command, a duty, the omission of which is considered as a mortal sin; an obligation. *farz-k*, *a.* to consider as a positive indispensable duty, to grant, to admit, to suppose for argument's sake. *farz-h*, to be incumbent or essential. *a.*

فرضاً *farzān*, hypothetically; for instance. *a.*

فرضول *farzūl*, *m.* the hammer of a flint-lock (Gilchrist calls this an Arabic or Persian word, but I never met with an Arab or Persian who understood it. In the former language this part of a gun-lock is termed *nishṭ*, and in Persian *kāshluk*)—(Binning.) *h.*

فرصی *farzī*, hypothetically assumed. *a.*

فرضیت *farzīyat*, hypothesis, assumption. *a.*

فرط *fart*, superfluity, abundance; a hill top. *a.*

فرع *far'*, *f.* a bough, a branch (of a tree, particularly the top branches). *a.*

فرعون *fir'aun*, Pharaoh, a title common to the kings of Egypt about the time of Moses, as that of Ptolemy was in the time of the Romans; (met.) any cruel tyrant. *a.*

فرعونی *fir'aunī*, *f.* haughtiness, tyranny. *a.*

فرغول *furgūl*, *f.* a wrapper, a great coat, cloak. *p.*



فرانا *farfarānā*, to snort (as a horse or other animal). *h.*

فرق *fark*, *m.* difference, distance, distinction, dispersion; the head, the top of any thing, summit; *adj.* distant, separate, distinct; *interj.* away! aside! *a.*

فرقان *furlān*, *m.* the *kurān* (as distinguishing or separating truth from falsehood.) *a.*

فرقت *furlat*, *f.* distance, separation, distinction; bereavement, absence. *a.*

فرقدان *furkadān*, *m.* two stars near the pole, in the constellation of the lesser bear. *a.*

فرقه *fırka*, *m.* a religious or philosophic sect; a tribe, troop, company, society. *a.*

فرما *farmā* (also *farmā,e*), (in comp.) commanding, performing. *p.*

فرمان *farmān*, *m.* a mandate, command, order; a royal patent: according to Gladwin it denotes a grant, decree, patent, or command of the emperor; a royal commission, or mandate. In Bengal the term is used for a patent to trade duty free. By way of eminence it means the charter which the Company obtained from the emperor *Farrukh-siyar*, granting them a liberty of trading, and other privileges. *farmān-bardār*, subject to orders, obedient. *farmān-bar-dārī*, *f.* obedience, subjection. *farmān-dih*, one who issues orders; a king, a ruler. *farmān-dihī*, *f.* authority, sovereign power. *farmān-rawā*, a king, a sovereign. *farmān-rawāī*, *f.* kingly power, sovereignty. *p.*

فرمانا *farmānā*, *a.* to order, to command; when put in the mouth of kings and superiors, it may signify to say, to do, to accomplish. *p.*

فرمائش *farmā,ish*, *f.* an order (particularly for goods, &c.), commission, any thing commissioned, pleasure, will, commands. *p.*

فرمائشی *farmā,ishī*, particularly ordered or bespoken (any thing); excellent. *p.*

فرمودن *farmūdan* (*r. farmā,e*), to order. *p.*

فرنگ *farang*, Europe, the country of the Franks. *p.*

فرنگی *farangī*, *m.* (from *Fr. franc*) a Frank, a European in general; *adj.* European. *p.*

فرنگستان *farangistān*, *m.* Europe. *p.*

فرنی *firni*, *f.* a dish resembling hasty pudding made of ground rice and milk. *p.*

فرو *faro* (before a word beginning with a vowel, *farod*), down, below, under. *faro-tan*, humble, depressed. *faro-tanī*, *f.* humility, submissiveness. *p.*

فروتر *farotar*, lower down. *p.*

فروخت *farokht*, *f.* sale. *farokht-k.*, *a.* to sell. *khārid-farokht*, buying and selling, traffic. *p.*

فروختن *farokhtan* (*r. furosh*), to sell; (*r. faroz*), to inflame, to kindle, to illumine. *p.*

فروخته *farokhta*, sold; kindled, illumined. *p.*

فرود *farod*, *m.* descending, alighting, stopping; *adv.* down, beneath. *farod-gāh*, *f.* a halting-place. *p.*

فرور *faroze*, (in comp.) kindling, inflaming. *p.*

فروزان *farozeān*, luminous, resplendent. *p.*

فروش *farosh*, (in comp.) selling, as *halmā-farosh*, a seller of sweetmeats, &c. *p.*

فروش *furūsh* (*pl. of فرش*), carpets. *a.*

فروشده *faroshanda*, selling, one who sells. *p.*

فروشی *faroshī*, *f.* (*v. farosh*) selling. *p.*

فروع *furū* (*pl. of فرع*), heads, tops; branches; chiefs of tribes or families. *a.*

فروغ *farogh*, *m.* illumination, light, splendour. *p.*

فروگذاشتن *faro-guzāshstan*, to pretermitt, to neglect. *p.*

فروماندگی *faro-māndagī* (also *faro-mānī*), *f.* helplessness, weakness, dejection. *p.*

فروماندن *faro-māndan*, to lag behind, to be exhausted. *p.*

فرومانده *faromānda*, dejected, tired, depressed, fatigued, weak, helpless. *p.* [mean, ignoble. *p.*

فرومایه *faro-māya*, worthless, low, sordid,

فهاد *farhād*, name of a celebrated Persian statuary, who, to please his mistress *Shirin*, dug through an immense mountain. *p.*

فرهنگ *farhang*, *f.* wisdom, understanding; a dictionary, a vocabulary, a glossary. *p.*

فriad *faryād*, *f.* complaint, exclamation, lamentation, cry for help. *faryād-ras*, one who attends to a complaint, a defender. *faryād-rasī*, *f.* redress of grievances. *p.*

فriadی *faryādī*, *m.* a complainant, a plaintiff, one who sues for justice. *p.*

فريب *fareb*, *f.* deceit, trick, deception, fraud.

*fareb-āmez* or *fareb-kār*, fraudulent, deceitful. *fareb-khūrda*, deceived, imposed upon; (in comp.) cheating, deceiving, alluring; as, *mardum-fareb*, betraying man. *fareb-khānā*, to be imposed upon. *fareb-d.*, to impose upon another. *p.*

فريباً *farebā*, } a deceiver; *adj.* fallacious, deceitful. *p.*

فريبنده *farebanda*, } cious, deceitful. *p.*

فريبندگی *farebandagī*, *f.* fraud, deceitfulness. *p.*

فريبی *farebī*, *m.* a cheat, an impostor; *f.* (in comp.) deceiving. *p.*

فريدبوتی *farīd-būtī*, *f.* a kind of medicinal herb (*Menispermum hirsutum*). *h.*

فريدون *faridūn*, name of an ancient king of Persia, famed for his virtues. *p.*

فريضة *farīza*, a divine positive command. *a.*

فريفتن *fareftan* (*r. fareb*), to deceive. *p.*

فريفته *farefta*, deceived; enamoured. *p.*

فريق *farīk*, *m.* a troop, squadron, corps. *farikain*, *du.* both parties. *farīkī awal*, the first party. *farīkī ānī*, the defendant party in a law suit. *a.*

فزا *fazā*, (in comp.) increasing, augmenting, as *jān-fazā*, increasing one's life or spirit. *p.*

فزود *fazūd* (for *afzūd*), increase, &c. *p.*

فِرْوَل *fizūl*, m. the hammer of a flint lock. *d.*

فِرْوَن *fazūn* (v. *afzūn*), increasing, &c. *p.*

فِسَاد *fasād*, m. depravity, iniquity, wickedness, violence, war, horror, mutiny, sedition, rebellion. *a.*

فِسَادِي *fasādi*, quarrelsome, vicious, mutinous; m. an incendiary; a rebel. *a. p.*

فِسَان *fisān* or *fasūn*, a whetstone. *p.*

فِسَانَة *fasāna*, tale, fiction, narrative. *p.*

فَش *fash*, Easter, the passover. *a.*

فَشَات *fushat*, liberty, satisfaction; (lit.) width, room, space. *a.*

فَشْه *fashh*, m. violation (as of an agreement), dissolving (a marriage); dislocation. *a.*

فَسْرَدَاغِي *fasurdagi*, f. congelation. *p.*

فَسْرَدَة *fasurda* or *fisurda*, congealed. *fasurda-dil*, cold-hearted. *fasurda-bayān*, one whose words are destitute of force or meaning. *p.*

فَسْق *fisk*, m. adultery, obscenity, impudence, iniquity, sin, falsehood. *a.* [is! *p.*

فَسَوْس *fasos* (for *afsos*), interj. alas! pity it

فَسُون *fusūn*, incantation; fraud, deceit. *p.*

فَسُونَا *fusūnā*, an enchanter, a deceiver. *p.*

فَشَار *fashār*, scattering. *fishār*, compressing, piercing. *p.*

فَشَان *fishān*, (in comp.) strewing, scattering, shedding; as *ātash-fishān*, scattering fire. *p.*

فَشَانْدَة *fishānda*, strewed, scattered. *p.*

فَشَانِي *fishāni*, f. (in comp.) strewing, &c. *p.*

فَشْرْدَة *fishurda*, squeezed, compressed. *p.*

فَصَا حَت *faṣāhat*, f. eloquence, pure language, elegance of style. *a.*

فَصَاد *faṣād*, m. a surgeon, phlebotomist. *a.*

فَصَادِي *faṣādi*, f. surgery, phlebotomy. *a.*

فَصْد *faṣd*, f. opening a vein, bleeding, phlebotomy. *faṣd kholnā*, a. to bleed. *a.*

فَصْل *faṣl*, f. a section, article, chapter; time, season, crop, harvest. *a.*

فَصْل خَرِيف *faṣli kharif*, the autumnal harvest of rice, millet, &c. *a.*

فَصْل رَبِيع *faṣli rabi*, (lit.) the season of spring: it also denotes the first or early harvest of the year. *a.*

فَصْلِي *faṣli*, name of an æra instituted some three hundred years ago by the emperor Akbar. It then agreed with the Hijra; but as the Faṣli years are solar, it falls behind the latter æra at the rate of three years per century. *a.*

فَصْلِي سَال *faṣli sāl*, the revenue year: of this there are different epochs in various parts of India. *a. p.*

فَصِيح *faṣiḥ*, eloquent, sweet or pure (in language or writings). *a.*

فَصِيحِي *faṣiḥi*, f. eloquence, purity of style. *a.*

فَصِيل *faṣīl*, f. breastworks, entrenchment, ramparts (vulg. *ṣafīl*). *a.*

فَضَا *faṣā*, an open space, an extensive open field, arena, area. *pur-faṣā*, spacious. *a.*

فَضَالَة *fuṣālā*, m. remains, remainder. *a.*

فَضَائِل *faṣā'il* (pl. of فضيلت), virtues, excellencies, learning, merits. *a.*

فَضْل *faṣl*, m. excellence, virtue; increase, gain; gift, reward, favour. *a.*

فَضَلَا *fuṣalā* (pl. of فاضل), learned and good men. *a.* [ing, refuse. *a.*

فَضْلَة *fuṣla*, m. remainder, redundancy; leav-

فَضُول *faṣūl*, exuberant, excessive, redundant; a busy-body, a mischief-maker. *faṣūl kharch*, extravagant, profuse. *faṣūl-go*, a prolix speaker, one who talks much; a boaster, an egotist. *a.*

فَضُولِي *faṣūli*, f. exuberance, redundancy, mischief-making; m. an intermeddler, one who acts as agent without any authority. *faṣūli bai*, the sale of another's property without consent. *a.*

فَضِيح *faṣiḥ*, ignominious, infamous. *a.*

فَضِيحَات *faṣiḥat*, f. disgrace, ignominy, infamy. *faṣiḥat-k.*, to disgrace, defame. *a.*

فَضِيحَتِي *faṣiḥati*, disgraceful, infamous. *a.*

فَضِيلَت *faṣīlat*, f. excellence, perfection; virtue, knowledge, learning. *a.*

فَطْر *faṭr* or *fiṭr*, m. breaking (a fast); commencing, broaching; the festival held on breaking Lent, which is also called 'idu-l-*fiṭr*. *a.*

فَطْرَت *fiṭrat*, f. } wisdom, sagacity; nature,

فَطْرَة *fiṭra*, m. } creation, form; deceit, trick; alms given on the 'idu-l-*fiṭr*. *fiṭrat laṣṭānā*, a. (vulg.) to practise tricks or stratagems. *a.*

فَطْرَتِي *fiṭrati*, sagacious, cunning. *a.*

فَطْنَت *fiṭnat*, understanding, sagacity. *a.*

فِعَال *fi'āl* (pl. of فعل), works, actions, doings. *a.*

فِعْل *fi'l*, m. action, work, operation; a verb. *fi'li 'abaq*, lost labour, an absurd undertaking. *fi'li lāzimi*, a verb neuter. *fi'li muta'addi*, a verb active or causal. *bi-l-fi'l*, in fact, in reality, actually, presently. *a.*

فِعْلًا *fi'lan*, in fact, indeed. *fi'lan wa ḥaulan*, in deed and word. *a.*

فِعْلَة *fa'ala* (pl. of فاعل), agents, &c. *fi'la*, a single deed or action. *a.*

فِغَان *fighān*, m. lamentation, clamour, complaint; interj. alas! *p.*

فَغْفُور *faghfur*, m. the emperor of China. *p.*

فَق *fah*, astonished, dismayed. *h.*

فَقْدَان *fikdān*, loss, want, deprivation. *a.*

فَقْر *fakr* or *fukr*, m. poverty; a life of poverty with resignation and content. *a.*

فقرا *fukarā* (pl. of فقير), the poor; religious mendicants, darweshes. *a.*

فقرة *fikra*, *m.* a line, a sentence. *fikra-bandī*, *f.* arrangement, eloquence. *a.*

فقط *fakaṭ* (properly *fa-katt* or *fa-kat*), merely, simply, only, solely, no more. *a.*

فقه *fiqh*, *f.* knowledge of religion and law; theology, jurisprudence. *a.*

فقير *fakīr*, *m.* a beggar, a dervise; a man who leads what is called a holy life: there is a great variety of them: they are always in the character of persons collecting alms, and are frequently known to subject themselves voluntarily to extreme torture, in the hopes of appeasing an offended deity. They are in general a worthless set of villains, who, to obtain money from the credulous natives, put on the appearance of extreme sanctity, under the cloak of which they commit the greatest excesses; *adj.* poor, indigent. *a.*

فقيران *fakīrān*, land bestowed on *fakīrs*. *a. p.*

فقيرانه *fakīrāna*, in the manner of a *fakīr*. *a. p.*

فقيرة *fakīrī*, *f.* a poor woman, a female devotee. *a. h.*

فقيرة *fakīra*, } devotee. *a. h.*

فقيري *fakīrī*, *f.* devoteism, poverty, humility. *a.*

فقيه *fakīh*, a man conversant with religion and law; a theologian, a lawyer. *a.*

فك *fakk*, the under and upper jaw. *a.*

فكر *fikr*, *f.* and *m.* thought, reflection, consideration, counsel, advice; solicitude. *a.*

فكرت *fikrat*, thought; the subject of thought or care. *a.*

فكرمند *fikr-mand*, } thoughtful, sorrowful,  
فكري *fikrī*, } pensive, anxious. *a. p.*

فكندن *fikandan*, to cast down, to throw away. *fikandānī*, fit to be thrown away. *fikanda*, cast or thrown down. *p.*

فكار *figār*, lame, crippled, wounded; afflicted, confused, distracted. *dil-figār*, heart-afflicting. *p.*

فكن *figan* (*v. afgan*), overthrowing. *p.*

فلاح *falāh*, *f.* prosperity, happiness, safety, refuge. *a.*

فلاخن *falākhān* or *fulākhūn* (also *fulākhān*), *f.* a sling for throwing stones. *p.* [*phers. a.*]

فلاسفة *falāsifut* (pl. of فيلسوف), philoso-

فلاطون *falāṭūn* (πλάτων), Plato. *a.*

فلاکت *fulākat*, *f.* an evil, a disgrace; a misfortune, adversity. *fulākati-falak*, the frowns of fortune; the evils of destiny. *a.*

فلاکتی *fulākatī*, unfortunate. *a.*

فلان *fulān*, *m.* such a one or thing. *fulān* or *fulānī*, *f.* (met.) *puendum muliebre*. *a.*

فلانة *fulāna*, *m.* such a one, &c. *fulāna*, *m.* penis virilis. *a.*

فلز *filizz*, *m.* ore, metal; dross, scoria. *a.*

فلزات *filizzāt*, mines, ores, metals. *a.*

فلس *fals* or *fil*, a small coin, an obolus. *falas*, indigence, want. *a.*

فلسفت *filisafat*, *f.* philosophy. *a.*

فلسفی *falsafī*, a philosopher. *a.*

فلفل *filfil*, *f.* pepper. *a.*

فلک *fulak*, *m.* the heavens, the sky, the fir-

mament; fate, fortune. *fulak ko khabar na honī kisi ke* (lit. a thing being unknown to one's stars), implies great inattention and ignorance. *fulaku-l-āfiāk*, the primum mobile, empyrean heaven. *fulak-zada*, oppressed by fate or fortune, planet-struck. *fulak-sair*, extremely swift. *a.*

فلکی *fulakī*, heavenly, relating to fate or fortune. *a.*

فل *fulam*, *m.* a small silver coin current in Southern India, and called by Europeans "a fanam:" twelve fanams make a rupee, and from 40 to 45 fanams, a pagoda or *hūn*. *d.*

فلوس *fulūs*, *m.* (pl. of فلس) small coins, a *paisā*: money in a general sense. *a.*

فلیته *falīta*, *m.* (per met. for *futīla*) match torch, wick; a wick composed of paper inscribed with mystic words, by inhaling the smoke of which demons are expelled from those possessed; a cord of twisted thread sewn between the two folds of the hem of a garment to strengthen it. *falīta-dār*, a matchlock; any thing that has a match or wick; cloth hemmed with a cord or *falīta*. *a.*

فم *fam*, *m.* the mouth. *fami mīda*, the orifice of the stomach. *a.*

فن *fann* (also *fun*), *m.* science; skill, sagacity, stratagem, art. *fan-fareb*, *m.* art and cunning. *fan-farebī*, artful, cunning. *a.*

فنا *fanā*, *f.* mortality, frailty, death. *a.*

فنجان *finjān*, *m.* a porcelain dish; a coffee-cup, such as the Arabs, Persians, and Turks use. It is very small, being scarcely larger than half an egg-shell, and, instead of a saucer, rests in a small case of silver or other metal called *garf*.—(Binning). *p.*

فند *fund*, fraud, deceit, trifles, vain words. *p.*

فندق *funduk*, *f.* a filbert nut; a ball or bullet; a finger tip. *funduk band*, staining the tips of the fingers so as to resemble the filbert-nut. *a.*

فندي *fundī*, fraudulent, deceitful. *p.*

فنون *funūn* (pl. of فن), arts, sciences. *a.*

فو *fū*, *m.* valerian; the mouth. *a.*

فواد *funād*, *m.* the heart. *a.*

فواره *funwāra*, *m.* a fountain, a jet, drain, a spring. *a.*

فواکه *fanwāhih*, *m.* (pl. of فاكهه) fruits. *a.*

فوائد *fanwā'id* (pl. of فائدة), gains, advantages, profits, benefits. *a.* [*be interred. a.*]

فوت *faut*, *f.* death. *faut-honā*, *n.* to die; to

فوته *fūta* or *fota*, a cloth which they wrap round the middle when going to bathe. *fota* is sometimes used improperly for *foṭa*, *q. v.* *p.*

فوتی *fauti*, adj. dead; property of one who dies intestate and without legal heirs (which escheats to the sovereign). *fauti firari*, adj. killed and missing; property of persons dying intestate or absconding. *fauti-nāma*, a list of the killed; annual bills of mortality. *a.*

فوج *fauj*, *f.* an army, a multitude. *a.*

فوجدار *fauj-dār*, an officer of the police so called, a magistrate. *a. p.*

فوجداری *fauj-dārī*, the office of *fauj-dār*. *fauj-dārī 'adālat*, chief criminal court. *a. p.*

فور *fūr*, name of a *rāja* of *hanūj*, slain by Alexander the Great, Porus. *p.*

فور *fūr*, *m.* celerity, haste. *fi-l-faur*, immediately, instantly. *a.* [rectly. *a.*

فوراً *fauran*, quickly, suddenly, instantly, directly. *a.*

فوز *fauz*, victory, advantage, fruition. *a.*

فوطه *foṭa*, *m.* a bag; the testicle; tax, revenue, a purse. *foṭa-dār* (vulg. *pota-dār*), a banker; a person who inspects the different coins, and determines their rate of exchange. *foṭa-dārī*, *f.* bankership, banking, the office of *foṭa-dār*. *foṭe bahāduri ke*, the testicles. *p.*

فوفل *funful* or *fūful*, the betel-nut. *a.*

فوق *fauḥ*, *m.* superiority, excellence, altitude, loftiness; prep. over, above. *a.*

فوقانی *fauḥānī*, superior; dotted above, as some letters are, such as *te*, &c. *a.*

فوقیت *fauḥiyat*, *f.* preference, pre-eminence, superiority, excellence. *a.*

فولاد *fūlād*, *f.* (same as *pūlād*), steel. *p.*

فولادی *fūlādī*, made of steel; *f.* a pikestaff. *p.*

فهرست *fihrist*, *f.* an inventory, list, index, table of contents, schedule, &c. *p.*

فهم *fahm*, *m.* understanding, intellect, comprehension. *fahm-dār*, acute, intelligent; (in comp.) perceiving, discerning, &c., *tez-fahm*, of a quick capacity. *sukhan-fahm*, understanding a speech or discourse. *a. p.*

فهمایش *fahmāyish*, *f.* causing to understand, instruction, explanation. *p.*

فهمید *fahmīd*, *f.* understanding. *p.*

فهمیدگی *fahmīdagī*, *f.* comprehension. *p.*

فهمیدن *fahmīdan*, to understand. *p.*

فهمیده *fahmīda*, understood. *p.*

فهمیم *fahīm*, learned, intelligent. *a.*

فی *fī*, in, into, among, of, to, with, for, by, concerning; each (or for each), per; as *fī man*, per maund, &c. *fi-l-badīha*, readily, quickly, extempore. *fi-l-jumla*, upon the whole. *fi-l-hāl*, now, immediately, on the spot or instant, directly. *fi-l-hakikat*, really, truly, in effect, in fact. *fi-l-faur*, now, in short, immediately, directly. *fi-l-maḡal*, allegorically. *fi-n-nāri wa-s-sakari*, in hell flames. *fi-l-wāḳi*, in reality, in fact. *a.*

فیاض *faizyāz*, liberal, generous, profuse, copious, munificent, benevolent. *a.*

فیاضی *faizyāzī*, *f.* liberality, benevolence. *a.*

فیتة *fita*, *m.* ribbon, tape (Port. *fita*). *Port.*

فیرنی *firnī* (Dakh. for فونی), a kind of pudding. *d.*

فیروز *fīroz*, victorious, happy, fortunate.

*fīroz-aḡar*, *fīroz-bakht*, also *fīroz-mand*, victorious, conquering, prosperous. *fīroz-mandī*, *f.* victory, prosperity. *p.*

فیروزه *fīroza*, *m.* a turquoise stone, used as a talisman for bringing the wearer good luck. *p.*

فیروزی *fīrozi*, *f.* victory, good fortune. *p.*

فیصل *faṣal*, *m.* decision, decree, determination; division, separation. *faṣal-k.*, *a.* to settle, to decide, to adjust. *a.*

فیصل نامه *faṣal-nāma*, a decree, an award; an instrument denoting that a cause has been finally settled. *a. p.*

فیصله *faṣala*, *m.* a decree, settlement. *a.*

فیض *faiz*, *m.* plenty, abundance; grace, favour, bounty. *faizi 'amm*, *m.* general abundance; adj. liberal, profuse. *faiz-bakht* or *faiz-rasān*, one who bestows favours; liberal, munificent. *a.*

فیضان *fayazān*, overflowing, redundancy. *a.*

فیل *fīl*, *m.* an elephant. *fīl-bān*, *m.* an elephant-driver (or -feeder). *fīl-khāna*, a place for elephants, an elephant stable. *fīl-dandān*, *m.* ivory. *fīl-murgh*, *m.* a turkey. *fīl-nishīn*, one who rides on an elephant. In chess *fīl* originally denoted the rook; at present it is applied to the piece which we absurdly call the bishop. *a. p.* [having elephantiasis. *p.*

فیلپا *fīl-pā*, having a swelling in one's leg,

فیلپایه *fīl-pāya*, *m.* a pillar, a prop; the upright post over the mouth of a well. *p.*

فیلپایی *fīl-pā'i*, *f.* elephantiasis. *p.*

فیلخانه *fīl-khāna*, *m.* elephant stables. *p.*

فیلسوف *faṣilsūf*, *f.* (Gr. *φίλοσοφος*) a philosopher; intelligent, knowing; (met.) in Hind. cunning, artful. *g.*

فیلقوس *faṣilqūs*, } Philip, the king of Macedon,

فیلقوس *faṣilqūs*, } father of Alexander. *a.*

فیلی *fīlī*, belonging to an elephant. *a.*

فیما *fī-mā*, in that which, as to what. *fīmā-ba'd*, as to the future, henceforth. *fī-mā-bāin*, as to what there is between (us, &c.). *a.*

فیول *fuyūl* (pl. of فیل), elephants. *a.*

فیہ *fī-hi*, in him, it, or that. *a.*

فیہا *fī-hā*, in her, it, or that. *a.*

فیہم *fī-him*, in or among them. *a.*

ق *kāf*, called *kāfi karashat*, the twenty-first letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-fourth Persian, and twenty-seventh Hindūstāni: its sound is harder than that of *kāf* (the following letter, being

formed deep in the throat, by the pressure of the root of the tongue against it, and has been compared to the cawing of a raven: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for one hundred. "The people of Southern India generally sound this letter erroneously like *kā*; the Persians confound it with *gh*, sounding either letter as *k* or *gh* indiscriminately."—(Binning.) *a*.

ق *kā*, the cawing of a rook or crow. *kā-kā-h*, the caw like a crow. *a*.

قَان *kā-ān*, a title among the Tartars, equivalent to Emperor or supreme ruler: it is sometimes applied to the emperor of China: it must not be confounded with the inferior title *kān*, as is generally done by our writers on Tartary, &c. *p*.

قَاب *kāb*, *f*. a large dish used for kneading dough and other purposes; *m*. a measure of length, viz. the distance from the middle to the extremities of a bow. *kāb i kausain*, two cubits' length. *a*.

قَاب *kāb*, the case of a watch. *d*.

قَابِض *kābiṣ*, seizing, taking; *m*. an stringent; a receiver, possessor; occupant. *kābiṣu-l-arwāh*, the seizer of souls, the angel of death. *a*.

قَابِل *kābil*, possible, capable, skilful, sufficient, able, worthy, clever. *a*.

قَابِلَة *kābila*, *f*. a skilful woman, a midwife. *a*.

قَابِلِي *kābilī*, } *f*. possibility, skill, sufficiency, capability, fitness. *a*.  
قَابِلِيَّت *kābilīyat*, }

قَابُو *kābū*, *m*. power, command, authority, opportunity, possession, will. *kābū-pānā*, to get the opportunity. *kābū-parast*, tyrannical. *kābū-parastī*, *f*. tyranny. *kābū-chalanā*, *a*. to exercise one's power. *t*.

قَابُوحِي *kābūchī*, despotic, tyrannical. *t*.

قَابِيل *kābīl*, Cain, the eldest-born of Eve (properly *kā'in*, *q. v.*). *kābīl wa hābīl*, Cain and Abel. *a*.

قَاتِل *kātil*, killing, mortal, deadly; *m*. a murderer; homicide. *a*. [the Omnipotent. *a*.

قَادِر *kādir*, potent, powerful, capable, skilful;

قَاذِف *kāzif*, a false accuser, a slanderer. *a*.

قَارُورَة *kārūra*, *m*. a flask, glass; a urinal (sent to physicians for inspection). *a*.

قَارُون *kārūn*, supposed to be the same as

*Korah*, whom the *Muhammadans* describe as the cousin of Moses: on account of his riches and avarice his name is proverbially applied to all misers: they add that it was on account of his refusal to pay Moses a tithe of his possessions for the public use, the earth opened and swallowed him up. *a*. [kur,ān. *a*.

قَارِي *kārī*, *m*. a reader, especially of the

قَار *kāz*, *m*. a duck or goose. *t*.

قَارِز *kāza*, a long rein for leading horses. *kāza-dār*, a groom. *d*.

قَاسِم *kāsim*, dividing; *m*. a distributor. *kāsimu-l-arsāk*, distributor of daily bread, *i. e.* God. *a*.

قَاش *kāsh*, *f*. the eyebrow; a bit, a slice (of melon, &c.), a piece. *t*.

قَاصِد *kāsid*, *m*. a courier, an express, a messenger, a postman (Anglo-Indian, *cośsid*); *adj.* resolved on, bound to. *a*.

قَاصِدِي *kāsidī*, *f*. situation of courier, &c.; *adj.* of or relating to a courier. *a*.

قَاصِر *kāsir*, insufficient, defective, impotent deficient, failing. *kāsiṣu-l-bayān*, whose meaning is defective, inexplicable. *a*.

قَاضِي *kāzī*, *m*. a Muhammadan judge, civil, criminal, and ecclesiastic. *kāziyu-l-ḥuzāt*, the supreme judge. *a*.

قَاطِبَة *kātibat* (or *kāṭiba*), all, every one. *a*.

قَاطِبَة *kātibatan*, generally, universally. *a*.

قَاطِر *kātir*, a mule. *t*.

قَاطِع *kāṭi*, cutting, rescinding; *adj.* peremptory, decisive, explicit. *kāṭi'u-l-ḥarīk*, a robber, a highwayman. *a*. [basīṭ, the vast desert. *a*.

قَاع *kā'*, a plain, a desert; level ground. *kā'i*

قَاعِدَة *kā'ida*, *m*. basis, groundwork; rule, custom, institution; the rules of grammar. *a*.

قَاف *kāf*, *m*. or *kohi kāf*, the mountain of *kāf*, supposed to surround the world, and bound the extreme horizon: it rests on the stone *ṣakhrat*, an entire emerald, the reflection from which occasions the azure colour of the sky, according to the poets: the *kohi kāf* is the abode of the *devs* and *jinn* (or genii), and also of the *paris* or fairies; the famous *šimurgh*, or great griffin, is also an inhabitant of the same interesting region. *a*.

قَافِلَة *kāfilu*, *m*. a body of travellers, a caravan.

*kāfila-bāshī* or *kāfila-sālār*, *m*. the leader or chief of a caravan. It may be observed that the term *bāshī* is Turkish, and denotes chief, head, as *ar-bāshī*, chief of the troops, &c.: *kāfila-bāshī*, therefore, does not denote the abstract feminine noun, viz. "chieftainship of a caravan," as we have seen it stated in some dictionary. *a*.

قَافِيَة *kāfiya*, *m*. rhyme, cadence, metre, the last letter in a verse, to which all the other distichs rhyme: in poems which terminate in a double rhyme, the penult syllable is *kāfiya*, the last being called *radif*. *kāfiya tung honā*, to be very poor or distressed. *a*.

قَاتِق *kāḥ*, dry, lean, thin, feeble; disproportionately tall. *a*.

قَاقَا *kā-kā*, the note of a crow; an imitative sound, like our word cuckoo. *a*.

قَاكُلَة *kākula*, *m*. cardamoms. *a*.

قَاتِم *kāḥum*, *m*. a fine kind of ermine. *a*.

قَالَ *kāl*, *m*. a word, a saying; loquaciousness; boasting, egotism. *kāl mārnā*, to be very loquacious; to rebuke, to reproach. *kāl māḥāl*, *m*. altercation, wrangling. *kāla-llāhu ta'ālā*, "God the Most High hath said," a phrase generally prefixed to quotations from the *ḥur,ān*. *a*.

قَالِب *kālīb*, *m*. a mould, model, form; bust, figure; the body. *a*.

قَالِبِي *kālībī*, cast in a mould, made on a mould, moulded. *a*.

قَالِي *kālī*, *f*. a carpet, tapestry. *p*.

قَالِيچَة *kālīcha*, *m*. a small carpet. *p*.

قالين *kālīn*, f. a carpet, tapestry. *p.*

قامت *kāmat*, f. stature, shape, form, figure, body. *kadd o kāmāt*, f. stature and size, general appearance. *a.* [Arabic lexicon. *a.*

كاموس *kāmūs*, m. the ocean; the name of an

قان *kān*, the sound uttered by a duck. *kān-kān-k.*, to quack as a duck. *h.*

كانت *kānit*, obedient to God, devout; silent. *a.*

كانع *kāni'*, contented, satisfied. *a.*

قانون *kānūn*, m. rule, regulation, statute, canon; a dulcimer or harp. *kānūn-go*, m. an officer in each district, acquainted with its customs, the nature of the tenures of the land, &c. *kānūn-go, i.*, f. the office of a *kānūn-go*. *g.*

قاهر *kāhir*, oppressive; subduing, triumphing. *a.*

قاهرة *kāhira*, f. a conqueress, victrix. *al kūhira*, grand Cairo, q. d. Augusta or Victoria. *a.*

قائد *kā'id*, m. a leader, a general; the star in the tail of the Lesser Bear. *a.*

قائمه كرا *kā, i, z, harnā*, *a.* to tie up a horse's head by passing the bridle to his tail, to prevent his biting, &c. while being rubbed down. *a. p.*

قائري *kā, i, z, i*, f. a bridle used whilst cleaning a horse, a bit. *a.*

قائل *kā, i, l*, acquiescing, agreeing, giving up a point; adj. subdued, confuted. *kā, i, l-k.*, to confute, to convince, to convict. *kā, i, l honā*, n. to acquiesce, to acknowledge, to yield. *a.*

قائم *kā, i, m*, erect, perpendicular; firm, fixed, durable; attentive, persevering. *kā, i, m-u-n-nār*, fixed quicksilver (i. e. fixed by fire). *kā, i, m-mizāj*, of a settled temper. *kā, i, m-makām*, a viceroy, lieutenant, vicegerent. *a.*

قائمة *kā, i, m*, erect, perpendicular; m. a perpendicular line; a right angle. *a.*

قائمي *kā, i, m, i*, firmness, durability. *a.*

قائين *kā, i, n* (قاييل), Cain, the first-born of Eve: the Arabs have changed the word into *kābīl*, probably because it rhymes with *hābīl*, Abel; or the change may have resulted from the ignorance of a copyist; for if the diacritical points, as often happens, be omitted, the two forms *kā, i, n* and *kābīl* become nearly the same. *a.*

قب *kabb*, m. the sound of a falling sword. *a.*

قبا *kabā*, f. a garment (quilted), a jacket; a kind of long gown. *kabā*, name of a village near *Madīna*, in Arabia; the earth, ground, soil. *kabā, e postin*, a fur cloak. *p. a.*

قباحت *kabāhat*, f. villany, deformity, dishonesty, baseness, evil, ill, wrong, inconvenience. *a.*

قبالة *kabāla*, m. a deed, writing; a bond, written agreement, contract, a bill of sale. *a.*

قبائل *kabā, i, l* (pl. قبيلة), family (wife and children, &c.); tribes. *a.*

قبح *kubh* or *kabh*, baseness, deformity. *a.*

قبر *kabar*, f. a grave, a tomb. *kabar-kan*, a gravedigger. *a.*

قبرستان *kabaristān*, } f. a burying-ground, a cemetery. *a. p.*

قبس *kabs* or *kabas*, m. lighting or getting fire from another, striking, or asking fire; learning, teaching; a firebrand, a match, any thing for kindling fire with; adj. quick, expeditious. *a.*

قبض *kabz*, f. contraction; costiveness; a receipt; tax, tribute. *kabzu-l-wuṣūl*, f. a receipt, acknowledgment. *a.*

قبضة *kabza*, m. a grasp; a handle; the gripe of a sword. *a.*

قبضيت *kabziyat*, f. seizure, costiveness. *a.*

قبل *kabl*, m. the anterior part, the front; adj. first, anterior; adv. before. *kabl az ān-ki*, before that, *antequam*. *kabl az in*, before now, heretofore. *a.*

قبل *kibal*, power; plenty; presence; on the part of, in respect of. *kubl* or *kubul*, *puḍendum viri vel femina*; (pl. of *kabīl*), tribes, &c. *a.*

قبلة *kibla*, m. any thing opposite; that part to which *Musalmanās* turn their face when at prayer; hence the word means Mecca, an altar, temple; worship; father. *kibla, e kaunain*, the *kibla* of both worlds (applied to *Muhammad*). *kibla-gāh*, the place turned to when at prayer; generally means a father; a patron or protector. *kibla, e 'ālam* (*kibla* of the world), a title applied to oriental monarchs. *kibla-namā*, lit. that which shews where the *kibla* is situated; a complex mathematical instrument, wrongly supposed to be the mariners' compass; but in reality it is an astrolabe which was used for finding the bearing of Mecca before the compass was known to the Arabs: of course the term is now applied to the European compass. *a.*

قبور *kubūr* (pl. of قبر), tombs. *a.*

قبور *kubūr*, } holsters for pistols. *a.*

قبورة *kabūra*, } consent, favourable reception, concession, approbation, assent; adj. approved, consented. *kabūl-shīrat*, of a pleasant figure, handsome, well-favoured. *kabūl-k.*, *a.* to assent, allow, confess, consent, to own, to promise. *kabūl honā*, to be acceptable; to be agreed on. *a.*

قبولنا *kabūlnā*, *a.* to agree, to consent, to assent, to accept, to choose. *a. h.*

قبولي *kabūli*, f. a kind of food, rice and pulse boiled together. *a.*

قبوليت *kabūliyat*, f. a written agreement. *a.*

قبة *kubba*, m. a vault, an arch, a dome; a small ornament shaped like a pine-apple on the top of a flagstaff or spire. *a.* [ugly, shameful. *a.*

قبيح *kabīh*, vile, detestable, deformed, bad,

قبيل *kabīl*, m. a species, kind; family, tribe, kindred, progeny. *a.* [a wife. *a.*

قبيلة *kubīla* (also *kabīlā*), m. a family, a tribe;

قتال *kitāl*, battle, slaughter, fighting. *kattāl*, a slayer, a murderer. *kuttāl* (pl. of *kātīl*), murderers. *a.*

قتل *katl*, m. slaughter, homicide, murder. *kallī 'amm*, m. a general massacre. *kallī 'amd*, wilful murder. *kallī-khaṭā*, killing by mistake. *kallī-k.*, *a.* to kill, to execute; to murder. *kallī-gāh*, place of execution or of slaughter. *a.*

قتلا *qatlā*, } m. a slice, fragment. *h*.  
قتله *qatla*, }

قتيل *qatīl*, m. } killed, murdered, or be-  
قتيله *qatīla*, f. } headed. *a*.

تحيي *qahbagī*, f. whoredom, fornication. *a*.

تعبه *qahba*, m. a cough; f. an old woman  
(subject to coughing); a whore, a prostitute (accus-  
tomed to notify her profession by coughing, Gol.);  
adj. unchaste. *a*.

تخط *qahṭ*, m. famine, dearth. *qahṭ-zada*,  
afflicted or visited with famine. *qahṭ-sāl* or *-sālī*, a  
season of dearth or famine. *a*.

قد *qadd*, m. stature. *qadd-āwar qadd-dār*, or  
*qadd-kash*, tall, of commanding stature. *qadd-kham-k.*,  
*a*. to bow down. *a*. [cedence. *a*.

قدمات *qadāmat*, f. priority, excellence, pre-

قدح *qadah*, m. a goblet, glass, bowl; a satire  
or lampoon. *a*.

قدر *qadr* or *qadar*, f. worth, value, price;  
quantity; destiny, fate. *qadr-bakhsh*, source of dig-  
nity. *qadr-dān*, a just appreciator, knowing the worth  
of (a person). *qadr-dānī*, f. appreciation of another's  
merit; patronage. *qadr-shinās*, knowing the worth of  
(a person). *a*. [tence. *a*.

قدرت *qudrat*, f. power, authority; omnipo-

قدرتي *qudratī*, adj. divine, not made or pro-  
duced by man; f. a mushroom; a toadstool. *qudratī*  
*rang*, white; natural colour (not stained or dyed). *a*.

قدس *quds*, m. holiness, sanctity; Jerusalem;  
the angel Gabriel; adj. holy, pure. *a*.

قدس سره *quddasa sirra-hu*, may he (the Al-  
mighty) sanctify his sepulchre! (a phrase added when  
speaking of a holy or great man deceased.) As these  
words are generally written without vowels, it is un-  
certain whether they are not to be read in a passive  
sense, as *quddisa sirru-hu*, may his tomb be sanctified;  
the latter reading, however, is very doubtful. *a*.

قدسي *qudsī*, holy; m. the angel Gabriel. *a*.

قدسية *qudsīya*, celestial, holy. *a*.

قدغن *qadghan*, care, injunction, prohibition. *p*.

قدم *qadam*, m. a pace, a step, a footstep; the  
sole of the foot. *qadam-bāz*, fleet. *qadam ba-qadam*,  
step by step, gently. *qadam-bos*, one who kisses the  
feet of a superior; one who pays respect. *qadam-bosī*,  
f. kissing the feet, obeisance. *qadam-chūmnā*, *a*. to  
kiss the feet; to leave the company of another, to bid  
adieu. *qadam-chūnē*, to touch or embrace one's feet.  
*qadam-ranja-farmānā* or *-karnā*, to take the trouble  
of visiting (another), to condescend to visit or wait  
upon (spoken of a superior towards an inferior). *qadam-*  
*laghnā*, to take protection; to walk well (a horse).  
*qadam-lene*, to acknowledge the superiority of another  
(either in good or evil qualities: most frequently in  
the latter). *a*.

قدم *qadam*, m. a man excelling in virtue;  
eternity (Gol). *a*.

قدما *qadamā* (pl. of قدیم), the ancients. *a*.

قدوسی *quddūs* or *qaddūs*, pure, holy, blessed. *a*.

قدوم *qudūm*, m. arrival, coming near. *a*.

قدیر *qudīr*, powerful; the Almighty. *a*.

قدیم *qudīm*, ancient, old. *qudīmu-l-aiyām*,  
ancient of days; times of old; adv. from time imme-  
morial. *a*.

قدیمی *qudīmī*, old, aged, former, ancient.  
*qudīmī ra'iyat*, an occupant of land by hereditary  
descent. *a*.

قذف *quzf*, accusing one falsely of unnatural  
crimes or adultery. *a*.

قربادین *qurābādīn*, } f. an antidote, a panacea,  
قرباذین *qurābāzīn*, } an effectual remedy (a  
term used in medicine). *a*.

قربابت *qurābat*, f. kin, vicinity, relationship,  
affinity, propinquity. *a*.

قرباتی *qurābatī*, related, relative. *a*.

قربابه *qurāba*, m. a flagon. *a*.

قرباین *qurābīn*, f. a carbine; a weapon some-  
thing between a pistol and a blunderbuss, having a  
short, wide, bell-mouthed barrel. It is used with one  
hand, like a pistol, and is a favourite firearm among  
the Turkish and Arab horsemen and irregular cavalry.  
The Turks originally borrowed the weapon, as well as  
its name, from the Genoese.

قراعت *qirā'at*, f. pronunciation, reading (more  
especially of the *qur'ān*). *a*.

قراذ *qarrād*, a monkey-keeper. *a*.

قرار *qarār*, m. rest, tranquillity, quietness; firm-  
ness, stability; ratification, agreement, engagement;  
waiting, patience. *qarār-dād*, an engagement, con-  
tract, agreement. *qarār-wakī'ī*, accurately, posi-  
tively. *a*. [to. *a*.

قراری *qarārī*, firm, stable; ratified, agreed

قراضه *qurāza*, a small particle (of gold or sil-  
ver); what falls off in filing. *a*.

قراط *qirrāt*, a carat, the twenty-fourth part of  
an ounce, or, according to Gladwin, the one-twentieth  
of an ounce. *a*.

قراف *qirāf*, "rem habere cum conjuge." *a*.

قراقر *qarāqar*, grumbling of the guts. *bor-*  
*borygmi*. *a*.

قران *qirān*, m. conjunction of the planets; pro-  
pinquity, contiguity; a period of 10, 20, 30, 40, 80, or  
120 years. *qirān-k.*, to accomplish something wonder-  
ful. *qirānu-s-sadāin*, the conjunction of the two for-  
tunate planets Jupiter and Venus; the name of a  
celebrated poem by Amir Khusrū, of Dihli. *qāhibī*  
*qirān*, prosperous, mighty (lit. one who has been born  
under a fortunate junction of two or more planets; a  
title of honour). *a*.

قرآن *qur'ān*, m. the book containing the pre-  
cepts, &c. of Muhammad. *qur'ān uḥḥād* (lit. to raise  
up the *qur'ān*), to swear. *qur'ān par hāth dharnā*,  
to lay the hand on the *qur'ān*, to swear. *qur'ān kā jāma*  
*pahannā*, to swear excessively. *a*.

قرانی *qur'ānī*, of or relating to the *qur'ān*.  
*āyātī qur'ānī*, verses quoted from the *qur'ān*. *qur'ānī-*  
*mullā*, a Muhammadan officer who administers oaths  
taken on the *qur'ān*. *a*.

قراول *karāwal*, m. the advanced guard of an army; a sentinel, a picquet; a gamekeeper. *t.*

قراولي *karāwalī*, f. skirmishing (of outposts), a running fight. *t.*

قرائن *karā'in* (pl of قرينة), connections, circumstances. *a.*

قرب *kurb*, m. propinquity, kindred. *a.*

قربان *kurbān*, m. a sacrifice, victim, oblation; a quiver. *a.*

قرباني *kurbānī*, devoted, sacrificed. *a.*

قربت *kurbat*, } f. nearness, proximity; rela-

قربلي *kurbā*, } tionship, affinity. *a.*

قربجوار *kurb-jawār*, near neighbourhood. *a.*

قربت *kurrat*, joy, gladness. *kurratu-l-'ain*, a coldness (i. e. a lustre or cheerfulness) of the eye. *a.*

قرحه *karḥa*, m. a wound, a pimple, sore, ulcer. *a.*

قرص *kurs*, m. an orb, a pellet, a ball of paste, a 'disc (of the sun or moon), a round loaf of bread. *a.*

قرض *karz*, m. a loan, debt, money borrowed at interest. *karzī ḥasana*, money lent without interest, and repaid at the pleasure of the borrower. *karz-khūāh*, a dun, a creditor. *karz-dār*, a debtor. *karz-dārī*, f. being in debt. *karz denā*, a. to lend. *karz rakhnā*, a. to owe. *karz lenā*, a. to borrow. *a.*

قرضة *karza* (v. قرض), a loan, debt, &c. *a.*

قرضي *karzī*, m. a debtor, a borrower; adj. borrowed, got as a loan. *a.*

قرط *kurt* m. cutting; amputation; a piece, a little, a mouthful; an ear-ring. *a.*

قرطاس *kirṭās*, m. paper (Gr. χάρτης, Lat. charta). *g.*

قرعة *kur'a*, m. a lot (which among the Arabs was drawn by shooting arrows); a wager, wagering, drawing lots, seeking one's fortune by opening a book, &c. *kur'a-andāz*, a caster or drawer of a lot. *a.*

قرق *kurḥ*, m. an embargo; confiscation, the act of seizing, attacking, seizure; inclosure, hindrance, prevention of access; "an order issued to the inhabitants of a place to keep themselves within doors, while the wives and female establishment of a prince or grandee travel through that part of the country."—(Binning). *h.*

قزرا *karḥarā*, m. the name of a bird (*Ardea virgo*), the demoiselle crane. *a.*

قزقي *kurḥī*, confiscated. *kurḥī parnāna*, a warrant issued to sequester a property. *h.*

قرمز *kirmiz*, m. crimson; kermes. *kirmizi farangī*, cochineal (hence Chermes or Kermes). *a.*

قرمزي *kirmizī*, of a scarlet or crimson colour; f. scarlet cloth. *a.* [cuckold, &c. *u.*

قرمساق *kurram-sāh*, a term of abuse, pimp,

قرن *harn*, m. conjunction of the planets; a space of ten years, or any multiple thereof up to 120; a horn. *a.*

قرنا *harnā*, a kind of French horn. *a.*

قرنايي *harnāī*, f. a trumpet (of horn). *a.*

قرنيق *harambīh*, an alembic, a still. *a.*

قرنفل *haranful*, m. (Gr. καρυόφυλλος), a clove. *g.* [a coral. *t.*

قرول *haraul*, m. (for *karāwal*, q. v.). *kurūl*,

قرولي *haraulī*, f. a picquet, grand guard; hunting. *t.*

قريب *harīb*, near, neighbouring, nigh, almost, about, akin; a relative or near relation. *a.*

قريبا *harībā* or *harībān*, near, close upon. *a.*

قريبة *harība* or *harībat*, f. a near female relative. *a.*

قريش *kuraish*, a noble tribe of Arabs, of whom Muḥammad's grandfather was chief. *a.*

قريشي *kuraishī*, of or relating to the *kuraish* tribe. *a.*

قرين *harīn*, conjoined, contiguous, connected; (in comp.) joined by, or possessed of, as 'izzal-karīm, honourable, possessed of honour. *a.*

قرينة *harīna*, m. similarity, likeness; symmetry; cause, context, connection, tenour. *u.*

قرية *karya*, m. a village or parish. *a.*

قز *kaz*, m. silk (particularly raw silk). *p.*

قزل باشي *kazal-bāshī* or *kizil-bāshī*, m. a kind of Mughal soldier: the *kazal-bāshīs* are considered to be the descendants of the captives given to *Shaiḥ Haidar* by *Tamerlane*: they wore the red caps assumed by those captives as a mark of distinction and are considered as the best troops of the Persian armies. *t.* [oath. *a.*

قسامت *ḥisāmat*, f. the administration of an

تساوت *ḥasāwat*, f. hardness of heart, grief, anguish, pain, chagrin. *a.* [revenge. *a.*

قسر *ḥasar*, m. violence, compulsion, retaliation,

قسط *ḥisṭ*, f. portion, instalment; tax. *ḥisṭ-bandī*, f. an agreement for a stated payment, a sum of money, to be discharged at several times, settlement of the revenues or taxes by instalment. *ḥisṭ*, name of a plant (*Costus arabicus*). *a.*

قسم *ḥism* or *ḥasm*, f. kind, species, sort; part, division; in law it denotes the equal partition of cohabitation which a husband is required by law to make among his wives when he has a plurality of them. *a.*

قسم *ḥasam*, f. an oath. *ḥasam-dilānā* or *-khilānā*, a. to administer an oath. *ḥasam khānā*, a. to take an oath, to swear. *a.*

قسمت *ḥismat*, f. fate, fortune, lot; share, distribution, portion; a division, particularly of inheritance: when any part of the pargana is transferred from one zamindār to another, each part is called a *ḥismat pargana*. *a.*

قسي *ḥasamī*, sworn. *ḥasamī honā*, n. to be sworn, to be upon oath. *a.*

قسية *ḥasamīya*, upon oath; swearing. *a.*



**قسيس** *qasīs* or *kissīs*, a presbyter, a priest. *a.*

**قسيم** *qasīm*, beautiful, handsome. *a.*

**قشر** *qashr* or *kishr*, m. peel, skin, bark, husk, shell, crust. *a.* [(from horror). *a.*

**قشعريرة** *qusha'rīra*, the hair standing on end  
**قشقة** *qashqa*, m. a mark made by the Hindūs on the forehead, with sandal, &c. *h.*

**قشمش** *qishmish*, dried grapes or currants. *p.*

**قشون** *qashūn*, a body of troops, a brigade, a division, an army. *t.*

**قصا** *qissā* (for قصه), a tale, a story, &c. *a.*

**قصاب** *qasāb*, m. a butcher. *a.*

**قصابة** *qasāba*, m. a handkerchief tied round the head (worn by women principally). *a.*

**قصابي** *qasābī*, f. the trade of a butcher. *a.*

**قصاص** *qasās* or *qisūs*, m. the law of retaliation, as an eye for an eye, &c.: this word is used in contradistinction to *diyāt*, q. v. *a.*

**قصاصي** *qasā'i*, m. a butcher; adj. cruel, hard-hearted. *a.*

**قصائد** *qasā'id*, } (pl. of قصيدة) odes of  
**قصائدات** *qasā'idāt*, } greater length than the *ghazal*. *a.*

**قصاصي** *qasā'inī*, a butcher's wife. *a. h.*

**قصب** *qasab*, a town, a large village; a *qalam* or reed; a fine species of linen cloth made in Egypt; a woman's head-gear. *a.*

**قصبات** *qasbāt* (pl. of *qasba*), small towns. *a.*

**قصبه** *qasba*, m. a small town (particularly when inhabited by decent people or families of some rank); a township, including both the town and all the lands attached to it. *a.*

**قصد** *qasḍ*, m. desire, wish, inclination, machination, conspiracy, project, purpose. *qasḍi muṣammam*, fixed resolution, firm intention. *a.*

**قصدًا** *qasḍā* or *qasḍan*, voluntarily, intentionally, purposely, expressly. *a.*

**قصر** *qasr*, m. diminution, defect; evening twilight (q. d. defect of light); an edifice, a palace, a building, an elegant villa. *a.*

**قصص** *qasṣ* (pl. of قصه), tales, stories, &c. *a.*

**قصف** *qasf*, m. the wind breaking, dashing to pieces (a ship); blowing with a loud noise (wind), thundering. *qasīf*, adj. weak, broken, split. *a.*

**قصور** *qasūr*, m. error, sin, fault, defect, omission, want, failure; the allowance or premium on the exchange of *rupīs*, in contradistinction to *baṭṭā*, or discount. *a.*

**قصورى** *qasūrī*, defect, error, failure. *a. h.*

**قصه** *qissa*, m. a tale, a story, narration; (met. in Hind) a quarrel, a dispute. *qissa-khān*, a storyteller. *qissa-kotāh*, or *qissa mukhtāṣar*, or *al-qissa*, in short, in one word; to cut short a long story. *qissa kotāh-karnā*, to settle a dispute. *a.*

**قصيدة** *qasīda*, m. a poem, a long ode, exceeding a hundred couplets, or rather more. *a.*

**قضا** *qazā*, f. fate, destiny; death, fatality praying at the appointed time; administration of justice, jurisdiction, mandate, judgment, decree; saying a prayer after the time appointed for it is passed. *qazā o qadar*, f. fate, predestination. *qazā-e ḥājat*, attending to the calls of nature. *qazā-e 'umrī*, repeating the prayers to make up for having omitted prayers in the former part of one's life. *qazārā* or *qazā-kār*, accidentally, by chance, providentially. *qazā-k.*, to make up for a former omission of a religious duty; as, for example, to fast after the *Ramāzān* on account of not having fasted then. *a.*

**قضات** *quzāt* (pl. of قاضي), judges, justices. *qazāt*, f. vice, disgrace, stain. *a.*

**قضارا** *qazārā*, accidentally, by chance. *a. p.*

**قضاك** *qazṣāk*, } m. a robber, a ruffian, a  
**قضاك** *qazṣāk*, } brigand, Cossack. *t.*

**قضاكي** *qazṣākī*, robbery, brigandage. *t.*

**قضاكار** *qazā-kār*, by chance, accidentally. *a. p.*

**قضاوت** *qazāwat*, the office of judge. *a. d.*

**قضايا** *qazāyā* (pl. of قصيدة), disputes, quarrels. *a.* [slender branches. *a.*

**قضبان** *qazbān* (pl. of قضيب), long and

**قضيب** *qazīb*, m. a rod, a long slender branch; a small sword; penis. *a.*

**قضية** *qazīya* or *hazīya*, m. declaration, proposition, determination; history, narrative; death; *natura femine*, vulva; a syllogism (in logic); (in Hin. and Per.) a quarrel, wrangle. *qazīya-dallāl*, one who excites quarrel. *qazīya mol-lenā*, to take on one's self the quarrel of another, to interfere without cause in the disputes of others. *a.*

**قط** *qaṭ* or *hatt*, m. cutting transversely, making a pen; adj. sufficient. *fa-qaṭ* or *fa-qaṭ*, only, merely, alone, &c. *qaṭ-zan*, m. a stamp; a pin or peg on which pens are cut. *qaṭ-lagānā*, a. to mend a pen. *a.*

**قطار** *qaṭār* or *ḥiṭār*, f. a line, string (of animals, as of camels, &c.), rank, order, series, row. *a.*

**قطاع** *quttā'* (pl. of قاطع), robbers, &c. *a.*

**قطمة** *quttāma*, f. a strumpet, an adulteress. *a.*

**قطب** *qutb*, m. the iron spindle or axis on which a millstone turns; the polar star, the north pole. *qutbi janūbi*, the antarctic or south pole. *qutbi shimālī*, the arctic or north pole; a prince, chief; a title or degree of rank among religious mendicants. *qutb numā*, a mariner's compass. *qutbi samā*, the axis of heaven. *a.*

**قطر** *qutr*, m. a diameter of a circle. *qatr*, dropping, falling in. *a.*

**قطرات** *qatrāt* (pl. of قطرة), drops. *qatrāti shabnam*, dew-drops. *a.*

**قطران** *qitrān* or *katrān*, m. (Gr. κερπία or κέρπρον) tar, liquid pitch (for wheels). *a. g.*

**قطرة** *qatra*, m. a drop. *qatra-zan* or *qatra zanān*, trotting about; running to and fro hastily. *..*

قطع *kaṭ'*, f. shape, form, cut (of a coat, &c.) ;

segment, portion, section, division. *kaṭ'i rāh*, getting over a journey. *kaṭ'i riḥm*, breaking off all connexion with one's relatives. *kaṭ'i ṭarīk*, highway robbery. *kaṭ'i naḥar*, independent of, disregarding, besides, laying out of the question. *kaṭ' karnā*, to pass or traverse (a road, &c.). *kaṭ' honā*, to be passed or performed (a journey, &c.). a.

قطعا *kaṭ'ā* or *kaṭ'an*, never, not at all. a.

قطعة *kaṭ'a*, m. a section, division ; a strophe.

*kaṭ'a-band*, a kind of verse, in which the meaning of the first verse of each stanza is completed in the last. a.

قطعة *kaṭ'a* or *kaṭ'a*, a plot of ground. a.

قطي *kaṭ'i*, verily, truly ; f. a tailor's measure. a.

قطمير *kaṭmīr*, m. the thin pellicle on a date-stone ; name of the dog which accompanied the seven sleepers. *naḥir o kaṭmīr*, minutely, exactly, to the point. a.

قطن *kaṭn*, *kaṭun* or *kaṭtun*, cotton. a.

قطي *kaṭnī*, made of cotton. a.

قب *ka'b*, m. a cavern, a pit, a furrow, a cup ; a hidden meaning of a speech. a.

قعر *ka'r*, m. a gulf, an abyss, the bottom of a well, &c.). *ka'ri daryā*, the depth of a river ; the sea. a.

قعود *ka'ūd*, sitting down ; remaining in one place. a.

قفا *kaḥfā*, f. the back of the head, nape of the neck ; adv. secretly, behind one's back. a.

قفتان *kaḥfātān*, m. a robe of honour. t.

قفس *kaḥfas*, } m. a cage, a lattice, net-work. a.  
قفص *kaḥfaṣ*, }

قفل *kaḥḥ* (vulg. *kaḥḥaf*), m. a lock, a bolt. a.

قفنس *kaḥknus*, } the phoenix, an imaginary  
قفنوس *kaḥknūs*, } bird. a.

قفيز *kaḥfīz*, a measure of about 64lbs. ; also a measure of surface of about 144 cubits square. a.

قل *kaḥ*, m. reading of the *sūra* or chapter of the *kur'ān* entitled *kaḥ huwa-l-lāh*, which is done by way of benediction over fruits and sweetmeats presented to the guests at the conclusion of the religious annual feasts held in commemoration of ancestors and other relatives. Hence it comes to signify conclusion. *kaḥ ho-chukā*, it is all over. *kaḥ huwa-l-lāh paḥnā*, to grumble (the guts) ; to be excessively hungry (v. under *antī*). a.

قلاّب *kaḥlāb*, m. the hood put on a hawk to blind him ; drawing and relaxing the string of a bow repeatedly before discharging the arrow. a.

قلاّب *kaḥlāba*, m. a staple, hinge, link, hook. a.

قلاّج *kaḥlāḥ*, } shrewd, malicious ; wretched,  
قلاّش *kaḥlāsh*, } friendless ; cunning ; ad-  
dicted to drinking, a drunkard. t.

قلب *kaḥb*, m. the heart, mind, soul, understanding ; kernel, marrow ; adj. inverted ; adulterated. *kaḥb-k.*, a. to turn over, to invert, to turn. a.

قالب *kaḥba*, m. a plough. *kaḥba-rānī*, f. ploughing, driving the plough. a.

قلي *kaḥabī*, cordial, hearty, sincere. a.

قلت *kaḥlat*, f. littleness, penury, scarcity, want, indigence, paucity. a.

قلتبان *kaḥtabān*, m. a pimp, a wittol, a mean scoundrel ; a contented or conniving cuckold. a.

قلتباني *kaḥtabānī*, the state or conduct of a pimp. a. p.

قلتين *kaḥlatain*, a public warm-bath ; hence, adj. common to all, hackneyed ; a (cup) used by every one who comes ; a common woman or prostitute. *Mir Hasan* says, *na dījo wuh piyāla jo ho kaḥlatain*, Give me not that cup which is hackneyed among the multitude. a.

قازم *kaḥzum*, m. a sea ; the Red Sea or Arabian Gulf ; it strictly denotes the town of *Clysma* in Egypt, near the head of the Arabian Gulf.

قلجات *kaḥajāt* (barbarous pl. of قلعة, q.v.). a. p.

قلجة *kaḥacha*, m. a small fort ; a redoubt. a. p.

قلعة *kaḥ'a* (properly *kaḥ'a*), m. a fort, a palace or royal residence. *kaḥ'a-dār*, commandant of a garrison. *kaḥ'a-dārī*, f. the command of a garrison ; the office, emoluments, &c. of a *kaḥ'a-dār*. a.

قلعي *kaḥa'i*, f. tin. *kaḥa'i-i*, *kaḥa'i*, calx of tin, putty. *kaḥa'i khulā*, n. the removal of one's disguise, so that his real qualities appear. *kaḥa'i-gar*, a tinner of pots. *kaḥa'i-garī*, f. the business of tinning pots. a.

قلفي *kaḥfī*, f. a small *kaḥḥka* snake ; a cup with a cover (pec. in which ice is moulded). a.

قلق *kaḥaḥ*, m. disquietude, commotion, anxiety. a. [of an elephant. h.

قلقاري *kaḥḥārī*, f. shrieking, roaring ; the voice

قلقل *kaḥḥul*, f. the noise made by water in the neck of a bottle, when pouring out, gurgling. *kaḥ-kil*, a species of plant producing a grain that is hard, black, and odoriferous. a.

قلقلة *kaḥḥula*, m. a kind of *kaḥḥka*. a.

قلم *kaḥam*, m. (by Hindūs f.) a reed ; a pen ; a mode of writing characters, handwriting ; f. a section or paragraph of a chapter in a book ; cuttings of trees, &c. for planting ; a kind of fireworks. *kaḥam-band-k.*, a. to take down, to write. *kaḥam-bandī*, f. signature, signing an agreement. *kaḥam-tarāsh*, m. a penknife. *kaḥam jāri honā*, levying of forces. *kaḥam-dān*, m. an inkstand. *kaḥam-rau*, m. empire, sovereignty, jurisdiction. *kaḥam-kār*, an engraver. *kaḥam-kārī*, f. workmanship ; a species of flowered calico or chintz. *kaḥam-k.*, to cut. *kaḥam-kashī*, f. writing. *kaḥam-lagānā*, to plant slips or cuttings. *ek-kaḥam* or *yak kaḥam*, utterly, entirely, altogether. a.

قلماق *kaḥmāḥ*, a Calmuc Tartar. p.

قلماقني *kaḥmāḥanī*, a female Calmuc : sometimes these are armed, and serve as a body-guard to princesses. p.

قلمان *kaḥmān*, the upper part of the beard or moustaches trimmed on each side so as to resemble pencils. a. f.

قلمون *qalamūn* (v. *bū-qalamūn*), a chameleon. *g.*  
قله *qulma*, m. sausage, or any food stuffed  
into the intestines of animals, haggis, black pudding. *a.*

قلمي *qalamī*, written, committed to writing;  
tapering (like a *qalam*). *qalamī-k.*, to write (a letter);  
crystallized (saltpetre, &c.). *a.*

قلمنج *qulinj* (properly *kolinj*), the cholic. *a.g.*

قلندر *qalandar*, m. a kind of monk, who de-  
serts the world, wife, friends, &c., and travels about  
with shaven head and beard; the fly of a tent. *a.*

قلندرا *qalandarā*, m. a kind of silk cloth;  
the fly of a tent. *a.*

قلندري *qalandarī*, f. a kind of tent (having  
a fly to it), life or profession of a *qalandar*. *a.*

قلوب *qulūb* (pl. of قلب), hearts, kernels. *a.*

قله *qulla*, the summit of a mountain. *a.*

قلي *qulī*, m. a slave, a labourer, porter, a  
cooley. *t.*

قليان *qaliyān*, m. (Dakh. *qiliyān*) a small and  
simple kind of *kuḥka* or tobacco-pipe for smoking  
through water: the Persians pronounce it *qaliyūn*. *p.*

قليل *qalīl*, little, small, moderate, a few,  
rare. *qalīl o kaṣīr*, small and great. *a.*

قليه *qaliya*, m. the name of a dish of broiled  
flesh, &c.; also a kind of soap ashes. *a.*

قمار *qimār*, m. dice or any game of hazard.  
*qimār-bāz* or *qimārī*, a gambler. *qimār-bāzī*, f.  
gambling. *a.* [doves. *a.*

قماري *qamārī* (pl. of قمری), female turtle-

قباش *qamāsh*, m. breeding, manners; trifles.  
household furniture. *qimāsh*, name of a suit at cards  
(v. *tāj*). *a.* [twig. *t.*

قمچي *qamchī*, f. a horsewhip; a bamboo

قمر *qamar*, m. the moon. *a.*

قمری *qumrī*, f. ring-dove. *qamarī*, lunar, re-  
lating to the moon. *a.*

قمقه *qumḥuma*, m. a jug, a pitcher; a scent-  
bottle; a vessel in which the red mixture is contained  
with which they play at the *holī* festival; a round  
shade or lantern. *a.*

قميص *qamīṣ*, m. a shirt; hence, Fr. *chemise*,  
It. *camicia*, Port. *camisa*, Hind. and Beng. *camij*. *a.*

قنات *qanāt*, f. the walls of a tent, or canvas  
inclosure, with which a sort of court-yard is formed  
in camp, a screen. *a.* [lamps. *a.*

قناديل *qanādīl* (pl. of قندیل), candles.

قناره *qannāra*, a slaughter-house, shambles;  
a row of iron hooks on which a butcher suspends his  
joints of meat. *a.*

قناعت *qinā'at* or *qanā'at*, f. contentment,  
tranquillity; abstinence. *a.*

قنب *qinnab* or *qannab*, hemp, cannabis. *a.*

قنبر *qumbur*, } a lark; a crest on a bird's  
قنبرا *qumburā*, } head. *a.*

قند *qand*, m. sugar, sugar-candy. *a.*

قندهار *qandhār*, name of a country to the west  
of the Indus. *p.* [chandelier, shade. *a.*

قندیل *qandīl*, f. a candle; lamp, lantern,

قنوت *qunūt*, f. devotion, piety. *a.*

قنوج *qanūj*, *qanoj*, or *qanauj*, name of a cele-  
brated ancient city of India, situated on the Ganges. *p.*

قنوط *qunūt*, f. despair, despairing. *a.*

قواعد *qawā'id* (pl. of قاعدة), rules, military  
exercise. *qawā'id-gāh*, parade, place for drill, &c. *a.*

قوال *qawwāl*, m. a kind of musician, a singer;  
a story-teller; adj. speaking, conversing. *a.*

قوالي *qawwālī*, a female singer, &c. *a. h.*

قوام *qawām*, m. justice, equity. *qiwām*, that  
on which any thing rests or in which it consists, es-  
sence, syrup. *a.*

قوامي *qiwāmī*, ropy, syrupy, thick. *a.*

قوانين *qawānīn* (pl. of قانون), rules, regula-  
tions, ordinances, statutes. *a.*

قوت *qūt*, f. food, aliment, livelihood, sub-  
sistence, victuals. *a.*

قوت *quwwat*, f. power, virtue, authority,  
faculty, strength, vigour. *quwwatī ākhiza*, strength  
of mind. *quwwatī bāṣira*, sight. *quwwatī bāh*, lust.  
*quwwatī jāziba*, power of attraction, allurements. *quw-  
watī hāfiẓa*, memory. *quwwatī dāf'a*, power of expul-  
sion. *quwwatī dil*, strength of mind. *quwwatī zāliya*,  
natural virtue or power. *quwwatī sāmi'a*, hearing.  
*quwwatī shānma*, smelling. *quwwatī māsika*, power  
of retention. *quwwatī mī'da*, strength of stomach.  
*quwwatī numaiyiza*, distributive power, discrimination.  
*quwwatī hāẓima*, digestion. *a.* [box. *h.*

قوتي *qūtī*, f. a small box, a snuff-box, a pill-

قوج *qoj*, also *hoch*, a horned fighting ram. *p.*

قور *kor*, f. a new rope of fine cotton; a chain  
of elephants; edging, twist, tape. *kor-khāna*, an  
armory, a wardrobe. *a.*

قورچي *qorchī*, m. a keeper of a wardrobe. *a.*

قورما *qormā*, } m. a kind of dish, a savoury

قورمه *qorma*, } stew. *u.*

قوس *qaus*, f. a bow; m. the sign of the  
Archer (*Sagittarius*). *qausi kuzāh*, f. the rainbow. *a.*

قوش *qūsh*, a word used in checking or in-  
timidating dogs; a bird, more especially a hawk or  
falcon. *qūsh bāz*, a sportsman, a fowler. *qūsh-khāna*,  
an aviary. *qūsh-begī*, the chief falconer or keeper of  
hawks. *t.*

قونوس *qūknūs* (*qūknus*, *qūknus*, or *qūknūs*),  
m. the name of a bird, phoenix. *p.*

قول *qaul*, m. a word, saying; agreement,  
promise, consent, contract; a kind of song. *qaul-  
birā*, the betel of contract, a ceremony gone through  
as a ratification of an agreement. *qaul-nāma*, m. a  
written agreement. *qaul o fi'l*, m. word and deed.  
*qaul-qarār* or *qaul o qarār*, m. an agreement. *a.*

قولنج *kolinj*, *kūlinj*, or *kūlunj*, the cholice, a gripping pain in the bowels. *a. g.*

قولي *haulī*, of or relating to an agreement; land held under a *kaul* or stipulated tenure. *a.*

قوم *kaum*, *f.* tribe, sect, caste, a people, nation, family. *kaum o khwesh*, *pl. m.* friends and relatives. *a.* [same tribe, &c. *a.*

قوميت *kaumiyat*, *f.* connection, being of the

قوي *harī*, strong, solid, powerful, vigorous. *kawī-bāzū* or *kawī-bāl*, strong armed. *kawī-pai*, sinewy. *kawī-jūga* or *kawī-haikal*, robust, strong-bodied. *a.*

قوة *emāh*, a kind of bread made of flour, white of eggs, and onions fried in *ghī*. *d.*

قهار *kahhār*, very powerful, a conqueror, a subduer, an avenger; *adj.* imperious, avenging. *a.*

قهر *kahr*, *m.* severity, chastisement, rage, indignation, vengeance, judgment. *kahri kiyāmat*, is applied both in panegyric and satire to denote great disturbance. "*kahri darwesh bar jāni darwesh*," the rage of the poor man affects only himself, *i. e.* no one regards it. *a.*

قحر *kahharā*, } retiring, retreating back, re-  
قحره *kahkara*, } trograde motion. *a.*  
قحري *kahkarā*, }

قحها *kahkahā*, } laughing loudly and inde-  
قحه *kahkaha*, } cently. *kahkahā-marwā*, to  
laugh heartily. *a.* [pot. *a.*

قهوة *kahwa*, *m.* coffee. *kahwa-dān*, a coffee-

قي *hai*, *f.* vomiting, a frequent vomiting. *kai jullāb*, the cholera morbus. *kai lāne-wālā*, (in medicine) an emetic. *a.*

قياس *kiyās*, *m.* measuring, comparing; judgment, opinion; supposition, thought, guess, theory, a syllogism. *kiyās-k.*, to guess, to estimate. *a.*

قياسا *kiyāsan*, by guess, hypothetically. *a.*

قياسي *kiyāsī*, analogical, regular; imaginary, conjectural. *a.*

قيافه *kiyāfa*, *m.* appearance, likeness, air, manner, mode, representation. *kiyāfa-shinās*, a physiognomist. *kiyāfa-shināsī*, the science of physiognomy. *a.*

قيام *kiyām*, *m.* standing erect, resurrection; stability; attention; residence, settlement. *a.*

قيامت *kiyāmat*, *f.* the general resurrection, the last day; (met.) calamity; excessively great. *kiyāmat-k.*, *a.* to oppress; to do any thing wonderful. *a.*

قيامي *kiyāmī*, *f.* stability, steadiness. *a.*

قيتار *kītār*, a guitar (Gr. *κυθάρα*). *g.*

قيد *kaid*, *f.* a fetter, imprisonment; an obligation, compact; an obstacle. *kaid-khāna*, *m.* a prison. *kaid-k.*, to imprison. *kaid-h.* or *-rahna*, to be imprisoned. *a.*

قيدي *kaidī*, *m.* a prisoner, a captive. *a.*

قير *kīr*, *m.* a pitch, a kind of bitumen flowing from some mountains. *kīr-dār*, besmeared with pitch. *kīr-gūn*, of the colour of pitch. *a.*

قيس *kais* (commonly called *kaisi majnūn*), name of a famous lover. *a.*

قيراط *kīrāt*, *m.* a carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce, a weight of four grains; four barleycorns. *a.*

قيصر *kaiṣar*, *m.* Cæsar, an emperor; the general name for the Greek or Turkish emperor. *l.*

قيصوم *kaiṣūm*, *m.* southernwood (*Artemisia abrotanum*). *a.*

قف *kīf*, a funnel.

قفال *kīfāl*, } the cephalic vein. *g.*  
قفيل *kīfāl*, }

قيل *kīl*, *m.* a word, speech, saying. *kīl o kīl*, *m.* conversation, controversy, altercation. *a.*

قيلولة *kailūla*, *m.* sleeping at mid-day, a meridian nap. *a.* [ture. *a.*

قيم *kaiyim*, true; standing, erect; *m.* na-

قيمت *kīmat*, *f.* price, value, worth. *a.*

قيمتي *kīmatī*, valuable, high-priced, costly. *a.*

قيمه *kīma*, *m.* minced meat. *kīma-pulāw*, a kind of dish. *a.*

قنچي *kainchī*, *f.* scissors; an oblique or St. Andrew's cross; the cross beams of the roof of a cottage. *kainchī-k.*, to prune trees, or cut the hair. *kainchī bāndhnā*, to bind or fasten an unskilful rider on his horse. *a.*

قيد *kuyūd* (pl. of قيد), fetters, &c. *kaid-kuyūd-k.*, to imprison. *a.*

قيوم *kaiyūm*, permanent, stable, lasting; eternal, an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

قيوميت *kaiyumiyat*, permanency, stability. *a.*

ك *kāf*, called *kāfi tāzī* or *kāfi 'arabī*, the Arabian *kāf* (in contradistinction to the letter *gāf*, called *kāfi 'ajamī*, *i. e.* Persian *kāf*). It is the twenty-second letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-fifth Persian, and twenty-eighth Hindustānī. It is sounded like our *k* or *c* hard, and corresponds to the *ka* of the Sanskrit. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts twenty. Affixed to the end of Persian words it forms diminutives or expressions of contempt; as, *mardak*, a little man, or one of no value; *tiṣṭak*, a little child; this also is an expression of endearment; as, *māmak*, dear little mother.

ك ka, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet. Added as a termination to Sanskrit words it denotes agency; as, *janak*, a father, from *jan*, producing. *a.*

ك ka, prefixed to Arabic words denotes like, resembling; as, *ka-l-naḥsh* *ḥ-l-hajar*, like an engraving on stone.

क *ka*, कु *ku*, or का *kā*, prefixed to Sanskrit words denotes bad, vile, little, or contemptible; as, *ka-putr*, a bad son; *ku-path* (lit. a bad road), aberration, heresy; *kā-purush*, a vile man, a coward. *s.*

का *kā*, postpos. sign of the genitive case; of, belonging to; an adjective termination, as *kāth-kā ghorā*, a wooden horse, from *kāth*, wood. *h.*

का *kā* (*bhākhā*), whom, what, which? *h.*

काबिर *kābir*, great, grand, illustrious. *a.*

काबर *kābar*, a mixed soil of clay and sand, suitable to any crop except rice. *h.*

काबिस *kābis*, } f. an earth with which

काबिश *kābish*, } earthenware is varnished. *h.*

काबुक *kābuk*, f. a pigeon-house. *p.*

काबुल *kābul*, the capital of *Afghānistān*, formerly a province of the Mogul empire. *p.*

काबुली *kābulī*, f. a kind of pea (that came from Kābul). *kābulī miṭṭī*, f. Armenian bole. *p.*

काबूस *kābūs*, m. the nightmare; *modus certus coeundi*. *a.*

काबुक *kābuk*, a pigeon-house. *p.*

काबेरी *kāberī*, name of a river, the Cavery. *s.*

काबिन *kābin*, a marriage portion, or settlement which a husband must pay his wife if he divorces her on insufficient grounds. *p.* [course. *s.*

कापथ *kā-path*, m. a wrong road, bad

कापथ्य *kā-pathya*, m. vice, fraud, dishonesty. *s.*

कापुरुष *kā-purush*, m. a coward, a mean wretch, contemptible man. *s.*

कापना *kāpnā* (v. *kāmpnā*), to tremble, &c. *d.*

कापूर *kāpūr* (v. *kāfūr*), camphor. *d.*

कापल *kāphal*, m. a bitter seed. *s.*

कात *kāt* (for *kāt*), the spur of a cock. *d.*

कातब *kātib*, m. an amanuensis, a copier, a writer, a clerk. *a.*

कातबी *kātibī*, f. a kind of short-sleeved garment; name of a Persian poet. *kātibī samūr* an honorary furred robe. *a.*

कातर *kātar*, timid, gentle, cowardly; irresolute, confused, distressed, perplexed; m. a large kind of fish (*Cyprinus catla*); timidity, agitation. *s.*

कातिक *kātik* (also *kārtik*), m. name of the seventh Hindū month (Oct.-Nov.), the full moon of which is near *kṛttikā*, or the Pleiades. *s.*

कातना *kātnā*, a. to spin, to wrap round. *s.*

काट *kāt*, f. a cut, incision, execution; spur of a cock; scum; virulence. *kāt-k.*, a. to wound, to cut. *kāt-kūt*, f. clippings, chips, scraps. *kāt-kūt-k.*, a. to clip, to cut out; to deduct. *kāt-khānā*, a. to bite. *s.*

काटक *kāṭak*, hard, severe, difficult. *d.*

काटकूट *kāt-kūt*, f. clippings, chips (v. *kāt*). *s.* [&c. *h.*

काटन *kātan*, act of cutting or clipping,

काटना *kātnā*, a. to cut, to clip; to bite;

to reap; to saw; to stop, to stay; to waste, to spend, to pass away (the time); to pass (a road); to interrupt, to intercept; to shame, to make ashamed. *kāt-dālnā*, to cut off, to amputate. *s.*

काटू *kātū*, m. cutter; adj. corrosive. *s.*

काठ *kāth*, m. wood, timber, stock; a

scabbard. *kāth-putlī*, f. a puppet, a toy. *kāth-chabānā*, a. (lit. to chew wood) to fare hardly. *kāth kā ullū*, m.

a sad blockhead; adj. impenetrable, stupid. *kāth-kabār*, wooden articles. *kāth kī bhambo*, f. a sad block-

head (woman). *kāth-kirā*, a bug. *kāth men pānū denā*, to be imprisoned, to be in the stocks. *kāth-men-*

*duk*, a toad. *kāth honā*, a. to pine away; to be petrified with astonishment. *s.*

काठडा *kāthṛā*, m. a wooden pot. *s.*

काठिन्य *kāthinya*, m. difficulty, hard-

ness, cruelty. *s.*

काठी *kāthī*, f. body; scabbard; shape;

wood, timber; appearance, person; a saddle. *s.*

काठीर *kāṭerī*, name of Satan's wife. *d.*

काज *kāj*, } m. business, occupation, a

काजा *kājā*, } work, an action, affair. *s.*

काजल *kājal*, m. lamp-black (with

which the eyelids are painted). *kājal kī kothrī*, a place

from going into which, or an affair the being engaged

in which, brings disgrace or suspicion on one's character. *s.*

काजान *kājan*, m. (v. *kāran*) account, cause. *s.*

काजू *kājū*, m. the cashew nut. *d.*

काजी *kājī*, busy, employed. *kāje*, by

reason of, for the sake of. *h.*

काच *kāch*, m. glass, alkaline ashes, any

salt of potash or soda in a glassy or crystalline state;

crystal. ornaments of crystal, quartz; a disease of

the eyes. *kāch-lavan*, m. black salt, a medicinal salt,

prepared by calcining fossil salt and the fruit of the

emblic myrobalan together, and used as a tonic aperient. *kāch-māl*, m. black salt or soda. *kāch-manī*, m.

crystal, quartz. *s.*

काचा *kāchā*, unripe, raw; simple, un-

knowing, uninstructed. *h.*

काछ *kāchh*, m. a cloth worn round the

hips, passing between the legs and tucked in behind;

the upper part of the thigh. *s.*

काछहा *kāchhā* (the same as *kāchh*, q. v.). *d.*

काछन *kāchhan*, f. a female gardener. *s.*

काछना *kāchhnā*, to bind or tie up the

*kāchh*, to cover the nakedness. *s.*

काछनी *kāchhnī*, f. (v. *kāchh*) a cloth,

&c. *s.* [cultivates and sells potherbs. *s.*

काछी *kāchhī*, m. a gardener. who

کاجی *kāchī*, f. milk pottage. *p.*

کاخ *kākh*, m. an upper story, a gallery, balcony, tower, battlements, a palace, a villa. *p.*

کادا *kādā*, m. slime, mud, mire, alluvial deposit. *s.* [distressed, irresolute. *s.*

کادر *kādar*, timid, timorous, agitated, کادراي *kādarāi*, } f. timidity, timor-  
کادری *kādārī*, } rousness. *s.*

کادو *kādu*, m. slime, mud, mire. *s.*

کاذب *kāzib*, false; (sub.) a liar. *a.*

کار *kār*, m. business, an action, affair, work, profession, labour, &c. *kār-āzmūda*, experienced in affairs, practised. *kār-āmad*, *kār-āmada* or *kār-āmādanī*, useful, profitable, what may be turned to account. *kār-bār*, m. business, avocation. *kār-bārī*, a trader; a transactor of business, a manager or officer. *kār-bar-dārī*, undertaking a business. *kār-pardāz*, a manager, one who carries on the business. *kār-pardāzī*, f. completing a business. *kār-chob*, m. embroidery; an embroiderer. *kār-chobī*, embroidered. *kār-khāna*, m. a workshop, manufactory; an arsenal, dockyard, or any place where public works are carried on; (met.) a great work; vulva. *kār-khāna-dār*, a steward, butler. *kār-dār*, an agent, especially of government. *kār-dān*, versed, skilled, expert. *kār-dānī*, experience, skill. *kār-dāda*, one who has seen service, expert. *kār-rawā*, useful, fit for use. *kār-rawāi*, f. usefulness; carrying on of a business, occupation, management, conduct. *kār-zār*, f. battle, war, conflict. *kār-sūz*, m. the Deity. *kār farmā*, an emperor, minister, commander, superintendent. *kār-kun*, a director, manager, an officer whose business it is to keep records. *kār-gāh* or *-gah*, a workshop, manufactory. *kār-nāma*, a record of affairs, history. *kār-gar*, effectual, active (as a medicine). *p.*

کار *kāru*, m. an artisan, a mechanic. *s.*

کارا *kārā*, name of a tree (*Webera Tetrandra*). *d.*

کارا *kārā*, m. a black snake; adj. black. *kārī-nūn*, black salt; muriate of soda. *s.*

کاراگار *kārāgār*, m. a gaol, a prison. *s.*

کارتیوی *kārta-bīrya*, m. a king, also called Arjun, a celebrated hero distinct from the Pandu prince; one of the Jain *Chakravartīs*, or rulers of the world. *s.*

کارپاس *kārpās*, f. the cotton plant (*Gossypium*); cotton cloth, &c. *kārpāsī*, made of cotton. *s.* [gence. *s.*

کارپنیه *kārpanya*, m. poverty, indigence. *s.*

کارتیک *kārtik* (v. *kātik*), a Hindū month, corresponding to our October or November. *s.*

کارتیکوٹس *kārtikotsav*, m. the day of full moon in the month Kārtik, a festival. *s.*

کارتوس *kārtūs*, m. (corrup. of cartouch) a cartridge. *s.*

کار *kārj* or کاراج *kāraj*, m. an action, an affair, work, business, profession, cause, origin, motive, object. *kārj-chintā*, f. caution, prudence, consideration. *kārj-siddhi*, f. accomplishment, success, attainment of an object. *s.*

کارخانجات *kār-khānājāt*, pl. workshops, &c. *p.*

کارد *kārd*, f. a knife. *kārd dar ustukhpan rasid*, the knife has reached the bone, i.e. he is reduced to the last extremity. *p.*

کارستان *kāristān*, the seat of action. *p.*

کارستانی *kāristānī*, f. workmanship. *p. d.*

کارشاپن *kārshāpan*, m. a weight of silver equal to sixteen pans of *kaufis*; a weight of copper equal to eighty rattis; a weight of shells equal to eighty *kaufis*; a husbandman. *s.*

کارشک *kārshak*, m. a husbandman. *kārshik*, m. a husbandman; a weight. *s.*

کارک *kārah*, an agent; acting, doing; m. action (especially in grammar); case (in gram.). *s.*

کارکر *kārukar*, m. an artist, an artificer; an agent. *s.*

کارمک *kārmik*, worked, embroidered *kārmuk*, m. a bow. *s.*

کارن *kāran*, m. cause, motive, principle, account, reason, occasion, action, agency, means. *s.*

کارنجا *kāranjā*, m. the cock or spout of a cistern, barrel, &c.; mouth of a water channel. *d.*

کارنده *kārandā* or *kārinda*, adj. laborious; working; m. a manager, an agent or officer. *p.*

کارنک *kārunik*, compassionate, tender, kind. *s.*

کاروان *kārmān*, m. a caravan, a large body of travellers, merchants, or pilgrims, united for mutual protection on the journey. *kārwān-sarā* or *-sarāe*, a caravanserai, a public building for the reception of caravans. *p.* [caravan. *p. t.*

کاروانباشی *kārawān-bāshī*, m. the chief of a caravan. *p.*

کاروانک *kārawānah*, a crane, a heron. *p.*

کاروانی *kārawānī*, of or belonging to a caravan; one of those forming a caravan. *p.*

کاروبار *kār o bār*, } business, occupation,  
کاروکرد *kār o kard*, } profession. *p.*

کاره *kārih*, hating, detesting, loathing. *a.*

کاری *kārī*, effectual. *kārī zaḥhm* or *zaḥhmi* *kārī*, a deep wound, a mortal wound. *p.*

کاری *kārī*, as a termination, denotes agency, as *adhi-kārī*, a ruler. *s.*

کاری *kārī*, f. the dish called curry. (This word is perhaps borrowed from the English name of the dish, as that name is said to be a corruption of *kaliya*, a kind of stew, in some respects different from a curry.—B.). *h.*

کاريز *kārez*, a canal, an aqueduct. *p.*

کاريزی *kārezī*, of or belonging to a canal; (land) irrigated from a canal. *p.*

کارگر *kārī-gar*, m. a workman; a good workman. *p.* [ship. *p.*

کارگری *kārī-garī*, f. masterly work, workman-ship. *p.*

کاره *kārya*, m. cause, business (v. *kārj*). *s.*

کڑا *kārā*, m. a young buffalo; (in Dakh.) a decoction, a sick man's beverage. *h.*

کڑن *kārṇā*, a. to extract, to bring out (v. *kārṇā*). *d.*

کڑھ *kārḥ*, m. *membrum virile*. *h.*

کڑھا *kārḥā*, m. a decoction (v. *kārā*). *h.*

کڑھنا *kārḥnā*, n. to draw forth (as a sword), to draw, to draw off, to skin, to take out, to extricate; to draw lines or figures, to delineate, to work flowers on cloth. *h.*

کڑی *kārī*, f. a single straw, a blade of grass. *d.*

کڑی کسپت *kārī-kaspat*, clay (v. *kachrā*). *d.*

کاس *kās*, f. a kind of grass of which rope is made (*Saccharum spontaneum*); m. a cough. *kāswās*, m. asthma. *s.*

کاس *kās*, m. a cup, a goblet, a bowl. *a.*

کاس *kās*, m. a very small copper coin (called by Europeans "cash"), current, until within late years, in Southern India. Eighty *kās* (or "cash") made one fanam, and twelve fanams a rupee. *d.*

کاسال *kāsālu*, m. an esculent root, a sort of yam. *s.*

کاسب *kāsib*, m. an artist, a tradesman. *a.*

کاسبی *kāsibī* or *hāsibī*, m. a weaver. *a.h.*

کاست *kāst*, f. diminution, loss, damage. *be kam o kāst*, without loss or damage. *p.*

کاست *kāst*, m. name of a plant, *Chara* (Bruce, M.S.). *h.*

کاستن *kāstān* (v. *kāh*), to lessen, diminish. *p.*

کاستی *kāstānī*, f. diminution, loss, damage; a plant. *p.*

کاستیا *kāstyā*, a sickle. *h.*

کاسد *kāsid*, worthless, deficient in quantity or quality, not selling or passing current. *a.*

کاسر الحجر *kāsiru-l-hajar*, m. (lit.) the stone-breaker, the plant saxifrage. *a.*

کاسکن *kāsa-ghna*, removing cough, pectoral. *kāsa-ghnī*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquinii*). *s.*

کاسرد *kās-mard*, m. a plant (*Cassia* or *Senna esculenta*). *s.*

کاسناشینی *kās-nāshinī*, f. a thorny plant used as a remedy for the cough. *s.*

کاسنی *kāsnī*, f. endive (*Cichorium endivia*). *p.*

کاسه *kāsa*, m. a cup, a goblet, a plate, bowl. *kāsa, e chinī*, porcelain, chinaware. *kāsa rabāb kā*, the chest or body of a fiddle, &c. *kāsa, e sar*, the skull. *kāsa-lea*, m. a sycophant, a lickspittle. *kāsa-lea*, sycophancy. *a.*

کاسی *kāsī* (for *kāshī*), the city of Benares. *s.*

کاسیس *kāsīs*, m. green vitriol, green sulphate of iron. *s.* [that! *p.*

کاش *kāsh* or *kāsh-ki*, int. would to God

کاش *kāsh*, f. cough; m. a kind of grass (v. *kās*). *s.*

کاشانه *kāshāna*, m. a house, dwelling. *p.*

کاشانی *kāshānī*, of or relating to the city of *Kāshān*; a fine kind of velvet. *p.*

کاشتن *kāshṭan* (v. *kār*), to sow, to cultivate. *p.*

کاشته *kāshṭha*, m. wood, timber. *kāshṭha-kūṭ*, m. the woodpecker. *kāshṭha-kīṭ*, m. an insect or worm found in decayed wood. *s.*

کاشتهک *kāshṭhak*, m. aloë wood or agallochum. *s.*

کاشتهی *kāshṭhī*, of wood, wooden. *s.*

کاشغر *kāshghar*, a city of Chinese Tartary. *p.*

کاشف *kāshif*, m. a detector, a discoverer. *a.*

کاشکی *kāshke* or *kāshkī*, may it happen! God send! would that! *p.*

کاشی *kāshī*, f. Benares, the sacred city of the Hindūs. *s.*

کاظم *kāzim*, m. one who restrains. *kāzimu-l-ghaiz*, one who restrains his anger. *a.*

کاغذ *kāghaz*, m. paper; letter; charter. *kāghaz-bahū*, office allowance for stationery. *p.*

کاغذی *kāghazī*, f. a kind of lime; a paper case; m. a stationer or vender of paper; a paper manufacturer; a writer; adj. delicate, soft, thin. *p.*

کاغذین *kāghazīn*, made of paper. *p.*

کافر *kāfir*, m. an infidel, one who denies the existence of a God; (met.) a mistress, sweetheart. *a.*

کافرانہ *kāfirāna*, like an infidel. *a.*

کافری *kāfirī*, of or relating to an infidel; a negro; an African Caffre or Coffery; f. infidelity; unbelief. *kāfirī mirch*, a kind of pepper. *kāfirī wālū*, a term applied to negroes in general. *a.*

کافل *kāfil*, a sponsor, a surety or bail. *a.*

کافور *kāfur*, m. camphor. *kāfur honā*, to run away, to disappear, to scamper off, to vanish. *a.*

کافوری *kāfurī*, camphorated, pure, white. *sham'i kāfurī*, a candle made of camphorated wax. *a.*

کافہ *kāffa* or *kāfa*, m. the whole; a tribe, a multitude. *kāfa, e anām*, all mankind. *a.*

کافی *kāfi*, sufficient, sufficing, enough. *a.*

کاک *kāk*, m. biscuit; bran; the pupil of the eye; adj. small, minute. *p.*

کاک *kāk*, m. a crow. *kāk-pachh* or *kāk-paksh*, m. feather of a crow; tresses. *s.*

کاکا *kālā*, m. (in Pers.) elder brother; a slave (belonging to one's father); (in Hind.) a paternal uncle. *p. h.*

کاکبندھیا *kāk-bandhyā*, f. a woman that bears only one child. *s.*

کاکپیل *kāk-pīlu*, m. a kind of ebony. *s.*

काकतुआ *kāhātū, ā,* } the cockatoo, a species of  
काकतुआ *kāhātū, ā,* } large parrot well known  
in India. *h.*

काकदसिङ्गी *kāhadsingī,* flowers of the ink nut. *d.*

काकरी *kākrezi,* m. the name of a colour, ap-  
proaching to purple. *p.*

काकरी *kākrezi,* purple-coloured. *p.*

काकड़ा *kākṛā,* m. a kind of leather. *h.*

काकड़ासिङ्गी *kākṛā-singī,* f. name of  
a medicine. *s.*

काल *kākul,* f. a curl, lock, ringlet; a tuft of  
hair left on the top of the head. *p.*

कालुत *kāklūt,* desire, avarice, avidity. *d.*

कालुती *kāklūtī,* avaricious, greedy. *d.*

काकमदु *kāk-madgu,* m. a water-hen,  
a gallinule. *s.*

काकमद *kāk-mard,* m. the colocynth or  
bitter apple. *s.* [plant. *d.*

काकरी *kāk-marī,* the cocculus indicus or its

कान *kāhan,* m. a leprosy with black and  
red spots, considered incurable. *s.*

काकिणी *kākinī,* five gandas, or twenty  
cowries. *h.*

काकोल *kākol,* m. a poisonous substance  
of a black colour, possibly the berry of the cocculus  
indicus; a division of hell. *s.*

काकोली *kākolī,* f. a sweet and cooling  
drug used for allaying fever, removing phlegm, &c. : it  
is said to be a root brought from Nepal or Morang. *s.*

काकूजकी *kākūjki,* f. a ranunculus. *h.*

काक *kākh,* f. the armpit. *kākh-alā, ā,* f.  
a painful suppurating tumour in the armpit (v. *kākh*). *s.*

काकी *kāki,* f. a maternal aunt. *p. h.*

काग *hāg* or कागा *hāgā,* m. a crow. *s.*

काद *kāgad,* m. (corrup. for *kāghaz*) paper. *p.*

काल *kāl,* m. time; a name of *Yama* or

*Jam,* the regent of the dead; death, angel of death; sea-  
son, age; dearth, famine, calamity; (met.) a snake.  
*kāl-bilānā, -kāpnā,* or *-gaṇwānā,* a. to waste one's time,  
to spend time. *kāl bas hona,* to be in the hands of death;  
to be seized by fate. *kāl-parṇā,* the coming on of a  
famine. *kāl-dharm,* m. death, dying. *kāl prabhāt,* m.  
the sultry season, autumn. *kāl-kshēp,* m. the spending,  
of time, the enduring of sufferin<sup>g</sup>. *s.*

काल *kāl* (for *kal*), to-morrow (*bhāshā*). *s.*

काला *kālā,* black, dark; name of a snake;  
m. time; name of *Kṛishṇa*. *kālā bāl,* m. the lower  
part of the belly, the pubes. *kālā bāl apnā samajhnā,*  
to despise one exceedingly. *kālā chor,* an unknown  
person. *kālā dāna,* name of a purgative seed (*Convol-  
vulus nil*). *kālā sira* or *kālā jirā,* m. seeds of the  
*Nigella Indica*, *Rozb.* *kālā munh karnā,* to break off  
all connection with another; to disgrace; to copulate;  
to expel. *kālā namak,* m. a kind of rock-salt impreg-  
nated with sulphur and bitumen, which leaves an he-

patie flavour in the mouth: it is much used medi-  
cinally. *kālē-baran,* of the colour of a snake. *kālē-  
bāl,* m. the pubes. *kālē-kos,* a great distance. *s.*

काला *kālā,* m. silk cloths, and, in general, any  
kind of household furniture. *kālā, e bad ba-rishi khā-  
wind,* let bad things be returned to their proprietor. *p.*

कालापत्ती *kālāpattī,* f. the act of calk-  
ing a ship or boat. *h.*

कालापन *kālāpan,* m. blackness. *s.*

कालागुरु *kālā-guru,* m. a black kind of  
aloe wood or agallochum. *s.*

कालान्तर *kālāntar,* m. interval, process  
of time. *s.* [used as a purgative. *s.*

कालान्जनी *kālānjani,* f. a small shrub

कालिद *kālbud,* m. the human body; the heart;  
a model, figure, form. *p.*

कालिनिक *kālpnik,* feigned, forged,  
factitious; m. a hypocrite. *kālpnikā,* f. hypocrisy. *s.*

कालचक्र *kāl-chakra,* m. a cycle, a period. *s.*

कालिदास *kālīdās,* one of the nine poets  
or gems of Vikramāditya's court, and author of *Sacun-  
talā*, *Raghuvansa*, *Nalodaya*, &c. *s.*

कालरात्रि *kāl-rātri,* m. a particular  
night, the 7th of the 7th month of the 7th year,  
after which a man is considered exempt from attention  
to the usual ordinances. *s.*

कालसार *kāl-sār,* m. the black antelope. *s.*

कालसर्प *kāl-sarp,* m. the black and  
most deadly variety of the cobra (*Coluber naga*). *s.*

कालसूत्र *kāl-sūtr,* m. one of the twenty-  
one hells. *s.*

कालक *kālah,* f. blackness; one of the  
expressions of quantity (corresponding to our *a, b, x, y,*  
&c) in *Bija Ganita* or algebra; freckle, mark, spot. *s.*

कालिक *kālik,* m. blackness, lampblack,  
the soot which collects under pots, &c., a fault or flaw  
in gold; ink, blacking; a line of hair extending to the  
navel; a small bird commonly called *Syām*, the cur-  
lew. *kāluk,* dark. *s. d.*

कालिका *kālikā,* f. the goddess *Kālī*, q. v.  
adj. periodical. *kālikā vridhī,* periodical interest. *s.*

कालक्षेप *kālā-kshēp,* m. misspending  
of time; passing one's days in sorrow. *s.*

कालकूट *kālkūt,* m. the poison of a  
snake. *s.*

कालक *kālnkh,* m. freckle, mark, spot. *s.*

कालकील *kālkīl,* a confused sound, a  
tumult (v. *kālkīl*). *h.*

कालगन्ध *kāl-gandh,* m. a kind of  
cobra di capello. *s.* [and purgative salt. *s.*

काललवण *kāl-lavan,* m. a factitious

कालनिर्वास *kāl-niryās,* m. a fragrant  
and resinous substance. *s.*

कालना *kālnā,* m. suspicion, calumny. *h.*



کالہمشکا *kāl-meshikā* f. Bengal madder; black *Teori*. s.

کالہمشی *kāl-meshī*, f. a plant (*Serratula* or *Conyza anthelmintica*); Bengal madder (*Rubia manjeth*). s.

کالہنجر *kālhanjar*, m. a name of *Shiva*; a rock in Bandelkhand, the modern Callinger, or the adjacent country; an assembly of religious mendicants, Callinger being one of their meeting places. s.

کالہندی *kālindī*, f. a name of the river Jamunā (properly, *kālī-nadī*). s.

کالو *kālwa*, a river, watercourse, channel or canal. d.

کالی *kālī*, f. black; the Hecate of the Hindūs, and wife of *Shiva*, to whom human sacrifices are offered; the Nile; ink. *kālī būn*, m. the name of a plant. *kālī tulsi*, f. basil (*Ocymum sanctum* or *basilicum*). *kālī ziri* or *kālī mittī*, f. black lead. *kālī mirich*, f. black pepper. s.

کالی *kālī*, } m. the name of a serpent  
کالیہا *kālīyā*, } with a hundred and ten  
hoods, which was vanquished and killed by *Kṛishṇa*;  
adj. black (complexion). s.

کالیہمی *kālībhūmī*, f. a rich black soil. vegetable mould. s.

کالی دہ *kālī-dah*, m. the name of a whirlpool in the river Jamunā in which the serpent *Kālī* lived. s.

کالہسر *kālesar*, } m. name of a  
کالہشور *kāleshwar*, } drug. s.

کالین *kālīn*, timely, seasonable. s.

کالیہر *kālīhar*, f. a buck, a stag. h.

کام *kām*, m. desire, wish, intention; the god of love, Cupid; (for *karm*) business, action, deed, work, employment; packet, mail, post-bag. *kām āvā*, n. to come into use, to be wanted, to be of service; to be smitten, to be slain in the field. *kām tamām-k.*, a. to accomplish, to finish; to kill, to make away with. *kām tamām h.*, to be finished, killed, made away with. *kām chalanā*, a. to carry on business. *kām rakhnā*, to make use of. *kām-kāj*, business, occupation. *kām-kājī*, laborious, active, alert; a manager or superintendant. *kām-kel*, f. amorous dalliance, coition. *kām men lānā*, to employ, to use. *kām nikālānā*, a. to carry into effect, to accomplish one's desire. s.

کام *kām*, m. the palate; desire. p.

کاماتر *kāmātur*, libidinous, lustful, distracted with lust. s.

کاماتی *kāmōtī*, a mason, a builder. d.

کامار *kāmārī*, m. a mineral substance used in medicine, a kind of pyrites. s. [vious. s.]

کامارت *kāmārt*, lustful, lovesick, lascivious.

کامارثی *kāmārthī*, a person who carries baskets filled with Ganges water to distant places. s. [ful. s.]

کاماندھ *kāmāndh*, blind by lust, lustful.

کامبوج *kāmboj*, m. a country in the north of India, Camboge, Cambay, or Kumbāch; a horse of the Camboge breed. s.

کامپنا *kāmpnā*, to tremble (v. گانپنا). s.

کامدار *kām-dār*, a man of business, an agent, a steward, manager. h. p.

کامداری *kām-dārī*, f. stewardship, agency. h. p.

کامدھن *kām-dhenu*, name of a cow, belonging to *Indra*, that grants every thing requested of her; a cow that gives much milk. s.

کامدیو *kāmdēv* (for *kāma-deva*), the Hindū Cupid. He was son of *Vishṇu* and *Rukmīnī*, and husband of *Ratī* (or *Venus*). Having offended *Mahādeva*, he was destroyed by the flame from the eyes of the angry deity. He was, however, born again as *Pradyumna*, son of *Kṛishṇa*, but was immediately seized by *Sambara* (whom it had been foretold he would destroy), and thrown into the ocean, where he was swallowed by a fish, which, being caught, was presented to *Sambara*, and happened to be given to *Ratī* to clean. *Ratī* took out the infant and reared him till he was able to destroy *Sambara* (v. under *ratī*). s.

کامراج *kāmraj*, m. *sonchus*. h.

کامرن *kām-rān*, fortunate, successful. p.

کامرائی *kām-rānī*, f. fortune, prosperity, felicity, success. p.

کامروپ *kām-rūp*, m. a district lying east of Bengal, now part of Assam; adj. pleasing, beautiful; assuming every shape at will. *kām-rūpi* or *kām-rūpin*, pleasing, beautiful; a native of *Kām-rūp*. s.

کامری *kāmārī* or *kām-rī*, f. a blanket. s.

کاموک *kāmuk*, cupidinous, desirous, lustful. s. [general. s.]

کامکاج *kām-kāj*, work, business in

کامکار *kām-kār*, } one who accomplishes what-

کامکار *kām-gār*, } ever he wishes; powerful, an absolute monarch; a hunting-bird which infallibly secures its prey. p.

کامکی *kāmukī*, a libidinous woman. s.

کامکلی *kām-keli*, f. amorous dalliance, coition. s.

کامل *kāmil*, perfect, complete; learned, accomplished, entire. *kāmil-aiyār*, of perfect standard or assay (a coin). a. [struction of bile. s.]

کاملا *kāmalā*, f. jaundice, excess or ob-

کاملہ *kāmila* (fem. of *kāmil*), perfect, &c. a.

کاملی *kāmīlī*, } f. perfection, complete-

کاملیت *kāmīlyat*, } ness. a.

کامین *kāmin*, an amorous man, an uxorious husband; a woman, a beautiful woman; the ruddy goose; a pigeon, a sparrow; a boy dressed in female attire, who dances in the season of the *holī*. s.

کامنا *kāmnā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. s.

کامینی *kāmīnī*, a lovely and beautiful woman; libidinous, lustful. s.

کامود *kāmod*, m. } name of a musical

کامودا *kāmodā*, f. } mode or *rāgīnī*, sung in the night. s.

کامودک *kāmodak*, m. oblation of water to deceased friends, &c., exclusive of those for whom it is directed by law. *s.*

کامون *kāmūn* (v. *kammūn*), cumin seed. *d.*

کامی *kāmī*, libidinous, lustful, impassioned, fond; busy. *s.*

کامی *kāmī*, f. a lump of gold, a nugget. *h.*

کامیاب *kām-yāb*, prosperous, happy, successful, one who attains what he wishes. *p.*

کامیابی *kām-yābī*, f. prosperity, happiness. *p.*

کامیتر *kāmayitrī*, libidinous, lustful, desirous. *s.*

کامیه *kāmya*, agreeable, desirable, amiable. *kāmya-dān*, an acceptable or desirable gift. *kāmya-karm*, m. a supererogatory work. *s.*

کان *kān*, m. the ear; one blind of an eye. *kān amēnā*, to pull the ears, to chastise. *kān*

*bharnā* or *kān bhar-dēnā*, to excite dissension by tale-bearing. *kān bhar ko sunnā* (Dakh.), to hear attentively. *kān par jūp na chalnā*, to be very negligent. *kān par rakhnā*, a. to remember; n. to abstain. *kān par hāth dharnā*, v. refuse, to deny. *kān pakarnā*, to confess inferiority. *kān phūtnā*, n. to be deaf. *kān phornā*, to make a noise. *kān phūknā*, a. to tell tales, to excite quarrels; to tutor. *kān-jhukānā*, a. to desire to hear. *kān dharnā*, a. to hear, to attend; n. to be attentive. *kān dabākar chale jānā*, to run away. *kān dabānā* or *buchiyānā*, to turn back the ears, as a horse does when preparing to bite. *kān de sunnā*, a. to hear attentively. *kān denā*, give ear, to hear, to be attentive. *kān-salū*, i. f. name of an insect. *kān kā pardā*, the tympanum. *kān kāfnā*, to get the better of, to surpass, to overcome, to outwit. *kān khirolni* (Dakh.), to scratch the ear. *kān khayē honā*, to be alarmed. *kān kholnā* or *kān khol denā*, (lit. to open one's ears) to inform; to make acquainted with, to warn, to caution. *kān-lagnā*, to get into one's confidence. *kān malnā*, to admonish, to punish, to chastise. *kān metnā* (for *kān amēnā*), to pull the ears, &c. *kān-mail*, m. ear-wax. *kān-mail-wālā*, a person whose employment is to pick or clean the ears. *kān men ungli de-rahnā*, to stop one's ears, to turn a deaf ear to what is said. *kān men bāt mārānā*, to pretend not to hear. *kān men parnā*, n. to be heard (a speech). *kān men tel dālnā*, to pretend not to hear. *kān men tel dālke so rahnā*, to be inattentive or negligent. *kān men dālnā* or *kahnā*, to whisper, to tell. *kān na hilānā*, to be silent. *kān-oh-kān kalnā*, a. to whisper. *kān hilānā*, n. to acquiesce in. *kān hone*, to understand, comprehend, to be warned, or take example. *s.*

کان *kān*, f. a mine or quarry; (for *hi-ān*) since that, for that. *kān-kan*, a mine-digger. *p.*

کان *kān*, f. modesty, shame, respect. *kān-k.*, a. to shame; to be ashamed. *kān chhornā*, a. to act impudently. *kān na mānnā* or *na-k.*, to treat with disrespect; m. a husband. *h.*

کان *kān* (for *kahān*), where? whither? *d.*

کان *kān*, the sound or cry made by a crow. *kān-kān-k.*, to make a noise like the crows. *h.*

کان *kānā*, blind of one eye, one-eyed; (fruit, nuts, &c.) whose kernel is rotten, or which has no kernel; foolish, stupid. *kānā-bāti-k.*, to consult, to advise, to whisper. *kānā phūsi*, f. whispering. *kānā firī*, f. the name of a grass. *kānā-kānī-k.*, to whisper. *kānī kaurī*, a cowry with a hole in it. *s.*

کانب *kāmp*, misfortune or evil luck. *kāmp-māyānā*, evil luck to befall or happen. *d.*

کانب *kāmp*, mud thrown up and deposited by watercourses or rivers. *h.*

کانپنا *kāmpnā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to quake, to shake. *s.* [(v. *kā-e-phal*). *s.*

کانپھل *kān-phal*, m. name of a fruit

کانت *kānt*, pleasing, agreeable, beautiful; m. a husband. *kānti*, f. splendour, decoration. *s.*

کانتا *kāntā*, f. wife, beloved, a lovely woman; beauty, splendour, light. *s.*

کانٹا *kāntā*, m. a thorn, spine; a fork; the pricker of a musket; small (goldsmith's) scales; a spur; a type; a fishing-hook; a fish-bone; the tongue of a balance; a kind of firework (v. *hāthī kāntā*) *kāntā sū nikal jānā*, to be freed from distress or injury. *kāntan par ghasīnā* (lit. to drag upon thorns), to extol or exalt one above his merits (used by a person who from humility disclaims the praises bestowed on him). *kānte bone*, to prepare distress or misfortune for one's self. *kāntā-muharrir*, a clerk employed to note and register weighments. *s.*

کانٹھا *kānthā*, near, proximate. *s.*

کانچی *kānjī*, f. a kind of pickle (or vinegar) made by steeping rice in water and letting the liquor ferment, which is kept for use sometimes twenty years. *s.*

کانچ *kānch*, raw; m. a disorder in which the intestinum rectum is prolapsed; a prolapsus ani. *kānch nikālnā*, ani proidentia. *h.*

کانچ *kānch*, m. glass (v. *kāch*). *s.*

کانچا *kānchā*, raw (v. *kāchā*). *h.*

کانچکوری *kānch-kūrī*, f. cowage (*Dolichos pruriens*). *d.*

کانچن *kānchan*, m. gold; adj. (also *kānchan-may*) golden, made of gold. *s.*

کانچھا *kānchhā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. *s.*

کانچی *kānchī*, a kind of marriage ceremony. *d.*

کاند *kānd*, a wall, an embankment. *d.*

کاندا *kāndā*, m. an onion. *s.*

کاندو *kāndo*, m. mud, slime. *s.*

کاندو *kāndū*, m. a sugar-boiler; a tribe whose business it is to fry corn, prepare sweetmeats, &c. *s.*

کاندھا *kāndhā*, m. the shoulder. *kāndhā* *hilānā*, to shrug up the shoulders. *kāndhā denā*, a. to assist; to carry away the dead. *s.* [tect. *s.*

کاندھنا *kāndhnā*, a. to assist, to pro-

کانت *kānd*, m. a section, part, division; sport, exhibition. *s.*

کانڈلی *kāndlī*, f. purslain (*Portulaca*). *h.*

کانڈور *kāndūr*, a coward; pusillanimous. *d.*

کانڈی *kāndī*, f. a rafter; a sentence of the Vedas; yoke of a plough or vehicle. *s.*

کانڈنا *kānṇā*, a. to tread, to trample. *h.*

کانس *kāns*, m. f. a species of grass (*Saccharum spontaneum*); also bell-metal, &c. (v. *kānsā*). *s.*

कानसा *kānsā*, m. bell-metal, white copper or brass, queen's metal, any amalgum of zinc and copper. *s.*

कानसः *kānsa*, m. a cup, bowl, glass, goblet; bell-metal. *kānsa-gar*, one who makes cups, bowls, &c. *kānsa-garī*, f. the business of cup-making. *s.*

कानस्य *kānsya*, m. bell-metal (v. *kānsā*). *kānsya-kār*, m. a brasier, a pewterer, a worker in white or bell-metal. *kānsya-nīl*, m. blue vitriol, considered as collyrium. *s.*

कानकर *kānkar*, m. a nodule of limestone. *s.*

कानक्षा *kānkhā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. *s.*

कान्ह *kān-hi* (for *hi-ān-hi*), for he who. *p.*

कान्ह *kānkh*, f. the armpit. *s.*

कान्हा *kānkhā*, m. straining (when at stool, &c.). *h.*

कान्हना *kānkhnā*, a. to grunt. *h.*

कान्गरी *kāngrī*, f. a chafing-dish. *h.*

कान्गन *kāngan*, m. } name of a plant or

कान्गनी *kāngnī*, f. } its seed (*Panicum Italicum*). *s.*

कानन *kānan*, m. a forest, desert, wood. *s.*

कान्ह *kānh*, m. one of the names of *Kṛishṇa*; a husband. *h.*

कान्ह *ka-annu-hu*, as if he (or it) was, as it were. *a.* [*Kṛishṇa*, *h.*]

कान्हर *kānhar*, one of the names of

कान्हड़ा *kānhrā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*; a kind of nightingale. *h.*

कानि *kānī*, mineral, relating to mines. *p.*

कानि *kānī*, f. a woman blind of one eye. *s.*

कानि *kānī* (for *kahānī*), a story, a tale. *d.*

कानि *kānī*, f. resentment, spite. *h.*

कानिकुब्ज *kānyakubj*, m. the ancient name of *Kanauj*. *s.*

का *kān*, digging, excavating, investigating. *p.*

कावादेना *kāwā-denā*, a. to ring or lounge (a horse); to trick, to sham. *h.*

कावाक *kāwāk*, long, awkward; hollow, empty; cracked, useless. *p.*

कावाकि *kāwākī*, f. length; hollowness. *p.*

कावर *kāwar* f. the baskets in which the Hindūs carry about the Ganges water. *h.*

कावुर *kāwar*, a stick or bamboo carried on the shoulder, to the ends of which are suspended boxes, baskets, &c., called in *Urdū bahangī*, q. v. *kāwar wālā*, the person who carries baggage, &c., in this manner, commonly called by Europeans in the Carnatic "a cowry-cooley," in *Urdū bahangī-wālā* or *bahangī-bardār*.—Binning. *d.*

कावुश *kāwush*, f. digging, research; meditating, reflecting, menacing. *p.*

कावुर *kāw-kāw*, diligent investigation, strict research, scrutiny, palus, toil. *p.*

कावल *kāwal*, } (v. *gasht*) surrounding, per-

कावलि *kāwali*, } ambulating, patrolling; fees paid for protection of property; black mail. *d.*

कावलगर *kāwal-gār*, } a patrol, a sentinel. *d.*

कावलिगर *kāwali-gār*, } a patrol, a sentinel. *d.*

कावलपत्ति *kāwal patṭī*, a commitment to jail. *d.*

कावि *kāwī*, f. digging, excavating, investigation (from *kāwūdan*). *p.*

कावित *kāwīt* (v. *कोवित*), wood-apple, &c. *d.*

काविय *kāwya*, m. a poem, a poetical composition. *kāwya-chaur*, m. a plagiarist. *s.*

काह *kāh*, f. grass, straw. *kāh-gil*, straw and mud mixed to plaster walls with. *p.*

काहरुबा *kāh-rubā*, yellow amber. *p.*

काहिश *kāhish*, f. diminution, emaciation, care, anxiety. *p.*

काहकशन *kāhashān*, the milky way. *p.*

काहिल *kāhil*, slow, indolent, lazy, languid, sick, tardy. *kāhil-mizāj*, indolent. *a.*

काहिल *kāhla*, mischievous. *s.*

काहिला *kāhilā*, ailing, sick, indisposed. *a.*

काहलापुष्प *kāhlā-pushp*, m. thorn apple (*Datura metel*). *s.*

काहलागि *kāhilāgī*, indolence, &c. (v. *kāhilī*). *d.*

काहिलाना *kāhilāna*, slowly, lazily. *a.*

काहिलपाना *kāhilpanā*, m. } indolence, languor,

काहिली *kāhilī*, f. } sloth, sickness, tardiness. *a.*

काहन *kāhan*, m. an aggregate number consisting of sixteen pans, or 1280 *kaurīs*. *s.*

काहन *kāhin*, m. prophet, priest; a soothsayer, conjuror, sorcerer, augur, an astrologer. *a.*

काहु *kāhū*, m. the name of a vegetable, the seed of which is good for a cold, a lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*). *p.*

काहु *kāhū* (in the Braj dialect, infl. of *ko,ū*), any one, some one or something. *h.*

काहि *kāhī*, f. greenness, name of a dish; adj. of or relating to straw or grass. *p.*

काहि *kāhe* (infl. of *hyā*), why, what. *kāhe ko*, why, wherefore. *h.*

काहिदा *kāhida*, diminished, wasted. *kāhīdan*, to waste, diminish. *p.*

काई *kāī* f. the green scum on the surface of stagnant pools, or the green mould that sticks to walls and pavements, scum, fur, paste; (in *Dakh.*) green, raw, or unripe fruit. *h.* [son. *s.*]

काया *kāyā*, f. the body, appearance, per-

کایپوتی *kāyū-pūti*, f. the cajeput, from whence is prepared the well-known oil. The word is originally Malay.

کایپھل *kāyaphal* or *کارفھل* *kā, ephal*, m. name of a medicine, an aromatic bark (*Fragaria vesca*) (As. Res. vol. vi. p. 380). s.

کایٹھ *kāyath*, m. name of a tribe of Hindūs, proceeding from a Kahatriya father and a Sūdra mother, and generally employed as clerks or copyists. s.

کایر *kāyar*, timid, timorous, a coward. s.

کائر *kā, ir*, name of a bird, the Indian thrush, also called *sāt b, hā, ī*. h.

کایستھ *kāyasth*, m. the Supreme Being; a caste of Hindūs (same as *kāyath*). s.

کایک *kāyak*, bodily, personal. s.

کائلا *kā, ilā* (for *kāhila*), sick, ailing. d.

کائنات *kā, ināt* (pl. of کائنات), all things existing; f. the world, universe, beings, creatures. a.

کایہ *kāya*, m. the body (v. *kāyā*). s.

کب *kab*, when? *kab-tah*, -*talak*, -*lag*, or -*ta, in*, till when? how long? *kab-se*, since what time? *kab-kā*, when? *kab-kā*, -*ke*, or -*kī*, of what time? *kab-lo*, till when? how long? s.

کب *kabi* or *hab*, m. (for *kavi*) a poet. *kub*, a hump (on the back). s.

کبھ *kubbā*, hump-backed. s.

کباب *kabāb*, m. a roast, meat cut into slices and then roasted or fried on skewers. *kabāb-k.*, a. to burn, to roast. *kabāb honā*, to burn; to be enraged; (met.) to be desperately in love. p.

کباب چینی *kabāb-chīnī*, f. cubebs (*Piper cubeba*); jungle cloves. p.

کبابہ *kubāba*, m. cubebs (*Piper cubeba*). a.

کبابی *kabābī*, fit to be roasted; roasting; m. one who roasts; a vendor of *kabābs*. p.

کبادہ *kabāda*, m. a bow, not very strong, for practising with. p.

کبار *kibār* (pl. of کبیر), grantees, nobles, men distinguished for wealth, knowledge, or sanctity. *kabbār* or *kubbār*, very great. a.

کبار *kabār* or *kibār*, m. a door, a gate. s.

کبیت *kabit*, m. } a sort of verse used by  
کبیتا *habitā*, f. } the Hindūs, poetry,  
a poem (applied to compositions in the Hindi or Braj dialects). s.

کبیتائی *habitāī*, f. poetry, &c. s.

کبٹ *kabaṭ*, a kind of delicate dish. d.

کبج *kubjā*, hump-backed, crooked. s.

کبد *habid*, m. the liver, the heart. a.

کبڈی *habaddī*, f. a game among boys, who divide themselves into two parties, one of which takes its station on one side of a line or ridge called

*pālā*, made on the ground, and the other on the other: one boy, shouting *kabaḍḍī*, *kabaḍḍī*, passes the line and endeavours to touch one of those on the opposite side: if he is able to do this and to return to his own party, the boy that was so touched is supposed to be slain, that is, he retires from the game; but if the boy who made the assault be seized and unable to return, he dies, or retires in the same manner: the assault is thus made from the two sides alternately, and that party is victorious of which some remain after all their opponents are slain. h.

کبر *kibr* or *kubr*, m. grandeur, pride, dignity. *kabar*, capers (fruit or berry). a.

کبرا *kabrā*, grey, dirty white, variegated. s.

کبرا *kubarā* (pl. of کبیر), the great, grantees, &c. a.

کبری *kubrā*, m. the major of a syllogism. a.

کبری *kibriyā*, m. grandeur, magnificence; pride; a name of God. a.

کبریت *kibrīt*, m. sulphur; fine gold or silver. *kibrīti aḥmar*, the philosopher's stone. a.

کبریتی *kibrīti*, of or relating to sulphur. a.

کبڑ *kubar*, m. a hump (on the back). s.

کبڑا *kubrā*, hump-backed, crooked. s.

کبک *kabk*, m. name of a bird of the partridge kind. *kabki darī*, m. a beautiful species of partridge. *kabk-raftār*, moving gracefully. p.

کبل *kubal*, difficult, severe. d.

کبندھ *kabandh*, m. a headless trunk (still retaining a little life, so as to have the power of moving). s.

کبوتر *kabūtār*, m. a pigeon. *kabūtār-bāz* or *kabūtār-bān*, a pigeon-fancier; one who rears pigeons and bets upon their flight, &c. *kabūtār-bacha*, m. a young pigeon; an unripe poppy-head wrapped up in pease-meal and fried in butter or oil. *kabūtār-jhar*, name of a plant (*Justicia nasuta*). p.

کبوترخانہ *kabūtār-khāna*, m. a pigeon-house. p.

کبود *kabūd*, m. azure, blue; a kind of willow; a sort of blue sheepskin: a heron. p.

کبودی *kabūdī*, blue, azure, cerulean. *kabūdī-rang*, azure-coloured. p. [a bad wife. s.

کبھارچا *ku-bhārjā* (for *ku-bhāryā*), f.

کبھار *ku-bhāw*, m. ill-treatment, ill-temper, evil disposition. s.

کبھو *kabhū*, } ever, some time or other.

کبھون *kabhūn*, } *kabhī kabhī*, sometimes,

کبھی *kabhī*, } now and then, at times.

*kabhī ke*, of some time, some time ago. *kabhī na kabhī*, some time or other. h.

کبیر *kabīr*, large, immense, great, full-grown, senior; name of a famous *ṣakīr* and saint, who flourished about the close of the fifteenth century. *kabīr panthī*, m. the followers of *Kabīr*. *kabīr kṛ ulfā*, transposition. a.

کبیر *kuber*, the God of wealth (v. *kuver*).

کبیسر kabīsar, } (for kavishwar), a  
 کبیسر kabīshwar, } first-rate poet, lit.  
 prince of poets: the Arabs and Persians have a similar term, *maliku-sh-shu'arā*. s.

کبیسہ kabīsa, m. intercalary. *sāli kabīsa*, leap-year. a.

کبیشور kabīshwar or kabīshar, m. (for kavishwar), an eminent poet (v. *kabīsar*). s.

کبیکم kabīhaj, a kind of wild parsley, and a deadly poison. p.

کبین kabīn (for habīn), at any time. d.

کب کپی kapi, m. an ape, a monkey. s.

کپا کپپا kuppā, m. a large leathern vessel for holding oil, *ghī*, &c. *kuppā lupnā*, the decease of a king, &c. *kuppā honā*, to become very fat. s.

کپاٹر کپاٹر ku-pātr, unfit, incapable. s.

کپاٹ کپاٹ hapāt, m. a shutter, a door, the panel of a door. s.

کپاٹی لگام kapāṭī-lagām, a snaffle bridle. h. p.

کپار کپار kapār, m. (v. *kapāl*) skull, cranium; fate, destiny. s.

کپاری کپاری kapārī, shrewd, sly; m. a caste in Bengal who sell greens, &c. h.

کپاری کپاری kapārī, a title of *Shiva*, who carries a skull in his hand and a chain of them round his neck; a cavesson or noseband for a horse. *ardh kapārī*, pain of half the head (*hemisrania*); an areca nut having two kernels, or rather one of those kernels which are convex on one side and flat on the other, where it was in contact with its fellow: these nuts, from the doctrine of signatures, are said to be a remedy for the *hemisrania*. s.

کپاس کپاس kapās, f. cotton (undressed); the cotton plant (*Gossypium herbaceum*). s.

کپاسی kapāsī, made of cotton (a garment). s.

کپال کپال kapāl, m. the head, forehead; a skull or cranium; fate, destiny. *kapāl phutnā*, to be unfortunate. *kapāl khulnā*, to have a favourable turn of fortune. s.

کپالی کپالی kapālī, a title of *Shiva* (v. *hapārī*). *kapālī āsan*, an attitude of *faḳīrs* in worship, standing on their heads. *kapālī kriyā*, a ceremony among *Hindūs*: when a dead body is burning and nearly reduced to ashes, the nearest relative breaks the skull with the stroke of a bamboo and pours melted butter into the cavity: hence *kapālī kriyā-k*, to think intensely, to beat or cudgel one's brains. s.

کپالی کپالی kapālī, m. name of a caste (in Beng.) (v. *kapārī*). h.

کپت کپیت kupit, incensed, angry. s.

کپتر کپتر kaputr or kuputr, m. a bad, undutiful, and wicked son. s.

کپتھ کپتھ ku-path, (lit. bad road, or the wrong way) deviation, aberration, heresy. *kupath-gamā*, wicked, going in a bad or wrong road. s.

کپتھ کپتھ kapitth, m. the elephant or wood apple (*Feronia elephantium* or *Crataeva valanga*). s.

کپٹ کپٹ kapaṭ, designing, insincere; f. spite, adulteration, trick, deceit, subterfuge. *kapāṭiā*, f. deceitfulness. *kapāṭ-rūpdhārī*, a hypocrite. *kapāṭ-lekhyā*, m. a forged document. *kapāṭ-vesh*, m. disguise. *kapāṭ-veshī*, disguised; m. a hypocrite. s.

کپٹی کپٹی kapāṭī, insincere, false, hypocritic, adulterated. s.

کپچا کپچا kapchā, m. a kind of jacket. h.

کپر کپر kapar, m. (v. *kapar*) cloth, &c. s.

کپرمارش کپرمارش ku-parāmarsh, m. bad advice. s. [gauze. h.

کپرڈھول کپرڈھول kapar-dhūl, m. a kind of

کپرڈھول کپرڈھول ku-purush, m. a vile man, a poltroon. s.

کپرکڑ کپرکڑ kapar-kūṭ, pounded up with rags (clay for making crucibles, &c.). s.

کپڑ کپڑ kapar or kapar, m. cloth. *kapar-chhān-k*, a. to strain. *kapar chhān*, impalpable (powder); deep (consultation); thoroughly sifted (intelligence, &c.). s.

کپڑا کپڑا kaprā, m. cloth; clothes, dress, habit. *kaprā-orphnā* or *-pahannā*, to put on clothes. *kaprān se honā*, n. to have the menses. *kapre*, pl. dress apparel. *kapre rungā*, to become a *faḳīr*. *kapre ko jhōl denā*, to give an alarm.—(Gileh.) *kapre-wapre* clothes. s.

کپڑپھول کپڑپھول kapar-phūl, a silk cloth worked with gold and silver flowers, worn as a head-dress by females. d.

کپڑڈھول کپڑڈھول kapardhūl, m. gauze. h.

کپڑکوٹھا کپڑکوٹھا kapar-hothā, m. a tent. s.

کپ کپ کپ kap-kapī, f. shivering, trembling, quaking, perturbation. s.

کپل کپیل kapil, m. name of a *Hindū* sage. s.

کپلا کپلا kapilā, f. a brown-coloured cow. s.

کپنا کپنا kapnā, n. to shiver, to tremble, to quake; adj. trembling. s.

کپوت کپوت kapot, m. a pigeon or dove, especially the spotted-necked pigeon. s.

کپوت کپوت kapūt or kupūt, m. a degenerate or villainous son. s.

کپوتی کپوتی kapūṭī, f. degeneracy (in a son). s.

کپور کپور kapūr, m. camphor; also name of a flower. s. [a medicine. h.

کپورکری کپورکری kapūr-kacharī, f. name of

کپوری کپوری kapūrī, m. a kind of betel-leaf so called. s.

کپول کپول kapol, m. the cheek. *kapol-gendūā*, a small circular pillow to rest the cheek upon. s.

کھ **कष kaph**, m. phlegm; watery froth or foam. *kaph-nāshan*, anti-phlegmatic. *kaphi*, phlegmatic. *s.*

کپی **कपी kapi**, m. a monkey; a pulley or block. *kuppi*, f. a vial, a skin, a leather bottle. *s.*

کت **कत hat or kit**, where? whither? why? how? how many? how much? *s.*

کتا **कृता kuttā**, m. a dog; the sear of a gun-lock, the part which is acted upon by the trigger; a hand-vice. *kuttā mūtyā*, a toadstool or fungus. *tāzi kuttā*, a greyhound. *h.*

کتا **कित्ता kittā**, how many? how much? what quantity? *s.*

کتاب **کتاب kitāb**, f. a book, writing, despatches, scripture, a letter. *kitābi ilāhī* or *kitābi majid*, the holy book, the *Qur'ān*. *kitāb-farosh*, a bookseller. As the book, *το βιβλίον*, it is applied to the Old Testament of the Jews, the New Testament of the Christians, and the *Qur'ān* of the *Muhammadans*: hence Jews and Christians, as well as *Muhammadans*, are styled "*ahli kitāb*" "the people of the book," the rest of mankind being classed as pagans. *a.*

کتابت **کتابت kitābat**, f. } writing, inscription, a  
کتابه **کتابه kitāba**, m. } motto; title-page; in law, a written engagement whereby a slave is entitled to emancipate himself either by labour or money; an epitaph. *a.*

کتابی **کتابی kitābī**, of or belonging to a book; hence a Jew or Christian (v. *kitāb*), for *Muhammadans* admit that these are possessed of scriptural authority, though inferior to the *Qur'ān*; of the shape of a book, i. e. rectangular or oblong. *kitābī chaprā*, a long or oval face. *a.*

کتارا **कतारा hatārā**, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*

کتان **कतान hattān**, m. a kind of cloth, linen (it is said to be rent by exposure to the moonlight, and hence is represented by oriental poets as enamoured of the moon. *katān*, linseed. *a.*

کتان **कतान hattān**, m. a knife, a dagger (Beng.). *s.* [to spin. *s.*

کتانا **कताना katānā**, a. to get spun, to cause  
کتائی **कताई katāi**, m. spinning; the price paid for spinning. *s.* [*kānā*, a library. *a.*

کتب **कृतub kutub** (pl. of کتاب), books. *kutub-  
کتب hitabiyā, f. a small book. *a.**

کتب **कृतub kutap or कृतub kutup**, m. the eighth hour or portion of the day, about noon. *s.*

کتخدا **कत-हृद kat-khudā**, m. (for *had-khudā*) master of a family, a married man; a viceroy or locum tenens. *p.*

کتخدائی **कत-हृद kat-khudāi**, f. marriage; office of viceroy. *kat-khudāi-k.*, to marry. *p.*

کتر **कतुत kutru**, m. a puppy. *katru*, m. a cutter. *s.*

کترا **कतरा katrā**, m. parings, clippings. *s.*

کتراپ **कतराप kutrāpi**, somewhere or other. *s.*

کترا **कतराना katrānā**, a. to cause to clip, to cut out; to leave the high road, stealing away by by-paths, to go round about, to shrink, to go sideways. *katrākar chalnā*, to desert one's companion. *s.*

کترا **कतराई katrāi**, f. price paid for cutting out; adv. sideways. *s.*

کتربهد **कतर-भेद katar-bhed**, fraud, guile, deceit. *d.*

کتربهونت **कतर-बे-उत katar-be-ont**, m. cutting out; (met.) meditation, consultation, anxiety. *s.*

کترن **कतरन kattran**, f. parings, clippings. *ku-  
trān*, that which is gnawed or bitten off by the teeth. *s.*

کتارنا **कतरना katar-nā**, a. to clip, to cut (as with scissors), to cut out, to pare. *kutarnā*, a. to cut with the teeth. *s.*

کتارنی **कतरनी katar-nī**, f. scissors. *s.*

کترو **कतुरु kutrū**, m. a puppy (in Bengal, from the custom of calling dogs by this sound). *h.*

کترو **कतुरु kutrū**, m. one who cuts or bites. *s.*

کتسا **कत्सा kutsā**, f. reproach, contempt, censure. *s.*

کتست **कृत्सित kutsit**, despicable, contemptible. *s.*

کتف **कतिफ katif or kitf**, m. the shoulder-blades. *a.*

کتک **कितक kitak**, some, several, a few. *d.*

کتک **कतक kutak** (for *kūtak*, q. v.), a pestle, &c. *p.*

کتکا **कतका kuthā**, m. a short stick with which *bhang* is ground. *h.* [earth. *h.*

کتل **कतल kattal**, f. a lump of stone, brick, or

کتلا **कतला katlā**, m. a slice; adj. rank, rancid, musty, flabby. *s. h.*

کتمان **कितमān**, concealment, concealing. *a.*

کتنا **कितना kitnā**, how many? how much? what number? *kitne-ek*, a few, some. *kitnā-hi*, how many (or much) soever. *s.*

کتنا **कतना katnā**, n. to be spun. *s.*

کتنئی **कतनई katnāi**, f. spinning. *s.*

کتوال **कतुवाल kutwāl**, m. a kind of police-officer; a minor sort of magistrate (v. *kotwāl*). *p.*

کتوالی **कतुवाली kutwālī**, f. the office of *kutwāl*. *p.*

کتونک **कतुनाक kutūnak**, m. weakness of the eyes in infants. *s.*

کتوہل **कतुहल kutūhal**, m. f. eagerness, desire, curiosity; show, spectacle, entertainment, sport, pastime, festivity. *kutūhālī*, sportive, fond of sport. *s.*

کتھ **कथ kath**, m. the astringent vegetable extract which the natives eat with betel-leaf. It is the produce of a species of *mimosa* (*chadira*), *Catechu*, *Terra japonica*. *h.* [tion, narrative. *s.*

کتھا **कथा kathā**, f. a story, tale, fable, rela-

کتھت **कथित kathit**, told, related. *s.*

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kathak* or *katthak* (also *kathik*),  
m. a story-teller; a kind of singer; one who reads  
the Purānas in public. *s.*

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kathan*, m. the act of saying or tell-  
ing. *s.* [relate. *s.*

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kathnā*, a. to tell, to say, to

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kathopakathan*, m. con-  
versation, dialogue, narration. *s.*

کٲٲ *kate* (probably an abbrev. of کٲٲ "they  
say"), an expletive, answering to "so, thus, that," &c.,  
much used in the Dakhani dialect. *d.*

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kutti*, f. (fem. of *kuttā*) a bitch. *h.*

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kutiya* or *kuttiyā*, f. a little bitch. *h.*

کٲٲ کٲٲ *katirā*, m. a gum resembling tra-  
gacanth, obtained from the *Sterculia urens* of Dr.  
Roxb.: the name is also given to the real gum traga-  
canth, obtained from the *Astragalus verus*. *h.*

کٲٲ *kit-eh* (for *kitne-eh*), some, few. *d.*

کٲٲ *hi-ta, in* (for *he-ta, in*), to, up to, &c. *d.*

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kuṭ*, m. name of a medicine (*Costus*  
*Arabicus*). *s.*

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kaṭi* or *kaṭ*, f. the reins, the loins,  
the waist. *kaṭi-keharī* or *kaṭ-kehrī*, having a waist  
elegant as the lion's (epithet of a handsome woman). *s.*

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kaṭ*, m. black colour to mark chintz  
with. *kiṭṭ*, m. a kind of sour dish; excrement, dirt. *h.*

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kaṭu*, m. pungency, pungent taste; a  
flower (*Michelia champaca*); adj. pungent, fierce, hot,  
impetuous. *s.* [louse. *h.*

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kaṭṭā*, robust, able-bodied; m. a large

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kaṭā*, f. killing, slaughter. *kaṭā-h.*, to  
slaughter. *s.*

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kaṭṭā*, a bundle, a file of papers, a bunch,  
a handful, a faggot or bundle of sticks, a parcel. *d.*

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kaṭākh*, m. (for *kaṭāksh*, q.v.) ogling,  
a leer, glance, or side look. *s.*

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kaṭār*, m. a dagger having a broad  
straight blade; the hilt comes up on either side of the  
wrist, while it is grasped by a crossbar in the centre;  
a polecat. *h.* [horse. *s. h.*

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kuṭār*, m. an impatient little

کٲٲ کٲٲ *huttār*, m. copulation. *s.*

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kaṭārā*, m. name of a medicinal  
plant (globe thistle, *Echinops echinatus*, Roxb.). *h.*

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kaṭārā*, the aloe plant. *d.*

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kaṭārī*, f. a small dagger (v.  
*katār*). *h.*

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kaṭāriyā*, m. a kind of silk  
cloth, with stripes in the form of daggers. *h.*

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kaṭāsā*, inclined to bite. *s.*

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kuṭā-sakht*, m. a very dog. *h. p.*

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kaṭāksh*, m. ogling, a leer, a  
glance, a side look. *s.*

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kaṭāl*, flood, spring tide (Beng.). *h.*

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kaṭānā*, to cause to cut, or bite. *s.*

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kaṭāw*, m. a kind of flowering on  
cloths; cutting, reaping, harvest. *h.*

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kaṭāh*, m. a shallow boiler for oil  
or butter, &c. *s.*

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kaṭā, i*, f. harvest. *h.*

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kuṭāyā*, m. *Solanum jacquini*,  
(Willd.). *h.*

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kaṭ-bandhan*, m. a wooden  
clog or ring with which an elephant is fastened. *s.*

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kaṭ-phal*, m. a small tree found  
in the north-west of Hindūstān, the bark and seeds of  
which are used in medicine and as aromatics: the  
fruit is also eaten: the common name is *kāyaphal*. *s.*

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kaṭit*, m. vent, sale. *h.*

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kaṭutā*, f. pungency, sharpness;  
testiness, irritability. *s.*

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kuṭaj*, m. a medicinal plant (*Echi-*  
*tes antidysenterica*): the seeds are used as a vermi-  
fuge. *s.* [horse. *h.*

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kaṭṭar*, inclined or addicted to bite (a

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kaṭar*, cruel, relentless; (sub.) a  
cattiff. *s.*

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kuṭir*, m. a cottage, a hut. *s.*

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kaṭrā*, also *kaṭra*, m. a market,  
suburbs, the market-town belonging to a fort. *h.*

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kaṭarnā*, m. a species of fish. *d.*

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kaṭ-rahna*, n. to be cut, to  
be cut off, intercepted, divided, separated, or stopped  
up (as a road by being infested with thieves, &c.). *h.*

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kaṭṭrī*, the horizontal beam to which  
the bullocks are attached in a sugar-mill: it also de-  
notes land recovered from large rivers. *h.*

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kaṭah*, m. f. an army. *s.*

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kaṭhā*, a peck or seizure with the beak.  
*kaṭā bharnā*, to peck with the beak, to bite with the  
teeth. *d.*

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kuṭkuṭ*, m. nibbling, itching,  
scratching (in Dakh.) *kaṭ-kaṭ*, an imitative sound, a  
click, a tick, or tick-tick. *h.* [teeth. *d.*

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kaṭ-kaṭānā*, to gnash or grind the

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kaṭākṭi-khānā*, to experience grief,  
trouble, or vexation. *d.*

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kaṭhar*, } m. railings, balus-

کٲٲ کٲٲ *kaṭharā*, } trade, palings, en-  
closure (for *kaṭ-gharā*, q.v.). *h.*

کٹکارنج *kaṭkaranj*, } f. the febrifuge  
کنکلیجی کٹکلهجی *kaṭhalejī*, } nut (*Guilandina bonduccella*, Lin.; *Cæsalpinia bonduccella*, Roxb.). s.

کٹکنا *kaṭhanā*, m. a picture (on wood); plan, scheme, sketch; adj. shrewd, cunning. h.

کٹکھانا *kaṭhkhānā*, a. to bite. h.

کٹکھنا *kaṭhkhānā*, inclined to bite. h.

کٹکی *kuṭkī*, f. a gnat; estrangement from, or desertion of, friends. h.

کٹکی *kuṭhī*, f. name of a medicine. s.

کٹکینہ *kaṭhīnā*, a sub-lease, or under-farm. *kaṭhīnā-dār*, an under-farmer of revenue, a sub-tenant (Glad.). h.

کٹگھارا *kaṭ-gharā*, } m. a wooden cage  
کٹگر *kaṭgar*, } or railing, a balustrade. s.

کٹل *kuṭil*, crooked, bent, perverse, dishonest; cruel, ruthless. *kuṭil-tā*, f. crookedness; guile, dishonesty. s.

کٹم *kaṭum*, } m. kin, family, tribe,

کٹمب *kaṭumb*, } caste, relatives. s.

کٹمبن *kaṭumbin*, } m. householder,

کٹمبی *kaṭumbī*, } paterfamilias. h.

کٹمی *kaṭumī*, } *tumbinī*, f. the

wife of a householder, a matron. s.

کٹمر *kaṭmaram*, m. a raft, a float, commonly called a "catamaran." The word is originally Tamul, and signifies in that language "tied logs." d.

کٹمست *kaṭmustā* (v. *kaṭh mastā*), strong-bodied, very powerful and lusty. d.

کٹن *kuṭṭan*, } m. a pimp, a pander; a

کٹنا *kuṭnā*, } mischief-maker. s.

کٹنا *kaṭnā*, n. to be cut; to pass or be spent (as time); to be bashful, abashed, to be interrupted; to die of wounds. s.

کٹناپا *kuṭnāpā*, m. pimping. s.

کٹناس *kuṭnās*, m. the name of a bird (*Coracias*). h.

کٹنانا *kuṭnānā*, a. to entice, to seduce, to inveigle, to wheedle, to coax. s.

کٹناہی *kuṭnāhī*, f. the wages of a pimp. s.

کٹنب *kuṭumb*, m. tribe, family, kindred. s.

کٹنات *kaṭannat*, m. a plant (*Bignonia indica*). s. [the grain, harvest. s.

کٹنی *kaṭnī*, f. the season for cutting

کٹنی *kuṭnī* or *kuṭṭanī*, f. a bawd, a procuress, a go-between. s. [to be cut. s.

کٹوانا *kaṭwānā* (v. *kaṭānā*), to cause

کٹورا *kaṭorā*, } m. a brass bowl, a cup,

کٹورہ *kaṭora*, } goblet, &c. of metal. h.

کٹوری *kaṭorī*, f. a small bowl or cup of metal. h.

کٹوسی *kaṭūsī*, f. smut, obscenity. h.

کٹول *kaṭol*, m. a man of a degraded tribe, a *Chandāl*: a plant (perhaps cowage, *Dolichos pruriens*). s.

کٹھ *kaṭh*, m. (contraction of *kāṭh*, wood).

*kaṭh-bandhan* or *-bandan*, m. a wooden ring with which the feet of elephants are fastened. *kaṭh-birūṭī*, f. a toad. *kaṭh-bel*, the wood-apple (*Feronia elephantum*). *kaṭh-belā*, m. name of a flower (*Jasminum multiflorum*). *kaṭh-phorā*, a woodpecker (*Picus*). *kaṭh-gulāb*, m. a kind of rose (*Rosa chinensis*). *kaṭh-mastā*, very stout and lusty. *kaṭh-hansī*, affected or forced smiles (with internal displeasure). s.

کٹھا *kaṭhā*, m. a land-measure (the twentieth part of a *bigā*); a corn-measure, containing five *sers*. h.

کٹھا *kaṭahā*, snapping, inclined to bite. s.

کٹھار *kuṭhār*, m. an axe; (in Dakh.)

*kaṭhār* (for *kaṭār*), a dagger. s.

کٹھاری *kuṭhārī*, } f. an earthen vase

کٹھالی *kuṭhālī*, } prepared for melting gold, silver, &c.; a crucible. h.

کٹھاک *kuṭhāku*, m. a bird, the wood-pecker. s.

کٹھر *kaṭhar*, m. a wooden cage in which wild beasts are kept; also a kind of fruit (v. *kaṭhal*); adj. hard. s.

کٹھر *kuṭhar*, m. the post round which the string of the churning-stick winds. s.

کٹھرا *kaṭharā*, m. a wooden cage; a railing, a palisade. s.

کٹھرا *kaṭhrā*, } m. a tub, a tray, a plate,

کٹھڑا *kaṭhṛā*, } a trough; a young male buffalo. s.

کٹھری *kaṭhrī*, f. a small tub, trough. s.

کٹھگھارا *kaṭhgharā*, m. a wooden cage; a railing, a palisade. s.

کٹھل *kaṭhal*, m. name of a fruit and tree; the jack-tree and fruit (*Artocarpus integrifolia*, Roxb.). s. [*ias*. s.

کٹھل *kaṭhill*, m. *Momordica charan-*

کٹھلا *kaṭhlā*, m. a wooden ornament, or a charm put on a child's neck. s.

کٹھن *kaṭhin*, difficulty, obscure, painful, troublesome; acute; hard, solid; unkind, severe. *kaṭhintā*, f. hardness, severity, difficulty *kaṭhin-hriday* or *kaṭhināntahkaram*, hard-hearted. s.

کٹھنجر *kaṭhinjar*, m. a plant worshipped by the Hindūs, commonly called Tulsi (*Ocymum sanctum*, or sacred basil). s.



کندہر *kaṇḍhar*, m. dropsy, tympany, hardness of the stomach. *s.* [with]. *s.*

کٹہنی *kaṭhīnī*, f. chalk (for writing)

کٹھوتی *kaṭhauṭī*, f. a tub, a plate, a trencher, platter. *s.*

کٹھور *ku-thaur*, wrong place, misplaced. *s.*

کٹھور *kaṭhor*, } cruel, relentless, severe,

کٹھول *kaṭhol*, } callous; hard, solid. *s.*

کٹھورتا *kaṭhoratā*, f. hardness, firmness; cruelty, relentlessness. *s.*

کٹھیا *kaṭhiyā*, m. a trencher, a platter; a snare, a trap, trepan. *s.*

کٹی *kufī*, f. a cottage. *kaṭī*, f. (v. *kaṭī*) the reins, loins, &c. *s.*

کتیا *kaṭiyā*, f. a fishing-hook. *kaṭaiyā*, coarse grass growing on fields left fallow. *h.*

کتیر *kuṭīr*, m. a small house, a hovel. *s.*

کتیرا *kaṭērā*, railings, palings; a balustrade. *d.*

کتیرا *kaṭīrā*, } thorny; active, brave (a

کتیلا *kaṭīlā*, } soldier); a kind of plant. *s.*

کتیو *kaṭe*, o or *kuṭe*, o, f. a bad habit. *h.*

کثافت *kaṣāfat*, f. density, fulness, repletion. *a.*

کثرت *kaṣrat*, f. abundance, excess; practice. *ba-kaṣrat* or *kaṣrat-se*, in plenty, abundantly, numerously. *kaṣrat-k*, to practise, to exercise one's self. *a.*

کثرتی *kaṣratī*, usual, practised, familiar. *a. d.*

کثف *kaṣf*, m. a crowd, multitude. *a.*

کثیر *kaṣīr*, many, much, abundant, fruitful, copious, numerous, excessive. *kaṣīru-l-iyāl*, having a numerous family. *a.*

کثیف *kaṣīf*, thick, dense, opaque. *kaṣīfu-l-aukāt*, bad times, dirty weather; miserable. *a.*

کج *kuj*, the planet Mars; Tuesday. *s.*

کج *haj*, crooked, wry; (met.) perverse, cross.

*kaj-āghand*, -āghanda, -āgand, or -āganda, a cuirass quilted with silk. *kaj-bāz*, one who plays false, fraudulent. *kaj-bahā*, one who reasons absurdly. *kaj-bahāṣī*, f. absurd reasoning. *kaj-chashm*, squint-eyed. *kaj-khul*, ill-tempered. *kaj-dār marez*, evasion, subterfuge, putting off. *kaj-raw*, one who walks obliquely; unprincipled. *kaj-rawī*, walking obliquely; unprincipled conduct, depravity. *kaj-fab'*, cross-tempered. *kaj-fahm*, stupid, misunderstanding, perverting a meaning. *kaj-kulah*, a beau (lit. wearing the cap awry). *kaj-mizāj*, cross, ill-tempered; stupid. *kaj-naṣar*, envious, malignant looks. *kaj-nihād*, of a crooked disposition, perverse. *kaj-naṣar*, scowling ("lumine torvo"); met. envious, malignant. *p.*

کجا *kujā*, where? whither? how? *az-kujā*, whence? *har-kujā*, everywhere. *p.*

کجات *ku-jāti* or *ku-jāt*, base, of mean extraction or bad caste; one who has lost his caste. *s.*

کجاحت *kajāchit*, perhaps, should, sometime or other. *s.*

کجانا *kujānā*, a. to cause to rot, to waste. *d.*

کجاوہ *kajāwa*, m. a camel's saddle; a kind of camel's litter in which females travel. *p.*

کجرا *kajrā*, m. lampblack used for painting the eyes. *s.*

کجرا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.* [black. &c. *s.*

کجروا *kajarnā*, m. (v. *kajrā*) lamp-

کجک *kajah*, f. the iron instrument used in driving elephants. *p.*

کجل *kajjal*, } m. lampblack, soot, col-

کجلا *kajlā*, } lyrium prepared from soot. *s.*

کجلوٹی *kajlauṭī*, f. a pot for keeping *kajjal*; an iron instrument like snuffers, used to receive smoke, prepare and keep lampblack. *s.*

کجلیں *kujlī-ban*, m. a forest frequented by elephants. *s.*

کجنا *kujnā*, n. to be rotten or putrescent; to wear out, to decay. *d.*

کجی *kajī*, f. crookedness, crossness. *p.*

کج *kach*, m. rawness, simplicity; water in which rice has been washed. *h.*

کج *kuch*, m. and f. bosom, breasts, bubbles. *kach*, m. hairs. *s.*

کچا *kachchā*, unripe, crude; raw, unbaked; silly, unknowing, green, inexperienced, false; clay-built, slight. *kachā-pan*, m. rawness, crudity. *h.*

کچار *kachār* (v. *kachhār*) moist land, &c. *h.*

کچاکی *kachā-kach*, debate, altercation. *d.*

کچاکھانا *kachchā khānā*, to become angry. *d.*

کچاگر *kuchāgra*, m. a nipple. *s.*

کچال *ku-chāl*, f. misbehaviour, misconduct. *s.*

[root (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

کچالو *kachālū*, m. name of an esculent

کچالی *ku-chālī*, of ill-behaviour. *s.*

کچائی *kachchāṭī*, f. rawness; indigestion, surfeit. *h.*

کچبچ *kach-bach*, m. pl. breed, spring, family, brats, children. *h.*

کچپچ *kach-pach*, f. crowd; infants, brats. *kich-pich*, f. mud, mire, &c.; adj. close, thick, stuffed together. *h.* [iades. *h.*

کچپچیا *kach-pachiyā*, m. the Ple-

کچھ پن *kach-pan*, m. rawness; simplicity, want of experience. *h.*

کچھر *huchar*, censorious, detracting. *s.*

کچرا *huchrā*, m. the raw *hharbūza* or musk-melon; clay. *kichrā* (v. *kichrā*). *h.*

کچرا *hachrā*, m. rubbish, dirt, sweepings. *d.*

کچر پچر ہونا *kichar-pichar honā*, to be very wet. *h.*

کچری *kacharī*, } m. name of a fruit  
کچریا *kachariyā*, } (*Cucumis m-*  
*draspatanus*). *h.*

کچڑا *kichrā*, m. the gummy substance that oozes from the eye. *kachrā*, an unripe melon of a very small size. *s.*

کچڑانا *kichrānā*, n. to have a gummy running at the eyes, to be blear-eyed. *s.*

کچک *kachak*, f. pain (of a wound); limp. *h.* [sprain, to twist. *h.*

کچکانا *kachkūnā*, a. to strain, to

کچک *kachkach*, m. debate, altercation. *h.*

کچکانا *kichkichānā*, a. to grind (or gnash) the teeth. *kachkchānā*, n. to swarm, to be very abundant; to be gritty. *h.*

کچکچاٹ *kachkachāḥaṭ*, f. the act of debating, &c. *h.*

کچکڑا *kachkharā*, m. tortoise-shell. *s.*

کچکانا *kachaknā*, n. to strain, to sprain, to twist; to limp; to pain, to ache. *h.*

کچکول *kachhol*, f. a cup or bowl (generally a beggar's); a wallet; a miscellany, an olla podrida, a commonplace book. *p.*

کچکھانا *kach-khānā*, to suffer grief or vexation. *d.*

کچکھلا *kachhelā*, m. a kind of plantain which is eaten boiled, as a vegetable. *s.*

کچکلا *kuchlā*, m. a yomic nut (*Strychnos nux vomica*). *kachlā*, m. clay. *h.*

کچل دینا *kuchal-denā*, } a. to  
کچل ڈالنا *kuchal-dālānā*, } bruise,  
&c.; to overlay. *h.* [crush. *h.*

کچلنا *kuchalnā*, a. to bruise, to

کچلون *kachlon*, a kind of salt, said to promote digestion. *h.*

کچلوہ *kach-lohū*, m. bloody ichor discharged along with purulent matter. *h.*

کچلوہی *kach-lohī*, } untemper-  
کچلوہیا *kach-lohiyā*, f. } ed iron. *s.*

کچلی *kuchlī* (for *kenchlī*), the slough or skin of a snake. *d.*

کچلی *kuchlī*, f. the canine teeth. *h.*

کچمچ *kach-mach*, gibberish, babble, nonsense, unintelligible language. *h.*

کچمر *hachumar*, m. a kind of pickle. *kachumar kar dālānā*, to cut to pieces.

کچنار *kachnār*, } f. a tree, the flowers  
کچنال *kachnāl*, } of which are a deli-  
cate vegetable (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*

کچندن *ku-chandan*, m. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santalinus*); saffron or logwood. *s.*

کچو *kachchū* (also *kachū*) m. name of a plant (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

کچوات *kachwāt*, vexation, abhorrence, dislike. *d.* [gata. *s.*

کچوار *kachu,ār*, m. *Bauhinia varie-*

کچوانا *kachwānā*, to be grieved or vexed, to be tired or disgusted with (a person). *d.*

کچوانسی *kachwānsī*, a minute division of surface in land measure. *h.*

کچور *kachūr*, m. the name of a drug (*Curcuma reclinata* or *zerumbet*, Roxb.). *s.*

کچوری *kachaurī*, f. a dish made of wheaten flour and pulse. *h.*

کچومر *kachūmar*, m. a kind of pickles. *kachūmar kar-dālānā*, to cut to pieces. *h.*

کچہ *kacha* (v. *kachā*). *kacha āmdanī*, gross import, the payment made by a *zamindār* of his rent to government. *h. p.*

کچھ *kachh* (also *kachhu*), m. a tortoise; the privities (Gilch.). *s.*

کچھ *kuchh* (in Braj. *kachhu*), any, some, something, little, whatever. *kuchh aur*, something else. *kuchh aur gānā*, to give a false explanation. *kuchh ek*, some few or little. *kuchh tum ne parā pāyā*, have you found a treasure? (lit. have you found any thing that has been dropped?) an expression addressed to one who seems inordinately pleased without apparent cause. *kuchh tum ne khwāb dekhā*, what! have you dreamt this, or seen a vision? (an expression used to a person who relates improbabilities; also to depict the astonishment of the speaker at any unexpected act of another). *kuchh se kuchh*, from one state to another, from this to that. *kuchh se kuchh honā*, to be entirely changed. *kuchh i. se, kuchh us se*, what with this, what with that. *kuchh kā kuchh*, something besides, in a different manner, on the contrary; progression, advancement. *kuchh na kuchh*, some at least; some thing or other. *kuchh nahī*, it is nothing. *kuchh ho*, whatever may happen, come what may. *bahut kuchh*, a great deal. *h.*

کچھار *kachhār*, moist and low land by a river; alluvial formation. *h.*

کچھارنا *kachhārṇā*, a. to wash, to rinse. *s.* [turtle. *s.*

کچھپ *kachchhap*, m. a tortoise, a

کچھری *kachharī* or *kachharī* (vul. *cutcherry*), f. a hall of justice, town-house, court, a public office for the receipt of the revenue, &c. *h.*

کچھلپٹ *kachh-lampat*, m. a libertine; adj. lewd, dissolute, lecherous. *h.*

کچھنا *kachhnā*, n. to be washed or rinsed. *h.*

کچھنا *kachhnā*, m. a kind of breeches, which cover very little of the thigh. *s.*

کچھنی *kachhni*, f. a smaller kind of breeches (than the preceding). *s.*

کچھو *kachhū* (v. *kuchh*), any, some, &c. *h.*

کچھوا *kachhnwā*, low land. *h.*

کچھوا *kachhū, ā-dābar*, m. a tortoise, a turtle. *kachhū, ā-dābar*, uneven-bottomed (a river deep and shallow alternately). *s.*

کچھوارا *kachhnwāra*, ground cultivated by gardeners or *kāchhis*, q. v. *h.*

کچھواہا *kachhnwāha* or *kachnwāha*, m. a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, claiming descent from *Kus*, the son of *Rāmachandra*: the *rājās* of *Jainagar* are of this family. *h.*

کچھوٹی *kachhautī*, f. a cloth worn "between the legs to conceal the privities. *s.*

کچھی *kachchi*, m. a horse (with a hollow back) from the province of *Kachh*, on the banks of the *Sind* or *Indus* river. *h.*

کچھیری *kachherī* (for *kachahrī*), an office, &c. *d.*

کچھی *kachī* or *kachchī* (v. *kach*), raw, &c. *kachchī-khūrūj*, the raw or tumid itch. *d.*

کچیا *kuchiyā*, m. the lobe of the ear (*Gil.*). *kachiyā*, m. a reaping-hook or sickle. *h.*

کچیانہ *kachiyānā*, n. to be frightened, to draw back, to shrink. *h.*

کچیاہٹ *kachiyāhat*, f. abhorrence. *h.*

کچیرا *kacherā*, m. the name of a tribe. *h.*

کچیری *kacherī* (v. *kachahrī*), an office. *d.*

کچیلہ *kuchelā*, *kachelā*, or *kachailā*, ill-clad; old, dirty, or tattered (clothes). *s.*

کحال *kaḥḥāl*, m. an oculist. *kaḥāl*, a collyrium. *a.*

کحل *kuhl*, m. a collyrium or antimony reduced to a fine powder. *a.*

کد *kad*, when? at what time? *s.*

کد *kad*, m. a house, a retreat, a den. *p.*

کد *kadd*, f. examination, search, inquiry, trouble, labour, endeavour. *kadd o kāwish*, f. search, inquiry, examination, application. *a.*

کدا *hadā*, when? at what time? *s.*

کداپ *hadāpi*, } at some time or  
کداچٹ *hadāchit*, } other; peradventure. *s.*

کداچار *had-āchār*, wicked, profligate. *s.*

کدار *kudār*, m. a pickaxe, mattock, spade, hoe. *s.*

کدارا *kidārā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*, sung in the midnight of summer. *s.*

کداربسنٹ *kidār-basant*, m. name of a musical mode. *s.* [hoe. *s.*

کداری *kudārī*, f. (v. *kudālī*), a small

کداکار *had-ākār*, ill-shaped, ugly. *s.*

کدال *kudāl* or *kuddāl*, m. a hoe, a pickaxe, a spade. *kuddāl*, m. mountain ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.* [pickaxe. *s.*

کدالی *kudālī*, f. a small mattock; a

کدام *kudām*, which (of the two)? who? what? of what kind or sort? *p.*

کدانا *kudānā*, a. to dandle; to cause to leap; (met.) to provoke. *s.*

کدایا *kudāyā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*

کدبانو *had-bānū*, f. the mistress of a family. *p.*

کدخدا *had-khudā*, m. the father of a family, a married man. *p.*

کدخدائی *had-khudā, i*, f. establishing a family; marriage. *kad-khudā, i-k*, to marry. *p.*

کدر *hadr* or *hadir*, muddy, obscure. *kadar*, being turbid or muddy (water); (met.) being distressed or perplexed in mind. *a.*

کدر *kadar*, m. a white sort of *mimosa*. *s.*

کدرا *kudrā*, m. a pickaxe. *s.*

کدرانا *kudrānā*, n. to frisk, to leap, to caper. *h.* [eye. *s.*

کدرشت *hu-drishti*, f. weak sight, evil

کدریہ *hadarya*, avaricious, miserly. *s.*

کدکنا *kudahnā*, n. to frisk, to leap, to bound, to hop on one foot. *h.*

کدل *kuddal*, m. mountain ebony. *s.*

کدل *kadal*, m. f. } the plantain or

کدک *hadlak*, m. } banana (tree or

کدلی *hadlī*, f. } leaf) (*Musa sapientum*, *s.*

کدم **कदम** *hadam*, } m. the name of a tree  
 کدمب **कदम्ब** *hadamb*, } (*Nauclea orientalis*).

*kadamb-pushpī*, f. a plant, the flowers of which resemble those of the *kadamb*, commonly called *mundirī*. s.

کدن **कदन** *kadan*, m. a killer, destroyer; the act of killing, destroying. s.

کدن *kudan*, side, direction; adv. towards. d.

کدو *hadū* or *haddū*, m. a pumpkin or pumpkin (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); *membrum virile*. p.

کدوانا **कुदवाना** *kudwānā*, a. to cause to dandle. s.

کدودانه *hadū-dāna*, m. the name of a disease, in which the body is covered with pustules like the seeds of the *kadū* plant; intestinal worms (*Tenia cucurbitina*). p.

کدورت *hadūrat*, f. foulness, impurity (in water, &c.); (met.) perturbation, depression of spirits, affliction, resentment. a.

کدوکش *kaḍū-kuḥash*, m. a kind of instrument for cutting and cleaning pumpkins, &c. p.

کد *hada*, m. (in comp.) a place, a house, &c.; as *ātash-kada*, a fire-temple; *mai-kada*, a tavern. p.

کدھر **किधर** *kidhar*, where? whither? in what direction? *kidhar-se*, whence? from what quarter? h.

کدھن *hudhan*, side, direction; adv. towards. d.

کدھ **कध** *hadhū*, } ever, some time or other :  
 کدھی **कधी** *hadhī*, } the forms *hadhūn* and  
*hadhīn* also occur. s.

کدیما **कदीमा** *hadīmā*, m. an iron crow; a pumpkin (*Cucurbita pepo*). h.

کدیور **कदीवर**, m. a gardener. p.

کدھب **कुदब** *ku-dhab*, ill-shaped, ill-mannered. h.

کدھنگ **कुदङ्ग** *ku-dhang*, unmannerly, ill-bred. *kuḍhangī*, f. rudeness. h.

کذاب **क़ड़ाब** *hazzāb*, m. an enormous liar. a.

کذالک **کا-ذالک** *ka-zālik*, like that, in that manner. a.

کذب **क़ड़ब** or **क़ड़ب** *hazb* or *kizb*, m. lying; a lie. a.

کر **कर** *kar*, m. the hand; m. f. tribute, duty, custom, fee, tax. s.

کُر **कुरु** *kuru*, name of an ancient sovereign of northern India, also the name of his territory. *kuru* or *uttara-kuru*, the most northerly of the four *mahā-dwīpas*, or principal divisions of the known world. *kuru bāsi*, of the race of Kuru. *kuru-kshetra*, the country near Delhi, where the great battle was fought between the *Kauravas* and the *Pāṇḍavas*. s.

کر **कर** *kar*, deaf; m. purpose; power, strength; felicity. *kar o far*, or *karr o farr*, pomp and pride. p.

کرا **करा** *harā* or **करै** *harrā*, hard, adulterated, bad (as join). s. [whom? p.

کرا *hirā* (dat. and acc. of *ki*), whom? to

کرات **करात** *harrāt* (pl. of **कर**), times, &c. *karrāt-marrāt*, repeatedly, many times and oft. a.

کرات **किरात** *hirāt*, m. a savage, a tribe of mountaineers or highlanders living by the chase; the *Cirrhadae* of the ancients. s. [assault. a.

کرار **करार** *harrār*, attacking violently; reiterated

کرارا **करारा** *harārā*, hard, stiff, rigid. s.

کرارا **करारा** *harārā*, m. the shore, coast. d.

کرال **कराल** *harākul*, the name of a bird; a kind of heron or curlew. s.

کرال **कराल** *harāl*, m. resin, pitch; adj. great, large, lofty, formidable. s.

کرام **किराम** (pl. of **किरیم**), noble, &c. *kurām*, great, high in rank or authority, venerable; m. magnitude, dignity, authority. a.

کرامات **करामات** (pl. of **करامت**), miracles; deeds of excellence (v. *mu'jizat*). a.

کرامت **करामत** *karāmat*, f. generosity, magnificence, nobleness, excellence; a miracle performed by pious individuals not prophetically inspired; a miracle wrought by a prophet is termed *mu'jiza*, q. v. a.

کرام کاتبین **किराम क़ातबिन** *kirāmun kātibīn*, recording angels. a.

کران **करान** (per metath. for *kanār*), m. a shore, coast, margin, bank, side, boundary. p.

کرانا **कराना** *karrānā*, n. to be hard or stiff. *karānā*, a. to cause to be done or made, to actuate, to effect. s.

کرانا **कराना** *kirānā*, m. grocery; a. to adjust; to sift, to separate by turning round in a winnowing fan (differing from *phaṭaknā*). s.

کرانت **करांत** *harānt*, m. a saw. s.

کرانت **क्रान्ति** *hrānti* or *krānt*, f. ascending, surmounting; declination of a heavenly body; the sun's course on the ecliptic; the ecliptic, or the space of the heavens included within the tropics (also *krānti-maṇḍal*); the torrid zone; lustre, splendour. s.

کرانتی **करांती** *harāntī*, m. a Sawyer. s.

کراجنا **करांजना** *harānjnā*, } (v. *harāhnā*) to sigh, to

کراسننا **करांसनना** *harānsnā*, } groan from pain. d.

کرانه **कराना** *harāna*, m. (for *kanāra*, v. *harān*). p.

کرانی **करानी** *hrānī*, m. a clerk, a writer: the term is generally applied to native clerks, or those of mixed breed, in the service of Europeans. h.

کراو **कराव** *kirāv*, m. a small pea (*Pisum arvense*). s.

کراو **कराव** *harāv*, o, a term applied by some inferior tribes to concubinage generally, but more especially to the marriage of a widow with the brother of a deceased husband. h.

کراہت **कराहत** *karāhat*, f. dislike, disgust, aversion. a.

**کراہتا** *karāhataṇ*, unwillingly, with aversion. *a.*  
**کراہنا** *karāhnā*, *n.* to sigh, to utter  
ah! (from pain); to groan. *h.*

**کراہی** *karāhī*, *f.* a flat vessel of iron,  
brass, or earth, in which food is boiled or fried. *ka-*  
*rāhī chātā*, to lick the pot (from indigence or extreme  
avarice), hence *usne karāhī chāṭī*, applied as a reproach  
to a bridegroom if it rain on his wedding procession.  
*karāhī-lenā*, a species of ordeal, in which oil is made  
boiling hot in the vessel above described; a small piece  
of gold, as a ring, is put in it, and the suspected person  
is to take it out: if he do this without injury to his  
hand, he is pronounced innocent. *s.*

**کراہیت** *karāhiyat*, *f.* disagreeableness, disgust,  
abhorrence, aversion, hatred, abomination. *a.*

**کراہیجا** *karāḥjā*, *m.* the oval-leaved rosebay  
(*Nerium antidysentericum*), a plant whose seeds are  
used in medicine as a tonic or febrifuge. In Urdū it  
is called *indrā-jau*, *q. v.* *d.*

**کرایل** *karāyal*, *m.* rosin or resin. *h.*

**کرایہ** *kirāya*, *m.* hire, fare, rent. *kirāya cha-*  
*lānā*, to let any thing the use of which is in moving,  
as a horse, cart, &c. *kirāya-dār*, a tenant, one who  
hires any thing. *kirāya-k*, to let. *kirāya lenā*, to  
hire, to rent. *a.*

**کرب** *karb* or *karab*, vexation, affliction. *a.*

**کربا** *kurbā*, hump-backed, crooked; (in  
Dakn.) a kind of sheep having much wool. *s.*

**کربت** *kurbat*, *f.* affliction, distress, grief. *a.*

**کربدار** *karbudār*, *m.* mountain ebony;  
blue barleria. *s.*

**کربورا** *karburā*, *f.* trumpet-flower (*Big-*  
*nonia suaveolens*); a sort of basil (*Ocimum gratissimum*). *s.*

**کربلا** *karbalā*, name of a place in 'Irāḥ, where  
Husain the son of 'Alī suffered martyrdom, and where  
his tomb is still visited by pilgrims. *a.*

**کربلائی** *karbalāi*, *of or relating to Karbalā.*

**کربورک** *kurbūrak*, *m.* zedoary (*v. har-*  
*pūrak*).

**کربی** *karbī*, *f.* the stalk of *junār* or  
*bājra* (*Holcus sorgum* and *spicatus*). *h.*

**کریا** *kṛpā* or *kirpā*, *f.* favour, kindness,  
pity, compassion. *kṛpā-sindhu*, ocean of grace or  
mercy *kṛpā may*, compassionate. *kṛpā-nidhān*, the  
abode of mercy or kindness. *kṛpā-hin*, unfeeling. *s.*

**کرپاس** *karpās*, *m.* cotton. *karpāsī*, *f.*  
the cotton tree. *s.*

**کرپالو** *kṛpālū* or *kirpāl*, compassionate,  
liberal, obliging, kind, benevolent, propitious. *s.*

**کرپان** *kṛpān*, *m.* a sword, a scimitar,  
a sacrificial knife. *s.*

**کرپان** *karpān*, *m.* an eruptive cutaneous dis-  
order to which children are subject. *d.*

**کرپن** *kṛpan* or *kirpan*, miserly. *kri-*  
*panā*, *f.* stinginess. *s.*

**کپور** *karpūr*, *m.* camphor. *karpūr-tail*,  
*m.* camphor liniment. *karpūr-mani*, *m.* a white mine-  
ral used medicinally. *s.*

**کپورک** *kapūrak*, *m.* zedoary (*Cur-*  
*cuma zerumbet*). *s.*

**کرت** *kṛt* or *kṛita*, made, done, composed,  
perfect; *f.* fruit, consequence; the *Sat-jug*, or golden  
age. *s.*

**کرت** *karrat*, *f.* one time, one assault. *do*  
*karrat*, twice; *si karrat*, thrice. *a.*

**کرتا** *kurtā*, *m.* a large tunic, upper garment,  
frock, shirt. *p.*

**کرتا** *kartā*, } *m.* an author, doer, cre-  
**کرتار** *kartār*, } ator; nominative (in  
gram.); a proprietor, master, a husband. *s.*

**کرتارث** *kṛtārth*, *m.* the granting of a  
supplication, the fulfilment of one's wishes; *adj.* suc-  
cessful, having obtained one's purpose, or accomplished  
one's designs. *kṛtārthatā*, *f.* success. *s.*

**کرتال** *kartāl*, } *f.* the name of a  
**کرتالی** *kartālī*, } musical instrument,  
a kind of small cymbal: the word may also mean  
beating time with the hands. *s.*

**کرتب** *kartab*, *m.* action, business; skill. *s.*

**کرتہ** *kartṛi*, a doer, a maker, an agent. *s.*

**کرتیم** *kṛtrim*, made, factitious, artifi-  
cial. *kṛtrim-putr*, *m.* an adopted son. *kṛtrim-mitr*,  
an acquired friend. *s.*

**کرتیری** *kartarī*, *f.* a pair of scissors or  
shears. *s.*

**کرتیکا** *kirttikā* or *kṛittikā*, *f.* the third  
mansion of the moon; the Pleiades. *s.*

**کرتگھن** *kṛtaghna* } ungrateful, neg-  
**کرتگھنی** *kṛtaghni*, } lectful of fa-  
vours, an ingrate. *s.* [titude. *s.*

**کرتگھناتائی** *kṛtaghnatāi*, *f.* ingra-

**کرتگی** *kṛtagya*, grateful, mindful of  
favours. *s.*

**کرتگیتا** *kṛtagyatā*, *f.* gratitude. *s.*

**کرتل** *kar-tal*, *m.* the palm of the hand. *s.*

**کرتنی** *kurtanī*, a kind of shirt or short jacket. *d.*

**کرتوت** *kartūt* or *kirtūt*, *f.* action busi-  
ness. *s.*

**کرتویہ** *kartavya*, proper to be done,  
necessary, practicable. *kartavyatā*, *f.* practicability,  
propriety. *s.*

**کرتہ** *kurta*, *m.* a kind of tunic, waistcoat, or  
jacket. *p.* [*lichos biflorus*.] *s.*

**کرتھی** *kurthī*, *f.* a kind of vetch (*Do-*

**کرتی** *kurtī*, *f.* a waistcoat for women or jacket  
for soldiers. *p.*

کرتی **कर्ती** *kartī*, f. the skin of a calf stuffed and placed near the mother, to make her give milk. *h.*  
 کرتیا **किर्तिया** *kirtiyā*, m. a dancer, a singing-boy. *s.* [golden age. *s.*  
 کرت یگ **कृतयुग** *kṛit-yug*, m. the first or *d.*  
 کرچ **kuruj**, the moulting of fowls. *d.*  
 کرچ **किर्च** *kirch* or *kirich*, f. a sword, especially a straight one to thrust with; a splinter. *malay.*  
 کرچور **कचूर** *karchūr*, m. a plant (*Curcuma reclinata*). *s.*  
 کرچورک **कचूरक** *karchūrah*, m. zedoary (*Curcuma zerumbet*). *s.* [ladle. *h.*  
 کرچھا **कछा** *harchhā*, m. a large spoon, a *h.*  
 کرچھال **कछाल** *harchhāl* or **कुछाल** *kurchhāl*, f. a bound, spring, jump. *h.*  
 کرچھل **कछल** *karchhul*, f. an iron spoon; a sword made of soft iron. *h.*  
 کرچھنی **कछनी** *karchhani*, f. an iron skimmer. *h.*  
 کرچھی **कछी** *karchhī*, f. a spoon; a skein (a ringlet). *h.*  
 کرچھتر **कुरुक्षेत्र** *kuru-chhetra*, m. the country near Delhi, the scene of the great battle fought between the *Kauravas* and *Pāṇḍavas*. *s.*  
 کرخت **कराकृत** *harakht*, austere, rigid, insensible, of no feeling. *p.*  
 کرختگی **कराकृति** *harakṛti*, } f. dryness, austerity. *p.*  
 کرختی **कराकृति**, }  
 کرک **कर** *kar*, m. mud, mire, clay. *s.*  
 کرکا **करदा** *hardā*, m. exchange, balance made to make up a deficiency in coin, or the difference between the price of new things and old given in exchange. *h.*  
 کردار **कirdār** or *hardār*, m. action, labour, deed, art, business, manner, conduct. *p.* [ize. *h.*  
 کردکھلانا **करदिखलाना** *kar-dikhlanā*, a. to realise.  
 کردگار **कirdgār** or *kirdigār*, m. God the creator, Providence. *p.*  
 کرده **करदेम** *hardam*, m. mud, mire, clay. *s.*  
 کردن **करदेन** *kardan*, m. grumbling of the bowels, borborygmi. *s.* [form. *p.*  
 کردن **करदन** *hardan* (r. *kun*), to do, to act, to perform.  
 کردنت **करदन्त** *krīdant*, m. derivative from a verb; name of a treatise on syntax. *s.*  
 کردنی **करदनी** *hardanī*, fit to be done, practicable, feasible. *p.*  
 کردورا **करदोरा** *hardorā*, a string tied round the waist, to which a *langotī* is fastened; a kind of chain of gold or silver worn round the waist by men. *d.*  
 کرده **क्रुध** *krudha*, f. anger, passion. *krudha*, angry. *s.*

کرده **करदा** *harda*, done, accomplished; m. a deed, action, fact; in comp. it means one who has done, as *kār-karda*, one who has done business; experienced. *p.*  
 کردھمري **करधमरी** *hardhamrī*, } f. a girdle,  
 کردھنی **करधनी** *hardhanī*, } zone, cordon. *s.*  
 کرڑا **करड़ा** *harṛā*, stiff, hard, harsh. *s.*  
 کرس **कुरस** *ku-ras*, bad-juiced, of bad essence; m. bad taste; spirituous or vinous liquors. *s.*  
 کرسان کا پتی **कुरसान का पत्ती** *kursān kā paṭṭī* (explained by *kamar-sār* or *kamar-sāl*, q. v.). *d.*  
 کرسٹ **कुरसत** *kursat*, m. a kind of coarse sugar. *h.*  
 کرسٹا **कुरसता** *krīsatā*, f. (for *krīshatā*), smallness, thinness, leanness. *s.*  
 کرسف **कुरसुफ** *kursuf*, } m. cotton, &c. put into an  
 کرسوف **कुरसुफ** *kursuf*, } inkstand; a cloth used by  
 menstruous women; a pessary. *a.*  
 کرسی **कुरसी** *kursī*, f. a chair, a stool, a seat; a throne; the eighth heaven, the throne of God; the name of a place within about fourteen miles of Lakhnau, the inhabitants of which are said to be foolish or mad. *kursī kā hai*, he is from *kursī*, i. e. he is mad or foolish (this is precisely what the ancient Greeks used to say with regard to the Thracian Abdera and its citizens). *kursī-nāma*, a genealogical tree. *kursī-nishin*, established in office, enthroned. *a.*  
 کرسی **करसी** *karsī*, f. small lumps of cow-dung dried for fuel. *s.*  
 کرش **कृषि** *krīṣhi*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *s.*  
 کرش **कृश** *krīṣh*, small, thin, minute. *s.*  
 کرشان **कृषाण** *krīṣhān*, m. a husbandman, a ploughman. *s.* [a slender shape. *s.*  
 کرشانگی **कृषाङ्गी** *krīṣhāngī*, f. a woman with  
 کرشپھل **कृषफल** *karsh-phal*, m. beleric myrobalan (*Terminalia belerica*). *s.*  
 کرشتا **कृशता** *krīshatā*, f. slenderness, thinness. *s.*  
 کرشک **कृषक** *harshak* or **कृषक** *krīṣhak*, m. a cultivator of the soil. *s.*  
 کرشمہ **कृश्म** *krīṣhma*, m. ogling, an amorous look or gesture, blandishment, a wink, a glance. *p.*  
 کرشن **कृष्ण** *krīṣhṇ* or *krīṣhṇa*, black; dark blue; m. name of a Hindū incarnation (v. *kīshan*), *krīṣhṇ-pachh* or *-pakṣh*, m. the dark half of the lunar month, darkness. *krīṣhna-phal*, m. a fruit, the *Coringa*. *krīṣhna-tā*, f. blackness. *krīṣhna-tāmar*, m. a kind of sandal wood of a dusky copper hue. *krīṣhna-jatā*, f. the Indian spikenard. *krīṣhna-jirak*, m. *Calonji*, a plant with a small black seed (*Nigella indica*). *krīṣhna-charan*, m. name of a plant (*Poinciana pulcherrima*). *krīṣhna-shār* or *-sārang*, m. the black antelope. *krīṣhna-lavan*, m. a factitious salt, a muriate of soda. *krīṣhna-loh*, m. the loadstone. *s.*  
 کرشن **कृषण** *harshan*, m. ploughing, tilling; drawing attracting. *s.* [Krīṣhṇa. *s.*  
 کرشناشرت **कृष्णाश्रित** *krīṣhṇāśhrit*, devoted to

کرشناदी *kṛṣṇā-nadī*, f. name of a river, possibly the Kistna in Deccan. s.

کرشناवास *kṛṣṇā-vās*, m. the holy fig-tree. s.

کرشناواتار *kṛṣṇāvatār*, m. the incarnation of the god *Viṣṇu* in the form of *Kṛṣṇa*. s.

کرشی *karṣinī*, f. a medicinal sort of moon-plant; the bit of a bridle. s.

کرشوتھ *kar-shoth*, m. oedematous swelling of the hands. s.

کرک *karh*, m. a crab; the sign Cancer. s.

کرکا *karhā*, m. a pæan, a war-song. h.

کرکانا *karkānā*, a. to strain, to sprain, to break. h.

کرکٹ *karhut*, f. sweepings, rubbish. h.

کرکٹ *karhut*, m. a crab; the sign Cancer; a kind of bird (the Numidian crane). s.

کرکتی *kirkiṭī*, f. a mote, or particle of dust, fallen into the eye. h.

کرکچ *karkach*, m. a kind of salt, sea salt made by evaporation. h.

کرکار *karkar*, (properly the past conj. part. of *karnā*, "to do," and signifying "having done.") It is much employed in the Dakhani dialect in the sense of "as, that, because;" and also "named or called;" and sometimes as a mere conjunctive expletive, having no particular meaning. With the infinitive of a verb it will give the sense of "intentionally," the verb being afterwards repeated in its proper mood or tense: for example, *main ise phorū-karkar nain phorā*, "I did not break this intentionally; so, *main us kutte ko chhornā-karkar chhor-diyā*, "I purposely did let that dog loose."—(Binning).

کرکارا *harharā*, m. bad coin; name of a bird (Numidian crane). *kirirā*, gritty, sandy. s.

کرکارانا *kirirānā*, n. to be gritty, to grate. h. [f. cracking. h.

کرکاراٹ *kirirāṭ* or *harharāṭ*, s.

کُرکُری *kurkurī*, f. belly fretting, gripes in a horse. h.

کرکارا *harkara*, m. laughing immoderately. a.

کرکس *harhas*, piercing, harsh, obdurate, violent, sharp. s.

کرکسا *harhasā*, f. a termagant, a scold. s.

کرکش *harkash*, violent, hard, harsh, unkind, unfeeling, miserly. s. [tra].

کرکشیت *kuru-kshetra* (v. *kuru-khe-*

کرکناٹھ *karak-nāth*, a kind of fowl, the bones of which are said to be black. h.

کرکو *har-ko* (for *har-har*), having done, or made (conj. part. of *karnā*). d. [&c. h.

کرکا *karkhā*, m. (v. *karhā*) war-song,

کرکیت *karketar*, m. a kind of gem. s.

کرگ *harg*, m. a rhinoceros. p.

کرگدا *kargadā*, m. a string worn round the waist. h.

کرگدن *kargadan*, m. a rhinoceros. p.

کرگس *kargas*, m. a vulture, a kind of arrow. p.

کرگہ *kargah*, m. a weaver's shop; the hole in the ground in which his feet play. p.

کرگہن *kargahan*, m. protection. s.

کرل *karil*, m. a sprout, a shoot. h.

کرل *kurul*, m. a curl or lock of hair, especially on the forehead. s.

کرلگوا *karlagūā*, uxorious. s.

کرلانا *kar-lānā*, a. to effect, to settle; (cor. of *killānā* or *chillānā*) to shriek. h.

کرم *kurm* or *kurma*, m. tortoise, a turtle; the name of the second Hindū incarnation. s.

کرم *kram*, m. order, method, progress. s.

کرم *karm*, *karam*, or *harma*, m. business, action, proceeding; fortune, fate, destiny. *karam-bhag*, m. fulfilling of destiny; suffering the consequences of actions, whether good or bad; accusative case; Hindū worship, devotion; name of a bird. *karm-chyut*, dismissed from office. *karm-dusht*, immoral, disreputable. *karm-siddhi*, f. success, accomplishment. *karm-shuddh*, m. approved occupation. *karm-shūr* or *karm-shil*, assiduous, laborious, persevering. *karm-kār*, a worker; a blacksmith. *karm-kārah*, a worker; the accusative case. *karm-kāṇḍ*, m. the body of religious ceremonies commanded by Hindū law or custom. *karm-vipāk*, m. the consequences of actions. *karm-yug*, m. the *kali* or present age of the world. s.

کرم *kṛmi* or *krami*, m. a worm, an insect; lac, the red dye. *kṛmi-dantak*, m. tooth-ache from decay. *kṛmi-glāna*, vermifuge; m. a shrub, commonly called *Bairang* (*Ericybe paniculata*). *kṛmi-har*, vermifuge. s. [silkworm. p.

کرم *kirm*, m. a worm. *kirmi pila*, m. the

کرم *karam* or *kurm*, m. liberality, kindness, graciousness, benignity, excellence. a.

کرم *karam* or *karam hī bhājī*, a cabbage (v. *karam*). p.

کرمادھرمی *karmā-dharmī*, devout, virtuous; fortunate; accidental. s.

کرمائی گندم *kirmānī gandum*, m. vermicelli (Gülch.). p.

کرمب *karamb*, m. a cabbage, cauliflower. p.

کرمیج *kṛmij*, m. agallochum. *kṛmijā*, f. lac, a red dye. s.

کرمچاری *karamchārī*, m. an inferior officer to collect the revenue from a certain division of a village; the village accountant. s.

کرمیشٹھ *karmishṭha*, active, diligent. s.

کرمک *kirmak*, m. the fire-fly; (dim. of *kirm*) a small fly. p. [tive case. s.]

کرمکارک *karm-kārah*, m. the accusa-

کرمکلا *karam-hallā*, m. a cabbage, a cauliflower. p.

کرمیل *krimil*, having worms, wormy. *krimilā*, f. a fruitful woman. s.

کرمی *krimī*, affected with worms. s.

کرمی *krimī*, m. worm, insect; lac. s.

کرمی *karmī*, relating to work, doing works; fortunate. s.

کرمی *krimī*, f. the palās tree. s.

کرمی *kurmī*, m. a tribe of husbandmen; also *kumbī*. h.

کرمیندریہ *karmendriya*, m. an organ of action: five are reckoned, hand, foot, larynx, organ of generation, and anus. s. [table. h.]

کرمیوہ *karmewa*, m. name of a vegetable.

کرن *karaṇ*, m. making, doing; cause, instrument; accomplishing an action; an astrological division of time, of which there are eleven, seven moveable and four fixed, and two of them are equal to a lunar day; the hypotenuse of a triangle; the diameter or diagonal of a square, parallelogram, &c., a secant. s.

کرن *kiraṇ*, f. the sunbeams, the rays of the sun. *kiran-may*, radiant, bright. s.

کرن *karṇ* or *karṇa*, m. the ear; helm of a ship or boat. *karṇ-pāk*, m. inflammation of the outer ear. *karṇ-pālī*, f. a garland or string of jewels pendent from the ear. *karṇ-pratīnāh*, m. a disease of the ear, suppression of the excretion of wax. *karṇ-phūl* or *karaṇ-phūl*, m. a kind of earring. *karṇ-jalūkā* or *karṇ-kīṣī*, f. a small centipede (*Julus cornifex*). *karṇ-darpan*, m. an earring. *karṇ-srāv*, m. discharge of ichorous matter through the ear. *karṇ-shūl*, m. ear-ache. *karṇ-gūth*, m. ear-wax. *karṇ-latikā*, f. the lobe of the ear. *karṇ-madgur*, m. a sort of sheat-fish (*Silurus unitus*). *karṇ-mukut*, m. an earring. *karṇ-mal*, m. ear-wax. *karṇ-mūl*, a parotis, or swelling near the ear. s. [and put on a cap. s.]

کرن *karaṇ*, m. lace cut into small pieces

کرن *karnā*, a. to do, to make, to perform, to effect, to act, to avail, to set, thrust, use, coire. s. [(Citrus). h.]

کرن *karnā*, m. name of a kind of citron

کرن *karuṇā*, f. tenderness, compassion, mercy. *karuṇā-nidhān*, the asylum or abode of mercy (an epithet of God). *karuṇātmak* or *karuṇā-may*, compassionate, tender. s.

کرن *karnā*, a kind of trumpet. p.

کرنات *karnāt*, } the country called

کرناتک *karnātak*, } the Carnatic, in the south of India: the name was anciently applied to the central districts of the Peninsula, including Mysore. s.

کرناتی *karnāṭī*, f. name of a *rāginī*. s.

کرناںکار *karnāṅkār*, m. an ear-ring. s.

کرنب *karamb*, cabbage, cauliflower. p.

کرنبا *karambā*, a dish prepared of cabbage. p.

کرنبیدهن *karṇa-bedhan* or *-vedhan*, m. the act of piercing or boring the ears. *karna-vedhani*, f. an instrument for piercing the ear. s.

کرنپور *karn-pur*, m. the capital of Karna, the ancient Bhaugulpore. s.

کرنپهل *karn-phal*, m. a kind of fish (*Ophiocephalus kurrawey*). s. [borea]. s.

کرنج *karanj*, m. a plant (*Galedupa arborea*). d.

کرنج *karanjā*, m. name of a tree (*Dalbergia arborea*). d. [ing. s.]

کرندن *krandan*, m. weeping, lament-

کرندهار *karan-dhār* or *karn-dhār*, m. a supercargo, pilot, or helmsman. s.

کرند *kurand*, m. corundum stone (*Adamantinus corundum*). h.

کرنگ *kurang*, m. a species of deer. s.

کرنام *karnam*, m. a village accountant (v. *harāṇchārī*). d.

کرناهار *karanhār*, doer, maker. s.

کرنی *karninī*, f. a disease of the uterus, prolapsus or polypus uteri. s.

کرنی *karnī*, f. action, business; a trowel; (in arith.) a surd or irrational quantity; m. one of the seven mountains which divide the universe. s.

کرنیوالا *karne-nālā*, m. maker, doer. s.

کرو *kirau*, m. a hollow tooth; endive; adj. broken, rugged, tattered. h.

کرو *hurū* (v. *کرو* *huru*), name of an ancient king of Delhi. s.

کرو *karū*, a. m. an earthen pipkin. a pot with a spout. *karū, ā chauth*, the name of a Hindū holy day, celebrated in the month of *Kārtik*. s.

کرو *karnā* (for *karṇā*, q. v.), bitter, &c. d.

کروا *karnārā*, m. a paddle, a rud-

کروال *karnāl*, } der. h.

کروار *karnāra*, the bucket for raising water from a well. h.

کروان *kirwān*, f. a sword. s.

کروانا *karnānā*, to cause to make, &c. s. [wāṇsī, q. v. h.]

کروانسی *karnānsī*, the twentieth part of a *biś*

کروانک *karnānak*, m. name of a bird, commonly called the stone curlew, or bastard floriken. a



کروبیان *harrūbiyān*, } a rank of angels, the  
کروبین *harūbīn*, } cherubim. *a.*

کروپ *ku-rūp*, deformed, misshapen; *m.*  
(or *kurūp-tā*, *f.*) ugliness. *ku-rūpī*, ill-shaped, ugly. *s.*

کروت *karot*, *m.* a saw. *s.*

کروت *kirmat*, *f.* action, deed, doing. *s.*

کروت *karwat*, *f.* sideways, sleeping on  
the side. *karwat lenā*, to turn (in bed). *karwat-k.*, to  
turn over. *s.*

کروده *krodh*, *m.* anger, passion, resent-  
ment. *krodh-may*, angry, passionate. *krodh-varjit*, free  
from anger, mild. *krodh-vas*, passionate, violent. *s.*

کروندن *krodhan*, } angry, passio-  
کرودهوان *krodh-wān*, } nate, wrath-  
کرودهی *krodhī*, } ful; also *kro-*  
*dhīn*. *krodhanā*, *f.* a passionate woman, a vixen. *s.*

کرور *krūr*, cruel, pitiless, hard-hearted,  
savage, terrible. *krūrātā*, *f.* cruelty. *krūr-dṛṣṭi*, evil-  
eyed, mischievous. *krūr-karmā*, fierce, cruel. *krūr-*  
*koshth*, torpid or costive bowels. *s.*

کرور *haror*, } name of an aggregate num-  
کروڑ *haror*, } ber amounting to one  
hundred *lāks*, or ten millions, vulgarly called *crore*.  
*karor-patī*, possessor of a *karor* (of *rupis*). *karor khukh*,  
*m.* a liar. *s.*

کروڑا *harorā*, } *m.* a tax-gatherer, an  
کروڑی *harorī*, } inspector, an overseer. *h.*

کروش *krōsh*, *m.* a measure of distance,  
*a kos*, *q. v.*

کروک *kuruvak*, *m.* the crimson ama-  
ranth; a purple species of *Barleria*; also a yellow kind. *s.*

کروک *kuru-vill*, } *m.* a ruby. *s.*

کرولو *kuru-vilv*, } *m.* a ruby. *s.*

کرولنا *kirolnā* or *hirūlnā*, *a.* to scrape. *d.*

کرونچ *kraunch*, *m.* one of the *Dwīpas* or  
divisions of the world. *s.*

کروند *kuru-vind*, *m.* a ruby. *s.*

کروندا *karaūndā* or *karondā*, *m.* name  
of a fruit, the *Corinda* (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*

کرونی *karonī*, *f.* milk that sticks to the  
bottom of a pot after boiling. *h.*

کروه *karoh*, *m.* a *kos*, a measure of distance  
nearly equal to two miles, but varying in every part  
of the country. *p.*

کرویر *karavīr* or *karnīr*, *m.* the name  
of a flower (*Oleander* or *Nerium odorum*). *s.*

کره *karh* and *kurh*, *f.* aversion, abomination,  
detestation, abhorrence; trouble, molestation. *a.*

کره *kurh* or *kurah*, a circular inclosure. *h.*

کره *kurra*, *m.* a colt, a young camel. *karra*,  
a time or turn, as *yak-karra*, once; *do-karra*, twice,  
&c. *p. a.*

کره *kura*, *m.* a globe, any thing spherical.  
*kura, i ātash*, the region of fire; *kura, i āb*, of water.  
*kura, i arz*, the terrestrial globe, *kura, i bād*, region of  
wind. *kura, i khāk*, the globe of earth. *a. p.*

کره *karhañ* or *kurhañ*, with difficulty, re-  
luctantly, unwillingly. *a.*

کره *karhā*, } *f.* the loins. *h.*

کره *karhān*, } *f.* the loins. *h.*

کری *kray*, *m.* buying, purchase. *kray-*  
*bikray*, *m.* buying and selling, traffic. *s.*

کری *kurri*, *f.* gristle, cartilage. *h.*

کری *kura, i*, spherical, globular. *a.*

کری *kriyā*, *f.* deed, an act, a religious act,  
obsequies; a verb; (also *kiriya*) an oath. *s.*

کری *kiryāt*, *f.* a plant (*Justicia paniculata*)  
used in medicine, &c., forming the basis of the well-  
known tincture called the *Droge amere*. *d.*

کری *kriyā-karm*, *m.* performance  
of obsequies. *s.*

کری *kuryāl*, *f.* the state of a bird sit-  
ting at ease and in security, trimming its wings with  
its beak: hence, ease, security, hope, confidence of  
success. *kuryāl men ghulelā lagnā*, to be disappointed,  
or fall into misfortune, in the moment of security, or  
when sure of success. *h.*

کری *karipāk*, name of a plant, the leaves  
of which are used in cookery. *h.*

کری *krīt*, bought, purchased. *s.*

کری *ku-rīti* or *ku-rīt*, *m.* misconduct,  
bad manners. *s.*

کری *kret*, *f.* a furrow. *d.*

کری *karait*, } *m.* a snake (of a very  
کری *karaitā*, } venomous kind). *h.*

کری *krītā*, } *m.* a son bought from  
کری *krītak*, } his parents and  
adopted. *s.*

کری *kirīṭ*, *m.* a crest, a diadem. *s.*

کری *karir*, *m.* the shoot of a bam-  
boo; a thorny plant growing in deserts and fed upon  
by camels (*Capparis aphylla*). *s.*

کری *karerā*, hard, stiff, vehement. *s.*

کری *krīrā*, *f.* play, game, sport, pas-  
time. *krīrā-ratn*, *m.* copulation. *krīrā-wat*, sportive. *s.*

کری *kurīz*, the moulting of birds. *kurīz-k.*,  
to moult. *p.*

کری *karekar*, abreast, even with. *h.*

کری *karīl*, *m.* the name of a plant  
(*Capparis*). *s.*

کرلا *करेला karelā*, m. the name of a vegetable (*Momordica charantia*); (Dakh.) a kind of fire-work. *s.*

کرلنا *कुरेलना kurelnā*, a. to poke, to thrust. *h.*

کریم *karīm*, bountiful, magnificent, benevolent, gracious, liberal. *karimu-n-nafs*, generous of disposition. *a.*

کریم *karīmā* (voc. poetic.), O gracious (God). *karīman*, adv. kindly, graciously. *a. p.*

کریم *क्रिमिज krīmij*, m. the *aguru*, or aloe wood. *s.*

کریمی *karīmī*, f. grace, bounty, &c. *a. p.*

کریم *karīh*, detestable, abominable, filthy, dirty. *karīh-manṣar*, ugly, of detestable aspect. *karīhu-ṣ-paut*, possessed of an execrable voice. *a.*

کریم *क्रियेन्द्रिय kriyendriya*, m. an organ of action, v. *karmendriya*. *s.* [tinctorius. *h.*

کر *kar*, f. the seed of safflower (*Carthamus*

کر *kar*, m. a worm. *kar-khāyā*, worm-eaten; marked with small-pox, pitted, spotted. *h.*

کر *karā*, hard, stiff; arch, sly, knowing, penetrating, harsh, sharp, cruel, obdurate; m. a ring worn on the wrists, ankles, &c., a ringlet, bracelet; the handle of a door, or any thing in form of a ring. *s.*

کر *karāpā*, m. anguish, grief, pain. *d.*

کر *karāpan*, hardness, stiffness. *d.*

کر *karārā*, m. the perpendicular bank of a river, &c, a precipice, declivity. *h.*

کر *karārī*, f. an axe, a bill-hook. *d.*

کر *karākā* (v. *karākā*), a crash, &c. *d.*

کر *karākā*, m. the crash made by breaking any thing; a rigid fast (in which nothing of food or drink has entered the mouth). *h.*

کر *karākar*, m. successive crashes. *h.*

کر *karānā*, care, charge, trust. *d.*

کر *karāh*, m. a shallow iron boiler (in which sugar, &c. is boiled). *s.* [ing pan. *s.*

کر *karāhī*, f. a small boiler, a fry-

کر *kurta*, m. (for *kurta*) a coat, a jacket. *d.*

کر *kurtī*, a trough or vessel for animals to drink out of. *d.*

کر *kararbūn*, m. name of a plant. *h.*

کر *karak*, f. a crash, a crack; thunder: agility. *karak daurnā*, to gallop, to go at full speed (a horse). *kuruk*, f. clucking (a hen). *h.*

کر *karhā*, m. pæan, song of triumph. *h.*

کر *karhā*, m. bank of a river, shore, precipice, steep bank. *d.*

کر *karharā*, hard, stiff, strong. *s.*

کر *kurhūrānā*, to cluck (a laying hen); to speak angrily, to murmur. *kirḥirānā*, to gnash the teeth from rage. *karḥarānā*, to give such a sound as oil or butter when boiling. *h.*

کر *karaknā*, n. to crack, to crackle; to thunder. *kuraknā* (same as *kurḥarānā*, q. v.) *h.*

کر *karḥhā*, m. commemoration, mention; encouraging the soldiers in time of battle, by pointing out the good effects of steadiness and valour, extolling the actions of former heroes, &c.; war-song. *h.*

کر *karḥhait*, m. a kind of bard, an officer in Indian armies whose business it is to encourage the soldiers by the exhortations called *karḥhā*; a species of Indian Tyrtæus. *h.* [race. *s.*

کر *kurmā*, m. tribe, caste, family,

کر *kurum-chodī*, f. incest. *s.*

کر *karṇā*, a. to perforate, to pierce. *h.*

کر *hurṇā* (v. *hurḥnā*), to grieve, &c. *d.*

کر *karṇā*, bitter; strong, virulent; hard-hearted; brave. *karṇā tel*, oil made from sesamum-seed, bitter oil. *karṇā-k.*, to give or expend unwillingly. *karṇā-honā*, to be enraged. *karṇā kasele din*, hard and cruel times. *s.*

کر *karṇāhat*, f. pungency, bitterness; (in Dakh.) are used the forms *karṇāt*, *karṇās*, and *karṇāgī*, bitterness, &c. *s.*

کر *karor* (v. *karor*), ten millions; also *karor*. *s.*

کر *karorā* (v. *karorā*), a tax-gatherer, &c. *s.*

کر *karṇī*, f. stubble. *h.*

کر *karḥhā*, worm-eaten; weevil-eaten. *s.*

کر *karḥāpā* (also *karḥāpan*), vexation, grief. *d.*

کر *kurhānā*, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve, to trouble, to anger. *s.*

کر *kurhak*, } f. grief, sorrow, la  
mentation. *s.*

کر *kurhan*, }  
کر *kurhānā*, n. to grieve, to mourn, to lament, to pine. *s.*

کر *karḥnā*, n. to be extracted, drawn, pulled out; to escape, rise, slip, issue, spring; to be drawn or painted. *h.*

کر *karḥhūā*, m. a loan, a debt; a premium on a loan; a deduction from the sum lent. *h.*

کر *karḥhī*, f. a dish consisting of the meal of pulse (*Chanā* or *Cicer arietinum*), dressed with sour milk. *h.*

کر *karī*, f. a rafter, a beam, a fetter, a ring, a staple. *h.*

کر *kaz* (for *hi-az*), since from, as from. *p.*

کر *kazāk* (for *kazḥāk*, q. v.) a robber, &c. *a.*

کزاکی *kazākī*, f. highway robbery. *d.*

کوک *kazak* (for *kazhak*), an iron hook. *p.d.*

کڑ *kazh*, crooked (same as *kaj*, q.v.). *p.*

کڑدم *kazh-dum*, m. a scorpion, a dragon; (ht. of a crooked tail). *p.*

کوک *kazhak*, kind of hook or crook, an iron hook with which they regulate the motions of an elephant. *p.*

کس *kis*, inter. pron. inflect. whom? which? what? *kis-tarah*, what manner? how? *kis-kadar*, how much? to what degree or extent? *kis-kis*, which (used interrogatively, and expressive of much, many, various). *kis-liye*, why? wherefore? *s.*

کس *kas*, m. strength, power; assay; the decoction of a colouring substance. *s.*

کس *kas*, m. a man, a person, one, any one. *kas o kob*, family, dependants (Gile.). *kas o nākas*, everybody, noble and plebeian, gentle and simple. *p.*

کس *kus*, m. (Gr. *κίσος*) *vulva*. *kus marānā*, to play the strumpet. *p.*

کسا *kasā*, tight, straitened. *h.*

کساد *hasād*, not current, not in demand or use, flat sale or bad market, penury, indigence. *a.*

کسار *hasār*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

کسار *hasār*, a brazier, maker of brass pots and utensils. *d.*

کساری *hisārī*, f. a kind of pulse (*Lathyrus sativus*). *h.* [an eclipse. *a.*

کسافت *hasāfat*, f. sediment; obscuration,

کسالا *hasālā*, astringent, bitter. *d.*

کسالا *hasālā* (for *hasālā*), sick, indisposed. *a.*

کسالة *hasāla*, m. heaviness, slowness; sickness, grief, affliction, distress. *a.*

کسان *hisān*, m. a husbandman, ploughman, peasant, farmer. *kasān* (pl. of *kas*), persons, &c. *s.p.*

کسانا *hasānā*, a. to cause to try, prove, or assay; to cause to tighten; n. to be spoiled (curds, &c.) by standing in a metal vessel. *s.*

کساو *hasa, o*, m. astringency. *h.*

کساوا *kasāwā*, a handkerchief tied round the head on going to bed. *d.*

کساوت *kasāwat*, } f. proving, tighten-  
کساهت *hasāhat*, } ing, astringency;  
an astringent. *h.*

کسایا *hasāyā*, ready, tied up. *h.*

کسائی *hasāī*, m. a butcher; adj. cruel, hard-hearted (for *ḡasāī*, q.v.). *a. h.*

کسب *kasb* or *kasab*, m. trade, profession, employment; gain, acquisition (by labour). *a.*

کسبت *kishat*, f. the case (or bag) barbers, surgeons, &c. keep their tools in; a piece of leather worn by a *bhishtī* or water-man on his left hip, on which he rests the bag containing water. *kisbat-nāma*, m. a book containing the histories of barbers, surgeons, &c., and directions for their practice. The *bhishtīs* have also such a book. *a. p.*

کسبئی *kasbinnī*, } f. a kept mistress, a strum-  
کسبین *kasbīn*, } pet, a harlot. *d.*

کسبهر *kas-bharā*, m. a worker in bell-metal. *h.*

کسبی *kasbī*, m. an artisan, a craftsman; f. a prostitute, an artiste. *a.*

کستوان *hastuwān*, a kind of horse-cloth. *p.*

کستورا *kastūrā*, f. an oyster. *h.*

کستوری *kastūrī*, f. musk (the animal substance so called); also a kind of plant. *s.*

کست *kasṭ* (v. *kasht*), m. want, penury, &c. *s.*

کسر *hasar* or *hasr*, m. loss, affliction, breach; the short vowel *i*; rout, putting to flight. *kasrī shān*, loss of honour. *a.*

کسرا *hisrā*, Chosroes (v. *کسرلی*). *a. p.*

کسرات *hasarāt* (pl. of *کسره*), losses, &c. *a.*

کسرات *kusarāt*, f. health, welfare. *s.*

کسره *hasra* or *hasrat* (v. *hasar*), affliction, flight or rout (of an enemy); the short vowel *i*. *a.*

کسرلی *hasrā*, the title of the king of Persia (hence the Greek forms Cyrus, Chosroes); an emperor. *kisrā* or *kisrī* seems to have the same signification, but generally applied to *Naushirwān* the Just, who lived in the time of Justinian. *p.*

کسسته *kusista*, broken, abrupt. *kusistagī*, breach, interruption. *p.*

کسطرح *kis-tarah*, how? in what manner? *h.a.*

کسطرف *kis-taraf*, whither? in what direction? *h. a.*

کسک *hasak*, f. pain, stitch, affliction. *h.*

کسکت *haskut*, m. bell-metal. *s.*

کسکسا *haskasā*, gritty, sandy (bread). *h.*

کسکسائی *hashasā*, e, tied up, ready. *h.*

کسکنا *hasahnā*, n. to suffer pain, to be painful. *h.*

کسگر *hasgar*, m. a plasterer; potter, *a. p.*

کسل *husal* (for *kushal*), f. health and prosperity, safety; well, happy. *s.*

کسل *hasal*, m. laxness, slowness, indolence; cowardice; sickness, relaxation; *non emitte in coitu*. *hasil*, cowardly, slothful. *a.*

کسلات *husalāt* (v. *husaltā*), health, &c. *s.*

کسلان *haslān*, } lazy, languid, sick, re-

کسلمند *hasal-mand*, } lax, cowardly, sloth-

کسلناک *hasal-nāk*, } ful, impotent. *a. p.*

کسلتا *kusaltā*, f. health and prosperity, welfare in general. *s.*

کسم *kusum*, m. a flower with which cloths are dyed red, bastard saffron, safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*); the menstrual discharge; ophthalmia. *s.*

کسماجن *kusumānjan*, m. calx of brass, used as collyrium. *s.*

کسمرانی *kus-marānī*, a strumpet, a harlot. *p.h.*

کسماسانا *hasmasānā*, to move, to shake. *h.*

کسن *hasan*, m. rack, torment, torture. *h.*

کسنا *hasnū*, a. to tighten, to tie; to assay, to try, to prove, examine; to fry in melted butter; m. a bundle, a wallet. *h.*

کسنبه *kusumbh* (v. *kusum*), a flower, &c. *s.*

کسنبه *kusumbhā*, m. the dye of safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*); met. an infusion of blang (*Cannabis sativa*) used for intoxication. *s.*

کسنبه *kusumbhī*, cloths dyed with safflower. *s.*

کسند *hasand*, a species of bell-metal. *d.*

کسنگ *ku-sang*, m. bad company. *s.*

کسنی *kisnā*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *s.* [some. *h.*

کسو *kisū* (inflec. of *ko*, *i* or *kuchh*), any,

کسواسطی *kis-nāste*, on what account? why? for what cause or reason? *h. a.*

کسوانا *hasnānā*, a. (from *hasānā*) to cause to be tightened. *s.*

کسوین *ku-svapna*, m. a bad dream, nightmare, unsound sleep. *s.*

کسوت *kisvat*, f. dress, appearance, robe, habit; met. figure, form, manner. *a.*

کسوٹی *hasautī*, f. a touchstone, assay, proof. *s.* [arithmetic). *a.*

کسور *kusūr*, m. (pl. of *کسر*) fractions (in

کسوف *kusūf*, m. an eclipse of the sun. *a.*

کسوندی *hasaundī*, f. a kind of pickle; name of a plant (*Cassia sophora*). *h.*

کسی *kise*, whom? to whom? (dat. or acc. of *kaun*). *kisī* (inflec. of *ko*, *i*), any, some. *s.*

کسی *hase*, some one, any one. *hase-ki*, that person who, whosoever. *p.* [terest. *s.*

کسید *ku-sid*, m. usury, loan with in-

کسیدا *kusidā*, m. a money-lender (also *kusidā*). *s.*

کسیرا *kaserā*, m. a brazier or pewterer. *s.*

کسیرو *haserū*, m. a root so called (*Cyperus tuberosus*, Willd.). *s.*

کسیس *hasis*, m. martial vitriol (*Sulphas ferri*). *h.*

کسیف *kasif*, impure; thick, dreary, unpleasant. *kasifu-l-aukāt*, miserable, having dreary times of it. *a.* [strong, vigorous. *s.*

کسیلا *kaselā*, astringent. *کسیلا* *kaselā*,

کش *kash*, (in comp.) drawing, pulling, carrying, bearing, enduring, as *miḥnat-kash*, one who endureth affliction. *p.*

کش *kush*, (in comp.) destroying, subduing, killing, as *dev-kush*, the giant-killer. *p.*

کش *kash*, m. the touchstone; assay; the decoction of a colouring substance. *s.*

کش *kush* or *kusha*, m. the name of a grass deemed highly sacred among the Hindūs (*Poa cynosuroides*). *s.*

کشا *kushā*, (in comp.) opening, displaying, expanding, solving, loosening, conquering, as *dil-kushā*, expanding the heart; *kishwar-kushā*, conquering kingdoms or dominions. *p.*

کشاد *kushād*, opening, loosening or untying, expansion; cheerfulness. *p.*

کشادی *kushādagi*, f. an aperture, expansion, opening of heart, joy, latitude. *p.*

کشاد *kushāda*, opened, uncovered, expanded, loosened; wide, ample, extensive, displayed, revealed, free; cheerful, frank *kushāda-peshānī*, of an open countenance, gay, cheerful. *kushāda-dil*, open-hearted, generous. *kushāda-rū*, e. of an open countenance, gay, cheerful. *kushāda-raw*, epithet of a horse that walks wide or straddles behind. *p.*

کشار *kshār*, m. a salt, black salt; ashes; borax, borate of soda, alkali; a cautery. *kshār-ras*, m. a salt or alkaline flavour. *kshār-karm*, m. applying caustic alkali to proud flesh, &c. *kshār-mṛittikā*, f. saline soil, impure sulphate of soda *kshār-vṛiksh*, m. any tree yielding potash, as the plantain, &c. *s.*

کشاسن *kushāsan*, m. a mat made of the *kusha* grass. *s.*

کشاف *hashshāf*, m. a discoverer, solver, explainer; adj. very clear or explicit. *a.*

کشاکش *kashā-hash* (also *kashā-hashī*), f. attraction, allurements; contention, struggle, difficulty, distraction, perplexity, crowding, mutual pulling, penury, distress. *p.*

کشان *kashān*, drawing, bearing, enduring. *p.*

کشانت *kshānt*, patient, enduring. *kshānti*, f. patience, forbearance. *s.*

کشاوت *hashāwat*, f. an astringent. *s.*

کشایش *kushāyish*, f. aperture, opening, clearness, serenity. *p.*

کشایه *hashāya*, m. astringency. *s.*

کشت *kusht*, killing, slaughter. *p.*

**کشت** *kisht*, f. check (a well-known term at chess); m. a sown field, growing crop. *p.*

**کشت** *kshiti*, f. the earth; loss, destruction; the end of the world. *kshiti-pāl*, m. a king. *s.*

**کشتري** *kshatrī* (for *kshatriya*), a man of the second or military caste. *s.*

**کشتزار** *kisht-zār*, a sown field beginning to look green. *kisht-zār-i div*, the devil's cornfield, i. e. this present wicked world. *p.*

**کشتکار** *kisht-kār*, a peasant, husbandman. *p.*

**کشتکاری** *kisht-kārī*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *p.*

**کشتگان** *kushtagān*, the killed or slain, applied poetically to those desperately in love. *p.*

**کشتن** *kishtan*, (r. *kār*) to sow, to till, to cultivate. *p.*

**کشتن** *kushtan*, (r. *kush*), to slay, to kill; m. slaying, killing. *p.*

**کشتنی** *kushtanī*, worthy of death. *p.*

**کشت و کار** *kisht-o-kār*, sowing, tillage. *p.*

**کشته** *kushta*, killed, slain; a preparation of mercury. *p.*

**کشتی** *kushtī*, f. wrestling. *kushtī-bāz* or *-gar*, or *-gīr*, a wrestler. *p.*

**کشتی** *kishtī*, f. a ship, vessel, bark, boat; a tray; a beggar's plate or pot. *p.*

**کشتیبان** *kishtī-bān*, m. the master of a vessel, familiarly called, the skipper; a pilot. *p.*

**کشت** *kaṣṭ*, m. want, penury, affliction, vehemence, violence, acuteness (of pain), agony. *kaṣṭī*, f. test, trial; pain, trouble. *kaṣṭ-kar*, giving pain or trouble; (in Dakh.) *kusṭ* (for *kusṭh*), m. leprosy. *s.*

**کشته** *kusṭh*, m. leprosy; a plant (*Costus speciosus*). *kusṭh-nāshan*, m. white mustard; a sort of yam. *kusṭh-nāshinī*, f. a plant (*Psoralea corylifolia*). *s.*

**کشتهی** *kusṭhī*, leprous; a leper. *s.*

**کشتی** *kaṣṭī*, suffering a painful and tedious labour (a woman), afflicted. *s.*

**کشدر** *kshudr*, small, little, mean, low, poor, avaricious. *kshudratā*, f. smallness, meanness. *kshudr-buddhi*, simple, silly. *kshudr-roḡ*, m. a minor disease. *s.*

**کشدھا** *kshudhā*, f. hunger. *kshudhārt* or *kshudhīrt*, hungry. *s.*

**کشر** *kshur*, m. a razor; a horse's hoof. *s.*

**کشرات** *kusharāt*, f. (v. *kushal*) health, welfare, happiness. *s.*

**کشری** *kshurī*, f. a knife. *s.*

**کش** *kashish*, f. attraction, allurements; difficulty, contention, dispute; a sweep or dash in writing, a stroke of the pen. *kushish*, killing, manslaughter, sacrifice. *p.*

**کشف** *kashaf*, m. a tortoise, the sign Cancer. *p.*

**کشف** *kashf*, m. an opening, a manifestation, revelation, declaration, solution, explanation. *a.*

**کشفي** *kashfī*, revealed, expounded. *a.*

**کشت** *kushh*, a palace, mansion. *kashak*, a line or stripe. *p.*

**کشتک** *kashk*, barley broth; a kind of dish made of wheat, butter, and meat, all stewed together. *a. d.*

**کشکچی باشی** *kashakchī-bāshī*, m. a watchman, guard, porter. *t.*

**کشکول** *kashkūl* or *kashkol*, a beggar, a beggar's cup or wallet (v. *kachkol*). *p.*

**کشل** *kushal*, m. }

**کشلات** *kushalāt*, f. }

**کشلانا** *kushalānā*, f. }

**کشلهم** *kushal-chhem*, f. }

**کشلا** *kushalā*, happy, well, right. *s.*

**کشلی** *kushalī*, auspicious, happy. *s.*

**کشم** *ksham*, able, fit; m. fitness. *s.*

**کشما** *kshamā*, f. patience, forbearance. *kshamā-wān* or *-jukt*, patient, enduring. *s.*

**کشما** *kshamā*, f. the earth. *kshamā-bhṛit* or *-pālī*, m. a king. *kshamā-tal*, m. the surface of the earth. *s.*

**کشانڈ** *kushmāṇḍ*, m. a pumpkin, a gourd; a drug; a certain rite performed as penance. *s.*

**کشمش** *kishmish*, f. raisins, a small kind of stoneless raisin, commonly called by Europeans the Sultana raisin. *p.*

**کشمکش** *kashmakash*, f. want, penury, distress. *s.*

**کشمنا** *kshamnā*, a. to pardon, to forgive. *s.*

**کشمیر** *kashmīr*, the country or valley of Cashmere, to the north of India. *p.*

**کشمیرن** *kashmīrin*, } f. a Cashmerian woman,

**کشمیرنی** *kashmīrnī*, } a dancing-girl. *p. h.*

**کشمیری** *kashmīrī*, of or belonging to Cashmere, a Cashmerian; the language of Cashmere. *p.*

**کشن** *kishan*, the Hindū god *Kṛishṇa*. He is considered as the eighth avatār or incarnation of the deity. He was the younger brother of the third *Rāma* (or *Balarāma*), and an incarnation of *Viṣṇu*. His parents were *Vasudeva* and *Devakī*, but he was brought up in the house of *Nanda* and *Yasodā*, to conceal him from the tyrant *Kansa*, to whom it had been predicted that the eighth-born child of this family would destroy him. In the family of *Nanda* he passed his life among the *gopas* and *gopīs*. During his child-

hood he slew the serpent *Kāliya*, and many giants and monsters. Afterward he put the tyrant *Kaṇṣa* to death, protected *Yudhishtira*, and kindled the war described in the *Mahābhārata*. He is the Apollo of the Hindus, and is supposed by Captain Wilford to have lived about 1300 years before Christ. *s.*

**کشن क्षण** *kshan*, m. an instant, a measure of time equal to four minutes. *kshanāntar*, a moment afterwards. *kshan-mātr*, momentary, but for a moment. [by the touchstone. *s.*

**کشن कषण** *kashan*, m. touch or test of gold  
**کشن kashan, kashn, or kashin**, large, copious, ample, much, numerous. *p.*

**کشندہ kushanda**, a slayer, a murderer. *p.*

**کشک क्षणिक** *kshanik*, } momentary, tran-  
**کشن क्षणी** *kshanī*, } sient. *s.*

**کشنیز kishniz**, m. coriander (*Coriandrum sativum*). *p.*

**کشوٹی कषौटी** *kashauṭī*, f. a touchstone. *s.*

**کشود kushūd**, opening, openness. *p.*

**کشودر क्षौद्र** *kshaudr*, m. honey; a flower (*Michelia champaca*). *s.*

**کشودن kushūdan** (v. *kushā*), to open; to reduce (a fortress), to subdue or conquer. *p.*

**کشور किशोर** *kishor*, m. a child, a son; a youth, a lad under fifteen, a minor. *s.*

**کشور क्षौर** *kshaur*, m. the shaving of the head or beard. *s.*

**کشور kishwar**, m. a climate, country, region. *kishwar-kushā*, a subduer of regions. *p.*

**کشورا किशोरा** *kishorā*, young, infantine. *s.*

**کشورک क्षौरिक** *kshaurik*, m. a barber. *s.*

**کشوری क्षौری** *kshaurī*, f. a razor. *s.*

**کشون क्षौणि** *kshauni*, f. the earth. *s.*

**کشوک क्षविका** *kshavikā*, f. a kind of rice. *s.*

**کشی क्षय** *kshay*, m. loss, waste, destruction; consumption, decay; (in alg.) negative quantity. *kshay-rog*, m. consumption. *kshay-rogī* (fem. *kshay-roginī*), consumptive. *kshay-sampad*, f. total loss, ruin. *kshay-lās*, m. a consumptive cough. *kshay-kāl*, m. the end of the world. *kshay-nāshinī*, f. a plant (*Celtis orientalis*). *kshay-vāyu*, m. a wind that is to blow at the end of the world. *s.* [kash]. *p.*

**کشی kushī or kashī** (in comp.), (v. *kush* and

**کشپ कश्यप** *kashyapa*, m. a deified sage, the son of Marichī, and father of the immortals; a kind of deer. *s.*

**کشپ क्षेप** *kshep*, m. throwing, casting; (in arithm.) addendum. *s.*

**کشپن क्षेपण** *kshepan*, m. throwing, casting. *s.*

**کشتر क्षेत्र** *kshetr*, m. a field; a sacred spot, a place of pilgrimage; a wife; a plane figure (in geom.), a diagram. *kshetr-sīmā*, f. the boundaries of a field. *s.*

**کشتر क्षेत्र** *kshetr* or *kshetrāgya*, clever, skilful; a husbandman; the soul, the emanation of the divinity residing in the body. *s.*

**کشید क्षेद** *kshed*, m. sorrowing, moaning. *s.*

**کشیدگی کشیدگی** *kashidagī*, f. displeasure. *p.*

**کشیدن کشیدن** *kashīdan*, to draw, extend, prolong. *p.*

**کشیده کشیده** *kashīda*, m. a kind of needle-work; adj. reserved, sullen, supercilious. *kashīda-abrū*, having long eyebrows. *kashīda-khāṭir*, displeased, distressed, or distracted in mind. *kashīda-rū*, having a long or wrinkled face. *kashīda-bālā*, *kashīda-kaddā*, or *kashīda-kāmat*, of a tall stature, tall. *p.*

**کشیر क्षیر** *kshīr*, m. water; milk. *kshīr-sphaṭik*, m. a milky crystal, opal. *kshīr-kakolīkā*, f. a root from the Himālaya used as a drug. *s.*

**کشیرو کشره** *hasherū*, m. a kind of grass (*Scirpus kysoor*); a root (*Cyperus tuberosus*); one of the divisions of *Jambu-dwīpa*. *s.*

**کشیرود क्षیروت** *kshīrod*, m. the sea of milk, one of the seven seas surrounding the world. *s.*

**کشیری क्षیری** *kshīrī*, milky, yielding milk; m. a sort of *minuscops*. *s.*

**کشیل कुशीل** *ku-shīl*, ill-behaved, wicked. *kushillā*, f. misconduct, bad disposition. *s.*

**کشیم क्षेम** *kshem*, happy, well, prosperous; m. welfare, eternal happiness; term of civil address to a Vaisya. *kshem-kar*, propitious, conferring happiness. *kshem-wān*, happy, prosperous. *s.*

**کشین क्षین** *kshīn*, thin, feeble, slender, wasted, destroyed, poor. *kshīntā*, f. slenderness, thinness, decay. *kshīn-shakti*, feeble, impotent. *kshīn-wān*, wasted, decayed. *s.* [sumptive. *s.*

**کشیی क्षयी** *kshayī*, wasting, decaying, con-

**کعب کا'ب**, m. the heel, the ankle; a cube. *a.*

**کعبت کا'بات**, f. a cube, a die or play-bone; any kind of square building, hence the temple of Mecca. *a.*

**کعبتین کا'batain**, du. the two sacred temples, Mecca and Jerusalem; any game with two dice. *a.*

**کعب کا'با**, m. a square building, the temple of Mecca. *a.*

**کف کف** (v. *kufū*), family, caste, tribe. *a.*

**کف کف**, f. foam, froth, spittle, scum. *p.*

**کف کاف**, f. the hand, the palm, *kaffī pā*, the sole of the foot. *kaffī dast*, the palm of the hand; met. a level and desert plain. *a.*

**کفایت کافā,at**, resemblance; similarity of condition in persons about to be married. *a.*

**کفار کفار** (pl. of *کافر*), infidels, idolaters. *a.*

**کفارت کافārat**, f. } penitence, penance, atone-  
**کفارة کافāra**, m. } ment, expiation for sin. *a.*

**کفاف** *kafāf*, m. pittance, daily bread; adj. equal, adequate. *a.*

**کفالت** *kafālat*, f. pledge, pawn, security, responsibility. *kafālat-nāma*, a bail-bond. *a.*

**کفایت** *kifāyat*, f. sufficiency, enough, abundance, plenty, surplus; economy, thrift. *kifāyat-shi'ār*, economical, thrifty. *kifāyat-karnā*, *a.* to save, to answer, to serve, to do, to content one's self. *a.*

**کفایتی** *kifāyatī*, f. abundance, plenty, sufficiency; adj. thrifty; cheap, purchased for less than its value. *a.*

**کفایہ** *kifāya* (*v.* *kifāyat*), sufficiency, &c. *a.*

**کفت** *kafṭ*, a rupture, a split; *kufṭ*, a sprain, bruise. *p.* [cracked. *p.*

**کفتہ** *kufṭa*, sprained, bruised. *kafṭa*, split,

**کفتار** *kafṭār*, a hyena, an animal between the wolf and the dog, common in Syria. *p.* [snake. *p.*

**کفچہ** *kafcha*, m. a spoon; the hood of a

**کفچہ** *kafcha*, a kind of jacket. *d.*

**کفر** *kufṛ*, m, paganism, infidelity, incredulity, ingratitude. *kufṛ-go*, a blasphemer. *kufṛ-go,ī*, blasphemy. *a.*

**کفران** *kufṛān*, ingratitude, being ungrateful to one's benefactor. *kufṛānī nī'mat*, unthankfulness for past favours or benefits. *a.*

**کفرستان** *kufṛistān*, the country of infidels, a mountainous region to the north-east of Kābul. *a. p.*

**کفری** *kufṛī*, a pagan, a Caffre, generally applied to a barbarous race inhabiting the south-east coast of Africa. *a. p.*

**کفش** *kafsh*, f. a shoe, a slipper (high-heeled and shod with iron). *kafsh-doz* or *kafsh-gar*, a shoe-maker. *p.*

**کفک** *kafḥ* or *kafah*, froth, scum, spittle; stained part (of the palm of the hand). *p.*

**کفگیر** *kaf-gīr*, m. a skimmer, a spoon, a ladle (generally perforated like a colander). *p.*

**کفل** *kaful*, the buttocks, the haunches, the crupper of a horse, a kind of cloth used instead of a saddle. *p.*

**کفن** *kafan*, m. a shroud (coffin). *kafan phāyke bolnā* expresses the impossibility of remaining silent on the sight of something wonderful. *kafan-dafan*, burial, funeral. *a.*

**کفنانا** *kafnānā*, *a.* to shroud, to dress for the grave. *a. h.*

**کفن چور** *kafan-chōr*, (lit. a shroud-stealer) a catiff, ruffian, villain, miscreant. *p. h.*

**کفنی** *kafnī*, f. a dress worn by *fakīrs* (for a full description of which *v.* *Qanoon Islām*, p. 80, Glossary). *a.*

**کفو** *kufū*, m. tribe, caste, family, brotherhood; adj. alike, equal, resembling. *a.*

**کفور** *kafūr*, an infidel. *kufūr*, infidelity. *a.*

**کفہ** *kaffa*, smuggling (especially of opium). *a.*

**کفیل** *kafīl*, m. a security, ransom, surety, hostage, bail (meaning the person). *a.*

**کک** *kiki*, m. the blue jay. *s.*

**ککا** *kakā*, m. a paternal uncle. *h.*

**ککٹ** *kukṭ*, m. a cock, any male bird.

*kukṭ-vrat*, m. a religious observance (worship of Shiva) held by women in Bhādoṇ for the sake of obtaining offspring. *s.*

**ککڑی** *kukṭṛī*, f. a hen. *s.*

**ککر** *kukur*, *kukkur*, or *kukar*, m. a dog; *a. kshatriya. s.*

**ککرم** *ku-karm* or *ku-harma*, m. wickedness, sin, depravity, misconduct. *ku-karm-kārī*, wicked, depraved. *s.*

**ککرمٹا** *kukur-muṭā*, m. a mushroom, a toadstool. *s.* [ly, a malefactor. *s.*

**ککرمی** *ku-karmī*, one who acts wicked-

**ککروندا** *kakronḍā* or *کوکروندا* *ku-kronḍā*, m. name of a plant and fruit (*Celsia*). *s.*

**ککری** *kukhūrī*, f. a bitch. *s.*

**ککری** *kakrī*, f. (*v.* *kakhrī*) the armpit. *s.*

**ککریا** *ku-kriyā*, f. a crime, a sin. *s.*

**ککڑا** *kukṛā*, m. a cock, a male bird. *s.*

**ککڑی** *kakṛī*, f. a kind of cucumber (*Cucumis utilissimus*, Roxb.). *s.*

**ککڑی** *kukṛī*, f. a hen, a female bird. *s.*

**ککش** *kaksh*, m. the armpit, the side or flank. *s.*

**ککش** *kukshi*, m. the belly, the abdomen. *s.*

**ککشا** *kakshā*, f. the end of the lower garment, which, after the cloth is carried round the body, is brought up behind and tucked into the waistband; a woman's girdle. *s.*

**ککنا** *kaknā*, m. } a ring worn on the

**ککنی** *kaknī*, f. } wrist, a bracelet. *s.*

**ککورنا** *kakornā*, *a.* to scrape (the earth as fowls do), to hollow, to excavate. *h.*

**ککونک** *kukūnak*, m. weakness of the eyes in infants. *s.*

**ککھرا** *ka-kahrā*, m. the alphabet. *s.*

**ککھری** *kakhrī*, f. the armpit; soreness of the armpit. *s.*

कहोरी कसौरी *kakhauri*, } f. a painful sup-  
कहोली कसौली *kakhauri*, } purating tumour  
in the armpit. s. [infamy. s.]

कहियाति *ku-khyāti*, f. evil report,

कहियाली *kakhi,ālī*, f. a bundle of  
sheaves of corn given as perquisites to reapers and  
village servants. h.

कहियाना *kikhiyānā*, n. to shriek, to  
scream. h. [corner, architrave. h.]

कगर *hagar* or *haggar*, m. the edge, border,  
कल *kal*, scald-headed, bald. p.

कल *kull*, all, universal; m. sum, amount,  
totality. *kull-jam'* or *-kāmīl*, sum total, the full  
amount. *kull-rahba*, the whole contents or area of a  
village and its lands. a.

कल *kul* or *kula*, m. family, pedigree, race,  
relations, household. *kula-devī*, f. the family goddess;  
any female deity worshipped in particular by a family  
through successive generations. s.

कल *kal*, m. to-morrow, yesterday. *kal-kī*  
*bāt*, news of yesterday, something that happened very  
lately. "In the Dakhani dialect *kal* is used only in  
the sense of yesterday. To-morrow is expressed by  
*ṣubān* or *ṣubān*."—(Binning). s.

कल *kal*, f. ease, tranquillity, peace, relief,  
quiet, rest; a trap, a machine, a lock; the trigger of  
a gun; for (*kalī*), a bud, an unblown flower blossom.  
*kal kā ādmī*, an automaton, a puppet; (met.) a very  
weak person, an upstart. *kal kā ghorā*, a very well-  
trained and obedient horse. *kal-makal*, trouble, un-  
easiness. s. [bly. s.]

कल *kil*, certainly, indeed, verily, proba-  
कल *kali* or *kal*, m. the name of the fourth  
period of the Hindūs (v. *kalijug*); f. a bud; quicklime. s.

कल *hallā*, m. a cabbage; the head. *hallā*  
*pā,echa*, m. name of a dish, the head and feet. *hallā-  
khusk*, lantern-jawed; (met.) treacherous, cunning,  
malicious; noise, tumult. *hallā-kār*, noisy, tumult-  
uous. *hallā-thālā*, pomp and splendour. p.

कल *kalā*, f. the sixteenth part of the  
moon, a digit; a minute, the sixtieth part of a degree;  
part, portion; art, trick, craft. *kalā-bāzī*, f. turning  
over head and heels, tumbling, juggling. *kalā na  
badnā*, a. to disobey, to decline, not to succeed. *kalā  
na laṅnā*, not to have an advantage, not to avail. s.

कल *kullā*, m. gargling, rinsing the  
mouth. h.

कल *kullā* (v. *kulāh*), a cap, hat, &c. p. d.

कल *kilāb* (pl. of कब), dogs. *kullāb*, a  
pot-hook. *kallāb*, a keeper of dogs. a.

कल *kalābattun*, } m. gold  
कल *kalābattun*, } thread, a  
silver thread. h.

कल *kalāba*, m. a clew, a hank, skein, a  
reel, a wheel (for winding thread on). p.

कल *kalāp*, m. assemblage, multi-  
tude; a grammar of the Sanskrit language. s.

कल *kalā-parvār*, m. a kind of  
sweetmeat. h.

कल *kulāchār*, m. practice or ob-  
servance peculiar to a family. s.

कल *kulāh*, smiling bitterly, grinning. a.

कल *kulākh* (for *kulāh*), surly, grinning,  
sulky. a.

कल *kalār*, m. a distiller; a seller of  
spirituous liquors, a tavern-keeper; a toddy-drawer;  
a man who extracts the juice of the palmyra and date  
trees. h. [of *kalār*. h.]

कल *kalārīn* or *kalārīnī*, f. female

कल *kalārī*, m. a tavern-keeper. h.

कल *kalāsa*, a well where travellers drink  
(more especially pilgrims to Mecca). p.

कल *kalāgh* or *kulāgh*, a crow, rook, raven. p.

कल *kalāgh-pesha*, m. a jackdaw. p.

कल *kalāgh-cha*, m. a little rook, a magpie. p.

कल *kulāl*, m. a potter. p. s.

कल *kalāl*, m. (v. *kalār*), a distiller, &c.  
*kalāl-jam'*, duty on spirituous liquors. *kalāl-khāna*, a  
liquor-shop or distillery. d.

कल *kalālī*, m. a vintner, tavern-keeper. d.

कल *kalām*, m. a word, speech, discourse,  
talk, conversation. *kalāmu-l-lāh*, the word of God,  
which among Musalmāns means of course the *ḥur,ān*. a.

कल *kalān*, large, great, big, elder. p.

कल *kalānā*, to mix together, to be confused. d.

कल *kallānā*, n. to burn, to be in-  
flamed (as the skin by rubbing pepper, &c. on it).  
*kilānā*, a. to winnow; to strike with the fist. *kalānā*,  
a. to parch grain. h.

कल *klānt*, wearied, exhausted, de-  
pressed. *klānt-manā*, low-spirited, languid. *klāntī*,  
f. fatigue, weariness. s.

कल *kalān-tar*, the elder, the greater. p.

कल *kulānch*, f. a bound, spring, leap,  
jump, bounce. *kulānch mārnā*, to bound, to skip. h.

कल *kalānī*, f. greatness, seniority. p.

कल *kalānīvat*, } m. a minstrel, a  
कल *kalānīvat*, } kind of singer  
or musician. h. [well-born. s.]

कल *kulānīvat*, of a noble race,

कल *kulānā*, m. a ball of thread; the stirrups  
on the neck of an elephant; the elephant's neck. p.

कल *kulāh*, m. a cap, hat, tiara, crown. p.

कल *kalāhak*, m. a musical instru-  
ment. s. [&c. s.]

कल *kulāhal* (v. *kolāhal*), noise,



کلامی کلائی *kalāi*, f. the wrist. *h.*

کلامی کلائی *kalāi*, f. pulse, leguminous seeds in general. *s.*

کلائی کلائی *kalāya*, a kind of long bean, very nutritious, used as food for horses. *h.*

کلب *kalb*, m. a dog, a hound. *a.*

کل بدھو کلب *kul-badhū*, f. a virtuous woman of a noble family. *s.*

کلبا کلبا *kulbulā*, vermicular, peristaltic. *h.*

کلبانا کلبانا *kulbulānā*, n. to itch; to fidget, to writhe (as a worm or snake under torture); to grumble or rumble (the bowels). *h.*

کلبا کلبا *kulbulāhat*, f. peristaltic or vermicular motion. *s.*

کل بوڑ کلبوڑ *kul-boṛ*, one who disgraces his family. *s.* [One's family. *s.*

کلبوڑ کلبوڑ *kul-boṛnā*, a. to disgrace

کلب *kulba*, m. a house, hut, closet, cottage. *kulba, e ihzān*, an afflicted or distressed family. *p.*

کلب کلب *kalap*, m. a kind of dye for the hair; a kind of starch called *māṇḍī*, q. v. *h.*

کلب کلب *kalpa*, m. a *śāstra* or sacred work, one of the six *veṅgas*; a day and night of Brahmā, amounting to a period of 4,320,000,000 solar years of mortals (this period, according to the Hindūs, measures the duration of the present world, and a period of equal duration will pass during its annihilation): the word *kalpa* also denotes the destruction of the world; propriety, fitness; alternative, doubt; resolution, purpose; one of the trees of *svarga*, or Indra's paradise. *kalpa-kshaya* or *kalpānta*, m. the end of the world. *s.*

کلبا کلبا *kul-pālī*, f. a chaste woman. *s.*

کلبا کلبا *kul-pālak*, nourishing a family. *s.* [tree. *s.*

کلبا کلبا *kalpānā*, a. to grieve, to dis-

کلبا کلبا *kalpa-brichh*, } m. one of

کلبا کلبا *kalpa-taru*, } the fabu-

کلبا کلبا *kalpa-vriksha*, } lous trees

of Indra's heaven, or *svarga*, said to yield whatever may be desired. *s.* [ficial. *s.*

کلبا کلبا *kalpit*, made, arranged, arti-

کلبا کلبا *kul-pati*, m. head of a family. *s.*

کلبا کلبا *kalapnā*, n. to be grieved or vexed. *h.*

کلبا کلبا *kalpnā*, m. a scheme, a contrivance; a forgery, an imitation. *s.*

کلبا کلبا *kul-pūj* (for *kul-pūjya*), m. a family priest; object of adoration or reverence in a family (a household god). *s.*

کلبا کلبا *kultāran*, m. a youth who is a credit to his family. *s.*

کلبا کلبا *kalatr*, f. a wife. *s.*

کلبا کلبا *kalattan*, evil, bad, wicked. *d.*

کلبا کلبا *kulattā*, f. a blue stone used as collyrium and astringent. *s.*

کلبا کلبا *kulthī*, f. name of a grain, Madras horse-gram (*Dolichos biflorus*). *s.*

کلبا کلبا *kulṭā*, f. an unchaste woman, a prostitute. *s.*

کلبا کلبا *kulṭī*, f. red arsenic. *s.*

کلبا کلبا *kal-jibhā*, malignant, ill-omened, one whose curses prevail. *s.*

کلبا کلبا *kali-jug* (for *kali-yuga*), m. the name of one of the four Hindū periods or ages (*v. yuga*); the fourth, or present period, which is the worst of all, like the iron age of the classical writers. The celebrated French astronomer, Mr. Bailly, supposes the *kali-jug* to have commenced 3102 years before Christ, the number of its years is 432,000; at the expiration of which the world is to be destroyed. *s.*

کلبا کلبا *kaljahnān*, tawny, sallow complexioned. *h.*

کلبا کلبا *kaljibī* (for *kaljibhā*, q. v.) malignant, &c. *d.* [cipal, stock in trade. *h.*

کلبا کلبا *kulchā* or *kulcha*, m. capital, prin-

کلبا کلبا *kulcha*, m. (*v. kulicha*) a kind of bread. *p.*

کلبا کلبا *ku-lachchhan*, m. misconduct, bad temper; an ugly visage. *s.*

کلبا کلبا *kulachchhānā*, ill-tempered, ill-favoured, ill-omened. *s.*

کلبا کلبا *kula-drohī*, m. one who brings disgrace or reproach on his family. *s.*

کلبا کلبا *kul-dharm*, m. observance peculiar to a family. *s.*

کلبا کلبا *kul-devī*, f. the family goddess. *s.*

کلبا کلبا *halar*, a kind of fullers' earth. *h.*

کلبا کلبا *hallar*, barren, sterile (land); salt (as food). *h.*

کلبا کلبا *kalas* or *kalash*, m. a dome, cupola, spire, or the ornament on the top of a dome, a pinnacle; a water-pot. *kalas-sthāpan-k.*, a. to make an offering of a jar of water to any deity; five twigs of the following sacred trees are previously placed in it, viz. the *ashvattha* (*figus religiosa*), the *vapa* (*figus Indica*), the *udumbar* (*figus glomerata*), the *shami* (*mimosa albidia*), and the *ānra* or mango tree. *s.*

کلبا کلبا *kalsā*, m. a pinnacle (*v. kalas*). *s.*

کلبا کلبا *kalsirā*, depraved, vicious; m. an enemy. *s.*

کلبا کلبا *kalsī*, f. a water-pot or jar, usually made of baked clay. *s.*

کلبا کلبا *kalash*, m. a dome, &c. (*v. kalas*).

کلبا کلبا *klishit*, } afflicted, distressed, wearied. *s.*

کلبا کلبا *klishṭ*, } wearied. *s.*

کلبا کلبا *kalshirā*, black-headed; m. man. *s.*

کلی *kalghī*, f. an ornament on the turban. *t.*

کلف *kalaf*, m. a padlock; attention; a pimple or spot on the face. *a.*

کلفت *kulfat*, f. trouble, vexation, distress. *a.*

کلك *kilh*, f. a reed, a pen. *p.*

کلك *kilak*, f. splendour, lustre (of a gem). *h.*

کلك *kalik*, m. a curlew. *s.*

کلك *kalk*, m. sediment, dregs; dirt, filth, ear-wax; sin, fraud; the beleric myrobalan; adj. sinful, wicked. *s.*

کلكارنا *kilhār-mārā*, to make a loud noise. *d.*

کلكاری *kilhārī*, f. chattering, snarling, grinning; a shout of joy. *kilhārī mārā*, n. to express pleasure by any sound or cry. *s.*

کلكشن *ku-lakshan*, m. same as *ku-lachchhan*, q. v.

کلك *halkal*, m. wrangling, quarrelling, the buz of a crowd. *h.*

کلكلا *kilkilā*, m. the kingfisher (*Halcyon*); peevishness, fretfulness, anger; f. a sound expressing joy. *kulkulā*, m. gargling. *h.*

کلكلان *kulkullān*, m. one entrusted with the whole ceremony of a house; a factotum or major domo. *a.*

کلكلاز *kilkilānā*, n. to be fretful, to snap, to snarl, to be peevish, to squabble. *s.*

کلكلاکاتا *kilkil-kāntā*, m. a game among boys. One boy, having drawn several lines upon a stone, hides it, and the others repeating the words *kilkil-kāntā*, run about searching for it. Whoever finds the stone has a right to strike the boy who hid it three times with his fingers on the back of the hand. *h.* [violent laughter. *h.*

کلكلی *kulkulī*, f. itch; (in Dakh.)

کلكم *kalkam*, lamp-black (applied medicinally to the eyes). *d.*

کلكنیت *kil-kinchit*, m. wanton or amorous pastime, or gestures. *s.* [with. *d.*

کلكی *kalki*, a kind of instrument for smoking

کلكی *kalkī*, m. the name of the tenth Hindū incarnation which is yet to come. The deity will assume the appearance of a Brāhman, who is to be born in the town of Sambal, and in the family of *Viṣṇu Sharmā*. He will ride on horseback, and put to death all the wicked. *s.*

کلكا *kalgā*, m. the name of a flower, cockscomb (*Amaranthus*); prince's feather. *h.*

کلكت *kalgat*, an axe, a pickaxe. *d.*

کلكی *kalgī* (for *kalghī*, q. v.), an ornament, &c. *d.*

کلكا *kulmā*, m. a sausage. *h.*

کلكت *kalimat*, f. (v. *kalima*). *a.*

کل مک *kal-makal*, f. trouble, uneasiness. *h.* [writhe. *h.*

کلمالانا *kalmalānā*, n. to fidget, to

کلمه *kalima* (vulg. *kalma*), m. a word, speech saying; part of speech; the *Muhammadian* confession of faith. *kalme ki ungli*, f. the fore-finger. *kalima parhū*, to repeat the *Muhammadian* confession of faith. *kalima, e hakk*, the speaking of the truth (in evidence, &c.). *a.*

کلمی *kalmī*, f. *Convolvulus repens*, used as an esculent vegetable. *s.*

کلنا *kilnā*, n. to groan, to lament. *d.*

کلناش *kul-nāsh*, m. a reprobate, an outcast. *s.* [poisoned weapon. *s.*

کلم *halanj*, m. animal struck with a

کلم *kulanj*, cutting behind in walking (a horse). *h.*

کلم *kulanjan*, m. a plant (*Alpinia galanga* or *Galanga major*); a seed (*Nigella sativa*). *s.*

کلنک *halunk*, m. calumny, accusation, reflection, suspicion, scandal, spot, obloquy. *s.*

کلنکت *halankhit*, calumniated, defamed. *s.*

کلنکی *halankī* (fem. *halankinī*), stained, blemished, disgraced; liable to reproach; (also cor. of *kalkī*, q. v.). *s.* [crane, a heron. *p.*

کلنک *kulang*, m. a fowl of a large breed, a

کلنک *kaling*, m. the febrifuge nut-plant (*Cesalpinia* or *Guilandina bonducella*); the name of a country, especially applied to a district on the Coromandel coast between Cuttack and Madras. *s.*

کلنکا *kalingā*, f. a plant, commonly called *teorī*, the bark of which is used a purgative. *s.*

کلنگان مچھی *kalingān-machhī*, the whiting (fish). *d.*

کلنگا *halangrā*, a water-melon. *d.*

کلنی *kilnī*, f. a tick (insect that pesters dogs, &c.). *h.*

کلوار *kalwār*, m. a distiller, a vender of spirituous liquors (v. *kalār*). *s.*

کلوار *kull-wār*, with or according to the whole (assessment, &c.). *a. h.* [family. *s.*

کلوان *kulwān*, nobly born, of a good

کلوائی *kilwāī*, a small rake used for gathering grass together into a cocklet. *h.*

کلوتا *kalūṭā*, of black complexion; tawny. *s.*

کلور *kalor*, m. and f. a heifer. *h.*

کلوخ *kulūkh*, m. a clod of earth. *kulūkh, andāz*, a slinger. *kulūkh-kūb*, a mallet for breaking clods. *p.*

کلول *kalol*, f. wantonness, friskiness, play, gambol. *kallol*, m. joy, happiness, pleasure. *s.*

कल कलवल *kalwal*, f. misfortune, calamity. *s.*  
कलवन्त कुलवन्त *kulavant*, also *kulavantā*, pure,  
of noble descent, of a good family. *s.*

कुलवन्ती कुलवन्ती *kulavantī*, f. chaste, of pure or  
noble descent. *s.*

कलौजी कलौजी *kalaunji*, f. the name of a small  
blackish pyramid-shaped seed, used medicinally (*Ni-*  
*gella Indica*, Roxb.). *h.*

कलुन्दा कलुन्दा *kalaundā*, diffident, bashful. *d.*

कलुवै कलुवै *kalvē*, a stag, a male antelope. *d.*

कल्ला कल्ला *kalla*, m. the head; the jaws or cheeks.  
*kalla-pur-bād*, an empty head (lit. full of wind). *kalla-*  
*zan*, a boaster. *kalla-zanī*, f. boasting. *p.*

कलह कलह *kalah*, m. quarrel, strife. *kalah-kār*  
or *-kāri*, quarrelsome (a man). *kalah-kāriṇī* or *kalah-*  
*kāri*, a quarrelsome woman, a scold or termagant. *s.*

कलह कलह *kulah* (v. *kulāh*), a cap, tiara, &c. *kulah-*  
*dār*, an absolute sovereign. *kulah-dāri*, f. sovereignty.  
*kulah-shajra*, succession to the property of a religious  
person (from *kulah*, the cap worn by *faḳīrs*). *p.*

कलह कलह *kalh* (v. *kal*), to-morrow, yesterday. *s.*

कलहारा कलहारा *kalahārā*, quarrelsome, violent. *s.*

कुल्हाड़ा कुल्हाड़ा *kulhārā*, m. } an axe, a hatchet;  
कुल्हाड़ी कुल्हाड़ी *kulhārī*, f. } a kind of land  
tenure (v. Wilson). *s.* [firework. *h.*

कुल्हाड़ कुल्हाड़ *kulhar* or *hulhar*, m. a kind of

कुल्हाड़ा कुल्हाड़ा *kulharā*, m. a kind of cup or  
earthen vessel larger than *kulhiyā*, q. v. *h.*

कुल्हाड़ा कुल्हाड़ा *kulah-shajarā*, succession and pro-  
perty of a saint, *faḳīr*, &c. *p. a.*

कुल्लु-हुम कुल्लु-हुम *kullu-hum*, all of them, the whole. *a.*

कलही कलही *kalahī*, f. a scold, a termagant. *s.*

कुल्हिया कुल्हिया *kulhiyā*, f. a cup, a small round  
vessel. *kulhiyā meṇ guṇ phornā*, lit. to break sugar in  
a small cup, to do a work with few hands which requires  
many. *kulhiyā lagānā*, cupping. *s.*

कुल्लि कुल्लि *kullī*, f. a key, a bolt. *kullī*, f. gar-  
gling or rinsing the mouth, washing the mouth. *h.*

कुल्लि कुल्लि *kullī*, f. total sum, the whole; adj. uni-  
versal, total, all, every. *a.*

कली कली *kalī*, f. a bud, an unblown flower,  
blossom; quicklime; the *kal-yug* or *kal-jug*, q. v., the  
fourth age of the Hindūs. *s.*

कुल्लियत कुल्लियत (कलित), every thing;  
the whole (poetic) works of an author; as, *kulliyātī*  
*Saudā*, the whole of the poems, &c. of *Saudā*. *a.*

कल्याण कल्याण *kalyān*, m. welfare, prosperity;  
name of a *rāg* sung at night; a leguminous shrub  
(*Glycine debilis*); adj. happy, fortunate. *kalyān-vachan*,  
m. good wishes. *s.*

कलियाना कलियाना *kaliyānā*, n. to blossom, to  
bloom. *s.* [pious. *s.*

कलियानी कलियानी *kalyānī*, happy, prosperous, aus-

कलियत कलियत *kulliyat*, all; universality, totality, the  
whole. *a.*

कलेजा कलेजा *kalejā*, m. the liver (v. *kaleja*).

कुलीजन कुलीजन *kulījan*, m. the name of a drug  
(the root of *Piper betel*). *s.*

कुलीजन कुलीजन *kulījan*, galangale (*Gladwin*). *h.*

कलेजा कलेजा *kaleja*, m. the liver; (met.) courage,  
spirit, magnanimity. *kaleja ulaṭnā*, to be fatigued with  
excessive vomiting. *kaleja phaṭnā*, to be disturbed  
with grief or jealousy. *kaleja thanḍhā-k.*, to obtain  
one's wish, to get ease. *kaleja thanḍhā honā*, to be quite  
at ease. *kaleja jalnā kisi-kā*, to suffer sorrow, to mourn.  
*kaleja kāmṇā*, to be afraid, to suffer cold. *kaleje par*  
*sāmp phirnā*, to suffer jealousy or envy. *kaleje se lagā-*  
*rakhnā*, or *-lenā*, to caress, embrace, love exceedingly.  
*kaleje meṇ dāl-rakhnā*, to love or esteem exceedingly. *h.*

कुल्लिचा कुल्लिचा *kulīcha*, a kind of bread, biscuit. *p.*

कल्ले कल्ले *kled*, m. wetness, moisture. *s.*

कल्ले कल्ले *kalid* or *kitid*, f. a key. *p.*

कल्ले-दर-अज़ कल्ले-दर-अज़ *halle-darāz*, talkative, abusive. *halle-*  
*darāzī*, f. abuse; reviling. *d.*

कल्ले कल्ले *kales* (for *hlesha*), m. sickness,  
pain, trouble, vexation, affliction, torment; (Hind.)  
quarrel, contention. *s.* [church. *g.*

कल्ले कल्ले *kalisa*, m. (Gr. *ἐκκλησία*) a Christian

कल्ले कल्ले *hlesh*, m. pain, affliction, anguish;  
care, trouble. *s.*

कल्ले कल्ले *kleshit*, pained, distressed. *s.*

कल्ले कल्ले *kalīm*, one who speaks to another, a  
familiar. *mūsā kalīmu-l-lāh*, Moses the speaker with  
God. *a.*

कुलीन कुलीन *kulīn*, noble, of respectable de-  
scent, well born, gentle. *s.*

कुलीना कुलीना *kulīnā*, m. a kind of pickles. *h.*

कुलीनाई कुलीनाई *kulīnāi*, f. nobility, respect-  
ability of descent,  
gentility. *s.*

कल्ले कल्ले *kliv*, m. the neuter gender; an eu-  
nuch; adj. weak, impotent; idle, slothful. *s.*

कल्ले कल्ले *kalew*, m. a light morning meal,  
also the same as *kalewā*. *s.*

कल्ले कल्ले *kalenā*, m. cold meat, stale vic-  
tuals, a luncheon. *s.*

कल्ले कल्ले *halenar*, m. the body. *s.*

कल्ले कल्ले *klivya*, m. impotence, unmanli-  
ness; the neuter gender. *s.*

कल्ले कल्ले *halya*, m. the dawn or break of day;  
adv. yesterday, to-morrow; adj. healthy, recovered  
from sickness; deaf and dumb. *s.*

कल्ले कल्ले (v. *kulliyat*), totality; adj. gene-  
ral, universal. *a.*

कल्ले कल्ले *kim*, what? which? how? *s.*

کم *ham*, how much? how many? *a.*

کم *ham*, deficient, less, little; (this word is much used as first member of a compound, generally denoting negation or inferiority). *kam-ikhtilāt*, unsocial. *kam-āzār*, of little injury. *kam-asbāb* or *kam-bizā'at*, of few goods or means, poor. *kam-aql*, low bred, vile. *kam-bakht*, unfortunate (reproachfully), a rascal, villain, wretch. *kam-bakhtī*, *f.* unfortunate-ness, adversity, misfortune. *kam-bar*, a division of the suits at cards (*v. tāj*). *kam-bahā*, of little value. *kam-besh*, more or less. *kam-pā*, of short duration. *kam-pāya*, in a mean condition, of low degree. *kam-jur'at*, cowardly. *kam-chal*, slow paced (a horse). *kam-chor* (for *kām chor*), a skulker. *kam-harakat*, indolent, lazy. *kam-haṣṣila*, unaspiring, unambitious, poor-spirited. *kam-khurch*, parsimonious, stingy. *kam-khurch būlā-nishin*, applied to things of good quality purchased cheaply. *kam-kharchī*, parsimony. *kam-kharchī meñ āpū gūlā*, expresses an expense being unavoidably incurred by a person who is already in poverty (if too much water be mixed inadvertently with flour of which bread is to be made, the paste becomes so thin as to render it necessary to add more flour. The phrase supposes this accident to happen to a person who has not the means of procuring more). *kam-khīrad*, unwise, ignorant. *kam-khor* or *kam-khur*, abstemious, eating little (particularly applied to a horse). *kam-khorāk* or *kam-khurāk*, abstemious, eating little. *kam-gāt*, low bred, of low caste. *kam-gihn*, forgetful; without abilities. *kam-rāh*, slow, without bottom (a horse). *kam-rang*, of a pale or faint colour. *kam-rau*, slow paced (a horse). *kam-zadani-k.*, to affect extraordinary humility. *kam-zor*, weak, powerless. *kam-ziyād*, more or less. *kam-sāl*, young, of tender years. *kam-sufra*, one whose table is scantily furnished. *kam se kam*, very little. *kam-shān*, humble, mild, affable, unassuming. *kam-sharr*, well disposed, of good dispositions. *kam-sharh*, low wages. *kam-shauk*, indifferent, *kam-zarf*, ignoble, vile, stupid, silly, witless. *kam-'akl* stupid, ignorant. *kam-'iyār*, below standard, a base coin. *kam-fahm*, stupid. *kam-kadar*, worthless. *kam-kadam*, slow-paced. *kam-kuwwat*, feeble powerless. *kam-kīmat*, low-priced. *kam-kār*, unexperienced in business. *kam-kāsh*, decrease in a ryot's cultivation compared with the preceding season. *kam-k.*, *a.* to diminish; to depreciate. *kam-kam*, a little. *kam-guf-tār* or *kam-go*, taciturn, of few words. *kam-māyagi*, smallness of capital. *kam-māya*, ill-provided. *kam-nazar*, dim-sighted, weak-sighted. *kam-o besh*, less or more. *kam-o beshī*, less or more-ness. *kam o kūst*, loss, deficiency. *kam-himmat*, spiritless. *kam-yāb*, scarce, rare, unprocureable. *kam-yābī*, *f.* rarity. *p.*

کا *hamā*, like, such as, like that which. *hamā fi-l-awwal*, as (it was) originally. *hamā haḥḥku-hu*, as it ought; in a proper manner. *hamā-yambughī*, as it suits. *a.*

کا *kammā*, *m.* a document written on the leaf of a palmyra tree rolled up into a ball; proceedings; intelligence. *d.*

کبایش *ham-ā-besh*, less or more. *p.*

کها *kumāch*, a kind of unleavened bread. *kumāch sā munh*, a broad face; a jolly, moon-like countenance. *h.*

کهاد *himād*, hot cloth or any fomentation applied to an afflicted part. *a.*

کار *humār*, *m.* a boy, son, a prince. *s.*

کارا *kumārīkā*, *f.* a daughter, damsel, a princess. *s.* [road, &c. *s.*

کارت *ku-mārg*, *m.* (*v. ku-path*) wrong

کماری *kumārī*, *f.* a daughter, &c. (*v. kumārīkā*). *s.*

کماست *kamāsut*, *m.* a journeyman, a servant, a workman, earner. *h.*

کمال *kamāl*, *m.* perfection, excellence; completion, conclusion; punctuality. *a.* [clies. *a.*

کالات *hamālāt*, (*pl.*) perfections, excellen-

کمالت *kamālat*, } perfection, &c. (*v. ha-*  
کمالیت *hamāliyat*, } *māl*). *a. d.*

کان *hamān*, *f.* a bow; a spring. *hamān-abrū*, with arched eyebrows (epithet of a mistress). *hamān chapnā*, to be strung or drawn tight (a bow); (*Dakh.*) to be victorious. *hamān-dār*, an archer, one armed with a bow. *hamān-dān*, a bow case. *hamān-sāz*, a bow maker, an archer. *hamān-kash*, an archer; adj dealing destruction, as *abrūe kamān-kash*, eyebrows (shooting the arrows of love). *hamāni kaiyānī*, the Kaianian bow, *i. e.* a strong bow, such as the Persians used under the Kaianian dynasty. *hamān-gar*, one who makes holes. *p.*

کانا *hamānā*, *a.* to earn; to work, to perform, to perpetrate, to commit; to clean (leather, or a privy). *h.*

کانا *hamānā*, *a.* to lessen, to abate. *p. h.*

کماچہ *hamāncha*, *m.* a little bow; the bow of a fiddle; a steel spring. *p.*

کمانہ *hamāna*, the plectrum, or bow, of any musical instrument. *p.*

کمانی *hamānī*, bowed, bent, curved; a steel spring. *barī kamānī*, the mainspring of a gun-lock. *chhoṭī kamānī*, the feather spring. *p.*

کماؤ *hamāu*, *u.* laborious, industrious. *h.*

کماہی *hamā-hiya* or *hamā-hī*, as things are, as the affair stands; *f.* nature or real state (of a thing). *a.*

کماہی *hamāī*, *f.* earning, gain; work, performance. *kamāī-pūt*, or *kamāī kā beṭā*, a grown-up son. *h.*

کمائش *hamāish*, *f.* business in general. *p. d.*

کما *kumbā*, *m.* tribe, family, caste. *s.*

کبہ *kumbh* (*v. کنبہ*), *m.* a water-pot; the sign Aquarius. *s.*

کبہ *kumbī*, *m.* a peasant, a cultivator. *h.*

کم پاءیری *ham-pā'irī*, mean, base. *d.*

کمپرش *kim-purush*, *m.* one of the nine parts of the world, between the Himāchal and Himakūt mountains; a despicable man. *s.*

کمت *ku-mat* or *ku-mati*, *f.* stupidity, folly; adj. foolish, deficient in prudence, indiscreet; wicked, vicious. *s.*

کمتار *hamtar*, less, least, smaller. *p.*

کمتارین *hamtarīn*, least, very small. *p.*

کمتی *hamtī*, *f.* deficiency. *p.*

کمر کمرٹ *kamath*, m. a tortoise, a turtle. *s.*

کمر کمرٹا *kamthā*, a bow (made of bamboo). *h.*

کمر خواب *kam-khṇāb* or *him-khṇāb* (vulg. "kincob"), silk worked with gold and silver flowers; brocade. *p.*

کمر کمر *humad* or *humud*, m. a white esculent lotus, that expands its petals during the night, and closes them during the day-time (*Nymphaea esculenta*). *s.* [in lotus. *s.*

کمر کمر *humudini*, f. a place abounding

کمر *kamar*, f. the loins; a girdle, a belt, zone; an arch; the flank (of an army). *kamar bāndhnā*, to get ready, to resolve. *kamar-basta*, ready prepared; an attendant. *kamar-band*, m. a girdle, a zone; a long piece of cloth girt round the loins; adj. alert, ready for battle, prepared, armed. *kamar-bundī*, f. arming, preparation for battle, &c. *kamar-baiṭhnā*, to be helpless. *kamar-paṭṭā*, a kind of ring or zone encircling the waists of women (this kind of girdle is composed of many flat pieces of silver or gold, embossed and ornamented, linked together). *kamar-pakarke uṭhnā*, to be weak. *kamar-pakarnā*, to urge a claim against one. *kamar-tūṭhnā*, to be hopeless; to be deserted by one's friends; (lit.) to become weak in the loins (an incurable disease, to which horses in many parts of India are liable). *kamar-topnā*, to take away one's hopes; to draw over one's friends or adherents to the side of his enemies. *kamar-dār*, a servant, a serving-man. *kamar-dawāl*, a leathern belt. *kamar-rah-jānā*, to have a pain in the loins (from long standing). *kamar-sidhi karni*, to lie down. *kamar-kas bāndhnā*, to be determined on an undertaking. *kamar-kash*, a hero, a brave man. *kamar-kushāṭi*, f. ungirding the loins, a species of oriental exaction made by officials placed as guards over any one in restraint, for permission to pull off his clothes, and perform the necessary functions of life. *kamar-koṭā*, a parapet. *kamar-koṭhā*, a part of a beam passing through the wall and appearing outside. *kamar-kholnā*, to quit service. *kamar-khol-baiṭhnā*, to sit at ease. *kamar-mārnā*, to strike sideways; to attack an army in flank. *kamar-maz-būṭ-k.*, to undertake a work of expense. *kamar-hilānā*, to endeavour; to copulate. *p.*

کمر *kamarā*, m. (Lat. camera) a chamber, a room, cabin of a ship. *e.*

کمر سار *hamar-sār*, } a kind of ornament worn  
کمر سال *hamar-sāl*, } round women's waists. *d.*

کمر کمر *kamrakh*, m. the name of a fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *s.*

کمر *hamrī* or *kamarī*, of or relating to the waist or loins; weak in the loins (a horse). *kamarī-angarkhā*, m. a short jacket or waistcoat, a spencer. *p.*

کمر کمر *hamrkhā*, m. name of a gourd (*Cucurbita pepo*). *h.*

کمر صلا *ham ṣulā*, m. a method of transmuting words, so as to form, in writing, a cypher, and in speech a gibberish or cant language, unintelligible to all who do not possess the key. The plan is simply to interchanged mutually one letter for another at the pleasure of the writer, and communicate the key to the person to whom the epistle is sent. For example, the Persian alphabet consists of thirty-two letters: take any sixteen of these you please, and make them mutually change places, according to your own will and pleasure, with the remaining sixteen: you will for some time baffle the curiosity of those who are not in the secret. *a. p.*

کمر *kumah*, f. aid, assistance. *p.*

کمر *kumhā*, left, what remains. *d.*

کمر کمر *kum-kum* (also *kun-kum*), m. saffron. *s.*

کمر *kumkumā*, lukewarm. *d.*

کمر کمر *kumkumāt*, lukewarmness. *d.*

کمر *kumakī*, auxiliary, an ally. *p.*

کمر کمر *kammal*, m. a blanket. *s.*

کمر *kamal*, m. the lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum*, Willd.; *Nymphaea nelumbo*, Lin.) *s.*

کمر *kammal*, a kind of earring; a long strip of palm leaf rolled up and inserted in the aperture bored in the lobe of the ears. *d.*

کمر *hamalā*, m. name of the caterpillar or larva of a brown moth, covered with fine bristles, which on handling it adhere to the skin and excite itching: it is destructive to trees; the palmer worm: f. a name of the goddess Lakshmi; an excellent woman. *s.*

کمر *kumlanā*, n. to wither, to fade. *h.*

کمر *hamal-bā*, e, m. name of a disorder; jaundice. *s.*

کمر *hamlini*, f. a place abounding in lotus flowers. *s.*

کمر *hamlī*, f. a small blanket. *hamlī kirā*, a palmer worm, or hairy caterpillar. *s.*

کمر *haman*, libidinous, desirous; beautiful, desirable. *s.* [intrigue. *s.*

کمر *hamantrā*, m. bad counsel,

کمر *hamand*, f. a kind of scaling ladder, made of cord, and chiefly used by thieves; a halter; a noose, a snare, a lasso. *p.*

کمر *hamandal*, m. an earthen or wooden water-pot, used by the ascetic and religious student. *s.*

کمر *hamnait*, m. an archer, a Bowman. *p.*

کمر *hamnaiti*, f. archery, use of the bow. *p.*

کمر *hamaniya*, pleasing, desirable. *s.*

کمر *hamwānā*, a. to cause to work, to earn. *s.*

کمر *hamūd*, m. the name of a drug used for dyeing, being the dust from the outside of the capsules of *Rottlera tinctoria*; said to be also a purgative medicine and aphrodisiac. *h.*

کمر *hamodini*, f. a sort of water-lily described as expanding its petals during the night, and closing them during the day (*Meganthes Indica* or *cristata*). *s.*

کمر *hamorī*, f. a small earthen pot. *h.*

کمر *hammūn*, m. cummin seed. *a.*

کمونہ *kammūnī*, f. a medicine in which cummin seed is mixed. a.

کھار کھار *kumhār*, m. a potter, a manufacturer of earthen vessels. *kumhārī*, f. a potter's wife. s.

کھاری کھاری *kumhārī*, f. a creature like a wasp, which forms its abode of clay. h.

کھلانا کھلانا *kumhlānā*, n. to wither, to elate, to droop, to blight. s. [ligator. s.]

کھیر کھیر *kumhīr* (for *kumhlīr*), an al-  
کمی *kamī*, f. deficiency, loss, abatement, p.

کمی کامیا *kamiyā*, an agricultural labourer. h.

کمیٹ *kumait*, m. bay (colour of a horse). *kamiyat* or *kamiyat*, f. quantity. a.

کمیڈیا کمیڈیا *kumēḍyā* (also *kumēḍyā* or *kumēḍhyā*), m. a small elephant. h.

کمر کمر *kumeru*, m. the southern hemisphere or pole. s. [man, an assistant. h.]

کمر کمر *kamerā*, m. a workman, a journey-  
کمیلا *kamīlā*, m. the name of a drug (v. *kamūd*). h.

کمین *kamīn*, f. an ambush. *kamīn-gāh*, f. an ambushade or place of ambush. a. p.

کمین *kamīn*, defective, mean; m. a kind of village serf. p.

کمیڈیا کمیڈیا *kumēḍyā*, } a small species of  
کمیڈیا کمیڈیا *kumēḍyā*, } the elephant. s.

کمیڈیا *kamīna*, mean, base, abject, defective. p.

کن کن *kin* (infl. pl. of *kaun*), whom? what? h.

کن کن *kan*, appreciating, valuing (a field); a weevil. *kan-k.*, a. to value. *kan-kūt*, appraisement of a crop on the field, valuation. h.

کن کن *kan*, m. grain, corn; a grain, a minute particle, an eye of corn, a spark or facet of a gem. s.

کن کن *kan*, (in comp.) digging, as *khār-kan*, a digger of thorns. *kun*, (in comp.) making or acting, as *ham-kun*, a companion, one who acts along with another. p.

کن کن *kun*, be (thou). *kun fa hān* or *kun fa yakūn*, be and it was, or be and it is, these phrases are used as epithets of Omnipotence. a.

کن کن *kan* (for *hanē*), near, close by. d.

کنا *kanā* (for *hahnā*), to speak, tell. d.

کنا کنا *kaṇā* (v. *kaṇikā*), fine sand, &c.; also the dark lunar fortnight of *āsin*. s.

کنا کنا *kannā*, m. the notches on the two sides of the upper leather of a shoe; the part of a paper kite to which the string is tied. h.

کنا کنا *kannā-dār*, m. a kind of shoe or slipper (v. *kannā*). h. p.

کنار *kinār*, m. bosom, embrace; side, edge, margin. *kinār khainchnā*, a. to give up, to quit, to leave. *kinār o bos*, kissing and embracing. p.

کنارا *kinārā*, } m. side, margin, part, limit,  
کنارا *kinārā*, } boundary, edge. *kinārā-k.*,  
a. to abstain, to refrain. *kināre hojānā*, to retire, to withdraw. *kināre*, aside, ashore. p.

کنارنا *kanārṇā* (v. *karāhnā*), to groan. d.

کناری کناری *kinārī*, f. (gold or silver) lace; edge, border. *kinārī-bāf*, a lace-maker. h.

کناس *kannās*, m. a sweeper; (met.) an avaricious ill-tempered person. a.

کناکچو کناکچو *kanā-kachū*, m. the name of a vegetable, a species of arum. h.

کناگت کناگت *kanāgat*, f. a *srāddhā* or religious ceremony, performed daily by Hindūs during the dark half of the month *āsin*, in honour of deceased ancestors or *pitrīs*. Hence that fortnight is called *kanā*. s.

کنان *kunān* (in comp. v. *kun*), doing, acting; (pl. of *kun*) doers, actors. p.

کنانکی کنانکی *kan-ānkhī*, f. a side glance, a sly wink (on the part of a female). s.

کنایت *kināyat*, f. } a wink, nod, sign, hint,

کنایہ *kināya*, m. } allusion, metaphor; an ironical expression. a.

کنا کنا *kunbā* or *kumbā*, m. tribe, caste, family, brotherhood. s.

کنا کنا *kumbat*, agricultural labour, farming. d.

کنا کنا *kambal*, m. (v. *kammal*) a blanket. s.

کنا کنا *hamboj*, m. a country in the north of India, Camboge or Cambay. s.

کنا کنا *kumbh*, m. a water-pot; Aquarius. *kumbh kā melā*, the twelfth year fair at Hardwār, a celebrated Hindū pilgrimage. *kumbhni*, the sixth-year fair. s.

کنا کنا *kumbhār*, } m. a potter. s.  
کنا کنا *kumbh-kār*, }

کنا کنا *kumbhikā*, f. a disease of the eyes, a sty. s. [of jaundice.]

کنا کنا *kumbh-kāmlā*, f. a sort

کنا کنا *kumbhlā*, f. a plant with flow s like those of the *Nauclea cadamba*. s.

کنا کنا *kumbhī-pāk*, m. a hell in which the wicked are supposed to be baked like potters' vessels. s.

کنا کنا *kumbhīr*, m. an alligator. s.

کنا کنا *kumbī*, a peasant, a husbandman, a cultivator. *kumbī-log*, the peasantry. s.

کنا کنا *kump*, m. shivering, tremor.

کنبانا *kampānā*, a. to cause to tremble, to agitate. s.

کنباه *kampāhā*, } tremulous, trem-  
کنبیت *kampit*, } bling, fearful. s.

کنبی *kanpatī*, f. the upper part of the side of the face, between the temples and the ears. s.

کنبمان *kampmān*, adj. trembling. s.

کنبن *kampan*, m. trembling, quivering. s.

کنبنا *kampnā*, n. to tremble, to shake. s.

کنبهتا *han-phaṭā*, m. a Jogī with slit ears. s.

کنت *kant*, m. a husband, a sweetheart. s.

کنت *hintu*, conj. but, again. s.

کنتگهن *kintughna*, m. one of the eleven Karans, or astronomical periods. s.

کنتل *kuntal*, hair. s.

کنتها *kanthā*, m. an apparatus or band round the neck of a Jogī to carry things on; a beggar's wallet. s.

کنتها *kanthā*, a story, tale, narrative. *kanthe gānā*, to narrate circumstances or affairs. d.

کنتی *kuntī*, f. the wife of Pāṇḍu and mother of the five Pāṇḍava princes by as many gods. s.

کنتار *kanṭār*, prickly, thorny. s.

کنتار *kanṭar*, miserly, niggardly. h.

کنتک *kanṭak*, m. a thorn; a bad man; a mean enemy. s.

کنتکاری *kanṭakārī*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*); the silk-cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). s.

کنتکی *kanṭakī*, thorny, vexatious. s.

کنتھ *kanth*, m. wind-pipe, or the lump on the wind-pipe, the larynx, Adam's apple; the bosom, voice; adj. by heart, committed to memory. *kanthā-rūndhan*, strangulation. *kanth-bhūṣhā*, f. a collar or short necklace. *kanth-phūṭnā*, n. to be broken (the voice of a boy), becoming hoarse as he approaches to puberty. *kanth-mālā*, f. a kind of necklace of gold and jewels; the bronchocele or goitre; scrofula. *kanth-k.*, a. to get by heart. *kanth-mani*, m. a jewel worn on the throat. s.

کنتھا *kanthā*, m. a necklace or rosary of large beads made of silver, crystal or the earth of *Karbālā*. s. [ments of the neck. s.]

کنتھارن *kanthābharan*, the orna-

کنتھاکر *kanthāgra*, by rote, by memory. s.

کنتھت *kunthit*, ashamed.

کنتھستھ *kanthustha*, by heart, by rote. s.

کنتھلا *kanthlā*, m. a necklace composed of pieces of gold and silver, put on children to avert evil. s.

کنتھی *kanthī*, f. a short necklace. s.

کنتیا *kanṭiyā*, f. a fishing-hook; a vessel for keeping oil. h.

کنج *kanj*, m. the lotus. s.

کنج *kunj*, m. an arbour, a bower. s.

کنج *kunj*, m. a corner, a confined place, a grove. p.

کنجا *kanjā*, blue-eyed. h.

کنجال *kanjāl* or *kunjāl*, the green scum formed on stagnant water. d. (&c. d.)

کنجایش *kunjā,ish* (for *gunjā,ish*), capacity,

کنجد *kunjud*, the grain sesame. p.

کنجر *kanjar*, m. name of a low caste of people, generally employed in selling strings, &c.; they also catch and eat snakes. h.

کنجر *kanjar*, } m. (also *kunjāl*), an ele-

کنجڑ *kanjar*, } phant. s.

کنجڑا *kunjārā*, m. name of a caste whose business it is to sell vegetables, fruits, &c.; a fruiterer. h.

کنجڑن *kunjān*, } f. the female of *kunj-*

کنجڑی *kunjī*, } rā. h.

کنجشک *kunjashk* or *kunjishk*, f. a sparrow. p.

کنجل *kunjāl*, m. an elephant: (according to the author of the *Arā,ish i Mahfil*) *kunjāl* denotes the large species of elephant, the smaller species being called *kumenāyā*. s.

کنجوس *kanjūs*, m. a miser, a niggard. h.

کنجوسی *kanjūsī*, f. stinginess, mean-ness, penuriousness. h.

کنجی *kunjī*, f. a key. s.

کنجیا *kanjiyā*, f. a small stithe, a sty. h.

کنچیت *kinchit*, a little, something. s.

کنچ *kanchu*, } a bodice or jacket

کنچکی *kanchukī*, } (also *kunchkī*). s.

کنچلی *kinchli* (also *kanchli*), f. the slough (of a snake, &c.). s.

کنچن *kanchan*, m. gold. *kanchan-kha-*  
*chit*, inlaid with gold. s.

کنچن *kanchan*, m. a kind of caste or tribe, somewhat akin to our gypsies, the females being generally dancers, &c. *kanchan-bān*, a real or genuine *kanchan*, by birth. s.

کنچنی *kanchanī*, f. a female of the *kan-*  
*chan* tribe; a dancing girl, a strumpet. s.

کند *hand*, m. a bulbous or tuberous root one of an esculent sort (*Arum campanulatum*); garlic; an affection of the feminine organ. s.

کند *hund*, blunt; slow, obtuse. p.

کند **کُند** *kund*, m. name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *s.*

کندا **کَدا** *kandā*, m. a squill (*Erythronium Indicum*); (for *kandā*) engraved. *kandā-k.*, to engrave (as seals, &c.). *kandā-kār*, m. an engraver. *h. p.*

کندا **کُدا** *kundā*, m. the shoulder. *s.*

کنداسا **کَداسا** *kandāsā*, m. a priapus, obelisk, the lingam. *h.*

کندر **کُندر** *kundurū*, f. the resin of the *Boswellia thurifera*, gum olibanum, or frankincense. *s.*

کندر **کَدر** *kundar*, m. f. } an artificial or natural cave; a chasm in a mountain. *s.*  
کندرا **کَدرā** *kundarā*, m. } [dā]. *s.*

کندرا **کَدرā** *kundrā*, m. a squill (same as *hantā*).

کندرا **کَدرā** *kundrā*, } m. a stack, a rick. *h.*  
کندرا **کَدرā** *kundrā*, }

کندرکوت **کَدرکُوت** *kundar-kūt*, m. name of a medicine (*Olibanum*). *s.*

کندس **کَندس** *kandus*, m. sneeze-wort. *kundus*, a kind of poisonous weed. *p.*

کندسار **کَندسار** *kandsār*, m. a stag, buck, deer. *s.*

کندل **کَندل** *kandal*, m. the name of a gum (*Sagapenum*). *s.*

کندل **کَندل** *kundal*, m. the finest gold. *s.*

کندلا **کَندلا** *kandalā*, m. a precipice; a cave; a kind of silver thread. *h.*

کندلا **کَندلا** *kundlā*, a kind of tent. *h.*

کندن **کَندن** *kundan*, m. very fine gold. *kundan kūt*, m. a medicine (*Olibanum*). *s.*

کندن **کَندن** *kandan*, to dig, to erase, extirpate; m. digging, extirpating, giving up; (in comp.) as *jān-kandan* or *jān-kandanī*, giving up the ghost; agonies of death. *p.*

کندوری **کَندوری** *kandūrī*, f. a linen (or leather) tablecloth: a feast or ceremony observed in honour of holy personages, at which prayers are offered up in their behalf, and food distributed. When this feast is celebrated in honour of *Fātima*, only women (and those the most virtuous) can partake: no male is ever permitted to see the food dressed on this occasion and set apart for an offering to the prophet's daughter; name of a gourd (v. *bimb*). *p.*

کندہ **کَندہ** *kunda*, m. a block; the stock of a gun; a billet of wood. *kunda-chaghānā* or *-lagānā*, to stock a gun. *kanda*, dug up, engraved. *kanda-kār*, an engraver, *kanda-kārī*, f. the art of engraving. *kanda-k.*, to engrave (as seals, &c.). *p.*

کندہ **کَندہ** *kunda*, m. the shoulder. *kunda jhārmā*, to prepare to fly (a bird). *s.*

کندہ **کَندہ** *kandh*, } m. the shoulder. *kandhā*  
کندہ **کَندہ** *kandhā*, } *denā*, to carry a dead body. *s.*

کندھیانا **کَندھیانا** *handhiyānā*, a. to shoulder, to place on the shoulder. *s.*

کندھیلی **کَندھیلی** *handheli*, f. a kind of pannel or pack-saddle. *h.*

کندھی **کَندھی** *kundī*, f. obtuseness, stupidity. *p.*

کندھی **کَندھی** *kundī*, f. the act of calendering (cloth). *kundī-k.*, to calender (cloth); to beat, to cudgel. *kundī-gar*, m. a calenderer. *h.*

کندہ **کَندہ** *kund*, m. an abyss, pool, spring, a pit, a hole for sacrifice or fire. *s.*

کندہ **کَندہ** *handā*, m. dry cow-dung, picked up in the fields, &c., used for fuel. *h.*

کندہ **کَندہ** *handā*, m. a reed, a bush. *s.*

کنداری **کَنداری** *kandārī*, m. a helmsman, steersman. *s.*

کندال **کَندال** *kandāl*, m. a kind of hautboy. *h.*

کندال **کَندال** *kundālā*, m. a large flat vessel, in which bottles of water, wine, &c., are cooled by means of ice or saltpetre; an earthenware pan, in which clothes are washed. *d.*

کندارانا **کَندارانا** *kandārānā*, n. to bristle; to dislike or abhor. *h.*

کنداری **کَنداری** *kandarī*, m. or f. name of a vegetable, a kind of mustard. *h.*

کندال **کَندال** *kundāl*, m. a large ring worn in the ears; a circle; a halo round the sun or moon. *kundāl mārā*, to form a coil. *s.*

کندلی **کَندلی** *kundlī* or *kundālī*, f. a coil, ring, curl; a serpent, a snake. *kundālī banānā*, to curl. *s.*

کندلی **کَندلی** *kundaliyā*, m. a species of Hindi stanza, which invariably ends with the word with which it began: it is hence compared to a circle, or the coil of a snake, the opposite ends of which unite. *s.*

کندھ **کَندھ** (v. *kund*), a tank, a pool, &c. *h.*

کندھی **کَندھی** *kandī*, f. cakes of dried cow-dung, used as fuel. *s.*

کندھی **کَندھی** *kundī*, f. a chain or iron catch to fasten a door, a hasp or staple. *h.*

کندہ **کَندہ** *kanderā*, m. a cleaner of cotton. *h.*

کندر **کَندر** *kinnar*, m. a kind of singers or cho-risters in the court of Indra; a demigod attached to the service of Kuvera, the god of riches. *s.*

کندر **کَندر** *kan-ras*, m. taking a pleasure in hearing (music, &c.). *h.*

کندریا **کَندریا** *kanrasiyā*, m. a lover of music, an amateur. *s.*

کندریا **کَندریا** *kuṇṛ-bojī*, } the name  
کندریا **کَندریا** *kuṇṛ-muṇḍlā*, } given by  
husbandmen to the day on which sowing is concluded. *h.*



कन्ड्री कनड्री *kanṛī*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *h.*

कन्ड *kanz*, m. a treasure, store. *a.*

कन्ड कन्ड *kanṣ* or *kanṣa*, the name of a wicked tyrant whom *Kṛiṣṇa* was born to destroy. *s.*

कन्डलाई कन्डलाई *kan-salā,ī* or *-shalā,ī*, f. a kind of scolopendra or julus, which is said to get into the brain through the ears, and by its bite occasion excessive pain, and even death. *s.*

कन्ड *kanish*, m. a miser, a niggard. *d.*

कन्ड *kanist*, } m. Christian church, a Jew-

कन्ड *kanisht*, } ish synagogue, a temple of idolaters. *p.*

कन्ड कन्ड *kanishth*, adj. little, least, smallest; m. a younger brother. *s.*

कन्ड कन्ड *kanishthā*, } f. the little

कन्ड कन्ड *kanishthikā*, } finger. *s.*

कन्ड *kan'ān*, the country of Canaan. *a.*

कन्ड *kan'ānī*, of or relating to Canaan, a Canaanite. *a.*

कन्ड *hanaf*, side, shore; a wing. *a.*

कन्ड कन्ड *hanah*, m. gold; the plant *Datura*, or thorn-apple (*Datura metel*). *kanik*, m. wheaten flour. *s.*

कन्ड कन्ड *hanki*, f. ground rice, or the scraps that fly off in pounding rice to separate it from the husk. *s.*

कन्ड कन्ड *hanikā*, f. fine sand (particularly grittiness or sand in bread); an atom, a particle, a grain; a kind of rice. *s.*

कन्ड कन्ड *hinkāj*, } advice, council, consider-

कन्ड कन्ड *hinkāsh*, } ration. *p.*

कन्ड कन्ड *kankālin*, f. a kind of witch, hag, or sorceress. *s.*

कन्ड कन्ड *kankaṭā*, ear-cropt, earless. *s.*

कन्ड कन्ड *kankaṭī*, f. a disorder in the ears. *s.*

कन्ड कन्ड *kinhar*, m. a slave, a bondsman. *s.*

कन्ड कन्ड *hankar*, m. a nodule of limestone; stone, gravel. *s.*

कन्ड कन्ड *hankarā*, m. a stone ball with which boys play, a marble, pebble. *s.*

कन्ड कन्ड *hankrol*, m. a kind of gourd (*Momordica mixta*, Roxb.). *s.* [marble. *s.*

कन्ड कन्ड *hankarī*, f. a small stone ball or

कन्ड कन्ड *hānkrol*, m. a kind of gourd (*Momordica mixta*). *s.*

कन्ड कन्ड *hanhrelā*, abounding in gravel. *s.*

कन्ड कन्ड *kankalāt*, a sort of stiff sandy loam. *h.*

कन्ड कन्ड *hunkum*, m. saffron (*Crocus sativus*). *s.*

कन्ड कन्ड *hunkumā*, m. a vessel in which the red mixture is contained with which they play at the Holi. *s.* [ornament for the wrist. *s.*

कन्ड कन्ड or कन्ड *hankhan*, m. a bracelet, or

कन्ड *hunkunā*, lukewarm. *d.*

कन्ड कन्ड *kinkinī*, f. a kind of girdle with small bells or any tinkling ornament (for women and children). *s.*

कन्ड कन्ड *han-kauṇā*, a species of flying kite. *d.*

कन्ड कन्ड *han-kūt*, estimated valuation of the crop while standing in the field. *h.*

कन्ड कन्ड *kunakh*, m. a disease of the nails. *kunakhī*, having diseased nails. *s.*

कन्ड कन्ड *hankhajūrā*, m. centipede (*Scolopendra*); (v. *kan-salā,ī*). *s.*

कन्ड कन्ड *hankhī*, } f. a side glance, a

कन्ड कन्ड *hankhiyā*, } squint, a sly look, ogle. *kankhiyā dekhnā*, to ogle, to look with side glance, to leer. *s.*

कन्ड कन्ड *hankī*, f. ground rice, or the scraps that fly off in pounding rice to separate it from the husk. *s.*

कन्ड कन्ड *hankā,ī*, of or relating to *hankā*, a place famous for its breed of horses. *p.*

कन्ड कन्ड *hingāsh*, counsel, deliberation. *p.*

कन्ड कन्ड *hangāl*, poor, friendless, miserly. *kangāl-bānkā*, poor and proud. *s.* [tion. *s.*

कन्ड कन्ड *hangālatā*, f. poverty, destitu-

कन्ड कन्ड *hangāltar*, vain-glorious. *s.*

कन्ड कन्ड *hangālin*, f. a witch, a sorceress. *s.*

कन्ड कन्ड *hingā,īsh*, parsimony (v. *hangāl*). *s. h.*

कन्ड कन्ड *hangror*, m. the ridge of the back, the spine; name of a bird (water fowl). *h.*

कन्ड कन्ड *kangura*, m. a niched battlement of a castle, &c.; a port-hole, a vidette; a pinnacle, a turret; a parapet wall; plumes upon helmets, or ornaments upon crowns. *kangura-dār*, spired, having a turret, parapet, &c. *p.*

कन्ड कन्ड *hingrī*, f. a musical instrument something like the *bin* or *vīna*, having only two steel strings and three or four pumpkins or calabashes as sounding boards: it is somewhat smaller than the *vīnā*. *h.* [letic. *h.*

कन्ड कन्ड *hungerā*, able-bodied, robust, ath-

कन्ड कन्ड *hungerā,ī*, f. strength, robustness. *h.*

कन्ड कन्ड *hangaltā*, f. penury, poverty. *s.*

کنگن *kangan*, m. an ornament worn on the wrists by Hindū women. *s.*

کنگنا *kangnā*, m. a thread tied round a bridegroom's wrist. *s.*

کنگی *kangni*, f. a cornice; a small grain, millet (*Panicum italicum*). *s.*

کنگورہ *hangūra*, m. (v. *hangura*). *p.*

کنگڑی *kangūri*, f. the lobe of the ear. *h.*

کنگھا *kanghā*, m. } a comb, (in Dakh.)

کنگھی *kanghi*, f. } *kango*, *i.* *kanghī*

*saṅwārnā*, to adjust the hair which has been disordered in sleep. *kanghī-k.*, to comb the hair. *s.*

کنگھوہا *kanghūā*, m. a kind of rake or harrow. *d.*

کنگی *kangī*, f. a large jar or vessel in which grain is kept: it is made of split cane or wicker-work plastered with clay. *d.*

کنندہ *kunanda*, a maker, a factor, an agent. *kananda*, a digger, an instrument for digging. *p.*

کنوار *kannār*, m. a small species of the aloe from which the medicinal drug is obtained. *d.*

کنوار *kunwār*, } (v. *kumār*, &c.) a

کنوارا *kunwārā*, } son, a boy, an unmarried youth; a prince, an heir apparent. *s.*

کنواری *kunwārī*, f. a daughter, an unmarried girl; a princess. *s.*

کنوان *kunwān* (for *kūā*, q. v.), a well. *h.*

کنوای *kunwāi*, f. boring the ears. *s.*

کنوٹھا *kanauthā* or *kanoṭhā*, m. any situation in an apartment close to an angle of the wall. *s.*

کنوٹی *kanoṭī*, the ear (of a horse). *d.*

کنوج *kanoj* or *kanauj*, an ancient city and kingdom of India, where Porus is supposed to have reigned. *s.*

کنوجیا *kanaujiyā*, } a native of the

کنوجیہ *kanaujiyā*, } city or kingdom of Kanauj; also the designation of various tribes, originally from that ancient kingdom. *s.*

کنور *kunwar*, m. a boy, a son, a child; the son of a *rājā*, a prince. *s.*

کنوڑا *kanaurā* (v. *kanauṇḍā*). *kanaurā-k.*, a. to gain ascendancy over another, or make him stand in awe. *h.*

کنول *kanval*, m. the lotus (*Nymphaea nelumbo*); a shade for a candle, made of coloured silk or paper, ornamented. *kanwal-bād*, the jaundice. *kanwal-dah*, very deep water abounding with lotuses. *kanwal-nain*, having eyes like the flowers of the lotus. *s.*

کنون *kunūn* (v. *ahnūn*), now, presently. *p.*

کنوڈ *kanaund*, m. diffidence, bashfulness. *h.*

کنوڈا *kanaundā*, diffident, bashful, standing in awe of, or afraid to meet another. *h.*

کنوہ *kanwa*, a measure of capacity, the twentieth part of a ser. *h.*

کنوئی *kanwāi*, a kind of clayey soil. *h.*

کنوہیا *kinwaiyā*, m. a purchaser, a buyer. *s.*

کنہ *kunh*, substance, quantity, measure, space, whole, total, extreme. *a.*

کنہا *kanhā*, m. an officer employed by government to value the crops on the field. *kanihā*, revengeful malevolent. *h.*

کنہائی *kanhāi*, f. valuation of crops of grain; m. a name of *Kṛishṇa* (*Bhāshā*). *h.*

کنہر *kanhar*, a rudder, a helm. *h.*

کنہرا *kanharā*, m. attention, listening. *h.*

کنہریلا *kanharilā*, m. a steersman. *h.*

کنہیا *kanhaiyā*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *h.*

کنی *kannī*, f. a spark of a diamond or of any other gem; bran. *kannī kāṭnā*, to undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means. *s.*

کنی *kane*, near, close by, with, &c. *h.*

کنیا *kanyā*, f. an unmarried girl, a daughter; a virgin; the sign Virgo. *kanyā-putra* or *-suta*, the son of an unmarried girl. *kanyā-dān*, giving a girl in marriage; a gift to a girl upon her marriage, a dowry. *s.* [the ears. *s.*

کنیا *kanaiyā*, f. the ceremony of boring

کنیا *kanaiyānā*, a. to go to one side, to avoid one, to dodge, to shun. *h.*

کنیاہٹ *kanīyāhat*, f. shyness, coyness, timidity. *h.*

کنیت *kunīti*, f. bad behaviour, ill manners; bad policy. *s.*

کنیت *kinyat* or *hunyat*, f. a metaphor, a name taken from the father, mother, &c. of the person signified, such as Arabian names beginning with *Ibn* or *Bin*, son, or the Celtic appellations beginning with *Mac*. *a.*

کنیتی *kanetī*, f. pulling the ears. *h.*

کنیر *kaner*, m. a tree (*Cascaria ovata*).

*kaner* or *kanel*, f. the name of a flower, the oleander (*Nerium odorum*): this flowering shrub grows wild in the beds of rivers and other moist places in most parts of Asia. Its Persian name is *khar-zahra*, and Arabic *difla*. *h.*

کنیرا *kanirā*, m. name of a caste of people, generally arrow-makers. *a.*

کنیز *kaniz*, } f. a female servant, a hand-

کنیزک *kanizak*, } maid, a slave girl. *p.*

کنیزی *kanizi* (or *kanizaki*), servitude. *p.*

کنیکا *kanyakā*, f. a girl, a maiden; the Socotrine aloe (*Aloe perfoliata*). *a.*

کنیل *hanel* (v. *kaner*), f. name of a flower. *h.*  
کنیہ *kanaiya*, m. the ceremony of boring the ears. *s.*

کو *ko*, post. (sign of the dative, and sometimes of the accusative) to, for. *kau* (in the Braj dialect) for *kā*, of. *ko* for *ko, i*, any one; also for *kaun*, who? *ko* for *ki-o* (rel. pr.), who, which; (lit. that he, &c.). *h.*

کو *kū*, a broad street, square, market-place; residence or abode. *kū ba kū*, from street to street; from place to place. *p.*

کو *ko* (same as *kar*, &c.), the sign of the conjunctive participle. *kau* (same as *kab*), when? *d.*

کو *kavi*, m. a poet. *s.*

کو *kūā*, m. a well; slice, division (of the jack fruit); cocoon (of the silk worm). *ko, ā*, angle (of the eye). *s.*

کو *kāwā* *kanvā*, m. a crow. *kanvā-thenṭhi*, f. name of a flower (*Clitoria ternatea*); (v. *aparājītā*). *kawwe kā nishāsta*, (lit. "crow's starch") a kind of arrowroot. *h.*

کو *kūār*, m. name of the sixth Hindū month, otherwise called *āsin*. *s.*

کو *kūārā*, m. an unmarried person, a bachelor. *kūārī*, an unmarried girl. *s.*

کو *kūārpanā*, m. the unmarried state. *s.*

کو *kūārī*, f. a maid, a damsel. *s.*

کو *kiwār*, } m. a door, gate of a  
کو *kiwārā*, } city, entrance. *h.*

کو *kaṇwāfir* (pl. of *کاڻر*), infidels. *a.*

کو *kanwāhib* (pl. of *کوکب*), stars, constellations. *a.*

کو *kūān* (v. *kū, ā*), a well, a pit. *s.*

کو *kiwānch*, name of a plant, cow-ach, a vermifuge (*Dolichos pruriens*). *h.* [*āsin*. *s.*]

کو *kūār* (v. *kū, ār*), m. the month

کو *kob*, } (in comp.) beating, pounding,  
کو *kobān*, } bruising. *p.*

کو *kūbar*, m. a hump. *h.*

کو *kūbā*, hump-backed. *h.*

کو *koba*, m. a wooden instrument for beating terraces, &c. with. *koba-kārī*, f. thumping, beating. *p.*

کو *kobī*, f. a cabbage, cauliflower. *h.*

کو *kūp*, m. a well, a hole. *s.*

کو *kop*, m. rage, passion, anger. *kop-jwalit* or *kop-dipt*, incensed, enraged. *kop-wān*, passionate, angry. *kop-vej*, m. violence, impetuosity of passion. *a.*

کو *kopākul*, furious, enraged. *s.*  
کو *kopānṭit*, full of resentment. *s.*

کو *kopan*, wrathful, passionate. *s.*

کو *kopnā*, n. to be angry; to be enraged; f. a passionate woman. *s.*

کو *kopinī*, f. } passionate, rageful,  
کو *kopī*, m. } wrathful. *s.*

کو *kūpī*, f. a small well. *s.*

کو *kūpairā*, unlucky, inauspicious. *h.*

کو *kopin* or *kāpin*, f. a cloth worn (round the waist) between the legs, commonly called a *langoti*, q. v.; a privy part. *s.*

کو *kūt*, m. survey, a task, guess, appraisal; rough estimate or valuation. *h.*

کو *kūt*, m. the base of a right-angled triangle. *s.*

کو *kavitā*, } f. poetry, a poem. *s.*  
کو *kavitāi*, }

کو *hotāh*, small, little, short; mean. *hotāh-andesh*, improvident. *hotāh-bin*, one who sees a short way; dim-sighted. *hotāh-pāe* or *hotāh-pācha*, short-footed; name of a kind of quadruped with a spotted back and horns like a deer: the term is applied sometimes to a hare, and hence (met.) to a very short, sneaking, little man. *hotāh-kadd*, of short stature. *hotāh-naṅgar*, short-sighted. *p.*

کو *hotāhī*, f. smallness, shortness; meanness, littleness; deficiency. *p.*

کو *hūtak*, m. a club, a short stick with which *bhang* is ground, a pestle. *kūtak-mārnā*, to cudgel, to thrash with a stick. *kūtak-khānā*, to receive a cudgelling or beating. *p.*

کو *hautuk*, m. joy, pleasure, diversion, play, show, pastime, scene. *kūtak*, one of the rules in arithmetic or algebra. *s.*

کو *hautukī*, m. a tumbler, a dancer, one who contributes to divert by exhibitions, &c.; adj. sportive. *s.*

کو *kotal*, m. a led horse. *kotal-kash*, m. a surcingle, particularly for fastening body cloths. *h.*

کو *hot-mūr*, f. a kind of greens, coriander (v. *kothmīr*). *h.*

کو *kūtnā*, a. to value, to appraise. *h.*

کو *hotnāl*, m. the chief officer of the police for a city or town; a superintendent of the market. *p.*

کو *hotnālī*, f. the office of a *hotnāl*.  
*hotnālī chabūtara*, a place or hall for the office of a *hotnāl*. *p.*

کو *koth*, m. inflammation and ulceration of the angles of the eyelids; gangrene. *s.*

کو *hotah* (v. *hotāh*), short, little, mean. *hotah-andesh*, short-sighted, imprudent, improvident, indiscreet, wanting foresight. *hotah-kadd*, of short stature. *hotah-gardan*, short-necked; (met.) wicked, deceitful. *a.*

کوٹھیر *kothmīr*, m. the coriander-plant: the seed is called *dhaniyā*, q. v. s.

کوٹھی *hotaḥī*, f. (v. *koṭāhī*), smallness, &c. p.

کوٹ *koṭ* or کوٹھ *hoṭṭ*, m. a fort, redoubt, castle; much, many. *kūṭ*, paper used to make paste-board. *koṭ-bāndh baṭhṇā*, to sit with the legs crossed like the Asiatics, to sit (as they fancy) at one's ease. h.

کوٹ *koṭi*, a crore, or ten millions. s.

کوٹ *kūṭ*, f. mimicry, buffoonery; fraud, trick. *kūṭ-tā*, f. falsehood, fraud. s.

کوٹاپلی *hoṭāpālī*, f. a mallet. d.

کوٹارتھ *koṭārtha*, a tale, a fiction. s.

کوٹر *koṭar*, m. a kind of greens; holes made by birds in trees. h. [beaten, &c. d.

کوٹگا *koṭgā* (explained by *lat-khor*), kicked,

کوٹلی *koṭlī*, a division in a granary for different sorts of grain. h.

کوٹنا *kūṭnā*, to pound, to beat, to macerate; to cudgel. h. [worm. s.

کوٹھ *koṭh*, m. a species of leprosy; ring-

کوٹھا *koṭhā*, m. a house built of burnt bricks or stone; a story, a floor; a barn or storehouse. h.

کوٹھری *koṭhrī*, f. a room, a chamber. h.

کوٹھیر کا کیتڑا *koṭhmīr-kā kīṛā*, a winged bug. d.

کوٹھور *koṭhaur* or *kūṭhaur*, out of place, improper. h.

کوٹھی *koṭhī*, f. a small (*pakhā*) house, a warehouse; granary, dwelling, mansion, barrack, chamber, bank, chest, factory; a banking house; the chamber of a gun; the womb; the ferrule or mounting at the end of a scabbard. *koṭhī-wāl*, a wholesale merchant, a warehouse-keeper. h. [grain. h.

کوٹی *koṭī*, an earthen reservoir for

کوٹڑ *kaṭṛ*, m. the name of a well in paradise, from which flows a river of nectar; (met.) a beneficent prince or chief. a.

کوٹاگر *ko-jāgar*, (who is awake?) m. a night spent in festivity in the full moon of Aswin, in honour of Lakshmi. s.

کوچ *kūch*, m. marching, decamping. *kūch-h*, n. to march, to depart. p.

کوچ *kavach*, m. armour, a coat of mail; a drum used in battle, a kettle-drum; a tree (*Hibiscus populneoides*); an amulet, a charm. *kavach-patr*, m. a tree commonly called *Bhojpatr*, the bark of which, inscribed with mystical verses, serves as amulet. *ku-vach*, abusive, detracting. s.

کوچک *kūchak*, small, little, diminutive. p.

کوچکا *kūchikā*, f. a small brush, a hair pencil. s. [lour, purple. p.

کوچکی *kūchakī*, f. smallness; name of a co-

کوچہ *kūcha*, m. a lane, a street, a narrow passage, a row. *kucha-gadā*, a street beggar. *kūcha-gard*, one who perambulates the streets, a vagrant. *kūcha-gardī*, f. perambulation of the streets, wandering about in a city. p.

کوچھا *kūchhā*, m. a tuft, cluster. s.

کوچی *kūchī* (also *kūnchī*), f. a brush. s.

کوچیا *kūchiyā*, a small tamarind; part of the ear, the lobe. h.

کود *kūd*, f. } a spring, jump, leap,

کودا *kūdā*, m. } bound. *kūdā bighā*, a bighā measured by so many leaps. s.

کودرو *kodrav*, m. a small grain, same as *kodo*, q. v.

کودک *kodak*, m. a youth, a youngster, a boy. p.

کودگر *kodgar*, m. a digger, an excavator. p.

کودن *kaudan*, m. a horse of little value used to carry burthens; adj. weak in mind, dull. a.

کودنا *kūdānā*, n. to leap, to bound, to jump; (met.) to rejoice; to boast. *kūdānā-phāndnā*, n. to jump, to leap (about, as for joy). s.

کودو *kodo*, } m. name of a small grain,

کودرو *kodro*, } sown early during the rainy seasons (*Paspalum frumentaceum*, Ken., MS.). s.

کور *kor* or *kūr*, blind. *kor-bakht*, unfortunate. *kor-bakhtī*, f. misfortune, calamity. p.

کور *kor*, f. edge, border, margin, side; point; a crore, or ten millions. h.

کور *kūr*, m. a violator; adj. cruel, savage. *kaur*, a mouthful. h. [kumār]. h.

کور *kuwar*, m. a son, a prince (v. *kuṇwar* or

کورا *korā*, new, unhandled, unused, fresh (applied only to clothes and earthen vessels: hence it is the mercantile name for plain silk cloth undyed). *korā-rahnā*, to be disappointed. *korā kāghaz*, white paper, i. e. paper not written upon. h.

کوراپن *korāpan*, newness, freshness; met. virginity of a girl. h.

کورپند *kor-pandū*, the *Kauravas* and *Pāndavas*, the patronymics of two ancient families of Delhi. s. [unblown flower. h.

کورک *korak*, m. a bud, blossom, an

کرم *kūrm*, m. a tortoise (v. *kurm*). s.

کورنش *kornish*, f. a kind of salutation, which consists in raising the hand to the forehead and bending the head and shoulders forwards; adoration. p.

کورنگی *korangī*, f. small cardamums. s.

کورنی *kūrnī*, f. a scoop. h.

کورو *kaurava* or *kaurū*, a descendant of *Kuru*. s.

کور کورو *koro*, m. a rafter, a transverse beam. *h.*

کور کوری *korī*, f. a virgin, a damsel; (same as *korī*) a score, twenty. *h.*

کور *korī* or *kūrī*, f. blindness. *p.*

کور آنگھ سی دیکھنا *korī ānhk se dekhna*, to look from the corner of the eye. *d.*

کور کور *kor*, m. the leprosy. *kūr* (v. *kūr*), foolish, stupid, &c. *s.*

کور کور *korā*, m. a whip. *korā-h.*, a. to whip; to reduce to obedience; to put a horse to his speed by whipping. *korā mārā*, a. to flog, to apply the lash. *kaurā*, m. a shell of a large kind. *kūrā*, sweepings, dirt, rubbish. *h.*

کور کور *kor-bālā*, m. the name of a bird; also the name of a snake; and lastly, the name of a flower. *h.* [excavate. *h.*

کور کور *kor-nā*, a. to dig out, to scoop, کور کور *kūr*, foolish, stupid, a sloven, a simpleton. *s.*

کور کور *horh*, m. the leprosy; the white leprosy, causing a discolouring of the skin. This is the disease in a mild form: it is often curable. The black leprosy, which is incurable, and in which the fingers and toes, &c. rot and drop off, is called *juzām*. *korh men khāj nikalū*, the itch to break out in leprosy, or in leprosy to catch the itch; (met) to have one misfortune added to another. *s.*

کور کور *korhnā*, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve. *h.* [leprosy. *h.*

کور کور *korhī*, a leper, one affected by کور کور *korī*, f. a score, twenty (probably a corruption of the English word); (in Dakh.) a sloping pavement of stonework at one end of a tank, to let the water off when the tank is too full. *h.*

کور کور *kaurī*, f. a small shell used as coin (*Cypræa moneta*); money, fare, hire; a gland; the point of the sternum, or ensiform cartilage. *phuī kaurī* or *kānī kaurī*, a bit of money of the lowest value. *kaurī-būk*, venal. *h.*

کور کور *kauriyālā* or *kauriyāla*, m. a kind of snake; a rich person; name of a bird, the kingfisher. *h.*

کور کور *kūz*, m. a hump. *kūz-pusht*, hump-backed. *kūz-pushtī*, hump-backedness. *p.*

کور کور *kūza*, m. a gugglet or goglet, a long-necked earthen pot for water; a jug or mug; a kind of rose; a lump of sugar which has been crystallized in an earthen pot. *p.*

کور کور *kos*, m. a measure of about two miles, but varying in different parts of India; a piece added to the end of a sleeve, a cuff. *s.*

کور کور *kūs*, m. a kettledrum, drum. *p.*

کور کور *kosā*, a curse, malediction. *d.*

کور کور *kaustubh*, m. the jewel on Krishna's breast. *s.* [rāj-pūts. *h.*

کور کور *kausik*, name of a tribe of

کور کور *kausikī* (v. *kaushikī*) *s.*

کور کور *koslī*, m. new leaves just sprouting. *h.*

کور کور *kosnā*, a. to curse. *s.*

کور کور *kausumbh*, dyed with safflower. *s.* [comp.) striving, exerting. *p.*

کور کور *haush*, a kind of slipper. *kosh*, (in

کور کور *kosh* or *koshā*, m. a sheath, a scabbard; a judicial trial by oath or ordeal; a dictionary; a testicle; a nutmeg; (same as *kos*, q. v.) *kosh-briddhi*, f. swelling of the testicle. *s.*

کور کور *haush*, m. the city of Kanyākubja or Kanauj. *s.*

کور کور *koshth*, m. a granary; an apartment; any of the viscera, as heart, lungs, &c. *kosh-thāgūi*, m. the digestive faculty, the gastric juice. *s.*

کور کور *koshish*, endeavour, effort, attempt, application, study. *koshishi behūda*, a vain attempt. *koshish-k.*, to attempt, to endeavour. *p.*

کور کور *kūshh*, m. a palace, a villa. *p.*

کور کور *kaushikī*, f. name of a river "in the province of Bahār. *s.*

کور کور *koshal*, m. f. or *koshalā*, f. a name of the city of Ayodhya (Oude) or neighbouring district. *kaushal*, m. happiness, welfare. *s.*

کور کور *kaushali*, f. greeting, friendly inquiry, respectful present. *kaushalya*, m. good fortune, well-being. *s.*

کور کور *koshnā*, a. to curse. *s.*

کور کور *koshidan*, to strive, to make efforts. *p.*

کور کور *kausheyā*, silken. *s.*

کور کور *koft*, f. vexation, grief, anguish; in-laying of gold on steel or any other metal. *koft-kob*, beating. *koft-gar*, m. a gilder. *p.*

کور کور *koftan* (r. *kob*), to pound, to beat, to hash (meat, &c.). *p.* [of dish. *p.*

کور کور *kofta*, pounded, beaten (meat); a kind

کور کور *kūfa*, a town on the Euphrates, near Basra. *a.* [to cry, to sob. *s.*

کور کور *kūh*, f. sobbing, crying. *kūh-mārā*,

کور کور *koh*, m. *scientia modorum diversorum coeundi*; a quodam *Kok panḍit explicated unde nomen*; the ruddy goose (*Anas cascara*). *h.*

کور کور *kawah*, m. same as *kawal*, q. v.

کور کور *kohā*, m. a foster-brother, nurse's son; a small nail, a tack; a kind of lotus. *h.*

کور کور *kauhab*, m. a star, a constellation. *a.*

کور کور *kaukaba*, m. stars made of gold, silver, tinsel, &c., as ornaments or insignia of rank. *s.*

کوکر *kūkar*, m. a dog. *kūkar-chal*, f. a trot. *kūkar-mulā*, m. a mushroom (growing on wood), a toadstool. *s.*

کوکری *kūkrī*, f. a bundle of thread; maize, Indian corn (*Zea mais*); the gripea. *h.*

کوکریانا *kūkarīyānā*, a. to cover, to overlay. *h.*

کوکشاستر *kok-shāstr*, m. the name of a treatise by *Kok-paṇḍit* (v. *kok*). *s.*

کوکلیک *kohil*, } f. the name of a bird;

کوکلیکا *kohilā*, } a black cuckoo (*Cuculus*). *kohil-baini*, speaking like the *kohil*, eloquent as the *kohil*. *s.*

کوکنا *kūhnā*, n. to sob, to cry, to scream; to sound (as the *kohil*); to wind up a watch. *h.*

کوکنار *kūhnār*, m. the poppy plant. *p.*

کوکینی *kohinī*, short, abbreviated. *h.*

کوکک *kūkhū*, m. the cooing of a dove; an omelette (also the dish called *kūkhū pulāw*). *h.*

کوکھ *kokh*, } m. f. the womb, the ab-

کوکھا *kokha*, } domen, *hypochondrium*. *kokh-bandh*, barren. *s.*

کول *kol*, m. a creek, a bay; any long narrow passage, a lane; name of a tribe of mountaineers between Benares and Bundelcund; a country, *Calinga*, on the sea-coast from Cuttack to Madras. *h.*

کول *kaval* or کول *kaul*, m. a mouthful; a kind of fish; an astringent wash for the mouth, a gargle; adj. well-born, of a good family. *kūl*, bank of a river; a heap, a mound; a pond or pool. *s.*

کولا *haulā*, m. (corner of a room, &c.) an armful; embrace; a sheaf or armful of corn (v. *kauliyā*). *h.*

کولا *haulā*, m. a kind of orange. *h.*

کولا *kulā*, m. the hip, the buttock. *h.*

کولا *kolā*, m. a jackal. *kolān ho daghā denā*, to cheat the jackals, i. e. to escape death, to rob the gallows. *h.*

کولاهل *kolāhal*, m. noise, uproar, tumult; quarrelling. *s.* [at one end. *d.*

کولتی *kūltī*, a wooden poker, or stake burnt

کولڈا *holdā* (v. *korā*), a whip, &c. *h.*

کولسا *kolsū*, m. charcoal (in *Urdū ho, elā*). *d.*

کولیک *haulik*, ancestral. *s.*

کولو *kolū*, m. an oilman, name of a caste whose business it is to sell oil. *h.*

کولہ *kaulav*, m. one of the astronomical periods called *karans*. *s.*

کولہو *holhū*, m. a sugar-mill; an oilman's press. *kolhū meṇ parwā denā*, to macerate in a press; an expression signifying to destroy utterly, to crush to atoms. *h.*

کولی *kolī*, m. a weaver. *kūlī* (for *kulī*), a labourer, porter, a coolie. *h.* [arms.

کولی *kaulī*, f. embrace, grasp of the

کولی *kole*, lap, bosom, embrace. *h.*

کولیا *kauliyā*, m. a lane, a narrow street. *kauliyā*, a bundle of sheaves of corn given as perquisites to reapers and village servants. *h.*

کولیا *kauliyā*, f. a small mouthful. *s.*

کولیا *koliyānā* or *kauliyānā*, a. to take in the lap, to embrace. *h.*

کومار *kaumār*, m. youth, childhood. *kaumārī*, adj. maiden, virgin. *s.* [bread. *h.*

کومارچ *kūmārchh*, m. f. a kind of

کومد *kaumud*, m. the month *Kārtik*. *s.*

کومدی *kaumudī*, f. moonlight. *s.*

کومل *komal*, soft, placid, tender. *s.*

کوملتا *komaltā*, } or *komalatā*,

کوملتائی *komaltā, ī*, } f. softness, placidity. *s.*

کومهل *kūmhal*, burglary. *kūmhal-denā*, to break into (a house) through the wall. *h.*

کون *kaun*, pron. who? which? what? *h.*

کون *kaunī*, postpos. for *ko*, dat. and acc. *h.*

کون *kaun*, that which exists; the universe. *kaun wa makān*, the whole creation. *a.*

کون *konī*, m. a corner, an angle. *کونیا* *koni*, having a crooked arm. *s.*

کون *kūn*, f. podex, the backside. *p.*

کونا *konā*, m. corner, side, an angle. *konā-dār*, having corners or angles. *s.*

کوناکتھرا *konā-kuthrā*, m. house, room, hole and corner, every corner, &c. *s.*

کونائی *kunā, ī*, f. a scrap. *s.*

کونبھل *kombhal* (v. *komhal*), burglary, &c. *h.*

کونپل *kompal*, m. f. a young shoot, a bud. *s.*

کونپلی *kompatī*, f. (v. *kompal*) a bud, &c. *d.*

کونت *kont*, f. a spear. *s.*

کونت *kūnt*, m. conjecture, guess.

کونج *kūnj* (also *kūnjā*), m. the name of a bird, perhaps the crane.

کونچ *kūnch*, m. the little red seed that goldsmiths use for weights (*Abrus precatorius*). *s.*

کونچلی *konchli*, a long tooth; the tusk of a boar. *d.* [to pierce, to stab, to gore. *h.*  
 کونچنا *konchnā* or *kūnchnā*, a. to thrust, کونچی *kūnchī*, f. (also *kūchī*) a brush. *h.*  
 کونڈا *kaundā*, m. (v. *kaundhā*). *h.*  
 کوندار *kona-dār*, cornered, angled. *s.*  
 کوندلا *kūndlā*, m. a kind of tent. *h.*  
 کوندنا *kaundna*, n. to glare, flash, lighten. *h.* [flash (as of lightning). *h.*  
 کونڈھ *kaundh*, f. splendour, brightness, کونڈھا *kaundhā*, m. lightning. *h.*  
 کونڈھنا *kaundhnā*, n. to lighten, to flash (as lightning). *h.*  
 کونڈا *kūndā*, m. a vessel for kneading bread in, a platter; the chaff or coarse part of rice. *kūndā kārhnā*, to prosper. *kūndā-k.* dicitur cum plures viri, unus post alterum, mulierum violent. *h.*  
 کونڈبار *konḍ-bār*, straight, tight, narrow. *d.*  
 کونڈنا *konḍnā*, a. to imprison, to confine. *d.*  
 کونڈھا *konḍhā*, m. name of a gourd (*Cucurbita pepo*). *s.*  
 کونڈی *kūndī*, f. an instrument or vessel in which snuff and *hang*, &c. are ground. *h.*  
 کونسا *kaun-sā*, what like? of what kind or sort? *h.*  
 کونکن *konkan*, m. the name of a country in the southern peninsula (vulg. *concan*). *s.*  
 کونلا *kaunlā*, m. a species of orange; a corner; adj. raw, unripe; young, of few years. *kaunlī haḍḍī*, gristle. *d.*  
 کون مکان *kaun-makān*, } the world, the کون و مکان *kaun o makān*, } universe, all created beings. *a.*  
 کونہ *konā*, m. a corner, an angle (v. *konā*). *h.*  
 کونی *kaunī*, worldly, material. *a.*  
 کونی *kūnī*, m. a catamite, a sodomite. *p.*  
 کونی *konērī*, f. (v. *konā*) an angle. *s.h.*  
 کونی *konī*, f. (for *kohnī*) the elbow. *d.*  
 کونین *kaunain*, the two worlds, i.e. the present and future, or the world of mortals and that of immortals. *a.*  
 کوہ *ko,ū* (Braj for *ko,ī*), any, some. *h.*  
 کوہدار *hovidār*, m. a species of ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*  
 کوہرا *kūvrā*, m. a humpbacked man. *s.*  
 کوہ *koh*, m. mountain, a hill, hillock. *kohi akhṣar*, the green or emerald mountain, i.e. the mountain *kāf*. *koh paikar*, like a mountain, huge, gigantic, "instar montis" *kohi rawān* or *kohi rawanda*, the moving mountain, i.e. the elephant. *p.*

کوہا *kūhā*, f. fog, mist, vapour. *h.*  
 کوہان *kauhān*, m. the hump of a bullock or camel. *p.*  
 کوہچہ *kohcha*, a small mountain, a hill. *p.*  
 کوہنجر *koh-khar*, the oneager or wild ass. *p.*  
 کوہر *hohar*, m. a fog; name of a fruit. *h.*  
 کوہرا *kūhrā*, m. fog, mist. *h.*  
 کوہڑ *kohar*, the frame of the mouth of a well. *h.* [try. *p.*  
 کوہسار *koh-sār*, mountainous, a hilly country. *h.*  
 کوہستان *kohistān*, m. a forest; a mountainous country; 'Irāk or ancient Parthia. *p.*  
 کوہنی *kohnī*, f. the elbow. *s.*  
 کوہہ *hauha*, m. the hump of an ox or camel. *p.*  
 کوہی *kohī*, of or relating to the mountains; m. a mountaineer, a highlander. *p.*  
 کوہی *kohī*, f. a species of hawk (*Falco cristatellus*, B.). *h.*  
 کوہی *ko,ī*, any, anybody, one, a or an, somebody. *ko,ī dam men*, in a few moments, speedily. *ko,ī-sā*, certain, somebody, something. *ko,ī na ko,ī*, some one or other. *ko,ī nahīn*, nobody. *ko,ī hai?* is there any one (in attendance)? a phrase used in India for calling servants, hence the well-known nickname "qui hy," applied to old Indians. *s.*  
 کوہی *ko,ī*, f. the water lily (*Nymphaea lotus*). *h.* [(*Artocarpus integrifolia*). *h.*  
 کوہی *ko,ī*, f. the pulp of the jack fruit  
 کوہی *kū,e* or *kū*, m. a street, a lane. *p.*  
 کوہیتا *ko,etā*, m. billhook, a cutting instrument used by toddy-drawers (called in Urdū *dāw*). *d.*  
 کوہیت *hawit* (same as *kāwīt*), the wood-apple (called in Urdū *kaṭh-bel*, q. v.). *d.*  
 کوہر *huver* or *huvera*, m. the Hindū Plutus, the god of riches. *s.*  
 کوہیری *kū,irī*, f. a ring worn as an ornament round the toe. *d.*  
 کوہیری *ko,erī*, m. a planter, a husbandman, a gardener; name of a Hindū caste whose profession is husbandry. *h.*  
 کوہیل *koyal* or کوہیل *ko,il* or *ko,el*, f. name of a bird, the Indian cuckoo (*Cuculus*); a flower (*Clitoria tornata*). *s.*  
 کوہیلا *koyalā* or کوہیلا *ko,elā*, m. charcoal. *s.* [ius *cobolus*). *s.*  
 کوہی *havayī*, f. a kind of flat-fish (*Copel*). *d.*  
 کوہیلو *kawelū*, m. a tile. *d.*  
 کوہین *koyan*, m. a corner. *s.*  
 کھ *kh*, the aspirate form of *k*; the sky, ether. *s.*

ک *hi*; this word is used in various ways; 1st, as a rel. pron. who, which, that; 2nd, as a conj. that, since, for; 3rd, it is frequently employed in the sense of the Greek *ὅτι*, denoting thus, as follows, saying, &c. *p.*

کھ *kih*, small, little, slender, mean. *p.*

کہا *kahā*, m. order, leave, saying, confession, affirmation, advice. *s.*

کھاڑ *khābar*, uneven (used in conjunction with *aubar*). *h.* [stead. *h.*

کھات *khāt*, f. manure; (Dakh.) a bed-

کھات *khāt*, m. a pit; a subterraneous granary (in Hind. generally changed into *khād*). *s.*

کھاتا *khātā*, m. the act of eating; daily account, day-book. *khātā-bāri*, f. a storehouse. *h.*

کھاتا بندی *khātā-bandī*, f. an abstract of individual accounts. *h.*

کھاتا ونی *khātāwanī*, f. a ledger. *h.*

کھاتگی *khātagi*, f. food, eating. *d.*

کھاتی *khāti*, f. name of a caste generally employed as cartwrights. *h.*

کھات *khāt*, f. (also *khamāt*) a bedstead, a bier, a cot on which dead bodies are conveyed to the pile. *s.*

کھاج *khāj*, m. f. the itch. *s.*

کھاجا *khājā*, m. name of a sweetmeat like pie-crust. *s.* [vour. *s.*

کھاجانا *khā-jānā*, to eat up, to devour. *s.*

کھاد *khād*, f. (v. *khāt*) dung, manure; the expense incurred by the cultivators in preparing their ploughing apparatus. *s. h.*

کھاد *khād*, m. (v. *khāt*) a pit, &c. *s.*

کھادر *khādar*, low or alluvial lands fit for rice cultivation. *h.* [rower, a user. *s.*

کھادک *khādak*, lit. an eater; a bor-

کھادی *khādī*, a kind of coarse cotton stuff. *d.*

کھادیہ *khādīya*, edible; m. victuals. *s.*

کھار *khār*, m. alkali, potash, impure carbonate of potash or soda. *s.*

کھار *kahār*, m. name of a tribe of Sudras in Bahar, employed in cities as palankeen bearers. *s.*

کھارا *khārā*, salt, brackish. *s.*

کھارا *khārā*, m. a net (in which straw is tied). *h.*

کھاراج *khārāj*, f. the bass in music. *h.*

کھاروا *khārūā*, m. a coarse kind of red cloth of cotton. *h.*

کھاروا *khārūā*, m. a sailor (a term much used on the western coasts of India). *h.*

کھارواماتی *khārū-māti*, alkaline soil. *h.*

کھاری *khārī*, salt, brackish; f. a creek, an inlet or backwater. *khārī shor*, very brackish and saline. *s.*

کھارو *khārū*, a decrepit old man. *d.*

کھاسا *khāsā*, m. a fog, a mist, a vapour. *s.*

کھاسنی *khāsūnī*, } f. discussion,

کھاکھی *khā-khī*, } altercation, conversation. *s.*

کھاگ *khāg*, m. the horn of a rhinoceros; a pillar or mound marking the boundaries of a village. *s.*

کھال *khāl*, m. an oculist. *kihāl* (pl. of *kahl*), men of full age, from 30 to 50; men beginning to turn grey. *a.*

کھال *khāl*, an inlet of the sea or of a large river, a creek. *h.*

کھال *khāl*, } f. skin, hide; bellows; a

کھالا *khālā*, } rivulet, river, canal. *khāl khāinchuā*, to take the skin off, to flay. *s.*

کھالت *khālat*, f. indolence, inactivity, sloth. *a.*

کھام *khām*, m. a post or pillar; tentpole; mast of a ship; column. *d.*

کھان *khān* or *khāni*, f. a mine; (met.) a nest, a heap, abundance, receptacle. *p. s.*

کھان *kahān*, where? whither? *kahān tak*, how far? how long? to what degree? *kahān se*, whence? *kahān kū kahān*, to what degree? extremely, immensely. *h.*

کھانا *khānā*, a. to eat, to suffer, sustain, or experience; to embezzle; (met.) to hold, to contain; to get. *khānā khānā*, to make oath, to swear. *khā-jānā*, to eat up. *khā-e ghar ke bhānsē ginnā*, or *khā-e bhāle meñ chhed bhānā* (Dakh.), to act treacherously, to prove ungrateful. *s.*

کھانا *khānā*, m. food, dinner, eating. *khānā-pīnā*, food and drink, livelihood. *s.*

کھانا *kahānā*, a. to cause to speak: it also signifies, in a neuter sense, "to be called or named." *h.*

کھانت *khānat*, office of priest; divination, soothsaying. *a.*

کھانچ *khānch*, m. slime, mud. *h.*

کھانچا *khānchā*, m. a tray, a basket, a pannier; a cage, a hencoop; a marsh, a quagmire; muddy or marshy soil. *h.*

کھانڈا *khāndā* (for *kāndhā*), m. the shoulder. *d.*

کھانڈ *khānd*, m. sugar (coarse). *s.*

کھانڈا *khāndā*, m. a sword, cutlass; a cleaver (butcher's); a flake or slice (of fish). *khāndā ke dhār par chalnā*, to arbitrate, to decide. *s.*



کھانڈنا *khāṇḍnā*, a. to excavate, to pound. *h.* [of coughing. *s.*  
 کھانسنہ *khāṇsnā*, n. to cough; m. act  
 کھانسی *khāṇsī*, f. a cough. *s.*  
 کھانکھر *khāṇkhar*, m. a pit, a shaft  
 (of a mine); any thing very dry. *h.*  
 کھانگ *khāṅg*, m. a tusk. *h.*  
 کھانہارا *khāṇhārā*, m. eater, devourer. *s.*  
 کھانی *kahānī*, f. a tale, story, fable. *s.*  
 کھاو *khām*, f. manure. *khā,ū*, m. a  
 glutton. *h.* [ing, an adage. *s.*  
 کھاوت *kahāvat*, f. a proverb, a say-  
 ings. *h.*  
 کھاو میت *khā,ū-mīt*, avaricious, greedy. *d.*  
 کھاو *kahāwan*, m. (v. *kāhan*) an  
 aggregate number of 1280 *kaufis*. *s.*  
 کھاو *khā,ī*, f. a ditch, trench, a moat,  
 especially as a boundary between two estates. *s.*  
 کھب *khab*, a wrinkle, a fold, a notch, a  
 groove. *d.*  
 کھبا *khabbā*, left-handed. *h.*  
 کھبسا *khabsā*, m. slime, mud. *h.*  
 کھبنا *khubnā*, } a. to affect, to pene-  
 کھبنا *khubhnā*, } trate, to stick into;  
 to adorn. *h.*  
 کھپا *khapāch*, f. a piece torn off from  
 a bamboo, a splinter; a very lean person. *h.*  
 کھپانا *khapānā*, a. to dry up, to de-  
 stroy, to waste, to make away with (a thing). *h.*  
 کھپت *khapat*, expended; f. vent, sale. *h.*  
 کھپتی *khapī*, f. vent, sale, expense;  
 request; a lunatic. *h.* [of mango. *s.*  
 کھپتا *khapīā*, m. a broken tile; a slice  
 کھپور *khapur*, m. the betel tree (*Areca*  
*fanfel* or *catechu*).  
 کھپور *khappar*, m. the skull, the cranium;  
 a chafing-dish; an earthen cup used by *jogīs*. *s.*  
 کھپرا *khaprā*, m. a tile for roofing. *s.*  
 کھپرا *khaprā*, m. an arrow with a broad  
 point. *h.*  
 کھپری *khapri*, f. a small tile; the skull. *s.*  
 کھپریا *khapriyā*, a heavier sort of  
 plough for stiff soil. *h.*  
 کھپرل *khapril*, f. a tiled house;  
 (in Dakh.) *khaprel*, a tile. *khaprel kī jāli*, a window  
 tuft of semicircular tiles. *s.*  
 کھپکھپات *khupkhupāt*, envy, spite. *d.*

کھپکھپانا *khupkhupānā*, to pierce, to envy,  
 become enraged. *d.*  
 کھپلا *khiplā*, m. a fish scale; crust or scab. *d.*  
 کھپنا *khapnā*, n. to be dried up; to  
 sell, to go off; to remain, to join, to mix with, to  
 enter, to penetrate; m. a company (of travellers, &c.). *h.*  
 کھتا *khattā*, a kind of liniment for inflamed  
 eyes. *d.* [is kept. *h.*  
 کھتا *khattā*, m. a cavity in which grain  
 کھتر *kih-tar*, less, very small, junior, mean,  
 low. *p.* [caste of *khatri*. *s.*  
 کھترانی *khatarānī*, f. a female of the  
 کھتری *khitarī*, f. littleness, smallness, &c. *p.*  
 کھتری *khatri*, m. the second of the four  
 grand Hindū castes, being that of the military order. *s.*  
 کھترین *khitarin*, very small, the least. *p.*  
 کھتوار *khatarā*, m. a dunghill.  
 کھتی *khutī*, f. a purse, a small bag. *h.*  
 کھٹ *khṭ* (for *shṭ*), six. *khṭ-pad*, m.  
 (six-legged) a species of large black bee (v. *alī*). *khṭ*  
*ras*, the six tastes (which are enumerated under *ras*,  
 q. v.). *khṭ-shāstr*, the six philosophical schools or  
 sects of the Hindūs (called otherwise *khṭ-darshan*, or  
*shṭ-darshan*, or *shan-darshana*), viz.: 1. the *nyāya* or  
 logic, taught by the sage *Gotama*; 2. the *vaisheshika*,  
 taught by *Kanāda* or *Kaṇvāda*. It agrees with *nyāya*  
 in some points and differs in others; 3. the *mīmāṃsā*,  
 taught by *Jaimini*. It consists of rules for  
 the construction and right interpretation of the  
*vedās*; 4. the *vedānta*, taught by *Vyāsa*deva. This  
 constitutes the science of theology; 5. the *sāṅkhya*,  
 taught by *Kapila*. The followers of this sect disbe-  
 lieve in a creator, saying that the universe is from all  
 eternity; 6. the *pāṇjanī*, introduced by *Sheshanāga*.  
 It agrees in every point with the *sāṅkhya*, excepting  
 that these make God to be the creator. *s.*  
 کھٹ *khṭ* (v. *khṭ*), f. a bedstead. *s.*  
 کھٹ *khṭ*, filth, impurity. *khṭ-jamnā*, filth  
 to collect, or gather. *d.*  
 کھٹا *khṭā*, acid, sour. *khṭā-sā*,  
 sourish. *h.*  
 کھٹاپا *khṭā-pā*, malice, spite, rancour. *d.*  
 کھٹاپتی *khṭāpātī*, f. wrangling,  
 quarrelling. *h.*  
 کھٹاپن *khṭāpan*, } m. acidity, sour-  
 کھٹاپنا *khṭāpanā*, } ness, morose-  
 ness. *h.*  
 کھٹاس *khṭās* or *khṭās*, m. a pole  
 cat; the cibet or zibet cat (*Vierra zibetha*). *h.*  
 کھٹاساگ *khṭā-sāg*, m. the herb  
 sorrel. *h.*  
 کھٹاکا *khṭākā*, m. a crash. *h.*  
 کھٹال *khṭāl*, m. spring tide. *h.*

कहाव खाव *khoṭāw*, m. a pin with which a boat is fastened. *h.*

कहाई खाई *khaṭāi*, f. acidity, sourness; an acid. *khuaṭāi*, f. perfidy, malice. *h.*

कहापट खापट *khaṭ-paṭ*, f. wrangling, contention, strife, clashing of weapons. *h.*

कहापट *khaṭ-paṭ* (v. *ghaṭ-paṭ*), conflict, wrangling, contention, quarrelling. *d.* [person. *h.*

कहापट *khuaṭ-pachrā*, m. a spiteful malicious

कहापट *khaṭ-pūrā*, a kind of rake worked by hoemen for breaking up the soil into small beds. *h.*

कहापट *khaṭ-chhappar* (v. *chhappar-khaṭ*), m. a bedstead with curtains. *s. h.*

कहापट *khaṭ-rāg*, m. wrangling; singing discordantly. *s.* [sect. *h.*

कहापट *khaṭriyā*, m. name of an in-

कहापट *khaṭṭik*, a hunter, one who lives by killing and selling game. *s.*

कहापट *khaṭah*, } or *khuaṭā*, m. appre-

कहापट *khaṭhā*, } hension, scruple, sus-  
picion, doubt, suspense; sound of footsteps. *h.*

कहापट *khaṭhānā*, m. rapping, thump-

कहापट *khaṭahnā*, n. to wrangle, to offend, to rankle; to pierce (as a thorn); (sub.) doubt, hesitation, disgust. *khuaṭahnā*, a. to nibble; to doubt. *h.*

कहापट *khaṭ-khaṭ*, noise, voice, sound; toil, trouble, difficulty; quarrelling, wrangling. *d.*

कहापट *khaṭkhaṭānā*, (v. *ṭhak-ṭhakānā*), to rap, tap, &c. *h.* [giggling. *d.*

कहापट *khūṭkhūṭi*, f. the sound of laughter,

कहापट *khaṭgīr*, m. a bug. *s. p.*

कहापट *khaṭ-mutwā*, m. a piss-a-bed. *h.*

कहापट *khaṭmal*, m. a bug; the bed pollutor. *s.*

कहापट *khaṭ-miṭhā*, m. a mixed taste of sour and sweet, agreeable. *h. s.*

कहापट *khaṭnā*, a. to last (Beng.). *h.*

कहापट *khaṭṭū*, m. a labourer (Beng.). *h.*

कहापट *khuaṭṭū*, ashamed, abashed. *d.*

कहापट *khaṭwā*, f. a bedstead. *s.*

कहापट *khaṭwāt*, } confinement to bed from  
कहापट *khaṭwāṭi*, } sickness (v. *aṭwāt*).

कहापट *khaṭwārā*, m. a dunghill. *h.*

कहापट *khaṭolā*, m. a small bedstead. *s.*

कहापट *khaṭolnā*, a bedstead, a kind of net or snare. *d.*

कहापट *khuaṭi*, f. a treasure, hoard, store, a gnat. *h.*

कहापट *khaṭiyā*, f. a bedstead; a bier.

*khudā kare ushā khaṭiyā nikle*, God grant his bier may be carried out, or may he die, (a common form of cursing). *s.*

कहापट *khaṭyāl*, soiled, filthy, impure. *d.*

कहापट *khaṭih*, m. a hunter or fowler one who lives by killing and selling game. *s.*

कहापट *khaṭaj*, m. the strawberry. *h.*

कहापट *khijānā*, a. to vex, to tease, to irritate, to trouble, to disturb. *h.*

कहापट *khujānā*, a. to scratch, to rub gently with the nails, to titillate or tickle. *s.*

कहापट *khujlā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

कहापट *khujlāpan*, m. itching, titillation. *s.* [scratch, to tickle. *s.*

कहापट *khujlānā*, n. to itch, to

कहापट *khijlānā*, a. to vex, tease, irritate, disturb; n. to get angry. *h.*

कहापट *khujlāhaṭ*, f. titillating, itching. *s.* [itch, &c. *s.*

कहापट *khujalnā* (v. *khujhlānā*), n. to

कहापट *khujli*, f. the itch, scab, herpes. *s.*

कहापट *khajūr*, m. a date, or date tree

(*Phoenix dactylifera*); wild date (*Elate silvestris*, Lin., *Phoenix sylvestris*, Roxb.); a kind of sweetmeat. *khujūr-chhaṭi*, a kind of silk cloth stained with waving marks like the traces of the old leaves on the trunk of the date tree. *s.*

कहापट *khajūrā*, m. the ridge of a thatched roof; adj. plaited (as locks of hair). *h.*

कहापट *khajūriyā*, m. a little date or date tree. *s.* [teasing. *s.*

कहापट *khijh*, f. fretfulness, vexation,

कहापट *khijhānā*, to fret, to be vexed. *s.*

कहापट *khujhrāhā*, stringy, ropy. *h.*

कहापट *khijhlānā*, n. to be vexed,

कहापट *khijhnā*, } teased, irri-  
tated. [der. *h.*

कहापट *khichā*, tense, tight; fine, slen-

कहापट *khichāw*, m. drag, pull, draught; tenseness, tightness. *h.*

कहापट *khachā*, } set (as a jewel),

कहापट *khachit*, } studded, inlaid. *s.*

कहापट *khuchar*, m. a cloud. *s.*

कहापट *khichrā* (v. *khichri*), a kind of dish. *d.*

کھڑی *khichrī*, f. a dish made of pulse and rice boiled together; the flower of the ber tree (*Zizyphus jujuba*); earnest to dancing women when they are engaged for an entertainment; a mixed heap of gold and silver coin; a barbarous mixture of two languages, a *lingua franca* or jargon. *s.*

کھڑنا *khachnā*, n. to beset (as a jewel). *s.*

کھڑنا *khichnā*, n. to be pulled, to be drawn; to be extracted, to be tightened, to be endured. *h.*

کھڑانا *khichwānā* (v. *khichwānā*), a. to cause to draw. *h.*

کھڑا *khaddā*, m. a hole dug in the ground. *d.*

کھڑانا *khudānā*, a. to cause to dig or to engrave. *s.*

کھڑدانا *khadbadānā*, } n. to sim-  
کھڑدانا *khadkhadānā*, } mer, to make a boiling noise. *h.*

کھڑدر *khadir*, m. a tree, the resin of which is used in medicine, *kutthā* or catechu (*Mimosa catechu*). *khadirōpam*, m. the Bābul (*Acacia Arabica*). *s.*

کھڑدنا *khidar-nā*, a. to pursue, to chase. *khi-dar-dēnā*, to drive, to propel. *d.*

کھڑنا *khudnā*, n. to be dug, hollowed, delved, or engraved. *s.*

کھڑنی *khudnī*, f. searching; a spade. *s.*

کھڑوانا *khudwānā*, a. to cause to be dug, delved, or engraved. *s.*

کھڑا *khudhā*, f. hunger, appetite. *s.*

کھڑا *khudhārt*, hungry. *s.*

کھڑوای *khudwāi*, f. act of digging, &c., wages of digging, &c. *s.*

کھڑی *khadī*, f. the name of a grass that grows in ponds. *h.*

کھڑی *khudde*, f. the spaces in a necessary between the little brick partitions; the space from which a tooth has fallen out or been extracted. *h.*

کھڑی *khader*, f. pursuit, chase. *h.*

کھڑی *khader-nā*, a. to pursue, to hunt, to give chase. *h.*

کھڑا *khaddā*, m. the kneepan. *d.*

کھڑ *khur*, m. a (cloven) hoof, a horse's hoof. *s.* [and trees. *h.*

کھڑ *khār* (v. *khār*), f. grass straw, grass

کھڑ *khār*, m. (in Persian *khār*) an ass. *h.*

کھڑا *khārā*, pure, prime, best sort, genuine, honest, candid, sincere. *s.*

کھڑا *kharrā*, m. the rough draft of a letter or any writing; an iron instrument to rub horses with, a currycomb; an ulcer with hardness of the skin on the back of the foot. *h.*

کھڑا *kuhrā*, m. fog, vapour, mist. *s.*

کھڑا *khurrātā*, m. snoring. *s.*

کھڑا *khārārā*, a currycomb. *d.*

کھڑا *khārākā*, m. a crashing noise. *h.*

کھڑا *kuhrām*, m. weeping, lamentation. *h.* (as a sick person). *h.*

کھڑا *kuhrānā* (v. *kuhrānā*), to groan

کھڑانت *khurānt*, very old. *h.*

کھڑاند *khārāhand*, f. the stalk of burnt grass. *h.*

کھڑای *khārāi*, f. purity, excellence, probity, trustiness, honesty. *h.*

کھرب *khārḥ*, m. an aggregate number of 100 *arbs*; a billion, a dwarf, short, low. *s.*

کھربا *kah-rubā*, m. (lit. straw-attracting) amber; Oriental anime (gum resin from the *Vateria Indica*). *p.*

کھربای *kah-rubāi*, f. the quality of amber; adj. of or relating to amber. *p.*

کھرب *khārbar*, f. sound of a horse's feet in galloping; hurry, bustle, commotion, tumult. *h.*

کھربا *kharpā*, m. a sandal; the seam of a garment which extends from the armpit down the side. *kharpā*, an instrument for scraping grass for horses; the knee-pan, patella. *h.*

کھرب *khurpī*, f. a scraper, a weeding-knife, the tool with which grass is scraped up for horses; a shovel for cleaning out a bird cage. *h.*

کھرج *khārj* (for *khārj*), the bass (in music). *h.*

کھرجور *khārjūr*, m. date, date tree. *khārjūr-ras*, m. the juice of the wild date, *tārī*, used to leaven the bread, and as an intoxicating drink. *s.*

کھرجن *khurchan*, f. pot-scrapings. *h.*

کھرجنا *khurachnā*, a. to scrape. *h.*

کھرجنی *khurachnī*, f. a scraper, a scoop or shovel. *h.*

کھرجرا *kharchharā*, rough. *h.*

کھرسا *khirsā*, m. a dish made with biestings, or the milk of a cow just calved. *s.*

کھرسبیل *kharsambal*, a large kind of kidney-bean, the *Duffin* bean (*Dolichos lunatus*). *d.*

کھرك *khārak*, f. a cow-house, a cowshed. *h.*

کھرك *khārḥ*, a sword (v. *khārḥ*). *d.*

کھركانا *kharkānā*, a. to thump, to shake; to frighten away, to put to flight; to sell. *h.*

کھركن *khirkhin*, f. a window. *h.*

کھركرا *kharkharā*, m. a currycomb. *khurkharā*, rough. *s.*

کھڑکھاریا *kharkhariyā*, f. a chair, a litter.

کھڑل *kharaḷ*, m. a stone for grinding medicine on, a mortar. *s.*

کھڑلی *khurli*, f. stall or manger in a stable. *d.*

کھڑما *khurmā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat.

کھڑن *khiran*, f. a black ring painted on a tambourine. *h.* [groan. *h.*

کھڑنا *kaharnā*, n. (for *karāhnā*) to

کھڑنا *kharanjā*, m. pavement. *h.*

کھڑند *khurand*, m. a scab. *s.*

کھڑنکھ *kharankh*, dry, dried up.

کھڑنی *khirni*, f. name of a tree and its fruit (*Mimusops kauki*). *s.*

کھڑوتنا *kharoṭnā*, a. to scratch. *h.*

کھڑوج *kharoj*, scratching, scraping. *d.*

کھڑوچنا *kharochnā*, a. to scrape, to scratch. *h.*

کھڑوت *kharonṭ*, f. a scratch with the nail. *kharoṭnā*, to scratch. *h.*

کھڑہ *khārḥ*, f. straw. *h.*

کھڑا *kharkā*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *h.*

کھڑارنا *kharkhārnā*, a. to sweep. *h.*

کھڑرا *kharkharā*, m. a currycomb. *h.*

کھڑک *kharkhak*, a portion of grain given at the end of harvest to village servants. *h.*

کھڑھی *kharkhī*, f. a stack, a rick; a kind of grass. *h.* [hoof. *p.*

کھڑی *khurī*, f. a (cloven) hoof; a horse's

کھڑی *khari*, oil-cake; chalk. *s.*

کھڑیا *khuriyā*, m. the knee-pan; an instrument like a cup, formed of a cocoa-nut shell or other material with which clothes are marked with stripes. *h.*

کھڑینا *khurina*, a. to run after, to persecute, to catch, to enclose. *h.*

کھڑیشٹ *khriṣṭ*, Jesus Christ. *khriṣh-tiān*, m. a Christian. *g.*

کھڑ *khār*, f. grass, straw. *h.*

کھڑا *khārā*, erect, upright, standing up, steep, high, aground, ready, ripe, perpendicular; (fig.) honest, all right; payable on demand. *khārā karnā*, a. to raise, to station, to place, to stick up, to place erect, to procure a fictitious person for some purpose. *khārā hōnd*, n. to stand up, to be erect, to rise. *h.*

کھڑارا *khurārā*, an aviary, a hen-house or place of any kind where birds are kept. *d.*

کھڑاکا *khārākā*, m. a crash, noise made in breaking. *h.*

کھڑانہ *khārān*, } m. pattens. *kha-rān*, } *rān-w-dār*, a kind of shoes fastened to pattens; (in Dakh.) *khārāwān*. *h.*

کھڑائی *khārāi*, f. erectness, steepness. *h. d.*

کھڑبڑ *khārber*, clang of metals. *d.*

کھڑبڑاھٹ *khārbarāhat*, } f. hurry,

کھڑبڑی *khārbarī*, } bustle, tumult, uproar; noise of horse's feet; gripping on going to stool. *h.*

کھڑتل *khārtal*, spoiled, bad, destroyed. *d.*

کھڑجانا *khir-jānā*, n. to be dashed out (the brains). *h.* [grindstone. *h.*

کھڑسان *khārsān*, m. a whetstone, a

کھڑک *khārak*, f. an imitative sound.

*khārak jānā*, to take warning, to be apprised. *h.*

کھڑک *khārak*, f. a cow-house, a cowshed. *h.*

کھڑکا *khārkā*, m. (prop. *khārkā*) doubt, apprehension; a tooth-pick. *h.*

کھڑکٹ *khārkaṭ*, chalk for writing. *h.*

کھڑکنا *khāraknā*, n. to crash, to tinkle, to clang (as metal). *h.*

کھڑکانا *khārkhārānā*, a. to creak, to clatter, to rattle, to jar; to grind the teeth; to snore. *h.*

کھڑکھڑاھٹ *khārkhārāhat*, f. creaking, jarring (as a door), rattling, snoring. *h.*

کھڑکی *khārki* or *khirkī*, f. a window, a gate, back door, sally port. *h.*

کھڑگ *khārag* or *kharg*, m. f. a sword, a scimitar. *h.*

کھڑل *khārīl*, f. a mortar.

کھڑلا *khurḷā*, adj. rough; m. a hen-house. *h.*

کھڑمندل *khār-mandāl*, wrangling. *h.*

کھڑنکھ *khārānkhh*, dry, arid, parched. *h.*

کھڑوا *khārūā*, m. an ornament worn on the wrist, a bracelet. *h.*

کھڑہ *khārḥ*, f. straw.

کھڑی *khārī* or *khārī miftī*, f. chalk.

*rām-khārī* or *kaṭ-khārī*, f. a species of steatites, with which children learn to write, and used in giving a polish to stucco. *s.*

کھڑی بند *khārē-band*, a day-book, a journal; an account drawn out on a loose bit of paper. *h.*

کھڑی پتھر *khārē putthar*, a slab of stone placed under a pillar or post, the plinth of a column, a flat stone having a hole bored in it, in which a pole is set upright. *d.*

کھڑے کھڑے *khare khare*, soon, immediately, instantly, presently, quickly. *h.*

کھڑیا *khariyā*, *f.* chalk, a mark. *s.*

کھس *khis*, grinning, shewing the teeth; a tooth (*v. khis*). *h.*

کھسار *khu-sār*, *m.* a mountainous country. *p.*

کھساری کھساری *khisārī*, *f.* (*v. khisārī*) a kind of pulse. *h.*

کھسانا *khasānā*, *a.* to ruin; *n.* to fall in, to sink; to open, to loosen (*Beng.*). *h.*

کھسانا *khisānā* or *khisā, e rahnā*, *n.* to flinch, to draw back, to be abashed. *h.*

کھسپھٹک *khasphaṭik*, *m.* crystal, the sun gem, the moon gem. *s.*

کھستان *khistān*, Persian *Irāk*, a mountainous region (*v. kohistān*). *p.*

کھسرا *khusrā* (also *khasrā-bahī* *f.*) *m.* a day-book, field-book, waste-book, rough drawings; a scab; a kind of eruptive disease. *h.*

کھسار کھسار *khusr-phusar*, *m.* whispering. *h.*

کھسار کھسار *kha-sarīr*, *m.* a celestial body. *s.*

کھسکانا *khashkānā* or *khiskānā*, *n.* to remove, to shove out of the way, to slide away. *h.*

کھسکانا *khiskā-jānā*, *n.* to slip away, to steal away, to slide. *h.*

کھسکانا *khiskānā*, *n.* to stir, to slip, to slip away, to sheer off. *h.*

کھسکنت *khashant*, *f.* separation, running away. *h.*

کھسکس *khashhas*, *f.* the poppy-head, the scented root of a grass (*Andropogon muricata*) used for door-screens. *khaskus-ras*, *m.* poppy-juice, opium. *s.*

کھسکسا *khashhasā*, *m.* grinding the teeth. *h.* [the teeth. *h.*

کھسکسانا *khashhasānā*, to grind

کھسکانا *khislānā*, *a.* to cause to slip. *h.*

کھسکانا *khislān*, *m.* causing to slip, slipping, slipperiness. *h.*

کھسکانا *khislāhat*, *f.* sliding, slipperiness. *h.* [pery. *h.*

کھسکانا *khislānā*, *n.* to slip; *adj.* slip-

کھسکانا *khislāhā*, slippery. *h.*

کھسکانا *khislānā*, *n.* to fall, to sink (as a terrace); to drop off; to become old, decline in years. *h.*

کھسکانا *khisoṭhā*, *a.* to pull, to pluck, to pull the hair, to scratch, to tear, to cause the hair to stand on end. *h.*

کھسیانا *khisiyānā*, *n.* to grin; *adj.* fretful, peevish, bashful, abashed. *h.*

کھسیانیت *khisiyānpat*, *f.*

کھسیانیت *khisiyānpat*, *m.*

کھسیانیت *khisiyāhat*, *f.*

vexation, fretfulness. *h.*

کھشانا *khishānā* (*v. khisiyānā*), to grin. *d.*

کھف *kahf*, a cave, a large cavern, a grotto. *ashābi kahf*, the companions of the cave, otherwise known as the seven sleepers of Ephesus. *a.*

کھک *kukuk*, *f.* the notes of the *koyal*, *q. v. s.*

کھکا *khakhā*, old, ancient, long elapsed. *d.*

کھکسا *khikhā*, *m.* N. B. The meaning of this word is not given in Hunter: he merely refers us to another word (*gagrol* or *kakrol*) nowhere to be found. It is probably the same as *kheksā*, spot, mark. *h.*

کھکشان *kukhashān*, *m.* the milky way, galaxy. *p.* [*koyals* do]: *s.*

کھکنا *kukuknā*, *n.* to sound (as the

کھکورنا *khikornā*, to scrape, to scratch. *d.*

کھک *khukh*, poor, miserable. *h.*

کھکهورنا *khakhorna*, *a.* to scrape, to scoop. *h.* [hurry. *h.*

کھکیزنا *khakeznā* or *khakherznā*, *a.* to

کھگ *khag*, *m.* a general term for a bird; air, wind (lit. what moves in the sky). *s.*

کھگل *kah-gil*, prepared mud or plaster for building; grass and mud mixed together to plaster walls with. *p.*

کھگول *khagol*, *m.* the vault or circle of the heavens, the planisphere. *khagol-vidyā*, *f.* astronomy. *s.*

کھگیش *khages* or *khagesh*, *m.* a species of gigantic crane, well known in India as "the adjutant." *s.*

کھل *khal*, low, vile, base, wicked; *m.* a worthless person, a malicious person; an oil-cake; a pit. *khali*, *m.* sediment of oil, oil-cake. *khali*, *m.* a mill, a stone or vessel for grinding. *s.*

کھل *kahal*, sloth, languor, indolence. *a.*

کھلا *khulā*, open, wide, naked, loose, unconfined; clear, fair (as the sky). *khule bandōh*, at large, free, without restraint. *s.*

کھلا *khallā*, *m.* a shoe (in Dakh.) a threshing-floor, place where grain is trodden out by oxen. *h.*

کھلا *kahlā-bhejnā*, *a.* to send a message, to cause to be announced verbally. *h.*

کھلار *khalār*, m. hollow, bottom. *khi-lār*, playsome. *h.*

کھلار *khi-lār*, } playsome, funny ;  
کھلاری *khi-lārī*, } mischievous, full  
of tricks ; a gambler, one addicted to gaming. *s.*

کھلاری *khalārī*, f. the place in which  
salt is boiled ; (in Beng.). *h.*

کھال *khalāl*, quite wet, weltering. *d.*

کھالا *khalālā*, m. a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

کھلانا *khi-lānā*, a. to feed ; to cause  
to swear ; to administer an oath ; to cause to suffer, as  
*mar-khi-lānā*, to cause to be beaten ; to amuse, to play  
with, to dandle ; to make to blossom. *s.*

کھلانا *khulānā*, a. to cause to be  
opened. *s.*

کھلانا *kahlānā*, a. to cause to say,  
to call ; n. to be called or named ; to parch, to wither ;  
to become weak, to be lazy. *s. a.*

کھلاؤ *khilāū*, m. giving to eat, feeder ;  
adj. causing to bloom. *s.*

کھلامی *khi-lā,ī* (*dā,ī*), a dry nurse.  
*khilā,ī-pilā,ī*, charge of maintenance. *s.*

کھلبل *khalbal*, f. hurry, bustle, agi-  
tation, alarm ; tumult. *h.*

کھل بلانا *khalbalānā*, n. to boil ;  
(met.) to be agitated, to be in commotion. *h.*

کھل بلی *khalbatī*, f. hurry (v. *khalbal*). *h.*

کھلاتا *khalatā*, f. malice, worthlessness. *s.*

کھلت *khallit*, bald. *s.*

کھل جانا *khi-l-jānā*, n. to blossom,  
to bloom ; to laugh, to be delighted. *h.*

کھل جانا *khul-jānā*, to be opened,  
to be revealed or unravelled ; to be let loose ; to clear  
up (as the weather) from foul to fair ; to smile, to  
shine. *s.*

کھلا *khalā*, m. the skin, the hide. *s.*

کھلری *khalrī*, f. skin, hide, membrane ;  
the prepuce. *s.* [vexed, or displeased. *h.*

کھلسانا *khulsānā*, n. to be angry,

کھلکھل *khilkhil*, the sound of  
laughter, tittering, giggling. *h.*

کھل کھلانا *khilkhilānā*, n. to  
laugh loudly and heartily ; to giggle, to titter. *h.*

کھل کھلانا *khal-khalānā*, n. to  
rumble, to grumble (the bowels). *h.*

کھل کھلنا *khul-khelnā*, a. to in-  
dulge openly in vices which were formerly practised  
in secret. *h.*

کھلگا *khulgā*, m. a buffalo, a bison. *d.*

کھلنا *khulnā*, n. to be opened, to be  
revealed ; to be dispersed, to be unravelled ; to be laid  
aside (restraint) ; to clear up (the sky), to smile, shine,  
expand. *h.*

کھلنا *khilnā*, n. to blow (as a flower) ;  
to be delighted ; to laugh. *h.* [wither. *h.*

کھلنا *kahlānā*, to be parched, to  
kھلنگا *khalangā*, m. a park. *s.*

کھلو *khillū* or *khillo*, humorous, play-  
some, funny. *s.*

کھلوڑ *khilwār*, humorous, playful,  
funny, pleasant, entertaining. *s.*

کھلوانا *khilwānā*, a. to cause to  
play, to amuse, or entertain (in play). *khulwānā*, to  
cause to be opened, to get opened. *s.*

کھلوڑ *khilaur*, playful ; addicted to  
gaming. *s.* [guage. *s.*

کھلوکت *khalokti*, f. abuse, low lan-  
کھلوانا *khilaunā*, m. a toy, any kind  
of plaything, bauble, gewgaw. *s.*

کھلوانا *khilwānā*, a. to cause to  
play, to amuse, or entertain (in play). *khulwānā*, to  
cause to be opened, to get opened. *s.*

کھلوانا *khilwānā*, a. to cause to  
play, to amuse, or entertain (in play). *khulwānā*, to  
cause to be opened, to get opened. *s.*

کھلوانا *khilwānā*, a. to cause to  
play, to amuse, or entertain (in play). *khulwānā*, to  
cause to be opened, to get opened. *s.*

کھلوانا *khilwānā*, a. to cause to  
play, to amuse, or entertain (in play). *khulwānā*, to  
cause to be opened, to get opened. *s.*

کھلوانا *khilwānā*, a. to cause to  
play, to amuse, or entertain (in play). *khulwānā*, to  
cause to be opened, to get opened. *s.*

کھلوانا *khilwānā*, a. to cause to  
play, to amuse, or entertain (in play). *khulwānā*, to  
cause to be opened, to get opened. *s.*

کھلوانا *khilwānā*, a. to cause to  
play, to amuse, or entertain (in play). *khulwānā*, to  
cause to be opened, to get opened. *s.*

کھلوانا *khilwānā*, a. to cause to  
play, to amuse, or entertain (in play). *khulwānā*, to  
cause to be opened, to get opened. *s.*

کھلوانا *khilwānā*, a. to cause to  
play, to amuse, or entertain (in play). *khulwānā*, to  
cause to be opened, to get opened. *s.*

کھلوانا *khilwānā*, a. to cause to  
play, to amuse, or entertain (in play). *khulwānā*, to  
cause to be opened, to get opened. *s.*

کھلوانا *khilwānā*, a. to cause to  
play, to amuse, or entertain (in play). *khulwānā*, to  
cause to be opened, to get opened. *s.*

کھلوانا *khilwānā*, a. to cause to  
play, to amuse, or entertain (in play). *khulwānā*, to  
cause to be opened, to get opened. *s.*

کھلوانا *khilwānā*, a. to cause to  
play, to amuse, or entertain (in play). *khulwānā*, to  
cause to be opened, to get opened. *s.*

کھلوانا *khilwānā*, a. to cause to  
play, to amuse, or entertain (in play). *khulwānā*, to  
cause to be opened, to get opened. *s.*

کھلوانا *khilwānā*, a. to cause to  
play, to amuse, or entertain (in play). *khulwānā*, to  
cause to be opened, to get opened. *s.*

کھن *kuhan*, old, ancient. *kuhan-sāl*, aged, advanced in years. *kuhan-sālī*, f. old age. *p.*

کھن *khan*, m. a division of a house, a storey, a flight of rooms; a mine; a certain day of the fortnight, as the full, change, &c. of the moon. *khan*, the sky, the air; the hold of a ship. *s.*

کھن *kahan*, m. a saying, a bye-word. *s.*

کھن *khinn*, distressed, suffering, wearied. *s.*

کھنا *kahnā*, a. to tell, to speak, to say, to bid, to order, to call; to affirm, to acquaint, to advise; to compose, to repeat, to read or quote; m. saying, advice, order. *kah-dēnā*, to tell, to bid, to order. *s.*

کھناوت *kahnāwat*, f. a proverb, a saying; style. *s.*

کھنبا *khambā*, } m. a pillar, a post, a  
کھنبہ *khambh*, } stake. *h.*  
کھنبھا *khambhā*, }

کھنتی *khantī*, f. a paddle for digging the ground. *s.*

کھنچ *khanj*, lame, crippled, limping. *s.*

کھنچا *khanjā*, f. a species of metre, a stanza of two lines, one of thirty-two the other of thirty feet. *s.*

کھنچری *khanjarī*, f. a small tambourine, a timbrel. *h.*

کھنچریٹ *khanjrit*, } m. name of a  
کھنچن *khanjan*, } small bird, a species of wagtail. *s.*

کھنچ *khinch*. f. pulling, a pull. *s.*

کھنچنا *khinchānā*, a. to pull, to draw, to tighten, to delineate; to cause to draw or to endure. *s.* [tightening. *s.*

کھنچاوت *khinchāwat*, f. drawing,

کھنچنا *khinchnā*, n. to be drawn, tightened, delineated; to be borne or suffered. *s.*

کھنچوانا *khinchnānā*, a. to cause to be pulled, drawn, tightened, or delineated. *s.*

کھند *khand*, a piece, a portion, a district, a province, as *Bandel-khand* (vulg. *Bundelcund*). *h.*

کھندانا *khandānā*, m. a pit from which earth has been dug to make bricks or pottery; a notch in a log of wood. *h.*

کھندڑی *khindrī*, f. a pallet, a beggar's bedding. *h.*

کھندل *khandal*, a field, an open plain. *d.*

کھندلات *khandalāt*, act of trampling under foot. *d.* [press under the feet. *d.*

کھندلنا *khundalnā*, a. to trample or

کھند *khand*, m. side, portion, piece, part of the world, division of a house. part, apartment; chapter, section; a flaw in a jewel; sugar; the souge of Padmāwat. *s.*

کھند *khind*, a hole, perforation, a mine. *d.*

کھندانا *khindānā*, a. to scatter. *h.*

کھندتا *khanditā*, f. a woman who, provoked at the infidelities of her husband or lover, is rather abusive, speaks her mind freely, but retains no malice in her breast. *s.*

کھندت کرنا *khandit-karnā*, a. to prevent, to interrupt, to refute. *s.*

کھندڑ *khandar*, desolated, spoiled, destroyed; m. a broken-down building, ruins of a village, &c. *h.* [small bird, a wagtail. *s.*

کھندڑیچ *khandrich*, m. name of a

کھندلا *khandlā*, m. a flake, a slice (especially of fish), a division or piece (of land). *s.*

کھندلا *khundlā*, m. the hollow of a tree. *h.*

کھندن *khandan*, m. act of reducing anything to pieces, breaking, dividing, rescinding, thwarting; reluting, &c. *khandan karnā*, to cut up, to refute. *s.*

کھندنا *khandnā*, a. to refute, to interrupt, prevent; to cut, to divide; to demolish. *s.*

کھندنا *khindnā*, n. to be scattered. *h.*

کھندھ *khandh*, m. district, province, division, section or subdivision of a book, poem, &c. *s.*

کھندھور *khandhor*, m. turbid. *h.*

کھندیر *khander* (v. *khandar*), desolated, &c. *d.*

کھنس *khuns*, m. animosity, spite, rancour; malice, anger. *h.* [years. *p.*

کھن سال *kuhan-sāl*, old, aged, advanced in

کھنسانا *khunsānā* or *khūsānā*, n. to be angry. *h.*

کھنسی *khunsī*, angry, wrathful. *h.*

کھنٹ *khanh*, feeble, frail, weak. *d.*

کھنٹلی *khanhālī*, f. the name of a plant, polypody, a kind of moss. *h.*

کھنکنا *khanahnā*, also *khanakhnā*, n. to jingle, to ring; to clink (as metal bowls). *h.*

کھنکھ *khanhh*, land that requires to be left fallow for a year or two. *h.*

کھنکھارنا *khanhhārānā*, a. to cough, to make a noise of coughing. *h.*

کھنکھڑ *khankhar*, dry and crackling. *h.*

کھنگال ڈالنا *khangāl-dālnā*, to murder privately. *h.* [rinse. *h.*

کھنگالنا *khangālnā*, a. to wash, to

کھنگر *khengar* or *khangar*, m. semi-vitrified bricks. *h.*

کھنگل *khangal*, } msked. *h.*

کھنگیل *khanguil*. } [to hem. *h.*

کھنگارنا *khanghārṇā*, a. to hawk,

کھنگی *kuhnagī*, f. old age, oldness. *p.*

کھنہ *kuhna*, old, ancient, faded (as a garment). *p.*

کھنی *khanī*, a pit or hole in which rice in the husks is kept. *h.*

کھنی کھنی *kuhnī*, f. the elbow. *s.*

کھو *khau*, a subterraneous vault for storing grain, &c. *d.*

کھو *kho*, a. m. plaster; coarse brick-dust; milk inspissated by boiling. *h.*

کھوا *khavā*, m. the shoulder. *s.*

کھوانا *kahnānā*, a. to cause to speak.

کھوانا *kho, ānā*, n. to cause to lose.

کھوبار *khobār*, m. a hog-sty. *s.*

کھوپ *khop*, f. a cave, a corner; a rent, a fissure (Beng.). *h.*

کھوپا *khopā*, m. the hair of the head braided and tied up on the top of the head.

کھوپرا *khoprā*, m. the kernel of a coconut, the dried interior pulp. *h.*

کھوپری *khoprī*, f. the skull, a shell, pate. *khoprī khā-jānā*, a. to spend or lavish another's property. *s.*

کھوتھی *khūthī*, f. (also *khūthī*) a scab. *h.*

کھوٹ *khoṭ*, f. a blunder, vice, blemish, defect. *h.*

کھوٹ *khūṭ*, side, direction; towards. *d.*

کھوٹا *khoṭā*, m. perfidious, impious, false; faulty, defective; base (as coin); forged (a bank note); spiteful, malicious. *h.*

کھوٹائی *khoṭāi*, f. perfidy, impiety; faultiness, spitefulness, malice; forgery. *h.*

کھوٹائیگی *khoṭā, egī*, f. (v. *khoṭā, ī*) perfidy. *d.*

کھوٹنا *khūṭnā*, a. to pluck, to pick the leaves, &c. of vegetables. *h.*

کھوٹھی *khūthī*, f. (likewise *khūthī*) scab. *h.*

کھوج *khaj*, m. search, inquiry, trace, mark. *khaj-men rahnā*, to try to find fault with one, to endeavour to pick a hole in another's coat. *h.*

کھوجانا *kho-jānā*, n. to be lost. *h.*

کھوج کھوج *khaj-khāj*, f. vexation; inquiry, investigation. *h.*

کھوجنا *khojnā*, a. to search for, to inquire after, to explore. *h.*

کھوج *khaj*, f. search, inquiring after. *h.*

کھوجا *khujhā*, m. sediment, dregs, mouldiness of vinegar, &c. *h.*

کھوجیا *khujiyā* or *khojiyā*, a searcher, inquirer, investigator. *h.*

کھود *khod*, m. a push, a thrust, a pass. *khūd*, f. refuse. *h.* [qu岸. *h.*

کھودیاد *khod-bewād*, m. search, in-

کھودر *khūdr* (for *khūdra*), small, mean, vile. *s.* [(of a horse). *h.*

کھودر *khodar*, m. name of a certain pace

کھودرا *khodrā*, pock-marked. *h.*

کھودرانا *khūdrānā*, n. to trot. *h.*

کھودنا *khodnā*, a. to dig, to delve, to hollow; to search for. *s.*

کھودنی *khodnī*, f. searching; a spade. *khodnī-k.*, a. to investigate, to search, to find out. *h.*

کھودو *khaudau* (v. *khodnī*), searching. *d.*

کھودی *khodī*, f. digging, culture of land. *h.*

کھور *khōr*, f. an alley; a covering; the rage or curse of a god. *h.*

کھورا *khaurā*, m. (cor. from *khōrā*) the rot (among sheep), the falling off of the hairs. *p.*

کھورا *khōrā*, a cavity, pit, den. *d.*

کھورانت *khūrānt*, old soil, soil trodden down by the hoofs of cattle. *h.* [bull. *h.*

کھورو *khaurū*, the roaring or bellowing of a

کھوری *khōrī*, f. an alley. *h.*

کھوڑ *khūr*, m. a furrow.

کھوڑ *khaur*, f. the *tilak* or mark which the Hindūs make on the forehead. *s.*

کھوڑ *khōr* (explained by *kanak*), gold? &c. *d.*

کھوڑ *khōr*, a largeish piece of sandal. *d.*

کھوڑا *khōrā*, m. stocks, wooden manacles in which the hands are secured. *d.*

کھوڑکا *khōrkā*, a dry or withered shrub. *d.*

کھوڑل *khōril*, worthy of blame; disgraceful. *d.*

کھوسا *khosā*, having little or no beard (a man) (for the Persian *kosa*, q. v.). *p.*

کھوسا *khosā*, m. rind, peel, skin, shell (Beng.); name of a marauding tribe on the borders of Sind. *h.*

کھوسنا *khosnā*, a. to take or snatch away; to pull out hairs. *h.*



কোখা *khokhā*, m. a boy (Beng.); a bill of exchange, the amount of which has been paid, remaining in the hand of him who has paid it, by way of voucher. *h.*

কোখলা *khokhlā*, hollow, excavated (as a tooth or a tree, &c.). *s.*

কোখী *khukhī* or *khokhī*, f. (Beng.) a little girl. *h.*

কোল *kol*, f. m. a case, sheath; hollow (as of a tree, &c.), a cavity. *s.*

কোলবন্দী *kol-bandī*, f. the changing of a horse's shoe. *h.* [hog. *d.*

কোলামাংজা *kholā-mānjā*, a porcupine, a hedge-

কোল *kholar*, } m. a hollow (as of a tree, &c.). *s.*

কোলনা *kholnā*, a. to open, to loosen, to shine, to expand, to unravel; to set sail or unmoor (a ship). *s.* [tated by heat. *h.*

কোলনা *khaulnā*, n. to boil, to be agitated. *h.*

কোমনা *khūmnā*, n. to wax old. *h.*

কোহ *kahūn* (v. *kahūn*), anywhere, somewhere, &c. *h.*

কোনা *khonā*, a. to lose; to part with, to get rid of, to do away with; m. a leaf which contains a parcel of betel or flowers, &c. *h.*

কোণা *khonpā*, m. (Beng.) the hair of the head braided or tied up on the top of the head. *h.*

কোণা *khonā*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

কোণ *khūnt*, m. a corner, an angle; ear-wax; station, portion, pivot or central point. *h.*

কোণ *khonā*, m. blemish, defect, flaw, deception. *h.*

কোণ *khonā*, deficient, adulterated, bad (as coin), false, deceitful; m. a tent-pin, a pin, a peg, nail; protection. *h.*

কোণ *khonā*, to become insolent, relying on protection. The idea seems to be taken from a person using freedoms with an animal, which, being fastened by a rope to a pin is unable to get at him (as in the case of that very amiable personage Mr. Quilp and the dog), so that *khonā* is only indirectly a protection by restraining the adversary. *h.*

কোণ *khūntā*, m. a wooden stake. *s.*

কোণ *khūntā*, m. name of a drug. *h.*

কোণ *khūntī*, f. a small stake, a peg. *s.*

কোণ *khūnch*, m. the tendo Achillis. *h.*

কোণ *khūnch-mārṇā*, to hamstring. *h.* [ &c. *h.*

কোণ *khonch*, f. a cut or rent in cloth, *h.*

কোণ *khonchā*, m. a thrust, stuffing. *h.*

কোণ *khonchākhānchī*, f. thrusting, stuffing; mutual wrangling or quarrelling. *h.*

কোণ *khūnchālṇā*, } to prick, to puncture. *d.*

কোণ *khūnch mārṇā*, } *h.*

কোণ *khonchnā*, a. to thrust, to stuff. *h.*

কোণ *khonchī*, f. any thing stuffed into another, as grass into thatch; trifling purchases; part of grain which is to be parched taken as pay by the person who parches it; something paid by those who draw water at a well to the *bhikshū*, who attends there with his bucket, for the use of it. *h.*

কোণ *khūndnā*, a. to paw or dig up the earth (as a bull when angry). *h.*

কোণ *khonḍhā*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

কোণ *khonḍar*, gleanings or leavings on the threshing-floor after the grain has been removed. *h.*

কোণ *khonḍhal*, m. a hollow. *s.*

কোণ *khonḍlā*, toothless, hollow. *s.*

কোণ *khonṣnā*, a. to stuff, to thrust in, to cram. *h.*

কোণ *khonkhānā*, n. to cough. *s.*

কোণ *khonkhā*, f. a cough. *s.*

কোণ *khoh*, m. a cavern, abyss, a pit. *h.*

কোণ *khōṭ*, f. the dry part of sugar-cane after expressing the juice; clothes folded up and put on the head as a defence against rain. *h.*

কোণ *khoyā*, m. refuse; that which is destroyed or thrown away. *h.*

কোণ *kahī*, f. a foraging party; also forage, supplies. *h.*

কোণ *kahī*, f. a species of hawk. *h.*

কোণ *khyāt* or *khyāta*, celebrated, renowned; styled or called. *s.*

কোণ *khyāti*, f. fame, celebrity, title. *s.*

কোণ *khyātyāpanna*, famous, possessed of honour and renown. *s.*

কোণ *khyārā*, sly, artful, deceitful. *d.*

কোণ *khai,āl* or *khyāl*, m. sport, play, amusement. *s.* [abraded. *s.*

কোণ *khyānā*, n. to be worn, to be worn. *s.*

কোণ *khep*, f. a trip, voyage; a piece of base metal inserted in coin, or cracked coin; a term in algebra; something added to a sum; an apartment. *h.*

কোণ *khep hārd*, n. to sustain a loss. *s.*

কোণ *khepā*, an idiot, a madman, a fool (Beng.). *s.*

কোণ *khepnā*, a. to pass the time. *s.*

কোণ *khepiyā*, m. a voyager. *s.*

কোণ *khet*, m. a field, a field of battle; ground; a holy place. *h.*

কোণ *khet-ānā*, to become helpless. *h.*

কোণ *khet-chhornā*, a. to fly from the battle. *h.*

কোণ *khet-rahnā*, n. to remain on the field (of battle) to be killed. *h.*

কোণ *khet-bānt*, allotment of land to villagers. *h.*

কোণ *khet-chitṭhā*, a rough field-book. *h.*

কোণ *khet-dār*, the occupant or owner of a field. *h.*

কোণ *khet-khatt*, mortgage of a field. *s.*

کھتوار *khetvār*, field by field. *khet-vār jum'-bandī*, amount of revenue assessed upon each field. *h.*

کھتی *khetī*, *f.* husbandry; crop, produce; adj. arable. *kheti-bārī*, *f.* husbandry, agriculture. *kheti-patārī*, agricultural labour. *kheti-har*, *m.* a peasant, a husbandman. *s.*

کھتک *khetak*, sport, chase, hunting; *f.* a weapon, the club of Balarām. *s.*

کھتکی *khetkī*, *m.* a sportsman, a hunter. *s.*

کھج *khej*, *f.* anger, vexation. *s.*

کھجنا *khijnā*, *n.* to be angry, to be vexed. *s.*

کھچ *khich*, *m.* reluctance, repugnance. *h.*

کھچر *khechar*, *m.* a planet; a bird; a *vidyūddhar*, or kind of demigod; genii. *s.*

کھچنا *khichnā* (*v.* *khīchnā*), to draw, to pull. *h.*

کھد *khed*, *m.* sorrow, grief, pain. *s.*

کھدا *khedā*, *m.* the trap or inclosure in which elephants are caught. *h.*

کھدائی *khedāī*, of or relating to a trap, &c. *khedā-ī afyāl*, expenses incurred in catching wild elephants; a cess levied for that purpose. *h.*

کھدیت *khedit*, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*

کھدنا *khednā*, *a.* to run after, to persecute, to pursue. *h.* [milk. *s.*

کھیر *khīr*, *f.* rice-milk, a dish of rice and

کھیر *khair*, } *m.* a tree (*Mimosa cate-*  
کھیرا *khairā*, } *chu*). *s.*

کھیرا *khairā*, *m.* a sprat (or a kind of fish very like one); adj. brown. *h.*

کھیرا *khīrā*, *m.* a cucumber. *h.*

کھیری *khīrī* (for *kshīrī*), *f.* an udder. *s.*

کھیری *kherī*, *f.* after-birth. *h.*

کھیرا *kherā*, *f.* a village, a hamlet, the land immediately adjacent to a village. *h.*

کھیرھی *kherhī*, *f.* membranes in which the foetus is enveloped, secundines. *h.*

کھیرھی *kherhī*, } *f.* a kind of iron or steel,

کھیرھی *kherī*, } a sort of country-made steel. *h.* [man, a villager. *d.*

کھیریا *kheryālū*, *m.* a peasant, a husband-

کھیس *khīs*, *m.* a kind of cloth, diaper, damask, a sheet or wrapper of such cloth. *h.*

کھیس *khīs*, *f.* loss; grin, shrug; biestings. *khīs nikālā*, *a.* to grin. *h.*

کھیس *khīsā*, *m.* a rubber, a hair glove (used in bat *s.*). *h.* [pocket. *p.*

کھیس *khīsā*, *m.* (for *kīsa* or *kesa*, *q. v.*) a

کھیس *khesā*, *m.* a kind of cloth. *h.*

کھیسنا *khisnā*, *n.* to grin, to shew the teeth. *h.*

کھیش *khesh*, *m.* a kind of cloth, diaper, damask; a sheet of such cloth.

کھیکٹا *khekṭā*, hardship, severity, distress. *d.*

کھیکسا *kheksā*, *m.* a mark, a spot, a sign. *h.*

کھیل *khāl*, *f.* parched grain, inflated or puffed out by heat so as to appear like froth. *a.*

کھیل *khel*, *m.* play, game, sport, fun, pastime. *s.*

کھیل *khailā*, *m.* a young bullock, a steer. *h.*

کھیلٹ *khelat*, part. pres. playing, sporting. *s.*

کھیلٹ *khel-khīlārī*, play-some, wanton; an unchaste (woman), an adulteress, strumpet. *s.*

کھیلنا *khelnā*, *a.* to play, to frisk, to sport; to romp about (as children). *s.*

کھیلی *khilī*, *f.* betel-leaf made up with the different ingredients. *h.*

کھیم کس *khem-kusal* (for *kshem-kushal*), *f.* health, welfare, prosperity, both bodily health and worldly affairs. *s.*

کھین *kihīn*, } young, little, small, the young-  
کھینہ *kihīna*, } est. *p.*

کھین *kahīn*, somewhere, anywhere, wheresoever, whithersoever. *aur kahīn*, anywhere else. *jahān-kahīn*, in whatever place or quarter. *kahīn-kā kahīn*, here and there. *kahīn na kahīn*, somewhere or other. *kahīn kā*, queer, strange. *kahīn na kahīn*, nowhere. *har kahīn* everywhere. *h.*

کھینچ *khainch*, *f.* pulling; scarcity. *h.*

کھینچ *khainchā*, } *f.* pulling  
کھینچ *kainch*, } [khainchī], and haul-

کھینچ *khainchā*, } ing. *h.*

کھینچ *khainch-khamet*, struggle, contention. *d.*

کھینچنا *khainchnā*, *khīchnā*, or *khenchnā*, *a.* to pull, to draw, to tighten; to draw or delineate (a picture); to endure, to suffer, to feel. *h.*

کھیا *khewā*, *m.* fare, ferry-money, price of passage in a boat, passage-money; crossing over a river. *s.*

کھیوٹ *khewat*, } m. a rower, a  
کھیوٹیا *khewatiyā*, } boatman, a ferryman. s. [man. s.]

کھیوک *khewak*, m. a rower, a boat-  
کھیونا *khē-onā*, a. to row, to punt, to paddle; to suffer or endure (pain, calamity, &c.). s.

کھیو *khūh*, f. an alkaline earth, fossil alkali. h.

کئی *kai*, how many? several, sundry. *kai ek*, some few; conj. or, either. s.

کئی *kai*, a great king (especially the kings of Persia of the Kyānian dynasty); when? how many? p.

کے *ke*, post. mas. (inflect. of *kā*, m.) of, to. *ke-pās*, near, close by, with. *ke-se*, from. *kī* (fem. of *kā*), of, belonging to. *kai*, conj. or, either. h.

کی *kī*, why? wherefore? what? d.

کئی *kaī*, several, some, sundry. *kaī ek*, several, sundry. s.

کیا *kyā*, pron. what? how? why? whether. *kiyā* or *kiyā*, done, made (past of *karnā*); doings, a deed. *kyā kahe to*, for example, thus. h.

کیاری *kiyārī* or *kyārī*, f. a bed (of a garden); a frame. s.

کیاست *kiyāsāt*, f. ingenuity, quickness of parts (or great vivacity), cunning. *ṣāhib kiyāsāt*, ingenious, sagacious. a.

کیال *kayyāl*, m. a weigher, a measurer of grain in a village. a.

کیالی *kayyālī*, f. a weighman's fee or perquisites for weighing or measuring grain. a.

کیان *hyān*, near, at the house of. d.

کیت *hetu* or *het*, m. the dragon's tail or descending node; a demon; a falling star (also *ketutārā*); a comet, *kait*, m. name of a tree (*Feronia elephantum*). s.

کیتا *ketā*, how much? how many? h.

کیت رتن *hetu-ratn*, m. *Lopis lazuli*. s.

کیتک *hetih*, somewhat, a little, a few. h.

کیتکی *hetkī*, f. name of a flower (*Pandanus odoratissimus*, Roxb.). s.

کیتمال *hetu-mal*, m. one of the nine divisions of the known world, the western portion of Jambū-dwīpa. s.

کیتھا *haithā*, m. an intoxicating drink made from the fruit of the *kait*; name of a tree (v. *kait*). s.

کیتھی *haithī*, f. or *haithī-nāgarī*, a character used chiefly by Kāyaths about Patna. s.

کیتھیں *he-tā, in* (also *he-tā, in*, *he-tā, in*, or *ke-tā*), a termination or postposition of nearly the same import as *ko* (v. *ta, in*). h.

کیت کڈ *kīṭ*, m. an insect, a worm, a reptile; the drops of oil in a lamp, or that collected in a snake. s.

کچ *kich*, } f. dirt, mud, slime. h.  
کچڑ *kīchar*, }

کچوک *kechūk*, m. an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). s. [Persia. p.]

کچسرو *kai-khusrū*, Cyrus the Great, king of  
کید *kaid*, m. deceit, fraud, treachery; adapting, adjusting; vomiting, casting forth; menstruous (a woman); war; the croaking of a raven. a.

کیدار *hedar*, m. a field, a mountain; a part of the Himālaya range of mountains. s.

کیدھر *kīdhar*, whither? which way? h.

کیر *kair*, m. name of a shrub (v. *karīl*). h.

کیر *her* or *hīr*, m. penis, sive membrum virile. p.

کیر *kīr*, m. a parrot. s. [poison. s.]

کیراٹک *kairātak*, m. a species of

کیرت *kīrat* or *kīrti*, f. praise, renown. *kīrat-wān* or *kīrti-man*, m. renowned. *kīrti*, f. virtue. s.

کیرتن *kīrttan*, m. speech, words; shouting for joy, singing aloud, celebrating, praising. s.

کیرتنا *kīrttanā*, f. fame, glory. s.

کیرک *kīrak*, m. a parrot, paroquet. s.

کیرھا *kīrhā*, m. wormy or wormeaten. s.

کیری *kairī*, f. a small unripe mango. *kairī ānkh*, a wall eye, an eye the pupil of which is grey. h.

کیر *kīr*, m. a worm, an insect (same as *kīrā*); mildew, rot. *kīr-khāyā mūh*, (lit. a wormeaten face), i. e. freckled, pock-marked. d.

کیرا *kīrā*, m. a worm, an insect, a reptile, a maggot, a snake, a leech. s.

کیرا *heṛā*, m. a sapling, a slender twig. h.

کیرھا *kīrhā*, wormy, wormeaten. s.

کیش *hes*, f. the hair of the head; a cock's comb. s.

کیسا *haisā*, pron. what like? what sort or kind? how? adv. in what manner? *kaisā-hī*, howsoever, how much soever. h.

کیستی *kīstī* (for *kī astī*), who art thou? p.

کیسر *hesar*, f. saffron, yellow colour. s.

کیسری *hesarī*, m. a lion. s.

کیسریا *hesariyā*, of a saffron colour, yellow. *kesariyā-bānā*, m. dressed in yellow, saffron coloured. s.

کیسو *kaiso*, *kaisau*, } (Braj for *kaisā*)  
کیسون *kaisaun*, } how? in what manner? what like? what sort of? h.

**کیسا** *kisa* or *hesa*, m. a purse. *kisa-bur*, a cut-purse. *kisa, i kamar*, a girdle buckled round the waist, to which are attached all the apparatus of a hunter or musketeer, viz. a large powder-horn for loading, a small ditto for priming, pouches for bullets, flint, steel, and tinder, &c. *p.*

**کیسے** *kaise* (v. *kaisā*), how? what like? *h.*

**کیش** *kesh*, f. faith, religion, manner, quality. *kāfir-kesh*, prone to infidelity; (met.) a mistress, sweetheart. *kīsh*, an island at the mouth of the Persian Gulf. *p.*

**کیش** *kesh*, m. the hair of the head; a cock's comb. *keshākeshi*, f. pulling the hair mutually. *v.*

**کیشا** *keshar*, m. a plant, also called *nū-geshar* (*Mesua ferrea*); a shrub used in dyeing (*Kottleria tinctoria*). *s.*

**کیشرین** *kesharin*, } m. a lion. *s.*  
**کیشری** *keshari*, }

**کیشویش** *kesh-vesh*, m. a tress or fillet of hair. *s.* [crown of the head. *s.*

**کیشی** *keshī*, f. a lock of hair on the  
**کیف** *haif*, how, in what manner; (met.) intoxication; an intoxicating drug. *a.*

**کیفی** *haifī*, intoxicated, a drunkard, a sot. *a.*

**کیفیت** *haifīyat*, f. story, statement, account, relation, state, circumstances, quality, mode. *a.*

**کیک** *haik*, a flea. *haik shalwār men honā*, to be fidgety or uneasy. *p.*

**کیکا** *hekā*, f. the cry of a peacock. *s.*

**کیکاوس** *kai-kāūs* or *kai-kāvus*, just, noble; name of a king of Persia. *p.*

**کیکر** *hekar*, squint-eyed. [bāl]. *h.*

**کیکر** *kīkār*, m. the acacia tree (v. *ba-*

**کیکر** *kekārā*, m. a crab, the sign Cancer. *s.*

**کیکی** *kehī*, m. a peacock. *s.*

**کیل** *hel* or *heli*, f. amorous dalliance, coition. *s.*

**کیل** *kail*, f. a sprout, a shoot; (in Arab.) a measure of grain and dry goods. *h.*

**کیل** *kīl*, f. a small nail, peg, tack, pin, bolt, wedge; the core of a boil. *kīl-kānā*, tools, apparatus; (in Dakh.) tar, pitch. *s.*

**کیلا** *kilā*, f. a small nail, a tack, peg. *kelā*, m. a plantain, a banana. *s.*

**کیلاش** *kailās*, m. the name of a mountain placed by the Hindūs amongst the Himalaya or snowy range to the north of Hindustān; it is the fabulous residence of Kuvera, and the favourite haunt of Shiva. *s.*

**کیلن** *kelan*, f. a daughter-in-law. *h.*

**کیلنا** *kīlnā*, a. to charm a snake, so as to prevent his biting. *s.*

**کلی** *kelī*, f. play, sport, dalliance. *s.*

**کلی** *hīlī*, a key; a peg, a screw-nail. *d.*

**کیمخت** *kīmukht*, m. the leather of a horse or ass, shagreen. *p.*

**کیمختی** *kīmukhtī*, made of *kīmukht*. *p.*

**کیمخواب** *kīmukhwāb*, m. (same as *kīmukhwāb*, q. v.) silk, &c. *p.*

**کیمی** *kīmīyā*, m. (Gr. *χημια*) alchemy. *kīmīyā-k*, a. (fig.) to do any thing very well, to work miracles. *kīmīyā-gar*, m. a chemist, alchemist. *kīmīyā-garī*, f. alchemy. *g.*

**کین** *kain*, f. a bamboo twig. *h.*

**کین** *hain* (for *halīn*, q. v.) somewhere, anywhere. *d.*

**کین** *kīn*, m. (v. *kīna*) hatred, enmity, rancour, malice. *kīn-toz*, one who foment dissensions and lawsuits; adj. malevolent. *p.*

**کینا** *kīnā*, a. to make (v. *karnā*); also past tense, done, made: the verb *karnā* borrows its past participle, and the tenses thence formed, from *kīnā*. *s.*

**کینا** *kīnā*, } a. to purchase, to buy. *s.*  
**کیننا** *kīnnā*, }

**کینچل** *kīnchul*, } f. the slough of a  
**کینچلی** *kīnchli*, } snake. *s.*

**کینچوا** *keñchwā*, m. an earthworm. *s.*

**کیند** *hendu*, m. a sort of ebony (*Diospyros tomentosa*). *s.*

**کیندر** *kendra*, m. centre of a circle, pole. *s.*

**کیندک** *henduk*, m. a resinous sort of ebony (*Diospyros glutinosa*). *s.*

**کینکڑا** *keñkrā* (v. *kekrā*), m. a crab. *s.*

**کینور** *kīnwar*, rancorous, malevolent. *p.*

**کینویا** *kīnwaīyā*, a purchaser. *s.*

**کینہ** *kīna*, m. malice, spite, rancour, hatred. *kīna-war*, *kīna-kash*, *kīnā-jo*, or *kīnā-khwāh*, malicious, spiteful, rancorous, inimical, vindictive, malevolent. *p.*

**کینی** *kīnī* (Braj), 3rd pers. sing. fem. past tense of *karnā*, to do or make. *h.*

**کیوار** *kewār*, m. the shutter of a door, a door. *s.*

**کیوان** *hīwān*, m. the planet Saturn. *p.*

**کیواچ** *kewāñch*, f. cowitch (*Dolichos pruriens*). *s.*

**کیوانی** *hīwānī*, of or relating to Saturn. *p.*

**کیوت** *kevat*, } m. a fisherman (also  
**کیورت** *kevat*, } *kaivart*).

किन्नु *ke, orā* or *kevrā*, m. name of a flower (*Pandanus odoratissimus*, Roxb.). s.

केवल *keval* or *keval*, only, alone; all, entire; completely, peculiarly, only; tidely, simply; m. a species of knowledge, probably that of the unity of God. s.

केवली *kevlī*, f. horoscope, nativity. s.

केवली *kaivalya*, m. eternal emancipation; release of the soul from further transmigration. s.

क्यू *hyūn* or *kyōn*, why? wherefore? how? well? what then? *kyūn-ki*, because, since. *kyūn-kar*, how? *kyūn na ho*, why not? what for no? h.

क्यू *hyaun*, same as *hyūn* (also same compounds). b.

क्यू *kyūn-ki*, since, because that. h. p.

केहर *hehar*, } m. a lion. s.  
केहरी *keharī*, }

कैहौ *kaihaun*, 1st pers. sing. aorist (Braj.) of *karnaun*, I may do or make. h.

कै *ka, i*, some, a few. *ka, i ek*, some, several. h.

केयूर *keyūr*, m. a bracelet worn on the upper arm.

## क

क *gāf*, called *kāf-i-ajamī* (the Persian *kāf*, it being unknown in the Arabic), the twenty-sixth letter of the Persian alphabet, and the twenty-ninth Hindūstānī. Its sound is that of *g* hard, as in the words *go, give*, never like that of *g* in the words *gem, gentle*. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts 20, the same as *kāf* (the preceding letter). The Arabs sometimes substitute *jīm* for *gāf*, as *lajām* for *lagām*, a bridle. The people of India, on the other hand, often substitute *gāf* for *ghain*, as *kāgāz* or *kāgaj* for *kāghāz*, paper. p. h.

ग *ga*, is the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet. As a termination, in Sanskrit words, it denotes motion, as *bhujang*, a serpent, (lit.) what goes in a curve, or, as the Americans would say, "a spiralizer." s. h.

ग *gāb*, m. name of a tree, the fruit of which contains a glutinous astringent juice, with which the bottoms of boats are smeared, and in which nets are soaked (*Diospyros glutinosa*, Ken. MS; *Embryopteris glutinifera*, Roxb. Pl. Cor. 70). h.

ग *gābh*, m. pregnancy; (in Dakh) *gāb*. s.

ग *gābhā*, m. a new leaf springing from the centre of a plantain-tree; (in Dakh.) *gābā*. s.

ग *gābhīn*, pregnant, with young; (in Dakh.) *gābīn*. s.

ग *gābhūā*, a. to snub, to chide. h.

ग *gāt*, f. the body; apparel. s.

ग *gātu*, m. a celestial chorister. s.

ग *gātā*, m. pasteboard. h.

ग *gātra*, m. the Lody, a limb, a member. s. [metre, rhythm. a

ग *gāthā*, f. a stanza, song, chaunt, ग *gāthak*, m. a singer, a musician, a chaunter of the Purānas. s.

ग *gātī*, f. a plaid, a mantle. s.

ग *gātā*, } the yoking of bullocks together for the purpose of treading out grain; it also denotes a plot or piece of land, a division of a village. h.

ग *gāta-bandī*, f. the division of a village by *gātas*. h. [q. v.) h.

ग *gātevar* (same as *gāta-bandī*, ग *gāj*, f. scum, froth; a thunderbolt. h.

ग *gāj-mārā*, thunderstruck; afflicted, unfortunate. h.

ग *gāj*, bangles or bracelets made of glass. d.

ग *gājā*, a term signifying the first or early rice-sowing in the districts at the foot of the hills. h.

ग *gājā-bājā*, m. the sound or clangour of various musical instruments. h.

ग *gājar* or *gājir*, f. a carrot (*Daucus carota*). s.

ग *gājal*, a seller of glass bangles. d.

ग *gājun*, m. sounding, roaring. s.

ग *gājūā*, n. to thunder; to roar as a lion or other wild beast; to be pleased, happy, cheerful, delighted. s.

ग *gāchh*, m. a tree. *gāchh-mirch*, Cayenne pepper (*Capsicum*); (in Dakh.) *gāch*.

ग *gāchhī*, a pad put over the back of a beast of burden. h.

ग *gād*, f. sediment (of dirty water). h.

ग *gādar*, half-ripe (grain or fruit); m. (Beng.) a heap, stock, rick. h.

ग *gādā*, n. to ram down. h.

ग *gādī*, f. (v. *gaddī*) a cushion, a throne, &c. h.

ग *gādar*, f. a sheep, an ewe. h.

ग *gādrū*, m. a charm against venom. h.

ग *gāzur*, m. a washerman, a bleacher. p.

ग *gār*, f. (v. *gālī*) abuse, insulting language; (in Dakh.) m. hail, frost. s.

ग *gār*, (in comp.) a doer or agent, as *khidmat-gār*, an attendant, from *khidmat*. p.

ग *gār*, m. hail, frost. d.

ग *gārā*, m. mud kneaded or prepared for making pottery; name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. h.

گرن گارنا *gārṇā*, a. to strain; to squeeze; to milk. *s.* [does not lie long. *s.*

گارا *gāra*, low land on which the water  
گارا *gārā*, gray, light blue. *d.*

گاری *gārī*, f. (v. *gārī*) abuse. *s.*

گاری *gārī*, f. (in comp.) abstract form of *gār*,  
as *khidmat-gārī*, f. attendance, service, waiting upon  
a person. *p.*

گاڑا *gārā*, m. a ditch, pit, cavern; an  
ambuscade. *gārē baithnā*, n. to be concealed, to lie in  
ambush. *s.*

گاڑا *gārā*, m. a cart, a carriage. *s.*

گاڑتھوپ *gār-thop*, f. burying, burial. *s.*

گاڑنا *gārṇā*, a. to bury, to set, to drive  
in, to fix, to sink. *s.*

گاڑوڑی *gārūrī*, m. a juggler, a buffoon. *d.*

گاڑھ *gārḥ*, f. a difficulty. *s.*

گاڑہ *gārā*, low lands on which water does not  
lie long; (in *Ṭakh.*) a species of cloth. *h.*

گاڑھا *gārḥā*, thick, close, dense; sly,  
shrewd, knowing, wise; strong or potent (as an in-  
fusion of tea-leaves, &c.); turbid, muddy. *s.*

گاڑھنا *gārḥnā*, a. to malleate; to form  
by hammering; to drive down, to sink, to bury. *h.*

گاڑی *gārī*, f. a cart, a carriage. *gārī-*  
*wān* or *gārī-bān*, m. a carter, a coachman. *s.*

گاڑ *gāzīr* or *gāzur*, m. a washerman, a fuller,  
a bleacher (commonly *gāzīr*, *gāzur*). *gāzīr-maḥall*, a  
tax formerly levied on washermen in Bengal. *p.*

گاگر *gākar* (v. *gānkar*), coarse bread. *h.*

گاگر *gāgar*, } f. a pot for holding

گاگری *gāgrī*, } water, a gullet. *s.*

گاگرا *gāgrā*, name of a low caste of  
sweepers (v. *bhangī*). *h.*

گال *gāl*, m. a cheek; a species of tobacco. *s.h.*

گالی *gālī*, m. curse, imprecation (v. *gālī*).

گالا *gālā*, } m. a pod of cotton; a ball

گالہ *gālā*, } of carded cotton (known  
also by the name of *goḍhā*). *h.*

گالی *gālī*, f. abuse. *gālī-galūj*, f. reci-  
procal abuse; brawling, quarrelling. *gālī-denā*, a. to  
abuse, to revile. *s.*

گالیاں *gāliyan*, (pl.) abusive words;  
a species of indecent nuptial songs. *s.*

گام *gām*, m. a pace, step. *p.*

گام *gām*, m. (for *grām*, usually *gāw*) a  
village. *s.* [fundity. *s.*

گامبیری *gāmbhīrya*, m. depth, pro-

گامک *gāmuk*, going, moving. *s.*

گامینی *gāminī*, (in comp.) going, mov-  
ing. *s.*

گان *gān*, m. a song, singing. *s.*

گانا *gānā*, a. to sing, to celebrate. *s.*

گانتھنا *gānthnā*, a. to lay bricks in  
mortar; to string, to thread, to arrange. *s.*

گانتھ *gānth*, m. f. } a knot, a knob, a  
گانتھا *gānthā*, m, } joint; a bundle.

گانتھی *gānthī*, f. } *gānth ukhaṛnā*, dis-  
location. *gānth paṛnā*, is applied to the fixing of en-  
mity towards any one in the breast. *gānth joṛā*, join-  
ing, splicing. *gānth-dār*, knotted. *gānth kū pūrā*,  
wealthy, rich. *gānth kā khonā*, to act to one's own  
prejudice. *gānth kholnā*, the untying of a knot; pro-  
digality, expense; removal of prejudice. *gānth-gaḥilā*,  
knotty (as a stick), compact (as a man). *s.*

گانتھنا *gānthnā*, a. to tie, to join, to  
make adhere, to stitch; to reduce to obedience or sub-  
jection. *s.*

گانتھی دار *gānthī-dār*, an occupant of lands  
by heritable tenure. *h.p.* [plant, &c. *s.*

گانجا *gānjā*, m. (v. *gānjhā*) the hemp

گانجر *gānjar*, f. a kind of grass or verdure. *h.*

گانجنا *gāijnā*, a. to store, to hoard; to  
stir, to agitate; to churn. *p.h.*

گانجھا *gānjhā*, m. the hemp plant (*Can-  
nabis sativa*); the fructification, when nearly ripe, is  
bruised and smoked for intoxication. The leaves  
dried are ground in water and drunk for the same  
purpose. In this state it is called *bhāng* and *sabzi*.  
*gānjhā wālā*, a seller of *bhāng*. *s.*

گاندھار *gāndhār*, m. one of the seven  
notes of music; a country, Candahar. *s.*

گاندھاری *gāndhārī*, f. one of the fe-  
male deities of the Jains. *s.*

گاندھرب *gāndharb*, m. a heavenly  
chorister; song, singing; a form of marriage, that  
which requires only mutual and amorous agreement. *s.*

گاندھک *gāndhik*, m. a perfumer; a  
kind of worm having a strong fetid smell. *s.*

گانڈ *gāṇḍ*, f. the anus, privities. *gāṇḍ-  
ghalaṭ*, dead, stupid. *gāṇḍ-marā*, o, a sodomite. *s.*

گانڈا *gāṇḍā*, m. sugar-cane ready for  
cutting. *h.*

گانڈر *gāṇḍar*, } f. a kind of grass used  
گانڈل *gāṇḍal*, } for thatching: it grows  
in land subject to inundation, and its root yields the  
*khas* or *khas-khas*, of which *ṭaffis* are made (*Andropo-  
gon muricatum*, Retz). *h.*

گانڈو *gāṇḍū*, m. a catamite; a sodomite  
(*cinaedus*). *h.* [of Arjuna. *s.*

گانڈوی *gāṇḍvī*, m. the name of the bow

گانڈ *gāṇḍ*, f. (v. *gāṇḍ*) the anus. *h.*

گانسنہ *gāṇsnā*, a. to pierce, to transfix;  
to spit (a fowl, &c.). *h.* [arrow. *h.*

گانسی *gāṇsī*, f. the iron point of an



کپال *gupāl*, m. (v. *gopāl*) a cowherd ; a name of *Kṛṣṇa*; a man's name frequently used among Hindūs. *s.*

گپت *gupt* or *gupta*, preserved, protected, hidden ; invisible ; adv. privately, secretly ; as second member of a compound proper name it belongs especially to men of the Vaisya caste. *gupti*, f. concealment, protection. *gupta-gati*, m. a spy, a secret emissary. *s.*

گپتدان *gupta-dān*, m. a mode of giving alms in secret to Brāhmins. *s.*

گپتی *gupṭi*, f. a hidden sword, a sword stick. *s.* [pearance. *h.*

گپسا *gapsā*, hard soil of a whitish appearance. *h.*  
گپشپ *gap-shap*, f. prattle, tattling, chit-chat, small talk. *h.*

گپکنا *gapaknā*, a. to swallow, to gulp. *h.*

گپھا *guphā*, f. a cave, a vault, a den. *s.*

گپپی *gappi*, m. a tattler, a prattler. *h.*

گت *gut* or *gati*, f. going, march, procedure ; state, condition, course of events, fate ; an air or tune ; funeral rites ; custom, habit, gait, way ; appearance ; pace, gait, salvation. *gati-k.*, to perform the funeral rites. *s.*

گت *gat* or *gata*, gone, reached, attained ; the past. *s.*

گتا *guttā*, m. rent, lease of land, farm. *d.*

گتارث *gatārth*, according to the past ; inferring from the past, inferred, understood. *s.*

گتانا *gutānā*, to cause to appoint, &c. *d.*

گتکل *gat-kul*, unclaimed inheritance, lands, &c., of which the legal owners are extinct. *s.*

گتنا *gutnā*, a. to appoint, to determine ; n. to be occupied or employed. *d.*

گنھد *guthnā*, n. to be strung or threaded, as pearls ; to be arrayed. *s.* [strung, &c. *s.*

گنھوان *guthwān*, that which has been

گتی *gati*, f. (v. *gati*), state, condition, &c. *s.*

گتے *gate*, gently, softly, by degrees. *s.*

گٹ *gaṭ* or *gaṭṭi*, f. bank of a river or tank, &c. *d.*

گٹا *gaṭṭā*, m. the part of a *huḥka* pipe which fixes into the top of the metal part or bottle ; the ankle ; a row of gems, &c. *h.*

گٹبینگن *gaṭ-bengan* (v. *bhaṭ-kāṭaiyā*), m. name of a prickly plant. *h.*

گٹپٹ *gaṭ-paṭ*, f. higgledy-piggledy. *h.*

گٹملم *gaṭarmal* (also *gaṭarmal*), m. a nickname for a monkey. *h.*

گٹکا *guṭkā* or *guṭikā*, m. a ball prepared by devotees, by putting which in their mouths they are supposed to become invisible ; a sweetmeat swallowed as a tolu without chewing ; a small book worn as an amulet. *s.*

گٹکاری *giṭkāri* (also *giṭkarī*), f. a particular vocal sound in singing ; quavering ? warbling ? *h.*

گٹکنا *gutaknā*, n. to coo as a dove ;

گٹکوری *giṭkaurī*, f. a pebble. *h.*

گٹگٹ *gaṭ-gaṭ*, the noise made by a liquid poured from a bottle or gullet. *d.*

گٹوارا *gaṭwārā*, } m. (also *gaṭhwarā*)  
گٹوارہ *gaṭwārā*, } name of a tribe of jāts.

گٹھا *gaṭṭhā*, m. a bundle, pack ; root of onion, turmeric, &c., a clove of garlic. *s.*

گٹھا *gaṭṭhā*, m. the twentieth part of a *jarib* (v. *jarib*, a land measure). *h.* [join. *s.*

گٹھانا *gaṭhānā*, a. to attach, connect,

گٹھانی *gaṭhānī*, f. a species of tax levied by *zamindārs*, on the cultivators of the soil. *h.*

گٹھاو *gaṭhāo*, m. connection, junction, contrivance. *gaṭhāo-gaṭhānā*, a. to contrive well, to manage one's cards well. *s.*

گٹھبندن *gaṭh-bandhan*, m. conjunction, binding together ; a Hindū marriage ceremony, whereby the bride's and the bridegroom's clothes are fastened together ; after which a procession takes place to a river or piece of water. *s.*

گٹھجورا *gaṭh-jorā* (v. *gaṭh-bandan*). *s.*

گٹھر *gaṭhar*, m. a large bundle, a bale. *s.*

گٹھری *gaṭhrī*, f. a bundle, packet, parcel ; total, amount, a sum of money sealed up in a bag ; crew, pack. *gaṭhrī bāndhnā*, a. to pack up, to gather (money, &c.). *gaṭhrī-k.*, a. to add (figures). *s.*

گٹھکا *gaṭh-kaṭā*, m. a cut-purse. *s.*

گٹھکڑی *gaṭh-kaṭāṭī*, } f. purse-cut-  
گٹھکڑی *gaṭh-kaṭī*, } ting, pil-  
fering, theft. *s.* [teeth). *h.*

گٹھلا *guthlā*, being set on edge (the

گٹھلی *guthlī*, f. a kernel, stone, seed. *h.*

گٹھنا *gaṭhnā* (also *guthnā*), n. to be joined or connected, to be tied or knotted together, to unite, collude. *h.*

گٹھوا *gaṭhūā*, m. knots in cloth, also a marriage ceremony (v. *gaṭh-bandan*). *h.*

گٹھوانا *gaṭhwānā*, a. to cause to join or to adhere. *h.*

گٹھوانسی *gaṭhwānsī*, the twentieth part of a *gaṭhā*, q. v. *h.*

گٹھوند *gaṭhaund*, a deposit or trust bound up in a bag. *s.*

گٹھی *gaṭhī*, f. a ball ; pack, a pad put on the back of a beast of burden. *h.*

گٹھیا *gaṭhiyā*, f. a bump ; pain in the joints ; a bag, sack ; bundle, pannier. *s.*



گٹھیا باو *gathiyā-bāw*, f. rheumatism.

*gathiyā-bā, i*, anthritis, gout in the joints. *s.*

گٹھیلہ *gathilā*, knotty; robust. *h.*

گٹیا *gatiyā*, f. a small bundle. *h.*

گج *gaj*, m. an elephant; a yard (for *gaz*). *s.*

گجا *gajā*, m. part of a cart; a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گجانا *gajānā*, n. to work, to ferment. *h.*

گجپاٹل *gaj-pāṭal*, m. (v. *hajjal*) lampblack, with which the eyelids are painted. *s.*

گجپال *gaj-pāl*, m. an elephant-keeper. *s.*

گجپتی *gaj-pati*, the title of a *rājā*, master of elephants. *s.*

گجدنٹ *gaj-dant*, m. (elephant tooth), ivory; a name of *Ganeshā*. *s.*

گجر *gajar*, the chimes rung at the expiration of a watch or *pahar* of the day or night; but sometimes restricted to those at the close of the fourth watch, the word *pahar* being more commonly used for the middle chimes (Gilch.): according to the author of the *Arā, ish i Maḥḥil*, the term *gajar* is applied to the morning and evening chimes, when, on the conclusion of the fourth *pahar* they strike "eight bells" four times over (v. *pahar*). *h.*

گجڑ *gajjar*, swampy ground. *h.*

گجرا *gajrā*, m. the leaf of the carrot; a kind of jewels, ornament for the wrist, bracelet; the waving lines on *mashrū'* (a kind of silk cloth). *h.*

گجرات *gujarāt*, the province of Guzerat. *p.* [Guzerat. *p.*

گجراتی *gujarātī*, of or belonging to

گجراج *gaj-rāj*, m. a large elephant. *s.*

گجراہار *gajrahār*, m. a wreath or necklace of flowers; a gold ornament of the same form. *h.*

گجربھٹ *gajar-bhatt*, m. a dish of boiled carrots. *h.*

گجرنی *gujarnī*, a female of the *gūjar* tribe of *rāj-pūts* (v. *gūjar*). *h.*

گجری *gūjri* (for *guzrī*), f. the square or market-place of a city (v. *chauk*). *h.*

گجگاہ *gaj-gūh*, m. a string composed of several tassels made of the hair of a species of ox, and suspended as an ornament from an elephant's neck, or fastened to a horse's ears, extending on both sides to the saddle. *s.*

گجگمنی *gaj-gamanī*, } walking (state  
گجگونی *gaj-gaunī*, } ly) like an  
elephant; an epithet made use of to express a graceful gait in a female. *s.*

گجمنہ *gaj-manih*, } m. an elephant  
گجمنوٹی *gaj-moti*, } gem. or an elephant pearl: it is a popular idea among the Hindus that the finest gems and pearls are to be found in the heads of elephants and serpents. *s.*

گجنال *gaj-nāl*, m. a large gun or cannon. *s.*

گجنی *gajnī*, f. bole, earth. *h.*

گجھا *gajhā*, m. winning, gaining. *h.*

گجھن *gajhin*, thick, dense (as trees). *h.*

گجھن *gujhan*, thickly, closely, densely. *h.*

گجیا *gujiyā*, f. an earring, a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گچ *gach*, m. mortar, cement, old mortar knocked off walls, &c.; the floor. *h.*

گچ *gach*, thick, close, dense (as trees). *h.*

گچپچ *gach-pach*, crowded, stuffed together, close, thick. *h.* [ades. *h.*

گچپچیا *gich-pichiyā*, m. the Plei-

گچکاری *gach-kārī*, building with *gach* or cement. *h. p.* [son). *h.*

گچکینا *gach-gīnā*, short and fat (per-

گچھا *guchchhā*, dapper, neat, compact. *s.*

گچھا *guchchhā* or *guchchha*, m. a bunch, a cluster (of fruit); ear of corn; a tassel. *h.*

گچھی دار *guchhe-dār*, f. a kind of turban. *h.*

گچی *guchī*, a parcel of betel leaves amounting to one hundred in number. *gachī*, cemented. *d.*

گد *gud*, the brain; marrow; kernel. *d.*

گد *gud*, m. } the anus. *s.*

گدا *gudā*, f. }

گدا *guddā*, m. a baby, doll; a wind-gall; a bough, a branch. *h.*

گدا *gadā*, f. a club, a mace. *gadā-dhar* (mace-bearing), a name of *Viṣṇu*. *s.*

گدا *gadā*, m. a beggar, a mendicant; adj. poor, indigent. *p.* [solve. *p.*

گداختن *gudākhṭan* (r. *gudāx*), to melt, dissolve. *p.*

گداخته *gudākhṭa*, melted, dissolved. *p.*

گداز *gudāz*, melting, mild, gentle, affable; (in comp.) melting, or melter; (met.) exterminating, as *zulm-gudāz*, the exterminator of oppression. *p.*

گدازان *gudāzān* (v. *gudāz*), melting, &c.; pl. melters or refiners of gold. *p.*

گدانکر *gudānkur*, m. pilies. *s.*

گدالا *gadālā*, m. an elephant's saddle. *d.*

کدامی *gadā, i*, f. } poverty, beggary, mendic-  
 کدایه *gadāya*, m. } city, want. *p.*

کدبادا *gadbadā*, corpulent, fat. *h.*

کدر *gadar*, } (also *gaddar*), half-ripe  
 کدرا *gadra*, } fruit or corn. *h.*

کدڑی *gudrī*, f. a pallet, a beggar's bed-  
 dling, quilts, &c.; the garment of a darwesh; a daily  
 market. *h.*

کدڑیا *gudariyā*, clothed in patched  
 garments or in rags; one who lets quilts for hire.  
*gudariyā pīr*, a tree near a town or village on which  
 people tie up rags in the manner of votive tablets,  
 which they believe to be efficacious for the accom-  
 plishment of their wishes. *h.*

کدکا *gadkā*, m. a foil for fencing with;  
 a mace, club; (in Dakh.) *gadgā*. *s.*

کدکیلک *gud-kīlak*, m. piles. *s.*

کدگد *gadgad*, rejoicing, joyful. *s.*

کدگدا *gadgadā*, m. a grain (*Guilan-  
 dina bonducella*).

کدگدا *gudguā*, soft, plump. *h.*

کدگدان *gudgudānā*, a. to tickle, to  
 titillate. *s.*

کدگداهت *gudgudāhat*, } f. titilla-  
 کدگدای *gudgudā, i*, } tion, pruri-  
 کدگدی *gud-gudī*, } ence, tick-  
 ling. *h.* [(a soil). *h.*

کدگرا *gudgarā*, abounding in moisture

کدگراه *gud-grah*, m. constipation, flatu-  
 lence, &c. *s.* [bid. *d.*

کدگرا *gudgarā*, dark, obscure, muddy; tur-

کدگول *gad-gol*, m. thick and muddy  
 water. *h.*

کدل *gadul*, m. a large species of bat, com-  
 monly called the "flying fox or vampire." *d.*

کدلا *gadlā*, turbid, muddy, dull, dirty. *h.*

کدلائی *gadlā, i*, f. turbidness, muddi-  
 ness, dulness. *h.*

کده *giddh*, m. a vulture. *s.*

کدها *gadhe*, m. an ass, a donkey. *gadhe*  
*par charhānā*, (lit. to mount one upon a jackass) applies  
 to a mode of punishment common in the East. The  
 culprit has his face blackened, he is then seated on a  
 donkey with his face towards its tail, having old shoes  
 rags, &c. fastened round his neck, and thus he is  
 paraded through the city. *gadhā-pūrnā*, m. *Boerhavia*  
*diffusa*. *gadhe kā hal*, a donkey's plough. Formerly  
 it was not uncommon in the East to yoke donkeys in a  
 plough, and drive them over the ruins of a captured  
 town or fort, as a mode of insulting a vanquished  
 enemy. *s.*

کدھری *gaddharī*, f. the unripe pod of  
 the gram plant, or *Cicer arietinum*. *h.*

کدھی *gadhi* (v. *gadhā*), a she ass. *s.*

کدی *gaddī*, f. a cushion, pad, pack-  
 saddle, bedding, or any thing stuffed; a seat; a sove-  
 reign's throne. *gaddī-nishin*, one who sits on the  
*gaddī*, a prince, principal or president. *h.*

کدی *guddī*, f. the nape of the neck. *h.*

کدیچت *gadichat*, a kind of grass re-  
 sembling *dūb*, but about thrice as large: it is much  
 used as fodder. *h.*

کدیگم کرنا *guddīgam-k*, a. to beat thoroughly. *d.*

کدیگ *gadel*, m. a child. *h.*

کدیلا *gādelā*, m. a thick bedding. *h.*

کدیہ *gadya*, m. prose. *s.*

کد *gad* same as *gur*, q. v. *s.*

کد *gad*, a boundary-mark, a landmark. *h.*

کد *gidā*, of short or small stature. *d.*

کدبڈ *gadbad*, higgledy-piggledy. *h.*

کدڑیا *gadariyā*, m. a shepherd; a caste  
 of Hindūs so named, of which there are several sub-  
 divisions (v. Ell. Glos.). *s.*

کدڑ *gadā*, m. a bulbous root. *d.*

کدڑ *gad*, m. a fortress, a castle, a citadel. *s.*

کدڑی *gadhi*, f. a small fortress, &c. (v.  
*garh* and *garhi*). *s.*

کدڑی *guddī*, f. a child's kite; a pinion.  
*gadī*, f. a bundle of paper containing ten quires. *h.*

کدڑ *guzār*, m. a ferry, a passage; passing;  
 performing, executing, paying; (in comp.) forwarding,  
 paying, executing, as *māl-guzār*, a tenant, i.e. one who  
 forwards or pays rent. *p.*

کدڑ *guzārā*, m. a ferry; a ferryboat; a  
 passage, passing. *p.*

کدڑ *guzārat*, through the medium of, by  
 the hands of (an individual making payments). *p.*

کدڑ *guzārish*, f. payment; a petition, re-  
 quest; representation, explanation. *p.*

کدڑ *guzārānā*, a. to cause to pass, to for-  
 ward. *p. h.* [a ferryboat. *p.*

کدڑ *guzāra*, m. passage, passing; a ferry,

کدڑ *guzārī*, f. (abst. of *guzār*) forwarding,  
 &c. *p.*

کدڑ *guzāshān*, a. (r. *guzār*), to quit, to  
 abandon; to dismiss, to perform; to pay, to permit. *p.*

کدڑ *guzāf*, f. boasting, a falsehood, a lie,  
 an inconsiderate word, vain, rash (speech). *p.*

کدڑ *guzar*, f. a passage, a ferry, a ford; pass-  
 ing, elapsing. *guzar-jānā*, n. to pass by, to elapse.  
*guzar-k*, to cross over. *p.*

کدڑ *guzrān*, f. life, passing; employment,  
 livelihood. *guzrān-k*, to pass one's life, to enjoy one's  
 self. *p.*

کدڑ *guzārānnā*, a. to present, to offer. *p. h.*

کدڑ *guzar-bān*, f. a ferryman, an officer  
 who collects the customs at ferries; a guardian at any  
 pass; a road-watch. *p.*

گذرگاه *guzar-gāh*, f. ferry, ford, passage. *p.*

گذرنا *guzarnā*, n. to pass, to go, to pass by or over; to omit, to abstain from, to decline; to terminate; to die. *p. h.*

گذری *guzrī*, f. a market, especially one held in the afternoon by the roadside. *p.*

گذشتن *guzashtan*, n. (r. *guzar*) to pass, to cross over (a river, &c.); to elapse. *p.*

گذشته *guzashtā*, m. past, elapsed. *p.*

گر *gar*, m. sickness, disease; poison, antidote. *s.* [venerable, worshipful. *s.*

گرمی *giri* or *gir*, m. a hill, mountain; adj.

گورو *guru* (or contr. *gur*), m. a spiritual

parent or director from whom the youth receives the initiation, a religious teacher; a father, or any venerable male relative; the planet Jupiter; adj. great, weighty; respectable, eminent, best; arduous, difficult. *guru-pāk*, difficult of digestion. *guru-tar*, more important or weighty. *guru-jan*, an elder, a venerable person. *guru-daiwat*, m. the eighth lunar constellation. *guru-ratu*, m. a topaz. *guru-kārya*, m. a momentous affair; the office of spiritual teacher. *guru-laksh*, m. knowledge which can be acquired from a living instructor only. *guru-mukh honā*, to receive from a guru the initiatory prayer, to become a scholar. *guru-wār*, m. Thursday. *h.*

گر *gur*, excoriation or scratching of a horse. *d.*

گر *gar*, (in comp.) a maker or workman, as *zar-gar*, a worker in gold, a goldsmith; conj. (contr. from *agar*) if. *p.* [pigeon]. *h.*

گرا *garā*, bayish (colour in a horse or

گرا *garā* (for *galā*), m. the throat, the neck. *h.*

گارا *garārā*, m. a sack (for holding the walls of a tent, &c.). *h.*

گاری *garārī*, f. an instrument for twisting thread or string; the block over which a well-rope traverses. *h.*

گراز *gurāz*, a hog, a boar; a harrow. *p.*

گراس *grās* or *girās*, m. a mouthful; fodder for cattle. *h.*

گراسی *garāsī*, an implement for cutting *jawār* stalks, thorn-bushes, &c. *a.*

گرام *grām*, *garām*, or *girām*, a village; a musical scale, an octave. *grām-vāsī*, m. a villager. *grām-yājāk* or *grām-purohit*, m. the village priest. *grāmādhikārī* or *grāmādhipatī*, the headman of a village. *s.*

گرامیک *grāmik*, rustic, rude. *s.*

گرامنی *grāmanī*, m. a barber; f. a whore, a harlot; a female villager. *s.*

گرامی *girāmī* or *garāmī*, dear, precious, elegant, revered, great, excellent. *p.*

گرامیاسوه *grāmyāsua*, m. (village horse) an ass. *s.*

گرامین *grāmīn*, m. a villager, a peasant; adj. rustic, rude. *s.*

گرامی *grāmya*, m. rustic speech, the *Prākṛit*; adj. village-born, rustic. *grāmya-dharm*, m. copulation. *s.*

گران *girān* or *garān*, heavy, important; precious, dear. *girān-dār*, heavily burdened, prolific; (met.) wealthy. *girān-pāe*, slow in motion, heavy-paced. *girān-puṣhī*, strong, sturdy; a porter. *girān-jān* or *khāṭir*, oppressed in mind, tremulous from old age. *girān-māya*, precious, of noble birth, of great worth. *p.*

گرا *girānā*, a. to fell, to overturn, to abase, to throw down; to spill, to drop; to strike. *girā-denā*, to throw, to beat, to cast down. *h.*

گران *garānman*, m. a tether. *h.*

گرا *girānī*, f. scarcity, dearth, dearthness of provisions, &c.; grief, vexation or heaviness of spirit; weight, importance; m. a heavy, dull person. *p.*

گرا *gurā*, o, m. a stock or collection of sheaves; an instrument for cutting *jawār* stalks, &c. for fodder. *h.*

گرا *garānā*, a light, poor soil. *h.*

گرا *grāh*, m. taking, seizure; an alligator, a crocodile, a shark. *s.* [cepts. *s.*

گرا *grāhak*, one who takes or ac-

گرا *grāhya*, worthy of acceptance. *s.*

گرا *gurāī*, f. fairness, whiteness; yellowness; pale redness, ruddiness. *h.*

گرا *girāīdan*, to have an affection or inclination towards. *p.* [conceit. *s.*

گرب *garb* or *garab*, m. vanity, pride,

گرب *gurab*, name of an agricultural process by which the ground is broken and pulverized. *h.*

گرب *garbatā* or *garabtā*, f. pride; a proud woman. *s.*

گرب *gurbuz*, } artful, fawning, flattering, se-

گرب *gurpuz*, } ductive. *p.*

گرب *garb-wantī*, a proud woman. *s.*

گرب *garbha* or *garbh*, m. pregnancy; foetus, embryo; the belly, the inside; the bed of the Ganges when the river is fullest. *s.*

گرب *gurba*, m. a cat. *gurba-e miskīn*, (met.) a wicked rogue (lit. poor puss). *s.*

گرب *garbhādhān*, m. a ceremony supposed to procure conception. *s.*

گرب *gur-bhāī*, m. a fellow-disciple. *s.*

گرب *garbh-pātak*, m. a red kind of *morunga* supposed to produce abortion. *s.*

گرب *garbhdā*, f. a shrub so called. *s.*

گرب *garbh-dās*, m. son of a slave-girl. *s.*

گرب *garbh-rūp*, m. (for *garbh-rūpī*) a child, an infant. *s.* [miscarriage. *s.*

گرب *garbh-shrāv*, m. abortion,

گرهني गर्भिणी *garbhini*, } f. pregnant,  
 گرهني गर्भवती *garbhvatī*, } with child,  
 گرهني गर्भवन्ती *garbhvantī*, } teeming. s.  
 گرپنا गिरपड़ना *gir-parṇā*, n. to fall down. h.  
 گرت گرت *gart*, m. a hole, a cavity. s.  
 گرتهاپن गिरथापन *girthāpan*, m. economy. s.  
 گرتهت ग्रथित *grathit*, strung, tied together or  
 in order. s.  
 گرتي गर्ति, a modest or chaste woman. d.  
 گرج गजे *garj*, f. bellowing, roaring; thunder,  
 rumbling of clouds. *garji*, m. distant thunder. *gurj*,  
 snarling. s.  
 گرجا गिरिजा *giriṣā*, f. a name of the goddess  
*Pārvatī*, as daughter of the personified *Himālaya*  
 mountain. s.  
 گرجات गरजत *garjāt*, the noise of thunder. d.  
 گرجاننت गिरिजानन *giriṣānant*, } m. a name of  
 گرجانند गिरिजनन्द *giriṣānand*, } *Ganeshā*. s.  
 گرجر गुज्जर *gurjar*, m. a district in the south-  
 west, *Gujarāt*; the people of *Gujarāt*.  
 گرجري गुजरी *gurjarī*, f. name of a *rāginī*. s.  
 گرجن गजन *garjan*, m. sound, noise; passion,  
 wrath; bellowing, roaring, sound of thunder. *gur-*  
*jan*, m. an elder (v. *guru*). s.  
 گرجنا गरजना *garajṇā*, n. to thunder, to roar,  
 to bellow. *garajṇā*, to snarl. s.  
 گرجه गरजा or गिरजा, m. a church (Portug.  
*igreja*, from *ἐκκλησία*). p.  
 گرجي गरजी, m. a Georgian; a servant-boy;  
 a hut; a kind of dog. p.  
 گرجه गरचे *gurch*, f. name of a creeping plant  
 (*Menispermum glabrum*). s.  
 گرجه गरचे (for *agarchi*), although. p.  
 گرد گرد, f. dust; the globe, fortune. *gard-*  
*ālūda*, loaded or defiled with dust; (in comp.) travers-  
 ing, encircling, or travelling over, as *jahān-gard*, one  
 who has travelled around or over the world. p.  
 گرد گرد, m. round, a circle, environs, parts  
 adjacent; postpos. near, about. *gurd*, strong, valiant,  
 a hero. p.  
 گردا گردا, m. a circle, a ring, a hoop; the  
 hair cut in a circular form; a round carpet spread  
 under a *ḥukka*; adj. round, circular. p.  
 گردا گوردا *gurdā* (v. *kothū*), a sugar-mill. h.  
 گرداب گرداب, m. a whirlpool, an abyss, a  
 gulf, a vortex. p. [on every side. p.  
 گرداگرد گرداگرد, m. all round, round about,  
 گردان گردان, f. revolving, revolution, turn-  
 ing, winding; (in gram.) inflection, declension, conju-  
 gation. p. [turn. h.  
 گردانا گردانना, a. to conjugate, to inflect, to

گردانك گردانك, f. the pointers (two stars  
 in the Great Bear). p.  
 گردانیدن گردانیدن, a. to cause to revolve,  
 to avert, turn away. p.  
 گرداوا گرداوا, m. a patrol, a watch. p.  
 گرداور گرداور, adv. all around, round; m.  
 a patrol (v. *girdwār*). p.  
 گرداوري گرداوري, f. patrolling, inspecting,  
 going the rounds; collecting, bringing together,  
 amassing. p. [devil. p.  
 گردباد گردباد or گردباد, f. a whirlwind, a  
 گردبالش گردبالش, m. a small round pillow,  
 laid under the cheek; a large cylindrical pillow. p.  
 گردبگرد گردبگرد, } m. all around, all  
 گردپیش گردپیش, } about. p.  
 گردبه गर्दभ *gardabh*, m. the white lotus; an  
 ass. s.  
 گردبي गर्दभी *gardabhī*, f. an insect, a kind  
 of beetle springing from cow dung. s.  
 گردچهنه گوردچهنه *gur-dachhīnā*, rent-free land given  
 to a spiritual teacher; a present made to a *guru* by  
 his disciple on completing his education, or receiving  
 his initiation. s.  
 گردش گردش, f. turning round, revolution,  
 vicissitude; reversion, circulation. *gardishi āsmān*,  
 the revolution of the spheres. p.  
 گردگار گردگار, m. God, the Creator. p.  
 گردگان گردگان, m. a walnut; the ball of a  
 pellet-bow, a pellet. p.  
 گردن گردان, f. the neck. *gardan-band*, m.  
 a collar, a necklace. *gardan kāpnā*, a. to behead. *gar-*  
*dan kā dōrā* (*dōrā*), *gardan-kash*, proud, haughty,  
 vain, insolent, refractory, stubborn. *gardan-kāshī*, in-  
 solence, rebellion. *gardan-kāshī-k.*, a. to rebel. *gar-*  
*dan mārṇā*, a. to behead, to kill, to put to death by  
 decapitation. p.  
 گردنا گردنا, m. the neck (v. *gardan*). p.  
 گردنواچ گردنواچ, f. environs, vicinity. p.  
 گردني گردني, f. a blow on the neck; a horse-  
 cloth. *gardanī denā*, a. to drive a man by the neck. p.  
 گردوار گردوار, a patrol, a watch, a guard;  
 a superintendent or inspector of police or customs. p.  
 گردواري گردواري, the office or duty of a  
*girdwār*. p.  
 گردوڑا गर्दोड़ा *gardoṛā*, m. a small pit. h.  
 گردون گردون, m. a wheel; an engine for  
 pulling up trees by the roots; the firmament, the hea-  
 vens; fortune, chance; a chariot, a child's go-cart. p.  
 گرده گرده, m. a kidney; (met.) courage.  
*girda*, a shield; a round pillow; a kind of round cake  
 but not thin. *garda*, a kind of powder. p.  
 گردھاري गिरिधारी *giri-dhārī*, m. (lit. the up-  
 holder of the mountains) a name of *Kṛṣṇa*. s.

گردھارن *giri-dhāran*, m. the upholding of a mountain. *giri-dhāran-k.*, to uphold or support a mountain. *s.*

گدرھ *griḍhr*, m. a vulture. *s.*

گدرھ *griḍhru*, } covetous, greedy. *gri-*  
گدرھ *griḍhrā*, } *dhru-tā*, f. greediness. *s.*

گردی *gardī*, f. (in comp.) separation; misfortune, affliction. *pādshāh-gardī*, the dethroning of a king. *ashraf-gardī*, a calamity on all the nobility. *paṭhān-gardī*, the invasion of the *Paṭhāns* under *Aḥmad shāh Durrānī*. *p.*

گردیدن *gardīdan*, n. to become, to change, to revolve. *p.* [tranged. *p.*

گردیده *gardīda*, converted, turned, es-

گردیزی *gardezī*, name of a tribe of *saiyids* in the district of *Muzaffarpūr*. *h.*

گردیوت *guru-daiwat*, m. the eighth lunar mansion. *s.*

گرت *garuḍa* (*v. garur*), m. the bird and vehicle of *Vishṇu*; he is generally represented as a being something between a man and a bird, and considered as sovereign of the feathered race. *s.*

گر *giriṇ*, m. a hyena. *h.*

گرجا *giri-rāj*, m. a name of the hill of *Govardhan*, the *Parnassus* of the *Hindūs*; a name of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

گرتن *guru-ratn*, m. a topaz. *s.*

گرت *garur*, m. a large kind of heron (*Ardea argala*), known to Anglo-Indians as "the adjutant." "I incline to think this a mistake: *garur*, wherever I have heard the word used, invariably signifies the sacred kite, commonly called 'Brahminy kite,' said to be the vehicle of *Vishṇu*. I do not think it ever signifies the adjutant.—Consult Moor's *Pantheon* or other works on *Hindū* mythology. The 'Brahminy kite,' a bird about the size of a large hawk, having reddish wings and back, and a white head and breast, is called in Southern India *garur*, or, in the Indian dialects, *garuda* or *garuṇa pakshi*: this, I think, must be the bird to which the name properly applies. The 'adjutant' is but little known in Southern India, and the only name for it I have ever heard is *har gilā*."—Binning. In *Hindū* mythology, the regent of birds; a large vulture. *s.*

گرز *gurz*, m. a mace, a club, a battle-axe. *gurz-bardār*, a macebearer. *gurz-mār*, a *Muḥammadan* *faḥīr*, who carries a club armed with spikes by which he wounds himself in order to extort alms from the very pious or very foolish people. *p.*

گرسار *giri-sār*, m. the Malaya mountain in the south of India. *s.*

گرسٹ *grast*, inaccurately pronounced, slurred. *s.*

گرسنی *gursanagī* or *gursinagī*, f. hunger. *p.*

گرسنه *gursana* or *gursina*, hungry. *p.*

گرسی *gursī*, f. a cottage, a hut, a shed. *d.*

گرش *grish*, f. the name of the fourth of the six seasons, including from 15th *Baisāk* to 15th *Ashāṛh*; summer; heat, or hot season. *s.*

گرفت *girift*, f. taking, capture, seizure; a handle, catch, clutch; an objection, criticism. *p.*

گرفتار *giriftār*, m. a captive, a prisoner; adj. involved or overwhelmed (in trouble, &c.). *p.*

گرفتاری *giriftārī*, f. bondage, captivity, imprisonment; embarrassment. *p.*

گرفتگی *giriftagī*, f. capture, detention, catching. *giriftagī e āwāz*, f. hoarseness. *p.*

گرفتن *giriftan* (*r. gīr*), to take, to seize; to begin or betake one's self to. *p.*

گرفته *girifta*, seized, caught, taken; used in comp. both as first and last member, as *ajal-girifta*, seized by fate; at the point of death; *girifta-khatir* or *-dil*, afflicted at heart. *p.*

گورکھی *gurkhā*, i, a kind of mortgage. *h.*

گورگ *gurg*, m. a wolf. *gurg-zāda*, a young wolf, a wolf's cub. *p.*

گورگ *garg*, one of the ten principal *Munis* or saints; name of a sect of *Brāhmanas*. *garg-bāsi*, a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *s.*

گورگا *gurgā*, m. a servant-boy, a brat; a vagabond; the knee joint. *a.* [slipper. *h.*

گورگابی *gurgābī*, f. a kind of shoe or

گورگیت *girgit* or *girgut*, m. a lizard; a chameleon; the tree lizard, often called by Europeans "the blood-sucker." *h.*

گورگ *gargaj*, m. a scaffold; a tower, a bastion; a cavalier. *h.*

گورگر *gurgar*, one of the names of God. *girgir*, a species of bean or pea. *p.*

گورگرا *gargarānā*, n. to gurgle; to thunder; to roll; to roar (as a tiger), to rumble. *h.*

گورگری *gurgurī*, f. ague, the cold fit of a fever, a quotidian fever. *h.* [plet. *s.*

گورگری *gurgarī*, f. a water vessel, a gurg-

گورگا *garganā*, a kind of grass which grows in low grounds during the rains. *h.*

گورگی *gurgī*, f. a wench; a slave-girl; "knee-breeches. *h.*

گورگیا *gargayā*, f. a sparrow. *h.*

گورل *garal*, m. venom. *garlī*, venomous. *s.*

گرم *garm*, hot, warm; ardent, active, zealous, fiery, choleric, virulent; throng (as a market). *garm-ikhtilāt*, of warm affection. *garm-ikhtilāfī*, f. warmth of affection. *garm-bāzār* or *-bāzārī*, (lit.) a warm or crowded market; (met.) great demand, high value. *garm bolnā*, to speak readily and to the purpose. *garm-joshī*, warmth of affection. *garm-rav* or *-rah*, going at a quick pace. *garm-sukhan*, speaking forcibly. *garm-shitāb*, hastening. *garm-k.*, to warm. *garm nazā'a*, looking keenly or eagerly. *garm honā*, to be angry. *p.*

گرم *garmā*, m. summer. *garmāgarm*, hot and hot. *p.* [tance, vanity, boast. *s.*

گرم *garimā*, f. importance, self-importance.

گرمابه *garmāba*, m. a warm or hot bath. *p.*

گرمانا *garmānā*, n. to be angry; to enliven. *p.*

گرمکھ *guru-mukh* (v. *guru*).

گرمی *garmī*, f. warmth, heat; the venereal disease. *garmi-k.*, to affect fondness. *p.*

گرمیدار *garmī-dār*, feverish, diseased. *p.*

گرن *girnā*, n. to fall, to drop, to sink, to be spit. *girte-parṭe*, (lit. repeatedly falling) with much toil or with great difficulty; (Pers.) *uštān o khe-zan*, q. v. *a.*

گرنٹھ *granth*, f. a code, a book, particularly the book of the Sikh religion, composed by Nānak Shāh. *granthī*, a knot, a joint, a tie. *s.*

گرنٹھکار *granth-kār*, m. an author, bookmaker, writer, the founder of a system or sect. *s.*

گرنٹھم *grantham*, m. a character in which Sanskrit is written and printed in Southern India, where the Nagari character is unknown. *d.*

گرنجن *grinjan*, m. poisoned flesh; garlic. *s.*

گرو *giro*, *girn*, or *giran*, m. a wager, bet; pledge, pawn, a mortgage. *p.*

گرو *gurū*, m. a spiritual guide, tutor, pastor, teacher. *garv*, m. pride, arrogance. *s.*

گروا *garvā*, heavy; important; respectable, demure. *garvāpan*, m. respectability. *s.*

گروار *guru-nār*, m. Thursday. *s.*

گروانا *girnānā*, a. (c. of *girnā*) to cause to be felled or thrown down. *h.*

گروان *gurunā*, f. the wife of a guru. *s.*

گروبار *gurū-bār*, m. Thursday. *s.*

گروت *garvit*, } proud, haughty, arro-  
گروار *garvār* } gant. *s.*

گور *giriwar*, m. a mountain, a hill. *s.*

گرونی *gurvīnī*, } f. a pregnant woman. *s.*  
گرونی *gurvī*, }

گروه *guroh*, m. a band, troop, levy of people, company, crew. *p.*

گروی *girnī*, any thing pledged or pawned; f. an insect mischievous to standing corn. *p. h.*

گرویدار *girnī-dār*, the holder of a pledge or mortgage. *p.*

گرویدگی *girnīdagī*, f. admiring, following; adoring, adherence, attachment. *p.*

گرویدن *girnīdan*, to follow; to admire, &c. *p.*

گروید *girnīda*, attracted, attached to, admiring, captivated, a believer. *p.*

گرویدنامہ *girnī-nāma*, m. a deed of mortgage. *p.*

گرہ *grih* or *grah* (for *grīha*), m. a house, dwelling. *grih-pati*, m. a householder. *grih-bhūmi*, f. the site of a house. *grih-taṭī*, f. a terrace in front of a house. *grih-kapotak*, m. the domestic pigeon. *grih-nāshan*, m. a pigeon. *grih-vāṭikā*, f. a garden or grove near a house. *s.*

گرہ *grah* or *graha*, m. a planet. *grah-pūjā*, f. worship of the planets. *grah-pārā*, f. the influence of an unpropitious planet. *grah-rāj*, m. the sun, the moon, the planet Jupiter. *grah-patra*, a horoscope. *s.*

گرہ *grih*, f. a knot; knuckle, joint, articulation; a division of a gaz, three finger-breadths; prejudice, misunderstanding. *grih-bur*, a cut-purse. *grih-parṇā*, dissension arising between two people. *grih khulnā*, n. denotes restoration of friendship. *p.*

گرہا *garhā*, f. abuse, censure, reproach. *s.*

گرہادھار *grahādhār*, m. the polar star. *s.*

گرہادھین *grahādīn*, subject to planetary influence. *s.*

گرہامی *grahāmāy*, m. epilepsy, convulsions, demoniacal possession. *s.*

گرہچہ *grihcha*, a small knot or joint. *p.*

گرہست *girhast* or *grihist* (for *grihastha*), a householder, a peasant, a husbandman. *s.*

گرہستہاپن *graha-sthāpan*, m. invoking the presence of the nine planets. *s.*

گرہستہاسرم *grihasth-āshram* or *girhast-āshram*, the profession or condition of a householder or married man. *s.*

گرہستہی *grihasthī* or *girhastī*, f. husbandry, housewifery, household; adj. of relating to a householder. *s.*

گرہن *grahan*, m. taking, seizure; acceptance, assent; an eclipse. *s.* [proach. *s.*

گرہن *garhan*, m. censuring, blame, re-

گرہنی *grihinī*, f. a wife. *s.*

گرہنی *grahani*, f. diarrhoea, dysentery. *s.*

گرہور *gurhaur*, stacks of cow-dung. *h.*

گرہیت *grihit*, taken, seized, caught. *s.*

گرہیتا *grahitā*, taking, disposed to take. *s.*

گرہیہ *grihya*, a partisan, belonging to a party, to be taken or seized; domestic; a ritual book. *s.*

گرہیہ *garhya*, low, vile, contemptible. *s.*

گری *gurī*, f. parched barley. *h.*

گری *garī*, f. the kernel of a cocoa-nut. *h.*

گری *garri*, f. an instrument for twisting a thread or string: the term is also applied to a haystack, a rick, a stack of thatched grain. *h.*

گری *garī*, f. (abst. of *gar* in comp.) denotes action, business, &c., as *gar-garī*, the business of a goldsmith. *p.*

گریا *guriyā*, f. a bead (of a rosary, &c.). *s.*

گریار *gariyār*, a bullock that lies down in the midst of his work. *h.*

گریبان *giryān*, weeping; one who weeps. *p.*

گریبانی *giryāni*, weeping, shedding of tears. *p.*

گریبان *girebān*, *m.* a collar, cap; pocket; (fig.) the neck. *girebān-gir*, an accuser, a plaintiff, complainant. *girebān men munh dānā*, to confess and be ashamed of one's faults. *p.*

گریختن *gurekhtan* (*r. gurez*) to run away, to flee, to escape. *p.*

گریز *gurez*, *f.* flight, deviation, abhorrence, aversion, abstinence, fasting, regression, fugitive. *p.*

گریزان *gurezān*, running away, shunning. *p.*

گریستن *girstan* (*r. giryi*), to weep, to lament. *p.*

گریشم *grīshm*, *m.* } hot season, extend-  
گریکهم *girekham*, *f.* } ing from 15th *Bai-*  
*sāk* to 15th *Ashāh*, summer; heat; adj. hot, warm.  
*grāishm*, belonging to the hot season. *s.*

گریشی *grīshmi*, *f.* double jasmine. *s.*

گریو *grāv*, *m.* a necklace, a collar. *s.*

گریوا *grīvā*, *f.* the neck, the back part of the neck. *s.*

گریوا *girenā*, } a low hill, an acclivity, ravine,  
گریوه *girewā*, } steep pass. *p. s.*

گریوان *girewān* (*v. girebān*), a collar, &c. *d.*

گریه *greh*, *m.* a house, mansion, abode. *s.*

گریه *giryā*, *m.* crying, lamentation, plaint.  
*giryā o zārī*, *f.* bewailing, weeping and lamentation.  
*giryā-k.*, *a.* to weep, to cry, to lament. *p.*

گڑ *gur*, *m.* molasses, treacle. *gur-ambā*, mangoes boiled with meal and sugar. *s.*

گڑا *gurā*, *m.* name given to a large sheaf. *h.*

گڑا *gurā*, *m.* name given to a large sheaf. *h.*

گڑا *gurā*, *m.* name given to a large sheaf. *h.*

گڑا *gurā*, *m.* name given to a large sheaf. *h.*

گڑا *gurā*, *m.* name given to a large sheaf. *h.*

گڑا *gurā*, *m.* name given to a large sheaf. *h.*

گڑا *gurā*, *m.* name given to a large sheaf. *h.*

گڑا *gurā*, *m.* name given to a large sheaf. *h.*

گڑا *gurā*, *m.* name given to a large sheaf. *h.*

گڑا *gurā*, *m.* name given to a large sheaf. *h.*

گڑا *gurā*, *m.* name given to a large sheaf. *h.*

گڑا *gurā*, *m.* name given to a large sheaf. *h.*

گڑباڑ *garbāz*, *f.* confusion, fright, alarm. *d.*

گڑپوش *gur-pushp*, } *m.* *Bassia lati-*  
گڑپول *gur-phul*, } *folia*, from the  
flowers of which a spirituous liquor is distilled, and  
the nuts of which afford oil. *s.*

گڑتی *garṭi*, a friend, a companion. *d.*

گڑچ *gurach*, *m.* name of a medicine  
(*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

گڑچ *garachchā*, } (*v. dāt*) threatening, snub-

گڑد *garad*, } bing, browbeating. *d.*

گڑری *gurārī* (*v. jūrā*), a kind of rope. *h.*

گڑریا *garariyā*, *m.* a shepherd or goat-herd (*v. gaḍariyā*). *h.*

گڑسی *gurāsi*, *f.* a cottage, hut, shed. *d.*

گڑک *garak*, *m.* a fish, a kind of gilt-head. *s.*

گڑگا *gurḡā*, the knee. *gurḡe po mundī*  
*jhukānā*, to ponder, meditate, reflect. *h.*

گڑگانا *gargarānā*, *n.* to thunder, to roll, to roar (as a tiger), to rumble, to gurgle. *gurḡarānā*, *n.* to rumble (the bowels). *giriḡarānā*, *a.* to beseech, to implore earnestly and humbly. *h.*

گڑگڑی *gurḡurī*, *f.* a small *kukḡa*, vulgarly called the hubble-bubble, generally made of a cocoa-nut shell, and having a straight inflexible tube. *h.*

گڑگودر *gurḡudar*, *m.* old and tattered garments. *h.*

گڑگی *gurḡi*, *f.* knee-breeches. *h.*

گڑلون *gar-lavan*, *m.* rock or fossile salt, especially that found in the district of Sāmbhar. *s.*

گڑن *garan*, *f.* a swamp, a morass. *h.*

گڑنا *garṇā*, *n.* to penetrate, to enter, to lie, to be sunk or buried (in the earth), to be driven into the earth. *h.*

گڑنٹھ *garanth*, *m.* name of a game, tip-cat; a mode of an incantation performed for the destruction of any person (*māran*); to secure his affection (*mohan*); to subject him to obedience (*baṣikaran*); to imprison him, or deprive him of the power of action or speech (*stambhan*); to drive him away (*uchchātan*); or to call him (*ākashan*). Certain words are pronounced over an effigy of the person or his name in writing, which is afterwards buried. *h.*

گڑنگ *garang* (also *gaḍang*), a magazine. *d.*

گڑوا *garva* or *garumā*, *m.* a kind of waterpot; a flowerpot carried about by musicians and dancing-women at the feast of *Basant-panchamī*, as an offering to people of rank, from whom they receive presents in return. *h.*

گڑوات *garvāt*, *f.* burying, perforating. *d.*

گڑوانا *garvānā*, *a.* to cause to enter, to perforate, to stick into, to cause to be buried or driven into the earth. *h.*

گڑونا *garonā*, *a.* to pierce, to perforate, to bore, to stick into. *h.*

گڑھ *garh*, m. a castle, a hill, fort. *h.*

گڑھا *garhā*, m. a cavity, a hole, a pit, abyss. *s.*

گڑھانا *garhānā* (v. *garhnā*), to malleate, or cause to form by hammering, to bury, &c. *h.*

گڑھائی *garhāi*, f. price of malleating or making jewellery, burying. *h.*

گڑھت *garhat* or *garhat*, f. form, shape, fashion, make. *h.*

گڑھل *garhal*, m. *Hibiscus Syriacus*, commonly called by Europeans "the shoe-flower" *h.*

گڑھنا *garhnā*, a. (v. *thonknā*) to drive in, as a stake; n. to be driven in. *s.*

گڑھنا *garhnā*, a. to malleate, to form by hammering; to make, to form; n. to be made, fashioned. *h.*

گڑھوار *garhnūr*, fat, coarse, thick. *h.*

گڑھی *garhī*, f. a small fort, a castle, a village fortification of mud, flanked with towers. Under former governments there was scarcely a village in India without its *garhī*; now the word is nearly unknown. *garhī-band*, a favourable tenure of land in Bundelkand, to those of the inhabitants who obstinately defended their forts against the Marhattas. *h.*

گڑھی *garhāi*, } f. a small pond or  
گڑھیا *garhiyā*, } tank. *h.*

گڑھیا *garhiyā*, f. a pike, javelin, spear. *h.*

گڑھیا *garhaiyā*, f. a small tank or pond; m. a burier. *h.*

گڑھبند *garhī-band*, name of a species of tenure by which lands are held (v. *garhī*). *h.*

گڑھلا *garhelā*, m. a cavity, a pit, an abyss. *h.* [fortress. *d.*

گڑی *garī*, a friend, a companion; f. a small

گڑیا *guriyā*, m. one whose business is to sell *gur*, q. v. *s.*

گڑیا *guriyā*, f. a doll, a child's puppet. *h.*

گڑیار *gariyār*, stout-hearted, stiff-necked, stubborn, obstinate. *h.*

گڑیاری *garīyārī*, f. obstinacy, &c. *h.*

گڑین *gareran*, the receptacle for the sugar-cane before it is cut up. *h.*

گڑیری *garerī*, f. a joint or piece of the sugar-cane, the portion between two knots. *h.*

گڑریا *gareriyā*, m. a shepherd. *h.*

گڑ *gaz*, m. an instrument for measuring with; a yard; a ramrod. *ilāhī-gaz*, the standard measure of distance established by Akbar: it is very nearly thirty-three inches English. *p.*

گڑا *gazā*, biting, hurtful; harm, loss. *p.*

گزار *guzār*, a pass, passage, transit. *p.*

گزارش *guzārish*, f. utterance, explanation; interpretation of dreams. *p.*

گزان *guzāf* or *gizāf*, vanity, idle or foolish words and deeds; adj. foolish, vain, idle. *p.*

گزان *guzān*, choosing, selecting. *gazān*, stinging, biting, injuring. *p.* [a devil. *p.*

گزک *gazāk*, f. a relish (eaten with wine, &c.).

گزند *gazand*, f. misfortune, calamity, loss, injury, mischief, harm. *p.*

گزنه *gazna*, a kind of nettle. *p.*

گزنده *gazanda*, stinging, biting, venomous or noxious (animals or vermin). *p.* [ton]. *p.*

گزی *gazi*, f. a coarse kind of cloth (of cotton).

گزیدن *gazīdan*, to bite, to sting, to injure. *p.*

گزیدن *guzīdan* (v. *guzīn*), to choose, select. *p.*

گزیدنی *guzīdanī*, worthy of being chosen. *p.*

گزیده *guzīda*, chosen, selected, excellent. *gazīda*, injured, bitten, alarmed. *p.*

گزیر *guzīr*, aid, remedy. *gazīr* or *gizīr*, the superintendent of collectors of the revenue, a manager or head agent; a commander; the night watch. *p.*

گزین *guzīn*, (in comp.) choosing, preferring, electing. *khalwat-guzīn*, fond of retirement, a hermit. *p.*

گزینه *gazīna*, m. a thick (or close) and rather coarse kind of cotton cloth. *p.*

گسار *gusār*, (in comp.) removing, dissipating, assuaging; as *gham-gusār*, the dissipator of sorrow, i. e. a sincere friend. *p.*

گسائین *gusā'in* (for *gosā'in*, q. v.). *d.*

گستاخ *gustakh*, arrogant, presumptuous, uncivil, cruel, rude. *p.*

گستاخانه *gustākhāna*, impudently, rudely. *p.*

گستاخ دست *gustākh-dast*, dexterous, clever-handed. *p.*

گستاخی *gustākhī*, f. arrogance, presumption, rudeness, cruelty. *gustākhī m'af*, pardon my rudeness. *p.* [woman. *h.*

گستان *gastān*, f. a foolish, dissolute

گستانگر *gastāngar*, m. a clown; adj. ignorant, foolish, uninformed. *h.*

گستر *gustar*, (in comp.) spreading, strewing, scattering, diffusing; as, 'adālat-gustar, one who diffuses or dispenses justice. *p.*

گسترانیدن *gustarānīdan*, } to spread, to dif-

گستردن *gustardan*, } fuse. *p.*

گسترده *gustarda*, spread (a bed); a foundation. *p.*

گستری *gustarī*, f. (abst. of *gustar* in comp.) spreading, &c.; as, 'adālat-gustarī, the promoting of justice. *p.*

گسستن *gusistan* (also *gusīdan* and *guseh-tan*), r. *gusil*, to break, to destroy. *p.*

گسول *gusil*, (in comp.) breaking, destroying; as, *jān-gusil*, soul-breaking or life-destroying. *p.*



گیان *gusiyyān* or *gusaiyān* (v. *gosaiyān*, &c.), the deity. *s.*

گشاد *gushād*, } (v. *kushād* and *kushāda*)  
گشاده *gushāda*, } opening, opened, &c. *p.*

گشادن *gushādan* (v. *kushādan*), to open, &c. *p.*

گشت *gasht*, f. surrounding, going round (especially guards patrolling); walk, walking, perambulation, strolling. *p.*

گشت سلامی *gasht-salāmī*, f. a tax levied by *kāzīs* when on a circuit. *p.*

گشتحال *gasht-mahāl*, a toll or transit duty levied on boats for passing through a *zamindārī*. *p.*

گشتن *gashtan* (r. *gard*), to become, &c. (v. *gardidan*). *p.*

گشته *gashta*, returned, become, formed. *p.*

گشتی *gashtī*, watch, sentinel, patrol; f. a present made to a revenue officer on making his tour through his district. *p.*

گشتیا *gashtiyā*, m. a watchman, a patrol; a collector of market dues. *p.* [a patrol. *d.*

گشتی بان *gashtī-bān*, a watchman, a sentinel,

گشت *gusht*, m. cabal; an assembly. *s.*

گفت *guft*, a word, saying, speech, discourse (generally used in compounds). *p.*

گفتار *guftār*, speech, mode of speaking. *p.*

گفت شنید *guft-shanūd* (v. *guft o shanūd*). *p.*

گفتگو *guft-go* or *guft-gū*, f. conversation, discourse, chitchat. *p.*

گفتن *guftan* (r. *go* or *gū*), to say, to speak.

گفتی *guftanī*, fit to be told or spoken. *p.*

گفت و شنید *guft o shanūd* or *guft o shanūd*, f. conversation, dialogue; contention, debate, controversy. *p.*

گفت و گو *guft o go* (v. *guft-go*), discourse, &c. *p.*

گفته *gufta*, spoken, told; an order or command. *p.*

گگر *gagar*, } f. a waterpot. *s.*

گگری *gagrī*, }

گگل *guggul*, m. name of a tree or gum (*Amyris agallocha*); bdellium.

گگن *gagan*, m. sky, firmament. *gagan-kī bachche-wālī murgī*, the group of stars called the Pleiades. *s.*

گگن بھیر *gagan-bher*, m. a pelican (*Pelecanus onocrotalus*). *s.*

گگندھول *gagandhul*, f. dust of the *Pandanus odoratissimus*. *s.*

گل *gul*, m. a rose, a flower; the snuff of a candle; the albugo; a seton, an issue, a mark made by burning; balls of charcoal, used for burning the tobacco in a *ḥukka*; the caput mortuum of tobacco left on the tile of a *ḥukka* after smoking. *gul-āchin*, m.

the name of a flower (*Plumeria*). *gulī ashrafī*, *Calendula* (Bruce, MS.); *Linum trigynum*, Roxb. *gul-afshān* (v. *gul-fshān*). *gul anās kī jar*, m. salep. *gul-andām*, slender, delicate. *gul ī aurang*, m. name of a flower. *gul bāndhnā*, to char the end of the match of a gun. *gul-barg*, m. a roseleaf; (met.) a mistress. *gulbarga*, name of a city (called by Europeans Calburgah or Kulberga), formerly the capital of the Bahmani Sultans of the Deccan. *gulī bakāwālī*, name of a charming little romance in the Hindūstānī language by *Nihāl Chund Lahorī*. *gul-piyāda*, m. a species of rose without smell. *gulī jā'fari*, *Tagetes patula*. *gulī jā-wānī*, the venereal disease. *gul jharnā*, to drop the charred part (a match). *gulī chāndni*, f. the name of a flower, *gul-chashm*, labouring under albugo. *gul-chihra*, rosy-faced. *gul charre urānā*, to be addicted to pleasure, to live expensively. *gul-chin*, m. a gardener. *gulī chinī*, name of a flower (*Chrysanthemum Indicum*). *gul-khāl*, m. spotted. *gulī-khātmī*, the common hollyhock. *gulī khairā* or *gulī khairū*, m. Chinese and Persian hollyhock (*Alcea rosea*, Lin.; *Althea rosea*, Roxb.). *gul-dār*, spotted. *gul dān*, m. a flowerpot. *gulī-dā'ādī*, *Chrysanthemum Indicum*. *gul-dasta*, m. a nosegay. *gul-fenā*, to scar, to make an issue. *gul-rukḥ* or *gul-rukḥsār*, rosy-cheeked. *gul-rukḥān* (pl.), the rosy-cheeked ones, the fair ones. *gulī-ra'nā*, m. a beautiful delicate scented rose. *gul-rang*, rose-coloured, red. *gul-rū*, rosy, ruddy; (used sub.) a mistress, a sweetheart. *gul-riz*, a kind of silken stuff; adj. shedding flowers. *gul-zār*, m. a garden (or bed) of roses. *gulī sūranjān*, m. flower of the hermodactyl plant (*Colchicum Illyrium*). *gulī sūrī*, f. a Persian rose very fragrant. *gulī susan*, f. a lily. *gulī shab-bo*, f. tuberose (*Polianthes tuberosa*). *gul-shakar* or *gul shakari*, f. conserve of roses. *gul ī gad barg*, m. (same as *gad barg*) (met.) the sun. *gulī turra*, *Poinciana pulcherrima*. *gulī 'abbās*, m. the name of a plant, marvel of Peru (*Mirabilis jalapa*). *gulī 'ajā'ib*, m. the name of a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *gul-izār* or *'uzār*, rosy-cheeked. *gul fām*, like the rose, a mistress. *gulī furang*, m. the name of a flower (*Vinca rosea*). *gul-fishān*, scattering roses, agreeable, pleasant. *gul-kand*, m. conserve of roses. *gul kāpnā*, a. to snuff a candle. *gul-kārī*, f. flowering; painting flowers. *gul-katwānā*, to snuff a candle; to calumniate. *gul-k*, to extinguish (a candle or lamp); to flash in the pan, and miss fire (a gun). *gul-khānā*, to be cauterized or to cauterize one's self; a practice among lovers, who burn themselves with heated pieces of coin, to recommend themselves by their fortitude to the notice of their mistresses. *gul-khandā*, m. a bell. *gul-kesh*, m. the cockscomb flower (*Amaranthus cruentus*). *gul-gasht*, m. walking in the garden; a pleasant place for walking and recreation, especially if blooming with roses and other flowers. *gul-gashī mūsallā*, the bower of *Musallā*, the name of an enchanting spot near *Shirāz* in Persia, the favourite haunt of the poet *Hāfiz* when he lived, and where his ashes still repose. *gul-lahana*, m. cauliflower. *gul-lagānā*, a. to brand, to mark. *gul lenā*, to snuff a candle. *gulī makḥmat*, f. globe amarant (*Gomphrena globosa*). *gulī mukarrar*, m. syrup of roses. *gul mihndī*, f. name of a flower (*Impatiens balsamina*). *gul-mekh*, f. a stud, a tack, a nail. *gulī mekhakī*, the pink. *gulī nishāt*, (lit.) flower of joy, grape-wine. *gul honā*, to be extinguished or go out (a candle). *gulī yisuf*, the anemone. *p.*

گل *gil*, f. earth, clay. *gīlī armanī*, f. Armenian bole. *gil-andāzī*, f. an embankment of earth, with a ditch, for confining water on the lands, and to serve as a reservoir. *gīlī hikmat*, f. lute, cement. *gil dar gil-k*, (lit. to throw earth on earth) said when, in burying the dead, earth is thrown immediately on the corpse; whereas the usual custom is, after depositing it in the grave, to lay planks over it and then fill up the remaining cavity with earth. *p.*

گل *gul*, m. the neck, the throat. *gal ba-hiyān dālnā*, a. to throw one's arms round another's neck. *gul-denā*, to throttle, to choke, to hang. *s.*

گل *gul* the fire-ball of a *hukku*; (in comp. for *gol*) a bullet. *gul-chalā*, a rifleman, a musqueteer. *s.*

گل *gal*, *m.* a noose, a snare, a fish-hook, the gallows. *gal-denā*, to hang a criminal. *d.*

کلا *galā*, *m.* the throat, neck; voice; a funnel, a syphon or tube; adj. rotten, dissolved, melted, wasted. *galā uphānā*, (lit. to lift up the throat) to apply acrid substances, such as pepper, &c. to the uvula of a child, when it becomes hoarse or loses its voice from the relaxation of that part. *galā bandhānā*, to ensnare one's self, especially in the bonds of love. *galā-baiṭhā*, hoarse. *galā baiṭhā* or *parṇā*, *n.* to be hoarse, *galā phānā*, *a.* to hang, to choke. *galā dābānā*, *a.* to strangle. *galā denā*, to waste. *galā-kāpnā*, to cut the throat. *galā ghoṭnā*, *a.* to throttle, to choke. *gale parṇā*, to seek the friendship of one who is averse from it. *gale parī bojāe sidh*, we should make a virtue of necessity. *gale kā hār honā*, to seek and persist in a quarrel or dispute, to tease, to importune; to seek with ardour the friendship or affection of any one; to persecute with kindness or attention. *gale lagnā*, to embrace. *gale manḥnā*, to importune. *s.*

کلا *gullā*, *m.* a pellet shot from a pellet-bow. *h.*

کلا *gillā*, moist, damp, wet. *d.*

کلاب *gulāb*, (in Per.) rose water; (in Hind.) the rose. *gulāb-pāsh*, *m.* a bottle from which rose-water is sprinkled. *gulāb-pāshī*, *f.* the sprinkling of rose-water. *gulāb-pānī*, rose-water. *gulāb-chashm*, meek, soft, or gentle-eyed. *gulāb kā phūl*, the rose. *p.*

کلاب جامن *gulāb-jāman*, *f.* the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambos*, Roxb.). *p.*

کلابی *gulābī*, rosy; rose-colour, damask; *f.* a vial, bottle, flagon; a kind of sweetmeat, a pear. *gulābī jāra*, *m.* the season of spring. *p. h.*

گلار *galār*, *m.* the name of a bird. *h.*

گللال *gulāl*, *m.* a farinaceous powder dyed red, which the Hindūs throw on each others' clothes, in the *holī* saturnalia. *gulāl-chashm*, reddish eye. *gulāl-bāri*, *f.* a royal pavilion, a tent. *gulālī*, of the colour of *gulāl*, or stained with it. *h.*

گللالا *gallālā*, *m.* gargarism. *h.*

کلاماتی *galāmatī*, rich free mould. *h.*

گلان *glān*, wearied, languid. *glānī*, *f.* languor. *s.*

گلانا *galānā* or *galā-denā*, *a.* to melt, to dissolve; to soften; to waste or squander away. *galāne-wālā*, *m.* a menstruum; a solvent. *s.*

گلانو *gulānū*, soluble, sceptical, weakening; dissolver. *galāo*, *m.* solution. *s.*

گلاوا *gillāwā*, *m.* prepared clay, dirt, mud. *p.*

گلاوات *galāwat*, *f.* solution, act of melting or dissolving. *s.* [rity. *s.*

کلائی *gulāī*, *f.* roundness, globular. *gul-bāng*, *f.* warbling; fame, rumour; sound; the war-cry; the cry of *Allāh*, *Allāh*, when rushing to battle; glad tidings. *p.*

کلابا *gal-bāh*, } *f.* embrace, em-  
کلابا *gal-bāhī*, } bracing, caressing  
کلابی *gal-bahī*, } by throwing the  
arins over the neck. *s.*

گلبدن *gul-badan*, *m.* a kind of silk cloth; adj. with a body or person beautiful as the rose (epithet of a mistress). *p.*

گلبن *gul-bun*, *m.* a rose-tree, a rose-bush. *p.*

کلبی *gal-bahī*, *f.* throwing the arms round the neck. *s.*

کلبیل *gul-bel*, *m.* name of a creeper plant (*Menispermum cordefolium*). *d.*

کلبی *gulph*, *m.* the ankle. *h.*

کلبی *gal-phatākī*, *f.* scolding; bragging, boasting. *gal phatākī-k.*, *a.* to scold; to utter falsehoods, to brag. *h.*

کلبی *galpharā*, *m.* the jaws; the angle of the mouth. *h.*

کلبی *gulphunanā*, name of an herb which grows in fields sown with *khariṭ* grains. *h.*

کلبی *gal-phūt*, *f.* vaunt, vaunting. *h.*

کلبی *galphulā*, chubby. *h.*

کلبی *galit*, fallen, dropped, sunk. *s.*

کلبی *galtā*, *m.* a sheath, a scabbard. *p.*

کلبی *gal-tār*, the name given to the inner pegs of a yoke. *h.*

کلبی *gul-tarāsh*, *m.* snuffers. *p.*

کلبی *gal-takiya*, *m.* a kind of pillow or bolster (for the neck). *h. p.*

کلبی *galtāns*, dying without issue. *h.*

کلبی *galtanī*, *f.* part of the headstall of a bridle. *h.*

کلبی *gilat*, *m.* } a protuberance, a hard

کلبی *gilī*, *f.* } swelling, a gland, a knot, a tumour. *h.*

کلبی *gal-jandrā*, *m.* a handkerchief used as a sling for the arm, also called *galgandā*. *h.*

کلبی *gul-jharī*, *f.* conglomeration. *gul-jharī dil kī*, grief, displeasure, mental uneasiness. *h.*

کلبی *gul chakān*, *m.* the flowers of the *mahū*, (*Bassia latifolia*, Roxb.). *p.*

کلبی *gul-chalā*, *m.* a musketeer, a cannoneer, a rifleman. *s.*

کلبی *gul-khār*, the flower or blossom of the *bhat-katiyā*, a kind of herb, *q. v.* *p.*

کلبی *gul-khan*, *m.* a stove, a furnace. *p.*

کلبی *gal-khor*, *m.* a horse's halter. *p.*

کلبی *guldum*, a nightingale. *p. h.*

کلبی *gal-denā*, *a.* to throttle, to choke, to put to death by hanging. *h.* [musical note. *p.*

کلبی *gul-zār*, a garden of roses; name of a *gulistan*, *m.* a rose-garden; the name of a well-known book written by *Muṣliḥu-d-dīn shāhī Sa'dī* of Shirāz. *p.*

گلسری *galsarī*, f. an ornament worn round the neck by married women. *d.*

گلشن *gul-shan*, m. a rose-garden; a delightful spot, place of enjoyment; adj. cheerful. *p.*

گلا *galhā*, f. a boil, swelling, tumour. *h.*

گلکهور *gal-khor* (for *gal-khor*), a horse's halter. *d.*

گلگل *galgal*, m. a citron; name of a bird; a mixture of lime and linseed-oil, forming a kind of mortar impenetrable to water. *h.*

گلگلا *gulgulā*, m. sweet cakes fried in butter; adj. soft. *h.* [mollify. *s.*

گلگلانا *gulgulānā*, a. to soften, to soften; softness. *s.*

گلگلی *gulgūlī*, f. a kind of dish; swollen rice mixed with molasses, formed into balls. *d.*

گلگند *galgand*, m. inflammation or enlargement of the glands of the neck. *h.*

گلگوتهنا *gulgūthnā*, plump, handsome, chubby. *h.*

گلگون *gul-gūn*, rose-coloured; name of a horse of Shirin, the mistress of Farhād. *p.*

گلگونه *gul-gūna*, m. cosmetic. *p.*

گلگیر *gul-gīr*, m. snuffers. *p.*

گلم *gulm*, m. a division of an army, consisting of 9 platoons, each amounting to 9 elephants, 9 chariots, 27 horse, and 45 foot: the spleen, a disease of the spleen. *s.*

گلا *galnā* or *gal-jānā*, n. to melt, to be dissolved, to be wasted away. *s.*

گلنار *gul-nār* or *gūlī anār*, m. the flower of the pomegranate; scarlet (colour). *p.*

گلناری *gulnārī*, of or relating to the flower of the pomegranate. *p.* [four. *p.*

گلناری رنگ *gul-nārī rang*, m. carnation colour. *p.*

گلندا *galandā*, abusive, scurrilous. *h.*

گلندا *galandā*, stentorophonic, having a tremendously loud voice. *h.*

گلنی *galnī*, f. wasting, consumption. *h.*

گلو *gulū*, m. the gullet, the throat, the wind-pipe. *gulū-gīr*, that which fastens on the throat, as acrid food, &c.; met. an accuser. *gulū-band*, m. neck-cloth. *p.*

گلو *gilau*, m. *Menispermum glabrum*. *gulū*, the pod of the *Bassia latifolia*, which yields a very useful oil. *h.*

گلو *gulū*, the pod of the *mahnā* tree, which yields a useful oil. *h.*

گلو *galvāh*, f. an embrace, throwing the arms on the neck. *s.*

گلوری *gilaurī*, f. betel-leaf prepared and folded up. *h.*

گلوگا *gulugā*, m. a monkey's pouch. *u.*

گلوندا *gilauṇḍā*, m. the flower of the *mahnā* (*Bassia latifolia*) after it has fallen off. *h.*

گلا *gila*, m. complaint, lamentation, reproach, blame. *gala* or *galla*, m. a flock, a herd. *galla-bān* pastor, shepherd; (Hind.) a vessel in which shopkeepers put money received for things sold in the course of the day; a tile. *p.*

گلهار *galhār*, soluble, corruptible. *h.*

گلہتی *gulhattī*, f. rice-gruel, or rice and water boiled together and seasoned with salt. *h.*

گلہر *galhar* or *galhāḍ*, m. the goitre, swelling in the neck. *s.*

گلہری *galahrī*, f. a squirrel. *h.*

گلہی *galhī*, f. the forecastle (of a boat, &c.), prow. *h.* [swain. *h.*

گلہیایا *galhaiyā*, m. forecastle-man, boat-

گلہیایا *galhendā*, abusive, scurrilous. *h.*

گلی *gillī*, f. a span (measure of circumference, i. e. the circle formed by joining the ends of the thumb and fore-finger); an ear of Indian corn (*Zea mays*) from which the seeds have been taken out; the short stick in the game of tip-cat, which is struck by the longer one called *dandā* *gillī* or *gullī dandā* *khelnā*, to play at tip-cat. *gullī*, a kind of pigeon. *h.*

گلی *galī* (also *gallī*), f. a lane, a narrow pass between mountains. *galī ba galī* or *galī-galī* from lane to lane. *galī-kūcha*, m. a narrow lane. *gulī*, f. a pill, a bolus; a disease. *gullī*, f. a whetstone, a polishing stone. *h.*

گلی *gullī*, f. a species of red coral. *d.*

گلی *gullī*, m. a kind of pigeon. *h.*

گلی *gilī*, earthen, made of clay. *p.*

گلیا *galyā*, m. a bullock that lies down in the midst of its work. *h.*

گلیارا *galiyārā*, m. } a lane, street,

گلیارا *galiyārā*, m. } passage, a-

گلیاری *galiyārī*, f. } - bode. *h.*

گلیانا *galiyānā*, a. to abuse; to cram (a horse, &c.) to force food or medicine down the throat. *h.*

گلی باز *gale-bāz*, a sweet singer. *s. p.*

گلیر *giliyar*, lazy, indolent. *h.*

گلیری *gilerī*, f. a squirrel. *d.*

گلیرند *galegand*, m. a species of bird, the adjutant or *Ardea argalla*. *s.*

گلیر *gulail* or *gulul*, f. a pellet-bow. *h.*

گلیم *gilim*, a blanket; a garment of goats' hair. *p.* [tree. *h.*

گلیندا *gulendā*, the pod of the *mahnā*

گم *gum*, lost, wanting, missing; distracted.

*gum-shuda* or *gum-gashda*, lost. *gum-k.*, a. to lose; n. to be proud. *gum-nām*, ignoble, nameless, unknown to fame, consigned to oblivion. *gum-ho*. get off! away! make yourself scarce. *p.*

گماشتگی *gumāshtagī*, f. office of *gumāshta*; commission, charge, agency. *p.*

گماشتن *gumāshtan* (r. *gumār*), to send, to depute; to entrust one with full powers. *p.*

گماشته *gumāshta*, an agent, a factor; an envoy with full powers. *p.*

گمان *gumān*, m. doubt, suspicion, opinion, fancy, supposition, imagination. *gumān-lānā* or *-karnā*, to suppose, to imagine, to suspect. *p.*

گمانا *gumānā*, a. to lose, to let a thing be lost. *p. h.*

گمانا *gamānā*, a. to pass one's time. *h.*

گمانی *gumānī*, jealous; doubtful; a suspicious character. *p. d.* [serious, sedate. *s.*

گمبیر *gambhīr*, deep (applied to soil);

گمبیرتا *gambhīratā*, f. depth; seriousness. *s.*

گمت *gamat*, m. a road, path. *ek-gamat*, together, on one road, in or a body. *s.*

گمت *gammat*, employment, occupation; rejoicings merry-makings, pleasure. *d.*

گممت *gummat*, m. } a tower, bastion

گممتی *gumtī*, f. } (perhaps from *gum-bad*, q. v.). *h.*

گممتا *gumtā*, m. a swelling or tumour resulting from a blow, a bruise. *d.*

گمچی *gumchī*, f. a species of wild liquorice (*Abrus precatorius*). Its seed is a small scarlet pea, used as weights by druggists, and called *ratī*: women string them together for necklaces and other ornaments. It is called in Urdu *gunj* and *ghungchī*.—(Binning). *d.*

گمراه *gumrāh*, erring, wandering, on the wrong road; abandoned, depraved. *s.*

گمراهی *gumrāhī*, f. deviation, depravity. *p.*

گمراه *gumrah* (v. *gumrāh*), erring, &c. *p.*

گمراهی *gumrahī* (v. *gumrāhī*), error, &c. *p.*

گمری *gumrī*, f. vertigo, giddiness. *h.*

گمڑا *gumrā*, m. protuberance, a swelling. *h.*

گمسا *gumṣā*, musty, mouldy. *h.*

گمک *gamak*, f. the sound of a kettle-drum; a beat or march; a shake or clash in music. *h.*

گمکا *gumkā*, the separation of the corn from the husks. *h.* [riferous. *h.*

گمکیلا *gamkīlā*, spicy, fragrant, odo-

گمن *gaman* or *gamana*, m. act of going. *gamin*, a passenger. *s.*

گمنا *gamnā*, n. to pass or elapse, to be spent (as time); to put off or procrastinate. *d.*

گمناگمن *gamanāgaman*, m. going and coming, passing and repassing, intercourse. *s.*

گموش *gum-hosh*, without sensation; stupefied. *p.*

گمیتا *gamyatā*, f. accessibility, perceptibility. *s.*

گمیه *gamyā*, attainable, accessible. *s.*

گن *gun* (for *guna*), m. skill, cleverness, sense, understanding; quality, mode, method, manner; virtue, merit; a string; a rope, a favour, a kindness; a quality, an attribute or property in general (but especially of excellence); a principle or property incident to humanity, of which three are enumerated (v. *rajo-gun*). *gun-bhrah̄sh*, m. loss of all good qualities. *gun-chhāndnā*, to pass over a person's good qualities. *gun-sāgar* (ocean of excellence), endowed with all virtues. *gun-stuti*, f. panegyric, encomium. *gun kū paltā denā*, to repay a benefit. *gun-k*, to benefit. *gun-gūhak*, a patron of merit. *gun-mānā*, to acknowledge a favour. *gun-may*, *gun-wān*, possessed of merit accomplished. *gun-him*, void of merit. *s.*

گن *gaṇ*, m. a troop, a flock, a multitude; a body of troops equal to 29 chariots, 81 horse, and 135 foot; troops of inferior deities, considered as Shiva's attendants, and under the especial superintendence of Ganesha. *s.*

گن *gunā*, (in comp.) fold, turn, time; as *do-gunā*, twofold. *s.*

گن *gannā*, m. the sugar-cane (especially when ready for cutting). *h.*

گن *ginnā* or *gannā*, a. to count, to reckon, to number. *s.*

گناه *gunāh*, m. a fault, error, crime, sin. *p.*

گناهگار *gunāh-gār*, m. a sinner, a criminal. *p.*

گناهگاری *gunāh-gārī*, f. sinfulness, criminality. *p.*

گنبد *gumbad*, } m. a vault, an arch, cupola,

گنبد *gumbaz*, } dome, tower; a vaulted building. *p.*

گنبدی *gumbazī*, dome-shaped, vaulted. *p.*

گنبیر *gambhīr*, } adj. deep; serious,

گنبیرا *gambhīrā*, } thoughtful, grave: this term is also applied to a soil which is of a rich quality, and attains more than usual depth before the subsoil is reached. *gambhīratā*, f. depth (of water), sound thought. *s.*

گنپتی *gan-patī* (v. *ganesha*), m. lord of hosts; a name of Ganesha, q. v. *s.*

گنت *gunit*, m. calculation, enumeration, arithmetic; adj. counted, reckoned. *ganit-kār*, m. an astrologer, an arithmetician. *s.*

گنتا *guntā*, f. arithmetic. *s.*

گنتا *guntā*, f. excellence, multiplication. *s.*

گنتهوانا *gunthwānā*, a. to cause to string. &c.

گنتی *gintī* or *gintī*, f. number, reckoning, account; the first day of the month; a muster or specimen. *s.*

گنتا *gunṭā*, m. a tank, a pool. *d.*

گنتم *ganṭam*, m. an iron style for writing upon palm leaves. *d.* [ &c. *s.*

گنته *ganṭh*, f. (v. *gāṇṭh*) a knot, bundle,

گنٹھا *ganthā*, a fractional part of a *jarīb* (v. *gaṭṭhā*). *h.*

گنٹھوڑا *ganth-jorā*, m. uniting, splicing. *ganth-jorā bāndhnā*, to tie together the skirts of the mantles of bride and bridegroom; a ceremony attending marriage performed by the *purohit* or officiating family priest. *s.*

گنٹھکدا *ganth-kaṭā* or *-kaṭṭā*, m. a robber, a cutpurse. *h.* [*jāts.* *h.*]

گنٹھوارا *ganthwārā*, name of a tribe of *ganj*, m. a granary, heap, treasury; a vil-

lage or town where grain is kept; market, mart; a case *ganji ilāhī*, the Divine treasury, i.e. the word of God. *ganj-bakhsh*, generous, liberal, profuse, extravagant. *ganji-kārūn*, the wealth of *kārūn*, applied to vast riches in general, *ganji-gāw*, or *-gāwān*, or *-gāwmesht*, the treasure of *Jamshīd*, dug up in the reign of *Bahrām* and distributed among the poor. *p.*

گنج *gunj*, f. echo, buzzing, hollow sound. *s.*

گنچ *ganj*, m. a scald head (*Tinea capitis*) *h.*

گنچ *gunj*, } m. the seed of *Abrus precatorius*, or the shrub itself. *p.*  
گنجا *gunjā*, }

گنجا *ganjā*, scald-headed; bald. *h.*

گنجان *gunjān*, thick, close together, dense. *h.* [(of trees). *h.*]

گنجانى *gunjānī*, f. thickness, closeness

گنجاى *ginjāi* or *گنجانى* *ginjāi*, f. name of an insect (v. *kaustāi*). *h.*

گنجانى *gunjā,ish*, } capacity, containing, hold-  
گنجاى *gunjā,ī*, } ing, room; profit, gain;  
capability (of a village respecting revenue). *p.*

گنجانى *gunjā,ishī*, roomy; profitable. *p.*

گنجات *gunjat*, adj. buzzing, humming.

گنجدار *ganj-dār*, m. a treasurer, a possessor of a treasure. *p.*

گنجرنا *gunjarnā*, n. to roar, to growl. *h.*

گنچشک *gunjishk*, a sparrow, or any small bird. *p.*

گنچى گھاس *ganjñi ghās*, a kind of sweet smelling grass, used for a variety of purposes. *d.*

گنچور *ganjwar*, a treasurer. *ganjūr*, a treasure. *p.*

گنچها *gunjhā*, grave, venerable. *h.*

گنچهار *gunjhār*, m. a necklace composed of the *gunj* seed. *h.*

گنچيل *ganjhail*, addicted to the use of *gānjhā*, q. v. *h.*

گنچى *ganjī*, rue, gruel, congee. *d.*

گنچيا *ganjiyā*, f. a wallet, a bag (in which grass-cutters keep their sickle, &c.). *s.*

گنچيدن *ganjīdan* or *gunjīdan*, to be contained (in a place); to have room. *p.*

گنچيفه *ganjiḡfa*, m. a pack of cards; a game of cards: the pack consists of ninety-six cards divided into eight suits. *p.*

گنچيلي *ganjeli* (v. *bhangelā*), a sack, &c. *h.*

گنچينه *ganjīna*, a magazine, a treasury. *p.*

گند *gand*, f. stink, filth, odour, smell. *s.*

گندا *gandā*, stinking, filthy, foul, nasty. *s.*

گندرد *gindar*, a kind of insect very destructive to growing grain. *h.*

گندروالا *gandarmālā* or *gandarmālā*, the receptacle for the sugar-cane at the mill before it is cut up. *h.* [ing girl. *h.*]

گندروپين *gandrūpīn*, a Hindū dance.

گندروپى *gan-dravya*, m. public property. *s.*

گندري *gindurī*, a circular twist of straw or grass for supporting a vessel with a round bottom. *h.*

گندك *gandak* (v. *gandhak*), f. brimstone, sulphur, gunpowder. *gandak kā 'aṭr*, sulphuric acid. *p. s.* [coarseness, thickness. *p.*]

گندگي *gandagī*, f. filth, stink. *gundugī*, f.

گندم *gandum*, m. wheat. *gandum i kirmānī*, vermicelli. *gandum-gūn*, wheat-colour, i.e. brown, swarthy. *p.* [rum]. *h.*

گندنا *gandnā*, f. a leek (*Allium por-*

گندھ *gandh*, f. smell, perfume, odour, scent. *s.*

گنده *ganda*, fetid, stinking. *ganda-bahār*, f. rain which falls in the cold weather. *ganda-dahan*, stinking breath. *ganda-firoza* or *ganda-biroza*, m. the name of a drug (*Olibanum*); a kind of turpentine. *p.*

گنده *gunda*, coarse, thick, strong. *p.*

گندهار *gandhār*, m. the name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.* [ing. *h.*]

گندهاوت *gundāwat*, f. plaiting, braid-

گندهبروزه *gandh-biroza*, frankincense. *h.*

گندھراج *gandhrāj*, m. (*Gardenia florida*) sandal; any sweet-smelling flower. *s.*

گندھرب *gandharb* or *gandharv*, m. an aerial minstrel, a kind of celestial musician, a class of demigods who inhabit Indra's heaven, and form the orchestra at all the banquets of the principal deities; a kind of deer. *gandharb byāh*, m. a kind of marriage, like that which still holds good in Scotland, being merely a mutual pledge between the man and woman either before witnesses or in writing. *gandharb-gīt*, m. a cherub's song or singing. *s.*

گندھرس *gandh-ras*, m. myrrh, frankincense. *s.* [wood. *s.*]

گندھسار *gandh-sār*, m. sandal, sandal-

**گندھک گंधक** *gandhak*, f. brimstone, sulphur. *gandhak kā tel*, oil of vitriol, vitriolic acid. *gandhak kā'atr*, sulphuric acid; (also termed *rūhi a'ṣam*, and *arakī gūgard*. s.

**گندھکاشٹھ گन्धकाष्ठ** *gandh-kāshṭh*, m. a fragrant wood, as sandal, aloe-wood. s.

**گندھمادن گन्धमादन** *gandh-mādan*, m. name of a mountain; sulphur. s.

**گندھنا गुधना** *gundhnā*, n. to be kneaded, or to be plaited. h. [adj. fragment. s.

**گندھوہ گन्धवह** *gandh-vah*, m. wind, zephyr; **گندھی گंधी** *gandhī*, m. a person who sells rose-water, essences, and scents; a perfumer; a green bug s.

**گندھیل گंधेल** *gandhel*, m. name of a species of sweet smelling grass. s.

**گندھیل گंधिला** *gandhīlā*, having a smell (good or bad); stinking, fetid; odorous, scented. s.

**گندیدن گندیدن** *gandīdan*, to stink, to have a foul smell. p. h.

**گندیری گندیری** *ganderī*, f. a joint or piece of the sugar-cane. h. [grub. h.

**گندیل گندیل** *gandailā*, name of a destructive **گندیل گندیل** *gundelā*, producing gum (a tree). s.

**گند گند** *gand*, m. a cheek; a boil, a pimple; a spot; a rhinoceros. *gandī*, the goitre or bronchocele. *gund*, a furrow. h.

**گندا گندا** *gandā*, m. a ring, a circle; a kind of horse-collar; a knotted string tied round the neck of a child, &c. as a charm or talisman. *gandā* (for *gandak*) denotes the number four, an aggregate of four *kauris* or *paisas*, fastened round the neck of a child to serve as a talisman. s. [fellow. d.

**گندا گندا** *gundā*, m. (v. *ghunda*), a fop, a dissolute **گندا گندا** *gandāsā*, m. a sort of axe, a pole-axe, a sickle in general. h.

**گندا گندا** *gandāsī*, f. an instrument for cutting sugar-cane, a sickle. h.

**گندری گندری** *gindurī*, a kind of rope (v. *jūrā*). h.

**گندک گندک** *gandak*, m. a rhinoceros. h.

**گندکی گندکی** *gandakī*, f. a river in the north of India. s.

**گندلی گندلی** *gundlī*, coiling (of a snake). h.

**گندم گندم** *gandam*, calamity, a misfortune. d.

**گندمالا گندمالا** *gand-mālā*, f. inflammation of the glands of the neck. h.

**گندا گندا** (v. *gandā*), four cowries. h.

**گندھو گندھو** *gandhū* (v. *jāt*), name of a tribe. h.

**گندھیل گندھیل** *gandhīlā*, name of a vagrant tribe. h.

**گندھی گندھی** *gandī*, a circle, particularly that which Rāmachandra drew round *Sitā* to protect her from *Rāwan* (v. *rāmachandra*). s.

**گندھی گندھی** *gundī*, f. a stud, knob; a button. d.

**گندیا گندیا** (v. *gāndū*), m. a catamite. d.

**گندیری گندیری** *ganderī*, f. a joint or portion of the sugar-cane, a segment. s.

**گنک گنک** *ganak*, m. an arithmetician, astrologer, one who casts nativities. *gunak*, the multiplier (in arithmetic). s.

**گنکا گنکا** *ganikā*, f. a courtesan, a harlot. s.

**گنکا گنکا** *gan-kātā*, } m. a man employed to cut the sugar-canes into lengths of about six inches, for feeding the mill. h.

**گنکھان گنکھان** *gun-khān* (mine of merit) very worthy. s. [ger. s.

**گنکی گنکی** *ganakī*, f. the wife of an astrologer.

**گنگ گنگ** *gang*, m. a river in general, a stream; the Ganges. *gang-barār* or *gang-barānad*, alluvial land recovered from a river, especially from the Ganges. *do-gang*, in two streams (a river). *gang-shikast*, encroachment of the Ganges (or any river) by diluvion. s. p.

**گنگ گنگ** *gung*, } dumb, mute, speechless. p.

**گنگا گنگا** *gungā*, f. the river (Ganges) in particular; a river in general. s.

**گنگاپار گنگاپار** *gangā-pār*, m. the further bank of the Ganges. s.

**گنگاپتر گنگاپتر** *gangā-putr*, (lit. the son of the Ganges) a man of low caste employed to remove dead bodies; a Brāhman who conducts the ceremonies of pilgrimage on the Ganges. s.

**گنگاتیر گنگاتیر** *gangā-tīr*, m. the bank of the Ganges. s. [to the Ganges. s.

**گنگاچترا گنگاچترا** *gangā-jātrā*, f. pilgrimage **گنگاچل گنگاچل** *gangā-jal*, m. the water of the Ganges. s.

**گنگاجمنی گنگاجمنی** *gangā-jamnī*, f. a kind of ear-ring; a species of precious metal. h.

**گنگادھر گنگادھر** *gangādhar*, m. an epithet of Shiva. s.

**گنگادوار گنگادوار** *gangā-dvār*, m. the place where the Ganges enters the plains; Haridwār. s.

**گنگاکشیترا گنگاکشیترا** *gangā-kshētr*, m. the land extending for about two cos on either side of the Ganges. s.

**گنگالہ گنگالہ** *gangāla*, lands subject to inundation of the Ganges. s.

**گنگان گنگان** *gun-gān*, m. panegyric, praise. *gun-gān k.*, to sing, to celebrate; to prattle (as infants).

**گنگاھک گنگاھک** *gun-gāhak*, m. a discernor of merit, a patron of learning. s.

گنگنا *gungunā*, milk-warm; snuffling, snuffler. *gungunā*, m. tepidity. *h.*

گنگنانا *gungunānā*, n. to be milk-warm; to snuffle; to sing slowly or with a low voice; to mutter, to grumble. *h.*

گنگن: *gunguna*, milk-warm; snuffling. *h.*

گنگودک *gangodak*, water of the Ganges, or any holy river. *s.*

گنمان *gunmān* (v. *gun-wān*), skilful, &c. *s.*

گنن *gunin*, endowed with good qualities, skilful. *s.*

گنن *ganān*, m. } counting, reckoning,  
گننا *ganānā*, f. } enumeration, calculation. *s.*

گننا *gannā*. a. to count, to reckon up. *s.*

گننی *gananiya*, numerable, countable. *s.*

گنوار *ganwār*, m. a countryman, a villager, a clown; adj. stupid, boorish. *s.*

گنوان *gun-wān*, talented, virtuous, accomplished, skilful, meritorious. *s.*

گنوانا *ganwānā*, a. to lose, to throw away, to spend in vain, to waste, to squander, to pass, to trifle. *h.*

گنوانا *ginwānā*, a. to cause to count. *s.*

گنوا *ganwā,ū*, one who squanders, a prodigal. *h.*

گنوری *ganauri*, f. a bulrush. *h.*

گنونت *gun-want* (v. *gun-wān*), skilful. *s.* [ &c. *s.*

گنوی *ganwī*, of or relating to a village,

گنویگانو *ganwī-gān*, rustic hamlets or villages. *s.*

گنه *gunah*, m. (v. *gunāh*) a crime, a sin. *gunah-kār* or *-gār*, a criminal, a sinner. *gunah-kārī* or *-gārī*, f. criminality, sinfulness; a fine for crimes and misdemeanors; revenue derived from judicial fines. *h.*

گنی *guni*, skilful, virtuous, possessed of any quality or art; a snake-catcher, one who charms the snakes; a sorcerer. *s.*

گنی *ganī*, a kind of coarse bag. *h.*

گنی *ganyā*, that which may be numbered. *s.*

گنیش *ganes*, } the name of a Hindū di-  
گنیش *ganesha*, } vinity; the Janus of

the Hindūs; the god of wisdom, represented with an elephant's head, and attended by a rat: he was the son of *Mahādeva* by a daughter of the mountain *Himālaya*; and, in consequence of his being the remover of obstacles or difficulties, he is invoked at the commencement of every affair of consequence. Most Hindū books commence with the phrase *sri-ganeshāya namaḥ*, reverence be to the divine Ganesha (similar to the *ō-īsmi-ī-lāh*, of the Musalmāns). *s.*

گنیشور *guneshwar*, m. name of a mountain in Bandelkand. *s.*

گنی کاتھل *ganne hā thal*, plantation of sugar-cane. [grass used in thatching. *h.*

گنیل *ganel* or *gannel*, a species of long

گنی *guniyan*, meritorious, virtuous. *s.*

گو *go*, گوی *gau*, or *gav*, f. a cow, or animal of the cow kind. *s.*

گو *gau* or *gan*, m. a measure of four *hos*, or about eight miles (called in Hindī *jojan* or *yojan*, q. v.). *d.*

گو *go* or *gū*, speak, suppose. *go-ki*, although, even if; (in comp.) speaking, as *bad-go*, speaking evil, slanderous. *p.*

گو *gū*, f. human excrement.

گو *gū,ā*, f. betel-nut. *s.*

گوا *gavāchh*, m. a skylight, a bull's-eye; a hole to admit light, a lattice window. *s.*

گوار *gawār*, a race of gypsies in India. *gumār*, a thing easy of digestion. *khysh-guwār*, sweet, agreeable, easy of digestion. *p.*

گوار *gawārā*, } agreeable, pleasant; digest-

گواران *gawārān*, } ing, digestible, digestion;

گوار *gawāra*, } bearing, enduring, submitting to. *gawār-ē*, to digest; to endure or submit to a necessity. *p.*

گوار *ganwārī*, f. a dwelling-house, a family, a cowhouse. *h.*

گواک *gunāk*, m. the betel-nut tree (*Areca faufel* or *catechu*).

گواک *gamāk*, m. (for *gavāksh*) a bull's-eye; the light that is admitted by a window; a skylight, an air-hole, a loop-hole. *s.*

گوال *ganwāl* (v. *gayāl*), unclaimed land. *h.*

گوال *gwāl*, } m. a cowherd; name of

گوال *gwālā*, } a Hindū caste whose occupation is the tending of cattle. *s.*

گوال *gwālīn*, f. a female cowherd, a woman of the *gwālā* caste. *s.*

گوانا *ganwānā*, a. to cause to sing. *h.*

گوا *gamāh*, m. a witness, one who gives evidence (pl. *gawāhān*). *p.*

گوا *gamāhī*, f. evidence, testimony. *p.*

گوبا *gobā*, a vessel for receiving the *sendhī* or palm-juice. *d.*

گوبر *gobar*, cow-dung dried and used as fuel. *gobar-khānā*, a. to do penance (by eating cow-dung). *h.*

گوبرگنیش *gobar-ganes*, fat, sleek, corpulent; m. a fool, a simpleton. *s.*

گوبروندا *gobrondā*, m. the name of a beetle found in cow-dung (*Scarabæus*). *s.*

گوبری *gobri*, f. plaster made with cow-dung; name of a tribe in Rohilkund. *s.*

کوبری *gobri*, f. the measles; cowdung. *d.*

کوبند *gobind*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

کوبھی *gobhī*, f. name of a medicinal herb (*Hieracium*, Bruce, *MS.*) *sufaid gobhī*, *Cacalia sonchifolia*; a term in card-playing. *s.*

کوب *gop* or *gopa*, m. name of a Hindū caste, a cowherd (v. *gwālā*). *s.*

کوب *gop*, f. a gold necklace. *h.*

کوپال *gūpāl*, an iron mace, an iron throne. *p.*

کوپال *gopāl*, } m. a cowherd ;

کوپالک *gopālāk*, } one of the names of *Kṛishṇa*; a protector, a king. *s.*

کوپرس *gop-ras*, m. gum, myrrh. *h.*

کوپشتمی *gopashṭamī*, the eighth day of *Kārtik* (*shukla-pakṣa*). *s.*

کوپحال *gop-maḥall*, pasture grounds. *h. a.*

کوپن *gopan*, m. concealment. *gopan-h.*, a to conceal, to hide. *s.*

کوپنیہ *gopaniya*, fit to be concealed. *s.*

کوپن *gophan*, m. } a sling. (for throw-

کوپنہا *gophnā*, f. } ing with); a sling

کوپنی *gophnī*, f. } used by persons

کوپہیا *gophiyā*, f. } stationed on the *dāmbha*, or platform for watching the crops. *h.*

کوپہی *gopī*, f. the female of *gopa*, q. v. *s.*

کوپہی چندن *gopī-chandan*, m. a species of white clay. *s.*

کوت *got*, } m. parentage, lineage, pe-

کوتا *gotā*, } digree, stock of a family ;

کوتر *gotra*, } genus, species ; a caste

کوترا *gotrā*, } collectively ; a branch or

کوترہ *gotra*, } subdivision of a tribe or caste. *s.*

کوتا *gotā*, the mustard-seed. *h.*

کوترج *gotraj*, m. a relation, one born

in the family, applied to the members of a family who are connected by common ancestral rites, and bearing the same name; a clansman. *s.*

کوترہتیا *gotra-hatyā*, striking or killing a person of the same *gotra*. *s.*

کوتام *gotam* or *gotama*, the name of a

*muni* or saint, famous in Hindū mythology: he was the author of the *Nyāya* or logic, and his doctrines corresponded with those of Aristotle. *Gotama* and his wife *Ahalyā* lived in a retired forest, where *Indra*, happening to pass, was struck with the beauty of the latter, and, assuming the appearance of *Gotama*, he deceived the *muni*'s wife and slept with her, which, being discovered, *Gotama* cursed them both: to *Indra* he said, "May your testicles fall to the ground!" which accordingly took place; but *Brahmā* advised the *muni* to restore to *Indra* the aforesaid indispensable articles, together with those of a ram, cut out for that purpose:

hence *Indra* is called *meshāṇḍa-kosha* (ram-testicled); the saint then caused his wife *Ahalyā* to be turned into stone, in which state she remained till *Rāmachandra* (son of *Dasharatha*) passing that way with his brother *Lachhman*, relieved her, and restored her to her original form, and being thus purified by *Rāma*'s mercy, she was again received by her husband. *s.*

کوتامراجپوت *gautam-rajpūt*, } name of

کوتامی *gautamiyān*, } a nume-  
of *rāj-pūts* about *Azīm-garh* and *Gorakpūr*. *s.*

کوتھ *gūth*, m. a round ball of cotton, &c. *h.*

کوتھان *gothān*, m. place for assembling the cattle of a village. *s.*

کوتھنا *gūthnā*, a. to thread, to string; to plait, to braid, to stitch; to spit, or put on a spit. *s.*

کوتی *gotī*, m. a kinsman, relative, connection; adj. of or belonging to the same race, lineage, &c. *s.* [backgammon, chess, &c. *s.*

کوت *got*, a counter, piece, or man at

کوت *got*, f. the hem of a garment. *h.*

کوتا *gotā*, m. (gold or silver) lace, or edging (rather narrow). *h.*

کوتارا *gotārā*, the rich lands immediately adjacent to a village. *h.*

کوتابستی *gotabastī*, the chief or first assemblage of houses erected on the settlement of a village; those subsequently built being called *tholā* or *paṭṭī*. *h.*

کوتی *gotī*, f. the small-pox, a pock. *h.*

کوتیکا *gautikā*, the head manager of a village. *h.* [nate, auspicious. *s.*

کوجاگرک *gojāgarik*, happy, fortunate.

کوجر *gujar*, m. a centipede (*Scolopendra*). *s.*

کوجر *gūjar*, m. name of a caste among *rāj-pūts*, originally from *Gujrāt*, formerly notorious for their thieving propensities. *s.*

کوجرا *gojarā*, m. barley and *chanā* sown together. *h.*

کوجری *gūjri* (also *gūjarnī*), f. the female of the *gūjar* tribe; name of an ornament worn on the wrists and feet; an earthen image representing a milkmaid. *s.* [cal mode. *s.*

کوجری *gūjri*, f. name of a *rāg* or musi-

کوجری *gojarī*, wheat and barley sown together in the same field. *h.*

کوجھا *gojhā*, m. a species of thorny grass which springs up during the rains. *h.*

کوجی *gūjī*, f. a stick, a club. *s.*

کوجی *gojā*, f. wheat and barley sown together in the same field. *h.*

کوجر *gochar*, m. perception, information. *s.* adj. known, perceived. *s.*



کوجری *gochari*, visible, seen, perceived. s.  
 کوجنا *gochnā*, a. to catch, to seize.  
*gauchanā*, m. a field of wheat and *chanā* sown together. s.  
 کوجھی *gauchhī*, } f. a hole or pit.  
 کوجی *gauchī*, }  
 کوجھی *gauchhā*, f. a sprout, a shoot. h.  
 گود *god*, f. the lap, bosom; the elephantiasis. *god pasārnā*, to ask, to beg. *god-k.*, to embrace. *god-lenā*, to adopt. h.  
 گودا *gudā*, m. brain, marrow, kernel, pith, crumb. s. [tribe. h.  
 گودارا *godārā*, a subdivision of the *jāt*  
 گودام *gūdām*, (vulg. *godown*) a warehouse; (*unde derivatur*?)  
 گودان *gau-dān*, m. the presenting or giving of a cow (especially to a Brāhman). s.  
 گوداوری *godāvari*, f. the river Godavery, in the Deccan. s.  
 گودر *gudar*, fat, plump. h.  
 گودری *godarī*, a circular twist of grass or twine for supporting the bottom of a round vessel. h.  
 گودڑ *gudar*, m. a quilt; a bundle of old clothes; any old tattered clothes; a kind of silk stuff. *gudar-khail* (applied only to females), foolish, unmannerly, rude. *gudar sinā*, to stitch together. *gudar kā lāl* or *gudar men gandaurā nikalnā*, good proceeding from evil. h.  
 گودڑی *gūdrī*, f. a quilt (particularly that of a *faḥir*); a bundle. h.  
 گودنا *godnā* or *gūdnā*, a. to prick, to puncture, to tattoo, to brand as a criminal; m. marks of tattooing. h.  
 گودنت *godant*, m. yellow orpiment; a cow's tooth; a fossil substance of a white colour, apparently an earthy salt. s.  
 گودوہنی *go-dohnī*, f. a milkpail. s.  
 گودھا *godhā*, f. a leathern fence worn by archers on the left arm to protect it from the bow-string. s.  
 گودھڑ *godhar*, the weeds, &c. collected from a ploughed field by a harrow. h.  
 گودھڑا *godhrā*, m. }  
 گودھڑی *godhrī*, f. } a bough, a branch. h.  
 گودھڑی *gūdhṛī*, f. (v. *gūdrī*) a quilt, a bundle. h.  
 گودھم *godhum*, m. wheat. s.  
 گودھنا *gūdhnā* (also *gūndhnā*), a. to knead (flour, &c.) h.  
 گودھورا *godhaurā*, m. } evening, twilight.  
 گودھولی *godhūlī*, } light. s.  
 گودھوم *godhūm*, m. wheat. s.  
 گودھینو *go-dhenū*, f. a milch-cow. s.

گودی *godī*, f. lap, embrace, bosom (v. *god*). h.  
 گودیا *gūdiyā*, desirous, wishing. h.  
 گودری *godarī* (v. *gīndurī* or *jūrā*). h.  
 گودھڑ *godhar*, name given to weeds and grasses collected from a ploughed field. h.  
 گور *gor*, f. tomb, grave; the wild ass. *gor par gor karnī* to seek an employment, office, or place which is already occupied. *gori gharibān*, a burial-ground for strangers. *gor-kan*, a gravedigger. p.  
 گور *gaur*, a pagan, an infidel, a fire-worshipper: the term is generally applied by Musalmāns to those who believe not in *Muḥammad*. p.  
 گور *gaur*, fair-complexioned; a name of the goddess *Pārvatī*. s.  
 گورا *gorā*, white, fair, or fair-complexioned, a European in general. N.B. When applied to horned cattle it signifies red.—Ell. Gl. s.  
 گورا *gaurā*, a male sparrow; a name of the goddess *Pārvatī*; name of a tribe of *Aḥirs*. h.  
 گوراگتا *gorā-gumtā*, red and white. d.  
 گوراهر *gaurāhar*, an obscure tribe of *rāj-pūts* on the borders of *Aligarh*. h.  
 گورای *gorāī*, a clan of *rāj-pūts* in the Agra district. h.  
 گورخر *gor-khar*, m. the onager or wild ass. p.  
 گورڑو *gorārū* (v. *darrāj*), a partridge. d.  
 گورس *goras*, m. milk, buttermilk, curdled milk. s.  
 گورستان *gor-istān*, m. a burying-ground. p.  
 گورسہا *goras-hā*, (a child) reared with the milk of cattle; m. a sodomite. s.  
 گورسی *gorasī*, f. a vessel for holding milk, &c., a milkpail. s.  
 گورگاری *gorgārī*, a curious method of settling boundary disputes in *Chota Nāgpūr* (v. *Wilson*). h.  
 گورگدھندا *gorag-dhandū*, life, existence; affliction, annoyance; a Chinese puzzle, consisting of a number of pins passed through holes in an oblong plate, these pins having rings at one end, through which an oblong ring is passed. d.  
 گورو *gūrū*, m. (for *guru*) a saint, a holy man, a spiritual director. *gūrū-lachh*, knowledge which can only be acquired from a living instructor; adj. heavy, hard of digestion. s.  
 گورور *gaurav*, m. reputation, respectability, consequence, or weight. s.  
 گورو *goru*, } m. an ox; f. a cow.  
 گورو *gorū, ā*, } *gorū, ā dhukān*, m. twilight (the time of bringing home the cows). *gorū, āri berā*, f. evening. s.  
 گوروارے *goruwārī-berā*, twilight time of bringing home the cows. h.  
 گوروت *go-rūt*, m. a measure of distance equal to two *cos*. s.

گوروت گौरवित *gauravit*, venerable. *s.*

گورچنا گوروचना *go-rochnā* or *go-rūchnā*, *f.* a bright yellow pigment used in dyeing. *s.*

گوروه گौरुवः *gauruva*, name of an inferior *rāj-pūt* tribe in Agra and Mathura. *h.*

گوری گौरी *gaurī*, *f.* the name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; one of the names of *Pārvatī*. *s.*

گوریا گौरया *gauriyā*, *f.* a sparrow. *h.*

گوریت گورैट *gorēṭ* or *گوریت گورایت* *gorait*, a watchman, a village messenger. *h.*

گورژ گورژ *gaurj*, *m.* name of a division of the central part of Bengal; an ancient city, formerly the capital of Bengal; inhabitant of *Gaur* (a *Brāhman*). *gaur-brāhman*, one of the ten tribes of *Brāhmanas*. *gaur-plākur*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in *Furrakhābād*. *gaur-kāyath*, one of the twelve subdivisions of the *Kāyath* caste. *gaur-rāj-pūt*, one of the classes of *rāj-pūts*. *gaur-tagā*, name of an important tribe of *Brāhmanical* descent in the north-west of India (v. *Ell. Gl. p. 355*). *s.*

گورژ گور *gor*, *m.* the leg, the foot. *h.*

گورژا گورژا *gaurā*, *m.* name of a caste in *Uresā* or *Orissa*, who are generally *palkī* carriers; they also serve in the domestic capacity of what the Anglo-Indians call "bearers," whose duties are limited to take charge of the wardrobe, bedding, &c.; name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *h.*

گورژا گورژا *gornā*, *a.* to dig, to scrape; *m.* a hoe for digging up sugar-cane, &c.

گورژا گورژ *gūrh*, abstruse, difficult, abstracted; secret, mysterious. *gūrh-baktā*, *m.* a pedagogue, a pedant. *s.*

گورژا گورژا *gorhā*, fields near a village homestead. *h.* [meaning. *s.*

گورژا گورژا *gūrh-ārth*, of obscure or hidden

گورژا گورژا *gūrh-pūt*, *m.* a snake. *s.*

گورژا گورژا *gūrh-purush*, *m.* a spy, a secret emissary, a disguised agent, a scout. *s.*

گورژا گورژا *gūrhtā*, *f.* abstruseness, secrecy. *s.*

گورژا گورژا *gūrhaj*, a son whose father is not ascertained. *s.*

گورژا گورژا *gūrh-mārg*, *m.* a subterraneous passage, a defile, a by-road or secret way. *s.*

گورژا گورژا *gorhiyā*, the homestead, fields near a village. *h.*

گورژا گورژ *gorī*, *f.* taking away. *gorī-k.*, to take away, to steal, to walk off with. *h.*

گورژا گورژ *gaurī*, *f.* rum or spirit distilled from *gur*; one of the *rāginīs* or musical modes. *h.*

گورژا گورژا *gūriyā*, *m.* a doll, a puppet. *h.*

گورژا گورژا *gauriyā*, *m.* inhabitant of *Gaur*;

hence the followers of *Chaitanya* of *Nadiyā* are so called. The philosopher flourished about the year 1407 of *Sālivāhana*: he was by birth a *Brāhman*, and having become a *Sanyāsī*, maintained that the doctrines of the *Vedās* had been hitherto misunderstood, and explained them in a manner peculiar to himself. His sect is a branch of the *Vaiṣṇava*, or worshippers of *Viṣṇu*. His disciples in various parts of India are said to amount to five millions. His followers believe him to have been an incarnation of the Deity. *s.*

گورژیت گورژیت *gorait*, a village watchman, an intelligencer. *s.*

گوز *goz*, *m.* a fart. *gauz* or *gūz*, a walnut. *p.*

گوز *gauz*, } *m.* an elk, a deer, a roe. *p.*

گوزن *gavazn*, }

گوسالا گوسالا *gau-sālā* (also *go-sālā*), a cow-house, a cowshed. *s.* [blockhead. *p.*

گوساله *gosāla*, *m.* a calf; (met.) a dolt, a

گوسائین گوسائین *gosā'in*, *m.* the Deity; a saint, a holy person; the descendants of the disciples of *Chaitanya* of *Nadiyā*. *gosā'in-fāki*, a small cess formerly levied in *Birbhūm* for the support of holy persons. *s.*

گوسپند *gospand*, } *f.* a sheep, a goat. *p.*

گوسفند *gosfund*, }

گوستن گوستن *gostan*, *m.* a cluster of blossoms, a nosegay. *h.*

گوستنی گوستنی *gostanī*, *f.* a grape. *h.*

گوستهان گوستهان *go-sthān*, *m.* a cowpen, a place for cattle. *s.*

گوسو گوسو *go-sav*, *m.* the sacrifice of a cow; one of the grand sacrifices of the *Hindūs* in former times, but for a long period past not permitted. *s.*

گوسوامی گوسوامی *goswāmī*, a religious mendicant in general: as a special name it is applied to very different classes of *Hindū* ascetics (v. *Wilson*). *s.*

گوسیان گوسیان *gosaiyān*, } *m.* the Deity. *s.*

گوسینیا گوسینیا *gosaiyā*, }

گوش *gosh*, *m.* the ear. *gosh-pech* or *gosh-pich*, an ornament worn in the turban. *gosh-dār*, a guardian, keeper. *gosh-zad*, which strikes the ear; hearsay. *gosh-guzār*, heard, reported; a hearer. *gosh-māl*, pulling (or rubbing or boxing) the ears, rebuking. *gosh-mālī*, *f.* rebuke, punishment. *gosh-wār* or *wāra*, an ear-ring. *p.*

گوش *gosh* (for *gosht*), flesh, &c. *d.*

گوشال گوشال *go-shāl*, } *m.* a cowhouse, a

گوشالا گوشالا *gau-shālā*, } shed for cattle. *s.*

گوشپچ *goshpech*, *m.* a shawl worn round the head, a kind of turban. *p.*

گوشپد *gosh-pad*, *m.* a kind of measure, as much as a cow's footprint will hold; a cow's foot or its mark. *s.*

گوشت *gosht*, *m.* meat, flesh. *gosht-i-nākhun* *honā* expresses intimate friendship. *p.*

گوشتاب *gosht-āb*, gravy, soup. *p.*

گوشتابه *goshtāba*, soup made of minced meat. *p.*

گوشتاوا *goshtāwā*, *m.* pounded or minced meat, also soup or gravy thereof. *p.*

گوشتن *goshtin*, fleshy (an epithet chiefly applied to the tongue, as in this phrase) *zabani goshtin ast teghi āhanin*, the tongue, though of flesh, is yet a sword of steel. *p.*

گوشت *gosht*, *f.* plot, cabal, conspiracy. *s.*

گوشته *goshth*, m. a cowpen, a fold for cattle. *s.*

گوشته *goshthi*, f. an assembly, a meeting; conversation, discourse; family connections. *s.*

گوشچی *goshchī*, a listener, a spy, an emissary, a sentinel, an informer. *p.*

گوشواره *goshwāra*, m. an ear-ring; an embroidered cloth worn as an ornament over the sides of a turban; the abstract of an account; a summary, an index; boring the ears (of female children). *p.*

گوشه *gosha*, m. a corner, the horn or pointed extremity of a bow; a closet, retirement, privacy; side. *goshe-dār*, angular. *gosha-guzin* or *gosha-gir*, retired; (sub.) a hermit. *gosha-giri*, f. withdrawal from worldly affairs; retirement, seclusion. *gosha-nishin*, retired (sitting in a corner), a hermit, solitary. *kamān ke goshe men pakānā*, to seize with facility (lit. to catch with the bow without shooting). *p.*

گوه *go-harn*, m. a span; a kind of deer; also a mule. *s.*

گوشور *go-kshur*, m. a plant (*Ruellia longifolia* and *Tribulus languinosus*).

گول *gokul*, m. the country round Brindāvan where *Kṛishṇa* was born and passed his boyhood; a herd of cattle; a cowhouse or station. *s.*

گوه *gohi*, although, notwithstanding that. *p.*

گوه *gaukh*, m. a threshold, a portico. *h.*

گوه *gokhrū*, m. name of an ornament (bells tied round the ankles); a joint; name of a plant (*Tribulus lanuginosus*, also *Ruellia longifolia*). *barā gokhrū*, *Petalium murex*. *s.*

گوه *goga*, name of a *pīr* or saint held in much veneration in Delhi and the upper Du'āb. *h.*

گوه *gūgird*, sulphur, brimstone. *gūgirdi aḥmar*, red sulphur; the philosopher's stone. *p.*

گوه *gūgal*, m. name of a tree or gum (*Amyris agallocha*, Roxb., cor. pl. vol. iii.); *bdellium*. *s.*

گوه *gūglī*, f. a cockle-shell (Beng.). *h.*

گول *gol*, m. a circle, a ball, any thing round, a jar; adj. round, circular. *gol-phal*, m. the testicle. *gol-sā*, roundish. *gol-gol*, round. *s.*

گول *gol*, a party from another village sojourning with their cattle, for pasture. *gūl*, a channel cut for conveying water to a field; a road, a path; a bunch of unripe Indian corn. *h.*

گول *gol*, m. a blockhead, an idiot. *p.*

گول *golā*, m. a granary, store-room; a jackal. *golā-dār*, a wholesale grain merchant. *h.*

گول *golā*, m. a cannon-ball; a large beam of wood; a kind of pigeon; the kernel of a coconut; f. a globe, a sphere; a large water-jar. *golā dandā*, m. name of a game, tipcat. *golā laṭhī-k.*, to tie up the hands and feet. *s.*

گول *golādhya*, m. the section of the *Sūrya-siddhānta* (and other astronomical works) devoted to the doctrine of the sphere. *s.*

گول *golār*, m. roundness; f. a globe, a sphere; rotundity. *s.*

گول *golārā*, round, globular. *s.*

گول *golākār*, spheric. *s.*

گول *golāi*, } f. roundness, sphericity. *s.*

گول *golātā*, } city. *s.*

گول *gūlar*, f. a wild fig (*Ficus glomerata*, Roxb.); also cotton-pods which have not yet burst. *h.* [a drawer. *p.*

گول *golak*, f. the *hotwāl's* treasure-pot, a till, a bastard child by

گول *golak*, m. } illegitimate connection with a widow. *s.*

گول *golikā*, f. } illegitimate connection with a widow. *s.*

گول *gol-mirch*, f. black pepper (*Piper nigrum*).

گول *gol-andāz*, m. a cannoneer, gunner, bombardier, a marksman. *p.*

گول *gol-andāzī*, f. gunnery, ball practice. *p.*

گول *golok*, m. name of the heaven of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

گول *gola*, m. a cannon-ball (v. *golā*). *p.*

گول *golī*, m. any small ball, a bullet, a musket-ball; a pill; a jar. *golī mārṇā*, to shoot at with a bullet. *s.*

گول *gauṭī*, m. a grazier, a cowherd. *d.*

گوم *gom*, m. a kind of centipede. *d.*

گوم *gūmā*, m. a name of a plant used as a tonic, and cure for the ear-ache, ague, &c. (*Pharnaceum mollugo*). *p.*

گوم *gūmrā*, m. a bump, swelling. *h.*

گوم *go-mukh*, m. a breach in a wall. *h.*

گوم *go-mukhī*, f. a cloth bag containing a rosary: the hand being thrust in counts the beads; the chasm in the Himālaya mountains through which the Ganges issues. *s.*

گوم *go-mūtr*, m. the cow's urine. *s.*

گوم *gomay*, m. cowdung. *s.*

گوم *gomed-sannibh*, m. chalcedony or opal. *s.*

گوم *go medak*, m. a kind of gem or precious stone from the Himālaya mountains. *s.*

گوم *go-medh*, m. the sacrifice of a cow. *s.*

گون *gon*, f. sack, a bag (of coarse cloth) fastened on the side of a beast of burden to carry grain in. *s.*

گون *gaun*, f. opportunity, advantage. *gaun-gir*, controller, uncontrolled, ruler, invested with authority. *gaun ghāt*, f. power, opportunity. *h.*

گون *gawan*, m. going, moving. *s.*

گون *gūn*, (in comp.) implies similitude of colour, as *gul-gūn*, rosy-colour, red. *p.*

گونا *gaunā*, m, bringing home a wife. *s.*

کونگون *gūnāgūn*, of different colours or kinds, various, manifold. *p.* [thread. *s.*

کونتهنا *gūnthnā*, *a.* (v. *gūnthnā*) to

کونتا *gauntā*, village expenses. *h.*

کونته *gonth*, *m.* a kind of wide stitch or sewing; lands assigned rent-free for religious purposes; the endowment of a temple. *h.*

کونته *gonthā*, *m.* dried cowdung for fuel. *s.*

کونتهنا *gūnthnā*, *a.* to thread, to string; to stitch; to spit, or put on a spit. *gūnthwānā*, *a.* to cause to string, &c. *s.*

کونته *gonṭiyā*, *m.* the chief manager of a village. *gaunṭiyā*, *f.* a small hamlet. *h.*

کونج *gūnj*, *f.* echo, buzzing, resounding, hollow sound, roar. *s.*

کونجنا *gūnjnā*, *n.* to resound, to hum, to buzz, to roar, to growl. *s.*

کونجها *gūnjhā*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

کونچري *gonchrī*, a tick, an insect which annoys cattle. *d.*

کوند *gond* or *gūnd*, *f.* gum. *gond-dānī*, a vessel in which gum is kept to seal letters with. *gond-kush*, an instrument for spreading gum with (in sealing letters). *s.*

کوند *gond*, name of a rush which grows in marshy ground, and is much used in making mats and baskets; (Dakh.) a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

کوندا *gondā*, *m.* a thin dough or pap made of the flour of *Cicer arietinum*, for feeding birds. *h.*

کوندلا *gūndlā*, round, circular; *m.* a ring, a circle. *h.* [ &c. *h.*

کوندنا *gūndnā*, *a.* (v. *gūndhnā*) to knead,

کوندنی *gondnī*, *f.* a reed, of the leaves of which coarse mats are made (*Typha*). *gūndū*, *f.* a tree yielding a gummy fruit. *h.*

کوندھن *gūndhan*, *m.* dough, act of kneading, plaiting, braid. *h.*

کوندھنا *gūndhnā*, *a.* to knead; to plait, to braid, to plat, to weave. *h.*

کوندی *gondī*, *f.* name of a tree (*Cordia*). *h.*

کوند *gond*, name of the aboriginal inhabitants of the Saugor territory. *h.*

کوندا *gondā* (v. *akīr*), a caste of cowherds; a suburb, field near a village. *h.*

کوندلی *gondlī*, *f.* name of a tree. *h.*

کونرا *gonrā*, *m.* a kind of reservoir (for water). *h.*

کونرا *gunrā*, *m.* a beam (of a ship), the cross timbers (of a boat). *h.*

کونس *gonas*, *m.* a large serpent, a boa.

کونگا *gūngā*, dumb, speechless, mute. *h.*

کونگان کرنا *gūngān-karnā*, *a.* to sing, to celebrate, to prattle (or crow) as infants. *h.*

کونگائی *gūngō-ī*, *f.* dumbness. *h.*

کونگات *gaun-ghat*, *f.* power, opportunity. *h.* [mode, manner, kind. *p.*

کونه *gūna*, *m.* colour, form, species, figure, گونہار *gaunhār*, *m.* the company who attend the bride when being brought home. *s.*

کونی *gaunī* (v. *gaun*), opportunity, &c. *d.*

کونوا *gonvā*, manure, cow-dung. *h.*

کوارى *gomārī*, a dwelling-house, a family, a cowhouse; a cowherd. *h.*

کوردھن *gowardhan*, *m.* a hill near Mathura which was upheld by *Kṛishṇa* to shelter the cowherds from a storm. *s.*

کونا *gowanā*, *a.* to hide, to conceal. *s.*

کوه *goh*, *m.* a lizard, iguana; a Gangetic alligator. *gūh*, *f.* human excrement. *s.*

کوه *gauh*, *f.* perseverance, diligence. *h.*

کوهار *gohār*, *m.* tumult, uproar. *h.*

کوهاري *gohārī*, *f.* rich and highly-cultivated land. *h.*

کوهان *gauhān*, a village made over to any person on a permanent assessment. *h.*

کوهانی *gauhānī*, *f.* lands situated close round a village; the village itself; fields on which cattle graze. *h.* [grain by bullocks. *s.*

کوهائی *gohā-ī*, *f.* the treading out of

کوهتیا *go-hatyā*, *f.* the killing of a cow, among Hindūs a most heinous crime. *s.*

کوهر *gauhar* or *gohar*, *m.* a pearl, a gem, a jewel; lustre of a gem, or sword; essence, disposition, substance, form: offspring; intellect, wisdom. *gauhar-afshān*, -bār, or *niṣār*, showering or scattering gems; (met.) an eloquent discourse or composition. *gauhar-sanj*, one who weighs or examines gems; a critic. *p.* [cattle. *h.*

کوهر *gohar*, *m.* a broad pathway for

کوهرا *goharā*, *m.* cakes of dried cowdung; an ally, a succourer, an assistant. *s.*

کوهرا *goharkhā*, *m.* an ally, succourer, an assistant. *h.*

کوهري *goharī*, *f.* demurrage. *h.*

کوهڑيا *gūharīyā*, *m.* a dunghill, a place where excrement is thrown. *s.*

کوهوان *gohū-an*, *m.* a snake, the boa. *s.*

کوهون *gohūn*, *m.* (v. *gehūn*) wheat. *h.*

کوهونا *gohūnā*, } *m.* name of a kind of snake; the boa. *s.*

کوهونہ *gohūna*, }

کوهی *gūhī*, defiled (*cacatus*). *h.*

کوي *go,e*, *m.* a ball; (in comp.) same as *go*, as 'aib-go,e, satirical or censorious. *go,ī*, *f.* speech, eloquence. *p.*

**کوی** *ganvī*, a den (of a wild beast); a pit, a hole, an excavation. *d.*

**کویا** *gunaiyā*, *f.* a gossip; a woman's female friend; *adj.* eloquent, conversable. *p. h.*

**کویا** *ganvaiyā*, *m.* a singer, a minstrel. *s.*

**کویا** *goyā*, *adj.* speaking or endowed with speech; *adv.* thus, in this manner, as you would say, as if one would say. *p.*

**کویاک** *goyāk*, } talkative, loquacious, con-  
**کویان** *goyān*, } versing. *p.*

**کویان** *gū, iyān*, *m.* a partner (at any game). *h.*

**کویای** *goyā, ī*, *f.* conversation, talk. *p.*

**کوبرک** *gaveruh*, *m.* red chalk.

**کومین** *go, īn*, a pair of plough oxen, sometimes called *do-gāwā*. *h.*

**کوبند** *gvaind* or *gvainde*, *adv.* near. *h.*

**کوبند** *go, end* or *gvend*, } *m.* a suburb, vi-

**کوبندا** *gvaindā*, } cinage, fields near a village, homestead. *h.*

**کوبندگی** *goyandagī*, *f.* a dialect, speech. *p.*

**کوبنده** *goyanda*, *m.* an orator, a speaker; (in Dakh.) an informer, a spy, a criminal admitted as king's evidence; an approver. *p.*

**کوبه** *gavya*, of or belonging to a cow. *s.*

**کھ** *gha* the aspirate of *ग ga*. *s. h.*

**کھ** *gah*, *f.* a handle. *guh*, *f.* human excrement. *s.*

**کھ** *gah*, *f.* (v. *gāh*) time, place. *gah-gah*, sometimes, from time to time. *p.*

**کھا** *guhā*, *f.* a cave, cavern. *s.*

**کھبرا** *ghābrā*, confused, confounded. *h.*

**کھات** *ghāt*, *f.* aim, design, snare; ambuscade. *ghāt-k*, to waylay, to lie in ambush. *ghāt taknā*, to watch an opportunity. *h.*

**کھات** *ghāt*, *f.* killing, slaughter; a bruise, a blow; product of a multiplication. *s.*

**کھاتا** *ghātā*, *m.* name of a plaything. *h.*

**کھاتک** *ghātak*, *m.* an enemy, a murderer. *ghātuk*, mischievous, murderous, cruel. *s.*

**کھاتن** *ghātan*, *m.* killing, slaughter, murder. *s.*

**کھاتو** *ghātū*, *m.* a deceiver. *d.*

**کھاتی** *ghātī*, murderous, felonious; insidious, wily. *s. h.*

**کھات** *ghāt*, *m. f.* a landing-place, a quay, wharf, ford, pass; bathing-place on a river side; an entrance into a country over mountains, or through any difficult pass; also a public ferry over any river, or a landing-place where customs are usually collected. *ghāt-mār*, *m.* a smuggler. *ghāt-mārā*, *n.* to smuggle. *ghāt-kaplan*, a harbour-master, master attendant at a seaport. *ghāt-mānjhi*, a ferryman. *s.*

**کھات** *ghāt*, *m.* mode, manner, shape; offence, deficiency; want, abatement; *adj.* abated, less. *h.* [*ciency*, abatement, reduction. *h.*

**کھاتا** *ghātā*, *m.* acclivity, ascent; defi-

**کھاتانی** *ghātānī*, } *f.* a toll levied

**کھاتباری** *ghāt-bārī*, } on crossing rivers or hill-passes. *h.*

**کھاتارا** *ghāt-mārā*, *m.* a smuggler; smuggling in general. *h.*

**کھاتوال** *ghāt-nāl*, } *m.* a ferryman,

**کھاتوالا** *ghāt-nālā*, } a person in charge of a landing place or of a mountain pass. *h.*

**کھاتی** *ghātī*, *f.* a strait, a pass (in a mountain, &c.). *h.*

**کھاتی** *ghāṭiyā*, *m.* a Brāhman who sits in a *ghāt* of the Ganges to keep the clothes, &c. of those that resort to make ablation. *s.*

**کھار** *ghār*, a kind of clay soil. *ghār hojānā* is applied to land worn away by running water. *h.*

**کھار** *guhār*, *f. m.* an assistant, aid; bawling, tumult, alarm. *h.* [*sheds. h.*

**کھاری** *ghārī*, *f.* a valley or ravine; cattle-

**کھاس** *ghās*, *f.* grass, fodder, straw, meadow, pasture. *ghās-pāt*, sweepings, rubbish. *s.*

**کھاسکا** *ghās-kā*, } *m.* a man whose

**کھاسکا** *ghās-kātā*, } office is to cut and procure fresh grass daily for the horses of his employer. *h.* [*elephant. d.*

**کھار** *ghāgar*, the rope tied to the foot of an

**کھارگل** *ghāgrā-gol*, perplexed, bewildered, distracted. *d.*

**کھاس** *ghāgas*, *m.* a large kind of fowl. *h.*

**کھاکھ** *ghāgh*, old, aged, experienced; sly, wily, shrewd. *h.*

**کھاکھرا** *ghāghrā*, *m.* a petticoat; name of a river, *Gogra*; name of a plant (*Xanthium Indicum*, *Kæn. M.S.*). *ghāghrā-gol*, perplexed. *s.*

**کھال** *ghāl*, *f.* mischief, distraction, ruin. *h.*

**کھال** *guhāl* (v. *gau-sālā*), a cowhouse. *h.*

**کھالا** *ghālā*, calamity, evil, misfortune. *d.*

**کھالک** *ghālak*, *m.* a ruler, destroyer, desolator. *h.*

**کھال** *ghāl-mel*, jumbled. *h.*

**کھالنا** *ghāl-nā*, *a.* to desolate, to ruin; to thrust in. *h.* [(Beng). *s.*

**کھام** *ghām*, *f.* sunbeams, sunshine; sweat

**کھامز** *ghāmar*, simple, artless; a block-head. *h.*

**کھان** *ghān*, *f.* as much as is thrown in at one time into a mill, or a mortar, &c. *h.*

**کھانا** *ghānā*, *m.* (v. *ghānī*), a sugar-cane press, an oil-mill. *h.*

کھانٹی *ghāṇṭī*, f. Adam's apple, the larynx. *s.*

کھانٹی *ghāṇṭī*, f. strips of different-coloured cloths tied round the ankles by *Muḥarram fakirs*. *d.*

کھانجی *guhānjānī*, f. a stithe (in the eye). *h.*

کھانس *ghāns*, grass, green turf. *ghāns kā chakkā*, a sod of turf, a square-cut piece of turf. *d.*

کھانسی *ghānsī*, a kind of covering. *d.*

کھانگرکھول *ghāngra-ghol* (v. *ghāgrā-gol*). *d.*

کھانی *ghānī*, f. an oil-mill (or press); a sugar-mill. *h.*

کھاو *ghāo* or *ghām*, m. a wound, a sore. *h.*

کھاپ *ghā,ū-ghap* or *ghā,ū-ghap*, living from hand to mouth, improvident; m. a spendthrift. *h.*

کھائی *guhāī*, f. meconium (of infants).

کھائی, the process of trer ling sheaves of corn by bullocks, for separating the grain from the ears and stalks. *h.*

کھائی *ghāī*, f. cudgelling; stratagem, fraud, a decoy; number five (in reckoning); the interval between the fingers or toes, the junction of the fingers, the space at the root where the fingers separate; the angle formed by a branch with the trunk of a tree, or space at the root of the branch; a cut or stroke with the broadsword or cudgel (of these there are twelve). *h.* [wounded. *h.*

کھایل *ghāyal*, کھیل *ghā,el* or *ghā,il*, کھاین *ghā,īn*, (one) time, turn. *h.*

کھبرات *ghabrāt* (for *ghabrāhat*, q. v.). *d.*

کھبرانا *ghabrānā*, n. to be confused, confounded, alarmed, perplexed, agitated, embarrassed, terrified. *h.*

کھبراهت *ghabrāhat*, f. confusion, perplexity, agitation, perturbation, alarm. *h.*

کھپ *ghup*, dark, hidden, obscure. *h.*

کھپچی *ghapchī*, f. grasp, embrace. *h.*

کھت *guhāt*, covered, concealed, plaiting the hair. *s.*

کھتر *ghatar*, daybreak, the morning. *d.*

کھتیا *ghatiyā*, m. a murderer. *s.*

کھت *ghat*, m. a water-pot; body. *ghaṭṭ*, a landing-place, a quay, steps leading to the water's edge. *s.*

کھت *ghat*, f. mind, heart, thought, soul. *h.*

کھت *ghat*, fast, firm, tight, strong, thick, hard, compact. *d.*

کھتا *ghatā*, f. cloudiness, gathering of the clouds; clouds, crowds. *s.*

کھتا *ghatā*, m. a corn of the feet, a cork, a plug. *h.* [pālki or carriage. *h.*

کھتاو *ghatāṭop*, m. a covering of a

کھانا *ghatānā*, a. to lessen, to decrease, to diminish. *ghuṭānā*, a. to shave clean, to polish. *h.*

کھتاو *ghatān*, m. deficiency, reduction, falling (as a river, or price of any thing), depreciation. *h.*

کھتاونا *ghatāwnā*, a. to reduce, to cause to subside or decrease. *h.*

کھتاوی *ghutāī*, f. perfidy, villany. *h.*

کھتی *ghatī*, f. deficiency, diminution, decrease. *h.* [cures. *s.*

کھتداسی *ghat-dāsī*, f. a bawd or prostitute. *h.*

کھتک *ghatak*, m. a mediator, go-between, an ambassador, attorney, messenger; one who adjusts a marriage (Beng.). *s.*

کھتکا *ghatikā*, f. the ankle; a portion of the day or night (v. *muhūrt*); a *dand*, or period of 24 minutes. *s.*

کھتن *ghatan*, m. occurring, happening. *s.*

کھتنا *ghatnā*, n. to abate, to decrease, to subside, to sink, to fall. *h.*

کھتنا *ghutnā*, n. to be rubbed, to be suffocated or stifled; to spread (as smoke); m. the knee. *ghutnoṇ chalnā* or *ghutnā chalnā*, to crawl about on the knees as a child. *h.*

کھتننت *ghatant*, f. diminution, decrease. *h.*

کھتنیہ *ghatnīya*, liable to abatement, or decrease, or diminution. *s.*

کھتوار *ghatnār*, } m. a wharfinger, one who has the care of a *ghāt*. *s.* [gressor. *h.*

کھتا *ghathā*, m. an offender, transgressor. *h.*

کھتی *ghatī*, f. the *ghaṭī* or Indian clock, a plate of metal on which the hours are struck. *s.*

کھتی *ghutī*, f. (v. *ghūṇī*) a kind of medicine for children. *h.*

کھتی *ghatī* or *ghaṭī*, f. deficiency, loss, diminution, abatement. *ghaṭī*, a small or inferior landing-place. *s.*

کھتیا *ghatiyā*, low-priced, cheap. *h.*

کھچا *ghuchāghach*, thick. *h.*

کھچ *ghich-pich*, thick, confused, muddy. *ghich-pich-baknā* or *-bolnā*, to speak thick. *h.*

کھر *ghar*, m. house, dwelling, apartment, drawer, compartment, groove, *ghar-basā*, one who is at home or keeps to the house; indolent, inactive. *ghar ba-ghar*, to or in every house, from house to house. *ghar baithnā* or *ghar baith-jānā* (lit.) to rest at home, to go home; (idiomatically) to be ruined. *ghar chalnā*, a. to provide for one's household expenses (Beng.). *ghar-duwāri*, f. a kind of tax, poll-tax, hearth-money. *ghar dūbonā*, to ruin one's self and family. *ghar dūbnā*, to be ruined. *ghar kā dhelānā raknā* (Dakh.), to be desolated or destroyed. *ghar karānā*, a. to fix, to settle, to establish a family. *ghar khokar tamāshā deknā*, to ruin one's self and spend the time in idle pleasures. *ghar-ghānā*, to ruin or utterly destroy. *ghar honā* expresses affection and unanimity between husband and wife. *h.*

کھ *guhār*, m. a gem; essence; race, family; nature, disposition. *bad-guhār*, of a bad disposition (v. *guhār*). *p.*

کھڑا *gharrā*, m. a rattling noise in the throat, which dying people are afflicted with, pain, agony, pang. *h.* [lour. *s.*

کھرا *gahrā*, deep. *gahrā-rang*, deep colour. *کھرا* *gahrāpā*, } m. depth, profundity. *کھرا* *gahrāpan*, } fundity. *s.*

کھرات *ghrāt* or *ghrāta*, smelt, inhaled. *s.*

کھراٹا *gharrātā*, m. snoring, snorting. *s.*

کھراٹو *gharāmī*, m. a thatcher. *s.*

کھراٹو *ghrān*, m. the nose, smell; smelling. *s.*

کھراٹو *gharānā*, m. family, household. *s.*

کھراٹو *ghirānā*, a. to cause to surround or inclose. *h.* [a. to assist. *h.*

کھراٹو *ghrānā*, n. to call out, to bawl; *کھراٹو* *ghrān-tarpan*, m. fragrance, odour, a fragrance, a perfume. *s.*

کھراٹو *ghirānd*, f. stink (particularly that of urine). *s.*

کھراٹو *ghrāṇendriya*, f. the nose, the sense of smelling. *s.*

کھراٹو *gahrā, o*, m. } depth, profundity; *کھراٹو* *gahrā, ī*, f. } a pit or cavity. *s.*

کھراٹو *ghar-bār*, m. family, household concerns or household goods. *ghar-bār basānā*, to consummate a marriage. *ghar-bār honā*, to undergo the consummation of a marriage. *s.*

کھراٹو *ghar-bārī*, f. housewifery, domestic concerns; m. a householder. *s.*

کھراٹو *ghar-barāw*, m. household furniture, &c. *s.* [house. *h. p.*

کھراٹو *ghar-bandī*, a slave born in the

کھراٹو *ghar-bhārā*, m. house-rent. *h.*

کھراٹو *ghar-pattī*, a kind of house-tax (now abolished). *s. h.*

کھراٹو *ghar-phānt*, an arrangement entered into for paying the government revenue. *s. h.*

کھراٹو *gharat*, f. make, form. *ghurat*, a pen for cattle. *h.*

کھراٹو *ghrit*, m. *ghī* or clarified butter. *s.*

کھراٹو *ghrit-kumārī*, f. the aloe-plant. *s.*

کھراٹو *ghritakumār*, m. (v. *ghī-kumār*), a kind of plant. *s.*

کھراٹو *ghar-dnārī*, f. a house-tax; also a kind of illegal cess from shopkeepers and householders. *s.*

کھراٹو *gharar*, the dry moth-plant cut and given as fodder to cattle. *h.*

کھراٹو *ghar-sabīl*, advances to peasants in order to enable them to build their cottages. *h. s.*

کھراٹو *gharshan*, m. grinding, pounding. *s.*

کھراٹو *gharshani*, f. turmeric. *s.*

کھراٹو *ghirkā*, a kind of children's game. *d.*

کھراٹو *ghuraknā*, a. to browbeat, to reprimand, to frown at, to rebuke, to growl, to snarl. *h.*

کھراٹو *ghurkī*, f. rebuff, browbeating, rebuke, frowning at. *h.* [(*Silurus*). *s.*

کھراٹو *ghar-ghat*, m. a kind of fish.

کھراٹو *gharghar*, m. the river Gogra; gurgling, rumbling. *h.*

کھراٹو *ghur-ghurā*, m. the mole-cricket (*Gryllus gryllotalpa*); a phagedenic ulcer, or *Herpes exedens* (so named from digging in the flesh as the mole-cricket does in earth or sand). *h.*

کھراٹو *gharm*, m. heat, the hot season; sunshine; sweat, perspiration. *s.*

کھراٹو *gharnā*, a. to fashion or shape (as metal with a hammer). *h.*

کھراٹو *ghirnā*, u. to be surrounded, inclosed; to be collected around; to gather (as the clouds). *h.*

کھراٹو *ghrīnā*, f. abhorrence, disgust, blame, censure, pity, shame, bashfulness. *s.*

کھراٹو *ghurnānā*, u. to snore. *h.*

کھراٹو *ghurnas*, m. the tendo Achillis. *h.*

کھراٹو *ghirnī*, f. a pulley; an instrument for twisting ropes; a kind of pigeon, the tumbler pigeon. *ghirni khānā*, to go round. *s.*

کھراٹو *ghurnī*, f. a vertigo, swimming of the head; rolling, *gharnī*, f. a wife. *s.*

کھراٹو *gharna, ī*, f. a raft made with pots, a float (of pots). *s.*

کھراٹو *ghara, ū*, domestic, household. *s.*

کھراٹو *ghar, ā*, } m. a small house *کھراٹو* *gharaundā*, } which children make to play in. *s.* [(*rāj-pūta*). *h.*

کھراٹو *gaharwār*, name of a tribe of

کھراٹو *gharwārā*, } name of a district *کھراٹو* *gharwāra*, } in Bundelcund,

said to have been bestowed rent-free on Brāhmans by Rājā Rām Baghel. *h.*

کھراٹو *ghar-nālā*, m. husband, householder. *s.* [a house; housekeeping. *s.*

کھراٹو *ghar-wālī*, f. a wife, mistress of

کھراٹو *gahrī*, low swampy ground fit for rice cultivation. *h.*

کھراٹو *gharī* (for *gharī*, q. v.), an hour, &c.; a fold, a plait, folded up, gathered or tucked up. *h.*

کھریلا *gharela*, domestic ; tame. *s.*

کھڑ *ghur*, *m.* a horse. *ghur-charh*, horse-riding. *ghur-charhā*, a horseman, a rider, a trooper. *ghur-charhi*, *f.* riding; a female rider. *ghur-daur*, a race-course. *ghur-sār* or *-sāl*, *m.* a stable. *ghur-munhā*, horse-faced. *s.*

کھڑا *gharā*, *m.* an earthen water-pot ; a jar, a pitcher. *s.*

کھڑبھل *ghur-bahal*, *f.* a four-wheeled carriage for riding in, drawn by horses. *s.*

کھڑت *gharat*, shaped or manufactured by being beaten or hammered, in contradistinction to being cast or run (metal articles). *h.*

کھڑسنا *ghurasnā*, *n.* to curl, to become curled. *h.*

کھڑکنا *ghuraknā*, *a.* to frown, to browbeat, to reprimand. *h.*

کھڑکی *ghurki*, *f.* frowning, browbeating, rebuke. *h.* [to thunder. *h.*

کھڑگانا *gharghānā*, *n.* to growl, to growl. *h.*

کھڑنا *gharnā*, *a.* to fashion, form, shape; to forge, to work (metals); to knock, to hammer. *h.*

کھڑنا *gharnā*, *n.* to happen (a calamity). *d.*

کھڑولا *gharolā*, *m.* a pot, a pitcher, a jug, a mug. *s.*

کھڑوچا *gharonchā*, *m.* } a stand for wa-  
کھڑوچی *gharonchī*, *f.* } ter-pots, &c. *s.*

کھڑی *gharī*, *f.* a portion of time, the space of twenty-four minutes, but applied generally to the European hour of sixty minutes; an instrument for measuring time, a clock, watch, &c. *ghārī men tolā ghārī men māshā*, at one time an ounce, at another a grain (expressing a person of a changeable disposition): as a revenue term the word *ghārī* denotes the subdivision of a village; a fold, a plait. *p. s.*

کھڑی *ghārī* (dim. of *gharā*), a small pot. *s.*

کھڑیا *ghariyā*, *f.* a crucible; a honey-comb; the womb. *h.*

کھڑیال *ghariyāl*, *m.* a plate of brass or bell-metal for sounding the *gharis* of each *pahar* or watch of the day and night; a gong; a crocodile; (in Dakh.) a watch, a clock. *ghārī-yāl kā shisha*, an hour-glass. *s.*

کھڑیالا *ghariyālā*, } *m.* the person  
کھڑیالی *ghariyālī*, } who attends the  
*ghārī*, and strikes the hours. *s.*

کھس *ghus*, *m. f.* entering, penetrating; creeping. *h.*

کھسانا *ghusānā*, *a.* to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to cause to penetrate, to force in. *h.*

کھسانا *ghisānā*, *a.* to cause to rub. *s.*

کھساو *ghisaw*, *m.* } attrition, rub-  
کھساوٹ *ghisawat*, *f.* } bing, fric-  
tion, abrasion. *s.* [trance. *h.*

کھسپٹھ *ghus-paith*, *f.* access, en-

کھسٹنا *ghasitnā* (also *ghisatnā*), *n.* to be dragged, to be trailed along. *s.*

کھسرا *ghasrā*, mischievous, hurtful. *s.*

کھسراند *ghusrānd*, a kind of creeping grass with a yellow flower. *h.*

کھسڑنا *ghusiṛnā*, *n.* to be thrust in. *h.*

کھسمر *ghasmar*, gluttonous, voracious. *s.*

کھسن *ghasan*, *f.* the act of rubbing. *s.*

کھسنا *ghusnā*, *n.* to enter, to be thrust in, or forced in. *h.*

کھسنا *ghasnā* or *ghisnā*, *n.* to be rubbed, to be abraded, to fret, to wear; *a.* to rub, to whet; to beat; *adj.* apt to be worn by rubbing. *s.*

کھسني *ghisnī*, by rubbing; as *gaṇr ghisnī karnā* or *ghisnī chalnā*, to move along, rubbing on the ground, as a child on his buttocks before he is able to walk. *s.* [grass-cutter. *s.*

کھسيارا *ghasiyārā* or *ghasiyārā*, *m.* a *ghasiyārā*. *s.*

کھسيارن *ghasiyārīn*, *f.* the wife of a *ghasiyārā*. *s.* [drag. *s.*

کھسيانا *ghisiyānā*, *a.* to trail, to trail. *s.*

کھسيتنا *ghasitnā*, *a.* to drag, to pull, to trail. *s.*

کھسيتنا *ghuseṛnā*, *a.* to thrust, to stuff, to cram, to force in, to pierce, to insinuate. *h.*

کھسيلا *ghasīlā*, grassy, abounding in grass. *s.* [cation. *h.*

کھک *gahak*, *f.* the emotion of intoxication. *h.*

کھکنا *gahaknā*, *n.* to be agitated by intoxication. *h.*

کھکی *gahkī*, *f.* purchase; *m.* a purchaser. *s.*

کھکری *ghagri*, *f.* a kind of musical instrument (v. *Qanoon i Islām*); a hollow metallic ring, having some small shot within, so as to rattle when shaken. *d.*

کھکھانا *gahgahānā*, *n.* to quiver, to shake or undulate. *h.*

کھکھرا *ghaghrā*, *m.* } a petticoat, &c. (v.  
کھکھری *ghaghri*, *f.* } *ghāgrā*). *s.*

کھکھی *ghighī*, *f.* faltering in speech. *ghighī bandh jānā*, to falter, to be unable to speak. *h.*

کھکھيانا *ghighiyānā*, *n.* to falter, to be unable to speak (from fear, joy, &c.); to coax, to wheedle, to fawn, to beseech. *h.*

کھکیر *gahgīr*, unbroken (a horse). *p.*

کھل *gahal*, *f.* (v. *ghaud*) a bunch of grapes, &c. *h.*

کھلانا *ghulānā*, *a.* to deceive, to trick. *d.*

کھلانا *ghulānā*, *a.* to melt, to dissolve. *h.*

کھلاؤ *ghulāṭ*, *adj.* melting. *h.*

کھلاوٹ *ghulāvat*, *f.* act of melting or dissolving. *h.*



کھل مل *ghul-mil*, dissolved, mixed ; melted in kindness. *h. s.*

کھلنا *ghulnā*, n. to melt, to be dissolved, to be mellowed, to rot (as fruit); to become lean, to waste. *h.*

کھلوا *ghalū,ā* or *ghalwā* (also *ghulwā*), to boot, over and above ; m. a small quantity given above the purchase. *h.*

کھلوانا *ghulwānā*, a. to cause to mix with a liquid, to dissolve. *h.* [pāts. *h.*

کھلوت *gahlot*, name of a tribe of *rāj-*  
کھاماسان *ghamāsān* (v. *ghamsān*), battle, &c. *h.*

کھامگھم *ghamāgham*, or } thick, crowd-  
کھامگھم *ghamāgham*, } ed, dense (as  
the population of a city, trees of a forest, &c.). *h.*

کھامانا *ghamānā*, to sun, to bask in the sun. *s.*

کھامانا *ghamānā*, a. to revolve, to circulate, to whirl, to roll, to brandish, to encircle ; to beguile, to delude. *ghumānā phirānā*, a. to prevaricate. *h.*

کھامو *ghumā, o*, m. as much land as can be ploughed in a day by a single pair of bullocks. *h.*

کھمبیر *ghumbīr* (v. *mutaḥammil*), affable, patient, enduring. *d.*

کھمرا *ghumrā*, m. the name of a plant (*Phlomis*) ; name of an insect. *h.*

کھمرول *ghumraul*, f. crowd, confusion in a general engagement. *h.*

کھمری *ghumrī*, f. the vertigo, swimming of the head. *s.* [roll, &c. *h.*

کھمڑانا *ghumrānā*, n. (v. *ghūmnā*) to

کھمس *ghamas*, f. heat, closeness. *s.*

کھمسان *ghamsān*, m. battle, engagement. *s.*

کھمگھما *ghumghumā*, m. revolution, going round ; subterfuge, evasion, prevarication ; doubt, suspense, hesitation. *h.*

کھمگھمانا *ghumghumānā*, a. to revolve ; \*to prevaricate. *h.*

کھمند *ghamand*, m. pride, haughtiness, arrogance. *ghumanā*, gathering of the clouds. *h.*

کھمند *ghamandī*, haughty, a proud man. *h.*

کھمنا *ghumnā*, n. to resound, re-echo, reverberate ; to go round, to turn, to roll. *d.*

کھموری *ghamorī*, f. the prickly heat. *s.*

کھموی *ghamū, ī*, f. name of a plant. *h.*

کھن *ghan*, m. an assemblage, a number, quantity ; (in arithmetic) cube of a number ; (in geometry) a solid ; adj. material, solid, gross, compact, hard, firm, impenetrable ; very, much. *s.*

کھن *ghan*, m. gathering of the clouds ; clouds ; an anvil, a sledge-hammer. *s.*

کھن *ghin*, f. disgust ; shame, bashfulness. *ghin denā*, a. to reproach, to abash. *ghin khānā*, to be disgusted, sick. *s.*

کھن *ghun*, m. name of an insect destructive to wood and meal, grain and flour ; a weevil ; rancour. *h.*

کھن *gahan*, m. an eclipse ; wood, forest. *s.*

کھنا *gahnā*, m. jewels, ornaments ; any thing in pledge, a pawned article, a mortgage. *h.*

کھنا *gahnā*, a. to lay hold of, to handle, to seize, to catch ; to blush. *s.*

کھنا *ghanā*, thick, close, confused, numerous, much, many ; m. a sporting preserve (same as *ramnā*, q. v.). *h.*

کھنا *ghunā*, (wood, grain, flour, &c.) destroyed by the insect *ghun*, weevil-eaten. *s.*

کھنا *ghunā*, malicious, spiteful, revengeful, bearing malice, rancorous, cautious, designing. *h.*

کھنا *ghinā*, a heavy plank or flat piece of wood on which a man stands while it is dragged by oxen over a ploughed field to level the ground. *h.*

کھنانا *ghinānā*, n. to be disgusted ; adj. disgusting. *s.*

کھنیر *ghambīr*, affable, patient, enduring. *d.*

کھنپھل *ghan-phal*, m. the contents of a solid (in geom.). *s.*

کھنتا *ghantā*, f. firmness, compactness. *s.*

کھن تن برن *ghan-tan-baran* or *-varan*, an epithet of *Krishna* ; (lit.) having the body of the colour of the clouds. *s.*

کھنٹ *ghanṭu*, m. a string of bells tied on an elephant's chest by way of ornament. *s.*

کھنٹا *ghanṭā*, m. a bell, clock, hour. *s.*

کھنٹاشبد *ghanṭā-shabd*, m. bell-metal. *s.*

کھنٹالی *ghanṭālī*, f. a small bell. *s.*

کھنٹکا *ghanṭikā*, f. the uvula or soft palate. *s.*

کھنچوالا *ghanjwālā*, f. lightning. *s.*

کھنچ *ghanch*, m. the neck. *h.*

کھن چڑی *ghan chirī*, f. the hornbill, a bird (*Buceros*). *d.*

کھند *ghand*, a subdivision of the *jāts*. *h.*

کھندی *ghundī*, } f. a button ; name of  
کھندی *ghundī*, } an herb which grows  
in rice-fields after the crop is cut. *h.*

کھنسار *ghansār*, m. camphor ; mercury, or some form of it. *s.* [bribes. *h.*

کھنسی *ghunsi*, malicious ; a receiver of

کھنسیام *ghan-syām*, m. black as a cloud; one of the names of *Kṛishṇa*; it may also denote black clouds. *s.*

کھنچی *ghungchī*, f. a little red seed (*Abrus precatorius*). *h.*

کھنجر *ghan garaḥ*, m. the roar of the cloud, thunder, any loud noise; adj. loud-sounding. *s.*

کھنری *ghungrī*, f. a cloak or mantle of hairy coarse woollen stuff; a caterpillar or palmer worm. *d.*

کھنگول *ghangol*, the name of the water-lily which produces the celebrated *nīlāfar* flower. *h.*

کھنگونا *ghuṅgaunā* or *ghūṅā*, m. a plaything, a child's rattle. *h.*

کھنکانا *ghingānā*, n. to be hoarse. *h.*

کھنکھی *ghungkhī*, same as *ghungchī*, *q. v.*

کھنکرو *ghuṅgrū*, } m. morris bells, worn

کھنکھرو *ghuṅgrū*, } on the ankles by dancing-girls; a small bell in general. *h.*

کھنکھس *ghanghus*, a subdivision of the *jāṭis*. *s.* [sound. *h.*

کھنکھن *ghanghan*, f. an imitative

کھنکھنا *ghinghinā*, disgusting, loathsome, odious. *s.*

کھنکھنا *ghangharānā*, n. to jingle, to ring, to tinkle, to sound like a wheel in revolution. *h.*

کھنکھور *ghan-ghor*, m. cloudiness, gathering of the clouds; roar of the clouds, i.e. thunder; adj. cloudy, overcast. *s.*

کھنکھورنا *ghaṅghornā*, } a. to rinse; to

کھنکھولنا *gangholnā*, } mix any liquid by stirring it about. *h.*

کھنکھیرا *ghangherā*, } m. a petticoat. *s.*

کھنکھیرا *ghangerā*, }

کھنکھول *ghan-mūl*, m. cube root (in arithmetic). *s.*

کھنکھو *guhnaun*, (Braj) to thread, to string; to plait, to braid. *h.*

کھنکھونا *ghinaunā*, disgusting, abominable, loathsome. *s.*

کھنکھو *gahnī*, f. oakum; act of caulking; pledged. *gahnī dharnā*, a. to pawn, to pledge. *h.*

کھنکھیا *ghuniyā*, spiteful, rancorous, bearing malice, malicious. *h.* [gusted. *s.*

کھنکھیا *ghiniyānā*, n. to be dis-

کھنکھیرا *ghanerā*, much, many. *h.*

کھنکھیس *ghanes*, m. name of a bird (*Buceros Malabaricus*). *s.*

کھو *ghurā*, m. a coarse kind of cotton. *h.*

کھو *ghū*, m. the carpenter beetle, an insect which perforates wood. *d.*

کھو *gahwā*, m. pincers, forceps. *h.*

کھو *gahnāra*, m. a swing, a cradle. *p.*

کھوپا *ghopā*, m. a sort of hooded cloak or loose mantle for rainy or cold weather. *h.*

کھوٹ *ghoṭ*, f. polish. *ghūt*, m. a gulp, draught. *h.*

کھوٹا *ghoṭā*, m. a wooden rubber. *h.*

کھوٹک *ghotak*, m. a horse. *h.*

کھوٹنا *ghūtnā*, a. to gulp, to drink, to guzzle. *ghoṭnā*, a. to plod; to shave, to polish, to calendar. *h.*

کھوٹنی *ghoṭnī* or *ghūtnī*, f. a rubber. *h.*

کھوٹو *ghoṭū*, polished, smooth (words). *h.*

کھوٹی *ghoṭī*, f. land which has been under a rice crop. *h.*

کھوٹی *ghūṭī*, f. the ankle-joint. *s.*

کھوٹی *ghūṭī* (v. *ghūṭī*), a medicine, &c. *h.*

کھوڈ *ghaud*, } f. a bunch or cluster of

کھوڈ *ghaur*, } grapes, dates, or plantains. *h.*

کھوڈا *ghoḍā*, m. a horse. *h.*

کھوڈ *ghūr*, m. staring; a dunghill; name of a kind of sandy soil. *h.*

کھوڈ *ghor*, m. trepidation, horror, dread.

*ghor ghūtnā*, to be inwardly displeased, to conceal one's dislike or indignation; the sound of a drum; adj. frightful, awful; deep (colour of a horse). *ghor-āh rīti*, *ghor-durshan*, *ghor-rūp*, or *ghor-rūpi*, of frightful aspect, terrific, hideous. *ghor-nidrā*, deep sleep. *s.*

کھوڈا *ghūrā*, m. soil, manure, sweepings; a dunghill. *h.* [or tax. *h. p.*

کھوڈار *ghūr-barār*, a species of dues

کھوڈ *ghūrat*, cattle-pens. *h.*

کھوڈچڑھا *ghor-charhā* (v. *ghur-charhā*). *h.*

کھوڈچی *ghūrchī*, f. a twist in thread, entanglement. *h.*

کھوڈنا *ghūrnā*, a. to stare at, to fix the eyes on; to look at angrily. *h.*

کھوڈی *gahūrī*, demurrage. *h.*

کھوڈیا *ghūriyā*, s. a dunghill. *h.*

کھوڈ *ghaur*, f. a bunch (of plantains). *h.*

کھوڈا *ghorā*, m. a horse; a cock (of a gun); the knight at chess. *ghorā charhānā*, to cock a gun. *s.*

کھوڈ *ghor-phor*, the guana lizard. *d.*

کھوڈی *ghoṛī*, a mare. *h.*

کھوس *ghūs*, m. a bandicote rat (*Mus Malabaricus*, Shaw; *Mus giganteus*, Lin. Trans. vol. vii.); (for *ghūsh*) a bribe. *h.* [herd. *s.*

کھوس *ghos*, name of a caste; a cow-

کھوسا *ghūsā*, m. a thump, a blow of the fist, buffet; a large kind of rat, bandicote. *h.*

کھوست *ghūsāt*, m. a young owl. *h.*

کھوسم کھوسا *ghūsam-ghūsā*, m. thumping and pulling, boxing. *h.*

کھوسی *ghōsī*, m. a Musalmān milkman or cowherd, said to be converted from the Hindū *ahīr* caste. *s.*

کھوش *ghosh*, m. a station of herdsmen; a caste of milkmen; a cowherd. *s.*

کھوشنا *ghoshnā*, } a. to repeat, to reiterate,  
کھوسنا *ghokhnā*, } rate, to speak aloud;  
f. speaking aloud, making a great noise, crying, proclaiming. *s.*

کھو *ghūghā*, m. the ring-necked dove, an owl. *h.*

کھو *ghūghā*, an owl, a blockhead. *h.*

کھو *ghoghī*, f. a pocket, pouch, wallet; a turtle-dove. *h.*

کھول *ghol*, m. buttermilk. *s.*

کھولا *gholā*, m. an intoxicating potion made of *bhang*, or opium, a solution; name of a fish. *ghole men dānā*, a. to involve in difficulty. *h.*

کھولانا *ghulānā*, a. to deceive, to outwit. *d.*

کھولکھماو *ghol-ghumāv*, m. evasion, subterfuge. *h.*

کھولمیل *ghol-mel*, m. mixture, mixing. *h.* [quid, to dissolve. *h.*

کھولنا *gholnā*, m. to mix with a liquid. *h.*

کھوم *ghūm*, back, round, about. *s.*

کھوم *ghūm*, a kind of children's game. *d.*

کھوماو *ghūmāo*, as much land as can be ploughed in one day by a pair of bullocks. *h.*

کھومکھالا *ghūm-ghumālā* or *-ghū-mālā*, loose (as a robe), full. *s.*

کھومکھملا *ghūm-ghumelā* or *-ghū-melā*, revolving, circling, round. *s.*

کھومنا *ghūmnā*, n. to go round, to turn, to roll, to wheel. *h.* *ghūmnā*, n. to be giddy. *s.*

کھون *ghūn*, m. rancour, malice, spite. *h.*

کھونا *ghūnā*, secret, cautious; designing, malicious, spiteful, rancorous. *h.*

کھونت *ghūnt*, rent-free lands assigned as endowments of religious establishments. *h.*

کھونت *ghūnt*, m. or *ghōnt*, f. a gulp, a draught, pull. *h.*

کھونتنا *ghūntnā*, a. to gulp, to drink, to swallow. *ghonfnā*, a. to polish by rubbing; (met.) to investigate; to strangle; m. a stone, &c. with which any thing is polished; the knee. *h.*

کھونٹی *ghūntī*, f. a medicine consisting of aloes, spices, and borax, given to new-born infants to clear out the meconium (in Urdu *ghuṭṭī*). *h.*

کھونس *ghūnī*, m. (v. *ghūs*) a rat, &c. also the clenched fist. *h.* [ &c. *h.*

کھونسا *ghūnsā*, m. (v. *ghūsā*) a thump, a thump.

کھونسل *ghōnslā*, m. a (bird's) nest. *h.*

کھونگا *ghongā*, m. a cockle or cockleshell, a snail (*Cochlea helix*); also called *ā,inthā* (v. *shāmuk*). *h.*

کھونگی *ghūngchī* (v. *ghungchī*), a small seed, &c. *s.*

کھونگر *ghūngar*, m. a curl. *ghūngar-wālē* *bāl* or *ghūngaryālē-bāl*, curled hair. *h.*

کھونگرو *ghūngrū*, m. name of an ornament worn round the ankles, with bells fastened to it; a bell. *h.*

کھونگی *ghūngnī*, f. a sort of stirabout, or grain of any kind (pulse or wheat, &c.) boiled whole. *h.*

کھونگھٹ *ghūnghaṭ*, f. a veil; concealing the face with a veil, &c. *ghūnghaṭ kāṛhnā*, to draw a veil over the face. *ghūnghaṭ kāṛnā*, a. to veil; to draw back his neck (a horse). *ghūnghaṭ kāṛnā*, n. to be broken or defeated (an army). *h.*

کھونگھی *ghūnghchī*, f. a small red and black seed (*Abrus precatorius*). [ &c. *h.*

کھونگر *ghūngar* (v. *ghūngar*), a curl, a curl.

کھونگرو *ghūngrū* (v. *ghūngrū*), a small bell, a kind of ornament, &c. *h.*

کھونگی *ghūnglī*, f. cloths folded up and put on the head as a defence against the rain; a cockle or snail, a small *ghūngā*. *h.* [insect. *h.*

کھونگی *ghūngī*, f. (v. *gindar*) name of an herb which grows during the rains on high grounds. *h.*

کھویان *ghoyān*, f. name of an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

کھو *ghahar*, f. thunder. *h.*

کھو *ghahrānā*, } n. to thunder; to  
کھو *ghaharnā*, } roar, to bawl. *h.*

کھی *ghī*, m. clarified butter. *s.*

کھی *guhī*, defiled with excrement. *s.*

کھی *gahe*, once, one time, any time, some time. *p.*

کھی *ghā,ī*, f. (v. *chullī*) staddles, &c. *h.*

کھی *ghiyā*, m. name of a vegetable, a pumpkin (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). *ghiyā torā,ī*, *Luffa pentandra*, Roxb. *h.*

کھینا *ghepnā*, a. to mix, to mingle, to unite into a paste, as flour and water. *h.*

کھیتلا *ghetlā*, m. a kind of shoe. *h.*

کھیتنا *ghetnā*, to mix, to knead together. *d.*

گھیر *gher*, round, surrounding, inclosing; loose (as a robe), full; winding, meandering; m. circumference; calumny, reproach, complaint. *gher-dār*, full, loose (a robe), circular, extensive. *gher-ghār-karnā*, to surround, to stop or hinder. *h.*

گھیرا *gherā*, round, surrounded; m. a circle; a siege or blockade, a fence; vertigo. *gherā dānā*, to surround, to lay a siege. *ghere meṇ paṇā*, to be surrounded. *h.*

گھیرا *ghairā* (for گھرا), deep. *h. d.*

گھیرنا *ghernā*, a. to surround, to encircle, hem in, blockade. *ghernā-ghārnā*, *gher-denā*, or *gher-lenā*, to surround, to besiege. *h.*

گھیرنی *ghernī*, f. a handle for turning a spinning-wheel, a winch. *s.*

گھیک *guhya*, m. a kind of demigod attendant upon Kuvera. *s.*

گھیکوار *ghīkuwār*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Aloe perfoliata*). *s.*

گھیکا *ghegā*, m. } the bronchocele, the  
گھیکا *gheghā*, } goitre, or Derbyshire  
neck. *h.*

گھیرا *ghegarā* also *ghegharā*, m. the unripe pod of gram; also the unripe bole of cotton before it bursts. *h.*

گھیلا *ghilā*, m. the name of a very large wild creeper. *h.*

گھیلونی *ghelaunī*, a gratuity allowed a purchaser in addition to the article purchased, such as our baker's dozen, i.e. thirteen instead of twelve. *h.*

گھیتا *ghenīṭā*, m. } a pig; the unripe pod  
گھیتا *ghenīṭī*, f. } of gram and other  
pulses. *h.* [pull. *h.*

گھیننا *ghenchnā* (v. *khainchnā*), to  
گھینکا *ghengā*, a wen, a tumour. *h.*

گھیر *ghenar*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گھئون *ghe,ūn* (for گھوون), m. wheat. *d.*

گھیا *guhya*, concealable, requiring concealment; f. the anus, the privy parts. *s.*

گیا *gayā* or گویا *gaiyā*, f. a cow. *gayā* (past. part. of *jānā*), gone, been. *gayā-guzariyā*, useless, past and gone. *s.*

گیا *gayā*, f. the name of a city in the province of Bihār, and a celebrated place of pilgrimage. *s.*

گیاپت *gyāpit*, notified, revealed. *s.*

گیاپک *gyāpak*, adj. making known, proclaiming; m. an informer. *s.*

گیاپن *gyāpan*, m. the act of making known, apprising. *s.*

گیا *gyāt*, known, understood. *gyāt-siddhānt*, m. a man completely versed in a science. *s.*

گیا *gyāti*, m. a father; a distant kinsman. *s.*

گیا *gyātā*, m. one acquainted with any thing. *gyātā-purush*, a learned man. *s.*

گیا *gyātānway*, m. name of *Vardhamān*, the last Jin or Jain Pontiff. *s.*

گیا *gyātri*, knowing, wise. *s.*

گیا *gyāteya*, m. relationship, affinity. *s.*

گیا *gyārah* (com. *igārah*), eleven. *h.*

گیا *gyārahvān*, m. } the ele-

گیا *gyārahvīn*, f. } venth. *h.*

گیا *gayāri*, } f. the land of deceased

گیا *gayālī*, } *bisva-dārs*, or tenants,  
lying unclaimed. *h.*

گیا *gayālī*, a class of *Gayā Brah-māns*, who officiate in certain religious ceremonies performed by pilgrims at that place. *s.*

گیا *gyān*, m. knowledge, understanding, intelligence, intellect, knowing; knowledge of a specific and religious kind which tends to exempt the soul from further transmigration. *gyān dāyānā*, to meditate deeply. *s.* [the Jain saints. *s.*

گیا *gyān-darpan*, m. one of

گیا *gyānīn*, m. an astrologer, a fortune teller; a sage. *gyānīnī*, wise, intelligent. *s.*

گیا *gyānwān*, } intelligent, know-

گیا *gyānī*, } ing, sagacious,

judicious, one possessing religious wisdom. *s.*

گیا *gyānendriyā*, m. an organ of perception or consciousness. *s.*

گیا *giyāh*, f. grass, straw, green herbage. *p.*

گیا *gebar*, m. name of a bird. *h.*

گیا *gepā*, m. a nipple. *h.*

گیا *gīpā*, m. a sheep or goat's ventricle stuffed with minced meat and rice, a pudding. *p.*

گیا *gīpā,ī*, m. a seller of puddings. *p.*

گیا *gyāpit*, taught, made known. *s.*

گیا *gyāpti*, f. understanding, comprehension. *s.*

گیا *gīt*, m. a song. *gīt-gānā*, to sing. *s.*

گیا *gītā*, f. a rhapsody or episode, as the *Bhāgavad-gītā*, an episode of the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

گیا *gītī* or *getī*, f. the world, the universe.

*gīti-afroz* or *gīti-froz*, world-illuminating, an epithet of the sun. *gīti-ārā,ī*, world-adorning. *gīti-sitān*, emperor or conqueror of the world. *gīti-nawārd*, one who has traversed the world, an epithet of Alexander. *p.* [not coloured. *h.*

گیا *gītām*, m. a coarse kind of carpet

گیا *geaā*, m. a young unfledged bird; (met.) an infant. *h.*

گیا *gedrā*, simple, ignorant, silly. *h.*

گیا *gīdar*, m. a jackal (*Canis aureus*). *h.*

کیدڑ بھکی *gīdar-bhabkī*, f. bullying, bluster, bravado. *h.*

کیدھ *gīdh*, m. (v. *gidh*) a vulture. *s.*

کیدی *gīdī*, adj. stupid; m. a blockhead. *p.*

گیر *gīr*, (in comp.) taking, seizing, holding; as *'ālam-gīr* or *jahān-gīr*, seizing or conquering the world. *p.*

گیرا *gairā*, m. a sheaf of corn, such as will yield a ser and a quarter of grain, given to village servants in harvest. *h.*

گیراماتی *gerā-mātī*, loam of fine clay. *h.*

گیرا *gīrā*, } (in comp.) one who holds or

گیرامی *gīrāmī*, } takes; detention, captivity.

*mīrā-gīrā*, one who takes an inheritance, the heir-at-law to an estate. *p.*

گیردار *gīr-dār*, also *gīr o dār*, (lit. take and hold) the confused clamour of combatants; battle or contest; absolute authority or dominion. *p.*

گیرزا *gerzā*, a kind of quail. *d.*

گیرک *gairik*, } m. a kind of red earth

گیرو *gerū*, } or ochre, soil of a red colour. *s.* [ochre. *s.*

گیروا *gerūā*, red, of the colour of

گیروی *gerūī*, f. smut, mildew; adj. of the colour of *gerū*. *s.*

گیری *gīrī*, f. (abst. of *gīr*) seizing, &c. *p.*

گیری *gerī*, } f. name of a game, knocking

گیری *gerī*, } a stick over a line by throw-

گیری *gesū*, m. a curl, sidelock, ringlet; pl.

*gesū, ān*, curls, ringlets, &c. *p.*

گیرش *geshn*, } m. a professional singer,

گیرشو *geshnu*, } an actor, a mimic, a chaunter of the *Sāma Veda*. *s.*

گیرتا *gegtā*, m. a crab. *h.*

گیرلی *gegīlī*, f. a trollop, a slattern. *h.*

گیرل *gīl* or *gail*, f. a road, a path. *h.*

گیرلا *gelā*, simple. *گیرلا* *gīlā*, moist, damp, wet; m. name of a wild creeper (*Mimosa scandens*). *h.*

گیرلان *gīlān*, name of a country lying to the south of the Caspian sea and north of 'Irāk, between *Māxanderān*, and *Āzur-bā, i. jān*. *p.*

گیرلانی *gīlānī*, a native of *Gīlān*. *p.*

گیر *gīn*, (in comp.) denotes abounding with, full of, affected by (generally in an unfavourable sense); as *gham-gīn*, sorrowful; and *oh-gīn*, affected by grief. *p.*

گیرنا *gainā*, m. a bush; a small species of bullock. *h.*

گیرنت *gainī*, } f. a pickaxe. *h.*

گیرنتی *gainī*, }

گیرنتھ *genṭh*, f. name of a fish. *h.*

گیرنج *gīnj*, f. a dish generally used in the festival of the *Muḥarram*. *h.*

گیرننا *gīnjnā*, n. to crumple. *h.*

گیرند *gend*, m. an elephant. *h.*

گیرند *gend*, f. a ball to play with. *gend-tarī khelnā*, n. to play at striking a ball. *s.*

گیرندا *gendā*, m. marigold; a ball. *s.*

گیرندگوارا *gend-gahmārā*, flowers formed like the scale of a balance tied on to images. *d.*

گیرندوا *gendwā*, m. the tapeworm, a worm in the intestines. *d.*

گیرندی *gendī*, f. a ball (to play with). *s.*

گیرند *gendū*, m. a ball (for playing with). *s.*

گیرندا *gaindā* (also *gendā*), m. a rhinoceros. *s.*

گیرندک *gendak*, m. marigold. *h.*

گیرندو *gendū*, m. a ball for playing with. *h.*

گیرنگلا *gainglā* (v. *divāna*), mad, insane. *d.*

گیرنی *gainī*, f. a kind of small chariot drawn by *gainā* bullocks (in Guzerat). *h.*

گیره *geh*, m. a house, mansion, dwelling. *s.*

گیره *giyah*, } fresh grass, grass in gene-

گیره *giyahū*, } ral. *p.*

گیرهان *gaihān*, m. the world, time, fortune. *p.*

گیره *gaihrī*, f. demurrage. *h.*

گیره *gehū, ān*, m. the colour of wheat; name of a grass; adj. of the colour of wheat. *s.*

گیره *gehūn*, m. wheat. *s.*

ل

ل *lām*, the twenty-third letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-seventh in Persian, and the thirtieth in Hindūstānī. Its sound is that of the English *l* in *live*, *long*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 30. In Persian and Hindūstānī it is frequently permuted into *re*, and vice versa, as *zarrū* for *zallū*, a leech; *bār* for *bāl*, hair; *diwāl* for *diwār*, a wall; *talwār* for *tarwār*, a sword.

ل *la*, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet.

لا *lā*, a negative or privative particle denoting in Arabic phrases no, not, not at all, by no means, without, as *lā ilāha illa-l-lāh*, there is no God but God. In composition with other nouns it has the effect of our prefixed particles *un-*, *in*, as *lā ubālī*, fearing nothing, insolent, licentious, petulant; *lā-budd* or *lā-buddu*, necessarily, infallibly, assuredly, doubtless; adj. unavoidable; *lā-tu'add*, innumerable; *lā-gānī*, (lit.) without a second, "*cui nullus est secundus*," incomparable; *lā-jaram*, necessarily, undoubtedly, indisparably; *lā-jawāb*, incapable of answering, silenced, speechless, disconcerted; *lā-chār* or *-chāra* (pl. *lā-chā*).

*ragān*), without remedy, helpless; destitute, forlorn, poor. *lā-chārāgi* or *lā-chāri*, f. forlornness, helplessness. *lā-bāsi*, unproductive, profitless. *lā-hāl*, difficult, not to be solved, abstruse, indissoluble. *lā hawl wa lā k̄uwaṭa illā bi-l-lāhi*, there is no power nor virtue but in God, i.e. there is no striving against fate or the decrees of Providence. This phrase is repeated by good Musalmāns in the way of condolence on the occurrence of any astounding calamity. It is said also with a view to drive away evil spirits. *lā-kharāj* or *-kharāji*, rent-free, exempt from assessment. *lā-da'wā* or *lā-da'wī*, (lit. no claim) a deed of release, an acquittance in full. *lā-dawā*, incurable, irremediable. *lā-raib*, doubtless, unquestionable. *lā-zāla*, (in prayer) may it never fail. *lā-zabān*, silent, speechless; abuse. *lā-zawāl*, unperishable, eternal. *lā-sukhan*, silent, taciturn; m. abuse, improper talk. *lā-sharik*, without any partner or associate. *lā-shakk*, doubtless. *lā-'ilāj*, beyond cure, without remedy. *lā-kalām*, taciturn, undisputed. *lā-kalām bākī*, an undisputed balance or remainder. *lā makūn*, without place, invisible, God. *lā-maut*, immortal, imperishable. *lā-nihāyat*, endless, interminable. *lā-wāris*, without heirs. *lā-wāris māl*, property to which there is no heir; hence it escheats to the state. *lā-wāriṣī*, the condition of being without an heir. *lā-walad*, without offspring, childless. *lā-yajūz*, not allowed, illegal. *lā-yazāl* or *lā-yazal*, the Eternal. *lā-ya'nī*, absurd, obscene, abusive. *lā-yufham*, not to be understood, unintelligible. *lā-yamūt*, immortal, deathless. a.

لايه *lāba*, m. a supplication, request; ridicule, irony, a jest, any thing facetious; flattery. p.

لايه *lābh*, m. profit, produce, acquisition. *lābh-k.*, to attain, to gain, to acquire. s.

لايه *lābhālābh*, m. profit and loss. s.

لايه *lāphnā*, n. to jump. h.

لات *lāt*, name of an idol worshipped by the pagan Arabians. a.

لات *lāt*, f. a kick. *lāt mārṇā*, to kick. h.

لات *lāt*, f. an obelisk, a steeple, a minaret, a pillar; a club, a staff; adj. dirty, soiled (as cloth by keeping). h.

لاتا *lātā*, m. a kind of food eaten by the poor (*mahūṭā* pounded with grain). h.

لايه *lāth*, f. an obelisk, pillar, steeple, minaret; club, staff; the vertical part of an oil-mill. s.

لايه *lāthā*, m. a large club or stick. d.

لايه *lāthī*, f. a club, stick, crutch. *lāthī-paṭhī*, cudgelling, beating with sticks. s.

لاج *lāj*, f. bashfulness, modesty, shame. s.

لاج *lājā*, fried grain. s.

لاجنا *lājnā*, to feel ashamed or abashed. d.

لاجورد *lājaward*, m. azure; *Lapis lazuli*. p.

لاجوردي *lājawardī*, made of or consisting of *Lapis lazuli*. p.

لاجونت *lāj-want*, modest, bashful, chaste decent. s. [tenacity. p.

لاجها *lājhā*, m. viscosity, glutinousness,

لاحق *lāhik*, touching, adhering, joining; adjoining; an appendage; a dependant. a.

لا *lād*, f. load; bowel. *lād-phānd*, f. loading and packing. h.

لادن *lādan*, m. (Gr. *Λαδανov*) *Ladanum*, a resinous substance exuding from the leaves and branchlets of the *Cistus creticus*. a. p.

لادنا *lādnā*, a. to load, to lade. h.

لادو *lādū*, fit to carry a load. *lādū-h.*, to mount a horse or colt for the first time. h.

لادي *lādī*, f. a small load (particularly a washerman's). h.

لاديا *lādiyā*, m. a loader. h.

لا *lād*, m. (v. *lār*) lovingness, &c. s.

لا *lādā* (v. *lārā*), darling, &c. s.

لا *lādū* (v. *lādū*), a kind of sweetmeat. h.

لار *lār*, m. saliva, spittle. s.

لار *lār*, m. lovingness, coaxing, the playfulness of a child. *lār-lārṇā*, to fondle a child. s.

لا *lār-hapūr*, *Lār* and *Kapūr*, names of two celebrated and merry minstrels who lived at the court of Akbar. h. [*lārīlā*. s.

لا *lārā*, darling, dear; (in Dakh.)

لا *lāzib*, firm, solid, adhesive. a.

لا *lāzim*, necessary, urgent, suitable, proper, important, inseparable. *lāzim malzūm*, intimate friendship. a.

لا *lāzima*, m. any thing requisite or necessary; whatever is fit and proper. a.

لا *lāzimī*, f. necessity, urgency. p.

لا *lāzhuward* (v. *lājaward*), lapis lazuli. p.

لا *lāsā*, m. any thing clammy or glutinous; the milk of plants; size, birdlime. h.

لا *lāsh*, f. a dead body, a corpse, a carcase. *lāsh-paṭṭī*, statement of an inquest held on a dead body. p. h.

لا *lāshā*, m. (for *lāsā*) birdlime. d.

لا *lāghar*, lean, thin. p.

لا *lāgharī*, f. leanness. p.

لا *lāf*, f. boasting, vanity, self-praise. *lāf-zan*, a boaster. *lāf-zanī*, f. boasting. *lāf-guzāf*, boasting, gasconading. *lāf-mārṇā* or *-zadan*, to boast, to brag. p.

لا *lāh*, m. a kneading-trough; a tortoise, which is also called *lāk-pusht*. p.

لا *lāhshā*, f. lac, a red dye, or the insect from which it is prepared; its nest is formed of a resinous substance, which is used as sealing wax. *lāhshā-briksh* or *lāhshā-taru*, m. the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*). *lāhshā-prasādan*, m. the red Lodh, the bark of which is used in dyeing as an astringent. s.

لا *lākin*, but; (more commonly *lehīn*, q. v.). a.

**لاکھ لاکھ** *lakh*, m. gum lac, a kind of wax formed by the *Coccus lacca*; sealing-wax. *lākh-ki battī*, a stick of sealing wax. *lākh lagānā*, to shut up or conceal. *s.* [sand. *s.*

**لاکھ** *lākh* (for *laksha*), one hundred thousand. **لاکھنا** *lākhnā*, a. to apply lac. *s.*

**لاکھوان** *lakhwān*, the hundredth thousand. *s.h.*

**لاکھی لاکھی** *lākhī*, f. a red colour procured from lac. *s.*

**لاگ** *lāg*, f. striking, hitting, fixing, a stroke; enmity, rancour, spite; affection, love; cost, expenditure; a secret; approach. *lāg lagnā*, to fall in love. *s.*

**لاگت** *lāgat*, f. expense, cost. *s.*

**لاگنا** *lāgnā*, n. (v. *lagnā*) to apply, to begin, &c. *s.*

**لاگو** *lāgū*, desirous, adhering to. *s.*

**لاگوت** *lāgūt*, love, affection, attachment. *d.*

**لاگھ** *lāghav*, m. health, lightness, delicacy, meanness, insignificance, frivolity. *s.*

**لاگی** *lāgī*, f. a mark, butt; affection, love. *s.*

**لال** *lāl*, red; dumb; inflamed; m. a ruby. *lāl-sāg*, m. name of a vegetable (*Amaranthus gangeticus*, Willd.). *p.*

**لال** *lāl*, dear, beloved; m. an infant son, a boy; spittle, saliva; the name of a bird (the male of *Fringilla amandava*). *s.*

**لالا** *lālā*, m. sir, master; a schoolmaster; a writer, clerk or copyist: it may also denote a slave; f. saliva, spittle. *h.*

**لالا** *lālā*, m. a head-servant, a major-domo, a babbler, a prating fellow. *p.*

**لالاجی** *lālā-jī*, sir, master; a mode of address used towards a respectable man not of high rank. *h.*

**لالاٹک** *lālāṭik*, relating to fate or destiny. *s.* [urine. *s.*

**لالامہ** *lālāmeh*, passing mucous

**لال بھکڑ** *lāl bujhakkar*, an intelligent person; one who comprehends quickly, or who readily divines what has happened or is to happen from certain symptoms. As a proper name or epithet it is generally used ironically for a wiseacre, an ignorant fool who pretends to more sense than his neighbours: as in the following answer given by a person of this description, when consulted respecting the marks of an elephant's feet in mire, by people who had never seen such an animal: *yīn to būjhe Lāl-Bujhakkar aur na būjhe ho, ē; pāyan ehakki bāndhkar mat harnā kūdā ho, ē*, "Surely Lāl-Bujhakkar and none else can understand this: may not an antelope with a millstone tied to his feet have bounded here?" This gentleman is evidently of the same family with the Wise Men of Gotham. Some twenty or thirty years ago there was a very popular little book current in Scotland, attributed to the pen of the celebrated Adam Smith, entitled "The History of Wise Willie and Witty Eppy." Wise Willie is undoubtedly the full brother of Lāl-Bujhakkar, for once upon a time the folk of Fife brought him a horseshoe which they had picked up,

and he sagely assured them that it was the new moon, only it puzzled him sorely to account for its having fallen in Fife, as he had seen it the night before far to the south-west over a very remote part of the country. *h.s.*

**لالت** *lālīt*, loved, desired, cherished, treated tenderly, coaxed, seduced. *s.*

**لالتیہ** *lālṭiya*, m. beauty, gracefulness, gaiety. *s.*

**لالچ** *lālach*, m. longing, covetousness, greediness, selfishness, avarice; occasion, view, want. *s.*

**لالچی** *lālchī*, covetous, greedy, avaricious, interested, selfish. *s.*

**لالری** *lālri* or **لالڑی** *lālṛi*, f. a kind of ruby; a false stone resembling a ruby. *h.*

**لالسا** *lālsā* or *lālasā*, f. ardent desire, regret, sorrow, longing, asking; the longing of a pregnant woman. *s.* [kin. *h. p.*

**لال کدو** *lāl-haddū*, a kind of pump-

**لالن** *lālan*, adj. wheedling, coaxing; f. a mistress, a sweetheart. *lālin*, m. a seducer. *s.*

**لالینی** *lālini*, f. a wanton woman. *s.*

**لالہ** *lāla*, m. a tulip. *lāla-rukh*, -*rukhṣār*, or -*izār*, having cheeks of the hue of the tulip, vermillion cheeked. *lālā-zār*, a bed or garden of tulips. *lāla-rang*, -*fām*, or -*gūn*, of a tulip colour. *lāla-wash*, tulip-like. *p.*

**لالی** *lālī*, m. a seducer, deceiver. *s.*

**لالی** *lālī*, f. redness, blood-colour. *p.*

**لالی** *la,ālī* (pl. of لولو), pearls. *a.*

**لالی پڑنا** *lālī purnā*, to be extremel

desirous and unable fully to express one's wishes, *s. h.*

**لام** *lām*, m. a ringlet; adj. (from the figure of the letter) crooked, curled. *lām kāf kahnā*, to abuse, to give abuse. *a. p.* [of feeling. *a.*

**لامسہ** *lāmisa*, m. feeling, touching, the sense

**لامع** *lāmī*, splendid, shining, bright. *a.*

**لامی** *lāmī*, (lit. of or relating to the letter

**لامیہ** *lāmīya*, } *lām*) a term used in grammar, equivalent to "the final letter of a verbal root." The idea originates from *lām* being the last letter of the root *f'il*, used in Arabic grammar as a model for inflection and conjugation; a species of poem, of which every couplet ends with the letter *lām*. *a.*

**لانا** *lānā* (for *le-ānā*), a. to bring; to breed, to produce, to make; to induce, to persuade. *lānā-bandī*, assessment of land according to the number of ploughs employed on it. *h.*

**لانپ** *lānp*, f. bound, leap, spring. *h.*

**لانچ** *lānch*, a bribe. *lānch-khor*, one who is bribed, one who takes suborning fees. *d.*

**لانڈا** *lāndā* (v. *landūrā*), tailless, &c. *h.*

**لانڈگا** *lāndgā*, m. a wolf. *lāndgī*, a she-wolf. *h.*

**لانڑ** *lānr*, the penis or membrum virile. *jum'e-rāt kā lānr*, a term applied to any thing used up, or unfit for service. *h.*

لَنك لَنك *lānk*, f. quantity, measure; the  
lotus; bird-lime; chaff. *h.*

لَنكَل لَنكَل *lāngal*, m. a plough; the penis. *s.*

لَنكَل لَنكَل *lāngalik*, m. a kind of poi-  
son. *s.* [penis. *s.*

لَنكُول لَنكُول *lāngul*, m. a hairy tail; the  
لَنكُونَا لَنكُونَا *lānghnā*, u. (v. *phāndnā*) to  
leap or jump over, &c. *s.*

لَو لَو *lāw*, m. a rope for raising water from  
a well; the cable of a boat; adj. cutting down. *lā,ū*,  
one who brings. *h.*

لَوَا لَوَا *lāwā*, m. parched grain; f. a sort of  
quail (*Perdix chinensis*). *s.*

لَوَا لَوَا *lāwā-lutā*, m. a talebearer. *h.*

لَوَچَرَس لَوَچَرَس *lāw-charas*, irrigation by  
water raised from wells in the leather bag or bucket  
called *charas*. *h.*

لَوَسَاو لَوَسَاو *lāwsāw*, m. profit, advantage. *s.*

لَوَاو لَوَاو *lā,ō-lā,c*, m. covetousness, ava-  
rice (lit. "bring, bring"). *h.*

لَوَشَكِر لَوَشَكِر *lā,ō-lashkar*, an army. *d.*

لَوَانَا لَوَانَا *lāwanā* (v. *lānā*), to bring, &c. *h.*

لَاوَنَم لَاوَنَم *lā wa na'am*, yea and nay, or, more  
strictly speaking, "nay and yea;" "no and yes." *a.*

لَاوَنِيكِي لَاوَنِيكِي *lāvanikī*, } f. beautiful,  
لَاوَنِيكِي لَاوَنِيكِي *lāvanyavati*, } lovely (wo-  
man); a female's name. *s.*

لَاوَنِيكِي لَاوَنِيكِي *lāvanāya*, m. saltiness, beauty,  
elegance, grace. *s.* [*curbita lagenaria*]. *s.*

لَاو لَاو *lāvū*, f. a pumpkin, a gourd (*Cu-*

لَاو *lāva*, a jest, joke; game of tipcat. *p.*

لَا لَا *lāh*, m. a kind of cloth resembling  
gauze. *h.*

لَا لَا *lāh*, m. advantage, welfare; lac. *s.*

لَا لَا *lāhā*, m. advantage, profit. *s.*

لَا هُوت لَا هُوت *lāhūt*, the Divinity, the Divine Being. *a.*

لَا هُور لَا هُور *lāhaur* or *lāhor*, the city and kingdom  
of Lahore. *p. h.*

لَا هُورِي لَا هُورِي *lāhaurī* or *lāhorī*, of or relating to  
Lahore. *lāhorī namak*, rock salt from Lahore. *h. p.*

لَا هِي لَا هِي *lāhī*, f. name of a plant. *h.*

لَا هِي لَا هِي *lā,ī*, f. sweetmeat, parched rice  
mixed with sugar. *h.* [ply. *p.*

لَا هِي لَا هِي *lā,e*, black mud, sediment; a fold or

لَا هِي لَا هِي *lā,ih*, evident, clear, manifest. *a.*

لَا هِي لَا هِي *lā,ihat* or *lā,ihā*, f. any thing clear or  
manifest; proof, clearness, demonstration. *a.*

لَا هِي لَا هِي *lā,ih*, } worthy, adapted, proper, suit-

لَا هِي لَا هِي *lā,ihā*, } able, fit, able, capable, qualified. *a.*

لَا هِي لَا هِي *lā,ihī*, f. fitness, capability. *a.*

لَا هِي لَا هِي *lāyah*, (in comp.) bringing, get-  
ting, procuring. *s. h.*

لَا هِي لَا هِي *lā,im*, a slanderer, an accuser. *a.*

لَا هِي لَا هِي *lubb*, m. the essence of any thing; the  
heart; the soul, the mind; a kernel. *a.*

لَا هِي لَا هِي *lab*, m. lip; brim, edge; shore, coast,  
bank, margin (of a lake, &c.). *lab-basta*, having closed  
lips, silent. *lab-bastagī*, f. silence. *lab-khā*, fastidious,  
fretful; (sub.) a prig. *labī dāryā*, the sea-shore, river-  
side. *lab o lahjā*, m. conversation. *lab-rez*, brimful,  
overflowing. *lab-rezī*, f. brimfulness, abundance. *p.*

لَا هِي لَاب *libāb* (pl. of لَاب), the wise, the pru-  
dent. *a.*

لَا هِي لَاب *libbā*, m. a slap, blow, buffet. *h.*

لَا هِي لَاب *labbād*, a felt manufacturer. *a.*

لَا هِي لَاب *lubāda* (also *laḥāda*), m. a wrapper,  
great coat, an outer garment. *a.*

لَا هِي لَاب *labār*, m. a liar, a talker, a babbler. *h.*

لَا هِي لَاب *labār*, plunder, spoil. *d.*

لَا هِي لَاب *labārnā*, a. to plunder, to spoil. *d.*

لَا هِي لَاب *labārī*, f. a plunderer, a ravager. *d.*

لَا هِي لَاب *libās*, m. apparel, garments, clothes,  
dress; a veil; forgery. *a.*

لَا هِي لَاب *libāsī*, false, forged, counterfeit. *a.*

لَا هِي لَاب *lab-ā-lab*, brimful, running over. *p.*

لَا هِي لَاب *lubān*, frankincense, *olibanum*; resin of  
the *Boswellia serrata*, Roxb. See *As. Res.*, vol. ix.; (at  
least in India) Benzoin. *a.*

لَا هِي لَاب *lab-khā*, m. a fop, a prig, a beau. *lab-*  
*khā-pakhnā*, a thorough fop, a regular exquisite. *p.*

لَا هِي لَاب *libd*, felt-cloth. *lubad* or *lubbād*, much  
wealth.

لَا هِي لَاب *labdār*, mud, thick mud formed  
by water flooding a stiff soil. *h.*

لَا هِي لَاب *labdh*, gained, acquired, attained,  
got. *lubbh*, covetous, greedy, desirous; m. a lecher,  
a libertine. *s.*

لَا هِي لَاب *labdha-putr*, an adopted son. *s.*

لَا هِي لَاب *labdh-chetā*, recovered, re-  
stored to one's senses; come to a right mind. *s.*

لَا هِي لَاب *labhda-dās*, a slave re-  
ceived as a gift or transfer.

لَا هِي لَاب *lubbhah*, m. a hunter, a liber-  
tine, a rake, a whoremonger, a covetous or greedy  
man. *s.* [plasm. *h.*

لَا هِي لَاب *lubbī*, f. a poultice, a cata

لَا هِي لَاب *labrā*, } m. a liar, a tattler; adj

لَا هِي لَاب *labrā*, } left-handed. *h.*

لَا هِي لَاب *labar-chaṭā,ī* or *labar-*  
*chaṭā,ī*, f. giving the breast to a child when it contains  
no milk. *h.*



لبرسبر *labar-sabar* or *labar-subar*, m. tittle-tattle, nonsense. *h.*

لبر خندا *labar-khandā*, } a mischievous child  
لبر خندي *labar-khandī*, } (also *labar-khandā*). *h.*

لبر غتا *labar-ghattā*, } **لبر غتا** { fastidious,  
لبر غتا *labar-ghattā*, } fretful,  
touchy. *h.*

لبرنا *labarnā*, to act or talk foolishly. *d.*

لبرو *labro*, f. false and talkative (a woman). *h.*

لبرلبر *lablab*, m. grit, sand, gravel. *h.*

لبرلبر *lablub*, kind, benevolent to inferiors. *a.*

لبرلبرا *lablabā*, clammy, glutinous. *h.*

لبرلبرا *lablaba* or *libliba*, m. the pancreas. *h.*

لبرلوس *lab-los*, naked, shapeless; f. flattery. *h.*

لبران *lubnān*, Mount Libanus. *a.*

لبرنه *libna*, a brick or tile; a mural quadrant. *a.*

لبرني *labnī*, f. the pot in which *tārī* is collected from the tree. *h.*

لبروب *lubūb* (pl. of لبر), essences, &c. *a.*

لبرهانا *lubhānā*, a. (v. *lulchānā*) to allure, &c. *s.*

لبرهيا *labhya*, attainable, procurable. *s.*

لبري *lābe* (for *labbaik*, q. v.), yes, sir; hey! *p.*

لبري *lahī*, f. the juice of the sugar-cane when boiling into sugar. *h.*

لبريدا *labeledā*, m. a club, a cudgel. *h.*

لبريرا *laberā*, m. name of a fruit (*Cordia myxa*). *h.*

لبريك *labbaik*, what do you want with me? here I am; what would you have? *labbaikī ijābat bolnā*, to depart this life (used in a serious and respectful manner). *a.*

لبر *lap*, f. a handful, the space in the palm of the hand closed so as to hold water. *h.*

لبري *lipi*, f. writing, a written paper. *s.*

لبرا *lappā*, m. brocade, gold or silver cloth. *h.*

لبرا *lapātī*, f. lying, tattling. *h.*

لبرا *lapātiyā*, m. a tattler, a liar. *h.*

لبران *lipānā*, a. to cause to smear or plaster. *s.*

لبران *lapānak*, slender, thin. *h.*

لبرا *lipāī*, f. smearing, plastering. *s.*

لبر *līpt*, besmeared, anointed; contaminated; embraced, united. *lupt*, gone, lost. *luptā*, f. disappearance. *s.*

لپت *lapat*, f. odour; warmth, glow. *h.*

لپتا *lapatā*, m. a kind of molasses; relation, connection; name of a grass (*Panicum verticillatum*); (v. *lapfī*). *h.*

لپتانا *lipātānā*, } n. to cling, to stick,

لپتانا *lipatnā*, } to adhere (also *lapātānā*, *lapatnā*). *h.*

لپتا *liptāo*, m. adhesion. *h.*

لپتي *lapfī*, f. pap, any glutinous liquid food. *h.* [fast. *h.*

لپ جهب *lap-jhap*, nimble, quick, *h.*

لپي *lapchī*, f. a skate (the fish). *h.*

لپري *laprī*, f. pap. *h.*

لپري *liprī*, f. an old ragged turban. *h.*

لپسي *lapsī*, f. a glutinous kind of food, pottage, pap, spoonmeat. *s.*

لپك *lapak*, f. a flash (of lightning, &c.); the spring (of a tiger, &c.); a bounce, a snatch. *h.*

لپكا *lapkhā*, m. a snatch; nimbleness; a bad custom or habit. *h.*

لپكار *lipi-kār*, } m. a scribe, a

لپكر *lipi-kar*, } writer. *s.*

لپكانا *lapkhānā*, a. to snatch, to seize. *h.*

لپكنا *lapakhnā*, n. to flash (as lightning); to rush, pounce, or spring on a prey (as the tiger, &c.); a. to snatch or seize suddenly. *h.*

لپكي *lapkī*, f. a stitch; (in Dakh.) *lapkī*, fear. *h.*

لپلپ *lap-lap*, m. lapping (as a dog drinking). *lap-lap*, nimble, quick. *lap-lap khānā*, to eat quickly. *h.*

لپنا *lipnā*, n. to be plastered, smeared, or washed over. *s.* [ &c. *s.*

لپوانا *lipnānā*, a. to cause to plaster, *h.*

لپي *lipī*, f. writing, a written paper. *s.*

لپيت *lapet*, m. f. a fold, a ply, envelope, twist bandage, fillet. *lapet-jhapet* or *-sapet*, f. evasion, subterfuge. *h.*

لپيتا *lapetā* (v. *lapet*), a fold, a ply, &c. *d.*

لپيتن *lepetan*, f. a roller on which cloth is wound in the loom; a button, &c. *h.*

لپيتنا *lapetnā*, a. to wrap up, to fold, to enclose, to pack, to roll, to spread. *h.*

لپيتوان *lapetnān*, twisted, ornamented with gold or silver thread wound round it. *h.*

لت *lat*, f. bad habits, whim, whimsey; (for *lāt*) a kick. *lat-khorā*, kicked, beaten; contemptible, mean; (sub.) a slave; a threshold. *lat-zada*, of bad habits, vicious. *lat-koh*, beating, cudgelling. *lat-kundan*, ignominious treatment. *lat-mardan-k.*, to trample or tread on. *lat mardan meh parnā*, a. to be trampled under foot or disgraced. *h.*

لت **لث** *lut*, f. the hanging branch of a creeper. *s*

لثا **لثا** *latā*, f. a creeper, vine; the musk-creeper, said to grow in the Deccan. *s*

لثا **لثا** *lattā*, m. a rag, tatter. *p. h.*

لثادرم **لثادرم** *latā-drum*, m. a timber-tree (*Shorea robusta*). *s*. [bour. *h. d.*

لثا **لثا** *lutār*, f. calamity, misfortune, la-

لثا **لثا** *latār-nā*, a. to work, to cause to toil, to exhaust by labour, to bring down, to affront, to insult, to irritate. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *lutā-hām*, name of a most famous woman, a heroine of romance (properly *kāma-latā*). *s*

لثا **لثا** *lutputa*, savoury, delicious. *d.*

لثا **لثا** *latar*, f. an old shoe. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *lutrā*, m. a sycophant, a tell-tale, a babbler, a tattler, a backbiter. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *latar-patar*, wet, soaked through. *d.*

لثا **لثا** *latra*, a part, a fragment; a man rendered lazy by fat; adj. rent, torn; old, base, vile. *lutra*, a tell-tale; adj. expelled, driven off. *p.*

لثا **لثا** *latrī*, f. an old shoe; a kind of vetch. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *latihā*, f. a twining plant, a creeper. *s.*

لثا **لثا** *lithār-nā*, a. to draggle. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *lathar*, } stiff, rigid. *lathar-pathar*,  
لثا **لثا** *lathar*, } besmeared with mud, &c.  
so as to walk with difficulty. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *lathar-nā* or *lithar-nā*,  
n. to be dragged. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *lathernā*, a. to draggle or besmear with dirt. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *lattī*, f. the string of a child's top; a cloth tied to the end of a pole to direct the flight of pigeons; a kick when swimming. *lattī-k*, to run away. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *latiyā*, a person of bad habits. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *latiyānā*, a. to kick; to beat. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *lat*, f. tangled hair, a clotted lock; a tadpole; m. a blockhead, a fool; fault, defect. *lat-jānā*, to become entangled. *liṭ*, a kind of bread. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *laṭā*, reduced (by sickness, &c.), lean, emaciated. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *laṭṭā*, a measuring rod or pole: twenty square *laṭṭās* make a *bighā*.

لثا **لثا** *laṭa-paṭā*, m. baggage, furniture, effects. *h.* [freebooter. *d.*

لثا **لثا** *luṭārā*, m. a thief, a robber, a plunderer,

لثا **لثا** *liṭānā*, a. to cause to lie, to lay down, to place. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *luṭānā*, a. to squander; to cause to plunder or be plundered, from *loṭnā*, to cause to wallow or roll about. *luṭā-luṭā kar mār-nā*, to beat severely. *h.* [&c. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *liṭār-nā*, a. (v. *liṭānā*) to lay,

لثا **لثا** *laṭā-i*, f. a kind of roller on which the string of a kite is wound. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *lat-paṭ*, staggering; tripping, stammering (from fear); folded, tangled. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *laṭ-paṭā*, playful, innocent, wanton, frisky, humorous; irregularly folded (a turban) *h.* [trip. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *laṭpaṭānā*, n. to stagger, to

لثا **لثا** *laṭpaṭī*, f. stumbling, staggering, swaggering. *h.* [plunder. *s.*

لثا **لثا** *luṭas* or *luṭṭas*, m. ruin, devastation,

لثا **لثا** *laṭuh*, f. resemblance; adj. hanging, dangling; an affected motion in blandishment or coquetry. *laṭuk-chāl*, f. affected gait, coquetry. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *laṭhā*, m. incantation, conjuring-rod, a philtre, a quack medicine or nostrum. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *laṭhānā*, a. to hang, to make dangle, to suspend. *h.* [suspension. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *laṭhāw* or *laṭhā-o*, m. hanging,

لثا **لثا** *laṭhan*, m. any thing hanging; drops (worn in the ear); a fruit with which clothes are dyed yellow; name of a handsome green bird which often remains hanging by the feet; a stand for waterpots; the drops of a crystal lustre. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *laṭahnā*, n. to hang, to dangle, to be suspended. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *laṭan*, crop early sown, that is sown during the cold season. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *luṭnā*, n. to be sacked or plundered. *s.*

لثا **لثا** *laṭṭū* or *luṭṭū*, m. a child's top. *laṭṭū honā*, n. to fall in love. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *luṭwānā* (also *luṭwā-lenā*), to cause to be sacked or given up to plunder. *s.*

لثا **لثا** *laṭorā*, } m. name of a bird, the

لثا **لثا** *laṭorā*, } butcher bird (*Lanius*). *h.*

لثا **لثا** *laṭūrī*, } f. a small curl, lock, ring-

لثا **لثا** *laṭūrī*, } let. *laṭūriyān*, tangled short hair. *h.* [thrif. *s.*

لثا **لثا** *luṭwaiyā*, m. a plunderer, a spend-

لثا **لثا** *laṭh*, m. a stick, club. *laṭh-bāz*, a cudgel player. *laṭh-bāzī*, f. cudgelling. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *laṭhā*, m. a beam, timber. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *laṭhā-laṭham*, m. } mutual

لثا **لثا** *laṭhā-laṭhī*, f. } beating with cudgels. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *laṭh-path*, wet, soaked through. *h.*

لثھر *latthar*, f. slack, remiss, lazy. *h.*  
 لثھی *lathi* or *latthi*, f. a staff, a cudgel. *h.*  
 لثھیوالا *lathi-wālā*, a man armed with a bludgeon; many such are employed by zamindārs, indigo planters, and others, with a view to settle all disputes respecting lands and boundaries. *h.*  
 لثھیانا *lathiyānā*, a. to belabour, to cudgel. *h.* [baked on coals. *s.*  
 لثھی *litti*, f. balls or thick cakes of paste  
 لثھی *luṭiyā*, f. a small pot. *h.*  
 لثھر *luteru*, } m. a squanderer, a prodigal, spendthrift. *s.*  
 لثھرا *luterā*, }  
 لثات *liṣāt* (pl. of لث *liṣat*), the gums. *a.*  
 لث *lujj*, the main ocean, an abyss. *a.*  
 لث *lajjā*, f. (v. *lāj*) modesty, bashfulness. *lajjā-bān*, ashamed, abashed. *lajjā-rahit*, shameless, void of shame. *lajjā-shil*, bashful, of a modest disposition. *lajjā hīn*, shameless, impudent. *s.*  
 لثاجت *lajājat*, f. importunity, adulation. *a.*  
 لثکار *lajjā-kār*, } shameful, causing or occasioning shame (also *lajjā-kar*). *s.*  
 لثکاری *lajjā-kārī*, }  
 لثالو *lajālu*, m. the name of a sensitive plant (*Mimosa natans* or *pudica*); adj. bashful. *s.*  
 لثام *lajām*, m. (v. *lagām*) a bridle. *a. p.*  
 لثامان *lajjā-mān*, abashed, ashamed. *s.*  
 لثانا *lajānā*, n. to be ashamed or abashed, to blush. *s.*  
 لثانیت *lajjānrit*, } ashamed, abashed, modest, bashful. *s.*  
 لثان *lajjān*, }  
 لثانی *lajjānātī*, }  
 لثانی *lajā-wantī*, f. the sensitive plant (v. *lajālu*). [ashamed. *s.*  
 لث *lajjit* or لث *lajjat*, abashed, ashamed, *h.*  
 لثکار *laj-kārikā*, f. the sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*  
 لث *laj-lāj*, name of the inventor of chess (according to the Arabs); an instructor in gambling. *s.*  
 لث *lujhujā* or لث *lajlajā*, clammy, viscid, glutinous. *h.*  
 لث *lajlajānā*, n. to become softened; a. to soften. *h.*  
 لث *lajjamān*, being ashamed. *s.*  
 لث *lajwānā*, a. to make one ashamed, to cause one to blush, to shame or put to shame. *s.* [ful, &c. *s.*  
 لث *lajwantī*, f. (v. *lajālu*) bash-

لث *lujja*, m. deep water, the middle of the sea, an abyss. *a.*  
 لث *lijhrī*, f. after-birth, placenta. *h.*  
 لث *lajyā*, f. modesty, bashfulness. *s.*  
 لث *lajiyūnā*, n. to blush, to be ashamed. *s.*  
 لث *lajilā*, bashful, modest. *s.*  
 لث *luch*, pure, mere, stark naked. *luch-bahādur*, a vagabond. *luch-pan*, m. libertinism, rakishness. *h.*  
 لث *luchchā*, m. a vagabond, a libertine, a rake, a profligate, a bankrupt; adj. low, mean. *h.*  
 لث *luchchā*, a kind of ornament for the neck worn by women. *d.*  
 لث *luchchāmī*, f. libertinism. *h.*  
 لث *luchānā*, a. to bend, to bow, to crook. *h.* [tinism. *h.*  
 لث *luch-pan*, m. profligacy, libertinism. *h.*  
 لث *luchar*, m. a simpleton a ninny, a noodle, a foolish fellow. *h.*  
 لث *luchrā*, m. a spider; (in Dakh.) a sycophant, &c. (same as *lutrā*, q. v.). *h.*  
 لث *lachah*, f. spring, elasticity; (in Dakh.) *lichik*, m. a sprain, a bruise. *h.*  
 لث *luchhā*, m. jolt; a barge, a kind of boat; part. bent. *h.*  
 لث *lachhānā*, n. to jolt, to strain. *h.*  
 لث *lachahtā*, elastic, springy. *h.*  
 لث *lachahnā*, n. to spring, to bend. *h.*  
 لث *luch-lach*, the sound made by a dog when drinking. *d.*  
 لث *lachlachānā*, n. to be clammy or glutinous; to be elastic; to lick up. *h.*  
 لث *lachnā*, n. to bend, to be bent. *h.*  
 لث *lichū*, a kind of fruit something like a plum, but much sweeter. *h.*  
 لث *luchchhā*, m. a bundle (of thread), a ball or skein of thread, &c.; a necklace fitting closely round the neck. *h.*  
 لث *lachhman*, m. the name of the son of Dasheratha by Sumitrā (the half-brother of Rāmachandra, q. v.). *s.*  
 لث *lachhmī*, f. prosperity, wealth; splendour, beauty. In Hindū mythology, the goddess of abundance, the daughter of the ocean and wife of Vishnu. She is also called *Padmā*, *Kamālā*, and *Shrī*, and is supposed to be the Ceres of the ancients. *s.*  
 لث *lachchhan*, m. (for *lakshan*) sign, mark, symptom, feature. *s.*

لجھنا *lachhnā*, m. a species of grain (*Cynorus coracanus*), called by Europeans "Natchenny." *n.*

لجھی *luchhī*, blood and water mixing. *h.*

لجھی *lichī* (v. *lichū*), a kind of fruit. *h.*

لجھیلا *lachilā*, elastic, flexible. *h.*

لجھی *lucha*, i, a species of cake. *h.*

لجھ *lihāz*, m. a look, a glance, view, sense, respect, observing attentively. *lihāz-k.*, to observe, to notice; to mind, to regard. *a.*

لجھ *lihāf*, m. a coverlet, a quilt, a counterpane; a quilted upper garment; (met.) a wife. *a.*

لجھ *lahad*, f. a niche in the side of a sepulchre in which dead bodies are deposited; (in Hindūstān) a place where the dead are washed. *a.*

لجھ *lahz*, looking through half-shut eyes. *a.*

لجھ *lahza*, m. a moment, the twinkling of an eye; a look, a glance. *a.*

لجھ *lahm*, m. flesh, meat; solder; adj. carnivorous. *a.* [lation. *a.*

لجھ *lahn*, f. a sound, a note; melody, modulation.

لجھ *lihyat* or *lihya*, beard, moustaches. *lihyatu-t-tais*, goat's beard, the name of a certain herb (*Hypæstis*). *a.*

لجھ *luhkh*, a flag, a reed. *p.*

لجھ *lahkt*, m. a piece, bit, part, portion, some, a little, somewhat. *lahkti jigār*, a piece of one's liver (generally applied as an expression of endearment to a child). *p.*

لجھ *lahhlahh*, weak, lean, feeble. *s.*

لجھ *lahhlahhā*, } odour, perfume; a cephalic

لجھ *lahhlahhā*, } medicine; a censer in which to burn odours. *p.*

لجھ *lahhlahhānā*, n. to be starved, to be so reduced by hunger as to be unable to move. *d.*

لجھ *ladānā*, a. to load. *h.*

لجھ *ladār*, m. a load; an arched roof or terrace. *h.* [loading. *h.*

لجھ *lad phandā*, m. packing and

لجھ *ladgh*, } sting of a scorpion, bite of a

لجھ *ladgha*, } snake. *a.*

لجھ *ladnā*, n. to be loaded, to be laden.

*lad-lenā*, to load one's self, to mount (a horse, &c.). *h.*

لجھ *laddū*, m. (also *ladḍū*) a kind of

sweetmeat, made of sugar with cocoa-nut kernel rasped, and cream, and formed into balls. *man ke ladḍū khānā*, to build castles in the air. *shag ke ladḍū khānā*, to be distracted, foolish, or intoxicated (spoken of one who talks or acts absurdly in opposition to his usual good sense. The allusion is taken from the notorious *shags*, who join a party of travellers,

and having got into their confidence, entertain them with sweetmeats impregnated with *datura* or other in toxicating drug, that they may murder and rob them with impunity while under its stupifying influence). *h.*

لجھ *ladwānā*, to cause to load. *h.*

لجھ *ladḍuk*, m. a kind of sweetmeat,

a ball of flour fried with oil or ghl, and mixed with sugar and spices. *h.*

لجھ *laddū*, m. (same as *ladḍū*, q. v.). *h.*

لجھ *lazzāt* (pl. لذت), enjoyments, &c. *a.*

لجھ *lazzat*, f. pleasure, enjoyment, delight,

flavour, deliciousness, taste, savour, sweetness. *lazzat-yāb*, obtaining pleasure. *a.*

لجھ *laziz*, delicious, pleasant, delightful sweet, savoury, luscious. *a.*

لجھ *larchhū*, m. a skein. *h.*

لجھ *lar*, a measuring rod for the measurement of land; 400 square *lars* make a *bighā*. *h.*

لجھ *larz*, } trembling, fear, terror. *p.*

لجھ *larzā*, } trembling, fearing. *p.*

لجھ *larzān*, trembling, fearing. *p.*

لجھ *larzānā*, a. to cause to shake, quiver, &c. *p.* [quivering. *p.*

لجھ *larzish* f. shivering, quaking, trembling,

لجھ *laraznā*, n. to shake, to quiver, to tremble. *p. h.* [quake; tremor. *p.*

لجھ *larzu*, m. shaking, shivering; an earth-

لجھ *larzī*, f. an ague, the cold fit of an ague. *p.*

لجھ *larzidan*, n. to tremble, to shiver. *p.*

لجھ *lirwā* or *liruā*, rice straw (especially such as is fit for fodder). *h.*

لجھ *lar*, f. a string (of pearls, &c.), a thread, a row; a strand of a rope or cord; a party. *lar meh rahmā*, to be in one's party. *h.*

لجھ *larā*, (in comp. with a numeral) string or thread, as *ek-larā*, of one string; *do-larā*, of two, &c. *h.*

لجھ *larāk*, } quarrelsome, contentious,

لجھ *larākā*, } pugnacious; a good fighter; (in Dakh.) *larākā*. *s.*

لجھ *larā-larī*, mutual quarrelling. *s. h.* [to bait, to play. *s.*

لجھ *larānā*, a. to make fight, to fight,

لجھ *larānhā*, quarrelsome, contentious. *s.*

لجھ *larā-i*, f. battle, quarrel, war, fight. *larā-i-k.*, to war, to fight. *s.*

لجھ *larbāmlā*, mad, foolish. *h.*

لجھ *larbar*, stammering; reeling. *h.*

لجھ *lurburā*, rash, inconsiderate; meddlesome intrusive. *h.*

لَرَبَّانَا *larbānā*, n. to stutter, to  
stammer; to reel, to stagger. *h.*

لَرَات *larat*, quarrelling, strife, contest. *d*

لُرْكَ *lurkā*, m. a Hindū ornament worn  
in the ears. *h.*

لُرْكَ *lurkā*, m. a boy, child, infant,  
babe. *larkā-bālā*, m. a child. *larkā-larkī*, boys and  
girls, children. *s.*

لُرْكَ *lurkā-pan*, m. childhood. *s.*

لُرْكَ *lar-hākul*, name of a mountain tribe  
in Chattisgarh. *h.*

لُرْكَ *lurkā-i*, f. childhood, boyhood;  
the being of a child or boy. *s.*

لُرْكَ *lurak-buddhi*, f. childish-  
ness, the wisdom of a child. *s.*

لُرْكَ *lurak-pan*, m. childhood. *s.*

لُرْكَ *lurkharānā*, } to stutter, to  
stammer;  
لُرْكَ *lurkharānā*, } to stagger, to trip. *h.*

لُرْكَ *lur-khurī*, f. rolling; flattery,  
coaxing, wheedling. *h.*

لُرْكَ *lurakhnā*, n. to roll, to fall (or  
roll) off, to slip, to slide. *h.*

لُرْكَ *lurkī*, f. a girl, a damsel, a  
daughter. *s.* [fighting, battling. *s.*

لُرْكَ *larnā*, n. to fight, to quarrel; m.

لُرْكَ *lurnā* (also *lirnā*), to wallow, welter,  
grovel (v. *lurhnā*). *d.*

لُرْكَ *larant*, contentious, quarrelling;  
f. fighting, contending. *s.*

لُرْكَ *larvaiyā*, one who seeks combat, a  
quarrelsome, combative person. *d.*

لُرْكَ *larhā*, m. a cart. *h.*

لُرْكَ *lurhānā*, a. to roll over, to upset. *s.*

لُرْكَ *lurhknā*, } n. to roll, to be  
upset.  
لُرْكَ *lurhnā*, } tossed about, to be  
upset. *s.*

لُرْكَ *larhī*, } f. a small cart, a sled or  
sledge. *h.*

لُرْكَ *lurhiyā*, f. (v. *lorhā*) a pestle,  
&c. *h.*

لُرْكَ *lurhiyānā*, also لُرْكَ *lar-  
hiyānā*, a. to double hem a garment. *h.*

لُرْكَ *larī*, f. a string (of pearls, &c.). *h.*

لُرْكَ *larhiyānā*, a. to thread, to string. *h.*

لُرْكَ *lazij*, adhesive, tenacious. *a.*

لُرْكَ *lazūjat*, f. tenacity, adhesiveness. *a.*

لُرْكَ *luzūm*, m. expediency, necessity, behov-  
ing, what is requisite. *a.*

لُرْكَ *las*, m. tenacity, viscosity, glutinous-  
ness. *las-dār*, viscous, glutinous, clammy. *las-dārī*,  
f. tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness. *s.*

لُرْكَ *lassā*, stinging (as a scorpion, &c.). *a.*

لُرْكَ *lisān*, f. the tongue, language, idiom,  
dialect. *lisānu-ḡaur*, bugloss, borage. *lisānu-l-ḡa-  
mal*, plantain. *lisānu-l-'aḡfir*, the seed of the ash-  
tree. *lisānu-l-kalb*, the herb dog's tongue (*Cynoglos-  
sum*). *lassān*, very eloquent. *a.*

لُرْكَ *lassānī*, } f. eloquence, elocu-  
لُرْكَ *lassāniyat*, } tion. *a.*

لُرْكَ *lasit*, seen, evident, obvious. *s.*

لُرْكَ *lasaknā*, n. to become viscous,  
to become moist (or stiff) as a field. *h.*

لُرْكَ *las-lasā*, viscous, clammy, ad-  
hesive. *s.*

لُرْكَ *laslasāt*, clamminess, viscosity. *d.*

لُرْكَ *laslasānā*, n. to be clammy  
or glutinous, to agglutinate. *a.*

لُرْكَ *lasmāmāfī* (v. *lashmāmāfī*). *h.*

لُرْكَ *lasnā*, n. to become, to befit; to  
shine. *Bihārī Lāl* says: *Sakhī sohat gopāl ke ur gunjan  
kī māl; bāhar lasat hiye mamō dābānāl kī jwāl*; "Oh  
my friend! that necklace of the seeds of *abrus* adorns  
the breast of *Gopāl*; it appears opposite to his heart  
like the flame of a fire which consumes the forest."  
(A speech of *Rādhā*, in the *Satsa*, i, on seeing *Krishṇ*  
wear such a necklace, the work of her rival. She  
compares it to fire, both from the colour and the effect  
which the sight of it has on her bosom). *s.*

لُرْكَ *lasorā* or لُرْكَ *laisaurā*, m. name  
of a glutinous fruit (*Cordia myxa*). *barā lasorā* (*Cor-  
dia latifolia*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

لُرْكَ *lassī*, milk and water. *h.*

لُرْكَ *lasiyānā*, a. to be viscous, to  
be clammy. *s.*

لُرْكَ *lashtam pashtam*, top-  
sy-turvy, with difficulty, with much ado. *h.*

لُرْكَ *lashkar*, m. an army. *lashkar khalās*,  
a trull, a strumpet. *lashkar-gāh*, f. a camp. *pesh-  
lashkar*, the advance guard, the van. *pas lashkar*, the  
rear. In India the word has gradually come to sig-  
nify a native sailor, vulgarly called a "lascar," or, per  
metathesis, a "rascal;" it is also applied to tent-  
pitchers, inferior artillerymen, and coolies, or camp  
followers, &c. *a.*

لُرْكَ *lashkar-hash*, the leader of an army,  
a general. *lashkar-kashī*, f. generalship, the leading  
forth of an army. *p.*

لُرْكَ *lashkarī*, m. a soldier, any thing be-  
longing to an army; adj. military. *p.*

لُرْكَ *lashmāmāfī*, adhesive  
clay land. *h.* [a freckle. *h.*

لُرْكَ *lashun*, m. garlic (*Allium sativum*);

لُرْكَ *laṭāfat*, f. pleasantness, facetiousness,  
wit. *a.* [witticisms. *a.*

لُرْكَ *laṭāf*, if (pl. of لطيف), pleasantries,

لطف *luṭf*, m. courtesy, kindness, benignity, graciousness, gentleness; wit, pleasantry. *a.*

لطفی *luṭfī*, f. an adopted child, or child brought up in the family. *a.*

لطم *laṭm*, also *laṭma*, m. a blow, slap, box. *a.*

لطیف *laṭīf*, kind, courteous, benevolent, elegant; witty, facetious. *laṭīf-ṭab'* or *laṭīfu-t-ṭab'*, of gentle dispositions, &c. *a.*

لطیفاً *laṭīfaṭ*, pleasantly, delicately. *a.*

لطيفة *laṭīfa*, m. a pleasantry, jest, joke, railery. *laṭīfa-go*, a facetious person, a jester; adj. witty. *a.*

لظى *laẓẓā*, m. a blazing flame; name of the second mansion of hell, to which the followers of the prophet of Mecca have charitably consigned all Christians.—(B.) *a.*

لعب *lu'āb*, m. viscosity, sliminess, spittle, snot, mucus, saliva. *a.*

لعي *lu'ābī*, viscous, slimy. *a.*

لعان *li'ān*, imprecation, cursing; in the language of the law it signifies testimonies confirmed by oath on the part of a husband and wife (whose testimony is strengthened by an imprecation of the curse of God on the part of the husband, and the wrath of God on the wife), in case of the former accusing the latter of adultery. *a.*

لعب *lu'b*, m. playing, a play, a game, sport. *lab' o laghw*, play and trifling. *a.*

لعبت *la'bat* or *lu'bat*, f. a puppet, a doll, a plaything. *la'bat-bāz*, a player of puppets. *la'bat-bāzī*, f. puppet-playing; any theatrical entertainment. *a.*

لعل *la'l*, m. a ruby; any bright gem; (met.) the lips of a mistress. *p.*

لعلی *la'lī*, } of a ruby colour, set with rubies;  
لعلین *la'līn*, } a kind of flower. *p.*

لعن *lā'n*, f. cursing, imprecating. *la'n ta'n*, f. cursing and taunting. *a.*

لعنت *la'nat*, f. an imprecation, curse. *la'nat ba-hech*, (lit. nothing to swear at) so so, better than bad. *la'nat karnā*, to curse.

لعنتي *la'natī*, cursed, one under a ban. *a.*

لعوق *la'ūk*, an electuary, any medicine to be licked or sucked. *a.*

لعین *la'in*, accursed, execrable, detested. *shaiṭāni la'in*, the execrable Satan; the arch-fiend. *a.*

لغا *laghā*, blundering, committing mistakes in speech. *a.* [ &c. *a.*

لغات *luḡhāt* (pl. of لغت, q. v.), languages,

لغام *laghām*, f. (v. *lagām*), a bridle, &c. *p.*

لغت *luḡhat*, f. tongue, speech, dialect, language; dictionary, glossary; a word. *a.*

لغز *laghz*, a slip, a stumble, a fall. *p.*

لغز *laghz* or *luḡhz*, m. any ambiguous phrase, an enigma, a riddle. *a.*

لغزان *laghzān*, slipping, stumbling. *p.*

لغزش *laghzish*, f. a slip, a stumble, an error. *p.*

لغزیدن *laghzidan*, to slip, to stumble. *p.*

لغو *laghw* or *lagho*, preposterous, contemptible, absurd, false. *a.*

لغوي *luḡhawī*, linguistic. *luḡhawī ma'nī*, the verbal or literal sense of a passage. *a.*

لغویات *luḡhwayāt* (pl. of لغوي), inconsiderate or vain words, nonsense. *a.*

لغی *laghī*, any thing rashly spoken, an absurdity, nonsense. *a.*

لغیات *laghiyāt* (pl. of لغی), vain words, foolish speeches, absurdities. *a.*

لف *laḡf*, m. involving, folding, twisting, complicating, joining, assembling, mixing. *a.*

لفاظ *laḡf āz*, extremely eloquent. *a.*

لفاظي *laḡf āzī*, f. eloquence, oratory. *a.*

لفافه *liḡāfa*, m. a cover, envelope, enclosure, a wrapper, outward case. *liḡāfa-k.*, to wrap up, to enclose *s.* [expression. *a.*

لفظ *laḡẓ*, m. a word, a saying, a phrase, an

لفظاً *laḡẓan*, literally, explicitly, distinctly. *a.*

لفظي *laḡẓī*, of or relating to a word or pronunciation; verbal. *a.*

لفيف *laḡīf*, a promiscuous multitude, a friend or acquaintance; adj. collected indiscriminately from all parts. *a.*

لقا *likā*, f. act of meeting, seeing or fighting with any one; (met.) death; the face, form, visage, countenance. *luḡā*, a roguish fellow; adj. vain. *luḡḡā*, m. a kind of pigeon. *a.*

لقات *laḡāt*, lean, infirm (Pers. لکات). *a.*

لقب *laḡab*, m. a title, surname or epithet (either honourable or opprobrious). *a.*

لقصان *luḡṣān*, a vulgar but common corruption of *nuḡṣān*, q. v. *d.* [strays. *a.*

لقطة *luḡṭa*, m. treasure trove, waifs and

لقلق *laḡlaḡ*, m. a stork (also *laglag*). *a.*

لقلقه *laḡlaḡa*, m. the voice of a stork; a continual motion of the jaw or of the tongue (in serpents); eloquence, pronunciation. *a.*

لقمان *luḡmān*, a famous eastern fabulist (supposed to be the same as Æsop). *a.*

لقمه *luḡma*, m. a morsel, mouthful, sop. *a.*

لقمه برهیزی *luḡma-parhezī*, f. a bigoted or superstitious prejudice, real or affected, against certain common articles of food, entertained by some as a token of great piety and devotion: this absurd affectation is sneered at by Hafiz, in one of his odes. St. Paul condemns this piece of bigotry (1 Timothy iv. 3); and Hudibras has a fling at the *luḡma-parhez* gentry of his times, who, as he sayeth,

"Quarrel with mince-pyes and disparage  
Their best and dearest friend plum-porridge,  
Fat pig and goose itself oppose,  
And blaspheme custard thro' the nose."—(B.) *a.p.*

لكناتي *luhnaṭi*, m. a stutterer, one who stammers. *a.*

لكندرا *luhāndrā*, m. a scamp, profligate, cheat. *h.*

لكن ودق *lahk o dahk*, waste, dreary; a desert. *a.*

لكنوة *lahwa*, m. a spasmodic distortion of the face. *a.*

لقيط *lahit*, a foundling child. *a.*

لك *luh*, m. a falling star, a meteor. *s.*

لك *luh*, m. varnish. *a. h.*

لك *lah*, a hundred thousand. *p. s.*

لكا *likhā*, f. a nit, a young louse. *lahkā*, a piece, a lump. *h.*

لكا *lukā*, hidden, concealed. *h.*

لكانا *luhānā*, a. to hide, to conceal. *h.*

لكانجن *luhānjan*, an ointment, by applying which to a man's eyes he is said to become invisible. *s.*

لکاونا *luhāvanā*, a. to conceal. *h.*

لکپتی *luh-patī*, rich; a millionaire. *d.*

لکاتگت *lahṭā-lagat*, successively, one after another. *d.*

لکاتی *lahṭi*, the total rent of a property or an estate (v. *jam'-bandi*). *h.*

لکٹ *lahuṭ*, m. a staff, stick, club. *h.*

لک *lahach* or *lahuch*, m. a species of the bread-fruit tree (*Artocarpus lacucha*); also *likuch*. *h.*

لکد *lahad*, f. a kick, a cuff, a blow. *p.*

لکڑ *lahar*, m. wood, a cudgel, beam, bar. *lahar-bāz*, a cudgel-player. *lahar-bāzī*, f. cudgel-playing, fencing. *lahar-hārā*, a wood-cutter, or seller of wood. *h.*

لکڑا *lahrā*, m. a hyena; a large beam, wood. *lahrā lagnā*, affliction to happen. *h.*

لکڑپور *lahar-phor*, m. a woodpecker. *h.*

لکڑکوٹ *lahar-koṭ*, m. a stockade. *h.*

لکڑی *lahrī*, f. wood, a staff; (met.) adj. stiff. *h.* [sand. *s.*

لکش *lahsh*, m. a *lah*, one hundred thousand.

لکشیت *lahshit*, seen, marked. *s.*

لکشمن *lahshman*, the son of *Dasharath*, the half brother and faithful companion of *Rāma*. *s.*

لکشمی *lahshmi*, f. (v. *lahshmi*) fortune, &c. *lahshmi-wān*, prosperous, beautiful. *s.*

لکش *lahshan*, m. (v. *lahshan*) a mark, &c. *s.*

لکشیه *lahshya*, to be seen or noted; m. a mark, a sign, a butt; a *lah*. *s.*

لک کرنا *lah karnā*, a. to cleanse, to purify. *d.*

لک لک کرنا *lah-lah-karnā*, to shine, to glitter, to twinkle. *d.*

لکلکانا *lahlakānā*, n. to gasp or pant (with heat or thirst). *d.*

لکڑت *lahloṭ* (v. *lahh-luṭ*), extravagant, wasteful. *d.* [cealed. *h.*

لکنا *luhnā*, n. to lie hid, to be con-

لکنت *luhnat*, speaking a barbarous language; stuttering. *a.* [gate. *h.*

لکندرا *luhāndrā*, m. a rake, a profligate.

لکھا *likhā*, m. f. that which is written (on the forehead); fate, predestination, destiny; any thing written. *s.* [thousands. *p.*

لکھا (Pers. pl. of لک), hundreds of *lahkhā-beswā*, name of a cunning courtesan mentioned in the *Gul Bakāwāl*. *h.*

لکھانا *likhānā*, a. to get written, to cause to be written; to teach to write. *s.*

لکھاو *lahkhāu*, significant, perceptible. *lahkhāu* or *lahkhāu*, m. act of seeing or perceiving. *s.*

لکھاو *likhāw*, m. } act of writ-

لکھاوت *likhāwat*, f. } ing *s.*

لکھاوی *likhāwī*, f. the wages of writing; the labour of writing; the art or business of writing. *s.*

لکھپتی *lahk-patī*, } m. rich, prosper-

لکھپتی *lahk-patī*, } ous, master of a *lahk*, or, as we say, "worth a plum;" "a millionaire." *s.*

لکھت *likhat*, m. f. a letter, missive, writing; scripture, any thing written. *s.*

لکھت *likhit*, written, delineated. *s.*

لکھتنگ *likh-tang*, m. writing, paper, a deed or document. *s.*

لکھلکھ *lahh-luṭ*, extravagant, a spendthrift (lit. squanderer of a *lahk*). *s.*

لکھانا *lahkhānā*, n. to gasp, or pant with heat or thirst (as birds). *h.* [out. *h.*

لکھلکھنا *likh-lenā*, a. to copy, to write

لکھن *likhan*, m. f. writing in general, any written document; scripture; fate, destiny. *s.*

لکھنا *likhnā*, a. to write, to paint or delineate. *lahknā*, a. to see, to look at; to understand; n. to disappear. *s.* [destiny. *s.*

لکھن *lahkhan*, m. (for *lahshhan*) a mark;

لکھنت *likhant*, m. predestination, fate. *s.*

لکھنوی *lahkhau*, the capital of Oude. *n.*

لکھنوتی *lahkhauti*, name of an ancient city in the north of Bengal, now in ruins. *h.*

لکھنی *likhni*, f. a pen; also used as a declinable passive participle, as *jo chhipi likhni thi*, the letter which was to have been written, "quod epistola scribenda erat." *likhni-dās*, a writer, amanuensis, copyist, quill driver. *s.*

لکھوانا *likhrānā*, a. to cause to be delineated or written out; to cause (one's picture) to be drawn. *s.*

لکھوانا *lukhauā*, besmeared with lack. *lakhaspā-k.*, to smear with lack, to glaze. *s.*

لکھیا *lakhiyā*, m. one who sees, a spectator. *s.*

لکھیرا *lakherā*, m. a varnisher. *h.*

لکیر *lakir*, f. a line, lineament, streak. *h.*

لگ *lag*, to, as far as, near, till, until, whilst, during. *s.*

لگا *laggā*, m. affection, attachment; interest or influence with a person; applying or comparing one thing with another; a pole with which a boat is impelled. *laggā na khānā*, to bear no comparison with; to be incompatible or inconsistent with. *s.*

لگاتار *lagātār*, successive, incessant, repeatedly. *h.*

لگاگل *lagālag*, close together; uninterruptedly, incessantly. *a.*

لگام *lagām*, f. a bridle, a bit (v. *lajām*). *p.*

لگان *lagān*, m. stopping or making fast (a boat, &c.); a place for halting a boat. *s.*

لگانا *lagānā*, a. to apply, to close, to attach, to place, to join, to add, to shut, to spread, to fasten, to fix, to plant, to plaster, to put to work, to use, to impute, to lay, to reserve, to report any thing in the way of scandal. *lagānā bujhānā*, to excite quarrels *lagā-lenā*, to attach to one's self, to conciliate, to win. *lagā-mānā*, a. to calumniate. *s.*

لگاوا *lagāw*, m. series, relation, symmetry, application, connection; contact, adherence; access. *be-lagāw*, impregnable, inaccessible. *s.*

لگاوات *lagāwat*, f. union, attachment, application. *s.*

لگائی *lagāi*, f. woman (v. *logāi*). *lagāi*, the rent or revenue charged on a field or estate. *h.*

لگاہٹ *lag-bhag*, close, near, about, almost, by, thereabout. *h.*

لگات *lagat*, at that very instant. *d.*

لگیت *lagit*, connected with, attached to. *s.*

لگتا *lagtā*, m. also *lagtī*, f. assessment or stipulated rent of land. *h.*

لگتاتار *lagtātār*, continual, successive, without intermission. *h. p.*

لگتالگت *lagtā-lagat*, repeatedly, in succession, one after another. *d.*

لگتی *lugtī* (v. *lūkatī*), a poker. *d.*

لگچلنا *lag-chalnā*, to follow closely; to court one's friendship. *h.*

لگور *lagur*, } m. a staff, stick; an iron  
لگور *lagur*, } club, or one bound with iron, *lagur-hast*, armed with a stick. *h.*

لگڑ *lagar*, a species of hawk. *h.*

لگڑانا *lagrānā*, to cause to rub. *d.*

لگڑنا *lagar-nā*, to rub. *lagar-har mār-nā*, to give a violent beating. *d.*

لگڑلگڑ *laglag* (same as *alaklak*) a stork. *h.*

لگن *lagaan* or *lagna*, m. f. a moment; the rising of a sign of the zodiac or the sun's entrance into it; friendship, love; espousal, appointing the day of marriage; m. a large flat copper basin; adj. attached to, joined to, intent on. *lagaan-kundali*, a circle for a horoscope; (in Dakh.) same as *tak* or *lag*, up to. *s.*

لگنا *lagnā*, n. to be applied, fixed, attached, to be close to, to touch, to come in contact with, to attain, to reach, to join; to be, to belong, to become, to suit; to begin (when accompanied with the inflected infinitive of another verb); to happen, to befall, to seem, to taste; to be connected with, to regard. *lag-raknā*, to continue without interruption, to continue fixed. *lagā-rahna*, to be occupied or busy in. *s.*

لگنا *lagnā*, m. a bard, a panegyrist. *s.*

لگوا *lagūā*, m. a paramour. *s.*

لگوانا *lagwānā*, a. to cause to be attached, applied, fixed, or fastened; to cause to be laid out or planted (an orchard). *s.*

لگون *lagūn*, (same as *lag*) up to, as far as. *d.*

لگھ *laghu*, light, not heavy, small, mean, low, short (as a vowel). *laghu-bele*, adv. shortly. *laghutā*, f. lightness, meanness. *laghu-chetā*, low-minded, frivolous. *laghu-dīth*, short-sighted. *laghu-dundubhī*, m. a small kettledrum. *laghu-garg*, m. a kind of fish (*Pimelodus*?) *laghu-māns*, m. the francoline partridge. *laghu-mitr*, m. a friend of little value. *laghu-mūl*, (in alg.) the least root with reference to the additive quantities. *s.*

لگونہاں *lagūnhān*, thickly set, continuous; pleasing, beautiful, delightful, alluring. *s.*

لگھو *laghū*, short. *laghū-bele*, shortly. *laghū-dīth*, short-sighted. *laghū-karan*, m. reducing in weight or consequence; thinking little of. *s.*

لگھواہار *laghwāhār*, temperate in eating. *h.*

لگگی *laggī*, f. a pole, a staff, gibstaff. *h.*

لگہاٹ *lage-hāt*, together with, just after, immediately upon. *d.*

للا *lalā*, m. a boy. *h.*

للاٹ *lulāt*, } m. the forehead; fate, destiny, tiny, fortune (also *lilāt*, *lilār*). *s.*

للاٹرہا *lulāt-rekhā*, f. a line on the forehead, supposed to indicate long life, a coloured sectorial mark on the forehead. *s.*

للاٹیکا *lulāṭikā*, f. an ornament worn on the forehead, a mark made with sandal on the forehead. *s.*

للاٹنا *lilānā*, n. to long for. *h.*



لله الحمد والمنة *li-lāhi-l-ḥamd wa-l-minna*, to God be praise and thanksgiving. *a.*

للحلا *lalit*, *f.* a name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; adj. beautiful, lovely. *a.*

للحلا *lalitā*, *f.* a woman in general; a wanton. *s.*

للحلا *lalchānā*, *n.* to be tantalized, to long for, to covet; *a.* to excite desire, to tantalize. *h.*

للحلا *lal-dambū*, *m.* a flower (*Nerium odorum*). *s.*

للحلا *lalah*, *f.* a sudden gush of water, &c.; (met.) whim, fancy, caprice. *h.*

للحلا *lalkār*, bawling, calling. *h.*

للحلا *lalkārānā*, *a.* to call, to bawl after, to halloo after, to challenge, to set up the war whoop, to bawl out insultingly. *h.*

للحلا *lalkānā*, *n.* to excite to quarrel, to set on to fight. *h.* [upon. *h.*

للحلا *lalahnā*, *n.* to attack, to fall  
للحلا *lal-gandā*, *m.* a species of monkey; a kind of mango fruit. *h.*

للحلا *lal-gandī* (*f.* of *lal-gandā*), a female monkey. *s.*

للحلا *lulun*, *m.* pleasure, sport, pastime. *s.*

للحلا *lalanā*, *f.* a woman addicted to pleasure, a wanton woman. *s.*

للحلا *lallo-patto*, *m.* wheedling, coaxing, flattering, adulation. *h.*

للحلا *lālī*, *f.* a girl; adj. impotent. *h.*

للحلا *laliyānā*, *a.* to coax, to wheedle, to beg earnestly; to redder. *h.*

للحلا *lim*, *f.* unjust censure, calumny; indication, trace. *h.*

للحلا *lambā*, long, tall. *lambā-k.*, to lengthen, to extend; to beat, to drub. *s.*

للحلا *lambārā*, a wandering tribe who deal in grain, salt, &c. (*v. banjārā*). *h.*

للحلا *lambān*, *m.* length. *s.*

للحلا *lambānā*, *a.* to lengthen. *s.*

للحلا *lambāī*, *f.* length. *lambāī*, *chaurāī*, *f.* size, length and breadth; (met.) pomp. *s.*

للحلا *lambit*, suspended, hanging. *s.*

للحلا *lambar*, fox (*v. lomrī*). *h.*

للحلا *lambikā*, *f.* the uvula. *s.*

للحلا *lambū* (*v. lambā*), long, tall, &c. *s.*

للحلا *lambot*, *m.* a longboat, ship's boat. *e.*

للحلا *lambhā*, *m.* hare, a rabbit; *f.* a sort of chain enclosure or fence. *h.*

للحلا *lambī*, *f.* long, tall; a kind of bounding pace in a horse. *lambī sāns dharnī* (lit. to fetch a long sigh), to regret, to lament. *lambī-k.*, *a.* to make a horse capriole, or throw out his forelegs. *s.*

للحلا *lambiyān-k.*, *a.* to prance. *s.* [monger. *s.*

للحلا *limpat*, *m.* a lecher, a whore.

للحلا *lampat*, false, lying; dissolute, reprobate; *m.* a libertine, a lecher. *kachh lampat*, incontinent, dissolute, lewd. *s.*

للحلا *lampatā*, *f.* libertinism, dissoluteness. *s.*

للحلا *lamtarāng* (*v. lambā*), long, &c. *d.*

للحلا *lam-tangā*, long-legged, spindle-shanks. *h.* [musket. *h.*

للحلا *lam-chhar*, *f.* a long kind of

للحلا *lam-chharā*, tall, long. *h.*

للحلا *lamḥa*, *m.* a moment, minute, glance, or twinkling of an eye. *lamḥa-lamḥa*, every moment, constantly, perpetually. *h.*

للحلا *lam-dor*, strings or cords used in fishing. *d.*

للحلا *lams*, *m.* the touch, feeling, handling; the sense of feeling. *s.*

للحلا *lam'āt* (pl. of *لعة*), rays of the sun. *a.*

للحلا *lam'a*, *m.* splendour, brilliancy; shining, glaring; the glare of the sun. *a.*

للحلا *lamhānā*, *n.* to stretch out the hands to take any thing; a hare, a rabbit. *h.*

للحلا *lamhanā*,  
للحلا *lamhā*,  
للحلا *lambhā*, } *m.* a hare, a rabbit. *s.*

للحلا *li-man*, to whomsoever, to whom. *li-man al-mulk*, he to whom is (or belongs) the kingdom. *a.*

للحلا *lumhar*, a tree that has sprung up of itself in a cultivated field, and which the cultivator may legally cut down. *h.*

للحلا *lambā*, long, tall (*v. لهما*). *s.*

للحلا *lambān*, length, tallness. *s.*

للحلا *lambot* (*v. لمبوت*) a longboat. *e.*

للحلا *lan-tarā-nī*, *f.* (for *la-an tarā-nī*, lit. egad! if you saw me!) boasting, gasconading. *lan-tarānī-wālā*, *m.* a braggart, a boaster. *a. h.*

للحلا *luntak*, *m.* a kind of potherb (*Chironia centauroides*). *h.*

للحلا *lunj*,  
للحلا *lunjā*, } lame, crippled, without hands or feet. *lunj-munj*,  
للحلا *lunja*, } utterly lame. *p. h.*

للحلا *land*, *m.* (also *lanr*) penis (*v. lānr*). *s.*

للحلا *lundā*, tailless, tailerapt; (in Dakh.) *m.* a mass, a lump. *h.*

للحلا *landūrā*, tailless; (a person) without friends, forlorn. *h.*

للحلا *lundhā* (for *luḥnā*), to roll, &c. *h.*

للحلا *lundiyānā*, *n.* to roll. *h.*

لنگر *lanir*, m. (same as *land*) the penis. *h.*

لنگ *lanh*, f. the reins, the loins; m. a heap, abundance. *h.*

لنگا *lankā*, f. the capital of Ravana, in Ceylon; the name is also applied to that island. *s.*

لنگاستھائی *lanhāsthāyī*, m. a plant (*Euphorbia tirucalli*). *s.*

لنگایکا *lanhāyikā*, } f. a plant (*Tri-*  
لنگوپیکا *lanhopikā*, } *gonella corniculata*). *s.*

لنگ *lung*, m. a cloth worn between the legs.

*lung mārṇā*, to tie on the lung. *lang*, lame; m. limping, lameness. *p.*

لنگ *ling* or *linga*, m. a sign, a token; *membrum virile*, a *priapus*; the emblem of *Mahādeva*; the phallus; (in gram.) gender of nouns. *s.*

لنگارچ *lingārchchan*, m. worship of the *linga*. *s.* [*neum. h.*]

لنگر *langar*, m. the raphe of the *peri-*  
لنگر *langar*, m. an anchor; a stay or rope for

supporting a tent; an almshouse; the plaits of a robe; adj. worthless, mean. *langar uṭhānā*, to weigh anchor, to feed the poor, or raise an almshouse to give a feast to the poor. *langar par honā*, to be at anchor. *langar-ḥhāna*, an almshouse, an asylum for the poor and destitute. *langar-ḥhurch*, provisions or expenses for the support of the poor. *langar-ḡālnā* or *-karnā*, (in Pers.) *-nihādan*, to cast anchor. *p.*

لنگرای *langrāi*, f. worthlessness. *h.*

لنگرخانه *langar-ḥhāna*, m. an hospital, an almshouse, an asylum for the poor. *p.*

لنگری *langrī*, f. a large shallow pan, made of metal, and generally used to knead bread in, or for serving rice. *h.* [the poor. *p.*]

لنگری *langarī*, m. provisions distributed to

لنگرا *langrā*, lame, one who limps. *p. h.*

لنگرانا *langrānā*, n. to limp, to walk lame. *p. h.*

لنگراہٹ *langrāhaṭ*, } f. state of limp-

لنگراہی *langrāī*, } ing, or being lame. *p. h.*

لنگرنā *langarnā*, n. (same as *langrānā*). *d.*

لنگن *lingan*, m. embracing, caressing. *s.*

لنگناش *ling-nāsh*, m. the loss or destruction of the penis. *s.*

لنگوٹ *lungoṭ*, m. (v. *langoṭī*). *langoṭ-band*, a bandage to which the *langoṭ* is fastened; one devoted to celibacy. *p. h.*

لنگوٹا *langoṭā*, m. } a narrow slip of

لنگوٹی *langoṭī*, f. } cloth passed between the thighs, and tucked into a waistbelt before and behind to conceal the privy parts. *p. h.*

لنگوٹیا *langoṭiyā*, f. (dim. of *langoṭī*). *langoṭiyā-ḡūr*, an old friend (from childhood), a very intimate friend. *p. h.*

لنگوچا *langūchā*, m. a sausage. *h.*

لنگور *langūr*, m. a bahoon, a monkey. *s.*

لنگھن *langhan*, m. fast, fasting, abstinence; act of jumping over or springing over; going by leaps and jumps; exceeding, transgressing, disregarding propriety. *langhan parṇā*, to catch (as a disorder). *s.*

لنگھنا *langhnā*, a. to jump over; n. to be jumped over, to pass over, to pass. *s.*

لنگھی *langhī*, f. fast, fasting. *s.*

لنگی *lungī*, f. (v. *lung* or *langoṭā*) a narrow slip of cloth, &c. *p.*

لنگی *lingī*, m. a worshipper of *Shiva* (in the phallic type). *linghī-vesh*, m. the dress of a worshipper of *Shiva*, the insignia of a religious student, the skin, staff, bowl, &c. *s.*

لو *lo*, take, hold; interj. lo! look, see, there now; (in Dakh. the form *le, o* is used). *h.*

لُو *lū*, f. a hot wind (same as *lūh*). *h.*

لُو *lau*, f. the flame of a candle, any pointed flame (Scotch, *low*). *lau lagnī*, the frequent and long-continued repetition of any saying (particularly a lover calling on his mistress, or a dying man on God). *lau-lagānī* denotes intense praying or untiring meditation on God. *s.*

لُو *lava*, m. reaping, cutting corn; the sixtieth part of the twinkling of an eye; applied also to a larger division of time, thirty-six twinklings of an eye; the numerator of a fraction. *s.*

لُو *livā*, m. a standard, a banner. *a.*

لُو *lawā*, m. a kind of quail (*Perdix chinensis*). *s.*

لُو *لُوات* *lū,āt* or *لُوات* *lū,āt*, m. (v. *lū-kaṭ*) half burnt (wood), a brand. *h.*

لُو *lawāhik* (pl. of لاحق), servants, domestics, followers, dependants, family. *a.*

لُو *lawāzim*, } (pl. of لازم), necessary  
لُو *lawāzima*, } things, requisites, essentials. *s.*

لُو *lavāh*, m. a sickle, a reaping-hook. *s.* [cure. *h.*]

لُو *livā-lānā*, a. to bring, to pro-

لُو *livānā*, a. to cause (one), to take or receive. *s.* [hook. *s.*]

لُو *lavānak*, m. a sickle, a reaping-

لُو *lobā*, a kind of bean. *p.*

لُو *lobān* (for *lubān*), m. a kind of gum, incense, benzoin. *a. h.*

لُو *lobānī*, milk-white. *lobānī 'ūd*, the whitest sort of benzoin. *a. h.*

لُو *lobh*, m. avarice, covetousness; temptation. *lobh-mohit*, deluded by avarice. *lobh-virah*, free from cupidity. *s.*

لُو *lobhnā*, n. to be enamoured. *s.*

لوبي لوبھی *lobhī*, covetous, avaricious. *arth-lobhī*, greedy of gain; a name given to a jackal in one of the fables in the *Akhlāki Hindī*. *s.*

لوبیا لوبیا *lobiyā*, *m.* a kind of bean (*Dolichos sinensis*). *p.*

لوب لوب *lop*, *m.* rejection, cutting off in general; a term in grammar for dropping letters or syllables; disappearance, erasure. *s.*

لوبڑی لوبڑی *lopri*, *f.* a lump of any thing moist; a poultice composed of flour, turmeric, and oil or clarified butter. *h.*

لوتا لوتا *lūtā*, *f.* a spider; local inflammation produced by the urine of a spider. *s.*

لوتھ لوتھ *loth* or *lūth*, *f.* a corpse, a dead body. *h.*

لوتھا لوتھا *lothā*, *m.* a bag, a sack, a stupe. *h.*

لوتھرا لوتھرا *lothrā*, *m.* } a lump of flesh (also

لوتھری لوتھری *lothrī*, *f.* } *lothrā* and *lothrī*). *s.*

لوتھی لوتھی *lothī*, *f.* a staff, club (knotted). *h.*

لوت لوت *laut*, *m.* turning over, inverting; returning. *h.*

لوت لوت *lūt*, *f.* plunder, pillage, booty. *lūt-bāz*, a plunderer, murderer. *lūt-pāt*, *f.* plunder and sacking. *lūt-kaūh*, *f.* plundering and ravaging. *s.*

لوت لوت *lot*, } *m.* a pot, a pipkin, a water-

لوتا لوتا *lotā*, } ing-pot. *h.*

لوتا ساجی لوتا ساجی *lotā-sajī*, *f.* a kind of earth containing fossil alkali. *h.*

لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا *lūtā-lāī*, } *f.* plundering,

لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا *lūtā-lūt*, } sacking, pil-

لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا *lūtā-lūtī*, } laging. *s.*

لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا *lauṭānā*, *a.* to turn over, to invert; to turn back, to return, to give back, to reject. *h.*

لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا *lūtāī*, *f.* plunder, pillage, booty. *h.*

لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا *lūt-pāt*, plundering, pillaging. *d.*

لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا *lot-pot*, wallowing, tumbling and tossing, restless. *lot-pot honā*, *n.* to be in love. *lot-pot rainā*, to toss about, to continue restless. *h.*

لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا *lot-pūṭiyā*, *m.* water-cresses. *h.*

لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا *lotan*, *m.* tumbling, tossing about; a kind of pigeon, tumbler; a bush. *a.*

لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا *lotnā*, *n.* to wallow, to roll about, to sprawl. *lotnā-poṭnā*, *n.* to wallow, to turn or roll over. *lauṭnā*, to turn over; to turn back, to return. *h.*

لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا *lūtnā*, *a.* to plunder; to squander. *s.*

لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا *lauṭhā*, *m.* a young man. *d.*

لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا } *m.* a plunderer, a mounted

لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا } robber, a *pindhārī*. *lūṭī-*

lūtā, a man who lives by robbery. *h.*

لوت *luṭ*, *m.* contamination, pollution, defilement, impurity: in law it denotes blood-stains, &c., so as to constitute circumstantial evidence against a suspected murderer. *a.*

لوت لوت *lūch*, squint-eyed; naked (Fr. "louche?"). *p.*

لوت لوت *lochā*, } *m.* (*v.* *lothrā*) a lump

لوت لوت *lochak*, } of flesh, a ball of

لوت لوت *lochak*, } meat; stibium, or lamp-black. *h.*

لوت لوت *lochan*, *m.* the eye. *s.*

لوت لوت *lochan* or *lochun*, *m.* filings, powder. *h.*

لوت لوت *lochanā*, *m.* a lump of flesh (*v.* *lochak*).

لوت لوت *lochanāmay*, *m.* diseased affection of the eye, ophthalmia. *s.*

لوت لوت *lochan-* } *m.* name of

لوت لوت *lochan-* } a flower

لوت لوت *lochan-* } *Celestia*

لوت لوت *lochan-* } *cristata*. *s.*

لوت لوت *lauh*, *m.* a plank, a table, a board or

tablet on which any thing is written. *lauh kalam*, the tablet and pen on and with which the decrees of the deity are written, *lauh mahfūz*, the eternal or preserved tablets, on which, according to the Musalmāns, God has recorded from the beginning all the actions of the human race. *a.*

لوت لوت *lodh*, } *m.* a kind of medicine; a

لوت لوت *lodhr*, } tree the bark of which is

لوت لوت *lodhr*, } used in dyeing (*Symplocos racemosa*). *s.*

لوت لوت *lodhā*, } *m.* name of a caste or

لوت لوت *lodhī*, } tribe whose occupa-

لوت لوت *lodhiyā*, } tion is agriculture;

لوت لوت *lodhiyā*, } a husbandman. *h.*

لوت لوت *lodī*, *m.* name of a tribe among

لوت لوت *lodī*, } the *Pathāns*. *s.*

لوت لوت *lor*, *m.* (*v.* *lolak*) an earring; a tear. *s.*

لوت لوت *lūrī*, *f.* a kind of parrot (*v.* *nūrī*). *h.*

لوت لوت *lūriyān*, name of a mountainous tribe

لوت لوت *lūriyān*, } in Persia. *p.*

لوت لوت *lauṛā*, *m.* *membrum virile*. *s.*

لوت لوت *loṭhā*, *m.* a stone pestle with which

لوت لوت *loṭhā*, } materials are triturated on a stone. *s.*

لوت لوت *lauz*, *m.* an almond; a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

لوت لوت *lauziyāt*, sweetmeats in which almonds

لوت لوت *lauziyāt*, } are mixed. *s.*

لوت لوت *luus*, *m.* taste, tasting. *s.*

لوت لوت *loshṭ* or *loshṭu*, *m.* a clod,

لوت لوت *loshṭ*, } a lump of earth; rust of iron or iron-filings. *loshṭ-*

لوت لوت *loshṭ*, } may, made of a clod, or of earth.

لوت لوت *lūt* the patriarch Lot. *lauṭ*, *m.* any thing

لوت لوت *lauṭ*, } agreeable to the heart, an inclination, affection; a

لوت لوت *lauṭ*, } cloak; a man expert and expeditious in business;

لوت لوت *lauṭ*, } joining, bringing together (friends, &c.). *a.*

لوطی *lūfī*, m. an inhabitant of Sodom; adj. *præposturæ veneri addictus*. s.

لوك *lūh*, f. (v. *lūh*) a hot wind. h.

لوك *loh*, m. people, mankind; a world or division of the universe; a region, country. *tin loh*, three regions, or *tinoh loh*, the three regions (par excellence), viz. 1st, *swarg-loh* or *swarga-loh*, the heaven; 2nd, *mart-loh* or *martya-loh*, the earth, the region under the sun; 3rd, *pātāh*, the region under the earth. *lok-pāl*, m. a king; a protector of the world, applied to the divinities who are supposed to protect the regions, viz. sun, moon, fire, wind, Indra, Yama, Varuna, Kuvera. *lok-jit*, a conqueror of the world. *lok-rāchchhas*, a demon (the spirit of a wicked man converted into a demon) *lok-kṛt*, m. the creator, Brahma. *lok-nāth*, m. a sovereign of the universe. s.

لوك *luah*, whq or what cuts, reaps, &c. s.

لوكا *lūhā*, m. pieces of burning matter thrown out from a conflagration. *lūkū lagānā*, to inflame, or excite quarrels, &c. s.

لوكا *luhā*, m. a kind of pumpkin (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); lightning, flash, glitter. s.

لوكا چاري *lohāchārī*, f. way of the world. d.

لوكالوك *lohāloh*, m. a chain of mountains surrounding the world (v. As. Res. vol. viii. p. 283). s.

لوكانتر *lohāntar*, m. the other world. s.

لوكاياتك *lohāyatik*, m. an atheist, a materialist, a Bauddh. s.

لوك پرسيد *loh-prasiddh*, notorious, well-known, of world-wide renown. s.

لوك تري *lokatray*, m. the three worlds (v. *lok*), the whole universe. s.

لوك *lūhaṭ*, half-burnt (wood). h.

لوك *lūhī*, f. a wooden poker or stake burnt at one end; a fox. h. [the world. s.]

لوك جيت *loh-jī*, m. a conqueror of

لوك چلانا *lūh chālānā* (v. *lūkh chālānā*), a. to charm, to fascinate. h.

لوكرا *lokrā*, m. tatters, torn clothes. h.

لوك رانجن *loh-ranjan*, m. popularity, gaining public confidence. s. [poker, &c. h.]

لوك ري *lokrī*, f. (v. *lūhī*) a wooden

لوك *laukih*, mundane, worldly, human; ceremonial, ceremonious. *laukiktā*, f. worldliness, worldly currency or custom. s.

لوكنا *lohnā*, a. to catch. *lūhnā*, n. to be scorched by the sun or hot wind; to have a coup de soleil. h. [behold. s.]

لوكنا *lūknā* (also *lauknā*), a. to see, to

لوكنا *lauknā*, n. to shine, to glitter, to flash, to lighten. s.

لوكني *loknīya*, visible, to be seen. s.

لوكواي *lūhnāi*, f. conflagration. h.

لوك *lūkh*, f. a flame. *lūkh chālānā*, a. to charm, to fascinate. s. [pans, hardware. s.]

لوكهر *lokhar*, m. tools, old iron pots,

لوكي *lauki*, f. a kind of pumpkin. h.

لوك *log*, m. people, mankind. s.

لوكاي *logāi*, f. a female, a woman. s.

لول *lol*, m. tears, the fluid in which the eyes appear sometimes to be overwhelmed, undulation, glimmer; adj. shaking, trembling, waving. s.

لولا *lolā*, m. a suppository, a kind of solid clyster. h. [of paper. h.]

لولا *lūlā*, lame-handed, maimed; m. a roll

لول *lolup*, very desirous, longing, greedy. s. [dant. s.]

لولاك *lolak*, m. an ear-ring, drop, pen-

لولاك *lolikā*, f. a sort of dock or sorrel (*Rumex vesicarius*). s.

لوكي *loki*, f. the lobe of the ear. s.

لولو *lūlū*, m. a pearl (pl. *lu, ālī*). a.

لولو *lūlū*, m. a people in Persia, called also *kārāji*; a goblin to frighten children (*Boorh. Qat.*) p.

لولو *lūlū, ā*, m. a paw. h.

لولو *lūlū, ī*, of or relating to pearls. a.

لولي *lūlī*, f. a prostitute, a harlot. *lūlī, efulak*, the planet Venus. p.

لوم *lom* or *lūm*, m. hair, a tail, a hairy tail; the base of a triangle, &c.; a picket, outpost, sentry. s. [reproach. a.]

لوم *lum*, m. blame, accusation, reprehension,

لومري *lomrī*, f. a fox (also *lombrī*). s.

لومس *lomas*, hairy; name of a *rishi* or saint. s.

لومسار *lomsār*, m. the emerald. s.

لومش *lomash*, hairy, covered with or made of hair. *lomash-parinī*, f. name of a plant (*Glycene debilis*). *lomash-mārjār*, m. the polecat. s.

لومشا *lomshā*, f. name of a plant (*Leea hirta*); Indian spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*); cowach (*Carpogon pruriens*); green vitriol, orris root. s.

لومكرن *lom-karn*, m. a hare. s.

لومكوب *lom-kūp*, m. a pore of the skin. s.

لومش *lom vish*, m. an animal whose hair is supposed to be poisonous, as the tiger. s.

لومش *lom harshan*, m. horripilation, erection of the hair of the body. s.

لون *lon*, *lavan*, or *lūn*, m. salt; adj. salt, saline. s.

لون *lavan*, m. the process of reaping. s.

لون *laun*, m. colour, external form; species, genus. *s.* [*lūh*, q. v.] a hot wind. *h.*

لَو لَو or لَو لَو *lauṇ*, till, to, up to; (for لَو لَو *lauṇā*, m. balancing, making scales equal; a. to reap. *lonā*, m. name of a fruit (*Annona reticulata*). *h.*

لَو لَو or لَو لَو *lonā*, salt, brackish; barren or salt (land); m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*); the salt that effloresces from walls, &c. *lonā-pan*, m. saltiness. *s.*

لَو لَو *lavanā*, f. a small river in Tirhut.

لَو لَو *lonār*, m. salt lands; a place where salt is produced, a saltpit. *s.*

لَو لَو *lavanākar*, m. a salt mine. *s.*

لَو لَو *lavanāmbu*, m. the sea, salt water. *s.*

لَو لَو *laund*, m. an intercalary month. *h.*

لَو لَو *lanind*, free, independent; having no fixed residence; ignorant, unlearned, foolish; poor; scarce of provisions; uxorious; (sub.) a soldier, a volunteer, an adventurer; a rake. *p.*

لَو لَو *londā*, m. a lump of clay, clod. *h.*

لَو لَو *laundā*, m. a boy, a slave boy, a brat. *laundā-bāz*, a sodomite. *laundā-bāzī*, f. sodomy. *h.*

لَو لَو *laundī*, } f. a girl, a slave girl,

لَو لَو *laundiya*, } a servant girl. *h.*

لَو لَو *lavan samudr*, m. the sea of salt water. *s.*

لَو لَو *lavan-khāni*, m. a salt mine, especially that of Sāmbhar in Ajmir. *s.*

لَو لَو *laung*, لَو لَو *lavang*, or لَو لَو *long*, m. the clove tree (*Myristica caryophyllata*); f. a clove (*Caryophyllus aromaticus*). *laung-charā*, m. a kind of dish prepared from peasemeal. *s.*

لَو لَو *lūngrā*, salt, brackish. *laung-rā*, m. name of a medicine. *h.*

لَو لَو *lavanottam*, m. nitre; rock or river salt (lit. the finest salt). *s.*

لَو لَو *lauṇī* or لَو لَو *lavanī*, f. wages paid in kind to reapers in harvest time. *h. s.*

لَو لَو or لَو لَو *lūnī*, f. the salt that effloresces from walls, &c.; butter. *s.*

لَو لَو *lūniyā*, salt, brackish; m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*). *s.*

لَو لَو *lūniyā*, m. a pioneer; a maker of salt; name of a tribe or caste of *baniyās*. *a.*

لَو لَو *lūh*, f. a hot wind. *h.*

لَو لَو *loh*, m. iron, steel; aloe wood or agallochum. *lauh*, made of iron; m. iron. *low-lāth*, m. an iron mace or club. *loh-may*, made of iron. *s.*

لَو لَو *lohā*, m. iron. *lohā-bajānā*, to fight with swords. *lohā-maḥall*, the iron department; revenue derived from iron mines. *s.*

لَو لَو لَو لَو *lohābhisār*, m. lustration of arms, a ceremony performed on the ninth of the light half of the month Aswin. *s.*

لَو لَو *lohār*, m. a blacksmith. *lohār khāna*, a blacksmith's forge or shop, a smithy. *h.*

لَو لَو *lauhār*, m. a trance. *h.*

لَو لَو *lohāran* or لَو لَو *lohārin*, f. a blacksmith's wife. *s.*

لَو لَو *lohān*, adj. bloody. *s.*

لَو لَو *lohānī*, m. name of a tribe among the Pathāns or Afghāns. *h.*

لَو لَو *lohit*, red; m. blood. *lohit ānan*, red-faced; m. an ichneumon. *s.*

لَو لَو *lohitak*, m. a ruby; calx of brass. *s.*

لَو لَو *lohaj*, m. bell-metal; rust of iron, iron filings. *s.*

لَو لَو *loh-jit*, m. the diamond. *s.*

لَو لَو *loh-chūr*,

لَو لَو *loh-chūrṇ*, } m. iron filings. *s.*

لَو لَو *loh-chūn*,

لَو لَو *loh-drāvī*, m. borax (as fusing metal). *s.*

لَو لَو *loh-sār*, f. an iron mine. *s.*

لَو لَو *loh-kār*, m. a blacksmith. *s.*

لَو لَو *loh-kānt*, m. the loadstone. *s.*

لَو لَو *loh-kitt*, m. rust of iron, iron filings. *s.* [shrub. *s.*

لَو لَو *loh-kantuk*, m. a thorny

لَو لَو *loh-mārak*, m. a plant (*Achyranthes triandra*). *s.*

لَو لَو *lohanḍā*, m. an iron pot. *s.*

لَو لَو *lohū*, m. blood. *lohū-baiṭhṇā*, to pass blood by stool. *lohū phatnā*, to have leprosy. *lohū ḍālnā*, to spit blood. *lohū-tuhān*, covered with blood. *s.*

لَو لَو *lohī*, f. a lump, a mouthful; a kind of silk cloth; dawn just before sunrise. *h.*

لَو لَو *lohiyā*, made of iron. *s.*

لَو لَو *loī*, f. blanket, flannel; splendour of the countenance, honour. *lāī*, f. a poultice, a round lump of dough prepared for making into bread or cakes. *s.* [takes. *h.*

لَو لَو *lōiayā*, m. (v. *lewaiya*) one who

لَو لَو *loyan*, m. the eye. *s.*

لَو لَو *lahu*, to him, or, to it. *la-hā*, to her. *a.*

لَو لَو *luhāb*, m. blazing, flame without smoke, burning. *a.*

لَو لَو *luhār*, m. a blacksmith. *s.*

لَو لَو *luhārin*, f. the female of *luhār*, a blacksmith's wife. *s.*

لها *lihārā*, vile, base, mean, contemptible. *h.* [with blood. *s.*  
 لها *luhān*, bloody, covered or smeared  
 لها *luhāngī*, *f.* a staff armed with iron. *s.* [with blood. *s.*  
 لها *luhāna*, bloody, smeared or stained  
 لها *lihāī*, *f.* a kind of paste or glue made from tamarind stones pounded and boiled to a jelly, used by bookbinders, &c. *h.*  
 لها *lahab*, *m.* flame; flying or ascending (as dust). *a.*  
 لها *lahbar*, *m.* a kind of parrot. *h.*  
 لها *lahberā*, *m.* name of a plant. *h.*  
 لها *lahja*, *m.* the tongue, voice, sound, tune, accent. *a.* [fore, consequently. *a.*  
 لها *lihāzā*, on that account; because, therefore.  
 لها *lahar*, *f.* a wave; whim, fancy, vision; the effect of the poison of a snake, intoxication; a waving pattern in embroidery; emotion, excitement. *s.*  
 لها *lahrā*, *m.* a quaver, shake, trill (in music); evasion. *h.*  
 لها *luhrā*, *m.* a younger, junior. *h.*  
 لها *laharā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājra*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*  
 لها *lahrā lagānā*, to evade, to avoid performing an agreement. *h.*  
 لها *lahrānā*, *n.* to tantalize; to undulate; to play loosely, to put off. *s.*  
 لها *lahar-bahar*, *f.* prosperity. *h.*  
 لها *laharnā*, *n.* to undulate; to play as waves. *h.*  
 لها *lahrī*, inconstant, capricious; unsteady as the waves. *s.* [ing or painting. *s.*  
 لها *lahriyā*, waved, a mode of dyeing.  
 لها *lahsan*, *m.* garlic; a freckle. *s.*  
 لها *lahsaniyā*, *m.* name of a precious stone; (in Dakh.) garlic; adj. savouring or smelling of garlic. *h.*  
 لها *lahsorā*, *m.* name of a fruit (*Cordia myra* or *latifolia*). *h.*  
 لها *lahak*, *f.* glitter, flash, glare. *h.*  
 لها *lahkarnā*, *a.* to fondle, to pat and encourage a horse, &c. *h.*  
 لها *lahkārā*, *a.* to warble, to quaver; to cause to shine or glitter; to blow up a fire. *h.* [flashing. *h.*  
 لها *lahkāwat*, *f.* glittering,  
 لها *lahaknā*, *n.* to warble, to quaver; to wave; to be kindled, to rise up into a flame; to glitter, to shine. *h.*

لها *lahkanwar*, *m.* rice milk eaten by a bride and bridegroom. *h.*  
 لها *lahkilā* or *lahkelā*, glittering flashing. *h.* [paying. *h.*  
 لها *lahlot*, borrowing and never  
 لها *lahlahā*, blooming, flourishing. *h.*  
 لها *lahlahānā*, *n.* to bloom, to be verdant, to flourish. *h.* [stiff mud. *h.*  
 لها *lahlahī* or *lahlhi*, mud, thick or  
 لها *lahnā*, *n.* to answer, to avail, to boot, to signify; *a.* to find, to get, to experience; *m.* outstanding debt; fate, destiny. *h.*  
 لها *lahanj*, a stone on which washermen beat their linen; a whetstone; concord, harmony. *p.*  
 لها *luhanja*, misfortune, calamity. *d.*  
 لها *luhandā*, *m.* an iron pot. *s.*  
 لها *lahangā*, *m.* a petticoat. *h.*  
 لها *lahv* or *lahw*, *m.* playing, amusing one's self, unbending the mind; play, any thing ludicrous or jocular. *lahv o lā'b*, *m.* play, sport, mirth, amusement, game, fun. *a.*  
 لها *lahū* or *luhū*, (Dakh. *luhu*) *m.* (*v.* *lohū*) blood. *lahū-luhān*, covered or besmeared with blood. *luhu anfanā*, to experience sorrow (lit. to make the blood boil). *luhu ghūnānā*, to suffer with patience. *s.*  
 لها *lahūā*, *m.* name of a plant. *h.*  
 لها *lahauwā* or *luhauwā*, *m.* (*v.* *lohā*) iron. *d.*  
 لها *lahauwāī* (*v.* *luhtī*), *f.* a poker. *d.*  
 لها *luhauwā chabnā*, (lit. to chew iron) to act boldly or perform prodigies of valour. *d.*  
 لها *lahwār*, a blacksmith. *lahwār khāne men* *sūiyān bechnā*, *a.* to make an absurd or improper boast. *d.*  
 لها *lihaiḍī*, the act of throwing up water for irrigation from a pond or river, with a kind of basket worked by two men. *h.*  
 لها *lai*, *f.* voice, sound, tone, melody, modulation, symphony, singing in tune; ardent affection or desire, immersion, absorption. *s.*  
 لها *le*, till, to, from; (part. of *lenā*) having taken; imper. take; interj. come! well! *h.*  
 لها *laī*, much, very, excessively. *d.*  
 لها *li*, *e*, for, on account of; with, taking or having, as *wuh talwār hāh men li.e shahr men gayā*, he went to the city with a sword in his hand. *h.*  
 لها *līā*, *līā*, land which is annually flooded. *h.*  
 لها *layārī* or *lyārī*, *m.* a wolf. *h.*  
 لها *liyākat*, *f.* worth, merit, skill, abilities, dignity, knack. *a.*  
 لها *le-ānā*, *a.* to bring: in the Deccan this comp. verb is never contracted into *lānā*, as it is generally in the north. *d.* [with. *h.*  
 لها *le-bhāgnā*, to run away

ليبڑ لیبڑ *libar*, m. rheum (of the eyes). *h.*

لیپ لپ *lep*, m. plaster, ointment; plastering, smearing; mortar, *chunām*. *s.*

لی بالک لپالک *le-pālak*, m. an adopted child; adopted. *s.*

لی پالنا لپالنا *le-pālānā*, a. to adopt, to rear, to bring up, to father (a child). *s.* [ing. *s.*

لی پالپ لپالپ *lepā-lep*, m. complete plastering.

لی پڑنا لپڑنا *leparnā*, a. to lie with, coire; to involve another in one's disgrace. *h.*

لی پڑی لپڑی *liprī*, f. a rag; a small turban. *h.*

لیک لپک *lepak*, m. a plasterer, a bricklayer. *s.* [ter. *s.*

لیپن لپن *lepan*, m. act of plastering, plastering.

لیپنا لپنا *lepnā* or *lipnā*, a. to plaster or smear over. *s.*

لیپی لپی *lepi*, m. a plasterer, a bricklayer. *s.*

لیپیہ لپیہ *lepya*, m. plastering, smearing. *s.*

لیت لت *let*, m. plaster, paste, batter. *h.*

لیترا لیترا *litrā*, m. an old shoe. *h.*

لیت ولعل *loit o la'all*, evasion, prevarication, subterfuge, procrastination. *a.*

لیت لت *let*, m. mortar, plaster, *chunām*. *s.*

لیٹنا لتنا *leṭnā*, n. to repose, to lie down, to lie, to rest. *h.*

لیٹنا لتنا *le-jānā*, a. to take away, to carry, to run away with, to submit, to win. *h.*

لیھی لیکھی *lijhī*, f. dregs (of a dye, or of any thing that has been chewed), sediment. *h.*

لیج جانا لیج جانا *lich-jānā*, n. to submit, to succumb, to subside. *h.*

لیچڑ لیچڑ *lichar*, stingy, niggardly. *h.*

لیچی لیکھی *lichī*, f. name of a fruit (*Scytalia Litchi*, Roxb.). *chlm.* [phants. *h.*

لید لید *lid*, f. the dung of horses or elephants.

لیر لیر *lir*, f. a strip or slip of cloth. *h.*

لی رکھنا لیر رکھنا *le-rakhnā*, a. to provide, to keep ready, to procure, to preserve. *h.*

لیرو لیرو } m. a calf. *h.*

لیرو لیرو } m. a calf. *h.*

لیرہنا لیرہنا *le-rahnā*, n. to cheat, to pilfer. *h.*

لیزم لیزم *lezam*, f. a kind of bow with an iron chain instead of a string, which the natives use in their gymnastic exercises. *p.*

لیس لیس *lais*, ready, brought; m. a kind of vinegar; a practising arrow; a spring. *h.*

لیس لیس *les*, m. mark, sign, effect; a little. *s.*

لیس لیس *les*, (in comp.) licking, as *kāsa-les*, a plate-licker, a glutton. *p.*

لیسالیس لیسالیس *lesā-les*, m. plastering.

لیسنا لیسنا *lesnā*, a. to plaster, to spread, to daub; to kindle, to foment (a quarrel). *h.*

لیش لیش *lesh*, m. (y. *les*) mark, sign, &c.; adj. small, little; m. smallness, a little. *h.*

لیک لیک *lik*, f. the marks of a carriage wheel, path, track, trace; stain, ignominy, disgrace. *h.*

لیک لیک } but, moreover, yet, notwithstanding. *a. h.*

لیکن لیکن } standing. *a. h.*

لیکھ لیکھ *lekh*, m. a letter, an epistle. *s.*

لیکھ لیکھ *likh*, f. a nit, the egg of a louse. *h.*

لیکھا لیکھا *lekhā*, m. account, reckoning. *le-khā-bahī*, an account-book, a day-book; book-keeping. *s. h.* [sis, accountant. *s.*

لیکھک لیکھک *lekhak*, m. a writer, amanuensis.

لیکھکی لیکھکی *lekhakī*, f. the business of a writer. *s.*

لیکھن لیکھن *lekhan*, m. writing, scripture; the bark of the *bloj* tree, used for writing on. *s.*

لیکھی لیکھی *lekhni*, f. a pen, a reed. *s.*

لیکھنی لیکھنی *lekhani*, a pen (v. *likhni*). *s.*

لیکھ لیکھ *lek ya*, a writing, a manuscript, a letter, an epistle. *s.*

لیکھیہ لیکھیہ *lekhya*, m. a letter. *lekhya-patr*, m. a written paper, a letter. *lekhya-sthān*, m. an office, a country-house. *s.*

لیگر لیکر *legar* (v. *regar*), m. black alluvial soil, cotton ground. *s. h.*

لیل لیل *lil* (for *nīl*), f. indigo; adj. blue. *s.*

لیل لیل *lail*, f. night. *lail o nahār*, night and day. *a.*

لیلا لیل *lelā*, m. a lamb. *s.*

لیلا لیل *lilā*, blue, of indigo colour. *s.*

لیلا لیل *lilā*, f. play, sport, diversion; amorous sport. *s.*

لیلا لیل *lilavatī*, f. a wanton or sportful woman; name of a Sanskrit work on arithmetic, algebra, and mensuration. *s.*

لیل کتھ لیل کتھ *lil-hanth*, m. name of a bird, the jay bird (*Coracias Bengalenis*). *s.*

لیلنا لیلنا *līnā*, a. to swallow, to gulp. *h.*

لیلوت لیلوت *lelūt*, borrowing and never paying. *h.*

لیلت لیلت } night, one night. *lailatu-*

لیلہ لیلہ } *l-kadr*, the night of power (v. *kadr*). *lailatu-l-mirāj*, the night of Muhammad's ascent to heaven on the winged beast *burāk*, q. v. *lailatu-l-waḥshat* (night of desolation) or *lailatu-l-waḥdat* (night of solitude), the first night after burial, when the soul is supposed still to remain with the body. *a.*

لیلہ لیلہ } *l-kadr*, the night of power (v. *kadr*). *lailatu-l-mirāj*, the night of Muhammad's ascent to heaven on the winged beast *burāk*, q. v. *lailatu-l-waḥshat* (night of desolation) or *lailatu-l-waḥdat* (night of solitude), the first night after burial, when the soul is supposed still to remain with the body. *a.*

لیلہ لیلہ } *l-kadr*, the night of power (v. *kadr*). *lailatu-l-mirāj*, the night of Muhammad's ascent to heaven on the winged beast *burāk*, q. v. *lailatu-l-waḥshat* (night of desolation) or *lailatu-l-waḥdat* (night of solitude), the first night after burial, when the soul is supposed still to remain with the body. *a.*

لیلہ لیلہ } *l-kadr*, the night of power (v. *kadr*). *lailatu-l-mirāj*, the night of Muhammad's ascent to heaven on the winged beast *burāk*, q. v. *lailatu-l-waḥshat* (night of desolation) or *lailatu-l-waḥdat* (night of solitude), the first night after burial, when the soul is supposed still to remain with the body. *a.*

لیلہ لیلہ } *l-kadr*, the night of power (v. *kadr*). *lailatu-l-mirāj*, the night of Muhammad's ascent to heaven on the winged beast *burāk*, q. v. *lailatu-l-waḥshat* (night of desolation) or *lailatu-l-waḥdat* (night of solitude), the first night after burial, when the soul is supposed still to remain with the body. *a.*

لينا *le-lenā*, a. to take, to receive, to accept of, to take by force, to extort. *h.*

ليم *līm*, m. concord, peace. *h.*

لئيم *la'im*, reprehensible; miserly, sordid. *a.*

لیمرنا *le-marrā*, n. to calumniate. *s.*

ليمو *lemū* or *līmū*, m. a lime (*Citrus medica*); (in Dakh.) *līmān*. *s.*

لين *len*, the act of taking. *h.*

لين *līn* or *līna*, embraced, clung or adhered to; melted, dissolved; absorbed, immersed. *s.*

لينا *lenā*, a. to take, to accept, to get, to hold, to pick, to win, to receive. *le-ānā*, to bring, to fetch. *le-jānā*, to take away, to carry. *h.*

لینادینا *lenā-denā* (lit. taking and giving), m. traffic, trade (v. contracted form *len-den*). *h.*

لینت *līnat*, f. softness. *a.*

لین دین *len-den*, m. traffic, trade, barter, buying and selling; borrowing and lending. *h.*

لیندھا *lendhā*, m. smut, mildew; a flock of goats or sheep; a pack of dogs. *h.*

لیندی *lendī*, f. goats' dung; a cur, a country dog; adj. impotent. *h.*

لینه *līna*, m. a kind of palm. *a.*

لیو *lew*, m. plaster falling from a wall. *h.*

لیوا *lewā*, m. one who takes; plaster; that which is spread on the outside of a new pot; udder. *h.*

لیوادینی *lewā-de,ī*, f. (also *lewā-dewī*, and *lewe-dewe*) lending and borrowing, traffic, trade. *h.*

لیوار *lewār*, m. mud (to plaster a wall with). *h.*

لیواس *lewās*, m. plaster. *h.*

لیویا *lewayā*, m. a taker, one who takes. *h.*

لیهن *lehan*, m. licking, tasting with the tongue. *lehim*, m. borax. *s.*

لیهنا *lehnā*, m. pasture, provender. *h.*

لیهیه *lehya*, m. food or beverage of the gods, nectar, ambrosia; adj. fit for being licked. *s.*

لییه *liye*, for the sake of, on account of. *s.*

لیئی *le,ī*, f. paste. *h.*

م *ma*, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet.

ما *mā*, which, what, that which, whatsoever, as far as; why, wherefore; no, not; how; somewhat, something. *mā-ba'd*, that which follows, the sequel. *mā-baqa*, *mā-bā-bākī*, or *mā-bākī*, the rest, the remainder, arrears, balance. *mā bihi-l-iḥṭiyāj*, whatever is necessary. *mā ḥaṣul*, any thing collected, the harvest, produce of fruit trees, &c., profit or income. *mā ḥazar*, that which is present or ready. *mā bi-ḥalbi*, or *mā fi-ḥ-zamīr*, secret, what is in the mind. *ma shā Allāh*, what God wills. *mā ṣadq*, that which is true. *mā-fauk*, what is above or superior. *mā ḥabl*, what is before. *mā lā-kalām*, what is unutterable, indescribable. *mā marra*, or *mā-mazā*, that which passed or occurred. *mā lā-yulāk*, what is beyond endurance, in tolerable. *mā lā-yanḥall*, what cannot be solved, inextricable. *mā warā* what is beyond. *mā yuḥṭij*, what is necessary. *mā ya,ūl*, that which may come about or return. *a.*

ما *mā*, m. water, juice; semen; splendour, lustre, temper. *mā,u-l-jubn*, whey (of goats' milk). *mā,u-l-ḥaiyāt*, water of life. *mā,u-l-'a sal*, metheglin. *mā,u-l-luḥm*, distilled water from kids' flesh with spices. *mā,u-l-ḥara'*, the juice of the pumpkin. *mā,u-l-ward*, rose-water. *a.*

ما *mā*, (pl. of 1st pers. pron.) we, us, our. *p.*

ما *mā*, f. a mother; a name of the goddess *Lachhmī*. *s.*

مآب *ma,āb*, a receptacle, repository. *'izzat ma,āb*, the seat of grandeur. *a.*

مآب *mā-bāp*, m. mother and father: parents. *s.* [despicable. *a.*

مآبون *mābūn*, m. a catamite; adj. infamous,

مآبین *mā-baīn*, meanwhile, interim; adj. intermediate. *a.*

مآپ *māp*, } m. measure, the act of  
مآپان *māpan*, } measuring. *s.*

مآپتول *māp-tūl*, a system of measures and weights. *s.*

مآپنا *māpnā*, a. to measure. *māpā shor-bā aur gini ḍaliyān* is applied to express scarcity of provisions, also penurious economy. *s.*

مآپھل *mā-phal* (v. *mājū-phal*). *h.*

مات *māt*, f. an accent, a vowel; (for *mātā*) a mother. *s.*

مات *māt*, f. (in chess) mate, or what we call checkmate, which last phrase is a corruption of *shāh māt*, "the king is dead, or done for;" adj. astonished, confounded. *māt-k*, to win, to give checkmate, to overcome in any contest. *p.*

ماتا *mātā*, f. mother; the small-pox; adj. drunk, intoxicated. *mātā pītrī*, mother and father, parents. *s.*

ماتامہ *mātāmāh*, a maternal grand-father. *mātāmāhī*, f. a maternal grandmother. *s.*

ماتر *mātr*, only, solely, merely. *ماتری* *mātri*, (used only in comp.) a mother; as *mātri-bandhn*, a mother's relative; *mātri-datta*, what is given by a mother to a bride at her marriage. *a.*

ماترا *mātrā*, f. a vowel; a dose. *s.*

م *mīm*, the twenty-fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-eighth Persian, and the thirty-first Hindustāni. It is one of the labial letters, its sound being that of the English *m*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 40.



ماترك **मात्रक** *mātrak*, merely, only, solely. *s.*

ماتركهاتك **मात्रघातुक** *mātri-ghātuk*, m. a matricide. *s.* [another's prosperity. *s.*

ماتسر **मात्सर** *mātsar*, envious, or impatient of  
ماتسري **मात्सरि** *mātsari* (for *mātsarya*), m.  
envy, malice. *s.*

مات كى بهاجي **मात की भोजि** *māt kī bhājī*, f. the edible  
amaranth (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *h.*

ماتل **मातुल** *mātul*, m. a maternal uncle. *mātul-*  
*putrak*, the son of a maternal uncle (a cousin). *s.*

ماتلا **मातुला** *mātulā*, } f. an aunt, the  
ماتلاني **मातुलानी** *mātulanī*, } wife of a ma-  
ماتلي **मातुली** *mātulī*, } ternal uncle. *s.*

ماتم **मातम** *mātam*, m. grief, mourning, especially  
public mourning, as that which is held for a prince,  
or at the *Muharram*. *mātam-dār*, a mourner. *mātam-*  
*pursī*, f. oblations, funeral obsequies, condolence. *mā-*  
*tam khāna*, the house of mourning. *p.*

ماتمداري **मातमदारी** *mātam-dārī*, f. pompous or public  
mourning. *p.*

ماتمزد **मातम-زاده** *mātam-zada*, a mourner; melancholy. *p.*

ماتمسر **मातम-सर** *mātam-sarā*, } m. the house of  
ماتمكد **मातम-का** *mātam-kada*, } mourning. *p.*

ماتمي **मातमी** *mātamī*, relating to mourning, dressed  
"in mourning. *mātamī libās*, mourning apparel. *p.*

ماتنا **मातना** *mātnā*, n. to be intoxicated. *s.*

ماتنگ **मातङ्ग** *mātāṅg*, m. an elephant. *s.*

ماتها **माथा** *māthā*, m. the forehead; the ridge  
of thatch; brow. *māthā thanaknā*, (lit. denotes ringing  
or throbbing of the forehead) implies a presentiment  
of the conclusion from certain marks observed in the  
commencement of an affair. It is generally under-  
stood to indicate an unfortunate termination. *māthā*  
*ragagnā*, (lit. to rub the forehead, viz. on the ground)  
to implore humbly (of the Deity, a saint, or a king).  
*māthā par chaynā*, to tyrannize, to oppress. *s.*

ماتهر **माथुर** *māthur*, m. an inhabitant of Ma-  
thurā; name of a sect among *kāyāths*; also a caste or  
sect of Brāhmins. *s.*

ماتهي لينا **माथिलेना** *māthī lenā*, a. to make  
even (particularly a thatch). *h.*

مات **मात** *māt*, m. a vat or boiler; pan for the  
manufacture of indigo, &c.; a large vessel or jar. *d.*

ماتها **माथा** *māthā*, perverse, lazy, obstinate;  
m. (v. *maṭhā*) buttermilk. *h.*

ماتهو **माथू** *māthū*, m. a buffoon (a term of re-  
proach). *h.* [to envy. *h.*

ماتي **माटी** *māṭī*, f. earth, dust. *māṭī-phaknā*,

ماتر **मा, अगिर** (pl. of *मात्र*), m. signs, marks,  
memorials, worthy or illustrious actions; histories,  
traditions; memoirs, biographies. *a.*

ماجاي **माजाई** *mā-jāī*, f. a full sister, born  
of the same mother. *s.*

ماجايا **माजाया** *mā-jāyā*, m. a brother, born of  
the same mother. *mājā, a bhāī*, uterine brother. *s.*

ماجا **माजार** *mājarā*, } m. state, condition, circum-  
ماجاري **माजारी** *mā-jarā*, } stances; an event, inci-  
dent, occurrence, adventure. *a.* [apple. *s.*

ماجوبهل **माजूफल** *mājū-phal*, a gall-nut, oak-  
ماجدهار **माजूधार** *mājū-dhār* (also *maijh-*  
*dhār*), f. the middle of the stream or current. *s.*

ماچا **माचा** *māchā*, m. a large bedstead or  
platform; a frame or stage on which they sit to drive  
away birds, &c. from cornfields. *māchā-tor*, a lazy  
person who never stirs from his bed; a kind of soldier  
among the *rāj-pūts*, very indolent, and much addicted  
to opium, but active and brave when roused. *s.*

ماچخر **माचा-खर** *mācha-khar*, m. a dolt, a stupid  
fellow. *p.* [char. *s.*

ماچهر **माचर** *māchhar*, m. a mosquito (v. *mach-*

ماچهي **माछी** *māchhī*, f. a fly (v. *makkhī*). *s.*

ماچي **माची** *māchī*, f. a harrow; a small bed-  
stead; (in Dakh.) a fly. *s.*

ماچين **माचिन** *māchīn*, m. name of a country;  
China or Chinese Tartary. *p. s.*

ماخذ **माक्ष** *mākhaṣ*, m. a source, origin, receptacle  
whence any thing is taken. *a.*

ماخزا **माखरा** *mākharā*, m. a dolt, a lubber. *h.*

ماخوذ **माखुड** *mākhuḍ*, taken out, borrowed, adopted. *a.*

ماخوليا **माखुलीया** *mākhuḷiyā* (Gr. *μελαγχολία*), mad-  
ness, insanity, melancholy. *g.*

مادام **मादाम** *mādām*, whilst, until, as long as. *a.*

مادب **मादब** *mādab*, civil, respectful; civilly,  
respectfully, reverentially. *a.* [comlast. *a.*

مادح **मादिह** *mādih*, m. one who praises, an en-

مادر **मादर** *mādar*, f. a mother. *mādar-zād*, naked  
as born of the mother; innate. *mādari mādar*, a  
maternal grandmother. *p.*

مادري **मादारी** *mādārī*, motherly, maternal; (Dakh.)  
a sample, specimen, model, pattern. *p.*

مادك **मादक** *māduk*, intoxicating, madden-  
ing. *s.* [tion. *s.*

مادكتا **मादकता** *mādhātā*, f. state of intoxica-

مادوان **माद्वान** (for *māḍiyān*), a mare, &c. *h.*

مادة **मादा** *māda*, female, feminine; (sub.) a female.  
*māda-gāw*, a cow. *p.*

مادة **मा, अदा** or *mādda*, m. a matter, sub-  
ject, article, affair, clause. *a.*

مادهري **माधुरी** *mādhurya*, m. sweetness. *s.*

مادهو **माधो** *mādhō* or **माधव** *mādhava*, a name  
of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

مادهولتا **माधोलता** *mādholatā*, a large species  
of creeper with white fragrant flowers (*Gärtnera*  
*racemosa*). *s.*

مادهوي **माधवी** *mādhavī*, f. a large kind of  
creeper (*Gärtnera racemosa*). *s.*

**مادهوي** *mādhvī*, f. } spirituous  
**مادهويک** *mādhvīk*, m. } liquordis-  
 tilled from the *bassia latifolia*; wine. s.  
**مادي** *mādī* (v. *mādīn*), a female. d.  
**مادي** *māddī*, material, relating to matter. a.  
**ماديان** *mādiyān*, n. a mare, a she-ass. p.  
**ماديت** *māddiyat*, f. substantialness, mate-  
 riality (pl. *māddiyāt*). a.  
**مادين** *mādīn*, f. a female. p.  
**مادون** *māzūn*, a licensed slave, i. e. one per-  
 mitted by his owner to trade, &c., as is done to serfs  
 in Russia. a.  
**مار** *mār*, f. beating; battle; a blow (in  
 comp.) killing, killer; m. plague, epidemy. *mār pay-  
 nā*, n. to be beaten. *mār-pī*, f. drubbing, assault and  
 battery. *mār-dhār*, f. thumping and beating severely.  
*mār-dēnā*, a. to smite, to beat; to dismiss a suit, to  
 quash a complaint. *mār-dānā*, a. to kill, to smite, to  
 slay outright. *mār-saknā*, n. to be able to beat. *mār-  
 kufā*, f. beating and bruising. *mār-khānā*, a. to get  
 a drubbing. *mār-girānā*, a. to knock down. *mār-lānā*,  
 a. to rob, to take by robbery. *mār-levā*, a. to smite,  
 to overcome, to conquer. *mār-marnā*, to commit sui-  
 cide; to fall in battle after killing some of the enemy.  
*mār-hārnā*, to beat severely. *mār-hafānā*, a. to over-  
 come, to beat and drive back. *mār*, m. a name of Kā-  
 madeva. s.  
**مار** *mār*, a stiff clay or loamy soil with  
 some sand or vegetable mould; a black loam. h.  
**مار** *mār*, m. a snake. *mār-pech*, circumvolu-  
 tion. *mār-pech kī rāh*, a crooked or winding path.  
*mār-gīr*, m. a snake-catcher. p.  
**مارا** *mārā*, soil that is productive only  
 during the rainy season. h.  
**مارا** *mārā*, beaten, slain; foundered or  
 overturned (a boat, &c.); m. a victim. *mārā pārnā*, n.  
 to be killed or slain. *mārā kūfī karnā*, to blot paper  
 in writing, to spoil a letter or document. *mārā-mārī*,  
 mutual beating; preposteræ veneris usus reciprocus.  
*mārā mārā phirnā*, to wander. s.  
**ماراتک** *mārāt-māk*, murderous. s.  
**ماراجانا** *mārā-jānā*, n. to be slain;  
 to be overcome; to be overturned or sunk (as a boat);  
 to be cut off (a catavan, detachment, &c.). s.  
**مارب** *ma, arab* or *mārab*, m. the time or place  
 of any necessary business; (pl. of *mārabat*) necessary  
 things, necessity. a.  
**مارپیت** *mār-pīṭ*, f. beating, thumping;  
 assault and battery. s.  
**مارت** *mārīt*, killed, slain, slaughtered.  
**مارتند** *mārtand*, the sun. s.  
**مارتول** *mārtol*, m. (Port. *martello*) a ham-  
 mer, (in Dakh.) a turncrew. port.  
**مارجار** *mārjār*, m. or *mārjārī*, f. the  
 common-cat, the wild or pole-cat. s.  
**مارجن** *mārjan*, m. cleaning, wiping,  
 rubbing the body with oil, &c., sprinkling with water  
 for purification before the performance of religious  
 ceremonies. s.

**مارد** *mārid*, m. an evil genie, one of those  
 who, as Moslems say, rebelled against Solomon. s.  
**مارک** *mārak*, m. plague, epidemic. s.  
**مارکت** *mārkat*, of the colour of eme-  
 rald. s.  
**مارگ** *mārag*, **مارگ** *mārg*, or *mārga*, m. a  
 road, a path, a way. *rājā-mārg*, a royal road, a prin-  
 cipal main road or highway; doctrine, creed, belief. s.  
**مارگپال** *mārg-pāl*, a watchman, a  
 patrol, a guardian of the road, "custos viarum" s.  
**مارگی** *mārgī*, a traveller, a follower;  
 "one who goes the road literally or spiritually. s.  
**مارگشیر** *mārgshīr*, m. the month *Agra-  
 hāyan* (Nov.-Dec.). s.  
**مارن** *māran*, m. killing, slaughter. *mā-  
 ranhārā*, m. smiter, slayer. s.  
**مارنا** *mārnā*, m. to smite, beat, drive,  
 punish, cast, mar, ruin, conquer, crack, destroy, fine,  
 take, set, smother, stamp, sting, stop, throw, toss,  
 quench, ruin. s.  
**مارو** *mārū*, m. name of a warlike musi-  
 cal instrument, a kettledrum; name of a deadly wea-  
 pon composed of two antelope horns pointed with  
 steel; (in comp.) smiting, killing, killer. h.  
**مارو** *mārū*, } fatal, deadly, warlike,  
**ماروا** *mārva*, } m. name of a *rāj* or  
 musical mode. h.  
**ماروت** *mārūt*, name of an angel; adj. great. a.  
**ماروش** *mārūsh* or *ma, arūsh*, made, formed,  
 created. a.  
**ماری** *mārī*, f. plague, epidemic. s.  
**ماری** *māre*, for, by, from, through, be-  
 cause of, by reason of, on account of, in consequence  
 of. h.  
**ماری** *mārī*, f. paste. h.  
**ماری** *mārī*, name of a country to  
 the west of Jainagar. s.  
**ماریا** *māriyā*, lean, thin. h.  
**مازو** *māzū*, m. the oak-apple or gall. p.  
**ماس** *mās*, m. a month; flesh, meat.  
*māsānt*, f. the last day of the solar or lunar month.  
*mās-vridhī*, monthly interest. s.  
**ماسا** *māsā*, m. a small weight (v. *māsha*). s.  
**ماسانت** *māsānt*, m. day of new moon. s.  
**ماسا** *māsa*, a land measure, three-fourths  
 of a *bighā*, q. v. h.  
**ماسک** *māsik*, monthly; m. an obse-  
 quial rite performed every day of the new moon. s.  
**ماسکبار** *mās-kabār* (cor. from Port.  
*mes*, a month, and *acabar*, to end, to terminate), the  
 last day of a month. port.  
**ماسن** *māsan*, m. a medicinal seed (*Sar-  
 ratula anthelmintica*).

ماسوا *mā-sivā*, besides, moreover, save, except; whatever else. *a.*

ماسی ماسی *māsī*, *f.* mother's sister, maternal aunt (*v. mānsī*). *s.* [old. *s.*

ماسین ماسین *māsīn*, of a month, a month

ماش ماش *māsh*, *m.* a kind of vetch or kidney-bean (*Phaseolus max* or *radiatus*). *s.* [sha].

ماشما ماما *māshā*, *m.* a small weight (*v. mā-*

ماشپرنی ماشپرنی *māsh-parnī*, *f.* a leguminous shrub (*Glycine debilis*). *s.*

ماشما ماش: *māsha*, *m.* name of a small weight consisting of eight rattis, *q. v.* *s.*

مازی *māzī*, past (time); *m.* (in gram.) the preterite or indefinite past tense. *a.*

ماکند ماکند *mākhānd*, *m.* the mango. *s.*

ماکندی ماکندی *mākhāndī*, *f.* emblic myrobalan. *s.*

ماکھن ماکھن *mākhān*, *m.* (*v. mākhān*) butter. *s.*

ماکھو *mākhū*, *m.* a weaver's shuttle. *d.*

ماکیان *mākiyān*, *f.* a fowl, a hen. *p.*

ماگدھ ماگدھ *māgadh*, *m.* a bard, a minstrel

whose duty it is to recite the praises of sovereigns, their genealogy, and the deeds of their ancestors, in their presence; and to attend on the march of an army and animate the soldiers by martial songs: the minstrel forms a particular caste, said to spring from a *Vaishya* father and *Kshatriya* mother; in mythology they are said to have been created at once by the will of *Shiva*: under the name of *bhāṭṭs* they are still numerous in some parts of India, especially *Gujarāt*, where they are a privileged tribe (*v. bhāṭṭ*); *māgadh*, as an adjective, denotes "belonging to, or produced in, the province of Magadha or South Bihar." *s.*

ماگدھی ماگدھی *māgadhī*, *f.* a kind of jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*); long-pepper (*Piper longum*); a sort of cardamums; a *Prākṛit* dialect.

ماگنا ماگنا *māgnā*, *a.* to ask for. *h.*

ماگھ ماگھ *māgh*, *m.* name of the tenth Hindū month, the full moon of which is near *maghā* or a *Leonis* (*Regulus*) (Jan.-Feb.). *s.*

ماگھات ماگھات *māghāt*, land broken up in *māgh* for next year's crop. *māghāt-kī phasal* (for *faṣl*), the crops sown in or immediately after *māgh*. *h.*

ماگھی ماگھی *māghī*, *f.* a potherb (*Hingsta repens*). *s.*

مال *māl*, *m.* property, wealth, merchandise, goods; the public revenue of a state; a prize (in a lottery, &c.). *māl khāwind*, a proprietor. *māl-dār*, wealthy, rich. *māl-dārī*, *f.* wealthiness. *māl-zāda*, a son of a whore, a pimp or pander. *māl-zādī*, *f.* a bawd, a whore. *māl-zāmin*, a security (for property or money, in opposition to *hāzīr-gāmin*, *q. v.*). *mālī murdum-khor*, a consumer of the property of others, one who borrows and never pays. *māl-wājib*, revenue or rents due to government. *a.*

مال مال *māl*, *m.* a prize-fighter, a champion, a wrestler; *f.* a necklace, a garland. *s.*

مال مال *ma.āl*, *m.* end, termination, issue, tendency. *khair ma.āl*, a happy issue or tendency. *ma.āl-andesh*, one who looks to the issue of things. *ma.āl-andeshī*, consideration of the end or consequence. *a. p.*

مال مال, (in comp.) rubbing, polishing, as *mal-māl*, a towel, face-rubber. *p.*

مالا माला *mālā*, *f.* a Hindū rosary, a necklace, a garland; a book. *mālā-phal*, *m.* the seed of the *Eleocarpus*, of which rosaries are made. *s.*

مالاکار मालाकार *mālākhār*, *m.* a flower-seller, a gardener. *s.*

मालामाल *mālāmāl*, full, replete, abundant. *p.*

मालपूषा मालपूषा *māl-pūṣā*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat, a pancake. *h.*

मालती मालती *mālṭī*, *f.* a bud, a blossom; name given to different flowers—1. *Echites caryophyllata*, *Roxb.*; 2. *Jasminum grandiflorum*; 3. (or *māltilatā*) *Gartnera racemosa*, *Roxb.*, or *Banisteria Bengalensis*, *Lin.*; 4. *Bignonia suaveolens*. *s.*

مالخانه مالخانه *māl-khāna*, a treasury, a storehouse. *a. p.*

مالدھنی مالدھنی *māl-dhānī*, *m.* a possessor of property, especially of land. *p. s.*

مالسری मालस्री *māl-srī*, *f.* name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.*

مالش مالش *mālsh*, rubbing, polishing, furbishing. *mālsh-k*; to rub, &c.; to thresh or trample corn by the feet of oxen. *p.*

مالک مالک *mālīk*, *m.* master, lord, possessor, proprietor, owner *mālīku-l-hazīn*, name of a certain waterfowl. *mālīku-l-mulk*, a title addressed to sovereign princes, prime ministers, &c. *a.*

مالکا मालका *mālakhā*, *f.* a garland. *s.*

مالکانہ مالکانہ *mālīkhāna*, like a master or owner; in the manner of an owner; *m.* an annual or monthly allowance paid to a *zamīndār* by the person who occupies his lands, whether the state or a *jāgīrdār*. *s.*

مالکنگی मालकङ्गनी *mālhangnī*, *f.* *Celastrus*. *h.*

مالکوس مालکوس *mālkhos*, *m.* name of a *rāg*. *s.*

مالکی مالکی *mālīkī*, royal, princely, lordly. *a.*

مالکیت مالکیت *mālīkiyat*, *f.* possession, property, patronage: ownership, proprietorship. *a.*

مالگذار مالگذار *māl-guzār*, *m.* a tenant, a subject, a landholder. *p.*

مالگذار مالگذار *māl-guzārī*, *f.* rent, the paying of rents or revenues; land paying revenue, in contradistinction to *lā-khīrāj*, *q. v.* *p.*

مالمفت مالمفت or *mālī muft*, property acquired without cost or labour; property given away without requital or benefit. *a. p.*

مالست مالست *māl-mast*, purse-proud, intoxicated with wealth. *p.*

مالستی مالستی *māl-mastī*, pride of wealth. *p.*

مالن مالین } *f.* a gardener's wife,  
مالنی مالینی } female gardener or  
flower-seller. *s.* [of *Malwa*. *s.*

مالو مالو *mālawa*, *m.* the province or people

مالور مالور *māl-war*, rich, opulent. *p.*

مالوف *mālūf*, familiar, accustomed to live in friendship, ordinary, customary. *a.*

مالي *mālī*, *f.* (in comp.) abst. of *māl*, *q. v.* *p.*

مالي *mālī*, relating to wealth or revenue.

*mālī peshkār*, a revenue accountant. *a.*

مالي مالتي *mālī*, *m.* a gardener, a florist. *s.*

ماليت *māliyat*, *f.* wealth, wealthiness. *a.*

مالخوليا *mālīkhūliyā* (μελαγχολία), melancholy; twaddle, or wretched and tedious talk. *g.*

مالیدن *māhīdan*, to rub, anoint. *p.*

مالیده *māhīda*, *m.* bread or cakes made with flour, milk, butter, sugar, &c. *p.*

مالیوان *mālyawān*, } *m.* a mountain-  
مالیوان *mālyawān*, } ous range lying  
eastward of Mount Meru. *s.*

مالیه *mālyā*, *m.* a garland, a chaplet. *s.*

مام *mām*, } *f.* mother (old women in general  
ماما *māmā*, } are so called). *māmi nāf*, a  
midwife. *p.* [*māmū*, *q. v.* *s.*]

ماما *māmā*, *m.* a maternal uncle (also

مامامی *māmāmī*, *f.* midwifery. *p.*

مامک *māmak*, selfish; *m.* a miser, a niggard. *s.*

مامک *māmak*, a dear little mother. *p.*

مامن *māman*, *m.* place of security. *a.*

مامو *māmū*, also *māmūn*, *m.* an uncle, mother's brother; a snake; (phrase used at night, when it is deemed unlucky to call a serpent by its proper name). *s.*

مامور *māmūr*, ordered, commanded; fixed; appointed to a situation; determined, defined; (sub.) usage, established custom. *s.*

مامول *māmūl*, *m.* hope, expectation; adj. hoped for, expected. *s.*

مامون *māmūn*, rendered secure, preserved, exempted; firm, constant. *a.* [*wife. s.*]

مامی *māmī*, *f.* an aunt, maternal uncle's

مامی پینا *māmī pīnā*, *a.* to shew partiality. *h.* [*in. s.*]

مان *mān*, *f.* (*v. mā*) a mother; postpos.

مان *mān*, *m.* character, dignity, honour; ceremony; arrogance, pride; measure in general; blandishment; adv. suppose, grant. *mān-gumān* or *mān-mahāt*, *m.* dignity, state, honour. *mān-gaun*, *m.* respect. *s.*

مانا *mānā*, alike, equal, resembling. *p.*

مانا *mānā*, *a.* to respect, believe, accept, acknowledge, receive, agree, allow, confess, consent, grant, take, trust, yield, submit, suppose, obey, own, permit, regard, mind, attend to. *s.*

مان پان *mān-pān*, respecting, honouring. *d.*

مانت *mānat*, likeness, resemblance; purpose, vow, resolution. *d.* [*f. pride, dignity. s.*]

مانتا *māntā*, *f.* vow, promise. *māntā*,

مانج *mānj*, pus, matter, serum. *s.*

مانجشہ *mānjish*, *m.* of a red colour. *s.*

مانجنا *mānjnā*, *a.* to scour, to scrub, to clean. *s.*

مانجھ *mānjh*, *m.* name of a *rāginī*, or musical mode; the middle; a kind of verse. *mānjh-dhār*, *f.* the middle of the stream. *h.*

مانجھا *mānjhā*, *m.* a paste mixed with pounded glass, and applied to the string of a kite to cut that of another with; a feast given by a bridegroom previous to the wedding; the trunk of a tree. *h.*

مانجھت *mānjhat*, *f.* state, dignity. *h.*

مانجھی *mānjhī*, *m.* master of a vessel; a boatman, sailor, a steersman. *h.*

مانجی *mānachyu* or *mānchyu*, name of a tribe of Tartars (commonly *Manchoo*). *t.*

ماند *mānd*, *f.* faded, a dull colour; a dung-hill; the den of a wild beast. *h.*

ماندا *māndā* (for *mānda*, *q. v.*), tired, &c. *p. h.*

ماندگی *māndagī*, *f.* fatigue, weariness. *p.*

ماندن *māndan*, to remain; to be fatigued or worn out. *p.*

مانده *mānda*, tired, weary, fatigued. *p.*

مانڈ *mānd*, *m.* rice-water, rice-gruel, starch, paste. *s.*

مانڈا *māndā*, *m.* film, speck (on the eye); a kind of bread. *h.*

مانڈنا *māndnā*, *a.* to rub; to tread or trample down, to knead; to make, to stir, to commit; to starch. *s.* [*porary building, &c. s.*]

مانڈھا *māndhā*, *m.* (*v. madhā*) a tem-

مانڈی *māndī*, *f.* starch made of rice-flour. *s.*

مانس *mānas*, mental; *m.* the mind; a lake in the Himālaya mountains. *s.*

مانس *mānus*, *m.* a human being, a man. *s.*

مانس *māns*, *m.* flesh, meat. *māns-bhuksh* or *māns-ād*, carnivorous. *s.*

مانسنوان *mān-sanwān*, *m.* welcome. *s.* [*teriana jalumansi. s.*]

مانسی *mānsī*, *f.* Indian spikenard (*Va-*

مانش *mānush*, } *m.* a man, a human  
مانش *mānushya*, } being. *mānushyā*,  
*m.* humanity. *mānushī*, *f.* a woman. *s.*

مانع *mānī*, *m.* an obstacle, impediment; a forbinder, preventer. *mānī honā*, to prevent, to forbid, to prohibit. *kyā mānī*, what hinders? quid obstat? *a.* [*terruption. a.*]

مانعات *mānīāt* (pl. of مانع), obstacles, in-

مانعت *mānī'at*, f. prohibition, obstacle. *a.*

مانک *mānik*, m. a kind of gem, ruby.  
*līd kū mānik*, a horse. *mānak*, m. a plant, the root of which is eaten (*Arum indicum*). *s.*

مانکجوڑ *mānik-jor*, m. name of a bird (*Ardea leucocephala*). *h.*

مانکھ *mānuḥh*, m. (for *mānuḥh*), a man, a human being. *s.*

مانکیہ *mānikya*, m. a ruby. *s.*

مانگ *māng*, f. a line on the top of the head where hair is parted; division; brow; a betrothed damsel. *māng nikānā*, to divide the hair in a straight line on the top of the head. *h.*

مانگچکئی *māng-chikū*, f. name of a bird. *h.*

مانگدینا *māng-denā*, a. to borrow for another, to ask for and give to another. *h.*

مانگلیک *māngalīh*, propitious. *s.*

مانگلینا *māng-lenā*, a. to borrow. *h.*

مانگلیہ *māngalya*, m. happiness. *s.*

مانگنا *māngnā*, a. to ask for, to require, to demand, to beg, to pray, to want, to desire, to seek, to will. *māng tāng karnā*, to ask for. *h.*

مانگنی *māngnī*, f. asking or betrothing in marriage.

مانگی *māngī*, f. a loan, what is borrowed; betrothed (a woman). *h.*

ماننا *mānnā*, a. to admit, to agree to, to receive favourably, to mind, to attend to, to take (v. *mānnā*). *burā mānnā*, to take amiss, to take as an affront. *bhalā mānnā*, to take in good part. *burā mānnā yā bhalā*, to take ill or well. *s.*

مانند *mānund* or *mānind*, f. and m. like, resembling, resemblance. On the application of this word as a preposition v. Hind. Gr. p. 99. *p.*

مانینی *mānini*, proud, haughty. *s.*

ماننیہ *mānaniya*, adj. to be respected. *s.*

مانو *mānav*, m. a man, a manikin; a child. *s.* [cat. *s.*

مانو *māno*, suppose, grant, as if; m. a

مانوت *mānwat* (fem. *mānwatī*), proud, haughty. *s.* [lowly. *s.*

مانورجت *mān-varjit*, humble,

مانوس *mānūs*, m. a companion, associate, friend. *a.* [kin. *s.*

مانوک *mānavak*, m. a boy, a mani-

مانوی *mānavī*, f. a woman. *s.*

مانہ *mānh*, postpos. in; (same as *men*). *s.*

مانہانی *māna-hāni*, loss of character or reputation. *s.*

مانہو *mānhū* (v. *māno*), suppose, grant; like, resembling. *s.*

مانہین *māna-hin*, disreputable, vile. *s.*

مانی *mānī*, proud, haughty. *s.*

مانیہ *mānya*, respectable, venerable. *s.*

ماوا *māwa*, f. substance; starch; the yolk of an egg; leaven; milk inspissated by boiling. *h.*

ماوا *māwā*, f. dwelling, abode, habitation. *a.*

ماوس *māvas*, f. the conjunction of the sun and moon; the change of the moon. *s.*

ماولی *māwalī*, f. a mother. *d.*

ماہ *māh*, m. the moon; a month. *māhi kan-'ānī* (moon of *kan'ān*), Joseph, the son of Jacob. *māh-ba-māh* or *māh-māh*, monthly. *p.*

ماہاتمک *māhātīk*, magnanimous, majestic, of great sanctity. *s.*

ماہاتیہ *māhātīya*, m. majesty, greatness; the peculiar efficacy or virtue of a divinity, of a sacred shrine, &c.; a work giving an account of the merits of a holy place or object. *s.*

ماہاجنک *māhajanīk*, fit for great persons. *s.* [kingly. *s.*

ماہاراجک *māhārājīk*, imperial,

ماہاکل *māhākul*, of a great family. *s.*

ماہپار *māh-pār*, } (lit.) a piece of the moon;

ماہپارہ *māh-pāra*, } a handsome person. *p.*

ماہتاب *māhtāb*, m. the moon; moonlight, moonshine. *p.*

ماہتابی *māhtābī*, f. a kind of firework, blue-light; a kind of figured cloth. *p.*

ماہر *māhir*, acute, ingenious, sagacious, skilful, clever, proficient. *a.*

ماہر *māhur*, m. poison, venom. *h.*

ماہرو *māh-rū*, having a face beautiful as the moon; charming, elegant. *p.*

ماہن *māhīn*, in (same as *men*). *h.*

ماہو *māhū*, m. (v. *kan-salā*). *h.*

ماہوار *māhwār*, } monthly, per month,

ماہواری *māhwārī*, } monthly wages. *p.*

ماہی *māhī*, f. a fish. *māhī-tawa*, m. a frying-

pan. *māhī-dandān*, m. a fish's tooth, of which the hilts of swords, &c. are made; ivory of the walrus (imported from Russia, and which the Persians and Indians suppose to be the tooth of a large fish). *māhī-farosh*, m. a fishmonger. *māhī-gīr*, m. a fisherman. an otter (*Lutra lutreola*, Shaw). *māhī marūtīb*, m. certain honours, of which the privilege is especially conferred on princes and great nobles: they are denoted by the figure of a fish, with other insignia (two balls) carried as ensigns upon elephants. *p.*

ماہیانہ *māhiyāna*, m. monthly salary. *p.*

ماہیت *māhiyat*, f. state, condition, circumstances, quality, value, essence, intrinsic worth. *a.*

ماہیچہ *māhīcha*, small threads of paste boiled with soup, vermicelli. *p.*

ماہی خوار *māhī-khṣār*, a heron. *p.*

ماہیدان *māhī-dān*, a fishpond, a preserve-pond. *p.*

مائی *māī*, *e* or *māī*, *f.* a mother. *s.*

مائی *māī*, of or relating to water, watery. *a.*

مایا *māyā*, *f.* kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection; idealism, illusion; prosperity, riches, opulence; a deception depending on the power of the Deity, whereby mankind believe in the existence of external objects which are in fact nothing but idea. *māyā-paṭu*, delusive, expert in deceiving. *māyā-may*, deceptive. *s.*

مایا *māyā* (for *māya*, *q. v.*) wealth, &c. *p.*

مایاپاتر *māyā-pātra*, rich, opulent, wealthy. *s.* [juror. *s.*

مایاوی *māyāvī*, *m.* a juggler, a conjuror. *s.*

مائی *māyī*, illusory, deceptive. *s.*

مائی *māyī*, *m.* the maternal mansion (applied only to a woman). *s.*

مائی *māī*, *f.* aunt (*v. māmī*). *h.*

مائی *māyūs*, desperate, hopeless. *a.*

مائی *māyūsī*, *f.* hopelessness, desperation. *a.*

مایا *māya*, *m.* wealth, stock, money; root, origin, principle; a capital in trade, stock or store; measure, quantity, value. *gīrān-māya*, of great value, costly. *faro-māya*, base, despicable. *p.*

مباح *mubāḥ*, *m.* any indifferent action, which incurs neither praise nor blame; lawful pleasure. *a.*

مباحثہ *mubāḥaṣa*, *m.* a dispute, contest, debate, investigation, argumentation. *a.*

مباد *ma-bād*, } by no means, God forbid,

مبادا *ma-bādā*, } lest, let it not so happen. *p.*

مبادرت *mubādarat*, *f.* haste, expedition; labouring. *a.*

مبادلہ *mubādala*, *m.* exchange, barter, retaliation, recompense. *a.*

مبادی *matādī*, *f.* beginnings, origins. *a.*

مبارت *mubārāt*, dissolution of marriage, partnership, &c., by mutual consent. *a.*

مبارز *mubārīz*, *m.* a hero, a warrior; adj. prepared or ready for war. *p.*

مبارک *mubārak*, happy, fortunate, blessed, august, sacred, holy, welcome, well, auspicious. *a.*

مبارک باد *mubārak-bād*, (*lit.*) may he be blessed or fortunate; blessing, congratulation. *a. p.*

مبارکبادی *mubārak-bādī*, *f.* congratulation, benediction. *a. p.*

مبارکی *mubārakī*, *f.* blessing, auspiciousness. *a.*

مباشر *mubāshir*, a superintendent, an agent; (*in law*) the doer of any thing; a culprit, a criminal. *a.*

مباشرت *mubāsharat*, *f.* commencement or undertaking of any affair; having carnal knowledge of a woman. *a.*

مباف *mu-bāf* (for *mū-bāf*), a braid of hair, a hair ribbon. *p.*

مبالغ *mabāligh* (*pl.* of *مبلغ*), sums of money. *a.*

مبالغہ *mubālagha*, *m.* exaggeration, hyperbole; diligence, endeavour; dwelling on a subject. *a.*

مباهات *mubāhāt*, boasting, glorying, pride, arrogance; glory, honour. *a.*

مباهی *mubāhī*, glorious, exalted; presuming, arrogant, proud. *a.*

مبايعت *mubāya'at*, entering into a contract of purchase or sale. *a.*

مبتدا *mubtadā*, *f.* commencement, principle, or subject of a proposition; substantive noun in the nominative case. *mubtadā o khabar*, *f.* the subject and predicate or substantive and adjective (*in syntax*). *a.*

مبتدی *mubtadī*, *m.* beginning, a young scholar, a disciple just commencing to learn, a tyro; a founder, commencer. *a.*

مبتذل *mubtazal*, contemptible, base. *a.*

مبتسم *mubtasim*, smiling, laughing. *a.*

مبتلا *mubtulā*, } afflicted, unfortunate, involved in trouble, tried with

مبتلی *mubtālī*, } affliction, inured to distress. *a.*

مبحث *mabḥaṣ*, time and place for disputation, disputation. *a.*

مبخر *mubakhkhar*, perfumed, odorous. *a.*

مبدا *mabdā*, the beginning, origin, source, principle. *a.*

مبدع *mabdu'*, an invention, discovery, fiction, *mubda'*, a creator, author, inventor, founder: one who feigns or tells a lie. *a.*

مبدل *mubaddal*, changed, altered. *a.*

مبذر *mubazzir*, prodigal, lavish. *a.*

مبذری *mubazzirī*, prodigality, waste. *a.*

مبذول *mabzūl*, expended, bestowed. *a.*

مبیر *mubirr*, superior to one's companions. *a.*

مبرا *mubarrā*, free, absolved, exempted, far removed from. *mubarrā-k.*, to acquit, to absolve, to exempt, to free. *a.*

مبرات *mabarrāt* (*pl.* of *مبرت*), good deeds, works of beneficence. *a.*

مبربت *mabarrat*, *f.* doing good, beneficence; a public work (as a caravanserai, &c.) built by pious Musulmans. *a.*

مبرم *mubram*, twisted of two threads twined together; firm, strong, urgent. *ḥazā, s. mubram*, irresistible fate. [manifest. *a.*

مبرهن *mubarhan*, demonstrative, evident, مبسوط *mabsūt*, spread out, expanded, *a.*

مبشر *mubashshir*, m. a bearer of glad tidings, an evangelist. a.

مبصر *mubassir*, one who can see; provident, penetrating; clear, conspicuous. *mubṣir*, seeing; clear. a.

مبطل *mubṭal* or *mubattal*, abolished, annihilated. *mubṭil* or *mubattil*, abolishing, defacing, or destroying; an abolisher. a.

مبغوض *mabghūz*, hated, detested, odious, viewed as an enemy. a.

مبلغ *mablagh*, m. the place of arrival; amount, sum, ready money; much, many. *mablagh-bandī*, adjusted balance of an account. a.

مبني *mabnī*, also *mabnā*, m. a foundation. *mabnī i fasād*, an aggressor, the origin of strife. a.

مبهم *mubham*, occult, unknown, keeping concealed; ambiguous, equivocal. a.

مبهوت *mabhūt*, stupified, astonished, struck dumb with astonishment, confounded. a.

مبهي *mubahhī*, *aphrodisiaca*, provocative; that which excites venery.

مبيت *mabit*, passing the night; doing any thing in the night-time, abiding; a bedchamber, or any place wherein to pass the night. a.

مبيعي *mubīʿī*, sold, bought; venal. a.

مبين *mubīn*, manifest, clear. *mubaiyan*, explained, illustrated. a.

مپان *mapān*, m. measuring, measure. s.

مپانا *mapānā*, a. to cause to be measured. s. [sure. s.]

مپت كهپت *mapat-khapat*, f. measuring, measure. s.

مپنا *mapnā*, n. to be measured. s.

مپوانا *mapwānā*, a. to have measured, or get measured, or cause to be measured. s.

مت *mat*, m. purpose, wish, intent; knowledge, doctrine, belief; f. manner, method, way, mode, system; wisdom, opinion, understanding, parts. *mat-hin*, void of understanding. *mati*, f. understanding, intellect; wish, desire. s.

مت *mat*, neg. par. (used with the imperative), don't, as *mat jā*, don't go. h.

مت *matt*, intoxicated, drunk. s.

مت *mit*, measured. *miti*, f. measuring, measure, proof, evidence; date, interest. *pakkā miti*, interest allowed by bankers on money received, dated from the day following receipt. *kachchā-mili*, interest charged on money advanced, dated from the day before the transaction. s.

متا *mata*, m. counsel, advice, opinion. s.

متابعت *mutābaʿat*, f. obsequiousness; following, understanding, or imitating one another, submitting, obeying; doing any thing solidly and certainly, doing in the same manner after another. a.

متاثر *muta,azzir*, touched, impressed, affected, effective, efficacious. a.

متاخرين *muta,akhkhirīn*, modern, late. a.

متادب *muta,addab*, well-bred, learned, polite. a. [lug. a.]

متادي *muta,addī*, prepared, ready, performing. a.

متاذي *muta,azzī*, afflicted, troubled, grieved. a.

متارا *matārā*, wealth, substance. d.

متاس *mutās*, f. desire or inclination to piss. s.

متاسا *mutāsā*, desirous of pissing. s.

متاسف *muta,assif*, sorrowful, afflicted, anxious, oppressed with grief. a.

متاشن *mitāshan*, moderate in diet. s.

متاع *matāʿ*, f. merchandise, goods, chattels, furniture, effects, &c., valuables. a.

متالف *muta,allif*, m. one who cultivates the acquaintance, or conciliates the goodwill of another. a.

متالم *muta,allim*, grieved, sad, afflicted, pained, discontented. a.

متامل *muta,ammil*, contemplative, considering, examining attentively. a.

متانا *mutānā*, to cause to make water. *mutāne wālā*, (in medicine) a diuretic. h.

متانت *matānat*, f. firmness, solidity; a fortification, a castle; obstinacy. a.

متانتار *matāntar*, another method, tenet, or opinion. s.

متانتارچار *mutantarāchār*, the observance of another method or tenet. s.

متانوسار *mutānusār*, conformity to usage, opinion, or tenet. s.

متاवलبي *mutāvalambī*, a sectary, one attached to a certain sect, tenet, or opinion. s.

متاهل *mutāhil*, a married man. a.

متبحر *mutabahḥēr*, profound, especially in learning. a. [ternately. a.]

متبدل *mutābaddil*, inverting, changing. a.

متبدي *mutabaddī*, m. a commencer, a beginner. a.

متبذل *mutabazzil*, despised, not cared for. a.

متبرك *mutabarrah*, fortunate, august, blessed, holy. a.

متبسم *mutabassim*, smiling, laughing, risible. a.

متبنكي *mutabannagī*, the adopting of a son or child. a. h.

متبنلي *mutabannā*, adopted (son or child). a.

متبهم *matibham* } error,  
متبهرانت *matibhāntī*, f. } mistake, misapprehension. s.

متبع *mutatabbīʿ*, imitative; (sub. m.) an imitator. a. [emissary. a.]

متجسس *mutajassīs*, m. a spy, a scout, an

مُتَجَلِّي *mutajallā*, splendid, illuminated. *a.*  
 مُتَّحِد *muttahid*, united, made one. *a.*  
 مُتَحَرِّفَة *mutaharriḥa*, m. professional tax, duties levied on certain trades and occupations. *a.*  
 مُتَحَرِّك *mutaharrik*, moved, moving one's self, moveable; accented with short vowels. *ghair mutaharrik*, immoveable; not having a vowel. *a.*  
 مُتَحَرَّم *mutaharrim*, revered, respected, prohibited, unlawful. *a.*  
 مُتَحَقِّق *mutahakkik*, a verifier. *mutahakkak*, verified. *a.*  
 مُتَحَمِّد *mutahamid*, praised, praiseworthy. *a.*  
 مُتَحَمِّل *mutahammil*, affable, considerate; enduring, patient, suffering, bearing a burthen. *a.*  
 مُتَحَيِّر *mutahaiyir*, astonished, wondering, confounded. *a.* [parties in a law-suit. *a.*  
 مُتَخَاصِمِينَ *mutakhkhashimain*, the two contending  
 مُتَخَلِّص *mutakhallis*, pure; surnamed; safe, delivered from evil. *a.*  
 مُتَخَيِّل *mutakhaiyil*, imagining, suspecting, fancying (good or evil). *mutakhaiyila*, imagination fancy. *a.*  
 مُتَدَاوِل *mutadāwal*, } common, customary,  
 مُتَدَاوِلَة *mutadāwala*, } usual. *a.*  
 مُتَدَيِّن *mutadaiyin*, orthodox, religious. *a.*  
 مِيتْر *mitr* or *mitra*, m. a friend, friendship. *mitra-bhed*, breach of friendship. *mitra-druh*, a false or treacherous friend. *mitra-lābh*, acquisition of a friend, forming friendship. *s.*  
 مِيتْرَاي *mitrāṇi*, f. friendship, friendly intercourse. *s.*  
 مُتَرَادِف *mutarādif*, continued, successive; synonymous. *a.* [condensed. *a.*  
 مُتَرَاكِم *mutarākim*, accumulated, heaped up,  
 مُتَرَانَا *matrānā*, to persuade. *s.*  
 مِيتْرَاتِي *mitratī*, f. friendship, friendly intercourse. *s.*  
 مُتَرَتِّب *mutarattib*, arranged. *s.*  
 مُتَرْجِم *mutarjim*, m. an interpreter; a translator. *mutarjam*, translated. *a.*  
 مُتَرَحِّم *mutaralhim*, compassionate, merciful, tender, affectionate. *a.*  
 مُتَرَدِّد *mutaradid*, rejected; adverse; wandering; irresolute, perplexed, ambiguous, hesitating. *a.*  
 مِيتْرَا-دْرُو-هِي *mitra-drohi*, a false or treacherous friend. *s.*  
 مُتَرَسِّل *mutarassil*, one who sends, the writer or sender of a letter. *a.*  
 مُتَرَاظِد *mutaraṣṣid*, expecting, watching, exploring; contemplating, gazing at. *a.*  
 مُتَرَضِّي *mutarazzi*, contenting, satisfying. *a.*

مُتَرَقِّب *mutarakkib*, expecting, watching, observing, desiring. *a.* [ing. *a.*  
 مُتَرَكِّب *mutarakkib*, composing, compound-  
 مُتَرُك *matruk*, abolished, obsolete, rejected, relinquished. *māli matruk*, estate of a person deceased. *matrūku-l-isti'māl*, unusual, not practised, disused, obsolete. *a.*  
 مُتَرُكَة *matrūka* (pl. *matrūhāt*), estate, goods, or property of a person deceased, to which his heirs are legally entitled. *a.*  
 مُتَزَائِد *mutazā'id*, increasing, multiplying. *a.*  
 مُتَزَلْزَل *mutazalzal*, shaken, convulsed (as the earth by an earthquake). *a.*  
 مُتَسَاوِي *mutasāwī*, equal, parallel, right, straight. *a.* [vetous. *a.*  
 مُتَسَرِّ *matsar*, envious, niggardly, covetous. *s.*  
 مُتَسَرِّا *matsarā*, f. envy, anger, passion; a gnat, a mosquito. *s.*  
 مُتَسَرِّي *matsarī* (fem. *matsarini*), envious, wicked. *s.*  
 مُتَّسِع *muttasi'*, broad, large, diffused. *mutsi'* or *mutassa'*, making up the number nine. *a.*  
 مُتَّسِلْط *mutasallit*, despotic (command), absolute (dominion). *a.*  
 مُتَّسَلِّم *mutasullim*, receiving any thing in charge, keeping in possession. *mutasallam* (part. pas.), delivered, consigned. *a.*  
 مُتَّسَلِّي *mutasallī*, consoled, satisfied, comforted, condoled. *a.*  
 مُتَّسِيَة *matsya*, m. a fish; the fish-avatār of Vishnu, the Purāna in which it is related; a country (Dinajpore and Rungpore). *matsya-rāj*, m. the fish called Rohi (Cyprinus rohita). *s.*  
 مُتَّشَابِه *mutashābih*, like, resembling; (sub.) an allegory, a simile, metaphor. *a.*  
 مُتَّشَرِّع *mutasharri'*, orthodox, observing the Shar' or Divine law. *a.*  
 مُتَّشَكِّل *mutashakkil*, like, resembling. *a.*  
 مُتَّشَكِّي *mutashakkī*, complaining, a complainer. *a.* [plaguing. *a.*  
 مُتَّصَدِّع *mutashaddi'*, inportuning, troubling,  
 مُتَّصَدِّي *mutashaddī*, m. an accountant, a writer, a clerk; turning away the face, opposing; attempting, daring, intent on. *a.*  
 مُتَّصَرِّف *mutasharraf*, profuse, extravagant; possessing, occupying; embezzling. *a.*  
 مُتَّصِل *muttasil*, near, contiguous, adjoining. *a.*  
 مُتَّصَوِّر *mutashawwir*, considering, reflecting, considerate, imagining, conceiving. *mutashawwar*, imagined, considered. *a.* [physical. *a.*  
 مُتَّصَوِّف *mutashawwif*, mystical, obscure, meta-  
 مُتَّضَبِّط *mutazabbīt*, seizing forcibly. *a.*  
 مُتَّضَرِّب *mutazarrib*, agitated, disturbed, uneasy, beaten. *a.*



متضعف *mutaẓa'af*, weak, contemptible. *a.*  
متضمن *mutaẓammin*, including, comprehending. *a.*

متظلم *mutaẓallim*, obscured, darkened, oppressed, injured. *a.*

متع mat', *f.* enjoying, reaping the advantage of; advancing (as the day). *a.*

متعارف *muta'āraf*, known, acknowledged, well known to each other. *a.*

متعاقب *muta'āhib*, successive, following, pursuing; adv. afterwards. *a.*

متعال *muta'āl*, } high, sublime, lofty. *a.*  
متعالی *muta'ālī*, }

متعبّد *muta'abbid*, devout, religious; refractory, stubborn (a camel). *a.*

متعجب *muta'ajjib*, wonderful, admiring, wondering, astonished. *a.*

متعدد *muta'addid*, many, various; ready, prepared; (sub.) a number exceeding 10,000. *a.*

متعدم *muta'addam*, wanting, deficient. *a.*

متعدي *muta'addī*, a transgressor, a wicked wretch; (in gram.) an active, transitive, or causal verb. *a.*

متعذر *muta'azzir*, making an apology; deserving pardon; difficult, impossible; stained; defaced. *a.*

متعرا *mata'rā*, wealth, substance. *d.*

متعرض *muta'ariz*, *m.* opposing, resisting, giving pain or trouble. *a.*

متعسر *muta'assir*, difficult, impossible. *a.*

متعصب *muta'assib*, bigoted, partial, prejudiced. *a.* [stinking. *a.*

متعفن *muta'affin*, putrid, corrupted, rotten,

متعقد *muta'ahhid*, consolidated, fastened together. *a.*

متعلق *muta'allik*, hanging, suspended; belonging to, concerning; connected with, attached to, addicted; *m.* a relation or kinsman. *a.*

متعلقات *muta'allikāt*, } pl. domestics, children, family. *a.*  
متعلقان *muta'allikān*, }

متعلم *muta'allam*, being taught, learning; (sub.) a scholar, disciple. *muta'allim*, teaching, a teacher. *a.*

متعنّد *muta'annid*, an enemy, one who seeks another's ruin and destruction. *a.*

متعة *mut'a*, use, profit, convenience, marrying *pro tempore*, an easy kind of marriage permitted to good Musulmāns when absent from home: the Sunnis, however, consider it illegal and immoral. *a.*

متعين *muta'aiyin*, appointed to, fixed, constituted, deputed, determined. *a.*

متعينة *muta'aiyana*, *m.* a station, post, command; an appointment, establishment. *a.*

متغلب *mutaḡhallib*, victorious, overcoming  
متغير *mutaḡhaiyir*, changed, inconsistent, disturbed, stupefied perplexed, estranged. *a.*

متفاوت *mutafānit*, diverse, different. *a.*

متفحص *mutafahhis*, an inquirer, examiner, investigator. *mutafahḡḡat*, examined. *a.*

متفرق *mutafarrik*, separate, distinct, dispersed, scattered. *a.*

متفرقات *mutifarrikāt*, pl. various and scattered things, items of an account, sundries. *a.*

متفرقة *mutifarrikat* or *mutifarrika*, various, sundry; horseguards, spearmen, or archers, attending a monarch when he travels. *a.*

متفق *muttafik*, united, agreeing, unanimous, consenting; *m.* an accomplice, an associate. *a.*

متفكر *mutafakhir*, contemplative, considering, serious, thoughtful, pensive, grave. *a.*

متفني *mutafannī*, vicious, worthless, faulty. *a.*

متقاضي *mutakāzī*, exacting or receiving (payment of a debt); a dun. *a.*

متقدم *mutahaddim*, ancient, anterior, antique, preceding; (sub.) a chief, president, guardian. *a.*

متقدمان *mutahaddimān*, } pl. the ancients,  
متقدمين *mutahaddimīn*, } predecessors. *a.*

متقرب *mutaharrib*, approaching, having access; (sub.) a royal relative or favourite. *a.*

متقرر *mutaharrir*, made fast, confirmed, established. *a.*

متقي *muttakī*, abstinent, refraining, abstemious, sober, temperate. *a.*

مٹکا *muttakā*, a cushion, couch, pillow. *a.*

متكبر *mutahabbir*, proud, haughty, arrogant, disdainful. *a.* [tily. *a.*

متكبرانه *mutahabbirūna*, arrogantly, haughtily  
متكفل *mutakaffil*, a bail, a surety; (in revenue language) an officer who examines accounts and puts his seal on them when passed in the subordinate *kachahrīs*, before they are sent to court. *a.*

متكلم *mutahallim*, speaking; (sub.) a speaker, declaimer; (in gram.) the first person. *a.*

متكي *muttakī*, one who leans or reclines. *a.*

متلاشي *mutalāshī*, *m.* an inquirer, searcher. *a.*

متلاطمت *mutalāṭiṭ*, } dashed together, agitated (as the waves). *a.*  
متلاطم *mutalāṭim*, }

متلانا جيڪا *mutlānā jī kā*, *n.* to be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea. *h.*

متلاھت *matlāhat*, } *f.* sickness at the stomach, nausea. *h.*  
متلاھي *matlāḡī*, }

متلاذذ *mutalazziz*, one who relishes or takes

مٹلف *mutlif*, consuming, ruining; (sub.) a consumer, prodigal. *a.*

مٹلور *mutalarrvin*, changeable, various. *a.*

مٹلی *matli*, *f.* nausea, sickness. *h.*

مٹمادی *mutamādī*, persevering, continuing, prolonging. *a.*

مٹمان *matimān*, sensible, intelligent. *s.*

مٹمان *matimān*, wise, intelligent. *s.*

مٹمتع *mutamattī*, enjoying, relishing. *a.*

مٹمرد *mutamarriḍ*, vicious, stubborn, disobedient, refractory. *a.* [law]. *a.*

مٹمشي *mutamashshī*, going on, practised (in

مٹمشيه *mutamashshīya*, acted upon, bearing upon (as laws). *a.*

مٹمكن *mutamakkin*, powerful; residing; (sub.) an inhabitant. *mutamakkan*, *m.* (in gram.) a diptote, or noun of two cases. *a.*

مٹمني *mutamannī*, wishing, desiring, hoping; the optative mood (in gram.). *a.*

مٹمول *mutamarwīl*, enriched, wealthy. *a.*

مٹن *mutan* or *matn*, *m.* the text of a book, the middle. *a.*

مٹنا *matnā*, *m.* a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*

مٹنا *mutnā*, one who pisses much, a piss-bed. *s.*

مٹنا *matnā*, *a.* to knead, to squeeze. *h.*

مٹنازع *mutanāza'*, disputed, contested (in law). *a.*

مٹناسب *mutanāsib*, similar, proportionate. *a.*

مٹناقض *mutanāḳiḷ*, discordant, contradictory. *a.*

مٹناهي *mutanāhī*, finished, determined, terminated, arrived at the utmost extreme. *a.*

مٹنابه *mutanabbih*, circumspect, diligent. *a.*

مٹنابي *mutanabbī*, one who calls himself a prophet; name of a celebrated Arabian poet. *a.*

مٹنجم *mutanajjim*, a star-gazer, an astrologer. *a.*

مٹنجن *mutanjan*, *m.* a kind of dish, a *pulā*, *o. p.*

مٹنجن گوسپندي *mutanjan gospanḍī*, a kind of dish (*pulā*, *o.*) made of goat's flesh, or of mutton. *p.*

مٹنعم *mutana'im*, affluent, opulent, enjoying all the comforts of life. *a.*

مٹنفور *mutanaffir*, averse, disgusted, abhorring, detesting. *a.*

مٹنفس *mutanaffis*, solitary, single. *a.*

مٹنٹ *matang*, *m.* an elephant. *s.*

مٹنگي *matnagī*, proof, documents; what may be relied on as evidence in a law-suit. *a. p.*

مٹو *mutau*, *m.* (Braj) counsel, advice. *s.*

مٹواتر *mutawātir*, } successive, or successively. *a.*

مٹوارد *mutawārid*, }

مٹواچ *mit-vāch*, prudent or measured in speech. *s.* [complaisant. *a.*

مٹواضع *mutawāẓi*, complimenting, humbling, مٹوالا *matn-ālā*, intoxicated. *nind se matwālā*, one overpowered with sleep from the effects of opium. *s. h.*

مٹوالي *mutawālī*, successive. *a.*

مٹوت *mattavat*, like one drunk, in the manner of a drunkard. *s.*

مٹوجه *mutawajjih*, turning, facing, travelling towards; attending to, favouring. *a.*

مٹوحش *mutawahhish*, terrified, scared away. *a.*

مٹوسط *mutawassit*, intermediate, middling. *a.*

مٹوسل *mutawassil*, adjoining, conjoining; trusting in God. *a.*

مٹوصل *mutawassil*, connected, related, joined to, depending on, arriving; (sub.) a dependant, connection. *a.*

مٹوطن *mutawattin*, inhabitant, native, inhabiting, residing. *a.*

مٹوع *matū'* (quere مطوع), (in law) a person of incompetent understanding, *v.* Wilson's Glossary. *a.*

مٹوفر *mutawaffir*, many, numerous, plentiful, copious. *a.* [funct. *a.*

مٹوفي *mutawaffī* or *mutawaffū*, dead, de-

مٹوقع *mutawakkī'*, expecting, an expectant. *a.*

مٹوقف *mutawakkif*, slow, tardy, delaying, waiting for, expecting. *a.*

مٹوكل *mutawakkil*, resigned to the will of God, trusting another, resigned to one's fate. *a.*

مٹولد *mutawallid*, born, generated. *a.*

مٹولي *mutawallī*, a superintendent (or treasurer of a mosque); a kinsman. *a.*

مٹونا *matāunā*, the grain called *kodo*, *q. v. h.* [ & c. *d.*

مٹها *mathā*, *m.* (*v. māthā*) the forehead,

مٹهاني *mathānī*, *f.* a churning vessel. *s.*

مٹهاون *mutahāwin*, one who neglects, despises, or holds cheap. *a.*

مٹهت *mathit*, *m.* buttermilk without any watery admixture. *s.*

مٹهر *mutihar*, *m.* straw, & c. mixed with horses' urine. *s.*

مٹهرا *mathurā*, *f.* name of a city in the province of Agra, the birthplace of *Kṛiṣṇa*. *s.*

مٹهري *mathurnī*, *f.* the female of *mathuriyā*. *q. v. s.*

مٹهري *mutihri*, *f.* a hole in which the dirt of a stable (particularly urine) is collected. *s.*

مٹھریا *mathuriyā*, m. name of a caste of Brāhmins of Mathurā. s.

متھس *mithas*, mutually, reciprocally. s.

متھم *muttaham*, suspected, accused, arraigned. *muttahim*, one who suspects. a.

متھن *mithun*, m. a couple, a pair; copulation; the constellation Gemini; a pair; hence the Bengalese represented the constellation by a man and woman. s. [*thin*, m. a churning-stick. s.]

متھن *mathan*, m. act of churning. *mathna*, a. to churn; to knead, to work; m. a churn-staff. s.

متھنی *mathni*, f. a churn-staff. s.

متھنی بہاء *mithunī bhāo*, m. amorous inclination. s.

متھنی *mathniyā*, f. a churning-vessel. s.

متھوت *mathaut*, m. contribution, subscription, capitation. s.

متھورا *mathaurā*, m. a parasol, parapluie, umbrella. s.

متھیا *mithyā*, adj. false, counterfeit; m. falsehood, untruth; adv. falsely. s.

متھیا پر تکیہ *mithyā-pratigya*, treacherous, guilty of a breach of promise. s.

متھیاچار *mithyā-chār*, acting falsely. s. [atheism; heresy. s.]

متھیا دھشت *mithyā-dṛishti*, f.

متھیا مات *mithyā-matī*, f. error, ignorance, mistake. s.

متھیا وادی *mithiyā-vādī*, one who utters falsehood, a liar. s. [rant. s.]

متھین *mat-hin* or *mati-hin*, stupid, ignorant.

متھ *mitī*, f. date; interest (m. *miti*). s.

متھ *matin*, strong, firm, solid; obstinate; sententious. a.

متھا *matīā* (v. *chaugān*), a bat or club, &c. d.

متھا *muṭāpā*, f. fatness, grossness. h.

متھانا *mitānā*, a. to efface, to erase, to obliterate, to abolish. h.

متھا *muṭā*, f. fatness, bigness. h.

متھر *maṭar*, m. a pea (*Pisum sativum*). h.

متھرا *maṭrā*, m. a kind of pea; name of a kind of silk cloth. h.

متھری *maṭrī*, f. a kind of pea. h.

متھریلا *maṭrīlā*, mixed with peas. h.

متھک *maṭah*, f. coquetry, ogling. *maṭuk* (for *mukuf*), a crown. h.

متھکا *maṭkā*, m. a large earthen jar. h.

متھکانا *maṭkānā*, a. to wink, to ogle, to twinkle. h.

متھکلا *maṭkulā*, a kind of dumpling. h.

متھکن *maṭhan*, m. f. coquetry, ogling. h.

متھکنا *maṭahnā*, n. to wink, to ogle, to coquet. *maṭahnā*, m. a small vessel for taking water out of a larger. h. [earth. h.]

متھکوتا *maṭkoṭhā*, m. a house of

متھکی *maṭkī*, f. a child's coral, or plaything which infants suck; a small jar; a churn, a vessel in which milk is churned; a wink, a twinkle, closing of the eyes. h.

متھنا *miṭnā*, n. to expire, to be effaced, to cease existing. h.

متھ *maṭh*, m. a Hindū college or convent, a pagan temple, a devotee's abode. s.

متھ *maṭh*, m. f. grasp, clutch; the fist; a blow with the fist. *muṭh-mard*, m. a robber, a ruffian. s.

متھ *maṭṭhā*, m. buttermilk. s.

متھ *maṭhā* or *maṭṭhā*, slow, lazy, indolent. *miṭṭhā*, m. a kiss; adj. sweet. h.

متھ *muṭṭhā*, m. the handle of a plough. d.

متھاس *miṭhās*, f. }

متھانس *miṭhāns*, m. } sweetness. s.

متھالا *miṭhālā*, a productive moisture inherent in a soil. h. [ness. s.]

متھائی *miṭhāi*, f. a sweetmeat; sweet-

متھری *maṭhri*, f. a kind of sweet-

متھری *miṭhri*, meat. s.

متھوت *maṭhaut*, poll-tax, impost. h.

متھور *maṭhor*, }

متھوری *maṭhaurī*, f. a jar. h.

متھولی *maṭholī* or *muṭholī*, f. onanism. h.

متھولیا *muṭholiyā*, m. one who commits onanism. h.

متھ *muṭṭhī*, f. a handful, grasp; fist. s.

متھ *miṭṭhī*, f. a kiss. h.

متھیا *muṭhiyā*, m. a handful. s.

متھ *miṭṭī* or *maṭṭī*, f. earth. *mi ṭi*

*par lapnā*, to dispute about land. *miṭṭī pakarnā*, to bite the ground; to be overcome or overturned; to be perverse or obstinate, to resist. *miṭṭī denā*, to bury. *miṭṭī dālnā*, to conceal the crime or fault of another. *miṭṭī-karnā*, to ruin or destroy. *miṭṭī meṭ milnā*, to be ruined or disgraced. *miṭṭī khānā*, to eat flesh. *miṭṭī honā*, to become weak or faint, to be ruined. *miṭṭī kā tel*, petroleum, a kind of bitumen, supposed to possess marvellous salutary qualities. s.

متھیا *miṭiyā*, f. an earthen pot. *muṭiyā* (for *moṭiyā*), a porter, carrier. s.

متھیا *maṭṭiyā*, a well without a frame, merely excavated. h. [soil. s.]

متھیارا *maṭiyārā*, m. arable land, rich

متھیانہ *maṭiānā*, n. to wink at, to connive; to suffer, to tolerate. h.

مَدِيَا *maḍiyāw*, m. sufferance, toleration. *h.*

مَشَابِه *maṣābiḥ* or *maṣābut*, a step, a degree, a station; a place where people assemble. *a.*

مِثَال *miṣāl*, f. simile, likeness, similitude. *a.*

مِثَالِي *miṣālī*, like, resembling. *a. h.*

مَثَانَة *maṣāna*, the bladder, the place which holds the fætus. *a.*

مُثَبِّت *muṣṭhit*, one who confirms, proves, or establishes. *muṣabbat*, established, ratified. *a.*

مُثَبِّت *muṣṭbit*, firm, fixed, established. *a.*

مُشْقَال *muṣṣāl* or *miṣḥāl*, m. a weight containing 4 *māshas* and  $3\frac{1}{2}$  *ratīs*. *a.*

مَثَل *maṣal*, f. a fable, allegory, simile, metaphor, proverb; post, station, department, an example. *miṣl*, f. similitude, likeness; (in law) a suit or plea. *miṣli d-iwānī*, a civil suit. *miṣli faujdārī*, a criminal suit. *a.* [stance. *a.*

مِثْلًا *miṣḥal* or *maṣḥal*, for example, for instance. *a.*

مُثَلَّث *muṣallāṣ*, three-cornered, triple. *muṣallāṣ maṣlā*, an allegorical fable. *a.*

مُثَلَّة *muṣṭla* or *maṣula*, a question, proposition, precept, example; punishment by way of example. *a.*

مِثْلِي *miṣṭī*, like, equal; (in law) an article which, being lent or sold, is to be replaced by another quite similar. *a.*

مُثْمِر *muṣṭmir*, fruitful. *muṣṣamar*, fruit ripe for gathering; fruit-bearing. *a.*

مُثْمِن *muṣṣman*, consisting of eight, octangular, eight-fold. *a.*

مُثْنِي *maṣṭnānī*, f. the sort of verse in which the couplets rhyme regularly, as in English heroic verse. The term is applied, *par excellence*, to a moral work in this kind of metre by Maulavi Rūmī. *a.*

مُثْنِي *muṣṭannā*, m. a copy, the second. *a.*

مَج *maj*, ripe, mellow. *h.*

مَجَا *majjā*, m. marrow, pith, kernel. *s.*

مُجَادِل *mujādil*, contentious, disputant, quarrelsome. *a.*

مُجَادَلَة *mujādala*, m. contention, dispute, altercation; a conflict, scuffle. *a.*

مُجَارِي *mujārī*, current; in force (a law). *a.*

مَجَاز *majāz*, lawful, convenient; superficial, insincere, feigned; metaphorical. *a.*

مَجَازًا *majāzaḥ*, by way of metaphor. *a.*

مَجَازِي *majāzī*, superficially; adj. metaphoric, hyperbolic. *a.*

مَجَال *majāl*, f. power, ability, strength. *a.*

مَجَالِس *majālis* (pl. of *مجلس*), conferences, assemblies, convivial conversations, sederunts. *a.*

مَجَالَسَات *mujālasat*, f. sitting together, an assembly. *a.*

مَجَامِع *majāmi'* (pl. of *مجمع*), congregations. *a.*

مُجَامَعَت *mujāma'at*, f. carnal connection, coition, coitus. *a.*

مُجَانِبَت *mujānabat*, being near or at the side of a person; also retiring, withdrawing. *a.*

مُجَانَسَات *mujānasat*, f. being akin, or homogeneous. *a.*

مُجَاوِر *mujāwir*, m. a neighbour; a sweeper of a mosque (devoutly employed or fixed to the mosque). *a.*

مُجَاوِرَات *mujāwarat*, } f. neighbourhood, intimacy, familiarity. *a.*

مُجَاوِرِي *mujāwirī*, } macy, familiarity. *a.*

مُجَاوِز *mujāwiz*, transgressing, exceeding, bounding. *a.*

مُجَاهِد *mujāhid*, one who labours or endeavours; a warrior (especially in the defence of the true faith). *a.*

مُجَاهَدَات *mujāhadat* or *mujāhada*, f. a holy war, fighting in defence of religion. *a.*

مُجْبُور *majbūr*, constrained, forced, restricted. *a.*

مُجْبُورِي *majbūrī*, f. constraint, restriction. *a.*

مُجْتَبَا *mujtabā*, elected, chosen, elect. *a.*

مُجْتَرِم *mujtarim*, guilty, arraigned. *a.*

مُجْتَمِع *mujtami'*, assembled, convened; agreeing in the same opinion; (a man) arriving at full strength. *a.*

مُجْتَاهِد *mujtahid*, one who wages war against infidels; a title conferred on the heads of the law and religion, a doctor (in law). *a.*

مُجْهَر *majhar*, m. an asylum, a hiding-place. *a.*

مَجْد *majd*, m. glory, grandeur, splendour, the honour derived from ancestors. *zu-l-majd*, glorious, right honourable. *a.*

مُجَدِّد *mujaddid*, new, recent, modern. *a.*

مُجَذَّب *majzūb*, attracted, abstracted; a religious fanatic. *a.*

مُجْزُور *majzūr*, m. square (in arithmetic). *a.*

مُجْزُوم *majzūm*, leprous. *a.*

مُجْرَا *mujrā*, m. (in Pers. and Hind.) allowance, premium, deduction; (in Hind.) obeisance, respects, visit, audience. *mujre-gāh*, place of audience for the reception of visitors. *mujrā-k.*, a. to visit. *a.*

مُجْرَاعِي *mujrā'i*, m. one who pays his respects i. e. servants, ministers, &c. *a.*

مُجْرِب *mujarrib*, trying, proving. *mujarrab*, adj. expert, skilful, experienced. *a.*

مُجْرَد *mujarrad*, solitary, alone, unmarried. *a.*

مُجْرَدًا *mujarradan*, singly, solely, only. *a.*

مُجْرَدَات *mujarradāt*, pl. incorporeal beings. *a.*

مُجْرَدِي *mujarradī*, f. solitude, solitariness, celibacy. *a.*

مُجْرِم *mujrim*, criminal; (sub.) a sinner. *a.*

مجرور *majrūh*, wounded, lacerated. *a.*  
 مجرور *mujrā* (v. *mujrā*) allowing, &c. *a.*  
 مجزا *mujazzā*, divided into several parts. *a.*  
 مجسم *mujassam*, having a body, embodied, corpulent, incorporated, incarnate. *a.*  
 مجصوص *majṣūs*, plastered, besmeared. *a.*  
 مجعد *mujā'ad*, curled (as the hair). *a.*  
 مجلا *mujallā*, polished, furbished, illustrated, manifested, decked, adorned. *a.*  
 مجلد *mujallid*, m. a bookbinder. *mujallad*, bound (a volume). *a.*  
 مجلس *majlis*, f. an assembly, a company, congregation, convention. *a.*  
 مجلسي *majlīsī*, a person assisting at an assembly. *a.*  
 مجلي *mujallā* (v. *mujallā*) adorned, &c. *a.*  
 مجمد *mujammad*, congealed. *a.*  
 مجمر *majmir*, m. a chafing-dish; a censer for incense; perfume. *a.*  
 مجمع *majma'* or مجمع *majma'a*, m. an assembly, meeting, a collection. *majma'u-l-bahrain*, the meeting of the two seas, the title of a Persian historical work. *a.*  
 مجمل *mujmal*, m. a summary, compendium, abridgment. *mujmil*, one who sums up. *a.*  
 مجملا *mujmalan*, summarily, in short. *a.*  
 مجموع *majmū'*, } m. a crowd, assembly; a  
 مجموعه *majmū'a*, } large tray or salver; a  
 compound perfume; a collection, magazine, compendium; a form (in printing); adj. collected, assembled, contained, all, the whole. *majmū'a-dār* (record-keeper), a title given to the servants of a *kānūn-go*. *a.*  
 مجموعي *majmū'ī*, aggregate, collected. *a.*  
 مجنس *mujannas*, a mongrel, of mixed breed; adj. composed of different kinds. *a.*  
 مجنون *majnūn*, insane, in love; m. the name of a celebrated lover, whose amours with *Lailā* are the subject of poems by several eminent hands, such as *Nizāmī*, *Amir Khusrū*, and *Jāmī*, &c. *a.*  
 مجنونیت *majnūnīyat*, f. insanity, love-madness. *a.*  
 مجور *majūr*, } m. (said to be a corrup-  
 مجورا *majūrā*, } tion of *mazdūr*) a labourer, a carrier. *p. h.*  
 مجوري *majūrī* (for *mazdūrī*) labour. *p.*  
 مجوز *mujawwiz*, holding or proving to be lawful; permitting or allowing to pass; urging, pressing. *a.*  
 مجوس *majūs*, m. a guebre, or follower of Zoroaster, a magian, a fire-worshipper, a magician. *p. a.*  
 مجوسی *majūsī*, of or relating to the magi. *p.*

مخوف *mujawwaf*, hollow, concave, vaulted. *majūf*, thick, large-bellied. *a.*  
 مخه *mujh*, inflex. of 1st pers. pron. me. *h.*  
 مخار *majhār*, m. (v. *mānjh*) the middle, the centre, in the middle. *s.*  
 مخاري *majhārī*, in the midst. *s.*  
 مخلا *majhlā*, middling, intermediate. *s.*  
 مخله *majhala*, m. wrangling. *a.*  
 مخود *majhūd*, oppressed with labour, or vexation; (sub.) care, trouble, endeavour, diligence. *a.*  
 مخول *majhūl*, little known; (sub.) passive voice; (in gram.) applied to the letters *wāw* and *yā* when the former has the sound of *o* in *mole*, and the latter that of *ē* in *fête*. *majhūli muṣṭak*, very indolent or useless. *a.* [diate. *s.*  
 مخولا *majholā*, middling, intermediate.  
 مخولي *majholī*, f. a small cart on two wheels. *h.*  
 مخولي *majhūlī*, f. ignorance, apathy. *a.*  
 مخهي *mujhe*, (acc. or dat.) pron. me, to me. *h.*  
 مخهلي *majhelī*, f. a small cart. *h.*  
 مخي *mujhe* (v. *mujhe*), me, to me. *d.*  
 مجيب *mujīb*, listening to, granting, consenting, taking well. *a.*  
 مجيت *mujīt*, cheap, that which is sold at an underprice; bought at second hand. *h.*  
 مجيته *mujīth*, f. name of a drug used for dyeing red (*Rubia munjīt*, Roxb.). *s.*  
 مجيد *majīd*, glorious, honourable, noble. *a.*  
 مجيرا *majirā*, m. small cymbals. *s.*  
 مج *mach*, drowsiness, apathy; a standard for gold. *d.*  
 مچا *muchchā*, m. a large lump of flesh or meat. *machā* (v. *machān*), a platform. *h.*  
 مچالا *machālā*, m. a platform, &c. (v. *machān*). *d.*  
 مچام *machāmach*, chokeful, stuffed. *h.*  
 مچان *machān*, m. a stage, a frame, a bench, platform, raised seat. *s.*  
 مچانا *machānā*, a. to make, to stir, to commit, to produce, to excite, commit. *h.*  
 مچرانا *michrānā*, a. to eat without an appetite. *h.* [out an appetite. *h.*  
 مچر *michar-michar*, eating with-  
 مچک *machak*, f. pain in the joints. *h.*  
 مچکارنا *michkārnā*, a. to rinse. *h.*  
 مچکانا *machkānā*, a. to wink. *h.*  
 مچکانا *machkānā*, n. to have pain in the joints; to creak (as a bedstead, &c.). *h.*

مچل مچل *machal*, } perverse, refractory, dis-  
مچلا مچلا *machlā*, } obedient, cross, obsti-  
nate, pert. *h.* [ness. *h.*

مچلاپن *machlāpan*, *m.* stubborn-  
مچلانا *machlānā*, *n.* to feel nausea, to  
be sick at the stomach; to pretend ignorance. *h.*

مچلاہا *machlāhā*, squeamish, stub-  
born. *h.* [ness. *h.*

مچلاہٹ *machlāhat*, *f.* stubborn-

مچلائی *machlāī*, *f.* } pertness, per-

مچلپن *machal-pan*, *m.* } verseness,  
obstinacy. *h.*

مچلکھ *muchalka* or *muchalkā*, *m.* a bond, a  
note of hand, an agreement. *t.*

مچلنا *machalnā*, *n.* to be perverse,  
refractory, disobedient, &c. *h.*

مچمچ *mach-mach*, an imitative sound. *h.*

مچچانا *machmachānā*, *n.* to creak  
(as a bedstead heavily laden) (*v.* *machkanā*). *h.*

مچنا *machnā*, *a.* to shut, to close. *h.*

مچنا *machnā*, *n.* to be made, committed,  
stirred up, perpetrated, produced. *h.*

مچنٹ *muchang*, *f.* harp; name of a musical  
instrument, a Jew's harp. *p.*

مچوا *machwā*, *m.* a boat. *h.*

مچوانا *machwānā*, to cause to make,  
&c. *h.* [by twisting. *h.*

مچوڑنا *machorānā*, *a.* to twist, to break

مچولنا *muchaulnā*, *a.* to shut the  
eyes. *h.*

مچھ *machch* or *machh*, *m.* a fish;  
the name of the first *avatār*, or incarnation, when  
*Vishnu* appeared in the shape of the small fish *sapharī*  
to *Satyabrātā* or *Hayagrīva*, to warn him of the general  
deluge, and desire him to place the four *Vedas* in the  
boat, which he (*Vishnu*) would preserve. The fish  
was first taken up by *Hayagrīva* in his hands when  
bathing; it was then of the size of a *Pūthī*, but after-  
wards grew too large for being contained in a tank,  
river, &c., and was carried to the sea; where after-  
wards it supported the ark with its horn. *Satyabrātā*  
lived about 3000 years before Christ. *s.*

مچھر *machchhar*, } *m.* a gnat, a musquito.

مچھڑ *machchhar*, } *machchhar kī jhūl*  
*kā chor*, one who would steal the minutest thing, a  
mean, petty pilferer. *s.*

مچھڑک *muchharah* (*v.* *maseñ*), the down  
upon the lips. *d.*

مچھڑنگا *machhrangā*, *m.* name of a  
bird, a species of kingfisher. *h.*

مچھڑی *machhri*, } *f.* a fish. *machhli*

مچھڑی *machhli*, } *bandar*, the port of

مچھڑی *machchhī*, } *Masulipatam*. *s.*

مچھندر *machchandar*, *m.* a rat; (*met.*)  
adj. stupid. *h.*

مچھندر *machchandar*, name of a *jogī*. *s.*

مچھوا *machhvā* or *machhuwā*, *m.* a  
fisherman. *s.*

مچھی *machchi*, *f.* a kiss; a fish (*v.*  
*machhli*. *machchhiyān lenā*, to kiss. *h.*

مچیا *machiyā*, *m.* a stool, a chair. *s.*

مچیاو *machiyāw*, *m.* honey. *h.*

مکاب *muḥābā*, *m.* respect, regard, friendship,  
affection, *be muḥābā*, without respect (of persons or  
circumstances). *a.*

مکاذی *muḥāzī*, opposite, parallel. *a.*

مکارب *muḥārīb*, *m.* a warrior, a combatant. *a.*

مکاربٹ *muḥārabat*, } battle, combat, war,

مکاربہ *muḥāraba*, } fight. *a.*

مکاسب *muḥāsib*, *m.* an accountant, one who  
keeps accounts; calculating, an examiner, an auditor  
of accounts. *a.*

مکاسبہ *muḥāsaba*, *m.* computation, calcula-  
tion, account. *muḥāsaba-dār*, an accountant, one who  
has accounts to settle. *muḥāsaba-talab*, demanding a  
settlement of accounts. *a.*

مکاسن *maḥāsīn* (*pl.* irreg.), the beard and  
mustaches; virtues, laudable actions. *a.*

مکاش *maḥāsh*, *m.* goods, effects, wealth. *a.*

مکاصر *muḥāṣir*, a besieger, one who sur-  
rounds or blockades (a fort, &c.). *a.*

مکاصرة *muḥāṣara*, surrounding, besieging, in-  
vesting, blockading, sitting down before a fort, &c. *a.*

مکاصل *maḥāṣil* (*pl.* of *مکصول*), profits, gains,  
&c. *a.* [preceding]. *a.*

مکاصلات *maḥāṣilāt*, (barbarous *pl.* of the

مکاضر *muḥāṣir*, present, in attendance (in  
court). *a.* [against another. *a.*

مکاضرت *muḥāṣarat*, *f.* appearing before or

مکافظ *muḥāfiẓ*, a defender, commander. *mu-*  
*ḥāfiẓ i daftar*, keeper of the records. *a.*

مکافظت *muḥāfazat*, *f.* preservation, protec-  
tion, guardianship, custody; keeping in mind or me-  
mory. *a.*

مکافہ *muḥāfa*, *m.* (properly *mihaffa*), a *pālki*,  
a kind of litter in which women travel. *a.*

مکالہ *muḥāhala*, sale of corn in the ear be-  
fore it is ripe. *a.*

مکال *maḥāll*, *m.* (*pl.* of *مکال* or *مکله*), streets,  
squares, courts, places, houses, districts, departments,  
lands, or any public funds producing revenue to go-  
vernment. *a.*

مکال *muḥāl*, impossible, absurd. *muḥālī muḥ-*  
*lak*, very difficult, absolutely impossible, quite absurd.  
*maḥāl*, art, deception. *a.*

**مَحَالَات** *muḥālāt*, pl. absurdities, impossibilities. *a.* [actions. *a.*

**مَحَامِد** *maḥāmid* (pl. of مَحْدَة), praiseworthy  
**مَحَاوِرَات** *muḥāwarāt* (pl. of مَحَاوِرَة), dialogues.  
idioms, &c. *a.*

**مَحَاوِرَات** *muḥāwarat*, f. } idiom, usage, current  
**مَحَاوِرَة** *muḥāwara*, m. } speech, phraseology,  
dialogue, conversation, conference. *a.*

**مَحَايَات** *muḥāyat*, partition of usufruct. *a.*

**مَحَب** *muḥibb*, m. a friend, a lover. *a.*

**مَحَبَّت** *maḥabbat*, f. friendship, love, affection,  
attachment, charity, or goodwill to all men. *a.*

**مَحْبَس** *maḥbas*, m. a prison. *miḥbas*, bed  
furniture. *muḥbas*, imprisoned. *a.*

**مَحْبُوب** *maḥbūb*, beloved, (sub.) a sweet-  
heart. *maḥbūbu-l kulāb*, cordially beloved. *a.*

**مَحْبُوبَانَة** *maḥbūbāna*, lit. a sweetheart. *a. p.*

**مَحْبُوبَة** *maḥbūba*, f. beloved, a sweetheart, a  
mistress, a lovely woman. *a.*

**مَحْبُوبِي** *maḥbūbī*, f. loveliness, amiability. *a.*

**مَحْبُوس** *maḥbūs*, imprisoned, confined, a pri-  
soner. *maḥbūs-khūna*, a jail, a prison. *maḥbūs-sanad*,  
a warrant of committal, or, as our law hath it, a mit-  
timus. *a.*

**مَحْتَاج** *muḥtāj*, necessitous, needy, indigent;  
a mendicant. *a.*

**مَحْتَاجِي** *muḥtājī*, f. state of indigence. *a.*

**مَحْتَاط** *muḥtāt*, guarded, circumspect. *a.*

**مَحْتَال** *muḥtāl*, insidious, deceptive; a deceiver;  
(in law) a person who accepts the responsibility of  
one person for his claim upon another. *muḥtāl 'alai-  
hi*, the person who has become responsible. *a.*

**مَحْتَارِز** *muḥtariz*, cautious, careful, wary; ab-  
stemious. *a.*

**مَحْتَرِف** *muḥtarif*, an artist, an artisan. *a.*

**مَحْتَرِفَة** *muḥtarifa*, a tax on trade; duties le-  
vied on certain trades and occupations. *a.*

**مَحْتَرَم** *muḥtarim*, honoured, respected, sacred,  
revered, venerable. *a.*

**مَحْتَسِب** *muḥtasib*, m. a censor; a superinten-  
dant of the police, appointed by the Muhammadans  
to superintend the morals of the people, to regulate  
the weights and measures, and to prevent unlawful  
games, drinking, and other disorders. *a.*

**مَحْتَسِبِي** *muḥtasibī*, the office of *muḥtasib*,  
q. v. *a.* [powerful, great. *a.*

**مَحْتَشَم** *muḥtashim*, having many followers,

**مَحْتَكِر** *muḥtakir*, a forestaller. *a.*

**مَحْتَلِم** *muḥtalim*, a dreamer, one arrived at  
the age of puberty; adj. polluted. *a.*

**مَحْتَمَل** *muḥtamal* or *muḥtamil*, suspected,  
conjectured; suspicious, doubtful, possible, probable,  
suffering patiently. *a.*

**مَحْجُوب** *maḥjūb*, veiled; modest, bashful. *a.*

**مَحْجُوبِي** *maḥjūbī*, f. modesty, bashfulness. *a.*

**مَحْجُور** *maḥjūr*, forbidden, prohibited. *a.*

**مَحْدَب** *muḥaddab*, convex. *a.*

**مَحْدَث** *muḥaddiṣ*, a narrator, a relater. *a.*

**مَحْدُود** *maḥdūd*, limited, bounded. *a.*

**مَحْذُوف** *maḥẓūf*, omitted, cut off (as a parti-  
cle in Arabic Syntax). *a.*

**مَحْرَاب** *miḥrāb*, f. the principal place in a  
mosque, where the priest prays to the people with his  
face turned towards Mecca; the royal closet or  
chamber. *a.* [rāb. *a.*

**مَحْرَابِي** *miḥrābī*, arched; of or like the *miḥ-*

**مَحْرَر** *muḥarrir*, m. a writer, a clerk. *mu-*  
*ḥarair*, written, inscribed. *a.*

**مَحْرَف** *muḥarraf*, inverted, transposed. *a.*

**مَحْرَق** *muḥarriḥ*, inflamed, burning (a fever).  
*muḥrik*, incentive, giving warmth. *muḥriḳun*, in a  
burning state. *a.*

**مَحْرَك** *muḥarriḥ*, moving, putting in motion;  
(sub.) a mover, persuader, executer. *a.*

**مَحْرَم** *muḥarram*, sacred, forbidden; (sub.)  
the name of the first *Muḥammadan* month, held sacred  
on account of the death of *Husain*, son of *ʿAlī*, who was  
killed by *Yazid*, near *Kūfa*. *a.*

**مَحْرَم** *maḥram*, a spouse, an intimate friend;  
any one who is admitted into the women's apartments;  
boddice, the part of the dress in which the breasts are  
confined. *muḥrim*, a prohibitor, interdictor. *a.*

**مَحْرَمَات** *muḥarramāt*, things forbidden. *a.*

**مَحْرَمِيَّت** *maḥramīyat*, f. the state of being a  
confidant. *a.*

**مَحْرُوس** *maḥrūs*, guarded, preserved. *a.*

**مَحْرُوسَة** *maḥrūsa*, m. a garrisoned or fortified  
place; well governed or protected territory, as those  
subject to established sovereign power. *mamālīki*  
*maḥrūsa*, the countries occupied by any sovereign. *a.*

**مَحْرُوق** *maḥrūḳ*, torrid, scorched. *a.*

**مَحْرُوقَة** *maḥrūḳa*, fuel, combustibles. *a.*

**مَحْرُوم** *maḥrūm*, prohibited, excluded; unfor-  
tunate, wretched, plundered, deprived of the support  
of life, disappointed. *a.*

**مَحْرُومِي** *maḥrūmī*, } f. exclusion, prohi-  
**مَحْرُومِيَّت** *maḥrūmīyat*, } bition, disappoint-  
ment. *a.*

**مَحْزُون** *maḥẓūn*, grieved, vexed, afflicted. *a.*

**مَحْسَن** *muḥsin*, benefitting, obliging. *a.*

**مَحْسُوب** *maḥsūb*, computed, numbered, car-  
ried to account. *a.*

**مَحْسُود** *maḥsūd*, envied, hated. *a.*

**مَحْسُوس** *maḥsūs*, perceived, felt known for  
certain; pl. *maḥsūsāt*, things felt, things perceptible  
to the senses. *a.*

**مكش** *maḥshar*, m. a place of assembly, the last judgment. *a.*

**مكشور** *maḥshūr*, raised from the dead. *a.*

**مكشي** *muḥashshā*, illustrated (a book, &c.) by marginal notes. *a.*

**مكصل** *muḥassil*, m. a tax-gatherer, a bailiff, a dun; adj. collecting, gathering, inquiring. *a.*

**مكصلانه** *muḥassilāna*, m. } the fees of the  
**مكصلي** *muḥassili*, f. } bailiff or tax-gatherer. *a.*

**مكصلي** *muḥassili*, f. office of tax collector. *a.*

**مكصن** *muḥsan* or *muḥsana*, chaste, continent. *a.*

**مكصور** *maḥṣūr*, besieged, surrounded, detained, restrained. *a.*

**مكصول** *maḥsūl*, m. tax, duty, excise, custom, postage, produce of any thing, public revenue from any source. *maḥsūl-dār*, yielding or having a profit; a collector or receiver of taxes. *a.*

**مكصولي** *maḥṣūli*, of or relating to taxes, &c. *a.*

**مكض** *maḥẓ*, pure, unmixed; adv. merely, entirely, wholly, purely. *a.*

**مكضر** *maḥẓar*, m. royal presence, appearance, a general application or petition; nature, temper, disposition. *maḥẓar-khāna*, a police station or court. *maḥẓar-nāma*, m. a muster-roll, list of those who are present. *a.*

**مكظور** *maḥẓūr*, forbidden, unlawful. *a.*

**مكظورات** *maḥẓūrāt*, pl. unlawful things. *a.*

**مكظوظ** *maḥẓūẓ*, glad, cheerful, contented, delighted, pleased. *a.*

**مكطي** *muḥẓi*, preferring, favouring. *a.*

**مكفل** *maḥfil*, f. the place or time of meeting, assembly, congregation, congress. *a.*

**مكفوظ** *maḥfūẓ*, guarded, protected, preserved; committed to memory. *a.* [women. *a.*

**مكفه** *miḥaffa*, m. a covered chair or *palki* for **مكف** *muḥikk*, acting properly, doing justice, knowing for certain. *maḥk*, cancelling; burning; having a right. *a.*

**مكفر** *muḥakkhar*, despised, contemptible. *a.*

**مكقق** *muḥakkak*, confirmed, certified, authenticated, verified, known for truth. *muḥakkik*, (part. act.) verifying, affirming. *a.*

**مكققانه** *muḥakkikāna*, truly, accurately. *a.*

**مكك** *miḥak* or *miḥakk*, f. touchstone, test. *a.*

**مككم** *muḥkam*, strengthened, firm, fortified, strong; adv. strenuously, firmly. *a.* [&c. *a.*

**مككمات** *maḥkamāt* (pl. of **مككة**), tribunals,

**مككة** *maḥkama*, m. a tribunal, court of justice, judgment-seat. *maḥkama-awqāf*, local agency; a court of trust. *a.*

**مككمي** *muḥkamī*, strength, firmness. *a.*

**مككوم** *maḥkūm*, subjected, under command; invested with supreme power; sentenced, condemned. *a.*

**مكومي** *maḥkūmī*, state of subjection. *a.*

**محل** *maḥall*, m. a place, building, house, mansion, seraglio, district, quarter, abode, time, opportunity. *maḥall-sarā*, the inner or female apartments (of a mansion). *maḥalli mujrā*, the place of obeisance; clearing of accounts. *a.*

**محلات** *maḥallāt*, pl. houses, places, &c. *a.*

**محلل** *muḥallil*, one who makes lawful that which was illegal; (in med.) dissolvent. *muḥallal*, made lawful. *a.*

**محلات** *muḥallilāt*, discutientia, or medicines which dissolve morbid fluids. *a.*

**مكلوف** *maḥlūf*, sworn, having had the oath administered. *maḥlūf-atahi*, the thing or circumstance sworn to. *a.*

**مكله** *maḥalla*, a quarter (or part of a town), district, division, ward. *maḥalla-dār*, an officer in charge of a ward; an alderman. *a.*

**مكلي** *maḥalli*, an attendant on the seraglio; a eunuch. *a.*

**محمّد** *muḥammad*, adj. praised, praiseworthy; m. name of the Arabian prophet. *a.*

**محمّدة** *maḥmida*, a laudable action; fame. *a.*

**محمّدي** *muḥammadī*, *Muḥammadan*; a follower of or believer in *Muḥammad*. *a.*

**محمل** *maḥmil*, m. that by which any thing is supported; a camel's saddle, or that which fastens the two parts of a camel's load; a litter carried on a camel. *a.*

**محمود** *maḥmūd*, worthy, laudable; m. a man's name; a king of *Ghaznī*, son of *Sabaktagin*. *a.*

**محمودة** *maḥmūda*, scammony. *a.*

**محمودي** *maḥmūdī*, f. a kind of fine muslin; a silver coin, worth about eightpence of our money; name of an *Afghān* tribe. *a.* [&c. *a.*

**محن** *miḥan* (pl. of **محت**), toils, troubles,

**محت** *miḥnat*, f. labour, trouble, misfortune, difficulty, calamity, affliction, trial, temptation, perplexity, sorrow. *miḥnat-zada*, struck with affliction. *miḥnat-kash*, one who endures affliction. *miḥnat ko pinā*, (Dakh.) to suffer patiently under affliction. *a.*

**محتتانه** *miḥnatāna*, pay of labour, wages. *a.*

**محتني** *miḥnatī*, m. a labourer; adj. laborious, painstaking, difficult, unfortunate. *a.*

**محو** *maḥw*, *maḥw*, or *maḥo*, effaced, forgotten, erased, obliterated. *a.*

**محور** *miḥwar*, m. an axis. *a.*

**محوط** *muḥawwaṭ*, surrounded by a wall. *a.*

**محوطه** *muḥawwaṭa*, m. an enclosure, area. *muḥawwaṭa*, the wall. &c. forming an enclosure. *a.*

**محويت** *maḥwīyat*, effacement, obliteration. *a.*

**محيط** *muḥīṭ*, containing, surrounding, encircling; comprehending, knowing. *baḥri muḥīṭ*, the main ocean. *muḥīṭi dā'ira*, the circumference of a circle. *a.*



محيط *muḥīṭa*, land within the supply of a well, &c. (v. *chak*). a.

محيل *muḥīl*, m. a cheat, deceiver, knave, prevaricator. a.

محا *muḥḥā*, Moka, a seaport town of Arabia, on the Red Sea. a.

مخادم *maḥḥādīm* (pl. of مخدم), servants, domestics, ministers. a. [bursements. a.]

مخارج *maḥḥārij* (pl. of مخرج), expenses, dis-

مخاصمت *muḥḥāṣamat*, opposition, hostility, altercation, quarrelling. a.

مخاطب *muḥḥāṭib*, m. a speaker, the person who addresses another. *muḥḥāṭab*, the person addressed; (in gram.) the second person. a.

مخاطبين *muḥḥāṭibīn*, pl. those who speak to or address others. a.

مخاطرة *muḥḥāṭara*, m. danger, peril, hazard. a.

مخافت *muḥḥāfat*, dread, danger; pl. *muḥḥāfat*, dangers, &c. a.

مخالطة *muḥḥālaṭat*, f. associating, conversing, mixing together in society. a.

مخالف *muḥḥālīf*, opposite, adverse, contrary, dissentient; (sub.) an enemy, an opponent. a.

مخالفت *muḥḥālafat*, f. opposition, adversity, repugnance, variance, enmity. a.

مخبر *muḥḥabir*, announcing news, signifying, certifying, telling news. *muḥḥabirī ṣādīk*, the bringer of certain intelligence. a.

مخبط *muḥḥabbat*, disordered in the intellect. a.

مختار *muḥḥatār*, chosen, selected; absolute, independent, invested with power and authority; (sub.) a free agent; an agent acting with full power for another. *muḥḥatārī kār*, a superintendent, a director of affairs. *muḥḥatār-nāma*, a power of attorney. *muḥḥatārag*, as an agent. a.

مختاري *muḥḥatārī*, f. independence, power, authority, free agency; office of *muḥḥatār*. a.

مختاله *muḥḥātāla*, an impostor, a deceiver. a.

مخترع *muḥḥatārī*, m. an inventor, author, founder; commencing. *muḥḥatara'*, invented, discovered, contrived. a.

مختص *muḥḥatāṣṣ*, appropriated, peculiar; chosen, elected; private, domestic. a.

مختصر *muḥḥatāṣar*, abbreviated, abridged; (sub.) a compendium, an epitome. a.

مختفي *muḥḥatāfi*, hidden, concealed; also hiding, lurking. a.

مختل *muḥḥatall*, confused, confounded, disturbed, corrupted; emaciated. a.

مختلط *muḥḥatalīṭ*, confused, perplexed, mixed, jumbled together. a.

مختلف *muḥḥatalīf*, } diverse, discordant, dif-

مختلفة *muḥḥatalīfa*, } ferent, various. a.

مختوم *maḥḥatūm*, sealed, signed, concluded, name of a flower. a.

مختون *maḥḥatūn*, circumcised. a.

مخجل *muḥḥajjal*, confounded, bashful, ashamed. a.

مخدر *muḥḥaddar*, concealed (under a veil). a.

مخدرات *muḥḥadīrāt*, (in medicine) narcotics. a.

مخدوم *maḥḥadūm*, served; (hence) m. a master; f. *maḥḥadūma*, a mistress. a.

مخدوميت *maḥḥadūmiyat*, f. mastership. a.

مخذول *maḥḥazūl*, contemned, despised. a.

مخرج *maḥḥaraj*, m. utterance, pronunciation.

*muḥḥaraj*, any thing given out, expenditure. a.

مخروط *maḥḥarūt*, } a cone, a cylinder; adj.

مخروطة *maḥḥarūta*, } conical, cylindrical. a.

مخروطات *maḥḥarūtāt*, pl. conic sections. a.

مخزن *maḥḥazan*, m. a magazine, storehouse, granary; (hence Span. *almazén*, Port. *almazem*, Ital. *magazzino*, Fr. *magasin*, Eng. *magazine*). a.

مخضر *maḥḥazūr*, injured, damaged. a.

مخصص *maḥḥasūṣ*, peculiar, particular. *maḥḥasūṣ-k.*, to impute, ascribe. a.

مخضر *muḥḥazẓar*, verdant, flourishing. a.

مخطط *muḥḥattat*, marked with lines; having incipient beard or down on the face (a youth). a.

مخطوب *maḥḥatūb*, affianced, betrothed. a.

مخطر *maḥḥatūr*, thought, imagined, conceived, supposed. a.

مخفف *muḥḥaffaf*, alleviated; light; contemptible; (a consonant) having a short for a long vowel. a.

مخفوض *maḥḥafūṣ*, depressed, submissive. a.

مخفي *maḥḥafī*, concealed, secret, clandestine, occult, private. a.

مخل *muḥḥill*, disturbing, spoiling, ruining; (sub.) a disturber, interrupter. a.

مخلا *muḥḥallā*, empty; dismissed, set at liberty, repudiated, set free. *muḥḥallā bi-l-ṭab'*, uncere- monious. a.

مخلد *muḥḥallad*, eternal, durable, permanent. a.

مخلص *muḥḥallīṣ*, m. a friend; a bachelor (q.d. a free man); adj. sincere, pure, true. *maḥḥallīṣ*, an asylum. a.

مخلصانه *muḥḥallīṣāna*, sincere, friendly, candid; like a friend. a.

مخلصي *maḥḥallāṣī*, f. escape, release, shelter, asylum, deliverance, liberation. a.

مخلع *muḥḥalla'*, dressed or presented with a *ḥiḥīfat*, q. v. a.

مخلوط *maḥḥalūt*, mixed, blended, confused. a.

مخلوق *maḥlūq*, created, formed, produced. *a.*  
مخلوقات *maḥlūqāt*, pl. creatures, created things. *a.*

مخلوقيت *maḥlūkiyat*, f. the creation. *a.*

مخمّر *muḥḥmir*, fermented, leavened. *muḥḥam-mir*, leavening. *a.*

مخمس *muḥḥmmas*, m. a kind of verse containing five lines; a pentagon or five-sided figure; adj. quintuple, pentangular. *a.*

مخمسات *muḥḥmmasāt*, pl. verses or stanzas of five lines; five-sided figures. *a.*

مخمصة *maḥḥmaṣa*, m. hunger, wretchedness. *a.*

مخمل *maḥḥmal*, m. velvet. *a.*

مخملی *maḥḥmalī*, made of velvet. *a.*

مخمور *maḥḥmūr*, intoxicated, completely drunk. *a.*

مخنث *muḥḥannaṣ*, effeminate, abject, infamous; (sub.) an hermaphrodite; *exoletus, qui corpus prostituit cinædis*. *a.*

مخنوق *maḥḥnūq*, suffocated, strangled. *a.*

مخوف *maḥḥūf*, dangerous, dreadful. *muḥḥauwif*, terrifying. *muḥḥauwaf*, terrified. *a.*

مخيانا *miḥḥiyānā*, a. to beat, to subdue, to overcome. *p. h.*

مخير *muḥḥaiyir*, bountiful, charitable, liberal, left to free choice, indifferent, giving an option of two things. *muḥḥaiyar*, possessed of free choice. *a.*

مخيل *muḥḥaiyil*, imagining, fancying, doubting, being deceived, conjecturing from physiognomy. *a.*

مخيلة *maḥḥila*, m. imagination, conception, thought, opinion, suspicion. *a.*

مخيم *muḥḥim*, pitching a tent. *muḥḥaiyam*, m. an encampment. *a.*

مد *madd*, f. extension, production, lengthening; the flux of the sea; the mark (—) placed sometimes over *alif*, which gives it a long broad sound; a peculiar mode of writing certain words in accounts. *madd o jazr*, tide, the flux and reflux of the sea. *maddi naṣar*, f. kind looks, encouragement; extensive view. *mudd*, kind of dry measure varying from one to two *raṣ*, q. v. *a.*

مد *mad*, m. wine, spirits, any intoxicating beverage; inebriety, intoxication; (met.) pride, haughtiness, arrogance, conceit. *mad-khor*, a drunkard. *s.*

مد *mad*, having a bad smell. *d.*

مد *mud*, } f. pleasure, delight, joy. *s.*  
مدا *mudā*, }

مداح *maddāḥ*, m. an encomiast, eulogist, panegyrist. *a.*

مداحي *maddāḥī*, f. act of praising, eulogy. *a.*

مداخل *madāḥḥil* (pl. of مدخل), incomes, revenues. *madāḥḥil-maḥḥarij*, additions and diminutions, income and expenditure. *a.*

مداخلت *mudāḥḥalat* (ulso *mudāḥḥala*), f. access; entering into, intermeddling. *a.*

مدار *mulār*, m. a circumference; a centre; a place of turning or returning; a place where one stops or stands, a station, a seat. *izzat-madār*, the seat of glory. *madāru-l-maḥamm*, m. the minister, i.e. the centre of affairs. *madār i kār*, the principal of affairs, the issue or result of an action. *shāh-madār*, name of a celebrated Musalmān saint. *a.*

مدار *madār*, m. f. name of a plant (*Asclepias gigantea*). *s.*

مدار *mudārā*, m. } humility, humanity,

مدارات *mudārāt*, f. } politeness, affability, courtesy; deceit, circumvention, dissimulation. *a.*

مدارج *madārij* (pl. of مدرج), steps, degrees, ascents, ways. *a.*

مدارس *madāris* (pl. of مدرسة), colleges. *a.*

مداري *madārī*, m. a juggler. *h.*

مداري *madārī*, of or relating to *madār*. *a.*

مداريا *madāriyā*, m. the followers of the saint *Madār*, q. v. *p. h.*

مدافعت *mudāfaʿat*, repulsion, warding off. *a.*

مدام *mudām*, always; permanent, lasting, fixed; continually; f. wine, spirits. *a.*

مدامي *mudāmī*, adj. eternal, perpetual. *a.*

مداوا *mudāwā*, } curing a disease, aiding,

مدارات *mudārāt*, } assisting, remedying. *a.*

مداوتني *madāmatnī*, a female go-between, whose business is to look out for eligible wives or concubines for the benefit of single gentlemen. *d.*

مداورة *mudāwara*, m. going about, surrounding, encircling, encompassing, adjusting (a business). *a.*

مداومت *mudāwāmat*, f. eternity, continuance, perpetuity; assiduity. *a.* [tions. *a.*

مدائح *maḥāiḥ* (pl. of مدحة), laudable ac-

مداين *mudāyin*, a debtor; a creditor. *a.*

مداينت *mudāyanat*, mutual credit, dealings as debtor and creditor on both sides. *a.*

مدباس *mad-bās*, m. smell of the jack fruit. *d.*

مدبر *mudabbir*, adj. disposing in order, governing; prudent, ingenious; m. a manager, counsellor, director. *mudbir*, retiring, bashful, modest. *mudabbar*, (in law) a slave to whom emancipation has been promised. *a.*

مدبري *mudabbirī*, act of managing, &c. *mud-birī*, adversity, bad luck. *a.*

مدت *muddat*, f. a space of time, a long time, antiquity. *muddatu-l-ʿumr*, during life. *mud-dati madid*, a long space of time. *a.*

مدت *mudit*, rejoiced, pleased, delighted; m. pleasure, happiness. *s.*

مدح *madḥ*, f. praise, eulogium, commendation.

*madḥ-khwān*, a bard, a panegyrist. *a.*

مدحرج *mudahrij*, what revolves. *a.*

مدحه *midḥa*, also *midḥat*, a praiseworthy action. *a.*

مدخل *mudkhil*, entering, penetrating. *mud-khal*, entered, inserted. *madkhal*, income, revenue. *a.*

مدخن *madkhan*, a place where smoke issues. *a.*

مدخول *madkhul*, entered, put in, inserted. *a.*

مدخولہ *madkhūla*, *f.* a concubine. *a.*

مدد *madad*, *f.* assistance, help, succour. *madad-khāh*, one who asks assistance. *madad-khāhī*, *f.* entreaty, imploring for aid. *madad-kharch*, charitable distributions, sums paid to help others. *madad-ma'āsh*, a grant of means of subsistence; assessment of revenue for the support of religious houses. *a.*

مدد مدد *madad*, a mixture of betel-leaf and opium used for smoking. *h.*

مددگار *madad-gār*, an assister, protector, ally. *a. p.* [tection. *p.*

مددگاری *madad-gārī*, *f.* aid, assistance, pro-

مدر *mudirr*, causing to flow, diuretic. *a.*

مدرا مدیرا *madirā*, *f.* spirits, wine. *s.*

مدرا مدرا *mudrā*, *f.* a sign, a signet-ring; a silver coin; an attitude or gesture; a ring worn by jogis in their ears. *s.*

مدرات *mudirrāt*, (in med.) stimulants. *a.*

مدرات مودراکیت *mudrāṅkit*, } sealed, stamp-  
مدرت مودرت *mudrit*, } ed. *s.*

مدرس *mudarris*, *m.* a professor, a head of a college. *mudarras*, a student. *a.*

مدرسہ مدرسانہ *madrasāna*, academical, scholastic. *a. p.*

مدرسة *madrasa*, *m.* a university, a college, a school for the diffusion of Muhammadan learning. *a.*

مدرسی *mudarrisī*, *f.* professorship. *a.*

مدرک *mudrik*, comprehending, understanding; one who comprehends. *a.*

مدرکہ *mudrika*, *m.* strength of understanding, intellectual powers, genius. *a.*

مدعا *mudda'ā*, *m.* desire, wish, meaning, suit, view, object, scope, intention. *a.* [jects. *a.*

مدعات *mudda'āt*, *pl.* desires, views, ob-

مدعی *mudda'ī*, *m.* a plaintiff, suitor, claimant, prosecutor; an enemy. *mudda'ī 'alaihi* (properly *mudda'ā 'alaihi*), a defendant (in law); criminal. "In the courts of Southern India, *mudda'ī* is erroneously used in the sense of 'defendant,' while the plaintiff is termed *faryādī*."—(B.) *a.*

مدعییت *mudda'iyat*, a plaint, a charge; the act of making a claim or suit in law; a female plaintiff. *a.*

مدعیہ *mudda'iyā*, *f.* a female plaintiff. *a.*

مدغم *mudghim*, inserting (a letter), joining two letters by *tashdid*. *mudgham* doubled by *tashdid* (a letter). *a.*

مدفن *madfan*, } *m.* a place for interment, a  
مدفنه *madfana*, } tomb. *a.*

مدفون *madfun*, buried, concealed, interred. *a.*

مدقق *mudakkik*, examining minutely. *a.*

مدقوق *madkūh*, hectic; pounded. *a.*

مدک مدیک *madik*, proud, intoxicated with wealth, purse-proud. *madak*, a pellet of opium or other drug for smoking. *s.*

مدگ مگ *mudg*, *m.* a sort of kidney-bean (*Phaseolus mungo*). *s.*

مدگر مگر *mudgar*, *m.* a mallet, a mace, a hammer; a kind of jasmine. *s.*

مدگسی مگرسای *madgursī*, *f.* a sort of fish. *s.*

مدل *mudul*, capital, stock, store. *d.*

مدلل *mudallil*, wheedling, a wheedler. *a.*

مدماٹا مدناٹا *mad-mātā*, also *madmānī* and (in Dakh.) *madmatā*, drunk, intoxicated. *s.*

مدمغ *mudammigh*, proud, fastidious, foolish. *h.*

مدن *mudun* (*pl.* of مدینہ), cities, towns. *a.*

مدن مدن *madan*, *m.* love, lust; a name of *Kāmadeva*; name of a medicinal plant, *datura*; the plant called *maih-phal* (*Gardenia dumetorum*, *Kan. Vangueria spinosa*, *Roxb.*). *madan-vash*, subdued by love, in love. *s.* [flower. *s.*

مدن بان مدن بان *madan-bān*, name of a

مدور *mudamwar*, round, circular. *a.*

مدھ مدھ *maddh*, amidst, amid; *m.* tempera-  
ment. *s.*

مدھ مدھ *madhu*, *m.* honey, ardent spirit; the nectar or honey of flowers; the season of spring; the month of *Chaitra*; name of a demon slain by *Krishṇa*. *a.*

مدہ *madda*, *m.* the long vowels, or *alif*, *nāw*, and *ye*, when quiescent, and preceded by a letter which has their homogeneous short vowel; as in the words *māl*, wealth; *sūd*, gain; and *pīl*, an elephant. *a.*

مدھ بن مدھ بن *madhu-ban*, *m.* a name of *Mathurā*, *q. v.* *s.* [a bee. *s.*

مدھ پ مدھ پ *madhup*, *m.* lit. honey-drinking,

مدھ پر مدھ پر *madhu-pur*, *m.* a name of *Ma-  
thurā*, *q. v.* *s.* [fruit. *s.*

مدھ پرس مدھ پرس *madhu-paras*, *m.* ripe, juicy

مدھ پرک مدھ پرک *madhu-park*, *m.* a dish of curds (*ghī* and honey) to be offered to a respectable guest. *s.* [Mathurā, *q. v.* *s.*

مدھ پری مدھ پری *mudhu-purī*, *f.* a name of

مدھ ترن مدھ ترن *madhu-trin*, *m.* sugar-cane. *s.*

مدھ م مدھ م *madhur*, *m.* } sweet, pleasant to

مدھ ری مدھ ری *madhurī*, *f.* } the ears, as  
music. *s.*

مدھ رس مدھ رس *madhu-ras*, *m.* sweetness (in flavour or in speech). *s.* [an arbitrator. *s.*

مدھ ست مدھ ست *maddhast* or *maddhastā*, *m.*

مدھ سودن مدھ سودن *madhu-sūdan*, a name of *Krishṇa*, who slew a demon called *Madhu*, *q. v.* *s.*

**مذھکر** *madhukar*, m. the honey-maker, a bee; name of *Udhav*, a relative of *Kṛiṣṇa*; a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*); a fruit, the round sweet lime. *s.*

**مذھکری** *madhukrī*, f. a kind of bread baked on live coals (used among the ascetics or *jogis*); victuals given in alms to pilgrims. *s.*

**مذھکوش** *madhu-kosh*, m. the honey-comb, or hive. *s.*

**مذھم** *maddham*, middling, temperate. *s.*

**مذھبات** *madhu-māt*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *s.*

**مذھباتا** *madh-mātā* or *madhu-mātā*, f. a honey-comb, intoxicated, drunk. *s.*

**مذھباس** *madhu-mās*, m. the month of *Chaitra*. *s.* [bee. *s.*]

**مذھماکھی** *madhu-mākhī*, f. a honey-maid. *s.*

**مذھمی** *madhu-may*, sweet, luscious. *s.*

**مذھوش** *madhūsh*, astonished, confounded; inebriated. *a.*

**مذھوکری** *madhūkṛī* (v. *madhukrī*), a kind of bread. *s.*

**مذھولک** *madhūlak*, m. a sort of basins growing in watery or mountainous situations; sweetness. *s.*

**مذھیانہ** *madhyān* or *madhyāhna*, m. midday, noon. *s.*

**مذھیم** *madhyam*, middle, intermediate, middling; m. the fifth note of the gamut. *madhyamā*, f. the middle finger. *madhyam-lok*, m. the middle world, the earth. *s.*

**مذھیہ** *madhya*, middle, intermediate; m. the middle. *madhya-bhāg*, m. the centre. *madhya-desh*, m. the middle region, a part of India, comprising the modern province of Allahabad, Agra, Delhi, Oude, &c. *madhya-stha*, central, middle; m. a middleman, an umpire, a mediator. *madhya-sthātā*, f. middle state or character. *madhya-lok*, the middle world, the earth. *madhya-varī*, central, being amidst; m. a mediator. *s.*

**مدیح** *madīh*, a praiseworthy action. *a.*

**مدید** *madīd*, long, extensive. *a.*

**مدیرا** *maderā*, f. spirituous liquor. *s. h.*

**مدینہ** *madīna*, m. a city, a state; name of a city in Arabia, Medina, famed as the burying-place of *Muḥammad*. *a.* [debt. *a.*]

**مدیون** *madyūn*, a debtor, one involved in debt. *s.*

**مدیہ** *madya*, m. wine, spirituous liquor. *madya-pit* or *madya-pa*, drunk, a drunkard. *s.*

**مذھا** *madhā*, m. a temporary building, an open shed or hall, adorned with flowers, and erected on festive occasions, as at marriages, &c. *s.*

**مذھیا** *madhāyā*, m. a cottage, a hut. *s.*

**مذی** *madḍi*, f. dregs, sediment. *d.*

**مذاب** *muḡāb*, liquid, melted. *lu'ls muḡāb*, a liquid ruby, red wine. *a.*

**مذاق** *mazāq*, m. taste, tasting; the palate. *a.*

**مذاکرة** *mazākira* (pl. of *مذكرة*), things worthy of being remembered. *muḡākara*, conference, conversation. *a.*

**مذاهب** *mazāhib* (pl. of *مذهب*), forms of religion, sects, modes. *a.* [altar. *a.*]

**مذبح** *mazbiḥ*, m. a place of sacrifice, an altar. *a.*

**مذبذب** *muzahzib*, doubtful, wavering, hesitating, fluctuating, suspended. *a.*

**مذبوح** *mazbūḥ*, killed, slain, sacrificed. *a.*

**مذبوحات** *mazbūḥat*, pl. victims, animals sacrificed. *a.*

**مذبوحي** *mazbūḥī*, f. state of being sacrificed. *a.*

**مذبور** *mazbūr* (for *مذبور*), written, above-written. *a.*

**مذکر** *muzzakkar*, (in gram.) masculine. *a.*

**مذکرة** *mazhara*, m. mentioning, relating. *a.*

**مذکور** *mazkūr*, before mentioned, remembered; (sub. m.) mention, discourse. *a.*

**مذکورات** *mazkūrāt*, pl. discourses, relations, matters mentioned, things aforesaid; items. *a.*

**مذلت** *mazallat*, baseness, contempt. *a.*

**مذمت** *mazammāt*, f. satire, abuse, scorn, contempt. *a.* [pied. *a.*]

**مذموم** *mazmūm*, scorned, contemptible, detestable. *a.*

**مذنب** *muznib*, a sinner, a criminal. *a.*

**مذهب** *mazhab*, m. religion, sect, mode, manner. *muḡahhab*, illuminated, (as a fine manuscript, letter, &c.). [bitter. *a.*]

**مر** *mur* or *murr*, m. myrrh, bitterness; adj.

**مور** *mur*, the name of a *daitya* or demon killed by *Viṣṇu*. *s.*

**مرہ** *maru*, m. a region destitute of water, a desert, sands; the province of Marwar. *maru-bhūmī*, dry, sterile, or sandy land. *maru-des*, or *siḥal*, a desert country; the region between Rājputāna and the Indus. *s.*

**مورے** *murrā*, m. a squib. *h.*

**مرا** *marā* or *marā hū,ā*, dead. *s.*

**مورا** *murā*, a species of small fish. *h.*

**مراجعت** *murābahāt*, legal profit on the sale of any article. *a.*

**مرآت** *mir,āt*, f. a mirror, speculum. *marrāt*, (pl. of *marra* or *marrat*) times, turns. *a.*

**مراتب** *marātib* (pl. of *مرتبة*), dignities; times; affairs; (barbarous pl. *marātībāt*). *a.*

**مرجعت** *murāja'at*, f. return, recourse; repeating. *a.* [naya. *a.*]

**مراحل** *marāḥil*, journeys, stages, day's journey. *a.*

**مراحم** *marāḥim*, favours, kindnesses, gifts. *a.*

**مراد** *murād*, f. desire, wish, intention, design, inclination. *a.*

مرادات *murādāt*, pl. things desired, designs. *a.*  
مراد بخش *murād-bākhsh*, the giver of one's  
desire, a man's name. *a.*

مرادف *murādif*, synonymous. *a.*

مرادمند *murād-mand*, } desirous, longing  
مراد و نیت *murād-wantā*, } for; needy, necessi-  
tous. *a. p. h.*

مرادی *murādī*, favourably, agreeably to one's  
wish; f. change, small money. *a.*

مرادیات *murādiyāt*, obtaining one's wishes,  
desirables. *a.*

مرا ر *murārī*, } m. q. d. the foe of *mār*;  
مرا ر *murārī*, } an epithet of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

مراسلت *murāsalat*, epistolary correspon-  
dence. *a.*

مراسم *marāsīm* (pl. of *مرسم* or *مرسوم*),  
marks, signs, vestiges; laws, usages, customs, con-  
ventions, observances. *a.*

مراعات *murā'āt*, f. looking back upon, con-  
sidering, reflecting, viewing attentively through half-  
eyes; attending to, listening; taking care of, preserv-  
ing, guarding. *a.*

مراغبت *murāghabat*, desire, propensity. *a.*

مرافعت *murāfa'at*, citing before a judge, a  
lawsuit. *a.* [company. *a.*

مرا فقت *murāfaqat*, association, travelling in

مراقب *murākih*, an observer, inspector. *a.*

مراقبه *murākaba*, m. observation, contempla-  
tion; fearing God. *a.*

مرا ل *marāl*, m. a duck, a sort of goose  
with red legs and bill. *s.* [kill. *h.*

مرا نا *marānā*, a. to cause to strike or

مرا و *marā, o* (also *marā, onī*), fatal, deadly. *d.*

مرا و *murā, ū*, m. (v. *murā, ī*) a vegetable  
merchant. *h.*

مرا هق *murāhik*, a lad near the age of puberty. *a.*

مرا ی *murā, ī*, m. one whose business it  
is to grow and sell vegetables. *h.*

مرا ی *murā, ī*, a hypocrite, a seeming saint. *a.*

مرا یا *marāyā* (pl. of *مرآت*), mirrors, &c. *a.*

مرا یات *murāyāt*, f. acting hypocritically,  
hypocrisy. *a.* [fection. *a.*

مرا ب *murabbā* (v. *مره*), m. a preserve, con-  
servator. *a. p.*

مرا ب *murabbā-sāz*, m. a confectioner. *a. p.*

مرا ب *murabba'*, being four in number; square,  
quadrangular, quadrilateral; sitting cross-legged  
(like a tailor); having a quartan ague. *a.*

مرا ب *marbūt*, bound, fastened; arranged,  
construed, grammatical. *a.*

مرا ب *murabba*, pickled, preserved; m. a con-  
fection, jam. *a.*

مرا ب *marbhukkhā*, } starved to  
مرا ب *marbhūkhā*, } death, vo-  
racious, greedy. *s.* [want. *s.*

مرا ب *marubhū*, m. the province of Mar-

مرا ب *murabbī*, a tutor, guardian, protector,  
patron. *murabbā*, a confection. *a.*

مرا ب *mar-pach*, rotten, fermented, ma-  
cerated. *a.*

مرا ب *mar-pachnā*, n. to suffer pain  
or sorrow; to labour excessively. *a.*

مرت *mrit* or *mṛita*, dead, deceased. *s.*

مرت *mirt* (for *mṛityu*), f. death, dying. *s.*

مرتاض *murtāz*, exercised, disciplined. *a.*

مرتال *mritāl*, m. a fragrant earth, called  
also *Surat* earth. *s.*

مرتب *murattab*, arranged, regulated, prepared.  
*murtib*, wearisome, tedious. *murattib*, one who arranges.  
*murattab-k.*, to arrange. *a.*

مرتبان *martabān*, m. a jar for keeping pre-  
serves in, a vessel of the finest China porcelain which  
poison cannot penetrate. *a.*

مرتبه *martaba*, m. (also *martabat*, f.) a step,  
degree, dignity, office, employment, charge, rank of  
honour. *a.*

مرتد *murtadd*, an apostate, a renegade; one  
who has seceded from the Musalmān faith, and is (or  
was) consequently an outlaw. *a.*

مرتسنان *mrit-snān*, funeral ablution,  
bathing after mourning. *a.*

مرتضی *murtazā*, chosen, approved; one of  
the titles of 'Alī. *s.*

مرتعش *murtā'ish*, trembling, frightened. *a.*

مرتفع *murtafa'*, elevated, exalted, high, sub-  
lime, aggrandized. *a.*

مرتک *mritak*, m. a dead body, a corpse. *s.*

مرتکا *mṛittikā*, f. earth, clay, soil. *s.*

مرتکب *murtakib*, mounted, carried, riding;  
perpetrating, committing. *a.*

مرتکرا *mrit-kirā*, f. an earthworm. *s.*

مرتکلب *mrit-kalp*, insensible, fainted. *s.*

مرتول *martul* (v. *mārtul*), a turnscrow. *mar-  
tol*, a hammer. *d.*

مرتوب *martavya*, mortal, what is to die. *s.*

مرتها *mirthā*, false, lying, untrue. *s.*

مرتھن *murtahan*, pledged, pawned. *murtahin*,  
a pawnbroker, mortgagee. *a.*

مرتی *mṛityu*, f. death, dying. *s.*

مرتیلوک *martya-lok*, m. the earth,  
the world of mortals (v. *lok*). *s.*

مرتیی *mṛityun-jay*, the conqueror of  
death; a name of *Shiva*. *s.*

مرتبه *martya*, m. a man, a mortal. *s.*

مرتبه *marṣiya*, m. an elegy, a funeral eulogium, particularly one sung during the *Muḥarram* in commemoration of the descendants of 'Alī. *marṣiya khwān*, a repeater of the *marṣiya*. *marṣiya khwānī*, act of repeating or singing the *marṣiya*. *a.*

مرجاء *marjād*, } f. station, rank, dig-  
مرجاء *marjādā*, } nity, respect, honour,  
steadiness, rectitude, propriety of conduct. *s.*

مرجاء *marjādik*, respectable, honourable. *s.*

مرجان *marjān*, m. coral, a small pearl. *p.*

مرجانا *mar-janā*, n. to die, to expire. *s.*

مرجانی *marjānī*, of or relating to coral. *p.*

مرجع *marja'*, m. time or place of return, asylum, refuge, repetition. *a.*

مرجع *marjū*, returned, referred; brought into court (a suit); fem. *marjūa*. *a.*

مرجھانا *murjhanā*, n. to wither, to fade, to pine, to droop. *h.*

مرجھان *murjhan*, m. pining, fading. *h.*

مرجی *murjī*, m. one who delays doing what he promises; one of the sect called *murji*, at or *murjiyat*, who procrastinate the practice of good works as altogether unnecessary, and who deem faith sufficient for attaining salvation. *a.*

مرجیایا *marjiyā*, a diver (for pearls). *s.*

مرچ *mirch* or *marich*, f. pepper. *gol-mirch*, black pepper. *lāl-mirch*, capsicum, Cayenne pepper; (in Dakh.) *mirchā*, *mirchānī*, or *mirchī*. *s.*

مرچا *mirchā*, } m. Chili pepper

مرچای *mirchāi*, } (*Capsicum frutescens*). *s.*

مرچنگ *mur-chang*, f. a jew's-harp. *p.h.*

مرچھا *murchhā* (v. *murchhā*), swoon, fainting. *h.*

مرحب *marhab*, m. amplitude; adj. large, spacious, wide. *a.*

مرحبا *marhabā*, interj. (lit. may you enjoy a spacious abode!) hail! welcome! God bless you! *a.*

مرحله *marhala*, m. a day's journey, a stage, the time or place of travelling; an inn; a battery, the bastion of a fort. *a.*

مرحمت *marhamat*, f. pity, compassion, mercy, clemency, favour; a present. *a.*

مرحوم *marhūm*, one who has found mercy, i.e. one deceased, the late; as *nawwābī marhūm*, the late *nawwāb*. *a.* [city of Medina. *a.*

مرحومة *marhūmat*, f. defunct, deceased; the

مرخص *muraḥḥas*, permitted or allowed (to depart), dismissed. *a.*

مراد *marad*, obstinacy, perverseness. *a.*

مرد *mard*, m. a male, a man, a hero (vir). *mardi ādmī*, a gentleman. *mardi ādmīyat*, gentlemanly conduct. *mard-bāz*, a lascivious woman, adulteress, strumpet. *mard-bāzi*, f. adultery. *mard-bachcha*, the son of a brave man. *p.* [mild. *s.*

مرد *mridu*, soft; blunt, not sharp; gentle,

مرداد *murād*, name of a Persian month corresponding with our July. *p.*

مردار *murdār*, polluted, impure, squalid, ugly, profane; (sub.) carrion. *murdār-khwār*, a species of eagle or crow that feeds filthily, a vulture. *p.*

مردار سنگ *murdār-sang*, also *murda-sang* or *murda-sang*, m. litharge. *p.*

مردان *mardān*, pl. men, heroes, warriors. *p.*

مردانگی *mardānagī*, f. manliness, bravery. *p.*

مردانه *mardāna*, manly, brave; male or relating to males; propria quæ maribus; (as male apartments, &c.). *p.*

مردانی *mardānī*, f. a masculine (woman). *p.*

مردت *mardit*, rubbed, anointed. *s.*

مردتا *mridutā*, f. softness. *s.*

مردد *muraddad*, reprobated, ruined, perplexed. *muraddid*, one who drives to and fro; a repeller. *a.*

مردک *mardak*, m. a little man, a manikin; a low fellow, a puppy, a rascal. *p.*

مردکار *mard-kār*, one who acts manfully, a hero; adj. heroic, valiant. *p.*

مردم *mardum*, m. man in general, a polite man; the pupil of the eye; adj. civil, humane. *mardum-āzār*, an oppressor. *mardum-āzārī*, f. oppression, tyranny, robbery and murder. *mardum i chashm*, the pupil of the eye. *mardum-khwār*, man-devouring, cruel. *mardum-khez*, producing good men. *mardum-dar*, man-rending, ferocious. *mardum-kush*, a man-slayer, a murderer. *mardum-kushi*, manslaughter, murder. *mardum-gazā*, man-stinging, injurious. *p.*

مردمان *mardumān*, pl. people, men and women in general. *p.*

مردمانا *mardamānā*, m. (same as *mard*) a man. *d.* [eyes. *p.*

مردمک *mardumak*, f. the pupil of the

مردمی *mardumī*, f. manliness, bravery, civility, humanity (in Dakh. *mardumī*). *p.*

مردن *mardan*, m. rubbing the body, bruising, trampling. *s.*

مردن *murdan*, (r. *mir*) to die, to perish. *p.*

مردنگ *mirdang* or *mirdangī*, f. a kind of drum, a long drum, broader in the middle than at the ends. *s.*

مردنگی *mirdangī*, } m. a beater of  
مردنگی *mirdangiyā*, } the *mirdang*. *s.*

مردنی *mardani*, m. one who anoints. *mardaniyān*, m. pl. attendants who rub oil, perfumed paste, &c., over the body. *s.*

**مردنی** *murdanī*, worthy of death. *p.*

**مردوا** *wardū, ā*, m. a man, a fellow (a term of contempt). *p.*

**مردود** *wardūd*, rejected, excluded, reprobated, repulsed, confuted; m. an apostate. *a.*

**مردودی** *wardūdī*, f. apostacy; rejection. *a.*

**مردو** *murda*, dead; m. a corpse. *murda-sho*, one who washes the dead. *murda-farosh*, a name of a caste whose business it is to carry the dead. *p.*

**مردھا میو** *mirdhā*, m. an officer employed by government in villages, an overseer, exciseman. *h.*

**مردی** *marde*, manliness, manhood, virility. *marde-ādmi*, a gentleman. *p.*

**مردھنا** *mar-rahnā*, n. to be dead; (met.) to be deeply in love. *s.*

**مرز** *marz*, m. region, district. *marz o kishwar*, empire, territory. *p.*

**مرزا** *mirzā*, m. a prince; a title of *Musal-māns*. *mirzā-mizāj*, nice; fastidious. *mirzā-manish*, genteel, respectable. *p.*

**مرزائی** *mirzā, ī*, f. gentility, pride, arrogance. *p.*

**مرزبان** *marz-bān*, m. a governor of the frontier, a prince. *p.*

**مرزبوم** *marz-būm*, also *marz o būm*, m. region, district, empire, territory. *h.*

**مرزبہ** *marzaba*, m. a way, mode; regimen, government. *a.* [mode, manner. *a.*

**مرسی** *maras* (pl. of *مرسہ*), ropes. *marās*, way,

**مرسا** *marṣā* or *marshā*, m. name of a pot-herb (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *s.*

**مرسان** *marṣān*, f. a small whetstone. *a.*

**مرستھل** *marusthal*, barren, dry, without water, desert. *s.*

**مرسل** *mursal*, m. a messenger, a divine messenger, a prophet, an apostle; of which class the *Muslims* reckon 313: the whole number of prophets (*ambiyā*) are reckoned by the most moderate to amount to 124,000; pl. *mursalin*. *a.*

**مرسالا** *mursala*, m. an epistle, a missive; a necklace. *a.*

**مرسوم** *marṣūm*, accustomed, notified, prescribed; persuaded, a mandate. *a.*

**مرشا** *marshā*, m. a potherb (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *s.*

**مرشا** *mrishā*, falsely; in vain. *s.*

**مرشد** *murshid*, m. an instructor, a director, guide (to salvation), a teacher, a monitor. *a.*

**مرشدی** *murshidī*, f. instruction in matters of religion. *a.*

**مرصع** *murāṣṣa*, covered with gold, set or studded with jewels, cloth so ornamented. *a.*

**مرض** *maraz*, m. sickness, disease. *a.*

**مرضعة** *murṣi'a* or *murṣi'at*, a wet nurse. *a.*

**مرضی** *marṣi*, agreeable, acceptable; taking favourably; f. will, assent, pleasure. *a.*

**مرضیات** *marṣiyāt*, pl. things, agreeable. *a.*

**مرضیة** *marṣiyatan*, willingly. *a.*

**مرطب** *murṭib*, humid, moist; verdant. *murattib*, making moist. *a.*

**مرطبان** *marṭabān*, m. a glazed vessel, a jar. *a.*

**مرطوب** *marṭūb*, wet, damp, moist, full of humours. *a.*

**مرعوب** *mar'ūb*, terrified, overawed. *a.*

**مرغ** *murgh*, m. a fowl, bird, cock (particularly house fowl). *murghī aiwān*, the sparrow. *murghī biriyān*, a broiled fowl. *margh*, a species of grass, pasture. *p.*

**مرغا** *murghā*, m. a cock, any male bird. *p.*

**مرغابی** *murghābī*, f. a waterfowl. *p.*

**مرغان** *murghān*, pl. birds. *murghāni chaman*, birds of the grove, nightingales. *p.*

**مرغبار** *murgh-bār*, a cock-fighter; one who feeds cocks. *p.*

**مرغزار** *murgh-zār*, m. a place abounding in verdure or in pasture, a meadow. *p.*

**مرغک** *murghak*, a little bird, a small fowl. *p.*

**مرغوب** *marḡhūb*, desirable, amiable, lovely, beautiful, estimable. *a.*

**مرغول** *marḡhūl*, } m. locks, twisted or plaited;

**مرغولا** *marḡholā*, } quavering (in singing). *p.*

**مرغولنا** *marḡholnā*, n. to warble (as a bird). *d.*

**مرغی** *murghī*, f. a hen. *murghī-wālā*, m. a poulterer. *p.* [both ends]. *p.*

**مرفا** *marfā*, m. a kind of drum (beaten at

**مرفق** *mirfaq*, m. the elbow; a cubit. *a.*

**مرفوع** *marfū*, exalted; marked with the vowel *pesh*, or short *u*. *a.*

**مرفه** *marfa* (v. *marfā*), a drum, &c. *p.*

**مرفه** *muraffah*, quiet, tranquil, contented, happy, prosperous; comfortable. *a.*

**مرقب** *markab*, m. a place of observation. *a.*

**مرقت** *marakat*, a kind of broth. *a.*

**مرقد** *markad*, f. a bed; a grave, a sepulchre, tomb; a medicine promoting sleep. *a.*

**مرقع** *murakka*, clothed in rags, patched, mended; m. a scrap-book; fine penmanship. *a.*

**مرقوم** *markūm*, written, described, inscribed, above-mentioned. *a.*

**مرك** *marak*, m. epidemic, pestilence. *s.*

**مرکانا** *murkānā*, n. to twist, to writhe. *h.*

**مركب** *markab*, m. a horse, ship, camel, or any thing in or on which a person is carried. *a.*

**مركب** *murakkab*, compounded, composed, combined, mixed. *a.*

**مركبات** *murakhbat*, pl. compound medicines; name given to a species of stanza in poetry. *a.*

**مركت** *markat*, m. an emerald. *s.*

**مركت** *markat*, m. a monkey, an ape. *markafī*, f. a small or female monkey. *s.*

**مركتند** *markatendu*, m. a sort of ebony. *s.* [house. *h.*

**مركبا** *markachā*, m. the ridge of a

**مركر** *markar*, having been dead; (met.) with difficulty. *h.*

**مركز** *markaz*, m. a centre, the centre of a circle; a halting place; an upper part of a letter, as *kāf kā markaz*, the upper or bent part of the letter *kāf*. *a.* [wish, desire. *a.*

**مركز** *markūz*, fixed; hid, concealed; (sub.)

**مركوندي** *murkūndī*, prostrate, lying down. *murkūndī mārñā*, to confine one's self to bed; to lie down and cover one's self up as when going to sleep. *d.*

**مركها** *markahā*, } addicted to beat-  
**مركهاها** *markhāhā*, } ing, striking, or  
**مركهنا** *markhanā*, } butting (a man  
or animal). *h.*

**مركهنا** *mar-khapñā*, n. to die. *h.*

**مركهنا** *markhanā*, addicted to beating, &c. (v. *markahā*). *h.*

**مركي** *murkī*, f. an ornament worn in the ear; the *tragus* of the ear. *h.*

**مركي** *mīg* or *mīrg*, m. a deer. *mīrg-trīṣṇā*, m. (v. *sarāb*) a mirage, &c. *mīrg-chīrā*, m. name of a small bird. *mīrg-chālā*, the skin of a deer worn and used as beds by devotees. *mīrg-sālā*, a deer park. *mīrg-mad*, m. musk. *mīrg-nābhi*, m. musk, a bag of musk. *mīrg-nainī*, -*nayani*, -*netrī*, or -*lochanī*, deer-eyed (an epithet of a mistress). *s.*

**مركي** *marg*, f. death; *margi mufājāt*, sudden death. *p.* [mis *coloquintida*). *s.*

**مركاني** *mīgādānī*, colocynth (*Cucu-*

**مركي** *mīg-bhojanī*, f. bitter apple or colocynth. *s.* [rage. *s.*

**مركش** *mīg-trīṣṇ*, f. (v. *sarāb*) mi-

**مركش** *mīg-rāj*, m. the king of beasts, a lion. *s.*

**مركشرا** *mīg-sirā* or *mīg-shirā*, f. the fifth mansion of the moon; λ *Orionis*. *s.*

**مركل** *margal*, fried (fish). *h.*

**مركهت** *marghat*, m. the place where Hindūs burn their dead; a crematory. *s.*

**مركي** *mīgī*, f. a doe, a female deer. *s.*

**مركي** *mīgī*, f. the epilepsy. *h.*

**مركي** *mūrgī-wālā*, m. a poulterer (for *mūrgī-wālā*, q. v.). *p. h.*

**مركي** *mīgīyā*, f. hunting (of the deer). *s.*

**مركندر** *mīgendra*, m. the lion. *s.*

**مركي** *mīgīhā*, m. one afflicted with the epilepsy. *h.*

**مركي** *mūrlā*, toothless; m. a peacock. *h.*

**مركي** *mūrlī*, f. a fife, flute, pipe. *mūrlī-dhar*, a name of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

**مرم** *maram* or *marma*, m. situation, circumstances, occurrences; news or account of what has happened to a person, &c.; a secret; secret meaning or purpose; secrecy, confidence; knowledge; margin. *s.*

**مرم** *muram*, a kind of gravelly soil. *h.*

**مرمت** *marammat*, f. mending, repairing. *a.*

**مرمر** *marmar*, m. (Gr. *μάρμαρον* from *μαρμαίρω*, to shine) marble. *g.*

**مرمر** *marmar*, m. sound made by treading upon dry leaves, &c. *s.*

**مرمر** *murmurā*, m. a kind of food, rice pressed flat and eaten raw (so named in imitation of the sound which it gives in chewing). *h.*

**مرمرانا** *marmarānā*, n. to creak as a new shoe (an imitative sound). *s.*

**مرمری** *marmarī*, f. a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*). *s.*

**مرمستان** *marma-sthān*, any part of the body where a wound would be fatal; one's weak side, raw, or sore part. *s.*

**مرمک** *marma-gya*, } a learned or in-  
**مرمک** *marma-vedī*, } telligent man. *s.*

**مرن** *maran*, m. death, dying moments. *s.*

**مرنا** *marnā*, n. to die, to expire, to cease; (met.) to desire vehemently, to set one's heart upon any thing; m. dying. *s.*

**مرند** *murand*, a country on the north-west of Hindūstān, now called *Lamgan*. *s.*

**مرنداکرنا** *murandā karnā*, a. to tie, to captivate. *murandā-kar-dānā*, to entrance, to enchant, to captivate. *h.*

**مرور** *maru, ā* or *marū, ā*, name of a strong-scented plant (*Artemisia vulgaris*; *Ocimum pilosum*, Rozb.). *s.*

**مرورید** *marwārid*, m. a pearl; (met.) a son. *p.*

**مروانا** *marwānā*, a. to cause to be beaten or killed. *marwā-dānā*, to dismiss a charge or complaint. *s.* [passionate. *h.*

**مرواهی** *marwāhī*, affectionate, com-



मुरत *murmat*, f. manliness, virility, fortitude; affection, humanity, generosity. *murmat tornā*, to cease behaving affectionately. a.

मुरोति *murūvati*, humane, generous. a.

मुरोज *murawaj*, selling (merchandise), current, saleable, usual. a.

मुरोहत *mirwahat*, a fan, a ventilator. a.

मुरुर *murūr*, m. passing, elapsing, a passage, pass, transition, avenue. a.

मुरोर *maror*, } f. twist, flexion, turn,

मुरोड़ *maror*, } writhe, convolution. *maror-bāz*, an affected person. h.

मुरोड़ा *marorā*, m. a twisting of the bowels, pain in the bowels, flux, gripes. h.

मुरोड़फली *maror-phali*, f. name of a plant (*Helicteres Isora*), the fruit of which is used in medicine. h.

मुरोड़ना *maror-nā*, a. to twist, to writhe, to contort, to distort, to gripe, to yearn. h.

मुरोड़ी *marorī*, f. twisting, contortion, writhing; a screw. h.

मुरोली *maroli*, } m. (v. *makar*) a kind

मुरोली *maroli*, } of marine monster. h.

मुरोना *mironā*, n. to perambulate, to keep watch (as the patrol). d.

मुरोह *maroh*, f. affection, kindness, humanity, compassion, mercy, pity. h.

मुरो *marwa*, m. a mountain near Mecca. a.

मुरोही *marohī* (also *marvāhī*), affectionate, merciful, compassionate. h.

मुरो *marvī*, related, alleged, told. a.

मुरवेया *marvaiyā*, one dying, one at the point of death. a.

मुरा *marra* or *marrat*, one time or turn, once. *marratag*, once upon a time. a.

मुरहा *murhā*, m. an orphan; a peacock. s.

मुरहा *murhā*, m. convolution; adj. twisted. h.

मुरहाड़ा *marhaṭṭā* or *marhaṭṭa*, m. a Marhatta. s.

मुरहम *marham*, m. a plaster, ointment, salve. *marham-nih*, he who lays on a salve or plaster. *marham-paffi*, a plaster, ointment or salve spread upon a piece of cloth or leather. a.

मुरहब *marhūb*, terrible, dreadful. a.

मुरहून *marhūn*, pawned, pledged. *marhūni* *minnat*, bound in gratitude. a.

मुरही *murhī*, f. a twist, contortion, writhe, convolution. h.

मुरी *marī* or *marri*, f. the plague, pestilence, the cholera morbus. a.

मुरी *marī*, visible, perceptible. a.

मुरी *muraī*, f. (v. *mūti*) a radish. h.

मुराद *maryād*, limit, &c. (v. *marjād*, &c.). a.

मुराई *maraiḥā*, twisted, wound up, bound round. h.

मुरीच *marich*, the name of a demon employed by Ravana to entice away Sitā; f. pepper (*Piper nigrum*). s.

मुरीच *marichī*, } f. a ray, a sunbeam;

मुरीची *marichī*, } m. name of a saint, son of Brahmā; one of the seven *rikhī*, represented by the seven stars in Ursa Major (η *Urs. Maj.*); a niggard, a miser. s.

मुरीचिका *marichikā*, f. the vapour called mirage. s. [*śalak*. a.]

मुरीक *mirrikh*, m. Mars, called also *jallādī*

मुरिद *murid*, desirous, willing; m. a disciple, a scholar, a follower. a. [stubborn. a.]

मुरिद *marid*, rebellious, obstinate, perverse,

मुरिदी *muridī*, f. scholarship, the state or period of being a disciple. a.

मुरिज *mariz*, sick, diseased. a.

मुरियल *mariyal*, lean, emaciated, much reduced by sickness. s.

मुरेला *murelā*, m. a pea-chick. s.

मुरकुन्दी *murkūndī*, inverted, topsy-turvy. d.

मुरना *mur-nā*, n. to be twisted, to be bent, turned. h.

मुरोड़ *maror*, f. twist, turn, contortion. *maror-bāz*, an affected person. h.

मुरोड़ा *marorā*, m. a twisting of the bowels, gripes. h. [to contort. h.]

मुरोड़ना *maror-nā*, a. to twist, to writhe,

मुरोड़ी *marorī*, twisting, convolution; a screw or spiral. *marorī mekh* a screw nail. h.

मुरह *murh*, m. a head man, a chief. s.

मुरहा *marhā*, lined, headed, covered or topped (as a drum with parchment). h.

मुरहन *marhan*, f. lining, heading (of a drum, &c.). h.

मुरहना *marhnā*, a. to cover (as a book with leather, or a drum with parchment), to gild, to case. h.

मुरही *marhī*, } f. a cottage, a tem-

मुरहिया *marhaiyā*, } ple. h.

मुरहियाना *murhiyānā*, n. to be twisted, to be writhed. h.

मुरी *marī*, f. a border, bank or division between garden beds or plots in a field; a bed or plot; section of a rice field; a parterre. d.

मुरियाना *marīyānā*, a. to paste. s.

मुरा *mazā*, m. (for *maza*, q.v.) taste, flavour. p.

मुराबन्त *muzābanat*, sale of corn in the field as it stands, without weighing or measuring. a.

**مزاج** *mizāj*, m. temperament, constitution, complexion, habit of body; temper, disposition. *mizāj-dān*, knowing the temperament. *mizāj-sharīf*, a very respectful term of inquiry respecting a person's health, q. d., "How is your noble or precious temperament?" *mizāj-go*, a flatterer. *mizāj-go, i*, f. flattery. *mizāj-gīr*, agreeable, suited to the temper or taste. a.

**مزاجی** *mizāji*, habitual, constitutional; nice, dainty, squeamish. a. p.

**مزاح** *muzāḥ* (also *muzāḥat*), m. a jest, a joke. *mizāḥ*, jesting (with another person). a.

**مزاحم** *muzāḥim*, forbidding, hindering; m. an obstacle, a preventive, a preventer; adj. inconvenient. a. [drance, impediment. a.]

**مزاہمت** *muzāḥamat*, f. prevention, hindrance.

**مزاح** *mazāḥh*, m. jest, a joke, pleasantry. a.

**مزار** *mazār*, m. and f. a place of visitation, hence a sepulchre, tomb, grave, shrine. a.

**مزارع** *mazāri'* (pl. of **مزرع**), sown fields, &c. *mazāri'*, a husbandman. a.

**مزارعت** *mazāra'at*, cultivated lands. a.

**مزامیر** *mazāmīr* (pl. of **مزمور**), psalms, &c. a.

**مزاوالت** *muzāwalat*, f. remedying, curing; seizing or watching for (prey); entering into or managing affairs. a.

**مزابله** *mazbala*, m. a privy, a necessary, a dunghill, any place where filth is thrown. a.

**مزبور** *mazbūr*, written, above-mentioned, before-mentioned. a. [value. a.]

**مزجات** *muzjāt*, a trifle, a matter of little value.

**مزهرف** *muzakḥraf*, ornamented, varnished, deceitful. *muzakḥrif*, a deceiver, a cheat, a liar. a.

**مزهرفات** *muzakḥrafāt*, pl. idle tales; lying vanities. a. [wages, recompense. p.]

**مزد** *muzd*, m. a reward, premium, salary.

**مزدور** *mazdūr*, m. a day labourer, a labourer in general. *mazdūr-paṣṣi*, a tax (formerly levied) on day labourers. p.

**مزدوری** *mazdūrī*, f. pay, hire, fare, wages; the price of labour. p.

**مزرا** *mazrā* (cor. of **مزرع**, q. v.). h.

**مزرع** *mazra'*, } a field sown or prepared for  
**مزرعه** *mazra'a*, } sowing, a corn-field. a.

**مزرور** *mazru'*, sown, cultivated. a.

**مزعفر** *muzā'far*, m. a kind of dish, a saffroned pulao. a.

**مزکی** *muzakkā*, purified, cleaned, justified. *muzakkī*, a purifier, a purgator. a.

**مزگان** *mizgān* (v. *mizhgān*), the eyelash. p.

**مزمار** *mizmār*, a pipe, a flute. a.

**مزمزه** *mazmaza*, shaking to and fro. a.

**مزمون** *muzmin*, chronic, permanent, of long continuance, obstinate (as a disease). a.

**مزمور** *mazmūr* (pl. **مزامیر** *mazāmīr*), m. a psalm, a hymn. a.

**مزواد** *mizwād*, a traveller's provision bag. a.

**مزور** *muzawwīr*, m. a knave, a cheat, a liar. *muzawwar*, a lie, a falsehood. a.

**مزور** *mazūr*, m. (for *mazdūr*) a labourer. p.

**مزه** *maza*, m. taste, flavour, any thing agreeable to the palate or mind, &c., a tit-bit or *bon mot*. *maza-dār*, also *maze-dār*, savoury, possessed of flavour. *maza-dāri*, f. savouriness. p.

**مزیت** *maziyat*, excellence; excess. a.

**مزد** *mazīd*, m. increase, augmentation, advantage. *mazīd-k.*, to take away the dinner, tablecloth, &c. a. [&c. p. h.]

**مزیدار** *maze-dār* (v. *maza-dār*), savoury.

**مزیر** *mazīr*, intrepid, bold, stout-hearted. a.

**مزیں** *muzaiyan*, adorned. a.

**مژده** *muzhda*, m. joyful tidings. p.

**مژگان** *mizhgān* or *muzhgān*, f. the eyelashes. p.

**مژه** *mizha*, f. the eyelash. p.

**مس** *mis*, m. copper. *mis i zar-andūd*, (lit. gilded copper) insincerity. p. [rivers. h.]

**مس** *mus*, land along the high banks of a river.

**مس** *mass*, m. touch. *mass-k.*, to feel. a.

**مس** *mis*, m. pretence, fraud, trick (v. *mish*). *masi*, m. f. ink. s.

**مسا** *masā*, f. evening. *masā-l-kḥair*, good evening. *subḥ wa masā*, morning and evening. a.

**مسا** *masā* or *massā*, m. a wart, a fleshy excrescence. s.

**مساجد** *masājīd* (pl. of **مسجد**), mosques. a.

**مساح** *massāḥ*, a measurer, a geometrician. a.

**مساحت** *masāḥat*, f. measurement, geometry, land surveying. a.

**مساحقه** *masāḥiqa*, m. *mulier quæ alia mulieri se pro viro gerit, quæ confrictu libidinem alterius explet*. a.

**مساحی** *masāḥi*, land surveying. a.

**مسار** *masār*, m. an emerald. h.

**مساس** *masās*, m. mutual contact; coitus. a.

**مساعد** *musā'id*, assisting, aiding. a.

**مساعدة** *musā'ada*, m. favour, assistance; mutual aid. a.

**مسافت** *masāfat*, f. distance, space, interval. a.

**مسافحت** *musāfahat*, f. adultery, whoring, debauchery. a.

**مسافر** *musāfir*, a traveller, passenger, stranger. *musāfir-parwar* or *-nawās*, one who cherishes travellers; adj. hospitable. *musāfar*, travelled. a.

مسافرانه *musāfirāna*, like a traveller. *a. p.*  
 مسافرت *musāfarat*, *f.* travelling (in a body); journeying; being a stranger. *a.*  
 مسافرخانه *musāfir-khāna*, *m.* a house for the reception of travellers, a caravanserai. *a. p.*  
 مسافري *musāfirī*, state of travelling. *a.*  
 مساکت *masākat*, *f.* avarice, stinginess. *a.*  
 مساکن *masākin* (pl. of مسکن), habitations, mansions. *a.*  
 مساکين *masākin* (pl. of مسكين), the poor. *a.*  
 مسالك *masālik* (pl. of مسلك), ways, paths. *a.*  
 مسام *musām* or *masāmm*, *m.* a pore (of the skin), ducts or canals of the body. *a.*  
 مسامات *masāmāt*, pl. pores of the skin. *a.*  
 مسامحة *musāmaḥat* (also *musāmaḥa*), *m.* treating any one gently, pardoning; negligence. *a.*  
 مسان *masān*, *m.* a place where dead bodies are burnt; an evil spirit, a demon. *s.*  
 مسانا *musānā*, *a.* to cause to steal. *s.*  
 مساند *musānd*, an effort, attempt; assault, attack. *d.*  
 مساحت *masāḥat*, measuring, measurement. *a.*  
 مساوات *musāwāt*, *f.* equation, evenness, equality. *a.*  
 مساورت *musāwadat*, *f.* contending for superiority, dominion. *a.*  
 مساوي *musāwī*, equal, parallel, equivalent; neutral, impartial; suitable, convenient. *a.*  
 مساهله *musāhala*, negligence, carelessness. *a.*  
 مسائل *masā'il* (pl. of مسألة), questions; the precepts of *Muḥammad*; demands, propositions. *a.*  
 مسبب *musabbib*, *m.* the first cause. *musabbibu-l-asbāb*, the causer of causes, *i. e.* God. *musabbibi ḥaḳīqī*, the true cause, God the Almighty. *a.*  
 مسببات *musabbitāt*, *f.* hypnotics; opiate medicines. *a.*  
 مسبرن *masbird*, *m.* a wart, a fleshy excrescence or swelling. *s.*  
 مسبع *musabba'* heptagonal, composed of or relating to the number seven. *a.*  
 مست *mas*, drunk, intoxicated; lustful, wanton, proud. *p.*  
 مستاجر *mustājir*, *m.* a tenant, one who rents a house; a contractor, a renter, a farmer. *a.*  
 مستاجري *mustājirī*, *f.* renting, farming, holding or settlement in a farm. *a.*  
 مستأصل *mutāṣal*, extirpated, ruined. *a.*  
 مستأمن *mustāmin*, one who seeks protection. *a.* [toxicated. *p.*  
 مستأنه *masāna*, intoxicated; like a man in-

ستانی *masānī*, *f.* intoxicated; lustful, lecherous, salacious (woman). *p.*  
 مستبد *mustabidd*, solitary, acting alone. *a.*  
 مستتر *mustatir*, veiled, concealed, hidden. *a.*  
 مستثنى *mustaṣnā*, excellent, extraordinary, "praised, laudable, selected, excepted from any common rule. *a.*  
 مستجاب *mustajāb*, acceptable, agreeable. *mustajābu-d-da'wāt*, one whose prayers are accepted. *a.*  
 مستجمع *mustajmi'* met together. *a.*  
 مستحب *mustaḥibb*, loving, affectionate. *a.*  
 مستحسن *mustaḥsan*, virtuous, approved, laudable, beautiful. *a.*  
 مستحضر *mustaḥẓir*, one who is present, or one who wishes to be present. *a.*  
 مستحق *mustaḥiqq* or *mustaḥaqq*, worthy, deserving, having a right to. *a.*  
 مستحکم *mustaḥhim* or *mustaḥkam*, firm, fast, established, strong. *a.*  
 مستحيل *mustaḥil*, changed, transmuted. *a.*  
 مستخرج *mustaḥḥraj*, drawn out, extracted. *a.*  
 مستخلص *mustaḥḥlis*, free, liberated. *a.*  
 مستدام *mustadām*, perpetual, immemorial; assiduous, constant in any thing. *a.*  
 مستدعي *mustad'i*, petitioner, suitor, claimant. *a.*  
 مستدير *mustadīr*, round, spherical. *ḥatti mustadīr*, the circumference (of a circle). *a.*  
 مسترد *mustaradd*, returned, restored. *a.*  
 مستري *mistarī*, a master artificer, as a mason, &c., probably from the English "master."  
 مستزاد *mustazād*, increased; *m.* the name of a kind of verse in which every line has a shorter one annexed to it. *a.*  
 مستسقي *mustaṣqī*, affected with dropsy, one who is craving drink. *a.*  
 مستطاب *mustaṭāb*, good, agreeable, excellent, pure. *a.*  
 مستطيل *mustaṭīl*, *m.* a parallelogram. *a.*  
 مستظهر *mustaḥẓir*, one who cries for help. *mustaḥẓar*, aided, assisted. *a.*  
 مستعار *musta'ār*, any thing borrowed. *a.*  
 مستعجل *musta'jil*, one who hastens. *a.*  
 مستعد *musta'idd*, prepared, ready, capable, able, fit, proper, worthy. *musta'iddi 'ilm*, learned. *a.*  
 مستعرب *musta'rib*, one who becomes or affects to be an Arab. *a.*  
 مستعصي *musta'ṣī*, rebellious, stubborn, sinful. *a.*  
 مستعفي *musta'fī*, one who seeks to be excused or relieved (from duty); one who resigns (an office). *a.*

**مستعمل** *musta'mal*, used, applied, accustom-  
ed; second-hand. *a.*  
**مستغاث** *mustaghās*, one who is applied to  
for aid or redress. *a.*  
**مستغاث عليه** *mutaghās'alaihi*, a defendant. *a.*  
**مستغرق** *mustaghriḥ* or *mustaghrah*, drowned,  
immersed (literally or metaphorically). *a.*  
**مستغفر** *mustaghfir*, one who asks pardon,  
penitent. *a.*  
**مستغني** *mustaghni*, rich, independent, satis-  
fied, contented, purse-proud. *a.*  
**مستغنيانه** *mustaghniyāna*, proudly, superci-  
liously, independently. *a.* [tiff. *a.*  
**مستغيث** *mustaghīḥ*, m. a complainant, plain-  
tiff. *a.*  
**مستفاد** *mustafād*, received, acquired, bene-  
fited. *a.* [gating. *a.*  
**مستفسر** *mustafsir*, interrogating, investi-  
gating. *a.*  
**مستفيد** *mustafīd*, gaining, profiting, acquir-  
ing, edified, benefited. *a.*  
**مستفيض** *mustafīz*, diffused, divulged; fa-  
voured, obliged. *a.*  
**مستقم** *mustaqbāḥ*, hateful, detestable. *a.*  
**مستقبل** *mustaqbil*, m. future, the future tense  
(In gram.). *mustaqbal*, a front view (of a figure). *a.*  
**مستقبلات** *mustaqbaliyāt*, pl. future events,  
things to come. *a.*  
**مستقر** *mustakirr*, remaining firm, constant,  
firm, stable. *mustakarr*, fixed, firmly settled, a fixed  
abode. *a.*  
**مستقل** *mustakill*, stable, firm, durable; ab-  
solute, independent, despotic. *a.*  
**مستقيم** *mustakim*, right, straight, standing  
erect, faithful, loyal, resolute. *a.*  
**مستك** *mustak*, m. a kind of fragrant  
grass (*Cyperus rotundus*); a sort of poison. *s.*  
**مستك** *mustak*, m. and f. the head, the  
skull; the forehead (particularly of an elephant); the  
top of any thing. *s.*  
**مستكي** *mustakī*, of or relating to the  
head. *s.* [ciliated. *a.*  
**مستمال** *mustamāl*, soothed, persuaded, con-  
vinced. *a.*  
**مستمد** *mustamidd*, asking assistance. *a.*  
**مستمر** *mustamirr*, firm, constant, durable, per-  
severing. *a.* [perform any thing. *a.*  
**مستمك** *mustamsak*, bound or pledged (to  
do). *a.*  
**مستمع** *mustami*, a listener, a hearer. *a.*  
**مستمند** *mustamand*, poor, wretched, afflicted;  
a complainant; an accuser. *p.*  
**مستمندانه** *mustamandāna*, wretchedly, like a  
poor unhappy individual. *p.*

**مستند** *mustanad*, supported (by any thing).  
*mustanid*, one who leans on, and supports himself (by  
any thing). *a.* [gigantic. *d.*  
**مستندة** *mustanda*, strong-bodied; powerful,  
robust. *a.*  
**مستوجب** *mustawjib*, worthy, fitting, de-  
serving, meriting; m. an author, cause. *a.*  
**مستور** *mastūr*, covered, concealed, veiled. *a.*  
**مستورات** *mastūrāt*, women (of the ḥaram). *a.*  
**مستورة** *mastūra*, f. a chaste woman. *a.*  
**مستوري** *mastūrī*, f. privacy, retirement. *a.*  
**مستوفي** *mustawfi*, paying or receiving in full  
(a debt); m. a head clerk, an auditor. *mustawfi-gari*.  
f. clerkship, audit. *a.*  
**مستول** *masūl*, m. mast of a ship. *a.*  
**مستولي** *mastaulī*, overcoming, subduing, tak-  
ing possession of, surmounting. *a.*  
**مستوي** *mustawī*, equal, straight, direct. *a.*  
**مستهلك** *mustahlik*, ruinous, destructive. *a.*  
**مستي** *mastī*, f. drunkenness, intoxication;  
lust, wantonness. *p.*  
**مستيسا** *mastīsā*, half-caste; the offspring of a  
European father and Indian mother (the word is Por-  
tuguese).  
**مستين** *mustaimin*, prosperous, secure. *a.*  
**مسجد** *masjid* or *masjad*, f. a mosque, a  
temple. *a.*  
**مسجدي** *masjidi*, relating to a mosque. *a.*  
**مسيج** *musajja'*, rhythmical (speech); harmo-  
nious or measured (periods). *a.*  
**مسجل** *musajjal*, proved, authenticated and  
sealed by a judge. *a.*  
**مسجود** *masjūd*, adored, worshipped. *a.*  
**مسح** *maṣḥ*, m. wiping, washing, cleaning;  
anointing; perambulating, travelling. *a.*  
**مسكور** *maṣḥūr*, fascinated, enchanted. *a.*  
**مسكوك** *maṣḥūk*, worn, brayed, bruised. *a.*  
**مسك** *maṣḥ*, m. changing, metamorphosing  
from a superior to an inferior shape. *maṣḥ ḥadā*, n.  
to be changed, to be metamorphosed into an inferior  
shape, as from man to beast. *a.*  
**مسخر** *masakhkhār*, taken, subdued. *a.*  
**مسخران** *maṣḥharāpan*, m. } jesting, buffoon-  
**مسخري** *maṣḥharagī*, f. } ry, drollery. *a. h.*  
**مسخري** *maṣḥharī*, f. }  
**مسخرة** *maṣḥhara*, m. a droll, a jester, a buf-  
foon, a fool, a laughing-stock. *a.*  
**مسدس** *musaddas*, composed of six; m. a kind  
of verse consisting of six lines; a hexagon. *a.*  
**مسدود** *masdūd*, shut, obstructed, closed. *a.*  
**مسدھان** *masi-dhān*, m. } m. an ink-  
**مسدھانی** *masi-dhānī*, f. } stand. *s.*

مسرّت *misrit*, mixed, mingled. *s.*

مسرّت *masarrat*, *f.* gladness, cheerfulness, joy. *a.* [as reverence, excellence, &c. *s.*

مسرّجی *misraji*, a title given to Brāhmans,

مسرّف *musrif*, prodigal, extravagant. *a.*

مسرنگی *masrangī*, *f.* a kind of pulse fried. *s.*

مسرور *masrūr*, glad, cheerful, exulting, gay, delighted, pleased. *masrūrī*, gladness, &c. *a.*

مسرّوق *masrūḥ*, stolen, robbed, surreptitious (em. *masrūḥ*). *a.* [plain. *a.*

مسطح *musattāḥ*, level, even; (sub.) an open

مسطر *mistar*, *f.* a board ruled with threads for marking paper preparatory to writing; a ruler; a line. *a.*

مسطور *masṭūr*, written, expressed, before-mentioned, delineated, above-specified. *a.*

مسطورات *masṭūrāt*, things aforesaid, &c. *a.*

مسرّاد *mus'ad*, } happy, fortunate, propitious,  
مسرّود *mas'ūd*, } august. *a.*

مسطّ *maskat*, place of falling. *maskatu-r-rās*, one's birthplace, native country. *a.*

مستقف *musakḥḥaf*, roofed, ceiled in. *a.*

مسك *masak*, *m.* a gnat. *s.*

مسكا *musakhā*, *m.* muzzle used to prevent oxen from eating grain. *a.*

مسكان *muskān*, *f.* a smile or grin, a kind of laugh without opening the mouth. *h.*

مسكانا *muskānā*, *n.* to smile, to grin. *maskānā*, *a.* to tear, rend, split, burst. *h.*

مستقي *mushuṭī*, grinning, smiling. *d.*

مسكر *mushir*, inebriating, intoxicating. *a.*

مسكرات *mushurāt*, grinning, smiling. *d.*

مسكرانا *mushurānā*, *n.* to smile, to grin, to smirk. *h.*

مسكرات *mushurāḥat*, } *f.* smiling,

مسكرادي *mushurāḥi*, } grinning, smirking, laughing. *h.*

مسكنا *mas-karnā*, *a.* to touch. *a. h.*

مسكن *maskan*, *m.* a dwelling, habitation. *maskanī*, anodyne. *a.* [rent, burst. *h.*

مسكنا *masaknā*, *n.* to be torn, split,

مسكنات *musakhināt*, *f.* anodynes or sedatives, medicines alleviating pain. *a.*

مسكنت *muskanat*, *f.* humility, poverty, misery. *a.*

مسكون *maskūn*, inhabited, habitable. *a.*

مسكه *maska*, *m.* butter (especially fresh). *p.*

مسين *mishin*, poor, miserable, humble, wretched, indigent; name of a Hindūstānī poet (of Delhi). *a.*

مسين *mishinī*, *f.* poverty, indigence. *a.*

مسگر *misgar*, a coppersmith, a brazier. *p.*

مسك *musal*, *m.* a wooden pestle, a club. *musal dhār barasā*, to rain very heavily, or as we say in the vulgate, "to rain cats and dogs." *s.*

مسكلت *mas,alat*, a question, proposition, an action, a thing. *a.* [mour. *a.*

مسك *musallah*, armed for war, clad in ar-

مسك *maslak*, a slaughter-house, shambles. *a.*

مسلسل *musalsal*, concatenated, successive, linked, chained. *a.*

مسלט *musallat*, conquered, subdued; conquest. *musallī*, *m.* a governor, ruler. *a.*

مسلك *maslak*, *m.* a way, path, track, an institution, regulation, rule of conduct. *a.*

مسلم *muslim*, a Musalmān, a believer in and follower of the Muḥammadan faith; name of a famous martyr, the nephew of Ali the son-in-law and fourth successor of Muḥammad. "The deaths of Muslim and his sons Muḥammad and Ibrahim form the subject of a very beautiful elegy by Mishin of Delhi, one of the best specimens of poetry in the Hindūstānī language."—(Binning). *musallam*, keeping safe, preserving in liberty; complete, sound, safe, entire, whole; free, exempted from. *a.*

مسلمان *musalmān* (*v. muslim*), *m.* a true believer, a Muḥammadan. "Dr. Gilchrist expresses his doubts regarding the legitimacy of this word, and inclines to deem it an Indian fabrication. This is not the case. The word is not properly Arabic, nor is it known to the Arabs; but it is generally used by Persians and Turks, and may be met with in some of the best Persian authors, Sa'dī, Kashifī, &c."—(Binning). *a.*

مسلفي *musalmānī*, *f.* the Muḥammadan religion; (vulg.) circumcision; (in India) a female Musalmān; adj. of or relating to the religion of Muḥammad. *a.*

مسلنا *masalnā*, *a.* to bruise, to crush. *s.*

مسلوب *maslūb*, seized, snatched away; spoiled, stripped. *a.*

مسلك *maslūḥ*, beaten; trodden; inserted. *a.*

مسلول *maslūl*, consumptive. *a.*

مسلة *masla* (properly *mas,ala*), *m.* question, proposition, a precept of Muḥammad; a point of law. *a.*

مسما *musammā*, called, denominated. *a.*

مسما *musammāt*, *f.* (*v. musammā*).

مسما *mismār*, *m.* destruction, ruin; mischief

to crops committed by cattle; a nail, peg, pin. *mismār karnā*, *a.* to raze, to destroy. *mismār ho-jānā*, to fall into ruin. *a.*

مسما *mismārī*, ruination, destruction. *a. h.*

مسما *masmasānā*, *n.* to suppress one's sentiments from fear, to be mealy mouthed; (in Dakh.) *musmusānā*, to breathe hard. *h.*

مسمن *musamman*, made fat, fattened. *a.*

مسموع *masmū'*, heard, audible. *a.*

مسموم *masmūm*, poisoned; injured or infected by poison (meat). *a.*

مسموئ *musammū*, named, denominated, entitled; above-mentioned. *a.*

مسن *musinn*, old, aged, advanced in years. *a.*

مسنن *masan*, *m.* a medicinal fruit (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

مسنن *misan*, a soil mixed of clay and sand *h.*

مسننا *misnā*, *n.* to be ground or pulverized. *h.*

مسند *masnad*, *f.* a throne, a large cushion, a prop, a chair. *masnad-nishin*, a reigning prince. *a.*

مسندآرا *manad-ārā*, adorning the throne, *i. e.* a king. *a. p.* [*nad. a. h.*]

مسندي *masnadī*, of or relating to the *mas-*

مسنون *masnūn*, legal, adopted into use; meritorious; circumcised. *a.* [*&c. a.*]

مسنوي *masnavī* (for مشنوي, *q. v.*), a poem,

مسواك *miswāk*, *f.* a stick used by the natives, a tooth-brush. *a.*

مسودة *musawwada* or *maswada*, *m.* a sketch or rough draft of a letter, &c. *a.*

مسور *masūr*, *f.* a kind of pulse (*Ervum hirsutum* or *Cicer lens*). *s.*

مسوري *masūrī*, } *f.* a kind of small-  
مسوري *masūriyā*, } pox. *s.*

مسوزا *masūrā*, *m.* the gums (of the teeth). *h.*

مسوسا *masosā*, twisted; grieved, afflicted; *m.* affliction, remorse, regret. *h.*

مسوسنا *masosnā*, *a.* to twist; to squeeze, wring; *n.* to be grieved or vexed. *h.*

مسهرى *masahrī* or *masihri*, *f.* curtains (of a bed) made of very fine gauze, generally green, and commonly called "mosquito curtains," their sole use being to keep out the mosquitoes during the night. *s.*

مسهل *mushil*, aperient, purgative, laxative. *a.*

مسي *misī*, made of copper. *p.*

مسي *misī* or *ميسى *missī*, *f.* a powder with which they tinge the teeth of a black colour (made of vitriol, &c.); *adj. f.* made of vetches. *misī-dān*, a box of gold, &c. for holding *misī*. *misī*, *f.* fennel, &c. (*v. mishī*). *h.**

مسي *masī*, *f.* ink. *s.*

مسيادهار *masyādhār*, an inkstand. *s.*

مسيح *masih*, } the Messiah, Christ our  
مسيح *masihā*, } Lord. *a.*

مسيحي *masihā*, } Christ-like, of or relating  
مسيحي *masihī*, } to the Messiah, Christian;  
f. office or works of the Messiah. *a.*

مسيدان *misī-dān*, a box of gold or silver, &c. for holding *misī*. *h. p.* [*a journey. a.*]

مسير *masīr*, going, walking, proceeding on  
مسين *maseñ*, *f. pl.* hair or down on the upper lip which appears in early youth. *h.*

مسين *masīn* or *misīn*, *m.* a vetch, pulse *h.* [*num utilisissimum*]. *h.*

مسينا *masīnā* or *misīnā*, *f.* linseed (*Lil-*

مش *mish*, *m.* fraud, trick, deception, pretence, sham; stratagem; envy. *s.*

مش *mash*, *m.* a mosquito. *s.*

مشابه *mushābih*, resemblance, picture, similitude; probability; like. *mushābih bihi*, compared with it. *a.*

مشابهت *mushābahat*, *f.* similitude, likeness,

مشابه *mushābaha*, *m.* } conformity, resemblance; probability. *a.* [*reviling. a.*]

مشاهت *mushāamat*, *f.* reproaching, abusing,

مشار *mushār*, signified, indicated. *mushārun ilaihi*, abovementioned, aforesaid. *a.*

مشارك *mushārik*, *m.* a comrade, an associate, a partner, partaker. *a.*

مشاركت *mushāarakat*, *f.* community, society, association, partnership. *a.*

مشاطكي *mashāṭagī*, *f.* the business of a *mashāṭa*, or tirewoman, &c. *a.*

مشاطه *mashāṭa*, *f.* a waiting maid, a woman who combs hair, a bride dresser; a woman who makes or conducts marriages, a go-between. *a.*

مشاعرة *mushā'ara*, *m.* contending, or excelling in poetry; lying or sleeping together under one coverlid; a meeting of poets. *a.* [*versation. a.*]

مشافه *mushāfaha*, oral communication, con-

مشاق *mashshāh*, *m.* a practiser, a proficient; *adj.* well-versed or -practised. *a.*

مشاقي *mashshāḥī*, through practice. *a. h.*

مشام *mashām*, *m.* the smell, the sensorium of smell, sense of smelling. *a.*

مشاورت *mushāwarat*, *f.* counsel, deliberation, consultation. *a.*

مشاهدة *mushāhada*, *m.* sight, vision; ocular demonstration. *mushāhada-ā*, *a.* to look at, to contemplate, to view. *a.*

مشاهرة *mushāhara*, *m.* bargaining, settling or hiring by the month; monthly salary, pay, wages. *a.*

مشاهير *mashāhīr* (*pl.* of مشهور), those who are renowned or distinguished. *a.*

مشائخ *mashā*, *pl. irreg.* of شيخ, old men; holy persons, dervises, adorers. *a.*

مشائخانه *mashā,ikhāna*, in the manner of holy men. a.p. [piety. a.]

مشائفی *mashā,ikhfi*, f. holiness, sanctity,

مشایعت *mushāya'at*, the following of some guide or leader in religious matters. a.

مشاعت *mushā,i'at*, f. the ceremony of accompanying a visitor, on his departure, to the door of the house; a mark of respect shewn only to one of superior rank. a. [forated. a.]

مشبك *mushabbak*, latticed, grated, perforated.

مشبه *mushabbah*, assimilated, like. a.

مشت *musht*, f. the fist, a blow with the fist, a handful. p.

مشت *mushit*, stolen, robbed, pilfered. s.

مشتاق *mushtāq*, full of desire, desirous, wishing, longing (to see a person). a.

مشتاقانه *mushtāqāna*, with a great desire (of seeing one). a.

مشتبه *mushtabih*, obscure, ambiguous. a.

مشتري *mushtariq*, m. a partner, an associate, an accomplice. *mushtarak*, held in common. a.

مشتري *mushtari*, f. buying; m. a purchaser; the planet Jupiter. a. [pugilist. p.]

مشتزن *musht-zan*, m. a boxer, a bruiser, a pugilist.

مشتزنی *musht-zanī*, f. boxing, the pugilistic art. p. [fire. *mushtā'il*, grey-haired. a.]

مشتعل *mushtā'al*, inflamed, kindled, set on fire.

مشتق *mushtaq*, derived (as one word from another; derivative. a.

مشمول *mushtamil*, comprehending, containing, comprising. a.

مشتهر *mushtahir*, a proclaimer. *mushtakar*, proclaimed, celebrated, famous. a.

مشتی *mushtahī*, longing, desiring, wishing. a.

مشتیایات *mushtahiyāt*, f. provocations, aphrodisiacs. a.

مشتی *mushtī*, fine silk cloth, or a garment made thereof; a handful, a small number or quantity. *mushtī, khāk*, a handful of dust. p.

مشت *musht*, m. theft, robbery. h.

مشت *masht*, f. silence. *masht mārna*, to remain silent. h.

مشت *misht*, sweet, sugary. s.

مشتا *mushtā-mushtī*, f. or -*mushtī*, m. thumping and pulling, boxing, fisticuffs. s.

مشتان *mishtānn*, m. sauce, seasoning, gravy; a mixture of sugar and acids eaten with rice, &c. a.

مشتار *mushtmār*, m. a pilferer, a robber. *mushtmār kar baihnā*, to sit with the knees held up by clasping the arms round them. s.

مشتی *mushtī*, f. the fist, the closed hand; stealing, pilfering. s.

مشتیبنده *mushtī-bandh*, m. one who clenches the fist. s. p. [boxing. s.]

مشتیپات *mushtī-pāt*, m. pummelling,

مشتیمشت *mushtī-mushtī*, fist to fist, fisticuffs. s.

مشجر *mushajjar*, m. a kind of silk cloth. *mushjir*, abounding in trees. a.

مشخص *mushakhkhas*, certain, ascertained, stipulated; a fine, an amercement. a.

مشد *mushaddad*, strengthened; (applied to a letter that is doubled or marked with the symbol *tashdid*). a.

مشر *mishr* or *mishar*, adj. mixed, blended, mingled; m. mixing, mixture; a title of Brāhmins, who were brought to India from *Shākadvip* by *Krishna* in order to cure the leprosy of his son *Shāmba*; also a title of Brāhmins from *Maithal*, &c.; a Hindū physician; a respectable person. s.

مشر *mashrab*, m. place of drinking; imbibing; sect, religion; nature, temper, humour. a.

مشر *mashraba*, a dining-room, a parlour. a.

مشر *mishrit*, mixed, mingled, added; respected, respectable. s.

مشر *musharraḥ*, explained, commented upon; meat cut into small pieces. a.

مشر *musharraf*, exalted, ennobled; ornamented. *mushrif*, an examiner, inspector, observer; near, approaching, impending. a.

مشر *mashrik*, m. the east. *mashrikain*, (du.) the east and west. *bu'du-l-mashrikain* or *dūri-mashrikain*, as far as east is from west. a.

مشرقی *mashrikī*, eastern, oriental. a.

مشرک *mushrik*, m. an infidel, an idolater, a polytheist. *musharraḥ*, common (to many). a.

مشرن *mishran*, m. mixing, uniting; addition. s. [fried. s.]

مشرنگی *mash-rangī*, f. a kind of pulse

مشر *mashrū*, m. a kind of silk cloth (v. *mashrū*). a.

مشر *mashrūb*, drunk, imbibed, potable. a.

مشر *mashrūḥ*, explained, illustrated, commented upon; above-mentioned. a.

مشر *mashrūḥan*, agreeably to the explanation, circumstantially. a.

مشر *mashrūt*, } agreed upon, stipulated;

مشر *mashrūtī*, } (sub.) a settled revenue of ten per cent. allowed to the *zamindārs*. a.

مشر *mashrū*, initiated, begun, commenced; legal, just, prescribed by law; m. a kind of cloth made of silk and cotton mixed (dressed in which it is lawful for Musalmāns to pray, that not being allowed in cloth entirely of silk). a.

مشا *mush'ā*, mixed, as common property, so that the shares cannot be distinguished. *a.*

مشعب *musha'bid*, } *m.* a conjurer, a juggler. *a.*  
مشعب *musha'biz*, }

مشعر *mush'ir*, signifying, denoting, indicating, bearing the marks of. *mash'ar* or *mis'ar*, any one of the five senses. *a.*

مشعرة *mash'ara*, *m.* a place where poets meet to read their verses, &c. *a.*

مشعل *mash'al*, *f.* } *m.* a torch, flambeau,  
مشعله *mash'ala*, *m.* } lantern. *mash'ala-*  
*dār*, torchbearer. *a.*

مشعلبي *mash'alchī*, *m.* a torchbearer. *a. t.*

مشغل *mushghal*, busied, employed. *a.*

مشغلة *mashghala*, *m.* employment, pastime; a tumult, a crowd. *a.*

مشغول *mashghul*, employed, occupied, busy, diligent, anxious. *a.*

مشغولة *mashghula*, *m.* employment, occupation, pastime, business. *a.*

مشغولي *mashghulī*, *f.* the being employed, the state of being in office. *a.*

مشفق *mushfik*, kind, shewing favour, condoling, merciful. *a.*

مشفقانه *mushfikāna*, favourably, kindly. *a.*

مشق *mashk*, *f.* piercing suddenly with a spear; striking with velocity; beating, lashing, tearing; combing; drawing (a garment, thing, &c.) every way in order to stretch it; eating of the best parts (of forage, &c.); (a man) galled between the thighs; tall, slender (girl); (met.) an example, copy to write after, exercise, practice, usage, use. *a.*

مشقاب *mushkāb*, *f.* a large shallow vessel, in which bread is kneaded. *t.* [toll. *a.*

مشقت *mashakhat*, *m.* trouble, labour, pains,

مشقي *mashkī*, acquired by practice. *a.*

مشك *mashk*, *f.* a leather bag, especially for carrying water, a water-bag; the Eastern bagpipe: this instrument has no drone, but simply a goat-skin bag with a mouthpiece and chanter: the latter is sometimes composed of two pipes joined together like a double flageolet. This instrument seems to be known all over the East: the Persians call it *nai-ambāna*, and the Arabs *summāra bil-ḥirba*. *mushk* (in Arabic *misk*), *m.* musk. *mushk-dār*, diffusing musk, scented like musk; (met.) a mistress's lock. *mushk bilī* or *mishk bilā*, a civet-cat, the animal from which is obtained the perfume called *subbā*, or, vulgo, *juwād*. *mushk-shām*, musk-coloured; (met.) the locks of a mistress. *p.*

مشك *mashak*, *m.* a gnat, a mosquito. *s.*

مشك *mushk*, *m.* scrotum, testicle. *s.*

مشكل *mushkil*, difficult, intricate, hard, painful; a difficulty. *mushkil-pasand*, one who delights in difficulties. *mushkil-kushā*, a dispenser of difficulties. *mushkil-guṣar* or *-guṣār*, difficult to pass. *a.*

مشكل *mushakhal*, well-shaped, handsome. *a.*

مشكلات *mushkilāt*, *pl.* things difficult. *a.*

مشكور *mashkūr*, praised, laudable, agreeable, rewarded, thanked. *a.*

مشكوري *mashkhūrī*, *f.* reward, thanking. *a.*

مشكوك *mashkhūk*, doubtful, uncertain, problematical. *a.*

مشكي *mushkī*, dark bay approaching to black (colour of a horse). *p.*

مشكيزة *mashkiza*, *m.* a small leather bottle. *p.*

مشكين *mushkin*, musky, dark, of a sable hue. *p.*

مشكين چڑھانا *mushken-chaḥnā* or *-bāndhnā*, *a.* to pinion, to tie the hands behind the back. *h.*

مشل *mushal*, *m.* a club, a mace, a pestle. *s.*

مشلول *mashlūl*, paralytic. *a.*

مشمول *mashmūl*, comprehended, contained, surrounded. *a.*

مشبوم *mashmūm*, sweet-smelling, odoriferous, fragrant, perfumed. *a.*

مشورت *mashvarat*, *f.* counsel, consultation,

مشورة *mashwara*, *m.* } advice. *a.*

مشوش *mushawwash*, disturbed, confused, intricate; distressed, uneasy, perplexed. *a.*

مشهد *mashhad*, a burying-place, especially for martyrs; name of a Persian city, formerly Tūa. *a.*

مشهري *mash-harī* or *mashahrī*, *f.* mosquito curtains. *s.* [clear, manifest. *a.*

مشهود *mashhūd*, attested, proved, evinced,

مشهور *mashhūr*, } celebrated, published, di-

مشهورة *mashhūra*, } vulged, conspicuous, famous. *mashhūr hai*, it is related, it is a current report. *mashhūra, e āfāk*, (a person or thing) celebrated throughout the world. *a.*

مشي *mishī* or *میشی* *mishī*, *f.* spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*); a sort of fennel (*Anethum panmerium*); common anise. *s.*

مشي *mashī*, *f.* ink; the stalk of the *Nyctanthes tristis*. *s.*

مشي *mashī*, *m.* walking, going. *a.*

مشيت *mashiyat* or *mashī, at*, *f.* power or will, pleasure; the will of God, fate, strength. *a.*

مشيخت *mashīkhat* or *mashyakhat*, seniors, elders, old men; princes, presidents; doctors, high priests; this is an irregular or redundant plural of *shāikh*, like *mashā, ikhā*. *a.*

مشير *mushīr*, *m.* a counsellor, a senator. *mushīr i khāṣṣ*, a privy counsellor. *a.*

مشين *mushin*, villainous, worthless. *mushai-yen*, stately, dignified. *a.* [patience. *a.*

مصابرت *muṣābarat*, patient, or enduring with

مصاحب *muṣāhib*, *m.* a companion, friend, favourite, aide-de-camp, courtier. *a.*



مصاحبة *muṣāḥabat*, } f. companionship, so-  
مصاحبة *muṣāḥibī*, } ciety, familiar inter-  
course, communion. a.  
مصاحف *maṣāḥif* (pl. of مصحف), books,  
volumes, &c. a.  
مصادرات *muṣādarat*, oppression, spoliation. a.  
مصارعة *muṣāra'at*, wrestling; a contest. a.  
مصارف *maṣārif* (pl. of مصرف), expenses,  
disbursements; changes, vicissitudes. a.  
مصاب *maṣāff*, f. a field of battle, the ranks  
of an army. a.  
مصافحة *muṣāfaha*, m. shaking hands. a.  
مصالحة *maṣālih*, m. (pl. of مصالحة) affairs;  
honour, glory, employments; materials. *maṣālah* (in  
Hind.) condiments, drugs, spices, seasoning. *maṣā-*  
*lah d* or *-ḡālnā*, to season. a.  
مصالحت *muṣālahat*, f. } reconciliation, paci-  
مصالحة *muṣālaḥa*, m. } fication. *muṣālaḥa-*  
*k*, to reconcile. a.  
مصائب *maṣā'ib* (pl. of مصيبة), afflictions,  
calamities. a. [tern. a.  
مصباح *miṣbāḥ*, f. a lamp, a torch, a lan-  
مصبر *muṣabbar*, aloes (the drug merely). i.  
مصنف *maṣḥaf*, *miṣḥaf*, or *muṣḥaf*, m. a vo-  
lume, a book, a page; the *ḡurān*, as "the book," par  
excellence. a. [ing. a.  
مصحوب *maṣḥūb*, accompanied, accompany-  
مصدق *miṣdāḥ*, a proof of veracity. a.  
مصدر *maṣdar*, m. source, origin, spring,  
theme; the infinitive or noun of action; a place. a.  
مصدري *maṣdarī*, of or relating to the source,  
or to the infinitive (in gram.). a.  
مصدع *muṣaddi'*, troublesome, annoying. a.  
مصدق *muṣaddih*, a verifier, an affirmer. *mu-*  
*ṣaddaḥ*, verified, substantiated, attested. a.  
مصدور *maṣdūr*, } issued, derived, deriva-  
مصدورة *maṣdūra*, } tive. a.  
مصر *miṣr*, m. Egypt, also Cairo, the capital  
of Egypt, any large city. a.  
مصرر *muṣirr*, one who perseveres or insists;  
adj. obstinate, unflinching. a.  
مصراع *miṣra'*, } m. a hemistich, a line (in  
مصراع *muṣarra'*, } poetry); leaf of a folding-  
مصرفة *miṣra'a*, } door. a.  
مصرف *muṣrif*, prodigal. *maṣraf*, m. expense,  
disbursement, cost, charge. a.  
مضروب *maṣrū'* prostrated; epileptic, or seized  
with epilepsy. a.  
مضروف *maṣrūf*, expended, employed; turned,  
changed, declinable. a.

مصري *miṣrī*, adj. of or relating to Egypt;  
f. sugar-candy; m. an Egyptian. a.  
مصطبة *maṣṭaba*, an inn or caravanserai for  
the reception of strangers. a.  
مصطفى *muṣṭafa*, chosen, selected; m. one of  
the titles of *Muḥammad*. a.  
مصطكي *maṣṭakī*, f. (Gr. *μαστίχη*) mastiche  
(the resin of the *Pistacia lentiscus*). g.  
مصطلح *muṣṭalaḥ*, idiomatic, metaphoric; an  
idiom, a phrase. a.  
مصطلحات *muṣṭalaḥāt*, pl. idiomatic expres-  
sions, &c. a. [tified. a.  
مصفى *muṣaffā*, clean, pure, transparent; jus-  
مصقل *miṣḡal*, any thing used in polishing. a.  
مصقلا *miṣḡalā*, } a polisher, any instrument  
مصقلة *miṣḡala*, } with which a thing is po-  
lished. a.  
مستقول *maṣḡūl*, polished, furbished. a.  
مصلا *muṣallā*, m. a carpet to pray on. a.  
مصلح *muṣliḥ*, m. one who rectifies, a mediator,  
pacifier, adviser, reformer. a.  
مصلحة *maṣlaḥat*, f. an action, occupation,  
expediency, the best thing to be done; counsel, ad-  
vice. *maṣlaḥat-k*, a. to consult, to combine. a.  
مصلحتا *maṣlaḥatā* or *maṣlaḥatan*, advisedly,  
wisely. a.  
مصلوب *maṣlūb*, crucified, suspended. a.  
مصيبي *muṣallī*, holy, righteous. *muṣallā*, a  
spot near Shirāz, celebrated by *Hāfiṣ* for its rosy  
bowers. a. [mined. a.  
مصمم *muṣammam*, fixed, concluded, deter-  
مصنع *muṣanna'*, factitious, artificial. a.  
مصنف *muṣannif*, m. a composer, an author.  
*muṣannaf*, composed; a composition. a.  
مصنفات *muṣannafāt*, books, works, compo-  
sitions. a.  
مصنوع *maṣnū'*, formed, created, made, pre-  
pared; artificial; an invention, contrivance. a.  
مصنوعات *maṣnū'āt*, pl. inventions, contri-  
vances, works of skill. a.  
مصنوعي *maṣnū'i*, artificial, fictitious. a.  
مصور *muṣawwir*, m. a painter, sculptor;  
forming, figuring. *muṣawwar*, a painting, a picture. a.  
مصري *muṣawwirī*, f. the art of painting. a.  
مضون *maṣūn*, guarded, kept in safety. a.  
مصيبة *muṣibat*, f. a misfortune, disaster,  
affliction, adversity, evil, misery, ill. *muṣibat i nāga-*  
*hānī*, an unlooked-for disaster or affliction. *muṣibat-*  
*zādā*, struck with misfortune, &c. a.  
مضاد *muṣāddat*, opposition, antipathy. a.  
مضارب *muṣārib*, a factor, a manager. a.

مضاربة *muzāraba*, m. a battle, conflict, combat; a partnership of stock on the one hand, and labour or management on the other. *h.*

مضارع *muzārī'*, m. the aorist (in gram); adj. resembling, similar to. *a.* [plied. *a.*

مضاعف *muzā'af*, doubled, increased, multi-

مضاف *muzāf*, annexed, added; related; (sub.) a noun placed in construction; one who is joined to others with whom he has no natural connection. *muzāf ilaihi*, the noun governed. *a.*

مضافات *muzāfāt*, pl. things annexed, appendages. *a.*

مضامين *mazāmīn* (pl. of مضمون), the contents of a book (epistle, &c.). *a.*

مضايقة *muzāyaka*, m. penury, necessity, distress, poverty; moment, consequence, significance. *kuchh muzāyaka nahīn*, it is of no consequence. *a.*

مضبوط *mazbūṭ*, strong; possessed, occupied, restrained, moderated. *a.*

مضبوطي *mazbūṭī*, f. strength, firmness, durability. *a.* [tious. *a.*

مضحك *mizhāk*, laughing, merry, face-

مضحك *muzhik*, ridiculous, droll, laughable. *a.*

مضحكات *muzhikāt*, pl. jests, jokes, funny sayings or doings. *a.*

مضحكة *mazhaka*, m. humour, fun, drollery, a pun, bon mot. *a.*

مضر *muzirr*, pernicious, hurtful. *a.*

مضرب *mizrāb*, a musical plectrum or bow. *a.*

مضرت *mazarat*, f. detriment, damage, injury. *a.*

مضطرب *muzṭarr*, rendered desperate, afflicted. *a.*

مضطرب *muzṭarīb*, agitated, disturbed, afflicted, chagrined, anxious, uneasy. *a.*

مضطربانه *muzṭarībāna*, in a state of agitation or anxiety; confusedly. *a.*

مضغ *muzgha*, m. a lump of flesh; a glutton, an ill-bred person. *a.*

مضمار *mizmār*, a large plain or place for exercise, a race-course, downs. *a.*

مضجل *muzmahīl*, disappearing, vanished. *a.*

مضمير *muzmir*, conceiving, imagining. *muzmar*, concealed, imagined, conceived in the mind; (in gram.) the antecedent. *a.*

مضمضة *mazmaza*, m. washing or rinsing out the mouth. *a.* [of poem. *a.*

مضمن *muzamman*, contained, inserted, a kind

مضموم *mazmūm*, added, joined, accumulated; (a letter) marked with the vowel-point *zamma* or *pesh* i.e. the short *u*. *a.*

مضمون *mazmūn*, m. sense, signification, purport; contents (of a letter or book). *a.*

مضور *mazūr*, becoming acrid, pricking the tongue (wine or milk). *a.*

مضي *mazā*, lit. "it is past." *mazā mā mazā*, "let bygones be bygones;" (in Hind.) "jo kṛtā so hūā." *a.*

مطا *matā*, m. favour, protection. *a.*

مطابق *mutābiq*, conformable, equal, corresponding, suitable, agreeable to. *a.*

مطابقت *mutābikat*, f. conformity, equality. *a.*

مطاع *muṭā*, obedient; obeyed. *a.*

مطالب *matālib* (pl. of مطلب), demands, requisitions, desiderata. *a.*

مطالبه *mutālaba*, a demand, asking, exacting. *a.*

مطالعة *mutāla'a*, m. contemplation, consideration; reading, study. *mutāla'a k.*, to read, study peruse. *a.* [tion. *a.*

مطاهرة *mutāhara*, purifying, cleansing, ablution.

مطايبة *mutāyiba*, sport, joking, pleasantries. *a.*

مطبخ *matbakh*, m. a place for cooking; a kitchen. *mitbakh*, a cooking utensil. *a.*

مطبخي *matbakhī*, culinary; s. a cook. *s.*

مطبوع *matba'*, a printing-office. *a.*

مطبوع *mutabbah*, multiplied, doubled. *a.*

مطبوع *matbūkh*, cooked, dressed. *a.*

مطبوع *matbū'*, agreeable, acceptable, worthy, laudable; natural, innate. *a.*

مطرب *muṭrib*, a musician, singer, minstrel. *a.*

مطربي *muṭribī*, f. the life or art of a musician; minstrelsy, music, singing. *a.*

مطرود *muttarid*, flowing, current; prosperous. *muttarad*, universal; to be constantly observed (as a rule or law). *a.* [(sub.) an infidel. *a.*

مطروح *matrūh*, rejected, dejected, abjected; *matrūhāt*, pl. things rejected. *a.*

مطعم *ma'ūm*, food, any thing eatable. *a.*

مطعمات *ma'ūmāt*, pl. things eatable. *a.*

مطعون *ma'ūn*, reproached; accursed. *a.*

مطلا *mutallā*, gilt, gilded, covered with gold. *a.*

مطلب *maṭlab*, m. a question, petition, intention, wish, desire; purpose, meaning, an object of pursuit; substance or purport of any writing, &c.; stricken with pestilence. *a.*

مطلع *matla'*, m. the place of rising, the east; the first couplet of a *ghazal* or ode. *a.*

مطلع *mutṭali'*, rising, perceiving, informed.

*mutṭali'-k.*, (or in Pers.) -*gardānidan* to inform, to acquaint. *mutṭali'-h.* (in Pers.) -*shudan*, to be informed. *a.*

مطلق *mutlaq*, absolute, universal, principal, supreme; wholly, at all at all; not in the least, never, entirely, altogether. *mutlaqu-l-'inān*, free, giving the reins. *a.*

مطلقاً *mutlaḥan*, absolutely, not at all. *a.*  
 مطلقة *mutallaka*, *f.* a divorced woman. *a.*  
 مطلوب *matlūb*, demanded, required, necessary, wanted. *a.*  
 مطمح *mutmah*, a butt for archers. *a.*  
 مطمع *mutma'*, a thing desired or wished for. *a.*  
 مطمئن *mutma'inn*, quiet, secure, tranquil. *a.*  
 مطمن *mutanjan* (*v.* *mutanjan*), a *pulā'o.* *a.*  
 مطوق *mutawwak*, ornamented with a collar or chain (round the neck). *a.*  
 مطول *maṭūl*, one who delays payment of a debt, or the performance of a promise. *miṭwal*, gentle, soft, easy. *muṭawwal*, extended, prolonged, tall. *a.*  
 مطهر *mutahhir*, a purifier, a cleanser. *mutahhar*, pure, holy, purified. *maḥhar*, a place for purification, purgatory. *a.*  
 مطهرة *mathara*, a vessel from which they pour holy water in ablution. *a.*  
 مطيب *mutaiyab*, aromatic, perfumed. *a.*  
 مطير *maṭir*, dropping, raining. *a.*  
 مطيع *muṭi'*, abject, obedient, submissive, obsequious. *a.* [theatrical spectacles. *a.*  
 مظاهر *maẓāhir* (*pl.* of *مظهر*), objects of show, *a.*  
 مظاهرات *muẓāharat*, a formula of divorce. *a.*  
 مظفر *muẓaffar*, victorious, a conqueror. *muẓaffar wa manṣūr*, victorious and supported (for on high). *a.*  
 مظلل *muẓallal*, shaded (from the sun). *a.*  
 مظلم *muẓlim*, dark (night); one who walks in darkness. *a.* [cruelty. *a.*  
 مظلمة *maẓlama*, oppression, tyranny, injustice, *a.*  
 مظلوم *maẓlūm*, injured, oppressed; mild, gentle, modest, submissive. *a.*  
 مظلومي *maẓlūmī*, } *f.* modesty, meekness; *a.*  
 مظلوميت *maẓlūmiyat*, } the state of being oppressed. *a.* [nion. *a.*  
 مظنة *maẓinna*, *m.* suspicion, conjecture, opinion. *a.*  
 مظهر *maḥhar*, *m.* a place where any spectacle is represented, a theatre, stage. *muḥhir*, one who exhibits, displays, &c., an informer; a claimant, a prosecutor. *muḥhar 'alai-hi*, the defendant, the one complained against. *a.*  
 مع *ma'*, with, together, along with. *a.*  
 معاً *ma'an*, along with, at the same time. *mi'ā*, a gut, the intestines. *a.*  
 معابد *ma'ābid* (*pl.* of *عبد* and *معبد*, *q.v.*), servants (of God); sacred places, temples. *a.*  
 معاتب *mu'atib*, one who chides or blames. *mu'atab*, reprehended, blamed. *a.*  
 معاتبت *mu'atabat*, reproof, reprehension. *a.*  
 معاد *ma'ād*, the place or state to which one returns; the next world. *a.*

معادن *ma'ādin* (*pl.* of *معدن*), mines, quarries. *a.*  
 معاذ *ma'āz*, taking refuge, flying to God. *ma'āzu-l-lāh*, God be our refuge! may God forbid. *a.*  
 معارض *mu'ariz*, *m.* an adversary, opponent, competitor. *a.* [tion. *a.*  
 معارضة *mu'araḥa*, *m.* contradiction, opposition. *a.*  
 معارف *ma'arif* (*pl.* of *معرفة*), sciences, acquirements. *a.*  
 معاش *ma'āsh* *f.* means of living, livelihood, subsistence; also place of living. *bad-ma'āsh*, a disreputable person. *a.*  
 معاشرت *mu'asharat*, associating, conversation, living and eating together. *a.*  
 معاصر *mu'āṣir*, contemporary; *pl.* *mu'āṣirīn*, coevals, contemporaries. *a.*  
 معاصي *ma'āṣi* (*pl.* of *معصية*), sins, crimes. *mu'āṣi*, rebellious, criminal. *a.*  
 معاف *mu'af*, absolved, exempted, dispensed with, forgiven. *a.*  
 معافي *mu'āfi*, *f.* immunity, exemption; *adj.* "forgiven, remitted: in revenue language it denotes lands the rents of which, previously payable to government, are remitted in perpetuity to the holder. *mu'āfi chitṭhi*, an order to pass free of toll or tax. *mu'āfi-dār*, one holding any thing free of tax. *mu'āfi zamin*, land revenue-free. *mu'āfi ma'mūlī*, established or customary remissions. *mu'āfi-rawāna* or *-nāma*, an order of exemption from duty or tax. *mu'āfi sāl*, a year of exemption from assessment on some special account. *a.*  
 معاقبت *mu'āḥabat*, chastisement, penalty. *a.*  
 معاقل *ma'āhil* (*pl.* of *معقلة*, *q.v.*). *a.*  
 معاقلة *mu'āḥalat*, a fine of atonement for bloodshed. *a.*  
 معالج *mu'ālīj*, *m.* a physician, a doctor. *a.*  
 معالجة *mu'ālaja*, *m.* curing, healing; a remedy, adjustment (of any affair). *a.*  
 معالم *ma'ālim*, signs, vestiges, banners. *a.*  
 معالي *ma'ālī* (*pl.* of *معالة*, *q.v.*), highnesses, eminences. *a.*  
 معاملات *mu'āmalāt*, *pl.* affairs, transactions. *a.*  
 معاملة *mu'āmala* (also *mu'āmalat*), affair, business, negotiation, transaction. *a.*  
 معاند *mu'ānid*, a rebel; an obstinate person. *a.*  
 معانقة *mu'ānaqa*, *un.* throwing the arms round another's neck, embracing. *a.* [senses. *a.*  
 معاني *ma'ānī* (*pl.* of *معنى*), significations, *a.*  
 معاودت *mu'āwadat*, *f.* returning (to a former habitation), coming or going. *a.*  
 معاوضة *mu'āwazat* or *mu'āwaza*, *f.* retaliating, returning like for like. *mu'āwaza-k.*, to barter to swap. *a.*  
 معاون *mu'āwin*, *m.* assisting, an assistant. *a.*  
 معاونت *mu'āwanat*, *f.* assistance. *a.*

**مهاددة** *mu'āhada*, confederacy, alliance. *a.*  
**معائب** *ma'āib*, (pl. of معاب), vices, blemishes. *a.*  
**معاينة** *mu'āyana*, m. beholding. *a.*  
**معبد** *ma'bid*, m. a place of worship, temple, mosque, church. *mu'abbid*, m. an adorer, a worshipper. *a.*  
**معبّر** *mu'abbir*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *a.*  
**معبّر** *ma'bar*, m. a pass, ferry, ford. *mi'bar*, a ferry-boat. *a.*  
**معبود** *ma'būd*, adored, worshipped; God. *a.*  
**معتاد** *mu'tād*, m. custom, habit, use; size, weight, bulk; adj. accustomed, wont. *a.*  
**معتبر** *mu'tabar*, confidential, respectable, worthy of confidence, reputable, trustworthy. *a.*  
**معتبري** *mu'taburī*, trustworthiness, respectability. *a.*  
**معدّد** *mu'tadd*, numbered, reckoned. *a.*  
**معتدل** *mu'tadil*, temperate, tolerable. *a.*  
**معتريّ** *mu'tariz*, opposing, hindering, interposing. *a.*  
**معتريّ** *mu'tarif*, acknowledging, confessing; one who acknowledges. *a.*  
**معتزل** *mu'tazil*, one who secedes or separates (especially in religious matters). *a.*  
**معتزلي** *mu'tazilī*, an atheist, an infidel. *a.*  
**متمصّم** *mu'tasim*, a servant, attendant. *adj.* preserved, secure. *a.*  
**معتق** *mu'tah*, manumitted, liberated, emancipated (a slave). *mu'tiq*, one who liberates a slave. *a.*  
**معتقّد** *mu'tahid*, m. a believer, a faithful friend or servant, a supporter. *a.*  
**معتكف** *mu'takif*, assiduous in prayer, religious, devout. *a.*  
**معتد** *mu'tamad*, trustworthy, confided in. *mu'tamad 'alaihi*, one in whom confidence is placed. *a.*  
**معجب** *mu'jib*, a vain fop, a man who has a very high opinion of himself not shared in by other people. *a.*  
**معجز** *mu'jiz*, } a miracle. *a.*  
**معجزة** *mu'jiza*, }  
**معجزات** *mu'jizāt* (pl. of معجز), miracles.  
 "The term *mu'jizāt* is applied only to those miracles which are performed by first-rate prophets: those wrought by inferior personages are termed *karāmāt*."—(B.) *a.*  
**معجل** *mu'ajjal*, prompt, done without delay. *a.*  
**معجم** *ma'jum*, } f. an electuary, medicine, con-  
**معجون** *ma'jun*, } fection; an aphrodisiac. *a.*  
**معدلت** *ma'dalat*, f. justice, equity. *a.*  
**معدن** *ma'dan*, m. and f. a mine, a quarry. *a.*  
**معدنيّ** *ma'danī*, mineral, metallic; f. metal, produce of the mine. *a.*

**معدود** *ma'dūd*, numbered, computed. *a.*  
**معدولة** *ma'dūla*, avoided, passed over (as a letter in a word, which, though written, is not pronounced). *a.*  
**معدوم** *ma'dūm*, non-existent, abolished, annihilated, extinguished. *a.* [chondrium. *a.*  
**معدة** *mi'da*, m. the stomach; (lit.) hypo-  
**معدلي** *ma'dā*, pass transit; a passage. *a.*  
**معدب** *mu'azzab*, hindered; punished, tortured. *a.*  
**معدرت** *ma'zarat*, an excuse, apology. *a.*  
**معدور** *ma'zūr*, excused, excusable; disappointed. *a.*  
**معرا** *mu'arrā*, bare, naked, bald; pure. *a.*  
**معراج** *mi'rāj*, m. a ladder, stair, any thing by which one ascends; ascent, ascension. *a.*  
**معرض** *ma'riz*, m. an occasion, a contingency, an occurrence; a place of meeting. *a.*  
**معرف** *mu'arrif*, describing, defining, praising. *a.*  
**معرفت** *ma'rifat* or *ma'rifa*, f. knowledge; account, cause, reason; deposit, trust; prep. by means of, through the means of, by the hands of. *a.*  
**معركة** *ma'raka* or *ma'rika*, m. a field of battle. *ma'rikai-jihād* or *-kārzar*, a field of contest, an amphitheatre. *ma'rika-gir*, a rope-dancer. *a.*  
**معروض** *ma'rūz*, presented, offered, submitted; (sub.) a representation, a petition. *a.*  
**معروف** *ma'rūf*, known; active voice of a verb; the letters *wao* and *ye* are said to be *ma'rūf* when the former has the sound of *oo* in *mood* or of *u* in *rule*, and the latter of *ee* in *feel* or *i* in *machine*; as in the words *nūr*, splendour, and *fil*, an elephant. *a.*  
**معزز** *mu'azzaz*, honoured, revered, esteemed, honourable, exalted. *a.*  
**معزول** *ma'zūl*, deposed, displaced, dismissed from office, degraded, dispossessed. *a.*  
**معزولي** *ma'zūlī*, f. dismissal from office, state of not being employed, being in disgrace. *a.*  
**معسور** *ma'sūr*, difficult, arduous. *a.*  
**معشر** *ma'shar*, m. a company, a troop, a society. *mu'ashhar*, a decagon, or any thing made up of or relating to the number ten. *a.*  
**ممشوق** *ma'shūq*, m. } a beloved object, a loved  
**ممشوقة** *ma'shūka*, f. } one, a mistress. *a.*  
**ممشوقانه** *ma'shūkāna*, like a beloved one. *a.p.*  
**ممشوقي** *ma'shūqī*, } f. loveliness, amia-  
**ممشوقيت** *ma'shūqīyat*, } bility; being be-  
 loved. *a.* [saffron (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *a.*  
**معصفّر** *mu'asfar*, m. safflower or bastard  
**معصم** *mi'sam*, the wrist, the bracelet place. *a.*  
**معصوم** *ma'sūm*, defended, preserved; innocent, simple; (sub.) an infant. *a.*

معصومي *ma'sūmī*, } f. innocence, simpli-  
 معصوميت *ma'sūmiyat*, } city; infancy. *a.*

معصيت *ma'siyat*, disobedience, sin, rebellion. *a.*

معضلات *mu'zilat*, difficulties, troubles, ar-  
 duous affairs; perplexing questions. *a.*

معطر *mu'attar*, perfumed, fragrant. *a.*

معطل *mu'attal*, idle, vacant, unemployed  
 (applied especially to an official who has been sus-  
 pended or dismissed), neglected, destitute, out of use,  
 idle, fallow land. *a.*

معطلاي *mu'attali*, f. being out of employment. *a.*

معطوف *ma'tūf*, turned, twisted; conjoined,  
 coupled. *a.*

معظم *mu'azzam*, honoured, great, respected.  
*mu'zam*, the superior, the greater. *a.*

معلقة *ma'kalat*, fine for bloodshed; homicide  
 for which atonement has been made. *a.*

معقول *ma'kūl*, reasonable, probable, just, per-  
 tinent, proper. *a.*

معقولات *ma'kūlāt*, probabilities, words or  
 things consistent with reason. *a.*

معقولي *ma'kūlī*, } f. reasonableness, pro-  
 معقوليت *ma'kūliyat*, } bability. *a.*

معك *ma'ak* or *ma'aka*, with thee. *allāhu*  
*ma'ak*, may God be with thee. *a.*

معكوس *ma'kūs*, inverted, backwards. *ma'kūs*  
*parhānā*, "to read (the *kur'ān*) backwards," a ceremony  
 performed while concocting certain incantations, as  
 to say one's prayers backwards was, with us, con-  
 sidered an appropriate step to be taken when about to  
 invoke the aid of the powers of darkness.—(B.) *a.*

معلا *mu'allā*, sublime, elevated, exalted. *a.*

معلقة *ma'lāt*, highness, nobility, rank, gran-  
 deur, eminence. *a.*

معلق *mu'allaq*, suspended, pendulous, hang-  
 ing; (in law) pending, undecided. *a.*

معلقات *mu'allaqāt*, pl. things suspended;  
 generally applied to certain celebrated Arabian  
 poems, that had the honour of being suspended in  
 the temple of Mecca. *a.*

معلم *mu'allim*, m. an instructor, a preceptor,  
 a pilot. *mu'allam*, taught, instructed. *mu'lam*, nota-  
 ble, distinguished by a particular mark or badge. *a.*

معلمي *mu'allimī*, f. instruction, pilotage. *a.*

معلوف *ma'lūf*, fed, fattened (as cattle or  
 camels); pastured. *a.* [tempered. *a.*

معلول *ma'lūl*, indisposed, sick, diseased, dis-

معلوم *ma'lūm*, known, distinguished, notorious,  
 evident, apparent, obvious; (sub.) the active voice of  
 a verb. *a.*

معلومات *ma'lūmāt*, things known, sciences. *a.*

معالي *mu'allā*, exalted, high, elevated, eminent,  
 sublime. *a.*

معما *mu'ammā*, m. an enigma, an acrostic;  
 a verse of mysterious meaning, a riddle, rebas, or  
 charade. *a.*

معلمات *mu'ammāt*, pl. enigmas, dark sayings. *a.*

معمار *mi'mār*, m. a builder, an architect, a  
 mason. *a.*

معماري *mi'mārī*, f. architecture, art of build-  
 ing, masonry. *a.*

معمار *mu'ammār*, aged, blessed with long life. *a.*

معمل *mu'mil* or *mu'ammil*, causing to be done  
 or performed. *a.*

معمودية *ma'mūdiyya*, m. baptism. *a.*

معمر *ma'mūr*, full; abounding in, stocked  
 with; cultivated, happy, delightful, closed. *a.*

معورة *ma'mūra*, m. a cultivated or inhabited  
 spot. *a.*

معمول *ma'mūl*, made, prepared; established,  
 customary, practised; m. custom, habit. *a.*

معماي *mu'ammā* (v. *mu'ammā*), a riddle, an  
 "enigma, &c. *a.*

معن *ma'n*, name of an Arab who was a very  
 liberal man. *a.*

معنا *ma'nā*, m. sense, meaning, signification. *a.*

معناوي *ma'nāwī*, significant, real, true. *a.*

معنبر *mu'ambar*, perfumed with amber. *a.*

معنقة *ma'naqa*, m. a collar, or any thing si-  
 milar, round the neck. *a.* [nificant. *a.*

معنوي *ma'nawī*, essential, intrinsic, real; sig-

معني *ma'nī*, f. } meaning, sense, significa-  
 معني *ma'ne*, m. } tion, reality. *a.*

معني *ma'nā*, m. } [ed, familiar. *a.*

معود *mu'aawad*, exercised, trained, accustom-

معول *ma'ūl*, overcome exhausted. *a.*

معون *ma'ūn*, m. aid, assistance, favour. *a.*

معونات *ma'ūnat*, f. assistance, protection. *a.*

معاً *ma'a* or *ma'ahu*, with, together with,  
 along with. *a.*

معها *ma'a hāzā*, along with that, in addition  
 to that, nevertheless. *a.*

معهود *ma'hūd*, agreed, established, fixed, ap-  
 pointed, determined, promised. *a.*

معيار *mi'yār*, m. a touchstone; the mark or  
 standard of money, weight, or measure. *a.*

معيت *ma'iyat*, being together, co-existence. *a.*

معيشة *ma'ishat*, f. food and other neces-  
 saries of life, subsistence. *a.*

معين *mu'aiyan*, established, ascertained, cer-  
 tified. *mu'aiyan qābiṭa*, established rule or custom.  
*mu'in*, an assistant. *a.*

معيوب *ma'yūb*, wicked, vicious, defective, opprobrious, infamous. *a.*

معيوبى *ma'yūbī*, *f.* vice, wickedness. *a.*

مغ *mugh*, *m.* a tavern-keeper; also one of the *magi*, a worshipper of fire. *mugh-bacha*, the son of a tavern-keeper, or worshipper of fire. *p.*

مغارة *maglāra*, a den, a cavern. *a.*

مغاك *mughāk*, *m.* a pit. *p.*

مغالطة *mughālaṭa*, *m.* leading into error, mutual misunderstanding. *a.*

مغاير *mughāyir*, contrary, different, repugnant. *a.* [repugnance. *a.*

مغايرت *mughāyarat*, *f.* barter; disagreement,

مغنم *mughṭanim*, enriched, possessed of, enjoying. *a.*

مغچه *mughcha*, *m.* soreness under the arms. *p.*

مغرب *maghrab* or *maghrib*, *m.* the west, the western regions, generally applied to the north coast of Africa. *p.*

مغربى *maghrabī*, western, occidental; of or relating to north Africa. *a.*

مغرق *mughrak*, gilded, covered with or immersed in gold or silver. *mugharrak*, immersed, plunged in water, also gilded or covered with gold. *a.*

مغروت *maghrūt*, *m.* } any thing seized by  
مغروطة *maghrūta*, *f.* } main force, plundered. *a. h.*

مغرور *maghrūr*, proud, arrogant, haughty, fastidious; deceived, taken in; (in law) a man who marries a woman under a misconception. *a.*

مغرورى *maghrūrī*, *f.* pride, arrogance. *a.*

مغز *maghz*, *m.* the brain, marrow, kernel, pith; (met.) pride, arrogance. *maghz dhinnānā*, to have a burning in the ears. *maghz pachānā* or *phirānā*, to tease, to distract. *maghz khālī-k.*, to distract, to talk much and foolishly. *maghz-dār*, full of marrow, kernel, pith, brain. *maghz khānā*, to tease, to distract. *p.*

مغزى *maghzī*, *f.* edging, border. *p.*

مغزلى *maghzā*, *m.* a field of battle. *a.*

مغفر *mighfar*, *m.* a helmet. *a.*

مغفرت *maghfirat*, *f.* absolution, remission, pardon. *a.*

مغفور *maghfūr*, pardoned; met. applied to one who is dead, in the sense of the late, the deceased, &c. (*v. marhūm*). *a.*

مغل *mughal*, *m.* a Mogul, a native of Tartary or Tūrān. In India the term is erroneously applied to Persians, and in the Deccan to Musalmāns in general. *p.*

مغلانى *mughlānī*, *f.* a Mogul female. *p.*

مغلادى *mughalāṭī*, *adv.* in Mogul or Muḥammadan fashion, "à la Mogul." *a.*

مغل پلھان *mughal-pathān*, *i. e.* "the *Mughals* and *Pathāns*," a kind of game resembling draughts, or rather a sad corruption of the more noble game of chess (*v. Qanoon e islam*). *h.*

مغلطه *mughlata*, an improper question, an error in speech. *a.*

مغلظ *mughallaz*, *m.* } severe or heavy (applied to a fine or mulct for blood). *a.*

مغلق *mughlak*, abstruse. *a.*

مغلم *mughlim*, libidinous; (sub.) a pæderast. *a.*

مغلوب *mughlūb*, conquered, overcome, subdued. *a.* [tion. *a.*

مغلوبيت *mughlūbiyat*, subjugation, subjection.

مغموم *maghṭūm*, grieved, sorrowful, sad. *a.*

مغناطيس *mighnāṭīs* (μαγνήτις), *m.* the magnet or loadstone. *g.*

مغنى *mughannī*, *m.* a singer, a musician. *a.*

مغول *mighwal*, a long small sword; a man's name. *a.*

مغيب *mughaiyab*, concealed, hidden. *a.*

مغير *mughaiyar*, changed, altered. *a.*

مغيلان *mughilān*, the acacia tree, the Egyptian or Arabian thorn. *a.*

مفاجات *mufājāt* (for *mufāja'at*), *f.* sudden death. *a.* [arrogance. *a.*

مفاخرت *mufākharrat*, *f.* boasting, glorying,

مفارقة *mufāraḥat*, *f.* separation, alienation, absence. *a.*

مفاسد *mafāsīd* (pl. of مفسدات), evils. *a.*

مفاصل *mafāṣil* (pl. of مفصل), the joints. *a.*

مفاصله *mufāṣala*, distance, space, interval. *a.*

مفاوضه *mufāraza*, company, association. *a.*

مفايشه *mufāyasha*, *m.* boasting, vaunting, contending for superiority. *a.*

مفت *muft*, gratuitously, gratis, for nothing. *muft-khor*, a parasite. *p.*

مفتاح *miftāḥ*, a key or any instrument by which a door is opened. *a.*

مفتتات *mufattitāt*, *f.* lithonriptica (in medicine), drugs, &c. which tend to dissolve a calculus in the bladder. *a.*

مفتح *mufattih*, that which opens. *mufattaḥ*, opened, taken or conquered (a town). *a.*

مفتحات *mufattihāt*, *f.* deobstruentia (in medicine). *a.*

مفتخر *muftakḥir*, boasting, gasconading. *a.*

مفتى *muftar*, weak, languid, enfeebled. *a.*

مفتري *muftarī*, *m.* a slanderer, liar, calumniator. *a.*

مفتقر *muftahir*, reduced to poverty. *a.*

مفتن *muftattan*, seduced into evil; charmed, bewitched, bereft of reason. *muftatin*, a seducer, &c. *a.*

مفتوح *maftūh*, opened; taken, subdued (as a town, &c.); (in gram.) having the short vowel *fatḥa* (ـَ). *a.*

مفتون *maftūn*, tried (as gold by the fire); insane, fascinated, mad with love. *a.*

مفتي *muftī*, m. a lawgiver. Among the Turks the *muftī* is the supreme head of the law. *a.*

مفخر *muḥakkhar*, glorious, held in high honour. *a.*

مفر *maḥarr*, an asylum, a refuge. *a.*

مفرح *muḥarrīh*, exhilarating; an exhilarating medicine, in which rubies are an ingredient. *a.*

مفرد *muḥrad*, solitary, alone, single, singular number. *a.*

مفردات *muḥradāt*, simples, things unpounded (in medicine). This is the title of various works on Oriental Materia Medica, as *muḥradātī sikan-dārī*, *muḥradātī Ghānī Muḥammad*, &c. *a.*

مفرط *muḥrīt*, vast, excessive. *a.*

مفرك *maḥrik*, m. the crown of the head. *a.*

مفروح *maḥrūh*, glad (tidings). *a.*

مفرور *maḥrūr*, fled, run away, absconded. *a.*

مفروض *maḥrūḥ*, required as a sacred duty, indispensable. *a.*

مفروغ *maḥrūgh*, at leisure, disengaged. *a.*

مفروق *maḥrūḥ*, separated, divided, dispersed. *a.*

مفسد *muḥsid*, a seditious person, author of evil. *a.* [tiousness. *a. h.*

مفسدين *muḥsid-pan*, m. litigiousness, seditiousness.

مفسدي *muḥsidī*, seditious, litigious (person); f. seditiousness, strife, litigation. *a.*

مفسر *muḥassar*, explained, commented on, declared. *muḥassir*, m. an interpreter. *a.*

مفشيات *muḥashshiyāt*, f. carminatives. *a.*

مفصل *muḥaṣṣal*, distinct, full, ample, detailed (account of circumstances); adv. particularly, diffusively, distinctly, fully. In Bengal the term *muḥaṣṣal* or *muḥaṣṣil*, is used to denote the country or upper provinces in opposition to Calcutta the metropolis. *muḥaṣṣal-adālat*, a provincial court of justice. *muḥaṣṣal-kharḥ*, charges of collection in the provinces. *muḥaṣṣal-kānūn-go*, a district or provincial accountant and registrar. *a.*

مفصلي *muḥaṣṣalī*, a Mufasssalite, a person from the country; adj. of or relating to the country. *a. h.*

مفعول *maḥʿūl*, that which is governed or acted upon; the accusative case; the participle passive; (met.) a catamite. *a.* [upon. *a.*

مفعوليت *maḥʿūliyat*, the state of being acted

مفقود *maḥkūd*, not to be found, missing, wanting; (in law) a person of whom it is not known whether he be alive or dead. *a.*

مفلس *muḥlis*, poor, wretched; a bankrupt; a childless man; a bachelor. *a.* [ruptcy. *a.*

مفلسي *muḥlisī*, f. poverty, destitution, bankruptcy.

مفلوج *maḥlūj*, palsied, paralytic. *a.*

مفلوك *maḥlūk*, unfortunate; poor, needy. *a.*

مفوض *muḥawwaz*, resigned, delivered over, committed to the care of. *a.*

مفهوم *maḥhūm*, comprehended, understood. *a.*

مفيد *muḥīd*, profitable, useful, salutary. *a.*

مقبا *muḥābā* (for *muḥānwā*), a dressing-case or box. *a.*

مقابر *maḥābir* (pl. of مقبرة), tombs, sepulchres. *a.*

مقابل *muḥābil*, opposite, confronting, collecting. *a.*

مقابلة *muḥābala*, m. or *muḥābalat*, f. comparison, collation, confronting, presence. *a.*

مقابه *muḥāba* (for *muḥānwā*), m. a dressing-box. *a.*

مقاتله *muḥātala*, m. slaughter, carnage, battle. *a.* [imity. *a.*

مقاربت *muḥārabat*, f. drawing near, proximity.

مقارض *muḥāriḥ*, the managing or acting partner in a concern. *a.*

مقارضة *muḥāraza*, entering into partnership. *a.*

مقارنت *muḥāranat*, f. conjunction, connection. *a.* [crops, &c. *a.*

مقاسمه *muḥāsama*, m. division of lands or

مقاصد *maḥāṣid* (pl. of مقصد), designs, enterprises, attempts. *a.*

مقاعد *muḥā'id*, m. whatever comes behind another; a guardian, keeper. *a.*

مقال *maḥāl*, } m. speech, discourse, saying,

مقاله *maḥāla*, } sentence, a word. *a.*

مقام *maḥām*, m. dwelling, mansion, a place of residence or encamping; halting of an army. *a.*

مقامات *maḥāmāt*, pl. sittings; conversations or discourses. *a.*

مقامر *muḥāmīr*, a dice-player, a gambler. *a.*

مقامي *maḥāmī*, residing, a resident. *a.*

مقاومت *muḥāwamat*, f. opposition, resistance, competition. *a.*

مقبر *maḥbar*, } m. a burying-place, a tomb,

مقبرة *maḥbara*, } sepulchre, monument. *a.*

مقبيل *muḥbil*, prosperous, fortunate, favouring, propitious. *a.*

مقبوض *maḥbūḥ*, taken, seized, occupied, possessed, imprisoned. *a.*

مقبوض *maḥbūz*, occupied, tenanted (as the lands of a village). *a.*

مقبول *maḥbūl*, agreeable, acceptable, taking in good part, agreed on; one of the faithful; (sub.) a mistress. *a.* [ness. *a.*

مقبولي *maḥbūlī*, *f.* agreeability, agreeable-

مقبوليت *maḥbūliyat*, *f.* agreement, agreeableness; orthodoxy. *a.*

مقتبس *muḥtabis*, *m.* one who quotes, a quoter; receiving, acquiring, borrowing from another. *muḥtabas* (part. pass.), quoted. *a.*

مقتدا *muḥtadā*, followed, initiated, imitable. *a.*

مقتدر *muḥtadīr*, powerful, strong. *a.*

مقتدي *muḥtadī*, *m.* an imitator, a follower. *a.*

مقرب *muḥtarab*, brought near, approximated. *a.*

مقتصر *muḥtaṣar*, summary, abstract. *a.*

مقتضا *muḥtaẓā*, } exacted, required; (sub.)

مقتضا *muḥtaẓā*, } exigence, necessity, expediency; adj. conformable. *a.*

مقتضي *muḥtaẓī*, one who exacts or demands. *a.*

مقتل *maḥtal*, *m.* a place of slaughter; the place of death, i.e. any diseased or wounded part of the body that causes death. *a.*

مقتول *maḥtūl*, killed, slain, slaughtered. *a.*

مقتولي *maḥtūlī*, state of being killed. *a. h.*

مقدار *miḥdār*, *m.* quantity, measure, space, number. *a.*

مقدر *muḥaddar*, predestined; understood, not expressed; (sub.) fate, destiny. *muḥaddīr*, the Deity (as predestinator). *a.*

مقدس *muḥaddas*, holy, consecrated. *baitul-muḥaddas*, Jerusalem. *maḥdis*, a holy place, a sanctuary. *a.*

مقدسة *muḥaddasa*, *f.* a holy woman. *a.*

مقدم *muḥaddam*, antecedent, prior; (sub.) the headman of a village; the advanced guard. *muḥdim*, *m.* arrival. *a.* [mises, prefaces, &c. *a.*

مقدمات *muḥaddamāt* (pl. of مقدمه), pre-

مقدمة *muḥaddama* or *muḥaddamat*, *m.* the first part, preface, preamble; cause (in law); business; subject, affair, matter. *muḥaddamatu-l-jaiṣh*, the advanced guard of an army. *a.*

مقدمي *muḥaddamī*, of or relating to a *muḥaddam*; *f.* office, dues, or rights of a *muḥaddam*. *a.*

مقدور *maḥdūr*, predestined, possible; *m.* power, ability, possibility, fate. *tā maḥdūr* or *maḥdūr-ḥar*, to the best of one's ability. *a.*

مقدورات *maḥdūrāt*, things predestined or possible. *a.*

مقدوري *maḥdūrī*, *f.* power, predestination. *a.*

مقدوف *maḥẓuf*, *m.* } falsely accused of adul-

مقدوفة *maḥẓufa*, *f.* } tery (man or woman). *a.*

مقر *maḥarr*, *m.* a residence, station, place of rest. *muḥirr*, establishing, conforming, settling (affairs); confessing, professing (in law) one who admits a claim or confesses a crime. *muḥirr bi-ḥi*, the claim which is admitted, or the crime confessed. *muḥirr la-ḥu*, the person in whose favour a claim is admitted. *a.*

مقراض *miḥrāz*, *f.* scissors, shears. *a.*

مقرب *muḥarrab*, approximated, admitted; (sub.) relatives. *muḥarrabu-l-ḥazrat*, the king's relatives, blood royal. *muḥarrabu-l-ḥidmat*, confidential servants. *a.* [toria. *a.*

مقروحات *muḥarriḥāt*, (in medicine) vesica-

مقرر *muḥarrar*, certain, infallible, established, unquestionable; adv. assuredly, unquestionably. *a.*

مقري *muḥarrarī*, *f.* an appointment; a fixed tenure in perpetuity. *muḥarrari-dār*, *m.* the holder of a *muḥarrari* tenure. *a.*

مقروض *muḥarraz*, cut, clipped with scissors. *a.*

مقروض *maḥrūz*, lent, a loan. *a.*

مقروضي *maḥrūzī*, *m.* one who is in debt. *a.*

مقروق *maḥrūḥ*, *m.* } seized, sequestered, con-

مقروقة *maḥrūḥa*, *f.* } fiscated (as goods or effects). *a.*

مقرون *maḥrūn*, near, conjoined, connected, related. *a.*

مقري *muḥrī*, one who causes or orders to read; the reader of a mosque. *a.*

مقسم *maḥsam*, a part, a portion. *maḥsim*, time or place of partition. *muḥsim*, swearing (by God). *muḥsam*, *m.* an oath; a place where they swear. *muḥassim*, dividing, distributing, dispersing. *muḥassam*, divided; having a beautiful face; beautified. *a.*

مقسوم *maḥsūm*, distributed, divided; the quotient, an allotment, a portion. *a.*

مقشر *muḥashshar*, barked, skinned, peeled. *a.*

مقصد *muḥṣad*, *m.* intention, design, meaning, purpose, desire, wish, object, scope. *a.*

مقصر *muḥaṣṣar*, deficient, defective. *a.*

مقصود *maḥṣūd*, *m.* intention, wish; adj. intended, aimed at. *a.*

مقصور *maḥṣūr*, } abridged, diminished;

مقصورة *maḥṣūra*, *f.* } insufficient, defective. *a.*

مقط *miḥatt*, a small piece of ivory, bone, &c. on which oriental penmen nib their writing reeds or *ḥalam*. *a.* [distilled. *a.*

مقطر *muḥattir*, distilling, dropping. *muḥattar*,

مقطع *maḥṭa'*, *m.* the last verse of a poem; cutting, amputating. *miḥṭa'*, *m.* shears for cutting cloth, silver, &c.; a cutting instrument in general. *muḥattā'*, adj. cut, cut out, shaped; well-dressed, well-shaped, beautiful; fixed rate of assessment. *a.*

مقطعات *muḥattā'āt*, pl. small kinds of garments; a species of short poems. *a.*

مقعد *maḥ'ad*, *f.* a place to sit on; the hips; the anus, podex.



مقعر *muḥa'ar*, excavated, hollowed out; concave; profound, deep. *a.*

مقفا *muḥaffā*, measured (prose); (sub.) an oration rhythmically composed. *a.*

مقفل *muḥaffal*, locked, bolted (a door). *a.*

مقل *muhl*, bdellium; a fragrant kind of gum tree. *a.*

مقلب *muḥallib*, he who converts or turns. *muḥallib-i kulūb*, the converter of hearts, God. *a.*

مقلد *muḥallad*, counterfeited, imitated. *a.*

مقلوب *mahlūb*, turned, inverted, converted. *mahlūb mustawī*, a word or sentence which may be read backward or forward, as *darad* (or in English, madam), a palindrome. *a.*

مقناطیس *miḥnāṭis*, the magnet or loadstone. *a.*

مقنع *maḥna'*, } a veil of muslin or cloth,  
مقنعة *maḥna'a*, } worn over the head and reaching to the ground (chiefly applied to a bride's veil). *a.*

مقود *miḥwad*, reins, bridle; a rope, a hawser. *a.*

مقوله *maḥūla*, said, repeated over and over again. *a.*

مقوم *muḥawwim*, adjusting, fixing a price. *a.*

مقوي *muḥawwī*, strengthening. *muḥawwī, i dil*, cardiac. *muḥawwī, i dimāgh*, cephalic. *muḥawwī, i kabid*, hepatic. *muḥawwī, i mi'da*, tonic. *a.*

مقهور *maḥhūr*, conquered, subdued, disturbed, oppressed, vexed. *a.*

مقي *muḥi*, an emetic. *maḥā*, cleaning (the teeth). *a.*

مقیاس *miḥyās*, m. the stile of a dial; the hand of a watch, &c.; the nilometer in Egypt. *a.*

مقیت *muḥit*, powerful; a guardian, keeper, feeder or nourisher. *a.*

مقید *muḥaiyad*, bound, fettered, confined; diligent, attentive, fixed, dedicated to; noted, signed, registered. *a.*

مقیش *muḥḥaish* or *muḥaiyash*, m. brocade (properly *muḥaiyas*). *a.*

مقیشی *muḥḥaishī*, brocaded, embroidered. *a.*

مقیم *muḥim*, m. a resident, a dweller, an inhabitant; adj. assiduous, fixed, constant. *a.*

مقیم *maḥim*, m. a broker, an appraiser. *p.*

مقیمی *maḥimī*, f. brokerage, valuation. *p.*

مقیی *muḥaiyī*, emetic (in medicine). *a.*

مک *muḥkā*, m. a thump, a blow with the fist; (in Dakh.) adj. dumb, mute. *s.*

مکبره *muḥābara*, haughtiness, contention. *a.*

مکاتب *muḥātīb*, m. } a slave who has worked

مکاتبه *muḥātība*, f. } out his or her emancipation according to a *kitābat* or written agreement. *a.*

مکاتبت *muḥātābat*, f. correspondence (by letters); emancipation of a slave effected by his own earnings, by his master's leave. *a.*

مکاتبات *muḥātābāt*, pl. letters, epistolary correspondence. *a.* [letters. *a.*

مکاتب *maḥātīb* (pl. of مکتوب), writings,

مکار *makhkār*, m. } a cheat, a knave, impos-

مکاره *makhkāra*, f. } tor. *a.*

مکارم *maḥārim*, laudable actions or qualities. *a.*

مکاره *maḥāriḥ* (pl. of مکروه), things detestable or abominable. *a.* [rogue. *a.*

مکاری *makhkārī*, f. fraud, imposture, cheating, مکاشفه *muḥāshafa*, f. acting openly, displaying any thing, revelation. *a.*

مکافات *muḥāfāt*, f. recompense, retribution, retaliation, requital. *a.*

مکالمت *muḥālamat*, conversation, discourse. *a.*

مکان *maḥān*, m. a place, station, dwelling. *maḥān-dār*, the owner of a place; (vul.) the *faḥīr* who occupies any particular station; a watchman. *a.*

مکانات *maḥānāt*, pl. stations, dwellings. *a.*

مکانت *maḥānat*, } place, &c. (same as *ma-*  
مکانه *maḥāna*, } *hān*, q. v.).

مکامی *maḥāī*, maize, Indian corn. *h.*

مکائد *maḥā'id* (pl. of مکیده), frauds, stratagems. *a.*

مکبیرا *muḥlirā*, m. a kind of wild rue. *d.*

مکت *muḥt* or *muḥta*, m. a pearl. *s.*

مکت *muḥt* or *muḥti*, f. pardon, absolution, salvation, exemption from transmigration; the imaginary reabsorption of the emancipated spirit into its great primary source; identification with the Supreme Being; liberation, setting free or loose. *a.*

مکت *muḥt* or *muḥta*, adj. absolved, freed, exempt from all further transmigration; (sub.) m. the spirit released from mundane existence, and reintegrated with its divine original. *s.*

مکتا *muḥtā*, much, many. *h.*

مکتا *muḥtā*, } m. a pearl. *s.*

مکتاپهل *muḥtā-phal*, }  
مکتاوالي *muḥtāwālī*, f. a pearl necklace. *s.*

مکتب *maktab*, m. a school; a place for writing. *maktab-khāna*, a school-house. *a.*

مکتداتا *muḥtī dātā*, a saviour. *s.*

مکتسب *muḥtasib*, (in law) one who makes profit, a gainer, an acquirer. *a.*

مکتفی *muḥtafī*, turning down (a vessel); content, having enough. *a.*

مکتوب *aktūb*, written; m. a letter, any thing written, an epistle. *a.*

مکتوبات *maktūbāt*, pl. writings, letters. *a.*

مکتوبی *maktūbī*, epistolary, delivered in writing. *a.*

مکتوم *maktūm*, hidden concealed. *a.*

مکت *mukut* or *makut*, a crown, a diadem, a crest, a tiara. *s.*

مکت *maks*, *miks*, or *mukṣ*, delay. *a.*

مکال *mikhāl*, } the instrument with which  
مکل *mikhāl*, } they apply collyrium to the eyes. *a.*

مکول *makhūl*, anointed with collyrium. *a.*

مکدا *mukdā*, } dumb, mute; stupid; a sim-  
مکده *mukdhā*, } pleton. *d.*

مکدر *muhaddar*, sullied, afflicted, disturbed, vexed, anxious. *a.*

مکر *mahr*, m. fraud, deceit, evasion, imposture. *mahr-chakar*, m. fraud and subterfuge. *a.*

مکر *mukur*, m. a mirror, a looking-glass. *a.*

مکر *makar*, m. a fabulous marine monster, a shark or alligator; name of the tenth zodiacal sign, the sign Capricorn; represented by a water animal with the body and tail of a fish and the neck and head of an antelope. *makar-ākrit*, shaped like the *makar*. *a.*

مکرر *mukarrar*, repeated. *mukarrar-k.*, *a.* to repeat, to say over a second time. *a.*

مکرّم *muharram*, venerable, noble, illustrious, respected, revered. *a.*

مکرمّت *makramat*, f. honour, glory, dignity, nobility, liberality, generosity, grace, goodness, bounty. *a.*

مکرنا *makarnā*, *a.* to deny. *h.*

مکرند *makarand*, m. the nectar or honey of a flower; the *kokila* or Indian cuckoo; a fragrant kind of mango; a species of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *h.*

مکرندقی *makarand-watī*, f. the trumpet-flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *h.*

مکرونا *makronā*, *a.* to wet (slightly). *h.*

مکروه *mahrūh*, hated, odious, abominable, disgusting, obscene, any act or thing not absolutely forbidden by Muhammadan law, but from which it is advisable to abstain. *a.* [gusting. *a.*

مکروهات *mahrūhāt*, things abominable or dis-

مکرهايا *makar-hā, iyā*, fraudulent, deceitful; *f.* *makar-hā, i.*, a deceitful or cunning woman. *a. h.*

مکری *mukrī*, f. a kind of short poem of frequent use in the Braj dialect, the peculiarities of which are these: it consists of four lines, each composed of four trochees. In the three first the speaker, a female, appears to talk of her lover; but, on the question being put by a friend, applies the whole to some other object. Hence the name from *mukarnā*, to deny. Thus, *Bāṭ chalat miro anchrā gahe; meri sunē*

*na opnī kahe. Nā kachhu me son jhagrā jhānīā s kyānē sakhi, sajjan? nā sakhi, kāmīā.* "As I went along the road, he seized my robe, neither heard what I said, nor made any reply. In short, we had not the smallest dispute. Who, friend, your lover? No, friend, a thorn. *h.*

مکری *maharī*, fraudulent, deceitful. *a. h.*

مکڑ *makar*, } m. a kind of grain; a  
مکڑا *mahrā*, } spider. *s.*

مکڑانا *mahrānā*, to fidget, to waver, to be averse, to counteract, to move crookedly, to wind about. *a.*

مکڑی *mahrī*, f. a spider. *mahrī kā jālā*, a spider's web, hence (met.) any thing very fine and slender. *s.*

مکس *mukṣ*, offering a price, bidding at a sale; cheapening, lowering the price. *a.*

مکسب *makhsab*, gain, acquisition, earnings, the means of getting a livelihood. *a.*

مکسر *mukassar*, broken, smashed. *a.*

مکسور *maksūr*, } a letter marked with the  
مکسورة *maksūra*, } vowel *hasra*; broken, cut; a fraction (in arithmetic). *a.*

مکشکا *makhshikā*, f. a bee, a fly. *s.*

مکشوف *makhshūf*, revealed, disclosed, open, detected, discovered. *a.*

مکشول *makhful*, locked; clenched or secured (by bond, &c.), pledged. *a.*

مکشول *mukul*, m. an opening bud. *s.*

مکشولیت *mukulit*, half-closed, half-shut, blinking, winking. *s.*

مکشول *muhallaf*, carefully executed, well-made, elegant, elaborate, costly. *mukallif*, troublesome, ceremonious; one who incommodes. *a.*

مکشول *mukallal*, crowned, ornamented with jewels. *mukallil*, careful, diligent. *a.*

مکشول *makmakāt*, fragrance. *d.*

مکشول *mahmakānā* (v. *mahaknā*), to emit a pleasant odour. *d.* [plished. *a.*

مکشول *muhammal*, perfect, complete, accom-

مکشول *miknat* or *muknat*, power, might. *a.*

مکشول *mukund*, m. gum olibanum, a precious gem; quicksilver; a name of *Viṣṇu*. *s.*

مکشول *mahnūn*, concealed, secret, hidden. *durri mahnūn*, a pearl (large and valuable). *a.*

مکشول *maho*, m. name of a species of *Solanum (nigrum?)*. *h.*

مکشول *mahoyā*, m. a large ant. *h.*

مکشول *makhuk*, name of a measure. *d.*

مکشول *maho*, m. sarsaparilla (also same as *mako*, q. v.). *h.*

मक नस *makh*, f. sacrifice, oblation. s.

मक मुख *mukh*, m. the mouth, the face; adj. first, initial, chief. s.

मक *makka*, m. the city of Mecca in Arabia, where *Muhammad* was born, and to which his followers are enjoined to make a pilgrimage at least once during life. *makke kâ sabza*, balm of Mecca (*Melissa officinalis*). a.

मक मुलाग्नि *mukhāgni*, m. fire put into the mouth of the corpse at the time of lighting the funeral pile; a sacrificial fire. s.

मक मखाना *makhānā*, m. name of a plant, (*Euryale ferox*). s.

मक मुख-बहर *mukh-bher*, opposite, confronting. d.

मक मुख-पूरण *mukh-pūran*, m. a mouthful. s.

मक मुखड़ा *mukhrā*, m. the mouth, the face. s.

मक मक्खन *makhhan* or मखन *makhan*, m. butter. h.

मक मखना *makhnā*, m. a kind of elephant which has no tusks; a cock without spurs. h.

मक मुक्कहन् *mukhand*, strong, able, powerful. d.

मक मुक्कहन्दा *mukhandāgī*, f. power, strength. d.

मक मखनिया *makhaniyā*, m. a man who deals in butter. h.

मक मखुरा *makhūrā*, a large black ant. h.

मक मखून *makhūn*, m. a flea, a bug. d.

मक मक्खी *makhkhi* or मखी *makhī*, f. a fly; the sight of a gun. *makhkhi urānā*, to flatter or perform servile offices for any one; to have ulcers on the body (so as to be constantly employed in driving away the flies from them); to be a good marksman (so as to hit a fly with a ball or arrow). *makhkhi jhālā*, to have venereal ulcers. *makhkhi-chūs*, a miser, a niggard; a skin-flint. *makhkhi mārā*, to be idle, to be unemployed, to trifle. s.

मक मुक्कहि *mukkhī*, a thump or blow with the fist. d.

मक मुखिया *mukhiyā*, } chief, primary, prin-

मक मुख्या *mukhya*, } cipal, superior. s.

मक मुख्यता *mukhyatā*, f. pre-eminence, being best, being chief or superior. s.

मक मुक्की *mukki*, f. a thump, a blow. s.

मक मक्का *maka*, h. } maize, Indian corn

मक मक्का *maki jāri*, d. } (*Zea mays*).

मक मकिदत *makidat*, f. deceiving, defrauding, embezzling. a.

मक मकिदा *makida*, having sucked, sucked. p.

मक मुकर *muker*, a flour-merchant. d.

मक मकिन *makin*, m. master of the house, inhabitant; adj. fixed. a.

मक मग *mag*, m. a road, a path, way. *mag dakhā*, to expect, to look out for. s.

मक मगाना *magānā*, a. to send for. h.

मक मगाही *magāhī*, a tribe of agriculturists in Behar. h.

मक मुगदर *mugdar*, a kind of heavy wooden mallet, used for exercise in strengthening the muscles, like our dumb-bells. s.

मक मगध *magadh*, m. name of a country, South Behar, including Patna, Gayā, &c.; a family bard or minstrel. s.

मक मुग्ध *mugdh*, lovely, beautiful; stupid, ignorant; simple, silly; an idiot, a fool. s.

मक मुग्धा *mugdhā*, f. a virgin, a young and lovely woman. s.

मक मुग्धता *mugdhatā*, f. loveliness; ignorance, simplicity. s.

मक मगर *magar*, unless, perhaps, except, only, if it is not, moreover. p.

मक मगर *magar*, m. an alligator, a crocodile. s.

मक मगरा *magrā*, proud, haughty, presuming, fastidious, arrogant, cross, obstinate, impatient. h.

मक मगरापन *magrāpan*, m. } arrogance,

मक मगराही *magrāhī*, f. } pride, haugh-

मक मगराई *magrāī*, f. } tiness, stub-

मक मगराई *magrāī*, f. } bornness. h. [magar) an alligator. s.

मक मगरमच्छ *magar-machh*, m. (same as

मक मगुरी *magurī*, f. name of a fish, a species of *Silurus (Silurus pelorius)*. s.

मक मगरी *magrī*, f. the flat roof of a house. d.

मक मगरेला *magrelā*, a small blackish triangular pyramidal-shaped seed of a very pungent smell (*Nigella Indica*). s.

मक मगस *magas*, f. a fly; a kind of Indian corn; a freckle. *magas-rān*, a flapper for driving away flies. *magas-rānī*, act of driving away flies. p.

मक मगसिर *magasir* (v. *mangasir* or *mārgashir*), m. name of the eighth Hindū month. s.

मक मगसगिर *magas-gir*, (lit. the flycatcher) m. a spider; a spider's web. p. [freckled. p.

मक मगसी *magasī*, flea-bitten (colour of a horse),

मक मगन *magan* or मगन *magna*, plunged, immersed, drowned; cheerful, delighted, pleased, glad, happy, immersed in joy. s.

मक मगनता *magantā*, f. transport, cheerfulness, delight. s.

मक मग *magh*, m. one of the *dvīpas* or divisions of the world; name of a drug; the country of Arracan; the name, under the corrupted forms "mug" or "mugg," is applied generally to natives of Arracan. s.

मक मा-गो or -गु, say not, tell not. p.

मक मघा *maghā*, m. name of the tenth mansion of the moon, a *Leonis, Regulus*. s.

मक मगहन *maghan*, odoriferous, fragrant. h.

مکھی मकी maghī or मगही magahī, belonging to Magadh (a thing); f. a sort of grain. s.

मगहिया maghaiyā or मघया maghayā, m. inhabitant of Magadh; name of a caste of Brāhmins. s.

मल mul, m. wine. p.

मल mal, m. dirt; any excretion of the body, as serum, semen, blood, urine, faeces, earwax, &c.; dreg, sediment, rust. s.

मल्ल mall, strong, athletic; m. a hero, a wrestler, a warrior. mall-juddh or -yuddh, wrestling. mallu, m. a bear. s. [sert. a.]

मलā malā, time, either of day or night; a de-

मलā mullā, m. a Muḥammadan lawyer, a doctor, a schoolmaster; a decoy bird; adj. learned. mullā, e. ḥur, ānī, the law-officer in the Anglo-Indian courts appointed for taking the oaths of such witnesses as are Mussalmāns, by swearing them on the ḥur, ān. a.

मलā malā, a, an assembly, a crowd of people. a.

मलābasat mulābasat, the confounding or falsifying of an account, &c.; dissimulation. a.

मिलाप milāp, f. agreement, reconciliation, concord, understanding, union, adjustment, visit. s.

मिलापी milāpī, civil, affable, sociable, friendly, familiar, intimate, convivial. s.

मिलानुला milā-julā, social, sociable. h.

मल्लāh mallāh, m. a boatman, a sailor, a mariner; a manufacturer of salt. a.

मलāhat malāhat, f. being salt; elegance; beauty, excellence. a.

मलāhid mulāhid, impious, heretical; pl. mulāhidim, heretics, unbelievers. a.

मलāḥaḥa mulāḥaḥa, m. looking at, contemplating, consideration (often used for reading), notice, view, regard. mulāḥaḥa shud, it has been seen or inspected, a phrase written on documents by the proper officers, like the "visé" of a passport; (in Dakh.) kindness, an obliging disposition. mulāḥaḥa-wālā, an obliging, civil person. a.

मल्लāhī mallāhī, f. the business of a mallāh, q. v.; seamanship, &c. a. [tion. a.]

मलāz malāz, m. an asylum, refuge, protec-

मल्लार mallār or malār, } f. name of a rā-  
मल्लारी mallārī, } ginī or musi-  
cal mode sung during the rains. s.

मलāzim mulāzim, assiduous, diligent, attentive, attached to; (sub.) a servant, attendant. a.

मलāzamat mulāzamat, f. assiduity, diligence; service; (met.) paying respects to a superior. a.

मलāzīmī mulāzīmī, f. service, attendance. a.

मलāṭāfa mulāṭāfa, m. (also mulāṭāfat) courtesey, kindness, politeness, favour; a letter or epistle. a.

मलāṭiyya malāṭiyya, name of a town on the Euphrates, capital of Armenia Minor. a.

मलā'abat mulā'abat, playing, sporting. a.

मलाकत mulākāt, f. interview, meeting, a visit, conversation, encountering. a.

मलाक़ी mulākī, meeting. mulākī honā, to have interview with, to encounter. a.

मलागिर malāgir or malāgiri, m. the name of a mountain where much sandal-wood is produced (v. Malay.) s.

मलाग़री mullā-garī, f. the office or rank of mullā, q. v. a. p. [sandal-wood. s.]

मलाग़ीरी malāgiri, m. the colour of मलāl malāl, m. sadness, grief, anguish, la-

guor, vexation. a.

मलालत malālat, f. affliction, sadness. a.

मलām malām, m. reproach, reprehension, rebuke, blame, accusation, reviling. a.

मलāmat malāmat, f. reproach, rebuke. a.

मलāmatī malāmatī, reproached, reprehensible. a.

मिलान milān, causing a mixture, making parties agree, adjustment of quarrels. h.

मलān mlān, foul, dirty; languid, weary, faded, withered. mlānī, f. languor, decay, foulness. s.

मलānā malānā, a. to cause to rub, grind, or scour. h.

मलānā milānā, a. to mix; to join, to adjust, to apply, to cement, to close, to compare, to reconcile, agree, find, get, meet, to visit. mulānā, a. to appraise. s.

मिलानी milānī, f. meeting, mingling. s.

मल्लānī mullānī, f. the wife of a mullā; a learned woman, a schoolmistress. a.

मलā milā, o or milāw, (in Dakh.) milāwā, adjustment, arbitration; m. union, mixture, reconciliation. h.

मलāī malāī, f. cream, buttermilk. h.

मलāī mulāī, f. appraisalment, valuation. s.

मल्लāī mullāī, f. office of mullā, q. v. a. h.

मलāik malāik, } (pl. of ملك) angels, the  
मलāika malāika, } angelic host. a.

मलāim mulāim, soft, tender, gentle, mild, affable. a.

मलāyamat mulāyamat, f. softness, tenderness. a.

मलबा malbā, m. rubbish, refuse. malbā-  
kharch, village expenses, &c. (v. Wilson's Glossary.) h.

मलबब mulabbab, brimful, abundant. a.

मलबब mulabbas, clothed, dressed, confused, mixed, embroiled. a.

मलबूस malbūs, clothed; (sub.) clothes (which have been worn). a. [menta. a.]

मलबूसāt malbūsāt, pl. old worn-out gar-

मलबूसी malbūsi, habitually worn (clothes). a. h.

ملبھو मल्लभु mall-bhū, f. an arena for wrestlers ; the site of any field of battle. *s.*

ملت millat, f. religion, faith, a religious sect or creed ; a nation, a people. *a.*

ملت मिलित milit, mixed, united, combined or connected with ; found, met with, encountered. *s.*

ملت ملات malat, m. a worn rupee (or other coin). *h.*

ملتانى मुल्तानी multānī, of or relating to Multān ; a Multanian ; f. name of a rāgini or musical mode. multānī maṣṣī, f. Armenian bole. *h.*

ملجا multajā, m. an asylum, a protector. *a.*

ملجى multajā, flying to or taking refuge with one. *a.*

ملتزم multazim, constrained, compelled, necessarily following, convicted ; m. a tenant or hirer ; a farmer or collector of tolls or customs. *a.*

ملتفت multafit, one who shews regard, courteous. multafat, esteemed, attended to. *a.*

ملتقط multaki, one who finds and rears a deserted child ; one who finds a treasure, &c. *a.*

ملتس multamis, begging, praying, supplicating. *a.*

ملتوي multavī, delayed, postponed, spinning out, protracted ; pending (a lawsuit). *a.*

ملتويات multaviyāt, pl. lawsuits still pending or undecided. *a.*

ملتهى mulatṭhī, f. liquorice. *d.*

ملجا maljā, m. an asylum, retreat, place of refuge, security, support. *a.*

ملجاترا मल्लयात्रा mal-jātrā, f. a match of wrestling or boxing. *s.* [ing. *s.*

ملجده मल्लयुद्ध mall-judh, m. wrestling, box-

ملح malichh, an unclean race, those who make no distinction between clean and unclean food, a barbarian : in this class the Hindus reckon all people whose religion differs from their own. *s.*

ملح milh, salt ; (met.) beauty, science. *a.*

ملحد mulhid, m. a heretic, an unbeliever, one who denies the resurrection, a deist. *a.*

ملحق mulhak, joined, added, annexed, adhering. *a.*

ملحوظ malhūz, contemplated, thought of. *a.*

ملحوظات malhūzāt, thoughts, meditations, agitations of mind. *a.*

ملع malaḥh, m. a locust ; a cricket. *p.*

ملدل मलदल mal-dal, rubbing, grinding. *s.*

ملذذ mulazzag, delicious. *a.*

ملزم mulzam, convicted, convinced ; conjoined, annexed, inseparable. *a.*

ملزوم malzūm, inseparable, affixed to, belonging to. *a.*

ملسوت malsūt, f. a vice ; a screw, a worm or spiral. malsūti, cut spirally, wormed ; a screw-nail. malsūti pul, a drawbridge. *d.*

ملشته मलिष्ठ malishṭh, m. } very foul or un-  
ملشتها मलिष्ठा malishṭhā, f. } clean ; very  
wicked ; f. a woman during menstruation. *s.*

ملطفات mulattifāt, f. attenuantia (in physic). *a.*

ملعون mal'ūn, cursed, excommunicated, ex-  
crated, driven out of society. *a.*

ملغوبا malghobā, m. emitting saliva ; name of a dish (māsh mixed with dahī). *h. p.*

ملفوظ malfūz, a thing spoken or expressed, annals. *a.*

ملفوظات malfūzāt, pl. sayings ; annals. *a.*

ملفوف malfūf, wrapped up, involved, in-  
closed ; collected, gathered. *a.*

ملقب mulakḥḥah, surnamed, nicknamed. *a.*

ملك mulk, m. a country. mulk-dārī, -rānī, -sitānī, or -giri, f. dominion, empire, government, sovereignty, political affairs ; conquest. *a.*

ملك malak, m. an angel. malaku-l-maut, the angel of death, 'Azrā'il. *a.* [amlāk]. *a.*

ملك milk, m. possession, property, right (pl.

ملك malik, a king ; a title of honour conferred by the sovereigns of Egypt on prime ministers and generals. maliku-t-tujjār, king of merchants, a title given to the chief merchant in a city. maliku-l-khawāṣṣ, the chief of the nobles. malik-zāda, a king's son, a prince. *a.*

ملك malk, doubt, suspicion, apprehension. *d.*

ملك مالिका malikā, f. Arabian jessamine (Jasminum zambac). *h.* [ments. *a.*

ملكات malkāt (pl. of ملكة), qualities, endow-

ملكات malkāt, bile, excess of bile. *d.*

ملكات milkat, f. property, possession. mulkat, f. kingdom, sovereignty. *a.*

ملكنا मलकना malaknā, n. to walk like a chair-  
man, &c. (triotting and raising the shoulders) ; (Dakh.) to feel a nausea. *h.*

ملكوت malakūt, f. spirits, angels, the angelic world ; empire, dominion. *a.*

ملكة maliha, f. a queen ; quickness of per-  
ception, strength of intellect. *a.*

ملهم मल्लम malkham, the upright post in a sugar-mill. *h.*

ملكى milki, m. a farmer. mulki, adj. civil, political ; relating to the country or empire, or to land and revenue affairs. malaki (f. malakiya), an gelic. *a.*

ملكيت milkiyat, f. property, possession. *a.*

मल्लिगन्धि *mali-gandhi* or *mali-gandhi*,  
m. aloe-wood. *h.*

मल *mal* (pl. of मल), religious sects, &c.  
*malal*, wearied, languid, vexed. *a.*

मलमास *malmās*, m. an intercalary  
month. *s.*

मलम *mulamma'*, plated, covered with gold or  
silver; a species of poem, the distichs of which are  
written in Persian and Arabic alternately. *a.*

मलमल *malmaḥ*, f. muslin. *h.*

मलमला *malmaḥā*, brackish (as water). *h.*

मलमेट *malmeṭ*, adj. ruined; decided  
(a dispute). *malmeṭ honā*, to perish. *malmeṭ karnā*,  
a. to destroy, raze. *h.*

मलम *malan*, m. a path; act of rubbing  
or grinding. *h.*

मलम *milan*, m. mixing with, associating  
with, meeting, agreement. *s.*

मलम *malin*, v. } opaque; dirty, foul,  
मलमना *malinā*, f. } filthy, vile; (met.)  
soiled with crime or vice, sinful, depraved. *s.*

मलना *malnā*, a. to rub, to anoint; to  
trample on; to thresh grain by treading it out (by  
the feet of oxen) in the oriental fashion. *h.*

मलना *milnā*, n. to be mixed, confounded;  
to meet, to join; to be met with; to be got; to occur,  
to come (into one's possession); to associate, to agree,  
to suit, to coalesce. *milnā jūnā* or *milnā jhūnā*, to  
meet cordially, to have unrestricted intercourse. *mīl*  
*jūle rahnā*, to live together in great harmony. *milnā*  
*hīnā*, to act together, to coalesce, to join. *s.*

मलमता *malintā*, f. filth, impurity, vile-  
ness. *s.* [ciabale. *s.*

मलमसार *milansār*, civil, affable, so-  
मलमसारी *milansārī*, f. civility, affa-  
bility. *s.*

मलम *malang*, m. a kind of Muḥam-  
madan dervise or ascetic, who lets his hair grow loose  
and uncombed; name of a bird. *h.*

मलम *malangī*, m. a salt-maker. *h.*

मलममुख *malin-mukh*, cruel, fierce,  
savage; vile, wicked. *s.* [struation. *s.*

मलमनी *malinī*, f. a woman during men-  
m

मलम *mallū*, m. a bear; a monkey. *h.*

मलमना *milwānā*, a. to cause to mix,  
&c. *s.* [(rubbing, &c.). *h.*

मलम *malwāī*, f. price of scouring

मलम *mulaunaṣ*, polluted, defiled. *a.*

मलम *malūh*, m. a kind of worm. *h.*

मलम *mulūk* (pl. of मलक *malik*), kings. *a.*

मलम *mulūkāna*, royal, princely. *a. p.*

मलम *matūl*, sad, dejected, grieved, melan-  
choly, fatigued, languid. *a.*

मलम *malolā*, m. vexation, grief, affliction,  
sadness, melancholy, regret. *a.*

मलम *malūm*, blamed, reproached. *a.*

मलम *mulanwan*, variegated, distinguished by  
many colours. *a.* [mixture. *h.*

मलमनी *milaunī*, f. alloy, adulteration,

मलम *malwaiyā*, m. one who rubs. *s.*

मलम *milla* (v. *millat*), religion, &c. *a.*

मलम *malhatī*, } f. name of a medi-  
मलम *mulhatī*, } cinal root, liquor-  
ice. *p. h.* [mulham, inspired. *a.*

मलम *mulhim*, m. inspiring, one who inspires.

मलम *malham*, m. (for *markam*), salve, plas-  
ter. *a. p.*

मलम *mulhī*, m. a mimic, a buffoon. *a.*

मलम *malay* or *malaya*, } m. name of

मलम *malayā* or *malaiyā*, } a mountain,  
the western Ghats in the peninsula; the neighbouring  
country Malayalim or Malabar. *s.*

मलम *malayā*, f. a plant commonly called  
*teori* (*Convolvulus turpethum*). *s.*

मलम *maliyā*, m. a small vessel of wood  
or of the shell of a cocoa-nut, for holding the oil used  
inunction. *h.* [tain Malay. *s.*

मलम *malayāchal*, m. the moun-

मलम *malayā-gīr*, m. (v. *malāgīr*)  
name of a mountain. *malayā-gīrī*, m. the colour of  
sandal-wood. *s.* [years (a horse). *h.*

मलम *male-panj*, aged above ten

मलम *malayaj*, m. sandal-wood. *s.*

मलम *malechh* or *melechhha*, m. a  
term applied to an unclean race, those who make no  
distinction between clean and unclean food, a barba-  
rian, or one speaking any language but Sanskrit, and  
not subject to the usual Hindū institutions. *melechh-  
bhajan*, m. wheat. *melechh-jātī*, m. a barbarian, a man  
of an outcast race. *melechh-desh*, m. the countries bor-  
dering on India, or inhabited by barbarians. *melechh-  
vāk*, adj. speaking a barbarous dialect. *s.*

मलम *melechhit*, spoken barbarously,  
m. barbarous language, ungrammatical speech. *s.*

मलम *matih*, agreeable, sweet, charming,  
beautiful. *a.*

मलम *matih*, m. a king, a pirate. *a.*

मलम *male maidān*, apparent, public. *p.*

मलम *mulaīyin*, softening, emollient. *mulaīyan*,  
softened, soothed, pacified. *a.*

मलम *malin*, filthy; vexed, indisposed. *s.*

मलम *malenār*, the country of Malabar. *h.*

मम *mam* or *mama*, my, mine. *s.*

मम *mamāt*, place or time of death; death.  
*mumāt*, mortal; obsolete. *a.*

ماس *mumās*, tangent, touching, contiguous. *a.*

ماسات *mumāssat*, *f.* touch, contact; coition. *a.*

مماطلت *mumāṭalat*, *f.* putting off, deferring (the payment of a debt). *a.*

مماكهي *mumākhi*, *f.* a honey-bee. *s.*

ممالك *mamālik* (pl. of مملكة), kingdoms, provinces, states. *a.* [don. *a.*

ممانعت *mumāna'at*, *f.* hindrance, prohibition.

ممانی *mumānī*, *f.* an aunt; the wife of a mother's brother. *s.*

مما *mamtā*, *f.* pride, arrogance, self-sufficiency; affection; the interest or affection entertained for other objects from considering them as belonging to or connected with one's self. *s.*

مماجت *mamtā-jukt*, selfish; *m.* a miser, a niggard. *s.* [eminent. *a.*

ممتاز *mumtāz*, chosen, illustrious, exalted,

ممتحن *mumtaḥin*, one who examines or tries, an examiner. *mumtaḥan*, one who has passed trial or examination; hence, experienced, skilful. *a.*

ممتد *mumtadd*, extended, prolonged. *a.*

ممتلي *mumtālī*, replete, filled up. *a.*

ممتنع *mumtana'*, prohibited, impossible. *a.*

ممتو *mamatwa* (*v.* *mamtā*). *s.*

ممتو *mamtū'a*, *f.* a woman who has been temporarily married (*v.* *mūt'a*). *a.*

ممد *mumidd*, *m.* an assistant; an extender, protractor. *a.*

مدوح *mamdūh*, praised, celebrated, laudable (pl. *mamdūḥin*). *a.*

مدود *mamdūd*, extended, lengthened, or protracted; *f.* *mamdūda*. *a.* [account, cause. *a.*

ممر *mumirr*, *m.* passage, pass, transit, ford;

ممرز *mamrīz* (*cor.* of ممریز *mihmez*), a spur. *d.*

مزوج *mamzūj*, tempered, mixed, diluted. *sharūbi mamzūj*, wine mixed with water. *a.*

مسك *mumsih*, *m.* a miser, a niggard; retaining; *adj.* parsimonious, stingy. *a.*

مسكي *mumsihī*, avarice, stinginess. *a. p.*

مسوخ *mamsūkh*, metamorphosed. *a.*

مسوس *mamsūs*, tangible, touched; furious. *a.*

مماقت *mamkūt*, hated, held as an enemy. *a.*

ممکن *mumkin*, possible. *mumkinu-d-dukhūl*, accessible. *a.*

ممکات *mumkināt*, pl. possibilities. *a.*

مملکت *mamlukat*, *f.* sovereignty, dominion, empire, kingdom; grandeur. *a.*

مملو *mamlū*, replete, filled up. *a.*

مملوک *mamlūk*, possessed, in one's power; *m.* a purchased slave or a captive. *a.* [dem. *a.*

ممنوع *mamnū'*, prohibited; hindered, forbidden.

ممنون *mamnūn*, obliged, pleased, satisfied, gratified; receiving a favour, favoured. *a.*

ممنونی *mamnūnī*, *f.* obligation, favour. *a.*

ممرش *mumūrshu*; *m.* a man at the point of death, a dying man. *s.*

مموڑا *mamorā*, *m.* twist, wreath; ache, pain (particularly in the bowels). *h.*

ممول *mamolā*, *m.* a wagtail (*Motacilla*). *a.*

ممول *mamulā* or *mamolā*, nice, squeamish, thin-skinned, easily offended. *d.*

میاساس *mamiyā-sās*, *f.* husband's or wife's maternal aunt. *s.*

میاسسر *mamiyā-sasur*, *m.* husband's or wife's maternal uncle. *s.*

میانا *mamiyānā*, to bleat (a sheep). *h.*

ممر *mamerā*, relating to the maternal uncle; *as*, *mamerā bhāī*, mother's brother's son; *mameri bahin*, mother's brother's daughter. *s.*

ممیز *mumaiyiz*, judicious, discriminating. *mumaiyaz*, discriminated, discerned. *a.*

ممیزی *mumaiyizi*, *f.* judiciousness, &c. *a. h.*

من *man*, *m.* mind, heart, soul, spirit, inclination. *man-bhānā*, *n.* to please the mind; *adj.* grateful to the mind; (*sub.*) a sweetheart, mistress. *man-bhānā mundaīyā hīlānā*, to pretend to refuse that which a person secretly desires. *man-bhāwan*, acceptable, agreeable to the mind. *man-pūran*, confidence, satisfaction of mind. *man-chor*, heart-stealer. *mandarāwardī*, fanciful, invented (speech or story). *man-kāmnā*, desire, wish. *man-lānā*, to fix the mind upon, to apply to. *man-lagan*, heart-attachment, heart-engaging. *man mār rahnā*, to suffer pain with patience. *man-mān*, *m.* heart's desire, choice. *man-mānā* or *man māntā*, agreeable, conformable to one's wish or inclination, pleasing, soothing (to the soul); a mistress, sweetheart. *man-māne*, as the mind may desire. *man-mauj*, *m.* self-conceit. *man-mauji*, self-conceited. *s.*

من *muni* or *mun*, *m.* a sage, a saint. *s.*

من *maṇi* or *maṇ*, *m. f.* a gem, a jewel, a precious stone. *s.*

من *man*, (*in Pers.* the 1st pers. pron.) I, me; *m.* the name of a weight (forty sers) (*v.* Wils. GL.). *p.*

من *min*, from, in, by. *min-ba'd*, afterwards, for the future. *a.*

من *manu*, *Manu*, the saint and legislator, the son of Brahmā; a man in general. *s.*

منا *mannā*, *n.* to be soothed, propitiated. *s.*

منابر *manābir* (pl. of منبر), pulpits. *a.*

منات *manāt*, one of the three chief idols of the pagan Arabs previous to Muhammad. *a.*

مناجات *munājāt*, *f.* prayers, recommendations. *a.* [ &c. *a.*

مناجاتی *munājātī*, *m.* or *f.* one who prays,

مُنادِمَت *munādamat*, society, intimacy, familiarity. *a.*

مُنَادِي *manādī*, *m.* proclamation. *munādī*, a proclaimer, a herald; a small drum. *a.*

مِنَار *manār*, } *m.* a minaret, a lofty turret

مِنَارًا *manārā*, } adjoining a *Muḥammadan*

مِنَارَة *manāra*, } mosque, from the summit of which the *muḥajjīn* (q. v.) calls the faithful to prayers. *a.*

مِنَارَتُهُ *manārth*, *m.* purpose, design, intention. *a.*

مِنَارَعَت *munāza'at*, *f.* contest, controversy, litigation, altercation. *a.*

مِنَازِل *manāzil* (pl. of منزل), mansions, stages, &c. *manāzili-mutabāyina*, separate or distinct tenements or apartments, in opposition to *manāzili-mulāzima*, contiguous or adjoining tenements. *a.*

مُنَاسِب *munāsib*, proper, convenient, fit, pertinent, congruous. *a.*

مُنَاسَبَت *munāsabat*, } *f.* suitableness, proportion, connection, relation, comparison. *a.*

مُنَاسِبِي *munāsibī*, } *tion*, connection, relation, comparison. *a.*

مُنَاسِبَت *munāṣaḥat*, advice, admonition. *a.*

مِنَازَرَة *munāzara*, *f.* disputation, contest. *a.*

مَنَافِع *manāfi'*, *m.* (pl. of منفعة) profits, advantages, gains, benefits. *a.*

مُنَافِق *munāfiḥ*, *m.* a hypocrite, an atheist, an enemy. *a.* [litia. *a.*

مُنَاقِب *manāḥib* (pl. of منقبة), virtues, abilities, praise. *a.*

مُنَاقِبَت *munāḥabat*, *f.* virtue, ability, praise. *a.*

مُنَاقَشَة *munāḥasha*, dispute, contention. *a.*

مُنَاقِض *munāḥiz*, contrary, repugnant. *a.*

مُنَاقَاحَت *munāḥaḥat*, marriage, nuptials. *a.*

مِنَال *manāl*, substance, wealth, profit, mode, manna. *a.*

مِنَانَا *manānā*, *a.* to persuade, to conciliate, to soothe, to coax, to assuage, to appease, to put in mind, to propitiate; to do, to act, to perform, to make. *manānā-danānā*, to appease, to conciliate. *s.*

مِنَانَا *manānā*, *a.* (v. *manānā*) to persuade, &c. *a.*

مُنَاهِي *manāhī* (pl. of منهي), prohibited or forbidden things; crimes, transgressions; fem. prohibition. *a.*

مُنَابَبَت *munabbat*, inlaid; mosaic work. *munabbat-kār*, one who inlays. *munabbat-kāri*, inlaying. *munabbatī*, inlaid. *a.*

مِنْبَر *minbar*, *m.* a pulpit, a reading-desk. *a.*

مُنْبَسِط *munbasit*, dilated, extended, rejoicing, exulting. *a.*

مَنْبِيع *mambū'*, *m.* a fountain, jet d'eau. *a.*

مَنْبَاهَوْن *man-bhāwan*, } acceptable,

مَنْبَاهَوْنَا *man-bhāwanā*, } agreeable, pleasant, amusing, charming. *a.*

مِنْت *minnat*, *f.* an obligation, favour, humble and earnest supplication. *minnat-dār* or *minnat-kash*, under obligation, obliged. *minnat-shinās*, grateful, one who is sensible of obligations. *a.*

مَنْت *manat* or *mannat*, *f.* acknowledgment; a vow, a promise; desire, intention. *s.*

مُنْتَج *muntaj*, result, consequence; deduced, inferred. *chi muntaj*, what is the inference *a.*

مُنْتَخَب *muntakhāb*, chosen, selected; (sub.) a selection; pl. *muntakhābāt*. *a.*

مَنْتَر *mantra* or *mantar*, *m.* a division of the Vedas, a sacred formula; a charm, spell, philtre, incantation, fascination; secret consultation or advice. *mantr-jantr*, incantation, exorcism. *mantr-gupti*, *f.* secret counsel. *s.*

مَنْتَرَانَا *mantranā*, *f.* advice, counsel. *s.*

مَنْتَرِي *mantri*, *m.* a counsellor, prime minister; an adviser; a viceroy; an enchanter. *s.*

مُنْتَشَر *muntashar*, published, divulged, explained, diffused, dispersed. *a.*

مُنْتَصَب *muntashib*, erected, set up. *a.*

مُنْتَظَر *muntazir*, expecting with impatience, tarrying for. *a.* [posed, adjusted. *a.*

مُنْتَظَم *muntazam*, ordered, arranged, dis-

مُنْتَفِع *muntafi'*, *m.* a gainer, one who uses, enjoys, or has the advantage of a thing. *a.*

مُنْتَافِي *muntafi*, rejected, dissipated, destroyed. *a.* [ed. *a.*

مُنْتَاقِش *muntakish*, carved, engraved; paint-

مُنْتَاقِل *muntakhal*, transported, carried. *a.*

مُنْتَاقِم *muntakim*, taking revenge, avenging. *a.*

مَنْتَه *manth*, *m.* a churning-stick; a dish made of barley-meal with *ghī* and water; a sort of gruel or porridge; a disease of the eyes, cataract or opacity, rheum, excretion of the eyes. *s.*

مَنْتَهَت *manthit*, adj. churned; (sub.) buttermilk. *s.* [churning. *s.*

مَنْتَهَن *manthan*, *m.* agitating, stirring,

مَنْتَهَنِي *manthanī*, *f.* a churning-vessel. *s.*

مَنْتَهِي *muntahā*, *m.* the end, conclusion, boundary, extremity; adj. finished, concluded. *mun-tahī*, learned (i. e. one who has finished his studies). *a.*

مَنْتِي *minī*, *f.* an apology, submission, solicitation. *a.*

مَنْتَهَا *manthū*, extinct, non-existent. *d.*

مَنْج *manju*, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*

مَنْج *manuj*, *m.* man in general. *s.*

مَنْج *munj*, } *m.* a sort of grass from the

مَنْجَا *munjā*, } fibres of which a string is prepared, of which a Brāhman's girdle is made, the sacred cord. *s.*

مَنْجَا *manujā*, *f.* a woman, wife. *s.*



- مَنجَا *manjā*, m. a bedstead, a throne. *s.*  
 مَنجَا *manjā*, any high place where one may escape from an inundation. *a.*  
 مَنجَا *manjā*, a kind of religious ceremony, anointing the body with turmeric on some special festive occasions. *h.*  
 مَنجَار *manjār*, m. a cat. *s.*  
 مَنجَر *manjar*, m. f. the blossom (of a tree). *s.*  
 مَنجِر *munjirr*, drawn, brought back. *a.*  
 مَنجَرِي *manjarī* (v. *manjar*), a cluster of flowers; name of a musical mode. *s.*  
 مَنجُل *manjul*, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*  
 مَنجَل *munjal*, m. the fruit of the palmyra tree (called in Urdū, *tarkul*, q. v.). *d.*  
 مَنجَلَاب *manjalāb*, polluted water, more especially that in which any thing impure, such as a dog or carrion has been thrown. *p.*  
 مَنجَلِي *munjalī*, conspicuous, apparent. *a.*  
 مَنجَم *munajjim*, m. an astronomer, an astrologer, an almanack maker. *a.*  
 مَنجَمِد *munjamid*, congealed, concreted. *a.*  
 مَنجَمِلَة *min-jumla*, upon the whole. *a.*  
 مَنجَن *manjan*, m. tooth-powder, dentifrice; rubbing the body over with unguents. *s.*  
 مَنجَنَا *manjnā*, n. to be polished, to be smoothed, to be cleaned. *s.*  
 مَنجَنِيْق *manjanīk*, a huge warlike engine for flinging stones, a ballista. *g.*  
 مَنجُوشَا *manjūshā*, a large basket. *s.*  
 مَنجُوه *munjh*, inflec. (of *main*; v. *mujh*) me, to me. *d.* [three]. *h.*  
 مَنجُولا *manjhlā*, middle, second (of  
 مَنجُولَا *manjholā*, middle, second, middlemost. *s.*  
 مَنجُولِي *manjholī*, f. (v. *majholī*) a small cart or carriage on two wheels drawn by bullocks. *s.* [drug]. *s.*  
 مَنجُوت *manjūt*, f. (v. *majūth*) a kind of  
 مَنجِي خَانَة *manje-khāna*, the room in which a young person, about to be married, is seated for a certain number of days. *d.*  
 مَنجِيرَا *manjīrā*, m. name of a musical instrument, a kind of cymbals: it consists of two small cups tied together with a string and played upon by striking one against the other. *s.*  
 مَنح *manch*, m. a high place, alcove, altar, a bed, a bedstead, a platform, a scaffold; an elevated shed in the fields where a watchman is stationed; a throne, a dais. *s.*  
 مَنچَا *manchā*, m. a platform, a stage, scaffolding. *d.* [bold]. *s.*  
 مَنچَلَا *man-chalā*, assiduous, active,

- مَنچَلِي *man-chalī*, f. assiduity, zeal. *s.*  
 مَنحَرَف *munharīf*, change, inverted, declining or turning from; (sub.) a trapesium (in geometry). *a.*  
 مَنحَرِفِي *munharīfī*, apostatism, backsliding, the being a renegade. *a.*  
 مَنحَصَر *munḥaṣir*, surrounded, besieged, restricted; applicable to, peculiar to. *a.*  
 مَنحَنِي *munḥanī*, lean, thin, flexible, bent, crooked, decrepit. *a.*  
 مَنحُوس *manḥūs*, unfortunate, unlucky. *a.*  
 مَنكَّر *minkhar* or *mankhir*, the nostril. *a.*  
 مَنكَّرِيْن *minkharain*, (dual) the two nostrils. *a.*  
 مَنَد *mand*, a possessive particle, which, added to nouns, implies endowed with, or having, or possessed of; as, *akl-mand*, sensible; *daulat-mand*, rich. *p.*  
 مَنَد *mand*, abated, slow, tedious; dull, foolish; bad, ill; low (as a tone); Saturday; the planet Saturn. *mand mand*, gently, softly. *mand-gati*, slow-paced, softly, gently. *s.*  
 مَنَدَا *mandā*, gentle, mild, affable, cheap, abated, allayed; slow; a little. *s.*  
 مَنَدَاتِيَا *mand-ātmā*, slow of apprehension, dull. *s.*  
 مَنَدَادَر *mandādar*, disregarding, neglecting, disrespectful. *s.*  
 مَنَدَار *mandār*, m. the name of a mountain, famous in India, with which the ocean was churned; one of the five trees of *Swarga*; name of a plant, swallow-wort (*Asclepias gigantea*); the coral tree (*Erythrina fulgens*). *s.*  
 مَنَدَايَمَان *mandāyamān*, delaying, going tardily. *s.*  
 مَنَدَبُدْهِي *mand-buddhi*, stupid, foolish. *s.*  
 مَنَدَبْهَاگِي *mand-bhāgya*, unhappy, unfortunate. *s.* [acc.]. *s.*  
 مَنَدَاتَا *mandatā*, f. slowness, mildness,  
 مَنَدَر *mandir*, m. a house, mansion, palace, dwelling, temple. *s.*  
 مَنَدَر *mandar*, m. the mountain *mandar* with which the ocean is said to have been churned by the Asuras; one of the trees of paradise; *Swarg*, or paradise; adj. large, bulky. *s.*  
 مَنَدَرَا *mandarā*, m. squat, dapper. *h.*  
 مَنَدْرَا *mundrā*, m. a collar, a ring. *s.*  
 مَنَدَرَج *mundarij* or *mundaraj*, contained, inserted, included; comprehending, containing. *a.*  
 مَنَدَرَجَة *mundarija*, m. contents, that which is included or contained. *a.*  
 مَنَدَرِس *mundaris*, obliterated, cancelled. *a.*  
 مَنَدْرِي *mundrī*, f. a ring, a collar; a finger-ring. *s.* [named]. *s.*  
 مَندُکَر *mandi-kukur*, f. a sort of fish so

مندل **मंदल** *mandal*, f. a kind of drum made of wood and beaten with the fingers. *h.*  
 مندल *mandal*, f. a fountain, a jet d'eau; (cor. of *bandar*) a port, harbour. *h.*  
 مندمت **मन्दमति** *mand-mati*, dull, stupid, slow of apprehension. *s.*  
 مندنا **मुन्दना** *mundnā*, n. to be shut, closed. *s.*  
 مندहाسیه **मन्दहास्य** *manda-hāsya*, m. a gentle laugh, a smile. *s.*  
 مندیل **मिन्दिल** *mindil*, f. a tablecloth; a towel; a species of high turban. *a.*  
 مندیان **मन्दयान** *mandyamān*, slow, tardy. *s.*  
 مند **मुन्द** *mund*, shaved, bald; low, mean; m. the head; a bald pate; the trunk of a lopped tree; a head man. *mand*, m. acum, froth; plth, essence; rice-water, rice-gruel (v. *mānd*). *s.*  
 مند *mund*, blunt, dull. *d.*  
 مندā **मुन्दā**, m. the shoulder. *d.*  
 مندā **मन्दा** *mandā*, m. name of a sweetmeat. *s.*  
 مند **मुन्दा** *mundā*, the head; the head of a paper kite; Bengal madder (*Rubia manjeth*); adj. shaven, bald, uncovered; a kind of uncovered *palkī*. *s.*  
 مندāsa **मुन्दासा** *mundāsā*, m. a kind of small turban. *h.*  
 مندāsband **मुन्दासबند** *mundās-band*, m. a man. *d.*  
 مندān **मन्दान**, the world, the universe. *d.*  
 مندānā **मुन्दाना** *mundānā*, a. to shave, to cause to be shaved. *s.*  
 مندāp **मुन्दाप** *mandap*, m. a temporary building, an open shed erected on festive occasions; a house; a temple. *s.*  
 مندāit **मुन्दाित** *mandit*, ornamented, overlaid, covered; (met.) accomplished. *mundit*, bald, shorn, shaven. *s.* [shaven-headed. *s.*  
 مندāitshirā **मुन्दाितशिरा** *mundit-shirā*, bald-pated, *s.*  
 مندāh **मुन्दाह** *mundah*, m. a barber. *s.*  
 مندāhārī **मुन्दाहारी** *mundhārī mārṇā*, to lie round with the knees to the belly. *s.*  
 مندā **मुन्दा** *mandal*, m. a circle, orb, sphere, disc; the heavens, sky, firmament; a round tent; an officer employed in villages, an exciseman; a ring-leader; a district; the country over which the twelve princes called *chakra-varṇis* are supposed to have ruled. *s.*  
 مندā **मुन्दा** *mundlā*, shaved. *s.*  
 مندāākār **मुन्दाआकार** *mandal-ākār*, circular, round. *s.*  
 مندānā **मुन्दाना** *mandlānā*, a. to make a circuit, to hover (as birds); to be enveloped. *h.*  
 مندāli **मुन्दाली** *mandālī*, f. an assembly, congregation. *s.* [pigeon. *h.*  
 مندāliyā **मुन्दालिया** *mandāliyā*, m. a tumbler *s.*  
 مندāmal **मुन्दामल** *mundmāl*, a necklace of human heads. *s.*

مند **मुन्दन** *mundan*, m. the first shaving of a child (a religious ceremony among the Hindus), *mandan*, m. an ornament, jewels, trinkets. *s.*  
 مندā **मुन्दना** *mundnā*, a. to be shaved. *s.*  
 مند **मुन्द** *mundū*, m. a devotee, a monk; a *sanyāsī*, a *gosāh*. *h.*  
 مندā **मुन्दā** *mandū, ā* or *mandwā*, m. an alcove, arbour; "a shade thrown out in front of the veranda of a house, generally constructed of bamboo posts with a thatch of palmyra leaves or grass, called by Europeans in the Carnatic "a pandaul." *h.*  
 مندānā **मुन्दाना** *mundwānā*, a. to get shaved, to cause to be shaved. *h.* [(*Bignonia Indica*). *s.*  
 مندāh **मुन्दह** *mandūh*, m. a frog; a flower *s.*  
 مندāh **मुन्दही** *mandūhī*, f. a female or small frog; a plant (*Siphonanthus Indica* or *Hydrocotyle Asiatica*). *s.*  
 مندāwī **मुन्दवी** *mandwī*, f. a kind of food. *h.*  
 مندāh **मुन्दह** *mundh*, shameless, impudent. *d.*  
 مندāh **मुन्दा** *mandhā*, m. an open shed or hall adorned with flowers for the bride and bridegroom. *s.*  
 مندāyā **मुन्दाया** *mandhāyā*, starched. *s.*  
 مندāp **मुन्दाप** *mandhap*, m. (v. *mandap*); a shed, a temple. *s.* [cover, &c. *s.*  
 مندāh **मुन्दा** *mandhnā*, a. (v. *maṛhnā*) to cover, &c. *s.* [a jog's hut. *s.*  
 مندāh **मुन्दा** *mandhwānā*, to cause to cover, &c. *s.*  
 مندāh **मुन्दा** *mandhī*, f. a cottage, a temple; *s.*  
 مندāh **मुन्दा** *mandhiyānā*, a. (v. *man-diyānā*) to starch. *s.*  
 مندā **मुन्दा** *mundī*, m. a barber; f. name of a medicinal plant (*Sphaeranthus Indicus*). *s.*  
 مندā **मुन्दा** *mandī*, f. a market (v. *hāt*); (in Dakh.) a shop or storehouse for the sale of goods on commission or by auction; a shop for the sale of grain, having a storehouse attached. *h.* [mit. *s.*  
 مندā **मुन्दा** *mundiyā*, m. the head, the sum- *s.*  
 مندānā **मुन्दानا** *mandiyānā*, a. to apply starch or dye (to the hair). *s.* [face. *d.*  
 مندā **मुन्दा** *mundī torṇā*, to turn away one's *s.*  
 مندā **मुन्दा** *munḍer*, } f. the coping of a *s.*  
 مندā **मुन्दा** *munḍerī*, } wall, the roof. *h.*  
 مندā **मुन्दा** *mundārī*, f. a creeper bearing a red and yellow flower. *s.*  
 مندā **मुन्दा** *manṛu, ā*, m. } name of a grain (on *s.*  
 مندā **मुन्दा** *manṛu, ī*, f. } the coast called *s.*  
 مندā **मुन्दा** *manṛu, ī*, f. } *rāṅī*, *Cynosurus coracanus*. *h.*  
 منزل **منزل** *manzil*, f. a day's journey; rank, dignity; a stage, an inn, a caravanserai; habitation, dwelling; boundary, limit, goal; a story or floor (of a house); deck (of a ship); mansion of the moon (in astrology). *manzil*, one who causes to alight, one who receives a stranger hospitably; emissaries *manzil*, that which is sent down, an angel. *manzil khaṇḍ*, to accomplish a journey. *h.*

منزلت *manzilāt*, f. dignity, station, condition, rank, post of honour; a house of accommodation for travellers. *a.*

منزلحانة *manzil-ḥāna*, } a post-house, a halt-  
منزلگاه *manzil-gāh*, } ing-place after a  
day's journey, an inn. *a.p.*

منزله *manzila* (v. *manzilāt*), dignity, &c. *a.*

منزول *munzarwil*, perishing, decaying, failing-*a.*

منزوي *munzarwī*, m. a solitary man, a hermit;  
adj. lonely, solitary. *a.*

منزهة *munazzah*, pure, blameless, holy; exempted from, free. *a.*

منس मनस *manas*, m. the mind, the heart, the intellect, the understanding. *s.*

منس *muns* or *manus*, m. a man, a male. *d.*

منسا मनसा *mansā*, f. wish, desire, intention, design, purpose. *mansā* or *mansā-devī*, f. the goddess of the serpent race, and the particular protectress against their venom. *s.* [tress. *s.*

منستاپ मनस्ताप *manas-tāp*, m. mental distress  
منستهان مونیستھان *munī-sthān*, m. a hermitage, the abode or retirement of holy sages. *s.*

منسج *mansij*, m. a weaver's shop. *minsaj*, the instrument by which the web is stretched when working; the part of a horse about the fore shoulder and under the mane. *a.*

منسج मनसिज *manasij*, m. the Hindū cupid, *Kāmadeva*. *mansij*, mental intellectual. *s.*

منسروا मनसर्वा *mansarvā*, m. a man, male. *h.*

منسك मनस्क *manash*, mental, intellectual. *s.*

منسكار मनस्कार *manas-kār*, m. the attention of the mind to its own sensations, consciousness of pleasure or pain. *[together. a.]*

منسلك *munsalik*, joined, connected, united  
من سلووی *mann salwā*, manna and quails  
(wherewith the Israelites were fed in the wilderness). *a.*

منسوب *mansub*, related, addicted to, belonging to, depending on. *mansub-k.*, to connect with, to attribute to. *a.*

منسوخ *mansūkh*, cancelled, obliterated, abolished, broken. *a.*

منسیرو मनसेरु *manserū*, m. a man, a male. *s.*

منش *manush*, a man, a person, a human being (v. *manush*). *s.*

منش *manish*, f. magnanimity, dignity, gravity; temperament, disposition, content, cheerfulness; pride, arrogance; desire. *p.*

منشا *manshā*, m. allusion, origin, principle, source, beginning. *manshā*, intention, inclination. *a.*

منشات *munshāt*, writings, compositions. *a.*

منشار *minshār*, m. a saw, hand-saw; a fan, a ventilator. *a.*

منشور *manshūr*, divulged, published; m. a royal mandate, diploma, patent. *a.*

منشی *munshī*, m. a writer, a clerk, a secretary; (commonly means) a tutor, a teacher of languages, more particularly of Hindūstānī, Persian, and Arabic. *munshī-garī*, f. the business of a *munshī*. *a.*

منشی *manushī*, f. a woman, a female. *s.*

منشیانہ *munshiyāna*, clerk-like. *a.p.*

منشیه *manushya*, m. a man, a mortal. *s.*

منشیتوه *manushyatwa*, m. the state or condition of man, manhood, humanity. *s.*

منصب *mansab*, m. dignity, office, ministry, magistracy. *mansab-dār*, an officer (military); a magistrate, a person who holds an appointment under government. *mansabi kaza*, the office of *kāsi* or judge. *a.*

منصرف *munsarif*, departing, receding. *mun-sarif-k.*, depart, set out. *a.*

منصف *munshif*, equitable, just; (sub.) a distributor of justice; a judge, an arbitrator. *a.*

منصفاً *munshifan*, equitably, justly. *a.*

منصفانہ *munshifāna*, candidly, equitably. *a.*

منصفی *munshifī*, f. office of *munshif*; judgment, arbitration, just criticism. *a.*

منصوب *manṣub*, constituted, excited; marked with the vowel point *fatḥa* (°); fixed, established, appointed, named for. *a.*

منصوبہ *manṣuba*, m. contrivance, project. *manṣuba-bāz*, considerate, foreseeing, prudent, sagacious, ingenious. *a.*

منصور *manṣūr*, aided, protected, defended, victorious, conquering, triumphant. *a.*

منصوص *munṣūṣ*, manifested, clear. *a.*

منصة *manasṣa* or *minasṣa*, the chamber or tent of a bride. *a.*

منضج *munṣij* (pl. *munṣijāt*), suppurantia (in medicine). *a.*

منطبع *munṭabi*, tame, trained, obedient, tractable, yielding. *a.*

منطفي *munṭafī*, extinguished, extinct. *a.*

منطق *manṭik*, oration, logic, eloquence. *a.*

منطقة *minṭaka*, m. } m. a girdle, zone, belt.

منطقه *minṭakat*, f. } *minṭakatu-l-burūj*,  
the celestial girdle, i.e. the zodiac. *minṭaka*, *mabrūda*,  
the frigid zone. *minṭaka*, *maḥrūka*, the torrid zone.  
*minṭaka*, *muṭadilla*, the temperate zone. *a.*

منطقي *manṭikī*, logical, dialectic; m. a logician, an eloquent and sound disputant. *a.*

منظر *manẓar*, m. countenance, face, visage, aspect; a spectacle, theatre. *a.*

منظور *manẓūr*, seen, looked at, admired, visible, chosen, approved of, agreeable, acceptable. *manẓūrī naẓar*, chosen, agreeable to the sight, beloved; (sub.) a mistress. *a.*

منظوري *manẓūrī*, f. approval, admiration. *a.*



**منگل** *mangal*, adj. auspicious, beautiful, pleasing; m. health, welfare, pleasure; Tuesday; the planet Mars; the Tues of the Saxons, *unda, mangal-dār, Dies Martis*, "Tues's day or Tuesday." *mangal-āchār* or *-chār*, a song of congratulation, a marriage tidings, epithalamium; festivity. *mangal-samāchār*, glad song or the Gospels. s.

**منگلچرن** *mangal-ācharan*, worship or salutation to Ganesha at the commencement of an undertaking. s. [a musician, minstrel. s.]

**منگلामुखी** *mangalā-mukhī*, m. f.

**منगलसूत्र** *mangala-sūtra*, lit. the lucky thread, used in the marriage ceremony, v. Wilson. s.

**منगलकोट** *mangal-koṭ*, name of a place. *mangal-koṭi*, f. a kind of carpet so named. h.

**منगलवार** *mangal-nār*, m. Tuesday. s.

**منगली** *mangalī*, triumphant, joyous. *mangalī-log*, people employed on rejoicings. s.

**منگن** *mangan*, f. debt, dunning. s.

**منگنا** *mangnā* (v. *māngnā*), to ask, &c. h.

**منگنی** *mangnī*, f. betrothing, asking in marriage; a loan. *mangnī denā*, to lend. h.

**منگنی** *mingnī*, goat's or sheep's dung. h.

**منگوانا** *mangwānā*, a. to send for, to procure. s. [ferret (v. *newalā*) d.]

**منگوس** *manḡūs*, a weasel, a mongoose, a

**منگولا** *mangulā*, m. a small tassel. h.

**منگھٹا** *manghaṭā*, m. the raised masonry round the mouth of a well. h.

**منگھتر** *mangetār*, m. and f. one to whom a man or woman is betrothed. h.

**من مارنا** *man-mārṇā*, a. to resist one's own inclination, to be grieved or troubled in mind. s.

**منمالا** *mani-mālā*, f. a necklace of gems. s. [love. s.]

**منمथ** *manmath*, m. Cupid, Kāmadeva;

**من من** *munmun*, puse, puss! a mode of calling a cat. h. [mauji, conceited. s.]

**منموج** *man-mauj*, self-conceit. *man-*

**منموهن** *man-mohan*, m. f. heart-ravishing; a sweetheart, a mistress; a name of Kṛiṣṇa. s.

**منمبی** *mani-may*, made of gems. s.

**منمن** *manan*, m. minding, understanding. s.

**منن** *mannā*, n. to be conciliated, soothed, tranquillised. s.

**منو** *manu* (for *manu*), name of a celebrated sage and legislator; a monkey. s.

**منو** *mano*, like, as if. s.

**منو** *manū, ā*, f. a kind of cotton; m. *gase* (a cat). h.

**منو** *manū, ā*, m. mind, soul, life. a.

**منوال** *minn'āl*, m. mode, manner, rule, form. a.

**منوان** *mannwān*, m. thinking, conceiving, minding, regarding. s.

**منوئی** *manautī*, f. bail, security; a person referred to to pay the debt, &c. of another; surety, assurance, acknowledgment *manautī-dār*, a person who becomes surety for another for a handsome consideration. s. p.

**منور** *munan'war*, illustrated, explained, illuminated, clear, splendid, brilliant. a.

**منورتھ** *manorath*, desire, wish, design, intention. s. [pleasing. s.]

**منورم** *manoram*, beautiful, lovely,

**منوگیت** *mano-gupt*, thought on or pondered over secretly. s.

**منوگت** *manu-gat*, seated in the mind. s.

**منوگیہ** *mano-gya*, beautiful, lovely, handsome, pleasing, agreeable. s.

**منولویہ** *munu-laulya*, m. fancy, caprice, whim. s.

**منوانتر** *manwantara* (vulg. *manwantar*),

m. the reign of *Manu*, a period equal to seventy-one ages of the gods, or 308,720,000 years of mortals, or with its *sandhi*, or interval of universal deluge, 308,488,000 years; fourteen *manwantras* constitute a *kalpa*, or period of 4,320,000,000 years. According to Hindū cosmogony, there have been innumerable *manwantras* since the first creation of the universe. s.

**منونیت** *mano-nit*, chosen, preferred. s.

**منوہاری** *manohārī*, m. } beautiful,

**منوہاری** *manohārīnī*, f. } pleasing, agreeable, lovely. s. [ful, pleasant. s.]

**منوہر** *manohar*, heart-ravishing, beauti-

**منہ** *muṇh*, m. mouth, face, countenance,

presence, orifice; respect, complaisance; (met.) power, fitness, qualification, ability. *muṇh utar-jānā*, to leave the face shrunk or withered by weakness and emaciation. *muṇh akhri*, verbal, by word of mouth. *muṇh-ā-muṇh*, brimful. *muṇh-ānā*, v. n. to be salivated. *muṇh-andherā* or *muṇh-paknā*, twilight; evening; dusk, obscure. *muṇh bārṇā*, to refrain. *muṇh-bānā*, to open the mouth, to gape. *muṇh bigārṇā*, to frown, to make faces. *muṇh bigarṇā*, to be displeased; to have the taste blunted or depraved. *muṇh banānā*, to make faces. *muṇh-band*, a muzzle. *muṇh band karnā*, to hold one's tongue. *muṇh bolā bhāi*, i. an intimate friend (lit. one called a brother). *muṇh bhari*, f. a bribe, a sop. *muṇh pānā*, to get into one's good graces; to presume on the favour of another. *muṇh-pajā*, a horse's headstall. *muṇh par fāḡhīta ur jānā*, to change colour. *muṇh par garm honā*, to behave disrespectfully in the presence of a superior. *muṇh par lānā*, to tell, to relate. *muṇh par hawāi-urṇi*, or *-phirni*, or *chhuṇi* (lit. to have a squib or rocket discharged against one's face), to change colour. *muṇh pasārṇā*, to gape with surprise, &c. *muṇh phirṇā*, to turn away from, to be displeased with, to be disgusted. *muṇh phernā*, to abstain from. *muṇh phalānā*, to presume, to desire much, to gape. *muṇh-piṣh-ā*, to speak in anger or bitterness. *muṇh taknā*, to be astonished or afflicted. *muṇh topā*, m. bribe. *muṇh to dekho*, look at his face (applied to a person who pretends or aspires to something beyond his power or capacity). *muṇh torṇā*, to harass. *muṇh thuthānā*, to make faces. *muṇh thapṇā*, to slap one's face, to box the ears. *muṇh perṇā karnā*, to

make wry faces. *munh chīrānā*, to make mouths. *munh chārhnā*, to become intimate with, to attach one's self to. *munh chālānā*, to bite, or being inclined to bite (as a horse). *munh-chor*, shamfaced, bashful, timid, sheepish. *munh chori*, bashfulness. *munh chhī-pānā*, to hide one's face (from bashfulness). *munh dikhānā*, to shew one's face, to appear with confidence and satisfaction (generally, as in English, joined with a negative). *munh dikhāi*, f. a present given by the friends of the family and the women of the neighbourhood on their first visit to a bride. *munh dekh rahnā*, to stare at with surprise. *munh dekh-kar bāt karnā*, to flatter, to speak what one supposes will be agreeable to his hearers. *munh dekhnā*, to look up to (for aid, &c.); to have a regard for one; to be astonished or helpless. *munh dekhe kī ulfat* or *prīt*, apparent friendship or affection. *munh denā*, to make familiarized. *munh dānā*, to beg, to request; (a horse) to bite. *munh rakhnā*, to keep on good terms with. *munh zabānī*, verbal (message or evidence), *evd* voce. *munh-zor*, headstrong, obstinate. *munh sukarnā*, to change colour. *munh se phūl jharne*, to abuse, to reproach. *munh fak hōjānā*, to change colour (especially from fear). *munh kālā karnā* (lit. to blacken the face), to incur disgrace; to punish, to disgrace. *munh kā phūhar*, abusive. *munh kā nīwālā*, any thing easily attained. *munh karnā*, to confront, to compare; to give abuse; to burst or open (as an abscess); to make the first attempt at seizing game (a young hound or other animal used in hunting); to turn one's face, or direct one's steps towards any particular object or place. *munh kholnā*, to abuse. *munh ke kawwe ur jāne*, to look blank on any occasion. *munh kī lo, i utarnī* or *jānī*, to lose the sense of shame. *munh lafkānā*, to be down in the mouth, to make a long face. *munh lagānā*, to familiarize, to be intimate with inferiors. *munh laqnā*, to have the mouth burned by any pungent substance; to become intimate, to be familiarized, to become a favourite. *munh leke rah jānā*, to be silent from shame. *munh mārñā* or *sinā*, to stop one's mouth, to put one to silence; to feed; to bite. *munh māngī*, that which is demanded. *munh mornā*, to turn away, to abstain from any thing. *munh meh pānī ānā*, to desire with eagerness. *apnā sā munh leke phir jānā*, or *-ānā*, to return disappointed from any enterprise. s.

منه मिह *minh*, m. rain (v. *meñh*). s.

منه मनहु *manahu*, suppose, as if, like. s.

منه मिह *minh* (for *meñh*), rain. s.

منه *minhā*, m. } (lit. from that) deduc-

منه *minhāi*, f. } tion, subtraction; re-

mission of rent or revenue. a. [street. a.

منه *minhāj*, highway or road; a wide

منه *manihār*, m. a person who makes

or sells (*chūris*) the glass bracelets which the women wear on their wrists. h. [tīful. s.

منه *manuhār*, f. fascinating, beau-

منه *manhārī* or *manuhārī*, heart-ravishing, charming, fascinating. s.

منه *manī-hārī*, f. the trade in

jewels. s.

منه *munhān*, thrush, salivation. s.

منه *manhāi*, f. forbidding, prohibition.

*minhāi*, adj. (lit. from that) subtracted, deducted.

*minhāi-dār*, a holder of land exempted from revenue payment. a.

منه *minhāyagī*, f. deduction from an as-

essment for some special reason. a. p.

منه *munhadim*, demolished, destroyed. a.

منه *minhāi*, f. (v. *meñhāi*) name of a plant. s.

منه *man-haran*, m. heart-stealing. s.

منه *munkazim*, put to flight, discomfited. a.

منه *manhal*, place of drinking; a tomb; profuse liberality. a.

منه *munh-nāl*, m. f. the mouth-piece of a pipe or *hukka* tube. s.

منه *manahū*, adv. suppose, as if, like. s.

منه *manlī*, forbidden, prohibited. a.

منه *manhiyāt*, (pl.) unlawful things. a.

منه *manī*, f. death, fate; *sperma genitale viri* aut *mulieris*. a.

منه *munī*, m. a holy man, a saint, a sage. *manī*, m. a gem. s.

منه *manī*, presumption, boasting, egotism. p.

منه *munīyā*, f. the female of the little birds called *amadavats* (or *lal*. *Fringilla amandava*). s.

منه *maniyār*, m. (v. *manihār*). h.

منه *munīb*, m. a patron, a manager, a master, a principal; a client, constituent. *munīb-gumāshṭa*, a head clerk or manager of a bank, &c. a.

منه *munībāna*, the fee or perquisite of a manager. a. p.

منه *munīyat*, f. a wish, desire, hope. a.

منه *manī thanī*, m. name of a blemish in horses. h. [lustrious. a.

منه *munīr*, shining, splendid, illuminating, il-

منه *munīsh* or *munis*, m. a saint; the chief of the saints or sages. s.

منه *manī*, inaccessible, impregnable. a.

منه *munīf*, eminent, exalted, noble, sublime. a.

منه *mau*, m. honey. *mo* (for *main* or *mujh*), I, me. *mohi* or *mokauñ*, to me. s.

منه *mū*, m. the hair. *mū-bāf*, a hair ribbon.

*mū-bāfi*, f. the making of hair ribbons. *mū ba mū*, hair by hair, minutely, circumstantially. *mū-shigāf*, one who splits hairs, a critic, a subtle reasoner. *mū-shigāfi*, f. criticism, or rather minute details of small errors in which small men delight. *mū-kalam*, a hair pencil. *mau*, mewing (as a cat). p.

منه *mū, ā*, dead, lifeless, dull; impotent (a common term of abuse). *mū, ā bādāḥ*, m. sponge. *mū, ā-sho*, m. a washer of dead bodies. h.

منه *munvāt*, f. waste land. a.

منه *manvāj*, waving, boisterous. a.

منه *manvājib*, salaries, wages, pensions. a.

منه *munvājaha*, m. presence, confronting, appearance, face to face. a.

منه *munwāhanat*, f. hatred, dislike, enmity. a.

مواخذ *munwāḥḥaz*, taken, chastised. *a.*

مواخذة *munwāḥḥaza*, *m.* taking satisfaction, retaliating, chastising, calling to a severe account. *a.*

مواذ *manādd* (pl. of ماذة), articles, matters, arguments, points; females; humours of the body. *a.*

موازنة *munwāzina*, list or statement of all the land belonging to a village, also called *raḥba-bandī*, *q. v.* *a.*

موازي *munwāzī*, parallel, being exactly opposite to, and resembling one another. *a.*

مواص *manās*, *m.* protection, refuge, asylum. *h.*

مواصا *munwāsā*, society, fellowship; good or fortunate action; condoling with. *a.*

مواشي *manāshī* (pl. of ماشية), quadrupeds, cattle, more especially domestic beasts, as cows, buffaloes, sheep, and goats. *a.*

مواصلت *munwāsalat*, *f.* conjunction, adhesion, interview. *a.*

مواضع *manāzī'* (pl. of موضع), places. *a.*

مواضعت *munwāza'at*, a sale by which loss is incurred. *a.*

مواظبت *manwāḥabat*, assiduity, perseverance. *a.*

موافق *munwāfiḥ*, conformable with, proportional to, consonant, congruous, apt, like, agreeing, suiting, favourable, propitious. *a.*

موافقت *munwāfaḥat*, *f.* conformity. *munwāfaḥat-k.*, to enter into friendship, to conform, &c. *a.*

موالات *munwālāt*, *f.* friendship, affection, pursuing a business steadily or without intermission. *a.*

موالي *manwālī* (pl. of مولی), lords, masters; friends; servants, slaves. *munwālī*, one who aids or assists. *a.*

مواليد *manwālid* (pl. of مولود), sons. *manwālidī galāga*, *m.* the three kingdoms of nature (viz. animal, vegetable, and mineral). *a.*

موانست *munwānasat* or *mu,ānasat*, *f.* companionship, fellowship, society, familiarity, intimacy. *a.*

موانع *manwānī*, *n.* (pl. of مانع), impediments, obstacles. *a.*

مواهب *munwāhabat*, *f.* contending with another in liberality or munificence. *a.*

موبد *mūbad* or *mūbid*, *m.* a doctor, a philosopher, a counsellor of state; a worshipper of the sun, a priest of the *pārīs*, or fire-worshippers. *p.*

موت *maut*, *f.* death, resting, reposing. *a.*

موت *mūt*, *m.* urine, piss. *mūt-ataknā*, to labour under a total suppression of urine. *s.*

موتاد *mautād* (for *mu'tād*), *f.* quantity. *a.*

موتا *mautā*, the dead (*v.* *mautā*). *a.*

موت *mūt* or *mūtra*, *m.* piss, urine. *s.*

موترا *motrā*, *m.* spavin. *h.*

موترا *mūtrā*, *m.* difficult or slow passage of urine. *s.* [of urine. *s.*

موتراکها *mūtrāghāt*, *m.* suppression

موتردوس *mūtr-dos*, *m.* gonorrhoea, considered as a urinary complaint. *s.*

موترشک *mūtr-shuk*, *m.* white urinary sediment. *s.* [gury. *s.*

موترکچهر *mūtr-kriḥhira*, *m.* stran-

موترمارگ *mūtr-mārg*, *m.* the urethra. *s.*

موتنا *mūtnā*, to piss, (or, as nice people have it) to make water. *s.*

موتها *mothā*, *m.* a kind of grass the root of which is used in medicine (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

موتھرا *mothrā*, *m.* name of a disease in horses, splint, spavin. *h.*

موتی *motī*, *m.* a pearl. *motī pirone*, to string pearls; (met.) to speak eloquently; to weep (the tears being compared to pearls). *motī kūḥ kar bharnē*, to be very bright (applied to an eye). *motī kī sī āb utarnī*, to be disgraced. *s.*

موتلی *mautā* (pl. of میت), the dead. *a.*

موتیا *motiyā*, *m.* the name of a flower (*Jasminum zambac*, var. *β Roxb.*); (in Dakh.) a pearl; adj. of the colour of pearls. *h.*

موتیا بند *motiyā bind*, *m.* the name of a kind of blindness; *gutta serena*. *s.*

موتی چور *motī-chūr*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat; a certain description of eye among pigeons. *h.*

موت *mot*, *m. f.* (*v.* *moṭh*) a bundle, package, &c. *moṭ-kā moṭ bechnā*, to sell wholesale. *h.*

موتا *moṭā*, fat, corpulent, thick, coarse, great, large. *h.*

موتا پا *moṭāpā*, *m.* } fatness, corpulency, thick-ness, coarseness (in Dakh. *moṭāgī*). *h.* [load. *h.*

موترا *moṭrā*, *m.* a bundle, package,

موتری *moṭrī*, *f.* a small bundle, a parcel, knapsack. *h.*

موتکی *moṭkī*, *f.* a mattock, a pickaxe; a fat woman; a *rāginī*. *h.*

موتلا *moṭlā*, fat, gross, coarse. *h.*

موتله *moṭh*, *m. f.* a bundle, package, bale, a load; amount, total; a leather bucket for raising water; a kind of grain, lentils, vetches. *h.*

موتھ *mūṭh*, *f.* handle, hilt; fist, handful; name of a game. *mūṭh kī mūṭh*, handful after handful, numerous handfuls. *s.*

موتھا *mūṭhā*, *m.* a handle. *s.*

موتھرا *mūṭhrā*, a kind of printing, consisting of spots on cloth, leather. &c. *h.*

موتھی ہڈی *mūṭhī*, f. the fist, hand, handful. s.

موتھیا ہڈیا *mūṭhiyā*, m. a handful. s.

موتھیا موٹھیا *moṭhiyā*, } m. a porter, bearer,  
موتھیا موٹھیا *moṭiyā*, } carrier of burdens,  
a labourer. h.

موثر *muvaṣṣir* or *mu,assir*, penetrating, making an impression, efficacious. *mu,assar*, impressed upon, affected by. a.

موج *mauj*, f. a wave; whim, caprice. *mauj ā-jānī*, an imagination coming into the mind. *mauj-khez*, stormy, boisterous. *mauj raknā*, to be proud. *mauj-zan*, waving, boisterous, billowy, tumultuous. *mauj mārā*, a. to fluctuate, to waver; (met.) is applied to express self-enjoyment without restraint. *mauji nasim*, a cooling squall. a.

موج مڑ *mūj* (for *mūnj*, q.v.), a species of grass. s. [count. a.]

موجب *mūjib*, m. cause, motive, reason, ac-

موجبہ *mūjiba*, m. a thing of importance (whether good or bad); the rewards or punishments of eternity; (in logic) an affirmative proposition (opposed to *sālība*, q.v.). a.

موجد *mūjid*, m. an author, causer; corroborating, reinstating (after sickness or poverty). a.

موجر *mūjir*, hiring, letting to farm, renting. a.

موجز *mūjaz*, m. a summary, compendium, epitome. a. [debt]. a.

موجل *muvaṣṣjal*, deferred (as payment of a

موجود *maujūd*, found, present, existing, standing before, at hand. a.

موجودات *maujūdāt*, pl. f. creatures, existences, created beings; a review or muster of troops. a.

موجہ *mauja*, m. a wave, a small billow. a.

موجرہ *muvaṣṣjah*, agreeable, acceptable. a.

موج موش *moch*, m. strain, twist; a tree (*Hyperanthera morunga*). h.

موجا موشا *mochā*, m. a large lump of flesh; crops beaten down by wind and rain. h.

موجا موشا *mochā*, m. a plantain tree (*Musa sapientum*). s. [(*Nigella Indica*). s.]

موجاٹ موشاٹ *mochāt*, m. a pungent seed

موجرس موشرس *moch-ras*, m. gum of the semul (or silk-cotton tree) (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). s.

موجک موشک *mochak*, m. the silk-cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*); the plantain (*Musa sapientum*); a liberator. s.

موجکانا موشکانا *mūchkānā*, a. to sprain. h.

موجن موشن *mochan* (from موش), m. theft, robbery. h. [wife. h.]

موجن موشن *mochan* (also *mochnī*), a cobbler's

موجن موشن *mochan*, } m. release, acquit-  
موجنا موشنا *mochnā*, } tal. s.

موجنا موشنا *mochnā*, a. to let go, to set free, to shed, to put off, to extinguish. s.

موجنا موشنا *mūchnā*, m. pincers, tweezers; a. to pinch; to shut, to close. s. [shade. s.]

موجنی موشنی *mochinī*, f. a prickly night-

موجہ موشہ *mochh* or *moksh*, m. release, liberation, deliverance, absolution, salvation, beatitude, final and eternal happiness, the liberation of the soul from the body, and its exemption from further transmigration. s.

موجہ موشہ *mūchh*, f. whiskers, moustaches. *mūchh marorā roṣī torā*, one who is proud of eating the bread of idleness. h.

موجہ کڑی موشاکڑی *mūchh-ākṛe*, } m. stiff and  
موجہ کڑی موشاکڑی *mūchh-akṛe*, } bushy whiskers. h. [kers. h.]

موجہیل موشہیل *mūchhail*, having large whiskers.

موجی موشی *mochī*, m. a saddler, cobbler, shoemaker, a worker in leather. "In Southern India the *mochi* does not make shoes or saddles, but binds books and manufactures a variety of ornamental wares."—(Binning). h.

موجینہ *mū-chīna*, tweezers, pincers. p.

موحد *muwahhid*, one who believes in one God; a unitarian; adj. orthodox. *mauḥid* or *mauḥad*, single. a. [in one God. a. p.]

موحدانہ *muwahhidāna*, like one who believes

موحش *mūhish*, desolate, wild; famished; terrible.

موخذ *muwahkhkhaz*, taken, seized, retaliated upon, called to account. a.

موخر *muwahhkhir*, posterior, consequent: delayed, procrastinated. a.

مود مود *mod*, m. delight, pleasure. s.

مودب *mu,aulḍab*, respectful, civil, polite, courteous, well-trained or disciplined (also used adverbially). a. [tion. a.]

مودت *maraddat*, f. friendship, love, affection.

مودت مودیت *modit*, pleased, delighted. s.

مودری مودری *mūdri*, f. a finger-ring. s.

مودع *mūda*, a trustee, one to whom property is entrusted. *mūdī*, a depositor, one who leaves any thing in trust with another. a.

مودک مودک *modak*, delighting, rejoicing, causing happiness or delight; m. name of a sweetmeat. s. [foolish. h.]

مودھو مودھو *modhū*, guileless, artless, simple,

مودی مودی *muwaddī*, performed, paid. *muwaddī*, f. a cause, a motive; causing; paying, performing what is due. a.

مودی مودی *modī*, m. a merchant, a shopkeeper, a grain-merchant, steward, providore. *modī-khāna*, a pantry. h.



مؤڈ *mūd* (for *mūd*), the head. *s.*

مؤذن *muwazzin* or *mu,azzin*, *m.* a public crier to prayers (among *Muḥammadans*). *a.*

مؤذی *mūzī*, noxious, troublesome, importunate, vexatious, pernicious. *mūzī-garī*, *f.* troublesome. *a.*

مور *mor*, *m.* an ant. *mor-malakh*, innumerable (as the ants and locusts). *p.*

مور مور *mor*, *m.* a peacock. *mor-pankhī*, *f.* a kind of pleasure-boat, barge. *mor-mukūṭ*, a peacock's crest. *maur*, *m.* the blossom of a tree (especially of the mango). *s.*

مور مور *mor*, *m.* twist, turn. *maur*, the shoulder; a chaplet worn by *Hindūs* at the time of marriage. *h.*

مور مور *mor*, } possessive pron. mine, my. *h.*  
مورا مورا *morā*, }

مورانا مورا *maurānā*, *n.* to blossom, flourish (particularly the mango tree). *s.*

مورت مورتی *mūrti*, *f.* body, figure, form, image. *mūrat* (for *mūrti*), *f.* a statue, an idol; a person (term used by *Bairāgis*). *s.*

مورتیان مورتیمان *mūrtimān*, also *mūrtimanta*, material, substantial, having shape or substance, incarnate. *s.*

مورث *mūriṭ*, *m.* a cause, an author; the person from whom an inheritance is derived. *mūriṭ āṭi*, a remote progenitor. *a.*

مورچال *morchāl*, *f.* lines of intrenchment, trenches (in a fort). *p.*

مورچنگ مورچنگ *morchang*, *f.* a jew's harp. *h.*

مورچہ *morchā*, *m.* rust; a battery; (dim. of *mor*) a little ant. *p.*

مورچہا مورچہا *mūrchhā*, *f.* a swoon, stupefaction. *mūrchhā-ānā* or *-khānā*, to swoon. *s.*

مورچہاگت مورچہاگت *mūrchhāgat*, a state of swoon or stupefaction; astonishment. *s.*

مورچہت مورچہت *mūrchhit*, faint, entranced, fainted, in a swoon, insensible. *s.*

مورچھل مورچھل *morchhal*, *m.* a fan for driving away flies, a brush. *h.*

مورچھن مورچھن *mūrchhan*, *adj.* fainting; syncope, swoon. *s.*

مورخ *muwarriḥh*, *m.* an annalist, a historian, a chronologer, biographer. *muwarrah*, dated. *a.*

مورد *mūrd*, *m.* the myrtle. *p.*

مورید *maurid*, *m.* the place of arrival; descending, alighting, appearing. *a.*

موریدہ موریدہ *mūriddhā*, *m.* the head, the summit. *s.*

مورکھ مورکھ *mūrahk* or *mūrk*, ignorant. *mūrahk gāṇh*, the insulting of an ignorant fellow upon what he says, stubbornness. *s.*

مورکھنا مورکھنا *mūrahk-panā*, *m.* ignorance,

مورکھتا مورکھتا *mūrahktā*, *f.* stupidity,

مورکھتائی مورکھتائی *mūrkhatā*, *f.* folly, bar-

مورکھیہ مورکھیہ *maurkhya*, *m.* barism. *s.*

مورنی مورنی *mornī*, *f.* a peahen; (*Dakh.*) a kind of ornament worn on the top of the ear (by women). *h.*

موروث *maurūṣ*, hereditary, inherited. *a.*

موروثی موروثی *maurūṣī*, hereditary, by succession. *maurūṣī ṭjāra*, a hereditary farm. *a.*

موری موری *morī*, *f.* a pipe or subterraneous passage (for water). *h.*

موریانہ موریانہ *morīyāna*, rust, more especially that which cannot be polished. *p.*

موزہ موزہ *mūr*, *m.* the head. *maur*, *m.* a high crowned hat worn by the bridegroom at the wedding. *s.*

موزہ موزہ *mor*, *m.* a turn, twist, convolution, writhe, sprain, fistula. *h.*

موزہ موزہ } in. young shoots of a tree or  
مورکا مورکا } plant. *d.*

موزنا موزنا *mornā*, *a.* to twist, to bend, to screw; *n.* to turn away. (*Dakh.*) *mor-denā*, to defeat, put to flight. *mor-khānā*, to be defeated, routed. *h.*

موزہ موزہ *mūrh*, stupid, brutal; *m.* a fool, a simpleton. *mūrh-man*, stupid, of dull mind. *s.*

موزہا موزہا *morchā*, *m.* a low stool or seat; the shoulder. *h.*

موزہاتا موزہاتا *mūrhātā*, foolish, a fool,

موزہتا موزہتا *mūrhtā*, *f.* } folly, silliness. *s.*

موزہیہ موزہیہ *maurhya*, *m.* }

موز *mauz*, *m.* a plantain. *mauz machhī*, a whitening. *a.* [measured (verse). *a.*

موزون *mauzūn*, weighed, well-adjusted, well-

موزہ *moza*, *m.* a stocking, boot. *moza-gīr*, a horse that bites his rider. *p.*

موزی ساز *moze-sāz*, *m.* a bootmaker. *p.*

موس *mūs*, a crucible. *d.*

موسا *mūsā*, *m.* a mouse, a rat. *s.*

موسا موسا *mausā*, *m.* an uncle, mother's sister's husband. *s.*

موساعی *mūsā*, *f.* Judaism, following of the religion and laws of Moses. *a.*

موسرا *mūsā*, *m.* a rat, a mouse. *s.*

موسری *mūsī*, *f.* a mouse, a female rat. *s.*

موسیقی *mūsikī*, *f.* (*Gr.* μουσική) music. *g.*

موسل *mūsāl*, *m.* a wooden pestle, especially the large one used for beating grain in a mortar; (*Dakh.*) *mūsālān sōh ḡhol bajānā*, to make merriment. *s.*

موسلا *mūsālā*, m. a tap-root; the fusiform receptacle of a many-seeded fruit (as the *Artocarpus*, *Annona*, &c.). *mūsālā-dhār*, raining very heavily. *s.*

موسم *mausim*, also *mausam*, m. season, time. *mausimi-bahār* or *-bahārī*, the vernal season, the spring *a.*

موسمی *mausimī*, seasonable, in season. *a.*

موسنا *mūsna* or *mosnā*, *a.* to pilfer, to steal, to defraud, to snatch or seize by force. *s.*

موسوم *mausūm*, marked, signed, impressed, named, called, aforesaid, above-mentioned. *a.*

موسوی *mūsavī*, of or relating to Moses. *a.*

موسی مایسی *mausi*, f. an aunt, mother's sister. *s.*

موسی *musā* or *mūsī*, Moses the Jewish legislator. *a.*

موسیچہ *mūsīchā*, m. name of a bird. *p.*

موسیہ *mauserā*, m. belonging or related to the mother's sister's husband, as *mauserā bhāī*, a cousin, son of a mother's sister. *mauserī bahin*, daughter of a mother's sister. *s.*

موسیقار *mūsīkār*, music; a musician; a kind of musical instrument. *p.*

موسیقی *mūsīkī*, f. (Gr. *μουσική*) music. *g.*

موش *mosh* or *mūsh*, m. a rat, a mouse. *mosh-dān*, a mouse-trap. *moshi dashūī*, m. a mole. *moshgīr*, the mouse-taker, a sparrowhawk. *s. p.*

موشا *moshā*, f. stealing, theft. *s.*

موشیت *mūshīt*, stolen. *s.*

موشیح *muwashshah*, ornamented, decorated. *a.*

موشک *mūshak*, a bat, vesper-fly. *p.*

موشک *mūshak* or *موشیک* *mūshik*, m. a rat, a mouse; a plunderer, a thief (also *moshak*). *s.*

موشکور *mūshi-kor*, a mole, a musk rat. *p.*

موشن *mūshan* or *moshan*, m. stealing, pilfering. *s.*

موصل *mūsīl*, m. a carrier, a bearer. *muwaṣṣal*, arrived, joined. *mauṣīl* (vulg. *mūsāl*), name of a city, Mossul. *a.*

موصوف *mauṣūf*, described, celebrated, praised; before-mentioned; (sub.) a noun substantive qualified by an adjective. *a.*

موصول *mauṣūl*, joined, coupled, arrived; m. tax collection; a relative pronoun. *a.*

موسی *mūsī* or *muwaṣṣī*, m. making a will, a testator. *a.*

موسی *mūsī* or *muwaṣṣī*, devised by will. *mūsī bi-hī*, a legacy, a bequest. *mūsī la-hu*, a legatee.

موسیہ *mūsīyā* or *muwaṣṣīyā*, f. a testatrix. *a.*

موضع *mauṣa'*, m. a village, district, place; occurrence, conjecture. *mauṣa' aṣṣī*, the chief village

or that originally settled. *mauṣa'-dākhīlī*, the part of a village superadded to the original. *mauṣa'-wār*, by villages (applied to the assessment). *a.*

موضوع *mauṣū'*, m. a subject, object; adj. established, placed, situated; conventional. *a.*

موضینا *mauṣīnā*, a village registrator. *a. h.*

موطن *mauṭin*, m. birthplace, dwelling, home. *a.*

موظف *muwazzaf*, fixed, limited, allowed. *a.*

موعد *mau'id*, m. a promise; predicting, foretelling. *a.*

موعظت *mau'izat*, f. advice, admonition. *a.*

موعد *mau'ūd*, promised, predicted, predestined. *a.*

موفق *muwaffak*, favoured, assisted. *a.*

موفور *maufūr*, copious, full, numerous, abundant, many, plentiful. *a.*

موقت *muwakkhat*, fixed or restricted to a certain definite time. *a.*

موثر *muwakkhar*, honoured, revered, respected; grave, solemn, austere. *a.*

موقع *mauḥa'*, proper, fit, suitable; m. a place where any thing happens, a contingency. *a.*

موقف *mauḥif*, m. a station, post, place. *a.*

موقوف *mauḥūf*, deferred, postponed, relinquished, delayed, dependent on. *mauḥūf karnā*, to cease, to leave off, to abolish. *a.*

موقوفی *mauḥūfī*, f. stopping, arrest of judgment (in law); setting aside. *a.*

موک *mūh*, mute, dumb, speechless. *s.*

موکا *mūkā*, m. the fist; a thump, blow; a spy-hole. *s.*

موکب *maukib*, m. an army, forces, a choice body of troops. *a.* [efficacious. *a.*

موکد *muwakkad*, confirmed, corroborated, *a.*

موکش *moksh* or *moksha*, m. (v. *mochh*) deliverance. *mokshīt*, liberated. *mokshak*, m. a deliverer. *s.*

موکل *muwakkhal*, m. one who is appointed guardian; a superintendent, vicegerent. *muwakkhil*, a constituent, one who delegates power. *a.*

موکلا *moklā*, opened, extended; m. a plant, a vegetable. *moklā-rūp*, a plant, a young shoot. *a.*

موکھا *mokh*, } m. a small hole in a wall  
موکھا *mokhā*, } for admitting light and  
air, an air-hole, an aperture. *a.*

موکھا *mūkhā*, m. the ridge of a thatch, the topping or coping of a wall. *h.*

موکھی *mūkhī*, m. a kind of pigeon. *h.*

موکھی *mūkhī*, } f. a thump, a blow with  
موکھی *mūkhī*, } the fist. *s.*

مکھیہ *maukhya*, m. pre-eminence. *s.*  
 مکھہ *maugdha*, m. simplicity, silliness. *s.*  
 مگر *mogrā*, m. a mallet, a pounder, a ramrod; the dog-head nail of the cock of a flint lock; name of a flower, great double Arabian or Tuscan jasmine (*Jasminum sambac*, var. *γ Roxb.*; *Mogorium, Lamarck*). *s.*  
 مگری *mūgrī* or مگرری *mogrī*, f. a mallet for beating cloths with, &c. *s.*  
 مگھ *mogh*, vain, useless, fruitless; f. trumpet-flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.*  
 مگھاس *moghās*, indulging vain hopes. *s.*  
 مگھان *mogha-gyān*, m. cultivating worldly or vain knowledge, or any sort of knowledge that is not religious. *s.*  
 مول *mūl*, m. origin, root, race, generation; text (of a book, opposed to notes); name of the nineteenth lunar mansion (*ν* or *υ* *Scorpionis*); adj. real. *s.*  
 مول *mol*, m. purchase; price. *mol-lenā*, a. to buy, purchase. *mol-barhānā*, a. to enhance. *mol-tol*, fixing a price; traffic, purchasing. *mol-phahrānā*, to appraise, to estimate, to value. *s.*  
 مولا *maulā* (for *maulā*), m. a master, a lord; judge, magistrate; a slave. *maulā, e a'ā*, a patron, one who makes or promises a bequest. *maulā, e asfal*, a client; one in whose favour a bequest is made. *a.*  
 مولا *mūlā*, an angle, a corner. *d.*  
 مولانا *maulānā*, (lit. our Lord, &c.), m. a title given to persons respected for learning, a doctor. *a.*  
 مولائی *maulā, ī*, f. judgeship, lordship. *a.*  
 مولد *maulid*, m. nativity, birth; native land, birthplace. *muwallad*, begotten: the term is applied in India to Arabs born in that country, whether pure or half-caste. *a.*  
 مولى *maulsarī*, f. name of a tree (*Mimusops elengi*). *h.* [of. *a.*  
 مولع *mūla'*, addicted to, passionately fond  
 مولف *muwallif* or *mu'allif*, a compiler, a composer, author, editor. *mu'allaf*, composed, edited (a book). *a.* [tions, compilations. *a.*  
 مولفات *mu'allafāt*, pl. writings, compositions  
 مولک *maulik*, of inferior rank or caste among *Kāyastha*. *s.*  
 مولم *mūlam* (*barāśir*), emeralds, piles. *d.*  
 مولی *mūlamī* (*siṛī*), mad, insane. *d.*  
 مولنا *maulnā*, n. to bloom, to bud, to blossom (the mango tree); to intoxicate (as *dhāng*, &c.). *h.*  
 مولود *maulūd*, born, generated; a son; birth-day, nativity; an elegiac chant, funeral service. *a.*  
 مولودی *maulūdī*, m. a mourner, one who chants the *maulūd*. *a.*  
 مولہ *mūlah* or *muwallah*, disturbed, struck, distracted with love, grief, or fear. *a.*

مولوی *maulavī*, m. a learned man, a doctor. *a.*  
 مولی *maulā* (*v. maulā*), lord, master. *a.*  
 مولى *mūlī*, f. a radish. *s.*  
 مولى *maulī*, f. a lock of hair on the crown of the head; a diadem, a tiara; the head. *s.*  
 مولیا *mūliyā*, born while the moon is in *mūl* (*ν* or *υ* *Scorpionis*), which is considered unlucky. *s.* [son. *d.*  
 مولیر *maulērā* (*bhā, ī*), mother's brother's  
 مولیری *maulērī* (*bahin*), mother's brother's daughter. *d.*  
 مولیہ *mūlyā*, m. price. *s.*  
 موم *mom*, m. wax. *mom-battī*, a wax candle. *mom-jāma*, m. wax-cloth. *mom-dil*, tender-hearted. *mom-raughan*, wax and oil mixed together. *mom kī nāk*, a person of a fickle disposition. *p.*  
 موماکھی *maumākhi*, f. a honey-bee. *s.*  
 مومن *mūmin*, orthodox, faithful, believing; m. a Musalmān weaver. *a.*  
 مومنین *mūminīn*, pl. the faithful. *amīru-l-mūminīn*, commander of the faithful, a title adopted by the caliph Omar and retained by his successors. *a.*  
 مومی *momī*, waxen; of the colour of wax; (applied to chintz), prepared after stamping, by covering the flowers with wax to prevent their being spoiled by other colours afterwards applied. *p.*  
 موملی *mūmā*, hinted at, mentioned, agreed on. *mūmā-ilāhi*, aforesaid, above-mentioned. *a.*  
 مومیہ *momīyā*, m. a mummy. *p.*  
 مومیہ *momīyā, ī*, f. name of a medicine; adj. of or resembling a mummy. *p.*  
 مون *maun*, m. silent (as devotees who have made a vow not to speak); taciturnity. *s.*  
 مون *mūn* or *moñ*, mouth, face. *mūn-ger*, headstrong. *d.*  
 مونا *maunā*, m. a large jar; a basket. *h.*  
 مونا *mūnā*, n. to die. *s.*  
 مونتا *maunātā*, f. taciturnity, silence. *s.*  
 مونٹ *maunāt* or *ma'unāt*, f. provisions, daily food; a wallet; saddle-bags. *a.*  
 مونٹ *muwannas*, feminine, effeminate. *a.*  
 مونج *mūnj*, } m. the name of a grass of which ropes are made (*Saccharum munja*). *s.*  
 مونجا *mūnjā*, }  
 مونجی *maunji* or *mūnjī*, f. the girdle of a Brāhman made of three strings of *munj* grass. *maunji-bandhan*, m. investiture with the sacrificial cord. *s.*  
 مونج *mūnj*, } f. moustaches, the hair  
 مونج *mūnjchh*, } on the upper lip. *s.*  
 موندری *mūndrī*, f. a finger-ring. *s.*  
 موندنا *mūndnā*, a. to shut, to cover, to close, to imprison, to involve. *s.*

مُونْدُ *mūnd*, m. the head. *mūnd-bherā*,  
butting (as rams). *mūnd pānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle. *s.*  
مُونْدُ چُورَا *mūnd-chūrā*, m. a kind of  
pillar. *h.*  
مُونْدُ لَلا *mūndlā*, shaved, cropped. *s.*  
مُونْدُ نَا *mūndnā*, a. to shave; to instruct,  
convert or make a disciple of; to wheedle out of any  
thing. *ulfe usture se mūndnā*, to cheat one. *s.*  
مُونْدُ هَا *mūndhā* or مُونْدُ هَا *mondhā*, m. the  
shoulder, a hump; a footstool; shoots of the sugar-  
cane. *h.*  
مُونْدِي *mūndī*, f. the head, the summit. *s.*  
مُونِرُ *mūnir*, m. the head, the top. *s.*  
مُونِرَلا *mūnrlā*, head-shaven. *s.*  
مُونِرَ نَا *mūnrynā*, a. to shave. *s.*  
مُونِس *mūnis* or *mu,nis*, m. a companion, an  
intimate friend; soliciting; Thursday. *a.*  
مُونِسَل *mūnsal* (for *mūsal*, q. v.), a  
wooden pestle. *s.*  
مُونِسَلَا *mūnslā* (v. *mūslā*), a tap-root, &c. *s.*  
مُونِكِي *mūnkī*, f. a blow with the fist. *h.*  
مُونِگ *mūng*, f. name of a kind of pulse  
commonly called black gram (*Phaseolus mungo*). *mūng-  
phālī*, f. the name of the ground-nut, or pig-nut of the  
West Indies (*Arachis hypogaea*). *s.*  
مُونِگَا *mūngā*, m. the morunga or horse-radish  
tree (called in Urdu *sahajānā* or *sanjhnā*). *d.*  
مُونِگَا *mūngā*, m. coral. *h.*  
مُونِگِي *mūngchī*, } f. name of a dish  
مُونِگِي *mūngī*, } made with *mūng*. *s.*  
مُونِگِيَا *mūngiyā*, m. name of a colour  
(red coral coloured). *h.*  
مُونُو *mūnū*, little, of small quantity. *h.*  
مُونْه *mūnh* or *monh*, m. the mouth, the  
face (v. *mūnh*). *s.*  
مُونْهَان *mūnhān*, m. soreness in the mouth,  
the aphthæ or thrush, salivation. *mūnhān-mūnh, tēto-  
ā-tēto*, face to face; brimful, topful. *mūnhān-mūnhī*,  
f. altercation, squabble, wrangle. *s.*  
مُونْهَرِي *monhri*, f. a kennel, a drain. *s.p.*  
مُونِي *maunī*, f. a small round basket, a  
work-basket. *monī*, f. point, end. *h.*  
مُونِي *maunī*, silent, tacit; m. a class of  
mendicants who make a vow to observe perpetual  
silence, like Paul the Silentary. *s.*  
مُوهِ *moh*, f. fainting, senselessness, igno-  
rance, folly, spiritual ignorance, error, bewilderment;  
pity, compassion, sympathy, kindness, affection, allure-  
ment, fascination. *moh-lenā*, a. to attach, to allure, to  
fascinate. *moh men ānā*, to faint, as at the sudden  
appearance of a friend or mistress. *s.*  
مُوهِ *mohī*, pron. to me, me. *h.* [tree. *d.*  
مُوْهَا *mohā*, m. (in Urdu *mahu,ā*) name of a

مُوْهَانَا *mohānā*, m. the mouth (of  
river), inlet, outlet. *s.*  
مُوْهَب *mauhib*, m. a present, a gift. *mūhab*,  
any thing presented, unbought. *mūhib*, one who  
accepts a present, the person to whom any thing is  
given. *a.* [fascinated, charmed. *s.*  
مُوْهَت *mohit*, faint, senseless; allured,  
مُوْهَن *mohan*, adj. fascinating, stupefying,  
m. seduction, the overpowering of reason by sensual  
allurements; copulation; a sweetheart, a mistress;  
a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *mohan-bhog*, a kind of sweetmeat.  
*mohan-mālā*, name of an ornament, a string or neck-  
lace composed of gold, beads, and corals. *s.*  
مُوْهِنَا *mohnā*, a. to allure, to charm, or  
steal. *mohanā*, winning, captivating, charming. *s.*  
مُوْهِنِي *mohnī* or *mohinī*, f. an enchan-  
tress, a courtesan; a philter. *mohini*, f. a kind of jas  
mine, called also *tripurā-mālī*. *s.*  
مُوْهَب *mauhub*, given, granted. *mauhub*  
*ilāhi*, (in law) a legatee. *a.*  
مُوْهَم *mauhūm*, imagined, imaginary. *a.*  
مُوْهِي *mohī* (fem. *mohinī*), illusion, be-  
gulling. *s.*  
مُوِي *mū,e*, m. hair. *mū,e nihānī* or *mū,e zihār*,  
or *mū,e 'āna*, hair (*Circa pubes*). *p.*  
مُوِيَد *mu,aiyad*, confirmed, fortified. *a.*  
مُوِيَز *mavez* or *manviz*, m. a raisin; dried  
grapes. *p.* [herd or drove of oxen. *a.*  
مُوِيْشِي *maveshī* (corrup. of *mavāshī*), f. a  
مُوِيْه *moya*, weeping, lamentation. *p.*  
مُوِي *mih*, great, chief, principal. *mah*, m. the  
moon; a month. *mah-pāra*, a mistress. *p.*  
مُوِي *mahi*, f. the earth. *s.*  
مُوِي *mahā*, great, illustrious; very, ex-  
tremely. *mahā-brāhman* or *-pātr*, a Brāhman who  
officiates at funerals, and is first fed after the mourning  
for a dead person. *mahā-pāp*, atrocity, great sin.  
*mahā-pāpi*, atrocious, great sinner. *mahā-pātak*, great  
crime, mortal sin, as killing a Brāhman, &c. *mahā-  
pātākī*, a great offender. *mahā-prabhu*, m. a holy man,  
a king. *mahā-purush*, a holy man. *mahā-grasūd*, the  
meat which is offered to the Deity (especially to *Ja-  
gannāth*), and afterwards distributed. *mahā-jāl*, a  
seine, a large fishing-net. *mahā-rāj*, great king, ex-  
cellency. *mahā-rājā*, a Hindū emperor. *mahārājā-  
dhirāj*, a paramount sovereign, an emperor. *mahā-  
rānī*, f. an empress. *mahā-sankh*, the skull of a dead  
body. *mahā-mārī*, the plague, pestilence, or any epi-  
demical disease. *mahāmāns*, human flesh (one who  
takes money on giving his daughter in marriage is  
said to sell [*mahāmāns*] human flesh). *s.*  
مُوِيَات *mahābat*, f. majesty, greatness, reve-  
rence, fear, dread, awe. *a.* [strength. *s.*  
مُوِيَات *mahā-batī*, of great power or  
مُوِيَات *mahā-bhārat*, f. the great  
war of the descendants of *Bhārata*; the name of the  
grand epic poem of the Hindūs by *Vyāsadeva*, con-  
taining an account of the dissensions and wars of the  
*Kurus* and *Pāndus*, two great collateral branches of  
the house of *Bhārata*, so called from *Bharata*, its  
founder. *s.*

مہاہات mahā-bhāg, pure, holy, virtuous in a high degree; eminent, exalted. s.

مہاہاگتا mahā-bhāgtā, possession of the eight cardinal virtues; exalted station or merit. s. [sillanimous, cowardly. s.]

مہاہیت mahā-bhīt, very timid, putative mahābhīta, f. a sort of sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). s.

مہاپات mahā-pāt, } m. a heinous  
مہاپاتک mahā-pātak, } crime, such as the murder of a Brāhman. s.

مہاپاسک mahā-pāsak, m. a religious mendicant. s.

مہاپتھ mahā-path, m. the main road, the principal path or entrance; the way of all flesh. s.

مہاپرساد mahā-prasād, m. an offering of food, &c., to an idol. s.

مہاپرش mahā-purush, m. a great man, applied especially to religious ascetics. s.

مہاپرلی mahā-pralaya, m. a destruction of the world, occurring after every period of 4,320,000,000 years; a total destruction of the universe, happening after a period commensurate with the life of Brahmā, or 100 years, each day of which is equal to the period above stated, and each night of which is of similar duration: at the expiration of this term the seven lokas or divisions of the universe, with the saints, gods, and Brahmā himself, are annihilated. s. [Clitoria ternatea]. s.

مہاپوشپا mahā-pushpā, f. a flower

مہاپکشی mahā-pakṣī, f. an owl. s.

مہاتیکت mahātiḥt, very bitter; m. the large nim tree (*Melia sempervirens*). s.

مہاتل mahātāl, m. the fifth in descending of the seven pātāls or regions under the earth; said to be inhabited by various races of evil beings, such as the nāgas, the asurs, the daityas, &c. s.

مہاتم mahātām, m. greatness, grandeur, rank, dignity; the benefit derived from any good work. s. [mous. s.]

مہاتما mahātmā, liberal, magnanimous

مہاتمپربھا mahātām-prabhā, f. the very lowest division of nāraka or hell. s.

مہاتیجا mahā-tejā, very bright, very energetic or vigorous. s.

مہاتیش mahā-tīṣhṇ, very sharp (literally or figuratively). s.

مہاجان mahā-jān, of great knowledge, very wise. s.

مہاجیر mahā-jir, one who abandons or quits (his native country). a.

مہاجارت mahā-jarat, m. separation, distance, desertion, flight, abandoning (a country). a.

مہاجشا mahā-jashā, illustrious. s.

مہاجگ mahā-jug, m. v mahā-yug. s.

مہاجگید mahā-jagya, m. an essential sacrifice, a sacrament. s.

مہاجن mahā-jan, m. a banker, a money-dealer, merchant; a good or trustworthy person. s.

مہاجنتر mahā-jantr, m. any great mechanical work, a lock, a dyke. s.

مہاجنی mahā-janī, f. the business of a mahājan; interest, commission. s.

مہاد mihād, m. a throne, sofa, bed, chair. a.

مہادنت mahā-dant, of large tusks; m. an elephant. s.

مہادھات mahā-dhātu, m. gold; the great metal (par excellence). s.

مہادیو mahādev or mahā-deva, m. a name of Shiva. s.

مہادول mahā-dol, m. a state pūlki for princes and great personages. s.

مہار mahār, f. reins, a bridle; a piece of wood put through a perforation in the nose of a camel to guide him by. p.

مہارا mkārā, pus. pron. my, mine. h.

مہارتر mahā-rātr, m. midnight. s.

مہاراج mahā-rāj, m. a sovereign, an emperor; excellency. s.

مہارانی mahā-rānī, f. a queen in her own right. s. [excellence. a.]

مہارت mahārat, f. subtlety, acuteness, genius,

مہارتی mahārī, a house, mansion, palace, the upper story of a house. d. [in youth]. s.

مہاسا muhāsā, m. a pimple (on the face)

مہاسانتپن mahā-sāntapan, m. a sort of ridiculous and disgusting penance. s.

مہاساھس mahā-sāhas, m. excessive violence, brutal assault. s.

مہاساتوا mahā-satwa, good, virtuous, just. s. [lation. s.]

مہاسکھ mahā-sukh, m. coition, copulation

مہاسوچھ mahā-sūchhṃ or mahā-sūkṣhma, subtle, fine, minute. s.

مہاششٹی mahāshṣṭamī, (lit. the great eighth); the eighth (day or night) of the bright fortnight of āsin. s.

مہاشنکھ mahā-shankh, m. a thousand millions. s. [unanimous, liberal. s.]

مہاشی mahā-shay or mahāshaya, mag-

مہاکال mahā-kāl or mahākāla, a name or rather a form of Shiva as identified with Time, in his character of the destroying deity, being then represented of a black colour, and of an aspect more or less terrific: Shiva or Mahākāla may be considered as a personification of time, that destroys all things. s.

مہاکالی *mahā-kālī*, f. the wife of Shiva, and one of the terrific forms of Durgā. *s.*  
 مہاکایہ *mahā-kāya*, large-bodied, bulky, stout. *s.*  
 مہاکول *mahā-kul*, } eminent by  
 مہاکولین *mahākulīn*, } birth, of good family or extraction. *s.*  
 مہاکند *mahā-hand*, m. garlic, a very large esculent root, a sort of yam. *s.*  
 مہاکوب *mahā-kūp*, m. a large or deep well. *s.* [leprosy. *s.*  
 مہاکوڑہ *mahā-korh*, m. a species of  
 مہاکول *mahā-kul*, of a good family. *s.*  
 مہاکھال *mahā-khāl*, m. a rush of the sea upon a contiguous flat region. *s.*  
 مہال *mahāl*, formidable, dreadful (places). *a.*  
 مہالوہ *mahā-loh*, m. the loadstone, magnet. *s.*  
 مہالای *mahā-lay*, m. God, the Supreme Being; a place of refuge, a sanctuary, an asylum. *s.*  
 مہام *mahāmm* (pl. of مہمہ), serious affairs, important transactions. *a.*  
 مہاماش *mahā-māsh*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos catjang*). *s.*  
 مہامانس *mahā-māns*, m. human flesh. *s.*  
 مہامایا *mahā-māyā*, f. the goddess Durgā; worldly illusion or unreality. *s.*  
 مہامولیہ *mahā-mūlyā*, costly, precious; m. a ruby. *s.*  
 مہاموہ *mahāmoh*, very ignorant. *s.*  
 مہامید *mahā-med*, m. the coral tree; a drug so named, described as a tonic and stimulant. *s.*  
 مہانا *muhānā*, m. the mouth of a river; channel or bed of a river; an estuary, the conflux of two rivers. *s.*  
 مہانا *mihānā*, n. to grow damp. *h.*  
 مہانباہ *mahānubhā*, o, magnanimous, liberal; m. a gentleman. *s.*  
 مہانیدرا *mahā-nidrā*, f. (long sleep) death. *s.* [of hell. *s.*  
 مہانرک *mahā-narak*, m. a division  
 مہانشا *mahā-nishā*, f. midnight. *s.*  
 مہانیم *mahā-nimb*, m. a large kind of nimble tree (*Melia sempervirens*). *s.* [tude. *s.*  
 مہانند *mahānand*, m. eternal beati-  
 مہانامی *mahānavamī*, f. the ninth day of the bright fortnight of āsin. *s.*  
 مہانی *mihānī*, مہانی f. a churn. *h.*  
 مہانیل *mahā-nīl*, m. the emerald. *s.*

مہاوت *mahāvat*, } m. an elephant  
 مہاوتہ *mahāvath*, } driver or keeper (commonly written *mahout*). *s.*  
 مہاوتی *mahāvatnī*, } f. wife of a *mahāvat*. *s.*  
 مہاوتی *mahāvatī*, }  
 مہاوتہ *mahāvath*, m. rain which falls in the month of Māgh. *s.*  
 مہاور *mahāvar*, m. the red colour extracted from lac insects. *h.*  
 مہاوش *mahā-vish*, m. a small snake highly venomous (supposed to be two-headed). *s.*  
 مہاوشو *mahā-vishuv*, m. the moment of the vernal equinox. *s.*  
 مہاون *mahā-van*, m. a large forest. *s.*  
 مہاویچی *mahā-vīchi*, f. one of the divisions of the infernal regions. *s.*  
 مہاواس *mahā-hās*, m. a boisterous laugh. *s.* [brated. *s.*  
 مہایشا *mahā-yashā*, illustrious, cele-  
 مہایوگ *mahā-yug*, m. the aggregate of the four *yugas* or ages, being 4,320,000,000 years. *s.*  
 مہایگی *mahā-yagya*, m. an essential sacrifice, a kind of sacrament of the Hindū religion. *s.*  
 مہایانترا *mahā-yantra*, m. any great mechanical work, as a lock or dyke. *s.*  
 مہب *mahabb*, m. a vent; a place whence or whither the wind blows. *muhibb*, waking, rousing; libidine actus et in femellam insiliens admissarius. *a.*  
 مہت *mahat*, great, glorious, large, bulky; excellent; f. greatness, grandeur, dignity. *s.*  
 مہتا *mahatā*, m. a scribe, a clerk; an agent or man of business. *s.*  
 مہتاب *mahatāb*, m. the moon; moonshine; a kind of fireworks. *p.*  
 مہتابی *mahatābī*, f. a kind of fireworks; an open high terrace; adj. of or belonging to the moon; ornamented with gold, tinsel, &c. *p.*  
 مہتادی *mahatādī*, m. a head village peon; a village bailiff or constable. *s.*  
 مہتاری *mahatārī*, f. a mother. *s.*  
 مہتدی *muhatādī*, directed, guided, steered (to the right or left). *a.*  
 مہتر *mihtar*, greater; m. a prince; a chief; a sweeper. *p.* [a female innkeeper. *p.*  
 مہترانی *mihtarānī*, f. female of *mihtar*; also  
 مہترائی *mihtarāī*, f. chiefship. *p.*  
 مہتم *muhtamm* or *muhtimm*, solicitous, anxious, concerned (for another). *a.*  
 مہتمم *muhtamim*, thoughtful, anxious; a superintendent, factor. *muhtamim band o bast*, a government officer who settles the revenue of villages, districts, &c. *a.*

مہتو **mahto**, m. the headman of a village ; a person employed by the landholder to collect the rent from a village ; a land bailiff. *s.*

مہتول **muhtawil**, terrified, trembling. *a.*

مہتوہ **mahattwa**, m. greatness (in bulk, in rank, or in merit). *s.*

مہجالا **mahjālā** (for **mahā-jālā**), a large net. *d.*

مہجور **mahjūr**, separated, cut off, left, forsaken (especially by one's beloved). *a.*

مہجوری **mahjūrī**, f. absence, separation. *a.*

مہچہ **mahcha**, m. a little moon, the ornament or emblem on the top of an ensign staff, the crescent (of the Saracens). *p.*

مہد **mahad** or **muhd**, m. a swing, a cradle. *a.*

مہداسری **mahad-āsrāy**, dependent upon, or attached to the great. *s.*

مہدوم **mahdūm**, destroyed, totally ruined. *a.*

مہدی **mahdī**, a guide or convoy ; the name of the twelfth and last Imām, according to the doctrines of the Shi'ahs, who is said to be still living, but invisible, and will appear at the approach of the day of judgment.—(B.) *a.* [plant. *s.*

مہدی **mihdī**, f. (v. **meihdī**) name of a

مہر **mahar**, m. a marriage portion or gift settled upon the wife before marriage ; contracting by writing for such settlement. **mahari mīl**, the marriage portion settled and determined by the mother or female relatives of the bride, according to her rank, and equal to the portions of her married friends of the same station. **mahr-nāma**, a deed of settlement (of dowry). *a.*

مہر **mahr** or **muhur**, f. a seal ; a gold coin ; virginity, maidenhead ; the gold **mahr** is sixteen **rupis**, or nearly a guinea and a half of our money, at Calcutta, and fifteen **rupis** at Madras and Bombay. *p.*

مہر **mīhr**, m. love, friendship, affection, kindness ; the sun ; the name of a Persian month in which falls the autumnal equinox. *p.*

مہر **mahr**, m. a chief. **mahar** or **mahri**, f. a wife, a woman. *h.*

مہر **mahr**, m. a peacock. *d.*

مہرا **mahrā**, m. a **pālki** bearer. **mīhrā**, a man who appears in the habit of a woman. **muhārā**, m. van, vanguard. *h.*

مہرا **muharrā**, pounded, comminuted. *a.*

مہراو **mīhrārū**, f. a woman. *h.*

مہرانہ **mahrāna**, a fee paid to the **hazī** at a wedding. *a. p.*

مہرای **mahrāī** or **mīhrāī**, f. the business of a **pālki** bearer ; a kind of song among the cowherds. *h.*

مہربان **mīhr-bān**, friendly, kind, affectionate. *p.*

مہربانگی **mīhr-bāngī**, } f. friendliness, kind-

مہربانی **mīhr-bānī**, } ness, favour. **mīhr-bānī**, to favour, to have the goodness (to do any thing). *p.*

مہرت **muhurt** (for **muhūrāt**, q. v.). *s.*

مہردار **muh-r-dār**, keeper of the seal. *p.*

مہرگل **muhri gul**, a species of cloth. *p.*

مہرکن **muh-r-kan**, a seal-engraver. **muh-r-kanī**, the art of seal engraving. *p.*

مہرکوا **muh-r kanwā**, the crow-pheasant (**Cuculus castaneus**), also called **mahokhū**, q. v. *d.*

مہرلوک **maharlok**, m. a division of the universe destined for the reception of saints. *s.*

مہر مہر **muhur-muhu**, again and again. *s.*

مہرو **mah-rū** (v. **māh-rū**), moon-faced, beautiful. *p.*

مہروا **mīhrwā**, f. a woman. *h.*

مہروزی **mīhr-warzī**, f. kindness, acting friendly. *p.*

مہروش **mīhr-wash**, like the sun. *p.*

مہروتا **mīhr-wantā**, affectionate, kind. *p. h.*

مہرہ **muhra**, m. a shell ; a rubber ; a chessman, a counter for playing at any game, as chess, draughts, &c. ; a charmed stone said to be found in the head of a serpent. *p.*

مہرہ دار **muhra-dār**, polished, glazed. *p.*

مہری **muhri**, f. a drain, a gutter ; adj. sealed, stamped. *p.*

مہری **muhri**, f. the cuff of the sleeve of a jacket, or the extremity of the leg of a pair of trousers ; the bore (of a gun). *h.*

مہری **mīhri**, } f. a woman. *h.*

مہریا **mīhriyā**, }

مہش **mahish**, m. a male buffalo. *s.*

مہشاکش **mahish-āksh**, m. name of a plant, the bellium tree. *s.*

مہشی **mahishī**, f. the female buffalo. *s.*

مہک **mahak**, f. odour, perfume, fragrance. **mahakk**, m. diffusive fragrance. *h.*

مہکانا **mahkānā**, a. to exhale (agreeable scent) ; to diffuse perfume, to regale. *h.*

مہکنا **mahaknā**, n. to exhale agreeable smells, to emit odour, to be perfumed. *h.*

مہکیلا **mahkīlā**, odoriferous, spicy, aromatic. *h.*

مہلت **muhlat**, f. retarding, deferring ; laziness, indolence ; respite, time, leisure. *a.*

مہلک **mahallah**, m. (v. **mahallī**) a eunuch. *a. h.* [deadly. *a.*

مہلک **muhlik**, destroying, killing, fatal, *a.*

مہلکہ **mahlaka**, m. a dangerous place, a desert, a place of slaughter. *a.*

مہم **muhimm**, f. important, urgent, momentous business. *a.*

مہما **mahimā**, f. grandeur, greatness. *s.*

**महत्तम** *muhimmāt*, pl. important affairs, subjects of great moment; expeditions. *a.*

**मिहमन** *mihmān*, *m.* a stranger; a guest; a son-in-law. *mihmān-dār*, an entertainer, host; an officer appointed to receive and entertain an ambassador. *mihmān-dārī*, *f.* hospitality; situation of *mihmān-dār*. *p.*

**मिहमन-परवर** *mihmān-parvar*, hospitable. *p.*

**मिहमन-खाना** *mihmān-khāna*, } *m.* a house for  
**मिहमन-सराय** *mihmān-sarāy*, } the entertain-  
ment of guests or strangers, a hospitable mansion. *p.*

**मिहमानी** *mihmānī*, *f.* entertainment, hospitality; *adj.* relating to a guest, &c. *p.*

**मुहमिल** *muhmil*, negligent, careless, indolent. *muhmal*, obsolete; *m.* a buffoon. *a.*

**मुहमलत** *muhmalāt*, absurdities. *a.*

**मुहमला** *muhmala*, without points (letter). *a.*

**मुहमुज़** *mahmūz*, having the symbol *hamza* (applied to the letters *ālīf* or *vāw* or *ye* marked with *hamza*, shewing it to be a radical letter). *a.*

**मुहमिज़** *mihmiz*, a spur. *mihmiz-khūr*, a horse that will bear the spur. *p.*

**महना** *mahnā*, *a.* to churn. *s.*

**मिहना** *mihnā*, *m.* sarcasm. *mihnā phenkā*, to sneer. *h.*

**महन्त** *mahant*, *m.* a monk, an abbot, a religious superior, a chief of the *fakirs*. *s.*

**महन्ताई** *mahantāi*, } *f.* the rank or  
**महन्ती** *mahantī*, } office of a *ma-*  
*hant*. *s.*

**मुहन्दिस्** *muhandis*, *m.* a geometrician. *a.*

**मुहन्दिस्** *muhandisī*, *f.* geometry. *a.*

**मिहन्दि** *mihindī* or *mihidī*, *f.* (*v.* *meihdī* or *mihdī*). *s.* [expensive. *s.*

**महङ्गा** *mahangā*, *m.* dear, high-priced,

**महङ्गी** *mahangī*, *f.* a dearth, scarcity, famine; *adj.* *f.* dear, high-priced. *s.*

**महुआ** *mahuā* or **महुआ** *mahūā* (also *mahwā*), *m.* name of a tree (*Bassia latifolia*) bearing flowers which are sweet, and from which a spirituous liquor is distilled commonly called Parsee brandy. The tree appears to be the same as the Shea-tree of Africa described in the travels of Mungo Park and others. The nuts afford an oil used instead of butter. *s.*

**मह्वार** *mahnār*, *m.* } monthly pay or salary;

**मह्वारा** *mahnārā*, *m.* } a deed settling the pay-

**मह्वारी** *mahnārī*, *f.* } ment of revenue by  
monthly instalments. *p.*

**महोत्साह** *mahotsāh*, persevering, diligent; *m.* diligence, effort, exertion. *s.*

**महोत्सव** *mahotsav*, *m.* a great festival. *s.*

**महोछ** *mahochh*, *m.* an ox; a block-head. *s.*

**महोछा** *mahochhā*, *m.* a funeral feast among *fakirs*. *s.*

**महोदार** *mahodār*, mighty, powerful. *s.*

**महोदय** *mahoday*, *m.* Kanauj (both the ancient city and district); final beatitude (*v. mahātī*); prosperity, elevation. *s.*

**महोदय** *mahodyam*, diligent, persevering; *m.* great effort, energy, exertion. *s.*

**मुहुर** *muhūr* (pl. of *महर*), marriage portions. *a.*

**महुर** *mhūr*, *m.* (*v. muhr*) a peacock. *d.*

**मुहूर्त** *muhūrt*, *mahūrt* or *mahūrat*, *f.* a time consisting of two *gharīs* or forty-eight minutes; a moment, especially a lucky moment (in astrology). *s.*

**महुरी** *mhūrī*, *f.* a water channel, drain, pipe. *d.*

**मुहावस** *muhaunas*, very desirous, distractedly in love. *muhawis*, *m.* an alchemist. *a.*

**महोसा** *mahosā*, } *m.* a freckle, a spot. *h.*  
**महोसा** *mahosa*.

**मुहाविस** *muhawisī*, *f.* alchymy. *a. h.*

**महवश** *mah-wash*, moon-like; (met.) a sweet-heart, a beautiful and lovely woman. *p.*

**महावध** *mahaushadh*, *m.* garlic, long pepper. *mahaushadhi*, *f.* *dūb* grass; a kind of sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*

**महावधी** *mahaushadhī*, *f.* dry ginger, a potherb (*Hingsta repens*). *s.*

**महोक्ष** *mahoksh*, *m.* a large bull or ox. *s.*

**महोछा** *mahochhā*, *m.* the name of a bird commonly called the crow pheasant (*Cuculus castaneus*, *Buch.*). *h.*

**महि** *mahī*, *f.* the earth; butter-milk; name of a river. *mahi-pat* or *mahi-pati*, *m.* lord of the earth. *mahi-may*, earthen, made of earth. *s.*

**मुहाय** *muhaiyā*, prepared, ready, arranged. *a.*

**मुहब** *muhib*, formidable, awful, severe, grave, revered. *a.*

**महिप** *mahip*, } *m.* lord of the  
**महिपाल** *mahipāl*, } earth, sovereign,  
**महिपति** *mahipati*, } prince, king,  
ruler. *s.* [earth. *s.*

**महितल** *mahi-tal*, *m.* the surface of the

**महर** *mahr*, *m.* } the name of a dish

**महरी** *maherī*, *f.* } consisting of rice or  
other grain, boiled in sour milk. *h.*

**महिरुह** *mahī-ruh*, *m.* a tree. *s.*

**महेश** *mahes*, } *m.* a name of *Ma-*  
**महेश** *mahesh*, } *hādeva* or *Shiva*;

**महेश्वर** *maheshwar*, } a worshipper or  
follower of *Shiva*. *s.*

**महला** *mahelā*, *m.* a food given to horses, consisting of boiled kidney beans (*Phaseolus max.*); a mash. *s.*



مہیلتا *mahi-latā*, f. an earth-worm. *s.*

مہین *mihīn*, fine, subtle, thin (not coarse).

*mihīn-doz*, a tailor, a person who performs any fine needlework. *p.* [born. *p.*

مہین *mihīn* (for *mihtarīn*), greatest, eldest

مہینا *mahīnā*, m. a month; monthly pay.  
*mahīnā chāhīnā*, to be in arrears. *mahīnā-dār*, a monthly servant. *p.*

مہیندا *mehendā*, m. } the plant called Egyp-

مہیندی *mhendī*, f. } tian privet (*Lawsonia inermis*), from the leaves of which a red dye is extracted with which natives of the East stain their hands and feet. *d.*

مہیندر *mahendr*, m. *Indra*, the ruler of *Swarga*; name of a range of mountains. *s.*

مہیو *mahyau*, m. buttermilk. *h.*

می *mai*, f. wine, spirituous liquor. *mai-khor*, or *-khpāra*, or *-gusār*, a sot, a winebibber, a drunkard. *mai-kada* or *-khāna*, a tavern. *mai-gūn*, auburn, fair, wine-coloured. *mai nāb*, pure wine. *mai-nosh*, a wine-bibber. *mai-noshī*, wine-drinking. *s.*

می *may* or *maya*, (in comp.) made or composed of, as, *mahi-may*, made of earth. *s.*

میا *mayā*, f. kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection (v. *māyā*). *s.*

میا *maiya*, f. (same as *mā*) a mother. *s.*

میان *miyān* or *myān*, m. sir, master, an address expressive of respect, especially to an elderly person; a schoolmaster; a title by which eunuchs are addressed. *miyān ādmī*, a respectable person. *miyān-jī*, the respected master, especially applied to a school-master. *h.*

میان *miyān*, f. a scabbard; the loins, the waist, the middle. *miyān-basta*, ready, prepared (for action), loin-girded. *miyān-tahī*, f. the middle fold of any garment which consists of three. *miyān-jī*, m. a mediator, an arbitrator, a broker, a go-between. *p.*

میانگی *miyānagī*, f. mediation. *p.*

میانه *miyāna*, middling; (in Hind.) m. a kind of sedan or *pālki*. *miyāna-kadd*, of middling stature. *p.*

میانی *miyānī*, f. a codpiece. *p.*

میبہ *maibhā*, f. stepmother. *s.*

مئٹ *mi,at*, a hundred. *a.*

میت *mai,at* or *maīt*, a dead body. *a.*

میت *mīt*, m. a friend, a lover. *s.*

میت *mīt*, } m. a pitcher; a porringer;

میتا *mītā*, } a cup. *h.*

میتا *mītā*, m. a namesake. *s.*

میترا *maitr* or *maitra*, friendly, amicable. *s.*

میتری *maitrī*, f. friendship; the seven-teenth lunar asterism. *s.* [friend. *s.*

میتن *mītan*, f. a female namesake or

میتھل *maithil* or *maithal*, inhabitant of Mithilā or Tirhūt. *s.*

میتھن *maithun*, m. venery, coition, union, marriage. *s.*

میتھی *methī*, f. the plant fenugreek (*Trigonella fenugracum*). *s.* [gifero. *s.*

میتھلا *meṭulā*, f. a tree (*Spondias man-*

میتھنا *meṭnā*, a. to efface, to blot out, to atone for, to wipe out, to annihilate; to thwart. *h.*

میتھا *mīṭhā*, sweet; slow; m. a very active vegetable poison; name of a fruit; an impotent man. *s.*

میتھاس *mīṭhās*, } f. sweetness, sweet-

میتھائی *mīṭhāi*, } meat in general. *mīṭhā,ī-wālā*, a maker or vender of sweetmeats, a confectioner. *s.*

میتھی *mīṭhī*, f. } a kiss. *h.*

میتھی *mīṭhiyā*, m. }

میتھی لکڑی *mīṭhī-lukrī*, f. liquorice root. *h.*

میتھی کدو *mīṭī kaddū*, f. red pumpkin. *d.*

میتھاق *mīṭhāk*, m. an agreement, a promise, compact, bargain, alliance, confederacy, league. *s.*

میتھنا *mījñā*, a. to rub with the hands. *s.*

میتھو *mījū*, m. lentil (v. *masūr*). *h.*

میتھ *mīch*, f. death, extinction. *h.*

میتھک *mechak*, m. sulphuret of antimony. *s.*

میتھنا *mīchnā*, } a. to close the eyes, to

میتھنا *mīchhnā*, } shut, to wink. *h.*

میتھ *mekh*, f. a nail, a tentpin, a hook, a tenter. *mekh thonknā*, to nail. *mekh-chū*, f. a mallet, a hammer. *mekh mārñā*, to overcome. *p.*

میتھ *mekhī*, adulterated, plugged (as a coin). *mekhī rūpāya*, a rupee which has been hollowed, and then filled with lead, copper, &c. *p.*

مید *med*, m. sacrifice, offering oblation; marrow; fat, excessive corpulency. *s.*

مید *medā*, f. a kind of drug; a sort of root resembling ginger. *s.*

مید *maidā* (for *maida*, q. v.), flour, &c. *p.*

میدان *maidān*, m. a plain, an open field; a field of battle; parade ground. *p.*

میدانی *maidānī*, m. a person who precedes a general or *wazīr* and proclaims his titles; a kind of *ḥukka* used by *fakīrs*; flour made into dough for the preparation of sweetmeats. *p.*

میدسوی *medasvī*, robust, stout, strong; fat, corpulent. *s.*

میدنی *medinī* or *mednī*, f. the earth; a body of pilgrims going to visit the tomb of a saint (in Dakh.) income, probably a corruption of *āmādū*. *s.*

میدوبردھ medobridhi, f. corpulency, enlargement of the scrotum. s.

میدودھرا medodhrā, m. the omentum. s.

مید maida, m. flour of the finest kind; also fine bread. p.

میدھ medh, m. (v. med) a sacrifice, &c. s.

میدھ medhi, f. a post fixed in the centre of a threshing-floor, to which the cattle are attached as they turn round to tread out the corn. h.

میدھا medhā, f. apprehension, understanding, sagacity, genius. s.

میدھاوی medhāvi, } intelligent, of  
میدھر medhir, } ready comprehension. s.

میدھا maidā or مہڈا mairā, a platform or scaffold in a corn-field where a person is stationed for watching the crop. h.

میدک medak (for mendak, q. v.), a frog. s. h.

میدھ medh, gleanings of corn left on the field. h.

میدھا medhā, m. a ram. s.

میدنہ mizana or maizana, the steeple of a mosque, from the top of which people are summoned to prayer. a.

میر mir, a chief, leader; a title by which saiyids are addressed. miri ātish, the chief of the fireworks, or artillery, master of the ordnance. mir-ātishī, f. the office of miri ātish mir-ākhar, master of the horse. mir-bahr, a collector of port duty. mir bahri, harbour dues. mir-bakhshi, paymaster-general. mir-sāmān, head steward. mir shikār, a birdcatcher; (met.) a pimp miri'adl, a person who pronounced judgment on the offender, according to the sentence of the kāzi. This office resembled that of the "doomster" in our Scottish courts in former days. miri majlis, the master of the ceremonies. miri manzil, quartermaster-general. miri-bandar, m. superintendant of a sea-port. mir-bandari, f. situation of miri bandar. mir-mahalla, inspector of police mir-munshi, chief secretary. mir-pesh-kār, accountant-general. mir-tuzuk, chief marshal, an officer whose duty it is to preserve order in a march or procession. a. p.

میر نه meru, m. name of an imaginary but very sacred mountain, which, according to the Hindūs, attains the very respectable elevation of 84,000 yajanas, or something near 672,000 English miles. s.

میر نه merā, (pron. progressive) my, mine. h.

میراث mirās, f. heritage, patrimony, inherited property or right. mirās-dār, the holder of hereditary lands or offices. a.

میراثن mirāsan, f. a singing-girl (of a caste who sing only before women). a.

میراثی mirāsi, hereditary, inherited; m. a singer (of a caste who follow their profession from generation to generation). mirāsi ra'iyat, a hereditary cultivator. a.

میران mirān, m. a portion paid to the head of a department out of the fees received by the inferior officers. p.

میربخشی mir-bakhshi, m. a generalissimo, paymaster-general. p.

میردا mirdā, a caste of migratory shepherds in the south of India, or an individual of that caste. s.

میرزا mirzā, m. (v. mirzā) a prince, grandee, noble mirzā-manish, of princely or noble rank, respectable: when this term is prefixed to a name it denotes "secretary," or "civilian" in general, as Mirzā-Ibrāhīm; when it follows a name it denotes "prince," as Abbās-Mirzā. p. [cense. h.]

میرک meruk, m. fragrant resin; in-

میرو merū, m. an axis. s.

میرو mero or merau, pron. my, mine. h.

میری miri, m. a winner at play (among school-boys) he that comes first to the schoolmaster to say his lesson. p.

میرا mirā, a platform, a scaffold (v. maidā). h.

میرھ merh or مہڈا merhā, m. a ram. s.

میرھ شرنگی merh-shringi, f. a kind of milky plant, the fruit of which is crooked like a ram's horn (Asclepias geminata). s.

میز mez, f. a table. mez bichhūnā, a. to lay the cloth; (in Dakh.) mez-lenā, to take one's measure for a suit of clothes (probably a corruption of the English expression). p.

میزان mizān, f. a balance, a pair of scales; the sign Libra: measure, metre, rhyme, verse, prosody; the regulator of a watch; addition (in arithmetic). mizān denā or lagānā, to add, to cast up. a.

میزبان mezbān, } m. an entertainer, a host. p.  
میزمان mez-mān, }

میزبانی mezbāni or mezmāni, f. hospitality, housekeeping. p.

میسر muyassar, attained, attainable, procurable, obtainable; facilitated, easy, favourable, practicable, possible. a.

میسرة maisara or maisarat, opulence, prosperity; the left wing of an army. a.

میسنا mīsnā, a. to grind, pulverize, to tweak, to rumple, to crumple. h.

میسور maisūr, facilitated, made easy, prosperous, going on successfully; the kingdom of Mysore. a.

میسورات maisūrāt, prosperous affairs, good fortune. a. [coloured. d.]

میسبی mesi, f. goat or sheepskin leather un-

میش mesh, m. a sheep, a ram; the sign Aries. mesh-chashm, sheepish, sheep-eyed; (met.) a blockhead. p. s. [agreeable. a.]

میشوم maishūm; unfortunate, unlucky, dis-

میشی meshi, f. a ewe, a sheep. s.

میشی میشی mishi, f. a kind of leather, shamois. u.

میعات mai'āt (pl. of میعة q. v.). a.

میعاد mī'ād, m. the time or place of a promise; size, dimension, length and breadth. a.

میعاد *mi'ādī*, limited as to time, &c. *mi'ādī ijārā*, a farm let for a limited time. *a. h.*

میعہ *mai'at*, the beginning of day, or of youth. *a.*

میغ *megh*, m. a cloud; a mist, a fog. *p.*

میفروش *mai-farosh*, a wine-seller or dealer. *p.*

میکا *maikā*, m. kindred, relatives, mother's family. *s.*

میکال *mikāl*, } m. the archangel Michael. *a.*  
میکایل *mikā'il*, }

میکدمبر *mekḍambar*, a canopy over the *hauda* or saddle of an elephant. *d.*

میکھ *mekh*, m. a ram; the sign *Aries* (*v. mesh*); a pin, peg, nail (for *mekh*). *s. p.*

میکھلا *mekhlā*, f. a woman's girdle or zone; a Brāhman's sacrificial string. *h.*

میکھلی *mekhlī*, f. a sackcloth. *h.*

میکم *megam*, the white leprosy. *d.*

میکھ *megh*, m. a cloud; name of a *rāg* or musical mode appropriated to the wet season and last watch of the night before the first dawn of day, and said to have proceeded from the head of Brahminā, or else from the sky; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *megh-barān*, of the colour of the clouds. *megh-pati* or *megh-rāj*, lord of the clouds, the thunderer. *megh-jyotiṣ*, m. a flash of lightning. *s.*

میکھام *megh-āgam*, m. the rainy season. *s.* [cloudy weather. *s.*

میکھتیر *megh-timīr*, m. cloudiness, ether. *s.* [ning. *s.*

میکھدیپ *megh-dīp*, m. a flash of light.

میکھراج *megh-rāj*, m. the thunderer. *s.*

میکھراگ *megh-rāg*, m. one of the six modes of music. *s.* [son. *s.*

میکھکال *megh-kāl*, m. the rainy season.

میکھگرجن *megh-garjan*, m. thunder. *s.*

میکھمالا *megh-mālā*, f. a gathering or succession of clouds. *s.*

میکھناد *megh-nād*, m. the noise or grumbling of the clouds; the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*); a sort of amaranth (*Amaranthus polygamus*). *s.*

میل *mīl*, f. a needle, skewer, or wire instrument, used to apply a collyrium to the eyes, and, when heated, to put out the eyes, or blind people by drawing it hot before the eye; the barrel of a gun. *p.*

میل *mel*, m. connection, relationship, agreement, combination, concord, reconciliation, union, mixture, mixing, meeting, assemblage, a fair, a court of justice. *s.*

میل *mail*, m. dirt, scum. *mail-baithnā*, to gather a crust. *mail ohhānfnā*, to refine, strain, purify. *mail-khōra*, an under vestment (as under petticoat, &c.); a saddle-cloth. *mail kāpnā*, to refine to purify. *s.*

میل *mīl*, m. a mile, *mail*, inclination, wish, desire; affection, regard, partiality, fondness, aptitude; *mail rakhnā*, to associate with. *mail karnā*, to close in with. *a.*

میل *melā*, m. a fair, a great concourse of people met for the purpose of worshipping a particular deity, having at the same time a view to the worshipping of mammon. *melā mīlnā*, to meet full in the face. *melā-thelā*, crowding and pushing, a crowd. *s.*

میل *mailā*, dirty, foul, defiled. *mailā-h.*, to dirty. *mailā-kuchilā*, dirty. *mailā hojānā*, to tarnish, to become turbid, to be dirty. *s.*

میلان *mayālān*, or *mailān*, m. inclination, affection, respect, regard; loving; Pers. name of a certain philosopher. *a.* [winking. *h.*

میلن *mīlan*, m. twinkling, blinking.

میلنا *melnā*, a. to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to penetrate, to force in. *h.*

میلی *melī*, m. a partaker; adj. friendly. *s.*

میمناسا *mīmāṇsā*, f. one of the philosophical systems of the Hindūs. *s.*

میمناسک *mīmāṇsuk*, m. a follower of the *mīmāṇsā* philosophy. *s.*

میمن *memnā*, m. a kid. *h.*

میمنت *maimanat*, f. fortune, prosperity, happiness. *a.*

میمنہ *maimana*, the right wing of an army. *a.*

میمون *maimūn*, fortunate, auspicious, prosperous; m. a baboon, monkey; *membrum virile*. *a.*

میمنیا *mīmiyānā*, to bleat (a kid). *h.*

میں *meñ*, post. in, into, among, on, at. *man*, pron. I. *main khush merā khudā khush* is used to express high satisfaction with any circumstance or proposition. *h.*

میں *main*, a common short grass growing on rich and inundated land, and choking the crops. *h.*

میں *mēn*, m. f. a fish; the sign *Pisces*; the name of the first incarnation of *Viṣṇu*. *main*, Cupid or *Kāmadeva*. *s.*

مینا *mīnā*, m. a goblet, a glass, a decanter; a blue colour; enamel; heaven, the azure vault, paradise; the blue stone, blue vitriol, caustic. *mīnā-kār*, an enameller. *mīnā-kārī*, enamelling. *p.*

مینا *mainā*, f. name of a bird; a kind of starling (*Coracias Indica*). *mīnā*, a caste of Hindūs, professedly thieves. *h.*

مینار *mīnār*, m. minaret, obelisk, steeple. *a.*

میناگہاتی *mīnā-ghātī*, m. a crane; a fisherman. *s.* [milk. *s.*

میناند *mīnānd*, m. fish spawn, roe,

مینائی *mīnāī*, f. enamel. *p.*

مین پھل *main-phal*, m. name of a fruit used in medicine (*Vanguera spinosa*, *Roxb.*); the emetic nut. *s.*

مینجنا *mīnjnā*, a. to rub, to scour. *s.*

**مینڈھی** *mendhī*, f. a plant (same as *mehdī*, q. v.). h.

**مینڈ** *mend*, f. a bank (raised to separate fields), a border; a dam or dyke. *mend parnā*, the rising of waves in the sea. h. [a well. h.]

**مینڈا** *mendā*, m. the brim or parapet of

**مینڈک** *mendak*, m. } a frog; the rump

**مینڈکی** *mendkī*, f. } of a horse. *mendkī ko zukām hūnā*, (lit.) a frog having caught cold, expresses pride or consequential airs assumed by worthless persons. s.

**مینڈھ** *maind̄h*, gleanings, corn left on the field in small quantity. h.

**مینڈھا** *mendhā*, m. a ram; the swell of the tide called the boar. s.

**مینڈھس** *mendhal* or *maindhal*, m. a fruit so called (*Guilandina bonducella*); a kind of fire-work which bursts with an explosion. h.

**مینڈی** *meidī* (v. *mehdī*). h.

**مینڈیانا** *mendiyānā*, n. to skirt, to inclose with a bank. h.

**مینرنگا** *mīn-rangā*, m. a kingfisher. s.

**مینسل** *mainsil*, m. red arsenic (*Realgar*). s. [sheep, camels, &c. h.]

**مینگی** *mengnī*, f. the dung of goats,

**مینگی** *mīngī*, f. marrow, pith, essence. h.

**مینو** *mīnū*, heaven, paradise. p.

**مینہ** *menh*, m. rain. *menh barasnā*, n. to rain. *menh chhūnā*, to rain hard. s.

**مینہدی** *mēnhdī*, f. the name of a plant, from the leaves of which a red dye is prepared with which the natives stain their hands and feet; the henna plant or flower, called by the Arabs *hinā* (*Lawsonia inermis*). h.

**میو** *mev*, } m. a tribe inhabiting  
**میواتی** *mevātī*, } the mountainous pro-  
**میوڑا** *mevṛā*, } vince of Mewāt, much  
addicted to robbing. h.

**میوا** *mīwā*, f. the worm of the intestines. h.

**میوا** *mevā* (for *mewa*, q. v.), fruit, &c. p.

**میوجات** *memajāt*, pl. fruits (v. *mewa*). p.

**میور** *mayūr*, m. a peacock; a flower so called, the cockscomb (*Celosia cristata*), a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*). s.

**میورار** *mayūrārī* or *mayurārī*, m. a chameleon, a lizard. s.

**میورچڑا** *mayūr-chūrā* or *-chūrā*, f. cockscomb (*Celosia cristata*). s.

**میوری** *mayūrī*, f. a peahen. s.

**میوڑا** *mevṛā*, m. (v. *mev*) a tribe, &c. h.

**میوکھ** *mayūkh*, m. the gnomon of a sundial. s.

**میون** *myūn*, an imitative sound, the cry of the cat. *myūn-k.*, to mew or cry as a cat. h.

**میوہ** *mewa*, m. fruit. *mewa-dār*, fruit-bearing, fruitful. *mewa-farosh*, a fruiterer. p.

**میوہا** *mewahā*, } pl. fruits. *mewahā*, e

**میوہجات** *mewa-jāt*, } *gūn-ā-gūn*, fruits of many kinds. p. [gonorrhoea, &c. s.]

**میہ** *meh*, m. urine, piss; urinary disease,

**میہتر** *mehtar*, m. a sweeper (v. *mih-tar*). p. h.

**میہترانی** *mehtarānī*, f. female of *mehtar*; a female sweeper or innkeeper. p.

**میہکا** *maihikā*, m. a male buffalo. s.

**میہکی** *maihiķī*, f. a female buffalo. s.

**میہمان** *mehmān* or *mihmān*, m. a guest. p.

**میہنا** *mehnā*, m. a taunt. *mehnā mārñā*, a. to taunt. h.

**میہنہا** *mehanhā*, m. a taunter. h.

**میہون** *mehūn* (corrup. of *mēnh*), rain. d.

**مئی** *maṛī* (also *مای* *mayī*), f. a harrow; a ladder. h.

ن

**ن** *nūn*, the twenty-fifth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-ninth of the Persian, and the thirty-second Hindūstānī: it is one of the dental letters, and has the sound of the English *n*, with the following exceptions: the letter *nūn* has a very soft nasal sound in plural terminations in *ān*, *en*, *īn*, and *on*, and in the terminations in *ūn* and *en* of the aorist and imperative of verbs; it has also this nasal sound in the middle of some words, as *munh*, the face, *haṁsnā*, to smile, &c., for which no rule can be laid down: in this dictionary the nasal sound of *n* is always indicated by *n̄*: when *nūn* precedes *be* or *pe* it has the sound of *m*, as *mimbar*, a pulpit (for *minbar*), *sampat*, prosperity, for *sānpāt*, (as is the case in Greek and Latin). In reckoning by *abjad*, the letter *nūn* stands for 50; in almanacks it expresses the conjunct aspect of the stars; finally, the letter *nūn* with the short *a* (as *na*) prefixed to verbs renders the sense negative, as *bolā*, he spoke, *na-bolā*, he did not speak.

**ن** *na*, or **ण** *ṇa*, the corresponding letters in the Devanāgarī alphabet. s. h.

**न** *ni*, a Sanskrit prefix denoting "within," "below," "under," &c.; as *ni-patan*, falling down; sometimes it is a contraction of *nir*, q. v.; as *ni-dar*, fearless. s. h.

**ना** *nā*, no, not, a negative particle prefixed to nouns, participles, and affirmative adjectives simple or compound, has the same meaning as the English prefixes *in-*, *un-*, *dis-*, &c.; as *nā-āshnā*, unacquainted, unknown. *nā-āshnāṇī*, f. shyness, acting the stranger, reservedness. *nā-umēd*, or *-ummaid*, hopeless, despairing. *nā-ītimādī*, not to be trusted. *nā-ītimādī*, trustworthlessness. *na-umēdī*, f. despair, hopelessness. *nā-andesh*, evident, requiring no thought. *nā-āpāf*, unjust, inequitable. *nā-akl*, unworthy, unfit. *nā-bā-*

*lig*, not arrived at the age of puberty. *nā-bāligī*, nonage, minority. *nā-ba-khīrad*, unwise, unwisely. *nā-ba-kār*, useless. *nā-ba-kārī*, uselessness. *nā-būd*, that never existed, annihilated, vanished. *nā-bīnā*, blind. *nā-bīnā*, f. blindness. *nā-bīnī*, weak-sighted, seeing imperfectly. *nā-pāk*, polluted, dirty, unclean, filthy, impure, defiled. *nā-pākī*, uncleanness, pollutedness, defilement, impurity. *nā-pāidā*, unstable, frail, unsteady, fickle, transitory. *nā-padid*, invisible, not to be found, un conspicuous, private, concealed. *nā-par-wā*, intrepid, fearless, careless. *nā-parhezgār*, unchaste, sinful. *nā-pasand* or *nā-pasandīdā*, unchosen, disapproved of. *nā-puid* or *nā-paidā*, unborn, that has never existed, not to be found. *nā-tāb*, weak, infirm. *nā-tarāsh*, also *nā-tarāshīdā*, unshaved; unpollite, unlicked. *nā-tarbiyat*, uneducated. *nā-tars*, severe, hard-hearted, pitiless, fearless. *nā-tamām*, unfinished, imperfect, deficient. *nā-tāmāmī*, deficiency, imperfectness. *nā-tawān* or *nā-tawānā*, powerless, weak, infirm, impotent. *nā-tawānī* or *nā-tawānā*, weakness, impotence. *nā-jā*, f. unsuitable, unlawful. *nā-jins*, of no family, ignoble; strange. *nā-chār*, remedies, helpless, forlorn, distressed, constrained. *nā-chārī*, helplessness, impotence. *nā-chūk*, unsound, out of order. *nā-chūkī*, f. laziness, coolness, lukewarmness, displeasure, disagreement. *nā-chiz*, of no consequence, trifling, insignificant. *nā-chīzī*, f. insignificance, nullity. *nā-hakk*, unjust, untrue; unjustly. *nā-hakk-shīnās*, inequitable, ungrateful, having no notions of justice. *nā-khudā*, an atheist, an impious man; (for *nāo-khudā*), captain of a vessel. *nā-khudā-tars*, not fearing God. *nā-khalaf*, wicked, vicious (boy). *nā-khwānda*, unread, unlearned. *nā-khwāh*, unwilling, constrained; unwillingly, constrainedly. *nā-khūb*, bad. *nā-khush*, displeased, unpleasant. *nā-khushī*, f. displeasure. *nā-khush-āwāz*, having a disagreeable voice (a singer). *nā-dār*, poor, without possession, insolvent. *nā-dārī*, f. poverty, insolvency. *nā-dihand* or *dihanda* not paying what is due; stingy, close-fisted. *nā-didagī*, f. poverty, bankruptcy. *nā-didani*, not to be seen. *nā-dīdā*, unseen; a person who has seen little. *nā-rāz*, dissatisfied. *nā-rasā*, unworthy, unfit; ill-bred, unmannerly. *nā-rasā*, f. unworthiness, unfitness; unmannerliness, unskillfulness. *nā-rasida*, not yet arrived. *nā-rafta*, not gone. *nā-rawā*, not current or passable. "no go." *nā-zād*, a barren woman. *nā-zāda*, a woman who has not yet produced children. *nā-zor*, weak. *nā-zorī*, f. weakness. *nā-zeb*, ugly, ill-shaped, inelegant. *nā-zebā*, f. ugliness, deformity, ungracefulness, plainness. *nā-sūz*, discordant, dissonant, discrepant; obscene, rude, uncivil. *nā-sūzkar* or *-sūzgār*, discordant, unfavourable. *nā-sūzgārī* or *kārī*, f. discordance, absurdity, dissension. *nā-sāzi*, f. discordance, dissension. *nā-sipās*, ungrateful, disagreeable, unthankful. *nā-sipāsī*, f. ungratefulness. *nā-sazā*, unmerited, unworthy, indecent, impertinent, foolish. *nā-sufta*, unbored. *nā-sufta bīh*, a cunning person. *nā-samajh*, unintelligent. *nā-samjhi*, f. ignorance. *nā-shād*, cheerful, low-spirited, dull, dissatisfied, hippish. *nā-shādī*, f. dulness, melancholy, displeasure, dissatisfaction. *nā-shāyasta*, unworthy, improper, indecent. *nā-shudani*, one from whom no good is to be expected; unfit to live; absurd, impracticable; ill-fated. *nā-shusta*, unwashed. *nā-shukr*, ungrateful. *nā-shukrī* *karnā*, to act ungratefully. *nā-shakib* or *nā-shakibā*, impatient, unsteady. *nā-shakibī* or *nā-shakibā*, f. impatience, non-endurance. *nā-shob*, unwashed. *nā-ṣabr*, impatient. *nā-ṣawāb*, not right, sinful, bad, unwholesome. *nā-tākat*, weak, infirm. *nā-tākatī*, f. weakness. *nā-farmān*, disobedient; name of a flower of a purple colour. *nā-fahm*, stupid, unintelligent. *nā-kābūl*, unfit. *nā-kābūl*, unacceptable; rejecting, refusing, disgusting. *nā-kūuwat*, weak. *nā-kūuwatī*, f. weakness. *nā-kārī*, inutility, incompetency. *nā-kāragī*, f. idleness, laziness. *nā-kāra*, useless, bad. *nā-kām*, unwilling, disappointed, discontented. *nā-kāmī*, f. disappointment, discontent. *nā-kas*, a person of light character, or of no consequence. *nā-kasī*, f. worthlessness. *nā-kaud*, m. a colt. *nā-guzār*, necessary, indispensable. *nā-gawār*, unarranged; indigested; unacceptable, unpalatable, unwholesome. *nā-lā*, f. unfit, unworthy. *nā-mutanābī*, infinite, divine.

*nā-maṣram*, a stranger, one who is not permitted to enter the women's apartment. *nā-murād*, dissatisfied, disappointed. *nā-murādi*, dissatisfaction, disappointment, despair, despondency. *nā-mard*, *nā-mardāna*, or *nā-mardum*, unmanly, a coward; impotent. *nā-mardi*, unmanliness, cowardice, impotence. *nā-majbū*, unacceptable, disagreeable, unpleasant; unnatural. *nā-ma'kūl*, improper. *nā-mulā*, m. hard. *nā-munāsib*, improper, not to the purpose. *nā-mauzūn*, discordant (melody). *nā-nihāda*, not allotted. *nā-wāqt*, out of season, untimely. *nā-wāriq*, friendless, patronless, without a master or protector. *nā-wāqif*, unskilled, unacquainted with, ignorant, inexperienced. *nā-wāqifiyat*, f. inexperience, naivete (for *nā-umed*, q.v.). *nāhamtā*, incomparable. *nā-hamwār*, uneven, irregular, capricious. *nā-hamwārī*, f. inequality. *nā-yāb*, scarce, unprocurable. *nā-yaksūn*, unequal, dissimilar. p.

نا *nā*, an expletive much used in the Dakhani dialect. It has no meaning in particular, but may be supposed to convey some emphasis.—(B.) d.

ناب *nāb*, m. a groove or channel; fluting. *nābdār*, grooved, fluted, indented. d.

ناب *nāb*, pure, genuine. p.

ناب *nāb*, m. a canine tooth, a tusk. a.

نابدان *nābdān* (v. *nāwdān*), m. a gutter. p.

نابر *nābar*, m. one who denies. d.

نابه *nābi*, f. the navel; a centre. s.

نابهک *nābhak*, m. a myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). s.

نابهکهدن *nābhichhedan*, m. divi-vision of the umbilical cord. s.

نابهگولک *nābhigolāh*, m. a prominent or ruptured navel. s.

نابهنازی *nābhināzī*, f. the umbilical cord. s.

نابهنا *nābhina*, f. the navel. s.

ناب *nāp*, f. measure. *nāp-jokh*, measuring and weighing. s. [surgeon. a]

نابت *nāpit*, m. a barber, a shaver, a shop. s.

نابگار *nāpigār*, filthy, vile. p.

نابنا *nāpnā*, a. to measure, to weigh. s.

نات *nāt* (for *nāth*, q.v.), master, &c. d.

ناتا *nātā*, m. relationship, kin, alliance. h.

ناتر *nātar*, if not, then, otherwise, else. s.

ناتین *nātin*, f. granddaughter, daughter's daughter. s.

ناتینی *nātinī*, f. granddaughter, daughter's daughter. s.

ناتھ *nāth*, m. a master, a husband; often used as an affix to the names of *jogis*, as *Gorakh nāth*; f. the string in a bullock's nose; a seton. s.

ناتھا *nāthā* (v. *nātā*), relationship, &c. d.

ناتھیت *nāthit* having the nose pierced (a bullock). s.

ناتھنا नाथना *nāthnā*, a. to bore a bullock's nose, and put a string in it to guide him by. *s.*

ناتھوت नाथवत *nāthvat*, dependent, subservient, subject. *s.*

ناتی नाती *nāṭī*, m. grandson, daughter's son; f. a granddaughter. *s.*

ناتیدار नातेदार *nātedār*, a relative, a kinsman. *h. p.* [country. *h.*

نات नाट *nāṭ*, a pillar, obelisk; the Carnatic नाटा *nāṭā*, dwarf, dapper, short. *h.*

ناتاپن नाटापन *nāṭāpan*, m. lowness of stature. *h.*

ناتک नाटक *nāṭak*, m. the business of a *naṭ*; a kind of Sanskrit composition, a comedy; an actor. *s.*

ناتکا नाटिका *nāṭikā*, f. a short or light comedy. *s.*

ناتکسال नाटक-साल *nāṭak-sāl*, m. an actor, player, mimic. *d.*

ناتکیہ नाटकीय *nāṭakīya*, comic, dramatic. *s.*

ناتیمگار नाटमंगर (v. *mahājūn*), a great merchant, &c. *d.*

ناتھ नाٹ *nāṭh*, m. non-existence. *s.*

ناتھ ناٹھ *nāṭya*, m. the science or art of dancing or acting; the union of song, dance, and instrumental music. *s.*

ناتھشالا नाट्यशाला *nāṭya-shālā*, f. a theatre, a building for dramatic exhibitions. *s.* [sion. *h.*

ناج नाज *nāj*, m. (contr. of *anāj*) grain, provision. *h.*

ناجی ناجی *nājī*, free, liberated; excused, escaped, saved (fem. *nājīya*). *a.*

ناح ناچ *nāch*, m. dance; an entertainment given by rich Hindūs. *nāch-nāchūnā*, to make to dance, to tease, or as we say "to lead one a dance." *s.*

ناجھ ناچھ *nāchāḥh*, a halbert; a battle-axe; a two-pointed spear; a short javeline. *p.*

ناچنا नाचना *nāchnā*, n. to dance. *h.*

ناحیہ ناحیہ *nāḥīya*, m. territory, country, district, a tract, coast, shore. *a.*

ناخدا ناخدا *nāḥudā* (for *nāo-ḥudā*), m. master or commander of a ship, captain or supercargo; (in Anglo-Hindī) "nag-quidde." *p.*

ناخدائی ناخداہی *nā-ḥudā*, f. office of a commander of a ship; seamanship, navigation. *p.*

ناخن ناخن *nāḥhun*, m. nail (of the fingers), claw (of a beast), or talon (of a bird). *nāḥhun-gīr* or *-tarāsh*, m. an instrument for cutting the nails with. *nāḥhun lenā*, to pare the nails; to trip or stumble (a horse). *p.*

ناخنہ ناخنہ *nāḥhuna*, m. an instrument used to strike the strings of a guitar with, a plectrum; a hair or web in the eye (*unguis*). *p.*

ناد نادر *nād*, m. sound; a song; a semi-circle used as an abbreviation, &c. *nād-k.*, to roar (as a tiger); to sing. *s.*

ناد نادر (v. *sarīkhā*), like, &c. *d.*

نادان نادان *nā-dān*, ignorant, simple. *p.*

نادانی نادانی *nā-dānī*, f. ignorance, simplicity. *p.*

ناداھا ناداھا *nādāhā*, m. a spout, a canal. *h.*

نادر نادر *nādir*, rare, wonderful, choice. *nādir i rozgār*, the wonder of the age. *a.*

نادرآت نادرآت *nādirāt*, wonderful events. *a.*

نادرشاه نادرشاه *nādir-shāh*, name of a famous depredator of India who sacked Delhi in A.D. 1739. *nādir-shāhī*, of or relating to Nādir Shāh; the invasion of India by that adventurer. *a. p.*

نادیرہ نادیرہ (fem. of *nādir*, q. v.). *a.*

نادیری نادیری *nādirī*, f. a rarity; adj. of or relating to Nādir, or Nādir Shāh. *a.*

نادلی نادلی *nādali*, a kind of charm or talisman, a stone inscribed with words from the *Qur'ān*, and hung as a preserving amulet round children's necks. *d.*

نادم نادم *nādim*, bashful, penitent, repenting, abashed, ashamed. *a.*

نادنا نادنا *nādnā*, u. to begin. *h.*

نادھنا نادھنا *nādhnā*, a. to yoke. *h.*

نادیہی نادہی *nādeyī*, f. name of a kind of rose (*Calamus fasciculatus*); a plant (*Pranna herbacea*; the China rose). *s.*

نادیکا نادیکا *nāḍikā*, f. a *gharī*, q. v.; the space of twenty-four minutes. *s.*

نار نار *nār*, f. fire, hell; the mind. *a.*

نار نار *nār*, m. a pomegranate (*Punica granatum*). *p.*

نار نار *nār*, f. a woman; m. the stalk of the lotus; a herd, drove; barrel of a gun; counsel, advice; the fibre of which rope is made; the neck. *h.*

نارا نارا *nārā*, m. red thread; fibres of the cocoa-nut or palm, commonly called "coir," of which ropes, &c. are made. *h.*

ناراین نارایان *nārāyaṇ* or *nārāyaṇa*, m. a Hindū name for the deity; a name of *Viṣṇu*. *s.*

ناراینٹیل نارایانٹیل *nārāyaṇ-tail*, m. an oil of great reputed efficacy in many complaints: it is extracted from a variety of plants. *s.*

ناراینکشیتر نارایانکشیتر *nārāyaṇ-kshetra*, m. four cubits of the soil on either side of the stream of the Ganges. *s.*

ناراینی نارایانی *nārāyaṇī*, f. the wife of *Nārāyaṇa* or *Viṣṇu*; a plant (*Asparagus racemosa*); adj. relating to *Nārāyaṇ*. *s.*

نارباور ناربوار *nārbinār*, m. the membrane in which the *foetus* is enveloped; *secundines*. *h.*

نارجیل نارجیل *nārjil*, m. a cocoa-nut; the cocoa-nut tree (*Coccoloba nucifera*). *p.*

نارد نارد *nārud*, m. the name of a Hindū saint, son of *Brahmā*; (met.) a disputant, one fond of altercation. *s.*

نارد نارد *nārud*, m. the tick or dog-louse; a miser. *p.*

نارک *nārah*, m. hell, the infernal regions; adj. infernal. *s.* [ble. *s.*

نارکی *nārakī*, infernal, hellish, damna-

نارکیل *nārikel*, m. the cocoa-nut. *s.*

نارنج *nāranj*, m. an orange. *p.*

نارنجی *nāranjī*, orange-coloured. *p.*

نارنگی *nārangī*, f. an orange. *s.*

نارو *nārū*, m. the guinea-worm. *h.*

ناروان *nārwan*, } m. a species of elm. *p.*

نارون *nārwan*, }

ناری *nārī*, f. a woman; the pulse; the umbilical cord; a kind of greens; an artery. *s.*

ناری *nārī*, fiery; hellish. *a.*

ناریا *nāriyā*, m. a person who feels the pulse. *s.* [tinism, lechery. *s.*

ناریپرسنگ *nārī-prasang*, m. liber-

ناریچ *nārīch*, m. an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *s.*

ناریدوشن *nārī-dūshan*, a vice or breach of duty in a woman, such as drinking spirits, keeping bad company, &c. *s.*

نارییر *nāriyar*, } m. a cocoa-nut; a

نارییل *nāriyal*, } *hukha* made of a cocoa-nut. *s.*

ناریل کی رومی *nāriyal kī rūi*, f. a soft downy substance of a light brown colour, found on the exterior of the lower part of the leaves or branches of the cocoa-nut: it is used as a styptic, and also for tinder. *h.*

ناریلی *nāriyalī*, m. a *hukha* made of a cocoa-nut; a cup made of cocoa-nut shell; sap or liquor extracted from the cocoa-nut tree, commonly called "toddy" by Europeans. *s.* [*nārī*]. *s.*

نار *nār* or نار *nārī*, the pulse, &c. (*v.*

نار *nārā*, m. tape. *d.*

ناریپتر *nārī-patr*, m. an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *s.*

ناریکا *nārīkā*, f. an Indian hour, or twenty-four minutes. *s.* [tial equator. *s.*

ناریمنڈل *nārī-maṇḍal*, m. the celes-

ناری *nārī*, f. any tubular organ of the body, artery, vein, gut, &c.; the pulse; a fistula; an hour of twenty-four minutes; (in Dakh.) *nārī-dekhnā*, to beat, strike. *s.* [*Arum colocasia*]. *s.*

ناریچ *nārīch*, m. an esculent root

نارینکشتر *nārī-nakshatr*, m. the planet of a person's nativity. *s.*

ناریوین *nārī-vran*, m. an ulcer. *s.*

ناز *nāz*, m. blandishments; coquetry, playfulness, gracefulness, elegance, soothing, fondling, amorous playfulness, softness; pride, consequential airs. *nāz ujhānā*, a. to bear with the airs or whims of

another. *nāz-bardār*, one who bears the whims of another, a flatterer. *nāz-bardārī*, f. flattery. *nāz-parwārā*, delicately brought up, a spoiled child. *nāz-pesha*, a coquette. *nāz-naḥkrā*, m. coquetry. *nāz o niyāz*, toying, amorous play. *s.*

نازان *nāzān*, sporting, toying (as lovers); boasting, glorying. *p.*

نازبو *nāzbo*, m. name of an herb (*Ocymum pilosum*, Rozb.). *p.*

نازک *nāzuk*, thin, light, subtle, delicate, tender, elegant; facetious, gracious, genteel. *nāzuk-adā*, the nightingale. *nāzuk-andām*, delicately formed in every limb. *nāzuk-badan*, delicate (epithet of a mistress); a species of jujube (*Zizyphus jujuba*) *nāzuk-mizāj*, of a delicate complexion. *nāzuk-wujūd*, delicate of body. *p.*

نازکی *nāzukī*, f. delicacy, softness, tenderness. *p.*

نازل *nāzil*, descending; dismounting; alighting. *nāzil-honā* or *-shudan*, to descend, to alight. *a.*

نازله *nāzila*, m. a misfortune, disorder, calamity. *a.* [a mistress, a lovely woman. *p.*

نازنین *nāznīn*, delicate, beautiful, charming;

نازیدن *nāzidan*, to coquet, to coy it, to assume a cold and haughty look. *p.*

ناس *nās*, pl. mankind, human beings. *a.*

ناس *nās*, f. snuff; m. (for *nāsha*) non-existence, annihilation, loss, destruction. *nās-dān*, m. a snuff-box. *s.*

ناسا *nāsā*, m. the nose; a disease of the nose, called also *nākrā*, q. v. *s.*

ناسادکشناورت *nāsā-dakshinā-vart*, m. wearing the nose-ring in the right nostril by women who have money and children. *s.*

ناساشوکھ *nāsā-shokh*, m. drying of the nostrils. *s.*

ناسانا *nāsānā*, a. to annihilate, to spoil, to destroy. *s.*

ناساواماورت *nāsā-rāmāvart*, n. wearing the nose-ring in the left nostril, a mark of sorrow. *s.* [of the nose. *s.*

ناساوانش *nāsā-vaṇsh*, m. the bridge

ناسپال *nāspāl*, m. the rind of an unripe pomegranate (used in dyeing). *h.*

ناسپالی *nāspālī*, of or relating to *nāspāl*. *nāspālī rang*, the colour extracted from *nāspāl*. *h.*

ناست *nāsti* or *nāst*, f. nonentity, annihilation; adv. no, not so. *s.*

ناستتوہ *nāstitva*, m. non-existence. *s.*

ناستک *nāstik*, } m. an atheist, one

ناستکی *nāstikī*, } who denies a future state of rewards and punishment; or, in general, one who denies the divine authority of the Vedas, or who entertains doubts as to the authenticity of the Purānas. *s.* [licet, hereby. *s.*

ناستکتا *nāstiktā*, f. atheism, unbe-

ناسنکیہ *nastikya*, m. unbelief in the creed of the Hindūs, infidelity. *s.*

ناسیم *nāsij*, m. a composer, making an oration. *a.*

ناسیک *nāsikh*, m. a copier of a book, an amanuensis; erasing, abolishing. *a.*

ناسک *nāsik*, devoted to God. *a.*

ناسک *nāsak*, m. a destroyer, an exterminator. *s.* [the mucus of the nose. *s.*

ناسکا *nāsikā*, f. the nose. *nāsikā-mal*,

ناسمجھ *nā-samajh*, unintelligent. *s.*

ناسمجھی *nā-samjhi*, f. ignorance. *s.*

ناسن *nāsan*, m. destruction, perishing. *s.*

ناسد *nāsnā*, n. to flee, to run away; *a.* to destroy, to exterminate. *s.*

ناسوت *nāsūt*, human nature, humanity. *a.*

ناسور *nā-ūr*, m. a fetula, an ulcer. *a.*

ناسیہ *nāsyā*, m. the rein of an ox passed through the nostril. *s.*

ناش *nāsh*, m. loss, destruction. *s.*

ناشپاتی *nāshpātī*, f. a pear (*Pyrus communis*). *p.*

ناشت *nāshit*, destroyed, lost. *s.*

ناشتا *nāshṭā*, } m. breakfast, luncheon, re-

ناشته *nāshṭa*, } freshment; adj. hungry. *nāshṭā-k.* to breakfast. *p.*

ناشک *nāshak*, m. a destroyer, spoiler. *s.*

ناشن *nāshan*, m. destruction, ruination. *s.*

ناشینی *nāshinī*, f. } destructive, destroy-

ناشی *nāshī*, m. } ing, a destroyer. *s.*

ناشین *nāshyan*, m. destroying, annihilating. *s.*

ناصب *nāṣib*, erecting, fixing, placing. *a.*

ناصح *nāṣih*, m. an adviser, a monitor, a sincere friend or counsellor; adj. faithful. *a.*

ناصر *nāṣir*, m. a defender, an assistant. *a.*

ناصیت *nāṣiyat* or *nāṣiya*, the forehead, the fore locks over the forehead. *a.*

ناطق *nāṭik*, m. speaking, a speaker; a rational or human being. *a.*

ناطقہ *nāṭika*, m. the faculty of speech. *a.*

ناظر *nāẓir*, seeing, observing, inspecting; m.

a spectator, an inspector, a superintendent, a guard, keeper, supervisor; an officer employed in a judicial court, superior to all peons, bailiffs, &c., a sheriff. *nāẓir-jam'dār*, the head police-officer. *nāẓir-khāna*, the sheriff's office. *a.*

ناظرہ *nāẓira*, m. the eye, sight, vision; reading, studying. *nāẓira-khṛānī*, reading (in opposition to repeating by heart). *a.*

ناظری *nāẓirī*, f. office of an inspector, act of inspecting, &c. *a.*

ناظم *nāẓim*, m. a composer, arranger, adjuster; a poet, composer of verses; a governor, a ruler. *a.*

ناظمی *nāẓimī*, f. office of a *nāẓim*, q. v. *a.*

ناغانی *nāghānī* (for *nā-gahānī*), sudden, &c. *d.*

ناغہ *nāgha*, vacant, void, nought, unemployed; m. adjournment, respite. *bilā-nāgha*, without fall, forthwith. *t.*

ناف *nāf*, f. the navel; centre or middle. *p.*

نافذ *nāfiz*, penetrating, passing, getting through, having effect, obeyed (an order). *a.*

نافع *nāfi*, salutary, profitable, advantageous useful. *a.*

نافلہ *nāfila*, a work of supererogation. *a.*

نافہ *nāfa* or *nāfa*, *i musha*, m. a pod of musk. *p.*

ناقد *nāqid*, m. a person whose business it is to examine coin and ascertain its goodness, an assayer, a critic, a connoisseur. *a.*

ناقص *nāqis*, imperfect, unfinished, deficient, mutilated, inexpert. *nāqisi 'akl*, deficient in sense, dull, stupid. *nāqis honā*, to want. *a.*

ناقل *nāqil*, m. a painter, delineator; a relater, narrator, reporter. *a.*

ناقوس *nāqūs*, m. a bell, or rather a thin oblong piece of wood suspended by two strings, by the eastern Christians, to summon the congregation to divine service; a sort of conch for calling people to prayers. *a.*

ناقہ *nāḥa*, f. a she-camel. *a.*

ناک *nāh*, m. the heavens, paradise, æther, sky, the atmosphere. *s.*

ناک *nāh*, f. the nose. *nāh charḥānā*, to turn up one's nose, to be angry or displeased. *nāh rakhnā*, to preserve one's honour. *nāh sakornā*, to turn up one's nose, to be displeased. *nāh kaṭānā*, to lose one's honour. *nāh kaṭī honā*, to lose one's honour. *s.*

ناک *nāh*, (as an affix) full, affected with, &c., as *gham-nāh*, affected with grief. *p.*

ناکا *nākā*, m. the extremity of a road; the eye of a needle; an alley, avenue, lane. *nāke-bandī*, shutting up a road; collecting of transit duties. *nāke-dār*, the receiver of customs or transit duties. *h.*

ناکا *nākā*, m. an alligator, a crocodile. *s.*

ناکخدا *nā-kat-khudā*, } unmarried, a bache-

ناکدخدا *nā-kad-khudā*, } lor. *nā-kat-khudā*, } or *nā-kad-khudā*, the unmarried state, or state of single blessedness. *p.*

ناکڑا *nākṛā*, m. an inflammation in the nose; polypus. *s.*

ناکشتر *nākshatr*, m. a month computed by the moon's passage through the twenty-seven mansions. *s.* [the lunar asterisms. *s.*

ناکشتریک *nākshatrik*, belonging to



ناکشتريکي *nākshatrikī*, f. stellar influence. *s.* [an ichneumon. *s.*

ناکول *nākul*, belonging or relating to  
ناکولی *nākulī*, f. name of a plant; the ichneumon plant, believed to furnish the mongoose with an antidote when bitten by a snake. *s.*

ناکی *nākī*, of or relating to nose. *s.*

ناگ *nāg*, m. a snake, an elephant; the hooded snake, commonly called, cobra di capello, and which the Hindūs consider a sacred reptile. The word is also applied to the fabulous serpents with human faces, who are supposed to inhabit the lower regions; a small tree (*Mesua ferrea*); a sort of grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*); a tree (*Rottleria tinctoria*); one of the astronomical periods called *Karans*; lead; poison. *nāg-bhāshā*, a *prākṛit* language said to be used by the serpentine race who inhabit *Pātāl*. *nāg-panchamī*, name of a Hindū holiday, the 5th of *Śhrāvan*, *shukl pūṣk*, on which day they worship a snake to procure blessings on their children. *nāg-kanyā*, a race of females said to inhabit *Pātāl* or the regions under the earth, and to be of serpentine extraction, but very beautiful. *nāg-lok*, the regions under the earth, *Pātāl*: not being accessible to the sun, it is illuminated by very resplendent jewels. *s.*

ناگا *nāgā*, m. a caste of Hindū mendicants who go naked: sometimes they are armed, and serve as mercenaries to native princes. *s.*

ناگابھا *nāgābhā*, m. the ancient city of *Hastināpūr*. *s.*

ناگانچلا *nāgānchalā*, m. a boring-rod. *s.* [ancient Delhi. *s.*

ناگانگ *nāgāng*, m. *Hastināpūr*, or  
ناگا *nā-gāh*, in no time, suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once, unawares. *p.*

ناگبالا *nāg-balā*, f. a creeping plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *s.* [tree. *s.*

ناگبندھ *nāg-bandhu*, m. the holy fig-

ناگبھد *nāg-bhīd*, m. a sort of snake (*Amphisbena*). *s.*

ناگبیل *nāg-bel*, m. the betel plant. *s.*

ناگپاس *nāg-pās*, m. a running noose of a rope; name of a country, the same as *nāgaur*. *s.*

ناگپاتی *nāg-patnī*, f. a female of the serpent race. *s.*

ناگپوش *nāg-puṣh*, m. a tree used in dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*) a small tree (*Mesua ferrea*), a flower (*Michelia champaca*). *s.*

ناگپھانس *nāg-phāns*, f. a noose used to seize an enemy in battle, resembling the arms of the *Retarii* among the Roman gladiators. *h.*

ناگپھانی *nāg-phanī*, f. a hedge-plant so called, the prickly pear (*Cactus ficus Indica*). *s.*

ناگجیون *nāg-jīvan*, m. tin. *s.*

ناگجیوھا *nāg-jivhā*, f. a plant (*Asclepias pseudosarsa*). *s.*

ناگجوھا *nāg-jivhikā*, f. red arsenic. *s.* [ivory. *s.*

ناگدنت *nāg-dant*, m. elephant's tooth,  
ناگدنی *nāg-dantī*, f. a sort of sun-flower (*Heliotropium Indicum*). *s.*

ناگدون *nāg-daun*, m. a kind of wood, by touching which it is said that fetters spontaneously fall off; the plant *asparagus*. *s.*

ناگدونا *nāg-daunā*, m. name of a plant (*Artemisia vulgaris*). *s.*

ناگر *nāgar*, adj. town-born or bred, clever, sharp, knowing; name of a tribe of *Gujrātī* *Brāhmans*; a cunning or expert person; a sort of grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*); a form of writing, the *Devā-nāgarī*. *s.* [perus. *s.*

ناگرمستا *nāgar-mustā*, f. a grass (*Cy-*

ناگرموتھا *nāgar-mothā*, m. name of a sweet-smelling grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*, &c. *Roxb.*). *s.*

ناگرنگ *nāgrang*, m. the orange, especially the *Silhet* orange (*Citrus aurantium*). *s.*

ناگری *nāgarī*, the character in which the Sanskrit language is generally written and printed in Northern India (called also *Devā-nāgarī*); f. an artful or clever woman; a sort of euphorbia. *s.*

ناگکسر *nāg-hesur* or *-keshar*, m. name of a tree (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*

ناگل *nāgul*, m. a plough. *s.*

ناگماتر *nāg-mātṛī*, f. name of the goddess *Manasā*, supposed to preside over snakes; red arsenic. *s.*

ناگن *nāgan* or *nāgin*, } f. a female ser-  
ناگنی *nāginī*, } pent. *s.*

ناگود *nāgod*, } m. armour for the  
ناگودر *nāgodar*, } front or the belly,  
a breastplate, a cuirass. *s.*

ناگور *nāgaur*, m. name of a country near *Mārwār*. *s.*

ناگورا *nāgaurā*, of or belonging to *Nāgaur*; a fine breed of bullocks so called. *s.*

ناگھان *nāgahān*, } sudden, suddenly. *p.*  
ناگھانی *nāgahānī*, }

ناگسار *nāgesar* or *nāgeshar*, f. name of a flower (*Mesua ferrea*); Indian rose chestnut. *s.*

ناگساری *nāgesarī*, of the colour of the *nāgesar*, yellow. *s.*

نال *nāl*, along with, accompanying; near. *soch bhāi bhārī khārī sakhī lakhi nāl kī*, her accompanying friends, seeing this, were filled with extreme anxiety and terror. *h.*

نال *nāl*, m. a tube; barrel of a gun; the navel-string; stalk of the lotus. *s.*

نالا *nālā*, m. a ravine, a rivulet, canal, gutter, furrow (*vulg.* "nullah"). *h.*

نالان *nālān*, lamenting, lamentable. *p.*  
 نالنا *nālīṭā*, *f.* a kind of potherb (*Hibiscus cannabinus*). *s.*  
 نالش *nālīsh*, *f.* complaint, lamentation, exclamation, a groan; accusation in a law court. *p.*  
 نالشي *nālīshī*, *m.* a plaintiff, a complainant. *p.*  
 نالکا *nālīkā*, *f.* name of an esculent root (*Drum colocasia*). *h.*  
 نالکی *nālīkī*, *f.* a sort of sedan or litter, generally used by people of rank. *h.*  
 نالگی *nālūgī*, *f.* weeping, lamentation. *p.*  
 نالنا *nālūnā*, to weep, to lament. *p. h.*  
 ناله *nālā*, *m.* lamentation, weeping; a small river, a canal. *p.*  
 نالی *nālī* *f.* a drain; a straw, a stalk; a tubular vessel of the body; a tubulated tile; a sinuous ulcer or fistula. *s.* [complain. *p.*  
 نالیدن *nālīdan*, to mourn, lament, weep; to  
 نالیبرن *nālībran*, *m.* a fistulous or sinuous sore. *s.*  
 نام *nām*, *m.* name, character, fame, reputation, honour. *nām-dūr*, famous, celebrated. *nām-dārī*, celebrity. *nām-dharnā*, *s.* to name, to fix a name on (particularly a bad name). *nām dharwānā*, to be defamed; to give name to a child. *nām-dēnā*, to give a name to, to make conspicuous. *nām dābonā*, to lose one's honour or reputation. *nām rakhnā*, to name. *nām karnā*, to establish a name, to become famous. *shīr un ne khūb kahe, āfāk meḥ apnā nām kiyā*, he has composed elegant verses, and extended his fame in the world. *nām-lenā*, to praise; to repeat the name of God. *nām lekar māng khānā*, to beg alms in the name of another. *nām nikālānā*, to become celebrated; to investigate the perpetrator of any crime. *nām honā*, to be conspicuous, famous, or renowned. *nām o nishān*, name and vestige, or address. *s. p.*  
 نامبرد *nām-burda*, the above-named, the afore-mentioned or said. *p.*  
 نامزد *nām-zad*, destined, declared, named, appointed; notorious. *p.*  
 نامشیش *nām-shesh*, dead, deceased. *s.*  
 نامکرن *nām-karan*, *m.* the act of naming a child first after birth. *s.*  
 نامم *nāmum*, the mark made on the forehead by the Hindūs. *h.*  
 نامنا *nāmnā*, *s.* to name, to praise, to panegyrise. *s. p.*  
 نامور *nām-nar*, celebrated, famous. *p.*  
 ناموری *nām-narī*, *f.* celebrity, renown, fame. *p.*  
 ناموس *nāmūs*, *f.* reputation, fame, renown; disgrace; the female part of a family. *a.*  
 ناموسی *nāmūsī*, of or relating to the female part of a family. *a.*  
 نامه *nāma*, *m.* a letter, book, writing; (in comp.) history, account, as *shāh-nāma*, the account of the kings, an epic poem by Firdausī. *p.*

نامی *nāmī*, illustrious, celebrated. *nāmī honā*, to be celebrated. *nāme*, adv. by name. *p.*  
 نامی *nāmī*, growing, increasing. *a.*  
 نامیة *nāmīya*, *m.* a creature; a stem, stalk of grapes. *kuuwatī nāmīya*, power of growth or of increasing. *a.*  
 نان *nān*, *f.* bread. *nāni ābī*, bread which has been kneaded with water. *nān-bā, i, nān-bā, i, or nān-paz*, a baker. *nān-pazī*, *f.* the trade of a baker, baking. *nāni tihī*, dry bread. *nān-khaṭā, i, f.* a kind of sweet-meat. *nāni-ribāṭ*, bread given in monasteries to travellers, mendicants, &c. *nāni raughanī*, bread mixed with boiled butter. *nāni nīmat*, a kind of bread. *nāni nihārī*, breakfast. *nāni wakf*, bread bestowed in charity. *p.*  
 نانا *nānā*, *m.* maternal grandfather. *h.*  
 نانا *nānā*, various, several, sundry. *nānā-vidh*, or *nānā-bhūti*, or *nānā-rūp*, or *nānā prakār*, in various ways or modes, multiform, of many sorts or kinds. *s.*  
 نانا *nānā*, *a.* to bend, to bow down. *s.*  
 ناناوارن *nānā-varn*, many-coloured. *s.*  
 ناند *nānd*, *f.* a large earthen pan. *h.*  
 ناندنا *nāndnā*, to live; to be domesticated; to associate with; also for *nāndhnā*, *q. v.* *h.*  
 ناندھنا *nāndhnā*, *a.* to begin. *h.*  
 ناندیا *nāndiyā*, *m.* the bull, and vehicle of Shiva. *s.*  
 ناندیکھ *nāndī-mukh*, *m.* a species of ceremony performed on festive occasions to the manes of deceased ancestors. *s.*  
 نانڈیا *nāṇḍiyā*, } (*v. nāndiyā*), the  
 نانڑیا *nāṇṛiyā*, } bull, &c. of the  
 god Shiva. *s.*  
 نانک *nānak*, name of a saint, founder of the sect of Sikhs. *nānak-panthī* or *-shāhī*, or *nānak-matā*, *m.* a Sikh or follower of Nānak. *h.*  
 نانکار *nānkār*, *m.* an allowance of money or land to zamindārs, kāṇungos, &c. for subsistence; land granted to servants for their maintenance. *p.*  
 نانکاری *nānkārī*, of or belonging to the allowance, &c. called *nānkār*, *q. v.* *nānkārī-zamīn*, land assigned rent-free to zamindārs. *s.* [Nānak. *h.*  
 نانکمتا *nānak matā*, a follower of  
 نانگھنا *nāngghnā*, *a.* to step across, to jump over, to pass, to leap over. *s.*  
 ناو *nānw*, } (*m. (cor. of nām)* a name,  
 ناو *nānw*, } a noun. *s. p.*  
 ناو *nānw*, a simple song or story which mothers repeat when rocking a child. *p.*  
 ناھ *nānh*, no, not, nay. *s. h.*  
 ناھيال *nānhiyāl*, *f.* maternal grandfather's family. *h.*  
 نانی *nānī*, *f.* maternal grandmother. *h.*  
 ناو *nāw*, *f.* a boat, ship, vessel. *s.*

نامو **नाम** *nā, m.* a barber. *s.*

ناودان **नान-दान** *nān-dān*, m. a dock, an aqueduct, a gutter. *p.*

ناوک **नारक** *nāwak*, f. an arrow; a tube, canal; a bee's sting; the tube through which an arrow is projected. *nāwak-andāw*, an archer. *p.*

ناوک ناویک **नारक नाविक** *nāvik*, } belonging to a vessel;  
ناوک ناوکی **नारक नावकी** *nāvki*, } m. helmsman, pilot,  
sailor. *s.*

نامون **नामो** *nā, on*, m. a name, a noun. *s. p.*

ناونا **नावना** *nāonā*, a. to bend downwards, to bow, to cause to stoop. *s.*

ناونوش **नार-नوش** (for *nā, e, wa nosh*), carousing, banqueting, &c. *p.*

ناھ **नाह** *nāhi*, no, not, nay. *s.*

ناھر **नाहर** *nāhar* or *nāhir*, m. a tiger. *h.*

ناھید **नाहید** *nāhid*, m. the planet Venus. *p.*

ناھین **नाही** *nāhīn*, no, not, nay, no indeed. *nāhīn-nāhīn*, not at all. *s.*

ناھي **नाही** *nā, i*, m. a barber. *s.*

ناھي **नाही** *nā, e* or *nā, i*, a reed, a pipe, a flageolet, a flute, a fife. *p.*

نائب **नायब** *nā, ib*, m. a deputy, vicegerent, lieutenant, substitute. *nā, ib-dīwān*, the deputy treasurer or accountant. *nā, ib-kūzī*, the deputy judge. *nā, ib-nāgīm* or *-gūba-dār*, the deputy governor of a *gūba* or province. *a.*

نائبی **नायबी** *nā, ibī*, deputyship, lieutenantcy. *a.*

ناچیه **नाचि** *nā, icha* or *naicha*, m. a small reed, a *hukka* snake. *p.*

ناير **नायर**, } a name of a tribe of Hindūs in  
ناير **नायर**, } Southern India, commonly  
called "Nairs." *d.*

ناير **नायर** *nā, ira* or *nā, irat*, fire, heat, inflammation, flame, enmity, hatred. *a.*

نايز **नायझ**, } m. a canal, a tube; the  
نايز **नायझ**, } urethra. *p.*

نايك **नायक** *nāyak*, m. a chief, a leader, a man, a youth; a native officer of the lowest rank, corresponding to corporal in our corps; a person well conversant in dancing, singing, &c. *s.*

نايكا **नायिका** *nāyikā*, f. female of *nāyak*; the mistress of a house (particularly of a brothel). *s.*

نايكوار **नायकवार** *nāyakhwār*, under a *nāyak* (a village, &c.) *s. p.* [*nā, i*] a barber's wife. *s.*

ناين **नायन** *nāyan* or **नाइन** *nā, in*, (fem. of

ناي نوش **नाय नोश** *nā, e-nosh*, piping and drinking; carousing, banqueting. *p.*

نات **नात** *nabāt*, f. vegetation: an herb, vegetable, grass. *'ilmi nabāt*, botany. *a.*

نات **नात** *nabāt*, f. sugar; sweetmeats. *p.*

ناتات **नातत** *nabātāt*, pl. vegetables, plants. *a.*

نابي **नابی** *nabāṭī*, made or consisting of vegetables (a dish) *a.*

نيارن **नियारन** *nibāran*, m. (also *nivāran*) hindering, prevention, stoppage, forbidding. *s.*

نيارنا **नियारना** *nibārṇā*, a. to forbid. *s.*

نيار **नियार** *nibārā*, passing, transit, passage. *d.*

نيارن **नियारन** *nibāran*, m. spending, separating. *h.*

نيارنا **नियारना** *nibārṇā*, a. to keep one's engagements, &c., to accomplish, to perform; to spend, to end; separate. *h.*

نياش **नबाश** *nabbāsh*, a grave-digger; a plunderer of the dead; one who strips the dead of their grave-clothes. *a.*

نياض **नबाज** *nabbāz*, m. one who feels the pulse, a physician. *a.* [pulse. *a.*

نياضي **नबाजी** *nabbāzī*, the science of examining the

نيابو **नबाओ** (for *nibāhū*, q.v.), lasting, &c. *d.*

نيابه **नबाह** *nibāh*, m. accomplishment, maintenance, supply, sufficiency, keeping. *s.*

نياهنا **नबाहना** *nibāhnā*, a. to accomplish; to protect, to guard, to take care of; to keep one's faith; to behave; to afford; to conduct, to perform; to wear, to last or endure for a long time. *s.*

نياهو **नबाहु** *nibāhū*, lasting, permanent, sufficient for one's purpose. *s.* [ment. *h.*

نيبترا **नबेटरा** *nibṭerā*, m. determination, settle-

نيختہ **निबहता** *ni-bahṭa*, unfortunate. *s. p.*

نيسه **नबसा** *nabasa*, a daughter's child. *p.*

نبرد **नबार्द** *nabard*, m. battle, engagement, war. *p.*

نيترنا **नबार्ना** *nibārṇā*, n. to be settled, to be decided, to be finished or spent. *h.*

نيشتن **नबिश्तन** (for *nawishtan*), to write. *p.*

نيض **नबज** *nabz*, f. the pulse. *nabz dekhṇā*, to feel the pulse. *a.*

نبل **नबल** *nibal* (for *nir-bal*), weak, without power or strength; fem. *nibalā*, a woman. *s.*

نبلایي **नबलाई** *nibalā, i*, f. weakness. *s.*

نبنده **नबन्ध** *nibandh*, affixed, ascertained; m. binding, confinement, constipation. *s.*

نبوت **नबुत** *nubūwat*, f. prophecy. *a.*

نبوي **नबान** *nabawī*, of or relating to the prophet (*Muḥammad*); prophetic. *a.*

نہ **नभः** *nabha*, m. the sky, the air, the firmament. *s.*

نيہترنا **निबहर्ना** *nibhārṇā*, a. (v. *nibārṇā*), to finish. *d.*

نيہاگا **निभागा** *ni-bhāgā*, } (for *nir-bhāgya*),  
نيہاگي **निभागی** *ni-bhāgī*, } unfortunate. *s.*

نيہانا **निभाना** *nibhānā*, a (v. *nibāhnā*), to accomplish, &c. *a.*

و نيہا *nibhā*, o, permanence, lasting quality, durability. *s.*

نيہر *nabha-char*, that which soars in the air, a bird, a cloud, wind. *s.*

نيہرما *nibhramā*, without respect, worthless. *d.*

نيہستہ *nabha-sthit*, situated in the sky; also m. name of one of the infernal regions. *s.*

نيہنا *nibhnā*, n. to serve, to succeed, pass, live; to be accomplished, performed; a. to preserve, to take care of, to afford, to conduct, to perform. *s.*

نيہ *nabī*, m. a prophet. *a.*

نيہدان *nibedan*, m. an address, petition, representation to a superior. *s.*

نيہ *nabīra*, m. a grandson, son's son. *nabī-rī*, a son's daughter. *p.*

نيہدا *niberā*, m. (v. *nibterā*) settlement, end, finishing. *s.* [perform. *s.*

نيہنا *nibeynā*, a. to spend, to end, to

نيہر *niberū*, performing, finishing. *s.*

نيہسا *nabīsa*, m. a grandson. *p.*

نيہسي *nabīsī*, f. a granddaughter. *p.*

نيہن *nabīn* (for *navin*), new, fresh. *s.*

نيہ *nip*, m. the kadamb tree. *s.*

نيہات *nipāt*, m. death, dying, falling. *s.*

نيہان *nipān*, m. a trough, a reservoir of water. *s.* [q. v. *h.*

نيہانا *nipātñā*, a. (same as *nipātñā*,

نيہت *nipatit*, fallen. *s.*

نيہتن *nipatan*, m. falling. *s.*

نيہت *nipat*, very, exceedingly. *h.*

نيہارا *nipātārā*, m. end, finishing. *h.*

نيہارو *nipātārū*, m. who finishes, terminates. *h.*

نيہانا *nipātānā*, a. to settle, to decide, to conclude, to terminate. *h.* [q. v. *h.*

نيہانا *nipātñā*, n. to be settled, finished,

نيہن *nipun*, distinguished, clever, skilful. *s.*

نيہسک *napunsak*, m. (in gram.) neuter gender; an hermaphrodite, a eunuch; adj. impotent, imbecile, cowardly. *s.*

نيہوتا *nipūtā*, without a son, childless. *s.*

نيہل *niphal* (f. *niphalā*), fruitless. *s.*

نت *nit*, always, continually, ever; the base of an obtuse-angled triangle. *nit-nit*, perpetually. *s.*

نت *nat* or *nata*, m. the zenith distance of a planet, &c. *nati*, f. bending, curvature. *s.*

نتا *nittā*, f. (for *nityatā*) perpetuity. *s.*

نتانت *nitānt*, much, excessive; excessively. *s.*

نتان *natānsh*, m. zenith distance. *s.*

نتانگ *natāng*, bent, stooping. *natāngī*, f. a woman. *s.*

نتپرت *nit-prati*, } always, perpetually,

نتپرت *nit-ut*, } without interval. *s.*

نتائج *natā,ij* (pl. of *نتیجہ*), births, results, conclusions, consequences, *a.*

نترام *nit-rām*, always, eternally. *s.*

نتگلا *nat gullā*, m. a cockle or mussel, small shell-fish. *d.*

نتل *nitāl*, m. a division of hell.

نتمکھ *nat-mukh*, down-faced, looking down. *s.* [riars of a woman. *s.*

نتمب *pitamb*, m. the buttocks, poste-

نتینی *natini*, f. a daughter's daughter. *h.*

نتھ *nath*, m. a large ring worn in the nose; a rope passed through the nose of an ox. *s.*

نتھارنا *nithārnā*, a. to pour, to purify water or other liquid by letting the feculent matter subside, and pouring off the clear; to milk a cow. *h.*

نتھرا *nithrā*, clear (water whose impurity has subsided). *h.*

نتھنا *nathnā*, m. a nostril; a ring for the nose; n. to have the nose pierced (a bullock). *h.*

نتھنی *nathnī*, f. a small ring worn in the nose; a ring inserted in the hilt of a sword; a cord tied round a bullock's nose, by which the animal is guided. *h.*

نتھی *nathī*, f. a file or bundle of official papers tied up together (more especially those relating to a law-suit). *h.*

نتی *nitya* (v. *nit*), constantly, ever. *nitya-pralay*, m. the constant loss of living beings. *nitya-yukt*, always busy. *nitya-yauvan*, ever young. *s.*

نتی *nitti*, f. (cor. of *niktī*) small scales, such as goldsmiths use. *h.* [rishable. *s.*

نتیانیتیا *nityānityā*, eternal and pe-

نتیانادھیای *nityānadhīyā*, m. a period when the perusal of the Vedas is entirely prohibited, as the day of full moon, &c. *s.*

نتیت *natāt*, m. a relative, kinsman. *h.*

نتیتا *nityatā*, f. perpetuity, constancy. *s.*

نتیجہ *natīja*, m. result, consequence, issue, what necessarily follows, retribution, reward; a foetus, offspring, birth. *a.*

نتیاد *nityadā*, always, constantly, eternally. *s.*

نتیادان *nitya-dān*, m. daily alms. *s.*

نتیکرم *nitya-karma*, m. the constant or daily ceremonies of religion, those religious duties which are of constant recurrence. *s.*

نتیہ *nitya*, eternal, everlasting, continual; fixed, invariable; adv. always, eternally. *s.*

نت *naṭ*, m. a tumbler, a dancer; the name of a tribe, who are generally jugglers, rope-dancers, &c.; a sort of reed (*Arundo tibialis*); a mode of music. *s.* [banduccella]. *h.*

نتا *naṭā*, f. name of a shrub (*Casualpinia*

نیدارا *niṭārā*, m. (cor. of *niṭerā*) determination, final settlement, decree. *h.*

ننبر *nathar*, m. (v. *naṭrā*) a tumbler. *h.*

ننپترکا *naṭ-patrikā*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*

ننر *niṭar*, poor, worn out (applied to land that is over-cultivated). *h.*

ننکھٹ *naṭ-khaṭ*, roguish, waggrish, artful, trickish, shrewd; m. a cheat, a rogue; naughty or fretful (as a child). *h.*

ننکھٹی *naṭ-khaṭī*, f. roguery, trickery, artfulness; fretfulness. *h.* [ment. *h.*

ننمکھن *naṭmanḍan*, m. yellow orpi-

ننن *naṭan* or *naṭin*, the female of *naṭ*, q. v. *naṭan*, m. the art of dancing. *s.*

ننن *naṭan*, f. denial, negation. *h.*

نننا *naṭnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

ننناراین *naṭnārāyan*, m. name of a musical mode. *s.* [q. v. *h.*

نننی *naṭinī* or *naṭnī*, female of *naṭ*,

ننوا *naṭnā*, m. a tumbler, juggler, gipsy. *h.* [sly, cunning, shrewd. *s.*

ننور *niṭhur*, obdurate, relentless, cruel;

ننورائی *niṭhūrāī*, f. cruelty, obdu-

ننورتا *niṭhurtā*, } racy. *s.*

ننھلا *niṭhallā*, m. idleness; adj. idle. *h.*

ننئی *naṭī*, f. a medicinal plant; a whore; an actress, a dancing-girl; red arsenic. *s.*

ننار *niṭār*, m. scattering, throwing, strewing; money which is thrown among the people on festive occasions; largesse; sacrifice. *a.*

نناری *niṭārī*, of or relating to *niṭār*, q. v. *a.*

ننر *naṭr*, f. prose. *naṭr o naṭm*, prose and verse. *a.*

نن *nij*, self, own, particular, individual, personal. *nij-tij-se*, properly, as it ought to be. *nij-kā*, of or belonging to self, own, peculiar. *s.*

ننابٹ *najābat*, f. nobleness, generosity. *a.*

ننات *najāṭ*, f. freedom, pardon, salvation, absolution, deliverance; escape, flight. *a.*

ننار *najjār*, m. a carpenter. *s.*

نناری *najjārī*, f. the business of a carpenter. *a.*

نناست *najāsat*, f. filth, dirt, nastiness, impurity. *a.*

ننجا *najāhā* (pl. of *najāb*), nobles, heroes. *a.*

ننوت *nijut* (also *nigut*), a million. *s.*

نجد *najd* or *najad*, a portion of central Arabia. *a.*

نچس *najis*, m. dirty, filthy, nasty. *najas*, dirtiness, filthiness, dung. *a.* [place. *s.*

نچستان *nija-sthān*, m. one's own

نچسی *nijassī*, unlucky, of evil omen. *d.*

نچش *najsh*, enhancing the price of an article at a sale. *a.*

نچف *najaf*, m. high ground to which water does not reach; name of a place in which is the tomb of *Alī*. *a.*

نچک *najih*, near, close by (this seems to be another corruption of *nazdik*, q. v.). *d.*

نچم *najm*, m. a star, a planet; fortune; a horoscope, calculation of nativity. *a.*

نچوت *nij-jot*, lands cultivated by the proprietors or revenue-payers for their own benefit. *s.*

نچوم *najūm* (pl. of *najm*), stars. *'ilmi najūm*, astrology. *a.*

نچومی *najūmī*, m. an astrologer; fem. the astrological art or science. *a.*

نچھانا *nijhānā*, a. to spy, to pry into. *h.*

نچھتی *nijh-tijh*, f. correctness, propriety. *h.*

نچھوتنا *nijhoṭnā*, a. to twitch. *h.*

نچھول *nijhol*, steady, easy-paced, walking or running smoothly, without agitation (epithet applied to an elephant). *s.*

نچیب *najīb*, excellent, noble, generous, praiseworthy; (sub.) a hero, a volunteer; a certain class of Indian soldiers who are distinguished by a peculiar dress. *najibu-ṭ-tarfaim*, noble on both sides (father and mother). *a. p.*

نچیبزاده *najīb-zāda*, m. noble by birth, a young nobleman. *a.*

نچیبزادی *najīb-zādī*, f. daughter of a noble. *a. p.*

نچیبی *najībī*, f. nobility, &c. (v. *najūbat*). *u.*

نچانا *nachānā*, a. to cause to dance. *s.*

نچچانا *nach-machānā*, a. to lead a dance; to tease. *s.*

نچنت *nichint* or *nichant*, free from thought, anxiety, or care, unconcerned, careless, at leisure. *s.*

نچنٹائی *nichintāī* or *nichantāī*, f. carelessness, fearlessness, thoughtlessness, unconcern, leisure. *s.* [dance. *s.*

نچوانا *nuchwānā*, a. to cause to

نچوانا *nuchwānā*, to cause to pluck out, to cause to pinch. *h.*

نچوڑ *nichoṛ*, m. the end or termination of any affair; the burthen, or that on which any thing depends. *h.* [&c. *h.*

نچوڑانا *nichoṛānā*, to cause to wring,

نیچورنا *nichornā*, a. to wring, to squeeze, to strain, to extort. *h.*

نیچور *nichorū*, } rapacious, extor-  
نیچوروا *nichorwā*, } tionate; m. an  
extortioner. *a.*

نیچوروانا *nichormānā* (v. *nichorānā*, &c.). *h.*

نیچویا *nachmaiya*, m. a dancer. *s.*

نیچاوار *nichhāwar*, f. sacrifice, victim. *h.*

نیچھتر *nachhatar* (for *nakshatra*), a lunar mansion, or constellation in the moon's path, a star or asterism; the Hindūs, besides the common division of the zodiac into twelve signs, divide it into twenty-seven *nakshatras*, two and a quarter of which are included in each sign: each *nakshatra* has its appropriate name. *s.*

نیچھتری *nachhatrī* or *nachhattarī*, born under a fortunate planet; fortunate. *s.*

نیچھکا *nichhakkā*, pure, genuine, innocent of, untainted with, free from. *d.*

نیچھل *nichhal*, clean, pure, clear. *d.*

نیچھای *nichay*, m. certainty. *s.*

نیچھت *nichūt*, without thought or anxiety. *d.*

نیچھاف *nichhāfat*, f. being emaciated, leanness, emaciation. *a.*

نیچھر *nahr*, a sacrifice. *yaumu-n-nahr*, the day of sacrifice, being the tenth of *zu-l-hijja*, when the pilgrims assemble at Mecca. *a.*

نیچھس *nahs*, unlucky, bad, inauspicious; m. an evil omen, bad luck. *a.*

نیچھسیت *nahsiyat*, f. inauspiciousness. *a.*

نیچھو *nahw*, f. (in gram.) syntax; way, path, track, manner, mode. *a.*

نیچھوست *nahūsāt*, f. a bad presage, a misfortune, evil omen, abomination. *a.*

نیچھوی *nahwī*, grammatical; m. a grammarian, one skilled in syntax. *a.*

نیچھویت *nahviyat*, f. the art grammatical. *a.*

نیچھیف *nahif*, lean, meagre, weak, slender. *a.*

نیچھ *nakh*, a thread in general; a rank (of soldiers); a kind of carpet; a little, a few. *p.*

نیچھاس *nakhkhās*, m. a cattle or slave market; one who deals in cattle or slaves. *a.*

نیچھالاص *nikhālās* (v. *khulāṣa*), essence, &c. *a.*

نیچھیر *nakhchir*, m. the chase, game, prey, hunting. *nakhchir-gāh*, hunting-ground. *p.*

نیچھرا *nakhārā*, } m. trick, artifice, joke, wag-

نیچھرا *nakhra*, } gery, coquetry, deceit, shame, pretence. *nakhra-tillā*, blandishments. *nakhra-bāz*, affected, coquetish. *nakhra-bāzi*, coquetry, &c. *p.*

نیچھست *nakhust* (properly *nakhust*), m. the beginning, the first; adv. at first. *nakhust-sād*, the eldest son. *nakhust-sādī*, primogeniture. *p.*

نیچھستکی *nakhustagī*, f. first-fruits, priority. *p.*

نیچھستین *nakhustīn*, the first, the very first. *p.*

نیچھشاره *nakhshāra*, the cheek, the face. *d.*

نیچھشب *nakhshab*, the full moon; name of a city in *Turkestan*, famous for a celebrated well called *chāhi nakhshab*. *p.*

نیچھل *nakhhl*, m. a date-tree, a palm-tree (and often used for a young tree of any kind), a plant. *nakhhl-band*, m. a gardener, a maker of artificial flowers. *nakhhl-bandī*, a plantation. *nakhli-mahmūd*, name of a stage or resting-place for pilgrims from Persia on their way to or from Mecca, three days' journey from Kūfa. *a.*

نیچھستان *nakhhlisān*, } m. a palm plantation. *p.*  
نیچھله *nakhla*,

نیچھوت *nakhvat*, f. pride, haughtiness, pomp, magnificence. *a.*

نیچھود *nukhud* or *nukhūd*, m. a kind of pulse (*Cicer arietinum*). *nukhud-āb*, a kind of food given after physic has been taken: it consists of pulse and meat boiled together for a long time. *p.*

نَد *nad*, m. a river (commonly *naḍī*). *s.*

نَدَا *nidā*, f. sound, voice, calling. *a.*

نَدَاہِکَال *nidādh-kāl*, m. the hot season, two months previous to the rains. *s.*

نَدَاف *naddāf*, m. a cotton dresser, also a dealer in cotton. *a.*

نَدَافِی *naddāfī*, f. dressing of cotton, the trade of a *naddāf*. *a.* [contrition, regret. *a.*

نَدَامَت *nadāmat*, f. repentance, penitence,

نَدَان *nidān*, at last, at length, lastly, after all, altogether; f. (in medicine) knowledge of the symptoms of diseases (*diagnosis*). *s.*

نَدْرَا *nidrā*, f. sleep, sleepiness. *nidrā-yamān*, sleeping. *nidrālu*, sleepy; f. a sort of perfume. *s.*

نَدْرَت *nidrit*, sleepy, drowsy. *s.*

نَدْرَت *nudrat*, f. oddness, singularity, rareness. *a.* [cept. *s.*

نَدْرِشَن *nidarshan*, m. example, pre-

نَدِشَت *nidish*, ordered, advised, explained. *s.*

نَدِگْہِکَا *nidigdhikā*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*

نَدَمَا *nudamā* (pl. of *ندیم*), courtiers. *a.*

نَدَوْلَا *nadolā*, m. a large earthen pan. *h.*

نَدِہِ *nidhi*, m. one of *Kuvera's* divine treasures, a receptacle. *s.*

نَدِہَان *nidhān*, m. a place, house, a receptacle, a vessel; a treasure (v. *nidhi*). *s.*

نَدِہَرَاک *nidharāk*, abruptly, without fear or reflection. *h.* [f. poverty. *s.*

نَدِہَن *nidhan*, poor, indigent. *nidhanā*,

ندي نदी *nadī* or *naddī*, f. a river. *s.*

ندیا ندیا *nadiyā*, m. a river; a small stream. *s.*

ندیہر نदीہر *nadī-hīr*, m. bank of a river. *s.*

ندیج نदीج *nadīj*, m. the marshy date-tree, another tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*); adj. aquatic, produced in the river. *s.*

ندیسرج نदीسرج *nadī-sarj*, m. a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*). *s.*

ندیش نیدش *nidesh*, m. order, direction. *nideshī*, directing, pointing out. *s.*

ندیکانت ندیکانت *nadī-kānt*, m. name of a small tree (*Vitex negundo*); another tree (*Barringtonia acutangula*). *s.*

ندیکانتا ندیکانتا *nadī-kāntā*, f. the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambu*); a kind of shrub (*Leea hirta*). *a.*

ندیکول ندیکول *nadī-kūl*, m. the bank or shore of a river. *nadī-kūl-priya*, a sort of reed (*Calamus rotang*). *s.* [friend, a courtier. *a.*

ندیم *nadīm*, m. a companion, an intimate

ندیہی ندهی *nadeyē*, f. name of a plant (*Premna herbacea*). *s.*

نذر نذر *niḍar*, fearless, without fear. *s.*

نڈھال نڈھال *niḍhāl*, } still, motionless. *h.*

نڈھول نڈھول *niḍhol*, }

نذر *nazr*, f. a vow; a present or gift (offered to a superior), any thing dedicated; (met.) an interview which is generally preceded by a present. *nazri dargāh*, an assignment of revenue to a shrine or religious establishment. *nazri* 'id, presents made at religious festivals. *nazri imāmān* or *-pirān*, gifts to holy men. *nazr o niyāz*, vows and oblations. *a.*

نذرنام *nazri-imām*, presents given at the *Muḥammadan* places of worship, in memory of the *imāms* *Ḥasan* and *Husain*. *nazri aḥimma*, a gift of lands for the support of priests; charity lands. *a.*

نذرانہ *nazrāna*, m. gifts, &c. offered or received when people of rank meet or pay their respects to a prince; a kind of tribute; fees paid to government as an acknowledgment for a grant of land or any public office. *a. p.*

نذرگاہ *nazri-dargāh*, land given as an endowment to places of religious worship among the *Muḥammadans*, the produce of which is supposed to be applied to the expenses of the establishment, such as the subsistence of the attendants, illuminations, repairs. *a. p.*

نذرونیاز *nazr o niyāz*, f. vows and oblations made voluntarily, not observed on any particular days or occasions.—(B.). *a. p.*

نذر نوزور *nuzūrāt* (pl. of نذر), vows, gifts, &c. *a.* [line, male. *p. s.*

نر *nar*, m. a male, a man; adj. mascu-

نر *nir*, without, deprived of; a privative prep. much used before Sanskrit words, similar in signification to the Persian *be*, as *nir-gandh*, scentless. *s.*

نرا *nira*, mere, pure, only, unalloyed, single, simple. *h.*

نرپاد *nir-āpad*, prosperous, fortunate. *s.*

نرادر *nir-ādar*, of bad dispositions, disrespectful, uncourteous. *s.*

نرادھار *nir-ādhār*, without support.

نرادھم *narādham*, m. a vile man, a wretch. *s.* [perate. *s.*

نراس *nir-ās* or *nir-āsh*, hopeless, des-  
نراش *nir-āshray*, without refuge, destitute. *s.*

نراش *nir-āshis*, without blessing. *s.*

نراشی *nir-āshī*, f. despair. *s.*

نراکار *nir-ākār*, without form or figure; incorporeal. *s.* [without desire. *s.*

نراکانشی *nir-ākānshī*, content,

نرالا *nir-ālā*, pure, mere, simple, un-  
mixed, unalloyed; rare, strange, odd. *h.*

نرالسیہ *nir-ālasya*, not slothful, active. *s.*

نرالی *nir-āle*, aside, apart. *h.*

نرامال *nir-āmālu*, m. the wood-  
apple. *s.*

نرامشی *nir-āmishī*, living without  
eating flesh, free from sensual desires. *s.* [boar. *s.*

نرامی *nir-āmay*, m. the wild goat; a

نرانا *nir-ānā*, a. to reap (a harvest). *h.*

نراہار *nir-āhār*, without food, fasting. *s.*

نرایاس *nir-āyās*, easy, ready, with-  
out trouble. *s.* [less. *s.*

نرایودھ *nir-āyudh*, unarmed, defence-

نربوہ *nir-buddhi*, senseless, unintelli-  
gent. *s.* [strength, powerless. *s.*

نربس *nir-bas* or *nir-bash*, without

نربسی *nir-bisī*, f. zedoary, a spicy  
plant somewhat like ginger in its leaves, but of a  
sweet scent (*Amomum zedoaria*, Willd.; *Curcuma ze-*  
*doaria*, Roxb.). *s.*

نربل *nir-bal*, weak, strengthless. *s.*

نربلتا *nir-baltā*, f. weakness, im-  
potence. *s.* [relatives. *s.*

نربندھ *nir-bandhu*, friendless, without

نربنس *nir-baṇs* or *nir-baṇsh*, without  
race, childless; extinct (a race or family). *s.*

نربوہ *nir-būjh*, not to be understood,  
incomprehensible. *s.*

نربھو *nar-bhū*, f. the land of men, India. *s.*

نربھی *nir-bhai*, fearless, undaunted. *s.*

نربج *nir-bīj*, without seed, childless;  
extinct (a race or family). *s.* [mity. *s.*

نربیر *nir-bair*, free from hatred or en-

نرپ نرپ *nrip* or *nripa*, } m. a king, a  
نرپت نرپتی *nar-pati*, } prince. s.  
نرپت نرپتی *nri-pati*, }

نرپابھیر *nripābhīr*, m. music played  
at the royal meals. s.

نرپاسن *nripāsan*, m. a throne. s.

نرپامی *nripāmay*, m. consumption. s.

نرپانش *nripānsh*, m. royal portion or  
revenue. s.

نرپاوت *nripāvart*, m. a kind of gem. s.

نرپپری *nrip-priya*, m. the thorny  
bamboo (*Bambusa spinosa*). s.

نرپتی *nri-pati*, m. a king (v. *nrip*). s.

نرپکھ *nir-pachh* or *nir-paksh*,  
helpless, of no party, friendless. s. [*fistula*]. s.

نرپدوم *nrip-drum*, m. a tree (*Cassia*

نرپور *nar-pur*, m. one of the three *lohas*  
or regions of the universe; the abode of man, the  
earth. s. [less (also *niraparādhi*). s.]

نرپرادھ *nir-aparādh*, faultless, blame-

نرپری *nar-priya*, friendly to mankind. s.

نرپم *nir-upam*, unequalled, having no  
likeness. s.

نرپنیتی *nrip-nīti*, f. royal policy. s.

نرپوچیت *nripochit*, kingly, fit for a  
king. s.

نرپهل *nir-phal*, fruitless, of no avail. s.

نرپکش *nirapeksh*, independent of,  
regardless, careless. s.

نرپتی *nirt* (for *nṛitya*), m. dance (also  
*nṛitī*, f.). s. [make pure, to clean. s.]

نرپانا *nirtānā*, a. to make dance; to

نرپت *nir-uttar*, silenced, without an  
answer. s.

نرپک *nartak*, m. (also *nirtak*) an

نرپکی *nartakī*, f. } actor, a mimic, a  
player of any description, a dancer, a juggler. *nartak*,  
a reed (*Arundo karka*). s.

نرپن *nartan*, m. dancing, acting. s.

نرپو *nṛitū*, m. a dancer, a mimic. s.

نرپنا *nirtnā*, n. to dance, to jump about  
playfully. s.

نرپک *nṛityak*, } a dancer, an

نرپکاری *nṛitya-kārī*, f. } actor, mi-  
mic, juggler. s. [mime. s.]

نرپتی *nṛitya*, m. dancing, acting, panto-

نرپا *narjā*, m. small scales. h.

نرپت *nir-jit*, conquered, subdued. s.

نرپر *nir-jar*, immortal, undecaying;  
m. nectar, ambrosia, the food of the gods. s.

نرپل *nir-jal*, dry, desert, without  
water; m. a desert, a waste. s.

نرپن *nir-jan*, solitary, deserted, with-  
out a soul. s.

نرپا *narja*, m. small scales. h.

نرپر *nir-jhar*, m. a cascade or torrent. s.

نرپو *nir-jiv*, inanimate, without life. s.

نرپا *nirchā*, m. a kind of greens (*Cor-  
chorus capsularis*). h.

نرپل *nir-chhal*, simple, guileless. s.

نرخ *nir-kh*, m. price (fixed by the officers of  
police), price current, tariff, assize. *nir-kh-bandī*, a  
document in which prices are recorded. *nir-kh dārogha*,  
a clerk of the market. p.

نرخار *nar-kharā*, m. } the throat, the throt-  
نرخاری *nar-kharī*, f. } tle. h.

نرخنامہ *nir-kh-nāma*, m. an account or bill  
of current or settled market prices. p.

نرخ *nir-khī*, m. the person who fixes the price  
current, an appraiser, assizer. p.

نرد *nard*, f. a counter, chessman, &c.; draughts,  
&c., any game played with counters, backgammon. p.

نردبان *nardbān* or *nardubān*, m. a staircase,  
steps, a ladder, especially a scaling-ladder. p.

نردشت *nir-disht*, described, pointed  
out, ascertained. s.

نردوٹک *nardwatak*, m. a stanza of  
four parts, of seventeen syllables each. s.

نردوش *nir-dosh*, } faultless, blame-

نردوشی *nir-doshī*, } less, without de-  
نردوکه *nir-dokh*, } fect or blemish. s.

نردوند *nir-dwand*, not double; with-  
out dispute or quarrel, peaceably. s.

نردهار *nir-dhār*, } m. ascertain-

نردهارن *nir-dhāran*, } ing, settling  
or fixing with accuracy, certainty. s.

نردھارت *nir-dhārit*, ascertained, de-  
termined. s.

نردھرم *nir-dharm*, impious, immoral.  
*nṛi-dharm*, m. manly property or duty. s.

نردھکاری *nir-adhikārī*, one acting  
without right or authority. s.

نردھن *nir-dhan*, indigent, without  
wealth. s.

نردھن *nir-dahan*, m. marking-nut. s.

نردھنی *nir-dahanī*, f. a sort of creeper,  
from the fibres of which bowstrings are made (*Sanse-  
veria zeylanica*). s.

نردی *nir-da*, i, نردی *nir-day*, or نردی  
*nir-dayi*, cruel, merciless, hardhearted. s.



نیریش *nir-desh*, m. order, command, description, pointing out, depicting or exhibiting. *s.*

نیریدو *nri-dev*, m. a king. *s.*

نیرتھک *nir-arthak*, negligent, careless, indolent; obsolete, of no signification, vain, fruitless. *s.*

نیرروپ *nar-rūp*, m. the human form; adj. (also *nar-rūpi*) having the human form. *s.*

نیرس *niras*, worse, inferior; dry, tasteless, insipid, unsavoury; m. dryness, insipidity. *s.*

نیرست *nirast*, expelled, abandoned. *s.*

نیرستر *nir-ast*, unarmed, without weapons. *s.* [Instrument. *s.*

نیرسنگا *nar-singā*, m. a horn, wind

نیرسنگھ *nar-singh* or *nri-singh*, the name of the fourth *avatār* or incarnation of *Vishnū*, which happened in *Satya-yuga*, upon the following occasion. *Hiranya-kashipu*, an impious prince, was enraged at his son *Prahlād* for worshipping the Almighty, and tried every means of destroying him, by poison, by throwing him into fire, into the ocean, &c., yet *Prahlād* lived. "If your God is present everywhere," says *Hiranya-kashipu*, "let him come from an alabaster pillar," on which *Narsingha* appeared, with the lower part of a man and the upper part of a lion, destroyed the father, and set the son on the throne, &c.; a chief, a great man. *s.*

نیرسنگیا *nar-singiyā*, m. one who plays on the horn. *s.*

نیرسو *narson*, the fourth day past or to come, some days ago or hence. *s.*

نیرغا *narghā*, m. surrounding; a kind of long drum. *narghā karnā*, to surround. *u.*

نیرقل *narkal*, m. a kind of reed of which mats are made (v. *narkaf*). *s.*

نیرک *narakh*, m. hell. *narakh-kund*, a well or pit in hell. *s.*

نیرکت *nirukt*, obscure, obsolete; m. a glossary of Vedic terms (also *nirukti*, f.).

نیرکٹ *narkat*, m. a reed of which mats are made (*Arundo tibialis*, *Rozb.*). *s.*

نیرکس *narkas*, m. the windpipe. *h.*

نیرکستھا *narkasthā*, f. the river of hell. *s.*

نیرکش *niraksh*, having no latitude; m. the equator. *niraksh-desh*, the equatorial region; *Lankā* or *Ceylon*. *s.*

نیرکل *narkal*, a reed (v. *narkaf*). *s.*

نیرکھاڑا *narkharā*, m. } the throat, the

نیرکھاڑی *narkharī*, f. } throttle. *h.*

نیرکھنا *nirakhnā*, a. to look behind one, to look at. *s.*

نیرگا *nargā* (for *narghā*), a kind of drum. *d.*

نیرگاؤ *nar-gāw*, m. a bull. *p.*

نیرگت *nirgat*, gone out, departed. *s.*

نیرگس *nargis*, f. a narcissus; (met.) the eye of a mistress. *nargisi mahāmūr*, an epithet applied to a mistress's eyes (Intoxicated Narcissus). *p.*

نیرگستان *nargistān*, } m. a bed of narcissus

نیرگسدان *nargis-dān*, } flowers; a phial into which they put a narcissus. *p.*

نیرگسی *nargisi*, of or relating to the narcissus; name of a species of cloth. *p.*

نیرگم *nir-gam*, m. going forth, exit. *s.*

نیرگون *nir-gun*, unstrung (as a bow, necklace, &c.); without passions or human qualities (an epithet of God); without estimable qualities, worthless, unskilful. *nirguna-twa*, m. the state of being free from all qualities. *s.*

نیرگنڈی *nir-gunthī*, f. a shrub (*Vitex negundo*); the root of the lotus. *s.*

نیرگندھ *nirgandh*, inodorous. *nirgandh-pushpī*, f. the Simal or silk-cotton tree. *s.*

نیرگھن *nir-ghin*, not odious, not to be detested. *s.* [an index. *s.*

نیرگھنت *nirghant*, m. a vocabulary,

نیرلیپت *nir-lipt*, unsmeared, undefiled; a name of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

نیرلج *nir-lajj*, shameless, impudent. *s.*

نیرلوبھ *nir-lobh*, } disinterested, free

نیرلوبھی *nir-lobhī*, } from avarice. *s.*

نیرم *narm*, soft; defective (coin); easy, gentle, silly. *p.*

نیرمادہ *narmāda*, m. a hinge; a joint. *p.*

نیرماگی *narmāgī*, } softness, tenderness. *p. d.*

نیرماہی *narmāī*, } softness, tenderness. *p. d.*

نیرمالیہ *nir-mālya*, m. purity, clearness, cleanness; the remains of an offering presented to a deity. *s.*

نیرمان *nirmān*, m. make, manufacture, construction; pith, marrow, essence. *s.*

نیرمانا *narmānā*, a. to soften, to render mild. *p. h.*

نیرمیت *nir-mit*, made, fabricated, artificial. *s.* [phant out of rut. *s.*

نیرمید *nir-mad*, sober, quiet; m. an elephant. *s.*

نیرمدا *narmadā*, f. the Nerbudda river. *s.*

نیرمل *nir-mal*, } pure, limpid, clean,

نیرملا *nir-malā*, } transparent, spotless. *s.*

نیرمالتا *nir-malatā*, f. } pureness,

نیرمالتا *nir-malatwa*, m. } limpidness, pellucidness, cleanness, clearness, transparency. *s.*

نیرمالی *nir-mālī*, f. name of a seed with which water is cleared (*Strychnos potatorum*); the clearing nut. *s.*

نیرمام *nir-mam*, disinterested, unselfish. *s.*

نرمنا *nir-mamta*, f. } disregard of  
 نرمنا *nir-mamta*, m. } self, dis-  
 interestedness. *s.* [serted. *s.*  
 نرمنا *nir-manush*, uninhabited, de-  
 نرمنا *nir-mul*, baseless, unfounded,  
 eradicated. *s.*  
 نرمنا *nir-mohi*, unkind, cold-blooded,  
 void of affection or attachment; a stoic. *s.*  
 نرمنا *nurma*, soft. *narma i gosh*, the lobe of  
 the ear. *p.*  
 نرمنا *narmā*, } f. softness, tenderness,  
 نرمنا *narmiyat*, } sweetness, delicacy;  
 simplicity, silliness. *p.*  
 نرمنا *nar-medh*, m. a human sacrifice. *s.*  
 نرمنا *nir-nāth*, having no master or  
 protector. *nir-nāthā*, f. widowhood. *s.*  
 نرمنا *nir-antar*, incessant, without in-  
 terval. *nir-antarābhyaṣ*, m. private study, diligent  
 pursuit. *s.*  
 نرمنا *nir-anjan*, unstained; void of  
 passion; m. the Supreme Being. *s.*  
 نرمنا *nir-anjanā*, f. the day of full  
 moon. *s.* [lated. *s.*  
 نرمنا *nir-indriya*, maimed, muti-  
 نرمنا *nir-ankār*, } without form (the  
 نرمنا *nir-unhāl*, } Deity). *s.*  
 نرمنا *nir-ankush*, unchecked, uncon-  
 trolled. *s.* [teous. *s.*  
 نرمنا *nir-namaskār*, uncour-  
 نرمنا *nirnai*, fixed, established, certain,  
 appointed; m. ascertainment, certainty. *s.*  
 نرمنا *nirnit*, ascertained, determined,  
 decreed. *s.* [not windy. *s.*  
 نرمنا *nir-eāt*, m. a calm; adj. still,  
 نرمنا *nir-vān*, extinguished, extinct;  
 m. beatitude, emancipation from matter and reunion  
 with the Deity. *s.*  
 نرمنا *nir-vāh*, m. accomplishment, com-  
 pletion, end; maintaining, providing means, suffi-  
 ciency. *s.*  
 نرمنا *ni-rūp*, without form (the Deity);  
 incorporeal. *s.* [pointed. *s.*  
 نرمنا *nirūpit*, ascertained, ap-  
 نرمنا *nirūpan*, m. ascertaining, deter-  
 mining. *s.* [tion of Vishnu. *s.*  
 نرمنا *nri-carāh*, m. the boar incarna-  
 نرمنا *nir-vrit*, ended, emancipated,  
 content. *nir-vriti*, f. completion, rest, final emanci-  
 pation. *s.* [zodaarda. *s.*  
 نرمنا *nirvishī*, f. a plant (*Curcuma*

نروکار *nir-vikār*, unobscured, unal-  
 tered, uniform. *s.*  
 نروکار *narūkh*, male, masculine. *h.*  
 نروکار *nirrog*, } in high health and  
 نروکار *nirrogī*, } spirits; free from  
 sickness. *s.*  
 نروکار *nir-vighna*, unobstructed, freely. *s.*  
 نروکار *nir-van*, bare, open (a country). *s.*  
 نروکار *nir-vindhya*, f. a river that  
 rises in the Vindhya mountains. *s.*  
 نروکار *nir-vivek*, foolish, indiscri-  
 minating. *s.*  
 نروکار *nir-vij*, seedless, impotent. *s.*  
 نروکار *nir-virj*, tame, emasculated. *s.*  
 نروکار *nir-ved*, not having the Vedas;  
 infidel, unscriptural. *s.* [mity. *s.*  
 نروکار *nir-vair*, friendly, free from en-  
 نرمنا *nara* or *narra*, m. a male; adj.  
 rough, rude, ugly. *s.*  
 نرمنا *narhar*, m. a shank, a leg. *h.*  
 نرمنا *nir-has*, dull, grave, averse to  
 laughter. *s.* [from pride. *s.*  
 نرمنا *nir-ahankār*, humble, free  
 نرمنا *narī*, f. a kind of leather, skin;  
 goat or sheepskin leather coloured or dyed; a weaver's  
 shuttle. *h.*  
 نرمنا *nariyā*, f. a tile. *h.*  
 نرمنا *nir-yās*, m. extract, decoction;  
 exudation. *s.*  
 نرمنا *naret*, m. } throat, windpipe. *na-*  
 نرمنا *naretā*, m. } *refi dabānā*, to  
 نرمنا *nareṭī*, f. } throttle. *h.*  
 نرمنا *nirichā*, f. looking at, hope, ex-  
 pectation. *s.*  
 نرمنا *nares*, } m. lord of men,  
 نرمنا *naresh*, } ruler, king, a  
 نرمنا *nareshvar*, } sovereign. *s.*  
 نرمنا *nirish*, m. the body of a plough. *s.*  
 نرمنا *nirishan*, looking at, seeing,  
 expecting. *nirishit*, beheld, expected. *nirishan*,  
 adj. looking, expecting. *s.* [apy. *s.*  
 نرمنا *nirekhnā*, a. to behold, to  
 نرمنا *narendra*, m. a king, a sovereign. *s.*  
 نرمنا *narina*, a male, masculine. *p.*  
 نرمنا *nar*, m. a reed (*Arundo tibialis*); a  
 tribe whose employment is making glass bracelets. *s.*  
 نرمنا *nararā*, } the throat, the windpipe, the  
 نرمنا *nararī*, } weasand (v. *nareṭ*). *d.*

نارہیا *narhiya*, abounding in reeds. *s.*  
نار *narā*, the throat, the windpipe (v. *nar-*  
ref). *d.*

نارمین *nar-mīn*, m. a small fish haunt-  
ing reedy places. *s.* [reeds. *s.*

ناروان *nar-wān*, reedy, abounding in  
ناری *narī*, a kind of fireworks. *d.*

نار *nazz*, brisk, active; ground from which  
water flows. *a.*

نژاد *nazād*, } (v. *nizhād*) origin, root, fa-  
میلاد *nazāda*, } mily, &c. *p.*

نزار *nizār*, thin, slender, subtle. *p.*

نزاری *nizārī*, f. thinness, slenderness. *p.*

نزع *nizā*, m. contention, litigation, dispute,  
controversy. *a.* [ness. *a.*

نزاکت *nazākat*, f. elegance, politeness, soft-

نزاکت *nazākat*, f. purity, exemption or re-  
moteness from sin. *a.*

نزد *nizd* or *nazd*, } near, hard by, close to,

نزدیک *nazdik*, } neighbouring, contiguous,  
almost, about: the word *nazdik* has somehow been  
doomed to undergo several corruptions; the Hindūs  
of the north change it into *nagich*, and the people of  
the Deccan into *nazik*, *najik*, *nazik*, &c. *p.*

نزدیکی *nazdīkī*, f. propinquity, vicinity, near-  
ness, neighbourhood. *p.*

نزع *naz'*, m. the last breath, gasping in the  
agonies of death. *a.*

نزک *nazik* (for *nazdik*, q. v.), near, &c. *p. d.*

نزلہ *nazla* (also *nuzla*), m. a defluction of hu-  
mours, a catarrh. *a.*

نزول *nuzūl*, m. descent, alighting, sojour-  
ning; a cataract (in the eye). *nuzūli āb*, a swelling of  
the testicle, which (excepting the case of a blow, or of  
*hernia*) is universally ascribed to the descent of water;  
it therefore comprehends *hydrocele*, *hernia humoralis*,  
and *scirrhus*; in revenue language, excheated property  
that has lapsed to the state from want of legal claim-  
ants. *a.*

نضارت *nuzhat*, f. verdure, freshness; pleasure,  
delight, cheerfulness; distance; integrity; orna-  
ment. *a.*

نزیک *nazik* (for *nazdik*, q. v.), near, &c.  
*nazikī*, nearness, neighbourhood. *p. d.*

نژاد *nizhād* or *nazhād*, m. origin, root, seed,  
family, descent, extraction. *p.*

نژند *nizhand* or *nazhand*, formidable; asto-  
nished, sad, angry; m. a learned preceptor. *p.*

نس *nas*, f. a vein; a sinew. *nas-dār*, sinewy,  
full of veins. *a.*

نس *nas*, m. the environs of the mouth; un-  
derstanding. *p.* [siv) without, &c. *s.*

نس *nis*, a privative particle used in comp. (v.

نس *nis* or *nisi*, } f. night. *nisā-āhar*,  
نسا *nisā*, } a demon; a rob-  
ber, a thief; a nocturnal animal, an animal that  
watches and feeds by night. *nisā-kār* or *-nāth*, the  
moon. *s.*

نسا *nasā*, f. the nose. *s.*

نسا *nisā*, f. pl. women, ladies; the female  
sex. *a.*

نِسار *ni-sār*, sapless, pithless; vain;  
m. a plant (*Trophis aspera*). *s.*

نِساس *nisās*, m. breath, respiration. *s.*

نَساج *nasāj*, m. a weaver; an inventor. *a.*

نَسَانَا *nasānā*, a. to spoil, to destroy, to  
squander, to annihilate; n. to be destroyed, &c. *s.*

نَسَائِم *nasā'im* (pl. of *نَسِيم*), breezes, &c. *a.*

نَسَب *nasab*, m. genealogy, lineage, family,  
caste. *nasab-nāma*, m. pedigree, account of descent,  
genealogical tree. *a.*

نَسِبَت *nisbat*, f. relation, affinity, betrothal  
or betrothed; attribute, reference; (past pos.) re-  
specting, regarding. *a.*

نَسَبِي *nisbatī*, related, having reference to; m.  
a wife's brother. *a.* [the moon. *s.*

نَسِپَت *nis-pati*, m. the lord of night,

نِسْپَرِه *ni-sprīh* or *ni-sprīha*, content,  
free from envy, indifferent. *s.*

نِسْپَرِه *ni-sprīhā*, f. a plant (*Gloriosa  
superba*). *s.* [able. *s.*

نِسْپَنْد *nispand*, still, steady, immove-

نِسْپَرِه *nisprih* (for *nisprih*, q. v.),  
exempt from desires. *s.* [nose. *h.*

نَسْت *nast*, m. a snuff, sternutatory; the

نَسْتَا *nastā*, f. a hole bored in the sep-  
tum of the nose. *h.*

نِسْتَار *nistār*, m. acquittal, release,  
rescue; security; final beatitude. *s.*

نِسْتَارَا *nistārā*, m. definitive settle-  
ment, decision, decree, adjustment; blessing. *s.*

نِسْتَارَنَا *nistār-nā*, a. to release, to  
acquit, to exempt the soul from further transmigration.  
*s.*

نِسْتَارَوِي *nistār-vij*, m. the cause  
of salvation, faith in any deity. *s.*

نَسْتَرَن *nastaran*, m. the white rose of India  
(*Rosa glandulifera*, Roeb.); name of a kind of cloth. *p.*

نَسْتَعْلِيق *nasta'liq* (for *naskh-ta'liq*), m. a  
kind of Persian writing (or character). *a.*

نِسْتَوَك *nistok*, m. definitive settle-  
ment, decision, decree, adjustment. *s.*

نِسْتَج *nis-tej*, } dull, obscure, im-  
نِسْتَجَس *nis-tejas*, } potent. *a.*

نستیه نیتیه *ni-satya*, false, untrue. *ni-sat-yatā*, f. falsehood. *s.*

نسج *naṣj*, m. act of weaving. *a.*

نسجت نیشیت *nischit*, sure, undoubted. *s.*

نسیچر نیشچار *nis-char*, } m. a man or animal  
نسیچر نیشچارا *nis-charā*, } that prowls about  
in the night; a demon, a robber, a thief. *s.*

نسیچرای نیشچارای *nis-charāi*, f. prowling about. *nischarāi k.*, to prowl in the night. *s.*

نسیچی نیشچای *nischai*, indubitable, certain, inevitable, positive, sure, unquestionless. *s.*

نسخ *naṣṣḥ*, in. abolition; transcribing; a kind of Arabic character. *a.*

نسخجات *nusḥajāt* (barbarous pl. of نسخه), recipes, books, copious, volumes. *a.*

نسخه *nusḥa*, m. a recipe, prescription of ingredients for any composition; an exemplar, prototype, a copy or model; a writing, a book, a letter. *nusḥa-naviṣṭi*, recipe-writing, copies, &c. *h.*

نسر *naṣr*, m. a vulture, an eagle. *naṣru-tāir*, the constellation of the Eagle. *naṣru-l-wāḳi*, the constellation Lyra. *s.*

نسرین نیتسارن *ni-saran*, m. death; exit, going forth; expedient; final beatitude. *s.*

نسرنا نیتسارنا *nisarnā*, n. to move out, to come forth; to issue. *s.*

نسرین *naṣrīn*, m. a wild rose; the sweet briar or eglantine. *p.*

نسرین *naṣrīn* (du. the two *naṣrs*, q. v.), the constellations of the Eagle and the Lyra. *a.*

نسق *naṣuḥ*, m. order, series, arrangement; usage, manner, style; manner of writing. *a.*

نستچی *naṣaḥ-chī*, an arranger (of an army); a chamberlain, an orderly officer; an executioner. *naṣaḥchī-bāshī*, chief chamberlain or orderly. *a. t.*

نستکیت نیتکپط *nis-hapaṭ*, without fraud or deceit; open, artless, honest, sincere. *s.*

نستکه نیتسک *ni-sukh*, disagreeable, unhappy. *s.*

نسل *naṣl*, f. race, pedigree, genealogy, descent, breed, caste, origin, family. *a.*

نسلان *naṣlan*, by descent. *naṣlan-bi-naṣlan*, in regular descent, or succession. *s.*

نسلی *naṣlī*, of or relating to family. *a.*

نسناس *naṣnās* or *nisnās*, m. an imaginary monster; a monstrous race of men or demons who have only one leg and thigh, and move by leaping; a satyr, a faun; a kind of ape, the marmoset, an orang-outang. *a.* [*naṣnās*]. *a.*

نسناسی *naṣnāsi*, monstrous, diabolical (v. نسناس).

نسنه نیتسانث *nisanth*, ill-omened. *h.*

نسنده نیتساند *nisandhi*, solid, tight, not leaky. *s.*

نسنده نیتسند *ni-sindhu*, m. a shrub (*Vitex negundo*). *s.* [compactness. *s.*

نسندهای نیتسند *nisandhāi*, f. solidity, beyond suspicion, undoubtedly. *s.*

نسنک نیتسک *ni-sunk*, without fear, fearlessly; free from doubt or suspicion. *s.*

نسنکت نیتسکت *ni-sankaṭ*, without trouble or difficulty, easily. *s.*

نسنکوج نیتسکوج *ni-sankoch*, without contracting; without shame or reserve. *s.*

نسنک نیتسک *ni-sang*, separated, unconnected. *s.*

نسنبها نیتسنبها *ni-snehā*, f. linseed. *s.*

نسواد نیتسواد *ni-snādu*, insipid, tasteless. *s.*

نسواس نیتسواس *niswās*, m. breath. *s.*

نسوة نیتس *ni-swa*, poor, indigent. *s.*

نسه نیتس *ni-saha*, unbearable, irresistible. *ni-sahatwa*, n. inability to bear, impatience. *s.*

نسها *naṣahā*, veiny, veined. *a. h.*

نسی نسی *naṣī*, f. a coulter, a ploughshare. *naṣya*, nasal, relating to the nose. *h. s.*

نسیان *naṣyān*, m. forgetting, oblivion. *a.*

نسیته نیتس *naṣīth*, ill-omened. *h.*

نسلا *naṣilā*, veined; of good breed. *a. h.*

نسج *naṣij*, a garment of fine texture. *a.*

نسیم *naṣim*, f. a gentle zephyr, fragrant air, a breeze. *naṣimi sahar*, the morning breeze. *a.*

نسیبی نیتسینی *naṣainī* or *nisenī*, f. a wooden ladder. *s.*

نسیه *naṣiya* or *nisiya*, a thing not worth while; any thing forgotten; extended credit; money promised. *a. p.*

نسیه نیتس *naṣya*, nasal; m. snuff. *s.*

نسبها نیتسها *naṣihā*, a light plough used in tender soils. *h.*

نش نیش *nish*, } f. night: *nish*, as a prefix,  
نشا نیتس *nishā*, } denotes without, deprived of, as *nish-akhidr*, without flaw or hole. *s.*

نشا *nashā*, m. intoxication, a headache or crop sickness (from over drinking). *nashā-khor*, a person who takes intoxicating drugs, &c., a drunkard. *a.* [water-lily. *s.*

نشاوش نیتسوش *nishā-pushp*, m. the white

نشات *nashāt*, f. a creature; any thing produced or growing; appearing, growing. *a.*

نشاچر نیتسچر *nishā-char*, walking at night; m. a *Rākshas* or goblin, a thief; an animal that feeds by night. *s.*

نشاچری نیتسچری *nishā-charī*, f. a harlot, a whore, a night-walker, a female fiend; a sort of perfume. *s.*

نشا نیشاد *nishād*, m. the first musical note; a man of degraded caste. *s.*

نشاسته *nishāsta*, m. starch. *p.*

نشاط *nashāt*, m. gladness, joy, pleasure. *nishāt*, brisk, cheerful, lively. *a.* [crow. *s.*

نشاك نشاك *nashāk*, m. a bird, a sort of

نشاكر نیشاكر *nishā-kar*, m. the moon. *s.*  
نشاكرنا نیشاكرنا *nishā karnā*, *a.* to be responsible. *yih kām tumhāre gimme hai, agar bigregā to is kām nishā tum ko karnā hogā*, this affair is committed to your charge; should it be spoiled, you must be responsible for it (or make it good). *h.*

نشان *nishān*, m. a mark, sign, signal; a scar; a butt; family arms, armorial bearings; an ensign, flag, standard, colours. *nishān-bardār*, a standard-bearer. *nishān-paṭṭī*, a descriptive list or roll (of fugitive slaves, deserters, &c.). *nishān-dār*, a standard-bearer; adj. marked, signed; possessing armorial bearings. *nishān-d.*, to point out. *p.*

نشاناته نیشاناته *nishnā-nāth*, m. the moon, ruler of night. *s.*

نشانت نیشانت *nishānt*, quiet, tranquil, patient; m. a house, dwelling; end of night, break of day. *s.* [wife. *s.*

نشانتاری نیشانتاری *nishānt-nārī*, f. a house-  
نشاندن *nishāndan*, to cause to sit; to place; to quench or smother a fire. *p.*

نشاندھ نیشاندھ *nishāndh*, blind at night. *s.*

نشانه *nishāna*, m. a mark, a butt. *nishāna-andāz*, unerring. *p.*

نشانی *nishānī*, f. a mark, sign, token; a token of remembrance, keepsake. *p.*

نشأت *nashā, iyat*, intoxication. *a.*

نشد نیشاد *ni-shabd*, silent, voiceless. *s.*

نشیاپ نیشاپ *nish-pāp*, sinless (also *nish-pāpī*). *s.*

نشیادن نیشپادن *nishpādan*, doing, accomplishing, producing. *nishpādīt*, effected, produced. *s.*

نشیپت نیشپاتی *nishpattī*, f. completion, consummation. *s.*

نشیپتر نیشپتر *nish-putr*, sonless. *s.*

نشیپراکرم نیشپراکرم *nish-parākhram*, weak, powerless. *s.* [a coward. *s.*

نشیپرش نیشپرش *nish-purush*, m. a eunuch,

نشیپره نیشپره *nish-prih*, contented, free from envy. *s.* [groundless. *s.*

نشیپرجن نیشپرجن *nish-prayojan*, causeless,

نشیپوشیا نیشپوشیا *nishi-pushpā*, f. name of a flower (*Nyctanthes tristis*). *s.*

نشیپن نیشپن *nishpann*, done, concluded. *s.*

نشیپهل نیشپهل *nish-phal*, barren, fruitless, impotent. *nishphalā* or *nishphalī*, f. a woman past child-bearing. *s.*

نشتار *noshtar*, f. n. lancet, a flea. *nashlar lagdnā*, to bleed, to phlebotomize. *p.*

نشت نشت *nashṭ*, lost, destroyed. *nashṭā*, f. destruction. *nashṭ-chandr*, m. the moon on the fourth lunation of either half of Bhadr. *nashṭ-chetan*, fainted, insensible. *s.*

نشتا نشتا *nushṭā*, f. an adulteress. *s.*

نشتها نشتها *nishṭhā*, f. confirmation, belief. *s.*

نشتهان نشتهان *nishṭhān*, m. sauce, condiment. *s.*

نشتھر نشتھر *nishṭhur*, hard, harsh. *nishṭhurtā*, f. harshness. *s.* [m. certainty. *s.*

نشتیت نیشیت *nish-chit*, certain, determined;

نشتیر نیشیر *nish-char* (v. *nish-char*), a prowler. *s.*

نشتیرای نیشیرای *nish-charā, ī*, f. prowling in the night. *s.*

نشتیکن نیشچکھن *nishchukhan*, m. a tooth-powder prepared of sulphate of iron. *s.*

نشتل نیشل *nish-chal*, still, fixed, immovable. *s.* [posed immovable. *s.*

نشتلا نیشلا *nish-chalā*, f. the earth (sup-

نشتلانک نیشلانک *nish-chalāng*, m. a kind of crane (*Ardea nivea*); a mountain, a rock. *s.*

نشتنت نیشنت *nish-chint*, thoughtless, inconsiderate. *s.*

نشتھر نیشھدر *nish-chhidr*, without flaw or defect; having no hole or rent. *s.*

نشتی نیشی *nish-chai*, m. certainty, trust, belief, faith; adj. actual, real, ascertained; actually, undoubtedly. *s.*

نشتیش نیشیش *nish-cheshṭ*, powerless, incapable of effort. *s.*

نشدھ نیشدھ *nishadh*, m. a mountainous range north of the Himalaya; a country in the south-east of India. *nishiddh*, prohibited. *nishiddhatā*, f. prohibition. *s.*

نشر *nashr*, m. spreading (as a carpet); diffusing, publishing (news); life; penetrating or sinking into. *nashr-k.*, to sink or blot (as ink on bad paper). *a.* [tude. *s.*

نشرییس نیشرییس *nishreyas*, m. final beati-

نشت نیشٹ *nishast*, f. sitting. *nishast-barkhāst*, f. good breeding, etiquette, politeness. *nishast-gāh*, f. a place where people meet to sit and talk. *p.*

نشتن نیشتن *nishastan* (r. *nishin*), to sit, to settle down or cease. *p.* [less. *s.*

نشتکارن نیشکارن *nish-kāran*, causeless, ground-

نشتکام نیشکام *nish-kām*, free from wish; unwillingly. *s.* [cease. *s.*

نشتکیت نیشکیت *nish-kapat*, guileless, sin-

نشتکرش نیشکرش *nish-karsh*, m. certainty, ascertainment. *s.*

**نیشکر** *nish-kraman*, m. going forth; taking a child for the first time out of the house. *s.*

**نیشکناک** *nish-kanfak*, without thorns, free from trouble. *s.*

**نیشکناک** *nish-kanth*, m. a plant (*Capriopsis trifoliata*). *s.*

**نیشسای** *ni-shansay*, undoubted. *s.*

**نیشک** *ni-shank* (also *nishankā*), fearless; boldly. *s.* [*silea dentata*]. *s.*

**نیشناک** *nishannak*, m. a potherb (*Mar-*

**نیشنگ** *nishang*, m. union, meeting. *s.*

**نشو** *nashb* or *nashw*, m. vegetation. *nashw* o *namā*, growing up. *a.*

**نیشواس** *nishwās*, m. breath expired. *s.*

**نشور** *nushūr*, rising from the dead, resurrection. *a.*

**نشور** *nashwar*, m. } mischievous, de-  
**نشورا** *nashwarī*, f. } structive. *s.*

**نشوة** *nashwa*, drunkenness, exhilaration from wine. *a.*

**نشیب** *nasheb*, descent, declivity, hollow, low. *nasheb-farāz*, (lit.) down and up (our idiom is up and down); the ups and downs of life; profit and loss, the advantages and disadvantages of any affair. *p.*

**نشیب** *nishait*, m. a crane (*Andea nivea*). *s.*

**نشیب** *nishith*, m. midnight, night. *s.*

**نشیده** *nishedh*, m. } prohibition, ne-  
**نشیدها** *nishedhatā*, f. } gation, pre-  
vention. *s.*

**نیشش** *nī-shesh*, complete, entire. *s.*

**نیشلا** *nishelā*, *nashelā*, or *nashilā*, in-  
toxicating. *a. h.* [place. *p.*

**نیشم** *nishim*, m. a bird's nest, a resting-

**نیشمان** *nishimān*, } m. a seat, a bench, a

**نیشمن** *nishiman*, } mansion. *p.*

**نشین** *nishin*, (in comp.) seated on, dwelling  
in, &c., as *takht-nishin*, seated on the throne, a reign-  
ing monarch. *p.*

**نشین** *nashyan*, perishing, decaying. *s.*

**نیشینی** *nishini*, f. (abstr. of *nishin*) sitting, &c. *p.*

**نص** *naṣṣ*, shewing forth, manifesting; proof,  
demonstration; m. a text, a clear and express dictum  
of law which cannot be set aside. *a.*

**نصاب** *niṣāb*, f. a root, origin, principle;  
dignity, fortune; capital, principal, property; a cer-  
tain estate, or number of cattle for which a tax is  
paid. *niṣābu-ṣ-ṣibyān* (lit. the capital stock of children),  
the title of an Arabic vocabulary with Persian trans-  
lation in rhyme. *a.*

**نصارى** *naṣārā*, m. Nazareth, the name of a  
city; (in a plural or collective sense) Nazarenes,  
Christians. *a.*

**نصایح** *naṣāḥ*, (pl. of نصیحت), counsels, ad-  
vices, admonitions. *a.*

**نصب** *nash*, m. fixing, erecting, planting, an  
establishment. *naṣb-k.*, to establish, to appoint.  
*naṣb-h.*, to be fixed. *a.*

**نصر** *naṣr*, m. assistance, victory. *a.*

**نصرانی** *naṣrānī*, m. a Christian, the Christian  
religion (pl. *naṣarā*, q. v.). *a.*

**نصرانیت** *naṣrānīyat*, f. a Christian woman,  
the Christian religion. *a.*

**نصرت** *naṣrat*, f. victory, assistance, defence. *a.*

**نصف** *niṣf*, half; middle-aged. *niṣfu-n-*  
*nahār*, midday. *a.*

**نصفانصف** *niṣfā-niṣf*, } half, dividing into  
**نصفانصفي** *niṣfā-niṣfi*, } two, cutting through  
the middle, being in the middle, half and half. *a.*

**نصيب** *naṣīb*, m. fortune, lot, chance, portion,  
part, fate, destiny (in Hindūstānī it is always con-  
strued as a plural). *naṣīb lārne*, to be competitor for  
any thing; (lit. fortune fighting for any one) the  
commencement of prosperity. *naṣīb jaguā*, to be  
fortunate. *a.* [fortunate. *a.*

**نصيبه** *naṣība*, m. a lot, fortune. *naṣība-war*,

**نصیحت** *naṣīhat*, f. advice, counsel, admoni-  
tion. *naṣīhat-āmez*, fraught with good counsel. *na-*  
*ṣīhat-gar* or *-go*, an adviser, a monitor. *naṣīhat karnā*  
or *denā*, (met.) to reprove, to reprimand, to chastise. *a.*

**نصیر** *naṣīr*, m. an assistant, a defender, a  
friend. *a.*

**نصیری** *naṣāirī*, a Musalmān who believes in  
the divinity of *Alī*; name of a tribe inhabiting various  
parts of Syria and Asia Minor. They are supposed to  
be descendants of the Assassins or followers of the  
*shaikh-ul-jabal* "old man of the mountain," a sect  
nearly exterminated in the thirteenth century by  
Hülakū Khān. *a.*

**نضارت** *naẓārat*, f. freshness, beauty, ver-  
dure, pleasingness, lustre, brightness, floridness. *a.*

**نضج** *naẓij*, ripe, mature, soft. *naẓj* or *naẓz*,  
ripening, suppuration. *a.*

**نطع** *niṭ'* or *niṭā'*, *naṭ'* or *naṭā'*, a piece of  
dressed leather which they spread as a table or table-  
cloth; also one on which they play at draughts or  
chess. *a.*

**نطفه** *nuṭfa*, m. seed; *sperma hominis*; the  
sea; clear water. *nuṭfa bintu-l-'inab*, (lit.) "the seed  
of the daughter of the grape," i. e. a bastard begotten  
in a fit of intoxication; a term of abuse. *a.*

**نطق** *nuṭṭ*, speech, diction, utterance, articu-  
lation. *a.*

**نظاری** *naẓārāgi* or *naẓẓārāgi*, f. seeing, look-  
ing at observation. *a.*

**نظاره** *naẓāra* or *naẓẓāra*, m. the sight, vision;  
m. a spectator. *naẓāra-bāz* or *-kār*, a gazer. *a.*

**نظافت** *naẓāfat*, purity, cleanness, neatness. *a.*

**نظام** *niẓām*, m. order, disposition, arrangement; custom, habit; a string of pearls; a composer, arranger; a ruler or sovereign prince; basis, foundation, constitution. *niẓāmu-l-mulk*, the administrator of the empire. *a.*

**نظام** *nazzām* for *nuzzām* (pl. of **ناظم**), a governor, ruler; a prince or lord; the title of the prince of Hyderabad in the Deccan.—(Binning). I would with due deference suggest that the words *nazzām* and *nawwāb*, are not plurals and never were intended as such by the people of India. They are merely that derived form of the root called by the Arabs "*ism-i-mubālaghatih*," or "noun of excess," such as *hajjām*, *jallād*, &c.—(D. F.). *a.*

**نظامت** *niẓāmat*, f. arrangement, government; the administration of criminal justice. *niẓāmat-ādālat*, the chief criminal court of the British government in Bengal: it was originally established at *Murshid-ābād*, and removed to Calcutta in 1790. *a.*

**نظار** *naẓār* (pl. of **نظير**), those who are looked upon or revered above others, eminent or distinguished men, nobles, grandees. *a.*

**نظر** *naẓar*, f. the sight, vision, look, a glance; doubt, perplexity. *naẓar-andāz*, rejected. *naẓar-andāzi*, estimate of a crop, &c. by inspection without measurement. *naẓar-bāz*, an ogler; a juggler *naẓar-bāzi*, f. ogling. *naẓar-band*, m. fascination (of conjurors); the art of causing non-existent things to appear to the person influenced by this species of magic, or altering the appearance of persons and things in his eyes; causing a deception of sight (Scottish "glamour"); strictly watched (without being imprisoned). *naẓar-bandī*, f. confinement, arrest. *naẓari gānī*, a review or second examination of recruits, at which they are finally passed; revival of a writing or book. *naẓar-gāh*, theatre, amphitheatre. *naẓar milānā*, to compare. *naẓron se girānā*, to disgrace. *naẓron se girnā*, to sink into disgrace. *naẓar laḡnā*, to cast the evil eye, to bewitch with a glance (pl. *naẓarāt*). *a.*

**نظاران** *naẓarān*, vision, sight, seeing. *a.*

**نظري** *naẓrī*, f. visible, visual. *a.*

**نظم** *naẓm*, f. poetry, verse; order, arrangement; a string. *naẓm o naṣṣ*, order and arrangement. *a.*

**نظمي** *naẓmī*, m. a composer, arranger, adjuter; a poet, a versifier. *a.*

**نظورة** *naẓūrat*, the first line or van of an army. *a.*

**نظير** *naẓīr*, m. example, instance, parallel; adj. alike, resembling, equal to. *naẓīru-s-samī*, the Nadir (in astronomy). *a.*

**نظيرت** *naẓīrat*, one who is looked upon or revered above others; comparison, example, specimen. *a.*

**نظيف** *naẓīf* (fem. *naẓīfa*), pure, clean. *a.*

**نعال** *naʿāl* (pl. of **نعل**), shoes, &c. *a.*

**نعت** *naʿt*, f. praise (especially of *Muḥammad*), eulogium; an epithet; an adjective noun. *a.*

**نعر** *naʿra*, m. a shout, clamour, noise. *naʿra-kash* or *-saw*, one who shouts out. *naʿra-kashī* or *-nani*, f. shouting. *a.*

**نعل** *naʿl*, m. shoe (of a horse or man); a horse-shoe; the ferrule at the end of a scabbard; a hoof; a wife. *naʿl-band*, a blacksmith who shoes horses, a farrier. *naʿl-bandī*, f. giving a horse new shoes, in opposition to *khol-bandī*, which means changing a horse's shoes; alight tribute, horse-shoe money. *a.*

**نعلين** *naʿalain*, du. a pair of shoes of a particular kind, i. e. with wooden soles. *a.*

**نعم** *nīʿam* (pl. of **نعمة**), favours; pleasures, comforts, or blessings (of life). *nīʿma*, an expression of approval or praise. *nīʿma-l-badal*, change for the better. *a.*

**نعما** *naʿmā*, } f. favour, graciousness, bene-  
**نعمة** *nīʿmat*, } fit; delight, joy; affluence,  
ease, wealth. *nīʿmat-khūr* or *-khayr*, enjoying ease or affluence. *a.*

**نعنا** *naʿnā*, } m. plant, spearmint, mint  
**نعناع** *naʿnāʿ*, } (*Mentha sativa*). *a.*

**نعوذ** *naʿūzu*, (lit.) let us seek refuge. *naʿūzu bi-l-lāhi*, let us flee to God (from any thing wicked). *a.*

**نعوظ** *nuʿūẓ*, m. *surrectus et intensus* (penis). *a.*

**نعيب** *naʿīb*, the croaking of a raven, &c. *a.*

**نعيم** *naʿīm*, m. beneficent, bountiful, God; quiet, repose, tranquillity. *jannatu-n-naʿīm* or *jannati naʿīm*, the paradise of repose, the delights of paradise. *a.*

**نغارة** *naghāra* (for *naḥāra*), a kettle-drum. *naghārchī*, a drummer. *t. d.*

**نقد** *naghḍ* (for *naḥḍ*), cash, ready money. *d.*

**نغز** *naghiz*, beautiful, good, excellent; any thing rare or wonderful; sincere, swift, nimble. *nagh-zak*, (dim. form) good, pretty; the mango. *p.*

**نغم** *naghām*, } m. melody, song, modula-  
**نغمة** *naghma*, } tion; a musical note; a sweet  
voice. *naghma-sarāʿī*, or *-sarjī*, music, melody. *a.*

**نفاذ** *nafāz*, m. penetrating, pervading, piercing; escape from an enemy; adj. obeyed (an order). *a.*

**نفاس** *nafās* or *nifās*, m. child-birth, labour, bringing forth; a woman for forty days after child-birth, puerperal period. *a.*

**نفاست** *nafāsat*, f. exquisiteness, deeming a thing of high value. *a.*

**نفاط** *nafāt*, m. naphtha, bitumen, or a place where it is found in plenty; lamp-oil. *a.*

**نفاق** *nifāk*, m. hypocrisy, fallacy, prevarication; (in Pers. and Hind.) disagreement, enmity. *a.*

**نفت** *nafī* or *nift*, naphtha, any combustible matter. *p.*

**نفخ** *nafkh*, m. blowing (with the mouth), sounding (a horn, &c.); inspiring, breathing into; swelling. *a.*

**نفذ** *nafḍ*, m. penetrating, piercing, pervading. *a.*

**نفر** *naḡar*, m. a groom, a servant; an individual or person, as *tin naḡar*, three persons. *naḡar ḡaḡḡi faḡḡala*, settlement of land revenue, taxes, &c., made with the individual cultivators themselves, independent of any landholder; also called *naḡiyat-wāri faḡḡala*, q. v. a.

**نفران** *nufarāgi* or *naḡarāḡi*, f. service, &c. (v. *naḡari*). d. [vants, &c. a.]

**نفرانی** *naḡarāni*, f. (fem. of *naḡar*) female ser-

**نفرت** *naḡrat*, f. abomination, aversion; flight, terror. *naḡrat-angez*, exciting aversion. a.

**نفری** *naḡari*, f. service, profession, trade (particularly of a groom); a giant, demon. a.

**نفرین** *naḡrīn*, f. detestation, abhorrence; an imprecation, curse, opprobrious words; flight, terror. p.

**نفس** *naḡs*, m. the breath, respiration; the voice or sound from the breast; a minute, an instant. *naḡsi bāz-pasīn*, the last breath. *naḡas-gīr*, suffocated. a.

**نفس** *naḡs*, the soul, spirit, essence, substance; concupiscence, sensuality; sperm; desire; gravity; pride; envy; vice; the penis. *naḡsu-l-amr*, the essence, soul, or foundation of a thing. *naḡsi-ummāra* or *-bahīmī*, inordinate appetites, concupiscence, beastly propensities. *naḡs-parast*, a sensualist. *naḡsi-sab'i* or *-lawwāma*, irascibility or promptitude to the vindictive passions. *naḡs-kush*, one who controls his passions. *naḡs-kushī*, self-denial. *naḡsi-muḡma, inna* or *-malakī*, benevolence. *naḡsi mulhima*, the inspiring breath or spirit. a.

**نفسانی** *naḡsānī*, luxurious, carnal, sensual. a.

**نفسانیت** *naḡsānīyat*, f. luxury, sensuality, carnality; pride, pomp, stateliness. a.

**نفسی** *naḡsī*, carnal, sensual, animal or beastly. *naḡase*, for an instant, one moment. a.

**نقط** *naḡḡ*, } naphtha, bitumen, lamp-oil.

**نقطه** *naḡḡa*, } *naḡḡa-andāzī*, an exhibition of fireworks. a.

**نفع** *naḡ*, } m. profit, advantage, interest.

**نفعه** *naḡ'a*, } *naḡ'-k.*, to benefit. *naḡ'-h.*, to be benefitted. *naḡ'a-nuḡḡān*, profit and loss. a.

**نقحه** *naḡḡa*, m. the necessary expenses for living; in the language of the law it signifies all those things which are necessary to the support of life, such as food, clothes, and lodging: many confine it solely to food. a.

**نفل** *naḡl*, m. a voluntary act of devotion which may be omitted innocently, as not being prescribed by law; a work of supererogation. *naḡal*, plunder (from infidels). a. [vading. s.]

**نفوذ** *naḡūz*, m. penetrating, piercing, per-  
**نفور** *naḡūr*, frightened, fleeing from; abhorring, hating. *naḡūr*, excelling, conquering. a.

**نفوس** *naḡūs* (pl. of *naḡs*), souls, spirits, individuals, persons. a.

**نفي** *naḡī*, m. forbidding, prohibition; rejecting, refusing; negative; refuse, filth, refusal; annihilation, non-existence; (in law) the denial of a child's paternity, and its consequent rejection, on the part of a man. a.

**نفر** *naḡir*, f. a brazen trumpet. p.

**نفری** *naḡirī*, f. a kind of trumpet. p.

**نقیس** *naḡīs*, precious, delicate, exquisite. a.

**نقا** *naḡā*, f. purity, cleanness; pure, clean; good, virtuous, exemption. a.

**نقاب** *niḡāb*, m. a veil, a hood for the face. *niḡāb-dār* or *-pesh*, one who wears a veil; adj. veiled. a.

**نقاد** *naḡḡād*, m. a person whose business it is to examine money and ascertain its goodness, an assayer; an adept. a. [kettle-drum. a. f.]

**نقارچی** *naḡār-chī*, m. one who beats the

**نقارخانه** *naḡār-khāna*, the place at the porch of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals. a.

**نقاره** *naḡāra* or *naḡḡāra*, m. a kettle-drum. *naḡāra bajāte phirnā*, to make a proclamation by beat of drum. a. [drum. a.]

**نقاری** *naḡārī*, m. one who beats the kettle-

**نقاش** *naḡḡāsh*, m. a painter, a draftsman, a carver, a sculptor, an embroiderer. a.

**نقاشی** *naḡḡāshī*, f. drawing, painting, sculpture, embroidery, statuary. a.

**نقال** *naḡḡāl*, m. a mimic, an actor, a player; fem. *naḡḡālin*, an actress, &c. a.

**نقالي** *naḡḡālī*, f. acting, mimicking. a.

**نقاوت** *naḡāwat*, f. purity, cleanness. a.

**نقاوت** *naḡāhat*, f. recovering from disease, convalescence; imbecility, feebleness, languidness. a.

**نقب** *naḡb*, m. a rabbit's burrow, a subterranean excavation, a mine, a gallery; an instrument used by miners, thieves, &c. for piercing walls; digging through a wall. a.

**نقبا** *naḡabā* (pl. of *naḡīb*), chiefs, leaders, &c. a.

**نقبرن** *naḡab-zan*, m. a burglar. a. p.

**نقبرنی** *naḡab-zanī*, f. burglary. a. p.

**نقد** *naḡd*, } m. ready money, cash. *naḡd-ā-*

**نقدہ** *naḡda*, } *naḡd*, prompt payment. *naḡd o jins*, money and commodities. a.

**نقدہ** *naḡda*, cash, &c. (v. *naḡd*). *naḡde kā jorā*, a bangle for the wrist. a. d.

**نقدی** *naḡdī*, monied, abounding in cash; payable in cash or ready money (goods). *naḡdī-chīp-shī*, cash receipt. *naḡdī-gumḡshā*, a cash-keeper. a.

**نقرس** *niḡris* or *naḡris*, the gout. a.

**نقره** *naḡra*, m. silver; a white colour (in horses). *naḡra, s. khām*, virgin silver. a.

**نقرمی** *naḡraḡī*, made of silver; inlaying of silver or other metal upon wood, &c. a.

**نقش** *naḡsh*, f. painting, embroidering, a picture, drawing, map, portrait. *naḡsh-band*, m. a palatial, an embroiderer. *naḡsh-bandī*, f. painting, embroidery; a kind of religious ceremony of the Persian *moḡas*.



- naṣṣh-bandīyā**, m. a kind of Musalmān *ṣakkār* or mendicant (v. Wilsons Glossary). *naṣṣhi dīwār*, thunder-struck, confounded so as to appear like a picture on the wall. *naṣṣh ka-l-hajar*, or more properly *ka-naṣṣh al-hajar*, (lit.) like an engraving in stone, indelible. *naṣṣh e nigār*, painting and ornamenting. a.
- naṣṣha**, m. a portrait, &c., model, pattern; a map, plan, chart, delineation. a.
- naṣṣhi**, painted, engraved. a.
- naṣṣ**, m. want, defect, blemish. a.
- naṣṣān**, m. loss, defect, deficiency, detriment, injury, prejudice, mischief. a.
- naṣṣ**, rupture, violation of a contract. a.
- naṣṣ**, a drop. *naṣṣat* (pl. of **ناقطه**), drops. *ṣak-naṣṣ*, a single drop. a. p.
- naṣṣa**, m. a point, a dot, a spot, a stain, a vowel; a geometrical point; centre of a circle. *naṣṣa lagānā*, to vilify; to attach blame, to accuse. a.
- naṣṣ**, f. a history, narrative, tale, story; copying, mimicking, acting; transcribing; imitating. a copy. *naṣṣi makām*, the first stage of a journey, or halting-place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling; this first stage is often made long before they really mean to set off, for the sake of seizing a lucky moment to commence a journey in; transmigration; change of place, removal. *naṣṣi-band*, a compiler of narratives *naṣṣi-naṣṣi*, f. copying. *naṣṣi*, sweetmeats, dessert. *naṣṣi-k*, to remove, to transfer, to copy. a.
- naṣṣlā**, a subordinate village belonging to an estate. a.
- naṣṣl-dān**, m. a plate for holding fruit, sweetmeats, &c. a. p.
- naṣṣlī**, m. a narrator, story-teller; buffoon; adj. handed down, copied, traditional. *naṣṣlī wa 'aṣṣlī*, traditional and rational. h.
- naṣṣliyat**, anecdotes, tales, stories. a.
- naṣṣmat**, f. punishment, revenge, hatred. a.
- naṣṣush**, a sort of shrub. *naṣṣush* (pl. of *naṣṣh*), pictures, inscriptions, dots on dice. a.
- naṣṣū**, m. an infusion (a term used in medicine). a.
- naṣṣul** (pl. of **ناقل**), narratives, tales, anecdotes; copies. a.
- naṣṣi**, pure, clean, excellent. a.
- naṣṣib**, m. a chief, a leader; an intelligent person; a servant or herald whose business it is to proclaim the titles of his master, and to introduce those who pay their respects to him; an aide-de-camp or adjutant. a.
- naṣṣir**, m. a trough of a hollowed palm-tree, in which they make a strong wine from dates; adj. small, little, few. *naṣṣir e ḥiṣmīr*, every particle, all the minutiae. a.
- naṣṣiz**, adverse, contrary, opposite; m. an enemy, an opponent. a.
- naṣṣih**, faint, feeble, weak. a.

- ناک** *naḥ*, f. (used in comp.) the nose. *naḥ-ghimī*, rubbing the nose on the earth in prostration or as a punishment. s.
- ناک** *naḥkā*, m. the ace at cards or on dice. *naḥkā dū-ā*, a kind of game at dice. h.
- ناکات** *naḥāt* (pl. of **ناکته**), points, conceits, witticisms. a.
- ناک** *naḥāḥ*, m. matrimony, marriage; it denotes the most honourable kind of marriage, though in Bengal the term is only applicable to a left-handed marriage, such as that of a widow, which is considered disreputable. *naḥāḥi mī'at* or *naḥāḥi muwakkāt*, a temporary marriage, very common among Musalmāns, especially when detained from home: it is celebrated with certain forms, and not considered disreputable, but it is null and void in law. a.
- ناکاهی** *naḥāḥi*, married (a woman). a.
- ناکار** *naḥār*, m. refusal, denial. s.
- ناکارا** *naḥārā* (for *nā-kāra*), useless. p.
- ناکاران** *naḥāran*, causeless. s.
- ناکارنا** *naḥārnā*, a. to refuse, to deny. s.
- ناکارا** *naḥāra*, worthless, useless, invalid. p.
- ناکاس** *naḥās*, m. skirts, suburbs, outer boundary of land attached to a town, &c.; issue, outlet, vent, source, origin, spring; adjustment of accounts, accomplishment; (corrup. of *naḥāḥās*) a daily fair for cattle. s.
- ناکاسپتر** *naḥās-patra*, m. statement of adjusted accounts. s.
- ناکاستا** *naḥāstā*, m. a prop, a pillar. h.
- ناکاسنا** *naḥāsnā*, a. to take out, to extract (v. *naḥālnā*). s.
- ناکاسنویس** *naḥās-nawīs*, m. an officer in the *zamīndāri kachāhri*, who takes and examines the account of the collections in the *mufasssil*. s. p.
- ناکاسی** *naḥāsi*, f. taxes collected on goods passing out of a town, export duties, &c. *naḥāsi ki chīṣṭī*, f. a permit, a passport. s.
- ناکال** *naḥāl*, m. contrivance, outlet, projection. *naḥāl-denā*, to cashier, to banish, to expel. *naḥāl-dānā*, to deduct, to strike out. *naḥāl-lānā*, to bring off. *naḥāl-lenā*, to dig up, to take out. s.
- ناکال** *naḥāl*, m. an exemplary punishment, a preventive, restraint. a.
- ناکالا** *naḥālā*, m. an eruption on the skin. d.
- ناکالنا** *naḥālnā*, a. to take out, to turn out, to send out, to exclude, to pull, to do, to perform, to pick, to invent. s.
- ناکام** *naḥām*, voluntarily, willingly. s.
- ناکاما** *naḥāmā*, } useless, base, worthless, good  
for nothing. d.
- ناکامی** *naḥāmī*, }
- ناکانا** *naḥānā*, a. to weed. h.
- ناکائی** *naḥāī*, f. the price paid for weeding a field; the act of weeding. h.

نکاحی *nikaḥī*, f. goodness, welfare, prosperity, beauty. *p.* [tune. *a.*]

نکبت *nakbat*, f. adversity, calamity, misfortune.

نکبت *nikapad* *ni-kapaṭ*, sincere, candid. *s.*

نکپور *nakporā*, m. } the nose, the nostrils. *d.*

نکپوری *nakpūrī*, f. }

نکمال *nakt-māl*, m. a tree (*Galedupa arborea*). *s.* [roguish. *s.*]

نکتور *nak-torā*, droll, waggish,

نکتہ *nukta*, m. a subtle or quaint conceit, a mystical signification. *nukta-bīn* or *-chīn*, a caviller, a carper. *nukta-pardā*, acute, subtle. *nukta-pardāsi*, f. acuteness. *nukta-dān*, *-shīnā*, or *-ras*, acute, conversant with subtleties, or whatever is mysterious. *a.*

نکئی *niktī*, f. a balance, small scales. *h.*

نکت *niḥat*, near, close by, about, in possession of. *nakuṭ*, m. the nose. *s.*

نکنا *naknā*, m. nose-clipt, noseless; m. a rogue. *s.* [comb duck. *h.*]

نکنا *naknā*, m. the name of a bird, the

نکتور *nikat-vartī*, one who is or lives near, a neighbour. *s.*

نک چڑھا *nak-charhā*, angry, fretful, ill-tempered, warm, passionate. *s.*

نکچکی *nak-chihni*, f. name of a sternutatory plant. *s.*

نکح *nikuḥ* (for *nikāḥ*, q. v.), marriage. *a. d.*

نکر *nakir*, sagacious, penetrating, ingenious. *nukar*, ignorant. *a.*

نکر *nikar*, m. a flock, a multitude; a heap, a bundle; pith, sap, essence. *h.*

نکر *nakr*, m. an alligator; the nose. *s.*

نکرت *nikrit*, dishonest, wicked, low; vile. *nikriti*, f. wickedness, dishonesty. *s.*

نکراج *nakr-rāj*, the royal alligator, a shark. *s.* [low, vile. *s.*]

نکراشت *nikrishiṭ*, outcast, despised,

نکرا *nikarnā*, n. to go forth, to issue. *s.*

نکرا *nakra* or *nakira*, undetermined, unrestricted, indefinite or generic (noun). *a.*

نکرا *nakrā*, m. an inflammation in the nose, the polypus (v. *nākṛa*). *s.*

نکس *nakas* (v. *nū-kas*), vile, abject. *p.*

نکس *naks*, inclining downward, inverting, placing topsy-turvy. *a.*

نکسنا *nikasnā*, n. to go out, to issue. *s.*

نکسور *naksūr*, the nostrils. *d.*

نکسیر *nakṣīr*, the veins of the nose. *nakṣīr phūṣnā*, to bleed at the nose. *s.*

نکشتر *nakṣatra*, a star, an asterism (v. *nakṣhattr*). *nakṣatra-chakra*, m. a diagram for astrological purposes. *nakṣatra-mālā*, f. a necklace of twenty-seven pearls; the table of lunar asterisms. *a.*

نکشتری *nakṣhatri*, born under an auspicious planet. *s.*

نکشیت *ni-kṣipt*, rejected, abandoned, forgone, given or thrown away; pledged, left, deposited. *s.* [pledge, a deposit. *a.*]

نکشپ *nikshep*, m. what is left, a

نکل *nakul*, m. the Bengal mongoose, *s.*

نکل بھاگنا *nikal-bhāgnā*, to run away. *h.*

نکل پڑنا *nikal-parṇā*, n. to come out, to be drawn forth. *h.* [go away. *h.*]

نکل جانا *nikal-jānā*, to escape, to

نکل چلنا *nikal-chalnā*, to escape; (met.) to surpass another, to be advanced or promoted; to speak much or display one's talent (spoken of a person who from the modesty of a stranger had formerly been silent). *h.*

نکلنا *nikalnā*, n. to be extracted, drawn, or pulled out; to be taken off, to begin, to be invented, to escape, to rise, slip, issue, spring. *s.*

نکلوانا *nakulwānā*, a. to cause to go out, to drive out. *nikalwā denā*, to expel, to banish. *s.*

نکلیشتا *nakuleshṭā*, } f. name of a  
نکلیشتکا *nakuleshṭkā*, } plant said  
to be used by the mongoose as an antidote (*Croton polyandrum*). *s.*

نکما *nikammā*, useless, good for nothing. *s.* [polyandrum]. *s.*

نکنبھ *nikumbh*, m. a plant (*Croton*

نکنتک *nikuntak*, plain, easy; happy, without enmity. *s.*

نکج *nikunj*, m. an arbour, a bower, a place overgrown with creepers. *s.*

نکند *ni-hand*, without root; torn up, extirpated. *s.*

نکو *nakhū*, infamous, vile, wicked. *h.*

نکو *niko* or *nikū*, good, beautiful, fair. *p.*

نکو *nako*, do not, not (negative particle equivalent to *na* in Urdu). *d.*

نکوا *nakū*, m. the nose; the point of any thing. *s.* [(of the nose). *s.*]

نکواسا *naknāsā*, m. name of a disease

نکوحک *nikochuk*, m. a tree (*Allan-gium hexapetalum*). *s.* [turvy. *p.*]

نکوسار *nikū sār*, head downwards, topsy-

نکوسنا *nikosnā*, a. to grin. *h.*

نیکو *nikū-siyar*, } of good conduct, of  
 نیکو سیرت *nikū-sirat*, } amiable qualities. *p. a.*  
 نیکو کار *nikū-kār*, *m.* a well-doer. *nikū-kārī*, *f.*  
 beneficence. *p.* [jeering, despising. *p.*  
 نیکویش *nikohish* or *nikohish*, *f.* spurning, re-  
 نیکوی *nikūī*, *f.* goodness, beauty, virtue. *p.*  
 نیکو بیان *nikū-iyān*, *pl.* virtues, good or noble  
 qualities. *p.*  
 نیکو ناک *nakh*, *m.* a finger-nail. *nakh-sikh*  
 or *nakh-se sikh-talak*, from top to toe. *s.*  
 ناک *nakh*, *m.* (for *nakh*) the string of a  
 paper kite. *p.*  
 نیکاد *nikhād*, *m.* one of the seven  
 notes in music; name of a Hindū inferior caste; a  
*chamāl*, *q. v.* *s.*  
 نیکارنا *nikhārna*, *a.* to strain, to  
 bleach, to purify. *h.*  
 نیکانک *nakhānk*, *m.* the mark left by  
 the nails in scratching. *s.*  
 نیکپد *nakh-pad*, *m.* a scratch, mark of  
 a finger-nail. *s.* [tion. *s.*  
 نکات *nakhāt*, *m.* a star, a constella-  
 نکت *nakhāt*, *f.* perfume, odour, any thing  
 odoriferous. *a.* [dious planet. *s.*  
 نکتری *nakhtrī*, born under an auspi-  
 نکتر *nikhutar*, spiteful, implacable. *nikaṭar-*  
*panā*, implacability. *d.*  
 نکتو *nikhatū*, idle, thriftless. *h.*  
 نکهد *nikhad*, ominous, pernicious. *h.*  
 نکهدا *nikhdā*, *m.* perniciousness. *h.*  
 نکهر *nakhar*, *m.* nail (of the finger, &c.). *s.*  
 نکهرانا *nikhrānā*, *a.* to settle, to pu-  
 rify. *h.*  
 نکهرب *nikharb*, *m.* } a dwarf; a billion;  
 نکهربا *nikharbā*, *f.* } adj. dwarfish. *s.*  
 نکهرنا *nikharnā*, *n.* to be peeled,  
 skinned; to be cleaned, cleared, or settled. *h.*  
 نکهریک *nakh-rekh*, } *f.* the marks  
 نکهریکا *nakh-rekhā*, } left by the  
 nails, a scratch. *s.*  
 نکهرکادی *nakh-khādī*, who or what  
 eats with nails or talons. *s.*  
 نکهل *nikhil*, all, entire, complete. *s.*  
 نکهلکها *nakh-lekhā*, *f.* (v. *nakh-*  
*lekh*). *s.*  
 نکهند *nikhand*, half, mid, midway. *s.*  
 نکهند *nikhang*, *f.* a quiver. *s.*

نکھوت *nikhot*, *m.* plain dealer; any  
 thing without blemish. *h.*  
 نکھورا *nikhorā*, inhuman, pitiless. *nikhorāgē*,  
*f.* inhumanity. *d.*  
 نکھورنا *nikhornā*, } *a.* to peel, to skin,  
 نکھورنا *nikhornā*, } to clean. *h.*  
 نکھورنا *nikhornā*, *a.* to grin. *h.*  
 نکھی *nakhī*, nailed, clawed, having  
 nails or talons; *f.* a kind of perfume; a dried sub-  
 stance of the shape of a nail. *s.*  
 نکھیانا *nakhīyānā*, } *a.* to claw, to  
 نکھیانا *nakhīyānā*, } scratch. *s.*  
 نکھی *nakhī*, *f.* speaking through the nose,  
 a nasal sound. *s.* [th. *s.*  
 نکیر *nakir*, *m.* the name of an angel (v. *mum-*  
 نکیل *nakil*, *f.* the wooden or iron in-  
 strument fixed to a camel's nose, and to which the  
 string by which he is led is fastened; a cavezon (or  
 cavesson). *s.*  
 نکیل *nukilā*, pointed, sharp at top. *h.*  
 نکیمون *nakhī-mūn*, *f.* name of  
 a game. *h.*  
 نک *nag*, *m.* the stone of a ring, or a  
 stone on which a name, &c. is cut; a mountain. *s.*  
 نکار *nigār*, *m.* a picture, portrait, effigy, idol;  
 a beautiful woman, mistress; adj. brilliant, bright;  
 (in comp.) beautifying. *nigār-khāna*, a house for pic-  
 tures. *nigār-istān*, a picture-gallery, name of several  
 works in the Persian language. *p.*  
 نکاری *nigārī*, *f.* (abst. of *nigār*) painting. *p.*  
 نگارین *nigārin*, embellished, beautified, de-  
 corated; a beloved object. *p.* [taina. *s.*  
 نگاشری *nagāshray*, living in moun-  
 نکالی *nigālī*, *f.* a small *hukka* snake,  
 the wooden pipe of a *hukka* snake. *p.*  
 نگاہ *nigāh*, *f.* a look, glance, the aspect; ob-  
 servation, watching; custody, care. *p.*  
 نگاہبان *nigāh-bān*, *m.* a guard, a keeper. *p.*  
 نگاہبانی *nigāh-bānī*, *f.* custody, guardian-  
 ship. *p.*  
 نگاہدار *nigāh-dār*, } *m.* a guard, keeper;  
 نگاہدار *nigāh-dāra*, } interj. look out!  
 have a care! *p.*  
 نگاہداشت *nigāh-dāsh*, looking after, en-  
 listing. *nigāh-dāsh-k.*, to enlist. *p.*  
 نگاہداشتن *nigāh-dāsh*, to keep; to watch  
 or look out; to preserve with care. *p.*  
 نکبهد *nag-bhid*, *m.* a plant (*Plectan-*  
*thus scutellarioides*). *s.* [tainess. *s.*  
 نگبھو *nag-bhū*, of a mountain; a moun-

نکبت **नगपति** *nag-pati*, m. the lord of mountains, the *Himālaya*. *s.*

نکت **निगत** *nigat*, naked. *h.* [taineer. *s.*

نکج **नगज** *nagaj*, mountain-born, moun-

نکچانا **नगचाना** *nagchānā*, n. to approach. *h.*

نکچاھٹ **नगचाहट** *nagchāhaṭ*, } f. approach-

نکچاءي **نगचाई** *nagchāi*, } ing, arriv-

ing. *h.* [wormwood. *s.*

نکدونا **नगदीना** *nagdaunā*, m. (v. *nāgdaunā*)

نکر **नगर** *nagar*, m. a city, a town. *nagar-*  
*jan*, town's folks. *nagar-nārī*, a courtesan, a woman  
of the town. *nagar-koṭ*, name of a town in the Panjāb,  
also called *Kāngrā*. *nagar-vartī*, one who dwells in a  
city. *s.*

نکر **नगर** *nigar*, m. eating, swallowing. *s.*

نکر **नगगर** *niggar* or *nigur*, solid. *h.*

نکران **निरान** *nigrān*, m. looking, beholding, ex-  
pecting. *p.* [hold. *p.*

نکرستن **नगरिस्त** (*r. nigar*), to look, to be-

نکرسورويي **नगरस्वरूपिणी** *nagar-swarūpinī*, a  
species of metre. *s.*

نکروپانت **नगरोपान्त** *nagaropānt*, m. suburb. *s.*

نکړه **निराह** *nigrah*, m. aversion, disfavour,  
discouragement, dislike. *s.*

نکړي **नगरी** *nagarī*, f. a town, a village; adj.  
of or belonging to a city. *s.*

نکڑ **निगड़** *nigar*, m. an iron chain for the  
feet (especially of an elephant); fetters; the stocks. *s.*

نکڑگھٹ **निरा-गहट** *nigar-ghaṭ*, impudent, bold. *d.*

نکلا **निलना** *nigalnā*, a. to swallow, to gulp  
down. *s.*

نکم **निगम** *nigam*, scripture, holy writ; the  
*Vedas*; certainty, assurance. *s.*

نکمن **निगमन** *nigaman*, m. logical conclusion,  
winding up of a syllogism. *s.*

نکم نواسي **निगमनिवासी** *nigam-nivāsī*, dwell-  
ing in the *Vedas*, a name of *Brahmā*. *s.*

نکن **नगन** *nagan* or **नग्न** *nagna*, naked (f.  
*nagnā*). *s.* [halicacabum). *s.*

نکنا **नगना** *nagnā*, heart-pea (*Cardiospermum*

نکناٹ **नगनाट** *nagnāt*, m. a naked mendicant. *s.*

نکنتو **नग्नत्व** *nagnatva*, m. nudity, nakedness. *s.*

نکندا **निगन्दा** *niyandā*, m. } quilting. *h.*

نکندامي **निगन्दाई** *niyandāi*, f. }

نکندنا **निगन्दना** *nigandnā*, a. to quilt. *h.*

نکنکا **नग्निका** *nagnikā*, f. a girl before men-  
struation.

نکھو **नग्नह** *nagn-hū*, m. ferment, a drug used  
to throw the mixture for spirituous liquors into fer-  
mentation. *s.*

نکنيکر **नगनीकर** *nagnī-karan*, m. strip-  
ping, undressing. *nagnī-kṛit*, stripped. *s.*

نکوڑا **निगोड़ा** *nigoṛā*, m. (lit. without feet) a  
wretch, wight; adj. ill-tempered, cross-grained. *h.*

نکوڑھ **निगूढ़** *nigūṛh*, profound, obscure, hid-  
den, concealed. *s.*

نکوڑھارتھ **निगूढ़ार्थ** *nigūṛhārth*, having a  
hidden sense or purpose. *s.*

نکون **निगुन** *nigūn*, hanging downward, upside  
down. *nigūn-bakht*, helpless, unfortunate. *nigūn-sār*,  
hanging the head from shame, inverted, upside down  
topsy-turvy. *p.*

نکھ **निग** (*v. nigāh*), sight, &c. *p.* [club. *s.*

نکھات **निघाति** *nighāti*, f. an iron mace or

نکھبان **निगह-बान** *nigah-bān*, m. watchman, keeper. *p.*

نکھباني **निगह-बानी** *nigah-bānī*, f. watching, taking care  
of. *p.*

نکھدار **निगह-दर** } m. a guardian, keeper,

نکھداره **निगह-दारा** } an observer. *p.*

نکھداري **निगह-दारी** *nigah-dārī*, f. keeping (a secret);  
observation, watching. *p.*

نکھداشت **निगह-दाश्त** *nigah-dāshṭ*, watching; enlisting. *p.*

نکھن **निग्न** *nighn* or *nighna*, docile, subser-  
vient, dependent. *s.*

نکھنت **निघन्तु** *nighantu*, m. a vocabulary,  
a collection of words or names. *s.*

نکياني **निग्यानी** *nigyānī*, weak in mind, silly, igno-  
rant. *d.* [tion of *nandik*, q. v.) *h.*

نکچ **नगिच** *nagich*, near, close by (a corrup-

نکین **नगिन** } m. a ring, especially the signet-

نکينه **नगिना** } ring of a prince; the stone  
or bezel of a ring. *p.*

نل **नल** *nal*, m. the name of a celebrated king  
and hero; a reed (*Arundo karka*); a tube, spout, joint  
of bamboo, or other hollow wood; a measuring rod  
consisting of three *ilāhī* gaz or yards of Akbar (*v. ilāhī*);  
the bamboo which fowlers use to entangle game by  
applying birdlime to the top of it. *nal chālāwā*, (lit.  
setting the bamboos in motion) expresses a magical  
practice adopted for the discovery of theft. Two  
pieces of split bamboo, of equal lengths, are applied  
to one another side by side, and held by two men,  
one at each end. It is said that any persons taken at  
random may be employed for this purpose. Then the  
magician pronounces certain incantations, the efficacy  
of which is pretended to be such, that the bamboos  
spontaneously move towards the place where the  
thief or the stolen goods are, and drag the men along  
with them. *nal dar nal*, one tube within another. *s.*

نلا **नला** *nalā*, m. the ureters, urinary ducts.

*āhanī nalā*, *blū, jā nalā*, *dam-nalā*, and *hath-nalā*, names  
of various kinds of fireworks (*v. Qanoon i islām*, p.  
58, app.). *s.*

نلاھٹ **निलाहट** *nilāhaṭ*, f. blueness. *s.*

**نلج** *nilajj*, } shameless, bold,  
**نلج** *ni-lajjā*, } rude. *s.*  
**نلدا** *nalḍā*, } the windpipe, the throat, the  
**نلدي** *nalḍi*, } weasand (also *nalrā* and  
*nalrī*). *d.*  
**نلكا** *nalikā*, *f.* a perfume so called. *s.*  
**نلن** *nalīn*, *f.* a lotus or water-lily; the  
Indian crane. *s.*  
**نلني** *nalīnī*, *f.* an assemblage of lotus  
flowers, a place abounding with the lotus. *s.*  
**نلو** *nalv*, *m.* a furlong, a space measured  
by four hundred cubits. *h.*  
**نلوا** *nalūā*, *m.* a tube, a joint of bam-  
boo to convey letters in; straw. *s.*  
**نلي** *nalī*, *f.* a tube, spout; the windpipe,  
ureter, &c.; a gun barrel; *morbis plerumque a manu-  
stratione ortus, in quo membrum virile exile fit nec erigi  
potest*; the bone of the leg, the tibia; a weaver's  
shuttle, or the little tube within the shuttle on which  
the woof is wound. *s.*  
**نليا** *nalīyā*, *m.* name of a caste whose  
employment is to catch birds by means of illmed *nāl*  
(*v. nāl*). *s.*  
**نم** *nam* (for *nān*), no, not. *s.*  
**نم** *nam*, moist, damp, wet. *nam-khurda*, de-  
stroyed by moisture. *nam-dīda*, having the eyes moist,  
weeping. *p.*  
**نما** *namā* (also *numā*), increase, augmenting. *a.*  
**نما** *numā* or *numā,e*, (in comp.) shewing,  
exhibiting, pointing out; an index, a guide. *p.*  
**نماز** *namāz*, *f.* prayer, those especially pre-  
scribed by the *Muḥammadan* law, which are offered up  
five times a day. *namāz-guzār*, praying, attending  
divine service; one who prays, *namāzi janāza*, the  
funeral service of the *Muḥammadans*. *namāz-gāh*, the  
place in a mosque where prayers are read. *p.*  
**نمازي** *namāzi*, *m.* a person who prays; adj.  
relating to prayers; devout, or in the constant habit  
of praying. *p.*  
**نماشام** *namā-shām* (for *namāzi-shām*), time  
of evening prayer, soon after sunset. *namā-shām utar-  
nā*, to be degraded. *p.*  
**نمام** *namām*, *m.* a calumniator, an accuser. *a.*  
**نمانا** *nimānā*, simple, without guile;  
singular, unlike to all others, sheepish. *h.*  
**نماي** *numā,e* (in comp. *v. numā*). *numā,i*,  
*f.* display, exhibiting. *p.*  
**نمايان** *numāyān*, apparent, evident, bold (as  
a picture), prominent. *p.*  
**نمايش** *numā,ish* or *numāyish*, *f.* appearance,  
form, figure, face, vision, sight, spectacle, affection. *p.*  
**نمايند** *numāyanda*, shewing; an exhibitor. *p.*  
**نمب** *nimb*, *m.* name of a tree (*Melia  
azed-dirachta*). *s.*

**نمبر** *nimb-taru*, *m.* the coral-tree,  
one of the trees of paradise. *s.*  
**نمبرکوتی** *nimb-kaurī*, *f.* the fruit of  
the nimb-tree. *s.*  
**نمبو** *nimbū*, *m.* the common lime-tree. *s.*  
**نمبولی** *nimboli*, of or relating to the  
nimb-tree. *s.d.*  
**نمیت** *nimitt*, *m.* cause, motive, instru-  
ment; (met.) fortune; for the sake of, by reason of.  
*namat*, bending, stooping, bowed. *s.*  
**نمیتمان** *nimitt-mān*, } prosperous,  
**نمیتی** *nimittī*, } fortunate. *s.*  
**نمد** *namad*, } *m.* a coarse woollen garment;  
**نمدا** *namdā*, } *membrum virile*. *namad-posh*,  
clothed in woollen. *namadi zin*, a coarse woollen  
saddle-cloth. *p.*  
**نمر** *namr*, bending; (met.) courteous. *s.*  
**نمر** *nimr* or *namir*, a panther, a leopard. *a.*  
**نمرتآ** *namrtā*, *f.* condescension, courtesy. *s.*  
**نمرمکھ** *namr-mukh*, } having the  
**نمرمکھی** *namr-mukhī*, } head bent,  
looking down. *s.* [old]. *a.*  
**نمرود** *namrūd*, Nimrod (the mighty hunter of  
**نمست** *namasit*, revered, respected,  
worshipped. *s.* [adoration. *a.*  
**نمسکار** *namashkār*, *m.* salutation,  
**نمسکاری** *namashārī*, *f.* a kind of sen-  
sitive plant. *s.*  
**نمسیست** *namasyit*, } venerable, reve-  
**نمسیست** *namasya*, } renced, entitled  
to respect. *s.*  
**نمش** *namsh*, *m.* a kind of food or dish  
made of milk, whipt cream. *s.*  
**نمیش** *nimish*, *m.* the twinkling of an  
eye, an instant of time. *s.* [custom. *a.*  
**نمط** *namat*, *f.* likeness, a mode, manner, way,  
**نمک** *namak* or *nimah*, *m.* salt; (met.) spirit,  
animation; bread, subsistence. *namak-parwarda*, a  
domestic slave, one fed on the salt. *namaki angūr*,  
cream of tartar. *namak-chāshī*, the first feeding of a  
child about six months of age, which is attended  
with certain ceremonies. *namak-ḥarām*, disloyal,  
wicked, evil, disobedient, perfidious, ungrateful. *na-  
mak-ḥalāl*, loyal, submissive, faithful, grateful. *namak-  
dān*, a saltcellar. *namak-sār*, saline, a salt-pit. *kāse  
par namak lagānā*, (lit. to put salt upon a wound) to  
add one grief or vexation to another. *namak-kā ten-  
dāb*, muriatic acid. *namak-maḥāll*, revenue derived from  
salt. *p.*  
**نمکوتی** *nim-kaurī*, *f.* the berry of  
the nimb tree. *s.* [a twinkling of the eye. *a.*  
**نمیکھ** *nimikh*, *m.* a moment (of time),  
**نمکی** *nimki*, } *f.* pickled lemons. *p.h.*  
**نمکین** *namkīn*, }

نمکین *namkīn*, salt, salted, brackish; witty, poignant, sarcastic; handsome, beautiful. *namkīn pānī*, brine, pickle. *p.*

نمکینی *namkīnī*, *f.* saltiness, sweetness, agreeableness. *p.*

نمگیر *nam-gīrā*, } *m.* a canopy, an awning. *p.*  
نمگیر *nam-gīrā*, }

نمل *namīl*, brisk, handy, nimble, ready. *namāl* or *namul*, an ant. *a.*

نمن *naman*, like, resembling. *niman*, stout, strong, tight, good; (Dakh.) in that way, like that. *h.*

نمن *naman*, bending, stooping, bowed. *nīmā*, deep, profound, low (ground), stooping. *s.*

نمناک *nam-nāk*, moist, wet, fresh. *p.*

نمناکی *nam-nākī*, *f.* moistness, freshness. *p.*

نمنانا *nimnānā*, *a.* to strengthen, to ameliorate. *h.*

نمنانی *nimnānī*, *f.* strength, stoutness. *h.*

نمنا *nimnatā*, *f.* depth, profundity. *s.*

نمو *namu* or *numū*, *m.* vegetation growth, increase. *a.*

نمود *namūd*, *f.* index, guide, appearance; *adj.* apparent, public, shewn, exhibited, famous, prominent. *numūd honā*, to appear, to be celebrated. *p.*

نمودار *namūdār*, *m.* an index, exemplar, proof, symbol, specimen, imitation, model; *adj.* noted, famed, conspicuous. *p.*

نموداری *namūdārī*, *f.* publicity; in revenue language it denotes a compensation given by the *ryot*, for not having the extent of his lands ascertained by an actual measurement. *p.*

نمودن *namūdan* (*r.* *numā*, *e.*), *a.* to shew; to do or occasion; *a.* to appear, to seem. *p.*

نمونه *namūna*, *m.* an example, muster; model, type, specimen, pattern. *p.*

نم *namah*, *m.* reverence, salutation. *s.*

نمی *namī*, *f.* coolness, moistness, &c. *p.*

نمر *nameru* or *namerū*, *m.* the seed of the elocarpus. *s.*

نمیش *nimesh* (*v.* *nīmish*). *s.*

نمگیر *nameguru* or *namegurū*, *m.* a spiritual teacher. *s.*

نمیلن *nimīlan*, *m.* shutting of the eyelids, winking; death, dying. *s.*

نناد *ninād*, *m.* sound, noise. *s.*

ننایا *nināyā*, } *m.* the thrush,

ننایان *nināyān*, } *ophthē*. *h.*

ننانوی *ninānāvī* or *ninānānī* (also *ninānānī*), ninety-nine. *ninānānī* *he* *phorwān* *parā*, to be entirely absorbed in the acquisition of wealth; to be involved in difficulties. *s.*

ننایا *nināyā*, *m.* a bag. *h.*

نند *nand* or *nand*, *f.* a sister-in-law, husband's sister. *nanda*, *m.* name of the foster-father of *Krishna*. *nanda-lāl*, the beloved of *Nanda*, that is, *Krishna*. *ninad*, *m.* sound in general. *s.*

نندا *nindā*, *f.* accusation, scorn, defamation. *s.* [tion to sleep. *s.*

ننداس *nindās*, *f.* drowsiness, inclina-

ننداسا *nindāsā*, sleepy, drowsy. *s.*

ننداست *nindāstuti*, *f.* irony, ironical praise. *s.* [low, vile, despicable. *s.*

نندت *nindit*, blamed, reproached;

نندک *nindak*, *m.* a calumniator; *adj.* censorious, querulous. *nandik*, *m.* toom, a tree the wood of which resembles mahogany (*Cesrella tana*). *s.*

نندکائی *nindakāī*, *f.* querulousness, censoriousness. *s.*

نندن *nindan*, *m.* reproach, censure, blame; *adj.* abusing, blaming. *s.*

نندن *nandan*, *m.* a son; the garden of *Indra*; the paradise of the Hindus; *adj.* delighting. *s.*

نندنا *nindnā*, *a.* to vilify, to defame. *s.*

نندنی *nandinī*, *f.* wife's sister. *s.*

نندورکش *nandi-vriksh*, *m.* a tree (same as *nandik*). *s.*

نندوسی *nandosī*, } *m.* husband's sister's  
نندوسی *nandoī*, } husband. *s.*

نندولا *nandolā*, *m.* a large earthen vessel, a trough for animals to feed from. *s.*

نندھنا *nandhnā*, *a.* to begin. *h.*

نندی *nandī*, *m.* the bull of *Shiva*; *f.* a benedictive verse eulogising a king or deity. *s.*

نندی *nandī*, } *f.* (*v.* *nand*) a sister-  
نندی *nandiyā*, } in-law. *s.*

نندی *nindya*, bad, vile, reprehensible. *s.*

ننکا *nankā*, *m.* a little child, a son (an expression of endearment). *h.*

ننگ *ang*, *f.* honour, reputation, esteem; (contra) disgrace, infamy. *ang o nāmā*, honour; shame, disgrace. *p.*

ننگ *ang*, } naked; shameless. *angā-*  
ننگ *angā*, } *jhūrī*, *f.* searching; exa-

mining (as people leaving a workshop, to prevent pilfering). *angā-sir*, bareheaded. *angā-h.*, to bare, to uncover. *angā-mādar-sād*, stark naked as from the womb. *angā-mungā* or *mungā*, utterly naked. *angā-pairān* or *pā, on*, barefooted. *angā-pairān* (*Dakh.*) to be prepared or resolute to fight. *angī taluār*, a naked sword. *angī shamsher*, a drawn sword; one who speaks his mind freely and without reserve. *s.*

ننگا *angā*, naked. *h.*

ننگد *ang-dhāng*, stark naked. *h.*

ننگیالینا नङ्गियालेना *nangiyā-lenā*, a. to take and strip. *s.*

ننھا ننھا *nanhā*, } small, diminutive,  
ننھا ننھا *nannhān*, } neat, natty, tidy. *h.*  
ننھا ننھا *nanihāl*, f. maternal grand-  
father's family. *h.*

نو *nau*, new, young, fresh, raw. *nau-ābād*, newly settled, peopled, colonised, or cultivated. *nau-āmōz*, one who learns any thing new, a novice, inexperienced. *nau-bāwa*, a young tree. *nau-bāi*, a new custom. *nau-barhiyā*, an upstart. *nau-bahār*, the spring. *nau-jawān*, a lad, a youth just arrived at adolescence. *nau-jawānī*, prime of life, youth. *nau-khāla*, new-risen (a youth). *nau-khez*, new-risen, fresh, tender. *nau-khezī*, f. freshness (of vegetation). *nau-daulat*, an upstart, one who has newly attained wealth. *nau-sikh* or *nau-sikhiyā*, a novice, a student. *nau-mulāsim*, a new servant, a recruit, a novice. *nau-mulāsimī*, f. novitiate. *p.*

نو نَوِ *nau*, نَوِ *nav*, or *nava*, nine; new, fresh, raw. *nava-bālā* or *nava-jawānā*, f. a girl just grown up to puberty. *nava-baddhu* or *nava-phalikā*, f. a bride, a newly-married woman; a girl in whom menstruation has commenced. *nava-dwār*, having nine doors or outlets, as the human body. *nava-rāt*, a period of nine nights, devoted to the worship of *Durgā*. *nau-ratan* or *nava-ratna*, a bracelet. *nava-sūtikā*, f. a woman recently delivered. *nava-shāyāk*, m. a name given to the inferior castes, such as cow-herds, gardeners, &c. *nava-shrāddh*, m. the first of the series of sacrifices to the manes of a deceased relative. *nava-varikā*, f. a newly-married woman. *nava-sastra*, m. new clothes. *nava-yauvanā*, f. a young woman. *s.*

نوا *nanā*, f. voice, sound, modulation, song; opulence, wealth, subsistence. *p.*

نوا نَوَا *navā*, new, fresh, recent. *s.*

نواب *numwāb* (pl. of نَائِب), vicegerents, lieutenants, deputies, governors. *nauwāb*, (vulgarly) a nabob, a governor of a town or district (v. *naẓẓām*). *s.*

نوابی *navwābī*, f. deputyship; situation or office of *nauwāb*; a kind of cloth; adj. relating to a *nauwāb*. *a.*

نواح *nawāh*, environs, district, tract, coast, shore. *nauwāh*, m. act of lamenting, bewailing, complaining. *a.* [vions. *a.*

نواحی *nawāhī* (pl. of ناحیه), territories, en-

نواختن *navākhṭan* (r. *navāz*), to rear, protect; to cherish, to soothe. *p.*

نواخته *navākhṭa*, protected, reared, cherished, caressed. *p.* [derful occurrences. *a.*

نواذر *navādir* (pl. of نادره), rare things, won-

نوار *niwār*, m. hindering, opposition; f. tape (of a coarse kind). *niwār-bāf*, a tape-weaver. *s. h.*

نوارت *niwārit*, hindered, opposed. *s.*

نوارن *niwāran*, m. hindering, impediment. *s.*

نوارنا *navārnā*, n. to travel, to walk, to wander, to stray; to go round, to surround. *h.*

نوارنا *niwārnā* or *niwārnā*, a. to prevent. *s.*

نواره *navāra*, a large boat, a barge. *p. h.*

نواری *navārī* or *niwārī*, f. name of a flower, sort of jasmine. *s.*

نوار *niwār*, f. (v. *niwār*) tape, &c. *h.*

نوارا *niwārā* or *navārā*, m. a boat; a particular kind of boat. *h.*

نواز *navāz*, (in comp.) cherishing, caressing, soothing; playing, performing. *banda-navāz*, cherisher of servants. *barbuṣ-navāz*, a player on the harp. *p.*

نوازش *navāzish*, f. caressing, blandishment, kindness, politeness (pl. *navāzishāt*). *p.*

نوازا *navāznā*, a. to cherish, to caress, to favour. *p. h.*

نوازند *navāzanda*, m. a cherisher. *p.*

نوازی *navāzī* (abst. of *navāz*, q. v.). *p.*

نواس *niwās* or *niwās*, m. dwelling, residence. *s.*

نواسا *navāsā*, } m. a grandson, more espe-

نواسه *navāsa*, } cially, a daughter's son. *p.*

نواسی *navāsī*, f. a granddaughter, a daughter's daughter. *p.*

نواسی *navāsī* or *navwāsī*, eighty-nine. *h.*

نواسی *niwāsī*, m. } dwelling, abiding  
نواستی *niwāsīnī*, f. } in, inhabiting;  
an inhabitant (chiefly used in composition). *s.*

نواسیر *navāsīr* (pl. of ناسور), running sores. *a.*

نوافل *navāfil* (pl. of نافلة), acts of supererogation. *a.*

نواقل *navāqil* (pl. of ناقلة), things copied or related; histories, traditions. *a.*

نوال *navāl*, a benefit; mode, dimension. *a.*

نواله *navāla* or *niwāla*, m. a morsel, a mouthful; the wadding of a gun. *a.*

نوالی *navāli*, f. a tidbit, a small morsel. *a.*

نوان *niwān*, low (ground), level. *s.*

نوان *navwān* or *nauwān*, the ninth. *s.*

نوا *navānn*, m. new rice or grain; a ceremony observed on first eating the rice, &c. of the preceding harvest. *s.*

نوانا *navānā* or } a. to bend down-

نوا *niwānā*, } wards; to double,  
نوا *niwānā*, } to fold; to cause  
to submit to, to cause to stoop. *h.*

نوا *navānnā*, new unbleached cloth. *s.*

نوا *navānnā*, m. a ninth, the ninth part. *s.* [situdes. *a.*

نوا *navāi*, b (pl. of نائبة), accidents, vicis-

نوبالا *nava-bālā*, f. a girl just grown up to puberty. *s.*

نوبت *naubat*, f. a period, time, turn; relieving guard, keeping watch; an accident; opportunity, occasion, vicissitude, degree, pitch, weight; drums beating at the gate of a great man at certain intervals. *naubat-falabi*, f. applying to be heard in one's turn (in a law court). *a.*

نوبتخانه *naubat-khāna*, m. the royal orchestra, generally a large room over the outer gate of the palace, for martial music. *a. p.*

نوبه *nava-badhū*, f. a bride or newly married woman. *s.* [to assessment. *p.*

نوبار *nau-barār*, land recently made subject  
نوبهار *nau-bahār*, early spring, or as Virgil hath it "novum ver." *p.*

نوبر *nūpur*, m. a ring or ornament for the ankles or toes. *s.*

نوبه‌لکا *nava-phalikā*, f. a bride, a woman in whom menstruation has just begun. *s.*

نوتا *nautā*, m. a portico; adj. stooping, bending down. *navatā*, f. novelty. *s.*

نوتا *nautā* or *notā*, m. an invitation. *s.*

نوتن *nūtan*, new, recent, fresh. *nūtan-twa*, m. novelty. *s.*

نوتنا *nautnā*, a. to invite. *s.*

نوجوبنا *nau-jaubanā*, } f. a girl just  
نوجوبنا *nava-jovanā*, } grown up  
to puberty. *s.*

نوج *noch*, a pinch, a gripe, a scratch. *nochā-nāchī*, pinching and scratching mutually. *h.*

نوجنا *nochnā* or *nauchnā*, a. to pinch, to gripe, to scratch, to claw. *h.*

نوجندی *nauchandī*, of or relating to the new moon. *s.* [novice. *s.*

نوجدهتر *nava-chhātr*, m. a young student, a

نوجدهار *nauchhāwar*, m. a propitiatory offering, sacrifice, victim. *h.* [bawd. *h.*

نوجی *nauchī*, f. a young girl kept by a  
نوح *nūh*, the patriarch Noah. *heb.*

نوحه *nauha*, m. lamentation, moaning, mourning over the dead. *nauha-gar*, a lamenter, mourner. *a.* [Indica. *s.*

نود *nūd*, m. the mulberry tree (*Morus*  
نود *nawad* or *nunad*, ninety. *nawad-bār*, ninety times. *p.*

نودوار *nava-dvār*, having nine doors or outlets (an epithet applied to the body). *s.*

نوده *naudha*, m. a young plant, or fresh shoot or branch of a plant. *h.*

نودها *nūdlā*, m. a species of tobacco. *h.*

نور *nūr*, m. light, splendour *nūr-afzā*, *nūr-afshān*, light-increasing, light-diffusing. *nūr jānā* *muṣṣā* *kā*, paleness of the face. *nūri-chashm* or *nūri 'ainain*, or *nūri dida*, m. (light of the eyes) a son. *a.*

نورا *nūrā*, m. depilatory. *a.*

نورا *nivārā*, f. an unmarried girl. *s.*

نورائر *nava-rātr*, m. the first nine nights of Aswin, devoted to *Durgā*. *s.*

نورانی *nūrānī*, serene, light, clear; f. brightness, serenity. *a.* [weaving. *p.*

نورباف *nūr-bāf*, m. a weaver. *nūr-bāfi*,

نورت *nivṛitti*, f. rest, final emancipation. *s.*

نورن *nau-ratan* or *nava-ratna*, m. nine kinds of gems; nine poets at the court of Vikramāditya; f. name of an ornament worn on the arm and wrist, and consisting of nine different gems. *s.*

نورد *navard*, f. a ply, a fold; (in comp.) traversing, &c.; to overlook or lose sight of. *p.*

نورن *navardan* (also *navardidan*), to omit. *p.*

نورس *nau-rus*, } young, fresh, tender,

نورسته *nau-rusta*, } recent, newly arrived

نورسیده *nau-rasīda*, } or come forth. *p.*

نوروز *nau-roz*, m. new year's day according to the Persian calendar, being that on which the sun enters *Aries*; this is called *āmā*, or general, and the sixth of the same month is called *khāssa*, or particular: both are celebrated by feasts, the liberation of prisoners, &c. *p.*

نوروزی *nau-rozī*, of or relating to new year's day; f. the festival of the new year. *p.*

نوری *nūrī*, f. name of a bird of the parrot kind, commonly called *fūrī* (*psittacus*). *h.*

نوری *nūrī*, splendid, bright, clear. *a.*

نوزانا *nivaṛānā*, a. to cause to bend or stoop, to turn or direct. *d.*

نوزنا *nivaṛnā*, n. to bend, stoop or incline. *d.*

نوزهانا *naurhānā*, a. to bend, to bow. *s.*

نوزهنا *naurhnā*, n. to bend, to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. *s.*

نوسات *nau-sāt*, (lit. "nine and seven") a division of the crop whereby the *zamindār* takes nine parts and the cultivator the remaining seven parts out of sixteen. *h.*

نوسادر *nausādar*, m. *sal ammoniac*. *s.*

نوسر *nausir*, new, recent. *nausir tālāw*, a newly excavated tank. *d.*

نوسکه *nau-sikh*, a novice, a young student or disciple. *s.* [ried woman. *s.*

نوسکتا *nava-sūtikā*, a newly mar-

نوش *nosh*, m. a drink, a draught; a present; honey; a reward; (in comp.) drinking, as *mai-nosh* or *bāda-nosh*, a wine-drinker. *noshi jān farmānā*, to eat, to drink (applied to a king or superior). *nosh karānā*, to drink, to devour, to swallow, to sup, to sip. *p.*



نوشاد *nau-shād*, name of a city famous for the beauty of its inhabitants, more especially that of the damsels thereof. *p.*

نوشادر نواہدر *naushādar*, *m. sal ammoniac. s.*

نوشانوش *nosh-ā-nōsh*, drinking with full cups, in repeated bumpers. *p.*

نوشایک نواشایک *nava-shāyah*, *m.* a name given to nine inferior classes, cowherd, gardener, oilman, &c. *s.*

نوشخواند *navisht-khānd*, *f.* epistolary correspondence, reading and writing. *p.*

نوشتن *navishtan* (*r. navīs*), to write. *p.*

نوشتی *navishtanī*, fit to be written. *p.*

نوشته *nawishta*, *m.* a writing, any thing written. *p.*

نوشدارو *nosh-dārū*, an antidote; treacle, an electuary. *p.*

نوشراہ نواشراہ *nava-shrāddh*, *m.* a series of nine funeral offerings. *s.*

نوشکست *nau-shikast*, waste alluvial land newly cultivated. *p.* [vice. *s.*

نوشکھ نواشکھ *nau-shikh*, *m.* a student, a novice.

نوشو *nau-shaw*, new, recent, fresh; a newly-married man, a bridegroom.

نوشہ *naushah*, *m.* a young king; a bridegroom. *nasha*, fortunate, happy, prosperous, sweet, cheerful. *p.*

نوشہانہ *nau-shahāna*, in the manner of a young king or bridegroom. *p.*

نوشی *noshi*, *f.* abst. of *nosh* (in comp.) as *mai-noshi*, wine-drinking. *p.*

نوشیروان *noshīrwān* or *naushīrwān*, a celebrated king of Persia, famed for his justice: he was contemporary with Justinian. *p.*

نوشین *noshīn*, sweet, pleasant. *p.*

نوع *nau'*, *m.* kind, species, sort, manner, mode. *naw'i*, specific. *a.*

نوعیت *nau'iyat*, *f.* specification, speciality. *a.*

نوک *nok*, *f.* a bill, a beak; end, point, angle. *nok-jhok*, *f.* pulling and hauling. *nok-chok*, *f.* talking by innuendoes. *nok-dār*, pointed. *noki zabān*, by heart, on the tip of the tongue. *p.*

نوکا *nauhā*, *f.* a boat. *s.*

نوکالیکا نواکالیکا *nava-kālikā*, *f.* a woman who has just attained the period of menstruation; a bride. *s.* [domestics in general. *p.*

نوک *naukar*, *m.* a servant. *naukar-chākar*,

نوکرائی *naukarānī*, } *f.* a female servant, a waiting-woman. *p. h.*

نوکری *naukarī*, *f.* service, attendance. *nau-karī-pesha*, one who lives on employments. *p.*

نوکھنڈ نواکھنڈ *nau khand*, *m.* (lit.) the nine sections or portions. *nau-khand prithwī kā*, the nine climes or divisions of the earth: they are usually denominated the nine *dwīpas* (islands) or *varshas* (countries) which constitute *jambu-dwīpa*, the central portion of the world, or the known world. *s.*

نوکھلا نواکھلا *nokhīlā*, sharp-pointed. *p. h.*

نوکرا نواکرا *nava-grahā*, *m.* (pl.) the nine planets, i.e. the seven planets and the ascending and descending nodes. *s.*

نوکری نواکری *naugarī*, *f.* a female ornament worn on the wrist. *s.*

نول *nol*, *f.* beak, bill (of a bird); the spout or neck of a decanter or teapot. *p.*

نول نوا *naval*, beautiful; *m.* sapling. *h.*

نول *naul*, *m.* freight, fare, hire. *a.*

نولا نوا *navalā* or *naulā*, *f.* a young woman. *s.*

نولاسی نوا *naulāsī*, tender, soft, delicate. *h.*

نولیوا نوا *nau-lenwā*, alluvial deposit by an inundation. *h.*

نوم نوا *navam* or *navama*, the ninth. *s.*

نوم *naum*, *f.* sleep, rest, stillness. *a.*

نوماسا نوا *nau-māsā*, *m.* name of a feast given in the ninth month of pregnancy. *s.*

نومالیکا نوا *nava-mālikā*, *f.* double jasmine (*Jasminum zambac*). *s.*

نوم توم *naum-taum*, dull, sing-song (speech). *a. h.*

نومی نوا *naumī* or *navamī*, *f.* the ninth day of a lunar fortnight. *s.*

نومید *naumed*, hopeless, desperate. *naumedī*, *f.* despair, desperate condition. *p.*

نومین نوا *naumīn* or *navamīn*, *f.* ninth day of the moon. *s.*

نون نوا *non* or *nūn*, *m.* salt (*v. lon*). *h.*

نونا نوا *nāunā*, *n.* to bend; to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. *s.*

نونا نوا *nonā*, *a.* to tie the feet of a cow when milking. *h.* [water. *h.*

نونا نوا *nonā*, salt. *nonā-pānī*, *m.* salt

نونا نوا *nonā*, *m.* a kind of custard apple (*Annona reticulata*). *h.*

نونتنا نوا *nauntnā*, *a.* to invite (*v. notnā*). *s.*

نوندھ نوا *nava-nidhi*, *f.* the nine treasures of Kuvera. *s.* [saline matter. *h.*

نونچا نوا *nonchā*, land abounding with

نونچہ نوا *nonchai*, a kind of factitious salt. *h.*

نونی نوا *nūnī*, *m.* penis puerilis. *h.*

نونی نوا *nonī*, *f.* efflorescence of salt on a wall. *s.*

نونی نवनوی *navanī*, f. } fresh butter. *s.*  
 نویت نवनوت *navanīt*, m. }

نونیا نونیا *noniyā* or نونیا *nūniyā*, m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*); a maker of or dealer in salt, a saltpetre-maker. *s.*

نوبر نونیر *noner*, saline (as soil). *h.*

نورکا نوباریکا *nava-varikā*, f. a newly married woman. *s.*

نوستر نوبستر *nava-vastr*, m. new cloth. *s.*

نوی نوبے *navve*, ninety. *navya*, new, recent, young. *s.*

نوی نوبی *navī* or *nave*, f. the string with which a cow's feet are tied when milking, a tether. *s.*

نوبھوت نوبیہوت *navibhūt*, renewed, revived. *s.*

نوید *navīd*, m. glad tidings. *p.*

نوبدن نوبیدن *nivedan*, m. petition, representation. *s.*

نویس *navīs*, (in comp.) writing, as *khush-navīs*, one who writes beautifully. *p.*

نویسندہ *navisanda*, m. a writer, a clerk, an accountant, a transcriber. *p.*

نوبکرت نوبیکرت *navikṛt*, renewed, revived. *s.*

نوبین *no*, in or *nūyīn*, a prince, a grandee (a commander of ten thousand). *p.*

نوبین نوبین *navīn*, new, youthful, recent. *s.*

نوبینا نوبیناتا *navīnatā*, f. newness, youthfulness. *s.* [woman. *s.*

نوبونا نوبویونا *nava-yauvanā*, f. a young

نوبے *navya*, new, recent, young. *s.*

نہ نہ *na*, neg. part. no, not, neither. *s. p.*

نہ *nuh*, nine. *nih*, (in comp.) placing, as *marham-nih*, one who applies plaster (to a wound). *p.*

نہ نہ *nuh* or نہ *nah*, nail, talon. *nuh*- or *nah-lenā*, to trip, to stumble. *nih*, a prefix like *nir*, &c., as *nih-kāran*, without cause. *nahī*, nay, no, not. *s.*

نہاتنا *nhātṇā*, n. to run away, to flee. *d.*

نہاتو *nhātū*, a fugitive, a deserter. *d.*

نہاد *nihād*, m. nature, form, habit, stature, quality, disposition, mind, heart; family, race. *bad-nihād*, wicked, cruel. *p.*

نہادن *nihādan* (r. *nih*), to place, lay down. *p.*

نہار *nahār*, m. the day, diffusion of light. *a.*

نہارمنہ *nahār-munh*, (in Dakh.) *nahar mūd*, without eating (as a person is in the morning before breakfast). *s.*

نہارنا *nihārṇā*, } a. to look at,

نہارنوں *nihārṇau*, } to watch, to look after, to spy, to see. *h.*

نہاروہ *nahārū*, a. m. a guinea-worm (*Filaria medinensis*). *h.*

نہاری *nahārī*, f. breakfast; a kind of bit or bridle. *p.* [getic alligator. *s.*

نہاکا *nihākā*, f. an iguana, or the Gau-

نہال *nihāl*, m. a young plant, a shoot, a sucker, a sapling. *p.*

نہال *nihāl*, exalted, pleased, happy. *h.*

نہالچہ *nihālcha*, m. a quilt, wrapper, coverlet, &c., mattress. *p.*

نہالی *nihālī*, f. a young plant; a kind of quilt, small carpet, a cushion. *p.*

نہان *nahān*, m. bathing, ablution. *h.*

نہان *nihān*, latent, hid, concealed, clandestine. *nihān-r.* or *-dāshān*, to keep secret. *p.*

نہانا *nahānā* or *nhānā*, n. to bathe, to wash. *h.*

نہانتنا *nhāntṇā*, n. to run away, to flee. *d.*

نہانی *nihānī*, f. concealment; adv. secretly, in private. *andāmi nihānī*, the private parts. *p.*

نہانی *nahānī* or *nihānī*, f. menstruation. *h.*

نہائی *nihāī*, f. an anvil. *h.*

نہایا *nahāyā*, bathed, bathing. *h.*

نہایت *nihāyat*, f. the extremity, boundary; excess; adj. very much, extreme, excessive; remarkable; adv. at the utmost, extremely. *a.*

نہب *nahb*, m. rapine, plunder, spoil. *a.*

نہتھا *nihatthā*, unarmed. *s.*

نہتا *nahaṭṭā* or *nuhaṭṭā*, m. a scratch with the nail or talon. *h.*

نہج *nahaj*, m. a road, way, path, manner; prescribing, giving instructions. *a.*

نہچی *nihchai* (v. *nishchai*), indubitable, certain, &c. *s.* [running water). *a.*

نہر *nahr*, f. a stream, rivulet, a canal (of

نہرانا *nihurānā*, a. to cause to crook, bend, bow. *h.*

نہرنا *nihurnā*, } n. to condescend, to

نہڑنا *nihuṛṇā*, } incline or bend downward, to stoop. *h.*

نہرنی *naharnī*, f. an instrument with which the nails are pared, a shoemaker's awl. *s.*

نہزت *nuhzat*, f. marching, departure, rising up. *nuhzat-k.*, to march, to depart, &c. *a.*

نہفتگی *nihuftagī*, f. concealment, obscurity. *p.*

نہفتن *nihuftan*, to hide, to conceal. *p.*

نہفتہ *nihufṭa* or *nahufṭa*, concealed, hidden, private. *p.*

نہک *nahak*, meagre, lean. *h.*

نہل *nihal*, alluvial land recovered from water courses. *h.*

نهلانا *nahlānā*, a. to cause to bathe. *h.*  
 نهلوانا *nahlwānā*, a. to cause to be bathed. *h.*

نهم *nuhum* (also *nukumīn*), the ninth. *p.*

نهن *nahin* (for *nahīn*), no, not. *h.*

نهنا *nhannā*, small, little, young. *d.*

نهنك *nihang*, m. a crocodile; a water dragon, or other similar monster; (met.) a pen. *p.*

نهنك *nihang*, naked; free from care. *h.*  
*nihang lārīā*, a careless child or person. *h.*

نهنواد *nhanwād*, m. and f. a child. *d.*

نهنی *nahanī*, f. an instrument for cutting the nails; a kind of chisel used in polishing and turning brass, &c. *s.*

نهورا *nihorā*, m. favour, obligation, kindness; begging, requesting humbly, coaxing. *h.*

نهورنا *nihūrānā*, } a. to incline, to bend

نهورنا *nihūrānā*, } downwards, to stoop. *h.*

نهی *nahī*, f. prohibition, an interdict. *a.*

نهی *nahī* (for *nahīn*), no, not. *h.*

نهیب *nahīb* or *nihīb*, m. fear, terror; grief, anguish, anxiety; expedition, haste. *a.*

نهیپر *nahiyar*, f. a wife's family. *h.*

نهین *nahīn*, no, not, nay. *nahīn-to*, otherwise, else. *s.*

نی *nai*, f. a reed, tube, cane; pipe, fife, flute. *ne* or *nī*, no, not, nay. *p.*

نی *ne*, a postposition used in Hindūstānī to denote the agent of a transitive verb in any of the tenses formed by the past participle (v. Hind. Gram. p. 103). *h.*

نیا *nayā*, new. *naye sir se*, anew, afresh: *naiyā*, m. a boatman, ferryman. *s.*

نیابت *niyābat*, f. deputyship, vicegerency, lieutenantancy, &c. (v. *nā,īb*). *a.*

نیابتا *niyābatan*, virtually, really. *a.*

نیات *nyāti*, caste, kind, sort. *s. h.*

نیار *nyār* or *niyār*, m. forage, fodder, food of cattle. *h.*

نیارا *nyārā* or *niyārā*, adj. apart, aloof, distinct, different, separate, extraordinary, uncommon; m. the scoriae left after refining gold, silver, or other metals, from which a minute portion of those metals is obtainable. *niyāre*, adv. apart, separately, independently. *a.*

نیاریا *nyāriyā*, m. one who extracts metals from their scoriae; adj. prudent, cautious, not easily imposed on. *h.*

نیاز *niyāz*, f. petition, supplication, prayer; indigence, poverty; a thing dedicated. *niyāz-k.*, a. to dedicate, to consecrate. *niyāz-īnat* or *-mand*, indigent, humble, a petitioner. *niyāzi rasūl*, offerings of food, &c. in the name of the prophet *Muhammad*. *p.*

نیازمند *niyāz-mand*, indigent; m. a suppliant. *p.*

نیازمندی *niyāz-mandī*, f. indigence, supplication. *p.*

نیازی *niyāzī*, a lover, a friend; name of a tribe of Afghāns. *p.*

نیاس *nyās*, a pledge, a deposit. *s.*

نیام *niyām*, m. a sheath, scabbard; a bandage for a broken limb; the plough-tail or handle. *p.*

نیامز *nyāmar*, a tree which has sprung up of itself in a cultivated field, and which the cultivator may legally cut down. *h.*

نیامک *niyāmāk*, m. a boatman, a sailor, a steersman, a helmsman, a pilot; a charioteer. *s.*

نیاو *nyāw*, m. justice, equity. *nyāw-k.*, to judge, to administer justice. *s.*

نیای *nyāi* or *niyāyī*, m. a distributor of justice; a logician. *s.*

نیای *nyāe*, *nyāya*, or *niyāy*, m. justice; reason, argument, disputation, sophistry. *nyāe-shāstr*, m. logic. *niyāya-k.*, to administer justice, to decide. *s.*

نیایاچار *nyāyāchār*, } m. a virtuous  
 نیایادهار *nyāyādhār*, } man, an example of propriety. *s.*

نیایتا *nyāyatā*, f. fitness, propriety. *s.*

نیایش *niyā,ish* or *niyāyish*, f. blessing, benediction, praise. *p.*

نیایک *niyāyak* or *niyāyuk*, m. a judge. *nyāyik* or *niyāyik*, a reasoner, arguer, logician, sophist. *s.*

نیایه *nyāya*, right, proper. *s.*

نیایی *nyāyī* or *niyāyī*, m. an administrator of justice; a logician. *s.* [tree. *s.*

نیبو *nibū* (v. *nimbū*), m. lemon, lime-

نیبد *naibed*, m. food consecrated to a deity, an oblation. *s.*

نیبدن *nibedan*, m. a petition, representation (properly *nivedan*). *s.*

نیپ *nip*, m. the *kadamb* tree (*Nauclea kadamba*); a species of *Ixora* (*Ixora bandhuca*); a sort of *Asoka*. *s.*

نیپال *nepāl*, name of a country, Nepal. *s.*

نیپال *naipāl*, } produced in Ne-  
 نیپالک *naipālik*, } pal, or belong-  
 ing to that country. *s.*

نیپالکا *naipālikā*, f. arsenic. *s.*

نیپالی *naipālī*, f. double jasmine, red arsenic (*Nyctanthes tristis*). *s.* [ankles. *s.*

نیپر *nepur*, f. an ornament worn on the

نیپن *naipun*, } m. skill, cleverness,

نیپنی *naipunya*, } dexterity. *s.*

نیپنچ *nay, e-panj*, m. a horse under five years old. *p.*

نیپور नीपूर *nīpūr*, penis, membrum virile. *h.*

نیچ *nai-pīch* or *-pech*, *f.* the snake tube of a *hukka*. *p.*

نیت *nīyat*, *f.* wish, intention, design, will, purpose, desire, aim, object. *a.*

نیت *nīyat*, self-governed, ruled, restrained. *nīyat-ātmā*, self-regulated, self-controlled or restrained. *nīyat-āhūr*, abstemious. *nīyat-endriya*, of restrained or subdued passions. *s.*

نیت नीति *nīti* or *nīt*, *f.* guidance, moral conduct, polity, political science, treating especially of the administration of government, and the morality, both public and private, of king and people. *nīti śāstr* or *nīti-vidyā*, the science or code of ethics, moral philosophy, or polity. *s.*

نیت *nīyat*, a million, ten hundred thousand. *s.* [churning-rope. *s.*

نیتر नेत्र *netr*, *m.* the eye; the string of a

نیترامبو नेत्राब्ज *netr-ānbū*, *m.* a tear. *s.*

نیترپند नेत्रपिण्ड *netr-pind*, *m.* the eyeball. *s.*

نیتررنجن नेत्ररञ्जन *netr-ranjan*, *m.* collyrium. *s.*

نیترروگ नेत्ररोग *netr-rog*, *m.* any disease of the eye. *s.*

نیترلوت नेत्रलोट *netralot*, *m.* a prisoner. *h.*

نیتروتسو नेत्रोत्सव *netrotsav*, *m.* any pleasing or beautiful object. *s.*

نیتروشده नेत्रीषध *netraushadh*, *m.* collyrium in general, green sulphate of iron. *s.*

نیتروشدهی नेत्रीषधी *netraushadhī*, *f.* name of a drug. *s.*

نیترکथा नीतिकथा *nīti-kathā*, *f.* any work or treatise on polity or good government. *s.*

نیتری नीतिज्ञ *nītiḡya*, *m.* a statesman, politician. *s.* [royal duties. *s.*

نیتم नीतिमत *nītimat*, moral, eminent for

نیتیविद्या नीतिविद्या *nīti-vidyā*, *f.* political science. *s.*

نیتی नेती *netī*, *f.* a cord used to whirl round the churn-staff with. *s.*

نیتی *nīyatī*, intentional, designedly. *a.*

نیٹ *nīt*, straight, upright. *d.* [handed. *h.*

نیٹا नेटा *neṭā*, *m.* snot, snivel; (Beng.) left-

نیج नेज *naij*, own, proper. *s.* [down. *h.*

نیجانا नेजाना *naijānā*, *n.* to stoop, to bend

نیچ नीच *nīch*, low, mean, vulgar, base; below, beneath, under, down. *nīch-ūnch*, *f.* inequality; the ups and downs of life. *nīch-sonār*, a jeweller of low caste. *nīch-shāwī*, an inferior sort of barber. *s.*

نیچا नीचा *nīchā*, below, down. *nīchā-ūnchā*, up and down, uneven ground. *nīche suroh se bolāi*, to sing with a low voice, or hum a tune (*jocose autem, crepitus ventris hācce voce subintelligitur*); *kalāwātū*

*tire gāne se dīlk hāh*; *bahut nīche suroh se bolī hāi*, "songstress, I am tired of your lays, you sing too low," which latter phrase may be taken in two senses. *s.*

نیچان *nīchān*, *m.* low lands, a valley. *d.*

نیچائی नीचाई *nīchāi*, *f.* inferiority, vileness. *s.*

نیچامی नीचगामी *nīcha-gāmī*, water (lit. that which goes downwards). *s.*

نیچو नीचू *nīchū* (*v. nīche*), below, &c. *s.*

نیچه *naicha*, *m.* a *hukka* snake or tube; *naicha-band*, a person who makes *hukka* snakes. *naicha-bandī*, the trade of a *naicha-band*. *p.*

نیچه नीचे *nīche*, below, beneath, under, down. *nīche ūpar*, upside down. *nīche jānā*, *n.* to descend, to submit, to subside, to succumb. *nīche girānā*, to knock a person down. *s.*

نیخوا *nehkhāwā* (for *neh-khāwāh*, *q. v.*), a well-wisher *nehkhwe-panā*, *m.* goodwill, benevolence. *d.*

نید نید *nīd*, *f.* sleep, slumber, repose. *s.*

نیدشتہ نیدیث *nedishth*, *m.* a tree (*Alangium hexapetalum*). *s.*

نیدنا *nīdnā*, *n.* to sleep, to repose. *s.*

نیدھ *niyuddh*, *m.* close fight, personal struggle. *s.*

نیر *naiyir*, *m.* the sun; the moon; adj. bright, clear, shining. *naiyiri a'gam*, the sun. *naiyirain*, the two luminaries, *i. e.* the sun and moon. *a.*

نیر *niyar*, near, beside, close by. *s.*

نیر नीर *nīr*, } *m.* water, sap, juice. *s.*

نیرا नीरा *nirā*, }

نیراشیہ نیرایش *nairāshya*, *m.* hopelessness, despair. *s.* [guity. *s.*

نیرائی نیয়ারائی *niyarāi*, *f.* nearness, conti-

نیرت *nairit* or *نैश्चित* *naiṣṭhit*, *m.* the ruler of the south-west quarter. *s.* [profitless. *s.*

نیرتھ *nīrath* (for *nir-arth*), fruitless,

نیرتی *nairitī* or *नैश्चिती* *naiṣṭhitī*, *f.* the south-west quarter. *s.*

نیرج *nīraj*, aquatic; *m.* a sort of costus (*Costus speciosus*), a lotus in general; an otter. *s.*

نیرجس *nīrajas*, having no pollen (as a flower); *f.* a woman not menstruating. *s.*

نیرس *nīras*, dry, withered, insipid, void of taste (morally or physically). *s.*

نیرکت *nairukt*, obsolete, uncommon, belonging to the glossary of the *Veda*. *s.*

نیرگن *nairgun*, *m.* absence of good qualities or properties. *s.*

نیرملیہ *nairmalya*, *m.* cleanness, purity. *s.*

نیرنگت *nairang*, *m.* deceit, trick, pretence, evasion, incantation, magic, sorcery; a miracle, any thing new. *nairang-sūz*, a magician, sorcerer. *p.*

نیرنگی *nairangī*, f. magic, deception. *p.*

نیرو *nerū* or *nirū*, m. strength, power. *p.*

نیرو *nerāu*, near, beside, close by. *s.*

نیروا *nerū, ā*, m. straw. *h.*

نیروگ *nīrog*, healthy, free from sickness. *s.* [from sickness. *s.*

نیروگتا *nīrogtā*, f. health, freedom

نیری *nere*, beside, near, close by. *h.*

نیرنا *nerṇā*, a. to care for, to look after. *h.*

نیرتی *nere*, in the shelter of, near, beside. *d.*

نیز *niz*, also, likewise, again, at the same time, moreover. *p.*

نیزه *neza* or *naiza*, m. a spear, lance, javelin, dart, pike; a piece of reed from which pens are made. *neza-bāz*, a spearman. *neza-bāzi*, f. throwing the spear. *neza-bardār* or *neza-dār*, a spearman, or one armed with a spear. *p.*

نیسان *naisān*, m. name of the seventh Syrian month, corresponding to the Persian *Farwardīn*, the Hind. *Baisākh*, and our April. *abri naisān*, the vernal cloud, April showers; the rain which falls while the moon is in the mansion *Swātī*, and of which, if it drop into a shell, pearls are formed, but which turns to poison if it happens to fall into the mouth of a serpent (v. *swātī*). *p.*

نیست *nest* or *nist*, (lit.) it is not; nought. *nest-k.*, a. to abolish, to annihilate, to ruin, to destroy. *nest-nābūd-k.* or *nest o nābūd-k.*, to demolish, to annihilate, to ruin. *nest-nābūd honā*, n. to perish, to be annihilated, ruined, &c. *p.*

نیست *nyast*, deposited, delivered. *s.*

نیستان *naistān*, m. a sugar-plantation, field of sugar-cane; a place where canes or reeds grow. *p.*

نیستی *nestī* or *nistī*, f. non-existence, nullity, annihilation. *p.*

نیسرا *nīsarnā*, n. (v. *nisarnā*) to go out, to issue forth (in Braj. *nisarnau*). *s.*

نیش *nesh*, m. sting (of a venomous animal); a puncture; a lancet. *nesh-zan*, what inflicts a sting; (met.) an incendiary, one who inflames disputes, a tell-tale. *nesh-zanī*, f. exciting quarrels. &c. *p.*

نیشت *neshtar*, m. a lancet. *p.*

نیشکر *naishakar*, f. sugar-cane. *p.*

نیفا *nefā* or *nifā*, } m. a breeches-belt, the

نیفه *nefa* or *nifa*, } part of the drawers through which the string runs to tie them round the loins with. *p.*

نک *neh*, good, lucky; (sub.) any thing good. *nek-akhtar*, of a good star. *nek-andesh*, a well-wisher, benevolent, friendly, affectionate; fortunate. *nek bāz*, just, virtuous, of good actions, of fair play. *nek-bakht*, fortunate (commonly means of good dispositions). *nek bakhtī*, f. good fortune, goodness of conduct. *nek-pāk*, virtuous. *nek-tan*, sleek-skinned (a horse). *nek-khāyat*, or *-kha*, or *-kir ār*, of good dispositions or habits. *nek-khāyāh*, well wishing, faithful, grateful. *nek-diyanāt*, having a clear conscience. *nek-zāt* or *-fināt*, of good disposition. *nek-raw*, good-

paced (horse). *nek-raftagān*, those who have died and left behind them a good name. *nek-fāl*, of happy omen. *nek-farjām*, of happy end. *nek-goe*, one who speaks well, eloquent. *nek-kāl*, well-spoken. *nek-mard*, a good man. *nek-mangār*, handsome, comely, elegant. *nek-nām*, good name, celebrity; of good character, renowned. *nek-nāmī*, good character. *nek-nihād*, of good dispositions. *nek-niyat*, well-meaning. *p.*

نیک *neh*, *neku*, or *naik*, little, a little. *naik*, many, various. *naik-bhed*, various, manifold. *naik-rūp*, multiform. *h. s.*

نیکا *nihā* or *nehā*, good (v. *neko*). *p.*

نیکار *nyakhār*, m. contempt, disrespect. *s.*

نیکت *niyukt*, engaged in, applied or attached to; authorised, called upon, appointed. *s.*

نیکتیہ *naikatya*, m. proximity. *s.*

نیکو *neho* (in Hind. *nīho* or *nīkau*), good, beautiful, elegant. *neko-kār*, of good actions, a beneficent person. N.B.—*neko* or *nīkū* may be compounded a with other words, like *nek*, and with the same signification. *p.* [bity. *p.*

نیکي *neki*, f. goodness, piety, virtue, pro-

نیکت *neg*, f. marriage presents made to relatives, and to particular servants, and considered by them as perquisites which they are entitled to. *h.*

نیگروده *nyagrodh*, m. the Indian fig-tree. *nyagrodhī*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.*

نیکم *naigam*, m. an Upanishad. *s.*

نیکي *negi*, m. a village servant; any public servant who claims a fee or present on particular occasions. *negi jogi*, tenants and dependants, to whom it is customary to give the *neg*. q. v. *h.*

نیل *nīl*, blue; m. indigo, blue; the blue mountain, one of the nine ranges which divide the world; one of the nine treasures of Kuvera; a gem, the sapphire; the blue Maina; blue vitriol. *nīl* or *nīl kā māph bigarnā*, (lit.) a vat of indigo being spoiled; (met.) employed to express the persecutions of fortune: the phrase is also used on hearing something very wonderful and incredible (said to originate from a notion entertained by dyers, that when their dye, through any accident, has been spoiled, it may be restored by telling some miraculous story). *nīl-kolhi*, an indigo-factory. *nīl-wālā*, an indigo-planter or dealer. *nīl-gāw*, f. an animal (known by the name of *līgā*, and *rejā*), the white-footed antelope of Pennant and *Antelope picta* of Pallas. *nīl-gūn*, cerulean. *p. s.*

نیل *nail*, m. obtaining, acquiring. *nīl*, the river Nile. *a.*

نیلا *nīlā*, blue, black, or dark blue.

*nīlā pīlā karnā*, to render blue and yellow (the eyes); to be greatly enraged. *nīlā thoṭhā*, blue vitriol; sulphate of copper. *p. s.*

نیلاب *nīl-āb*, the river Attock or Indus. *p.*

نیلاشمن *nīlāshman*, m. a blue stone, a sapphire. *s.*

نیلام *nīlām* (for *leilām*, Port.), m. auction, a public sale, or, as the Anglo-Bengalis say, "an outcry." *h. port.*

نیلامی *nīlāmī*, saleable by auction. *port.*

نیلامبر *nīlāmbār*, dresses in dark blue clothes; m. dark blue garments. *s.*

نیلامچی *nīlāmchī*, m. an auctioneer. *e.*  
 نیلامدار *nīlām-dār*, one who holds an estate purchased at a public sale. *h. p.*  
 نیلانجان *nīlānjan*, m. blue vitriol. *s.*  
 نیلانگ *nīlāng*, m. the Indian crane, the blue jay. *s.* [colour. *s.*  
 نیلای *nīlāi*, f. blueness, dark blue  
 نیلباری *nīl-barī*, f. a lump of indigo. *s.*  
 نیلپاچن *nīl-pāchan*, m. steeping or maceration of indigo. *nīl-pāchan-bhānd*, m. an indigo vat. *s.*  
 نیلپیک *nīl-pichh*, m. a falcon. *s.*  
 نیلپدم *nīl-padma*, m. the blue lotus. *s.*  
 نیلپریش *nīl-prishh*, m. a kind of fish, the rohi (*Cyprinus denticulatus*). *s.*  
 نیلپوشکا *nīl-pushpikā*, f. the indigo-plant. *s.*  
 نیل *nīlaj*, m. blue steel. *s.*  
 نیلجھنٹی *nīl-jhīntī*, f. blue barleria. *s.*  
 نیلک *nīlāk*, blue (stained or dyed); m. one of the terms used in *bija ganita* or algebra (as we use the letters *a*, *b*, or *x*, *y*). *s. p.*  
 نیلکا *nīlikā*, f. the *Nyctanthes tristis* (a species of it with blue flowers); the indigo-plant. *s.*  
 نیلکرنک *nīl-kurūṇṭak*, m. blue barleria. *s.*  
 نیلکروچ *nīl-kraunch*, m. a sort of curlew or heron. *s.* [lotus. *s.*  
 نیلکمل *nīl-kamal*, m. the blue  
 نیلکنا *nīl-kāṇṭh*, blue-neck, name of a bird, the jay (*Coracias Bengalensis*), a kind of peacock; a name of Mahādeva (he is called by this name because his throat was stained blue by swallowing the poison produced by overchurning the ocean with the mountain Mandara by the Surs and Asurs, to procure the *amrita*); a gallinule, a sparrow, a wagtail, a peacock; *Hyperanthera morunga*. *s.*  
 نیلکناک *nīl-kāṇṭhākṣh*, the *elaecarpus* seed. *s.*  
 نیلگندن *nīlgandan*, a bruise. *d.*  
 نیللوہ *nīl-loh*, m. blue steel. *s.*  
 نیللوہت *nīl-lohit*, purple, of a purple colour; m. a mixture of red and blue. *s.*  
 نیلم *nīlum*, m. (v. *nīl-mani*). *s.*  
 نیلمرتکا *nīl-mṛttikā*, f. iron pyrites; black mould. *s.*  
 نیلمن *nīl-mani*, m. name of a precious stone, a sapphire. *s.* [ment. *s.*  
 نیلمبار *nīlambar*, m. a dark blue garment.  
 نیلینی *nīlinī*, f. indigo (*Indigofera tinctoria*). *s.* [pis lazuli. *s.*  
 نیلپال *nīlopal*, m. a blue stone (*Lau-*

نیلورن *nīl-varṇ*, blue, of a blue colour. *s.* [lotus. *p.*  
 نیلوفر *nīlufar*, m. the lotus nilufer (*Nymphaea*  
 نیلوفری *nīlufarī*, of or relating to the lotus. *p.*  
 نیلہ *nīla*, the sediment of indigo. *p.*  
 نیلی *nīlī*, blue, of indigo colour. *p.*  
 نیم *nīm*, half, the middle: *nīmā nīm*, half-and-half. *nīm-bursh*, a poached egg (half-boiled or half-fried, &c.). *nīm-pukht*, half-cooked, half-ripe, parboiled. *nīm-tar*, middling. *nīm-jān*, half-dead (with fear, &c.). *nīm-josh*, coddled. *nīm-josh k.*, to coddle. *nīm-khwaib*, dosing. *nīm-khurda*, half-eaten, the remains of victuals. *nīm-rāzi*, half-satisfied. *nīm-sāl*, half a year; *nīm-sālī*, half-yearly. *nīm-lāl*, a class of pilgrims to Jagannāth so called. *p. s.*  
 نیم *nem* (also *نیم* *niyam*), a vow, compact, agreement, assent, promise; stability, fixedness, forbearance; any religious observance in general, such as fasting, watching, pilgrimage, praying; piety; rule, precept, usage, practice. *nem-dharm*, m. abstinence, good conduct. *s.* [dirachta. *s.*  
 نیم *nīm*, m. name of a tree (*Melia azad-*  
 نیماند *nīmānand*, m. name of a Hindū saint and founder of a sect. *s.*  
 نیماوت *nīmāvat*, f. the system of the followers of Nīmānand. *s.*  
 نیمب *nīmb*, m. (v. *nīm*) the tree. *s.*  
 نیمبو *nīmbū*, m. lemon, lime. *s.*  
 نیمبولی *nīmbolī*, f. a kind of necklace worn by married women. *d.*  
 نیمت *nīyamit*, regulated, prescribed. *s.*  
 نیمچکر *nēmī-chakra*, a prince descended from Parikshit who removed the capital of India from Hastināpur to Kausāmbi. *s.*  
 نیمچہ *nīmcha*, m. a small scimitar or sword, or bow; a dagger, a hanger. *p.*  
 نیمچہ *nīm-chihra*, m. an imaginary being having half a face, one arm, &c. It is male and female, the male having the right hand, the female the left; when united, they resemble a human being; when separate, they are supposed to move with amazing velocity on one foot, and are considered as very dangerous and cruel. *p.*  
 نیمروز *nīm-roz*, m. midday; name of a portion of Persia, comprising the provinces of Segistān, or Sistan, and Mikrān. *p.*  
 نیمشارنیہ *naimishāranya*, m. the forest in which the *Mahābhārat* was recited to the Rishis by Sauti. *s.*  
 نیمیک *nīyamik*, regular, prescribed. *s.*  
 نیمین *nīman*, strong; well-finished; solid. *h.* [ing, checking. *s.*  
 نیمین *nīyaman*, m. binding, restrain-  
 نیمہ *nīma*, m. a garment like a *jāma*, but not so full at the breast. *nīma-āstin*, half-sleeved a particular kind of jacket. *nīma-shām*, evening. *p.*

**نیمی نیمی** *namī*, conscientious, abstemious, continent, chaste; f. a tree (*Dalbergia nainensis*). **نمی-چکرا** *namī-chakra*, name of a prince descended from *Parikshit*, who is said to have removed the capital of India from Hastināpur to Kausāmbī. s.

**نیں نین** *nain* or **نایان** *nayan* (also *nainā*), m. the eye. s.

**نیں** *nain* (v. *nahīn*), no, not, nay. **نہن** (for *ne*, q. v.), by, through. d.

**نیں نین** *nain*, } m. a tether, a rope fastened  
**نینا نینا** *nainā*, } round the neck or foot of a bullock, &c. h. [of the eye. s.]

**نینا نینا** *nainā* or **نایانا** *nayanā*, f. the pupil  
**نینتا نینتا** *niyantā*, m. a charioteer, a coachman; a ruler, a governor, a master. s.

**نیند** *nīd*, m. sleep. **نیند** *uchāt-honā*, to be unable to sleep, or to have sleep broken. **نیند-بھار** *sonā*, to sleep sound; to be at ease. **نیند-بھار**, having had abundance of sleep. s.

**نیندنا نیندنا** *nīndnā*, a. to deny; to blame, to censure; n. to sleep, to repose. s.

**نیندو** *nīndū*, m. a sleeper. s.

**نیندی نیندی** *nīndī*, sleepy, drowsy. s. h.

**نینسکھ** *nain-sukh*, m. name of a flower. s.

**نینوپانت** *nayanopānt* or *nainopānt*, m. the outer angle or canthus of the eye. s.

**نینوتسو** *nayanotsav* or *nainotsav*, m. a lamp; any lovely or desired object. s.

**نینوشدھ** *nayan-aushadh* or *nainau-shadh*, m. green sulphate of iron. s.

**نیو** *new* or *nīw*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). **نیو** *dānā*, to found, to lay the foundation. h.

**نیوا** *nīwā*, m. stillness, calmness. s.

**نیوار** *newār*, f. tape (v. *nivār*). h.

**نیوارنا** *newārṇā*, a. to shut out, to exclude. s. [down. h.]

**نیوانا** *newānā*, a. to bend, to bow  
**نیوتا** *neotā*, or **نیوتا** *nyotā*, m. an invitation, or the presents sent along with it. h.

**نیوتانا** *neotānā* } a. to invite (more es-  
or **نیوتانا** *nyotānā*, } pecially to an en-  
**نیوتنا** *neotnā* } tertainment). s.  
or **نیوتنا** *nyotnā*, }

**نیوجت** *niyujit*, intrusted with, appointed to, directed, ordered. s.

**نیوجن** *niyojan*, m. ordering, commanding, directing, appointing. s.

**نیور** *newar*, f. a sore in the feet of a horse. h.

**نیوڑانا** *nyoṛānā*, a. to bend, to bow. d. h.

**نیوڑنا** *nyoṛnā*, } n. to bend, to bow, to  
**نیوڑھنا** *nyoṛhṇā*, } stoop. d.

**نیوش** *niyūsh*, (in comp.) hearing. p.

**نیوشیدن** *niyūshīdan*, to listen. p.

**نیوشنده** *niyūshanda*, hearing, a hearer. p.

**نیوگ** *niyog*, m. an order or command, authority, appointment. s.

**نیوگی** *niyogī*, m. a minister, deputy, agent; adj. appointed (v. *niyukt*). s.

**نیول** *newal*, } m. a weasel, a ferret  
**نیولا** *newalā*, } (*Viverra mungo*); also *nyolā*. s.

**نیول** *newal* (same as *newar*, q. v.). h.

**نیئون** *ne,ūn*, m. butter. s.

**نیون** *nyūn*, blameable, vile, wicked, despicable; less, deficient, defective. s.

**نیونا** *newnā*, n. to stoop, to bow or bend. s.

**نیونادھک** *nyūnādhiḥ*, unequal, more or less. s. [imperfect. s.]

**نیونانگ** *nyūnāṅg*, maimed, mutilated,

**نیونتا** *nyūnatā*, f. deficiency, inferiority. s.

**نیونجی** *newanjī*, f. name of a flower. s.

**نیونندریہ** *nyūn-endriya*, deficient in some organ, as blind, deaf, &c. s.

**نیویدیہ** *naivedya*, m. food consecrated to a deity, an oblation. s. [Dakh.] *nehā*. s.

**نیہ** *neh*, f. friendship, affection; oil; (in *niya* (v. *niyat*, intention, &c.). a.

**نیہار** *nihār*, m. frost, hoar frost; heavy dew. s.

**نیہر** *naihar*, f. a wife's mother's family. h.

**نیہی** *nehī*, m. a friend, a lover. s.

**نیین** *nai,īn* or *na,īn*, made of reeds. p.

**نیین** *naiyan* (for *nayan*, q. v.), the eye. s.

و *nāw*, the twenty-sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirtieth Persian, and the thirty-third Hindūstānī. At the beginning of a word or syllable it generally corresponds in sound to our *w*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for six. In ephemerides it represents Friday and the sign *Libra*. *Wāw* not beginning a word or syllable contributes to form the long vocal sounds *o*, *ū*, and *au*, fully explained in my Persian and Hindūstānī Grammars.

و *va* or *va*, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet. In words purely Sanskrit it has the sound of our *v*. Again, the Sanskrit *v* is frequently changed into *b* in the modern Hindūstānī and Bengālī; hence a Hindi word not found under this letter should be looked for under *b*.

و *wa*, a copulative conjunction equivalent to our "and, with, but, now;" it is used in connecting words and phrases from the Arabic and Persian. When it merely connects two words it is sounded *o*, *shab o raz*. night and day. *a. p.*

و *vi*, a particle and prefix, generally denoting separation, disjunction, ascertainment, progress, privation; and nearly equal to our English prefixes, *a-*, *di-*, *dis-*, *e-*, *ex-*, *in-*, *un-*, &c., as *vi-rakt*, averse, indifferent. *s.*

وا *wā*, open (as a door, &c.); adv. again; back, behind; prep. (for *bā*) with, as *wā o guftam* for *bā o guftam*, I spoke with him; Interj. an expression of pain, alas! *wā-mānda*, tired, fatigued; remaining behind. *p.*

وا *wa nā*, inflec. sing. of the third pers. pron. him, her, it, that. *vā*, conj. or, either *h. s.*

واست *wā-bast* (v. *wā-basta*), bound, &c. *p.*

واستگان *wā-bastagān*, m. pl. connections, relatives, adherents, dependants. *p.* [rence. *p.*

وابستگی *wā-bastagī*, f. dependence, adherence.

وابسته *wā-basta*, bound, related, connected with, depending on; (sub.) an adherent, relative, or dependant. *p.*

واپس *wāpas*, behind, afterward, then, again, back, returning. *wāpas-denā* or *-karnā*, to return, to give back. *wāpas rakhnā*, to detain, to retard. *p.*

واپسین *wāpasīn*, last, posterior, hindmost. *p.*

واپل *vāpal*, m. a kind of holy basil; the black species of *tūlśī* grass. *s.*

واپی *vāpī*, f. a tank, pond, lake, pool. *s.*

وات *vāt*, m. air, wind; rheumatism, gout, inflammation of the joints; wind, as one of the humours of the body. *vāt-phūt*, m. rheumatism attended with fever. *vāt-phūt*, inflated, puffed up with wind. *vāt-jwar*, fever arising from vitiated wind. *vāt-rakt*, m. acute gout or rheumatism. *vāt-rog*, m. rheumatism, gout. *vāt-rogī*, rheumatic, gouty. *vāt-shūl*, cholick with flatulence. *vāt-vairi*, m. the castor-oil tree. *vāt-vridhī*, swelled testicle. *vāt-vyādhi*, f. any disease attributed to a disorder of the wind. *s.*

واتار *vātārī*, f. the castor-oil tree; a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*). *s.* [tion. *s.*

واتسلیه *vātsalya*, m. tenderness, affection.

واتک *vātak*, m. a plant (*Marsilia quadrifolia*). *s.*

واتکی *vātākī*, rheumatic, gouty. *s.*

واتل *vātul*, gouty, rheumatic; m. a whirlwind, a hurricane. *s.*

واتییه *vātiya*, windy, relating to wind. *s.*

واٹ *vāt* (v. *bāt*), f. a road, a path. *s.*

واتکا *vātikā*, f. the site of a house or building. *s.*

واتی *vāti*, f. a house, a building, a garden, an orchard, a plantation. *s.*

واٹ *wāṭik*, strong, robust; firm, secure, confiding, depending upon. *man wāṭik bi-l-lāhi*, "he who placeth his trust in God" (the Sultan of Maskat's motto). "The prince of Maskat has been styled *Imām* by Europeans, for what reason it would be difficult to say, as it is a title he has never assumed. He is always by his own people entitled Sultan."—(B.) *a.*

واجب *wājib*, necessary, expedient, worthy, proper, convenient, just, reasonable. *wājibu-l-adā*, necessary to be discharged (duties, &c.). *wājibu-l-ta'zīr*, punishable. *wājibu-l-ta'zīm*, worthy of respect and attention. *wājibu-l-arz*, fit to be represented; a written representation or petition. *wājibu-l-kath*, deserving of death. *wājibu-r-rī'āyat*, deserving to be honoured or obeyed. *wājibu-l-wujūd*, God (whose existence is necessary). *a.*

واجبات *wājibāt*, pl. things requisite, proper, or expedient to be done. *a.*

واجبی *wājibī*, f. expediency; a salary, a stipend; adj. expedient, proper, &c. *s.*

واجپړشته *vājiprīshth*, m. globe amaranth. *s.* [crifice. *s.*

واجپییه *vāj-peya*, m. a particular sacrifice.

واجپی *vāj-peyī*, m. one who performs the sacrifice last named. *s.*

واجی *vājī*, m. a plant (*Justicia adhenatoda*); a horse (v. *bājī*). *s.*

واجیکر *vājīkar*, adj. aphrodisiac. *s.*

واجیکرن *vājīkaran*, m. excitement of amorous desires by means of aphrodisiacs. *s.*

واچ *vāch*, } f. speech, speaking; a

واچا *vāchā*, } phrase, a proverb or adage. *s.*

واچات *vāchāt*, } talkative, gabbling,

واچال *vāchāl*, } chattering, talking much and idly or blameably. *s.*

واچک *vāchak*, m. a word, a speaker. *vāchik*, verbal; m. news, tidings, intelligence. *s.*

واچکپتر *vāchik-patr*, m. a despatch, news-letter, a gazette. *s.*

واچنک *vāchnik*, verbal. *s.*

واچھڑی *vāchhiye*, m. pl. praising, applauding. *h.*

واچھی *vāchya*, m. a speech, a sentence; adj. fit to be spoken. *s.*

واحد *wāḥid*, one, sole, individual, single, singular. *wāḥidu-l-ain*, one-eyed. *wāḥid shāhid*, God is my witness; (met.) giving, bestowing. *a.*

واحدیت *wāḥidiyat*, unity; name of a sect of *Muhammadans*. *a.*

واخی *wākhē*, trouble, ceremony. *d.*

واد *vād*, m. discourse, dispute, assertion, discussion; a complaint, accusation. *s.*

وادانواد *vādānuvād*, m. attack and rejoinder; plaint and reply. *s.*



वादसाधन *vād-sādhana*, m. argument, maintaining a controversy. *s.* [thing]. *p.*

वाद *vāda*, origin, source, essence (of any

وادی *vādī*, speaking, discoursing, telling, uttering; m. a sage, an expounder of the laws; an accuser or plaintiff in a law-suit. *s.*

وادی *vādī*, f. a valley, any low ground; low land through which a river flows, what in North Britain is called "a strath;" the channel of a river; a desert. *a.*

वादयुद्ध *vād-yuddh*, m. controversy, dispute. *s.*

واद्य *vādya*, m. any musical instrument.

*vādya-bhāṇḍ*, m. a multitude of musical instruments. *vādya-kar*, a player on a musical instrument. *s.*

وار *vār*, m. a blow, a wound, gash; an assault; the near bank of a river, on this side. *h.*

وار *vār* or *vār*, m. a day of the week; a multitude, a heap; f. time, leisure, delay, waiting, patience. *s.*

وار *vār*, (in comp. means) like, resembling; worthy of; having, possessing, endowed with, as *śālā-vār*, worthy of a king. *ummaid-vār*, hopeful. *p.*

وار *vārī* m. water. *vārī-pravāh*, m. a cascade, a current of water. *s.*

وارا *vārā*, m. cheapness, thrift; benefit, gain; a victim; adj. cheap. *h.*

واراپار *vārāpār* (v. *vār-pār*). *s.*

وارانسی *vārāṇasī*, f. the holy city of Benares. *s.*

वारिपर्णी *vārī-parṇī*, f. name of an aquatic plant (v. *vārī-mūlī*). *s.*

वारपार *vār-pār*, on both sides, through and through; m. bounds. *s.* [peded. *s.*

وارت *vārit*, hindered, prevented, interrupted; f. tidings, news, intelligence; rumour, report, word. *s.*

वार्तिक *vārtik*, relating to news, commentary, explanatory; m. a gloss, a commentary, a supplementary explanation. *s.*

वारि *vārī*, m. an heir, master, lord, owner. *vārī-h.*, to inherit. *a.*

वारि *vārī*, heritage, inheritance. *a.*

वारिज *vārīj*, (lit. water-born) aquatic; m. a conch shell, any bivalve shell; the lotus; salt. *s.*

वारिचर *vārīchar*, aquatic, living or moving in the water; m. a fish. *s.*

وارد *vārīd*, coming, arriving, approaching; adj. being present. *vārīd o pādīr*, a guest, a traveller; comer and goer. *a.*

وارد *vārīd*, m. (lit. water-giver) a cloud; adj. productive of water. *s.*

واردات *vārīdāt*, pl. f. events, accidents. *a.*

واردی *vārīdhi*, f. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

واردی *vārīdhi*, m. old age, in-  
firmity of old age. *s.*

وارنه *vārī-rath*, m. a raft, a float. *s.*

وارستگان *vārī-rastagān*, pl. the saved, those delivered. *p.* [ance. *p.*

وارستی *vārī-rastagī*, f. salvation, deliver-

وارسته *vārī-rasta*, delivered, saved. *p.*

وارسک *vārī-sik* or *vārī-shik*, yearly, annual; of or belonging to the rainy season. *s.*

وارشه *vārī-sha*, annual, relating to one year; also relating to the rainy season. *s.*

وارفتگان *vārī-raftagān*, pl. the lost ones. *p.*

وارفته *vārī-rafta*, lost, wandered astray. *p.*

وارک *vārī-k*, opposing, obstructing, an obstacle or agent of resistance. *s.*

وارکپور *vārī-karpūr*, m. the Ilis or Hilsa fish (*Clupeonodon Ilisha*). *s.*

وارکنتک *vārī-kantak*, m. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*); another plant (*Trapa spinosa*). *s.*

وارمولی *vārī-mūlī*, f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*). *s.* [crifices. *h.*

وارن *vārī-n*, m. offerings, oblations, sa-

وارن *vārī-n*, m. prohibition, hindering; guarding, defending. *s.*

وارنا *vārī-nā*, a. to surround, to encircle, to go round; to offer (in sacrifice, &c.); to devote one's self. *h.* [ocean. *s.*

وارنده *vārī-nidhi*, f. the sea, the

وارنی *vārī-nī*, f. spirituous liquor; the west; the twenty-fifth lunar mansion. *s.*

وارودن *vārī-vadan*, m. a fruit (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *s.*

وارهت *vārī-hat*, m. the fruit of the *Solanum Jacquini*. *s.*

واری *vārī*, a kind of religious or superstitious ceremony. *vārī-pherī-h.*, to be devoted to one; to be transported with joy. *h.*

واڑ *vār* or *vār*, (in comp.) inclosure, place; as, *vārī-wār*, the place where a Hindū widow is sacrificed. *s.*

واڑا *vārā*, a quarter of a town, &c. where people of the same caste or trade dwell. *h.*

واڑی *vārī* or *vārī*, f. an inclosure, a court yard, an orchard; adj. indiscreet. *s.*

واز *vār* (for *bāz*, q. v.), open, &c. *p.*

وازون *vārī-zūn*, } inverted; preposterous, un-  
وازون *vārī-zūn*, } fortunate. *p.*

واگون *vārī-gūn*, }  
واس *vārī-s*, m. a house, dwelling, habitation. *s.*

واس *vāsu*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*, the soul or the supreme being, considered as the soul of the universe. *a.*

واسا *vāsā* or *vāsā*, abode, &c. (v. *basā*). *s.*

واسیت *vāsīt*, perfumed, scented; clothed; peopled, flourishing (a country). *s.*

واست *vāstu*, the site or foundation of a house. *s.* [stantial. *s.*

واستو *vāstav*, determined, fixed, sub-

واستوک *vāstūk*, m. a kind of potherb (*Chenopodium album*, &c.). *s.*

واستوی *vāstavya*, to be abided in, habitable. *s.* [of *Vasudeva*. *s.*

واسودی *vāsudcv*, m. *Kṛishṇa*, the son

واسر *vāsar*, m. a day. *s.*

واسط *vāsīt*, a mediator; medium, means; name of a city on the Tigris, between Kūfa and Baṣra. *a.*

واسطه *vāṣṭa*, m. (properly *vāṣiṭa*) account, sake, cause, reason, medium, means. *a.*

واسطی *vāṣṭe*, on account of, for. *vāṣṭi* or *vāṣiṭi*, f. a reed, a pen. *a.*

واسع *vāsi*, ample, capacious, wide. *a.*

واسن *vāsan*, m. cloth, clothes; abode. *s.*

واسنت *vāsant*, vernal, belonging to the spring. *s.*

واسوخت *vā-sokht*, f. an impassioned style in poetry. *vā-sokhta*, inflamed, impassioned. *p.*

واسوز *vā-soz*, ardour, burning. *p.*

واسی *vāsi*, abiding, dwelling; a dweller. *s.*

واسیه *vāsyā*, m. vapours, tears. *s.*

واشا *vashā*, f. name of a plant (*Justitia ganderussa*). *s.*

واشت *vāshit*, perfumed, scented. *s.*

واشد *vā-shud*, opening, expansion. *p.*

واشدن *vā-shudan*, to be opened or expanded. *p.*

واشده *vā-shuda*, opened, expanded. *p.*

واشسته *vāshishṭhi*, f. the Gūmti river, in the kingdom of Oude. *s.*

واصف *vāṣif*, one who praises (God). *a.*

واصل *vāṣil*, joined, connected, coupled, arrived, met; money paid; realisation of revenues, rents, &c. *vāṣil bāki*, collections and balances, payments made and outstanding dues. *vāṣil bāki karnā*, to state an account. *a.*

واصلات *vāṣilāt*, pl. accounts of collected money, the total collected. *a.*

واضح *vāṣiḥ*, evident, apparent, manifest, clear, obvious. *a.*

واضع *vāṣi*, placing, establishing; m. an inventor, founder, an establisher. *a.*

واعظ *vā'iz*, m. a monitor, a preacher, an admonisher, an adviser. *a.*

وافر *vāfir*, abundant, plentiful, copious, much, many, opulent, ample. *a.*

وافی *vāfi*, sincere, honourable; entire, complete; plentiful, numerous (fem. *vāfiya*). *a.*

واق *vāk*, m. name of a bird of the crane or heron species. *a.*

واقع *vāki*, befalling, happening, occurring, arriving, appearing. *fil vāki* or *vāki men*, very true, very right, certainly, in fact, in reality. *a.*

واقعات *vāhi'āt*, f. (pl. of واقع) accidents, events, occurrences, intelligence. *a.*

واقعہ *vāhi'a*, m. an occurrence, event; intelligence, news; death. *vāki'a-dīda*, a man of experience. *vāki'a-navis* or *nigār*, an intelligencer, news-writer. *a.*

واقی *vāhi'i*, right, true, proper; adv. verily, truly, of a surety. *a.*

واقف *vākif*, experienced, intelligent, knowing, learned, sensible. *vākif-hāl* or *-kār*, experienced, intelligent, a connoisseur. *vākif-kārī*, experience, intelligence, knowledge. *a.* [intelligence. *a.*

واقفیت *vākifiyat*, experience, knowledge,

واک *vāk*, m. word, language, speech.

*vāk paṭu*, eloquent, able in speech. *vāk-paṭutā*, f. eloquence. *vāk-chāpalya*, m. gossiping, idle talk. *vāk-chapāl*, frivolous (in speech). *vāk-chhal*, m. prevarication, equivocation. *s.*

واکیارته *vākyārth*, the meaning or purport of a speech or sentence. *s.*

واکيه *vākya*, m. a sentence, aphorism, word, speech. *vākya-khandan*, m. refuting or criticising an assertion. *s.*

واگ *vāg* (v. *vāk*). *vāg-jāl*, a collection of sentences. *vāg-dāna*, a promise; betrothment. *vāg-datt*, promised, pledged. *vāg-dattā*, f. a virgin betrothed. *vāg-dosh*, m. speaking evil, defamation, abuse. *s.*

واگذاشته *vā-guzāṣhta*, released, remitted. *p.*

واگھری *vāgharī*, name of a caste (or individual of it) whose occupation is the snaring and catching of wild beasts. *s.*

وال *vāl*, m. revenge. *h.*

وال *vāl*, superior, high, eminent. *d.*

وال *vāl*, } m. a particle; (in comp.)

والا *vālā*, } signifies keeper, man, inhabitant, master, as *rakh-wāl* or *-wālā*, a keeper; *nāw-wālā*, boatman; *dillī-wāl* or *-wālā*, inhabitant of Dillī; *ghar-wālā*, master or keeper of a house. Added to an inflected infinitive it denotes the agent, as *boīna-wālā*, speaker; *likhne-wālā*, writer, &c. *h.*

والا *vālā*, exalted in dignity, sublime, high. *vālā-jāh*, of exalted rank or station. *vālā-shāh*, of exalted dignity. *vālā-kadar*, of high worth or dignity. *p.* [soever. *a.*

والا *vā, illā*, and if not, but yet, still, how-

والد *wālid*, m. a father. *a.*

والدة *wālida*, m. a mother. *a.*

والدين *wālidain*, m. the two parents. *a.*

والبيك *vālmīki* or *vālmīk*, m. the author of the *Rāmāyana*. *s.*

واله *wāla* (for *nāl* or *wālā*, q.v.).

واله *wālih*, distracted, mad with love; stupefied, astonished. *a.*

والي *vālī* (f. of *nāl* or *wālā*, q.v.). *h.*

والي *vālī*, m. a prince, sovereign, ruler; a chief, superior, master. *a.*

والیه *vālyā*, m. childhood. *s.*

وام *vām*, m. debt, credit, lending, borrowing; (for *fām*) colour. *vām-dār*, a debtor; a creditor. *p.*

وام *vām*, left, not right; vile, base, wicked. *s.*

واما *vāmā*, f. a woman. *s.*

واماچار *vāmāchār*, m. the doctrine of the *tantras*, according to one system; the left-hand ritual, use of flesh, spirits, &c. *s.*

واماچاری *vāmāchārī*, m. a follower of the left-hand portions of the *tantras*. *s.*

وامتا *vāmtā*, f. perverseness, contrariety, wickedness. *s.*

وامندگان *vā-māndagān*, pl. those left behind, those who are fatigued. *p.*

وامندگی *vā-māndagī*, f. weariness, fatigue, falling behind from weariness. *p.*

وامق *vāmīq*, a lover; name of a most famous lover of 'azrā. *a.*

وامن *vāman*, m. a dwarf, one of the incarnations of *Viṣṇu*; adj. short, vile, low, base. *s.*

وامنی *vāmanī*, f. a female dwarf. *s.*

وان *vān* or *vān*, a particle; (in comp.) possessing, endowed with, &c., as *dhan-vān*, possessing wealth, rich; for the Persian *vān* it signifies agent, &c., as *dār-vān*, door-keeper. *s.*

وان *vān*, m. an arrow; a sharp-pointed missile. *s.*

وان *vān*, m. the rolling of the water from wind, a heavy sea, the high tide, commonly called the bore or boar; a ship, a boat (a term used only in Western India). *s.*

وان *vān* (for *vahān*), there, in that place. *h.*

وانپرستہ *vān-prasth*, m. a Brāhman, Kshatriya, or Vaishya of the third grade or order, who has passed through the conditions of student and householder, and has betaken himself to the forest for divine meditation. *s.*

والجیہ *vānījya*, m. trade, traffic. *s.*

والجہ *vānchhā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*

والجہت *vānchhit*, wished, desired, longed for. *s.*

والجہن *vānchhan*, m. wishing, desiring. *s.*

والجہنی *vānchhinī*, f. a wanton woman. *s.*

والجہی *vānchhī*, wishing, desirous. *s.*

وانر *vānur*, m. } an ape, a monkey. *s.*

وانری *vānarī*, f. } [boo. *s.*

وانسی *vānsī*, f. the manna of the bam-

بکیہ *vāngmaya*, eloquent. *s.*

وانی *vānī*, f. speech, sound, voice. *s.*

واودوک *vāvadūk*, talking much, gabbling, prattling; m. a great talker. *s.*

واودوکتا *vāvadūktā*, f. garrulousness, loquaciousness. *s.*

واویلا *vāwailā*, m. lamentation, bewailing. *a.*

واہ *vāh*, f. interj. (of admiration) bravo! &c., admirable. *vāh vā* or *vāh vāh*, f. bravo! bravo! *p.*

واہ *vāhi*, (dat. of third pron.) to him, to her, &c. *h.*

واہب *vāhib*, m. a giver; (in law) one who executes a deed of gift; adj. liberal, generous. *vāhibu-l-'aṭṭāyāt* or *vāhibu-l-'aṭṭāyā*, the giver of gifts (par excellence), i. e. God. *vāhibī* be minnat, disinterestedly liberal (the Deity). *a.*

واہک *vāhak*, m. a horseman, a porter, a carrier, a bearer. *s.* [opinion. *a.*

واہم *vāhim*, thinking, imagining, being of

واہمہ *vāhima*, m. imagination, fancy. *a.*

واہن *vāhan*, m. a vehicle, a conveyance of any kind, as a horse, elephant, carriage, boat, &c. *s.*

واہنی *vāhinī*, f. an army, a body of forces, consisting of 81 elephants, 81 cars, 243 horse, and 405 foot; a cohort, a battalion. *vāhinī-pati*, a commander of a *vāhinī*, a general. *s.*

واہی *vāhī*, weak, ill-founded (premises, &c.). *vāhī tabāhī*, absurdity, unmeaning chatter. *a.*

واہیات *vāhiyāt*, absurdities, fiddle-faddle. *a.*

واہیہ *vāhya*, outer, external. *s.*

واہی *vā,e*, interj. alas! fie! woe to you! (in Dakh.) rheumatism. *a.*

واہی *vāyu*, m. air, wind, or its personified deification; the air of the body; morbid affection of the windy humours. *vāyu-bhākṣhan*, m. fasting, living on air. *vāyu-sam*, like wind, swift, unsubstantial. *vāyu-kon*, m. the north-west *vāyu-grast*, affected by wind, flatulent, epileptic. *vāyu-gulm*, m. a whirlpool, a hurricane. *vāyu-gand*, m. flatulence, indigestion. *vāyu-nivṛtī*, f. calm, lull, cure of windy disorders. *s.* [lency. *s.*

واہی گولا *vā,e golā*, cholice, flatu-

واہن *vāyan*, m. sweetmeats or cakes forming a light refreshment, allowed to be taken during a religious fast. *s.*

وایو *vāyav*, windy, relating to the wind.  
*vāyū* (for *vāyu*, q. v.), air, wind, &c. *s.*

وایوی *vāyavi*, f. the region of the wind, the north-west. *s.*

وبا *nabā*, f. the plague, or any pestilential disorder, pestilence. *a.*

وبال *nabāl*, m. an unhealthy climate or atmosphere; a crime, fault; punishment for crime; pest, plague; vexation, misfortune; a curse; adj. painful, vexatious. *a.*

وبه *vibhu*, omnipresent, all-pervading; always, eternal. *s.*

وبهات *vi-bhāg*, m. part, portion, share; partition of an inheritance; the numerator of a fraction (in arithmetic). *jiṇad-vibhāg*, partition made (of an estate, &c.) during the life of a father. *a-jiṇad-vibhāg*, partition made after the father's decease. *prakāśh-vibhāg*, public partition in the presence of witnesses. *rahasya-vibhāg*, private partition. *anyanya-vibhāg*, mutual partition. *sama-vibhāg*, equal division of a father's property among his sons. *vi-bhāg-patrikā*, a deed of partition. *s.*

وبهتا *vibhūtā*, f. power, supremacy. *s.*

وبهانت *vi-bhrānti*, f. } error, confusion, doubt, apprehension. *s.*

وبهکت *vi-bhakt*, divided, portioned, separated. *vi-bhakti*, f. part, portion, a division; inflexion of nouns, a declension. *s.*

وبهوت *vibhau*, m. substance, thing, property, wealth; supreme or superhuman power. *s.*

وبهوت *vibhūti*, m. superhuman power; dignity, dominion. *vibhūti-mān*, endowed with supreme power. *s.*

وبهوشت *vibhūshit*, decorated, adorned. *s.* [coration. *s.*

وبهوشن *vibhūshan*, m. ornament, decoration. *s.*

وبهیشن *vibhīshan*, fearful, formidable, terrific, horrible. *s.*

وباشا *vipāśhā*, f. the Vipāsā or Beya river in Panjāb. *s.*

وباک *vipāk*, m. cooking, dressing. *s.*

وبت *vipat* or *vipatti*, f. adversity, calamity, misfortune. *vipatti-jukt*, unfortunate. *vipatti-rahit*, prosperous. *vipat-sāgar*, m. a heavy calamity. *vipat-kāl*, m. time of adversity. *s.*

وبتا *vaptā*, m. a sower, a planter, &c.; a father. *s.* [course. *s.*

وبته *vipath*, m. a bad road, wrong way. *s.*

وبد *vipad*, } f. calamity, &c. (v. *vi-*  
وبدا *vipadā*, } *pat*). *vipad-uddhār*,  
m. extrication from misfortune. *vipad-rahit*, prosperous. *vipad-grast*, involved in calamity. *vipad-yukt*, unfortunate. *s.*

وبپر *vipr* or *vipra*, m. a Brāhman. *s.*

وبپریت *viparīṭ*, reversed, inversed, opposite, contrary. *s.*

وبپریتا *viparīṭatā*, f. } contrariety;  
وبپریت *viparyaya*, m. } reversion of condition. *s.*

وبکش *vipakṣh*, opposed, adverse; m. an enemy, adversary. *s.* [impartial. *s.*

وبکشیات *vipakṣha-pāt*, indifferent, uninterested. *s.*

وبکشتا *vipakṣhatā*, f. hostility, opposition; contradiction in argument. *s.*

وبل *vipal*, m. a moment, a simple breathing. *vipul*, large, broad, deep. *s.*

وبلوتا *vipultā*, f. magnitude, extent. *s.*

وبپن *vāpan*, m. sowing seed; shaving; *semen virile*. *vipin*, m. wood, forest. *s.*

وبپهل *viphal*, vain, nameaning, fruitless. *s.* [fruitlessness. *s.*

وبپهلوتا *viphaltā*, f. unprofitableness, unfruitfulness. *s.*

وبت *vitt* or *vitta*, m. wealth, property, thing, substance. *vitta-wān*, rich. *vitta-līn*, poor, indigent. *s.*

وبت *vat*, an affix denoting similitude, as *pashu-vat*, like a beast. *s.*

وبتان *vitān*, m. an awning, a canopy. *s.*

وبتد *vatid* or *vatad*, a peg, a pin. *vatidu-lav*, the antipodes. *a.* [Panjāb. *s.*

وبتدر *vitadru*, name of a river in the Panjāb. *s.*

وبترشن *vitriṣh*, content, satisfied, free from desire. *s.*

وبترشنا *vitriṣhnatā*, f. satisfaction, contentment. *s.* [sion. *s.*

وبترک *vitark*, m. reasoning, discussion. *s.*

وبترن *vitarn*, m. abandoning, quitting; a gift, donation; crossing. *s.*

وبتس *vats* (properly *vatsya*), m. a calf, the young of any animal; a year; the breast. *chest*. *s.*

وبتست *vitasti*, f. a long span measured by the extended thumb and little finger, considered equal to twelve fingers. *s.*

وبتستار *vatstar*, m. a steer. *s.*

وبتستری *vatstari*, f. a she-calf. *s.*

وبتسر *vatsar*, m. a year; a young bullock. *s.*

وبتسریه *vatsariya*, yearly, annual. *vatsariya gaman*, the sun's annual course through all the signs of the zodiac. *s.*

وبتسک *vatsak*, m. a child; a calf; a medicinal plant (*Wrightea antidysenterica*). *s.*

وبتسل *vatsal*, m. affection, kindness; adj. kind, affectionate. *s.* [tion. *s.*

وبتسلتا *vatsaltā*, f. tenderness, affection. *s.*

وتسناہ *vatsnābh*, m. a kind of active poison, the root of the aconite *ferox*. *s.*

وتل *vital*, m. one of the seven divisions of *Pātāl*, the second division of it. *s.*

وتنا *nutnā* or *vitnā*, that much. *h.*

وتنڈا *vitandā*, f. controversy, argument, refutation, criticism. *s.*

وتیرا *vatira*, m. a path, way; manner, habit, custom. *nek-vatira*, of good disposition. *a.*

وت *vat*, m. the large Indian fig-tree. *s.*

وت *vaṭu*, m. a lad, a youth, a religious student, or *Brahmachārī*; name of a flower. *s.*

وتپ *viṭap*, m. a new shoot, a branch. *s.*

وتسارکا *viṭsārīkā*, f. a sort of thrush, a variety of the bird usually called (in Beng) *mainā*. *s.*

وتک *vaṭuk* (v. *vaṭu*), m. a lad, a young man in general. *s.*

وتکا *vaṭīkā*, f. a kind of dish. *s.*

وتوت *vaṭvaṭ*, twaddle, nonsense. *d.*

وتوتنا *vaṭvaṭānā*, to talk nonsense. *d.*

وتوتی *vaṭvaṭī*, a chatterer, a babbler. *d.*

وتورا *viṭaurā* (v. *biṭaurā*), a heap of cakes made of cow-dung and dried for fuel. *s.*

وتاق *viṭāḥ*, stipulating, pledging one's faith, entering into a confederacy. *a.*

وتش *vaṣṭh*, m. confidence, trusting in. *a.*

وتش *vaṣṭh*, m. strength, firmness, steadfastness, confiding in, trusting to. *a.*

وتیق *vaṣṭh*, firm, steady, strong; confiding or putting trust (in God). *a.*

وتیق *vaṣṭh*, f. } firmness, solidity, confidence, faith; a bond, obligation, written agreement (Pers. pl. *vaṣṭhājāt*). *a.*

وتیق *vaṣṭh*, m. } dence, faith; a bond, obligation, written agreement (Pers. pl. *vaṣṭhājāt*). *a.*

وج *vaj* (properly *vajj*), galangal. *a. p.*

وجات *vi-jāti*, f. a different species, tribe, or caste. *s.*

وجاہت *vajāhat*, f. respect, appearance, position, personal respectability; credit. *a.*

وجب *vajab* or *vujab*, m. a span, a measure of nine inches in length. *p.*

وجت *vijit*, subdued, deflated. *vijit-endriya*, of subdued organs or passions. *s.*

وجد *vajd*, m. ecstasy, excessive love. *vijid* or *vujid*, opulence; discovering, procuring, finding. *a.*

وجدان *vajdān* or *vijdān*, rapture, ecstasy. *a.*

وجر *vajr* or *vajra*, m. a thunderbolt in general, the thunderbolt of *Indra* in particular; the diamond; adj. hard, impenetrable. *vajr-āghāt*, m. a thunderbolt, a sudden and astounding calamity. *vajr-*

*ābhyās*, m. cross multiplication. *vajr-badh*, m. death by lightning; cross multiplication. *vajr-pul*, m. a stroke of lightning. *vajr-pushp*, m. the blossom of the sesamum. *vajr-may*, hard, adamant. *vajr-vallī*, f. a species of sunflower. *s.*

وجڑی *vajrī*, the bowels, intestines. *vajrī-baṭī*, the contents of the abdomen. *h.*

وجع *vaja'*, m. disease, pain, affliction; complaint, mourning. *vaja' i mafūsil*, rheumatism. *a.*

وجن *vijna* (v. *vigya*), skilful, learned. *s.*

وجن *vi-jan*, private, lonely, solitary. *s.*

وجناپن *vijnāpan*, m. teaching, instructing, informing. *s.*

وجوب *vujūb*, being necessary; necessity, obligation, duty, debt. *a.*

وجود *vujūd*, m. invention; existence, body, essence, substance; *penis*. *bā-vajūd*, notwithstanding. *bā vujūde ki*, notwithstanding that. *a.*

وجور *vijwar*, exempt from decay, free from fever. *s.*

وجوه *vujūh* (pl. of *vajh*), faces, aspects; chiefs (of a country, &c.). *a.*

وجوہات *vujūhāt*, superfluous or additional pl. of *vujūh*, faces, &c. *a.*

وجہ *vajh*, f. cause, motive; mode, manner, way; face, visage, appearance, semblance; (in Pers. and Hind.) wages, salary, money. *vajhi tasmīya*, the cause of giving any particular name, the etymology of words. *vajhi hāl*, mode of living, state of circumstances. *a.*

وجہا *vajhā*, m. allowance, pension, salary. *a.*

وجی *vijay*, m. victory, triumph, conquest. *vijay-mān* or *vijayī*, victorious, triumphant. *s.*

وجیا *vijayā*, f. hemp, or the tops of the plant, used as narcotic. *s.*

وجیز *vajiz*, } abridged, short, epitomized. *a.*

وجیزہ *vajīza*, } abridged, short, epitomized. *a.*

وجیہ *vajīh*, m. a prince, a chief; adj. of a noble presence, handsome, specious. *a.*

وجیہ *vijayī*, victorious, triumphant, conquering. *s.*

وج *vach*, m. } orris root (*Acorus calamus*). *s.*

وجا *vachā*, f. } mus). *s.*

وجار *vichār*, m. the exercise of judgment or reason, consideration, deliberation. *s.*

وجارت *vichārit*, judged, discussed, determined, decided. *s.*

وجارک *vichārak*, } m. a judge,

وجارکرتا *vichār-kartā*, } an investigator. *s.*

وجاریہ *vichārya*, that which is proper to be discussed, &c. *s.*

وجال *vichāl*, intervening, intermediate. *s.*

چتر *vichitr*, variegated, spotted. *s.*

چکش *vichakshān*, clever, able; sensible, wise; skilful, proficient. *s.*

چل *vichal*, unsteady, unfixed. *s.*

چلن *vichalan*, m. fickleness, unsteadiness. *s.*

چن *vachan*, m. speech, sentence, rule; a dictum in law; a text from a work of authority. *vachan-kar*, obedient; m. author of a precept. *vachan-kram*, m. discourse, order of speech. *vachan-grāhī*, conformable, compliant. *vachan-mātr*, m. mere words, assertion unsupported by facts. *s.*

چوچ *wachnach* (v. *waṭṇaṭ*), babble, nonsense, &c. *wachwachānā*, to babble. *wachwachī*, a babbler, a tweedler. *d.* [tion. *s.*

چهد *vichhed*, m. separation, prevention. *vaḥdānīyat*, f. believing in the unity of the deity; unity, singularity. *a.*

حدت *waḥdat*, f. unity, oneness (as that of the deity). *a.*

حش *waḥsh*, a wild beast, beast of prey. *a.*

حشت *waḥshat*, f. fright, fear; a desert, a solitude, a dreary place. *waḥshat-angez* or *waḥshat-nāk*, frightful, exciting horror. *a.*

حشی *waḥshī*, wild (man or beast), savage, fierce; name of a Persian poet. *waḥshī-panā*, m. wildness, ferocity, the savage state. *a.*

حل *naḥal*, m. slime, ooze, mud, clay. *a.*

حوش *nuḥūsh* (pl. of وحش), wild beasts. *a.*

حي *waḥī*, f. divine revelation, inspiration, a voice from heaven. *a.*

حید *waḥīd*, alone, unique, singular. *waḥīd-dū-l-ʿaṣr*, the nonpareil of the age. *a.*

د *wadd*, m. love, friendship, affection. *a.*

دَا *vidā* (probably for وداع, q. v.), f. dismissal, taking leave, farewell, adieu. *h.*

داد *midād*, m. love, friendship. *a.*

دارن *vidāran*, m. tearing, breaking, splitting, severing, dividing. *s.*

دارنا *vidārna*, n. to tear, to rend. *s.*

داع *vidā'*, m. farewell, adieu; a benediction. *vidā'-k.*, to bid adieu, to dismiss. *a.*

داعی *vidā'ī*, m. one who is taking his leave; f. a present made at parting. *a.*

دال *vadāl*, m. a sheat (a kind of fish) (*Solurus doalis*). *s.*

دَت *vidit*, known, perceived, understood. *s.* [(*Cactus Indicus*). *s.*

در *vidar*, m. the Indian prickly pear

در *nadar* or *waddrāt*, babble, prattle. *d.*

درم *vidrum*, m. coral. *s.*

درنا *madarnā*, to babble, to jabber. *d.*

دش *vidish*, } f. an intermediate point  
دشا *vidishā*, } of the compass. *s.*  
دک *vidik*, }

دکده *vidagdh*, clever, shrewd; m. a libertine; an intriguer; a scholar, a pandit. *vidag-dhatā*, f. sharpness, cleverness. *s.*

دن *vadan*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*

دران *vidvān*, learned, intelligent. *s.*

دود *wadūd*, loving, friendly, affectionate. *a.*

دورج *viduraj*, m. the lapis lazuli. *s.*

دویش *vidvesh*, m. enmity, hatred. *s.*

دویشی *vidveshī*, m. an enemy; adj. hostile, inimical. *s.*

ده *vadhu*, f. a son's wife; a wife in general. *vidhī*, m. a sacred precept, an act or rule prescribed by the *veda*; rule, formula. *s.*

دهان *vidhān*, m. act, action, religious rites and ceremonies; rule, precept, ordinance, injunction; form, mode, manner. *s.*

دهایک *vidhāyak*, one who entrusts or deposits. *s.* [mind. *s.*

دهور *vidhur*, m. separation, agitation of

دهرم *vi-dharm*, a religion different from one's own, heterodoxy. *s.*

دهوا *vidhvā*, f. a widow. *vidhvā-re-dan*, m. marrying a widow. *s.*

دهونس *vidhvāns*, m. aversion, dislike, enmity, disrespect; destruction. *s.*

دهونسی *vidhvānsī*, hostile, adverse, pernicious, destructive. *s.*

دهیید *vidheya*, compliant, tractable, fit or proper to be done or recommended. *s.*

دیا *vidyā*, f. knowledge, learning, science, sacred or profane. *s.*

دیابھاس *vidyābhās*, m. study, diligent application. *s.*

دیاپراپت *vidyā-prāpti*, f. acquirement of knowledge, sound learning. *s.*

دیادان *vidyā-dān*, diffusing knowledge or science. *s.*

دیادھر *vidyādhar* (v. *bidyādhar*), a kind of demigod. *s.*

دیادهن *vidyā-dhan*, m. money acquired by teaching. *s.*

دیارتھی *vidyārthī*, m. a student, pupil, disciple. *s.* [of learning. *s.*

دیالابھ *vidyā-lābh*, m. acquisition

دیالای *vidyālay*, m. a school, college. *s.*

دیوان *vidyāvān*, learned, scientific. *s.*

وِدْيَاهِين *vidyā-hin*, ignorant, uninstructed. *s.*

وِدْيُت *vidyut*, *f.* the lightning. *s.*

وِدِيرَن *vidīrna*, torn, rent, split. *s.*

وِدِيش *videsh*, *m.* a foreign country, abroad, any place away from home. *videsh-gaman*, *m.* travelling, going abroad. *s.*

وِدِيشَج *videshaj*, } *m.* a foreigner; *adj.*  
وِدِيشِي *videshī*, } foreign, exotic. *s.*

وَدِيعَت *wadī'at*, *f.* deposit, trust. *wadī'ati* *ḥayāt*, death, depositing of life. *a.*

وَدِیْمَان *vidyamān*, *m.* being, existence, being present. *s.*

وَدِیْهِ *vidēh*, incorporeal, without body. *s.*

وَدَا *vadā*, *m.* pulse ground and fried with oil or butter. *s.* [tressed. *s.*

وَدَٰمَبِت *vidāmbit*, low, abject, dis-

وَدَٰمَبِنَا *vidāmbnā*, afflicting, distressing. *s.*

وَدُورَج *vidūraj*, *m.* lapis lazuli. *s.*

وَر *var* (for *va agar*), and if, but. Added to nouns it implies possession, as *jān-war*, an animal, a beast, a bird (lit. life-possessor). *p.*

وَر *var*, *m.* a boon, a blessing; a bridegroom; *adj.* best, excellent. *var-pradān*, *m.* conferring a boon. *s.*

وَرَا *warā*, situated on this side (of a river, &c.), near, close by. *h.*

وَرَا *warā* (properly *warā'a*), beyond, on the further side, behind; besides, except. *a.*

وَرَاتِيَه *vrātya*, *m.* a man of the three first classes who has not received the investiture. *vrātyā*, *f.* the female of a *vrātya*. *s.*

وَرَات *virāt*, *m.* name of a country (now Berar). *s.* [diamond from Berar. *s.*

وَرَاتَج *virātaj*, *m.* an inferior kind of

وَرَاتَك *varātak*, *m.* the small shell called a cowrie (used as money). *s.*

وَرَات *wirāgat*, *f.* heritage, inheritance. *a.*

وَرَاتَان *wirāsatan*, by way of inheritance. *a.*

وَرَاتَج *virājat*, } splendid, hand-  
وَرَاتَمَان *virājmān*, } some, shining. *s.*

وَرَاتَن *virājānā* (*v. birājānā*), to be splendid, &c. *s.*

وَرَاد *warrad*, *m.* a gardener, a flower-man. *a.*

وَرَات *virāg*, *m.* the absence of desire or passions; indifference to all earthly matters. *s.*

وَرَاغِي *virāgī*, void of passion or desire, stoical. *s.*

وَرَال *virāl* (for *virāl*), *m.* a cat. *s.*

وَرَام *virām*, *m.* cessation, pause; the mark used under a letter in Devanāgarī shewing that it is not followed by a vowel. *s.*

وَرَانَسِي *varānāsī*, *f.* Benares, the sacred city of the Hindus. *s.*

وَرَاه *varāh* or *varāha*, *m.* a hog, a boar; the third incarnation of *Viṣṇu* (in the form of a boar); one of the eighteen smaller *dwīpas* or divisions of the universe. *s.*

وَرِپَاش *warpāsh*, act of rubbing the hands together. *d.* [gether. *d.*

وَرِپَاشَن *warpāshnā*, to rub the hands to-

وَرِپَدَان *var-pradān*, *m.* conferring a boon. *s.*

وَرَت *vrat* or *vrata*, *m.* any meritorious act of devotion, such as a vow, penance, &c. *s.*

وَرَت *vr̥itti* or *vr̥itt*, *m. f.* livelihood, profession, means of gaining a livelihood; a circle. *vr̥itt-khaṇḍ*, *m.* sector or segment of a circle. *s.*

وَرَت *vartti*, *f.* the wick of a lamp. *s.*

وَرَت *virat*, stopped, ceased, rested. *virati*, *f.* stop, cessation, pause, rest. *s.*

وَرَتَا *varttā*, *m.* a wooden pencil for writing on a board. *h.*

وَرَتَانَت *vr̥ttānt*, *m.* tidings, rumour, intelligence; a tale, a story. *s.*

وَرَتَك *wartak*, *m.* one who earns a maintenance; a merchant, a trader; (in Dakh.) a bearer, porter, carrier. *s. d.*

وَرَتَكَا *varttikā*, *f.* a quail; the wick of a lamp. *s.* [globular. *s.*

وَرَتُل *vartul*, round, circular, spherical,

وَرَتَمَان *vartamān*, being, existing, dwelling; present (tense in gram.). *s.*

وَرَتَن *vartan*, *m.* livelihood, means of subsistence, income, profit. *s.*

وَرَتَا *vr̥ithā*, uselessly, fruitlessly, in vain. *vr̥ithā-dān*, an improper gift, and one that may be annulled. *s.*

وَرَتِي *vartī*, *f.* the wick of a lamp. *s.*

وَرَتِي *vr̥atī*, observing a vow; *m.* an ascetic, a devotee. *s.*

وَرَت *vir̥g*, becoming an heir, receiving (any thing) by inheritance or bequest. *a.*

وَرَت *var̥ga*, *m.* heritage, an inheritance. *a.*

وَرَج *vr̥ji*, *f.* name of a country, now called Braj. *s.* [grass, dūb. *s.*

وَرَجَا *virjā* or *virajā*, *f.* a species of

وَرَجَت *var̥jit*, abandoned, avoided, excluded, excepted. *s.* [ing. *s.*

وَرَجَن *var̥jan*, quitting, shunning, avoid-

وَرَجَنِی *varjanīya*, improper, censurable, wicked, what ought to be avoided. *s.*

ورچت *virachit*, made, prepared, effected; written, composed. *s.*

ورخرج *var-kharch*, profuse, lavish. *p.*

ورخرچی *var-kharchi*, *f.* profusion, prodigality, extravagance. *p.*

ورد *ward*, *m.* a rose, a flower; the leaf or petal of a flower. *wird*, daily use, practice, task, a section of the *kurān*; access, approach; continual motion or employment; a halting-place, stage. *wird karnā*, to repeat. *wird waḡifa parhnā*, to perform one's daily tasks of devotion. *a.*

ورد *varad*, *adj.* granting a boon or prayer; propitious, favourable. *s.* [boon. *s.*

وردان *var-dān*, *m.* the granting of a

ورده *vridh*, old, aged; *m.* an old man. *vridh-sevā*, *f.* reverence of old age. *vridhī*, *f.* increase, prosperity, success, rise; increase of the moon; enlargement of the scrotum; interest, usury. *vridhī-shraddh*, *m.* a sacrifice to the manes of progenitors on any prosperous occasion. *vridhī-mān* or *varddh-mān*, prosperous, increasing in wealth, &c. *s.*

ورده *viruddh*, opposed, hindered; reverse, contrary, hostile. *s.*

وردها *varddhā*, *m.* a bull, a bullock. *s.*

وردها *vriddhā*, *f.* an old woman. *s.*

وردهاوستها *vriddhāvasthā*, *f.* the condition of old age. *s.*

وردهت *varddhit*, grown, expanded, increased, thriven. *s.*

وردهتا *viruddhatā*, *f.* opposition, enmity, incongruity. *vridhdhatā*, *f.* old age. *s.*

وردهمان *varddhmān*, } growing, thriving; *varddhan*, }  
وردهن *varddhan*, }  
*m.* growth, increase. *s.* [rious. *h.*

وردهنا *nar-rahnā*, *n.* to be victo-

ورزش *narzish*, *f.* abstinence, sobriety; custom, habit; gain; labour, exertion, exercise. *p.*

ورزیدن *narzidan*, to practice, to perform, to evince. *p.*

ورس *viras*, insipid, tasteless. *s.*

ورسا *narsā*, *m.* parade, drill, military exercise; a parade ground or place where soldiers are exercised. *d.*

ورش *vriśh*, *m.* a bull, the sign *Taurus*. *s.*

ورش *varsh*, *m.* a year; a division of the earth; the rainy season (*v. varshā*, &c.). *varsh-parvat*, *m.* a mountainous range dividing two *varsh* or parts of the world. *varsh-shaf*, *m.* a century. *varsh-sahasra*, *m.* a thousand years. *varsh-āyut*, ten thousand years. *s.*

ورشا *varshā*, } *m.* pl. the rains,  
ورشاکال *varshā-kāl*, } or rainy season. *s.* [tumn. *s.*

ورشواسان *varshāvasān*, *m.* au-

ورشت *varshat*, raining, sprinkling, showering. *s.*

ورشت *vriśhti*, *f.* rain. *vriśhti-kā*, *m.* the rainy season. *s.*

ورشته *varishth*, best, dearest. *s.*

ورشچک *vriśchik*, *m.* a scorpion; the sign *Scorpio*. *s.*

ورشن *varshan*, *m.* raining, rain. *s.*

ورشوتسگ *vriśhotsarga*, the letting loose of a bull at certain ceremonies, as at marriages, obsequies, &c.: the bull is thenceforth considered sacred, and wanders about unmolested and unappropriated; he is called "a brāhminī bull;" a vicious brute he generally turns out. *s.*

ورشیک *varshaik* or *varshyak*, yearly, annual. *s.*

ورطه *warta*, *m.* a labyrinth, a whirlpool, embarrassment, any situation of danger and difficulty. *a.*

ورع *wara*, *m.* timidity, apprehensive of doing wrong, temperance, continence. *a.*

ورغلانا *marghulānā* or *marghalānnā*, *a.* to deceive, to decoy, to inveigle. *p.*

ورق *warak*, *m.* a leaf (of a tree, book, &c.); a card, a slice, *warak utārnā*, to page and line (a book). *warak tarāshnā*, to cut cards. *waraku-l-khiyāl*, *m.* name of an intoxicating drug (*Cannabis sativa*). *warak-dāghī*, written paper. *warak-dāghī karnā*, to page (a book). *a.*

ورقی *warakī*, of or relating to a leaf. *a.*

ورک *vrik* or *vrika*, *m.* a wolf. *s.*

ورکت *virakt*, averse, indifferent, stoical. *virakti*, *f.* aversion, indifference. *virakt-bhāo*, disinclined, disliking. *s.*

ورکش *vriks*, *m.* tree. *vriks-char*, *m.* a monkey. *vriks-chhāyā*, *f.* the shade of trees, grove. *vriks dhūp*, *m.* turpentine. *vriks-ropan*, *m.* planting trees. *vriks-may*, abounding with trees. *vriks-nāth*, *m.* the Indian fig tree. *s.*

ورکه *vrikh*, *m.* a bull, *Taurus* (*v. vriśh*). *s.*

ورگ *varg*, *m.* class, tribe; a class of letters; a chapter, a section; a square number. *varg-ghan*, the square of a cube. *varg-mūl*, square root. *s.*

ورل *varal*, *m.* a wasp. *viral* or *virlā*, fine, delicate, thin; loose, apart. *s.*

ورلا *warlā*, on this side of a river, &c. *h.*

ورم *waram*, *m.* a swelling, tumour; *adj.* inflated; enraged. *waram-karnā*, to swell (any part of the body). *waram-honā*, to be inflated, to be enraged. *a.*

ورما *warmā* (*v. barmā*), a gimlet, &c. *h.*

ورن *varn* or *varnā*, *m.* a class, caste; an order, colour, hue; a letter of the alphabet; a coefficient. *varn-āram*, the class and state of a person. *varn-dharm*, the particular duty of each caste. *varn-rekhā*, *f.* a kind of white fossil. *varn vreshtā*, of a good tribe or caste; a Brāhman. *varn-sankar*, mixture or confusion of castes. *varn-kram*, order of the Hindū castes; the alphabet. *varn-gat*, algebraic. *varn-mālā*, *f.* the alphabet. *varn-hin*, an outcast. *s.*

ورن *varun*, *m.* the god of the waters and regent of the west. *s.*



وزن **व्रण** *vrāṇ*, m. a tumour, boil, ulcer. *s.*  
 وزن **विराज** *virāṇ*, m. a fragrant grass (*Andropogon schenanthum*). *s.* [Benares. *s.*  
 وزنا **वरणा** *varṇā*, f. the Barnā, a rivulet near  
 وزنت **वर्णित** *varṇit*, described, explained. *s.*  
 وزند **वृन्द** *vrind*, m. a multitude, a heap. *s.*  
 وزندا **वृन्दा** *vrindā*, f. the holy basil (*Ocimum sanctum*). *s.* [tree. *s.*  
 وزندाल **वरदाह** *ṭarandālu*, m. the castor-oil  
 وزन **वर्णन** *varṇan*, m. describing, expatiating, pointing out qualities or excellences. *s.*  
 وزना **वर्णना** *varṇanā*, f. praise, panegyric. *s.*  
 وزنه **varṇa** (for *va*, *gar*, *na*), and if not. *p.*  
 وزوپ **विरूप** *virūp*, } deformed, mon-  
 وزوپك **विरूपक** *virūpak*, } strous, misshapen, hideous. *s.*  
 وزوپي **वरवटी** *varvaṭi*, f. a sort of bean (*Dolichos catjang*). *s.*  
 وزود **warūd**, m. arrival, coming, appearing, approaching, descending, alighting. *a.*  
 وزوده **विरोध** *virodh*, m. enmity, opposition. *s.*  
 وزودي **विरोधी** *virodhī*, adverse, hostile, opposing; m. an enemy. *s.*  
 وزه **विरह** *virah*, m. separation, absence. *s.*  
 وزهت **विरहित** *virahit*, void, free from. *s.*  
 وزهت **वृहत** *vrīhat*, great, large. *s.*  
 وزهجن **वृहज्जन** *vrīhajjan*, m. a great man. *s.*  
 وزهگه **वृहद्गुह** *vrīhadguh*, m. a country lying behind the Vindhya near Malwa. *s.*  
 وزهسپت **वृहस्पति** *vrīhaspati*, m. the planet Jupiter or its regent. *vrīhaspati chakr*, m. a cycle of 60 years. *vrīhaspati-wār*, m. Thursday. *s.*  
 وزهي **विरहिणी** *virahinī*, f. } separate, absent;  
 وزهي **विरही** *virahī*, m. } f. a woman separated from her lover. *s.*  
 وزهي **वर्ही** *varhī*, m. a peacock. *s.*  
 وزي **वरे** *ware*, on this side, near. *ware girnā*, to fall short, *h.*  
 وزيا **व्रीडा** *vrīḍā*, f. shame, bashfulness. *s.*  
 وزيه **व्रीहि** *vrīhi*, m. rice. *s.*  
 وزيت **व्रीहित** *vrīhit*, ashamed, modest. *s.*  
 وزيك **वیرهك** *virēk*, m. a purgative. *s.*  
 وزيان **वरीयान** *variṇyān*, m. the eighteenth *yuga* or period. *s.*  
 وزال **বিহাল** *virāl*, m. a cat. *s.*  
 وزشي **वर्षिही** *varishī*, f. a fish-hook. *s.*  
 وزارت **wizārat**, f. the dignity of *wazīr*; the office of prime minister or grand vizir. *a.*

وزان **wazzān**, one who weighs; one who verifies. *wazzān*, blowing (wind). *a. p.*  
 وزر **wazr** or **wizr**, m. a crime, sin, fault; arms; a burden, a load. *a.*  
 وزرا **wuzarā** (pl. of **وزیر**), ministers, &c. *a.*  
 وزن **wazn**, m. weight, measure; metre, rhyme, verse; reputation, esteem, honour; examination. *wazn-dār* or *-kash*, a weighman. *wazn-kashī*, the office, or perquisites of a weighman. *a.*  
 وزني **waznī**, heavy, weighty. *a.*  
 وزیده **wazīda**, blown, (from *wazīdan* to blow). *p.*  
 وزیر **wazīr**, m. a minister of state; the queen at chess; the knave at cards. *wazīr-i-mamālik*, the grand vizir. *a.* [state. *a.*  
 وزیري **wazīrī**, f. the office of a minister of  
 وس **vas** (for *vash*, q. v.), authority, &c. *s.*  
 وس **vasu**, m. wealth, thing, substance. *vasu-mān*, rich, wealthy. *s.*  
 وس **vis** (infl. of *vuh*), him, her, &c. *h.*  
 وس **was**, children, progeny, offspring. *d.*  
 وسارا **wasārā**, m. the veranda or porch of a house, an awning, shed, or thatch. *d.*  
 وساطت **wasāṭat**, f. mediation, intercession, medium. *a.* [of the moon. *s.*  
 وساکها **वासला** *visākhā*, the sixteenth mansion  
 وسال **visāl**, large, extensive. *s.*  
 وسالت **wasālat**, f. mediation, channel, medium, means. *a.*  
 وسپشت **vispashṭ**, apparent, manifest; open, plain, intelligible. *s.*  
 وسپهوت **visphoṭ**, m. } a boil, a pus-  
 وسپهوتا **visphoṭā**, f. } tute; small-  
 وسپهوتك **visphoṭak**, m. } pox. *s.*  
 وست **vastu**, m. thing, matter, substance. *vastu-bhāv*, f. chattels, things, baggage. *vastu-tas*, in fine, in fact, substantially. *vastu-mātr*, an outline of any subject. *vastu-hāni*, f. loss of substance or property. *s.*  
 وستار **visṭār**, spreading, extension. *s.*  
 وستر **visṭar** (Pers. *bistar*). m. a bed. *s.*  
 وستر **vastr** or **rastra**, m. raiment, apparel, clothes. *vastr-ānchal*, m. hem of a garment. *vastr-bhedī*, m. a tailor. *s.* [razor. *d.*  
 وسترا **vasṭarā** (corrupt. of *ustura*, q. v.), a  
 وسترت **visṭrit**, spread, diffused. *vis-tritī*, f. the diameter of a circle. *s.*  
 وسني **vasatī**, f. a house, dwelling, abode, residence. *s.*  
 وستيرن **visṭirn**, spread out, expanded. *s.*  
 وسدا **vasudā** or **vasudhā**, f. the earth. *s.*

वसुदेव *vasudev*, m. the name of the father of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

विस्राम *visrām*, } (v. *vishrām*), &c. *s.*  
विस्रान्त *visrānt*,

विसर्जन *visarjan*, m. gift, donation; quitting, dismissing; setting a bull at liberty (v. *visṛajatsarga*). *s.*

विसर्ग *visarg* or *visarga*, m. the soft aspirate marked by two dots (in the *Devanāgarī* character) being a substitute for the letters *sa* or *ra*. *s.*

वासु *vasuṭ*, m. the middle, the centre; adj. middling (sort, &c.): central; suitable, just, proper, excellent, great, magnificent. *a.*

वासुति *vasuṭi*, middling, neither long nor short (pronunciation). *a.*

वसुत *vasuṭ*, f. latitude, amplitude, space; leisure, convenience, opportunity, ease. *a.*

वसु *vasu* or *viśu*, a load of corn, a horse or or camel load. *a.*

वसुक *vasuk*, m. *sāmbhar* salt. *s.*

विसेश *visesh*, m. disunion, separation. *s.*

वसुमान *vasu-mān*, wealthy, rich. *s.*

वस्मित *vismit*, astonished, dismayed. *s.*

वसुमती *vasumatī*, f. the earth. *s.*

विसृति *vismṛit*, forgotten. *vismṛiti*, f. forgetting, forgetfulness. *s.*

वसु *vasma*, m. the leaves of woad, or indigo (with an extract from which the natives stain their beards, cloths, &c.). *vasma-posh*, dressed in cloths stained with *vasma*. *vasma-dār*, stained with *vasma*. *a.*

विसृय *vismay*, m. wonder, astonishing. *s.* [nished. *s.*

विसृयी *vismayī*, surprised, astonished. *s.*

वसु *vasu* or *vasan*, m. cloth, clothes. *s.*

वसन्त *vasant*, m. the season of spring; dysentery, diarrhoea; small-pox. *vasant-otsav*, the celebration on the return of spring. *vasant-kusum*, name of a tree (*Cordia myxa* and *latifolia*). *s.*

वसन्ती *vasantī*, of or relating to spring. *s.*

विश्व *visva* (v. *vishva*), the world. *s.*

विश्वद *visvād*, tasteless, insipid. *s.*

वासु *vasvās*, m. the temptations of the devil, distraction of mind; doubt, suspense, hesitation, apprehension, perplexity, superstition, scrupulousness. *a.*

वासु *vasvāsī*, doubtful, causing suspense, distracting, apprehensive. *a.*

विश्व *visvar*, discordant, inharmonious. *s.*

वासु *vasvāsa*, m. temptation. *a.*

वसुक *vasuk*, m. *sāmbhar* salt. *s.*

वसु *vasu* (inflect. of *vasu*), him, her, it, to him, to her, to it, or to that. *a.*

वसित *vasit*, } m. an agent, ambassador.  
वसित *vasith*, } dor (for *vasit*, Arab.). *s.*

वासि *vasi*, extensive, spacious. *a.*

वासिल *vasila*, m. affinity, propinquity; cause, conjuncture; support, prop; means (of effecting any thing); patronage. *vasila-dār*, a client, dependant. *vasila-dāri*, clientship, dependence. *a.*

वासिम *vasim*, beautiful, elegant, comely. *a.*

वश *vash*, (in comp.) like, resembling, as *mah-vash*, moon-like, beautiful. *p.*

वश *vash*, humbled, subdued, tamed; fascinated, enchanted; m. authority, mastership, subjection. *s.*

विष *viśh*, m. poison, venom. *viśh-āpah*, antidote, an antidote. *viśh-āpahā*, f. a kind of birth wort (*Aristolochia Indica*). *viśh-ālā*, venomous, poisonous. *viśh-bhaktān*, m. taking poison. *viśh-bhujang*, m. a poisonous snake. *viśh-dhar*, venomous. *viśh-sūchak*, the Greek partridge. *viśh-ghātī*, antidote, an antidote; m. a tree (*Mimosa sirisa*). *viśh-mantr*, a snake-catcher, a charm for curing snake bites. *viśh-nāshan* or *-nāshī*, m. an antidote; a tree (*Mimosa sirisa*). *viśh-vidyā*, f. the administration of antidotes, the art of curing poisons. *viśh-vidyā*, m. a dealer in antidotes, one who cures the bite of a snake, &c. *viśh-har*, m. an antidote. *viśh-hriday* or *-hridaya*, malicious, malignant. *s.*

विषाद *viśād*, m. lassitude, dejection, want of energy, lowness of spirits. *s.*

विषादी *viśādī*, dejected, disconsolate, sorrowful. *s.* [[*Euphorbia*]. *s.*

विशाकार *viśākār*, m. name of a plant  
विशाखा *viśākṣā*, f. the sixteenth lunar asterism. *s.* [[*Illustrious*. *s.*

विशाल *viśāl*, great, large, eminent,  
विशालता *viśālātā*, f. greatness, eminence, distinction. *s.*

विशान *viśhān*, m. the horn of an animal, tusks of an elephant, boar, &c. *s.*

विशानी *viśhānī*, m. an animal with horns or tusks. *s.*

वशिता *vashitā*, f. fascination, bewitching; holding in subjection. *s.*

विहि *viśhī*, f. name of an astronomical period; labour without pay. *s.*

विहर *viśhtar*, m. a seat, stool, chair; a Brāhman's seat. *s.*

विहम्न *viśhambh*, m. constipation, obstruction (of urine); paralysis. *s.*

विह *viśhā*, f. faeces, ordure. *s.*

विही *viśhī*, forced or unpaid labour. *s.*

विशद *viśhad*, white, clear, stainless. *s.*

विषधर *viśh-dhar*, m. a snake; adj. venomous. *s.*

विश्राम *viśhrām*, m. rest, repose; pause, cessation; composure. *s.*

**waqla**, m. } vinculum; a symbol  
used in Arabic orthography (v. Gram.). *waqla* (cor-  
ruptly used for *faqla*), a section. *a*.

صلحہ *waṣulcha*, m. a shred, a fragment. *a. p.*

صلي *wa. uli*, f. a piece of wood, plank, paste-board, slate, parchment, &c., on which children learn to write; adj. copulative, conjunctive. *a.*

وصت *wasmat*, f. reproach, disgrace; crime, sin, fault; torpor, languor. *a.*

وصول *muṣūl*, m. arrival, conjunction; acquisition or enjoyment of any thing desired; realization of revenue. *waṣūl-k.*, to collect. *waṣūl honā*, to get, to be arrived. *a.*

وصولي *muṣūlī*, recoverable (a debt, &c.). *a.*

وصي *waṣī*, m. an executor, administrator, a guardian. *a.*

وصيت *waṣīyat*, f. a last will and testament; precept, mandate; making a will. *waṣīyat-nāma*, a last will or testament. *waṣīyat k.*, to leave by will, to devise, to bequeath. *a.*

وصيد *waṣīd*, a threshold, a portion or space before a door. *a.*

وضاحت *waṣāḥat*, clearness, purity. *a.*

وضاعت *waṣā'at*, f. humility, humiliation. *a.*

وضع *waṣ'*, f. situation, state, condition, manner, mode, procedure, position, conduct. *waṣ'i ḥamal*, abortion, miscarriage. *waṣ'-k.*, to deduct, to subtract; to invent or found (an art, &c.). *a.*

وضعي *waṣ'ī*, of or relating to situation. *a.*

وضو *waṣū* or *wuṣū*, m. ablution (performed before prayer, and consists in washing first the hands, then the mouth inside, then throwing water on the forehead, washing the whole face, arms, and lastly the feet). *a.*

وضوح *muṣūḥ*, m. evidence, proof. *a.*

وضيع *waṣī'*, ignoble, base, plebeian, low; m. a deposit, a trust, any thing committed to the care of another. *sharīf o waṣī'*, nobles and plebeians. *a.*

وضيعة *waṣī'at*, trust, deposit; a deduction. *a.*

وطد *waṭīd*, firm, steady, strengthened, solid; confirmed, corroborated. *a.*

وطر *waṭar*, m. any thing necessary; necessity, use; any thing that lies at heart. *a.*

وطن *waṭan*, m. native country, residence, abode, home, birthplace. *waṭan-dushman*, a traitor. *waṭan-dost*, a patriot. *a.*

وطني *waṭanī*, belonging to one's country. *a.*

وطي *waṭī*, f. *subigens mulierum*, coition; kicking, treading under foot. *a.*

وظائف *waṣā'if* (pl. of وظيف), pensions, stipulated salaries, daily tasks or duties. *a.*

وظيفة *waṣīfa*, m. a pension, stipend, salary, stipulated allowance of provision (per day, month, or year); any thing agreed on; daily task, religious duty. *waṣīfa-dār*, the holder of a pension. *a.*

وظيفي *waṣīfī*, m. a stipendiary, pensioner; adj. of or relating to a salary, duty, &c. *a.*

وعد *wa'da*, m. a promise, vow; agreement, bargain. *wa'da-bandī*, f. an agreement. *wa'da-dār*,

one who is bound by engagement. *wa'da ḥūṣf*, a false contract; a person who does not keep his promise. *wa'da-shikan*, a promise-breaker. *wa'da-inikani*, f. breach of promise. *wa'da-furamosh*, forgetful of one's promise. *wa'da-wa'id*, evading a promise. *wa'da-waṣf*, observing one's promise. *a.*

وعظ *wa'z*, m. advice, admonition, exhortation respecting future rewards and punishments, a sermon. *a.*

وعيد *wa'id*, threatening or predicting any thing bad; promising any thing good. *a.*

وغا *waghā*, war, battle, tumult; a tiger. *p.*

وغيرة *ma-ghaira*, et cetera, and so forth. *a.*

وفا *wafā*, f. performing a promise, observation of faith, sincerity, fidelity, sufficiency. *wafā-parast*, faithful, sincere. *wafā-begāna*, faithless. *wafā-dār*, faithful, sincere. *wafā-dārī*, f. sincerity, fidelity. *wafā-k.*, to fulfil, to suffice, to prove effective. *a.*

وفات *wafāt*, f. death, decease. *wafāt yāftan*, to die. *a.*

وفاق *wifāḥ*, m. concord, harmony, good understanding, unanimity. *a.*

وفاء *wafā'ī*, f. fidelity, sincerity. *a.*

وفر *wafr*, full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, abundant. *a.*

وفق *wufk*, m. a sufficiency; agreement, concord, congruity; just proportion. *a.*

وفور *wufūr*, m. multitude, plenty, abundance; adj. full, complete, copious. *a.*

وقاحت *waḥūḥat*, impudence; impudent. *a.*

وقار *wakār*, m. dignity, estimation; steadiness, constancy; modesty, mildness, honour, reputation. *a.*

وقاع *wikā'*, rushing upon the enemy, battle, encounter; *coitus*. *a.*

وقائع *wakā'ī'* (pl. of وقعة), news, events. *wakā'ī'-nigār*, an intelligencer. *wakā'ī'-nigārī*, f. the office of an intelligencer. *wakā'ī'-navis*, a court secretary, whose duty it is to write down and chronicle all the acts and deeds, public and private, of the prince, the occurrences and news of the court, state affairs, &c. *a.*

وقت *wakt*, m. time, season, opportunity; (met.) adversity. *wakt ba wakt*, from time to time. *wakt be wakt*, constantly, perpetually. *wakt paymā*, to suffer misfortunes, to be distressed. *wakt kāpnā*, to pass away the time. *waktī nāsuk*, delicate times. *wakt nā wakt*, occasionally, without any stated time. *wakt-yāb*, finding an opportunity. *waktī gurg o mesh* (lit.) "the time of the wolf and sheep," the dusk of evening or grey of the morning, when the light is insufficient to enable one to distinguish a wolf from a sheep. The French have a precisely similar phrase, "Entre chien et loup."—(Binning). *a.*

وقتیت *waktīyat*, f. seasonableness. *a.*

وقتیه *waktīya*, timely, seasonable. *a.*

وتر *wakr*, m. dignity, honour, character; adj. mild, modest, sedate. *a.*

وقف *wakf*, m. tranquillity; firmness, constancy; a legacy for pious uses; lands, &c. belonging to mosques, colleges, and charitable institutions, for their support and maintenance. *wakf-nāma*, a written deed of endowment. *a.*

وقف *walṣa*, m. pause, delay; choking, stopping, retarding, respite; vacancy. *a.*

وقتیت *wakfiyat*, f. the book in which legacies for pious uses are registered. *a.*

وقع *waku'*, m. a contingency, accident, event, occurrence. *a.*

وقوف *wukūf*, m. experience, information, sense, understanding, wisdom. *wukūf-dār*, informed of, experienced. *a.*

وقوفی *wukūfī*, sensible, intelligent. *a.*

وقیه *wakīyah*, a weight of two and a quarter pounds. *wukīyat*, a weight of seven *miškāls* and forty *dirhams*. *a.*

وک *vah* or *vaka*, m. a crane (*Ardea nivea*); also a tree so called (*Sesbana grandiflora*). *s.*

ویکار *vikār*, m. change of form or nature; sickness, disease. *s.*

وکاش *vikāsh*, m. } display, mani-  
وکاشتا *vikāshatā*, f. } festation; ap-  
pearance, publicity. *s.* [ing. *s.*

وکاشن *vikāshan*, m. act of displaying.

وکال *vikāl*, m. twilight. *s.*

وکالت *wakālat*, f. agency, embassy, deputation; office of *wakil*. *wakālatag*, by deputy. *a.*

وکپش *vah-pushp*, m. name of a tree (*Æschynomene grandiflora*). *s.*

وکتا *vaktā* (v. *baktā*), m. a speaker. *s.*

وکتر *vaktra*, m. the face, the mouth. *s.*

وکتویه *vaktavya*, fit to be spoken. *s.*

وکٹ *vikat*, great, large, formidable, frightful, hideous, horrible. *s.*

وکر *vakr*, crooked, curved; indirect, evasive. *vakr-pushp*, m. the *Sesbana grandiflora*. *vakr-gāmī*, who or what goes tortuously; fraudulent, dishonest, evasive. *vakr-gati*, crooked gait; foppishness. *s.*

وکرات *vikrānt*, valiant, mighty, victorious; a hero, a warrior. *s.*

وکرت *vikṛit*, averse, estranged; m. disgust, aversion. *vikrit-ākār*, changed in aspect or form. *s.*

وکرتا *vakratā*, f. crookedness, knavery, craft, cunning; evasive or jesuitical speech. *s.*

وکرتی *vikṛitī*, f. change of any kind, as of purpose, mind, form, nature; sickness, disease. *s.*

وکرم *vikram*, m. heroism, prowess, heroic valour, great power or strength; overcoming, subduing. *s.*

وکرم *vi-harm*, misdoing. *vi-harm-kriyā*, f. an illegal or immoral act. *s.*

وکرماجیت *vikramājīṭ*, } m. the  
وکرمادیت *vikramāditya*, } name  
of a celebrated prince, the sovereign of Ujjain, and  
the reputed founder of an era among the Hindūs,  
still in use, commencing 56 years before the Chris-  
tian era. *s.*

وکرمی *vikramī*, m. a lion; a hero. *s.*

وکرنک *vikarnik*, m. the district Sāraswat, in the north-west of Hindūstān. *s.*

وکروکت *vakrokti*, f. equivoque, evasion; pun, covert expression, hint, sarcasm. *s.*

وکری *vakri*, crooked, dishonest. *vakri-bhāṇa*, m. curvature; fraudulent disposition. *s.*

وکری *vikray*, m. sale, selling, vending. *vikrayī*, a seller, vendor. *s.*

وکریٹ *vikrīt*, sold, vended. *s.*

وکریٹا *vikretā*, } m. a vendor, seller. *s.*  
وکریٹا *vikrayī*, } [budded. *s.*

وکست *vikasit*, blown, as a flower, *s.*

وکش *vaksha*, m. the breast, the bosom. *s.*

وکشیت *vikshipt*, thrown, cast; bewildered, foolish. *s.*

وکشیپ *vikshep*, m. casting, throwing; perplexity; celestial latitude. *s.*

وکلی *vihal*, confused, confounded; one-sixtieth of a *kalā*, the sixtieth part of a degree. *wakul*, m. name of plant (*Mimosa elengi*). *s.*

وکلا *wukalā* (pl. of وکیل), agents, ambassadors. *a.*

وکلب *vikalp*, m. error, doubt, indecision; (in gram.) admitting of more than one rule; (in rhetoric) antithesis. *s.*

وکپیت *vikampit*, trembling, agitated; palpitating, heaving. *s.*

وکنتک *vikantak*, m. name of a herbaceous plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

وکھالنا *wakhālānā*, a. to spew, to vomit. *d.*

وکھیان *vikhyāpan*, m. explaining, expounding. *s.*

وکھیات *vikhyāt*, known, notorious, famous. *vikhyāti*, f. fame, celebrity, renown, notoriety. *s.*

وکیل *wakīl*, m. an agent, ambassador, representative, counsellor (at law). *wakīlī muṣlak*, a plenipotentiary, a vicegerent invested with full powers. *a.*

وکیلی *wakīlī*, f. office of *wakīl*, agency, embassy. *a.* [but. *wa-gar-na*, and if not. *p.*

وگر *wagar*, (conj. for *wa* and *gar*), and if,

وگرہ *vigrah*, m. the body; extension, diffusion war, battle, opposition, encounter. *s.*

وکی *vigun*, bad, worthless. *s.*

وگورھ *vigūrh*, concealed, hidden. *s.*

وگھات *vighāt*, } *m.* obstacle, impediment.

وگھن *vighn*, } *ment.* *vighn siddhi*,

*f.* removal of obstacles. *vighn-kāri*, impeding, obstructing. *vighn-nāshak*, removing difficulties. *vighn-nāshan*, *m.* or *vighn-siddhi*, *f.* the removing of obstacles. *s.*

وگھنٹ *vighnit*, stopped, prevented, obstructed, impeded. *s.*

وگی *vigya*, skilful, clever, learned. *s.*

وگیاپن *vigyāpan*, *m.* teaching, informing. *s.*

وگیاٹ *vigyāt*, known, famous. *s.*

وگیاں *vigyān*, *m.* knowledge, science. *s.*

وگیتا *vigyatā*, *f.* wisdom, learning. *s.*

ویل *vil* or *vill*, *m.* a pit hole, cavity; a chasm, cavern. *s.*

ویلا *vilā* or *walā*, *f.* friendship, affinity; a kingdom, authority, power. *willā*, conj. and if not; otherwise. *a.*

ویلا *vilā*, *m.* time, season. *a. p.*

ویلا *walā*, near, hither, on this side. *h.*

ویلاپ *vilāp*, *m.* lamentation, sound of grief or distress. *s.*

ویلاڈ *vilād*, nativity, child-birth; procreation. *a.*

ویلاڈت *vilādat*, *f.* nativity, birth, generation. *a.*

ویلاٹ *vilās*, *m.* sport, play, wantonness. *s.* [a whore, a harlot. *s.*

ویلاٹینی *vilāsini*, a wanton woman, *s.*

ویلاسی *vilāsi*, *m.* a sensualist; adj. sportive, wanton. *s.*

ویلاکا *valāhā*, *f.* a small kind of crane, a row or line of cranes. *s.*

ویلاٹ *wilāyat*, *f.* an inhabited country, dominion, district; a foreign country; possession, being master of any thing; by the natives of India this term is used to denote any country except their own, but more especially Persia, Arabia, and Great Britain. *a.*

ویلاٹینی *wilāyati*, European, foreign. *wilāyati* *āhāt*, a kind of *Nastā'lik* character. *wilāyati* *sem*, beans. *wilāyati* *pāni*, soda-water. *wilāyati* *baingan*, the tomato or love-apple. *wilāyati* *mako*, the fruit called Cape gooseberry, or Brazil cherry. *tāza wilāyati*, a new comer to India; in Anglo-Indian phraseology "a griffin," or more colloquially a "griff." *a.*

ویلاہ *vallabh*, beloved, desired, dear; *m.* a lover, husband, friend; a superintendent. *s.*

ویلاہی *walkhi*, } the eaves of a house. *d.*

ویلاہی *walti*, }

ویلاہ *vilājj*, shameless, impudent, unabashed. *s.*

ولد *walad*, *m.* a son, offspring. *waladu-z-sind*, a son of a whore, a bastard; an earth-worm. *a.*

ولسن *vilasan*, *m.* sporting, dallying. *s.*

ولکل *valkal*, *m.* the bark of a tree. *s.*

ولگت *vilag*, separate, apart. *s.*

ولمب *vilamb*, *m.* slowness, tardiness, delay. *s.* [ing. *s.*

ولمبنا *vilambnā*, *m.* delaying, retard-

ولمیک *valmīk*, *m.* the celebrated poet, *Vālmiki*, author of the *Rāmāyana*. *s.*

ولو *vilv*, *m.* a fruit tree commonly called *bel* (*Ægle marmelos*). *s.*

ولوبھن *vilobhan*, *m.* allurement, temptation. *s.* [fish (*Cuprea cultrata*). *s.*

ولوٹک *vilotak*, *m.* name of a kind of

ولوچن *vilochan*, *m.* the eye. *vilochan-pāt*, a glance of the eye. *s.*

ولوڑنا *vilorṇā*, *a.* to shake, to churn. *s.*

ولوکت *vilokit*, seen, beheld. *s.*

ولوکن *vilohan*, *m.* sight, seeing, looking. *s.* [to look, to view. *s.*

ولوکنا *viloknā*, *a.* to see, to behold,

ولوکنیہ *vilokaniya*, agreeable, beautiful. *s.* [mult, noise, uproar. *a.*

لولہ *walnala*, *m.* howling, lamenting; a tu-

لوم *vilom*, reverse, opposite, contrary, backwards. *vilom-trairāsik*, rule of three inverse. *vilom-kriyā* or *-vidhi*, rule of inversion. *s.*

لوینا *vilovnā*, *a.* to churn, to agitate. *s.* [the world. *s.*

ولی *vilay*, *m.* dissolution, destruction of

ولی *wali*, *m.* a holy man, a favourite (of God); a prince, lord, master; a guardian; a servant, a slave. *wali-ahd*, an heir, a *locum tenens*, vicegerent. *wali-ahdī*, heritage, the state of being an heir apparent; deputyship. *wali-khangar*, *m.* an assistant, protector. *wali-nī'mat*, a benefactor, a patron, a title of respect by which a father is addressed. *a.*

ولی *wa-le*, } but then, and further, and

ولیک *wa-leh*, } nevertheless. *a. p.*

ولیکن *wa-lehin*, }

ولیمہ *walīma*, a banquet, a marriage feast. *a.*

ولین *vilayan*, *m.* destroying, cor-

وماٹا *vimātā*, } *f.* a stepmother, a fa-

وماٹری *vimātri*, } ther's wife. *s.*

ومارگ *vimārg*, *m.* a bad road, a wrong path, evil conduct. *s.*

ومان *vimān*, *m.* a car or chariot of the gods, sometimes serving as a seat or throne, and some times carrying them through the skies, self-moving. *s.*

وَمِب *vimb*, m. the disc of the sun, image, shadow; the gourd of the *Momordica monodelpha*. *s.*  
 وَمِب *vimarāh*, m. investigation, trial. *s.*  
 وَمِكْت *vimukt*, loosed, liberated. *vimukti*, f. liberation; final release. *s.*  
 وَمَكْه *vimukh*, averted, having the face cast down; opposed. *s.* [opposition. *s.*  
 وَمَكْهَتَا *vimukhtā*, f. turning away, away; hostile, averse to or from. *s.*  
 وَمَكْهِي *vimukhi*, averted, turned away; hostile, averse to or from. *s.*  
 وَمَل *vimal*, pure, clean. *vimal-ātmā*, pure in spirit, undefiled. *vimal-mani*, m. chrysalis. *s.*  
 وَمِلَان *vimlān*, fresh, pure from decay. *s.*  
 وَمِن *vaman*, m. vomiting, an emetic. *s.*  
 وَمُوكْت *vimochit*, liberated, set free. *s.*  
 وَمُوكْچَن *vimochan*, m. act of liberating. *s.* [mind, foolish. *s.*  
 وَمُوكْچَا *vimūrḥ-ātmā*, deluded in  
 وَمُوكْش *vimoksh*, m. liberation, freedom. *s.* [guiled. *s.*  
 وَمُوكْهَت *vimohit*, fascinated, be-  
 وَمُوكْهَن *vimohan*, m. the act of seducing, tempting, confounding the mind and exciting the passions. *s.*  
 وَمُوكْهَنِي *vimohanī*, fascinating, bewitching, tempting. *s.* [to vomit. *s.*  
 وَمِي *vamī*, f. vomiting; adj. sick, inclined  
 وَمِن *vin* (inflect. pl. of *vuh*), them, those. *h.*  
 وَمِن *van*, m. a forest, wood, grove; *van-āśay*, m. a dwelling in a forest. *van-ānt*, the skirts of a wood. *van-chārī*, savage; m. a forester. *van-char*, an ape, a monkey. *van-rāj*, m. a lion, king of the forest. *van-sthāyī*, being or abiding in a wood; m. a hermit, an anchorite. *van-sthit*, situated in a forest. *van-kachu*, a species of arum (*Arum calocasia*). *van-vās* or *vāsi*, an anchorite, a hermit. *van-virāl*, a wild cat (*Felis caracal*). *s.*  
 وَمِنَا *vinā*, without, except. *s.*  
 وَمِنَا *vināth*, deserted, unowned. *s.*  
 وَمِنَا *vināsh*, m. disappearance, destruction, loss, annihilation. *s.*  
 وَمِنَا *vināshit*, destroyed, effaced. *s.*  
 وَمِنَا *vināshak*, } m. a destroyer;  
 وَمِنَا *vināshī*, } adj. destructive.  
 وَمِنَا *vināshi*, perishing, being destroyed. *s.*  
 وَمِنَا *vanānt*, m. the skirts of a wood. *s.*  
 وَمِنَا *vinipūt*, m. falling; a calamity. *vinipūt-shaṁshī*, portentous. *s.*  
 وَمِنَا *vinat*, bent, stooping; humble, modest. *vinati*, f. bending, modesty. *s.*

وَنَا *vanitā*, f. a woman in general, a beloved woman, a wife, a mistress. *s.*  
 وَنَا *vanāṭh*, m. a part, a portion. *s.*  
 وَنَا *vanān*, m. portioning, dividing. *s.*  
 وَنَا *vanchit*, tricked, deceived. *s.*  
 وَنَا *vanchak* or *vanchuk*, fraudulent, crafty: m. a jackal, a rogue, cheat. *s.*  
 وَنَا *vanchan*, m. } cheating, fraud,  
 وَنَا *vanchanā*, f. } deception. *s.*  
 وَنَا *vindu*, m. a drop of liquid; a spot, dot, mark. *s.* [drum tessellatum, &c.). *s.*  
 وَنَا *vandā*, f. a parasite plant (*Epiden-*  
 وَنَا *vandan*, m. obeisance to a Brāh-  
 man, &c. by touching the feet. *s.*  
 وَنَا *vandnā*, f. praise, praising, espe-  
 cially the gods or great men. *s.*  
 وَنَا *vandnī*, f. reverence, worship, adoring. *s.* [to be adored. *s.*  
 وَنَا *vandanīya*, praiseworthy, fit  
 وَنَا *vinḍhya*, } the  
 وَنَا *vinḍhyāchal*, } Vindhya  
 range of mountains, which divide Hindūstān proper from the Deccan. *vinḍhyāṭavi*, f. the great Vinḍhya forest. *vinḍhya-vāsinī*, f. a name of Durgā, a shrine of Durgā, near Mīrāpūr. *s.*  
 وَنَا *vandī*, a captive, prisoner; a panegyrist, bard, herald; a flatterer. *s.*  
 وَنَا *vandya*, fit to be praised, commendable, laudable. *s.*  
 وَنَا *vaṁs* (for *vaṁsha*), m. race, lineage, family. *vaṁs-khojya*, m. hereditary estate. *vaṁs-pa-*  
*ramparā*, f. descent, lineage. *vaṁs-charitr*, m. ge-  
 nealogy, history of the race. *vaṁs-samāchār*, m. family  
 usage. *vaṁs-viddhi*, f. prosperity of a family. *s.*  
 وَنَا *vaṁsāvulī*, f. a pedigree, ge-  
 nealogy. *s.*  
 وَنَا *vanaspati*, m. a tree that  
 bears fruit but no apparent blossoms. *s.*  
 وَنَا *vāns-rochanā*, } f. an  
 وَنَا *vāns-lochan*, } earthy  
 white concretion in the hollow of the bamboo. *s.*  
 وَنَا *vaṁsik*, belonging to a family,  
 a bamboo, &c. *vaṁsak*, m. a small fish (*Cynoglossus lin-*  
*gwa*). *s.*  
 وَنَا *vaṁsi*, f. a pipe, a flute. *vaṁsi-*  
*shar*, m. a piper; a name of Kṛishṇa. *s.*  
 وَنَا *vinshati*, twenty. *vinshatitām*,  
 the twentieth. *s.*  
 وَنَا *vinash*, destroyed, lost. *vinashī*,  
 f. disappearance, destruction. *s.*  
 وَنَا *vank*, m. the bend of a river;  
 crookedness. *s.*

ونگ वङ्ग *vang*, m. Bengal. *s.*  
 ونی विनिमय *vinimay*, m. barter, exchange. *s.*  
 ونود विनोद *vinod*, eagerness, sport, pleasure. *s.*  
 ونहेन विन्हे *minhen*, (oblique pl.) them, to them or those. *h.*  
 ونही वुही *nuhīn*, that very (time, place, &c.), immediately, on the spot, in that very manner. *h.*  
 ونय विनय *vinay*, m. affability, modesty, reverence, decency. *s.*  
 ون्या वन्या *vanyā*, f. a multitude of groves; a quantity of water, a flood, a deluge; name of a plant (*Physalis flexuosa*). *s.*  
 न्यास विन्यास *vinyās*, m. assemblage, collection; site, receptacle. *s.*  
 न्याक विन्याक *vinyāk*, m. name of a tree (*Echites scholuris*). *s.*  
 नित विनीत *vinīt*, modest, humble. *vinīt-ātma*, well-behaved; humble. *s.*  
 निला वनेला *vanelā*, savage, wild. *s.*  
 न्य वन्य *vanya*, savage, wild; of the forest, produced in the wood. *s.*  
 नयी विनयी *vinayī*, courteous, affable. *s.*  
 वो वो *no*, (third pers. pr. pl.) those, they. *h.*  
 ववाद विवाद *vivād*, m. contest, contention. *s.*  
 ववादी विवादी *vivādī*, disputing; m. a litigant. *s.*  
 वास विवास *vivās*, } m. exile, banishment, expulsion  
 वासन विवासन *vivāsan*, } from house and home. *s.*  
 वाह विवाह *vivāh*, m. marriage, of which eight forms are enumerated by Manu (v. Wilson's Glossary). *s.*  
 वाहित विवाहित *vivāhit*, m. } married. *s.*  
 वाहिता विवाहिता *vivāhitā*, f. }  
 वद वद *vod*, wet, moist. *s.* [boalis]. *s.*  
 वदाल वदाल *vodāl*, m. a sheat fish (*Silurus*  
 वद विविध *vividh*, various, of many sorts or forms. *s.* [defect]. *s.*  
 वर विवर *vivar*, m. a hole, a chasm; fault, avoided, shunned. *s.*  
 वरजित विवरजित *vivarjit*, left, abandoned; leaving; shunning. *s.*  
 वरजन विवरजन *vivarjan*, m. abandoning. *s.*  
 वरख विवरख *vivaran*, m. explanation, gloss, comment, description. *s.*  
 वरणी विवरणी *vivarn* or *vivarna*, a man of low caste, an outcast. *s.*  
 वस विवस *vivas*, independent; sedate, at the point of death. *s.*  
 वस्त्र विवस्त्र *vivast*, naked, unclothed. *s.*

वशावण वशावण *woshā'on*, the winnowing of grain. *h.*  
 वक्षा विवक्षा *vivakshā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*  
 वक्षित विवक्षित *vivakshit*, wished, desired. *s.*  
 वक्षिता विवक्षिता *vivakshitā*, f. purpose, wish. *s.*  
 वल वोल *vol* or *vol*, m. gum, myrrh. *s.*  
 व व व व *vūn* or *vōn*, so, in that manner. *woh-hī* or *woh-hīn*, also *wohi* or *wahi*, in that very manner, that instant. *woh kā wohī*, exactly the same as before. *h.*  
 विक विवेक *vivechak*, m. a judge, one who discriminates truth from falsehood. *s.*  
 विक विवेचन *vivechan*, m. } discrimination,  
 विक विवेचना *vivechanā*, f. } judgment, distinction  
 विक विक *vivek*, m. } gulshing truth  
 विक विकता *vivekatā*, f. } from falsehood. *s.*  
 विकी विकी *vivekī*, m. a judge, sage; philosopher; adj. judicious, discriminative. *s.*  
 व व व व *vuh* or *vah*, pron. he, she, it, that sometimes for we, they, those. *h.*  
 वाही वाही *wahhābī*, a follower of the doctrines of Shaikh Abdu-l-wahhāb, an Arabian reformer of the last century: in India the term is equivalent to "infidel" or "unbeliever," just as we good Protestants are called "heretics," and doomed in due time to a certain warm berth, &c., by our very charitable fellow-worms of the Romish persuasion. *a.*  
 वार विहार *vihār*, m. play, sport, pastime. *s.*  
 वारी विहारी *vihārī*, playful, sportive. *s.*  
 वहां वहां *wahān* or *vuhān*, there, thither, yonder. *wahān kā wahān*, in that very place. *h.*  
 वह वह *wahb*, m. giving, bestowing. *a.*  
 वहि वहि *wahbī*, given or bestowed. *a.*  
 वहिर वहिर *vahir*, out, without. *vahir-des*, m. a foreign land. *vahir-bhūt*, expelled, excluded. *s.*  
 वहरण विहरण *viharan*, m. taking off or away; going about for pleasure. *s.*  
 वहसना विहसना *vihasnā*, n. to smile, to laugh. *s.*  
 वहला वहला *vahlā* or *wahla*, m. an attack, assault. *h.*  
 वहम वहम *wahm*, m. imagination, idea, fancy; (in law) suspension, doubt; anxiety, apprehension. *s.*  
 वहम वहम *wahma*, a whim, a fancy; an idea. *a.*  
 वहमि वहमि *wahmī*, imaginary, conjectural. *a.*  
 वहि वहि *vahni*, m. fire, or its deity, Agni. *s.*  
 वहि वहि *vihang*, } m. a bird, that  
 वहि वहि *vihangam*, } which soars in the sky. *s.* [very]. *h.*  
 वहि वहि *wahī* or *vuhī*, pron. he himself, that  
 वहि वहि *vaha*, f. side, quarter, way. *s.*



وہیں *wuhin*, that very time or place, immediately, on the spot. *s.*

وہیں *vihiin*, abandoned, left, deserted, deprived of. *s.*

وہی *we*, (pron. pl.) they, those. *h.*

وہی *wai*, fie! ho! *wai-ka*, fie upon thee! *a. p.*

وہاں *vyāp*, } *m.* occupation, business, trade; practice. *s.*

وہاں *vyāpār*, } *m.* occupation, business, trade; practice. *s.*

وہاں *vyāpārī*, busy, occupied; *m.* a trader, a dealer, a man of business. *s.*

وہاں *vyāpta*, pervaded, penetrated by, filled with. *vyāpti*, *f.* pervading, inherence, universal permeation, omnipresence. *vyāpti-mān*, diffusive, pervading. *s.*

وہاں *vyāpak*, diffusive, comprehensive, extending. *s.* [dence. *s.*

وہاں *vyāpaktā*, *f.* diffusion, pervasion. *s.*

وہاں *vyāpnā*, *a. n.* to spread through, to penetrate, to pervade, to affect or influence. *s.*

وہاں *vyāpī*, diffusive, comprehensive. *s.*

وہاں *vyāpyatā*, *f.* penetrability. *s.*

وہاں *vyāj*, *m.* interest, usury; deceit, fraud, guile; disguise, wickedness. *s.*

وہاں *vyājū*, *m.* the principal or capital sum put out at interest. *s.*

وہاں *vyājī*, *m.* one who takes interest; money that bears interest, or which is lent or borrowed at interest. *s.*

وہاں *vyādhi*, } *m.* a hunter, a low or wicked man. *s.*

وہاں *vyādhi*, *f.* sickness, disease in general. *vyādhi-rahit*, free from disease, in good health. *s.*

وہاں *vyādhit*, } sick, ill, diseased. *s.*

وہاں *vyādhi*, } sick, ill, diseased. *s.*

وہاں *vyās* or *vyāsa*, *m.* a celebrated sage and author, the reputed compiler of the *Vedas* and *Purāṇas*; also the founder of the *Vedānta* philosophy; diffusion, extension; the diameter of a circle. *s.*

وہاں *vyākaran*, *m.* grammar, exposition. *vaiyākaraṇa*, grammatical; *m.* a grammarian. *s.*

وہاں *vyākaranī*, *m.* a grammarian. *s.*

وہاں *vyākul*, } or *vyākul-manū*, confounded, bewildered, perplexed, overcome with fear. *vyākultā*, *f.* perplexity, alarm. *s.*

وہاں *vyākulit*, } or *vyākul-manū*, confounded, bewildered, perplexed, overcome with fear. *vyākultā*, *f.* perplexity, alarm. *s.*

وہاں *vyākhyā*, *f.* exposition, explanation, gloss, comment. *s.*

وہاں *vyākhyān*, *m.* explaining, expounding. *s.*

وہاں *vyāghāt*, *m.* obstacle, impediment. *s.*

وہاں *vyāghāṭi*, obstructive, whatever resists, opposes, &c. *s.*

وہاں *vyāghra*, *m.* a tiger. *vyāghra-nakhi*, *f.* a tiger's claw; a sort of perfume; a scratch of the finger nails. *s.*

وہاں *vyām*, *m.* a fathom, or the space between the tips of the fingers of either hand when the arms are extended. *s.*

وہاں *vyāmoh*, pain, perplexity. *s.*

وہاں *vyān*, *m.* one of the five vital airs, that which is diffused throughout the body. *s.*

وہاں *vyāvahārik*, *m.* a counsellor, a minister. *s.*

وہاں *vyāvahārī*, usual, customary, judicial, legal; *m.* a counsellor, a minister. *s.*

وہاں *vyāyām*, *m.* fatigue, labour; exercise, gymnastics. *s.*

وہاں *vyabhichār*, following improper courses, doing what is wrong or prohibited. *s.*

وہاں *vyabhichārī*, *f.* a wanton woman, an unchaste wife. *s.*

وہاں *vyabhichārī*, *m.* an adulterer; one who follows what is improper; going astray. *s.*

وہاں *vaibhava*, *m.* grandeur, wealth. *s.*

وہاں *vetā*, so much, that much. *h.*

وہاں *vettā*, *m.* a sage, one who knows the nature of the soul and of God; adj. knowing, conversant with. *s.*

وہاں *waitāg*, *m.* disgust, weariness. *vaitāg lena*, to be tired or disgusted with any person or thing. *d.*

وہاں *waitāgī*, wearied, disgusted. *d.*

وہاں *vetāl*, *m.* a spirit, a goblin, especially one supposed to haunt cemeteries, and believed to have the power of reanimating dead bodies. *s.*

وہاں *vyut-patti*, *f.* science, learning, etymology. *s.*

وہاں *vyutpann*, learned, proficient; derived, generated, begotten. *s.*

وہاں *vetr*, *m.* a reed, a cane, a ratan. *vetr-watī*, the name of the Betwa river in Malwa. *s.*

وہاں *vyatirikt*, different, distinct. *s.*

وہاں *vaitaranī*, *f.* a river of hell. *s.*

وہاں *vyatirek*, *m.* difference, separating; prep. without, deprived of. *s.*

وہاں *vetas*, *m.* the common ratan. *s.*

وہاں *vyatikram* (also *vyut-kram*), inverted order, reverse, opposition, irregular arrangement. *s.*

وَتَن *vetan*, m. hire, wages. *vetan-ādana*, non-payment of wages. s.

وَتَنَّا *metnā*, that much, or that many. h.

وَتَهَا *vyathā*, f. pain in general (bodily or mental). *vyathā-rahit*, free from pain. *vyathā-kar*, causing pain, excruciating. s.

وَتِيَّات *vyatī-pāt*, m. a great and portentous calamity, an evil omen or portent. s.

وَتِيَّت *vyatit*, past, gone, elapsed. s.

وَتِيَّي *vyatyay*, m. contrariety. s.

وَتِيَّكَا *viṭikā*, f. the betel plant, betel, *pān*, q. v. s.

وَتِيَّ *viṭ*, m. seed (of plants), cause, origin in general; *semen virile*. *viṭ-kosh*, m. any seed vessel. *viṭ-koshī*, f. a pod, a legume. *viṭ-ganit*, m. (lit. enumeration of seeds) algebra, analysis. s.

وَتِيَّان *vijan* or *vyajan*, m. a fan, ventilator. s.

وَتِيَّي *vijī*, m. a sower, a progenitor. s.

وَد *ved* or *veda*, m. the *Veda* or the *Vedas* in the aggregate; the original *Veda* is believed by the Hindus to have been revealed by *Brahmā*, and to have been preserved by tradition until it was arranged in its present order by a sage, who thence obtained the surname of *Vyāsa* or *Vedavyāsa*, that is, compiler of the *Vedas*. He distributed the Indian scripture into four parts, which are severally entitled *Rig*, *Yajush*, *Sāma* and *Atharva*, and each of which bears the common denomination of *Veda*. In addition to the sacred *Vedas*, there are the *Upaveda*, a division of Hindū science deduced immediately from the *Vedas*. Four works are included under this denomination, and severally entitled *Ayush*, *Gandharva*, *Dhanush*, and *Shikhopāya*. The first was delivered to mankind by *Brahmā*, *Indra*, *Dhanwantari*, and five other deities, and comprises the theory of disorders and medicines, with the practical methods of curing diseases; the second, or music, was invented and explained by *Bharata*; the third *Upaveda* was composed by *Yashasmitra*, on the fabrication and use of arms and implements handled in war by the tribe of *Kāshatriyas*; and *Vishwakarmā* revealed the fourth in various treatises on sixty-four mechanical arts, for the improvement of such as exercise them. *ved-punya*, m. the sanctity of the *Vedas*. s.

وَدَاَبْهِيَّاس *vedābhyās*, m. study of the *Veda*; the repetition of the mystical syllable *om*. s.

وَدَانْت *vedānta*, m. the theological part of the *Veda*, as contained in the *Upanishads*; a system of philosophy so called. s.

وَدَانْتِي *vedāntī*, m. a follower of the *Vedānta*. s.

وَدَانْج *vedāng*, m. a sacred science subordinate to and in some sense part of the *Vedas*, such as grammar, prosody, astronomy, criticism. s.

وَدِيَّ *vidik*, scriptural, derived from the *Veda*; a Brahman conversant with the *Vedas*. s.

وَدِيَّكَا *vedikā*, f. a kind of altar; a quadrangular space of ground prepared for sacrificial ceremonies, &c. s.

وَدِيَّكَم *veda-harma*, m. } any religious ceremony  
وَدِيَّكِيَا *veda-hriya*, f. } regulated according to the *Vedas*. s.

وَدِيَّكِيَا *veda-gya*, m. a Brāhman who knows the *Veda*. s.

وَدِيَّمَاتَا *ved-mātā*, f. a sort of mystical prayer; *Gāyatri*, personified as the mother of the *Vedas*. s.

وَدِيَّان *vedan*, m. } pain, smart, agony. s.  
وَدِيَّانَا *vednā*, f. }

وَدِيَّوَرَج *vaidūry* or *vaidūrya*, m. the lapis lazuli. s.

وَدِيَّوَكْت *vedokt*, scriptural, taught or declared in the *Veda*. s.

وَدِيَّوِيَّاس *ved-vyās*, m. the Muni *Vyāsa*, the compiler of the *Vedas*. s.

وَدِيَّوَد *vedh*, m. perforation, piercing, depth (in measurement). s.

وَدِيَّوَدْت *vedhit*, pierced, perforated. s.

وَدِيَّوَدَك *vedhak*, sharp, piercing, a perforator. s.

وَدِيَّوَدْنَا *vedhnā*, a. to pierce, perforate. s.

وَدِيَّوَدْنِي *vedhni*, f. a small gimlet. s.

وَدِيَّوَدِي *vedhī*, piercing, perforating. s.

وَدِيَّوَدِي *vedī*, f. a kind of altar; m. a pandit, a learned Brāhman, a teacher. s.

وَدِيَّوَدِيَّشَك *voideshik*, foreign, strange; m. a stranger, a foreigner. s.

وَدِيَّوَدِيَّ *vaidya*, m. a doctor, a physician. *vaidya-nāth*, the head physician in *Indra's* court. s.

وَدِيَّوَدِيَّ *vir*, m. a hero, a warrior, a champion; adj. heroic, mighty. *vir-bhadr*, m. a distinguished warrior. s.

وَدِيَّوَدِيَّ *vair*, m. enmity, hostility. *var* (v. ber), the egg-plant. s.

وَدِيَّوَدِيَّ *vairāg*, m. absence or suppression of worldly passions and affections. s.

وَدِيَّوَدِيَّ *vairāgī*, m. an ascetic, a devotee. s.

وَدِيَّوَدِيَّ *vairāgya*, m. absence of worldly desires; total subjection of the passions. s.

وَدِيَّوَدِيَّ *vairān* or *vīrān*, desolated, laid waste, depopulated, ruined; a village under the headman of another village. *vairān-khetā*, deserted site of a village. p. h. [isolated place. p.]

وَدِيَّوَدِيَّ *vīrāna*, m. a solitude, a deserted or depopulated place. s.

وَدِيَّوَدِيَّ *vairānī* or *vīrānī*, f. desolation, depopulation, destruction; a desert country. p.

وَدِيَّوَدِيَّ *viratā*, f. (also *viratva*, m.) honour, valour. *viratā*, f. enmity, hatred. s.

وَدِيَّوَدِيَّ *vyarth*, useless, vain; unmeaning. s.

ویرتھا *vyarthatā*, f. inutility; non-sense, want of meaning. *s.* [(v. *virya*). *s.*

ویرج *virj* or *virjya*, m. strength, vigour

ویرینی *vairinī*, f. } an enemy, a foe; adj.

ویری *vairi*, m. } hostile, inimical, rancorous. *s.*

ویری *virya*, m. strength, vigour, power, heroism, valour; *semen virile*; seed (of plants). *virya-wān* or *-vishīṣṭ*, strong, vigorous, courageous. *virya-virahit* or *-hīn*, devoid of power, cowardly, seedless, impotent. *virya-hāni*, f. loss of vigour or courage, impotence. *s.* [Hindūs. *s.*

ویرس *vais* (v. *vaishya*), the third class of

ویرس *vayas*, m. age, time of life. *s.*

ویرسا *vaisā*, like that, in that manner, so, that much. *vaisā kā vaisā*, such as before. *vaisā-hi*, in that same way, even like that, such as that. *s.*

ویرسا *vaisākh* (v. *baisākh*), the name of a month. *s.* [month *vaisākh*. *s.*

ویرسا *vaisākhī*, relating to the

ویرسا *vaisā-hī*, in that very manner, just such as that, even so. *s.*

ویرست *vyast*, confounded, bewildered; spread, pervaded, penetrated. *s.* [ence. *s.*

ویرستا *vyastatā*, f. agitation, inhe-

ویرسر *vesar*, m. (also *veshar*), a mule. *s.*

ویرسک *vayash*, relating to age, aged. *s.*

ویرسن *vyasan*, m. vice, profligacy. *s.*

ویرسن *vaisen* or *vaisen*, freely, without cost. *s.*

ویرسن *vyasya*, relating to age, aged; m. a contemporary, an associate. *s.*

ویرسن *vaisya* (v. *vaishya*). *s.*

ویرش *vesh* or *vesh*, m. ornament, dress, decoration. *s.*

ویرشا *vaishākh*, m. the first month of the Hindū calendar (April-May). *s.*

ویرشا *vaishākhī*, the day of the full moon in the month of *vaishākh*. *s.*

ویرشت *veshṭit*, surrounded, encompassed, wrapped up. *s.* [passing. *s.*

ویرشت *veshtan*, m. surrounding, encom-

ویرشت *veshṭān*, m. the sunflower. *s.*

ویرشت *vesh-dhārī*, m. a hypocrite, a false devotee. *s.*

ویرشر *veshar*, m. (also *vesar*) a mule. *s.*

ویرش *vaishāmya*, m. inequality, unevenness; solitariness, singleness. *s.*

ویرشو *vaishnav*, m. a follower of *Vishnu*; adj. of or relating to *Piṇḍā*. *s.*

ویرشو *vaishnavī*, f. name of a flower (*Clitoria tornata*); sacred basil (*Ocimum sanctum*). *s.*

ویرشو *vaishya*, m. a Hindū of the third class, generally employed in trade and agriculture. *vaishya-kriyā*, f. the occupation, &c. of a *Vaishya*, commerce, agriculture. *s.*

ویرشینی *vaishyanī*, f. a woman of the *Vaishya* caste. *s.*

ویرشا *veshyā*, f. a harlot, a whore; a plant (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.*

ویرکال *vaiḥāl*, m. evening, afternoon. *s.*

ویرکانت *vaiḥānt*, m. a kind of gem said to resemble a diamond. *s.*

ویرکت *vyakt*, wise, learned, evident, clear, specific. *vyakti*, f. individuality, appearance, person; manifestation; case, inflexion. *s.*

ویرکت *vekat*, m. a sort of a fish (perhaps the common *Bhekti*). *s.* [lon. *s.*

ویرکت *vaiḥulya*, m. perplexity, confu-

ویرکت *vaiḥunth*, m. name of *Vishnu*; also the paradise of *Vishnu* (v. *baikunth*). *s.*

ویرکت *veg*, m. speed, velocity; adj. or adv. quick, quickly. *s.*

ویرکت *vegītā*, f. speed, quickness, rapidity. *s.* [tracted. *s.*

ویرکت *vyagr*, bewildered, perplexed, dis-

ویرکت *vyagrātā*, f. perplexity, anxiety. *s.*

ویرکت *vegnān*, } swift, fleet, rapid; quickly, rapidly,

ویرکت *vegī*, } speedily. *s.*

ویرکت *mail*, m. reprisal, revenge, retaliation *mail-kash*, vindictive. *mail-kashī*, f. retaliating. *s.*

ویرکت *velā*, f. time, tide (v. *belā*). *s.*

ویرکت *vaiḥashan*, m. indifference, contrariety. *s.*

ویرکت *veṇu*, m. a flute, a pipe. *veṇu-v*, a flute-player *s.*

ویرکت *vinā*, f. the Indian lute, a kind of guitar, usually having seven strings, and a large gourd at each end of the finger-board. *s.*

ویرکت *vinā*, m. a bundle of thread, a skein. *s.* [symbol. *s.*

ویرکت *vyanjak*, m. a sign, mark,

ویرکت *vyanjan*, m. sauce, condiment; a consonant. *s.*

ویرکت *vainchnā* or *vainchnā*, } a. to

ویرکت *vainchnā*, } skin. *s.*

ویرکت *vainik*, m. lutist, a player on the *vinā*. *s.* [digit or angul. *s.*

ویرکت *vyangul*, m. the sixtieth part of

ونى *veni*, f. unornamented and braided hair; confluence of rivers. s.

ويو *vyava* or *vyav* (for *vi ava*), a compound particle denoting separation, division, &c., as *vyavachhed*, m. dividing, separating. s.

ويودهان *vyavadhān*, m. intervening, intervention, intermediate space. s.

ويودهايك *vyavadhāyak*, adj. intervening, intermediate. s.

ويوسايه *vyavasāya*, m. effort, exertion; industry, perseverance; plan, trick. s.

ويوساي *vyavasāyī*, active, energetic, engaged in business. s.

ويوستها *vyavasthā*, f. separating; a decree; an engagement, a contract. *vyavasthā-patra*, a written extract from the codes of law, given as a decision by the Hindū law officers. s.

ويوستهايك *vyuvasthāpak*, m. one who decrees or decides (in law). s.

ويوستهت *vyuvasthit*, decreed, divided. s. [tion. s.]

ويوکلن *vyava-kalan*, m. subtraction. s.

ويوگ *viyog*, m. absence, separation. s.

ويوگی *viyogī*, separated, absent; m. "the ruddy goose. s.

ويوه *vyūh*, m. military array, the arrangement of troops in various positions. s.

ويوهار *vyuvahār*, m. usage, custom; business; practice of the courts, judicial procedure, law-suit. s.

ويوهاريک *vyavahārik*, } customary,

ويوهاري *vyuvahārī*, } usual; litigant, being party to a suit; following one's ordinary pursuits. s.

ويوهاري *vyavahārya*, to be observed; practised, customary, usual. s.

ويوهاريک *vyavahit*, placed near, intervening; concealed. s.

ويو *vaihi*, interj. well! bravo! h.

ويو *vyay* or *vyaya*, m. expenditure, expending; destruction, disappearance; the twentieth year of the Hindū cycle. s.

5

5 *hā*, called *hāi* *hanmaz*, and *hāi* *mudawara*, the twenty-seventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirty-first of the Persian, and thirty-fourth Hindūstāni; in reckoning by *abjad*, it counts five; in almanacks, it denotes Thursday and the sign *Virgo*, also the planet *Venus* and the moon. [nāgarī.]

5 *ha*, the corresponding letter in the Deva-

5 *hi* (in Braj) a termination denoting the dative or accusative case; to, for; it is sometimes a contraction of the particle *hī*, q.v. denoting very, indeed, &c. h.

हा *hā*, an interjection of weariness, sorrow, pleasure, reproach, &c. s.

हाबिल *hābil*, } Abel, the son of Adam, and  
हाबिल *hābil*, } brother of Cain. a.

हापर *hāpur*, f. a seed-bed (or rather nursery) for sugar-cane. h.

हापना *hāpnā* (for *hāmpnā*, q.v.), to pant, &c. d.

हात *hāt* (for *kāth*, q.v.), m. the hand. *hāt sūn jānā*, to be without choice, or helpless. *hāt kāpnā*, to express regret, to grieve. *hāt men lapāt men dhur chātānā*, to squander, to lavish. *hāt mūn kā*, means, capital, stock. s. d.

हातफ *hātif*, crying, exclaiming; m. an angel; an encomiast; a voice from heaven, or from an invisible speaker. a.

हाथ *hāth*, m. the hand; a cubit; possession, power. *hāth ānā*, to come into one's possession or power, to be obtained. *hāth uṭhānā*, to leave off, to refrain from, to desist; to salute by raising the hand to the head; both these meanings are alluded to in the following example: *hāth uṭhā jaur aur jafā se tū; yihī goyā salām hāt terā*, restrain thy hands from violence and injustice; this is thy salutation; to beat; to give alms. *hāth of lenā*, a. to receive with both hands open and stretched out together. *hāth-bāndhnā*, a. to join hands in a supplicating posture. *hāth barhānā*, to endeavour to get any thing; to gain possession of the property of others. *hāth band honā*, to be much engaged in business, to have no leisure; to be poor or indigent. *hāth bharnā*, to have the hands wearied or fatigued. *hāth baithnā*, to acquire perfection in any art by practice. *hāth pānū phūl jāne*, to be distressed or confounded. *hāth gul se wuh jūrāt dekhi makbūl; ki mere hāth pānūon sab gaye phūl*, from the sight of that countenance, more beautiful than any rose, all my senses were confounded (lit. my hands and feet were swelled). *hāth pānū phailānā*, to extend one's business or schemes. *hāth-pānū or -pair mārānā*, to strive, to endeavour, to strain, toll, to struggle; to be agitated; to sprawl. *hāth patthar tale dabnā*, to be helpless. *hāth par dharā raknā ek chiz kā*, to be in readiness (spoken of things). *hāth parnā*, to come into one's possession. *hāth padnā*, to ask, to beg. *hāth pakre lejanā*, to hand a person. *hāth phūl*, m. name of a plant (*Pothos*). *hāth phernā*, to stroke, to caress, to coax. *hāth phenknā*, to fence. *hāth jorānā*, to supplicate, to entreat earnestly. *hāth jhārnā*, to give, to bestow. *hāth jhūṭā honā*, to have the hands defiled; to lose the power of the hands. *hāth chāpnā*, to relish any food exceedingly, to lick one's lips. *hāth-chālāki*, f. expertness. *hāth dhonā*, to be disappointed, to be hopeless. *hāth denā*, to concern one's self in or about; to make a bargain by taking hold of the hands of the other party under a cloth (a practice chiefly used in settling the price of horses and jewels). *hāth dālnā*, to interfere in; to encroach. *hāth rokānā*, to prevent. *hāth-samepnā*, to refrain from giving, &c. *hāth jaf karnā*, to leave, practice, or exercise any art; to slay; to discharge from office. *hāth karon par raknā*, to be astonished; to deny vehemently. *hāth-karnā*, to subdue, to have possession. *hāth kamar par raknā*, to be very feeble. *hāth khainchnā*, to refrain, to desist, to abstain. *hāth lagānā*, to reprove, to punish, to torment; to be employed in any business. *hāth lagnā*, to be got, obtained, acquired. *hāth mārānā*, to promise; to acquire, to plunder; to wound with a sword. *hāth milānā*, to

claim equality; to prepare to wrestle. *hāth mānā*, to regret, to repent, to lament. *hāth mek raknā*, to possess, to hold in subjection. *hāthōn hāth*, out of hand, over hand, quick, expeditious. *hāthōn hāth lejānā*, to carry away quickly. *hāthi-hāth karnā*, to act in concord, to pull together. *s.* [power. *s.*

هاتھا ہاتھا *hāthā*, m. the hand, possession,

هاتھا بانہی ہاتھا بانہی *hāthā-bānhi*, } f. mutual  
هاتھا پامی ہاتھا پامی *hāthā-pā-i*, } beating,  
fisticuffs. *hāthā-pā-i-k.*, to box or beat mutually. *s.*

هاتھا پامی ہاتھا پامی *hāthā-phachī*, f. name of a game. *s.*

هاتھا جوڑی ہاتھا جوڑی *hāthā-jorī*, f. name of a plant (*Lycopodium imbricatnm*). *s.*

هاتھی ہاتھی *hāth-chitthī*, a letter or note written by the sender's own hand. *h.*

هاتھی ہاتھی *hāthī*, m. an elephant; the thirteenth lunar mansion. *hāthī-ghāna*, an elephant stable. *hāthī-hangām*, remission (of rent, &c.) for losses arising from depredations by wild elephants. *hāthī-dānt*, m. ivory. *hāthī-wān*, an elephant-driver; the thirteenth mansion of the moon. *hāthī pānū*, elephantiasis, Barbadoes leg. *hāthī sūd kā pānī*, a waterspout at sea. *s.*

هاتھی چک ہاتھی چک *hāthī-chak*, name of a kind of grass, artichoke. *s.*

هاتی ہاتی *hātī* (for *hāthī*), an elephant. *d.*

هاتی ہاتھی *hāte-hāt* (for *hāthī-hāth*, q.v.), acting in concord. *d.*

هات ہات *hāt*, } m. f. a market, a shop; a

هاتھ ہاتھ *hāth*, } fair, or moveable market. *s.*

هاتو ہاتو *hātū*, m. a market-man. *s.*

هاجی ہاجی *hājī*, m. a satirical poet. *a.*

هادی ہادی *hādī*, m. a director, leader, guide. *a.*

ہار ہار *hār*, (in comp. means), the performer of any act, corresponding to the English terminations *er* or *ing*; thus, *bahār āyī na dekhān-hār āyā*; *anār āyā*, *na chākhān-hār āyā*, the spring is arrived, but no one is come to behold it; the pomegranates are ready, but there is no one to taste them. *h.*

ہار ہار *hār*, m. a necklace, a wreath, a chaplet; a flock (of cattle); pasturage; the cultivated space immediately round a village; a village common; (in arith.) a divisor, the denominator of a fraction; f. loss, forfeiture, discomfiture; being overcome. *hār-mānā* or *mān-lenā*, to give up a dispute, to acknowledge all lost. *hār-jit*, gambling, hazard. *hār-jit-k.*, to gamble. *p. s.*

ہارا ہارا *hārā*, (in comp.) the performer of any act, or dealer in any article. It is often represented in English by the word *man*, as *lakar-hārā*, a woodman, a woodcutter, a dealer in wood. *h.*

ہارا ہارا *hārā*, m. a necklace, wreath, chaplet. *s.*

ہارج ہارج *hārj*, m. *Beleric myrobalan*. *s.*

ہارجیت ہارجیت *hār-jit*, m. gambling, hazard. *s.*

ہارڈ ہارڈ *hārd*, m. affection, kindness. *s.*

ہارسنگار ہارسنگار *hārsingār*, m. the weeping nyctanthus. *s.*

ہارک ہارک *hārak*, m. a plunderer, a thief, a cheat, a rogue, a gambler; a tree (*Trophis aspera*); (in arith) divisor. *s.* [pigeon. *s.*

ہارل ہارل *hāral*, m. (v. *hāriyal*) a kind of

ہارنا ہارنا *hārnā*, n. to be overcome, to lose (in play). *hār-denā*. a. to squander, to gamble away. *s.*

ہارو ہارو *hārū*, m. a loser (in play). *s.*

ہاروت ہاروت *hārūt*, the name of an angel, who, together with another named *Mārūt*, having severely censured mankind before the throne of God, was sent down to earth to judge of the temptations to which man was subject. They could not withstand them: they were seduced by the planet Venus in form of a woman, for which they were suspended by the feet in a well in Babylon, where they are to remain in great torment until the day of judgment (v. *kur, an*, chap. 2). *a.*

ہارون ہارون *hārūn*, m. (for *harūn*) wicked, refractory, roguish. *a.*

ہارون ہارون *hārūn*, Aaron, the brother of Moses. *hārūn ar-rashīd*, the fifth *khālīfa* of the house of 'Abbas, and twenty-sixth from *Muhammad*. *heb.*

ہاریل ہاریل *hāriyal*, m. a name of a pigeon (*Columba hurrial*, *Buch.*); adj. of a green colour. *s.*

ہاریہ ہاریہ *hārya*, m. *Beleric myrobalan*; (participle) to be snatched away. *s.*

ہار ہار *hār*, m. a bone. *hār-jorā*, m. name of a plant (*Cirus quadrangularis*). *hār-lenā*, to examine the correctness of a pair of scales, or of weights and measures. *h.*

ہار ہار *hārā*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* so called. *h.*

ہاس ہاس *hās*, f. laughing, laughter. *hās-har*, causing laughter, ridiculous. *s.*

ہاستن ہاستن *hāstin*, elephantine. *hāstin-pur* (also *hastināpur*), ancient Delhi. *s.*

ہاسکا ہاسکا *hāsikā*, f. laughter, mirth. *s.*

ہاسی ہاسی *hāsī*, laughing, smiling. *s.*

ہاسیہ ہاسیہ *hāsya*, laughable; m. laughter. *s.*

ہاضم ہاضم *hāzim*, loose, languid, relaxed; soft, gentle; digestive. *a.*

ہاضمہ ہاضمہ *hāzima*, (f. of *hāzim*) digestive. *hāz-watī hāzima*, the digestive powers. *a.*

ہال ہال *hāl*, m. a plough; adj. quick. *hālī*, f. a helm, a rudder. *s. h.*

ہالا ہالا *hālā*, f. wine, vinous or spirituous liquor. *h.* [earthquake. *s.*

ہالا ہالا *hālā-dolā*, m. shaking; an

ہالاہال ہالاہال *hālāhal*, m. a sort of strong poison. *hālāhal-dhar*, m. a small black and highly venomous snake. *s.* [liquor. *s.*

ہالاہالی ہالاہالی *hālāhālī*, f. wine, spirituous

ہالک ہالک *hālīk*, in a dying state; destructive, deadly. *a.*

هالگرا *hālgarā*, land that retains moisture. *h.* [*dium sativum*]. *h.*

هالیم *hālim*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepi-*

هالنا *hālnā*, n. to shake, to be agitated. *h.* [moon. *p.*

هاله *hālu*, m. a halo or circle round the

هالی *hālī*, m. an agricultural labourer, a man employed for the duties of ploughing. *s.*

هامان *hāmān*, name of Abraham's brother; name of Pharaoh's wazir. *a.*

هامن *hāmūn*, } m. a desert, a plain, a level

هامون *hāmūn*, } ground. *hāmūn-naward*, a traveller or wanderer of the desert. *p.*

هامی پھرنا *hāmī-bharnā* (corruptly for *hāmī-*, &c. q. v.), to consent, &c. *a. h.*

هان *hān* or هانی *hāni*, f. loss, deficiency, injury, slaughter. *s.*

هان ہی *hān*, interj. make haste! know! have a care! let it not be! far from it! *p.*

هان ہی *hān*, yes, verily, truly. *hān hānā*, to agree; contr. (of *yahān*) here, hither, &c. *h.*

هانپنا *hāpnā*, } n. to pant, to be out

هانپنا *hāpnā*, } of breath. *h.*

هانڈا *hāndā*, m. a cooking-pot, whether of clay or metal. *h.* [ble. *h.*

هانڈنا *hāndnā*, n. to wander, to ram-

هانڈی *hāndī*, } f. a pot, a small caul-

هانڈی *hāndī*, } dron. *s.*

هانس *hāns*, m. a duck, a goose, a swan. *s.*

هانس *hāns*, m. the neck; the collar-bone: in old English and modern Scotch, "the halse or hauss." *s.* [culc. *s.*

هانسی *hānsī*, f. laughing, joking, ridi-

هانک *hānk*, f. cry, bawling, calling to

(loud); driving. *hānk-pukār*, f. uproar, outcry. *hānk mārūnā*, to bawl after, to call to. *h.*

هانکا *hānkā*, m. driving. *h.*

هانکنا *hānkā*, a. to drive; to bawl to. *h.*

هانکی *hānkī*, f. a vessel on which they make *siwa*, in or vermicelli; a sieve. *h.*

هانگر *hāngar*, m. a shark. *h.*

هانہی *hān-hī*, } yes, yea, indeed, ve-

هانہین *hān-hīn*, } rily. *h.*

هانی *hānī*, occasioning loss. *s.*

هاو *hāw*, m. coquetry, blandishment, dalliance, flirt. *hāw-bhāw*, m. charm, attraction, welcome, hospitality. *s.*

هاون *hāwan*, m. a mortar. *hāwan-kob*, m. one who pounds in a mortar. *p.*

هاہا *hāhā*, m. flattery; importunity, earnest request, supplication. *hāhā bhāhā*, to flatter, to wheedle, to entreat. *h.*

هاہا *hāhā*, m. laughing, ha ha! *hāhā-hīhī*, f. laughing. *hāhā-hīhī-k.*, to laugh. *hāhā jigi jigi*, an expression of approbation, also of earnest request. *h.*

هاہا *hāhā*, interj. alas! ah! *s.*

هاہاکار *hāhā-kār*, m. consternation; lamentation; the noise of battle. *s.*

هاي *hā*, e or هايها *hā*, e-hū, e, interj. alas! alas! f. a sigh. *hā*, e mārūnā, to sigh. *s.*

هائل *hā'il*, terrible, horrible, awful. *a.*

هائلت *hā'ilāt*, pl. things terrible, &c. *a.*

هاين *hāyan*, m, year; a sort of rice. *s.*

هايه *hāya* (same as *hā*, e), alas! *d.*

هابڈا *hābbā-dabbā*, the whooping-cough. *h.*

هبط *hābṭ*, ill-shaped, clumsy. *h.*

هبط *hābṭ*, decrease (of price or bulk, &c.), falling. *a.*

هبل *hubal*, name of an ancient idol at Mecca, worshipped by the Arabs before the time of *Muham-* mad. *a.* [person, *a.*

هبنق *habanmaq*, m. a dwarf; a weak, silly

هبوب *habūb*, a furious wind. *a.*

هبوط *hubūt*, decreasing, &c. (v. *hābṭ*). *a.*

هيبه *hiba*, m. a gift. *hiba-nāma*, a deed of gift. *hiba-dār*, the receiver of a gift. *a.*

هپ *hap*, m. act of suddenly snatching with the mouth and swallowing. *hap-jhap*, quick. *hap-jhap khānā*, to eat quickly and voraciously. *h.*

هپهپهانا *haph-haphānā*, n. to pant, to be out of breath. *h.* [plication. *h.*

هت *hat*, interj. begone! fie! m. multi-

هت *hit*, m. love, friendship, affection, benevolence, benefit; adj. suitable, proper, fit friendly, benevolent. *a.*

هت *hut*, offered with fire; m. oblation. *s.*

هت *hat*, the hand (v. *hath* and its compounds). *d.*

هتک *hath*, m. levity, affront, disrespect.

*hath denā*, to insult or affront a person by joking with him in an irritating manner, such as in England is vulgarly termed "chaffing." *a.*

هتکار *hit-kār*, } m. a friend; adj.

هتکاری *hit-kārī*, } kind, benevolent;

هتکار *hit-kār*, } benefactor. *s.*

هتکاری *hit-kārī*, f. friendship, benevolence. *s.*

هتن *hatan*, m. act of slaying. *s.*

هتنا *katnā*, a. to kill, to slaughter. *s.*

हतो हितु *hitu*, m. a friend, a benefactor. *s.*  
 हतो हुतो *huto* or हुतो *hutau*, (Braj) was. *h.*  
 हतान हितवान *hitwān*, friendly, beneficent. *s.*  
 हतोपदेश हितोपदेश *hitopadesh*, m. friendly or salutary advice. *s.*  
 हतोत्ति *hatoti*, f. } a hammer, an anvil, a  
 हतोरा *hatorā*, m. } sledge hammer. *d.*  
 हतोत्ति *hatoti*, f. }  
 हथ *hath*, m. (contr. of *hāth*, q. v.) hand, &c. *hathā-bāhuk*, f. a set-to at fist-cuff. *hath-bali*, f. strength of hand, force; dishonesty. *hath-phūl*, m. a kind of firework. *hath-pher*, m. sleight of hand, especially a trick played by fraudulent dealers, who by sleight of hand substitute bad money for good when they receive it, and insist upon returning it to the payer.—N.B. The trick is most neatly done by a Frenchwoman who sells tobacco, &c. in this neighbourhood; borrowing. *hath pher-lenā*, to borrow. *hath-jholā*, m. a hand-barrow. *hath-chapūā*, m. snack, share. *hath-ohūā*, a beater. *hath-katī*, f. name of a cut with the sword which is intended to take off or disable the adversary's hand. *hath-karī*, f. a hand-cuff, fetter, manacle. *hath-lewā*, m. a ceremony in marriage among the Hindus (the hands of the bride and bridegroom are joined palm to palm with some flour put between them, and tied with a red thread). *hath-nāl*, f. a small cannon carried on elephants, &c. *s.*  
 हथा *hatthā*, m. a handle; a shovel, a baker's peel; a sleeve. *s.*  
 हथरस हथरस *hathras*, m. amorous dalliance, toying; self-pollution, onanism. *s.*  
 हथरी हथरी *hathurī*, f. a handle, a winch (of a spinning-wheel). *s.*  
 हथकरा हथकरा *hath-karā*, m. manacle, hand-cuff. *h.* [custom, knack. *s.*  
 हथकण्डा हथकण्डा *hath-khaṇḍā*, m. habit, habit.  
 हथल हथल *hathal*, a handle of brass, &c. *h.*  
 हथनी हथनी *hathnī*, f. a she-elephant. *s.*  
 हथौटी हथौटी *hathauṭī*, f. dexterity, art, skill. *s.* [hammer. *s.*  
 हथौड़ा हथौड़ा *hathauṛā* or *hathoṛā*, m. a sledge-hammer.  
 हथौड़ी हथौड़ी *hathauṛī*, f. a small hammer. *h.*  
 हथी हथी *hathī*, f. a brush for rubbing down horses with, or rather a hair glove; a rubber. *h.*  
 हथिया हथिया *hathiyā*, m. the thirteenth mansion of the moon, *Corvus*; the breaking up of the rains. *hathiyā kī rāh*, the milky way. *s.*  
 हथियार हथियार *hathiyār*, m. f. a tool, arms, implements, apparatus. *hathiyār-band*, armed. *hathiyār bāndhā*, a. to arm. *s.* [hands on. *s.*  
 हथियाना हथियाना *hathiyānā*, a. to seize, to lay  
 हथियारी हथियारी *hathiyārī*, f. murder, slaughter. *s.*  
 हथेला हथेला *hathelā*, m. a thief, robber. *s.*

हथेली हथेली *hatheli*, f. the palm of the hand, or an impression of it. *hathilī*, the handle of a plough. *s.*  
 हत्या हत्या *hatyā*, f. murder, slaughter. *s.*  
 हत्यारा हत्यारा *hatyārā*, m. } a murderer, an assassin, a wretch,  
 हत्यारी हत्यारी *hatyārī*, f. } a villain; adj. inhuman, bloodthirsty. *s.*  
 हत्याई हत्याई *hatyāī*, f. murder. *s.*  
 हतिषी हतिषी *hitaishī*, seeking another's welfare. *s.*  
 हट हट *haṭ*, f. insisting upon, obstinacy, perverseness. *haṭ-k.*, to insist upon; (in Dakh.) to be cross (as a child). *s.*  
 हट्ट हट्ट *haṭṭ*, m. a market, a fair. *h.*  
 हट्टा हट्टा *haṭṭā*, a large wooden shovel or ladle for watering the fields from aqueducts. *h.*  
 हटाकटा हटाकटा *haṭā-kaṭā* or *haṭṭā-kaṭṭā*, stout and active. *h.* [wards, to back. *h.*  
 हटाना हटाना *haṭānā*, a. to repel, to drive back—  
 हटताल हटताल *haṭṭāl*, f. shutting up all the shops in a market (on account of oppression, &c.). *s.*  
 हाटा हाटा *haṭā*, o, retreating, falling back. *d.*  
 हाकाना हाकाना *haṭhānā*, a. to stop. *h.*  
 हाकहाक हाकहाक *haṭhā-haṭhī*, f. driving back; struggling. *h.*  
 हाकना हाकना *haṭknā*, n. to be repulsed, to be driven back, to move, to stop. *h.*  
 हाकना हाकना *haṭnā*, n. to go back, to be driven back, to retire, to move, to shrink, to be defeated. *h.*  
 हाकना हाकना *haṭnā*, m. a person employed in a market to measure rice, grain, &c. *s.*  
 हाकनाई हाकनाई *haṭnāī*, f. the office of a *haṭ-wā*, q. v. *s.*  
 हाथ हाथ *haṭh*, m. violence, oppression, rapine; f. teasing; allegation; obstinacy, perverseness. *haṭh-dharmī*, perverseness, obstinacy. *haṭh-k.* or *haṭh kī tek par h.*, to resist or disobey obstinately, to be perverse or peevish. *s.* [stely. *s.*  
 हाथ हाथ *haṭhāt*, by chance; immedi-  
 हाथ हाथ *haṭṭhar*, m. hurry, impatience. *h.*  
 हाथना हाथना *haṭharnā*, n. to hurry, to be impatient. *h.* [or pettish. *s.*  
 हाथना हाथना *haṭhānā*, n. to be peevish, perverse,  
 हाथी हाथी *haṭhī*, peevish, obstinate, perverse. *s.*  
 हाथिला हाथिला *haṭhīlā*, teasing (child), pettish, perverse, peevish. *haṭhīlā*, a class of reputed saints, one of whom is buried at Barech. *s.*  
 हाथी हाथी *haṭṭī*, f. a petty market or fair (in Dakh.); a flock, a herd; a sheepfold, place where sheep or cattle are confined at night, a pound for cattle. *d.*

هتيا هتيا *hāṭiyā*, f. market (v. *hāt*). *s.*

هجر *hajr*, m. } m. separation, disjunction, de-

هجران *hijrān*, } sion of country or friends. *a.*

هجرة *hajdah* (for *hazdah*), eighteen. *haj-*  
*dahum*, the eighteenth. *p.*

هجرة *hijrat*, f. } separation, departure from

هجرة *hijra*, m. } one's country and friends;  
flight; the flight of *Muhammad* from Mecca to  
Madina (whence the *Muhammadan* era commences),  
which happened on the 12th of July, A.D. 622. *haj-*  
*rat*, one year (*Got.*). *a.*

هجري *hijri*, of or belonging to the *hijrat*, q.v. *a.*

هجره *hijrā*, m. an hermaphrodite, a  
eunuch. *h.*

هجم *hajim*, m. driving in; repulsing; attack-  
ing suddenly; extirpation. *a.*

هجو *hajo* or *hajw*, f. satire, a lampoon, a  
pasquinade. *hajo malih*, f. apparent praise but real  
satire, irony. *a.*

هجوم *hujum*, m. a crowd, an assault, attack,  
impetuosity. *hujum-k.*, to rush upon. *a.*

هجي *hajī* (also *hije*), m. spelling. *a.*

هجره *hachar-machar*, m. dispute,  
cavil, excuse. *h.*

هچکا *hachkā*, m. a jolt, shock. *h.*

هچکارا *hichkāra*, useless, bad. *p.*

هچکانا *hichkānā*, a. to jolt. *h.*

هچکيانا *hichkichānā*, n. to doubt,  
to hesitate, to be in suspense, to falter. *h.*

هچکي *hichkichī*, f. hesitation. *hich-*  
*kichi bāndhā*, to gnash the teeth. *h.*

هچکنا *hichaknā*, n. to draw back  
from, to decline, to shrink, to waver. *h.*

هچکولا *hachkolā*, m. a jolt (of a car-  
riage, &c.). *h.*

هچکی *hichkī*, f. the hiccup; sobbing.  
*hichkiyān lenā*, to sob bitterly. *h.*

هده *hadd*, m. breaking, demolishing, ruining.  
*hidd*, liberal, a generous man. *a.*

هده کرنا *huddā-tuddā karnā*,  
a. to threaten mutually. *h.*

هدايا *hadāyā* (pl. of هدیه, q.v.), presents, &c. *a.*

هدایت *hidāyat*, f. a guide on direction in  
the road to salvation. *a.*

هده *hadāf*, m. a mark, a butt (for archers,  
&c.). *hadāf mārā*, to strike the mark, to hit the nail  
on the head. *a.*

هده *hudal*, a quagmire, a slough. *d.*

هده *hadm*, m. ruin, destruction. *hadīm*, a  
destroyer. *a.*

هده *huda*, a statement of estates to be sold  
by auction (*Wilson's Gloss.*).

هده *hudhud*, m. name of a bird (*hoopoe*). *a.*

هده *hudā*, m. pointing out the right way.  
*hadī*, f. cattle carried to Mecca to be sacrificed; given  
as an offering; a bride; a captive. *a.*

هده *hadyārū*, a ring on the thumb. *h.*

هديانا *hadiyānā*, n. to hesitate; to be  
alarmed, or apprehensive, to shrink. *h.*

هدياها *hadiyāhā*, sheepish, shame-  
faced, timid, bashful, scrupulous. *h.*

هدياهت *hadiyāhat*, f. scrupulous-  
ness, sheepishness, shyness. *h.*

هديه *hadiya*, m. a present (particularly to  
superiors); the price of a *kurān*. *a.*

هده *had* (v. *har*), a bone. *had-phūtnā*, to make  
progress. *had-jor* (v. *har-jorā*) name of a plant. *d.*

هده *haddā*, m. a wasp; a bone; spavin.  
*haddē mothre nikālnā*, (lit.) to break out in spavins and  
oedematous swellings; (met.) to adopt an evil con-  
duct. *s. h.* [motod. *d.*

هده *had phūtnā*, to advance, to be pro-

هده *haddī*, f. a bone; the hard part in  
the centre of a carrot or other similar root. *s.*

هده *haddilā*, bony, full of bones. *s.*

هده *hazā* (for *hāza*), this. *a.*

هده *hazar*, m. nonsense, frivolous talk. *a.*

هده *hazyān*, m. raving, vain useless words. *a.*

هر *har*, every, any. *har ān*, constantly; when-  
ever. *har ek*, each, every one. *har bāb*, every chap-  
ter, all sciences, every circumstance. *har-bābī*, master  
of knowledge of every kind. *har bār*, every time.  
*har-jāī*, a vagabond, a stroller. *har jāī*, howsoever.  
*har dīl* 'aziz, beloved by every one, popular. *har dam*,  
every moment. *har dam khīyālī*, whimsical, capricious;  
*har degī chamcha*, a sponge, one who hangs on others  
for a maintenance. *har zamān*, every time. *har sāl*,  
every year, annually. *har gāh*, whenever; wherever.  
*har wakt*, at all times, frequently, continually. *har*  
*yak*, every one. *p.*

هر *har*, m. a rogue, a wag; (for *hal*), a  
plough; a divider, division. *har-bhog*, m. anarchy,  
confusion, uproar. *har-bhūm kū rāj* (also *har-bong kū*  
*rāj*), a country or place in which injustice prevails (v.  
*Roebuck's Orient. Prov. part II. p. 187*). *s.*

هر *hur* or *hara*, a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

هر *hari*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*. *hari-bha-*  
*jan*, m. adoration of *Vishṇu*. *hari-bhakt*, a *Vaishnav*,  
or worshipper of *Vishṇu*. *hari-pairi*, f. a *ghāṭ*, or land-  
ing-place dedicated to *Vishṇu*. *s.*

هر *hīrr*, m. a male cat. *a.*

هر *hurā*, m. dispersion (of an army, an  
assembly, &c.). general jail delivery. *harrā*, a sound,  
a voice, a shout. *h.*

هر *harrā*, m. name of an astringent nut,  
*myrobalan* (*Terminalia citrina*). *s.*

هر *harā*, green, fresh, verdant. *s.*



هراٿر *harātar*, a place where the ploughs are working for the day. *h.*

هراٿى *harāṭī*, belonging to a plough. *h.*

هراج *harrāj* or *harāj*, running fast (a horse); m. a public sale by outcry, an auction. *harrāj-k*, to sell by auction. *a.*

هراى *hirār*, raw, rare, fresh. *h.*

هراس *hirās*, m. fear, terror, dread. *p.*

هراسان *hirāsān*, frightened, frightening. *p.*

هراسيدن *hirāsīdan*, to fear; to frighten. *p.*

هراىا *harānā*, a. to win, to overcome, to beat (at cards), to weary, to tire. *hirānā*, a. to lose; to mislay. *h.*

هراىكه *har-ān-ki*, who or whatsoever. *p.*

هراو *harā*, o, defeat (at cards, &c.). *d.*

هراول *harāwal* or *hirāwal*, m. the advanced guard of an army. *t.*

هراىى *hirāī* (for *halāī*), f. ploughing; the portion of land included within one circuit of a plough. *h.* [verdure. *s.*

هراىى *harāī*, f. greenness, freshness, *har-āyina* or *har-āīna*, necessarily, undoubtedly, at all events. *p.*

هراىا *harbarā*, m. the chick-pea. *h.*

هراىوگ *har-bong*, same as *har-bhong*, q. v. [of *Vishnu*. *s.*

هراىجن *hari-bhajan*, m. adoration

هراىهكت *hari-bhaht*, m. a worshipper of *Vishnu*. *s.*

هراىوگ *har-bhog*, } m. the name of  
هراىمن *har-bhūm*, } a very foolish  
هراىوگ *har-bhong*, } *rājā*, or king

noodle, said to have flourished once upon a time at Jhoonsee (also called *harbhong-pūr*), near Allahabad: he is proverbial for his stupidity and misrule, hence the expression "*harbaong-kā rāj*," or "*har-bhog-kā rāj*," is applied to signify civil disorder and maladministration in general, anarchy, confusion. For an entertaining account of the sayings and doings of *Harbhong*, v. Elliott's Glossary, p. 394. *s.*

هراىوچى *har-pūjī*, f. the worship of the plough, a ceremony held on the day when ploughing closes: the plough is washed and decorated with garlands, and to use it or lend it after this day is deemed unlucky. *s.*

هراىاىوژى *harphārewrī*, } f. name  
هراىاىورى *harpharaurī*, } of a sour

fruit, commonly called the "Indian gooseberry," although it bears no resemblance whatever to a gooseberry (*Aegle indica*, Lin.; *Cicca disticha* Gmel., *Phyllanthus cheramela*, Roxb.). *s.*

هراىى *harit*, verdant, green, fresh; of a green colour. *s.* [a spoiler. *s.*

هراىا *hartā*, m. a thief, a depredator,

هراىاشمن *haritāshman*, m. blue vitriol, a turquoise, an emerald. *s.*

هراىال *harīāl* or *haritāl*, f. orpiment, yellow arsenic. *s.*

هراىى *harat*, a Persian wheel for drawing water from a well. *h.*

هراىكل *harat-kul*, m. one of the subdivisions of *Gaur Brāhman*. *h.*

هراى *harj*, m. tumult, sedition, confusion, loss, injury, harm; interruption. *harj-marj*, tumult, agitation, sedition. *a.*

هراىجنس *har-jins*, grain of all sorts. *p. a.*

هراىچند *harchand*, whensoever, howsoever, as often as, although. *p.* [although. *p.*

هراىچندكه *harchandki*, notwithstanding that,

هراىچندن *hari-chandan*, m. a yellow sort of sandal-wood. *s.* [happen. *p.*

هراىچدباىا *harchi bādā bād*, let what will

هراىچاصلى *har-ḥāsīlī*, land bearing crops. *s. a.*

هراى *hard*, f. turmeric (*Curcuma longa*). *s.*

هراى *hrad*, m. a pond, a tank, a lake. *s.*

هراى *hrid* or *hird* or *hirad*, } m. heart,

هراى *hridā* or *hiridā*, } mind, soul, life; the seat of thought and feeling, knowledge. *s.*

هراى *hardā*, m. mildew, smut (in corn). *h.*

هراىاىول *hirdāwal*, m. name of a defect (in horses). It is a feather or curling lock of hair on the breast, which is reckoned unlucky for the rider. *s.*

هراىى *haridrā*, f. turmeric. *s.*

هراىو *har-do*, each of the two, both. *p.*

هراىوار *haridwār*, m. a celebrated place of pilgrimage in the north of India, where the Ganges issues from the mountains (vulg. Hurdwar). *s.*

هراىواس *harduwās*, a clan of *rāj-pūts* so called. *h.* [mound. *h.*

هراىور *haridaur*, a kind of oblong

هراىى *hridaya*, m. (v. *hrid*) the heart. *s.*

هراىو *haridev*, m. name of an asterism; *srāvana*. *s.* [Hindūs. *h.*

هراىيا *hardehā*, name of a tribe of

هراىا *hardā*, } m. an astringent nut, myro-

هراىا *harā*, } balan (*Terminalia chebula* or *citrina*). *s.*

هراىى *harzagi*, f. nonsense, absurdity. *p.*

هراى *harza*, absurd, nonsensical, frivolous; m. trifles, bagatelles. *harza-kār* or *harza-gard*, a foolish gossiping person, one who busies himself in trifles. *harza-go*, one who talks nonsense, an idle talker. *harza-gardī* or *-goī*, f. gossip, nonsensical chat. *p.*

हरिस *haris* or *haras*, the tail of a plough; the beam of a plough. *s.*

हुरसा *hursā*, m. a stone on which sandal-wood is ground. *s.*

हरसा *har-sajjā*, m. a sharer in a plough; reciprocal aid in ploughing a field. *h.*

हरसिंगार *harsingār*, m. the weeping nictanthes (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*). *s.*

हुरसा *huraswa*, short, low in stature; m. a dwarf; a short vowel. *s.*

हरसोत *harsot*, the first furrow ploughed; the first ploughing of the season. *h.*

हरस *harsh*, m. joy, mirth, pleasure. *s.*

हरशित *harshit*, } pleased, delighted,  
हरशित *harshit*, } happy. *hrishit-pusht*,  
well-conditioned, well fed and happy. *s.*

हरशना *harshnā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted. *s.*

हरशुदी *harshoday*, m. appearance or occurrence of joy or happiness. *s.*

हरफालिहुरी *harfāle, orī*, f. (see हरपहारिहुरी). *d.*

हरक *harak*, m. a divisor, division. *s.*

हरका *harkā*, m. crying, whining. *h.*

हरकार *har-kāra*, m. a running footman; a spy; messenger; a factotum. *p.*

हरकाना *harkānā*, a. to stop, forbid, prevent; (from the Arab. *ḥark*) to scorch. *h. a.*

हरकट *harkat*, cutting rice while green and unripe. *h.*

हरकुजा *har-kujā*, everywhere; wherever. *p.*

हरकुदाम *har-kudām*, whosoever, whichever. *p.*

हरकना *haraknā*, n. to stop; (for *ḥar-aknā*) to be scorched. *h.*

हरकुनी *huruṅnī*, f. a dancing-girl, a whore, a courtesan, a harlot. *h.*

हरक *harakḥ* (for *harsh*), m. blowing, blooming; joy, delight, happiness, pleasure. *s.*

हरकित *harkhit*, } pleased, delighted. *s.*  
हरकित *harkhit*, }

हरकना *harakhnā* or *harkhnā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted. *s.*

हरकी *hirkī*, f. shift, contrivance. *h.*

हरकिया *harkiyā*, snappish, peevish. *h.*

हरगा *har-gāh*, whenever, wherever. *p.*

हरग *hargiz*, ever, at any time, on any account. *p.* [table. *h.*

हरगुन्दा *hurgundā*, m. name of a vege-

हरगुनी *har-gunī*, } skilful, clever. *p. s.*  
हरगुनी *har-gūnī*, }

हरगा *har-gah* (for *har-gāh*), whenever. *p.*

हरगसीत *har-ghasit*, all the cultivated land of a village. *h.*

हरगीला *har-gilā*, m. a crane, called by Europeans "the adjutant bird" (v. *har-gilā*). *s.*

हरला *harlā*, *Terminalia chebula*. *h.*

हरला *hurlā*, running away in terror. *h.*

हरम *harim*, old, decrepit; m. mind, understanding, intellect. *a.*

हरमुज *hurmuz*, the isle of Ormuz in the Persian Gulf; name of several kings of Persia who reigned between A. D. 272 and the conquest of the kingdom by the *Muhammadans* in the seventh century. *p.*

हरमुरी *hirmuzī*, f. name of a red earth. *a.*

हरमुष्टा *harmushtā*, stout, robust, active. *h.* [headedness. *h.*

हरमुष्टी *harmushtī*, f. robustness; thick-

हरण *haran*, हरिय *harin*, or हिरण *hiran*, m. a deer (properly an antelope). *s.*

हरण *haran*, m. abstraction, subtraction; plunder, sack; seizing, carrying off; the hand; *semen virile*; (in arithm.) division. *haran-dukh*, taking away or dissipating grief, anguish, or trouble. *s.*

हरना *harnā*, m. a stag, a buck, a male antelope; a. to seize on, to take forcibly; to steal, to spoil, to plunder. *s.*

हरना *harnā*, m. a pommel (of a saddle). *hurnā*, a. to beat down (as paviers). *h.*

हरनबारी *haran-bārī*, f. (lit. fold or enclosure for antelopes) a house of correction, penitentiary. *d.*

हरनमणि *harinmanī*, m. an emerald. *s.*

हरनौटा *harnauṭā* or *hirnauṭā*, m. a fawn. *s.*

हरनी *harnī* or हरिणी *harinī*, f. a doe, a hind; a class of women, the same as *chatrinī*. *s.*

हरवाहा *harnvāhā*, m. a ploughman, an agricultural bondsman. *h.* [ploughing season. *s.*

हरौटा *harautā*, the beginning of the

हरौटी *harautī*, f. a cane, staff. *h.*

हरौरी *haraurī*, f. the occupation of ploughing. *haraurī par jā, o*, go and put your hand to the plough. *harori*, money lent by a cultivator to a ploughman. *h.*

हरवल *harnval*, advances (without interest) made to ploughmen. *h.*

हर *hirra*, f. a she-cat. *a.*

हरहा *harhā*, stray (an ox); unbroken and vicious cattle; plough-bullocks. *h.*

हरहुर *hurhur* also *hurmura*, m. name of a plant (*Cleome viscosa*). *h.*

हरहफ्त *har-haft*, adorned, dressed; m. a narcissus. *p.* [ever. *p. h.*

हरहमेश *har-hamesh*, perpetuity, for ever and

هري **هري** *hari*, m. (v. *hari*), a name of *Vishnu*. s.

هري **هري** *hari*, contribution of assistance by villagers in ploughing the fields of zamindars. h.

هريا **haryā** (v. *harā*), green, verdant. d.

هريا **هرييا** *hariyā*, m. a ploughman; a worshipper, a devotee. h.

هريالا **هريالا** *hariyālā*, verdant, green, grassy; a small green bird commonly called the "flycatcher" (*Merops viridis*). s.

هريالي **هريالي** *hariyālī*, f. verdure, greenness, name of a kind of grass called in Urdū *dūb*, q. v. d.

هريانا **هريانا** *hariyānā*, n. to become green, to wax green; a. to stop, to prevent. s.

هريانو **هريانو** *hariyānū*, a kind of division of the crop. h. [ness. s.]

هرياول **هرياول** *hariyāwal*, f. verdure, fresh-

هريتا **هريتا** *harītā*, } the first commencement

هريته **هريته** *harīta*, } of ploughing in the rainy season. h. [(*Terminalia chebula*). s.]

هريتي **هريتي** *harītkī*, f. yellow myrobalan

هريير **هريير** *hariyar*, close of the sowing season. h. [verdant. *harirā* (v. *harilā*). s.]

هريرا **هريرا** *harerā*, m. a vegetable; verdure,

هريسة **harīsa**, m. a kind of thick pottage, made of bruised wheat boiled to a consistency; to which they add meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatic herbs. p.

هريل **هريل** *hariyal*, m. a green pigeon (*Columba hurriala*, Buch.). h. [a runaway. s.]

هريلا **هريلا** *harilā*, verdant, green; a coward,

هريوا **هريوا** *harīwā*, m. a kind of parroquet. h.

هز **هز** *har*, f. name of a nut (myrobalan); an ornament resembling that fruit; m. bilboes, the stocks. h. [the bones. s.]

هز **هز** *har*, m. a bone. *har-phūṭan*, pains in

هز **hur**, ignorant; m. a fool, a simpleton. d.

هزا **هزا** *harā*, m. a skyrocket. h.

هزا **harṛā** (for *harrā*, q. v.). *hurṛā*, raw or uncooked grain. d.

هزاهزي **هزاهزي** *harāharī*, f. the twang of a bow. *hurā-hurī*, haste, precipitation. h.

هزنا **هزنا** *harḥarānā*, n. to be confused, to hurry. h. [riot. h.]

هزني **هزني** *harḥarī*, f. hurry, alarm, uproar,

هزني **هزني** *harḥariyā*, easily agitated, irritable. h. [bones. s.]

هزپوتن **هزپوتن** *har-phūṭan*, m. pains in the

هزجورا **هزجورا** *har-jorā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Cissus quadrangularis*). h.

هزدنگا **هزدنگا** *hur-dangā*, turbulent. h.

هزدنگي **هزدنگي** *hur-dangī*, f. turbulence. h.

هزك **هزك** *huruk*, m. a kind of drum in form like a sand-glass (generally played on by bearers). s.

هزكا **هزكا** *hurkā*, m. pining (particularly applied to children separated from parents); the bar of a door. h.

هزكت **هزكت** *harḥat*, m. *Acanthus ilicifolius*. h.

هزكيلا **هزكيلا** *har-gilā*, m. name of a bird, the gigantic crane (*Ardea argala*), commonly called the adjutant by Europeans in Bengal. s.

هزنگا **harangā**, ruination, destruction. d.

هزوار **هزوار** *harwār*, } m. a place where bones

هزوار **هزوار** *harwār*, } are laid. h. s.

هزوانا **هزوانا** *harḥarānā* (also *hirḥirānā*), n. to shudder, to shiver; to crash, to rattle. h.

هزواهت **هزواهت** *harḥarāhat*, f. a crack. sound. h.

هزوي **هزوي** *harḥarī* or *hurḥurī*, f. the twang of a bow. h.

هزار **hazār**, thousand. *hazār-chashma*, m. a cancer (disease). *hazār-dāstān*, a kind of nightingale, so called from the immense variety of its notes. *hazār-gāida* or *-mekhī*, a common strumpet. p.

هزارا **hazārā**, } a double flower; the balsam

هزارا **hazārā**, } flower; a divided stream or jet-d'eau (like that of a watering-pan). p.

هزاران **hazārān**, thousands; a nightingale; a term used at the game of *nard*. p.

هزارپا **hazār-pā**, a millipede or scolopendra. p.

هزاروان **hazār-wān**, the one thousandth. p. h.

هزارها **hazārḥā**, pl. (Pers.) thousands. p.

هزاري **hazārī**, m. the commander of a thousand; adj. relating to a thousand (used in comp.), as *yak-hazārī*, one who receives 1000 rupis per month; a commander of one thousand. *hazārī-bazārī*, people at large, military and civil. p.

هزاريان **hazārīyān**, pl. regiments of a thousand men each, employed in the Northern Circars. p.

هزال **hazzāl**, m. a droll, a jester. a.

هزبر **hizbar**, m. a lion; adj. thick, strong, hard. *hizbar-jang*, the lion in fight, a man's name or title. p.

هزل **hazl**, m. a jest, a joke; (in law), a sham contract, in which the parties give a mutual pledge that it shall be of no effect. *hazl-go*, an idle talker. a.

هزليات **hazliyat**, jests; nonsensical talk. a.

هزم **hazm**, flying, rout or flight (of an army). a.

هزبت **hazimat**, f. flight, rout, defeat. *hazimat khānā*, to be defeated. a.

هزهاتي **hazhdhātī** (v. *azhdhātī*). s. p.

هزده **hazhdah** (for *hasht-dah*), eighteen.

*hazhdah hazār* 'ālam, the eighteen thousand living species, believed by the *Muḥammadans* to be the whole number of existing varieties of animals. p.

हस *has*, m. a consonant; (for *haṣ*), a swan. *s.*

हस *has*, } (for *haṣ*, *haṣā*) laughter. *d.*  
हसा *hasā*, }

हसाना *hasānā* (prop. *haṣānā*), a. to make (one) laugh, to cause to laugh. *s.*

हसाई *hasāi*, f. (prop. *haṣāi*) ridiculing, laughing. *s.*

हस्त *hast*, f. being, existence; n. is, exists. *p.*

हस्त *hast*, m. the hand; a cubit. *s.*

हस्त *hasat*, adj. laughing, smiling. *s.*

हस्ति *hasti*, m. an elephant. *hasti-dant*, m. ivory. *s.*

हस्त *hast*, } m. name of the thirteenth  
हस्ता *hastā*, } mansion of the moon,  
*Corvus. s.* [or driver. *s.*

हस्तिपाल *hastipāl*, an elephant-keeper

हस्तिदन्त *hasti-dant*, m. elephant's tooth, ivory. *s.*

हस्तिमद *hasti-mad*, m. the juice that exudes from an elephant's temple when in rut. *s.*

हस्तानुद *hast-nāhūd*, a remission of revenues for lands deficient in produce. *p.*

हस्तिनापुर *hastinā-pur*, m. the name of the ancient capital of *Yudhishtira* and his brethren, the remains of which still exist about fifty-seven miles N. E. of the modern city of Dili, on the banks of the old channel of the Ganges. *s.*

हस्तिनी *hastinī*, f. a female elephant (v. *padmini*) a description of women, the worst of the four classes. *s.*

हस्त *hast o būd*, the present state of revenues, &c. compared with that of former years. *hast o būdī*, land which has been assessed on a comparative valuation. *p.*

हस्ति *hastī*, m. existence, entity; the world. *p.*

हस्ति *hastī*, m. an elephant. *s.*

हसका *hishā*, m. imitation, copying; contention, rivalry, emulation. *h.*

हसका *hishkā-hishkī*, f. mutual emulation. *h.*

हसली *haslī*, m. the collar-bone, clavicle; a collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament. *h.* [tenance. *d.*

हसमुख *hasmukh*, cheerful, of a smiling countenance. *h.*

हसन *hasan*, m. laughter, laughing. *has-nā*, to laugh, to smile. *s.*

हस *hasī* (v. *haṣī*), sport, fun, &c. *d.*

हसिया *hasiyā*, m. a reaping-hook, a sickle. *h.*

हस *hush*, m. (for *hosh*, q. v.) understanding, care, attention, study. *h.* [avaunt! *h.*

हस *hish*, m. a hiss, &c.; interj. pish!

हस्त *hasht*, eight. *hasht-bāgh*, the eight gardens, i. e. the eight heavens. *p.*

हस्त *hashtād*, eighty. *hashtād-sāla*, a person eighty years old, an octogevarian. *p.*

हस्त *hasht-pahlū*, } m. an octagon; adj.  
हस्त *hasht-gosha*, } of eight sides or angles. *p.*

हस्त *hashtum*, the eighth. *p.*

हस्त *husht-musht* (also *husht o musht*), f. wrestling and boxing. *p.*

हस्त *hasht-manzar*, the eight heavens; the zodiac along with the planetary orbits. *p.*

हस्ति *hashtumī* or *hashtumīn*, the eighth (day or night). *p.* [overlook. *p.*

हस्त *hishtan* (r. *hil*), to leave, to quit, to

हस्त *hush-dār*, have a care, look out. *p.*

हस्त *hushyār*, intelligent, prudent, cautious, abstinent, sober. *p.*

हस्त *hushyārī*, f. prudence, alertness. *p.*

हस्त *hazm*, m. digestion. *hazm-āwar*, digestive. *hazm-k.* (met.) to embezzle. *a.*

हस्त *hazmīyat*, digestiveness. *a.*

हस्त *haft*, seven. *haft-i-klīm*, the seven climes, i. e. the whole habitable world. *haft-andām*, the name of the great vein that runs through the arm. *haft-khūn*, the seven feasts given by *Rustam* on his way to *Māzandarān* (v. *shāhnāma*). *haft-rangī*, of seven colours; capricious, artful, cunning. *haft-kalam* seven sorts of Persian handwriting. *haft-kalamī*, one who writes the seven handwritings aforesaid. *haft-kishwar*, the seven regions, the world. *haft-hazārī*, m. a commander of seven thousand; f. the command of seven thousand. *haft-hasht*, abuse, idle talk, &c. *p.*

हस्त *haftād*, seventy. *haftādum*, seventieth. *p.*

हस्त *haft dahum* or *-dahumīn*, the seventeenth. *s.*

हस्त *haftum* or *hashtumīn*, the seventh. *p.*

हस्त *haft-gāna*, seven times or sevenfold; adv. in or by sevens. *p.*

हस्त *hafta*, m. a week. *hafta-dost*, slight acquaintance, an inconstant friend. *hafte-kā dī*, Saturday. *p.*

हस्त *hafa*, i, active, clever, alert. *h.*

हस्त *hikkā*, f. hiccough. *h.*

हस्त *hakkā-bakkā*, confused (when any thing is to be done); aghast. *h.*

हस्त *hakārna*, a. to drive oxen or other cattle in a circle, as when treading out grain. *h.*

हस्त *hakālnā*, a. (v. *hakārna*) to drive, &c. *d.*

हस्त *hakkānā*, n. to be confused or irresolute, to be aghast. *h.*

हस्त *hikrī*, cultivated reeds grown on low marshy grounds. *h.*

هكلا *hahlā*, stuttering, stammering. *h.*  
 هكلانا *hahlānā*, *n.* to stammer, to  
 stutter, to falter. *h.*  
 هكلاه *hahlāhā*, *m.* a stammerer. *h.*  
 هككككرونا *huk-huk-kar*  
*ronā*, to burst repeatedly into tears. *h.*  
 هكاس *hagās*, *f.* inclination to go to  
 stool, tenesmus. *hagāsi baṭṭākh*, a restless, fidgeting  
 person. *h.*  
 هكانا *hagānā*, *a.* to cause to go to stool. *h.*  
 هكبهرا *hag-bharnā*, *n.* to be defiled  
 (by faeces). *h.*  
 هكنا *hagnā*, *n.* to go to stool. *h.*  
 هكندا *hagandā*, defiled with excre-  
 ment. *h.*  
 هكنيتي *hagneṭi*, *f.* a field to which  
 people repair to ease themselves; *podex*. *h.*  
 هكوان *hagwān*, *m.* a diarrhoea, purging. *d.*  
 هل *hal*, *m.* a plough. *hal-jotā*, a tiller,  
 a ploughman. *s.*  
 هل *hal*, *m.* the after-birth. *h.*  
 هلا *hilā*, mud; a quagmire; moist  
 ground trodden soft by cattle; *adj.* domesticated, tame.  
*hilā-milā*, amicable, attached. *h.*  
 هلا *hallā*, *m.* uproar, tumult; assault.  
*hallā* (for *harrā*), the yellow myrobalan. *h.*  
 هلاس *hulās*, *m.* alacrity, joy, glad-  
 ness. *s.*  
 هلاس *hulās*, *f.* snuff. *h.*  
 هلاك *halāk*, *m.* perdition, ruin, slaughter,  
 death; *adj.* lost, fatigued, killed, dead. *halāk karnā*,  
 to destroy, to overwhelm, to drive to destruction, to  
 distress, to fatigue, to kill. *halāk honā*, to be killed,  
 to be fatigued, to be tired. *a.*  
 هلاکت *halākat*, *f.* death, destruction; (in  
 law) homicide, manslaughter. *a.*  
 هلاكلا *hallā-kallā*, *m.* loquacity,  
 foolish talking. *h.*  
 هلاکو *halākū*, deadly; *m.* a destroyer. *a. h.*  
 هلاکي *halāki*, *f.* destruction, ruination. *a.*  
 هلال *hilāl*, *m.* the new moon, the first and  
 last two or three days of the moon. *hilāl-daur*, a  
 kind of bow. *a.*  
 هلالی *hilālī*, *f.* a kind of arrow; a segment of  
 a circle; *m.* name of a Persian poet; *adj.* of or relating  
 to the new moon. *s.*  
 هلالنا *hilānā*, *a.* to move, to agitate;  
 to familiarize, to tame; to cause to swim. *h.*  
 هلالهل *halāhal*, *m.* poison, especially  
 deadly poison. *s. p.*  
 هلاوا *halāmā*, agitation, &c. *h.*  
 هلائی *halāi*, *f.* ploughing. *s.*

هلامیتا *halā,etā*, the first ploughing  
 of the season, generally preceded by the taking of  
 omens and other superstitious ceremonies. *s.*  
 هلبار *hal-barār*, assessment according to the  
 number of ploughs. *s. p.*  
 هلب *halbal*, hurry, confusion. *h.*  
 هلبلانا *halbalānā*, *n.* to hurry, to  
 be confused. *h.*  
 هلبلاها *halbalāhaṭ*, *f.* hurry,  
 confusion (the effect of hurry). *h.*  
 هلبندی *halbandi* (*v.* *halburār*), assessment  
 according to the number of ploughs. *s. p.*  
 هلبنا *halapnā*, *n.* to toss, to tumble  
 about, to shudder in a fever. *h.*  
 هل پهل *hal-phal*, *f.* affability; hurry,  
 perturbation. *h.* [*man. s.*]  
 هلبوتا *hal-jotā*, *m.* a tiller, a plough-  
 ing.  
 هلتندي *haltaddi*, *f.* a drill plough. *h.*  
 هل چل *hal-chal*, *f.* fright, perturbation,  
 hubbub, tumult, anarchy. *h.*  
 هلدا *haldā*, a disease of the *cerealia*, by  
 which the plant withers and assumes a yellow tinge. *s.*  
 هلدار *hal-dār*, the possessor of a plough. *s. p.*  
 هلدهر *hala-dhar* or *hal-dhar*, *m.* a  
 name of Balarāma, the elder brother of Kṛishṇa. *s.*  
 هلدی *haldī*, *f.* turmeric (*Curcuma*  
*longa*); a marriage ceremony of anointing the parties  
 with turmeric. *s.*  
 هلدیا *haldiyā*, *m.* a kind of poison; the  
 jaundice; a class of merchants; *adj.* yellow. *s.*  
 هلرا *halrā*, *m.* a wave or billow. *h.*  
 هلراونا *halrāvnā*, *a.* to amuse, to  
 play with, to dandle. *h.*  
 هلز *hullar*, *m.* alarm, tumult, uproar,  
 commotion, bustle, disturbance. *h.*  
 هلس *halas*, the beam of a plough. *h.*  
 هلسا *hilsā*, *f.* name of a fish (*Clupea*  
*alosa*). *s.*  
 هلساری *halsārī*, *f.* (*v.* *halbarār*). *s.*  
 هلسانا *hulsānā*, *a.* to cheer, to rejoice. *s.*  
 هلسنا *hulasnā*, *n.* to be rejoiced,  
 pleased, delighted. *s.*  
 هلكا *halkā*, light (in weight or cha-  
 racter), debased, mean; silly, easy, soft, cheap. *halkā-*  
*pan*, *m.* lightness, levity (of conduct); vanity, despic-  
 ableness. *halkā jānnā*, to disdain, to disesteem. *hullā*  
*karnā*, to lighten, to assuage; to abase, to affront. *h.*  
 هلکارنا *hulkārānā*, *a.* to set on (as a  
 dog on a bull), to instigate, to halloo on. *h.*  
 هلکان *halkān*, confounded, confused, tired,  
 wearied. *a.*  
 هلکانا *halkānā*, *a.* to abet, to lighten. *h.*

هَلَكَايَ *halkā, i*, f. lightness, levity. *h.*  
هَلَكْ رَهْنَا *hilak-rahna*, to cling to. *h.*

هَلَكْنَا *hilaknā*, n. to writhe or suffer contortions (from affliction or pain, chiefly applied to children); (in Dakh.) *hulaknā*, to rush on, to attack, to charge. *h.* [billow. *s.*

هَلَكُور *hilkor*, f. agitation; a wave, billow. *s.*

هَلَكُورَا *hilkorā*, m. a wave, billow. *s.*  
هَلَكُورِنَا *halkornā* or *hilkorinā*, a. to gather, to collect; to billow, to wave. *hilkornā*, n. to agitate, to shake, to disturb, to perplex; n. to fluctuate, to waver. *s.*

هَلَكُورَة *hilkora* (v. *hilkorā*), m. a wave, billow. *s.* [pend. *h.*

هَلَكَا نَا *hilgānā*, a. to hang, to suspend; n. to be intimate; to be jumbled together. *h.*  
هَلَكْنَا *hilagnā*, n. to be hung on, to be entangled, to adhere, to stick to; to be constant. *h.*

هَلَكِي *hulaqī*, gently, softly; (in Dakh.) f. a small kind of drum. *h.*

هَلَلْ جَانَا *hil-mil-jānā*, n. to be mixed; n. to be intimate; to be jumbled together. *h.*

هَلَمُوچَا *hilmochikā*, } f. a potherb  
هَلَمُوچِي *hilmochī*, } (*Hingstsha repens*). *s.*

هَلَن *hilan*, m. motion, agitation; (in Dakh.) *halan*. *h.*

هَلْنَا *hilnā*, n. to shake, to be moved; to be familiarized, to be tamed. *hil-milnā*, to meet together. *h.*

هَلُو *hallū*, slowly, easily, gently. *d.*

هَلُؤَا *halūā*, battered (as a whore). *h.*

هَلُوَاهَا *halwāhā*, m. a ploughman. *s.*

هَلُوَاهِي *halwāhī*, f. tillage, agriculture. *s.* [wave, billow. *s.*

هَلُورَا *halorā* or *hilorā*, m. a ploughman. *s.*

هَلُورِنَا *halornā*, a. to collect, to gather. *h.*

هَلُورِنَا *hilornā*, n. to billow, to wave. *s.*

هَلُورِي مَارِنَا *hilorī mārā*, a. to heave, to rise (as the sea). *h.* [roar. *a.*

هَلَا *halla* (for *hamla*), m. an assault; an up-  
halla, a kind of neckluce. *d.*

هَلَا *halla*, a kind of neckluce. *d.*

هَلَلْ *hulhul*, m. name of a plant (v. *hurhur*); snow. *h.s.* [poison. *p.s.*

هَلَلْ *halhal* or *halhīl*, m. a mortal

هَلَلَا *halhalā*, m. poison, venom. *p.s.*

هَلَلَاتْ *halhalāt*, m. trembling through fever or fear. *h.*

هَلَلَانَا *halhalānā*, a. to shake (from the effect of an ague, &c.), to tremble; a. to shake, to cause to tremble. *h.* [ague. *h.*

هَلَلِي *halhālī*, f. sickness, disease; an

هَلَلِيَا *halhaliyā*, m. poison. *s.*

هَلِي *halī*, a ploughman. *s.*

هَلِيَا *haliyā*, m. a herd (of oxen), drove, flock (of cows). *h.*

هَلِيَاك *haliyāk*, also *haliyāq*, wages of ploughmen. *s.*

هَلِيَانَا *haliyānā*, n. to nauseate. *h.*

هَلِيدَن *hilidan*, to quit; to leave alone; to omit. *p.*

هَلِيَسَة *halisa*, m. an oar. *p.* [(v. *harrā*). *a.p.*

هَلِيلَة *halela*, m. name of an astringent nut

هَلِيُون *halyūn* or *haliyūn*, asparagus. *p.*

هَم *ham*, pron. first pers. plur. we. *s.*

هَم *ham*, m. grief, care, solicitude; turning a thing anxiously in the mind. *hum* (Arab.), affixed pron. 3rd pers. pl. them, of them. *a.*

هَم *ham*, also, even, likewise, in the same manner, equally; (in comp.) together with, the same as, mutual, as *ham-āshyān*, of the same nest, intimate, birds of a feather. *ham-āghosh*, embracing, locked in each other's arms. *ham-āghoshi*, f. embrace. *ham-āwāz*, concordant, harmonious. *ham-āwez*, an equal, a rival. *ham-āhang*, harmonious, concordant. *ham-bazm*, of the same society, associating together. *ham-bistar*, sleeping together, lying on the same bed. *ham-pā*, a companion, an attendant. *ham-palla* or *-pahlū*, a partisan, peer, partner. *ham-piyāla*, pot companion. *ham-pesha*, of the same trade. *ham-tarāzū*, of equal weight, fairly matched. *ham-tā'lim*, a fellow student. *ham-jālīs*, an intimate companion. *ham-jins*, congener, of the same species. *ham-jamb*, sitting together, a friend. *ham-jāt*, of the same caste or tribe. *ham-jawār*, a townsman, a neighbour. *ham-jolī*, equal, peer, coeval. *ham-chashm*, equal. *ham-chashmī*, f. equality, rivalry. *ham-chashmī-k.*, to contend. *ham-khāna*, a fellow-lodger, a companion, a spouse. *ham-khwāba*, a bedfellow, a spouse. *ham-dāstān*, being in the same story. *ham-dabistān*, a school-fellow. *ham-dard*, a partner in adversity, sympathetic. *ham-digar*, together. *ham-dil*, loving, of the same inclination, a friend. *ham-dam*, a friend, a companion. *ham-rāz*, acquainted with one another's secrets. *ham-rūe*, of one purpose; an accomplice, or confederate. *ham-zād*, of the same age, a playfellow; a *jīm*, which is said to be produced at the moment of the birth of every child, and to accompany him through life. *ham-zānū*, sitting together, a companion. *ham-zulf*, a wife's sister's husband (v. *sārhu*). *ham-sāya*, a neighbour, neighbouring. *ham-sabāq*, a class-fellow. *ham-sarī*, equality, evenness. *ham-safra*, a fellow-traveller. *ham-sang*, of the same weight, fairly matched. *ham-sinn*, of equal age, a playfellow. *ham-shakl*, of the same appearance, alike, resembling. *ham-shahr* or *ham-shahrī*, a townsman. *ham-shīra*, a sister. *ham-ṭabaq*, a messmate. *ham-ṭānā*, a companion, associate, peer, equal. *ham-ahd*, coeval, contemporary. *ham-kadd*, of equal stature. *ham-kadam*, a companion, attendant, footman. *ham-kāum*, of the same tribe. *ham-kāsa*, a cup companion. *ham-kufī*, of the same family. *ham-kinār*, embracing. *ham-gap*, a gossip. *ham-maghab*, of the same religion. *ham-majlahat*, confederated. *ham-maktab*, a schoolfellow. *ham-nām*, a namesake. *ham-nidā*, singing together, singing in concord. *ham-nasī*, of the same breed. *ham-nishin*, a companion. *ham-namak* or *ham-niwāla*, a messmate. *ham-nawā.ī*, a fellow songster. *ham-wazn*, of equal weight. *ham-waṭan*, a compatriot. *p.*

هم *him*, m. frost, snow, cold; name of the fifth or cold season. *him-kar* or *him-wat*, frigorific, cold, chill, frosty. *s.*

هما *humā*, m. the sudden influx of the tide at new and full moon in the river Hoogly, called by Europeans "the bore" (why? I know not). *h.*

هما *humā*, m. an eagle, a phoenix, a bird of paradise; a fabulous bird of happy omen peculiar to the East. It is supposed that every head it over-shadows will wear a crown (v. 'anḡā). *p.*

هما تم *hamātām*, } equality, rivalry, com-  
هما تمی *hamātāmī*, } petition. *d.*

همارا *hamārā*, pron. (gen. pl. of *main*)  
ours, our. *h.*

هماری *hamārau*, (Braj) our, of us. *h.*

هامشما *hamā-shumā*, we two, we both. *h. p.*

همال *hamāl* or *humāl*, alike, equal, resembling; a peer, a companion; a friend, a confidant. *p.*

همالیه *himālaya* or *himālay*, m. (lit. the abode of snow), the name of the snowy range of mountains which bounds India to the north-east. *s.*

ههان *ham-ān*, even this, or that. *p.*

ههانا *hamānā*, m. the opinion, imagination; adj. like, resembling; immediately, suddenly; ditto, the same thing repeated, as before, again. *p.*

ههاندم *ham-ān-dam*, } that instant, at that  
ههانگاه *ham-ān-gāh*, } very moment. *p.*

ههاتقی *himāvatī*, f. a sort of moon-plant. *s.*

ههائی *humā'e*, m. (v. *humā*) queen Humā'i (grandmother to Dārā II.). *humā'i*, of or relating to the *humā*; fortunate, auspicious. *p.*

ههایون *humāyūn*, fortunate, august, sacred, royal, imperial. *humāyūn-fāl*, of auspicious omen. *humāyūn-gāh*, the royal residence. *humāyūn-nāma*, name of a version of Pilpay's fables in the Turkish language. *p.*

ههت *himmat*, f. spirit, inclination, resolution, bravery, liberality, courage, purpose, design; auspices, favour. *himmat khūpāstan*, to ask a blessing. *a.*

ههتا *hamtā*, equal, alike; m. a fellow, match or equal. *p.*

ههتائی *hamtā'i*, f. likeness, equality. *p.*

ههتی *himmatī*, bold, daring, courageous. *a.*

ههچنان *ham-chun-ān*, in that manner. *p.*

ههچنین *ham-chun-in*, in this manner. *p.*

ههچو *ham-chū*, even as, like, such as. *p.*

ههدان *hamadān*, name of a town of Persian Irāk, north-west of Ispahān. *p.*

ههدست *ham-dast*, in hand. *ham-dast-h.*, to procure, to get, to obtain. *ham-dast-h.*, to be found, got, or procured. *p. h.*

ههراه *hamrāh*, m. a fellow-traveller; prep. with, together with, along with. *p.*

ههراهی *hāmrahī*, f. companionship in travelling; a travelling companion. *p.* [*&c. s.*]

ههراه *har rah* (v. *ham-rāh*), a fellow-traveller,

ههزت *hamzat*, } the symbol hamza (v. Hind.  
ههزه *hamza*, } or Pers. gram.). *a.*

ههکر *himkar*, frigorific, cold. *s.*

ههکن *ham-kun*, a companion, colleague. *p.*

ههکنا *humahnā*, n. to assault, to stretch forward. *h.*

ههکی *hamagī*, f. totality; the whole, all. *p.*

ههمن *haman*, } we, us, to us. *s. h.*

ههنا *hamnā*, }

ههوار *hamwār*, plain, equal, level; proper, suitable, fit; gentle, easy, docile. *p.*

ههواره *hamwāra*, always, continually. *p.*

ههواری *hamwārī*, f. (abst. of *hamwār*, in comp.) *p.*

ههوت *himvat*, cold, frosty. *s.*

ههه *hama*, all, the whole, every one. *hamadān*, knowing everything, experienced, wise. *p.*

ههیانی *hamyānī*, f. a purse. *p.*

ههیدون *hamūdūn*, now; always; in this manner, at this moment. *p.*

ههیشگی *hameshagī*, f. perpetuity, eternity. *p.*

ههیشه *hamesha*, always, ever, continually, perpetually. *p.*

ههین *hamēn*, us, to us. *hamīn*, we ourselves, even we. *h.*

ههین *hamīn*, this very, even this, even so. *p.*

ههینی *himenī*, f. (v. *hamiyānī*) a purse. *d.*

ههیو *hame'o*, m. vanity, egotism, arrogance, pride. *s.*

ههن *hun*, f. name of a coin; a pagoda. *h.*

ههنا *hunnā*, a. to kill, to give a blow. *s.*

ههنا *hannā*, m. the pommel of a saddle. *d.*

ههنهنا *hamphnā*, n. to be out of breath, to pant. *h.*

ههپهیل *hamphail*, short-winded. *h.*

ههتا *hantā*, m. a murderer, a slayer. *s.*

ههتال *hintāl*, m. the marshy date-tree (*Phoenix paludosa*). *s.*

ههجار *hanjār*, m. a straight road, a true method; a mason's rule, a plumb-line, a level, &c. *nā-hanjār* astray, wicked, unfortunate, rude, unpolite. *p.*

ههند *hind*, m. India, an Indian. *a. p.*

ههندبا *hindbā*, *hindibā*, and *hindubā*, m. name of a white seed, endive (*Cichorium endivia*). *p.*

هندسان *hindsān*, } (for *hindūstān*), In-  
هندستان *hindustān*, } dia. *p.*

هندسه *handasa*, *m.* the science of geometry.  
*hindasa*, numeration by the letters of the alphabet,  
arithmetic. *a.*

هندی *hindī* or *hindanī*, *f.* an Indian  
female. *h. p.*

هندو *hindū*, *m.* a negro; a black Arabian,  
Indian, or Ethiopian; a Gentoo; an infidel; (met.) a  
mole or lock (of a mistress). *a. p.*

هندوان *hinduwān*, a species of fruit. *h.*

هندوانه *hindwāna* or *hinduwāna*, *m.* a water-  
melon, a kind of pumpkin. *p.*

هندورنا *hindornā*, *a.* to puddle. *h.*

هندوستان *hindustān*, *m.* India (particularly  
applied to the Upper Provinces). *p.*

هندوستانی *hindustānī*, of or relating to India;  
the language of that country; a native of India. *p.*

هندول *hindol*, *m.* a swing; a musical  
mode. *s.*

هندوی *hindumī*, of or relating to the blacks,  
Indian, Hindū; an old Indian dialect. *hunduī*, a bill  
of exchange. *p. h.*

هندی *hindī*, Indian, relating to India; the  
dialect of the Hindūs so called. *p.*

هندا *handā*, *m.* a caldron. *handā phor-  
nā*, (lit. to break the pot), to disclose a secret, to let  
the cat out of the bag. *s.*

هندا *handā*, a species of grass. *h.*

هندا *handā*, a species of grass. *h.*

هندا *handā*, a species of grass. *h.*

هندا *handā*, a species of grass. *h.*

هندا *handā*, a species of grass. *h.*

هندا *handā*, a species of grass. *h.*

هندا *handā*, a species of grass. *h.*

هندا *handā*, a species of grass. *h.*

هندا *handā*, a species of grass. *h.*

هندا *handā*, a species of grass. *h.*

هندا *handā*, a species of grass. *h.*

هندا *handā*, a species of grass. *h.*

هندیان *hundiyan*, *m.* exchange, or  
price paid for a bill of exchange. *s.*

هندیر *hindīr*, *m.* cuttle-fish bone; a  
tonic, a stomachic. *s.* [merchant. *s.*

هندیوال *hundīwāl*, *m.* an exchange-  
merchant. *s.*

هنر *hunar*, *m.* skill, ingenuity, virtue; an art  
or handicraft. *hunar-band*, -*dār*, -*mand*, or -*war*, *f.*  
clever, skilful. *hunar-mandī*, &c., skilfulness, dexte-  
rity, accomplishments. *p.* [verly. *p.*

هنرمندان *hunar-mandāna*, skilfully, cle-  
verly. *p.*

هنری *hunarī*, clever, skilful. *p.*

هنس *hans*, *m.* a swan, a goose, a duck;  
(met.) life. *s.*

هنس *hanas*, the beam of a plough. *h.*

هنسا *hansā*, *m.* laughing, laughter. *s.*

هنسا *hinsā*, *f.* injury, mischief, slaughter. *s.*

هنسال *hinsālū*, mischievous, hurtful. *s.*

هنسانا *hansānā*, *a.* to cause to laugh,  
to tickle. *s.*

هنسائی *hansāī*, *f.* laughter, derision. *s.*

هنسر *hinsr*, hurtful, murderous, savage. *s.*

هنسراج *hansraj*, a kind of herb sc  
named, used medicinally; a species of rice. *s.*

هنسرك *hinsrah*, *m.* a beast of prey. *s.*

هنسك *hansak*, *m.* the flamingo. *hin-  
sak*, mischievous, ferocious; *m.* a beast of prey: an  
enemy. *s.*

هنسگامی *hans-gāminī*, } walking  
هنسگمانی *hans-gamanī*, } gracefully  
as a swan (a woman). *s.*

هنسلی *hanslī*, *f.* the collar-bone; a  
collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as  
an ornament. *h.*

هنسکھ *hans-mukh*, cheerful, merry,  
laughing, facetious, jolly. *s.*

هنسن *hinsan*, injuring, hurting. *s.*

هنسنا *hansnā*, *n.* to laugh, to smile. *s.*

هنسوا *hansuā*, *m.* a sickle. *h.*

هنسوڑ *hansor*, facetious, merry, cheer-  
ful; (sub.) a wag. *hansor-pan*, *m.* facetiousness. *s.*

هنسی *hansī*, *f.* sport, fun, laughter,  
mirth, ridicule. *s.* [hook. *h.*

هنسیا *hansiyā*, *m.* sickle, a reaping-  
hook. *h.*

هنکا *hankā*, *m.* a shout, a noise. *d.*

هنکار *hunkār*, *m.* uttering a menacing  
sound, roaring, bellowing. *s.*

هنکار *hankār*, } *m.* cry, outcry,  
هنکار *hankārā*, } alarm. *s.*

هنکارنا *hankārnā*, *a.* to drive away,  
to expel; to bawl to, to call; to hoist (sails, &c.). *h.*



हंकारी *hankārī*, proud, egotistical. *s.*  
 हंकाला *hankālā*, } *a.* to drive, &c. (*v.*  
 हंकाना *hankānā*, } *hānkānā*). *d.*  
 हंक *hang*, *m.* the understanding, wisdom. *p.*  
 हङ्गु *hingu*, *m.* assafoetida. *s.*  
 हङ्गाम *hangām*, *m.* season, time, period. *p.*  
 हङ्गामा *hangāma*, *m.* an assembly, a crowd;  
 tumult, uproar, riot; assault. *hangāma-karnā* or *machā-*  
*nā*, to raise a disturbance. *hangāma-gir*, tumultuous. *p.*  
 हङ्गामी *hangāmī*, extra, temporary; a deputy,  
 a person employed to act temporarily for another. *p.*  
 हङ्गुफ्त *hanguft*, thick, dense; cloth of a firm  
 texture. *p.*  
 हङ्गुल *hingul*, *m.* vermilion. *s.*  
 हङ्गलाज *hinglāj*, *m.* a temple of *Devī*,  
 a place of pilgrimage. *s.*  
 हङ्गन *kingan*, *m.* a kind of firework. *d.*  
 हनुमान *hanumān*, *m.* (*v.* *hanūmān*), a  
 baboon, &c. *s.*  
 हनुमत *hanamat* (*v.* *hanūmān*). *hanamat hī*  
*dum honā*, to be long or lengthy (as the tail of *Hanū-*  
*mān*). *d.* [plication. *s.*  
 हनन *hanan*, *m.* killing, injuring; multi-  
 हनना *hannā*, *a.* to kill, to smite. *s.*  
 हनीता *hinautā*, *m.* supplication, humili-  
 lity. *s.* [dūs. *a.*  
 हनुद *hunūd* (*pl.* of हन्द or हदु), the Hin-  
 नुज *hanoz*, yet, hitherto, still. *hanoz dillī dūr*  
*hai* ("it is a far cry to Loch Awe") is used to express  
 that the conclusion of an affair is far distant. *p. h.*  
 हनुमान *hanūmān*, *m.* a monkey; the  
 name of the monkey who headed *Rāma's* forces  
 against *Rāvana*. *s.* [hanūmān. *s.*  
 हनुमानी *hanūmānī*, of or relating to  
 हिनहिनाट *hinhināt*, neighing. *h.*  
 हिनहिनाना *hinhinānā*, *a.* to neigh. *h.*  
 हनि *hanī*, agreeable; easily obtained; inesti-  
 mable. *a.*  
 हु *hū*, pron. (lit. He, He is) God. *hū hū'ālam*,  
 a desert plain (q. d. "where no being but God exists").  
*huwa huwa* or *hū-ba-hū*, exactly. *a.*  
 हो *ho*, a vocative particle. *hū*, an em-  
 phatic affix (*v.* *hī*), even, indeed. *s.*  
 हवा *harvā*, *f.* wind, air, atmosphere; lust,  
 desire; love, affection. *hawā bāndh-kor jānā*, to beat  
 to windward. *hawā-batānā*, to reject one's petition,  
 to disappoint; *hawā bandhnā*, to appear. *hawā bandī*  
*karnā*, to build castles in the air; to calumniate.  
*hawā-parast*, vain, fickle, giddy, volatile; a sensualist.  
*hawā phirni*, to change condition. *hawā chhuyānā*, to  
 break wind. *hawā-khūāh*, a friend. *hawā-hir*, covet-  
 ousness, envy, greediness. *hawā-dār*, airy. *hawā*  
*denā*, to blow the coal, to foment a quarrel. *hawā-*  
*zadagi*, a disease so called, cold, catarrh. *hawā se bāt*  
*karnā*, to rival the wind in speed. *hawā se lagnā*, im-

plies a readiness to quarrel. *hawā karnā*, to fan; to  
 bróach, to divulge, to disclose, to publish. *hawā*  
*khānā*, to take the air; to walk about idly. *hawā ke*  
*babūle phornā* or *hawā mek pulā-o pakānā*, to build  
 castles in the air. *hawā-gir*, a rocket-maker. *hawā o*  
*hawās*, lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury, vanity,  
 ambition. *hawā ho jānā*, to scamper off, to vanish, to  
 disappear. *a.*  
 हुआ *hūā*, been, become; ago, elapsed. *h.*  
 हवा *hawā*, *m.* a bugbear, an ogre. *h.*  
 हवाम *hawām*, *m.* (*pl.* of हाम) reptiles, in-  
 sects, serpents. *a.*  
 हवान *hawān* *m.* (for *hāwān*), *m.* a mortar. *p.*  
 हवान *hawān*, contempt, misery, distress. *a.*  
 होखाना *ho-ānā*, *n.* to have gone to and  
 returned. *h.* [hood, courage. *s.*  
 हिवा *hivā*, *o* or *hivān*, *m.* energy, man-  
 हवाई *hawāī*, *f.* a sky-rocket; adj. of or  
 relating to the air, aerial, windy; vain, ideal. *a. p.*  
 हुबा-हु *hū-ba-hū*, quite, perfectly. *a.*  
 हूपाह *hūpāhap*, secretly, silently. *h.*  
 होत *hot*, *m. f.* } wealth, means, ability;  
 होता *hotā*, *m.* } adj. being, becoming.  
*hotā-jātā*, coming and going. *h.*  
 होता *hotā*, } the priest who officiates at  
 होत *hotī*, } the *hom* sacrifice (*v.* *hom*). *s.*  
 होतारहेगा *hotā-rahegā*, an expression  
 used in reply to terms of abuse, implying that "what  
 you said of me is applicable to yourself;" "tu  
 quoque." *h.*  
 होतब *hotab*, *m.* predestination, fate. *s.*  
 होतब्यता *hotabyatā*, *f.* (*v.* *hotavyatā*). *s.*  
 होतव *hotav*, *m.* predestination, destiny. *s.*  
 होतब्यता *hotavyatā*, *f.* fate, destiny;  
 that which is preordained to happen. *s.*  
 होथ *hoth*, interj. ho! hallo! *bhāī hoth*,  
 hark ye, friend! hallo there! *d.*  
 होते *hote*, during, while, in the presence  
 of; *hote hote*, gradually. *makān se hote*, near the  
 house, or just out of it. *h.*  
 होथ *hoth*, *m.* (*v.* *hoñth*) the lip. *s.*  
 होजाना *ho-jānā*, *n.* to have happened,  
 to become. *h.*  
 होचुक्ना *ho-chuhnā*, *n.* to be finished,  
 to be expired, to have elapsed. *h.*  
 होचना *hūchnā*, *a.* to miss, to err, to mis-  
 take. *h.*  
 हौज *haudaj*, } *m.* a litter (used on an ele-  
 हादा *hauda*, } phant or camel, in which  
 Arabian ladies travel). *a.* [old. *p.*  
 हुदा *hūda*, truth, wisdom; adj. true, just;  
 हौर *haur*, conj. (*v.* *aur*) and; but. *d.*

होरना *ho-rah-nā*, n. to be, become. *h.*

होरी *horī* (v. *hoī*), name of a festival, &c. *s.*

होरिया *hūriyā*, a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

होड़ *hoṛ*, f. a wager, an agreement, a bargain. *hoṛ bāndhnā*, a. to bargain, &c. *hoṛ-badnā*, a. to wager, to bet, &c. *hoṛ lagānā*, a. to wager; to make an agreement; n. to be positive, obstinate, or perverse. *hoṛ hūnā*, a. to lose a wager, &c. *hūr*, f. wrangling. *h.*

होड़ *hūr*, ignorant, foolish. *d.*

होड़ाहोड़ी *hūrā-hūrī*, f. striving, wrangling. *h.*

होड़ल *hoṛal*, m. talc, mica. *h.*

होस *hawas*, m. desire, lust, concupiscence; ambition, curiosity; inordinate desire. *hawas-bāz*, indulging inclination *hawas pakānā*, to form an inordinate desire. *hawas-dār*, or -*kash*, desirous. *a.*

होसकना *ho-sak-nā*, n. to be possible. *h.*

होसनाक *hawas-nāh*, } desirous, wilful, cu-

होसी *hawasī*, } rious, ambitious. *p a.*

होश *hosh*, m. understanding, judgment, sense; mind, soul. *hosh pakānā*, to recollect. *hosh men ānā*, to come into one's senses; to recover from a swoon, &c. *p.* [to baulk. *h.*

होशकारना *hoshkār-nā*, a. to disappoint,

होशमंद *hosh-mand*, intelligent, wary. *p.*

होशमंदी *hoshmandī*, f. understanding, prudence. *p.*

होशंग *hoshang*, name of the second king of Persia, of the *Peshdādiyan* dynasty. *p.*

होशी *hoshī*, sensible, intelligent. *p.*

होशीर *hoshyār*, intelligent, attentive, careful, clever, sensible. *p.*

होशीर *hoshyārī*, f. sobriety, carefulness. *p.*

होशिय *haviṣhyā*, m. rice mixed with *ghī* or clarified butter. *s.*

होह *hūh*, f. pain, stitch, ache, shooting pain, twitch. *hūh-hūh-kar rōnā*, to sob and cry. *h.*

होका *haukā*, } m. ambition, cupidity,

होका *haukhā*, } covetousness. *h.*

होकि *haviḥ* (for *haviṣhyā*), m. *ghī*, rice mixed with *ghī*. *haviḥh-ārni*, rice and milk. *s.*

होके *hoke*, through, by, proceeding from. *h.*

होला *hūglā*, m. a kind of reed commonly called "elephant grass." *h.*

होल *hūl*, f. a thrust, an attack. *hūl-d.*, to goad, thrust, drive, urge. *h.*

होल *haul*, m. terror. *haul-dil*, terrified; hypochondriac affection, melancholy. *haul-nāk*, frightful, terrible. *a.* [parched in the pod. *s.*

होला *holā*, m. the chick pea having been

होला *holā*, m. name of a kind of boat (large and flat-bottomed). *h.*

होलड़ *hūlar*, m. tumult, uproar, alarm, disturbance. *h.* [*&c. s.*

होलिका *holikā* (v. *hoī*), a festival,

होला *hūlnā*, a. to goad, to thrust, to push. *h.*

होली *hoī*, f. the great festival held at the approach of the vernal equinox; the song which is sung during the festival. *s.*

होली *haule*, gently, slowly, easily. *h.*

होली *hautī*, f. a liquor-shop. *h.*

होलीना *ho-lenā*, n. to be completed. *h.*

होम *hom*, m. a kind of fire-worship; oblation, sacrifice, a kind of burnt-offering, the casting of clarified butter, &c. into the sacred fire as an offering to the gods, accompanied with prayers and invocations, according to the object of the sacrifice. *hom-karne-wālā*, a fire-worshipper; a performer of the *hom*. *s.*

होमना *homnā* or *hom-k.*, a. to offer up the *hom* sacrifice. *s.*

होमी *homī*, the offerer of an oblation. *s.*

होन *hūn*, m. a coin, called also a *pagoda*, valued at from 3½ to 3¾ rupees. *h.*

होन *hūn*, too, also, yes, well, exactly; m. a magical or mystical monosyllable. *s.*

होन *hūn*, I am. *hoñ*, they or we may be. (Braj.) *hauñ*, I am or may be. *h.*

होन *havan*, m. sacrifice, offering. *s.*

होना *honā*, n. to be, to exist, to become, to belong, to have, to serve, to answer, to come, to do, to stand. *ho-ānā*, to have gone to and returned. *s.*

होन्त *hoñt*, the lip. *hoñt chābnā*, to chew the lip; to be afraid; to be mortified or penitent. *d.*

होन्ता *hoñtā*, three and a half (a term in use among surveyors). *h.*

होन्थ *hoñth*, m. the lip. *s.*

होन्थी *hoñthī*, m. the bit of a bridle. *s.*

होन्डार *hūndār*, a wolf. *h.*

होन्स *hauñs* (corrup. of *hawas*, q.v.), f. desire, wish. *hauñs karnā*, to desire. *h.*

होन्सा *hauñsā*, envy, jealousy. *d.*

होन्सना *hauñsnā*, to be envious or jealous. *d.*

होन्सी *hauñsī*, desirous, emulous. *d.*

होन्करना *hūn-kār-nā*, to make the sound *hūn*, in anger, from fear, or as an incantation, &c. *s.*

होन्कना *honknā*, n. to plant, to puff. *h.*

होन्हार *honhār*, possible; what is to happen. *h.*

होन्हा *hūñ-hāñ*, m. uproar, tumult. *h.*

هونہوا ہونہوا *honewālā*, } being, about to  
ہونہارا ہونہارا *honehārā*, } be; practicable,  
possible. *h.*

ہوا *hūhā*, m. report, rumour, popular  
fame; a storm; pageantry, ostentation. *h.*

ہوئی *hwai*, having been; through, by.  
*hwai-hai*, will be or become. *b.*

ہوئی *hawā*, f. desire, love, inclination, will,  
wish (v. *hawā*). *a.*

ہویت *hurīyat*, divinity, the divine essence. *a.*

ہویدا *hawaidā* or *huwaidā*, clear, manifest,  
evident, open. *p.*

ہویہ *havya*, m. an offering to the gods. *s.*

ہی *hai*, interj. alas! strange! wonderful!  
*hai hai*, alas! &c. *p.*

ہی *he*, a vocative particle. *s.*

ہی *hay*, m. a horse; the yak. *s.*

ہی *kī*, an emphatic affix of frequent oc-  
currence; very, even, indeed, only; altogether. *hai*,  
is, art. *h.*

ہی *kī*, } m. heart, breast, mind, soul,  
ہیا *hiyā*, } life. *s.*

ہیات *hai,at*, f. astronomy, the aspect of the  
heavens; face, visage, countenance, aspect. *hai,ati*  
*majmūʿi*, collectively. *a.*

ہیاسا *hayāsā*, a girth, a surcingle. *p.*

ہیاشنا *hayāshnā*, f. the gum olibanum  
tree. *s.*

ہیان *hiyān*, grief or regret at one's absence. *d.*

ہیاو *hiyāv* or *hiyā,o*, m. courage,  
spirit, valour. *s.*

ہیبت *haibat*, f. fright, perturbation, awe.  
*haibat dikhlanā*, to appal, to terrify. *haibat-zada*,  
aghast, appalled. *haibat-nāk*, frightful, terrific. *a.*

ہیت *het* or *hetu* *hetu*, m. meaning, object,  
intention, theme, cause, reason, account. *s.*

ہیت *hiat*, } the outward form of the  
ہیت *hai,at*, } heavens; astronomy. *a.*

ہیتھ *heṭh*, below, down, under. *h.*

ہیتھا *heṭhā* (also *heṭā*), indolent, pusilla-  
nimous, cowardly. *heṭhā-pan*, m. cowardice. *h.*

ہیتھا *hiṭhā*, m. a person appointed to  
take care of the standing crops. *h.*

ہیجا *hijā*, battle, combat, conflict. *a.*

ہیجان *hayajān*, vehemence, disturbance. *a.*

ہیجر *hijrā*, m. a eunuch, hermaphro-  
dite. *h.*

ہیچ *hech*, any, any thing; nothing; worth-  
less, good for nothing. *hech-madān*, ignorant, simple,  
an ignoramus. *hech pūch*, trifles, things of no  
account. *p.*

ہیر *hīr*, m. essence; pith, energy, vigour;  
essential, pure. *s.*

ہیر *hīr*, Hero, the celebrated mistress of  
Leander, called by the Indians *Rānjhā*, q. v. *h.*

ہیرا *hīrā*, m. a diamond; adamant. *s.*

ہیرا پھری *herā-pherī*, f. strolling about. *d.*

ہیرامن *hīrāman*, m. a kind of parrot  
(*Psittacus*). *h.*

ہیرانا *hīrānā*, the manuring of a field  
by penning cattle or sheep on it. *h.*

ہیراوال *hīrāwal* or *ہیراوالی* *hīrāwali*,  
m. a kind of chequered blanket worn by *faḳīrs*. *s.*

ہیراوالی *hīrāwali*, a string of dia-  
monds. *s.*

ہیرک *hīrak*, m. a diamond; adamant. *s.*

ہیرن *hīran*, m. (for *hiranya*) gold. *s.*

ہیرنا *hernā*, a. to look after; to search  
for, to hunt, to chase, to pursue, to catch, stop. *h.*

ہیری *herī*, name of a tribe of Musalmān  
*rāj-pūts* in Jaiṇpūr, a pargana of Murādābād. *s. h.*

ہیرا *hīrā*, flesh, bulk, body. *d.*

ہیز *hīz*, pusillanimous, impotent, effeminate;  
m. an hermaphrodite. *p.*

ہیزم *hezum*, f. firewood. *hezum-furosh*, a  
wood-merchant. *hezum-kash*, a woodman or cutter. *p.*

ہیزدہ *hīzdah* or *hezhdah*, eighteen. *hezhdah*  
*hazār ʿālam*, the 18,000 created beings (v. *hazhdah*). *p.*

ہیضہ *haiṣa*, m. the cholera morbus, a flux  
and vomit, the cholice. *a.*

ہیک *haih*, m. a horse. *hīh*, sickness at  
the stomach, qualm, disgust. *h.*

ہیکل *haihal*, f. a figure, face, form, stature  
or shape of body, appearance, person; any great build-  
ing, a palace, a temple; an ornament worn round the  
neck (of man and beast). *a.*

ہیکا *haigā* (the same as *hai*), is, may be;  
(an expression of consent), probably, suppose so,  
doubtless. *h.* [black mane or tail. *p.*

ہیکر *haigir* or *haigar*, a brown horse with a

ہیکریو *hay-grīv*, m. a demon who  
stole the Vedas and was slain by *Viṣṇu* in his fish  
*Avatār*. *s.* [*salis flexuosa*].

ہیگندھا *hay-gandhā*, f. a plant (*Phy-*

ہیل *hīl*, } m. mud, slime, ooze. *h.*  
ہیلا *hīlā*, }

ہیلا *helā* (v. *bhangī*), a low caste. *h.*

ہیلا *helā*, f. wanton dalliance, lascivious  
endearment; disrespect, contempt. *s.*

ہیلاج *hailāj*, m. the time of labour or birth;  
(In astrology) a mark by which the duration of life is  
foretold: (it is said to signify a wife, and to be de-  
rived from a Greek word of that meaning, perhaps  
*ἀλοχος*). *p.*

हिला मारना *helā mārṇā*, a. to shove, to launch, to dash through water. *h.*

हिलना *helṇā*, n. to swim. *h.*

हिले *hele*, a subdivision of the *jāṭ* tribe (so called). *h.* [the six seasons. *s.*

हिम *hem*, m. gold. *hīm*, m. snow; one of

हिमाचल *hemāchal*, m. name of a mountain, called also *Sumeru*. *s.*

हिमतार *hem-tār*, m. blue vitriol. *s.*

हिमतरु *hem-taru*, m. the thorn-apple. *s.*

हिमक्षिरी *hem-kshīrī*, f. a medicinal sort of moon-plant. *s.*

हिमकुट *hem-kūt*, m. one of the ranges of mountains dividing the known continent into nine *varshas* or regions. *s.*

हिमन्त *hemant*, f. name of the fifth season of the *Yindūs*, the months *Agrahāyan* and *Paush* (Nov.-Dec.). *s.*

हिमा *hīma*, m. wood, firewood. *p.*

हिन *hīn*, deficient, little, abated; left, quitted; wasted, worn; void of, free from. *s.*

हिन ही *hīn*, an emphatical particle. *hīn-hān* *bharnā*, to concede. *h.*

हिनवेना *henbenā*, spoilt, ruined. *h.*

हिन्ता *hīntā*, f. abatement, alleviation. *s.*

हिनजाति *hīn-jāti*, outcast, vile, degraded. *s.*

हिनच *hīnch*, an emphatic particle (v. *hīn*). *d.*

हिन्द्रा *hendrā*, ill-bred, stupid, clownish. *hendrā-panā* or *hendrāgi*, clownishness. *d.*

हिंसना *hīnsnā*, n. to neigh, to scream or make a noise, as a horse when kicking. *h.*

हिनकारना *hīnkārṇā*, a. to low. *h.*

हिनङ्ग *hīng*, m. *assafoetida*. *hīng hagnā*, to void by stool involuntarily; (met.) to pine. *s.*

हिंगा *hengā* or *haingā*, m. a harrow. *h.*

हिंगे *hainge*, we or they are. *h.*

हिंगू *hīngū* (v. *hīng*), *assafoetida*. *s.*

हिनवर्ण *hīn-varṇ*, of a low caste, degraded. *s.*

हियो *hīo* or *hiyo*, the sound made when calling cattle. *h.* [soul. *s.*

हियो *hīo* or *hiyau*, m. heart, mind, *हियान्त* *hewānt*, m. the name of a season (v. *hemant*). *s.*

हयोबंस *hayo-bans*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in the province of Benares. *h.*

हयुला *hayulā* (also *haiyulā*), m. matter, origin, first principle; appearance; the first sketch of a picture. *a.*

हयुलानि *haiyulāni*, material, relating to matter or first principles. *a.*

हयन्त *hemant*, f. (for *hemant*, q. v.) name of the fifth or cold season. *s.*

हय्यात *haihāt*, interj. alas! begone! subst. bewailing, lamentation. *a.* [of laughter. *h.*

हीही *hī-hī*, an interjection of surprise,

ي

ي *yā*, called *yā*, *e huttī* or *yā*, *e muṣannāt* *i tahtāni*, the twenty-eighth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirty-second Persian, and thirty-fifth Hindūstāni: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for ten; in the almanacks it is the character of *Jupiter*, and of the sign *Aquarius*.

य *ya*, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet: in words of Sanskrit origin it is frequently changed into *jim*, as *judh* or *juddh* for *yuddh*, battle, contest.

या *yā*, interj. or voc. particle O! *a.*

या *yā*, pron. this; (in comp) a dealer in any act, as *kapriyā*, a cloth-merchant, *baṭohiyā*, a traveller, &c. *h.*

या *yā*, conj. either, or, whether. *yā takht* *yā takhta*, "either a throne or a bier," said when a man is resolved to conquer or die. Nelson said, "a Peerage or Westminster Abbey." *p.*

याब *yāb*, (in comp.) obtaining, finding, as *kām yāb*, one who obtains his wish. *p.*

याबसात *yabisāt*, f. epulotica, medicines tending to dry up and heal ulcers and sores. *a.*

याबन्दा *yābanda*, a finder; finding, discovering. *p.*

याबू *yābū*, m. a pony, Gallo-way nag. *h.*

याबि *yābī*, f. (in comp) attainment, as *kām-yābī*, the attainment of one's desires. *p.*

यापन *yāpan*, m. spending or passing away time. *s.* [going, transmigration. *s.*

यातायात *yātāyāt*, m. coming and

यात्रा *yātru*, } m. a pilgrim; a traveller. *s.*

यात्रा *yātrā*, f. pilgrimage; departure, march, journey; festival, procession. *yātrā-karam*, m. setting forth on a journey or march. *s.*

यातना *yātnā*, f. pain, agony, sharp or acute pain; the pains of hell. *s.*

याथार्थिक *yāthārthik*, just, true, right. *s.* [titute. *s.*

याथार्थ्य *yāthārthya*, m. truth, rectitude. *s.*

याजक *yājah*, m. an officiating priest, a Brāhman who conducts any part of a sacrifice. *s.*

یاجن *yājan*, m. conducting a sacrifice, or causing its performance. *s.*

یا جوج ماجوج *yājūj mājūj*, Gog and Magog. *a.*

یا جیه *yājya*, m. property or presents derived from officiating at sacrifices. *s.*

یا چت *yāchit*, asked, begged, solicited. *yāchita* or *yāchitaka*, a particular form of deposit, whereby the holder is allowed (by law) the use of the article deposited. *s.* [cant. *s.*

یا چک *yāchak*, m. a beggar, a mendicant.

یا چنا *yāchnā*, f. asking, begging. *s.*

یا د *yād*, f. memory, recollection. *yād-āwarī*, f. remembrance, calling to mind. *yād-būd*, a keepsake. *yād-dāsh*, f. a memorandum. *yād-ash-ba-khair*, blessed be his memory! an expression used when mentioning an absent friend. *yād-furāmosh*, name of a game. *yād dilānā*, to remind. *yād-gār*, any thing given as a memorial, a valuable present to a mistress or friend; a monument, any thing memorable, worthy of remembrance, or which recalls a person or thing to memory. *yād-gārī*, f. a keepsake, a token. *p.*

یا دود *yādav*, m. a descendant of *Yadu*, an epithet of *Krishna*. *s.*

یا ر *yār*, m. a friend, a lover; an assistant. *yār-bāz*, a wanton woman, a whore; adj. wanton. *yār-bāzī*, fornication. *yār-bāsh*, voluptuous, sensual. *yār-bāshī*, sensuality, &c. *yār ī ghār*, a sincere friend, like one of the seven sleepers (v. *aṣṣāb* or *kahf*), or like *Abū Bakr*, the faithful friend and companion of *Muhammad*. *yār ī wafā-dār*, a faithful friend. *p.*

یا ر *yārā*, m. power, strength, boldness. *p.*

یا رانه *yār-āna*, friendly, like a friend. *p.*

یا رنی *yārni*, a female friend, a sweetheart, a mistress. *p. h.*

یا ر *yāra*, m. a broad bracelet; the wrist; a wound; power, strength; a shrewd man; friendship; necessity; tax, toll, revenue. *p.*

یا ری *yārī*, f. friendship, love; assistance; (commonly means) intriguing. *p.*

یا رده *yāzdah*, eleven. *yāzdahum*, the eleventh. *p.* [yawning. *p.*

یا ز *yāza*, yawning, or stretching the arms in

یا س *yās*, m. despair; fear, terror. *a.*

یا سم *yāsim*, } m. jasmine or jessamine.  
یا سن *yāsmīn*, } *yāsmīn-bo* or *-bū*, redolent  
یا سمون *yāsmūn*, } of jasmine. *p.*  
یا سمن *yāsmīn*, }

یا فت *yāfi*, f. perquisite, earnings; fees, bribes, and douceurs extorted by official persons; a native official commonly speaks of a situation being worth so much in *darmāhū*, or regular salary, and so much in *yāfi*. *p.*

یا فتن *yāftan* (r. *yāb*), to find, to obtain. *p.*

یا ف *yāfa*, vain, futile; ribaldry. *yāfa-dārī*, idle talk. *yāfa-dārī*, idle boasting, loquacity. *p.*

یا قوت *yāqūt*, m. a ruby, a precious stone. *yāqūti kabūd*, the sapphire. *yāqūti zard*, the topaz. *a.*

یا قوتی *yāqūti*, of or relating to a ruby, ruby-coloured; a kind of ornamental handwriting. *a.*

یا گ *yāg*, m. a sacrifice, any ceremony in which offerings and oblations are presented. *s.*

یا گیک *yāgyik*, m. an institutor of a sacrifice. *s.*

یا گیه *yāgyiya*, fit for sacrifice. *s.*

یا ل *yāl*, f. a horse's mane. *p.*

یا م *yām*, m. season, time, weather. *a.*

یا م *yām*, a watch, or one-eighth of a natural day (same as *pāhar*, q. v.). *s.*

یا مانی *yāmnī*, Musalmān, foreign, not Hindū. *yāmnī*, f. a night. *s.*

یا مانی بهاشا *yāmnī-bhāshā*, f. the language of the *Yavans* (q. v.). *s.*

یا ن *yān*, m. any vehicle or form of conveyance, as a carriage, horse, litter, &c. *s.*

یا ن *yān* (for *yuhān*), here. *s.*

یا وت *yārat*, as much as, as far as, as long as. *s.*

یا و جیو *yāvajjiv*, } during life,  
یا و جیون *yāvajjīvan*, } as long as life. *s.* [friend, companion. *p.*

یا ور *yāvar*, m. an assistant, coadjutor; a

یا وری *yāvarī*, f. aid, assistance, *p.*

یا وک *yāvah*, m. the red colour procured from the lac insect. *s.*

یا ون *yāvan*, m. } of or relating to a Ya-  
یا ونی *yāvanī*, f. } van or Musalmān. *s.*

یا و *yāva*, absurd, vain, futile; lost, ruined. *yāva-go*, an absurd talker. *p.*

یا هی *yāhī*, (pron. dat. and accus.) this, to this. [chase] *p.*

یا یا *yāyā*, a call (used in calling birds of

یا بوسه *yabūsat* or *yabūsa*, dryness, aridity. *a.*  
یا ت *yut*, (in comp.) connected with, possessed of, as *dharma-yut*, virtuous. *shrī-yut*, prosperous. *s.*

یا تی *yati*, m. a sage whose passions are completely under subjection; a religious mendicant, especially one of the Jain sect. *s.*

یا تا *yatā*, so much, this much or many. *d.*

یا تر *yatr* or *yatra*, where, wheresoever; in whatever place. *p.*

یا تشانه *yatash-khāna*, m. an antechamber, a hall of audience. *s.*

یا تن *yatn* or *yātna*, m. effort, exertion, energy, carefulness, remedy. *s.*

یتنران یاتنوان *yatnavān*, } persevering, dili-  
یتنوت یاتنوات *yatnavat*, } gent, making an ef-  
یتنی یاتنی *yatnī*, } fort or exertion. *s.*

یتننیہ یاتننیہ *yatanīya*, to be exerted or per-  
severed in, an effort to be made. *s.*

یتنورت یاتنرات *yatrat*, firm to an engagement  
or vow. *s.*

یتھا یھا *yathā*, as, like, such, according to.  
*yathā-jog, jogya, yog, or-yogyā*, as is proper, "comme  
il faut." *s.*

یتھابھمت یھاابھمت *yathābhīmat*, according  
to one's wish or purpose. *s.* [how. *s.*

یتھاتھا یھاتھا *yathā-tathā*, in any way, any  
یتھارتھ یھارتھ *yathārth*, right, proper, ac-  
cording to the sense; adv. properly, suitably. *s.*

یتھارتھتا یھارتھتا *yathārthatā*, *f.* rectitude,  
propriety, fitness. *s.*

یتھاستھت یھاستھت *yathāsthit*, circumstan-  
tially. *s.* [sible. *s.*

یتھاسکت یھاسکت *yathā-sakti*, as far as pos-  
یتھاسکھ یھاسکھ *yathā-sukh*, happily. *s.*

یتھاسمبھو یھاسمبھو *yathā-sambhav*, suitable,  
according to circumstances. *s.*

یتھاشاستر یھاشاستر *yathā-shāstr*, according to  
to the *Shāstras*; agreeably to holy writ. *s.*

یتھاشکت یھاشکت *yathā-shakti*, as much as  
possible; to the extent of one's ability. *s.*

یتھاکال یھاکال *yathā-kāl*, opportunely,  
timely. *s.*

یتھاکام یھاکام *yathā-kām*, at pleasure. *s.*

یتھاکامی یھاکامی *yathā-kāmī*, wilful, indepen-  
dent. *s.*

یتھاکتھچیت یھاکتھچیت *yathā-kathan-chit*,  
in some way or other, any how. *s.*

یتھاکرتوبہ یھاکرتوبہ *yathā-kartavya*, what is  
right or proper to be done. *s.*

یتھاکرم یھاکرم *yathā-kram*, in order, metho-  
dically. *s.*

یتھاکल्प یھاکल्प *yathā-kalp*, as designed. *s.*

یتھاکلمھین یھاکلمھین *yathā-mukhīn*, like, re-  
sembling, of a similar appearance. *s.*

یتھاتوت یھاتوت *yathā-vat*, truly, exactly, as  
it was, according to usage. *s.* [rule. *s.*

یتھادھ یھادھ *yathā-vidhi*, according to

یتھادھاسر یھادھاسر *yathāvasar*, } according  
یتھادھاکاش یھادھاکاش *yathāvakāsh*, } to op-  
portunity, as occasion offers. *s.*

یتھوچت یھوچت *yathochit*, as it is best,  
proper, suitable. *s.*

یتھوکت یھوکت *yathokt*, true, as it has been  
stated. *s.* [desire. *s.*

یتھوچھا یھوچھا *yathechchhā*, according to one's  
یتھوشٹھ یھوشٹھ *yatheshṭha*, as it is wished or  
commanded. *s.* [sions. *s.*

یتھی یتی *yatī*, *m.* a sage with subdued pas-  
یتیم یтім *yatim*, *m.* an orphan, pupil, ward; a  
valuable jewel. *darri yatim*, a large and precious  
pearl which is found alone in the shell. *a.*

یتیمی یتمی *yatimī*, *f.* state of orphanacy; *adj.* of or  
relating to an orphan. *a.*

یتندریہ یتندریہ *yatendriya*, chaste, pure, of  
subdued passions. *s.*

یثرب یثرب *yathrib*, a name of the sacred city of  
Medina in Arabia. *a.*

یجرود یجرود *yajur-ved*, } the second of the  
یجس یجس *yajus*, } four *Vedas*, or  
scriptural authorities of the Hindūs. *s.*

یجمان یجمان *yajmān*, *m.* one who employs  
Brāhmins for the performance of a sacrifice (*v. yaj-  
man*). *s.*

یچھ یچھ *yachh*, *m.* (*v. yaksha*). *s.*

یحیی یحیی *yahyā*, St. John the Baptist. *a.*

یخ یخ *yakh*, *m.* ice. *yakh-basta*, frozen, ice-  
bound. *p.*

یخی یخی *yakhni*, *f.* gravy (prepared to dress *pu-  
lāw* in), sauce, stew. *yakhni-pulāw*, a kind of *pulāw*,  
prepared with gravy. *p.*

ید یاد *yad*, *m.* a hand; a handle; aid, assistance;  
power, vigour; benefit, service. *a.*

ید یادی *yadi*, *conj.* when, since, if. *s.*

ید یادو *yadu*, *m.* the name of an ancient king,  
the ancestor of *Krishṇa*; also the name of the country  
over which *Yadu* ruled. *yadu-bān*, *m.* the tribe of  
*Yadu*. *yadu-bānī*, *m.* a descendant of *Yadu*. *s.*

یدا یدا *yadā*, when, at what time. *s.*

یدناٹھ یدناٹھ *yadu-nāth*, *m.* the lord of *Yadu*,  
*Krishṇa*. *s.* [other. *s.*

یداندوا یداندوا *yadā-tadwā*, somehow or

یدادھ یدادھ *yadawadhi*, since when. *s.*

یدھ یدھ *yuddh*, *m.* battle, war, fight. *s.*

یدھشٹھر یدھشٹھر *yudhisṭhir*, *m.* the elder of  
the five *Pandava* princes. *s.* [cious. *s.*

یدھمان یدھمان *yudhmān*, fighting, pugha-

یدی یادی *yade* (same as *yih*), he, she, it, or they. *d.*

یدیپ یادیپ *yadyapi*, if, even if, when. *s.*

یراق یراق *yarāk*, arms, accoutrements, weapons. *t.*

یرغا یرغا *yarghā*, *m.* an amble (pace of a horse);  
name of a bird. *yarghā chālānā*, to amble. *p.*

یرغمال یرغمال *yarghamāl*, *m.* a hostage. *p.*

یرغہ یرغہ *yargha* (*v. yarghā*), an amble, &c. *p.*

يرقان *yarkān*, m. the yellow jaundice. *a.*

يرو *yarū*, m. manure, dung. *d.*

يزد *yazd*, God; the name of a city in the eastern part of Fārs or Persia proper. *yazd-parast*, a worshipper of God. *p.*

يزدان *yazdān*, m. God, the Almighty. *p.*

يزداني *yazdāni*, divine. *p.*

يزدي *yazdi*, of or relating to the city of Yazd; a species of cloth manufactured at Yazd. *p.*

يزيد *yazid*, m. name of an arch heretic among the *Muhammadans*; the son of Moaviyah, the first caliph (*khelifa*) of the Omniade dynasty; wicked, cruel, execrable. *a.*

يزيدي *yazidi*, of the sect of Yazid. *a.*

يسار *yasār*, m. left, the left side; plenty, opulence, affluence. *yasār o yamin*, left and right. *dastī yasār*, the left hand. *a.*

يسار *yasār*, m. an unlucky person. *p.*

يساول *yasāwal*, m. a servant of parade carrying a silver or gold staff; a state messenger; a horseman attendant on a man of rank. *p.*

يسر *yasr*, m. facility, lenity; prosperity, wealth. *yasār*, easy, soft, gentle, humane; ready, prepared. *a.*

يسير *yasir*, motherless (a child). *a.*

يش *yash* or *yashā*, m. fame, reputation, renown, glory. *yash-apayash*, m. good or bad name. *yash-pat* or *-patī*, reputable, renowned. *yash-kām*, ambitious, emulative, desirous of fame or glory. *yash-kar*, rendering famous, conferring celebrity. *s.*

يشب *yashb* or *yasht*, m. a species of jasper found on Mount Imaus. *a. p.*

يشث *yashṭi*, m. a staff, a stick, a staff armed with iron, &c., used as a weapon, a club, a mace. *s.* [wing. *s.*

يشثك *yashṭik*, m. a bird, the lap-  
يشتمده *yashṭimadhu*, m. liquorice root. *s.*

يشتي *yashṭi*, f. (v. *yashṭi*) a staff, &c. *s.*

يشسوان *yashaswān*, } famed, renown-

يشسوي *yashasvī*, } ed, celebrated. *s.*

يشم *yashm* or *yashim*, m. a sort of jasper or agate, more particularly that which comes from China, supposed to be an infallible charm against lightning. *p.*

يشمي *yashmī*, of or relating to jasper. *p.*

يعبوب *ya'būb*, m. a swift horse. *a.*

يعسوب *ya'sūb*, m. the king or queen of the bees; a prince or chief of a nation. *a.*

يعقوب *ya'qūb*, Jacob, James. *a.*

يعني *ya'ne* or *ya'nī*, videlicet, that is to say, namely; for, because. *a.*

يغما *yaghmā*,

يغمان *yaghmān*,

يغمة *yaghma*,

يقين *yāqīn*, m. certainty, truth; name of a

Hindūstānī poet; adj. true. *yāqīn-k.*, to ascertain. *yāqīn lānā*, to believe. *yāqīn honā*, to become certain. *a.*

يقينا *yāqīnān*, verily, certainly, assuredly. *a.*

يقيي *yāqīnī*, f. certainty, infallibility, truth;

adj. true, indisputable. *a.*

يك *yak*, one, a, an. *yak-ād* or *-ādih*, a few.

*yak-ā yak*, all at once. *yak-bār* or *-bāra*, once, one time. *yak-bārgi* or *-bāri*, all at once, once. *yak-bar-yak* or *yak-ba-yak*, successively. *yak-bagghā*, a horse striving always to go on one side, pressing on one rein. *yakaf*, *yakṭhā*, *yakṭhār*, or *yak-ṭhān*, collected, assembled together. *yak-ja*, together. *yak-jān*, of one soul, a friend. *yak-jaddi*, of the same stock, descended from the same ancestors. *yak-jihat*, of one accord, unanimous; a friend. *yak-jihī*, f. unanimity, friendship. *yak-chashmī*, one-eyed. *yak-chand* or *-chandi*, somewhat, a little. *yak-choba*, one-poled (a tent) *yak-dāna*, an incomparable gem. *yak-dast*, even, entire, homogenous. *yak-dastī*, one-handed. *yak-dil*, of one heart, unanimous, resolute. *yak-dūi*, concord, unanimity. *yak-gāt*, of the same caste or tribe. *yak-rāh*, going on (the same road). *yak-rukṭi*, a kind of bow. *yak-rū*, unanimous. *yak-rūi*, unanimity, friendship. *yak-rah* or *-rāh*, once, of the same path. *yak-zabān*, of one speech, unanimous. *yak-sān* or *-sār*, equal, alike, even, the same, ditto, conformable, plain, level, parallel, *yak-sāni*, uniformity, identity, parity. *yak-kalam*, consistent (a writer); all, total, all at once. *yak-lakht*, all at once. *yak-lautā*, single, solitary; a single child (without brother or sister). *yak-lohī*, a sword blade made of one piece of steel. *yak-musht*, or *-muṭṭhi*, or *muṭh*, a handful; (met.) all at once, prompt payment. *yak-munh*, talking consistently. *yak-mani*, unanimity, friendship. *yak-na-yak*, one or other. *yak-hī*, the same, equal, alike. *p.*

يكا *yakkā*, single, solitary; m. the ace (at cards); a one-horse chaise; a trooper who serves alone; unique, unequalled. *yakkā-lāz*, one who singly assaults the enemy, a brave hero. *yakkā sipāhī* a single soldier. *p.*

يكاون *yukāwan* (for *ikhāwan*), fifty-one. *d.*

يكاي *yakāi*, f. unit, uniqueness. *p.*

يكايك *yak-āyak*, all at once, suddenly. *p.*

يكباچهي *yak-bāchhī*, distribution of one sum or cess levied equably upon all lands. *p. h.*

يكت *yukt*, joined, united; fixed, fit, proper, possessed, endowed with; project. *s.*

يكت *yukti*, f. union, fitness; skill, dexterity, contrivance, wit, art; project; usage, custom; purport or meaning of a passage, &c. *s.*

يکتا *yaktā*, single, simple, unique; a garment without a lining. *p.* [string. *d.*

يکتارة *yaktāra*, a kind of guitar with one

يکتاليس *yaktālīs* (for *iktālīs*), forty-one. *d.*

يکتاي *yaktāi*, f. singleness, singularity, uniqueness. *p.*

یکترا *yakatrā*, the sum total or amount ; the numeral 101 ; interest at the rate of one per cent per month. *p. s.* [octandra]. *s.*

یکترسا *yukt-rasā*, *f.* a plant (*Mimosa* یکدگر *yak-digar*, } one another, mutually. *p.*  
یکدیگر *yak-digar*, }

یکس *yakas* (same as *yak*), one. *d.*

یکش *yaksh* or *yaksha*, *m.* a species of demigod, attendant especially on *Kuvera*, and employed in the care of his gardens and treasures. *s.*

یکشما *yakshmā*, *m.* pulmonary consumption. *s.* [male *yaksha*, or fairy. *s.*

یکشی *yakshini* or *yakshani*, *f.* a fe- یکشبه *yuh-shamba*, Sunday. *p.*

یکفردی *yak-fardī*, } land producing only one  
یکفصلی *yak-fasli*, } crop in the year. *p.*

یکل *ynhal*, single, solitary. *yakal-pan*, solitude. *d.*

یکلامی *yahlā*, *f.* a veil (or cloak, or sheet, worn over the head and shoulders) of one breadth without a seam.

یکلو *yahlū*, simple, single (thread). *p.*

یکلوت *yaklautā*, a single child (without brother or sister). *p. h.*

یککت *yakung*, alone, lonely, solitary. *d.*

یکوترا *yakotrā* (*v.* *yakatrā*), sum total, &c. *s.*

یکون *yakūn*, it will be, it is ; the sum total of an account. *a. p.* [gether. *p.*

یکه *yaka*, one, singular, unique ; at once, to-

یکیلا *yakelā*, solitary, alone, singular. *d.*

یکت *yug* or *yuga*, *m.* an age of the world or great period ; a pair, a couple, a brace, a term used in the game of *Chausar* (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square). *yug-yug*, perpetually, eternally. *yug phornā*, to cause difference between friends. *yug-ān-yug*, ages of ages, for ages. The Hindūs reckon four *yugas* or ages since the creation of the present world, viz.: 1. the *Krita-yug* or *Satya-yug*, which lasted 1,728,000 solar years ; 2. the *Treta-yug*, of 1,296,000 years ; 3. the *Dwāpar-yug*, of 864,000 years ; and lastly, the *Kali-yug*, whose duration is 432,000 years, and of which nearly 5000 years have already elapsed. These four ages bear a marked affinity to the gold, silver, brazen, and iron ages of the Greeks and Romans, in all of which mankind are supposed to undergo a progressive deterioration. *s.*

یکان *yagān*, singly, unique. *yagān yagān*, one by one, one after another. *p.*

یکانت *yugānt*, *m.* the end of the four *yugas* or ages, when, according to the Hindūs, a total destruction of the universe takes place. *yugānt-bandhu*, a permanent and steady friend. *s.*

یکانکت *yagānagat*, *f.* singularity ; unity, concord, unanimity, conjunction, union. *p.*

یکانگی *yagānagī*, *f.* singularity, excellence ; concord, unanimity. *p.*

یکانه *yagāna*, *m.* kindred ; adj. single, sole, singular, incomparable ; agreed, unanimous. *p.*

یکانیت *yagāniyat*, *f.* solitariness ; kindred. *p.*

یکیت *yugapat*, at one time. *s.*

یکل *yugal*, *m.* a pair, a brace, couple. *s.*

یکن *yagna*, *m.* a sacrifice, or religious ceremony in which oblations are presented. *yagna-bhūmi*, *f.* a place prepared for a sacrifice. *yagna-pātr*, *m.* a sacrificial vessel. *yagna-purush*, *m.* a name of *Vishnu*. *yagna-pashu*, a victim, any animal offered in sacrifice. *yagna-sthān*, *m.* a place of sacrifice. *yagna-siddhi*, *f.* performance of sacrifice, obtaining the objects of a sacrifice. *yagna-sūtr*, *m.* the characteristic thread worn by the three principal classes of Hindūs. *yagna-shālā*, *f.* a temple, a shrine, a place of sacrifice. *s.*

یکنوپیت *yagnopavit*, *m.* the sacrificial thread or cord originally worn by the three first classes of Hindūs over the left shoulder and under the right (it is now worn only by *Brāhman*s) ; the term also signifies the ceremony of investiture. *s.*

یکنوپیتی *yagnopavitī*, a *Brāhman*, &c. invested with the sacred thread. *s.*

یکنیه *yagniya*, suitable for a sacrifice. *yagniya-desh*, the country of the Hindūs, those countries in which the ritual and institutes of the Hindū system are enforced. *s.*

یل *yal*, *m.* a hero, a champion, a brave man ; adj. corpulent, robust. *p.*

یلا بهیلا *yalā-phailā*, unconfin- tended, spread ; adv. at ease. *h.*

یلدا *yaldā*, the longest night of winter, a long and dreary night. *p.*

یلا *yala*, *m.* liberation, release ; adj. free, released ; crooked ; vain, absurd ; alone, single, solitary ; subst. fem. a bad woman or prostitute. *p.*

یلغار *yalghār*, } the sudden incursion of an  
یالغار *yalghar*, } army into a country. *t.*

یلیل *yalil*, contempt, disgust, aversion. *d.*

یم *yam*, *m.* the angel of death, the regent of the realms of death. *s.*

یم *yam*, *m.* the sea, the main ocean, the vast deep, without any shore in sight. *a.*

یمدوت *yam-dūt*, *m.* an infernal sprite, the messenger or minister of *yama*, death. *s.*

یمک *yamak*, twin, fellow, one of a pair. *s.*

یمل *yamal*, *m.* a pair, a brace. *s.*

یمن *yumn*, *m.* felicity, prosperity. *yaman*, the right hand or side ; name of a country. Arabia Felix. *a.*

یمن *yaman*, *m.* name of a *rāgini* or musical mode. *h.*

یمن *yaman* (*v.* *yuvan*), an Ionian, &c. *s.*



یَمُنَا *yamunā*, f. the *yamunā* or *jamunā* river; in mythology, the personified river is considered as the daughter of *Sūrya*, or the sun, and sister of *Yama*. s.

یَمَانِ *yamanī*, m. a cornelian; adj. of or belonging to *yaman* or Arabia Felix. a.

یَمِین *yamin*, m. an oath: in its primitive sense it means strength or power, also the right hand; in the language of the law it signifies an obligation, by means of which the resolution of the vower is strengthened in the performance, or the avoidance of any thing. *yamini ghamū*, a false oath, wilful perjury. *yamini lighā*, (lit. a nugatory oath) is an oath taken concerning an incident or transaction already past, when the swearer believes that the matter to which he thus bears testimony accords with what he swears, and it should happen to be actually otherwise. *yamini-ma'kūd* or *-mun'afid*, an oath respecting some future matter which must be kept, unless it be absolutely sinful, in which case it may be broken, subject, however, to expiation. *yamini fawr*, a sudden oath or vow made on an emergency. a.

یَنْتَر *yantra*, m. (v. *jantra*) a diagram of a mystical nature or astrological character; a machine in general; any instrument or apparatus; a musical instrument. s.

یَنْتَرَنَا *yantranā*, m. pain, anguish. s.

یَنْتَرِی *yantrī*, m. a conjurer, wizard; an instrument for drawing wire. s.

یو *yo* (for *yih*), he, she, &c. d.

یو *yau* or *yava*, m. barley, more especially the measure of one barley-corn. s.

یو *yuvā*, m. (v. *juvā*) a young man. s.

یَوَاس *yavās*, m. name of a flower (*Hedysarum alhagi*). s. [ajwaen. s.]

یَوَانِی *yavānī*, f. a plant (*Ligusticum*

یوپ *yūp*, m. a sacrificial post, a trophy, a column erected in honour of a victory. s.

یو پَهَل *yau-phal*, name of a medicinal plant. s. [tikh]. s.

یوتش *yotish*, astrology, &c. (v. *jo-*

یوتشی *yotishī*, m. an astrologer. s.

یوتک *yautak*, m. a nuptial present. *yautik* or *yautikk*, astrology. s.

یوتھ *yūth*, m. a multitude of birds or beasts, a herd, a flock. s.

یوتھی *yūthī*, f. a sort of jasmine. s.

یوتی *yuvatī*, f. a young woman. s.

یوجن *yojan*, a measure of distance equal to four kos. s.

یوجنَا *yojanā*, f. joining, meeting. s.

یودھا *yoddhā*, m. a warrior, a soldier, a combatant. *yoddhā-pan*, m. herolam, pugnacity. s.

یودھن *yodhan* m. fighting, battle. s.

یودھی *yodhī*, m. a warrior, a combatant. s.

یوراج *yuva-rāj*, also *yuva-rājī*, m. a young prince, the heir-apparent. s.

یوراجیہ *yuva-rājya*, m. state or dignity of heir-apparent. s.

یوریش *yūrish*, m. assault, storm, invasion. p.

یوز *yūz*, m. a panther, pard, or lynx; the *chitā* or hunting leopard. p.

یوس *yūs* (also *yūsh*), m. pea-soup, pease-porridge; a sort of broth. s.

یوسف *yūsuf*, the patriarch Joseph. a.

یوشت *yoshit*, f. a woman in general, also a wife (like the French "femme"). s.

یوکا *yūkā*, f. a louse, vermin. s.

یو کُشَار *yavakshār*, } m. saltpetre, nitre;  
یو کُہَار *yavakhār*, } nitrate of potash. s.

یوگ *yog* or *yoga*, m. junction, joining, union; a fortunate moment; opportunity; penance, devotion; adj. possible, capable. *yog-āsan*, m. a kind of religious posture. *yog-pat*, a part of a devotee's dress. *yog-sevā*, practising religious abstractions. *yoga-kshema*, property, possessions; especially property assigned for charitable deeds. *yog-nāvik*, a kind of fish. *yog-nidrā*, light sleep, wakefulness. *yog-vahī*, alkali, quicksilver; a medium for mixing medicines. s.

یوگینی *yoginī*, f. a female fiend or sprite attendant on, and created by *Durgā*; in some places eight *yoginis* are enumerated by name. s.

یوگی *yogī*, m. a devotee, an ascetic; a magician. *yogya*, fit, proper; clever, s.

یوگیتا *yogyatā*, f. fitness, capability, ability. s.

یوگیشور *yogeshvar*, m. a principal sage; a deity; a magician, the object of devout contemplation. s.

یوگیہ *yogya*, clever, accomplished; able, powerful; fit, proper. s.

یوم *yaum*, m. (corruptly *yom*) a day. *yaumu-l-ḥisāb*, or *yaumu-l-ḥashr*, or *yaumu-l-ḥiyāmat*, the day of the resurrection; the day of rendering one's account. *yaumu-l-ḥitr*, the day of breaking fast, viz. the day following the fast of the *Ramāḥān*. a.

یوما *yauman*, one day; daily. a.

یومیہ *yaumiya* (or *yomiya*), daily; m. daily sustenance or allowance to pensioners of any kind. *yaumiya-dār*, a pensioner. a.

یون *yavan*, m. name of a country, supposed to be that inhabited by the Greeks: by late Hindū writers the term is usually applied to Arabia, or in general to those countries inhabited by Musalmāns; this name formerly meant an Ionian or a Greek, but now is applied to both the Muhammadan and European invaders of India, and is often used as a general term for any foreign or barbarous race. *yavan-āchārya*, an astronomical writer frequently alluded to by ancient Hindū astronomers, supposed to be Ptolemy. *yavan-āl*, a kind of grass. s.

يون *yūn*, यो *yon*, or यौ *yaun*, thus, in this manner. *yūn na yūn*, one way or other. *yūn-hīn*, in this very manner, thus, accidentally, by chance, causelessly, easily. *h*.

यवनाचार *yavanāchārj*, m. an astronomical writer frequently quoted, perhaps Ptolemy. *s*.

यवनाल *yavanāl*, m. a sort of grass, the grain of which is eaten (*Andropogon* or *Holcus bicolor*). *s*.

यूनान *yūnān*, Ionia, Ancient Greece, so called till subdued by the Romans, after which the term *Rūm* has been generally applied to the Eastern Roman Empire at large. *a*.

यूनानि *yūnānī*, m. an Ionian, a Grecian. *a*.

यूनानिया *yūnāniyān*, the Ionians, the Greeks. *a*.

यूनस *yūnas*, m. the prophet Jonah or Jonas. *a*.

योनि *yonī*, f. the womb, the vulva *yauvī*, relating to the womb, uterine. *yavanī*, f. a female *yavan*. *s*.

यौवन *yruvan*, m. youth, manhood.

*yauvan-dashā*, f. adolescence. *yauvan-darp*, m. pride of youth, rashness. *s*.

यौवनवान *yauvan-wān*, m. } young,

यौवनवती *yauvan-watī*, f. } youth-ful. *s*.

यिह *yih* or यह *yah*, pron. this, he, she, it the. *h*.

यहां *yahān*, here, hither; as a masc preposition it denotes at, or in possession of, like the French *chez*, as *mere yahān*, in my house, or in my possession, "chez moi." *yahān-tak*, or *-talak*, or *-lag*, thus far, to such a degree. *yahān-se*, hence. *yahān kā yahīn*, in this very place, exactly here. *yahān kahīn*, here or hereabouts. *s*.

यहूद *yahūd*, m. a Jew, a Hebrew. *a*.

यहूदा *yahūdā*, Judah, Judas, Jude. *a*.

यहूदाने *yahūdāna*, adv. after the Jewish manner; m. a strip of yellow cloth which Jews are obliged to wear as a badge of distinction in some *Muḥam madan* countries. *a p*.

यहूदी *yahūdī* (v. *yahūd*), a Jew. *a*.

यहूदिया *yahūdīya*, the land of Judea. *a*.

यहून *yhūn* (for *yūn*), thus, so. *d*.

यिही *yihī* यही *yahī*, the same, itself, this very (person or thing). *h*.

यहीं *yahīn*, even here. *yahīn-se*, hence, on this very account. *h*.

ये *ye* (pl. of *yih*), these, they. *ye-hī* or *ye,ī*, these very (persons, &c.). *h*. [sale. *d*.

यिलम *yelam*, m. (v. *ایلم elem*) an auction, a

A  
**D I C T I O N A R Y,**  
**HINDUSTANI & ENGLISH:**

ACCOMPANIED BY  
A REVERSED DICTIONARY,  
ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

*The Second Edition,*  
GREATLY ENLARGED, AND MUCH IMPROVED.

---

By DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D.  
PROFESSOR OF ORIENTAL LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE IN KING'S COLLEGE, LONDON;  
MEMBER OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.  
AND AUTHOR OF SEVERAL WORKS TENDING TO FACILITATE THE ACQUISITION OF THE  
HINDUSTANI AND PERSIAN LANGUAGES.

---

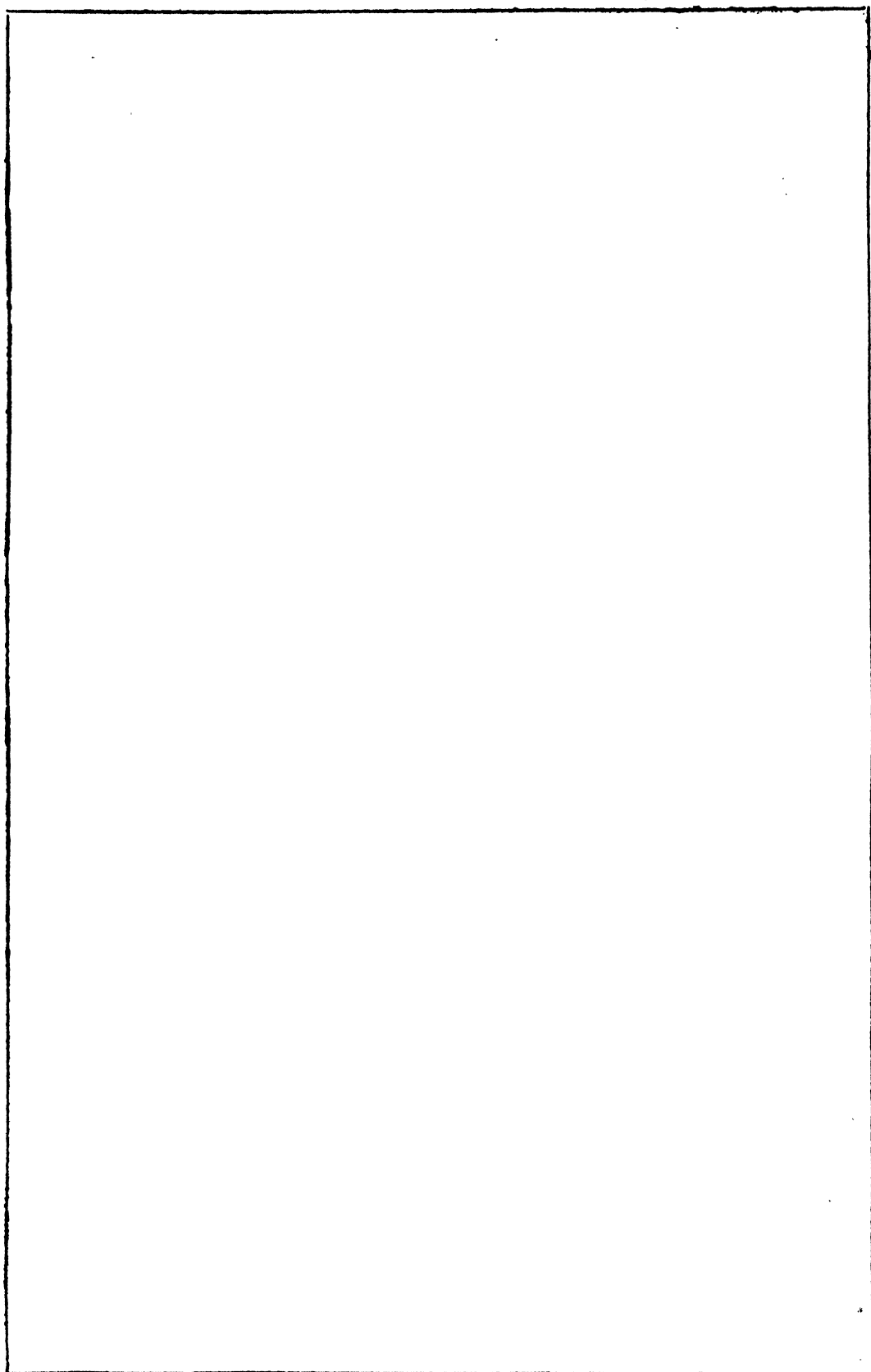
PART II.—ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

---

L O N D O N :  
WM. H. ALLEN & CO., 13, WATERLOO PLACE. S.W.  
PUBLISHERS TO THE INDIA OFFICE.

---

1866.



# A DICTIONARY, ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

## A

**A** or **AN**, the indefinite article, is expressed in Hindustani sometimes by the numeral, "ek," one, or the indefinite pronoun, "ko, i," a certain one, as "ek mard," or "ko, i mard," a man, or a certain man. **A**, before verbal nouns, in such phrases as *a-visiting*, *a-hunting*, is expressed by the postposition "ko," as "wuh mulūkāt ko gayā," *he is gone a-visiting*, "shikār ko gayā," *he is gone a-hunting*; and frequently the "ko" is omitted after the Hindustani infinitive, which last, however, remains in the inflected state, as "wuh pairne gayā," *he is gone a-swimming*. The meaning of *a* in the sense of *by* or *per*, as *by the yard*, *per month*, &c., is expressed variously; thus, *five rupees a-yard*, "fi gaz pīnch rupae," or "sare gaz pānch rupae," or "gaz bhar pānch rupae," *you shall receive a rupee a day*, "tum ko roz roz ek rupiya milegā." If the prefixed *a* denote *in* or *on*, it will be expressed by "meñ," or "par," as "jahāz par," *on board ship*, or *aboard*.

**A BACK**, pichhlī-ṭaraf, pichhe.

**ABAFT**, pichhwārā, pichhe, pichhil.

**ABANDON**, kornish, ta'zīm, pranām.

**TO ABANDON**, chhornā, tark-k, tyāgnā, tyāg-d, tajnā.

**ABANDONED**, (*deserted*) chhornā-hū, ā; — (*profligate*) chaur-chaupāt, khudā, i khwār; — (*to be*) guzar-jānā, khwār-h.

**TO ABASE**, pachhār-nā, girānā, ghaṭānā, zalil-k, adhīn-k.

**ABASED**, halkā, subuk, apamānī.

**ABASEMENT**, tazlil, khwārī, apamān, adhinatā.

**TO ABASH**, sharmānā, lajānā, sukhānā, chapānā, pānī pānī-k.

**ABASHED**, sharminā, pashemān, lajjit, khafif; — (*to be*) sukachnā, chapnā.

**TO ABATE**, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam k, kamī-k, alp-k; (n.) ghaṭnā, kam-h, par-jānā, mand h.

**ABATED**, kam, ghāṭ, mandā, dhīmā, mukhaffaf, hin, hinā.

**ABATEMENT**, kamī or kamī, ghaṭī or ghaṭī, ghaṭā, o, ghūṭā, takhif, hintā.

**ABBEY**, khāukāh, dā, ira, maṭh, dharm-sālā.

**ABBOT**, mahant, takiye-dār, dā, ire dār, maṭh-dhārī.

**TO ABBREVIATE**, ikhtisār-k, kam-k.

**ABBREVIATION**, ikhtisār, kotāhī, sanchhepan, tarkhīm.

**TO ABDICATE**, chhornā, tyāgnā, tark-k.

**ABDICATION**, tark, tyāg; — (*of a throne*, &c.) tarkī salṭanat.

**ABDICATOR**, tārik, tyāgī.

**ABDOMEN**, peṭ, ahikam, ndar, koṭhā; — (*hypogastrium*) peṭ; — (*hypochondrium*) kokh, kokhā.

**A-BED**, chārpā, i-par, palang-par, bichhaune-par.

**ABERRATION**, ABERRANCE, gum-rāhī, ku-path.

**TO ABET**, pachh-k, madad-k, himāyat-k, sahāyatā-k, saharā-d, purchak-d, ishti'ālak-d, hulkār-nā, uksānā or uskānā, ushlūk-k.

## ABO

**ABETTOR**, pachhī, hāmī, jānib-dār, dam-bāz, madad-gār, purchakī.

**TO ABHOR**, nafrat-k, karāhiyat-k, chirhnā, bhāgnā.

**ABHORRENCE**, nafrat, gilān, gurez, ghinghināhaṭ, karāhiyat, kachiyāhaṭ, ikrah.

**TO ABIDE**, basnā, ṭhaharnā, rahnā.

**ABJECT**, zalil, khwār, khārāb, khafif, tabāh, kamīnā be-waṭr, halkā, patit, nich, kshudra; — (*servile*) chāplūs jūtkhor, paizār-khor.

**ABJECTNESS**, zillat, zalālat, mazallat, khwārī, khārābī, durgat; — (*servility*) chāplūsī.

**ABILITY**, maḥdūr, ṭāḥat, isti'dād bal, pahunch, sawād, dastrasi, bit, dakhal, paisār.

**ABJURATION**, bar-gashtagi, diyā, shapath.

**TO ABJURE**, badal-d, radd-k, inhīrāf-k, munkir-h, ḥadis-k.

**ABLATIVE**, sampradān, hālātī naṣbī, hālātī maf'ūliyat,

**ABLE**, kābil, sūmarthī, dachh, praurh; — (*in comp.*) jog, pagir, ṭalab: thus, bar-jog or byāhan-jog, marriageable, sawāl-ṭalab, questionable, tarbiyat-pagir, tractable, fanā-pagir, perishable.

**TO BE ABLE**, saknā, lā, ik-h, ṭāḥat-r, basānā.

**ABLE-BODIED**, khingā, bal-want, zormand, haṭā-kaṭā

**ABLUTION**, ghūsi, asnān, nahān, ṭahārat; — (*of the hands*, &c.) āb-dast, sauch; — (*previous to prayer*, &c.) wazū, panch-asnānī, angohal, aṭhal, tawazzū, tayammum, aras-paras; — (*of the dead*) murda-sho, i; — (*place for*) laḥad; — (*of rice*, &c.) sang-sho, i.

**ABOARD**, expressed by par, meñ, with the words *boat*, *ship*, &c., as jahāz-par, nāw-meñ, naukā-par; — (*in comp.*) sawār: whence kishī-sawār, *aboard ship*.

**ABODE**, makān, derā, ṭhikānā, galī, bas-o-bās, ṭhaur, ṭhā, on, rahā, o, rahā, ish, asthān, āsram, asthal, būd-bāsh, sukūnat, maskan, istiḥāmāt, jagah, bāsā, māwā, maskanat, maḥal, rahwās.

**TO ABOLISH**, uṭhā-d, dūr-k, radd-k, maukūf k.

**ABOLISHED**, maukūf, mansūkh, maḥw, ma'dūm, nāst, nist-nā-būd, bāṭil, matrūk, chḥāl.

**ABOLISHER**, nāsikh muṭṭil.

**ABOLITION**, naskh, ibṭāl, maḥwiyat, inhidām.

**ABOMINABLE**, makrūh, najis, nā-pāk, ghaliz, karih, palid, nā-gawār, ghinaunā, mustakrah, nafrat-angez.

**TO ABOMINATE**, dūr-bhāgnā (v. *to abhor*).

**ABOMINATION**, 'adawat, irshā, dwesh, nafrat-angezi; — (*in the pl.*) makrūhāt, muḥarramat.

**ABORIGINES**, uṣūl, ādau, prāchīn.

**ABORTION**, marānch, peṭ-girnā, ikaṭ i ḥamal, garbh-pāt, bhrūn, akālūtpāt.

**ABORTIVE**, ṭāya', be-fā, ida, lā-hāsil, birthā, anarth; — (*or apt to miscarry*) peṭ-giraunī or -laraunī.

**ABOVE**, ūpar or ke ūpar, par or pa, bar, fauk, uprāl, zabar, āge, siwā, chhūt, bāyh, aglā, saras, ziyāda, alā, ūchā, buland (v. *beyond*, *high*): — (*above one another*) tal-upār, niche-ūpar, ek-par-ek; —

(from above) ūpar-se, bālā-se; — (above cited, &c.) marḥūm, mazbūr, mushārūp-ilāhi, maḥkūr, maḥṣūf, mamdūh, nām-burda, wuhī; — (above all) pāihle, awwal or awwalan, āge or āgū, muḥaddam, sab se pāihle; — (above board) khulā-khulī, parḡhaṭ, āshkāra, barmalā, male maidān, prakāshit; — (above mentioned) maḥkūr, mastūr; — (above measure) bahut, hadd-se ziyāda, be-hadd.

To **ABOUND**, pur-h, ma'mūr-h, bhar-pūr-h, pūran-h, umāḥṇā, bharnā.

**ABOUT**, āspās, gird-pesh, gird-ba-gird or gird-ā-gird, idhar-udhar, nazdik, pās, nikaṭ, kihān, ihān, pher, pher-kar, ghūm-kar; — (all about) idhar-udhar, chārōn-ṭaraf; — (to come about) phirnā; — (near, around, &c.) ḡarīb, lag-bhag, ek; — I have given him about ten rupees) us ko rupae das ek main ne diye; — (on) par, ko, ke-wāste; — (I have come about some business) kuchh kām ko āyā hūn; — (engaged in) meṅ; — (what business is your master about?) tumhāre ḡāhib kis kām meṅ mash-ghūl haiṅ? — (with) sang, sāth, pās, kane, generally preceded by the particle ke; — (there is not a handkerchief about him) ek rū-māl uske pās nahīn hai; — (on the point of) chāhtā, par; — (this man is about to die) yih ādmī marā chāhtā hai, or marne par hai; — (on all sides) chau-gird.

To **ABRADE**, ragarnā, ghisnā (which signify also to be abraded) khiyānā.

**ABRASION**, ragaṛ, ghisā, o, ghisāwaṭ, ragaṛāwaṭ.

**ABREAST**, lage-lage, bar-ā-bar, karekar, pahlū ba pahlū.

To **ABRIDGE**, ikhtisār-k, muḥtaṣar-k, kam-k, ghaṭṭānā.

**ABRIDGED**, muḥtaṣar, muntakhab, kotāh, sanchhep.

**ABRIDGMENT**, ikhtisār, intikhāb, sārārth, sanchhepan.

**ABROACH**, orhak-par.

**ABROAD**, bāhar, par-des, bi-des, par-bās, par-mulk, desāwar, par-ghar, ḡhair mulk meṅ, wilāyat.

To **ABROGATE**, uṭhā-d, mauḥūf-k, &c.

**ABROGATION**, inhidām, naskh.

**ABRUPT**, nisheb-farāz, nich-ūnch, or ūnch-nich; — (in speech) gustākḥ, nā-hamwār, an-gaṛh.

**ABRUPTLY**, ek-ā-ek, nā-ḡāh, an-chitte, akasmāt, achānak or achānchak, nidharaḥ, be-mauḡa, be-imiṭyāzi-se.

**ABRUPTNESS**, jaldi, harbarī, be imtiyāzi, nā-hamwārī.

**ABSCISS**, phoṛā, baltoṛ, pākā, dummāl.

To **ABSCOND**, dabā- or chhipā- or bhāḡa- or lukā- or poshida- or rūposh-ralnā.

**ABSENCE**, hijr, hijrat, hijrān, judā, i, firāk, biyog, bichhohā, mufārakaṭ, firkaṭ, muhājaraṭ, dūri, pasghibat, ḡhair-hāziri, piche (literally behind) which last is generally used in this sense on common occasions, the others being more applicable to the absence of lovers or friends; — (I cannot do this business in your absence) tumhāre piche main yih kām nahīn kar saktā hūn; and in like manner, āge, before, often means in presence of.

**ABSENT**, judā, ḡhair-hāziri, ḡhā, ib, bichhṛā, biyogī, dūr, mahjūr; — (in mind) ḡhāfī, dū-chittā, dū-dilā or du-chittā, du-dilā.

To **BE ABSENT**, bichharnā, judā- &c. -h.

**ABSENTEE**, ḡhair-hāziri, bides-rahne-wālā.

To **ABOLVE**, bakhsnā, mu'āf-k, maghfirat-k, chhoṛ-d.

**ABOLVED**, mu'āf, afū, chhamā, āzād, khalās.

To **BE ABOLVED**, mukt- &c. -pānā (v. *abolution*).

**ABSOLUTE**, (despotic) muḥktār, kull-muḥktār, sar i khud, mutasallī, muḥkt, kābiz-mutaṣarrif, dā, ir o sā, ir, sūtantar, āp-bas, swādhin; — (complete), pūrā, sarāsar, mahz, muḡlak, nipat, kewal, musallat.

**ABSOLUTELY**, (positively) albatā, khwāh-makhwāh, awash or avashyā, muḡlakap.

**ABSOLUTELY IMPOSSIBLE**, muḡall muḡlak.

**ABSOLUTE**NESS, sar-khūdi, muḥktārī, tasalluṭ, sūtantar-tarā or swatantrata.

**ABSOLUTION**, najāt, mokh, udhār, khalāsi.

To **ABSORB**, (a.) soknā, chūsā, pī-lenā, jagb-k, mārānā, munjazab-k, nigālānā.

To **BE ABSORBED**, sok-jānā, jagb-h, paiwaast-hojānā, khapnā, bhajnā, marnā; which last is restricted to water that may have lodged in a hollow, &c.; — (in meditation) ḡharḡh-h, dūbnā.

**ABSORBENT**, jāgib, sokne-wālā.

**ABSORPTION**, jagb, sok, lay; — (in thought) toli.

To **ABSTAIN**, barānā, ibā-k, parhez- &c. -k (v. *abstinence*), kināra-k, pahlū-k, tihī-k, bāz-rahnā, chhoṛnā, dūr-bhāḡnā, muḡh-phernā, tajnā, hāth-ūṭhānā, dast-bardār-h.

**ABSTEMIOUS**, parhez-gār, pārsā, nemī, muttakī, riyāzati, bhagat, muhtariz, murtāz, kam-khūrāk, kamkhor, kam-ghizā, ḡalilu-l-ghizā.

**ABSTEMIOUSLY**, riyāzat- &c. -se.

**ABSTEMIOUSNESS**, riyāzat, kam-khūrākī.

**ABSTINENCE**, parhez, inkār, gurez, iṭtirāz, ijtināb,

barā, o, nem, sanjam, uirbhog.

**ABSTINENT**, parhez-gār, &c. (v. *abstemious*).

**ABSTRACT**, mujmal, lubbi lubāb; — (account) gosh-wāra, paitā; — (epitome) khulāsa; — (idea) 'arz.

To **ABSTRACT**, intikhāb- &c. -k; — (to separate) ek kinār-k, ḡaṭ'i-nazar-k, nikāl-rakhnā.

**ABSTRACTED**, ḡaṭ'i-nazar, chhut; — (absent) mahw, bharambhor, ḡharatghor; (in mind) be-khabar.

**ABSTRACTION**, mahwiyat, ḡaṭ'i-nazri.

**ABTRUSE**, daḡik, muḡlak, bārik, ḡhāmiz, lā-hall, nāzūk, ḡurh, sūkhim.

**ABTRUSENESS**, diḡkat, iḡhlāk, bārikī, ḡurhtā.

**ABSDURD**, nā-ma'kul, be-fā, ida, harza, 'abaḡ, yāwa, an-

arth, asangut, phakaupiyā, yāwa-go

**ABSURDITY**, **ABSURDNESS**, yāwa-go, i khurāfāt, saṭar-paṭar, lapat-sapat, butlān, be-hūdagi, wāhi-tabāhi, ut-patāngī (pl. wāhiyāt, muhmalāḡ).

**ABUNDANCE**, buṭhāt or bahutāyat, ifrāḡ, kaṣrat, afzā, ish, barhotrī, sarsā, i, adhikā, i, ziyādātī, afzūpi, ambār, firāwānī, bisiyārī, punj, samūh, bisestā, bistār, farākhi, farāḡhat, barkat, wafūr, taughiyānī, pel-mel, lank, mulk, bhardal

In **ABUNDANCE**, ba-shiddat, bahutāyat-se, kaṣrat-se.

**ABUNDANT**, bahut, bahuterā, akṣar, rel-pel, ghanerā, māl-ā-māl, wāfir, ziyāda, kaṣir, be-shumār, firāwān, bisiyār, anek, bisekh, adhik, saras, dher, wāfi, apel, bhardal.

**ABUNDANTLY**, bahut-sā, &c. (v. *in abundance*).

**ABUSE**, (evil speech) ḡālī, zabān-darāzi, dushnām, lā-sukhan, lā-zabān, bad-zabān, lām-kāf, dur-bachan, be-adā, i: — (reciprocal abuse) ḡālī-galauṭ, phak-kar; — (unjust censure) tuḡmat, tautiyā, iftirā, lim, kalank, ḡhānsā, ṭufān; — (blame) ḡila, shikwa, shikāyat; — (misuse) bad-sulūki, khilāfi isti'mālī, bad-isti'mālī, kū-sadhnī, kū-bart, bad-'amali, bad-rasmī, kū-rit or -chāl.

To **ABUSE**, ḡālī- &c. -d, ṭhagnā, baṭpārī-k, bigārnā, chhernā, ḡaliyānā, bad-kahnā; — (to treat ill) badḡātī-k, bad-sulūki-k, burā, i-k, ḡarām-zādagi-k; — (to beat) zad-o-kob-k; — (to defile) bhrasht-k, be-burmat-k, kharāb-k, ābrā-l or ḡāt-l or hurmat-lena; — (to abuse the ear of a person) kān-phūknā.

**ABUSER**, **ABUSIVE**, darida-dahan, bad-zabān, galenhdā,

jibhārā, muḡhārā, zabān-darāz, sakht-go.

**ABYSS**, ḡhār, ḡahak, khoh, ḡarḡh, kunḡ, 'umk, ḡaihra,

ACAIA, akākiyā; — (the tree) muḡhilān, babūl, kīkar.

**ACADEMICAL**, madrasāna (v. *student*, &c.).

**ACADEMY**, madrasa, maktab, chaṭ-sāl, pāḡh-shālā.

**ACAJOW**, (cashew nut) hijli-keju or farangi-bādām;

— (the fruit) keju, kajin.

ACANTHUS, (*holly-leaved*) harkat, har-jurā or -jora.

TO ACCEDE, rāzi-h, mānna, kabūl-k.

TO ACCELERATE, chalānā, jald-k, jaldi-karānā.

ACCELERATION, jaldi, shittābi.

ACCENT, (*tone*) lahja, sur, dharan, zarb, dhakkā, harkat, māt, jhirak; — (*pronunciation*) makhrāj, kīrā, at.

TO ACCENT, zarb-lagānā; — (*to pronounce*) makhrāj adā-k.

TO ACCEPT, kabūl-k, pasand-k, lenā, le-lenā, mānna; — (*a bill*) sakārnā.

ACCEPTABLE, khush, khūb, bihtar, achchhā, bhalā, man-bhā, onā, maqbūl, mubārak, ahsan, maqbūl, mustajāb; — (*in comp.*) pasand, pazir, khwāh.

TO BE ACCEPTABLE, khush- &c. -ānā or -lagānā, bhānā.

ACCEPTANCE, pasand, kabūliyat.

ACCEPTATION, ACCEPTION, (*of a word*) ma'ni, arth; — (*the received acceptation of a word*) iṣtilāḥi-ma'ni, opposed to lughwi-ma'ni, the literal meaning.

ACCESS, rasā, i, guzārā, guzar, rāh, dar-āmad, bār, pahuñch, paith, ghus-paith, dakhil, bār-yābi; — (*of a fever*) naubat, bāri, charhā, o.

TO HAVE ACCESS, rasā, i-h or -pānā.

ACCESSARY, sāthi, sangi, sanghāti, rafik, ham-rāh.

ACCESSIBLE, pahuñchanhār, charhā, ū, mumkinu-d-dukhl, charhne-jog, jāne-jog, milanhār.

ACCESSION, (*to a throne*) julūs, abishek, rāj-baithnā; — (*of a prince*) rāj-tīlak or -ṭikā; takht- or masnad-nishini; — (*to a person*) āmad-raft.

ACCIDENCE, (*v. grammar*) āmad-nāma, sarf, sāraswat, mizān.

ACCIDENT, ittifaq, 'ariza, hālat, mājarā, naubat, rū-dād, sar-guzasht, sanjog, hādiga, daili, wāqī'a, bithā, bitā, kīsha, (pl. 'arize, ittifaqāt, waridāt, hālat, šadamāt, wāqī'āt, 'awariz, hawād, gūt).

ACCIDENTAL, ittifaqi, 'arizi, nū-gahāni, ghaibi, sanjogi, akasmāt, bhābi, daiwagat, samāwi, āsmāni, karmā-dharmi; — (*meeting*) bātā-ghāti.

ACCIDENTALLY, ittifaqan, akasmāt, 'arizān, az-ghaib, yūshīn.

ACCLAMATION, āfrīn, taḥsīn, jai-jai, jai-jai-kār.

ACOLIVITY, charhā, o, charhā, i.

TO ACCOMMODATE, pahuñchānā, khidmat-k, khabar-giri-k, sewā-k, tawāzu'-k, khabar-lenā, bandagi-bajā-lānā; — (*to adapt*) hamwār-k, musāwāt-k, samān-k; — (*one's self to the times*) zamāna-sāzi-k.

ACCOMMODATION, gunjā, ish, samā, i, ṭhikānā, lawāzima, asbāb, samāj, milāp, sulh, musālahā, āshī, i.

TO ACCOMPANY, sāth- or sang-ānā, hamrāh-ānā or -jānā, rifāqat-k, hamrāhi-k, lag-chalū.

ACCOMPLICE, sharik, dakhil, rafik, sāthi, sangi, dakhil-dār.

TO ACCOMPLISH, nibāhnā, pahuñchānā, ḥasil- &c. -k, pār-k, sidh-k, sar-ba-rāh-k, ba-sar-lejānā.

ACCOMPLISHED, mukammal, pūran, taiyār, samāpt; — (*elegant, &c.*) kāmīl, māhir, parbin, sughar, gun-waut, ārasta, kābil, sāhib-hunar, jogyā, sushil.

ACCOMPLISHMENT, tamāmi, anjām, ant, ākhirat, itimām, indīrām, sar-anjām, samāpt, uḥda-barā, i, ijrā, e-kārī-sar-ba-rāhi, nibāh, pūran; — (*skill, talent*) gun, khūbi, hunār, waṣf, kābhiyat parbintā.

ACCORD, ACCORDANCE, milā, o, 'alāka, munāsabat, nisbat; — (*of his own accord*) āphī-āp, āp-se, āphī-se, khud-ba-khud; — (*of one accord*) ek-jihat.

TO ACCORD, (a.) milānā, bārābar-k; — (n.) lagnā, milnā.

ACCORDING TO, ACCORDING AS, ACCORDINGLY, mu-wāfiq, ba-ḥaul, ba-ḥadr, bar-ḥasb; — (*to order*) ḥasbu-l-ḥukm, muḥtaṣā, e ḥāl; — (*to custom*) ba-dastūr.

TO ACCOST, ṭoknā, salām-k, muḥāṣib honā.

ACCOUNT, ACCOUNT, ḥisāb or ḥisāb-kitāb, lekḥā or lekḥā-jokḥā, muḥāsaba, shumār; — (*of balances*) bakāyā-taujih; — (*of current demands*) ḥāl-taujih; — (*current*) jam' wāsil bāki, jam' kharch; also of various kinds, viz. chithā, kharchā, teraj, khasrā, tak-damā, arsathā, jam' mufassal, āmdani, nizdāt, ḥawālāt, maujūdāt, ākhiri nikās, ḥaḳikat jam', kaifiyat-jam', bāriz, abwābu-l-māl, abwābu-t-taḥsil; — (*sketch*) barāward; — (*of lands*) muwāzina, rakba-bandi; — (*to call to account*) pā, e ḥisāb-lānā, muḥāsiba- &c. -lenā; — (*to settle accounts*) ḥisāb šaf-k, lekḥā pharchhā-k; — (*to state an account*) wāsil bāki-k; — (*to draw out an account*) jam' kharij likh-lānā; — (*to give an account*) aṣal ḥisāb denā; — (*to keep accounts*) ḥisāb-rakhnā; — (*to take an account, of clothes, &c.*) siyāha-k; — (*statement*) jinswārī.

ACCOUNT, (*information*) ḥaḳikat, barnan; — (*value*) i'tibār, ḥadr, rūiyat, partit; — (*sake*) sabab, bā'ig, jihat, kāran, māre, prayojan, hetū, bābat, khāṭir, wāṣṭe.

TO ACCOUNT, jānnā, ginnā, būjhnā; — (*to account for*) samjhānā, jātanā, batlānā, ṭhikānā-k, dalālat-k.

ACCOUNTABLE, zāmin, muḥāsiba-dār or -ṭalab.

ACCOUNTANT, ACCOMPTANT, mutasaddi, muḥarrir, nawisanda, lekḥak, diwān, ankak, kāghazī, ḥisāb-nawīs.

ACCOUNT-BOOK, daftar, bahi, ṭablaq.

TO ACCOUTRE, (a.) saḳāwat-k; — (n.) sajnā.

ACCOUTREMENT, poshāk, libās, sāz-sāmān, sāj-samāj, saranjām, sāz-irāk, sāz-bāz.

ACCRETION, jamā, o, barhā, o.

TO ACCRUE, upajñā, phalnā, lagnā, fā, ida-h, ḥāsil-h, milnā, honā, lahnā.

TO ACCUMULATE, farāḥam-k, joynā, baṭornā.

ACCUMULATION, kaṣrat, buhtāt or bahutāyat.

ACCURACY, ACCURATENESS, ṣiḥhat, diḳḳat, sodh, surt.

ACCURATE, (*person*) chaukas, surtā, kharā, chaturā, hushiyār, a-chūk; — (*book, &c.*) ṣaḥiḥ, ṭhik.

ACCURATELY, ṣiḥhat-se, surt-se.

ACCUSED, rānda, mal'ūn, la'in.

ACCUSATION, da'wā, barāmad, malāmat, ṭa'na, ṭa'nā-zanī, ittihām, ṭufān, mindā.

ACCUSATIVE CASE, maf'ūl, karam-karak.

TO ACCUSE, da'wā-k, &c. muttahim-k, ṭahhrānā, lag-ānā; — (*to blame*) ulāhnā-d, dosuā, ḍḥānsā-d.

ACCUSER, muddā'i, bādī; — (*figuratively*) gulū-gir, dāman-gir, girebān-gir.

TO ACCUSTOM, 'ādat-dālnā, mā mūl-bāndhnā, 'ādi-h, sikhānā, daurānā ḍolānā, lānā mustāmil-k.

ACCUSTOMED, 'ādi kho-gar, kho-pazir, abhyāsi mālūf, 'amālī; — (*to be accustomed*) in a general sense, is frequently expressed by the indefinite tense, or by the use of the frequentative verb (*v. Gram.*); — (*in a bad sense*) paraknā.

ACE (*of cards*) ekkā, eklū; — (*figurative*) ratī; — (*of dice*) pau.

ACESCENT, ACETOUS, ACIDULOUS, khaṭṭā-sā, sirkā-sā, turshī-māil.

ACHE, AKE dard, dukh, pīr, bedan.

TO ACHIEVE, pirānā, dukhnā, dard-k.

TO ACHIEVE, karnā, mār-utārnā, sar-rāst-k.

ACHIEVEMENT, jokhim, barā kām.

ACHIEVER, sar-ba-rāh-kār.

ACID, khaṭṭā tursh, aml or amla.

ACIDITY, ACIDNESS, khaṭṭā, i, turshī.

TO ACIDULATE, khaṭṭā-k.

TO ACKNOWLEDGE, ikrār-k, i'tirāf-k, kā, il-h; — (*a favour*) iḥsān-mānna, shukr-guzārī-k.

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT**, i'tirāf, manauti, mannat ; — (*gratitude*) shukr-guṣārī, shukrāna, gunavād ; — (*of homage in kind*) pesh-kash, nazr.

**ACME**, dhun, agra-bhāg, ūrdh-bhāg.

**ACORN**, baldṭ.

**TO ACQUAINT**, khabar-d or -k, ittillā'-d, samāchār-kahnā, āgāh-k.

**ACQUAINTANCE**, āshnā-i, chinhāo, rabṭ, ta'āruf, wāqifiyat, rū-shināi, did-shinid ; — (*the person*) āshnā, rūshinā, gūrat-āshnā, chinhāri.

**ACQUAINTED**, mahram, mahram-kār ; — (*slightly*) gūrat-āshnā or -shinās ; — (*with the temper of*) mizāj-dān.

**TO BE ACQUAINTED**, āshnā-h, āgāh-h, wāqif-h, muṭṭalā'-h, gūyānī-h, jānnā, pahchānnā, āshnā-i- &c. -rakhnā.

**TO ACQUIRE**, khush-h, razā-mand-h, prasann-h, śre-lale-k, hān or hūn-hān-k, rawā-dār-h.

**ACQUIESCENCE**, razā-mandī, khushnūdi, istirṣā, prasannatā or parsantā, marṣi.

**ACQUIRABLE**, milan-jog, muassar, kasabi, milne- &c. -jog, pāne-jog.

**TO ACQUIRE**, kamānā, amparnā, ḥāsil-k, paidā-k, istifāda-k, upārjan-k, khaṭānā (v. *to attain*).

**ACQUIRED**, kasb-i, upārjit, mustafād ; — (*learned*) āmokhta.

**ACQUIREMENT**, ACQUISITION, taḥṣil, iktisāb, kasb, upārjan, parāpt ; — (*skill*) hunar, 'ilm.

**TO ACQUIT**, surkh-rū-k, be-gunāh-thaharānā, mubarrā-k, pāk sāf-k, mukt-k ; — (*to act one's part*) apnī-nibāhnā, basar-lejānā.

**ACQUITMENT**, ACQUITTAL, surkh-rū-i, ibarā, mukti.

**ACQUITTANCE**, lā-da-wā, fāriḡh-khattī.

**ACQUITTED**, surkh-rū, bari, sachchā, nir-dokhī.

**ACRE**, the land in India is computed by the bighā, which is nearly half an acre English.

**ACRID**, chirpīrā, tez, karwā, talkh titā, chirchirā.

**ACRIMONIOUS**, (v. *acrid*) tund, kaṭṭ, fāsīd.

**ACRIMONY**, jhāl, chirpīrāhat, jharap, tezi, tundi, par-parāhat, karwāhat, talkhī, ḥiddat, chirchirāhat.

**ACROSS**, ārā, bendā ; — (*over*) pār, wārpār, pailewār ; — (*to go across*) pār-jānā.

**TO ACT**, karnā, harakat-k, chetnā-k, daurānā ; — (*to conduct one's self*) apnī-nibāhnā ; — (*to affect*) byāpnā, āsar-k, kār-k, karānā ; — (*a play*) naṭk-k, sawāng-k.

**ACT**, ACTION, f'il, 'amal, kartab, kartūt, karda, 'ālam, kiya, karni, kām, kāj, kriyā, kirdār ; — (*opposed to rest*) chetnā, tahrīk ; — (*of a play*) darja ; — (*decree*) hukm, āin, dastūr ; — (*written decree*) hukm-nāma ; — (*gesticulation*) bhāo ; — (*in law*) da-wā, kaziya ; — (*fight*) larā-i, zad-o-burd ; — (*to be slain in action*) khet-rahnā, kām-ānā, jūjhā ; — (*virtuous*) sawāb ; — (*movements*) ḥarkāt-saknāt.

**ACTIONABLE**, 'adālātī, sazā-talab.

**ACTIVE**, chālāk, charpharā, man-chalā, agmanā ; — (*as a medicine*) sarī-u-l-aṣar, sarī-u-t-tāṣir, kārgar ; — (*not at rest*) mutaharrik, jāngam ; — (*active verb*) swādhiin ; — (*an active transitive verb*) f'ilī muta'addī ; — (*an active intransitive verb*) f'ilī lāzīmī ; — (*the active voice of a verb*) ma'rūf, ma'lūm.

**ACTIVELY**, chālākī-se, phurt-se.

**ACTIVENESS**, ACTIVITY, chustī, phurt, charparāhat.

**ACTOR**, (*in a play, &c.*) bhānd, sawāngī, bahrūpiyā, naṭkāl ; — (*agent*) f'il, 'āmil.

**ACTRESS**, bhāndīn, sawāngīn, bhānmatī, naṭkālīn.

**ACTUAL**, ACTUALLY, mukarrar, ṭhik, sach, sat, rāst, yaṭīnī, taḥkīk, wāṭal, durust, nafsu-l-amr, f'ilī-ḥaṭīkat, al-ḥaṭṭ, awash or avashya, nischai.

**ACTUARY**, 'adālāt kā munshi, muḥarrir.

**TO ACTUATE**, mutaharrik-k, ḥarkat-k, tahrīk-d.

**ACUMEN**, tezi, zirakī, tez-fahmī.

**ACUTE**, (*eagacious*) gaki, gahin, zirak, chatur, surtā, burrān ; — (*sharp*) nok-dār ; — (*violent*) shadid, kaṭhin, jaulān, tichham ; — (*penetrating*) tez-ṭaba' or tez-'aḳī ; — (*severe*) barā, saḥt.

**ACUTENESS**, zākāwat, gih, jādat, gukā, zirakī, surt, chaturāi, jaulānī, tez-fahmī ; — (*of a disease, &c.*) shiddat, saḥtī, kashṭ ; — (*sharpness*) tezi, tundi, nok-dāri.

**ADAGE**, maḳūla, kahāwat, maṣal, rā, ij-bāt.

**ADAMANT**, hīrā, almās, miḥnāṭī.

**ADAM'S APPLE**, (*in anatomy*) kaṭh, ghāntī.

**TO ADAPT**, hamwār-k, samān-k, ṭhik-k, durust-k.

**TO ADD**, jorā, lagānā, milānā, paiwand-k waṣl-k, izāfa-k, ṣamm-k ; — (*figures*) jamī-k, gaṭhri-k, ṭhik-d, mizān-d.

**ADDER**, sarp, sāmp, kāla-sarpa or kālsarp.

**TO ADDICT**, 'ādī-k, &c., kḥo-dālnā.

**ADDICTED**, 'ādī, 'āmil, kḥo-gar, abhyāsi, latzada, mukaiyad, gūdiyā, 'āmalī.

**ADDITION**, (*in arithmetic*) ṭhik, mizān ; — (*addition*) jor, paiwand, ilḥāk.

**ADDITIONAL**, ziyāda, izād, mazid, adhik, ilḥāqī ; — (*allowance*) bhātā (vulgarly, battah).

**ADDLE**, ganda, kḥāki ; — (*pated*) ganda-maghz, kḥāki-baiza.

**ADDRESS**, iltimās, nibedan, salīka, jugat, ḥikmat, andāz ; — (*of a letter*) sar-nāma, alḳāb ; — (*where to find one*) patā, ṭhikānā, nām o nishān, anuswār ; — (*complimentary*) ādāb alḳāb, mangalāchār, bolī-bānī, sukhān-sāzi ; — (*title*) kḥiṭāb, farz.

**TO ADDRESS**, kahnā, sukhān-sāz-h, bāt-k, 'arz-k, nibedan-k, bolnā, mukḥāṭib-h, kḥiṭāb-k, zabān-kholnā ; — (*as a suitor*) dārkhwāst-k.

**TO ADDUCE**, batlānā, kahnā, izhār-k.

**ADEPT**, kāmīl, sāir, ḥādīq or ḥāṣik, māhir, ustād, bānī, bānī-kār, pūrā, pakka, parbin, pukhta, maḥbūt mus-ta'idd jamī-u-l-kamālāt, naḳkād, nāḳid, mubassir, binā ; — (*in literature*) 'allāma, muḥaḳḳīk, paṇḍit.

**ADEQUATE**, barābar, samān, kāfi, bas, pūrā, kābil, jōgā ; — (*to be adequate*) kifāyat-k, wafā-k, kāfi- &c. -h.

**ADEQUATELY**, andāze-se, wafā-se, &c.

**TO ADHERE**, chipaknā, chipchipānā, lagnā, lipaṭnā, chimaṛnā, chimaṭnā, pilachnā ; — (*to a person, &c.*) ṣābit- or gathā- or lagā-rahnā.

**ADHERENCE**, wafā-dāri, rīfākat, ṣābit-kādami, gar-widagī, lagā-o, gaṭhā-o, dhiraj, istiḳlāl, istiḳāmat.

**ADHERENT**, ADHERER, rafīk, sāthī, sangī, wā-basta (vulg. āwābast), muta'allīk, mutawassal, alāḳa-dār, picḥn-lagā, lagā-liṭṭā, ulfatī-banda.

**ADHESION**, ADHERENCY, liṭṭā-o, chipkā-o, paiwastagi.

**ADHESIVE**, laslasā, chipchipā, las-dār, lablabā, lu'āb-dār, lazij.

**ADIEU**, al-widā', allāh-ma'kum, khudā-bāḡ, ishwar ko soṅpā, salām, salāmūn 'alāikum, namae-kār.

**ADIT**, surang, senḡh, naḳab.

**ADJACENT**, lagā, dāndā-menḡā, nazdik, qarīb.

**ADJACENCY**, qurb, ittiṣāl, nazdiki, jawār.

**ADJECTIVE**, (*noun*) ḡifat, biḥeshan ; — (*an adjective with its noun*) ḡifat-manṣūf, i.e. qualified, a simple (unqualified) noun being called ism.

**TO ADJOIN**, milā-h, lagā-h, juṭā-h, muttāṣil-h, pai-wasta-h.

**TO ADJOURN**, nāgha-k, musṭūf-k, antar-k.

**ADJOURNMENT**, ta'ṣil, nāgha, antar.

**TO ADJUDGE**, ḥukm-k, faisl-k.

**ANJUNCT**, ADJUNCTION, ADJUNCTIVE, ilḥāk, mulḥaḳ.

**TO ANJURE**, kasam-d, saugand-d, kiriyā-d, samāh-d or khilānā, soṅ khilānā.



**TO ADJUST**, chukānā, faisala-k, tartīb-k, durust-k, &c. sahejnā, jamkānā, saintnā, banānā, pharchhā-k; — (*scales*) dharā-bāndhnā; — (*to be adjusted*) chuknā, faisal-h, &c.

**ADJUSTED**, durust, āraṣṭa, barābar, ṭhik, murattab, sṭijl, saḥiḥ, sāf, faisal, kursi-nishin, do-ṭuk, pharchhā, rū-ba-rāh, sar-ba-rāh, munkāṭa', nistok.

**ADJUSTMENT**, faisala, infisāl, nistārā, inkīṭā', safa'i, tasfiya, banā-o, sar-ba-rāhi, siḥḥat.

**ADJUTANT**, ekkā, naḥib, nasakhchī, mīr-tuzak, ḳorchi; — (*bird*) garuṭ, khages, hargilā.

**TO ADMINISTER**, pahunchānā, karnā, chalānā saranjām -k, sarbarāh-k, kārguzārī-k; — (*as agent*) niyābat-k, wikālat-k; — (*justice*) 'adl-k, 'adālat-k, insāf-k, nyā-o-k; — (*an oath*) ḳasam- &c. -denā, -dilānā, or -khilānā.

**ADMINISTRATION**, (*of a country*) intigām, nazm o nask, zabṭ o rabṭ, amal-dakhli, rāj-kāj, rāj-pāt, 'adal-gustari, 'azl o naṣb, naẓārat, wasiyat, kār-guzārī.

**ADMINISTRATOR**, (*to a will*) waṣī (f. waṣiya); — (*of justice*) 'adal-gustar, nāẓir.

**ADMIRABLE**, 'ajib, nādir anūp, adbhut, apūrb, zor, ṭurfa; — (*the English have an admirable government*) angrez kā zor intigām hai.

**ADMIRABLE!** wāh-wāh! kyā-khūb! shābāsh!

**ADMIRABLY**, 'ajab ṭarāḥ-se, khāssī ṭarāḥ-se.

**ADMIRAL**, amīru-l-baḥr, mīr baḥr.

**ADMIRATION**, 'ajab, achraj, adbhut, wajd, ta'ajjub.

**TO ADMIRE**, ta'ajjub-k, wajd-k, &c., nigrān-h, dekhnā, naẓāra-mārnā, mutahaiyir-h, blachak-rahnā; — (*to love*) chāhnā, 'ishḳ-ragḥbat- shauḳ- muḥabbat-pyār- -rahknā or k.

**ADMIRER**, maftūn, shā'ik, shauḳīn, farīṭa, laṭṭū, sanehī.

**ADMISSIBLE**, wājibi, masnū'a, manẓūr, pramān; — (*into the women's apartments*) maḥram, which includes their brothers, other relatives, and their dependants.

**ADMISSION**, ADMITTANCE, guzar, dar-āmad, mudā-khalat, paith, gunjā, ish, paisār, maḥramiyat.

**TO ADMIT**, āne-denā, paithne-denā, amānā, le-lenā nigālā, pī-jānā, sunnā, kabūl-k.

**TO ADMONISH**, naṣihat-d or -k, &c. sarzanish-k, dāṭnā, kār-kholnā, tambih-k, 'aḳl-d, samjhānā.

**ADMONISHER**, nāsih, wā'iz, sichḥak.

**ADMONITION**, naṣiḥat (pl. naṣā'ih), ṣalāḥ wa'az, sichḥā, tambih, malāmat.

**ADO**, dauṭ-dhūp, sarmaghzan, dawā-dawish, tag-dau, khūn i jigar; — (*with much ado*) ro-rokar, mar-kar, uftān-khezān, girte-parṭe, lashtam-pashtam, latakte-patakte, khudā-khudā-kar; — (*it was settled with much ado*) khudā-khudā-kar faisal hū, ā.

**ADOLESCENCE**, bulūgh, bulūghat, jawānī, joban, am-radi, tarunā'i, shabāb.

**ADOLESCENT**, pathā, nā-bāligh, syānā, amrad.

**ADONIS**, (*of the east*) yūsuf, viz. Joseph.

**TO ADAPT**, le-pālā, beṭā-kar-lenā, farzand-k, rās-baithālnā, puspūt-k; — (*a custom, &c.*) akhḳ-k, ikhtiyār-k, le-lenā, naḳl-kar-lānā, sampādan-k.

**ADOPTED**, luṭfi; — (*child*) le-pālā, mutabannā, pisar-khḳwānda, puspūt, putrelā, dharam-beṭā, chelā; — (*by eunuchs, &c.*) bachḳāna, (f. ba-hḡāni); — (*an adopted word*) manḳūl, dakhil, akhāzi; — (*adopted father*) dharam-bāp.

**ADORABLE**, pūjā-jog, wājibu-ta'ẓim.

**ADORATION**, bandagi, parastish, pūjā, archā, 'ibādat, sijda, bhajan, namaskār.

**TO ADORE**, pūjnā, 'ibādat-k, &c. archnā.

**ADORER**, sājid, zāhid, bhajnik, archak.

**TO ADORN**, saḥwārnā, sudhārnā, murattab-k, āra, ish-k, singār-k, banā-o-k, banānā, zināt-d, muzaiyan-k.

**ADORNMENT**, āra, ish, zebā, ish, banā-o.

**TO BE ADRIFT**, bahnā, mārā-mārā-phirnā, bahā-bahā-phirnā, dāwāndol-phirnā, khulnā, chhuṭnā; — (*to turn adrift*) bahānā, paṭṭā-kāṭnā, dūr-k.

**ADROIT**, nipun, dhūrt, chālāk, hunar-mand.

**TO ADVANCE**, (a.) āge-lānā, āge-rahknā, chalānā, char-hānā, agwānā, baḥḥānā, nikālānā, &c.; — (*arms*) 'amaldārī hāth-k; — (*to propose*) iḡbār-k, kahnā; — (*money*) peshgi-d, 'alā-l-ḥisāb-d, āḡārī-d; (n.) āge-ānā, āge-jānā, baḥḥnā, tarāḳḳī-k, nikāl-ānā, nikālānā, chalnā.

**ADVANCED** (*in years*) buḍḍhā, darāz-'umr.

**THE ADVANCED GUARD**, harāwal, peshwā.

**ADVANCE**, ADVANCEMENT, baḥḥā-o, charḥā-o, 'arūj, rozbiḥ.

**ADVANCES**, madad; — (*for disbursement*) kharch; — (*money*) dādū, takāwī, agorī, pattan; — (*invitation*) iḳdām, sarwā.

**ADVANTAGE**, (*superiority, gain*) ḡhalba, jit, charṭī, gun, phal, samara, paidā, ish, lābh, intifā', manfa'at, manāfa'at, yāft, tamattu', kifāyat, bāt, khūbi, ta'rif, lāhā, istifāda, falāḥ, falāḥiyat, gunjā, ish, lā, o, tā, o, lāh o lālā; — (*to take advantage of*) ḳābū-chalānā, fiṭrat-larānā, choṭ-k, ḡhāt- gaun- dā, on- -chalānā; — (*to have the advantage*) jitnā, war-rahnā, ḡhalib-rahnā; — (*to reap an advantage*) ḡṣāl-k, phal-pānā.

**ADVANTAGEOUS**, fā'ida-mand, mufid, gun-kārī, lābhī, khaṭā, ū, gunjā, ishi.

**ADVENTITIOUS**, 'ārizi, chand-roza, asār, anit.

**ADVENTURE**, mājarā, sar-guzasht, birtānt or britānt rū-dād, ṣadma, ḥādiṣa, ittifāḳ.

**ADVENTURER**, mutalāshī, udiyogī, saiyāḥ, biyogī.

**ADVENTUROUS**, jān-bāz, agmanā, dil-chalā, man-chalā, sir-khap.

**ADVERB**, ḥarfmatiz, zarf.

**ADVERSARY**, dushman, bairī, ḥarif, muddā'i, 'adū, muḳhālīf, bad-khḳwāh, biroddī, dushṭ, bādī, bipachḥī, ḡhanim.

**ADVERSE**, muḳhālīf, nā-muwāfiḳ, bar-'aks, ulṭā.

**ADVERSITY**, bad-bakhṭī, kam-bakhṭī, idbār, shaḳāwat, shāmat, abbāg, nakbat, falākat, dālidr, sakḥṭī, kashā-kash, kash-mā-kash, tabāhī, āseb, kharābī, durgat, bipat, bak-ṭālī.

**TO ADVERT**, sochnā, dhyān-k, ḡhaur-k, mulāḥaẓa-k, liḡāz-k, fikr-k.

**ADVERTENCE**, ADVERTENCY, ḡhaur, dhyān, fikr.

**TO ADVERTISE**, zāhir-k, iḡbār-k, shā, 'i-k, wāḳif-k.

**ADVERTISEMENT**, ishtihār, ishtihār-nāma.

**ADVERTISER**, muḳhbīr, khabar-dār, shahr-khabrā; the last is a public officer in cities, towns, &c.

**ADVICE**, maṣlaḥat, ṣalāḥ, mantar, mashwarat, tadbir, ṣawāb-did, kahā, kingāsh; — (*intelligence*) khabar (pl. akhbār), iṭṭilā', samāchār.

**TO ADVISE**, (a.) naṣihat-d, samjhānā, khabar-d, khabar-dār-k, chitānā, batlānā, kahnā, matnā, sunānā; (n.) maṣlaḥat- &c. -lenā; — (*to be informed*) khabar-dār-h, chetnā.

**ADVISABLE**, munāsib, lā'ik, ma'ḳūl, lāzim, aṣlaḥ, mustahsan, jogā, bihtar, ṣalāḥ-waḳt, uttam.

**ADVISER**, wā'iz, nāsih, mantri.

**ADULATION**, khush-āmad, chāplūsī, lajājat, samājat, lallo-patto.

**ADULATOR**, khush-āmadi, chāplūs, mutamalliḳ.

**ADULT**, bāligh, jawān, tarun, baḡā.

**TO ADULTERATE**, khontā-k, milauni- &c. -k.

**ADULTERATED**, khontā, karrā, ḳalb, meḳhī, ḡhilāfi 'amālī, taghallubi.

**ADULTERATION**, khontā'i, kapaṭ, taghallub.

**ADULTERER**, zinā-kār, fājir, swairan, fāḥish.

**ADULTERESS**, chhināl, zāniya, fāsiḳa, fājira, fāḥisha.

**ADULTERY**, chhinālā, zinā, fash-fujūr, zinā-kāri; — (to commit adultery) chhinālā-k.

**ADULTNESS**, bulūghat, jawāni, tarunā, i.

**ADVOCATE**, hāmi, shafī, ori, pachhī.

**ADZE**, basūlā, tasha, tabar.

**ÆGLOPS**, ghalkā.

**ÆGYPTIAOUM**, marham zangāri.

**AERIAL**, hawā, i, ākāshiyā, ūchā, nabh-char.

**AFAR**, dūr-se, ba'id-se, dūr-darāz.

**A FEW**, ka, i-ek, do-tin, ek-ādh, do-ek, thhore-se, kuchh-ek, ba'zi-ek, ba'zi-ko, i, juzwi.

**AFFABILITY**, **AFFABLENESS**, murawwat, mulāyimat, hilm, husn i khulk, lutf.

**AFFABLE**, sāhib-murawwat, murawwati, bā-murawwat, hālim, mulāyim, mihrbān.

**AFFAIR**, muqaddama, amr, tamāsha, kīssa, kaziya, mājara, rū-dād, bāt, kāraj, bābat, mu'āmalat, mādā.

**AFFAIRS**, leh-den, denā-pānā, dād-sitad, kām-kāj; — (*worldly affairs*) umūrāt i dunyawī.

**AFFECT**, āsar, tāqir, 'amal, kār, khāssiyat, hukm, naqsh.

**To AFFECT**, āsar- &c. -k, or -rakhnā, khubhnā, baiṭhnā, lagnā, gārnā, charhnā, byāpnā, bindhnā, rachnā, tarāshnā; — (to assume) akhiz-k, ikhtiyār-k; — (to feign) hila-k, mis-k. In Arabic there is a particular form of the verb to express feigning or assuming; thus, tajāhul means pretence of ignorance hence, tajāhul-karnā to affect ignorance; — (*youth when old*) burbhas-k.

**AFFECTATION**, (sham) makr, hila, riyā, bahāna, fareb, sawāng, dimbh, bhagal, nakhra, aint-maror, an-gan, burbhas, nāz-nakhra, nakhra-bāzi, fakhr, fakh riyā numā, ish, banāwat, chhalāwā; — (*in speaking*) zabān-tarāshi.

**AFFECTED**, (grieved) maghmūm, malūl, ghamgīn, dard-nāk, dukhī; — (*full of affection*) makkār, nakhrebbāz, burbhasiyā.

**AFFECTIONATELY**, dard-se, pyār-se, muḥabbat-se.

**AFFECTION**, (love) 'ishq, jī, muḥabbat, ulfat, mihr, lāg, hit, neh, saneh, prem, chhoh, lagan, lāf, dūlār, prit; — (*maternal*) shafakti mādari, peṭ ki āg; — (*of a parent*) dard, kirpā, tapāk.

**AFFECTING**, dard-angez, jān-soz, rikṭat-angez.

**AFFECTIONATE**, shafī, muḥibb, ulfatī, chāhak, chhohī, mutarahhim, marohī, mayā-want, dayā-shil.

**AFFIDAVIT**, dibbi or dībya, zabān-bandi.

**AFFINITY**, nisbat, munāsabat, 'alāka, lagā, o, mel, sambandh; — (*by marriage*) byāhā-dhārī, rishta-dār.

**To AFFIRM**, ikrār-k, bāchā-k, kahnā, bachan-hārnā or -denā.

**AFFIRMATION**, qarār, ikrār, i'tirāf, kaul, bāchā, bāchak, bachan.

**AFFIRMATIVE**, muṣbit, inūjiba, khabari.

**AFFIRMER**, muṣbir, mu'tarif, kā, il.

**To AFFIX**, jōrnā, lagāwā, paiwand-k.

**To AFFLICT**, satānā, taklif- &c. -d, ranjida- &c. -k, mārānā, toṛnā.

**AFFLICTED**, sogwār, gham-nāk, paroshān, dard-mand, afsurda, ranjūr, mukaddar, diḳḳ, muṣṭarib, mahzūn, dil-sokhta, alam-gham- sitam- zada or -rasida, āfātmārā or -zada, dil-or-jigar-jalā, dukhiyā, dukhiyārā, dukh-mārā, kalesī, shorida-khātīr or -hāl, dil-tapida, dil-khata.

**To BE AFFLICTED**, kurhnā, kalapnā, dukh-pānā, āzār- &c. -pānā.

**AFFLICTION**, taklif, tasdi, izā, āziyat, zahmat, ranj, ranjīdagi, andoh, āzurdagi, dil-giri, dil-sokhtagi, bithā, malolā, gham, su'ūbat, kudūrāt, ghubār, kasāla, āpadā, bales, huzn, malāl, haarat, ta, assuf, dard, darimāndagi, āshob, diḳḳat, āzār, sogwārī, sog, jalan, soz, ranjish, mashakkāt, malālat, shiddat, āfāt.

**AFFLUENCE**, farāghat, āsūda-hāl, āsūdagi, dhanwantī.

**AFFLUENT**, āsūda-hāl, ghani, muraḥḥab, mutamawwil, dhani, bhāghwān, māl-ā-māl, aghānā.

**AFFLUX**, bahā, o, ijtīmā.

**To AFFORD**, denā, bakhaṭhnā, uṭhānā, dastas-h, hāth-pahunchnā; — (*to be able to give*) de-saknā; — (*to be able to sell*) bech-saknā.

**AFFRONT**, khiffat, hīkārāt, ihānat, halkā-pan, anādar, be-'izzatī zak, gillat; — (*to take as an affront*) 'aib-jānnā, burā-mānnā.

**To AFFRONT**, khafif-k, haḳīr-k, halkā-k, subuk-k, latāfnā be-'izzat-k, chheṛnā, bezār-k.

**AFFRONTED**, khafif, haḳīr, subuk, halkā, apamāni.

**To BE AFFRONTED**, khafif-h, halkā- &c. -h.

**AFLOAT**, utrātā, tairtā (*from utrānā and tairnā*), bahtā, bhasāyā.

**AFOOT**, paidal, pānw-pānw, piyāda-pā, pairon; — (*to set on foot*) uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, jāri-k, chalānā.

**AFORESAID**, **AFORENAMED**, mazkūr, mazbūr.

**AFRAID**, khā, if, dahshat-nāk, khauf-nāk, shash-dar, bhaimān.

**To BE AFRAID**, ḍarnā, sahamnā, dahshat-nāk- &c. -rahnā, dahshat-rakhnā, bichaknā.

**AFRESH**, pher-kar, nae sir se, sari-nau.

**AFTER**, pichhe, ba'd, 'aḳab, gugasht, par, mimba'd, gaye-se; — (*in comp.*) ba, pas; — (*year after year*) sāl-ba-sāl; — (*after this month*) is mahine gaye se; — (*the day after to-morrow*) pas fardā; — (*one after another*) lagā-lag; — (*after twelve o'clock*) do pahar gugasht; — (*man after man*) ādmī par ādmī; — (*according to*) bar-hukm; — (*the adj.*) picḥhlā.

**AFTER AGES**, **AFTER TIME**, picḥhle-waḳt, picḥhle-log.

**AFTER ALL**, ākhirash, nidān, ākhir, ant.

**AFTER-BIRTH**, hal, jar, jer, auhr, lijhī, potṛī, kherī, pūrain, chhor, gabḥelan.

**AFTERNON**, si-pahar, ākhir i roz, ba'd-do pahar, din dhale, bikāl, zuhar.

**AFTER-THOUGHT**, **AFTER-WIT**, pach-mat, pas-andeshī, pas-'aḳli, pas-fikrī, pas-fiṣrat.

**AFTERWARD**, ba'd-iske, iske-pichhe, ākhir, ba'd-az-ān, ūprānt.

**AGA**, āghā, ākā.

**AGAIN**, phir, pher, pher-kar, aur-waḳt, dūsrā-kar, dohrāke, do-bāra, paltāke; — (*as much again*) dūgnā, do-chand, muṣā'af; — (*again and again*) ber-ber, pher-pher, mukarrar, sikarrar, palat-palat.

**AGAINST**, khilāf; — (*over against*) sammukh; — (*up*) muṇh par, par.

**AGAPE**, (*to stand*) muṇh-bānā, kawwā-bannā.

**AGARIC**, ghārikūn.

**AGATE**, yashm, yashb, sang-sulaimāni.

**AGE**, 'umr, sinn, āyūrbal, āyū, āyūrdā, baīs; — (*time*) daur, zamāna, 'asr, 'ahd, jug; (*old age*) burhāpā, pīrī; — (*the age of discretion*) sinn i tamiz.

**AGED**, buḳḍhā, pīr, purānā, ḳadim.

**AGENCY**, (*in business*) gumāshtagī, wakīlī, wakīl-gīrī, niyābat, wīkālāt, pesh-kārī, tāqīr, dīwāni, kār-par-dāzi, fā'iliyat.

**AGENT**, gumāshat, wakīl, nā, ib, jawāb-sawālī; — (*actor*) fā'il, 'amil, kartā.

**To AGGRANDIZE**, barhānā, sar-farāz-k, jilā-dēnā.

**AGGRANDIZEMENT**, 'agmat, barṭī, sar-afrazī.

**To AGGRAVATE**, badtar-k, ḳawī-k, ziyāda-k, adhik k.

**AGGREGATE**, majmū', jumla, gathri, samudā, e.

**To AGGRESS**, pahal-k, sabkat- &c. -k.

**AGGRESSION**, pesh-dastī, pesh-ḳadmi, sabḳat, taḳdim, pahal, chheṛ, chheṛā, o, iḳdām, sarwā.

**AGGRESSOR**, āḳīr-wār, mābnī-fasād, chheṛan-hār.

AGHAST, hairat-zada, haibat-zada, hakkā-bakkā, bhauchak or bhaichak.

AGILE, jald-bās, shitāb-kar, chust-chābuk, karḱilā, tarphaṛiyā, chālāk.

AGILITY, chālāki, chābuki, karak, jald-bāzi.

TO AGITATE, (to shake) harakat-d, dulānā, ulthānā, lahrānā, hilkornā, talmaḱlānā, chaṭpaṭānā, uṭhlānā, kalbalānā, umḱānā, ubālānā, dahlānā, thartharānā, daldalānā, ḱagdagānā; — (to controvert) radd o badal-k; — (to be agitated) hiḱnā, dulnā.

AGITATED, (in mind) muṣṭarib, betāb, ghābrā, byākul; — (as the sea) manj-zan, ulthāyā; — (to be agitated) muṣṭarib-h, &c. aklānā, dharaknā, ūhnā, tarapnā.

AGITATION, hīlā, o, dulā, o, kilkor, ḱarkat, jumbish, uṭhlā, o, ubāl, chaṭpaṭāhat, taḱarruk, talāṭum, hālā-dolā; — (perturbation) bharak, ghabrāhat, aklā, i, be-karāri, josh, iṭṭirāb, harḱarāhat; — (discussion) radd o badal, mubāhiḱa.

AGNUS CASTUS, sambhālū, panj-angusht.

AGO, (past) se; — (long ago) muddat-se, chirḱāl-se, kabhi-se, jabhi-se, āge, āgū, peshtar, hū, e, guze; — (he died long ago) bahut roz hū, e or bahut mud-dat gugri margayā.

TO SET AGOG, shauḱ-d, targhib-d, phulāsrā-d, tar-sānā, jāri-k, kān-gudgudānā, kān khare-k; — (to be agog) chulbulānā, tarasnā.

TO AGONISE, dukhnā, dard-k, siyāsāt meḱ honā.

AGONY, jān-kandani, naza', ant kāl, gharrā, siyāsāt tahluka, ūrdh-sāns, 'azāb, sakrāt.

TO AGREE, rāzi-h, muḱirr-h, ḱabūl-k, ijabat-k, ḱabūlnā, hūn-kāri bharnā, ruchnā, banuā, sāf-rahnuā; — (to stipulate) shart- &c. -bāndhnā, ikrār-k, bachan-k; — (to accord) barābar- eksān- muwāfiḱ- muttafiḱ- ekdil- gawārā- sāzgār-h.

AGREEABLE, muwāfiḱ, pazirā, manḱūr, marghūb, mar-ḱūz, dil-pasand, mau-māntā, chāḱitā, khush-āyand, dil-ḱash, dil-khūyāh, soḱnā, pasandida, laṭif, nāfis, gawārā, malih; — (to be agreeable) khush-ānū, bhānā, achhā-lagnā, soḱnā.

AGREEABLENESS, bhalā, i, dil-khūyāhi.

AGREEABLY, bar-ḱukm, ba-mūjib, ḱash; — (pleasantly) 'aish-se, 'ishrat-se.

AGREED, ḱabūl, musallam, ma'hūd, muwāfiḱ.

AGREEMENT, (compact) shart, ḱarār, 'ahd, bachan, wa'da; — (in writing) ḱabāla, ḱabūliyat, maḱā-wala, nawisht-khwānd, likhtang, ḱarār-nāma, rāzi-nāma; — (concord) mushābahat, rabṭ, lagā, o, tawāfuḱ, ittifaḱ, sāz-gāri, sulh, āshūi.

AGRICULTURE, sir, kisht-kāri, chain, zirā'at.

AGROUND, arā, atkā, zamin-par, kharā, phānsā.

AGUE, tap i larza, jūri, tap i naubat; — (a quarrel) hummā-e ribā'i, tijāri: this last, as its etymology implies, ought to be restricted to *tertians* which are indefinitely called antriyā or intermittent.

AH! āh, hā, e, wā, e, wāwailā, akh, wāh-wāh.

AHA! āhā, wāchhre; — (in joy) kyā, hi.

A-HEAD, āge, āgū, dar-pesh.

AID, yāri, kumak, or kumak, dast-giri, yāwarī, sāth, sabā, esahārā, i'ānat, mu'āwanat, goḱār, tā, id, 'aun, mus'ada, madad.

TO AID, madad-k, sāth-k, kumak-k, madad-gāri-k.

AID-DE-CAMP, muṣāḱib, naḱib.

AIDER, sāthi, saḱā, i, madad-gār, yāwar, nāsir.

AIGULET, latkan.

AIL, AILMENT, dukh, taklif, byādh, bikār, bimāri, rog.

TO AIL, (to trouble) taklif-d, dukh-d, mānnā, lagnā, satnā, honā; — (what ails you?) tunheḱ kyā hū, s?

AILING, mānda, kasal-mand, byādhī, bikāri, bimār; — (to be) bimār-h, piriḱ-h.

AIM, shast, tāk, ḱhukki, niṣhāna; — (design) ghāt, ū, oḱ, choṭ, bhed, maṭlab, nazar-audāz, ḱadaf, tāk.

TO AIM, shast- &c. -bāndhnā, takānā, ḱiṭnā.

AIR, hawā, bā, o, pawan, batās, bayār; — (with regard to health) āb o hawā, pāni; — (in music) nawā, āhang, dharan, ilhān, &c.; — (mien) waṣā, ḱaul, dhaṭ, chāl, ravish (fume) samir.

TO AIR, (clothes, &c.) hawā-d, hawā-khānā, dhūp-d; — (to take the air) hawā-khānā, bāhar-phirnā, ṭahalnā; — (to fire in the air) āsmāni goli-cha-lānā; — (to take air or become public) hawā-h; — (to give one's self airs) akaṛnā, lantarāni-k, or -hānkānā.

AIR-BUILT, bād-hawā, i, pūch, pā-dar-hawā, buniyād-hawā, i.

AIR-HOLE, rand, manfas.

AIRINESS, hawā-dāri; — (of manner) chulbulāhat, albelā-pan, achpali.

AIRING, sair; — (to take an airing) sair-k, phirnā.

AIRS, (assumed) akaṛ, lantarāni, jhamakkā, akaṛ-bāzi, sheḱhi, nāzān, tarang, machlā, iḱ, akreḱ, numā, ish, adā en; — (of youth in old age) shur-ghamza, būrhā-nakhra, būrhī ghorī la' lagām, is said of an old woman assuming the airs of a girl.

AIRY, hawā-dār, hawā, i; — (vain) subuk, ḱalkā, itar, ochhā, chhichorā; — (gay) chulbulā rangilā.

AKIN, sagā, rishta-dār, nāte-dār; — (similar) mu-shābih, muwāfiḱ, samān.

ALACK-A-DAY, &c. haihāt haihāt, hai hai, bāp-re-bāp, mū, ā-re-mū, ā, wā muṣibatā, wā ḱasratā.

ALACRITY, bashāhat, dil-dihī, hulās, chauḱp, zauḱ, dil-garmi, tan-man, ji-jān, chālāki.

ALARM, hullār, hangāmā, raulā, balwā, goḱār, ḱashrat, garḱar ghaughā, ghulū, shor-ghaughā, ghul-gha-pārā, harḱari, khalbali, shor-shār, haukār, rūkā-thūkā, jāg.

TO ALARM, khabar-dār-k, musallah-k, chitānā; — (to frighten) ḱarānā, bhāḱnā, dharḱnā; — (to sound the alarm) naḱḱāra-karnā; — (to make a noise) pukārnā, goḱār-k, &c. chaukannā-k; — (an army) kamar-band-karānā, bhachḱkānā, jab-dānā, dabdabānā, rūkā-mārnā, kapre ko jhol denā.

ALARMING, ḱarānū, dahshat-nāk, bhayānak.

ALAS! wā wailā! wā, e! ḱhaif! aiwā, e! āh! hā, e, hā, e! afsos! dareghā!

ALCHEMIST, muḱawwis, kimiyā-gar, rasāyani.

ALCHYMY, 'ilm i kimiyā, rasāyan, al-kimiyā.

ALCOHOL, kuḱhal or al-kuḱhal.

ALCORAN, ḱur, ān, furḱān, kitābu-l-lāh, ḱimā, il, muṣḱat.

ALCOVE, (probably from al-ḱubba) khulwat-khāna, ṭak, maundhā, mandwā.

ALE, boza; — (ale-house) boze-khāna; hence probably the cant term "boozing-ken."

ALEMBIC, ḱarambiḱ, bhakkā.

ALERT, hoshiyār, chaukas, phurtilā, chār-bānk, tez-rau, shab-khūn, rat-wāhi, chūlāk, jaldbāz.

ALERTNESS, hoshiyārī, chauksā, i, phurt.

ALEXIPHARMIC, zahr-mār.

ALGEBRA, al-jabar, jabr o muḱābala, abikt-ganit.

ALIAS, 'urf, e.g. Akbarabad alias Agra; Akbarābād 'urf Agra.

ALIEN, ūpri, par-desi, wilāyati, ajnabi.

TO ALIENATE, (to give away) ḱawāla-k, hibā-k, baḱhsh-nā, de-ḱālnā; — (to estrange) parāyā-k, be-gānā-k, pher-ḱālnā.

ALIENATION, (estrangement) mufāraḱat, judā, i; — (of the faculties) beḱhūdī.

TO ALIGHT, utar-parḱnā, nuzūl-k, nāzil-h.

ALIKE, barābar, eksān, mushābih, mumāḱil, shābih, ekhī, samān, sadḱish, sarikā, ham-, -rang, or -sūrat, or -shābih, or -shakī, or -ḱadam, or -'il, alā-ḱāza-l-ḱiyās, sangam, mutashābih, mutashakkil, hamtā.

ALIMENT, (food) khurāḱ, adhār, ḱūt, khānā, rizḱ, ghizā.

ALIMENTAL, ALIMENTARY, muḱawwi, pushṭ.

ALIMONY, mahr.

ALIVE, jītā, zinda, jān-dār; — (when alive) jīte-jī-men.

ALKALI, jawā-khār, afyās, khār; whence khārā, salt, brackish.

ALKALINE SALT, loṭā sajjī, khīh, reh.

ALKANET, alkanā.

ALL, sab, kull, tamām, sagrā, sārā, bi-l-kullīya, daro-bast, juz-o-kull, sakal, bhar; — (all the night) rāt-bhar; — (all at once) ek-ā-ek, achānak, anchite, daṭatan, ek-bārgī, ek-musht; — (all alone) tanī-tanhā, ek-akelā, akelā-hī; — (it is all one) ekhī hai; — (all or every thing) sab-kuchh, kullu-hum; — (all in all) kull kullān; — (by all means) ba har-sūrat or -hāl; — (from all sides) har-ṭaraf se, chārō or se, chaurig se; — (all along) pailhe se, barābar se. All, used emphatically, is expressed by hī, bhī, nipat, muṭṭak; thus, I said nothing at all, main ne kuchh-hī, or -bhī, na kahā, or main kuchh bolā hī nāhīn; I did not beat him at all, main ne use muṭṭak nahīn mārā.

ALL-CONQUERING, kull-gḥālib, vishwa-jit, sarva-jit.

ALL-DEVOURING, sarb-bhachhī or sarva-bhakhshī.

ALL-FOURS, chaupāya, ghutnōh, goḍriyōn.

ALL HAIL, mubār k, āfrīn, jai, khushā; — (among bearers) sakal panch ke rām rām.

ALL-KNOWING, &c. 'alim, sarva-gya, hama-dān.

ALL-SEEING, baṣīr-muṭṭak, hama-bin, sakal-drishṭī.

TO ALLAY, takhḥif-d, ṭhanḍā-k, dhīnā-k, ghaṭānā.

ALLEGATION, kaul, bāt, da'wā, ikrār, maḳūla, bachan, bāchak; — (plea) hujjat, haṭh.

TO ALLEGE, ikrār- &c. -k, sabab-d, kahnā, bāchā-d; — (to plead) hujjat- &c. -k.

ALLEGIANCE, farmān-bardārī, fidwiyat, bandagī.

ALLEGORICAL, musta'ār, mutashābih.

TO ALLEGORIZE, tamṣīl-lānā, upamā-denā.

ALLEGORY, tamṣīl, ihām upamā, miṣāl, majāz.

ALLELUJAH, al hamdu-l-illāh.

TO ALLEVIATE, faro-k, takhḥif-d, nivṛitti-k.

ALLEVIATION, takhḥif, kamṭī, ghaṭṭī, hintā.

ALLEY, kūcha, khāi, ābān, rawan, galiyārā, khori, kolki; — (covered) chhatā.

ALLIANCE, qarābat, nātā, barādārī, rishta, khweshī, nātāgotā, sagā, i, kurambā, i, apnā, et, rishta-dārī; — (qf states) rāh-rawish, muwāfaqat, rāh-rit, banā, o, ahd-o-paimān.

ALLIGATOR, magar, ghariyāl, nākā, kumhir, nihang, sher-ābī, magar-machh.

ALLITERATION, ṣan'at sajjā, tajnīs, radif, achḥar-sagā'i.

ALLODIUM, milk (v. pension, &c.)

TO ALLOT, makhsūs-k, bakhrā-k, ḥiṣṣa denā.

ALLOTMENT, bhāg, baṭwārā, ḥiṣṣa.

TO ALLOW, mānnā, pasand-k, oṭnā, rawā-dār-h, durust- &c. -r, mangūr-k, or -r, mujrā-d; — (to give) dilānā, denā, khabar-giri-k, khabar-lenā; — (to suffer) bardāshṭ-k, sahnā; — (to discount) ghaṭānā, takhḥif-k, gham-khānā.

ALLOWABLE, ALLOWED, wajibi, mu'āf, rawā.

ALLOWANCE, (v. allotment) bakhrā, rātib, mu'tād, bandhej, nānkār, mālikāna, ḥiṣṣa, adhār; — (additional) bhātā, khurāki, ri, āyat, pachh, chhūt; — (deduction) lagār, jalaṇ, khād, sūkhan, —all of various kinds; — (income, pay, &c.) āmad, ṭalab, sharḥ, mushāhara, muwājib; — (maintenance, q v.) bhānji.

ALLOWING THAT, farṣ kar ki, ba-sharṭe-ki, go-ki.

ALLOY, chāshnī, kudhātu, nuḳṣān, zawāl.

TO ALLOY (metals) chāshnī-d.

TO ALLODE, dalālat-k, kināya- &c. -rakhnā; — (apply to) jānā, ānā, jhuknā, daupnā, rujū-k.

TO ALLORE, fareb- &c. -d, mohnā, balbhānā, khinchnā, lubhānā, rijhānā, lāṭhnā.

ALLUREMENT, fareb, meh, phuslābat, arghīb.

ALLURING, ALLURER, dil-fareb, dil-kaah, dil-chasp, mohnī, man-haran, dil-rubā, dil-fizā, dil-āwez, man-chor.

ALLUSION, ishāra, bhed, manshā, kināya, imā, prabhed, murād, ramz.

ALLUSIVE, murādi, bā-kināya.

ALLUVION, ALLUVIOUS, tari, chhor, dūr, gangā-barār, diyārā.

ALLY, kumakī, sharik, rafik, gohāriyā, prabhūt.

TO ALLY, rāh-rawish-k, rāh-rabṭ-r, qarābat-k.

ALMACANTER; al-maḥanṭar.

ALMANACK, taḳwīm, patrā.

ALMIGHTY, kādir i muṭṭak, haḳḳ ta'ālā, parmeshwar, khudā, ā ta'āle (applied to God only).

ALMOND, bādām, lauz; — (the kernel) maghā i bādām; — (oil) raughan i bādām; — (almond; of the throat) gīṭiyān (pl. of gīṭī); — (wild) kaṭh, bādām; — (adj.) lauzina.

ALMONER, bhandārī dānādhyaksh, betā-bardār.

ALMONRY, bārā, bhandārā, langar.

ALMOST, qarīb, 'an-qarīb, nazdik, lag-bhag.

ALMS, khairāt, bhikḥ, dān, bārā, bhikshā, langar, zakāt, sadḳa, taṣadduḳ, sadā-bart, dachhṇā, rasūlī, pansālā, agwan, āg.

ALMSHOUSE, langar-khāna, dharam-sālā; — (man) parpāl, khairāt-khor.

ALOE, elwā, ṣīr, muṣabbar; — (wood) 'ūd, agar; — (tree) kaṭarā; — (small aloe) ghikwār; — (plant) paṭhā, wilāyati-anannās.

ALLOT, bālā, ūpar, buland, ūchā.

ALONE, akelā, ekā, tanhā, āphī, āphī-āp, kewal, anokhā, ṣīr, jarida, eksar, asp o kamchī, chharā; — (let me alone for that) pūchho or bolo mat; — (when you and I are alone) jab ham tum āphī-āp howen; — (to let alone) chhōrnā, jāne-d, bas-k, dar guzar-k.

ALONG, (at length) lambā-lambā, lambān meṇ, lambā, i-meṇ; — (forward) āge, chale; — (go along) chale jā, o; — (away) gum — (going) chalte; — (go along, sirrah!) abe, gum ho; — (along with) sāthī-sāth, darmāne or darmiyān, is ke bich, ba-mā', ham-rāh, bā-ham, sang-sang, sahit, ke mel; — (to lay along) solā-d, letā-d; — (together) samet, suddhān; — (throw it away along with the water) pānī samet use phenk-do.

ALOOF, dūr, alag, nyārā, nīrālā, tafāwat-par, bilag, phatkā, from bilagnā and phatakna; — (to stand or keep aloof) alag- or kaṭ- or phūṭ-rahnā.

ALoud, pukār-ke, buland āwaz-se, ba āwāz i buland, chillā-ke; — (speak aloud) pukār-ke bolo.

ALPHABET, alif-be, ḥurūf, baran, ḥurūf-tahajji.

ALPHABETICAL, ba-kā'idā, e tahajji, kakhārā-qhab

ALREADY, abhī, pahle; — (I have already told you three times) abhī main ne tum se tīn bār kahā; — (what! already?) wāh! abhī? chukā (when affixed to the root of any verb); — (I have told him already) us se kah chukā hūn.

Also, bhī, sāthī, aur, apar.

ALTAR, kurbān-gāh, magbih, bedi, aganhotr, sārā, kuṇḍ, chauk.

TO ALTER, (a.) badal-d, pher-dānā, taghīr-k; (n.) badalnā, badal-j, taghīr- &c. -h, mutabaddal- &c. -h, badal-bāz-k.

ALTERABLE, mumkinu-t-tabdīl.

ALTERATION, taghīr, tabaddul, tabdīl, badal-bāz, adal-badal, radd-badal, kāt-kūt.

ALTERCATION, takrār, taṇṭā, hujjat, khaṭā-paṭī, kahā-kahī, pah-paṭ, raindhā, rāp, parkhāsh, haṭt-baṣht, chūna-chūnī, bolā-chālī, kah-pūchh, bādāmubād, mūnh-ā-mūhī, rokā-ṭoki, jhaurā-jhanṛī, jang o jadal, radd o kadd, jadd o kadd, ukā-ukā, akā-akā, baḥṣā-baḥṣī, chakhā-chakhī, tahattuk, aiṣā-waisā, baḥṣ, jhaḡrā.

**ALTERED**, mutabaddal, mutaghaiyar.

**ALTERNATE**, mutabaddil, paraspar.

To **ALTERNATE**, bārā-bāri-se ānā, mutabaddal-k.

**ALTERNATELY**, bārā-bāri, pāra-pāri, bāri-bāri-se, nau-bat-se, ekohhorakar, ārh.

**ALTERNATION**, pher-phār, adal-badal, eri-pheri.

**ALTERNATIVE**, bāt, 'ilāj, chāra, hālat, rāh, waq'a, qarāh, gurāt, wajh.

**ALTHEA**, khaṭmi, khairā, khabbāzi, khairi.

**ALTHOUGH**, agarchi, harchand ki, bar 'aks is ke, is bāt ke hote, garchi, bā wujūde ki.

**ALTITUDE**, ūnchās, irtifā', charhā'o, raf'at; — (to take the altitude) bulandī andāza-k, ūnchā'i, atkalnā.

**ALTOGETHER**, (completely) muṭlak, mahz, nipat, nidān, pūrā, nirā, sārā, sir se pānw-tak.

**ALUM**, phitkari, zāgi-sufed, zāji-sufed.

**ALWAYS**, hamesha, sadā, dāim, nit, har waqt, mudām, jug-jug, jāwed.

**AM**, hūn (v. Hind. Gram. pp. 44 and 49).

**AMAIN**, be-tahāshā, nidhārak, sir ke bhal, mūndiyāke, from mūndiyānā, to run head foremost.

**AMALGAM**, piti, lāchi, būkrautī, misrit dhātu.

**AMANUENSIS**, madaḍ-nawis, lekhak.

**AMARANTH**, jaṭā-dhāri, kalgā, tāj i kharos, gulkes, gul-makhamal, gul-khairū, bostān-afroz.

To **AMASS**, jorānā, baṭornā, jam'-k, sameṭnā, dher k.

**AMASSMENT**, gaṭhri, dher, jam'.

**AMATORY**, 'ishk-angez, baskaran.

**AMAUROSIS**, timar, trimiri or tirmirā, tewar.

**AMAZE**, AMAZEMENT, sar-gardāni, murchhā, ghabrāhat, chaundhiyāhat, sarāsimagi.

To **AMAZE**, ghabrānā, bhachkānā, hairān- &c., k; — (to stund in amaze) dānt tale ungli dūbnā.

**AMAZED**, hairān, sar-gardān, pareshān, hairat-zada, hawāss-bākhṭa, mutahaiyar, muta'ajib, sarāsina, dang, bismal, bhauchakā, mabhūt.

**AMAZEMENT**, chakrit, hairāni, sar gardāni.

**AMAZING**, achambhā, 'ajib o gharib, hairat-angez.

**AMAZINGLY**, (extremely) bahut, nihāyat, 'ajab.

**AMAZON**, trij, (their country, &c. triyā-rāj) singhni, urdābegāni, mard-manish.

**AMBASSADOR**, elchī, dūt; — (the person of an ambassador is inviolable) elchī be-zawāl hai.

**AMBASSADRESS**, dhāwinī, dūtnī, elchin.

**AMBER**, kah-rubā; — (amber-coloured) kah-rubā, i-rang.

**AMBERGRIS**, 'ambar.

**AMBIDEXTER**, do-hathā, do-bhujā, do-dastī.

**AMBIGUITY**, AMBIGUOUSNESS, mughālāṭa, pech, lapet, pher, bharam, dhokhā, shakk, do-arth, ramz.

**AMBIGUOUS**, muhtamal, mubham, mashkūk, muzabgab, pech-dār, gol-gol, bharmilā, zū-ma'nain, mushtabab, do-arthā, ramz-āmez.

**AMBIGUOUSLY**, pech-se, ibhām-se, bā-shakk.

**AMBITION**, AMBITIOUSNESS, haṣila, dā'iya, 'azm, ūmag, taṭṭana, hawas, dhūn, himmat, hirs, ṭama', lālach, dam, lalak, abhilākh, ghairat, ūtang, trishnā, nām-jo-i, buland-bini, buland-parwāzi, ḥubb i jāh, manish, ṭab'at, maghz, dil o dimāgh.

**AMBITIOUS**, haṣila-mand, sāhib haṣila, sāhib dā'iya, buland-naṣr, ūmagti, dhūni, 'ālī-manish, jāh-jo, abhilākhī, mutakabbir.

**AMBLE**, yargha, ebiyā, rugrugī.

To **AMBLE**, yargha-chalnā, ebiyā-chalnā.

**AMBLE**, rah-wār, rugrugī

**AMBROSIA**, pārjāt, amrit-phul; — (the tree) tūbā.

**AMBUSCADE**, kamiū gāh, kamiū, gārā, dabā, ghāt, dā, on or dānw, āstrā.

**AMBUSH**, (v ambuscade), — (to lie in ambush) gārā- &c. -baithnā; — (to lay an ambush) gārā-baithalnā.

**AMEN**, āmin, aisā-ho, ho-e, jathāst.

**AMENABLE**, jawābi, zer-amal; — (to be amenable) jawāb-d, nishān-k.

To **AMEND**, durust-k, sambhālnā, rāst-k, iqlāh; (u.) bannā, sambhālnā.

**AMENDMENT**, durusti, ārstagī, bihtari.

**AMENDS**, tāwān, dānd.

**AMETHYST**, marṭis, yāqūt, jablaqūm, mānik.

**AMIALE**, har-dil-'aziz, mahbūbū-l-kulūb, shāyasta or shā'ista, nek-nihād, nek-bakht, nek-gāt, khūbiyān sāth.

**AMIALENESS**, makbūliyat, khūbi, laṭāfat, shā'istagi, nek-bakhtī

**AMICABLE**, hilā, milā, milā-julā, mihr-bān.

**AMICABLY**, khair, khūbi-se, dostāna.

**AMID**, AMIDST, bich, bhitar, madh, mānjh.

**AMISS**, burā, kharāb, bad, nā-lā, ik; — (to take amiss) burā-mānnā, 'aib-jānnā.

**AMITY**, ikhlāṣ, dostī, mitrā, i, yak-dili.

**AMMONIAC**, (gum) šamagh hamāmā, oshaḥ; — (au) naushādar.

**AMMUNITION**, sāmān i jangī, asbāb i jangī, bārūt-gri.

**AMNESTY**, m'āfi-nāma, amān-nāma, tasalli-nāma.

**AMOMUM**, hamāmā, elā.

**AMONG**, AMONGST, bich, darmiyān, meū, ke yabnā, nazdik, samip. [want.

**AMORIST**, &c., 'ashik-mizāj, ḥusn-parast, shauḳin, ras-

**AMOROUS**, 'ashik-tan, 'ishk-bāz, rasik, rasiyā, tamāsh-

bin, kāmi, 'aiyāsh.

**AMOROUSLY**, 'ashikāna. [bini.

**AMOROUSNESS**, 'ishk-bāzi, raskā, i, 'ashik-tani, tamāsh-

**AMOUNT**, jumla, jama', gaṭhri, majmū', moṭ, ti'dad, ḥāsil; — (sum) mablagh, tūnār jama'; — (registered amount) asal jama', i. e. the original amount, distinguished from the abwab jama', or adventitious amount.

To **AMOUNT**, barhānā, pahunchnā, taraḳḳī-k, ho-jānā.

**AMOUR**, 'ishk-bāzi, laggā, saṭṭā-baṭṭā, yāri, 'ashikī, āshnā, i, yār-bāzi, lagā, et, mel, milāp, aras-paras.

**AMPHIBIOUS**, ham-khushki-ham-ābi, do-'unṣari, bhūmi jal-char, do-tatī.

**AMPHIBIENA**, thuthur, lawā-sānkhar, do-munhā-sānp.

**AMPLE**, (large) barā, bahut, phailā, wasī', bisāl, pah-nāwar.

**AMPLENESS**, AMPLITUDE, barā, i, pahn, wus'at, phailā, o.

**AMPLIFICATION**, mubālagha, barhā, o.

To **AMPLIFY**, barhānā, chand dar chand-k

**AMPLY**, bahut-sā, ziyādati-se, ifrāṭ-se, ba-kagrat.

To **AMPUTATE**, kāt-dālnā, kātā-k, ḷalam-k.

**AMPUTATION**, inḳiṭā', bhangtā.

**AMULET**, hīrz, jantar, gandā; — (the science of amulets, &c.) takṣir.

To **AMUSE**, bahlānā, mashghūl-k, tafrih-d, ṭalā-k, ṭal-maṭol-k, ḥila hawāla-k, lagā-r, khilānā, parchānā, phirānā, bhulānā, urānā, dam-d.

**AMUSEMENT**, tamāshā, mashghūla, bāzi, bahlā, o, did, shughl, farḥat, tafrih, lazzat.

**AMUSING**, AMUSIVE, chit-lagan, man-lagan, dil-lagan, dil-chasp, mufarraḥ, farḥat-angez, man-bhā, onā.

**AN**, ek, ko, i (v Hind. Gram. p. 22).

**ANACARDIUM**, bhilāwā, bilādur, bhelā, bhillāt; — (seeds) bhilauji.

**ANACHRONISM**, ikhtilāf i waḳti, kāl-birodh, tāriḳh ghalaṭī.

**ANAGRAM**, taḥrif, madhilāpā.

ANALOGICAL, ANALOGOUS, mushābih, shābih, mumāṣīl, muwāṣṣīk

ANALOGY, mushābahat, munāsabat, nisbat, muwāṣṣīkat, raṣābuḥ, ḥarīna; — (by analogy) ḥarīne-se.

TO ANALYZE, tafriḥ- &c. -k, tashriḥ-k, &c.

ANALYSIS, tashriḥ, tafriḥ, tafṣīl, tajazzi, tauṣiḥ, tafsīr, tartīl, samās, bidirna.

ANALYTICAL, tashriḥī, tafriḥī, samāsi, bidirni.

ANARCHY, ḡadar, andher, andhā dhundh, dhingā dhāngī, āshob, haichal, khūn-kharāba, harbhong, be sardārī, bad-amali, be bandobasti, dhūnkāla, ḡalat, udham, ballo kā rāj, hangāma.

ANASARCA, istiskā, i, zakḥī, soth, zaharbād, jalandhar; — (the adj.) sothī.

ANATHEMA, la'nat, dhirkār, shāp, or shrāp.

ANATOMICAL, tashriḥī.

ANATOMIST, tashriḥ-dān.

ANATOMY, tashriḥ, vyavachhed-vidyā

ANCESTOR, jadd, purkhā, buzurg, purātam, mūris, bāp-dādā, aglā, pitr, salī (pl. aslāf); — (ancestors) abā-ajdād, bare, purkhe, buzurg, bāp-dāde, dādāpardādā.

ANCESTRY, jaddiyat, salīyat, purkhā, i, gharāna, khānadān.

ANCHOR, langar.

TO ANCHOR, lan-ār-dālnā; — (to weigh anchor) langar-uthānā; — (to be at anchor) langar par-h.

ANCHORAGE, langar-wārā, langār-gāh.

ANCHORITE, tārikū-d-dunyā, ban-bāsi, tyāgī, tapaswī, gotha-nishūn.

ANCIENT, ḡadim, derina, prāchīn, aglā, ādau, barsain, jugā-ādā, poshūn (pl. aslāf, awwalīn, kudamā, agle).

ANCIENTLY, āge, awwal, paihle, ḡadim-meḥ.

ANCIENTNESS, ḡadāmat, prachinatā.

ANCIENTS, mutakaddimin, purāne, purātam, kudamā, awā, il ke log, salaf ke log.

AND, 'au, aur, o, wa; — (and so forth) wa-ḡhaira, ḡhair-zālik.

ANDIRON, ḡulāba.

ANECDOTE, nukta, chuṭkulā, kahānī, kathnī, ḥikāyat, nakl.

ANEMONE, shaḡā, iḡ nu'mān or an-nu'mān.

ANEW, pher, sar i nau, az nau, nai sir se.

ANGEL, firishta, malak, de, otā or dewatā, sur, dūt; — (the recording angels) kirāman kātibīn, chitrguptā; — (the angel of death) malaku-l-maut, kābiṣu-l-arwāḥ, jai bijai, 'izrā, il, jam; — (a beautiful woman) pari, ḥūr, pari-zād, padmini; — (the two angels who are supposed to examine the dead) munkir, nakir.

ANGELICA, anjalik. [firishta-sā.

ANGELICAL, ANGELIO, firishta-ḡho, pari-rū or -paikar,

ANGELOT, pongī.

ANGER, ḡhussa, ḡhaḡgī, ris, ḡhaḡab, jhal, 'itāb, krodh, ḡarmi, taish, tāmas.

TO ANGER, risānā, kurḡhānā, ḡhafa- &c. -k, khijānā.

ANGLE, konā, ḡosha, nok, khūnṡ, zāwiya; — (a right) zāwiya ḡā, ima, sam-kon; — (acute) nyūn kon; — (obtuse) adhik kon; — (a fishing-rod) baṣī, shast; — (of the mouth) bāchh, ḡalḡharā; — (of the eye) ko, ā, kor.

TO ANGLE, baṣī-lagānā, shast-phenknā.

ANGLER, baṣī-bāz, māh-gīr machhlī-mār.

ANGRILY, ḡhūṣṣe-se, ḡhaḡab-se, &c.

ANGRY, ḡhūṣṣe, ḡhafa, ḡhashm-nāk, bad-dimāḡh, darham, ḡaram, barham, ḡahr-nāk.

TO BE ANGRY, ḡhūṣṣe-h, ḡhūṣṣa-k, risānā, korḡhānā.

ANGUISE, siyāsāt, 'agāb, alam, kashṡ, saḡḡhī, byādh, ḡīk, koṡ, soḡḡh, jalan, āḡ, jigar-sozi.

ANGULAR, konā-dār, ḡoshe-dār, nokilā, nok-dār, koniyā.

ANIL, (first year) naudho; — (second year) perī; — (third year) tilingā.

ANIMADVERSION, ḡā'na, ḡā'na-zani, sarsanish, bāt, harf, harf-gīrī, ṡok-ṡāk, 'aib-jo, i, tambīh.

TO ANIMADVERT, ilzām- &c. -d, tān-toṡnā, dokhnā.

ANIMADVERTER, khurda-gīr, 'aib-jo.

ANIMAL, jānwar, jiya-jant, jān-dār, ḡi-r-rūḡ, ḡaiwān, pasu, ji, ā-dhārī, kirā; — (a rational animal) ḡaiwān i nāṡīk; — (an irrational animal) ḡaiwān i muṡṡak.

ANIMAL, (adj.) ḡaiwānī; — (animal heat) ḡarārati ḡharizi. [kīrī.

ANIMALCULE, kirā, makorā, ḡashrātu-l-arṡ, kirmak,

TO ANIMATE, jilānā, zinda-k, jān-d, lalkārnā, bāḡh-d, chaup-d, purchak-d, dam-d, taṡalli-d, dhāras-d, istiḡlāl-dēnā, ji-d, ṡāḡḡh-bandhānā, himmat-ban-dhānā.

ANIMATED, mardāna, diler, zinda, chālāk; — (as language, &c.) ṡarrāra, namkin.

ANIMATING, shujā'at-afzā, rūḡh-afzā, dilerāna, potṡṡāṡī.

ANIMATION, jāndārī, zinda-dili, ṡarrārī, namak, chuhal.

ANIMATOR, jān-baḡḡsh, jān-āfrin. [mat.

ANIMOSITY, khuns, nifāḡ, 'adāwat, naḡṡ, bair, khūṡū-

ANISE, anisūn, sauṡf, sauṡph, soṡf, soṡp, kamūn hallū. [pong.

ANKLE, (joint) takhnā, ḡaṡṡā, ka'b, ḡhūṡḡī, shitālang,

ANKLET, pā-e-zeb, khāḡḡḡhāl, pā, el, ḡūjari; — (with bells) ḡhūḡḡhrū.

ANNALIST, muwarriḡḡh, rāwī, kahne wālā.

ANNALS, tawārīḡḡh, itihās, kathā.

TO ANNEAL, tā, onā.

TO ANNEX, joṡnā, lagā-d, waṡl- &c. -k.

ANNEXED, joṡā, muṡāḡ, paiwand, samband, muta'alliḡḡ, mulḡḡḡ.

TO ANNIHILATE, (a.) ma'dūm- &c. -k, meṡnā, nabūd-k, nāpida-k, bināṡnā; (n.) binasna, marnā, miṡnā.

ANNIHILATED, ma'dūm, fanā, nest-nabūd, nāṡt, binās, mafḡūd, le, par le, i, mukt, ḡat, bināsi.

ANNIHILATION, 'adān, nestī, 'adā, nās, binās.

ANNIVERSARY, barsī, barsīnī, barkhī.

ANNOTATION, tafsīr, sharḡ, ḡashiya, ṡikā, ṡippan, bibarn.

ANNOTATOR, mufasssīr, shāriḡ, muḡhashshī, ṡikāḡḡr.

TO ANNOUNCE, zāhir-k, khabar-d, jatānā, isṡṡṡḡḡr-k.

ANNOY, ANNOYANCE, dukh, taklif, taṡṡī, iḡā, zaḡḡmat,

TO ANNOY, khijhānā, bhinnā-dēnā, bḡrnāṡā, bhinkāṡā sanḡrānā, halāk-k, zicḡ-k, ranj-d. [sambati.

ANNUAL, har-sāl, har-baras, baraswān, harāṡā,

ANNUALLY, sāl-ba-sāl, har-baras, samvatsariya.

ANNUITANT, sāliyāna-dār.

ANNUITY, ANNUAL PAY, sāliyāna, vārahik.

TO ANNUAL, radd-k, mauḡūf-k, mansūḡḡh-k, bāṡīl-k, uthā-d, meṡnā.

ANNULAR, chhale-dār, chhallā-sā, ḡalḡḡa-sā or -numā.

ANNULET, chhallī, nathnī, nathiyā, kaknī, mendrī.

ANODYNE, musakkīn, dukh-haran, taskīn-baḡḡsh, mu-ḡabbīt. [(the eyes) anjā.

TO ANOINT, chupaṡna, ṡilā-k, ubtan-k, tadḡīn-k; —

ANOMALY, khilāf-ḡiyāsi, khūrchālī, be-tartībī.

ANON, jaldī, abhī, yihī; — (ever and anon) ḡamesha-ḡamesh. [ya'lam.

ANONYMOUS, ḡum-nām, be-nām-nishān, ḡupt nām, lā-

ANOREXX, mand-āḡan, zu'fī ḡaṡm, zu'fī mi'da.

ANOTHER, aur, ek-aur, dūsrā, (i. e. a second, by which Europeans generally express another, often improperly), ān, aur-ek, ko, i-ḡhair, dūsrā-ek, dūsrā-ko, i, aglā-ko, i, birāṡū; — one another, āpas, ek-dīḡar, bāḡam; — (another, opposed to self) ḡḡair, pa-rāyā, aglā; — (another time) aur waṡt, pher, bārī dīḡar, ḡāniyu-l-bāl; — (another thing) aur chḡḡ.

**ANSWER**, jawāb, uttar, pratyuttar; — (*an answer to the purpose*) jawāb bā sawāb; — (*a definitive answer*) pāf jawāb, jawāb i shāfi.

**TO ANSWER**, jawāb-d, uttar-d, kahānā, āwāz-d; — (*suit*) lahānā, chālānā, lagānā; — (*to correspond to*) muḳābil-h, barābar-h, muḳābīk-h; — (*to succeed*) rīst-ānā, thīk-ānā, sudhārānā, sadhnā, nibhnā, bannā, honā; — (*this will not answer*) yih na hogā.

**ANSWERABLE**, (*as surety*, &c.) jawābī, zāmin; — (*equal*) barābar, muwāfiq.

**ANSWERER**, jawābī, jawāb-dih.

**ANT**, (*large*) chyūntā; — (*small*) che, ūntī, chumṭī; — (*red*) beṇbūt; — (*white*, &c.) dimak or diwak, pipr-ā or -ī, khonṭā, māṭā, makaurā, kiri, mor, morcha, namal, gandhi.

**ANTAGONIST**, ḥarif, muḳābil, ari, shatru, bairi.

**ANTE**, in comp. is expressed by pesh, āge, &c.

**TO ANTECEDE**, āge-ānā or -jānā or -chālānā.

**ANTECEDENT**, muḳaddam, āge, ḳabl, awwal, pailhe; — (*in grammar*) marja', muḳmar, agragāmi; — (*the antecedent and consequent*) suḡhrā o kubrā, muḳaddam o tālī.

**ANTECHAMBER**, dālān, &c. (*v. antichamber*).

**TO ANTEDATE**, āge karke tāriḳh-d.

**ANTELOPE**, haran or harin, chikāra, mṛig.

**ANTERIOR**, muḳaddam, āge, pūrva, peshrau.

**ANTHELMINTIC**, kirm-nāsik.

**ANTHEM**, manḳabat, astut, bhajan.

**ANTHONY'S FIRE**, surḳh-bādā, bimb.

**ANTHILL**, dḡehur, de, ārā, bambī. [nāsik, khilāf, &c.]

**ANTI**, (*in comp.*) dāfi', dushman, shikan, mār, haran,

**ANTIBILIOUS**, safra-shikan, pit-nāsik.

**ANTIC**, bandar-chāl, maskharāna, bhakwāsā.

**ANTICHAMBER**, de, oḡhī, yatash-ḳhāna, pesh dālān, jilau-ḳhāna.

**ANTICHRIST**, dajjāl, masīḡh-ḳazzāb, ḳhar-dajjāl.

**TO ANTICIPATE**, pesh-dastī- &c. -k, taṣawwur-k.

**ANTICIPATION**, pesh-dastī, pesh-ḳadāmī, sabḳat, ag-manā, ī; — (*preconception*) taṣawwur, pesh-bandī, pesh-bandish, agwāhī, agorī; — (*of revenue*) ḡāl-bakāya, ḡāl-bhanjīt.

**ANTIDOTE**, dāfi', tiriyāk, zahr-muḡhrā, fā-zahr, pā-zahr, mārāg, mārān, bismār, panāḡh.

**ANTIFEBRILE**, jwar-nāsik, tap-shikan.

**ANTIMONY**, surma, anjan, kuḡhal, sangī surma; — (*box*) surma-dānī, ḳajlāutī; — (*stained with*) surma-ālūda; — (*or colour of*) surma, ī.

**ANTIPATHY**, chirḡ, nafrat, ghin, gurez, haṭ, bhinak, zidd, haṭ-bair; — (*a natural antipathy*) nafrat ī ḡātī.

**ANTIQUÉ**, ḳadīm, purānā.

**ANTIQUITY**, awā, il, ḳadīm, aḡle-waḳt, purāne-waḳt, saif, mutaḳaddam; — (*ancientness*) ḳadāmat.

**ANTITHESIS**, mu'āriḡa, muḳābila.

**ANTIVENEREAL**, bā, o-nāsik.

**ANTLER**, shāḳh, sing. [dar-pesh-h.

**ANVIL**, nihā, ī, sābar, sindān, aḡran; — (*to be on the*)

**ANXIETY**, andesha, taraddud, fikr, soḡh, parwā; — (*depression*) udāsi, afsurdagi; — (*apprehension*) haṭāsā, taṣawwush, bḡaunā, saṁse or saṁshaya, intīḡar, be-ḳarāri, iḡṭirāb.

**ANXIOUS**, andesha-nāḳ, fikr-mand, mutaraddid, muta-fakkir, fikrī, muḡṭarīb, be-ḳarār; (*to be anxious*) ḡham-rakhnā.

**ANXIOUSNESS**, andesha-nāḳī, fikr-mandi, tafakkur.

**ANXUS**, ḡāḡd, mārāg; *an* *providentia* is expressed by ḳāuch-nīkālā.

**ANY**, ko, ī, ko, ū, kuchh, ko, ī-sā, jo-kuchh, ko, ī-j o, jaunsa; — (*any one*) ko, ī ek; — (*any body*) ko, ī ādmī; — (*any where*) kahīn; — (*any how*) kisū ṭarah; — (*any thing strange*) kuchh aur; — (*have you heard any thing?*) kuchh aur sunā? This phrase generally precedes a discovery.

**APORIST**, (*in Grammar*) ades, muḡārī.

**APACE**, jaldi, dar-bar, zūd, turant.

**APART**, judā, 'alāhida (vulg. 'alaihida), alag, bilag, bhin, nyārā, ek ṭaraf, ek kinār, dar kinār, ek alang, ek ānt, bā, eb, ek baḡhal; — (*jesting apart, this will not do*) ṭhaṭṭā dar kinār, yih bāt na hogī.

**APARTMENT**, koṭhri, kamrā; — (*women's apartment*) zanāna, maḡhal-sarā, antah-pūr; — (*men's apartment*) mardāna.

**APATHY**, be-parwā, ī, majhūlī, be-ḳhabri, jartā, murda-dili, kāhili, majhūliyat, tajāḡul, ḡhaṭat.

**APE**, bandar (fem. bandrī), bozna, bānar or vānar.

**TO APE**, hiskā-k, taḳlīd-k.

**APERIENT**, APERITIVE, mulaiyin. [mokhā

**APERTURE**, chhed, sūrāḳh, ān, ānā, rand, tir-ḳash

**APEX**, nok, anī; — (*of a hill*) chonṭī.

**APHORISM**, APOPTHEGM, maḳūla, maḡal, bāt.

**A-PIECE**, ek-ek, har-ek, vibhāg-se.

**APISH**, maimūn-ḳhaṣlat, itar, bandar-sā.

**APOCOPE**, ḡazaf, lop.

**APOGEE**, bu'dī shams.

**TO APOLOGIZE**, 'uzr-k, 'uzr-ḳhḡwāhī-k, ta'azzur-k.

**APOLOGUE**, kahānī, kahāwat, maḡal, nīti-ḳathā.

**APOLOGY**, 'uzr, ma'zarat, bintī, 'uzr-ḳhḡwāhī.

**APOPLEXY**, sakta, ardḡāng, pakṣḡāḡhāt, pūrassul.

**APOSTACY**, bar-gashtagi, irtidād, inḡirāf, ilḡād, dḡaram-nashṭ, rū-gardānī.

**APOSTATE**, bar-gashta, murtadd, munḡarif, phirā, munkiri dīn, mulḡhid, dḡaram-nashṭī.

**TO APOSTATIZE**, murtadd &c. -h, phirnā, irtidād &c. -k, dīḡnā, jāt-d, rū-gardān-h.

**APOSTLE**, rasul, prerit; — (*of Christ*) ḡawārī.

**APOSTROPHE**, (*in rhetoric*) iltifāt, gurez, 'alāmati ḡarfī.

**APOTHECARY**, aṭṭār (properly *a perfumer*), pansārī: the latter sells spices &c. also; dawā-farosh, dawā-sāz, aukḡhadhiyā; — (*apothecary's shop*) dawā-ḳhāna.

**TO APPAL**, ḡarānā, haibat-dikhlanā, dḡamhānā.

**APPARATUS**, sāz o sāmān, lawāzīm, samāj, sāmāgrī, ḳalkāṇṭā, ḳarī-ḳāṇṭā, ḳār-ḳhāna, sāz-bāz, ālāt, asbāb, saranjām. [poshāk.

**APPAREL**, libās, kapṛe, basan, bastra or vastra, malbūs,

**TO APPAREL**, paharnā, pahannā.

**APPARENT**, ḡāhir, sarīḡ, a'yān, fāsh, prakāsh, pargḡaṭ, wāḡib, badiḡhī, huwaidā; — (*indubitable*) yaḡīn, be-shakk, beshubḡha, taḡḳīḳ, ma'rūf, pratyakṣḡ; — (*very apparent*) aḡhar.

**APPARENTLY**, ḡāhirā, or ḡāhirān, dekhne meḡh.

**APPARITION**, bhūt, chḡayā, sūrat, wahmī.

**APPEAL**, ruḡj', murāja'at, istīrḡjā', uṭḡān, pukār, yād, — (*place of*) marja'; — (*court of appeals*) sadar 'adālat. [witness, &c.) rakhnā.

**TO APPEAL**, ruḡj'-k, lejānā, uṭḡā-lejānā; — (*to a*

**TO APPEAR**, sūḡhnā, naḡar-ānā, dikhḡā, ī-denā, ḡāhir-h, dīsnā, bāhar-ānā, uḡḡarnā, nīkalnā, khulnā, namūd-h, honā, uṭḡlā, ukḡarnā; — (*to seem*) jān-paṭnā, ma'lūm-h.

**APPEARANCE**, sūrat, shakī, rūp, waḡḡāhat, ḡāhir, numā, -ish, namūd, lakā, ḡaṣiyat; — (*sign*, q.v.) aḡar, alan-ḳār; — (*presence*) ḡāḡhur, prakāsh, ḡayat, deḡḡḡ-waḡ, deḡḡḡā, o, numā, ī, iḡḡar, ḡābirī, dūḡān-dārī, dikhḡwā, rang; — (*outward*) ḡāhir-asbāb, ḡāṣīn, ruḡj'āt.

To **APPEASE**, *thandhā-k*, *sard-k*, *narm-k*, *sānt-k*, *taskin-d*, *āram-d*, *bujhānā*, *dhimā-k*, *manānā*.

**APPELLANT**, *rāji'*, *mustarji'*.

**APPELLATION**, *nām*, *ism*, *laḳab* (pl. *alḳāb*); — (*from a son*) *kunyat*.

**APPELLATIVE**, *padbī*, *gāti*, *laḳbī*, *jinsī*; — (*noun*) *iam* i *jins*.

To **APPEND**, *laṭkānā*, *ṭang-d*, *joynā*.

**APPENDAGE**, *laḳīḳ*, *ilḳāḳ*, *laḳūḳ*, *laṭkan*, *'ilāka*, *iḷṣāḳ*, *paṭwand*, *āweza*, *dum-gaza*, *dumbālā*.

**APPENDIX**, *tatimma*, *mulḳaḳ*, *takmila*, *sekh*, *zail*.

To **APPERTAIN**, *lagnā*, *t'alluk* - or *'alāka-r*.

**APPERTAINMENT**, **APPERTENANCE**, *lawāzim*, *muta'al-liḳ* (pl. *lawāzimāt*, *muta'alliḳāt*).

**APPETITE**, *raghbat*, *khwāhish*, *kām*; — (*for food*) *bhūkh*, *iṣṭihā*.

To **APPLAUD**, *sarāhnā*, *āfrīn-k*, *wāh-wāh-k*.

**APPLAUSE**, *āfrīn*, *wāh-wāh*, *astut*, *marḥabā*, *ta'rif*.

**APPLE**, *seb*, *se,o*; — (*of the eye*) *putlī*, *ḍelā*, *mardum* i *chasm*.

**APPLICABLE**, *sazā-wār*, *durust*, *ṭhik*, *lā,iḳ*, *munāsib*, *munṭabīḳ*, *shāmil*, *kursī-nishin*, *lagne-jog*.

**APPLICATION**, (*attention*, q.v.) *tan-dihī*, *kadd-kāwish*, *mihnat*, *jihd*, *muzāwalat*, *shughl*, *diḳḳat*, *fard-sawāl*, *lagā,o*, *phenkā,o*, *jhukā,o*, *nishast*; — (*desire*) *istid'ā*, *darkhwāst*; — (*of a word*) *iṭlāk*, *sangiyā*; — (*to a sore*, &c.) *lep*, *zimād*, *ṭilā*.

To **APPLY**, (a.) *lagānā*, *rakhnā*, *dharṇā*, *denā*, *chepnā*, *chipkānā*, *jornā*, *milānā*, *baithānā*, *phenknā* *jhukānā*, *lejānā*, *lānā*, *dālnā*, *daupānā*, *chalānā*, *dhālnā*, *nishast-khilānā*; — (*to use*) *kām men lānā*, *'amal-k*; — (*to study*) *muṭālā'a* - &c. -*k*, *dil-lagānā*, or *-denā*; — (*to address*) *kahnā*, *'arz-k*; (n.) *lagnā*, *baithnā*, *ṭhik* - &c. -*ānā*.

To **APPOINT**, *ṭhahrānā*, *baithlānā*, *muḳarrar-k*, *mu'ai-yan-k*, *mushakḳḳhas-k*, *ta'īnāt-k*, *karnā*, *nām-zad-k*, *tayin-k*, *muta'aiyan-k*, *manṣūb-k*, *tajwiz-k*; — (*to appoint a time*) *wa'da-k*.

**APPOINTMENT**, (*office*) *uḥda*, *ta'alluḳa*, *ta'īnāti*, *badā,o*, *badān*, *ta'aiyun*; — (*promise*) *hath-mār*, *būchā*, *muta'aiyana*; — (*stipulation*, q.v.) *wa'da*, *sharṭ*.

**APPOSITE**, *munāsib*, *lā,iḳ*, *ṭhik*, *jogā*, *durust*, *shā,iṣṭa*, *bar-maḳal*.

**APPOSITION**, *nuḳta muḳābil*.

To **APPRAISE**, *mol* - or *kimat* - or *nirḳh* -*ṭhahrānā*, *ānknā*, *kūtnā*, *tashkḳḳhis-k*.

**APPRAISEMENT**, *ānknā,o*, *dallālī*, *parikshā*, *tashkḳḳhis*.

**APPRAISER**, *nirḳhī*, *muḳim*, *dallāl*, *ankwaiyā*, *kāniḥā*.

To **APPRECIATE**, *'aziz jānnā*, *kadr-k*.

To **APPREHEND**, (*to seize*, q.v.) *pakar-lānā*, *dhar-lānā*, *giriftār-k*, *khainch-lānā*, *girifta-gir-k*; — (*to conceive*) *samajhuā*, *tāpnā*, *charachnā*, *bāt-pānā*; — (*to dread*, q.v.) *sakuchnā*, *andesha* - &c. -*ānā*.

**APPREHENSION**, (*conception*, q.v.) *būjh*, *atkal*, *bichār*, *khīyāl*, *dānist*, *ta'aḳḳul*, *samajh*, *pakrāhat*; — (*dread*, q.v.) *khāṭra*, *sandeh*, *saṁsā*, *tashwish*, *ḍar*, *shaukā*.

**APPREHENSIVE**, (*fearful*) *waswāsi*, *wahmī*, *mushaw-wish*, *bharmī*, *biswāsi*, *walyshī*, *muttahim*, *ramida-mizāj*; — (*acute*, q.v.) *tez-fahm*.

**APPRENTICE**, *shāgird*, *sikh*, *chelā*; — (*girl*) *cheli*, *sikhni*.

**APPRENTICESHIP**, *sikhī*, *shāgirdī*, *chelā-pan*, *sikh-pan*.

To **APPRISE**, *jatānā*, *chitānā*, *muṭṭalā-k*, *khābar-d*, *iṭṭilā-d*.

**APPROACH**, *awā,i*, *āmad-āmad*, *nagchā,i*, *nagchīyāhat*; — (*approaches in a fort*, &c.) *morḥāl*.

To **APPROACH**, *nazdik* - or *ḳarīb* - or *pās-ānā*, or *-pahunchnā*, *ā-pahunchnā*, *nagchīyānā* *dhuknā*, *milnā*, *ānā*, *jānā*, *ā* - or *jā-lagnā*, *bhīpnā*.

**APPROBATION**, **APPROVAL**, *ḳabūl*, *taḥsin*, *sawāb-did*, *pasand*, *salāḥ*, *iṣṭīwāb*, *manḡurī*, *khāṭir-pagiri*, *man-mān*, *angikār*.

To **APPROPRIATE**, *ṭhahrānā*, *muḳarrar-k*, *mushakḳḳhas-k*, *makḳḳḥis-k*, *apnānā*, *takḳḳḥis-k*, *khāṣṣ-k*, *nirālā-k*.

**APPROPRIATION**, *tashakḳḳḥus*, *taḳarrur*.

To **APPROVE**, *sarāhnā*, *pasand-k*, *pagirā-k*, *taḥsin-k*, *musta*, *jāb-k*, *mustahsan-jānnā*, *manḡur-k*, *khāṭir-pagir-k*.

**APPROXIMATE**, *nazdik*, *ḳarīb*, *muttasil*.

To **APPROXIMATE**, *nazdik ānā*, *ḳarīb honā*.

**APPROXIMATION**, *nazdiki*, *ittiṣāl*, *ḳirān*, *taḳarrub*, *muḳāranat*, *muḳārabat*, *samiptā*.

**APPULSE**, *ṭakkar*, *ṭhokar*, *ṣadma*.

**APRICOT**, *zard-ālū*, *khūbānī*, *shāh-ālū*.

**APRIL**, *baisākh* (v. Hind. Grammar, p. 148).

**APROPPOS**, *bar-waḳt*, *bar-maḳal*.

**APRON**, *putlī*, *tah-band*: — (*string*) *kargadā*, *kar-dhari*, *kardani*.

**APT**, (*inclined*) *mā'il*, *shā,iḳ*, *shauḳin*, *hāzir*, *taiyār*; — (*fit*, q.v. (*ṭhik*); — (*ready*) *tez-fahm*, *laulin*, *marghūb*.

**APTITUDE**, **APTNES**, *mail*, *shauḳ*, *liyāḳat*, *isti'dād*, *salīḳa*, *shā'istagi*, *jogitā*, *ḳābiliyat*.

**APTLY**, *salīḳe-se*, *ma'ḳūl ṭarāḥ*.

**AQUAFORTIS**, *tez-āb*.

**AQUARIUS**, *dalw*, *kumbh*, *burji ābī*.

**AQUATIC**, *ābī*, *daryā'i*, *jalehar*, *panihā*.

**AQUA VITÆ**, *guli gulāb*, *ābī ḥayāt*.

**AQUEDUCT**, *nābdān*, *nahr*, *muhri*, *parnālā*.

**AQUEOUS**, *marṭūb*, *ābī*, *pānisā*.

**AQUILINE**, (*nose*) *ṭote ki si-nāk*.

**ARABIC**, (*gum*) *babūl kā gond*, *ṣamgh* i *'arabī*; — (*language*) *zabānī 'arabī*.

**ARABLE**, *ḳābil* i *zirā'at*, *jayid*, *jotā,u*, *kheti-jog*, *kheti*, *zirā'atī*, *zirā'at-pagir*.

**ARBITRARY**, *mukhtār*, *ḳādir*, *dā'ir o sā'ir*, *sarkhūd*, — (*without rule*) *be-ḳā'ida*, *be-ṭhaur*.

To **ARBITRATE**, *ḡālīḳ-k*, *panchā-ḡet-k*.

**ARBITRATION**, **ARBITREMENT**, *ḡālīḳ*, *panchā,et*, *bich-bichā,o*.

**ARBITRATOR**, **ARBITER**, *ḡālīḳ*, *ḥakam*, *munṣif*, *panch*.

**ARBOREOUS**, *shajri*.

**ARBORIST**, *shajar-shinās*, *bāghbān*.

**ARBOUR**, *kunj*, *barā,o*, *mashjar*.

**ARCH**, *Arc*, *mīhrāb*, *ṭāḳ*, *gumbaz*, *dhanukh*, *kamān*, *karā*, *nabh*; — (*frame of*) *ladān*, *bharsālā*; — (*of a circle*) *ḳaus*.

**ARCH**, (adj.) *zarif*, *khush-ṭaba'*, *ṭhathe-bāz*, *ṭhaṭhol*, *haṁsor*; — (*first-rate*) *mahā*, *barā*; *as*, *mahā-pāpī*, *an arch offender*.

To **ARCH**, *mīhrāb-banānā*, *karā-mārnā*.

**ARCHANGEL**, *malak* i *muḳarrab*, *mahā dūt*.

**ARCHED**, *mīhrāb-dār*, *mīhrābī*, *gumbaz-dār*, *ladā,u*, *dhanukhī*, *gumbazī*, *ṭāḳī*, *ḳausī*, *kamānī*; — (*having three arches*, &c.) *tir-pauliyā si-ṭāḳa*, *panch-ṭāḳa*.

**ARCHER**, *tir-andāz*, *kamān-dār*, *kamnait*, *dhanukh-dhar*, *kamṭharit*, *dhanuhār*, *tir-zan*; — (*archer's green*) *partāb-gāh*.

**ARCHERY**, *tir-andāzī*, *kamān-dārī*, *kamnaitī*.

**ARCHITECT**, *mi'mār*, *ṭhawa,i*, *rāj*, *mir-'imārat*, *ta'mir-dān*, *ghar-kārī*, *silpshāstri*.

**ARCHITECTURE**, *mi'mārī*, *'ilm* i *ta'mir*, *ṭhawai-pan*, *ghar-kār*, *silpshāstar*, *khand merū*.

**ARCHITRAVE**, *kagar*, *marghōl*.

**ARCHITYPE**, *asl*, *ḥaḳīḳī*, *ma'kūs*, *ma'lūl*.

**ARCHIVES**, *daftar-khāna*, *daftar*.

**ARCUTION**, (*in gardening*) *dābā*.

**ARDENT**, (*fiery*) *garm*, *hār*, *tichḥan*; — (*servent*) *dil-soz*; — (*as a fever*) *mubriḳ*.

**ARDOUR**, *garmī*, *sozish*, *dahak*, *dāh*, *iṭtirāk*, *ḥarārāt*, *dil-sozī*, *ḥamiyat*.



**ARDUOUS**, mushkil, sakht, ashkal, sanglākh.  
**ARDUOUSNESS**, dushwārī, sakhti, ishkal.  
**ARE**, haiñ, ho (v. Hind. Grammar).  
**AREA**, 'arsa, maidān, kursi, muhāt, manjhiyā, dāwā daur, khūñtī; — (court) ṣaḥn, sāhat, jilau-khāna.  
**ARECA** Nut, supiyārī, pān.  
**TO ARGUE**, baḥṣ- &c. -k, baḥaṣnā, bājnā, bād-k.  
**ARGUER**, baḥḥās, charchik, takrārī, bādī, dalilī, takrārī, ṣhagṛād.  
**ARGUMENT**, (controversy, q.v.) baḥṣ, munāzara, takrib, charchā; — (reason, q.v.) wāsta, hujjat, kāran; — (proof, q.v.) dalil, sanad, istidlāl; — (subject) mabḥās.  
**ARGUMENTATION**, tabaḥḥuṣ, baḥḥāṣī, charchā, i.  
**ARID**, yābiā, sakhta, jalā, khushk, sūkhā.  
**ARIES**, ḥamal, mekh, mesh.  
**ARIGHT**, thik, durust, ṣahih, nyā, e-se.  
**TO ARISE**, uṭhnā, ṭulū'-h, udai'-h, guzarnā, ānā; — (to originate) shurū'-h; — (to be produced) nikalnā, ḥāsil-h, ṣādīr-h, so-uṭhnā, machuā.  
**ARISTOCRACY**, umrā, i ḥukūmat.  
**ARISTOCRAT**, umrā-dost.  
**ARITHMETIC**, fann i siyāk, 'ilm i ḥisāb, ganit, hindasa; — (book of) lilāwati.  
**ARITHMETICIAN**, muḥāsib, siyāk-dān, ḥisāb-dān, ganāk.  
**ARK**, (of the covenant) tābūt sakīna; — (of Noah) kishti nūḥ ki.  
**ARM**, bānh, hāth, dast, kar, kalā, i; — (from the shoulder to the elbow) bāzi, bhuj, dand; — (from the elbow to the wrist) pahunchā; — (of the sea) sotā, kondhī, kachhār, khāl, khārī; — (of a tree) dāhlā, dāl; — (at arms' length) hāth tale, dhappe par, do kadam tafāwat.  
**TO ARM**, musallah-k, kamar-bandī-k, kamar-bāndh-nā, hathiyār-b, -pakaynā or bandhānā, kamar-basta-h, or -k.  
**ARMAMENT**, dal baṭor, fauj-bandī; — (by water) baḥr-bandī.  
**ARMED**, musallah, kamar-band, hathiyār-band, taiyār, dast ba kabhā, opchī, zirah-posh, silāh-posh, baktar-posh, dāwāl-band, astar-dhārī, kasā-kasāyā; — (in comp.) band, basta, whence sipar-band, armed with a shield, khār-basta, armed with spurs as a cock.  
**ARMENIAN** Bole, multāni-maṭṭī.  
**ARMFUL**, kaulā, gophā, ankwar, panja-bhar.  
**ARMLET**, bānk, bāzū-band.  
**ARMOUR**, silāh, zirah, baktar, jaushan, jhilam, chārā 'īna; — (for a horse) pākhar.  
**ARMOUR-BEARER**, silāh-bardār.  
**ARMOURER**, ṣaikal-gar, silāh-sāz, hathiyār-farosh.  
**ARMOURY**, silāh-khāna, ḥor-khāna, jabba-khāna.  
**ARMPIT**, baghal, kakhri, kākhi, mogchā; — (disease of) baghal-gand; — (to carry any thing under the arm) baghal marnā or baghal men lānā.  
**ARMS**, hathiyār, ḥarbe, ālat i jang, dhāl talwār, astar or astra, sāz-silāh, kal-kāntā, hāl-hathiyār, sāz-bandūk, (embrace) god, godi, japphi; — (armorial bearing) khāndān ki 'ālmāt, nishān, taghmā.  
**ARMY**, lashkar, fauj (pl. afwāj), kaṭak, sipāh, sainā, dal, dhārā, askar; — (numerous) lashkari reg-rāwān, or mor-malakh; — (the right and left wing) dāhina, bāyān; — (the flank) baghal, kamar; — (the front and rear) agārī pichhārī; — (the main body) ghol; — (the centre) kalb.  
**AROMATIC**, khush-bo-dār, mu'aṭṭar, ṣān, sugand, garm maṣālah.  
**AROUND**, āpās, gird, har-ṭaraf, pairāman, chārōn-ṭaraf, haugird, chau-pher, chahu-diś.  
**TO AROUSE**, jagānā, uṭhānā, bedār-k.

**ARRACK**, 'arāk, which also denotes spirit, juice, &c. indefinitely.  
**TO ARRAGON**, da'wā-k, nāliah-k, doshi-k.  
**ARRAIGNMENT**, da'wā, nāliah.  
**TO ARRANGE**, tartīb, &c.-d, sawārnā, sudhārnā, chuunnā, jamānā, thikānā-lagānā, sārānā, jatan-k.  
**ARRANGED**, band o bast, durust, ārstā, bila-band, murattab, sijil, banā chunā, sudharā, muntaḡam, muhaiyā.  
**ARRANGEMENT**, tartīb, sijil, intigām, durustī, ārstagi, band o bast, bila bandī, ihtimām, saintā, o, chunā, o, tuzak, jast o bast, tadbīr, naḡm o nasḥ. [wālā.  
**ARRANGER**, band o basti, ihtimāmchī, tartīb-dene-  
**ARRANT**, bānkā, pūrā, nipāṭ, maḥṣ, kiyāmat, balā, bādī, ghālī, aṣl, ekkā, kaṭṭā; — (an arrant thief) bānkā chor.  
**ARRAY**, parā-bandī; — (battle) ḥor-bandī; — (military) saff-ārā, i; — (dress) libās, poshāk, besh.  
**TO ARRAY**, saff-ārā, i-k, parā-b.  
**ARAYER**, ḥor-chi.  
**ARREAR**, ARREARS, bākī, bākiyāt, tatimma; — (to be in arrears) ṭalab-chāḥnā; — (I am nine months in arrears) meri nau mahīne ki ṭalab chārī hai.  
**ARREST**, band, kāid, ḥabs, naḡar-bandī, khāna-bandī.  
**TO ARREST**, kāid- &c. -k, khāna-band-k, chhenknā, khainchnā.  
**ARRESTED**, bandī, kāidī, maḥbūs, naḡar-band.  
**ARRIVAL**, dar-āmad, kuḍūm, warūd, pahunch, utār, āmad, āmadani, rasid, nuzul, iṣḍār, āwan-āwan, ā, i, āgaman.  
**TO ARRIVE**, pahunchnā, ā-jānā, dākhil-h, wākī'-h, ā-pahunchnā, jā-pahunchnā, utarnā, ā-rahnā; — (respectfully) raunaḥ-afzā-h.  
**ARROGANCE**, ARROGANCY, ARROGANTNESS, ghamand, anāniyat, kibr, gumān, bāe, gustākhi, ra'ūnat, ḡhar-rā, ahlīmān, ḍimbh, akṛā-takrī, khud-tarāshī, fraunī.  
**ARROGANT**, mutakabbir, maghrūr, gardan-kash, āhan-kārī.  
**ARROGANTLY**, takabbur- &c. -se, ainṭhe.  
**TO ARROGATE**, apnā ta'īn dūr khainchnā, tarāshnā, da'wā-k, ṭharānā, khichnā.  
**ARROW**, tir, bān, sar, khadang; — (blunt) sari, nāwak (or rather the tube from which it is discharged); — (the point of an arrow) paikān, gānsī; — (the notch of an arrow) sūfār, phonk; — (the shaft of an arrow) ḡalam, sari; — (the wings of an arrow) pargiri; — (an arrow without the point) thoṭhā; — (a barbed arrow) akṛe dār tir; — (a practising arrow) tukka, khākī, dil-murgh; — (a broad-pointed arrow) khaprā; — (an arrow's flight) partāb; — (an arrow maker) tir-gar; — (to shoot an arrow) tir chalanā, &c.  
**ARSE**, chūtar, surin, kun; — (to hang an) dum-dabānā, chūtar-sikornā, lenḍiyānā; — (clout) langotī, kopin or kaupin.  
**ARSENAL**, top-khāna, ḥor-khāna, silāh-khāna, jabba-khāna.  
**ARSENIC**, sammū-l-fār, sammū-l-khār, sankhiyā, har-tāl, zarnikh, gopant hartāl or haritāl.  
**ARSON**, shahar-sozi, angan-dāh.  
**ART**, 'ilm, hunar, fann, gun, ṣan'at, mahārāt, jugāt, dast-gāh, dast-kārī, ustādī, hathauṭī, bidyā, alangkār, ṭoṭkā, laṭkā, chaṭāk, kartab; — (trade, q.v.) ḥirfā, kām; — (the arts and sciences) 'ilm o hunar.  
**ARTERY**, shiriyān (pl. sharā'in), rag (also any blood-vessel, sinew, &c.) nārī; — (pulse of an artery) nabḥ.  
**ARTFUL**, 'aiyāra, rindā, ḥarrāf chhālī, makkār, ḡū-funūn, haṭ-rangī, hikmatī, jugṭī, farebī, phulāre-bāz, sūghar-siyān, libāsā.  
**ARTFULLY**, fann se, fareb-se, chhal-se, siyānpan-se.

**ARTFULNESS**, 'aiyārāgi, failsūfi, siyān-pan, naṭkhaṭi, rindi, phulāsre-bāzi, dam-bāzi, hila-bāzi, robah-bāzi, makkāri, hīrafat, ḥarāfat, fareb, chhal.

**ARTHRITIS**, jhanak-bāi.

**ARTICLE**, (*clause*, q.v.) bābat, mādda; — (*particular*) bāt, khānq; — (*of trade*) raḳam, jine, chiz, bāb, bānā; — (*of religion, &c.*) hukm, ā'in, masāla, — (*the definite*) ḥarf i ta'rif; — (*indefinite*) ḥarf i tankir, ibh; — (*articles of peace, capitulation, &c.*) ḳaul-nāma, 'ahd-nāma.

**ARTICULATE**, šāf, shusta, khulā.

**TO ARTICULATE**, bolnā, adā-k, uchchārṇā.

**ARTICULATION**, makḥraj, uchchār; — (*joint*) girih, band, gānḥ, pori.

**ARTIFICER**, faṣm, šīrat, makr, hila, bahāna, sākhṭagi, bandish, banāwat, ṭhagā'i, chhal, dagḥā, kaṭkanā.

**ARTIFICER, ARTISAN**, kārigar, kasbi, peshawar, ahl i hīrfa, ahl i peshā.

**ARTIFICIAL**, hunari, 'amali, tarkibi, maṣnū'i; — (*fictitious*, q.v.) naḳli, jhūṭhā, banāwari, kasabi, muṣanna', fanni, sākhṭa.

**ARTIFICIALLY**, dast-kāri-se, hunar-se. [*guns*] ṭopēn.

**ARTILLERY**, ṭop-khāna, bān, tir-kamān; — (*great*)

**ARTIST**, dast-kār, hur r-mand, dast-kābil, ustād, sūghar, bidyāmān, guni, ṣāni', ahli-ṣan'at, or -hunar or -peshā, ṣan'at-kār, hunar-bāz.

**ARTLESS**, sāda, anāri, mūrakh; — (*guileless*, q.v.) bholā, be-sākhṭa, mu'arrā, modhū; — (*innocent*, q.v.) bhondū, bodlā, gau, be laḡā-o, nek-baḳṭ, ḡharib.

**As**, jaisā, jis-ṭarāḥ (opposed to their correlatives) waisā, taisā, tis-ṭarāḥ, us-ṭarāḥ; — (*so, thus, &c.*) kar, karke, ho; — (*like*) muwāfiq, mānind, chunānchi, goyā, jyon, sā; — (*while*) jab, jad, jis-waḳt, jo, i; — (*he was famous as a doctor*) ḥakim kar mashhūr thā; — (*because*) liye, wāṣṭe; — (*as if*) jāno, māno; — (*as many, as much*) jitne, jetā, jyon-jyon, jis-ḳadar (opposed to their correlatives) utne, titnā, otā, tetā, tyon-tyon, tis-ḳadar, us-ḳadar; — (*as yet*) abtak, abhi, abhūn, ajhūn, hanoz; (*as for, as to*) ḥaḳḳ meṇ, par, ya'ne; — (*as far as*) jahān-tak (correl. tahān-tak, wahān-tak), dhur, tori, le; — (*as long as*) jab-tak (correl. tab-tak); — (*as it ought*) jaisā chāhiye, bā'id o shā'id, kamā ḥaḳḳū-hū, kamā yambaghi; — (*as usual*) badastūr, alān-kamā-kān, waisāhi, waiso ke waisāhi, jaisā kā taisā; — (*as before*) aḡlā-sā, jon kā ton; — (*as often as*) jaiber (correl. taiber, so often); — (*as if*) januk, jaisāki; — (*-that*) tyonkar; — (*as well as*) kyā kyā.

**ASARABACCA**, asārūn, tagar.

**ASCARIDES**, chunne, (sing.) chunnā. [*buland-h.*]

**TO ASCEND**, chaḥṇnā, uṭhnā, bilangnā, ṣa'ūd-k,

**ASCENDANCY**, ASCENDANT, ḡhalba, jīt, dabā-o, tarjiḥ, fauḳiyat, ziyādati.

**ASCENT**, ASCENSION, chaḥḥā-o, uṭhān, 'urūj, ṣa'ūd; — (*height*, q.v.) ūnchān, irtifā'; — (*the ascension of a prophet*) mi'rāj.

**TO ASCERTAIN**, ṭhahrānā, jānchnā, muḳarrar-k, ma'lūm-k, taḥḳik-k, tashḳhiṣ-k, kūtnā, sahejnā, jamognā, sāwan-k.

**ASCERTAINED**, muḳarrar, mushakhḫaṣ, mu'aiyan, ṣābit, mutahḳḳik, ṭhik, nishchai.

**ASCERTAINMENT**, taḥḳik, taḥaḳḳuḳ, tanḳiḥ, tashḳhiṣ, iḡbāt, sāwantā, ashpashṭ.

**ASCETIC**, tapassik, tapsi or tapaswi, 'ābidāna, faḳirāna.

**ASCITES**, jalandhar, istisḳā.

**TO ASCRIBE**, laḡānā, ṭhahrānā, maḥmūl-k, mansūb-k, nisbat-k, ḥaml-k, rakhnā, makḥṣuṣ-k.

**ASHAMED**, sharminda, zard-rū, rū-siyāḥ, khajil, lajjit munfa'il, nādīm, sharm-āluda or -nāk or -sār, sarnigūn.

**TO BE ASHAMED**, sharmānā, lajānā, sharm-khānā, āb-honā, 'ār-rakhnā.

**ASHES**, rākh, chhār, bhasam, chhā'i, bhūhi, bhas, khākistar, bāni, tanu, khāk; — (*put for*) khāk-dān; — (*of a hukḳa*) kalgi; — (*colour of*) khākistari or khāki-rang, fūḳṭā'i; — (*ashes of the dead*) masān; — (*ashes which the fakirs use*) bhābhūtā; — (*hot ashes*) bhauk, bhūbhal; — (*to reduce to ashes*) rākh-k.

**ASHORE**, kināre-par, khushki-par (or simply) kināre; — (*to come or go*) utar-ānā, -jānā or -paṛnā; — (*to run*) kināre-chaḥṇnā.

**ASIDE**, alag, ek ānt, ek alang, ek ṭaraf, ek bagḥal, kināre, judā, ek lag, farāḳ; — (*to take*) akelā-k, nīrāle lejānā.

**TO ASK**, (*a question*) pūchhnā, istifsār-k, pursish-k, pūchh-mangwānā, khābar-lenā; — (*to beg*, q.v.) chāhnā, māngnā, darḳhwāst-k, istid'ā-k, suḳḥan-d, zabān-d.

**ASKER**, sā'il, pūchhwaiyā, ṭālīb.

**ASLANT**, ASKANCE, ASKAUNT, tircḥhā; ṭerḥā; — (*to look aslant*) kankhiyōn-dekhnā.

**ASLEEP**, sotā, from sonā (*to sleep*, q.v.) sun.

**ASLOPE**, ASKEW, ASLANT, ḡhālū, ḡhāl-bhāw.

**ASP**, ASPIC, bālishtiyā sānp, afa'i, kālsarp.

**ASPARAGUS**, nāgdaun, mārchoba.

**ASPECT**, shakl, wajāhat, rūp, haiyat, manzar, paikar, simā, naḡar, drisht, ākār, šurat. [rūkhā,i.]

**ASPERITY**, karakhṭagi, khushūnat, durushtī, saḳṭi,

**TO ASPERSE**, tuhmat-laḡānā, 'aib-laḡānā, āluda-k, bāt-lānā, ḥarf-lānā, dokhnā.

**ASPERSION**, tuhmat: buhtān, kalank or kalang.

**ASPIRATE**, hakār, bisarg.

**TO ASPIRATE**, ḡāhir-k, adā-k, hakārṇā, uchchāran-k.

**ASPIRATED**, hakāri, bisargi.

**ASPIRATION**, (*desire, ambition*) ārzū ichchhā.

**TO ASPIRE**, lalchānā, ārzū-r, nigāh-r, tāk-r, naḡar-b, shast-b, sāns-bhārṇā or -mārṇā, tākuā, chashm-dokḥṭa-h.

**ASPIRING**, buland-naḡar, armāni, 'ālī-himmat.

**ASPHODEL**, birwāk, giyāḥ sares.

**ASS**, gadhā, (fem. gadhi) ḡhar, himār, gadihrā; — (*a wild ass*) gor-ḡhar; — (*an ass's colt*) chhaunā, bāchā, ḡhar-bachā, khotrā; — (*driver*) gadhelā, gadhe-wālā.

**ASSAETIDA**, hing, angūza, ḥaltit or ḥaltis, pich; gadhe ke kām ki mail (a ludicrous expression like *devil's dung*).

**TO ASSAIL**, ḥamla-k, choṭ-k, mārṇā.

**ASSASSIN**, ḳātil, saffāk, ṭhag, laukiya, ḡhātī, khūni.

**TO ASSASSINATE**, ḳātl-k, khūn-k, mār-ḡālṇā, ṭhikāne-laḡānā, kaṭā-k, kāt-kārṇā.

**ASSASSINATION**, ḳātl, gupta-ḡhāt.

**ASSAULT**, ḥamla, choṭ, wār, chaḥṇni, chaḥḥā'i, daur, relā, tākḥt; — (*personal*) mār-piṭ, daur; — (*storm*) hallā, dhāwā; — (*he took the castle by storm*) kala' halle se liyā; — (*a night assault*) shab-khūn; — (*to assault at night*) shab-khūn mārṇā.

**TO ASSAULT**, ḥamla- &c. -k, mārṇā, darerā- &c. -k, hujūm-lānā, humaknā, daurnā, chaḥḥ-baiṭhnā.

**ASSAY**, (*of metals*) 'aiyār, kas, tā-o, kharā,i.

**TO ASSAY**, 'aiyār-k, kasnā, tā-onā or tāwnā.

**ASSAYER**, sāhib 'aiyār, 'aiyār-shinās, parkiyā, chāshni-gir, naḳḳād.

**ASSEMBLAGE**, jamā'at, kaṣrat, bhīr, majmū'a, ijtīmā', hujūm, amboh, maḡāl.

**TO ASSEMBLE**, (a.) jam'-k, farāḥam-k, jorṇā, jamānā; (n.) jamnā, jam'- &c. -h, jurnā.

**ASSEMBLY**, majlis, sabḥā, mandālī, maḡāl, barm, anjuman, jamā'at, dhārā, jam'iyat, majma', jam-ghaṭ, athā,iā, panchā,et, panch, akḥārā, gaḡgat.

ASSENT, raṣā, istirṣā, paṣirā, i, swikār, sammati.

TO ASSENT, kaḥul-k, mānā, hān-k, hān-hīn-bharnā, raṣā- &c. -d, hūn-kārnā, mūnḍ-ḍolānā. [raṣnā.

TO ASSESS, ikrār- &c. -k, baḍā-baḍi-kahnā, kahnā, ASSERTION, bāt, ḥaul, maḥūla, ikrār, bachan, būchā, bād, da'wā, pramān, kathā.

ASSESSOR, kā'il, muḥirr, bādī.

TO ASSESS, khirāj- &c. -lagānā, or -chayhānā, or -baith-ālnā, tashkhiṣ- &c. -k.

ASSESSMENT, khirāj, mahsul, bihri, lagtā, bāj, dāmi, dāmāsāhi, ḥissa-rasād, tashkhiṣ, bandobast, daul, ghar-dawāri, bārjā, i, bāchh.

ASSESSOR, the 'āmil or ḥākim is generally the assessor of his own district.

ASSETS, jā-e-dād, maujūdāt, jam'.

TO ASSEVERATE, ASSEVER, da'wā- &c. -k.

ASSEVERATION, da'wā, bād.

ASSIDUITY, ASSIDUOUSNESS, koshish, sā'i, jihd. ta-ḥaiyud, mashakḥkat, kadd o kāwish. [sā'i.

ASSIDUOUS, mustakill, maṣrūf, miḥnati, bajidd, dhuni, ASSIDUOUSLY, koshish- &c. -se.

TO ASSIGN, ṭahranā, maḥsūs-k, denā, lauā, dilānā; — (a reason, &c.) batlānā, jatānā.

ASSIGNATION, wa'da, awadh, wa'da waṣl, mel-badān, sā-i-sūti.

ASSIGNEE, kā'im muḥām.

ASSIGNMENT, barāt; — (of land) jā-e-gir, mūr-kattī; — (on the revenues, &c.) tanḥwāh; — (of land for the maintenance of troops) jā-e-dād.

TO ASSIMILATE, (a.) milānā, eksān-k, barābar-k, muwāḥik-k; (n.) milnā, eksān-h.

ASSIMILATION, milā'o, muwāfaḥat.

TO ASSIST, madad- &c. d, thāmnā, madad-gāri- &c. -k, sambhālā, kāndhā-d.

ASSISTANCE, madad, yāri, sāth, ṭaraf-dāri, dast-giri, yāwari, sahāra, i'ānat, tāyid, istimādā, naṣrat, ma'ūnat, kumak.

ASSISTANT, madad-gār, yār, mumidd, mu'āwin, kumakī, nāsir, pushtī-bān; — (in office) pesh-dast, pesh-kār, pradhān, chhoṭā ṣāhib.

ASSIZE, (a court of justice) 'adālat, maḥkama, kachahri, baṭchhapi; — (rate) nirkh, bhā'o.

TO ASSIZE, nirkh-nikālā.

ASSIZER, nirkhi, bayā, nirkh-nikālne-wālā.

ASSOCIATE, rafik, muṣāhib, shāmil, sājhī, sanghātī.

TO ASSOCIATE, suḥbat-r, mel-r, sāth-r, milā-rahnā, muttāfik-h, ittīfik-k, milnā, ham-kanār-h, muṣh-tarik-h, mānūs-h.

ASSOCIATION, ittīfik, mel, sharākat, sājhā, muṣh-rakat, shirkat, milān or milan, ma'iyat.

TO ASSORT, sudhārnā, tartib-d, sijil-d, ṭhaun-ṭhik-k, bāchhā-k, tafrik-k.

ASSORTER, jāchan-lār, jāchan-dār, bāchhik, bachh-wayā.

ASSORTMENT, (v. the verb) khep, bāchhā.

TO ASSUAGE, taḥḥif-d, ṭhandhā-k, paghlānā, dilāsā-d, āram-d, thambhānā.

ASSUASIVE, taskin-bakhsh, gham-gudāz.

TO ASSUME, lenā, le-lenā, akhṣ-k, ikhtiyār-k, farz-k, mānā; — (to assume airs) fakhr-k, itrānā, shekhi-k.

ASSUMER, ASSUMING, maghrūr, sir-charḥā.

ASSUMPTION, qarār-i'tibāri or -farṣi.

ASSURANCE, (certainty) yaḥin, manautī, i'tibār, bharōā — (confidence, q. v.) dam, zu'm, ghamand; — (firmness) dileri; — (impudence, q. v.) āhiṭhā, i, magrā, i, gustāhi, shokhi, shekhi; — (assurance in God) tawakkul.

TO ASSURE, tasalli-d, tashaffi-d, samjhānā, ikrār-k, kā'im-k, bhujānā, pith, ṭhonknā.

ASSURED, muḥirr, kā'il, mu'taqid; — (to be) kā'il- &c. -h, yaḥin-jānna.

ASSUREDLY, albatta, muḥarrar, be-shakk, be-shubha, alhaḥḥ, nafsu-l-amr.

ASTERISK, khārija, nishāni.

ASTERON, piche; — (keep astern) piche raho.

ASTHMA, sānk, damā, ṣiku-n-nafas, upar-damā, kāsas-wās.

ASTHMATIC, ASTHMATICAL, sānkahā, kāsaswāsi.

TO ASTONISH, ghabranā, ḥairān- &c. -k, aklānā, chaundhyānā, jhabknā, bhakwānā, bhondhlānā.

ASTONISHED, ghabrā, mutaghāiyar, be-ḥawāss, sarsān, chakit, madhūsh, sar-gashā, āshufta, shoridā, hakā-bakā.

ASTONISHING, 'ajib, 'ajūba, achraḥ, ṭurfa, chamatkāri, zor, tamāshā, nau-tarz, badiya; — (an astonishing fellow) zor-nushkha.

ASTONISHMENT, 'ajab, ṭahāiyur, be-ḥawāssi, chamatkār.

ASTRAY, bhatkā, gum-rāh, bad-rāh, be rāh; — (to go astray) bhatknā, gum-rah hojānā.

ASTRIDE, ṭāng pasārke; — (a horse) ṭāng laṭkāke, chaḥḥā, sawār.

ASTRINGENCY, kaḥḍiyat, bandhej, baksāḥaḥ, kasā'o, 'ufūṣat.

ASTRINGENT, 'āṣ, kābiḥ, bandheji, bakṭhā, samet, tān, sitāra-sikrā, ā, kaselā, kasālā.

ASTROLABE, usṭulāb.

ASTROLOGER, munajjim, nujūmī, jotikī, jotishī, ramāl, shinās, ganatkāri, ganakī.

ASTROLOGY, 'ilm i nujūm, nujūm, jotik, tanjim, ramal, ganatkār.

ASTRONOMER, ahl i hayāt, hayāt-dān, siddhāntī, raṣād.

ASTRONOMICAL, (tables) zīj, zich.

ASTRONOMY, hayāt, 'ilm i hayāt, siddhānt.

ASUNDER, judā, ekānt, alag, mutafarrak.

ASYLUM, mānan, maljā, dāru-l-amān, amān, panāh, saraṇ, malūz.

AT, (near) pās; — (in, &c.) meṇ, 'ain, ko, par, se, e, ke-ta, in; rāt-e or rāt ke-ta, in ā'o, come at night, often expressed by rāt alone; — (on) upar, kane, par, tir; — (at once) ek-lakht, ek-kalam; — (at worst, at most) siwā-e iske nahiṇ, bahut, ba-hama jihat, agar kharābi ho; — (at worst, he can take my life only) bahut karegā sirf hamārī jān legā; — (at all) bi-l-kull, muṭlaḥ; — (at war) laṣā, i-par; — (at work) kā'm meṇ; — (he was angry at his going) uske jāne par khafa hūā; — (why are you angry at me?) tum mujh se kyūn khafa ho? — (she frowns at me) mujh par ghuṛakti hai; — (he knocked at the door) kewār ko ṭhonkā; — (at how much?) kete par? kete ko? — (at all, negatively) muṭlaḥ, nipaṭ, kuchh, tanak, zarra; — (I don't know this language at all) is zabān ko raaiṇ kuchh nahiṇ jāntā; — (at length, at last) ākhirash, bāre, nidān, ant, ākhiru-l-amr; — (at full length) mufāṣṣal; — (at least) thore se thora, kam-meṇ-kam; — (at most) bahut se bahut; — (at hand) sar i dast, ḥāzir; — (at all times) har waḥt; — (at present) is waḥt, abhi, fi-l-hāl, al-hāl, bi-l-ḥāl; — (at first) awwal, pāihle, ād; — (at home) ghar meṇ; — (at all events) khwāh ma khwāh, ba har sūrat, ba har hāl; — (at times) kabhi-kabhi, gāh-gāh; — (at sight, applicable to bills, &c.) darsani, as darsani hundi. a bill payable at sight.

ATABAL, ṭabi, ṭabla, pakhāwaj.

ATE, (preterite of eat) khāyā, from khānā, to eat, q. v.

ATHEISM, dahriyā-pan, ilhād, dahr, nāstiktā, inkār, kaulik.

ATHEIST, dahriyā, nāstik or nāstakī, kaulikī, mulḥid.

ATHEISTICAL, mulhid, munkir.

ATHLETIC, chāk-chauband, mushṭandā, kunṭrā, dhaukar, bal-want, karṭakā, zor-āwar, zabar-dast, kaṭṭā, shah-zor, pahlawān, ḍand-pel, bali, sara, iñ.

ATHWART, āra, bendā.

ATILT, paintare par; — (*abroach*) ujkūn-par, or oṭhak-par.

ATLAS, (*a rich silk*) aṭlas; — (*map*) naḡsh or naḡsha.

ATMOSPHERE, hawā, batās, bā, o-boklā.

ATOM, garra, anū, juz lā yatajazza.

TO ATONE, (*a. to expiate*, q. v.) mefnā, prāyashchitt-k, kafāra-d; (n.) kafāra- &c. - h.

ATONEMENT, 'iwaz, jarimāna, badla, kafāra, parāsh-chit, or prāyashchitt.

A-TOP, par, upar, siripar, bālāe, bar-bālā.

ATROCIOUS, sakht, karrā, ashadd, shadid, asharr, mahā-pāpi, aghī.

ATROCIOUSNESS, ATROCITY, shiddat, sakhti, mahā-pāp, gunāh i 'aḡim or -kabira, agh.

ATROPHY, sūklā, sukh-chhapi, sūkhar, wānsū, sūkhan-haṭi.

TO ATTACH, (*to win*, &c.) apnā-k, girwida-k, ḡalka-ba gosh-k, lobhānā, l-rbhānā, moh-lenā, hilānā, lagā-lenā, gānthnā; — (*to join*, q. v.) milānā, waṣl-k, lagānā.

ATTACHED, chaspida, girwida, mānūs, ma, lūf, rālā-milā, hilā-milā, ghat-paṭ, wafādār, mā'il, mubtalā, laulin, dil-basta, pachi; — (*to be attached*) gathnā, ho-rahnā, hilnā, wafādār-h, mail-k.

ATTACHMENT, chaspidagi, dil-bastagi, hel-mel, mail, wafā, laggā; — (*regard*, q. v.) pyār, chāh, ulfat, rabṭ.

ATTACK, ḡamla, chaḡhā'i, dhāwā, yūrish, wahla.

TO ATTACK, chaḡhnā, mārā, ḡamla- &c. -k, paṛnā, girnā, chheṛnā, kūd-paṛnā, pakarā, hūlaknā; — (*as a feint*) bhayrak-, siyāha-dikhānā; — (*to attack the rear*) pichhāri-mārā; — (*to attack in front*) muḡrā-mārā, agāri-mārā; — (*to attack the flank*) kamar-mārā.

TO ATTAIN, (*a.*) pānā, lābh-k, ḡāsil-k; (n.) milnā, barānā, ājanā, bāham-pahunchnā, ḡāsil-h. [ḡusūl.

ATTAINABLE, milan-hār, muyassar, kasbi, mumkinu-l-

ATTAINMENT, bāt, guṇ, wasf, jauhar, ta'rif, hunar, burd, ḡhanimat, kām, istifāda, upārjan; — (*attainment of one's wishes*) kām-rāni, kām-yābi.

TO ATTEMPT, ATTEMPTATE, muwāfiḡ-k, mu'tadil-k, hamwār-k.

ATTEMPT, koshish, sa'i, jīhd, ḡaṣd, āzmā, ish, udyog, cheshtā; — (*attack*) ḡamla, choṭ, ḡaṣd.

TO ATTEMPT, āzmānā, koshish- &c. -k, dekhnā, karnā; — (*to attack*) ḡamla- &c. -k.

TO ATTEND, dhyān-r, ḡhaur-k, dil-d, kān-dharnā, tan-d, ḡadam-d, hāth-d; — (*to wait on*) ḡāzīr- or mauḡūd- or lagā- or pās or sāth-rahnā, tāknā, nihārnā, ruḡh-k, muñh-k; — (*as a physician*, &c.) ḡhabar-lenā, pūchhnā, dawā pāni-k, mu'ālīja-k, baidā, l-k; — (*to the door*, pahunchānā, ruḡḡsat-k.

ATTENDANCE, ḡāzīr-bāshī, ta'ināti, ḡhidmat, naukari; — (*on the sick*) bimār-dāri, bimār-pursi, ḡhabar-giri, pūchhār, mulāzimāt, mujrā; — (*to dance*) nāch-nachāna, tñānā-bānā-k.

ATTENDANT, ATTENDER, ḡhidmatgār, ḡāzīr-bāsh, ḡhādīm, mulāzim, ta'ināt, ḡhidmatiyā, jilau-dār, ham-rāh-rikūb, bandhāuti, ḡhawāshī; — (*on the sick*) bimār-dār, kārni, rachak, ḡhabar-gir.

ATTENTION, ATTENTIVENESS, hoshiyāri, sucheti, chauksā, i. surt, lihāḡ, sa'i, ihtiyāḡ, ḡhabar-dāri, koshish, takāyud, ḡhauḡ, dhyān, ḡhiyāl; — (*to a guest*) iḡdām, tawāzu', murā'at, i'zāz, sanmān, ādar, tāwajjuh; — (*study*, q. v.) parisram, didā-rezi.

ATTENTIVE, chaukas, surtā, manodyogi, suchet, sargarm, musta'idd, mukaiyad, mutawajjih, multafit, sāwadhān, sā'i.

ATTENTIVELY, surt-se, ḡhaur- &c. -se, tahḡiḡ-kar.

ATTENUANT, mulattif, patlā karne-wālā.

TO ATTENUATE, patlā-k, raḡiḡ-k.

ATTENUATION, patlā, i, riḡḡat, lāḡhiri.

TO ATTEST, shāhidi-d, pramān- &c. -d.

ATTESTATION, shāhidi, taḡdiḡ, istishhād, sijil, taḡhiḡ.

ATTIRE, poshāk, libās, (pl.) kapṛe, basan, chīr.

TO ATTIRE, pahinnā, pahnnā, pahirānā, posh, added to nouns, and followed by honā; thus in Saudā:

"De basma-posh ho-ke tū sāḡhar bilūr kā."

(*When attired in golden robes present the crystal bowl.*)

ATTITUDE, ḡhālat, samā, ān, dhaj, āsan, ṭaur, andāz.

ATTORNEY, nā'ib, wakil; — (*ut law*) 'adālat kā wakil; — (*power of attorney*, &c.) sanad, wikālat-nāma.

TO ATTRACT, khinchnā, birbhānā, lalchānā, har-lenā, girwida-k, ainchnā, tīrnā, ḡalḡ-k, lagā-lenā.

ATTRACTED, 'āshīḡ, majzūb, ākarshit.

ATTRACTIVE, khinch, khinchā, o, kashish, jazb, injizāḡ; — (*female charms or attractions*) dil-kashī, dil-farebi, dil-rubā, i, moh, ān, nāz, adā, 'āshīḡi, akar-shan, ta'ashshuk.

ATTRACTIVE, ATTRACTING, ATTRACTOR, (*alluring*, q. v.) dil-bar, man-mohan, dil-lagan, mohan, ma'shūḡ; — (*as the magnet*) jāḡib; — (*un attractive quality*) ḡuwwat i jāḡiba.

ATTRIBUTE, wasf, ḡifat, ḡhāṣṣiyat, māhiyat, gun, ḡhāṣṣa, (pl. ḡhawāṣṣ.)

TO ATTRIBUTE, ḡhānnā, ḡālnā, mansūb-karnā.

ATTRITION, raḡar, ḡhisā, o, inkisār.

AVAIL, fā, ida, naf', ḡāsil, lābh, bih-būd.

TO AVAIL, ḡāthā, o-ḡānthnā, shippā-larānā, fā'ida, paidā-k, phal-d, phalnā, kām-ānā, lahnā.

AVARICE, AVARICIOUSNESS, ḡirṣ, lalchāḡaṭ, ḡhissat, lālach, lālsā, bhūkh.

AVARICIOUS, ḡariṣ, lālchī, ṭāmi', dāridar, ḡhasis.

AVARICIOUSLY, lālach-se, ṭāma'-se.

AVAST, bas, bas bas, bas karo, raho-raho, hān-hān.

AVAUNT! ḡut, gum-ho, dūr-ho, chakhe, chal-chakhe.

AUBURN, mai-gūn, bhūrā, gandum-rang. [bikri.

AUCTION, nilām; (from lielam, Port.), harrāj, bikā, o.

AUCTIONEER, nilām-chī.

AUDACIOUS, (*bold*, q. v.) niḡar, auḡhar, ūjaḡ, akkhar, be-liḡāḡ, be-adab, ṭānchrā, sina-zor.

AUDACIOUSNESS, AUDACITY, ḡhiṭhā'i niḡari, be-bāki, sina-zorī, shokhī, gustākhi, be-adabi, be-liḡāḡi.

AUDACIOUSLY, gustākhnā, gustākhi-se, ḡhiṭhā, i-se.

AUDIBLE, (*loud*, q. v.) buland, ūnchā, sunā, ū, masmū', ḡāhir, jalī, jahr, pur; — (*to be*) sunā, i-d, sun-paṛnā or -ānā; — (*an audible voice*) buland-āwāz, bāḡ i buland.

AUDIBLY, bāḡ i buland-se, buland āwāz se.

AUDIENCE, AUDITORY, ahl i majlis, sunne-wālā, mu-ḡhāṭabin, sāmi'in, istimā', sarwan; — (*of an ambassador*) mulāzamat, mujrā; — (*to give audience*) kām-d, bār i 'āmm-k; — (*the hall of audience*) diwān i 'āmm, bār i 'āmm. [lenā.

TO AUDIT, jānchnā, naḡar i ḡāni-k, istiḡ-k, muḡḡasiba-

AUDITOR, (*hearer*) sāmi', muḡḡāṭab, sunne-wālā; — (*of accounts*) mustaufi, muḡḡasib, mushrif.

TO AVENGE, intikām-i, badla-lenā; — (*to punish*) 'aḡāb-k, ḡahr-k, saḡā-d.

AVENGER, muntaḡim, ḡāhir, ḡahhār.

AVENUE, nakā, murūr, ḡuzāra, rawiāh (vulg. roush).

To AVER, da'wā-k, ikrār-k, bachan-k, bād-k, badā-badi kahnā.

AVERAGE, ausat, partā, har-dar; — (the average price) mutawassīṭ-kīmat, sammudhā-mol; — (at an average) sarāsari.

VERSE, mukhālif, dushman, birodhi, nā-rāzi, rū-gardān, mutawāhshish; — (to be averse) munh-phernā, kashida-h, ruknā, ānkh-chhipānā, khinch-rakhnā, ji-chorānā, haṭaknā.

AVERSENESS, kashid, khinch, rukāwat, susti, taghāful, dhil.

AVERSION, (dislike, q.v.) i'rāz, ikrāh, tanaffur, 'aks, ijtināb, nafrat; — (hatred, q.v.) mukhālafat, birodh, dushmani, tawāhshish, khainch.

To AVERT, dūr-k, dafā'-k, ṭālnā, phernā, moṛ-denā, mār-denā, bāz-rakhnā, haṭānā.

AUGER, barmā or barma, parmāba.

To AUGMENT, barhānā, ziyāda- &c. -k.

AUGMENTATION, AUGMENT, ziyādati, barhti, sarsā, i, adhikā, i, afzā, ish, afzūnī, izdiyād.

AUGMENTED, ziyāda, mazid, adhik, saras, afzūd, izāfa, bishekh.

AUGUR, AUGURER, shagūniyā.

To AUGUR, shagūn-denā or shakun-denā.

AUGURY, shagūn, fāl.

AUGUST, 'ālī-shān, 'aṣimu-sh-shān, 'ālī-jāh, humāyūn, jalīlu-l-ḥadr, janāb i 'ālī, buzurg, uttam; — (gracious) mubārak, nek.

AUGUST, (month of) bhādoṇ, bhādrī, nabh.

AVIARY, chiriyā-khāna, khush-khāna, and applicable also to any place where a number of curious animals are kept.

AVIDITY, ṭama' shauḥ, raghbat, dil-garmī, dil-dihī, jhānjh, chauṇp, hawas, ārzū, ichlā, sa'i, tamannā.

AUNT, kākī, pittiyaen; — (paternal) phūphī, phū, ā; — (maternal) khāla, mausi; — (paternal uncle's wife) chachi, tāi; — (maternal uncle's wife) mumān, māmi.

To AVOCATE, mashghūl-k, aṭkānā, khainch-lejānā,

AVOCATION, shughl, mashghala, dhandhā, bolāhaṭ, bolāwā.

To AVOID, parhez-k, iṭtirāz-k, i'rāz-k, barā, o-rakhnā, dūr-bhāgnā, bachānā; — (to escape) bachnā; — (to decline) ānkh-chhipānā, ji-chorānā.

To AVOW, ikrār- &c. -k, ṣāhir-k; — (to justify) hujjat-k, haṭh-k.

AVOWABLE, lā-iḥ-bayān, kahne-jog.

AVOWAL, ikrār, da'wā, angikār.

AVOWEDLY, dida o dānista, jān-būjh-ke, bi-l-ḥaṣd, chaṭh-ke.

AVOWER, muḥṣir, mu'tarif, ḥāil.

AURELIA, (the insect so called) bādāma.

AURORA, subh, bhor, arun, tarḥā.

AUSPICE, fāl, shagūn; — (auspices) himāyat, faḥl, iḥbāl, ba-daulat, partāp, chhānān-bān.

AUSPICIOUS, mubārak, sa'id, mutabarrak, yamn, nek, sās-wār, subh; — (person) gāt bā-barkāt.

AUSTERE, saḥt, karerā, kharjharā, tund, kaṭṭar, kar-kas; — (taste) baksā, kaselā.

AUSTERITY, AUSTERENESS, saḥti, karakhtagi, tundi, khushūnat, kharjharāhaṭ; — (of taste) baksā, o; — (of manners) tapasyā, jog, zuhd, riyāzat.

AUTHENTIC, ṣāḥiḥ, ṣābit, taḥḥik, mutahakkik, pramān, sachchā, mu'tabar.

To AUTHENTICATE, ṣāḥiḥ- &c. -k, musajjil-k, ṣābit-pahunchānā.

AUTHENTICITY, aḥḥat, i'tibār, sachā, i, pramān, sachauti.

AUTHOR, (inventor, &c.) bāni, mūjid, mukhtari', bāni-kār, musabbib; — (writer) muṣannif, kartā, granth-kār, granth-kartā; — (a classical author) muṣannif i mu'tabar.

AUTHORITY, iḥtiyār, kudrat, maḥdūr, zor, tathā, parākram, iḥtidār, hukūmat, sar-dāri, mukhtari', ḥākimi, niyog, dārgiri, ā-et, ḍankā; — (order, q. v.) ḥukm, farmān; — (absolute authority) istiqlāl; — (testimony, q. v.) sanad; — (weight, q. v.) ḥadr.

To AUTHORISE, (to empower) mukhtār-k, sūtantr-k, iḥtiyār-d; — (to make legal) mubāḥ-rakhnā, jā, iz rakhnā, rawā-jānnā. [jā, iz.

AUTHORIZED, mukhtār, sūtantr, rawā, durust, mubāḥ, AUTOMATOUS, mutaharrik ba nafsīhi.

AUTUMN, khizān, kharif, pat-jhar.

AUTUMNAL, kharifi; — (the autumnal equinox) i'tidāl i kharifi, haripad.

AUXILIARY, madad-gār; — (the auxiliary army) kumakī-lashkar; — (auxiliary verb) f'li mu'āwin.

To AWAIT, rāh-dekhnā, 'arṣa-khinchnā, muntaḡir, rahnā.

AWAKE, jāgtā, bedār, wāḥif. [jāg-uṭhnā.

To AWAKE, AWAKEN, (a.) jagānā; — (n.) jāgnā,

AWARD, ḥukm, fatwā, tajwiz, ṣāliṣi, ṣāliṣ-nāma, faisal-nāma. [kānā, badnā.

To AWARD, ṭaharrānā, dilānā, fatwā-d, ḥukm-d, chu-AWARE, khabar-dār, hushiyār, suchetā, chetan or chaitanya, mutanabbih; — (to be aware) muṭ-ṭalā'-h, wāḥif-h, āgān-h, chetnā.

AWAY, ḡhair-ḡazir, ḡhāib, gum, dūr, judā, bāhar, bichhrā; — (begone, q. v.) gum-ho, hisht, dūr-dabak, chalo, uṭho, sarak, farḥ ho; — (in comp.) denā, ḍālnā; — (to give away) de-ḍālnā; — (to throw away) dāl-denā; — (let us away) chalen, rawāna-howen; — (away with him) dūr karo; — (to go away) chalā-jānā; — (to disappear) jātā-rahnā; — (to come away) chalā-ānā.

AWE, ḍar, dabā, o, ru'b, dābdaba, 'ibrat, haibat, ḥānk, ghor, dhāk, dhamak, zalzala; — (to stand in awe) dabnā, dabā, o-mānnā.

To AWE, dabānā, dhāk-bāndhnā, dabkānā.

AWFUL, haibat-nāk, haul-nāk, ḍarā, onā, bhaiyānak, ru'b-dār, 'ibrati.

AWFULNESS, haibat-nāki, haul-nāki. [muddat.

AWHILE, thorā, ek-dam, ḡarra, chand-roz, chand-

AWKWARD, (person, &c.) anāṛi, phūbar, kūṛh, anch-hilā, mūrakh, jabaddā, nā-tarāshida, nā-marbūṭ, be-sāliḥa, bad-zeb, be-saj, bad-numā, bad-waṣ', be-ḍaul.

AWKWARDLY, be-ḡhab, be-ḍaul, be-ḡarah.

AWKWARDNESS, nā-tarāshidagi, bad-numā, i, be-ḍauli, anāṛ-panā.

AWL, sutāri, sūjā, sū, ā, niharni, āri, darafsh.

AWNING, shāmiyāna, nam-gira, sā, ebān, chandwā.

AWOKE, (n.) jāgā; — (awakened) jagāyā-hū, ā.

AWRY, ṭirchhā, teṛhā, beṇḍā, kaj, oreb, angash-ban-gash.

AXE, kuhārī, tabar, ṭāngā, kulhār-ā or -i.

AXIOM, badiha, aḡhar, pratachḥ.

AXIS, AXLE, AXLETREE, dhuri, tīr, irsī; — (of the globe) miḡwar, merū, kuṭṭ; — (ring) āwan, majherū.

AX, hān, āre-bale, achchhā.

AYE (always) hamesha, sadā, nit.

AZIMUTH, as-samat, digamsh.

AZURE, āsmānī, nil-gūn, nilā, kabūd, lājawardī, āb-gūn, ābi, azraḥ; — (the azure sky) nil-gūn āsmān or nil-gūn khargāh.

## B

To BAA bhenbhiyānā, mimiyānā, bhen-bhen-k.

BABBLE, yāwago, i, bak-bak, kīl o kāl, rez.

To BABBLE, ghūghān-k, hūhān-k, arbay- &c. -k, baknā, bayābānā, bay-mānā.

BABBLER, bā, ojhak, fuzūl-go, yāwā-go, behūda-go, lutrā, bhārbbhariyā, phikauryā, phankrā, bawesiya.

BABE, bachcha, larā, shir-khōra, bābī (prop. a father), which, though used as a term of endearment by old people to young, does not mean, as the English suppose, a child; bālā, phohā, chengā, pisrak, bāl-bachcha, bābā-jān, which last is an expression of endearment used reciprocally by father and son; bibi is between mother and daughter; miyān is also applicable to a babe.

BABOON, langūr, hanūmān, maimūn.

BABY, (a doll, &c.) putlā, (in the fem.) putli.

BACCHANALA, (of Hindustan) holi, phagwā.

BACHELOR, mujarrad, ko, ārā, muḥlis, is sometimes, but improperly, used in this sense, being a corruption of, or mistake for, mukhlis; an-byāhā, barhamchārī, nā-kad-khudā.

BACHELORSHIP, mujr-radi, tajrid, ko, ār-panā.

BACK, piṭh, pusht, pichhā; — (rear) pichhwārā; — (behind one's back) piṭh-pichhe, pas-ghibat; — (of a horse) maddū; — (of a book, &c.) pushta; — (of the head) gudi, tan, deh; — (-wipe) ultā-hāth; — (cloth piece) piṭh-malā, palat; — (to fall) pichhe-haṭnā or -dabnā, pahū-tih-k; — (to turn the back on) pichhe-d; — (to leave) pichhā- or piṭh-phernā.

BACK (again) pher, ghūm, punar, bāz, pichhe; — (to give back a thing) wāpas- or pher-denā.

To BACK, (mount) chāṛinā, piṭh-lagnā, sawār-h; — (as a carriage) haṭnā; — (to support) pushti-k, pachh-k, takwiyat-d.

To BACKBITE, chughli-khānā, chughal-khori-k, ghibat-k, ghammāzi-k, chawā-o-k, n-andiyā-k, gila-k, piṭh-lagānā.

BACKBITER, chughal-khor, chawā, i, ghammāz, piṭh-lagā, ū, ghibatī, ghibat-go, lutrā.

BACK-BONE, riṭh.

BACK-DOOR, chor-khiṛki, kolki, chor-darwāza.

BACKGAMMON, takhta-nard, nard.

BACKSIDE, chūtar, nitambh, surin, kūn.

To BACKSLIDE, dignā, bargashata honā.

BACKSTAIRS, chor-siphi.

BACK-SWORD, talwār, shamsher, khāndā.

BACKWARD, (adj. unwilling) rū-gardān, kashida, nā-rāzi, sust, pichh-manā, paspā, pichhātā; — (and forwards to go) tānā bānā-k; — (to shoot an arrow, &c. backwards when retreating) bāz-gashti tir- &c. -chalānā.

To BE BACKWARD, ruknā, ji-chorānā, muṇh-chhipānā, khinch-r, haṭknā, haṭnā, bāz-rahnā, dhil-k, pichhe-rahnā, darguzar-k, kuṣūr-k.

BACKWARDLY, sustī- &c. -se.

BACKWARDNESS, derī, sustī, dirangī, istādagi, dhil, bilamb, rukāwat, taghāful, daregh, kuṣūr, kotāhi.

BACKWARDS, (from the wrong end, &c.) ultā, kalb.

BACON, sū, ar kā khārā gosht; — (to save one's) apnī pagṛi thāmbnā, apnī ṭopi langoṭi bachhānā.

BAD, bad, burā, mandā, nā-kāra, zabūn, kharāb, bigrā, nashṭ, nikhid, bhondā, be-daul, be-dhab, asubh, nā-sawāb, bargashata; — (in comp.) kū or ku, or bad, as ku-karm, a wicked deed; — (wicked, q.v.) muḥsid, bad-bāṭin, khonṭā, sharir, asharr; — (unfortunate) manhūs, nāḥ, kū-sāat; — (hurtful) muzīrr, fūsid; — (sick, q.v.) bimār.

BADGE, nishān, 'alāmāt, chihā, pahchān, chaprās, chhāpā, nishānī, sanad; — (of Brahmins, &c.) jāne, ū, zunnār; — (of slavery) hālka; — (bridal) kangnā, sihrā.

BADLY, be-ṣarāḥ, be-daul, bad-daul, bigāy-kar.

BADNESS, badi, burā, i, kharābi, bad-zāti, khotā, i, ḥubh, bigāy, nikhidā, bhondā, i.

To Baffle, barbād-k, rū, egān-k, ṣāya-k, vyarth-k, akūrath-k, 'ājiz-k, mār-denā, ghabrānā, mahrum-k, haṭknā, hairān-k, fareb-d.

BAFFLED, lā-'ilāj, hairān-parehān, vyarthi.

BAFFLER, barbādī, sānti.

BAG, thaili, kisa, khisa, himiyānī, kharīṭa, ganjiyā; — (of money) torā, badra, dhokrā, khuthi, parchhi; — (a bag of musk) nāfa, mirg-nābh; — (a clothes bag) jāmdānī; — (a waterman's bag) mashk, pakhlā; — (bullock bags) khurjin, khurzi; — (a bag or case) ghilāf, gharārā.

To BAG, jhol- or kunjlak-paṛnā.

BAGGAGE, chiz-bast, asbāb, saranjām, safar kā sāmān, asāsa, kalkāntā, dera dandā, sāz-bāz, urdū; — (sent on before) pesh khāna; — (of an army) bungāh, bahir, laṭbahar; — (shut, q.v.) 'allāma, kuttāma; — (bag and baggage) 'amala-fi'la, gharbār, tamān o kamāl, salog.

BAGNIO, hamām, saḥāyā, ghul-khāna.

BAGPIPE, shah-nā, i (resembles it in sound, but not in appearance).

BAIL, zāminī, zimma, kafālat, takafful; — (the person) zāmin, kafil, mutakaffil; — (pecuniary surety) māl-zāmin; — (security for a person's appearance) hāzīr-zāmin; — (for the conduct of any one) fi'l-zāmin.

To GIVE or STAND BAIL, manauti-k, zāminī- &c. -k, zāmin- &c. h; — (to admit to bail) zāminī- &c. -mānnā -ḥabūl-k.

BAILEY, zāminī-paṛi.

BAILIFF, saḥāwal, dhāuns, chaprāsī, muḥaṣṣil, dastakī, shaḥna, mir-dahā, dandiyā.

BAIT, chāra, dāna, ṭu'ma (vulg. tāmbā), āhār; — (enare) jāl, shast.

To BAIT, chāra-lagānā, dāna- or chāra-dānā; — (a horse) khilānā, dāna-pānī-d, ghās-dāna-d; — (beasts) torwānā, kaṭwānā, laṛānā, halkārnā; — (to rest) istirāḥat, bisrām-k, sastānā.

BAIZE, (cloth so called) paṭṭū.

To BAKE, pakānā, ponā, perā-banānā.

BAKED, tandūrī, pakāyā hū, ā.

BAKER, nān-bā, i, nān-paz, roṭi-wālā, ṭabbākh.

BAKEHOUSE, tandūr-khāna.

BAKING, nān-paz, ṭabbākhī.

BALANCE, mizān, tarāzū, tulā, bidh; — (receivable) bāki; — (payable) fāzil; — (equipoise) 'adl; fāzil bāki is probably a balance sheet; — (owing a balance) bāki-dār; — (outstanding balance) pā, e-bāki, zer-bāki, wilāyat-bāki; — (small) narzā, kāntā; — (the tongue of a balance) jibhi; — (the scale) palla, palrā; — (the beam) dandī; — (overplus) bāḥā, fāzil, ziyādātī; — (of an account) bāki, bakāyā, tatimma.

To BALANCE, (real or figurative) tolnā, wazn-k, andāza-k; — (scales) pāsang-k, barābar-k, purā-k; — (an account) wāṣil-bāki-k, sāt-k, bidh-milānā, dyoḥā-k, 'adl-sambhālā, ham-wazn-k, dharā-b, sidhā-k.

BALANCING (books, &c.) bidhmilī, dyoḥā.

BALCONY, shah-nashin, nikāstā, pesh-dālān, (v. gallery) barāmada (corruptedly barandā, whence, perhaps, the common word verandah), bālā-khāna, from which balcony is probably derived.

BALD, ganjā, chandil, chandlā or chandrā, kal, khalwāṭi, rūṭhā; — (insipid, &c.) be-namak, nā-zebā.

BALDERASH, pūch-pādar, hawā o hawas.

BALDNESS, ganj, chandlā, i, khalwāt, būrkā, luch.

BALE, gāthar, gāthā, gāṭh, moṭ, takhta; — (of cotton) gūṭh.

TO BALE, (to love, q.v.) ulichnā.

BALFUL, bad, burā, mufsid, muṣirr, augun.

BALK, banḍerī, yās, nā-ummedī.

TO BALK, maḥrīm-k, māyūs-k, nā-ummed-k, nīrās-k.

BALL, golā, golī, gol, kura. phenḍ, pinḍā, gorhā, ghulēla, girda; — (for play) go, i, gendā, golā-bhelā, mengnī, gūthli; — (cocoon) ko, ā; — (dance) gat, bairāg, nāch, rakṣ, jhūrmā, jhūmar, rās; — (of thread, &c.) baṭṭā; — (of a tu-ban) jūrā; — (hand ball) gend, a flower used to play with.

BALLAD, gīt, rāg.

BALLAST, nilām, nilam, lilam, man, jang.

TO BALLAST, nilām-d.

BALLISTER, BALLUSTRADE, pakḥrī, kaṭahrā, kangūrā.

BALLOT, kur'a; — (to ballot) kur'a-d.

BALLOON, kalsā, ānār, fānūs. [rān, bādranjboya.

BALM, (the balsam) balsān; — (the plant) būmāda.

BALMY, mīthā, shirin, sukh. [gul-mihndī.

BALSAM, balsān, raughan i balsān, ṭilā; — (double)

BAMBOO, bāns, — (work) ṭhaḍā; — (splitter)

baṅs-phor; — (sugar, manna, or camphor of)

baṅs-lochan; — (case) chongā; — (clump of)

baṅs-bāri; — (single clump) bāns ki koṭhī.

TO BAMBOOZLE, mughālāṭa-d, bhulāwā-d.

BAMBOOZLER, mughālāṭa-bāz.

TO BAN, kosnā, shrāp denā.

BANANA, kelā, of which there are several kinds, as the

champā-kelā, martabān-kelā, chini-kelā, &c.

BAND, (troop) garoh, jathā, ghol, zumra; — (of

music) ṭā, ifā, chauki, raushan-bājā, pachbajnā, nau-

bat, dhaunās, bājā; — (crew, q.v.) gaṭhri.

BANDAGE, paṭṭī, band, bandhan, pan-kapṛā; — (a

head band) kāsāba.

BANDITTI, lūṭere, kazzāk, pinḍare (this last is parti-

cularly applicable to those who attend the Marhātā

armies.

BANDOLEERS, toshdān. [badal-k.

TO BANDY, idhar udhar phenknā, dānwāṇḍol-k, radd-

BANDY-LEGGED, bāngūr, phidḍā, kaj-pā.

BANE, zahr, bis, bikh, māhur, samm, kharāba.

BANEFUL, zahr-dār, sammī, zabūn, halāhal, muṣirr.

BANG, mār (the herb so called is properly bhang).

TO BANG, kūṭnā, piṭnā, mārṇā, tambhī-k, mār-k,

kūṭ-k.

TO BANISH, shahr-badar-k, jalā-waṭan-k, des-tyāg-k,

banwās-d, be-waṭan-k, tyāgnā, bandānā.

BANISHED, kharīj, mardūd. [rāj, banwās.

BANISHMENT, jalā-waṭan, des-nikālā, āwārāgī, istikh-

BANK, (of a river, &c.) kināra, pār, tīr, ṭaraf; — (a

high bank) karārā, arārā; — (dike) pushta, bāndh;

— (of earth) toda, ṭilā, ṭekrā, dihā, dhū, ā, pāl;

— (loose) kachhār, char, gaṭhānā; — (bank for

money) ṣarrāf-khānā, khāzāna, koṭhī.

TO BANK, bāndhnā, pushta-bandi-k.

BANK-BILL, ṭip, hundi, bank-loṭ.

BANKER, ṣarrāf, mahājān, seṭh, sāhū-kār, sāh, koṭhī-

or hundi-wāl, ṭoṭa-dār (whence pau-dār, pot-dār, &c.)

BANKING, mahājān-ṭolī, ṣarrāfa, mahājānī, sāhū-

kārī, &c.

BANKRUPT, shikasta, nā-dār, dewāliyā; — (to be)

ṭāṭ-ulaṭnā, ṭāṭ-peṭ-ulaṭnā.

BANKRUPTCY, dewāla, ifāsā, nā-dārī.

BANNER, BANNEROL, 'alām, nishān, jhandā, bā, ṭā.

BANNIAN, this word is not used by the natives; their

under garments, like it, are called angā, pairāhan,

&c. Baniyā is the name of a tribe who are all mer-

chants and traders of one kind or another; whence

such an one's bannian or broker.

BANNOCK, pāstī, chapāti, gadri, girda, phulkā.

BANQUET, majlis, bazm, anjuman, jashn, ṣiyāfat,

da'wat, mihmāni, utsau, nyotā, jewanhār.

BANQUETING-HOUSE, 'aish-mahāl, 'ishrat-khāna, mai-

khāna, utsau-bhawan.

TO BANTER, maṣḥara-banānā, banānā, taiyār-k,

ṭhaṭhā-k, mazāk-k, tasaḥkhur-k, ṣarāfat-k, rish-

khāndī-k, hanṣī-k, chernā.

BANTERER, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, ṭhaṭhol, ṣarif, khush-ṭaba'.

BANTLING, ghenṭā, bachcha.

TO BAPTIZE, nām-r, nām-karan-k. *Baptism*

BAR, shah-tīr, lakkar, laṭhā, arbāngā, dāṇḍā, bārā,

mend, dāṇḍ, siḥh, siḥh-cha, darband, kaid, bandhej,

pushtī-bān, bātā, ṣāmin; — (of a court, &c.)

kaṭhgharā, chabūtṛā; — (of a harbour) char;

— (obstacle, q.v.) āṛ, rok, sadd i rūh; — (of

gold, &c.) salākh, inṭ, pattar, chakkī, kāmi.

TO BAR, belnā-lagānā; — (to hinder, q.v.) sadd-k,

barajnā, ta'arruz-k, nikālā.

BARB, ankṛī, khar, kāṇṭā, pakhar, tāzī, dānt.

BARBARIAN, gaṇwār, diḥkāni, ban-mānus, dabang,

bhil, mūrakh, hāiwān, ṣālim, bhandesar, jaṭhar,

arḥarangi.

BARBARISM, BARBAROUSNESS, jihālat, jihl, nā-tarāshī-

dagī, mūrakh-panā, 'ujma.

BARBARITY, arḥarang, jāhili, wahshiyat.

BARBAROUS, jāhil, nā-tarāshida, dabang, kund, gaṇ-

wārū, wahshī, beraḥm, angārḥ, banelā, anchilā,

karakht.

BARBAROUSLY, nā-tarāshidagī-se, be-raḥmī-se, be-

dareghī- &c. -se.

BARBED, ankṛī-dār, khar-dār, jaushan-dār.

BARBER, ḥajjām (properly a copper or scarifier), nā, i,

ustā (from ustād), nawwā, nāpit; — (for horses,

&c.) babar; — (barber's manual) kisbat-nāma.

BARBERIES, zirishk; — (the tree) yariashk kā

darakht.

BARBITON, barbaṭ. [dāni, kab, kabi, or kavi.

BARD, bhāt, maddāḥ, karḥkait, mirāṣī, bardait, mai-

BARE, (naked, q.v.) nangā; — (plain, q.v.) sāda;

— (mere, q.v.) khālī; — (as ground) paṭpaṛ,

kaff i dast, mūndlā, be barg o bar, be bāl o par; —

(not saddled) chārjāma.

TO BARE, kholnā, nangā-k, ughrānā.

BAREFACED, be-ḥaiyā, nilajjā, be-imtiyāz.

BAREFACEDLY, (impudently) be-sharmi-se, be-ghairati-

se; — (openly) din-diya.

BAREFACEDNESS, be-sharmi, be-imtiyāzi, gustākhlī.

BAREFOOTED, nange-pairon or nange-pānw, barah-

na-pā.

BAREHEADED, nange-sir, sir-khule, mūnd-ḥikāre.

BARELY, sirf, faḳaṭ, kebal.

BARENESS, barahnagī, 'uriyāni.

BARGAIN, shart, kharid-farokht, kaul, kaul-ikrār

or kaul-karār, ikrār, 'ahd o paimān; — (the thing

bought) saudā; — (to make the best of a bad bar-

gain) gale pare kā nibāhnā.

TO BARGAIN, shart- &c. -b or -badnā, kharid-farokht-k,

bechā-bechī-k, khonchi-k.

BARGE, bajrā, lachkā, mor-pankhi, ghūr-daur.

BARK, (of a tree) post, chhāl, baklā, chhilikā, bhojpat-

tar (much used for ḥukṭa snakes); — (ship)

jahāz, safina.

TO BARK, bhaunknā, bhūnsnā-k, haun-haun-k, jhanū-

jhanū-k, 'au-'au-k; — (trees) chhilnā.

BARKER, bhonkālā, ghaughā karne-wālā.

BARLEY, jau, jawā; — (water) āsh jau; — (land)

jau-nār; — (sugar) faniz, pāniz; — (corn the

size of) jau-bhar; — (green barley) khūd.

BARM, khāmīr, tāpī.

BARN, *khirman*, ambār, *khaliḥin*, bhaṇḍār, khamār, khara,ī, blusailā or bhuserā, koṭhā.

BARNACLE, pokā, syālā pokā, kiṇā, lonā; — (*for a horse*) pūzi.

BARRACK, alang, chhaunī, sipāhī-*khāna*.

BARREL, pipā, tung; — (*of a gun*) nāl, nali; — (*of a drum*) khol, khokhrā.

BARRIL-BELLIED, tonḍailā, peṭāhal.

BARREN, (*ground*) ūsar, shor, bhūr (*i o. sandy*), rehar, lonā; — (*plain*) shora-zār; — (*as a cow, &c.*) sandhar; — (*as a woman, tree, &c.*) bānjh, ban-jhoṭī, bahel, 'ākima, bandhiyā, nishphalā; — (*scanty*) tang.

BARRENESS, bānjh panā, tangī, nishphalatā.

BARRICADE, sadd, āṛ, kūcha-bandī, nākā-bandī, gaṛlī-bandī.

TO BARRICADE, kūcha-bandī- &c. -k, āṛnā, bheṛnā.

BARRIER, (*v. bar*) sar-hadd, siwānā, dāudā, mend, simā.

BARROW, (*hand barrow*), hoth-jholā; — (*wheel*) hath-gāṛī.

BARTER, baipār, tijarat, adlā-badlā, badlā,ī, 'iwaz-mu'awazā, mubādala, herā-pherī, erā-pherī, er-pher, len-den.

TO BARTER, adlā-badlā- &c. -k.

BASE, (*adj.*) pāji, rigāla, pilid, bhrasht, nich, mubtazal, dūn, be-ghairat, be-haiyā, bad-nas, ghāt, mandā, adham, argal, apaj, harāmi, antej, asfal, kam aṣl, kam gāt, bad-zāt, bad-aṣl; — (*as coin*) nā-surra, mekhi, rakebī.

BASE, BASIS, nyo nev, or niv, binā, asās, bekh, bun, bunyād, mūl, jar; — (*pedestal*) kursi; — (*of a triangle*) watar; — (*post*) paintā; — (*the game*) kundal-shikār, bāgh-bakri.

BASE-BORN, harām-zāda, baran-sankar.

BASELY, nāmardi-se, be-ghairati- &c. -se.

BASENESS, kamin-pan, rizāl-pan, pāji-panā, danā,at, be-ghairati, be-hayā,ī, bad-zāti, shaḳāwat, adhamatā, nich-pan.

BAHHAW, bāshā (also pāshā).

BAHHUL, sharmilā, sharm-nāk, mahjūb, sāhib-hayā, lajjilā, sharm-gin, lāj-want, lajjā-shil, sankochī, na-gar-chor, muñh-chippā, majlis-chorā, wahshi-mizāj.

BAHHFULNESS, sharm, sharm-ginī, sankoch

BARIL (*a plant*) nāz-bo, kāli tulsi, raiḥān, bāba,ī, bālāngū.

BARILICA, (*the artery so called*) bāsaliḳ.

BARILISK, afa'ī, bālishtiyā, ajgar.

BASIS, (*v. base*) binā, mūl, jar, &c.

TO BASK, ghamānā, tāpnā, dhūp khānā.

BASKET, ṭokrā, ṭokrī, ḍaliyā, pitārū, pitārī, khānchā, jhauwā, dālā, daurā, maunā, dhāmā, jhāpā, chhitā, charang, karkā; — (*slung*) chhikā, sikhar, bahangī (*vulg. bāngi*) is properly the slings and furniture only without the baskets; — (*for bread, &c.*) changer.

BASON, bāsan, bartan, xarf, piyāla, lagan, ṭas, ṭasht; — (*a wash-hand basin*) chilanchi; — (*a bason, pond, q.v.*) hauz, tālāb, jalāshay.

BAS-RELIEF, ūbhrā, barāmada.

BASS, (*in music*) khād, kharj, bam.

BASTARD, harām-zāda, harāmi, waladu-z-zinā, mādar-ba-khaṭā, baran-sankar, harāmi-pillā; — (*brat, q.v.*) qhendhā.

BASTARD-SAFFRON, kusum, ma'aṣar.

TO BASTE, (*to drub*) piṭnā, lat-mardan-k; — (*meat, &c.*) chuparnā, pūchārā-d; — (*to ditch*) ūbhāgā-d, bhonkiyānā.

BASTINADE, mār-kūṭ, kūṭ-piṭ, xarb-shallāḳ.

TO BASTINADE, lakṛiyān- or bāna-mārnā, kaspā,ī-mārnā.

BASTINADO, kūtak- or lāthi-bāzi.

BASTION, burj, gaṛh, gummat or gumṭi.

BAT, chamgīdar, shab-par, shab-parak, bādūr, dandā.

BATCH, ghān; — (*this bread is all of the same batch*) yih rotī sab ekhi ghān ki hai.

TO BATE, ghaṭānā, kam-k, alp-karnā, chhoṛnā.

BAT-FOWLING, lūkārī-shikār; applicable to *fishing* also.

BATH, (*hot*) hammām, garim- āba; — (*cold*) ghushl-khāna, sard-āba, saḳāwā, slit-āshnāni; — (*keeper*) haumāmī.

TO BATHE, hammām-k, ghushl-k, nahānā or anhānā ashnān-k, nahlanā, dhonā, anghal-k.

BATING, chhoṛ, siwā, &c.

BATON, 'asā, chob (whence chob-dār), lāthi, belcha, mutahrā, bhaṅg-ghoṭnā, ḍandā.

BATTALIA, saf-ārā,ī, saf-ba-saf or saf-zada.

BATTALION, paltan, peṭālam, a corruption of the English word, the natives having no other to express it by, unless ulush may be translated as such.

TO BATTEN, farbiḥ-k, farbiḥ-h, moṭā tāza-h.

TO BATTER, dhānā, girānā, baiṭhānā, tor-denā, chhalnī-k, jhānjhri-k.

BATTERED, (*worn out*) halwā; — (*as a soldier*) chhalnī, khidmat-rasida.

BATTERY, morcha, damdama, mārpiṭ, dangā; — (*in law*) dast-darāzi; — (*to raise a battery*) morcha-b or -lagānā.

BATTLE, laṛā,ī, judh, ran, ghamsān, jang, sangrām, jang o jadal, parkhāsh, kārzār, paikār, 'arbada, muḥārība, mubāriza, razm, nizā, mār, bhārat; — (*the field of battle*) khet, maidān; — (*a pitched battle*) saf i jang.

TO BATTLE, laṛnā; — (*to give battle*) muḳābala-k, laṛā,ī-k; — (*to join in battle*) bhirnā.

BATTLE-ARRAY, saf-ārā,ī, saf ba saf, parā-basta; — (*to form in battle-array*) parā-bāndhnā, saf-zada-h.

BATTLE-AXE, tabar, pharsā, tabarzin, gandāsā.

BATTLEMENT, fasil (*vulg. safil*), tirbandī, munder shahr-panāh, kangira, sari diwār, sīna-panāh.

BAUBLE, nā-chiz, hech, khilaunā.

BAWD, (*pimp*) bharwā, kuṭnā or kuṭtan, kurumsāḳ, maḥal-dār, nā,ek; — (*procure*) kuṭnī, dallāla, maḥal-dārni (*vulg. maḥaldāni*), nā,ekā.

BAWDY, BAWDRY, pūch, phakkar, muḥālāḳa, fuḥsh, be-s'armi, nilājā, lā-zabān, bad-sukhan, kū-bachan; — (*adj.*) be-sharm, fāhish or fāhisha.

BAWDY-HOUSE, kasbī kā-ghar, kharābāt-khāna, bartul-lāṭaf, chaklā, loli or ṭawā,if-khāna, chhināl-khāna; kasbī-pūrā, means the quarter or street allowed to prostitutes.

TO BAWL, hānk-mārnā, pukārnā, chillānā, gūnjnā, bol-uṭhnā, bāng-d, fariyād-k, alghiyāg-k, ṭernā, gohernā, phikūrnā.

BAY, (*colour*) kumat; — (*chestnut bay*) lakhi; — (*light bay*) surang; — (*dark bay*) teliyā; — (*bay of the sea*) kol (*v. creek*); — (*bay salt*) pāngā lon, kachchā namak; — (*tree*) taj or twach.

TO BAY, (*to bark, q.v.*) bhauṇkā, &c.

TO BE AT BAY, bipharṇā, rupnā, ruknā, ḍaṭnā; — (*to keep at bay*) bāz-rakhnā.

BAYONET, sangin, sanin.

BDELLIUM, gūgal, muḳl.

TO BE, honā, jānā (*the latter is the auxiliary of the passive voice*), bannā, chalnā; — (*in comp*) ā, ho, mārnā, whence *to be-fal, ā-parnā, ā-jānā, ho-gugarnā*; — (*so be it*) so,ī ho; — (*let be*) jāne-de

BEACH, kināra, pār, lab i dariyā, tīr.

BEACON, nishān, 'alāma, patā, akā-diyā, maḥṭāba, naṣab, chihā-shān,



**BEAD**, dāna, mankā, guriyā, goṭā, pot; — (a string of 100 beads) tasbiḥ, sabḥa; — (of 108) mālā; — (any number from 11 to 28) sumran; — (the chief in a rosary) imām.

**BEAK**, nok, chonch, minḱār, ṭhor; — (of a vessel) muṇḥ, āḡā.

**BEAM**, shaḥtīr, kari, lathā, lakkar, chob, kolhūā, chaupat, bargā, silī, dharan, balenḱī; — (weaver's) tūr; — (of a plough) haras; — (of a sugar mill) dhenkā; — (of a balance) ḍanḱī; — (of the sun) kīrn, partau, shu'ā; — (of a chariot) jūā.

To **BEAM**, partau-denā or kīrn-denā.

**BEAMY**, munawwar, nūrānī, raushan, ujāgar.

**BEAN**, lobiya, bāklā borā, lobā; — (the flat bean) sem; — (the small slender bean) wāh-wāh ki phalī.

To **BEAR**, (to carry, q.v.) le-chalnā; — (to keep, q.v.) rakhnā; — (to prop, q.v.) pushtī-d; — (to endure) bardāsh-t-k, burd-bārī-k, sabr-k, ṭahammul-k, sahnā, angeznā, tāb-lānā masosnā, bhognā, pi-lenā or-jānā; — (to take) lenā; — (to allow) mānnā; — (to defray) kifāyat-k, wafā-k, nibāhnā, lahnā; — (to tend) phīrnā, lagnā, girnā; — (to be situated) rukh-h, muṇḥ-h; — (to bear fruit) phalnā, phal-lānā or-denā; — (to bear a child) jānnā, byānā; — (to bear witness) shahādāt-d, gawāhi-d, sākhī-d; — (to bear off) chhīn-lenā; — (to bear upon) zor-panā; — (Chinsura bears north of Calcutta) Chichrā. Kalkatte se uttar rukh hai. Most of these words have such a latitude, that they can neither be easily explained, nor restricted to particular acceptations of the verb to bear.

**BEAR**, richh, bhāl, bhālū, khīrs; — (the greater bear) dubbi akbar, saptrikḥ; — (the lesser bear) dubbi asghar.

**BEARD**, dārhi, rish, muḥāsin, khattī, sabza, chimbuk; — (part of) rish-bacha; — (pointed) tukka-rish; — (of corn, &c.) sinkur; — (to shave the beard) khattī or dārhi-banānā, islāh-k, ḥajamat-k, (but generally applied by the natives to shaving the head). The expression dārhi-mundānā, among the Musalmāns, conveys the idea of disgracing a person, and therefore is seldom used by them.

To **BEARD**, dārhi-nochnā, dārhnā.

**BEARDED**, darhiyālā, rishā'il, rish-dār, chimbukī; — (having a thin beard) kosa.

**BEARDLESS**, be-risha, amrad, gabhrū, lūndā-mūndā, khosā.

**BEARER**, (of a letter, &c.) ḥāmil, dāranda; — (porter) ḥammāl, muṭiyyā, kuḷī; — (chairman) kahār, mahārā, bhoī, dhimar, gor; — (in comp.) bar, kash, dār or bardār, as nāma-bar, the bearer of a letter) nishān-bardār, a standard bearer; — (productive) bār-dār, mewa-dār, phalantā. The English word for a pālki-bearer, or house servant, is corrupted by the vulgar into bairā, which signifies deaf.

**BEAR'S-PLAY**, khar-mastī, khīrs-bāzi.

**BEARING**, rukh sūt, ṭaraf, simt, (v. direction).

**BEAST** ḥaiwān, pasū, charanda, dawāb, mirg; — (of prey) pharḱhā, daranda, shikārī, wahsh; — (of chase) shikār, ṣaid; — (of burden) bār-bardār, lādū.

**BEASTLINESS**, ḥaiwāniyat, ghilāzat, najāsāt, gandagi.

**BEASTLY**, ḥaiwān-khāsat, bahā'im-sirat, charpūz, ganda, nirghin, ḥaiwān-sā.

**BEASTS**, baḥā'im, wuhūsh, mawāshī.

**BEAT**, mār, wār, choṭ; — (of a drum) āwāz.

To **BEAT**, (v. a.) piṭnā, kūṭnā, mārṇā (properly to kill, from its neuter, marnā, to die), ṭhaphānā, ṭhurnā, paṭīnā, kūchalnā, hūrnā, dham-dhamānā, zad o kob-k; — (to agitate) mahnā; — (a drum) bajānā (bushes,

&c) jhārnā; — (to batter) girā-d; — (eggs, &c.) phenṭnā, lat-k; — (as rain) jhikornā, bauchhār-mārṇā; — (to conquer) shikast-d, parājai-d, mār ḥatānā, jītnā, fataḥ- or ṣafar- or jai-pānā; — (to beat back) ḥaṭā-d, dabā-d; — (to beat down the price of goods) dabānā; — (to beat up or attack) daup- or charḥni- or tākht-karnā; — (to beat the hoof) pair-ghasīṭnā; — (to beat about the bush) ghol ghumnā, o-k; — (to beat, v. n. as the pulse) chalnā, ḥarakat-k, uchhalnā; — (as a watch) bolnā; — (at chess) māt-k; — (at cards) khilāl-d; — (to beat down) pā, emāl-k, masalnā, rūngā, i-k, rūngnā; — (to overcome) bas-k, hārānā, zer-k; — (to hit) lagnā; — (to throb) ṭis-mārṇā, tapaknā; — (to verberate) pārnā; (to sound) bajnā; — (to beat to arms) naḱḱāra-k; — (to beat against the wind) hawā-bāndh kar-jānā.

**BEATEN**, mārā, zada, maghlūl; — (as a road) rāḥ-rāst, sidhi-rāh, chaltā, ughrā, namūd.

**BEATER**, mūsāl, samāṭh, piṭaur, ṭhāpi, pharwi; — (person) hath-chhūṭ, muṇhmār; — (in comp) mār, zan, whence mard-mār, a man-beater or virago, q.v.

**BEATING**, mār-kūṭ, kūṭ-piṭ, dhaul-chakkar, kobā-kārī, tambih, mahā'i, mathā'i.

**BEAU**, bānkā, ghundā, akar-fūn, labkhā, ainṭhe-khān, waz-dār, chikniyā, bisuni.

**BEAUSH**, akar-bāz, albelā, chhabilā, rangilā.

**BEAUTIFUL**, BEAUTEOUS, khūb-ṣūrat, ḥasīn, wajih, sū-rūp, sundar (whence the sundar-ban, i.e. the beautiful forest or wilderness) khush-rū, jamil, ṣabih, namkin, rūp-want, ṣāhib-jamāl, bisāl, shakīl, khush-ḍaul, pākiza, tuḥfa, nafis, ṣāf, ra'nā, sajlā, zeb-āwar, sū-daul.

**BEAUTIFULLY**, khūb-sūrtī- &c. -sc.

To **BEAUTIFY**, saṇwārnā, banānā, sudhārnā, singār-k zināt-k, jilā-k, murattab-k, āraṣṭa-k, zeb-d.

**BEAUTIES**, khūbān, khūbiyān, tamāshā-khudā'i.

**BEAUTY**, BEAUTIFULNESS, khūb-sūrtī, khush-ru, i, khush-ḍaulī, nazākat, khush-numā'i, pākizagi, tuḥfagi, jamāl, ṣabūhat, saḱā'i, malāḥat, nafāsāt, laṭāfat, choj, khūbi, suḥrā'i, 'ālam, bahār, namak, sundratā, saundaryā, rūpavattā, sūndrā, i; — (a lovely person) khūb-ṣūrat, pari-zād, pari-paikar; — (spot) khāl, til, gul-gūna, bindkī.

**BEAVER**, ūd-bilā, o, sanjāb, sāgi āb.

To **BECALM**, baithālnā, dabānā, faro-k, rafa'-k, taskin-d, ṭhām-denā, bāndhnā, māruā, kharā-k, hawā-band-k.

**BECAUSE**, is-wāṣṭe, is-liye, lihāḡā, kyūnki, kyūnkar, zirā ki, kis-wāṣṭe (the last means also why, as the words are often used indiscriminately) [mārṇā.

To **BECKON**, ishāra-k, imā-k, sain-k, batlānā, ānkh-

To **BECOME**, ho-jānā, ho-ānā (though this last exactly corresponds with be-come, it is seldom used as such), honā, jānā; — (what is become of your king?) kyā hū, ā tumhārā pādshāh? — (what will become of me?) ham kahān jā, chḡe?

To **BECOME**, (to befit) sohnā, sajnā, khulnā, achchhā-lagnā, zeb-d, munāsib- &c. -h, bannā, ban-baithnā, birājnā.

**BECOMING**, khush-numā, sajlā, muzaiyab, zeb-āwar, lāḱ, saṣāwār, lāzim, yogya, ucht, zebinda, shāyista.

**BED**, bichhaunā, farsh, bistar, bistarā, bisāṭ, sej, manjā; — (of straw) sathrā; — (of a garden) kiyārī, chaman, takhta, sel, bigḥī; — (of a river) jagah, ṭhān, ṭhāl, majrā peṭ, chhūr; — (stays) sej band; — (stratum) tah, ṭabak, parat; — (to bring to bed) janānā; (to make the bed) bichhaunā-bichhānā.

To **BED**, ham-bistar-k, baithālnā. [khilwat-sarā, o.

**BED-CHAMBER**, khwab-gāh, sone ki koṭhri, āram-gāh,

**BEDDING**, BED-CLOTHES, bichhāwan, oḥnā, bālā-posh; — (a child's) phaliyā. [ārā, ish-d.

To **BEDECK**, sājnā, sajuā, singār-k, banā, o-k,

To **BEDREW**, bhigonā, namtar-k, bhar-lānā, tar-batar-k, namnā-k, sarāb-k; (*bedewed with tears*) chashm-tar, āb-dida.

**BED-YELLOW**, ham-bistar, ham-khāyāba, ham-palang.

**BED-MAKER**, farāsh, sej-kāri.

**BED-POST**, chhappar-khaṭ kā dandā

**BED-PRESSER**, māche-tor, khaṭhaunghi.

To **BEDRENCH**, bhigo-mārnā.

[laggū.

**BEDRID**, rāhib-bistar or -farāsh, khaṭ-dhaṣwā, khaṭ-To **BEDROP**, chhīntā-mārnā.

**BED-TEAD**, palang, chārpā, i, khāṭ; — (*a camp-bed*) chhappar-khaṭ; — (*small*) khaṭolā, khaṭiyā, palangiri; — (*the timbers of a bed*) bāzi, pāṭi, serwā; — (*the foot stones*) panpāyā, parpāyā.

**BED-TIME**, āram ke waqt, sone ke waqt.

To **BEDUST**, dhūliyā-mārnā.

**BEE**, muamākhi, shahd ki makhi, bhaunrā, bhaunwar, madhukar, madhmāchhi, ali, lutti, zambūr, naḥl, bhiring, khaṭ-pad.

**BEEF**, gā, o-gosht, gā, e kōsht, gau-māns.

**BEEF-TEA**, mā, u-l-lahm.

**BEE-HIVE**, chhātā, ghariyā, chhattā.

**BEEN**, hūā, gayā (v. Grammar).

[boza-farosh.

**BEEB**, boze; (*how*) boze-khāna; — (*seller*)

**BEET**, chuṇandar, sullaṭ, kumri.

**BEETLE**, gubraundā, gubrilā, bhūnd; — (*-browed*) bhūndū-mūnhā, aundhi-peshāni.

**BEETLE**, BETEL, or **BETEL-NUT**, kasali, gū, ā, pūngi phal, fūfal, chikni, desi, jahāzi, &c.; — (*plant*) nāgbel; — (*leaf*) barg i tambol; — (*roots*) kulinjan; (*bit of*) phāl; — (*prepared*) birā, khili, gilaunri, pān, daunā; — (*leaves, bunch of*) dholi; — (*seller of*) tamboli, bara, i, paitā; — (*cracker*) sarotā; — (*box*) pān-dān, pān-baṭṭā, bilirā; — (*for the time*) chūne-dāni, chūnauti; the varieties of beetle-leaf are sāuchī, bangalā, bitihri.

**BEEVES**, gorū, mawāshī, gā, o-bhaiṇsēn.

To **BEFAL**, paynā, bitnā, ānā, pahuṇchnā, nāzil-h, 'ariz-h, wāḳi'-h, ā-jānā.

To **BEFIT**, phabnā, chhājnā, munāsib-h..

To **BEFOOL**, khabṭi- &c. -banānā, bahkānā.

**BEFORE**, āge, sāmnē, pesh-tar, peshpesh, par, ṭabl, pesh, mā-ṭabl, awwal, tak, ke, jo, darpesh, men; — (*rather*) paible; — (*hand*) pailhe-so; — (*in presence of*) rū-ba-rū, bil-mushāfaha, bil-muwājaha, hūzūr; — (*before him*) us ke hūzūr; — (*how many days had elapsed from that date before he returned the horse to you?*) kete roz guzre the us tārikh se ki usne yih ghora tumhāre yahan pherwā diyā?

**BEFORE-HAND**, awwalan, pailhe pailār, āge-se, pesh-dast, pesh-tar; — (*to be*) āgā-h.

To **BEFRIEND**, dast-giri-k, murabbi-gari-k, mihr-bāni-k, dost-dāri-k, dosti-k, pushti-k, kripā-k, ghaun-pardākhṭ-k, sulūk-k.

To **BEG**, bhikh-k, bhichhā-māngnā, sawāl-k, gadā, i-or benawā, i- &c. -k; — (*humbly*) niyāz-k; — (*to ask, q.v.*) ṭalab-k, māngnā, ārzū-k, zabān-d, āwāz-d, chāhnā.

To **BEGOT**, paidā-k, janānā, nikālnā, utpat-k, upjānā, janmānā, tawallud-k, muwallad-k.

**BEGETTER**, janmā, ū, janak.

**BEGGAR**, fakir, bhikhāri, bhikh-māngā, bhichhuk, māngtā, sā, il, kālandar, gadā, darweza-gar, be-nawā, jholi-wālā, mālang, khairāti or khairāt-khor.

To **BEGGAR**, fakir-k, ifās meṇ girānā. [kangāl.

**BEGGARLY**, muḥlis, kālāsh, maṣūk, khwār, dalidri.

**BEGGARY**, ifās, muḥlisi, fakiri, gadā-gari, be-nawā, i, zullat, khwāri, biptā, kangāl-panā.

To **BEGIN**, (a.) shurū'- &c. -k, nāndhnā, sarwā-k, nikālnā, iṭād-k, lagānā, chhernā, machānā, kaḍam-mārnā; (n.) machnā, chāphnā, shurū'-h, sarad-h, nāndhnā, uṭhnā, nikālnā, lagnā; respecting this last, v. Grammar p. 131, c; — (*alas! this blossom while blooming began to decay*) āh! yih ghuncha to kuchh khilte-hi kumhlāne lagā.

**BEGINNER**, bāni, mūjid; — (*a tyro*) nau-āmoz, nau-sikh, muṭtadi.

**BEGINNING**, shurū', ibtidā, āghāz, chāphā, o, sar, muṭh, pahal, utpat, lagna, i, bidāyat; — (*of a poem*) maṭlā', mukhbānd; — (*of a book*) fātiḥa; — (*of a month*) ghurra, parbā; — (*of a web, &c.*) ūpar-kā sirā, mukh-pāt; — (*from beginning to end*, sar ā sar, sar ā pā, sir se pānw-lag or -tak.

To **BEGIRD**, kamar-bāndhnā. [chale jā, o.

**BEGONE**, dūr-ho, gum-ho, jātā-rah, nikal-jā, sidhāro,

**BEGOTTEN**, (in comp.) zādā, janā, jātak.

To **BEGUILE**, bahkānā, ghumānā, thagnā, thagā, i-k, fareb-d, daghā-d, buttā-d, jul-d, chhal-d, dam-d, warghalānā, ānkhoṇ meṇ khāk dālnā; — (*time, pain, &c.*) baihlānā, bhulānā.

**BEGUILER**, bahkā, ū, farebi.

**BEHALF**, wāṣṭa, khaṭir, liye, kāran, haṭṭ meṇ, jānib, ṭaraf; — (*I will speak in his behalf to Mr such a one*) uske haṭṭ meṇ ham falāne sāhib se kahenge.

To **BEHAVE**, nibāhnā, nibernā, haṭṭ adā-k, chalnā, sulūk-k; — (*he behaves himself very well*) wuh apni khūb nibāhtā hai; — (*to behave well, as soldiers, &c.*) taraddud-k.

**BEHAVIOUR**, waṣ', ṭaur, raviya, chāl-dhāl, chalan, lachhan, rāh-rawish, ṭarik, ā, in, sulūk, bolchāl, nishast-barkhāst.

To **BEHEAD**, sir-kātnā, mūnd-kātnā, gardan-mārnā.

**BEHIND**, pichhe, ba'd, 'aḳab meṇ, muta, aḳhir, pas, pichhwāre, mā-ba'd, pas-ghaibat, ghā, ibana; — (*inferior*) kamtar, ghāṭ; (*remaining*) rahā, pas-mānda.

**BEHINDHAND**, pichhānt, pichh-manā, pichhā, paspā, der se, baḳāyā se. [ari.

**BEHOLD**, yih-dekh, dekho, aiwāh, lijiye, wāh, lo, are, To **BEHOLD**, dekhnā, biloknā, taknā, tāknā, nihārnā, ānkh bhar-dekhnā, nigāh-k, naṣar-k, liḥāg-k, mu-shāhada-k.

**BEHOLDEN**, mamnūn, iḥsān-mand, kanaundā.

**BEHOLDER**, dekhne-wālā, dekhwaiyā.

**BEHOOF**, fā, ida, naf, ḥāsil, lāhā.

To **BEHOVE**, zarūr-h, farz-h, lā, iḳ-h, munāsib-h, wājib-h, lāzim-h, lā-budd-h, darkār-h, jog-h, chāhitā-h, chāhnā, lahnā; — (*it behoveth you yourself to go*) tum hi ko jānā chāhitā hai or jāyā-chāhiye.

**BEING**, (particip.) hotā, jātā, hokar; — (*person*) jan, janā.

**BEING**, hastī, wajūd, āsti, asthit; — (*state*) aḥwāl, awasthā; — (*creature, q.v.*) mutanaffis, jān-dār.

**BE IT SO**, wuhī sahih, wuhī ho, aisā hi ho.

To **BELABOUR**, piṭnā, kūṭnā, ṭhonknā, ghūnsā-mārnā.

To **BELAY**, bāndh-d, mārnā, rāh roknā.

**BELCH**, ḍakār, aroḥ.

To **BELCH**, ḍakārnā, ḍhakārnā, ḍhakār-lenā.

**BELDAM**, ḍāyan, rāchhasi, ḍakni, ḍāg, rojhin.

**BELFRY**, jaras-khāna, ghantā-ghar.

To **BELIE**, juthānā, juthālnā, jūṭhlānā, jūṭhā-k; — (*to calumniate*) tuḥmat-bāndhnā, itihām-k, iftirā-k, buḥtān-lānā or -lagānā, lim-lagānā or -k; — (*his face believeth his heart*) wuh indrayan kā phal hai; — (*his deeds belie his words*) uske kahne aur karne meṇ barī tafawut hai.

**BELIEF**, bāwar, i'tibār, parmān, taḥkiṭ; — (*religion, q.v.*) ṭarik, mat, panth, imān, 'aḳida; — (*estimation, q.v.*) aḳkal.

To **BELIEVE**, mānnā, bāwar- &c. -k or i, imān-lānā; — (*to suppose*) jānnā, patiyānā, sach-kar-jānnā, i'tikād- &c. -lānā.

**BELIEVER**, mu'takid, mānne-wālā, mati, ahli kitāb; — (*in religion*) imān-dār, rāsikh, mūmin (which

the Shias claim to themselves; in some provinces it is applied to weavers); — (a believer in Muham-mad) musalmān, ahlī islām.

BELL, ghanṭā, ghanṭ, ghaṭī, jaras, zang, ṭālī, ghanṭī; — (small) saṅgūla, ghunghrū, chaurāsi; — (of a flower) piyāla, kaṭori; — (for the feet) pain-jani; — (to bear the bell) goi- or bāzi-lejānā, sir sihrā-h.

BELLE, ṭānkī, albelī, nāznīn, chhailī, rangilī.

BELLES-LETTERS, 'ilm-o-hunar, 'ilm-o-faṣl, faṣl-o-balāghat.

BELL-FOUNDER, jaras-sāz.

BELLIGERENT, jang-āwar, jangi, laṛānkā.

BELLMAN, ghaṭiyālī; ghanṭā-pāṇḍo, sā'at-nawāz.

BELL-METAL, kānsā, bhart, azhdhāt, ro, in, phul.

TO BELLOW, ḍahaknā, bambānā, bhenbhiyānā, ḍakārnā, ghargharānā, sunānā, garajnā, bhūkarnā, jhankārnā.

BELLOWS, dhaunknī, khāl, dama, bhāṭī, minfakh.

BELLWETHER, bāgo, āgwā.

BELLY, peṭ, shikam, dozakh, (prop. hell, but is often used by the vulgar for the belly) peṭ-bharnā (lit. to fill the belly, signifies to satisfy the demands of a servant, &c.), dhiḍh, baṭa, jhojh, tond; — (swell) ubhār.

TO BELLY, jhol-paṛnā, nikal-ānā, phul-ānā, ubhaṛ-ānā.

BELLYACHE, maṛoṛā, pechish, dard ī shikam.

BELLYFUL, peṭ-bhar, bharnet, jī-bhar, shikam-ser.

BELLYGOOD, shikam-banda, shikam-parast.

TO BELONG, lagnā, 'alāka-dār-h, pahunchnā, honā (with the possessives merā, my, &c.) muta'allik-h, milk-h, shāmil-h, dākhil-h, 'alāka-r, ta'alluk-r, lagā-o-r; — (this business belongs to me) yih kām mujh se muta'allik hai; — (does that ground belong to you?) wuh zamin tum se ta'alluk, rakhti hai? — (yes, it belongs to me; is mine) hān meri hai; — (it does not belong to you to treat with him) us se jawāb-sawāl karnā tum ko nahīn pahunchtā; — (the father's property, in the eye of the law, belongs to the son) bāp kī milkiyat shari'at ke rū se beṭe ko pahunchtī hai.

BELOVED, piyārā (fem. piyārī), maḥbūb (fem. maḥ-būba), ma'shūk (fem. ma'shūka), chāhitā (fem. chāhiti), 'azīz, dil-dār or -ārām or khwāh; — (O my beloved!) ai meri jānī.

BELOW, niche, tale, zer, kamtar, adhashta.

BELSWAGGER, sāṇḍ, bok, kanhayā.

BELT, band; — (of a sword) partalā, ḍāb; — (of leather) badhī, tasma, dawāl, dawālī; — (of a saddle) tang, farākhī; — (of a shield) 'ali-band, pāṭī, ḥamā'il, langar, kamar-dawāl, petī, paṭkā.

TO BEMIRE, BEDRAGGLE, BEDABBLE, BEDAUB, BEDASH, BEFOUL, bhar-mārnā or ḍālnā, for which, and all such words, see their primitives.

TO BEMOAN, afsos-k, ta'assuf-k, gham-k, āh-mārnā, wā-wailā-k, sāns-bharnā, nālā-k.

BENCH, chauki, kursī, sandali, nisheman, paṭṭā, takhta suṭṭa; — (of justice) maḥkama, 'adālat, kachahri.

TO BENCH, takhta-bandī-k.

BEND, BENDING, kham, terhā, i, pech, bal.

TO BEND, (a) terhā-k, kham-k, kaj-k, lachlachānā, nihurānā, damānā, mornā, bhau, ānā, phirānā. bal-khilānā; — (a bow) charhānā; — (a net) siyārānā; — (one's way, &c.) rah-lenā. mutawaj-jih-h, kaṣṭ-k; — (to apply) lagānā; (n.) nihurānā, lachnā, damnā, terhā- &c. -h, mūrānā, khamnā, bhaurānā phirānā, bal-khānā, lagnā, jānā; — (to bend the knee) zānū-mārnā.

BENEATH, nich; — (unbecoming, &c.) niche, kam, ghāṭ, bad-zeb, nā-munāsib, nā-lā, ik, kamtar; — (to be beneath in station, value, &c., or the dignity of a person) utarā-h.

BENEDICTION, du'ā, āsis or āsīs, āshirbād.

BENEFACTION, ni'mat, in'ām, bakhshish, khairāt, ihsān; — (public) niyāz, waḳf, sankalp.

BENEFACITOR, karīm, mukhāiyar, dātā, dayāwant, upkāri, muhsin, mun'im, wali-ni'mat, sankalpi

BENEFICE, krishnār-pan, bishnār-pan, taḥṭī-masjid, sahnak, naṣar-imām.

BENEFICENCE, khūbi, khair, dād-dihish, bakhshish, faiz, faizān, faiyāzi, ni'mat, neko-kāri or nek-kāri, upkār.

BENEFICIENT, faiyāz, dayāl, jawwād, neko-kār or nek-kār, mihrbān, kirpā-want. [bhalā, achchhā.

BENEFICIAL, mufid, khūb, sūdmand, muṣliḥ, gun-kāri, BENEFICIALNESS, fā,ida-mandi.

BENEFIT, ihsān, minnat, ni'mat, bakhshish, dayā, kirpā, altāf, mihrbāni; — (profit, q.v.) maḥsul, ḥuṣul, fā,ida, kamā'i, kifāyat, ifāda, wārā.

TO BENEFIT, fā,ida- &c. -k, paidā- &c. -h.

BENEFITED, mustafid, fā,ida-mand.

BENEVOLENCE, khair-khwāhi, khūbi, khair-andeshī, nek-andeshī, nek-khwāhi, niko, i, khairī, murawwat, shafkat, ahiyat, luṭf, sil, iltifāt.

BENEVOLENT, khair-khwāh, nek-khwāh, khair-andesh, mihrbān, khūb, sāhib-murawwat, mukhāiyar, shafik, sil-want, bhalā salimu-ḡ-ḡab'.

TO BENIGHT, rāt-ā-paṛnā, rāt-ho-jānā.

BENIGHTED, shad-rasida.

BENIGN, mulāyim, shafik, khaliḥ, mihrbān, karīm, musakkin, salim, ḥalim, bhalā-mānus.

BENIGNITY, bhalā, i, bhal-mansā, i, khūbi, ahiyat, khulḥ, mulāyimat.

BENT, (crooked, q.v.) bānkā, lachkā, jhukā, kamān, bal-dār, maunī; — (resolute) musta'idd, kharā.

BENT. (inclination, q.v.) rujū, khinch, kashish, jhukā-waṭ; — (determination) kaṣṭ, ichhā.

TO BENUMB, thiḥurānā, sun-k, afsurda-k, lakri-k, be-ḥiss-k, khushk-k.

BENZOIN, lobān.

TO BEQUEATH, de-marnā, de-jānā, hiba-k, bakhsh-d, waṣiyat-k; — (for a public purpose) niyāz-k, naṣr-k, sankalp-k.

BEQUEST, hiba, waḳf, sankalp.

TO BEREAVE, le-lenā, lenā, chhiñ-lenā, ba-zor-lenā.

BEREFT, khālī, hīn or hinā.

BERRY, dāna, phal, ber, bair; — (the tree) beri.

BERYL, firoza, zabarjad

TO BESECH, girgiranā, ghighiyānā, hāhā-khānā, bin-ti-k, minnatī-k, 'ājizi-k, ilhāk-k, lajājat-k, samā-jat-k; — (to ask) darkhwāst-k, khwā-hish-k, guzā-rish-k, iltimās-k, 'arz-k, istid'ā-k, chāhnā.

TO BESEEM, sahnā, zeb-d, munāsib-h, lā, ik-h.

TO BESET, gbernā, chhenknā, muḥāṣara-k, dharnā-d or baithnā, diḳḳ-k.

TO BESHREW, kosnā, bad du'ā-d.

BESIDE, BESIDES, (near) pās, nere, nazdik, karib; — (except) baghair, ghair az, chhor, juz; — (over and above) alāwa, siwā, māsiwā, ūprānt, ūpar-iske, āge, māwarā, sāth-iske, tispar, ghair-gālik, mimbā'd, ba'd, az ān; — (beside himself) āp meñ-nahiñ, be-khud, ḥawās-bākhṭa.

TO BESEGE, gher-lenā, chhenknā, muḥāṣara-k, ihāṭa-k, gird-k, ḥiṣār-k, berhnā, kal'a-gir-, kal'a-band-k, maḥṣūr-r.

BESIEGE, muḥāṣir, gheranhār, chhenkwaīyā.

TO BESMEAR, BESPRINKLE, BESPATTER, ṭilā-k, alūda-k, chupaṛnā, saundhnā, jabadnā, bhar-mārnā, ḍubo-d.

BESOM, jhārū, baṛhni, buhārī, jārob, buhārū, sohnī.

TO BESOT, madhūsh-k, bekhud-k, be-hosh-k, sarshār-k.

TO BESPANGLE, afshān-k, afshān-chunnā. [ḍālnā.

TO BESPATTER; bhar-d, alūda-k, kaianki-k, chipe

TO BESPEAK, rok-rakhnā, kah-rakhnā, agoṇā, le-rakhnā.

TO BESPIT, BESPUTTER, thūk-mārnā.

BESPOKEN, (as good) farmā, ishi.

TO BESPREAD, BESPOT, BESTREW, les-bhar-mārnā.

TO BESPRINKLE, chhiṛaknā; — (with rose water) gulāb-pāshī-k.

BEST, achchhe-se achchhā, sab-se-bhalā, bihtar-se-bihtar, tuḥfe-se-tuḥfa, bhale-se-bhalā, aulātar, uttam, bahut kuchh; — (to do one's best) ḥattal-makdūr-k, ḥatta-l-was'-k, apne bas bhar-k, bahut kuchh-k, zor-mārnā; — (do it the best way you can) jyon tyon kar karo; — (and the best of it is) tuḥfa to yih hai: in this sense luṭf, maza, tamāsha, &c. are all used occasionally; — (to make the best of it) bure bhale-nibāhnā.

BESTIAL, haiwān-sirat, bhiṣhtal, bhrasht

BESTIALITY, haiwāniyat, nā-pāki, bhrashtā.

TO BESTIR, sargarm-k, musta'id-d-k, kamar bāndhnā.

TO BESTOW, de-dālānā, de-jānā, tawāzu'-k, 'aṭā-k, hiba-k, dān-k, kharj-k; — (to apply) lagānā, kharachānā. [sawār-h.

TO BESTRIDE, chaṛh-baiṭhnā, phānd-lenā or baiṭhnā,

TO BESTUD, phulānā, jarānā.

TO BET, shart- &c. -ba' mī or -b, badnā; — (a bet) shart, hoṛ, bij.

TO BETAKE, ānā, taiyār-h, honā, jānā, lānā, lagnā, daupnā, mutawajjih-h; — (he betook himself to flight) bhāgne par āyā.

BETEL NUT, supiyāri; — (leaf) pān, tambol.

TO BETHINK, ma'lūm-k, būjhnā; — (bethink thyself) apne ta, in ma'lūm-karo.

TO BETIDE, ā-parnā, wāki' hona, pesh-ānā.

BETIMES, sawere, bar-waqt, bar-mahal,

TO BETOKEN, dalālat-k, jatānā, batlānā.

TO BETRAY, (to an enemy, &c.) jhonknā, dāl-denā, sompnā, daghā-k; — (to discover, q.v.) khol-d, parda-dari-k, chhalnā, bewafā-i-k, ghadr-k; — (a secret) phornā, fāsh kārānā.

BETRAYER, daghā-bāz, daghāuliya, ṭhag; — (of secrets) lutrā, parda-dar.

TO BETROTH, mansūb-k, nāmzad-k, sambandh-k, nisbat-k, mangui-k, sagā-i-k, māngnā, tilak-d, roknā.

BETROTHED, mangetar; — (to be betrothed) mansūb- &c. -h.

BETTER, bihtar, achchhā, bhalā, barā; these have always the sign of the comparative *se, than*, which in fact gives them the power they have, being without it the simple adjective *good*, q.v.; aṣlah aulātar; — (he is better than I) wuh ham se achchhā hai; — (better every one than another) ek se ek bihtar.

BETTER, (superior) barā; — (what are you? I have threshed your betters) tum kyā chiz ho? tum se baron ko main ne piṭā hai; — (the better) ghalba, sabkat, fataḥ, jai, jit; — (I did it for the better) bihtari ke wāste kiya hai main ne.

TO BETTER, sudhārnā, banānā, saṁwārnā, sambhālānā, iṣlāh-d, bihtar- &c. -k.

BETTOR, (one who bets) hoṛi, shartī.

BETWEEN, BETWIXT, bich, bich-men, darmiyān-men, andar, meṁ; — (between themselves) bāham, āpas meṁ; — (between the two) bain bain, donoṁ ke bich.

BEVERAGE, sharbat, shurb, pān, ras, tursh-āba; — (treat) badhāi, ziyāfat.

BEVY, (of birds) jhund, ganj; — (of people) guroh, jathā, ghol, tuman, samūh.

TO BEWAIL, kuṛnā, afsos-k, gham-k, mātām-k, zārī-k, nālā-k, sog-k, nauha-k, ronā, bilknā, bilbilānā, jhiknā, ro-d, or -mārnā.

TO BEWARE, khabardār-h, hushiyār-rahnā, āgāh-h, muṭṭalā', -rahnā or -h, sāvdhān-h, sachet-h.

TO BEWILDER, ghabṛānā, bhaṭkānā, bhuḷānā, sar-gardān-k, gumṛāh-k, ban-bharmī-k.

BEWILDERED, bhuḷā-bhaṭkā, gum-rāh, sar-gardān, pareshān, ḥairān.

TO BEWITCH, jādū-k, afsūn-k, sihr-k or -d, ṭonā-k, laṭkā-k, ṭoṭkā-k, mantar-phenknā or -chalānā, bir-chalānā, sāya-d, farefta-k, girwida-k.

BEWITCHED, sihr-zada, afsūn-zada, mohit.

TO BE BEWITCHED, bhūt- or pret-lagnā, āseb-zada-h, farefta-h, muṭṭalā-h, laṭū-h.

BEWITCHING, dil-rubā, dil-fareb, jādū-chashm, i.e. having bewitching eyes.

BEYOND, pare, udhar, us-ṭaraf, pailā, ūne, pār, paili-war, bāhar, dūr, ba'id, kharī; — (superior) charb, uttam; — (above) siwā, ziyāda, baṭhti; — (beyond expectation) ummed-ke-pare; — (beyond the sea) samūndar pār.

BEZEL, BEZIL, khoriyā, ghar, khāna.

BEZOAR, (from) pāzahr, zahr-muhra.

BIAS, rujū', mail, mailān, niyat, jhukā, o, manorath.

TO BIAS, khinchna, lubhānā, mā'il-k, &c.

BIB, gulū-band.

BIBLE, kitāb; — (the Old Testament) taurit; — (the New Testament) injil; — (the Musalman Bible) kūrān; — (the Hindoo Bible) bed or veda. purāna, such, sruti, āmnā, &c.

BIBULOUS, jāzib, surkilā, āb-kash.

TO BICKER, khāna-jangi-k, mārā-māri, &c. -k; — (to quiver) laharānā.

BICKERING, mārā-māri, chonchawal, pathrawal, kulukh-bāzi.

BICORNOUS, do-shākhā, do-singī.

TO BID, kahnā, irshād-k, āggyā-k, ign-d, denā, sunānā, ḥukm-k; — (to charge) tākid-k, takaiyud-k, chetan-k; — (to invite) da'wat-k, tawāzu'-k, nyotnā, bulānā; — (to bid adieu) al-widā'-k; — (to bid good day) khar-bād-kahnā; — (to bid at auction) pesh-nihād-k, chaṛhānā, saṁsārnā, āge-k.

BIDDER, khwāhān, khwāst-gār.

BIDDING kahā, bol, bolāḥat, ḥukm, irshād.

BIDENTAL, BIFURCATED, do-dantā, do-kāni, do-gosha, do-sul.

BIENNIAL, do-sāla, do-barsā, do-baras-kā.

BIER, janāza, tābūt, na'sh, rathī, maran-sej.

BIESTINGS, pyosī, pyos, phenus, khirsā, fal or ful, whence probably the dish called by most Europeans in India *mango fool*.

BIG, barā, motā, kalān, jasim, bhāri; — (pregnant) ḥāmila, garbhini, gābhin (this last is restricted to beasts) bār-dār; — (full, &c.) bhar-pūr, phulā; (proud, &c.) maghrūr; — (big words) karr o far, bābāi, lambi-chaṛi; — (to use big words) lambi-chaṛi-hānkā; — (big bodied) āzimu-l-jassa; — (big bellied or pregnant) peṭ-se, ummed-se, dūjiyā, petli, pānw-bhāri, dhidhār, dojān, peṭ-wālī, bar-peṭā, &c.

BIGAMIST, dohājū, dowāhā.

BIGHT, pech, gher, bal.

BIGLY, aintḥke, phulke.

BIGNESS, barāi, motāi, jassamat; — (size) kadr, dīl-daul.

BIGOT, BIGOTED, muta'aṣṣib, ta'aṣṣubi, haṭhi, pachhi. BIGOTRY, haṭh, pachh, ta'aṣṣub, pairawī, jihl-murakkab.

BILBOES, kāṭh, kunda, har.

BILE, pit, zard-āb, safrā, zahra (properly the gall-bladder); — (boil) phorā, dummāl, baltor.

BILIARY, BILIOUS, q.v. safrāwī, pittahā, zahrāwī, muwallidu-ṣ-safrā.

A BILIOUS FEVER, pitijar.

TO BILK, *thagānā*, *chhalnā*, *daghā-d*, *fareb-d*, *bhu-lāwā-d*.

BILKER, *bhagū*, *bhagorā*.

BILL, (*beak*) *chonch*, *nol*, *nok*, *minḱār*; — (*hatchet*) *dāo*; — (*account*, *q.v.*) *ḥisāb*, *lekhā*, *chithā*; — (*note*) *tamassuk*, *dast-āwez*, *ṭip*, *pāt*, *chithī*; — (*cancelled*) *khokhā*, *kāghag*, *patri*, *fard*; — (*in comp.*) *patar or nāma*; — (*an order*) *tan-khwāh*, *barāt*; — (*of exchange*) *hundī or hundawī*; — (*of articles*, *or invoice*) *bijak*, *siyāhā*; — (*of sale*) *bai'nāma*, *kābala*, *bikri-patar*; — (*a declaration in writing*) *ṣurat-hāl*, *maḥzar*.

TO BILL, (*caress*) *dāna-badalnā*, *chogā-badalnā*.

BILLET, *chithī*, *pāti*, *ruk'a*; — (*of wood*) *chailā*, *kundā*, *ṭonā*, *bonḍiyā*.

BILLING or CARESSING, *dāna-badlawwal*.

BILLION, *kharb*.

BILLOW, *mauja*, *ḡhe-ū*, *lahrā*, *hilkorā*.

TO BILLOW, *lahrānā*, *hilkorānā*.

BILLOWY, *mauj-zan*, *mawwāj*, *mutalāṭim*, *althānā*.

BINARY *dū-i*, *muṣannā*.

TO BIND, *bāndhnā*, *jakaṛnā*, *kasnā*, *kachchnā*, *jornā*, *kaid-k*, *band-k*, *murandā-k*, *chhāndnā*; — (*to make cative*) *kabz-k*, *bandhej-k*; — (*a book*) *jild-bandī-k*, *jild-k*, *or -b*, *mujallad-k*; — (*as an apprentice*) *sompnā*, *denā*, *ṣipurd-k*, *shāgird-k*; — (*to bind over*) *hāzīr-gāmini*, *lenā*; — (*to be binding or obligatory*) *farz-h*, *wājib-h*, *awash-h*.

BINDER, *bandhanhār*, &c.; — (*in comp*) *band*, *whence jild-band*, *a bookbinder*; — (*for papers*, &c.) *kaidak*, *bandhan*, *kasan*.

BINDING, *band*; — (*of a book*) *jild-bandī*, *juz-bandī*, *magh-z-bandī*, *shirāza or shirāza-bandī*, *jild*.

BINDWEED, *bel*, *būghand*, *sarband*.

BISOCULAR, *do-ankhā*, *do-chashma*.

BIOGRAPHER, *rāwī*, *naḱil*, *baktā*, *taḡkira-nawīs*.

BIOGRAPHY, *rawāyat*, *naḱl*, *taḡkira*, *maḡfūz*.

BIPED, *do-pāya*, *dwipad*, *dwipad-jantu*.

BIRD, *chiriyā*, *pakherū*, *pankhī or panchhī or pakshī*, *ṭā-ir*, *parand*, *murgh*; this last is a general term, but is now in a great measure restricted to a cock, as *murghī* is to a hen; *parewā*, *jānwar*, *bihang*, *khag*, whence *khag-esar*, the lord of birds, applied to the gigantic crane or adjutant; — (*bird-catcher*) *mīr-shikār*, *chirī-mār*; — (*to kill two birds with one stone* is expressed by) *ek gaz do fākhṭa*, *ek panth do kāj*; — (*a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush*) *ādhī chhor sārī ko na dauriye*; or *naḱd ko chhor nasiye ko na dauriye*.

BIRD-BOLT, *gaz*, *nal*, *ṭekūā*.

BIRD-CAGE, *pinṛā*, *kaḡas*.

BIRD-CATCHER, *chirī-mār*, *ṣaiyād* (means also a hunter) *naliyā*, *badhik*.

BIRD-LIME, *lāsā*, *cheṇp*; — (*stick*) *kampā*.

BIRTH, *janam*, *utpat*, *paidā-īsh*, *tawallud*, *wilādat*, *jannan*, *utpann*, *taulid*, *autār*, *ūdhubhau*, *byānt*; — (*of a boat*) *lagān*; — (*extraction*) *kul*, *kābila*, *baṇs* or *vaṇsh*, *gotra*, *khāndān*, *gharānū*, *buniyād*; — (*litter*) *jhol*.

BIRTHDAY, *janam-din*, *sāl-girih*, *barkh-bandhan*; — (*feast*, *a species of*) *chahāṭhī*, *baras-gānth*, from the custom of adding a knot annually to the string which is kept, and appropriated to this purpose, after the birth of a child.

BIRTH-PLACE, *janam-bhūm* or *bhūmi*, or *-sthān*, *maulad*, *waḡan*.

BIRTH-RIGHT, *irg*, *maurūḡī*, *abā-ī*, *paitrik*, *bapautī*, *ḡaḡḡ* i *wilādat*, *janmaṇs*.

BIRTHWORT, (*long*) *zarāwand-ṭawil*; — (*round*) *zarāwand-mudahirj*.

BISCUIT, *kāk*, *ḡur*, *ṭikki*, *kulichā*, *nān-khaṭā-ī*, *ṭikiyā*.

TO BISECT, *do-ḡiṭa'-k*, *sambhāg-k*.

BISHOP, *mujtahid*, *imām*, *dharmādhyakṣh*.

BISHOP'S-WEED, *nānkhāh*, *āmūs*.

BISMUTH, *phūl* or *phūl-dhātu*.

BISSEXTILE, *barkhadik* (*v. intercalary*).

BIT, (*piece*, *q.v.*) *tukrā*, *karch*, *zarra*, *kaṭ'a*, *chit*, *ḡali*, *bari*, *bari*, *boti*, *baṭṭi*, *chūrā*, *kanā*, *chūr*, *bhorā*, *roṛā*; — (*of a bride*) *lagām*, *dahāna*, *kaiza-ī*, *nahāri*, *jibhi*; — (*whit*) *tanak*, *kuchh*; — (*mouthful*, &c.) *niwāla*, *luḡna*; — (*a bit the better or worse*) *kuchh na ḡhaṭī*, *na barhi*; — (*he is not a bit better than before*) *kuchh āge se bihtar nahīn hai*.

BITCH, *kutti*, *kuttiyā*, *kūkuri*, *swāni*; — (*procuress*) *dhūti*; — (*jade*) *khāndi*.

BITE, *kāṭā*, *dānt*, *dāṛh*, *pakar*, *habak*; — (*of a fish*) *khutkār*; — (*cheat*) *ṭhag*, *ṭhagā-ī*.

TO BITE, *kāṭnā*, *kāṭ-khānā*, *munh-dālnā or -chalānā* or *-mārnā*, *bhambhornā*, *pakarṇā*, *habaknā*; — (*the lips*) *honṭh-dabānā*; — (*as cold*, &c.) *lagṇā*; — (*to pain*) *jalānā*; — (*as pepper*) *lagṇā*, *jhaljhalānā*; — (*desire to*) *kaṭās-k*; — (*as a snake*) *daṣnā*; — (*as a fish*) *ḡhutkār-k*; — (*to cheat*) *ṭhagṇā*.

BITER, *kaṭhā*, *gazinda*, *dantālū*, *dandān-gīr*, *kaṭahā*, *kaṭāsā*, *munhā-ēl*; — (*as a horse*) *mūze-gīr*.

BITTEN, *kāṭā*, *daṣā*: — *Sāmp kā kāṭā sowe*, *bichhū kā kāṭā rowe*. (*He that's by serpent bitten sleeps, whilst he by scorpion bitten weeps*.)

BITTER, *karwā*, *titā*, *talkh*, *zhāzh*, *nim*, *zahr*; — (*sharp*, *q.v.*) *tez*; — (*severe*, *q.v.*) *kaṭṭā*, *ashadd*, *kharijharā*.

BITTERLY, (*severely*) *ba-shiddat*, *bahut*; — (*sharply*) *khushūnat- &c. -se*.

BITTERN, *baglā*, *bag*, *būtimār*, *chamar*, *baglī*.

BITTERNESS, *talkhī*, *karwāhat*; — (*of temper*) *tundi*, *tezi*, *jhānjh*, *kharijharāhat*; — (*of satire*) *sakhtī*, *khushūnat*.

BITUMEN, *naḡṭā*, *kaḡru-l-yahūd*.

BLAB, BLABBER, *parda-dar*, *lutrā*, *chhichhorā*, *ochhā*, *gozi shutr*. [baknā.

TO BLAB, *fāsh-k*, *parda-darī-k*, *khohnā*, *bak-d*, *pūch* *BLACK*, *kālā*, *kalūṭā*, *siyāh*, *kariyā*, *krishn*, *syām*, *ajni*, *silā*; — (*a horse*) *muskhī*, *shab-rang*; — (*streaks between the teeth*) *birī*, *dharī*; — (*dark*, *q.v.*) *andherā*; — (*horrible*) *sakht*, *shadid*; — (*black deeds*) *afāl i shani'*; — (*black and blue*) *nilā-pilā*.

BLACK, *siyāhī*; — (*of the eye*) *putlī*, *mardumak*; — (*clad in black*) *siyāh-posh*.

TO BLACK, BLACKEN, *kālā- &c. -k*, *kariyānā*; — (*to defame*) *muttaham-k*, *ḡarf-lānā*, *kalank-lagānā*, *rī siyāh-k*, *kālā-munh-k*; — (*the hair*) *khizāb-k*; — (*the teeth*) *birī-jamānā*.

BLACKAMOR, *kāliyā*, *kālā-ādmi*, *ḡabshī*, *sidi*.

BLACK ANT, *chuyūṭā*, or *chuyōṭā*, *chuyūṭī*.

BLACK-BIRDS, (*of India*) *ko-el*, *pik*, *bhangrāj*, *bhū-jangā*, *ḡhabchū*, *kalchirī*, *kalkarchhi*.

BLACK CATTLE, *mawāshī*, *gorū*.

BLACK EARTH, *kālī maṭṭī*.

BLACKGUARD, *ḡarām-zāda*, *luchchā*, *shuhdā*, *āwāra*, *khariḡbātī*, *hind*, *pajorā*, *lūndā*, *ḡhūndā*, *labkhā*, *durāchār*, *durmukh*.

BLACK-HEARTED, *tira-dil*, *siyāh-bāṭin*.

BLACKISH, *surma-ī-rang*, *siyāh-fām*, *kālā-sā*.

BLACKLEAD, *murda sisā*.

BLACK-MAIL, *chorkā*, *rakhi*.

BLACKNESS, *siyāhī*, *kālāk* (this last is generally applied to lamp-black).

BLACKSMITH, lohār, āhan-gar, haddād.

BLADDER, phūknā, maṣāna, thaili, kamiz-dān; — (for swimming) gharā, tumbā; — (the gall-bladder) pittā, zahra.

BLADE, (of grass) pattā, pāt; — (pile) tinkā; — (of a sword) ḍāl, bār, phal, phalrā, teghā; — (of a spear) polā; — (of scissors) parā; — (the blade bone) shāna, pakhrā; — (a fellow) 'ashik, yār, aglā; — (that blade wanted to cheat me) wuh aglā hamēn ṭhagā chāhtā thā.

TO BLADE, (as corn, &c.) patiyānā.

BLAIN, phoṛā, phunsi, phapholā, ābila.

BLAME, dos, dokh, ilzām, malāmat, maṣammat, sarzanish, la'n-tā'n, nindā, ulāhnā, lāg, bāt, ḥarf, 'aib hinasta, i, dhirkār; — (crime, q.v.) kūsūr, 'asyān; — (to be to blame) mulzim-h, dokhā-jānā.

TO BLAME, dokhnā, ilzām- &c. -d, mulzim-k, mat'un-k, dhirkār-nā, malāmat-k. [dokhi.]

BLAMEABLE, mulzim, takṣir-wār, gunāh-gār, muḥaṣṣir,

BLAMELESS, be-takṣir, be-gunāh, nir-dokhi, bari, mubarrā, be-'aib, be-kuṣūr, be-dos or nirdosh.

BLAMELESSLY, nā-ḥaḥk, be-sabab, nirdoshī.

BLAMELESSNESS, be-takṣiri, he-gunāhi.

TO BLANCH, muḥaṣṣhar-k, chlihnā, chhilkā utār-nā, nirmal-k.

BLAND, mulā'im, laṭif, ḥalim, narm, subuk, halkā, path.

BLANDISHMENT, nāz, karashma, adā, ān, 'ashwa, chonchilā, jhānwli, mān, nakhra, shewa, nāz o niyāz, nazakat, pluslāḥat, chuchkāri, bholi bāteñ, miṭhī, bāteñ, ma'shūkiyat.

BLANK, (empty) sāda or sādā, khāli, korā, sāf, ma'arrā; — (white) sufed; — (verse) naẓm i ghair muḥaṣṣa, nasar musajja', baḥr i ṭawil; — (to leave a blank) safedi jagah-chhornā, khāli- &c. -r; — (pale) khushk, zard, sūkhā; — (to look blank on any occasion) muñh ke kawwe uṛ-jānā.

BLANK, (in writing) safedi, baiyāz, nirlikhā; — (a lot) khāli-chiṭhī.

A BLANK, chit (opposed to chitṭi, a prize) kura'; — (cypher) hech, shūnya.

BLANK-BOOK, baiyāz, ṣafina.

BLANKET, kammal, kamli, gilim, rāl, lo, i.

TO BLASPHEME, kalme kufr-kahnā, ishwar-nindā-k.

BLASPHEMER, kāfir, murtadd, kufūr.

BLASPHEMY, kalme-kufr, nikarim, kufr-go, i, ishwar-nindā.

BLAST, jhikor, jhokā, samūm, mauj, lū, phūnk, tamācha, ṣadma, dhakkā, jhapat, jhonk, jholā, baukhā, hūhā; — (wintry) rār, byādh; — (sound) āwāz, bāng.

TO BLAST, (to blight) jhulas-d; — (to destroy) ghārat-k, sattyānās-k, chaupat-k, dhā-denā, mār-nā, phūnk-nā, jalānā, urānā, dabānā; — (sight, &c.) phor-nā; — (sight of animals) chāndni-mār-nā; — (as a man's character) khonā, utār-nā, barbād-d; — (a design) munḥaṭa-k, fashk-k, tornā: khudā tuihe ghārat kare, daghābāz ghārat ho, are impious expressions, too like those coarse anathemas used with this verb in our own language.

BLASTED, chashm- or naṣar-zada, barf-zada.

BLAZE, jot, bhabhūkā, ānch, rausini, shu'la, lāṭ, lahar, dhadhak, dhadhkār, ḍik, lūkā; — (of a horse) tappal, ṭikā, kashkā.

TO BLAZE, bhabhaknā, ānch-uṭhnā, bharaknā, shu'la-zan-h, shu'la-mār-nā, lahrānā, dhā, edhā, e-jalnā, dhadhkānā; — (divulge) numāyān-k.

TO BLAZE, BLAZON, (a.) hawā-chang-k, phūnk-d, uṛ-d, ḍhinghorā-piṭnā.

BLAZER, parda-dar, ḍhinghoriyā.

A BLAZING STAR, munawwar sitāra, sitārae dum-dār.

TO BLEACH, nikhār-nā, ujlā-k, sufed-k, sāf-k, bikhār-nā nibār-nā, parkhar-k.

BLEAK, rūṭhā, rūṭhā, saug-lākh, rūkhā, ruch-bhuch khushk, murda, ūjhankh; — (weather) ganda-bahār, sard, thanḍhā, mahāwat; — (place) udās, sūnā, shital, himāyit.

TO BLEAK, chaundhyānā, chiprā-k, kichrānā, chiprānā

BLEAR-EYED, chiprā, chundhlā.

BLEARED, chiprāhā, kichrāyā.

BLEAT, meñ meñ, bheñ bheñ.

TO BLEAT, mimiyanā, bheñbhiyanā, leliyanā.

TO BLEED, (n.) lohū- &c. -girnā, -chalnā, or -bahuā; — (to drop) ṭapaknā; — (a tree, &c.) chhyonā, pāchnā; — (to die) khūn-h; — (at the nose) naksir-phūṭnā; — (to open a vein) faṣd-kholnā, lohū-lenā or -nikalnā, lohū kam-k. [ru'af.]

BLEEDING, faṣd; — (at the nose) naksir, binwāns, BLEMISH, (lit. and fig.) dāgh or dāg, kalank, khoṭ, jirm, 'aib, nuḥṣān, ḥarf, dhabbā, kān, baṭṭā, bigun, rakhnā, dokh.

TO BLEMISH, dāgh-dār-k, dāghī-k, dāghilā-k; — (to defame) ālūda-k, dāgh- or kalank- or 'aib-lagānā, ḥarf-lānā.

BLEMISHED, 'aibdār, dāghī, dāghilā.

TO BLEND, milānā, āmez-k, makhliṭ-k, shāmil-k.

TO BLESS, (to prosper) bar-khurdār-k, kāmyāb-k, sar-sabz-k, bhalā-k, barakat-d, neki-d, jazā, i khair-d: — (to wish happiness) du'ā-d, asis-d, bilsānā (whence nārāyan tumheñ dūdh pūt se bilsāwe, may Nārāyan bless you with milk and children), dam-k, phūnk-nā; — (to praise) sarāhnā, sumarnā, taḥsin-k, ṭa'rif-k; — (God, &c.) shukr-k, ḥamd-k, gunābad-k; — (bless me) la hawl wa lā kuwwat, astaghfiru-l-lāh, al'azmatu lil-lāhi, na'ūz billāh, nārāyan, bāp re bāp, rām rām.

BLESSED, āsūda, khush-hāl, nek-bakht, mubārak, nāji, mukt, bhāgi, bahishti, bahisht-naṣib, swargī, baikūnṭhī, bashshāsh, shād, fāriḡhu-l-bāl, fāriḡh, mas'ūd mahzūg, mutabarrak, bhāgawān; — (thistle) shaṅk mubārak; — (blessed disposition) khujista khisāl.

BLESSEDNESS, sa'ādāt, khushi, 'aish.

BLESSER, du'ā-go, asisī.

BLESSING, du'ā, du'ā-khair, asis, barakat; — (favour) 'ināyat, karam, mihr-bāni, kirpā, ghanimat, mugh-tanam, ni'mat, daulat, kaliyān, du'ā-go, i, lakhi, lachmi-niwās, rahmat, faiz, khudā-dād; — (the person who is) kalid i rizk, jagat-dātā; — (he is a blessing to this country) wuh is mulk meñ ghanimat hai. [ṭhār.]

BRIGHT, āfat, ghaṣab, lendhā, girū, i, hardā, jholā, palā,

TO BRIGHT, jhulsā-d, kumhlānā, pazhmurda-k, mur-jhānā, mār-d, mār-nā, lendhiyānā, girū, i. &c. -lagnā, jholā-mār-nā.

BLIND, andhā, andhlā, kor, nā-binā, ankḥ phūṭa, asūjh, netr-hin, a'mā, zarir, sūr, baṣir (this last is the very reverse of its real meaning); — (of an eye) kānā, ek-chashm; — (at night) rat-aundhiyā, shab-kor; — (in the day) din-aundhā; — (shut) band, andhā; — (to become) ānk phūṭnā or -baithnā.

BLIND, parda, ṭopni, patṭā, patṭi; — (of a window) kewār, pallā, bedbāfi, jhilmil; — (for a horse) andhyāri; — (deception) siyāhi, dūchāwā, chukki, bhulāwā, mughālāṭa, bahāna, ḥila, makar; — (to blind, or make a feint, in order to deceive an enemy) siyāhi dikhlānā.

TO BLIND, andhlānā, andhā- &c. -k, ānkh-phoṛnā, salā, i, -phiernā (lit. to turn a pencil) from the practice in the East of drawing a heated pencil over the pupil of the unhappy person who falls a victim to the jealousy of a tyrant, or the ambition of a villain); — (to darken) andherā-k, tārik-k; — (to deceive) ānkhon meñ khāk-ḍālnā.

**TO BLINDFOLD**, ānkh- mīchnā- or mūndnā- or band-karnā, andheri-d or -d, chashm-dokhta or -basta-k, ānkh-mūndā-k.

**BLINDLY**, andhoḥ kī tarah, ānkh mūnde, andhā-sā, (v. implicitly); — (to follow) bheriyān-dhasān-h.

**BLIND-MAN'S-SUFF**, ānkh-mundaḥ, ānkh-mīchaw-wal or ānkh-mīchauli, ānkh-mūndle or -mīchwā.

**BLINDNESS**, (lit and fig.) andhlā, i, kori, andhlā-pan, nā-binā, i; — (the night blindness) shab-kori, rat-aundhā; — (ignorance) agyān-pan; tispā hai tujh ko rat-aundhā, mere shab-kor bane, "besides this you have the night-blindness, O my blind bridegroom."

**BLIND-SIDE**, lagā-o, rahna, ghaḥlat, 'aib, pai.

**TO BLINK**, maṭmaṭānā, ṭimkānā, ānkh mīchmīchānā.

**BLINKARD**, dhundhlā, tyondhā, chundhlā, kor-naṣārī.

**BLISS**, bashāshat, shādī, hulās, ānand, jashn, 'aish, 'ishrat, najāt, rāhat, mukt, bilās, sā'adat.

**BLISSFUL**, farah-baksh, dil-kushā, ramnik, bilāsī, rāhat-angez, chainī, farhatnāk.

**BLISTER**, phapholā, chhālā, papotā, phūlkā, ābila, pholā, chhilaḥ, jhalkā, papṭā, chharū; — (small) tap-khālā; — (application) chittā, chitā.

**TO BLISTER**, (n.) ābila- &c. -paṛnā; (a.) phapholā- &c. -d.

**BLITHE**, BLITHESOME, haṁs-mukh, shigufta-peshānī, khanda-rū, khush-dil, kushāda-peshānī, ṭhaṭhol, khush-hāl, khush-wakt, shokh, kalolī.

**BLITHENESS**, BLITHESOMENESS, khanda-rū, i, khush-dili, zinda-dili.

**TO BLOAT**, bhabharānā, phulānā, sujānā, phaphsānā, phaphasānā.

**BLOATED**, phulā, sūjā, phaphsāhā.

**BLOATEDNESS**, bhabharāḥ, sūjan, āmās, phaphsāhat.

**BLOBBY-LIPPED**, gunda-lab, baṛ-honṭhā.

**BLOCK**, kunda, lakkā, kāth, kaṭhmūl, haṛ; — (of marble) chaṭān; — (of stone) satūnī, silī, kolhū, ā; — (for a hat) golā, kālīb, kālbud; — (an obstruction) kāntā, khār; — (for meat) khatiyā, pīrhīyā; — (for beheading animals) hari; — (pulling) kuppī.

**TO BLOCK**, BLOCKADE, roknā, chhenknā, gherṇā, āṛnā, ṭeknā, band-k, ihāṭa-k, muḥāsara-k, masdūd-k, nākā-bandi-k, gird-k, berā-d, āgā-b, mārṇā.

**BLOCKADE**, muḥāsara, gherā, inḥīṣār, nākā-bandi.

**BLOCKHEAD**, be-wuḥūf, aḥmak, nādān, ḥabannak, ablah, kaudan, ulū, bhakwā, gadhā, bail, khailā, kāth kā ulū, ghāmar, būr-bhakwā, bilallā, hiyūlā, buzi akhḥash, billar, bhūch, miyān-mīṭhū, maskhara, kuni khar, ulāgh, pongā.

**BLOOD**, lohū, rakat or rakt, khūn, rudhir, dam, khūn-āb, surkhī, lālī; — (descent) zāt; — (family) khāndān; — (bully) ṭerhā, phānkrā; — (to spit) lohū-thūk-d, lālī- &c. -d, or girānā; — (to void) lohū- &c. baithnā; — (a prince of the blood) shāh-zāda; — (the princes of the blood) salāṭin; (blood hot) shir-garm, gungunā; — (to kill in cold blood) gaubad-k.

**BLOODINESS**, khūn-ālūdagi, khūn-ābi.

**BLOODLESS**, nir-rakat, be-khūn.

**BLOODLETTER**, rag-zan, ḥajjām, jarrah.

**BLOODSHED**, khūn-rezī, khūn-kharāba.

**BLOODSHOT**, khūn-ālūda, surkh, lāl, khūnī-ānkh.

**BLOODSTONE**, ḥajaru-d-dam, shādīnā, shādīna.

**BLOODSUCKER**, jallād, kaṣṣāb, kaṭṭar, jonk, lohū-chūs; — (lizard) girgīt.

**BLOODTHIRSTY**, lohū kā piyāsā, khūn-khwar.

**BLOODVESSEL**, ragi-khūn, sari rū.

**BLOODWIT**, khūn-bahā, rakat-darb.

**BLOODY**, khūn-ālūda, pur-khūn, lohū-bharā, lūhū-lohān; — (sanguinary) khūnī, kātīl, hatyārā.

**BLOODY-FLUX**, ishāl i khūn, lohū kā beg, atisār; lohū-baithnā, means to pass blood, or to have a bloody flux.

**BLOODY-MINDED**, khūn-dost, rakat-premī.

**BLOOM**, shigūfa, ghuncha, gul, kalī, phūl, chamak; — (of youth) nau-jawānī, bahār, joban, shabāb; — (mango blossom) manjar, kohar; — (of the pulas) ṭesū.

**TO BLOOM**, khilnā, phūlnā, shigufta-h, maulānā or maurānā, maulnā, baurānā, ṭaṭṭahānā.

**BLOOMING**, nau-jawān, bahārī.

**BLOOMY**, pur-gul, phūlā, phūlā-phalā.

**BLOSSOM**, phūl, kalī; — (of mangoes) maul, baur.

**TO BLOSSOM**, khulnā, bikasnā, karahṇā, khikarnā, manjarnā, chhatnār-k, bahār (meñ) -ānā, koharnā.

**BLOT**, dāgh, chhiṭ, chihñ, būnd, kaṭra, nuḥṣān, ḥarf, ṭop, ṭhop.

**TO BLOT**, bhar-d, dāgh-dār-k, chhintiyānā, mārṇā, ṭopnā, bundkiyāhā-k, dāghī- &c. -k; — (blot out or efface) dho-ḍālnā, kātṇā, meṭnā, mahw-k, ḥalam-mārṇā.

**BLOTCH**, dāgh, chaṭ, dadorā, muḥāsā.

**BLOW**, musht, mukki, ghūsā, killī, wār, thokar, thes, dhamūkā, zarb, chaṭeṭ; — (home) gūngī or bhitari-mār, harba; — (misfortune) dhakkā; — (of flies) sā, i; — (an unexpected blow) balā, e nāghānī; (a blow or overthrow) shikast, hāzimāt.

**TO BLOW**, (as wind) chalnā, balnā, ḍolnā; — (a fire) dhūkṇā; (to pant) hāmpnā; — (to sound) bajnā, bajānā; — (to kindle) dahkānā; — (with the breath) phūnkṇā; — (to puff up) phūlā-d; — (to drive) mārṇā, takrānā, ḍālnā; — (to divulge q.v.) phoṛnā (from phūṭnā, to burst or take wind); — (as (flies) sā, i-d; — (to blow out) phūnk-d; — (to blow over, as a storm, &c.) ṭal-jānā, paṛ-jānā; paṭ-jānā, niche-h, faro-h or paṛnā, nikal-jānā; — (to blow up) urjānā; (a.) chālānā, bahānā, urjānā, urā-d; — (to blow the nose) sinaknā, jhāṛnā: most of the above words are very extensive in their application and acceptance.

**TO BLUBBER**, kāndnā, ṭhūnaknā, bilbilānā; — (as a camel) balbalānā; — (to swell) phūlānā.

**BLUDGEON**, lāṭhī, kattā, gandāsā, harauthī, kutkā, ṭhengnā, kūtak, soṭṭā.

**BLUE**, nilā, (vulg. lilā), nil-gūn, āsmānī-rang, kabūdī-rang, sabza, akāśī, kabūd; — (bottle) gūh-makhi; — (blue-eyed) azrak-chashm, karranjā, kanjā; — (black and blue is expressed by) nilā-pilā (lit. blue and yellow).

**BLUEISH**, ābi-rang, nilā-sā, surma, i, kohli.

**BLUENESS**, nilā, nil-fām, kabūdī.

**BLUFF**, baṛ-bolā, angarh, dhiṭh, anchhilā, magrā, nā-tarāshidā, dhāmḍisār.

**BLUNDER**, dhokā, chūk, bhūl, khaṭā, sahaw, ḥuṣūr, ghalaṭī (v. error).

**TO BLUNDER**, chūknā, khaṭā- &c. -k, bhūlnā.

**BLUNDERBUSS**, damānak, ghoṛ, chaṛhī, karābin.

**BLUNDERER**, bhullū, bhulakkā, bhullār, aḥmak, bhulandrā, asudhi, ghalaṭ-go or -kār or -nawīs, chūki.

**BLUNT**, (as a knife) kund, thūtlā, bhotā, bhūtrā; — (dull) kaudan, ghaḥbī, sāda-laup, kund-zihñ, saṭl, jabaddā; — (rough) nā-hamwār, sāda, be-imtiyāz, sakht, aujhar, ūjad, kaṭṭā, karkas, kund mund; — (plain) aṛbarang. [band-k.]

**TO BLUNT**, kund- &c. -k; — (the appetite) kam-k.

**BLUNTLY**, be-imtiyāzi-se, be-adabi-se, gustākhi-se, dhiṭhā, i-se, gustākhiānā.

**BLUNTNESS**, kundī, bhūtrā, i; — (dullness) kund-zihñ, kaudanī, ghaḥāwat; — (roughness) nā-tarāshidagi, gustākhi, be-imtiyāzi, sādagī.

**BLUR**, dāgh, 'aib; — (to blur) 'aib lagānā.

To BLURT, shigūfa chhoṛnā, kafan phār-bolnā, kah-baitnā.

BLUSH, *khijla'*, *khijālat*, *hijab*, *lajjā*, *chuhchuhāṭ*, *sharm*; — (*at the first blush*) *paihlī jhalkī*, *dekhte hūe*; — (*I liked it at the first blush*) *dekhte hūe usko pasand kiya main ne*.

To BLUSH, *khijlat* &c. — *uṭhānā* or *khānā*, *sharminda-h*, *munfa'il-h*, *maḥjūb-h*, *khajil-h*, *zard-rū-h*, *zardi-chhānā* or *daur-jānā*, *pāni-* or *āb-* or *arḥ-hojānā*, *sharmānā*, *sharm-ālūdā* &c. — *li*, *chapnā*, *gahnā*, *irkhā-ānā*, *bhabharnā*, *arḥi inf'al-ānā*; — (*as a flower*) *chuhchuhānā*.

BLUSTER, *sannātā*, *farrātā*, *ghenpeñ*, *ghul ghapārā*, *kallā*, *shekhi*, *tartarāṭ*, *gidāṭ-bhabkī*, *bandar-bhabkī*.

To BLUSTER, *sannātā*-*bharnā*, *sansanānā*, *harjharānā*, *karr o farr-k*, *kallā-thallā-k*, *phūñphān-k*, *akrā-takrī-k*, *tartarānā*, *bhabhāknā*, *dhūm-machānā* or *-k* BLUSTERER, *lāf-zan*, *khud-farosh*, *kallā-zan*, *akapūr*, *nuktafūñ*, *bānkā*, *phānkṛā*.

BOAR, *sū, ar*, *khuk*, *khinzir*, *barāh*; — (*wild*) *banailā*, *gurāz*, *jangli-sū, ar*; — (*a swell of the tide, peculiar to the Ganges, &c. commonly called the boar or bore*) *humṁā*, *bān*, *meñḍhā*, *sar*.

BOARD, *takhtā*, *pāṭ*, *patrā*; — (*of a book*) *daftī*; — (*food*) *peṭiyā*, *khurākī*, *khānā-pinā*; — (*and education*) *ṭabak sabak*; — (*table*) *safrā*, *dastar-khwān*, *mez*, *dastari*; — (*council*) *kachaliri*, *majlis*; — (*deck*) *paṭautan*; — (*board and clothes*) *roṭi-kapṛā*; — (*a small writing board*) *takhtī*, *paṭī*, *lauh*; — (*on board*) *jahāz-* or *kishti-* or *nāo-* &c. — *par*.

To BOARD, *chaphnā*, *hamla-k*, *bhirnā* (*i.e. to close in battle*); — (*to plank*) *pāṭnā*, *paṭautan-k*; — (*to board a person*) *khānā-pahunchānā*; — (*to board with*) *khānā pinā-k*.

BOARD-WAGES, *khurākī*.

BOARDING-SCHOOL, *madrasa*, *pāth-shālā*.

BOARISH, *nā-tarāshidā*, *an-chhilā*, *angarḥ*.

BOAST, *Boasting*, *lāf-zanī*, *baṛā-i*, *bābā-i*, *kallā-zanī*, *kallā-thallā*, *anāniyat*, *kallā-darāzi*, *gal-phatāki*, *mubālighā*, *ghurūr*, *lāf-guzāf*, *shekhi-bāzi*, *hankār*, *ghamand*, *barbolī*, *gap*, *hānk*, *pokār*, *lambī-chaurī*, *lantarānī*, *hūñḍā-tūndī*.

To BOAST, *fakhr-k*, *lāf-zanī* &c. — *k*, *dam-mārñā*, *hānkñā*, *pokārñā*, *khainchñā*.

BOASTER, *lāf-zan*, *khud-farosh*, *khud-sitā*, *mubāligh*, *kallā-zan*, *baṛ-bolā*, *bat-barhā*, *jibhārā*, *buland-parwāz*, *khud-ganā*.

BOAT, *nāo*, *kishti*, *safina*, *bohī*, *naukā*, *zaurak*, *parewā*; to which may be added other varieties, as *panso-i*, *palwār*, *olāk*, *bhañwaliyā*, *bhar* (better known among us as *panchwas*, *woollacks*), *holā*, *katri*, *daunā* (whence our *donies*); — (*a flat-bottomed boat*) *paṭelā*; — (*a passage-boat*) *guzāre kī nāo*.

BOATMAN, *mallaḥ*, *kishti-bān*, *kewat*, *naiyā*, *nāo-wālā*, *dāñḍī*, *māñjhi* (*lit. the midshipman or midstream-man*).

BOATSWAIN, *sarhang* (*corrupt. serang*), *galaiyā*.

BOU, *laṭkan*, *bhujki*, *raddā*, *ghach*; — (*dry*) *ṭhappā*; — (*of a song*) *antrā*.

To BOB, *ḍolnā*, *hilnā*, *jhūlnā*, *ghachghachānā*, *bhujki* &c. *mārñā*; — (*to wriggle*) *marwānā*.

ROBBIN or BOBIN, (*a small pin*) *chhūñchhi*.

BOBTAIL, *lanḍorā* or *lanḍurā*.

BOBTAILLED, *bāñḍā*, *luñḍā*.

To BODE, *shagūn-d*, *dalālat-k*, *batlānā*, *jatānā*.

BODICE, *sina-band*, *maḥram*, *angiyā*, *choli*, *kanchuki*.

BODILESS, *nir-angkar*, *be-jism*, *be-jasnd*.

BODILY, *badanī*, *jismānī*, *dehī*; — (*bodily strength*) *sarir-bal*, *kuwwat* or *badāni*.

BODKIN, *sūtārī*, *darafsh* or *darwash*, *sūjā*, *sū, ā*.

BODY, *badan*, *deh*, *sarir*, *pinḍā*, *jussā*, *gāt*, *kāthī*, *angeth*, *kāyā*, *ang*, *jama*, *tan*, *jism*, *ākār*, *gatar*, *dhar*, *kalib*, *jasad*, *wajūd*, *markab*, *jirm*, *ḍil*, *sat*, *teḥ*, *sakt*; — (*in comp.*) *andām*; — (*the trunk*) *koṭhā*, *ruñḍ*; — (*person*) *shakhṣ*, *admi*, *janā*, *mū, ā*, *ko, i*; — (*corporation*) *mandli*, *firḥā*, *jaḡamat*; — (*of men*) *garoh*, *tuman*, *jathā*, *jamā'a*, *zumra*, *risāla*; — (*in contempt*) *muzghā*; — (*let the poor body alone*) *bechāre muzghē ko jāne de*; — (*of the army*) *kalb*, *ghol*; — (*of a tree*) *tana*, *kunda*; — (*of the law, &c.*) *kulliyāt*; — (*strength*) *kuwwat*; — (*of a carriage, &c.*) *haudā*, *ṣanduk*, *phar*; — (*of a boat*) *khol*; — (*of a river*) *dhārā*; — (*of an arrow, &c.*) *maidān*; — (*of a frame*) *haṭṭ*, *zamin*, *ang*; — (*main part*) *juzi a'zam*; — (*a homogeneous body*) *jismi i basit*; — (*the heavenly bodies*) *ajrām i asirī* or *ulawī*; — (*a metalline body*) *jismi jamadi*; — (*a vegetable body*) *jismi nabati*; — (*an animal body*) *jismi haiwani*.

BODY-CLOTHES, *libās*, *poshāk*, *kapre*, *basan*, *bastar*.

BOG, *daldal*, *āndan*, *phasāo*, *pānk* or *pank*, *ghanghri*; — (*privy*) *makān i zarūr* or *jāe zarūr*.

To BOGGLE, *ṭhiṭhaknā*, *jhajhaknā*, *haṭaknā*, *hidiyānā*, *kharaknā*, *chāunknā*, *pas-o-pesh-k*, *āgā-pichhā-k*, *lenḍiyānā*, *hichaknā*.

BOGGLER, *chaunkel*, *heṭhā*, *ḍaroknā*, *hichkārā*.

To BOIL, (*n.*) *ukalnā*, *khaulnā*, *khalbalānā*, *usijnā*, *usinnā*, *josh-khānā*, *ubalnā*, *autnā*, *paknā*; Europeans and their servants use *phūṭnā*, but very improperly; (*a.*) *ukalnā*, *khaulnā*, *ubalnā*, *usijnā*, *josh-d*, or *-k*, *autnā*, *paknā*, *sijnā*, *sijnānā*; — (*pulse*) *ghūnghni-k*, *uchhālnā*, *uchhālnā*, *khalbalānā*; — (*over*) *uphaphnā*; — (*clothes*) *khum chaphānā*.

BOILED, *maṭbūkh*, *joshānda*, *sijhā*. [karāh.

BOILER, *joshiinda*, *sijhanhār*; — (*vessel*) *khum*, *māt*,

BOILING WATER, *adhan*, *garm pāni*.

BOISTEROUS, *tund*, *sakht*, *tez*, *barā*, *shadid*, *zor*, *kaṛā*.

BOISTEROUSLY, *zor-se*, *shiddat-se*, *ba-shiddat*.

BOISTEROUSNESS, *shiddat*, *sakhti*, *tundi*, *tezi*, *zor*.

BOLD (*brave*) *jawāñ-bard*, *bahādur*, *sūrmā*, *marbūḡ*, *mardānā*, *man-garā*, *manchalā*, *bhabūti*, *be parwā*, *sher-mard*, *sāhasī*, *namūd-dār*, *namkin*; — (*daring*) *be-bāk*, *nidār*; — (*rude*) *sir-charhā*, *be-hayā*, *be-sharm*, *nilajjā*; — (*as a picture*) *ūbhṛā*, *numāyān*, *namūd*; — (*as a shore*) *hamwār*, *chauras*; — (*to make bold*) *iltimās-k*, *arz-k*; — (*may I make so bold?*) *main iltimās karūn?*

BOLDLY, *dilerānā*, *mardānā*, *gustākḥānā*, *shokhi-se*, *be-parwā-i-se*, *be-muḥābā*, *kholke*, *nisang*, *mardā-mardi*.

BOLDNESS, (*bravery*) *shujā'at*, *dilāwari*, *jurāt*, *bahāduri*, *bhīrtā*, *mazbūṭi*, *tahawwur*, *be-bāki*, *dil-chālī*, *agmanā-i*; — (*impudence*) *gustākhi*, *shokhi*, *dhiṭhā-i*, *be-hayā-i*, *be-sharmī*; — (*roughness*) *sakhti*, *karakhtagi*, *durushti*, *aujhar-pan*, *akhar-pan*.

BOLE, (*armenian*) *gil i armani*; — (*earth*) *gajni*, *multāni*, *mitti*, *kābuli*, *mitti*, *gil i surkh*.

BOLSTER, *takiya*, *bālish*, *bālista*; — (*pad or compress*) *gadi*.

To BOLSTER, *takiya-* &c. — *lagānā*, — *r* or *-d*.

BOLT, (*bar*) *belnā*, *billi*, *benḍā*, *ṭheki*, *bilā-i*, *chhiṭkanī*, *hūrḱā*, *darband*, *aṛḍandā*, *senṭhi*, *kuttā*, *sikh*; — (*of a lock*) *jhar*, *parā*; — (*up*) *uchaknā* *jhap-de* *uṭhā*; — (*run off*) *bhāgnā*, *champat-h*.

To BOLT, *belnā-lagānā*, *band-k*; — (*to spring*) *chhūṭnā*, *nikal-parnā*, *jhar se nikalnā*; — (*out*) *phur* or *khur-se-nikalnā*; — (*to swallow*) *dhukasnā*, *phānkñā*, *gaṭṭakñā*; — (*up*) *uchaknā* *jhap-de* *uṭhā*; — (*run off*) *bhāgnā*, *champat-h*.

BOLTER, (*at meals*) *dhukāsū*, *guṭkāsū*, *phānkū*.

BOLUS, *ḥurs*, *ṭikiyā*.

BOMB, *ghubāre-kā golā*.



To BOMBARD, *ghubāra-chalānā*, top chhoṛnā.

BOMBARDIER, *garnālī*, *ghubārchī*.

BOMBAST, *lāf-zanī*, *barāī*, *bābāī*, *mubālagha*, *dharallā*, *ghurfish*, *ghulū*.

BOND, (*ligature*) *band*, *paṭṭī*, *bandhan*, *pāt*; — (*for debt*, &c.) *tamassuk*, *dastāwez*, *ṭip*, *sanad*; — (*of union*, &c.) *rishta*, *silasila*, *ālāka*, *sarishta*, *dhāgā*.

BONDAGE, *kaid*, *band*, *asirī*, *giriṭfārī*, *ḥabs*, *bandhan*, *ghulāmī*, *ḥalka ba-goshī*, *ṭauḡ-zanjir*.

BONDMAID, *bāndī*, *laundī*, *cherī*, *kaniz*, *kanizak*, *cheli*.

BONDMAN, *ghulām*, *banda* (pl. *bandagān*), *barda*, *chela*.

BONDSMAN, *zāmin*, *kafil*.

BONE, *haḍḍī*, *hār*, *haḍḍā*, *ustukhṭwān*, *astī*, *ʿaẓm*; — (*to make no bones*) *khāṭra-* or *andesha-* na *karnā*.

To BONE, *nihaḍḍā-k*.

BONFIRE, *ahrā*, *alā*, *o*, *kaurā*, *dhandhaur*, *dhūnī*, *āgiyā*.

BONELESS, *nihaḍḍā*.

BONE-SETTER, *shikasta-band*, *kaṁāngar* (properly *a bow-maker*); — (*to set bones*) *haḍḍī-b* or *joṛnā*.

BONNET, *ṭopī*, *kulāh*, *tāj*.

BONNY, *khūb-ṣūrat*, *sundar*, *ḥasīn*.

BONY, *haḍḍī-dār*, *haḍḍilā*.

BOOBY, *jabaddā*, *bhuch*, *phaḍī*.

BOOK, *kitāb* (pl. *kutub*), *nuskha*, *pothī*, *jild*, *risāla*, *ṣahifa*, *bed*, *purān*, *pustak*, *gutkā*, *shāstar*, *chauptā*, *granth*, *saḥifa*, *baiyāz*, *daftar*; — (*of fate*) *lauḥi mahfūz*; — (*in comp.*) *nāma*, *mālā* (whence *rāg-mālā*, *a song book*); — (*book stand*) *rehal*, *chau-gorī*; — (*the book of life*) *nāma-e a'māl*; — (*to be in one's book or good graces*) *paṭṭe meṁ paithnā*.

To BOOK, *darj-k*, *ṭauk-r*, *dākhil-k*.

BOOKBINDER, *ṣahhāf*, *mujallid*, *jild-gar*, *jild-band*.

BOOK-KEEPER, *sadar muḥarrir*, *ḥisābī*.

BOOK-KEEPING, *ḥisāb-kitāb*, *lekhā-jokhā*, *khātā*.

BOOK-LEARNED, *BOOKISH*, *kitāb-dost*, *mullāna*; — (*in the ḡur, ān*) *ḥāfiẓ*.

BOOKSELLER, *ṣahhāf*, *kitāb-farosh*. [*kā kirā*].

BOOKWORM, (*insect*) *dihāwā*, *kirā*; — (*studious*) *kitāb*

BOOM, *shahtir*, *lakkar*; — (*beacon*) *dhehū*, *naṣab*; — (*chain*) *ār-sangal*.

To BOOM, *bharbharā-ke-ā* or *-j*, *gah-gahā-ke-ā* or *-j*.

BOON, *bakhshish*, *bar*, *ghhanimat*, *in'ām*.

BOON, (adj.) *khush-ṭab*, *zinda-dil*, *yār-bāsh*, *muwāfiq*; — (*a boon companion*) *yāri-shaḥīr*.

BOOB, *gaṁwār*, *jotalā*, *hal-jot*, *waḥūsh*, *janglī*, *gaṁ-wailā*, *gaunrū*, *dihātī*, *kū-giyānī*.

BOORISH, *anchhilā*, *nā-tarāshida*, *waḥshī*, *janglī*.

BOORISHNESS, *gaṁwār-panā*, *dihkāniyat*, *nā-tarāshidagi*.

BOOT, *moza* (pl. *moze*) *chakma*; — (*one leg of*) *pawāī*: the English word is frequently used, from a false idea that there is no other to express it, and that *moza* properly signifies *a stocking*: as this is not the case, *chamṛe ke moze* is a needless pleonasm; *sūti-moze* (i.e. *thread boots*) is sufficiently expressive for *stockings*, and will be generally understood.

To BOOT, *lahnā*; — (*something over*) *ūpar*, *rokan*, *ālāwa*, *phā*, *o*, *ghalūā*, *rūkhan*, *lāwā-gūā*, *rūngā*; — (*I will give you ten rupees and a turban to boot*) *maīn tum ko das rupai dūngā 'ālāwa ek pagri*; — (*put on boots*) *moze-charḥānā*.

BOOTED, *moza-kash*.

BOOTH, *chhappar*, *kundiya*, *ghar*, *chhāya*.

BOOTLESS, *akārath*, *nirgun*, *nirarth*, *be-fā, ida*.

BOOTMAKER, *moza-gar*.

BOOTS, *lūṭ*, *ghanimat*, *yaghmā*, *ghārat*; — (*to play*) *ḥarifi-k*, *hār-khelnā*.

BO-PEEP, *jhānkā-jhūnkī*, *mulkā-malkī*; — (*to play bo-peep*) *jhānkā-jhūnkī-k*.

BORAX, *sobagā*, *tankār*, *borak*, *jawā-khār*.

BORDER, *chhor*, *kināra*, *zih*, *ḡor*, *dāman*, *kaggar*, *jawār*, *sanjāf*, *maghāl*, *sunth*, *ānchal*; — (*of a field*) *āṛī*, *dhārī*; — (*margin*) *ḥāshiya*, *kināra*; — (*of a garden, bed*, &c.) *menḍ*.

To BORDER, *dāṇḍā-menḍā-h*, *lagā-h*, *paiwasta-h*, *muttaṣil-h*, *ḡarib-h*; (a.) *ḥāshiya-* &c. *-lagānā*.

BORDERED, *ḥāshīya-dār*, *muḥashsha*. [*haddi*].

BORDERER, *siwaniyā*, *siwanait*, *sarḥadd-nishin*, *sar-BORE*, (*of a gun*) *muhri*, *tir*, *muñh*, *peṭ*.

To BORE, (*pierce*) *chhednā*, *bedhnā* (whence *anbedhā motī*, *an unbored pearl*; fig. *a virgin*), *barmānā*, *bindhnā*, *nāthnā*, *deh-k*, *sūrākhnā*, *sālnā*, *sūrākh-k*, *raḡhna-k*, *rauzan-k*; — (*as a horse*) *kāndhī-d*; — (*to hollow*) *koṛnā*, *khakoṛnā*; — (*to pester*) *khijānā*, *satānā*.

BOREAS, *utā*, *utrahī*, *bādi shimāl*, *nasīm i shimāl*.

BOBER, *barma*, *manḡab*.

BORN, *janā*, *jan*, *zā, ida*; — (*in comp.*) *zāda*, *zād* or *zā*: thus, *shāh-zāda*, *born of a king*; *ḡarām-zāda*, *base born*, *mādar-zād bairā*, *born deaf*; *janāmi gūngā*, *born dumb*; — (*born in the house*) *khānā-zād*, *ghar-janām*, *greh-jātak*.

To BE BORN, *paidā-h*, *mutawallid-h*, or simply *honā*, *janam-* or *autār-lenā*; — (*where were you born?*) *tumhāri paidā, ish kalān ki hai?* or *tum kahān hū, e the?*

To BORROW, *māng-l*, *ʿariyatān-l*, *ḡarḡ-l*, *udhār-lenā*, *hath-pher-l*, *dastgārdān-lenā*, *lenā*, *ḡarāznā*, *māng-ṭāng-k*, *wām-l*, *rin-l*, *māngul-l*, *painchā-l*, *mustāʾr-lenā*; — (*to copy*, &c.) *taẓmīn-k*, *akhḡ-k*, *naḡi-karlānā*, *istīʾara-k*, *le-lenā*.

BORROWED, *mustāʾr*, *māngā-ṭāngā*, *ʿariyati*, *māngnī*, &c. *mangat*, *ḡarḡi*.

BORROWER, *mustāʾir*, *māngtā*, *manganḡarā*.

BOSOM, (*embrace*) *god*, *kaulā*, *godī*, *kanār*; — (*piece*) *parda*; — (*breast*) *chhātī*, *sina*; — (*inclosure*) *kaid*; — (*of the earth*) *peṭ*; — (*a bosom friend*) *ham-dam*, *dost-jānī*; — (*bosom secrets*) *peṭ kī bāteṁ*.

To BOSOM, *peṭ meṁ-r*.

BOSS, (*a stud*) *phūl*, *gul*, *phūli*, *kokā*, *ḡubah*.

BOTANICAL, *nabātī*, *nabātātī*.

BOTANIST, *jaṛī-kalpi*.

BOTANY, *ʿilmi nabāt* or *-nabātāt*, *jaṛī-kalp*.

BOTCH, *dāgh*, *chaṭ*, *phorā*, *muhāsā*. [*yānā*].

To BOTCH, *bigāṛnā*, *lidhrānā*, *ghongchānā*, *blhonki*.

BOTCHER, *lidhrāṭū*, *bigāṛī*.

BOTH, *dono* or *donoṁ*, i.e. *the two* (so, *tin*, *three*; *tinoṁ*, *the three*; *chār*, *chāroṁ*, &c.) *har-du*; — (*there is both meat and drink in it*) *is meṁ khāne kā khānā o pine kā pinā*; — (*carry them to the court, both Hindus and Musalmāns*) *un ko 'adālat meṁ lechalo*, *kyā hindū kyā musalmān*.

BOTS, *jonḡṭī*, *jonkī*.

BOTTLE, *shisha*, *surāhī*, *gulābī*, *ḡarāba*, *minā*; — (*of leather*) *chhāgal*, *kupp-ā* or *-ī*, *dubba*, *khik*; — (*a square bottle*) *chāu-pahal*; — (*bottle-companion*) *ham-piyāla*, *ham-kāsa*.

To BOTTLE, *shishe meṁ ḡālnā*.

BOTTOM, *talā*, *tālī*, *pendā*, *pendī*, *pā, iā*, *thāl*, *ant*, *tah*, *gam*, *ḡair*, *nichān*, *nasheb*; — (*vessel*) *takhta*; — (*cloth*) *zer-andāz*, *ko, ā*; — (*foundation*) *jaṛ*, *bunyād*; — (*a dale*) *maidān*; — (*of a lane*) *sirā*.

BOTTOMED, *tale-dār*, *pende-dār*.

BOTTOMLESS, *a-thāh*, *a-gam* or *a-gamya*.

BOUGH, *ḡālā*, *ḡālī*, *shākh*, *ḡāl*, *do-shākhā*, *do-kānī*.

BOUGHT, (*or bow-knot*) *dyorhi gāṁth*, *phūl* (v. *bight*).

BOUGIE, *batti*.

BOUNCE, *chankṛī*, *gazand*, *lapak*.

To **BOUNCE**, **BOUND**, **kūd-ūṭhnā**, **uchhal-parnā**, **chaunk-parnā**, **chaukri-bharnā**, **kulānch-mārnā**, **lapaknā**, **ṭappā-khānā**, **tarārā-bharnā**.

**BOUNCER**, (a liar) **lāf-zan**, **khud-farosh**, **mubāligh**.

**BOUND**, (end—v. boundary) **intihā**, **muntahā**, **ant**, **nihāyat**; — (*leap*) **kūd**, **uchhāl**.

**BOUND**, (*participle*) **band**, **pā-band**, **pā-basta**, **muḳaiyad**, **maḥbūs**; — (in comp.) **basta** or **joṛ**, as **dast-basta**, *having the hands bound or clasped together*; — (*obliged*) **ihsān-mand**; — (*as a book, &c.*) **bandhā**, **kasā**, **mujallad**, **shirāza-band**; — (*limit*) **bandhej**, **sar-hadd**; — (*of a ball*) **ṭappā**; — (*to a place*) **ʿāzim**, **kāsīd**, **mutawajjih**; — (*where are you bound for?*) **tum kahān ke ʿāzim ho?**

To **BOUND**, (*to spring, q.v.*) **kūdānā**, **uchhālānā**, **kūdāknā**, **kudrānā**, **ṭarapnā**; — (*to limit*) **sar-hadd-b**; — (*to rebound*) **palṭā-khānā**.

**BOUNDARY**, **hadd**, **sar-hadd**, **chhor**, **intihā**, **kināra**, **nihāyat**, **tamāmī**, **rakba**, **si,ūn**, **rakba-bandī**, **dāndā-mendā**; — (*bounds*) **ʿamala**; (*without bounds*) **be-ṭhikānā**.

**BOUNDED**, **maḥdūd**, **gherā**, **mutanāhī**.

**BOUNDFESS**, **be-hadd**, **be-nihāyat**, **be-intihā**, **be-ant**, **a-pār**, **ghair-mutanāhī**, **be-pāyān**.

**BOUNDLESSNESS**, **be-nī ʿāyatī**, **be-intihā.ī**.

**BOUNTIFUL**, **BOUNTEOUS**, **sakhī**, **karīm**, **faiyāz**, **jaw-wād**, **mukhaiyar**, **dāni**, **ganj-bakhsh**, **faiz-bakhsh**, **faiz-rasān**, **karam-gustar**, **ʿaṭā-bakhsh**; — (in comp.) **pālāk**, **nawāz**, **parwar**; — (*bountiful to the poor*) **gharib-nawāz**, &c.

**BOUNTIFULLY**, **BOUNTEOUSLY**, **kushāda-dili-se**, **kushāda-peshānī-se**, **dil khol-ke**.

**BOUNTIFULNESS**, **BOUNTEOUSNESS**, **sakhīwat**, **himmat**, **faiz**, **jūd**, **karīmī**, **dād-dilīsh**, **dān**, **dāt**, **in ʿān**, **ikrām**.

**BOUNTY**, **karam**, **ʿināyat**, **luṭf**, **tawajjuh**, **altāf**, **daulat**, **ikbāl**, **bakhshish**, **nawāzish**, **mīhrbānī**, **kirpā**, **dayā**, **faiz**, **fazl**; — (*by your bounty*) **āp ke ba-daulat**, **āp ke ikbāl-so**.

**BOURN**, **hadd**, **intihā**, **chhor**, **manzil**.

To **BOUSE**, **dhukasnā** (v. *to tope*).

**BOUT**, **bār**, **ber**, **daf**, **martaba**, **daura**, **bāra**.

**Bow**, (*obedience*) **kūrnish**, **rukū**, **salām**; — (*instrument*) **kamān**, **dhanuk**, **dhanū**, **lezam**, **ḳaus**, **dhanush**; — (*of a vessel*) **peṭā**, **sina**; — (*a bamboo bow*) **kamṭhā**; — (*a practising supply bow*) **kabāda**; — (*an unfinished bow*) **halkā**; — (*a small bow*) **nīmcha**; — (*the middle of a bow*) **kabza**; — (*the horns of a bow*) **gosha** (*the nich of which is called kaurī*); — (*the bow of a fiddle, &c.*) **kamāucha**, **kamānī**; — (*a bow for cleaning cotton*) **dhunki**; — (*a pellet bow*) **ghulel**; — (*the rainbow*) **ḳaus** i **ḳuzah**, **dhanak**; — (*the bow of a saddle*) **āgwā**; — (*to bend a bow*) **kamān-charhānā** (fig. **kamān-khinclnā**); — (*to unbend a bow*) **kamān utārnā**; — (*a bow-shot*) **partāb**, **tir-bhar**; — (*a bow case*) **ḳurbān**.

To **Bow**, (a.) **nihūrānā**, **jhukānā**, **lachānā**, **niwānā**, **lachkānā**, **ḳham-k**; — (*to depress*) **dabānā**, **sijda-k**, **salām** &c. -k (v. *to bend*), **kamān-k**; — (*to make a bow*) **sir-jhukānā**; (n.) **nihūrānā**, **naunā**, **jhuknā**, **lachaknā**, **lachnā**, **ḳham-h**, **dabnā**.

**BOWELS**, **antariyān**, **ānteh**, **amʿā** (sing. **antri**, **ānt**, **roda**); — (*compassion*) **rahm**, **riḳqat**, **dard**, **mayā**, **karunā**; — (*inside*) **darmiyān**.

**BOWER**, **kuunj**, **rāwaṭī**, **guḍḍī**, **gophā**, **mandwā**.

**BOWI**, **piyālā**, **sāghar**, **jām**, **kāsa**, **kaṭorā**, **belā**, **ḳadah**, **āyāgh**, **pāimāna**, **baṭṭā**, **anṭā**, **gabbū**, **bedā**, **chamli**.

**BOW-LEGGED**, **tribhangī**.

**BOW-MAKER**, **kamān-gar** (he is also a painter, a bone-setter, and a pālki-maker, &c.) [dār.

**BOWMAN**, **BOWYER**, **kamanait**, **dhanuk-dhar**, **kamān-Bowsprit** or **Bolsprit**, **sabdlarā**.

**Bowstring**, **chilla**, **zih**, **charhā-o**, **tānt**, **rodā** (the two ends of which are called **secur**, and the middle part for the arrow, **maidān**).

**Box**, **ṣandūḳ**; — (*small*) **ṣandūḳcha**, **peṭī**, **baṭṭā**; — (*for dice, &c.*) **chongā**; — (in comp.) **dān**, **whence ḳalam-dān**, **a pen box**; — (*thump*) **chamēṭā**, **thaperā**, **thopī**; — (*for pills, &c.*) **ḍibbiyā**, **dabbā**; — (*blow*) **ghūsā**, **killi**, **thappar**, **ṭamācha**; — (*on the head*) **dhaul**; — (*the box-tree*) **sham-shād**, **baḳs**.

To **Box**, (*to shut up*) **ṣandūḳ meñ band karnā**; — (*fight, n.*) **ghūsā-mārnā**, **ghussam-ghussā-lārnā**, **mukawwal-lārnā**; (a.) **ghusiyānā**, **mukiyānā**, **musht-zani-k**, **hūrā-hūrī-k**.

**Boxer**, **muht-zan**, **harmūrā**, **jang-musht**.

**Boy**, **chhokrā**, **larkā**, **laundā**, **bālāk**, **dhīṭaunā**, **dak**, **sāḳī**; — (*child*) **bachcha**, **pisar**, **chhohrā**, **dhoṭā**, **dohrā**, **ghulām**, **sabī**, **langarwā**, **gurgā**, **gurjī**; — (*a heavenly boy*) **ghilmān** (opposed to the **hūrs**, or *nymphs of paradise*).

**BOYHOOD**, **chhokrā-pan**, **larkā-pan**, **larkā.ī**, **bach-pan**, **bāl-pan**, **bālāk-pan**, **tuḳliyat**.

**BOYISH**, **chhuluhlā**, **chibillā**, **chibā.olā**, **halkā**.

**BOYISHLY**, **chhokrā-sā**, **chhokron kā sā**.

**BOYISHNESS**, **BOYISM**, **chulbulāhaṭ**, **halkā-pan**, **ochhā.ī**.

**BRACE**, **BRACER**, **band**, **bandhan**, **kasan**, **bāndhan**; — (*of a drum*) **jotī**, **kaṛī**; — (*of a bed*) **adwā.ēn**, **mā.īn**, **pā.ēntī**; — (*belt*) **baddhi**; — (*in building*) **ḳainchi**; — (*of a sail*) **kannī**, **baurahi**; — (*a pair*) **joṛā**, **juṭ**.

To **BRACE**, **bāndhnā**, **kasnā**, **jakarnā**; — (*to make tense*) **sikoṛnā**, **samēṭnā**; — (*a drum*) **charhānā**.

**BRACELET**, of which in Hindūstān there is a very great variety: the most common are as follow: **bāzū-band**, **bhuj-band**, **nau-nagā**, **bahontā**, **bāzū-chauk**, **ṭār**, **chūrī**, **chūrā**, **pahunehi**, **jahāngiri**, **nau-girhī**, **nau-ratan**, **kangan**, **kaṛā** (the eight latter belong to the fore-arm, as the six former do to the arm), **khawā**, **bangarī** (whence perhaps bangles), **kanganī**, **muṭhiyā**, **chūr**, **pachhū.ā**, **barhārā**, **patri**, **bel**, **anath**, **topal**, **bālā**, **chandwā**, **garēriyā**, **gajrā**, **kanganā**: these are various ornaments, &c. for the arm; — (*armour*) **dastāna**, **bānk**.

**BRACELET-MAKER**, **chūṛī-hār**, **manī-hār**, **manyār**; — (*fitter*) **chūṛī-hāran**.

**BRACER**, (*astringent*) **samēṭ**.

**BRACKET**, **istāda**, **zāmin**, **ṭekan**, **nikastā**.

**BRACKISH**, **khārā**, **lonā**, **kharchhā**, **shor**, **namkīn**.

**BRACKISHNESS**, **khārā.ī**, **kharchhā.ī**.

**BRAE**, **lāf-zanī**, **kallā-zanī**, **hawā-bandī**, **phankṛā.ī**.

To **BRAE**, **lāf-zanī-k**, **bābā.ī-k**, **lambī-chaurī-hānkānā**, **kallā-mārnā**, **baṛ-hānkānā**, **phulphulānā**, **nāz-k**.

**BRAGGADOCIA**, **BRAGGART**, **BRAGGER**, **kallā-zan**, **bānkā**, **khud-farosh**, **khud-tarāsh**.

**BRAID**, **gūndhan**, **laṛī**, **choṭī**, **menḍī**, **biran**, **laṭ**.

To **BRAID**, **gūndhnā**, **birnā**, **mīrnā**, **balnā**, **binnā**.

**BRAIN**, **magh**, **bhejā**, **gūd**, **dimāgh**.

To **BRAIN**, **magh-z**, **nikāl-dālnā**.

**BRAINLESS**, **be-magh**, **subok-magh**, **asāṛh**; — (*more bottom than brains*) **sir se khā.ē bhārī**.

**BRAINPAN**, **khopri**, **kapāl**, **kāsa**.

**BRAINSICK**, **ganda-magh**, **khālāl-dimāgh**.

**BRAKE**, **BRAMBLE**, **khār**, **jharberi**, **kanṭak-brichh**, **dhandhor**.

**BRAN**, **chokar**, **bhūsi**, **sabūs**, **ra.ī**, **būrā**, **kanī**.

**BRANCH**, **dālī**, **dāl**, **shākh**, **shākhcha**, **shākhshār**, **jhan-khār**, **tūndī**; — (*of a bridle*) **dāl**; — (*stream*) **so.ī**, **kāṭ**; — (*article, division*) **ḳism**, **nau**; — (*of a river*) **soṭā**, **khāl**; — (*any thing having two branches*), **do-shākhā**; (*five*) **panj-shākhā**.

TO BRANCH, (n.) phailnā; (a.) phailānā, jhār-b, jhan-khār-b; — (to digress) shākh-dar-shākh-h, bahu-dhārā-h; — (to flower) būte-kārhānā.

BRANCHLESS, be-dālpāl, čondā munda.

BRANCHY, shākh-dār, pur-shākh, loṭan, jhūndlā, jhamṭār.

BRAND, (stick) sokhta, lukthi, loāt, merāri; — (mark) dāgh, gul, chihh, chhāp; — (stigma) ḥarf, kalaṅk.

TO BRAND, dāgh- &c. -d, or -lagānā, ḥarf-lānā.

TO BRANDISH, ghumānā, phirānā, chamkānā, bhānjnā.

BRANDY, 'arḥ-angūri. [(firepan) būrsi.]

BRASIER, ṭhaṭherā, kaserā, bhartiyā, mis-gar; —

BRASIL-WOOD, baḥam, majith.

BRASS, pital, birinj.

BRASSY, pitalhā, pitrahānd, pitrā, end, pitalās.

BRAT, laundā, chingnā, ḥarām-zāda, pillā, nā-shudani, chhaunā, ghāṭā, wārā-dheṇḍhā.

BRATS, kach-bach, larke-parke, chench-pench.

BRAVADO, dhaṭallā, dhamki, dhaṭakkā, gidar-bhabki.

BRAVE, bahādur, dilāwar, diler, jawān-mard, mardāna, sūr, bir, jodhā, sawant, shujā, mazbūt, jarī, sūjān, dil-chal, rawat, jurati, rustam, sar-bāz; — (excellent) khāssa, tuḥfa, bihtar.

TO BRAVE, hanchashmi-k, muḥābalat-k, hundā-tundi-k, sarkashi-k, hānknā, hankārnā, angūṭhā-dekhānā. [ &c. -so.]

BRAVELY, mardāna, dilerāna, bahādurāna, shujā, at-BRAVERY, bahāduri, jawān-mardi, mazbūti, shujā, at, jur, at, shahāmat, dil-chali, jigār-dāri, &c. (v. the adj.)

BRAVO, (assassin) khūni, saffāk, kātil; — (interjection) shābāsh, wāh-wāh, āfrīn, wāchhre, bhalbi, wāhji, dhaniji, zihī, marhabā.

BRAWL, gālī-gilauj, ghulghapūrā, phakkar, jhagrā-ragrā, ghaughā, kharkhasha, bakherā, jihālāt, jhagrā, dhūm-dhām, shor-shār, 'arbada, thukkam, thukkā, mār-dhār, tauba-dhār, gūhā-lathāri, raṭho-pūtaḥo, chbihā-chhi.

TO BRAWL, gālī-gilauj- &c. -k.

BRAWLER, jhagrālū, larākā, bakbakiyā, ghaughā, i, bakheriyā, khāna-jang.

BRAWN, moṭpā, moṭā, i; — (of the leg) pindli, phili, bal, ghaṭ, piṇḍ, chakkā.

BRAWNY, hurmushtā, ghatilā, sū-pinḍ, chahkaith.

BRAY, (of an ass) renk.

TO BRAY, (to pound) kūṭnā; — (as an ass) renknā.

BRAYN, pitlahā, pital-kā, biranji; — (age) dwāpar-jug or yug.

BRAZEN-FACED, chaprā, ū, mukrā, ū.

TO BRAZEN, gustākhi-k, ghurfish-k, dhirānā, dhamkānā, chaprānā, mukrānā.

BREACH, darār, tūt-phūt, rakha, darz, shikāf, nākā, phār, sendh, nakab, boghārā; — (of law) tauhin; — (of peace) bidāt; — (difference) bigār, khalal, ikhtilāf, nifāk, bhang, nā-chākī.

BREAD, roti, nān, kachauri; — (in general) khānā, dāna-pānī, khānā-pinā, anjal, rozi, āb-khur, ṭiki, peṭ, nān o namak, namak, baniyh; — (plain) nān ābi (opposed to) nān rogḥani; — (daily) nān shab, ṭukrā, anāj, rozina.

BREADTH, chauprā, i, chaklā, i, 'arḥ, pahn, pahnā, i, paisār, kol, takhta, pahnā (vulg. panhā), bar; — (of a river) pāt; — (of a wall) āṣār.

BREAK, tūt, phūt; — (of day) bhor, barī fajar, tarḥ, gubb, pah-phate; — (at break of day) nūr ke tarḥ, prākāle; — (interruption) fāṣila, antar; — (a pause) sakta wakfa, ṭaharā, o.

BREAK-NECK, gardan-toṭ.

BREAK-PROMISE, bachan-bhang, 'ahad-shikan.

TO BREAK, toṛnā, phoṛnā, phārnā, bhānjna, tarkānā, mārṇā, girānā, pachhārnā, sadhnā, nikālṇā, ham-wār-k; — (to pound) nim kob-k, jaukob-k, dar-darā-k, bartarāf-k; — (open) tor-tār-k, toṭ-phār-k, torḥ-kholnā; — (a fail) chot- &c. -bachānā; — (a house) sendh-mārṇā; — (the neck) mankā-toṛnā; — (through troops) chir-nikalnā; — (as morning) pah-phatnā; — (to propound) chherṇā, izhār-k; — (a promise, law, &c.) bhang-k, faskh-k; — (out) bol-uthnā, ubharnā, phad-phadānā, kach-kachānā, ukasnā; — (as the face) muṇh-phalnā; — (as fire) jal-uthnā; — (as a merchant) tūṭnā, girnā, ṭāt-ulāṭnā, shikasta-h; — (as waves) dheḍ-mārṇā; — (one's fast) nihār shikani-k, iṭṭār-k, roza-kholnā; — (in pieces) ṭukre-k, chūr-k; — (to defeat) shikast-d; — (a horse) ārstā-k, sudhārnā, banānā; — (to bankrupt) muṭṭāj-k, mulis-k; — (to disband) hurrā-k, toṭ-denā; — (to intercept) bachānā, sambhālṇā; — (to reform) chhorā-d, uṭhā-d; — (to break a jest) ṭhāṭhā-k or -mārṇā; — (to break off) munkatī-k, chhorṇā; — (to break up or dissolve) mauṭūf-k, bhang-k, barkhast-k; — (to open) kuṭi-toṛnā; — (to break wind) hawā-chhorṇā; (n.) tūṭnā, phūṭnā, phatnā; — (as day) nikalnā; — (to break from) nikal-bhāgnā, r; — (to break in) dakhil-k, tūt-paṛnā; — (to break loose) toṛā-bhāgnā; — (to break off) chhorā-bhāgnā, uṭh-bhāgnā; — (to break out) phūṭ-nikalnā, phūṭnā; — (to be dissolute) khul-khelṇā; — (to break up) barkhast-h, bhang-h; — (to break a promise) ikālā-k, nakārnā. As in English, these verbs have such a variety of acceptation, and are often so perplexingly combined, that it is not easy to fix, with any precision, their various and almost unlimited meanings.

BREAKER, toṭwaiyā, phoṛanhār, phoṭwār, fāsiḥ; — (in comp.) shikan, bhang, toṭ, mār; — (wave) simauja.

BREAKFAST, nāshṭā, ḥāzri, nihāri, bālbgog, nān-nihāri, chāshṭ; — (time) zuḥā or zuḥā.

TO BREAKFAST, nāshṭā-k, nahār-toṛnā, jalpān-k, ḥāzri-klānā.

BREAST, chhātī, sina, ūr, — (mind) hīrdā, hīrā; — (dug) chūnchī, kuch, uroḥ, pistān, jijiyā, asthan, joban, dādhi; — (arms) kochhā, oli; — (heart, q.v.) kaleja, man, dil, jigār, ghaṭ, antah-karn, peṭ; — (of a bird, &c.) peṭi; — (swelled) thanailā.

BREAST-BELT, sina-band (also breast-pin).

BREAST-BONE, sarsina.

BREAST-HIGH, chhātī-lag, chhātī chhātī. [dar.]

BREAST-PLATE, chaprās, peṭi, chār-ā, ina, dholnā, chan-

BREAST-WORK, faṣil (vulg. ṣafil), kangura; — (parapet) sina-panāh, pachri, sangar.

BREATH, dam, sāns, nafas, swāsā; — (of air) ṭikorā, manj, ramaḥ, jhapkā, sanak; — (to be out of) sāns-tūṭnā, dam-bhar-jānā or charhnā; — (having stinking) ganda-dahan, muṇh-sarā; — (to draw) dam-mārṇā or pelnā.

TO BREATHE, (to inspire) dam- &c. -lenā; — (to expire) dam-chhorṇā; — (to inject) dam-phūknā; — (inhale) lenā; — (to snuffle, &c.) bajānā, phūknā; — (to exhale, &c.) denā; — (revenge) intikām kā dam-mārṇā; — (one's last) ākhiri dam-lenā.

BREATHES, swāsi, dam-dār, dam-kash.

BREATHING, (v. respiration, also the verb).

BREATHLESS, be-dam, ni-sānsā; — (the breathless clay) bejān miṭṭi.

BREECH, (of a gun) pichhā, pendā, chūtār, koṭhi.

BREECHES, kachhnā, kachh, jānghiyā, lāng, charnā, kachhaṭā, gurgi, ghutannā; — (band) nafa; — (to wear the breeches) pagri-b.

**BREED**, nasl, aṣl, gāt, pāl, byānt, peṭ; — (*family*) kabila, kul, baṇs; — (*race*) aulād, santat, santān; — (*hatch*) jhol; — (*pure breed*) aṣil; — (*cross breed*) doghlā, dū-naslā; — (*horse*) mujannas:

**TO BREED**, paidā-k, nikālānā, janānā, byānā, lānā, lagānā, machānā, uṭhānā, dālānā; — (*to bring up*) pālānā, parwarish-k; — (*to educate*) tarbiyat-d or -k, ārstā-k, dhang-d, banānā, saṅwārnā; (n.) paidā-h, upajñā, jannā, honā, rahnā, lagnā, pālānā, parwarish-pānā, sudharnā, saṅwārnā, bannā, tarbiyat-pānā or -h; — (*as a female*) peṭ-rahna, mahinā-talnā or -chaphnā; — (*to increase as a breed*) pāl-barhnā.

**BREEDER**, janti; — (*of cattle*) galla-bān, char-wāhā; — (*a prolific female*) bacha-kash, gabbel; — (*as a mare*) so, en; (in comp.) pāl, pālāk, bān.

**BREEDING**, tarbiyat, ta'lim, 'ilmi majlis, dhang; — (*manner*) chalan, ṭarīna, lachhan; — (*good breeding*) ḥusn i khulq.

**BREEZE**, jhikorā, jhokā, ṭikorā, lahar, jhūk, mauj.

**BREVIARY**, muntakhab, aurād bandagi.

**BREVITY**, kotāhi, ikhtisār, ijmāl.

**TO BREW**, joshānda-k, banānā; — (*to contrive*) mathnā; — (*ale*) boza-gari-k, boza-kashi-k; — (*to plot*) pakānā, bāndhnā.

**BREWER**, boza-kash, boza-gar.

**BREWING**, ghān.

**BRIBE**, rishwat, akor, ghūs, muñh-bhari or topā.

**TO BRIBE**, rishwat-d or khilānā, akor-d; — (*to take a bribe*) rishwat- &c. -khānā or lenā.

**BRIBER**, rāshi, rishwat-dene-wālā, akorī, ghūsiyā (also the *bribed*) ghūs-khā, ū; — (*the person bribed*) rishwat-khor, rishwati, murtashi, rishwat-khāne-wālā.

**BRIBERY**, rishwat-khori, rishwat-dihī.

**BRICK**, int, khisht; — (*large*) chaukā; — (*kind*) bhāṭhā: there are two or three kinds, the farmā-int, also the kāghzi, kacchi, unburnt, and the pakki, burnt.

**TO BRICK**, int-bichhānā, kharanjā-b.

**BRICKBAT**, roṭā, kūchā.

**BRICKDUST**, surkhi, int kā chūr.

**BRICK-KILN**, pazāyā (vulg. pajāwā), āwā.

**BRICKLAYER**, rāz or rāj, thawāi.

**BRICKMAKER**, khisht-paz, int-wālā.

**BRIDAL**, shādi, byāh, bibāh; — (*presents, dress, &c.*) sāchnā, bari, pāhūr; — (*ceremony*) jalwā, ārst-mus-haf, muñh-dekhāi.

**BRIDE**, dulhan, 'arūs, bānū, banī, bauri, bannū, kaniyā, badhū; — (*cake*) mēth, nān, māndā.

**BRIDEGROOM**, dulhā, nau-shah, baurā, banū, bar, nau-kad-khudā, [hār, barāti.

**BRIDEGROOM'S-MAN**, shah-bālā; — (*friends*) gauñ.

**BRIDEMEN**, BRIDEMAIDS, barāt or barāti (fem. barātin), bariyāt, sariyāt.

**BRIDGE**, pul, set or setu, sānkhō; — (*of the nose*) bānsā, ka'batain; — (*of a fiddle*) ghorī, ghoranj, jawāri, kharak; — (*to make a bridge*) pul-b; — (*to form a bridge of boats*) pul-bandi-k (but little used by the natives, among whom the latter phrase has an indecent equivocal meaning).

**BRIDLE**, lagām, bag, 'imān; — (*of camels, &c.*) nakel; — (*of cattle*) nāth; as in English, these words have a figurative meaning also.

**TO BRIDLE**, (*a horse*) lagām-d; — (*to restrain*) aṭkānā, roknā, bārnā; — (*hold up*) aintnā, akapnā.

**BRIDLE-STEAP**, gul ā.

**BRIEF**, (adj.) kotāh, mukhtasār, tang, sanchhep, chhotā, mujmal; — (*a brief*) intikhāb.

**BRITFLY**, ikhtisār- &c. -se, gharaz, kīssa-kotāh, kīssa-mukhtasār, ḥāsilī kalām.

**BRIEFNESS**, kotāhi, ikhtisār, tangi.

**BRIER**, sadā-gulāb, syoti.

**BRIGADE**, dasta, kashūn, tūman.

**BRIGADIER**, dasta-dār, tūman-dār.

**BRIGAND**, shuhda, qazzāk, rahzan.

**BRIGHT**, sāf, raushan, tābān, tāb-nāk, ujālā, ūjjal, ūjāgar, prakāshit, chamaktā, jilā-dār, jalwagar, munawwar, gāhir, abyaz.

**TO BE BRIGHT**, chamaknā, jhalaknā.

**TO BRIGHTEN**, (a.) jhalaknā, jhamkūnā, chamkānā, ujālā, opnā, raushan- &c. -k, jilā- &c. -d, nikhārnā; (n.) pharchā-h, sāf-h, khul-jānā, nikhārnā.

**BRIGHTNESS**, BRILLIANCY, raushanī, ujālā, cham-chamāḥaṭ, op, prakāsh, tāb-dāri, tāb, jalwagari, āb-dāri, shaffāi, safāi, farogh, bayāz, ziyā, zūhūr, chuhāl, pharchāi, chamkāḥaṭ, chamak.

**BRILLIANT**, raunaq-dār, bā-raunaq, chuhāl-dār; — (*a diamond*) alinās, hirā, chintāman hirā.

**BRIM**, lab, kināra, muñh, aunṭh, kankhā, dānti.

**TO BRIM**, labālab-bharnā, mulabbab-k.

**BRIMFUL**, lab-ā-lab, muñh-ā-muñh, mulabbab, lab-rez, bhar-pūr, māl-ā-māl.

**BRIMSTONE**, gandak, gogird.

**BRINDED**, BRINDLE, khil-dār, ablaq, lahar-dār, kābrā.

**BRINE**, ābshor, longarā pāni, khārā-pāni, lonā- or namkin-pāni, khāri.

**TO BRING**, lānā or le-ānā, ānnā, lewā-lānā, lekar- or lete-ānā, pahunchānā, bolā-lānā, uṭhwā-lānā; — (*to incline*) jhukānā, phirānā; — (*to produce*) paidā-k; — (*to lead*) khichnā; — (*to bring about*) banā-lānā- or -d, bar-lānā; — (*to bring forth*) nikālānā, — (*to bring off*) bachā-lānā, nikāl-lānā, nibāh-lānā; — (*to bring over*) phor-lānā, khināch-lānā; — (*to bring under*) apne taht meñ lānā; — (*to bring up*) pālānā, parwarish-k, posnā, tarbiyat- or dhang-d; — (*to advance*) baṭhā-lānā. It is not easy to set limits to the various meanings and arbitrary combinations of this verb.

**BRINGER**, lāne-wālā, (in comp.) āwar, bar, liwā.

**BRINISH**, BRINY, khārā, namkin, shor, lonā.

**BRINK**, karāṭā, arāṭā, kināra, tīr.

**BRISK**, chust, chālāk, jald-bāz, chābuk, shokh, tez, tund, jald, phurtilā, chaṭpaṭiyā, chanchal, achpal.

**BRISKLY**, chustī-se, jaldi- &c. -se.

**BRISKNESS**, chustī, chālīkī, jald-bāzī, chābuki, zindā-dili, shokhi, tezi, tundi, jān-dāri, jān-bāzī, achpali, jaldi, chaṭpaṭāḥaṭ, chanchali.

**BRISTLE**, kach, sū, ar kā bāl.

**TO BRISTLE**, bāl-thiirānā, phurahri-lenā, ro, ā-kharā-k, kandrānā, deh-saharnā.

**BRISTLY**, kaṭailā, khār-dār.

**BRITTLE**, nāzuk, subuk, pushkā, thaskā, maṭkanā, thūnkā, arar, karkanā, bhurbhurā, tunak.

**BRITTLENESS**, nāzuki, maṭak, maṭkāḥaṭ, bhurbhurāḥaṭ.

**BROACH**, sikh.

**TO BROACH**, chhednā, sālnā, kholnā; — (*to give out*) kah-denā, ishtihār-k, prakāsh-k, shuhrat-d.

**BROACHER**, mūjid, bāni, mukhtari, kartā.

**BROAD**, chaurā, 'arig, 'arḡ-dār, pahn-dār, khulāṣa, khulā, bār-dār, farākh, bhāri, motā, gundā; — (*square*) chau-khūṇṭā; — (*broad-shouldered*) chār-shānā; — (*broadways*) chaurāi-se or -meñ, chaurāke; — (*to make broad*) chaurānā, chak-lānā; — (*open*) khulā, gāhir; — (*broad day*) din-diya, roz i raushan; — (*to give a broad hint*) āwāza-phenknā; — (*as broad as long*) eksān, jaisi tin bisi waisā sāth; like six of one and half a dozen of the other (lit. like threescore so is sixty).

**BROAD CLOTH**, banāt, saṭkariāt.

**BROADNESS**, chaurāi, chaklāi, bar, 'arḡ, pahnā.

BROADSIDE, shalakh or shalak.

BROADWORD, talwār, teghā, shamsher.

BROCADE, kimkhwāb or kamkhwāb (vulg. kinkāb, kingoob) zarbaf, zardoz, bādā, tāsā, tamāni, lappā, wasma, mukāshih, asāwari, zari.

BROCADED, bādā- &c. -posh.

BROGUE, (a shoe, &c.) kharpā, chhitur, khaunāsrā.

BROIL, jhagrā, jhan-jhaṭ, bakherā, raindhā, takrār, kaziya, hujjat. [(n.) jhulasnā.

To BROIL, (a.) bhūnnā, kabāb-k, bhūjnā, jhulasnā;

BROKAGE, BROKERAGE, dallālī, haḥḥu-s-sā'i, rusūm, dastūri, āḥat, mukimi.

BROKEN, tūtā, phūtā, shikasta, kḥasta, mārā; — (handwriting) shikasta-kḥatt; — (with sorrow) sinā-chāk; — (down with misfortunes) shikasta-bāl; — (-hearted) dil-shikasta, shikasta-kḥātīr, dil-āgar, man-mallin; — (-backed) kamri, lachrā; — (as a tube) dam-chorā, which also denotes broken-winded, as a horse, &c.; — (sleep) kachi mind; — (meat) ṭukrā, nawāla, reza.

BROKER, dastūriyā, āḥatīyā, darmiyāni, mukim, dallāl, kuhna-farosh.

BRONCHIAL, kauṭkā, kanṭ-sambandhī.

BRONCHOCELE, kḥunāk, gheghā, gheghwā, galgand.

BROOD, bachche, poṭe, gede, jhol, pāl, byānt.

To BROOD, baiṭhnā, syonā or sewnā; — (over any thing) andeshā-k, taraddud- &c. -k; — (watch over) agornā.

BROOK, nālā, nadi, nahar.

To BROOK, bardāshṭ-k, burdbārī-k, angez-k, ṣabr-k, taḥammul-k, sahnā, uṭhānā.

BROOM, jhārū, jārob, baḥni, buhārī, jhā, jhār; — (Spanish) arhar, rahar (miscalled by us gram.) jent.

BROT, shorbā or shūrwa (vulg. sūrwa), jhor, pareh, jhūs.

BROTHER, kharābat-kḥāna, kasbi-kḥāna.

BROTHER, bhāi, barādar, bir, bhrātā, biran, tāt, bhayā, bhāi, mitā, bānā, akhi (pl. ikhwān) kuwwat i bāzū; — (in law) sāḥu, ham-zulf, kḥusar-pūra; — (the woman's) jeth, bhainsūr, dewar, nandoi; — (a twin brother) taumi bhāi; — (full brother) apnā-sagā- or sahodar- or haḥikī bhāi; — (step brother) bemāt, bhāi, sautelā-bhāi; — (sister's husband) bahnoī, bhagui-pat; — (wife's brother) sālā; — (brother's son) bhatijā; — (brother's daughter) bhatiji; — (brother's wife) bhāwaj, bhābi.

BROTHERHOOD, barādari, egānagi, bhayāpā, apnā, et, bhāi-panā. [apnā, eti.

BROTHERLY, barādarāna, bhāi kā sā, bhāiwādi,

BROUGHT, lāyā hū, āwarda; — (he was brought by such a one, or of such a one's bringing) wuh falāne kā āwarda hai.

BROW, abrū, bhaun, bhirkūṭī, bhrūr, bhrūm, trikūṭī; — (of a hill) lab, chhātī; — (forehead, q.v.) kapāl, lalāt; — (brow to brow) rūbarā, sammukh.

To BROWBEAT, dabānā, dabkānā, ānkḥ-dikhānā, baghū, ānā.

BROWN, gandumī-rang, gihūn-rang, champāi-rang, sandali-rang, bādāmī-rang, bhūrā, sharbati- or shurtari-rang, khairā; — (brown study) ghālat ghol.

BROWNISH, gandum-gūn, bhūrā-sā, kapal.

BROWSE, pālā, ghās-pāt.

To BROWSE, charnā, chugnā, ṭungnā or ṭungār-k, chul-bulānā, chunnā, ālā pālā- &c.- kḥānā.

BRUISE, chap, kuchlāi.

To BRUISE, kuchalnā, kūchnā, ḍalnā, pīsnā, ar-ḍawa-k, chiknā-chūr-k.

BRUIT, shuhrat, hū, charchā, afwāh.

To BRUIT, shuhrat-urānā, charchā-honā.

BRUNETTE, sūnwā, sabza, syām-haran, fūddā, pūhta, pakkā.

BRUNT, zor, bal, jhonk, bhiṛ, wahla.

BRUSH, kūnchi, kūnch, potā, hathī, kḥisā; — (for flies) chaunri, chainwar, murchhal; — (assault) jharap, takkar; — (a painter's brush) mū-ḥalam.

To BRUSH, (a.) kūnchi-mārnā, jhārnā, jhār-d; — (to brush up any thing) jhār-jhatak-k, jhār-jhūr-k, jhār-ponchh-k; — (to brush or scamper off) hawā- or kāfūr- or champat-hojānā, kḥisak-jānā.

BRUSHWOOD, jhārī, jhār, jhār-būṭā, banchhūli, dhāndh, jangal.

BRUSHY, jhotpī-dār.

BRUTAL, BRUTISH, haiwāni, haiwān sā, kaṭṭar, kaṭṭi, aujhar, akkhar, kathin, sang-dil.

BRUTALITY, BRUTISHNESS, haiwāniyat, sab'iyat.

BRUTALLY, BRUTISHLY, haiwān kā sā, durushtī, &c. -se.

BRUTE, haiwān, haiwāni muṭlak, wahshī jānwar; — (savage) ban-mānus, banchar, nasnās.

BRYONY, fāshirā, bimbā, bimbikā.

BUBBLE, ḥubāb, bulbulā, bullā, bulūkā, bhab-kor, (fig.) sū, e kā sembal, dhokhā, jul, mughālāṭa, naḥsh bar āh, namūd be būd, indrāyan kā phal; — (the person) bhaggā, khilaunā.

To BUBBLE, (n.) ḥubāb- &c. -uṭhnā, dhar-dharānā, jhir-jhirānā, khal-balanā, khal-khalānā; — (a. to cheat, q.v.) dhokhā- &c. -d.

BUBBLER, dagḥauliyā, dagḥā-bāz, jul-bāz.

BUBBY, chhātī, chūnchi, uroj, ur, pistān, than (but generally applicable to beasts); — (large) chuchal.

BUBO, bad, bāghī, kḥayarak, gohiyā, kakhauli, kakhār-wāri.

BUCK, (male deer) harnā, hiran, hannā, mirg; — (beau, q.v.) chhailā, bānkā, labḥā.

BUCKET, ḍol, dalw, ḍolchī, chhāgal, kāṭhrā, chongā; — (of leather) moth, chars, bārā.

BUCKLE, chaprās, baksū, ā.

To BUCKLE, chaprās-lagānā, bāndhnā, kasnā, lagānā, kamar-b; — (to arm, or prepare for any thing) kamar bandi-k, taiyārī-k.

BUCKLER, ḍhāl, phari, sipar, ṭip; — (armed with a buckler) sipar-band; — (a buckler-bearer) sipar-bardār. [ghuncha, anklwā.

BUD, koṅpal, kali, phūnang, ṭūsi, kalghā, shigūfa.

To BUD, kaliyānā, koṅpal- &c. -phūṭnā or -nikalnā, phūṭnā, nikalnā; — (fig.) bahār-par-honā.

To BUDGE, haṭnā, ṭalnā, saraknā, dabnā, ḍignā.

BUDGER, ṭalwaiyā, haṭwaiyā.

BUDGET, thaili, kisa, zambil, gāthri, boḥcha; — (store) gānth, pūnji.

BUFF, khāl, post, chamrā, sābar; — (suit) sābarī- or charmi-libās.

BUFFALO, bhainās, maithikā, kaṭhrā, ṭehān, kholā; — (female) bhainās, jāmus, mahish; — (heifer) osar, parwā, pariya; — (wild) harnā, arnā; — (young) parā, osrā, sūngrā, kārā.

BUFFET, mukki, killi, muk, ghūṣā, dhanl, thaperā, thappar, mushṭ, ṭamācha. [or ] mī.

To BUFFET, dhauliyānā, ghūsiyānā, mukki- &c. -mārnā.

BUFFOON, maskhara, bhāṇḍ, phakkar-bāz, hazzāl, ṭhathol, sawāngi, nartak, zaṭālī, (v. jester, fool, &c.).

BUFFOONERY, tamaskhur, maskharā-pan, tasakḥkhar, maskhargi, hazl, nāḥḥālī.

BUG, khaṭ-mal, ūris, khaṭ-kirā, mināyā, surhak; — (fly) gandhī.

BUGBEAR, dharakkā, dharallā, kiṣṣa, wahm, kḥiyāl, gogo, bhokas, bāgh-dhūā.

**BUGLEHORN**, karnā, e. tūrhī, narsinghā, ran-sing.  
**BUGLOSS**, bughlaṣan, gā, o-zabān, kṣānu-g-saur.  
**TO BUILD**, ta'mir-k, binā-k, banānā, uphānā, bāndhnā, lagānā; — (to rest) ṭhaharnā, jānā; — (to depend on) l'tibār-r, l'timād-r, ummed-r, bharosā-r; — (to build castles in the air) pathar men jonk lagānā, dhor ki rassi baṭnā, kṣhiyā i kṣhām bāndhnā, hawā ke babūle phoṛnā.  
**BUILDER**, mi'mār, baunā, rāz, ghar-kāri.  
**BUILDING**, 'imārat, ḥaweli, mahāl, pūr (whence Rāj-pūr, a *raja's place*); — (buildings, &c. on a spot of ground) 'amala.  
**BULB**, (root) gānth, girih, poṭī, pūṭiyā, āri.  
**BULBOUS**, girih-dār, gaṭhila.  
**TO BULGE**, mārā-jānā, phaṭnā, jhuknā; — (to jut out) ubhaṛnā or ubhaṛnā.  
**BULK**, moṭā, i, baṛā, i, kaḍar, pramān, bit, kaḍd, phānd, peṭ, bistār, bhar, barābar; — (the majority) jam-hūr, bahut; — (the bulk of the people) akṣar-ash-kṣhāṭ, akṣar-log, anek-log; — (the bulk of a pea) maṭar-bhar.  
**BULKINESS**, moṭāpā, jāsamāt, tanāwari, baṛā, i.  
**BULKY**, moṭā, baṛā, jāsim, bhāri, kaḍd-āwar, burj-sā, bukkā; — (to break bulk) bharti- or raḥam-toṛnā, — (bulky of body) 'aṣimu-l-jassā.  
**BULL**, nar-gā, o, anḍū bail, bardh, brikhab, bijār, anad-wān; — (to give the) bardhānā; — (basting) arnā-bāzi; — (calf) bachhā, bachhrā; — (fool) khailā; — (a free bull) sānd; — (constellation) saur, brikh; — (blunder) ghalat, chūk, dhokhā, kṣhāṭ, logbirodhi; — (to catch by the horns) bāgh kē munh chūmnā; lit. to kiss the tiger.  
**BULLET**, goli; — (a ball) golā.  
**BULLION**, sīm o zar, chāndī-sonā, sonā-rūpā, kaṭā, i.  
**BULLOCK**, bail, khailā, āḍār, dāngar, dhaggā; — (driver) baldiyā, baldi.  
**BULLY**, nukta-fūn, akār-fūn, bānkā, pharphariyā, shekhi-bāz, muwakkil, golā-dang, sher-kālīn, har-mushṭak, kalla-zan, bhārṇā, dangā, i.  
**TO BULLY**, dhirānā, dhamkānā, lāf-zanī-k, bābā, i-k, shekhi-k, ghurfiṣh-k (v. to browbeat).  
**BULLYING**, lāf-zanī, shekhi, ghurfiṣh, bābā, i, kalla-zanī, baṛā, i, dhauṇā, dhapallā.  
**BULRUSH**, baṛā-moṭhā.  
**BULWARK**, burj, koṭhā, kaṭ'cha, ḥiṣār, kāmār-koṭā, marhala, phalsā; — (security) phāṭak, sadd.  
**BUM**, chūtār, nitambh, surin.  
**BUMP**, gumṛā, gaṭhiyā, gānth, girih, dadaurā.  
**TO BUMP**, dhabāke se baiṭhnā; — (as a bittern) bok-bok-k.  
**BUMPER**, labālab-piyāla, jān i labrez.  
**BUMPKIN**, kunda, thū, ā, dhondhā, bail, gaṇwār.  
**BUNCH**, guchhā, kṣhosha, ghaur, dasta, ghonpā, gairā, jūṛī, mūṭhā, kāndhī, gaudhī, punjī; — (of keys) ganj; — (of greens, &c.) gaḍḍī, pūli, āṇṭī, pūlā; — (of sugar-canes) phāṇḍī; — (of ribbons, &c.) phūl; — (tuft) jhūṇḍī, chonṭī; — (a camel's bunch) kohān.  
**TO BUNCH**, phailnā, jhār-b.  
**BUNCHINESS**, phailā, o, guchhe-dāri.  
**BUNCHY**, chhatnār, guchhe-dār.  
**BUNDLE**, dast-buḅcha, gaṭhri, mūṭri, poṭī, poṭ, basta, pulindā, bidri; — (of goods, &c.) bendā; — (of papers) tablāk; — (of grass, &c.) pushtāra, bojhā, gaṭhā; — (of pots, melons, &c.) jālā (lit. a net) khānchā (lit. a basket), from these commodities being brought in neta, &c. for sale.  
**TO BUNDLE**, gaṭhri-b or -k, āṇṭiyānā.  
**BUNO**, gaṭṭā, dhapṭā.  
**TO BUNO**, gaṭṭā-d or jānā, wafā-band-k.

**BUNG-HOLE**, chhed, sūrākh, dahana, muhri.  
**BUNGLE**, chūk, bigār, be-wuḱūfi.  
**TO BUNGLE**, bigāṛnā, nākāra-banānā, be-wuḱūfi-k.  
**BUNGLES**, kūrḥ, phūhar, mūrākh, anāṛī, nā-āzmūda-kār, nā-kasbi, kṣhām-dast, bhūch.  
**BUNGLINOZY**, be-dānī, bad-uslūb, be-hunari-se.  
**BURN**, ḥalwā sohan, gaudaurā.  
**BUOY**, langar kā nishān, langar-numā.  
**TO BUOY**, utrānā, tirānā, thāmbh-h.  
**BUOYANCY**, utrāḥaṭ, tarā, o, bhasā, o.  
**BUOYANT**, halkā, utrā, ū.  
**BURDEN**, (lit. and fig.) bojhā, bār, ḥaml, balhī, parchhi, jāwāb, dhū, ā, karī; — (of a poem) radif, antāchharā; — (capacity) peṭ, bharti; — (incumbrance) gale kā hār, pānw ki berī, pahār, boj; — (of a song) anṭrā; — (a ship of great burden) bāre boj kā jāhāz.  
**TO BURDEN**, bojhnā, lādnā, bojh-r, bujhel-k, zerbār-k.  
**BURDENSOME**, bhāri, karrā, sakht, dushwār, girān.  
**BURDENSOMENESS**, sakhtī, dushwāri.  
**BUREAU**, almāri or ālmāri (more commonly almaira.)  
**BURGESS**, BURGER, ra, ie, shahri.  
**BURGLARY**, ḍākā, sendh, ūpak.  
**BURIAL**, gār-thop, kafan-dafan, tajhiz, tadfin, takfi-; — (place) maḳbara, goristān, khabaristān; — (procession) biwān; — (service) maulūd, pret manjari.  
**BURIED**, āsūda, ser, gaṛā; — (wealth) dafina, gaṛautā.  
**BURIER**, gaṛwaiyā, [mazākha].  
**BURLESQUE**, tasakhkhur, thāṭhā, khilli, mazāk (vulg.  
**TO BURLESQUE**, banānā, talyār-k, tasakhkhur-k, mas-khargi- &c. -k. [bāz].  
**BURLY**, (corpulent) muṭallā; — (blustering) shekhi-  
**BURN**, sukhṭa or sokhta, jālā, dāgdh.  
**TO BURN**, a. (lit. and fig.) jālnā, bālnā, jārnā, dāhnā, phūṅknā, sukhānā, kṣhushk-k, āg-d or -lagānā; — (the dead) masānā; — (to brand, &c.) dāgh-; — (bricks) pakānā; — (as soup, &c.) kari ānch-d; (n.) jālnā, bālnā, dāhnā, dahaknā, sokhta-h, kabāb-h, kari ānch-khānā, jālbujhnā, kṣhākistar-h; — (as a lever) karsi-jenā; — (as priming) falita-chāṭnā, piyālā- or ranjak-urnā; — (with lust) balbalānā; — (to be in pain) pīrānā, porānā; — (as meat) lagnā; — (as a Hindu widow) sat par chāṛhnā, satti-h.  
**BURNER**, jālwaiyā, phūkan-hārā.  
**BURNING**, soziah, soz, jālan, iḥrāk, ḥarārāt; — (adj.) soz-nāk, sozinda, jālā, ū, muḥriṭ, tāb-nāk; — (mountain, &c.) jāltā-pahār, jwālā-mukh; — (iron) dāghni; — (place) masān, arghaṭ, hārṇār; — (a burning fever) tap i muḥriṭ.  
**BURNING-GLASS**, ātaahi shisha, sūrj kānt, sūraj-mukhi.  
**TO BURNISH**, chamkānā, jhalkānā, opnā, jilā-d; — (to polish) ṣaikal-k, ṣāf-k, mānjnā, chikpānā; (n.) chamaknā, jhalaknā.  
**BURNISHER**, ṣaikal-gar (vulg. sikligar), opni.  
**BURNT**, jālā, sokhta, pakkā; — (offering) agyāri, dhūp-dhip, hom; — (small) chirā, endh, kapṛā-band, kapar-gandh; — (part of a dish) khurchān, tah-degi.  
**BURROW**, (town) kaṣba; — (hole) bil, mānd,  
**TO BURROW**, bil- &c. -banānā or -khodnā, sūrākh-k.  
**BURST**, kaṛak, tarāp, jānūh.  
**TO BURST**, (n.) phūṭnā, phaṭnā, charrānā, ṭūṭnā, tarāk-nā, chāk-h, phasaknā, charaknā, thasaknā; — (with laughter, &c.) loṭnā, nidhāl-h, peṭ-paknā or -phūlnā; — (to break away from) uchhal-bhāgnā, toṛā-bhūgnā; — (to come out with violence) phūṭ-nikalnā; — (in tears) phūṭ phūṭ-ronā; (s.) phoṛnā, phāṛnā, tarṭānā, toṛnā, phasaknā.

TO BURTHER, tah-kharch-k (v. to burden).

BURTHENSOME, sangin, bhāri.

TO BURY, gārnā, topmā, samādh-k, dafn-k, madfūn-k, manzil-d, miṭṭi-d, dafanānā, zamin-doz-k; — (one's self alive) miṭṭi-lenā, samādh-lenā.

BURYING-PLACE, goristān, kabaristān, kabār-gāh, maqbar or maqbāra (pl. maqbāri) dargāh; — (a common or public burying-place) gor i gharibān.

BUSH, jhār, jhāri, jhilār; — (of hair) jhūnd.

BUSHEL, (of a wheel) āwan (v. measure) [chhaj].

BUSHT, jhār-dār, jhār-khaṇḍ, jhaṇḍulā, jhumrā, loṭan.

BUSINESS, kām, kāj, arth, kār, shughl, ishtighāl, bābat, maṭlab, maqṣad, zarūrat, dhandhā, dakhil, kārya, karma, vishay; — (trade) peshā, kāraj, ṭahal, prayojan, birt, karm, tamāsha; — (business of importance) muhimin; — (to do one's business, fig.) ṭhikāne-lagānā, kām barbād-k, kām tārpā-tār-k; — (to ease nature) ḥajat raf'-k, khaṭra raf'-k. [nā, o, kishti.]

BUSS, boss, chūmā, machhi, miṭhi, miṭhā; — (boat)

TO BUSS, chūmā- &c. -d or -lenā.

BUST, nim-kadd, putlā.

BUSTLE, daup-dhūp, chakkar-chāl, ghul-ghapārā, dawā-dawish, tagā-pū, harj-marj, khalbali, bhirbhār, joṛ-batoṛ, walwala, dhūm-dhām, tag o dau.

TO BUSTLE, daup-dhūp- &c. -k or -machānā.

BUSTLER, BUSTLING, miḥnati, har-bābi, chaṭpaṭiyā, kāmkaṭi.

BUSY, mashghul, kām meṇ, ghaṭān o pechān, muta'allik, mustaghraq, mukaiyad, sar-garm, aṭkā, dūbā, uljhā, masrūf, udyami; — (officious) peshmadi, fuṣūl-khidmat; — (meddling) har-degi chamachā.

TO BUSY, uljhānā, mashghul-k; — (to be busy) mashghul- &c. -h, lagā-rahnā.

BUT, magar, balki, lekin, walekin, ammā, pa, par, mul, pun, wale; — (except) siwā, juz, chhorā; — (that) ki; — (only) faqat, sirf, nifrā. Experience only can teach a learner the true use and application of this and similar particles.

BUTCHER, kaṣāb, kaṣāi, chikwā, ghātak, gā, o-kush, gābhi, byādhā.

TO BUTCHER, kaṭi-k, zabah-k, khūn-k, hattyā-k.

BUTCHERY, kaṣābi, kaṭi. [khwār.]

BUTCHERLY, saffāk, sang-dil, be-raḥm, khūni, khūn-

BUTLER, khān-sāmān (properly the steward of the household, an office of great dignity and trust (khidmat-gār, rikāb-dār, āb-dār, sharbat-dār, bhandāri, modī).

BUTT, (lit. and fig.) hadaf, nishāna, chānd, āmaj, khāk-toda; — (blow) ṭakkar, dūn; (of a gun) kunda; — (person) khilaunā, rish-khand, go, e majlis, gendā.

TO BUTT, ṭakrānā, ṭakkar-lārnā, dūn-mārnā.

BUTTER, makhan, maakā, nainū; — (boiled) ghi, raughan-zard.

BUTTERFLY, titri, parwāna, farāsh, pankhi, totā, tutli.

BUTTERMAN, makhaniyā, makhan-wālā.

BUTTER-MARKET, ghi-baṭṭā.

BUTTERMILK, chihāchchh, chhāhchh, maṭṭhā, dogh, maheri, ghol. [bhandār.]

BUTTERY, (adj.) raughani, ghi-sā, ghi-ālā; (subst.)

BUTTOCK, chūtar, mitambh, surin, niḥastan-gāh, puthā. [(knot) bonḍi.]

BUTTON, tukmā, ghunḍi, ṭikli, bhūndi, girah; —

TO BUTTON, ghunḍi-d, tukmā bāndhnā.

BUTTONHOLE, ḥalkā, mūndi, phūndi, mūndhi.

BUTTERY, pusha, piṛchūṭ.

TO BUTTERY, pusha-b.

BUXOM, rangilā, shokh, khush-ṭab', zinda-dil, 'aiyāsh, khush-dil, chhabilā, achpal, chanchal.

TO BUY, mol-lenā, kharidānā, kinnā, bai'-k; — (any thing sacred) hadiya-k.

BUYER, kharidār, liwāl, khwāshān.

BUYING AND SELLING, kharid-farokht, len-den.

BUZZ, BUZZING, bhin-bhināṭ, phish-phishāṭ.

TO BUZZ, bhin-bhinānā; — (to whisper) phish-phishānā, ghun-ghunānā; — (in one's ears) kām phūnkā; — (to report secretly) kānā-phūsi-k.

BUZZARD, zimch, sausaṅar.

BUZZER, phusphusiya, kan-phūnkā.

BY, se, seṇ, ba, bar, ke sabab, ke ba'iṣ; — (per) bhar, sari, fi; — (at, on, or in) par, meṇ; — (near) pās, nazdik; — (one by one) ek-ek; — (they came two by two) do do hokar ā, e; — (by pounds) ser-ser; — (by myriads) karor-karor, karorhā; — (year by year) sāl ba sāl; — (by your bounty) āp ke ba daulat; — (by land) khushki-se; — (by water) tari-se; — (by himself, herself, itself, &c.) āpi āp, āp se; — (at hand) sari dast, kane, pās, yahān; — (by night and by day) ṭāṭ din; — (by God!) kasm khudā se! — (by the prophet!) nabī kasm! nabī soṇ! — (by chance) ittifaqān, ittifaq-se; — (by all means) farāghat-se, shauk-se; bahut mubārak, har ṭarah-se; — (by no means) hargiz nā; — (by name) nām le kar, nām-se, nām-leke or -pakaṛke; — (present) sāmnē, rūbarū, maujūd, ḥāzīr; — (by and by) dam-bhar, dam-meṇ, ek pal meṇ; — (I shall catch him by and by) use ek pal meṇ pakartā hūn or pakar letā hūn; — (past) sāmnē ko, kī rāh, niche ko, hoke; — (in comp.) chor, whence chor-khirkī, a by door; — (by the by, à propos) hān, bhālā; — (en passant) zimnān, rawā rawī, is meṇ, chaltā, rāhi; — (by heart) nok-zabān, yād meṇ; — (by such a day) us diu-ko or -par or -lag; — (at or hard by) lagbhag; — (by way of friendship) az rāhi ikhlāṣ.

BY, in composition with certain words, is variously expressed, as, by-law, kā'idā, makhṣūs; — (by-name) laṭab; — (by-path, by-road, by-walk, by-way) pagdaṇḍi, lik, jadda, gupt-rāh, chor-rāh; — (by-room) khalwat-gāh, khalwat-khāna, gosha, kunj, hujra, chor-ghar, chor-khāna; — (by-gone) raft-guzasht, gayā-guzrā; — (by-stander) shāhid, sākhī; — (by-street) galī, kolīyā, kūcha; — (by-word) kahāwat, maṣāl.

## C

CABAL, bandish, sāzish, ittifaq, ekā, gushṭ.

TO CABAL, bandish- &c. -b, maṣlahat-k.

CABALLER, muftari, fasādi, ṣifrati.

CABBAGE, karam, kalam, karam-kallā, kallā, kobl; — (worm) jhānjhā.

TO CABBAGE, (steal) chori-k, katar-byont-k.

CABIN, (of a ship) dabūsā, kothri; — (cottage) chhappar, jhoprā, jhomprā, mandhi, kuti.

CABINET, (room) khalwat-khāna; — (council) diwān i khāṣṣ; — (box) sandūq, almārī; — (of glass-ware) shisha-maḥal, āina-maḥal, which men of rank in the East are often at great pains to furnish in the most costly manner.

CABINETMAKER, barḥa, i, najjār, darod-gar.

CABLE, rassā, jyorā, burj, lahā.

CACKLE, karṭakāṭ.

TO CACKLE, gheṇ peṇ-k, karṭakānā, kā kā-k; — (to giggle) kakhāhā-k, khilkhilānā.

CACKLER, bharbhariya, lutrā.

CADAVEROUS, sarā, mutā'afin, sarā-end, murda- or murdār-sā, murdani.

CADENCE, CADENCY, utār, dhāl, andāz; — (tone) lai, lahja, ilhān, dhasan, tartil, saj' (v. rhyme).

CADET, ummedwār, najīb, sahodār, lauhār.

CASURA, sabab i khaṣṣī, takṣī'.

CASTAN, from khaṣṣān (v. dress).

CAKE, pinjra, kafaṣ; — (large) kaṭahār.

TO CAKE, kaid-k, pinjre meṁ band-k.

CAITIFF, ghāṭā, kāfir, adharmi, mal'ūn, mardūd, la'in, duahman, beṭi-chod, chandāl, hārūn, kafan-chor.

TO CAJOLE, phuslānā, phuslānā-phandlānā, lallo-patto-k, dam-d, chhuchkarnā.

CAJOLER, dam-bāz, phulāsre-bāz, jhānsū.

CAKE, nān-khaṭā, i. kulicha, tikki, girda, bākir-khāni, kāk, roṭ, shirmāl, phulkā, pūri, lūchwī, sohālī, kachaurī, pakaurā, parāṭhā, pāpar, māl-pū, dosti, bajkā, chelā, gulgulā, khājā, māndā, kumāncha; — (flake) part, tah, ṭabaṭ, papṛī; — (cake and candle) panjari batāsā.

TO CAKE, khushk-hojānā, sūkhnā, jamnā, papṛiyānā.

CALABASH, tombā, lauki.

CALAMITOUS, kam-bakht, bad-bakht, nakbati, āfat-zada, āfat-rasida, shāmāti, abhāgā, kahr-ālūda, bipati, andheri (v. ba.).

CALAMITY, āfat, ghazab, kahr, ṭūfān, sadma, gazand, balā, muṣibat, andher, dhakkā, āpdā, kop, alāp, āfat-samāwī, kāl, kālā-waqt, daibi, bhābhi, alā, e balā, e.

CALAMUS AROMATICUS, gaur-gāchh, kaṣabu-z-zarira.

CALASH, gāri, rath, ekkā, tāngā, rahṛ.

CALCINATION, taḥarruṭ, rasāyan, bhang.

TO CALCINE, mārṇā, kushta-k, khākistār-k, sidh-k, rasāyan-banānā, bhang-k, bhasam-k.

CALCINED, maḥṛūka, kushta, mārā-hū, ā.

TO CALCULATE, andāza- &c. -k, aṭkalnā, āknā, jāchnā, kūtṇā, hisāb- &c. -k, ginnā, jorṇā; — (a nativity) janam-patri deklānā.

CALCULATION, takḥmina, andāza, barāward, arsathā, kan-kūt, muḥāsaba, hisāb, lekḥā, ti'dād, shumār, ginti, ganatkār, jorṭi, kiyās.

CALCULATOR, muḥāsib, hisāb-dān, siyāk-dān, mutasaddi, lekḥak, aṭkal-bāz, aukwaiyā, andāza-gir.

CALCULUS, pathri, sang i maṣāna.

CALDRON, deg, haṇḍ, chirwā, karāḥ.

CALNDAR, takwim, patra, potī, jantri-bahī.

TO CALENDAR, (cloth) kundī-k, ghoṭnā, nard par chay-hānā.

CALENDERER, kundi-gar, nardiyā.

CALENTURE, (a species of) chak chaundhī.

CALF, bachhrā, bāchhā (fem. bāchhi or bachhiyā), gausālā, leṛū; — (stuffed) khar-bachhrā, karti; — (of the buffalo) pāṛā; — (doll) gā,odi, kunda; — (of the leg) pinḍli.

CALIBRE, tir (v. bore, &c.).

CALICO, chhīṭ, rangi.

CALIF, CALIPH, khalifa (From some strange perversion of terms, cooks, tailors, scullions, &c., are indulged in Hindūstan with this respectable title. In like manner the very lowest of domestics, a sweeper, is hailed a prince, mihtar, while his wife is no less dignified with the honourable appellation of a princess, mihtarāni. Perhaps from a similar caprice the African slaves in America rejoice in such fine-sounding names as gamemnon, Archimedes, Epaminondas, &c.).

CALIGRAPHER, khush-nawīs.

CALIGRAPHY, khush-nawīs, khush-khatt.

TO CALK, gāṇā, gāṇā, kālā patti-k, gohni-k, darz-mār-k.

CALL, (order, demand) pukār, hānk, gohār, sabad, kahā, hukm, amr, irshād, farmūda, āggā; — (cry) ṭer, agān, bāng; — (summons) bulāḥaṭ; — (to hawks, &c.) biyā biyā, ā, o ā, o; — (for dogs) tūtū; — (cattle) ahi-ahi, hiyū; — (a bird-call) zafil, sīthi.

TO CALL, (name) kahnā, bhākhnā, bolnā, ism-r; — (to require or bring) bulā-lānā or -bhejnā, dāknā, yād-k; — (by name) nām karke- &c. -bulānā (v. to cry) dīhārnā; — (out, or to a person) bol-ūṭhā, bulānā, pukārnā, hānk-mārṇā, āwāz-d, ṭernā, guhārnā, ṭalab-k; — (to call-ūp) ūṭhānā, jagānā; — (to call off) bulā-lānā, pher-lānā, ūṭhā-lānā; — (to call away) roknā, bāz-r; — (to convoke) jorṇā, baṭorṇā, jam' -k; — (to call to account) pā, e-hisāb-lānā, bāz-purs-k, mu, ākhaga-k, pūchh or pūchhār-k, muḥāsiba- &c. -lenā; — (en passant, or for an instant) ūṭe- or khare-pānw phirṇā; — (to consider) tarāshnā, jānnā; — (to call to mind) yād-r or -k; — (to call names) bad zabān kahnā, nām-r, gālī-d; — (to call over names) nām ba nām kah-jānā; — (to call back) ṭālnā, phernā; — (to call for) māngnā, chāhnā; — (to call in) pher- or samet-lenā, khinch-lenā; — (to call to witness) rakhnā; — (to call over) paṛṇā; — (to call to arms) taiyār-karānā; — (to call in, to visit) pherā-k, gugar-k, mulāḥāt-k, ā-jānā, tashrif-lenā; — (to stop or halt) ṭaharnā, ṭiknā; — (to call aloud for justice, &c.) dād faryād-k, duḥā, i-tihā, i-k, alghiyāg-k; — (to call in question) shak-k, shubha-k, sandeh-k; — (to call on God) khudā se māngnā or -chāhnā; — (to be called) kahlānā, bājnā; — (to call out) maidān-k.

CALLED, mausūm, musammā, nām burda.

CALLING, peshā, kasb, shewa, kār-o-bār, dhandhā, uddim or udyam, hyohār, hīrfa.

CALLOSITY, sakṭi, dhathā, ghathā, ṭhelā.

CALLOUS, sakṭ, karakṭ, rūṛhā, karrā, niṭhur, kaṭṭor, ghathilā, mū, ā, murdār, bedard, nātars; — (to become) lōḥū-marnā.

CALLOUSNESS, sakṭi, karakṭagi, sang-dilī, karā, i, niṭhrā, i, rūṛhā, i, kaṭṭorā.

CALLOW, be bāl o par, gedā, ledā, lūṇḍā, mūṇḍā.

CALM, (adj. still) band, rukā, sākin, muḥtabis, sunsān, sun, hawā-basta, nichal; — (easy) khush, āhista, hamwār, nirot, ṭhir, asthir, mū, ā, niwān, miṭhā; — (to become) khamasūnā, mārṇā, ruknā; — (calm repose) sukh-nind.

A CALM, rukā, o, iṭtibās, khamas, daham, sunsān, rāḥat; — (quietness) ā, ā, ish, ā, ā, dagi, sukūn, ānand, sukh, ārām, rāḥat.

TO CALM, band-k, sun- &c. -k, ṭhāmḥnā, dilās-d, tasalli-d, taṭkin-d, dhāras-d, dhīraj-d, mārṇā, baṭh-ālnā.

CALMLY, āhista (vulg. āste), mulā, imat-ee.

CALMNESS, āhistagi, mulā, imat, hamwārī.

CALTROPS, gokhrū, harchikār, khār-khasak.

TO CALUMNIATE, tuḥmat- &c. -b, -k, or -lagānā, badnām-k.

CALUMNIATOR, muṭtārī, ṭūfānī, fitūriyā, dhūr-phān-kiyā, bad-go, nammām.

CALUMNY, tuḥmat, iftirā, ittihām, lim, ṭūfān, dhānsā, buṭlān, buṭtān.

TO CALVE, jānnā, byānā.

CALX, khākistār, ohār, bang, maḥṛūka.

CAMBRIC, chandeli, shabnam, tarandām.

CAMEL, ūṭ, shutur, nāka (fem. ūṭālī, sāḍni); — (young) botā; — (defect of) baḥḥi.

CAMEL-DRIVER, sār-bān (vulg. sarwān), shutur-bān, malik; — (a person who rides a camel) shutur-sawār, sāḍni-sawār; — (a camel-house) shutur-



**khāna**; — (*a camel's saddle*) jahāz, pālān; — (*a camel's burden-bag*) ahalīta; — (*a camel's bridle*) nakel, muhār; — (*the two boxes used for conveying people across the desert*) mahmil, kajāwa.

**CAMELEON**, girgī, būkalamūn, krikilā, hīrbā.

**CAMELEOPARD**, shutur-gā, o, gā, o-palang, sarāfa.

**CAMLET**, sūf or gūf, shāl, shāl-bāfi, paṭṭū, dhūsa.

**CAMOMILE**, hābūna.

**CAMP**, parā, o, laahkar-gāh, urdū (whence our *horde*); — (*equipment*) farāsh-khāna.

**CAMPAIGN**, (plain) maidān; — (*of an army*) safr, laahkar-gāh, chhā, onī.

**CAMPFIRE**, kāfur, kapūr, bhemsainī kāfur; — (*a campfire candle*) aham' i kāfurī.

**CAN**, chukkaṛ, kulhaṛ, ḍongā, dastaki.

To **CAN**, saknā. As in English, this verb is the sign of the potential mood; thus, *I can read, but cannot write* main parh saktā hūn, par, nahin likh saktā; the reader may observe that saknā is generally joined to the root of the verb, but less frequently to the infinitive, of which the former is a contraction; ānā, to come, and jānā, to go, used inversely, often have this meaning; — (*I can sing*) mujhe gā ātā hai; — (*I cannot swim*) mujhe pair nahin ātā.

**CANAILLE**, kamīno, pawāj, arṣāl, radd-khalk. [kāṭ.

**CANAL**, nahr, nāla, nālī, khālā, pain, khandaṭ, jarhī, To **CANCEL**, metnā, miṭānā, uṭhā-d, nest-nā-būd-k, utārā, dhonā, ponchhnā, mansūkh-k, bāṣil-k, maḥw-k, radd-k; — (*a bill, &c.*) paṭānā.

**CANCELLED**, chār-khāna, jāl-dār.

**CANCER**, (*the constellation*) sarṭān, kark; — (*disease*) bhakandar, bandar-gā, o, nāṣūr.

**CANDID**, sāf, nir-mal, kharā, pāk, rāst-bāz, pāk-bāz, rāst, sādik, sachchā, pharchhā, sat-bādi, ni-kapat, beriyā, sāf-dil, munṣif, khālīs, rāst-go, sāf-go, sinā-sāf, be makr o fareb, be raib o riyā, be lagā, o.

**CANDIDATE**, ṭālib, khayāhān, khayāst-gār, jāchik, um-medwār, āsarait.

**CANDIDLY**, sāfā, i- &c. -se, khulā-khulī, sidhā, i-se.

**CANDIDNESS**, sāfā, i, kharā, i, sāf-dilī, sidhā, i.

**CANDLE**, sham', battī, bātī; — (*a wax candle*) mom-battī.

**CANDLESTICK**, sham'-dān, dīp-dān, dīpat.

**CANDOUR**, sāfā, i, kharā, i, sachchā, i, sachauṭī, rāst-bāzī, rāstī, sāf-dilī, be-riyā, i, nir-maltā, pāk-bāzī, durustī, sidk, ināf.

To **CANDY**, (a.) pagnā; (n.) pagnā.

**CANE**, (staff) 'aṣā, chhaṛī, bed or bet, jarib, harauti, lāṭhī; — (*reed*) nai; — (*a sugar-cane*) nai-shakar, ūkh, gannā, gāndā, paundā; — (*leaves of*) āg, āglā; — (*trash*) kho, i; — (*plantation*) naistān, ūkhārī; — (*hot juice*) labi, aunṭī.

To **CANE**, laṭhiyānā, bāns-mārnā.

**CANINE**, kalbi; — (*appetite*) jū'ī kalbi, haukā.

**CANISTER**, ḍabbā or ḍibbā, zānḥil.

**CANKER**, mangar-mār; — (*worm*) kirā, ghun; — (*of a sore*) mawādd i fāsid, bikār, khilṭī-fāsid.

To **CANKER**, (a.) sarānā, bigārā; (n.) sarānā.

**CANNIBAL**, ādam-khor, rāchhas, manukh-adhārī.

**CANNON**, ṭop, top, ṭarb, is applicable to a stand of arms, &c.: they say, do ṭarb i bandūk, *two stands of muskets*; tin ṭarb i top, *three pieces of cannon*.

To **CANNONADE**, topeh-mārnā, or -dāghnā, or -chhornā, or -chalānā, ṭop-andāzī-k, gole-lagānā.

**CANNON-BALL**, golā, also, top-kā golā.

**CANNONIER**, ṭopchī, gol-andāz.

**CANNOT**, is expressed by the negative nahin, not, and saknā, to can; — (*it cannot be*) muḥāl hai, mum-tānā hai, ghair mumkin hai.

**CANON**, ḍongā, ḍengī; — (*a small canoe*) ḍongī.

**CANON**, kānūn (whence kānūn-go, properly an *ex-pounder of the common law*), kā'ida, raam, ā'in, ṭarīk, dastūr, ṣābiṭa, rit, nit or niti.

**CANOPUS**, (*the bright star*, so called) suhel.

**CANOPY**, sā, e-bān, chatr, shāmiyāna, ohatr, chandwā, nautā, megh-dambar, aṭh-khambā, chhatrī-dār.

**CANT**, (word) bhanger-khāne ki bāt, bāsārū bāt; — (*language*) sargari, kamsalā, chitkārī, shekhi, bhagal; — (*hypocrisy*) sūr, ḍimbh, riyā.

To **CANT**, dhalkānā, &c., riyā-k, shekhi-baghārnā.

**CANTER**, riyā-kār, makkār, ḍimbhī, sāhid-khushk.

To **CANTER**, (as a horse) poyon-chalnā or chalānā.

**CANTHARIDES**, garārī, sūn-kirā, bindī.

**CANTHUS**, (inner) ko, ā; — (*outer*) kor.

**CANTICLE**, astut, dhurpad, mazmūr, tasbiḥ.

**CANTLE**, khonchā, khondā, konākātār.

**CANTON**, ṣil', pargana, ḥābilat, ṭaum.

To **CANTON**, ṭakṣim-k, ḥiṣṣa-k, ṣil'-bandī-k; — (*as troops*) chhaunī-d.

**CANTONMENTS**, chhā, onī or chhaunī.

**CANVASS**, wilāyati ṭāṭ, ajār, kirmiz.

To **CANVASS**, chhānnā, jāchnā, jhār-phūnk-dekhnā, kapar-chhān-k, daurān, tagāpo-k.

**CAP**, ṭopī, kulāh, tāj; — (*of a pole*) bād resha, kalas; — (*apron of a gun*) sar-posh.

**CAPABLE**, kābil, lā'ik, saẓāwār, kādir, ahl, ṣāhib-sha'ūr, mustā'id, jogā, saktī, dachhī, rasā, tawānā, jur, atī.

To **BE CAPABLE**, saknā; thus, to be capable of supporting, sambhāl-saknā, &c.

**CAPABLENESS**, **CAPABILITY**, kābiliyat.

**CAPACIOUS**, kushāda, farākh, wasī', phailā, wāsi'.

**CAPACIOUSNESS**, kushādagi, wus'at, barā, i, ṣarfiyat, auras-chauras, chaurā, i, chaklā, i.

**CAPACITY**, (ability) kābiliyat, liyākat, maḥdūr, sha'ūr; — (*fitness*) salāhiyat, ḥāsiyat, istiḥkāk, isti'dād, jogitā, sāmarth, ḥausila, ṣarf, peṭ, sawād, shā, istagi, pahonch, sarishta, ṣigha; — (*state, q.v.*) sainai, dasā; — (*room, q.v.*) andāz, samā, i.

**CAP-A-PIE**, sarāpā, nakh-sikh, sirse pānw-lag or tak.

**CAPARISON**, jāl, uptak.

To **CAPARISON**, jāl-d, taiyār-k, pūzi paṭṭā-lagānā.

**CAPE**, (collar) girebān; — (*headland*) tegh i koh, nāk, binī-koh.

**CAPER**, (*a berry*) kabar; — (*leap*) bakar-kūd, uchhāl, jast, shutur-ghamza.

To **CAPER**, kūdnā, uchhālānā, shutur-ghamza-k.

**CAPERER**, kūdakkār, rakḥās, pā, e-kob.

**CAPILLARY**, mūwārī, bāl-sā, bārīk, mihīn.

**CAPITAL**, (*as a crime, &c.*) sakht, ashadd, shadid, kabīra, barā, 'azīm, kushtani. jīmār, sir-kā saudā; — (*city*) pā, e takht, takht-gāh, rāj-asthān, rāj-dhānī; — (*stock*) pūnji, māya, sar-māya, bazā'at.

**CAPITALLY**, a person offending capitally is called wājibu-l-ḥatl, i. e. *deserving death*.

**CAPITATION**, sar-shumārī; — (*tax*) jiziya, an odious tax, formerly levied on Hindūs, &c., but abolished in the time of Muhammad Shāh.

To **CAPITULATE**, mu'āmalat- &c. -k, ṣulḥ i shartī-k.

**CAPITULATION**, mu'āmalat, ḥaul-ḥarār, 'ahd o pa'mān, muṣālaḥa, ḥaul-nāma.

**CAPON**, khaṣiṛā or akhta murg.

**CAPRICE**, **CAPRICIOUSNESS**, khaṣiṛ, wāṣṭ, talawwun-mizājī, hardam-khaṣiṛ, ochhā-pan, tazāzul, be-sabāti.

**CAPRICIOUS**, hardam-khaṣiṛ, talawwun-mizāj, ochhā, uṭhlā, chibā, olā, har-jā, i, bu-l-hawas, anokhā.

**CAPRICORN**, jādī, makar.

**CAPRIOLE**, bakar-kūd, shutur-ghamza.

**CAPSIUM**, (*red pepper*) lāl-mirch, mirchā, šifāl i surkh.  
**CAPTAN**, langar kā charkh, daur, jarr i sakli.  
**CAPSULATED**, ghilāfi, kashiri.  
**CAPTAIN**, sar-dār, sar-garob, sarghana, jamā'at-dār, peshwā, mahant; — (*naval*) nā-khudā; — (*of the sipāhis*) sūba-dār (the latter word, agreeably to its etymology, signifies the governor of a province).  
**CAPTAIN-GENERAL**, sipah-sālār, amir-i-umārā, se-nāpat, bakhsbi.  
**CAPTIOUS**, jhagrālā, bakheriyā, mu'tariṣ, nukta-chin, 'aib-jo, kaṣiya-dallāl, hujjati, takrāri.  
**CAPTIOUSNESS**, kaj-bahṣi, tunuk-mizāji, nukta-chini.  
**TO CAPTIVATE**, phānsānā, kaid-k, band-k, giriftār-k, pā-band-k, lubhānā, moh-lenā, uljhā-r, farefta-k, pā-ba-zanjir-k, halka ba-gosh-k, aṭkānā, bindhnā, khainch-lenā, mār-nā, lenā, le chalnā, mohnā; — (*the heart*) dīl-sitān-k.  
**CAPTIVATED**, maftūn, shaidā, maṣrūf, chūr, farefta.  
**CAPTIVATING**, dīl-fareb, jag-mohan. [mubtalā, bandi.  
**CAPTIVE**, kaidi, asir, maḥbūs, bandhū, ā, giriftār.  
**CAPTIVITY**, giriftāri, asiri, pā-bandi, band, kaid, baṭs.  
**CAPTOR**, pakaṣwayā, pakaṣanḥār, &c.; — (*in comp.*) gir, as māhi-gir, a fisherman.  
**CAPTURE**, tashkūr, pakṣā-o; — (*prize*) lūt, ghārat.  
**TO CAPTURE**, sar-k, pakāpnā; — (*of cattle, to make*) ban-mawāshi-k.  
**CAR**, gārī, bahal, rath; — (*of the gods*) bimān.  
**CARABINE**, qarābin, dhamākā, bandūq, damānak.  
**CARACOLE**, bailmūtān- or lahriyā-chāl.  
**TO CARACOLE**, lahriyā-kāpnā.  
**CARAT**, (*the weight so called*) kirāt, bāni.  
**CARAVAN**, kārwān, kāfila (pl. kawāfil), jātrā.  
**CARAVANSARY**, kārwān-sarā, ē. [wilāyati  
**CARAWAY**, ajmod, so, ā, karwiya, ajwāyan, zira.  
**CARBONADO**, kima-pāra, bhas-pikkā.  
**CARBUNCLE**, shab-chirāgh; — (*pimple*) muḥāsā.  
**CARCANET**, (*or collar of gems*) himā, il.  
**CARCASS**, lāsh, mantā, ḥor, dhar, thaṭhri, murda, loth.  
**CARD**, waraḥ, fard; — (*a pack of cards, or the game*) ganjifa, tās. As with us, there are a variety of games; the most common are the following: tās, soḥkt, naksh, chakma, rang; — (*to misdeal the cards*) abtari-k, ghalaṭi-k; — (*to shuffle cards*) abtar-k, darham-k; — (*to cut the cards*) waraḥ-tarāshnā: there are eight sorts: tāj, safed, chang, surkh, ghulām, shamsher, kināsh, and barāt; — (*a winning card*) besh-bar; — (*losing*) kam-bar; — (*player*) ganjifa-bāz; — (*to play*) tās- &c. -khelnā. [bichūrnā.  
**TO CAR**, tūmbnā or tūmnā, dhunnā, dhunaknā.  
**CARDAMUMS**, ilāchi, kākula, elā; — (*small*) chhoṭi or gujrāti ilāchi; — (*large*) bari or pūrbi ilāchi.  
**CARDER**, (*of cotton, &c.*) dhuniyā, bihnā, ḥallāj.  
**CARDINAL**, aḥam, 'aḥim, gāṭi.  
**CARDING**, nadāfi, bichurā, i, tūmbā, i, dhunā, i; — (*stick*) mūthiya, dasta; — (*bow*) dhunki, dhunaiti, kamāni, kamāncha.  
**CARDMAKER**, (*of playing cards*) ganjifa-sāz.  
**CARE**, (*anxiety*) fikr, gham, chintā, kharkā, bāk; — (*caution*) muḥāṣaṭ, hiraṣat, dāsh, pardākht, timār, ihtimām, rachhā, sewā, hif, ghaur, pritpāl, siyānat; — (*regard*) pyār, prit; — (*to take care of*) khabar-lenā, pardākht-k.  
**TO CARE**, sūz &c. -k or -r; — (*be inclined, &c.*) chāhnā, muḥabbat- &c. -r; — (*have a care*) khabar-dār, cheto, po, esh-po, esh or po, is-po, is: this last is used in India for clearing the way for a person of rank to pass, similar to *stand by, clear the way*, used in this country; — (*to care for*) khaṭir-men lānā.

**CAREER**, rau, sarpaṭ, daur.  
**CAREFUL**, khabar-dār, hushiyār, chatar, suchetā, dūr-bin, sāvadhān, fikrman.  
**CAREFULLY**, khabar-dāri-se, ihtiyāṭ-se.  
**CAREFULNESS**, khabar-dāri, chaukā, i, chatarā, i, 'āfi-bat-andeshi, dūr-andeshi.  
**CARELESS**, ghāfi, taghāful-shi'ar, be-khabar, be-ihtiyāṭ, dhilā, asoch, achetā, lā-parwā, be-andeshā, be-gham, chi-gham, be-ghaur, alhar, asochi.  
**CARELESSLY**, ghāṭat-se, be-parwā, i- &c. -se.  
**CARELESSNESS**, ghāṭat, taghāful, ke-khabari, ghāfi, be-ihtiyāṭi, susti, ihmāl, dhil, be-parwā, i, be-fikri.  
**CARESS**, pyār, lāf, balbal, ālingan, nawāzish.  
**TO CARESS**, pyār-k, nawāzish-k.  
**CARGO**, bharti, khep, bār or bār i jahās.  
**CARIES**, posidagi, sarāwaṭ.  
**CARIOUS**, sarā, posida.  
**CARMAN**, gārī-wān, bahal-wān, rath-wān.  
**CARMINATIVE**, bād-bur, bā-o-hartā.  
**CARNAGE**, kati, kitāl, mār, jūjh, ghamsān, muḥātala, khūn-rezi.  
**CARNAL**, jismāni, nafsāni, badani; — (*lecherous*) shahwat-parast, tamāsh-bin, kāmi.  
**CARNATION**, surkhī, gulnāri-rang; — (*the flower*) gul-nār.  
**CARNIVAL**, 'id, holi, dasahrā, bijay-dasmi.  
**CARNIVOROUS**, gosht-khor, mās-adhārī, daranda, mur-dār or kirm-khor.  
**TO CAROL**, gānā bajānā, chuhāl-k.  
**CAROUSAL**, CAROUSE, shādi, mai-kashī, mai-noshi, pilawwal, madh-piyā, i, sharāb-khorī.  
**TO CAROUSE**, khusi-k, jashn-k, 'aish-k, ānand-k.  
**CAROUSER**, 'aiyāsh, ānandi, aubāsh.  
**TO CARP**, 'aib-giri-k, khurda-giri-k, kaj-bahṣi-k, jha-garnā, ulajhnā. [rānā.  
**CARPENTER**, barha, i, khāṭi, najjār, darod-gar, sutār.  
**CARPENTRY**, najjāri, darod-gari.  
**CARPER**, takrāri, 'aib-gir, kaj-bahṣ, sukhan-chin, 'aib-jo, nukta-chin, mu'ariz.  
**CARPET**, farsh, bichhāwan, chāndi, āsan, musallā, sajjāda, tāp, basnā, getam; — (*large*) kālīm, shaṭ-ranji, gilim, jājam; — (*small*) kālichā (vulg. dūlichā) dari; — (*maker*) shaṭranji-bāf; — (*to be on the carpet*) rū-ba-kār-h.  
**CARPING**, khurda-giri, uljheriyā.  
**CARRIAGE**, sawāri, bāhan, gārī, rath, bahal, tāngā, parohan; — (*of loads*) bojhā, i, dholā, i, bār-bardāri; — (*behaviour*) chāl, ṭaur.  
**CARRIER**, bār-kash, bār-bardār, ḥammāl, bharait; — (*messenger*) kāṣid, paik.  
**CARRION**, lāsh, loth, ḥor, murdār.  
**CARRION-EATER**, murdār-khor.  
**CARROT**, gājar, zardak; — (*wild carrot*) shakākul.  
**TO CARRY**, le-jānā, ḥonā, uṭhānā, le-chalnā, nikālnā; — (*effect*) kām-nikālnā, jītā, pesh-lejānā, ghālib-h; — (*to take*) lenā; — (*to carry off*) le-bhāgnā; — (*to manage*) karnā; — (*to behave*) chāl- or chalan-chalnā; — (*to have, &c.*) rakhnā, honā; — (*to imply*) dikhlānā, batlānā, dalālat-k; — (*to run up, &c.*) daupā- or charhā- or khinch-lejānā; — (*as trees*) lānā, denā; — (*to destroy*) halāk-k, mār-d; — (*to carry on*) chālānā, sambhālānā, thāmbnā; — (*to carry through*) nibāhnā, pār-utārnā, nistārā-k; — (*to carry himself well, as a horse*) kondhār-kārhānā; — (*to carry into effect*) ba-jā-lānā.  
**CART**, gārī, ohkharā, laṛhi, 'arāba, laṛhiyā, laṛhā, rahṛ, shakaṭ; — (*part of*) tulāwā, phar; — (*cart-rut*) lik.

CARTEL, shart-mashrūt (v. *agreement*).

CARTER, gāri-wān, 'arābchi, sārathi.

CARTILAGE, kurri, ghuṣṣāf, chabni haḍḍi, murmuri haḍḍi, karkari haḍḍi.

CART-LOAD, gāri ki khep.

CARTOUCH, toḍān (perhaps from teshadān, a provision wallet, much used among the Moghals), sāz (in which the natives carry their ammunition, &c.).

CARTRIDGE, ṭontā; — (ball) jangī ṭontā; — (light) jalāsi ṭontā, sumba.

CARUNCLE, chhichhrā (v. *wart*).

TO CARVE, khodnā, kanda-k, naḡsh-k, munabbat-k, chitar-kāri-k; — (meat) kāṣnā, kaṣ'-k.

CARVER, kanda-gar, chitar-kār, chitterā, naḡḡāsh; — (of stones) sang-tarāsh.

CARVING, chitar-kāri, naḡḡāshi, naḡsh o nigār, sang-tarāshi.

CASCADE, jharnā, āb-shār, chādar.

CASE, (covering) ghilāf, niyām, khol, miyān; — (in comp.) dān; — (of instruments) ganj; — (razors, &c.) kisbat; — (box) ṣandūk, peṭi, dabbā;

— (condition) hāl, haḡḡikat, samāchār, birtānt, dashā; — (in writing) ṣurat-hāl, mahḡar, muḡad-dama, ṣurat, masla; — (for books) juz-dān, muḡawwā, jild-gir; — (for papers, &c.) chongā;

— (for needles) chhunchhi, ghar, gharārā; — (of a noun) kārak, hālat; — (representation) taḡrir, zabāni, guḡarish, 'arḡ; (to be in good case) tāza-h, palā-h, taiyār-h, suṇd-mund-h; — (the truth of the case) nafsū-l-amr, fi-l-wāḡi, nish-chai; — (in case) mābādā, ahyānag, kadāchit;

— (suppose the case) farḡ karo.

TO CASE, mayhnā, tah-jamānā.

CASEMENT, khirki, taṭṭi, jhāmp, jharokhā.

CASH, paisā, ṭakā, naḡd, rok, rokar, zar-naḡd, maujū-dāt; — (paid in) naḡdi, opposed to jinsī, paid in kind; — (a person who has much cash, or who pays always with ready money) naḡdā, ṭakaitā.

CASHIER, CASH-KEEPER, taḡwil-dār, foṭā-dār, khazān-chi, rokarīyā, sarkār: this word properly signifies a (district, government, &c., and is, moreover, a feminine noun: when a servant addresses his master he often says sarkār ke hukm se, when he means to express by your orders.

TO CASHIER, nikāl-ḡ, dūr-k, bar-ṭaraf-k, nām-kāṭnā, jawāb-d.

CASK, pipā, barmil, dān.

CASKET, dabbā, ṣandūḡcha, baṭṭā, durj, muḡawā, singār-dān, durjak, pauti.

CASQUE, (helmet or head-piece) khod.

CASSIA, (woody) taj, salikha; — (the leaves) tej-pāt; — (purging) amaltās, maghḡi fī fulūs, khīyār-chambar, bandar-lāṭhi, gulphari.

CASSOCK, jubba, kharkā.

CAST, ṭappā, ḡhappā; — (of the eye) gardish, ḡham-za, kajj; — (having a cast in the eye) aḡwal, dherā;

— (of the dice) dhāl, pāri; — (form) naḡsha; — (shade) chhānāw, bo, ramak; — (manner) ḡhab; — (tribe) gāt, jāṭ or jāti, ḡaum, kuṭumb.

CAST, (metal) dhāl-wān, ḡālili; — (in law) be-da'wā, lā-da'wā; — (clothes) utārān.

TO CAST, phenknā, ḡālnā, jhonknā, girānā, bignā, saṭnā, pārnā, pārnā; — (away) phenk-d, dūr-k; — (to scatter) biṭnā, chhiṭknā; — (to raise) uṭhānā, bāudhnā; — (in a trial) zard-rū-k, rū-siyāh-k, nādim-k; — (to shed) jhārnā, kuriz-khānā; — (to preponderate) jhukānā; — (to plan) banānā; — (to glance) nigāh-k; — (to fix) ṭhahrānā; — (to found) ḡhālnā; — (to place) rakhnā; — (to inflict) lagānā; — (to drive) mārnā, lānā; — (down) pachhārnā, paṭaknā, paṭkānā, de-mārnā; — (a skin) chhohnā; — (off) utārān; — (lots) nām-

nikālnā; — (up a favour) uḡhatnā, uḡālnā; — — (in law) munh-tornā; — (a calf) tūnā; — (to cast away, ruin, &c.) khonā, ḡharat-k, chaupaṭ-k; — (to cast down, depress) asurda-k; — (to cast forth) phailānā, nikālnā; — (to cast up, accounts, &c.) shumār-k, ḡisāb-k, mizān-d, ṭhik-d, jorānā; — (vomit, &c.) chhānt-k, ḡāknā. Many of the above words are, as Johnson observes of the English verb, of multifarious and indefinite use.

CASTANET, chakhchakki, ṭhikri.

CASTAWAY, gayā-guḡrā, ni-kammā.

CAST, (tribe) gāt, jāṭ or jāti, kuṭumb, ḡaum.

CASTER, (in comp) andāz, thus bark-andāz, (corruptedly barkandos), a musketeer (lit. a caster of lightning); gol-andāz, a gunner; tir-andāz, an archer, &c. [banānā.

TO CASTIGATE, tambih-k, tāḡib-k, ṭarṭnā-k, chongā-

CASTIGATION, tambih, tāḡib, ṭāran.

CASTLE, ḡal'a, koṭ; — (small) ḡarhi; — (at chess) ruḡh; — (to build castles in the air) bā-o bandi- or hawā-bandi-k, khīyāl pulā-o pakānā.

CASTLE-BUILDING, khīyāl-bandi, khām-khiyāli.

CASTOR, khīsiyatū-l-baḡr; — (tree) arand, rand, renḡi, bed anjir; — (oil) renḡi kā tel, raughan i bed anjir.

CASTOR AND POLLUX, sanak, sanandan.

CASTOREUM, jūndi- or kūndi-bedastar. N.B. Kastūri signifies musk.

TO CASTRATE, (brutes) khaṣi-k; — (men) khaṡa-k; — (a horse) āḡhta-k; — (a bull) badhiyā-k; — (generally) be-tukhm-k, be-khāya-k, kūṭiyā-k.

CASUAL, ittifāki, 'āriṡi, nāḡahāni, achānak, anchite.

CASUALLY, ittifaḡan, anjāno, anāchit.

CASUALTY, ittifaḡ, 'āriṡa, sar-guḡashat, dalbi.

CASUIST, murshid, hādī, pir, gurū, baṭ-achārj, muj-tahid, 'ālim, taḡrirri.

CASUISTRY, ijtiḡād, taḡrir.

CAT, (male) billā, pūsā, gurba, billār, bilā-o, biṭāl, mārjār (fem. billi, pūsi), māno; — (wild, or cat o' mountain) jangli, billi, kaṭās; — (cat o' nine tails) korā, ḡamchi, ket (corrupted from cat) is much used by the military people; — (to let the cat out of the bag) bhāṇḡā-phornā; — (cat-eyed) gurba-chashm; — (cat's eye) 'ainu-l-hirra. [nawisi.

CATALOGUE, bijak, siyāha; — (of men) asāmi, isni-

CATAMITE, gāṇḡū, kūni, 'ādātī, 'illatī, bawesiya, chullī, rūmālī, latiya, aundhā, bad-'ādātī, gorashā, maf'ul, (the active person is called gāṇḡmarā, mughlin, ḡarib, lūṭi, laund-o-bāz).

CATAPLASM, ḡamād, lobḡi.

CATARACT, jharnā, ābshār, chādar, pholā, ṭentḡ, teṭar, paṭar; — (of the eye) dhund, motiyābind; — (to extract) paṭar kāṭnā.

CATARH, nazla, zukām, sardī, jūrā, ṭhāṇḡ.

CATASTROPHE, 'āḡibat, balā, bad-anjām, anjām-kār.

CATCH, pakar, ḡirift, ḡah, ḡabza, ṭappā, khīyāl; — (prey) shikār; — (watch) ḡhāt, dabki; — (hook) āṅḡri, ḡullāba; — (to make a catch) chan-gul- or hāth-mārnā.

TO CATCH, (a) pakar-lenā, pakarnā, dar-ḡirift-k, ḡochnā, loknā, mār-lūnā, bajhnā, lopnā, shikār-k, dharnā, bochnā; — (fire) phūnk-jānā, šrūnā, āḡ-lagnā; — (to charm) moli-lenā, khīnchnā, ḡirwidā-k; — (n. to be contagious) lagnā, sarāyat-k; — (to catch cold) sardī-khānā; — (to be caught) pakrā-j, phasnā, bajhnā, āṭaknā, ulajhnā, ajhūrnā.

CATCHER, shikārī (in comp.), ḡir, mār, as chiri-mār, a birdcatcher; māhi-gir, a fisherman.

TO BE CATCHING, (infectious) chhūt se lagnā.

CATCH-WORD, tark, khārija.

To CATECHIZE, sawāl-k, pūchnā, bāz-purs-k.  
 CATECHISM, sawāl-nāma, jawāb-sawāl.  
 CATECHIST, sāl, pūchnē-wālā, pursān.  
 CATEGORICAL, siddhā, sāf, shāfi, kṣāṭi, be-lagā, o.  
 CATEGORICALLY, safā, i-se.  
 CATEGORY, nau' or naw', darja, jins, barg, dal.  
 CATEXATION, 'alāṣa, lagā, o, silsila, tasalsul.  
 To CATER, khāna-dāri-k, khāne kā saranjām-k.  
 CATERER, kharch-bardār, khān-sālār, bāwarchi.  
 CATERPILLAR, kirā, jhānjhā.  
 To CATERWAUL, myūn, myūn-k, balbalānā.  
 CATES, nī'mat, bhog (v. food, dish, &c.)  
 CATGUT, tānt.  
 CATHARTIC, jullāb, musahil, jhār, mas, hūl.  
 CATHEDRAL, jāmi'-masjid.  
 CATTLE, mawāshī, dawāb, gorū, gā, e-gorū, dāngar, dhōr, godhan, barhā, nār.  
 CAVALCADE, sawārī, jilau, kor, ḥashmat, arohan.  
 CAVALIER, (horseman) sawār, sawār-kār, bhal-gho-riyā, muh-rakhā, aroh.  
 CAVALIERLY, takabbur-se, ghurūr-se, akar-se.  
 CAVALRY, sawār (vulg. aswār), ghur-chaphā, turk-sawār.  
 CAUDLE, achhwānī, hai-ra, lapsi, haīwā, path.  
 CAVE, CAVERN, kahaf, khoh, khop, ghār, ḍahak, guphā, gohā, mughāra.  
 CAVEAT, peshbandi, āgam.  
 CAVIL, nukta-chini, ḥarf-giri, zabān-giri, khurda-giri, 'aib-jo, i.  
 To CAVIL, nukta-chini-k, takrār-k.  
 CAVILLER, ḥarf-gir, nukta-chin, khurda-gir, hujjati, 'aib-jo, zabān-gir, muta'ariz, dokhi.  
 CAVITY, garhā, khunḍkal, jauf, khokhrā, kandrā, gar-barā.  
 CAUL, chadar, charbī ki chadar or -jhilli; — (net) jāl; — (omentum) peṭ kā parda; — (of a child) jhilli.  
 CAULIFLOWER, phul-karam, karam-kalla, phul-kobī.  
 CAUSAL, musabbib; — (verb) fīl i muta'addi maf'ūlain, parādhin.  
 CAUSE, sabab, bā'is, mūjib, jihat, wāsta, kāran, wasila, takrib, 'illat, wajh, bhed; — (lawuit) muḥad-dama, mu'āmalā, kaziya, da'wā, bād, maḥkama; — (side) or, tarāf, pahlu.  
 To CAUSE, karānā, denā, bakhshnā, nikālā, lānā, bar-pā-k, dālnā, uṭhānā, machānā, karnā, lagānā, chhepnā, pahonchānā.  
 CAUSELESS, CAUSELESSLY, be-sabab, nā-ḥakk, muft, be-takrib, li-l-lāh, fi-l-lāh, yūnhi, be-lila, be-mūjib.  
 CAUSER, mūjib, bāni, fā'il; — (causer of causes, or the Almighty) musabbibu-l-asbāb.  
 CAUSTIC, tez, ḥadd; (a) muḥarriḥ, kāṭ, khār.  
 To CAUTERIZE, dāgh- or gul-d, jalānā, chirkā-d.  
 CAUTION, ihtiyāṭ, tadbir, ta'ammul, ḥaṣar, andesha, hushiyārī, soch, sucheti, fikr, dhiyān, parhez, tākid, ḥuzm; — (security) zāmini, kafālat; — (warn-ing) tāmih, naṣihat.  
 To CAUTION, khābardār-k, āgāh-k, hoshiyār-k, muṭ-galī-k, suchetā-k, jatānā, chitānā, kān-kholnā, mutanabbih-k.  
 CAUTIOUS, khābar-dār, hoshiyār, āgāh, dūr-andesh, 'ākibat-andesh, bedār, mudabbir, surtā, chaukas, suchetā.  
 CAUTIOUSLY, khābar-dāri- &c. -se.  
 CAUTIOUSNESS, bedārī, 'ākibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī, mudabbirī.

To CAW, kān kān- or kān kān-k.  
 To CEASE, (n.) mauḥūf-h, multawī-rahānā, thāmānā, saṭānā, ṭaharnā, ḥāsh-ūṭhānā, dast-bar-dār-h, tark-k, bāz-rahānā, chhūṭnā, bājhnā; — (to rest) istirāḥat-k; — (to end) ākhir-h, nihaynā, chuknā, thāmānā, chhorānā, pher-rahānā, bas-k, jātā-rahānā, uṭh-j, pachnā, marnā; (a.) mauḥūf-k, bas-k.  
 CEASELESS, dā'im, mudāmī, lagātār, achhūṭ.  
 CEDAR, sarv, saro, ṣanaubar.  
 To CEDE, ḥawāla-k, de-dālnā, taslim-k, sompnā.  
 To CEIL, chhat-lagānā or -banānā.  
 CEILING, chhat or chhāt, bām, gach, saḥf.  
 To CELEBRATE, sarāhnā, ta'rif-k, tauṣif-k, mash-hūr-k; — (God) ḥamd-k; — (a prophet) na't-k; — (a day) mānnā, mubārak- or muta-barrak-jānnā; — (a feast) shādī-k, khushī-k, khurami-k; — (a wedding) byāh-rachānā.  
 CELEBRATED, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, namūd, mashhūr, ma'rūf, mauṣūf, nashr, pratishṭhit, sirwāl, namūd-dār, mamdūh.  
 To BE CELEBRATED, nām-war- &c. -h, nām-bājnā.  
 CELEBRATION, (praise) ṣanā, āfrin, astut; — (feast) shādī, khushī, khurami.  
 CELEBRITY, aḥuhrat, ishtihār, nāmwarī.  
 CELERITY, jaldi, chustī, chābuki, begī or bigī, shītābī, shītāb-kārī, subuk-rawī, surt, phurt, charpharāḥaṭ, beg, zūdi, utāwal, 'ujlat.  
 CELERY, ajwāyan khurāsānī.  
 CELESTIAL, āsmānī, bihiṣhti, jannati, firḍāf, falki; — (bodies) ajrāmī 'ulawī, akāsi.  
 CELIBACY, ko, ār-pan, tajarrud, tajrid, mujarradi.  
 CELL, gosha, kunj, gohā, koṭhri, marḥi, hujra, khāna, kulba, takiya, ghar, maṇḍap.  
 CELLAR, tah-khāna, bhūndharā, sard-āba, bhūndharā, chor-khāna.  
 CELLULAR, khāna-khāna, khāna-dār.  
 CEMENT, (glue) sareh; — (mortar) reḥta, gach; — (solder) missi-josh, tākī, joṛā; — (fig.) paiwand, rishta, silsila, joṛ.  
 To CEMENT, jorānā, milānā, waṣl-k, paiwand-k; (n.) jurnā, mil-jānā, paiwand- &c. -h.  
 CEMETERY, maḥbara, rauza, mazār, goristān; — (of saints, &c.) dargāh.  
 CENSER; dhūp-dān, bakhūr-dān, āhutī, lakhlakha, 'ūd-dān, mijmar.  
 CENSOR, muḥtasib (an office which is now almost extinct).  
 CENSORIOUS, 'aib-go, 'aib-jo, khurda-gir, ḥarf-gir, zabān-gir, nindak, mu'tariz, muftari.  
 CENSORIOUSNESS, 'aib-go, i, 'aib-jo, i, nukta-giri, ḥarf-giri, khurda-giri, nindakā, i.  
 CENSORSHIP, khidmat i ihtisāb.  
 CENSURABLE, kābil-ilzām, lā'ik-malāmat, zabūn.  
 CENSURE, ilzām, dokh, ta'n, ta'n-tashnī, ḥajā; — (unjust) tuḥmat, iftirā, ittihām, lim, ghibat, ḥānsā; — (slight) gila, shikwa, shikāyat.  
 To CENSURE, ilzām- &c. -d, mulzim-k, maṭ'ūn-k, dokhnā, ṭoknā, pakarnā, gopnā.  
 CENSURER, dokhiyā, ta'na-zan, shāki, gila-guṣār, 'aib-go, āhū-gir, ṭokahā, bad-andesh.  
 CENT, saikrā, san, ṣad; — (one per cent) ek otrā; — (ten rupees per cent.) das rupai saikrā, or fi ṣad das rupai.  
 CENTER, markaz, madār, nukta, nāf, bich, darmiyan, wasaṭ; — (of an army) kalb.  
 To CENTER, khainch-ānā, girnā, paynā, jhuknā; — (depend) munḥaṣar-h, mauḥūf-h; — (to rest on) ṭaharnā, thāmānā, kā'im-h.  
 CENTIPADE, kankhujūrā, gojar, kān-salā, i, kan-bichhā.

CENTRAL, CENTRIC, CENTRICALLY, bichon bich, mutavassit, darimiyañi.

CENTRY, pahre-dār, pahru, chauki-dār, pās-bān.

CENTURLE, sad-chand, sau-gūnā, shat-gun.

CENTURION, tuman-dār.

CENTURY, sadi, sad-sāla, sat-sambat, shat-varsh.

CEPHALIC, mukawī-dimāgh; — (vein) kifal, sarirū; — (cephalic medicine) sa'ūg.

CERATE, marham, mom-raughan.

CERE-CLOTH, mom-jāma, momi-kapra.

CEREMONIAL, CEREMONIOUS, takalluf-mizāj, gāhir-dār, shishtāchāri.

CEREMONIOUSLY, takalluf- &c. -se.

CEREMONY, takalluf (pl. takallufāt), mudarā, shishtāchār, gāhir-dārī, rasm, khāl, adab, taklif, arhti, neg-chār, mān; — (rite) rit, rukn (pl. arkān) sharṭ (pl. sharāṭ), bidh; — (religious ceremonies) ādiāb i dīn; — (without ceremony) be-takalluf.

CERTAIN, mukarrar, mu'ayyan, mutayakkīn, mushakh-khāsh, yakīni, mutahakkīk, muta'ayyan, sahih, sachchā, awash, nishchai, be-shakk, lā-raib, tahkīki, pramān; — (in comp.) i, hi; — (certain, some) ba'zi, kol; — (a certain person) fulāna, amkā-dhamkā.

CERTAINLY, albatta, zarūr, khwāh-ma-khwāh, aur kyā, ba-chashm, avashya.

CERTAINTY, takarrur, ta'ayyun, tayakkūn, thikānā, sachā, i, sir-pair, yakīn, tahakkuk, iqbāt.

CERTIFICATE, dastāwez, rāji-nāma, sanad, samjhauti, chithi; — (of a soldier's death) fauti-nāma; — (of a horse's, &c. death) saṭṭi-nāma; — (of dismission, &c.) rukhsati-chithi; — (of service) sar-khatt; — (clearance, &c.) nikāsi, rāh-dārī, sāfi-nāma, mahzar-nāma, shahādāt-nāma; — (of slavery) ghulāmi-khatt.

TO CERTIFY, sābit-k, tahkīk-k, mukarrar- &c. -k, thahrānā.

CERULEAN, āsmāni-rang, ābi-rang, kabūdi, akāsi, arzāki or azrakī.

CERUSE, (white lead) safedā or safeda.

CESS, khirāj, mahsul, lagtā, bāj, hīssa, rasad, dāmāsāhi, bihrī, dānd or dānd.

TO CESS, khirāj- &c. -lagānā, dāmāsāhi-k.

CESSATION, tawakkuf, muhlat, farāghat, fursat, ām.

CESSION, taslim, tafwiz.

TO CHAFF, malnā, mālish-k; — (to fret) chhilnā.

CHAFF, bhūsi, subūs, chhāmās, kan, tus; — (chafing of the foot) push-pā, lit. the back of the foot.

CHAFING-DISH, angethi, barosi, kāngri, manṭal, maj-mar, ātash-dān, kānūn.

CHAGRIN, khafagi, nā-khushi, ranjidagi, barhami, āzurdagi, jhānjh, jhunjhāhat, kuphan.

TO CHAGRIN, jhunjhlānā, jalānā, satānā, kuphānā, barham- &c. -k.

CHAGRINED, nā-khush, barham, bad-dimāgh.

CHAIN, zanjir, sānkar, silaila, sangal; — (of an elephant) andū; — (fetter) pāl-karā, hat-karā; — (ornament) sikari, bandhani; — (for the neck) tauk.

TO CHAIN, zanjir- &c. -k or -q, bāndhnā, hālka-bagosh-k.

CHAINED, zanjir-band, basta, bandhū, ā; — (in chains) pā ba zanjir.

CHAIN-SHOT, zanjiri golā.

CHAIN, kursi, chauki, sandali, sukh-āsan, takht, (prop. a stool or bench) machiya, pīhl; — (of justice, &c.) masnad, gaddi; — (sedan) of which there are various kinds, as the bochā, pālki, nālki, miyāna, sukh-pāl, chauḍol, chawāla, chaupālā.

CHAIRMAN, (president) mir-majlis, sadar.

CHAISE, ekkā, gāri, baghi, ghur-bahal.

CHALICE, arghā, pende dār piyāla.

CHALK, khari-maṭṭi, chhū, i, dūdhī-maṭṭi, rām-khālī, gili-safed.

CHALLENGE, da'wā, bād.

TO CHALLENGE, (one to fight, &c.) laṛā, i-māṭṭṭā, mukābala-chāhnā, da'wā-k, bānā-bāndhnā, badā-bādī-kahnā, takkar-lenā, panja-k; — (to accuse) dokhnā, gila-k; — (as a sentinel) toknā, rok tok-k, roknā, nikālnā, ḍapaṭnā, hilkārnā.

CHALLENGER, mudda'i, bādī.

CHAMADE. (In Hindūstān there is no such custom; in lieu of it the besieged wave a white cloth as a token of surrender: therefore chaddar- or du-paṭṭā-hilānā is equivalent to beating the chamade.)

CHAMBER, koṭhri, hujra, khāna, kamrā; — (court) kachahri; — (of a gun) khazāna, koṭhī, chhūn-chhī, nālī; — (a private chamber) khalwat-gāh.

CHAMBERLAIN, (of the household) nāgir.

CHAMELEON, girgiṭ, būkalamūn.

CHAMOIS, buz i kōhi, pahāri chheri.

CHAMOMILE, bābūna, bābūnaj.

TO CHAMP, chābnā, chābānā.

CHAMPAIGN, maidān; — (the wine) shimkin.

CHAMPION, pahla-wān, shah-zor, bahādur, jangāwar.

CHANCE, (accident) ittifaq, bhābi; — (fortune) kismet, baḥt-bāzi, dahr; — (possibility) imkān, harf-hikāyat; — (by chance) ittifaq, nāgāh, anchit or anāchit; — (at dice) ginti, shumār.

TO CHANCE, ā-paynā, nāzil-h, wāḳi-h, ittifaq-h.

CHANCELLOR, sadru-ṣ-ṣudūr, kāziu-l-kuṣāt, sadar diwān, rā, e rāyān; — (of the exchequer) diwān i khālīṣa.

CHANCELLORSHIP, sadarat, sadar-diwāni.

CHANCERY, sadar 'adālat, sadar diwāni 'adālat, sadaru-ṣ-ṣudūr.

CHANCE, ṭānki, chaṭ.

CHANDELIER, jhāṛ or batti kā jhāṛ.

CHANDLER, sham'-sāz, shammā', batti-farosh or -sāz.

CHANGE, tabdil, badlā, badli, taghaiyur, inkilāb, imālā, pher, bich, badal-kull, ibdāl, istiḥāla, inḥirāf; — (of the moon) taḥtu-sh-shu'ā, āmāwas; — (of seasons) dākhil khārij kā aiyām; — (shift) jorā, dast; — (small money) rezgi, paisā-kauri, murādi; — (of men, &c.) ukhār-pachhār, taghiri-bahāli, taghiri-tabdil, 'azl o naṣb; — (a change for the better) ni'mu-l-badal.

TO CHANGE, badalnā, adlā-badli-k, 'iwaṣ-mu'āwaza-k, tabdil-k, mu'āwaza-k, phirānā, badlānā; — (money) bhanjānā, bhunānā, toṛānā, khurda-k, mubī'-k; (n.) phirnā; — (as the moon) chānd-chhipnā or -dūbnā, taḥwil meñ-h, badal-j, mubaddal-h, mutabaddal-h, mutaghaiyār-h.

CHANGEABLE, CHANGEFUL, mutalawwin, haft-rangī, bahu-rangī, ghair, mustakill, be-ṣabāt, mutazalzal, bahrupiyā, uṭhā, badlanhār, mutaghaiyir, tabdil-pagīr, do-ragā.

CHANGEABLENESS, talawwun, haft-rangī, bu-l-liawasi, be-ṣabāti.

CHANGELING, khodlū, badlū, bhakwā.

CHANGER, (of money) ṣarrāf, khurdīyā.

CHANNEL, nālā, nālī, dhārā, khāfi, sotā, rāh, majrā; — (mid-channel) mānjh-dhār.

TO CHANNEL, khaiyār-dār-k.

CHANT, sarod, git.

TO CHANT, gānā, sarod-k, nirt-k, reghānā.

CHANTER, nirti, reghā, ū.

CHANTICLEER, ṣubḥ-khwān.

CHANTING, nim-sarod.

CHAOS, hayulā, e ulā, jalma, i, parlai, labdar.

CHAP, darz, darār, shigāf, rakḥna, jabḥā; — (of the mouth) jabḥā, galphayā, kalla.

TO CHAP, (a.) tarkānā, darkānā, phārnā; (n.) daraknā.

CHAFE, (of a scabbard) kothī, tah-nāl, pakar; — (of a sword) parā.

CHAPEL, masjid, dewal, dyoharā, ma'bad, mandir, man-dap, tasbiḥ-khāna, mūrāt-geh.

CHAPLAIN, purānik, pūjāri, purohit.

CHAPLET, sihrā, sar-pech; — (rosary) tasbiḥ, mālā; — (tuft) kalghī, chomṭī.

CHAPMAN, kharidār, mustari, gāhak.

CHAPTER, bāb, faṣl, addhyā; — (of the kūr-ān) sūra.

CHARACTER, (letter, &c.) ānk, naḥṣ, achhar, ḥarf, rakam, waṣf, jauhar, shakḥiyat, jas, surkh-rū, i; — (in a play) putlī; — (stamp) chinh, bhes; — (office) 'ubda; — (literal) khaṭṭ; — (writing) das khaṭṭ, hast-āchhar; — (personage) shakḥ; — (discriminating quality) māhiyat, kaifiyat; — (account, history) naḥl, aḥwāl; — (rank, reputation) martaba, manṣab, shān, shaukat, ābrū, ḥurmat, nām, nām-wārī, namūd; — (recommendation) safāriḥ; — (disposition) kho, khaṣlat, kho-bo.

TO CHARACTERISE, maḥṣūs-k, mushakhkhaṣ-k, mum-tāz-k.

CHARACTERISTIC, patā, 'ālāmat, nishān, pahchān, ṭhikānā.

CHARCOAL, ko,elā, ko,enjhā, zugḥāl; — (used for ḥuḳḳas) gul.

CHARGE, amānat, taḥwil, ḥawāla, supurd, taḥt, taṣar-ruf, amān, zimma, rakḥī, zimma-wārī, tawahhud; — (command) amr, āggyā; — (office) khidmat; — (accusation) bād, gila, shikwa, ulahnā, tulumat; — (thing entrusted) amānat, dharohar, ṭhātī; — (exhortation) talkīn, maṣlahat; — (expense) kharj, laḡat; — (price, demand) kīmat, mol, ṭalab; — (onset) ḥamla, charḥā, i, charḥni; — (of a gun) choṭ; — (signal) juḥār-bājā, dānkā; — (of powder, &c.) sumba, bojī; — (in comp.) āna, i, ā, i; — (contingent charges) saranjāmī kharḥ or akḥrajāt, ba'zī-kharḥ; — (to sound the charge) mārū naḳāra- &c. -bajānā. (When the natives sound a charge, they beat the naḳāra [kettle-drum] three times—the first to prepare, the second to display their colours, and the third as the signal for attack.)

TO CHARGE, (entrust) amin-k, nigābhāu-k, ta'ināt-k; — (to impute) ṭharānā, maḥmūl-k; — (to accuse) da'wā-k, bād-k; — (to command) ḥukm- &c. -k; — (to attack) ḥamla k, charḥā, i-k, daḥrnā, charḥnā; — (to loud) bharnā, ṭhāsnā; — (in account) likhnā, lenā; — (to enjoin) tākid-k, taḳaiyud-k, samjhānā.

CHARGEABLE, (expensive) bhāri, sangin.

CHARGER, kāb, mushkāb, ṭasht, tabaḳ, parot, khing.

CHARIOT, gāri, ghur-bahal, rath.

CHARIOTTER, rath-bān, gāri-bān, sārathi.

CHARITABLE, mukḥaiyar, saḥḥī, faiyāf, sāhib-himmat, dātā, gharib-parwar, punyātmā, kushāda-dil, dāni, punī, 'amm-parwar; — (liberal, kind) sāhib-sulūk, sāhib-dil, sulḥī kull, nek, kam-sharr, abirodhi, 'aib-posh, parda-posh, upkār, khaṭā-bakhsh, nek-andesh.

CHARITABLENESS, shafḥat, insāni or insāniyat.

CHARITABLY, kushāda dil- &c. -se, 'ināyat-se.

CHARITY, (benevolence, q.v.) dard, pyār, luṭf, maroḥ, faiyāf; — (to the poor) birt, khair, sadka, pun, zakāt; — (charity lands) a'imma, milk, pirān, ma'āfi, fakīrān, barmhotar, dyottar, ba'ī-zamin, biḥn-priṭ; — (the holder) a'imma-dār, milki, khairātī; — (school) khairātī maktab.

CHARLATAN, bazāriyā-ṭābiḥ, ṭhaḡ-vedi.

CHARLES'S WAIN, dubbi akbar, banātu-n-na'ab, sap-tarikḥ, girdānak, khaṭolā, kishti nāḥ, palang.

CHARM, (amulet) ta'wig, himā, il, da'wat, moh, yilim, tantar, ṭonā-tamar, aṣṭin, sihr, ṭoṭkā, laṭkā; — (attraction) kashish, fareb, hā, o-bhā, o, laḡawāt, khichāwat, namak, bahār.

TO CHARM, ta'wig-b, du'a- or mantar-phūknā, jhārnā, berī-hānkā, jādū-k or chalānā; — (to captivate) fareṭa-k, moh-lenā, lubhānā, birbhānā, uljhānā, phasānā.

CHARMER, jādū-gar, da'watī, ṭonhā, mantri; — (be-loved one) nāznin, jān, jāni, dil-bar, man-mohan, man-haran, sanam.

CHARMING, mohnā, sohā, onā, dil-chasp, dil-rubā, pasandida, khushā, inda, khush-adā, malḥī, aḥsan, dil-āwez, khāṭir-fareb.

CHARMINGLY, dil-kashi- &c. -se, adā-se.

CHART, naḥsha, paṭ, khākā.

CHARTER, 'ahd-nāma, iḥrār-nāma.

CHASE, pichheṛā, rapet, khader, raged; — (of a gun) nāl; — (hunting, &c.) shikār, aher, akhet; — (a beast of chase) aher; — (pursuit) ta'ākub, pairavī, shikār; — (park) ramnā, shikār-gāh.

TO CHASE, khednā, ragednā, khadernā, khakhernā, pichhā-k, ta'ākub-k, bhagānā, rapetnā, pichhernā, chalā-d; — (to drive away) hānkā, dūr-k, bhagānā; — (to hunt) shikār-k, ahernā.

CHASM, darz, shigāf, chhed, nuḳṣ, kandar, darār.

CHASTE, pak, sudh, sāf, fāhir, pākiza, shusta, ārasta, parhez-gār, mutṭakī, pāk-dāman, āfīa, sū-shil, such, pabitr; — (a chaste woman) patibratā, kul-wantī, satti, muḥsina, pāk-bāz, sushilā.

TO CHASTISE, chāsten, saza-d, tambīh-d or -k, ārasta-k, durust-k, tāran-k, ṭhik-k, sidhā-k, kān ainhnā, changā-banānā.

CHASTISEMENT, saza, ta'zir, tāran, gosh-mālī, naṣiḥat, tādiḥ, kan-ainṭhī, ṭhonk-ṭhānk, ḥahr, chābuk.

CHASTISER, tāranhār, saza- or tambīh-karne-wālā.

CHASTITY, CHASTENESS, 'isnat, 'iffat, pāk-dāmani, parhez-gāri, sushilā, safā, i, pākī, pākizagi, ārasta-gi, taḥgib, shustagi, ṭahārat, sat or satyatā.

CHAT, bak, gap, bar, khush-gap, saṭar-paṭar, zaḳ-zaḳ, arḥar, gheṇ peṇ, khadar-badar.

TO CHAT, baknā, bāt-k, bat-kahā, o-k, bāten-k, guṭ-tagū-k, gap-hānkā.

CHATTERS, aṭālā, chiz-bast, aṣyā, aṣāga, matā', māl o matā', māl o amwāl or māl-amwāl.

CHATTER, ṭeṭeṭ, kilkilāḥaṭ, kichkichāḥaṭ.

TO CHATTER, ṭeṭeṭ-k, chencheṇ-k, kānkān-k, char-charānā, raṭnā, jharjharānā, puṭ puṭ bāten-k; — (as the teeth) bajnā, kaṭkāṭānā, dagdagānā; — (as a monkey) kilkilānā, kichkichānā, bak-bak-k.

CHATTERER, barḥariyā, bāchichī, bakki, bā, o-jhak, ghaughā, i.

CHEAP, sasti, arzān, mandā, kam-mol, kam-kīmat, kam-kharḥ, pharhar, pharahrā, kam-bahā, be-kīmat, amol, halkā; — (cheap as dirt, or dog-cheap) maṭṭī ka mol.

TO CHEAPEN, moliyānā, mol-k, kīmat-k, kam kīmat-k.

CHEAPNESS, arzānī, sasti, i, kam-kīmatī.

CHEAT, (trick, imposture) ṭhaḡā, i, dagḥā, chhal, jul, buttā, ghaḥn, fareb, makt, ḥila, talbiā, khīyānat, ghā, oghap, dhāndhal, kaid; — (one who cheats) ṭhaḡ, dagḥā-bāz, pratārak.

TO CHEAT, ṭhaḡnā, chhalnā, dagḥā-bāzi-k, dhatārā-d, ṭhaḡānā, ṭhāt-layānā.

CHEATER, dagḥā-bāz, farebī, muḥil, dhatāriyā, khā, in, butte-bāz, lailoṭ, ghā, oghap, allam-ghallam, dhān-dhālī, naṭkhaṭ, baṭebāz, chhaliyā.

**CHECK**, atkā, o, rok, dabā, o, ā, musāhamat, sabṭ, kaid, sad, mumāna'at, ṭhokar, zak, pech; — (*in chess*) shah, kiah; — (*in accounts*) jānchak; — (*bill*) tip; — (*various sorts of cloth*) sūsi, bānōsi, elaiḥā, gangā-rāmi, gangām, āṛā, rādā-nagari, bhāgal-pūri, dūtāri, chautāri.

To **CHECK**, (*stop, restrain*) atkānā, rokānā, bārnā, samhānā, dabānā, mārnā, barājnā, haṭānā, band-k, maukūf-k, sabṭ-k, kāṭnā, āgā-b, māt-k; — (*to chide*) sar-zanish-k, dāṭnā; — (*a bill or account, &c.*) muḥābala-k, jāiza-d, millānā; — (*in chess*) kiah-d, shah-d. [banānā, murakka-k.]

To **CHECKER**, **CHEQUER**, dūrang- or abri- or ablaḥ-  
**CHECKERED**, rangarang, dū-rang, titar-badli, būkalamūn, dabā; — (*work*) murakka'-sāzi.

**CHECK-MATE**, māt, shah-māt, i.e. the king dead.

**CHEEK**, gāl, rukhsār, 'āriṣ, kapol, 'uḡar or 'izār, rukh, kalla, gandas.

**CHEER**, 'aish-'ishrat, haḡḡ, 'aish, āsā-ish, rāhat, āram, khurramī, ānand, masarrat, bhojan, ni'mat, lalkār, arpan jaikār, hūhā, himmat; — (*jollity*) chuhal, chahal-pahal.

To **CHEER**, buṣānā, khush-k, taskin-d, tashaffi-d, dilās-d, tāza-k, tar o tāza-k, dilbari-k, dildāri-k, khāṭir-jam'-k, lalkārnā, baṛhānā, gad-d; — (*to encourage*) dhāṛas-d; (n.) phulnā, khilnā hulasnā, khush-hojānā. [rāhat bakhsh.]

**CHEERER**, āram-bakhsh, farah-bakhsh, taskin-bakhsh, **CHEERFUL**, khush, masrūr, khanda-rū, khush-khurram, ṭhaṭhol, haṁs-mukh, albelā, rasiyā, rasik, chanchal, be-parwā, be-fikr, kushāda-peshāni, khush-mizāj, khush-dil, khush-hāl, dil-shād, bilāsi.

**CHEERFULLY**, khushi-se, shauk-gauk-se, ba-sar o chashm, ba-dil, sir-ānkhōn-se, dil-dihī-se.

**CHEERFULNESS**, khanda-rū-i, zinda-dili, khush-ṭab'i, shokhi, chanchalā-i, ṭhaṭholi, ṭarab, be-parwā-i, khushi, masarrat, haṁsoṛ-pan.

**CHEERING**, garm, āram-dih or āram-bakhsh.

**CHEERLESS**, udās, uchāt, be-dil, nā-khush, be-raunaḥ, be-chuhal.

**CHEESE**, panir; — (*whole*) kālib, chakki; — (*two whole cheeses*) do chakki panir.

**CHEESEMOGGER**, panir-farosh.

To **CHERISH**, (*to protect, nourish*) pālānā, khabar-giri-k, nawāzish-k, sewā-k, sar-sabz-k, ḥimāyat-k, nibāhnā, chuhal-k, bar-pā-k.

**CHERISHER**, murabbī, ḥāmi, pachhi, orī, pālāk, ann-dās; — (*in comp.*) parwar, nawāz; thus, gharib-parwar, a cherisher of the poor; banda-nawāz, cherisher of slaves.

**CHERRY**, ālū-bālū, shāh-dāna, nashdāna; — (*winter cherry*) kākanj, 'arūs darparda, wilāyati-mako, i.

**CHEVR**, firishta, karrūbi, malak,

**CHEVRIN**, karūbiyān or karrūbiyān.

**CHESNUT**, shāh-balūḡ; — (*bay*) surang.

**CHESS**, shaṭranj or shatranj, also ṣad-ranj,

To **PLAY AT CHESS**, shaṭranj-khelnā.

**CHESS-BOARD**, bisāḡ or shaṭranj-bisāḡ.

**CHESS-MAN**, muhra, nard, goṭ; — (*the king*) pād-shāh, shāh, muhra-mihīn; — (*the queen*) wazīr, farzīn; — (*the castle or rook*) rukh; — (*the knight or horse*) asp, ghorā; — (*the bishop or camel, or elephant*) ūnṭ, hāchi, fil, pil, shutur; — (*the pawn*) piyāda or baigāk, or baideāk.

**CHESS-PLAYER**, shāḡir, shaṭranj-bāz.

**CHEST**, ṣandūḡ, peṭi; — (*small*) ṣandūḡcha; — (*of the body*) koṭhā, chhātī, peṭā; — (*of drawers*) almārī or almēira; — (*to be chest founded, a horse*) chhātī-bharjānā, jāband-h.

**CHEVALIER**, shah-sawār, bahādūr, ghur-charṭā.

To **CHEW**, chābnā, chabānā, kuchalnā, kūchnā, chab-lānā, chikalnā; — (*the cud*) jugalnā, kauri-pārnā.

**CHICANE**, **CHICANERY**, lait-o-la'al, ṭāl-maṭol, ḥila-ḥawāla, satar-patar, dhān-dhal, chakar-makar.

**CHICANER**, takriri, ḥujjati.

**CHICK**, **CHICKEN**, chingā, pil; (fig.) naukhez, nirlomi, chūza, baṭha; whence chūze-bāz, an old woman fond of striplings.

**CHICKEN-BROTH**, nakhd-āb.

**CHICKEN-HEARTED**, buz-dil (i.e. goat-hearted), ḡar-poknā, murghī, gidār.

**CHICKEN-PEAS**, anṭi, būṭ, chanā,

**CHICKEN-POX**, motiyā-sitī, kodawā, pansā.

To **CHIDE**, (*a. to reprove*) dāṭnā, dokhnā, sar-zanish-k, ghuraknā, jhuñhlānā, chirchirānā, jharaknā, ghurki-jharṭi-d, sāhnā, khijhnā, dagadhnā, naktoṛā-k, zajar-k, dadlānā, taubik-k.

**CHIDER**, dokhiyā, chirchirā, anjhiyā.

**CHIEF**, (adj.) baṛā, pahlā, awwal, ṣadr, muḥaddam.

**CHIEF**, **CHIEFTAIN**, sardār, mlr, peshwā, raīs, mahat-jan, wālī, mandāl, chaudhri, mahto, paṭel, nā'ek, karamchāri, sarwar, sarḡhail, sar-daftar, imām, khān.

**CHIEF JUSTICE**, ṣadaru-l-ḥaḡḡ, sadaru-l-'adālat.

**CHIEFLY**, akṣar, khudṣaḡ, awwalaṅ, pahlē.

**CHIEFSHIP**, baṛo-sāhibi, chaudhri, i, maṭṭā, i, imāmat.

**CHILBLAIN**, biwā, i.

**CHILD**, bachcha, laṛkā, dhoṭā, farzand, ṭifi, bālāk, kodak, bālā, pūtwā, pisar, reza, nūr-dida, nūr-chashm, sisu, bābā; — (*in comp.*) zāda; — (*of or belonging to*) bachḡānā; — (*having*) laṛkorā; — (*to be with child*) peṭ se-h, ḥamal-se-h, unmed-se-h.

**CHILD-BED**, zachagī, saur.

**CHILD-BIRTH**, jamnā, wilābar, dard i zih, waḡḡamal.

**CHILDHOOD**, bachagī, bachpan, laṛak-pan, ṭufūliyat, ṭifi, laṛkā, i, bāl-pan.

**CHILDISH**, chhuluhlā, chulbulā, chibā, olā, ṭif-mizāj, laṛke kā sā, ṭifā, ṭiflāna.

**CHILDISHLY**, laṛkon kā sā, ṭifā, ṭiflāna.

**CHILDISHNESS**, chulbulahāṭ, chibillā-pan, ṭif-mizājī, chhichhor-pan.

**CHILDLESS**, be-aulād, lā-walad, ni-pūtā, ni-santān, nir-bāns, pūt-mū, ā.

**CHILDREN**, laṛke-bāle, kach-bach, 'iyāl, aṭṭāl; — (*descendants*) banī, āl-aulād; thus, the children of Israel, banī Isrā'īl.

**CHILIAH**, hazāra, sahasr or sahasra.

**CHILL**, **CHILLY**, sard, ṭhaṇḍā, sirā, khunuk, bārid, ṭhaṇḍā- &c. -sā, jarāhā, shitārt.

To **CHILL**, ṭhaṇḍā- &c. -k, sirānā; — (*with cold*) ṭhiṭharānā; — (*depress*) afsurda- &c. -k.

To **BE CHILL**, ṭhiṭharānā, shitārt-h.

**CHILLINESS**, phurahri, ṭhaṇḍak, sil, shitaltā.

**CHILLNESS**, sardī, ṭhaṇḍ, sir, ṭhaṇḍak, afsurdagi, burūdāt, khunuki, shitatā.

**CHIME**, kūk, tāl, tāl-mel; — (*of a bell*) ṭhanākā, ṭhun-kār; — (*horal*) gajar, whence gajar-bājnā, to chime.

To **CHIME**, milnā, laḡnā, ham-āhang-h, eksān-h, bar-ābar-h, muwāṭik-h, milā-h, ṭhik-h, shāmil-h, ektāl-h, 'alākā-r; — (*as verse*) ham-wazn-h, mauzūn-h.

**CHIMERA**, 'unkā, khīyāl, wahm, dhokhā, pindār, sarāb, khīyāl-lā-ṭail, khīyāl-pulā, o, man-laḡḡū, kalpanā.

**CHIMERICAL**, wahmī, khīyālī, kalpanīya, banāwaṭi.

**CHIMNEY**, dūd-dān, dūd-kash, bukhāri, gulḡhan, dhū, ānrā. [chimbuk.]

**CHIN**, ṭhuḡḡi, ṭhorhi, zanaḡh, zanaḡh-dān, zakan.

**CHINA**, (*the country*) Chin, ṣin, kinyā; — (*ware*) Chini bartan, ḡhori; — (*root*) chob-chini; — (*the emperor of China*) faḡḡūr or faḡḡūr i Chin.

CHINCOUGH, *dābā, habbā-dabbā*; — (*to have the chincough*) *panjar-lagnā*.

CHINE, *pūt, dhopar, kamar*.

CHINK, *darz, tarāk, darāy, shigāf, chāk, ranzan, sū-rāk, rakhna, chhed*.

TO CHINK, *khan-khanānā, chhan-chhanānā*.

CHINTZ, *chhiṭ, rangt*.

CHIP, CHIPPING, *chhipṭi, tarāsha, chaili, tukrā, reza, chhilaṇ, chunni*.

CHISMANCEZ, *bhadri, sāmudriki or samudriki*.

CHISMANCEY, *sāmudrik, 'ilm i kaff*.

CHIB, *rez, jhankār, chūn-chūn, &c.*

TO CHIRP, *churagnā, jhankārā, rez-k, chūn-chūn-k, chūn-chūn-k, chirchirānā*.

CHISEL, *ṭānki, chheni, rūkhāni, hakki, nichāni*.

TO CHISEL, *ṭānki-mārnā (v. chisel)*.

CHIT is much used in India for a note, letter, &c.; it is corrupted from the Hindui word *chitṭi*.

CHITCHAT, *gap-shap, bāt-chit, bol-chāl, kāl-makāl, kīl-kāl, kalma-kalam, gustogū*.

CHIVALRY, *sawār-kāri, shah-sawāri*.

CHOCOLATE, (*colour*) *kākrezi, khairi, lākhi*.

CHOICE, *ikhtiyār, marjī, khushi, pasand, rijh, khwāhish, chāh, man-mān, haṣb d' khwāh, man-bhā, o, chokhā, man-bas, kābū, istigānā, bachwā, chunwā*; — (*care in choosing*) *ihtiyāt, talāsh, kadd o kāwish, khoj*.

CHOICE, (*adj.*) *khāṣṣa, bihtar, nafis, tuḥfa, ma'kul, nādīr, pasandīdā*.

CHOICELY, *ikhtiyār-se, ihtiyāt-se*.

CHOICENESS, *luṭf, tuḥfagī, nafāsat, chokhā, i*.

CHOIR, *ṭā, ifa or gāne-wālon-kā ṭā, ifa*.

TO CHOKE, *galā-phānsnā, galā-ghoṭnā, nareṭi-dābnā, dam band-k*; (*u.*) *phānsnā, niwāla- or tukrā-lagnā or -atakānā*; — (*to block up*) *band-k, teghā-k, chun-lenā*; — (*to overpower*) *dabānā*.

CHOKE-FULL, *nāk o nāk, khachākchach, lab-ā-lab*.

CHOLER, *pit, safrā, pittā, zahra*; — (*anger*) *khafgī, tezi, ṭāish*; — (*atrabilitas*) *saudā*; — (*his cholera will rise*) *us kā pittā bharak-ūṭhegā*.

CHOLERA MORBUS, *sit-ras, haṭṭa, tah o bālā, munh-peṭ, olā-ūṭhā, saras-niras*.

CHOLERIC, *ghuṣṣa-war, tund, ātashi-mizāj, garm-mizāj, talkh-mizāj, krodhi, safrāwī-mizāj*; — *he is a very choleric man* *wuh bāre zahre kā ādmī hai*.

CHOLIC, *kūlinj, bā, o-sūl, bād-sūl, kurkurī*.

TO CHOOSE, *pasand- &c. -k, chāhnā*; — (*to select*) *chug- or bin- or bāchh- or chāhnt-lenā, muntakhāb-k, barānā, kāḥnā, rakh-lenā, rūchnā*.

CHOP, (*alice*) *tukrā, ḍali, pāra, tikkā, kūṭiyā*.

TO CHOP, *kalam-k, kāṭ-k, kāṭ-kūṭ-k, uṛā-d, ūṭārnā*; — (*ment*) *tukrā-tukrā-k, phārnā*; — (*to devour*) *bhachh- or habak-lenā, baghārnā*.

CHOPPING-KNIFE, *bughdā, chhurā, gandāsā*.

CHORD, *tār, watar, dhun, purnijā*.

CHORUS, (*of a song*) *jawābi, jawāb, kārī, tāl o sur*; — (*to join in*) *āwāz-milānā*.

CHOSEN, *maḥbūl, maṅḡr, mustaḡnā, murtaṣṭā, muṣṭafā*.

TO CHOOSE, *phagnā, chhālānā, daghā-d*.

CHRIST, *ṭāṭ, masih or al-masih, masihā*.

TO CHRISTEN, *nām-r, nāmkanan-k*.

CHRISTENING, *ākīka, ganakā, i, munḍan*.

CHRISTIAN, *'isawī, naṣrānī, naṣrā, tarsā, masihī*.

CHRISTIANITY, *'isawī-maghab, 'isawiyat, naṣrāniyat*.

CHRISTMAS, *'id i naṣrān, bapā-din*.

CHRONIC, *muzmin, dinī, der-pā, sarī-u-l-mīd*.

CHRONICLE, *wākā, i', akhbār, tawārikh*.

CHRONOGRAM, *tārikh*.

CHRONOLOGER, CHRONOLOGIST, *muwarrikh, tārikh-dān, ganak*.

CHRONOLOGY, *'ilm i tawārikh, 'ilm i tārikh*.

CRYSTAL, *bilaur, ḥalam, sphatik*; — (*crystallized*) *ḥalamī*.

CHUBBY, CHUFFY, *thothal-mothal, suṇḍ-muṇḍ, gal-phulā, gul-gūthnā, botā*.

CHUFF, *bhāinsā, arnā, sānd*.

CHUCK, *kuṭkūṭ*; — (*my chuck*) *mere paṭhe*; — (*chuck-chuck*) *tī-tī*.

TO CHUCK, CHUCKLE, *kuṭkūṭānā, kurkurānā*; — (*under the chin*) *ṭhuḍḍi-hilānā, khiliyān-k, baghl-bajānā*.

CHUCK-FARTHING, *ghoti-changā, gūchī-pāra*.

CHUM, *ham-khāna, ham-ḥujra, ham-sabaḥ, ham-safra or ham-ta'am*.

CHURCH, *girjā, kalesā, kunisht, dair*.

CHURL, *ganwār, diḥkāni*; — (*miser*) *khud-gharaṭ, kripān, baḥhīl*.

CHURLISH, *sakht, kaṭṭar, akhar, aujhar, gustāk, ujaḍ, sang-dil, be-raḥm, dabang*.

CHURLISHLY, *gustākhi- &c. -se*.

CHURLISHNESS, *sakhtī, sang-dili, karakhtagi, berahmi, gustākhi*.

CHURN, *dūdh-hāndi, maṭki, chāṭi, chāṭṭi, mathaniyā*; — (*stuff*) *madhāni, mathni, biloni, mihāni, shir-zana*.

TO CHURN, *mathnā or mathan-k, mahnā, bilonā*.

CHYLE, *kailūs, ras, kaimūs*. [*wis, ras-bhedi*].

CHYMIST, *kimiya-gar, rasāyanī, kimiya-sāz, muhaw-*

CHYMISTRY, *kimiya, rasāyan, kimiya-gari*.

CICATRIX, *dāgh, chih, aṣar*.

CICATRIZATION, *iltihām, bhārā, o*.

TO CICATRIZE, *bhārnā, mundamīl-k*.

CIMETER, *teghā, shamsher, talwār, ūnā*.

CINCTURE, *band, bandhan*; — (*of a pillar*) *golā*.

CINDER, (*cold*) *ko, elā*; — (*hot*) *angārā*.

CINNABAR, *shangarf, ingur, dardar*.

CINNAMON, *dār-chini (vulg. dāchini)*; — (*water*) *'araḥ i dār-chini*; — (*oil*) *'aṣr i dār-chini*.

CINQUEFOIL, *panj-angusht, pānch-pattiyā*.

CION, (*sprout*) *kalgha*; — (*graft*) *paiwand*.

CIPHER, *ṣifr, sunnā, būndā, bindi*; — (*person*) *dhūhā, naḥsh i diwār*; — (*writing in cipher*) *guṭ-patī*; — (*figure*) *raḥam, ānk*; — (*engraved*) *tughrā*; — (*to write in cipher*) *ramz-nawisi-k, kamsilā-likhnā*; — (*a mere cipher, person*) *wajūd i mu'attal*.

CIRCLE, *gherā, ḥālka, dā'ira, chambar, kuṇḍali, chakkar, daurā, daur, girda, kuṇḍal, bhaunri (the latter applied to a ring or curl of horse's hair, and considered as a blemish)*; — (*a geometrical circle*) *shakl i mustadr, kuṇḍal-ākār*; — (*halo*) *hālā, mauḍal*. Many of these words, as in English, are extensive in their application. An inconclusive form of argument, or reasoning in a circle, is termed *daur*.

TO CIRCLE, *CIRCUM, gird-k, daura-k, muḥāṣara-k, gher-lenā, ghūmnā, daur-chalnā, dā'ir-h*.

CIRCUIT, *gardish, pher, ghumā, o, ihāṭa, pherā, chākkar, daur, ḥiṣār, gasht, gird*; — (*visiting*) *gasht-salāmi*.

CIRCUITER, *sā'ir, dā'ir, girdāwar, gashti*.

CIRCULAR, *mudawwar, gol, ḥālka-dār, gol-ākār*; — (*a circular motion*) *ḥarkati itidāra*.

CIRCULARITY, *golā, i, mudawwari, gird-ā-girdi*.

CIRCULARLY, *gird ba gird, tadwirāna*.

TO CIRCULATE, (*n.*) *phirnā, ghūmnā, gardish-k*; — (*as the blood*) *saurān-k, daurnā, charḥ-mārnā, mustadīr-h, chaluā, bahuā*; — (*to be dispersed*)



phailnā, muntashar-h; (a.) phailānā, muntashar-k, chālānā, jāri-k, rawān-k, ghumānā.

**CIRCULATION**, gardish, ghumā, o, pher, ijrā chalan, bahā, o; — (of the blood) saurān; — (succession) tawātur.

**CIRCUMBENT**, muhiṭ, byāpak, gird-ā-gird.

To **CIRCUMBULATE**, girdāwari- &c. -k, ghūm-ghām-k, dar ba dar-phirnā.

To **CIRCUMCISE**, khatna-k, sunnat-k, musalmāni-k.

**CIRCUMCISED**, makḥḥūn, burida.

**CIRCUMCISION**, khatna, sunnat, khatānat.

**CIRCUMFERENCE**, gird, gird-pesh, gherā, daurā, girau, pher, gher-ghumā, o, muhiṭi dā, ira, birdhprat; — (of a tree) kāmar, gher; — (of a well) jagat, man.

**CIRCUMFLUENT**, **CIRCUMFLUOUS**, muhiṭ, byāpak.

To **CIRCUMFUSE**, phailānā, muntashir-k.

**CIRCUMJACENT**, muttasil, karib, nazdik, lag-bhag, chahu-dis; — (places) nawāh or gird-nawāh, aṭrāf, pairāmūn, jawār, sawād, hawālī.

**CIRCUMLOCUTION**, 'ibarat, bakhān, ghumā, o, pech, pechidagi, mārpech, pher, ṭāl-kalām, gardish-lafzi.

**CIRCUMLOCUTORY**, pechida, gol.

To **CIRCUMSCRIBE**, be-makḥḥūr-k, be-bas-k, majbūr-r, tangdast-r, dabā-r, zaḥṭ-meñ-r, gherā, chhenknā, hadd-b, nargha-k.

**CIRCUMSCRIBED**, tang, be-makḥḥūr, nāchār, be-bas, 'ajiz, nir-bal.

**CIRCUMSPECT**, **CIRCUMSPECTIVE**, chaukas, chaukannā, hushiyār, manṣūba-bāz, chauṅkel, sāwadhān, ihtiyāṭi.

**CIRCUMSPECTION**, chaukasā, i, chauṅkeltā, dūr-andeshi, ihtiyāṭ, tawajjuh.

**CIRCUMSTANCE**, ittifāq, 'arīza, kaifiyat, haḳīkat, hālat, hāl, gat, chigūnagi, bāt, aḥwāl, waqt, (pl. aukāt), hadūṣāt; — (in easy circumstances) āsūda-hāl, khush-hāl. [muḳarrar-k, thānnā.

To **CIRCUMSTANCE**, **CIRCUMSTANTIATE**, ṭhāhrānā, **CIRCUMSTANTIAL**, (accidental) 'arīzi, ittifāqi; — (full) mufasssal, wāḳiḥ, bistariṭ. [tafsil-wār.

**CIRCUMSTANTIALLY**, (fully) mufasssalan, mashrūḥan.

To **CIRCUMVALLATE**, chār diwāri- &c. -banānā.

**CIRCUMVALLATION**, chār-diwāri, shahar-panāh, ihāṭa.

To **CIRCUMVENT**, thagnā, dhokhā-k, 'aiyāri k, pech-mārnā or mārpech-khilānā, rāh-mārnā or kāṭnā.

**CIRCUMVENTION**, thagā, i, kapāṭ, allam-ghallam, chakar-makar, pech-pāch.

**CIRCUMVENTOR**, 'aiyār, daghā-bāz, failsūf, mutaṣanni, chhālī, kapṭi, pechilā, mār-pechī, chār-ṣarb.

**CIRCUMVOLUTION**, gird, gardish, bhraman, pradakṣhinā.

**CIRCUS**, dā, ira, akhārā.

**CISTERN**, haṇṣ, chah-bacha, kuṇḍ, pokhrā.

**CITADEL**, kal'a or kil'a, garh, garhi, shahr-panāh: this last is, properly, the fortified wall of a town.

**CITATION**, i'lām, dastak, iḳtibās, bulāhaṭ, ṭalab, da'wat, istiḥṣār.

To **CITE**, i'lām-bhejnā, bulā-bhejnā, ṭalab-k.

**CITIZEN**, shahri, ahl i shahr, nagrahā, paṭaniyā, shahr- or nagar-wāl.

**CITHERN**, ṭambūrā, sitār, kingari.

**CITRON**, chakotrā, karnā, turanj, ghāgas, gaḡal, bajaurā, atraj, turanj.

**CITY**, shahr, nagar, balda, nagari, pur or pūr; — (in comp.) ābād or pūr; thus, akbar-ābād, the city of Akbar, viz. Agra.

**CIVET**, (the perfume so called) ṣabād.

**CIVET CAT**, muahk-bilā, i.

**CIVIL**, (polite) milan-sār, milāpi, aḥiṣṭ, ṣāhib-sulūk, mārde-ādmi, ṣāhib-akhḥāṭ, mulā, im, narm, sū-subhā, o, sū-sil, satkāri, bhālā-mānus; — (opposed

to military) mulki, māli, diwānī; — (war) khāna-jangi, bandh-bigreh; — (a civil employment) māli-kām; — (the civil power) 'adālat or ahlī-'adālat.

**CIVILIAN**, (financier, &c.) ahl i niḡamat, 'amil-pesha, ahlī ḳalam.

**CIVILITIES**, tawāzu' o ta'zim, rasmiyāt i ḡāhiri.

**CIVILITY**, khulḳ, aḥliyat, sulūk, tamalluḳ, insāniyat, mudārāt, āwābhagat, srishṭāchār, sil, bhal-mansi, narmi, milan-sāri, nautā, i, ā, o-bhā, o, takrim-tawāzu', ḥifz, marātib, sanmān, sushilatā, murudwat.

**CIVILIZATION**, ādmiyat, tarbiyat, insāniyat.

To **CIVILIZE**, ādmi- or insān-k or -banānā, ārasta-k, durust-k, hamwār-k, tarbiyat-k, saḥwārnā, sadhānā.

**CIVILIZED**, ārasta, durust, muhagḡab.

**CIVILIZER**, sakal saḥwārū.

**CIVILLY**, akhlāk-se, adab-se or -ādāb-se. [kār.

**CLACK**, ḳil-ḳāl, ḳāl-maḳāl, bak-bak, lablabāhaṭ, jhan- To **CLACK**, bakbakānā, baṭbaṭānā, lablabānā; — (the tongue) ṭiḳkāri-mārnā, ṭiḳkārnā.

**CLAD**, (in comp.) posh; thus, silāh-posh, clad in armour.

**CLAIM**, da'wā, bād, darḳhwāst, muṭālaba, istiḥḳāḳ, da'wā-sawāl, parpach.

To **CLAIM**, da'wā-k, taḳḏāz-k, ṭalab-k, māngnā.

**CLAIMANT**, mudda'i, bādī, ṭalib, ṭalab-ḡār, dā'i, da'wā-dār, dād-khwāh; — (just) mustaḥaḳḳ.

To **CLAMBER**, chaḥrīnā, bilangnā.

**CLAMMINES**, las, laslasāhaṭ, lablabāhaṭ, chipchipāhaṭ, lazūjat.

**CLAMMY**, las-dār, laslasā, lajlajā, chipchipā, lazij.

**CLAMOROUS**, ghaughā, i, shorī.

**CLAMOUR**, shor, ghul, shor-shaghḡb, ghaughā, josh-kharosh, dhūm-gajar, hānkā-hānk, bulārā.

To **CLAMOUR**, ghul- &c. -k, pukārnā, gohārnā or guhārnā, chinghārnā.

**CLAMP**, pattar or lohe kā pattar.

To **CLAMP**, pattar-jarṇā or -lagānā.

**CLAN**, kaum, gāt, kul, barādari, khāndān, ḡharānā, kuṭumbh.

**CLANDESTINE**, poahida, chipā, gupat, niḥuṣṭa, makḥfi, khufiya, nihān, pinhān.

**CLANDESTINELY**, chippāke, gupchup, khufiyatan.

**CLANG**, **CLANGOUR**, (of arma) khaṭākhāṭ, jharājhar, tarātar, dharādhar; — (of a trumpet) tū-tū, bhoñ-bhoñ.

To **CLANG**, **CLANK**, khaṭā khaṭ-bajnā, kharaknā, phaṭphaṭnā.

**CLANK**, jhanak, jhankār, jhanat.

**CLAP**, khaṭkā, khaṭak, jharākā, chametā, tāl, tāli, thapkarī, dastak; — (peal) ghangaraj, bharbharāhaṭ; — (of thunder) karak; — (blow) ṭamācha, thappaṭ; (gonorrhoea) sozāk, prime, o, bā, o, garmi, āṭashak, ābila-farang, parmā.

To **CLAP**, lagānā, raknā, bhrīrānā, bajānā, thopiyānā, paṭpaṭānā, thapaknā, de-mārnā, paṭkānā, mārnā, chālānā; — (the wings) kūnde-jhārnā or phaṭphaṭānā; — (to disease) jalānā, zakḥmi-k; — (the hands) tāli or thappi-bajānā (generally as a mark of disapprobation) or; — (to clap or rattle as a door) bharbharānā; — (to do any thing hastily) jhapse-k; thus, he clapped his hand on his mouth, un ne jhap se muñh par hāth diyā.

**CLAPPER**, jibhī, lolak, lolni, laṭkan.

**CLARET**, la'l- or lāl-sharāb.

To **CLARIFY**, mail-chhāṭnā, ṣāf-k, mail-kāṭnā; — (butter) mārnā, nir-mal-k.

**CLARION**, karnā, e, būk, turnī, nar-singhā, surnā, e.

CLASH, CLASHING, khatkā, jhankār, jhanak, takkar, a rā-jhar, shapāshap, bhayākā ; — (*contradiction*) zidd, tazādd, kalah, bibād.

To CLASH, khatkhatānā, jhanjhanānā, takrānā, khainchā-khainchi-k, nizā-r ; — (*to oppose*) zidd-k, mukhālafat-k.

CLASP, chaprā, pakar, jor, kakni, dharan.

To CLASP, band-k, lapetnā, pakarnā, lenā, gahnā, kakniyānā ; — (*to embrace*) gale-lagānā.

CLASPER, sūt, v. tendril, &c.

CLASP-KNIFE, chākū.

CLASS, nau', kism, gāt, tafrik, jins, prakār ; — (*order*) darja, pāya, zil', jāt, firka, fard, rās, baran.

To CLASS, ba tartib-r, kism ba kism-r.

CLASSIC, CLASSICAL, mu'tabar, mu'baqqik ; — (*a classical author*) mu'sannif mu'tabar.

CLASSIFICATION, tajnā, jinawāri, zil'-bandī, tartib.

CLATTER, kharkharāhat, taratarāhat.

To CLATTER, kharkharānā, thakthakānā, taratarānā ; — (*chatter*) zakzak-k, bakbak-k.

CLAVICLE, hāns, hānsli, tarqu'.

CLAUSE, fikra, jumla, faql ; — (*article*) sharf, daf', madd, mukaddama, ā'in, khand.

CLAW, nakhun, bukkat, chāngul, panja, nakh ; — (*of a crab*) kainchi.

To CLAW, nochā, kharochā, chonchnā, noch-d, khuj-lānā, nakhiyānā, bakoṭnā, panja- &c. -mārnā.

CLAW-BACK (*instrument so named*) pusht-khār.

CLAY, pinḍol, chikni mitti, chahlā, kachlā ; — (*cold*) pāni ; — (*prepared*) gārā, gilāwa, pakḥsha ; — (*mixed with straw*) kah-gil or kāh-gil.

CLAYED, (*as sugar*) sewāri.

CLAYEY, maṭṭiyār, pur-gil, gil-ālūda.

CLEAN, CLEANLY, sāf, pākiza, pāk, suchh, ujlā, ujjal, ṭāhir, muṭahhar, suthrā, chokhā, korā, nir-mal, bimāl ; — (*lawful*) ḥalāl, mubāḥ.

To CLEAN, CLEANSE, sāf-k, ujlānā, mānjnā, jilā-d, chhāntnā, chhiyānā ; — (*a well*, &c.) udāhnā, ugārnā, kamānā, ujlānā, opnā, māṇḍnā, dhonā.

CLEANING, ruft-rob, jhār-jhatāk, udāhi, chhāntāi.

CLEANNESS, CLEANLINESS, sāfāi, pākī, ṭāhārat, pākī-zagi, ujlāi, suchhtā, nir-maltā, nāfāsat, suthrāi.

CLEANLY, (*adv.*) bā-ṭāhārat, bā-waṣṭū, suthrāi- &c. -se.

CLEANSE, jhār-kāt, mal-kāt.

CLEAR, shaffāf, barrāk, tāb-dār, āb-dār, pharchā, chiknā, nūrnā, nirmal, nithrā, sāfā, nichhal, namūd, bāriz, pūrā ; — (*apparent*) ṭāhir, sahiḥ, ṣarīḥ, khulā, āshkāra, barmalā, 'alāniya, pratichh, mubai-yan, hawaidā ; — (*free*) āzād, khālāṣ, rihā, muke.

To CLEAR, (a.) sāf- &c. -k, jhālānā, opnā, utārnā, uṭhā-d, jilā-denā, phartiyānā, nikhārnā, kātnā, jhārnā, kholnā, suljhānā ; — (*woodlands*) khet-nikālnā, jangal-burī-k ; — (*the way*) po,esh, po,esh-k or po, is-po, is-k ; — (*to remove*) sarkānā, raf- or dūr-k, ṭālnā ; — (*to free*) chhōrnā, āzād- &c. -k ; — (*to gain*) pasandāz-k, bachā-r, nikāl-r ; (n.) sāf- &c. -h, nithārnā, khulnā ; — (*clear up*) sāf-h, pharchhā or pharchā-h.

CLEARANCE, fawāna, chālān, nikāsi.

CLEARER, (*cleanser*) mal-kāt, sāf- or pāk-karne-wālā.

CLEARLY, sāfāi- &c. -se, lā-kalām ; — (*evidently*) ṭāhirā, ṣarīḥan. [namūdāri.]

CLEARNESS, sāfāi, pākī, shaffāfi, barrākī, ujlāi, ṣiḥḥat.

CLEAR-SIGHTED, tez-naṣar, pesh-bīn, dūr-bīn, dūr-andesh, prabīn, mubāṣṭir, binā.

To CLEAVE, (n. *adhere*) lagā- or liptā- or chimaṭ- or gathā-rahnā ; — (*to split*) phatnā, chirmā, kaṭnā, bilagnā ; — (*split*, v. a.) phārnā, chirmā, kātnā, chaurang-mārnā.

CLEAVER, kulhāri, tabar, pharsā, chhūrā, bughda, kattān, kattā.

CLEFT, (*crevice*) darār, tarāḥ, rakḥna, chhed, phāt, chāk ; a large cleft or opening in the ground in consequence of an earthquake is called shaḥḥu-l-arq.

CLEMENCY, raḥm, raḥmat, āmurzish, shaffāṭ, mayā, mulā, imat, ḥilm, narmi, dard-mandī,

CLEMENT, raḥim, mutarahḥim, mulā, im, ḥalim, ka-runāwant, ghafūr.

CLERGY, mullā-maḥdūm, brahman-pāṇḍe.

CLERK, nawisanda, mutasaddi, kātib, muharrir, lekhak, mushrif, sarishta-dār, paṭwāri ; — (*of the market*) nirkhī ; — (*in comp.*) nawis ; — (*among the English*) krāni, (*in contempt*, like our term quill-driver) likhni-dās ; — (*a ḡāzī's clerk*) sakkāk.

CLEVER, chālāk-dast, subuk-dast, chatur, chābuk-dast, hushiyār, chaṭāk, suchet, chatkilā, prabīn, sunāri, sujān, kāmil ; — (*fit*) chārḥānk, chāyan, ṭhik, durust, muwāḥik.

CLEVERLY, dast-kāri- &c. -se, chaturā, i-se.

CLEVERNESS, chālāk-dastī, hushiyāri, chauksāi.

CLEW, pinḍā, pilindā, golā, moyā, kukri, taggi, dasi, pechak ; — (*guide*) sarishta.

To CLICK, kaṭ-kaṭ-k.

CLIENT, munib, muwakkil, wakil-dhārak.

CLIFF, pahārī, ṭilā, sring, ḡhāng.

CLIMATE, CLIME, sarzamin, iklim, khitta, dip, shahr ; — (*climate of a country*, &c.) āb o hawā.

To CLIMB, chaḥrnā, bilagnā.

CLIMBER, chaḥrhwaiyā ; — (*in comp.*) chaḥḥā.

To CLINCH, (*the fist*) muṭhī-b, ḡhūsā-tānnā ; — (*to confirm*) sābit-k ; — (*a nail*) moynā, munh-mārnā ; — (*a bag gain*) bāndhnā, pukhta-k, pukht-paz-k, maḡbūṭ- &c. -k.

To CLING, laṭak- or aṭak- or hilag- or lagā-rahnā, gaḥḥā-rahnā, lipatnā, chimaṭnā.

To CLINK, kharkharānā, jhinjhinānā, tuntunānā, ṭhan-ṭhanānā, taṭkārnā.

To CLIP, katarānā, kātnā, tarāšnā, katar-d, chhāntnā, mikrāz-k ; — (*the wings*) kūṭ-k ; — (*words*) chabānā.

CLIPPING, kataran, tarāsha, chhānt.

CLITORIS, ṭanā, sūngā, ṭiṭā, rihlā, bhagṭan, bichā, paṭākā, kouṭ, tumkanā.

CLOAK, farghūl, labāda, ghongrī, jubba, bārāni or bārāni-kurtī (which the servants have a trick of calling brandy-kurtī), chokhā, pāmri, barsāti-jāma ; — (*cover*) parda.

To CLOAK, chhipānā, ḡhāmpnā, gupat-k, ikhḥā-k, kḥasposh-k, lapetnā.

CLOAK-BAG, khūrji, mafraash.

CLOCK, ḡharī, ḡhariyāl, sā'at, dharam-ḡharī, sā'at-numā ; — (*what o'clock is it?*) kaun ḡharī hai? kitni ḡharī hai? — (*it is going to twelve*) do pahar kā 'amal hai ; — (*come at nine o'clock in the morning*) pahar din chaḥḥe āo ; — (*it is about to strike twelve*) do pahar bajā-chāhtā hai, or bajne par hai.

CLOCKMAKER, sā'at-sāz, ḡharī-sāz.

CLOCKWORK, kal-kāntā, jantr or yantra.

CLOD, ḡhimā, ḡhelā, kulūkh, pinḍā, londā, ḡalā ; — (*dolt v. blockhead*) ledā, thū, ā, nā-dān.

CLOG, bojh, aṭkāo, bār, wazn, harj, kabāḥat, sadd or ṣadd ; — (*shoe*) kharā, ūn, chamā, ūn.

To CLOG, bhārī-k, wazani-k, girābhār-k, band-k, aṭkānā ; — (*to load*) lādnā, bharnā.

CLOISTER, goasha, takiya, hujra, maḥḥi, kuṭi.

CLOSE, (*end*) tamāmī, ākhīr, ant.

CLOSE, (*adj.*) band, mundā, rukā ; — (*concise, narrow*) tang ; — (*literal*) taḥṭī-lafzi ; — (*joined*)

with) paiwasta, milā, lagā, bhirā; — (near) mut-taṣil, lago-lage; — (close by) lag-bhag; — (close-handed) tang-dil or chashm; — (hidden) dabā, chhipā; — (secret, reserved) rukā, rukhā; — (slly) pakā, aiya; — (thick) ghaṇā, gunjān; — (compact) thoṣ, sangin; — (as the weather) ganda, masdūd, khamas.

To CLOSE, (a.) baad-k, mūdānā, ma'mūr-k, bheṛnā, michnā, mūchā or mūchnā, chhopnā, dhāpnā, lagānā, bhirānā, uthangnā, hirkānā; — (to finish) niptānā; — (to end) khatm-k, sampūran-k, samāpt-k; — (to close up) milānā, bāndhnā, rokānā; (n.) mūdānā, michnā; — (to close in with) muwāfaqat-k, itāfāq-k, mel-milāp-k; — (to close with) bhirnā, juṭnā, lipaṭnā, band-h, lagnā, milnā, hiraknā, saṭnā, bāndhnā.

CLOSELY, takaiyud-se, saṭe-saṭe, bhirāke, lagā-lag, piṭiyā-ṭhonk.

CLOSENESS, (narrowness) iṭtibās, rukāwat, kotāhi, khamāṣhat; — (vicinity) nazdiki, paiwastagi; — (thickness) ganjāni; — (compactness) sanginī, injimād; — (of the weather) gandagi.

CLOSET, khalwat-gāh, khalwat-khāna, gosha, koṭhri, hujra.

To CLOSET, (a person) khalwat-k; — (the king closeted the minister two hours to-day) āj pādshāh ne wazīr se do ghāṭi khalwat ki.

CLOT, thakkā, āṇṇī, chakkān, chakkā.

To CLOT, (become clotted) jamnā, thakkā-h.

CLOTH, kaprā, pārchā, bastar or vastra, jama. There are many varieties, some of which are as follows: — gārḥā, pathā, gazi, gazina, māghar, chaukā, amirti, bāsta, sāharā, khāssa, adhotar, hazārī, pachtoliyā, sitārā, sahan, mahmūdī, jholā; — (red) khārwa; — (as a carpet) chāndni; — (web of) jāmaṅwār; — (for the table) dastar-khāwān, chādar (prop. a sheet); — (woollen cloth) banāt, saṅkarīṭ, paṭṭā; — (shawls, &c.) pashmina; — (to lay the cloth) mez-lagānā, chādar- or supra-bichhānā.

CLOTH-MERCHANT, pārchā-farosh, kapriyā.

CLOTHES, CLOTHING, kapre, pārchē, bastar, libās, poshāk, poshish, aḳmasha, pahrāwā; — (cast) utāran, chhāran; — (bed) oṛhnā, bichhāwan or bichhaunā.

To CLOTHE, kaprā-oṛhnā or -pahannā or -pahranā; — (to feed and clothe) roṭi kaprā-d, tan-peṭ ki khabar-lenā.

CLOTHED, (in comp.) posh: thus in Nāji, "māhrū jab safed-posh hū, ā, har tarāf chāndni kā josh hū, ā," when the fair one was clothed in white, the moon shone with new lustre around.

CLOTHIER, banāt-bāf, julāhā, koli.

CLOUD, abr, badli, bādāl, ghaṇ, megh, ghaṭā, saḥāb; — (obscurity) tārikī, andherā; — (crowd) ifrāṭ, buhtāt, kagra.

To CLOUD, parda-r, udās- &c. -k; — (to variegate) abr-r, jashar-d; — (to be clouded, as the sky) ghira, ruknā, chhānā, gheṛnā, chhā-lenā.

CLOUDINESS, andherā, tīragī, tārikī, ḡulmat; — (of wood) jashar-dāri.

CLOUDLESS, be-abr, nir-mal, sāf, khulā-hū, ā.

CLOUDS, (pearl-dropping) abri-naisān.

CLOUDY, abr i ghalī, abri-siyāh, dhundlā, ghaṭā, gheṛā, rukā, chhāyā, jhar, utrā, phikā; — (with dust) andhā-dhund, gard-ālūda; — (variegated) jashar-dār, abri; — (gloomy) rūkhā, rūphā.

CLOVE, laung, karanful, mekhak; — (of garlic) poṭ, āṇḍi, jawā, (from jau, a barley-corn).

CLOWN, (clot) buridā, chirā-hū, ā, ahikāṭa or ahigāṭa; — (footed) khuri-dār, phajā-sum; — (foot) khuri.

CLOVER, tarfil; — (he is now living in clover) nakī pānchōn ungliyān ghī meṅ haiṅ (lit. his five fingers are in butter); — (to live in clover) khūd-meṅ-h.

CLOUT, paiwand, pāra, joṛ, parkhandā; — (rag) langotī, lūngī; — (hippin) poṭṭā, rūmāl, haṭī latā, lohrethā, būjlā; — (a dishcloth) sāfi, ponchhnā; — (a clout which the Hindūs use for wiping their bodies) angochhā.

To CLOUT, paiwand- &c. -lagānā, paiwand-kāri-k, pāra-dozī-k.

CLOWN, gaṅwār, kisān, diḥkāni, roṣṭā, i, mūrakkh.

CLOWNISH, anchhilā, angārḥ, gaṅwārū, nā-tarāshida, gustākḥ, jaṭ, bail, akhar, jabad.

CLOWNISHNESS, diḥkān-pan, gaṅwār-pan.

To CLOY, āsūda-k, ser-k, aghānā, chhakānā, muṅh-phirānā, ūṇṭhānā (n. ūṇṭhānā) ūḥnā; — (to be cloyed) ser-h, jī-bharnā, chhaknā, muṅh-phirjānā.

CLUB, chob, soṇṭā, lāṭhī, laṭh, ṭhengā, dabbū, chaugān, gurz, gadkā, gadā, labedā, baisākhi, ḍeng, mutabrā; — (of hair) chondā; — (assembly) majlis, mushārā. This last is restricted to a friendly meeting of poets: there have been several such in Lakhnau, Dilli, &c., in which the members used to criticise and correct one another's works previous to their publication.

To CLUB, sharākat-k, dāmāsāhi-k, bihri-k, patti-k, milnā, muttāfāḥ-h.

CLUB-FOOTED, terḥ-pāwān or terḥ-pāwh.

CLUB-LAW, labed, whence the saying, "bed nahin, labed hai," there is no law—it is club-law.

To CLUCK, kuṭkūṭ-k, kuṭkūṭānā.

CLUMP, (of wood) kunda, lakrā; — (of trees) jhund; — (of bamboos) koṭhī, ṭhānā.

CLUMSILY, be-salikagi-se, bad-waṭi-se.

CLUMMINESS, bad-usūbi, bad-waṭi, anāri-panā, be-salikagi, bad-ḍauli, beḍhangāpan.

CLUMSY, anāri, kūṛh, bad-ḍaul, bhadoṣal, bad-andām, nā-tarāshida, bad-waṭi, phūhar, be-hunar, kū-bhākhar, khajbela, bai-saj, be-ḍaul, habṛā, ghāghar, khām-kār, beḍhangā.

CLUSTER, khosha, guchhā, ghaur, ghunchā; — (bunch) dasta, ṭurra; — (bevy) jamā, bhir.

CLUTCH, mūṭh, gah, pakar, hāth, changul, panja, kabza, girift, dā.o.

To CLUTCH, pakarānā, gahnā, kabṛi meṅ-lenā.

CLYSTER, ḥukna.

COACH, ghur-daur, ghur-bahal, gāri.

COACHMAN, gāri-wān, bahal-wān. [hātī.

COADJUTOR, rafik, sharik, sājhī, sāthī, yāwar, sang-

COAGULABLE, jamā, ū, kābil i injimād.

To COAGULATE, (n.) jamnā, baundhā, basta-h, mun-jamid-h; (a.) jamānā, bāndhnā.

COAGULATION, jamāwat, injimād.

COAL, ko, elā, teliyā pathar; — (live) angārā, aṭh-gar, chingārā, āg kā ḍalā; — (black as a coal) ko, elā sā kalā.

To COALESCE, milnā, juṭnā, juṭnā, āmekhā-h, makhlūṭ-h, mamzūj-h, munṣamm-h, paiwasta-h.

COALITION, COALESCENCE, mel, milāp, ittiṭāḥ, āmezish, ikhtilāṭ, imtizāj, iltiyām, injimām, paiwastagi.

COARSE, (as cloth) moṭā, gunda; — (unrefined) kachā, khām; — (rude) an-chhilā, durusht; — (clumsy) be-hunar, bad-ḍaul, khadhar, ghāghar; — (vile) ghalī, nā-pāk. [&c. -se.

COARSELY, be-ḍauli-se, be-ḥikmatī-se, be-salikagi-

COARSENESS, moṭā, i, khāmī, kachā, i, gundagi, du-

rushtī, sakhtī, karakhtagi, ghalāṣat, kaj-khulki.

COAST, kināra, lab i daryā, tir, pār, sāhil; — (the coast is clear) khālī maidān hai (lit. the field is clear).

To COAST, kināre pakar kē jānā.

COAT, kurti, angā, kabā, jāma, alkhālak, gadlā; — (of mail) jhilām, daglā, baktar, chihil-tah; — (habit) bhes, bānā, kurtā, chapkan, le, o; — (tunic) pardā; — (layer) tah, part; — (in painting) the first coat, astar, the second, &c., rang; — (coat of arms) 'alāmat, nishān.

To COAT, astar-lagānā, tah-charhānā, astar-kārī-k; — (a crucible, &c.) kaprauti-k, gil i hikmat-k.

COATED, astar-kār or astar-dār.

To COAX, phuslānā, bahlānā, dam-dilāsā-d, dam-bāzī-k, chāplūsī-k, chumkārā, chuchkārā, pahlānā, bodhnā, lahkārā.

COAXER, dam-bāz, phuslā, ū, phulāsre-bāz, chāplūs.

To COBBLE, gānthnā, tākhnā, ghūngchānā.

COBBLER, chamār, mochi, pāra-doz; — (mean person) teli tamboli; — (bungler) kūṛh, anārī.

COWEB, makrī kā jālā, nasj i 'ankabūt, jhul.

COCHINEAL, kirmiz i farangī, kirm dāna; — (the plant) nāg-phani, phani mansā, sij.

COCK, murgh, murghā, kūkrā, kukkat, khurūs; — (male) nar, i arukā; — (of a gun) toṭā, kal, ghorā; — (leader) sarkob; — (spout) tonṭi; — (of hay) dheri; — (of a balance) kāntā, jibhi; — (of an arrow) sufār.

To COCK, (a.) kharā-k, uṭhānā; — (a gun) kal-khichnā, ghorā-charhānā; — (the ear) kām-bochnā or -chaprānā; — (the nose) nāk-phulānā; — (the turban) terhā-k; (n.) akārā, ainhnā.

COCKADE, phul, gūchhā, phūdnā.

COCK-CROW, murgh-bāng, āwāzi khurūs.

To COCKER, (fodde) phūns-phāns-d, piyār-k, nāz-k.

COCKET, (a pass, ticket) dastak-rāhdāri, rawanna

COCK-FIGHTER, murgh-bāz.

COCKLE, (shell-fish) ghonghā, shambūk.

COCKPIT, pālī, akhārā.

COCKREL, (a young cock) paṭhā, paṭṭhā, chūzā.

COCKROCHE, (vermin) til chaṭṭā, jhingur.

COCKSCOMB, kesar, turra; — (a flower) tāji khurūs.

COCKSPUR, murgh kā khār.

COCKSURE, yaṭin; — (to be) bhūlnā, nāzān-h, dam-mārā.

COCOA, nārīyal, nārjil; — (green) dāb, domālā; — (dry) jhūnā; — (the kernel) khoṡrā, gari.

COCTION, josh, pāl, haṡm, pachā, o.

COD, dhendhi, jāuṭ; — (of peace) phali, chhimi.

CODE, kitāb, jung, pothī, granth, pustak, pothā.

To CODE, nim-josh-k, adh-pakkā-k.

COEQUAL, ham-sar, ham-chashm, barābar.

To COERCE, expressed by "zor-se" or "ba-zor," with the causal verb, v. to compel.

CO-ETERNAL, ham-kā'im, ham-dā'im.

COEVAL, ham-joli, ham-'umr, ham-sinn, ham-zād or -'aṡar or -zamān or -waḡt, sanjukt.

To CO-EXIST, mujtama'-li, sam jivī-h, ham-waḡt-h.

CO-EXISTENCE, ijtima'.

CO-EXISTENT, ham-maujūd, ham-waḡt.

COFFEE, kahwa, bun; — (house) bhanger- or gānjā-khāna, kahwa-khāna; — (cup) finjān; — (drinker) kahwa-khor; — (pot) kahwa-dān.

COFFER, sandūk, peṭi, durj.

COFFIN, sandūk, tābūt; — (a coffin or a crown) takht yā takhta.

To COFFIN, sandūk meṇ-r, kafanānā, takfin-k.

COG, (tooth of a wheel) khūṡṡā.

COGENT, zor, kūwat, bal, sarūrat, istiḡrār.

COGENT, kawī, prabal, sarūr, lā-budd.

To COGITATE, andesha- &c. -k, sochnā, bichārānā.

COGITATION, andesha, fikr, chintā, taraddud, khyāl.

COGNIZABLE, masmū', sunne-jog.

COGNIZANCE, COGNITION, bāz-purāi, bāz-khawāst, fariyād-rasi, istimā', taḡḡikat, tajwiz.

COGNOMINAL, ham-nām, ham-ism, mit.

To COHABIT, ham-khawāba-h, ham-āghosh-h, ham-bistar-h, kurbat-k, 'aurat- &c. -r, bhitār-sonā, ham-ṡuḡbat-h.

COHABITATION, ham-bistari, ham-khawābi, ham-āgho-shi, ṡuḡbat, sangat,

COHEIR, ham-wāris or -wargā, ek-anāi.

To COHERE, jamnā, munjamid-h; — (to fit) ṡḡk-h.

COHERENCE, COHERENCY, COHESION, injimād, ittīṡāl, bastagī, jamā, o 'alāka, ta'alluḡ, taṡṡbuk, taṡḡik, raḡṡ, karīna, silsilā, sar-risilā, milāp, satā, o, waṡl.

COHERENT, munjamid, basta; — (connected) muta'alliḡ, chaspidā; — (consistent) muwāṡiḡ, ṡḡk, rāst.

COHERENTLY, sarriṡhte-se, lagā, o-se.

COHORT, ulūsh, risāla, guroh, jamā'at,

COIL, kundli, gundli, ḡalka, gundā, gendūr,

To COIL, gundli-banānā, kundli-mūrā,

COIN, sikka, zarb, mudrā, ṡakā, paisā, zar maskūk, hun or hūn, falam, tūngā; — (counterfeit) nāsurrā, nāzura.

To COIN, zarb-d, sikka-mārā, paisā-banānā; — (invent) iṡād-k, joṡnā, bāndhnā.

COINAGE, COINING, zarṡābi; — (invention) iṡād, ikhtirā', iṡtirā, bandish; — (charge of coining) garhā, e, banāi.

To COINCIDE, milnā, muwāṡiḡ-h, ekdil-h. v. to accord.

COINCIDENCE, 'alāka, ta'alluḡ, munāsabat, ittīṡāl, taṡṡbuk lagā, o, taṡḡik, banā, o.

COINCIDENT, munāsib, muwāṡiḡ, muttāṡiḡ, ekaṡān or yaksān.

COINED, maskūk, mazrūb.

COINER, zarṡāb, ṡaksāliyā, kalb-bāz; — (counterfeiter) taḡḡallubi; — (inventor) mūjid, mukhtari', bāni.

COITION, jimā', mubāsharat, waṡl, milāp, sangam, prasang, rat, mel, kel, mujāma'at, surt.

COLANDER, ehānne ki ṡāfi, chalni.

COLD, ṡandḡh, sardi, khunuki, burūdāt, sir, jāṡā, hem, jūr, jūrā, rezish; — (to catch) jholā-mārā; — (the cold season) sarmā, jāṡā; — (the cold fit of an ague) jūrī, larzā; — (disease) sardi, zukām, nazla, hawā-zadagī.

COLD, (adj.) ṡandḡhā, sard, khunuk, sital, sirā, jūrā, bāsi, shabīna, bārid, kankan, pāni; — (frigid) khunuk-mizāj, sust. za'if, bodā; — (indifferent) dhilā, afsurdā, dhilā.

COLDLY, ḡhaṡfat-se, kam-nigāhi-se.

COLDNESS, sardāi, ṡandḡhāi, sitaltā, kam-nigāhi; — (neglect) ḡhaṡfat, sard-mihri, afsurdagī.

COLIC, kūlinj, bā, o-sul.

To COLLAPSE, mil-jānā, chapaknā, baith-jānā, pach-aknā.

COLLAR, kulāba, gūlū-band; — (of a garment) girebān; — (leather) paṭṡā; — (metal) ṡauk, ḡhaṡli, hāṡṡ; — (the collar-bone) tarḡū'.

To COLLAR, girebān-pakaṡnā.

To COLLATE, muḡḡabala-k, muwājahā-k, barābarjā, iza-k, milānā.

COLLATERAL, COLLATERALLY, barābar-sarābar, lage-lage, pahlū ba pahlū, ham-sar, ham-pahlū, ek-jadi.

COLLATION, muḡḡabala, muwājahā; — (repair) tanāṡṡul, nuṡṡ, jal-pān, nāṡṡā.

COLLEAGUE, rafīḡ, ṡharik, sājhī, sāthi, sāngi, sāḡim, ham-'uhda or -manṡab.

TO COLLECT, (a.) jama'-k, ekjā-k, ekthān-k, samefnā, baṭornā, bahornā, sangornā, le- or bāchh-r, sakelnā; — (animals) birā-b; — (revenues) taḥsil-k, waṣūl-k, taḥsilnā, ugāhnā; — (to gather from premises) nikālnā, istiḥrāj-k; — (to collect one's self) sambhālānā, 'akl- or hosh-pakarnā, ta,ammul-k.

COLLECTED, jama', farāham.

COLLECTION, ijtīmā', sangrah, jam'iyat, majma', izdi-hām, hujūm, mothri, dher; — (of poems) diwān, pūṭ; — (of pictures) murakk'a, muḥawwā; — (miscellany) kachkol; — (revenue) māl-guzārī, ugāhī, taḥsilāt, wāsilāt; — (district) taḥsil- or 'amal-dārī; — (the sum collected) jama', maḥṣul, muḥaṣṣal; — (subscription) bāchh; — (account of) tauḡīh.

COLLECTIONS, (and balances) wāsil-bāki; — (beginning of) punni, shagun; — (half of the) adh-kaṭl.

COLLECTIVE, majmū', sagrā, ekthān; — (noun) ism i jins.

COLLECTIVELY, haiyat i majmū'ī, majmū'an.

COLLECTOR, batorū, ugāhne-wālā; — (compiler, &c.) jāmi', mu'allif, sangrahi; — (tax-gatherer) taḥsil-dār, muḥaṣṣil, bāj-dār; — (of a district) fauj-dār, 'amal-guzār, chakle-dār, zill'a-dār, 'amal-dār, saẓ-wal, māl-guzār, ihtimāmi; — (superintendent) 'āmil. When this office is held in trust, the person so trusted is styled 'āmil amin; if by contract, 'āmil mustājir; — (a collector of port-duties) mir-baḥr, shāh-bandar; — (inferior) haldār or dipdār.

COLLEGE, madrasa, pāth- or sikh-sālā: there are several such establishments in Hindustān.

COLLEGIATE, COLLEGIAN, ṭālib i 'ilm or ṭālibu-l-'ilm.

COLLIFLOWER, phūl-karam, al-kanbiṭ.

COLLIQUATIVE SWEAT, sitli.

COLLISION, dhakkā, ṭakkar, thes, ṭhokar.

COLLOP, ḍali, muchcha, pārchā, bhaṣṭikkā, botī.

COLLOQUIAL, (phrase, &c.) rozmarra, muḥawara.

COLLOQUY, bāt-chit, guftagū, bol-chāl, zikr-mazkūr, jawāb-sawāl, kah-puchhī, kalima-kalām. [ṭhūā.

TO COLLUDE, sāṭbāt- &c. -k, v. league, gathnā, san-collusion, bandish, sāzish, ittifaq, sāṭbāt, sāṭṭā-baṭṭā, jog-sanjog, kār-sāzi, sākht.

COLLUSIVELY, bandish- &c. -karke.

COLLYBIUM, anjan, shiyāf, surina, kuḥal.

COLON, (gut) kūlūn; — (point) muṭlaḥ.

COLONEL, sālār, hazārī, risāla-dār, ulush-dār. The last corresponds to a major in the king's services, as there are, or ought to be, two ulush-dārs with every sālārī, or body of a thousand men.

TO COLONISE, basānā, ābād-k, barpā-k, ma'mūr-k, nau-ābād-k.

COLONNADE, chihil-sutūn, sutūn ki kaṭār.

COLONY, ābādī, nau-ābādī, bastī, garoh, jathā, jammi-ghafir, bandhān.

COLOQUINTEDA, COLOCYNTHE, indrāyan, ḥanṣāl, bhas-lūmbhā, kharbuza-talkh.

COLORATION, rang-sāzi, rangāwaṭ, rangā.i.

COLOSSUS, (giant) de-o or dev, daitya.

COLOUR, rang, baran, laun, rūp; — (of a horse) chānglā; — (in oil) rang raughan; — (in comp.) gūn, fām; — (room) ṭhikānā, jagah, jā.e; — (there was not the least colour for excuse) muṭlaḥ jā.e 'uzr na thī; — (appearance) bhes, bānā, sūrat, shakl; — (pretence) bahāna, ḥila, mis, ḥujjat.

TO COLOUR, rangnā, rangānā, rang-charḥānā, rangin-k; — (to palliate, &c.) banānā, taujiḥ-k, khaṣ-posh-k; — (to blush) sharm-khānā, lajānā, chapnā.

COLOURED, rangin, rang-ba-rang, rātā, gūn-ā-gūn, rangilā.

COLOURING, rangāwaṭ, rangā.i, ranginl.

COLOURLESS, shaffāf, muṣaffā, nir-mal.

COLOURS, (standard) nishān, 'alam, bairaq, jhandā.

COLT, bachherā (fem. bacheri) akhand, kurra, nākanḍ, dok; — (a young foolish fellow) alhar, chhichhōṛā colt's tooth, figurat.) dūdh kā dānt.

COLTER, (of a plough) phār, nasi, phālā.

COLTISH, shokh, dhīth, abtar, alolā, gabrū.

COLUMN, (pillar) sitūn or sutūn, pil-pāya, thamb; — (of men) kaṭār, pānt; — (of a book) saḥhe kā ek khand or pila'.

COMB, kanghī, shāna; — (a cock's comb) kes, tāj or tāji khurū, maur, phūl, kalghī; — (a honey-comb) shahad kā khāna.

TO COMB, kanghī-k; — (wool or cotton) tāmnā, dhunnā, jhāynā.

COMBAT, larā,i, jhagrā, mubārazat, jang o jadl.

TO COMBAT, (n.) larā; (n.) larā-i-k, muḥābala- &c. -k, radd-k, mardūd-k, i'tirāz-k, kāṭ-d.

COMBATANT, ḥarif, muḥābil, larākā.

COMBINATION, ittifaq, rifākat, mel, milāp, sharakāt, sājhā; — (collision) bandish, &c.; — (union, &c.) ittishāl, irtibāṭ, ikhtilāṭ; — (conjunction) paiwaṣṭagi, āmezish.

TO COMBINE, (a.) milānā, jōrnā, gānthnā, paiwasta- &c. -k; (n.) milnā, jurnā, paiwasta-h, ek-h.

COMBINED, muttafak, muttaṣil, makhhlūt, milā, āmekhta, paiwasta.

COMBUSTIBLE, sozanda, jalan-hār, bārūt-sā.

COMBUSTION, sokhtagi, sozish, jalan.

COME, (interj. be quick) ā.o, lā.o, ājā, chalo, lo, bas; — (come away) ā.o chalo; — (come here) chale ā.o, hale; — (come off) gurez, nikāl; — (come, read the lesson) ā.o sabak parhiye.

TO COME, ānā, pahunchnā, ā-jānā, parnā, gīrnā, honā, wārid- or sūdīr-h; — (out) nikālā, ukharuā, ubharnā, phūṭnā; — (in season) utarnā, chūnā; (on) charḥnā; — (to) lagnā; — (how comes that?) yih kyūn kar hai? — (to proceed) nikāl-ānā; — (to come about) ho-jānā; — (to change) phirnā; — (to come to himself) āp meñ-ānā, hosh meñ-ānā; — (to come, speaking of a superior) tashrif-lānā; — (the time to come) āinda or āyanda, āgam. [bhānḍ.

COMEDIAN, bahurūpiyā, naḥḥāl, sawāngī, naḥl-bāz,

COMEDY, naḥl, sawāng, pekhnā, bahurūp.

COMELINESS, khūb-gūrtī, khush-andāmī, ḥusn, sajawāṭ.

COMELY, khūb-gūrat, khush-andām, sundar, sajlā, ḥasīn, shakīl, wajih, nek-manṣar, ṣarāḥ-dār, sū-ḍaul, khush-chhab.

COMER, āyanda, āne-wālā, āwaiyā, pahunchne-wālā, āwan-hār; — (in comp.) wārid, rasīda, āmada; — (comers and goers) āyand-rawand or āyande-rawande.

COMET, sitārā'e dum-dār, jhāyū, dhūm-ketu, pūnchhār-tārā or pūnchhal-tārā.

COMFIT, &c., ghilāfi-mewā, ilāchi-dāna.

COMFORT, samādhān, kuwwat, bal, taḥwiyat, taskīn, dhīraj, āram, khāṭir-dārī, dhīr, prabodh, tasallī, dil-dihī, nī'mat, dilāsā, chain, saḥāyatā.

TO COMFORT, kuwwat-d, tasallī- &c. -d.

COMFORTABLE, (in circumstances) āsūda-ḥāl, ṣāhib nī'mat, nā'im; — (giving comfort) taskīn-bakhsh, farāḥ-bakhsh, iṭmīnānī, sukhi, faiz-bakhsh.

COMFORTABLY, āram-se, khushi-se, chain-se.

COMFORTER, mun'im, khāṭir-nawāz, ḡham-khwar, khabar-gir.

COMFORTLESS, be-kas, be-chāra, be-chain, nā-murād, dil-shikasta, dil-tang, udās.

COMICAL, COMIC. *ṭhaṭṭhe-bāz*, haṁsor. *khush-ṭab'*, *ṭhaṭṭhol*, *chuhla*, *zarif*, *'ajib*, *zor*, *achambhā*, *bhala*, *zafali*, *maskharā*; — (*he is a comical body*) *wuh zor hayulā hai*.

COMICALLY, *maskhargi* - &c. -se.

COMICALNESS, *maskharā-pan*, *ṭhaṭṭhol-bāzi*, *ṭhaṭṭholi*, *maskhargi*, *khush-ṭab'i*, *zarāfat*.

COMING, *ānā*, *āwā'i*, *āmad*; — (*arrival*) *maḡdam*, *ḡudūm*, *rasid*; — (*coming and going*) *āmad-shud*, *āmad-raft*, *āwā-jā'i*, *āhar-jāhar*, *ānā-jānā*, *tānā-bānā*, *ḡorā-pāhi*, *ārā-jāri*; — (*to purpose coming*) *āwan-āwan-k*.

COMMAND, COMMANDMENT, *ḡukm*, *amr*, *irshād*, *farmān*, *farmūda*, *farmā'ish*, *āḡgyā*, *ḡukūmat*, *tahak-kum*, *sardāri*, *riyāsāt*, *kahā*, *nirnai*, *ādesb*, *nirnij*.

TO COMMAND, *farmānā*, *ḡukm* - &c. -d or -k, *sardāri* - &c. -k; — (*to overlook*) *dekhnā*, *sarkob-h*; — (*to have the command*) *taḡakkum-k*, *ḡukūmat-k*.

COMMANDER, *ḡākim*, *sardār*, *sālār*, *sar-ḡuroh*, *mahant*, *sartāj*, *adhipati*, *senāpati*, *jam'-dār*, *peshwā*, *āḡgyā-kār* or *āḡgyā-kartā*, *mīr*, *saindhiyā*, *sarkob*; — (*of seven thousand*) *haft-hazāri*; — (*of five thousand*) *panj-hazāri*, &c.; — (*in chief*) *sipah-sālār*, *mukh-tār-fauj*, *amīru-l-umarā*, *bakhshi* (or rather *mīr-bakhshi*); — (*of a garrison*) *ḡil'a-dār*.

COMMANDING, (*situation*) *sarkob*, *mārū*, *sar-jit*, *dal-thamb*.

COMMATERIAL, *ham-inādā*, *ham jins*.

COMMEMORABLE, *kābil-yād*, *prashaṁsaniya*, *smaran-yog*.

TO COMMEMORATE, *'urs-k*, *yād-ḡāri* or *-dihī-r*, *ta'rif-k*, *sarāhnā*.

COMMEMORATION, *shādi*, *'urs*, *fātiḡa*, *yād-dihī*, *surt-kār*, *yād-ḡāri*, *smaran-ārth-kriyā*.

TO COMMENCE, (*n*.) *shurū'* - &c. -h, *nandhnā*, *lagnā*, *chaphnā*, *dast-andāz-h*; (*a*.) *shurū'* - &c. -k, *nāndhnā*, *ārambh-k*. [*rambh*].

COMMENCEMENT, *shurū'*, *āḡhāz*, *ibtidā*, *ārambh*, *prā*.  
TO COMMEND, (*to recommend*) *sifārish-k*, *taḡrib-k*; — (*praise*) *sarāhnā*, *ta'rif-k*, *tausif-k*; — (*to deliver*) *ḡawāla-k*, *taslim-k*, *sipurd-k*, *sompnā*.

COMMENDABLE, *sarāḡū*, *kābil-taḡsin*, *lā'ik-ta'rif*, *mus-taḡsan*, *pasaudida*.

COMMENDATION, *ta'rif*, *madh*, *āfrin*, *astut* or *stuti*, *sarāḡ*, *baḡā'i*, *ḡahimā*, *prashaṁsā*.

COMMENDER, *ḡanā-khḡwān*, *maddāḡ*.

COMMENSURATE, &c., *ham-andāz*, *farā khur*, *muwāfiḡ*.

COMMENT, COMMENTARY, *sharāḡ*, *ḡāshiya*, *ta-wil*, *ta'bir*, *ṭikā*, *ṭippan* or *ṭippanī*, *bhāsh*, *ijtihād*; — (*on the kur'ān*) *baizāwī*, *tafsīr*.

TO COMMENT, *sharāḡ* - &c. -likhnā, *ḡāshiya*, *chaphnā*.

COMMENTATOR, COMMENTER, *mufasssīr*, *muhāshshī*, *shāriḡ*, *mu'abbir*, *ṭika-kār*, *bhāsh-kār*, *mujtahid*.

COMMEROE, *saudāḡārī*, *tijārāt*, *banj* or *banjiya*, *byohār*, *baipār*, *len-den*, *mahājani*, *ḡharid-farokht*, *bān*; — (*intercourse*, q.v.) *rāh-rawish*, *rāh-rasm*, *āwā-jāhī*, *rit-ḡrit*, *ta'alluḡ*, *lagā'o*, *chalan-byohār*, *suḡbat*.

COMMERCIAL, *saudāḡārāna*, *tijārati*, *bāzārī*.

TO COMMISERATE, *rahm* - &c. -k, *dayā-k*, *māyā-k*.

COMMISERATION, *rahim*, *riḡḡāt*, *tarāḡḡum*, *maroh*, *shuḡḡāt*, *dayā*.

COMMISERATOR, *mutarāḡḡim*, *rahim*, *dayāl*.

COMMISSARY, *dāroḡḡa*, *'āriḡ*, *karorā*, *nā'ib*.

COMMISSARYSHIP, *dāroḡḡi* or *dāroḡḡāḡi*.

COMMISSION, (*warrant*) *sanad*, *patr*, *dastāwez*, *mukh-tār-nāma*, *'uhda*; — (*trust*) *a'wāl*; — (*on col-lections*) *muhāsīlāna*; — (*command*) *farmā'ish*; — (*delegation*) *wikālat-nāma*; — (*perpetration*)

*irtikāb*, *kartab*, *kriyā*, *kiyā* - — (*commission on goods*, &c.) *ḡaḡḡus-sa'i*, *rudūm*, *taḡbir*, *dastūr*, *dastūrī*, *dallāli*.

TO COMMISSION, *sanad* - &c. -d, *wakil-k*, *nā'ib-k*, *ḡumāshta-k*, *muḡkarrar-k*, *ikhṭiyār-d*.

COMMISSIONER, *amin*, *karorā*, *dāroḡḡa*, *mukhṭār-kār*, *wakil*, *ḡumāshta*.

TO COMMIT, (*to intrust*) *ḡawāla-k*, *denā*, *dālnā*, *sompnā*, *supurd-k*, *samarpan-k*; — (*to keep place*, &c.) *rakhnā*, *dharnā*; — (*to imprison*) *ḡaid-k*, *band-k*; — (*to perpetrate*) *karnā*, *irtikāb-k*; — (*to com-mit adultery*) *zinā-k*.

COMMITMENT, *ḡaid*, *dhar-pakaḡ*.

COMMITTEE, *panchā'et* or *panchāyat*, *majlis*.

COMMITTER, *murtakib*, *ḡaid-karne-wālā*.

COMMODOUS, *ma'ḡūl*, *muwāfiḡ*, *lā'ik*, *kābil*, *munāsib*, *khūb*, *khush-numā*, *suthrā*; — (*useful*) *mufid*, *fā'idā-bakhsh*, *ḡun-kāri*.

COMMODOUSLY, *uslūb-se*, *suthrā'i-se*.

COMMODOUSNESS, *suthrā'i*, *khush numā'i*, *khūbi*, *ārām*, *ḡun*, *fā'idā*.

COMMODITY, *jins*, *māl*, *bast*, *saudā*, *saudā-sulf*, *matā'*.

COMMON, (*adj.*) *mushtarik*, *mushtamil*, *musta'mil*, *mashhūr*, *mushtahar*, *pragaḡ*; — (*inferior*, &c.) *chhotā*, *kam*, *zer-dast*, *utartā-hū'ā*, *nirs*, *rāsi*, *bāzārū*, *riwājī*; — (*generally*) *aḡḡar*, *beshtar*, *dastyāb*, *bahū-brindī*, *sājḡā*, *siri*; — (*practice*) *kaḡiru-l-isti'māl*; — (*verb*) *f'il* *mushtarik*, *karam-dwibidhā*; — (*law*) *'amal*, *dastūr*, *chalan*; — (*right*) *ḡaḡk* *i* *mushtarik*, *sir-* or *sajḡ-ans*; — (*consent*) *kull kā ittifaḡ*; — (*a common*) *sā'ir* (*v. pasture*, *plain*); — (*public*) *waḡḡ*, *lā-wāris*, — (*plenty*, q.v.) *bahut*; — (*vulgar*, q.v.) *kam-ḡadr*, *adnā*, *dani*, *ḡalil*; — (*people*) *'āmm*; — (*usual*) *rā'iḡ*, *murawwaj*; — (*prostitute*) *har-jā'i*, *fāḡisha*, *shattāḡ*; — (*common sense*) *ḡiss* *i* *mushtarik*; — (*in common*) *barābar*, *'alā-s-sawiyat*; — (*in the com-mon way*) *muwāfiḡ dastūr ke*.

A COMMON, (*plain* or *field*) *maidān*, *sā'ir*.

COMMONALITY, COMMONS, *'awāmmu-n-nās*, *'awāmm*, *pawāj*, *nich-log*.

COMMONER, *nich*, *adnā*, *pājī*, *kamīna*, *'āmmī*.

COMMON LAW, *riwāj*, *'urf* *'āmm*.

COMMONLY, *aḡḡar*, *'alā-l-'umūm*, *aḡḡar-auḡāt*, *beshtar*, *bārhā* or *bār-bār*, *bahut-waḡḡ*, *bahut-kāl*, *pher-pher*; — (*commonly called*) *'urf*.

COMMONNESS, *kaḡrat*, *tadāwul*, *ishtirāk*, *bahubhind*.

COMMON-PLACE BOOK, *baiyāḡ*, *safina*, *jung*, *chaupatā*.

COMMONS, (*food*) *khānā*; — (*people*) *'āmm*, *ahālī*, *sāmānya-log*.

A COMMON SHORE, *nāla*, *badar-rau*, *nāb-dān*, *muhri*, *parnāla*, *mazbala*.

COMMONWEAL, COMMONWEALTH, *intizām*, *band o bast*, *naḡm o naḡḡ*.

COMMOTION, *ḡarakat*, *hilā'o*, *tazalzul*, *balwā*, *fitna*, *jhanjhat*, *ḡarmi*, *halchalī*, *khalbali*, *halbali*, *laghḡish*, *dūnd*, *kalah*, *bibūd*, &c.; — (*perturbation*) *ḡalaḡ*, *iztirār*, *byākuli*.

TO COMMUNE, *batiyānā*, *bolnā*, *ham-sukḡhan-h*.

TO COMMUNICATE, (*a*.) *kahnā*, *batlānā*, *naḡl-k*, *bayān-k*, *likhnā*; — (*to give*) *denā*, *de-dālnā*, *bakhshnā*, — (*n. to be connected*) *milnā*, *'alāḡa* - &c. -r, *mushtamil* - &c. -h, *lagnā*.

COMMUNICATION, *'alāḡa*, *ta'alluḡ*, *silsila*, *sar-rishta*, *lagā'o*, *mel*, *raḡḡ*; — (*news*) *ḡhabar*, *itṭilā'*.

COMMUNICATIVE, *faiyāḡ*, *chashmaḡ*, *faiz*, *asṭār-numā*.

COMMUNICATIVENESS, *faizān*, *faiyāḡ*.

COMMUNION, *āmad-raft*, *āmad-shud*, *āwā-jāhī*; — (*society*) *mel*, *sangat*, *una*, *unsiyat*, *muḡāḡhabat*, *sain-bhāshān*.

COMMUNITY, jamhūr, ri'āyā, prajā, khalq, **khilkat**, 'alam, guroh, **khāss** o 'ammā, ashālī-mawālī; — (the good of the community) rafāhiyat i **khulq**, faiz i 'amm.

COMMUTABLE, mumkinu-t-tabdil, herpher ke kabil.

COMMUTATION, badal, tabdil, 'iwaḡ-mu'āwaza, herpher, adlā-badli.

To COMMUTE, tabdil-k, badal-d, 'iwaḡ-d &c. -d.

COMPACT, shart, hor, 'ahd, bāchā, bij, kaul-karār, 'ahd o paīmān, ittifaq, kabūliyat, likh-tang; — (in comp.) nāma.

COMPACT, (adj.) thos, pur-kār, ghafs, basta, sift, pur, kasif, gārha, godkun, kasmaṣā; — (brief) mukhtaṣar. [bastagi, porhāpan.

COMPACTNESS, sangini, pur-kārī, injimād, kasāfat,

COMPANION, rafik (pl. rufakā), sāthi, ham-rāhi, yār-ghār, ham-dam, ham-nishin, ham-jalsā, anis-jalis, nadim, ashnā, sharik, sājhī, munis, yār, muṣāhib, ham-zānū, ham-ṣuḥbat, ham-karīn, ham-bazm, ham-kāsa or ham-kadāh, sakhā, goyā or goi; — (partner) aṣhāb, sharik; — (a bottle companion) ham-nawāla, ham-piyāla.

COMPANY, (guests) mihmān; — (assembly) majlis, jalsā, sabhā; — (fellowship) rifākat, sang, murāfiqat, unsiyat, hamrāhi; (partnership) shirākat; — (corporation) firka; — (body of men) barādārī, guroh, jamā'at, jathā, samūh, mandālī, tuman, ṭoli; — (accustomed to) majlis-dida; — (a company of dancing girls, &c.) ṭā'ifa; — (to bear or keep company) ṣuḥbat-r, rifākat- &c. -k, ham-rāhi-h, sāthi-h, ham-rāhi-k.

COMPARABLE, barābar, ham-sar, ham-chasm, mukābil.

COMPARATIVE, (degree) ṣiḡha e taḡzīl; — (noun) ismi tafzīl.

COMPARATIVELY, ba-nisbat, hote, nisbatan, az-rū, ki-rū, ke mukābil, ke rahte; — (death comparatively with such a life is preferable) aisi zindagi ke rahte, maut bhali hai; — (this book comparatively with that book) yih kitāb ba-nisbat us kitāb ke or is kitāb ke hote wuh kitāb. [mushābahat- &c. -d.

To COMPARE, mukābala-k, milānā, taulnā, tashbih-d.

COMPARISON, COMPARE, mukābala, taḡābul, muwājaha, taḡbiḡ, milāni, barābari, upamā, sādrishya; — (simile) mushābahat, tamṣil, tulyatā; — (proportion) nisbat.

COMPARTMENT, khāna, kism, ghar, kamarā.

COMPASS, daur, daura, gherā, ghumān-o, chakkar, pher, girda, gardish, ihāṭa, ma'raḡ; — (reach) pahunch, rasā'i; — (extent) miḡdār, was'at, thikanā, hadd; — (a pair of compasses) pargār; — (the mariner's compass) kuṭb-numā, kība-numā: this last is used by the Musalmāns to point out the situation of Makka (vulg. Mecca) on particular occasions, such as absence from home, &c.

To COMPASS, ghernā, garernā, chhenknā, muḡṣara-k, gird-k; — (to attain) hāsil-k, rāst-lānā.

COMPASSION, dard, pir, shafkat, raḡm, rikkat, dard-mandi, tars, karunā, dayā, kripā.

COMPASSIONATE, sāhib-dard, dard-mand, shafik, raḡim, mushfik, mihrbān, raḡm-dil, narm-dil, mom-dil, maroḡi, dayāl, karunā-want, bhalā.

To COMPASSIONATE, raḡm- &c. -k, ḡham-khwarī-k.

COMPASSIONATELY, raḡm- &c. -se.

COMPATIBLE, lāik, kabil shāyān, munāsib.

COMPATIBLY, liyākat- &c. -se.

[desi.

COMPATRIOT, ham-waṭan, ham-shahri, swadesi, ek-COMPEER, ham-sar, ham-chashm, barābar, ham-joli, ham-ḡnataba or -darja

To COMPEL; this word is generally expressed by a causal verb, and the words zor-se, ba-zor, zabardasti-se; thus to compel one to speak, zor se bulānā, ba-zor kahlānā; — (to compel one to write) zabardasti se likhānā.

COMPELLATION, laḡab (pl. alḡāb), **khitāb**, sangiyā.

COMPELLER, zabar-dast, ḡlim.

COMPEND, COMPENDIUM, ikhtisār, intikhāb, ijmāl, **khulāsa**, dopatti, mūjiz, sanchhep-granth.

COMPENDIOUS, mukhtaṣar, muntakhāb, mujmal, kotāl, sanchhep.

COMPENDIOUSLY, ikhtisār- &c. -se.

To COMPENSATE, talāfi-k, 'iwaḡ- &c. -d, paritoshik-d.

COMPENSATION, talāfi, 'iwaḡ, ajr, jazā; — (damage) ḡand, ḡunāh-gārī, mukāfāt.

COMPETENCE, COMPETENCY (of fortune) farāḡhat, kifāyat, āsūda-hālī, pūran, wajhi-kafāf, kush-i-shi, farākhur, haḡk; — (I have a competency of wealth) māl ba ḡadri ihtiyāj mere pās hai.

COMPETENT, kabil, lāik, muwāfiq, barābar, kāfi, bas, pārag, yogya, upayukta, samarth; — (reasonable) wājibi.

COMPETENTLY, achchhi farāḡ-se, andāze-se, ba-ḡadri zarūrat, ba-ḡadri ihtiyāj.

COMPETITION, mukābalat, munāza'at, rikābat; — (contest) badā-badī, bahṡā-bahṡ, hūrā-hūrī, dekhā-dekhi, hiskā-hiskī, chapḡā-chapḡī, mukāwamat, mukābirat. [prativādak.

COMPETITOR, mukābil, ḡarif, ham-ṭalab, pratipakṡh,

COMPILATION, tālif, majmū', jung, sanchai, sangrah.

To COMPILE, jam'-k, farāham-k, tālif, &c. -k.

COMPILER, mu'allif, jāmi', sanchai-kārī.

COMPLACENCE, COMPLACENCY, **khushi**, bashāshat, dil-jamā'i, **khāṭir**-jamā'i, ānand, hulās or hullās, santosh.

COMPLACENT, mulā'im, ḡalim, santusht, su-shīl.

To COMPLAIN, (lament) hā-e-k, afsos-k, faryād-k, kuḡhnā, haukā-bharnā, nāla-k; — (to inform against) nālīsh- &c. -k; — (to ail) bimār-h, nāsāz- &c. -h.

COMPLAINANT, COMPLAINER, faryādī, gila-guṡār, shāki, gila-mand, nālīsh-mand, nālīshī, muddā'i.

COMPLAINING, nālān, zārī-kunān.

COMPLAINT, hā-e, afsos, āh, shikwā, shikāyat, istighāsa; — (lamentation) nālīsh, faryād, ḡham, ham o ḡham, dād-bedād, al-ḡhiyās, doḡā-i, gila, shikwa, shikāyat, ulāhnā; — (disease) bimārī, kāhili, rog.

COMPLAISANCE, aḡhiyat, **khulq**, murūwat, sil, ādam-garī, insāniyat, mulā'imat, tamalluḡ, akhlāḡ, subhā-o.

COMPLAISANT, **khaliḡ**, sāhib-murūwat, sū-sil or su-shīl, bhalā, **khūb**, narm, sadāḡhār, shiṡhāṡhūr.

COMPLAISANTLY, **khulq**- &c. -se.

COMPLEMENT, (number) shumār, ti'dād, ḡintī, bharti, tamāmi.

COMPLETE, tamām, pūrā, **akhīr**, **akhīr**, **khātm**, taiyār, sar-āmad, sab, sarb, be-bāḡ, nikhand, samūchā; — (month) mās kā bār.

To COMPLETE, tamām-k, kāmīl- &c. -k, nibernā, anjām ko pahunchānā, samāpt-k, sārṡnā.

COMPLETELY, sar-ā-pā, sar-ā-sar, dar o bast, niput, mahṡ, ek ḡalam, ek **lakht**, chārōṡ ṭaraf.

COMPLETION, COMPLETENESS, takmil, tamāmī, intihā, **ikhṡitām**, kamāl, muntahā, nibepā, nibepā-o, itnām, tatmim, tamāmiyat, takmila.

COMPLEX, COMPLICATED, pech-dar-pech, chand-dar-chand, uljhā, pechllā, bhūnjāl, tah-ba-tah, abtar, murakkab.

COMPLEXION, rang, rūp, baran or varan; — (constitution) mizāj.

COMPLEXLY, pech-se, uljhā-o-se.

COMPLIANCE, istirṡā, raḡā-mandi, marṡī, ljhā, kabhūl, inkīyād, sammati, swikār.

COMPLIANT, mulā'im, narm, ḡalim, sammat, swikrit.

To COMPLICATE, pech dar pech-k, uljhānā.

COMPLICATION, pech, uljheṡā, uljhā-o.

**COMPLIMENT**, takalluf, mudārā, srishtāchar, tamalluḥ, takallufāt, mudārāt, salām, parnām or pranām, namaskār, dāṇḍawat, muḥ-pūrāi, khāna-ābād, daulat-ziyād, tawāzu', sambandi, bandagi; — (*give my compliments*) hamārā salām kaho.

To **COMPLIMENT**, muḥarak-bādī-d, muḥarak-bād-d; — (*to flatter*) ḡāhir-dārī-k, khush-āmad-k.

**COMPLIMENTARY**, &c., shauḡiyā, salāmi, takallufāna, tamalluḡāna.

**COMPLIMENTER**, khush-āmadī, ḡāhir-dār.

To **COMPLY**, rāzi- or rāzā-mand-h, angikār-k, bajū-lānā, kā-il-h. [of fard.]

**COMPONENT**, (*parts*) ajzā (pl. of juz, a part), afrād (pl.

To **COMPOSE**, bakhānnā; — (*to make*) banānā, kahnā, karnā, jornā, bāndhnā; — (*music*) tarāh-d, sur-kāḡhnā, soz-nikālnā; — (*place*) rakhnā, dharnā; — (*as an author*) taṣnīf-k, inshā-k; — (*to calm*) taskin-d, dhiraj-d, thāmbhnā, zabt-k; — (*to adjust*) durust-k, islāh-d; — (*to arrange*) tartīb-d; — (*in printing*) ḡarf-jamānā or baiṭhālnā.

**COMPOSED**, sanjida, dhirā, mustaḡill; — (*to be composed of*) mujassam-h.

**COMPOSEDLY**, istiḡlāl-se, āsūda-dili-se.

**COMPOSER**, (*writer*) muṣarnīf, kartā, inshā-parlāz; — (*of music*) tarāh-sāz, sur-kāḡhi, nā'ek, farāḡh.

**COMPOSITION**, tarkīb, milāwaṭ, ṭab-zād, banāwaṭ, sāḡht, kahā, kartūt, kṛit, takhliṭ, karnī; — (*of a debt*) dāmāsāhi, hiṣṣa-rasad, dāmi-barābar, bānt-bakhrā; — (*of medicine*) dawā-sāzi, aukhad-kār; — (*arrangement*) uslūb, ḡaul; — (*work*) taṣnīf, inshā; — (*of a difference*) muṣālaḡa.

**COMPOST**, khād or khād ki tarkīb, pāns.

**COMPOUND**, COMPOUNDED, murakkab, makhliṭ, mam-zūj, āmekhta, āmez, sanjukt, tarkibi; — (*word*) padbirt, laṭz i murakkab.

**COMPOUND**, tarkīb, ikhtilāṭ, imtizāj, āmezish, milā.o.

To **COMPOUND**, milānā, makhliṭ-k, murakkab- &c. -k, tarkīb-k; — (*to adjust*) muṣālaḡa-k, banānā, dāmi-rasad- &c. -k.

**COMPOUNDER**, (*of medicines*) dawā-sāz.

**COMPOUNDS**, murakkabāt, makhliṭāt.

To **COMPREHEND**, (*conceive*) samajhnā, daryāft- &c. -k, bodhnā, pahunchna, pahchānnā, bijhnā, dar-ānā; — (*to comprise*) mushtamil-h, ḡāwī-h, mutaṣammin-h, byāpak-h, jāmi'-h, mushtamil-k, mutaṣammin-k.

**COMPREHENDED**, khāṭir- or dil-nishin, markūz.

**COMPREHENDER**, mudrik, ḡāwī.

**COMPREHENSIBLE**, kābilu-l-fahm, bājhne-jog.

**COMPREHENSION**, (*intellect*) daryāft, fahmid, bājh, samajh, ḡyān, āql, ḡiln, mudrika, taṣawwur, bodh, pahunch, bichār, takḡaiyul, dil- &c. -nishini.

**COMPREHENSIVE**, ḡālin, sāḡhib-ṭab', fahmīda, tez-fahm, ṭhoro meṇ bahut, ḡalla o dallā, ḡalilu-l-laṭz kaṣīru-l-mā'ni, suchim-sambuh, ḡunḡā'ishī, baṭā, kushāda, chauṭā.

**COMPREHENSIVENESS**, jaulāni, zakāwat.

**COMPRESS**, (*bolster or bandage*) ḡaddī, paṭṭī.

To **COMPRESS**, dabānā, dābūnā, nichoṭnā, sametnā.

**COMPRESSIBLE**, dabān-hār, simṭān.

**COMPRESSION**, COMPRESSURE, dabā.o.

To **COMPRISE**, (*to include*) lūnā, ḡālnā, mundarij-k, dharnā, muḡiṭ-h, shāmil-h, mushtamil-k.

**COMPROMISE**, shart', ḡoṭ, 'ahd, muṣālaḡa, paṭkā, ham-shart' or -ḡauli, ḡulḡ ba'iwāḡ. [-k, ham-shart'-h.]

To **COMPROMISE**, shart'-k, muṣālaḡa- &c. -k, paṭkā- &c.

**COMPULSION**, COMPULSIVENESS, zor, ḡulm, ta'addī, bid'at, zabar-dastī, zor-āwari, ziyādatī.

**COMPULSIVE**, COMPULSORY, COMPULSATORY, zabar-dast, sāḡht, parbal, jabrī, be-ikhtiyāri, ḡālimāna.

**COMPULSIVELY**, ba-zor, ḡulm- &c. -se, jabraṇ, ḡahraṇ.

**COMPUNCTION**, (*contrition*) afsos, ta, assuṭ, ḡasrat, pachh-tāwā, khadsha, khālish.

**COMPUTABLE**, kābil ti'dād, shumār-paḡir, ḡinne-jog.

**COMPUTATION**, muḡāsaba, ti'dād, ḡinti.

To **COMPUTE**, ḡinnā, shumār- &c. -k, minnā.

**COMPUTER**, muḡāsib, muḡarrir, ḡisāb-dān, lekhaḡ.

**COMRADE**, ham-khāna, rafīḡ, sāḡhi, saḡi, barādar, bhā'i, sansargi, akhḡe kāyār.

**COMRADES**, (*of the same profession, &c.*) abnā-i-jins, bhā-i-band.

**CON**, **Co**, **Com**, **CON**: these inseparable particles are expressed, in words of Sanskrit origin, by sa, sam, or san, prefixed, and, in Persian, by ham or yak, as may be seen in several of the following words.

To **CONCATENATE**, silsila band-k, zanjira band-k.

**CONCATENATION**, silsila-bandi, zanjira-bandi, tasalsul, laṭbandi.

**CONCAVE**, muḡawwaf, muḡa'ar, khokhrā or khokhlā, chhūchhā, khāli, ḡausi.

**CONCAVITY**, ḡa'r, jauṭ, ḡhār, kāwāk-miyān.

To **CONCEAL**, chhipānā, ḡuṭ-k, poshida-k, pinhān-k, makhfi-k, khūfiya-k, parda-k, satr-k, bachānā, oṭ-k, oḡhal-k, mastūr-k, muzmar-k, dhānpnā, lukānā; — (*avoid*) naḡar-bachānā.

**CONCEALED**, parda-posh, nihufta, chhipā, pinhān.

To **BE CONCEALED**, rū-posh-h, chhipnā.

**CONCEALER**, parda-posh, sātir. [istitār, gopan.]

**CONCEALMENT**, poshidagi, ikhfā, rū-poshi, chhipā.o.

To **CONCEDE**, mānnā, hān-hiṇ-bharnā, musallam-r, durust-r, jāiz-r, rawā-r, rāzi-h, ḡabūl-k, de-ḡālnā, ḡawāla-k.

**CONCEIT**, (*fancy*) fikr, khīyāl, rā'e, wahm, andesha, lahr, chuṭkulā, laṭifa, san'at, alangkār; — (*affectation*) khud-parastī, pindār, ḡhamand, anāniyat, takabbur, ḡhurūr, istiḡbār, kibr, dambh; — (*to be out of conceit*) khīyāl-chhoṭnā, bāz-ānā, dast-bardār-h.

**CONCEITED**, (*proud*) khud-bin, khud-pasand, maghrūr, ahang-kāri, abhināni, apkāri, khud-parast, chik-kan-pat, ḡumānī, dīmāḡhi, dāmbliik, ḡarbi.

**CONCEITEDLY**, ḡhamand-se, takabbur- &c. -se.

**CONCEITEDNESS**, khud-pasandi, takabbur, lan-tarāni, ahangkār, abhimān.

**CONCEIVABLE**, mutaṣawwar, mumkinu-l-fahm, kābil-idrāk, samajhne-jog.

To **CONCEIVE**, sochnā, jānnā, mā'lūm-k, daryāft- &c. -k, bijhnā, samajhnā, bichārnā; — (*in the womb*) ḡamal-lenā, ḡāmila-h, peṭ-se-honā, ummed-se-honā, ākhiz-muākhiz-h, ḡamal-girifta-k, pakafnā, peṭ-rahnā, ḡāblu-lenā.

**CONCEIVER**, mudrik, bichārik.

**CONCENTRATION**, ham-inarkazi, chhankāḡaṭ.

To **CONCENTRE**, **CONCENTRATE**, ham-markaz-k, samadh-k, sangornā, chhankānā.

**CONCENTRIC**, ham-markaz.

**CONCEPTION**, (*thought*) idrāk, khīyāl, dhyān, daryāft, fahmid, samajh; — (*pregnancy*) ḡamal; — (*uterine*) kuṣwati-ākhiza, ta, akkhuz.

**CONCERN**, CONCERNMENT, (*business, connexion*) mu'ā-mala, sar o kār, kār o bār, 'alāḡa, laḡā.o, denā-pānā; — (*interest, regard*) fikr, andesha; — (*affectation*) dard; — (*regret*) ḡham, dil-giri, udāsi; — (*importance*) ḡarūrat; — (*of great concern*) mu-himm; — (*care*) ḡhimmā.

To **CONCERN**, 'alāḡa- &c. -r; — (*to make sorrowful*) dilgir- &c. -k; — (*to concern one's self*) ḡāth-ḡ, dakhil-k.

**CONCERNED**, (*grieved*) dil-gir, mutafakkir, mushawwish; — (*for*) ḡham-khwar; — (*with*) sharik, ek-jor; — (*connected*) mu'ta'alliḡ, 'alāḡa-dār; — (*to be concerned*) dil-gir- &c. -h, afsos- &c. -k, pachhtānā.



CONCERNING wāste, liye, ko, par, sir; — (*I have come concerning some business*) kuchh kām par āyā hūn.

CONCERT, (*of music*) chauki; — (*inst.*) pach-bajnā, tā ifa, rāg-rang, gānā-bajnā, ham-āwāzi; — (*synphony*) samā; — (*to be in concert or tune*) samā-bandh-rachnā.

TO CONCERT, thik-k, sijil-k, band o bast-k, durust-k, ittifaq-k, bandish-b or -k, maṣlaḥat-k, bāndhnā.

CONCESSION, kabūl, marzī, ijāzat, istirzā, ijābat; — (*grant*) marḥamat, 'ināyat, ri'āyat.

CONCH, sankh, kauṛā, muhra, nākūs.

TO CONCILIATE, (*gain*) ḥāsil-k, paidā-k; — (*to reconcile*) milānā, taṣḥiya-k, apunānā, apnā kar lenā, milā-lenā, gānḥnā, tālif i kulūb-k.

CONCILIATING, milāpī, milan-sār, gulh-sāz.

CONCILIATOR, shafi', mel-karne-wālā.

CONCISE, kotāh, tang, mukhtaṣar, mujmal, sanchhep; — (*writer*) mukhtaṣar-nawīs.

CONCISELY, ikhtisār-se, ijmāl-se.

CONCISENESS, kotāhī, ikhtisār, ijmāl, sanchhepan.

TO CONCLUDE, (*terminate*) tamām-k, ākhir-k, khatm-k, pūrā-k, sampūran-k, samāpt-k, anjām- &c. -k, chukānā; — (*to determine*) thahrānā; — (*to infer*) nikālā; — (*to suppose*) jānnā, atkalnā, kiyās-k, khyāl-k; — (*n. to end*) tamām- &c. -h, ho-chuknā; — (*to be concluded or inferred*) nikalū, muntij-h; — (*to conclude an alliance*) rāh-rawish-k.

TO CONCLUDE, (*adv.*) al-kiṣṣa, al-gharaḥ, ḥāsil i kalām.

CONCLUSION, tamāmī, ākhirat or ākhira, insirām, intihā, 'akibat, ikhtitām, khatm, anjām, ant, khātina; — (*result*) natija, phal, anjāmī kār, atkal.

CONCLUSIVE, kṭi', kṭi', shāfi, khātīm, ant-kāri.

CONCLUSIVELY, kṭi'ān, prāmānya.

CONCOCTION, haẓm, taḥlil, pachā-o, nujz, pakā-o.

CONCOMITANT, lāzim, lāḥik, yukta, saḥsargī, sāthī.

CONCOMITANCE, CONCOMITANCY, luzūm, luḥūk.

CONCORD, CONCORDANCE, muwāfaqat, mel, milāp, taṭābūk, tawāfuq, ekā, banā-o, sanjog, sāzgārī, āslti, gulh, wifāq, suḥbat, barār, ghāl-mel, milā-o; — (*in gram.*) rabṭ; — (*harmony*) ham-āhaugi, dam-sāzi, samā.

CONCORDANT, muwāfiq, mutābik, muttafiq, muttahid, dam-sāz; — (*consonant*) ham-āwāz, ham-safir, ham-sur, ham-saut or ham-rāg, ek-jihat, ek-rū, ek-jī; — (*in gram.*) marbūṭ.

CONCOURSE, CONFLUENCE, jamā'o, hujūm, majma', izdiḥām, melā, bhir, samūh; — (*junction*) milāp, ittifaq. [sifat-mushabbah, sambodhan.

CONCRETE, munjamid, basta; — (*noun*) ism i šifat, TO CONCRETE, bandhnā, jamnā, basta-h, munjamid-h; (a.) jamānā, bāndhnā, basta-k.

CONCRETION, jamā-o, injimād, bastagī, jaman.

CONCUBINAGE, madkhūliyat, surait-panā.

CONCUBINE, ḥaram, surait, chor-mahāl, madkhūla, saḥelī, rakhnī, parānī, khawāṣṣ, uḥari; — (*to take as a*) dōlā-nikālā.

CONCUPISCENCE, shahwat, mastī, chodās, armān, kām.

CONCUPISCENT, mast, shahwatī, shahwat-parast, armānī, kāmī.

TO CONCUR, (*to unite*) muttafiq-h, muwāfiq-h, bāham-h, ek-dil-h, milnā; — (*to agree*) mānuā, kabūl-k, man-milānā, ek-chit-h.

CONCURRENCE, CONCURRENCEY, ittifaq, ittihad, ekā, muwāfaqat, tawāfuq, mel, ikhtilāf, iritibāt; — (*combination*) silsila, sar-rishta; — (*help*) ḥimāyat, saḥā'e; — (*consent*) kabūl, istirzā, taṭbīk, taṭābūk.

CONCURRENT, muttafiq, muttahid, muwāfiq, ek-dil, ham-pardāz, joṛā, bāham, mutā'ariz, musalsal.

CONCUSSION, jumbish, laghziṣh, tazalzul, hilā-o, dulā-o, ḥarakat.

TO CONDEMN, fatwā-d, doṣhī-k, aparādhi-k; — (*the judge condemned him to die*) kṛzi ne us ke kṛti kā fatwā diyā; gunāhgār- &c. -thaurānā, takṣirwār-k, malāmat-k, phitkārānā, dāndnā; — (*to censure*) gila-k, shikwa-k, shikāyat-k, nindiyā-k, ulahnā-d, ilzām-d, dokhnā; — (*to reject*) radd-k, nikāl-d.

CONDEMNATION, fatwā, ḥukm, kiṣās, dand; — (*rejection*) istirdād.

CONDENSATION, takṣif, jamāḥaṭ.

TO CONDENSE, CONDENSATE, (a.) jamānā, gāḥā-k, munjamid-k, basta-k, ghaliz-k, kaṣif-k, garhiyānā, ḡabānā; (n.) jamnā, munjamid- &c. -h.

TO CONDESCEND, faro-tanī-k, mutawajjih-h, tawajjuh-k, namratā-k; — (*to stoop*) dabuā, nihurā; — (*to consent*) kabūl-k, swikār-k.

CONDESCENSION, faro-tanī, inkisār, ālhintā, i, mulā, imat, hilm, namratā, tawāzu' o ta'ẓim, niyāz, shish-tatā.

CONDIGN, lā, iḳ, munāsib, lāzim, wājib, yogya, upayukta; — (*condign punishment*) saẓā 'aḡāb.

CONDIMENT, maṣālah, chāshni, chaṭni, achār.

CONDITION, (*state*) ḥāl, ḥālat, aḥwāl, gat or gati, kaifiyat, 'ālam, daṣā or dashā, waẓ', maram; — (*rank*) auj, shān, mansab, bibḥau, bibhūt; — (*stipulation*) 'ahd, ḥoṛ, shart, ikrār, bij; — (*bond*) 'ahd-nāma; — (*conditions on both sides*) 'ahd o paimān i du-ṭarfi.

TO CONDITION, shart-b or -k, 'ahd o paimān-b or -k.

CONDITIONAL, shartī, mashrūt; — (*bill*) jawābī; — (*in gram.*) shartīya; — (*a conditional conjunction*) ḥarfī-shart. [ba-sharte-ki.

CONDITIONALLY, ba-shart; — (*on condition that*)

TO CONDOLE, mātām-pursī-k, ḡham-khwāri-k.

CONDOLEMENT, CONDOLENCE, ḡham-khwāri, ta'ziyat, mātām-pursī, pursā, ham-dardī.

CONDOLER, ḡham-khwār, ham-dard, dukh-batā, d.

TO CONDUCE, madad-d, kuwwat-d, takwīyat-d, pushtid, saḥārā-d, upakār-k, saḥāyat-k.

CONDUCTIVE, CONDUCTIBLE, mumidd, mu'āwin, saḥā, i.

CONDUCTIVENESS, mu'āwanat, i'ānat, saḥāyatā.

CONDUCT, (*treatment*) sulūk, kirdār; — (*management*) ijrā, madār, tadbīr, kartab; — (*behaviour*) chāl, chalan, aḡwār, rawish, ṭarīqa, shewa, waẓ', ḥarakat, vyavahār, ācharan; — (*pass*) parwāna i rāhdārī; — (*convoy*) badrakā; — (*of an army*) lashkar-kashī, fauj-kashī.

TO CONDUCT, le-chalānā, le-jānā, le-ānā, rāh-numā, i-k, pahunchānā; — (*to manage*) chalānā, rawān-k, kārrawā, i-k, ihtimām-k; — (*to conduct an army*) lashkar-kashī-k.

CONDUCTOR, rāh-numā, agwā, rāh-bar, peshwā, peshraw, rāh-nawāl, ijrā-e-kār; — (*spiritual*) ḥādī, murshid, gurū; — (*manager*) ihtimāmchī.

CONDUIT, nahr, āb-rez, pranālī. [sānchā.

CONE, makhrūt or makhrūtāt, gā-o-dum, wartah-khāt.

TO CONFABULATE, bāt-chit-k, guft-gū-k.

CONFABULATION, bāt-chit, bol-chāl, guft-gū, zikr-mazkūr, ḳil-ḳāl, ḳāl-makāl.

TO CONFECT, murabba-banānā, pāgnā, ghilāfi-k.

CONFECTION, CONFECT, murabba, miṭhā, i, pāg, shirini, ḥalwā.

CONFECTIONER, ḥalwā, i, rikāb-dār, murabba-sāz, miṭhā, i-farosh, ḥalwā-sāz.

CONFEDERACY, 'ahd o paimān, rāh-rawish, kauṭ-ḳarār, ittihad, ekā, milāp, bandish, sāziḥ, gushṭ.

CONFEDERATE, rafīq, sāthī, sājhī, mu'āhid.

CONFEDERATE, (*adj.*) muttafiq, muttahid, milāpī, mushārik.

TO CONFEDERATE, rāh-rawish-k, ham-shart-k, ham-'ahd-k, ek or ekatra-li, yog-k.

To CONFER, (*to converse*) kahná, jawáb-sawál-k, bati-yána, kathopakathan-k; — (*in private*) khalwat-k; — (*to give*) dená, bakhsná, marhamat-k, in'ayat-k, 'a'á-k, in'am-k, dán-k.

CONFERENCE, jawáb-sawál, muzákara, mukálama, bát, bat-kahá-o, maglahat, mubáhasa, kathopakathan; — (*consultation*) kah-púchh.

To CONFESS, mánná, kabúl-k, ikrár- &c. -k, ká, il- &c. -h, hán-k, kabúlná, sach kahná, swikár-k; — (*to, and as a priest*) sawan-k or -karáná, gosh-guzári-k; — (*to disclose*) batlána, kahná.

CONFESSION, ikrár, i'tiráf, kahá, kabúl, húnkár, ijab, ighár, shahádat, swikár, angikár, sawankár, gosh-guzári.

CONFESSEDLY, ka'ag, yaqínag, be-shubha, mukarrar, be-shakk, kaşdag, 'amdag, hánká-hánki, badá-badi.

CONFESSOR, (*declarer*) ká, il, mu'tarif, mukirr; — (*martyr*) shahid; — (*father*) pir.

CONFEST, bádi, mashhúr, hankará, ma'lúm, fúsh.

CONFIDANT, CONFIDENTIAL, ráz-dár, ham-ráz, bhe-diyá, ma'ram, dam-sáz, ham-dam, ma'ram-kár, parda-dár, mu'tamid.

To CONFIDE, bharosá-k or -r, patiyána, vishwás-k, pratiyay-k.

CONFIDENCE, bharosá, ás, ammed, i'tikád, tawaqqu', yaqín, tayaqqun, nishchai, khatir-jama'l, partit, itmíhán, patiyára, vishwás; — (*boldness*) istiqlál, diléri, be-báki; — (*arrogance*) shokhi, khud-bini.

CONFIDENT, mutakáid, ummed-wár, mutawaqqa'; — (*bold*) mustakill, nidharak, be-ta, ammul, be-tadbir, nis-sandeh; — (*impudent*) gustákhi, shokh, qhíph. [bhedú.

CONFIDENTIAL, ráz-dár, partit, mu'tamad, ham-ráz, CONFIDENTLY, istiqlál- &c. -so, be-khatra, yaqínag.

CONFIGURATION, tarkib, banáwat, racháwat.

CONFINE, hádd, intihá, sar-hádd, qandá, siwána or siwáná, kinára, simá.

To CONFINE, (*imprison*) band- &c. -k, kaid-k; — (*to bound*) munhasar-k; — (*to restrain*) rokná, atkáná. [— (*narrow*) kotáh, tang.

CONFINED, bandi, kaidi, mukaiyad, mahbús, pá-band; CONFINEMENT, kaid, band, asiri, giriftári, ihtibás.

To CONFIRM, sábit- &c. -k, isbát- &c. -k, sthir- or sthapan-k, thahrána, mazbúgi, manşub- &c. -k, sahit-k; — (*certify*) pramán-k, mukarrar-k; — (*a brahman*) sahsakar- &c. -k; — (*a disease*) jarána; — (*to appoint*) ká, im-k, khará-k; — (*as a poz*) muzmin-k.

CONFIRMATION, isbát, subút, tahakkuk, ta'aiyun, tahkik, istihsám, istiqlál, mazbúgi, thahrá-o, mukarrari; — (*proof*) dál, dalálat, pramán.

CONFIRMATORY, mumidd, muwaiyid, mu'áwin.

CONFIRMED, sábit, mukarrar, mu'aiyan, mutahakkik, mushakkhas; — (*established*) ká, im, mukkam, ba-hál, barkarar, sahsakari, bart-bandhi.

To CONFISCATE, zabt-k, kurk-k, tek- or chhenk- or rok-lená, baitu-l-mál men-d.

CONFISCATION, zabt, kurki.

CONFISCATOR, sábit, tek- &c. lene-wálá. [agni-dáh.

CONFLAGRATION, agwáhi, átah-zadagi, shu'la, lukwá, l.

CONFLICT, lará, i, kharhasha, kár-zár, ma'rika, jang, uljherá, sateza, dár o gir, jhatá-pati, sangram, jhagrá — (*agony*) kalap or kalpa, dukh, koft, kalak.

CONFUENCE, CONFLUX, sangam, mel or melá, miláp; — (*a crowd*) amboh, kaşrat, manqali.

CONFLUENT, (*small-poz*) kiraiyá, masuriyá.

To CONFORM, muwáfik- &c. -k, barábar- &c. -k, sammat-k, ek-daul-k; (n.) muwáfik-h; — (*to comply with*) kabúl-k, rázi-h, swikár-k.

CONFORMABLE, barábar, eksán, hainwár, muwáfik mutábik, samán, shá, ista, ma'kul, lá, ik; — (*submissive*) halim, mulá, im, burd-bár, mutahammil, gharib. [tábik.

CONFORMABLY, bar-hukm, ba-mújib, muwáfik, mu-CONFORMATION, tarkib, banáwat.

CONFORMITY, muwáfakat, mutábakat, mushabihat, tatábuk, 'aláka, milá-o, lagá-o, hamwári.

To CONFOUND, milána, makhlút-k, darham-barham-k, abtar-k, gar-bar-k, bhúnd-lána, hadiyána, hakká-bakká-k, sar-gardán-k; — (*to abash*) páni-páni-k; — (*to astonish*) be-hawás-k, pareshán-k, saráei-ma-k, byákul-k, muztarib-k, mushawwish-k; — (*to destroy*) ghárat-k, pá, emál-k, satyánás-k.

CONFOUNDED, (*perplexed*) hairán, pareshán; — (*bad or violent*) ashadd, sakht, kaţá, nipaţ, baitu-l-mál; — (*this confounded business distresses me much*) yih baitu-l-mál kám mujhe bahut 'ájiz kartá hai.

CONFOUNDEDLY, ba-shiddat, nihayat, makrúhāna.

To CONFRONT, (a.) rú-ba-rú-k, dú-ba-dú-k, chár-chashm-k, mukábil-k, sáme-k, sahmukh-k, jamogná, muwájihā-k; (n.) rú-ba-rú- &c. -honá.

CONFRONTATION, rujú, mukábila.

To CONFUSE, ghabrána, harbarána, uljhána, aklána, mutafarrik- &c. -k.

CONFUSED, mutafarrik, muntashar, abtar, tárpatar, darham-barham, pech dar pech, tah o bálá, ulajh-pulajh, ahrá-tahri.

CONFUSEDLY, abtar, abtari-se, &c.

CONFUSION, CONFUSEDNESS, abtari, barhami, ghabráhat, harbari, intishár, uljherá; — (*disturbance*) ghaughá, balwá, shor or shorish, fitúr; — (*distraction*) iztirár, ghabráhat, hairáni, chaundhiyahat, pareshání, sar-gardáni, áshuftagi, uljhan, ghan-manqal, bagrá, andher, hadiyáhat.

CONFUTATION, ibtál, bu'llán, irád, jhutá-o.

To CONFUTE, mulzim-k, ká, il-k, lá-jawáb-k, bátil-k, radd-k, mardúd-k, uthú-d, jhulhāna, harána, pach-háyná, kátná, patit-k.

To CONGEAL, (n.) jamná, bandh-jána, munjamid-h, basta-h; (a.) jamána, bándhná, basta-k.

CONGEALMENT, CONGELATION, jamáwat, injimád, bas-tagi, ánthi, chakká.

CONGENIAL, muwáfik, ek-dil, ham-dard, ek-rang, ham-rang, dam-sáz, ham- or ek-jins, ham-maghab, ek-rúp; — (*agreeable*) khatir-khwáh, manohar.

To CONGLOBATE, goliyána, guthláná.

CONGLOMERATE, ghurchiyána, pechtáb-k.

CONGLOMERATION, ghurchi, pechtáb, ghurchiyáhat, guljhari.

To CONGLUTINATE, jutána, bhar-lána.

To CONGRATULATE, mubarak-bád kahná, mubarak-bádi- &c. -d, jai-jai-kár-manána.

CONGRATULATION, mubarak-bádi, tahniyat, mubarakí, badhá, i, badhawá; — (*letter of congratulation*) tahniyat-náma (opposed to ta'ziyat-náma, a letter of condolence).

To CONGREGATE, batorna, jam'-k, mandláná.

CONGREGATION, CONGRESS, jamá, jam'iyat, sabhá.

CONGRUITY, muwáfakat, itifák, mel, upayuktatá, yog-yatá.

CONGRUOUS, thik, lá, ik, shá, ista, hamwár, muwáfik, munásib, ucht, yogya, upayukta.

CONIC, CONICAL, gá-o-dum, surangi, makhrúti, gá-o-dumi, minári.

CONJECTURAL, khyáli, kiyási, wahmi, anumáni.

CONJECTURE, atkal, andáza, wahm, kiyás, khyál, gumán, zann, 'akl, tajwiz, takhmina, ihtimál, zu'm, bharām, anumán, anubhaw; — (*a mere conjecture*) atkal-pachchú.

TO BE CONJECTURED, muhtamal-h, anuman-h, &c. &c.  
 CONJECTURE, tār-bāz, aṭkal-bāz.  
 TO CONJOIN, (a.) milānā, lagānā, joṇā, paiwasta-k, waṣl- &c. -k; (n.) milnā, joṇnā,  
 CONJOINED, bāhami, maḥrūn, muḥārin, mutaḥārin.  
 CONJOINT, muttaṣik, mushtarik.  
 CONJOINTLY, shārakat-se, bi-l-iṣhtirāk, bi-l-iṭṭifāk.  
 CONJUGAL, zauji, sam-bandhi.  
 CONJUGATE, taṣrif-k, gardānnā, ṣarf-denā.  
 CONJUGATION, taṣrif, ṣarf, gardān.  
 CONJUNCTION, (union) milāo, lagāo, ittiṣāl, iṭtimā', milāp, mel, joṛ, paiwand, waṣl, inḥimān, muwāṣilat, sambandh, jog or yog; — (of planets) kīrān, sanjog, muḥāriat, amāwas; — (a fortunate conjunction of planets) kīrān-u-s-sā'dain (opposed to kīrān-u-n-naḥsain, an unfortunate conjunction).  
 CONJUNCTION, (in gram.) 'aṭf, ḥarf i 'aṭf, ḥarf i jumla.  
 CONJUNCTIVE MOON, shartīya, muḥārī, sam-milit.  
 CONJUNCTIVELY, mil-ke, bāham-boke.  
 CONJUNCTURE, ittiṣāk, ḥālat, gat or gati; — (occasion) ḡimn, gauṇ, samay.  
 CONJURATION, jādu-garī, sihr-kārī, sāḥirī, bān, mantr, ṭoṭkā, jhār-phūnk, ṭonā, ṭāmar, chhūchhā, ṭonhā, i.  
 TO CONJURE, jādu- &c. -k; — (to importune) ilḥāḥ-k, samājat-k, bintī-k, arzū-k, wāṣta or ḥasam- or soñh-dilānā, chhuchhwānā; — (I conjure you, by God, not to mention this business to any one) main tumheñ khudā kā wāṣta dilātā hūñ ki yih bāt kisi se na kahnā.  
 CONJURER, jādu-gar, afsūn-gar, sāḥir, sihr-kār, ṭūnhā, ḥāzīrātī, da'wātī, nāmīt, ojbā, banhā, syānā, jantrī, jān, gunī, sihr-gar, sihr-sāz, shubāda-bāz.  
 CONNATE, bi-zātihi, janamī, khilki, ham-zād.  
 TO CONNECT, (a.) joṇnā, lagānā, milānā, paiwand-k, waṣl- &c. -k, bāndhnā, gāñhnā; (n.) milnā, lagnā, gāñhnā.  
 CONNECTED, muttaṣil, muta'allik, paiwasta, murtabiṭ, mushtarik, mutawaṣṣil, mullḥaḥ; — (with) waṣila-dār. [nally] bhiṛnā (v. to copulate).  
 TO BE CONNECTED, 'alāka- &c. -r; — (to be car-connection, joṛ, waṣl, paiwastagi, intizāj, tawaṣṣul, 'alāka, rabḡ, munāsabat, nisbat, ta'alluḥ, sar-rishṭa, ārḥat, ḥarīna, wāṣta, jihat, sarokār, tanāsūb, sābiḥa, jūsiyat; — (person) wasila, rishṭa-dār, bhāi-chārū; — (carnal) suḥbat, āshnā, i.  
 CONNIVANCE, iḡhmāz, chashm-poshi, taghāful, tasāhul, ānākānī, maṭiyābaḥ, tasāmūh, tasāhul.  
 TO CONNIVE, iḡhmāz- &c. -k, bhānjnā, maṭiyānā, sun-khinchnā, ānkh-chhipānā.  
 CONNOISSEUR, 'allāma, māhir, wāḥif-kār, binā, parkhiyā, parkhī, nākid, shauḥin, gūdiyā.  
 TO CONQUER, fath-k, ḡhalba-k, taskhīr-k, jitnā, fath- &c. -pānā, le-lenā, ādhin-k, sar-k, shikast-d, maghlūb-k, ḡhalīb-h, pachḥāyānā, mūrānā, girānā, war-rahnā, dast-burd-k, dabānā, uṭhā-d, tark-k, rām-k.  
 CONQUERED, maghlūb, musakhkhar, ādhin, maṭtūh.  
 CONQUEROR, fataḥ-mand, ḡhalīb, jai-mān, fataḥ-naṣīb, muzaḥfar, zaḥar-yāb, ḡhāzī, māsallāt, nāṣir, manṣūr, firoz-mand, zabar-dast, subhmān; — (in comp.) kushā, sitān, gir, wince mull-gir, subduer of regions; mull-girī, conquest.  
 CONQUEST, fataḥ, zaḥar, taskhīr, jay, jit.  
 CONSANGUINEOUS, ḥarīb, yaḡāna, ek-loḥū or -rakat.  
 CONSANGUINITY, karābat, yaḡānagī, apnā, et, khweshī, sagāwat, sagā, i, barādari, ḥarbat, gori-āwaj, ham-zāti.  
 CONSCIENCE, dil, khāṭir, man, zamir, tamiz, jī, manjot, bāṭin, ma'rifat, bibek; — (justice) inṣāf, nyāo; — (honesty) imān, diyānat, 'ibrat, ḥākiyat, dharam, parlok; — (scruple, doubt) andeṣhā, dharkā, sansai or sanshay.

CONSCIENTIOUS, imān-dār, diyānat-dār, mutadalliyin rāst-mu'āmalā, dharm-ātmā. khudā-tars, ṣāf-bāṭin, sina-ṣāf, pāk-dil, ḥaḥḥ-shinās, āḡāh-dil, dharmī, jāḡtī-jot, parlokī, aḥlī 'ibrat, dhārmik.  
 CONSCIENTIOUSLY, khudā-tarsi- &c. -se.  
 CONSCIOUSNESS, khudā-tarsi, diyān-at-dārī, imān-dārī, rāst-mu'āmalī, sachauṭī, ḥaḥḥ-shināsī, wāḥif-kārī.  
 CONSCIONABLE, sachā, mu'kūl, munṣif, kharā, rāst-bāz, wājibi, ṭhik.  
 CONSCIOUS, wāḥif, khabar-dār, āḡāh, mutṭala', hassās, wāḥif-kār, mahram-kār, khud-khabar, jān-kār, sachetī, 'ālim, māhir.  
 TO BE CONSCIOUS, wāḥif- &c. -h, khabar-r, ma'lūm-k, chetnā.  
 CONSCIOUSLY, wuḥūf-se, dīda o dānista.  
 CONSCIOUSNESS, wuḥūf, khabar, ittilā', āḡāhī, 'ilm, mudrika, tamiz, ḥiss.  
 TO CONSECRATE, makhsūs-k, ṭhahranā, nagr-k, san-kalp-k, ikāmat-k, niyāz-k, pratishṭā-k.  
 CONSECUTIVE, CONSEQUENT, muta'ākib, mutasalsal, tāli.  
 CONSENT, marḡi, kabūl, razā-mandī, khushī, manautī, ijāb, ijābat, angikār, rukhsat, swikār, sammattī; the woman's consent in matrimony is expressed by kaniyā mukhbar, opposed to pitā mukhbar, the father's, which last is the only one now required in Hindūstān, though formerly the reverse.  
 TO CONSENT, rāzi-h, kabūl-k, razā-d, mānnā, kā, il-h, mutṭaliḥ-h, ḥāzīr-h, hān-k, karānā.  
 CONSEQUENCE, (effect) mā-ḥaṣal, arthāt, ma'āl, mā-jarī, pratiphal, khāmiyāza, choṭ; — (end) anjām, ant, 'ākibat; — (weight) kādr, wazn, i'tibār, naḥsha, shakhṣiyat; — (moment) muḡā, iḥka, parwā; — (it is of no consequence) kuclih muḡā, iḥka nahīn; — (an affair of consequence) muḥimmi, baṛī bāt.  
 CONSEQUENT, muntaj, mu, akhkhār, natija.  
 CONSEQUENTLY, ba-natija, lihāzā, zarūratn, bi-z-zarūr, khwāh-makhwāh, be-shubḥa, lā-jurn, us-wāṣto.  
 CONSERVATION, ḥifāzāt, muḥāfāzāt, jatan, nigāh-bānī, bachāo.  
 CONSERVE, (of roses) gul-ḥand, gul-shakar or gul-shakari.  
 TO CONSERVE, murabba-banānā, pāgnā, achār-d or denā, miṭṭhā, i-k; — (flowers) gul-ḥand-banānā.  
 TO CONSIDER, sochnā, būjhnā, aṭkalnā, jānnā, dhyān- &c. -k, taḥnā, 'aḥl-daurānā, fikr-k, dekhmī, samajhnā, yād-r, bichār-k, bibeḥanā-k, kahnā, ṭhah-rānā, tarāshnā, lagānā, karuā; — (to hold) rakhi-nā.  
 CONSIDERABLE, (respectable) namūd, rū-dār, ṣāḥib i'tibār, buzurg; — (much) bahut, ziyāda.  
 CONSIDERABLY, kam-besh, thoṛā-bahut, ziyāda.  
 CONSIDERATE, mudabbir, ṣāḥib-tadbīr, fahmīda, 'ākibat-andesh, dūr-andesh, bichār-wān, gambhīr, dhyānī, imtiyāzī, tadbīrī, muta-ammil.  
 CONSIDERATELY, ta, ammul-se, tadbīr- &c. -sc, 'ākilāna, ṭhahrake, dekh-bhāl-ko.  
 CONSIDERATION, dhyān, khyāl, taraddud, tadbīr, lihāz, mulāḥaza, tamiz, imtiyāz, ḥarīna, būj; — (importance) wazn, bojh, rūyat, rū-dārī, i'tibār, mar-jādā, mān, shumūr; — (compensation) 'iwaz, ajr, jazā, badla; — (motive) sabab, bā ṣiḡ.  
 CONSIDERING, (i.e. if we, &c. consider) dekhīye, lihāz kijiye, sochiye.  
 TO CONSIGN, ḥawāla-k, tafwīz-k, taslim-k, supurd-k, de-dālnā, bakhshnā, amānat-sompnā, denā, dilānā, de-bhejnā, zimma-k; — (to appropriate) ṭhahranā, makhsūs-k, mu'ayyan-k.  
 CONSIGNMENT, tafwīz, supurd; — (the writing) ḥiba-nāma.

To **CONSIST**, honā, maujūd-h, **maḥlūk-h**, murakkab-h, mujassam-h, bannā, wajūd-pakarnā, bharnā, thaharnā, rahnā, namūd-h; — (to agree) muwāfiq-h, muṭābiq-h, milnā.

**CONSISTENCE, CONSISTENCY, (uniformity)** muwāfaqat, tawfiq, muṭābaqat, liyāqat, munāsabat, ṭhikānā, thal-berā, shā'istagi; — (state) ḥālat, gat, dasā; — (existence) wajūd, hasti; — (density) jamā-waṭ, bastagi, kiwām, pīg; — (stability) qiyām, ḡubūt, istiḥkām, sir-pānw, lagā, o, ṭhaur-ṭhikānā.

**CONSISTENT, (uniform)** muṭābiq, munāsib, samān, lā'il, sāzgār; — (firm) basta, munjamid, kaṣif.

**CONSISTENTLY**, liyāqat-se, munāsabat-se.

To **CONSOciate**, mil-jul-rahna.

**CONSOLATION**, tasalli, dilāsā, dil-barī, dhāras, shānti, tashaffi, dil-jama'i, **khāṭir-jama'i**, istimālat, itminān, ghanimat, tamāniyat, jam'aiyat, ṭhandak, dam-dilāsā; — (it is some consolation that one of them has escaped) ghanimat hai ki un meñ-se ek bachā hai.

**CONSOLATORY, CONSOLER, taskin-bakhsh**, āram-bakhsh, mutma'inn, ḡham-gusār, or -tarāsh, dukh-haran, tasalli-yāna.

To **CONSOLE**, tasalli- &c. -d, dīrīh-k, dhāras-d,

To **CONSOLIDATE**, (a.) **sakht-k**, jamānā, bāndhnā, basta-k, munjamid-k: (n) jamnā, bāndhnā, basta-h, munjamid- &c. -h; — (a wound) bhar-lānā, barābar-k, jorñā.

**CONSOLIDATION**, jamāwaṭ, injimād, bastagi, iltiyām.

**CONSONANT**, (adj. v. *consonant*); — (a consonant) harī ṣāḥīḥ, hal or has.

**CONSONOUS**, ek-sur, ham-āwāz or ham-makhraj.

**CONSORT**, priyā, zauj, **khāsam**, jorū or jūru, ham-sar, ham-dam, jorā-jorī; — (royal) pādshāh-begam.

**CONSPICUOUS, ḡāhir**, 'alāniya, pratichh or pratyaksh, khulā, prakāsh, mashhūr, ma'rūf, aḡhar, jalī, namūd, rūdā, namūdār, uḡāgar, numāyān, ma'lūm, rū-shinās, ūbhārā, uḡhārū, āshkār.

**CONSPICUOUSLY**, ḡāhirān, namūdārī-se.

**CONSPICUOUSNESS**, ḡāhiri, raushani, rū-dārī, namūdārī.

**CONSPIRACY**, bandish, sāzish, ḡushṭ or ḡoshṭh, ittifaq, ekā, bāndhnū, ek-ṣalāḥ, ḡurmat, jog-sanjog.

**CONSPIRATOR, CONSPIRER**, bandishi, mufsid, baghī, ham-rāz.

To **CONSPIRE**, bandish- &c. -b, muttāfiq-h, milnā, ham-ṣalāḥ-h, maṣlaḥat-k. [nāḡir, kotwāl.

**CONSTABLE**, ṭhāne-dār, muḥalle-dār, mīrdahā, ḡora, et.

**CONSTANCY**, ḡubūt, ṣabāt, istiḥrār, ustuwārī, mazbūṭī, karār, ṭikā, o, porhā, i, qiyām, istiḥkām, sthiratā, dīrīḥatā; — (resolution) istiḥlāl, dhīraj, teḥā, dhun, himmat; — (fidelity) wafā-dārī, ḡābit-kadami.

**CONSTANT**, achal, aṭal, ṣābit, mustahkam, mustakim, karāri, porhā, sthir, dīrīḥ; — (practice) kasrat isti'māl; — (determined) ṣābit-kadam, kā'im-mizāj; — (faithful) wafā-dār, wafā-parast.

**CONSTANTLY**, bar-karār, 'alā-d-dawām, har-ān, chhin-chhin, nit-ūṭh, dam ba dam, har-dam, ānaḡ fa ānaḡ.

**CONSTELLATION**, burj, rās, sitāra, **akhtar**, tāra, nakhat, tāra-gan, tāra-maṇḍal.

**CONTEmpTION**, ḡairat, sar-gardānī, ḡairānī, parashānī, iṭtirāb, ḡhabrahāt, dharkā, bhauchakki, be-ḡawāssī, chaundhiyāhat, dang, halchal.

To **CONSTITUTE**, kabṭ-k, band-k, bandhej-k.

**CONSTITUTION**, kabṭ, kabṭiyat, inkibās, bastagi.

**CONSTITUENT**, (adj.) aṣli, **khilki**, jibilli, ḡāti; — (the constituent part) jism i jauhari; — (constituter) munib, muwakkil, sūh, prerak, kārak, niyojak.

To **CONSTITUTE**, (to produce) paidā-k, **maḥlūk-k**, banānā; — (to establish) mu'aiyan-k, **maḥjūs-k**, ṭhahrānā.

**CONSTITUTION, (of the body, &c.)** mizāj, tab'iyat, ṭaba', ṭinat, jibillat, sarishṭ, antahkarn, koṭhī; — (temper) sirat, **khāslat**, 'ādat, nihād; — (state, &c.) ḡālat; — (government) band o bast, **ṣabṭ-rabṭ**, naḡm o nash, intizām, naḡsha; — (institution) ṣābiṭa, rasm.

**CONSTITUTIONAL, khilki**, ḡāti, aṣli, jibilli, janamī, paidā, ishi, deḡaj; — (legal) shar'ī, jā'iz, mubāḥ, pramān.

To **CONSTRAIN**, (restrain) aṭkānā, bārnā, barajnā, band-k, **kaid-k**, man'-k; — (to press) dabānā, dābnā; — (to tie) bāndhnā; — (to be constrained) majbūr-h.

**CONSTRAINT, (restraint)** rok, dabā, o, **kaid**; — (compulsion) zor, zabar-dastī, jabr, ḡulm.

**CONSTRICITION**, sikoṭ, simṭā, o.

To **CONSTRINGE**, (constrict) sikoṭnā, sameṭnā.

**CONSTRINGENT**, bandhej, sameṭ.

To **CONSTRUCT**, banānā, binā-k, ta'mir-k, 'imārat-banānā or uṭhānā, -naḡsha-b, ḡaul-d.

**CONSTRUCTION**, ta'mir, naḡsha, 'imārat, banāwaṭ, banā, o, **sakht**, jast-bast, tarkib; — (meaning) mazmūn; — (explanation) taḡrīr, ta, wil, samās, — (arrangement) rabṭ, mel.

To **CONSTRUE**, rabṭ-d, marbūṭ-k, rabṭ-khilānā or -khānā; — (to interpret) taḡrīr- &c. -k, bayān-k, tarjuma-k. [ekhi.

**CONSUBSTANTIAL**, ham-ḡāt, ham-jins, eksān or yaksān,

**CONSUBSTANTIALITY**, ham-ḡāti, ham-jinsi, yaksāni.

**CONSUL**, wakil, nā'ib, amin.

To **CONSULT**, (to deliberate) maṣlaḥat-k, ṣalāḥ-k, mashwarat-k, parāmarsh-k; — (to ask advice) maṣlaḥat- or naṣīhat- &c. -lenā; — (to regard) dhyān-k, naḡar-k; — (a book) dekhnā; — (an oracle) istiḡhāra-dekhnā.

**CONSULTATION**, maṣlaḥat, parāmarsh, vivechanā, mashwarat, manṭranā, ḡurmatā, mushāwara, ṣalāḥ; — (assembly) diwān, majlis.

**CONSUMABLE**, ṭaḡlil-pāzīr, jalne-jog.

To **CONSUME**, (a. to spend) ṣarf-k, sharṭ-bart-k, ḡhārat-k, talaf-k, ṣā, -k, pā'emāl-k, sattyānās-k, ḡudāz-k, paghilānā, khānā, līlnā, nigalnā, ḡhaṭānā, bhasam-k, **khāk-k**, galānā; — (n. to decay) ṣā'if-h, naḡīḥ-h, nāṭawān-h, dublā-h, sūkhnā; — (to consume one's time) ṭāzī' auḡāt-k, kāl-khonā.

**CONSUMER**, musfir, fuṣūl-**khārj**, urā, ū. The English have corrupted (perhaps with some propriety) the word **khān-sāmān** (lit lord of the furniture) into consumer, or *consuman* (v. *butler*).

**CONSUMMATE**, pūrā, pakkā, pūḡhta, kāmīl.

To **CONSUMMATE**, **ākhir-k**, tamām-k, pūrā-k, nibāhnā, ba-sar-le-jānā,

**CONSUMMATION**, takmil, tamāmi, saranjām, **ākhirat**, 'ākibat, itmām, inṣirām, ant, samāpt; — (nuptial) ḡaunā, durāḡaun, raunā, **khilwat**, kāmīla, shabi zifāf, nakh-parchāla.

**CONSUMPTION**, **khārj**, khatat, kaṭṭi; — (disease) sill, chha, i, or chha, i-roḡ, kṣhay or kṣhay-roḡ.

**CONSUMPTIVE**, (diseased) maslūl, madṭūḡ.

**CONTACT**, lagā, o, milā, o, ittīṣāl, mas, laṣūḡ.

**CONTAGION**, nīrayat, ta, aḡsur, phailā, o; — (plague) wabā, marī, mahā-marī.

**CONTAGIOUS**, sāri, mūṣir, muta'addi, sparshākramak; — (to be contagious) laḡnā.

To **CONTAIN**, shāmil-h, muḡīṭ-h, mushtamil-h, byāpak-h, rakhnā, lenā; — (to restrain) bārnā, ṭhāmñā; — (to refrain) parhez-k.

To **BE CONTAINED**, samānā, anṭnā, khapnā, ho-jānā, bhārnā, ānā, ā-jānā, maḡrūf-h, muḡāṭ-h.

To **CONTAMINATE**, nāpāk- &c. -k, chhūṭ-k, jhūṭhālū, jhūṭhā-k, bhārnā, bhrasht-k.

CONTAMINATED, nā-pāk, ghaliz, kaṣif, najis, mulaw-was, asudh.

CONTAMINATION, chhūt, nā-pāki, āludagi.

TO CONTEMN, ihānat- &c. -k, ḥakir- &c. -jānā.

TO CONTEMPLATE, ta, ammul-k, gḥaur- &c. -k, dekhnā.

CONTEMPLATION, ta, ammul, mulāḥaza, dhyān, taṣaw-wur, tajwiz, taraddud; — (holy meditation) murākaba; — (study) muṭāla'a.

CONTEMPLATIVE, muta, ammil, dhyāni, mutafakkir, bichār-wān, murākib, andesha-mand, fikr-mand; — (the contemplative faculty) quwwat i muta-khaiyila.

TEMPORARY, ham-'aṣr, ham-waqt, mu'āṣir, ek-kāli, ham-'alid, ham-'umr, sa-samai, sa-kāli.

CONTEMPT, ihānat, ḥikārat, mazammāt, ta'na-zani, khiffat, subuki, apamān, gullat, khwāri, mazallat, ibtizāl, taḥkir, siḥagi.

CONTEMPTIBLE, ḥakir, subuk, khafif, khwār. be-ḥadr, zalil, mubtaḥal, nā-chiz, ihānati, subuk-māya, apamāni, pāji.

CONTEMPTIBLENESS, zalālat, ibtizāl, mazallat, be-ḥadri, be-ḥurmati, nichatā, adhamtā.

CONTEMPTIBLY, ḥikārat- &c. -se.

CONTEMPTUOUS, maghrūr, mutakabbir, be-adab, garbi.

CONTEMPTUOUSLY, be-adabi-se, be-imtiyāzi-se.

TO CONTENT, jhagarnā, laṛnā, muḥābalat-k, munā-kasha-k; — (to vie) ham-chashmi-k, hiskā-k, dhaṛā-b, ṭakkar-lenā or -marnā, barānā.

CONTENT, (contented) rāzi, khush, khushnūd, sābir, mutawakkil, kūni, shākir, santokhi, muktafi, ser-chashm, man-bhara, fāriḡ-ḥāl, khursand, bā-ārām, santuṣṭi, shānt, santuṣṭi.

CONTENT, (contentment) khushi, kanā'at, ghinā, sabr, seri, santokh or santosh, tawakkul, ser-chashmi, aghā,i; — (the thing contained) mazrūf, mazmūn.

TO CONTENT, rāzi-k, khush- &c. -k, peṭ-bharnā, ag-hānā, chhakānā.

TO BE CONTENT, kabūl-k, rāzi-h, (v. content, contented).

CONTENTION, Contest, jhagrā, bakheriā, laṛā,i, kaṣiya, mubāḥasa, mujādala, mukābara, radd-badal, quit o shanid, jhagrā-ragrā, anras, nizi', munā'za'at, ikhtilāf, hangāma, paikār, rār, munāḥasha, khushūmat, jhar-pā-jharpi, kandar, bagrā, khalish.

CONTENTIOUS, laṛākā, jhagrālū, bakheriyā, rāri, jang-jo, ḥujjati, takrāri.

CONTENTIOUSLY, zidd-se, laṛā,i &c. -se.

CONTENTIOUSNESS, jang-jo,i, siteza-jo,i.

CONTENTMENT, (v. content, gratification).

CONTENTS, fibrist, gunjida; — (of a book) chhand, maṭlab, mazmūn.

CONTEST, kushti, munāḥasha, khushūmat, jhar-pā-jharpi, kandar, bagrā, khalish.

TO CONTEST, bāt-duhrānā, ḥujjat-k, takrār- &c. -k.

CONTEXT, matan, mūl, ḥarina, 'ibārat, likhā,i, maz-mūn, siyād, sabāk.

TEXTURE, banāwat, tarkib, binā,i.

CONTIGUITY, CONTIGUOUSNESS, joṛ, mel, waṣl, ittishāl, ḥurb, paiwastagi, nazdiki.

CONTIGUOUS, paiwasta, mutṭaṣil, milā, juṛā, mumās.

CONTINENCE, parhez, iḥtirāz, ijtināb, takāwat, takwā nem, sanjam, pārsā,i, shil, zuhd, parhez-gāri.

CONTINENT, (adj.) parhez-gār, muhtariz, zāhid, 'āṣina, 'afifa, jāti, mujtanib, be-shawat.

A CONTINENT, barr, khushiki, mahā-dwip.

CONTINENTLY, parhez- &c. -se.

CONTINGENCE, CONTINGENCY, 'āriḡa, ittifaq, sanjog, wāqi'a.

CONTINGENT, 'ārizl, sanjogi, akasmāti; — (occasional) mazkūrī; — (expenses) mazkūrāt.

CONTINGENTLY, ittifaq-se, ittifaqan.

CONTINUAL, pā,e-dār, mudāmī, dā'im, anantar, lagātār, paiham, mutawātir.

CONTINUALLY, hamesha, mudām, rozmarra, nīt.

CONTINUANCE, (continuation) mudāwamat, dawām, hameshagi, nittā, ṭahra'o, rahā,o, istiḥkāmāt, muddat, istimrār, nityatā; — (duration) pā,e-dāri, der-pā,i; — (perseverance) dhun, anivāran.

TO CONTINUE, (n.) rahnā, thamnā, khaṭānā, pā,e-dār-h, derpā-h, jānā, le-rahnā, nibhnā, ba-ḥāl- or bar-pā-rahnā; (a.) rakhnā, nibāhnā; — (to unite) joṛnā.

CONTINUITY, ilsāk, ilḥāk, abhedatā, avichhedatā.

TO CONTORT, ainḥnā, maroṇā, umethnā.

CONTORTION, girih, gānth; — (of the bowels) maroṛā, pechish; — (flexure) pech, pher.

CONTOUR, ṭikiyā, gherā, naḥsha, dā,ira.

CONTRABAND, man', barjiṭ, mamnū', ḥurki, ḥurk-pagir.

CONTRACT, hoṛ, ḥaul-ikrār, 'ahd o paimān, ijāra, ta'ahhud, mukātā, kaṭkanā, ṭhikā, chukautā, likhā-paḥi; — (in comp.) nāma or patr, whence 'aḥd-nāma, a marriage contract; — (a written contract) 'ahd-nāma; — (by contract) bil-maḥṭā; — (to give by contract) ijāre-d; — (to take by contract) ijāre-lenā.

TO CONTRACT, (a.) jakrānā, akrānā, ainḥnā, pa-karnā, lagānā; — (a debt) lenā, karnā; — (to constrict) bandhej-k, inḥibāz-k; — (to lessen) kotāh-k, tang-k, mukhtaṣar-k, sanchhep-k; — (to bargain) shart-b, hoṛ-b; — (to betrothe) mangni-k; — (to procure) nikālnā, lānā; — (in grammar) tarkhim-k, ḥaḡf-k; (n.) simaṭnā; si-kurnā, jakarnā, ainḥnā, akaruā; — (and expand) pulpulānā, bijuknā.

CONTRACTED, mashrūt, ma'ḥūd, munkabiz, murakh-kham, mahyūf, mu'akḥad (v. the various meanings of the verb).

CONTRACTION, (constriction) simṭā,o, inḥibāz, jakrāhat, jakrā,o; — (and expansion) ritk o fitk, pulpulā-hat; — (spasm) tashannuj; — (abridgment) ijmāl, kotāhl, tangi; — (in grammar) zihāf, tarkhim, ḥaḡf. [thiko-dār.

CONTRACTOR, mustājir, muta'ahhid, kaṭkana-dār, TO CONTRADICT, radd-k, bar-'aks-kahnā, bar-khilāf-kahnā, bar-zidd-kahnā, zidd-k, kāṭ-denā, jluṭhālnā, duhrānā, ulaṭnā, palaṭnā, phernā, toṛnā.

CONTRADICTION, khilāf, takhāluf, mu'ārāza, tanāḥuz, tabā,in, mubāyanat, birodh, dohrā,o, palṭā,o, naḥiz, ta'arruḡ.

CONTRADICTORY, mukhālif, bar-'aks, mutazādd, muta-bā,in, mukhtalif, munāḥiz, munāfi.

CONTRARIETY, mukhālafat, zidd, ikhtilāf, takhāluf, nā-muwāfaqat, birodh.

CONTRARY, (adj.) mukhālif, zidd, ba'id, birodhi, ulṭā, aundhā, palṭā; — (on the contrary) bar-'aks, bar-khilāf; — (contrary to) 'alā-r-ragham.

CONTRARY, zidd, 'aks; — (contraries do not meet) ziddān lā yajtami'an.

CONTRAST, mukābala, milan.

TO CONTRAST, mukābala-k or mukābalat-k, milānā.

TO CONTRAVENTE, mahrūm-r, bāz-r.

CONTRAVENTION, mukhālafat, muzāḥamat, bādhā or vādhā.

TO CONTRIBUTE, madad-k, imdād-k, denā, baḥshlnā, pahunchānā.

CONTRIBUTION, chandā; — (tax) chhātā, wairā, bāchh, bihrī, dāmāshī, ḥiṣsa-rasad, chauph, ḡānd.

CONTRIBUTOR, madad-gār, mumidd, sahā,i. [tā.ib.

CONTRITE, muta, assif, nādīm, pashemān, pachtā,u.

CONTRITION, pachhtāwā, ta, assuf, nadāmat, tauba.

**CONTRIVANCE**, *ijād, iḥtirā', san'at, hikmat, maṣūba, tajwiz, banāwat, jor-tor, bandhnū, jugat, cautiyā, kal; — (artifice) fann, kaṭkana, cchal-bal; — (plot) bandish.*

**TO CONTRIVE**, *nikālā, ijād-k, tadbīr-b, naḥṣa-b, sīrat-lajānā, bandish-k, banānā, bāndhnā, jorā, kalpanā-k, upā-e-k. [kane-bāz, bandishi.*

**CONTRIVER**, *mūjīd, sīratī, maṣūba-bāz, hikmatī, kaṭ-*

**CONTROL**, *aṭkā-o, rok, zaḥṭ, man', band; — (power) iḥṭiyār, ḥukm, 'azl o naṣḥ, ā, it, kābū, ḥaid, siyāsāt, shakti.*

**TO CONTROL**, *aṭkānā, roknā, bārnā, barajnā, man'-k, zer-k, maḥkūm-k, tābī'-k, band-k; — (an account) jānchnā, muḥābala-k, jāiza-k, sari ḥisāb-r.*

**CONTROLLER**, *(superintendent) amin, sarkob, dārogha, nāzir, gaungir; — (ruler) 'amil; — (of accounts) mustaufi.*

**CONTOVERSY**, *jhaḡrā, bakherā, kalā-kahī, jhanjhaṭ, baḥṣ qaziya, radd-badal, ḥujjat, kadd o kāwish, jawāb-sawāl, kah-pūchh, pachṣā, goshtī, vādānuvād.*

**TO CONTROVERT**, *baḥṣnā, jhaḡarnā, laṛnā, radd-badal &c. -k.*

**CONTUMACIOUS**, *be-adab, be-imtiyāz, nā-farmān, sharir, shora-pusht, dhiṭh, gardan-kash, tāghī.*

**CONTUMACY**, **CONTUMACIOUSNESS**, *be-adabī, be imtiyāzi, gustākhi, dhiṭhā, i, shār'at, nā-farmānī, shora-pushtī, gardan-kashī.*

**CONTUMELIOUS**, *darida-dahan, he-ḥayā, bad-zabān, galenhdā, bar-bolā, be-lagām, nir-lajj, badnām-gar.*

**CONTUMELIOUSNESS**, **CONTUMELY**, *bad-zabānī, darida-dahani, be-ḥayā, i, nir-lajjatā, nindā. [chūr-k.*

**TO CONTUSE**, *kuchalnā or kuchal-d, koṣṭa-k, chiknā-CONTUSION*, *bhitār-mār, choṭ, ṭhokar, kuchalā, i, the-kūch.*

**CONVALESCENCE**, *ifākat, adhodh, naḥāhat.*

**CONVALESCENT**, *adhodhā, naḥī, dukh-hin.*

**TO CONVENE**, *(n.) jurā, baṭurnā, milnā, jam'-h, ekaṭhān-h; (a.) jorā, baṭornā, jam'-k, ekaṭṭhā-k, ekjā-k, majlis-k.*

**CONVENIENCY**, **CONVENIENCE**, *(fitness) munāsabat, tawāfuq, jogtā; — (ease) ānand, farāḡhat, āsūdagi, uṣ'mat, ghanimat.*

**CONVENIENT**, *ṭhik, suthrā, ma'kul, lā, ik, munāsib, wājib, lāzim, saẓāwār, shāista, yogya, upayukt; — (abode) subās, sukhad.*

**CONVENIENTLY**, *hiyākat-se, munāsabat- &c. -se.*

**CONVENT**, *akhārā, aṣthal, aṣṭhūn, takiya, maṭh.*

**CONVENTION**, *majlis, sabhā, jamā'at, ijmā; — (contract) 'ahd o paimān, niyam.*

**TO CONVERGE**, *milnā, ham-markaz-h.*

**CONVERSABLE**, *ma'kul, jawāb-sawālī, charchait, gawaiyā, bātūniyā.*

**CONVERSANT**, *āshnā, wāqif, khabar-dār, āgāh, muṭṭālā, māhir, ma'kul-go; — (experienced) āzmūdākār, pakkā, pukkṭa; — (conversant with the world) jāhān-dida.*

**CONVERSATION**, *bāt-chit, guṭapū, jawāb-sawāl, gikr-maḡkūr, bāt, bat-kahā-o, bol-chāl, bāten, makālāma, muḥāḡibat, charchā, bat-kahī, taḡkira, bol-chālī, kahā-sunī, kāl-maḡāl, kalima-kalām, rāz o niyāz; — (intercourse) guḡbat, lagā-o, sarokār, āshnā, i.*

**TO CONVERSE**, *bāt-chit- &c. -k, 'alāka- &c. -r, shi-nāsā, i, &c. -r, bolnā-chālānā, kahnā-sunnā, batiyānā; — (to converse) pās-jānā, sonā, jhānki-mārnā, ham-bistar-h; — (to associate) muḡāḡib-h, ham-kalām-h, ham-suḡhan-h.*

**CONVERSELY**, *taḡlibān, bar-khilāf, bar-'aks.*

**CONVERSION**, *taḡlib, inḡilāb, taḡallub, istiḡāla, tabdil, praṭikūl. [nau-muslimi.*

**CONVERT**, *nau-murid; — (to the Muslimān faith)*

**TO CONVERT**, *badal-dālānā, pher-d, paṭānā, munḡalib-k, phirānā, ḡigānā; — (to the Muslimān faith) islām-meṇ-lānā; — (to appropriate) muḡarrar-k, apnānā; — (to convert a person) din meṇ dākhil-k, man-phernā.*

**CONVERTIBLE**, *taḡlib-paḡir, parivartaniya.*

**CONVEX**, *ḡubba-dār, gumbaz-dār, muḡaddab, gumbāḡī, siparī, māhi-pusht, murḡh-sina, koklā, ḡhūnglū.*

**CONVEXITY**, *koklā, i, gumbaz-dārī, &c.*

**TO CONVEY**, *leḡnā, uṭhānā, lānā, uṭhā-leḡnā, le-chalnā or -ānā or -uṛnā, nibāhnā, nikālānā, bheḡnā, preran-k; — (to transmit) iblāḡh-k; — (to transfer) baḡḡshnā, hawāla k, hiba-k, denā; — (to impart) samjhānā, bayān-k, naḡl-k.*

**CONVEYANCE**, *intikāl; — (vehicle) bāhan, markab; — (grant) hiba, dān; — (a letter or deed of conveyance) hiba-nāma, dān-pattar; — (a conveyance of property) hiba e tamlik.*

**CONVICT**, *guṇāh-gār, bandhū, ā, mulzim, taḡṣīr-wār.*

**TO CONVICT**, *guṇāh-gār- or taḡṣīr-wār-ṭhahrānā, mulzim-k; — (to confute) radd-k, ilzām-d, kāṭ-d.*

**CONVICTION**, *ilzām, iṭikād, iṭimād, tayāḡkun, ḡubūt.*

**TO CONVINC**, *ḡā, iḡl, kā, il-ma'kul-k.*

**CONVIVIAL**, *khūsh-ikhṭilāt, milan-sār, khurram.*

**TO CONVOCATE**, **CONVOKE**, *bulānā, baṭornā, sameṭnā, jorā, jam'-k, āḡān-d, abāhan-k, āhwān-k.*

**CONVOCAION**, *ijtimā', majlis, sabhā.*

**CONVOY**, *badraḡa-rasānī, jātrā.*

**TO CONVOY**, *muḡāḡazat-k, ḡimāyat-k, bachānā, pahunchānā, nibāh- or bachā-leḡnā.*

**TO CONVULSE**, *akrānā, aintḡhānā, maroṛnā, talmalānā, chihonkānā; (n.) akar-jānā.*

**CONVULSED**, *mutashannaj, pechān. [chihonkā. i.*

**CONVULSION**, *maroṛ, aintḡh, tashammuj, laḡwā, dhangbā-o,*

**CONUNDRUM**, *jugat, chuṭkulā.*

**TO COO**, *ḡuṭaknā, kū-kū-k, baḡh-baḡh-k.*

**COOK**, *bāwarchī, pākak or pāchak, ras-ū, iyā, ṭabbākh, nānbā, i, kabābī, bhaṭhiyārā, raso, i-kārī; — (nude) bāwarchin; — (room) raso, i-ghar, bāwarchi khāna.*

**TO COOK**, *pākānā, rāndhnā, rindhnā or rendhnā, ṭabbkh-k, pāk k, banānā, karnā, sidh-k, tachānā, rasū, banānā.*

**COOKERY**, *bāwarchī-garī, ṭabbkh, ṭabbākhī, raso, i-kār, pākā, i, &c. pukḡt. [-shālā.*

**COOK-ROOM**, *bāwarchi-khāna, maṭbakḡh, pāk-sālā or*

**COOL**, *ṭhandhā, sard, sital, silā, khunuk, bārid, ṭhandhā-sā; — (water) āb-shora, parwarda-pānī; — (in temper) pitte-mār, afsurda; — (shady) sāya-dār; — (a cold friend) khunuk-dost.*

**TO COOL**, *(a.) ṭhandhā- &c. k; — (to relax) kāhil, mandā-, or ḡhāfil-k; (n.) ṭhandhā- &c. -h, sirānā; — (water) parwarda-k; (hot water with cold) samonā.*

**COOLER**, *(in medicine) tabrid, ṭhandhā, i; — (vessel) tās, tās-jalibī, kunderā, kūṇḡā.*

**COOLLY**, *āhiste, ta, ammul-se, tadbīr-se.*

**COOLNESS**, *ṭhandhī, ṭhandhak, sardī, khunukī, burūdāt, — (distance) rukḡhawāṭ, bad-mazāḡī, afsurdāḡī.*

**COOP**, *(for fowls) ṭāpā, khānchā, kur-kul, darbā, khuddā. [mund-r.*

**TO COOP UP**, *kaḡas-meṇ rakhnā, ḡaid- or bānd-r,*

**COOPER**, *pipā-banāne-wālā, barmil-gar.*

**TO CO-OPERATE**, *ekdil-h, bāham-h, mutṭaḡṭik-h, sharik-h, rafīk-h, rifākat- &c. -k, sāth-d, milnā.*

**CO-OPERATION**, *ittifāq, mel, samudyog.*

**CO-ORDINATE**, *ham-kaḡar or -martaba. [bānwā.*

**COOT**, *pan-ḡubbi, yargḡhā, zāḡhnol, zāḡh-ābī, chālā,*

**CO-PARTNER**, *sharik, sājhī, bhāḡī, āushī, rafīk.*

**CO-PARTNERSHIP**, sharakat, ishtirāk, sājhā  
**COPE**, chhat, sakf; — (*under the cope of heaven*)  
 asmān ke sakf ke niche.  
**TO COPE WITH**, barābari-k, ham-sari-k, ham-chashmi-  
 k, muḡābalat-k, pahunchnā, pānā.  
**COPIER**, naḡl-nawis, kātib, lekhaḡ; — (*imitator*)  
 mutatabbi'. [mukhā.  
**COING**, (*of a wall*) mūnder or munderi, parchhatti.  
**COPIOUS**, bahut, ziyāda, kaṡir, bistāri; — (*extensive*)  
 wasi', phailā, farākh.  
**COPIOUSLY**, ifrāt- &c. -se, kaṡrat-se or ba-kaṡrat,  
 bahutāyat-se.  
**COPIOUSNESS**, buhtāt, ziyādātī, wafūr, kaṡrat, firā-  
 wānī, ifrāt; — (*extensiveness*) was'at, phailā, o.  
**COPPEL**, machi (v. *crucible*).  
**COPPER**, tāmbā or tāmr or tāmā, mis, (adjectively) misi:  
 — (*coloured*) tāmbfā, champā, i; — (*vessels*)  
 misān.  
**COPPERAS**, zangār, hirā-kasī, tutiyā.  
**COPPERSMITH**, ṡaṡherā, mis-gar, ṡād-gar.  
**COPPICE**, **COPSE**, jhāri, jangalā, jangalistān.  
**TO COPULATE**, (a.) milānā, jorā lagānā; (n.) jurnā,  
 milnā, lagnā, mubāsharat-k, jimā'-k, chodnā, ḡaulā-  
 k, bāhnā, bhānjhnā, bhīrnā, peṡi-lapnā.  
**COPULATION**, mubāsharat, jimā', rat, kel, mujāma'at,  
 ḡaulā, jūrant, waṡi, chodā, i, berā, parsang, bhanjan,  
 sangam, maithun, juṡṡi, gulbat, bhagdhūn.  
**A COPULATIVE CONJUNCTION**, 'aṡf or ḡarf i 'aṡf, saṡ-  
 sargi.  
**COPY**, naḡl, pratimā, manḡul, nuskhā, sarikhā, pratirūp,  
 utārā; — (*holder*) paṡṡe-dār; — (*original*) aṡl;  
 — (*I have two copies of the Gulistān*) Gulistān ko  
 do nuskhē mere yahān haiṡ: — (*the first or foul*  
*copy of any writing*) musawwada; — (*copy lines*)  
 tā'lim, sar-mashḡ, kaṡkanā.  
**TO COPY**, naḡl-k, naḡl-nawisi-k, utārnā; — (*to*  
*imitate*) pakarnā, leuā, hiskā-k.  
**COPYHOLD**, paṡṡā: this differs considerably from copy-  
 holds in England.  
**COPYING**, naḡl-nawisi, kātibī, utrāhaṡ, tanāḡul, ta-  
 ṡhākul.  
**TO COQUET**, adā- &c. -k, aṡhlānā, itrānā, bhā, o-bat-  
 lānā.  
**COQUETRY**, adā, nakhṡrā, nāz, ḡhamza, 'ashwa. 'ashwa-  
 gari, karishma, chonchlā, jhānwli, chonchle-bāzi,  
 bhā, o, bhā, oli or bhāvali, hā, o, nakhṡre-bāzi, &c. itrā-  
 haṡ, sūkhā-nakhṡrā.  
**COQUETTE**, nakhṡre-bāz, chonchle-bāz, 'ashwa-gar,  
 jhānwli-bāz, karishma-bāz, nāznin, nāz-pardāz,  
 bhagli.  
**CORAL**, mūngā, marjān, bussad, hajru-l-bahar; —  
 (*a child's coral*) chusnī, gulli, chhagūnī, chaṡwā.  
**CORD**, rassi, ḡor, jyorā, ṡanāb, rasan, kasan, bān, tānt,  
 chharnaut, barāri.  
**CORDIAL**, (*invigorating*) muḡawwi, pushṡ, mufarriḡ  
 dil-kushā, man-hulāsi, dil-afzā; — (*heartly, sin-*  
*cere*), dili, ḡalbi, jānī, tah-dil, jigari.  
**A CORDIAL**, dawā, e muḡawwi, jawārish, yāḡūti, mu-  
 ḡawwiya (pl. muḡawwiyāt).  
**CORDIALITY**, sachā, i, ṡadāḡat, garam-joshi.  
**CORDIALLY**, ba-sar o chashm, ba-dil, shaḡḡ-se, garam-  
 joshi- &c. -se.  
**CORE**, darṡina, andar; — (*of a sore*) kil.  
**CORIANDER**, (*seed*) dhaniyā, kishniz; — (*the plant*)  
 koṡhmīr.  
**CORK**, (*of a bottle*) ḡhathā or ḡaṡṡā, ḡaṡṡā, ṡhenṡhi,  
 sholā; — (*tree*) aḡḡāra.  
**TO CORK**, ḡaṡṡānā or ḡaṡṡā-lagānā.

**CORMORANT**, māhi-gir, mush-gir, chūh-mār, chhem-  
 karnī, dhobiya, chāli; — (*glutton*) khā, ū, pepī.  
**CORN**, anā, ann, ḡhalla, ḡāna; — (*green*) khōd,  
 zirā't; — (*on the feet*) gokhrū, ḡaṡṡā, ḡhathā,  
 ṡhelā; — (*land*) kisht-zār, jyonār; — (*pipe*)  
 phōṡphī.  
**TO CORN**, (*meat*) namak-malnā; — (*granulate*)  
 ḡāna-ḡāna-k.  
**CORNELIAN**, 'aḡik, yamanī, āḡin-pathar, jigari.  
**CORNER**, konā, gosha, kunj, khūṡṡ, alang, ṡaraf, kondar,  
 kolā, kaulā, pallā, antar; — (*of the nail*) kor;  
 — (*of the eye*) ko, ā.  
**CORNERWISE**, konā-kānī, tirkas.  
**CORNET**, (*a trumpet*) ḡarnā, e; — (*officer of horse*)  
 'alam-bardār, jamā'-dār.  
**CORNETTER**, ḡarnā, e-nawāz.  
**CORN-FIELD**, khet, mazra', kisht-zār, jyonār.  
**CORNICE**, kangnī, sinkā, ḡarnas, muṡdochh, kagar.  
**COROLLARY**, natija, aṡar, khātm.  
**CORONATION**, julūs, abishekh, ṡikā, rāyābhishek.  
**CORONET**, tāj (v. *crown*, *dindem*, &c.).  
**CORPORAL**, (adj.) badanī, dehi; — (*material*) jis-  
 mānī, jauhari.  
**A CORPORAL**, (among the English), nā, ek, 'amal-dār.  
 (Among the natives these words have a very different  
 meaning: in their armies a daf'a-dār answers to our  
 serjeant, and is the lowest officer they have.)  
**CORPORATE**, mutṡafik, ek-dil, ek-chit, ekatri-ḡrit.  
**CORPORATION**, firḡa, jamā'at, guroh, jathā, dal, thok,  
 mandali.  
**CORPOREAL**, jismānī, sarīri or skāririk.  
**CORPS**, (*of troops*) rasālā, guroh, ḡhol.  
**CORPSE**, murda, lāsh, mū, ā, loṡh, jifā, mirtak, maiyat,  
 mātī; — (*washer*) murda-sho.  
**CORPULENCE**, **CORPULENCY**, jasāmat, moṡāpā, farbihi,  
 tan-āwarī.  
**CORPULENT**, moṡā, jasīm, farbih, tan-āwar, tondālā,  
 dal-dār, aṡṡhūl, moṡakḡar, duhrā, yal, dham-  
 dhūsrā, dhondhā, bhassar, tondailā.  
**CORPUSCLE**, zarra, reza, anū.  
**CORRECT**, saḡhiḡ, sudh, durust, bar-jasta, marbūḡ,  
 ṡaṡḡik, ṡāf.  
**TO CORRECT**, (*punish*) tambih- or tāṡib-k or -d,  
 changā-banānā, sānsnā, rok-tok-k, chhathī kā dūdh  
 yād-dilānā, sāḡhnā; — (*to amend*) saḡhiḡ-k,  
 ṡhik-k; — (*to temper*) mu'tadil-k, islāḡ-d.  
**CORRECTION**, (*punishment*) 'aḡāb, 'aḡubāt, siyāsāt;  
 — (*amendment*) ṡaḡhiḡ, ṡiḡḡhaṡ, sodh, ārāstagi,  
 islāḡ; — (*house of*) harn-bārī.  
**CORRECTLY**, ṡiḡḡhaṡ-se, ṡhik, ba-khūbī.  
**CORRECTNESS**, ṡiḡḡhaṡ, sodh, durustagi, shuddhatā.  
**A CORRECTOR**, ṡiḡḡhaṡ-rasān, sāḡḡhanbār; — (*in me-*  
*dicine*) mārag, muṡliḡ, whence masāliḡ (vulg. maṡālā),  
 spices, materials.  
**CORRELATIVE**, lāzim-malzūm, lāzimu-l-iṡāfat, ham-  
 nisbat, ham-marjā, paraspar-sāmband.  
**CORRELATIVENESS**, luzūm, mulāzama.  
**TO CORRESPOND**, milnā, barābar-h, ēksān-h, ṡhik- &c.  
 -h, 'alāḡa- &c. -r, bāz-khānā, baiṡhnā, lagnā; —  
 (*to answer*) muḡābil-h, jawāb-h; — (*by letter*)  
 khāṡṡ, kitābat- &c. -r.  
**CORRESPONDENCE**, (*correspondency*) muwāḡakat, munā-  
 sabat, 'alāḡa, tā'alluḡ, tāwāfuḡ, ṡaṡābuḡ, muṡābakat,  
 lagā, o, muṡābahat, ṡaṡbih, sansarg, bidhmili; —  
 (*intercourse*) rāh-raam, sābika, byohār; — (*by*  
*letter*) khāṡṡ-kitābat, nawisṡ-khūwān, chīṡhī-pattar,  
 rusl-rasā, il, likhān-parḡhan, khāṡṡ-khūḡḡ, likhā-  
 parḡhī, nām o payām, murāsala.  
**CORRESPONDENT**, (adj.) muwāḡik, muṡābik, barābar,  
 ēksān, muṡābih, ekhī, samān, munāṡib, lā, ik, ṡhik.

A CORRESPONDENT, āṣṭhiyā, 'alāka-dār, byohariyā, āṣṇā, mukāṭaba-sāz, murāsala-dār.

CERIGIBLE, naṣiḥat-paṣir, sudhārū, sodhne-jog.

CORROBORANT, mukawwi, pusht.

TO CORROBORATE, kuwwat-d, zor-d, bal-d, maḥbūt-k, pusht-k, porhā-k; — (to confirm) madad-k, tā'id-d, taḥkiyat-d, pushti-d, sambhālāna, thamnā, ṭhah-rānā, muḥkam-k, mustahkam-k, ustuwār-k.

CORROBORATION, tā'id, taḥkiyat, pushti, saḥāyatā, istiḥkām, ustuwāri. [gudāz-k.

TO CORRODE, kāṭnā, khā-lenā, khā-jānā, kṣhai-k, CORROSION, CORROSIVENESS, kaṭā'o, burish, kāṭ, ḥid-dat, kṣhay, taḥlil.

CORROSIVE, burinda, ḥadd, kāṭ, galā'ū, kṣhaya-kāri.

TO CORRUGATE, jingūṛānā, jhūriyānā, sikorānā.

CORRUPT, saṛā, uṣā, fāsid, bigṛā, nākāra, khotā, naṣṭa, bhrashṭa; — (subject to bribery) rishwat-talab, gūh-khor.

TO CORRUPT, saṛānā, uṣānā, galānā, pachānā; — (to vitiate) bigṛānā, kharāb-k; — (to bribe) ghūṣ-d; (n.) saṛnā, uṣānā, bigṛānā.

CORRUPTED, (as a word) mukharab.

CORRUPTED, muṣid, bigṛā, nās-kāri, mukharrib.

CORRUPTIBLE, saṛne- yālā, shānḥār, fanā-paṣir; — (easily bribed) rishwat-paṣir.

CORRUPTION, CORRUPTNESS, saṛan, saṛā'o, fanā, naṣṭatā, gūh-khor; — (filth) mail, alūdagi, kudurat; — (matter) pib, rim, alā'e, balā'e; — (perver-sion) tabaddul, tabdil; — (wickedness) bud-zāti, khoṭā'i; — (bribery) rishwat-khor.

CORRUPTIVE, saṛā'ū, galā'ū, pachā'ū, begārū.

CORRUPTLY, (improperly) be-rabṭ, be-kā'ida.

CORSELET, chārā'ina, chānd, chandar, chaprās, joshan or jaushan.

CORUSCATION, chamak, laukā, damak. [bukwā.

COSMETIC, ubṭan or upṭan, ghāza or ghāzha, sondhā,

COST, kimat, mol, bahā, samān, māthe, lāg, dar, bhā'o, kharḥ, nirkh; — (loss) nuḥṣān, ghāṭā; — (at the king's cost) pādshāh ke māthe.

TO COST, kimat-r or -paṛnā, ānā, lagnā, baiṭhnā; — (what did it cost?) kete ko āyā hai? — (it costs so much) uski eti kimat hai. [baddh.

COSTIVE, kaḥz-band, or kaḥzi-band, bandhā, koshṭha-COSTIVENESS, kaḥziyat, kaḥz.

COSTLINESS, besh-kimat, girān-kimat, girān-bahā'i.

COSTLY, kimati, besh-kimat, girān-bahā, girān-kimat.

COSTUS, (a shrub) kuṣṭ, kuṭh.

CONTEMPORARY, ham-'ahd, ham-'aṣr, mu'āṣir.

COTTAGE, Cor, Corē, chhappar, jhomprī, maṛhi, kūṭi, kūṭhā.

COTTAGER, kūṭi-charā, jhompriyā, maṛhiyā.

COTTON, rū'i, pumba, kuṭn; — (tree) kapās, sembal; — (raw cotton) bāngi; — (seed) binaulā, pumba-dāna; — (silk) sembal ki rū'i; — (carded) gālā, gorhā; — (old) logar; — (cloth) sūti; — (in a standish) kursaf, sūf, likā; — (carder) maddāf; — (stuffed with) rū'i-dār, pumba-dār; — (merchant) rū'i'yā. [posh.

COUCH, palang, khāt, bānk, mahd (pl. muḥūd), takhṭ-TO COUCH, ghutniyān-baiṭhnā, letnā; — (as a beast) dhuḥki-mārnā; — (to stoop) dabak-rahnā; — (to comprise) lānā, rakhnā, dharnā; — (to couch a spear) tolnā.

COUCHANT, gurba-nishast, ukṛū baiṭhā hū'ā.

COVE, kol, khāṛi, panāh.

COVENANT, shart, kaul-iḥrār, 'ahd o paimān, hoṛ, bāchā; — (in writing) 'ahd-nāma, iḥrār-nāma, shart-nāma.

TO COVENANT, shart- &c. -b or -k.

COVER, sar-posh, dhaknā, dhapnā, dhakni; — (shelter) panāh, āṛ, ḥimāyat; — (pretence) bahāna; — (blind) parda, oṭ, ojal; — (lid) chapni. ṭopni, gattā; — (of a book) daṭṭi, paṭhā; — (of a letter) lifāfa, mūd, khām; — (place) ghar, jagh.

TO COVER, dhāmpnā, dhāknā mūdānā, oṛhānā, jhāmpnā, chhopnā; — (to conceal) khas-posh-k, chhipānā; — (to shelter) bachānā, maḥfūz-r; — (to overspread) pāṭnā, lesnā, lipnā, maṛnā, chhānā; — (to incubate) syonā; — (to copulate) lagnā, bharānā, bharnā.

COVERED, chhatrī-dār, ṭop-dār, ghilāfi; — (to be) chhipnā, dhapnā, paṭnā, bharnā, gaṛnā; — (in comp.) ālūda, whence barf-ālūda, covered with snow or ice.

COVERING, COVERLET, poshish, liḥāf, bālā-posh, razā'i, dilā'i, gudri, nihāli, palang-posh, oṛhā, uparnā, ghaṭā-top, oḥār; — (for a horse) gardani, jhūl, ūrtak, āwā'i; — (for walls) jhāmp, parchhatrī, chhatrī; — (for a tray) khāuchā, do-paṭṭā, ghilāf, khol. [woman] sohāgan.

COVERT, (thicket) jhāṛi, jhund; — (as a married

COVERTURE, sohāgan-panā, patitwa.

TO COVERT, lālch-k, tāk-b, nazar-lagānā, chāhnā, lāl-chānā, lobhnā, tokhnā, ānkh-chhāpnā, ās- or dānt-r, ji-jalānā, bad-nazar- or bad-nigāh-k.

COVETOUS, lālchi, lobhi, ṭāmi', bhūkhā, hirsī, hariṣ, chashm-zaḥ n, hirsī-taṭṭi, bad-nazrā, kṛipān.

COVETOUSLY, lālch-se, az rāhi i hirs.

COVETOUSNESS, lālch, lobh, hirs, ṭam', haukā, bad-nigāhi, tamānnā.

COVEY, (a hatch) jhol, pāl; — (flock) jhund, ghol.

COUGH, khānsī, khokhi, su'āl, khur, khuri, surhuri, khang, dhānsī, surfa.

TO COUGH, khānsnā, khonkhū, dhānsnā, khangnā, khankhārnā; — (to cough up) khankhār-d.

COULD, sakā; — (he could not go) wuh na chal-sakā, (v. the verb saknā, Gram. p. 66).

COULTER, (ploughshare) phār, nasī.

COUNCIL, majlis, sabhā, panchā, et or panchāyat, jamā'at, kachahri; — (a general council) diwān i'āmm; — (a privy council) diwān i khaṣṣ.

COUNSEL, naṣiḥat, paud, parāmarsh, rā'e, matā, upades, kahnā-sunnā, kingāsh, mat, tajwiz, mānsūba, maslaḥat, bhed; — (to ask counsel) maslaḥat-pūchhā, mashwarat-lenā; — (to keep one's own counsel) apnā bhed chhipānā.

TO COUNSEL, mashwarat-d, sikhlanā, kahnā, naṣiḥat-d.

COUNSELLOR, mushir, salāh-kār, maslaḥati, parā-marshī, nāsiḥ, mudabbir, mantari; — (confidant) maḥram-rāz, sabhāsat.

COUNT, (rank or title so called) beg, khān.

TO COUNT, ginnā, shumār-k, ti'dād-k, hisāb-k, ginti-k, rakhnā, jānnā, jorā, minnā; — (beads) japnā, paṛhnā; — (by the finger-joints) 'akd or girah anāmil-k.

COUNTENANCE, chihra, rū, muḥh, mukh, mukhṛā, gūrat, shabāhat, kiyaṭa, rang-rūp, 'ariz, rukhsāra, didār; — (patronage) rū-dāri, rūyat, mihr-bāni, tawajjuh, shafakat; — (impudence) gustākhi, shokhi, dileri; — (to be out of countenance) sharminda-h.

TO COUNTENANCE, muḥh-d, mihrbāni-k, qadar-dāni-k.

COUNTENANCER, ḥāmī, murabbī, pachḥī.

COUNTER, (piece) shumārī; — (contrary) mukhālif; — (board) takhta; — (of a merchant) ṭāp, whence ṭāp ulaṭnā, to break or fail in business, contra, in comp. is commonly expressed by khilāf, bar-khilāf, ultā, par and prati (as a Sanskrit preñx), T. COUNTERACT, ultā-byāpnā, kāṭnā, ṭopnā.

TO COUNTERBALANCE, barābar-k, 'adl-, ham-wazn-k.



COUNTER-CHARM, *ṭonā par ṭonā, kāṭ, ulṭā, toy.*

COUNTERFEIT, (adj.) *jhuthā, kalb, ja'l, libāsi, ja'liyā, taghallubī, taḡlidi, khoṭā, bhaghi, naḡli, daghal.*

To COUNTERFEIT, *naḡl-k, taḡlid-k, bhes-k, dikhlanā, bhagal-k; — (to forge) libāsi-banānā, taghallub-k; — (to pretend) bahāna-k.*

To COUNTERMAND, *pher- or palaṭ- or badal-d, man-sōḡh-k, radd-k.*

COUNTERMARCH, *kūch maḡām, erā-pheri, badlā-badli.*

To COUNTERMARCH, *kāwā deḡhe phirnā*

COUNTERMINE, *surang niche surang, naḡbzer i naḡb, ulṭā surang (v. mine).*

COUNTERMURE, *diwār-ke pichhe diwār, āṛ par āṛ.*

COUNTERPANE, *liḡāṭ, palang-posh, whence our word pālāmpore.*

COUNTERPART, *ā, ina, jawāb, joṛā, pallā; — (fellow) muḡābil, mel.*

COUNTERPOISE, *(in weighing) dhaṛā, āhinda, ham-sang, muḡābil.*

To COUNTERPOISE, *sambhālnā, ham-sang-k.*

COUNTERPOISON, *bikh-mār or bish-mār, vish-ghāti.*

COUNTERSCARP, *pushṭa, ārtalā.*

COUNTERSIGN, *(to a sentinel, &c.) bujhāwā.*

COUNTING-HOUSE, *daftar-khāna, ḡisāl-khāna.*

COUNTLESS, *be-shumār, an-ginat, be-ḡisāb.*

COUNTRY, *mulḡ, wilāyat, des, bhūm, diyār, kishwar, mamlukat, dīp, gaṇwī, gānw, gauhān, jangal, mai-dān, ban; — (native) waṭan, janam-bhūm; — (opposed to town) āṭṛāṭ, jawār, nawāḡ, sawād, diḡāt, berūnjāt, mufaṣṣal, bāhar; — (the language of the country, opposed to town) bāhar ki bolī.*

COUNTRY, (adj.) *deṣī, diḡkhānī, bāharī, berūnī.*

COUNTRYMAN, *(a rustic) gaṇwār, gaṇwelā, diḡkhān, ra'iyat: this last, properly speaking, means a subject; — (farmer) kiṣān, diḡhāti, raustā, i; — (of the same country) waṭānī, deswāl, ham- or ek -ḡaṇm or -ḡāt or -jins, des-bhā, i, ham-mulḡ, ham-waṭan, ek-deṣī, sa-deṣī.*

COUNTY, *chaklā, sarkār, ḡila' or ḡil' ṣūba (v. province).*

COUP DE SOLEIL, *āṭṭāb-zadagī.*

COUPLE, *joṛā, juṭ, zauj, do, donoṇ.*

To COUPLE, *joṛnā, sambandh-k, bāndhū; — (to marry) gaṭh-bandhan-k; (n.) joṛnā, juṭ-khānā.*

COUPLET, *bait, shi'r, fard, doḡā, sorṭhā, chaupā, i, āṛjān; (1st) maṭlā', manglā-charu; (2nd) ḡusn-maṭlā'.*

COURAGE, *(bravo! go on!) shūbāsh! āfrin!*

COURAGE, COURAGEOUSNESS, *dilerī, mardānagī, bahā-durī, mardumī, sūrmā-pan, ānbān, jodhā-pan, him-mat, jasārat, ḡigar, kaleḡā (lit. the liver), gurda (lit. the kidney).*

COURAGEOUS, *diler, bahādur, mardāna, dilāwar, jawān-mard, shujā', jarī, sūr, jodhā, bir.*

COURAGEOUSLY, *dilerī- &c. -se, dilerāna.*

COURIER, *ḡāsid, paik, har-kāra, dauṛāḡā, nāma-bar.*

COURSE, *dauṛ, dapaṭ; — (progress) raṭtār; — (of a river) bahā, o, dhārā, jiriyān; — (race ground) ḡhur-dauṛ, maidān; — (way) rāḡ, rāsta, lik; — (succession) badlī, bārī; — (manner) ṭarīḡ, sabil; — (catamenia) haiz, raj; — (of medicines) mandāl, pherā, dauṛā, charḡḡ; — (at table) paro-san; — (conduct) chāl-dhāl, chalan, dhang, lach-han; — (series) sarishṭa, silsila; — (of course, undoubtedly) aur kyā? kyūn na-ho? be-shubḡa, be-shakk, muḡarrar; — (words of course) barā, e bait, bāt ki bāt, samarḡandī.*

To COURSE, *(to hunt) shikār-k, ragednā, khadernā; — (to run or flow) dauṛnā, bahnā.*

COURSE, *bāl-pā, gul-gun, shabdeḡ, samaud.*

COURT, *(palace) daulat-khāna, bārgāh, dargāh, darbār, ḡasr, dā, ira-daulat, takḡt-ḡāh, urdū, bār, ḡuṣṭur; — (of justice) 'adālat, maḡkama, kachahri; — (council) diwān i 'amm, diwān i khāss; — (yard) chaul, jilau-khāna, angnā, i, akḡḡā, chārsū, kaṭṛā, saḡn, chauhāṭṭā; — (retinue) ḡasim o khadam; — (the members of a court) arbāb i 'adālat, alī i majlis.*

To COURT, *(to ask in marriage) mangnī-k; — (to woo) 'ishḡ-bāzi-k; — (to solicit) chāhnā, dar-kḡwāst-k; — (a quarrel, &c.) mol-lenā; — (death) maran pankhī-lagnā; — (to hold a court) darbār-k, khushāmad-k, barāmad-k (v. to flatter).*

COURTEOUS, COURTLY, *nek-nihād, khush-akhḡlāḡ, ādhin, milānsār, namar, mutawāḡi', muḡaḡḡab, muad-dab, ḡāhir-dār, ḡharib-nawāz; — (language) dari.*

COURTEOUSLY, *khulḡ- &c. -se, ḡharib-nawāzi-se.*

COURTEOUSNESS, COURTESY, COURTLINESS, *khulḡ, akḡlāḡ, mardumī, nek-nihādi, ḡāhir-dārī, mudārā, iltifāt, luṭṭ, āwā-bḡagat, ādar, mihr-bānī, ta'ḡim, tawāḡu', milānsārī; — (kindness) nawāzish.*

COURTESAN, *kasbī (lit. a trader or artiste), kanchanī, bāḡarṇī, ṭawā, if, lolī, ḡanikā, sāmanāyā, besiyā, pātār, bā, i, apchharā; — (demurp) khāḡi. [yā-sāz.*

COURTIER, *darbārī, ḡuṣṭurī, mujṛā, i, pādshāh-ras, dun-COURTSHIP, 'āshikī, 'ishḡ-bāzi.*

COUSIN, *ammā- or khāla-zād- or -ī; — (male) chacherā-bhā, i, mumerā-bhā, i, phupherā-bhā, i, mau-serā-bhā, i, also khālerā-bhā, i or khālātī-bhā, i; — (female) chacherī- &c. -bahin.*

COW, *gau, gā, e or gā, o, dhenū, gorū, gokḡṛī, gailā, kapilā, osir, sūrhl, kām-dhen.*

To COW, *(to depress) dabānā, dhamkānā.*

COWARD, *dar-poknā, buz-dil, nā-mard, hiz, heṭhā, kam-jurāt, pād-ḡhābrā, darālū, kādar, kā, er, bha-ḡoṛā, ḡidar, harilā, murḡḡi, hichkāṛā, lendī, shamsher-bahādur, be-jigar.*

COWARDICE, COWARDLINESS, *buz-dilī, nā-mardī, jubn, heṭhā-pan, be-jigārī.*

COWARDLY, *buz-dilā, nāmardā (v. coward).*

COW-BUTTER, *ḡāwā-ḡhī, opposed to bhainṣā-ḡhī.*

COW-DUNG, *gobar, gomai, sangin; — (dry) go, inṭhā, oplā, karsī, arnā, kanḡā, chipṛī, āwārī, kaṛandā, pūchak, pūṭhāwān, binwā.*

To COWER, *kukṛiyānā, nihūṛnā.*

COW-HERD, *go, ālā, ahīr, gaddī, ḡhoṣī, goṛāl.*

COWHOUSE, *sār, go-sālā or go-shālā, gau, āl-bārī.*

COW-ITCH, *kawānch, ko, ānch, khajwat.*

COW-KILLER, *ḡābiḡu-l-bakār, go-hantā.*

COWL, *kuḡāḡ, tāj, ṭopī; — (stuff) singṛā; — (bucket) ḡol, ḡolina,*

COW-ROX, *go-than sitalā.*

COXCOMB, *(a boaster) lāf-zan, khud-bin, khud-numā, bānkā, chhailā; — (the coxcomb flower) tāj i khurūs, gul-kes, jaṭā-mūsi.*

COY, *sharmilā, sharm-ḡin, pur-ḡijāb, wahshī, chaukel, bhāḡel, chanchal, be-murawwat, be-sil.*

COYNESS, *ḡijāb, lāj, sharm, ḡayā, wahshat, be-murawwati.*

To COZEN, *chhalnā, ṭhagnā, dagḡā-d, naṭkḡāṭi-k.*

COZENAGE, *dagḡā-bāzi, ṭhagā, i, chhal-bal.*

CRAB, *kekrā, ḡegṭā, sarṭān, korkarḡā, khārchang; — (louse) chichṛī; — (mangoe) amṛā.*

CRABBED, *chirchirā, tursh-rū, jal-tarang, tund-kho, durusht-kho, utkath; — (writing) kenṛāḡhā, bad-kḡāṭ.*

CRABBEDNESS, *tursh-rū, i, tund-kho, i, jal-tarangī.*

CRACK, *(chink) darz, darkā, shakk; — (fissure) bāl, khāṭṭ; — (sound) kaṛak, kaṛkaṛāḡhāṭ, kaṛakā, chaṭākā, mach-machāḡāṭ.*

To CRACK, (a) tarḡānā, phārnā, chitḡkānā, darḡkānā, toḡnā, phaḡkārḡnā, mārnā; — (*don't crack your jokes on me*) ham par ḡhaḡhe na māro; — (*the fingers*) chitḡki-bajānā; — (*the joints*) maḡkānā, chaḡkānā; — (*a louse*) chaḡ-mārḡnā; (n) tarāknā, phaḡnā, chitḡknā, darāknā, tūtḡnā, kūtḡknā, phūtḡnā, bāl-ānā, bhaḡknā, charāknā; — (*with a loud sound*) kaḡknā; — (*to crack a whip*) chābuk-phaḡkārḡnā.

CRACK-BRAINED, khushk-magḡz, ādh-pāgal.

CRACKED, phūtā, jarjarā, khokhrā, mūdār, bāli, damḡir.

CRACKER, paḡākhā, lauki, singhārā, moḡrā.

To CRACKLE, chitḡknā, chaḡchaḡānā, machmachānā, maḡmaḡānā, kaḡkaḡānā, maḡāknā, kaḡāknā, bhaḡ-bhaḡānā, muḡmuḡānā, phaḡphaḡānā.

CRADLE, hindolā, pingūḡrā, pālḡnā or pelḡnā, gaḡwārā, mahd, ḡhulwā.

CRAFT, (*trade*) hira, kāḡ, uddim or udyam, hath-khandā, hunar; — (*fraud*) dagḡhā, fiḡrat.

CRAFTILY, fiḡrat- &c. -se, dagḡhā-bāzi-se.

CRAFTINESS, failḡfi, makkāri, rūbah-bāzi.

CRAFTSMAN, kāri-gar, ahli-peshā, hunar-mand.

CRAFTY, 'aiyār, fiḡratī, failḡfi (lit. *a philosopher*), mak-kār, mutafanni, syānā, naḡkhaḡ.

CRAIG, kaḡārā, aḡārā, bandā, shel.

CRAGGED, CRAGOY, ūch-nich, nasheb-farāz, ūchā-khālī, behaḡ, kharkharā, aḡbaḡ.

CRAGGEDNESS, CRAGINNESS, nā-hamwāri, khaḡbaḡā, i.

To CRAM, ḡhāsnā, dabānā, chhakānā, nigalḡnā, bhar-mārḡnā, ḡhūsḡnā, ḡhōsnā or ḡhusḡnā, khonḡlḡnā.

CRAMBO, (*play or game so called*) kāfiya-bāzi.

CRAMP, akaḡbā, i. tashannuj, bā, i; — (*to have the cramp*) tiḡwānā, ainḡlḡnā; — (*constraint*) aḡkā, o, sadd, māni', band, kaḡid; — (*of iron*) kilā.

To CRAMP, akaḡnā, ḡhiḡhrānā; — (*restrain*) baraḡnā, bāz-r, rokḡnā, aḡkānā, āḡnā.

CRANE, (*bird*) ḡhonglā, laḡlag, sāras, kulang, kūnj, kaḡkaḡā, kāḡkh; — (*machine*) manjanik, charkḡh, ḡhekā, damkalā.

CRANUM, khopri, kāsā or kāsā, e sar.

CRANNY, darār, darkā, chaḡak.

CRAPE, kapar-dhūr or kapar-dhul.

CRAPULENCE, (*sickness from intemperance*) khumār.

CRAPULENT, CRAPULOUS, bad-haḡm, makḡmūr.

CRASH, dhaḡāḡā, haḡhaḡāḡāḡ, haḡkaḡhaḡāḡāḡ.

To CRASH, dhaḡdhaḡānā, haḡhaḡānā.

CRAVAT, guluband.

To CRAVE, māḡnā, chāḡnā, durḡhwāst-k, ḡalab-k, istid'ā-k, minnat-k, lalchānā; — (*food*) anḡriyān ḡul huwa-l-lāh-paḡhā.

CRAVING, (*appetite*) haukā, dhun, dhaunj.

To CRAUNCH, chābuā, chābhaḡ-pārnā.

CRAW, (*stomach, crop*) onḡā, jhoj, poḡā, china-dān, poḡā, haḡḡila.

CRAW-FISH, jḡḡḡā (v. *shrimp, prawn*).

To CRAWL, ringḡnā, lūḡhḡnā, sarḡsarānā, ḡhisakḡnā, ḡhis-kariyōn-chalḡnā, hāḡh paḡw se chalḡnā, — (*about*) ringḡā-phirḡnā.

To CRAZE, (*crack the brain*) diwāna- &c. -k, baurānā, blawānā; — (*to weaken*) nā-tawān-k, ḡā'if-k, naḡḡh-k.

CRAZINESS, (*imbecility*) ḡū'f, naḡāḡat, nāstawāni, nā-ḡuwatī; — (*of intellect*) khālāl-damāḡh, khārā-fat, inkḡhrāf.

CRAZY, (*feeble*) ḡā'if, dur-bal; — (*mad*) munḡharif, haḡwās-bāḡhā.

To CREAM, chaḡchaḡānā, kirḡirānā, ḡharrānā, chaḡrānā, chihḡknā, chūn-chūn-k, jhaḡkārnā.

CREAM, malā, i, sāḡhi, shir-māya, chḡhālī, sar i shir; — (*colour*) shirḡhā; — (*best part*) zudb or zudba, tuḡḡa, tamāshā, luḡḡ; — (*the cream of a jest*) laḡḡe kā luḡḡ; — (*and the cream of it is*) tuḡḡa to yih hai.

To CREAM, malā, i-utārḡnā; — (*cream-faced*) zard-chihra, buz-dilā.

CREASE, shikan, chin, kunḡlak, chunat, jḡhūri.

To CREASE, shikan- &c. -ḡ, toḡnā, mamōḡnā, machornā, shikannānā.

To CREATE, paidā- &c. -k, banānā, karnā, hast-k, khalk-sirijnā, biranchnā, utpan-k, ḡālḡnā, bonā.

CREATED, paidā, makḡlūḡ, āfrida, utpat.

CREATION, paidā, ish, āfrinish, āfrin; — (*created beings*) khalk, khilkat, kā, ināt, utpat, sriḡḡḡ, khalk-ullāh.

CREATOR, khālīḡ, kartār, āfrininda, āfridḡar, bidḡnā, kartā, barmḡhā, biranchi, bidḡhātā, sriḡḡḡi-kartā, sir-janbār, khālīḡ, wājīd, utpati.

CREATURE, makḡlūḡ, kīḡrā, khalk (pl. khālā, iḡ), makḡ-lūḡāt; — (*dependent*) kīyā, banda, parwarda; — (*animal*) jān-war, jant, jū, ū or jiv, ḡaiwān; — (*minion*) laḡā-liḡḡā; — (*a rational creature*) ḡaiwān i nāḡḡ; — (*an irrational creature*) ḡaiwān i ḡhair-nāḡḡ, ḡaiwān i muḡḡlak.

CREDENTIAL, sanad (pl. asnād), dastāweẓ, partit-patar, wikālat-nāma.

CREDIBILITY, i'tibār, mu'tabarī, bishwās or vishwās.

CREDIBLE, mu'tabar, mu'tamad, ḡabili i'tibār, i'tibārī, sunne-jog, bāwar-paḡir, patiḡyā, ū, mānni, lā, iḡ i'timād.

CREDIT, (*belief*) i'tikād, nishchai, i'timād, bharosā; — (*esteem*) bharām, sāḡh; — (*reputation*) kaḡr, wazn, pat; — (*testimony*) sāḡhi, imān; — (*opposed to debt*) udhār, nasiya, wām; — (*influence*) iḡḡtiyār, kahā-sunā; — (*in account*) muḡrā, paith; — (*trust*) partit; — (*mercantile*) sāḡh-pānā, ḡāt, peḡ; — (*a letter of credit*) chitḡḡi-i'tibārī; — (*to have one's credit at stake in any affair*) paḡḡi-aḡakḡnā, bāt-raḡnā; — (*on credit*) kaḡḡi, uḡḡhān.

To CREDIT, (*believe*) mānnā, patiḡyānā, sunnā, yaḡḡin-lānā; — (*in accounts*) jam'- &c. -k; — (*to trust*) bharosā- &c. -r; — (*to do honour*) ḡurmat-k, raunaḡ-k or -d; — (*to lend or give on credit*) udhār-d, rin-d, wām-d, kaḡz-d, kaḡḡān-d, āriyatān-d; — (*to take on credit*) udhār- &c. -lenā.

CREDITABLE, mu'tabar, i'tibārī, rū-dār, bharḡmālā, 'umda, ḡāḡib-i'izzat, surḡh-rū, partiti.

CREDITABLENESS, rū-dārī, mu'tabarī.

CREDITABLY, bā-i'tibār, bā-ḡurmat, kaḡr- &c. -se.

CREDITOR, kaḡz-kḡwāh, sāḡh, byohariyā, dhani; — (*side of an account*) jam' or kharch.

CREDULITY, sāda-dilī, bhōlā, i, sari'u-l-i'tikādi.

CREDULOUS, sari'ul-i'tikād, ḡā'if-i'tikād, sāda-dil, bhōlā. [saudhiyā.]

CREED, kalima, maḡhab, 'aḡā'id, ḡāyatri, sāwitrī, CREEK, kol; — (*cove*) khārī, kolki.

To CREEP, ringḡnā; — (*to spread*) pasarnā; — (*as vines*) bouḡnā, phailḡnā; — (*to move slowly*) āḡista-chalḡnā; — (*to creep out*) nikalḡnā; — (*to creep in*) ḡhusḡnā.

CREEPER, (*plant*) bel, latā; — (*insect*) kīḡrā, kirm.

CREEPHOLE, rakḡna-farebī, āsrā.

CREEPING, (*animals*) ḡhashrātu-l-arḡ, kīḡr-makoro.

CREEPLY, āḡista, dhime, ringḡe hū, e, kēuchwā-sā.

CREMATION, sozish, jalaḡ.

CREPUSCLE, shafaḡ, arun, nūr kā tarḡā.

CRESCENT, bilāl-daur, chāḡd; — (*semilunar*) bilāl, nāmī, birdḡmān.

CRESS, CRESSES, (*garden*) hālīm, tara teẓak, chansur.

**CREST**, turra, taghna; — (*helmet*) **khod**; — (*of a snake*) phan, kafcha, chonđi, chūrā, jigha, kalghi, tñā; — (*of a cock*) kes.

**CRESTED**, phani, phanaillā, kafcha- &c. -dār.

**CREST-FALLEN**, nā-ummed, niras, mayūs, udās; — (*to be crest-fallen*) dam-khā-jānā or dam-khā-rahnā.

**CREVICE**, darz, shigāf, rauzan, sūrakh.

**CREW**, bhir, jamā'at (*in a bad sense*) shaitānī-lashkar, kāgāraul, kawākachet, jhūnd; — (*of a ship*) ahl i jahāz, jahāzi, dāndi-wāndi.

**CRIB**, (*for fowls*) tãpā, thān, charan, khūrli, gonf.

**CRICK**, (*sprain*) kachak, muruk.

**CRICKET**, jhīngur, ghurghurā; — (*game*) go-bāzi, goe-chaugān, habarđi.

**CRIER**, dhīndhoriyā, dholiyā, munādi; — (*to prayers*) muwaggin or mu,agzin.

**CRIME**, gunāh, pāp, aprādh, takṣir, khaṭā, 'asiyān, jurm, augun, ghāt, adharm, patiwa'e, agh, zamb, baza or biza.

**CRIMINAL**, (adj.) ma'yūb, nā-ma'kul, aghī, muznib, biza-gār, shani'; — (*not civil*) faujdāri.

A **CRIMINAL**, gunāh-gār, pāpi, bad-kār, āsi, takṣir-wār, aprādhī, mujrim.

**CRIMINALITY**, gunāh-gārī, ma'siyat, khaṭā-gārī.

**TO CRIMINATE**, gunāhgār-thahrānā,

**CRIMP**, (v. *brittle*, &c.) murnurā, phuskā.

**CRIMSON**, arghawāni, kirmizi, surkh, 'abbāsi, sūhā, lāl, piyāzi.

**CRINGE**, sijda, farāshī-salām, qadam-bosī, taslim; — (*a cringing fellow*) khā,e-bardār, chāplūs

**TO CRINGE**, chāplūsī-k, lajājat-k, samājat-k, khushāmad-k, tamalluḡ-k, khā,e-bardārī-k, jigī-k, sakuchnā.

**CRINGER**, taslimī, jārūb-kash, laṇḍ-dharwā.

**CRIPPLE**, langrā, lang, lūlā, pangū, luvj, kaṛak-jānghi.

**TO CRIPPLE**, langrānā, lang-k.

**CRIPPLENESS**, langrā, i, lang. [munā.

**CRISIS**, (*of a disease*) buhrān; — (*height*) kamāl,

**CRISP**, CRISPY, (*friable*) kurkurā, churchurā, phuskā.

**TO CRISP**, sikurnā, aintnā, pechtāb-d.

**CRITERION**, nishān, 'alāmat, pahchān, aṣar.

**CRITIC**, wāḡif-kār, daḡika-sanj, bārik-bin, muḡhakḡik, nukta-dān, nukta-chin, khurda-gir, khurda-bin, harf-gir, mū-shigāf, suḡhan-chin.

**CRITICAL**, (*accurate*) surtā, mū-shigāf, nāzuk, bārik (*from crisis*) buhrāni, bāhūri; — (*at the critical time*) 'ain waḡt par.

**CRITICALLY**, shiḡhat-se, diḡḡat- &c. -se; — (*a-propos*) bar-waḡt, 'ain-waḡt, bar-maḡal.

**TO CRITICISE**, khurda-bini- &c. -k; — (*to animadvert*) dokhnā, ilzām-d, gila-k, khurda- &c. -pakarnā.

**CRITICISM**, khurda-bini, khurda-giri, nukta-chini, daḡika-sanji, nukta-dāni, 'aib-jo, i, harf-giri, naḡ-kādi, taḡhiḡ

**CROAK**, ghonḡhon, barḡarāḡhaṭ, kurkurāḡhaṭ.

**TO CROAK**, ghonḡhon-k, gharghon-k, tartūn-k; — (*to murmur*) miniyānā; — (*as the belly*) ḡarḡar-k; — (*to growl*) ghunḡhunānā.

**CROCODILE**, magar, grāh, nihang; — (*tears*) bagheli-mayā, kath-ronā, gurba-raḡmi, i.e. *cat's mercy*.

**CROFT**, (*field, yard*) sā,ir, kolā, maidān.

**CROISADE**, ghazā, jihād, ijtihād, muḡahida.

**CROXY**, langotiya-yār, yār i ḡhār, dūḡāna.

**CROOK**, lakṭi, lakoṭiyā, anksi, langsi, aintnā, bal, khūndi; — (*meander*) bānk, pher; — (*bend*) kham, kaj, pech.

**TO CROOK**, (a.) ṭerhā-k, lachānā, lachkānā, nawānā, jhukānā, khamānā, aintnānā, bingnā; (n.) lachnā, naunā, lachaknā, jhuknā.

**CROOK-BACKED**, kūza-pusht, kūbrā, munḡani.

**CROOKED**, ṭerhā-bānkā, kham, kham-dār, kaj, baldār, ṭerhā-berā, angash-bangash, bingā, bingā, bakar, benkā, khamida.

**CROOKEDLY**, kajī- &c. -se, ṭerhā, i se.

**CROOKEDNESS**, ṭerhā, i, khami, kajī, khamidagi.

**CROOK-NECKED**, kaj-gardan.

**CROP**, (*craw*) onḡā, paṭā, haṡila; — (*corn*) anṡi, ḡhalla, khēti; — (*product*) faṡl, rut, kaṭā i, upjā; — (*-head*) ḡalmi, bubri; — (*-eared*) kan-kaṭā.

**TO CROP**, khontnā, chhāntnā, kaṭnā, tarāshnā, katarnā, toṛnā, nochnā, ṭungā-k.

**CROPSICK**, makḡmūr (v. *crapulence*, *crapulent*).

**CROSS**, chalipā, ṡalib, ḡainchi, chaupārā, pet-kāṭā, chirā, trisul; — (*vezation*) hāḡisa, ḡabāḡhat, āfat, khalal, kharābā, khandit, dukh.

**CROSS**, (*transverse*) ārā, ṭerhā, tirchhā; — (*adverse*) aundhā, mukḡhalif; — (*perverse*) magrā, sarkash, haṡhi, macilā; — (*peevish*) chirchirā, rogī; — (*unfortunate*) kam-bakht; — (*-breed*) doghlā, pherphār, golat.

**TO CROSS**, (*to lay across*) ārā- &c. -lagānā; — (*to pass over*) nāḡhnā, utarnā, guḡār-k, ṭai-k, 'ubūr-k, pār-k; — (*a river*) pārhi-d or -khanā; — (*a breed*) dū-nasli-k, chirnā; — (*to thwart*) muzā-hamat-k, man'-k, rā,ogān-k, barbād-k; — (*to cancel*) ḡalam-khinchnā, ḡalam-mārnā, kāṭ-d; — (*to lie across*) kaṭnā, kāṭi'-h.

**CROSS-BOW**, ḡhulel, takḡsh (v. *bow*).

**CROSS-GRAINED**, rūkhā-rūhrā, tund-kho, kaj-ṡab.

**CROSSLY**, zidd-se, bar-khilāf.

**CROSSNESS**, (*perverseness*) haṡh, zidd, 'aks.

**CROSSWAY**, chau-rāhā; — (*a cross wind*) bād i mukḡhalif.

**CROTCHET**, (*conceit*) tarang, kḡhiyāl.

**TO CROUCH**, dabak-baiṡhnā, pānw-pārnā, hāṡh-jornā.

**CROUP**, dum-gaza, sokhā; — (*of a horse*) puṡhe, shurwāl.

**CROW**, kauwā, kāḡ, zāḡh, ḡhurāb, khag, kagwā, ḡom-kauwā, kāḡā; — (*young*) kagelā; — (*lever*) oḡharā, singrā, gadālā, sābal; — (*of a cock*) bāḡ.

**TO CROW**, bāḡ-d; — (*to bluster*) phulphulanā, ḡhurfish-k, sheḡhi-baghārnā.

**CROWD**, bhir, jamā'at, izhdihām, amboh, kaṡrat, thaṡhi; — (*populace*) 'awāmmu-n-nās, relā, daḡal, jam-ḡhat, thakṡhelā, ijmā, 'ālam, lashkar, jangal, dhārā, melā-ṡhelā, haṡhir; — (*in crowds*) ḡaṭ-kā-ḡaṭ.

**TO CROWD**, (a.) jorñā, bhar-d, jam'-k, bhar-mārnā, jamnā, bhirnā, relnā, machmachānā; — (*to put close*) ghanā-k, gunjān-k; (n.) dabnā, jurnā, jam'-h, bharnā.

**CROWDED**, machā-mach, khachā-khach, ghanā, garin, ḡhaddār.

**CROWFOOT**, (*caltrop*) kāḡ-jangī, rijlu-l-ḡhurāb.

**CROWN**, tāj, afsar, kulāh, mukut, maur; — (*of the head*) chāndi, tārak, ṡālū, ṡaṡri, mafrik; — (*of a hill*) chontī; — (*of a hat*) chandā; — (*money*) dinār, tikkal; — (*-lands*) khāliṡa, khāṡṡ, khām, kachā, sarkāri.

**TO CROWN**, tāj-r; — (*to cover*) ḡhāmpnā; — (*to adorn*) raunak-d; — (*to reward*) aḡr-d; — (*to finish*) tamām-k, ākhir-k.

**CROWNED**, tāj-dār, ṡāhib-tāj.

**CRUCIBLE**, kūṡhāl, ḡharīyā, būta or pūta, kalhiyā.

**CRUCIFORM**, ṡalibi, chalipā-sā.

**TO CRUCIFY**, taṡlib-k, ṡalib par chaṡhānā.

**CRUDE**, kachā, khām, nāḡis, nā-tamām, nā-pukḡhta, nā-hāzm; — (*half ripe*) gaddar, apakwa or apāk.

**CRUDENESS**, kachā, i, khāmi, apakwatā, bad-hāzmi.

**CRUDITY**, bad-hāzmi, ajiran, nā-pukḡtagi.

**CRUEL**, be-rahm, sang-dil, sakht, durusht, nāthar, niṭhur, gālim, be-dard, be murawwat, be-mihr, be-mayā, krodhī, kaṭhor, karri, sitamgar, khūnī, jallāḍ, nir-day, niṣṭhur.

**CRUELLY**, be-rahmī, &c. -se, durushti-se.

**CRUELTY**, **CRUELNESS**, sang-dili, sakhti, durushti, niṭhurā, gālimi, be-rahmī, be-mihrī, be-muraw-watī, ta'addī, kaṣṣābī, kaṣāwat, niṣṭhurtā, kaṭhorā, i.

**CRUET**, sirka-dānī, shishī or shisha.

**CRUISE**, piyāli, aṭr-dān.

**TO CRUISE**, phirā-k, daryā kā safar-k.

**CRUMB**, ṭukrā, pārchā, chūr, chūran, reza, chūrā-bhūrā, ṭukrā-terā; — (of bread) roṭī-kā-gūdā or maghṣ.

**TO CRUMBLE**, (a.) chūr-nā, chūr-chūr-k, chūrā-k, reza-reza-k, malnā, bhurbhurānā. kharānā; (n.) kharuā, chūr-h; — (crumbled bread) chūrma, mālida.

**TO CRUMPLE**, malnā. toṛnā, maṛoṛnā, shikan-d, kūknā, dal-masal-k, jhol-d.

**TO CRUNK**, **CRUNKLE**, karṭar-k.

**CRUPPER**, dum-chī, lid-khora, 'azīzī.

**CRUSH**, dabā-o, dhakkā, ṭakkar, taṣādum.

**TO CRUSH**, kuchalnā, dābnā, dabānā, masalnā, chūr-chūr-k, zerbār-k, niṣṭhānā, toṛnā; — (to beat down) dhakelnā, girā-d, pel-d, maghlūb-k.

**CRUST**, paprā, paprī, chhilkā, chhāl, kā, phīsi; — (of a pie) part; — (of bread) post.

**TO CRUST**, part-d, papriyānā, bharnā, phisiyānā; — (to gather a crust) mail-baiṭhnā, part-paṛnā.

**CRUSTY**, (crabbed) bad-ḥho, tund-mizāj.

**CRUTCH**, lāthī, 'aṣā, baisākhī.

**CRY**, pukār, gohār, hānk, chillāhat, ghūlū, nāla, giriya, faryād, alghiyās, duhā, fighān, zārī, wā-wailā, kūk, pūk, bāng, hūmas, kharosh; — (of hawks, birds, &c.) bolī; — (voice) āwāz, ṣadā; — (weeping) ro, ā, nāla, rodan, giriya.

**TO CRY**, (aloud) pukār-nā, gohār-nā, hānk-mār-nā, āwāz-k, shor-k; — (to squall) chhichiyānā, chikhūnā; — (to lament) nāla-k, wā-e-wailā-k; — (to weep) ronā, zārī-k, giriya-k, kūknā, dārnā, kādnā, ropukār-nā, phikār-nā, dapharnā, karlānā, bilaknā, humasnā, rāg-k, pūknā; — (as an elephant) chinghār-nā, chikhār-nā; — (to cry as an animal) bolnā; — (to cry for help) faryād-k, fighān-k, duhā, i-k, tilā, i- &c. -k, duhā, i-d; — (to cry down, or cry out against) ihānat-k, mazammāt-k, dokhnā, ilzām-d, shikwa-k, shikāyat-k, malāmat-k, sharm-dilānā; — (to cry up) ta'rif-k, sarāhnā, barḥānā.

**CRYER**, bahri, dhindhoriyā, munāḍī.

**CRYING**, ro, ā, i, rohā-rohat, nāla, giriya.

**CRYSTAL**, billaur, kachā-hirā; — (of salts) ḳalam; (adj.) bilaurī, bilaurin, bilaur-kū; — (of sugar) dalī, shākh.

**TO CRYSTALLIZE**, (a.) ḳalam-k; (n.) ḳalam-paṛnā.

**CUB**, bachcha, pillā, sag-zāda.

**CUBE**, ka'b, ghan, shash-pahlū, shash-dar; — (a cube root in arithmetic) jazr.

**CUBER**, kabāba, kabāb-chini, sital-chini.

**CUBICAL**, **CUBIC**, shashidar-sā, muka'ab.

**CUBIT**, hāth, dast.

**CUCKOLD**, daiyūḡ, ḳaltabān, bharwā, bhār-khā, ū, kuṭan, zanjālab, machhandar, rish-gā-o; rādhā ko yād karo, is often addressed to those who are on the road to cuckoldom; bharwe ut, is used for a cuckoldy, or rather witty wight.

**TO CUCKOLD**, daiyūḡ-banānā, behurmat-k, kalankī-k.

**CUCKOO**, ko, el, pik; — (spittle) kaṭkākhī.

**CUCUMBER**, khirā, kakri, khyār, bād-rang, phūṭ, karailā, kheksā, pendiyā, pindol, palwal, chichindā.

**CUD**, jūgālī, pāgur; — (to chew the cud) jugālī- &c. -k, pagurānā.

**TO CUDDLE**, lipaṭ- or chimāṭ-rahnā, saṭpaṭānā, lipaṭ-ke-sonā.

**CUDGE**, laṭh, lakkar, ṭhengā, godrā, lakeṭā, patā, lakhauṭiyā. [laṭhī-k.

**TO CUDGE**, laṭhiyānā, piṭnā, lāṭhā-lāṭhī-k or laṭhā-CUDGE, lakrī-bāz, paṭe-bāz, bānait, laṭh-bāz.

**CUE**, choṭī, chuṭlā, chonḍī, sikhā, ṭik, gūnth, jād; — (hint) ishāra, patā ṭūkārā; — (part) dā-o-ghāṭ.

**CUFF**, ṭamācha, dhaul, thappaṛ, chhakkar, chaṭkanā, ghūnsā; — (of the sleeve) kos, muhri [rānā.

**TO CUFF**, ṭamācha- &c. -mār-nā, dhauliyānā, thap-CUIRASS, chārā, ina, jaushan, baktar.

**CUIRASSIER**, baktar-posh, zirah-posh.

**CULINARY**, ṭabhī, ṭabbākhī, maṭbakhī.

**TO CULL**, chunnā, chugnā, binnā, bilachnā; — (select) intikhāb-k.

**CULLY**, (dupe) bisnī, chūtiyā, dūdhail-gā-e, sone-kī chiriyā, bokā, kuttā, (v. dupe).

**TO CULLY**, ṭhagā, i-k, fareb-d, daghā-d.

**CULPABLE**, mujrim, mulzim, dokhī, wājibu-t-takṣir.

**CULPRIT**, gunāh-gār, pāpī, takṣir-wār, aparādhī.

**TO CULTIVATE**, taraddud- &c. -k, bar-pā- &c. -k, uṭhānā, uprājnā, upjānā; — (waste land) jotnā, khet-nikālnā, khod-khād-k; — (arts) pāl-nā, sār-nā; — (to improve) tarbiyat-d, āraṣṭa-k, durust-k, banānā.

**CULTIVATED**, sar-sabz, ma'mūr, bar-pā, ābād, uṭhā, mazrū', pah, pah-paṭī; — (as fruit) bāghī.

**CULTIVATION**, **CULTURE**, (agriculture) taraddud, zarā'at, kheti. kheti-bārī, kisnā, i, tilā, i, girhistī, jotā, i, jot; — (improvement) durustī, ābādī, iṣlāh.

**CULTIVATOR**, taraddud-kār, kisān, ra'iyat, (vulg. ryot).

**TO CUMBER**, bhar-d or -mār-nā, roknā, tang-k.

**CUMBERSOME**, bhāri, pahār, dukh-dāyak, ṭhakṭhak.

**CUMIN**, (seed, &c. so called) zira, kamūn.

**CUNNING**, (adj.) syānā, pakkā, 'aiyār, failsūf, hila-bāz, makkār, hikmatī, mutafannī, garār, chār-zarb, 'allāma, chārkhāya, chatur, ṭīratī, sonār, dhurt; — (man) jān, gunī.

**CUNNING**, syān, pak-pan, failsūfī, 'aiyārī, ṭīrat, rūbāh-bāzī, hikmat, hīrfat, 'aiyār-pan, chaturtā, chaturā, i.

**CUNNINGLY**, ṭīrat- &c. -se, chaturā, i-se.

**CUP**, piyāla, jān, sāghar, kāsā, ḳadaḥ, yāgh, paimāna, kaṭor- ā or -ī, sakorā, belā, mitā, gulābī, khappaṛ, sarwā, jān i jamshaid; — (a beggar's) chamḷā; — (for cupping) tombrī, singī.

**TO CUP**, singī-lagānā, pachhne-d, pāchnā, shākh-khainchānā.

**CUP AND CAN**, (intimate) piyāla-sabū, shir o shakar.

**CUP-BEARER**, sāḳī, jāmi, gandharb, muḡh-bacha.

**CUPBOARD**, ṭand, ni'mat-khāna, bhandārā, bhandāra.

**CUPID**, kām, kām-de-o, kāndarp, ānang, madan, modak.

**CUPIDITY**, kām, ārmān, shahwat, hīr, kāmābhilāsh.

**CUPOLA**, gumbaz, ḳubba or ḳubbat.

**CUPPER**, singī-wālā, shākh-kash.

**CUPPING-GLASS**, singī, ghariyā, shākh.

**CUPS**, (carousal) piyāla-bāzī, mai-kashi.

**CUR**, **CURTAIL-DOG**, lenḍī, lanḍārā, lūnḍā-ūnḍā, kaṭṭar.

**CURABLE**, mumkinu-sh-shafā, 'ilāj-paṭir, ghair-muhlik, sādh, shafā-paṭir.

**CURATE**, imām, dharmopadeshak, purohit.

**CURB**, zanjir, kharī; — (impediment) rok, ṭabṭ, aṭkā, o, man, bāran.

To CURB, (a horse) thāmnā, sambhālānā, lagām-d, thāsānā; — (to restrain) roknā, muzāḥamat-k, man-k, bārānā, barājnā.

CURD, ānṭhi, chakkā, chakkān, kho, ā, thakkā, phūṭki, chhenā, khirsā, joghrāt.

To CURDLE, (n.) jamnā, bandhnā, bilagnā, baiṭhnā, phat-j, munjamid-h; (a.) jamānā, phārānā, bāndhnā, baiṭhānā, munjamid-k.

CURDLED MILK, dahi, dogh, thakkā.

CURDS, (v. curd); — (curdy) ānṭhi-dār.

CURE, (remedy) 'ilāj, upā, e, mu'ālaja, nikā, i, susthatā; — restoration of health shifā, siḥbat, ārām, shifā-bakhshi, mukt; — (a complete cure) shafā, e kulli.

To CURE, (the patient) changā-k, achchhā-k, bhalā-k, tan-durust-k, shifā- &c. -bakhshnā or -d; — (the disorder) dūr-k, raf-k, daḥ-k, zā, il-k, sākiṭ-k, mu'ālaja- tadāwi-k, uṭhānā, 'ilāj-k; — (wonderfully) i'jāz masihā-k; — (with salt) namak-malnā.

CURED, bhalā, changā, shifā-yāfta; — (to be) changā- &c. -h, shafā-nā.

CURER, mu'ālīj, shāfi, ārām-dene-wālā.

CURIOSITIES, (rarities) 'ajāib, gharāib, taḥā, if, tuḥ-fajāt, nādirāt.

CURIOSITY, (inquisitiveness) rāz-jo, i, tafahḥuṣ, khoj, kan-ras, shauk, pūchh-pūchhār, bisan, ras; — (rarity) saughāt, tuḥfa, kam-yābi, nādira.

CURIUS, (inquisitive) rāz-jo, mutajassīs, mutalāshī, khojī, shaukīn, bisani, laulin, kanorā, sūnghā, bhe-diya, mustafsir, ṭālib; — (nice) waswāsi, dushwār-pasand; — (elegant) bārīk, subuk; — (rare) 'ajīb o gharīb, anūṭhā, dushprāpya.

CURIOSLY, (attentively) diḥkat-se, ta, ammul-se, gḥaur-se; — (neatly) nāzūkī-se, nazākat-se.

CURL, (ringlet) kākul, zulf, gesū, pech, kham, marghola, tāb, shikan, ghūnghar, ghurchī, ghūngharī, chhallā, ḥalka; — (wave) lahar.

To CURL, (a.) tāb-d, pech- pechtāb- &c. -d, aiṭhnā, lapetnā, ghurchānā, gundli-b; (n.) ghurachnā, bal-khānā, lipatnā.

CURLEW, karānkūl or karākul, pan-kūkari.

CURLY, ghunghrālā, pechilā, ghurchiyāhā, pech- &c. -dār, pechida, pech dar pech, chhandaulā, tāb-dār, margholi. [bakhil, lālchi.]

CURMUDGEON, kan-jūs, dālidri, wālī-khanghar, shūm.

CURRENCY, ijrā, kasrat, charchā, chāl; — (of money) chalan, riwāj.

CURRENT, rā, ij, jāri, murawwaj, rawān, riwājī, chalnī, ilāhī, chaltā, nāfz; — (as money) ḥālī, jalūsi; — (language) rozmarra, muḥāwara; — (coin) rā, iju-l-waqt, chalan-pyārā, sikka; — (general) 'amm, mashhūr, ākhyāt; — (the current price) nirkh, bhā, o, sharḥ; — (the current year) ab kā sāl; — (to be current) rā, ij- &c. -h.

CURRENT, (rivulet) āb-rawān, āb-jāri, nālī, bahet; — (stream) bahā, o, sil-āb.

CURRENTLY, 'umūman, 'alā-l-'umūm.

CURRENTNESS, riwāj, 'umūm.

CURRIER, chamār, dabbāgh, chirm-sāz; — (instrument) byongī.

CURRISH, sag-ṣifat, kuṭā-sakht, bhonkwaiyā.

To CURRY, (leather) pakānā, kamānā, dabāghat-d; — (a horse) malnā, timār-k, kharḥara-k, jhān-wān-k; — (to curry favour) khā, e-sahlānā.

CURRY-COMB, kharahrā, kharḥara.

CURSE, bad-du'ā, kosā, sarāp, la'n, la'nat, dhikkār, phitkār, dhirkār; — (among women) bur-jari, munh-khāk; — (affliction) āfat, ghaṭab, balā, kahr, wibāl, kabāhat; — (curse it) tuf, la'nat ba-hech, phit-phit.

To CURSE, kosnā, sarāpūnā, phitkārānā, bad-du'ā-d, nafrin-k, la'nat-k, rādnā; — (to afflict) āfat-d; — (a curse upon him) us par la'nat, la'natu-l-lāh 'alaih; — (curse this business, I am heartily tired of it) is kām par la'nat ho, mai is se sakht 'ari hun.

CURSED, (delectable) la'nati, mal'un, la'in, mardūd, karih, zabūn, kam-bakht, baitu-l-māl, dozakhī, narkī; — (how long shall I stay in this cursed country?) is baitu-l-māl mulk meñ kab tak main rahūngā?

CURSEDLY, nākāra, zabūn or zabūnī-se, ba-shiddat; — (shamefully) sharmāwari-se.

CURSER, bad-du'ā-go, koswaiyā, phitkārī.

CURSORYLY, mujmalan, ghaḍat-se, jaldi-se, sar-ā-sari.

CURSORY, chalte-hū, e, yūnhin, jald, ghāḥl; — (view) nazari ijmālī.

CURST, kaṭṭar, ḥarāmī, sharir, mārkhand.

To CURTAIL, kam-k, kotāh-k, kaṣar-k, ghaṭānā, chhānṭnā, kāṭnā, kamānā, mukhtaṣar-k.

CURTAIN, masihri, parda, oḥal; — (wall) alang, aṭalā; — (lecture) ta'lim i khilwati.

CURVATED, CURVE, CURVED, ṭerhā, kaj, kham-dār, mu'awwaj, pech-dār, bānkā, shoshā, danānā, munḥani. [pech.]

CURVATURE, CURVE, bānk, ṭerhā, i, kham, pech, mār-To CURVE, ṭerhā- &c. -k, lachānā, nawānā.

To CURVET, kūdnā, phāndnā, jast-k, bakar-kūd-k.

CUSHION, gaddi, masnad, gā, o-takiya.

CUSTARD, fālūda, kshir; — (apple) sharifa, sitā-phal, ātā, lonā ātā.

CUSTODY, (care) amānat, nigāh-bānī, salāmatī, rakh-wālī, hifāzāt, hifz, ḥawālāt, rachhā, dāshir, hīrasāt, gathaund, tafwiz; — (imprisonment) kaid, band, ḥabs.

CUSTOM, (manner, fashion) dastūr, rasam (pl. rusūm), ṣābiṭa, rawaiyā, chāl, rawish, chalan, rit, charchā, rawāj, kā'ida, kānūn, bandhej, sarishta, chālāwā, ṭarīk, ā'in, ma'mūr, rā, iju-l-waqt, neg, kirt, rāh-rasam or rawish, bartāwā; — (business) jājmānī, lewādehī, lagā, o, pechā-khochi, uṭhān, bardāshir, uchāpat; — (habit) ādat, ma'mūl, abhyās, rabṭ, mutād; — (tribute) khirāj, mahṣūl, lagṭā, bihri; — (run on goods) khapat, chāh, kaṭṭi, gāhaki, mār, kharidārī.

CUSTOMARILY, akṣar, akṣar-aukāṭ, bahodliān.

CUSTOMARY, murawwaj, ba-dastūr, dastūr ke muwāfiq, ma'mūli, rasmi, ma'hūd, 'amlī, dastūri; — (dower) mahar miṣal,

CUSTOMER, asāmī, gahki, jājmān, kharid-dār or kharidār, gāhak, banjautā, lagwār, lagwā.

CUSTOM-HOUSE, sā, ir, chabūtra, chauki, pachotrā, ghāṭ, parmit-ghar.

CUT, (participle) kāṭā-hū, ā, kaṭ'a, munḥaṭa', bārīda, chūr; — (prepared for use) banā-banāyā, taiyār.

CUT, (wound) khattī, zakham, chirā, chirkā; — (a lot) kūr'a; — (in cards) tarāsh, kāṭ; — (form) kaṭ'; — (shape) tarāsh, byont; — (piece) tukrā, karch, chhāṭ, chhyo; — (branch or canal) kāṭ, chhoṛ; — (picture) taswir; — (to make a short cut or road) kāṭ-nikālānā; — (to cut a figure) shān-phailānā or -nikālānā; — (cut and long tail) lenḍī-būchi, a'lā-adnā, amir-fakir, aḥālī-mawālī.

To CUT, kāṭnā, tarāshnā, katarnā, kalam-k, kaṭ'-k, kaṭ'-burid-k; — (to carve) naksh-k, khandnā, bādhnā, chirnā, chaurang-mārnā, bhang-k, chhin-k, tukrā-k; — (to cut the cards) warak-tarāshnā; — (to cut down or off) kāṭ-d; — (to cut the beard short) kaṣar-k; — (to cut off) kāṭ-kārhnā, ṣāḥ-k, utār-d, chhāṭ-d, kāṭ-dālnā; — (to prevent) munḥaṭa'-k; — (to preclude) mahṛūm-r, bāz-r; — (to cut down or to for) banānā, khod-nikālānā, mār-lejānā; — (cut) kāṭ-nikālānā; — (the nib of a pen) kaṭ'-k or -mārnā; — (or carve a fowl) band-band-kāṭnā; — (ready cut) kaṭā-kaṭāyā; — (to shape) byontnā, kaṭ'-k; — (to contrive) tajwiz-k;

— (to abridge) *kāt-lenā*, *ghaṭānā*; — (to cut up an animal) *banānā*, *nikānā*; — (to eradicate) *ukhār-ḡ*, *uṭhā-d*. (This verb, as in English, is of very extensive application; see the simple verbs which are synonymous with its several compounds, as also its own synonyma).

TO CUT, (n.) *kaṭnā*, *munkaṭā'-h*; — (as teeth) *jamnā*, *phūṭnā*, *nikalnā*; — (as a knife) *lagnā*.

CUTANEOUS, *jildī*; — (cutaneous eruption) *lashina*.

CUT-GLASS, *almās-tarāsh*.

CUTICLE, post, *chamṛā*, *chhilkā*, *jhilli*, *chhyor*.

CUTLASS, *talwār*, *shamsher*, *saif*, *dhop*, *teghā*, *sarahī*, *dām-tamācha*, *sakelā*, *ūnā*, *nimcha*.

CUTLER, *lohār*, *kārad-gar*, *sāngar*.

CUT-PURSE, *kisa-bur*, *gaṭh-kaṭā*, *girah-kaṭā*, *jeb-kaṭrā*.

CUTTER, (one that cuts) *burinda*, *kaṭī'*.

CUT-THROAT, *thag*, *rāh-zan*, *kattā'u-t-ṭarik*, *baṭ-pār*, *khūn-rez*, *jallād*, *kassūb*, *gal-kattā*, *phaṇsi-bārā*.

CUTTING, (chip, slip) *chippī*, *ḡalam*, *chiphri*, *kaṭā'i*, *katran*, *chhāntan*; — (of sugar cane) *bij*, *katar-byont*, *kāṭ-chhānt*, *kāṭkūt*, *kaṭ-burid*.

CUTTLE, (fish) *sipiyān*; — (metaph.) *bad-zabān*.

CYCLE, *daur*, *daura*, *jug*, *karn*, *ṭabḡa*, *charkh*; — (of Jupiter) *ḡirānu-s-sadain*.

CYONET, *haṇs kā bachcha*.

CYLINDER, *sutūn*, *ḡandā*, 'umūd, *sumdum*, *belan*, *uāl*, *dand*, *pongā*, *uṣṭwāna*; — (of a sugar mill) *jāṭ*.

CYMBAL, *jhānj*, *manjirā*, *tāl*, *jalājāl*, *kar-tāl*.

CYMBALIST, *jhānjiyā*.

CYNIC, CYNICAL, *tursh-rū*, *rūkhā*, *durusht-ḡho*, *an-melā*, *kuṭil*.

CYPRESS, (tree) *sarv*, *sarw*, *saro*; there are several kinds—*saro-āzād*, *sanobar*, *sihi*, 'ar'ar, *shamshād*; this last is the box-tree.

CZAR, *ḡaiṣar* or *ḡaiṣar i rūṣ*.

## D.

DAB, (lump) *ṭukṛā*, *pārchā*; — (splash) *chikaṭ*, *chhīṇṭā*.

TO DAB, *pūchhāra-k*, *lagānā*, *chūpānā*, *bhar-mārnā*.

TO DABBLE, *ḡab-ḡub-k*, *loṭ-poṭ-k*, *kich-mich-k*, *ḡegā-ḡegī-k*.

DABBLER, (smatterer) *ūpar-tapḡā*.

DAD, DADDY, *bā*, *bābū*, *bājī* *jab wuh haṭhegi*; *ammā*, *bābā* *ko jā bolā lā*, *when she shall fret and cry*, *mamma*, *go call my daddy*.

DAFFODIL, *nargis*, *birwaḡ*, *giyāh sares*.

DAGGER, *ḡhanjar*, *kaṭār*, *pesh-ḡabḡ*, *jamdhar*, *chhurā*, *bichhwā*, *dushna*; — (to be at drawn daggers) *shamsher barahna-h*, *chhurī-kaṭārī-k*.

TO DAGGLE, *chikṭānā*, *lasaundnā*, *ghasiṭnā*, *subhārnā*.

DAGGLE-TAILED, *dāman gil alūda*.

DAILY, (adj.) *har-roza*, *rozmarra*, *yaumī*, *tārikh-wār*, *dinwārī*, *dine din*; — (daily pay) *rozina*, *yaumiya*; — (food) *rozī*.

DAILY, (adv.) *har-roz*, *roz-ba-roz*, *roz-roz*, *din-ba-din*, *yauman fa yauman*, *pratidin*, *pratyaha*.

DAINTILY, *nazākat- &c. -se*, *nāz o nī'mat-se*.

DAINTINESS, *nazākat*, *komaltā*, *laṭāfat*.

DAINTIES, *nafā'is*, *taḡā'if*.

DAINTY, *nāzuk*, *nafis*, *laṭif*, *komal*, *pākiza*, *maze-dār*; — (a dainty) *tuhḡa*, *nī'mat*, *charb-nawālā*, *chabhā*, *padirṭh*, *khush-khurāk* or *-sā'ika*, *nak-chapḡā*, *shakar-khorā*.

DAIRY, *shir-khāna*, *gopa-griha*.

DALLIANCE, *rā,o-chā,o*, *hā,o-bhā,o*, *rang-ras*, *dulār-pyār*, *bos o kinār*, *bosa-bāzī*, *chūmā-chāṭī*, *chūmā-chūmī*, *rāḡ-rohāḡ*, *chāh-chit*, *lāḡh-bāzī*, *nāz-nakhra*, *tamalluḡ*, *nāz-o-niyāz*.

TO DALLY, (fondle) *rā,o-chā,o- &c. -k*; — (delay) *derī-k*, *dirangi-k*, *ḡhīl-k*, *makṛānā*, *anṭhānā*, *waḡṭ-ṭālnā*, *ṭāpā-to,i-k*.

DAM, (mother) *mā*; — (bank) *bāndh*, *pāl*, *pahār*.

TO DAM, *bāndh-bāndhnā*.

DAMAGE, *nuḡsān*, *ziyān*, *ḡhāṭā*, *ḡarar*, *āseb*, *ḡhalāl*, *ḡhisarat*, *haraj*, *ḡabāḡat*, *ḡharābī*, *bigār*, *utpāt*, *pā,e-mālī*; — (reparation) *jarimāna*, *tāwān*, *muṣādara*.

TO DAMAGE, *nuḡsān-pahunchānā*, *ḡhisāra-k*, *bigār-nā*; — (to be damaged) *bigār-nā*; — (to sustain damage) *nuḡsān-ūṭhānā*.

DAMAGED, *dāḡhī*, *dāḡh-dār*, *nuḡsānī*, *pā,e-māl*.

DAMASCENE, DAMSON, *ālū bukhārā*, *ijjās*, *ālū shāmī*.

DAMASK, (silk) *mushajjar*; — (cloth) *jāmdānī*, *khes*, *kimkhāb*, *khesrā*; — (to damask) *mushajjar-binnā*, *būṭe-dār-binnā*; — (steel-work) *jauhar-banānā*.

DAME, (lady) *begam*, *bibi*, *ahliya*, *āhila*, *kad-bānū*.

TO DAMN, *mal'ūn-k*, *la'nat-k*; — (condemn) *rānda-k*, *narak-bāsi-k*; — (to hoot) *thapri- or tāli-mārnā*.

DAMNABLE, *la'natī*, *phitkārī*, *jahannamī*.

DAMNATION, *la'nat*, *phitkār*, *dhiḡkār*, *phitṭe-muḡh*; — (a curse upon thee) *tujh par la'nat*.

DAMNED, *la'natī*, *mal'ūn*, *dozakḡhī*, *nārī*, *jahannamī*, *narakī*, *phitkārī*, *dhiḡkārī*, *maḡhūr*, *maḡhūb*, *rajim*, *siyāh-rū*; — (in comp.) *karam*, *whence karam-chodī*, *karam-ḡāndū*.

DAMP, (adj.) *tar*, *nam*, *nam-nāk*, *marṭūb*, *ḡilā*, *adh-sūkhā*, *nīm-khushk*, *kaṭkarā*; — (to grow damp) *mihānā*, *silānā*. [udāsī.]

DAMP, (vapour) *bukhār*, *bhāph*; — (dejection)

TO DAMP, *marṭūb- &c. -k*; — (to defect) *afsurda-k*, *dilḡir-k*, *sard-k*, *bujhānā*; — (to abate) *ghaṭānā*.

DAMPNESS, DAMPISHNESS, *namī*, *tari*, *ṭarāwat*, *ruṭūbat*, *sil*.

DAMSEL, *saheli*, *sakhi*, *ālī*, *baṭkī*, *nāznin*, *nā,ekā*, *gopī*, *pathiyā*, *māngnā*, *doshiza*, 'arūs; — (of paradise) *hūr*, *apchḡarā* or *apsarā*.

DANCE, *nāch*, *raḡṣ*; — (lascivious) *kahrū,ā*; — (religious) *dhamāl*, *wajid*.

TO DANCE, *nāchnā*, *raḡṣ-k*, *kūdānā*; — (attendance) *pichhe lagā-rahnā*, *pichhe paṛā-rahnā*, *nāch-nāchnā* or *nāch-nāchānā*.

DANCER, *nāchne-wālā*, *nachwaiyā*, *raḡḡāḡ*.

DANCING, *dhamālī*, *kūdākkar*; — (boy) *bhagṭiyā*, *bhawaiyā*, *naṭwā*, *kathik*; — (girl) *tawā'if*, *kan-chini*, *nauchi*, *chūnā-paznī*, *nagar-bhāṭnī*; — (master) *ta'lim-gar*, *adib*; — (school) *ta'lim-khāna*, *nāch kā ghar*; — (hire of) *mujrā*.

TO DANDLE, *halānā*, *kudānā*, *uchhālānā*, *khelānā*.

DANDRUFF, *rūsī*, *bafā* (v. *scurf*).

DANGER, (risk) *khāṭra*, *bharam*, *ḡar*, *muḡhṭāra*, *hauḡ*; — (dread) *khāuf*, *dhaṭkā*, *bīm*, *chintā*, *parwā*, *ḡabāḡat*, *jokhim*, *ḡalākat*, *shakk*, *waswasa*.

DANGEROUS, *khāṭar-nāk*, *pur-khāṭar*, *bharmilā*, *maḡh-ṭūr*, *dushwār*, *khāṭar-angez*, *ashkāl*, *jī-mār*, *bhaiyan-kar*, *waswāsī*, *pur-āfat*; — (person) *kaptī*; — (road) *phaṇsiyārā*.

DANGEROUSLY, *khāṭre- &c. -se*; — (dangerously ill) *beḡāl*.

DANGEROUSNESS, *khāṭar-nākī*, *bhaiyankarī*.

TO DANGLE, *laṭāknā*, *hilāgnā*, *mutr'allik-h*.

DANGLER, *pichh-lagā*, *dum-ḡasā*, *dum-bālā*.

DAPPER, *gach-gainā*, *nāṭā*, *nāṭā-bir*, *ḡunṭh*, *ṭhingnā*, *bāṇṭhā*, *ṭenī*, *gurjī* (lit. a Georgian).

DAPPLE, *ablaḡ*, *dū-rangā*, *kābrā*, *pānch-rangā*,

TO DAPPLE, munakṣash-k, pānch-rangā-banānā.

DAPFLED. (sky) titar badli, lahriyā.

DAPPLE GREY, sanjāb.

TO DARE, jur-at-k, himmat-r, mardānagī-r, hiyā-r, purkṣarāt-r, saknā; — (to defy) dhankānā.

DARING, mardānā, dil-chal, sūr, diler, shujā, jari, sakanhār, rawat, hath-chhūt, himmatī.

DARINGLY, dilerānā, bahādūrānā, shujā't-at-se.

DARINGNESS, be-bāki, mardānagī, dilerī, manchali.

DARK, DARKSOME, andherā, tārīk, tira, andhādūndh, andhakār, khira, ghup, andhā; — (as pitch) kir-gūn; — (obscure) mushkil, poshida, chipā; — (ignorant) jāhil; — (gloomy) afsurda, sard-dil; — (black) kālā, siyā; — (a dark night) shabidaijūr, andherī rat; — (the dark half of a month) krishn pachhī, andherā pakh.

TO DARKEN, andherā-k, poshida- &c. -k; — (to foul) nāpāk-k; — (to grow dark) andhiyārā-ho-jānā or andherā-ho-j.

DARKLY, andhā sā, andhlāpan-se.

DARKNESS, DARK, andherā, andhiyārā, tārīki, tiragī, ŷulmat, andher, tamkār, tamas, timir; — (prince of) muṣṭill; — (obscurity) ishkāl; — (ignorance) jihālāt, andhlāpan.

DARLING, lāplā, dulārā, piyārā, 'azīz, mahbūb, lāl, chāhitā, larbā, olā, chashm-chirāgh, lakhtī jigār, dil-ārām, priyatām.

TO DARN, rafū-k, bhar-d, marammat-k.

DARNER, rafū-gar; — (darning) rafūgarī.

DART, bhālā, barchhī, garhiyā, neza, sel, ballam; — (arrow) tir.

TO DART, (a) phenknā, chalānā, dālānā, chhiṭkānā, mārānā; (n.) chalānā, parnā, chhiṭkānā; — (as lightning) tarāpnā, lapaknā, kaundhnā.

DASH, ṭakkar, ṭhokar, ṭhes, dhakkā; — (mixture) mel, puth; — (line) khaṭṭī fāṣila; — (show) namūd, shikoh, tarāsh; — (he cuts a dash at a distance) wuh dūr se apnī namūd dikhlātā hai; — (to have a dash of green, red, &c.) sabzi- or la'li- &c. mārānā.

TO DASH, (a) paṭaknā, de-mārānā, paṭki-d, ṭakrānā, phenknā, mārānā, jhakornā; — (to sketch) chit-hārānā, khainchnā, jhārānā; — (to break) toṛnā, pachhārānā, phoṛnā; — (in pieces) pāsh-pāsh-k, reza-reza-k, chūr-chūr-k, chaknā-chūr-k; — (water) chhiṭkānā, bīṭnā, dālānā, chhiṭnā; — (to mingle) āmezish-k, āmekhta-k; — (to spill) chhal-kānā; — (to blot) kalam khurda-k, kāṭ-d; — (to depress) girā-d, dabānā, ghaṭānā; — (n. to be spilled) chhalaknā; — (through water) helā-mārānā.

DASTARD, DASTARDLY, nā-mard, buz-dil, ḍarpoknā, pād-ghābrā, ghabrā, ū.

DATE, (of time) tārikh, tith or tichi, mitti; — (after date, viz. a bill) muddati; — (duration) dawām, ṭahārā, o, khaṭā, o; — (end) anjām, ant, samāpt; — (the fruit) khurmā, chhuhārā, khajūrā, raṭab, tamar, khajūr.

TO DATE, (a letter) tarikh- &c. -likhnā, -chāḥānā or -d.

DATIVE, ḥālāt ī naṣb or ma'ūliyat, sampradān-karak.

TO DAUB, lagānā, lesnā, chhiṭhārānā, potnā, bharnā, chhophonā, maṛhnā; — (to cover) dhāmpnā; — (to lay on profusely) lādānā; — (to flatter) chāp-lūsi-k.

DAUBER, kūph, anārī chithāriyā.

DAUGHTER, duḡhtar, beṭī, kanyā, putrī, dhī, larḳī, bint, dohiā, jā, l, dhiyā, bibijān; — (in comp.) zādi or bachchi; — (in law) bahū, patoh, badhū; — (a step-daughter) rabiba.

TO DAUNT, ḍarānā, dahshat-d, dabkānā, dhankānā, dhirānā.

DAUNTLESS, ni-ḍar, ni-dhārak, be-bāk, be-jām.

DAWN, poh, tarḳā, bhor, ṣubh, saḥar, pagḥtar, bām-dād, lohi, ṣubhī ṣādiḳ, ṣubh-dam, safaida-dam, arun, dhūn, dharkā, nūr kā tarḳā, bhalkā, nūr; — (beginning) shurū, ibtidā, ārambh; — (at early dawn) ala-ṣ-ṣabāh, nūr ke tarḳe.

TO DAWN, poh-phaṭnā, tarḳā-h, din-nikolnā.

DAY, din, roz, dewas or divas, yaum, nahār, tith; — (in comp.) bār, wār, shamba; — (last of a month) mās ke bār; — (this day, to-day) āj, ājhi, āj ke din. (N.B. kal, to-morrow; parson, narson, tarson, the day after to-morrow, &c. signify also yesterday, the day before yesterday); — (day and night) din rāt, roz o shab, lail o nahār; — (from day to day) roz roz, har roz, roz marra, din din; — (a market-day) penṭh kā din, roz ī bāzār; — (a fast-day) roza, bart; — (a festival-day) baṛā din, tyohār, parāb, 'id; — (a day's journey) manzil, ek roz ki rāh; — (the day of judgment) roz ī jāzā, roz ī ḥisāb, ḥashr, ḳiyāmat, parlāi; — (some days) chand roz, kā, i din; — (to this day) āj tak; — (in open day) din do-pahar, din diyā; — (this is a good day) āj achchhā din hai; — (this day eight days) ājke āṭhweh din or āṭhwāre; — (-fortnight) pandrahweh din; — (-three weeks) bā, isweh din; (this day month) untisweh din; — (this day twelvemonth) āj ke barsweh din; — (now-a-days) ājkal, dar īh wilā; — (to win the day) khet-hūth rahnā; — (day after day) din ba din.

DAY-BOOK, roz-nāma, bahī, khasrā, daftar, roz-nāmcha. [saverā.]

DAYBREAK, (dawn) tarḳā, bhor, ṣubh, arunoday,

DAY-LABOUR, mazdūrī, rozina-dārī.

DAY-LABOURER, mazdūr, rozina-dār.

DAYLIGHT, roz-raushan, din di, e; — (in open daylight) din-dihārā.

DAY-TIME, din ke waḳt, din ko; — (come in the day-time) din ko ā, o.

TO DAZZLE, tirmirānā, garjānā, chūbhānā, dabānā, mārānā.

DEAD, marā, mū, ā, murda, murdār, faut, gat, sun; — (as sleep) kūmbh-karnī, gārḥā; — (as night) bhini, so, l, sotī; — (as water) kharā; — (harassed) halāk; — (inanimate) be-jān, bin-jī; — (empty) khālī; — (useless) be-fā, ida, akārath; — (gloomy) sun, sunsān; — (vapid) utrā; — (as a tree) khushk; — (as trade) sust, mandā; — (dead drunk) sar-shār, bad-mast, gānd-ghalaṭ, be-hosh, chūr; — (a dead weight) mū, ā bojh; — (the dead) amwāt, murde, mū, e, sote, 'ālami arwāh; — (a dead body) murda, lāsh, mautā, loth, shau; — (in the dead of night) ādhi rāt ko.

TO DEADEN, sun-k, kam-zor-k, mārānā; (n.) marnā; — (to be deadened) utar-jānā.

DEADLY, ḳātil, muḥlik, mārū, kāri, halāhal, halākū, murdani, maraṭ, murda- &c. -sā; — (a deadly foe) dushman ī jāni; — (fig.) sine kā kāntā.

DEADNESS, afsurdagi, sustī.

DEAF, baihrā or bahrā, kar, ṣumm, pamba ba gosh, boṛā, kan-phūṭā, harn badhir; — (as a door-nail) bajār-baihrā; — (pretending to be) kaṭh- or kaj-baihrā.

TO DEAFEN, baihrā-k, kān-phoṛnā; — (to be deaf) baihrā-h, ūchā-sunnā.

DEAFNESS, baihrā, l, kari, baihrā-pan.

DEAL, (quantity) ḳadr, bhāg; — (at cards) bāṭ; — (a great deal) bahutārā, o buhtārā, bahut, bahut-kuchh, khāile, az-bas.

TO DEAL, (distribute) ḍāṭnā, ḥiṣṣa-k; — (to scatter) chhiṭkānā; — (to traffic) tijārāt-k, pher-gher-k; — (to behave) chalān-chalānā; — (to deal with) mu, āmalā-k, sulūk-k, ri'āyat-k.

**DEALER, (trader)** saudāgar, kārbāri, goldār : — (in comp) -farosh, -bāz, -go, gar or gār or -wālā : — (in corn) baniyā, baḡḡāl, banjārā : — (at cards) kāsim : — (a plain dealer) sāda ādmi, sāda sipāhi : — (a double dealer) riyā-kār.

**DEALING, (trade)** tijārat, baipār : — (intercourse, business) byohār, len-den, lewā-dewi, dād o sitad, kārobār : — (treatment) sulūk : — (plain dealing) sādagī, sāda-mizājī, be-riyā, i : — (double dealing) riyā-kāri, makkārī.

**DEAR, mahāḡā, garān, tez, baḡhiyā, dūrmūlyā or bahu-mūlyā** : — (precious) jāni : — (to a child) bābā-jān : — (to a mother) bibi-jān, amā-jān : — (beloved) 'azīz, jiyūyā, dulārā, pī, pritām, sajan, sajanī, miyān : — (my dear) meri jān : — (dear me!) haiñ-haiñ.

**DEAR-BOUGHT, mahang-molā, garān-kharid.**

**DEARLY, (fondly)** shauḡ-se, āshikāna.

**DEARNESS, garāni, malangi, bahu-mūlyatā.** [tangī.

**DEARTH, kāl, kaḡḡ, akāl, mahā-mār, torā, kam-yābi,**

**DEATH, maut, ajal, ḡazā, marg, mirt, kāl, halāki, marān, nās, fanā** : — (untimely) jawāna-marg, kū-mirt : — (sudden) marg mafājāt, katl : — (to court one's) marān-paukhiyā- or maut-lagnā, mū, ā-chāhnā : — (at death's door) ajal-giriftā, karibul-maut, abtab, pānw gor mōr : — (a death's head) kāsa, i-maut : — (a death-bed) marān sej, bistari marg.

**TO PUT TO DEATH, mār-d, jān-lenā, ḡatl-k.**

**DEATHLESS, a-mar, lā-maut, lā-yazul.**

**DEATHLIKE, maut-kālā, marg-numā, mṛityuvāt.**

**DEATHWATCH, kiṭ, safed-kiṭ.** [pher-r, ḡā, il-h.

**TO DEBAR, bāz-r, bārū, barajnā, man'-k, mahrum-k,**

**TO DEBASE, subuk-k, be-ābrū-k, past-k, halkā-k,**

**baḡir-k, khaḡif-k, ḡalil-k, sar-nigūn-k, sar niche-k.**

**DEBASEMENT, taḡlil, be-ābrū, i, halkā, i.**

**DEBATE, baḡs, ḡaziya, mubāḡasa, jhaḡrā, bakherā, raḡrā, haḡf-haḡt, mukābara, mabḡas.**

**TO DEBATE, baḡs- &c. -k, jhaḡarnā, baḡagnā.**

**DEBAUCH, lud-parhezi, be-itidālī, khumār, luchchū, i.**

**TO DEBAUCH, (corrupt) bigārnā, be-rāh-k, bad-rāh-k, khwār-k, kharāb-k, abtar-k, gum-rāh-k, āwāra- &c. -k, jhānsnā, ubhārnā** : — (live intemperately) bad-parhezi-k, harkat i nā-munisib-k : — (a woman) ḡarām-k, zinā-k, ālūda-k, naḡḡ-k, ḡurmat-lenā.

**DEBAUCHED, DEBAUCHEE, kharābūtī, rind, bad-kār, aubāsh, 'aiyāsh, tamāshā-bin, ḡarām-kār, sharir, zāni, zinā-kār.**

**DEBAUCHERY, aubāshī, tamāshā-binī, bad-kāri, ḡarām-kāri, 'aiyāshī, fiḡḡ o fujūr, riudi, raḡḡi-bāzi, āwāragī, abtari.**

**TO DEBILITATE, tor-d, nā-tawān-k, kam-zor-k, nā-ḡuwwat-k, ḡā'if-k, naḡḡ-k.**

**DEBILITATING, tan-gudāz, ḡalū, ū.** [naḡḡḡat, nirbalī.

**DEBILITY, nā-tawānī, nā-ḡuwwatī, kam-zori, ḡu'f,**

**DEBT, ḡarḡ, dain, rin, raḡḡī, wām, lahānā, udhār, dhartā, den, byohār, dādānī** : — (a just debt) wājibu-l-aḡā : — (bearing no interest) ḡarḡ i ḡasna.

**DEBTOR, ḡarḡ-dār, dain-dār, rinīyā, maḡrūz, wām-dār, bāḡī-dār, byohariyā, dhartā, dhārnik, khaduk, madyūn** : — (side) jam'.

**DECADE, 'ashra, 'ashūra, dahā, i, dahā.**

**DEAGON, mu'ashshar, dah-gosha.**

**TO DECAMP, kūch-k, pai, ān-k, chale-jānā, dera-uthānā, uthnā, rafū-chakkar-h, champat-h.**

**DECAMPMENT, kūch, riḡlat.** [udhelnā.

**TO DECAN, tirā-lenā, tirānā, pasānā, nitārnā, ujhālū,**

**DECANTER, piyāla, minā, shishā, āḡina.**

**DECAY, tanazzul, zawāl, ḡaḡḡī, farsūdagi, ḡhisāwāḡ-utār, ḡhalā, o, ḡhisā, o, ḡhaḡḡ, o.**

**TO DECAY, ḡhisnā, ḡhaḡnā, khisnā, chhaḡnā, ḡalū,** nuzul-h, tanazzul-h, zawāl-h, kam-h, saḡnā, basida- or mundaris-hojānī, utarnā, ḡuzarnā, ḡirū, ḡhalnā, paḡnā, tūtnā, khisaknā, jhaḡnā, laḡiyanā, phisphisnā, buḡhiyanā, khyānā, khorānā, urnā, bigaḡnā, marnā, jānā : (a.) ḡhaḡānā, ḡhisānā, khasānā, kam-k, saḡānā.

**DECEASE, maut, riḡlat, intikāl, wiḡāl, wafāt, irḡhāl, wāḡī, jāti, gangā-lābh, antkāl, mukt, pai, ān, kūch.**

**TO DECEASE, riḡlat- &c. -k.**

**DECEASED, mutawaffā** : — (the deceased) marḡdum, maḡḡūr, bahisht-naḡib, muktī, baikūnḡhī.

**DECEIT, daghā, fareb, bahūna, naḡhra, chhal, jūl, ḡhaḡā, i, makr, ḡila, fiḡrat, tazwir, kaid, fann, charitr or charitra, chakar-makar, naḡḡḡaḡi, kapaḡ, ḡhaḡ-biḡḡyā.**

**DECEITFUL, daghā-bāz, chhallī, ḡhaḡ, makkār, muzaw-wir, fiḡratī, makr-āmez, fann-farebī, siyāh-chashm, zarrāk, sālūs, bhagī, urānchhū, muḡil, ḡila-sāz.**

**DECEITFULLY, daghā-bāzi- &c. -se.**

**DECEITFULNESS, daghā-bāzi, ḡila-bāzi, tazwir.**

**TO DECEIVE, daghā- &c. -d, ḡhaḡnā, chhallnā, ḡahkānā, andhlānā, bālā-d, bhāḡkānā, bhūt-pherī-d, bahkānā** : — (to mislead) bhulāwā-k : — (to disappoint) nīrūs-k.

**DECEMBER, pūs, ponkh, poh, taikh, sahsā.**

**DECENCY, shā, istagi, ārstagi, ma'ḡūliyat, imtiyāz, adab** : — (modesty) sharm, lāj.

**DECENNIAL, dah-sāla, das-barā.**

**DECENT, shā, ista, ārstā, ma'ḡūl, lā, iḡ, uchit, subhāt, imtiyāzi** : — (modest) mahḡūb.

**DECENTLY, imtiyāz- &c. -se, adab-se.**

**DECEPTION, wahm, dhokhā, bālā, ūrān, indra-jāl, nai-rangi, bhulāwā, chhallāwā, mirḡ-trishnā, daghā-bāzi, ālā-bālā, bhagāl, dār-madār, dīḡ, bond, chḡḡak-naḡak, naḡar-band, būr kā laḡḡū.**

**TO DECIDE, ḡukm-d, fatwā-d, faisāl-k, munḡḡaḡa'-k, infisāl-k, raf'-k, chukānā, farmānā, nyā, o-chukānā, ḡaḡ'-k** : — (to be decided) chuknā, faisāl- &c. -h.

**DECIDER, munsiḡ, ḡakam, musliḡ.**

**DECIMAL, 'ashri, 'ashrātī, ta'shīrī.**

**TO DECIMATE, dah-yak-nikālānā, das-men se ek-lenā.**

**DECIMATION, ta'shīr, dah-yakī.**

**TO DECIPHER, paḡhnā, batlānā, ta'bir-k, bayān-k, nikālānā, kholnā, ḡāhir-k.**

**DECIPHERER, ramz-shinās, ta'bir-karne-wālā.**

**DECISION, ḡukm, fatwā, faisāla, infisāl, niḡḡārā, chu-kautā.** [munḡḡaḡa'.

**DECISIVE, pūrā, shāfi, ḡaḡaḡī, ḡaḡī, nāḡḡ, kāmil, ḡāḡ,**

**DECK, taḡḡḡa, paḡautan, taḡḡḡa-bandī, manzil** : — (a two-decker) do-manzila jahāz.

**TO DECK, saḡwārnā, banānā, ārstā-k, zeb-d, ārstā-pairāsta-k, chiknānā, takalluf-k, singār-k.**

**TO DECLAIM, taḡḡir-k, kalām-k, bayān-k, barnan-k, bakhānā, uchār-k, pukārnā, chihrnā.** [chihrnā, ū.

**DECLAIMER, khush-taḡḡir, muḡḡarrir, uchārī, baktā,**

**DECLAMATORY, targhibāna, nafsānī, targhibī, rangilā, nafs-angez.**

**DECLARATION, (affirmation) isḡāt, isḡār, taḡḡir, ta'bir, tashriḡ, maḡḡar, istiḡḡār, bolī.**

**TO DECLARE, iḡrār- &c. -k, bolnā, kahānā, farmānā, jatānā, ḡāhir-k** : — (to publish) 'alāniya-k, āshkāra-k, prakāsh-k.

**DECLARER, muḡḡir, mu'tarif.**

**DECLENSION, (inflection) taḡḡif, ḡardān, rūp, ḡarḡ, ḡiḡha.**

**DECLINABLE, mutasarrif, munsarif, bartāni, morab, ḡarḡ-paḡir, rūpi, sandhi,**



DECLINATION, nuzūl, tanazzul, zawāl, utār, mail, krānt; — (*bending*) jhukā, o; — (*obliquity*) kajī, tē-  
hā, i.

DECLINE, ghaṭṭī, zawāl, ghāṭ, raj'at.

To DECLINE, (n. *to stoop*) nihurnā, ghaṭnā, ḍubnā, laraknā; — (*as the sun*) ḍhalnā, palaṭnā; — (*to shun*) iḥtirāz-k, i'rāz-k, inkār-k, haṭak- or bāz-  
rahnā; — (*to infect*) taṣrif-k, gardānnā, sādhnā; — (*to bend*) jhukānā.

DECLIVITY, utirā, o, utār, ḍhāl,

DECLIVOUS, ḍhālū, ḍhālwan, sarāzīr, nisheb.

To DECOCT, auṭānā, josh-k or -d, kaṭhānā.

DECOCTION, joshānda, kāṛhā, kwo, āth.

To DECOMPOUND, murakkab dar murakkab-k, sāni tarkib-d; — (*to separate*) bilgānā.

To DECORATE, saḥwārnā, sudhārnā, banā, o-k, singār-k, ārāsta-k, ārā, ish- &c. -d, ṭinṭām-k, sajanā, suthrā-k.

DECORATION, zinat, zeb, banā, o, ārāstagi.

To DECORTICATE, chhilkā-utārnā, nikhornā.

DECORUM, liyākāt, haiṣiyat, saliḥa, subhā, o, sū-ḍhab, bhalmansī, ādmiyat, imtiyāz.

DECOR, fareb, dhokhā, mughāḷaṭa, siyāhī.

To DECOY, fareb-d, lagā-lānā, upjhānā, warghalānā, phuslānā, bujhānā, phasānā.

DECOY-BIRD, mullah, ghāhī, pā-e-dām, dūna.

DECREASE, ghaṭṭī, kamṭī, taḥṭif, kasr, kuṣūr, nuzūl, mihāk. [ghaṭānā, kam-k, chhijūnā, chhāntnā.

To DECREASE, (n.) ghaṭnā, kam-h, mandā-h; (a.)

DEGREE, hukm, amr, āin, kānūn, kā'ida, rit, zābiṭa, ṭariḥ, infisāl, fatwā, istiṭā, biwasthā, likhā, nawish-  
ta; — (*the divine decree*) taḥḍīr, ḥazā.

To DEGREE, hukm- &c. -k, farmanā, ṭhahrānā, rachnā, ṭhānnā, kahānā, likhnā, bidlānā.

DECREPIT, (v. *infirm*) za'if, munḥani; — (*a decrepit old man*) pir fartūt, buḍhā-phūs, pir kabir, haṭkhan-  
khār, ḍokra.

To DECRY, dokhnā, maḡammad-k, hajū-k, 'aib-lagānā, kamḡadar-k, badnām-k, nām-r or -dharnā, malā-  
mat-k.

To DEDICATE, (*to appropriate*) khāss-k, muḡarrar-k, mukhtass-k, mu'aiyan-k, ṭhahrānā, bāndhnā, chaḥ-  
hānā, nagr-k; — (*a book*) fulāne ke nām-banānā, wakf-k, de-d, muḡaiyad-k. [madah.]

DEDICATION, taḡarrur, tashakhkhūṣ; — (*of a book*)

To DEDUCE, nikālā, ḥāsil-istikhrāj-k, istimbat-k.

To DEDUCT, waḡ-k, minhā-k, nikāl-ḍālnā, kātnā, bād-k, mujre-lenā, utārnā; — (*subtract*) minhā-i-k.

DEDUCTION, (*consequence*) natija, ḥāsil, mā-ḥaṣal; — (*subtraction*) minhā, i, waḡ'iyāt; — (*on money*) baṭṭā, kuṣūr, waḡ, ḥashū minhā, chhūt, kātkūt; — (*a military*) shamsi-ḡamri.

DEED, kām, arth, kāj, kāraj, kirdār, 'amal, sākhṭa-  
pardākhta; — (*exploit*) jokhim; — (*fact*) ḥakikat, birtānt or britānt; — (*a written deed*) ḡabāla, sanad, dastāweḡ; — (*in comp.*) nāma, pattaṛ (pl. kāḡhaz-pattaṛ); — (*good and evil deeds*) a'māl i ḡabiḥa o ḡasana.

To DEEM, jānnā, ma'lūm-k, dariyāft-k.

DEEP, (adj.) ḡairā, ḡaherā, ḡambhirā, 'amiḡ, ḡark-āb, ḡubā, o, aḡḡh, aḡam, ḡunghā, ḡhor; — (*insidious*) ḡarār, ḡarhā; — (*as a regiment*) chaurā, lambā; — (*as roads*) ḡanda, ḡhaliz, ḡhasā, ū, zharf; — (*low*) khālā; — (*obscure*) ḡaḡik, muḡkīl, ḡaphin, — (*sagacious*) bārik-bin, ḡaḡika-shinās; — (*artful*) pakkā, mutafannī; — (*grave in sound*) ḡbhāri; — (*dark, applied to colour*) ḡairā, shokh; — (*a deep sleep*) sukh-nind.

DEEP, (*the sea*) samundar, sāḡar, dariyā, e shor, baḡr i muḡiḡ; — (*abyss*) ḡa'r, pairā, o.

To DEEPEN, ḡairānā or ḡahrānā, 'amiḡ-k.

DEEPLY, (*profoundly*) ḡiḡḡat-se, ḡambhirātā-se; — (*greatly*) bahut, nihāyat.

DEEPNESS, ḡairā, i, 'umuḡ, ḡunghā, i, ḡambhirātā.

DEER, haran or hiran, mirḡ, āḡh, chikāra, kalwāt, kāli-  
har, mirḡ-rāj, ḡabī, nil-ḡā, o, ḡā-o-dashtī, sāmbār, ḡhoṭrā; — (*a young deer*) birnautā, ḡhizāl; — (*deer-eyed*) āḡh-chashm, mirḡ-nain; perhaps appli-  
cable to those who have large languishing eyes.

To DEFACE, ḡigārnā, khārāb-k, maḡw-k, kāṭ-ḍālnā, tor-ḍālnā; — (*to erase*) talaf-k, mismār-k, ḡhā-  
rat-k, chhīl-ḍālnā, miṭā-d.

DEFAACEMENT, taḡhrib, ḡigār, maḡw, maḡwat.

To DEFALCATE, chhānt-lenā, minhā, i-karnā.

DEFAMATION, bad-nāmi, buhtān, ṭufān, iftirā, ittihām, lim, ḡhānsā.

To DEFAME, badnām-k, tuḡmat- or 'aib-lagānā, ruswā-k.

DEFAMER, muṭtari, tuḡmatī, ṭufānī, ḡhānsiyā.

DEFAULT, ḡunāḡ, khāṭā, taḡṣīr, kuṣūr, kotāhī, aparādh.

DEFEAT, shikast, hazimat, hār, parājai, mār, chhai, bhangtā, zakk.

To DEFEAT, shikast- &c. -d, harānā, mār-nā, bhagānā, kātnā, tor-nā, bhāngnā, paṭānā, mār-hatānā, chal-  
ānā, lenā, utārnā or ḡirānā; — (*frustrate*) bar-  
bād-d, rāḡḡān k, zā, i-k.

DEFEATED, shikast-khurda, parābhūt, shikasta.

To DEFEATE, nithārnā.

DEFECT, kuṣūr, kasr, zawāl, 'aib, nuḡṣān, chūk, khāṭā, khālāl, ḡabāḡat, kān, pūṭh, ghaṭṭī, doṣh.

DEFECTION, (*apostacy*) irtidād; — (*revolt*) bhāḡ-  
wat, awaḡḡyā.

DEFECTIVE, nāḡis, muḡassār, nā-tamām, adh-kāṭṭā, kānā, khoṭā, ḡhāt, phūṭā, khāṭā, zā, il, ma'ḡūr; — (*faulty*) ma'yūb, 'aibi, dokhit; — (*a defective noun*) ism i nāḡis.

DEFECTIVENESS, nā-tamāmī (v. *defect*).

DEFENCE, (*protection*) panāh, ār, rok, ḡifāḡat, ṣiyānat, rakhwālī, ārwār, artālā, āsrā, naṣrat; — (*vindica-  
tion*) ma'ḡarat, ḡujjat, taujh; — (*resistance*) rok-ṭok, ta'arruz; — (*reply*) jawāb, uttar.

DEFENCELESS, be-ḡaid, wāz, niḡḡhūl, landuṛā.

To DEFEND, dastḡiri-k, ḡimāyat-k, panchni- &c. -k, pushti-d, bachānā, ārnā, yāri- &c. -d; — (*to vin-  
dicate*) 'uzr- &c. -k; — (*to reply*) jawāb-d; — (*to uphold*) sambhālānā, ṭhāmbnā.

DEFENDANT, mudda'ā-'alāh, pratibādi or prativādi 'op-  
posed to mudda'ī, bādi, the plaintiff), farīḡ i sāni, ṭaraf i sāni, āḡāmī; — (*the defendant and plain-  
tiff*) farīḡāin.

DEFENDED, maḡfūḡ, maḡrūs, ma'sūm, maḡṣīr.

DEFENDER, ḡāmī, ḡimāyatī, muḡāḡiz, rakh-wālā, rachḡhak, naṣīr, nāṣir, ḡhāḡiz.

DEFENSIBLE, bachanḡhār, ḡifāḡat- &c. -paḡir.

DEFENSIVE, baḡhā, ū, muḡāḡizānā, maḡrūsānā; — (*to stand on the defensive*) baḡhā, o-k.

To DEFER, tālnā, rakhnā; — (*he deferred this busi-  
ness till to-morrow*) un ne is kām ko kal par rakhā; — (*to delay*) iḡmāl-k, ḡirāngī-k, ṣuṣṭī-k, ḡūl-k, ṭal-maṭol-k; — (*to refer*) rujū-k, le-jānā.

DEFERENCE, (*respect*) i'ṭibār, bāwar, adab, liḡāḡ; — (*submission*) ṭab'iyat, ṭabī-dāri.

DEFIANCE, dhamki, ḡhīngā-dhāngī, ḡānk, ḡankār; — (*dress of*) keṣariyā-bāḡā, surkh-poshāk.

DEFICIENCY, kamṭī, kamī, ghaṭṭī, ḡhātā, ḡaṣīr, kuṣūr, baṭṭā, shikast, ḡaṣrāt.

DEFICIENT, kam, ḡaṣīr, adhūrā, ḡalīl, shikasta, kotāh, ḡhaṭiyā; — (*to be*) khagnā, ḡhaṭā; — (*as money*) baṭāhā, malat.

DEFILER, ḡankāri, dhamki-bāz.

DEFILE, nāḡā, ḡālī, kūcha, sakri-ḡālī, sānkar, saḡeṭ.

To DEFILE, nâpâk- &c. -k, jhûtlânâ, chhûtahar-k, asudh-k, asûch- &c. -k, bharnâ; — (as soldiers) pânti pânti-chalnâ.

DEFILEMENT, nâpâki, gandagi, ghalâzat, najâsat, âlû-dagi.

DEFINABLE, kâbil tashkhiş, kâbil ta'ayun.

To DEFINE, baiyân-k, ta'rif-k, hadd-k, bakhân-k, sharah-k.

DEFINITE, (certain) muqarrar, mahdûd, tahkik, ma'rûf, mu'arraf; — (article) harfi ma'rifa.

DEFINITION, ta'rif, hadd, bakhân, tashkhiş, bichâr.

DEFINITIVE, (positive) kaṭa'î, mukammal, purâ.

DEFINITELY, kaṭ'an, mukammalan.

To DEFLAGRATE, urânâ, phûnk-d; — (deflagration) urâ,o.

To DEFLOWER, bîkr-toṛnâ, chirâ-utârâ, zafâf-k, strigaman-k, phorâ; — (to ravish) nasht-k.

DEFLOWERED, bîkr-toṛ or -phor.

DEFLUXION, nazla, zukâm, rezish, girâ,o, olambâ, sanpât.

To DEFORM, bigârâ, be-ḍaul-k, kharâb-k, nakâra-k, bad-uslûb-banânâ.

DEFORMED, bad-shakl, karih-mangar, bad-hai-at, bad-andâm, kubjâ, nâ-mazûn.

DEFORMITY, be-ḍauli, bad-shaklî, kharâbi, karih-mangari, kubh, kabâhat.

To DEFRAUD, thagâ'î-k, chhal-d, fareb-d, daghâ-d or -k.

To DEFRAUD, uṭhânâ, denâ, karnâ, lagânâ, adâ-k.

DEFUNCT, marhûm, maghfûr, baikûnth-bâsi, gharik rahmat, gangû-lâbhi.

To DEFFY, dhamkânâ, dhirânâ, dhamki-d, dhingâ-dhângi-k, hânknâ, larâ,i-châhnâ or -mol-lenâ, kham-thonknâ; — (to challenge) maidân-k; — (to set at defiance) angûthâ-dikhlanâ.

DEGENERACY, ibtigâl, kharâbi, danâ,at, kam-ḡadri, past-himmatî, khissat, tanazzul, rajât.

DEGENERATE, mubtagal, kam-ḡadr, khwâr, kharâb, zalil, kam-aşl, nâ-khalaf, bad-zât, tukhm-bad.

To DEGENERATE, mubtagal- or -nâkîş- or kam-ḡadr-hojânâ, guzar-jânâ, bigârâ.

DEGRADATION, be-ḡurmatî, ruswâ,i, faẓihatî, istikh-fâf, khiffat.

To DEGRADE, be-ḡurmat-k, kam-ḡadr-k, taghîr-k, utârâ, girânâ, ghaṭânâ.

DEGRADED, be-âbrû, be-ḡurmat, ruswâ, be-ḡadr, kam-ḡadr, khafif.

DEGREE, martaba, darja, manzilat, rutba, pâya, dasâ, naubat, ḡadar, tabka; — (descent) pusht, pirhi; — (class) ḡism, jins, tarah, prakâr; — (in geometry) larja, ans; — (rank) shân, mahat, aşl, zât; — (step) ḡadam; — (college) fâtiha-farâkh; — (to such a degree) is martabe ko, yahân-tak; — (in some degree) kuchh ek; — (to this degree) is ḡadar; — (by degrees) ḡadam ba ḡadam, martaba ba-martaba, ḡadre-ḡadre, thorâ, thorâ, rafta-rafta.

To DEJECT, (sadden) udâs- &c. -k, toṛnâ, ṭhausânâ.

DEJECTED, udâs, dil-gir, barkhasta, kḡasta-kḡatîr, dil-tang, nâ-khush, afsurda-dil, âzurda, sar-nigûn, sogmârâ, pazhmurda-dil, darmândâ.

DEJECTEDLY, udâsî- &c. -se, dil-girî-se.

DEJECTION, DEJECTEDNESS, udâsî, malolâ, afsurdagi, dil-girî, nâ-khushî, afsurda-kḡatîrî, âzurdagi, shikastagi, malâlat.

DEIVICATION, de,okâr or devakâr.

To DEIFY, khudâ-k, -banânâ or -jânâ, allâh-kar-mânâ, bhagwân-mânâ.

To DEIGN, râfi-h, kabûl-k, mutawajjih-h, mujaw-wiz-h, rawâḡâr-h, tawajjuh-k, jhûknâ.

DEISM, taşawwuf, bedânt, şûfi-gari, hastik.

DEIST, mutaşawwif, ahli taşawwuf, şûfi-maghab, hastiki, bedânti.

DEITY, de,otâ, de,o, khudâ, allâh, ishur or ishwar, ma'bûd, bhagwân, gopâl, ganes or ganesha.

DELAY, deri or der, dirangi, dhil, aber, bilambh, ihmâl, tawaḡḡuf, muhlat, istâdagi, ta'wiḡ, imtidâd, ber, bâr; — (detention) uljherâ, rok, muzâḡamat; — (without delay) bilâ tawaḡḡuf.

To DELAY, deri-k, ṭul-k, 'arşâ-khainchnâ or -lagânâ; — (to detain) roknâ, âynâ.

DELECTABLE, marghûb, maze-dâr, sobhâmân or sobhâ-yamân.

DELEGATE, (an agent) wakil, nâ,ib, peshdast, pesh-kâr.

To DELEGATE, bhejnâ, rawânâ-k; — (to entrust) ḡawâlâ-k, denâ; — (to appoint) ṭhahrânâ, muḡar-rar-k, ṭhahrâ-bhejnâ.

DELEGATION, wikâlat, niyâbat.

DELETERIOUS, muhlik, muḡirr, sammi, zahar-dâr, bikhî, vişḡdhar or vişḡlû.

DELIBERATE mudabbir, gambhîrâ, şâhib-tadbir, dâr-andesh; — (slow) dhimâ, âhista.

To DELIBERATE, sochnâ, bichârâ, ta,ammul- &c. -k, batiyânâ, kathiyânâ, kah-sunânâ.

DELIBERATELY, ta,ammul-se, mudabbirânâ, sochke, soch-goch-ke, jân-bujh-ke.

DELIBERATION, tadbir, ta,ammul, fikr, dhyân, soch, tafakkur, andesha, ḡhaur, âḡibat-andeshî, bichâr, tajwiz, khauz, kapar-chhân; — (caution) kḡhabar-dârî, chet, tadârûk; — (slowness) tâkḡhir.

DELICACY, DELICATENESS, (elegance) nazâkat, sukwârî; — (neatness) pâkizagi, sughrâ,i; — (pleasantness) khûbi, lazzat; — (nicety) sansai, rasâ,em, ras, sawâd; — (softness) mulâ,imat, narmi; — (scrupulousness) tawahhum.

DELICATE, (elegant) nâznîn, nâzuk, ra'nâ; — (neat) pâkiza, sughar; — (nice) waswâsî, wahmî, mutawahhim; — (dainty) khush-dimâḡh; — (fine) bârik, patilâ, sūchhim, kâḡḡagî, nâzuk-ṭab', ṭhûmkâ, lapânk, bisanî, malûk, nâznîn, nâz-parwar, dandân-miḡri, tunak, shishâ-bâshâ; — (soft) mulâ,im; — (weak) kam-zor, sukwâr.

DELICATELY, nazâkat- &c.-se.

DELICIOUS, laṭif, lagiz, marghûb, maza-dâr, khush-gawâr, khush-ḡâ,iḡa, besh, tuha, nâdir, khâssa, pyârâ, sawâdik, ḡâ,iḡa-dâr, mulazzaz, khush-maza, sundar, ânanâ, âhlâd, khush-â,ind, shirin.

DELICIOUSNESS, luṭf, lâṭâfat, nifasat, kaifiyat, maza-dârî, bahâr, mauj, lazzat, talazzuz, nafasât.

DELIGHT, khushi, khurramî, surûr, shâdî, ânanâ, mod, ḡazz, masarrat, imbisât, âhlâd, dil-kḡwâh, marghûbu-ṭab'.

To DELIGHT, khush-k, masrûr-k, hulsânâ, rijhânâ, nihâl-k.

To DELIGHT IN, châhnâ, khush-honâ.

DELIGHTED, khush, khurram, mahḡûḡ, masrûr, shâd, shâd-mân, khushnûd, âhlâdit.

DELIGHTFUL, DELIGHTSOME, dil-chasp, dil-kash, farah-baksh, khush-âyand, pur-bahâr, rasilâ, khurram, farah-mand.

DELIGHTFULLY, bahâr- kaifiyat- &c. -se.

DELIGHTFULNESS, dil-chaspi, dil-kashi, dil-âwenî.

To DELINEATE, naksha- or -ḡaul-banânâ, siyâh-kalam-k, mukḡattat-k; — (to paint) taşwir- or shabih-khinchnâ, -banânâ or -utârânâ; — (to describe) batlânâ, takrir-k.

DELINEATION, naksha, khâkâ shabih.

DELINQUENT, gunâh, kḡatâ, aparâdh, chûk, takḡsir, kuşûr.

DELINQUENT, gunâh-gâr, takḡsir-wâr, aparâdhî, muḡrim, 'aşî, dosḡi or dokḡi.

DELIRIOUS, be-hosh, be-khud, madhush, be-hawass, achet, haziyan-i or -zada, khali-damagh.

DELIRIUM, be-hoshi, be-khudi, be-hawassi, madhushi, haziyan, hiziyan, ghashi, ghash, sarsam, ba,e-jhak, sir.

To DELIVER, (to liberate) azad-k, nijat-d; — (to save) panah-d, mahfuz-r; — (to give up) hawala-k, tafwiz-k, sipurd-k, sompnā, pher-d, dharānā, dharnā, pahunchānā; — (to give) denā, pakranā, gatānā; — (to relate) bolnā, takrir-k; — (to express) uchāran-k; — (to deliver a woman) janānā.

DELIVERANCE, DELIVERY, (release) khālāsi, rihā,i, furqat, chhūti, nistārā, tabligh, pahunchā,o, dharā,o; — (salvation) najāt, gat; — (utterance) laklakā, takrir, goyā,i, guftār, bachan, bāki, wa'z'i guftagū, talaffuz; — (surrender) tafwiz; — (childbirth) jannā, byānā, wa'z'i-hamal.

To DELUDE, bahlānā, bakhānā, bhaṭkānā, ghumānā, ṭāl-maṭol-k, dhatūrā- or dhokhā- &c. -d, 'ānkhon, men khak-d, khilānā, ghoṭa-pech-d, jhulānā.

DELUDER, DELUSIVE, daghā-bāz, ḍimbhī, ghalaṭ-kār, bakhā,ū, bhlā,ū, hila-gar or sās.

To DELVE, khodnā, goynā, gārhnā.

DELUGE, ṭūfān, ṭughyāni, bāḥ, jalā-mai, jalārnaw.

To DELUGE, dubonā, ghark-k; — (to be deluged) ḍubnā, ghark-h, mustaghṛak-h.

DELUSION, dhokhā, ṭālim, khīyāl, tawahhum, khwāb, fareb, namūd be būd; — (cheat) daghā, mughā-laṭa.

DEMAOGUE, mutafannī. sar-guroh.

DEMAIN, DEMESNE, ta'alluḳa, 'amla, sā,ir, raḳba.

DEMAND, (claim) da'wā, da'wī, bād; — (requisition) istid'ā, sawāl, chāh, khwāhish, maṭlab, muṭālība, ṭalab, istiḥkāk; — (on goods) mār, khainch, gahkī, choṭ, pyār; — (account of demands) taujih.

To DEMAND, (claim) da'wā-k; — (to require) ṭalab-k, māngnā; — (to ask) sawāl-k, darkhwaṣt-k.

DEMANDER, DEMANDANT, ṭālib, khwāhish-mand, man-ganhār, mustahakk; — (plaintiff) mudda'i; — (bidder) khāridār, gāhak.

To DENEAN, (bhave) chalan-chalnā; — (to debase) halkā-k, khwār-k, kam-ḳadr-k, mubtagal-k, kamīnā-k.

DEMEANOUR, wa'z', chalan, dhang, rawish.

DEMERIT, nā-hamwārī, nā-shā,istagi, beḳadari, nir-gun; — (fault) gunāh, chūk, dosh.

DEMI, (in comp.) nīm, niṣṭ, adh or adhā.

DEMIREP, ghūskī, ratwāhi.

DEMISE, riḥlat, intikāl, wafāt, wiṣāl, maran.

To DEMISE, de-marnā, hiba-k, waṣiyat-k.

DEMOCRACY, jamhūr, bahū-byāpik.

DEMOCRATE, jamhūr-dost.

To DEMOLISH, mismār-k, ūjārnā, dhā-denā, meṭ-denā, toṛnā, toṛ-dālānā, toṛ-tār-k, girānā, baiṭhānā, wirān- or wairān-k.

DEMOLISHED, wirān, pā,e-māl, mismār, ūjār.

DEMOLISHER, munhadim, bekh-kan, ūjārū.

DEMOLITION, pā,emālī, wirānī, toṛā,i, inhidām.

DEMON, jinn, 'ifrit, de,o, bhūt, dait or daitya, bhutnā, rāchhas, bhokaṣ, asur, jānn; — (a sylvan demon) ghūl or ghul i bayābānī, rākhas or rākshas.

DEMONIAC, bhūtahā, bhūt-lagā, āseb-zada, dev-zada.

DEMONSTRABLE, dalālat-pazir, ḳābil ṣubūt.

To DEMONSTRATE, batlānā, jatānā, dikhilānā, dalil- &c. -lānā, dalālat-k, mudallāl-k, ṣābit-k, mubārhan-k, ṭhāhrānā, sach-k. [dalālat.

DEMONSTRATION, dalil, burhān, dāl, isbāt, ḥujjat.

DEMONSTRATIVE, muḥbit, mudallil, mubārhin.

DEMONSTRATIVELY, dalil- &c. -se.

To DEMUR, āgā-pichhā-k, pas o pesh-k, gumān-r shakk-r, sandeh-r, bharam-rakhnā, anmanā-h, aṭknā, muzabgab-k.

DEMURE, (modest) mahjūb, gurba-miaktā, baglā-bhagat; — (grave) bhāri, gambhīr, dhīrā.

DEMURELY, mahjūbāna, hijāb-se, adabāna.

DEMURENESS, hijāb, sharm, lāj; — (gravity) san-jidagi, bojbbhār.

DEMURRAGE, gahrī, rokā,i, yaumi ta'til.

DEN, (lion's) thar; — (wolf's) bhār, mānd.

DENIABLE, ḳābil-inkār, inkār-pagir, nānh-kāri.

DENIAL, inkār, nānh, nānh-kār, tanāfi.

DENIER, muukir, inkāri, mutanāfi.

To DENOMINATE, kahnā, nām-r, bolnā, musammā-k.

DENOMINATED, mulakḳab, mazkūr, musammā.

To BE DENOMINATED, kahlānā, bājnā.

DENOMINATION, nām, ism, lakab, tasmiya.

DENOMINATOR, nā,on dhārik; — (in fractions) maṣ-rūb-fi-hi.

To DENOTE, batlānā, jatānā, dikhilānā, dalālat-k. \*

To DENOUNCE, izhār-k, khābar-d, nām-r, kahnā; — (to threaten) dhankānā.

DENSE, sangin, bhāri, gārḥā, munjamid, kaṣif, ghaliṣ.

DENSITY, sangin, injimād, kaṣāfat, ghilāḡat.

DENTAL, danti, saninī, wasti, dandāni.

DENTICULATED, dandāne-dār, khandānā.

DENTIST, dānt kā ṭābib.

DENTIFRICE, manjan, sanūn, missī, miṭharat.

DENUNCIATION, tahdid, wa'id, dhamkī.

To DENY, inkār-k, munkir-h, mukarnā, nindnā, nā-kārnā, nahiin-k, nā-mānūnā, ūhūn-k, mūnd-dhūnū, kān par hāth-r, salb-k.

DEOBSTRUENT, mufattiḥ, mulaiyin.

To DEPART, chalnā, jānā, chalo-jānā, uṭh-jānā, sid-hārnā, rawāna-h, rāhi-h, chihornā, nikalnā, sidh-k, faṭih-k, rukḥṣat-h, widā'-h, tashrif-lejānā, dignā; — (about to) jab-tab- or ab-tab-ho-rahna; — (to revolt) mutaadd-h, baghī-h; — (to decess) riḥlat-k, marnā.

DEPARTMENT, 'ulḥā, khidmat, 'alāḳa, zimma, mahāl.

DEPARTURE, rawānagi, kūch, payān, chālā, jātrā, chal-chalā,o, pā,e-torāb, pā,e-rikāb, hijrat, naḳl i maḳām; — (decease) riḥlat, wafāt, intikāl, maran.

To DEPEND, (to hang from) laṭaknā, hilagnā, lagnā, aṭaknā, dāman-pakaṛnā; — (to confide in) ummed-r, taḥḳik- or yaḳin- or rāst- or sach-jānnā; — (to rest on) mauḳūf-h, munḥasir-h; — (to be connected) muta'allak-h; — (to be undetermined) paṛnā, uljhā- or multawī- or muzabgab-rahna.

DEPENDENCE, DEPENDENCY, (connexion) 'alāḳa, lagā,o, mel, sanjog, silsila; — (confidence) āsrā, ās, ummed, i'timād, i'tibār, bharam; — (subjection) farmān-bardāri, tābi'-dāri, itā'at, ādhintā.

DEPENDENT, (adj.) muta'allik, muṣāf, mulhak, muta-waṣṣil, munḥasir, mauḳūf; — (undetermined) muzabgab, multawī.

DEPENDANT, wābasta, dāman-gir, picḥh-lagā, lawā-ḥik, tābi', tābi'-dār, rafik, sanlagi, mā-taḥt, banda, arbas, parānī, parjā, aggyā-kāri, (pl. who attend weddings, &c.) negi-jogi (v. neg. in Part I.).

To DEPICT, takrir-k, taṣwīr khainchnā, naḳsha-k.

DEPILATION, mū-khora; — (deplumation) bamānī.

DEPILATORY, nūrā, be mū karne-wālā.

DEPLORABLE, kam-bakht, sakht, bad, tang, burā, shadiid, rone-jog.

DEPLORABLENESS, kam-bakhti, sakhti, tangi, ishtidād.

DEPLORABLY, ba-shiddat, sakht, bad.

To DEPLORE, ronā, kṛḥnā, pachhtānā, hā,e-k, āh-k, ta,assuf-k, ḥasrat-k, zārī-k, giriya-k.

DEPONENT, gawāh, shāhid, sākhī.

To DEPOPULATE, ūjārnā, wirān-k, tākht o tārkj-k, zer-zabar-k, ghārat-k.

**DEPOPULATED**, ujár, wirán, **kharáb**, **kharáb-khata**, be-chirágh, pá,emál; — (to be depopulated) ujárna, wirán-h.

**DEPOPULATION**, wiráni, pá,emáli, **kharábi**, be-chirághi.

**DEPORTMENT**, chalan, dhang, raftár, tarik, rawish.

**TO DEPOSE**, taghír-k, maukúf-k, ma'zúl-k, **kharij-k**, ughá-d, giráná, pachhāpnā, **khalā-k**, utárnā, dālnā; — (to assert) bolnā, kahná; — (to attest) shahādat-d.

**DEPOSIT**, amānat, dharohar, thāti, wadi'at; — (pledge) girau or girw.

**TO DEPOSIT**, rakhnā, dharnā, sompnā, sipurd-k, hawāla-k, amānat-r, utār- or -gār- le-r, zimma-k, chhōrnā, rakh-chhōrnā, dālnā.

**DEPOSITED**, amānati; — (in pledge) girwi.

**DEPOSITION**, (testimony) shahādat, gawāhi, sākhī, shahidi, zabān-bandi, takhliya.

**DEPOSITORY**, amānat-khāna, dharohari; — (of treasure) dafina.

**DEPOT**, zakhira, silāh-khāna, bhandār.

**DEPRAVATION**, **DEPRAVITY**, **DEPRAVEDNESS**, **DEPRAVEMENT**, fasād, inqilāb, bigār, burā, i, khoṭā, i, **kharābi**, tabāhi, inhirāf, pher-phār.

**TO DEPRAVE**, **kharāb-l**, tabāh-k, burā-k, khoṭā-k, fāsid-k, munharif-k, phirānā.

**DEPRAVED**, mukhtall, **kharāb**, bigrā-hū, ā.

**TO BE DEPRAVED**, bigarṇā, **kharāb** or tabāh-h.

**TO DEPRECATE**, istighfār-k, tauba-k; — (to intercede for) shafā'at-k, 'ugr-k, ma'zarat-k, 'ugr-khwāh-l-k. [zar.

**DEPRECATION**, istighfār, shafā'at, upkār, isti'fā, isti'-  
**DEPRECATOR**, 'ugr-khwāh, shafi', mustaghfir.

**TO DEPRECIATE**, utárnā, ghatānā, halkā-k, hethā-k, subuk-k, hīkārāt-k, ihānat-k, mazammāt-k, dabūnā, mārṇā.

**TO DEPREDATE**, lūṭnā, lūṭ-pāṭ-k, tākht o tārāj-k, khūk siyāh-k, ghūrāt-k.

**DEPREDACTION**, lūṭ-pāṭ, tākht o tārāj, ghūrāt.

**DEPREDATOR**, rāh-zan, qazzāk, baṭ-pār, luṭerā, qattā'u-t-tarik.

**TO DEPRESS**, dābnā, dabānā, pachkānā, jhukānā, past-k; — (to deject) afsurda-k, diltang-k, sard-k, ghatānā, zer-k, bujhānā.

**DEPRESSION**, dabā, o, pachak, udāsi.

**DEPRIVATION**, 'adam, nāst, nuṣṣān, zawāl.

**TO DEPRIVE**, lenā, le-lenā, chhīn-lenā, khāinch- or nikāl- or kāph-lenā, kāṭ-d, **khāli-k**; — (of life) mār-safnā or -q, jān se mārṇā.

**DEPRIVED**, (of reason) maslūbu-l-'aql, be-'aql.

**DEPTH**, ghīrā, o, 'umuk, gahrā, i, chaurā, i; — (middle) madhī, 'a.n. shabāb.

**DEPUTATION**, wikālat, niyābat, amīni, amānat-dāri.

**TO DEPUTE**, (send) bhejnā, rawāna-k, irsāl-k; — (as deputy) wakil-k, wikālat-d.

**DEPUTY**, wakil, nā, i, pesh-dast, peshkār, mushrif, jā-nishīn, gumasht, amin; — (-ship) niyābat, **wakīli**, nā, i, i, wakilat; — (in comp.) pesh.

**TO DERIDE**, haṣnā, baṣnā, taiyār-k, tasakhkhur- &c. -k, ṭhāṭhā or ṭā'na-mārṇā.

**DERISION**, thātholi, rish-khandi, zarāfat, maskhargi, mazāh (vulg. mazākhi), tamaskhur, istihzā, ṭhāṭhā, maskhari, zaṭal; — (a laughing-stock) maskhara, hadaf, maṭ'ūn.

**DERIVATION**, ikhrāj, istikhraj, buniyād, jar, mūl, wajhi tasniya, bhed, barāmad; — (source) mādda, maṣḍar; — (in gram.) ishtikāq.

**DERIVATIVE**, far', mushtakq.

**TO DERIVE**, nikālṇā, lenā, akhṣ-k, mākḥūz-k, mush-takq-k, pakarṇā, lānā.

**DERIVED**, mutafarra', mākḥūz.

**TO DEROGATE**, ghatānā, beqadr-k, bewakr-k, haṭir-k, DEROGATION, hīkārāt, be-ḥadri, be-wakri, subuki, istikhfāf.

**DEROGATORY**, ma'yūb, nā-munāsib, nā-lā, i, k, ghāṭ, ajog, ba'īd; — (to be derogatory) utartā-honā.

**DERVIS** or **DERVISE**, darwesh, fakir, jogi. [jhārnā.

**TO DESCANT**, gīt-gānā, bistār karke kahná, takri.

**DESCANT**, kathopakathan, gān, vādānuvād.

**TO DESCEND**, utárnā, hubūṭ-k, wāqī'-h, sādīr-h, nāzil-h, dhalnā, dūbnā, farod-ānā, niche-ā or -j, dhalaknā, baiṭhnā; — (from ancestors) ānā, nikalnā; — (by inheritance) pahunchnā, milnā.

**DESCENDANT**, baṣ, santān, shākh, dālpāl, nasl.

**DESCENDANTS**, aulād, zurriyāt, āl-aulād.

**DESCENSION**, **DESCENT**, utār, zawāl, nuzūl, tanazzul; — (slope) dhāl; — (invasion) yūtrish, chārḥni; — (extraction) aṣl, **khāndān**, gharānā; — (degree) darja, pāya.

**TO DESCRIBE**, batlānā, bayān-k, takrīr-k, bakhṇā.

**DESCRIPTION**, bayān, naql, ta'rif, bakhān, tausīf, sharah; — (of a person) hiliya, chihra-nawisi, **khāl-khatt**, sarūp-patri; — (sort) gūrat, ṭaur, ṭarah, waz', kīmāsh, chāl.

**TO DESCRY**, tāknā, dekhnā, nijhānā, chitānā, pah-chānnā, dekh-pānā, nerikhnā; — (to be descried) naṣar-ānā, sūjhnā, dikhilā, i-d.

**DESERT**, bayābān, jangal, khandār, wādi, bādiya, hāmūn, beshā.

**DESERT**, (wild, solitary) wirān, **kharāb**, **khāli**, sūnā, ban-khand.

**DESERT**, (last course) ḥāzri, tafakkuhāt, phalkār, pak-wān or pakwān.

**DESERT**, (merit) ḥadr, ḥaṭṭ, saẓawāri, hunar.

**TO DESERT**, chhōr-d, dāl jānā, chhōr-bhāgnā, tark-k; — (to run away) bhāgnā, parānā, ṭal-jānā, firār-h, nāṭhnā.

**DESERTED**, matrūk, wirān, **khāli**, sūnā, ujár.

**DESERTER**, bhagoṛā, firārī, tārīk, nāṭhū.

**DESERTION**, firār, tark, chālā-chāl, rawā-rawi.

**TO DESERVE**, saẓawār-h, lā, i, k-h, mustahakk-h, mustajib-h, jog-h, chāhnā, muṭṭāzā-h, kābil-h; — (to deserve death) wājibu-l-ṭatī-h.

**DESERVEDLY**, inṣāf-so, ḥaṭṭ-se, wājibi-se.

**DESIGN**, (intention) irāda, qaṣd, maushā, tahaiya, āhang, markūz, 'azimat, himmat, maṣṣūba; — (scheme) ghāt, tajwiz, fītrat; — (plan) naḥsha; — (plot) bandish.

**TO DESIGN**, (purpose) irāda-r; — (to plan) naḥsha-banānā, maṣṣūba-bāndhnā; — (to make) banānā, paldā-k; — (to devote) muḥarrar-k.

**DESIGNATION**, 'ālamat, nishān, ishārat, laḥab.

**DESIGNEDLY**, jān-būjhke, qaṣḍan, bi-l-qaṣd, 'amdan, bi-l-irāda, dida o dānistā.

**DESIGNER**, (contriver) maṣṣūba-bāz, kaṭkane-bāz, fītratī.

**DESIGNING**, ghāṭi, gauṅgīrā, gharāṣ-āshnā, gharāṣ-bā, olā, **khud-gharaṣ**, bad-khyāl, dā, o-girā.

**DESIREABLE**, chāhāti, pasandida, 'aziz, marghūb, laṭīf, dil-pasand, rasilā.

**DESIRE**, (wish) chāh, **khwāshish**, hawās, murād, hawā, choṇp, raghubat, kāmnā, lālsā, chitā, dhun, waswās, ichhā, gauṭ, ḥasrat, māṅgūr, chāhat, chā, o, chāṭ, chaskā, mnniyat, āz, bisan, ras, bāh, nafs; — (request) farmā, iah, 'arṣ, istid'ā, istifār; — (appetite) chhūdhā; — (carnal) shahwat, kām, nafsāniyat.

**TO DESIRE**, (to wish for) chāhnā, **khwāshish** &c. -r, tarasnā, lalchānā, lilaknā; — (to request) dar-khwāst-k, māṅgnā; — (to bid) kahnā, ishāra-k, farmānā.

**DESIROUS, DESIRER,** mushtāk, shā'ik, ishtiyāk-mand, rāghib, hāris, tālib, shauḥīn, laulīn, **khwāshān, khwāsh-mand,** tishna, bisani, mutamanni; — (to be *desirous*) shā'ik-h, mushtāk-h.

**TO DESIST,** mauḳūf- or bāz-rahna, dast-bardār-h, parhez-k, iḥtirāz-k, rah-jānā, pher-rahna, hāz-ānā, hāth-uḥānā or -khaīchnā, marnā.

**DESK,** almāri, pāṭi, sandūkhā.

**DESOLATE,** wirān, tākht o tārāj, **khāk-siyāh, khāli,** be-chirāgh, sattyānās, tahas-nahas, zer-zabar, **ghārat;** — (a *desolate place*) wirāna, khandār.

**TO DESOLATE,** uḡārñā, wirān-k, **khārāb-k, &c.**

**DESOLATION,** wirāni, **khārābi,** be-chirāghī.

**DESPAIR,** nā-ummedi, yās, nir-ās, māyūsī, be-tawakkuli.

**TO DESPAIR,** nā-ummed-h, māyūs-h, nirās-h, hāth-dhonā.

**DESPATCH,** (*haste*) jaldī, shitābi; — (*packet*) nalwā, **khariṭa,** rawāngi, chalān, marsūla.

**TO DESPATCH,** rawāna-k, bhejnā, pathānā, daurānā, chalānā, khapānā; — (to *kill*) **ṭhikānā-lagānā;** — (to *finish*) **ākhir-k.**

**DESPERATE, (fearless)** be-bāk, ni-dar; — (*hopeless*) nir-ās, be-tawakkul, nā-ummed, be-ḡaul; — (*irrecoverable*) tabāh, raddī, be-ḡāl; — (*mad*) majdūn, sirī; — (to *grow desperate*) jī dene par-ānā, marne par-ānā.

**DESPERATELY,** bebākī-se, tahawwur-se; — (in a *great degree*) ba-shiddat, be-nihāyat.

**DESPERATION, DESPERATENESS,** bebākī, tahawwur, nirāsī, naumedi or nā-ummedi.

**DESPICABLE, DESPISABLE,** pāji, kamīna, zalil, mub-tazal, khaḡif, subuk, halkā, mazmūm, be-ḡadr, be-waḡr, **khwār,** dani, nikhid, **khasis.**

**DESPICABLENESS, HIKĀRAT,** zillat, iḥānat, be-ḡadri, be-waḡri, **khwāri, khārābi,** danā'at, istikhfāf.

**DESPICABLY, HIKĀRAT-se,** danā'at-se, pāji-sā.

**TO DESPISE, ḡaḡir-jānnā, HIKĀRAT-k,** lāt-mārnā, past- &c. -samajhnā, ḡhaṭānā, 'ār-r.

**DESPITE, DESPITEFULNESS, (malice)** bad-andeshī, 'adāwat, mukhālafat, zidd, 'aks, 'inād, bair.

**TO DESPITE, khafa-k, nā-khush-k, izā-d, taḡdi-d,** satānā, khijānā, jalānā, kuḡlānā.

**TO DESPOIL, chhīn-lenā, le-lenā, kho-denā, urā-denā,** lūtā, lūt-lenā.

**TO DESPOND, nā-ummed-h, nirās- or udās-h.**

**DESPONDENCE, nā-ummedi, māyūsī, yās.**

**DESPONDENT, nā-ummed, nir-ās, māyūs.**

**DESPOT, (tyrant)** ḡālim, jābir, mukhtār i kull, ḡā'im, ba ḡātihi.

**DESPOTIC, (absolute)** mustaḡill, mukhtār i kull, kull-mukhtār.

**DESPOTISM, istiḡlāl, tasalluḡ, zulm.**

**TO DESPUMATE, mail-kātnā or -nikhārnā.**

**DESTINATION, (appointed place)** marja', maḡarr, nasib, manzil i maḡsūd.

**TO DESTINE, muḡaddar-k, muḡarrar-k, ṭhahrānā, rachnā, maḡsūm-k.**

**DESTINED, muḡaddar, muḡarrar, mu'aīyan, mushakhkhaḡ,**

**DESTINY, taḡdir, ḡazā, ḡisimat, honī, naḡib, baḡht, sar-nawisht, rati, sitāra;** — (*future doom*) 'ākibat, **ākhirat, anjām.**

**DESTITUTE, (friendless)** lā-chār, dar-mānda, be-nawā, be-dast o pā, be-maḡdūr, 'ājiz, be-kas, be-bas; — (*wanting*) mu'arrā, 'āri, mahrum, **khāli;** — (*destitute of money*) mudis, maḡūk, tihi-dast.

**TO DESTROY, nāst-k, toḡnā, mārnā, ḡhālnā, sanghārmā, chālnā, kātnā, talpaṭ-k, miṭṭi-k, khāk-k, tamām-k;** — (*lay waste*) uḡārñā; — (*to spoil*) bigārñā; — (*to raze*) ḡhā-denā; — (*to kill*) ḡatl-k ḡāf-k.

**DESTROYED, ḡhārat, talaf, khārāb, munhadim, khāk-siyāh, tākht o tārāj, zer-zabar, khārāb-khāsta, mus-tāḡal, sattyānās, tabāh, ḡā'i, malmet, halāk, shikasta;** — (*as a field*) bij-mār, laṭ-ḡundhan.

**DESTROYER, bigārū, uḡārū, halākū, sanghārū, ḡhāratī, hādīm, sattyānāsī.**

**DESTRUCTION, pā-e-māli, wirāni, tabāhi, khwāri, khārābi, inhidām, istiḡāl, halākī, mismāri, shikastagi, chhai, sanghrā, o, taḡhrīb, fanā, lop.**

**DESTRUCTIVE, muḡirr, mufsid, augun-kāri, muḡlik.**

**DESTRUCTIVENESS, mufsidī, maḡarrat.**

**DESULTORY, be-rabṭ, be-zabṭ, be-sarriḡta.**

**TO DETACH, chhūrānā, judā-k, daurā- or nikāl- or chhānt-bhejnā, bilgānā;** — (*troops*) bhejnā, rawāna- &c. -k, ta'ināt-k.

**DETACHED, judā, alag, 'alāhida, mutafarriḡ.**

**DETACHMENT, (a body of troops)** guroḡ, ḡhol, jathā, ta'ināt, ta'ināti-lashkar, dasta, kashūn; — (*on forage*) kaḡhī, chhantā, o, bilgā, o, risālā.

**DETAIL, tafsil, mufassal, bibaran;** — (*in detail*) mashrūḡan, mufasssalan, tafsil-wār.

**TO DETAIL, mufasssal-kahnā or -likhnā, tafsil-k, tafriḡ-k, bibaran-k.**

**TO DETAIN, bāz-rakhnā, aṭkānā, rokñā, uljhā-r, bil-bhānā, bajhānā, baiṭhālnā, chhenknā, dāb-r;** — (*to confine*) ḡaid-k, band-k; — (*to keep*) rakhnā.

**TO DETECT, dekh-pānā, pakar-pānā, pakar-lenā, dekhnā, dharnā, ṭhpnā;** — (*to perceive*) daryāft-k.

**DETECTION, ishā, ḡuhūr, dhar-pakar, dharā, o, pakrā-haṭ, girift, pakar.**

**DETECTOR, pakarānhār;** — (*in comp.*) ḡir, as 'aib-ḡir, a *detector of faults.*

**DETENTION, aṭkā, o, rukā, o;** — (*confinement*) aid,

**TO DETER, ḡarānā, chashm-numā, l-k, man-toḡnā.**

**TO DETERGE, chhāntnā, ḡāf-k, ālā, ish-nikālnā.**

**DETERMINE, (settled)** taḡḡiḡ, mu'aīyan, ṭhik, mu-ḡammam, ma'hūd, maḡdūd. [ḡaḡd]

**DETERMINATELY, istiḡlāl-se, ḡaḡdan, 'amdan, bi-l-DETERMINATION, (intention)** ḡaḡd, 'azimat; — (*resolution*) istiḡlāl, dhun, teḡā, pesh- or **khāṭir-nihād, markūz, khāṭir, mā fi-ḡ-ḡamir, tajwiz, bichār;** — (*decision*) amr, fatwā; — (*a fixed determination*) ḡaḡd i muḡammam, 'azm bi-l-jazm.

**TO DETERMINE, ṭhahrānā, ṭhik-k, taḡmīm-k, chukānā, Kahnā, bolnā, bichārnā, 'azim-h;** — (*to resolve*) ḡaḡd-k, 'azimat-k; — (*to decide*) ḡuḡm-k or -d; — (*to finish*) **ākhir-k;** — (*to bound*) iḡāṭa-k; — (*to define*) ta'rif-k; — (*to influence*) ḡarakat- or taḡriḡ-d; — (*to conceive*) jānnā.

**DETERMINED, (resolute)** mustaḡill, maḡbuṭ, sathīr.

**TO DETEST, 'adāwat-r, makrūh-jānnā, bhāgnā.**

**DETESTABLE, makrūh, ḡhaliz, nā-gawār, pilid, ḡhin-naund, dushṭ, mal'un, kaḡib, la'in, nashṭ, chandāl.**

**DETESTATION, 'adāwat, nafrat, bair, chliḡ, ḡhin or ḡhrīnā, ris, karāhiyat, istiḡrāh, nafrin, irshā.**

**DETESTER, mustakriḡ, kāriḡ, irshālu.**

**TO DETHRONE, taḡht par se utārnā, pādshāhi se khārij karnā.**

**TO DETRACT, lenā, le-lenā, ḡhaṭānā, utārnā.**

**DETRACTER, 'aib-go, tuḡmatī, muṭtari, nindak, ḡham-māz.**

**DETRACTION, 'aib-go, l, nindiyā, iftirā, tuḡmat, buḡ-tān, ḡhibat, badnāmī.**

**DETRIMENT, nuḡḡān, shikast, ḡhāṭā, dokh, kuḡṭr, khālāl, ḡabāḡat, nuḡḡ, 'aib, ānch, khandit.**

**DETRIMENTAL**, mužirr, augun-kāri, mukhill, mufsid.  
**TO DETRUDE**, nikālā, khiskānā.  
**DEVASTATION**, wirānī, pā-e-mālī, kiyāmat.  
**DEUCE**, do; — (in dice or cards) dū, ā, dūfi.  
**TO DEVELOPE**, kholnā, wāṣiḥ-k, nikālā, suljhānā, hall-k.  
**TO DEVIATE**, bhaṭkanā, nikālā, bāhir-h, khārij-h, munḥarif-h, rū-gardān-h, 'udūl-k, tajāwuz-k, kat-rānā, lautnā.  
**DEVIATION**, bhaṭak, gum-rāhi, be-rāhi, rū-gardānī, inhiraf, ṣalālat, kū-path, khūr-chāl, bakar-chāl, bid'at, tajāwaz.  
**DEVICE**, (contrivance) hikmat, jugat, katkanā, fīrat, maṣuba, tajwiz; — (on a shield) 'alāmat, nishān, taghma; — (on a coin) sikka; — (conceit) khel, bāzi.  
**DEVIL**, iblis, shaiṭān, 'azāzil, khabīḡ, khannās, dait, asur, pishāch, marid, rajim; — (to play the) zamin sir par lenā, nauneza pānī chāḥānā, tūfān-uthānā, kiyāmat-k, udhim-jotnā; — (dish) gazak, kabūtar-bachcha, namkin-chaṇā.  
**DEVILISH**, shaiṭānī, dozakhī, jahannamī; — (wicked) sharir, mūgi; — (arrant) ashadd, sakht; — (excessive) be-ḥadd, nihāyat.  
**DEVIL HELP HIM**, fi-n-nf. wa sakr.  
**DEVILKIN**, bhūtnā, shaiṭān-bachcha.  
**DEVIL TAKE IT**, la'nat ba hech, la'nat 'alai-hi or -hā.  
**DEVIOUS**, kaj-raw, bad-rāh, ku-path.  
**DEVISE**, (will) wasiyat-nāma.  
**TO DEVISE**, (to contrive, plan) ijād-k, ikhtirā'-k, nikālā, maṣūba- daurānā, tadbir-k; — (to begueth) de-marnā, hiba-k.  
**DEVISER**, mūjid, mukhtari', bānī, kartā; — (schemer) fīratī.  
**DEVOLD**, khālī, mu'arrā, 'ārī, tihi; — (in comp.) be, nir; as be-nūr, (devoid of light).  
**DEVOIR**, mulāzimat, adab or ūdāb.  
**TO DEVOLVE**, (a.) ḍalnā, chhoṇā, sompnā; (n.) ānā, girnā, pahunchnā.  
**TO DEVOTE**, (dedicate) niyāz-k, fidā-k, naṣr-k, kur-bān-k, taṣadduk-k, chāḥānā, wārnā, nichhāwar-k; — (to appropriate) makhṣūs-k, thahrānā; — (to give up) dāf-d; — (to addict) maṣrūf-k; — (to curse) la'nat-k, nafrin-k, mardūd-k.  
**DEVOTED**, (appropriated) mushakhkhaṣ, mukarrar, mu'ayyad, ṣadka, jān-nisār, wārā; — (in comp.) parast; — (addicted) maṣrūf, mā'il; — (devoted servant) fidwi, banda; — (victim) murgh-kush-tānī.  
**DEVOTEK**, zāhid, 'ābid, shekh, murtāz, riyāzātī, jogī, rikh, mun, bairāgi, kashtī, tapassī, puṣārī, rishī.  
**DEVOTION**, (piety) 'ibādat, zuhd, riyāzāt, bandagī, 'ubūdiyyat, parastish, bhagat, tapassyā, ṣalāhiyat; — (prayer) namāz, ṣalāt, pūjā, archā, pūjā-patri, kriyā-karam, shaghl, i'tikāf, chillā, tū'at, saum o ṣalāt, murākiba, jog; — (devotedness) fidwiyat, jān-nisārī.  
**TO DEVOUR**, bhakhnā, bhakosnā, khā-lenā, nosh-k, hadbadānā, hāhi-mārnā, khā-jānā, dhūkasnā.  
**DEVOURER**, khā, ū, bhakhi, khorinda, aghoṛī.  
**DEVOUT**, muṣalli, namāzi, muta'abbid, sāhib-dil, pārsā, bhagat, mashāikh, ṣūfi, shāghil, kāsiḥ, 'arif, mu'takif, mu'bid, namāz-guṣār, jogesar, jap-tapiyā.  
**DEVOUTLY**, ṣūfiyāna, zāhidāna, 'ibādat-se.  
**DEW**, shab-ham, os, kohar, sit; — (drop) dāna, shabnam.  
**DEW-LAP**, hikā, chaddar, ghab-ghab.  
**DEWY**, shabnamī, sitahā.

**DEXTERITY**, dast-kāri, hathautī, kāri, gari, kalbal, san'at, chaṭak, hāth-chālāki, dast-ras- or gāh- or -kudrat, charb-dast, anoh, chaturā, i; — (activity) chālāki, karak, chaṭpaṭī.  
**DEXTEROUS**, dast-kār, kārigar, dast-kābil; — (active) chaṭpaṭiyā, karḡilā, chābuk- or chālāk-dast, chaṭak-bāz, chust-chālāk, tez-dast; — (subtle) pakkā, syānā.  
**DEXTEROUSLY**, chālāki-se, chaturā, i-se.  
**DIABETES**, diyābiṭus, ziyābiṭus, salsu-l-baul, madhū-primya.  
**DIABOLICAL**, shaiṭānī, jahannamī, dozakhī.  
**DIACODIUM**, dayākūza.  
**DIADEM**, kulāh, daihim, mukuṭ, maṭuk.  
**DIAGONAL**, konā-konī khaṭṭ, or konā-konī rekhā.  
**DIAGRAM**, shakl hindasa, naṣha, sānchā.  
**DIAL**, dā, ira hindī, jantar, chakar, miḡiyās.  
**DIALECT**, zabān, lisān, bolī, bhākhā.  
**DIALOGUE**, jāwāb-siwāl, zikr-mazkur, bāt, batkahā, o, guftagū, muṣākara.  
**DIAMETER**, kuṭr, khaṭṭī istiṣā, dal, jaya, byās.  
**DIAMOND**, almās, hirā, parab-hirā; — (a round diamond) gaṭṭā-hirā; — (a cutting diamond used by glaziers) ḡalamī-almās.  
**DIAPER**, do-dāmi, ninū (v. damask).  
**DIAPHRAGM**, parda or parda i shikam.  
**DIARRHŒA**, is, hāl, jiriyān i shikam, sangriḡnī or tangirḡnī.  
**DIARY**, roz-nāma, āwārja or āwārchā, roz-nāmchā.  
**DIBBLE**, khuntī, kudtī, khurpī, sābar.  
**DICE**, pāse (pl. of pāsā, a die) giṭṭakh, ka'batain; — (a player at dice) pasait.  
**DICE-BOARD**, bisāṭ, takhta-nard.  
**DICTATE**, hukm, amr, irshād, āgyā.  
**TO DICTATE**, (order) farmānā, kahnā, hukm-d, ihtimām-k; — (a letter) 'ibārat-kahnā, likhānā.  
**DICTION**, bol-chāl, roz-marra, kahā, kahtūt, kahūt, kahāwat, takrir; — (style) muḡāwara, likhat.  
**DICTIONARY**, lughat, farhang, kosh, abhidhān, ane-kārth, amar-kosh.  
**DID**, (past tense of do) kiyā; — (did) as an auxiliary, has no corresponding term in Hindustānī.  
**DIE**, (colour) rang, khizāb, wasma, kalap; — (stamp) sikka, thappā, ṣarba, chhāp; — (cube) ka'b, &c. (v. dice).  
**TO DIE**, (tinge) rangnā, rang-chāḥānā or -d.  
**TO DIE**, (expire) marnā, faut-h, ākhir-h, sānt-h, dhulnā, ho-j or -chukhā, jhūknā, munā, sonā, ānkh-mūndnā, khel-j, wākī'a- or haḡk- or wafāt-k; — (abroad) mar-rahnā; — (in battle) kām-ā, kaṭnā; — (suddenly) uphar-pārnā; — (to be killed) kaṭl-h, mārā-jānā; — (to cease) uth- or miṭ-jānā, maukūf-h; — (to die a martyr) shahid-h, shahā-dat-pānā; — (to perish) ma'dūm-h, nāst-h, nest-nābūd-h; — (to die prematurely) jāwāna-marg-mārnā; — (to become languid) bujhā, sard-h, afsurda-h, sust-h; — (to vanish) alop-h, bilā-jānā, gum-h; — (to wither) jhurānā, khushk-hojānā; — (as a tree) ukapnā; — (to spoil) bigarṇā; — (as liquore) utarnā; — (as a horse) saḡt-h.  
**DIER**, (one who tinges) rang-rez, ṣabbāgh.  
**DIET**, khānā, khurak, panth; — (drink) kārḡā.  
**TO DIET**, (to feed) khilānā; — (by rule) ghizā taj-wiz-k, ābār-batlānā; — (to eat) khānā.  
**TO DIFFER**, alag-h, phūtnā, bilagnā; — (to contend) jhagarnā, ikhtilāf-r; — (as opinion) mu-bā'in-h.

**DIFFERENCE**, (*distinction*) fark, tafawut, bich, battā, judā, i, iḥtilāf, takhāluf, tafāruḡ, iftirāk, tabā'in, taḡhāyur; — (*variance*) anras, nā-muwāfaḡat, nāsāzi, nifāk, faṣād, bhed, muḡhā, irat, do, i, phūt-phāt, kasrāt, badlā, i; — (*lunar aberration*) khamsa mutafāriḡa; — (*dispute*) ḡaḡiya, baḡa, jhagrā.

**DIFFERENT**, (*distinct*) alag, 'alāhida, nyārā, mubā'in, muḡhtaliḡ, aur, bibhed, ān; — (*dissimilar*) muḡhālīf, nā-muwāfiḡ; — (*different sorts*) āksām, anwā', kism ba kism, ṡarāḡ ba ṡarāḡ kā, anek-anek; — (*a different affair*) aur bāt.

**DIFFERENTLY**, aur ṡarāḡ-se, muḡhtalīfaḡ.

**DIFFICULT**, mushkil, dushwār, kaṡhīn, ḡūrh, saḡht, daḡiḡ, ḡū'b, 'asir, bhāri, dūbhar, ma'sūr.

**DIFFICULTLY**, ishkal-se, girte-parte, jyoṡ-tyon-kar.

**DIFFICULTY**, ishkal, diḡḡat, mashakḡat, 'usrat, saḡht, dushwāri, ḡū'ubat, ḡūrhāt, ḡūrh, janjāl, jhanjhat, mu'asarat, 'uḡda, daḡiḡa, kuna, bāriki, bhed; — (*trouble*) miḡnat, kadd o kāwish, jidd o jihd, ṡhak-ṡhak, — (*distress*) dukh, iḡā, kasht, khichā-khich, 'usrat, pareshāni, kash-makash; — (*objection*) ta'arruḡ, pakar, mu'araza.

**DIFFIDENCE**, dhaḡkā, sankoch, waswās, wahm, shubha, shakk, andesha.

**DIFFIDENT**, andesha-nāk, was-wāsi, wahmi, shakki, sankochi.

**TO BE DIFFIDENT**, waswās-r, andesha-k, sankach-khānā.

**DIFFIDENTLY**, waswās-se, sankach-se, &c.

**DIFFUSE**, **DIFFUSED**, **DIFFUSIVE**, (*copious*) ṡawil, muḡaṡṡal, musharraḡ, bisār, lambā-chaurā; — (*scattered*) muntashar, parāḡanda, nashr.

**TO DIFFUSE**, phailānā, bichhānā, chhiṡṡkānā, bikhernā, khindānā, biṡnā, muntashar-k, nashr-k; (n.) paṡnā, pasarnā.

**TO BE DIFFUSED**, phailnā, chhiṡṡaknā, biṡnā, bitharnā, bikharnā, muntashar-h, khindnā.

**DIFFUSEDLY**, **DIFFUSELY**, **DIFFUSIVELY**, phailā, o-se, ṡil-se, intishār-se, mashruḡaḡ, muḡaṡṡalaḡ.

**DIFFUSEDNESS**, **DIFFUSION**, **DIFFUSIVENESS**, ṡūl, ṡū-lāni, phailā, o.

**TO DIG**, khodnā, ḡornā, khandnā, khurpiyānā, ḡurabnā; — (*a wall*) phoṡnā, toṡnā, sendh-mārnā; — (*to dig out*) khod-lenā, nikālānā, koṡnā; — (*to dig up, as a dead body*) ukhāṡnā, ukhār- or nikāl-lenā.

**TO DIGEST**, (a. *in the stomach*) pachānā, haḡm-k, ṡahlil k, bhasam-k, ḡalānā; — (*to arrange*) āraṡta-k, murattab-k; — (*chymically*) pakānā, puḡḡta-k; (n. *as a sore*) paknā.

**DIGESTED**, haḡm, munhaḡam, ṡahlil; — (*arranged*) āraṡta, murattab.

**TO BE DIGESTED**, pachnā, haḡm-h, &c.

**DIGESTER**, (*arranger*) nāḡim; — (*causing digestion*) pāchak, haḡim, muḡhalilī.

**DIGESTIBLE**, pachanhār, ḡābil-haḡm, haḡm-paḡir, ḡawāra, pachne-jog.

**DIGESTION**, (*of food*) haḡm, pachā, o, nuḡj; — (*chymical*) pakā, o, puḡḡtagi; — (*arrangement*) intizām.

**DIGESTIVE**, pāk, munḡij; — (*the digestive powers*) ḡāḡima, kuḡwati mi'da.

**DIGGER**, bel-dār, kāwinda, khodanhār; — (*in comp.*) kan; thus, ḡor-kan, *a grave-digger*.

**DIGGING**, khodā, i, &c.; — (*in comp.*) kani.

**DIGIT**, angul or ungal, angusht; — (*figure*) ānk.

**DIGNIFIED**, shān-dār, ḡarwā, bhāri, ṡāḡib-tamkanat or shankat, sanjida, mushaiyin.

**TO DIGNIFY**, baḡhānā, tarāḡḡi-d, buland-k, sar-farāz-k; — (*to honour*) ḡurmat-d, ta'ḡim o takrim-k.

**DIGNITY**, martaba, darja, manzalat, ḡadr, pāya, jāh, mansab, shān, sharaḡ, ābrd, 'izzat, ḡurmat, waḡr, wiḡār, iṡṡikḡār, pat, boj, bhār, āb, ḡhairat, rū-dāri, namūd, wazn, tamkanat, ḡhurrazi, ṡalābat, farr, ān, ānbān, manish, marjād, mahat, mān, liyāḡat.

**TO DIGRESS**, ḡurez-k, jhār-b, pech-pāch-k.

**DIGRESSION**, ḡurez, jhankhār, pech-pāch, shakḡuk, jhār-pahār.

**DIGRESSIVE**, shāḡḡ dar shāḡḡ, lambā-chaurā.

**DIKE**, (*ditch*) khā, i; — (*bank*) pushta, khāwān.

**TO DILATE**, (a.) baḡhānā, kholnā, phulānā, chaurānā; (n.) baḡhnā, phailnā, khulnā, phūlnā.

**DILATORINESS**, āhistagi, deri, kāhili, dirangi, ṡālmaṡol, ṡāḡḡir, muḡlat, ṡasāḡul, tawaḡḡuf.

**DILATORY**, āhista, dhimā, der, dirang, sust.

**DILEMMA**, dūbdhā, ḡais-bais, muḡtamilu-ḡ-ziddain, bhaḡwarjāl.

**DILIGENCE**, dhun, koshish, sar-garmī, dil-garmi, tan-dihī, miḡnat, himmat, iṡṡiklāl, parisram, diḡḡat, kadd.

**DILIGENT**, dhuni, sar-garm, dil-garm, maṡrūf, muḡai-yad, muṡṡakill, bajid, tandih, mashḡūl, mushakḡḡati, ḡāzir-bāsh, shiṡāb-kār, shāḡḡil.

**DILIGENTLY**, ṡāḡaiyud-se, koshish-se, miḡnat-se, &c.

**DILUTE**, patlā, raḡiḡ; — (*to dilute*) patlā-karnā, raḡiḡ-k, za'if-k, halkā-k.

**DILUTED**, amekḡta, mamzūj; — (*diluted wine*) sharāb i mamzūj.

**DILUTION**, tarḡiḡ, ḡall, ta'riḡ, ṡāḡṡṡu'.

**DIM**, dhundhā, andhlā, be-nūr, chūndhlā, andhā, kund-niḡāḡ; — (*sighted, to become*) chondhiyānā; — (*dull*) tira, kund.

**TO DIM**, dhundhlānā, andhlā-karnā.

**DIMENSION**, māp, paimūd, paimā, ish, miḡdār, 'arṡa, was'at, ṡausi', maṡāhat, andāza, 'arḡ-ṡūl-e-'umaḡ, lambā, i-chaurā, i-ḡahrā, i.

**TO DIMINISH**, (a.) ḡhaṡānā, kāṡnā, kam-k, muḡḡhaṡaf-k, koṡāh-k, chhoṡā-k, waḡ'-k, minhā-k; (n.) ḡhaṡnā, kāṡnā, kam-h.

**DIMINUTION**, ḡhaṡi, kamṡi, kamī, ḡhaṡā, zawāl, koṡāhi, minhā, i, ṡakhṡif, ṡaḡḡir, nuḡḡān, kāst, ṡaklil.

**DIMINUTIVE**, chhoṡā, kochak, kam, nanhā, ṡanik, uāḡḡ, laḡḡū (v. *small*); — (*a diminutive noun*) isimi muṡaḡḡhar, sangyā.

**DIMINUTIVENESS**, chhoṡā, i, kochaki, tangi.

**DIMITY**, ḡoriyā, chār-khāna, dimyāṡi; — (*varieties*) rezakḡḡat, sikhī, sinkhiyā.

**DIMNESS**, dhund, dhundlā, i, tiragi, andhkār.

**DIMPLE**, pachak, khadḡā; — (*of the cheek*) ḡarḡ, ḡarḡā; — (*of the chin*) chāh i zanakh, zanakhḡān.

**TO DIMPLE**, pachaknā, ḡarḡā-paṡnā.

**DIN**, shor, ḡul, ḡohār, ḡul-ḡhapāra, dhūm, dūnd.

**TO DINE**, (a.) khānā-khānā, chāshṡ- or bhoḡān-k; — (*to treat one to a dinner*) khānā-khilānā.

**DING-DONG**, ṡanṡan, ṡanṡanāḡat.

**DINING-ROOM**, miḡmān-khānā, chāshṡ-ḡāḡ.

**DINNER**, khānā, din kā khānā, chāshṡ, nān-nahāri, kalewā, baṡā khānā; — (*dinner-time*) khāne kā waḡt.

**DINT**, (*depression*) pachak, ḡarḡā, chapak; — (*to dint*) chapkānā, pachkānā.

**BY DINT OF**, zor, bal, māre; — (*to carry a measure by dint of money*) paṡe ke zor se kām nikālānā.

**A DIP**, (*in dyeing*) ḡob, bor.

**TO DIP**, (a.) ḡubo-lenā, bor-lenā, dubki-d, ḡubānā, ḡhoṡā-d, ḡharḡ-k; (n.) ḡhoṡā-mārnā or -khānā, ḡubnā; — (*to look into*) deḡhnā, ḡhaur-k, ḡālnā, denā.

DIPHTHONG, lafif maḥrūn, dwiswar, dhwarsandhi.

DIPLOMA, sanad, dast-āwez, pattar.

DIRE, (*dreadful*) ḍarā, onā or ḍarāwanā, haibat-nāk; — (*severe*) bhāri, kaḥin.

DIRECT, sidhā, sūdhā, mustawī, ṣāf, mustaqīm; — (*express*), be-lagā, o, ek-dam.

To DIRECT, (*to instruct*) sudhārnā, āraṣṭa-k, tarbiyat-k, adab-d, nishān-k or -d; — (*to point out*) bat-lānā, dikhlanā, sujhanā; — (*to order*) farmānā, ihtimām-k; — (*to regulate*) bandobast-k, durust-k; — (*to adjust*) sādhnā, chalānā; — (*to aim*) nishānā-k.

DIRECTION, (*path*) rāh, ṭaraf; — (*order*) amr, kahā, ihtimām; — (*guidance*) sar-barāhi, rāh-numā, i; — (*of a letter*) sar-nāma, nām aur ḥikānā, patā, nām-nishān.

DIRECTLY, (*immediately*) ab, abhī, isi-dam, turt, fi-l-ḥāl, shītābī.

DIREKTNESS, sidhā, i, rāsti, ṣafā, i.

DIRECTOR, (*manager*) kār-pardāz, kār-kun, mukhtār i kār, sarkob; — (*instructor*) mushir, ṣalāh-kār, mantri; — (*guide*) rāh-numā, rāh-bar; — (*spiritual*) gurū, hādī, murshid, pir.

DIREFUL, haul-nāk, mu'ib, ḍarāwanā.

DIRENESS, haul-nākī, dahshat-nākī, bhayāpan.

DIRGE, marṣiya, khedokti-gāp.

DIRT, mail, kudrāt, mal, kadarj, malāmat; — (*mud*) kich, gilāwa, khāk.

To DIRT, mailā-k or -bhar-nā, lesnā.

DIRTILY, najāsāt-se, gandagī-se; — (*meanly*) nā-mardi-se.

DIRTINESS, gandagī, āludagī, ghalāzāt, najāsāt, malintā, nā-pāki, nā-ṣāfi, pilidi.

DIRTY, mailā, najis, pilid, nā-ṣāf, chirk-ālūda, mukad-dar, mulawwas, chikaṭ, malin, mal-gājā, bhishtāl, mail-bharā, palisht, murdār, karih, nahās, lāṭlaṭā.

To DIRTY, mailā-k, bhar-d; — (*water*) ghangolnā.

Dis, the inseparable particle of negation is expressed by be, nā, bad, ghair, lā, a, an, nīr, nī, bī, bidūn, ap, rahit, &c., most of which will appear in the following words.

DISABILITY, be-maḥdūri, be-ḥudrati, lā-chāri.

To DISABLE, be-maḥdūr-k, lā-chār-k, nā-tawān-k, 'ājiz-k, be-bas-k, nī-bal-k, bigārnā.

DISABLED, ma'zūr, yogyatā-rahit, shikasta.

To DISABUSE, ānkh- kār-kholnā.

DISADVANTAGE, DISADVANTAGEOUSNESS, nuḳṣān, ziyān, shikast, ghāṭā, ḥuṣūr, ḥabāḥat.

DISADVANTAGEOUS, be-fā, ida, lā-hāṣil, ghair-mufid, muḥīr.

DISAFFECTED, bad-ḡann, bad-gumān, bad-bar, bad-khwaḥ, bad-andesh, bad-dil, de-dil, an-manā.

DISAFFECTION, bad-ḡanni, bad-gumāni, bad-bari, bad-andeshi.

To DISAGREE, nā-muwāfiq-h, mukhālīf- or phūte-rahānā, biphar-nā, bigārnā, anban-rahānā, nā-ḥabūl-k.

DISAGREEABLE, nā-muwāfiq, nā-pasand, nā-gawār, bad-maza, makrūh, be-sawād, a-santosḥ, nā-khush or -maḥbūl; — (*in countenance*) zisht-rū, karih-mangar; — (*in disposition*) zisht-kho, bad-kho.

To BE DISAGREEABLE, khalnā, a-santosḥ-h, &c.

DISAGREEABLENESS, nā-gawāri, nā-pasandidagi, karāhiyat, bad-mazagi.

DISAGREEMENT, nā-khushī, ranjīdagī, bigār, rukāwaṭ, birōda, chakhā-ohkhī.

To DISALLOW, man'-k, radd-k, inkār-k, bārnā, barajnā, nā-mānnā, nā-manḡūr-k.

DISALLOWANCE, inkār, man', imtinā'.

To DISAPPEAR, alop-ho-jānā, chhipnā, jāṭā-rahnā, bilānā, rafūchakkar- or champat- or hawā- or kāfūr-hojānā, gum-h, ghā, ib-h, maḥkūd-h, nā-pidid-h, baithnā, utarnā, jānā, uṛnā, bhagnā, bhitar-ānā or -jānā.

To DISAPPOINT, nā-ummed-k, nā-murād-k, nīrās-k, nā-kām-k, dahkānā, kāṭnā, toṛnā, muṇh-meṇ-mūtnā, dānt-kaṭṭe-k, be-ās-k, nīr-ās-k.

DISAPPOINTMENT, nā-ummedi, yās, māyūsi, nā-murādī, be-naṣībī, nā-kāmlī.

DISAPPROBATION, nafrin, inkār, ṭa'na-zanī.

To DISAPPROVE, nā-pasand-k. nā-manḡūr-k, matrūk-k, radd-k, inkār-k.

To DISARM, kamar-khulānā, hathyār chhīn-jenā.

DISASTER, āfat, musibat, hādiṣa, bipat, kashṭ, dukh, āseb, nahūsat, shāmat, bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī, daiwāgat, bad-akhṭari, giriftāri, bhābhi, chashm-zakhm.

DISASTROUS, bad-bakht, kam-bakht, manḥūs, shāmatī, bad-akhṭar, āfat-rasīda, āseb-zada, āfat-zada, muṣibat-zada.

To DISAVOW, inkār-k, mukarnā, aswikār-k.

DISAVOWAL, inkār, lā-da'wī, nāḥ-kār.

To DISBAND, (a.) chhoṛā-denā, jāwāb-d, hurṛā-k.

DISBELIEF, be-i'tibāri, be-imāni, be-i'tikādi, kufr, adharm.

To DISBELIEVE, nā-mānnā, inkār-k, be-i'tikād-h.

DISBELIEVER, munkir, ghair-mu'takid, kāfir, adharmī, be-imān.

To DISBURDEN, (*to lighten*) halkā-k, subuk-bār-k; — (*to unload*) utārnā.

To DISBURSE, ṣarf-k, kharj- or kharch-k, uṭhā-d.

DISBURSER, kharch-bardār or kharj-bardār.

DISBURSEMENT, sarf, kharj, maṣraf, kharch, akhrājāt, makhārij, uṭhān.

To DISCARD, nikāl-d, bar-ṭaraf-k, dūr-k, daf'-k, ānkh-phernā, bechalan-k.

To DISCERN, dekhnā, tāknā, biloknā; — (*to judge*) pahchānnā, intiyāz-k.

DISCERNER, nazir, wāḳif-kār, tār-bāz, mubassir, intiyāzi, tamīzi, jān, naḡrā, naḡar-bāz; — (*of merit*) ḡadr-dān.

DISCERNIBLE, dekhne-jog, ḡābil-idrāk, ḡāhir, khulā.

DISCERNING, fahmīda, zīrak, dānā, hoshīyār, bārik-bīn, ḡyāni, bibeki, āḳil, ṣāḥib-imtiyāz.

DISCERNMENT, fahmid, zīrak, daryāft, tamīz, idrāk, imtiyāz, liḥāḡ, mulāḥaḡa, bibek, tafahhum.

DISCHARGE, (*release*) chhuṭṭī, riḥā, i, takhlīḡ, chhuṭ-kārā, chhūṭ, chhoṛ-chiṭhi, nikās-nawisi, nikās; — (*dismissal*) bartārī; — (*explosion*) shallāḡ, ṭarap; — (*vent*) sāns; — (*for money*) fāriḡ-khattī; — (*from an obligation*) ṣāfi-nāma, faṣāl-nāma; — (*performance*) adā.

To DISCHARGE, a. (*to free*) khalāṣ-k, chhuṛānā; — (*to unload*) utārnā; — (*to fire*) chhoṛnā; — (*to pour*) ḍālnā; — (*to pay a debt*) adā-k, nām-kāṭnā; — (*to perform*) bajā-lānā, bhar-d, paṭā, e-d; — (*to rain*) barsānā; — (*to expectorate*) phenknā, girānā; — (*to evacuate*) nikāl-d, dūr-k; — (*by stool*) baithnā; — (*to dismiss*) jāwāb-d; (n.) khul-jānā, jāṭā-rahnā, nikālnā, chūṭnā, phūṭnā.

DISCIPLE, sikh, shāḡird, talmīḡ, ṭālib, murid, yār, chelā, bālā, dast-bai; — (*the four of Muhammad*) chār yār; — (*a disciple of Christ*) ḥawārī.

DISCIPLINARIAN, ḡā, ida-dān, ḥukm-rān, ḥukm-rawā.

DISCIPLINE, (*education*) tarbiyat, adad, tādb, 'azl o naḡb, dāb; — (*regulation*) band o bast, āraṣṭagī; — (*subjection*) ḥukm, ikhtiyār, bas; — (*punishment*) tambih, ṭārnā, mār-piṭ, mārḍhar; — (*moralization*) riṣāṣat, jog, yog.



To DISCIPLINE, tarbiyat-k, taiyār-k, sikhānā, banānā;  
— (regulate) band o bast-k; — (to chastise)  
tambih-d, changā-banānā, tādib-k, adab-k.

To DISCLAIM, inkār-k, aswikār-k, tyāg-k.

DISCLAIMER, munkir, aswikāri, tyāgi.

To DISCLOSE, khol-d, batlānā, āshkāra k, shā, i'-k,  
bolnā, le-milnā, phornā, izhār-k, hawā-k, chang-k;  
— (to tell) kah-denā, gosh-guzār-k.

To BE DISCLOSED, makshūf-k, khulā ho-jānā.

DISCOLORATION, chhip, seli, lahsan, chhāhiā, kalaf,  
kū-rang, ku-varan.

To DISCOLOUR, bad-rang-k, dāgh-dār-k, dhabbe-d,  
dāgh-d, bibaran- or vivaran-k.

DISCOLOURED, bad- or be-rang, bibaran or vivaran.

To DISCOMFIT, maghlūb-k, shikast-d.

To DISCOMPOSE, (agitate) ghabrānā, hairān-k, muz-  
tarib-k, behawāss-k, iztirāb-d; — (to trouble, q.v.)  
tāsdi'-d; — (to displace) ulat-pulaṭ-k, abtar-k,  
darham-barham-k, be-tartib-k, mutafarraṭ-k,  
muntashar-k, bithrānā.

DISCOMPOSURE, iztirāb, intishār, hīrānī, be-kali,  
ghabrāhat.

To DISCONCERT, (a scheme) urā-d, khalal-d, bigārānā,  
chūle-ukhārānā.

DISCONSULATE, udās, afsurda, dil-gīr, dil-tang, be-dil,  
ghamgin, malūl, maghmūm.

DISCONSOLATENESS, udāsī, afsurdagi, dil-giri, gham-  
ginī, be-dili.

DISCONTENT, DISCONTENTEDNESS, DISCONTENTMENT,  
be-sabri, adhirajā, ranjidagi, asantushī.

To DISCONTENT, ruḥānā, nā-khush-k, ranjida-k,  
koṛhnā.

DISCONTENTED, DISCONTENT, be-sabr, be-kinā'at, be-  
zār, nā-khush, ranjida, nā-rūzi.

To BE DISCONTENTED, rūṭhnā, kuṛhnā, nā-khush-h.

DISCONTINUANCE, DISCONTINUATION, (cessation)  
nāgha, ta'īl, waḳfa, anjhā; — (disruption) faṣila,  
bich, fark.

To DISCONTINUE, nāgha-k, maukūf-k, munkāṭa'-k,  
mu'attal-k, band-k, chhoṛnā, roknā.

DISCORD, DISCORDANCY, nā-muwāfaḳat, an-ras, bigār,  
phūt, nā-chāki, chakhā-chakhī, fitna, āshob, nā-  
sāzi, fasād, 'aks, khalish, asbandh; — (in music)  
besuri, amel or annel, be-tāli.

To DISCORD, nā-muwāfāḳ-h, tal-betāl-h.

DISCORDANT, nā-muwāfāḳ, nā-sāz, bar-'aks, mukhālīf,  
nā-mauzūn, be-dil, be-itifāḳ, mukhtalīf, tāl-betāl,  
be-tān, annel; — (in music) be-sur, be-tāl.

DISCORDANTLY, nā-muwāfaḳat-se, be-tāli-se.

To DISCOVER, zāhir-k, ifshā-k, 'ayān-k, fash-k, āsh-  
kāra-k, namūd-k, prakāsh-k, munkashaf-k, nirekhnā,  
tāpnā, makshūf-k; — (to shew) batlānā, dikhānā;  
— (to tell) kahnā, gosh-guzār-k; — (to spy)  
dekhnā, tāknā; — (to know) būjhnā; — (to  
detect) daryāft-k, pakarṇā; — (to find) dhūndh-  
nikālnā; — (to invent) nikālnā, ijād-k.

DISCOVERABLE, pāne-jog, zāhir, daryāftani.

DISCOVERER, yābinda, pāne-wālā, kashshāf, parda-dar,  
prakāshī.

DISCOVERY, (revealing) inkishāf, izhār, ifshā, parda-  
fash (v. detection, invention).

DISCOUNT, baṭṭā, chhūt, phirtā, malit, maltāna.

To DISCOUNT, chhūt-d, parishodh-k, baṭṭā-nikālnā.

To DISCOURTEOUSNESS, munh- or ruh-phirnā.

To DISCOURAGE, (to depress) dabā-r, dabānā; — (to  
deter) dahashat-d, kachiyānā, bhagānā, ās-bujhānā,  
himmat-toṛnā.

DISCOURAGEMENT, DISCOURAGING, dil-shikan, takh-  
wif.

DISCOURSE, guftagū, bāt-chit, bol-chāl, kī o kāl,  
taḳrib, talaffuz, sukhān, bāt; — (speech) kalima;  
— (treatise) risāla. [yānā.]

To DISCOURSE, bāt-chit-k, batiyānā, bakhānā, kathi-  
DISCOURSER, mutakallim, baktā, go,inda or goyānda,  
mukarrir.

DISCOURTEOUS, bad-khulḳ, bad-akhḳlāḳ, ruhā, annilā,  
be-rū, durush.

DISCOURTEOUSLY, be-rū, i-se, be-murawwati-se.

DISCREDIT, bad-namī, 'aib, ilzām, dokh.

To DISCREDIT, (to distrust) na-mānnā; — (to dis-  
grace) badnām-k, subuk-k, be-ābrū-k, halkā-k,  
baddū-k, khāfif-k, faḳihat-k.

DISCREET, sukhān-sanj, 'āqibat-andesh, sāhib-imtiyāz,  
'ākil, gambhīrā, garwā, sanjida, fahmida, sāhib-  
saliḳa, saliḳa-shi'ār, parhez-gār.

DISCREETLY, tadbir- &c. -se, vivechana-pūrvak.

DISCRETION, imtiyāz, 'ākil, fikr, andesh, ghaur,  
ta,ammul, soch, 'ākil ma'āsh, bichār; — (will)  
marzi, bas.

DISCRETIONARY, muṭlaḳ, anishiddh, avādhya.

To DISCRIMINATE, imtiyāz-k, pahchānā, bichārānā,  
binā-e- &c. -k, bilgānā.

DISCRIMINATION, tamiz, tafriḳ, fark, faṣl, byorā, kuw-  
wati mumaiyaza, tafriḳa, taksim, binā-e.

DISCRIMINATIVE, mumaiyaz, qadar-dān, majkūl-bīn,  
bilgā, ū, bichāri.

DISCUS, katti, taiyā, chakkar or chakra.

To DISCUSS, (examine) jāchnā, mubāḥasa-k, — (to  
disperse) ṭāhil-k, baithālnā, utārānā, lautānā.

DISCUSSION, (examination) ṭahkīk, ṭahkīkāṭ, mubāḥasā,  
munāzara, taḳrib, imtiyān, radd-badal, jawāb sawāl,  
kathnī, kah-sun; — (of a tumour) ṭāhil.

DISCUTIENT, muḥallil.

DISDAIN, ihānat, hīkārat, karāhiyat, nang, ṭahkīr.

To DISDAIN, halkā- or subuk- or khāfif- or ḥakīr-  
jānnā, khīfat-k, hīkāraṭ-k, 'ār- or nang-r, peshāb-k,  
dhār-mārnā, thūknā.

DISDAINFUL, maghrūr, mutakabbir, ahankāri, gustākḥ,  
be-rū, be-murawwat.

DISDAINFULLY, hīkārat-se, be-rū, i-se.

DISDAINFULNESS, be-rū, i, be-murawwati, maghrūri,  
takabbur, gustākḥi.

DISEASE, āzār, be-ārāmi, rog, maraz, kasāla, ranjūri,  
kāran, byādh, bedan, bimāri, dard, 'āriḳa, 'illat,  
zaḥmat.

To DISEASE, āzār-d, bimār-k.

DISEASED, bimār, āzāri, mariz, rogī, kāhlā, ranjūr,  
dard-mand, 'alil, dukhī, kāranī.

To DISEMBARK, (a.) utārānā; (n.) utarnā.

To DISEMBOQUE, (n.) nikālnā, phūtṇā, phūt-nikālnā.

To DISENABLE, be-maḳdūr-k (v. to disable).

To DISENCHANT, jhārṇā, utārṇā, jādū-kāṭnā.

To DISENCUMBER, halkā-k, chhoṛā-d, rihā-k.

To DISENGAGE, chhuṛā-d, alag-k, judā-k, chhuṛā-lānā,  
kāṭnā, kholnā; — (to withdraw) uṭhānā, chhorānā;  
— (to release) khalāṣ-d, āzād-k.

DISENGAGED, (unemployed) mu'attal, fāriḡh, khālī,  
ghair-mansūb, be-māngā; — (to be) baithnā;  
— (released) āzād, rihā, khalāṣ; — (not be-  
trothed) ghair-nāmzad.

DISENGAGEMENT, farāghat, makhlāṣi, chhutkāra,  
fursat.

To DISENTANGLE, chhuṛānā, bachānā, suljhānā.

DISFAVOUR, nā-mihr-bāni, nā-iltifāti.

To DISFAVOUR, nā-mihrbāni-h, nā-iltifāti-k.

DISFIGURATION, be-ḍaulī, bad-numā'i, bad-ṣūratī.



DISOBLIGING, kaŭar, nā-mulā'im, be-muruwwat, nā-mihrbān, kuŭil.

DISORDER, (*irregularity*) be-tartibi, darhami, barhami, nā-marbūti, be-band o basti, ulaŭ-pulaŭ; — (*tumult*) hangāma, harj-marj, barbari, khalbali, khalal; — (*indisposition*) kasal, kābili; — (*perturbation*) iŭŭirār, ghabrahāt, byākuli, be-tābi.

To DISORDER, abtar-k, pareshān- &c. -k.

DISORDERED, (*irregular*) abtar, darham-barham, pareshān, nā-marbūt, gadbaŭ, be-intiŭām, be-band o bast; — (*indisposed*) kasal-mand, kāhilā, mānda, mariŭ; — (*agitated*) muŭŭar, be-ŭarār, ghābrā.

DISORDERLY, betartibi- &c. -se, darham-barham.

DISORDERLY, (adj) abtar, be-band o bast, be-ŭabŭt, bad-rāh, āwāra, mā'yūb.

To DISOWN, inkār-k, munkir-h, mukarnā.

To DISPARAGE, kam-ŭadr-k, be-ŭadr-k, subuk-k, halkā-k, khaŭf-k, ihānat-k, hiŭarat-k, harf- or nuŭŭ or suŭhan-lānā, utārnā, tuchh-k, nindā-k.

DISPARAGEMENT, kam-ŭadri, be-ŭadri, subuki, hatak, ihānat, hiŭarat, 'aib, nuŭŭ, kū-mel, kū-ŭor.

DISPARITY, tafāwut, farŭ, ikhtilāf, byorā, nā-muwā-fakat.

DISPASSIONATE, salimu-ŭ-ŭab', ḥalim, sāf, muŭŭif, rāst-bāz, be-hawā o hawas, be-ras, be-pittā or -zahra, be-mail or -lagāo.

To DISPEL, urānā, daf-k, raf-k, dūr-k, nikālnā, chālānā, bhagānā, phūnk-d.

DISPENSARY, dawā-khāna or -banāne kā ghar.

DISPENSATION, (*distribution*) phailāo, intishār, bānt; — (*exemption*) mu'āfi.

DISPENSATORY, (*medicine book*) alfāŭ-l-adwiya.

To DISPENSE, bāntnā, phailānā, bichhānā, taksim-k, kismat-k.

To DISPENSE WITH, mu'af-k, chhimā-k or kshamā-k.

To DISPERSE, chhiŭkānā, bithrānā, bakhernā, khin-dānā, phailānā, parāganda-k, muntashar-k.

DISPERSED, muntashar, mutafarriŭ, tārpataŭ, tin-terah, tiŭibiŭi, citarbitar, parāganda, pareshān, phūŭ-phāŭ, phūŭ-phūŭ, jahān-tabān, idhar-ūdhār or idhar-ūdhār, birez-birez.

To BE DISPERSED, chhiŭtaknā, bitharnā, bikharnā, phailnā, parāganda-h, bichalnā, bitharnā.

DISPERSION, intishār, tafriŭka, parāgandagi, pareshāni, phūŭ-phāŭ, bichhep.

To DISPIRIT, āzurda-k, bezār-k, shikasta-dil-k, udās-k, māh-toŭnā, ŭarānā, dahshat-d.

DISPIRITED, be-dam or -dil or -himmāt.

To DISPLACE, beŭā-r, bemaŭka'-r, kūŭhaur-r, bich-ānā; — (*to dismiss*) taŭŭir-k, mauŭuf-k.

DISPLAY, iŭhār, numā'ish, namūd, phailāo, pasārā, pharkāo, ŭant-ŭant.

To DISPLAY, (*spread wide*) khol-d, pasārnā; — (*the colours*) phailānā; — (*to exhibit*) batlānā, jatānā, namūd-k, pharkānā.

To DISPLEASE, rukānā, kuŭhānā, ruŭhānā, nā-khush- &c. -k, khaŭtaknā, khalānā.

DISPLEASED, nā-khush, āzurda, kashida-khāŭir, udās, diŭŭ, i'tirāŭ, bad-bar or -dil or -dimāgh, berū, garān-khāŭir, malin, kashida, chirāgh-pā, nā-rāz, pur-dil.

DISPLEASEING, durusht, nā-gawār.

DISPLEASURE, nā-khushi, ranjidagi, khaŭgi, āzur-dagi, udāsi, bezāri, i'tāb, i'tirāŭi, khij, garāni, kāwish, i'tāb-khiŭab, malintā. [hāth.

DISPOSAL, (*power*) ikhtiyār, bas, bandhan, ŭabza, To DISPOSE, (*arrange*) murattab-k, ārasta-k, saŭwārnā, bāntnā, ŭaharānā, saŭjānā, kharachnā, kharch-k, patilnā — (*of a horse*) shādi-k, lagānā, baiŭhālnā;

— (*to give*) dilānā, de-d, hiba-k, in'ām-d or -k; — (*to destine*) mukaddar-k, rachnā; — (*to incline*) rāghib-k, jhukānā, chālānā, parkānā; — (*to make*) banānā, karnā; — (*to sell*) bechnā, hadiya-k; — (*to place*) rakhnā, dharnā.

DISPOSED, (*arranged*) murattab, ārasta; — (*destined*) rachā; — (*inclined*) shā'ik, rāghib, shauŭi, mā'il.

DISPOSER, ŭāsim, karim nāŭim, nazzām, muntagim, saŭjā'ū; — (*giver*) bakhshe-wālā, bakhsinda, datā.

DISPOSITION, (*order*) ārastaŭ, saŭwāŭ, ŭaul, banāwāŭ, sākhŭt, khamir, kirdār, bān, shi'r, takāza, khulŭ, manish; — (*temper*) mizāŭ, ŭab', 'adat, kha, sirat, khaŭlat, ŭinat.

To DISPOSSESS, nikāl-d or -ŭ, be-daŭhal-k, khārij-k.

To DISPRAISE, an-sarāhna, be-waŭf-k, dokhnā, bad-nām-k.

DISPROPORTION, be-andāzagi, tafāwut, nā-muwāfakat, be-i'tidāli, nā-sāzi, bad-andāmi, kāwāki, be-ŭauli, bad-saji.

To DISPROPORTION, be andāza- or bad-ustlūb-k.

DISPROPORTIONED, DISPROPORTIONAL, nā-muwāŭŭ, nā-sāz, be-andāza, ghair-mu'tadil, nā-munāsib, be-ŭaul, bad-saj, be-ŭisāb, be-ŭhikānā, ghāir-mutasāwi, nā-mauzūn.

To DISPROVE, jhūŭhā-k, radd-k, bāŭil-k, mansūkh-k, kāt-d.

DISPUTANT, DISPUTER, baŭhāŭ, sambādi.

DISPUTATIOUS, jhagŭrālū, laŭrānkā, bakheriyā, takrāri, hujjati.

DISPUTE, DISPUTATION, baŭŭ, mubāhaŭa, sambād, hujjat, muŭaddama, takrār, munāŭara, muŭadala, nizā', guŭt o shuid, laŭā'i, khūŭūmat, parkhāsh, 'arbada.

To DISPUTE, jhagāŭnā, baŭaŭnā, laŭnā, baŭŭ-k.

To DISQUALIFY, nā-lā'ik-k, nā-shā'ista-k, nā-muwā-fik-k.

DISQUIET, DISQUIETUDE, DISQUIETNESS, be ārāmi, be-chaini, be-kāli, dukh, taŭdi', taklif, tashwish, iŭā, diŭŭat, ranj, khaŭgi, khār-khār, zahmat.

To DISQUIET, satānā, khijānā, dukhānā, chheŭnā, muŭŭarib-k, dukh-d.

DISQUISITION, takŭir, munāŭara, bāb, risāla.

DISREGARD, be-tamiz, bad-lihāŭi, be-khabri, be-par-wā'i, be-iltifāti, chashm-poshi, ānākāni, taŭhāful.

To DISREGARD, na-mānnā, be-tamizi-k; — (*to look over*) chashm-poshi-k, ānākāni-k; — (*to neglect*) ghāŭat-k, kāndhi- or ŭarāh-d, baŭhal-jhānkā, iŭh-māŭ-k.

DISREGARDFUL, be-tamiz, bad-lihāŭ, ghāŭil, be-khabar, be-parwā.

To DISRELIISH, naŭrat- or gurez-r, be-ŭauŭ-h.

DISREPUTABLE, nā-ma'ŭl, nā-pasandida.

DISREPUTE, bad-nāmi, ruswā'i, faŭŭati, be-ŭadri.

DISRESPECT, be-'adabi, be-imtiyāzi, guŭstākhi, shokhi, magrā'i, dhiŭhā'i, be-adā'i, tarki-adab.

DISRESPECTED, be-mān, be-ābrū, apamāni, an-ādar.

DISRESPECTFUL, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, an-ādhin, nir-ādar.

DISRESPECTFULLY, be-adabi-se, be-mahāba.

DISSATISFACTION, be-ŭabri, be-istiklāli, nā-khushi, be-zāri, khaŭgi. [tory].

DISSATISFACTORY, be-ŭawāb, asantosh-i, (v. unsatisfac-

DISSATISFIED, nā-rāŭi, nā-khush, be-zār, ranjida, bar-khāsta-khāŭir.

To DISSATISFY, nā-khush-k, kuŭrānā, asantogh-k.

To DISSECT, kāŭnā, chirnā, judā-k, ŭat-k, burid-k; — (*investigate*) jāŭchnā, imtiŭān-k. [hān.

DISSECTION, kaŭŭo, tashriŭ; — (*examination*) imti-

To DISSEMBLE, poshida-k, chhipanā, bahānā-k, makr-k, dīmhb-k, riyā-k.

DISSEMBLER, makkār, riyā-kār, dīmhbī, munāfīk, mu-zawwir, kapfi, zamāna-sāz, sālūs, kār-sāz, mudārātī.

DISSEMBLINGLY, makr-se, riyā-kārī-se, &c.

To DISSEMINATE, phailānā, chhiṭkānā, zāhir-k, mash-hūr-k, sha,i'-k, shuhrat-d, chhitnā, pasārnā.

DISSEMINATION, kaziya, larā,i, bigār, bakherā, nifāk, mukhālafat, an-banā,o, kharkhasha, be-ittifāki, nā-sāzi, ikhtilāf, nizā' tor-phor, fasād, fitna.

DISSENT, inkār, ikhtilāf, birodh.

To DISSENT, nā-muwāfiq-h, ikhtilāf-r, birodh-r.

DISSENTER, khārījī, rāfiṭī, kū-pathī, munkir.

DISSENTATION, bakhān, guṭkā, risāla.

DISSERVICE, nuṣṣān, zarar, ziyān.

DISSIMILAR, nā-muwāfiq, mughā,ir, bar-'aks, alag, be-mel, be-joṛ, kūsam, bairī, birodhī, nā-jins, mukhālif.

DISSIMILARITY, DISSIMILITUDE, nā-muwāfaqat, birodh, mukhālafat, ikhtilāf, tafawut.

DISSIMULATION, riyā, riyā-kārī, dīmhb, tazwir, igh-māz, rūriyā, mudārā.

To DISSPATE, chhiṭkānā, urānā or urā-denā, phailānā; (to spend) sharf-k, shart-k, bart-k, ishrāf-k.

DISSIPATED, (profligate) aubāsh, āwāra; — (dispersed) pareshān, paragānda.

DISSIPATION, aubāshī, pareshānī, āwārāgi.

DISSOLUBLE, DISSOLVABLE, kābili-gudāz, galanhār, gudāz-paṣir.

To DISSOLVE, (liquefy) galānā, ghulānā, gudāz-k, bilānā, pachānā; — (a charm) utārnā, jhārnā, phūnkānā; — (to dismiss, an assembly, &c.) bar-khāst-k, rukhsat k or -d; — (to annihilate) fanā-k, nest-k, nest nā būd-k, nāst k, miṭānā; — (to separate) alag-k, mutafarrak-k; (n.) ghilnā galnā, bhilā-j, gudāz-h, pachnā, bahilnā; — (by the commander's order, the assembly is dissolved) sardār ke hukm se, majlis bar-khāst hū,i.

DISSOLVED, (v. supra) mutahallil, gudāz.

To BE DISSOLVED, (in pleasure) taḥlil-k, mad-h, galit-h, bhin-j.

DISSOLVENT, DISSOLVER, (in comp.) gudāz, as jān-gudāz, soul-melting.

DISSOLUTE, be-kaid, āwāra, aubāsh, chūr, chhūt-khelā.

DISSOLUTELY, be-kaidī-se, khule-bandon, chhūt-ke.

DISSOLUTEENESS, be-kaidī, aubāshī, āwārāgi, chhūt-khelī.

DISSOLUTION, gudāz, gudāzhtagī; — (annihilation) nestī, sattyānās; — (destruction) khārābī; — (of an assembly) bar-khāst.

DISSONANCE, anmel or amel, nā-sāzgārī.

DISSONANT, nā-sāz, be-mel, bad-āwāz, nā-muwāfiq.

To DISSUADE, bāz-r, barājnā, roknā, dil- or man-phernā, man'-k, phirānā, bhānji-mārnā.

DISSUADE or DISSUASIVE, mānī, muzāḥim.

DISSUASION, man', mumānā'at, imtinā', birāj.

DISTANCE, dūri, arsa, masāfat, tafawut, mufāsala, bu'd, ṭappā, pallā, dūr-darāzi, dūr-dasti, antarbēd, nufārakat, farāk; — (of time) muddat, awadh; — (respect) adab, sahmān; — (distance of behaviour) kashid, rukā,o, khinch, rukāwat, ihtirāz.

To DISTANCE, pichhwānā, pichhe-d, pas-andāzht k.

DISTANT, dūr, ba'id, mutafawit, dūr-dast, dūr-darāz, antrāl; — (reserved) rūkhā, an-milā, nā-āshnā-mizāj.

DISTASTE, nafrat, tanuffur, istikrāh, ghin; — (dislike) bad-mazagi, bad gā,ika, be-sawād.

DISTASTEFUL, ghinaunā, nā-gawār, mustakrih.

DISTEMPER, āzār, bimāri, maraṣ, rog, kasālā, illat.

To DISTEND, phulānā, nafk-h, pasārnā, phailānā.

DISTENTION, phulā,o, nafk-h, phailā,o, bayhā,o.

DISTION, dohā, dohrā, bait (pl. abyāt), fard.

To DISTIL, (n. drop) ṭapaknā, chhannā, risnā, muta-rashshih-k, khainchnā; (a.) ṭapaknā, chu.ānā, chu-lānā, muṭattar-k; — (twice) do ātashā- or do-bārā-k; — (thrice, &c.) si,ātashā-k, sibārā-k; — (spirits) āb kārī-k, 'araḥ-kashī-k.

DISTILLATION, ṭapkā,o, chhakidagi, taḳāṭur, tarashshuh, 'araḥ-kashī, āb-kārī, chulā,o.

DISTILLER, āb-kār, kalār, kalwār, muṭattir, 'arak-kash, sūndī, 'arḳi; — (in comp.) kash.

DISTINCT, (different) judā, bhin, mutafawāt, mutaghā,ir, mutabā,in, mutazād, mufassāl, mutafarrak, sarḳhud, bi-rāsi-hi; — (specified) muḳarrar, mushakhkhaṣ, mu'ayyan; — (clear) khulā, šāf, zāhir, wāḏih.

DISTINCTION, (difference) fark, byorā, imtiyāz, tamiz, ta'aiyun, taḳarrur, tashkhiṣ; — (division) faṣl, bhed, bānā; — (rank) namūd, shān, i'zāz.

DISTINCTLY, mufassalan, mashrūḥan, tafsilān.

DISTINCTNESS, šafā,i, tamiz, tafawut, fark.

To DISTINGUISH, fark-k, judā-k; — (to prefer) barhānā, barā,i-k, hurmat-k, ḳadr-r or -k; — (to judge) jānnā, pahehānnā, tamiz-k; — (to make conspicuous) namūd-k, nāmī-k, nāmwar-k, ma'rūf-k, mashhūr-k.

DISTINGUISHED, (eminent) mumtāz, namūdār, nāmī.

To DISTORT, (to wreath) aiṭhnā, pech-d, umethnā, sikoṛnā, terhā-h, kaj-h, kham-h, phernā; (a.) aiṭh-ānā, terhā-k, &c. [kāwish, chik, pech.

DISTORTION, pechish, maṣorā, sikoṛ, aiṭhan, kaj o

To DISTRACT, (to confound) ghabrānā, aklānā, muz-ṭarib-k, chal be chal-k; — (to harass) 'ājiz-k, satānā; — (to make mad) diwānā-k, mohit-k.

DISTRACTED, ghabrā, byākul, muzṭarib, sar-āsima, sargardān, pareshān, āshufta, be-hawāss, sar-gashta, betāb, beḳarār, ḥalkān, zholida, mutaraddid, mubtilā, bismayī, do-dilā or -chitā, dū-bidhā; — (mad) saudā,i, shorida, majnūn, mohit, diwānā.

To BE DISTRACTED, (harassed) 'ājiz-h, nāchār-h, tang-h, pareshān-h; — (mad) shorida-h, &c.

DISTRACTEDLY, diwānā-wār, bā,olā-sā, &c.

DISTRACTION, iṭtirāb, iṭtirārī, waswās, kash-makash, khainchā-khainch, ḳalk, tashattut, ibtilā, be-tābi, be-tālī, ḥairānī, pareshānī, be-hawāssī; — (commotion) khalāl, harḳarī, ghadar, āshob, futūr; — (discord) an-banā,o, fasād, nifāk, dushmanī; — (madness) saudā, shoridagi, diwānagi.

DISTRESS, taṣdi', taklif, igā, āziyat, dukh, bipat, janjāl, balā, sitoh, ranj, āzār, bitihā, aparādh, kaless, achmas, sakat, sakrā, gāḥ, kasālā, zaḡhta, shāḳk, pech, 'ijz, 'usrat; — (pecuniary) kam-khārchi; — (to be in great) dam nāk men ānā, waḳt-paṛnā, ḥairān-pareshān-h, be-tang-h.

To DISTRESS, satānā, dukhānā, taṣdi'-d, ḥairān-k, kal-pānā, ranjānā, sakrānā.

DISTRESSED, DISTRESSFUL, dukhiyā, dardnāk, dil-gir, shikasta-dil, pareshān, ḥairān, tang, 'ājiz, muḍis, maḍuk, tang-dast, bigat, durgat, be-dasā, bad- or kharāb hāl, be hāl, be-ikbāl, darmānda.

To DISTRIBUTE, (to share) bāntnā, bakhsnā, ḥissa-k; — (victuals at meals) parosnā; — (to distribute justice) 'adl-gustari-k or 'adlāt-gustari-k.

DISTRIBTER, kāsīm, bantwaiyā; — (in comp.) gustar; — (of victuals) parosiyā.

DISTRIBUTION, inkisām, takāsīm, baṭwārā; — (of food) torābandī; — (in comp.) gustari.

DISTRICT, chaklā, ṣil', sarkār, pargana, mahāl; — (jurisdiction) 'amal, 'amala; — (region) khittā-khand, ta'alluḳa, ṭaraf, tappa, thānā, dih.

DISTRUST, gumān, shakk, raib, bharam, be-i'tibārī or be-i'timādī, huzm, apajas, bad-ḡannī.

**TO DISTRUST**, gumān-r, bharmānā, be-i'tikād-h.  
**DISTRUSTFUL**, bad-gumān, bad-bar, bad-gānn, shakki, sandehi, bharmi, be-i'tikād; — (*timorous*) mutawahhim.  
**DISTRUSTFULLY**, bad-gumāni- &c. -se (*v. the adjective*).  
**DISTRUSTFULNESS**, bad-gumāni, bad-gānni, be-i'tikādi.  
**TO DISTURB**, chhernā, khijānā, harakat-d, khalal-d, diḡḡ-k, ukṭānā, khalānā.  
**DISTURBANCE**, (*interruption*) harakat, harj, bhang; — (*tumult*) hangāma, fasād, harj-marj, hullar, shor, garmi, kharḡhasha, ṭanṭā, udhim, ḡangā, andoḡ.  
**DISTURBED**, (*perplexed*) muṣṭarib, byākul, ghābrā.  
**DISTURBER**, fitna-angez, mukhill, santāpi, hārij, dukhdā-i, ṭanṭe-bāz, ṭufāni.  
**DISUNION**, judā-i, be-ittifāki, dū-i, phoḡ-toḡ, ber-phuṭ.  
**TO DISUNITE**, (a.) alag-k, judā-k, 'alāhida-k, uchernā or uchelnā, bhīn-k, do-k, mafrūk-k, tafriḡ-k; (n.) judā-h, bipharnā, bilagnā.  
**DISUSE**, **DISUSAGE**, be-isti'māli, be-sādhni, be-rabṭi, be-mashḡi, be-rawāji.  
**TO DISUSE**, chhoḡ-d, uṭhā-d, urā-d, nāst-k, nest-k, matrūk-k, maḡū-k, chhoḡnā or chhuḡnā.  
**DITCH**, khandak, khā-i, pāhi, paighār, mughāk, man-gar.  
**TO DITCH**, khandak-mārnā, -daurānā, -khodnā or -denā.  
**DITCHER**, bind, dhāngar, lonyā, bel-dār, kanda-gar.  
**DITTO**, aizaḡ, waisā-hi, usi-ṭarah, usi kā barābar.  
**DITTY**, git, sarod (*v. elegy, song, &c.*).  
**DIVAN**, (*a minister, an assembly, or a collection of odes*) diwān.  
**TO DIVARICATE**, phaṭnā, bilagnā, bichhūṛnā, dū-dhārā-h, dū-rahā-h, dū-shākhā-h.  
**TO DIVE**, ghoṭa- or ḡubki or burki-mārnā, ḡubki-khānā, ḡubnā.  
**DIVER**, ghoṭa-khor; — (*a fowl*) pandubi, ghoṭa-zan or -bāz, ḡubiyā, jibni, pan-buddi, karanjwā; — (*for pearls*) ghawwās, marjiyā.  
**TO DIVERGE**, chhitarnā, phailnā, pasarnā, parāgandah, phuṭnā.  
**DIVERS**, **DIVERSE**, (*v. different*) ka-i-ka-i, ba'ze, kai-ek, bahut-bahut, chand; whence chand-ashkhās, *divers persons*.  
**DIVERSIFICATION**, tabaddul, tabdil, taghaiyur.  
**TO DIVERSIFY**, badalnā, tabdil-k, mubaddal-k, bhānt-bhānt-k, rang-rang-k, gūn-ā-gūn-k, ṭarah ba ṭarah-k, adal-badal-k, bilgānā, tafriḡ-k, judā-r.  
**DIVERSION**, (*amusement*) tamāshā, sair, bahār, gasht, tafarruj, tafannun, dil-lag-i, lila, khel, jhūki; — (*act of turning*) inḡirāf; — (*in war*) bhulāwā, bahkā-o, mughālaṭa.  
**DIVERSITY**, fark, tafawut, ikhtilāf, taghā-ir, faṣl, tajū-wuz, rang ba rangi.  
**TO DIVERT**, (*amuse*) bahlānā, khilānā, phirānā; — (*one's self*) khūshi-k; — (*to turn aside*) munḡarif-k, moḡ- or pher-d; — (*to draw away*) mutawajjih-k, moḡḡā-phernā, baihkānā, bhulānā.  
**DIVERTER**, bahlāḡ, mufarriḡ, bahkā-ū.  
**TO DIVEST**, utārnā, nikālā, chhīn-lenā, le-lenā; — (*to free*) bari-k, pāk-k, ṣāf-k, khāli-k.  
**TO DIVIDE**, (a. *to distribute*) bāntnā, taksim-k; — (*or share*) bānt-chānt-k, bartānā, maḡsum-k, harnā, do-pāra-k, bilgānā; — (*to separate*) alag-k, 'alāhida-k; — (*to halve*) do-ṭukrā-k, doṭūk-k, bi-l-munāṣafa-k, adhiyānā; (n.) judā-h, alag-rahnā.  
**DIVIDEND**, bānt, bahār, āns, kīṣṭ, bakḡah, maḡsum-min-hu, mūdḡ; — (*share*) maḡsum, 'ilāih; — (*in arithmetic*) munḡasam.  
**DIVIDER**, **DIVISOR**, kāsīm, maḡsum-bibi, bhāḡ.

**DIVINATION**, 'ilm i ghaib, raml, prashn, shakun-bidyā.  
**DIVINE**, ilāhi, raḡmāni, rabbāni, daiwī, bihiṣṭi; — (*presence*) ḡaṣṭ, khudā-i, ṣāhibi, ghaibi, āsmāni, nārāyani; — (*divine inspiration*) ilhām i rabbāni; — (*excellent*) khāṣṣa, tuḡḡa-tuḡḡa.  
**A DIVINE**, ahli fiḡḡ, baishnau, sāstrik or shāstrik, 'bedi, barhm-chārī.  
**TO DIVINE**, (a.) batlānā; (n.) ta'bīr-k, raml-phenknā; — (*to conjecture*) samājhānā, būjhānā, daryāft-k, ma'lūm-k, tārnā. [ḡānā.  
**DIVINELY TO SING**, ba laḡn i dā'ūdī gānā, kiyāmat-DIVINENESS, alḡhiyat, devatwa, ilāhiyat.  
**DIVINER**, 'ālim i ghaib, ghaib-dān, rammāl, nuḡūmi, jotki, bhadri, prashnik, fāl-go, kāhin.  
**DIVING**, ghawwāṣi, &c. (*v. diver*).  
**DIVINITY**, khudā-i, ṣāhibi; — (*god*) sadā ṣe,c (*v. deity*); — (*theology*) ilāhiyat, 'ilmi-ilāhi, fiḡḡ, bed, sāstar. [sim-pagīr.  
**DIVISIBLE**, bilgāne-jog, bāntan-jog, kābil-taksim, tak-DIVISION, taksim, inkisām, fark, tafarūḡ, tafāwat, ikhtilāf; — (*share*) kīsmat, ḡissa, bhāḡ; — (*partition*) oṭ, parda; — (*class*) firḡa, toli; — (*discord*) anras, anbanā-o; — (*section*) faṣl, bāb, adhyā or adhyāy, shuba, banṭā-o; — (*of grain*) baṭā-i, bhāwālī.  
**DIVORCE**, **DIVORCEMENT**, ṭalāk, tyāḡ, taṭliḡ.  
**TO DIVORCE**, ṭalāk-d, tyāḡnā, katkhudā-i-se āzād-k.  
**DIVORCED**, ṭalāki, muṭallaḡa, mardūda.  
**DIVORCER**, ṭalāk diḡinda, ṭāliḡ.  
**DIURETIC**, mudir, drāwik, indri, mūtā-ū.  
**DIURNAL**, din-kā, yaumi, rozina, har-roz-kā.  
**TO DIVULGE**, batlānā, kahānā, 'aiyān-k, fāsh-k, 'alāniya-k, barmalā-k, pratichh-k, iḡḡār-k, ifshā-k, phoṛnā.  
**DIZZINESS**, daurān i sar, ghumḡi, tāwāndh, chak-chaundhi, andhā-chaundhi, gashṭ.  
**DIZZY**, sar-gardān, madhūsh, chak- or andhā-chaundhā; — (*to be dizzy*) sir-ghumnā; — (*to make dizzy*) sir-ghumānā.  
**Do**, as an auxiliary, has no corresponding word in Hindustāni: the nearest approach to it is the defective verb hūn, hai, and its past tense thā, &c., as in the following sentence: — (*I did dislike him before, but now I do like him*) āḡe use main na chāhtā thā par ab chāhtā hūn; do seems either to be expressed at times by ānā or a repetition; thus: (*do come*) ā-o ā-o; — (*do hear*) āo suno; — (*do let us go*) ā-o chālēn; — (*do run*) dauro-dauro, &c.; — (*while we enjoy the sweets of this garden, do, my love, let us also drink wine together*) is chaman ke sair meṡ ā yār piweṡ milke mul.—Saudā. — (*I shall come back soon, but if I do not, go away*) main jaldi pher ā-ūḡ, nahīn to tum chale jānā.  
**TO DO**, karnā, banānā, rachnā, bajā-lānā, lahnā; — (*to exert*) daurnā, zor-mārnā; — (*to manage*) chālānā, nikālānā; — (*to deal with*) 'alāka-r, mu'ā-mala-r, sarokār-r, kām-r; — (*to influence*) 'amal-k; — (*to finish*) ākhīr-k, khatm-k, nibāhnā; — (*to execute*) adā-k; — (*to cause to be done*) karānā, banwānā; — (*to have done with any thing*) chhuṭnā, fāriḡ-h, khalāḡ-h, āzād-h; also the verb chhuknā in comp. with the root of another verb (*v. Gram.*); — (*to fare*) honā; — (*how do you do now?*) ab tum kaise ho? — (*to answer*) honā, bannā, chālānā, kāfi-h, kifāyat-k; — (*this will not do*) yih na banegā.  
**DOCILE**, tarbiyat-pagīr, chālāk-gihn, tez-'aḡl. siḡhan-hār, honhār, sadhā-ū, mulā-im-ṭab', adab-āmos, iḡlāḡ-pagīr.  
**DOCILITY**, tarbiyat-pagiri, sadhāwat.  
**DOCK**, ḡund; — (*for vessels*) ḡūdi, khārī.  
 G

To DOCK, landūrā-k, dum kāṭnā.

DOCKET, (note, mark) nishān, nām-nishān.

DOCTOR, (a learned man) 'ālim, fāzil, maulawī, mudarris, mu'allim, mullā, pandit, achārij; — (physician) hakim, tabib, baid; — (a doctor of law) muftī, fākih, ahl i fikh; — (of divinity) murshid, imām, hādī, shāikh, mushāikh, 'ārif, shaikhul-islām, mujtahid; — (a cow or cattle doctor) baitār; — (to pass as a) fātiha farāgh-k or -h, parichhād; — (a very learned doctor) muhaqqik, 'allāma, 'allāma, e zamān.

DOCTORS, 'ulamā, fuṣalā, ḥukama, aḥbbā, fuḥabā.

DOCTORSHIP, maulawiyat, mullā, i, panditā, i, mu'allimī, hakimī, tabibī, baidā, i, 'ārifīyat.

DOCTRINE, 'ilm, fann, bidyā, ta'lim, mazhab, maslak, bāt, mashrab, masla, muḥaddama. [nāma.

DOCUMENT, (v. paper, proof) naṣihat- hukm- or pand-  
DODDER, (plant so named) akās bel, bandā.

To DODGE, kaniyānā, konā-kāni-k, piche-lagnā, lendi-  
yānā, tāl-maṭol-k, dār-madār-k.

DOE, harnī or hirnī, hannī, ahū-māda.

DOER, fā'il, 'āmil, kartā, karne-wālā, karanhār, kar-  
waiyā, kārak; — (in comp.) kūr, kāri, &c. (v. Gram.), whence bad-kār, pāp-kāri, an evil-doer.

DOE-SKIN, mirg-chhālā, kākrā.

To DOFF, utār-d, phūnk-d, dūr-k, phenk-phānk-k.

DOG, kuttā, kukar, sag, kalb, swān, kukur; the varie-  
ties are the gūrjī, tāzi, desī, wilāyati, pahāriyā, bhū-  
tāntā; — (to go to the dogs) gal-j, mūrā-mārā-  
phirnā, barbād-h, sakrāt ke bijon ko-j; the dog which  
the English call pāriyā or pāriāh is by the natives  
called lendī, ṭhūgahā, khanda; — (a mad dog)  
bā, olā kuttā; — (a dog-keeper) doriyā.

To DOG, pichhiyānā, sūngh-nikālū, piche-lagnā.  
DOG-CHEAP, miṭṭī kā mol, gūh dargūh, gūhā, chhi-  
chhi, balāo.

DOG-FLY, kutte makhī, hamaj; — (dog-flea) kilnī.

DOGGED, DOGGISH, sag-ṭinat or -ṣifat, bhitar-ghāngī,  
ghūnā, rūkhā, bad-kho.

DOGGREL, zaṭul-kāfiya, shikasta-bahr.

DOG-HOLE, sū, ar khobri, nakbat-khāna.

DOG-LOUSE, jī, wī, kilnī, chamokan.

DOGMA, kā, ida, kānūn, path, ta'lim, mazhab.

DOGMATIC, DOGMATICAL, khud-numā, khud-hukmī,  
yākin.

DOGMATIST, parh-pasu, pachhī, khud-rā, e ar -'aql.

DOG-ROSE, sadā-gulāb; — (sleep) sag-khwābi.

DOG'S-BANE, kuchlā; — (dog's tongue, the herb)  
lisānu-l-kalb.

DOG-STAR, (Syrius) shi'rā or shi'rā-l-'abūr or shi'rā-l-  
yamāni; — (minor dog-star) shi'rā-l-ghamīsā;  
— (the greater and less dog-stars) shi'rayāni.

DOG-TROT, kukar-chāl, sag-dawī.

DOINGS, kām, kār, kiya, buzurgī, kritt, kartūt, kirdār;  
— (these are all your doings) yih sab tumhārā kiya  
hai or yih tumhārī buzurgī; — (fine doings)  
udhim-chāl.

DOIT, (a small or trifling matter) kaupī, damrī.

DOLEFUL, DOLESOME, udās, dil-gir, gham-nāk, uchāt,  
malūl, maghmūm, mahzūn, ḥazīn.

DOLEFULNESS, DOLESOMENESS, udāsī, uchāṭī, dil-giri,  
gham-gini, gham-nākī, malāl, ḥuzn.

DOLL, (baby) gurīyā, guḍḍā, putlī, guḍḍī.

DOLLAR, ṭikkāl, (the dollar is about two rupees).

DOLPHIN, dulfīn or dulfīn or dulfīn.

DOIT, kunda, dabang, sāda-lauḥ, thū, sā, jāṭ, jabaddā.

DOMAIN, sā ir (v. demāin, also dominton).

DOPE, (cupola) gumbag, kubba.

DOMESTIC, (tame) pālū, dast-āmoz, khāngī, hilā, gha-  
railā, ghar-kā, palā, ū, parwarda, khāna-sāz, -parwar  
or -zād, ahlī, shahri, āshiyāni; — (broil) khāna-  
jangī; — (son in law) khāna-dāmād; — (fond  
of home) khāna-dost; — (domestic economy) khāna-  
dāri, girhisti.

DOMESTIC, (household) wābasta, lawāhik, muta'allik,  
lag-bandū, lawāhikāt, muta'allakāt, wābastagān.

DOMESTICS, (servants) shagird-pesha, naukār-chākār.

DOMINATION, DOMINION, ḥukūmat, ḥukm, āggyā, bāl,  
sāmārth, sar-dāri, riyāsāt, farmān-ravā, i, dāwari,  
khudā, i, khudawandī, khawindī, sāhibī; — (sove-  
reignty) saltānat, pādshāhi, pādshāhat, rāj, 'amal-  
dāri, ḥalam-ravī, rabūbiyat, rājpāt; — (chieftain-  
ship) sarhangī, sarkobī, ḥakimī, ākā, i, siyādat, barā, i,  
phulā, i, zabar-dasti.

To DOMINEER, ḥukūmat-k, taḥakkum-k, zor-k, sāhibī-  
k, sarhangī-k, sir par chāḥnā, shekhī or shaikhī-k.

DOMINO, burkā, parda, bhes.

DONATION, DONATIVE, bakhshish, dād-dilhiṣh, dān,  
'aṭiya, nazarāna, niṣār, wahab.

DONE, kiya, banayā-hū, ā, banā, bas, bhalā, achchhā;  
— (to be) ho-lenā, honā, bannā; — (well, what's  
to be done now?) ab kaisī banī or ab kaisī bane;  
— (to be done, or to have done) ākhir-h, tamām-l),  
kharj-h, ho-chuknā, chuknā; — (to have done  
speaking) kah-chuknā; — (when he ceased speaking)  
jab wuh kah-chukā (v. Gram.).

DONOR, bakhshinda, dihindā, dātā, dene-wālā.

DON'T, mat, na, jan, nakko, a-hān, u-hūn, nāna, rahne-  
do, jāne-do; — (don't go) mat-jā, o.

DOOM, ḥukm, amr, fatwā, farmūda, āggyā; — (ena)  
ākibat, ant; — (fate) qazā, naṣib, bhāg; —  
(ruin) kharābī.

To DOOM, muḥkarrar-k, muta'aiyan-k, ṭhahrānā; —  
(to sentence) fatwā-d, iḥzāt-d, rachnā, badnā, ropnā,  
farmānā. [maḥshar, rozi 'ākibat.

DOOMSDAY, (v. judgment) kiyāmat, parlai or pralay,

DOOR, (portal) darwāza, dar, dwārā or dwār, bār, da-  
richa, khirki, rāh; — (wooden part) kiwār; —  
(from door to door) dar-ba-dar, ghar-ghar; —  
(next door to) lag-bhag; — (out of doors) bāhar;  
— (within doors) bhītar.

DOOR-CASE, chaukathā, chaukhat, sahaufī.

DOOR-KEEPER, darbān, darwān, de, orhī-bān, dwār-pāl.

DORMANT, sotā, khwābida, qabā, makhfi, mu'attal.

DORMITORY, khwāb-ghāh or -gah.

DOSE, (of medicine) mu'tād, primān or parimān, khorsk.  
peṭiyā; — (quantity) inikdār, andāza.

To DOSE, mu'tād-k, primān or parimān-d.

DOT, nuḳṭa, bind, bindī, sūnā.

To DOT, nuḳṭa-rezi-k, nuḳṭa-d, godnā, bindiyānā.

DOTAGE, (from age) kharāfat, inkhīrāf, sāthyāhat,  
sithil; — (on a mistress) fareftagi, āshuftagi,  
sheftagi, junūn.

DOTARD, DOTER, mun'kharif, sattārā-bahattārā, sithil,  
sithili, barbariya, muntashir, ḥawās, sā, ilu-l-'aql,  
ma'sūm-ṣifat, pir-fartūt, chūtīyā, tarhūphī, chūr;  
— (on a mistress) farefta, shefta.

To DOTE, (n.) mun'kharif-h, sāthiyānā, bhinnā, chūr-h,  
bidhnā, saudā, i-h; — (as a lover) diwāna-h,  
marnā.

DOTINGLY, (excessively) be-nihāyat, ba-shiddat.

DOUBLE, dohrā, dotah, do-lar, dūknā, dūchand, dūnā,  
dobālā, almuṣā'af, muṣā'af, muḥannā, dūnādūn, dōbrā,  
dūlā, i, dūpartā, dūsūtā, — (as a letter) muḥaddad,  
dūt, mudgham; — (as coins) pakkā; — (deceit-  
ful) dū-muḥā or -bhāshiyā or -ṣibhā, do-dūsiyā,  
soraihiyā, bahu-rūpiyā; — (entendre) tajnīs, janikā;  
— (double-dealer, double-tongued, &c.) dū-rangī,  
haft-rangī, riyā-kār, dū-gandī, dū-chitti, makhār,

muzaawwir, munāfīk, do-rūiya, sāhibi do-zabān : this word is, in comp., generally expressed by do or dū, as the above and following words will illustrate, of which sort there are many more in the language.

DOUBLE-CROPPED, do-faṣlā or faṣla.

DOUBLE-DEALING, dū-rangī, haft-rangī, makkāri, riyaḳkāri, tazwir.

DOUBLE-EDGED, do-dhārā or dū-dhārā.

DOUBLE-HANDED, do-hathā, do-dastī.

DOUBLE-HEADED, do-sirā, do-sar or dū-sar.

DOUBLE-LOADED, (a gun) dū-gārā.

DOUBLE-LOCKED, (as a door, &c.) do-tālā.

TO DOUBLE, (a.) dohrānā, dūchand-k, muzā'af-k, hirkīyānā, byondī-kāṭnā, bhānjnā; — (to pass) lāngnā, chaḥnā; — (to fold) moṛnā; (n.) dūgnā &c. -h.

DOUBLET, angarkhā, daglā, zer-ḳabā; — (pair) dū-gānā, juft, do, joṛā.

DOUBLING, DOUBLE, (of a letter) tashdid; — (of a fox) hirkī, rūbāh-bāzi, pech-pāch.

DOUBT, DOUBTFULNESS, shakk, shubha, ishtibāh, gumān, raib, khaṭra, khaṭkā, khiyāl, tazabzab, iḥtimāl, ibhām, tawāhhum, sandeh, chintā, sankā.

TO DOUBT, shakk- &c. -k or -r; — (to fear) bhar-mānā, ḍarnā; — (to hesitate) pas-o-pesh-k, shash-o-panj-k.

DOUBTER, shakkī, waswāsi, wahmī, bharmi.

DOUBTFUL, (ambiguous) mashkūk, mushṭabah, golgol, ghair-muḳarrar; — (suspicious) wahmī, bharmi; — (hazardous) khaṭar-nāk, mutazabzab, bhayan-ḳar.

DOUBTFULLY, shubhe- &c. -se, bā-shakk.

DOUBTLESS, be-shakk, be-shubha, yaḳīn, taḥḳīk, aur-kyā, nis-sandeh, adwaidh.

DOVE, kabūtar, kapot, ḥamāma; — (ring-) ḳumrī, of which there are many varieties; — (the tumbling-dove) girih-bāz, kabūtar-bāzinda; — (the wild dove) jangli kabūtar, vanya-kapot.

DOVE-COT, DOVE-HOUSE, kabūtar-khāna, dhābari : the boxes for the nests are called kabūk. [chul.]

DOVE-TAIL, ḳulfi, kauwām; — (in joiner's work)

DOUG, khāmīr, peṛā, loṭī, gūndhān.

DOUGHTY, shamsher-bahādūr, sher-ḳālī, ghāzi-mard.

TO DOUSE, (a.) ghoṭa-d; (n.) ghoṭa-khānā.

DOWAGER, bewā, rānḍ, bidhwā, begam, bahū-begam, bahū.

DOWDY, phūhar, gegli, bad-danl.

DOWER, DOWRY, (portion) jahez, daijā, dihez, alankār, kanniyā-dān; — (jointure) mahar, kābin.

DOWLAS, khadhār, gāzi, gāḥā.

DOWN, (hair, &c.) rom, roḥn, rongtā, rūṭī; — (of the chin) sabza, khaṭṭ; — (pile of velvet, &c.) khwāb; — (wool) pashm; — (plain) maidān, tānḍ.

DOWN, DOWNWARDS, (prep. and adv.) niche, tale, heṭh, zer; — (to take down) utār-nā; — (to take down a house) &c.) udher-nā; — (to take down in writing) tānk-r, likh-r, ḳalam-band-k; — (to throw down) pachhār-nā, letār-nā, paṭāk-d; — (to boil down) jālanā, garhiyānā; — (down the stream) bhathiyāl, bhāthī; — (to go down or set) ghurūb-h, ḍūbnā, baithnā, ast-h; — (to fall down) gir-paṛ-nā; — (to throw down) girā-d; — (up and down) idhar udhar; — (to go down) haṣm-h, bardāshṭ-h; — (to lay down) rakh-d; — (to lie down) leṭ-rah-nā; — (my boat was sailing down, and his was going up) meri nā, o bhathiyāl jāti thi, aur us ki ujān. [nigūn, gup-chup.]

DOWNCAST, sharm-gin, mahjūb, lāj-want, lajlā, sar-

DOWNFALL, khwāri, kharābi, tabāhi, sattyānās, inhi-dām, miasmāri.

DOWNRIGHT, (plain) sidhā, sūda, rāst, aṣl, mahṛ, ṣarīḥ, ṭhik; — (open) sāf, zāhir; — (complete) pakkā, bānkā, kaṭṭā, nihāyat, kāmil, saḳṭ.

DOWNRIGHTLY, (openly) ṣarīḥān, khulā.

DOWNY, (soft) narm, komal, mulā, im, muḳhaṭṭā, polā; — (full of down) roḥn-dār, khwāb-dār, pashmī, gālā-sā, phāhā-sā, rūṭī-sā.

DOXY, (drab) ḡhemnī, yārni, urāhri.

DOZE, kachī-nind, nim-khwāb, unnindā, ūnghāṭī or ūnghās.

TO DOZE, (n.) ūnghnā, jhapḳī meṭh-h, alsānā, sonā, ānkh-lagnā, paṛe-rah-nā; (a.) ūnghānā, solānā.

DOZEN, bārah, du, āzdahī, dwādash.

DOZY, ūnghāsā, ḡhunūda, alsānā.

DRAK, bazūri, hateṛī-bateṛī, ṭarkhal, ḡhemnī, yārni.

DRACHM, dirham (pl. darāḥim). [karhā.]

DRACUNCULUS, DRACONTIUM, nārwa, rishta, āḳar.

DRAFF, siṭhī, khoṭī, khali, phokh.

DRAFT, (for money) huṇḍī, barāt, tankhwāh; — (cattle) hālī, bār, bojī; — (sketch) naḳsha.

DRAK, kāntā, jhagar, ankoṛā.

TO DRAG, ghasṭnā, khīchnā, jhaṛnā, chhenknā; — (a boat) tānnā; (n.) ghasṭnā.

TO DRAGGLE, (a.) lithār-nā; (n.) lithaṛnā.

DRAGGLETAIL, lithārī, mailā, gil-ālūda.

DRAK-NET, mahā-jāl, chātār.

DRAGON, azhdahā, ajgar, yūhā, kazhdum or kajdum.

DRAGON'S-BLOOD, dammu-l-akhwain, dammu-ṣ-ḡibān, hirā-dokhi.

DRAGOON, sawār, turk-sawār, aswārūph.

DRAK-ROPE, gun; — (sticks) barwā.

DRAIN, nālī, muhri, badar-rau, mori, pawahī.

TO DRAIN, (to strain) chhānā, nichornā, chūs-nā, nikāl-nā, pasānā, nigār-nā, sich-d; — (off) pasānā; — (to dry) sukhānā, khushk-k; — (to empty) khālī-k, khich-d.

DRAKE, batā, baṭ, badakh or baṭakh, baṭ-nar, chakwā.

DRAM, miḳāl, dirham; — (draught) ḡhūṭ, jur'a.

DRAMA, indir-jāl or indra-jāl, nāṭak, naḳl.

DRAMATIST, indirjālī, nāṭakī.

DRAPE, bazzāz, pārchā-farosh, kapriyā.

DRAPEY, ḡulla, banā, o, chunā, o, singār, kapre.

DRASTICK, mus, hill, jhār.

DRAUGHT, (of water, &c.) ḡhūṭ, jur'a, ḳurṭ; — (beverage) sharbat, sharāb; — (of carriages) khichā, o, kashish, khaiṇch; — (delineation, sketch) naḳsha, ḡaul, utārā, sānchā, khālā; — (of a net) khaiṇchāṭī, tirāṭī; — (of a letter) naḳl; — (of an account) khasrā; — (of a pond) jhār, jharā, o; — (of men) nikāl, niksār, chhāṭ; — (of a boat) pāni; — (a rough draft of a writing) musawwada; — (a beast of draught) lādū, bojhail; — (of what draught is this boat?) yih nā, o ketne pāni kī hai?

DRAUGHTS, mughal-paṭhān : there are several games of this sort in Hindustān, viz. tiyūr, naugotiya, torān-salāṭī, pachisi, chaupar, chausar, chhakkā, bāgh-bakri.

TO DRAW, (a.) khīchnā, ghasṭnā, khaiṇchā, aiṇchā, tānnā, tirnā, ghasṭ-lānā, lejānā; — (a sword) 'uriyān-k, talwār khaiṇchā, 'ālam-k, kāṛhnā; — (to open or shut a curtain, &c.) khaiṇch-lenā; — (to bring) lānā; — (or utter as a sigh) mār-nā; — (to lead) chalānā; — (to take up) mangwā- or khaiṇch-lenā; — (to embowel) pet-chirnā, sāf-k; — (a picture, &c.) ūrehnā, chitnā, utār-nā, chitār-nā, khaiṇch-nā; — (a bill) hundi-k or -likhnā or -bhejnā; — (to cast) ḍāl-nā, pheuknā, dekhnā; — (out) chhāṭnā,

chun-lenā; — (an army) taiyār-k; — (war by cattle) pul-chalānā; — (by people) gharra-chalānā; — (to pluck out) khiñch-d, nikālānā; — (to suck) chūsānā; — (to attract) jagb-k; — (to inhale) lenā; — (to pull out) ukhārānā; — (to open) kholnā; — (to shut) band-k; — (to produce) paidā-k; — (to protract) ṭawil- or ṭul-k, barhānā; — (to drive) lenā, chalānā; — (to entice) laichānā, mohnā, parchānā, harnā; — (to draw for money on a person) tankh-wāh-k; — (to draw in or curb) atkānā, bāz-r; — (to inveigle) war-ghalānā; — (to draw on boots, &c.) chaṛhānā; — (to draw off) utārānā; — (to distil) cho, ānā, chulānā; — (to draw over) phoṛ- or toṛ-lānā; — (to draw up an army, &c.) saf- or parā- or bāṛh-k; — (to compose) insbā-k, likhnā; — (to delineate) naḡsha-b, naḡkāshī-k, chitarkārī-k; — (to draw near) nazdik- or pās- or ware-ānā; (n.) honā, hojānā, jānā, ānā, pahunchnā, chaṛhnā, utārānā, nikālānā; — (to draw together) jam'-h, simatnā, jurnā; — (to draw back) haṭnā, saraknā, dabnā; — (to draw at cards) ḥukm-uṭhānā or -nikālānā; — (to draw a sord) bahānā.

**DRAWBACK**, chhūt, takhfiṭ, ri'āyat, phirtā.

**DRAWER**, ḡalam-kār, chitārī; — (of a bureau) ghar, khānā; — (in comp.) kash, as jāṛub-kash, (a sweeper).

**DRAWERS**, jānghiyā; — (long drawers) pā, e-jāma, izār, shalwār, sirwāl, tambān.

**DRAWING**, naḡkāshī, naḡsha, naḡsh, naḡsh o nigār.

**DRAWING-ROOM**, darbār, diwān i 'amm, sabhā-bhawan.

**TO DRAWL**, ghasiṭnā, reghānā, ghelwānā, ghelwā-kar bolnā.

**DRAWN**, khiḡhā-hu, ā, kashida, nangā; — (as a game, &c.) burd, sar-ba-sar; — (collected) jam'hū, ā; — (equal) barābar; — (to be) saṛnā.

**DREAD**, ḡar, bhāi, bhau, dahshat, sahm, daghdagha, andesha, dharkā, khaṭra, mahābat, ghor, khalish, waswās.

**TO DREAD**, ḡarnā, bharmānā, dahshat- &c. -rakhnā or khānā, khaṭra- &c. -k or -r, dharaknā, hidiyānā, darapnā, kadrānā, par-jalnā, bhābhānā.

**DREADFUL**, haul-nāk, dahshat-nāk, 'ibrat-nāk, wahshat- or dahshat-angez, 'ibrat-numā, haibatī, bhaimān, bhāi, ānak or bhayānak, bhayāwānā, muhib, bhayankar.

**DREADFULLY**, ba-shiddat, ba-nihāyat, saḡht.

**DREADFULNESS**, haul-nāki, &c. (v. dreadful).

**DREADLESS**, be-bāk, nidharāk, nidār, diler.

**DREAM**, khwāb, sapnā, roya, wakī'a, bashārat; — (idle fancy) khiyāl, wahm, dhokhā.

**TO DREAM**, khwāb- &c. -dekhnā, sapnānā, bashara-dekhnā; — (to imagine) khiyāl-k; — (to be idle) sustī-k, kāhili-k, ḡhil-k, sust- &c. -h.

**DREAMER**, (a visionary) wahmī, khiyālī, khiyāl-andesh.

**DREAR**, DREARY, sanglākḡ, sunsān. [mailā.

**DREGGY**, DREGGISH, gadlā, mukaddar, pur-durd.

**DREGS**, tirekhaṭ, mail, kudūrāt, durd, takaddur, talchhaṭ or tarchhaṭ, ṡiḡl, kaṡāfat, ālā, ish, nichor; — (refuse) utār, ākhor, raddī, nāpursān; — (of the people) radd-khalk; — (rennant) kasar; — (of oil) kāṭ.

**TO DRENCH**, bhigonā, shar-bor-k, tar-ba-tar-k, shor-bor-k; — (to purge) jhārānā, jullāb-d.

**DRENCHED**, shor-bor, shar-bor, lath-path, sariwāl.

**TO BE DRENCHED**, kaponā, shor-bor, &c. -h or -h-jānā.

**DRESS**, poshāk, libās, kapre, joṛā, bastar, rakht, kiswat, jāma, pahrāwā, paridhān, malbūs, bāgā, kabā, hulla, aohlā, kīmāsh, akmaasha, saj; — (habit) bānā; — (a uniform, an honorary dress) khal'at or khil'at, saropā or sarāpā.

**TO DRESS**, (clothe) pahannā or pahinnā, paharnā, kapre- &c. -pahannā, sajjānā, sārānā, ṡāf-k; — (to adorn) saṡwārānā, singārānā, āṛista-k, āṛā, ish-d; — (a wound) paṭṭī-b, marham-r, zaḡhm-bāndbnā, marham-paṭṭī-k; — (to curry) timār-k, khar-kharā-k; — (to prepare food, leather, &c.) sijnā, dam-d, pakānā, taiyār-k; — (to trim) chhāṭnā, bhājnā.

**DRESSER**, sajjawanhār, kapar-dārni; — (in comp.) band; — (female) masḡhaṭa; — (of leather) chamāṛ, chambār.

**DRESSING** (of a wound) marham, paṭṭī.

**DRESSING-BOX**, singār-dāni; — (glass) ā, ina.

**TO DRIBBLE**, ṭapaknā, chūnā, chhulaknā, thopiyanā, chhalkānā. [denā.

**DRIBLET**, khurda, reza; — (to pay in) lohū mūtke

**DRIFT**, (impulse) ḡukm, ḡhalba, zor; — (cloud of dust) ḡhubār; — (purpose) ḡhāt, andāz, murād; — (the drift of rain, wind, &c.) bauchhār, jhikoṛ, jhāntā; — (of sand) regrawān, toṛ; — (tendency) ḡhab, siyāk, bhod; — (the drift or tenour of a man's discourse) faḡwā e kalām.

**DRILL**, barmā, manḡab; — (military exercise) ḡawā'id, ṡāf-āṛastagi.

**TO DRILL**, (pierce) sālnā, chhednā, bedhnā, surākh-k; — (to sift) dhariyānā; — (as in agriculture) hal-taddī-bonā, from hal-taddī, a drill plough; — (to drill soldiers) sikhilānā, ḡawā'id-sikhilānā, ta'lim-k.

**DRINK**, shurb, noshish, pinā; — (of water) ek piyās- or piyās-bhar-pāni; — (meat and drink) akl o shurb, khānā-pinā.

**TO DRINK**, pinā, ḡhūtnā, khiḡhnā, suruknā; — (wine, &c.) mai-noshi-k, piyā-k; — (as an animal) mirg-muñh-pinā; — (as a drunkard) nasha-khōnā; — (to absorb) sokh- or pī- or khiñch-lenā.

**DRINKABLE**, pine-jog, noshidānī, peya, piyan-jog.

**DRINKER**, kaifi, nasha-khor, pine-wālā, piyanhār, piyāk, piwakkar, shārib, noshinda, piyāla-bāz; — (in comp.) nosh, khwār, khor.

**Drip**, DRIPPING, ṭapkan, chakidagi; — (of fat) kabāb kī charbī.

**TO DRIP**, ṭapaknā, chakida-h, mutāḡāṭir-h.

**DRIP-STONE**, kūṇḡ, risā-pathar or -patthar.

**TO DRIVE**, ḡagrānā, dutkārnā, bhagānā, rabrānā, khednā, kalkārnā, durdurānā, urānā, chuchkārnā, khaderā, thuthkārnā, bahānā, haṭānā; — (ashore) chaṛhānā, lagānā; — (to and fro) jhakorānā, jhulānā, jhumānā; — (over or trample) raundānā; — (cattle) hānkānā, chalānā, daṛānā; — (an elephant) hūlnā; — (to force in) dhasānā, ḡhusarānā; — (a nail) ṭhonknā, mārānā, ḡārānā; — (to chase) shikār-k; — (to compel) zor-k, ḡulm-k; — (to expel) nikāl-d, dūr-k; — (to carry on) karnā; (n.) ḡagarnā, bahānā, rabarnā, urānā, jānā, chaṛhnā, mārā-phirnā, jhakūrānā, ḡhūtmā, jhuknā, lagānā, chalānā, daṛnā; — (as a vessel) ṭale-ṭale-phirnā.

**DRIVEL**, (moisture from the mouth) rāl, lār, lu'āb.

**TO DRIVEL**, (slaver) rāl-d or -ḡirānā; — (to dote on) lār-piyār-k.

**DRIVELLER**, (fool) aḡmaḡ, ḡā, odi, bāwalā.

**DRIVER**, hānḡwaiyā; — (of a carriage) ḡārī-wān; (in comp.) wān, -bān.

**DRIZLE**, jhisi, bishṭī, jhisiyāḡhāt.

**TO DRIZZLE**, phūhi- or phūhār-paṛnā, tarashshuh-h, jhisiyānā, phūhiyānā.

**DRIZZLY**, jhisiyāḡhā, phūhārā.

**DROLL**, (comical) 'ajīb, 'ajab, zor, tamāshā, bhālā, zaṭālī; — (a droll) masḡhara, ṭhaṭhol, haṡṡāl; — (he has a droll name) uskā kuchh bhālā nām hai.



To DROLL, maskharagi-k, tamaskhur-k, maskhara-pan-k.

DROLLERY, maskharagi, hazal, hazliyat, za'al, hazzali, maskhari or maskharagi, mazakh.

DROMEDARY, bukhti, sandni, do-kohan, sa'ni.

DRONE, DRONISH, (idler) majhul, murda, dhila, sust, makhi-mar, gobar-dhan.

To DROOP, murjhana, kumbhlana, malin- or za'if- or na-tawan-hojana, pazhmurda-h, nir-bal-h; — (as fowls) unghna, ungha, i-lagna, jhukna, girna, latakna.

DROP, bund, bundi, ka'ra (pl. ka'rat), top, thop, tapkan, chhiyki, chhintā, bindu or vindu.

To DROP, (n.) chuna, tapakna, tapapanā, khasna, tūna, chūtnā, nikalna, jāna, khasakna; — (in battle) thaur-rahna, pāni na māngna; — (out) ugal-payna, nika-payna; — (to die) marna; — (to be slain) jūhna; — (to cease) maukūt-jātā-rahna; — (to enter unexpectedly) ā-payna, ā jāna, wāki'-h; — (to fall short) ware-girna; (a.) cho,āna or chulāna, tapkāna, girāna, dālāna, chhorāna, uṭhā-d, maukūf-k; — (to utter) kahna, phenkna; — (a letter) ha'f-k, sā'kit-k, lop-k, nikālāna.

DROPPING, ta'ā'ur, chakidagi, chū,ān, nichor.

DROPSICAL, jalandhari, jalodari, mustas'ki.

DROPSY, jalandhar, istis'ka, pandodar, mahodar, jalodar.

DROSS, mail, kudūrat, fuzla; — (of glass) kachlon; — (of metals) kiṭ, khubs, rim, khād, mūs, gūh, chirk.

DROSSY, mailā, mukaddar, nā-kūra, najis.

DROVE, (flock) galla; — (of camels) ka'ār; — (herd) nār; — (of elephants) ha'ka; — (crowd) bhir, jamā, o, bardi, lenhā, gehūā, gar, jhūnd.

DROVER, galla-bān, chaupān, charwālā, bardiya.

DROUGHT, (want of rain) imsāki bārān, khushki, sūkhā, ka'ht, khushk-sāli, cha'kā; — (thirst) piyās.

To DROWN, (a.) dūbonā, bornā, ghar'k-k, dūbā-mārāna; — (to overpower) mārāna, dabāna; — (as a Hindū) kar-lenā; (n.) dūb-mārāna, ghar'k-h, būr-mārāna, dūbna or būrna.

DROWSINESS, nind, ungh, alsān, pinak, chort, unghās; — (indolence) susti, dhil.

DROWSY, nindāsā, khwāb-ālūda, alsāna; — (slothful) majhul, sust, dhilā.

DRUB, DRUBBING, mār-pit, kūt-pit, thonk.

To DRUB, piṭnā, kūtnā, tha'hanā, thonknā, mārāna, bichhā-d, dalmāsā-k, kutak-bāzi-k.

DRUDGE, ṭahlū, ā, mihnatī, rawannā, mazdūr; — (a sweeper's drudge) kamerā.

To DRUDGE, ṭahal-k, mihnat-k, ghulāmi-k, lohū pāni-k, peṭ-mathā-k, pānw-ghasiṭnā, dhānā, daurnā, dhūpnā, daur-dhūp-k.

DRUDGERY, ṭahal, ghulāmi, mazdūri, paidhāwari.

DRUG, (v. medicine) dawā, i, dawā, adwiya, aukhadh or aushadh, darmān, dārū; — (a mere) manhū, ā barābar; — (to be) dahi-dahi-h.

DRUGGIST, 'aṭṭār (prop. a perfumer), pansāri.

DRUM, dhol, dholak, duhal, ṭabal, tabla, mirdang, dafr-ā or -i, kanjari, bhemchā, dūgdūgi, ḍamrū, ḍigri, hūruk, māndar, rabāna, damāmā, ṭambūr, pakhāwaj, ṭāsā, daf, dā, ira, marfā, jai-dhāk, dānkā; — (head) tāl; — (bottom) bam; — (braces) joti; — (barrel) peṭe, khol; — (a kettle-drum) naḳkāra, kū; — (of the ear) kān kā parda: there is also a very common term, tom-tom, which seems to have been formed in imitation of the sound of a drum, but by whom and when is perhaps undetermined.

To DRUM, dhol- or ṭambūr-bajānā or -thonknā, naḳkāra-k or -d, dūg-dūgānā, dhol-mārānā or piṭnā.

DRUMMER, dholi'yā, ṭabal-nawāz, ṭambūrchī, duhal-zan, duhal kob, dafāli, ṭāsā-nawāz, sapardā, i, ṭabal-chī, pakhāwajī, daf-zan, dūg-dūgiyā.

DRUMSTICK, chob, ḍānkā,

DRUNK, DRUNKEN, mat-wālā, mast, mātā, kaifi ma'hmūr, sar-shār, sar-mast.

To BE DRUNK, nashe meñ-honā, kaifi ho-jānā.

DRUNKARD, sharāb-khor, sharābi, dāimu-l-khamr, khammār, nasha-khor or -bāz, mai-khor or -kash, 'anali, madpi, madū, ā.

DRUNKENLY, mastāna, ma'hmūrāna.

DRUNKENNESS, masti, kaifi, sharāb-khwāri, nasha-khori, mai-khuri, nasha-bāzi.

DRY, (arid) khushk, sūkhā, sīthā; — (cow) thār, adhīn; — (thirsty) piyāsā, tishna; — (plain) rūkhā, sāda, jhūnā or jhūrā, be-ras; — (as a well) andhā, dhathā, be-pāni; — (as an answer) sarsari, be-haldī o phitkari, be-lagā, o; — (tasteless) bad-maza; (severe) sa'kt, durusht.

To DRY, (a.) sukhāna, sukhlanā, khushk-k, jhūrāna, senkāna, mārāna, cha'kāna, jalāna, kharkharāna, jagb-k; — (to wipe) ponchhnā, (n.) sūkhna, khushk-h, mārāna, jalnā, jhanjhanāna, — (as milk of cows, nurses, &c.) cha'kāna, ṭūṭnā.

DRYER, jāzib, sokh, khushk-sāz or -kunanda.

DRY LAND, khushki (opposed to tari), sūkhā.

DRYLY, yūhī or yūhīn, rūkhā, i-se, ruhāwāt-se.

DRYNESS, (insipidity) khushki, sukhāwāt, yubs, yubūsat; — (of temper) ruhāwāt; — (between friends) kudūrat, bad-mazagi, shakar-ranji, rūkhā, i.

DRY-NURSE, dadā, dā, i-khilā, i, opposed to dā, i-pilā, i.

To DRY-NURSE, dūdh se pālāna.

DRY-SHOD, sūkhī jūti.

[taṣniya.

DUAL, muṣannā, dū-bachan; — (the dual number)

To DUB, banāna, ṭahranā, karnā, khil'at-d,

DUBIOUS, (v. doubtful, uncertain, &c.) [ducat].

DUCAT, dinār (no eastern coin exactly represents the DUCK, (tame) baṭ, baṭak; — (wild) chakwi, chaka, i: this is the large duck or goose, well known in India by the name of Brahmanī goose or duck, and in the poetry of the Hindūs is their turtle dove, for constancy and connubial affection, with the singular circumstance of the pair being doomed for ever to nocturnal separation for having offended one of the Hindū divinities in days of yore: whence—

“Chakwā chakwī do jane . . in mat māro ko, o;

“Ye māre kartār ke . . rain bichhorā ho, e.”

(Let no one kill the male or female chakwā: they, for their deeds, are doomed to pass their nights in separation.) According to the popular belief the male and female of these birds are said to occupy the opposite banks of a water or stream regularly every evening, and to exclaim the live-long night, to each other thus:

Chakwī, main ā, ūn? Nahīn nahīn, chakwā.

Chakwā, main ā, ūn? Nahīn nahīn, chakwī.

— (water fowl) murgh-ābi; — (the play of ducks and drakes) chhuchhli; — (to play at ducks and drakes) chhuchhliyān-khelnā.

To DUCK, (n.) ghoṭa- or ḍubki- or burki-mārāna, ḍubkū-d or -mārāna; — (ordially) paṇḍūbi-lenā or -k; — (to bend the head) sir-jhukāna; (a.) ghoṭa- or ḍubki-d or -k.

DUCT, (tube) nali; — (guidance) rāh-bari.

DUCTILE, chimṛā, narm, mulā, im.

DUCTILITY, DUCTILENESS, chimṛā, i, narmi, mulā, imat.

DUDGEON, khaṭi, ranjish, anras.

DUE, (proper) lā, ik, ma'kul, wājibi; — (exact) thik;

— (to be due) ānā, nikalnā, honā; — (there are

four rupees due me from him) us par mere chār rupā, o

āte hai; — (due, as a debt) chāhītā, bāki, lenā,

pānā, chāhiye, hāzim, zarūr, uchiṭ; — (there are

ten rupees due me from you) āp-se mere das rupā, o

chāhite hai; or tum se mujhe das rupā, o pāne hai;

— (*a due or right*) haḥḥ (pl. huḥūḥ), pad, haḥḥ-  
ḥalāl, dain- or māl-wājib; — (*fee*) marsūm,  
zābiḥāna; — (*custom*) maḥṣūl, dastūr, lāgat.

DUE, (*as in the phrases due east, &c.*) sidhā, rāst.

DUEL, laṣā, i, khāna-jangī, chluṛi-katāri, mal-judh.

TO DUEL, (*or fight a duel*) maidān-k.

DUELIST, jang-jo, khāna-jang, laṣānā.

DUG, than, chūnchī, jījī; — (*disease of*) thanailā,  
(also *having dug*); — (*as a horse*) thanī.

DULCET, madhur, rasilā, mīṭhā, shirīn.

TO DULCIFY, shirīn-k, mīṭhā-k.

DULCIMER, sitār, ṭambūrā, kânûn, chautārā.

DULCI-ACID, khaṭh-mīṭhā.

DULL, (*dullard*) gā,odi, aḥmaḥ, saṭaḥī, agūrh, mur-  
dār-mīṭhī, bad-gihū, kor-dil, murda, mū,ā, mandā,  
bhāri, be-chuhal, be-ras, be-raunaḥ; — (*soul*)  
udās, afsurda; — (*slothful*) dhīlā, majhūl; —  
(*dim*) andhā; — (*drowsy*) khwāb-nāk, alsānā;  
— (*to be dull of hearing*) ūnchā-suunnā.

TO DULL, kund-k, mārṇā, dabānā, bhāri-k.

DULLY, (*stupidly*) himākat-se, sustī-se, &c.

DULNESS, kaudani, kunda-gihni, ghabāwat, himākat,  
ablāhī, sāda-lauḥī, saṭāḥat, humk, be-raunaḥ;  
— (*laziness*) sustī, kālīlī; — (*dimness*) andh-  
lāī; — (*drowsiness*) nindās, khwāb-nāki.

DULY, achiḥhī-ṭaraḥ-se, kamā haḥḥu-hu, jaisā chā-  
hiye, ṭhik.

DUMB, gūngā, gūng, lāl, bukm, gup, chup, maun,  
munh-bandhā, chupkā, an-boltā, mūkā; — (*bells*)  
mogḥlar; — (*silent*) chup, chup-chāp, khāmosh,  
sākī; — (*mute as beasts*) be-zabān, zabān-basta,  
an-bolā.

TO DUMFOUND, dhamkānā, sunmun-k.

DUMBNES, khāmoshī, be-zabānī, gūngā, i, gūngāpan.

DUMPLING, piṭhā, khudā, i-rahm, gul-gulā.

DUMPS, dun-mun, malolā, bharambhor, malāl, gham.

DUN, (adj.) shirgha, samund, mis-rang.

A DUN, or DUNNER, mutākāzī, taḥāzā-dār, muḥaṣṣil,  
dharauit, dastakī, saṣāwal, cham-chīchar.

DUN, (*importance for money*) taḥāzā, ugāhī, ṭalab.

TO DUN, taḥāzā-k, aṣṇā, muḥaṣṣilī-k, dabānā, dhar-  
nā-d, dhūnī-d.

DUNCE, aḥmaḥ, bhakwā, ūt, be-wuḥūf, ulū, chūtiyā,  
bhuggā, balid, ghābi.

DUNG, guh, chirkin, gandagi, barāz, ghaliz, kiriftagi,  
jhārā, mal, biṭhā, lenḍī; — (*of goats*) mengni,  
bhelānḍī; — (*of elephants*) piṇḍā, mūtrālī; —  
(*of horses*) lid; — (*of birds*) biṭh, pikhāl; — (*of*  
*cows*) gobar, sargū; — (*manure*) khād, pāns.

TO DUNG, (*manure*) khād-d, pānsnā.

DUNGEON, syāl-chāl, bhaksi, bhauṛā, kaid-khāna.

DUNG-HILL, kurā, mazbala, ghūr, gaudaur, gobrār,  
kūri; — (*cock*) anjai-murgh.

DUNNER, (v. *dun*) ugāhiyā, saṣāwal, wām-khwāh.

DUNNING, aṣṇā, taḥāzā, dharṇā.

DUPE, modhū, muṭī, bakri, bandar, farefta, murid,  
whence zan-murid, a dupe to a woman.

DUPLICATE, muṣanuṭ, paṭhī, mukarrar, utār; —  
(*copy*) naḥlī.

TO DUPLICATE, dohrānā, dutah-k; — (*to copy*)  
naḥlī-k.

DUPLICATION, tashdid, idghām, dohrā, o, dohrā, i, dūg-  
nāḥaṭ.

DUPLICITY, dū-rangī, riyā, ḍimbh, chhal-bal.

DURABLE, pā, e-dār, der-pā, ustuwār, kā, im, ṣābit,  
ṭikā, ū, mustakim, mustahkam, ṭahārā, ū, rāsikh,  
mazbūt, mukhallad.

DURA MATER, ummu-d-dimāgh.

DURATION, DURABLENESS, DURABILITY, DURANCE,  
pā, e-dāri, der-pā, i, ustuwār, khaṭā, o, ṭikā, o, kiyām,  
istihkām, ṣubūt, ṣabāt, baḥā, rusūkh, ṭahārā, o,  
miyād.

DURING, men, bich, hote, jabtalak, ā, endul or indul,  
rahte, darmiyan, mābain, bhar (v. *while*); —  
(*during the fever, don't take this medicine*) tap ke hote  
yih dawā na khānā.

DUSK, (*of the evening*) dhur-sānj, nimā-shām, godhūr,  
godhaurā, godhūli-samai, diye-jale, diye-lisān, munh-  
andherā.

DUSKY, DUSKISH, dhūmlā, kālā, siyāh, ṭārik, dhūnd-  
halkā, mailā, dhūndhlā. [kanj.]

DUST, dhūr, dhūl, gard, khāk, ghubār, pankaj, raj,  
TO DUST, jhārṇā, jhārjhaṭak-k, bhurburānā; — (*in*  
*the Holi*) dhūrheṛī-khelnā, khāk-bāzī or -andāzī-k;  
— (*to sprinkle with dust*) dhuriyānā, gard-d.

DUTY, gard-ālūda, ghubār-ālūda, dharkauḍo, dhūlahā-  
dhūmailā, gard- or khāk-āmez.

DUTIFUL, DUTEOUS, rashid, sa'id, khālaf, sapūt, nek-  
bakht, shā, ista, namak-halāl, wafā-dār, hukmī, kām-  
kājī, mananhār; — (*obedient*) āgyā-kāri, ādhin,  
mu, addab; — (*a dutiful servant*) hukmī-banda.

DUTIFULLY, shā, istagi- &c. -se, wafā-dāri-se.

DUTIFULNESS, rashādat, sa'adat, nek-bakhtī, shā, is-  
tagī, namak-halālī, wafā-dāri.

DUTY, (*obligation*) farz, shart; — (*office*) ṭahal,  
kān; — (*of a soldier*) chauki, ta'ināti; — (*who*  
*is for duty to day?*) āj kis ki chauki hai? — (*tax*)  
maḥṣūl, lagṭā, kāj, fariza, haḥḥ, rakhwārī; —  
(*various imposts*) viz. zābiḥāna, tah-bāzārī, sā, ir,  
zakāt, kar, lāgat, ṭakā, i, nakhkhāsi, ghaṭwālī, talāshi

DWARF, baunā, thumkā, bāman or vāman.

DWARFISH, chhoṭā, ṭhinguā, nāṭā.

TO DWELL, rahnā, ṭiknā, basnā, ghar-k, sukūnat-k,  
būd o bāsh-k; — (*on a subject*) jānā, bakhānā;  
— (*dwelt not on her beauty, but mention her ac-*  
*complishments*) uski khūb-ṣūrtī par mat jā, o, us ko  
hunar batlā, o.

DWELLER, muḥim, bāsi, bāshinda, sākin, rahne-wālā,  
rahanhār, buniyādī, ra, is.

DWELLING, (*abode*) ghar, makān, maḥām, maskan,  
jā, e, jagah; — (*residence*) būd o bāsh, ṭhikā, o.

DWELLING-HOUSE, haweli, ghar, maḥal, grehi or  
griha, bhawan, koṭhī.

TO DWINDLE, ghatnā, kam-kotāh-h, chhatnā, utarnā,  
sukhnā, sukurnā, jhurriyānā; — (*to decay*) tah-  
lil-h, galnā; — (*to degenerate*) bigarṇā, kharāb-h.

DYE, (*colour*) rang, baran, laun, rangwā, i.

TO DYE, (*tinge or give a colour, v. die*).

DYEING, (*giving a colour*) rangtā, rang-wā, i; —  
(-vat) māt; a species of dyeing is called bāndhnū,  
from the white stripes that are left uncoloured  
while the rest is dyed.

DYING, (*in a dying state*) martā, marne, par.

DYNASTY, saltanat, rāj, gharāna, khāndān, baṅs  
jatārā, āl, ṭabka.

DYSENTERY, atisār or atisār, is, hāl, jariyān i shikam,  
is, hālī, damwī, sitaras.

DYSURY, 'usru-l-baul, ḥabsu-l-baul, kark-mūṭ.

## E

EACH, har-ek, ek-ek, ek; ek ek ko mārte hain or ek ko  
ek mārte hain, they beat each other: it is often ex-  
pressed by reduplication, ghar-ghar, din-din, signify-  
ing each house, each day.

EACH OTHER, ek-digar, āpas, bāham; — (*on each*  
*side*) har do ṭaraf, ṭarafain-par.

**FAGEE**, shaukin, hawas-nāk, ārzū-mand, māsīl, taiyir, tan-dih, abhilākhi, laultu, mutawajjih, sargarmi; — (*impetuous*) jald, tez.

**TO BE EAGER**, chāhnā, ārzū-k or -r, sargarm-h.

**EAGERLY**, shauk- &c. -se, chāh-kar.

**EAGERNESS**, shauk, hawas, chop, ārzū-mandi, chāh, sargarmi, tan-dih; — (*impetuosity*) tundi, jaldi.

**EAGLE**, 'uqāb, humā, shāhin, sārdu.

**EAGLE-STONE**, khāya i iblis, khalās-muhra, karanjwā.

**EAR**, kām, gosh, srawan, kan-har, kan-ras; — (*hurdle*) kām, dasta; — (*diseases of*) kau-bichhi, kan-chāṭṭā, kan-kaṭi, kan-pher; — (*wig*) patbichhi, gojiyā, kan-gajar; — (*a whisperer*) kan-lagwā; — (*war*) kanauhwā, khali, chirk-gosh; — (*pricker*) kan-salā, i; — (*boring*) kaniyo; — (*of wheat, green*) gādā; — (*of corn*) bāl, bālī, khosha, sis; — (*to be up to the ears*) galā-gop-h; — (*to be set together by the ears*) kan-kaṭawwal-h, takarnā, kaṭ- or lap-maynā; — (*to set by the ears*) takrānā, larānā; — (*about the ears*) sir-par; — (*up to the ears*) nāk-tak, nāk o nāk; — (*to give ear*) kām-d; — (*to have the ear of*) kām-lagnā.

**EARED**, kām, gosh-dār; — (*as corn*) khosha dār.

**EARLESS**, kan-kaṭā, būchā, be-gosh, nir-srawan.

**EARLINESS**, shitābi, jaldi, zūdi.

**EARLY**, (adj.) sawerā; — (*as fruit, &c.*) agmanā; — (*forward*) agetā, aglā, angūt; — (*in time*) bar-wakt; — (*early in the morning*) tarke, barī fajar; — (*in the evening*) sari shām, sānjh-hote; — (*an early riser*) sahar-khez; — (*early rising*) sahar-khezi.

**EARLY**, (adv.) jald, shitāb, sawere, bhinsār, sakāre, bihāne, bhinsāre, bhalko. [tānā.]

**TO EARN**, hāsil-k, paidā-k, upārjan-k, kamānā, kha-

**EARNEST**, (adj.) bajid, mukāyid, musta'idd, sā, i, sargarm, dil-soz, garm.

**EARNEST**, (sub.) namūna (v. specimen); — (*token of a bargain*) bai'āna, khichri, bai'āna, e arbābi nishāt; — (*advances*) sā, i, rokā, i, chāshni; — (*in-*) satbhā, o, bi-l-yakin; — (*are you in earnest?*) tum sach kahte ho?

**EARNESTLY**, shauk-se or sargarmi- &c. -se.

**EARNESTNESS**, dil-sozi, sar-garmi, koshish, sa, i, jihd.

**EARNING**, kamā, i, khatā, o.

**EAR-RINGS**, (are various, and chiefly as follow) jhumkā, kundaḷ, dur, āweza, bālī, bālā, bichkanā, murki, karaphul, tarkā, lolkā, lolak, khilū, ā, pattā, gokhri, dhenḍhi, kadam, khontlā, lachhā, ohharā, jhumāk, kanaurā, khosha, goshwāra, durbacha, chaudāna, gumbazi, bir.

**EARTH**, miṭṭi, māṭi, khāk, gil, zamin, bhūm, prithwi or pirthmi, arz, mahi, bhū, in; — (*world*) duniyā, jahān, 'ālam, bhū-mandal; — (*the face of the earth*) rū, e zamin; — (*to eat earth or bole*) ṭhikri-khānā.

**TO EARTH**, maṭṭi-charhānā, zamin-doz-k; animals that earth are called khazinda.

**EARTHEN**, gili, safālī, miṭṭiyālā; — (*dish*) syorā; — (*ware*) sifalīna.

**EARTHLING**, **EARTHBOEN**, &c. maṭṭi kā putlā, khāki.

**EARTHY**, arzi, khāki, duniyāwi, maṭṭi kā sā or miṭṭi kā, gili.

**EARTHQUAKE**, zalzala, bhūn-chāl, hālā-dolā, hal-chal, bhū, in-dol, zamin-larzā, shakku-l-arz.

**EARTHWORK**, kechū, ā, kharāṭin.

**EARTHY**, khāki, miṭṭilā (v. earthy), zaminī, &c.

**EAR-WAX**, khūṇḍ, kām kā mail.

**EASE**, ārām, āsudagi, āsā, ish, chain, suk, kal, rāhat, istirāhat, fursat, farāghat, bisrām, rifāhiyat, ānand, tamāniyat, amniyat, taskin, ifākat, ṭhandhak; —

(*facility*) āsāni, salāsāt; — (*opposed to stiffness*) mulā, imat; — (*at ease*) ārām-se, khush, chi-ghām, lā-parwā, bā-farāghat or -ārām, tāza-dam; — (*to sit*) ail phail-baiṭhnā, koṭ bāndh-baiṭhnā.

**TO EASE**, ārām- &c. -d or -bakhshnā, bahlānā, halki-k; — (*nature*) istirāhat-k, maidān- or jangal- or jā, e-zarūr-jānā or -phirnā, waswas-mittānā, kazī or hajat-jānā, jalās-rāj-j, drig-sankā-k.

**EASILY**, be-ghal o ghash, yūnhi, baiṭhe-baiṭhā, e, ārām-se, āsāniyat- &c. -se, — (*readily*) khush-se, taiyār-se.

**EASINESS**, (of temper) mulā, imat, narmī, hilm, ṭaham-mul, gharibī, āhistagi, bholā-pan, burd-bāri.

**EAST**, pūrāb, mashrik, sharq, khāwar, maṭlā; — (*facing the*) mashrik-rū, pūrāb-munh; — (*guardian of the*) indar; — (*wind*) maṭlā-i-hawā or -bārā.

**EASTERLING**, pūrbiyā, mashrikī.

**EASTERN**, **EASTERLY**, pūrbī, mashrikī, sharqī; — (*an easterly wind*) pūr-wā; — (*eastward*) pūrāb-ṭaraf, pūrāb-munh.

**EASY**, (*facile*) āsān, sahl, sahaj, salis, sīdhā, sūgam or sugamya, sadhāran, halkā, narm, pāni, sarī'u-l-fahm; — (*in circumstances*) āsda, khush-bāl, āsūda-bāl, fūriḡ, sukhi, mahzūz, muraffa; — (*of temper*) mulā, im, ḥalīm, mutahammil, bholī, burd-bār, gharib, salīm-u-ṭ-ṭab, wārasta mizāj, allāh log, gau-ādmi, mīthā, sīdhā; — (*in mind*) auchintā, khulāsa, moklā.

**TO EAT**, khānā, bhojan-k, tanāwul-k, jyonā, bhacchānā, pā, onā, charnā, chāṭnā, chābnā, chugnā, nosh-k, chaṭ-k, chaṭ-bazm-k, nigalnā; — (*two out of one dish*) dūkasi-khānā; — (*speaking respectfully*) noshjan-k; — (*to corrode*) khā-lenā or -d; — (*-up*) khā-j; — (*to eat one's word*) bāt pher-lenā.

**EATABLE**, kābil i tanāwul, khāne-jog, khurdanī, khāne-wālā, mākul (pl. mākulāt).

**EATER**, khurinda, khā, ū, ākil, bhachhi, khāwiyā; — (*in comp.*) khor, khwār, adhāri.

**EATING**, khorāk; — (*-house*) bhaṭhiyār-khīna.

**EAVES**, olti, orī, kābūr or kābūl.

**TO EAVES-DROP**, olti-lagnā, dhūkā-lagnā (v. to listen).

**EAVES-DROPPER**, olti-lagwā, kaule-lagā.

**EBB**, bhāthā, jazr (opposed to jawār or madd, the flow); — (*decline*) zawāl, kshay or chhay.

**TO EBB**, bhāthā-lagnā or -h, kharaknā, utarnā, uhar-nā, udarnā, khasaknā; — (*to decay*) ghatnā.

**EBONY**, ābnūs; — (*made of ebony*) ābnūsi.

**EBRIETY**, mastī, sar-shāri, sar-masti or -gardāni.

**EBULLITION**, josh, joshish, ubāl. [kail, khabṭa.]

**ECCENTRIC**, kaj-rau, bakar-chāl, ghālī, wahshi, bhar-

**ECCENTRICITY**, ghālū, khabṭ, kaj-rawi.

**ECCLESIASTIC**, fakih, sāstrik, mullā, dīnī, purohit.

**ECHO**, gūnj or gunj, āwāz, sadā, pratidhwani.

**TO ECHO**, gūjnā, āwāz-ānā.

**ECLAIRCISSEMENT**, taṣhiya, bayān, parda-dāri.

**ECLAT**, raunaq, shubrat, nām-dāri, su-khyāti.

**ECLIPSE**, gahan, grahan; — (*total*) sarb-gahan; — (*of the sun*) kusuf, inkisaf, sūrya-grahan; — (*of the moon*) khusuf, inkhisaf, chandra-grahan.

**TO ECLIPSE**, mār-nā, dabānā, tārīk-k, bāzār fāsīd-k.

**ECLIPTIC**, minṭakatu-l-burūj, krāntivrit.

**ECONOMIC**, **ECONOMIST**, kifāyat-shī'ar, juz-ras, kifāyati, girhist, kārbāri, ṣarfa-kā, kam-kharch, balā-nishun.

**ECONOMY**, khāna-dāri, girhistī, kifāyat-shī'ari, 'aql i ma'ash, juz-rasī, kifāyat, wārā, ghar-karnā, tadbir, ṣarfa; — (*arrangement*) tartib, intizām.

**ECSTASY**, wajd, 'ash-'ash, samā, be-khudī.

**ECSTATIC**, magan, bāgh-bāgh, dil-shād, man-mohit.

EDDY, bhanūri, bhanwar, gird-āb, bhanūti; — (*wind*) gird-bād.

EDGE, (*of a blade*) dhār, bārḥ, dhig (*v. border*), āb, sār; — (*margin*) kināra, lab, ḥor; — (*to set on*) dānt-sīhrānā or -kūnd-k; — (*to be on*) dānt-khaṭṭe or -gūṭhe-h.

TO EDGE, (*to sharpen*) bārḥ-r, tez-k; — (*to fringe*) jhālar- or ḥāshiya-lagānā; — (*to move forward*) bārḥā-lānā, katrānā, tīrchhiyānā, katrāke-ā-j or -chalnā.

EDGED, āb-dār, tez, burān or burrān, kṭāti.

EDGELESS, be-āb, nidhār, nā-tez, be-kināra, be-lab.

EDGE-WISE, tīrchhā, khaṛā, kalmi.

EDGING, jhālar, sanjāf, toī, maghzi.

EDIBLE, khāne-kā, khurdani; — (*roots*) kand-mūl.

EDICT, manḥā, i, farmān, ḥukm, āggyā, rājāggyā.

EDIFICATION, ta'lim, tāḍib, tahzib, tarbiyat, āra-stagi, bhalā, i, ladhā, o.

EDIFICE, 'imārat, ḥaweli, ghar, maḥal or maḥall.

TO EDIFY, sikhlānā, ta'lim- &c. -k, fa, ida-mand-k.

EDITION, chhāpā, chhapā, i, tālif.

EDITOR, murattib, siḥḥat-rasān, mu, allif, kartā.

TO EDUCATE, tarbiyat- &c. -k, sikhlānā, sudhārnā, pālānā.

EDUCATION, tarbiyat, parwarish, siksḥā or sichḥā, prati-pālan, sikhlā, i, ta'lim.

TO EDUCE, nikālānā or nikāsānā, nikāl- or nikās-lānā.

EEL, bām, andhī machhī, gauchi, mār-māhī, andhwā.

TO EFFACE, meṭnā, chhilnā, kāt-denā, ḥalam-khurdā-k, dho-dānā, bhulānā, dho-d, maḥū-d, māḥuṭ-k, silpāt-k, nikāl-d.

EFFECT, aṣar, tāṣir, 'amal, byāp, rachā, o, karam, ma'lūl, musabbab, ḥukm, kaifiyat, naḥsh; — (*to have*) lahnā, lagnā, ṭhaharnā, ḥukm-r, peshraft-h; — (*consequence*) natija, samara, phal; — (*purpose*) gharaz, maṭlab, murād, irādā; — (*cause and effect*) 'illat o ma'lūl.

TO EFFECT, EFFECTUATE, karnā, karānā, banānā, rāst-lānā or -k, pesh-lejānā, ṭhik-lagānā, anjām-d, chālānā, ṭhaharānā, sārānā, kar-lenā, ḥāṣil-k.

EFFECTS, māl, asbāb, sāmān, māl o matā', jā, e-dād, maujudāt, amwāl, aṣhiyā, aṣāḡā, dhan, sampat; — (*of the dead*) tarka, matrūka.

EFFECTUAL, EFFECTIVE, EFFICACIOUS, kār-gar, mu, aṣ-sir, kāfi, gun-kāri, ḥukmī, mūsir, tīr ba ḥadaf, mu-jarrab, gunī, kāmū, kām-kā, kāri, nāṣig; — (*men*) laṣne mārne-wāle.

EFFECTUALLY, EFFECTIVELY, EFFICACIOUSLY, qarār-wāḡā, i, kamā yambaghī.

EFFEMINACY, nā-mardī, zanāna-pan, buz-dili, jubn.

EFFEMINATE, nā-mard, zanāna, buz-dil, heṭhā, bodā, randolā, randī-sā, zan-ṣifāt, nā-puṣsak, āram-ṭalab.

TO EFFEMINATE, nāmard-k, randī-banānā.

TO EFFERVESCE, ubalnā, phenānā, phūl-uṭhnā, ubāl-khānā, ubaknā.

EFFERVESCENCE, ubāl, ubāk, ghuliyān, josh, phenāḥaṭ.

EFFETE, farsūda, khushk, be-jān.

EFFICACY, EFFICIENCY, tāṣir, &c. (*v. effect*).

EFFICIENT, 'illat fā'ilī, mu, aṣ-sir, phal-dāyak.

EFFIGY, sūrat, shakl, taṣwir, shabih, mūrāt, chitar, guḍḍā, putā; — (*the hearse, &c. carried by the Musalmāns*) gahwāra, dahā, tāziya.

EFFLORESCENCE, phūlan, pittī, ubhār, phūlāwaṭ; — (*suline*) khorā, sihlā.

EFFLUVIUM, bukhār, bhāp; — (*effluvia*) bukhārāt.

EFFLUX, &c. phūṭan, barāmad, khurūj.

EFFORT, sa'i, jīhd, koshish, ḥamla, ḥalla, daṣṭ.

TO MAKE AN EFFORT, zor-mārānā, sa'i-k, daṣṭ-k.

EFFRONTERY, be-sharmi, be-ḥayā, i, gustākhi, ḡhīṭhā, i, shokhī; — (*to have great*) sir- sing-nikalnā.

EFFULGENCE, jhalak, chamak, jalwa or jalwa.

EFFULGENT, mujallā, jilā-dār, nuri, chamkilā, jalwā-farmā or -dār or -gar.

TO EFFUSE, nikalnā, phūṭnā, bahnā. [khūn-rezi.]

EFFUSION, bahā, o, rezish; — (*effusion of blood*)

EGG, andā, baiṣa, tukhm; — (*mundane*) barhmānd; — (*dish or bed*) ande-dān, baiṣa-dān; — (*fried*) khāgina, kūkū; — (*having*) andailā.

TO EGG, (*to instigate*) ishti'ālak-k or -d, uskānā, pushtī-d, chaḥḥānā, lagānā, dam-d, sankārnā.

EGG-PLANT, baingan, bādanjan, bhāntā; — (*old or 2nd year's*) mārū-baingan.

EGLANTINE, nasrin, syoti.

EGOTISM, anāniyat, hamkār, ahaṅkār, āpanhā, i, khūdi, māni.

TO EGOTISE, hamkārānā, apnī-gānā, ahaṅkāri-h.

EGOTIST, khudfarosh, hamkāri, ahaṅkāri, ātmā-shlaghī.

ELEGIOUS, sakht, barā, ashadd, kaṭṭā; — (*an egregious fool*) sakht aḥmak.

ELEGIOUSLY, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, nipāt, sakht.

EGRESS, EGRESSION, nikāl, khurūj, barāmad.

TO EJACULATE, phenknā, nikāl-phenknā, du'ā- &c. -k.

EJACULATION, (*prayer*) du'ā, durūd, bar, nidā.

TO EJECT, (*expel*) nikāl-d, dūr-k, be-dakhl-k, ujārnā, chālā-d; — (*to void*) radd-k, kai-k. istifragh-k, jhārnā, girānā, chhāndnā; — (*to excommunicate*) kūjāt-k.

EJECTION, ikhrāj, be-dakhlī, ujā, o, chhāntā, o.

EJECTMENT, (*bill or order of*) bāz- or ikhrāj-nāma.

EIGHT, āth, āṭhā, hasht, ashtā.

EIGHTEEN, āṭhārah, hazdah or hizdah or hizdah.

EIGHTFOLD, āṭh-gunā. [āṭhāns.]

EIGHTH, āṭhāwā, ashtumī; — (*an eighth part*)

EIGHTY, assi, hashtād or hashtad.

EITHER, (*pron.*) eknāek, ko, i, na ko, i, ko, i sā, ek, jāuṣā, ko, i jo, jo kuchh, jo ko, i, ko, i to bhi, yih yā wuh, yih wuhī, wuh-yihī, kyā; (*adv.*) yā, khwāh, chāho, bhā, oṅ; — (*either stay or go*) khwāh raho, khwāh jā, o; — (*they were so like, a man might swear that either had been either*) aise mushābih the ki har ko, i, ādmī ḥasam khā-saktā ki yih wuhī, aur wuh yihī thā; — (*let no one come here to-day, either Hindū or Musalmān*) āj yahān kisi ko āne mat de, kyā Hindū kyā Musalmān.

TO EKE, (*to protract, extend*) barḥānā, syārā-k.

ELABORATE, mushkil, daḡik, mughlak, kathin, dush-wār, pur-takalluf.

ELABORATELY, diḡḡat-se, miḡnat-se, takalluf-se.

ELABORATION, islāh, ṣalāhiyat, sarā, o.

TO ELAPSE, guṣarnā, honā, jāṭā-rahnā, chālā-jānā, bitnā, munkaḡi-h.

ELASTIC, chimṛā, lachilā, dam-dār.

ELASTICITY, chimṛā, i, lachak, dam or dam-dāri.

ELATE, phūlā, maghrūr, ghamandī.

TO ELATE, phulānā, maghrūr-k, bāgh-bāgh- &c. -k.

ELATED, bāgh-bāgh, bālida, nihāl, khush.

TO BE ELATED, phūlnā, baghḥen bajānā, khilnā.

ELATION, ghurūr, maghrūri, ghamand, phulāwā, umang, tarang, lahar.

ELBOW, kuhni, mirfak, āranj, ghūṭni; — (*to be at one's*) kandhe or sir par-h or -rahnā, baghal meṅ h or -rahnā.

TO ELBOW, kohniyānā or kuhnyānā.

ELDER, barā, jethā, kalāh, buzurg; — (*as elder*) shāṣh, pir.

**ELDERLY**, adheṛ, būdhā, sal-khurd, sāl-khūrda or sāl-dār.

**ELDERS**, bare, buzurg, pūraniye, buzurgān, pīrān.

**ELEDST**, sab se barā, jyeshṭha.

**ELECT**, maḡbūl, bar-guzida, muḡtabā, pasandida.

To **ELECT**, pasand-k, chun-lenā, chhānṭ-lenā, munta-khāb-k, bāchhnā.

**ELECTION**, bar-guzidagi, maḡbūliyat; — (will) raḡā-mandi, khushī. [par.

**ELECTIVE**, **ELECTIVELY**, intikhābi, ikhtiyāri, pasand-**ELECTOR**, muntakhīb, chunwaiyā, muḡhtār.

**ELECTRIC**, kashinda, khainchā, ū.

**ELECTUARY**, ma'jūn, noah-dārd, dawā, darmān.

**ELEGANCE**, **ELEGANT**, luḡf, laṭāfat, nazākat, nāzūki, malāḡhat, bahār, komaltā, kaifiyat, raunaḡ, nāz, zebā, ish, zebā, i, mutānat, ras, tuḡfagi; — (in writing or speaking) balāḡhat, faṣāḡhat, iṣṭilāḡ.

**ELEGANT**, (v. *beautiful*) laṭif, nāzūk, nāznīn, khush-uslūb, khūb, khush, besh, malih, khāṣṣa, ṭurfa, suthrā, komal, sukhwār, khush-numā, khush-kaṭ', muḡatt'a, uslūb-dār, khush-adā, khush-chhab, anūp, rasilā, muzaiyab; — (eloquent) faṣīḡ, matīn, 'ibārat-arā; — (an elegant writer) khush-nawīs; — (an elegant speaker) khush-go.

**ELEGANTLY**, nazākat- &c. -se, laṭāfat-se.

**ELEGY**, marḡiya, soz-gudāz; — (poem) ḡaṣida, wā-sokht; — (writer, &c.) marḡiya-khwaṇ or -go or -nawīs, jawūbi, sawālī.

**ELEMENT**, 'unṣur (pl. 'anāsīr, ustaḡus, tat or tatwa; — (station) maḡal, makān; — (rudiments) mauḡū', bhūt, kewal; — (the four) arba 'anāsīr; — (of speech) muḡridāt, hurūf i tahajjī; — (Euclid's Elements) tahṛīr i ukhlaidūs.

**ELEMENTAL**, &c. 'unṣurī, aṣli, ḡhair-murakkab, bun-yādī; — (part) juzi lā yatajazzā.

**ELEPHANT**, hāthī, fil, pil, ḡaj, hastī, kar, matang, kālā-pahār; — (young) maknā; — (neck) kalāwā; — (forehead) mastak; — (-s mate) chaṛkaṭā; — (conjurer) sheḡh-bhinā; — (chain) āndū, berī, kaṭh-bandan, lakṛā; — (fly) bhūnd; — the *gee* or *gee*, o, used to him) darā, hush, dhat-dhat; — (a she-elephant) hathnī; — (an elephant-keeper) fil-bān, mahāwat, faujdār; — (a person allowed to ride on elephant) fil-nishīn; — (an elephant's turret) ḡauda, ḡauṣa, 'amārī, (vulg. ambārī).

**EPHANTIASIS**, fil-pā, dā, u-l-fil, god.

To **ELEVATE**, uṭhānā, baṛhānā, buland-k, farāz-k.

**ELEVATED**, buland, a'lā, mumtāz, murtafa', sar-farāz, mu'allā, wālā.

**ELEVATION**, bulandī, baṛhtī, taraḡḡī, sar-farāzī, 'urūj, ḡa'ūd, irtifā'.

**ELEVEN**, igārah or giyārah, yāzdah, ekādashi.

**ELEVENTH**, igārah-wān or giyārah-wān yāzdahum.

**ELF**, bhūtnā, ḡhūl, shaiṭān, jinn, būi.

**ELIGIBLE**, lā, iḡ, bihtar, aulā, aṣlah, ansab, manḡūr, pasand.

**ELIGIBILITY**, liyāḡat, bihtari, pasandagi, ikhtiyāri.

**ELISION**, girā, o, lop, ḡazf.

**ELIXIR**, aksir, ras, 'araḡ, ābi-ḡayāt or -ḡaiwān.

**ELK**, bārāh-singā, ḡawāzn, ḡhorā-roj, sāmbār.

**ELL**, there is no measure in India exactly corresponding to our ell or yard; ḡaz and girā' (q.v.) come near it, though some inches short of it.

**ELLIPSIS**, muḡaddar-minhu or -'anhu, kalām-taḡdiri, kṛidant; — (in geometry) mustaḡil muḡannā, chamr-chakar.

**ELM**, būḡiṣār, nāḡh, sikhḡār. [āwari.

**ELOCUTION**, faṣāḡhat, laḡlaḡa, suḡhan-wari, zabān-

To **ELONGATE**, lambānā, tānnā, ḡul-k, baṛhānā, ḡawil-k, mamdūda-k, dirḡh-k.

**ELONGATION**, baṛhā, o, lambā, o, madd, taṭwīl.

To **ELOPE**, bhāḡnā, champat-h, firār-k, ram-jānā, nāṭhnā, nikalnā, bhāṣnā, jāṭa-rahnā, raḡū-chakkār-h; — (as a female) uḡarnā, udhālnā.

**ELOPEMENT**, firār, ḡurez, rū-poshī, bhāḡ, udhlā, o.

**ELOQUENCE**, faṣāḡhat, balāḡhat, khush-go, i, ḡoyā, i, khush-taḡriri, shirīn-ḡuṭfāri, ḡalāwat, āḡubat.

**ELOQUENT**, faṣīḡ, baligh, khush-go, khush-ḡuṭfār, shirīn-kalām, lassān, laṭṭaḡ, suḡhan-dān, dur-rez, shirīn-zabān, ḡauhar-rez, aṣṡaḡ, miṭh-bolā, khush-gap.

**ELOQUENTLY**, (to speak) mūnh se phūl jhāṛnā.

**ELSE**, (pron.) aur, dūsrā; — (adv. further, besides) illā, āḡe, bilkul, aur-bih; — (any one else) aur ko, i; — (otherwise) nahīn to, waḡarna, wa, illā na, yā; — (come, if you mean to come, else we shall shut the door) ānā ho to ā, o, nahīn to darwāza band kareṅge; — (he is a liar, else we are mistaken) wuh jhūṭhā hai, yā ham ḡhalṭī meṇ hai; — (some-where else) aur kahīn; — (anywhere else) har kahīn (i.e. everywhere) — (what else need I say?) āḡe kahūn kyā? — (what else?) aur kyā? — (besides God we have none else to assist us) ḡhair-aṣ khudā ke bilkul ko, i nahīn hamārā.

**ELSEWHERE**, kahīn aur, ante, aur-kahīn.

To **ELUCIDATE**, ḡāhir-k, wāṣiḡh-k, kholnā, raṣhan-k, ḡāf-k. [tashṛih.

**ELUCIDATION**, taṣṡil, sharḡ, tauṣiḡh, ta'bir, bayān.

To **ELUDE**, (to escape) bachnā, nikal-bhāḡnā, chhūṭnā, khisaknā, ānkh-chhipānā.

**ELUSIVE**, **ELUSORY**, diḡhā, ū, bahkā, ū.

**ELYSIAN**, bihiṣhti, jannatī, baikunṭhī, firḡausī.

**ELYSIUM**, bihiṣht, jannat, 'adan, baikunṭh, firḡaus.

To **EMACIATE**, suḡhlānā, ḡalā-d, dublā-k, lāḡhir-k, pachkānā, laṭāṛnā, jhunjhunānā, ādhā-k, laṭānā.

**EMACIATED**, dublā, lāḡhir, nahif, hankār, māriyā, laḡāt, zārnizār; — (to be) pachaknā, laṭ-j.

**EMACIATION**, dublāpā, dublā, i, dublaḡi, lāḡhiri, pach-kāḡaṭ, suḡhlāḡaṭ.

To **EMANATE**, nikalnā, chhiṭaknā, nikasnā.

**EMANATION**, chhiṭkāḡaṭ, buḡhār, nikās, nūr, ḡahūr, autār or avatār.

To **EMANCIPATE**, āzād-k, ḡhalāṣ-k, chhoṛnā, choṛ-d.

**EMANCIPATION**, āzādagi, ḡhalāṣī, rihā, i, chhoṛā, o, uddhār.

To **EMASCULATE**, (to castrate) nāmard- &c. -k.

To **EMBALM**, khush-bo-bharnā, khush-bo-meṇ maḡ-fūz-r.

**EMBANKMENT**, (mound) pushta-bandī, ḡil-andāzī.

**EMBARGO**, minḡhā, i, manādi, ḡhāṭ- or phāṭak-bandī; — (a voluntary) haṭhtāl.

To **EMBARK**, (a.) chaṛhānā; — (to engage another) sharik-k, shāmīl-k, millānā; (n.) chaṛhnā, sharik-h, rafīḡ-h, mudāḡḡalat-k, bharnā, jahāz-nislūn-h, sawār-h, hāth-d or -ḡ, ḡadam-mārnā.

**EMBARCATION**, chaṛhā, o, bharnā, o, jahāz- or kishti-nashīnī, sawārī.

To **EMBARRASS**, ḡhabrānā, muḡṭarib-k, tang-k, mushkil-k, dushwār-k, uljhānā.

**EMBARRASSED**, 'ājiz, ḡairān, ḡar-gardān, ḡiriftār, lāḡhār, ḡhalṭān-peḡhān, darmānda.

**EMBARRASSMENT**, (v. *distraction*) ḡhabrāḡaṭ, iṭirāb, janḡāl, uljheṛā, tangī, kashā-kashī, taḡḡdī, diḡḡat, sārgardānī, ḡiriftārī, peḡh, lapṭā, jālā, saḡet, 'ājiz.

**EMBASSADOR**, (v. *ambassador*) dūt, elchī, &c.

**EMBASSY**, **EMBASSAGE**, paighām, payām, saundes, san-desā, dūtā, i, elchī-garī, wakīlī.

TO EMBELLISH, singárnā, ārásta-k, āráish-d, tajam-mul-k, zeb- or -āb-d, rangin-k, sājnā, chihānā, chiknānā.

EMBELLISHED, ārásta, murattab, muzaiyan, su-shob-hit, ābhūshit, zeb-rasida.

EMBELLISHMENT, āráish, ārástagi, tartib, sajawāf, ābhūshan, ābharan, alānkār, chiknāhaṭ, rang ni, sobha; — (of style) 'ibarat-ārá.i.

EMBERS, bhūbbal, bhūk, bhul-bhul; — (cinder) angār or angārā, chhā.i.

TO EMBEZZLE, khā-jānā, uṇānā, khyānat- &c. -k, mārkhānā, chāt-jānā, nigalūnā, haẓm-k, ḥall-k, hāth-mārnā, dakārnā, chaṭ-k, gap-k.

EMBEZZLEMENT, chori, khyānat, dast-burd, tasarruf, taghallul, goṛi, sart-bart, lapeṭ-sapet, dast-darāzi, hāth-pheri, ghabn, tafawut, tajawuz.

EMBEZZLER, ghā-ū-ghap, ghāgh, burd-mār, māl i mar-dum-khor, lahlot.

TO EMBITTER, talḥ- &c. -k, nā-gawār-k, nā-khush-k.

EMBLEM, 'alāmat, nishān, pahchān, chih, bhā-o, patā, tamāil, drishṭānt, tābiya.

EMBLEMATIC, tamāilānā, nishān- or 'alāmat-dār.

TO EMBODY, munjasim-k, mujassam-k; — (men) fauj- or ghol- bandi-k.

TO EMBOLDEN, diler-k, istiḳlāl-d, dhāras-d.

EMBOLISM, (intercalary) adhiḱā.i.

TO EMOSS, phūli- or gul-jarṇā; — (to engrave) munabbat-k, gokhrū-k.

EMOSSSED, munabbati, phūli- or gul-dār.

EMOSSMENT, phūli, munabbat, jarṇā, or jarāw.

TO EMBOWEL, peṭ-chirni- or chāk-k, anṭri-nikālānā.

EMBRACE, baghal, āghosh, god, godi, ankwar, kauri, kaniyā, waṣl, kaulā, wiṣāl.

TO EMBRACE, baghal-giri-k, milnā, ham-āghosh- or ham-kanār-h, gale-lagnā, mu'naka-k, god meṇ- lenā, gale-lagnā, galbāheṇ-k, baghal-gir-h, kauri- yānā, lipaṭnā, chipaṭnā, ghutpat-k, pacih-k, pa- kaṛnā, ghernā; — (an opportunity) gānthūnā; — (a religion) ikhtiyar- or akhṛ-k; — (to receive) mānnā, kabūl-k, lenā.

EMBRASURE, rand, bhañwāri, khirkī, top kā jharokhā.

TO EMBROGATE, ṭilā-k, malhā; — (embrocation) ṭilā.

TO EMBROIDER, kārchobi- &c. -k, bütā-nikālānā or -kāṛnā, gul-bütā-k.

EMBROIDERED, lapeṭwān, mugharak, mushajjar, bütē-dār, munakkaṣh, muḱkaish or muḱaiyash.

EMBROIDERER, zar-doz, chikan-doz, gulkār.

EMBROIDERY, chikan-dozī, kārchobi, gul-kāri, zar-dozī, bütē-kāri, kaitūn-bāfta, soznī, naḱkāshī, tārtor.

TO EMBROID, uljhānā, phasānā, jhonk-d, fasād-d, laṛānā, āg-lagānā, jhagrānā, barham-k, lapeṭ-lenā.

EMBROIDER, muṭafanni, ṭufāni, khānā-jang.

EMBRYO, bachcha, janin, sānchā, mūrāt, gābhā, sūrat, ghunchā.

EMENDATION, siḥhat, islāh, ārástagi, taṣhih.

EMERALD, zamarrud, pannā, pribāl, sabza, zabarjad, markat; — (studded with) muraṣṣā.

TO EMERGE, uṭhnā, nikālānā, chaṛhnā, uplānā, ṭulū'- or upar-ānā, uchhalnā.

EMERGENCE, EMERGENCY, (sudden occasion) zarūrat, ḥāḍiṣa, waḱt, sangat, khainch, taḱāza-waḱti, bhir; — (rising) uochhāl, uṭhan.

EMERGENT, tang, mushkil; — (sudden) nāghānī.

EMEROIDS, (piles) bawāsir, (v. hemorrhoids).

EMERY, kūranj, kūrand, sambāḍā.

EMETIC, mustafriḡh; — (an emetic) ḱai ki dawā, muḱā.i.

EMIGRANT, des-tyāgi, be-waṭan, pards-bāsi, parbāsi.

TO EMIGRATE, jilā-waṭan-h, naḱi-k, parbās-k, nikāl-j, -chalnā or -bhāguā, ujaṛnā, pards- &c. -i.

EMIGRATION, jilā-waṭāni, hijrat, chalāchal, des-tyāg, naḱi-maḱam or -makān, intiḱāl.

EMINENCE, EMINENCY, (height) ūnchān, irtifā'; — (exaltation, distinction) pāya, manzalat, buzurgī, darja, jāh-o-jalāl, rutba, shikoh, chaṛti, chaṛhā-o, barhā-o, auj-mauj, auj, namūd; — (a title, as your, &c., eminence) ḥaẓrat, ḥuẓūr, mahārāj.

EMINENT, buland, ūnchā, a'lā, murtafi', wālā; — (conspicuous) baṛā, buzurg, mutabādar, mumtāz, nāmwar, sar-buland, namūd, buzurgwār; — (famous) nām-zad, nāmī.

EMINENTLY, zāhirā; — (highly) bahut, ziyāda.

EMISSARY, jāśūs, har-kāra, pā,ek, bhediyā, khabar-dār, naẓar-bāz, tāṛ-bāz, ḥuẓūr- or badar-nawis

EMISSION, khurūj, ikhrāj; — (emissio seminis) inzāl, askhalit.

TO EMIT, (send forth) denā, lānā, nikālānā; — (in coitu) chhūṭnā, jhaṛnā, munzil- or khalāṣ- or khalit-h, manī-ṭalnā, ausān-k, pāni-chhoṛnā; — (a scent) mahaknā.

EMOLLIENT, mulaiyin, komal-kāri, naram-kāri.

EMOLUMENT, paidāish, mā-ḥaṣal, naf', fā,ida, ḥāṣil, sūd, lābh, prāpti.

EMOTION, josh, dard, lahar, malwala.

TO EMPALE, (a person) suli-d or -chaṛhānā, dār-par-khainchnā, meḱh par baiṭhālnā, meḱh-mārnā (v. to fence).

EMPEROR, shāhanshāh, sulṭān; — (of Rome) ḱaisar; — (of China) khākān, faghūr; — (among the Hindūs) rājādhirāj, mahārāj adhirāj.

EMPHASIS, zarb, jhiṛak, tākid, guru-uchchāran.

EMPHATIC, tākidī, avadhārit, zor-dār, darāz talaffuz-se.

EMPHYSEMATOUS, phepsahā.

EMPIRE, (kingdom) saltanat, shāhanshāhī, rāj, pād-shāhī, daulat, mamālik i mahruṣa, rajauti; — (authority) tahakkum, ḥukūmat, ḱalam-rau.

EMPIRIC, tajriba-kār, kharbhūsi, kaṭh-baid.

TO EMPLOY, (to busy) mashghul-r, uljhā-r, band-r, bajhānā, phasānā, mushṭaghal-r; — (to use) mustā-māl-k, daurānā, bartnā, kām meṇ lānā, isti-māl-meṇ-lānā, chalānā; — (as servants, &c.) rakhnā, khidmat-d, lagānā, muḱarrar-k, ta'ināt-k, mu'ayan-k; — (to spend) maṣrūf-k, ṣarf-k, kharj-k, guzārṇā.

EMPLOYER, āḱā, munib, khāwind, kār-farmā, ann-dātā, wali-ni'mat.

EMPLOYMENT, EMPLOY, shughl, mashghulā, khidmat, 'alāḱa, ta'alluḱ, kārobār, sar-rishta, kām, kārbār, dhandhā, roz-gār, rozi, ishtighāl, lagā-o, bajhā-o; — (office) 'uhda, manṣab, kārya, pad.

EMPORIUM, aṛang, bandar, bāzār.

TO EMPOVERISH, muḱis-k, maṣṭūk-k, faḱir-k, kharāb-k; — (weaken) kamzor-k, kam-ḱuwwati-k, dublā-k.

EMPOVERISHMENT, iflās, falākat, faḱiri, kharābī, nā-ḱuwwati, kam-ḱuwwati.

TO EMPOWER, muḱṭār-k, sari khud-k, ikhtiyār-d.

EMPRESS, malika, mahā-rānī, sulṭānī-begam.

EMPTINESS, sun, khulū, khālā; — (of head) tihi-dimāghī, tihi-magḥzi.

EMPTY, khālī, chhūchhā, sūnā, rihi, tihi; — (ignorant) tihi-dimāgh, tihi-magḥz, aḱmaḱ, be-magḥz, mūrakh; — (vain) muḱmal, ochhā, ūthlā.

TO EMPTY, khālī-k, nikālānā, bahriyānā; — (a tank) sich-d, ubichnā; — (to be emptied, as a river) milnā, i.e. to join

EMPTY-HANDED, tihi-dast, khālī-hāth.

EMPTYHEAN, falaku-i-adlāk, arsh, kursī, golok.

**EMPYREUMATICAL**, dāghī, kachāhīndī (from dāgh, kachāhīnd, *an empyreum*).

**TO EMULATĒ**, ghibṭa-k, mukābalat-k, ham-sari-k, ham-chashmi-k, barābari-k.

**EMULATION**, (v. *ambition*) ghibṭa, hiskā, mukābira, rashk, ris, dānj, haunā, ghairat, lalak, haunās, haunāi, barābari.

**EMULOUS**, nām-jo, haunāi, irshāyukta, ghairat-zada.

**EMULSION**, shira, dūdh; — (*the emulsion of almonds*) shira i bādām.

**TO ENABLE**, (*to authorise*) kuwwat-d, takwiyat-d, kudrat-d, bal-d, tawānā-i-d, sakat-d: this, like other verbs of the kind, must be often expressed by the causal verb.

**TO ENACT**, farmānā, hukm-k, amr-k, thahrānā, kahnā, chalānā.

**ENAMEL**, minā, āb, jilā, kundan, koft, rang, jarā-o, jarā-i, pāni.

**TO ENAMEL**, (*to inlay*) minā-kārī-k, koft-k, &c.

**ENAMELLER**, minā-kār, koft-gar, pām-kārī.

**TO ENAMOUR**, 'ashīk-k, farefta-k, laṭṭū-k, atkānā or atkānā.

**ENAMoured**, girwida, shefta, mohit, farefta, āshufta, laulin; — (*to be*) marnā, mohit or farefta- &c. -h.

**TO ENAMP**, dera-k, khaima-k, maḳām-k, parā-o-k, parnā, utarnā.

**ENCAMPMENT**, parā-o, lashkar-gāh, ḡerā or dera.

**TO ENCHANT**, afsūn-k, jādū-k, ṭonā-k, taskhīr-k, maftūn-k, bas-k, mohnā, lūkh-chalānā, mukh-chalānā, mūth-mārnā, naḡar-band-k, dānt-kilnā; — (*to delight*) dil hāth meṇ lenā.

**ENCHANTED**, sihr-zada, mohit; — (*delighted*) dil-shād, ānandit, bāgh-bāgh.

**ENCHANTER**, jādū-gar, afsūn-gar, sāhir, ḡith-band, sha'bada-bāz.

**ENCHANTMENT**, jādū-garī, afsūn-garī, sihr, ḡith-bandi, laṭkā, chuṭkulā, bir-bānī, sha'bada.

**ENCHANTING**, dil-fareb, dil-kashī, dil-bar, dil-rubā.

**ENCHANTINGLY**, kī, āmat, kīrān, dil-kashāna.

**ENCHANTRESS**, jādū-garin, sāhira, ṭonhā-i.

**TO ENCHASE**, jarnā, thasā-k, jarā-i- or jarā-o-karnā.

**TO ENCIRCLE**, muhāsara-k, gird-k, ihāṭa-k, gher-lenā, rūndhnā, bindhnā, nargha-k, ḡalka- &c. -b.

**ENCLITIC**, harī zā'id; — (*particles*) hurūf i zā'id.

**TO ENCLOSE**, (*ground, &c.*) bārḡ-b, ihāṭa-b; — (*to include*) malfūf-k, band-k, lapetnā.

**ENCLOSER**, muhāṣir, gheranlārā or gherne-wālā.

**ENCLOSURE**, (*fence*) bārḡ, chār-diwarī, hisār, koṭ, bīr, bārā, kyārī; — (*in a letter*) malfūf; — (*bounds*) ihāṭa; — (*place enclosed*) sahn, chauk.

**ENCOMIAST**, maddāh, sanā-khīwān, mu'arrif, bhāt, mādiḡ, munāḡib, astuti.

**ENCOMIUM**, ta'rif, madh, astut, taḡsin, āfrin.

**TO ENCOMPASS**, gird- &c. -k, gher-l, bārḡ-b.

**ENCORE**, pher-pher, dūsrā-kar, bār i digar.

**ENCOUNTER**, (*battle*) larā-i, jadal; — (*dispute*) kaziya, jhagrā, kharkhasha; — (*sudden meeting*) baṭ-bheṛā.

**TO ENCOUNTER**, larā, ghaṭ-paṭ-h, sāmnē-h, dochār-h, mukābīl-h, mukābila-k, mukh-k, bheṛā-k, mūnd-takrānā; — (*to meet*) mulāḡāt-k, milnā.

**TO ENCOURAGE**, dam-d, dilāsā-d, purchak-d, dilāwar-k, mustakill-k, jur-at-d, taḡrik-d, chārḡhānā, dil-dārī-d, muṇḡh-lagānā, phulānā, bharosā-d, bārḡ-d, ghairat-dilānā.

**ENCOURAGEMENT**, takwiyat, taḡrik, dilāsā, tasalli; — (*courtenance*) ḡimāyat, 'ināyat, mihr-bānī, dast-giri.

**ENCOURAGER**, muḡharrik, dam-bāz, purchaki; — (*of arts*) ḡadr-dān, gun-ḡahak.

**TO ENCROACH**, hāth-d, paithnā, dakhī-k, ḡadam-mārnā, kāṭnā, dabānā, apnānā, bārḡ-chalānā, ḡadd-tornā.

**ENCROACHER**, dast-darāz, dabwaiyā, &c.

**ENCROACHMENT**, dāst-darāzi, ziyāda-ḡalabī, ziyādatī, kāṭ, dabā-o, ḡadd-shikani.

**TO ENCUMBER**, bojh-d, lādnā, phasānā, bhāri-k, dabānā, atkānā, ḡubonā, bhar-mārnā.

**ENCUMBRANCE**, bojh, bār, bhārnā, pānw ki beṛī, gale ki phānsī, gale kā hār, chhāṭī- or sir-kā-pathar, pahār.

**ENCYCLOPŒDIA**, jāmi'u-l-'ulūm or majma'u-l-'ulūm, sār-sangreh.

**END**, (*extremity*) sirā, or, khūnt, ṭaraf, ākhīr, kināra, ānchal; — (*remnant*) utār, kāchh, dumbāla, pāyān, barāmad, nidān nikās; — (*of a poem*) maḡtā; — (*of a month*) salakh, pūran-māsī, amāwas chānd-rāt, mās kā bār; — (*medium*) thikānā; — (*of a turban*) shamla; — (*conclusion*) tamāmī, sar-anjām, ḡadd, nihāyat, ant, ḡhāyat, muntahā; — (*of a book*) khātima; — (*death*) maūt, riḡlat; — (*abolition*) inkīṭā; — (*purpose*) maḡlab, ḡaṣd, murād, ichhā, andāz; — (*consequence*) naṭija, mā, āl, ḡaṣil, phal; — (*in the end*) ākhīrash; — (*to what end?*) kāhe ko? kis wāṣṭe? — (*to the end that*) is wāṣṭe ki, tā-ki; — (*to no end*) rā, egān, be-fā, ida, lā-hāṣil; — (*from beginning to end*) awwal se ākhīr tak, sarāpā, sarāsār, sar se pānw lag; — (*to stand on end*) khārā-h, sihnānā.

**TO END**, (a) tamām-k, ākhīr-k, nibernā, chukānā, pūran-k, niptārnā, sārṇā; — (*to destroy*) meṭ-donā, nest-k, ma'dūm-k, thikānā-lagānā, kāṭna; (n) tamām-h, miṭnā, uṭh-jānā.

**TO ENDANGER**, khaṭre- &c. meṇ-d, durdashā-grasta-k.

**TO ENDEAR**, 'aziz-k, pyārā-k, priya-karnā.

**ENDEARMENT**, pyār, dostī, muḡabbat, ulfat, ikhlāṣ, ittīḡād, 'azizi, ma'shūṭī, 'ashīki, lagaw, lār, nāz

**ENDEAVOUR**, sa'ī, jild, miḡnat, istiḡlāl, jidd o jild, parisram, udyog, ḡaṣl, iḡdām.

**TO ENDEAVOUR**, miḡnat-k, ḡaṣd-k, fir-k, zor-mārnā maḡdūr-bhar-k, yatn- or yatna-k.

**ENDEAVOURER**, sa'ī, miḡnatī, udyogi, yatnavān.

**ENDED**, tamām, ākhīr, pūran, samāpt, anjām-rasida.

**ENDEMIC**, desi, khāṣṣ.

**TO ENDITE**, taṣnīf-k, inshā-k, likhnā, likhānā, maḡmūm- &c. -kahnā, ḡalam band-karānā.

**ENDITEMENT**, &c. maḡḡar, da'wā, naḡl da'wā.

**ENDIVE**, kāsnī, hindabā.

**ENDLESS**, be-nihāyat, be-ḡadd, be-intihā, be-ant, be-pāyān, an-aut, be-thikānā, shaitān ki-anṭrī, nā-mutanāhi; — (*continual*) mudām, 'alā-d-dawām.

**ENDLESSLY**, hamesha, sadā, be nihāyat-se.

**ENDLESSNESS**, be-nihāyatī, be-ḡaddī, be-intihā-i, be-antī, hameshagī, dawām.

**TO ENDORSE**, peshānī-dāḡhnā, ḡaḡhī-k, sakārnā.

**ENDORSEMENT**, peshānī-dāḡh, ḡaḡhī, dast-khatt.

**TO ENDOW**, jahez-d, denā, bakhshnā, wakf-k.

**ENDOWMENT**, khairāt, nazr, niyāz, wakf; — (*quality*) waṣf, gun, hunar, jauhar.

**TO ENDUE**, denā, bakhshnā, 'aṭā-k, 'ināyat-k.

**ENDURANCE**, bardāshṭ, ḡabr, tāb, burd-bārī, samā-i.

**TO ENDURE**, (*to bear*) bardāshṭ-k, sahnā, khinchnā, khānā, dekhnā, sosnā, chalānā, rahnā; — (*to last*) der-pā-rahnā, khātṇā; — (*we cannot endure it*) is ki bardāshṭ ham nahīn kar sakte.

**ENDURER**, sahanbār, miḡnatī, ḡamil, ṣābir.

**ENDWISE**, khārā, bar-pā, istādā.

**ENEMY**, dushman, shatur, mu'anjid, bad-andesh, dur-jan, satrū, dūndī, ari, dushṭ, rip, khaṣam; — (*a mortal enemy*) dushman i jāni.

**ENERGETIC**, maẓbūṭ, mustahkam, mutaharrik, mūḡir ; — (*style*) pukhta, matin, ṭhos, chitā, ū.

**ENERGY**, kuḍrat, kuwwat, bal, shakt, taḳwiyat, zor, aṣar, maṭānat.

To **ENERVATE**, ENNERVE, ʔa'if-k, nā-tawān-k, nā-kuwwat-k, kamzor-k, nir-bal-k, dur-bal-k, ḥiz-k, nā-mard-k, tor-denā.

**ENERVATION**, nā-tawānī, nā-kuwwatī, kam-zorī, ʔu'f, nā-mardi.

To **ENFEEBLE**, ʔa'if-k, &c. (*see to enervate*).

To **ENFORCE**, (*strengthen*) ʔawi-k, maẓbūṭ-k, mustahkam-k, aṣbit-k, ustawār-k, porhā-k, zor- &c. -d, pukhta-k ; — (*compel*) chalānā, 'amal meṇ lānā, taḳwiyat-d.

**ENFORCEMENT**, (*v. compulsion*) also the verb.

To **ENFRANCHISE**, āzād-k, khalāṣ-k, ra, is-k, shāmil-k.

To **ENGAGE**, (*to fight*) maidān-k, bhiṛnā ; — (*to attach*) apnā-k, chaspida-k ; — (*to embark, or engage one's self in business*) pā, e-band-k, phasānā, dālnā, aṭkānā, uljhānā, lagānā, dhasānā, jhonknā, lapṭānā, daurānā, bāndhnā ; — (*to encounter*) lar-ṣarṇā, ghaṭṭaṭ-h ; — (*to agree*) oṭ-lenā ; — (*to employ servants*) rakhnā, mashghūl-k ; — (*to contract*) shaṛḡ-bāndhnā, ʔaul o ʔarār-k ; — (*to engage as security*) ʔāmin-h, zimma-k.

**ENGAGED**, mashghūl, aṣtaghīl, nām-zad, bajhā, &c., maṣrūf, muḳaiyad ; — (*attached*) girwida.

To **BE ENGAGED**, aṭkānā, phānsnā, lagnā, ulajhnā, bajhnā, phasnā, dhasnā, bāndhnā, daurnā, lipaṭnā ; — (*to be betrothed*) mansūb-h, nām-zad-h, māngā-jānā ; — (*busy*) mashghūl-h.

**ENGAGEMENT**, (*fight*) larā, i, muḳābala, ma'rika ; — (*contract*) hor, shaṛḡ, ʔaul-ʔarār, wā, ida, mannāt, miyād, bajhni, jhūrmat, mukh-bheṛā, ghumrol ; — (*of the mind*) mashghala, shughl.

**ENGAGING**, pyārā, bajhā, ū, dil-rubā, man-har.

To **ENGENDER**, (a.) paidā-k, lānā, nikālnā ; (n.) paidā-h, bhiṛnā, joṭ-khānā or -bharnā, ji-uṭhnā.

**ENGINE**, hathyār, ʔarba, auzār, kal, ʔan'at.

**ENGINEER** : there are none in the Asiatic armies ; ʔarḡh-kapṭān (from ʔarḡh, a fort, and captain) is the name our engineers go by among the natives.

**ENGLAND**, inglistān, ingland.

**ENGLISH**, corrupted to angrez, and this by the wits of India, to rangrez, a dier ; — (*language*) angrezi or angrezi zabān ; also, inglizi-zabān.

To **ENGRAIN**, paiwast-k, rachnā, bhinānā.

**ENGRAINED**, jauhari, jigari.

To **ENGRAVE**, khodnā, kanda-k, naḳsh-k, ukhārnā.

**ENGRAVEN**, muntaḳash, naḳsh ka-l-hajar.

**ENGRAVER**, kanda-gar, muhr-kan, ʔalam-kār.

**ENGRAVING**, muhr-kanī, kanda-gari, naḳsh.

To **ENGROSS**, le-lenā, khinch- or samet- or lūṭ-lenā, roknā, chhenknā, apnānā, japhiyānā, hathiyānā.

**ENGROSSER**, rokanhār, japhiyā, ū.

To **ENHANCE**, mol-barhānā, ʔimat ziyāda-k.

**ENHANCEMENT**, barhti, ziyādati.

**ENIGMA**, paheli, chistān, mu'ammā, lughz, ta'miya, dīḥāri, diṣṭ-kūṭak, ihām, bhek.

**ENIGMATICAL**, ghāmiṣ, daḳīḳ, mughlaḳ, ḡrḡh, ramz-āmez.

**ENIGMATIST**, lughz-go, mu'ammā-go, rammāz, ta'miya-go.

To **ENJOIN**, kahnā, farmānā, ḥuṭm-k, tākid-k.

o **ENJOY**, lahnā, pānā, lenā, uṭhānā, urānā, luṭānā, khānā, 'aish-k, kām-rān-h, kām-yāb-h, maḳṣad-war-h, bhugātnā, bilāsnā, birajnā, pinā, ḡājnā, ras-lenā, rachānā, dekhnā, chākhnā, dandanānā, mauj-mārnā, bilāchnā, ṭhanṭhanānā, murād-pānā, birājnā ; — (*life*) zindagi-k, guḡrān-k.

**ENJOYER**, bilsiyā, aiyāsh ; — (*in comp.*) khor, khur or blog.

**ENJOYMENT**, khushi, āram, āsā, ish, sukh, ānand, 'aish, hūlās, mangal, maza, lazzat, ḥalāwat, kaifiyat, 'ashrat, 'aish-'ashrat, tamattu', ras, bhugṭā, o, 'aish-jaiṣh, luḡf, bahār, chuhāl, samā, mubāshirat, rat-khel.

To **ENLARGE**, (a.) barhānā, kushāda-k, farākh-k, wasī'-k, ziyāda-k ; — (*to release*) āzād-k ; (n.) barhānā, phailnā.

**ENLARGEMENT**, barhā, o, barhti, farākhī, kushādagi ; (*release*) khalāṣī, rihā, i, chhuṭṭi ; — (*exaggeration*) mubālagha.

To **ENLIGHTEN**, ujālā-k, raushan-k, munawwar-k, nūrānī-k ; — (*to instruct*) tarbiyat-k, ārasta-k.

**ENLIGHTENED**, sāhib- or ahli-dil, ahli-did, sāhib- or ahli-kamāl, raushan-rā, e, sādḥ, ḥaḳḳ-shinās ; — (*enlightened in mind*) raushan-ʔamir, āḡāh-dil.

**ENLIGHTENER**, jalwā-gar, jagat-jot.

To **ENLIST**, nigāh-dāshṭ-k, whence nau-nigāh-dāshṭ, a recruit ; naukār-k, bharti-k, ism-nawisi-k, nām-likhānā.

To **ENLIVEN**, jilānā, zinda-k, bashshāsh-k.

**ENMITY**, dushmanī, bair, mukhālāfat, 'adāwat, 'inād, khūsūmat, nifāḳ, bad-khwāhi, 'aks, birodh, shatartā, ḥarifi.

To **ENNOBLE**, barhānā, mu'azzaz-k, muḥtaram-k, mu-sharraf-k, umrā, o-k, amiri-darja-d.

**ENORMITY**, 'aib, burā, i, zabūnī, ḡunāh, ḡunāh i kabira, shiddat, ishtidād, mahā-pāp, aḡh, ghadr.

**ENORMOUS**, (*atrocious*) shadiḍ, saḳht, bad, burā, mahā-dusṭ.

**ENORMOUSLY**, ba-shiddat, be nihāyat.

**ENORMOUSNESS**, shiddat, saḳhti, burā, i.

**ENOUGH**, ENOU, bas, kāfi, kifāyat, bahut, biseḳh, pūran, wāfi, az-bas, bahut-kuchh, kuchh, ka, i ; — (*to have*) peṭ-bharnā ; — (*the verse is well enough*) yih shi'r kuchh hai ; — (*he has slaves enou*) usko yahan ka, i ḡhulām hai ; — (*will this be enough*) yih kifāyat kareḡ ? — (*yes, sir, that is enough*) hān sāhib, kāfi hai.

**EN-PASSANT**, guṣarte-hū, e, jāte-hū, e, ʔimnān, muj-milān, taḳribān, sarāsari ; — (*to call*) hote-j.

To **ENRAGE**, barham-k, ḡhusse-k, bad-dimāḡh-k, āḡ-k, jalānā, ḡhaṣab-nāk-k, bhāḳānā, talnā.

To **ENRAPTURE**, (*enravis*) bāḡh-bāḡh-k, magan-k.

To **ENRICH**, ṭālī-war or -mand-k, tawangar-k, daulat-mand-k, ḡhani-k, muraffah-k, lāl-k ; — (*to fertilize*) zor-d, moṭānā, tāza-k, jaiyad-k.

To **ENROL**, ism-nawisi-k, fihrist-par likhnā, nam-likhnā.

**ENROLMENT**, daftar, fihrist, ism-nawisi.

To **ENSANGUINE**, khūn-ālūda-k, pur-khūn-k, khūn-chikān- &c. -k.

To **ENSHRINE**, lapetnā, ḡhilāfi-k.

**ENSIGN**, (*flag*) nishān, jhaṇḍā, bairāḳ, 'alam ; — (*mark*) 'alāmat, pahchān, patā ; — (*officer*) jam'dār.

**ENSIGN-BEARER**, nishān-bardār, 'alam-bardār.

To **ENSLAVE**, giriftār-k, asir-k, bandhū, ā-k, ʔaid-k, ḡhulām-k.

To **ENSNARE**, phānsnā, phāndnā, pakṛānā, ḡhāt-k, lagā- or barhā-lānā.

To **ENSUE**, (n.) honā, ṣarṇā, ānā, ā-jānā, paidā-h, upajnā, milnā, wāḳī-h.

**ENSURANCE**, (*on goods*) bimā, āwak, hundā-bhāṛā.

To **ENSURE**, ʔā, im-k, ṭhahrānā, zimma k, bimā- &c. -k.

**ENSURER**, hundait, hundā-bhāṛā-wālā, hundī-wālā.

To **ENTAIL**, (*as a disease*) bāndhnā, lagānā.



To **ENTANGLE**, phasānā, phāndnā, uljhānā, lapet-r, atkānā, gānthā, giriftār-k, pech dar pech-k, darham-barham-k, abtar-k, ghalān-pechān-k, bhañwar-jāl meñ-ḡ, gherñā; — (to puzzle) muṭṭarib-k, ghab-rānā

**ENTANGLEMENT**, uljherā, phañsā.o, atkā.o, gāthā.o.

**ENTENDRE**, (double) zū-ma'nain, tajnis, diwār-dipak; — (negative) mukri.

To **ENTER**, (n.) bhitar-ānā or -jānā, andar-ānā or -jānā, dākhil-h, paithnā, ghusnā, dhasnā, gārnā, dhūknā, ghusaynā, chubhnā, laḡnā, bindhnā, baiṭhnā, samānā, pānw-roipnā, dākhil-h, bārpā-h, kharā-h, byāhnā, hāth-ḡ, dākhil-k; — (to insert) siyāha-k, jāknā; — to set down in writing mundarij-k, likhnā, kalam-band-k; — (to engage in) darānā, mudākhalat-k; — (enter into partnership) shārakat-k.

**ENTERPRISE**, jokhim, muhimm, udyog.

**ENTERPRISING**, dil-chal, jokhimi, jhār-jhankhār, jān-bāz, sher-mard, garār, manchalā, dīrīh, udyogi, jokhimi, man-chalā.

To **ENTERTAIN**, (converse with) guftagū-k, jawāb-sawāl-k; — (a guest) mihmāni-k, ziyāfat-k, ghar-baiṭhānā, ṭikānā, khilānā-pilānā, āsūda-r; — (to amuse) khilānā, khush-k; — (to keep in service, &c) raḡhnā.

**ENTERTAINER**, mez-bān, mihmān-dār, khush-gap, nautik.

**ENTERTAINMENT**, mihmāni, mihmān-dāri, ziyāfat, ta-wāzu', khānā, bhojan; — (of servants, &c) rakhā-i, riḡāhdāsh, bharti; — (amusement) khel, did, dil-lagī, tafarruj, sawād; — (a marriage entertainment) shādi.

To **ENTHRALL**, ḡalka ba-gosh-k, bandhū.ā-k (v. enslave).

To **ENTHRONE**, takht-par baiṭhālnā, singhasan-par baiṭhālnā.

**ENTHUSIASM**, raj'at, jazb, 'ishk, ta'aṣṣub, i'tikād, josh, kharosh, garmi, mad, saudā; — (religious) nasha e dīni; — (ecstasy) wajd i manodweg.

**ENTHUSIAST**, muta'assib, majzūb, ahl i raj'at, madi, matwālā, sargarm, 'āshik.

To **ENTICE**, warghalānā, uljhānā, lobhānā or lubhānā, phūlā-lejānā, fareb-d, targhib-d, tahrīṣ-k, muhānā, barmānā, jhāñsnā, muṭṭilā-k.

**ENTICER**, dil-fareb, dil-rubā, mohān, man-hāri, manu-hāri.

**ENTICEMENT**, dil-farebi, dil-rubā.i, ighwā, talbis, manoharan, moh-chā.o, phuslā.o.

**ENTIRE**, tamām, kāmīl, pūrā, kullī, sārā, samūchā, musallam, dar o bast, be-kam o kāst, sālim, ṣāliḡ.

**ENTIRELY**, sar-ā-sar, bi-l-kull, sar-ba-sar, ek-kālam, ek-lakht or ek-harf, sabhi, jhārant, bāl-bāl.

**ENTIRENESS**, tamāmi, takmil, pūrantā, kulliyat, salā-mati.

To **ENTITILE**, (to name) nām-d or -r; — (to confer a title) khitāb-d; — (to give a right or claim to) ḡi-ḡakht-k, mustaḡakht-k, ḡakht-dār-k, sazāwār-k.

**ENTITY**, hastī, āst, wajūd, gāt.

To **ENTOMB**, gārnā, dafan-k, khāk-denā [rodā].

**ENTRAILS**, anṭriyān, āntēn, rode (sing. anṭri, ānt,

**ENTRANCE** (admission) dākhil, bār, rasā.i, pahunch, paith, paisār, paithāl, peshāmād, munh, ā.i; — (warrant for) amal-nāma or -dastak; — (passage) rāh, madḡhal; — (commencement) ibtidā, ārambh, praveś.

To **ENTRANCE**, ḡhashī meñ-ḡ, murchhit-k, be-khud-k.

To **BE ENTRANCED**, murchhit-h, ḡhashī meñ ānā.

To **ENTRAP**, phāndnā, phañsānā, pakaynā.

To **ENTREAT**, iltijā-k, ḡalab-k, nibedan-k, 'arḡ-k, chāhnā, ḡhighiyānā.

**ENTREATY**, iltijā, istid'ā, lajājāt, samājāt, minnat, arḡ, iltimās, guḡarish, nibedan, ardās.

**ENTRY**, dākhilā, paith, dyorīh, dahliz, dwār.

To **ENVELOPE**, ENWRAP, chhipānā, ḡhāmpnā, lapetnā, topnā, ḡhilāfi-k, malfuf-k.

To **ENVENOM**, zahr-ālūda-k, zahr meñ bujhānā.

**ENVIABLE**, kābil i rashk, ḡāh-jog, ḡasidāna, ḡasad-paḡir.

**ENVIED**, maḡsūd; — (envier) ḡasid, sāhib-ḡasad.

**ENVOUS**, ḡasid, ḡusūd, dāhi, ekalkhūrā, jaltawā.i, jaliyā, jhalāhā, bad-chashm, shūm-naḡar, nātawān-bin, ḡambhī, ṭokwayā.

**ENVIOUSLY**, ḡasad-se, bad-chashmī-se.

To **ENVIRON**, muḡasara-k, iḡāṭa-k, gird-k, ḡhernā, chhenknā, gher-lenā.

**ENVIRONS**, gird-pesh, pairāmūn, gird-nawāh, āspās, ḡawālī, nawāhī, jawār, aḡrāf, sawād, chahu-dis, pāspāros, dāman, gherā.

To **ENUMERATE**, ginnā, ginānā, shumār-k, tafsil-k, bayān-k, muḡaṣṣal-kahnā.

**ENUMERATION**, ginti, shumār, ḡisāb, ta'addud.

To **ENUNCIATE**, (v. to pronounce, also declaration).

**ENVOY**, wakil, dūt, saffir, elchī.

**ENVY**, ḡasad, ḡāh, rashk, āḡ, jalan, ṭok, khui, ḡhambh, ḡasrat, ḡhiñs, jhal.

To **ENVY**, ḡasad- &c. -k, khūjnā, khishkisānā, jalnā, ṭoknā, khunsiyānā, nesh-zanī-k.

**EPAULETTE**, jhabbā, phūndnā.

**EPHEMERA**, bhurbhuri, drinṭī-jar.

**EPICURE**, 'aiyāsh, aubāsh, rasiyā, rasik, tamāshā-bin, peṭū, shikam-parwar, shikam-banda, bhogī, chaṭorā. peṭpālū, shikam-parast.

**EPIDEMIC**, EPIDEMICAL, 'ālam-gir, dā.ir o sā.ir, āmmī, jahān-gir, sarb-byāpik, ghar-ghar.

**EPIGRAM**, laṭīfa, jugat, nukta, jhūlnā, mukri, rubā'i.

**EPILEPSY**, mirḡi, ḡar', apasmār.

**EPILEPTIC**, mirḡiyā, maṣrū', apasmāri.

**EPISODE**, bāt meñ bāt, ḡissa dar ḡissa.

**EPISTLE**, khatt, ruḡ'a, chīṭhī, pāti, nāma, patri, mak-tūb, shuḡḡka, marsala, kitābat, nawishta, likhā.

**EPISTOLARY**, khattī, maktūbi; — (epistolary correspondence) khatt-kitābat, rusl o rusā'il, nāma o payām, chīṭhī-pāti.

**EPITAPH**, kitāba, tārikh, kitāba e kabr, tārikh i kabr.

**EPITHALAMIUM**, shādāna-gīt, mangal, nabchhū, solhāḡ, jalwe kā gīt, mangalchā.i.

**EPITHET**, ḡifat, waṣf, ta'rif, laḡab, bisekh, khitāb.

**EPITOME**, ikhtisār, muḡhtaṣar, sanohḡhepan, intikhāb.

To **EPITOMISE**, mantakhāb- &c. -k, muḡhtaṣar-k.

**EPOCH**, EPOCHA, san, tārikh, daur, sambat. sākā, sāl, sinn o sāl.

**EQUAL**, barābar, eksiān, musāwi, muḡābil, ekli, hamtā, muwāfiḡ, mutasāwi, muṭābiḡ, sar-ba-sar, ek-jor, -sam or -sū, ham-sang or wazn or -tarāzū or -shumār or ḡadar or -jam or -pahlū or -ḡad or -safil, &c. ek-ṭaul, ek-misl, ṭhik; — (adequate) kābil, lā.ik; — (even) salim; — (in comp.) ham or sam or san

**AN EQUAL**, ham-sar, muḡābil; — (in age) ham-joli, ham-umr; — (fellow) mumāṣil, dusrā.

To **EQUAL**, (a.) barābar- &c. -k, pahunchnā, eksiān- &c. -h, milnā, pakaynā, ek ṭakkar kā-h.

To **EQUALISE**, pāsang-d, ek- or ṭhik- &c. -k.

**EQUALITY**, EQUALNESS, barābari, samtā, musāwāt, ham-sari, ham-chashmī, ham-umrī, tasāwi, hamtā.i, muḡābilat, muwāfiḡat, milāp, ham-ḡadri.

**EQUALLY**, barābar, musāwi, &c. (v. equal).

**EQUANIMITY**, hamwāri, sanjidagi, ṣalāḡhiyat, samtā.

**EQUATION**, i'tidāl i ḡaḡṭī, ta'dil.

EQUATOR, **khatti** istawā, maddhi nāṣibrit, nāriwillā. nirikāḥ desh.

EQUERRY, haipat, mir-aṣṭabal, mir-ākhōr, jilau-dār.

EQUESTRIAN, ghoṛe-sawār, shah-sawār, sawār, qarāwal, ghur-sawār. [ham-pallā.

EQUIDISTANT, ham-fāṣila, mutasāwī, u-l-bu'd, ek- or

EQUILATERAL, mutasāwī, u-l-aṣṭā, har jānib barābar.

EQUILIBRIUM, EQUILIBRATION, EQUIPOISE, ta'dil, i'tidāl, barābari, samtā, ham-wazani or -tarāzū, i.

EQUINOCTIAL, mu'addilu-n-nahār.

EQUINOX, (*the vernal*) i'tidāl i rabi'ī, vishuv or vishupad ; — (*the autumnal*) i'tidāl i kharifi, hari-pad.

TO EQUIP, musallah-k, āraṣta-k, taiyār-k, sūz o sāmān-k, kharā-k, sārbohār-k.

EQUIPAGE, (*furniture*) asbāb, saranjām, sūz, samāj, karī-kāntā, sāmagrihi, dera, pesh-khāna ; — (*retinue*) kor, rikāb, jilan.

EQUIPMENT, taiyārī, kamar-bandi, āraṣtagī.

EQUITABLE, 'ādil, munṣif, dād-gar, sachchā, rāst, mutadaiyin, rāst-bāz. [bāzi-se.

EQUITABLY, munṣifāna, inṣāf-se, rāstī-se or rāst

EQUITY, inṣāf, 'adl, nyā, o, dād, 'adālat, haḥk, rāst-bāzī (*v. honesty*).

EQUIVALENCE, EQUIVALENCY, (*v. equality*) 'iwaz, badlā.

EQUIVALENT, ham-kīmat, ham-kadr, badal-barābar, 'iwaz, muḥābil, ham-badal, mubādila, mutasāwī.

EQUIVOCAL, mubham, mugabgab, gol-pol, mutazalzal, pechida ; — (*generation*) ūkhmaj.

EQUIVOCALLY, shubhe-se, lagā, o- &c. -se.

EQUIVOCATION, EQUIVOCALNESS, ibhām, tazabzab, tazalzul, laghziṣh, dubdhā, pher, ghumā, o, gholghumā, o, makar-chakkar, ihām, tajnis, dubdhā, i, lagā, o.

TO EQUIVOCATE, bāt- or zabān-palaṭnā, laghziṣh- &c. -k, pher-j, gol-bolnā or -likhnā.

EQUIVOCATOR, jūlāhe ki dharkī.

ERA, tārikh, san, sambat or samvat, sākā or shākā.

TO ERADICATE, ukharṇā, bokh-kani-k, istiṣāl-k ; — (*to end*) mauḥūf-k, baṭīl-k, uṭhā-d.

ERADICATIVE, bekḥ-kan, ukhāpū, jalā, ū.

TO ERASE, meṭnā, chhil-d, haḥk-k, khāk-siyāh-k, talaf-k, dhā-d, mahū-k, mansūkh-k, kūt-d.

ERASEMENT, miṭā, o, naskḥ, mismārī, talaf, dhā, o.

ERASE, (*knife*) niharnī, kazlak, haḥki.

ERASURE, kāt-kūt, chhil-chhāl, ḳalam-khurdagī.

ERE, (*before*) āge, kabal, pahle, tak, lag, torī, ta, in.

ERE LONG, ek muddat meṭ, thoṛe 'arṣe meṭ, ko, dam meṭ.

ERE NOW, ab-lag or -tak, is waḳt-tak, kabal-az-in.

EREWHILE, is ke āge, is-se-pahle, pesh az in.

ERECT, kharā, istāda, kā, im, sidhā, rāst, sar o tar, sihi, nāṣib, mustakim, tādh ; — (*bold*) mustakim, ni-dar, be-bāk.

TO ERECT, (a.) kharā-k, kā, im-k, istāda-k, naṣb-k ; — (*to build*) 'imarat-k, banānā ; — (*to exalt*) afrāz- or farāz-k, buland-k, barhānā ; — (*to settle*) kā, im-k, barpā-k.

TO BE ERECTED, (n.) kharā-h, bar-pā- &c. -h, uṭhnā.

ERECTOR, istādagi, istiḥkām, 'imarat, ta'mir, uṭhān, uṭhā, i, uṭhā, o ; — (*of the penis*) ṭhiṭhkā, o, nu'ūz, istādagi.

ERECTNESS, sidhā, i, kharā, i, rāstī, tadhā, i.

EREMINE, kāḳum ; — (*ermine*) kāḳum-posh.

TO ERODE, (*to corrode*) kāṭnā, khānā.

TO ERR, chūknā, ghalat-k, khatā- &c. -k, bhūlnā, bisarnā ; — (*in singing*) āwāz-ṭūtnā ; — (*to stray*) bhafaknā, bāt-bhūlnā.

FERRAND, paighām, sandesā or sandesh, samāchār.

ERRAND-BOY, rawanna, har-kāra.

ERRATA, ghalat-nāma, ashuddh-nāma.

ERRATIC, ERRANT, ramtā, saiṃāra, sailāni, dāwāndol, sargardān, ūpan-bāsi.

ERRONEOUS, ghalat-go, asuddh or ashuddh, mithyā.

ERRONEOUSLY, ghalatī- &c. -se, bā-ghalat, khatā, an, sahwaṇ.

ERROR, ghalṭī, saḥū, asudh, ṣalāl, bhūl, chūk, bhrām, bisrā, o, ṣalālat, tafawut.

ERST, pailhe, āge, &c. (*v. ere, formerly*).

ERUCTION, ḍakār, āroḡh, ubāk, ḍhikār, uḍhkār, phūphkār.

ERUPTION, 'ilm, jauhar, bidyā, faḥl, faḥilat, kābiliyat, gyān, paṇḍitā, i.

ERUPTION, khurūj, ubhār, bukhār, chhājān, phūlan ; — (*of small pox*) bahrā, i, nikāl, nikās, barāmad ; — (*of a volcano*) dhadhak, phūphkār, fawwāra, dam.

ERYSIPELAS, surkh-bāda, bimb, ḥumrā.

ESCALADE, kamand-andāzi, kīl'e ki diwār-par chahḥā, o.

ESCAPE, gurez, firār, bachā, o, rihā, i, makḥlaṣī, najāt.

TO ESCAPE, bhāgnā, gurez-k, chhūtnā, nāṣhnā, jānā, ṭal-j, rahnā ; — (*notice*) ānkh-bachānā, chhipānā or -churānā ; — (*to miss*) chūknā, bhūlnā ; — (*to shun*) bach-nikālānā, bachnā, mahfūz- or salāmat- or bach-rāhū, nikāl-j, bach-parṇā, rihā, i- &c. -pānā.

TO ESCHEAT, baitu-l-māl-h, lā-wāriṣ paṛnā.

ESCHEATS, lā-wāriṣ mahāl, baitu-l-mālī, galatans.

ESCORT, badraḳa, kāfila-kash, baḥar-kash.

TO ESCORT, muḥāfaẓat-k, badraḳa-j, baḥar-kashī-k.

ESCRITOIRE, ḳalam-dānī, ṣandūḳcha.

ESCULENT, (*v. edible, &c., herbs*) bhāji, tarkārī, sāg-pāt.

ESPECIALLY, khusūs, khusūsān, 'alā-l-khusūs, parant, ūdhan, adbadāke, khāṣ, makḥṣus.

ESPLANADE, kīl'e- or kīl'a kā-maidān or -sā, ir.

ESPOUSALS, byāh, nikāḥ, shādī, gaṭh-bandhan.

TO ESPOUSE, (*to wed*) byāh- &c. -k ; — (*a quarrel*) lenā ; — (*to defend*) pushṭī-k, sambhālānā.

TO ESPEY, ḍaṭnā, tāknā, dekhnā ; — (*to watch*) chauki-d.

ESQUIRE, bahādūr, siṅh, rā, e (*vulg. roy*), jī, sāhib, mahāshay.

ESSAY (*attempt*) ḳaṣd ; — (*trial*) āzmā, ish ; — (*endeavour*) sa'ī, koshish ; — (*of metals*) kas, tā, o, 'ayār ; — (*treatise*) risāla.

TO ESSAY, āzmānā, kasnā, ḳaṣd-k, parakhnā, ḍāhnā, dekhnā ; — (*metals*) tā, onā, 'ayār-k.

ESSENCE, jauhar, zāt, māhiyat, 'ain, nafs, wajūd, jāt, wajih, māya, aṣl, mūl, sat, hīr, barhm, sār, darb, jān, sadmij, ras, raskas, 'arḳ ; — (*perfume*) phūlīl or phulel, cho, ā, 'aṭr ; — (*of a composition, &c.*) khulāṣa, khulāṣ, zubda, sārārth.

ESSENTIAL, (adj.) zāti, jauharī, 'aini, barā, bhārī, aslī, jibillī ; — (*necessary*) ṣarūr ; — (*pure*) khālīṣ, khulāṣa, hīr.

ESSENTIAL, (sub. v. essence, nature, &c.) ; — (*the essentials for any thing*) ṣarūriyāt.

ESSENTIALLY, bi-zāti-hi, aṣlatan, ṣarūratān.

TO ESTABLISH, kā, im-k, kharā-k, banānā, ṭhahrānā, karnā, badnā, bāndhnā, ṭhik-k, sijīl-k, jamkānā, baṭhālānā, jamānā, rompnā, naṣb-k, lagānā.

ESTABLISHED, kā, im, maḥbūt, pā, edār, ustawār, mustahkam, muḳarrar, mu'āyan, ba-ḥāl, bar-pā ; — (*custom*) dastūru-l-amal.

ESTABLISHER, mustahkim, nāṣib, wāṣī, bāni, ropanhār.

**ESTABLISHMENT**, *thahra*, o, *kiyam*, pa.edari, *ustuwari*, *bandhan*; — (*regulation*) *band* o *bast*, *intigam*; — (*income*) *saliyana*, *yast*; — (*fixed state*) *ta'ayun*, *takarrur*, *tashakkhus*; — (*foundation*) *buniyad*; — (*religious*) *muta'ayana*, *idrār*, *mu'ayana*, *birt*, *upraunt*, *muqarrari*, *mazbuti*, *bar-karari*, *ka'im*, *raha*, i.

**ESTATE**, (*possession*) *mal* (pl. *amwal*), *milk* (pl. *amlak*), *dhan*, *sampat*, *daulat*, *darb*; — (*a hereditary estate*) *miras*; — (*a landed estate*) *zamin-dari*, *sukna*, *chak*, *bhum*, *gaunwa*, i, *mahlul*; — (*an estate given as a pension*) *ja-e-gir* or *-dad*, *a'imma* or *a'ima*.

**ESTEEM**, (*regard*) *piyar*, *tapak*, *chah*; — (*estimation*) *i'timad*, *kadr*, *wazn*; — (*consequence*) *man*, *ijaz*, *jas*, *bojh-bhar*; — (*respect*) *hurmat*, *izzat*.

**TO ESTEEM**, (*to regard*) *chahnā*, *muhabbat* - &c. -r, *'aziz-janna*; — (*to imagine*) *janna*, *ginnā*, *rakhnā*, *ESTIMABLE*, *ESTEEMED*, *'aziz*, *mu'azzaz*, *muhtaram*, *pyara*, *marghub*, *nek*, *nek-bakht*, *jas-want*.

**ESTIMATE**, (*v. calculation*) *kut*, *kan*, *dana-bandī*, *kan-kut*, *hast-o-bud*, *kanhā*, i, *takdanna*, *nazar-andāzi* **TO ESTIMATE**, *atkalnā*, *āknā*, *takhmina-k*, *kūtnā*, *tārna*, *nazar*, *andāz-k*.

**ESTIMATION**, *andāza*, *shumār*, *lekhā*, *ānk*, *tashkhiṣ*, *'aql*, *janibā*; — (*opinion*) *fahmid*, *samajh*, *khiyāl*, *naṣar*; — (*in their estimation*) *un ke nazar meṁ*.

**ESTIMATOR**, *atkal-bāz*, *kaniyā*, *tār-bāz*, *badāk*, *gauro*. **TO ESTRANGE**, *begāna-k*, *ūthnā*, *phirānā*, *harkānā*, *khich-lenā*, *chit-toṛānā*.

**ESTRANGED**, *khūn-safed*, *mutaghaiyar*, *begāna*.

**TO BE ESTRANGED**, *uchit-rahnā*, *begāna-h-j*.

**ESTRANGEMENT**, *begānagi*, *tanaffur*, *sneh-nivritti*.

**ET CETERA**, *waghaira*, *ghair-galik*, *falāna falāna*, *amkā-dhamkā*, *aur-sab*, *ityādik*, *ādik*, *mā-warā*.

**ETERNAL**, *abadī*, *dā'im*, *kā'im*, *lā-yazāl*, *nit*, *sadā*, *jam-jam*, *sarmad*, *anād*, *an-ant*, *chiranji*, *abināsi*, *mukhal-lad*, *abadu-l-abad*, *azālī*; — (*bliss*) *sa'adat*, *dā'im*; — (*punishment*) *'azāb* i *abadī*; — (*the Eternal*) *kaiyūm*, *kādir* i *lā yazāl*.

**ETERNALLY**, *hamesha*, *sadā*, *mudām*, *dā'imān*, *nit-nit*, *shab o roz*, *tā abadu-l-abad*.

**ETERNITY**, *dawām*, *abad*, *hameshagi*, *mudāwamat*, *khulūd*, *qadamat*, *qīdm*, *baḳā*, *azāl*, *nittā*, *'āqibat*.

**TO ETERNIZE or IMMORTALIZE**, *kā'im* - &c. -k.

**ETHER**, *akās*, *antariksh*, *hawā* or *hawāt*.

**ETHEREAL**, *āsmāni*, *samāwi*, *hawā*, i.

**ETHICS**, *'ilm* i *akhlāq*, *pand-* or *naṣihat-nāma*, *gītā*, *niti-vidyā*.

**ETIQUETTE**, *adab*, *ādāb*, *takalluf*, *mudārāt*.

**ETYMOLOGY**, (*of words*) *ishtikāk*, *wajhi-tasmiya*, *shabd-sādhān*; — (*derivation*) *tashakkak*; — (*in grammar*) *sarf*, *tasrif*, *gardān*.

**AN EVACUANT**, *mus-hil*, *julāb*, *jhar*.

**TO EVACUATE**, (*to empty*) *khālī-k*; — (*to discharge*) *nikālā*, *chhāntnā*, *kharij-k*, *ikharij-k*, *jharānā*, *chhorānā*, *chhurānā*, *ghirānā*, *tyāgnā*, *takhliya-k*, *chhor-jānā*; — (*by stool*) *chiriknā*, *hagnā*, *poknā*, *chhernā*.

**TO BE EVACUATED**, *nikalnā*, *jharānā*, *girnā*.

**EVACUATION**, *takhliya*, *tanqiya*, *ikharij*, *idrār*, *pribā*, *baul ghā*, *it*, *mal-mutr*; — (*a stool*) *dast*, *jharā*.

**TO EVADE**, (*to elude*) *tālnā*, *urānā*; — (*to escape*) *nikāl-j*, *nikāl-bhāgnā*, *bahāna-k*, *katrānā*, *khā-* or *lagā-j*, *kalam-andāz-k*.

**EVANESCENT**, (*as colours*) *kachā*, *khām*, *urā*, *ū*; — (*as life*) *chalā-jātā*, *naḳsh bar āb*.

**EVANESCENT**, *waḳi-* or *injl-nawis*.

**TO EVAPORATE**, (*n.*) *urānā*, *hawā-* or *kāfur-hojānā*, *mutaṣā'id-h*, *jālnā*, *sukhnā*, *chaṭknā*, *bhābnā*; (*a.*) *urānā*, *ṣa'ād-k*, *jālānā*, *ṣalb-k*.

**EVAPORATION**, *urā*, o, *taṣā'ud*, *chaṭkā*, o, *jālā*, o, *tabkhir*, *tabakhkhur*.

**EVASION**, *tālā*, *tāl-maṭol*, *bālā*, *urān*, *urān-ghā*, i, *hila-hawāla*, *hila*, *pas* o *pesh*, *uzr*, *ahmaṭ*, *poch-pach*, *pānch* o *sāt*.

**EVASIVE**, *gol-gol*, *muzabgab*, *dhokā-bāz*, *hila-bāz*.

**EVEN**, (*level*) *hamwār*, *mustawī*, *chauras*, *eksān*; — (*straight*) *sidhā*, *rāst*; — (*an even number*) *juft*, *zauj*, *jor*, *jugam*, *dos*, *sam*, *patnam*, — (*clear*) *ṣaf*, *pharchā*, *be kam* o *kāst*, *be bāk*.

**EVEN**, (*adj.*) *hān*, *sach*, *wākā*, i, *āre*, *bale*, *hi*, *i*, *to*, *balki*, *ya'ni*, *khair*, *hālān-kī*, *bhi*, *tak*, *ḥattā-kī*, *yahān-tak-kī*.

**TO EVEN**, *barābar* - &c. -k, *hamwār-k*.

**TO BE EVEN**, *hamwār* - &c. -h, *barābar-h*.

**EVENING**, *shām*, *sāñh*, *sandhiyā*, *sari shām*, *'aṣr*, *maghrib*, *awwal shab*; — (*in the evening*) *shām-ko*.

**EVENLY**, *barābar*, *sar-ā-sar*, *hamwāra*.

**EVENNESS**, *hamwārī*, *barābarī*, *sidhā*, i, *rāstī*, *sūdh*.

**EVENT**, *sar-guzasht*, *mājarā*, *ittifāk*, *aḥwāl*, *hādiṣa*, *naubat*, *birtānt*, *sāñhā*, *bāt*, *sūrat*, *kiṣsa*, *kaifiyat*, *khābar*, *charitr*, *lilā*; — (*consequence*) *natija*, *samra*, *ākhirat*, *phal*; — (*in the event*) *ahiyānān*; — (*at all events*) *ba har-phāl or -sūrat*, *bhale-bure*, *khvāh ma khvāh*.

**EVENTFUL**, *pur-hādiṣa*, *nairang*, *gardishī*.

**EVENTUAL**, *ittilāqī*, *'āriṣi*; — (*eventually*) *ittifākan*.

**EVER**, *kabhī*, *kabhū*, *hargiz*, *kadhī*, *kahiū*, *hiū*; — (*always*) *hamesha*, *hamwāra*; — (*in any degree*) *kuchh*; — (*whatever*) *jo-kuchh*; — (*for ever*, *evermore*) *nit-nit*, *har-hamesh*; — (*whenever*) *jyoti-hiū*, *jis waqt*, *har-gāh*; — (*wherever*) *jahan-kahiū*; — (*whoever*) *jo-i*, *jo-ko-i*; — (*may he prosper for ever*) *dām-iqbālūhu*.

**EVERGREEN**, *sadā-bahār*, *hamesha-tāza*.

**EVER HAPPY**, (*as women newly married*) *sadā-sohāgan*.

**EVERLASTING**, *dā'im*, *kā'im*, *asthit*, *nit*, *lā-zawāl*, *be-zawāl*, *anbinās*.

**EVERMORE**, *hamesha*, *sadā nitya-nirantar*.

**EVER-PLEASING**, *sadā-mohan*.

**EVERY**, *har*, *ek-ek*, *sab-ko-i*, *har-kas* or *-kudām*, *sab-jo*, *har-ek*; — (*thing*) *sab kuchh*; *it is very often expressed by reduplication, whence dāna-dāna, every grain; reza-reza, every particle; dam-dam or damba-dam, every instant.*

**EVERY DAY**, *har-roz*, *roz-roz*, *pratidin*, *pratyaha*.

**EVERY ONE**, *har-ek*, *har-ko-i*, *har-shakhṣ*, *sab*, *sab-ko-i*.

**EVER YOUNG**, *sadā-jawān*, *nitya-yauvan*.

**EVERYWHERE**, *har-kahiū*, *har-jagah*, *chāroñ-ṭaraf*.

**EVIDENCE**, (*testimony*) *shahādat*, *sākhi*, *gawāhi*; — (*proof*) *dalālat*, *istidlāl*, *sanad*; — (*witness*) *gawāh*, *shāhid*.

**TO EVIDENCE**, *shahādat* - &c. -d, *dalālat* - &c. -k.

**EVIDENT**, *zāhir*, *'alāniya*, *'ayān*, *wāḣ*, *ma'lūm*, *raushan*, *paidā*, *badihi*, *padid*, *ṣuwari*, *mubārhan*, *ha waidā*, *yakin*, *utpat*.

**EVIDENTLY**, *ṣariḥān*, *zāhirā* or *zāhirān*, *ṣaf*, *rāst*.

**EVIL**, (*adj.*) *burā*, *bad*, *zabūn*, *khārāb*, *khvār*, *mand*, *duṣṭ*.

**EVIL**, (*sub.*) *burā*, i, *badi*, *zabūni*, *'alb*, *kabūhat*, *nuksān*, *khārāba*, *malāmāt*, *khābāṣat*, *khubs*, *anwād*; — (*root of all*) *ummu-l-khābā*, iṣ; — (*prince of*) *khannās*; — (*be evil averted*) *chashm i bad dūr*, which is used as a propitious expression before praising any thing; — (*hour*) *bad-sā'at*, — (*misfortune*) *balā*, *kasht*; — (*king's evil*) *kanth-mālā*, *khānāzīr*.

**EVIL-DOER**, *bad-kār*, *ḥarām-kār*, *gunāh-gār*, *kū-* or *ku-karmī*, *pāp-kārī*, *bad-fil* or *-kirdār*.

**EVIL-MINDED**, *bad-bāṭin*, *bad-gāt*, *mufsid*, *utpāti*, *bad-kho*, or *-dil*, or *-andesh*.

To EXCISE, nazarāna- &c. -k, maṣṣul- &c. -ṭharānā.

**EXCISEMAN**, sakāti, tah-bāzariyā, ugāhanhār, ghaṭwāl.  
**EXCISION**, (to make) kāṭ-nikālānā, chīr-nikālānā.  
 To **EXCITE**, uṭhānā, kharā-k, paidā-k, bar-pā-k, dālānā, chhepnā, harakat-d, targhib-d, purchak-d, dam-d, ishti'āl-k, rachānā, uksānā, ubhārnā, charhānā, daurānā, chalānā, sankārnā, jagānā, lānā, barhānā.  
**EXCITER**, muharrik, mustahī, uksā, ū, lagā, ū; — (in comp.) angez; thus, fitna-angez, an exciter of discord.  
**EXCITEMENT**, tahrik, chhey, rachā, o, machā, o.  
 To **EXCLAIM**, shor-k, bāng-mārnā, chillānā, ronā, ropukārnā, pukār-uṭhānā, hānk-pukārnā, gargarānā, jharjharānā.  
**EXCLAIMER**, shorī, ghaughā, i, faryādī, nālānda.  
**EXCLAMATION**, shor, ghul, faryād, shorshār, wāwailā, faryād-fighān, nālā, hā, o-hā, e, wā, e-wā, e, tauba-dhār.  
 To **EXCLUDE**, nikāl-d, khārij-k, mardūd-k, man'-k, bāz-r, bārnā, roknā, chhoṛnā, bāhar-k, badar-k, nāsānā, mahrum-k, mustaṣnā-k, dhingānā.  
**EXCLUSION**, (of air) rokā, o or rukā, o; — (expulsion) khurūj, ikhrāj, irtidād, tyāg, phirā, o.  
**EXCLUSIVE**, EXCLUSIVELY, mā-siwā, 'alāwa, kaṭ'i-nazar, mā-warā, chhoṛ-ke.  
 To **EXCOMMUNICATE**, mardūd-k, nikāl-d, kūjāt-k, ajāt-k, bāhar-kar-denā, mal'ūn-k. [chhilnā.  
 To **EXCORIATE**, ghisnā, ragarnā, kāṭ-d, udhepnā, EXCORIATION, ghisā, o, ragar, chaṭ, kharāsh.  
**EXCREMENT**, guh, ālā, ish, ghā, it, gobar.  
**EXCREMENTITIOUS**, raddi, tyāgi, barāzī. [bird.  
**EXCRESCENCE**, gira, masā, gānth, kataur, rasaili, mas-  
**EXCRETION**, khurūj, tyāg, jharā, o, dhār, ikhrāj.  
**EXCRETORY**, makhrāj (pl. makhārij) randhri, indri.  
 To **EXCUBATE**, dukh-d, āzār-d, 'azāb-d, aḡiyat-d.  
 To **EXCULPATE**, chhoṛānā, be-jurm or begunāh ṭhah-rānā, nir-dokhī-k.  
**EXCULPATION**, i'tigār, mu'zirat, chhīmā-kār, also chhāmā- or kshāmā-kār.  
**EXCURSION**, (ramble) sair, maṭar-gasht; — (expedition) daur, tākht, yūrish.  
**EXCUSABLE**, kābil i 'uzr, kābil i 'afū, ma'zūr, 'uzr-paḡir, chhīmā-jog, wājibu-r-rī'āyat; — (the person excused from duty) ri'āyatī.  
**EXCUSE**, 'uzr, hujjat, ma'zarat, bahāna, pozish, minti, bintī, nāki, makṭorā, nakhra, hila, takarrā, chochlā; — (a frivolous excuse) 'uzr i nā-masmū'.  
 To **EXCUSE**, 'uzr-k, hujjat-k, bāt-banānā, bahāna-k, kaniyānā, lendiyānā; — (to remit or pardon) bakhsnā, chhoṛ-d, chhīmā-k, mu'af, dar-guzar-k.  
**EXCUSER**, muta'azzir; — (forgiver) khaṭā-bakhs.  
**EXCREABLE**, makrūh, karih, mal'ūn, la'in, mardūd, maḥhūr, la'nati, phitkāri.  
**EXCERABLY**, (v. eery or violently) ba-shiddat.  
**EXECRATION**, la'nat, la'n, nafrin, sarāp.  
 To **EXECUTE**, (to perform) karnā, banānā, tamām-k, ākhir-k, adā-k, basar-lejānā, chalānā, sārānā, kārānā; — (a work, &c.) urehnā, rachānā, chhepnā; — (to punish capitally) kaṭi-k, gardan-mārnā, mār-d; — (to kill) chalā-d, jān-lenā; gal-d is much used for hanging by the Indian servants, probably for galā-denā.  
**EXECUTION**, (performance) ākhtitām, nibērā, chalā, o, kār-rawā, i, pardākht, nibāh, pāranjāt; — (of people) phāusi, kīṣā; — (on goods) agyārī, kurk-nāma; — (to do, as a sword, gun, &c.) kāṭ-k, mār-k, tor-k, haḡk bajā lānā, haḡk adā-k; — (capital punishment) kaṭi, saḡ, siyāsāt; — (to do execution) kām-k, kār-k, 'amal-k; — (to put into execution) jāri-k, 'amal men lānā; — (a place of execution) kaṭi-gūh, maḡtal.

**EXECUTIONER**, jallād, badhik, kātil, chandāl; — (executioner's office) jallādī.  
**EXECUTIVE**, kār-guzār, hukm-rān, kār-farmā, 'āmil, 'āmilānā, dār-gir, chalā, ū, mukhtār-kār, (v. agent, efficient).  
**EXECUTOR**, waṣi; — (executrix) waṣiyā.  
**EXEMPLARY**, (as punishment) 'ibrat-angez, 'ibrati, chetaunā, 'ibrat-numā, 'ibratānā, bhayānak, sanadi; — (virtuous) bhalā, bhāri, wazani, shāhib-ṭariḡ.  
 To **EXEMPLIFY**, miṣāl-lānā, naḡir-k, tamṣil-k, sanad-pakaṛnā.  
**EXEMPT**, EXEMPTED, bāhar, maḥfūz, khārij, mubarrā, munazzah, khālī, mu'af, ma'mūli, rahat.  
 To **EXEMPT**, chhoṛā-r, bachā-r, khālāṣ-k, āzād-k.  
**EXEMPTION**, muḥāfaḡat, bachā, o, tanzih, ibrā, chhuṭ-kārā, rihā, i.  
**EXEQUIES**, kriyā-karam, fātiha-darūd, srādh, bhoj-bhāt; — (to perform) srādh-k, pinḡā-pārnā.  
**EXERCISE**, (labour) ri'yāzāt, miḥnat, kasrat, warzish, sādhan, ishtighāl, shughl, harakat; — (use, practice) isti'māl, muḥāwara, abhyās; — (task) dars, sabāḡ, ta'līm, santhā, pati'yā; — (motion) kalbal, phirchal, dōl-dāl, uṭh-baith, uddim or udyam, parisram; — (devotion) wīrd, umūr-dīnī, pūjā-pāth; — (gymnastic) ḡand, saron, bayām, baiṭhkā, sara, i, rūmālī, ḡarkāt-saknāt, chāl-dhāl; — (military exercise) kawa'id.  
 To **EXERCISE**, (to employ) shughl-k, mashk-k, isti'māl-k, atkā-r, lagā-r, chalānā, karnā; — (to exercise authority) hukumat-k hukm-chalānā; — (to take exercise) ri'yāzāt-k, pherā-k; — (to exercise as troops) kawa'id-k, sādhnī-k; — (dogs, &c.) bā, olīd, sikhlanā; — (the dumb-bells) mūgdar-hilānā, -bhānnā or -phernā.  
**EXERT**, (endeavour) koshish-k, daurānā, sar-, sir- or zor-mārnā, maḡdūr-bhar-k, tagopo-k, ḡhūndh-bhāl-k.  
**EXERTION**, koshish, sa'i, jīhd, jadd, sar-garmi, dil-sozi, dil-dihī, tan-dihī, miḥnat, parisram.  
**EXHALATION**, EXHALEMENT, ṣu'ūd, tabkhir, uṭhān; — (vapour) bukhār, bhāp.  
 To **EXHALE**, (n.) uṭhānā, lawā-h, mutaṣā'id-h, ṣu'ūd-k, uṭnā, mahakuā; (a.) uṭānā, bukhār-k.  
 To **EXHAUST**, khālī-k, kharj-k, sarf-k, urānā, klūnch- or nikāl-lenā, toṛnā, tamām-k, sithā-k.  
**EXHAUSTLESS**, be-zawāl, be-nihāyat.  
 To **EXHIBIT**, dikhlānā, kholnā, zāhir-k, munkashif-k, iḡhār-k, batlānā, namūd-k, pargaṭ-k, nikālānā; — (to exhibit a complaint) nālīsh-k.  
**EXHIBITION**, iḡhār, inkishāf, dikhlā, i, namūd-dāri.  
 To **EXHILABATE**, khush-k, maḡan-k, bāḡh-bāḡh-k, shād-k, shādān-k, phulā-d, hulsānā.  
**EXHILARATION**, tafriḡ, farḡat, khushī, hulās.  
 To **EXHORT**, naṣihat- &c. -d, upades-k, sikshā-d.  
**EXHORTATION**, wa'z, naṣihat, pand, upades or upadeshi.  
**EXHORTER**, wā'iz, nāsih, naṣihat-gar, upadeshi.  
**EXIGENCE**, EXIGENCY, EXIGENT, zarūrat, ihtiyāj, takāḡā, muḡtaḡā, bhīr, khainch, kashish, zaghta, lāchāri; — (distress) muhim, tangī, shiddat; — (according to the exigency) ba-kādr i ihtiyāj, jetā chāhiye.  
**EXILE**, (banishment) shahar-badari, des-tyāgi; — (the person) mulk-rānda, be-waṭani, mahrum, shahar-badar, jilā-waṭan. [nikāl-d.  
 To **EXILE**, jilā-waṭan-k, shahar-badar-k, des-se  
 To **BE EXILED**, jilā-waṭan-h, &c. (v. the preceding word). [laguā.  
 To **EXIST**, honā, rahnā, maujūd-h, astī-rakhnā, āst-h, **EXISTENCE**, **EXISTENCY**, hastī, āst, wajūd, būd zin-dagi, astī, bidhān, būdandagi, ta'ayun.

**EXISTENT**, hast, manjūd, āst, bā-wajūd, hotā, jītā, jīvāt.  
**EXIT**, (*departure*) riḥlat, kūch, rawānagī, bidā, gaman.  
 To **EXONERATE**, **khālī-k**, halkā-k, nikāl-d, jhāy-d, ibrā-e gimma-k, bojh-utārnā, subuk-bār-k.

**EXONERATION**, **khulū**, āzādī, riḥā, ī.

**EXORABLE**, chhīmā-kārī, 'ugr-paḡir or -shunwā.

**EXORBITANCE**, **EXORBITANCY**, fuzūli, ziyādati, be-nihāyati, be-andāzi.

**EXORBITANT**, ziyāda, adhik, be-ḥadd, be-nihāyat, be-andāza, be-kiyās, ziyāda-ṭalab, be-ḥikānā.

To **EXORCISE**, jhāynā, utārnā, jalānā, phūnkā.

**EXORCISER**, **EXORCIST**, da'watī, ḥāzīrātī, ojā, syāna, 'amil, bhūt-beḍār, jān, bhutūpiyā.

**EXORCISM**, da'wat, jhāy-phūnk, ḥāzīrat, mantar-jantar, saifi; — (*to perform*) dam-k.

**EXORDIUM**, dībāja, kḥuḡba, muḥaddama.

**EXOTIC**, par-desī, des-āwari, ajnabi, bi-desī, gḥair-mulki.

To **EXPAND**, phailānā, chhiṭkānā, bichhānā, kholnā, pasārnā, chaurānā, khilānā, phulānā, bigsānā; (n.) pasārnā, &c.; — (*as a flower*) khilnā, phulnā, shi-guṭa-h, bigasānā.

**EXPANSE**, **EXPANSION**, phailā-o, bichhā-o, saṭh, saḥu, was'at, kushādagi, pasār, pasrā-o, phulūwaṭ.

**EXPANSIVE**, phulā-ū, pasrā-ū, musattīḥ.

**EX PARTE**, (*evidence*) gḥair-ḥāzīri tajwiz, ek-ṭarfī bayān.

To **EXPIATE UPON**, tafsīl-k, tashriḥ-k, tafsīr-k, phailā-o-k, barhānā, bakhānā, ḡul-ṭawil-k, bayān-wār or tafsīl-wār-kahnā.

To **EXPECT**, rāh-dekhnā, intizār- &c. -k, muntaḡir-l, chashm-barāh-h, bāṭ-nihārnā, uḍiknā, johuā, nigrān-k, jānnā, sochnā.

**EXPECTANT**, **EXPECTER**, muntaḡir, ummed-wār, mutar-rasid, mutarakkīb, mutawaḡḡa', āsrik, āsrait, mush-tāḡ.

**EXPECTATION**, **EXPECTANCY**, intizār, chashm-dāshṭ; — (*hope*) tawaḡḡu', ās, taraṣṣud, taraḡḡub, rijā, intizāri, chashm, naḡar, āsrā, ummed-wāri, ishtiyāḡ.

To **EXPECTORATE**, chhānṭnā, jhāynā, khankhārnā, girānā, nikālānā.

**EXPECTORATION**, (*phlegm*) balgham, kaf, kaf-shikani, khankhār, chhanṭā-o, tanaḡḡuḡh.

**EXPECTORATIVE**, balgham-bur, chhanṭā-o, kaph- or kaf-nāsik, mustakhrij.

**EXPEDIENCY**, **EXPEDIENCE**, wajūb, luzūm, zarūrat, liyāḡat, munāsabat, shā, istaḡī, sazā-wāri, joḡtā or yogyatā.

**EXPEDIENT**, wajīb, zarūr, lāzim, munāsib, lā, iḡ, ansab, aulā, joḡā, darkhūr, shā, ista, sazāwār, uchit, ṭhik, farḡ; — (*to be*) chāhnā, *used impersonally*, as chāhiye or chāhiye ki (v. *Gram.*).

**EXPEDIENT**, tadbir, 'ilāj, tadārūk, chāra, upā-o.

To **EXPEDITE**, (*to hasten*) daurānā, jald-k, shitābi-k, chamkānā; — (*to facilitate*) āsān-k.

**EXPEDITION**, (*haste*) jald-bāzi, shitāb-kārī, chālāki, chustī, taj'il, 'ujlat, phurt; — (*journey*) safar; — (*a military expedition*) daur, 'azimat, muhim, tāḡt; — (*with*) ilghārōn, shitābi-se, &c.; — (*against infidels*) jihād, ghazā.

**EXPEDITIOUS**, **EXPEDITE**, jald, shitāb, chust, chālāk, jald-bāz, shitāb-kār, phurtilā, chaṭkiḷā.

**EXPEDITIOUSLY**, daur ā daur, jaldi-se, &c. (v. *expedition*).

To **EXPEL**, nikāl-d, hāknā, khadernā, bāhir-k, dūr-k, daf-k, khārij-k, āwāra-k, rānda-k, tyāḡnā, mār-cha-lānā, gardani-d.

To **EXPEND**, **khārj-k**, uṭhānā, laḡnā, taṣarruf-k, maṣrūf-k, mabzūl-k, be-bāḡ-k, khagānā, nibernā, khapānā, luṭānā; — (*to expend profusely*) urānā, iḡrāf-k, fuzūl-khārjī-k.

To **BE EXPENDED**, uṭhnā, laḡnā, iḡrāf-h, khagnā, ho-chuknā, khapnā, nibaḡnā, kaṭnā.

**EXPENDER**, mutaṣarrif, mubazzil, fuzūl-khārch.

**EXPENDITURE**, **EXPENSE**, **khārj** (pl. akḥrājāt), sarf, masraf, uṭhān, baḡl, khapā-o, laḡat, khapat; khagīt, kaṡat, dām, bar-dāshṭ, uchāpat, baiyūtāt, **khārchi**; — (*cost*) mol, ḡimat, bahā.

**EXPENSIVE**, (*costly*) ḡimati, garān-balā, mahḡā; — (*extravagant*) muṣrif, urā, ū, mubazzir, luṭā, ū, sangin, garān, dāmi, zerbār.

**EXPENSIVELY**, **khārj- &c. -se** (v. *expenditure, expense*).

**EXPENSIVENESS**, garāni, fuzūl-khārjī, ziyāda-khārjī, iḡrāf.

**EXPERIENCE**, tajriba, imtiḥān, āzmā, ish, āzmūda-kārī, tajriba-kārī, wāḡif-kārī, kār-dāni.

To **EXPERIENCE**, kasnā, imtiḥān-k, āzmūda-lenā, parakhnā; — (*suffer*) pānā, khaiṭchnā, khānā; — (*to find*) dekhnā, pānā.

**EXPERIENCED**, **EXPERT**, āzmūda-kār, tajriba-kār, kār-dān, wāḡif- or bāni-kār, kār-āzmūda or -pardāz; — (*in affairs of the world*) jāhān-dida.

**EXPERIMENT**, imtiḥān, tajriba, āzmā, ish, parakh.

**EXPERIMENTALLY**, imtiḥān- &c. -se.

**EXPERIMENTER**, **EXPERIMENTAL**, imtiḥāni, parichhk. **EXPERT**, chālāk, chust, phurtilā, khābar-dār, chatrā, chaukas, wāḡif-kār, māhir, pakkā, pukṭa, syana, salīḡa-shi'ār.

**EXPERTLY**, hoshiyāri- &c. -se, chaturā, i-se, &c.

**EXPERTNESS**, hoshiyāri, khābar-dāri, wāḡif-kārī, mahārat, chaturā, i, chauksā, i, dast-kārī.

**EXPIABLE**, kafāra-pazir, chḡai-jog.

To **EXPIATE**, kafāra- &c. -d, miṭānā, dhonā, kāṭnā, chḡai-k, ḡurbāni-d, tauba-k.

**EXPIATION**, kafāra, jarimāna, takfir.

**EXPIRATION**, (*conclusion*) inḡizā, āḡhirat, ant, hang, niche kā dam; — (*act of dying*) dami wāpasin, naz', ūrdh.

To **EXPIRE**, (*to breathe out*) dam-chhornā, dam-chhūṭnā; — (*to die*) dam-nikālā, jāṭā-rahnā, ant- or faut-h, marnā, dam-ṭūṭnā; — (*to perish*) ma'dūm-h, nest-h, miṭnā; — (*to terminate*) āḡhir-h, ḡugarnā, munḡaḡi-h.

To **EXPLAIN**, **EXPLICATE**, batlānā, samjhānā, bayān-k, ḡāhir-k, kah-sunānā, sujhānā, bujhānā, jāṭānā, ma'nī- &c. -kahnā, kholnā, suljhānā, mashrūḡ-k, mujallā-k.

**EXPLAINER**, shāriḥ, mufassir, baktā, kāshif, kashahāf, phānki-kārī, samjhā-ū.

**EXPLANATION**, **EXPLICATION**, bayān, tafsīl, sharah, taḡrīr, barnan, bistār, tashriḥ, bujh-būjhā-o, sam-jḡauṭī, inkishāf, tilak, bithā, phānki, ṣafā, i, manaw-wal, milāp-julāp.

**EXPLANATORY**, bayāni, bayān-wār, sharah-wār, tafsīli, musharriḥ.

**EXPLETIVE**, pad-pūrak, put-kun, takiya-kalām, su-khan-takiya.

**EXPLICABLE**, suljhā-ū, khulan-jog, ḡall-paḡir.

**EXPLICIT**, khulā, ṣāf, ṣariḥ, wāḡiḥ, ḡāhir.

**EXPLICITLY**, ḡāhirā or ḡāhiran, ṣariḡan.

To **EXPLODE**, urā-d, uṭhā-d, mardūd-k, be-rawāj-k, band-k, kaṡknā, bhak-de, -urānā or -khānā.

**EXPLOIT**, muhim, jurāt, karāmat, jokhim.

To **EXPLORE**, ḡhūndhnā, khoḡnā, chhān-mārnā, just o jū-k, tajassus-k, talāsh-k, ḡhoṭa- or khoj- or ṭaṭol-mārnā, ku, meṭ bāns-d.

**EXPLOSION**, dhamak, taşādum, dharākā, āwāz, dhān-dhān, bharākā, jharākā, karak, urā, o, phūphkār, bhak.

**EXPLOSIVE**, urā, ū, &c. phūphkāri.

**EXPORT**, irsāl, marsūla (pl. marsūlat), raftani.

**TO EXPORT**, lādā, bharti-k, nikāsi-k, lejānā, bhejnā, bharnā.

**TO BE EXPORTED**, lādā, bharti-h.

**EXPORTS**, **EXPORTATION**, nikāsi, bharti, raftani, barāmad.

**TO EXPOSE**, (*publish*) shā, i'-k, fāsh-k, āshkārā-k, barma-lā-k, iḡhār-k, ifshā-k, parda-dari-k, prakāsh-k; — (*to cast out*) dālnā, chhornā; — (*to put in danger*) kharke-men-d, khatre-men-d; — (*to lay open*) kholnā, ughārnā; — (*to make contemptible*) bad-nām-k, ruswā-k, faẓīhat-k, dikhānā; — (*to throw*) jhonknā, phenknā, hūlnā, letārnā, pachhārnā.

**EXPOSITION**, **EXPOSITOR**, ma'ni-numā or -pardāz, arthik.

**TO EXPOSTULATE**, guft o shinid-k, hujjat-k, dukhāke bolnā, kahā-kahī-k.

**EXPOSTULATION**, guft o shinid, radd-badal, takrār, jawāb-sawāl, kahā-kahī, jadd o kadd, chūn-charā, kūn-kān; — (*charge*) gila, shikwa, shikāyat, ulāhnā, hujjat, naktoṛā, sarzanish, āh o zāri.

**EXPOSTULATOR**, shikwa-mand, gila-guzār, shāki.

**EXPOSURE**, (*disclosure*) iḡhār, ifshā, parda-dari, tashhīr, dikhāwat, dikhā, o, ughrā, o, jhonkā, o.

**TO EXPOUND**, bayān- &c. -k, bujhānā, samjhānā.

**EXPOUNDER**, bayān-karne-wālā, shārīḡ, mutajjim.

**EXPRESS**, (*adj.* *apparent*) āshkārā, sāf, khulā; — (*particular*) nāṭik; — (*an express order*) ḡukm i nāṭik.

**EXPRESS**, (*messenger*) pā, ek, paik, daurāhā, sāndni-sawār; — (*to go, come, &c.*) ilḡhārōn, ilḡhār, daurā-daūr, bhāgā-bhāg, bāgtoṛ, shah ā shah, rāte-rāt, rātoṛ-rāt, mārā-mār, hānkā-hānk, with the verbs ānā or jānā; — (*message*) paigām, sandesā.

**TO EXPRESS**, dalālat-k, patā-d, nishān-d, batlānā, ḡāhir-k, uchārnā, dāl-k; — (*to utter*) adā-k, ḡikr-k; — (*to squeeze out*) nichoṛ-lenā, nikālā, pelnā.

**EXPRESSED**, maḡkūr, malfūz, bāriz, ḡāhir; — (*juice*) 'uṣāra, nichoṛ, afahurda.

**EXPRESSIBLE**, uchāran-jog, adā-pagīr, kābil i bayān, nichoṛne-jog.

**EXPRESSION**, talaffuz, bāt, sukhān, kalima, ḡaul, adā, uchār o uchchār, nuṭṭ, bol, bolī, bachan, shabd, harf; — (*squeezing*) nichoṛ, pelā, o, pelā, i.

**EXPRESSIVE**, dāl, sadras, sānchā, boltā, chetaunā, matīn, ma'ni-numā, pur-maḡlab; — (*as a countenance*) namkin, malīḡ, salonā, sā, onlā-salonā.

**EXPRESSIVENESS**, matānat; — (*of features*) namkinī, malāhat.

**EXPRESSLY**, tākid-se, takāiyud-se, tākidān, ṣarīḡān, ḡaḡān, adbadāke, be laḡā, o, ek-dam.

**EXPULSION**, iḡhrāj, daḡ, tyāḡtā, jharā, o, nikāl, be-dakhli, rāndagī.

**EXPULSIVE**, tyāḡik, dāḡ, mustakhḡir, mutadāfi'.

**TO EXPUNGE**, chhīlnā, miṭānā, kāṭnā, ḡalam-mārnā, ḡakk-k, maḡw-k.

**EXQUISITE**, bihtar, achchhā, pākiza, nafis, nādīr, kāmil; — (*extreme*) ziyād, shadīd.

**EXQUISITELY**, nafāsat- &c. -se; — (*extremely*) kamāliyat-se, shiddat-se.

**EXQUISITENESS**, nafāsat, laḡāfat, tuḡfagī, pākizagī, ziyādātī, shiddat.

**EXTANT**, bāḡī, mauḡūd, bartamān.

**EXTATIC**, (*ecstatic*) sar-khūsh, wajdāna, magan, bāḡh-bāḡh.

**EXTEMPORARY**, **EXTEMPORAL**, ekā-ek, fī-l-faar, fauran, fī-l-badiha, nā-ḡahāni, yūnhi or yūnhiin, be-pryās, be-sākhta, be-ta, ammul.

**TO SPEAK EXTEMPORARY**, fī-l-badiha kahā, be-ta, ammul bolnā.

**TO EXTEND**, (a.) bichhānā, pahunchānā; — (*to stretch out*) pasārnā, lambānā; — (*to stretch*) khīnchnā, fānnā; — (*to expand*) kushūda-k, barhānā, ziyāda-k; — (*to lengthen*) lambā-k, mumtadd-k; — (*to extend one's thoughts, &c.*) daurānā, chālānā; — (*v. n. to reach*) pahunchnā, jānā.

**EXTENSION**, **EXTENSIVENESS**, **EXTENT**, phailā, o, kushādagī, pahnā, i, farāḡhī, darāzi, ḡul, lambā, i, bistār, imtidād, madd, taṭwil, chauṛā, i, pasār, pasrā, o.

**EXTENSIVE**, **EXTENDED**, kushāda, pahnā-war, chauṛā-chaklā, lambā, barā, 'ariḡ, ṭawil; — (*capacious*) laḡdaḡ, bistārī, phailā, ū, mumtadd, moklā.

**EXTENDIBLE**, phailāne- &c. -jog, pasranhār, &c. was'at-pagīr.

**TO EXTENUATE** (*lessen*) kam-k, mukhāffāf-k, takhḡif-k; — (*to rarify*) patlā-k, raḡīḡ-k.

**EXTENUATION**, ḡhaṭā, o, ḡhaṭṭī, kamti, taklīl, nyūnatā.

**EXTERIOR**, bāhiri, berūni, khārijī; — (*exterior causes*) asbāb i khārijī.

**TO EXTERMINATE**, uḡhārnā, uṭhā-d, miṭā-d or -ḡ, nist-nābūd-k, nikāl-d or -ḡ, istiḡāl-k, nir-mul-k, be-beḡh o buniyād-k, upārnā, jar-kāṭnā, raf'-k, daḡ-k.

**EXTERMINATION**, uḡhār-pachhār, miṭā, o, istiḡāl, beḡh-kani, be-buniyādī, upār, ukhrā, o.

**EXTERMINATOR**, beḡh-kan, ukhārū, jar-kāṭū, sattyā-nāsik, nirmulī.

**EXTERNAL**, sūri, ḡāhiri, pritiḡh or praṭyakṣh, pragat; — (*an external object*) maḡsūs, fī-l-khārijī; — (*external appearance*) sūrat i ḡāhiri.

**EXTERNALLY**, ḡāhirān, sūratān, ḡāhir-men.

**EXTINCT**, tamām, āḡhir, munkaṭī, ma'dūm, mauḡūf, nest, muntahī, ḡhā, ib, gum, taḡlīl, bināsi, ḡaṭ' nāl, galit; — (*to be*) mar-bilānā, mar-pachnā, gal-j, uṭh-jānā, nest-h.

**EXTINCTION**, **EXTINGUISHMENT**, āḡhīrat, inḡiṭā, ant, nās, binās, 'adam, fanā; — (*of fire, &c.*) bujhā, o, iṭfā.

**TO EXTINGUISH**, bujhānā, ṭhandhā-k, gul-k, muntāfi-k, khāmosh-k, barhānā, butānā, pachānā, mārnā, faro-k, dabānā, miṭānā; — (*forget*) bhulānā; — (*to destroy*) uṭhā-d, mauḡūf-k.

**EXTINGUISHER**, gul-gīr, gul-tarāsh, muṭfi or muṭāffī.

**TO EXTIRPATE**, uḡhārnā, uṭhā-d or -ḡ, khod-bahānā, jar-khodnā, beḡh-kani-k.

**EXTIRPATION**, istiḡāl, beḡh-kani, jar-kāṭā, o.

**EXTIRPATOR**, beḡh-kan, ukhārū, jar-kāṭū.

**TO EXTOL**, sarāhnā, ta'rif-k, ṣanā-k, tauḡīf-k, ḡamd-k, sitā, ish-k, khūsh-nām-k, astut-k, bakhān-k, barhānā.

**EXTOLLED**, sitūda, mauḡūf, maḡmūd.

**EXTOLLER**, maddāḡ, ṣanā-khūwān, mādiḡ, waṣṣāf.

**TO EXTORT**, nichoṛ- or khīnch- or chhin- or ainh-lenā, chūs-lenā, le-lenā, ziyādātī- &c. -k.

**EXTORTION**, nichoṛ, khīnch, dast-darāzi, sakht-gīrī, ziyāda-ḡalabi, ziyādātī, ḡhabn, lūt, ḡhaḡar, ḡhaṣb, andher, taḡhallubī.

**EXTORTIONER**, **EXTORTER**, ḡālim, dast-darāz, sakht-gīr, be-imān, sitam-gar, jābir, ḡhaddār, nichoṛū.

**EXTRACT**, khulāṣa, hīr, chida, maḡhz, ḡūdā, bij, nabh, kāṭ, istiḡbāt; — (*abstract*) muntāḡhab, sārārth.

**TO EXTRACT**, khīnchnā, istiḡhrāj-k, ukhḡārnā, nikālā, nichoṛnā; — (*to abstract*) chhāntnā, chunnā, inti-khāb-k.

**EXTRACTION**, khichā, o, istikhṛāj, ishtikāk, niksār, ukhṛā, o; — (*race, family*) kul, nizhād, jatārā, bekḥ-buniyād; — (*noble*) aṣālāt, najābat, kulintā; — (*lineage, origin*) aṣl, zāt, jins, baṣn.

**EXTRANEOUS**, begāna, ajnabi, upari, parāyā, bāhari; — (*superfluous*) ziyāda, be-ilāka, be-lagā, o.

**EXTRAORDINARILY**, 'ajīb-ṭarāḥ-se, anūṭhi-ṭarāḥ-se.

**EXTRAORDINARY**, anūṭhā, ubidhā, niralā, achambhā, zor, 'ajīb, lā-ḡāni, nādīr, tamāshā.

**EXTRAVAGANCE, EXTRAVAGANCY, EXTRAVAGANTNESS**, ziyādatī, adhikā, i, fuṣūlī, be-andāzagi, fuṣūl-kharjī, israf, zar-pāshi, war-kharchi, mad-galit, bit-bāhari, ḡhulī, mubāligha; — (*violence*) ishtidād, ḡhalba, walwala, bal.

**EXTRAVAGANT**, (*prodigal*) fuṣūl-kharjī, urā, ū, ganj-bakhsh, shah-kharch, war-kharch, bit-bāharā, chaur-chaupā; — (*profligate, wild*) bad-waḡ, bad-ṭariḡ, ḡhālī; — (*immoderate*) fuṣūl, ḡhair-wājibi, be-mauḡa, be-jā.

**EXTRAVAGANTLY**, fuṣūlī-se, fuṣūl-kharjī-se, muṣrifāna.

**EXTRAVASATED**, (*to be*) jam-jānā, uṭarnā.

**EXTRAVASATION**, jamā, o, ūtār, salsalāḥaṭ.

**EXTREME**, (*last*) ākhiri; — (*great*) barā, ziyāda, bahut, shadīd, ashadd, atamm, ati-ant, be-ṭhikānā.

**EXTREMELY**, nihāyat, ōa-shiddat, be-ḥadd, nipat, bad-darja i atamm.

**EXTREMITY**, (*extreme end*) ākhir, ākhirat, anjām, tamāmī, intihā, nihāyat, ḥadd, pāyān, ant, chhor, nok, kināra, sar-hadd, ākhiri, naubat, sakeṭ; — (*to be in*) kāfiya tang-h, nāk meṇ dam-ā; — (*to come to*) bāt-barhnā; — (*distress*) nā-chāri, be-maḡdūrī, 'ājizi, tangī; — (*reduced to extremity*) nā-chār, be-maḡdūr, 'ājiz.

**TO EXTRICATE**, chhurānā, āzād-k, khalāṣ-k, ribā-k, suljhānā, nikālānā, bachānā, kholnā.

**EXTRINSIC, EXTRINSICAL**, zāhiri, sūri, 'āriḡi.

**EXTRINSICALLY**, zāhirā or zāhiran, sūratān.

**EXUBERANCE**, hashū, fuṣūlī, ifrāḡ, kaṣrat, adhikā, i, sarsā, i, baṭhī, lab-rezi, firāwānī.

**EXUBERANT**, ziyāda, kaṣir, adhik, saras, bahut, firāwān mulabbab, fū, iḡ, lab-rez, be-ḥayā.

**EXUBERANTLY**, ziyādatī- &c. se, ba-kaṣrat, ifrāḡ-se.

**EXUDATION**, risā, o, pasyo, pasijnā, pasinā.

**TO EXUDE**, risnā, nikalnā, rasiyānā, salsalanā, pasijnā.

**TO EXULCERATE**, kātnā, ḡhā, o-k, jalānā, khānā.

**TO EXULT**, hulasnā, bilasnā, bilasnā, rahasnā, phūljānā, magan-h, khush-h, mahzūḡ-h, mumbasiṭ-h, kushāda-rū-h, phūlōn na samānā, khush-ḡhāl- or khush-waḡt-h.

**EXULTATION**, hulas, bilās, khushi, bashāshat, imbisāt, umang.

**EXUVIA**, kenchliyān (*sing.* kenchli or kenchūl).

**EYE**, ānkh, chashm, dida, nain, chakh, netr, 'ain, nayan, katāch, lochan, drig; — (*of roots*) ānkh; — (*of the wind*) muṇh; — (*loop*) mūndhī; — (*diseases of*) nākhūna, pari, ā; — (*sight*) āiṭh, nigāh, dīshṭ, tabāssur; — (*regard*) lihāz, ḡfīfāt; — (*of a needle*) nākā; — (*loop or catch*) rukma; — (*in the twinkling of an eye I shall return*) ek palak-meṇ phir āwenge, or ṭurīatu-l-'ain meṇ phir āwenge.

**TO EYE**, dekhnā, datnā, nigāh-k, nazar-k, lihāz-k.

**EYE-BALL**, ḡhelā, ḡherhan, ḡelā, ḡadka, puṭli, mardumak, mardum i chashm.

**EYE-BROW**, abrū, bhauṇ, bhirkūṭī, bhrūr; — (*having the eye-brows joined*) paiwasta-abrū; — (*having them distant*) kushāda-abrū.

**EYE-LASH**, barnī, mizha (*pl.* mizhḡān) papnī, palak, baronī; — (*disease of*) bāmānī.

**EYE-LESS**, nir-ankhā, be-chashm, nā-binā.

**EYE-LET**, rand, chhed, sūrākh, raushan-dān, khāna, konḡā.

**EYE-LID**, papoṭā, parda-i-chashm. [*abdu-l-'ain.*]

**EYE-SERVANT**, ankh-chorā, kam-chor, 'abd i 'ain or

**EYE-SIGHT**, binā, i, jot, nūr i chashm, nūr i dida.

**EYE-SORE**, ānkh kā kāntā, ānkh kā khār, khonch.

**TO BE AN EYE-SORE**, ānkh meṇ khaṭaknā.

**EYE-WITNESS**, sākhī, shāhid, gawāh; — (*I was an eye-witness, or saw with my own eyes*) ba chashm i khud dekhā hai or apnī hīn ānkhon-se dekhā hai.

## F

**FABLE**, (*story*) ḡissa, ḡikāyat, naḡl, kahānī, kathā, dāstān, afsāna.

**TO FABLE**, naḡl- &c. -k or -b, ḡissa- &c. -kahnā.

**FABLER, FABULIST**, nākil, ḡāki, ḡissa-go.

**FABRIC**, 'imārat, makān, ḡhar, ḡaweli.

**FABRICATION**, banāwaṭ, ta'mir, sākhṭ, karnī, krit.

**TO FABRICATE, FABRIC**, banānā, uṭhānā, ta'mir-k, bāndhnā, joṛnā. [*mukhtara*']

**FABULOUS**, wahmī, jhūṭhā, banāyā-hū, ā, sākhṭa,

**FACE**, (*visage*) muṇh, mukhṛā, mukh, chihra, rukh, rū, ānan, laḡā, ḡiyāfa, rukhsār, 'uzār, 'āriḡ, āsi, a, badan; — (*appearance*) sūrat, paikar, manḡar; — (*front*) agwārā, āḡā, pesh; — (*assurance*) shokhī; — (*the face of the earth*) rū, e zamin, saṭh i zamin; — (*before his face*) uske rū-ba-rū, uske sāmne, uske muṇh par, uske ḡuzūr; — (*face to face*) rū-ba-rū, bi-l-muwājaha, muṇhā-muṇh, chār-chashm, āmne-sāmne.

**TO FACE**, (*turn about*) muṇh-phernā; — (*to front*) dū-ba-dū-h, sāmne-h, muḡābil-h, saṇmukh-h; — (*an instrument*) muṇh-chaphānā or -d; — (*to cover*) tah-jamānā; — (*to make wry faces*) muṇh-or mukhṛā terhā-k; — (*to aim or strike at the face only*) muṇhī-muṇh-mārnā.

**FACETIOUS**, (*person*) ṭhaṭhe-bāz, ṭhaṭhol, khush-ṭab, ṭaṭīfa-go, zarīf, zinda-dil, haṇsor, shirin-ṭab, shokh, khush-gap; — (*sentiment*) rindāna, zarīfāna, zarāfat-āmez, ṭaṭīfa.

**FACETIOUSLY**, zarāfat- &c. -se, ṭhaṭholī-se, ṭaṭīfan.

**FACETIOUSNESS**, khush-ṭab'ī, zarāfat, ṭhaṭhe-bāzi, haṇsor-pan.

**FACILE**, āsān, sahl, sahaj, (*v. easy*).

**TO FACILITATE**, āsān- &c. -k, laghu- or sahaj-k.

**FACILITY**, āsānī, āsāniyat, saḡūliyat; — (*softness*) muṭā'imāt, narmi, ḡilm; — (*affability*) khulḡ, insāniyat; — (*readiness*) malika, taiyārī, shiṭāb-kārī.

**FACING**, ḡor, ḡāshiya, to, i, tah, chhāl, jamā, o, liwār.

**FACT**, (*case*) ḡaḡikat, aṣl; — (*deed*) kāṃ, kār, ḡīl, amr, ḡarkat, kartab, sachauti, ḡaḡk, māhiyat, mūl, sat; — (*matter, reality*) maṭlab, bāt, kaṭīyat (*pl.* kawā, if), ḡaḡā, iḡ, māhiyat; — (*in fact*) fi-l-ḡaḡikat, ḡaḡikatan, ḡharāz or al-ḡharāz, nafsu-l-amr, fi-l-wāḡīa, jathārth; — (*the fact is this*) aṣl yūṇhī hai.

**FACTION**, ittifaḡ, fasād, fitna; — (*tumult*) ḡangāma, balwā, ḡhadr, halchal.

**FACTIOUS, BAKHERIYĀ, DANGA, I, FITURIYĀ, FITNA-ANGEZ**, fasādī, muṭari, muṭsid.

**FACTIOUSNESS**, fitna-angezi, muṭsidī.

**FACTITIOUS**, 'amālī, taḡlīdī, maḡnū'ī, sākhṭa.

**FACTOR, GUMĀSHTA, KĀR-PARDĀZ, KĀR-GUḡĀR, KĀR-KUN**, pesh-kār, kārinda, diwān, kartā, kāṃ-kāḡī, mūdh.

**FACTORY**, koṭhī, kār-khāna, bāniyā-pṭhān.

**FACTOTUM**, har-bābī, bahḡunā, har-kāra (*the last is now restricted to running footmen or spies, &c.*).



**FACULTY**, (*ability*) kuwwat, kudrat, shakt, iktidār, isti'dād, būta; — (*capacity*) wuqūf, shu'ūr, 'aql, dānā, i, būjh, budh, fahm, salīka, sughrā, i; — (*quality*) khawāss, tāsīr, gun, subhā, o; — (*the faculty of speaking*) kuwwat i nāṭika.

**TO FADE** (*with*) kumlānā, jhurānā, jhurnā, khushk-h, sūkhnā, muzmahill-h; — (*to languish*) nā-tawān-h, naḥih-h, dublā-h, dur-bal-h; — (*as colours, &c.*) udās- or phikā-hojānā, utar-j; thus, us kā rang utar gayā, his complexion has faded; — (*to vanish*) uṛ-jānā, jātā-rahnā, zā, il-h.

**FADED**, (*as colours, &c.*) mānd, balkā, sīthā, rūḥā.

**FÆCES**, **FÆCULA**, (*settlings*) tarchhat, durd, sīthi, fuzla, jamāwat, injimād; — (*excrement*) barāz, ālā, ish.

**A FAC**, taḥlū, ā, pesh-dast, har-bābi (v. *factotum*).

**TO FAG**, (n.) mānda-h, thaknā; (a.) mānda-k, thakānā, ṭahal-k, daur-dhup-k, daurānā, thausānā.

**FAG-END**, utār, chhānt, durd, fuzla.

**FAGOT**, ānti, bhār, balhi, kāghazī sipāhi; — (*to fagot*) antiyānā.

**FAIL**, **FAILURE**, kamti, kami, kotāhi, taḥlil, ḥillat, nā-dāri; — (*extinction*) inḳiṭā, nesti.

**TO FAIL**, (n. *be deficient*) kam-h, nākis-h, kāsir-h, thausnā, tūtnā, baiṭh-j, ḍignā, rah-j, saṭhiyānā, budhiyānā, hārnā, bhūlnā, haṭnā, utarnā, marnā; — (*to perish*) munḳaṭā-h, mauḳūf-h, ma'dūm-h, uṭhnā, jātā-rahnā; — (*to decay*) ghaṭnā, ḍhalnā; — (*to miss*) chūknā, khaṭā-k, kuṣūr-k, chūk-k; — (a. *to forsake*) chhornā, dāl-il; — (*without fail*) a-chūk, be kam o kāsṭ, be-kuṣūr, bilā-nāgha.

**FAILING**, (*omission*) khaṭā, kuṣūr, chūk, taḥṣīr, nuḳṣān, 'aib, dokh.

**FAIN**, (*to be*) man-chālānā, man-ji- or dil- meñ ānā.

**FAINT**, (*feeble*) za'if, nā-tawān, nir-bal, dur-bal, mānda, mū, ā, murda, rabūda, halāk, andhlā, mur-chahā; — (*dejected*) udās, dil-gir, afsurda; — (*relaxed*) sust, ḍhilā; — (*not bright*) phikā, udās, mānd; — (*not loud*) dhimā.

**TO FAINT**, zu'f- &c. -ānā, murchhānā, tyorānā, ghashi-ghot- or moh-meñ-ānā, ānkhon meñ-andheri-ānā, gir paṛnā, ji-ḍubnā or -nikalnā.

**FAINT-HEARTED**, buz-dil, bodā, kachā-dil, khām-dil, murda-dil, man-marū, murdani. [dili.]

**FAINT-HEARTEDNESS**, buz-dili, nā-mardī, jubn, khām-

**FAINTING**, ghash, ghashiyān, zu'f, tānwar, be-hoshi.

**FAINTLY**, āhiste, dhūme, susti- &c. -se.

**FAINTNESS**, zu'f, naḳāhat, nā-tawāni, nā-kuwwatī, kamzori, māndagi, durbaltā, dil-giri, susti.

**FAIR**, (*handsome*) shakīl, ṣābiḥ, ḥasīn, surūp; — (*white*) gorā, surkh o safed, gaurāng, chīṭṭā, gul-rū; — (*as weather*) sūkhā; — (*interval of*) raggi; — (*as water*) parsast, ujā; — (*as wind*) sidhā; — (*as hair*) bhārā, kail; — (*right*) wājibi, ma'kul, ṭhik; — (*and square*) sāf be-bāk; — (*clear*) sāf, kajlā, nirmal; — (*excellent*) sundar; — (*not cloudy*) pharchhā, khulā, khush; — (*prosperous*) bā-murād, muwāṣṣik; — (*a fair wind*) bād i murād; — (*just, honest*) rāst, 'ādil, munṣif, imān-dār, nyā, i; — (*apparent*) zāhir, namūd; — (*mild*) mulā, im, narm; — (*fair words*) mīṭhi bāṭen; — (*a fair character*) nek-nām; — (*fair play*) rāst-bāzi, sachautī.

**FAIR**, (adv.) āhiste, haule, mulā, imat- or dhiraj-se; — (*to keep fair with people*) rāh-rakhnā, rāst-rahnā, banā-o-r.

**FAIR**, (*market*) melā, penṭh; — (*meeting*) suḥbat, nihān, tīrth, chhetr, 'urs; — (*for cattle, &c.*) nakhā.

**A FAIR ONE**, khūb-sūrat, khūb-rū, māl-rū, nāznīn, sundarā or sundari, gul-badan, sham'-rū, pari-rū.

**FAIRING**, parsūd, tabarruk, ṭuḥfā.

**FAIRLY**, rāsti-se, inṣāf-se, sāfā, i-se.

**FAIRNESS**, (*handsomeness*) khūb-gūrti, ḥusn; — (*whiteness*) surkh-safedi, gorā, i; — (*clearness*) shaffāfi, sāfā, i, nirmaltā; — (*excellence*) suthrā, i, pākizagi, pharchhā, i; — (*prosperousness*) muwā-fakat; — (*justness*) rāsti, rāst-bāzi, 'ādil, inṣāf, nyā, o, kharā, i; — (*apparentness*) zuḥūr, namūdāri; — (*mildness*) narmi, mulā, imat.

**FAIR-SPOKEN**, shirīn-zabān, khush-go, mīṭh-bolā, bat-banā, charb-zabān.

**FAIRY**, pari, pari-zād, abchharā, manjū, sūkesi, ghokhā; — (*queen of*) tilotamā; — (*stone*) sohan nadi kā pathar.

**FAITH**, imān, dharam, i'tikād, 'aḳida; — (*trust*) bharosā, i'timād, nisḥai, patiyārā, panth, path; — (*religion*) millat, din, maghab; — (*confidence in God*) akāsābirt, tawakkul; — (*honesty*) sat, sidk; — (*fidelity*) wafā; — (*promise*) karār, ḳaul, bāchā; — (*the Musalmān faith*) islām.

**FAITHFUL**, imān-dār, din-dār, dharmī, diyānat-dār, mutadaiyan, wafā-dār, namak-halāl, muṭī, muraw-watī; — (*as a translation*) sidhā, sāf, kāmīl, pūrā; — (*honest*) sachchā, kharā, sādik; — (*the faith-ful*) ahl i islām, muslimīn (sing. muslim or musalmān), mūminīn (sing. mūmin).

**FAITHFULLY**, diyānat- &c. -se, sidk-se, sādākat-se.

**FAITHFULNESS**, imān-dāri, diyānat-dāri, wafā-dāri, namak-halālī, kharā, i, sachā, i, sādākat.

**FAITHLESS**, be-imān, bad-diyānat, be-wafā, namak-harām, adharmi, khā, in, jhūṭhā, kāzib, imān-sokhta, wafā-begānā, be-murawwat, be-ḳaul, siyāh-chashu, bad-'ahd, be-ḳarār.

**FAITHLESSNESS**, be-imāni, be-wafā, i, bad-diyānati, namak-harāmī, adharm, kufr, khīyānat, kizb.

**FALCHION**, unā, teghā, talwār, tarwār, kharg.

**FALCON**, shāhin; — (*hen*) bāz, shah-bāz; — (*cock*) jurrā.

**FALCONER**, bāz-dār, shahīn-parwar, shikāri.

**FALDAGE**, bathān, rahā, i (v. *fold*).

**FALL**, suḳūṭ, paṭkan, pachhār, choṭ; — (*of rain*) jharī, taḳāṭur; — (*violence of a fall*) jhok; — (*death*) marg, halāki; — (*ruin*) gharāti, sattyānāsi. — (*downfall*) tanazzul; — (*diminution*) zawāl, ghaṭi; — (*cadence*) utār, ḍhāl; — (*cascade*) jharānā, āb-shār; — (*autumn*) khizān, pat-jhar — (*to break the fall of any thing*) jhok-bachānā, — (*to get a fall*) gir-paṛnā; — (*to give one a fall*) girā-d.

**TO FALL**, gīrnā, paṛnā, gir-paṛnā, ḍhalnā, jhuknā, chhūṭnā, pachhārānā, luṛhaknā, dhulaknā, khisaknā, ḍhulnā, pachhār-khānā, kharāknā, charnā, marnā, kaṭnā, bahnā, ḍubnā, talpat- or chaupaṭ-h, baisaknā, baiṭhānā; — (*in battle*) ṭhaur-rahnā; — (*be rejected*) matrūk-h, be-mān-h; — (*in love*) ānkh-āṭaknā or -lagnā; — (*to fall asleep*) so jānā; — (*to be found*) milnā, ānā; — (*to set about*) daupnā; — (*into the clutches of*) chadde meñ-ā; — (*to be shed*) jharānā, khasnā; — (*to join, as a river*) milnā; — (*to apostatise*) murtadd-h, phir-j; — (*to be slain*) jūhnā, kām-ānā, khet-rahnā; — (*to be degraded*) ruswā-h, faṭiḥat-h, khafif-h; — (*to be overthrown*) talaf-h, pā, emāl-h; — (*to subside, decrease*) kam-h, ghaṭnā, utarnā, baiṭhānā, paṛ-jānā, past-h, phish-phishānā; — (*to begin*) lagnā, shurū-k; thus, wuh rone lagā hai, he fell a crying; — (*to happen*) ā-paṛnā, ā-jānā, honā, nāzil-h, wāḳi'-h, sādīr-h; — (*to come*) ānā; — (*to become the property of*) pahunchnā; — (*to proceed or fall from a person*) nikalnā; — (*to be born*) paidā-h; — (*to fall on*) chārḥ-baiṭhānā; — (*to fall away, or off*) sukhnā, udarnā, ṭūtnā, laṭnā, pachaknā, paṭaknā, uparnā; — (*grow lean*) gal-jānā, dublā-h, laghār-h; — (*to fall back, to retire*) pichhe-dabnā,

paṣpā-h; — (to fall behind) ūṭ-rahna : the reader is referred to those simple words in this volume which are synonymous with the innumerable compounds formed from this verb.

FALLACIOUS, jhūṭhā, makr-amez, ghalat-kār.

FALLACIOUSLY, makr- &c. -se. [ghalat, lapet.

FALLACY, jhūṭh, dhokhā, kizb, makr, mughalṭa,

FALLIBLE, chūkne-jog, nisyān- &c. -paṣir, mumkinu-s-sahw, chūkwaiyā, mu khtī.

FALLING-SICKNESS, mirgī, ṣar'.

FALLOW, (ground) banjar, uftāda, be-taraddud, parā, mu'attal, khālī, partī, pah-partī, anmāth, partit.

To FALLOW, pārnā, jotnā, hal-chalānā.

FALSE, jhūṭhā, kāḡib, baṭil, muzawwir, nā-rāst, khoṭā, daghauṭiyā, lappā, asatī; — (as coin) karrā; — (in comp.) kath, kachā, whence kath-mālā, false beads; kath-ronā, to weep crocodile tears; — (bad, as language) be-rabt, nākis, nā-kārā; — (dishonest) khā'in, adharmi; — (treacherous) namak-haram, be-wafā; — (counterfeit) taklīdī, libāsī; — (hypocritical) riyā-kār, makkār.

FALSE-HEARTED, bad-bāṭin, bad-nihād, bad-gāt.

FALSEHOOD, FALSENESS, FALSITY, jhūṭh, dhokhā, darogh, hila, makr, ūr, talbis, fareb, bahāna, khoṭā, i, bhagāl, kapaṭ, lapāy, asat, daghl-faṣl, jhūṭh-mūṭh.

FALSELY, bewafā, i- &c. -se; — (to accuse falsely) tuhmat-k, iftirā-k, buhtān-b, itihām-k.

FALSIFICATION, taghallub, sākhṭagi, milaunī, tantar, mantar.

FALSIFIER, jhūṭhā; — (forger) muḳallid, taghal-lubī.

To FALSIFY, (forge) taghallubī- &c. -k; — (to con-fute) kāṭnā, jhūṭhālānā, radd- &c. -k; — (to violate) toṛnā; — (to tell lies) jhūṭh-kahnā.

To FAINTER, haklānā, luknat-k, hichkichānā, laṣbarānā, laṣkharānā, dagmagānā; — (to tremble) kāmpnā, thirthirānā.

FAME, nām, ishtihār, hū, bhaun-wārā, neknāmī, khyāt, jas, ḡankā, tantanā, hūhā, dhākh.

FAMED, nām-war, mashhūr, ma'rūf, jaswant.

FAMILIAR, (affable) ahl, ḡalim; — (uncremonious) be-takalluf, khālā-malā, milā-julā; — (intimate) hilā, rām, mālūf, mānūs; — (well-known) ma'rūf, ma'lūm, chaltā, 'urfī, 'ammī, rasmi, (free) dhīṭh, shokh, niḡar, poḡrā, yārbāsh; — (spirit) isht, mu-wakkil; — (having one) masānī; — (to procure one) masān-sādhnā; — (familiar dialogues) ḡharū bāchit, rasmi sawāl o jawāb, miyāna guftog; — (language) riwāḡī, rozmarra; — (accustomed) ham-wār, musāwāt, ma'mūl; — (to be familiar with) rabṭ- &c. -r, āshnā, i-r, kharch-k, mil-chalnā, hilā-milā-rahnā; — (a familiar, companion) muḡāḡib, ham-nishin, āshnā, yār; — (demon) bhūtnā, shaitān.

FAMILIARITY, be-takallufī, irtibāṭ, ikhtilāṭ, rabṭ, khulṭa, ittibād, ḡuḡbat, muḡāḡabat, ḡurb, ulfat, unsat, itilāṭ, ḡurbat, muḡḡāḡat, jūt, mel, sangat, milāp, unsiyat, sansarg, rāz o niyāz, ḡhīḡhā, i.

To FAMILIARIZE, khogār-k, hamwār-k, 'adī-k, hilānā, rām-k.

FAMILIARLY, be-takallufānā, āsānī-se.

FAMILY, ḡharānā, ḡharbār, ṭabbar, kutumbh, kuṛmā, kumbā, khish, khāndān, ahl o 'iyāl, ḡabīla, log-bāḡ, sage-sodre, 'ayāl-attāl, jorū-bachche, 'amīa-fī'la, ḡabā'il, kasokob, nāmūs, parwār, parānī, ādmī, log, barādārī, bāl-bach, laṣke-bāle, maḡāḡalā, ahlī-bait, bij, ḡhar, lawāḡhīṭ, wābasta, gāt, ḡaum, kufū, nasl.

FAMINE, kaḡṭ, kāl, akāl, dubhuk, mahngī, ḡarānī, durbhich, akāl dukāl, ann-dukḡ, haṣ-sangrā, kaḡṭ-sālī.

To FAMISH, (a.) bhūkhoṭ-mārnā; (n.) fāḡoṭ-mārnā.

FAMISHMENT, fāḡa, upās, langhan.

FAMOUS, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, ma'rūf, sir-kāḡhe, namūd, jaswant, namūd-dār, rū-dār, shuhratī, 'ālam-nashar, ḡulbāḡ.

To BE FAMOUS, bājnā, mashhūr-h, shuhrat-r.

FAMOUSLY, shuhrat- &c. -se, nāmwarī-se.

FAMOUSNESS, shuhrat, nām, nām-wārī, nām-dārī, ta'arruf.

FAN, pankhā, pankhī, bād-kash, benā, bijnā, farāshi-pankhā, mor-pankhī, magas-rān, mor-chhal, chauṇrī, — (for grain) partī, sūp; — (for fire) phūknī, damī.

To FAN, pankhā-jhālānā or k, jhālānā, jhapaknā, ḡolānā, phahrānā, dhaunknā; — (fies) chauṇrī- &c. -k, makhī-mārnā, magas-rānī-k.

FANATIC, muta'aṣṣib, majnūn, khabṭa, saudā, i.

FANATICISM, ta'aṣṣub, ḡarārat i dīnī, junūn, saudā.

FANCIFUL, mutawāḡhim, waswāsī, shakkī, khīyālī, ḡilismi, ḡumānī.

FANCY, khīyāl, wahm, dhyan, taṣawwur, tawāḡhum, kiyās, aṭkal; — (taste) salīḡā, ḡhab, ḡaul; — (inclination) shauḡ, chāh, mail; — (chimera) ḡilism, dhokhā, lahar, tarang, manmauj, mauj, mirg-trishnā, dhū'ā, waswasa.

To FANCY, jānnā, khīyāl- &c. -k, būjhnā, aṭkalnā, tārnā, samājhnā, dekhnā, ma'lūm-k, ḡann-k; — (to like) ji-daurnā, chāhnā, lahriyānā.

FANCY-MONGER, man-maujī, &c., khīyālī, ḡilismi.

FANCY-SICK, wahm-zada, khālāl-damāḡhī.

FANE, dewālā, maṭh, manḡhap.

FANG, nāb, bīr, khāḡ, hūd, khūchli, dānt, nāḡhun, panja, muṇh, hāth, dhakkā, dām; — (prong) tangul.

FANGED, khagailā, dantailā, panje-dār.

FANNER, jhalanhār (v. the verb) chauṇrī-bardār or -wālā.

FAN-TAILED, (species of pigeon) laḡā.

FANTASM, FANTASY, FANTOM, khīyāl, surāb, wahm, dhokhā, namūd-be-būd.

FANTASTIC, FANTASTICAL, maskharānā, sawāḡgī, bhan-daitī, khīyātī, wahmī.

FAR, dūr, ba'id, dūr-darāz, dūr-dast, par, pār, palepar, pare, parant, bāhar, farḡ; — (shooting) palledār; — (a far country) dūr-des, par-des; — (as far as) talak, le, tak; — (far and near) dūr-nazdik, ware-pare; — (thus far) yāḡhān-tak; — (far away) kosoṇ-par, dūr-par: far is frequently omitted in the Hindustānī; thus, bha, i, kalkattā yāḡhān se ketā hogā? friend, how far may Kalkattā be hence? — (much) bahut, ziyāda; — (far off, from afar) dūr-se.

FARCE, bhaṇḡā, i, sawāḡg, pekhnā, pheknē-kā khel.

FARCY, āḡin-bā, o, khārish, khuḡlī, barsātī.

FARE, (passage-money) utrā, i, bhārā, kirāyā, kbewā, i, malāḡhī, newāl, ajūra, kahārī, muḡarrari, kauṛī; — (food) khānā, aḡl, khurish, jikā, ṭuḡrā-ṭerā, chaṭnī, chahal-pahal.

To FARE, (to go) chalnā; — (to be) honā, ḡugarnā, ḡugārān-k, ma'ishat-k, ṭiknā, rahnā, nibahnā, jīnā, bītnā, kaṭnā, khānā, pinā.

FAREWELL, al-widā', khudā-hāḡḡ, allāḡ betī, allāḡ-ma'ka or -ma'kum, jite- or ānand- &c. -rahō, salām, khushā, chīranjī, pranām, rām-rām, namaskār, ḡan-ḡawat; — (present) bidā, i, rukhsatānā; — (leave) rukhsat, widā; — (to take farewell) rukhsat-lenā, widā'-k, murakhḡḡas-h, chhoṛnā.

FAR-FETCHED, (simile, &c.) ba'idu-l-fahm, dūr-kā, dūr-desī; — (to use far-fetched expressions) chūtar se kān ḡāṇṭhnā.

FARINA, (offlowers) āṭ, parāḡ, dhūl.

FARINACEOUS, bhus-bhusā, dāne-dār.

**FARM**, chak, mazra', ka'ta, hār, jot, nijjot, sir, chās, khet, kāsht, gāw, paṭṭī, kḥud-kāsht, ta'alluḳa, ijāra, ṭhikā, ta'ahhud, ṭaraf, maḥāl; — (*formed into a*) chakbasta; — (*lease*) chaknāma; — (*a manor*) zamin-dāri.

**To FARM**, (*to let a farm*) paṭā, e-par-denā, mangat-par-denā, ijāra-d.

**FARMER**, kisān, asāmī, milki (also the proprietor of ground) zamin-dār, chaudhari, chak-dār, paṭṭe-dār, ṭhike-dār, māl-guzār, muta'ahhid, ṭaraf-dār, maḥāl-dār, 'amil, 'amal-dār; — (*cultivator*) chās-i or -ā, jotiḥar, jotū, girhist, ra'iyat (vulg. *ryot* or *riot*) mus-tājir, ijāra-dār, ta'alluḳ-dār.

**FARNESSE**, dūri, bu'd, tafāwut.

**FARRAGO**, majmū', toda, pachmel, kaṣīru-l-ajzā.

**FARRIER**, na'lband; — (*horse doctor*) sālotari, sā-listri, baiṭār.

**A FARROW**, (*litter of pigs*) jhol; — (*to farrow*) byānā, jannā.

**FAR-SPENT**, (*to be, as day*) chaṛhnā, guzar-jānā.

**FART**, pād, phuski, goz, ḥadaḡ, ṭhūski, hawā, apasabḍ; — (*a farting fellow*) padoṛā.

**To FART**, pādā, pād- &c. -mārnā, hawā-chhoṛnā, ṭhūsaknā, phūsaknā, bā, o-sarnā.

**FARTER**, **FARTING**, padnā, padakkār, pādū, apasabḍi, goz-kār.

**FARTHER**, dūrtar, aur-dūr, āge; — (*moreover*) 'alā-wa, ūpar is ke; — (*another*) ek-aur, pare, baṛhke, sāthi.

**To FARTHER**, (*promote*) pushti-d, taḳwiyat-d.

**FARTHEST**, sab sedūr, sab separe or -bāhar, pailā, ab'ad, dūrtarin.

**FARTHING**, adhelā, dūkrā, ḡhibwā; — (*fig.*) kāni-or phūṭi-kaupī, damṭi; — (*a farthing's worth*) ek kaupī kā.

**To FASCINATE**, jādū- &c. -k or -ḡ, fareṭa-k, maṭtūn-k, mantar-chalanā.

**FASCINATED**, chashm- or naḡar-zada, sheṭta, mārā, mohit.

**FASCINATING**, (*eyes*) jādū-chashm, siḡr-āmez.

**FASCINATION**, afsūn, jādū, ṭonā, mantar or mantra, laṭkā, ḡhiḡband, bir-bān, chori, naḡar-bandī.

**FASHION**, (*form*) ḡaul, shakl, tarkīb, uslūb; — (*manner*) ṭaur, ṭariḳ, rāh; — (*cul of clothes*) tarāsh, kaṭ', taḳṭī, chḡhānt, byont; — (*custom*) dastūr, riwāḡ, ā'in, chalan, chāl-ḡhāl, kaṣrat, rā'ju-l-waḳt; — (*rank*) shān, sharaṭat, najābat.

**To FASHION**, banānā, gaṛhnā, ḡhālā; — (*to fit*) ṭhik-k, hamwār-k, barābar-k, muwāfiḳ-k.

**FASHIONABLE**, (*customary*) rā'ij, murawwaj, chalanī, 'amm, riwāḡi, rasamī; — (*genteel*) ashraf, najib.

**FAT**, (subs.) roza, ṣaum, bart, upās, langhan, kaṛakā, ḡhurra, bhūkh, chihnā.

**FAT**, adj. (*firm*) maṣbūṭ, kā'im, mustahkam, muḡkam, ustuwār, poṛhā; — (*fixed*) aṭal, pukhta, aḡhal, kharā; — (*deep*) bhāri, kumkarnī, sangin; — (*tight*) jakrā, kasā, band, tang, bandhā; — (*swift*) jaldī, jald, shitābī, turant, tez.

**FAT**, adv. (*firmly*) maṣbūṭi- &c. -se; — (*near*) pās, paros, nazdik, karib; — (*hard*) kaske, jakarke, gahke; — (*strongly*) zor- &c. -se; — (*fast by*) lag-bhag; — (*as fast as*) jyon jyon, jai-ber, jab-jab; — (*to stick fast*) lag- or saṭ-baiṭhnā.

**To FAST**, (*religiously*) roza- &c. -rakhnā; — (*from food*) fāka- or fāka-kashī-k, langhan-k, upāsā-rakhnā, bhūkhā- &c. -rahnā, piyās- or bhūkh- &c. -mārnā, parb-r, bhūjange- urānā; — (*to violate a fast*) roza-toṛnā, ifṭār-k; — (*to terminate one*) roza-khoṇā, as on the 'idu-l-āṭr, or last day of the Ramaḡan.

**To FASTEN**, maṣbūṭ- &c. -k; — (*to tie*) bāndhnā, jakarhnā, kasnā, gārnā, mārnā, gāṭhnā, lapṭānā, baiṭhnā; — (*to adhere*) pakarhnā, dharnā; — (*a door*) band-k, utanghnā, sedhnā; — (*to cement*) jorhnā, milānā, waṣl-k; — (*to affix*) lagānā; — (*as a leech*) lagnā, chimaṭnā.

**FASTER** (*one who fasts*) ṣā'im, roza-dār, fāka-kash, bartī, parbī,

**FAST-HANDED**, (*parsimonious*) tang-dil, muṃsik.

**FASTIDIOUS**, maḡhrūr, mutakabbir, waswāsi, kḡḡsh-dimāḡh, naksondhū, chandū, chḡḡl-chikniyā, nak-chaṛhā, mirzā-mizāj.

**FASTIDIOUSLY**, takabbur- &c. -se, maḡhrūrī-se.

**FASTIDIOUSNESS**, mirzā-mizājī, kḡḡsh-dimāḡhi.

**FASTING**, nahār, nihār-munh; — (*and sleepless*) be-kḡḡr or kḡḡwāb; — (*the fast*) ramaḡān, parb; — (*take this medicine fasting*) nahār yih dawā pinā.

**FASTNESS**, maṣbūṭi, ustuwāri, istiḡkam, ḡiyām, pā, e-dāri; — (*fort*) ka'a, gaṛh, koṭ.

**FAT**, (adj.) moṭā, farbil, jasīm, bhāri, taiyār, tāza; — (*as meat*) charbī-dār, chiknā; — (*corpulent*) gunda, moṭkā, motālā, dhokaṛ, asthūl, dhūmrā, chikan, chaudhar, hastini; — (*oily*) mucharrab, raughani, pur-charb, riwāḡi, shaḡam, tel-gar; — (*to grow fat*) chiknā, ro, ān-badalnā.

**FAT**, (*of meat*) charbī, chiknā, i, pih, raughan, riwāḡ, chikkan, taiyāri.

**FAT**, (*vai*) ḡauḡ, chah-bacha or chah-bachcha.

**FATAL**, (*mortal*) kātīl, halālāl, kāri, muḡlik, mārū, sanghārū; — (*destined*) muḡkaddar, badā.

**FATALIST**, jabrī, ḡā'il i taḡdir.

**FATALITY**, **FATALNESS**, taḡdir, ḡazā, ḡismat, sar-nawisht. [kāna.

**FATALLY**, ḡazā, aṅ, taḡdir-se; — (*mortally*) muḡli-FATE, ḡazā, taḡdir, ḡazā o ḡadar, ḡismat, likhā, ma-shiyat, rachnā, ṭālī, bhābī, kāl, karmānak, daiwāḡat, honī, bidh, parālabḍ, parābal, muḡkaddar; — (*death*) ḡazā, maut, wafāt, ajal, marg.

**FATHER**, bāp, pitā, bābā, pidar, wāhid, bābal, tāṭ, bāwā, bābā-jān, pitāmāh, larkorā; — (*father-in law*) sauharā, susarā, sasur, kḡḡsur; — (*sage*) gurū, shaiḡh, murshid, pīr-murshid; — (*in the composition of Arabic names*) ab, abu, abū or bū; — (*speaking respectfully of a father*) ḡibla-ḡāh, wali-ni'mī or -ni'mat; — (*speaking of an old man*) bare-miyān; — (*inventor*) mūjid, bāni; — (*O father!*) bāp-re! an exclamation used, especially by the vulgar, when under affliction, whence the Anglo-Indian word *bobbery*! noise, disturbance, &c., so familiar to the English; — (*ask my father*) kisī larkorē se pūchho.

**To FATHER**, le-pālnā, bāp-k or -kahlānā; — (*to attribute*) ḡamī-k, lagānā, rakhnā; — (*to own*) ḡa-būl-k, mānnā.

**FATHERLESS**, be-pidar, yatīm, murhā, tū, ar, bāp or bābā- &c. mū, ā, be-bāp.

**FATHERLY**, bāp kā sā, pidarāna, pidri, gurawī, shaiḡh- &c. -āna.

**FATHOM**, bam, chār-hāth, pūrsa, ādam-ḡad, bām.

**To FATHOM**, (*to sound*) māpnā, ṭhāh-lenā; — (*to penetrate*) pahunchnā.

**FATHOMLESS**, a-thāh, be-thāh, 'amīḡ, agam.

**FATIGUE**, māndaḡi, sustī; — (*labour*) miḡnat, ma-shaḡḡat, koṭ, halālki, ṭhakā, i, aktā, i, ṣa'ūbat.

**To FATIGUE**, mānda-k, ṭhakānā, chahalnā, letāṛnā.

**To BE FATIGUED**, mānda-h, ṭhaknā, aktānā.

**FATIGUED**, mānda, 'ājiz, 'āri, sust.

**FATLING**, shīr-mast, palgar, ḡalwān, ḡhar-palū, ā.

**FATNER**, moṭā, ū, phulā, ū.

FATNESS, chiknā, i, charbi, chopar, moṭā, i, farbihi, moṭāpā, chiknāhaṭ.

TO FATTEN, (a.) moṭā- &c. -k, phulnā, moṭānā; — (to fertilize) zor-d, chiknānā; (n.) phulnā; — (to increase) tāza- &c. -h, palnā.

FAULT, takšir, khaṭā, kušūr, sahu or sahw, ghalatī, gunāh, nuksān, nuks, 'aib, dokh, chūk, ghāt, khoṭ, kotāhi, pākhand, augun; — (to find) khonsānā, ṭoknā, naktorā-k.

FAULTILY, ghalṭi-se, be-ṭarah, be-dhah, kotāhi-se.

FAULTINESS, zabūni, burā, i, badi, bad-zāti, sharārat.

FAULTLESS, be-takšir, be-'aib, nir-dokhi, kāmīl, saḥīḥ, be-kušūr, lā-jirm or -jurm.

FAULTY, (blameable) takšir-wār, dokhi, 'aib-dār, kotāh, kṣīr, muḥṣāṣir; — (bad) bad, zabūn, nā-kāra, burā; — (erroneous, &c.) ghalat, nākṣ.

FAVOUR, mihr-bāni, tawajjuh, karam, 'ināyat, faiz, lutf, faḥ, tafazzul, shafkat, rāfat, ḥimāyat, nawāzish, pushti, kirpā or kripā, takwiyat, murabbi-gari, par-tāp, dayā, mayā, parwarish, ashfāk, alṭāf, marḥamat, faizān, tafakkud, iltifāt, murā'at, musā'adat, niyāz, sulūk, upkār, ni'mat, prishād, prasād or prashād, pachh, mayā-moh; — (token) chinih, nishān, rūmāl, ṭurra, tabarruk, laulās; — (benefit) in'ām, in'ām-ikrām, 'aṭā; — (as be in favour) surkh-rū-h, pesh-h, sarfarāzi- &c. meṇ-h; — (out of) 'itāb-khiṭāb-meṇ-h, khaṭgi-meṇ-parṇā.

TO FAVOUR, mihrbāni- &c. -k, muṇh- &c. -d, -lagānā or -charhānā; — (to help) 'ināyat-k; used by the person requiring assistance.

FAVOURABLE, mihr-bān; — (conducive to) mumidd, madad-gār; — (convenient) lāḥ, munāsib, muwāfiq, faiyāz, dayāl, kirpā-kāri; — (a favourable wind) bād i murād.

FAVOURABLENESS, muwāfaḥat, mihr-bāni.

FAVOURABLY, shafkat-se, halbhāl-se, nawāzish- or ashfāk- or shafkat- &c. -ānā.

FAVoured, maḥbūl, manzūr, bar-guzida, ri'āyatī, -mamnūn, kanaurā, kanaundā.

WELL-FAVoured, khūb-rū, nek-manzar, khush-rū.

ILL-FAVoured, zisht-rū, karih-manzar.

FAVOURER, ḥamī, jānib-dār, pachhi, multafit, murabbi, muṇh-deṭ, pūraniyā; — (in comp.) parwar, nawāz, pāl.

FAVOURITE, muṣāhib, muṇh-lagā, muḥarrab, maḥbūl, 'aḥl-kul, muḥarrabu-l-ḥazarat, manzūr-naḥar, muṇh-laggū, nāk kā bāl, pasand, khaṭir-khwaḥ, marghūb.

FAWN, hiraunā, ghizāl, āhū-bacha or -barra, zabī.

TO FAWN, chāplūsī-k, khā, e bardāri-k, lurkhuri-k, lajājat-k, jigjigi-k, ghighiyānā, pyār-jatānā.

FAWNER, chāplūs, khā, e-bardār, khush-āmadi.

FAWNING, jigjigi, saglagi, nāz-nakhra, lapāt-sapaṭ.

FAWNINGLY, chāplūsī-se, lapāt-sapaṭ-se.

FEALTY, (fidelity) wafā-dāri; — (obedience) farmān-bardāri, itā'at, wafā, nautā, i, wafā, i.

FEAR, dar, khauf, hira, haul, jubn, waḥshat, tars, bāk, bīm; — (awe) ru'b, dhāk, bhau, tahluka, sahm; — (passion of) bhairas; — (danger) chintā, khaṭra; — (anxiety) andesha, khaṭra, dharkā, daghdagha.

TO FEAR, (be afraid) ḍarnā, sahamnā, dahshat-r, sakuchnā, bhai-r or -khānā, dabnā, dabaknā, dahalnā; — (to frighten) ḍarānā, sahmānā, dahshat-d.

FEARFUL, (timorous) dahshat-nāk, tarsān, hirāsān, khā, if, buz-dil, nā-mard, heṭhā; — (dreadful) haibat-nāk, muhib, ḍarā, onā or ḍarāwanā.

FEARFULLY, dahshat- &c. -se; — (much) sakht, shiddat-se.

FEARFULNESS, buz-dil, nā-mardi, heṭhā, i. [bāz, diler.

FEARLESS, be-bāk, ni-dar, ni-dhark, be-khauf, jān-

FEARLESSLY, be-bāki-se, be-khaufi-se, ni-dari-se, diler-ānā.

FEARLESSNESS, be-bāki, dilerī, ni-dari.

FEASIBLE, honbār, ṭhik, sū-ḍal, rū-ba-rāh, rāh-badih.

FEAST, jashn, ziyāfat, miḥmāni, shādi: this is the true meaning of the word, but it is now chiefly used for a wedding-feast or marriage; khānā, jyonār, bhan-dārā, bhoj-marjād, kāmāj, shahar-ṭā'ām, 'urs, fātiha; — (varieties of) sath- and nau-māsā, 'aḥika, mūndan, shabrāt, from shab i barāt, the night of dispensation; — (treat) ni'mat, prashād; — (a holiday) 'id, parab, tyohār.

TO FEAST, shādi-k, khushi-k, 'aish-k, 'ashrat-k, ānand-k, 'aish-jash-k; — (to delight) khushi- or farhat-bakhshnā; — (to entertain) ziyāfat-k, ham-ziyāfat-k, dandanānā, gājnā; — (the eyes) ānkhsenknā.

FEASTER, (epicure) 'aiyāsh, ānandī, shikam-parast.

FEASTING AND REJOICING, rāg-rang, nāch-tamāsha, dhūm-dhām, chahal-pahal.

FEAT, kām, kāj, kriyā, kartab, fi'l, jokhim, 'amal; — (exploit, trick) naṭ-biddiyā, bāzigari.

FEATHER, FEATHERS, par, pankh, pakhnā, pachh, pankhri; — (of a horse) bhauṇri, sāmpān; — (down) bāl, rongte, ro, ch; — (kind) ḥimāsh, rang, taur; — (ornament) jauhar, khush-numā, i; — (the long feathers of the wing) shah-par; — (the feathers of an arrow) par-giri; birds of a feather commonly flock together is well expressed by the following Persian couplet—

Kunad ham-jins bā ham jins parwāz.

Kabūtār bā kabūtār, bāz bā bāz.

TO FEATHER, (as birds) par-nikalnā, pankh-jamnā pachhgar-h; — (one's nest) bāl o par-jamānā jagah garm-k.

FEATHERED, FEATHERY, pankhi, &c. par-dār, par-gir parind, gālā-sā.

FEATHERLESS, be-par o bāl, mūndlā, mūndā, parkatā.

FEATURE, naḥsha, sūrat, khaṭṭ o khāl, rās, ḍhānchā, chhāp.

FEBRIFUGE, tap-mār, jar-nāsik, tap-shikan; — (nut) karanjwā, kaṭ-kalejā.

FEBRUARY, phāgun, phālgun (v. Hind. Gram. p. 148).

FECULENT, jamā, ū, injimādi, nishāsta, tyāgi, raddi.

FECUNDITY, ānkūr, sat, paṭṭ, kuwwatī taulid, barāwari.

FEDERAL, shartī, qarāri.

FEE, FEU, (reward) 'iwaz, ajr, mazdūri, ḥila, ajūra, miḥnatāna, khazāna, lagti, parjaut, mutaharfa, mālikāna; — (copyhold) paṭā; — (doctor's, &c.) shagun, ḥakimī-kharch, baidā, i, shukr-guzāri, shuk-rāna; — (in comp.) āna, i, āi; thus, 'akd-āna, nikāh-āna, faṣal-āna, rukhsat-āna, ziyāfat-āna, munshī-āna, sipurd-āna, tashkhiṣ-āna, &c. qarraf-i, dallāl-i, dastūr-i, kānūngo-i, bayā, i, kamar-kushā-i, pandit-ā, i, uth-ā, i, ban-ā, i: these Hinduwī words in "ā, i" greatly resemble ours in ing, but often signify the price or hire only; "i" is like our age in dallāl-i, broker-age, &c.; — (due) haḥq, dastūr; — (lawyer's fees) sakkāki; — (fees of office) rusūm, abwāb; they are in general distinguished by particular names, such as dāghāna, muhrāna, dastakāna, baizāna, dāroghāna, muḥāsīlāna.

TO FEE, ajūra- &c. -d; — (to bribe) rishwat- &c. -d.

Feeble, nā-tawān, nā-kuwwat, kam-zor, nir-bal, a-tathā, naḥil, 'ajiz, sust, mānda, kāhilā, be-tāb or -ṭāḥat, ṭā'if.

Feebleness, nā-tawāni, ṭā'if, susti, māndagi.

Feebly, nātawāni- &c. -se, ṭā'if-se, 'ajizāna.

FEED, nahāri, dāna, khānā, bhojan.

To FEED, khilānā, khānā, namak-d, jiwānā, khilānā-pilānā; — (horses, &c.) dāna-d, -d or -chapānā; — (birds) tāmbā-d (prop. ṭu'ma); — (to graze) charānā, chugānā; — (to nourish) pālānā, posnā; — (to feed with hopes) lahre-lagānā, unmedwār-k; — (to eat) khānā; — (as cattle) charnā, chugnā; — (to live on) gurgān-k; — (to grow fat) pālānā, moṭānā.

FEEDER, khilāne-wālā, khilāwanhār, charwāhā, rāziḥ; — (eater) khūrinda, khāne-wālā; — (in comp.) khōr; — (a nice feeder) khush-khōr, khush-khōrāk; — (a gross feeder) ghaliz-khōr, aghōrī.

FEE-FARM, zamin-dārī.

FEEL, lams, masās, mass, hiss (v. the verbs feel, touch).

To FEEL, (to touch) chhūnā, lams- or mass-k, masās-k, mahsūs-h; — (to bear) khānā, uṭhānā, khainchnā, bharnā, pasīnā, ānā, honā, bījhnā; — (pain) dard-k, dukhnā; — (to grope) ṭaṭolnā, ṭonā, ṭipnā; — (to seem, &c.) lagnā, jān-pānā, ma'lūm-h; — (to try) āzmānā, imtīhān-k; — (to perceive) ma'lūm-k, khīyāl-k, kīyās-k, daryāft-k, jānnā, samajhnā, bījhnā; — (to feel the pulse) nabz-dekhnā; — (to feel for others) dil-sozi-k, gham-khwāri-k, dard-k, rikḥat-k.

FEELER, mūchh, bāl, lāmīs.

FEELING, adj. (compassionate) dil-soz, dard-angez.

FEELING, (sub.) lāmīsa, chhū, ā, i, to, ā, i; — (compassion) rikḥat, dil-sozi; — (perception) khīyāl, fahm, bīj; — (the sense of feeling) kuwwat i lāmīsa, hath-ras.

FEELINGLY, rikḥat- &c. -se (v. powerfully).

FEET, pair, pānw, pā (v. foot).

FEETLESS, be-pair, be-pā.

To FEIGN, (to invent) bāndhnā, banānā, jōrnā; — (to make shew of) dikhlānā, izhār-k, hila-k, bahānā-k; in Arabic there is a particular derivative form of the verb (bāb i tafā'ul) to express the feigning of whatever the primary signifies; thus, jahil, being ignorant; tajāhul, feigning ignorance; maraz, being sick, tamāruz, feigning sickness: these, and many others are compounded with karnā; thus, taghāful-k, to feign neglect.

FEIGNEDLY, bahāna-se or bahānc-se, banāwat-se.

FEIGNER, hila-bāz, muzawwir, daghā-bāz.

FEINT, bahāna, hila, dhokhā, bulhulwā, duchāwā, muḡhālāṭa, siyāla, dekhāwā, bhagal, tajāwuz.

To FACILITATE, hulsānā, khush-k, bilsānā, and the other causals under the verb to rejoice; — (to congratulate) mubārakī or mubārak-bād-d or -kahnā.

FELICITY, khushī, khurramī, āram, sukh, chain, shād-ānī, farḥat.

FELINE, gurba-kho, billi-sā or billi-kā-sā.

FELL, (cruel) sang-dil, khūn-khwār, zālim, be-daregh, kaṭṭar, saḥt, khūnī, kāfir, jallād, chandāl.

To FELL, mār-nā, kāṭ-d, kāṭ-girāna, girānā, girā-d, mār-girānā, baiṭhāl-nā.

FELLER, (of wood) tabar-dār (vulg. tabaldār); — (in comp.) bur, kash.

FELLINESS, sang-dill, be-raḥmī, be-murawwatī, be-dareghī, ḡulm.

FELLOE, mendrā, pūthī, chakkar kā gher.

FELLOW, (peer, companion) ham-chashm, ham-jolī, ham-jamb, rafīk, sāthī; — (match, equal) jorā, dūsrā, jorī, bhā, i, barādar, go, iyā, pallā, joṭ, barābar, jāwāb, gānī, naḡir, 'aziz, yār, 'ashīk, aḡlā, pawā, i, sipāhī, miyān, ādmi; — (a weight) ghar-basā, khāna-bād or -kharāb, ghar-gayā; — (speaking with contempt) luchchā, shuhdā, lukḥā, lukandā, harām-zāda, gadhā, bai; — (a fine fellow) khāssa-yār; — (a horse, man, &c.) ḡhāzi-mard; — (a jolly fellow) 'aiyāsh, yār-bāsh: fellow, in

composition, is expressed in Persian phrases by ham prefixed, as fellow-creature, ham-khilak, ham-khalak; fellow-student, ham-dars; fellow-sufferer, ham-dard, ham-āzār, ham-safir or -āwāz; fellow-feeling, ham-sozi or ḡhamī; fellow-artist, ham-pesha or -khidmat; fellow-lodger, ham-khāna; fellow-traveller, ham-rāh; fellow-believer, ham-mazhab, -mashrab, -ā, in or ṭarīk: the Hindūs, in like manner, form similar compounds by means of the Sanskrit prefix sa, as sa-nagari, a fellow-citizen; sa-sālā or sa-shālā, a fellow-student.

FELLOWSHIP, (equality) ham-sari, ham-jambī, bhāiwād, sajhā, i; — (society, &c.) uns, unsat, muwāfaḥat, mel, ikhtilāf, sharakāt, ishtirāk; — (good fellowship) yārbāshī, 'aish-'ashrat.

FELO DE SE, peṭ- or ji- or chhuṭī-mār, maskaṭ, ātam-ghā i or ātma-ghāti, kātīli nafs.

FELON, ḡunāh-gār, mujrim, mahā-pāpī; — (a whitlow) chhilaūri.

FELONIOUS, zabūn, bad, sharir, fāsīd, jurmī, pur-sharr, dushṭ, durāchār.

FELONIOUSLY, sharāratan, fāsīdāna, mahā-pāp-se.

FELONY, ḡunāh i kabira, ḡunāh i 'aḡīm, mahā-pāp, mahā-dosh.

FELT, (cloth) namad; — (skin) jild, post, chamṛā bakrauto kā.

To FELT, jamānā, baiṭhāl-nā.

FEMALE, māda, mādina, mādin (whence, perhaps, mādiyān, a mare), nisā, which is much used in the formation of female names; thus, Zebu-n-nisā, the ornament of the sex, was the name of Aurang Zeb's eldest daughter, a lady equally famous (in the East) as a poet, a beauty, and a wit; (adj.) zanāna; istri, mihrārū, triyā, zan; — (the female sex) 'ālam i nisā, mastūrāt, istri-barg, mihrārū-jāt; — (a female face) māda-rū, zanānī-ḡurat; — (female craft) triyā-bed, properly stri-veda; — (rhymes) murāṣṣ'a.

FEME COVERT, ḡharnī, ahiyātī, sohāḡan, shauhar-dār,

FEMININE, mihrā, begamī, 'aurat-numā; — (in gram.) mu, annaḡ, istri, stri-ling; — (a feminine noun) ism i mu, annaḡ; — (the feminine gender) tāniḡ, istri-ling.

FEMORAL, jāngḡhī, rānī.

FEN, daldal, jhābar, pank or pānk, dhasan, maṛū.

FENCE, (defence) himāyat, muḡhāfazat, āṛ, oṭ, bachā, o; — (enclosure) ihāṭa, ṭaṭṭī, parda, chār-diwarī, kāinchī, khandak, sadd, panāh, āsrā, jhāng, gherā.

To FENCE, ihāṭa- &c. -banānā, sadd- &c. -bāndhnā or -ghernā, ṭaṭṭī-daurānā; — (to guard) bachānā, himāyat-k; — (to fortify) band-k; — (with fols, &c.) lakṛī-phenknā, paṭṭā-jhāṛnā; — (to guard against) bachā, o-k, liḡāḡ-r.

FENCED, (defended) mahfūz, kāid, masdūd, band.

FENCELESS, be-kāid, be-parda, khulā, wāz, fard.

FENCER, FENCING-MASTER, lakṛī-bāz, paṭait, banait, phenkait, mall, ustād.

FENCING, (inclosing) ihāṭa-bandi; — (use of the soil, &c.) lakṛī-bāzi, hatyār-bāzi; — a position or motion in) chhūṭ.

FENCING-SCHOOL, akhāṛā, ḡawā'id-ḡāh.

To FEND, tālnā, kāṭnā, roknā, āṛnā, oṭnā.

FENDER, bachā, n, āṛ, mendrā,

FENNEL, sauṇf, rāziyāḡa, so, ā, shibt.

FENUGREEK, methī, shambulid, ḡulba or ḡulbat.

FEODAL, (land) jāḡir, madad-ma'āsh, siyūrḡhāl, zamin-dārī.

FERINE, waḡshī, bhāṛkel, darinda or daranda.

FERMENT, māwā, khamir, māya; — (tumult) balwā, hangāma, fitna.

TO FERMENT, (n.) ubalnā, uṭhnā, josh-khānā or -uṭhnā, paknā, sijhnā; — (to *leaven*) khamir-uṭhnā, phūlnā; (a.) ubalnā, uṭhnā, josh-d, khamir-k or -uṭhnā, paknā, sijhnā, auntānā.

FERMENTABLE, khamir-pagīr, auntā, ū.

FERMENTATION, josh, ubāl, khamir, auntā, o, auntā, i.

FERMENTATIVE, mukhammir, khamir-sāz.

FERMENTED, mukhammar; — (*fermented bread*) khamiri roṭi.

FEROCEOUS, wahshī, darinda, shikāri, khūn-khwār, khūn-āshām, karakht, be-raḥm, be-dard, zālīm, kaṭṭar, darinda-kho, sab', nir-mohi, kaṭhor, krūr.

FEROACITY, wahshat, darindagi, khūn-khwāri, sang-dili, karakhtī, sakhtī, be-raḥmī, be-dardi, zulm.

FERRET, newal, rāsū; — (to *ferret*) nikāl-lena.

FERRIAGE, utarā, i (contracted tarā, i), ma'barāna.

FERRULE, chhalā, kaṭī, chūrā, sām, hūrā, ḥalka; — (*of a scabbard*) koṭhī, taḥnāl or taḥna'l.

FERRY, guzāra, ma'bar, ghāṭ, utarā, guzar.

TO FERRY, (a.) pār-utarnā, pailiwa-pahunchānā, pār-k or -lejanā, pāḥi-d; (n.) pār-utarnā, 'ubūr-k.

FERRY-BOAT, guzāre ki nā, o.

FERRY-MAN, mallāḥ, naiyā, paṭnī, ghāṭ-mānjhi.

FERTILE, zar-khez, zār-rez, ser-ḥāsil, jaiyid, ḥāsila, pur, ma'mūr, bhārā, upjanlār, tar o tāza, sar-sabz, moṭā, barkatī, paidā, ishi, maḥṣūli, gunjā, ishi, faiyāz, faiz-rasān, mutabarrak, sasgar, upjā, ū, jallā.

FERTILENESS, FERTILITY, zar-khezi, zar-rezi, ma'mūri, tar o tāzagi, barkat, sasgartā.

TO FERTILIZE, jaiyid-k, kuwwat- or zor-d, moṭānā, maḥbūt-k, pur-zor-k.

FERVENCY, FERVOUR, shauk, ḥarārat, chauṇp, dil-sozi, dil-garmi, joshish, sar-garmi, dil-dihī.

FERVENT or FERVID, garm, dil-soz, dil-garm, sar-garm.

FERVENTLY, sar-garmi- &c. -se, garm-joshi-se.

FERVOUR, āg, agan, jalan, jo, ālā or jwālā, shu'alā, jigār-sozi, jān-sozi, soz, umang.

FERULA, dawāl, chhaṭī: the Oriental ferula is generally a cane or rattan. [paknā, karḥa-k.

TO FESTER, paknā, karḥa-h; — (to *cause fester*)

FESTIVAL, (*feast*) 'id, tyohār, parab, jag, holi, phagwā, nihān, baṛā-din: 'idu-l-ṭīr is the grand festival on the first of the month Shawāl, which follows the fast of Ramazān; bakra-'id or 'idu-l-aḥḍā, the feast in commemoration of the sacrifice which Abraham intended to make of his son Isaac, or, according to the Musalmāns, Ishmā'il.

FESTIVAL, FESTIVE, 'idī, khush, maḥzūz, khurram, khush-ḥāl, masrūr, bashāsh.

FESTIVITY, shādi, khushī, jashn, 'aish-'ashrat, khush-ḥāl, surūr, bashāshat, āhlād, ānand, dhamār.

FESTOON, gulkāri, bel-būṭā, hār; — (*nuptial*) band-nawār.

FETCH, pech, bahāna, hila, fīṭrat, makr, fann, fareb, dhokhā, lapeṭ, jhūki, hirkī.

TO FETCH, le-ānā or lānā, le-kar-ānā, pahunchānā; — (to *bring out*) nikālānā, namūd-k; — (to *restore*) bahāl-k; — (to *perform*) karnā, lenā; — (to *fetch a turn*) phērā-k, chakkar-khānā; — (to *fetch a sigh*) āh-mārānā or -khinchnā; — (to *fetch a leap*) jast-k or -bharnā; — (to *fetch breath*) dam-lenā; — (to *reach*) pahunchnā, jānā; — (to *produce*) kharā-h, uṭhnā, uṭhā-lānā, nikāl- or kārḥ-lānā, mār-girānā; — (to *hit*) mārānā, lagānā; — (to *draw*) khainchnā, bharnā; — (*it will fetch about six rupees in the market*) is ke rupā, e chha ek bazār meṇ uṭhenge or khare howenge.

FETCHER, lāwanhār, ārinda or ārandā, lāne-wālā

FETID, ganda, uṣā, muta'affin, gandhilā.

TO BE FETID, ubasnā, bad-bo-k, muta'affin-h.

FETIDNESS, 'ufūnat, ta'affun, sarā, end, bad-bū, i.

FETLOCK, babri kā bāl, takhne kā bāl.

FETTER, beṛī, paikaṛā, pawā, i, sānkar, beṛiyān, paikaṛe, pā, e-band; — (*of birds*), &c.) pā, eza.

TO FETTER, paikaṛe-bharnā, ḥaid-k, pā-band-k; — (*a camel*) zānū-band-k.

FETTERED, pā-ba-zanjir; — (*figurat.*) majbūr.

TO FETTER, taṭolnā, oṭnā, ṭum-ṭām-karnā.

FETUS, bachcha, janin, muzghā, 'alka, putlā, sānchā.

FEUD, jhagrā, jhanjhat, bakheṛā, kaziya, kharkhasha, fasād, khāna-jangī.

FEVER, tab (vulg. tap or tāp), jar, ḥarārat, bukhār, hummā, jāra, larza, harjar, burbhuri; — (*a hectic fever*) tap i diḳḳ, chhai-rog.

FEVERISH, FEVEROUS, garm, tap-girifta, sozān.

FEW, thore, chand, ma'dūd, khalī, andak, thoṛā-ek, do-chār, do-ek, muta'addid, birle, ginti-ke, birkhe, kam, kuchh to, ko, i to; — (*in few words*) al-kissa, gharāz or al-gharāz, aur kyā, bāt yūn hai; — (*few people*) thore log, chand-ashkhaṣ.

FEWEL, (v. *fuel*) indhan, jalāwan, hīma.

FEWNESS, kami, kamti, ḳillat, ghāṭā ghattī.

FIB, jhūth, lappā, i, gap, shap, chuṭkūlā.

TO FIB, jhūth-mūth-k, darogh- or durogh-kahnā.

FIBBER, lapāṭi, gappi, laljā, labṛā, labbār, labarghaṭā, labkhā, darogh-go.

FIBRE, resha, jhothrā, san, sūt, khujhrā, tār, naṣ.

FIBROUS, resha-dār, jhothrilā, sanailā, ragilā, nasdār; — (*root*) dāṛhī, jaṭā, jhaundā.

FICKLE, ochhā, mutalawwin-mizāj, bū-l-hawas, hardam-khiyāl, subuk-mizāj, chanchal, be-kal, be-chain, nā-pā, edār, be-ṭhikānā, sust-paimān, subuk-pā; — (*inconstant*) be-wafā, be-karār. [mizāji.

FICKLENESS, chan-chalāḥaṭ, nā-pā, edāri, talawwun-FICO, TO GIVE THE, angūṭhā-dikhānā.

FICTION, ijād, ikhtirā', banāwaṭ, sakht, bandish, bā, o-bandī, tautiyā.

FICTITIOUS, jhūṭhā, sakhta, taghallubī, 'amali, naḳli, sawāngī, māya-rūpi.

FIDDLE, sārang or sārangi, sārinda, behlā, orṇhī, chautārā, sitārā, kingri; — (*small*) chikārā.

TO FIDDLE, sārangi- or sārinda-bajānā; — (*to trifle*) tāpāto, i-d, oṭnā, gīt-gānā, mahī-mārānā, pānī-pīṭnā.

FIDDLE-FADDLE, wāhiyāt, lā-ṭā, il, hak-jhak, tānā-bharnī, naum-taum.

FIDDLER, sārangi-yā, sārangi-nawāz, sārinda-nawāz, sitār-bāz.

FIDDLE-STICK, kamānī, kamāncha, oṭnī, dhanwī, zakhma, miṣṛāb.

FIDDLE-STRING, tār, sārang-kā-tār, sārangi-kā-tār, &c.

FIDELITY, diyānat, din-dāri, imān-dāri, rāst-bāzi, rāstī, wafā, namak-halālī, sachauṭī, ṣidk, ṣadākat, hitkār, fidwiyat, inḳiyād.

TO FIDGET, ahrā-tahri-lagānā, chūṭaṭ-hillānā, chulbulānā.

FIEF, zamin-dāri, jāgīr, ta'alluḳa, siyūrgḥāl, altamghā.

FIELD, (*inclosed ground*) khet, maidān, kaṭī zamin; — (*field of battle*) jang- or nabard- or razm-gāh, maṣāf, judh-bhūm, bir-bhūm; — (*cultivated*) mazra', kisht, kisht-zār, kolā, bhīṭhā; — (*waste*) tānd, jangal, biyābān, besha; — (*used figuratively for space*, &c.) dariyā, 'arṣa; — (*the field or ground of a picture*) zamin, bhūm; — (*a field-day*) kawā'id kā din; — (*in the field*) bāhar, safar-men; (*a field-bed*) safri-palang; — (*to take the field*, as troops) maidān-lenā or -pakarnā; — (*to lose the field*) khet-hārānā, opposed to khet-jitnā, to gain the field; — (*to be in the field*) maidān meṇ-h, opposed

to chhā, onī men honā, *to be in winter quarters*; —  
(*to be slain in the field*) khet-rahānā, kām-ānā; —  
(*to keep the field against an enemy*) khet- or maidān-  
thāmnā or -r, opposed to pahlū-tihī-k, ghūnghat-  
khānā, *to retire or fall back before an enemy*;  
— (*who won the field?*) khet kis ke hāth rahā?  
FIELD-PIECE, rahkala, rahkalā, safri top, opposed to  
muḳāmi.  
FIEND, shaitān, bhūt, bhūtnā, paret, dushman.  
FIERCE, tund, jald, karakht, sakht, durusht, ḡlim,  
khūn-khwār, khūn-rez, darinda, sang-dil, be-rahm,  
ghurki.  
FIERCELY, tundi- &c. -se, durushti-se, ḡlimāna.  
FIERCENESS, tundi, jaldi, karakhtagi, durushti, zulm,  
khūn-rezi, khūn-khwāri, darindagi, sang-dili, be-  
rahmi.  
FIERINESS, garmi, harārat, hiddat, jhāl, tezi, tundi,  
jaldi, ātash-mizāji.  
FIERY, ātashī, nāri, harr, garm, ātash-mizāj, jald, tez,  
tund, hadd, āgini, āg-sā, shu'la-kho, āgin-sobhā, o.  
FIFE, bānsri, murli, alghoza, nai, bānsi; — (*angelot*)  
pongī.  
FIFTEEN, pandrah, pānchdah, pānzdah.  
FIFTEENTH, pandrawān, pandrahān, pānzdahum.  
FIFTH, pānchwān panjum; — (*the fifth part*)  
pānchwān ḥiṣṣa.  
FIFTIETH, pāchāsawān, panjāhum.  
FIFTY, pachās, panjāh; — (*as a weight or integral*  
*number*) pachāsā, like chālīs-ā or -ī, *a forty*; bisi, *a*  
*score*.  
FIG, anjir; — (*tree*) anjir kā darakht; — (*the*  
*wild fig*) ḡular, dūmbar, bar, bargat, pipal, pānkar;  
— (*fruit*) barbatṭā, pipli, kaimri.  
FIGHT, laṛā, i, judh, jang, kār-zār, razm, maidān, mujā-  
dala, nabard, paikār, muhāraba, muḳātala, ma'rika,  
ran; — (*duel*) khāna-jangi; — (*in the heat of*  
*the fight*) 'ain laṛā, i men.  
TO FIGHT, laṛnā, jhagarānā, laṛā, i-k, maidān- &c. -k,  
marā-māri-k, judhnā, bigarānā, jharapnā: —  
(*cocks, &c.*) laṛānā.  
FIGHTER, mubāriz, muhārib, jang-āwar, laṛwaiyā,  
laṛanbār, laṛakā, laṛne-marne-wālā.  
FIGHTING, jangi (v. *martial*, also *fight*, *to fight*).  
FIG-PECKER, anjir-khwār, anjir-khāne-wālā.  
FIGURABLE, ṣūrat- or shakl-paḡir, mumkin i shakl.  
FIGURATION, tashkil, taṣwir, ṣūrat.  
FIGURATIVE, murādi, majāzi, rangin, shakli, naqli,  
mayā-rūpi, drishṭānti, tamṣili, sarūpi.  
FIGURATIVELY, majāzan, iṣṭilāḥan, miṣālan.  
FIGURE, (*form*) ṣūrat, shakl, rūp, hai, at, haikal, sarūp,  
kālbūd, kāmat, chhab, tarāsh; — (*in gram.*)  
muhāwara, siyāk-kalām, dhab; — (*eminence*)  
namūd, numā, ish, dabdaba, shaukat, shuhrat;  
— (*statue*) taṣwir, chitr, naḳsha; — (*painting*)  
naḳkashī, būṭā, chitrkāri; — (*horoscope*) raml,  
zā, icha; — (*number*) ānk, rakam, 'adad, handasa;  
— (*in rhetoric*) murād, miṣāl, kināya; — (*a*  
*circular figure*) shakl i mustādīr; — (*to cast a*  
*figure from the horoscope*) raml- or nujūm-dekhnā.  
TO FIGURE, banānā, naḳsha- &c. -k; — (*to shew,*  
*express*) dikhlanā, batlanā, miṣāl- or tamṣil-lānā;  
— (*to carve*) munakḱash- &c. -k; — (*to con-*  
*ceive*) kḥiyāl-k, kḥiyās-k.  
FIGURED, munakḱash, mushakkal, muṣawwar.  
FILAMENT, resha, jhothrā, sūt, āns.  
FILBERT, finduk or findak, also bindak.  
TO FILCH, chorānā, chori-k, urānā, urā-lejānā, uṭhā-d,  
harānā, mūsānā, har-lenā, mohnā.  
FILCHER, chor, choṭṭā, duzd, hath-lapak, hathe-mār,  
haranbār.

FILE, (*of soldiers*) kaṭār, pānt, saf, lain (*from line*);  
— (*the instrument*) sūhān or soḥān (*vulg.* soḥān),  
reti, — (*catalogue*) daftar, ṭablaḱ; — (*of*  
*papers*) ṭabak; — (*of men*) tāntā, morchāl; —  
(*to draw up in files*) kaṭār-b; — (*to march in files*)  
shutar-kaṭār-chalānā; — (*to make men march in*  
*files*) kaṭār-kaṭār-chalānā.  
TO FILE, piro-r; — (*to cut*) retnā, retiyanā.  
FILER, retwaiyā; — (*file-cutter*) soḥan-gar.  
FILIAL, farzandī, pisari, sapoti, beṭā-sā, farzandāna.  
FILING, retā, i; — (*filings*) chūr, burāda, rezā,  
chūni, retan; — (*iron-filings*) loh-chūn.  
FILL, peṭ-bhar, bhar-peṭ; — (*eat your fill*) peṭ-bhar  
khā, o.  
TO FILL, (a.) bhar-d, bharnā, pur-k; — (*to satisfy*)  
ser-k, chhakānā, aghānā; — (*with earth*) bhaṭhānā,  
bhaṭhnā; — (*to fill up to the brim*) lab-rez-k, lab  
ā lab-k, bhar-pūr-k; — (*to fill or pour out*) dālānā,  
ulendnā, undelnā, nā, onā; — (*to extend*) phūlānā;  
— (*to fill up, a well, &c.*) pātnā; — (*to employ*)  
lagānā; — (*to fill a station*) 'uhda-r; (n.) bhar-  
jānā, bharnā, ser- &c. -h, chhaknā, bhaṭhnā, pātnā;  
— (*as fruit*) gadrānā; — (*to weep one's fill*) dil  
kholkar-ronā.  
FILLER, bharne-wālā, bharanbār, bharwaiyā.  
FILLET, paṭṭi, band, 'aṣāba, dori, chauṇri, bandhan,  
seli, nārā, choṭi-band; — (*of meat*) pūṭhe kā gosht;  
— (*ornament*) harrā.  
FILLIP, chuṭki, chuchkāri, chumkāri, takorā.  
TO FILLIP, chuṭki-bajānā, chuchkārnā, chumkārnā.  
FILLY, (*colt*) bachheri; — (*a wild girl*) chichhori-  
laṛki.  
FILM, jhilli; — (*in diseased eyes*) phūli, māndā, jālā,  
parda.  
FILMY, jhilli-sā, phūli-dār.  
TO FILTER, FILTRATE, chhānnā, nithārnā.  
FILTH, mail, chirk, ālā, ish, gand, aghor, kadari, ronghat,  
ghalīz, chikaṭ, mal, chirkīn, malāmat, kaṣāfat, kirkīṭ,  
kiṭ, libaṭ, phisi, liwār.  
FILTHILY, najāsāt- &c. -se, nā-pāki-se.  
FILTHINESS, najāsāt, ghalāḡat, gandagi, nā-pāki, chik-  
ṭā, i, ronghatā, i, malintā, ghināhat.  
FILTHY, mailā, chikaṭ, ganda, nā-pāk, ghalīz, malin,  
charpūz, anjas, blasarē, bhisṭāl, nā-sāf, ghinghinā,  
gūhi.  
FIN, par, bāl, bāzū, pankh, dainā.  
FINABLE, jurimāna-paḡir, jurimāne-ke-lā, ik.  
FINAL, ākhir, akhīr, ākhirī, pichhlā, wāpasin, ghā, i;  
— (*complete*) kāmīl, purā.  
FINALLY, (*lastly*) ākhirash, ākhiru-l-amr, pas, ākibatū-  
l-amr, parant, arṭhant, hāsil i kalām, alḱiṣṣa,  
algharaḡ; — (*completely*) kāmīlāna.  
FINANCE, māl-guzārī, āmadanī, kḥirāj.  
FINANCES, āmad, yāft, paidā, ish, mā-ḥaṣal.  
FINANCIER, 'āmil-pesha; — (*a farmer of the reve-*  
*nues*) 'āmil i mustājir; — (*a person who under-*  
*stands the collections*) rasā.  
TO FIND, milnā, pānā, paṛā-pānā, hāth-lagnā or -ānā,  
baham-pahunchnā, paidā-h, muyassar-h; — (*to*  
*know*) ma'lūm-k, jānnā; — (*to reach*) palunchnā;  
— (*to acquire*) hāsil-k, paidā-k; — (*to observe*)  
dekhnā, daryāft-k; — (*to catch*) pakarnā; —  
(*to award*) ḥukm-k, fatwā-d; — (*to determine*)  
ṭaharrānā; — (*to provide, supply, &c.*) pahunchnā,  
khabar-giri-k, khabar-lenā, pārdākhṭ-k; — (*to*  
*approve*) sunnā, mānnā, jā, iz-r, durust-r; — (*one's*  
*self*) pānā, honā, rahnā; — (*I find myself some-*  
*what indisposed to-day*) āj ham apne ta, in kuchh  
kasal-mand pāte hain; āj ham kasal-mand hain;  
— (*at this time I generally find myself indisposed*)



in rozon meñ matā akṣar kāhilā rahtā hūn; — (to find out, discover) **thikānā-lagānā**, nikālānā, bājhnā, samajhnā, pakar-pānā, dhūndh-k, khoj-nikālānā; — (invent) **ijād-k**, **ikhtirā-k**; — (to get) jūrānā, lahnā, dastyāb-lh. N.B. Milnā is used inversely in such expressions as, (I found this thing on the road) yih chiz mujhe rāh par mili; never main is chiz ko mili rāh par; — (to find fault with) **ṭoknā**.

**FINDER**, pāwanhār, yābinda, pāne-wālā.

**FINE**, (adj.) bārik, mihin; — (pure) sāf, pākiza, nāb, kharā, sachchā, aṣil, kajlā; — (thin) patlā, rakīk, kāghazī, komal, jhillī-sā; — (elegant) laṭif, nāzūk, nāznin; — (rice) isti'mālī; — (as powder) surma-sā, maidā-sā; — (gun) ranjaki; — (excellent) **khāssa**, besh, ṭurfā, nādir, bhalā, pyārā, nafis, bihtār, **khūb**, **khush**, shusta, sūthrā, achchhā; — (accomplished) kāmīl, muhazzab; — (showy) namūdār, jilā-dār, bhaṭkīlā, tarāwedār; — (soft) mulā'im, narm, sukwār: **khāssa**, achchhā, &c., are used ironically, as *fine*, &c., are in English, *very fine*, achchhi bani, bahut-**khūb**, &c., pronounced in a particular manner become ironical.

**FINE**, (sub.) tāwān, dānd, jarimāna (vulg. julmāna), muṣādara, gunāh-gārī; — (nuptial) munh-dekhā, i; — (in leaving service abruptly) **khud-rukhsatī**.

IN **FINE**, alkiṣṣa, **ghai-z**, kiṣṣa-kotāh, ḥāsilī kalām.

TO **FINE**, (to purify) sāf- &c. -k, mail-chhāntnā.

TO **FINE**, (for a crime) dāndnā, tāwān- &c. -lenā.

TO **FINE**DRAW, sānth-milānā, kāntā-phernā.

**FINELY**, bārikī- &c. -se, **khūbi**- &c. -se.

**FINE**NESS, bārikī. (*pureness*) pākizagī, ṣafā, i, kharā, i, sachā, i, shaffāfi; — (*thinness*) rikīkat, laṭāfat; — (*elegance*) nazākat; — (*excellence*) nafasāt, tuhfagī, bihtārī, **khūbi**, shustagī, **khushī**, sūthrā, i, achchhā, i; — (*showiness*) namūdārī, raunaḳ, jilā-dārī, zarf-barf, bhaṭak; — (*softness*) mulā'imāt, narmi. [zinat.]

**FINERY**, banā-o, āra, ish, zebā, ish, sanwār-singār, zeb-**FINESS**, hila, makr, fitrat, bahāna.

**FINGER**, angli or ungli, angusht; — (*a measure*) angul; — (*the thumb*) angūthā, angusht i nar, ibhām; — (*little*) kām-angli; — (*ring*) chich-angli; — (*middle*) manjhli- or bichli-angli; — (*the tip of the finger*) papotā.

TO **FINGER**, ṭaṭolnā, chhūnā, chhernā: the last also signifies to touch a musical instrument (v. to steal, handle) angliyānā.

**FINGERSTOOL**, nākhūna, migrāb.

**FINE-WORK**, mihin-doz; — (*fine writer*) **khush-nawīs**.

**FINE-WRITING**, **khush-khatt** or -kalam.

**FINICAL**, zanāna, mihrā, ochhā, halkā, chibillā, subuk, chilohlā, waswāsi, laṭbā, olā, chibā, olā, shaiḳh-chilli, ṣāhib-zāda (v. delicate, silly).

**FINICALNESS**, ochhā-pan, zanāna-pan, chibillā-pan, subuki.

TO **FINISH**, tamām-k, **khatm**- &c. -k, nibernā, **kaṭ'**-k, anjām ko pahunchānā, bhugtanā, sārānā, niptānā, murattab-k, ṭai-k.

**FINISHED**, tamām, **akhir**, **khatm**, kāmīl, mukammal, taiyār, pūrā, munḳaṭā, munḳaṭī, mutanāhi.

TO **BE FINISHED**, ho-chuknā, be-bāḳ-h, nipatnā, nibāgnā, bhugatnā.

**FINISHER**, niptārū, nibāhū, nibeṛū.

**FINITE**, maḥdūd, bandhejī, fāni.

**FIR**, ṣanaubar, (v. pine).

**FIRE**, āg, āgin, ātash, nār, anal, ahra, nā, ira, dahan, lukwā, i; — (*conflagration*) agwāhi; — (*flame*) sh'la, ānch, bhabhūkā; — (*light*) raushani, partau, nūr; — (*spirit*, &c.) jān, jaldi, phurt, jān-bāzi, karwāhaṭ, tundi, chābuki, tarrārī, jaudat, āb-dārī, dapaṭ, chaṭparāhaṭ; — (*fire or spirit in the eye*) namak (lit. salt).

TO **FIRE**, (a.) āg-lagānā, jalānā, urānā, lūkā-lagānā, (n.) āg-lagnā, shalak-k, āwāz-k, sar-k; — (*a gun*) chhōpnā, mārānā, chālānā, dāghnā, jalnā, phūknā.

TO **BE FIRED**, dāghnā, chhūtnā, chālānā.

**FIRE-ARMS**, āgin-bān, topeñ-bandūkēn.

**FIRE-BALL**, ātashī-golā; — (*fire-eater*) ātash-**khōr**.

**FIRER**, ātash-āfroz, ātash-angez. [tāb.]

**FIRE-FLY**, bhag-jugnī, jugnī, jugnū, paṭbijnā, shab-

**FIRELOCK**, bandūk, tufang, tupak, pathar-kalā.

**FIRE-PAN**, bursī, angethī, ātash-dān; — (*of a hukka*) chilam; — (*of a gun*) piyālā, ranjak-dānī, kām.

**FIRE-PLACE**, (*side*) chūlhā, ātash-dān, ātash-kada, deg-dān, chaukā.

**FIRE-SHOVEL**, karchā; — (*fire-stick*) sokhta, lukthā, luwāth, lukwārī, hulkā.

**FIRE-STONE**, āgin-pathar, sang-ātashī, agni-prastar.

**FIRE-WOOD**, **FIRING**, indhan, jalāwan, hima, bezam.

**FIRE-WORKS**, ātash-bāzi, hārā-harwā, i: there are several sorts, viz. mah-tābi, phul-jarī, ānār-dāna, hath-phul, kalam, mor, rothī, chhachhūndār, charḳhī, bhū, en-nār, ghoṭa-khōra, dipak, rang-mahtāb, peṭārā, chaddar, hathnāl, murra, jāhā-jūhī, bhū, in-champā, jhārī, sukbanda, tonṭā, nari, makhī, loṭan, sarwā, chingārī, gul-rez, mandirā-bāzi, bāns-bāzi, āra-bāzi, lūkā, sitāra, bālī-jhānkā.

**FIRE-WORK-MAKER**, ātash-bāz, hawā, i-gar or -sāz.

**FIRE-WORSHIP**, zandīk, ātash-parastī.

**FIRE-WORSHIPPER**, ātash-parast; — (*fire-worship-ping*) ātash-parastī.

**FIRM**, sakht, karā, salib, mazbūṭ, muḥkam, ustuwār, kā, im, mustakill, bar-ḳarār, pādār, sābit, rāsikh, wāṣik, achal, aṭal, asthir, waṣik, sābūt, kawi, sābit-pā; — (*compact*) ṭhos, ṭānthā; — (*solid*) gārhlā, **ghafs**, basta.

**FIRMAMENT**, āsmān, falak, falaku-l-burūj, gardūn, swarg, kursi.

**FIRMLY**, mazbūṭī- &c. -se, yaḳīnaḡ, **kaṭ'aḡ**.

**FIRMNESS**, sakhtī, salābat, mazbūṭī, poṭhā, i, pādārī, kiyām, sābat, bar-ḳarārī, istiḳlāl, rusūkh, wuṣūḳ; — (*solidness*) sangini.

**FIRST**, (adj.) pāihlā, ād, aglā, jethā, sābik, awwal, mukaddam; — (*for the first time*) pāihle or pāhle.

**FIRST**, (adv.) pāihle or pāhle, awwalaḡ, āge, **nakhust**, pratham; — (*in the first place, or for one thing*) pāihle, pāihlār, ibtidā, āḡ, ek to; — (*from first to last*) awwal se ākhir-tak, ād se ant tak; — (*from the first*) naye sir se; — (*at first*) ibtidā-men, āwā, il-men; — (*first or last*) kabhi na kabhi, kisi waḳt, — (*first-born*) palāuthā; — (*first-fruits*) pāihlā phal; — (*to be first, or begin*) pāihl-k.

**FISH**, machhli, machhī, māhi, jalsainī, hūt, mīn, mats, jhak; — (*salted*) sūtkhī; — (*flesh of*) mās, gosht: the most common are as follows: rahū, katlā, mirgā, bhikthī, kūjā-bhikthī, hilsā, saur, kawa, i, bo, āli, pangās, phali, khalsā, āṛh, mangrī, māḡūr, singhī, gara, i, pothā, tengrā, kaklā, kawā, morelā, pyāsi, talagrā, tapassi, tapsī, chalhā, sāliyā, chilwā or chilhā, chailā, gajjal, sānkūch, bhāngan, rewā, bholā, andwārī, baliyā, sāl, pāihnā, gonchh, bhākūr, biḳkī, sidrī or sigrī, banspattā, dhaniyā, papṭā, bhaṭ-machhī, parsī, mo, e, chāndā, paṭhar-chaṭṭā, bhūṛī, genṭh, khairā, papsā, cheng, gainchī, chandarbijwā, goshtā, rīthā, ḡhalo, kaṭwāl.

TO **FISH**, machhli-mārānā, machhli kā shikār-k, bānsi-khelā, jhārnā.

**FISH-BONE**, māhi-dandān, shīr-māhi.

**FISHERMAN**, machhwā, jaliyā, mukerī, māhi-gīr or -shikār, dhimar, dhiwar, machhi-mār.

**FISHERY**, **FISHING**, māhi-shikārī, māhi-gīrī, māhi-gāh.



**FISH-HOOK**, kaṭiyā, kāṇṭā, kullāb, shast.

**FISH-KETTLER**, māhi-tāba.

**FISHMONGER**, māhi-farosh, machhli- or machhi-wālā.

**FISHERY**, (flavour) bisāhind, machhli-sā, machhi-sā.

**FISSURE**, chāk, taraṭ, darz, shigāf.

**FIST**, mūṭhi, muk, ghūsā, killi, musht, guma, mukkā, gaddā, hūli.

**TO FIST**, ghusiyānā, mukiyānā, dhūsā.

**FISTCUFFS**, ghūsam-ghūsā, ghūsawwal, mukkā-mukki, mukkawwal, kūṭā-kūṭ, mūkor-ghūsor, gūtham-gūthā.

**FISTULA**, nāsūr, sain, bandar-ghā, o, gar, chor; — (lachrymalia) dhelkā, dhūli, dam'a; — (urethra) kurah; — (in ano) bhagandar.

**FISTULOUS**, chorā, gurguriyā.

**FIT**, subs. (of a fever) naubat, waqt, āmad, chapṭā, o, ā, l, pāri, bāri, belā, hālat, ghalba, josh, dhun, tarang, lahar, khūyāl; — (a fainting fit) zu'f, ghāsh; — (a drunken fit) nasha, sarmasti.

**FIT**, (adj.) ṭhik, durust, munāsib, lā, ik, bajā, sazāwār, ma'kūl, wājib, lāzim, kābil, jogā, sudh, sobhāmān, ba-wājibi or bā-wājibi.

**TO FIT**, (a.) ṭhik- &c. -k; (n.) durust- &c. -h; — (to become) phabnā, sohnā, chhājnā, sudharnā, baithnā, nishast-khānā, sajnā, sadhnā.

**TO BE FIT OR MEET**, chāhnā, lagnā, milnā, paṛnā; — (it is fit that) chāhiye ki.

**TO FIT UP**, taiyār-k, sār-bohār-k, sar-ba-rāh-k, ṭhik-ṭhāk-k, banānā, sajnā.

**FITCHAT**, FITCHEW, bhām, bham, bhondar.

**FITLY**, liyākat- &c. -se, durusti-se, muwāfaqat-se.

**FITNESS**, durusti, liyākat, muwāfaqat, sazā-wāri, shā, istagi, rasā, l.

**FIVE**, pānch, panj, panja, panjri, gāli, bān, khams, whence mukhammas; — (five per cent.) dah-nimi (nai panj and male panj are applicable to the age of horses, q. v. in Part I. of this Work).

**FIVES**, (game of) gend-bāzi, ulālan-bochā, gendā-bāzi.

**TO FIX**, muḳarrar-k, kā, im- &c. -k, gārnā, lagānā, jārnā, thāmbnā, jamkānā, chapṭānā, sapṭānā, aṭkānā, lapṭānā, rakhnā; — (a bayonet) chapṭānā, chukānā, badnā, raf-k; — (in the mind) dil-nishin-k; — (to settle) thāhrānā, muḳarrar- &c. -k; — (to stop) roknā, band-k; — (to rest) rahnā, thāharnā, ikāmat-k; — (to be fixed on any thing) karār-d, thānnā, kamar-b; — (to fix one's habitation) ghar-k, būd o bāsh-k.

**FIXED**, kā, im, sākin, mustahkam, mushakhkhaṣ, mazbūṭ, ashir, bi-l-muḳta', muḳarrari, baḥāl; — (not volatile in fire) kā, imu-n-nār.

**FIXEDNESS**, kiyām, istiḥkām, gubūt, ḡabit-kadami.

**TO FIZ**, (to make a fizzing noise) sarsarānā.

**FIEGIG**, (of powder) chakarbān, tikāri.

**FLABBY**, FLACID, dhilā, pilpilā, zholida, narm, pich-pichā, jhur-jhurā.

**FLACIDITY**, FLABBINESS, pilpilāhaṭ, zholidagi, narmi.

**FLAG**, (plant) hūglā; — (a species of) gu-l-fikār; — (stone) chaṭān; — (colours) nishān, jhandā, dhajjā, bā, oṭā, patākḥā, liwā, silā, pathri; — (of 'ali) tūgh, panja, shadda; — (to come or go with a flag of truce) jholi mārke-ā or -j.

**TO FLAG**, dhilā-h, udās-h, utarnā, chhaṭnā, pilpilānā, pichpichānā, jhurjhurānā; — (with flags) farāsh-b.

**FLAGELET** or FLAGEOLET, alghoza, nahāwali.

**FLAGELLATION**, koṛe-bāzi, shallāk-bāzi, chābuk-bāzi, hadd-shārī.

**FLAGGY**, girā-hū, ā, jhūkā-hū, ā, panā.

**FLAGITIOUS**, aḥarr, ahadid, kaṛā, burā, mahā-pāpi, mardūd.

**FLAGITIOUSNESS**, sakḥṭi, shiddat, bad-zāti, kharābi.

**FLAGON**, gurāhi, kūza, gulābi, karāba, khām, bhakkā, saḳāwa, jhanjiri; — (of leather) kuppā.

**FLAGRANT**, (notorious) ḡāhir, shā, i', aḥkāra, mashhūr, ma'rūf.

**FLAG-STAFF**, chhaṭ, bāns.

**FLAIL**, sānt, silārā, khirman-kob, piṭnā, piṭaur.

**FLAKE**, phāhā, gālā; — (layer) tah, ṭabāḳ, part, chhāl, paprā, phūṭki.

**TO FLAKE**, phūṭkiyānā, tah-d, ṭabāḳ-d.

**FLAKY**, tah-dār, partilā, paprāhā, papri-dār, phūṭki-yāhā.

**FLAM**, hila, bahāna, hawā, bā, o-bandi, pakhand.

**FLAMBEAU**, mash'al, dāmar.

**FLAME**, shu'la, lū or lau, tem, bhabhūkā, jot, zabāna, iltihāb, ānch, lahab, shahāb, sis, lahar, lapak.

**TO FLAME**, shu'la-uhnā, dhadhaknā, mushta'il-h, bharāknā, lapaknā; — (to shine) chamaknā, jhalaknā.

**FLAME-COLOURED**, nāranji-rang, sham-rang, mashā'ilī, shahābi, champā, i.

**FLAMING**, FLAMY, mushta'il, shu'la-zan, shu'la-gir, temāhā.

**FLANK**, (of the body) kokh, bakhī, kokhā, pakḥā, ālang, bāzū; — (of an army) baghal, pahlū, kamar.

**TO FLANK**, (to attack the flank) baghal- &c. -mārnā. bendā-mārnā, tirchhā-mārnā; — (to command) sarkob-h, mārnā.

**FLANNEL**, lo, i, dhussā.

**FLAP**, dāman, paṭak, jhaṭas, jhaṭak, zerbar, kāni, jhul; — (of flesh) loṭhā, chhichhrā; — (a cap, &c. having flaps) kan-dhampā.

**TO FLAP**, jhalnā, jhārnā, mārnā, paṭkānā, jhaṭkānā, phatphaṭānā, bharbharānā; (n.) paṭaknā; — (the wings) par mārnā.

**TO FLARE**, chamaknā, jhalaknā, damaknā.

**FLASH**, lahak, kaundh, bhabhak, chamak, darakhshandagi, barḳ, achpali, laukā, chamchamāḥaṭ, jhalak, bharak, tarākā, jhamākṛā, zarḳ-barḳ; — (of wit) jhajhak, lahar, chaṭak.

**TO FLASH**, lahaknā, kaundhnā, chamaknā, bhabhaknā, lauknā, chamchamānā; — (to burst) jhajhaknā, chaṭaknā; — (to flash in the pan) ranjak-ur-jānā, ranjak-khā-jānā, ranjak-chāṭ-j, bhak-khānā.

**FLASHY**, bhākilā, rangilā, bhāṛak- &c. -dār, lahkilā, chamkilā, jhamākṛe-bāz, dhāmkilā, chhail-chhabilā, namūd be būd.

**FLASK**, shisha, gurāhi, karāba; — (a leather flask) kuppā, kuppi; — (a powder-horn) sengṛā.

**FLAT**, (not globular) chapat, chapṭā, farshī, chaupaṭ, baithwān, petlā, nichā, panmār; — (prone, &c.) paṭ, chit; — (as a roof) saḳfi; — (close) saṭā-hū, ā, zamin-doz; — (dull) moṭā, be-ras, siṭhā, be-kaifiyat; — (cock) chapat-bāz, chapṭi, chapat-dand; — (to play at-) chapṭi- &c. -k, -larnā or -mārnā, applicable to eunuchs, &c.; — (level) barābar, hamwār, musaṭṭāḥ, kafi-dast, nasheb; — (insipid) phikā, be-namak; — (dejected) udās, afsurda, dil-gir; — (downright) ḡāf, khulā; — (as sound) bhāri; — (to become flat, as wine, &c.) utar-jānā.

**FLAT**, maidān, chapṭā, i, chaurasī, kharāba; — (depression) ṭūt, pastī (v. breach, &c.); — (of a knife) kaur, baghal; — (shallow) char, gaṭhānā.

**FLATLY**, do-ṭuk, kholke, phāṛke, mardā-mardi, wā-shigāf; — (plainly) ṣariḥān.

**FLATNESS**, chapṭā, i, barābarī, hamwāri, nasheb; — (insipidity) be-mazagi, be-namaki, siṭhās.

**TO FLATTEN**, (a.) chapṭānā, hamwār-k, baithālnā; (n.) chapṭā-h; — (as wine) utar-jānā.

**TO FLATTER**, khushāmad- &c. -k, phuslānā

**FLATTERER**, khush-āmadi, chāplūs, phulāsre-bāz.

FLATTERY, *khusk-āmad*, *chāplūsī*, *lallo-patto*, *dam-bāzi*, *phulāre-bāzi*, *zamāna-sāzi*, *tamalluk*, *astūt-kār*, *khusk-āmad-go-l*, *labbo-shabbo*, *mīthi-bāten*.

FLATTISH, *chapṭā-sā*, *utrā-hū,ā*.

FLATULENCY, *bā,ī*, *bā,o*, *rīh*, *naṣṣkh*.

FLATULENT, *phūlā*, *naṣṣkh*, *naṣṣkh*, *bādi*, *bayālā*.

FLATWISE, *karwaṭ*, *paṭkar*.

TO FLAUNT, *pharānā*, *tharrānā*, *thiriknā*, *pharkānā*, *tarāwā-mārna*, *banbanānā*, *akaynā*.

FLAVOUR, *sūndhāwat*, *maza*, *lazzat*, *sawād*; — (*odour*) *khusk-bo*, *sū-gandh* or *su-gandh*.

FLAVOURED, *sondhā*, *maze-dār*.

FLAW, *darz*, *darār*, *shigāf*; — (*in glass*, &c.) *bāl*; — (*defect*) *‘aib*, *jirm*, *zabūni*, *dokh*, *dāgh*, *kalank*, *baṭṭā*, *khoṭ*, *paṭ*; — (*there is a flaw in his character*) *uski ābrū meñ ek baṭṭā lagā hai*; — (*having*) *dūpalkā*, *dūlohi*.

FLAX, *katān*, *san*.

TO FLAY, *udheṛnā*, *khichnā*, *khaliyānā*, *champi-lenā*, *ukhlānā*.

FLEA, *pisū*, *kaik*; — (*bite*) *chuṭki*, *chyūnti*, *dadoṛā*.

FLEAM, (*instrument for bleeding*) *nashtar*.

FLEA-WORT, *ispaghol* (vulg. *isbaghol*), *bazar-kuṭūnā*.

TO FLECK, FLECKER, *titar-badi-h*, *rangānā*, *lahriyā-banānā*.

FLEDGED, *par-dār*, *urārū*, *pankhiyā*.

TO FLEE, *bhāgnā*, *gurez-k*, *firār-k*, *saraknā*, *pīṭh-d*, *pīchnā-d*, *bichalnā*, *parānā*, *chal-j*, *ram-j* or *-d*, *nāṭhnā*, *ṭalnā*.

FLEECE, *pashm*, *ūn*, *katran*, *kāṭan*, *munḍan*.

TO FLEECE, *katarnā*, *babri-k*; — (*to plunder*) *munḍnā*, *lūṭnā*, *nichorṇā*.

TO FLEER, *boli-mārna*, *munh-banānā*, *ṭa'na-mārna*.

FLEET, *bahr*, *nawārā*, *beṛā*; — (*in charge of*) *bahr-dār*, *mir-bahr*.

FLEET, (*swift*) *jald*, *tez*, *chālāk*, *jald-bāz*, *bād-raṣṭār*, *bād-paimā*, *bād-pā*.

TO FLEET, (*enjoy life*) *dandanānā*; — (*pass away*) *jald-jānā*, *ghā,ib-h*.

FLEETING, *‘ariṣi*, *chand-roza*, *naksh bar āb*, *chalā-jātā*, *bahtā*, *urtā*, *hubābi*, *be-baḳā*, *hādiṣ*.

FLEETLY, *jald*, *jaldi* &c. -se, *chālāki-se*.

FLEETNESS, *jaldi*, *tezi*, *chālāki*, *phurt*, *jald-bāzi*.

FLESH, *gosht*, *māns*, *lahm*, *heṛā*, *mās*; — (*body*) *badan*; — (*carnality*) *nafs*, *shahwat*; — (*flesh-brush*) *khisā*.

FLESH-MEAT, (*animal food*) *mās-adhār*, *ghizā-lahmi*, *sagauti*.

FLESHY, *moṭā*, *farbiḥ*, *jasim*, *dal-dār*, *gūd-gar*, *pur-gosht*, *sapind*, *dand-pel*.

FLETCHER, *tir-gar*, *kamān-gar* or *tir-kamān-sāz*.

FLEXIBILITY, *chimṛā,ī*, *dam-dārī*, *mulā,imat*, *narmi*.

FLEXIBLE, *chimṛā*, *lachilā*, *mulā,im*, *dam-dār*, *narm*, *salim*.

FLEXION, FLEXURE, *lachkā,o*, *kaji*, *kham*, *bānk*.

FLIER, (*a runaway*) *bhagorā*, *gurez-pā*, *firārī*.

FLIGHT, *bhagel*, *bhāgehar*, *bichlāhaṭ*, *ram*; — (*of birds*) *urān*, *ṭairān*, *parwāz*, *urārī*; — (*from danger*) *firār*, *gurez*, *bhāgar*; — (*flock*) *ghol*, *gaṭ*, *gaṭhri*, *dal*, *dār*; — (*shower*) *chhantā,o*; — (*space*) *urārī*, *ṭappā*, *pallā*; — (*sally*) *lahar*; — (*volley*) *shallāk*, *bārḥ*; — (*the flight of an arrow*) *partūb*; — (*the sublime flight of a poet*) *buland-parwāzi*.

FLIGHTY, *achpali*, *har-dam-khiyālī*.

FLIMSY, *paṭilā*, *jhirjhirā*, *jhunkār*, *bodā*, *kam-zor*, *nā-pā,edār*, *jhilli-sā*.

TO FLINCH, *hatnā*, *ṭalnā*, *hīlnā*, *phirnā*, *saraknā*, *taḳā wuz-k*, *kachiyānā*, *katrānā*, *hichkchānā*, *hichnā*, *khisaknā*, *kaniyānā*, *pich-pānw-h*, *khisiyānā*, *gidārānā*, *phasphasānā*, *ṭhumaknā*.

FLINCHER, *hichkā,ū*, *khiskā,ū*, *hich-kārā*, &c. (*v. the verb*).

FLING, (*throw*) *phenk*, *nokchok*; — (*give*) *ṭa'na*, *mihna*.

TO FLING, *phenknā*, *chalānā*, *ḍalnā*, *bignā*, *mārna*, *phenk-mārna*, *chhor-d*, *paṭkānā*; — (*to scatter*) *chhiṭkānā*, *bithrānā*, *bikhernā*; — (*to fling open*) *khol-d*; — (*to fling away*) *phenk-d*, *ḍāl-d*; — (*to fling down*) *girānā*, *ḍhānā*, *mismār-k*; — (*to fling as a horse*) *dūlati-chhāṇṭnā*, *pushtak-mārna*.

FLINGER, *phenkwayā*, *biganhār*.

FLINT, *patharī*, *chakhmakḥ*, *chakmak kā pathar*.

FLINTY, *sakht*; — (*flinty-hearted*) *sang-dil*.

FLIPPANT, *lablabā*, *turturā*, *tarrār*.

FLIRT, (*a jerk*) *jharjharāhaṭ*; — (*a pert damsel*) *‘aiyārī*.

TO FLIRT, *chhiraknā*, *mārna*, *jharjharānā*, *jhaljhalānā*, *mārā-mārā-phirnā*, *chanchalā,ī-k*.

FLIRTATION, *adā*, *karishma*, *nāz-nakhra*.

FLIRTY, *chulbulā*, *chanchal*.

TO FLIT, (*change one's dwelling*) *ghar badal-k*.

FLOAT, (*raft*) *beṛā*, *gharnā,ī*; — (*of a fishing-line*) *tireṇḍā*.

TO FLOAT, (n.) *utirānā*, *bhasnā*, *tairnā*, *bahnā*, *chalnā*, *uṭhnā*; — (a.) *bharnā*, *ḍubonā*, *uplānā*, *uṭhlānā*, *tirnā*, *bahānā*, *sirānā*.

FLOATING, *mu'allak*, *adhar*, *tairtā-hū,ā*, *bahtā*.

FLOCK, *galla*, *ewar*, *halkā*, *ṭhaṭh*, *pāl*, *ummat*; — (*flight*) *jhund*, *ghol*, *dal*, *ramā*, *bāg*, *jhānk*, *dārā*, *jathā*, *relā*.

TO FLOCK, *jam'-h*, *baṭurnā*, *juṛnā*, *ṭūṭnā*, *girnā*, *daupnā*, *relnā*, *ṭūṭ-parnā*.

TO FLOG, *chābuk-mārna*, *koṛe-bāzi-k*, *koṛe-phat-kārna*, *bet- or jūti-mārna*, *jūtiyānā*, *āng-halkā-k*.

FLOGGING, *koṛe-bāzi*, *chābuk-zani*.

FLOOD, *āhlā*, *bārḥ*, *sailāb*, *ṭulāni*, *ṭūfan*; — (*flow*) *jawār*, *madd*, *chāl*, *būrā*, *chaṛhā,o*, *jalmāi*, *lahrā*.

TO FLOOD, *ḍubonā*, *gharḳ-k*, *bornā*, *chaṛhānā*, *bahānā*.

FLOOD-GATE, *bānd kā phāṭak*, *bānji*; — (*figur.*) *peṭ*, *parda*, *nal*.

FLOODING, *istiḥāza*, *nafās*, *parbāh*, *pairā*.

FLOOK, *parā*, *phūl*, *kāṇṭā*, *dānt*, *pankbri*.

FLOOR, *zamin*, *gach*; — (*story*) *koṭhā*, *bām*.

TO FLOOR, *takhta-bandi-k*, *gach- &c. -k*.

FLOORING, *takhta-bandi*, *paṭautan*, *paṭā,o*, *ūtrang*, *manjhiyā*.

FLORID, *surkh*, *la'ī*, *lāl*, *sūhā*, *rātā*, *gul-fām*, *gul-rang*, *gul-anārī*, *gul-gūnā*, *bhabhūkā*, *rangin*, *rangilā*.

FLORIDNESS, FLORIDITY, *surkhī*, *lālī*, *rangini*.

FLORIST, *gul-kār*, *gul-chiñ*, *mālī*.

FLOUNCE, *sanjāf*, *jhālār* or *jhālār*.

TO FLOUNCE, *talaphnā*, *tarapnā*, *tinangnā*, *ṭilichānā*, *kūdnā*, *uchhalnā*, *nāchnā*, *ṭalmālānā*, *loṭnā*, *thalaktā-chalnā*, *jhūmnā*, *laṭpaṣi-chāl-chalnā*.

FLOUNDER, (*flat fish so called*) *mo,ā*.

TO FLOUNDER, *chhatpaṭanā*, *saṭpaṭanā*.

FLOUR, *kanik*, *sattā*, *besan*, *chaus*, *sūji*, *ābir*, *chikas*, *ātā*, *pisnān*, *maida*, *chūn*; — (*dry*) *palethan*, *khusk-ki*; — (*merchant*) *parchūni*, *modi*.

FLOURISH, (*show*) *numā,ish*, *chamkāhaṭ*, *ghunghunāhaṭ*; — (*in writing*) *ṭughra*, *gulzār*; — (*in music*) *gat*, *chhūt*, *lahak*.

TO FLOURISH, phūlnā, khilnā, taṭṭahānā, ḍaḍḍahānā, tāza-h, tar o tāza-h, serāb-h; — (to *branch*) chamkānā; — (in *music*) lahaknā, ghunghunānā; — (in *style*) rangini-k, chiknānā; — (a *cudgel*) ghumānā.

TO FLOUT, (insult) malāmat-k, mēnh-banānā, chhepnā. FLOW, tarrārā, idrār; — (abundance) ifrāt, kaṣrat; — (of words) āmad, dur-rezi, goyā, i.

TO FLOW, bahnā, jāri-h, chalnā, daurnā, dhalnā, bah-chalnā, dhalaknā, jharṇā; — (as a flood) barhiyānā, phūlnā, charṇnā, bharnā, barṇnā, relnā; — (as milk) pinhānā, utarnā; — (as metals) pāni-h, pich-pichānā; — (as the tide) jawār-ānā; — (to melt) pighalnā, gudāz-h, ṭaghilnā; — (to proceed) nikalnā, paidā-h.

FLOWER, phūl, gul, puhp, pushp, sūman, nāgesar; — (prime) bahār, joban, umang, 'urūj'; — (essence) khulās, khulāsa; — (the flower of youth) 'unfūwān; — (the best part) nabh, sir o man, gul-dasta, jān.

TO FLOWER, phūlnā, khilnā, shigufta-h, gulkārī-k, kashida- &c., kāphnā.

FLOWERED, būte-dār; — (stuffs) dū-dāmi, jāmdāni.

FLOWER-GARDEN, phūl-wārī, gul-zār, gul-shan, gul-istān.

FLOWER-POT, phūljhārī, gul-dān, chager or chaṅger, kūza; — (stick or rod of) laulāsī.

FLOWERS ON CLOTH, &c. bel-būtā, gangā-jamni, būtā; the flowers generally known, and which perhaps do not occur elsewhere in this volume, are as follow: gul-'ajā, lib, motiyā, gul-shab-bo, mogrā, belā, kath-belā, gul-makḥmal, gul-turra, gul-rānā, gul-dā, ūdi, gul-mihndī, gul-āchin, gul-chāndni, nasrin, nastaran, sadā-sohāgan, kesū o tisu, har-singār, karnā, gul-jā'fri, orḥal, sūdarsan, do-pahriyā, sukh-darsan, champā, kanik-champā, bhū, in-champā, jūhi, jāhi-jūhi, kachnār, gul-sūri, son-jūhi, nā-farman, ketaki, kyoṛā, ulaṭ-kaṇwal, thal-paddo, gul-farang, gul-nār, kachnār, thalpad; — (of grasses, &c.) ghū, ā, bhū, ā, būr (v. jalap, balsam, marigold, lily, violet, rose, narcissus, jasmine, sunflower, lotus, &c. &c.).

FLOWERY, rangin, phūlphūlā, chikkan, sūndar, rasgar.

FLOWING, charḥā, o; — (flowingly, volubly) ifrāt-se, lassāni-se.

TO FLUCTUATE, lahrānā, hilkornā, ghāt-barh-h, sastā-mahungā-h, kam-besh-h, be-ḥarār-h, dāwāndol-h, dhachuk-k; — (to be uncertain) be-ṭhaur-thikānā-h, be-ḡabāt-h.

FLUCTUATION, lahrā, o, hilkor, be-ḡabātī, tazalzul, utār-charḥā, o, tānā-bharnī, jawār-bhātā, dāwāndolī, be-ḥarārī.

FLUENCY, narmi, mulā, imat; — (volubility) lassāni, zabān-āwarī, goyā, i, lassāniyat.

FLUENT, lassān, zabān-āwar, tund- or tez-zabān, sukḥunwar.

FLUENTLY, rawān, āf, be-lagā, o, be-atak, sarpaṭ.

FLUID, (adj.) pāni, pansā, bahā, ū, rawān, jiriyan, an-jamā, muraḥḥik.

FLUID, saiyāl, rakḥ, patlā, ras, rakḥ, raṭubāt.

FLUIDITY, FLUIDNESS, saiyālī, rikḥat, rikḥat, patlā-haṭ, bahā, o. [daliyā, lapsī.]

FLUMMERY, nishāsta, fātūda, māḥḥūgi, firni, ḥalwā, FLUOR ALBUS, parsūt, pardar, pairā, parmew; — (having the) panallī, paniyāhi, parsūti.

FLURRY, jhaṭkā, jhaṭkā, harbarī, harbarāhaṭ.

FLUSH, FLUSHING, jhalak, bhur-bhuri, surkhī, la'li; — (flush of cash) māl-ā-māl, lālōlāl.

TO FLUSH, tamtamānā, surkh-h, phūlnā, jhalaknā, ṭaṭṭahānā, ḍaḍḍahānā, bhurbhurānā, tamaknā; — (to elate) phūlnā, bāgh bāgh-k.

TO FLUSTER, surkh-k, rangin-k, nim-mast-k.

FLUTE, bānsri, bansi, algoza, nai, murli, kḥiyār, harrā.

TO FLUTE, kamrakhi-, harre-dār-, kḥiyār-dār-k or banānā.

FLUTED, kam-rakhi, harre-dār, kḥiyār-dār.

FLUTTER, barḥbarāhaṭ, dhardharāhaṭ, dharak, ghab-rāhaṭ, iztirāb, be-ḥarārī, pharak, pharkāhaṭ.

TO FLUTTER, (n.) par-jhārnā, barḥbarānā, pharphar-ānā, tarpharānā, pharaknā, dhakdhakānā, uṭhālā, tilachnā; — (to palpitate) dhardharānā, dharaknā; — (to be agitated) hīlnā, muṭṭarib-h, beḥarār-h; (a.) ghabrānā, muṭṭarib-k.

FLUX, (flowing) bahā, o, sailān, jiriyan, beg, peṭokhā, antichār, itlāk, rezish, parbah; — (for metals) peghlā, ū, muṣliḥ, sohāgā; — (dysentery) is, hāl, jiriyan i shikam, saṅgrahni; — (to have a flux) peṭ-chalnā, is, hāl-h, ānw-girnā.

FLY, makhī, magas, māchhi, dāns, kūkraunchhi, gubāb; — (locust) bhambhiri; — (of a tent) aspak, ḡalandra.

TO FLY, urnā, parwāz-k, ṭair-k or ṭairān-k, haṭ-j, parrān-h, urārī-mārnā; — (swiftly) surkhāb kā par lagnā; — (in a passion) bhabhak-uṭhnā, tarapnā; — (up) uṭhnā, uchhaluā; — (to burst) nikalnā, phūṭnā; — (in the face of) muṇh par charḥnā; — (to make fly) urānā; — (to fly in pieces) chūr-chūr-h, purza-purza-urnā; — (to fly at) jhapatnā, ḥamla-k; — (to fly out) ur-bhāgnā; — (to commit excesses) khul-khelnā; — (to let fly) chhoṛnā, mārnā.

FLY-BLOWN, sā, i-mārā, maḡḡūṭ.

FLY-BOAT, bhaṇwāliyā, parewā, ghurāb, lachkā.

FLY-CATCHER, makhī-māra, from makhī-mārnā, applied to one who trifles or loiters away time; — (a spider) magas-khor or -gir.

FLYER, ṭā, ir, parand; — (fugitive) bhagorā,

FLY-FLAP, chaurī or chauṇrī, murchhal, chaur.

FLYING, parewā, urāk, urang.

FLYING-FISH, māhi-parand, parandī-machhli.

FOAL, bachherī; — (to foal) byānā, jamnā.

FOAM, kaf, phen; — (foamy) kaf-dār.

TO FOAM, phenānā, kaf-uṭhnā; — (to be enraged) barham-h, āg-h.

FOB, phenṭ, phrāṇḍā, ḍab, kesa, jeb.

FOCUS, madār, nuḡṭa, ṭipā; — (of a glass) did-bān, naḡar.

FODDER, ghās, chāra, paṭhā, gaunt, pālā, lihnā, ghās-pāt.

FOE, ghanim, ḥarif, mukḥalif, bairi, 'adū, mudda'i, bad-kḥwāh, shatur, dushman (v. enemy).

FŒTUS, bacha, janin.

FOG, kohar, koherā, kohāsā, shab-dūd, kohes, ḡhūṇḡh, buḡḡār, ḡḡubār.

FOGGY, dhundlā or dhundhalā, pur-kohāsā.

FOH, chhi chhi, tauba (v. fy f).

FOIBLE, 'aib, nuḡṣān, kuṣūr, kān, pai, pūṭh, jā, o-angusht, rakḥna, ḥarf.

FOIL, (for fencing) gadkā, paṭṭā, phūl-hathā, bānā; — (for jewels) dāk, jagjagā, kiṭkarā, nok, ṭhokar; — (fig.) ḡhāl, ārsi.

TO FOIL, harānā, shikast-d, radd-k, jitnā.

TO FOIST, ilḡāk-k, milā-d, ghusernā, sāṭnā.

FOLD, (for sheep) gonḍā, bathān, baisak, bārā, beḥ, arār; — (of a door) pallā, pāt, paṭ, kewārā; — (double) lā, i, larā, partā, karā, barā, tahā, lapet, tor; — (flock) gallā; — (ply) tal, part; — (plait) chīn, chunak, kunjak; — (of a rope) pech, pher; — (in comp.) chand, gunā, barābar thus, dū-chand, two-fold, chau-gunā, four-fold.

To FOLD, tahānā, tah-k, lapefnā, toynā, moynā, sāntnā; — (sheep) berhānā, bārnā, rahānā; — (a letter, &c.) malfūf-k, kham-k, band-k; — (to shut) lagānā, lagnā, bāndhuā, bandhnā; — (to embrace) chhātī-lagānā, ghaṭpat-k; (n.) lipaṭnā.

FOLDED HANDS, dast-basta, hāth-bandhā, hāth-joṛ.

FOLDING, (door) do-palliya, dū-paṭṭā.

FOLIAGE, pati-yāhaṭ, barg-bahār, barg-sāzi, aurāk.

FOLIATION, warāk-sāzi, aurāk-dāri.

FOLIO, do-warṇa or do-warṇa kitāb, do-aurāki.

FOLK, log or lok (pl. oblique, logon), ādmī, mardum, ashkhāṣ, kaum, kutumbh.

To FOLLOW, pichhe-ānā or -jānā; — (to pursue) raged-nā, ta'ākub-k, pichhā-k; — (to imitate) pairawī-k, akhag-k, chāl-chalnā, iktidā- &c.-k, ponchhi-yānā, pichhā or dāman-pakarnā, pichhe-chalnā, painde-parnā, ḡadam- ba ḡadam-chalnā, dumbālā-h, dum-gaza-h, muta'ākib- &c.-h, uikalnā, honā; — (to accompany) sāth-d, lagā-rahnā, pai-dar-pai-ā, paiham-ānā; — (to obey) mānnā, kabūl-k; — (to be busied with) mashghul-h, karnā; — (to follow a profession) pesha-k; — (to follow as a consequence) natija-h, nikal-jānā or -ānā,

FOLLOWER, pas-rau, pairau, pichh-lagā, dāman-gīr, mu'taqid, panthī, āstbai, muṭtadi, sewak, pachhī, tābi; — (dependant) tābi-dār; — (disciple) shāgird, chelā; — (imitator) ākhiz, mutatabbi'.

FOLLOWING, (day, &c.) dūsrā, aglā, āinda or āyanda, mā-ba'd.

FOLLY, be-wuḡūfi, himākat, ablahī, nā-dānī, humḡ, ahmakī, ahmakā-pan, bodlā, i, geglā, i, gadhā-pan, safāhat, balāhat.

To FOMENT, (a sore, &c.) senknā, tatārnā, ṭakornā; — (to encourage) uṭhānā, ḡalnā, bonā, machānā; — (to foment mischief) fasād-uṭhānā.

FOMENTATION, senk, tatār, ṭakorā, natūl, kamād.

FOMENTER, (of mischief) mufsid, fitūriyā, muftari, fitna-angez, fasādi.

FOND, shā, ik, 'āshik, mā, il, ṭulib, khojī, mangtā, laulin, lattū, mu'azziz, nehi; — (in comp.) dost, jo, ṭalab, parast, khwāb, guzin, lobb; — (of low company) pāji-parast, rizāla-dost; — (to be fond of) chāhnā, khwābish-r, mail-r.

To FONDLE, pyār-k, dulār-k, dulārnā, sahjānā, chho-chho-k, chhonchhlā-k, piṭ-par hāth-phirnā; — (to dally) nāz-bardāri-k.

FONDLING, lārā, dulārā, pyārā, nāznin.

FONDLY, pyār-se, chāh-se, &c. lār-pyār-se.

FONDNESS, chāh, shauḡ, pyār, raghbat, muḡabbat.

FONT, chambū, khikhi, gangā-jali.

FONTANEL, (of the head) tālū, chānd.

FOOD, khānā, khorāk, ghizā, āhār, kūt, khurish, ṭā'am, bhojan, raso, i, rizḡ, akl, jiyūhār, adhār, prikar, jikā, bhog, prashād, jalpan, nawāla, ṭukrā-ṭerā, khāssa, sidhā, khājā; — (of granivorous animals) chārā; — (of carnivorous birds) tāmbā (prop. ṭu'ma).

FOOL, ahmak, be-wuḡūf, gā, odī, nā-dān, chūtiyā, sāda-lauḡ, mūrāk, sāth, jar, phikaurnā, gol, pāgal, bilālī, diwāna, geglā, ulwārā, mūdḡ, uzbek, kūl, jāhil, bachkal, ūrāmbā, shekh-chilli; — (to make a) bahkānā, ahmak- &c.-banānā, pachharnā, āre hāthoḡ-lenā, kān-kānā; — (buffoon) mashkhara, bhānd; — (to play the fool) himākat-k.

To FOOL, (trifle) khelā-k, laho-la'b-k, makhi-mārnā; — (to frustrate) maḡrūm-k, nā-ummed-k.

FOOLERY, mashkhargi, pūch-harkāt, khar-mastī.

FOOLHARDINESS, tahawwur, akhar-panā, aujaḡ-panā, maran-pankhī, which last term means the fluttering and exultation of ephemera, previous to their perishing.

FOOLHARDY, aujaḡ, akhar, aujhar, mutahawwir, be-hayā, diwāna bahādūr, ajal- or khūn-girifta; — (to be) maran pankhī-h, maut-lagnā (v. rash).

FOOLISH, be-wuḡūf, be-khabar, agyān, bāwalā; — (imprudent) be-tadbir, safih, bodlā, ahmakāna; — (absurd) pūch, mulmal, be-hūda, be-mā'nī; — (a foolish prating fellow) yāwa-go, harza-go.

FOOLISHLY, himākat- &c.-se, ahmakāna, be-hūdagī-se.

FOOLISHNESS, be-wuḡūfi, humḡ, himākat, behūdagi.

FOOT, pānw, pair, goṛ, ḡadam, charan, pag, pā, tāng, tangri, pairā; — (a lucky foot) acchhā pairā; — (of a stool, &c.) pāwā, goṛā; — (bottom) zail, pā, iṇ, nichā, pāyān; — (of a bed) pā, enti, pā, etānā, pothnā; — (of a table, &c.) pāya; — (basis) jar, tarā, i, tali, dāman; — (end) ākhir, intihā; — (on foot) paidal, pairon, piyāda-pā, pā-paidal, pā-piyāda; — (to set on foot) darpesh-k, bar-pā-k; — (a foot soldier) piyāda; — (to be on foot) barpā-h, rū-ba-kār-h; — (in poetry) juz, rukn, gan, pad; — (to kiss the foot) pā-bosī-k, ḡadam-bosī-k, pā, e-lagī-k; foot, as a measure, is generally expressed by hāth, a cubit, q.v., and the phrase on foot, above, is often hāth men, viz. in hand.

FOOT-BOY, rawannā, har-kāra, paik, pāyak.

FOOTED, pāya-dār, goṛāhā; — (in comp.) goṛā, pā or pāya; — (two-footed) dū-pāya; — (four-footed) chār-pāya or chaupāya.

FOOTHOLD, pauhedā, kherhi.

FOOTING, (basis) bunyād, ḡalat, sūrat; — (entrance) dakhl, rompāi; — (to secure) pānw-rompnā. ḡadam-gārnā.

FOOTLICKER, pā-les, charan-bandik.

FOOTMAN, piyāda, har-kāra, pāyak, paik, jilau-dār, chap-rāsi, pe, on or pyūn.

FOOTPAD, rāh-zan, baṭ-pār or baṭ-mār, ṭhag, ḡakait.

FOOTPATH, pag-dandī, kshudra-path.

FOOTSTEP, ḡadam, naḡsh i pā, pad-chinh; — (trace) nishān, ālāmat, aḡar, chinh.

FOOTSTOOL, morhā, monḡhā.

FOR, chhailā, bānkā, khud-bin, bisanī, chhail-chikaniyā, chhail-chhabilā, laṭpaṭā, kaj-kulāh, &c. parwāna, albelā.

FOPPERY, FOPPISHNESS, bānk-pan, bānkaitī, chhi-chhoṛ-pan, albelā-pan.

FOPPISH, ochhā, be-maḡhz, chhichhoṛā, be-wuḡūf.

FOR, (on account of) ko, par, wāste, khāṭir, liye, mujib, barā, e, bahari, sante, se; — (since) ki, ya'nī, fi, kar, — (in comparison of) ba-nisbat, le; — (for my part) mujhe jo pūchho; — (with respect to) haḡḡ-men, rāh-se, rū-se; — (towards) ko, kī-ṭaraf; — (in exchange) badle, 'iwāz; most of the above words have the particle ke prefixed to them, when used as post-positions; thus, ghoṛe ke wāste, for the horse, &c. (v. because, &c.).

FOR AS MUCH, jabki, chūn-ki, az-bas-ki, az-ānjā-ki.

FOR INSTANCE, fi-l-maḡal, chunānchī, miḡlan.

FOR WHAT, kyūn, kis-wāste or -liye.

FOR THE MOST PART, akṣar or akṣar auḡāt, akṣaran.

FORAGE, kahī, lahnā, sidhā, rasad-pānī, chārā, alaf, banās-patī.

To FORAGE, kahī-lenā, lūṭ-khānā, tārāj-k.

To FORBEAR, (to abstain) chhoṛnā, bāz-rahnā, dast-bardār-h, inkār-k, bachā-rahnā, gayi- &c.-k, ḡham, khānā, jāne-d, dar-guzarnā; — (to delay) rah-jānā, ṭhahar-jānā, saḡbr-k, dar-guzar-k; — (to desire) mauḡūf-k, bas-k; — (to intermit) nāḡha-k, ifāḡa-k, tawaḡḡuf-k.

FORBEARANCE, parhez, inkār, iṭtirāz, haḡr, bachā, o; — (patience) saḡr, tāb, dhiraṭ, samā, i, bardāshṭ; — (civility) raḡm, dard, mulā, imat, ḡilm, ahliyat.

To FORBID, man'-k. bārān, ḥarām-r, roknā, ḥaṭkānā; — (*God forbid*) *khudā na kare*, *astaghfiru-l-lāh*, *yā nārāyan*, *khudā se-ḥaro*.

FORBIDDANCE, man', mumānā'at, bāran, nibāran.

FORBIDDEN, mamād', mumtana', ḥarām, manhi.

FORBIDDER, māni', bārjanhār, mumtani'.

FORBIDDING, karih, makrūh; — (*a forbidding countenance*) *siisht-rū*.

FORCE, zor, bal, ṭākat, kuwwat, tawān, shakt, kudrat, tawānā, i; — (*violence*) *ẓulm*, *jabr*, *ta'addi*, *dhauns-dharallā*, *sina-zori*; — (*by force*) *zor-se*, *jabraṇ*.

To FORCE, zor- &c. -k, mār-nā; — (*a fort*, &c.) *mār-lenā*, *tor-nā*; — (*upon one*) *gale-marhnā or -chepnā*, *sir-mār-nā or -h*; — (*to impel*) *dabānā*, *dhakelnā*; — (*to overpower*) *maghlūb-k*; — (*to drive away*) *dūr-k*, *daf-k*; — (*to storm*) *dhāwā-k*, *halla-k*.

FORCED, maghlūm, majbūr, maghlūb, lāchār, be-bas, begārī; — (*laugh*) *kaṭh-hānsī*; — (*to be forced*) *majbūr-h*.

FORCELESS, be-kuwwat, kam-zor, nā-tawān, nir-bal.

FORCEPS, (*pincers*) *chimṭā*, *gahwā*.

FORCES, (*army, troops*) *fauj*, *lashkar*, *sipāh*, *kaṭak*.

FORCIBLE, FORCEFUL, mazbūt, kawī, zor-āwar, ḡhalīb, bali, pusht, kāhir, matin, tākidi, mārū.

FORCIBLENESS, mazbūṭī, zor-āwarī.

FORCIBLY, zor-se, ẓulm- &c. -se, adbadāke, jabraṇ-kaḥraṇ, ba-zor.

FORD, pā,e-āb or pā-yāb, thāh, ḡhāṭ.

To FORD, helā-mār-nā, majhānā, pāyāb-ā or -j.

FORDABLE, uthlā, jhirjhirā, mumkin i guzār, pāyāb-pagīr.

FORDING, pā,e-ābi.

FORE, (adj.) aglā, āwwal, pesh, pahlā or pahlā: English verbs beginning with *fore* generally require in Hindustāni to have *āge se*, &c., prefixed to the simple verb, of which some instance will occur below (*v. pre*, &c.).

FORE, (adv.) āge, āgū, sāmhne, pesh, ḡabl.

FORE-ARM, pahonchā, kalā, i. [karnā.

To FOREBODE, gawāhī-d, āge se-jānnā or -ma'lūm.

FOREBODING, āgam, āgāhī. [tadbir.

FORECAST, pesh-bandi, 'āqibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī.

To FORECAST, pesh-bandi- &c. -k, āgā-b.

FORE-END, āgā, māthā, chaḥṭā, o, agārā or agārā.

FOREFATHER, jadd, purkhā, buzurg, mūrī (pl. ajdād, purkhē, baṛe), buzurg-wār, aglā, jadd o abā.

FORE-FINGER, angusht i shahādāt, kalme-kī ungli, sabbāba, tarjūni-ungli.

FORE-FOOT, aglā-pānw, aglā-hāth (the latter is sometimes used when speaking of quadrupeds).

To FOREGO, chhōrnā, tyāgnā, tajnā, chhōr-denā.

FOREGOING, FOREGONE, guzashṭa, pichhlā, mā-ḡabl, gayā-guzār; — (*from the foregoing and following*) *sabāk o siyāk-se*.

FOREHEAD, peshānī, māthā, jabīn, bhāl, simā, kapāl; — (*hair*) *nāsīya*, *jhonṭī*.

FOREIGN, bidesī, ajnabī, padesī, begāna, parāyā; — (*country*) *wilāyat*, *par-des or -mulk*.

FOREIGNER, ajnabī, wilāyatī, wilāyat-zā, ḡhair-waṭan, des-āwarī, par-mulki, bāhiri, jahāzī, uprā.

FOREIGNNESS, ajnabiyat, begānagī, ḡhurbat.

To FOREJUDGE, āge se ṭaharrānā, āgā-b.

To FOREKNOW, āge se jānnā, pahlī se ma'lūm-k.

FOREKNOWLEDGE, 'ilm i ḡhalīb, bhāvi- or bhāvisayāt-ḡyān.

To BE FOREKNOW, pesh-nihād-h, āge-se ma'lūm-h.

FORELAND, (*headland*) *khondhā*, *khonch*, *maroy*.

FORE-LEG, (*of a horse*) *dūhā*, *aglā-pānw*, &c.

FORELOCK, peshānī, jhonṭī.

FOREMAN, peshwā, pesh-kār, pesh-dast, mushārūn ilāhī; — (*of a jury*) *mir-majlis*.

FOREMOST, pahlā, aglā, a'lā, barā; — (*first and foremost*) *pahlī-pahlār*, *āwwalāq*.

FORENAMED, mazkūr, mazbūr, nām-burda.

FORENOON, do-pahar, sakāl, āwwalī do pahar, chāsht.

FORE-NOTICE, pesh-khabarī, pesh-naṣīhat.

FOREPART, āgā, agwārā or agwārā.

FORE-PLOT, (*court, foreground*) *chauk*, *jilau-khāna*.

FORE-QUARTER, aglā ṭukrā (*v. quarter*).

To FORERUN, āge-ānā, pahlī-paṛnā, pesh-āmad-h, pesh-raft-k, pesh-numā-k.

FORERUNNER, muḡaddama, pesh-rau, agra-gāmī.

To FORESEE, āge-se-sūjhnā, āge-se-dekhnā, pesh-bini-k.

To BE FORESEEN, pesh-nihād-h, āge-se ma'lūm honā.

FORESIGHT, pesh-bini, dūr-bini.

FORESKIN, khūlṭī, ṭopī, murdār-chamrā.

FORE-SKIRT, balā-bar, pesh-dāman.

FOREST, jangal, dasht, ban, kānan, jhārī, wirāna; — (*for wild beasts*) *ẓamnā*, *shikār-gāh*. [le-r.

To FORESTAL, saint-r, bhar-lenā, āge-se kharid lenā.

FORESTER, jangalī, ban-bāsi, ḡarāwal, shikārī.

FORETASTE, chāshtnī, pesh-bandi (*v. to taste*, &c.).

To FORETASTE, FORESTAL, &c., ṭaṣawwur-k, pesh-bandi-k.

To FORETELL, āge-se-jatānā, karāmāt-k, āgam-kahū.

FORETELLER, āgam-jānī, ṣāhib-karāmāt.

FORETHOUGHT, 'āqibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī.

To FORE-TOKEN, dalālat-k, janānā.

FORE-TOOTH, aglā-dānt, chauke-kā dānt, pesh-dandān.

To FOREWARN, khabar-dār-k, chetānā, jatānā.

FORFEIT, tāwān, dānd, jarimāna, gunāh-gārī, kafāra; — (*the forfeit for murder*) *khūn-bahā*, *diyat*.

To FORFEIT, tāwān- &c. -d, zabṭ-h.

FORFEITED, zabṭ, kurṭ, tāwānī.

FORFEITURE, zabṭī, tāwān (*v. forfeit*).

FORGE, lohār-khāna, bhaṭhī, loh-sār, kora.

To FORGE, (*metals*) *ḡarhnā*, *banānā*, *jornā*, *ḡanṭhnā*; — (*to counterfeit*) *libās- &c. -k*; — (*to invent*) *bāndhnā*, *ikhṭirā-k*, *nikāl-nā*.

FORGED, libāsī, taḡlidi, taḡhallubī, ja'lī, jhūṭhā, ban-āyā or banāyā-hū.

FORGER, mutaghallīb; — (*inventor*) *mūjid*, *bāni*, *mukhtari'*; — (*coiner*) *ḡalab-sūz*.

FORGERY, libās, taḡhallub, taḡlid, ja'lī, ja'l-sāzi.

To FORGET, bhūlnā, farāmosh-k, bisārnā, saḥū-k, nisiyān-k; (n.) *bisarnā*, *bagadnā*, *bahaknā*; — (*one's self*) *chhakki-chhūṭnā*.

To CAUSE FORGET, bhulnā, farāmosh-karwānā.

FORGETFUL, bhullū, bhulakkar, farāmosh-gār, bisārū, bisaranhār, bhūlwaiyā; — (*of one's promise*) *wā'da-farāmosh*.

FORGETFULNESS, bhūl, farāmoshī, farāmosh-gārī, nisiyān, bisrāhaṭ, bhulāhaṭ, bhulā, i.

To FORGIVE, chhōrnā, mu'af-k or -r, baḡhshnā, 'afū-k, āzād-k, khalāṣ-k, darguzar-k.

FORGIVENESS, 'afū, maghfirat, baḡhshish, mukt, najāt, mukhlāṣī, chhūṭṭī.

FORGIVER, baḡhshinda, karīm, āmurzigār, ḡhaṭṭār, khaṭā-baḡhsh, chhīmākarī.

FORGIVING, (*as God*) *ḡhaṭṭār*, *rahīm*, *pozish-pagīr*.

FORGOTTEN, farāmosh; — (*to be forgotten*) *farāmosh- &c. -h*, *bhūlnā*.

FORK, kanti, panja, tangli, gurgoi; — (of a man) asan, do-shakhā; — (point) nok.

TO FORK, sūl-nikalnā, tem-nikalnā, do-shakhā-k.

FORKED, FORKY, do-shakhā, do-kāni.

FORLOST, tanhā, eklā, be-kas, sunsān, sūnā, khālī, udās, dūnd, bānd, thūnthā, nīrās, lā-chār, anāth; — (-hope) unmedwār sipāhiyon kā jathā, jānbā-zon kā ghōl.

FORM, sūrat, shakl, hai,at, paikar, naksha, daul, waṣ', farz, uslūb, taur, tarah, dhab, dāb, andām, rūp, angeth, wajh, gūna, kaṣ', namūna, chhab, dhaj, kaṣ-kanā, kalbal, nuskha, karina, bandish, tarāsh, kharāsh, daul-dāl; — (modification) tarkib, banā,o; — (order) tartib, ārstagi, intizām; — (appearance) numā,ish, ighār; — (ceremony) rasm, das-tūr, ā.in, kā'ida, kānūn, sābiṭa; — (bench) takhta; — (class) kism, pānt; — (of a verb, &c.) wazn; — (of ice) kulfi; — (of sugar) kūza; — (mere) ek-bāt; — (elegance of figure) dhaj, saj, sajawat, nazakat; — (mould) kālib, sānchā; — (for form's sake) barā,e-bait, kahne-sunne-ke wāste.

TO FORM, paidā-k, banānā, karnā, khichnā, dhālnā, dāuliyānā, parā-bāndhnā, sākh-t-k, pārnā; — (cow-dung, &c.) pāthnā, thāpnā, uplānā; — (in battle array, a.) tulnā; (r.) tūlnā; — (to plan) bāndhnā, jorñā; — (to arrange) taiyār-k, sañwārnā, sājnā, ārstā-k, murattab-k; — (to form a circle) dā,ira-khichnā.

FORMAL, gāhir-dār, mutamallik, muḳatta', musajja', sanjida, sāhib-manish, kānūni, ā.ini, chalani, dimbhi, mu,addab; — (beard) girda-dārhi; — (formal compliments) takallufāt i rasni.

FORMALITY, tamalluk, sanjidagi, labak-tabak.

FORMALLY, kā'ide-se, dāb, &c. -se, rit-rasam-ke mu-wālik.

FORMATION, banāwat, tarkib, sākh-t, banā,o.

FORMER, aglā, peshin, pahilā or pahlā, awwal, sābiḳ; — (in former times) agle waqt meñ, agle zamāne meñ; — (in comp.) sáz, kār, gār, gar.

FORMERLY, āge, peshtar, awā,il-meñ, sābiḳ-meñ, agle dinoh meñ; — (as formerly) al-ān ka-mā kān, i.e. in the old way, or the present as the past.

FORMIDABLE, muhib, haibat-nāk, haul-nāk, qarā,onā or qarāwana, bhāiyānak, ru'b-dār.

FORMIDABLENESS, haibat-nāki, haul-nāki, ru'b-dāri.

FORMIDABLY, haibat-nāki- &c. -se, haul-nāki-se.

FORMLESS, be-ḍaul, be-shakl, golmol, samdum.

FORMULA, nuskha, patri (v. formulary).

FORMULARY, akā'id- or kānūn-nāma, inshā, kisbat-nāma.

TO FORNICATION, zinā- &c. -k, jūrnā, paristri-k, bhīrnā, baghal-garm-k.

FORNICATION, chhinālā, zinā, harām, fāṣik, zinā-kārī, harām-kārī, bibh-chār, jūrant-bāzi, ranḍi-bāzi, &c. chodā,i.

FORNICATOR, chhinālā, zānī, harām-kār, fāṣik, bad-kūr, bibh-chārī, khelār, tamāsha-bin, shikār-bāz, chamaṣ, chor- or kūṭ-jariyā, chodakkar; — (in comp.) chod, zan.

FORNICATRESS, chhināl, zāniya, fāṣika, fāṣisha, fājira, mard-bāz, dhagre- &c. -bāz.

TO FORSAKE, chhornā, tyāgnā, tajnā, dāl-d, rū-gar-dān-h, phenk-j, bisār-d, bhūlnā; — (land) pārnā; — (to desert) uṭh-jānā, jātā-rahnā, ur-jānā.

FORSAKER, tārik, bhagorā, tyāgik, rū-gardān.

FORSOOTH, muḳarrar, sach, be-shubha, be-shakk, ā,e-wāh, wāh-wāh ji, kyūn na ho, kyā bāt, aur kyā, hān.

TO FORSWEAR, ḳasam-khānā; — (I have forsworn the acquaintance of this woman) is rinḍi ki āshnā,i se ḳasam khā,i main ne; — (to forswear or perjure one's self) jhūṭhi ḳasam-khānā.

FORSWearer, asati, asatiya-bādi, saugand-shikan.

FORT, FORTRESS, kil'a or kal'a, koṭ, hisār, garhi, thānā, garh, whence Fatiḥ-garh, lit. Fort Victoria; on maps of India, such places as end in garh, a fort, are generally written erroneously as if they ended in ghar, a house, as Futtighur, &c.

FORTH, āge; — (abroad) bāhir; — (from this day forth) ājhi-se; — (to step forth) āge-barhnā; — (and so forth) wa ghair-zālik, wa ghaira; — (to set forth) iḡhār-k.

FORTHCOMING, taiyār, hāzir, maujūd, hāth-meñ, āpar, muhaiyā; — (to be) muyassar-h, bāham-pa-hunchnā.

FORTHWITH, abhi, jald, jab kā tab, fi-l-faur.

FORTIETH, chālīs-wān, chihilum.

FORTIFICATION, kil'a-bandi or -sāzi, shahr-panāh.

FORTIFIED, mahṛusa.

TO FORTIFY, mazbūt-k, mustahkam-k, muḥkam-k, ḳawī-k; — (to fix) mustaḳill-k, istiḳlāl-d, dilerī-d.

FORTITUDE, jur,at, dilerī, dilāwari, jawān-mardi, shujā'at.

FORTNIGHT, do-hafta, ādhā-mahinā, pakḥ, pachḥ, pandharwārā, pandhrayā, ādhā-chānd.

FORTRESS, kal'a or kil'a, garh (v. fort).

FORTUITOUS, 'arizi, ittifaḳi, nāghānī, āp-rūpi, khudā-sāg, daivāt.

FORTUITOUSLY, ittifaḳan, 'arizān, ittifaḳ-se, daibi.

FORTUNATE, nek-bakht, bakht-āwar, naṣib-war, bakht-yār, khush-naṣib, bhāg-mān, mas'ūd, mahmūd, bhalā, jawān-bakht, bedār-bakht, bahra- or ḡali'-war (or -mand), sa'ādat-mand, sa'id-bakht, murād-yāb, khush- or nek-ḡali', bhāg-want, bakht-bali, takht-bakht, sāz-gār, sidh-jog; — (occurrence) ittifaḳ i ḥasana; — (to be) din-khulnā or -jagnā.

FORTUNATELY, naṣib-se, nek-bakhtī-se, bakhtiyārī-se.

FORTUNATENESS, nek-bakhtī, naṣib-wari, bakht-yari, khush-naṣibi, kām-gāri, nek-akhtari, jawān-bakhtī, &c.

FORTUNE, naṣib, kismat, bhāg, bakht, roz-gār, ratī, sitāri, zamāna, aṅs, karam, nawit, likhā, kapāl, bahra, falak, bhāl, daur, lahnā, tatarjori, auj-mauj, dānapāni; — (to smile) bakht-jagnā; — (to frown) bakht-jalnā; — (prosperity) ikbāl, sa'ādat; — (means of living) āb-khur, ann-jal, rozī; — (estate) dāulat, māl, lachhmi, sampat; — (portion) jahez, alankār, dāijā; — (bad fortune) bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī.

FORTUNE-BOOK, janam-patar, ḡali'-nāma.

TO TELL ONE'S FORTUNE, āgam-bhākhnā, taḳdir-dikhānā.

FORTUNE-TELLER, rammāl, bhadri, munajjim, jotiki, bhandariyā, ṭhakṭhakiyā, ḍakauti, naṣiba-go, mullā-da'watī, da'watiyā, jān, ramal-andāz.

FORTY, chālī, chihil; — (integral) chālīsā.

FORUM, chautarā, chabūtrā, bāzār, chauk.

FORWARD, (adv.) āge; — (go forward) chale-jā,o, barho.

FORWARD, adj. (eager) agmanā, dil-chālā, mangarā; — (presumptuous) shokḥ, dhith, dhauntāl, be-adab; — (premature) agmanā, pesh-ras; — (ready) musta'idd, taiyār; — (quick) jald, chaṣ-pharā, hāzir, pesh-rau, honhār, pesh-raft, charbānk or char-bāng.

TO FORWARD, barhānā, jald-karānā, chalānā, pahunch-ānā; — (to patronise) ḍast-giri-k, hāth-pakaynā, pūjānā, nikālānā.

FORWARDLY, jaldi-se, shokḥi-se, dilerī-se, dilerāna.

FORWARDNESS, dil-chālā,i, chaṣpharāhat, jaldi, tezi, shokḥi, gustākhī, dhithā,i or dhithā,i, be-sharmi, te-adabi, pesh-rasī, pesh-dastī, &c. agmanā,i, ikdām.

FORWARDS, āge, baṛhke, agāri, pare, udhar; — (backwards and forwards) idhar-udhar, pas o pesh.

FOSSÉ, (ditch) khandak, khāi, paighām.

FOSSIL, kāni, ma'dini; — (fossils) jamādāt.

FOSTER-BROTHER, dūdh-bhāi, kokā, barādar i razāi.

FOSTER-CHILD, FOSTER-SON, le-pālak, mutabannā, pos-pūt, chelā, putrelā, 'pālā-hū, ā, parwarda, lon-khāne-wālā.

FOSTERER, FOSTER-DAM, dūdh-pilāi, dāi, dūdh-mā.

FOSTER-FATHER, kaṭh-bāp, pālanhār.

FOSTER-SISTER, dūdh-bahin, ham-shīra.

FOUL, mailā, najis, mulawwa, ālūda, gadlā, ganda, chhutahrā, nā-pāk, murdār, malin, mughallizā, bharā, chirkin, malāmāti, burā, bhondā, bad; — (unfair) nā-rāst, ultā-terhā; — (as weather) ganda-bahār, malin samai, kachā, āndhī pāni kā din; — (obscure) andhā, andhlā, be-jilo, tārik; — (abominable) karih, zabūn; — (unlawful) ḥarām; — (disgraceful) fāsh.

TO FOUL, mailā- &c. -k, bhar-dālnā, ālūda-k; — (to be foul, entangled) ulajhnā; — (to fall foul of) lagnā, thokar-khānā, latārnā, lehdeh-k, chapḥ-baiṭhnā.

FOUL-FACED, zisht-rū, gūh-munh, karih-manzar.

FOUL-FEEDER, sab-khā, ū, ḥarām-khor, -khur or -khwār.

FOULLY, (nastily) najāsāt- &c. -se; — (unfairly) nā-rāstī-se, &c. [kal-jibhā, kal-mūnhā.

FOUL-MOUTHED, galiñhā, darida-dahan, siyāh-kām,

FOULNESS, mailāi, ālūdagi, nā-sāfi, najāsāt, ghalāzāt; — (dishonesty, depravity) nā-rāstī, &c.

FOUL PLAY, nārāst-bāzi, ḥila-gari or -sāzi or -bāzi.

TO FOUND, new or niw-d, bunyād-d; — (to build) banānā, uḥānā, 'imārat-k; — (to establish) mustahkam-k, mazbūt-k, jar-gārnā, ṭhahranā; — (to invent) iḥtirā'-k, nikālnā; — (to place) mahmūl-k, bāndhnā; — (to cast) ḍāluā, bharānā, bhart-k, iḥḍāg- &c. -k.

FOUNDATION, new or niw, bunyād, jar, bekḥ, binā, asās, dāwā, pāya; — (wheel of a well) pūthi; — (original) aṣl, mūl, shurū', mabnā, ārambh, ād; — (establishment) istiḥkām; — (a revenue for charitable uses) jā-gir, sadā-bart; — (without foundation) be-bunyād, be-ṭhaur, be-ṭhikānā.

FOUNDER, mūsis, bāni, mūjid, kartā, mukhtari', wāzi'; — (of a charity) sadābarti, mujaggr (N.B. This last is a very bold derivative from jā-gir; — (caster) bharaiyā, bhart-sāz, kaserā, bhartiya.

TO FOUNDER, (a horse) langrā-k, dawānā, khakhernā; (n.) daunā; — (as a ship) mārā-j, ḍūb-jānā, baiṭh-jānā, gharḥ-h.

FOUNDRY, lohār-khāna, kār-khāna.

FOUNDLING, korīyā, rūldū-khūldū, baṭ-bahā, ū, wārā-dhendhā, ghaibi, barbād, āmāda.

FOUNTAIN, chashma, sotā, kund, mamba' (vulg. bum), hauz, pokhar, chūnā, chūhā, bhūr; — (heavenly) salābil; — (well) kū, ā, indārā, chāh; — (a jet) fawwāra; — (original) aṣl, mabdhā, mabnā, bunyād; — (the fountain of life) āb i ḥayāt, āb i ḥaiwān, amrit.

FOUR, chār, chahār, arba', chaur, chau, ā, chauh, chatur or chatub, gandā, are all more or less applicable to various forms of four; — (in comp.) chaur or chār; — (the four elements) arba' 'anāšir.

FOUR-FOLD, chau-gunā, chahār-chand, chatur-gun.

FOUR-FOOTED, chār-pāya, dawāb, chatush-pad, chahr-pā.

FOUR-FRONTED, chau-mukhā, also expert, as a fencer, &c.; thus, chaumukhā bāth.

FOUR-SCORE, chār-bisī, assī, hashtād.

FOUR-SQUARE, chau-khūntā, murabba', chau-kor, chau-gosha, chau-pahal, chau-tarkā, chau-konā.

FOURTEEN, chaudah, chahār-dah, chaturdash.

FOURTEENTH, chaudhān or chaudahwān, chaudas; — (full moon) chaudhwin-rāt-kā chānd, chaturdasi.

FOURTH, chauthā, chauth, whence sāir-chauth, a tax so called.

FOURTH-PART, cnauthāi, chahārūmi, rub'.

FOURTHLY, chauthe, chahārūmāna, rābi'an.

FOUR TIMES, chau-bārā, chahār-bār, chahār-daf'a.

FOUR-WHEELED, chau-pahiya.

FOWL, chiriyā, ṭāir, pakherū, murgh (this last is generally restricted to a cock), paranda, jānwar; — (domestic) kūkar, murghā-murghī, murgh i khāngi, kūkrā kūkri; — (small) kharcha; — (ordinary) nim-kabābi; — (roasting) kabābi, biriyāni; — (in general) chirī-chirūngri; the varieties are teni, ghāgas, kūlang, ḥaidarābādi, desi, chatgaiyān, kokni, karaknāth, parpā, mozagir, ḥabahi; — (diseases of) peṭokhā, mātā, ūngḥni; — (a water-fowl, duck, &c.) murgh-ābi.

TO FOWL, chiriyon kā shikār-k, chirimāri-k.

FOWLER, chirī-mār, gaiyād, naliyā, mir-shikār, shikāri.

FOWLING-PIECE, bandūḥ, saṭkā, shikāri-bandūḥ.

FOX, lomrī, lom, robāh, ṣā'lab, lokhri, ghāg; — (an old fox) purānā ghāg, gurg bārān-dida, kohān-gurg; — (a sly fellow) robāh-bāz. [kā-shikār.

FOX-EVIL, bād-khorā; — (fox-hunt or chase) lomrī.

FOX-HUNTER, robāh-shikār, lomrī-mār.

FRACTION, (opposed to integral) kasr, ṭūṭ, ṭūk, aṅs, taksir, paunā, sawāi, de, oḥā, aḥṣāyā, dhaunchā (v. the Gram. p. 79).

FRACTIONAL, mahadīr, bhanjit, mukassar; — (a fractional number) 'adad i maksūr.

FRACTIONS, kasūr, kasūrāt, khurdhā.

FRACTIOUS, kapiya-jo or -dallāl, jhagrālū, chirchirā.

FRACTURE, darār, darz, tarāḥ, shikast, ṭūṭ, ṭūṭan.

TO FRACTURE, toṛnā, phorṇā, haḍḍi-toṛnā.

FRAGILE, nāzūk, phuskā, bokā, tunuk, shishabāshā, karkas, karārā, ṭhaskā, ūṣāṭh.

FRAGILITY, nazākat, phuskāpan, kam-zori.

FRAGMENT, ṭukrā, pārchā, pāra, purza, chhāñṭ, reza, ḥiṭ'a, chūran.

FRAGRANCE, FRAGRANCY, khush-bo, sū-gandh, sū-bās, mahak, arghān, nakhat, ṭib, 'aṭr, 'atriyat, lapakf sham-tim.

FRAGRANT, khush-bo-dār, mu'aṭṭar, sondhā, mahkilā.

FRAIL, kam-pā, nā-pā, edār, sari'u-z-zawāl, bodā, nāzūk, fāni, tunuk, ṣā'if, be-karār, kam-ḡarf, chhūchhā, khaṭā-pagir, polkhā; — (unsteady) ghair-mustakill, be-istiklāl.

FRAILNESS, FRAILTY, kam-pāi, nā-pā, edāri, nāzūki, nazākat, tunūki, nā-tawānī, kam-zori, fanā; — (fault) chūk, ghalaṭi.

FRAME, 'imārat, banāwaṭ; — (of a picture) dhāñchā, kālib, khāna, dān; — (of a house) ṭhāṭh, ṭhāṭhar; — (of a bed) daṇḍokhā, also a perch for hawk, &c.; — (shape) naḥsha, daul, waṣ'; — (state) ḥāl, gat, dasā, ḥāshiya, girda, gherā, ḥalkā, kyāri, — (of a door) chau-kaṭh; — (post) paṭṭi, bāzū, — (of a house, umbrella) ṭhāṭhri; — (make) jast-bast, tangtos, kuwā.

TO FRAME, banānā; — (to fit) ṭhik-k, jorṇā, sādhnā, sudhārnā, gāñṭhnā; — (to regulate) ārāsta-k, durust-k; — (to form in the mind) bāndhnā, tajwiz-k; — (to contrive) ijād-k. [sāz.

FRAMES, bāni, mūjid, kartā, sāzanda; — (in comp.)

FRANCHISE, ma'āfi; — (privilege) ḥaḥḥ (pl. ḥuḥḥ); — (to franchise) āzād-k.

**FRANK**, kushāda-peshāni, sāf, sāf-dil, sāda, be-takalluf, sina-sāf, charkā-bharkā; — (*generous*) sakhi, dātā, kushāda-dil.

**FRANKINCENSE**, lobān, lubān or libān, bāmar, sāhal, lādan, bakhūr, kandar.

**FRANKLY**, kushāda-dili- &c. -se, be-takalluffi-se, dil-kholkar, khulke, mardā-mardi.

**FRANKNESS**, sāf-dili, sādagī, be-takalluffi, jawān-mardi, kushāda-dili.

**FRANTIC**, diwāna, sirī, majnūn, saudā, i, shorida.

**FRANTICLY**, diwāna-wār, majnūn-gifat.

**FRANTICNESS**, diwānagi, junūn, saudā, shoridagi.

**FRATERNAL**, barādari, egānagi or yagānagi, barādārāna.

**FRATERNITY**, barādari, barādārāna, bhā, i-chārā, bhai-wād, bhayāpat; — (*corporation*) firka, jathā; — (*men of the same caste or fraternity*) bhā, i-band, abnā, e-jins.

**FRAUCIDE**, barādār-kush, bhrātā-ghāt or -badh.

**FRAUD**, daghā, phagā, i, chhal, hila, jul, fareb, fitrat, bahāna, makr, zūr. [jul-bāzi.

**FRAUDULENCE**, **FRAUDULENCY**, daghā-bāzi, hila-bāzi,

**FRAUDULENT**, daghā-bāz, hila-bāz, jul-bāz, bad-diyūnat, khā, in, adharml, be-imān, nairang, naṭkhat; — (*debtor*) rinmār. [chhal-bal-se.

**FRAUDULENTLY**, daghā-bāzi- &c. -se, be-imāni-se, **FRAUGHT**, pur, bharā, ma'mūr, lab-rez, bhar-pūr.

**FRAY**, laṛā, i, hangāma, balwā, kushti, sir-phūtāwal, khūn-kharāba, rāṛā.

**TO FRAY**, (*as cloth*) juṭa-parnā, bikasnā.

**FREAK**, lahar, khyāl, wahm, achpali, jaulāni.

**FREAKISH**, wahmi, har-dam-khyāli, chanchal, man-mauji.

**FRECKLE**, magas, lahsan, khāl, dagh.

**FRECKLED**, magsi, khāl-dār, dagh-dār, titari.

**FREE**, āzād, wārasta, be-kaid, khule-band, nir-bandh, be-lagā, o, chharā, chhaṭānk, hurr, subuk-dosh, 'atīk, mubarrā, sākit; — (*from debt*, &c.) be-rin, ūrin, ūrgan; — (*as land*) ma'āfi, lā-khirāj, khārij-jam', ghair-milan; — (*as letters*, &c.) be-mahsūl, be-lagit; — (*familiar*) gustāk, diler; — (*easy*) kushāda, kushāda-dast, mudh; — (*public*) dhar-marth; — (*allowed*) durust, mubāh, jā, iz, rawā, wakf; — (*candid*) sādik, sāf, sāda, sidhā, khulā, be-riyā; — (*unrestrained*) mukhtār; — (*liberal*) kushāda-dil; — (*innocent*) bari, pak, mutabarrā; — (*exempt*) khālī, fāriḡ; — (*clear*) khālāy, rihā; — (*a free agent*) fil-mukhtār.

**TO FREE**, chhorṇā, āzād-k, rihā-k, khālās-k, chhor-ānā; — (*to clear away*) sāf-k, kholnā.

**FREEBOOTER**, qazzāk or qazzāk, luterā, ḡakait, ghārat-gar, pindār or pindūri: the last is mostly applied to the freebooters employed by the Mar-hattās.

**FREEBOOTING**, qazzākī, lūtnā, tākht-tārāj, ḡakaiti.

**FREE COST**, muft, be-kharjā, sent, yūnhi.

**FREED-MAN**, āzād, hurr, nihariyā, mard-āzād.

**FREEDOM**, āzādī, āzādagi, hurriyat, ikhtiyār, chhut-kārā; — (*independence*) farāḡhat, āsuda-hālī; — (*privileges*) hukūk (the pl. of hakūk); — (*exemption*) najāt, makhlasi, chhutṭi, khālāsi; — (*ease*) āsāni, sahlāt.

**FREE-HEARTED**, man-khulā, dātā, sādik.

**FREEHOLD**, zamin-dāri, jā-gir, a'imma, altamghā.

**FREEHOLDER**, zamin-dār, a'imma-dār, jāgir-dār.

**FREELY**, āzādī- &c. -se, chhūtke, man-pūran, khule-bandoṇ, khātīr-khwāh, mukhallā-bi-ṭab', sarpat; — (*plentifully*) ziyādati-se, bā-ifrāt; — (*with-out reserve*) be-khatra, kushāda-dili-se.

**FREEMAN**, āzād, wā-rasta, sāhib-hukūk.

**FREENESS**, (*chandour*) rāst-bāzi, sādagī; — (*generosity*) sakhawāt, himmat.

**FREE-SCHOOL**, dharmārthī-sālā, khairāti-maktab.

**FREE-SPOKEN**, sāf-go, be-lagām, nisank, be-bāk.

**FREE-THINKER**, dahriyā, nāstiki, mulhid, āzād, chār-abrū, āzād-ṭab', muṭlaqu-l-'inān.

**FREE-WILL**, ikhtiyār, mukhtār.

**TO FREEZE**, (n.) jamnā, bandhnā, munjamid-h; (a.) jamānā, munjamid-k, basta-k.

**FREIGHT**, (*cargo*) bharti, mahmūla, naul, bār-bar-dāri, bojhā, i; — (*hire*) kirāya, bhārā.

**TO FREIGHT**, lādnā, bojhnā, bharti-k, jahāz-par lādnā.

**FREIGHTER**, bharanhār, bhārait.

**FRENCH BEAN**, lobiya: Frāns bin is now generally understood at Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay.

**FRENZY**, junūn, diwāngi, sirsām, bāwalā, i.

**FREQUENCY**, akṣariyat, kaṣrat, buhtāt or bahutāyat, ziyādātī.

**FREQUENT**, akṣariya, bahut, paiham, lagātār.

**TO FREQUENT**, maṇḍā-rahnā, rahā-phirā-k, āmad-raft-k, utarnā, maṇḍlānā, āyā-k, jāyā-k, āyā-jāyā-k.

**FREQUENTED**, chaltā, jītā, jāri, gulzār; — (*as a market*) garm.

**FREQUENTLY**, akṣar, beshtar, bahudhā, akṣar-aukāt, bārlhā, dafatān, ati-ant or atyant, basā-wakht, makarrar, sikarrar, ka, e-bār.

**FRESH**, (*new*) taṭkā, tāza, tar o tāza, gilā, tar, sabz; — (*not salt*) phikā, a-lonā; — (*sweet*) mīṭhā, shirin; — (*not old*) ngiā; — (*cool*) sarū, ṭhandhā; — (*verdant*) sar-sabz, dahkā, hariyālā, nau, nau-ras, shādāb, sairāb; — (*not tired*) tāza-dam, par-phūlit, chāk; — (*florid*) surkh o safed, bashshāsh; — (*unimpaired*) tānthā, mazbūt; — (*brisk*) tund, zor; — (*water*) mīṭhā-pāni; — (*fresh and fresh*) tāza ba tāza, nau ba nau.

**TO FRESHEN**, (a.) tāza- &c. -k; — (*water*) mīṭhā- &c. -k; — (*meat*) bo-mārnā; (n.) lahlāhānā, tāza-h, launknā.

**FRESHLY**, (*anew*) pher, dusrā-kar, nae-sir-se.

**FRESHNESS**, tāzagi, tar o tāzi, tari, ṭarāwat, sabzi, sardi, sar-sabzi, nazhat, surkhī, surkh o safedi, tundi, mīṭhās, ruṭbāt.

**FRET**, (*agitation*) ghabrāḥat, iṭtirār, kharāsh, diḡkat; — (*passion*) khāfgi, ghussa, ris, khasar; — (*of instruments*) khūnti; — (*work*) rūkhrāḥat.

**TO FRET**, ghis-jānā; — (*to abrade*) ragarnā, ghisnā; — (*to vex*) satānā, khijhānā, risānā, chirhānā, khafā-k, rūthānā, khunāsānā, jhunjhlanā, udherna, chhilnā, kharāshnā, ragrānā, khyānā, ghisānā, ānkh meṇ-khatakānā or -chūblnā, jirjirānā, kalkal-ānā, kaṭkaṭārā; — (*to be vexed*) khafā-h, nakhush-h, bezār-h, diḡk-h, kurhnā, rūthnā, chirhnā.

**FRETFUL**, chirchirā, khafā, nā-khush, bezār, diḡk, khasrāhā, khunāsāh, risāhā, bad-kho.

**FRETFULLY**, khāfgi- &c. -se, chirchirākār or chirchirāḥat-se.

**FRETFULNESS**, khāfgi, nā-khushi, bezāri, chirchirāḥat.

**FRETTED**, (*work*) munabbat, rūkhrāḥat.

**FRIABLE**, narm, pushkā, bhubhurahā, polkhā, būkne-jog, kābil sufūf.

**FRIAR**, fakīr, darwesh, qalandar, zahid, jogī, rishi.

**FRIBBLE**, (*a fop*) chibillā, zanāna, khush-poshāk.

**FRICASSEE**, qaliya, sālan (v. stew, &c.).

**FRICTION**, ghisā, o, ragar, ghisāwat, mālīsh, malan, dalan, dast-mālīsh, malā, i, dalā, i.

**FRIDAY**, jum'a, shukr-wār or -bār or -vār, ādina, bhrigubār.



**FRIEND**, dost, **khair-khwāh**, muhibb, hitū, mitr, dost-dar, mukhlis, ikhlās-mand, āshnā, yār, habib, 'azīz, mushfik, yāwar, **khair-andesh**; — (*companion*) musāhib, sāthi, bandhū, sajjan, pritam, sakḥā, shafik, wali; — (*female*) ali or āli, sakhi, goi, dūgāna; — (*patron*) dast-gir, mihr-bān; — (*an intimate friend*) yār i ghār; — (*dear friend*) yār i 'azīz; — (*ho, friend*) o miyān, he bhāi, ai yār or shakhḥ.

**FRIENDLINESS**, be-yār, be-āshnā, be-kas, be-chāra, mitra-hin.

**FRIENDLINESS**, āshnā-parasti, dost-parwari, mitrā, i or mitratā.

**FRIENDLY**, āshnā-parast, dostāna, dost-parwar, muhib-bāna, yārāna; yār-sā, milansār, murawwati; — (*amicable*) muwāfik; — (*salutary*) mufid.

**FRIENDSHIP**, dosti, **khair-khwāhi**, muhabbat, hit, rabt, hubb, ittihad, itilāf, ulfat, muwaddat, irtibāt, ikhlās, āshnāi, yārī, dost-dārī, dast-giri, mihr-bāni, shaf-ḥat, widād, prem, sneh, hitkār, musādiqat, lagan.

**FRIEZE**, (*border*) kagar; — (*cloth*) moṭā pashmi kaprā.

**FRIGATE**, jahāz, arkāṭi, **ghurāb**, lit. a crow, and from this our Bombay *grab*.

**FRIGHT**, ḍar, dahshat, chamak, bichak, bhay.

**TO FRIGHT, FRIGHTEN**, ḍarānā, sahamānā, dahshat- &c. -d, dahshatnāk-k, khirāsān-k, bichkānā, bhar-mānā, bharkānā, dabkānā, dahlānā; — (*to take fright*) bichkānā, bharkānā.

**FRIGHTFUL**, haul-nāk, ḍarāwanā, muhib, haibat-nāk, bhayānak.

**FRIGHTFULLY**, haulnāki- &c. -se, muhibāna.

**FRIGHTFULNESS**, haul-nāki, haibat-nāki, muhibi.

**FRIGID**, ṭhandhā, sard, sital.

**FRIGIDITY**, sardi, **khunaki**, rūkhāi.

**FRINGE**, jhālar, ānchal; — (*fly for horses*) ma-kharnā.

**TO FRINGE**, jhālar-lagānā; — (*fringed*) jhālar-dār.

**FRIPPERER**, kuhna- or mudris-farosh.

**FRIPPERY**, mudris, chhāpan, utāran.

**A FRISK**, chapal, taral (v. *caper, leap, frolic*).

**TO FRISK**, k.daknā, kudrānā, uchhālānā, pharaknā, phudaknā, chanchalānā, chaplānā, thiraknā, phal-lang-mārnā.

**FRISKER, FRISKY**, shokḥ, achpal, alolā, chaplā, taral, kudakkar.

**FRISKINESS**, shokḥi, achpali, chālāki, chulbulā, i.

**FRITH**, (*of the sea*) nākā, khāri.

**FRITTER**, (*pancake*, q. v.) ṭikkā, pārchā, &c.

**TO FRITTER**, (*break*) kutarnā, noch-d; — (*trifle*) makhī-mārnā (*applied to the wasting of time*).

**FRIVOLOUS**, halkā, chhoṭā, subuk, thoṛā, saghir, bād-hawā, i, adnā, rakik, nā masmi' (v. *inadmissible*).

**FRIVOLOUSNESS**, subuki, chhoṭā-pan, nā-masmi'.

**TO FRIZZLE**, pech-d, umethnā, ghurchiyānā, uljhānā.

**FRO**, (**TO AND**) idhar-ūdhār, ḍawān-ḍol, mārā-māri, tanā-bharni, āwā-gawan, yahān se wahān wahān se yahān, &c.

**FROCK**, kurti, angā, angrakhā, pairāhan, nima, jhūl, kurtā.

**FROG**, mendak, dādūr, beng, dhābūs, bheki, daddū, ghauk; *ṭīḍā*: pilā daddū is one of the many terms with which Blackey chuckles over us, thus giving a Rowland for our Oliver.

**FROLIC**, khel, shokḥi, ṭannāzi, alol, kalol.

**TO FROLIC**, khelnā, shokḥi-k, anṭhlānā, alol-kalol-k.

**FROLIC SOME**, achpal, shokḥ, chanchal, ochlā, ṭannāz.

**FROM**, se, seṇ, sūn or soṇ, siti, le, te, min, az, kas, ke, pās se; — (*because*) wāste, **khāṭir**; — (*take it from him*) us-se lo; — (*he came from the king*) wuh pādshāh ke pās se āyā hai; — (*from above*) ūpar se; — (*from below*) niche se; — (*from that day to this*) us roz se āj tak; — (*from day to day*) dinoh din, roz ba roz.

**FRONT**, chihra, muṇh, mukhrā, rū, agwanī, sāmni, pesh-gāh; — (*of an elephant*) mastak; — (*of an army*) pesh, āgāri; — (*of a house*) āgā, ag-wārā; — (*front to front*) rū-ba-rū, dū-ba-dū, āmne-sāmne, chār-chashm, mukābala.

**TO FRONT**, sāmne-h, mukābil-h, muḥāzi-h.

**FRONTIER**, sarhadd, sewānā, hadd, simā.

**FRONTISPIECE**, sari-laup, mātḥā, nāk; — (*of a book, &c.*) 'anwān or 'inwān debāja.

**FRONTLESS**, be-nāk, nakṭā; — (*shameless*) be-huiyā, shokḥ.

**FRONT-ROOM**, pesh-dālān, pesh-khāna, &c.

**FROST**, jāṛā, sarmā, palā, ṭhār; — (*bitten*) pāl-mārā, sarmā-zada.

**FROST-WORK**, koṭ-kāri, parpasha.

**FROSTY**, sard, ṭhandhā, **yakh**-basta, pur-bastagi.

**FROTH**, kaf, phen or phenā, jhāg, lu, āb.

**TO FROTH**, phenānā, kaf-ūṭhnā, phen-ūṭhnā.

**FROTHY**, kaf-dār, phenālā, phulphulā, phapphal; — (*empty*) subuk, halkā, ochlā, chhichhorā.

**FROUZY**, (*musty*) buhrā, endhā, bisā, endhā, bukrā, endhā.

**FROUZINESS**, buhrā, endh, sarā, i, gamsā, i, bisā, endh.

**FORWARD**, gustākḥ, shokḥ, abtar, aphaḍḍā, **khud-rā**, e, sharir, haṭhilā, ṭiddi.

**FORWARDNESS**, gustākḥi, shokḥi, abtari, sharārat, haṭh, ṭidd.

**FROWN**, chin-abrū, chin-ba-jabin, ghurki, jabin-chini.

**TO FROWN**, chin-abrū-k, chin-ba-jabin-h, tursh-rū, i-k, mūñh-bigārnā, bhawēn-ṭerhi-k, ghuraknā, ānkh-dikhlanā, bhaun- or nāk-chaphānā, kaj-abrū-h; — (*as fortune*) phūṭnā, bargashita-h, jalnā.

**FROWNING**, abrū-kashida, chin-ba-jabin.

**FROZEN**, munjamid, basta, afsurda, **yakh**-basta; — (*to death*) barf-zada, ṭhār-mārā.

**TO FRUCTIFY**, bārdār- &c. -k, phalānā, upjānā.

**FRUGAL**, juz-ras, kifāyatī, salāmat-rau, mu'tadil, oji, tadbiri, būjhanhār, būjhwant, kulwant.

**FRUGALITY**, juz-rasī, kifāyat-shī'ārī, **khāna**-dārī, salāmat-rawī, oj, girhisti.

**FRUGALLY**, salāmat-rawī- &c. -se, kifāyat-shī'ārī-se.

**FRUIT**, phal, mewa, samar, bār, bar, fawāka, fawāki-hāt: the varieties of Indian fruits are very numerous, such as the barhal, bel, kaite, kamrakḥ, karaundā, chiltā, khirni, pilū, lasaurā, fīlsā, kam-rangā, harfā-re, ūrī, chiraunji, paniyālā, hiṇsaulā, lichhi, papotā, kūndrū, kandūri, telā-kūchā, bimbā-phal—a most beautiful red fruit, of the melon or cucumber kind, which the Hindus very judiciously compare to beautiful lips; — (*the bead*) ūdrāj; — (*effect*) samara, natija; — (*to reap the fruit of any thing*) phal-khānā or -pānā.

**FRUITAGE**, **FRUITS**, mewajāt, tafakkuhāt, phal-phalāri.

**FRUITERER**, mewa-farosh, kūnjṛā, phal-philāri-wālā.

**FRUITERY**, mewa-khāna, phalā-phalā-bāgh.

**FRUITFUL**, maḥṣūli, hāṣila; — (*as ground*) jaiyad; — (*as a woman*) bacha-kash, gābbel, larkorā, kaṣīru-l-aṭṭāl, mutabarrik, bhāgmān; — (*as cattle*) wafā-dār; — (*plenteous*) bahut, wāfir, kaṣir; — (*fruit-bearing*) bār-dār, mewa-dār, phalantā, mug-mir, phal-dār.

**FRUITFULLY**, bā-īfrāt, bahutāyat-se, kaṣrat-se.

**FRUITFULNESS**, bachcha-kashī, bār-dāri, &c.; — (*plentifulness*) wāfirī, kagrāt.

**FRUITION**, tasarruf, huqūl, wusūl; — (*of wishes*) kām-yābi, kām-rāni, maqṣad-wari, bar-khurdāri, bhog-bilās.

**FRUITLESS**, a-phal, bānjh, be-bar or -samar, nir-phal; — (*vain*) abag, bar-bād, akārath, be-fā,ida.

**FRUITLESSLY**, be-fā,ida, lā-ḥāsil, nā-ḥaḥk.

**TO FRUSTRATE**, mahrum-k, māyūs-k, nā-ummed-k, nirās-k, be-naṣib-k, be-bahra-k, rā,egān- &c. -k, ās-toṛ-ḡ, ummed-shikani-k, bāḥil-k, zak-d, be-murād-k.

**FAY**, ponā, pone; — (*of children*) shaiṭāni-lashkar, kach-bach.

**TO FRY**, bhūnnā, talnā, biriyān-k, chhaunknā, bagh-ārān, dhungārān, chhunaunā, birishṭa-k; (*to melt*) pighalnā or (a.) pighlānā.

**FRYING-PAN**, karāhī, māhi-tāba, goshtāba, luhandā, raughan-dāgh, karḥhā, lohiyā.

**TO FUDDLE**, (a.) mast- &c. -k; (n.) mast- &c. -h.

**FUDDLED**, sar-shār, mat-wālā, gānd-ghalaṭ, nim-murda, be-hosh- or -sudh, madan.

**FUEL**, indhan, hema, jalāwan, lāwan, kāthī, jhankaṭ, hezam.

**FUGITIVE**, (adj.) 'āriṣī, chand-roza, ḥādiṣ, be-ḥarār.

**FUGITIVE**, (sub.) bhag-fā, gurez-pā, āwāra, nāṭhū, bhaglū, bhaggū, rū-gardān.

**TO FULFIL**, adā-k, wafā-k, pūrā-k, tamām-k, nibāhnā, ba-jā-lānā, ba-sar-lānā, bar-lānā, ifā-k, kar-ḡ or -lenā, sārānā.

**TO BE FULFILLED**, bar-ānā, pūrā-h, ḥāsil-h, muiyas-sar-h.

**FULMART**, khikbir, khikhsē, āli.

**FULL**, (adj.) bhārā, pur, mā'mūr, sampūran or sam-pūrna, ser, āsūda, bhar-pūr, sārā, mamlū; — (*broad*) chaurā, mā'rūf, achchhā, karkarā, khāssa; — (*own*) sagā, ḥāḥikī, apnā, nisthā; — (*grown, as mangoes*) jālidār; — (*complete*) pūrā, kāmīl, mukammāl; — (*lusty*) gudāz, tāza, taiyār; — (*strong*) bhāri, barā; — (*the full moon*) pūrā-chānd, badar, pūran-māsi, chaudahwīn rāt kā chānd; — (*chokefull*) āṭeran, nal se gal tak.

**FULL**, (sub.) kamāl; — (*in comp.*) bhar; thus, peṭ-bhar, a belly-full, &c. chamchā-bhar, a spoonfull.

**TO FULL**, clothes, &c. as a fuller) dāgh-uṭhānā.

**FULLAGE**, murād, pur-sāla, pur-umr.

**FULL-BLOWN**, shigufta, phulā; — (*to be*) bhenkarnā.

**FULL-DRESSED**, ārāsta, pairāsta, banā-ṭhanā.

**FULLER**, gāgar, dhobi, rafū-gar (the latter is also a darrer and cleaner of shawls).

**FULLERS' EARTH**, sajjī-maṭṭī, rehī.

**FULL-EYED**, gā, o-dida, bail-ankhā, mṛig-nayan.

**FULL-FRAUGHT**, bhar-pūr, lab-rez, lab-ā-lab.

**FULLY**, tafsilān, bayān-wār, kholke, wā-shigāf, bāt-bāt, pūran, bi-tamāmi-hi, bi-l-kulliya; — (*to mention fully, or at full length*) mufassal-kahnā, tafsil-wār bayān-k.

**TO FULMINATE**, garajnā, karaknā, tarapnā.

**FULNESS**, purī, mā'mūrī, serī, āsūdagī, bhartī, bhār-waṭ, bhārā, l, pūrā, i, pūranā.

**FULSOME**, nā-gawār, nā-pasand, makrūh, ghinaunā; — (*obscene*) fūsh.

**TO FUMBLE**, ḥiz-ḥamla- &c. -k, talūpar-k, khālī-ṭhāṭhānā.

**FUMBLER**, anārī, mūrakh, kūph, bhūch, phūhaṭ, mūḍh, ḥiz.

**FUMBLING**, khainch-khānch, ṭhūs-ṭhās, ṭāpā-ṭo, l, ḥiz-ḥamla.

**FUME**, dhū, ān, dūd, dukhān; — (*vapour*) bhāph; — (*passion*) josh, ghalba.

**TO FUME**, dhū, ān- &c. -uṭhān; — (*to fly or pass away*) ur-jānā, jātā-rahnā, hawā-ho-jānā; — (*to fume or be in a rage*) josh-kharosh-men-h, jagba-men-h, kiṭkīṭānā, bhabhaknā.

**TO FUMIGATE**, bāsnā, baphārā-lenā, dhūni-lagāna.

**FUMIGATION**, basāwaṭ, bukhār-kashī.

**FUMITORY**, shahtara, pitpāprā.

**FUN**, tamāshā, khel, bāzi, sawāng, shokhī, khushī; — (*by way of fun*) shokhī ki rāh, ṭhāṭholi-se.

**FUNCTION**, (*employment*) kām, kāj; — (*office*) khidmat, 'uhda; — (*act*) 'amal; — (*power*) kuwwat, kābiliyat.

**FUND**, pūnjī, māya, sarmāya, jā, e-dād, gūṭkā, kā, ināt, mahāl.

**FUNDAMENT**, gānd, kūn, miḥ'ad, sufra, dubur, rikh, kānch, būnd, pond, gūd, hagnaiṭī, ṭhī-gāh, heṭh; — (*of a horse*) sāghrī. [yādi.]

**FUNDAMENTAL**, (adj.) aṣli, gāṭī, ṣarūri, mūli, bun-

**FUNDAMENTAL**, (*proposition*) aṣl, bunyād, mauzū'.

**FUNERAL**, (*the procession*) janāza, tābūt, arthī; — (*burial*) tadfin, tajh z, takfin, kafan-dafan; — (*a funeral feast*) fāṭiḥa.

**FUNGOUS**, māsbirdī, khumbī-dār, &c.

**FUNGUS**, dharti kā phul, khumbī, khūkhṛī, dhūrgūj, ṭeknas; — (*of a sore*) māsbird, murdār.

**FUNNEL**, chongā, kīp, kīm'; — (*pipe*) nālī; — (*for smoke*) dhū, ānrā, dhū, ān-kash, bhawānri.

**FUNNY**, tamāshe-kā, kautukī, khush-gap, shokh, laṭifa-go.

**FUR**, samūr, pūstīn, pashm, bāl; — (*a coat of fliht, &c.*) tah, jaman, kā, i, phisi.

**TO FUR**, samūr-lagānā, tah-jamanā.

**TO FURBISH**, ṣaiḥāl-k, malnā, opnā, jilā-d.

**FURBISHER**, ṣaiḥāl-gar (vulg. ṣikligar), jilā-gar, mujallī.

**FURIOUS**, diwāna, majnūn, 'isri; — (*raging*) tund, barham, āshufta; — (*violent*) shadīd, zor, ghaḥab-nāk.

**FURIOUSLY**, shiddat-se, zor-se, diwānagī-se.

**FURIOUSNESS**, shiddat, tundī, sakhtī, diwānagī.

**TO FURL**, lapeṭnā, khīnchnā, aīnṭhā.

**FURLOUGH**, rukhsat, ragā, chhūṭī, ijāzat-nāma.

**FURNACE**, bhāṭhī, bhāṭ, ātash-dān, gul-khan, ātash-kada, kora.

**TO FURNISH**, pahunchānā, denā, bakhshnā, sar-ba-rāh-k, khābar-giri-k; — (*to fit up*) sañwārnā, murattab-k, ārāsta-k, saḥjānā, sārānā, bheṭnā, jamkānā, bharnā.

**FURNITURE**, aṣbāb, sāmān, sāz o sāmān, lawāzima, rakht, aṭālā, partal, aḥāḥu-l-bait.

**FUROR**, bal-bā, i; — (*uterine*) kam-bā, i, ghalba e shahwat.

**FURRIER**, samūr-farosh, sanjāb-farosh.

**FURROW**, khaṭṭ, harā, i, reghā, bāh.

**TO FURROW**, khaṭṭ-khīchnā or khīnchnā.

**FURTHER**, (v. farther, to farther) and its derivatives, see to assist, help, utmost, &c.

**FURY**, jagba, josh-kharosh, ghaḥab, jhānjh, ṭaish, kahr; — (*a fury*) ḍāyan, churail.

**TO FUSE**, (a.) pighlānā, taghlānā, galānā, gudāz-k; (n.) pighalnā, taghalnā.

**FUSEE**, Fusil, bandūk; — (*of a bomb, &c.*) falita.

**FUSIBLE**, Fusile, gudāzinda, gudāḥṭhānī, gaine-jog.

**FUSIBILITY**, gudāzindagī.

**FUSILEER**, bandūḥchl, barḥ-andāz, bandūḥ-band.

**FUSION**, pighlā, o, taghlā, o, gudāz.

**FUSS**, tagāpū, daṛ-ḍhūp.

**FUSTIAN**, (*bombast*) mubālāgha, barā, i; (adj.) rangin.

**FUSTINESS**, kharā, en, hirhind, phaphundi.

**FUSTY**, bad-bo, basilā, bāsi, phaphund.  
**FUTILE**, subuk, halkā, nā-chiz, nā-kāra, lā-hāsil.  
**FUTILITY**, subuki, halkāpan, &c.  
**FUTURE**, (adj.) mustakbil, āyanda, bhabhikhī, āgami :  
 — (the future tense) bhabhikh, zamāna e istikbāl.  
**FUTURITY**, istikbāl, āyanda, āgam, āge : — (a future state) 'ukbā, 'ukbā, 'ālam i ghaib, 'ākibat, ākhirat, ma'ād : — (in future do not go there) āyanda wahān mat jānā.  
**FYE**, ūf, tauba, lā-haul wa lā kuwwat, astaghfiru-l-lāh, dayā-dayā, āc-wāh, bāpre-bāp, fish, uh, ah, chhī, thū-thū, akh-thū, akh-chī, allāh-re, ū.i.

## G

**GABBLE**, ghenpen, bakkak, zakzak bakbak, bar-barahat.  
**TO GABBLE**, ghenpen-k, baknā, barbarānā, churugnā, bakwasi-k.  
**GABBLER**, bā, ojhak, barbariyā, bakkī, bātūni, bā, obhak, yāwa-go, bakwās, bakkakiyā.  
**GABION**, tokri, gādi.  
**GABLE**, (end of a house) pakhā, pakhwā, kanetā, bāzū : — (roof) pharkā, pallā.  
**TO GAD**, (ramble) harza-phirnā, harza-gardi-k, dāwān-dol-phirnā, rabaṛnā, charkh-mārnā.  
**GADDER**, harza-gard, bā, o-dandī, āwāra.  
**GADFLY**, dāns or dānsh.  
**GAG**, ghāti, dhaṭhi, puzgāl, muh-band, dhaṭṭā.  
**TO GAG**, dhaṭhiyānā, muh-band-karnā, dhaṭṭā-k.  
**TO GAGGLE**, (as geese, &c.) ghoṅghoṅ-k, kākān-k.  
**GAIN**, naf, fā, ida (pl. fawā, id), sūd, kamā, i, bārhā, hāsil, wārā, yāft, bahra, parāpat or prāpta, beshi.  
**TO GAIN**, paidā-k, kamānā, hāsil-k, taḥsil-k, naf- &c. uṭhānā, khaṭānā, khaṭnā, phalnā, tarnā, arajnā, pesh-raft-lejānā, sar-k, pakarnā : — (to win) jītnā, ghālib-h, war-rahnā : — (to receive) pānā, lenā : — (to gain over) gānṭhā, girwidā-k, phor-lānā : — (to gain on) dabānā, barhānā.  
**GAINER**, bahra-yāb, muntafi, bahra-mand, mustafid, kamā, ū, khaṭā, ū, upārjīk, arjanhār, naf-yāb, bahra-war, mutamattī.  
**GAINFUL**, sūd-mand, mufid, gunjā, ishi, lābhi.  
**GAINLESS**, lā-hāsil, be-fā, ida nā-ba-kār, nir-lābh.  
**TO GAINSAY**, radd-k, kāpnā, chhepnā, mukhālafat-k.  
**GAIT** chāl, raftār, rawish, khīrām, chalāwā, chalan.  
**GALANGAL**, kulenjīn, khūlinjān.  
**GALAXY**, kahkashān, hāthī ki rāh, chhaur, āsmān-kā rāstā.  
**GALBANUM**, barijā, birzad, kanna.  
**GALE**, hawā, bād, bā, o, āndhi, baukhā, jhakhar, gūfan, jharī āndhi-bārā : — (zephyr) nasīm, shabā.  
**GALL**, (bile) pit, safrā : — (the gall-bladder) pittā, zahra ; anything remarkably bitter is compared to the nim tree or zahar, poison : — (this medicine is as bitter as gall) yih dawā karwī hai jaise nim.  
**GALLS**, GALL-NUTS, mājū, mājū-phal.  
**TO GALL**, gisnā, ragarnā, chhil-d, kāpnā, mārnā, pachhārnā : — (to harass) satānā, tang-k ; (n.) kāpnā, pith-kāndhā- &c. -lagnā.  
**GALLANT**, (adj.) bhaṭkīlā, rangilā, mukallaf : — (brave) jawān-mard, sūr-bīr, ranjīt, ran-khand, safdar, jān-bāz, ghāzī-mard.  
**GALLANT**, (sub.) 'ishk-bāz, 'ashik-tan, tamāsh-bīn, 'aiyāsh, shaukīn, rasiyā, dhennā, dhingrā, jariyā : — (paramour) yār, āshnā, ānk-lagā.  
**GALLANTLY**, takalluf-se : — (bravely) dilerāna, mardāna-wār, mardā-mardi-se.

**GALLANTRY**, 'ishk-bāzī, tamāsh-bīnī, 'aiyāshī, 'ashikī, yārī, &c. : — (bravery) jawān-mardī, bīrat, bīrtā.  
**GALLERY**, barāmada (whence the corruption veranda), ghulām-gardish, dīhliz, aiwān, shah-nishīn, sajjā, chhajjā : — (of pictures) taṣwir-khāna ; — (of mirrors, &c.) shishā- or āina-maḥal.  
**GALLIPOT**, martabān, kulhiyā, malhiyā, kulhar, kulfi.  
**GALLIMAUFREY**, pachmel or paunchmel, fakir ki jholi.  
**GALLOP**, rau, bag-chhuṭ, chārtak or chārtag.  
**TO GALLOP**, (n.) daurnā, karaknā, sarpat-daurnā, raumen-jānā, bagchhuṭ-daurnā, chārtag-jānā, dapaṭnā, daptānā, khez-k, bāg-tor-daurnā or -daurnā ; (a.) daurnā, phenknā, uṭhānā, bagchhuṭ-daurnā, chamkānā.  
**GALLOWS**, dār, sūli, gal, phānsī kā-khambhā or -darakhṭ, &c. : — (wretch) phānsī-charhā. [bāzi-k.  
**TO GAMBLE**, GAME, hār-jīt-khelnā, jū, ā-khelnā, kīmār-GAMBLER, jū, ā-bāz, phap-bāz, juwārī, kīmār-bāz.  
**GAMBLING-HOUSE**, phar, jū, ā- &c. -khāna (v. stage).  
**GAMBOGE**, oṣāra reward.  
**GAMBOL**, kalol, alol, khel-kūd, khelawwal.  
**TO GAMBOL**, kūd-phānd- &c. -k, kalolēn-mārnā.  
**GAME**, khel, bāzī, burd-bākhṭ, la'b : — (jest) thaṭhā, khill ; — (in sportsmen's language) shikār, āher, said, nakhchir : — (game-cock) aṣil-murgh, jangi, haidarābādī, jatilā, jānwar, sāwaj, akhetak : — (match) dā, o, bāzī : — (at cards) hāth ; — (sport) līlā ; there are various games, as with us ; the names of a few are as follow : viz. sāth-samūndar, yād-farāmōsh, bijā-paṭṭī, kabadī, kirmkirā, geriyon, patti-mangāwan or dīlo, hāthmār, ik maṭīk, chāk-nūṭī, dandā-chūman, rām-jhūl, chandol-bāzī, bedon, phal-bujhawwal, ātipāṭī, pharī-gadkā, the meaning of several of which see in Part I.  
**TO GAME**, khelnā : — (for money) jū, ā-khelnā, kīmār-bāzī-k.  
**GAMESOME**, (buzzom) māngnā, khilārī, chulbulā.  
**GAMESTER**, jū, āri or juwārī or jwārī, kīmār-bāz.  
**GAMUT**, (musical scale) sar-gam-padni, duri-mufaṣṣil.  
**GANDER**, baṭā, kāz-nar or kāz i nar.  
**GANG**, ghul, fā, ifa, jathā, jūth, jhok, gaṭhri, ṭoli, dhārā.  
**GANGES**, gangā (lit. the river) : — (water) gangā-jal : — (basket) kāwar : — (bearer) kāwari.  
**GANGLION**, gokhrū, warghā, warghāra.  
**GANGRENE**, khorā, saṛan : — (to gangrene) saṛ-jānā.  
**GAOL**, bandī-khāna, kāid-khāna, paṇḍit-khāna.  
**GAR**, chāk, shaḥ, rakhna, shigāf, khirkī, ghāṭī, lānghā, phānk, bughāra, dara, zakhm.  
**TO GAPE**, jamhānā, jamhā, i-lenā, khamiyāza-k, muh-kushāda-k or -phārnā, bā, o-lenā, hakkā-bakkā-rahnā, kawānā, hakkakānā, muh-pasārnā, -kholnā or -phailānā : — (to open) phatnā, taraknā.  
**GAPER**, bā, ū, muh-pasārū, muh-phailā, ū.  
**GARB**, poshāk, libās, bānā, pahrāwā : — (of mendicants) waṣla, 'alfī, kafanī, ānchalā, gūḍrī, dalk.  
**GARBAGE**, ojhrī, fuṣlā, lādī, ojī.  
**TO GARBLE**, rolnā, bāchhnā, chhānnā.  
**GARBLER**, bachhwaīyā, &c. bāchhik, chhānne-wālā.  
**GARDEN**, bāgh, bāghcha or bāghicha, chaman-zār, hādika, rauza, firdaus, puhap-bāṭikā, iram : — (private, &c.) khāna- or pā, in-bāgh, bāghicha : — (lands) korār, go, enḍā, dāng : — (a flower-garden) phul-wārī, gulistān, būstān, gul-shan, gul-zār : — (a kitchen-garden) bāṛī, fālez : — (the garden of Eden) 'adan, jannat : — (garden stuffs) tarkārī, phalphalārī, phalphalāyan.  
**GARDENER**, māli, bāgh-bān, nakhil-band, kachhī, murā, i, chaman-band, gul-chīn, ko, eri, malhori.

GARDENING, bāgh, bāni, nakhl-bandī, māli-gari.  
 GARGLE, GARGARISM, gharghara, ghalāla, taghar-ghur.  
 TO GARGLE, kulli-k, mazmaza-k, gharghara-k.  
 GARLAND, sihrā, himā'il, mālā, baddhi, hār, maur, gajrā, kursi, laulāsi. [lahsan ki goli.  
 GARLIC, lahsan, sir; — (-clove) lahsan kā jawā,  
 GARMENT, poshāk, libās, poshiash, kapre, alkhālīk, akmasāh, malbūs.  
 GARNER, koṭhā, ambār-khāna, ghalla-khāna.  
 GARNET, yāqūt, tomrā.  
 GARNISH, (of a dish) ḥāshiya, hūdī, ārastagi.  
 TO GARNISH, ārasta-k, sudhārnā, also sudhrānā, sañwārnā. [kamarā.  
 GARRET, ṭabka e bālā, ūpar-ki koṭhri, ūpar-kā.  
 GARRISON, (troops) ahl i ḥil'a, ḥil'a-band, ḥisāri, garh-wālē, ḥil'e ke log; — (fort) ḥil'a, garh, thānā; — (commander of) ḥil'a-dār.  
 GARULITT, bakwās, bakkakāhāt, ziyāda-go, i.  
 GARRULOUS, pur-go, chhagar-jibh, barbariyā, gappi.  
 GARTER, paṭṭi, band, moza-band; — (to garter) paṭṭi-b.  
 GARTH, kamar, gherā, pher, gher-pher.  
 GASCONADE, lāf-gazāf, bābā'l, shekhī, bar-bolā, i.  
 TO GASCONADE, bhahaknā, lāf-gazāf-mārnā.  
 GASH, ghā, o-gambhīr, zakhm i kāri, bughāra, ghār, phār.  
 GASP, dam, sāns; — (the last gasp) ulṭi-dhonk, ulṭā-dam, dam i wāpasīn, ākhiri-dam or dam i ākhiri, dam i marg.  
 TO GASP, lakhakhānā, dam basta-lenā, haphapānā, mū, ā dam-lenā, gharrā-lagnā.  
 GATE, phāṭak, darwāza, phalsā, ṭaṭṭi, dār, dar.  
 GATEWAY, dyorhi, dahliz.  
 TO GATHER, (a) jam'-k, batornā, sametnā, farāham-k, jorā; — (to pluck) toṛnā; — (to pick up) chunnā, binnā; — (taxes) taḥsilnā, taḥsil-k, ugāhnā; — (flowers, &c.) lorhnā, ūthā-lenā; — (lamp-black) pārnā; — (to conceive) būjhnā; — (to pucker) langar-k, jhol-ḍ; (n.) jurnā, baṭurnā, farāham-b; — (as clouds) ghirnā, ruknā, umand-nā.  
 GATHERER, jāmi', baṭorū, chūnwaiyā, &c.; — (in comp.) dār, chin, gir; — (a tax-gatherer) taḥsil-dār.  
 GAUDILY, ārā, ish-se, banā, o-se, bharak-se, chaṭak-se.  
 GAUDINESS, tarāyā, bharak, chaṭak, ārā, ish, numā, ish.  
 GAUDY, bharakīlā, chaṭakīlā, rangīlā, mukallaf, nafis, tarāyā-dār, muzaiyab, muzaiyan, namūd-dār, zarḥi-barḥi, rangin.  
 GAUGE, māp; — (to gauge) māpnā, paimā, ish-k, kūt-k.  
 GAUNT, (v. ghostly) kāk, haṭkankrā.  
 GAUNTLET, bānk, dastāna e āhani; — (to throw the) prand-rompnā.  
 GAUSE, ghās, kapar-dhūr, lāhi, ghās-phūs, jhilmili.  
 GAY, khush, shād-mān, khurram, khush-waqt, dil-shād, bāgh-bāgh, magan, bashashāsh; — (witty) zarif, khush-ṭab', subuk-sār, zinda-dil, hañsor, bharakīlā, rangīlā, albelā, chanchal, khanda-peshāni.  
 GAYETY, chohal or chuhāl, jhamākā, khush-waqtī.  
 GATLY, khushi-se; — (gaudily) banā, o-se, &c.  
 GAYNESS, khushi, shādmāni, khurrami, bashashat; — (wit) khush-ṭab', subuk-sāri, zinda-dil, zarāfat.  
 GAZE, ṭaktakī, ṭak, naṅar, nigarāni, niṅārā.  
 TO GAZE, ghurnā, ṭak-b, ṭak-rahnā, dekh-rahnā, ānkhlagānā, niḥnānā.  
 GAZES, ghurū, naṅar-karne-wālā, &c., nāḡir.  
 GAZETTE, akhbār, akhbār-kā or khabar-kā-kāghaz.

GAZETTEER, (intelligencer) akhbār-nawis.  
 GAZING-STOCK, niṅārā, nishāna, naṅar-gāh, angusht-numā.  
 GEAR, kil-kāṭfā, sās-sāman, sās-bās, māl-asbāb.  
 GEE, jī, shābāsh, kyūn-nabo, huda; — (to elephants) dhaṭ, dara. [castrate].  
 TO GELD, khī, e-nikāl-dālnā, khaṣi-k, ākhṭa-k (v. to gelding, ākhṭa, kṭhiyā, be-khāya.  
 GELLY, (v. jelly) rubb, jaman, sikanjabin, turanjabin.  
 GEM, jawāhir, jauhar, gauhar, man; — (bud) kom-pal, kalghā. [ādam-gūrat.  
 GEMINI, (constellation) jauzā, mithun, harnā-harni,  
 GENDER, jins, kism, nau', jāṭ, ling, raḳam; — (masculine) taḡkir; — (feminine) tāniḡ.  
 TO GENDER, (v. to breed, &c.) paidā-k, janānā.  
 GENEALOGICAL, nasabī; — (-table) nasab-nāma, pusht-nāma, shajra, kursi- &c. -nāma, bañsāwari.  
 GENEALOGIST, nasāb, nasab- &c. -dān, nasl-dān.  
 GENEALOGY, nasl, nasab, aṣl, kul, silsila, shajra, ḥasab-nasab, piṛhī, kursi.  
 GENERAL, (adj.) 'amm, murawwaj, mutadāwal, kulliyā, akṣariyā, shāmīl, muḥit, muḥam, muḥam, jinsī, jāṭi, lokik, loki, bahūdāni, sañsārik, sabdī, padbī, 'amūm, muṭlaḡ, 'ālam-nashar, sarbasta, goshwāra, barbast.  
 GENERAL, (sub.) sardār, sālār, sar-guroh, sipāh-sālār, bakhshī, faujdār (the latter little used in this sense).  
 GENERALISSIMO, amirū-l-umarā, mir-bakhshī, senāpat, bakhshī-l-mumalik, yār-wafādār.  
 GENERALITY, 'umūm, shumūl, kulliyat; — (the generality) jamhūr, akṣarin, akṣar-ashkhās, akṣar-log, bahut-ādmi.  
 GENERALLY, 'umūman, akṣar, babudhā, sarā-sarī, yūnhī, akṣar-auḳāt.  
 GENERALNESS, 'umūmiyat, akṣariyat, kulliyat.  
 GENERALSHIP, bakhshī-gari, sipāh-sālārī, &c.  
 TO GENERATE, jannā, byānā, karnā, janmānā, janānā.  
 GENERATED, mutawallad, paidā, janmayā-hū, ā.  
 GENERATION, (production) taulid, tawallud, paidā, ish, utpat, janam; — (race) aṣl, kul, gharānā; — (progeny) aulād, bañs; — (succession) pusht, piṛhī; — (age) zamāna, daur, jug; — (from generation to generation) pushtōn-se, pusht ba pusht, piṛhī-ba-piṛhī.  
 GENERATIVE, muwallid, janmā, ū, utpat-kāri, taulidī.  
 GENERIC, GENERIC, 'amm, sabdī, jinsī; — (a generic noun) ism i jins.  
 GENEROSITY, GENEROUSNESS, sakḥāwat, himmat, taufīk, sakḥā, karāmat, jūd, bakhshish, kushāda-dilī, faiyāzi, faiz, jawān-mardi, luṭf, dān, pun, kirt, fatūwat, najābat, laṭāfat.  
 GENEROUS, sakḥī, dātā, sāhib-himmat, sāhib-taufīk, karīm, kushāda-dil, dil-chal, faiyāz, jawān-mard, buland-himmat, daryā-dil, ḥātim, karam-bakhsh or -gustar, dayāl, dharmātma; — (as food) laṭīf, taḳwiyat-bakhsh, taḳwiyatī; — (noble) jātilā, aṣil.  
 GENEROUSLY, sakḥāwat- &c. -se, jawān-mardi-se.  
 GENIAL, pyārā, jismī, gharīzi, jinsī, hamwār, sambandhī.  
 GENITALS, satar, ling, sharm-gāh, ālat, tinon-thān.  
 GENITIVE, (sign) izāfat, sambandh-kārak, ḥālātī jarri; — (a noun in the genitive) muṣāf-ilāih, the word governing it being called muṣāf.  
 GENIUS, kho, khaṣlat, mizāj, sirat, subhā, o, cheshtā, ṭab', malika, jaudat, bahra; — (best) taḳāzā, siyāk, dhab; — (mental faculties) ṭabī'at, fahim, fahmid, būjh, idrāk, sha'ūr, zihn, zakāwat, mudrika; — (a genius, or man of parts) sāhib-ṭab, gālin, zaki, fahim; — (spirit) jinn, parī, bhūt.

**GENTEEL**, muhazzab, ārasta, mirzāyāna, mirzāmanish, shā,ista, shusta, nāzin, sajlā, nāzuk, mardum-āmez.

**GENTEELLY**, khulk- &c. -se, andāze-se, shā,istagi-se.

**GENTEELNESS**, tahzib, āristagi, shustagi, shā,istagi, khulk, ahlīyat, akhlāk, nazakat, sajawāf.

**GENTIAN**, jintiyānā, pākhan-bhed.

**GENTILITY**, najabat, sharāfat, aśalat, insāniyat, ādam-gari, marde-ādmiyat, bhal-mansi, khulkīyat, mirzā, i, mirzā-pan.

**GENTLE**, najib, ashrāf, sharif, aśil, kulin; — (mild) laṭif, gharib, bholā, narm, dhimā; — (as rain, &c.) madhm, zamin-doz, rasāyani; — (harmless) kam-sharr, salimu-t-tab'; — (gentle and simple) choṭe bare, 'amm o khāss.

**GENTLEMAN**, marde-ādmi, bhalā-mānus, ashrāf, miyān-ādmi, ashrāf-zāda, sāhib-zāda, khwāja- or najib- &c. -zāda, kulwant; the word sāhib, in expressions like sāhibān i 'ālī-shān, sāhib-sūba, sāhib-log, signifies, par excellence, the gentlemen, applied, in some parts of the country, to the Saiyads, but generally to the English rulers, civil and military.

**GENTLEMANLIKE**, GENTLEMANLY, marde-ādmi-sā.

**GENTLENESS**, (mildness) mulā,imat, ḥilm, ghurbat, narmi, linat, āhistagi, luṭf, murawwat.

**GENTLEWOMAN**, bhalī-ādmi, ashrāf-zādī, bibi, bhalī bibi, nek-bakht, kulwanti, bibi-sāhib, the latter term is generally applied to an English lady.

**GENTLY**, mulā,imat-se, āhiste, dhime, haulc, halge, sande, narm-narm, gate, rasāyan-se, mu'allak, whence by corruption, amallak, anāmat.

**GENTRY**, ashrāf, shurāfā, nujabā, khawāss, kulwant- &c. -log, ru,asā (pl. of ra,īs).

**GENUFLExION**, rak'at, 'ibādāt, namaskār.

**GENUINE**, khālīs, aśil, chokhā, nāb, kharā, jaiyad, sāhib.

**GENUINENESS**, aśalat, kharā, i, sāchchā, i, siḥbat, rāstī.

**GENUS**, jina, nau'; — (tribe, class) kaum, firka.

**GEOGRAPHER**, khattāṭu-l-bilād, jughrāfiyā-dān.

**GEOGRAPHY**, jughrāfiyā, hai,atu-l-arz, takhṭiṭu-l-bilād, bhānwati, iklīm-dāni, bhū-gol-bidyā.

**GEOMANCEER**, rammāl, bhaḍrī, rami-shinās or -dān.

**GEOMANCY**, raml, rammālī. [ahli handasa.

**GEOMETER**, GEOMETRICIAN, muhandis, handasa-dān,

**GEOMETRY**, handasa, 'ilm i handasa, 'ilm i masāhat.

**GERM**, ankhwā, gābh, kansī (v. bud).

**GERMAN**, (cousin) chacherā-bhā, i.

**TO GERMINATE**, ankhwānā, kansiyānā.

**GESTURE**, GESTICULATION, harkat, jumbish, waṣ', dhab, ḥalat, bhā, o, adā.

**GET**, in its various senses, is not easily expressed by any one or two words in the Hindustāni: the reader must therefore consult its various synonyms, such as *to rise, escape, light, have, induce*, for such compounds as *to get up, to get off, &c.*

**TO GET**, pānā, ḥāsil-k, paidā-k, khānā, milnā, lenā, baiṭhnā, jūṭnā, jūṭānā, jūṭnā, hāth-ā or -lagnā, mu-yassar-h, bilasnā; — (to generate) janmānā, jan-ānā; — (with child) pet-k, būnd-d; — (out) nikalnā; — (in) paṭhnā, girnā, pārnā, khasnā; — (loose) chhūṭnā, khuṭnā; — (to catch) lagānā, pakārnā, sikhnā, nikālū; — (to begin) lagnā, ānā; — (to become) hojānā, pārnā; — (to win) jītnā; — (to earn) kamānā; — (to arrive) pahunchnā; — (to get up) uṭh-baiṭhnā, uṭh-kharā-honā; — (to get on) chal-nikalnā; — (to get on boots, &c.) chaṛhānā (v. to put on); — (to get ready to march, &c.) lād-phānd-k; — (to get by heart) hifz-k, az-bar-k, nok-zabān-k, man-men-k; — (if you go there, you will certainly get a beating) agar tum wahān jā,oge mukarrar tum ko mār baiṭhegā or tum

mār khā,oge; to get any thing done for another is generally expressed by the causal verbs; for instance, *if you cannot do this business yourself, get it done by another*, agar tum āp yih kām nahīn banā sakte, to kisī aur ke hāth se banwā, o; — (get you gone) chal, dūr ho, gum ho.

**GETTER**, (v. generative) pāwanhār, pāwaiyā; — (in comp.) yāb, kash.

**GETTING**, yāft; — (in comp.) yābi.

**GEWGAW**, (toy) khilaunā, kaṭh-pūṭli or -putli.

**GHAFTLINESS**, harjālī, haulnākī, bhūtahā, i.

**GHAFTLY**, bhūt-sā, bhūtahā, daint-sā, harjāl, murdānī.

**GHOST**, bhūt, ham-zād, bhūtnā, parēt, chhā,ōn, sarāp, sāya, rūh, ham-nām, parchhā, i, sūrat i wahmī, ghul or ghūl; — (the Holy Ghost) rūḥu-l-quds; — (to give up the ghost) jān ba ḥāṭṭ taslim karnā, jī-d, jān-sompnā, rūp-chhōrnā, jān se guzar-jānā.

**GIANT**, dayant, de, o, dev, 'ifrit, dāno, asur, bhokas, daitya, ūj bin 'unaṭ; — (like) dāno-sā.

**GIANTESS**, de, onī or dewnī, dayanti, bhūtnī.

**GIBBERISH**, ghilpil, kichar-michar, ghach-pach, zar-bari, shishkāri, chitkāri.

**GIBBET**, (gallows) dār, phānsī-kā-shahṭir or -darakhṭ.

**TO GIBBET**, phānsī-d, guḍḍā-banānā, chang-k.

**GIBBOSITY**, kūb, kūbar, khamidagi.

**GIBBOUS**, khamida-pusht, kūbrā, kūza.

**GIBE**, ṭā'n-tashnī, ṭā'na-zanī, la'n-ṭā'n, tasakhkhur, sukhriya, ramz-boli or -bāzi, ṭaṭhōli, kināya, gābhī.

**TO GIBE**, ṭā'n-tashnī-k, taiyār-k, banānā, chirhānā, āre-hāthōn-lenā.

**GIBER**, ṭaṭhe-bāz, zarif, hazzāl, ṭaṭhōliyā, ramzbāz.

**GIDDINESS**, ghumrī, dūrān i sar, chaundhī, tewar, ghānwar, chaundhiyāhaṭ, gasht ghurnī; — (wantonness) shokhī, chanchālī.

**GIDDY**, (heedless) ghāṭil, shokh, chanchāl, achpal, albelā, alhar; — (intoxicated) madhūsh, be-khud, mast.

**TO BE GIDDY**, (as the head) sir-ghūmnā, sir-phirnā; — (to be elated) phūlnā, chaundhiyānā, talmalānā, te,orānā, charkh meṇ-ā.

**GIDDY-HEADED**, (wanton) lā,obālī, bad-dimāgh; — (silly) khālī-dimāgh, subuk-sar, udmādā.

**GIFT**, bakhshish, in'am, 'aṭā, dān, marhamat, nazar, nāgrānā, dād-dihish, dād, bagl, hadiya, hiba, 'idi; — (faculty) karāmāt, pāṭūt, khudā-dād.

**GIFTED**, karāmātī, bahra-mand.

**GIGANTIC**, kawī-haikāl, bukkā, daint-sarūpī, 'ifrit, sūrat, muhib, bhayānak.

**TO GIGGLE**, khil-khilānā, kaḥkaha-mārnā, hihiyānā, khikhiyānā, dānt-khisornā or nikālū.

**GIGGLER**, khilkhiliyā, kaḥkaha-zan.

**GIGGLING**, hāhā-hihī, khu-khu,ā, khikhiyāhaṭ.

**TO GILD**, sunahlā-k, koṭ-k, hall-k; — (to illuminate) munawwar-k, raushan-k.

**GILDED**, sunahlā, ṭilā, i, muṭallā, zar-nigār, zar-andūd, mulamma'.

**GILDER**, ṭilā-kār, koṭ-gar, munabbatī, halkār, minā-kār, gūnākār, ṭilā-sāz, mulamma'-sāz, ṭhase-kār, pānī-dharwā. [ṭhase.

**GILDING**, ṭilā-kārī, zar-nigārī, ṭilā, ḥall, sonē kā pānī,

**GILL**, (of fowls) badhī, lolā; — (of fish) galpharā, kanaṭī, kan-khalā; — (of a person) ghab-ghab.

**GILT**, zar-andūda or -afshān, muṭallā.

**GIMCRACK**, kal-kāṭā, jantar or yan'ra.

**GIMLET**, barmā, girdbur, barmi, minqab.

**GIN**, (trap, snare, q.v.) dām, ṭheki, phandā.

**GINGER**, (green) adrak, ād, ādā, baitrā, satū,ā-baitrī; — (bread) murandā, sonthorā; — (shoot) angūr, — (dry) sonṭh, zanjabil.

TO GLARE, jhaljhalānā, chamaknā, jhalaknā  
GLARING, zāhir, āshkārā, fāsh, bharkilā, chamkilā ;  
— (*as colours*) shokh

GLOSS, *chamak*, *jhalak*, *chatak*, *chiknāhat*, *jīlā*, *op*, *kaṭap*; — (*on a text*) *sharah*, *tikā*.

To GLOSS, chiknānā, ghoṭnā, jilā- &c. -d; — (to *palliate*) banānā, tāwil-k; — (to *comment*) sharaḥ- or ṭikā-k.

GLOSSARY, farhang, luḡhāt matrūka, kitāb i luḡhāt.

GLOSSINESS, chiknā, i, chiknāhaṭ, sāfi, muhra-dāri.

GLOSSY, chiknā, sāf, muhre-dār or muhra-dār.

GLOVE, dastāna, bihla.

GLOW, dahak, tamtamāhaṭ, chuhchu, āhaṭ; — (zeal, &c.) ḥarārat, āg, lahar.

To GLOW, dahaknā, dagdagānā, tamtamānā, lahlahānā, tahachnā, dhiknā, bhaknā, damaknā, dhakdhakānā, tachnā, bhabharnā, jaljalānā, bhabhaknā, ṭaḥṭahānā, tapnā; — (as *flowers*) chuhchuhānā.

GLOWING, garm, la'l, tāb-nāk; — (resplendent) jilā-dār, munawwar.

GLOW-WORM, jugnī, shab-tāb, shab-chirāghak.

GLUE, saresh, lazzāk.

To GLUE, saresh-lagānā, jorā, waṣl-k.

GLUT, ziyādati, buhtāt or bahutāyat, seri, pūrā, i.

To GLUT, nigalnā, bhachhnā, āsūda-k, ser-k, gataknā, aphaṇā, ṭhāsnā, nāk-tak-khilānā, bhar-pūr-k.

GLUTINOUS, GLUEY, chipchipā, las-dār, laslasā.

GLUTTED, labrez, mālā-māl, labā-lab, bhar-pūr.

GLUTTON, GLUTTONOUS, khā, ū, peṭ, akkā, jū'u-l-bakar, bisiyār-khor, khorāki, bhachhak, akūl, aghori, peṭā-rathū, pur-khor, maḥā-ahārī, bat, hawāsīl.

GLUTTONY, jū, u-l-bakar, bisiyār-khorī, ziyāda-khorī, &c.

To GNASH, pīsnā, kichkichānā, kaṭkaṭānā, dānt-kaṭkaṇā or -pīsnā.

GNAT, machhar, pasha, kuṭki, mas; whence masahri, a curtain, from mas, a gnat, and hari, from harnā, to take away.

To GNAW, chabānā, khā-lenā, kāṭnā, kutarnā.

GNOMON, miḡyās, nal-bhāstar, dhūp-gharī kā kāṇṭā.

To GO, jānā, chalnā, rawāna-h, sidhārnā, guzarnā, kūch-k, rāh-lenā, safar-k, uṭh-chalānā, gawānā, ramnā, rūgnā, rapaṭnā, dagarnā, phirnā, rabarnā;

— (to be) honā, lagnā; — (to shift) nibhnā; — (to escape) nikalnā; — (to flow) bahnā; — (to concur) milnā, paṛnā; — (to reach) antnā, pahunchnā, chaphnā; — (to go on) chalā-jānā; — (to go down, off, &c.) utarnā, miṭnā, chhūṭnā, bujhānā, būṭnā, nigalnā; — (to go, or be about to do) chāhnā, ānā; — (back) haṭnā; — (to let go) chhoṛnā or chhoṛ-d; — (to go in) paithnā, amānā, samānā; — (to go through with) pār-lagānā; — (to go, or set out; respectfully) tashrif-lejānā; — (or come) zinat-bakhsh-h; — (to go, or be pregnant) mahinā-lenā; — (to go about) chakkar-khānā; — (against) jānā, with the post-position par, thus,

lashkar, kī'le par gayā, the army hath gone against the fort: it would prove an endless task to insert the whole of such Hindustāni verbs as would answer in every instance to our very indefinite word to go, with its numerous compounds; such words, therefore, are to be looked for in their proper places, as fore-go, under-go, &c.

Go to! chal-nikal, chal, chal miyān.

GOAD, arai, painā, badhī, panethī; — (for elephants) ānkus, gajak.

To GOAD, arai- &c. -mārnā, gānsnā, khodni-k.

GOAL, nishān, manzil, maḡsād, lagān, ṭikān, sar-ḥadd.

GOAT, bakrā (fem. bakri), bokh, buz, chhilā, chhagri, chheri, chhagul; — (varieties) buz-kohī, rūmūn, barbarī, mirg-chheri; — (castrated) khaṣī.

GOAT-HERD, gaperiyā, chikwā, chaupān or chaubān.

GOATISH, bokā-sā; — (lecherous) shahwatī, bakrā-sā.

To GOBBLE, bhakh-jānā, ghaṭ-ghap-khānā, dhukasnā, bhakosnā, laplap-khānā.

Go-BETWEEN, miyānchī, mushahāga, dallāla, kuṭnī.

GOBLET, piyāla, kisa, sāghar, jān, ḡadaḡ, kaṭorā, kachkol, khum.

Goblin, bhūt, jinn, paret, shaitān, bhūtnā, dodo, bhākur, bo, i, koko.

GOD, khudā, allāh, rabb, izad; — (Almighty) bār, bārī, ḡaḡṭ, yazzān, parwardigār, bēri-ta'ālā, har, hari, harnām, nārāyan, rām, iswar, bishan, ishūr:

— (a god or heathen idol) but, de, otā, de o; — (by God!) billāh, wallāh; — (God forbid!) khudā na kare, khudā na khwāsta, na'ūgu-bi-l-lāh, ma-bādā, shaitān ke kām baihre, dūrpār; — (God preserve us!) khudā kā nām lo; — (good God!) subhān allāh; — (God's curse on you!) la'nat khudā ki;

— (O God!) yā rabb, yā hū; — (O my God!) allāh re allāh, nāhā; — (God knows) khudā jāne, wallāh 'ālim, khudā wāḡid shāhid; — (for God's sake!) khudā ke wāṣṭe, khudā ke nām par, fi sabili-l-lāh; — (would to God!) allāh- &c. -kare, kāsh; — (God willing) khudā- &c. -chāhe, inshā allāh ta'ālā; — (God help us, preserve thee!) khudā ḡāṭiz, allāh ma'ka; — (God bless it!) 'ākibat ba-khair;

— (God is bountiful!) allāh ḡhānī; — (God is great!) allāh kabīr; — (by the great God) bi-l-lāh al-'azīm, rām doḡā, i, ḡaḡṭā; — (my God, good heavens!) allāhī allāh, allāhu akbar; — (God grant!) khudā faṣl kare; — (God preserve you!) allāh jītā rakhiyo; — (by the Lord God) wallāh, billāh; — (any thing given or sent by God) khudā-dād, allāh-bakhsh.

GODDESS, de, otin, dewī, debī, deba-patnī,

GODFATHER, dīlram-bāp.

GODHEAD, khudā, i, ulūhiyat, ishwaratā or ishwaratwa.

GODLESS, khudā-nā-shinās, mulhid, kāfir, be-khudā.

GODLINESS, taḡwā, ṣalāḡ, ṣalāhiyat.

GODLY, muttākī, ṣāliḡ, khudā-parast or -dost, baish-nau, namāzi, muṣalli.

GOER, rawanda, chalne-wālā, chālwaiyā, jāne-wālā, jāwaiyā, jānehār, chālānhār; — (in comp) rau, as jald-rau, swift-goer.

GOOGLE-EYED, (squinter) gā, o-dida, bail-ankhā.

GOING, raftār, chāl; — (just a going) pā ba rikāb.

GOLD, sonā, zar, ṭilā, saubarn, kanchan, hem, kanak, zar i surkh, ḡahab; — (coin) zarda, ashrafi, muhar; — (ore or dust) khānī or kachā-sonā, zar i kānī; — (cloth) zari-bāf; — (water) sone kā pānī, ḡalli-ṭilā, i; — (thread) sone kā tār; — (pure gold) sonā khālīs, kundan-sonā; — (of twelve carats) bārāh bānī kā sonā, solāsā or sowāsā is applied to European gold by the Bengālis; — (gold wire) sonahlā tār; — (gold or silver thread) kalābatūn; — (gold leaf) waraḡ i ṭilā, i, sone kā patar.

GOLD-BEATER, waraḡ-sāz; — (skin) harn ki jhillī.

GOLDEN, sonahlā, zarrīn, ṭilā, i, muṭallā, sonahrā, saubarnī; — (excellent) khāṣā; — (rich) pur-zar, zar-khez or -yāb or -rez; — (colour) sonā-sā, champā, i; — (age) sat-jug or satyug (v. yug, in Part I.).

GOLD-LACE-WORKER, -WEAVER, &c., paṭū, ā, ṭāṭ-bāf, zar-doz, zari-bāf, ilāka-band; — (their business) ṭāṭ-bāfi, &c.

GOLDSMITH, sunār, zar-gar, sāda-kār; — (the business of a goldsmith) sunārī, zargarī, sāda-kārī.

GOLD-WASHER, son-dho, ā, nyāriyā.

GOME, (grease) ūng; — (to gome) ūngnā or ūng-d.

GONDOLA, mor-pankhī

GONE, gayā or giyā, gugrā, gugashta; — (advanced) ḡhūl-gayā, chārḡ-gayā, jāta-rahā; — (dead and gone) mar-bilā gayā, ḡal-pach gayā; — (if gone, let him go) gayā to gayā; — (lost and gone) gayā-gayā or gayā-gugrā.

GONORRHEA, sozāk, parme, o, prameh.

Good, (adj.) aachchhā, khūb, bhalā, bihtar, nek, jamil, khāssa, nikā, besh, sālih, mustahsan, tuḥfa, nafis, pakiza, durust, thik, ma'kul, wājibi, khush, sa'id, subh or su (generally used in comp.), mubarak, neko, muhib, nik, husn, sachā, rāst, khālī, karkarā, kām-kā; — (considerable) barā, sakht, karā; — (good morning) ṣabāhu-l-khair (the reply to which is, roz ba-'aish, i.e. may the day be pleasant); — (good evening) shab ba khair; — (good news) bashārat, khush-khabrī, nawed; — (in good time) bar-waqt, bar-mahāl, aachche waqt-par, ba-mauka; — (good for nothing) nākārā, nikammā, kuchh kām kā nahīn, nā-bakār, sū, ar kā gūh, aisā waisā, malāmātī; — (a good fellow) yār-bāsh; — (to stay a good while) khūb-rahna; — (good conduct, of troops) taraddud, kārguzārī; — (a good action) ṣawāb, ḥasna, pun; — (a good opinion) husn i ḡann; — (good works) ḥasanāt, a'māl i ḥasana; — (in good sooth) maiñ sach kahūn; — (a good deal) khūb kuchh, az bas; — (a good while) kuchh ek din, keti ek muddat, &c; — (a good way) kuchh ek pallā; — (a good many) bahut se, thore bahut, aachchhi-ek, tukrī, bahut-ko, i; — (to make good) ṣābit-k, bhar-d; — (what is this good for?) yih kis kām kā hai; — (good and bad) narm-garm, bhalā-burā.

Good, (sub.) bihtari, bhalā, i, khair, khairiyat, salāmātī, 'aḥiyat, roz-bih, ā, ida; — (virtue) khūbī, neki.

Good, (adv.) khūb; — (good! interjection) khair, kyā khūb, wāh-wāh.

Good, Good now, Good lack, wāh-wāh, wāh-jī, allāh jī, are.

Good HEAVENS! allāhi allāh, subhān allāh.

GOODMAN, kamā, ū, ghar-wālā, bhale ādmī, miyān, bhaṭ.

GOOD-NATURE, nek-ḡinatī, nek-kho, i, nek-dilī, &c.

GOOD-NATURED, nek-ḡinat, firishṭa, bihiṣṭī, khush-or nek -kho or -mizāj, shā, ista-mizāj, gul-ādmī, mātḥū, gul-ḡand, māṭhā; — (soft, silly) bodlā, modhū, geglā, ḡharīb.

GOODNESS, khūbī, neki, niko, i, luff, ṣalāḥiyat, bhalā, i, khair or khūbī.

GOODS, māl, anwāl, matā', asbāb, ashyā, chizbast, āfālā, jins, saudā-suif, saudā-aḡaṣa, raḡam, ajnās.

GOODWILL, khair-khwāhī, nek-andeshī.

GOODY, bibī, māmā, bārī-bī, dā, i-jī, mā-jī, buḡhiyā; — (if young) nek-bakht.

GOOSE, haṇs or hāns (this is not the proper word, it being applicable rather to the swan, though much used by the English and their servants, baḡ, kār, rāj-hāns; — (fool) hudhud; — (brahmani) chakwā; — (-berry, or rather the substitute for it in India) karaundā, which flourishes in Bengal about Christmas.

GORE, lohū, khūn, khūn i basta, 'alāk.

TO GORE, (butt) bhonknā, mārṇā, chonknā, huliyanā, dūn-mārṇā; — (a goring or curst cow) markāhā

GORGE, galā, ḡalk.

TO GORGE, nigalnā, nāk o nāk-bharnā or -khānā, ḡalk-takkhānā.

GORGED, sangam, ḡalk-tak bhara-hū, ā, lab-rez.

GORGEOUS, 'aḡimu-sh-shān, 'ālī-shān, muzaiyab, muzaiyan, bharkilā.

GORGET, chānd, chhāpā

GORGON, rāwan, rā, ou or rāwanā, dasmūnd.

TO GORMANDIZE, bhakhnā, nigalnā.

GORY, lohū-lohān, lahū-men tar-ba-tar.

GOSLING, baḡ kā bachcha, bachcha e baḡ.

GOSPEL, injil, wāḡī, mangal-samāchār, su-samāchār.

GOSSEMER, buḡhī kā sūt.

GOSSIP, harza-gard, bā, o-ḡauḡī, kūcha-gard, chhich-hoḡā.

TO GOSSIP, bāt-chit-k, ḡap-shap-k, harza-go, i-k.

TO GOVERN, ḡukūmat-k, ḡukm-k; — (to manage, regulate) ṭhāmhnā, sambhāhnā, sudhārnā, sadhāhnā, chālānā; — (in gram.) 'amal-k.

GOVERNABLE, sadhā, ū, sādḡ, ḡukm-paḡir, ḡukmī, ḡukm-bardār.

GOVERNED, (in gram.) maṇṣūb, ma'mul.

GOVERNESS, ātūn, ātū, ūstānī, ḡurwāyan.

GOVERNMENT, ḡukūmat, ṭaḡakkum, band o bast, 'amal, rāj, ḡukm-rānī, 'amala, rajautī, 'āmilī, ḡākīmī, sar-dārī, sūba-dārī, kil'a-dārī, mainlakat, sarkār, viḡāmat, ḡuḡūr, dāru-l-amān, kabḡ o bast, ritḡ o fitḡ; — (collections) ḡuḡūrī- or sarkārī- or amānī- or khām- or khāṣṣ-ṭaḡṣil.

GOVERNOR, ḡākīm, 'āmil, nāḡim, sardār, wālī, — (among the English) barā-sāhib: the Governor-General of India is spoken of by his English title as nearly as the natives can pronounce it: thus, ḡāvarnar-jinral sāhib; — (the governor of a province) sūba-dār, mukhtār-kār, sāhib-ḡūba, rājā; — (of a county) chakle-dār; — (of a district) fauj-dār; — (of a castle) kil'a-dār; — (a governor or tutor) atālīḡ; — (in comp.) dār, mir, pat or puti.

GOURD, kadū, tombrī, lauki, kumḡhā, pethā; — (sort of) katārā.

GOUT, naḡris or niḡris, rāsā or rāṣiya, vāt- or bāt-rog.

GOUTY, naḡrisī or niḡrisī, naḡris-dār.

GOWN, chapkan, nima-āstīn, bandī; — (loose) jhūlā, — (various parts of one) kali, parda, bālā-band, bālā-bar, baḡhl-band; — (a woman's) pesh-wāz, tilak; — (a man's) jāma, nima, baktari, dū-tahī, khil'at or khāl'at; — (a judge's gown) labādā, farghūl, hulla, pairāhan, jubba.

GRAB, (a kind of Arab ship) ḡhurāb.

GRACE, faḡl, tauḡīḡ, kirpā or kripā, tā, id, faiz, 'ināyat; — (pardon) bakḡshish, mukt, najāt, ma'āfi; — (manner) ṭarāḡ, dāul; — (elegance) dhaj, saj, adū, karashina, nāz, ān, banā, o, khūbī, jamāl; — (before meat) bismillāḡ; — (after meat) shukrānā; — (title) ḡazrat, janāb 'ālī, khudāwand, mahārāj; — (by the grace of God) be faḡl i khudā, khudā ke faḡl-se; — to get into one's good graces) paṭṭon meñ paṭṭnā.

TO GRACE, sudhārnā, sañwārnā, āraṣta-k, ārā-ish-d, zeb-d, sājnā, raunaḡ- &c. -d.

GRACEFUL, sajilā, ṭarāḡ-dār, sū-dāul, zebā, ra'nā, di-dārū, nāzūk, khush-adā; — (in comp.) khush; thus (a graceful walker) khush-raṭār, khush-khīrām, jāmazeb, chhabilā, chharilā, sū-chāl; — (speaker) khush-go.

GRACEFULLY, dhaj- &c. -se, maze-se, andāze-se.

GRACEFULNESS, sajāwaṭ, zebā, i, luff, malāḡat, khush-raṭārī, sū-dāulī.

GRACELESS, kam-bakht, sharir, abtar, bad-ḡāt, nā-khalaf, nā-shudānī, kapūt, nā-honhār, nā-barkḡur-dār, rānda, ḡūbanhār, lendhā, mardūd, malāmātī.

GRACIOUS, raḡim, mutarāḡḡim, āmurzigār, karīm mihr-bān, mulā, im, shirin, karam-gustar, dayāwant, faiyāz.

GRACIOUSLY, raḡimī-se, nawāzish- &c. -se.

GRACIOUSNESS, raḡimī, raḡmānī, karīmī, mulā, imat shirinī; — (mercy, &c.) āmurzigārī.

GRADATION, tadrij, darja, pāya, chhānḡ.

GRADUAL, GRADUALLY, ba-tadrij, darja-ba-darja, rafta-rafta, hote-hote, shuda-shuda, ḡadre-ḡadre, bamarār, ḡarra-ḡarra, ḡadam-ba-ḡadam, thoḡā-thoḡā, ḡaṭra-ḡaṭra.

GRAFT, GRAFF, ḡalam, shākh, lagṇā, paiwanda.

TO GRAFT, paiwand-k, lagānā, ḡalam lagānā.



GRAIN, (corn) ghalla, anāj, ann, rassad, zirā'at, dāna (also a single grain), jins; — (seed) bij, tukhm, habba; — (particle) zarra, anū, rawā, kanī, kanta, rajikan; — (of wood) rag, jauhar, jigar; — (bruised) daliyā; — (mixed) birrā, bijhrā, birnā; — (charity) agwan; — (resold) dammā: of grain or corn there are many sorts, of which the following are the principal (*barley, wheat, maize, millet, &c. &c. q. v. excepted*): kodo, sāvān, shāmākh, mandwā, chenā, tängün, maka, i, kangani, gündli, makrā, tini, pashi; — (a dish of seven sorts of grain) satnajā; — ( parched grain) murmurā; — (a grain of allowance) kuchh ri'ayat; — (a grain or corn merchant) modī, goldār, ghalla-farosh, baniyā, mokeri, banjārā, baldiyā; — (a rogue in grain) jigari daghbāz; — (he is a rogue in grain) uskā rag resha daghbāz; a grain, in weight, is expressed by chāwal, a grain of rice; thus, tin chāwal bhar afyūn, three grains of opium.

GRAINS, (husks of malt, &c.) phokar, phok.

GRAINY, rawedār, dāne-dār or dāna-dār.

GRAMINIVOROUS, charinda, charanhār, ghas-khā, ū ghasiyā, 'alaf-khār, kash-khor.

GRAMMAR, kā'ida, sarf o naḥw, byākaran; — (book) sarf o naḥo ki kitāb.

GRAMMARIAN, sarfi, naḥwi, ahl i sarf o naḥw, byā-karni, byākaran-kāri, naḥw- or sarf- &c -dān.

GRAMMATICAL, marbūṭ, bā-kā'ida, muwāfiq sarf o naḥw ke. [kā'ide ke muwāfiq.]

GRAMMATICALLY, bā-kā'ida, raḥ-se, bā-kawā'id.

GRANARY, ambār-khāna, makḥzan, khātā, bakhāri, khaun, ganj, golā, kothā, kothī, thek, ghalla-khāna.

GRAND, barā, 'azīm, kabir, sharif, 'ālī-shān.

GRANDCHILD, (by the son) potā, pisar-zāda, duhtā; — (by the daughter) nawāsā, nāti, natni, nabira, sibṭ.

GRAND-DAUGHTER, poti, duhti, &c. (v. grandchild).

GRANDEE, 'umda, amir, rukn (pl. arkān).

GRANDEES, umarā, arkān, shurafā, akābir, a'yān, 'uzzām, aṣṣhāb daulat, ṣiḳāt, ru,asā.

GRANDEUR, barā, i, 'azīmat, buzurgī, hashmat, shikoh, 'uzm, shūn, shaukat, dābāda, hūhā, jāh o jālāl.

GRANDFATHER, (by the father) dādā, jadd, ājā; — (-'s house) dadihāl, nanihāl; — (by the mother) nānā.

GRANDMOTHER, dādi, nāni (v. grandfather).

GRANDSON, potā, nawāsā, nabira, pisar-zāda, duhtā.

GRANIVOROUS, dāna-khor, ghalla-khor.

GRANT, bakhshish, in'ām, 'atā, 'ināyat, marḥamat, dān, hiba, malūba; — (of land) jā, e-gir; — (in writing) hiba-nāma, farmān, sanad, parwāna.

To GRANT, denā, bakhshnā, 'atā-k, marḥamat- &c -k, farmānā; — (to allow) kabūl-k, mānnā, musallam-r, farz-k; — (I grant that it may be so) farz kiya ki yih ho saktā.

GRANTEE, (one to whom a grant is made) mauhūb ilāhi.

GRANTING, GRANTED THAT, farzan, jāno, ho.

To GRANULATE, (n.) dāna-dār-hojānā, dāna-dāna-hojānā, khūrand- &c. -b, bhar-ā; — (as wounds) angūr-ānā or ho-jānā; (a.) dāna-dār- &c. -k, angūr-lānā.

GRANULATED, (granulose) angūr-basta, dāna-dār, bhusbhusā, rawedār, bhur-bhurā.

GRAPE, angūr, tāk, 'inab, raz, dākh; — (unripe) ghora: there are several kinds; the varieties are, fakhri, angūr i sāhibi, angūr i ghulamī, rish-bābā, khāyā-ghulamā; — (grape wine) bintu-l-'inab, i.e. the daughter of the grape; — (to fire grape-shot) thaili-mārnā.

GRAPPLE, GRAPNEL, kamand, kanta.

To GRAPPLE, pakarnā, gahnā, hurmushtī-k, kushtī-k, dhar-pakar-k, bānh-lenā, japhiyānā.

GRASP, kabza, lūth, girift, changul, panja, pakar, goph, chapet, grahan.

To GRASP, pakarnā, gahnā, machornā, gophnā, grahan-k.

GRASPER, pakarwaiyā, pakarne-wālā, giranda.

GRASS, ghās, ghāns, gyāh, kāh, 'alaf, khar, trin, khas; — (young) hariyāri, sūji; — (a grass plot) sabze ki kiyāri, sabza-zār; — (rotten) phūs; — (cutter) ghas-khodā, ghāsi, ghasiyārā; — (green) kūhi; — (charcoal of) jholi: there are many grasses in India: the most common are as follows: dub, safed-or janewā-dūb, dāb, panhi, benā, ulūā, katrā, kās, kasiyā, kūś, moṭhrā, palwā, palam, kānā-teri, ghamūr, ghamā, i, chāmghāsi, kharrā, ghūr-ghāsi, bambal, nāgar-moṭhā, moṭhā, wāstī, khari, chhaprā, bansā, in, belā, chitrā, āgin or agiyā, makrā, bandrā, makhani, — (aquatic) gāndar, dal, gānjar, sewār.

GRASSHOPPER, ṭiddā, boṭ, phangā, ānk-phorā, gad-hailā.

GRASSY, pur-gyāh, ghasilā, shahr-sabz (v. verdant).

GRATE, jhanjhari, mushabbak, ātish-dān, jāl-dār or -i.

To GRATE, raḡarnā, kirkirānā, ghisnā, bezār-k, nā-khush-k, burāda-k; — (as a gate, &c.) charchūn-k, charcharānā.

GRATEFUL, (thankful) shukr-guzār, mashkūr, ḥaḳḳ-shinās, namak-halāl, shākir, palam, kānā-teri, ghamūr, — (pleasant) khush-gawārā, maḳbūl, bhā, onā, suhāwanā, pyārā.

GRATEFULLY, shukr-se, khushī- &c. -se, shukrāna.

GRATEFULNESS, khushī, khush-gawārī.

GRATIFICATION, tafriḥ, maḳṣad-wari, khushī, farlat, hulās, 'aish, khāṭir-dāri.

To GRATIFY, khush-k, maḳṣad-war-k, khāṭir-r, nāz-bardāri-k; — (to gratify the passions) nafs ki pairawī karnā.

GRATIS, muft, sent, adān, yūnlī, bilā-'iwāz, sent-ment, be-zar-kharid, gorī.

GRATITUDE, shukr, shukrāna, shukr-guzārī, ihsān-mandī, ḥaḳḳ-shināsī, wafā-dāri, gunābād, nihorā, jas, shukrān i ni'mat.

GRATUITOUS, ikhtiyāri, mufti, in'āmī.

GRATUITY, ajr, in'ām, bakhshish, silā, shukrāna, salā-mī, 'ināyat, bel.

GRATULATION, mubārak-bād or -bādī, tahnīyat.

GRAVE, (sub.) gor, qabr, mazār, madfan, harwār, samādh, dher, garānt, andheri-kothi: there are several sorts of graves, called, sandūki, baghli, gil dar gil.

GRAVE, (adj.) gambhirā, garwā, bhāri, bharkam, san-jida, muḳatta', 'ā'yib-tamkanat, mudammagh, sāhil-manish, sun, mutafakkir, mutaraddid; — (silent) dhīrā, anbolā, mauni, fikri, fikr-mand, — (sedate) sāda, ṣūfiyāna; — (deep in sound) bhāri.

To GRAVE, (v. to engrave) khodnā, kanda-k.

GRAVE-CLOTHES, (shroud) kafan, salfi.

A GRAVE-DIGGER, gor-kan, qabr-kan; — (animal) bijū; — (grave-digging) gor-kanī.

A GRAVE-PLUNDERER, kafan-chor, kafan-duzd.

GRAVE-STONE, musallā, kitāba.

GRAVEL, reg, ret, bālū, sang-rezi, kankar, gaṭ, kankari, ankar; — (gravel stone) sang-reza; — (the gravel) reg i maṣāna, pathri.

To GRAVEL, (to nonplus) lā-jawāb-k, kūṭ-k; — (to lay gravel) kankar-d.

GRAVELLY, pathrilā, kankrilā, gaṭilā, reg-dār.

GRAVELLY, sanjidagi- &c. -se, ṣūfiyāna.

GRAVER, chenli, (v. engraver, also chisel).

To GRAVITATE, rujū'-k, jhuknā, mail-k or -rakho.

**GRAVITATION**, *istirjā*, *mailān*, *manjar*.

**GRAVITY**, *sanjīdagi*, *gambhīrtā*, *garwā-pan*, *tamkanat*, *manish*, *dimāgi*, *taraddud*, *tafakkur*, *dhiraj*, *dhirtā*, *sakālat*, *dāb*; — (*weight*) *wazn*, *gīl*, *bojh*.

**GRAVY**, *āb-gosht*, *pase-o*, *yakhni*, *ājosh*.

**GRAY**, (*as hair*) *pakā*, *do-mū*, *til-chā-oli*, *kabrā*, *kā-kistari*, *khichri*, *do-mū-ā*, *siyāh-safed*, *adh-pakkā*, *kachā-pakkā*, *karbarā*; — (*as a horse*) *surkhā*, *magī*, *sabza*, *chāl*, *nukra*, 'boz'; — (*as morning*) *dhūndhlā*, *mailā*, *titar-badli*.

**GRAY-BEARD**, *darhiyal*, *būrhā*, *shaiikh*.

**GRAY or GREEN-EYED**, *gurbā-chashm* (i. e. *cat-eyed*).

**TO GRAZE**, (n.) *charnā*, *chugnā*; — (*to touch lightly*) *ragarānā*, *hū-ā-jānā*; — (*as a bull*) *chāt-j*; (a.) *charānā*, *chugānā*; — (*cattle at night*) *pasar-charānā*.

**GRAZIER**, *galla-bān*, *charwāhā*, *rakh-wālā*.

**GRAZING ANIMALS**, *charand* or *charande*, *charne-wālē*.

**GREASE**, *charbi*, *chiknā-i*, *shahm*.

**TO GREASE**, *chuparānā*, *chiknā-k*, *chiknā-i* or *charbi-lagānā*, *chiknānā*, *ūngnā*.

**GREASINESS**, *chiknā-i*, *chiknāhat*, *duhniyat*.

**GREASY**, *chiknā*, *charbi-dār*, *mucharrab*, *chikkaṭ*, *roghan-ālūda*, *basāhā*.

**GREAT**, *barā*, *buzurg*, *buzurg-wār*, 'azīm', *kabir*, *jālil*, 'umda', *barfā*, *motkā*, *blāri*, *akbar*; — (*to become*) *barīnā*; — (*the great or grandees*) *akābir*, *buzurgāh*; — (*in comp.*) *mahā* (whence *mahā-rāj*, *the great prince*) *par* or *pra* (whence *par-nāti* or *pranāti*, *a great grandson*); — (*a great grandfather*) *par-dādā* (fem. *par-dādī*), *par-nānā* (fem. *par-nānī*); — (*a great grandson*) *par-otā* (fem. *par-otī*); — (*how great*) *ketnā*, *ketā*; — (*how great soever*) *ketā-hi* *barā ho*; — (*much*) *bahut*, *adhik*; — (*violent*) *shadid*, *sakht*; — (*a great rascal*) *sakht daghā-bāz*; — (*gross*) *kalān*, *tan-āwar*.

**GREATER**, *buzurg-tar*, *kalān-tar*, *barā*, &c., with the comparative particle *se*, *than*; — (*he is greater than I*) *wuh ham se barā hai* (lit. *he is great than I*).

**GREATEST**, *akbar*, *a'zam*: in Hindustāni this is expressed by adding *sab se*, *than all*, or *sab kā*, *of all*, to the positive; *sab se barā* or *sab kā barā*, *the greatest* (lit. *great than all*): this, however, does not always hold good, the simple adjective being frequently used for the superlative: *Saudā* is *the greatest of the Hindustāni poets*, *Hindustāni shā'irōn meñ Saudā barā shā'ir hai*: the comparative and superlative may also be formed by adding *aur* or *ziyāda*, *more*, *bahut*, *very*, &c., to the positive.

**GREATLY**, *nihāyat*, *ba-shiddat*, *nipat*, *nidān*, *bahut*.

**GREATNESS**, *barā-i*, 'azmat, *buzurgi*, *buzurg-wāri*, *jāh* o *jālāl*, *kalānī*, *motā-i*, *zakhāmat*, *jasāmat*, *tan-āwari*, 'umdagī', 'uzm, *fazilat*, *mahātam* or *mahātmya*, *buh-tāt*, *ziyādātī*, *ifrat*; — (*violence*) *shiddat*, *ishtidād*.

**GREEDILY**, *shauk* &c. -se, *marbhūkhā-sā*.

**GREEDINESS**, *lālach*, *lobh*, *hirs*, 'tam', *tang-chashmi*, *nā-didagi*, *trishnā*, *haukā*, *gursina-chashmi*.

**GREEDY**, *lālchi*, *lobhi*, *haris*, *tammā*, 'tāmi', *tang-chashm*, *mar-bhūkhā*, *nāvida*, *bar-peṭā*, *bhūkh-mū-ā*, *hāns*, *baṭ*.

**GREEN**, (*in colour*) *harā*, *hariyā*, *sabz*, *sar-sabz*; — (*fresh*) *tāza*, *tar o tāza*, *shād āb*, *gilā*, *tar*, *hariyar*, *harerā*; — (*barley*) *khowid*, *khūd*; — (*vetches*) *holā*, *būt*; — (*ear of wheat*) *ūmi*; — (*pigeon*) *haryal*; — (*old age*) *būdhā-jawānī*; — (*unripe*) *gaddar*, *khām*, *kachā*; — (*inexperienced*) *anāri*, *nau-āmoz*; — (*a light green*) *pistā-i*; — (*a dark or emerald green*) *sabz-zamurradi*; — (*a grass green*) *sabz-kāhi*; — (*clothed in green*) *sabz-posh*; — (*to become green*) *hariyānā*.

**GREEN**, (sub.) *sabza*, *sabza*, *hareri*; — (*grassy plain*) *fāzā*, *margh-zār*, *sabza-zār*.

**GREEN-EYED**, *arzak-chashm*, *karanjā*, *kanjā*.

**GREENISH**, *sabzi-mā-il*, *harā-sā*.

**GREENNESS**, (*verdure*) *sabzi*, *sar-sabzi*, *tāzagi*, *tar o tāzagi*, *tari*, *ṭarāwat*; — (*inexperience*) *khāmi*, *kachā-i*, *kach-pan*, *anāri-panā*, *nā-āzmūda-kāri*, *nau-āmozi*.

**GREENS**, (*herbs*) *sāg*, *tara*, *bhāji*, *sabzi*, *tarkāri*: besides those inserted in their proper places here, the following are common: *chaulā-i*, *methi*, *so-ā*, *pālang*, *perang*, *pāt*, *sornālī*, *kalmi*, *mishtā*, *marsā*, *lāl-sāg*, *dānthā*, *naṭiyā*, *poi*, *ḍāngā*, *ḍāngū-ā*, *bathū-i*, *pathar-chūl*; — (*marked*) *sabzi-mandī*; — (*seller*) *tara* or *sabzi-farosh*, *kūnjrā*, *kūnjri*, *sāg-wālā*.

**TO GREET**, *salām-k* or *-kahnā*, *sāhib-salāmat-k*, *salām-ālāik-k*, *dast-basar-h*, *jūhār-k*, *rām-rām-k*.

**GREGARIOUS**, *gholī*, *unsī*, *milan-sār*.

**GRENADÉ**, *bān*, *ḥukḥā*.

**GRENADE** (the natives have changed this word to *garāṇḍil*, which signifies *heavy-bodied*, and insist on its being a word of their own, and no corruption), *munh kā jawān*, *munh rakhā*, *bān-dār*.

**GREYHOUND**, *tāzi-kuttā*, *shikāri-kuttā*.

**GRIDIRON** is generally expressed by the corruption *gridlān*.

**GRIDDLE**, (*plate of iron for baking*) *tawa*, *khapri*, *ṭhikri*.

**GRIEF**, *gham*, *alam*, *dukh*, *mātam*, *koft*, *sok*, *afsos*, *pachhtāwā*, *ranjish*, *kulfat*, *kachot*, *sogwāri*, *ohār*.

**GRIEVANCE**, *sakhtī*, *jabr*, *shiddat*, *bojh*, *andher*.

**TO GRIEVE**, (a. vez) *gham* &c. -d, *satānā*, *bezār-k*, *talmalānā*, *malmalānā*; (n.) *ronā*, *jhalknā*, &c.; — (*to mourn*) *gham* &c. -khānā, *afsos* &c. -k, *pachhtānā*, *kalapnā*.

**GRIEVED**, *gham-gin*, *dil-gir*, *ranjida*, *andoh-nāk*, *dukhī*, *muta*, *assif*, *hazīn*.

**GRIEVOUS**, *dard-angez*, *sakht*, *shadid*, *nihāyat*, *bahut*.

**GRIEVOUSLY**, *nihāyat*, *ba-shiddat*, *sakhtī-se*.

**GRIFFIN**, *GRIFFON*, *simurgh*; — (*as applied to Europeans on their arrival in India*) *tāza-wilāyati*.

**GRILL**, *bhasam ṭikkā*, *kabāb-chaupāra*.

**TO GRILL**, *bhūnnā*, *biriyan-k*, *kabāb-k*.

**GRIM**, *muhib*, *haibat-nāk*, *rūḥā*, *sakht*, *durusht*, *karakht*; — (*grim-faced*) *zisht-rū*, *tursh-rū*.

**GRIMACE**, *khis*, *kap-bhā-o*, *bandar-bhā-o*. [ &c. -k.

**TO MAKE GRIMACES**, *khis-nikālnā*, *bandar-bhā-o*.

**GRIMALKIN**, *mānū*, *būḥi-billi*.

**GRIMLY**, *haibat-se*, *ḥiddat-se*, *durushtī-se*, &c.

**GRIMNESS**, *haibat*, *jālāl*, *sakhtī*, *durushtī*, *karakhtagi*, *tursh-rū-i*, *rūḥā-i*.

**GRIN**, *khis*; — (*to grin*) *khis-nikālnā*, *khisiyānā*, *dānt-nikosnā*, *dānt-pisnā*, *dānt-kiṭṭiṭānā*, *kachkachānā*, *khiskhisānā*, *dānt-nipornā*.

**TO GRIND**, *pisnā*, *būknā*, *dalnā*, *misnā*, *bāntnā*; — (*with a grindstone*) *utārnā*, *sān-d*; — (*to sharpen*) *bārḥ-r*, *āb-r*; — (*the teeth*) *kaṭṭarānā*, *kaṭṭarānū*; (n.) *ragarānā*, *ghisnā*.

**GRINDER**, *pisān-hārā*, (fem. *pisān-hāri*); — (*back tooth*) *dārḥ*, *chakki*, *mūsrā*; — (*for spices*) *battā*, *loḥā*, *silaut*, *sandal-sil*.

**GRINDING MILL**, *jāntā*; — (*stone*) *āsiyānā*.

**GRINDSTONE**, *sān*, *sang* i *fiṣān*, *kharsān*; — (*for corn*) *chakki*, *āsiyā*; — (*for spices*) *sil*.

**GRINNER**, *dānt-nikālū*, *khiskhisā-ū*, &c. (v. *to grin*).

**GRIPE**, *panja*, *changul*, *kaḍa*, *hāth*, *grift*, *pakar*, *moṭhī*, *machor*, *pech*, *ḍab*, *gab*, *chapeṭ*.

**TO GRIPE**, *pakarānā*, *gahnā*, *kātnā*; — (*the belly*) *maroṭnā*, *pechish-k*, *maroṭā-k*; — (*as money*) *dāb-rakhnā*.

**GRIPER**, *nichorū*, *pisū*, *jonk*, *gahgir*, *sakht-gir*.

**THE GRIPES**, *pechish*, *maroṭā*, *kurkuri*, *dard* i *shikam*.

GRISLY, (*grim*, bhālu-*ś*, khīrī, haibat-nāk.

GRIST, piśā, i, piśāni, piśān.

GRISTLY, kurri, chabni-haddi, ghuṣṛuf.

GRIT, rā, i, kani, daliyā; — (*gravel*) ānkar, kirkal, kirkar, pathri, sang-reza.

GRITTY, (*sandy*) kirkirā, ankariyā, pur-bālū.

TO BE GRITTY, kirkirā-h, kirkirānā, kach-kachānā.

TO FEEL GRITTY, IN EATING, khiskhisānā.

GRITTYNESS, kirkirāhaṭ, khiskhisāhaṭ.

GROAN, karāh, āh, wā-wailā, zār or zāri, nāla or nālī.

TO GROAN, karāhnā, kasaknā, āh-mārnā, kaharnā, āh o zāri-k.

GROOER, pansāri or pasāri, baniyā or baniyān, baḳḳāl, dūkān-dār.

GROCERY, (*goods sold by grocers*) kirāna.

GROIN, chadhā, janghāsā, chaddā.

GROOM, nafar, sā, is, sais, charwā-dār, jilo-dār or jilau-dār.

GROOVE, sinkā, jauf, ghar, khandhānā, baḍhā, khāna, gawā, nāb.

TO GROOVE, sinke-banānā, khodnā, jauf-banānā.

TO GROPE, ṭaṭolnā, ṭonā, to, ā-to, i-k.

GROSS, barā, moṭā, jasim, tan-āwar, bhāri, ghāghar; (*as powder*) dardarā; — (*inaccurate*, &c.) kachā, whence kachi āmdani, gross receipts; — (*enormous*) kabira, karā, durusht, karakht; — (*coarse*) gunda, purkār; — (*indelicate*) fāhish, mughallaṭa; (*inelegant*) jabaddā, anāri or anārī.

GROSS, (sub.) majmū', kull, tamām, sab, akṣar, gaṭhā.

GROSS IGNORANCE, jihl i murakkab, bari himākat.

GROSSLY, nihāyat, nipāṭ, ba-shiddat, be-imiyyāzi-se, gustākhi-se, be-sharmi-se.

GROSSNESS, barā, i, moṭā, i, jasāmat, zakhāmāt, tan-āwari, shiddat, sakhti, durushti, karakhti, fuṣh.

GROT, GROTT, kunj, gosha, hujra, sard-khāna.

GROTESQUE, haft-rangī, ādhā-titar ādhā-baṭer.

GROVE, bāgh, kunj, darakhton kā jhūnd, darakhtistān, kunj-ban, lattā, jhalār; *top* is much used by the English, but never by the natives of the lower provinces in this sense: it would seem, however, to be current in the north, as it has found a place in Elliot's Glossary.

TO GROVEL, rengnā, zalālat-ikhtiyār-k, khwār- or zalil or khafif-rahnā, dabnā, faro-māya-rahnā, loṭnā.

GROVELING, rakik, sifā, pāji, malāmātī.

GROUND, zamin, bhūm, dharti, pirtimhi, arz, bhū, in, prithi, arāzi; — (*not water*) khushki, sūkhā; — (*common*) sā, ir; — (*body*) bich, hauz; — (*foil*) dāk; — (*bottom*) thāh; — (*fixed in the ground*) zamin-do; — (*in painting*) zamin; — (*cause*) bā'is, sabab, wāsta; — (*origin*) jaṛ, aṣl, bunyid; — (*field of battle*) maidān, khet; — (*the surface of the ground*) rū, e zamin, saṭh i zamin; — (*to gain ground, get nearer*) karib pahunchnā; — (*to get the better*) ghālib-h, charab-h, jitnā; — (*become prevalent*) rawāj-pakarnā, itibār-pakarnā; — (*to lose ground*) hārnā, maghlib-h.

TO GROUND, zamin par-r; — (*arms*) solānā, hamlik, thahrānā; — (*in a science*, &c.) purā-k, kāmilk, jaiyad-k, zihn-nishin-k.

GROUND-FLOOR, pā, in-ṭabka, ektālā.

GROUNDLESS, GROUNDLESSLY, be-bā'is, be-sabab, be-mūjib, nā-ḥaḳḳ, be-bunyād, be-ḥikānā.

GROUND-FLOR, kursi, taur, tarāḥ.

GROUND-RENT, khazāna, parjaut.

GROUND, (*dregs*) tarchhaṭ, kudūrat, durd, mail, kāṭh.

GROUND-WORK, bunyād, aṣl, jaṛ.

GROUP, majma', amboh, hujūm, bhūr, jathā, ṭoli.

GROUT, (*coarse meal*) daliyā, ardawā.

TO GROW, (*vegetate*) ugnā, barhnā, oearnā, panapnā, charhnā, ghaṭnā, houā, rahnā, lagnā, ho-ānā, parnā; — (*old*) burhiyānā; — (*green*) hariyānā; — (*to be produced*) upajñā, paidā-h; — (*as fruit*) phalnā, lagnā; — (*to improve*) taraḳḳi-k; — (*to become*) ho-jānā; — (*to proceed*) nikalnā, ḥāsil-h; — (*to grow together, adhere*) lag-jāuā, chipak-jānā, mil-jānā.

GROWING CORN, zirā'at, kheti, hari-kheti.

TO GROWL, ghurānā, jhiuknā, ghurernā, kurkurānā, barbarānā, ṭarṭarānā, charchūn-k, bhūnbhunānā, nāki-d, ghurghurānā.

GROWN, ugā-hū, ā jamā-hu, ā, barhā-hū, ā, ho-gayā, bāliḍa, barh-chūkā; — (*to be grown over with weeds*, &c.) bharā-h.

GROWTH, ro, idagi, barhti, bārḥ, numā, bālidagi, barhā, o, ugwān, jamā, o, &c. taraḳḳi; — (*product*) paidā, ish, ḥāsil.

GRUB, (*worm*) ghun, kipi, kirmak.

TO GRUB, ukhāpnā, khod-dālnā, bekh-kani-k, gurubnā.

GRUDGE, kina, rashk, garānī, nifāḥ, 'inād, 'adāwat, kadūrat, bair, lāg, dushmanī, kapaṭ, ghubār, katarnī, takaddur, kulfat; — (*reluctance*) afsos, ḥasrat.

TO GRUDGE, khuṣṣānā, dāh- &c. -r, kangālī-k; — (*to be reluctant*) daregh- &c. -r.

TO ENTERTAIN A GRUDGE, kina- &c. -r, 'adāwat-r.

GRUDGINGLY, rashk- &c. -se.

GRUEL, picḥh, mānd, parhez, oghrā, sholā, pasā, o, āsh, whence āsh-jau, barky-gruel; kaji is improperly used in this sense.

GRUFF, sakht, tund, karā, talkh, tursh.

GRUFFLY, sakhti- &c. -se, tundi-se, tursh-rū, i-se.

GRUFFNESS, sakhti, tundi, durushti, karakhti, turshi, talkhi, tursh-rū, i.

TO GRUMBLE, kurkurānā, hinsati-k, ṭarrānā, barbarānā, garajnā, ghargharāna.

GRUMBLER, barbariyā, kurkuriyā, ghunghuniyā.

GRUMBLING, kurkurāhaṭ, barbarāhaṭ, ghargharāhaṭ.

TO GRUNT, GRUNTLE, ghurrānā, kankhnā, kūntlinā, ghurghur-k, ghurghurāhaṭ-k.

GUAIVA, GUAVA, amrud, safrī-ām, tāmrās, safrī-anjir, pyārā (in Bengal, perhaps erroneously, anjir, properly a fig).

GUANA, goh, goh-sāmp (v. lizard).

GUARANTEE, (*the person*) sālig, zāmin, kafil, zimma-kār; — (*thing itself*) zimma, muḥāfazat.

TO GUARANTEE, zimma-k, zāmin- &c. -h, muḥāfiz-h, zimma-kār-h.

GUARD, (*sentinel*) chauki-dār, nigāh-bān, pahrā-dār, pahrū, ā, pāsi, nāzir, bāndār, jāmdār, nibāhū, goret; — (*in tactics*) tilāwā, karāwal, peshrau; — (*of a gun*) pālki; — (*of a sword*, &c.) dast-panālī, dastagi, belchak, tāri, dāl; — (*in fencing*, &c.) irā, āṛ, irā-dab; — (*collectively*) chauki, pahrā; — (*state of caution*) hoshiyārī, khabar-dārī, chauksā, i; — (*to be on one's guard*) apni hoshiyārī meṇ rahnā, iḥtirāz-k; — (*the advanced guard of an army*) muḳaddam, harāwal or harol, agārī; — (*the rear guard*) chandol, chandāwal, picḥhārī.

TO GUARD, himāyat-k, ḥifāzāt-k, muḥāfazat-k, hirāsat-k, bachā, o-k, nigāh-bānī-k, pās-bānī-k, khabarlenā, agoṛnā, jatan-k; — (*to guard against*) iḥtiyāṭ- &c. -k, hoshiyār- &c. -h; — (*to mount guard*) chauki-d.

GUARDED, mahrūs, maḥfūz, nigāh-dāshna.

GUARD-ROOM, chauki-khāna, chauki kā ghar.

GUARDIAN, amīn, ḥāfiz, ḥāmi, nigāh-bān, amānat-dār, murabbi, rakḥwāl, parda-posh, nāmūs, sātir; — (*angel*) janam-sangḥāṭī; — (*of hoards*) jak or yakshā, bachiyā.

GUARDIANSHIP, GUARDSHIP, amānat, muḥāfazat, ni-gābhānī.

GUARDLESS, be-himāyat, be-nigāh-bān, nir-rakṣhak.

GUDGEON, poṭhī; — (*figuratively*) gadhā, bherī.

GUESS, kiyās, kḥiyāl, pindār, dhyān, bīj, boli; — (*work*) aṭkal-bāzi.

To GUESS, kiyās- &c. -k, aṭkalnā, tārnā, bījhnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k.

By GUESS, aṭkal- &c. -se, aṭkal-pachchū.

GUESSEER, bujhakkār, aṭkal-bāz, tāz-bāz, kiyāsi, aṭkalū.

GUESSING, (*play*) bhūjh-bhūjhawwal.

GUEST, wārid, sādir, miḥmān, begāna, bāhir-wālā.

To GUGGLE, jharjharānā, bhabhaknā, balbalānā.

GUGLET, gurāhī, kūza, jhaghar, jhāri, bhabhki.

GUIDANCE, hidāyat, rāh-numā, rāh-bārī, rāh-namūnī, agwā, i, irshād, murshidi, peshwā, i, rāh- bardāri.

GUIDE, rāh-numā, rāh-bar, agwā, peshwā, peshrau, bulāhar, harkārā, daurālā, bāz-dikhā, ū, āghariyā; — (*spiritual*) hādī, murshid, imām, pīr, gurū; — (*in comp.*) numā; — (*a sage guide*) pīr murshid.

To GUIDE, rāh-numā, i- &c. -k, batlānā, dikhlanā, chalanā, dagrānā.

GUIDELESS, be-pīr, nigurā, be-rah-numā.

GUILLE, ḥila, fareb, buttā, jul, chhal-bal, daghā-bāzi.

GUILFUL, ḥila-bāz, farebī, bahāna-bāz, makkār, buttā-bāz, jul-bāz.

GUILFULNESS, ḥila-bāzi, &c. daghā-bāzi, makkāri.

GUILESS, bholā-bhālā, sidhā, sada, ṣāf, be-riyā, ma'sūm.

GUILT, gunāh, dokh, kuṣūr, khaṭā, chūk, taqṣīr.

GUILTINESS, gunāh-gārī, taqṣīr-wārī.

GUILTLESS, be-gunāh, &c. mubarrā, bari, ma'sūm, nir-dokhī.

GUILTY, gunāh-gār, mujrim, 'āṣī, taqṣīr-wār, pāpī, kā, il, mulzim, haḥḥu-n-nās.

GUINEA, zarda (lit. *a yellow boy*), angrezi, ashrafi.

GUINEA-PEPPER, q. v. gāchh mirich.

GUISE, gūrat, shakl; — (*dress*) poshūk, libās, bānā, bhes; — (*disguise*) parda.

GUITAR. kītār, sitār (also kītāra and sitāra).

GULF, kol; — (*abyss*) kund; — (*eddy*) gird-āb, bhaṇwar.

GULL, (*deception*) dhokhā, jul, buttā, chhal, fareb, daghā; — (*bird so called*) baglā, bak; — (*figuratively*) aḥmaḥ, gadhā.

To GULL, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, fareb- &c. -d, ṭhagnā, gadhā- &c. -banānā.

GULLET, nali, narkharī, narkasī, ḥulḥūm, ḥalḥ, galā.

GULP, ghūnt, kūrṭ, jur'a, gharṭ, phānkā.

To GULP, nigalnā, ghūnt-jānā, gharṭ se khānā, līnā, phānkā, dhoknā, haphapānā, bhasaknā, gaṭ-k.

GUM, gond, ṣamagh, lāsā, chenp, chiprā, chepar, kichīr, kich, gūd; — (*pot*) gond-dānī; — (*pencil*) gond-kash; — (*flowers*) gul momī; — (*tree*) gondnī; — (*of the teeth*) masūrā, liṣa.

GUMMY, gondī, laslasā, chipchipā, kichrāhā; — (*eyes*) chiprā, kichrā.

To BE GUMMY, kichrānā, chiprānā, laslasā-h.

GUN, (*musket*) bandūk, tufang, tupak or topak, damānak; — (*-fire*) top ke waqt; — (*shot*) ek goli bhar; — (*wound*) goli kā zakhm; — (*borer*) turfan; — (*cannon*) ṭop, top.

GUNNER, gol-andāz, topchī, gol-chalā, bandhlānī, jazā- liyā or jazā, il-andāz.

GUNNERY, gol-andāzi, top-andāzi, 'ilm i top-andāzi.

GUNPOWDER, bārdūt, dārd or darū e bandūk, bārd.

GUNSMITH, &c. top-sāz, bandūk-sāz.

GUNSTOCK, kunda; — (*carriage*) 'arāba.

GUNWALE, GUNNEL, sīna-panāh.

To GURGLE, hapharāke girnā.

To GUSH, dharḍharā-nīkalnā, phūṭ-nīkalnā, har-harā, e ke-nīkalnā, tultulanā, umandnā, phūṭ-bānnā, umandke-nīkalnā, tartarāke-nīkalnā, ubaknā.

GUST, (*of wind*) jhīkorā, jhūk, ṭīkorā, bā, o.

GUST, GUSTO, (*v. relish*) tamācha, chapet, garmī, josh, ghalba, phūphkār.

GUT, ānt, ānterī, roda.

To GUT, ānt- &c. -nīkalnā, ṣāf-k, ānt ojh-nīkalnā or -khainchnā.

GUTTER, muhri, parnālā, nāb-dān, pāhī, nardawān, pansalā.

GUTTURAL, ḥalkī, kanṭh astī; — (*a guttural letter*) harfī ḥalkī, of which there are six: alif or hamza, he, he, khe, 'ain, and ghain.

To GUZZLE, GUTTLE, &c. dhāndhnā, peṭ-pālnā, peṭ ko āntnā or ṭhāsnā.

GYMNASTIC, (*exercises*) warzish; — (*a gymnasium*) akhārā, kuṣhti-gāh.

## H

HA! wāh-wāh, wāchhre, ā, e-wāh, subhān allāh, al 'azmatu-l-illāh, hān, hā, e, akhāh, hā-hā, ū, i; — (*ha! ha!*) āhā, oho.

HABERDASHER, bisāṭī, paṭwā, pārchē-wālā, dast-farosh, reza-farosh.

HABIT, (*dress*) libās, bānā, bāgū, bhes; — (*custom*) chaskā, chap, kho, tyon, subhā, o, dastūr, waz', shewa, watira, kā, ida, rasm, ma'mūl, amal, khāṣṣa, mashk, mazāwalat; — (*practice*) abhyās, parak, kar, bandhej, bān, waḥifa, wīrd, mu'tād, lachhan, khaṣlat, khawāriḥ, ṭaur, rawish; — (*a bad habit*) 'illat, lat; — (*habit of body*) mizāj, ṭabī'at, sarisht; — (*to acquire a habit*) kho-dālnā, waḥ'-nīkalnā.

HABITABLE, khabīl-istīkāmāt, rahne-jog, rahne-ke-lā, ik.

HABITATION, ikāmāt, sakūnat; — (*abode*) muḥām, basgit, ghar, ḥaweli, māwā, asthān, maskana (pl. masākīn); — (*to fix one's habitation*) tawattun-k, ghar-k.

HABITUAL, musāwāt, ma'mūl, kho-pigir, abhyāsi.

To HABITUATE, kho-d, abhyās-k, kho-gar- &c. -k, parkānā, sadhānā.

HABITUATED, 'ādī, kho-gar, abhyāsi.

To HACK, khutharnā, khuthar-dālnā, ṭukre-ṭukre-k, pur-ze-k, chūr-k, chhenchnā, chhichalnā, bhūjri-k, pāsh-pāsh-k, chapā-chapā-k.

HACKNEY, bharaitā; — (*horse*) bhāre kā ghorā.

HAD, rakhā-hū, ā, hū, ā-thā, thā; — (*it had been better*) bihtar thā or bihtar hotā.

HAFT, mūth, dasta, kabza, dasta (*v. handle*).

HAG, dāyan, churel or churail, ṭhagnī, kuttāma, khāl, charkhā, būghī, ṭarkhal, kalwal kī māmā, dākini, chamrakh, amar-boriyā.

To HAG, (*to harass*) ḍarānā, satānā, dukh-denā.

HAGGARD, HAGOISH, (*lean*) dublā, lāghar, kāk, reghal, ḍangar, jhujhurā, makrā, mūrail, marbhūkhā, zisht-rū; — (*haggard eyes*) khūnī ānkhen.

HAGGLE, HAGGLING, (sub.) rūngā, i or rūngā, i.

To HAGGLE, (*in selling*) tangiyā-k, ragrā-machānā, jhanjhat-k; — (*to beat down*) rūngnā, kūtaruā, kāṭ-kūṭ-k.

HAGGLER, jhanjhatiyā, rūngā, ū, bakjhakiyā.

HAH! oh, hāh, chet, khabar-dār.

HAIL, (sub.) olā, zhālā, tagarg, pathar, binauliyan, binaur, kākrā.

To HAIL, ole- &c. -parnā, binauliyan-parnā.

**HAIL**, (*salutation*) mubarak, salām; — (*all hail*) jai-jai, mubarak-bād.

**TO HAIL**, (*greet, salute*) salām-k, sahib-salāmat-k, toknā; — (*call out*) hānk-mārū or pukārū.

**HAIR**, bāl, kes, sis, alak, mū, pashm, ro, ān, lom, chūl, chikur, kuntal, ghās, babri, bābari, rūngā, sha'r; — (*rope*) seli; — (*fillet or string*) nārā, mū-bāf, chuṭlā; — (*stroke*) shigāf, chirak; — (*of the face*) ro, eū; — (*partium generationis*) jhānt, mū, e nihāni, kālā-bāl, chichindhā, pashm; — (*long matted hair, worn by fakirs*) jāṭā.

**HAIR-BRAINED**, (*eccentric*) nim-diwāna, bā, e-chichi.

**HAIR-BREADTH**, bāl-barābar, sar i mū, bāl-bhar, mū-barābar.

**HAIRLESS**, sāf, korā, munḍā, chandlā, nir-lomi.

**HAIRY**, mū, e-dār, pashmī, jhabrā, lomī, mo, īna, pashmina.

**HALBERD** or **HALBERT**, gaṇḍāsā, tesla.

**HALE**, (*stout*) bhalā-changā, achchhā, bichhā, hariyālā, tāza-tawāna.

**HALF**, ādhā, nisf, nim, nisfi, ādhā-sājhā, adhiyā, i, adhyāri; — (*half of a pea*) dāl; — (*of a mill*) pāt; — (*of the body longitudinally*) alang; — (*of a web, &c.*) ādhwār; — (*half a mound or man*) adhaun; — (*half a rupee*) adheli; — (*half a pice*) adhelā; — (*half a damri*) addhi; — (*one and a half*) derh; — (*two and a half*) arhā, i; — (*three [also all above it] and a half*) sārhe-tin, &c.: in composition, adh and nim are much used, as in the following examples: (*half-dead*) adh-mū, ā; — (*half-alive*) adh-jiyā, nim-jān; — (*half-done*) adh-banā, nim-taiyār, nim-kāra, adhūrā, adhbich, nim-kalān; — (*half-ripe*) adh-pakkā, nim-pukht, gaddar, kachā-pakkā, nim-rasida; — (*half-boiled*) nim-josh; — (*half-way*) ādhī-rāh, ādhī-dūr; — (*the half-moon*) ādhā-chānd; — (*half roasted*) adh-bhūnā, nim-biriyān; — (*one-half more*) dvorhā; — (*half-out, half-in*) bārdawāri, adhi-ghūsā, bhitārā-bāhirā, nim-barāmad; — *half seas over* nim-mast, sar-khush; — (*half-heard*) adhi-sunā; — (*half-willing*) nim-rāzi, adh-manā; — (*half-full*) adh-petā, nim-ser, adh-bharā; — (*half-binding*) juz-bandi, nim-shirāza; — (*half-sharer*) adhyār, adhiyā; — (*half-sleeves*) nim-āstin; — (*half-taught*) nim-tar; — (*half-washed*) nim-shob; — (*to half-wash*) phinchnā; — (*half-caste*) donasā; — (*to half-cock*) ghorā ādhā chārhanā: such compounds may be formed almost at pleasure, by prefixing adh and nim to the primitives, which the reader may look for in their proper places; also the words under *eemi* and *hemi*. The above examples, which could be greatly extended, will suffice to explain how *half* is generally expressed in composition, though in a few cases, perhaps, the words sautelā, kachā, kam, may occur also, whence sautelā-bhā, i, a *half-brother*; kachā-paisā, a *half-penny*; the pakkā-paisā coming nearest in value to our penny.

**HALF-WITTEN**, kam-ākī, hirza-go, bāwala.

**HALL**, dālān, bārgāh, aiwān, dar-dālān, sufā; — (*of audience*) diwāni-āmm, shah-nashin, thākuraṭhān, diwān-khāna.

**HALLELUJAH**, al-hamdu-li-llāh, tas biḥ o taḥlil.

**HALLOO**, hulkār; — (*to halloo dogs*) lalkārā, hul-kārā, hushkārā.

**TO HALLOW**, mukaddas-k, pratishṭhā-karnā.

**HALLOWED**, muṭahhar, maḥmūd, maḥram.

**HALO**, hāla, maṇḍal, kūṇḍal.

**HALT**, **HALTING**, (*lameness, limp*) lang, langrāhaṭ; — (*stay*) rahā-o, utārā, ātak, lagān; — (*break*) saktā, ṭūṭ, kachak; — (*of an army*) muḳam, ṭikā-o, ṭhaharā-o; — (*halt!*) kharā-bo, ṭhahar-jā-o.

**TO HALT**, (*to hitch*) lang-mārū or -khānā; — (*to limp*) langrānā, lang-k; — (*to stop*) kharā-rahnā; — (*in a march*) muḳam-k, ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, dera-k; — (*to faller*) hāklānā, luknat-k; — (*to hesitate*) pas o pesh-k, āgā-pichhā-k; — (*as verse*) ṭūṭnā, bhang-h; — (*to stop*) ṭhamaknā, ātaknā, ṭhathaknā, ruknā, rahnā, utarnā, parnā, lagnā.

**HALTER**, phaṇsri, phaṇsi; — (*for a horse*) bāg-dor, rassī, galkhor, ḍhaṭhi, āgāri, ḍori, paghā, houthi, mihār, altani, augi, kapāri.

**TO HALTER**, phaṇsānā, ḍhaṭhiyānā, gal-khor-d.

**TO HALVE**, ādhyanā, ādhoṇ-ādh-k, do-ādh-k, dū-nim-k, tanṣif-k, niṣfā-niṣf-k, do-ḥiṣṣa-k.

**HALVES!** (*interj.*) niṣfun-li, niṣfun-lak, ādhā-ādhi, ādhoṇ-ādh, niṣfā-niṣfi, bil-munāṣifa; — (*by halves*) adhūrā.

**HAM**, rān, jāngh, kulā, pūṭhā, thannā, pāt

**HAMLET**, kherā, mājri, pūri, parwā, ḥariyā.

**HAMMER**, hathauri, mārtol, hathaurā; — (*of a gun*) farzūl, chūṭki; — (*sledge*) do-hathar.

**TO HAMMER**, ṭhonknā, mārān, lagānā, garhnā, hathauriyānā.

**HAMPER**, dālā, ḍoli, ṭokri, hath-ṭokri.

**TO HAMPER**, uljhānā, phaṇsānā, giriftār-k, atkānā, janjāl-lenā, wabāl-lenā, satānā, khālānā.

**HAMSTRING**, (*tendon*) pai, khūnch.

**TO HAMSTRING**, paṭhe-kāpnā, pai-mārān or -kāpnā.

**HAND**, hāth, dast, changul, panja, bānh, kar, pāni, hast, ḥabza; — (*of a watch, &c.*) sūi, kāntā; — (*measure*) chā-o, girih, mūṭhi, lūlū, ā; — (*side*) tarāf; — (*skill*) dast-kāri, mahārāt; — (*person*) ādmī, shakhs, log; — (*man*) jawān, jan, ḥathauti; — (*writing*) khatt, likhā; — (*in comp.*) hath, dasti; — (*a hand fan*) pankhā dasti; — (*with heart and hand*) tan o man se, dil o jān se, ba sar o chashm; — (*with your own hand*) āp ke dast i khāṣ or mubarak se; — (*a good hand, writing*) khush-khatt; — (*in hand*) hāth meṇ, rū-ba-kār, dar-pesh; — (*at hand*) sar i dast, pās, hāth tale, kāndhe-pit-par, sir-par; — (*a hand at cards*) bāzi; — (*hand to hand*) mūṭh-bheṛā, ḡhaṭpat, zad o burd, ek ek; — (*from hand to hand*) hāthoṇ hāth, dast ba dast; — (*traditionally*) sina ba sina; — (*from hand to mouth*) jeti āmad oṭ kharj, mudākhl-mukhārij-barābar; — (*to be*) pet-chalānā, sad ramak milnā; — (*having a contracted hand*) chulāgh; — (*hand in hand*) hathā-hathi.

**TO HAND**, pakrānā, denā, ḥawālā-k, 'ināyat-k; — (*secretly*) chup-chupāte-denā; — (*a person*) hāth pakaṛ ke lejānā, hāth-pakarnā, dastgiri-k, ariyātnū; — (*about*) hāthā hāthi-d or -lenā; — (*to fall into the hands of*) pūle-parnā, ḥabū-meṇ girnā; — (*to lend a hand*) kāndhā-d, hāth-d or -lagānā, hal-bhal-k; — (*to be hand and glove with a person*) lāzim o malzūm-h, khālā-malā-h, milā-julā-h; — (*to be handed down by tradition*) sina ba sina-ānā.

**HAND-BASKET**, hath-ṭokri; — (*hand-barrow*) hath-gāri.

**HAND-BELL**, ghanṭi, zangulā.

**HAND-BREADTH**, chā-o, chār-angul, chau, ā, chappā, musht [lagānā].

**HANDCUFF**, hath-kari; — (*to handcuff*) hath-kari

**HANDCUFFED**, dast-basta, hath-bandhā.

**HANDED**, (*left*) khabbā, dībariyā; — (*right*) sajjā; — (*in comp.*) hathā; — (*handed down traditionally*) sina ba sina.

**HANDFUL**, mūṭhi, mūṭhi-bhar, lap-bhar, buk, buk-bhar, bukṭā, pasar, chūli, musht, kaf i dast, hatheli, chūngi; — (*few*) thore, juzwī, gine-bine; — (*double*) anjūlā; — (*of clay*) laundā.

**HAND-GALLOP**, poyān, gurekht, rahwāri.



To **HARDEN**, (n.) **sakht**-&c. -hojānā, karā-jānā; (a.) **sakht**-k, karānā, patharānā, lohā- &c. -k (v. iron); — (to make impudent) **dhīth**-k, **gustāk**-k, **shokh**-k, be-adab-k : — (in wickedness) **pakkā**-k, **pukhtā**-k, **ustād**-k; — (to harden one's heart against another) **dil pathar**- or **pūhā**- or **sangin**-k. [manjar.

**HARD-FAVoured**, **zisht**-rū, **tursh**-rū, **rūphā**, **karīh**-**HARD-HEARTED**, **sang**-dil, **durusht**-k, **kaṭṭar**, **nīthur**.

**HARD-HEARTEDNESS**, **sang**-dili, be-rahmi, **nīthur**tā.

**HARDINESS**, **magbūti**, **porhā**, i; — (bravery) **dileri**, **tahawwur**, be-bāki; — (effrontery) **gustākhi**, **shokhi**, be-adabi, **dhīthā**, i, **magrā**, i.

**HARDLY**, (with difficulty) **mushkil**-se, **mihnat**-se, **dikṭat**-se, **dardi** i **sar**-se; — (oppressively) **sakht**-i- &c. -se; — (barely) **thorā**-sā, **zirrā**-sā, **thorā**, **biswāgit**, **kamtar**; — (hardly one has escaped) **ek bachā** ho to **bachā**; — (he will hardly arrive to-night) **āj rāt kamtar āwēgā**; also **āj rāt thorā**-hi **āwēgā**, though the last is rather more negative by the emphatic **hi**; — (he will hardly live) **jiyā** to **jiyā**, **thorā** **jiyegā**; — (there is hardly a man who does not drink wine) **ek ādmī kamtar hai jo sharāb nahīn pitā**; the same may be expressed by **kam**, **kalil**, **aḳall**, **shāz**, in this manner: *they will hardly come back again*, **kam** or **aḳall hai ki we pher āwēn**.

**HARD-MOUTHED**, **munh**-zor, **bad**-lagām, **sar**-kash.

**HARDNESS**, **sakht**i, **ishkāl**, **dushwāri**, be-dardi, **sang**-dili, **durusht**i, **karakht**i, **bāriki**, **tang**i, **tang**-chashmi, **juz**-rasi, **karā**, i, **pathrahāt**, **kasāwat**.

**HARDSHIP**, **sakht**i, **zūlm**, **jabr**, **kasht**, **bid'at**, **jaur**; — (distress) **ranj**, **taklif**, **tasdi**, **shiddat**, **janjāl**, **kasāla**, **muṣibat**, **ṣu'bat**, **mihnat**, be-ārāmi, **bipat**. [kaserā.

**HARDWARE**, **lohe** ki **chizen**, **lokhar**; — (-man) **lohār**,

**HARDY**, **magbūti**, **porhā**, **sakht**, **karā**, **kawī**-mizāj, **shah**-zor, **ustuwār**, **lohā**, **azhdhāt**, **roin**-tan, **khalā**, **pukhta**, **āthoṇ**-gānth-kumait; — (brave) **marḍāna**, **mutahawwir**, be-bāk; — (impudent) **gustāk**, **magrā**.

**HARE**, **khar**-gosh, **sasā**, **chaugarā**, **kharhā**, **arnab**, **lamahā**, **lamkanā**.

**HARE-LIPPED**, **thont**-kaṭā.

**HARK**, **suno**-suno, **dekho**-dekho, **raho**-raho, **kān**-de-o, or **-rakho**, **mutawajjih** ho.

To **HARK**, **HEARKEN**, **sargoshi**-k, **kanso**, i-k, **kān**-la-gānā.

**HARLEQUIN**, **maskhara**, **bhānd**, **tamāsha**-gar.

**HARLOT**, **chhināl**, **khelār**, **zāniya**, **fāhisha**, **fāsiḳa**, **fājira**, **shatṭāh**.

**HARM**, **taklif**, **tasdi**, iḡā, **ranj**, **dukh**, **muṣibat**, **gazand**, **dhakkā**; — (detriment) **nuḳṣān**, **zarar**, **ziyān**, **āseb**, **toṭā**, **zabūni**, **ānch**, **bigun**, **sharr**, **fasād**; — (crime) **gunāh**, **taḳṣir**, **dokh**.

To **HARM**, **satānā**, **chhepnā**, **taklif**-&c. -d, **nuḳṣān**-&c. -pahunchānā, **bigārnā**; — (to receive harm) **nuḳṣān**-uṭhānā, **taklif**-pānā.

**HARMFUL**, **muṣirr**, **ziyān**-kār, **nuḳṣāni**-&c. **zabūn**.

**HARMFULNESS**, **ziyān**-kāri, **muṣarrat**, **nuḳṣāniyat**.

**HARMLESS**, **bholā**, **sidhā**, **ma'sūm**, be-**nuḳṣān**, be-**āseb**, be-**ziyān**, **ghair**-muṣirr, be-bad, **kam**-sharr, **gharib**, **bodlā**, **gegā**, **bhuggā**; — (as shot, &c.) **ṭhandhā**, **ochhā**.

**HARMLESSNESS**, **bholā**, i, **sidhā**, i, **ma'sūmiyat**, be-**nuḳṣāni**, **bodlā**, i.

**HARMLESSLY**, **sahaj**, **sahalan**, **yūhhi**, be-**zarar**, **nir**-dosh.

**HARMONIOUS**, **HARMONICAL**, **HARMONIC**, **mulā**, im, **harm**, **shirīn**, **mithā**, **pur**-soz; — (concordant) **sāz**-gār, **barābar**, **ekān**, **ham**-āhang, **khush**-āwāz.

**HARMONIOUSLY**, **sāz**-gārī- &c. se, **khush**-āwāzi-se.

**HARMONIOUSNESS**, **mulā**, imāt, **narmi**, **shirīni**, **mithās**, **sāz**-gārī, **barābarī**, **muwāfaqat**, **ham**-āhang.

**HARMONY**, **lahan**, **tarannum**, **safir**, **soz**; — (concord) **tāl**-mel, **mel**, **ittihād**, **samā**, **tarāna**, **zamzama**, **ham**-sāzi, **khush**-āwāzi or -āhang.

**HARNESS**, **sāz**, **sāmān**, **saranjām**, **raht**, **sajjā**, **sāj**.

**HARP**, **chang**, **barbaṭ**, **bin**, **kingri**; — (a jew's harp) **mur**-chang.

To **HARP**, **chang**-bajānā; — (to dwell on a subject) **ratnā**, **liye**-jānā, **chālā**-jānā, **rahnā**.

**HARPER**, **barbaṭ**-nawāz, **chang**i, **bin**-kār.

**HARPOON**, **tekānā**, **changāl**

**HARPY**, (fury) **churail**, **pechā**, **mū**, ā; — (extortioner) **khal**-udher, **ra'iyat**-kush.

**HARRIDAN**, **hazār**-gashta or -gā, **ida** or -**dida**, **lashkar**-**khalās**.

**HARROW**, **hengā**, **sirāwan**, **sohāgā**, **māirā**, **ma**, i, **chauki**.

To **HARROW**, **hengā**-phernā, **hengānā**; — (to disturb) **satānā**, &c.

**HARROWER**, **hengā**, ū; — (disturber) **satā**, ū.

To **HARRY**, (as birds' nests) **ujūr**-k, **wairān**-k.

**HARSH**, (to the taste) **khattā**, **tursh**, **baksā**, **kaselā**, **rūphā**, **moṭā**, **ṭharā**, **talkh**, **karwā**, **tund**, **saḳil**, **kharrā**, **kaṭṭi**; — (treatment) **bad**-sulūk; — (to the ear) **sakht**, **karā**, **karīh**; — (in manners, &c.) **durusht**, **an**-garh, **an**-chihilā, **nā**-tarāshida; — (rough) **kharr**-kharā; — (unpleasant) **nā**-gawār, **garān**, **dushwār**, **bhāri**, **shāḳḳ**.

**HARSHLY**, **sakht**-i- &c. -se, **durusht**-se.

**HARSHNESS**, **khatā**, i, **turshi**, **baksāhat**, **sakht**i, **durusht**i, **karakht**i, **nā**-tarāshidagi, **kharr**-kharāhat, **garāni**, **dushwāri**, **dil**-kharāshi, **saḳālat**, **khushūnat**, **nā**-gawāri, **talkhi**.

**HART**, **harn** or **hirn**, **harin** or **hiran**, **mrig** or **mirg**, **bārā**-singā.

**HARTSHORN**, **harn** kā **sing**, **kākrā**-singi.

**HARVEST**, (time) **kaṭna**, i kā **waḳt**, **waḳti** **dirau**, **karif**, **kaṭā**, i, **kaṭni**, **fasal**, **zira'at**, **dirau**, **badhā**, i; — (-home, a song) **ūdhwā**; — (hire) **balkaṭi**; — (corn) **ānāj**, **jīns**, **karifi**; — (product) **hāsil**, **samara**, **phal**; — (opportunity) **waḳt**, **samai**, **rut**.

A **HASH**, **kīma**; — (of vegetables) **bhartā**, **sagbhuttā**; — (of meat) **ḥalim**, **kofta**.

To **HASH**, **kīma**-k, **khūthi** **khūthi**-k.

**HASP**, **kaṭi**, **zanjir**, **konḍā**, **ḳulāba**, **karwār**.

**HASSOCK**, **muṣallā**, **jā**, e **namāz**, **sajjāda**, **āsan**, **āsni**, **baghambar**, **mirg**-chhālā.

**HASTE**, **jaldi**, **shitābi**, **utā**, **olī**, 'ujlat. **ta'jil**, **shitāb**-kāri, **isti'jāl**, **phurt**, **bigi** or **begi**, **chaṭak**, **jhapat**; — (passion) **jhuṇjhāhat**, **jhuljhuḷāhat**; — (the more haste the less speed) **utā**, **olā** so **bā**, **olā**, or **dhīrā** **kām** **rahmāni**, **shitāb** **kām** **shaitāni**.

To **HASTE**, **HASTEN**, **MAKE HASTE**, (n.) **jaldi**- &c. -k, **jald**-h; (a.) **shitābi**- &c. -karānā, **jald**-&c. -k, **daur**-ānā, **chālānā**.

**HASTILY**, **jaldi**- &c. -se; — (rashly) be-tadbiri- &c. -se, be-**ghaur**, **chaṭpataḳe**.

**HASTINESS**, (of temper) **tundi**, **tund**-k, **ī**, **ātash**-mizājī, **jaltarang**i, **harbari**, **chaṭpataḳaṭ**, **chaṭpati**; — (rashness) be-tadbiri, be-andāzagi.

**HASTY**, **jald**, **shitāb**, **utā**, **olā**, **phurtilā**, **chaṭpati**yā, **shitāb**-bāz; — (passionate) **tund**, **tund**-k, **jald**-mizāj, **jaltarang**; — (rash) be-līhāz, be-andāza; — (early ripe) **agmanā**.

**HASTY-PUDDING**, **fāḷūda**, **lapsi**.

**HAT**, **ṭopi**, **kulāh**, **tāj**; — (hat-band) **paṭṭi**, **ḍorā**.

**HATCH**, (brood) **jhol**; — (of a ship, &c.) **phalkā**.

To **HATCH**, **nikālānā**, **se**, **onā** or **sāwnā**; — (to contrive) **bāndhnā**, **uṭhānā**, **ifirā**-k, **ikhtirā**-k.

To **BE HATCHED**, **nikālānā**; — (hatched egg) **tā**, o **kā** **andā**.

HATCHELL, mongri ; — (to hatchel) kūṭnā, mongri-yān-mārnā.

HATCHET, tabar, kulhāyī ; — (hatchet-face) painā mūṭh ; — (backed, a horse) tabar gūn.

HATE, dushmanī, 'adāwat, bair, kīna, bugḥz, nifāḥ, chīṭh, karāhiyat, nafrat.

TO HATE, dushmanī- &c. -r, dushman- &c. -jānnā, makrūh- &c. jānnā, nafrat-k, ghin-k.

HATEFUL, makrūh, karih, ma'yūb, baḍ, zabūn, burā, nā-gawār, nafratī, ghinaunā.

HATEFULLY, dushmanī- &c. -se, makrūhaṇ.

HATEFULNESS, dushmanī, zabūnī, burāī, nā-gawārī.

HATER, dushman, bairī, mukhālīf, bad-khṛwāh, 'adū, mutanaṣfir.

HATED, bad-khṛwāhī, kīna-warī, iḥtirāz, gurez, i'rāz, khushnāt.

HATTER, kulāh-sāz or -bāf, ṭopī-banāne-wālā.

TO HAVE, rakhnā, honā (which signifies to be, and is used with the dative or genitive, like *sum* in Latin ; mujhe bari khushi hai, *est mihi summum gaudium*, I have great pleasure ; mere pās kitāben hain, *sunt mihi libri*, I have books ; ānā also sometimes occurs in this sense) ; dhārnā, ānā, rahnā, lagnā, milnā ; — (to accept) k̄ bōl-k ; — (as a husband) khasam-k ; — (to take) lenā, nikālānā, uṭhānā, urā-lenā, akhṛz-k, istimbāt-k ; — (to maintain) da'wā-k, hujjat-k, k̄ā'il-h, mukīrr-li ; — (to require) chāhnā, māngnā, ṭalab-k ; — (to have a care) khabardār-h, khabar-dārī-k.

HAVEN, bandar, kol ; — (refuge) hifāzat-gāh.

HAUGHTILY, ghurūr-se, ghamand-se, ahankārī-se.

HAUGHTINESS, ghurūr, ghamand, kibr, istikbār, maghrūrī, 'ujb, nakhwat, anāniyat, zu'n, dimāgh, aham-bhā, o, khud-bini, khud-pasandī, dhiṭhāī, ainṭh-marof.

HAUGHTY, maghrūr, ghamandī, khud-pasand, khud-bin, aphaḍḍā, magrā, dhiṭh, pur-ghurūr, akar-bāz, dīmḥī, garbhī.

TO BE HAUGHTY, ānkh par chalnā, ghurūr- &c. -karnā.

TO HAUL, khichnā, ghasiṭna, ichnā, khaichnā, ṭānnā.

HAUNCH, kulā, dhūnkā, pūrā.

HAUNT, addā, akhārā, thāngī, ramuā, nishast-gāh, baserā, ṭhaur.

TO HAUNT, (n. as *ghosts*, &c.) basnā, rahnā, phirnā, har-roza-ā, ārājārī-k, piche- or painde-parnā, dharnā-d ; — (to get a haunt about a person or place) addā-pakaṇā.

HAUNTED, (by *ghosts*) bhūtāhā, bhūterā ; — (frequented) chaltā, jāri.

HAUNTER, bāshinda, mukīm ; — (of taverns, &c.) kharābācī.

HAVOCK, kharābī, tabāhī, ghadr, tafrakā, āshob, fitūr, ghaṣab, gulm, ṭūfān, hullar, mār, kiyāmat, balā, līlā,

HAVOCK ! (interj.) mār mār ! de-māro !

TO HAVOCK, wirān- &c. -k, tabāh-k, ujārnā.

HAUTBOY, nai, sur-nā, e, shāh-nā, e or naī.

HAWK, jurrā ; — (the *hen*) bāz : there are several species, such as the shikrā, shāhin, bahri, bāshā (fem. bāshin), chippakh, ṭunwā, turmutī, &c., lagar, jhagar, zhinich, besrā ; — (young) chūz.

TO HAWK, bāz-kā shikār-khelnā ; — (to expectorate) khankhārnā ; — (to sell or hawk about) bechtā-phirnā ; — (goods) bhauhri-k, dahi dahi-k.

HAWKER, (pedlar) pherī-wālā, khānche-wālā.

HAY, sūkhi ghās, kāh, hashish.

HAZARD, (danger) andesha, chintā, waswās, halakat, shakk, karmā-dharmī ; — (game) jū, ā, kīmar-bāzī, kīmar, hārijit.

TO HAZARD, khatre- &c. -men, dālnā, ṭālī'-āzmāī-k, daktī-bāzī-k.

HAZARDOUS, khaṭar-nāk, makhtūr, jokhīmī, jī-mār, sūlī-par-kā, jānāza-rawān (a walking bier, figuratively, a horse).

HAZE, kohāsā ; — (hazy) dhundhlā, pur-kohāsā.

HE, (pron.) wuh (oblīq. us) yih (oblīq. is) ; — (male) nar, narūkā, &c. ; — (correlat.) so, taun, &c. ; — (he, himself) wuhī, wuh-āp ; — (he calls himself names) apne āp ko āp gālī detā hai.

HEAD, sar, sir, mund, mudi, sis, kapār or kapāl, mātḥ, mātḥā, khopri, gardan ; — (when cut off) siri, kallā ; — (denomination of cattle) rās ; — (chief) sar-dār, sālār, mir ; — (individual) nafar. — (of a bed) sirhānā ; — (intellect) 'aql, budlī (section) faṣāl, bāb ; — (source) sar-chashma, sirā, mabdā ; — (of a hatchet, &c.) phal ; — (of a poppy, &c.) bonḍī, dhendi ; — (pitch, crisis) hadd, darja ; — (of corn) kīkri, dodā, bonḍī ; — (of carrots) pendī ; — (of a hill) mundāhā ; — (of a class, duz) miri ; — (in comp.) mir, as mir-munshī, the head munshī, mir-bakāwal, &c. — (of a cane) mūṭh ; — (of a bone) chūlā, golā ; — (place) ṣadar ; — (of a web) mukh-pāt ; — (in accounts) madd ; — (of an arrow) bhāl ; — (of a spear) būri ; — (loose dress) mundāsh, muṭeṭhā ; — (head-gear or dress) sarpech, gosh-pech ; — (bearer) mairā ; — (head and ears) sarāsar, sarāpā, sar tā ḡadam, bāl bāl, nak se sikh tak ; — (head and heel ropes) āḡārī-pichhārī ; — (to be seated at the head of a company) sir-par baiṭhnā, ūpar-baiṭhnā, ṣadar-baiṭhnā.

TO HEAD, sardār- &c. -h ; — (a spear, &c.) paikān-lagānā ; — (to make head against) ṭakkar-mārnā.

HEADACHE, dard ī sar, sudā', sis- or mund-bathā.

HEADBAND, kaṣāba, paṭṭī, sar-band ; — (head-dress) maur.

HEADLAND, nās, ṭek, marof, rās.

HEADLESS, be-sar ; — (beheaded) sar-burida, sar-kaṭā ; — (without a chief) be-sardār.

HEADLONG, (adj.) be-tadbir, sir-talwāyā, sar-nigūn, muṭh ke bhale, aundhā sir, mundiyāke.

HEADLONG, (adv.) ekā-ek or yakāyak, nāghān, muṭh-bhārān ; — (head foremost) sir ke bhal, sirke tān, wāzh-gūn.

HEAD-PIECE, (helmet) khod ; — (understanding) a'k.

HEAD-QUARTERS, (of an army, &c.) makarr, marja', ṣadar ; — (of a district) haweli.

HEAD-STALL, sar-dawāl, sar-band, nukta, pūzī-paṭṭā, mohri.

HEADSTRONG, muṭh-zor, sar-kash, be-lagām, sar-charhā, gustākḥ, shokḥ, dhiṭh, khud-pasand, khud-bin, sinā or sar-zor, aphantī, aṭel.

HEADY, (as liquor) nashilā, nasha-dār, muskir.

TO HEAL, (a.) changā-k, khushk-k, sukhīnā, shafā-d, iltiyām-d, mundamil-k, multayim-k ; — (disputes) raf-k, da'f-k ; (n.) changā- &c. -h, sūkhnā, bharnā, indimāl-pakaṇā.

A HEALER, shafā-bakhsh, shāfi, siḥhat-bakhsh.

HEALING, mnlā, im, molaiyin, narm.

HEALTH, tan-durustī, siḥhat, 'āfiyat, salāmatī, khairiyat, ārām, nirog ; — (in good health) shaṭk-gauḥ-se, khair o 'āfiyat.

HEALTHILY, HEALTHFULLY, tandurustī-se, 'āfiyat-se, khair o 'āfiyat-se.

HEALTHINESS, tan-durustī, muwāfaḥat, nirogtā.

HEALTHY, (hale) tan-durust, changā, bhalā-changā, saḥihū-l-badan, saḥih o sālim ; — (wholesome) khush-gawār, muwāfiḥ, mufid, fāida-mand, khush.

HEAP, dher, dherī, ambār, toda, tuddhar, ganj, rās, ṭāl, bathiyā, baṭaurā, ṭūmār ; — (of grass, &c.) kharhī ; — (crowd) majma', bhir, izhdibām, hujm, kaṣrat, ghul.



TO HEAR, jam'-k, jorñā, ekathān-k, thopnā, gānjā; — (books, &c.) garmā; — (a measure) ūchā-bharnā, choṭhā-bharnā, ūpartali-k.

IN HEAPS, dal-ke dal, thake-ke thake.

TO HEAR, sunnā, istimā'-k, kān-dharnā, kān-d, srawan-k, gosh-zan-h; — (to obey) mānnā; — (to attend to) dhyān-k, khāḡ-k, mutawajjih-h.

HEARD, sunā-hū, ā, shunida, masamū'.

HEARER, sāmi', shinawā, sunwaiyā, sunanhār, srotā.

HEARING, samā'at, kān, istimā', sunāwat.

TO HEARKEN, kanso,-k, sargoshi-k, sun-lenā.

HEARSAY, samā'i-bāt, suni-sunā,i-bāt, shuhra or shuhrat.

HEART, dil, kalb, man, khāṭir, chit, zamir, hiyā, antar, bāṭin, darūna, ghar, hirdā, ant, ghat, peṭ; — (inner part) magh, gūdā, bhitar; — (middle) buḥ, darmiyan; — (spirit, courage) jān, zahra, jigār, gurdā; — (memory) hifz, yād; — (generosity) tauḡik; — (-s desire) dil-khwhā; — (by heart) az-bar, nok-zabān; — (to repeat by heart) nok-zabān-parhnā; — (hard-hearted) sang-dil; — (tender-hearted) mom-dil, i. e. waz-hearted; — (to find in the heart) khāṭir meñ-ānā; — (with heart and hand) ba sar o chashm, sir ānkhoñ-se or ji-parān-se, dida o dil-se; — (to get by heart) hifz-k, nok zabān-k, kanṭh-parhnā; — (to take heart) himmat-pakarnā.

HEART-ACHE, dard i dil, gham, andoh i khāṭir.

HEART-BREAKING, jān-kāh, khāṭir-shikan, dil-shikan.

HEART-BURN, waj-u-l-fuwād, āmal-pit; — (to have the) kalejā-jalnā.

HEART-BURNING, (discontent) fasād, bigār, an-ras,

HEART-EASING, dil-ārām, dil-āsā, rāhat-bakhsh.

HEARTED, (in comp.) dil, dilā, man, manā.

TO HEARTEN, dil-barhānā, dilāsā-d, jān-d, diler-k, didārt-k, chahrānā, pahlānā.

HEART-FELT, dili, sach, gambhīr, dil-gīr or dil-nishīn.

HEARTH, chaukā, ṭhānw, ātash-dān, chūlhā.

HEARTILY, dil-kholke, ba-dil, dil-se, dil-dilhi-se, shauḡ-se, peṭ-bhar.

HEARTINESS, sachā,i, sachauti, sidḡ; — (eagerness) shauḡ, dil-dilhi, tan-dilhi, chaump, raghbat.

HEARTLESS, be-dil, bad-dil, an-manā, be-man, be-lau.

HEARTLESSLY, be-dili-se, an-manā,i-se.

HEARTLESSNESS, be-dili, bad-dili, buz-dili.

HEART-RENDING, man-toṛ, dil-āzār, dil-resh.

HEART-SICK, man-marū, dil-tang, ranjida-khāṭir.

HEARTY, (sincere) sāf, be-riyā, sachchā, sādik, rāst, sar-garm, dil-garm, tan-dih, dil-soḡ, mustā'id; — (in health) tan-durust, changā-bhalā, khush, mahḡūz, saḡihū-l-badan, chāk; — (cock) ghāzi-mard.

HEAT, garmi, harārat, tapan, tapat, jalan, sozish, tapish, agin, tābish, tāb, jhānjh, tā,o, dhun, tapāk, garmā,i, ānch, dhūp, ghām; — (flush) garmi-dāna;

— (lust) ālang, masti, shahwat; — (to be in) uṭhā, ālang-par-ā, jharnā, rajnā; — (weather) garmā; — (at a race) phirā, wahla; — (fermentation) josh; — (of temper) jald-mizājī, ātash-mizājī.

TO HEAT, garm- &c. -k, garmānā, tā,onā, dhikānā, dhiknā, tachānā, kachānā, dagnā, kunkunānā, salsalānā; — (as an oven, &c.) jhoknā, jhūnnā, lagānā, garmi- &c. -lānā; — (to enrage) jalānā, āg-k; — (water, &c. with a hot iron) bujhānā, dāghnā.

HEATHEN, but-parast, mushrik, kāfir, gabr, dev-pū-jak.

HEATHENISM, but-parastī, kufr, dev-pūjaktā.

HEAVE, wahla, āhi-sard, āhi sina-khez, thanḡhi-sāns, dhayak, dhaydharāḡ; — (effort to vomit) ūbāk.

TO HEAVE, uṭhānā, uchhālānā, ubhārnā, ukāsā, unārnā, jumbish-d, ubharnā, phūlnā, hilkornā; — (to cast) -phenknā; — (from the breast) mārnā, khichnā, bharnā, lenā, as āh-mārnā, &c. to heave a sigh; — (to part) hāmphnā, dharaknā; — (in the sea, &c.) josh- or lahar-mārnā, ubalnā, hilore-lenā; — (to rise) uṭhānā, nikalū; — (to kick) ūbāknā.

HEAVEN, bihisht, jannat, baikunṭh, swarg, nabh, swar-lok, sas, arsh, ālami bālā, lāchhmi-niwās; — (sky) āsmān, gagan, ākās, charkh, sipihr, samā; — (the highest heaven) falaku-l-aḡlak, i. e. the heaven of heavens; — (in heaven or on earth) bālā o past.

HEAVENLY, āsmāni, samāwi, falaki, bihishti, jannati, ākāsi, swargī.

HEAVENS! (interj.) ilāhi! subḡhān allāh!

HEAVILY, shiddat- &c. -se, udāsi- &c. -se.

HEAVINESS, bojh, bhār, garāni, ḡikl, sakālat, wazn, sangmī, khumār; — (dejection) udāsi, gham-gini, — (anguish) susti, ālsān, kasal; — (oppression) sakṡti, shiddat.

HEAVY, bhāri, wazani, garwā, garān, ḡakil, sangin, aḡkal, khumār-ālūda; — (as sleep) bajjar, be-chuhāl; — (laden) dabel, garān-bār; — (dejected) afsurda, gham-gin, malūl; — (oppressive) sakṡt, dushwār; — (indolent) sust, dhimā; — (drowsy) ālsānā, sar-garān, bhāri-sar; — (indigestible) ḡakil, garān.

HEBREW, 'ibrāni, 'ibri or 'imri; — (language) 'ibri- or 'ibrāni- zabān or -bhāshā.

HECTIC, (adj.) madḡūḡ; — (a hectic fever) tap i diḡḡ, chha,i,k.

HECTOR, (bully) phūn-bānkā, atā, baṛ-bolā.

HEDGE, bārḡ, ihāṭa, birwāli, ṭatti, khār-band, jhār-bandī, ghorān, gherā; — (of brambles) bañswāri; — (of euphorbia) shiḡr-wāri.

TO HEDGE, bārḡ- &c. -lagānā, ihāṭa-bāndhnā.

HEDGEHOG, khār-pusht, sāhi, siñh.

HEDGER, khār-band, bārḡ-lagāne-wālā.

HEED, dhyān, liḡāḡ, khīyāl, khabar, hoshiyāri, iltifāt.

TO HEED, dhyān- &c. -k, mānnā, hoshiyār-h, iltifāt-k.

HEEDFUL, &c. suchet, khabar-dār, sāwadhnā.

HEEDLESS, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-parwā, be-fikr, be-tadbir, be-iltifāt, asoch, achet, machlā, alolā.

HEEDLESSNESS, ghāḡat, ānākāni, be-khabari.

HEEL, eṛi, pāshna: — (of a cock) khār, kāntā; — (ball of) finauḡ; — (ornament) gul; — (leathers) muḡamma; — (to be at one's heels) pithiyā-ṭhonk-h; — (to have the heels of) pichhe- or baghal-mārnā.

TO HEEL, jhuknā; — (a cock) khār-lagānā.

HEIRA, hijrat or hijra, hijri, sani hijrat.

HEIFER, kalor, bakkan, baiḡri, osar.

HEIGH HO! allāh allāh, āhā, oho, bhabre, bhal, he nārāyan.

HEIGHT, ūchā,i, buṭandī, tibbā, ūchān, bhītā, tānd, ḡih, farāz, dandama, ṭikar, ṭikrā, ḡhipā, ḡhihā, ḡhūhā, tek; — (extremity) shiddat, josh, tā,o, munā, naubat; — (elevation) auj, 'ulū; — (degree) martaba, hadd, intihā; — (completion) kamāl; — (of a degree in latitude) ziyādati; — (a height) ūchā, ṭilā; — (in the height of) 'ain, meñ; — (in the height of the rains) 'ain barsāt meñ. \*

TO HEIGHTEN, ūchā- &c. -k, ūchānā, chārḡhānā, baṛ-hānā; — (colours, &c.) pikānā; — (to meliorate) bihtar-k, banānā; — (to aggravate) bhāri-k, ḡawik, ziyāda-k.

HEINOUS, kabīra, shadid, 'azim, sakṡt, bayā, kaṛā, zabūn.

HEINOUSLY, ba-shiddat, shiddat-se, sakṡti-se.

HEINOUSNESS, shiddat, sakhti, zabūnī.

HEIR, wāriṣ, wālī, haḥk-dār, mustahikḥ; — (joint) shafi i khalīṭ, mirā, mauwār; — (the heir apparent) wālī-ahd.

TO HEIR, or BECOME HEIR, wāriṣ-h, lenā.

HEIRESS, wāriṣa, zan i haḥk-dār (vide heir).

HEIRLESS, lā-wāriṣ, be-wāriṣ, be-wālī-wāriṣ.

HEIRSHIP, wirāṣat, mirāṣ, haḥk-dārī.

HELD, rakhā, pakrā, girifta, muta'allak.

HELL, jahannam, dozakh, saḥar, narak, patāl-lok; tahtu-g-garā, baitu-s-sakar, samāk-kund, kumbhī, pākḥ; — (go to hell) jahannam meñ jā, o, bhār meñ jā, o; — (to play hell) kiyāmat- &c. -k; — (the lowest pit of hell) asfalu-s-sāfilin.

HELLEBORE, kutkī, kharbak.

HELL-HOUND, wājibu-s-sakar, jahannami-sag.

HELLISH, jahannami, dozakhī, shaitānī, narkī.

HELLISHNESS, shaitānat, jahannamiyat, shaitāniyat.

HELM, (rudder) patwār, sukkān.

HELMET, HELM, khod, maghfār, ṭop, kariyā, mundāh.

HELMSMAN, mānjhi, sukkānī or sukkān-gir, kandārī, patnī.

HELP, madad, madad-gārī, pushti, imdād, isti'ānat, naṣrat, saḥāyatā, taḥwiyat, ūprālā, halbhāl, ḥimāyat, uprā, upkār or upakār; — (remedy) 'ilāj, chāra, upā, o; — (by God's help) ba faḥl i ilāhī.

TO HELP, madad- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, sambhālānā; — (to remedy) chāra-sāzi-k; — (to prevent) ūthānā, dūr-k, raf-k, zabt-k; — (to supply) denā, 'ināyat-k; — (pray help me to that dish) wuh khānā mujhe 'ināyat kijiye.

HELPER, madad-gār, yār, mumidd, mu'āwin, pushtibān, saḥā, i, halbhaliyā, nāṣir, kamerā.

HELPLESS, mumidd, mufid, madad-gār.

HELPLESS, be-chāra, lā-chār, be-maḥdūr, a-tathā, faro-mānda, be-bas, nīmānā, asāmārt, ni-pankhā, nāchār, be-bāl o par, niḥāl, hairān, lā'ilāj, dast-basta, be-kābū, ṭakat se ṭak, gharib; — (to be) pathār tale parnā, nāk meñ jān-ānā.

HELPLESSNESS, be-chāragī, lā-chāragī, be-maḥdūrī, faro-māndagi, 'ājizī.

HELTER-SKELTER, daurā-daur, bhāgā-bhāg, thelā-theli, abtari-se, ūlajh-pūlajh-se.

HEM, amal-patti, maghzi, sanjāf, loṛhī, kor, patyā, kangūra; — (in speaking) khankhār.

TO HEM, (cloth, &c.) amal-patti-sinā, maghzi-lagānā, loṛhiyānā, patiyānā, kināra-mārnā; — (to surround) gher-lenā, chhenknā, muḥāsara-k; — (in speaking) khankharnā.

HEMICRANIA, adh-sis or -kapārī, adh-kapālī.

HEMIPLEGIA or HEMIPLEGY, adhang.

HEMISPHERE, nisfu-l-arṣ, nisfu-l-kura, nisf dā'ira, kaṭorā, adhgoḷā, piyālā, khāina, kubba, dāl.

HEMISTICH, miṣrā', tuk, pap, charn.

HEMLOCK, shūkrān or shukrān or shikrān.

HEMORRAGE, (by the nose) ru'af, naksir, sailu-d-dam, jiriyanī khūn, rūdhir-parbāh.

HEMORRHOIDS, bawāsir.

HEMP, san, patwā, pāt; — (-seed) piṭwā, san kā bij.

HEMPEN, san- or pāt- &c. -kā: whence patti, or what is called gunny, though the natives generally use the word pāt.

HEN, murgḥī, mākiyān, kukri, kūkti; — (hearted) gīdar, buz-dil, nā-mard; — (roost) murgḥ-khānā; — (female) māda.

HENBANE, bhang, banj, sabzi, gānjā, būṭī, bijiyā, narjā.

HENCE, (from this place) yahān-se, idhar-se; — (time) ba'd, pichhe; — (for this reason) is-wāṣṭe, is-liye, lihāgā, is-se, isī-sabab, pas; — (away) daf-ho, dūr-ho, gum-ho, sarḥo, saṣak, nikal-jā; — (two years hence) do baras ba'd.

HENCEFORTH, HENCEFORWARD, ab-se, is waqt-se, ba'd is-ke, āinda, āge, sāniyu-l-ḥāl.

HENPECKED, (a sneaking little man who is governed by his [or rather his] wife) zan-murid, istri-sikh, kushta-zan.

HEPATIC or HEPATICAL, jigārī, kabdī.

HEPTAGON, haft-pahlū, musabba', sat-konā, haft-rukḥā or -gosha.

HER, (obl. of she) is, us; — (possessive pron.) us-kā, apnā; — (she tears her hair) apne bāl khaṣoṭṭī hai; — (she told her father) apne bāb se kahā, not uske bāp se kahā (v. Hind. Gram. p. 112).

HER'S, us-kā, -ke, -kī; — (the house is her's, though the garden be mine) ghar uskā hai, agarchi bāgh, merā.

HERALD, ḥindhoriyā, munādī, ihtimāmchī.

HERB, būṭā, darakhṭ, jarī, būṭī, nabāt: the names of a few are as follows: kūkraundā, dūdhī, godnā, gāndār, gūmā, gobhī, ghamrā, ghamā, machhichhi, bariyārā, birtiyā, samit, raudhri.

HERBAGE, sabza, nabātāt, ghās-pāt, banās-patti, bariyā, i, charā i, hari.

HERBAL, (book on herbs) jarī-kalp.

HERBALIST, jarī-kalpi, nabāt-dān.

HERB-WOMAN, kunjrin, ko, erin, sāg-wālī, nabāt-farosh.

HERD, nār, gallā, dār, pāl, lenhdā, chaunā, gohndā, ghol, jhūnd, rama; — (of camels) kaṭār; — (of elephants) ḥalka.

TO HERD, ghol-ghol-phirnā, jhūnd kā jhūnd- &c -phirnā or -rahnā, &c.

HERDSMAN, gallā-bān, pālī, pas-pāl, charwāl, baldhiyā, ḥūngar.

HERE, ihān, yahān, is-jagah, idhar, is-tarāf; — (here and there) ihān-wahān, idhar-udhar, thā, in thā, in, khāl-khāl, khāl-khatt, jā-ba-jā, kahin-kahin; — (hereabouts) kahin-yahin, kahin-idhar; — (hereafter) ba'd is ke, min ba'd, āinda, āge, 'akibat-meñ; — (hereat) is-par, is-meñ, is-se, which may also mean hereby, herein, herewith.

HEREDITARY, HERITABLE, maurūsī, abā, i, bapauti, naṣli, baṇsī, kulī, buyādī, khān mānī.

HERESY, bid'at, kūpathī, ilhād, phūṭ.

HERETIC, muḥtadi', bid'ati, rāṣī, gum-rāh, mulhid, kalima-go, kāfir, khārijī.

HERETOFORE, peshtar, āge, kabl is waqt ke, kabl az in, sābhik meñ, ga e dinon meñ, pichhle dinon meñ.

HERIOT, rāj-dand, zabṭī.

HERITAGE, irṣ, mirās, wirāṣat, bunyād, warṣa, maurūs, ans, bapans, bapauti, birt.

HERMAPHRODITE, khunṣa, khunṣa mushkil, mukhan-nag, hijrā, kle-o-ling or kliv-ling.

HERMIT, saḥrā-nishin, ban-parast, gosha-nishin, ban-bāsi, takiya- or 'uzlat-nishin, gosha-gir, baishnan, munzawi, ruhān, rāhib. [wiya, sauma'a.]

HERMITAGE, hujra, gosha, mandhī, patarkūṭī, zā-HERMODACTYL, sūrinjān, jangali-singhārā.

HERNIA, fataḥ, bād-khāya.

HERO, bahādūr, shujā', jarī, sūrmā, sūr, bir, ghāsi, pahlwān, barā-mard, sūr-bir, rawat, sūrang, rustam, yal, gurā; — (doughty) ghāzi-mard.

HEROIC, HEROICAL, bahādūrāna, dilerāna, biratwī, ghāziyāna; — (a kind of heroic metre or verse) bahri mutakārib, used by Firdausi in his famous poem; — (a heroic ballad sung by the Asiatic bards at the head of their armies, &c.) kaṛk; — (song) rajz.

HEROICALLY, bahāduri- &c. -se, shujā'at-se.

HEROISM, sūranganī, bahādurnī.

HEROINE, bahāduri, shujā'at, jur, at, bir-ras, biratā.

HERON, būtimār, baglā. [ganjā.

HERPES, (achor) ganj; — (a person afflicted with it)

HERSE, (v. tier, used in the procession called dahā) gāhwāra.

HERSELF, āp (obl. of the recip. pron.), apne or apnī; — (she will kill herself) wuh apne ko mār-dālegi or wuh apnī ta, in mār-dālegi; — (she herself) wuh-āp.

TO HESITATE, āgā-pichhā- &c. -k, hais-bais-meñ-h, shakk- &c. -r, dōlnā, hidiyānā, kaniyānā, shashdar-h, luplupānā, do-dilā-h; — (in speaking) hichki-chānā, kachiyānā, ātaknā.

HESITATION, HESITANCY, pas o pesh, shash o panj, shubha, shakk, waswās, dūbdhā, hais-bais, āgū-pichh, chha-pānch, chal-bi-chal, ā, ūn-jā, ūn, khol-mūnd, taraddud, tawaḥḥuf; — (in speech) hich-kichī, hichkichāḥat, girift, luknat.

HETERODOX, bid'ati, ku-pathī, khārījī, viruddh.

HETEROGENEOUS, HETEROGENEAL, mukhālīf, nā-muwāfiq, nā-muṭābiq, nā-hamwār, ghair-jins, a-sañ-jāti, vijāti.

TO HEW, kātānā, tarāshnā, chūr-chūr-k, gāḥnā, mathār-nā, āhār-nā.

HEWER, (of stones) sang-tarāsh; — (of wood) lakar-hārā, bezam-kash.

HEXAGON, HEXAGONAL, shash-pahlū, musaddas, chhakonā, shash-gosha, shat-konā.

HEXAMETER, musaddas, khaṭ-pad, shaṭ-padi-shlok.

HEY, HEY DAY! āhhā, ohho, allāh-allāh, jāi-jāi, shā-bāsh, kyā bāt hai!

HIATUS, sakta, sūrākhi, chhed, rakhnā, 'aib.

HICCUGH, HICCUP, hichki, fau, āk, hīkwā.

TO HICCUGH, hichki-lenā, hichkiyānā, hīkwā-lenā.

HIDDEN, HID, poshida, chhipā-hū, ā, pinhān, nihān, gupat, makhi, mustatir, rū-posh.

HIDE, (skin) charsā, adhaufī, chām, chamfā, khāl, post, jild, chamfī.

TO HIDE, (a.) chhipānā, lukānā, poshida- &c. -k, dhāmpnā, sarposh-k, alop-k, dhuḥkānā, dabānā, mad-fun-k; (n.) chhipnā, lūkānā, poshida- &c. -h, dhuḥkānā, dabnā, saṭaknā, dabaknā.

HIDE AND SEEK, chor-mūndaurā, chormalichani, pati-mangāwan, dag-ḍilo.

HIDEOUS, muhib, haibat-nāk, makrūh, karih, mustak-rah, ghinā, unā, zisht.

HIDEOUSLY, haibat-se, ba-shiddat, karāhiyat-se.

HIDEOUSNESS, haibat, haibat-nāki, zabūni, karāhiyat.

HEROGLYPHIC, naqsh, ṭāba' or ṭābi'.

TO HIGGLE, (v. to haggle) jhanjhaṭ-k, bakjhaḥ-k.

HIGGLEDY-PIGGLEDY, gad-bad, ultā-pultā, darham-barham, abtar, idhar kā udhar, udhar kā idhar.

HIGH, ūnchā, buland, bālā, murtafa', a'lā, utang, sarlā, ūparwār, sarsar, lambā, muta'āl, tez, barhiyā; — (bred) jātilā, asil, nasli; — (behind, as a horse) tabargūn; — (words) kahā-sunī, bāt-barhi, āwāz i buland, sakht-sust, aisā-waisā; — (as heaven) āsmān-jāh; — (in comp.) 'ālī, rafi', wālā (thus, wālā-jāh, of high dignity); — (oppressive) sakht; — (violent) tund, barā; — (much) bahut, ziyāda; — (as colour) shokh, gārḥā; — (in latitude) ziyāda; — (applied to time) ṭhik, 'ain; — (ancient) qadim, purānā; — (dear) barā, garān, mahngā; — (from on high) ūpar-se; — (most high) bartar; — (the Most High) haḥk-ta'ālā; — (high-born) amir-zāda, ṣāhib-zāda, ashraf; — (high-heeled) buland-pāshina; — (high-mettled) jalā, jān-bāz, jān-dār, karwā; — (high-minded) maghrūr, 'ālī-himmat; — (hikh-spirited) diler,

jawān-mard, ṣāhib-ghairat; — (high-fed) nāz-parwarda; — (high-seasoned) maṣālāh-dār; — (to talk big or high) chāb-chāb-ke bāten-k; — (the high and low) akābīr o aṣāghīr, 'awāmm o khawāss, ūnch-nich, waqī o sharif; — (the highest degree) akhṣar darja, ḥadd darja; — (note) ṭip.

HIGHER, bulandtar, a'lā, bartar, bālātar, ūnchā.

HIGH-FLYING, buland-parwāz, jālā-parwāz or -nishin.

HIGHLAND, kohistān, pahār, koh, parbat, pahārī-des.

HIGHLANDER, pahārī, khasiya, bhil, pahārīyā, cho,ār, kōhi, kohistānī.

HIGHLY, nihāyat, nipaṭ, bahut, ziyāda.

HIGHNESS, ūnchā, bulandī, itifā' rifa'at, bartari, tezi; — (title) kīblā, i-ālam, ḥazrat, khudāwand, jānāb i 'ālī, mahā-rāj, dharam-murat.

HIGH-WATER, bharā-jawār, bharpūr jawār, madd i kamāl.

HIGHWAY, shāh-rāh, shāri'-āmm, darā, dharrā, baṭarāstā, sarak.

HIGHWAYMAN, rāh-zan, qazzāk, baṭ-pār or baṭ-mār, ṭhag.

HILARITY, (merriment) khush-hālī, chuhāl, hañsi-khushī.

HILL, pahār, koh, jabal, gir or giri, parbat, merū.

HILLOCK, pahārī, ṭilā, pahārīyā, ṭongri, qhībar.

HILLY, koh-sār, giraur, parbatī.

HILT, (handle) kabza, muṭh, dasta.

HIM, is, us (v. he); — (himself, his own self) āp, āphī, khud, āphī āp; — (he himself) wuh-āp, wuh-āphī; — (oblique possess. pron.) apnā, apne or apnī; — (he will kill himself) wuh apne ko mār dālegā or wuh apne ta, in mār dālegā, which last is considered by far the more elegant; — (by himself) āphī, iklā, tanhā, niralā; — (I am sure he was not himself that day) main yaḥiū jāntā hūn ki wuh us roz āp meñ (or apne meñ) na thā; — (of himself) āp se āp, āpich, āprūp, khud ba khud.

HIND, HINDER, pichhlā, pichhwārā; — (of a saddle) pichhlā; — (the hind legs) pichhle-pair.

HIND, (sub.) bārā-singī, harnī, chikāri; — (boor) gānwār, dihlkūn, dihlkānī.

TO HINDER, atkānā, roknā, man'-k, muzāḥamat-k, rokṭok-k, mānī'-h, chhenkūā, haṭkānā.

HINDERANCE, atkā, o, rukā, o, mumāna'at, muzāḥamat rokṭok; — (hinderer) mānī', ḥā'il, muzālim.

HINDERMOST, pichhlā, pichhlāwī, ākhir.

HINGE, nar-māda, chul, kabza, nar-mādagi, chulā, zulfī, haskal, ḍomni, kul, pā, eza, dāsā; — (centre) madār, markaz; — (to be off the hinges) chūle-ukhar-jānā.

TO HINGE, (to turn) ṭhaharnā; — (depend) mau-kūf-h.

HINT, ishāra, innā, kināya, ramz, talmīz, āwāza, sain.

TO HINT, ishāra- &c. -k, āwāza-phenknā, gosh-guzār-k, bāt-ḍ, sankārnā.

HIP, kulā, chitar, surin, pūthā; — (low spirits) malāl, udās.

HIPPOPOTAMUS, dariyā, i ghorā, asp i nilāb.

HIRE, HIRING, kirāya, bhārā, ajūra, ajr, mazdūri, ujrat, haḥk-halāl, kamā'i, miḥnatāna, kharchāna, ajuradāri, chukautā, ṭhikā, rozina, shabīna, ṭak-kharchī; — (of a prostitute) kharchī.

TO HIRE, (to enlist) nām-likhnā; — (take on hire) kirā, e- &c. -lenā; — (to let on hire) kirā, e- &c. -denā; — (a servant) rakhnā; — (to bribe) rishwat-d, akor-d, ghūs-d; — (to take service) naukri-k.

HIRELING, HIRED, ajūra-dār, mazdūr, rozina-dār, ṭhike-dār, banihār, bhārā, rozgārī, ajir, bhārātā.

HILIER, kirāya-dār, bhārāt, ijāra-dār.

**HIS**, iskā (fem. iski), uskā (fem. uski), apnā (fem. apni); — (he told his mother) apni mā se us ne kahā, *not uski mā se us ne kahā*, as in the following example: uski mā se main ne kahā, *I told his mother* (v. Gram. p. 112).

**Hiss**, phupkhār, phanphanāḥaḥ, sansanāḥaḥ, chhanākā. To **Hiss**, (condemn or damn) tāli-mārnā, phish-k, chhanchhanānā; — (as a snake, &c.) phuphkārnā, phanphanānā, sannānā, sansanātā-jānā.

**Hist**, chup-chup, chup-raho, raho, hisht, khāmosh.

**HISTORIAN**, **HISTORIOGRAPHER**, muwarrikh, sāhib-tārikh, rawī, nākil, mu'allif, britānti, tawārikh-dān, ahli siyar.

**HISTORY**, tawārikh (pl. of tārikh), hikāyat, rawāyat, kaifiyat, britānt, bithā, siyar, dāstān; — (in comp.) nāma; thus, sikandar-nāma, the history of Alexander.

**HIT**, mār, zarb, hath-kaṭi, shikār; — (chance) ittifaq; — (a lucky hit) khūb ittifaq or ittifaqi hasana.

To **HIT**, (a.) mār-nā, jārnā, denā, lagānā, baiṭhnā, ānā, ṭheknā, chhūnā; — (to hit the mark, lit. and figurat.) hadaf-mār-nā; — (if you have bribed the judge, you have hit the mark) agar tum ne kazi ko rishwat di, to hadafmārā.

To **HIT**, (n.) lagnā. ṭhik-par-nā; — (to hit upon) tajwiz-k.

**HITCH**, hichak; — (to hitch) lang-mār-nā, kachaknā, hichaknā.

**HITHER**, **HITHERWARD**, idhar, is-ṭaraf; — (nearer) wallā, wallā, ware, ailewar; — (hither and thither) idhar-udhar, har-ṭaraf.

**HITHERTO**, abhi, ab-tak, ab-torī, āj-tak, hanoz, ilā-l-ān, ablag, ājhūn; — (ever) kabhi.

**HIVE**, chhattā, chbātā, ghariyā, makhhiyāl, aulāna, zambūr-khāna, makhhiyājūt.

Ho! HOA! ho! O! aro! hot! ūh! ya'ni!

**HOARD**, pūnji, māya, jam', ganj, khazāna, garwā-dhan, garotā, gagrā, jak, rupiyon kā gharā; — (buried hoards) dafina,

To **HOARD**, jam'-k, jor-nā, baṭornā, sameṭnā, sanchnā. **HOARDER**, sanchanhar, baṭorū.

**HOAR-FROST**, pālā, kohar or korā or kūhrā.

**HOARINESS**, safedī, kabrā, i, ujli, i, pukhta-mū, i.

**HOARSE**, bhāri-āwāz, gulū-girifta, āwāz- or sadā-girifta.

To **BE HOARSE**, galā-par-nā, galā-ghanghānā, kharkhar-ānā, galā- or āwāz-baiṭhnā, -būjnā or -ghargharānā.

**HOARSELY**, bhāri āwāz-se, gulū-giriftagi-se.

**HOARSENESS**, giriftagi e āwāz, giriftagi e gulū.

**HOARY**, safed, pakkā, ujli, barf, rūpā, sufed-bāl.

To **BE HOARY**, (as hair) pakkā- &c. -h, sufed-bāl ho-jānā.

**HOBBLE**, (halt) maṭak; — (perplexity) haiṣ-baiṣ.

To **HOBBLE**, maṭaktā-chalnā, guṛaknā, kudaknā, guṛki-mār-nā.

**HOBBY-HORSE**, kaṭh-ghorā, aḍḍi.

**HOBGOBLIN**, bhūtnā, bhūt, jinn, 'ifrit, dev, ghul.

**HOOCUS-POCUS**, naṭ-bidyā, chaṭak, -phaṭak, nāṭak-chā-ṭak, chhū-mantar.

**HOD**, kaphrā, taghāri.

**HODGE-PODGE**, (medley) halim, ginj, malghobā, sat-najā.

**HOE**, kudāri, maṭha, l, phaurā, kasi.

To **HOE**, goṛnā, kudāri-se khodnā or -kāṭnā.

**HOG**, sū, ar, khinzir, khūk, gurāz, barāh or varāha, sū-kar; — (herd) khūk-bān.

A **WILD HOG**, banailā, jangli-khūk or -sū, ar.

**HOOCH**, ghaliḡ, najis, piliḡ, ganda, malichh.

**HOG-STYE**, sū, ar ki bhār, bakher, sū, ar -khāna,

**HOIDEN or HOYDEN**, phūhar, auārin; — (wanton) māngnā.

To **HOIST**, uṭhānā, chaphānā, kharā-k, uṛnā; — (-the sail) pāl-uṭhānā.

**HOLD**! raho, bas, bas-karo, ṭhahro.

To **HOLD**, (a.) pakar-nā, gahnā, ṭhahranā, ṭhānnā, la-gānā, sambhāl-nā; — (up) uṭhānā; — (down) jhukānā, dabānā; — (the tongue) zabān-b or -r, jibh-dābnā; — (to keep) rakhnā, dharnā; — (to connect) milānā, aṭkānā, band-k; — (to maintain) kah-nā, da'wā-k; — (to consider) jānnā, ma'lūm-k; — (as a vessel) samā, i-r, gunjā, ish-r; — (to refrain) bāz-r, bār-nā; — (as a council or feast) karnā; — (-one's peace) chup-rahnā, sākit-rahnā; to hold, as a vessel, is generally reversed in this language; thus, instead of saying, the vessel will hold so much water, they say, so much water will be held in the vessel, etā pāni is bartan meṁ samāwegā.

To **HOLD**, (n.) honā, ṭhaharnā, nibhnā, jānā, baiṭhnā, chalnā, lagnā, ṭhānnā, sambhāl-nā, sadhnā, bannā (v. to wait, do, stand, bind, &c.); — (to hold good) ṭhik-h; — (to remain) rah-nā, ṭiknā; — (to refrain) thambhnā, bāz-rahnā; — (to be dependent on) ta'alluq-r, 'alāka-r; — (to be held or contained) samānā, anṭnā, amānā: this is rather a troublesome verb, but it will prove easy enough for those who can or will consult the simple synonyms in our language, instead of the compounds under hold, viz. to suppress, instead of hold in; to continue, instead of hold on, &c.

**HOLD**, pakar, girift (pakar-lenā, to take hold); — (support) āsrā; — (power) maḳdūr, kuḍrat, bas, iḳhtiyār; — (a fort) kīl'a, garh, hisār; — (of a vessel) dahrā, peṭ; — (den) mandān; — (handle) gah, hathkarā.

**HOLDER**, kūbiz, rachhak; — (of a bill or order) tankhwāh-dār; — (in comp.) dār, gir; thus, a landholder, zamin-dār.

**HOLE**, chhed, beh, sūrākh, rauzan, rakhnā, dar, kūmbhal, send, sāl, ghar, khāna, muṇh, ghaunchī, bedh, gau, gūch, bhambhārā, bhāṭhā, moghār, ghaund, chagar, bambo, bughārā, ghār; — (hole or burrow of an animal) bil, garhā.

**HOLLY**, taḳāwat- &c. -se, parsā, i-se, taḳaddus-se.

**HOLINESS**, taḳwā, taḳāwat, safā, sālahiyat, tanzih, parsā, i, pun, jog, bhagat, i; — (title) ḥaṣrat, janāb i muḳaddas, pīr-murshid, dewtā.

**HOLLA**! o! āre, āe, hale, ho, aji (v. o!); — (at the end of words) hot, re; thus, bhā, i-re, holla i brother.

**HOLLOW**, (adj.) chhūchhā, khūli, mujawwaf, khokhrā, khundlā, thoṭhā, phophrā, phokar, phonkh, polā, khol, pūlkha; — (as sound) rūkhā, dil-kharāsh, wahshat-angez; — (to sound so) bhambhānā; — (as eyes, &c.) baiṭhwān, nasheb, khalār; — (unfaithful) be-wafā, riyā-kār, dū-rang.

**HOLLOW**, (sub.) jauf, khokh, phonk, garhā, khundkal, khonkhar, konḍar, nashebgāh, khālā, niwān, khund, dūghā.

To **HOLLOW**, (excavate) chhūchhā- &c. -k, kakor-nā, khodnā, kornā, kondrānā; — (to shout) pukār-nā, ṭernā.

**HOLLOW-HEARTED**, kāgib, jhūthā, bad-bāṭin, be-wafā.

**HOLLOWNESS**, khulū; — (deceit) riyā, dūrangī.

**HOLSTER**, (leathern case for pistols) kūbūr (v. pistol).

**HOLY**, muṣalli, ahl i safā, sālih, muṭahhir, parsā, ahl i bāṭin, sāhib-dil, pak, mutabarrak, bhagat, wali, dharmātmā, punyātmā, kudsī, munazzah; — (war or crusade) jibād, ghazā, — (the holy city) baitul-muḳaddas.

**HOLY-DAY**, 'id, te, ohār, parāb, barā-din, khush-roz: the most noted are durgā-pūjā, kāli-pūjā, panchumī, saraswatī-pūjā.

**HOLY GHOST**, rūpu-l-kuds, rūpu-l-lāh.

**HOLY GOD**, subhān allāh, whence, subhān teri kudrat, said to be the cry or matin song of the partridge in India. [taslim.]

**HOMAGE**, tābi'-dāri, farmān-bardāri, iqā'at, taba'iat,

**HOME**, ghar, makān, dera, maskan, asthān; — (country) des, mulk, waṭan, wilāyat, janam-bhūm; — (opposed to father-in-law's) naihar; — (at home) ghar-men, makān-par; — (he is going home) wuh ghar jā'tā hai; — (he went home to his own country last year) pār sāl wuh apne des gayā; — (a home thrust with a sword) khūb hūl; — (to bring a thing home to one's self) apne upar lānā; — (home is home, though ever so homely) ghar ghari hai, kaisā hi gharibā-mau ho.

**HOME**, (unanswerable) pūrā, dil-gir, dil-nishin.

**HOMEERED**, posū'ā, khāna-parwar or -zād, khāngi or khānagi, ghar-palā, sāya-parwarda.

**HOMELINESS**, sādāgi, nā-tarāshidagi, angarhtā.

**HOMEY**, sādā, nā-mauzūn, nā-tarāshida, angarh, anchhilā, kamrū, gharibā-mau.

**HOME-MADE**, (home-spun) desi, khānagi, ghār-kā, khāna-bāf or -sāz, ghar-binwā or -banwā (v. rude, homely).

**HOMEWARD**, **HOMEWARDS**, ghar-ko, ghar-ki faraf

**HOMICIDE**, (the act) mardum-kushi; — (murderer) mardum-kush.

**HOMILY**, waṣīfa, paṭal, kauch, wa'z, muwā'azat.

**HOMOGENEOUS**, **HOMOGENEAL**, muwāfiq, musāwī, mutābiq, barābar, eksān, ek-andāz, samān, ham- or ek-jins.

**HOMOGENEOUSNESS**, muwāfaqat, musāwat, mutābaqat, barābari, ham-jinsiyat.

**HONE**, silli, pathri, sang i āsiyān.

**HONEST**, sachchā, kharā, rāst, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'āmala, diyānat-dār, mutadaiyin, pūrā, dharm-ātmā, sādik sī, ā, sādā, sādū, pāk-bāz, mu'tabar, bā-wafā, amānat-dār, dharmi.

**HONESTLY**, diyānat-dāri-se, rāst-bāzi-se, rāsti-se.

**HONESTY**, sachchāi, rāsti, sachauti, rāst-bāzi, sidk, tadaiyun, diyānat-dāri, imān-dāri, imān, sat, nem, amānat.

**HONIED**, shirīn, mīthā, pur-shahd or shahd-ālūda.

**HONEY**, shahd (vulg. sahat), mad, 'asal, angabin, māchhik, makhiyā, o; — (dew) ras; — (comb) ghar-riyā, chhātā; — (in guns) khodrā; — (combed) dāghdār, dāghī, sūrākhī, kirm-khurda.

**HONORARY**, 'izzat-bakhsh, fakhira, ḥurmatī, 'izzatī, mufakkhkar; — (an honorary dress conferred by princes on their visitors) khal'at or khil'at.

**HONOUR**, (reputation) 'izzat, 'i'zāz, pat, waqr, wīkār, ifikhar, 'azmat, buzurgi, barāi, namūd, sharf, iktidār, sa'adat, sharfiyāt, āb, marjāda, tehā, mānitā, mahat, dharam (whence dharam-āgor, a division of grain upon honour); — (family) nang o nāmūs, parda-poshī, lang, sankoch; — (dignity) shān, shikoh, auj, pāya, darja, sar-farazi; — (proper spirit) ghairat, ḥamiyat, ānbān, nang; — (reverence) adab, ta'zim, mān, ādar; — (boast) fakhr, ifikhar; — (ornament) zeb, āra'ish, nāk; — (honour and reputation) nang o nāmūs.

**YOUR HONOUR**, khud ba daulat, gāt-sharif, sri-jukt, hazrat, āp, sūhib; — (your honour's presence) tashrif, whence tashrif arzālī farmānā, is said of the coming or going of a great personage.

**TO HONOUR**, adab- &c. -k, barā- &c. -jānnā, ḥurmat- &c. -d, mu'azzaz- &c. -k.

**HONOURABLE**, sāhib-ābrū, nām-war, sāhib-ḥurmat, mu'azzaz, muhtaram, mu'tabar, muwakkar, barā, namūdār, sāhib-ghairat, mahatī, mānnik, sharif, musharraf; — (company) daulat-madār.

**HONOURABLENESS**, 'azmat, māntā, muntāzi, nāmwarī.

**HONOURABLY**, ḥurmat- &c. -se, 'izzat-se, nang o nāmūs-se.

**HONOURED**, (brother) garāmi; — (father) khibla or khibla-gāh, khibla i kaunain.

**HONOURS**, (privileges) huquq; — (ceremonies) šadāb.

**HOOD**, orhnī, pachhauri, ghūgh, makna, jhompā; — (for hawk) ṭopni; — (in comp.) is often expressed by pan, panā, or -i; thus, larḳā-pan or larak-panā or larḳā-i, childhood; — (covering) ṭop, ṭopi, kulāh.

**HOODED**, ṭop-dār, chhatri-dār, phani.

**TO HOODWINK**, ānkh-mūdnā, ānkhēn-band-k, ānkhōn men khāk dālnā.

**HOOF**, sum, sumbāt, khūr; — (cloven) khuri.

**HOOFED**, sum-dār; — (cloven-hoofed) khūriyāhā.

**HOOK**, ānkri, ānkra, kullāb, kanṭiyā, kāntā, tipkā, ṭippā, lagsi, phali-kash, karā, liath-karā, konḍi; — (for catching any thing) anksi; — (sickle) haṁsiyā, darānti; — (of a hinge) chul; — (used for driving elephants) ānkus, gajak; — (to be off the hooks) chūlēn ukhar-jānā; — (by hook or by crook) chār-nā-chār, ṭau'ān o karhaṅ, ba-har-hāl, kisi tarāh, kal-bal-se, chhal-bal-se, kal-kānte se.

**TO HOOK**, kanṭiye se pakarnā; — (together zanjiri bandi- &c. -k); — (to grapple) kulāba-mārnā, kamand-phenkū; — (to join) jorṇā; — (to ensnare) lubhānā, phānsānā, giriftār-k.

**HOOKED**, ṭeṭhā, kaj, ānkri-dār, ānkri-sā.

**HOOK-NOSED**, ṭūṭi kī sī nāk.

**HOOP**, ḥalka, chambar, kundli, gherā, menḍrā.

**TO HOOP**, ḥalka-lagānā, hūhā-k, kīk-mārnā.

**HOOPING-COUGH**, (v. chin-cough) ḍābā or ḍabbā.

**HOOR**, gohār, shor, ghul.

**TO HOOR**, (n.) shor-machānā, ghul-k; (a.) dutkārnā, lalkārnā, tāli- or thapri-bajānā or -mārnā, malāmat-k, lā'n-k, ṭā'n-k, angusht-numā-k; — (as an owl) hū-hū-k.

**HOP**, kudak, chaukri, jast, phalāng, zaḳand, gūrak or gurak, ṭāpūsi.

**TO HOP**, kudaknā, kudrānā, phudaknā, kūdnā, gūrnā, guraknā, ṭāpūsi- &c. -mārnā.

**HOPE**, ummed, ās, āsrā, āsū, chashm; — (that on which the hopes are placed) mu'tamad, ummed-gūh; — (of a family, &c.) chashm o charāgh, andiē ki lakri, āsā, e piri.

**TO HOPE**, ummed- &c. -r, ummed-wār-h, chashm-dāsh-t-k, tawaḳqu'-k.

**HOPER**, (one who hopes) āsrik, pur-ummed, ummed-wār.

**HOPEFUL**, (promising) honhār, rashid, sa'id; — (full of) ummed-wār, mutawwakki'.

**HOPEFULLY**, ummedwāri-se, ummedwārāna.

**HOPEFULNESS**, ummed-wāri, sa'adat-mandī, nek-bakhtī, honhāri.

**HOPELESS**, nā-ummed, be-tawaḳqu', nir-ās, māyūs, lāchār; — (unpromising, as a son, &c.) be-bahra, nā-khalaf, ḍubanhār, kapūt.

**TO BE HOPELESS**, hāth-dhonā, nā-ummed-honā.

**HOPPER**, kudakkar; — (of a mill) gālā, jhink, māni; — (basket) sewatī, dhāmā.

**HOPPERS**, (ga e) sāt-samundār, bijā-patri, bichwā; — (a division of) dhoobi-patrā.

**HORAL**, **HORARY**, sā'ati, sā'at-mansūb.

**HORDE**, from urdū, which last is in India applied to the court, camp, army, &c. of the Mughal or Tartar conquerors of Hindūstān (v. tribe).

**HORIZON**, ufuk, khattī i taḥṭānī, samasthān, akas-garbhā, āsmān kā-kor or -gherā; — (true) khātihjā-garbhā; — (apparent) prīsthā-garbhā.

**HORIZONTAL**, (horizontally) parā, girā.

**HORN**, sing, *shākh*, karn, karg, kachkarā; — (of the rhinoceros) *khāg*; — (for powder) *singrā*, *singū* (also a trumpet); — (wind instrument) *karnā*, *e*, *narsingā*, *turhi*, *nafir*; — (of the moon) *nok*, *kāni*; — (dish) *pālā*; — (made of) *shākhī*; — (of a bow) *gosa*; — (to pull in the horns, from dread), *dum dabā-jānā*; — (to put out horns) *sir sing-h*.

**HORNBEAK**, (a kind of fish) *singī machhī*.

**HORN-BOOK**, *rāmā gati*, *taḥṭī*, *alif-be-ki kitāb*.

**HORNED**, *shākh-dār*, *zul-karnain*, *sringī*, *sing-dār*; — (an aquatic plant) *singhārā*.

**HORNER**, *shākh-gar*, *kamān gar*, *sing-kā kargur*.

**HORNET**, *lakheri*, *bar*, *zambūr*, *birni*.

**HORNLESS**, *mūṇḍā*, *mūṇḍā*, also *mūṇḍā*, *mūṇḍā*.

**HORNPIPE**, *nachkel*, *dhamāl*, *rohili nāch*.

**HORNY**, (made of horn) *shākhī*; — (callous) *sakht*, *kapā*.

**HOROGRAPHY**, **HOROMETRY**, *sā'at-shumārī*.

**HOROLOGE**, *sā'at-numā*, *gharī*, *ghariyāl*.

**HOROSCOPE**, *nachhattar*, *raṭī*, *ṭālī*, *lagan-kundali*, *janam-patar*, *ṭipan*, *janam-mālā*, *zā'icha*, *ṭālī-nāma*.

**HORRID**, **HORRIBLE** *muhīb*, *haibat-nāk*, *bhayānak*, *waḥshat-angez*, *'ibrat-angez*, *saham-nāk*, *makrūh*, *mustakrah*, *karih*, *zisht*, *zabūn*, *bhayāruik*.

**HORRIDNESS**, **HORRIBLENESS**, *haibat-nāki*, *haul-nāki*, *saham-nāki*, *'ibrat-angezi*, *waḥshat-angezi*, *zabūni*, *shiddat*.

**HORRID**, *haibat*, *haul*, *ikrah*, *dhaṛkā*, *'ibrat*, *waḥshat*, *uchāt*; — (*rigour*) *kaṣhārīra*, *blurbhūri*.

**HORSE**, *ghoṛā*, *asp*, *ash*, *hab*, *ashwa*, *shab-dez*, *gul-gūn*, *tausan*, *kumait*, *chārwa*, *būji*, *asā*, *hai*, *ṭā'ir*, *fars*, *markab*, *bārgī*, *turang*; — (of seven or eight years) *chārsāl*; — (of ten, &c.) *panj*; — (of fourteen, &c.) *male-panj*; — (a led horse) *kotal*: there are several sorts of horses, such as the *tāzi* (Arabian), *turki* (Turkish or Turcoman), and the *tānglian* (vulg. *tānniān*), a small and hardy breed, which are brought from the *Bhūtān* hills; — (a horse-laugh) *kaḥkaḥā*; — (on horseback) *ghoṛe-par sawār*, *sawār-kār*, *ghoṛe-sawār* or *ghuṛ-sawār*; — (cavalry) *sawār*, *aswār*, *arohan*, *ghuṛ-sawār*: the defects of horses, not perhaps elsewhere enumerated, are *hardāwal*, *manī*, *thani*, *ṭāki*, *jānū'ā*, *chakāwar*, *sīmpān*, *nāgin*, *sītāra-peshāni*, besides the *panj-aib* i *sharā'i*, or the five capital vices, which are said to be *lakad-kob*, *shub-kor*, *kam-khor*, *kamri*, *dandān-gir*; — (*supporter*) *ghoṛī*; — (in comp.) *ghuṛ*, whence *ghuṛ-bāl*, *horse-hair*; *ghuṛ-daup*, *horse-race*, &c.; in fact, *ghuṛ*, is the primitive Indian word for horse, and thence is derived *ghoṛā*.

**HORSES OF SIZE**, *rās-kalān*; — (*middle-sized*) *baith-wīn* or *khūntī kā ghoṛā*; — (*small*) *rās-fakaṭ*: of these the varieties are, *mujannas*, *do-naslā*, *'arabī*, *'irāki*, *kāchhi*, *ghūnt*; — (Muḥammad's horse) *burāk*; — ('his horse) *duldul*, *astar*; — (Husain's horse) *zu-l-jināh*; — (Rustām's horse) *rakhs*.

**TO HORSE**, *ghoṛe-par chaphānā*, *ghoṛe-par sawār-k*; — (*to cover*) *bharnā*.

**HORSE-BREAKER**, *chābuk-sawār*, *sawār-kār*.

**HORSE-BREAKING**, *chābuk-sawārī*, *sawār-kārī*.

**HORSE-DEALER**, **-COURSER**, **-COUPER**, *ghoṛe kā saudā-gar*, *kārwan*, *ghoṛe kā phirwaik*.

**A HORSE-DOCTOR**, *sālotarī*, *sālistri*; — (*horse-dung*) *lū*.

**HORSE-FACED**, *ghuṛ-mūhā*, *asp-manḡar* or *-rū*.

**HORSE-FLY**, *baghi*, *dāns*, *ghuṛ-makkhi*.

**HORSE-HAIR**, *ghoṛe ke bāl*, *ghuṛ-bāl*.

**HORSE-LEECH**, *bhainsā* or *rāe-jonk*.

**HORSEMAN**, (a good rider) *shah-sawār*, *ghuṛ-chaphā*, *bag-dhariyā*, *sawār-kār*, *karāwal*, *bāgi*, *khūd-aspa*; — (*pensioner*) *asp-taṣīha-mā'āf*; — (*trooper*) *sawār*, *bārgir*, *chaphaitā*, *turk-sawār*, *asāmī*.

**HORSEMANSHIP**, *sawār-kārī*, *shah-sawārī*, *ghuṛ-chaphī*.

**HORSE-MINT**, *ḥabshi pūdina*, *dakhani pūdina*.

**HORSE-PLAY**, *khār-mastī*, *khirs-bāzi*.

**HORSE-RACE**, *ghuṛ-daup*, *asp-daupī*.

**HORSE-RADISH**, *turbi barī*, *mūṅā* (or rather a tree, which in taste and smell greatly resembles it) *sah-janā*, *sanjhanā* or *sahajnā*,

**HORSE-SHOE**, *na'l ghoṛe kā*, *na'l i asp*.

**HORSE-STEALER**, *ghuṛ-chor*, *asp-duz*.

**HORSE-TAIL**, (*species of tree so called*) *siris-gāchh*.

**HORSE-WAY**, *gāriyā-rāh*, *ghuṛ-daup*.

**HORTICULTURE**, *nakhil* or *chaman-bandī*, *gul-kārī*.

**HOSE**, *moze*, *jurāb*, *pā, etāba*.

**HOSIER**, *moze- &c.* *-bāf*, *jurāb-bāf*.

**HOSPITABLE**, *saiyāh-dost*, *musāfir-parwar*, *mihmān-nawāz*, *mihmān-dār*, *ahli mudārā*, *musāfir- &c.* *-dost* or *-parwar*, *gharib-nawāz*, *dayāmān*.

**HOSPITABLY**, *mihmāndārī- &c.* *-se*, *gharib-nawāzī-se*.

**HOSPITAL**, *bimār-khāna*, *dāru-sh-shafā*, *shafā-khāna*.

**HOSPITALITY**, *musāfir-parwarī*, *mihmān-dārī*, *mihmān-nawāzī*, *mudārā*, *taufīk*, *mezbanī*, *āwābhagat*.

**HOST**, *mez-bān*, *mihmān-dār*, *sāhib-khāna*, *nyotik*; — (*army*) *lashkar*, *dal*; — (*of a tavern, &c.*) *pir i mughān*, *bhaṭhiyārā*.

**HOSTAGE**, *ol*, *yarghmāl*, *kafil*, *wail*; — (*to take as*) *ol-bandī kar-lenā*. [yārā.]

**HOSTESS**, *gharnī*, *bhaṭhiyārī*, *bhaṭhiyārīn* (from *bhaṭhi*).

**HOSTILE**, *mukhālīf*, *mu'ānid*, *bairī*, *bad-andesh*.

**HOSTILITY**, *dushmanī*, *'adāwat*, *bair*, *laṛā'i*, *ḥarb*.

**HOSTLER**, *sā'is*, *charwādār*.

**HOT**, *garm*, *tattā*, *ḥār*, *muhrik*, *tātal*, *indhor*, *gudāz*, *sozān*; — (*as a bitch*) *rājī* (from *rajnā*, *to be in heat*); — (*lewd*) *mast*; — (*violent*) *sakht*, *bhārī*, *barā*; — (*precipitate*) *jald*, *utā, olā*; — (*fiery*) *tez*, *charparā*.

**A HOT BATH**, *ḥammām*, *garm-āba*, *garmāwa* or *garmāya*.

**HOT-BRAINED**, **HOT-HEADED**, **HOT-SPUR**, *tez-mizāj*, *garm-mizāj*, *tund-fab*, *ghussawar*, *be-tadbir*, *be-andesha*, *garm-rau*, *āgin-subhāw*.

**HOT COCKLES**, *kirm kirā*, *tiliyā muraiḥā*.

**THE HOT WINDS**, *lū*, *sāmūn*, *luk*, *bād i sāmūn*.

**HOTLY**, *ba-shiddat*, *kna-se*, *tezagī-se*, *ḥarārāt-se*.

**HOTNESS**, *garmī*, *ḥarārāt*.

**HOVEL**, *chhappar*, *jhomprā*, *kuṭī*, *gophā*, *maḥṭukā*.

**TO HOVER**, *ṭhahar-rahnā*, *thiraknā*, *phirtā-rahnā*; — (*as birds, &c.*) *maṇḍlānā*, *thirthirānā*, *lagā-rahnā*.

**HOUND**, *shikārī kuttā*; — (*greyhound*) *tāzi-kuttā*.

**HOURLY**, *gharī*, *sā'at*, *ghantā*, *daud* (equal to twenty-four of our minutes); — (*lucky*) *mahūrāt*, *nek-sā'at* or *su-sā'at*, *su-gharī*; — (*at what hour?*) *kis gharī*.

**HOUR-GLASS**, *shisha e sā'at*, *kaṭorī*, *piyāla*, *paimāna*; — (*his hour-glass is out*) *us kā piyāla bhar-chukā* or *ma'mūr hū'ā* (lit. *full*, because the Indian horologe is differently constructed).

**HOURLY**, *gharī-gharī*, *sā'at ba sā'at*, *har-gharī*, *āthoṇ-pahr*.

**HOULET**, *ulū'ā*, *pechā* (v. *owl*).

**HOUSE**, *ghar*, *makān*, *ḥaweli*, *khāna*, *baṭ*, *dār*, *kada* (the four last words generally used in comp., as *bāwar-chi-khāna*, *cook-house*), *koṭhī*, *geh*, *grih*, *bhawan*, *dham*, *bakhri*, *bāṛī*, *maḥal*, *sarā*, *maṇḍal*, *maṇḍap*, *kāshāna*, *buḥ'a*; — (in comp.) *bārā*, *sālī*, *sāl*, *atān*; — (*summer*) *banglā* (vulg. *bungaloe*), — (*re-*

*spectfully*) ni'mat-or daulat-khāna, fakir- &c. -khāna; — (lower roomed) kursidār- or ektalā-ghar; — (family) gharānā, tabār, nāsl; — (station of a planet) burj, manzil, rās; — (applied to living) ma'āsh, guḡrān; — (to keep a good house) achchhi-guḡrān-k; r, chahal pahal-r, bhog-bilās-k, achchhi-guḡrān-k; — (from house to house) ghar ba ghar, dar ba dar; — (to keep open house) mihmān-khāna garm-r; — (house made by children) gharaundā.

TO HOUSE, ghar meñ-raḡhnā or -pahunchānā.

HOUSE-BREAKER, ḡakait, sendhiyā, naḡab-zan, sendh-mār,

HOUSE-BREAKING, ḡakaiti, naḡab-zanī, sendhmārī.

HOUSEHOLD, gharānā, khāndān; — (servants) naukar-chākār, shāgird-pesha; — (goods) ghar-bār, aḡaḡu-l-bait, atālā, khān o mān (also household stuff); — (expenses) baiyūtāt, uchāpat, kharch-khāngi.

HOUSEHOLDER, HOUSEKEEPER, girhist, khāna-dār, ahl i khāna, gharbārī, makān-dār, sāhib-imārat or -khāna, bakhriyā, gharwālā, purkh.

HOUSEKEEPING, khāna-dārī, ghar-karnā, girhistī.

HOUSELESS, be-gharā, be-ghar, be-dar, digambar, be khān o mān.

HOUSEWIFE, ghar ki khāwindiñi, gharnī, girhistan, girthan, purkhāyan; — (a female economist) girhistini, kiḡā, it-shī'ār.

HOUSEWIFERY, khāna-dārī, girhistī.

HOUSING, chhān-chhappar; — (of a saddle) dāmāni, zān-posh, āwāf.

How, (in what manner) kis tarāḡ, kaisā, kyūn-kar, kyūn, kyā, kyā-hi, kaun-kaun, kis-kis; — (how long) kab-tak, kab-kā, kab- or kahān-ta, in, -lag, -torī or -le, tā ba-kai, tā-kai, kujā-badd, kahān-talak, tā-kujā; — (how oft) kai ber, ketē daf'e, ketne martabe; — (how many) ketne; — (why) kyūn, kāhe-ko, kis-wāḡḡe; — (how much) chī-kadar, ketā; — (how much so ever) jyon jyon, opposel to tyon tyon, so much; — (how d'ye) mizāj kaisā, kaise-hain, khair o āfiyat, mizāj mulāzimān bakhair; — (how far) ketī dūr; — (with how much trouble) kis-kis taḡḡī-se, kis-kis miḡnat se.

HOWEVER, lekin, magari, par, wa-lek or wa-lekin tathāpi.

HOWITZER, 'arāba,

HOWL, pukār, nauha, walwala, wailā or wā-wailā.

TO HOWL, ronā, pukārñā, nauha-k, kūknā, phikūrñā.

HOWSOEVER, kaisā-hi, ketnā-hi, ketā-hi.

HUBBUB, harbārī, halchal, harjmarj, balwā, daur-dhūp, bānk-pukār, bhir-bhār.

HUCKABACK, (figured linen so called) soznī.

HUCKSTER, HUCKSTERER, kunjarā, pasārī, bisāḡī.

HUDDLE, ḡher, ganj-shahida, tiribiri, garganjā, ḡulla-tain.

TO HUDDLE, ḡālnā, le lenā; — (to mobble) lapeḡ-r; — (to perform in a hurry) sarāsari-k or -banānā; — (to confuse things) makhḡlūt-k, milā-ḡālnā, darham-barham-k.

HUE, (colour) rang, laun, ḡūn or ḡūna.

HUE AND CRY, ḡhul, shor, gohār, ḡhul-ḡhapārā, shor-shaḡhab, hānk-pukār, hūhā, pukārā-pukārī, daurā-daupī.

HUFF, khafḡi, chirchirāḡḡ, jhānj, tā.o.

TO BE IN A HUFF, chirchirānā, aḡrānā, phūlnā, garm-h; — (to go off in a huff) tamaknā.

TO HUG, god-meñ-lenā, baḡhal-meñ-dābnā, chhātī-lagānā, gale-lagānā, pyār-k, ang-lagānā.

HUGE, baḡā, kalān, 'aḡim, bokas, mahā, bhainsar, chandhar; — (having a huge body) 'aḡimu-l-juḡḡa.

HUGELY, bā-shiddat, bahut, bahutāyat-se.

HUGENESS, baḡā, kalānī, mahatwa, jasāmat.

HUGGER-MUGGER, (secrecy) ḡhūs-phūs, ḡup-chup.

HULL, HULK, koḡḡi, peḡ, khol.

HUM, bhinak, bhimbhināḡḡ, ḡhunghunāḡḡ, āḡḡ.

TO HUM, (to gull) jhulānā, ḡhunghunānā, ḡungunānā, muñh-meñ ḡānā; — (as bees) bhinaknā, bhimbhinānā, manmanānā; — (as a person multering) ḡingīnānā,

TO HUM AND HAW, hickkichā-ke-bolnā, hūn-hān-k.

HUMAN, insānī, bashrī, mānukhī; — (creature) ādam-zād, insān, ādmī, jan, janā, mānuhi, nar, bashar, jātak, kalsarā or kalsirā.

HUMANE, insān, bhalā-mānas, mulā, in, narm-dil, ḡalim, salim, mutarāḡḡim, dard-mand, mom-dil, sāhib-murawwat, ahl, nek-kho, raḡm-dil, ḡulāb-chashm, komal-subhāw.

HUMANELY, bhalmanśī-se, ādmīyat-se, &c.

HUMANITY, insāniyat, ādmīyat, ādam-garī, mulā, imat, ḡilm, tarāḡḡum, mom-dilī, narm-dilī, mardumī, bashriyat, &c. bashrī; — (kindness) bhal-mansā, i.

TO HUMANIZE, insān- &c. -k, ādmī-k or -banānā

HUMBLE, ḡharib, ḡalim, miskin, ādhīn, kamsharr, hamwār, nā-chiz, khāk-sār, nimānā, bechārā, kam-shān, faro-tan, khāk-nishīn, 'ājiz, alḡkar, fakīr, mutāḡam-mil, niwanhār; — (dependent) rahwā; — (-fare) ḡharibā mau, tukrā-terū.

TO HUMBLE, ḡalim- &c. -k, ḡhik-k, changā-banānā, tor-denā, dabā-e-r, ḡhā-d; — (-one's self) faro-tanī-k; — (to make low) past-k, nichā-k, latārñā.

HUMBLENESS, ḡhurbat, ḡilm, miskinī, niyāz, ḡharibī, hamwārī, khāk-sārī.

HUMBLY, ḡharibī- &c. -se, ḡharibāna.

HUMID, martūb, nam, nam-nāk, odā, tar o tāza.

HUMIDITY, ruḡūbat, tarāwat, nam-nākī, sū, od, tarī, tarā, i.

HUMILIATION, faro-tanī, 'ijz o inkisār, khuzū' o khushū, kasr i nafs. [sārī.

HUMILITY, ḡalimī, taḡammul, ādhintā, nautā, i, inki-

HUMMING-BIRD, shakar-khorā, phūcho.

HUMORIST, khud-rā-e, khud-pasand, aphaḡḡā.

HUMOROUS, (capricious) mutalawwin-mizāj, be-ḡabāt, be-ḡiyām; — (jocular) ḡḡḡhol, ḡarif, hānsor, dil-lagan, khush ḡab, bañs-lonā

HUMOROUSLY laḡḡe-se, ḡḡḡholī-se, maskharagī-se.

HUMOROUSNESS, har-dam-khiyālī; — (jocularity) ḡḡḡhe-bāzī, ḡḡḡholī, khush-ḡaba'tī, zarāfat.

HUMOURSOME, tunuk-mizāj, ḡḡḡhilā, ḡiddī, rasilā, khush-ḡap.

HUMOUR, (moisture) ras, raskas, pānī, pansā; — (matter, defuxion) byādh, san-pāt; — (fun) ḡḡḡḡḡ, mazākḡ, luḡḡ, nazākat, ḡun; — (habit) lat, 'adat; — (of the eye) pānī; — (of the body) khilḡ (pl. akhlāt), mādda (pl. mawādd); — (temper) kho, mizāj, tyon; — (state) ḡāl, ḡālat; — (jocularity) ḡḡḡhe-bāzī; — (caprice) lahar, khiyāl; — (morbid humours) kaḡāfat, akhlāt i fāsida, mawādd i fāsida, akhlāt i raddiya. opposed to — (bland humours) akhlāt i ḡālīḡa; — (good humour) khush-ḡālī or -waḡḡtī, magan.

TO HUMOUR, marḡī-r, khāḡīr-r, nāz-bardārī-k, chocho-pocho-k, muñh-r, ri'āyat-k; — (to comply with) ḡaba'iat-k, pai-rawī-k.

HUMP, kūbar, kūz, ḡil, adlā, kub; — (of a bullock, &c.) kohān, kauha.

HUMP-BACK, HUMP-BACKED, HUNCH-BACKED, kubrā, kūza-pusht, kubjā, kubbā, pusht-kham.

HUNDRED, sau, sai, ḡad or sad, saikrā, sat; — (one in a hundred) sau meñ ek; — (a hundred thousand) lākh, lakh, lak.

HUNDREDS, saiyon, saikyon, ḡadhā.

HUNDREDTH, sauwān or saiwān, ḡadum.

HUNGER, bhūkh, gursinagī, jā', chhūdhā, kharā, i, piṭā-khar.

TO HUNGER or BE HUNGRY, bhūkh-lagnā, bhūkhā- &c. -h, kalejā-malnā, ānt-sañnā, peṭ meñ āg lagnā, antṛiyāñ kul huwallāh-parhnā, dozakh-jalnā, peṭ-lag-ralnā.

HUNGRY, bhūkhā, gursina, mar-bhūkhā, bhūkha- or chhūdhā-rathū.

HUNGRILY, mar-bhūkhā sā, gursina-wār.

HUNKS, hirī, buḍhā, buḍhā khabīṣ, wali khangar, jak.

HUNT, HUNTING, shikār, said, ākhetak, aher, khader.

TO HUNT, shikār-k, said-k, aher-k, ahernā, ragednā, khader-nā, ākhetak-k or khelnā; — (to practise) bā, oī-d.

HUNTER, HUNTERMAN, shikār-bāz, saiyād, ākhetaki, baheliyā, mir-shikār, shikāri, kaṭāwal.

A HUNTER or HUNTING-DOG, shikāri-kuttā, tāzi-kuttā (applied generally to the greyhound).

HUNTING-HORN, narsingā; — (-horse) shikāri-ghorā.

HURDLE, thaṭhar, ṭaṭṭi, dhaḍhā.

TO HURL, ḍalnā, girā-denā, chalānā, mārṇā.

HURLYBURLY, harbarī, khalbali, hullar, ghadr, harj-marj, ghulghula, ḥarākā, dhabā-dhabī, dharā-dharī, dhān-dhān.

HURRICANE, āndhī, ṭufān, andhro, jhārī.

HURRY, jaldi, shitābī, harbarī, harbarī, bharbharāhat, kalbalāhat, daurā-daurī, begā-begī, iṭṭirābī, sarat; — (in going away) jalsā-khaṭībī.

TO HURRY, jald-k, shitāb-k, harbarī-k, halbalānā, harharānā, bharbharānā, adbadānā, harbarānā.

HURT, nuḳṣān, ziyān, zarar, khikāra, āseb; — (wound) zakhm, glāo, choṭ; — (damaged) choṭailā, zakhm-khurda.

TO HURT, lagnā, choṭālnā, khaṭaknā, chubnā; — (to wound) choṭiyānā; — (to pain) dukhānā, dard-d or -pahunchānā; — (to harm) nuḳṣān-k, nasāuā.

HURTFUL, muḳīr, ziyān-āwar, mukhālīf, mazmūm, mukhill, zahr.

HURTFULNESS, muḳarrat, ziyān-kārī, zarar.

HUSBAND, khaṣam, shaular, zauj, khāwind, pī, bhatār, kanth, swāmī, būlam, purkh, balmā, muns, jorū-wālā, kamāne-wālā, oji, kamāsūt.

TO HUSBAND, syārā-k, girhistī-k; — (to take care of) iṭṭiyāt-k; — (to manage frugally) sarfa-k.

HUSBANDMAN, kisān, mazārī, jotahā, dikhān, kashā-warz, girhist, bazar-gar.

HUSBANDRY, kisnā, i, kisht-kārī, zirā'at, kisnāwaṭ, kis-nauṭ, jot-pot, jot-jāt; — (frugality) girhistī, khāna-dārī, kingāsh, kingā, āh.

HUSH! chup, chup-raho, khāmosh.

TO HUSH, (n) chup- or khāmosh- or sākit-rahānā; — (to be still) thambhnā; (a.) chup- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, band-k, roknā, chupchupānā, dānt-kilnā, muñh-mārṇā; — (to hush up) khāk-ḍalnā, chhipānā.

HUSH-MONEY, rishwat, muñh-bhari, chupī, dant-kilī, muñh-marā, i.

HUSK, chhilkā, baklā, post, chhāl, bhūsi, chūni, pholar, kashr, pharhā; — (without the husk, as rice, &c.) dho, ā; — (having the husk, as pease, &c.) andho, ā, ghair-mukashshar.

TO HUSK, chhilkā-utārṇā, mukashshar-k, chhīlnā, nikhorna, dhonā, chhāntṇā.

HUSKED, (having the husks) chhilke-dār, mukashshar; — (without husks) v. husk.

HUSSY, (impudent woman) ṭhagni, ṭuṭṭāma, phūhar, chhīnāl, murdār, ḥaḥba.

HUT, chhappar, jhomprā, kuṭī, mandiyā, kulba, chhāni, ghonpā, taprī, kulba-iḥzān.

HUZZA! ghaughā, shor-shaghab, jai, hūhā, jai-jaihar, hurrā

TO HUZZA, jai jai kār-k, shor-shaghab, uṭhānā.

HYACINTH, (flower) sambul, ābrūd; — (gem) ās-mān-gūn.

HYADES, ad-dabarān (vulgarly called aldebaran).

HYDRA, rāwan: perhaps the nearest Indian representative of the hydra is sesh or sesh-nāg, q. v. in Part I.

HYDROCELE, nuzūl, and-soth, āb nuzūl, nuzūlu-ā-mā; (to have) pānī-utārṇā

HYDROCEPHALUS, (to have) pānī-charhnā.

HYDROMEL, (mead) shahad-āba, pānā.

HYENA, girir, chargh, lakrā, zab', kaṭār, lakar-baghlā, bar-peṭā, ḥazājir, bālū-kolā. [gan-s.]

HYMEN, (membrane) pardā, chaddar; — (god) gaur.

HYMN, astut, maulūd, munḳabat, kauch, dhur-pad, madah, ḥamid, bhajan.

TO HYMN, astut-gānā, dharmā-gīt-gānā.

HYPERBOLE, mubālagha, iḡhrāk, ghūlū, utprechhā, ziyādātī, tarjih bilā murājjah.

HYPERBOLICAL, (hyperbolically) mubālagha-āmez, az rū e mubālagha.

HYPER-CRITIC, daḳḳāk, bidirni, 'aib-gir, ḥarf-gir.

HYPHEN, khaṭṭī fāsila or nishān i fāsila.

HYPOCHONDRIACAL, &c., ahlī khafakān, saudā, i, khalal-damāghī.

HYPOCHONDRIUM, bakhī, kokh.

HYPOCRISY, riṃyā, sālūs, makt, dū-rangī, kapaṭ, lapet, bhagal, chhal, nifāk, darā, ū, do-rū, i, fareb, khid'a.

HYPOCRITE, riṃyā-kār, do-rūya, makkār, dū-rang, kaptī, jau-farosh, gandum-numā, munāṣīq, zāhir-numā, murā, i.

TO BE A HYPOCRITE, man meñ shaiḳh farid, baghl meñ iṭ-h.

HYPOCRITICAL, makt-āmez, murā, i, zāhir-parast, muhil, bahurūpiyā, indrāyan kā phal, gau-mukhī-bāgh, makkār, darā, i, dūrū, i.

HYPOCRITICALLY, makt-se, riṃyā-se, fareb-se, &c.

HYPOTHESIS, pindār, rāe, kiyās, aṭkal, aṭkal-ṭappū, bāndhnū.

HYSSOP, zūfā or zūfi.

HYSTERIC, āseb, shaiḳh-saddo, shaiṭān, bhūt; — (that woman has the hysterics) us riṇḍī ko shaiṭān lagā hai (lit. that woman has got the devil in her).

## I & J.

I, (pron.) main (ham, the plural, is now much used for the singular); — (I myself) main āp; — (I shall go, speaking humbly and respectfully) ghulām jā, egā (i. e. your slave will go), banda, may also be used in this manner.

TO JABBER, baknā, bar-mārṇā, bak-bak-karṇā.

JABBERER, bakki, bā, o-jhak, be-hūda-go.

JACK, (prig) gurgā, mardak, ḥarām-zāda, hārūn; — (cup) kuppā, nar; — (support) ghori; — (flag or union-jack) nishān, 'alam; — (of all trades) har-bābī, har-fannā, jān-pānde; — (at bowls) bodā; — (jack-pudding) maskhara, zaṭālī; — (jack with lantern) shu'la e shaiṭāni, lūkā, chhalāwā.

JACKAL, gīdar, shighāl, siyāl, phihā, ū, srigāl, jambū, phe, ū, phenkār, ro, ār, kolā

JACKANAPES, JACKET, chandū, bihārī, lāl-gandā, mannū.

JACKDAW, kagelā, zāgh.

JACKET, angā, kurtā, angrakhā; — (quilted) gadlā, kurtani, cholnā, kurtī (prop. restricted to a woman's jacket).



**JADE**, (*horse*) *charkhā*; — (*woman*) *thaghi*, *kuttāna*, *murdār*, *māngnā*, *harām-zādi*, *gānd-marāni*, *jamālo*, *chulbuliyā*, *chhināl*, *kāfir*; — (*rosinante*) *khallaṛ*, *ṭaṭwāni*, *dagga*.

**TO JADE**, (*a.*) *thakānā*, *mānda-k*, *ājiz-k*, *be-zār-k*, *la-tārnā*, *khakhernā*, *thausānā*; (*n.*) *thiāknā*, *mānda- &c.* -h. [*phātānā*.

**JADED**, *khārāb-khāsta*; — (*to be jaded*) *gānd-A JAGG*, *dandāna*, *phāns*, *chonch*; — (*to jagg*) *dandāna-dār-k*.

**JAGGED**, *JAGGY*, *dandāna-dār*; — (*jaggedness*) *dandāna-dāri*. [*phāṭak*.

**JAIL**, *kaid-khāna*, *bandi-khāna*, *panḍit-khāna*, *zindān*, *JAIL-BIRD*, *kaidi-chīriyā*, *ahli zindān*.

**JAILER**, *bandi-khāne kā nigāh-bān*, *bandi-khāne kā dārogha*.

**JAKES**, *pā-e-khāna*, *makān i zarūr*, *baitu-l-khāla*, *saṇḍās*, *patāl-mohri*; — (*the jake fruit*) *kāṭhal*, *phanas* or *phannas*, the roasted seeds of which very much resemble chesnuts.

**JALAP**, *gul-abbās ki jar*; — (*the plant*) *gul-abbās*.

**JAM**, (*jelly*) *murabba*; — (*to jam*, *confine*) *band-k*, *gārnā*.

**JAMB**, (*of a door*) *bāzū*, *darwāze-kā-bāzū*.

**TO JANGLE**, (*to wrangle*) *chakhā-chakhī- &c.* -k.

**JANGLE**, *hujjati*, *jhagrālū*.

**JANISARY**, from *yanichari*, *new soldier*.

**JANUARY**, *māgh*, *māh-tapā*; — (*first month of the Muhammadan year*) *muḥarramu-l-harām*, *dahe kā chānd* (*v. Hind. Gram. last page*).

**JAPAN**, (*earth*) *kath*, *khair*, *kathā*, *papriyā*; — (*work*) *raughani-kām*, *japhāni*.

**JAR**, *JARRING*, *jharppā-jharppi*; — (*sound*) *khār-kharāṭ*, *kharak*, *jhanakār*, *jhanak*.

**JAR**, (*vessel*) *gharā*, *gagri*, *thiliyā*, *badhnā*, *sabū*, *karwā*, *miṭhiyā*, *martabān*, *jālā*, *bhāṇḍi*, *goli*, *dāhri*; — (*a large jar*) *māth*, *matkā*, *khum*, *maṭhor*, *nānd*, *konḍā*.

**TO JAR**, *khārkhārānā*, *khārkhānā*, *jhanaknā*, *jhanakārnā*; — (*to be inconsistent*) *nā-muwāfiq-h*, *nā-hamwār-h*, *mukhālif-h*; — (*to dispute*) *jhagarānā*, *bakherā-k*; — (*to leave the door ajar*) *darwāza-phāmpḥar-or-ochhā or -algā*, *or -adh-khulā-rakhnā*.

**JARDES**, (*apavin*) *haḍḍā*, *motrā*, *rāsā*.

**JARGON**, *ghich-pich*, *gharbar*, *katn-bhākhā*, *kachi-boli*.

**JASMINE**, *yāsmīn*, *samun*, *chan'oeḷi*, *bel*, *jāti*, *johi-jāhi*, *'ishk pechā*.

**JASPER**, *zabarjad*, *sang i yashm*, *zabarjūd*.

**JAVELIN**, *barchhi*, *garhiyā*, *sāng*, *neza*, *nezak* or *nim-neza*.

**JAUNDICE**, *kanwal*, *yarḥān*, *pāṇḍū*, *pāṇḍrog*, *ambāt*, perhaps *anasarcous*.

**JAUNT**, *sair*, *maṭar-gasht*, *āwārāgi*.

**TO JAUNT**, *phirā-k*, *āwāra-phirnā*.

**JAW**, *jabrā*, *chauhar*, *chaukā*, *kalla*, *gal-saṭṭā*, *gal-phāṭang*, *kallā-thallā*.

**TO JAW**, *kalla-mārnā*, *gālī-denā*, *galiyānā*.

**JAY**, *nil-kanth*, *sabzak*; — (*a fop*) *khush-poshāk*.

**ICE**, *yakh*, *pālā*, *barf* (*prop. snow*, but generally applied to the artificial ices used as luxuries); — (*maker*) *barf-sās*; — (*ice-house*, &c.) *yakh-chāl*, *barf-khāna*; — (*to break the ice*) *chhegnā*, *sarwā-k*.

**ICHOE**, *sard-āb*, *pāni*, *panchhā*, *zahrāb*; — (*ichorous*) *panihā*.

**ICICLE**, *kālam* or *barf-kā* or *barf-ki-kālam*.

**ICR**, *pur-yakh*, *barfi*, *yakh-dār*.

**IDEA**, *khayāl*, *wahm*, *tasawwur*, *soch*, *dhyān*, *būjh*, *sikr*, *mat*, *samajh*, *fahmid*, *bharam*, *tarang*, *lahar*, *bhagal*, *jhak*, *anubho* (*properly anubhav*).

**IDEAL**, *khayālī*, *wahmī*, *farzī*, *ārizī*, *bharmī*, &c. *manī*. **IDENTICAL**, **IDENTIC**, *muṭābik*, *ekhi*, *eksān*, *wāhi*, *chuhī*; — *he is the identical man*) *yih wuhī shakhḥ*, *hai*.

**IDENTITY**, *muṭābakāt*, *taṭbik*, *yaksāni*; — (*self*) *shakhḥsiyat*, *gāt*, *tashakhkhush*, *hawiyat*, *khūdi*, *āpan-hā*, *ekā*, *ī*, *apnā*, *et*, *ham-hasti*, *ekiyat*.

**IDIOM**, *ṭarz i kalām*, *tarkīb*, *muḥāwara*, *rozmarra*, *isti-lāh*, *siyāk*, *sabāk*, *siyāk ikalām*, *qhab*, *chalāwā*, *qhānchā*, *jastbast*.

**IDIOMATICAL**, (*peculiar to*) *khāss*, *makhḥsūs*; — (*phraseological*) *iḡlāhi*, *majāzi*.

**IDIOR**, *gidi*, *ahmak*, *ablah*, *be-wukūf*, *gā'odi*, *bhakwā*, *pāgal*, *janam dhūndhā*, *janamī mūrākḥ*, *mādar-zād* *mu'arrā*.

**IDIOTISM**, *hīmākāṭ*, *ablahi*, *be-wukūfi*, *ahmakī*.

**IDLE**, (*lazy*) *sust*, *majhūl*, *kāhil*, *ārām-ṭalab*, *ārāni*, *qhilā*; — (*unemployed*) *baithā*, *parā*, *athālā*, *nikammā*, *be-kār*, *sartārā*, *mu'attal*; — (*useless*) *be-fā'ida*, *akārath*; — (*trifling*) *be-mā'ni*, *pūch*, *be-hūda*, *muhmal*.

**TO IDLE**, *sustī- &c.* -k, *sust- &c.* -h, *makhī-mārnā*; — (*to be idle*) *baithnā*, *parnā*, *kawwe-urānā*, *kāl-lānā*, *mangal-git-gānā*, *pāni-pīṭnā*.

**IDLENESS**, *sustī*, *majhūli*, *kāhili*, *be-kāri*, *be-hūdagi*, *ta'attul*, *baithā-o*, *akāj*.

**IDLER**, *āwāra*, *harza-gard*, *kam-chor*, *khiwārī*, *tamāsh-bin*, *did-bāz*, *khelandrā*.

**IDLY**, *sustī- &c.* -se, *kāhilāna*, *rā'egān*, *be-fā'ida*.

**IDOL**, *but*, *mūrat*, *ṣanam*, *la'bat*, *naḥsh nigār*, *de-o*; — (*beloved or popular*) *har dil 'azīz*, *manonit*.

**IDOLATOR**, *but-parast*, *gabr*, *kāfir*, *ātash-parast*, *mūrat-pūjak*, *mushrik*.

**IDOLATRY**, *but-parasti* or *-parastish*, *mūrat-pūjā*, *shirk*, *TO IDOLIZE*, *'azīz-jānnā*, *pūjānā*, *khudā-jānnā* or *mānnā*; — (*to love dearly*) *maḥbūb-jānnā*.

**JEALOUS**, *bad-ḡann*, *bad-gumān*, *shakki*, *waswāsi*, *mutawahhim*, *jhalhāyā*, *ḡanni*, *gumāni*, *rashki*, *khayālī*, *dhokhī*, *ghayūr*, *ghairati*, *ānbāni*.

**TO BE JEALOUS**, *bad-ḡann- &c.* -h, *jalnā*, *jal-mārnā*.

**JEALOUSLY**, *shakk-se*, *bad-ḡanni-se*, &c.

**JEALOUSY**, **JEALOUSNESS**, *shakk*, *ḡann*, *bad-ḡanni*, *waswās*, *khāṭra*, *jhal*, *bharam*, *rashk*, *dāh*, *sautiyā-dāh*, *gumān*, *dhokhā*, *muḡanna*, *ihtimāl*.

**JEER**, **JEERING**, *ṭa'n-tashnī'*, *la'n-ṭa'n*, *ṭa'na-zani*, *āwāza-kashī*, *bolī-tholi*, *batolā*, *chot*.

**TO JEER**, *ṭa'n-tashnī'- &c.* -k, *chīrānā*, *āre hāthoñ-lenā*, *bolī- or bāt- &c.* -mārnā, *shamāṭat-k*.

**JEERER**, *ṭa'na-zan*, *ḥarif-ḡarif*, *bolī-mār*, *kināya-bāz*, *ṭhaṭholiyā*.

**JEERINGLY**, *ṭa'n-tashnī'-se*, *ṭa'na-zani-se*.

**JEHOVAH**, *yāhū*, *allāhu-ta'ālā*, *izad*. [*ochhā*.

**JEJUNE**, (*dry*, *insipid*) *rūkhā*, *sithā*, *khāli*, *kachā*,

**JELLY**, *lu'āb*, *lobāb*, *rubb*, *munjamad*.

**JEOPARDY**, *jī-jokhim*, *jān-bāzi*, *sar-bāzi*, *jān-kandanī*, *jān-kani*, *halākat*.

**JERK**, *dhar*, *hachkolā*, *tarākh*, *jhaṭak*. [*taknā*.

**TO JERK**, *pushtak-chhāññā*, *jhārnā*, *jharjharānā*, *jha-jest*, *ṭhaṭhā*, *khilli*, *khush-ṭabā'i*, *mazākh*, *muṭā'iba*, *hazl*, *hazliyāt*, *zaṭal*, *istihzā*, *bagla*, *hāhā-bihī*, *ṭhaṭholī*; — (*butt*) *hadaf*, *nishāna*, *maṭ'ūn*; — (*in jest*) *haṣṣe- &c.* -ki-rāh, *ṭhaṭholī-se*.

**TO JEST**, *ṭhaṭhā- &c.* -k or *-mārnā*, *khilkhilānā*.

**JESTER**, *ṭhaṭhe-bāz*, *ṭhaṭhol*, *jugat-bāz*, *khush-ṭab'*, *khilli-bāz*, *zaṭali*, *khilaunā*; — (*buffoon*) *maskhara*, *bhāṇḍ*.

**JESTING**, *ṭhaṭhe-bāzi*, *jugat-bāzi*, *ṭhaṭholi*, *maskharagi*, — (*jesting apart*) *ṭhaṭhā bar ṭaraf* or *dar-kinār*.

JESUS CHRIST, haqrat 'isā, haqrat al masīh.

JET, (*fossil*) sang i mūsā, siyāh-tāb, shiba; — (*spout*) nal, nali.

A JET D'EAU, fawwāra, phohārā, shād-rawān.

JETTY, (*black*) bhaunrā sā, kīra-gūn, mushki, mushk-fam.

JEW, yahūd, yahūdī, also jahūd, &c.; — (*Jew's-ear*) kūn-chaprā; — (*Jew's-harp*) mur-chang; — (*Jew-stone*) hajru-l-yahūd.

JEWEL, (*ornament*) gahnā, zewar, chānd-kali, champā-kali, alankār, ābhūkhan, man, mānik, nag, subarn, gohar, gāuthi; — (*box*) jawāhir-dān; — (*office*) jawāhir-khāna; — (*gem*) jawāhir (pl. of jauhar), ratan; — (*my jewel!*) meri la'l; — (*set jewels*) zewar i murāsā', jarā, ū-gahnā: some of the many ornaments used in India are—*pīkā*, bindli, bindiyā, besar, bulāk.

JEWELLER, jauhari, jariyā, jawāhir-farosh; — (*young*) jauhari-bacha.

IF, agar, jo, kash, je, jau; — (*not*) nahiin to, wa-illā; — (*whether or no*) ki, with the negative, &c.; — (*he doubts if two and two be four*) wuh shakk rakhtā hai ki do o do chār hai yā nahiin; — (*as if*) goyā-ki, jaisā-ki.

IGNIS-FATUUS, ghūl i bayābāni, āg-shaitāni, lūkā chhalāwā.

IGNOBLE, kamīna, pāji, rizāla, bad-aql, nich, shūdr, sīfa, faro-māya, kū-jāt, bad-zāt or -nasl, tukhm-bad, galī.

IGNOBLY, IGNOMINIOUSLY, nāmardī-se, beḥurmatī- &c. -se, pājiḥan-se, zillat-se.

IGNOMINIOUS, nā-shū'ista, ghāt, kabih, zabūn, faẓī-hati, bad-nām, kalanki, dāghī, bad, ruswā, malāmātī.

IGNOMINY, ruswā'i, faẓīhat, tafẓih, bad-nāmī, be-hurmatī, be-ghairatī, kalanki, dāgh.

IGNORAMUS, (*blockhead*) ajhal, ahmak, mūrakh.

IGNORANCE, jihl, jāhili, nā-dāni, agyāni, be-khabarī, be-wukūfī, jihālāt, abodh, annat, be-sha'ūrī, nā-wākifiyat, nā-shināsā'i; — (*pretending ignorance*) tajāhul.

IGNORANT, jāhil, nā-khwānda, be-khabar, nā-wākif, agyān, an-jān, be-wukūf, nā-dān, hech-madān, be-hosh, kam-aql or -fahm or -khirad, nākis-aql, kaj-fahm, nā-fahm or -shinās, be-sha'ūr, lā-ya'lam, nā-dānista, anārī, bhūch, mūrakh, urambā.

IGNORANTLY, nā-dānista, nidāni- &c. -se.

JIG, (*a dance*) thirak-nāch; — (*tune*) chalti.

JILT, 'aiyārī, nakhre-bāz, makkāra; — (*coquette*) be-wafā, ṭhagnī, chanchal, baṭṭe-bāz.

TO JILT, ṭhagnā, chhālā, baṭṭe-bāzi- &c. -k.

JINGLE, kharkharābat, kharak, jhanak, jhankār, jhan-jhan, thanthan, &c.; — (*the jingles used as an ornament for the feet*) ghūnghrū, chaurāsī, pā, el.

TO JINGLE, kharkharānā, khaukhanānā, jhankārānā, jhanjhanānā, jhanaknā, ṭhanṭhanānā.

ILIAC, (*passion*) kūlinj, bā, o-sul.

ILL, (adj.) burā, kabih, zisht; — (in comp. kū or ku, bad, dur, as bad-ṣurat, ill-favoured; — (*in-disposed*) āzūr- or kasal-mand, kāhil, kārni, dukhi; — (*sick*) be-ārām, 'alil, nā-sāz, bimār.

ILL, (sub.) burā'i, badī, zabonī, kabāhat, 'aib; — (*misfortune*) āfat, balā, shāmāt.

ILL-BEHAVED, &c., be- or ku-chūl, be-waṣ', kaj-khulk, bad-sulūk, kū-lachhnā.

ILL-DREDD, bad-akhilāk, bad-khulk, gustāk, be-imtiyāz, be-tamiz, kusil, bad-kesh or -aṣwār or -ā, in or -ṣarīk or -chāl, kū-dhang, kulachhan, kugat.

ILL-DISPOSED, bad-ṭabī'at, kūlachhnā.

ILLEGAL, khilāf i shar', mukhālif i shar', ḥarām, nā-durust, kū-pathi, nā-mashrū', ghair-jā'iz.

ILLEGALITY, nā-durustī, mukhālifāt i shar'.

ILLEGIBLE, nā-khwāndani, -bad-khatt, markhā.

ILLIGITIMACY, ḥarām-zādagi, ḥarām-sarishtī.

ILLEGITIMATE, ḥarām-zāda, waladu-z-zinā, dhenḍhā, sūraitī.

ILL-FATED, wāzhgūn bakht, bad-bakht.

ILL-FAVoured, zisht-rū, karih-manṣar, bhondā, bad-ṣurat.

ILL-FAVouredNESS, zisht-rū'i, bad-ṣurati.

ILL-HUMoured, be-ras, nā-khush, be-maza.

ILLIBERAL, bakhlī, mumsik, tang-chashm, tang-dil, be-faiz, ochlā.

ILLIBERALITY, bukhlī, imsāk, bakhlī, tang-dili, tang-chashmī, past-himmatī, dūn-himmatī, nā-mardi.

ILLIBERALLY, past-himmatī- &c. -se, tang-dili-se.

ILLCIT, nā-durust, nā-rawā, man', mamnū'.

ILLITERATE, jāhil, ummi, nā-khwānda, be-sawād, an-parḥā, an-achhari, nā-sikh, mu'arrā, haiyūlā.

ILLITERATENESS, jihl, jihālāt, nā-khwāndagi, an-par-hā'i, be-ta'limi.

ILL-NATURE, bad-bāṭini, bad-nihādī, zūd-ranjī, tunuk-mizājī, sharārāt, chirchirūpan.

ILL-NATURED, bad-bāṭin, bad-nihād, sharir, zūd-ranj, tunuk-mizāj, bad-kho or -mizāj or -khaslat or -sirat or -ṭinat or -sarisht, kū-ras, chirchirā.

ILLNESS, āzār, binārī, be-ārāmī, rog, maraṣ, kāran, kasal.

ILLOGICAL, ghair-mantaqī, khilāf i 'aql, nā-ma'kul.

ILL-TIMED, be-mauka', be-waqt, kū-samai.

TO ILLUDE, (*to deceive, amuse*) chhālā, bhulānā, fareb-d, ṭhagnā, banānā.

TO ILLUME, (*enlighten*) prakāsh- &c. -k, jalwā-d or -k.

TO ILLUMINATE, ILLUMINE, ujālā-k, ujāgar-k, raushan-k, tāb-nāk-k, nūrāni-k, munawwar-k; — (*illuminated paper, on which the great men of the East frequently write their letters*) afshāni kāghaz.

ILLUMINATING, jalwā-gar, munir, prakāshī, afrozanda; — (in comp.) jot, raushan, afroz: thus (*illuminating the world*) 'ālam-afroz or jahān-afroz.

ILLUMINATION, tanwir, raushani, darakhshāni, nūr, farogh, tajalli, jagājot, dewālī, shabrāt, khwāja khizr kā berā.

ILLUMINATOR, munawwir, farogh-baksh, afrozanda, jalwā-gar.

ILLUSION, dhokhā, fareb, &c. (v. *delusion*).

TO ILLUSTRATE, wāẓih-k, munkashaf-k, kholnā, mubaiyan-k, tafẓil-k, tashriḥ-k.

ILLUSTRATION, tauẓih, tashriḥ, inkishāf, ta'bīr, taujih.

ILLUSTRIous, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, mumtāz, namūd, buland, sharif, mahā, buzurgwār, maimūn, mukarram, wālā-ḥadr or -jāh or -shān, sāhib-jāh, zī-shān, buland-pāya or -martaba, bartar; — (in comp.) jalil: thus, jalilu-l-ḥadr, illustrious in rank.

IMAGE, putlā, mūrāt; — (*idol*) but, ṣanam; — (*likeness*) shakl, shabih; — (*idea*) khayāl, taṣawwur.

IMAGERY, IMAGES, putle, mūrātē, butān, aṣnām, bāndhnū, tautiya, tanāsub; — (*show*) ighār.

IMAGINABLE, mutaṣawwur, khayāl-nishin, būjhan-hār.

IMAGINARY, khayālī, wahmī, mauhūm, taṣawwuri.

IMAGINATION, taṣawwur, khayāl, wahm, kiyās, soch, dhyān, būjh, gumān, makhlā, antar-dhyān, takhāiyul, maṣūba, bichār, fikr, aṭkal; — (*the power of imagination*) kuwwat i mutakhāiyila.

TO IMAGINE, taṣawwur- &c. -k, sochnā, būjhnā, jānnā, samajhnā, bichārānā, ma'lūm-k, khayāl-k.

IMAGINER, mutaṣawwir, mutakhāiyil, khayāl-andesh.

IMBECILE, (*feeble*, &c.) ḍhilā, aṣt, nā-tawān.

IMBECILITY, dhil, majhūli, susti, nā-tawāni or -tawā-nā,i, kam-gihni.

TO IMBIBE, pi-lenā, pinā, jazb-k, munjazab-k, sok-or khich- or chūs-lenā, chorānā; — (to admī) mānā, kabūl-k.

TO IMBITTER, talḥ-k, barham-k, munaghghis-k, na-sānā, bigārnā.

TO IMBODY, (a.) mujassam-k; — (to incorporate) milānā, joḥnā; (n.) mujassam-h, milnā.

TO IMBOLDEN, diler-k, dilāwar-k, jari-k, gustākḥ-k, shokḥ-k, dileri-d, taḳwiyat- &c. -d.

TO IMBROWN, tārik-k, ghanghor-k, andherā-k.

TO IMBUE, ḡubonā, bharnā, ālūda-k; — (with blood) ḡhūn-ālūda-k.

TO IMBUE, sarḡob-k, rachānā; (n.) rachnā.

IMITABLE, mumkinu-l-aḥḡ, tatabbu'-paḡir.

TO IMITATE, uḡrānā; — (to copy) a'ḡz-k, iḡhtiyār-k, tatabbu'-k, pairawī-k, iḡtidā-k, uḡtarnā, uḡḥānā, naḡl-k; — (to counterfeit) banānā.

IMITATION, tatabbu', iḡtidā, taḡlid, pairawī, askhar, tazmin, manḡul.

IMITATIVE, mutatabbi', naḡli, taḡlidi.

IMITATOR, āḡhiz, mutatabbi', pas-rau, pai-rau, mukallid, naḡli, mutābi', ṡurat-nawis, dholakiyā, hamlibās. [sāf.

IMMACULATE, be-'aib, be-jirm, nir-dokḥi, bari, pāk,

IMMATERIAL, IMMATERIATE, mujarrad, ḡhair-māddi, nirangkar, be-wajūd, be-jasad, be-jauhar, be-jism.

IMMATERIALITY, IMMATERIALNESS, tajarrud, mujarradi.

IMMATURE, kachchā, ḡhām, gaddar, nā-rasida, do-rasā, kachā-pakkā, nīm-pukḡta; — (imperfect) nā-tamām, nāḡis.

IMMATURITY, IMMATURENESS, kachpanā, ḡhāmī nā-tamāmī, kachchā,i.

IMMEASURABLE, be-hadd, be-intilā, be-andāza.

IMMEDIATE, karib, lag-bhag, wāsil; — (particular) maḡḡḡs, ḡḡṡ; — (present) maujūd, ḡāḡir, rūbakār, bil-fi'l.

IMMEDIATELY, bilā-wāṡta, bi-g-zāt, ba-mujarrad, tauhi, tadhi, tabhi, jabkā tab, bilā tawaḡḡuf, hamān, waḡt, dami naḡd, tāza-dam, dar-ḡāl, ck-bāḡi; — (instantly) abhi, ko,i dam- or ḡhāḡi-men, turant, isi-dam, fi-l-faur, fauran, usi waḡt or isi-waḡt, wuhin or wonḡin; — (all the land of that country holds of the king, either immediately or mediately) us mulk ki tamām zamin pādshāh se ta'alluḡ rakḡti hai, ḡḡwāḡ bilā-wāṡta ḡḡwāḡ ba-wāṡta.

IMMEMORIAL, ḡadim, purānā, nasi,aḡ mansi,aḡ, 'adamī, be-yād.

IMMENSE, be-hadd, be-nihāyat, be-intihā, be-girān, be-pāyān, ḡhair-mutanāhi, be-ḡiyās, be-andāza, ḡhandhār, laḡdaḡ, an-ant.

IMMENSELY, ba-shiddat, ḡadd se ziyāda, hadd-se bāhir.

IMMENSITY, be-nihāyati, be-pāyāni, &c.

TO IMMERSE, IMMERGE, ḡubonā, bornā, ḡharḡ-k, mus-tagḡraḡ-k, maḡrūf-k.

IMMERSED, chūr, ḡhan, maḡw, ḡuboyā-hū,ā.

IMMERSION, ḡharḡ, ḡhoḡa, ḡob; — (of a star) ḡhurub.

IMMETHODICAL, be-ḡhab, nā-marbūḡ, be-tartib, be-rabḡ, be-saḡiḡa, be-uslūb, be-bandobast, be-bandheji.

IMMINENT, karib, nazdik, mu'allāḡ, adhar.

IMMISSION, dukḡul, idḡḡāl; — (to immi) dukḡul-k, ḡḡlānā.

IMMOBILITY, 'adam i ḡarakat, sukūn, mu'aḡḡali, be-ḡarakati.

IMMODERATE, be-andāza, be-hadd, ḡhair-mu'tadil, ziyāda, bahut, be-ḡḡikānā, be-ḡḡisāb.

IMMODERATION. be-andāzāḡi, be-i'tidāli, ziyādati, bah-tāt or bahutāyat, ifṡrāḡ.

IMMODEST, be-ḡijāb, be-parda, be-aḡarm, be-ḡayā, nilajjā or nir-lajjā, be-ḡhairat, ganda, nā-maḡram, ḡhair-maḡḡub.

IMMODESTY, be-ḡijābi, be-sharmi, be-ḡayā,i, be-ḡhair-ati, nilajjātā, nir-sankoch.

TO IMMOLATE, bal-k or -chayḡhānā, ḡurbān-k.

IMMORAL, nā-ma'ḡul, bad- or kaj-waḡ, nā-hamwār, zabūn, bad, burā, ma'yūb, bad-ma'āsh, bad-ḡimāsh, nā-ba-kār, bad-kirdār.

IMMORALITY, zabūni, badi, burā,i, 'aib, bad-ma'āshi, bad-ḡimāshi, bad-kirdāri, nā-hamwāri.

IMMORTAL, be-marg, a-mar, ḡaiy-ḡaiyūm, ḡaiy-lā-yamūt, bāḡi, abināsi, nirankāl.

IMMORTALITY, bakā, ḡaiyāti-abadi, a-martā, be-margi, ḡayāt i jāwedāni, lā-yamūt; — the fountain of immortality) āb i ḡaiwān, āb i ḡayāt, a-mirt or amrit.

TO IMMORTALIZE, (a.) bāḡi-r, amar-k; (n.) bāḡi-l, anant-h.

IMMORTALLY, hamesha, abad tak, lā-yamūt.

IMMOVEABLE, a-ḡal, a-chal, ḡhair-mutaḡharrik, ḡā,im, mustaḡill, mu'aḡtal, be-ḡarkat, apel, astḡhāwar, nir-ḡol, salāmat, jāmid.

IMMOVEABLES AND MOVEABLES, sukana aḡṡa.

IMMUNITY, ma'āfi, maḡḡlaṡi, riḡā,i, āzādī, chbūḡḡi, najāt, āzādī.

TO IMMURE, chun-lenā, band-k, ḡaid-k, chunwā-d, chunānā, moniyā,i-banānā.

IMMUTABILITY, be-tabdili, ḡabāt, nityatā, sthiratā.

IMMUTABLE, be-tabdil, be-tabaddul, bilā-tagḡhaiyur, ḡhair-mutaḡḡaiyir, a-miḡ, a-chal.

IMP, bhūtnā, jinn, ḡaiḡi-bācha, ḡarāmi pillā, ḡhendḡhā.

TO IMPAIR, ḡhatānā, kam-k, nuḡṡān-k, bigārnā, ḡharāb-k, uḡtarnā, laḡānā, halhalānā; — (colours) udās-k, phikā-k. [-h, ḡhaḡ-jānā.

TO BE IMPAIRED, ḡhatnā, bigārnā, uḡtarnā, kam- &c.

IMPAIRMENT, ḡhaḡti, kami, ḡuṡūr, bigār.

IMPALPABLE, surma-sā, pankaj-sa, ḡhair-masās nir-chhu,ā,ū, nirasparsi, mihin

TO IMPART, denā, baḡḡḡnā, 'ināyat-k; — (to inform) kaḡnā, baḡlānā, bolnā,

IMPARTIAL, munsif, 'adil, nyā,i, be-ḡharāḡ, rāst, sādiḡ, nir-pachhi, ḡaḡḡ- or sāḡ-go, ḡhair-ḡāmi.

IMPARTIALITY, inṡāḡ, 'adl, nyā,o, be-ḡharḡi, rāstī, ṡidḡ, sachauḡi, sachā,i.

IMPARTIALLY, inṡāḡ- &c. -se, rāstī-se, beḡharḡi-se.

IMPASSABLE, be-guḡzārā, masdūd, band, kū-ḡhāt, be-nikās.

IMPATIENCE, be-ḡabri, be-istiklāli, nā-shikebā,i, jaldi, jald-bāzi, be-tadbiri, utāwali, adhirāḡ, aḡrā-tahri, iḡḡirābi.

IMPATIENT, be-ḡabr, be-istiklāl, nā-shikeb, jald-bāz, be-tadbir, hinastā, be-taḡammul, be-tāb, nā-ḡabr, uḡḡallū.

IMPATIENTLY, be-ḡabri- &c. -se, jaldi-se, iḡḡirābi-se, To IMPEACH, barāmad- &c. -k, le-mārnā, lapeḡnā, jhonknā, pakḡrā-d.

IMPEACHER, nālishi, faryādi, muddā'i, barāmadi, barāmād-kār, laḡhā-laḡā,ū.

IMPEACHMENT, barāmād, nālish, da'wā.

TO IMPEDE, aḡkānā, roknā, ārnā, band-k, bāz-r, ta'aruz- &c. -k.

IMPEDIMENT, aḡkā,o, rok, āḡ, ḡā,il, māni', 'arīṡa, muzā-ḡamat, arbaḡā, ḡhekar; — (in speech) luknat, giriftaḡi, laḡḡḡah.

TO IMPEL, chalānā, daurānā, ḡhakiyānā.

TO IMPEND, laḡā-rahnā, rahnā, laḡnā, karib-h, nazdik-pahunchnā.

**IMPENDENT, IMPENDING**, qarib, nazdik, sir-par.  
**IMPERMEABLE**, ghair-munkinu-d-dukhul, be-guzara, a-kaf, chikna-ghara, bajjar, pathar, loha, roln-tan.  
**IMPENITENCE**, be-andeshagi, be-ta, assufi, be-nadamat, sakhti, sang-dili.  
**IMPENITENT**, ghair-muta'assif, be-andesha, sakht, kajar, be-tauba, nisang, ghair-nadim.  
**IMPERATIVE**, (of a verb) aizr; — (imperious) hukmi.  
**IMPERCEPTIBLE**, ghair-namud, ghair-mahsus, an-fahh, a-fahish, la-ma'lum.  
**IMPERCEPTIBLENESS**, ghair-mahsusiyat, adrishhta.  
**IMPERCEPTIBLY**, bila-ijbar, bila-nigah, rafta-rafta.  
**IMPERFECT**, na-taman, nakis, kashir, adhura, adhanah, kacha, ochha, adh-bich, khām, nim-taiyar; — (tense) masi istimrari or mudami; — (an imperfect verb) fil i muqtazib or -nakisa.  
**IMPERFECTION**, nuqs, nuksan, 'aib, kusur, khandit, jirm, kalank, na-tamami, adhura, ochha, i.  
**IMPERFORATE**, an-bedha, an-chhedha, band.  
**IMPERIAL**, shahanshahi, khusravi, padshahi, shahi, shahriyari, sulstani.  
**IMPERIOUS**, mutakabbir, sir-charha, zalim, jahir, zabiti, ra'unati, hukumat, hakimana, shahibana.  
**IMPERIOUSLY**, takabbur- &c. -se, ra'unati-se.  
**IMPERIOUSNESS**, takabbur, ghurur, kibr, zulm, jabr.  
**IMPETUOUS**, be-adabi, gustakhi, shokhi, be-imtiyazi, be-lihagi, dhiha, i, magra, i, nihr, i, harza-go, i, be-hudagi, na-ma'kuli, be-ada, i, &c. be-adari.  
**IMPETUOUSLY**, (adj.) be-adab, gustakhi, shokhi, be-imtiyazi, be-lihagi, dhiha, magra, nihr, niqar, munh-laggi, dhihauna, be-haya; — (not to the purpose) na-ma'kul, ne-bakar, behuda.  
**IMPETUOUSLY**, (sub.) harza-go, be-huda, harza.  
**IMPETUOUSLY**, be-adabi- &c. -se, gustakhana or gustakhi-se, be-adabana—also *impetuous*, when applicable to words, &c.; thus, gustakhana jawab, an *impetuous answer*.  
**IMPERVIOUS**, anbedha, band, ghair-dukhul, ghair-akhiz, ghair-jazib.  
**IMPETUOUS**, ghali, shadi, sakht, tez, jald, tund, bara, hafz-chhut, sina-zor.  
**IMPETUOSITY, IMPETUOUSNESS**, ghalla, shiddat, zor, sakhti, hiddat, ishtidat, garmi, tezi, jaldi, tundi, hararat.  
**IMPETUOUSLY**, ba-shiddat, shiddat- &c. -se, tundi-se.  
**IMPETUS**, zor kuwwat, bal.  
**IMPIETY**, fiska, fujur, kufr, ilhad, 'aib, pap, na-khudatarsi.  
**IMPIOUS**, be-din, fashik, fajir, kafir, mulhid, ma'yub, zabun, na-khudatars, adhami, a-bhagat, bad-kesh, dahri, zundik.  
**IMPIOUSLY**, fiska o fujur- &c. -se, kafirana, adham-se.  
**IMPLACABILITY**, sakhti, shiddat, sang-dili, be-rahmi, be-dardi, shutur-kina.  
**IMPLACABLE**, sakht, shadi, sang-dil, be-rahm, be-dard; — (an implacable enemy) dushman i jani.  
**IMPLACABLY**, shiddat- &c. -se, ba-shiddat.  
**TO IMPLANT**, dalna dena, rakna, baithalna, rompnah, bona.  
**IMPLANT**, hathiyar, auzar, alat (pl. alat); — (vessel) bartan, busan, zarf (pl. guruf).  
**TO IMPLICATE**, millana, lapauna, uljhana, dalna, phan-sana, lagana.  
**IMPLICATION**, (inference) ishara, kinaya, ima; — (entanglement) lapauna, laga, o, &c. pech.  
**IMPLICIT**, kamil, pura, tamam or tamam, be-kusur; — (inferred) mafhum, muntaj, muhasal, mutasammin, muradi.

**IMPLICITLY**, bil-yakin, yakina, bila-tafawut; — (by implication) zimnan, kinayat, ishara; — (blindly) ankha-mundke, be-chun o chira, bil-tafawut o tafawuz, be-kam o kast.  
**TO IMPORE**, du'a-k, manajat-k, tazarru-k, manana, mangna, chahna, istid'a-k, ghighiyana, leliyana, arz-k, iltija-k, 'ajiz-k, 'ijz-k, minnat-k, binai-k, khakhanda.  
**IMPLORE**, da'i, mustad'i, niyazi or niyaz-mand.  
**TO BE IMPLIED**, mafhum-h. nikalna.  
**TO IMPLY**, batlana, ishara-k, dalalat-k, ma'ni-r, mu-shir-h, murad-r, natija-r.  
**IMPOLITE**, be-murawwat, be-sil, be-adar, be-adab.  
**IMPOLITENESS**, be-murawwati, be-silta, be-adabi.  
**IMPOLITICAL, IMPOLITIC**, be-tadbir, kotlu-andesh, be-mauka, na-ma'kul, na-munasib, be-jah, be-munasib.  
**IMPORT**, mazmun, ma'al, maqsad, qarina, lachhan; — (goods imported) amadani, bharti.  
**TO IMPORT**, lana, bharna. with men after the noun, utarna, pahunchana, lejana; — (to concern) 'alaka-r, lagna; — (to be of moment) ahamm-h, muhimm-h.  
**IMPORTANCE, IMPORT**, qadr, martaba, zarurat, muzaika, man; — (an affair of importance) muhimm.  
**IMPORTANT**, ahamm, bhari, bara, zarur, zi-bal, natija-awar, zaruri, muhimm.  
**IMPORTATION**, idkhal, amadani, dakhil.  
**IMPORTS**, dakhila (pl. dakhilat), amad, itlak.  
**IMPORUNATE**, mutakazi, mukaiyat, bajidd, muhasil. muqtazi, a-rel, dharnait, pur-bajidd, mujawwiz, gharz-ba, ola, lichir.  
**IMPORUNATELY**, takaze- &c. -se, bajidd-hokar, dharnait-se, ghighiyaha-se.  
**TO IMPORUNE**, takaza- &c. -k, arana, 'ajiz-k, dabana, pichhe-parna, dharna-d or -baithna, haithna, lasrana, pair-phailana, khutna, khodni-k.  
**IMPORUNELY**, be-mauka, be-wakt, be-mahal.  
**IMPORUNITY, IMPORUNATENESS**, takaza, takaiyud, jidd, jihd, ar, naz o niyaz, ilhad, lasraha, dharna.  
**TO IMPOSE**, (to lay, to enjoin) lagana, rakna, dharna, bandna, thahrana, dalna, baithalna; — (to impose on) thagna, chhalna, dagha- &c. -d, ghabana- &c. -k, ankon men khak-dalna; — (to be imposed on) dagha- &c. -khana, thaga-jana, fareb-khana.  
**IMPOSITION**, (cheat) fareb, jul, chhal, alam-ghalam, dhokha, hila, makr, bahana, kar, alabala.  
**IMPOSSIBLE**, an-hona, muhal, ghair-mumkin, mumtana, be-imkan, na-budani, na-shudani, na-mumkin.  
**IMPOSSIBILITIES**, muhalat. a'mal i mumtana.  
**IMPOSSIBILITY**, ghair-imkan, istihala, be-imkani.  
**IMPOST**, lagat, mahsul, khiraj, baj.  
**TO IMPOSTHUME**, pakna, pohta-h.  
**IMPOSTHUME**, dabila, dummal or dumbal, phora, sanpat, nuzla, pith-ka phora.  
**IMPOSTOR**, thag, mulabbis, makkar, muzawwir, hila-baz, bahana-saz, 'aiyar, chhali, bahuripiya, mukallid, fareb, dagha-baz.  
**IMPOSTURE**, hila-bazi, dagha-bazi, tazwir, taghallub, natak-chhat, juth, taklid.  
**IMPOTENCE**, be-makduri, na-tawani, na-kuwwati, kam-zori, zu'f; — (incapacity of propagation) na-mardi, susti, na-punsaki.  
**IMPOTENT**, be-makdur, be-ikhtiyar, be-bas, atatha, na-tawani, za'if, durbal, gahir, asakti, nir-bal, be-shakt, kam-kuwwat, napsak, ochha; — (without power of propagation) na-mard, hiz, lali, innin, sust-rag, hiz-hama, khuf-khez, dhila.  
**IMPOTENTLY**, na-tawani- &c. -se, na-mardi-se.

TO IMPOVERISH, fakir-k (v. to impoverish); — (land) dūbā-k.

TO IMPOWER, iḥtiyār- &c. -d (v. to empower).

IMPRACTICABLE, ghair-mumkin, &c. (v. impossible).

TO IMPRECATE, bad-du'a- &c. -k, kosnā, 'aḡimat-saifi-parhnā, sarāpnā, la'nat-k.

IMPRECATION, bad-du'a, la'nat, nafrin, dhirak, la'n, sarāp; — (a sort of) kālā-munh nilā-pānw.

IMPREGNABLE, ghair-mumkinu-t-tashḥir, ḡalab, ajit, bijai, lankā-koṭh, mārū.

TO IMPREGNATE, ḡabbhin-k, ḡāmila-k, bārdār-k, peṭ se-k, bharnā, ḡhīdhārī-k, garbhini-k, phūlānā.

IMPREGNATION, bārdārī, ḡāmilaḡ, phūlābāt.

TO IMPRESS, (to stamp) ḡārnā, baiṭhālnā, naḡsh-k, munṭaḡash-k, chhāpnā, bhīnā; — (on the mind) khāḡir-nishlin-k, ḡhān-nishlin-k.

IMPRESSION, IMPRESS, IMPRESSURE, naḡsh, chhāpā, aḡar, tāḡir; — (edition) chhāpā, chhāpā, photo, nishān; — (first or early impression) laṛk-budh.

TO IMPRINT, ukhāpnā; — (to be imprinted) ukhāpnā.

TO IMPRISON, kaid-k, muḡbūs-k, band-k, mūndnā, ṭauḡ-zanjir-k.

IMPRISONMENT, kaid, ḡabs, band, kaid-bandī, asīrī

IMPROBABLE, ghair-muḡtamal, ba'idu-l-'aḡl, khilāf-i-kiyās, ba'idu-l-fahm, 'aḡl se dūr, ghair-bāwar, an-honā, be-daul.

IMPROBABILITY, 'adam i iḡtimāl, khilāf-kiyāsī.

IMPROBITY, bad-diyānatī, kū-dharam, be-imānī.

IMPROPER, nā-ma'kul, nā-munāsib, nā-mulā'im, nā-hamwār, be-jā, be-mauka', nā-sazā, kachā, nā-muwāfiḡ, an-uchit, ghair-wājibi, be-maḡhal, be-ṭhikānā, nā-sawāb, kū-daul or -ṭhaur or -ṭhaun.

IMPROPERLY, nā-ma'kulī, &c. -se, be-jā, &c.

IMPROPRIETY, nā-ma'kulī, nā-shā'istagi, nā-hamwārī, nā-mulā'imat, nā-munāsibat.

IMPROVABLE, mumkinu-l-mafād, tarbiyat- &c. -paḡir, sādhan-hār, banan-jog, sadlā,ū, kābīl i maraḡmat, sudhārne-jog.

TO IMPROVE, (a.) banānā, sudhārnā, saḡwarnā, bihtar-k, khūbtar-k, sārḡnā, sādhnā, nikhārnā, chiknānā, tarāshnā; (n.) bannā, sudharnā, saḡwarnā, bihtar- &c. -h, taraḡḡī-k, sadhnā, nikhārnā, chal-nikālnā.

IMPROVEMENT, bihtari, roz-bih, taraḡḡī, tarbiyat, ta'lim, ārstagi, sadhā, o, banā, o, nikhrā, o, iḡlāḡ, sudhrā, i, siri.

IMPROVER, sidhak, saḡwārū, muḡliḡ, sār, sarā,ū.

IMPROVIDENCE, kotah-andeshī, be-tadbiri, nā-ākhir-bini.

IMPROVIDENT, kotah-andesh, be-tadbir, be-baḡirat.

IMPRUDENCE, be-tadbiri, ḡhaḡiat, taghāful, be-khabari, be-imtiyāzi, be-tamizi.

IMPRUDENT, be-tadbir, ḡhāfil, be-khabar, be-imtiyāz, be-tamiz, be-āḡami, a-sūḡh, nā-ākibat-andesh, pas-ḡirat.

IMPUDENCE, be-sharmi, be-hayā, i, be-ḡhairati, shokh-chashmi, be-adabi, tarki-adab, wiḡāḡhat, shokhī, gustākhi.

IMPUDENT, be-sharm, be-hayā, shokh-chashm, be-adab, gustākhi, dhīḡh; — (to become) sir-chāḡhnā or -kāḡhnā.

IMPUDENTLY, be-sharmi- &c. -se, be-adabāna or be-adabi-se.

TO IMPUGN, dohrānā, kāṭnā, mārnā.

IMPULSE, IMPULSION, kuḡwat, zor, dhakkā, mail, lahar, choṭ, chapel, jumbish, jhak, sadma.

IMPULSIVE, muḡharrik, dolā,ū, chālā,ū; — (an impulsive power) kuḡwat i muḡharrika.

IMPUNITY, be-aiyāsātī, &c.; — (with impunity) be-sazā, be-āḡāb, be-mār, be-āḡiyat.

IMPURE, nā-pāk, chhutārā, nā-ḡāf, najis, pīlīd, ḡharām, murdār.

IMPURELY, nā-pāki- &c. -se, najāsāt-se, pīlīdāna.

IMPURENESS, IMPURITY, nā-pāki, chhut, gand, gandaḡi, najāsāt, ḡhalāḡat, mail, mal, kadūrāt, ālūdagī, ālā, iḡh.

IMPUTABLE, muḡtamal, lagne-jog, iḡtimāl-paḡir.

IMPUTATION, lagā, o, iḡtimāl; — (censure) tuḡimat, buḡtān, tawābhun.

TO IMPUTE, lagānā, bāndhnā, ṭhahrānā, ḡamī-k, rakhnā, dharnā, mansūb-k, tuḡmat- &c. -k or bāndhnā.

IN, meḡ, bhitār, andar, ko, mane, mān, fi, dar; — (in comp.) fi or nī, also ba or bi, as fi-l-ḡaḡīḡat, in truth; — (in as much as) jyonki, jaisā-ki, ba-ṭan-re-ki, az-bas-ki; — (in the name of God) khudā ke-wāḡṭe; — (in all) bi-l-kull, sab milāke, kull i kā, ināt; — (come in the day time) din ko ā, o; — (in the morning) 'aḡ-ḡ-sabāḡ, fajir ko; — (in the middle) bich-meḡ, darmiyān meḡ or simply bich, darmiyān; — (in the meantime) tab talak, tab-tak, is-meḡ, is-darmiyān; — (in time) bar-wakt; — (in fact) fi-l-ḡaḡīḡat: in, the negative particle, is expressed by be, a or an, ghair, nā, &c.; such negatives or privatives as cannot be found under in, will probably be met with in un: if not, they can easily be formed by consulting the primitives themselves, and prefixing to them the requisite particles of privation.

INABILITY, be-maḡdūri, tang-dastī, nā-tawānī, nā-ḡāḡatī, nā-kuḡwatī, asakt, nir-baḡi. 'ājizī, majbūrī, nā-rasā, i, nā-kābīliyat, lāchāri.

INACCESSIBLE, mumtana'u-l-wuḡul, ghair-mumkinu-l-wuḡul, be-guḡārā, be-chāḡḡā, o, be-lagā, o, aughat, ghair-waḡl-paḡir.

INACCURACY, ḡhalāḡi, chūk, nā-durustī, bhūl.

INACCURATE, ghair-ḡaḡīḡ, ḡhalāḡ, asudh, nā-durust.

INACCURATELY, ḡhalāḡi- &c. -se, nā-durustī-se, bhul-se. [susti, ārām-ḡalabi.

INACTION, INACTIVITY, sukūn, ta'ḡil, ārām, be-shuḡḡhī,

INACTIVE, sust, ḡhilā, be-shuḡḡhī, ārāmī, ārām-ḡalab, majhūl, kāḡīl, be-harakat, asthāwar; — (to be inactive) parā-rahnā, baiṭhnā.

INACTIVELY, susti- &c. -se, ta'ḡil-se, ḡhaḡiat-se.

INADEQUATE, ghair-kāfi, kāḡir, kam, thorā, ḡhāṭ, nā-lā, iḡ.

INADEQUATELY, kuḡūr-se, kamti-se, nā-lā, iḡi-se.

INADMISSIBLE, nā-masīnū; — (to the zanāna) nū-maḡram.

INADVERTENT, ḡhaḡiat, be-khabri, taghāful, be-ilti-fātī, farāmoshī, chūk, khāmi, be-hoshī, pahlū-tibi.

INADVERTENT, ḡhāfil, be-khabar, be-iltifāt, be-sudh, asudh, kū-chet, be-surt.

INADVERTENTLY, ḡhaḡiatay, ḡhaḡiat- &c. -se, bhūl-kar, chūk-ke. [ghair-munfakk.

INALIENABLE, ghair mumkinu-l-inḡfāk, bilā tarḡil.

INANIMATED, INANIMATE, be-jān, murda, be-namak, ghair-namkin, alonā.

INANITY, INANITION, khulū, sūn, kharā, i, ochhā, i.

INAPPETENCY, seri, āsūdagi, mandāḡin, kam-hāḡima, ḡu'f i mi'da.

INAPPETENT, kam-khorāk, be-ragḡbat.

INAPPLICABLE, be-mauka', nā-muwāfiḡ, ghair-muḡtabīḡ, ghair-munṭabīḡ, be-prastā, o, be-lagā, o.

INARTICULATE, nā-ḡāf; — (speech) pas-bhākhi, jhun-jhunā.

INARTICULATELY, ḡhil-bil, jhunjunāḡat-se.

INATTENTION, ḡhaḡiat, taghāful, be-parwā, i, ḡhāfil, chashm-poshī, ānākānī; — (to show) ankh-phirānā.

INATTENTIVE, *ghāfil*, be-*khabar*, be-*iltifat*, be-*parwā*, *kāhil*, *majhul*.

TO INAUGURATE, *ba'khālnā*, *tikā-denā*.

INAUGURATION, *fikā*, *shugūn*, *sugun*, *julūs*.

INAUSPICIOUS, *naḥs*, *manḥūs*, *kū-sā'at*, *nā-mubārak*, *nā-mas'ūd*, *ahūm*, *bhaḍrā*, *bagdhā*, *asubh*, *asidh*, *bad*.

INBRED, *jigari*, *janami*, *gāti*, *jauhari*, *bīṭini*.

INCANTATION, *mantar* or *mantra*, *afsun*, *jādū*, *'azimat*, *ṭonā*, *laṭkā*, *jog*, *akarkhan*, *jhār-phūnk*, *du's ta'wiz*.

INCAPABLE, *kāṣir*, *ghair-kābil*, *ma'zūr*, be-*inaqdūr*, *nā-ras*, *nā-lā-ik*, *nā-ahl*, *nā-kābil*, *nā-rasā*, *āri*, *anāṛi*.

INCAPACIOUS, *tang*, *ghair-wāsi'*, *kamchauryā*.  
TO INCAPACITATE, be-*maqdūr* - &c. -k; — (to dis-qualify) *maḥrūm-r*, *bāz-r*.

INCAPACITY, INCAPABILITY, be-*maqdūri*, *nā-rasā*, *i*, *nā-kābiliyat*.

INCARNATE, *mujassim*, *akāri*, *mutajassam*.

TO INCARNATE, (*wounds*) *angūr-lānā*, -b or -*bharnā*; — (in *theology*) *autār-lānā*, *rūp-dharnā*.

INCARNATION, (*of wounds*) *indimāl*; — (*of a god*) *autār* or *avatār*.

TO INCASE, *lapetnā*, *ghilāfi-k*, *mūndnā*.

INCAUTIOUS, be-*tādbir*, be-*ihtiyāṭ*, be-*ta*, *ammul*.

INCAUTIOUSLY, be-*tadbiri-se*, be-*ihtiyāṭi-se*, *ghāfilāna*.

INCENDIARY, *ātash-afroz*, *fitna-angez*, *fituriyā*, *mufsid*, *fasādi*, *ṭufāni*, *bakheriyā*, *āg-phūnkiyā*, *ghar-jalā*, *ū*, *pakhandi*, *muftari*, *khāna-soz*, *ātash-andāz* or -*angez*, *shahar-soz* or -*āshob*, *kāziya-dallāl*, *āgindāhi*, *lūtrā*, *mutafanni*, *barham-zan*, *shor-angez*, *shippa-bāz*, *jamālo*, *chawā-i*, *raswādi*, *dūtā*, *chakkar-chālī*, *kūchar*, *sitez-kār*, *'akrab*.

INCENSE, *lūbān*, *bāmar*, *'ūd*, *bakhūr*.

TO INCENSE, *āg-k*, *jalānā*, *kuḥnānā*, *khafā-k*.

INCENTIVE, *muharrik*, *bā'is*, *sabab*, *lahar*, *lagāwan*, *targhib*, *dambāzi*, *raswād*; — (*to venery*) *mubahhi*, *shahwat-angez*, *puṣṭ*.

INCERTITUDE, *dubdhā*, *dhokhā*, *lapet*, *shakk*, *shubha*.

INCRESSANT, *mutawātir*, *ek-lakht*, *lagā-tār*, *paiham*, *hamesha*, *mudām*.

INCRESSANTLY, *jhārā-jhar*, *lap-lap*, *āṭh-āṭh ānsū*, *zār-zār*, *'alā-t-tawātur*.

INCEST, *gotr-chodawal*, *gotr-gaman*; — (*in comp.*) *chodi*.

INCENTUOUS, *gotr-gamani*; — (*in comp.*) *chod*, whence *beṭi* - &c. -*chod*.

INCH, *tassū*, *angul*, *angusht*; — (*every inch*) *rag-resha*, *rag-rag*, *band-band*, *bāl-bāl*.

INCIDENT, *hādīṣa*, *wāki'a*, *ittifāq*, *'arīza*, *mājarā*, *rūdād*, *siwānā*, *wārida* (pl. *wāridāt*).

INCIDENTAL, *ittifāqī*, *nāghāni*; — (-*charges*, &c.) *ba'ge-jam'*.

INCIDENTALLY, *ittifāqan*, *nāghān*, *kaṣā-kār*.

INCISION, *kāṭ*, *chirā*, *burrissh*, *zakhm*.

TO INCITE, *uthānā*, *bar-pā-k*, *lagānā*, *upjhānā*, *targhib* - &c. -d, *ighwā-k*, *chheynā*, *sulgānā*, *uksānā*.

INCITEMENT, *targhib*, *bā'is*, *lālach*, *tahriṣ*.

INCIVILITY, be-*murawwatī*, *bad-akhilāqī*, be-*iltifāti*.

INCLEMENT, be-*rahmi*, be-*dardi*, *sakhtī*.

INCLEMENT, be-*rahm*, be-*dard*, be-*mayā*, *sakht*.

INCLINABLE, *mā-il*, *rāghib*, *musta'idd*, *hāṣir*, *taiyār*, *rujū'*, *kharā*, *sar-garm*.

INCLINATION, *maḥl*, *maḥlān*, *raghbat*, *gharṣ*, *ārzu*, *shauk*, *hawās*, *arman*, *chaump*, *chāt*, *hasrat*, *lau*, *ras*, *ruch*, *gaunk*, *jhukā-i*, *dhalā-i*, *khāṣir-nihād*; — (*to stool*, &c.) *waswās*, *hājat*; — (*to fart*) *padās*: — (*in comp.*) *ās* (whence *pi-ās*, an inclination to drink; *mūt-ās*, an inclination to piss).

TO INCLINE, (n.) *jhuknā*, *mā-il* - &c. -h, *mail* - &c. -r, *chāhnā*, *daurnā*, *chalnā*, *ghalnā*, *ānā*, *kaniyānā*; (a.) *ghalānā*, *lānā*, *jhukānā*, *mā-il-k*; — (*inclining to black*) *mā-il* be-*siyāhi*.

INCLINED, *mā-il*, *rāghib*, *shā-ik*, *shaukin*.

TO INCLUDE, (a.) *rakhnā*, *darj-k*, *dākhil-k*, *shāmil-k*, *dar-lānā*, *milānā*, *lānā*, *muṣhtamil-k*; (n.) *shāmil-h*, *jāmi'-h*, *muḥiṭ-h*, *dālānā*, *jornā*, *lagānā*, *lapetnā*.

INCLUSIVE, INCLUDED, *dākhil*, *shāmil*, *muṣhtamal*, *mundaraj*, *dākhili*, *sūdhān*; — (*of all charges and demands*) *ba hama jihat bil muḥṭā'*.

INCLUSIVELY, (v. the verb *to include*, also the adj.) *dāl-ke*, &c. [*ma'lūm*, be-*priyās*].

INCOG, INCOGNITO, *chhipā*, *poshida*, *maḥfi*, *nā*.

INCOHERENCE, *ghair-muṣābaḥat*, be-*meli*, be-*siyāqī*.

INCOHERENT, *ghair-munjami*, *ghair-muṣābiḥ*, *nā-munāsib*, be-*ṭhaur-ṭhikānā*, be-*ma'nī*, be-*lagā*, o, be-*wajh*, be-*meli*, be-*siyāq*, be-*jor*.

INCOME, *āmad*, *āmadāni*, *madākhil*, *mā-ḥaṣāl*, *yāft*, *parāpat* or *pāpta*, *sāl-ḥāṣil*, *pā-edāsh*, *ḥuṣūl*.

INCOMMENSURABLE, be-*meli* or *an-meli*, be-*nāp*.

TO INCOMMUNE, INCOMMUNICATE, *taṣdi'-d*, *taklif-d*, *igā-d*, *muṣṭarib-k*, *uljhānā*.

INCOMMUNICABLE, *mutasaddi'*, *nā-ma'kul*, *nā-gawār*.

INCOMMUNICABLE, *nā-kahnā*, *nā-guftāni*.

INCOMPARABLE, be-*naṣir*, *lā-gān*, be-*badal*, be-*miṣāl*, be-*hamtā*, *tāk*, *anūṭhā*, be-*mānind*, *anūp*, *yagāna*, *bilā-tashbih*, *anūpamā*, *ektā*, *chūn* be *chigūn*, be-*namūn*.

INCOMPATIBLE, (v. *opposite*) *muta'ariz*, *ultā*, *birodhi*.

INCOMPETENT, *nā-sāz*, *nā-lā-ik*, *ochhā*, *nā-kābil*, *nā-rasā*, *asakt*.

INCOMPLETE, *nā-tamām*, *nāḳis*, *nā-kāmil*, *asamāpta*.

INCOMPLETENESS, *nā-tamāmī*, *kuṣūr*, *nuḳṣān*.

INCOMPREHENSIBILITY, *'adam i idrāk*, *'adam i daryāft*, be-*kiyāsi*.

INCOMPREHENSIBLE, *ghair-mudrak*, *ghair-mutasaw-wir*, also *inconceivable*, be-*kiyās*, be-*wahm*, *an-būjhā*.

INCONCLUSIVE, *nāḳis*, *kāṣir*, *nā-tamām*, *dauri*, *ghair-kāfi*; — (*ambiguous*) *gol*, *ghair-shāfi*.

INCONCLUSIVELY, *'alā sabīlu-d-daur*, *nā-tamāmī-se*.

INCONCLUSIVENESS, *kuṣūr*, *nā-tamāmī*.

INCONGRUITY, INCONGRUOUS, (v. *inconsistent*).

INCONSIDERABLE, *nā-chiz*, *lā-shai*, be-*ḳadr*, *chhoṭā*, *thoṛā*.

INCONSIDERABLENESS, be-*ḳadri*, *kāmi*, *nā-chizi*.

INCONSIDERATE, be-*fikr*, be-*ta*, *ammul*, be-*ihtiyāṭ*, be-*tadbir*, be-*andesha*, be-*lihāz*, be-*parwā*, *ghāfil*, be-*lagām*, be-*tahāshā*, be-*ghaur*, *bilā-taraddud*, be-*tamiz*, *asoch*.

INCONSIDERATELY, be-*ta*, *ammuli* - &c. -se, be-*maḥābā*.

INCONSIDERATENESS, INCONSIDERATION, be-*fikri*, be-*ta*, *ammuli*, be-*lihāzi*, be-*ihtiyāṭi*, be-*tadbiri*, be-*parwā*, *i*, *ghāfiat*.

INCONSISTENCY, *nā-muwāfaḳat*, *nā-muṣābaḥat*, *mu-khālāfat*, *taṣādd*, *ikhtilāf*.

INCONSISTENT, *ba'id*, *dūr*, *nā-muwāfiq*, *nā-muṣābiḥ*, *bar-khilāf*, be-*ma'nī*, be-*hūda*, be-*ḥikānā* be-*meli*, be-*mūjib*, *nā-sāz*, *nā-sazāwār*, *nā-munāsib*, be-*sir* o *pānw*, *munāfi*.

INCONSISTENTLY, *nā-muṣābaḥat-se*, *nā-muwāfaḳāt-se*, &c. [*tasalli*].

INCONSOLABLE, *gham-gin*, *dil-gir*, *an-mān*, *ghair-mu*.

INCONSTANCY, be-*ṣabāṭi*, be-*ḳarāri*, *talawwun*, *nā-pā-e-dāri*, be-*istikhālā*, be-*wafā*, *i*, *siyah-chashmi*.

INCONSTANT, be-*ṣabāṭ*, be-*ḳarār*, *nā-pā-edār*, be-*istikhālā*, be-*wafā*, *siyāh-chashm*, be-*kal*, be-*chain*, be-*sukūn*, *hafta-dost*, *do-ragā*, be-*ḥikānā*.

INCONSTANTLY, be-sabāti- &c. -se, nā-pā, edāri-se.  
 INCONTESTIBLE, INCONVERTIBLE, shāfi, kaṭi, kaṭā, tāmm, shābit, be-takrār, be-min-mekh, lā-jawāb, lā-kalām; — (an incontestible proof) dalil i shāfi.  
 INCONTINENCE, be-parhezi, be-i'tidālī, be-'aṣmatī, bad-parhezi, kū-sanjam, asat.  
 INCONTINENT, be-parhez, bad-parhez, be-i'tidāl, be-'aṣmat, be-bandhej, be-ihtirāz, kū-sanjamī, byāhat.  
 INCONTINENTLY, be-parhezi- &c. -se, be-i'tidālī-se.  
 INCONVENIENCE, be-ārāmi, taklif, dukh, kabāhat, harj, 'aib, santāp, khandit, bighan, akāj, bibhed, bikār, kutār, kubihtā, fasād, tagdi'.  
 INCONVENIENT, nā-ma'kul, nā-kāra, dushwār, muta-ṣaddī, muṣirr, be-ḥab, be-kābū, kūghāt, aughaf.  
 INCONVENIENTLY, be mauka', dushwāri-se. [mel.  
 INCONVERSABLE, nā-ma'kul-go, ochhā, an-bol, an-  
 INCONVERTIBLE, ghair-mutabaddil, ghair-tabdil-pagīr.  
 TO INCORPORATE, (a.) milnā, makhluṭ-k; — (to embody) mujassam-k; (n.) milnā, makhluṭ-h.  
 INCORPORATION, milā, o, imtizāj, āmezish.  
 INCORPOREAL, mujarrad, be-jism, be-jasad, be-tan.  
 INCORRECT, ghair-saḥīh, nā-marbūṭ, nā-durust, gha-laṭ, a-sudh, nā-rāst, abtar, nā-saḥīh, ghalat-nawis.  
 INCORRECTLY, ghalatī- &c. -se, nā-murbūṭī-se.  
 INCORRECTNESS, ghair-siḥhat, nā-marbūṭī, nā-durusti, ghalatī, asudhtā.  
 INCORRIGIBLE, ghair-iṣlāh-pagīr, lā-'ilāj, saḥt, katta, shadid, sharir, tambih-nā-pagīr, āṭhon-gānth-kumait, gayā-guṣrā, gayā-gayā.  
 INCORRIGIBLENESS, 'adam i iṣlāh, saḥti, shiddat, sharrāt, nihāyat kharābī.  
 INCORRUPT, INCORRUPTED, barī, pāk, sāf, sāliḥ.  
 INCORRUPTIBILITY INCORRUPTION, 'adamī-fanā, pa-bitratā, akshayatā or akshayatwa.  
 INCORRUPTIBLE, ghair-fāni, abināsi or avināshī.  
 INCORRUPTION, pākī, sāfā, takwī, sālahiyat, sādhutā.  
 INCREASE, izāfa, ziyādatī, izdiyād, afzā, ish, afzūnī, adhikā, i, sarsā, i, barkat, bārī, barbhā, o, tarakki, barḥti: the two last are applicable to the waxing of the moon also.  
 TO INCREASE, (a.) barhānā, adhikānā, ziyāda-k, mazid-k, afzūn-k, adhik-k, sars-k, wāfir-k, kaṣir k; (n.) barhānā, zor-par-h, ziyāda- &c. -h, umandnā.  
 INCREASED, mazid, mustazād, mutazā'id, besh, barhiyā. [avishwās, apratyay.  
 INCREDIBILITY, INCREDIBLENESS, 'adam i i'tibār, INCREDIBLE, ghair-mu'tabar, nā-mānne-jog, be-i'tibār.  
 INCREDULITY, INCREDULOUSNESS, be-i'tikādī, 'adam i imān.  
 INCREDULOUS, baṭi-u-l-i'tikād, be-i'tikād, ghair-mu'takid, be-'akida.  
 INCREMENT, (enlargement) beshi, taufir, barhotari; — (a sort of impost) sarahikan; — (increment bodies) muwālīd i galāsa.  
 TO INCURST, INCURSTATE, tah-charhānā, part-jamānā, lepnā, lepnā.  
 INCURSTATION, tah, part, andūdagi.  
 TO INCUBATE, se-onā or sewnā, syonā (also incubation).  
 INCUBUS, (night-mare) kābūs, jamont, sāhī, dūsapan (properly duh-sapnā).  
 TO INCUOATE, ḍālnā, batlānā, sikhilānā, samjhānā, tākid-k.  
 INCULPABLE, be-ilzām, nir-dokhī, be-gunāh.  
 INCUMBENT, (as a duty) wājib, lāzim, zarūr, farz, mu-nāsib; — (it is incumbent on me) mujh par farz hai.  
 TO BE INCUMBENT, chāhnā (used impersonally, as chāhiye, with the dative case, (v. Gr. p. 120).

TO INCUR, lagānā, lānā, bāndhnā, ḍālnā, paidā-k, lenā.  
 INCURABLE, lā-'ilāj, be-'ilāj, lā-dawā or be-dawā.  
 INCURABLENESS, be-'ilājī, lā-dawā, i, be-dawā, i.  
 INCURIOS, (indifferent) be-shauk, ghair-mutajassā.  
 INCURSION, tākt, ḥamla, daur, yūrish, chilh-jhapaṭā.  
 INDEBTED, (being in debt) mākṛū, karz-dār, dāin-dār, wām-dār, riniyā; — (obliged) marhūn, mamnūn, ihsān-mand, mashkūr; — (I am indebted to you, my lord, for this office) khudāwand, main āpkā mam-nūn hūn is 'uhde-se.  
 INDECENCY, be-adabī, gustākhi, be-imtiyāzī, nā-shā, is-tagī, nā-hamwāri, nā-mulā, imat.  
 INDECENT, be-adab, gustākhi, be-imtiyāz, nā-shā, i, ta, nā-hamwār, nā-mulā, im, nā-lā, ik, nā-ma'kul, nā-sazāwār, be-sobh, be-ḥab, be-ḥayā, be-nang, be-parda.  
 INDECENTLY, be adabi- &c. -se, gustākhi, be-ada-bāna (also indecent, when applicable to words).  
 INDECLINABLE, ghair-mutasarraf or -munṣarif, be-taṣrif, jāmid, mābnī, nipāt, be-ṣarf.  
 INDEED, sach, albatta, wāki', taḥkiq, fi-l-hakikat, al-hakq, fi-l-wāki', ḥakikatān, yaqīnan, kaṭān, jio, hān, hai, sach-much, sat, be-shakk, nafsu-l-amr, saḥīh hai.  
 INDEFATIGABLE, a-thak, miḥnati, sā, i, dhunī.  
 INDEFEASIBLE, be-zawāl, nā-mumkin-u-l-ibtāl.  
 INDEFENSIBLE, mumtana'u-l-'ugr, be-bachā, o.  
 INDEFINITE, ghair-mukarrar, ghair-mushakḥḥas, bilā-ta'ayun, nā-mahdūd, nā-mahṣūr, mubham, be-ḥik-ānā, ghair-muta'ayan; — (the indefinite article) nakira, ibh, ḥarf i tankir; — (aorist) shartiya, fi'i.  
 INDEFINITELY, be-ta'ayuni-se, be-ḥikānā.  
 INDELIBLE, a-miṭ, an-dho, ā, ghair-maḥū, jigari; — (an indelible mark) naksh-ka-l-hajar.  
 INDELICACY, nā-mulā, imat, be-luṭfi, be-liḥāgi.  
 INDELICATE, nā-mulā, im, be-luṭf, be-liḥāg.  
 INDEMNIFICATION, aman, tāwān, dānd, mubādila.  
 TO INDEMNIFY, tāwān- &c. -d, mahfūz-r, bhar-d, thāmbhnā.  
 INDEMNITY, bachā, o, iwaṣ i nuḥṣān.  
 TO INDENT, dandāna-dār-k, khandāna-dār-k, pach-kānā, chapkānā; — (to covenant) shart-b, hoṣ-b.  
 INDENTATION, khandāna, pachak, lahar.  
 INDENTED, khandāna-dār, lahriyā. [chalkā.  
 INDENTURE, 'abd-nāma, ikrār-nāma, kaul-nāma, ma-  
 INDEPENDENCE, istiqlāl, āzādi, mukhtārī, istighnā, be-niyāzi, khud-sari, swabas.  
 INDEPENDENT, mustakill, mukhtār, sari khud, bi-rāsi-hi, mustaghni, āzād, be-niyāz, be-ihtiyāj, fāriḡhu-l-bāl, khud-sar, barā, e-khud, aḍand, mālīk, kā, im bi-nafsihi, mutlaqu-l-inān, pā-darāz, be-parwā, be-ihsān, be-minnat, nihāl, moṭ-mard, ajāchi, chharā-chhitānk, an-mundā, be-pir (applied to fakira), be-bāk, nidār; — (unconnected) ghair-muta'allak, be-lagā, o, bāhir, 'alāhida; — (of inferior agents) huzūrī, sirf; — (a distinct or independent village) mauza' i sirf; — (independent of) kaṭi-naḡar.  
 INDEPENDENTLY, bi-l-istiqlāl, be ta'alluqi-se.  
 INDESERT, be-kadri, nirgun, nā-sazāwārī.  
 INDETERMINABLE, mumtana'u-l-ḥaṣr.  
 INDETERMINED, nā-mu'ayan, ghair-mustakill.  
 INDETERMINATION, 'adam i ta'ayun, be-istiqlāl.  
 INDEX, (the pointer out) dālī, dalil, mudallil, sūsi-patar, nishān; — (of a book) fihrist.  
 INDIA, Hind, Hindustān, Hindusthān.  
 INDIAN, Hindī, Hindustāni, Hindawi, Hindawi.  
 INDIAN-COEN, bhōṭā, maka, i, jawār; — (Indian leaf) tej-pāt.

TO INDICATE, batlānā, dalālat- &c. -k.

INDICATION, dalil, ishāra, 'ālāmat, kināya.

INDICATIVE, mushir, khabari, ismi, zarfi.

INDIFFERENCE, (negligence) be-parwā, be-gharaḥi, ghaḥat, taghāful, afsurda-dili, rukhā, i, jarhā; — (equipoise) i'tidāl, aṣaḥ.

INDIFFERENT, (negligent) be-parwā, be-gharaḥ, maj-hūl, afsurda-dil, sard-mihr, rukhā, waḥd mu'attal, kam-shaḥ, lā, obālī, bad-mahrā, baihrā-sāmp, bodā, bodā-hal, batorā, jarh, kuchh-hai, chaltū, kuchh-yūnhi; — (equal) barābar, ekhi, musāwāt; — (passable) bain-bain, aisā-waisā, na wāh-wāh na chhi-chhi.

INDIFFERENTLY, 'umūmaṅ, sarāsari, be-chūnāl, yūnhi, be-parwā, l- &c. -se.

INDIGENCE, ifās, tang-dasti, tihi-dasti, be-nawā, i, faḥr, gadā, i, killat, iḥtiyāj, 'usrat, be-zar-o-pari.

INDIGENOUS, desi, mulki, waṭani.

INDIGENT, muḥlis, maḥḥuk, be-nawā, gadā, kangāl, hūjat-mand, faḥir, muḥtāj, nā-dār, lāchār, kālāsh, gharib, miskin, be zar o par, muḥtājī, iḥtiyājī, ṭhan ṭhan gopāl.

INDIGESTED, (not arranged) be-tartib, aftar, darham-barham, nāḥis, āa-tamām; — (as food) nā-hazm, be-tahlil, do-rasā, apach, kachā-pakkā.

INDIGESTIBLE, mumtana'u-l-hazm; — (hard of digestion) saḥil, baḥi'u-l-hazm, aḥḥal, nā-gawār.

INDIGESTION, bad-hazmi, ajiran, ras, bā, i-kachā, i, su-ras an-ras, garāni.

INDIGNANT, ghaḥab-nāk, kahr-nāk, ghaḥab-ālūda, khashm-nāk, jaljalātā, bad-damāgh, kahr-ālūda, ghaḥabi, ṭaish-nāk, muḥḥak.

INDIGNATION, ghaḥb, kahr, jaljalāḥat, jagba, josh-kharosh, bad-damāghī, khashm, tazhik, ṭaish, jalan, jaur o jafa, junūn.

INDIGNITY, khiffat, subukī, istikhfāf, hatak, iḥnat, faḥḥatī, tafzih, halkā, i, halkā-pan, bipat, hīkārāt.

INDIGO, (the plant) nil; — (first year's cutting) naudhā; — (second) durji; — (land) jafi; — (rotten) jūthī; — (a piece of indigo) nil bari.

INDIGO-MAKER, nilgar; — (-beater) mahwā.

INDIRECT, nā-āst, ṭeḥā, ulṭā, nā-durust, pechilā, limmī.

INDIRECTLY, pech-se, ishāratāṅ, kināyatāṅ, bā-waṣila, pherke, nā-rāsti- &c. -se.

INDIRECTNESS, ṭeḥā, i, nā-rāsti, nā-durusti, nā-ṣafā, i.

INDISCERNIBLE, a-driḥṭ, be-namūd, ghair-ḡāhir.

INDISCREET, be-liḥāḡ, be-ta, ammul, be-andesha, be-iḥtiyāj, be-tadbir, be-imtiyāz, be-tamiz, be-sha'ūr, adhūrā, jaṭhar.

INDISCREETLY, be-muḥābā, be-liḥāḡi- &c. -se.

INDISCRETION, be-liḥāḡi, be-ta, ammul, be-andeshagi, be-iḥtiyāṭi, be-imtiyāzi, be-tamizī, be-sha'ūri, adhūrā, jaṭharā, i, himākat.

INDISCRIMINATE, ghair-mu'ayan, 'amm, kachā-pakkā, narm-garm, ghair-mushakḥḥas, be-thahrā, o, pach-mel, shāmil-hāl, sarā-sari, be-tashkhiḥ, be-bichāri, yūnhi. [note].

INDISCRIMINATELY, 'umūmaṅ, sab-k \* (v. indiscrimi-nation), be-tashkhiḥi, be-bichāri.

INDISPENSABLE, lāzim, farḡ, wājib, aḥl, wājibu-l-adā; — (indispensable duties) farā, iḡ.

INDISPENSABLENESS, luzūm, wujūb, farḡiyat, ṣarūrat.

INDISPENSABLY, farḡāṅ, wājubāṅ, ṣarūratāṅ.

TO INDISPOSE, (disorder) kaslmand- &c. -k, mutakḥhal-k; — (to disinclose) phernā, uṭhā-d, munḥaraf-k; — (to make unfriendly) nā-shā, istā-k; — (to make unfavourable towards) nā-mihrbām-k, nā-khush-k.

INDISPOSED, (in point of health) nā-sāz, an-manā, 'aḥl makrānā, be-daul, malin, saḥim, malūl, nā-khush, kasal-mizāj, nā-rāzi; — (what a pity that your worship should continue indisposed so long) āp ki ṭabi'at etne roz jo nā-sāz rahi kyā eḥso.

INDISPOSITION, (slight disease) kasl, māndagi, kasl-mandī, nā-sāzi, malintā, kasālā, takassul.

INDISPUTABLE, ghair-kābil-i'tirāḡ, wājibi, kaḥā, i, yaḥini, ḡāhir, sarīh, amannā, be-takrār, lā-radd, aḥl, lākalām, ṭhik, durust, lā-baḡ, be-chūn-charā.

INDISPUTABLENESS, kaḥ'iyat, yaḥin, tayakḥkun, sarāḥat.

INDISPUTABLY, kaḥ'an, yaḥinaṅ, ṣarīḥāṅ, bil-yaḥin, be-shakk, be-shubha, aur-kyā.

INDISSOLVABLE, INDISSOLUBLE, angalnā, mumtana'u-l-inḥkāk, ghair-kābil-u-t-tafriḥ, ghair-muḥallil, lā-hall, ghair-tahlil-pazir, angalā, ū, anbilḡā, ū.

INDISSOLUBILITY, INDISSOLUBLENESS, 'adam i inḥ-kāk.

INDISTINCT, nā-ṣaf, nā-marbūḡ, muḡabḡab, gol-gol, nāḥis, andhlā, nā-ma'lūm.

INDISTINCTLY, tagabḡub-se, nā-marbūḡi-se, be-rabḡ.

INDISTINCTNESS, nā-marbūḡi, tagabḡub, be-rabḡi, khalk, ta'kid.

INDISTINGUISHABLE, ghair-mutamaiyaz, ghair-kābil-imtiyāz, anbilḡā, ū.

INDITEMENT, (v. edite) fard i da'wā (v. accusation).

INDIVIDUAL, fard muḥrid, wāhid, ek, ekjān, nafar, rās, munfarid.

AN INDIVIDUAL (person) shakḥ, ādmī, tan, janā, mu-tanaḥḥis; — (a single individual) tan i tanhā.

INDIVIDUALITY, fardiyyat, aḥdiyyat, waḥdiyyat, tanhā, i, yakiyat, ekā, i. [ba-yak.

INDIVIDUALLY, fard-fard, furāda-furāda, ek-ek, yak.

INDIVISIBILITY, 'adam i tajazzi, achhidratā.

INDIVISIBLE, juz-lā-yatajazzā, jauhar-fard, nir-bant, achhidr, ghair-tafriḥ-pazir, ghair-mumkinu-t-takḥsim.

INDOCIBLE, INDOCILE, ghair-islāḥ-pazir, asādh, gari-yār, nā-tarbiyyat-pazir, nirsikh.

INDOLENCE, susti, kāhili, iqajhūli, ḡhil, alaa, askat, alsā, i, tahāwun.

INDOLENT, sust, kāhil, majhūl, ḡhilā, askatī, apāhaj, mathā, bodā, āram-ḡalab, kam-harkat, mutahāwin, kāhil-mizāj; — (as a tumour) be-dard, sun, murda; — (to become) kachapnā, sust- or kāhil- &c. -h or h-jānā.

INDUBITABLE, be-shakk, be-shubha, kyūn na-ho, lā-kalām, be-gumān, aur-kyā.

TO INDUCE, targḥib- &c. -d, uṭhānā, chalānā, barpā-k, paidā-k, lānā, khichnā.

INDUCEMENT, targḥib, muḥarrik, bā, iḡ, sabab.

INDUCTION, (inference) ḡiyās, bichār, murād.

TO INDULGE, (to encourage) barḥānā, ziyāda-k, kawī-k, mustaḥkam-k, pālā; — (to fondle) pyār- &c. -k, nāz-bardāri-k, khāṭir-r, marḡi-r; — (to grant) bakḥshnā, 'ināyat- &c. -k.

INDULGENCE, (fondness) pyār, dulār, lār, shafkat, mayā, dayā, nāz-bardāri, dil-dārī, khāṭir-dārī, nawā-zish, ilṭifāt, karam; — (favour) 'ināyat, bakḥshish, marḥamat; — (from priests) dachḥā-patri, narnai, 'afū-nāma.

INDULGENT, shafik, dard-mand, mihr-bān, mutawajjih, karim, mutarāḥḥim, dayā-shil, mayā-want, mu-lā, im, ḡalim, nāz-bardār, narm.

INDULGENTLY, khāṭir-dārī- &c. -se, nāz-bardārī-se.

TO INDURATE, (n.) sakḥt-hojānā, kaḥā-jānā, pathrānā; (a) kaḥā-k.

INDURATION, sakḥtī, pathrāḥat.

INDUSTRIOUS, miḥnatī, chālāk, sā, i, jāhid, khattū, amā, ū kām-kāji, kamāut, kamerā, miḥnat-kash.



INDUSTRIOUSLY, miñnat-se, jadd o jidd-se ; — (*purposely*) jän-büjh, kaşdap, bil-kaşd, 'amdan.  
 INDUSTRY, miñnat, teħä, chäläki, sa'i, jadd o jidd, sar-garmi. [wälä-k, nasha-länä.  
 TO INEBRIATE, mast-k, madhüsh-k, sarmast-k, mat-INEBRIATION, masti, madhüshi, sar-masti, be-khüdi, nasha.  
 INEFFABLE, niruchäri, ghair-talaffuz, be-bayän, nä-guftani.  
 INEFFECTUAL, INEFFECTIVE, INEFFECTUOUS, be-aşar, be-täşir, bar-bäd, ghair-muta'assir, abyäp, naķsh ka-l-mä (also *ineffectually*), za'if, subuk, halkä ; — (*as shot, &c.*) ochhä.  
 INELEGANCE, kubh, şakälät, nä-mulä,imat, nä-mau-zün, nä-zebä,i, bad-numä,i, bad-uslübi, bad-dauli, nä-shustagi, karakhtagi.  
 INELEGANT, nä-ma'kül, nä-mulä,im, nä-mauzün, be-luţf, be-nazakat, nä-zebä, bad-numä, bad-uslúb, bad-daul, nä-shusta, ghair-faşıh, be-áb or -raunaķ or -bahar, be-dhab, be-daul.  
 INEQUALITY, farķ, tafawut, byorä, be-joři ; — (*unevenness*) nä-hamwäri, unch-nich.  
 INERT, ghair-mutaharrik, be-harakat, sust, kähil, mu'attal, apähaj.  
 INESTIMABLE, be-bahä, be-ķimat, an-mol, a-mol, 'aziz.  
 INEVITABLE, şarķi, muķarrar, bar-hakķ, khwäh-ma-khwäh, chär-nächär, kaţ'an, nä-guzir, lä-'ilä,j, ghair-munkinu-l-firär, nä-gurez.  
 INEXCUSABLE, lä-jawäb, a-mit, ghair-munkinu-l-'afü, ghair-ma'gür, nä-'uzr-pagir, ghair-muta'azzir ; — (*he is inexcusable in this business*) is häm meñ us ko jā,e 'uzr nahin hai.  
 INEXHAUSTIBLE, apel, be-hadd, be-nihäyat, be-shumär, aţhel, akhap, ghair-sarf.  
 INEXISTENCE, nesti, 'adam, ma'dümi, nä-paidä,i.  
 INEXISTENT, nä-paidä, ghair-maujud, ajanam, nest, nist or näst, näbud.  
 INEXORABLE, be-mihr, nä-mihr-bän, sang-dil, be-rahm, sakht, tund, niður, be-tars, ghair 'uzr-shunwä, ghair 'uzr-pagir.  
 INEXPEDIENCE, ķabäħat, nä-hamwäri.  
 INEXPEDIENT, nä-munäsib, nä-lä,iķ, nä-shä,ista, nä-hamwär, be-jä, be-mauķa'.  
 INEXPERIENCE, nä-äzmüda-ķäri, nau-ämozi, şwäri-panä, kachä-pan, nirgun.  
 INEXPERIENCED, nä-äzmüda-ķär, anäri, nau-ämoz, ank-münd, kachä, ochhä, khäm, kam ; — (*horse-man*) kam-sawär.  
 INEXPERT, nä-wäķif, näķiş, kachä, kürh, nä-pukhta, be-saliķa, geglä, be-ķikmat, be-aţkal, nir-guni.  
 INEXPIABLE, be-'afü, be-maghfirat, amiţ.  
 INEXPLICABLE, ghair-ķäbilu-l-bayän, go ma go, lä-bayän, agam, be-barnan, lä-ħall.  
 INEXPRESSIBLE, be-bayän, nä-guftani.  
 INEXTINGUISHABLE, mumtana'u-l-iţfä, amiţ, an-bujhnä.  
 INEXTRICABLE, nä-ħall-pagir, asulajh, pech dar pech, şähķ dar şähķ, şaiftän ki anŗi, achhüţ.  
 INFALLIBLE, a-chük, nä-khaţä, ķädir, ħukm-andäz.  
 INFALLIBleness, INFALLIBILITY, a-chüki, be-khaţä,i.  
 INFALLIBLY, achüki-se ; — (*certainly*) yaķinan, kaţ'an, muķarrar.  
 INFAMOUS, bad-näm, ruswä, rü-siyäh, faşıh, be-äbrü, be-hurmat, be-ghairat, ma'yüb, apamäni, kalä-munh, apajasi, zabün, ķharäb, nakktä.  
 INFAMOUSLY, faşıhati-se, ba-shiddat ; — (*it was infamously bad*) ba shiddat burä thä.  
 INFAMY, 'aib, bad-nämi, ruswä,i, rü-siyähi, angusht-numä,i, be-äbrü,i, kalank, apajasi, kuķas, apaman, 'är.

INFANCY, şufüliyat, larķä,i, bach-pan, chhoţ-pan, bäl-pan, larķä-pan, şibä, şifli, bachagi, şifagi.  
 INFANT, kachä-larķä, larķä, bacha, şif, bälak, dhoţä, kochak, godä, gadelä, gadwä, şiflak, shir-ķhorä, bäl.  
 INFANTILE, &c. şifläna, bachgäna.  
 INFANTRY, paidal, piyade, pä-piyade, piyäd, nar ; — (*strong in*) narpat or narpati.  
 TO INFATUATE, diwäna-k, be-hoşh-k, be-aķl-k, be-wuķuf-k, be-şha'ür-k, andhlänä, shefta-k, farefta-k, gänd-ghü,ä khilänä.  
 INFATUATED, khahķa, muţilla, munkharif, himäķat-zada ; — (*to be all*) kü,e meñ bhang pařnä.  
 INFATUATION, diwänagi, be-hoşhi, diwän-pan, sheftagi, fareftagi.  
 TO INFECT, saräyat-k, täşir-k, lagnä, saränä, lagänä, dilänä.  
 INFECTION, saräyat, ta,assur, 'afünat, ts'affur, las-gandh, paisär, chhüţ.  
 INFECTIOUS, säri, las-gar, paisäri, chhüţihä, gandh-roğ, phailä,ü.  
 INFELICITY, kam-bakhti, bad-bakhti, şhämat, idbär şhakäwat.  
 TO INFER, nikälänä, tajwiz-k, büjhnä, aţkalnä, täřnä.  
 INFERENCE, natija, häsil, a-şal, nikäs. istidläl. khuläsa ; — (*by inference*) natije-se.  
 INFERIBLE, muntij, ķäbil i istidläl, aţkal-pagir.  
 INFERIOR, adnä or adnä, chhoţä, ghäţ, kam, kamtar, kihtar, farotar, zabün, dün, past, nichä, utartä-lü,ä, nirs, utär, halkä, ochhä, narm, unis-bis, pä,in ; — (*in strength, &c.*) zer-dast, maghlüb.  
 INFERIORITY, kamti, farotari, chhoţä,i, kamtari, kib-tari, zabüni, narmi, zer-dast.  
 INFERNAL, jahannami, dozakh,i, näri, şhaiftäni, päţäl-kä or patäli, asfali.  
 INFERTILE, üsar, shor, lonä, kallar.  
 TO INFEST, satänä, khijhänä, diķķ-k, igä-d, taşdi'-d, taklif-d, nä-khüşh-k, ķhařa-k ; — (*to infest the roads*) räh-märnä, räh-zani- &c. k.  
 INFIDEL, ķäfir (pl. küffär), gabr, be-din, mushrik, munkir, be-imän, zindik, kü-pathi, akfar, malichu or milachh.  
 INFIDELITY, kufr, shirk, be-wafä,i, be-imäni, khijä-nat, bad-diyänaţi, daghä-bäzi, namak-harämi, kü-path, inkär, zindiki or zindaķat, be-dini.  
 INFINITE, be-hadd, be-päyän, be-nihäyat, be-kanär, be-ķarän, nä-muntahä, be-shumär (also *infinitely*), an-ginat, nir-ant, an-ant, agam, apär, athäh.  
 INFINITIVE, (*of a verb*) maşdar, karam, mül.  
 INFINITY, INFINITENESS, INFINITUDE, be-haddi, be-päyäni, be-shumari, be-nihäyati, be-ķaräni, apärtä.  
 INFIRM, za'if, nä-tawän, kam-zor, nä-ķuwwat, nibal, durbal, naķiş, nahif, munhani, muţmahil, ħalwä, bodä ; — (*to grow*) saţhiyanä ; — (*constitutionally*) za'ifu-l-bunyäd ; — (*irresolute*) be-istiķläi, muţtarib, be-ķarär ; — (*in mind*) munkharif, bā-wälä.  
 INFIRMARY, dāru-sh-shafä, or -shifä, bimär-khāna.  
 INFIRMITY, INFIRMNESS, zu'f, nä-tawäni, kam-zori, za'ifi, be-istiķläi, naķäħat, nä-ķuwwati ; — (*fail-ing*) nuķs, 'aib, chük ; — (*disease*) roğ, marţ, äzär ; — (*of mind*) inkhirař, ķharäfat.  
 TO INFIX, chhednä, khonşnä, chonknä, märnä, gäřnä, dälänä, lagänä.  
 TO INFLAME, jalänä, äg-lagänä, şhünknä, suľgänä, bhünnä, äg-k, kabäb-k, sokhta-k, lohü-bharnä ; — (*to inflame, as a sore, &c.*) dal-pakarnä, josh-khänä ; — (*as the eyes*) änk-h-uthnä, änk-h-änä, lohü to dale-h.  
 INFLAMED, mahrik, sokhta, jalä or jalä-hü,ä

**INFLAMER**, sozanda, āshah-zan, muhrīk; — (in comp.) soz, āshob; thus, shahar-āshob, *inflaming the city*; 'ālam-soz, *inflaming the world*.

**INFLAMMABILITY**, &c., imkānu-i-ihtirāk.

**INFLAMMABLE**, jalahār, mumkinu-i-ihtirāk, jalan-jog, sozanda, sokhtani.

**INFLAMMATION**, josh i khūn, ihtirāk, jalan, sozish, iltihāb, multahib; — (of the eyes) āshob, lāli.

**INFLAMMATORY**, muhrīk, garm, sozān or sozanda.

**TO INFLATE**, phulānā, nafkḥ-k, phūknā, dam-bharnā or -d, akṛnā.

**INFLATION**, intifāḥ, nafkḥ, dam-dihī, phunkā, o, akṛā, o.

**TO INFLECT**, nawānā, jhukānā, nihrānā, terhā-k, kāj-k; — (a noun, &c.) taṣrif- &c. -k, gardānnā, \*sarf-k.

**INFLECTION**, jhukā, o; — (of a noun) taṣrif, taṣarruf, gardān.

**INFLEXIBILITY**, &c., saḥtī, karakḥtagī, magrā, i.

**INFLEXIBLE**, saḥt, karakḥt, sar-kash, magrā, nā-mulā'im, shadiḥ.

**TO INFLECT**, denā, ḍālnā, lagānā, pahuñchānā, karnā.

**INFLECTION**, dilā, o, lagā, o, sazā, goshmāli.

**INFLUENCE**, aṣar, tāṣir, byāp, naksh, ḥukm, kahā-sunā, ru'b, mān, māntā, dāb, dabā, o, pesh-āmad, rū, zor, mulāḥiza, sarkobi; — (undue, to be exerted) kuchh dāl meḥ kālā-h, pāni-marṇā; — (to gain an undue influence over a husband, master, &c.) gāṇḍ-ghū, ā khilānā.

**TO INFLUENCE**, aṣar- &c. -k, byāpnā, bā'g-h, muḥar-rik-h.

**INFLEX**, (entrance) dukḥūl, dar-āmad, mudākḥalat; — (abundance) kaṣrat, ziyādātī.

**TO INFOLD**, dhāmpnā, chhipānā, mūdnā, lapeṭnā.

**TO INFOLIATE**, patiyānā, patte-se dhāmpnā.

**TO INFORM**, jatānā, khabar- &c. -d, gosh-guzār-k, batlānā, āhaṭ-d, chetānā, sikhānā, kān-kholnā, bol-kah-r, kahā-bhejnā, samjhānā; — (to inform against) nālīsh- &c. -k.

**INFORMAL**, be-kā'ida, khilāf i ā'in, nā-ma'mūl.

**INFORMATION**, khabar, āgāhī; — (charge) da'wā, nālīsh, fariyād, bād, sudh, bodh, gosh-guzārī.

**INFORMED**, khabar-dār, āgāh, mutṭali', wākif.

**INFORMER**, mukḥbir, khabar-dār, kḥafiya-nawīs, nam-mām, barāmadi, goinda, bhediyā, kan-phūnkiyā, mār-khā, i, barāmad-go, barāmad-nawīs, badar-nawīs.

**INFRACTION**, faskḥ, shikast, tauhin, rakḥna, bhangtā, ikāla; — (of a treaty) 'ahad-shikani.

**INFREQUENT**, ḥillat, akāliyat, kamī.

**INFREQUENT**, ḥāl, khāl-khāl, akālī, kam, nādiraṇ.

**TO INFRINGE**, toṛnā, faskḥ-k, shikast-karnā or -denā.

**INFRINGEMENT**, faskḥ, shikast, bhangtā, &c. (v. infraction).

**INFURIATE**, baurānā, diwāna-karnā.

**TO INFUSE**, ḍālnā, ilṭā-k, dam-d, phūknā; — (to macerate) bhigonā.

**INFUSION**, naḥl, rezīsh; — (a cold infusion) khesānda.

**INGENIOUS**, gaki, zahin, tez-fahm, zirak, fahim, ṭabbā', sugḥar, salīka-shi'ār, sāhib-salīka, khush-fahm, sāhib-sha'ūr, hunar-mand, garif, laṭīfa-go, khush-ṭab', ḥāṣir-jawāb, cheshṭā-want, ḥādīk.

**INGENIOUSLY**, luṭf- &c. -se, zakāwat-se, ziraki-se.

**INGENIOUSNESS**, **INGENUITY**, gih, zakāwat, tez-fahmī, ziraki, sugḥarā, i, salīka, hunar, sha'ūr, luṭf, laṭāfat, khush-ṭab', garāfat, ḥāṣir-jawābī, laṭīfa-go, i, cheshṭā, jaudat, kiyāsat, firāsat. [sāda (v. candid)].

**INGENUOUS**, rāst, sāf, kharā, sidhā, munṣif, be-riyā-

**INGENUOUSLY**, rāstī- &c. -se, munṣifi-se.

**INGENUOUSNESS**, rāstī, sāfā, i, sachchā, i, sachauṭī, kharā, i, sidh, rāst-bāzi, be-riyā, i, inṣāf.

**INGLORIOUS**, halkā, kḥafif, be-nām, gum-nām, be-ghairat, be-ḥamiyat.

**INGLORIOUSLY**, be-ghairatī- &c. -se, nā-mardī-se.

**INGOT**, inṭ, sil, chakki, thakkā, salākka, sikhcha, gūṭī, ḍalā.

**TO INGRAFT**, (trees) paiwand-lagānā; — (to fix) lagānā, gārṇā, baiṭhālnā.

**INGRAFTMENT**, paiwand, paiwaṣtagī.

**INGRATE**, āstin kā sāmp, nā-sipās, namak-ḥarām, nir-gunābādī.

**TO INGRATIATE**, 'aziz- &c. -k, peṭ-meḥ ghūsā, paṭ-ṭon meḥ paiṭhnā; — (he has ingratiated himself with the governor) wuh ḥākīm ke paṭṭon meḥ paiṭhā hai.

**INGRATITUDE**, nā-shukrī, kufrān i ni'mat, be-wafā, i, namak-ḥarāmī, nā-sipāsī, nir-gunābād.

**INGREDIENT**, juz (pl. ajza), mātrā; — (in soup, &c.) ālan, pareh, milaunī.

**INGRESS**, **INGRESSION**, dukḥūl, mudākḥalat, darāmad, paith, bār-yābī, gugārā; — (ingress and egress) āmad-raft, āmad-shud, dukḥūl o khurūj, ānā-jānā, āwan-jāwan, āhar-jāhar.

**TO INGULF**, khainch-lelenā, lapeṭnā.

**TO INHABIT**, basnā, ṭiknā, rahnā, istiḥāmat- &c. -r.

**INHABITABLE**, kābil i istiḥāmat, rahne-ke-lā, ik, basan-jog, ābād-paṣir.

**INHABITANT**, **INHABITER**, sākin, muḥim, bāshinda, mutawāṭṭin, rahwaiyā, rahan-hārā, makin, basan-hār, bas-bāsi, ra, is, khush-bāsh, mahalle-dār, thāniyā; — (in comp) bāsi, bāsh or nishin; — (as animals) baserū.

**INHABITED**, ma'mūr, ābād, bharā, basā, basā-basāya, bastā, whence bastī, a village, &c.

**TO INHALE**, lenā, khichnā, khānā; — (the steam of any thing) baphārā-lenā.

**INHARMONIOUS**, be-tāl, nā-sāzgār, nā-mauzūn.

**INHERENT**, khilki, gāti, jibillī, aḥlī, mudḥam.

**TO INHERIT**, wāriṣ- &c. -h, akḥar-k, irḡ-lenā, lenā, pānā, 'amal-k.

**INHERITANCE**, irḡ, mirās, taraka, bunyād, jāy-bunyād, bapautī.

**INHERITOR**, wāriṣ, mirās-dār or -kḥor.

**TO INHABIT**, man'-k, aṭkānā, rokṇā.

**INHIBITION**, man', mumānāt, aṭkā, o, muzāḥamat, rukā, o.

**INHOSPITABLE**, be-mudārā, be-taufīk, be-tawāḡu, be-faiḡ, ansil, dar-basta, nā-mihmān-nawāj; — (as a shore) kūghāṭ, kūrāhā.

**INHOSPITABLENESS**, be-taufīkī, oe-mudārā, i.

**INHUMAN**, be-raḥm, be-dard, kaṭṭar, be-tarā, be-shaf-ḡat, be-murawwat, nā-insān, kū-mānukh.

**INHUMANITY**, be-raḥmī, be-dardi, sang-dillī, saḥtī, niṭhurā, i, ḡulm, nā-ādmīyati, nā-insāniyati, kū-mānukhtā.

**INHUMANLY**, be-raḥmī- &c. -se, sang-dillī-se.

**TO INJECT**, ḍālnā, mārnā; — (with a syringe) pich-kāri-mārnā.

**INJECTION**, idkhāl, ḥukna.

**INIMICAL**, mukḥālīf, bairī, birodhī, bad-andesh.

**INIMITABLE**, **INIMITABLY**, muntanā'u-n-naṣir, be-miḡl, ghair-mutatabba', ghair-manḡūl, be-naṣir.

**INIQUITOUS**, burā, bad, ma'yūb, zabūn, be-inṣāf, nā-ḥaḡḡ, nā-'ādil.

**INIQUITY**, be-inṣāfī, badī, zabūnī, burā, i, 'aib, ḡabāḡat, ma'yūbī, pāp, kū-path, fāḡ, tauhin.

**INITIAL**, paihlā or pahā, mukṭaddam, awal.

TO INITIATE, lānā, dar-lānā, dākhil-k, shāmil-k, shurū'-karānā, sikhlanā, munḍānā, āghāz-karānā, laḡnā, milānā, bā, dī-d.

INITIATION, idkhāl, dar-āmad, sanakār, mel, milā, o, milāp, sunnat.

INJUDICIOUS, be-basīrat, be-salīka, be-shu'ūr, nā-lā, ik, nā-shā, ista, nir-gunī, kū-matī.

INJUDICIOUSLY, be-salīkaḡi- &c. -se, be-basīratī-se.

INJUNCTION, ḡukm, amr, kahā, bāt, tākid, takaiyud, chitā, o; — (he gives no ear to my injunctions) mere kahe ko nahīn suntā or mātā.

TO INJURE, ḡulm-k, bigārnā, zā, i' -&c. -k, nuksān-pahunchānā, ziyān- &c. -k, nasānā, kharāb-k, āzār- &c. -d, be-haḡḡ-k.

INJURED, muta, aḡḡi, maḡlūm, sitam-rasida.

TO BE INJURED, (a hair of the head) bāl-Mīknā or -ḡūtnā.

INJURER, ḡālim, ziyān-kār, kharāb-kār, mūḡi, jafā-kār, nuksānī, bigārnā, hānī.

INJURIOUS, be-inṡāf, ḡālim, muḡirr, āzār-rasān.

INJURIOUSLY, be-inṡāfi- &c. -se, zārār-se, ḡulm-se.

INJURY, be-inṡāfi, ḡulm, sitam, jaur, ta'addi, jafā, bid'at, dast-darāzi; — (mischief) nuksān, ziyān, āseb, bigār, izā, aḡiyat, kabāḡhat, kḡisārat, āzār, khalal, fasād, harj, hān.

INJUSTICE, be-inṡāfi, an-nyā, o, ḡhair-wājibi, nā-inṡāfi, be-dādī, andher, nā-haḡḡḡ.

INK, siyāhi, roshnā, i, kāli, shītra, mas, murakkab, kālik, misiyānī; midād; — (maker) murakkab-sāz; — (powder) kajal; — (red ink) surkhī, shan-garf; — (a kind of cotton balls impregnated with red ink) mahā, ori, altā.

INK-HORN, INK-STAND, ḡalam-dān, dawāt; — (cotton, &c. put into ink-horn) ṡūf.

INKLING, sunḡghan, bo, shā, ita, āhaḡ, bhīnak.

INKY, syāhā sī, siyāhi-āmez or -dār.

INLAID, munabbatī, jaḡā, ū, muraṡṡ'a, tah-nishān, kanda, koft, kundan.

INLAND, bhītar-wār, daryā-se dūr, mufaṡṡal-men.

TO INLAY, jaḡnā, ḡalam-kāri-k, munabbat-k.

INLAYER, jariyā, munabbat-kār, koft-gar.

INLAYING, munabbat-kāri, koft-garī, jaḡhaḡ.

INLET, guḡar, rāh; — (arm) khāri, nāk, ḡanḡri, bānḡi.

TO INLIST, (v. to enlist, also to recruit) naukār-k, &c.

INLY, bhītar, peḡ-men, andarūn.

INMATE, ham-khāna, sagehi, mīhmān, ham-makān.

INMOST, INNERMOST, bhītari, andarūnī.

INN, sarā, e, bhaḡhiyār-khāna, mai-khāna, musāfir-khāna, mīhmān-sarā, e, kārwān-sarā, e.

INNATE, ḡaba'i, khilki, ḡāti, jibillī, aḡli, bi-g-ḡāt, mādar-sād, janamī, jauhari, jigari.

INNER, bhītari, andarūnī, bāḡinī.

INNING, ahiyā, e-zamīn, gangbarār.

INN-KEEPER, bhaḡhiyār, ḡālib-sarā, kalwār, mihtar.

INNOCENCE, pākī, ṡāfā, i, ma'ḡūmiyat, be-gunāhi, be-jurmī, surkh-rū, i, suḡḡḡ, sachautī, 'asmat, sat; — (harmlessness) ḡharibi, ḡhurbat, be-badī, sā-dagi, bholā-pan, sidhā, i.

INNOCENT, pāk, ṡāf, be-gunāh, be-jurm, ma'ḡūm, ma'ḡūm-ḡifat; — (harmless) ḡharib, be-bad, sāda, sāda-dil, sidhā, suḡḡ, be-dos, bhondlā, anjān, nek-pāk, surkh-rū, mubarrā, nirmal, satī.

INNOCENTLY, be-gunāhi- &c. -se, sāda-dilī-se.

TO INNOVATE, iḡdāq-k, an-rit-k.

INNOVATION, iḡdāq, iḡd, iḡḡtirā', bid'at, an-rit, bechalan, be-riwāḡ, khilāf; amal or khilāfī dastūr, nau-raidā, ḡānḡ, kar, nau-bā, i, nau-ḡarz, tāza-riwāḡ.

INNOVATOR, muḡtadi', mūḡid, muḡḡiḡ, bid'ati, muḡḡ-tari', nirmank.

INNUENDO, ishāra, kināya, ramz, mīhnā, bīng, boli, lapet.

INNUMERABLE, be-shumār, be-hadd, anginat, mor-malakḡ, reg-rawān, ḡhair-muta'addid, ḡhair-mumkinu-t-tī'dād.

TO INOCULATE, (for the small-pox, &c.) ḡikā-d, pachne-d, ḡoḡi-khodnā, chechak- &c. -laḡānā or -nikālnā; — (trees) paiwand-k.

INOCULATION, ḡikā, paiwand, ḡoḡi-khodwā, i.

INOCULATOR, ḡoḡi-khodwā.

INODOROUS, be-bās, be-bo, ḡhair-taum, nir-gandh.

INOFFENSIVE, be-gunāh, nir-dos, &c. (v. innocent).

INORDINATE, be-hadd, be-ḡhikānā, be-ifrāḡ.

INORGANIC, INORGANICAL, be-rag-resha, afsurda.

INQUEST, (v. inquiry, investigation) ḡhūnd-bhāl, bāz-kḡwāst.

QUIETUDE, be-ārāmī, be-chainī, be-kalī.

TO INQUIRE, pūchhnā, pursish- &c. -k, taḡḡik-k, pūchhār-k, jōhnā, sawāḡnā, jamōḡnā, sahejūnā; — (to search) talāsh- &c. -k, kḡabar-lenā; — (about a person) aḡwāl-pursi-k.

INQUIRER, khoḡhi, mustafsir, mutalāshī, pursān, mutajassī, pūchhārī, ḡālib, muḡawwiz, jōyā.

INQUIRY, pūchh-pāchh, pursish, taḡḡish, istifār, talāsh, just o jū, bāz-pursī, āzmā, iḡh, tankīh, taḡḡikāt, muḡāliba, aḡwāl-pursī, jamōḡ, pūchhār; — (after the sick) 'iyādat, bimār-pursī.

INQUISITIVE, khoḡhi, jāsus-ḡabī'at, talāshī, muḡaḡḡik, bichārī, kḡabar-gir.

INQUISITIVENESS, tajassus, jāsusī, just-jū, i.

TO INRAIL, kaḡahḡā-lagānā.

INROAD, (incursion, sudden assault) daup, tāḡḡt, yūrish.

INSALUBRIOUS, nā-muwāḡiḡ, augun, bimār-gar, nā-gawār.

INSANE, diwāna, majnūn, bā, olā or bāwalā, saudā, i.

INSANITY, diwānagi, saudā, junūn.

INSATIABLE, be-hadd, be-intihā, nā-ser, athambh, marbhūkhā.

INSATIABLENESS, be-haddī, lālachi, nā-serī.

INSATURABLE, ḡhair-ser, ḡhair-ṡūda, nā-ser hone-kā.

TO INSCRIBE, likhnā, laḡānā, ṡabt-k, niyāz-k.

INSCRIPTION, kitāba, ḡaḡrir, likhat, marḡūm; — (of a book) nām. [t-tafahḡuṡ.

INSCRUTABLE, mumtana'u-t-taḡḡish, ḡhair-mumkinu-insect, kiḡā, kirm; — (insects of the earth) ḡash-rātu-l-arḡ, kiḡe-makoḡe, kiḡe-patange.

INSECURE, be-amn, makḡḡūr, nā-mazbūt, be-ārā, be-ār, ḡhair-mustahḡkam, nirasthar, kachā, khām.

INSECURITY, be-amnī, kḡaḡra, andesha.

INSENSIBILITY, 'adam i iḡsās, be-kḡabari, be-hoshī, gum-hoshī; — (stupidity) be-wuḡḡfī, himāḡat; — (torpor) sustī, afsurdagi, majhūli; — (indifference) be-parwā, i.

INSENSIBLE, be-kḡabar, be-hosh, sun, be-hias, gum-hosh, be-sudh, nir-budhī, mu'atḡal; — (imperceptible) ḡhair-maḡṡus, ḡhair-mari, ḡhair-namūd; — (indifferent) be-dard, be-parwā, majhūl, sust, ḡhilā.

INSENSIBLY, tadriḡan, ba-tadriḡ, rafta-rafta.

INSEPARABLE, lāzim, kaljuz, lāzim-malzūm, lāzimu-l-izāfat, juz lā yanfak, parapar-samband, anbilḡā, ū; — (as friends, &c.) yak-jān do-ḡālib, shir o shakar, dūḡāna, mustaḡilu-l-inṡāḡ.

INSEPARABLY, mumtana'u-l-inṡāḡ, be-inṡāḡī-se.

TO INSERT, likh-r or -ḡ, dākhil-k, darj-k, munḡdaraj-k, ḡālnā, ḡalam-band-k, ḡānk-r, joḡnā.

INSERTION, idkhāl, indirāj, ḥalam-bandī, tadākhul, dākhila.

INSIDE, bhitar, andarūn, darūn, andar, bāṭin, bhītālā, peṭ.

INSIDIOUS, āṣṭrātī, ghāṭī, kābūchi, kābū-parast, 'aiyār, daghāuliya, lapāṭī, gārhā, gaungirā, āṣṭin kā sāmp, mūzī, mār-kho, haṭt-rangī, shippa-bāz, muta-fanni, farfandi.

INSIDIOUSLY, daghā-bāzi-se, khaṣ-poshi- &c. -se.

INSIDIOUSNESS, mār-kho, i, &c. (v. *insidious*).

INSIGHT, baṣīrat, ma'rifat, wuḳūf, pahchān, ittīlā, shihākh, parakh, paith.

INSIGNIFICANCY, be-mā'niyat, nā-chizi, be-hūdagi, be-kadār.

INSIGNIFICANT, (*insignificantly*) be-mā'ni, nā-chiz, lā-shai, lā-ya'ni, be-hūda, be-kadār.

INSINCERE, nā-rāst, nā-ṣāf, be-wafā, dū-rū, dū-rang, zāhir-dār, riyā-kār, munāṣīḥ, murā'i, kapṭī, nā-rākh, ghair-khālīs, be-ikhlaṣdo-rūyā.

INSINCERITY, nā-rāsti, be-wafā, i, dū-rū, i, dū-rangi, zāhir-dārī, riyā-kārī, nifāk, kapaṭ.

TO INSINUATE, (a.) paithālnā, ghuseṛnā, dākhil-k, dar-lānā; — (*to hint*) ishāra-k, āwāza-phenknā, tān-toṛnā, bāt-phenknā- or -d, parde meṁ kahānā; (n.) paithnā, ghuseṇā, darānā; — (*to insinuate one's self into the good graces of another*) paṭṭon-meṁ-paithnā or peṭ-meṁ-paithnā.

INSINUATING, INSINUATIVE, INSINUATOR, dam-bāz, dil-bar, dil-kash, dil-rubā, man-haran, dil-fareb, chiknā, charb-zabān.

INSINUATION, dam-bāzi, dil-kashī, lagāwaṭ, ghupaiṭh, lobhā, o, talmiz, phuslāwaṭ; — (*hint*) ishāra, kināya, āwāza, imā, ta'riṣ, mihnā, āb-zer-kāh, anniyā-upadeś.

INSIPID, be-maza, be-lazzat, be-namak, phikā, be-luṭṭ (also *unmeaning, flat*) alonā, utrā, sīthā, pansā.

INSIPIDLY, be-mazagi-se, be-lazzati-se, &c.

INSIPIDNESS, INSIPIDITY, be-mazagi, be-lazzati-se, be-nameki, be-luṭṭī, phikāhaṭ, phikā, i.

TO INSIST, arnā, isrār-k, muṣīr-r-h, bajidd-h, kā, im- or maḡbūt- or mustakill-rahnā, tākid-k, takāyud-k, haṭhānā, murkhaṭ-k, jibhāt-k, reṭī-ānā, reṭ-k.

INSOCIABLE, ghair-mānūs, nā-milāpī, an-mel.

INSOLENCE, takabbur, sar-kashi, gardan-kashi, gustākhi, magrā, dhiṭhā, i, shokhī, be-adabi, be-imtiyāzi, be-adā, i, dilerī, ighmāz.

INSOLENT, mutakabbir, sar-kash, gardan-kash, gustākhi, magrā, dhiṭh, shokh, be-imtiyāz, moṭmard, ighmāzi, diler, turk-mizāj.

INSOLENTLY, gustākhi- &c. -se, gustākhiāna, be-adabāna, mutakabbirāna.

INSOLVABLE, INSOLUBLE, mustahilu-l-hall, angalit, lā-hall.

INSOLVENCY, diwālā, nā-dārī, nā-ṭākaṭī.

INSOLVENT, diwāliya, nā-dār, haḡḡu-n-nās.

INSOMUCH, yahān-tak, is ḥadd-ko, is martabē-tak, haṭṭā ki.

TO INSPECT, dekhnā, taḡḡik-k, mulāḡaza-k, nijhānā, sahejānā, parakhnā.

INSPECTION, nigāh, naḡar, lihāḡ, parakh, naḡarat, naḡar-andāzi; — (*superintendence*) ihtimām, tākid, takāyud.

INSPECTOR, muḡtamim, amin, dāroḡha, karorā, par-ḡhiyā, naḡḡāḡ, naḡir, muḡshrif, jānchānḡar, sarkob; — (*of buildings*) mir-maḡāl.

INSPIRATION, (*opposed to expiration*) dam, dam-kaḡhī, ūpar-kā dam; — (*divine gift*) ilhām, ilkā, waḡhī, akāś-bāni, madād-ilāhī, āmad, sarosh-i ghāib, or āwāz-i ghāib, malika.

TO INSPIRE, (n.) dam-lenā, phūknā, dam-k, sāḡḡ-khichnā; — (*supernaturally*) ilhām- &c. -k, waḡhī-bhejānā, mulham-k; — (*to draw in*) khichnā, lenā; — (*to infuse*) denā, ḡālnā.

INSPIRED, mulham, ilhāmī, sāḡhib-waḡhī.

INSPIRE, mulhim, mulḡī, hāṭif.

TO INSPIRE, zinda-k, jilānā, taḡhrik-k, taḡḡhib-d, bar-angekhta-k, taḡḡriḡ-k, lagānā, hulkārnā.

TO INSPISSATE, gārhā-k, jamānā. [be-istiḡlālī]

INSTABILITY, 'adam i ḡabāt, be-ḡabātī, nā-pā, edārī,

TO INSTAL, khal'at-d, tilak-d, ṭikā-d, karnā, masnad-nishin-k, khal'at-posh-k; — (*the king has installed him as prime minister*) pādshāh ne us ko wizārat ki khal'at di hai.

INSTALLATION, ṭikā, doshālā, &c. (v. *investiture*).

INSTALMENT, masnad-nishinī, kiṣṭ, biḡrī, khep, the adjustment of which is termed kiṣṭ-bandi.

INSTANCE, kar, dṛiṣṭānt, maḡāl; — (*example*) miḡāl, sanad, ittīfāk; — (*occasion*) bāt, kāḡ, mu'āmala, mauka; — (*solicitation*) darḡḡhwāst, istid'ā, taḡāza; — (*for instance*) masalān, maḡāl-tu-maḡālān, fil-maḡāl, ya'ni, chunān-chi, jaisā-ki.

TO INSTANCE, miḡāl- &c. -lānā, naḡir-lānā, dṛiṣṭānt- &c. -d, or -lānā.

INSTANT, (*urgent*) mustadī, mutakāḡī, muḡāyid; — (*present*) ḡāḡir, manjūd, ḡāl, ab; — (*the instant when*) jis dam, jyūṭhī, jab kā tab; — (*that instant*) tyūṭhī, tis-dam, usi-waḡṭ.

INSTANT, (*of time*) lamḡa, lahḡa, dam, ān, pal.

INSTANTLY, INSTANTANEOUSLY, abhī, isi-dam, fi-l-faur, fauran, usi-waḡṭ, usi-dam, ba-mujarrad, fi-l-ḡāl, ḡālān, bilā-tawaḡḡuf, bilā-ilmāl.

INSTEAD, 'iwaḡ, badal, ba-jā, e, mukā'af, dar-badal, ba-manzaliḡ, jagah, ṭhā, on, sante, 'iwaḡān; — (*instead of being angry, he was pleased*) ba-manzaliḡ, nāḡḡhush hone ke, wuh khush hūā.

INSTEP, pusht-pā, pabbā, ghohṭhī.

TO INSTIGATE, wargḡhalānnā, ubhārnā, bar-angekhta-k, taḡhrik- &c. -k, chihṛānā, lagānā, dam-d ānkh-d, ṭāsnā, uksānā, sarī-k, bar-pā-k, phūknā, silḡānā.

INSTIGATION, taḡhrik, taḡḡhib, tashwiḡ, taḡḡriḡ, ighwā, ḡaḡ, bar-angekhtaḡi, ubḡar, phuslāhaṭ, sareh, saṭṭī, maṭki, raswād, dam-dilāsa.

INSTIGATOR, muḡharrik, muḡḡhī, muḡhawwiḡ; — (*of feuds, &c.*) muḡsid, fasādi, mabni-fasād; — (*in comp.*) angeḡ, as fitna-angeḡ, instigator of strife.

TO INSTIL, ḡālnā, ilkā-k, baiṭhālnā, ḡibn-nishin-k, denā, bujhānā.

INSTILLATION, ilkā, bujhā, o, samjhā, o.

INSTINCT, 'aḡl i ḡaiwāni, ḡāṭī 'aḡl, hosh, sudh.

INSTINCTIVELY, 'aḡl i ḡaiwāni-se, be-ikhṭiyār, ba-ḡāt.

INSTITUTE, INSTITUTION, ā, in, kā'ida, dastūr, kāḡnūn, rasam, zābiṭa, ṭarīk, maslik, sāstar or shāstra, rit, sunnat; — (*establishment*) taḡarrur, ta'āyūn, tashakhḡḡus, ta'āyūna.

TO INSTITUTE, bāndhnā, nikālnā, ṭhahṛānā, waḡ'-k, muḡarrar- &c. -k. [shakhḡḡus.

INSTITUTED, kā, im, muḡarrar, naḡab, mu'āyan, mu-

INSTITUTOR, wāzi', muḡjid, bāni, nawin-bichārī.

TO INSTRUCT, sikhānā, sikhānā, ta'lim- &c. -k, bat-lānā, jāṭānā, kahānā, samjhānā, bujhānā, sādhnā, 'aḡl-d, sunānā, parkānā, darā-d.

INSTRUCTION, ta'ālim, tarbiyat, tāḡib, talkin, tafhim, ittīlā, sikhā, i, bujhā, i, parkā, i, tabḡib, sadhā, i, sikhā, o, &c., rah-namūni, gur-ḡyān, waḡika; — (*book of*) naṣiḡat-nāma; — (*advice*) sāṭāḡ, maḡlaḡat.

INSTRUCTIVE, nāḡī, muḡid, muḡḡḡib, budh-de, i, ībrat-paḡir or -bahḡh, chetanḡar, chetanā.

INSTRUCTOR, mu'allim, mu'addib, adīb, sikhāḡ.

**INSTRUMENT**, bathiyār, sauzār, āla, kal, jantar; — (*written contract*) kabāla, sanad, machalka, — (*cause*) bā'ig, 'illat; — (*agent for another*) wasila, wāṣṭa; — (*a musical instrument*) bājā, sās, muḥāmīr, bājantar; — (*varieties of*) pach-bajnā, gan, tat, bitat; — (*a noun of instrument*) ism i āla, or ālat.

**INSTRUMENTAL**, (*aiding*) mu'in, mumidd, madad-gār; — (*vocal and instrumental music*) gānā-bajānā, sauti o sāzi, gāyan-bājan.

**INSUFFERABLE**, **INSUPPORTABLE**, ghair-mumkinu-t-tahammul, sakht, shadid, be-hadd, an-sahā, akaf, bikaf, ghair-bardāsh.

**INSUFFERABLY**, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, sakhti-se.

**INSUFFICIENCY**, ochhā-i, kami, ghaṭṭi, kam-'aqli.

**INSUFFICIENT**, 'adam i liyāqat, nā-lā'iqi, nā-rasā'i, 'adam i kābiliyat, kuṣūr.

**INSUFFICIENT**, nā-lā'ik, nā-kābil, ghair-kāfi, nākis, kāṣir, nā-rasā. [mātat, boli.]

**INSULT**, chher, ṭanz, hatak. malāmat, ṭa'n, subuki, shi. To **INSULT**, chhernā, ṭanz- &c. -k, ṭoknā, ḥakat-d, ṭokārā-d, khornā; — (*to triumph over*) ghā, o-menā namak ḡalānā, jale ko jalānā, namak-pāshī-k, mū, eko mār-nā.

**INSULTER**, (*insolent*) ṭannāz, dangait.

**INSUPERABLE**, **INSUPPORTABLE**, a-kaṭ, lā-radd. [dār.]

**INSURGENT**, baghi, fasādi, fitna-angez, fatūriyā, ghad. **INSURRECTION**, balwā, hangāma, yūrish, fitna, fasād, khurūj, harj-marj, jhauwār, hinduwāni, sir-uthā'i, gardi, dangā, dhingā, dhūm-dhām, ūdhan.

**INTEGER**, fard, abhin-rūp, ghair-mukassar.

**INTEGRAL**, (adj.) ṣahih; — (*an integral or integer*) 'adad i ṣahih.

**INTEGRITY**, diyānat, amānat, rāsti, rāst-bāzi, rāst-mu'āmalī, sāchā'i, ṣidq, takmil, sapūrantā, neko-kārī.

**INTEGUMENT**, parda, chhāl.

**INTELLECT**, 'aqli, hosh, budh, gyān, firāsāt, dānā'i, idrāk, sha'ūr, zihn.

**INTELLECTUAL**, gyāni, 'aqli; — (*powers*) kuwwat i mudrika, kuwwat i 'aqli.

**INTELLIGENCE**, (*knowledge*) khabar, ittīlā', āgāhi, ma'rifat; — (*tidings*) samāchār, charitar, bodh, hosh, ṭhaur-ṭhikānā, khūr-khoj, thalberā; — (*spirit*) firishta, 'aqli awwal.

**INTELLIGENCER**, mukhbīr, akhbār-nawis, khabar-dār, sawānīh-nigār, samāchārī, wāki'a-nawis, khuftiyanawis, sā'ir.

**INTELLIGENT**, 'aql, dānā, fahīm, sāhib-wukūf, sāhib-sha'ūr, hoshiyār, khabar-dār, wāḳif-kār, dānish-mand, ma'ni-ras, prabīn, gyāni, ahli-fahm, budhmān, gyānwant, gunwant, guni, tez-nigāh, āgāh-dil, āgāh-bātin, mahram-kār, jān-kār, tez-fahm, 'arif, farzāna, raushan-rās, ḡi-hosh, bā-sha'ūr, kār-dān, sukhān-fahm, hama-dān, fahmida, jān; — (*as a physician*) ṭabi'at-shinās.

**INTELLIGIBILITY**, ma'kūlī, mumkinu-l-fahmī.

**INTELLIGIBLE**, mumkinu-l-fahm, mumkinu-l-idrāk, kābil i fahm, ma'kūl, fahm-pāzīr, būjhne-jog.

**INTELLIGIBLENESS**, imkānu-l-fahm, fahm-pāzīrī.

**INTEMPERANCE**, bad-parhezī, be-iṭiyāṭī, be-i'tidālī, kū-sanjam.

**INTEMPERATE**, bad-parhez, be-parhez, be-iṭiyāṭ, be-i'tidāl, ghair-muṭāṭ, ghair-mu'tadil, kū-sanjamī, be-lagām, be-lihāz.

**INTEMPERATELY**, bad-parhezī- &c. -se, be-i'tidālī-se.

**INTEMPERATURE**, **INTEMPERATENESS**, be-i'tidālī, ghair-mu'tadilī, nā-muwāfaqat, fasād, bigār.

To **INTEND**, irāda- &c. -r, kashd- &c. -k, adbadānā, saparnā, ṭaharrānā, āzim-h.

**INTENDANT**, amin, dārogha, karorā, nāgīr, 'āmil, famj-dār.

**INTENSE**, shadid, ziyāda, sakht, barā, be-hadd, kashin, nipāṭ, nihāyat, asib, shāḡk.

**INTENSELY**, ba-shiddat, sakhti-se, nihāyat, muḥāyad, mustā'id, bajid, sā'i, mutawajjih, maujūd.

**INTENSENESS**, shiddat, sakhti, ziyādātī.

**INTENT**, **INTENTION**, irāda, kashd, 'azm, niyat, manshā, mansā, gharz, maddi naḡar, maṣūba, bichār, lalak, manḡūr; — (*aim*) maḡṣad, maḡlab, muddā'a, maḡṣūd, murād; (adj.) dhūni, mashḡūl.

**INTENTIONAL**, **INTENTIONALLY**, kashdan, 'amdan, bi-l-kashd, jān-būjh-kar, dida o dānista, adbadāke, irādī, kashdī.

**INTENTLY**, ghaur- &c. -se, jidd o jihd-se, dil-dihī-se.

**INTENTNESS**, sā'i, koshish, jihd, kadd. jidd o jihd, kadd o kāwish, dil-dihī, tan-dihī; — (*to all intents and purposes*) ba har ḡurat o ḥāl.

To **INTER**, gār-nā, dafan-k, madfūn-k, rakhnā, miṭṭī-d.

**INTERCALARY**, kabisa; — (*the Hindū intercalary month*) laund, akhik- or male-mās.

**INTERCALATION**, adhikā'i, ziyādātī.

To **INTERCEDE**, shafā'at- &c. -k, bakḥshānā.

To **INTERCEPT**, rokān, atkānā, muzāhamat-k, pakar-nā, mār-nā, mār-lenā, dabānā, bāz-r.

**INTERCEPTION**, rokā'o, atkā'o, muzāhamat.

**INTERCESSION**, shafā'at, wisāṭat, tawassul, upakār, murabbi-gari. [kāri, murabbi.]

**INTERCESSOR**, **INTERCEDER**, shafī', shāfi', sāchhi, upa-

**INTERCHANGE**, mubādala, tabdil jānibain, 'iwaḡ-mu'āwaza.

To **INTERCHANGE**, adlā-badlā-k, 'iwaḡ-mu'āwaza-k, mubādala-k, āpas men-badalnā.

**INTERCHANGEABLE**, shud-āmad, mutabaddil, badal-pāzīr.

**INTERCOURSE**, 'alāka, mu'āmala, bol-chāl, sarokār, āmad-raft, āmad-shud, rāz o niyāz, rabṭ, rāh-rabṭ, dād-sitad, āwāgach, lewā-dewi, ānā-jānā, āwā-jāhī, paighāma-paighānū.

To **INTERDICT**, man'- &c. -k, nahī-k, māni'-h, bāz-r.

**INTERDICTION**, **INTERDICT**, man', manhā'i, nahī, mu mānā'at.

**INTERDICTORY**, mumānā'atī, māni'.

**INTEREST**, (*advantage*) fāida, naf', sūd, lābh, swārth, riba, phal, barhotar, miti, ūpar; — (*money bearing*) byājū, sūdi, opposed to karz i ḥasana; — (*concern*) gharaz, parwā; — (*influence*) aḡar, kudrat, kahā-sunā, bāt; — (*share*) ḥiṣṣa, bakhrā, ishtirāk, sājhā; — (*usury*) byāj, sūd; — (*to make interest for any office*) wasila paidā-k.

To **INTEREST**, gharaz- &c. -r, targhib- &c. -d; — (*to affect*) lagnā, aḡar- &c. -k, dil-lagānā, lobb-ānā.

**INTERESTED**, gharaz-mand, gharzi, sharik, āp-swārthī, gharaz-go, gharaz-āshnā, khud-maḡlab; — (*self-interested*) khud-gharaz.

**INTERESTING**, dil-lagan, dil-chasp, manoharan.

To **INTERFERE**, (*to intermeddle*) 'alāka-r, khalal-k, mukhill-h, mukhālīf-h.

**INTERJACENT**, mutawassiṭ; — (*interjacency*) tawas-suṭ.

**INTERJECTION**, harf (pl. ḥurūf), achhar; — (*an interjection of calling*) harf i nidā.

**INTERIM**, dar-miyan, aḡnā, bich, ḡimn; — (*in this interim*) is dar miyan men, dar in aḡnā, is-men.

**INTERIOR**, bhitarī, darūm, andarini.

To **INTERLACE**, **INTERLARD**, **INTERLINE**, chithārnā.

To **INTERLOPE**, dakhil-k, dast-andāzi-k, hāth-ḡ.

**INTERLUDE**, tamāshā, sawāng.

THE INTERLUNAR SPACE, tahtu-sh-shu'ā, amāwas, shabi-daijūr, kūkū, nashī-chandar, miḥāḥ.

INTERMARRIAGE, golaṭ-byāh, mutanākihat.

TO INTERMARRY, golaṭ-byāh-k.

TO INTERMEDDLE, dakhil-k, mudākhalat-k, dast-andāz-h, hāth-d, ḥadam-r, mudākhlī-h, dast-andāzī-k, bolnā-chālnā.

INTERMEDDLER, INTERLOPER, har-degi-chamcha, dakhil, mukhill, hārij, dast-andāz, akājī, lakhondrā, paithū, dālū kā dāsaerā, khadambar, ūpar-chapo.

INTERMEDIATE, mutawassīṭ, darmiyān, mābain, bich-bich, bichlā.

INTERMENT, tadfin, dafan, takfin, gār-thop.

TO INTERMINGLE, (a.) milnā, khalṭ-k, makhluṭ-k, ghālmel-k, bich-meñ-r or -d or -ṭāknā or -jornā or -lagānā, &c. mābain-likhnā; (n.) milnā, makhluṭ-h.

INTERMISSION, chhutī, ta'īl, nāgha, wakfa, bich, antar, phānk, palkhat, anṭrā, anjhā, muhlat, ghurra, utār.

INTERMISSIVE, &c. anṭrālī, bā-nāgha, naubat-dār.

TO INTERMIT, ta'īl- &c. -k, utarnā; — (as fevers) antar- &c. dekar-ānā.

INTERMITTENT, &c. ghib; — (an intermittent fever) hummā, e ghib. [mani.]

INTERNAL, bhitari, darūni, andarūni, bāṭini, jigari, dili, INTERNALLY, bhitār, andar, andarūni.

INTERNUNCIO, miyān-jī, dar-miyāni, bichwāni, dar-miyān-go, dālāl, agar-chālāk.

TO INTERPOLATE, ūpar-tappū-likhnā or -ṭāknā, &c. sānṭhnā.

INTERPOSITION, ilhāk, fikra dakhil, ūpar-jorā, o, ūpar-tappā, 'ibārat-taghallubī.

TO INTERPOSE, (to mediate) bich-bichā, o- &c. -k, bich-k, āre-d, barzakḥ-h, bich-parṇā, dar-miyān- or bich-meñ-j-ā or -h, dharhar-k, elchī-panā-k, raf i sharr-k, bich-meñ- or mābain-r or -dharnā; — (to make intervenient) wakfa- &c. -k.

INTERPOSER, ṣulḥ-kull, munṣif, wasila-sāz.

INTERPOSITION, INTERPOSAL, wasāṭat, wasila, ma'rifat, bich-bichā, o, tadākhul, erādab, pālā.

TO INTERPRET, (to translate) tarjuma-k; — (to explain) batlānā, tashriḥ- &c. -k, ūtarnā; — (dreams) ta'bir- &c. -k.

INTERPRETATION, tarjuma, tashriḥ, tafsīr, bayān, sangrah, barnan; — (especially of dreams) 'ilm ro'iya, tāwīl, ta'bir.

INTERPRETER, (translator) mutarajjim, tarjumān, do-bhāshiyā, whence dubāsi, dūbāsh, so well known at Madras; — (of dreams) mu'abbir, ta'bir-go, sapnā-bichārī, sapnādhyāi.

INTERREGNUM, raj-antarā, pādshāh-gardi, ghadr, jihālat.

TO INTERROGATE, pūchnā, pursish-k, pūchh-pāchh-k, istifsār- &c. -k.

INTERROGATION, istifsār, istifhām, pursish, pūchh-pāchh, sawāl, pūchh-pūchhā, jawāb-sawāl, achhar-chaṭkā, sandehā.

INTERROGATIVE, INTERROGATORY, istifhāmī; — (pronoun) ḥarf i istifhām.

INTERROGATIVELY, istifhāmān, pūchh-ke.

INTERROGATOR, mustafisr, sā'il, pursinda, pursān, pūchhanhār.

TO INTERRUPT, bāt-kānā, dakhil-h, ḥarakat- &c. -k, bhadrā-d, roknā, aṭkānā, hārij-h, ḥā'il-h, māni'-h, khandī-k, chhēṇā, chhenknā, akāj-k, ṭap-parṇā; — (not to interrupt you) tumhāre mūāh gulāb, gustākhlī ma'āf; — (to stop or interrupt prayers) namāz-toṭnā.

INTERRUPTER, akājī, mukhlī, ḥarakatī, rukā, ū, māni'.

INTERRUPTION, ḥarakat, khālā, harāj, takhallul, harj-marj, aṭkā, o, rok, ta'arruz, khandī, bhand-sarād, 'āriṣa, harj, phānk.

TO INTERSECT, takāṭu'-k, mutakāṭi'-h, kātnā, chīrnā.

INTERSECTION, takāṭu', nuḳṭa i takāṭu', kaṭā, o, irā.

TO INTERSPERSE, idhar-udhar-lagānā or -rakhnā or -ḍālnā.

INTERSTICE, fāsila, phānk; — (of the teeth) rekh; — (of the fingers) ghā'i, gahū, ā.

TO INTERSWEAR, saugandā-saugandī-k.

INTERVAL, dar-miyān, bich, zimn, 'arsa, mābain, antar, masāfat, wasat, aṣnā, phānk, mufāsila, wakfa; — (preceding any hour in question) 'amal; do pahar kā 'amal hai, it is going to twelve.

TO INTERVENE, darmiyān- &c. -parṇā, bich- &c. -ānā, fāsīl-h, mutawassīṭ-h, bich-bich-h.

INTERVENTION, (interposition) tawassuṭ, bich-bichā, o. INTERVIEW, mulākāt, muwāṣalat, bhent, darsan, didār, muwājaha, dekhā-dekhi, did-badid, didwādīd, chār-chashmī, mu'āyana, mushāhida.

TO INTERWEAVE, binnā, darmiyān-d, milnā.

INTESTATE, be-waṣiyat, bilā-waṣiyat-nāma.

INTESTINE, (internal) bhitari, darūni; — (an intestine war) khāna-jangi, āpas ki larā'i, jang i darūni.

INTESTINE, (a gut) ānt (pl. ānteñ), antari or anṭri, roda, am'ā (pl. of mi'ā).

TO INTRAL, (v. to enslave) giriftār-k, &c.

INTIMACY, prit, khalṭa, ikhtilāṭ, iritbāt, mel, hel-mel, ham-rāzi, ittifaq, sābiḥa, ham-dami, ham-dili, yāri, dosti, ulfat, mukhālīṭat, rāz o niyāz, muwānisat.

INTIMATE, murtabiṭ, milā-julā; — (an intimate) ham-dam, yāri ghār, ham-rāz, mahram-rāz, rāz-dān, mahram, mūnis, nadim, mānūs, hamdil, ham-ṣuḥbat, shīr o shakar, dūḡāna, ralā-milā, khālā-malā, muṣāhib, yār-jāna, ham-sāya, ek-dil, ek-jiyū, ek-bhed, shāṭir, ham-jam.

TO INTIMATE, ishāra- &c. -k, kahnā, kahlā-bhejnā.

INTIMATELY, ikhtilāṭ- &c. -se, muwānisat-se.

INTIMATION, ishāra, kināya, imā, āḡwā, en, khabar, āḡāhi.

TO INTIMIDATE, ḍarānā, dahshat- &c. -d, dāntnā, bhāi- &c. -d. [meñ.]

INTO, meñ, ke-bhitār, ke-andar, bich-meñ, darmiyān-

INTOLERABLE, an-sahā, ghair-mumkinu-t-taḥammul, ghair-mutaḥammal.

TO INTOXICATE, mast- &c. -k, matānā, bhūtānā, ūm-tānā.

INTOXICATED, mast, sar-shār, mat-wālā, madhosh, sar-mast, be-hosh, be-khud, makhmūr, chūr, kaifi, ūmādā, mabbūt, sar-garān, bad-mast, mukhammar, madgalat, mātā, madan.

TO BE INTOXICATED, mātānā, mast- &c. -h, bhūtānā.

INTOXICATION, nashe-dār, nashilā, muskir, matā, onā, 'amālī, khumārī; — (juice, &c.) sabz, bhang, sūkhā, samit, charas, gānjā, mājūn or ma'jūn, shā-bibi, jhājā, tambol, būti.

INTOXICATION, nasha, mastī, sar-shāri, madhoshī, sar-mastī, be-hoshi, be-khudī, makhmūrī, bad-mastī, kaif, sukr.

INTRACTABLE, a-sādh, sar-kash, nā-farmān.

INTRANSITIVE, (verb) ū'l i lāzimi, akarmak.

TO INTRENCH, gird-khandaḥ-khodnā, khā'i āspā-khodnā, morcha-bandi-k, ṣalābat-kūcha-k.

INTRENCHMENT, khandaḥ, khā'i, morchāl, salāmat- or ṣalābat-kūcha, morchāl-bandi, sanghar, gherā.

INTREPID, be-bāk, be-jān, nidār, suḥar, ujaḍ, diler, be-jirm, jān-bāz, himmatī, bahbahā, akhar, jūan-khāriyā, nisang, turk-mizāj.

INTREPIDITY, be-bāki, dilerī, akhappan, tahawwar.

INTRIGUITY, be-bāki- &c. -se, be-tāhāsha, dilerāna.  
 INTRIGUACY, INTRIGATENESS, ulhērā, uljha, o, pech, ta'kid, ghurchi, atpātāng, janjāl, lapeṭ.  
 INTRIGATE, pechilā, pechāhā, pech dar pech, pech-dār, nal dar nal, abtar, pur-pech, atpātāngi, ghurchilā, janjāl, shaitān ki antri, gathilā; — (to become intricate) ulajh-jānā, ghalān-pechān-h.  
 INTRIGUE, laggā, saṭṭā-baṭṭā, sāzish, bandish, fīrat, rāz o niyāz, dāna-badlawwal, lagwāri, gaṭhā, sānth-gānth, kār-sāzi, bāndhnū, tautiyā; — (to have an intrigue) laggā-r.  
 To INTRIGUE, gaṭhā, o-gānthnā, kār-sāzi- &c. -k.  
 INTRIGUER, (gallant) 'ashik-tan, 'ishk-bāz, rasiyā; — (schemer) bandishī, fīratī, kār-šāz.  
 INTRINSIC, INTRINSICALLY, gāṭī, aṣli, ma'nawī, ḥāḳīkī, janharī, mudgham.  
 INTRINSICALLY, bi-gāṭihī, bi-l-aṣālat, aṣālatan.  
 To INTRODUCE, (to a person) mulākāt-karānā, āshnā-i- or shinasā-i- or ta'aruf-karānā, milānā, taḳrīr-k, bāt-d, wāḳif- &c. -karānā; — (an instrument, &c.) chalānā, mārānā, chhernā; — (to a place) lānā, darlānā, dāḳhil-k, ḳālnā; — (a custom, &c.) nikālānā, uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, jāri-k, riwāj-d..  
 INTRODUCER, (of a custom, &c.) murawwij, murabbī, wasila, himāyati.  
 INTRODUCTION, idkhāl; — (to a book, &c.) dibāja, dibacha, tamhid, 'unwān, muḳaddama, chhemā-pan, chalā, o, chherā, o.  
 INTRODUCTIVE, INTRODUCTORY, tamhidi, peshraw.  
 To INTRODUCE, (n) dāḳhil-k, mudāḳkhalat-k, ghusnā, paithnā, dast-andāz-d, dast-andāzi-k, muḳhill-h, hāth-d; (a) ghusepnā, dāḳhil-k.  
 INTRODUCER, dast-andāz, muḳhill, ūpar-ṭappū, ghūsan-hār, parde-dar.  
 INTUSION, mudāḳkhalat, idkhāl, dāḳhl. ghūs-paiṭh.  
 To INTRUST, sompnā, sipurd-k, gimma-k, tafwiḳ-k, amānat-r.  
 INTUITION, khīyāl, lihāz, āp-rūpi budh, zakāwat, ilhām, ilkā, āmad.  
 INTUITIVE, ladunni; — (knowledge) 'ilmi ladunni.  
 INTUITIVELY, ilhām- &c. -se, zūd-daryāft-se.  
 To INTWINE, jorānā, lapeṭnā, &c. (v. to interweave, to twist).  
 To INVADE, chaṛhni- &c. -k, chaṛh-ānā, chilh-jha-paṭā-k, utarnā.  
 INVADER, ghanim, chaṛhanhār, mulk-gīr.  
 INVALID, za'if, sust, na-kāra, dā, imu-l-marḳ, rogilā; — (an invalid) ma'gūr, sūkh-lambar, bimār.  
 To INVALIDATE, za'if-k, fashk-k, bāṭil-k, jhūṭhā-k, mansūkh-k, mu'aṭṭal-k.  
 INVALIDITY, fashk, buṭlān, zu'f, kam-zorī.  
 INVALIDUABLE, be-bahā, annol, 'azīz.  
 INVARIABLE, 'ghair-mutalawwin, be-tabaddul, be-taghaiyur, aḥal, aṭal, aṭūṭ.  
 INVARIABLENESS, 'adam i taghaiyur, achaltā, aṭaltā.  
 INVASION, chaṛhni, yūrish, dast-darāzi, chaṛhā, i, ghaiba, lashkar-kāshī, gardī.  
 INVECTIVE, (sub.) gāli, dushnām, zabān-darāzi, ṭa'na-zanī, ṭa'n-tashnī, la'n-ṭa'n, shikāyat, hajū, tahjīn, magammāt, la'nat-malāmat.  
 To INVEIGH, dokhnā, ilzām-d, ṭa'n-tashnī- &c. -k.  
 INVEIGHER, zabān-darāz, lā'in, ṭa'na-zan.  
 To INVEIGLE, ubhārnā, bilbhānā, upjhānā, lalchānā, kuṭnānā, uphārnā, sankārnā, uskānā; — (from an army, &c.) torphor-lenā.  
 INVEIGLER, dam-bāz, phulāste-bāz, fareb-dih.  
 To INVENT, nikālānā, uṭhānā, iḳād-k, paidā-k, nau-paidā-k; — (to forge) jorānā, bāndhnā, banānā, gānthnā, sānthānā

INVENTION, iḳād, iḳhtirā', iḳdās, utpat, utpan, banā-wari, paidā, mabḍā, naupaidā; — (of a poet, &c.) jaulān, dhun, malika, nirman; — (Action) banā-wat, sāḳht, bandish, sānth, gānth, talāsh, āward; — (the power of) kuwwat i mutakhaṭaiya.  
 INVENTOR, mūjid, muḳhtari', mubtadi', bāni, utpatī, nikālānhār, wāḳī, mutajāwiz.  
 INVENTORY, siyāha, fard, daftar, tālika, kharrā; — (to take an inventory) ḳalam-band-k.  
 INVENTRESS, mūjida, nikālānhārī (v. inventor).  
 INVERSE, INVERTED, ultā, aundhā, wāḡhūn, wāḡhgūn, nigūn-sār, ḳalb, maḳlūb, ma'kūs, mun'akis, munḳalab, zer-zabar, ulaṭ-pulaṭ, tah o bālā, munḥarif.  
 INVERSION, inḳilāb, in'ikās, ultā, i, wāḡh-gūnī, nigūn-sārī.  
 To INVERT, ultānā, aundhānā, ḳalb- &c. -k.  
 To BE INVERTED, ulaṭ-jānā, aundh-jānā, ulaṭnā.  
 INVERTEDLY, bi-l-inḳilāb, bar-'aks.  
 To INVEST, denā, bakhshnā; — (with an honorary dress) khal'at-pahrānā or -denā, pagri-bandhānā; — (a town) gherānā, chhenknā, muḥāṣara-k.  
 INVESTER, khal'at-bakhsh, ṭika-kār or kārak.  
 INVESTIGABLE, ḳābilu-t-taṭfīsh, milne-jog, taḳḳikat-paḡir.  
 To INVESTIGATE, talāsh-k, taṭfīsh-k, chhānnā, dekhnā, sahejnā, kaparchhān-k, ḥāl-k, bichārnā, mathnā, samajhnā, daryāft-k, khūṭnā, bhāl-painde-paṛnā.  
 INVESTIGATION, talāsh, taṭfīsh, khoj, just o jū, tafah-ḥuḡ, tajassus, taḳḳik, tankiḥ, muḥāsiba, tajwiz, bichār, janchā, o, samajh-būjh, mu'ākhiza, pūchh-pūchhār, taḥāḳḳuḳ, tak-dau or tag-dau, kāwish, panihā, i, badar-nawisi.  
 INVESTIGATOR, muḥāḳḳik, janchānhār, bichārī, kaparchhānī.  
 INVESTITURE, (investment) khal'at-poshī, saropā, tilak, ṭika, ṭika-kār.  
 INVESTERACY, shiddat, sāḳhtī, ishtidād.  
 INVETERATE, kuhna, dīnī, shadid, sāḳht, kaṭṭā, kaṛā, jāriyāyā (from jāriyānā, to take root), muḡmir, pakṛā, ū.  
 INVIDIOUS, ḥāsīd, 'adāwat-angez, kina-angez, bugḡh-angez, ḥasad-angez, ekal-khorā, bairatwī, jhalīyā, tang-chashm.  
 INVIDIOUSLY, ḥasad- &c. -se, kina-se.  
 INVIDIOUSNESS, 'adāwat-angezi, kina-angezi, bugḡh-angezi, ḥasad-angezi.  
 To INVIGORATE, ḳawī-k, maḡbūṭ-k, tawānā-k, zorā-war-k, kuwwat- &c. -d, pushṭ-k.  
 INVIGORATING, muḳawwi, kuwwat-bakhsh, pushṭ.  
 INVIGORATION, taḳwīyat, tawānā, i.  
 INVINCIBLE, a-jit, ghair-maḡhlūb, a-ṭal, a-pel, a-chal, zabar-dast.  
 INVINCIBLENESS, ghair-maḡhlūbī, achaltā.  
 INVIOLEABLE, be-zawāl, ghair-mumkinu-l-fashk, be-futūr, abadī.  
 INVIOLEATE, be-ḳuḡḡr, be-nuḳṣān, pāk, pabitar.  
 INVISIBLE, a-dishṭ or adishṭ, an-dekhā, a-lakh, ghair-maḡsūs, nā-dida, ghaib, nā-pidid, nā-yāb, ghaibī, alop, andhā; — (spirits) mardān i ghaib, uḳūlu-l-mujarradāt; — (the invisible world) 'ālam i ghaib; — (the four invisible spirits, who are supposed to influence the good or bad fortune of travellers) rijālū-l-ghaib, joginī; — (to render invisible) ghaib-k, alop-k; — (the medicine sometimes used for this purpose) alop-anjan; — (to become invisible) ghaib-h, alop-jānā.  
 INVISIBILITY, 'adam i lḡsā, ghaibūbat, aloptā, ghaibat, adishṭtā.  
 INVISIBLY, ghaibānā, andikhā, i-se, ghaib-meā.

INVITATION, da'wat, nyotā, tawāzu', istid'ā, ṭalab, bulā-hat; — (complementary) ṣalāh i samar-kandi, muḥh-pūrā.i.

TO INVITE, nyotnā, da'wat- &c. -k, bulānā, bolā, e-bhejnā, tasdi'-d, māngnā; — (to allure) khichnā, lejānā, lalchānā.

INVITED, mad'ū, ghaibi, bulāyā-hū, ā.

INVITER, dā'i, nyotik, nyotanhar, da'watī, nautiyā.

INVITING, (alluring) jāgib, dil-kash, dil-chasp, dil-rubā, lobhā, ū, lalchā, ū.

INVITINGLY, dil-rubā-i- &c. -se, dil-pagiri-se.

TO INUNDATE, (v. to overflow) ḍubo-bahānā. [gharkī.

INUNDATION, ṭufān, āhilā, āhlā or ihlā, sailāb, būfā.

TO INVOCATE, bar-māngnā, du'ā-karnā or -māngnā.

INVOCATION, du'ā, munājāt, lā-ḥaul, da'wat, istid'ā, gā, etri, āsī, āsīrbād. [chalān-chithī.

INVOICE, bijak, siyāha, chalānī, saṭṭā, fihrist i ajnās,

TO INVOKE, du'ā- &c. -k, māngnā, chāhnā, manānā, sumarnā, nām-lenā.

TO INVOLVE, (to cover) chhipānā, poshida-k, mundnā; — (to join) jorā, paiwand-k, milānā; — (to catch) pakarnā; — (to entangle) uljhānā, phasānā, aṭkānā, lapetnā, ḍālnā.

INVOLVED, (in debt, &c.) giriftār, muṭtalā or muṭtali.

INVOLUNTARILY, be-ikhtiyār, be-kaṣd.

INVOLUNTARY, iṭṭirārī, be-ikhtiyār, be-bas, be-irāda, or -khwāhish, athambh.

INVOLUTION, pech, uljhā, o, lapet, ghurchī, kashmakash; — (of speech or poetry) laff o nashr.

TO INURE, khogar-k, ādi-k, ādat-d, hilānā.

INUREMENT, ādat, khogari, abhyās.

INUTILITY, lā-ḥāsilī, nikammā-pan, be-fā, idagi.

INVULNERABLE, mumtana' u-l-jarḥ, nā-zakham-pagir, ro, in-tan, bajrāngī, akat, aṭūt.

INWARD, INWARDS, bhitār, andar, darūn, andarūn.

INWARD, bhitārī, darūnī, andarūnī, bāṭinī.

INWARDLY, bhitār, dil-meḥ, peṭ-meḥ, mane-man.

JOB, ṭahal, kām, kār, ṭumṭām.

JOBBER, ṭahlū, ā, ājūra-dār; — (money-jobber) ṣarrāf.

JOCULAR, JOCOSE, (person) ṭhaṭhol, haṁsor, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, haṁs-mukh, khillī-bāz, khush-ṭab', khanda-rū, zarif, khush-maskharā, harrāf, zarāf, ḥarāfat; — (speech) ṣarīfāna, zarāfat-āmez.

JOCKEY, ghoṣāhā, chābuk-sawār, asp-farosh.

JOCOSELY, JOCULARLY, ṭhaṭhe-se, haṁste-hū, e, ṭhaṭhe-kī rāh se, khush-ṭab'i- &c. -se.

JOCOSNESS, JOCULARITY, JOCOSITY, ṭhaṭholī, ṭhaṭhe-bāzī, haṁsor-panā, khillī-bāzī, khush-ṭab'i, khanda-rū, i, zarāfat.

JOCUND, khush, rangila, khanda-rū.

JOCUNDITY, chuhal, chahal-pahal, khush-hāli, khushī.

JOG, dhakkā, khonchā, halak, jhokā, hachkolā.

TO JOG, khod-d, dāb-d, dhakkā- &c. -d, uksānā, tugnā; — (on horse-back, &c.) ḍulaktā-jānā, girte-parṭe kām-k.

TO JOG ON, jhūmtā-jānā, chalā-jānā.

JOHN KNOXES and TOM STILES, these, and such celebrated legal personages, are represented in the Muhammadan laws (civil and grammatical) by Zaid and 'Amr respectively.

TO JOIN, milānā, jorā, paiwand-k, paiwasta-k, waṣl-k, makhlūt-k, shāmil-k, dākhil-k, saṭānā, hirkānā, lagānā, sāntānā, chipkānā, ralānā, jamkānā, gāṭhānā, sāth-d; — (to make troops join in battle) bheynā; (n.) jutnā, paiwand- &c. -h, biliml-j jurnā, saṭnā, lagnā, chipkānā, ghaṭṭaṭ-h, ralnā, jarnā, gāṭhnā; — (to club) bāchh-k; — (in fight) bhirnā; — (to be confederate) sharik-h, rafik-h, sharakat-k.

JOINED, paiwasta, mutṭaṣil, mutawaṣṣal, milā-lū, ā, lāḥik, muṣāf, ma'ṭūf.

JOINER, bayha, i, darūd-gar, najjār (v. carpenter).

JOINT, (sub.) jor, gāṭh, band, girih, paiwand, mafsal, pūri, muhrā; — (of cane, &c.) por, ṭoṭā, pohrā, azū, gūriyā; — (of meat) ṭukrā, ṭhān; — (to be out of joint) ukhar-jānā, chūle-ukharānā; — (in confusion) ulaṭ-pulaṭ-h.

JOINT, (adj.) milā-julā, mushtarik, milā, sājhā; — (combined) majmū'i; — (in comp) ham; thus, joint-heir, ham-irā.

EVERY JOINT, band-band, por-por, &c.

TO JOINT, (divided into joints) bahd-band-judā-k.

JOINTED, girih-dār, gāṭhilā, jor-dār.

JOINTLY, milkar, bā-ham, sāth, bi-l-mushārakat, sājhe, bi-l-ishtirāk, sharakatag, bachhke.

JOINTURE, mahar, maharāna; — (jointured) mahar-dār,

JOIST, (beam) kaṛī, dhanni, tir or shah-tir.

JOKE, (v. jest) ṭhaṭhā, khillī, mazākh, laṭīfa, tamāsha, līlā, ṣaṭal, bāzicha, jhūṭh (properly a lie) is often used in this sense, perhaps from the little regard which the natives of Hindūstān pay to truth in their own transactions, and the privilege which most of them take, from their infancy, of telling lies, always without remorse, and often with impunity; so much so, that a lie seems to be considered more as a mere joke or venial trespass than a crime.

TO JOKE, ṭhaṭhā- &c. -k or -mārnā; — (sure you joke) ā, ejhūṭhe (lit. oh, you liar!).

JOKER, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, khillī-bāz, ṭhaṭhol, maskhara.

JOLE, JOWL, kalla; — (cheek by jole) kāndhā kāndhī.

JOLLITY, zinda-dilī, yār-bāshī, 'aiyāshī, 'aish-'ashrat, rang-ras, chahal-pahal.

JOLLY, rangilā, zinda-dil, khush o khurram, asthul, achchhā-bichhā, nek-tan, tar o tāza, motā-tāza, chāk-chauband, guḍgudā; — (a jolly fellow) yār-bāsh, 'aiyāsh, anandī, shauḳin.

JOLT, dhakkā, jhok, hallak, jhokā, hachkolā, jholā.

TO JOLT, (a.) hilānā, dhakkā- &c. -d, jholnā, hichkānā, dhuckkānā, lachkānā; (n.) hīlnā.

JONQUILLE, (flower so called) gulī nargis, gul i shabbo.

JORDEN, peshāb-dān, pargahī.

JOT, zarra, til, rā, i kā dāna, tinkā. [khush-khor.

JOVIAL, khush, shād-mān, masrūr, mahzūg, sar-khush,

JOURNAL, roz-nāma, āwārja, daftar; — (account) jam'-kharch, khasrā, wāz-khām.

JOURNEY, safar, kūch, rāh, musāfirī, musāfirat, chālā, parjatn; — (a day's) manzil, marḥala.

TO JOURNEY, safar-k, chalānā, naḳl i makān-k. [-gar.

JOURNEYMAN, kamerā, kārinda, kāmā, ṭhikā-kār or

JOY, khushī, khurramī, farḥat, bilās 'aish, jai, hulās, bashāshat, ihtizāg, shād-mānī, ānand, harkh, ahlād, ūbh, gauḳ, ṭarab, nashāt; — (dying with joy) shā-di-marg; — (to give joy or congratulate a person) mubārak-bād-d or -kahnā; — (I give you joy) mubārak-bād; — (joy be with you) tumhari jai ho.

JOYFUL, khush, khurram, bāgh-bāgh, meḡan, shād-mān, shād-kām, mahzūg, farḥat-āmez, āshrat-āmez, ānandī, nihāl, khush-waḳt, khush-hāl, shādiyāna, bahjat-angez; — (new) bashārat, khush-khabri, muzhdā, nawed.

JOYFULLY, khushi- &c. -se, shādmānī-se.

JOYFULNESS, shādmānī, khush-waḳti, khushī.

JOYLESS, udās, nā-khush, be-ḥālāwat, nā-shād.

IRASCIBLE, zūd-ranj, tund, tez, jald, ātsāh-mizāj, chir-chirā, tunuk-mizāj, junūnī.



**IRE**, (*wrath*) **ghuṣṣa**, **krodh**, 'itāb, **khāḡi**, **ghaḡab**.  
**IRREFUL**, **krodhit**, **khāsh**-nāk, **ghaḡab**-nāk or -ālūda.  
**TO IRK**, dukh-d, satānā, kalpānā, khaṭaknā, alkaś-askas-ā or -lagnā; — (*it irks me*) mujhe dukh detā hai.  
**IRKSOME**, **sakht**, nā-gawāra, zabūn, dushwār.  
**IRKSOMENESS**, **sakhtī**, zabūnī, dushwārī.  
**IRON**, 'sub.) loḥā, āhan, ḥadīd, lauh; — (*dross*) mūs, lohe ki mail; — (*ore or stone*) kach-loḥā, bhīndā; — (*a smoothing iron*) istiri; — (*iron instruments*) lohkhar; — (*ironmonger*) āhan-farosh; — (*irons*) beṛī (v. *chains*).  
**IRON**, (adj.) āhani, lohe-kā; — (*the iron age*) kaljug or kali-yuga; — (*the iron work of a saddle*) āhan-jāma.  
**TO IRON**, (*smoothe*) istiri-k; — (*to iron clothes*) utū-k.  
**IRON-GRAY**, sanjāb, loyihā-rang.  
**IRONICAL**, sukhriya, tasakhkhur-āmez, gū-wajhain, dwār-dipak, kāk-pachhi, tanzāna, bipritī.  
**IRONICALLY**, hajū-maliḥ-se, tasakhkhurān.  
**IRONY**, hajū-maliḥ, tasakhkhur, khufuk, kāk-pachh, biprit, boli, bingī, gābhi, nindastūt, kath-barn.  
**IRRADIANCE**, **IRRADIANCY**, **IRRADIATION**, partav-andāzi, shu'ā' (v. *radiance*).  
**TO IRRADIATE**, ujālā-k, ujāgar-k, raushan-k, munawwar-k, raunaḡ-d.  
**IRRADIATION**, tanwir, roshan or raushan.  
**IRRATIONAL**, ghair-nāṭik, lā-'ākil, nir-budhi, be-'ākil, kam-'ākil, nā-ma'kul, be-budh; — (*an irrational animal*) ḥaiwān i muṭlak.  
**IRRATIONALITY**, ghair-nāṭikī, nir-budhtā, nā-ma'kulī.  
**IRRECLAIMABLE**, ghair-mumkinu-t-tahzīb, mumtana'u-l-islāh, gayā-guḡrā.  
**IRRECONCILABLE**, mumtana'u-l-islāh, ghair-tasfiya, an-mel; — (*not to be made consistent*) ghair-mumkinu-t-taḡbik.  
**IRRECOVERABLE**, mumtana'u-l-ḡuṣul, ghair-mumkinu-l-ḡuṣul, gayā-gayā, gayā-guḡrā.  
**IRREFRAGABLE**, **IRREFUTABLE**, mumtana'u-l-buṭlān, ghair-mumkinu-r-radd, aṭūṭ, nā-shikast.  
**IRREGULAR**, khilāf-kiyās, be-kā'ida, khilāf-kānūn, khilāf-dastūr, anrit, abtar, bad-uslūb, be-ḡaul, be-bandobast, be-kiyās, khilāf i ma'mul, be-ā'in, be-ṭaur, bakar-chālī, kaj-rau, be-thikānā, ghair-dastūr, be-ravāj; — (*improper*) nā-lā'ik, nā-shā'ista, nā-hamwār; — (*irregular conduct*) ḥarakat i nā-hamwār; — (*when any soldier is guilty of irregular conduct, he ought then to be punished*) jab ko, i sipāhī ḥarakat i nā-hamwār kare, to use saṡā diyā chāhiye.  
**IRREGULARITY**, khilāf-kiyāsi, khilāf-dastūri, be-tartībī, bad-uslūbī, be-ḡaulī, nā-hamwārī, nā-shā'istagi, bakar-chālī, kaj-rawī, abtari, aṭpaṭang; — (*the irregularity of this conduct is as evident as the sun*) is ḥarakat ki nā-hamwārī aḡhar min ash-sifāms hai.  
**IRREGULARLY**, be-tartībī- &c. -se, nā-hamwārī-se.  
**IRRELATIVE**, be-nisbat, be-'alāka, be-lagā-o.  
**IRRELIGION**, be-dini, ilḡād, bad-maḡhabī.  
**IRRELIGIOUS**, be-dīn, mulḡid, mukhālīf i dīn, lā-maḡhab, bargashta, kūmat.  
**IRREMEDIABLE**, be-'ilāj, lā-'ilāj, ghair-mumkinu-l-'ilāj, be-wpā'e, lā-dawā.  
**IRREMOVABLE**, be-dafiya, ghair-mumkinu-d-daf'.  
**IRREPARABLE**, ghair marammat-paḡir, lā-'ilāj.  
**IRREPREHENSIBLE**, **IRREPROACHABLE**, be-ilzām, nir-dokhi.  
**IRRESISTIBLE**, a-thek, a-thambh, a-ṭal, a-rok, be-band.  
**IRRESOLUTE**, be-istiklāl, nā-mard, be-ḡarār, adhīr, be-himmat.

**IRRESOLUTELY**, be-istiklālī-se, be-ḡarārī-se, nā-mardī-se. [dhirtā]  
**IRRESOLUTION**, be-istiklālī, nā-mardi, be-ḡarārī, a-  
**IRRETRIEVABLE**, ghair mumkinu-l-badal, lā-'ilāj.  
**IRREPARABLE**, ghair-marammat-paḡir, lā-'ilāj.  
**IRREVERENCE**, tarki i adab, be-adabi, be-imiṭiyāzi.  
**IRREVERENT**, be-adab, be-imiṭiyāz, nir-ādar,  
**IRREVERENTLY**, be adabi- &c. -se, be-adabāna, nir-ādari-se.  
**IRREVERSABLE**, **IRREVOCABLE**, a-miṭ, be-taghaiyur, be-tabaddul, be-zawāl, lā-radd, ghair-mansukh, aṭal, ghair-mutabaddal, ghair-bāz-gasht.  
**IRRIGATE**, siḡnā or siḡchnā, tar-k, serāb-k.  
**IRRIGATION**, siḡnā-siḡhā, i āb-dihī, tar o tāzagī.  
**IRRIGUOUS**, tar-o-tāza, shādāb, hariyālā, panihā.  
**IRRITABLE**, agni, maḡrūr, krodhī.  
**TO IRRITATE**, khijhānā, chhērānā, dukhānā, satānā, kalpānā, khafā-k, diḡk-k, khisiyānā, chirchirānā, chirānā, angliyānā, angli-k; — (*to heighten*) barhānā, ziyāda-k.  
**IRRITATED**, diḡk, khafā, ghuṣṣe, khāsh-nāk, ghaḡab-ālūda.  
**TO BE IRRITATED**, jhunjlānā, ghuṣṣe-honā or ghuṣṣe-meñ-h.  
**IRRITATION**, chher, khijāwaṭ, dukhā-o, fasād, ifsād.  
**IRRUPTION**, dukhul, darāmad, paith, chaḡhā-i, khuruj, chilh jhapatā; — (*incursion*) tākht, daur.  
**IS**, hai, hū, ā, hotā, haigā, bhayā, jātā (speaking respectfully, the pl. hain is used; thus, where is the Nawwāb? Nawwāb shāhib kahān hain?); — (*the water is hot*) pānī garm hū, ā.  
**ISCHURY**, (*retention of urine*) khabsu-l-baul, mutr-dokh.  
**ISH**, as a termination, is generally represented in Hindustānī by sā; harā-sā, greenish, kālā-sā, blackish, laṡkā-sā, childish.  
**ISINGLASS**, (*fossil*) abraḡ, bhoṡal.  
**ISLAND**, **ISLE**, ṭāpū, jazīra, dip or dwip, tadā, charā.  
**ISLANDER**, ahl i jazīra, ṭāpū-bāsi, jazīra-bāsh.  
**ISSUE**, (*egress*) khuruj, rāh, nikās, makhārij, manjar; — (*fontanel*) gul, photā; — (*consequence*) natija, phal, ma'al; — (*termination*) ākhirat, ākibat, nihāyat; — (*progeny*) aulād, baṡs.  
**TO ISSUE**, (n.) nikalnā, jāri-h, bahnā, risnā, girnā, jānā, bah-chalnā, bhārnā, phūṭnā, bāhir-ānā, kultul-ānā; (a.) nikālā, jāri-k; — (*as an order*) ḡukm-jāri-k, ṡādir-h.  
**ISSUELESS**, be-aulād, lā-walad, na-pūtā or nipūtā.  
**ISTHMUS**, jazīra, khondar.  
**IT**, yih, wuh; — (*it is I*) main hī hūn; — (*does it rain?*) barastā hai?  
**ITS**, us-kā, -ke or -ki, is-kā, -ke or -ki, apnā, &c.  
**ITCH**, (*disease*) khāj, khujli, kaṡṡū, khārisht, jarb, hath-ras, kalkali, khārisḡ; — (*the sensation*) chul; — (*longing*) chāṡ, lat, chaskā, raghbat.  
**TO ITCH**, khujlānā, chulchulānā, kalkalānā, chul-k, kutkutānā, chulbulānā; — (*my hand itches to thresh him*) us ke piṭne par merā hath khujlātā hai; — (*to long*) shaḡk- &c. -r.  
**ITCHY**, khārishtī, khāj-bharā, chulli, chulchuliyā.  
**ITEM**, (*moreover*) aṡag; — (*an article, &c.*) chiz.  
**TO ITERATE**, duhrānā, tihrānā, mukarrar-karnā.  
**ITERATION**, duhrā-o, takarrur.  
**ITINERANT**, **ITINERARY**, khāna-ba-dosh, ramṡā, sai-lānī; — (*journal*) safar-nāma.  
**ITSELF**, yih-āp, wuh-āp, āp, āphī, khud; — (*the world itself will be annihilated*) dunyā khud ma'dūm hogī or sansār āp nāst hogā; — (*of itself*) āp-rūp, āpe, az-khud, āphī, āphī-āp, āp se āp.

**JUBILEE**, jashn, khushi, 'aish, 'id, nau-roz, phagwā, durgā-pūjā, bijā-dāsami; — (*the Hindū grand jubilee*) holi.

**JUDGE**, munsif, kazi, hakim, mufti, nyayak, chandhri, mulla, 'arif, 'allama, sa'ir, bhat-achari, pandit, kadrān, haqq- or jauhar-ahinas, ma'kul-bin, dhir, bichāri; — (*speaking respectfully*) ra'isu-l-muslimin, i. e. leader of the faithful; — (*a judge, or person capable of deciding on the merit of a thing*) wakif-kār, bānī-kār, ustād, māhir, mutamaiyiz.

To **JUDGE**, (*do justice*) inṣāf-k., nyā-o-k., munsi-k., (*to comprehend*) daryāft- &c. -k., bōjhānā, bichārnā, tārnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k., sochnā, tamiz-k.; — (*to pass sentence*) fatwā-d, hukm-d, chukānā.

**JUDGMENT**, (*understanding*) 'aql, dānish, hosh, gyan, sha'ūr, firāsāt, bōjh, chatur, gihn, fahm, cheshtā, tār, mat, ta'akkul; — (*determination*) tajwiz, atkal; — (*opinion*) daryāft, dānist, rā'e, kiyās, khīyāl, gann, jān; — (*sentence*) fatwā, hukm; — (*punishment from heaven*) ghazab ilāhī, kāhr i rab-bānī, balā'e āsmānī, 'agāb, kāl; — (*the day of*) kiyāmat, haṣhr, pralay, roz i jazā, yaumu-l-ḥisāb, roz i ahumār, lokālok, mahā-pralay, roz i bāz-purs, roz i ākhīr, roz i maḥshar.

**JUDICATORY**, 'adālat, maḥkama, kachahri, shifāf, fauj-dāri, 'adālat-khānā.

**JUDICATURE**, kazā, fatāhāt, hukm, kalam-rawā'i.

**JUDICIAL**, shara't, shāstri, kāziyāna; — (*judicial decrees*) aḥkām i shara't.

**JUDICIALLY**, shara'at, ba-tāwil i shara't.

**JUDICIOUS**, 'āqil, 'aql-mand, dānā, dānish-mand, dānish-war, hosh-mand, budh-mān, gyanī, sāhib-sha'ūr, sāhib-tamiz, mudabbir, parbīn, ma'kul-bin, 'āqil.

**JUDICIOUSLY**, 'aql- &c. -se, hoshmandī-se.

**JUG**, kulhar, chukkaṛ, kūza, surāhi, jhajhar, labnī, jhāri, tās, tās, pyālī.

**JUGGLE**, bāzī, dhokhā, fareb, chhal-bal, dīth-bandi.

To **JUGGLE**, dīth-bandi-k, bāzigari-k, huḥka-bāzi-k, naḥar-bandi-k.

**JUGGLER**, dīth-band, huḥka-bāz, sha'bid-bāz, bāzigar, naḥar-band, baṭṭe-bāz (*from the balls he uses, as our word is probably from the jugs or cups*).

**JUGGLING**, kalā sha'bida, huḥka-bāzi.

**JUGGLINGLY**, dīth-bandi- &c. -se.

**JUGULAR**, (*vein*) ḥablu-l-warid, shah-rag.

**JUICE**, ras, 'araḥ, pānī, shīra, jūs, mā, 'uṣāra, tari, dūdh.

**JUICELESS**, be-ras, khushk, be-'araḥ, sūkhā-hū, ā.

**JUICINESS**, ras-dāri, serābī, ṣarāwat.

**JUICY**, rasilā, ras-dār, tar, sajal, jūsi, ras-bharā, shīra-dār, serāb, shādāb, 'araḥ-dār, āb-dār.

**JUJUB**, JUJUBS, 'unāb, ber, bair.

**JULEP**, jullāb; — (*with sugar*) jullāb i shakarin.

**JULY**, sāwan srāwan, srāwannik, saunak, nabh.

**JUMBLE**, mel, khalṭ, garganjā, lapet-sapeṭ.

To **JUMBLE**, milānā, maḥlūt-k, gadbad-k, ghal-mel-k, darham-barham-k, ghangholnā, lapet-sapeṭ-k.

**JUMP**, kulāuch, jast, uchhak, chaukṛī, lambī, phalang, tarap, saghand, uchhāl.

To **JUMP**, kūdnā, jast- &c. -k, kudaknā, uchhaknā, phādnā.

**JUNCTION**, joṛ, paiwand, paiwastagi, ittishāl, sangam, waṣl, milā-o, jug, sāṭ, mel, mukh-joṛ, milan, lagan.

**JUNCTURE**, (*time*) waqt, dam, ḥālat, ṣimn, ān, mābain, bich.

**JUNE**, āsāḥ, such, akhār (*vide Hind. Gram.*).

**JUNIOR**, chhoṭā, kūchak, sāghir, khtar; — (*in rank*) jadid, opposed to kadam, senior, q. v.

**JUNKET**, ni'mat; — (*private entertainment*) gupt-bhoj.

To **JUNKET**, (*to revel*) dandanānā, udhim-machānā, charab nawālā khānā, gājnā.

**JUNTO**, (*party*) gaṭhri, gaṭṭi.

**IVORY**, (*sub.*) hāthi-dānt, fil-dandān, 'āj; — (*adj. made of ivory*) 'ājī, hāthi-dānt-kā.

**JUPITER**, (*planet*) mushtari, birhaspit, brihaspati or vrihaspati,

**JURISDICTION**, hukm, hukumat, tahakkum, kalam-rau, 'amal, fauj-dāri, 'amaldāri, taḥit, dārgir, 'ilāka, riyāsāt (*v. district, dominion, authority*).

**JURISPRUDENCE**, fikah, 'ilm i fikah, masla masā'il.

**JURY**, panch, panchāyat; — (*jurymen*) panchāyati.

**JUST**, 'ādil, munsi, nyā'i, dharmātmā, satyabādī, 'ādil-ānā, inṣāfi; — (*as God*) dād-dār; — (*as weights*) pūrā, sachchā, ba-jā, bar-jā, uchit, sach, sat, haqq, ḥisābī; — (*only*) tuk; — (*upright*) rāst, sādīk, durust; — (*accurate*) sāhīh, thīk, chaunkas; — (*proper*) munāsib, ma'kul, lā'ik, saẓāwār; — (*virtuous*) sālih, muttakī, niko-kār.

**JUST**, (*adv. merely*) sirf, faḥaṭ, nirā; — (*just now*) abhī, isī dam, bi-l-īl; — (*he hath just now gone hence*) wuh yahān se abhī gayā hai; — (*just hear me*) tuk meri bāt suno; — (*just as*) jo, jyon-hī, jyon-kar, (*correl*) tyonkar; — (*just a dying*) ab-tab, whence to be at death's door, ab-tab-ho-rahnā; — (*to be just a going*) pā ba rikāb-h.

**JUST**, (*sub. till*) neẓā-bāzi, asp-bāzi.

**JUSTICE**, inṣāf, 'adl, nyā-o, dād, 'adālat, ma'dalat, haqq, rāstī, munsi, haḥku-n-nās; — (*of the peace judge*) kāzi; — (*the lord chief justice*) kāzi-i-kuzāt; — (*to administer justice*) 'adl-gustari-k or 'adālat-gustari-k.

**JUSTIFIABLE**, wājibi, 'uzr-pazir, hujjat-pazir, inṣāf-numā.

**JUSTIFICATION**, istibrā, ḥimāyat, pachh, taṣfiya.

**JUSTIFICATOR**, JUSTIFIER, ori, pachhī, ḥimāyati, jānib-dār, ḥāmi, shafi'.

To **JUSTIFY**, 'uzr-lānā, isti'zār-k, be-gunāh-ṭhahranā, ḥimāyat- &c. -k, nir-dokhi-ṭhahranā, hujjat- or dalil- &c. -lānā, chiknānā, banānā, haqq-numā-k.

To **JUSTLE**, dhakkā-d, kohniyānā, kohni-mārnā, ṭhel-pel-k, dhaspaith-k; — (*to justle through*) ṭhel-pelke nikalnā.

**JUSTLING**, dhakkam-dhukkā, ṭhelam-ṭhālā.

**JUSTLY**, rāstī- &c. -se, munsiānā, wājibi-se.

**JUSTNESS**, rāstī, durustī, chūksā'i, saẓāwārī, liyākat.

To **JUT** out, dab-ānā, nikal-ānā, balpārnā, ubhāpnā, jhukānā.

**JUVENILE**, jawānī, nau-khāsta or -khez, shabābī, bālā, JUVENILITY, joban, shabāb, bālā-pan, ṭufūliyat.

**IVY**, 'ishk-pecha, lablāb, bel, bandā.

**JUXTAPOSITION**, ijtimā', lag-bhagṭā, nazdiki.

## K

**KALENDER**, takwim, patrā.

**KALI**, (*plant so called*) saji, kali.

**KAW**, kān kān; — (*to kaw*) kān-kān-k.

To **KECK**, (*to vomit*) ubāknā, boknā, chhāṇṇā.

**KEDGE**, (*small anchor*) langar.

**KEEL**, arāl, gūli, fīrī, dāṇḍā, erāp.

**KEEN**, (*sharp*) āb-dār, burrān, jald, tez, hadd; — (*severe*) tund, zor, karā, chokhā, charpharā, dardara; — (*eager*) garṁ, ābā'ik, mustā'id, tayār.

**KEENLY**, tezi- &c. -se, ishtiyāk-se, shiddat-se.

**KERNNESS**, ab-dari, burrani, burriah, jaldi, test, hid-dat, tundi, sakhti, shiddat, garmi, shauk, kät, jhanj, chokhäi, charpharbat.

**TO KEEP**, (a.) rakhnä, dharnä, rakh-chhoynä, däb-rakhnä; — (to detain) atkänä, ärnä, musähamat-k; — (to tend) päb-bäni-k, muhäfagat-k, rakh-wäli-k, baiñhänä, pakar-r, jugänä, jatan-k, saintnä; — (well with) räb-r, gathä, o-gäthnä, shippa-laränä, nibhänä; — (to preserve) bachänä, mahfug-r; — (to restrain) bäs-r; — (to observe) barä or muta-barrak-jännä, männä; — (one's word) nibähnä, pära-k, wafä-k, adä-k; — (to maintain) khabar-lenä, khidmat-k, parwarish-k, pälnä; — (to retain) thämnä, sambhänä; — (to keep the field against an enemy) khet-thämnä; — (n. to stay) basnä, rahnä, tiknä; — (to last) thaharnä, derpä-k, pä-e-där-h, kä-im-h, päbit- or bar-karä- or banä- or mahfug-rahnä; — (to continue) jänä; — (to keep chattering) baktä-jänä; — (to keep one's bed) khät-lagnä, chärpä-e-par paynä; — (to keep on) chalä-jänä; — (to keep from or away) bäs-rahnä.

**KEEPER**, rakhwäli, nigäh-bän, päb-bän, muhäfäg, nägir, rachchhak, ägoriyä; — (warden, &c.) mir, sähib, khän, band; — (in comp.) dār, bän, wän, bardār, as dar-bän, door-keeper, &c.; — (the keeper of the seals) muhr-bardār; — (keeper, opposed to husband) yār, äshnä, änhk-lagä.

**KEEPING**, rachchhä, däsht, nigäh-bäni, muhäfägat, rakhwäli.

**KEEP-SAKE**, yäd-gäri, yäd-däd or dihi or -büd.

**KEG** or **KAG**, (small barrel) pipä, tung.

**KEN**, (reach of the sight) nigäh, näzar, drisht.

**TO KEN**, chinhnä, jännä, dūr-se dekhnä.

**KENNEL**, täzi-khänä, sag-khänä; — (pack) kutte; — (hole) bil; — (gutter) muhri, näli, badar-rau, nardabän, äb-rez, bah, pauhi.

**TO KENNEL**, parä-rahnä, sag-khänä-men sonä.

**KERCHIEF**, (handkerchief) kaşäba, rü-mäl.

**KERMES**, (round body, &c., so called) kirmiz.

**KERNEL**, magh, güdä, khoprä, gari, chirauñji.

**KESTREL**, (hawk or kite) laforä, turmat.

**KETTLE**, deg, degcha, tatahrä, batü, ä, taşlä, batlohi; — (boiler) kalsä; — (fish-kettle) mähi-täba.

**KETTLE-DRUM**, naqqära, kos, dankä, dhäk, tämak, jai-dhäk, dhaunsä, naqqära e aspi or -shutari.

**KEY**, kunj, kilid, kili, kili, täli, miftäh, chäbi; — (head) phül; — (false-key) chor-kunji; — (screw-driver) märtol; — (in music) sur, täli, bhärjä (v. tone).

**KEY-HOLE**, süräkh, muñh.

**KICK**, lä, thokar, lakad; — (a kicker) latahä, lakad-zan, lakad-kob.

**TO KICK**, thokar- or lä-märnä or -chalänä, latiyänä, päw-märnä; — (and cuff) lä-mukhi-märnä.

**KICKSHAW**, (something fantastical) kuchh na kuchh, kuchh-kuchh.

**KID**, häwän, memnä, buz-ghälä, bakrañtä, patthä, päñthä, päñhiy; — (a grown kid) häwän i kähi, opposed to a nursing, shir-khara.

**TO KID**, byänä, jännä (lit. to bring forth).

**TO KIDNAP**, chorä-lejänä, uphä-lejänä, ubhär-lejänä, shikär kar märnä.

**KIDNAPPER**, bächä-duzd, mardum-duzd, ädmi-chor.

**KIDNEY**, gurdä; — (kind) kimäsh, rang, kiam, jins; — (sort) bän; — (people of this kidney) is rang ke log.

**KIDNEY-BEAN**, lobä, lobiya.

**TO KILL**, mär-dälä, käti-k, haläk-k, khün-k, kä-d, chhai-k, hannä, badhnä, badh-k, jän se märnä, märnä, ghälä, sanghärnä, jhüjhänä, mär-lenä,

thikänä-lagänä, niyat-pahunchänä, kurbän-k, biämil-k; — (animals for food, &c.) gabañ-k, häli-k, jhatäk-k; — (to kill, as the Hindus do themselves and families in cases of extremity) janhar-k; — (to wither) khushk-k, sukhänä; — (to kill quicksilver) pära-märnä, simäh kushta-k; it may not be amiss to inform the reader that märnä, like the verb to smite, has a very equivocal meaning: properly it should signify to kill, being the regular transitive from märnä, to die; whereas it commonly signifies to beat only.

**KILLED**, makül, kushta, märä, magbüh; — (and missing) fauti-firäri.

**KILLER**, kätil, kushinda, khüni, badhik, haläku, kattäl, mārān-hār; — (in comp.) kush, mār, as dev-kush, the giant-killer, &c.

**KILLING**, mārū, khün-rez; — (killing eyes) mārū änhkēn.

**KILN**, bhār; — (a brick kiln) pazawä, pazayä; — (a lime kiln) bhañhi; — (a potter's kiln) äwä.

**KIN**, nätä, rishta, barädari, yagänagi, apnä, et, bhä, i-chärä, nisbat, karäbat, sagä, ek-lohü, ek-jigar; — (in comp.) wä, iyä, ü, üli, ak, as mardak or mardwä, manikin.

**KIND**, (adj.) mihr-bän, shafik, mutawajjih, karim, khüh, lañif, dardmand, multañt, milansär, muhibb, khaliq, dayawant; — (in comp.) nawaz, parwar, &c., whence yatim-nawaz, the cherisher of orphans, gharib-parwar, kind to strangers, hospitable.

**KIND**, (subs.) jins, nau', kism, gät, nasl, waq', kimäsh, rang, tarah, dawl, rakam, taur, rä, firka, siyäk, anwä', karina, kabil, bhant, dhab, ghar, zil', bänä; — (various kinds) kism-ba-kism, anwä'-anwä', aksäm-aksäm, anwä'-oajnas or -aksäm; — (being fruit of various kinds) kism-ba-kism kä mewa lä, o, tarah tarah ke phal lä, o; — (in a kind of scorn) hikarat ki rü se; — (woman-kind) 'äläm i nisä, istri-barg, beñi-gät, &c.; — (payment in kind) jinsi, batäi, opposed to nañdi, pecuniary payment.

**TO KINDLE**, (a.) sulgänä, raushan-k, phünknä, jalänä, bälä, sudhkänä, änh-k or -lagänä, dahkänä, bharkänä, lükä-lagänä; (n.) sulagnä, jalnä, sudhahnä, dahahnä.

**KINDLER**, (in comp.) afroz, angez, as ätish-afroz, a fire-kindler; an incendiary.

**KINDLY**, mihr-bäni- &c. -se, tawajjuh-se, &c.

**KINDNESS**, mihr-bäni, tawajjuh, ri'ayat, sulük, nawä-zish, ihsän, kirpä or -kripä, mayä, garm-joshi, milan-säri, ädmiyat.

**KINDRED**, (relations) bhä, i-band, khwesh-karäbat, ak-ribä, yagänä, kurbä, kuñüm, sagä-sodrä, gyant-gotr, apnäyat, sagä, i, sagawat.

**KINDRED**, (adj. congenial) ham-jins, muwäñk, ham-dil.

**KINE**, gä, en, gä-e-gorü or gä-e-bhainshēn.

**KING**, pädsäh, shäh, malik, sulñän, räjä, shahryär, khusräu, rä, ü, bhüm-päl, mahipat, prithi-pat, kai, bhü-päl; — (at cards) mir.

**KINGDOM**, salñanat, mamlukat, pädsähähi, pädsähähat, räjä, khusräwi.

**KING'S-EVIL**, gandmäla, kanth-mälä.

**KING'S-FISHER**, kaupiyälä, machhrangä, räm-chiriyä.

**KINGLY**, KING-LIKE, shähäna, pädsähäna, shähli, khusräwäna, shahwär.

**KINGSHIP**, pädsähähi, salñanat or sulñanat, räjä.

**KINSFOLK**, bhä, i-band (v. kindred).

**KINSMAN**, rishta-där, nätä-där, yagänä, karäbat, karib, natañt, rishta-mand, nisbat, bhä, i.

**KINSWOMAN**, yagäñi, &c. &c. (v. kinsman).

**KISS**, chümä, machhi, bosa, miph; — (the smack or sound of a kiss) chätäkhä; — (hugging and kissing) bos o kanär, chümä-chätä.

To **KISS**, chūmnā, bosa- &c. -lenā or -denā, muñh-lag-  
anā; — (the foot) pā-bosī-k, kadam-bosī-k; —  
(the eye) dida-bosī-k; — (the threshold of a per-  
son's door) āstāna-bosī-k; — (hands) dast-bosī-k;  
— (to give reciprocal kisses) bosa-bāzi-k, chūmā-  
chūmī-k.

**KISSER**, chūmanhār, chūmwaiyā, chūmakkar, bosa-gir  
or -bāz.

**KITCHEN**, bāwarchi-khāna, maṭbakḥ; — (stuff)  
ṭapkan, kabābi-charbī, ālan-sālan, which means  
any thing to make dry bread, &c. palatable.

**KITCHEN-GARDEN**, bāri, fālez.

**KITE**, chil, zaghan, ghalewāz, farhatu-l-lakā; —  
(of paper) guddī, patang, tukkal, chang, bharnā,  
kankawā, tilingiyā.

**KITTEN**, billī kā bacha, būlīngrā, pūsiyā.

To **KITTEN**, byānā, jannā (these verbs signify merely  
to bring forth young, and may be applied to our  
verbs to *kitten*, to *pup*, to *calve*, &c.).

To **CLICK**, ṭiṭkārnā, ṭiṭkāri-mārnā.

**KNACK**, (readiness) malika, dhab, bhabrakḥ, salīka,  
anoh, liyākat, hikmat, hath-khanḍā, aṭkal, kāri-  
garī, ṣan'at, jugat, ṣarāfat, khol-khāl.

**KNAPSACK**, thailā, jholā, jholī, jāmadāni, buṭcha.

**KNAVE**, daghā-bāz, or kākār, 'aiyār, ḥila-bāz, jul-bāz,  
chhalī, murā'i, bad-diyānat, be-imān, adharmi,  
daghāuliya, pākhandī; — (at cards) ghulām.

**KNAVEY**, daghā-bāzi, ḥila-bāzi, jul-bāzi, be-imāni.

**KNAVISH**, (knave) ḥarrāf, sharīr, daghā-bāz.

**KNAVISHLY**, daghā-bāzi-se, bad-diyānatī-se, &c.

To **KNEAD**, gūdnā, sānnā, māndnā, ginjā, masalnā,  
malnā, chahalnā, saundnā, raundnā.

**KNEADING-TROUGH**, kaṭhrā, taghār, kaṭhautī, parānt.

**KNEE**, ghūṭnā, zānū, the, unā, gurgā-gurgi, godā;  
(timber) kāni, koniyā; — (in-kneed) kūlanj-pā,  
kurch-pā.

**KNEE-DEEP**, ghūṭne-tak, ghūṭne-bhar, tā ba zānū.

To **KNEEL**, dū-zānū-baiṭhnā, garur-āsan-baiṭhnā,  
shutar-zāni-baiṭhnā.

**KNEE-PAN**, khuriyā, chapnī, chakki, kāsa, e-zānū,  
sari-zānū.

**KNEEL**, ṭhan-ṭhan-gopāl, ghaṭe-ki āwāz.

**KNEW**, ma'lūm-kiyā, jānā (v. to know).

**KNIFE**, chhuri, kārad, chakkū, dā, o, chalhū, ā, bakiyā,  
bankā; — (for fish) pahsūl, chilohī, baiṭhī; —  
(a butcher's) sāṭūr; — (a large knife) chhurā,  
bughḍā; — (a pen-knife) ḥalam-tarāsh, chāḥkū.

**KNIGHT**, bahādūr, mirzā, rā, e, this last is the *roy* of  
Hindū names, so well known in our mode of writing  
it; — (in chess) ghoyā, asp, faras.

**KNIGHT-ERRANT**, mall, ramtā-jogi, bahādūr-sawār.

**KNIGHTHOOD**, bahāduri, rā, i.

To **KNIT**, binnā, būnnā, jāli-kārhnā or -nikālā; —  
(as bones) jūṭnā, saṭnā; — (the brow) bhauwen-  
khichnā or chapḥānā, chin ba jabīn-h.

**KNITTER**, (in comp.) bāf; thus, a *knitter of socks*, ju-  
rāb-bāf.

**KNITTING-NEEDLE**, salā, i.

**KNITTLE**, ṣarak-wāsi; — (for long drawers) izār-  
band, langar.

**KNOB**, gāṭh, latṭū, bataur, rasaulī, gāṇḍā, bonḍī.

**KNOCK**, ṣarb, mār, paṭki, phokar, ṭhes, chapet.

To **KNOCK**, (v. to *knock*) dhab-dhabnā, dhūnnā;  
— (on the head) ṭhikānā-lagānā; — (to *dash*)  
lagnā, ṭakkar-khānā, ṭhonknā, mārnā, paṭaknā;  
— (to *knock under*) tābi'-dāri-k, tābi'-at-k; — (to  
*knock out*) nikāl-d, jhār-ḍ, ukhār-ḍ; — (an eye)

phor-ḍ, tor-ḍ, urānā; — (to *knock up*) uṭhānā,  
— (to *tire*) ṭhakānā, mānda-k; — (to *knock at*  
a door) kewār-ṭhonknā or -khaṭkhaṭānā; — (to  
*knock down*) paṭak-mārnā, mār-girānā, girā-d.

**KNOCKER**, ṭhonkanhār; — (of a door) ḥalka, ḥalka  
e dar.

**KNOT**, 'akḍ, gāṭh, girih, khūmbhī, gilṭī, bandhan, gū-  
jhaṭ, guljhaṭ, jhabbā, phūndnā, gāṭhjoṛā; —  
(running) de, orhī-girih, sarak-phānsī; — (a mark)  
gāṭhaund, phūṭki, phūṣārī; — (of ribbons) pech,  
phūl, tughā; — (difficulty) 'ukḍa, pech, iḥṣāk;  
— (the matrimonial knot) 'akḍ i nikāḥ, gāṭh-  
bandhan.

To **KNOT**, gāṭh-d, gāṭhnā, girih-bāndhnā.

**KNOTTY**, **KNOTTED**, gāṭhī, girih-dār; — (difficult)  
mughlak, pech-dār, gaṇḍe-dār.

To **KNOW**, jānnā, pahchānnā, ma'lūm-k, daryāft- &c.  
-k, khabar-dār-h, muṭṭali'-h, wāḥif- &c. -h, āshnā, i-  
&c. -r, chinhnā, āshnā- &c. -h, samajhnā, tārnā,  
būjhnā; — (carnally) pās-jānā, dekhnā; —  
one's humour) muñh-pānā.

**KNOWABLE**, mumkinu-l-idrāk, daryāftani.

**KNOWING**, wāḥif, māhir, muṭṭali', khabar-dār, hoshi-  
yār, pukṭā, pakkā, parbin, 'akl-mand, dānā, jān,  
ghānk, gyanī, ḡi-hosh jānkār, jānibkār, tāz-bāz, gū-  
diyā, gāṭhila; — (in comp.) shinās, dān.

**KNOWINGLY**, 'akl- &c. -se, dida o dānista, jān-būjh-  
kar.

**KNOWLEDGE**, jān, dānist, 'ilm, khabar, hosh, dark,  
jānib, wāḥfiyat, mahramiyat, bidyā, budh, gyan,  
bichār, dānish, parkh, dachḥ, isti'dād, fann, gun,  
syānap, sawād, suḍh, daras, darsan; — (skill) dhab,  
hikmat, mahārāt, baṣīrat, pahchān, shināḥk, sha'ūr;  
— (acquaintance) shināsā, i, jān-pahchān, ma'rifat,  
chinh.

**KNOWN**, ma'lūm, ma'rūf, mashhūr, 'urf, fāsh, pargat,  
sadhāran, nashr, 'ālam-nashr.

**KNUCKLE**, band, girih, gāṭh, mafsil,

To **KNUCKLE**, (to *knock under*) hāth-jornā, tin-lenā,  
'ājizi-k, pānw-parnā.

## L

**LA**, (interj.) dekho, lo, dekh-to, zihī, āyā.

**LABEL**, sar-nāma, chīṭhī, patā, nām-nishān.

**LABIAL**, shaftī, adhārī.

**LABORATORY**, bārūt-khāna or kār-khāna.

**LABORIOUS**, (industrious) miṭhnatī, dhunī, khaṭṭū, miḥ-  
nat-galab; — (difficult) saḥkṭ, dushwār, mashak-  
ḥatī, udyamī or udyogī, janam-dukhī, sirkhapi,  
pitnār, shāk, bhārī.

**LABORIOUSLY**, miṭhnat- &c. -se, āug-torke, garke.

**LABORIOUSNESS**, dushwārī, saḥkṭī, miṭhnat.

**LABOUR**, miṭhnat, mazdūri, koshish, sa'i, kadd, ṭehā,  
jidd, jidd o jihḍ, diḳkat, dhun, udyam; —  
(day) roz-mazūri, roz-gār, dukhṛā, ranj, zuhd; —  
(pains) kadd o kāwish, tak o dau; the forty days  
after labour or child-birth are termed *naṭās*, bisaur  
mandā; — (work) kām, kāj, dukh-dhanda; —  
(exercise) kasrat; — (travail) pir, dard i zih;  
— (to be in labour) dard i zih meṭ honā.

To **LABOUR**, miṭhnat- &c. -k, dukh-bharnā, taṣṭī'- &c.  
-k, -khainchnā, &c. lohū-pāni-k, pahār-par chapḥānā,  
khūn i jigar-khānā; — (in vain) pathar se sir-  
mārnā, taṣṭī'ī sukāt-k, pāni-pitnā.

**LABOURER**, mazdūr, kuli, reza, basihār, roz-gārī, bi-  
gārī, roz-mazūrā; — (a labourer's work or hire)  
mazdūri.

**LABYRINTH**, pech, pech o tāb, mār-pech, pher.

**LAC**, (eye) lakḥ, lāh; — (100,000) lak, lakḥ.

LACE, kalābatūn, muḡaish, goṭā, kināri, dhanuk, gokhrū, jāli, kaṭā, o, tārtor, tāgtor; — (*string*) dori, sūti.

To LACE, dori-d, kalābatūn- &c. -lagānā, kasnā; the lacing at the foot of a Hindustāni bed, adwā, en, pā, eṭi.

LACEMAN, kināri-wālā; — (*weaver*) kināri-bāf.

To LACERATE, phārnā, chīrnā, chāk-k, kātñā.

LACERATION, (*breach*) chāk, chīrā, noch, khonch, phār.

LACERATIVE, hadd, kātū.

LACING, (*of a bed*) pothnā, bān, bād, bandhan, barwā, sej-band; — (*of stays, &c.*) tani, band, phali; — (*of a tent*) phali-kashī.

LACK, (*want*) kami, kamti, kīlat, ochhā, i: the Hindustāni word for 100,000 is lakh or lakḥ, not lack.

To LACK, khālī-h, mu'arrā-h, kam-h, ghaṭnā, ghāṭ- &c. -h.

LACKER, (*varnish*) luk, roghan or raughan.

To LACKER, luk-k or -phernā, lakhauṭā-k.

LACKEY, khidmat-gār, rikāb-dār, khidmatiyā, gurgā, ṭahlū, ā, rawanna.

LACONIC, mukhtasar, kotāh; — (*answer*) kam-ja-wāb, achhar, chaṭkā.

LAD, amrad, gabhrū, laundā, chhokrā, be-rīsha, jāwān, jamān, nā, ek, pathā, lālā, gūjan, babrautā, mard-bacha.

To LADE, (*to load*) lādnā, bharnā, bhar-denā.

LADDER, sirhi, nardbān, paufi, zina, nisaini, saini, supān, paighi.

LADING, ladān, ladānā, bojḥ or bojḥā.

LADLE, do, i, chamcha, kaf-gir, kafcha, ta'ān-bakhsh, karchhā, roghan-dāgh, dabnā, palā, pali, dabbu, kaṭhuti, bathā, dōngā, do, ā, kachkol, karchhal, khiriya; — (*a ladle full*) do, i-bhar.

LADY, bibi, bi (whence bhā-bi, *a brother's wife*), bānū, khātūn, ashraf-zādi, khānam, bogam (the feminines of khān and beg, *a lord*), sālibā, bahū, rautāni, rautā, in, babwi, babūni, babwāni, mirzāni.

LADY- (or SCARLET) -FLY, bir-bahuṭṭi, rāni, asāhiyā, pokar, surkhak, 'urusak.

LADYLIKE, bibi-si, begami, khānam-ṣifat.

LADYSHIP, begam-sāhib, bi-jī.

LAG, phaddi, pachhendiya, peṭ-poṭhū, ā, utār-dum-bāla.

To LAG, pichhe-rahna, āhista-chalnā, dhilā-chalnā.

LAIT, dunyā-dār, girhist, saṁsārik, 'ālamiyān.

LAKE, jhil, tālab, tāl, talā, o, sarwar or sarowar, marū, pokar, tarāg, dawan, qḥbar.

LAIR, (*haunt of a wild beast*) baisak, ghār.

LAMB, lelā, bher-kā bacha, barra.

LAMBATIVE, chaṭni; — (*lambent*) labkilā.

LAME, langrā, lūlā, lang, lunj, langar, pangul, apāhaj, pā, e-lang, pā-band, kuhna-lang; — (*as verse*) nā-mauzūn, bhag, shikasta-wazn, ṭūṭā; — (*as an excuse*) nā-masūmū, nā-mā'kūl.

To LAME, langrā- &c. -k, lang-k, pangul-k.

To BE LAME, (*as verse*) ṭūṭnā; — (*as an animal*) langrānā.

LAMELLATED, paprīlā, paprīdar.

LAMELY, langrātā, langrā-sā, kuṣūr-se, nāki.

LAMENESS, lang, langrā, i, langrāhaṭ, pangultā, bhagṭā; — (*in verse*) sakta, nā-mauzūni; — (*imperfection*) kuṣūr.

To LAMENT, nāla-k, ronā, nauha- &c. -k, gham-k, afsos-k, bilbilānā, pukhārānā, hā-e-hā-e-k, dāphnā, kūknā, jhiknā, chhāṭi-pūnā, bilāp- &c. -k.

LAMENTABLE, mātām-angez, nauha-angez, kābil i mātām, gham-khez.

LAMENTATION, nāla, zāri, nauha, mātām, fighān, giriya, wā-wālā, roj, ro, ā, i, āh-zāri, ta, asuf, tā ziya, bilāp, hāhā-kār, tazarru' zāri, jiza' fiza', rohārāhaṭ, ro, āṭ.

LAMENTER, nauha-gar, nālān, nālānda, giriya.

LAMINATED, partilā, ṭabki.

LAMP, chirāgh, diyā, sirāj, fatila-soz, kandil, misbāh, dip, dipak, dūr-dipak, dewālī, chau-mukhā, chirāghdān, pil-soz, da, iat; — (*expense for burning lamps on graves*) chirāghī, dip-dān.

LAMP-BLACK, kājal, dūda, phūliya, kajli, kājar, kajrā; — (*box*) kajrauti; — (*to gather*) kājar-paṛnā.

LAMPOON, hajū, bhandau, ā; — (*to lampoon*) hajū-k.

LAMPOONER, hāji, hajū-go, hajū-nawis.

LAMPREY, tambū-machhi or tambū-machhli.

LANCE, (*spear*) barchhi, neza, sāng, ballam.

To LANCE, bhonknā, chonknā, chhednā; — (*a tumour*) chīrnā, phārnā, chāk-k, nashtar-mārnā.

LANCET, nashtar, also nashṭar.

To LANCH, (*property to launch*, q. v.) phenknā, ḍālnā.

LAND, zamin, bhūm, arz, bhū, iṅ, mahi, dharni; — (*opposed to water*) barr, sukḥā, khushki; — (*recovered from water, &c.*) tari, dūb, dayārā; — (*waste*) khil; — (*distant, poor, &c.*) pālo; — (*miscellaneous or exempt*) ba ṣi zamin; — (*country*) sar-zamin, mulk, des, iqlim, marzbūm; — (*adjectively*) arzī, khushki kā, barri, bhūni; — (*by land*) khushki-se, sūkhe-sūkhe, opposed to *by water*, tari-se, pāni-pāni. [kināre pahunchnā.

To LAND, (a.) utārānā, kināre par rakhnā; (n.) utarnā,

LAND-FORCES, lashkar, khushki-lashkār.

LANDHOLDER, zamin-dār, bhūmiyā, jāgir-dār, ta'alluḡ-dār, bhū, iṅ-hār, bhūpat, milki, ā, ema-dār, ṭhākur, dharni-dhar, mahipat, gauṇhā, tarāf-dār.

LANDING, utārā, o: — (*place, &c.*) utār, utār-gāh, manzil, farod-gāh, darja, ghāt; — (*stairs*) chaukā.

LANDLADY, khāwindi, malika, ghar-wālī, bhaṭiyārin, gangwāyan, zamin-dārin, bharaitan, mālāran, bhangaran.

LANDLESS, nir-bhūmiyā, be-zamin. [kīrā.

LANDLOPER, khushki kā phangā, opposed to pāni kā

LANDLORD, mālik, wālī, khāwind, ghar-wālā, mezbān, bhaṭiyārā, sāhib-khāna or -imārat.

LANDMARK, menḍ, hadd, siwānā, ḍāndā, sar-ḥadd.

LANDSCAPE, (*view*) madd i naṣar, naṣra.

LAND-TAX, bilri, khirā; i zamin.

LAND-WAITER, ghaṭwāl, talāshi (v. *tax, &c.*).

LANE, galī, nākā, rāh, biḍ, rāsta.

LANGUAGE, zabān, boli, lisān, bhākḥā, bāni, bāt, sukḥān, guṭagū, laklakā, bāt-chit, kalima, bhāṣḥā; — (*dialect*) desi-bhākḥā; — (*common*) chalnā-boli, rozmarra, muḥāwara, bolchāl; — (*high or court language*) urdū, urdawi, rekhta; — (*polished*) de, o-bāni, saṁskṛit; — (*of the Hindus*) hinduwi; — (*of India*) hindī, hindustāni; — (*vulgar and obsolete*) prākṛit.

LANGUAGE-MASTER, ūstād, ākhūn, munshi (properly *a writer, from inshā, to write, or compose*).

LANGUID, sust, mānda, majhūl, kāhil, ṣā'if, nākih, dhilā, dhimā, māndā, muḡmaḥil, malūl, ranjūr, bebāl, sīthā, phikā.

LANGUIDLY, susti-se, māndagi-se, kāhilan.

LANGUIDNESS, susti, māndagi, kāhili, ṣūf.

LANGUISH, bimāri: "Dekh bimāri un ānkhoṅ ki main bimār hū, ā."—*Seeing the languish of those eyes, I became affected.*—Sauda.

To LANGUISH, murjhānā, kumlānā, alsānā, nazāket- &c. -se dekhnā, ṭūṭnā, ṣā'if- &c. -h, gal-jānā, jhūrnā, ghaṭnā, sukhnā, mārnā; — (*to look with softness*) chashm i bimār se dekhnā.

**LANGUISHING**, bimār, nāguā, matwālā, alsā, ū, **khumār**-ālūdā, makhmūr, murjhā, ū, kumlā, ū; — (*eyes*) chashm bimār, āhū-chashm, is probably applicable to those who have large languishing eyes.

**LANGUISHINGLY**, nazākat-se, nā-tawāni-se.

**LANGUISHMENT**, naḥāhat, nā-tawāni, narmi, mulā, i-mat, **khumārī**, alsā, i, alsān, nāz, nazākat.

**LANGUAGE**, susti, māndagi, majhūli, kāhili, zu'f, naḥāhat, nā-tawāni, malālat, kam-zori, fatūr.

**LANK**, dhilā, dublā, lāghar, kūkar-peṭā, zahir, makrā, daggā. [dublā-h.]

**TO BECOME LANK**, baiṭhnā, paṭaknā, jhaṭaknā,

**LANTERN**, fānūs, kandi, bād-bān; — (*suspended*) akās-diya; — (*jauned*) chippakh-mūnhā, kallā-khushk: the word lāṭīn, a corruption of lantern, is in common use; indeed, the native servants, on the principle of "omne ignotum pro magnifico," or rather as a matter of sheer necessity, frequently employ English terms, more or less corrupted; thus, ketili, a kettle, tau, ali, a towel, bif-istiki, beef-steak, &c. &c.

**LAP**, god, āghosh, pallā, khonchī, zānū, godī, khonchā, jholī, phenṭ, phāndā; — (*lap*) bālā-band, paṭ; — (*of a garment*) dāman, ānchal. [wrap] lapeṭnā.

**TO LAP**, (*as a dog*) chabhar-chabhar-piūā; — (*to*

**TO LAP OVER**, barhā-rahānā, barhe-ānā.

**LAP-DOG**, gurjī-kuttā, kutwā.

**LAPFUL**, god-bhar, pallā-bhar, jholī-bhar.

**LAPIDARY**, ḥakkāk, ḥājūr, jauhari, sang-tarāsh.

**LAPIS LAZULI**, lājaward, lāzaward or lāzhaward.

**LAPPEL**, ulṭā-sanjāf, band, kān.

**LAPPET**, shamla or shamla, dumbāla.

**LAPSE**, (*error*) chūk, **khata**, sahū, **ghalṭī**, laghzish, phislahat, lapeṭ, tor.

**TO LAPSE**, **ghalaṭī**- &c. -k, chūknā, bhūlnā, bitnā, guzarnā; — (*to fall*) paṛnā, gīrnā, ānā, jānā, phīrnā.

**LAPWORK**, chaṭaiyā banāwat.

**LARBOARD**, bāyān, bā, in ṭaraf, dawā, dast i chap.

**LARGENT**, chori, duzdi.

**LARD**, sū, ar ki charbi, shahmu-l-**khanzir**, bas.

**LARDER**, rikābdār-**khāna**, ni'mat-**khāna**.

**LARGE**, barā, moṭā, kalān, 'azīn, bhāri, **khulāsa**, phailā, ū, dayār, **khāṭī**; — (*as a city*) ghaddār, ghāghar, gunda; — (*letters*, &c.) jāli; — (*wide*) kushāda, farākh; — (*at large*) khule-bandon, āzād, khulā, be-kaid; — (*a prisoner at large*) naḥar-band; — (*diffusely*) mufaṣṣal, mashrūḥan.

**LARGELY**, bahut-sā, bā-ifrāṭ, kaṣrat-se.

**LARGENESS**, barā, i, moṭā, i, kalāni, kushādagi, farākhī.

**LARGESS**, bakhshish, in'ām, dād-dihish.

**LARK**, lawā, chaṇḍol, agin, kunbār, chakāwak.

**LARYNX**, narkhari, teṭṭū, narkasī, nali, ḥulqūm.

**LASCIVIOUS**, mast, shahwat-parast, mastāna, chulhārī, chodāsī, nafs-parast.

**LASCIVIOUSLY**, mastī- &c. -se, shahwat-se.

**LASCIVIOUSNESS**, mastī, shahwat, chodās.

**LASH**, (*stripe*) chābuk, zarb, mār; — (*of a whip*) phūnd, phūndī, phūndnā; — (*sarcasm*) korā, choṭ, āwāza, ṭā'n; — (*eye-lashes*) mizhgān, birni, papni, palak.

**TO LASH**, phaṭkānā, chābuk-mārnā, kuryānā, kam-chiyānā; — (*as a horse*) dūlati-**chhāṭnā** or -mārnā, puṣhtak-**chhāṭnā** or jhāṛnā; — (*to beat*) mārnā, ṭakrānā; — (*with satire*) korā-k, choṭ- &c. -k; — (*to make fast*) jakar-d, bāndhnā; (u.) korā-phaṭkārnā.

**LASS**, chhokri, dushiza, nāyakā, gopi, gūnjri.

**LASSITUDE**, māndagi, be-tābi, susti, thakā, i, zu'f, ālas, **khumār**; — (*in physic*) a'ṭā-shikani, har-phūṭān.

**LAST**, (*adj.*) pichhlā, **ākhir**, **ākhirin**, wāpasīn **ākhirī**, **akhir**, muta-**akhkhir**, parlā, pailā; — (*past*) gu-zashta, paiwasta, par, pār, parār, pairiyār, te, ūras, tarār, charār; (*adv.*) pichhe; — (*the last day*) roz i pasin; — (*of a month*) salaḥ, pūran-māsi; — (*at last*) **ākhir**, **ākhirash**, nidān, bāre, pas; — (*end*) **ākhir**, **ākhirat**, 'āqibat, anjām; — (*last year*) pichhlā baras, sometimes expressed by aglā baras — (*the last time*) pichhle-waṭt, **ākhir**-martāba.

**LAST**, (*mould*) ḥalib, kālbud, singauti.

**TO LAST**, ṭiknā, ṭaharnā, rahnā, chalnā, khaṭnā, pā-c-dār- &c. -h, pā-edārī-k, bāḳī-rahnā, nibhnā, jurnā, khaṭānā.

**LASTING**, pā, e-dār, ṭikā, ū, khaṭā, ū, chalā, ū, derpā, mudām, dā, imi, bāḳī, kiyāmi.

**LASTINGNESS**, pā, e-dārī, chalā, o, ḡabāt, mudāmi.

**LASTLY**, pichhe, **ākhiru**-l-amr, ḥāsil i kalām, nidān.

**LATCH**, phirkī, billi; — (*to latch*) phirkī-lagānā.

**LATCHET**, salū, band, tasma.

**LATE**, aber, der, ba-der, dirang, be-waṭt, kūber; — (*as fruits*, &c.) pachhetā, pichhmanā; — (*former*) aglā; — (*of late or lately*) āj-kal, chand-muddat-se; — (*late in the day*) din-chaph-ke; — (*late at night*) barī rāt; — (*the late*, i. e. *the deceased*, *defunct*) marḥūm, mutawaffī, dewloki, bilisht-nasib, **ghariḳ**-rahmat.

**LATE**, (*adv.*) der-kar, pichhe; — (*so late*) eṭi der, eṭi ber kar; — (*of late*) thore dinoh se, chand roz se. (*N.B. Der*, &c., are generally, perhaps always, considered as substantives in this language.)

**LATELY**, thore dinoh kā, dar in wilā, bil-fī.

**LATENESS**, deri, der, dirangī, dirang.

**LATENT**, chhipā, poshida, makḥfi, **ghā**, ib.

**LATERAL**, jambī, pahlū, i, jānibi.

**LATEST**, picchlā, **ākhir**, sab se picchlā, **ākhirin**

**LATH**, **LATHING**, barangā, bangā, pharchaṭ, bakhāri, bargā, barge-bandi; — (*in tiles*) mūṭhā, mūṭhe-bandi.

**TO LATH**, barange- &c. -lagānā, barge-bandi- &c. -k.

**LATHE**, (*a turner's machine*) **khurād**.

**LATHER**, sābūn-kā-kaf or -phen; — (*to lather*) phinānā, kaf-ūṭhānā.

**LATIN**, lātin or lāṭin; — (*language*) lāṭīni-zabān.

**LATISH**, der-sī, aber-sī, kuch-der.

**LATITUDE**, (*breadth*) chaurāi, pahnā, 'arṣ, phailā, o, ailphail; — (*degree of latitude*, opposed to *longitude*) darja i 'arṣ; — (*extent*) wasaṭ, kushādagi, tausī, farāghat.

**LATITUDINARIAN**, bilā-kaid, āzād-ḡab'.

**LATTER**, picchlā, muwakḥkhir, [bedbāfi.]

**LATTICE**, shabak, jhanjhri, jāl, jāli, chik, chilwān;

**TO LATTICE**, mushabbak-k, bed-bāfi-lagānā.

**LATTICED**, mushabbak, jhanjhri-dār, bed-bāf, jāli-dār.

**LAUDABLE**, lā, iḳ i ta'rif, lā, iḳ i taḥsin, kābil i ta'rif, mustahsan, sarāhne-jog, mamdūh, ta'rif; — (*laudable qualities*) auṣāfi ḥamida, akhlāḳi pasandida.

**LAUDANUM**, afim kā ghola.

**TO LAVE**, (*empty*) ulichnā, sichnā, nikāl-d, ubichnā.

**LAUGH**, haṁsi, ṣiḥk, **khanda**.

**TO LAUGH**, haṁsnā, **khanda-k**, māḥaka-k, haṁsi-k, **khandaṁ-h**, khilkhilānā; — (*in one's sleeve*) munh-men-haṁsnā, man-men kalol-k.

**LAUGHABLE**, kābil i taḥḥik, haṁsne-jog, **khanda**-paḡir, gud-gudā.

**LAUGHER**, haṁsoy, **khanda-rū**, haṁs-mukh.

**LAUGHING**, **khandaḡi**; — (*laughingly*) haṁsi-se.

**LAUGHING-STOCK**, masḥhara, hadaf, niḥāna, khelāpāk, phakarmuk, riāh-**khanda**, haṁsanā, khilauniyā; — (*to make a laughing-stock of one*) chang-banānā.

**LAVISH**, taşhik, hañsi, hañsâ, i.  
**LAVISH**, fuḡul-kharj, muşrif, urâ, d, bû-l-fuḡul.  
**TO LAVISH**, urânâ, sarbârt- or **kharj**- or israf- or bar-bâd-k or -d.  
**LAVISHLY**, muşrifâna, israf-se, fuḡul-kharji-se.  
**LAVISHNESS**, israf, fuḡul-kharj, bû-l-fuḡul.  
**TO LAUNCH**, dhakelnâ, pelnâ, guddi par se utarnâ, chalânâ, marnâ, helâ-marnâ.  
**LAUREL**, dah-musht, ghâr, fatih-pech.  
**LAW**, fikah; — (*divine*) shar', shari'at; — (*rule*) kâ'idâ, rasm, â'in, qâbita, masala, mitâchhara, shâs-tar, rit, chalan, nirnai, hidâya, masâ'il; — (*right*) haqq; — (*justice*) 'adâlat, insâf, dâd.  
**LAWFUL**, shara'î, jāiz, mubâh, durust, rawâ, ḥalâl, ḥalâlul, sâstrik, sunni, masnûn, ḥisâbi, â'ini, maḡbûh.  
**LAWFULLY**, shara'an, az-rû, e-shar', mashrû'an.  
**LAWFULNESS**, jawâz, durusti, wajûb, ḥillat, mubâhiyat.  
**LAW-GIVER**, **LAW-MAKER**, shâri', mitâchharik, nir-naik, sâstrik, nyâyak, shar'-dân, mujtahid, bhaṭ-achârij.  
**LAWLESS**, be-shar', ghair-shara'î, be-lagâm, be-kâ'idâ, be-kâid, ghadri, shaitâni.  
**LAWN**, (*a plain*) margh-zâr, maidân, fâpû, mokh; — (*fine linen*) selâ.  
**LAW-SUIT**, da'wâ, bâk, kâziya.  
**LAWYER**, 'adâlat kâ wakil, ahl i fikah, faqih.  
**LAX**, ḥilâ, khulâ, kushâda, be-kâid, sust, narm.  
**LAXATIVE**, mulaiyin, châlak; — (*for children*) ghûṭṭi.  
**LAXITIVENESS**, talin, mas, hali, tas, hil.  
**LAXITY**, **LAXINESS**, ḥilâ, i, kushâdagi, susti.  
**TO LAY**, (*a. to place*) rakhnâ, dharnâ, utarnâ; — (*at length*) letânâ, letarnâ; — (*to beat down*) gir-ânâ, bichhânâ, baiṭhânâ; — (*to lay bricks, &c.*) jamânâ, farsh-k; — (*to bury*) gârnâ, dafan-k; — (*to apply*) lagânâ; — (*to calm*) thâmnâ, roknâ, sâkin-k; — (*a spirit, &c.*) dūr-k, bândhnâ, jalânâ, pachhârnâ, pakarnâ, band-k, beḡarnâ, khednâ; — (*arms*) saṭnâ, dâlnâ; — (*meat, &c. on a table*) chunnâ; — (*to wnger*) badnâ; — (*as a hen*) denâ, pârñâ; — (*dust*) marnâ; — (*to put*) chaṭhânâ; — (*a woman*) janânâ; — (*used as an auxiliary*) karnâ, denâ; — (*to contrive*) jorñâ, banânâ, bândhnâ, maslahat-k; — (*to charge*) thah-rânâ; — (*to impose*) dâlnâ; — (*to lay aside*) chhoṛnâ, kinâre-r, tah-k; — (*to lay down*) rakh-choṛnâ; — (*to lay by, eave*) bachhânâ, pas-andâz-k; — (*to lay in*) le-rakhnâ, rakḥ-denâ, saint-r, jatan-k; — (*to lay hold*) pakarnâ; — (*to lay hand on a sword*) dast ba kâzâ-k; — (*about one in battle*) mâr-dharnâ; — (*n. to lay, lay down, or lie down*) letnâ, let-parnâ.  
**LAY**, (*poem*) shi'r, gît, ghazal.  
**LAYER**, part, tah, ṭabak, raddâ; — (*shoot*) dâbâ; — (*spring*) kaighâ, podhâ; — (*of devils*) bhût-beḡâr, isht-bâl.  
**LAYING-HEX**, andâili, baiṭa-guḡâr or baiṭa-bakhsh.  
**LAYMAN**, dunyâ-dâr, girhist or girhisti. [korhi-khâna.  
**LAZAR**, kushṭi, korhi; — (*lazaretto*) kushṭi- or **LAZILY**, susti- &c. -se, sustâna, majhuli-se.  
**LAZINESS** susti, majhûli, ḡhil, askat.  
**LAZY**, sust, kâhil, apâhij, ni-khaṭṭi, askati, kam-chor, kam-kadam or -rau or -châl.  
**LEA**, (*fallow, meadow*) charân, partî, charâ-gâh.  
**LEAD**, dâsâ, râng, surb; — (*pencil*) jasti kalam; — (*red-lead*) sendûr; — (*white-lead*) safedâ.  
**TO LEAD**, (*a.*) le-chalnâ, le-jânâ, liye-jânâ, le-phirnâ, ḡoriyânâ, ghasitnâ, phirânâ; — (*out*) nikâlânâ, kâṛhnâ; — (*the blind*) 'aṣâ-kashi-k; — (*an*

*army*) lashkar-kashi-k; — (*to draw*) khichnâ; — (*to induce*) tahrik-d, chalânâ, lânâ; — (*to lead a life, to pass one's days*) kâṭnâ, guḡarnâ, guḡrân-k; (*n.*) âge-chalnâ, âge-h.  
**LEADEN**, sise kâ, surbi.  
**LEADER**, sar-dâr, sâlâr, sar-guroh, mahant, peshrau, peshwâ, sar-hang, sar-war, hâdi, ra'is, sumer, sir o mam, râh-numâ, sar-kardâ, âḡḡâ, nâ'ek or nâyak; — (*of the blind*) 'aṣâ-kash, kâ'id; — (*of an army*) lashkar-kash,  
**LEADING**, (*man*) ra'is, barâ, buzurgwâr; — (*string, figur.*) hath-karâ, chontî, nakel.  
**LEAF**, (*of a tree*) pattâ, pôt, barg, fard, warak, patti, pâlo, dal, banâs-pati, warak, pl. aurâk; — (*of a book*) patar, pannâ, band; — (*of a door*) paṭ, kiwâr, pallâ, pôt; — (*of tin, &c.*) panni; — (*a gold leaf*) warak i ṭilâ; — (*a silver leaf*) warak i nukra.  
**TO LEAF**, patte-lânâ, patiyânâ.  
**LEAFLESS**, be-barg, an-pât, nir-patar, ghair i aurâk.  
**LEAFY**, barg-dâr, pur-barg, pat-gar, patte-dâr.  
**LEAGUE**, (*agreement*) mel muṣâlâha, ganṭhâ-o, ganṭhâ-santh; — (*combination*) bandish, sâzish, saṭṭâ-baṭṭâ; — (*measure*) farsang, mil.  
**TO LEAGUE**, ittifaq- &c. -k, milnâ, ganṭhnâ, sanṭhnâ.  
**LEAK**, chhed, sūrâkh, pan-chor, chor, darz, risan.  
**TO LEAK**, risnâ, ṭapaknâ, chûnâ, chhannâ; — (*as a ship or boat*) pâni-lenâ, -chorânâ or -sadnâ, pani-yânâ; — (*as a house, &c.*) rezish-k, ronâ; — (*to spring a leak*) bambâ- or bhûr-phuṭnâ, tultulânâ.  
**LEAKAGE**, ṭapkan, chûan, lagâr, sokht.  
**LEAKY**, ṭūṭâ, jhanjhri, rotâ, pan-chorâ, chûnâ, chhi-dâhâ, sūrâkhi.  
**LEAN**, (*adj.*) dublâ, lāghar, regḡal, ḡakir, patlâ, nahif, dur-bal, dāngar, kirst, chimṭahâ, hin, ekahrâ, lakât, kâk; — (*as meat*) jâl.  
**TO LEAN**, (*a. to rest against*) rakhnâ, takiya-k, lagânâ; — (*n. to bend*) nihurnâ, jhuknâ; — (*to incline*) mâl-il-h, uṭhangnâ, ṭeknâ; — (*to lean on a staff*) 'aṣe ke bal chalnâ.  
**LEANNESS**, dublâ, i, lāghari, dublâ-pâ or -pan.  
**LEAP**, kûd, phând, jast, kurchhâl, jhapat, tarap, tap, lambi, taral, ghazand; — (*embrace*) mûṭh, chaṭhâ, i, choṭ.  
**TO LEAP**, kûdnâ, jast-k, phândnâ, ṭapnâ, uchhalnâ, uchaknâ, kudrânâ, kulâneh- or chaukarî-bharnâ, jhapatnâ, tarapnâ, ularnâ, kûd-parnâ, tinangnâ, phûdaknâ, phalangnâ, urñâ; — (*to mount*) chaṭhâ, chaṭ-baiṭhâ.  
**LEAPER**, zaghandi, kudakkar, kûdne-wâlâ, kudwaiyâ.  
**LEAP-FROG**, kûdâ-kûdi, mendâk-kûd.  
**LEAP-YEAR**, sâl i kabisâ, sâl i zâ'id.  
**TO LEARN**, sikhnâ, ḡasil-k, ṭaḡsil-k, lenâ, akḡag-k, pakarnâ, pânâ; — (*to hear*) sunne-men-ânâ, kân-men-ânâ or -parñâ.  
**LEARNED**, 'âlim, fâzil, maulawi, pandit, kâbil, bidyâ-mân, bedi, bidyâwant, paṭhâ, âmokḡta, khwânda, achhari, farzâna, 'allâma, — (*skilled*) mâhir, kâmil, wakîf, parbin, pakkâ, pukḡta, hunar-mand; — (*the learned*) 'ulamâ, fuṣalâ, hukamâ; — (*the most learned of his time*) 'allâmatu-d-dahar.  
**LEARNEDLY**, 'âlimâna, fâzilâna.  
**LEARNER**, sikh, shâgird, talmiz, muta'allim, ṭâlib-'ilm, nau-âmoz, muṭtadi, sabaḡ-khwan, sikhân-hârâ.  
**LEARNING**, 'ilm, biḡyâ, faṣilat, 'ilmiyat, bed.  
**LEASE**, kirâya, ijâra, paṭṭâ, kabûliyat, tauḡad, chak-nâma, kirâya-nâma, sanad, ikrâr-nâma.  
**TO LEASE**, kirâ-e-d, ijâre-d, binnâ.  
**LEASE**, ḡor; — (*for a hawk*) pâ-eza, chamotâ; — (*for birds*) peṭi; — (*herce*) tiyâ.  
**TO LEASH**, bândhnâ.

LEAST, chhotā, sab se chhotā, chhoṭe se chhotā, aṣ-ghar, akāl, kamtarin; — (youngest brother) lauhṛā; — (sister) lauhri; — (he is the least of his brethren) apne bhāiyoṁ meṁ wuḥ chhotā hai. N.B. The meaning of this phrase is obvious, but the logic of it is very questionable; — (which is the least?) chhotā kaun hai? — (at least) ākhīr, bāre; — (at the lowest degree) thore se thorā, kam se kam, akāl darja; — (to say no more) bhāi, khāif; — (give me one at least) ek to do; — (though you did not come yourself, at least you might have sent me word) tum āp na āe to na āe, bhālā, khabar, bhejnā to zarūr thā.

LEATHER, chamṛā, chām, chirm, jild, tochā, chhāl, poṣ; — (bottle) khik; — (to lose) badan-chhildā, -ragarnā, -udharnā or -ukhālnā; — (a leather strap) chamotā; — (green leather) kimukht; there are many kinds of leather; the following, however, are the most common: bulbule, bodār, nari, meshi, adim, bulghār, sābar.

LEATHERN, chirmīn, chamṛe-kā, chirmīna.

LEATHER-SELLER, chirm-kār, chirm-farosh, chamṛe-farosh.

LEAVE, rīzā, chhuṭṭi, parwāngī, ijāzat, hukm, izan, marṛi, chhuṭkār, payān, widā, bidā, kahā, bolā; — (to depart) rukhṣat; — (without leave) be-kahe, be-pichhe.

To LEAVE, (forsake, &c.) chhornā, tajnā, tyāgnā, dāl-j, tark-k, rakhnā, rakh-chhornā or -d, bachānā, ubārnā, bachā-e-r, utarnā, jātā-rahnā, jānā; — (to bequeath) de-marnā, hiba-k, denā; — (to take leave) rukhṣat-lenā, widā- &c. -k, sidhārnā; — (respectfully) taṣḍī'-takhḍif-k.

LEAVEN, khamir, māya, fasād, chor, bigār.

To LEAVEN, khamir-k or uṭhānā, bigār-banānā.

LEAVENED, khamiri, mukhammar.

LEAVER, (forsaker) tārik, tyāgi, tyajan-hārā.

LEAVES, patti, aurāk, barghā, pāt-wāt.

LEAVINGS, jhūthā, ākhor, pas-khurda, ulāsh or ulash, chhūtā, bachā, utār, ubārā, pas-mānda, nim-khurda, parshād, uchchhisht.

LECHER, rinḍī-bāz, 'aiyāsh, tamāsha-bin, kasbī-bāz, lampāṭ, chodakkar.

To LECHER, (to lead an unchaste life) rinḍī-bāzi-k.

LECHEROUS, mast, shahwatī, tamāsh-bin.

LECHERY, LECHEROUSNESS, mastī, shahwat, kām, lampāṭī, 'aiyāshi.

LECTURE, dars, sabāk; — (curtain) khāngī-ta lim, khilwatī-dars.

To LECTURE, dars-kahnā, sabāk-d; — (admonish) kān-kholnā, sikhāpan-k, mutanabbah-k.

LECTURER, mudarris (v. professor, teacher, preacher).

LEDGE, (ridge) lambh, dhār, kināra, ḥāshiya, kagar, aunṭh, benī, paṭṭī.

LED-HORSE, kotal or kotal-ghorā.

LEE, LEEWARD, niwān, niwān-wārā, oṭ, oṭ-wārā, niwān-kināra; — (a lee shore is dangerous in a storm) niwān-kināra āndhi meṁ khaṭarnāk hai.

LEECH, jonk, de, ocha, zalū, 'alāk, jalaukā, jalsūt; — (doctor) ṭābib, ḥakim.

LEEK, (herb so called) gandānā, kurrās, gandān.

LEER, kaj-nigāhī, tirchhi-naṣar, kan-ānkhi.

To LEER, tirchhi-nagar-k, kanakhiyōn-dekhnā.

LEES, (dregs, sediments) tarchhat, durd.

LEFT, (not right) bāyān, chap, yasār, ulṭā, ḍibira.

LEFT, (not expended) bāki, bachā, pas-mānda, rahā, ubārā, barhā.

To BE LEFT, ubarnā, bachnā, bāki-rahnā.

LEFT-HANDED, khabbā, ḍibiriya, bāyān-hathā, chaṭar-bathā.

LEG, pindli, tāng, sāk, phili; — (of mutton) bheri-ki rān; — (of a table) pāya, pāwā; — (of long drawers) pāenchā; — (of a boot) pawā, i.

LEGACY, hiba, waṣiyat, waṣayat.

LEGAL, shara'i, mashrū', muwāfiq, shar'-ke.

LEGALITY, jawāz, wājibi, shar'iyat.

To LEGALIZE, mubāh- &c. -r or -k.

LEGATE, (delegate or deputy) wakil, elchi.

LEGATEE, mauhub-ilaihi, waṣiyat-gir or -dār.

LEGEND, taḥkiratu-l-auliya, purān, rawāyat, sajj'.

LEGER, bahi, dātar, khātā.

LEGERDEMAIN, dith-bandi, huṭṭa-bāzi, sha'bada-bāzi, bāzi-gari, naṣar-bandi, charitar, jugat, chāṭak-nāṭak.

LEGGED, goṛā, pāya.

LEGIBLE, jāli, parhne-jog, mā-yukrā, khwāndani; — (apparent) ṣāhir, munawwar.

LEGION, guroh, tuman, dasta, dal, dangal, kashūn.

LEGISLATION, tashri', tasharru', ijtiḥād, nirnai-kār, ā-in- or kānūn- &c. -bandi.

LEGISLATIVE, ijtiḥādī, kānūn- &c. -band, opposed to kānūn- &c. -rān, the executive. [naikāri.]

LEGISLATOR, shāri', wāzi'u-l-kānūn, muṭtahid, nir-

LEGISLATURE, sarkār, shar'-guzāri, 'adalat.

LEGITIMACY, ḥalāl-zādagi, aṣlat.

LEGITIMATE, ḥalāl-zāda, aṣl.

To LEGITIMATE, ḥalāl-zāda-banānā; — (to make lawful) ḥalāl- &c. -k.

LEGITIMATION, ḥalāl-zādagi, ḥillat, mubāhiyat.

LEGUMEN, LEGUMENOUS, masīna, dalhan.

LEISURABLE, farāghatī, furṣatī.

LEISURE, furṣat, farāghat, chhuṭkārā, subihṭā, chhuṭṭi, khālāsi, auhās, ausar, muhlat, barān.

LEISURELY, (adj.) āhista, dhimā; (adv.) āhiste, dhīme.

LEMON, nimbū, limū, turanj; — (varieties) karnā, bārā-māsiya, sadā-phal, zamiri; — (sweet) shar-batī; — (grass) āgin-ghās.

LEMONADE, sharbat, sharbat-limū, afshora.

To LEND, 'āriyatan-d, udhār-d, karṣ-d, mangni-d, hath-phē-d, painchā-d, dast-gardān-d; — (assistance, &c.) pahunchānā, karnā; — (a deaf ear) kān meṁ tel-d; — (to grant) denā, baḥshnā.

LENDER, (usurer) byāj-khor, byohariya; — (creditor) karṣ-dār or -dih.

LENGTH, (material) lambā, i, ṭul, ṭulāni, barā, i, ṭul-tawil, pallā, manzil, darāzi; — (of time) muddat, imtidād, der; — (distance) bich, dūri, masāfat, bu'd, mufāṣala; — (extremity) ḥadd, naubat; — (to such a length) ihān-tak; — (at length, fully) mufāṣṣal, bi-t-taṣṣil, mashrūḥan; — (at last) ākhīr, ākhirash, ākhiru-l-amr, bāre; — (along) lambā-lambā.

To LENGTHEN, (a.) lambānā, darāz- &c. -k; — (to protract) ṭawil-k, dūr-khichnā, barhānā; (n.) lambā- &c. -h, barhān.

LENGTHWISE, lambā-lambā, lambān-meṁ.

LENIENT, LENITIVE, mulaiyin, musakkin, taṣāli-bākhsh, mulā'im.

LENNIT, raḥm, tarāḥḥum, mulā'imat, narmī, muraw-wat, linat, mayā, komaltā, gharībī.

LENT, (Christian) chillā; — (Muhammadan) rama-zān; — (a species of Hindu lent) kārtik-āshnān.

LENTICULAR, masūrī, mutahaddif.

LENTIL, (plant or seed) masūr, 'adas, moṭh.

LENTOR, ghilāṭat, garhiyāṣat, from garhiyāna, to thicken.

LEO, (sign or constellation) asad, singh.

LEONINE, sheri, babri; — (verse) naḡm i musajja', abart anuprās.



LEOPARD, chitā, yūz, palamg, tendū, ā, bāgh, laṛewā-bāgh.

LEPER, LEPROUS, koṛhī, ajit-baran, pesī, mabrūṣ or mabrūṣī, majrūm, charki, jazāmī.

LEPROSY, koṛh, safedī, pes, bars, jazām, charak, apras. LESS, (priv. termination is represented in Hindustānī by prefixing kam, be, a, ni or nir; thus, *lack-less*, kam-bakht; *shore-less*, a-par.

LESS, (adj.) kam, ghūt, thorā, andak, chhotā, kamtar; — (*his power is now much less than it formerly was*) us ki maḥdūr aj kal bahut kam hai ki, thī āge se.

LESS, (sub.) kamī, ghaṭṭī, kamṭī, kihtari.

LESSEE, ijāra-dār, mustājir, kirāya-dār, paṭṭe-dār.

To LESSEN, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, halkā-k; (n.) ghaṭnā, kam- &c. -h.

LESSON, sabaḥ, dars, pāth, parhā, sikhā, ta'lim, 'aql, āmokhtā, wīrd; — (*reprimand*) goshamālī; — (*admonition*) naṣibat, paud.

LEST, mabādā, khudā na khwāsta, shā'id or shāyad, kinchit, kadāchit, kaṛā, an, aisā naho, mat, shaitān ke kān baihre.

LET, (sub.) atkā, o, rok, āṛ, sadd, arwār, arqandā; — (*without let or hindrance*) be rok-ṭok.

To LET, (hire) mārṇā, bhāre-par-d; — (*alone*) hāth-uthānā; — (*to a tenant*) kirā-e-d; — (*to permit*) denā, which is of very extensive application as an auxiliary in forming many intensive and permissive verbs (v. the Grammar); thus, *to let go*, chhor-denā, jāne-denā, also *to let alone*; — (*to let fall*) girne- or parne-denā; — (*to let down*) utār-denā; — (*to let in*) āne-denā; for such compounds as *to let blood*, *to let off*, &c. (v. *to bleed*, *discharge*).

LETHARGY, ṣabāt, mubārakī, bajarnind.

LETHE, baitarnī; — (*oblivion*) farāmoshī, bisrāwaṭ.

LETTER, (of the alphabet) harf (pl. ḥurūf), achhar, baran, kewaī; — (*writing in general*) likhā, mak-tūb, 'arṣī, nawishta, patri, chaktī, khaṭṭ-kiṭābat; — (*composed of two letters*) do-ḥarfī, masrūrī, sunāī; (*of three*) maktūbī, malfūzī; — (*a roll or collection of letters*) mulāṭifa, maktūbāt; — (*epistle*) khaṭṭ, chithī, rakīma, ṣahifa, ruk'a, shukka, parwāna; — (*carrier*) tappālī, harkāra; — (*letters and messages*) rusī rasā'il; — (*a letter of recommendation*) sifārish-nāma.

LETTERED, ṣahib-'ilm, likhā-parhā, dānish-mand.

LETTUCE, kāhū, khas.

LEVEE, darbār, sabhā; — (*court*) dā'ira daulat; — (*now-a-days such a one's levee is much crowded*) āj-kal falāne kā darbār bahut garam hai (lit. *very hot*, opposed to *bahut sard*, *very cold* or *thinly attended*).

LEVEL, (adj.) barābar, musaṭṭah, chauras, hamwār, eksāh, muwāfiq, baṭṭādhār, sūdhār, chaupaṭ, sarpaṭ, ṣāf, kaf ī dast.

LEVEL, (sub.) saṭh, maidān, jā-e hamwār; — (*rate*) darja, pāya, hadd; — (*equality*) barābarī, hamwārī; — (*direction of a weapon*) choṭ; — (*a mason's level*) shāhūl; — (*a level or float*) pansel, ṭaktaki.

To LEVEL, (a.) barābar- &c. -k; — (*to aim*) charhānā, khichnā; — (*a gun*) laḡānā; — (*to destroy*) ṣāf-k, mismār- &c. -k; — (*all, distinctions*) ekā-mai- &c. -k; — (*to direct*) chālānā, phenknā; (n.) ḍaṭnā, shast-b, sādhnā, barābar- &c. -h.

LEVELNESS, barābarī, hamwārī, chaurasā, ī, ṣāfā, ī, chaurasā.

LEVERET, lam-kaniyā, khaṭgosh-bacha.

LEVER, uṭhangan, chān-ḍ, ḍhenkli, ṭhekā.

To LEVIGATE, (*to pulverize*) surma-sā-k, piṣnā, saḥaḥ-k.

LEVITY, halkā, ī, subukī, ochhā-pan, bilal-panā; — (*inconstancy*) be-ṣabāti, be-wafā, ī.

To LEVY, uṭhānā, jam'-k, jorṇā, batornā; — (*forces*) fauj-bandī-k; — (*money*) ḍāṇḍna.

LEWD, mast, shahwatī, mushtahi, shahwat-nāk, nafs-parast, chulbulā, bad-mast

LEWDLY, mastānā, mastī-se, shahwat-se.

LEWDNESS, mastī, shahwat, hawas, kām, hirs, hawā-hirs; — [unwis.]

LEXICOGRAPHER, mu'allif ī lughat, kosh-kāri, lughat-

LEXICON, lughat, farhang, kosh, abhidān.

LIABLE, majbūr, nā-guzir, giriftār, pazir, wālā, hāth-munh-men; — (*we are all liable to die*) ham sab maut ke hāth meṇ hai; — (*liable to error*) jā'izū-l-khaṭā.

LIAR, jhūṭhā, kāgib, darogh-go, kazzāb, labār, asatī, labrā, sabrā, labar gaṭṭā; — (*arrant*) lakh-pachotari.

LIBATION, (*to pour a*) arapnā, barhānā, ṭapānā.

LIBEL, (*defamation, satire*) gila, malāmat.

LIBERAL, āzād, ḥausila-mand, saḥī, dātā, ahl ī himmat, faiyāz, 'aṭā-bakhs, mun'im, karim, jawwād, 'ālī-himmat, buland-himmat, shah-kharch, ḥatim-ganj or -karam, faiz-bakhs, dānī, pur-ḥausila, dayāwant, marde-ādmi, dil-kushā, āzād-ṭab', ṣahib-taufiq, 'ālī, 'umda, barā, buland, najib

LIBERALITY, kushāda-dilī, ḥausila, saḥāwat, faiz, faizīn, jūd, karam, ḥatimī, dān.

LIBERALLY, kushāda-dilī- &c. -se, dil-kholke, ba-ifrāt, bahut-sā.

To LIBERATE, chhorānā, khalās-k, āzād-k.

LIBERATED, gulū-khalās, mustakhlīṣ, āzād.

LIBERATION, istikhlās, chhuṭkāra, makhlāṣī.

LIBERTINE, be-ḥaid, kharābātī, rind, bad-kār, fāsiq, fājir, āwara, be-din, kū-karmī, luchā, lawind, kan-hayā, rūnd kā sūnd, bewā kā betā, nafs-parwar, āshnā mat ho tū Saudā se kharābātī, be not thou acquainted with such a libertine as Saudā.

LIBERTINISM, be-ḥaidī, rindī, fīsk, fujūr, bad-kārī, be-dinī, āwārāgī.

LIBERTY, āzādī, be-ḥaidī, rihā, ī, makhlāṣī, khalāṣī, chhuṭṭī; — (*power*) kudrat, bas; — (*privilege*) haḥk; — (*choice*) ikhtiyār; — (*leave*) razā, ijāzat, rukhsat; — (*if I may take the liberty*) agar mujhe ḥukm ho.

LIBIDINOUS, mast, chulhā, ī, shahwatī.

LIBRA, (*sign or constellation*) mizān, tulā.

LIBRARIAN, kutub-khāne kā dārogha.

LIBRARY, kutub-khāna, granthālay.

LIBRATION, jhulāhaṭ, thartharāhaṭ, jhūnā, o.

LICENSE, ḥukm-nāma, parwāna, farmān, ḥukm, izin, rukhsat, sanad, chithī; — (*latitude*) was'at.

To LICENSE, LICENTIATE, mubāh-r, jā'iz-r, rawā-r.

LICENTIOUS, be-ḥaid, sar-kaash, be-ṣabṭ, gustākḥ, magrā, shokh, be-lagām, bad-parhez, be-band o bast, be-dād, muṭlaḳu-l-inān, wahshī, khule-bandhoṇ, ḥarām-kār.

LICENTIOUSLY, be-ḥaidī- &c. -se, gustākḥī-se.

LICENTIOUSNESS, be-ḥaidī, be-ṣabṭī, sar-kaashī, gustākḥī, magrā, ī, shokhī.

LICK, (*with the tongue*) chāt; — (*blow*) mār, lakad.

To LICK, chāṭnā, lenā; — (*to thresh*) ṭhonknā, kundi-k; — (*to lick up*) chāt-lenā, chāt-k.

LICKER, (*in comp.*) les; thus, rikābī-les, a plate-licker: khāya-les or pā-e-les, a lick-spittle or toady. (N.B. I have my doubts whether these terms be classical English, but they are good, current, and expressive epithets).

LICKERISH, chaṭorā, chaṭhe-bāz, khush-khorāk, khush-khor (v. eager).

LICKERISHNESS, chaṭor-panā, khush-khorāki, khush-khorī.

LID, dhaknā, dhapnā, sar-posh, chapni; — (of the eye) parda, palak; — (having a) dhakne- &c. -dār.

LIE, (falsehood) jhūth, darogh, kigh, tazwir, ghalat, bād-hawā, i; — (to give the lie) jhūthālnā, jhūthā-k or -banānā.

TO LIE, (n. to tell a lie) jhūth- &c. -kahnā or -bolnā, khilāf- &c. -kahnā, asat-bolnā; — (to recline) lefnā, parnā, lagnā, baiṭhnā, dabnā, gaṛnā; — (to lodge) rahnā, ṭhaharnā, bichhnā; — (down) isti-rāhat- &c. -k, darāz-h, saṭnā, loṭnā, zamin-pakaṛnā; — (to sleep) āram-k, sonā; — (to be repositd) rakḥā, dharā-h, paṛā-rahnā; — (to be) honā, rahnā; — (to belong) pahunchnā; — (to depend on) maukūf-h, munhaṣar-h; — (to lie in) piroṇ meṇ-h, dard i zih meṇ-h, khalāsi-pānā, khalās-h, jannā; — (to lie with) milnā, sonā, mubāsharat-k; — (to lie under) maghlūb-h, majbūr-h: it may be here observed of the verb parnā, that, in acceptation, as well as application, it is remarkably extensive, and in both circumstances very much resembles the English verb.

LIEGE, khudāwand i ni'mat, jahān-panāh.

LIER, (one who lies down) leṭwaiyā, leṭanhār.

IN LIEU, (instead of) 'iwāz, ba-jā or ba-jā.e.

LIEUTENANT, kā'im-makām, jā-nishin, khalifa, nā'ib; — (in the army) jam'-dār, prop. jamā'at-dār: it must, however, be allowed that this word has a more general meaning, and (as its etymology implies) is as applicable to a captain or commander, as to any subaltern whatever.

LIEUTENANTSHIP, LIEUTENANCY, jā-nishini, kā'im-makāmi, khilāfat, niyābat.

LIFE, jān, jī, prān or parān, rūh, ḥayāt, zindagī, zist, zindagāni, rawān, jiyūrā, ātmā, boltā, jīvan, hiyā, jītab, dam; — (confined for) dā'imu-l-ḥabs; — (may your life be long) chirāñi raho, 'umr darāz bād or bādā; — (while life remains) zindagī-bhar, tā ba-zist, jīte-tak, tā dam i zist; — (to be over fond of life) jīne par marnā; — (conduct) ma'āsh ma'ṣhat, guṛān; — (continuance of life) 'umr; — (vivacity) achpālī, chanchalā, jān-bāzi, phurt, chustī, chābuki; — (narrative) tagkirat, whence tagkiratu-sh-shu'arā, the lives of the poets; — (to the life) hū ba hū, bi'ainihī; — (to lead a life) zindagāni-k, guṛān-k &c. -k, chāl-chalānā; — (life-giving) jān-bakhsh, prān-dewā.

LIFE-GUARDS, khāṣṣ- or jalebi-risāla or -chauki.

LIFELESS, be-jān, be-dam, be-rūh, murda, be-jī, murdani, wajūd i mu'atṭal, naḥsh i diwār; — (spiritless) murda-dil, be-dil, afsurda-khūṭir.

LIFE-RENT, ḥayāti-paṭṭā, 'umr-paṭṭā.

LIFE-TIME, tamām-'umr, 'umr-bhar, hīn ḥayāt, janam-bhar, aukāt-basri, jīvan-kāl.

LIFT, (act of lifting) uṭhā-o, uṭhā-i, ṭekā.

TO LIFT, uṭhānā, chaphānā, khinchnā, baṛhānā, buland-k, sarfarāz-k, unchānā, usāhnā, rolnā, ham-mālī-k, uṭhā-lejānā, baghal-mārnā; — (to elate) phulā-d; — (to lift up) uṭhā-d or -lenā; — (to give a lift) uṭhā-e-d.

LIFTER, (porter) ḥammāl, uṭhwaiyā, chaphwaiyā.

LIGAMENT, pai, pāṛh, nas, paṭhā.

LIGATURE, (bandage) band, dorā, paṭṭī.

LIGHT, (sub.) ujālā, raushani, raushnā, jīlā, tajalli, nūr, nūrāni, piyā, jalwā, tāb, tābāni, darakhānāni, jot, farogh, shu'la, shu'fā, partaw, injor, yot, lam'a, chāndnā, sham'; — (of the moon) chāndni; — (sight) naḡar, nigāh, binā, i; — (knowledge, instruction) baṣārat, 'ilm; — (point of view) rāh, ṭariḡ,

ṭarah; — (super) raushani, chirāgh, diyā, whence akās-diyā, a light suspended in the air on particular occasions; — (to come to light) khulnā, phūṭnā, nikalnā, ḡahir-h, ma'lūm-h, namūd-h; — (to bring to light) khulnā, ḡahir-k, nikalnā; — (to stand in the light) ujālā-lenā; — (to stand out of the light) ujālā- or andherā-chhornā; — (branched lights) si-shākhā, panj-shākhā.

LIGHT, (adj.) halkā, subuk, khafif, mukhaffaf, injori; — (green) pista, i; — (trifling) chhichhorā, chibā, olā; — (unconstant) be-sabāt, be-wafā; — (easy) āsān, sahl, phūl-kā, mulā'im; — (as diet) parhezī, subuk-bār, kam-wazn, malat; — (clear) ujālā, raushan, ujālā, safed, khulā; — (as colours) phikā, halkā; — (as troops) chharā, jarida; — (a body of light horsemen) chharī sawāri.

TO LIGHT, (a.) raushan- &c. -k, jalānā, silgānā, batti- &c. -bārnā or -lagānā or chaphānā; — (to give light) raushani-k; — (n. to alight) utarnā, nāzil-h, milnā; — (to rest) baiṭhnā; — (to fall) paṛnā, gīrnā, lagnā, ānā; — (to light on one's feet) pair ke bhal-gīrnā; — (to light on one's head) sir ke bhal-gīrnā.

TO LIGHTEN, (a. to make less heavy) halkā- &c. -k, khālī-k; — (to cheer) bahlānā, tasallī-d; — (n. to flash) chamaknā, laḥaknā, lauknā.

LIGHTER, (large boat so called) bhar.

LIGHTERMAN, bhar-dār or bhar-wālā.

LIGHT-FINGERED, hath-lapak, hath-chal.

LIGHT-FOOTED, subuk-pā, subuk-raut, subuk-raftār.

LIGHT-HEADED, tihi-dimāgh, be-dimāgh, be-maghz, chibā, olā; — (delirious) be-ḥawās, be-khūd.

LIGHT-HEADEDNESS, be-ḥawāssi, be-hoshi, madhūshī.

LIGHT-HEARTED, subuk-sār, subuk-dosh, subuk-bār, zinda-dil.

LIGHTHOUSE, fānūs, minār or minārat (hence minaret).

LIGHTLY, thorā zarra, tanak; — (without reason) thorī bāt par, be-sabab, be-bā'is; — (softly) āhiste, dhīme; — (readily) jaldī, ekā-ek or yakāyak

LIGHTNESS, halkā, i, subuki, chhichhor-panā, halkā-pan, be-istīqlālī; — (nimbleness) chālāki, phurt.

LIGHTNING, bijli, bark, bij, chaplā, kaundhā; — (struck with lightning) barḡ-zada, bijli-mārā.

LIGHTS, (lungs) pephṛe, shush.

LIGHTSOME, raushan, ujālā, munawwar; — (gay) farah-bakhsh, rāhat-bakhsh, taskin-bakhsh, dil-nawāz, dil-āram.

LIGHTSOMENESS, raushani, ujālā.

LIKE, muwāfiq, barābar, eksān, hamwār, mānind, shabih, naḡir, mumā'il, miṣāl, hamātā, hamsar, mushābih, muṭābiq, samān, naman, miṣl, shāmil, mu'adil, ham-shakal; — (to be like, or take after a person) paṛnā, jānā; — (he is like his father) wuh apue bup par paṛā hai; (to be like, agree) milnā.

LIKE, (adv.) jaisā, jis-ṭarah, ba-sān, namaṭ, sarikā or sirikā; — (in comp.) sā, sān, wash, wār; thus, like a man, mard-sā; — (like the morning) shubh-wār; — (like what?) kaisā; — (like me) meri ṭarah, mujh-sā; — (like master, like man) andhi naḡri, chaupaṭ rājā.

TO LIKE, chāhnā, rijhnā, pasand-k, kabūl-k, mail-r, jī-daurnā, mānnā, pānā, lalāknā, ma'lī-h, man- &c. -lagnā, dānt-baiṭhnā.

LIKELIHOOD, ḡaul, āḡār, ḡurat, ihtimāl, gumān, tawahhum, bharosā, honāri, shakal.

LIKELY, (adj) muhtamal, 'aqli, honhār, rū-ba-dih.

LIKELY, karibu-l-'aqli, chābiye; — (most likely) ḡhalīb, aḡlab, ba-ṭariḡ i auḡ.

TO BE LIKELY, 'aqli-chāhnā; — (it is likely that) aḡhiāḡ hai ki.

TO LIKEN, barābari-k, mukābala-k, mumāṣal-k, ūpa-mā-d; — (to one's self) apnī aisi kahnā, apnī hā-i-jānnā.

LIKENESS, muwāfaqat, mumāṣalat, mutābakat, tashā-buh, tamāṣil, tashbīh, sarikhā, hamtā-i, miṣāl, tamāṣil, shabāhat; — (form) sūrat, shakl, rūp.

LIKEWISE, bhī, nīz, sāthī, ūpar is ke, mā-siwā, 'alāwa.

LIKING, chāh, khwāhish, shauk, rijh, lalak, chaskā, chāt, sārhdā.

LILAC, (tree or blossom) bakā, en or bakain, bān.

LILY, sausan, soban, saman; — (water-lily, lotos) kañwal, padam or padmā.

LIME, 'aṣū, gatar, band, ṭukrā; — (a weariness in the limbs) a'ṣā-shikani.

LIMBER, chimrā, pilpilā, lijlijā, mulā, im, narin, ḡhilā, rahpū.

LIME, (for building) chūnā, āhak; — (lemon) kā-ghaṣi-nimbū; — (used with betel) safedī; — (quick lime) kachā-chūnā, bari; — (slackened) bharkā; — (a kind of fine lime) kali; — (bird-lime) lāsā, shilam.

TO LIME, chūnā- &c. -d or -lagānā.

LIME-BURNER, chūnā-paz; — (lime-kiln) chūne ki bhathī.

LIME-STONE, gāṭṭī, kankar; — (lime-water) kals-āb.

LIMIT, hadd, ihāṭā, nihāyat, dāndā, siwānā, thikānā.

TO LIMIT, hadd-k, mahdūd-k, band-k, mukaiyad-k, bāndhnā, roknā, maukūf-k, munḥaṣar- &c. -k, kaid- &c. -r, munḥaṭā'- &c. -k.

LIMITATION, hadd, ihāṭā, nihāyat, tahaddud, ḥaṣr, takhṣiṣ, bandhān, kaid, inḥiṣār, hadd-bandi.

LIMITED, mahdūd, mahṣūr, muḥāt, munḥaṣar, makḥ-ṣūs, khāṣṣ, makṭū', bandhej.

LIMNER, (painter) chiterā, muṣawwir, naḥḥāsh.

LIMP, (halt) kachak; (adj. vapid) be-maza; — (to limp) langrānā, lang-k, pañw-mānnā.

LIMPID, shaffāf, ṣāf, muṣaffā, nīr-māl, nitrā, zū-lāl, bilaurī.

LIMPIDNESS, shaffāfi, ṣafā, ṣafā-i, nīr-maltā, nitrā-i.

LIMPINGLY, langrātā hū, girtā-partā.

LINCHPIN, kilī, chābi, ṣāmin.

LINE, khatt, lakir, dhārī, jadwal, tahrir, miṣal, dānd, rekḥ, dandirā; — (of men) kaṭār, pānt; — (lineage) jaṣ, mūl; — (measure) tār, bāl; — (of a book) saṭr, miṣrā', bait; — (lines for writing); — (string) dor, rishṭa, ṭanāb; — (delineation) naḥṣha; — (rank) ṣaf, parā; — (trench) khandaḥ, khā-i; — (equator) khattī istiwā; — (progeny) nasl, aṣl, silsila.

TO LINE, (clothes) astar-d or -lagānā; — (a box, &c.) maḥṣū; — (to coat) astar-kārī-k, le-o-lagānā; — (as a dog) lagnā, bharnā.

TO LINE OR MARK OUT, chlie-o-mānnā, rasi-ḍaurānā.

LINEAGE, aṣl, naal, nasab, silsila, ḥasab-nasab.

LINEAL, sidhā, rāst; — (linear) mukḥattāt, khattī.

LINEAMENT, khāl-khatt, ḡl-lāul, sūrat.

LINEN, (sub.) kappā, katān or kattān; — (white stuffs) safed-bāf, opposed to rangin-bāf, coloured clothes, chintz.

LINEN, (adj.) sūti; — (linen-dresser) bazzāz.

TO LINGER, martā-rahnā, ringnā, hing-hagnā, dukh-men-rahnā, bhinaknā, rat-rat-mānnā, pāñw-pitnā, khurī ghas-ghas-mānnā, khāt-lagnā, ṣul-khichnā, muddat-lagānā.

LINGERINGLY, der-ke, ring-ke, āhiste.

LINGUIST, zabān-dān; — (interpreter) dubahūṣī, dū-bahāhiyā, tarjūmān.

LINIMENT, marham, ṭilā, lep (v. ointment)

LINING, astar, bhitalā, miyānī, maḥṣan; — (of trunk) maḥ.

LINK, karī, kulāba, silsila, dewaṭī, panja; — (connection) rishṭa, ḥalka, lagā; — (torch) mash'al.

TO LINK, jornā, milānā, musalsal-k, bāndhnā, lagānā.

LINK-BOY, mash'al-chī, bārī.

LINSEED or LINTSEED, alsī, tukhm i katān; — (oil) alsī kā tel, raughan i katān.

LINSTOCK, (match) falita, sokhta, batti, torā.

LINT, alsī kā san, tisi, alsī, phāhā, ṣūf. [dānak, dāb.

LINTEL, sahoṭī, paṭā, o, sardar, chaukaṭ, paṭautān, gar

LION, babar, sher, asad, bāgh, shērī-sharza, haidar, ḥazbar, singh; the latter is a favourite surname among the Sikhs and Rāj-pūts, such as Jai-singh, the lion of victory; Balwant-singh, the strong lion; Chet-singh, Cœur de lion; Rām-singh, &c., while the terms sher, asad, and haidar are common among the Musalmans, such as, asadu-l-lāh, the lion of God; haidar 'ali, the lion of 'Ali; — (a lion's whelp) baghelā; — (bold as a lion) sher-mard; — (a lion's den) thar.

LIONESS, singhnī, shernī, bāghin, bāghinī.

LIP, lab, honth, shafat or shafat adhūr, sūfār; — (vulva) pallā; — (to make a lip) honth-bichkānā.

LIPOTHYMY, (faint or swoon) ghash, gheri.

LIQUID, rakīṭ, patlā, muzāb, narm, mulā, im, ṣāf.

TO LIQUIDATE, adā-k, sāḳīṭ-k, utārā, torā, be-bāḳ-k, paṭānā, niwārānā.

LIQUIDNESS, LIQUIDITY, rikḥat, patlihaṭ, narmi, ṣāfi.

LIQUIFACTION, gudāḳht, gudāṣ, pighlā, o, tarkīḳ, galan.

LIQUIFIABLE, gūbīl-gudīz, gudāzinda, galan-jog.

TO LIQUIFY, (a.) pighlānā, galānā, gudāz-k, auṭānā; (n.) pighalnā, galnā, gudāz-h, auṭnā, bhilā-j, sihirnā

LIQUOR, shurb, pānī, dūdh; — (strong liquor) dārū, sharāb, ras, 'araḳ, shīra.

LIQUORICE, jeṭhī-madh, mul-haṭī, aṣlu-s-sūs; — (the extract) rubbu-s-sūs; — (seeds) ḡhūngchī, ratī, lāl.

LISP, LISPING, luknat, tutlā, i, giriftagī, zabān-giriftagī.

TO LISP, tutlānā, luknat-k.

LISPER, tutlā, alkan, luknatī, haklā.

LIST, fard, fihrist, siyāha, ism-wārī, tafsil, ism-nawisi; — (arena for wrestlers) akhārā, kushti-gūh, mai-dān; — (desire, &c.) chāh, khwāhish.

TO LIST, (to chuse) chāhnā; — (soldiers) rakhnā, nām-likhnā.

TO LISTEN, LIST, kanso-i-k, kān-lagānā, -dharnā or -denā, sunnā, kanhar-lenā, mutawajjih-h.

LISTENER, kan-so, iyā, kān-lagā, kān-hariyā.

LISTLESS, ḡhāfil, murda-dil, afsurda-dil, khunuk, ṭhandhā, sard, alghar, kam-shauḳ, be-shauḳ.

LISTLESSLY, ḡhāfiat- &c. -se, afsurda-dili-se.

LISTLESSNESS, ḡhādat, be-khabarī, majhūlī, kāhili, sustī, murda-dili, afsurda-dili.

LITERAL, harfī, lughwī, aṣlī, laṣṭī, laṣṭan, ba-laṣṭī-hi, achharī, khattī, taḥṭī-laṣṭī, ḥāmīl-matan; — (literally) laṣṭan-laṣṭan, ḥarfān-ḥarfān, ḥarf-ba-ḥarf.

LITERATI, 'ulamā, fuṣalā, maulawī, shauḳin, 'ilm-dost.

LITERATURE, 'ilm, 'ilmiyat, faṣilat, 'ilm o faṣl.

LITHARGE, (oxide of lead, &c.) murdār-sang, murdā-sang.

LITHE, chimrā, ṭūtā (from ṭūtnā, to become supple).

TO LITIGATE, da'wā- &c. -k, kaṣiya-k, &c.

LITIGATION, da'wā, bād, kaṣiya, jhagrā, ṭanṭā, munā-za'at, ḳiṣṣa-kaṣiya, ragrā.

LITIGIOUS, jhagrālū, jhagrā, ū, bakheriyā, laṣṭānā, jāng-jo, kaṣiya-jo, ṭanṭe-bāz, parkhāshī, maḥkama-dallāl, muṣaid, kaṣ-ya-ḥor or -dallāl or -dost; — (disputable) jhagre-kā.

IMPUGNOSNESS, jang-jo, l, kasiya-jo, l, çante-bâzi.

LITTER, pâkî, nâkî, miyâna, hujla, chau-pâlâ, sukh-pâl, chandol, doli, muhâfa, mahmil, hauda, amâri, dhachkâ, dolâ, chau, âlâ; (*rotten as dung*) mû-târî; — (*for horses*) akhor, ghâs; — (*brood*) jhul; — (*of things*) kurka, bûhâ, e-boghma, khas o khâshâk, kûrâ, alâ, e-bâlâ, e.

TO LITTER, jannâ, byânâ, bache-lânâ, sewnâ, bhar-marnâ; — (*for a beast*) ghâs- &c. -bichhânâ; — (*a room, &c.*) balâ, e boghma- &c. -se bharnâ.

LITTLE, thorâ, tanak, andak, kam, garra, kâlîl, barkhe, juzwî, kuchh, chhoṭâ, saghîr, khurd, nanhâ, kochak, tang, adnâ, past, ranchik, alap, ochhâ, chunâmunâ, tenî, past-padd; — (*a little*) tuk-ek, kuchh-ek, tã, o-bhã, o, kadri-kâlîl, thorâ-bahut, thorâ-sâ, chande sâdâ, amak; — (*so little*) etnâ-sâ; — (*a little fellow*) gurjî; — (*by little and little*) thorâ-thorâ, andak-andak, rafta-rafta, hote-hote; — (*he is a little better*) kuchh bhâlâ hai; — (*as if it were little*) jânô ki thorî bāt hai; — (*not much*) kuchh nahîn. For diminutive terminations corresponding to our *kin* in such words as *manikîn*, &c., see the Grammar, p. 84.

LITTENESS, kami, andakî, killat, chhoṭâ, i, tangî, kih-târî, subukî, adnâ-pr, i, halkâ-pan, pastî, be-ghairatî.

LITURGY, âdâb i namâz, namâz-kâ, kâ'idâ, kânûn-nâma.

LIVE, jîtâ, zindâ; — (*a live coal*) jîtâ ko, elâ.

TO LIVE, jinâ, zindâ- &c. -rahnâ; — (*to pass life*) zindagi-k, châl-chalnâ; — (*to stay or dwell*) rahnâ. basnâ, tiknâ, thaharnâ, chalnâ, kâ, im-h; — (*to escape*) bachnâ; — (*to feed*) khânâ, charnâ; — (*to live well*) birâjnâ, 'aish-k, jashn-k, ârâm-k, maza-urânâ or -lûtnâ; — (*to live poorly*) dukh-bharnâ, din-kâtnâ.

LIVELIHOOD, rozî, rizk, âzuka, guzrân, ma'ishat, nibâh, rozgar, ma'âsh, âb-khurd, zindagânî, wajah-guzrân, jivanopâyâ, âdhaser-âṭâ, tukrâ-pan, pastî, gahbar.

LIVELINESS, zindâ-dilî, khush-dilî, khush-ṭaba'î, chan-châlâṭ, achpâlî, chulbulâṭ, shokhî.

LIVELONG, darâz, ṭawil, kâṭhin, bhâri, barâ, ṭul-ṭawil.

LIVELY, (adj.) zindâ-dil, khush-dil, khush-ṭab', chan-châl, achpâl, chulbulâ, shokh; — (*as colours*) khulâ, pharchhâ; — (*tune*) bhar-tâl; — (*strong*) maghbûṭ, pûrâ, kâmil; — (*as language*) tarrârâ, fawwârâ, — (*striking*) gihn-nishîn.

LIVELY, (adv.) zindâ-dilî- &c. -se, khush-ṭaba'î-se.

LIVER, (jécur) jigar, kalejâ or kalijâ, kabid; — (*of animals*) kalejî; — (*an obstruction in the liver*) suddâ, i-jigar; — (*coloured*) jigari.

LIVER, (living) gi-rûḥ, jâgtâ; — (*in comp.*) guzrân, khôr; — (*a virtuous liver*) nek-guzrân; — (*a bad liver*) bad-ma'âsh.

LIVERY, bânâ, nishân; — (*livery-man*) bânâ-dâr.

LIVID, nilâ, ôdâ, pilâ, zard, nilâ-pilâ.

LIVIDITY, LIVIDNESS, zardî, pilâṭ, nil-fâmi.

LIVING, (adj.) jîtâ, zindâ, jân-dâr, gi-rûḥ.

LIVING, (sub.) ma'ishat, guzrân, ma'âsh; — (*creatures*) jan-jânwar; — (*good living*) chahal-pahal, 'aish-'ashrat, 'aish-jâish, khush-ghîzâ, (v. cheer).

LIZARD, chhipkali, sipkali, tikṭikî, chilpâsâ; bâmhani, girgîṭ, goh, bis-khoprâ, bichhaunt, palî, sarṭâ, kirkilâ, ḥirbâ, pahwâ, loṭan, bistû, â; — (*the small house*) siplak.

Lo, dekh, dekho, lo, â, e-wâh.

LOAD, bojh, bojhâ, moṭh, bhâr, lâd, lâdî, bhart', choṭ, ladâ, o, bharotâ, poṭ, pushtâra, phândî, bind, balhî, bâr i khâṭir.

TO LOAD, lâdnâ, bojhnâ, bojh- &c. -d, bharnâ, pur-k, ma'mûr-k; — (*to make heavy*) pur-bâr-k, bhâri-k.

LOADED, bharâ, bojhel, lâdû, ladâ, phandâ, bojh-dâr, bâr-kash, mahmûla, âlûda; — (*a loaded gun*) bhari-bandûk.

TO BE LOADED, lâdnâ, bhar-jânâ, bhar-pûr-h.

LOADER, lâdiyâ, bharne-wâlâ, &c.

LOADSTONE, sang i maknâjis, chamak-pathar, âhan-rubâ.

LOAF, kumâch, pânw-roṭî, roṭ, roṭî.

LOAF-SUGAR, kand, fâniz.

LOAM, (clay, earth) pinḍol, gil, khâk, mritî.

LOAN, 'âriyat, udhâr, karz, wâm, dain.

LOATH, kashida, munharîf, rû-gardân, nâ-râz, anmanâ.

TO BE LOATH, jî na châhnâ, daregh-rahnâ or -ânâ, khich-rahnâ.

TO LOATHE, matlânâ, nafrat- &c. -r, umâṭhnâ, ukṭânâ, kachiyânâ, hichnâ, hichaknâ, jabadnâ, hiraknâ, ghinânâ, ji-bharnâ or -phirnâ.

LOATHFUL, LOATHSOME, makrûḥ, karih, ghinâwanâ, nafrat-angez.

LOATHING, nafrat, karâhiyat, chirh, ghin, gurez, kachiyâṭ, kachâpan.

LOATHSOMENESS, karâhiyat, nafrat-angezî.

LOBBY, de, orhî, pesh-dâlân, jilo or jilau-khâna.

LOBE, tukrâ; — (*of the ear*) binâ-gosh, kuchiyâ, narma, i gosh, lahar, naul, lolki, phânk.

LOBS-POUND, (prison) lâl khân lakrâ.

LOBSTER, jhingâ, chhingri-machhli.

LOCAL, makânî, mahallî, khâṣṣ, asthânî; — (*knowledge*) wâkif-ḥâlî.

LOCALLY, bil-makân, ba-nisbat i makân.

LOCH, tâlâb; — (*that which has a constant supply of water*) maṭrû.

LOCHIA, lohû-pânî, nafâs.

LOCK, (of a door) kuṭî (vulg. kulaf), tâlâ; — (*of a gun*) kal, châmp; — (*of hair*) zulf, kâkul, gesû, ja'd, babri, alak, laṭ, jhontâ, saṭ-kâlâ, jaṭhâ; — (*of wool*) pahal, phâhâ, gâlâ, ponî; — (*of grass*) gili, dastâ; — (*grapple*) dâ, o, pech, band, pakar.

TO LOCK, kuṭî-lagânâ, muṣaffal-k, tâlâ-d, band-k.

LOCKED-JAW, dant-kîr, jabrî-band.

LOCKER, khâna, ṣandûk, ṣandûkcha.

LOCKET, (amulet) kunj, tukma; — (*small lock*) tâlî.

LOCOMOTION, naḥl i makâm or naḥl i makân.

LOCUST, tiḍḍî, ṭîrî, malakh, jarâd, ṭîḍ; — (*fly*) bham-bhîrî.

LODGE, ghar, khâna, takiya, banglâ, bârah-dari.

TO LODGE, (a) tikânâ, utarnâ, rakhnâ; — (*to place*) dharnâ; — (*to fix*) gârnâ, baithâlnâ, lagânâ; (n.) rahnâ, tiknâ, basnâ, thaharnâ, baithnâ, ikâmat-r, kirâya- &c. -par rahnâ; — (*at night*) shab-bâshî-k, baserâ-k; — (*to halt*) makâm-k, paṭnâ, utarnâ.

LODGE-MENT, (collection) jamâ, o, ikâmat, tikâ, o.

LODGER, âsâmi; — (*resident*) muḳim, bâshinda, kirâ, e-dâr, bhârait; — (*a fellow-lodger*) ham-khâna.

LODGING, tikâ, o, bûd-bâsh, gunjâ, ish, ṭhikânâ, makân, jagah, rahwâ, i; — (*board and lodging*) makâmi-khorâkî, khilâ, i-tikâ, i.

LOFT, koṭhâ, âṭâlî, bâm, ṭând, dhawal, takhta-bandî.

LOFTILY, (proudly) ghurûr- &c. -se, shân-se.

LOFTINESS, bulandî, ûnchâ, i, irtifâ'; — (*pride*) ghurûr. takabbur, magrâ, i, akar-bâzi; — (*sublimity*) buland-parwâzi.

LOFTY, (high) buland, ûnchâ, a'lâ, murtafa', bâlâ, âlî; — (*sublime*) buland-parwâz; — (*proud*) magh-rûr, sir-chapnâ, akar-bâz.

LOG, (piece of wood) kunda, tanâ; — (*log-book*) roz-nâma, jahâz kâ roz-nâma.

**LOGGERHEAD, loggerheaded**, aḥmaḥ, gā, oḍi, be-wukūf, sāda-lauḥ.

**TO FALL TO loggerheads**, ghusam-ghusā-k, mukaw-wal-k.

**LOGIC, mantiḥ**, nyā, e-shāstar, 'ilmi munāḡira, sabdemū sekhar.

**LOGICAL, mantiḥi**; — (*logically*) az rū, e mantiḥ.

**LOGICIAN, mantiḥi**, ṣāhib-mantiḥ, naiyāyak, sabdemū sekharī, bidiyā-bilāsi.

**LOGWOOD, patang**, saudal surkh, bakam or baḡam.

**LOKOC, LINCTUS, luḥuḥ**, chaṭni.

**LOIN, LOINS, kamar**, miyān, dānḍ, kaṭ, karchand, kar-hā, oh, lang.

**TO LOITER, tāl-tol-k, tāl-maṭol-k, aṭhlānā, aṭaknā, makhīyān-mārnā, picḥlwānā, ram-rahnā.**

**LOTTEREE, ḡhāfi**, nā-bakār, mathūsā.

**TO LOLL, (n.) leṭā-rahnā, paṛā-rahnā, ārām-k, loṭnā loṭ-poṭ-k**; — (*to hang out*) niklā- or laṭkā-rahnā; (a.) nikāl-d.

**LONE, LONELY, LONESOME, tanhā, eklā, akelā, udās, mūshish, sunsān.**

**LONELINESS, LONENESS, tanhā, i, udāsi, wahshat.**

**LONG, lambā, darāz, ṭawil, baṛā, taṛā, bahut, ṭūl-ṭawil**; — (*story*) ṭūmār; — (*far*) dūr; — (*as a vowel*) mamdūda, pūlit, gur, dirgh; — (*dilatatory*) ḡhilā, āhista, dirang; — (*long life*) umr i darāz; — (*a long time*) muddat, muddat-maddi, baṛi der, chir-kāl; — (*the long mark on letters*) madd; — (*to be long*) deri-k, ḡhil-k; — (*ere long*) ṭhorē dinōn meḥ, ko, i dam meḥ; — (*long ago*) muddat-se, jabbi-se, bahut roz-se, kab-kā; — (*long and broad*) lambā-chaṛā; — (*the whole day long*) tamām din bhar; — (*all his life long*) us ki tamām umr bhar; — (*as long as*) jai-din, jete-roz, jabtak.

**TO LONG, ji-chalnā or -daṛnā or -chāhnā or -mail- &c. -r, dil-daṛnā, dil-daṛnā, lobbhānā, laḥriyānā, ji-lag-rahnā, chashm-wā-h, lalchānā, dil-ṭapknā, māngnā.**

**LONGEVITY, 'umr ki darāzi, 'umr-darāzi, chirañjivātā.**

**LONGING, chāḥ, ragḥbat, khwāhish, hawas, shauḥ, ish-tiyāḥ, mail, armān, chāt, lālach, chaskā**; — (*of pregnant women*) sād, sidhaṛ.

**LONGISH, lambā-sā, kuchh-kuchh-lambā.**

**LONGITUDE, ṭūl, lambān**; — (*a degree of longitude*) darjā, i ṭūl.

**LONGITUDINAL, lambā-lambā or lambā-lambi, kharā.**

**LONG-LIVED, ziyād-'umr, darāz-'umr, chirañjivī, zā, idu-l-'umr.**

**LONOSOME, baṛā, darāz**; — (*as time*) pahār.

**LONG-SUFFERING, (adj.) mutaḥammil, ḥalim, shakebā, LONG-TAIL, (CUT AND-) amkā-ḡhamkā, amir-faḡir, (v. tag rag and bob-tail).**

**LONGWAYS, LONGWISE, lambān-meḥ, lambā-lambā.**

**LONG-WINDED, darāz-dam, ṭūl-kalāmī.**

**LOOPY, (tubber, drone) mathūsā, māche-tor, kunda nā-tarāshida.**

**LOOK, naḡar, nigāḥ, dṛiṣṭ, diṣṭ, dīṭh, ḡāhir-ḡāl, zabān-ḡāl.**

**Look! dekh!** — (*look, look!*) lakh-lakho!

**TO LOOK, dekhnā, naḡar- &c. -k, hernā, nihārnā, lakh-nā, ṭāknā, chitā, onā, nirekhnā, naḡar-milānā**; — (*well into*) ṭhorḥ-bajā, e-ke lenā; — (*towards*) nigāḥ- or ānkh-milānā or -uṭhānā, &c.; — (*to expect*) intigār-k; — (*to observe*) ḡhaur-k, hīḡā-k, ḡhān-k, naḡar-k; — (*to seem*) aṭjhānā, naḡar-ānā, ma'lūm-h, lagnā, dekh-parnā, dikhlā, i-d; — (*to look about one*) khabar-dārī- &c. -k; — (*to look well*) khush-ānā; — (*to look for*) rāḥ-dekhnā; — (*to look after, &c.*) khabar-lenā, khabar-dār-h; — (*to look out*) ānkh-phailānā or -pusārnā.

**LOOKER, dekhwaiyā, dekhanhār, dekhne-wālā**; — (*in comp.*) bin, whence tamāsh-bīn, a *spectator at any diversion*.

**LOOKING-GLASS, ā, ina, ārsi, mirāt.**

**LOOKS, (appearance) ḡurat, shakl, maḡar, rūp.**

**LOOM, rāchh, rās, tānt.**

**LOON, (rascal) la'in, mal'un, bad-ḡāt, dushman.**

**LOOP, phali, tukma, ḡalkā, phāndā, phānsi**; — (*the hoop for catching the loops of a tent*) phali-kash.

**LOOP-HOLE, rand, tir-kash, rauzan.**

**LOOSE, (adj.) khulā, chhuṭā, ḡhilā, sust, kushāda**; — (*lax*) wasī; — (*wanton*) fāhish, shauḡin, mastānā; — (*unconnected*) be-rabṭ, be-ḡabṭ; — (*not costive*) mulā, im, narm; — (*not rigid*) be-ḡaid, khulāsa, moklā, narm, algā, pulkhā, phas-phāsā; — (*lax*) mulaiyin; — (*as style*) kachā, khām; — (*as a bank*) kachhār; — (*to break loose*) khulnā, chhūṭnā, nikalnā, toṛā- or chhoṛā- bhāgnā; — (*to let loose*) chor- or khol-d; — (*in principles*) sust-paimān, sust-imān, khul-khelā, kasṭ-chhūṭ, kholnī, chiknā. [*to move*] hīlnā, ḡolnā.

**TO BE LOOSE, (in conduct) khul- or chhūṭ-khālnā**; —

**Loose, (sub.) āzādi, riḡā, i, makhāsi, khālāsi.**

**TO LOOSE, kholnā**; — (*to liberate*) chhoṛnā, āzād-k, riḡā-k, khālā-k; — (*to relax*) ḡhilā-k, sust-k.

**LOOSELY, ḡalkā, sarāsari, khule-bandon; — (negligently) ḡhāfiat-se**; — (*irregularly*) bekāidi-se.

**TO LOOSEN, (n.) khulnā, chhūṭnā, algā- &c. -k.**

**LOOSENESS, ḡhilā, i, kushādagi, was'at, phailā, o**; — (*irregularity*) be-ḡaidi, be-ḡabṭi, gum-rāhi, iṭlāḡ; — (*lewdness*) masti; — (*diarrhæa*) is, ḡāl, jiri-yān i shikam.

**TO HAVE A LOOSENESS, peṭ-chalnā, shikam-chalnā.**

**LOP, LOPPING, pālā, chhāṇṭ, tarāsha.**

**TO LOP, chhāṇṭnā, tarāshnā, kāṭnā, katarnā, kāṭ-ḡ.**

**LOQUACIOUS, ziyāda-go, bakki, bātūni, taḡriri, batakar, bat-banwān, pur-go, fuṭl-go.**

**LOQUACITY, bak, baṛ-bolā, i, ziyāda-go, i, bakwās, &c.**

**LORD, sultān, khāwind, mālik, ṣāhib, āḡā, wālī, walī, makhḡdūm, sardār, kad-khudā, nāth, mahipat, iswar, gosā, in, swāmī, dāwar, sartāj, rabb, whence rabbu-l-'ālamīn, Lord of the universe**; — (*title*) rā, e, khān, beg, mir (contracted from amir), saiyid, maulā; — (*my lord*) maulā-nā, khudāwand, ḡazrat, also *your lordship*.

**TO LORD, ṣāhibi-k, khāwindi-k, ḡukūmat-k, rabbi-k.**

**LORDLING, rajūlli, ṣāhibwā, amirwā.**

**LORDLINESS, amiri, ṣāhibi, shaiḡhi, khudāwandi.**

**LORDLY, amirāna, maghrūr, khāwindāna,**

**LORDSHIP, amārat, mālikiyat, sar-dārī, khudāwandi, ṣāhibi**; — (*title, as your lordship*) ḡazrat.

**LORE, (learning) 'ilm, faṭl o hunar, gun, bidyā.**

**TO LOSE, khonā, kho-ḡ or -d, gum- &c. -k, ḡaiḡwānā, jāne-d, chhoṛnā, hirānā, gumānā, pech- or gham- &c. -khilānā or -khānā, chhijnā, ḡirā-d, rūl-d**; — (*opposed to win*), hārnā, maghlūb-h, shikast-khānā (contrary to *gain*), nuḡṣāu- &c. -uṭhānā, zerbār-h; — (*to bewilder*) bhaṭkānā, gumrah-h; — (*to squander*) urānā, luṭānā; — (*to miss*) chhūknā, bhūlnā; — (*to lose hope, &c.*) toṛnā, kāṭnā, mun-kaṭā-k; — (*to lose all hope*) hāth-dhonā.

**LOSER, hārū, harelā, maghlūb, kho, ū, khowanhār, harwaiyā.**

**LOSING, hārā, i (opposed to jītā, i, winning).**

**Loes, nuḡṣān, ṣarar, khisāra, mārā, toṭā, maḡarrat, ṭāṭ, shikast, jholā, zak, hān, chapet, pech, chaṭṭi, kam o kāsṭ, kardā, khād, fauj-shikast, kam-wazni, lagār, zawāl, izālā, muṭārakat**; — (*at play, &c.*) hār, maghlūbiyat; — (*destruction*) tabāḡhi, ḡalākat — (*in games*) khilāl, hārā, i; — (*doubt*) waswasa

To BE AT A Loss, hairān-h, lā-char-h, pareshān-h.

Loss, gum, ghāib, mafkūd; zā'i, kharāb, bar-bād, faut; — (*lost and gone*) nāpaid, gayā-gayā, gayā-guzrā, dūbanhār.

To BE Lost, kho-jānā, jāta-rahna, gum- &c. -h, chhūt-nā, nikal-jānā, bhatak-jānā, gir-j; — (*as a vessel*) mārā-j, tabāh-h; — (*as a road, &c.*) marnā, bhūlnā.

Lot, naṣīb, kismat, bhāg, bakht, bahra, āb-khurd, dānā-pāni, dheri, bānti, khūnt, dhar, tūda, kur'a e kismat, pālā, bāh, fāl, chithi, ankhā-korā; — (*die*) kur'a; — (*portion*) ḥiṣṣa, bānt; — (*to cast lots*) kur'a-d, panā-mārnā, tinkā-nikālnā.

LOTION, pāni, ghusal, shustagi.

LOTOS, LOTZ, handkūki or andoh-kūki, kaṇwal, padam or padma; — (*roots*) bhis, bhisand; — (*leaves*) pūrain.

LOTTERY, kur'a-bāzi, shartī, chithi kā khel.

LOVAGE, (*plant*) kāsham, anjadān i rūmi.

LOUD, buland, ūnchā, saḥt, karā, bhāri, barā; — (*to speak loud*) pukār-ke-bolnā; — (*a loud voice*) buland-āwāz.

LOUDLY, buland āwāz-se, pukār-ke, zor-shor-se.

LOUDNESS, bulandi, saḥti, shiddat, shor.

LOVE, 'ishk, chāh, shauk, khwāshish, ta'ashshuk, mail, ḥubb, hawā, piyār, chāh-chit, tapāk, mayā, shafkat, maroh, lau-lagan, birih, 'ashiki, yāri, prit, prem, moh, ras, birāg, lāg, neh, chhoh, net; — (*beloved person*) maḥbūb, ma'shūk, pyārā, chāhā, yār, gul-badan, priyā, parān-priyā; — (*reciprocal love*) mu'ashakā, chāhā-chāhi; — (*the love of one's country*) ḥubbu-l-waṭan; — (*for the love of God*) khudā ke wāste, khudā ki rāh-par.

To LOVE, chāhnā, 'ishk- &c. -r, 'aziz- &c. -r or -jānnā; — (*to make love*) 'ishk-k or -lagānā; — (*to fall in love*) dil- or ānkh-atakānā or -lagnā, 'ashik- &c. -h, ānkh-lagānā, 'ishk-uthnā, lāg-lagnā, gathnā, bindhnā, yāri-jornā, niriknā; — (*to be in love*) ātaknā, bajhnā.

LOVE-APPLE, wilāyati-bainṭan, gut-bainṭan.

LOVE-KNOT, 'ishk-pech, birih-gānth.

LOVE-LETTER, ta'ashshuk-nāma, shauk-nāma, 'ishk-nāma.

LOVELINESS, khūb-sūratī, ḥusn, khūbi, luṭf, dil-bari, dil-kashi, maḥbūbiyat, raunaq, nāznini, nazākat.

LOVELY, pyārā, nāznin, laṭif, maḥbūb, khūb-sūrat, maḥbūb, maḥbūl, kabūl-sūrat, 'ishk-angez, dil-bar, dil-kashi, sā, onlā-salonā, ḥāsin.

LOVER, 'ashik, ṭālib, birogī, muḥibb, sajjan, pī, piyā, pritam, premi, rasiyā, lālā, jān-supār; — (*gallant*) yār, āshnā: among the names of lovers famous in Eastern story are the following: farhād, yūsuf, majnūn, rānjhā, kāmrūp and nal or nala, whose fair ones respectively were shirin, zulaikha, lailā, hir, kalā, daman, or more properly damayanti.

LOVE-SECRET, rāz o niyāz.

LOVE-SICK, majnūn, farefta, maftūn, man-rogi, birih-rogi, dil-afgār or -figār, biyogi.

LOVE-SONG, ras-git, ghazal. [gāri.]

LOVE-TALK, shaukiya; — (*love-toy, present*) yād-

LOVING, 'ashik, shafik, mushūk, muḥibb; — (*or fond of*) shir o shakar, laulin; — (*in comp.*) parast, dost.

LOVING-KINDNESS, shafkat, raḥm.

LOVINGLY, 'ashikāna, 'ashikwār.

To LOVENE, harza-phirnā, harza-gardi-k, parā-phirnā or -rahnā, qhābi-d, qāṭā-rahnā, ṭāng-phailānā.

LOVINGLY, harza-gard, mācho-toṛ, jahāz kā kawā, qhābiyā.

LOUSE, jūn, chillaṛ, kummāl, ḥilī, rūj, sapash.

To LOUSE, jūn-mārnā, jū, en-dekhnā, sir-dekhnā; — (*reciprocally*) jū, ān-jū, en-k.

LOUSE, (*mean*) ganda, dūn, jū, en-bharā, chilrāhā, jūnahā, ḥilāhā, rūjahā, malāmāti.

LOUSE, dabang, bhainsā, gadhā, nā-tarāshida.

Low, (*adj.*) nichā, past, nasheb, adnā, nich, chhoṭā, kih, zer, baithwān, sif; — (*mean*) kamfā, pāji, dūn, sifā, faromāya; — (*shallow*) ūthlā; — (*deep*) gairhā or gahrā, itar, pā, in, zerin, niwān, khālār, bhaglā; — (*in price*) sastā, arzān, mandā, ghatiyā; — (*in stature*) past- or kotāh-kadd, zamīn-doz; — (*not loud*) dhimā, halkā, madhim, mulā, im; — (*as latitude, water, &c.*) thoṛā, kam; — (*depressed*) udās, afsurda, sust, za'if; — (*low water*) sār-bhāthā, opposed to high water, pūrā-jawār.

Low, (*adv.*) niche, tale, zer; — (*softly*) āhiste or āste, dhime, haule; — (*in comp.*) past, dūn; — (*how low?*) kahān tak? — (*no low*) ihān tak; — (*to speak too low*) munh meṇ bolnā.

THE Low, (*people*) nich-log, itarjāt; — (*low and high*) chhoṭe-bare, adnā-a-lā, khurd o buzurg.

To Low, (*as an ox*) bambānā, ḡakārnā, hūnkārnā.

LOWER, pastar, farotar, kamtar, asfal, adnatar, aḡall, pā, intar, tarlā; — (*the lower extremities*) a'zā e asfal.

LOWER, LOWERING, jhukā, o, rukā, o, ghamand, ghor, tāriki, ghanghor, tīragi; — (*sullenness*) tursh-rū, kashid, khich.

To LOWER, (*a. to depress*) nichā- &c. -k, dabānā, torūnā, girānā, utārnā, jhukānā; — (*to lessen*) ghatānā, kam- &c. -k; (*n.*) ghatnā, utarnā, ghatā-uthnā.

To LOWER, (*n. as the sky*) jhuknā, ruknā, ghirnā, umandnā, mandāl-ānā; — (*to frown*) ghūrnā, ghuraknā, ghurernā, kashida-rahnā.

LOWERMOST, LOWEST, nichā, sab-se nichā, kamtarin, LOWLAND, zamin-nasheb, nichān, maidān.

LOWLINESS, (*humility*) ḥilm, 'ijz, burd-bārī, faro-tanī, mulā, imat, taḥammul, inkisār; — (*abjectness*) tanazzul, zullat, gharibi. [sādh.]

LOWLY, (*adj.*) faro-tan, bholā, ḥalim, burd-bār, gharib, LOWLY, (*adv.*) faro-tani- &c. -se, gharibi-se.

LOWNESS, nichā, i, pasti, chhoṭā, i, kamina-pan, arzāni, halkā, i, mulā, imat, kamī, udāsī, afsurdagi, susti.

LOW-SPIRITED, afsurda-dil, shikasta-dil, murda-dil, sard-dil.

LOW-THOUGHTED, past-khiyāl, dūn-himmat.

LOYAL, namak-ḡalāl, mustakim, muṭi; — (*as a wife*) patibratā, satī.

LOYALIST, pādshāh-dost, pādshāhi-banda.

LOYALLY, wafādāri- &c. -se, namak-ḡalālī-se.

LOYALTY, namak-ḡalālī, wafā-dāri, farmān-bardāri, itā'at.

LOZENGE, lauz, kūr or lauz-kūr, batāfā.

LUBBER, LUBBARD, &c. kam-chor, laḡūndrā, ma-ṭhūsā, niwāla-ḡāzīr.

To LUBRICATE, chiknā- &c. -k, telā-k, chiknānā.

LUBRICITY, chiknā, i, chiknāḡat, phislahāṭ, dasūmat, duḡniyat.

LUBRICOUS, chiknā, phislahā, dasūmat-dār.

LUCID, LUCENT, darakhshinda, barrāk, tābān, lāmi, sāf, muṣaffā, nir-māl, nitrā, nikhrā; — (*a lucid interval*) ifākat, hoshiyārī kā waqt.

LUCK, naṣīb, kismat, ṭālī, bakht, bahra, bhāg, nachḡatar, bakht-āwari, nabit, karm, līlāt, lachḡmī, pairā, lagan, sugun, maḡsūm; — (*ill-luck*) kam-bakhtī, bad-bakhtī; — (*to be in luck*) naṣīb- &c. -jāgnā or -khulnā.

LUCKILY, kismat- &c. -se, khudā-sāz, bhāḡuā.

**LUCKINESS**, *khush-nasibi, bakht-yāri, ikbāl, nek-akh-tari, bhāgmāni, daulat.*  
**LUCKLESS**, *kam-bakht, bad-bakht, bad-nasib, wāzhūn-bakht, nigūn-bakht, abhāgi.*  
**LUCKY**, *khush-nasib, bakht-āwar, nasib-war, bakht-yār, ikbāl-mand, nek-bakht, nek-akhtar, tāli'mand, sāhib-bakht, lagni, suguniyā; — (as time, &c.) mubārak, sa'id, humāyūn, farrukh, subh, nek, achchhā, sālih, opposed to tālih; — (in comp) sū or su, nek, khush, as nek-fāl, a lucky omen; khush-kaul, a lucky expression; su-ghari, a lucky hour.*  
**LUCRATIVE**, *fālda-bakhtsh, mufid, munāfi', sūd-mand, gunjā, ishi, jaiyad; — (very lucrative) kaşiru-l-manfa'at.*  
**LUCRE**, *sūd, naf', lābh, dhan, prāpti.*  
**TO LUCUBRATE**, *shab-khezi- &c. -k, shab-bedār-honā.*  
**LUCUBRATOR**, *shab-khez, shab-bedār.*  
**LUDICROUS**, *maskhari, zor, gudgudā, khand-angez.*  
**LUDICROUSLY**, *maskharagi-se, maskharapan-se.*  
**LUDICROUSNESS**, *maskhara-pan, maskharagi, tazhik.*  
**TO LUG**, *ghasīnā, khichnā, nikālnā (also to lug out), sūtnā, kārhnā.*  
**LUGGAGE**, *balā, e bughma, agar-bagar, āl-janjāl, partāl, boriyā-badhnā, kāchar-kūchar, kammali-gathri, lipri-batānā, chakkī-chulā, langār.*  
**LUKE-WARM**, *gungunā, shir-garm, kumkumā, sūsūm, nīm-garm, kam-nigāh; — (indifferent) sard-mihr, be-khabar, ghāfi; — (to make) kumkumānā, samonā (by pouring cold into hot water).*  
**LUKE-WARMLY**, *sard-mihri- &c. -se, majhūli-se.*  
**LUKE-WARMNESS**, *shir-garmi; — (indifference) sard-mihri, ghāfiat, taghāful, majhūli, be-khabari.*  
**TO LULL**, *solānā, nind- or khwāb-lānā, lori-d, tha-paknā.*  
**LUMBAGO**, *chik, dard i kamar, āmbāt. [alā, e-balā, e.*  
**LUMBER**, *balā, e-batar, lanjār, allar-ballar, agar-bagar.*  
**TO LUMBER**, *ātnā, bharnā, balā, e, baghma-d.*  
**LUMINARY**, *raushani, sham', mash'al, sirāj, sitārā, chirāgh (which last is used figuratively as an instructor of mankind).*  
**LUMINOUS**, *raushan, munir, nūrāni, ujālā.*  
**LUMP**, *ṭukrā, ṭuk, pāra, pārchā, dhelā, ṛorā, dalā, dañ, bhindā, dhondhā, dhemā, peṛā, lo'i, pāri, bhel-ā or -ī, chhopā, laundā, dhaunā, mūchā; — (of meat) chakkā, boṭi; — (the gross) majmū', kull; — (in the lump) sab milā kar, kullu-hum.*  
**TO LUMP**, *milānā, makhṭūṭ-k, ghāl-mel-k.*  
**LUMPY**, *pinḍoli, ṭukre-dār.*  
**LUNACY**, *diwāngi, saudā, shoridagi, sheftagi, junūn.*  
**LUNAR**, *kamari, māhi, chāndrā; — (month) chan-dar-mās (opposed to sūr-mās, a solar month).*  
**LUNATIC**, *diwānā, saudā, i, sirri, bā, olā or bāwalā.*  
**LUNATION**, *daur i kamar, sair i kamar, chandar-pher.*  
**LUNCH**, *LUNCHON, ṭukrā, kalewā.*  
**LUNGS**, *shash, phephre (pl. of phephrā), riya.*  
**LUPINE**, *(pulse so called) turmis, bākīllā, e misri.*  
**LURCH**, *(to leave in the) balā-men-chhopnā, kharābi-men ḍālnā.*  
**TO LURCH**, *(cheat) thāgnā; — (as a ship) loṛhnā.*  
**LURE**, *ṭu'ma (vulg. tāmā), chāra, fareb, lālach.*  
**TO LURE**, *khichnā, jhukānā, lānā, lālchānā.*  
**TO LURK**, *dabā or chhipā- or poshida-rahnā, dabaknā, kamīn- or garā- or dabā-baithnā, ghāt-men baithnā.*  
**LURKING-PLACE**, *kamīn-gah, ghāt, ghār.*  
**LUSCIOUS**, *mīthā, shirin, maza-dār or maze-dār, lagiz, rasilā, mast, shahwat-angez. [laggat.*  
**LUSCIOUSNESS**, *mīthā, i, mīthās, shirini, maza-dār,*

**LUST**, *mastī, shahwat, kām, hirs, nafsāniyat, hawā o hawas, āg, nafs, ras, bāh, madan, ishtihā, lālach.*  
**TO LUST**, *mastī- &c. -k, chāhnā, raghat-r.*  
**LUSTFUL**, *mast, shahwati, shahwat-parast, nafsāni kāmī, raswant, shahwat-nāk, ahli-hawas, hawāsi.*  
**LUSTFULLY**, *mastī- &c. -se, shahwat-se.*  
**LUSTFULNESS**, *shahwat-parasti, kām, nafsāniyat.*  
**LUSTFULLY**, *zor- &c. -se, dilerāna, himmat-se.*  
**LUSTINESS**, *zor, maghbūti, zor-āwari, shahzori, ta-wānā, i, khar-mastī.*  
**LUSTRAL**, *suchkāri, muṭahhir.*  
**LUSTRATION**, *(purification) āshnān, arspars, suchkāri.*  
**LUSTRE**, *nūr, chamak, raushanī, raushnā, i, jilā, jalwa, chamkābat, jhalak, āb, āb-tāb, raunāk, āb-dāri, shu'ā, pāni, bhapak, prakās, 'aks, lālī; — (renown) shuhrat, ishtihār, nām-wari; — (sconce) jhār; — (lustrium) panj-sālā.*  
**LUSTY**, *maghbūt, zor-āwar, shah-zor, bal-want, khar-mast, chaudhar, gadbadā, sū-pinḍ, haṭṭā-kattā, ta-wānā, tanāwar, chāk-chauband.*  
**LUTANIST**, *bin-nawāz, barbaṭ-nawāz.*  
**LUTE**, *(paste) sāṭan; — (musical instrument) ṭam-būr, bin, barbaṭ.*  
**TO LUTE**, *sāṭnā, dam-band-k.*  
**TO LUXATE**, *(put out of joint) ukhārnā, faskh-k.*  
**LUXATION**, *ukhāra, o, faskh. [or bahutāyat.*  
**LUXURIANCY**, *ifrāt, kaşrat, ziyādātī, barhā, o, buhtāt.*  
**LUXURIANT**, *ziyāda, kaşir, wāfir, bahut, shokh, mast, be-hayā.*  
**TO BE LUXURIANT**, *ḍhandhānā, phulā-phalā honā.*  
**LUXURIANTLY**, *bahut, bā-ifrāt, bahutāyat-se, kaşrat-se.*  
**LUXURIOUS**, *'aiyāsh, shauki, khush-ma'āsh, peṭū, ānandī, āram-ṭalab, jashan-bāz, mūchhe-boṛ, nafs-parast.*  
**LUXURIOUSLY**, *'aish o 'ashrat- &c. -se.*  
**LUXURY**, *'aish, 'ashrat, 'aish-jaiash, khushī, ānand, 'aiyāshī, shikam-parwari, jashan, bhog, nafs-par-wari, hawā, e-nafsāni, rang-ras, bhog-bilās.*  
**LYING**, *darogh-go, i, labar-sabar, jhūth-mūth, khilāf-go, i, &c.*  
**A LYING-IN WOMAN**, *alwānti, jachā.*  
**LYMPH**, *panchhā, pāni, ras.*  
**LYNX**, *chitā, palang, ban-billā, siyāh-gosh.*  
**LYRE**, *barbaṭ, sarod, bin, vinā.*  
**LYRIC**, *(poem) rekhta, kaşida, ghazal.*  
**LYRIST**, *bin-nawāz, barbaṭ-nawāz.*

## M

**MACAW**, *(bird so called) kākā-tū, ā (cockatoo).*  
**MACE**, *soṇṭā, chob, 'asā, gurz; — (a spice) jāwitri, basbāsa, bazbāz.*  
**MACE-BEAKER**, *soṇṭā-bardār, 'asā-bardār, yasāwāl, chobdār.*  
**TO MACERATE**, *(steep) bhigo-r; — (make lean) ghisānā, dublā-k.*  
**MACEBATION**, *bhigā, o, dublāpā, dublā-pan.*  
**TO MACHINATE**, *bāndhnā, joṛnā, gānthnā, maṇṣūba- &c. -k.*  
**MACHINATION**, *bandish, sāzish, sākhtagi, sākh, fīrat, bāndhnū, maṇṣūba, gharaṭ.*  
**MACHINE**, *āla, garī, kal, ṣan'at, jantar.*  
**MACHINEERY**, *kalkāntā, kalbal, jantar, ṣan'at-sāzi; — (imagery) taatiya, ṣan'at.*  
**MACHINIST**, *kal- &c. -sāz, kal-kāri.*  
**MACROCOSM**, *'ālamī kubrā, dunyā, jahān.*  
**MACULA**, *MACULATION, (stain) dāgh or dāgh-dārī.*

MAD. diwāna, bā,olā, sirī, saudā,i, mabhūt, maftūn, farefta, shefta, baurāhā, be-chhipt, matwālā, baikal, bā,o-jhaki, kamlā, shaidā, khālāl-dimāgh, khabṭa, pāgal, paglā; — (a mad dog) baulānā kuttā.

MADAM, bi-jī, bi-sāhib, bi-bi, begam-sāhib, khānam-sāhib.

MAD-BRAINED, MAD-CAP, shoridā-sar, wahshī.

TO MADDEN, (n.) bā,olā-jānā, diwāna- &c. h; (a.) diwāna- &c. -k, baulānā, bhonkānā, bauriyānā.

MADDER, manjith, rūnā, chhar-chharilā.

MADE, banā, banāyā, maṣnū, sākhṭa; — (ready made) banā-banāyā.

MAD-HOUSE, saudā,i-khāna, pāgal-khāna, unmattālay.

MADLY, diwāna-wār, diwāna-sā.

MADMAN, diwāna ṭamī, shoridā, &c. (v. mad).

MADNESS, diwānagī, diwān-pan, saudā, junūn, majnūnī, mabhūtī, maftūnī, be-hoshī, be-khūdī, fareftagī, sheftagī, baurāhā, majnūniyat.

MAGAZINE, makṭhān, silāh-khāna, kor-khāna, golā, ganjina, khazāna, majmū'; — (in comp.) khāna, whence bārūt-khāna, a powder magazine.

MAGGOT, kirā, kirm, pilū,ā; — (whim) lahar, khyāl.

MAGGOTS, kirahā; — (capricious) lahari, mutalaw-wīn.

MAGI, majūs, mugh, atash-parastān.

MAGIC, afsūn, jādū, jādū-garī, sihr, tākā, sihr-bazī, sihr-kārī, 'azimat-khyānī, nairangī, ṭilism, ṭilismāt, istidrā, tasṭhīrāt, ḥāzīrāt. [gūtkā.

MAGICAL, afsūnī, jādū,i, ṭilismātī, ṭilismī; — (pill)

MAGICIAN, jādū-gar, afsūn-gar, sāhir, ṭonhā, sihr-kār, sihr-bāz, sihr-sāz, 'azimat-khyān, nairang-sāz, musakhkhīr, musahḥar, da'watī. [ghurūr.

MAGISTERIAL, mutakabbir, sāhibī, ḥakimī, pur-magisterially, mutakabbirāna, kibr- &c. -se, ḥakimāna.

MAGISTERIALNESS, shakhī, takabbur, kibr, ghurūr.

MAGISTRACY, ḥukūmat, 'āmilī, riyāsat, sarkār.

MAGISTRATE, ḥakim, 'āmil, rājā, faujdār, 'amal-dār, 'āmil-waḥṭ.

MAGNANIMITY, himmat, ūlī-l-'azmī, 'ālī-himmatī, buland-himmatī, ḥaṣila, ān, ānbān, dhun, istiqlāl, dil o dimāgh.

MAGNANIMOUS, ūlī-l-'azm, 'ālī-himmat, jawān-mard, sāhib-ḥaṣila, buland-himmat, shujā, ānbānī.

MAGNANIMOUSLY, jawān-mardī- &c. -so, diler-wār.

MAGNET, miḡnāṭis or magṇūṭis, āhan-rubā, chūmak-pathar, chumbak

MAGNETIC, MAGNETICAL, miḡnāṭisī, jāzib.

MAGNETISM, jāzibiyat, kuwwat i āhan-kash.

MAGNIFICENCE, tajammul, jāh o jalāl, thāthī, shikoh, shaukat, dādbāba, ḥashimat 'azmat hūhā, farr, rānaḥ, ḥaṣila-mandī, ta'azzum, nakhwat.

MAGNIFICENT, sāhib-shikoh, ahl i ḥashmat, 'azimu-sh-shān, ḥumāyūn, muḥtashim, 'ālī-shān, mu,azzaz, mahā, barā, 'azim, buzurgwār, bā-shān; — (fond of splendour) sāhib-ḥaṣila, ḥaṣila-mand.

MAGNIFICENTLY, jāh o jalāl- &c. -se, nakhwat-se.

MAGNIFIER, mubāligh, maddāh, ṣanā-khyān.

TO MAGNIFY, barhānā, mubāligha-k, maddāhi-k, ṣanā-khyānī-k, buland-k, sarfarāz-k.

MAGNITUDE, (greatness) barā,i, kalānī, 'azmat, bulandī, kadr; — (size, dimension) ḡil, kadd o kāmāt, andāza, bistār, 'arṣ o ḡul, kibārat, kibr.

MAGPIE, nil-kanṭh.

MAID, chira-band, bākira, kū,āri, kūri, doshiza, dukhtar, nā-kad-khudā; — (servant) aḡl, sahelī, chakrānī, nafrānī, dā,i, urdā-begnī, nankrānī, saklii, alī, pahlawī; — (of honour) bhāṭṭū, khawāssin; — (cruel, in poetry) kāfir; — (virgin) anbedhā-moti, ajāgi, anbyāshī.

MAIDEN, (adj.) dukhtari; — (fresh) tāza, nāya, korā, ṣāf.

MAIDEN-HAIR, sambul, sha'ru-l-arṣ, parsiyāwshān.

MAIDENHEAD, chira, chira-bandī, bikr, bakārat, doshizagī, zafāf; — (to take a maidenhead) chirā-utārū, bikr-toṛnā, bakārat-lenā.

MAID-SERVANT, asil, &c.; — (slave) laundī.

MAJESTIC, shāhī, khusrāwī, pādshāhī, sulṭānī, ḥumā-yūn, 'ālī, buland, barā, 'azimu-sh-shān.

MAJESTICALLY, shāh-wār, shāhāna, amirāna, jāh o jalāl-se.

MAJESTY, buzurgī, jalāl, 'azmat, kibriyā,i, shikoh, jalālāt, tamkanāt, mahābat, shaukat, ṣalābat, dādbāba, jāh o jahāl, mān, bandagān i 'ālī, bandagān i ḥazrat, saltanat, ḥukūmat, khāwīndī; — (title) ḥazrat, jāhān-panāh, kībāla i 'ālam, ḡilli subhānī, jānūb i 'ālī; — (if it please your majesty, I shall explain the matter) ḥazrat ḡilli subhānī kī marzi agar ho, to fidwi 'arṣ kare.

MAIL, jaushan, zirah, chārā,ina, baktar, jāl i silāhi

MAIL, (conveyance of letters) ḡak; — (bag) kān, khariṭa, ṭhailī, ḡak-wālē kī ṭhailī.

MAIM, ḡadma, āseb, dhakkā, zakḥm, ḡhā,o, nuḡṣān.

TO MAIM, langrā-k, zakḥmī-k, nuḡṣān- &c. -k.

MAIMED, zakḥmī, ḡhā,il, majrūh, āseb-zada, langrā-lūla.

MAIN, (adj.) awwal, muḡaddam, pailhā, barā, ahām.

MAIN, (ocean) samundar, daryā,e-shor, baḥr i muḡiṭ, kār-daryā, properly kār i daryā, — (in comp) shah, mahā; — (gross) majmū', kull; — (at dice) dāzi; — (force) zor, bal; — (land) barr, bar; — (with might and main) jidd o jīhad, josh o kharosh, dil-toṛke; — (coup de main) mardā-mardī.

MAINLY, (chiefly) ḡhālībān, akṣar, bahut, ziyāda.

MAIN-MAST, barā-mastūl, dol, aḡl-mastūl.

MAIN-PRIZE, ḡazir zāminī (v. bail, &c.).

MAIN-SAIL, barā pāl sir, jahāz ka, aḡl-pāl.

TO MAINTAIN, (affirm) da'wā-k, shart-k, bānā-b, badā-badī-k, badnā, kahnā; — (to keep, defend) rakhnā, sambhālānā, thāmnā, ḥimāyat-k, pushtī-d, tā'id-k, takwiyat-k; — (to support) pālān, posnā, parwarish-k, khabar-girī-k, khabar-lenā, 'uhda-barā,i-k, nibāhnā, nibāh-k, khāne kapre kī khabar-lenā.

MAINTAINABLE, mumkinu-l-ḥimāyat; — (justifiable) ḥujjat-pazīr.

MAINTENANCE, parwarish, khabar-girī, pardākhṭ, part-pāl; — (living) rozī, kūt, ma'ishat, guḡrār, nibāh, nibeṛā, kār-rawā,i, narḡa (allowed to zamin-dārs), nān-kār, muḡaddami, mālikāna; — (defence) ḥimāyat, muḡāfazat, pushtī, pachḥ or pakḥ.

MAINTAINER, ḡāmi, pushtī-bān, pālāk, parwaranda.

MAIN-YARD, barī balandī, parwān.

MAJOR, (greater) barā, &c.; — (of a syllogism) kubrā, muḡaddam; — (officer) ulush-dār; — (of full age) jawān, bulūḡh bāligh.

MAJOR-DOMO, sarbarāh-kār, muḡhtār i kār, kārbārī, kul-kulān, mushārūn ilāhi, muhrā.

MAJORITY, aulawiyat, akṣar, akṣariyat, kagrat, buhtāt, beshī, sarṣā,i; — (full age) 'aḡl o bulūḡhat, jawānī.

MAIZE, (Indian corn) jū,ār, bājarā, maka,i, jinor, bahadrā; — (large) jawārā, bhuṭṭā.

MAKE, (texture) banāwat, sākhṭ, andām, anḡeṭh, badan, kānt-tānt; — (structure) banaurī, karnī, kartab; — (form, frame) chḡāb, anḡeṭh, tangṭos, kuṣyā.

TO MAKE, (in a general sense) karnā; — (to create) paidā-k, khalk-k, makhḡlūk-k, banānā; — (to form) ḡhālānā, ḡarḡhnā, tarkīb-d, murakkab-k, sirajūā, utpat-k, nādhnā, bāndhnā, pārnā, kar-lenā, banā-d



or -lenā, badnā, lagānā, dālnā, mārñā; — (to cause) karñā, karānā, rakhnā, denā; — (a wedding, &c.) rachānā; — (money) kamānā, hathiyānā, jorñā, batornā, jam'-k; — (to sham) dikhlanā, — (to call) bakhānā, kar-mānā, kar-jānā, ginnā; — (to compel) this is generally expressed by the causal of the verb; thus, to make one drink, pilānā (from pinā, to drink); — (to make run) dāurānā (from dāurnā, to run); — (to gain) naf-ūthānā, hāsil-k; — (to effect) aṣar-k, tāṣir-k, byāpnā; — (to constitute) thāhrānā, mu'ayin-k; — (to make away with) urā-lejānā; — (to make away with one's self) apne ta,iñ khapānā, apni jān nikāl-d, apne ta,iñ pā,i-k; — (to make free) gustākhi-k, be-adabi-k; — (to reach) ānā, jānā, chalnā, dāurnā, palunchnā; — (to make up a loss) bharnā, denā, wafā-k; — (to make the most of a bad bargain) āg lagante jhompri, jo nikle so lābh; — (to make sport) thāthā-mārñā; — (make haste) ā-jā, jaldi karo; the verbs karñā, banānā, &c. are much used in the formation of compounds; karñā, in cases of commission or simple action; andbanānā, in fabrication or creation; thus, hāsil-karñā, to acquire, to make the acquiring; kaprā banānā, to make or fabricate a piece of cloth.

**MAKER**, khālik, āfrinanda, kartā, sarjak, sadhā, ū, sudhārū, banāne-wālā; — (in comp.) gar, sār, kār, doz, kāri, band.

**MAKING**, ghāni, banāo, sāzi, kartūt; — (cost of) banā,i, mazdūri.

**MAL**, **MALE**, (in comp.) bad, nā, kū or ku, nir, be, &c.

**MAL-ADMINISTRATION**, bad-'amālī, bad-intizāmī, bad-riyāsati, bad-hukūmati.

**MALADY**, maraṣ, rog, bimārī, āzār, pīrā, vyādhi.

**MALAPERT**, dhiṭh, shokh, bad-lihāḡ, be-adab.

**MAL-CONTENT**, nā-rāzi, bezār, nā-khush, bad-ḡann, bad-bar, kū-manā.

**MALÉ**, nar, narukā, naḡnā, puling.

**MALEDICTION**, bad-du'ā, kosā, la'nat, srāp or shrāp.

**MALEFACTOR**, bad-kār, gunāh-gār, mujrim, aparādhi.

**MALEVOLENCE**, MALICE, MALICIOUSNESS, MALIGNITY, bad-khwāhi, bad-andeshī, fasād, bad-gumāni, bad-ḡannī, 'aib-jo,i, khubs, kapaṭ, bair, lāḡ.

**MALEVOLENT**, MALICIOUS, MALIGNANT, bad-khwāh, bad-andesh, bad-ḡann, bad-gumān, bad-mizāj, kina-kash, bad-sugāl, kina-war, shutur-kina, nesh-zan, ghunnā, sharir, khīra, 'aib-jo, jhūthā, kū-mitr, khabis, bad-bātin or -dil, khunsiyāhā, aḡrab, kaj-nagār, siyāh-tālū.

**MALEVOLENTLY**, MALICIOUSLY, MALIGNANTLY, MALIGNLY, bad-khwāhi- &c. -se.

**MALICE**, &c. (v. *supra*) kina, bugḡ, badī.

**MALIGNANT**, &c. (v. *supra*) manḡus, muhlik, halākū.

**MAL-KIN**, (mop) ponchhā; — (scare-crow) bichkā.

**MALL**, mekh-chū, mongrā, mungār.

**MALLEABILITY**, narmi, mulā,imat, koft-pagiri.

**MALLEABLE**, narm, mulā,im, koftani, koft-pagiri, kū-ṭā,ū, mom.

**MALLET**, mongrī or mogrī, mekh-chob, kobā.

**MALLOWS**, (plant) khatmi, khabāzi, khairūj, gul-khairū, rāmtaro,i, bhindī, ghyātaro,i.

**MALPRACTICE**, bak-ṭarīkī, bad-waṣ'i, bad-chālī, khwāri.

**TO MAL-TREAT**, be-chālī- &c. -k, ultā-k, bad-sulūki-k.

**MAL-TREATMENT**, be-adā,i, bad-sulūki, be-tadbiri, be-chālī, ultā,i. [wāla.

**MALVERBATION**, chakar-makar, faun-fareb, hila-ḡa-

**MAN**, **MAMMA**, māmā, mā, mayā, māmak, ammā.

**MAMMÓN**, (riches, money) māl, daulat, dhan.

**MAN**, (person) ādmi, mard mānus, mānukh, manā,i, mansedhū, miusā, insān, bashar, kas, shakhḡ, janā, nafar, nar, puns, unna, ādam-zād, mard-bacha, jā-wān, sipāhi, birdh, kalsarā, nās, kirā, janājāt, mardum; — (varieties) sāsā, birkhab, tūrang, mirḡā; — (in address) bhā,i; — (man or piece at some games, such as backgammon) goṭ, goṭi, nard; — (good man) ghar-wālā, kamā,ū; — (opposed to woman, boy, coward, &c.) mard, purukḡ; — (not boy) baṣ'i; — (this is a game for men, not for boys) yih baṣoñ kā khel hai chhoṭoñ kā nahin; — (man in the moon) miyān nūrdi; — (one, any one) ko,i or ko,i-ādmi; — (at chess, &c. muhra; — (in familiar address) miyān; — (in comp.) wālā, ḡāhib, ahl, ḡū, zi; thus, a milk-man, dūdh-wālā; — (a man of abilities) ḡāhib-sha'ūr; — (to make a man of one) ādmi- or sha'ḡiy-bauānā; — (ho ! man, come here) are-miyān, idlar ā; — (a man of war, i.e. a ship of war) jaṅgi-jahāz; — (the noblest of men or creatures, generally applied to Muḡammad) ashrafu-l-makhluqāt: the terms anāj kā kirā, pāni kā kirā, &c. are occasionally applied to man, as granivorous.

**TO MAN**, (or equip with men) ādmi-r, sipāhi-r or -bharnā.

**MANACLE**, hath-karī (pl. hath-kariyān), dast-band.

**TO MANACLE**, hath-karī-d or -lagānā, dast-band-k.

**TO MANAGE**, chalānā, karñā, karānā, sarbarāhi- &c. -k, saranjām-k, nibāhnā, guḡrān- &c. -nibāhnā; — (a house) ghar-k or chalānā, jugānā, sārñā, sadhānā; — (to govern) thāmnā, ṭabṭ-k, roknā, band-k, ṭhik-k; — (to train) banānā, ārasta-k.

**MANAGEABLE**, halkā, saṭkā, subuk, khush-lagām.

**MANAGEMENT**, sarbarāhi, kār-guḡarī, ihtimām, sarbarāh-kārī, kār-sāzi, pesh-kārī, intizām, gimma, tadbir, sudhrāo, banāwaṭ, banāo, kartab, ijrā, kārī, manḡuba, kārawā,i, iḡtiyāt, salīka, ḡikmat; — (economy) kifāyat, sarfa.

**MANAGER**, sarbarāh-kār, kār-guḡar, muhtamim, iḡti-māmchī, pesh-kār, dāroḡha, kār-pardāz, ijrā, e-kār, kār-sāz, saranjām-kār, gimma-dār, kār-farmān, kā-rinda, kām-kāji, tadbiri, manḡube-bāz.

**MANDATE**, ḡukm, amr, farmān, manshūr, ḡasbu-l-ḡukm, bāzū, nishān, tauḡi'.

**MANDATORY**, ḡukmi, farmānī, farmā,ishī.

**MANDRAKE**, mardum i giyāh, satrang, lakhmanā, lakhmani. [murād.

**MANE**, ayāl or yāl, chonṭi; — (long-maned) yūl-

**MAN-EATER**, mardum-khor, manushya-bhaktā.

**MANES**, sāya, ham-zād, rūḡ, pitar, pinḡā; — (to sacrifice to the manes) pārnā.

**MANFUL**, mardāna, jawān-mard, diler.

**MANFULLY**, mardāna-war, mard-sā, mardī- &c. -se.

**MANFULNESS**, mardānagī, mardī, mardumī, dilerī.

**MANGOEN**, goja,i, birra, kewāṭi.

**MANGE**, khārish, khujli, āḡinbāo, khaurā.

**MANGER**, thān, khurli, charn, go, enḡ, ma'laf.

**MANGINESS**, khaurā,i, khārisht.

**TO MANGLE**, ṭukre-ṭukre-k, purze-purze-k, kuthar-ḡ, kima-kima-k, dbajjiyān-urānā, kharāb-k, tike-tike-k; — (a verse) debābā-k.

**MANGLER**, kharāb-sāz, kaṣṣāb, bigārū.

**MANGO**, (a celebrated Indian fruit) ām, amba, nagh-zak; — (specie) ko,eli; — (liquor) amjhorā; — (preserve) guṛambā; — (to grow ripe) jāli-pārnā; — (a young mango) ambiyā, kairi, ṭikorā; — (if marked and fragrant) ko,el-paddā; — (tree) amolā; — (mango flowers) maul, baur, karab, manjar; — (mango slices dried) am-chūr; — (the inspissated juice of mangoes) am-ras, amā-waṭ; — (the acrid resin that issues from the fruit) chemp; — (the first mangoes that fall from the

(tree) sip, which are followed by the *ṭapka* or *mature*; — (a mango ripened in the house) *pāl kā ām*, opposed to *dāl kā ām*, that which ripens on the tree; — (two mangoes growing together) *saut*; — (mango fish, a very delicious small fish caught in the Hoogly about the months of May and June, when the mango is in season, hence, probably, the name) *tapsi- or tapassi-machhi* or *machhi*.

MANḠṬ, *khārishti*, *pur-khārish*, *khujyāhā*.

MAN-HATEE, *insān-dushman*, *mard-dushman*.

MANHOOD, (*virility*) *mardi*, *rajūliyat*, *purkhat*, *purakh-bhāṇ*, *pūshṭā*; — (opposed to *childhood*) *jawāni*, *shabāb*, *bulūgh*, *joban*; — (*provese*) *mar-dānagi*, *mardumi*.

MANIAC, *MANIACAL*, *majnūn*, *diwāna*, *saudā*, *i*.

MANIFEST, *gāhir*, *barmalā*, *parghaṭ*, *khulā*, 'wāḥih, 'alāniya, *ṣariḥ*, *masbhūd*, *haweda*, *mujallā*, 'ayān, *fāsh*, *badihi*, *raushan*, *gāhir* o *bāhir*, *mubārhan*.

TO MANIFEST, *batlānā*, *dikhilānā*, *dālat-k*, *gāhir- &c*. -k, *khōlnā*.

MANIFESTATION, *MANIFESTNESS*, *ighār*, *tauzih*, *taṣriḥ*, *gahūr*, *ṣarāḥat*, *badāhat*, *batlā*, *i*.

MANIFESTLY, *gāhiran*, *gāhirā*, *badāhatan*, *be-shakk*.

MANIFESTO, *ighār-nām*, *ṣurat-hāl*, *fard-bayān*, *maḥ-ṣar*. [anek, *kism* ba *kism*.

MANIFOLD, *bahut*, *aksām-aksām*, *gūnā-gūn*, *anek-*

MANIKIN, *mardak*, *mardwā*, *gurji*.

MAN-KILLER, *mardum-kush*, *ādam-kush*.

MANKIND, *nau'insān*, *bani-ādam*, *jins* i *bashar*, *khilqat*, *munsarwā*, *jins* i *ādam*, *manukh-jātik*, 'ālami *zūkūr*, *mard-gāt*, *beṭe-jāt* (opposed to *beṭi-jāt*, *womankind*).

MANLINESS, *mardānagi*, *mardumi*, *jawān-mardi*, *mard-mizāj*.

MANLY, *MANLIKE*, *mardāna*, *jawān-mard*, *mardāna-*

WARY, *mardā-mardi*, *mard-mizāj*, *pā-e-mard*, *mard-sā*.

MANNA, *man*, *salwā*, *pārjāt*, *shirkhisht*; — (*the*

*medicine*) *turanjabin*; — (*of bamboos*) *ṭabāshir*, *baṇsa-lochan*.

MANNER, *ṭarah*, *dawl*, *ṭaur*, *waḥ*, *dhab*, *uslūb*, *ṭariḥ*, *wajh*, *shakl*, *rāh*, *sabil*, *sulūk*, *bhāṇ*, *saj*, *adā*, *bhānt*, *rūp*, *guna*, *nihaj*, *prakār*, *chhab*, *gat*; — (*custom*) *dastūr*, *rasm*, *chāl*, *taḳāḳā*, *ūt*, *rit-rasm*, *khō*, *waṭira*, *namāt*, *nahaj*; — (*kind*) *kism*, *rang*; — (*ad-*

*dress*) *lab* o *lahja*; — (*in what manner?*) *kyūnkār*, *kis-ṭaur*, *kis-ṭarah*.

MANNERLY, *khush-akhilāk*, *muhazzab*, *khaliḥ*, *zi-akh-*

*lāk*, *mu'addab*, *susil*.

MANNERS, *atwār*, *auzā*, *dhang*, *akhilāk*, *ādāb*, *rāh* o *rasm*, *nishast-barkhāst*, *uth-baiṭh*, *chāl-byohār*, *ras-*

*miyāt*, *rāh-rit*, *khāslat*, *bolchāl*, *kirdār*; — (*cere-*

*monious carriage*) *gāhir-dāri*, *takalluf*.

MANOR, *zamin-dāri*, *ta'alluḳa*, 'amala, *jāgir*, *raḳba*; — (*holder*) *raḳba-dār*; — (*lord of a manor*) *zamin-dār*, *jāgir-dār*.

MANSE, *MANSION*, *haweli*, *makān*, *ghar*, *koṭhī*, *manzil*, *maḥal*; — (*of the moon*) *nachḥattar*; — (*in-*

*auspicious*) *ṭariḳa*; — (*in comp.*) *dār*, *bait*, *khāna*.

MAN-SLAUGHTER, *mardum-kushi*, *ḳat* ba *khāṭā* or *-shibba*.

MAN-SLAYER, *mardum-kush*, *manushya-ghātak*.

TO MANSTURPATE, *muṭholi- &c*. -mārnā, *muṭhaulnā*.

MANSTURPATION, *zalk*, *muṭholi*, *mushtzani*.

MANSTURPATOR, *muṭholiyā*, *gattarchod*, *zalkzan*.

MANTLE, *bālā-posh*, *raḳā*, *alfā*, *ghoghi*, *doshāla*, *pappū*, *chaddar*, *parda*.

TO MANTLE, *dhāmpnā*, *chhipānā*, *chhānā*, *uṭhānā*, *josh-mārnā*; — (*to spread*) *phailnā*; — (*to froth*) *phenānā*.

MAINTUA, (*a woman's gown*) *peslawāz*, *tilak*.

MANUAL, *dastī*, *waḳīfa*; — (*in comp.*) *nāma*.

MANUDUCTION, *rah-numā*, *i*, *dast-giri*, *rāh-bari*.

MANUFACTURE, *dast-kāri*, *ṣan'at*, *kār-khāna*, *kār* o *bār*, *kāri-gari*, *sākht*, *banāwat*.

TO MANUFACTURE, *banānā*, *paidā-k*, *kām-meñ lānā*.

MANUFACTURER, *dast-kār*, *kāri-gar*, *ṣāni'*, *banāne-wālā*.

MANUMISSION, *āzādagi*, *āzādi*, *rihā*, *i*, *khālāṣi*.

TO MANUMIT, *āzād-k*, *chhor-d*, *khālāṣ-k*.

MANUMITTED, *hurr*, *mukātib*, *āzād*.

MANURE, *pāns*, *khāt*, *rih*, *khādh* or *khād*, *rasgoras*, *sār*.

TO MANURE, *pānsnā*, *snānā*, *khādh-denā*.

MANUSCRIPT, *dast-khatt*, *dast-nawishta*, *ḳalamī-kitāb*.

MANY, *bahut*, *buhtere*, *dher*, *akṣar*, *wāfir*, *bisiyār*, *kaḡir*, *mutawaffir*, *muta'addad*, *khāile*, *bahu*, *ati,ant*, *basā*, *saikron*, *ka,i*, *kete*, *bahutsā*; — (*many times*) *ka,i dafē*; — (*many men*) *bahutse ādmi*; — (*too many*) *ziyāda*; — (*how many?*) *kete*, *ketne*, *ka,e*; — (*so many*) *ete*, *etne*, *tete*, *tetne*; — (*as many*) *jete*, *jetne*; — (*as many as*) *jetne utne*; — (*twice as many*) *dūchand*, *do-barābar*, *dūnā*, *dūgnā*, *al-muḳā'af*; — (*thrice as many*) *si-chand*, *tin-barābar*, *tīgūnā*; — (*many a man*) *buhtere ādmi* *bahut ek ādmi*.

MANY-COLOURED, *bū-ḳalamūn*, *rang-ba-rang*, *gūn-ā-gūn*, *bahu-rūpi*, *bahu-rangī*, *kaḡiru-l-laun*.

MANY-CORNERED, *bahu-konā*, *bisiyār-gosha*.

MANY-HEADED, *bahu-mūndā*, *kaḡiru-r-rās*.

MANY-LANGUED, (*or many-tongued*) *bahu-bāni*.

MANY TIMES, *akṣar auḳāt*, *bārḥā*, *bār-bār*, *ber-ber*, *bahut-ber*, *daf'atān*.

MAP, *naḳsha*, *paṭ*, *naḳsha e zamin*.

TO MAR, *mārnā*, *khālāl-k*, *nuḳṣān-k*, *kaṭnā*, *bigārnā*, *bhānji-mārnā*.

MARBLE, (*sub.*) *marmar*, *sang i marmar*, *rukhām*; — (*-ball*) *goli*, *antā*; (*adj.*) *marmari*, *marmar-kā*; — (*to play at marbles*) *goli- &c* -*khelnā*.

\*MARBLED-PAPER, *abri-kāghaz*, *marmar-mushābih-kāghaz*.

MARBLE-HEARTED, *sang-dil*, *be-raḥm*, *nir-dayā*.

MARCASITE, (*fossil so called*) *marḳasishā* or *marḳa-shiṭā*, *sonmākhī*.

MARCH, (*month of*) *chait*, *chaitrik*, *madhmās*.

MARCH, (*departure, journey*) *kūch*, *safar*, *jātrā*, *masā-fat*, *khīrām*, *chālā*, *payān*, *gawan*, *uṭhān*, *riḳlat*, — (*beat*) *gat*.

TO MARCH, (*n. as an army*) *kūch-k*, *chal-d*, *chalnā*, *jānā*, *nuhṣat-k*, *ḳadam-k*, *baṛhnā*, *tulte-chalnā*, *jānā*, *tamkanat-se chalnā*, *derā-nikālnā*, *pā-e-turāb-k* or *-h*; — (*to prepare for*) *lād-phānd-k*; — (*to walk gravely*) *khīrām-k*; (*a.*) *lānā*, *lejānā*, *chalānā*.

MARCHES, (*boundaries*) *siwāne*, *dānde*, *ḥudūd*.

MARE, *ghorī*, *mādiyān*, *mādwān*, *turangū*, *ṭaṭwāni*; — (*for breeding*) *soyan*; — (*the, night-mare*, *incubus*) *kābis*, *sāhi*.

MARGARITE, *marwārid*, *motī*, *dur* or *durr*, *lūlū*.

MARGIN, *hāshiya*, *kināra*, *lab*, *hoṭh*, *zih*, *danti*; — (*having*) *hāshiya-dār*; — (*marginal notes*) *hāshiya*; — (*having*) *muḥashshā*.

MARIGOLD, *phirkī*, *dah-barg*, *gendā*, *sad-barg*, *daunā*, *gul-mariyam*.

MARINE, *bahri*, *daryā*, *i*; — (*acid*) 'arāḳ i *namak*.

MARINER, *MARINE*, *MARITIME*, *ahl i jahāz*, *bahri*, *sipāhi* e *bahri*, *daryā*, *i*.

MARJORAM or MARJORUM, *marzajosh*, *marwā*, *nāsbo*.

MARITAL, *zanji*, *shauhari*.

MARK, *nishān*, 'alāmat, *agar*, *paṭā*, *chih*, *pahchān*, *surāgh*, *nishān*, *chhāpā*, *phoṭā*, *ṭābi'*, *ṭāḳā*, *ṭilak*, *ḳashḳa*, *ṭaghma*, *pakhes*, *balāgh*; — (*impression*) *naḳsh*, *dāgh*; — (*proof*) *dālālat*, *dallī*, *sanad*; —

(*butt*) nishāna, hadaf; — (*the price or mark on cloth*) ānk, raqam; — (*in arithmetic*) bikāri; — (*to avert evil*) dīṭhaunā; — (*duñt*) pachak; — (*points*) i'rāb, pesh, zer, zabar, bisarg (v. Gram.).

To MARK, nishān- &c. -k, -d or -lagānā; — (*to note*) dekhnā, nazar-k, ghaur-k, khyāl-k, dhyān-k, sochnā; — (*to notify*) ishārat-k, dalālat-k, bat-līnā; — (*linen, cattle, &c.*) āknā, dāghnā, godnā; — (*to stain*) bharnā, ālūda-k; — (*to mark with the diacritical points in Arabic, &c.*) i'rāb-d.

MARKED, nishān-dār, dāghī. — (*as pages*) warāq-dāgh.

MARKER, ānkwaiyā, raqam- &c. -nawīs.

MARKET, bazār, chāuk, penṭh, hāṭ or hāṭh, guṛī, man-dī, chār-sū, kaṭrā, chauhattā, gudrī, urdū; — (*for horses, &c.*) nakḥkhās, saṭṭī; — (*a market-man*) bāzārī, haṭh-wāhā, haṭhū, ā; — (*a market-maker*) kharch-bardār; — (*a military or head-market*) urdū-bāzār, urdū-mu'allā; — (*a market-clerk*) nirkhī, nirkh-dārogha; — (*market-day*) penṭh kā diu, bāzār kā roz; — (*market-folks*) bāzārī-log; — (*market-place*) tirpauliya; — (*market-price, or rate*) nirkh, bhā, o, arṅ-bāzār; — (*a grain market town or village*) ganj, golā

To MARKET, bāzār-k, saudā-lenā, kharid-farokht-karnā.

MARKETABLE, bāzārī, haṭā, ū, bāzārū, chalnī, farokht-tanī.

MARKING, dāghāna, dāghā, i, dāgh-tasīlha; — (*iron*) dāghī.

MARSMAN, nishāna-andāz, parto-andāz, achūk, hukm- or shast-andāz, qarāwal, kādir-andāz.

MARL, ḡin i kaimūliya, ḡin i misr, piṇḍol.

MARMALADE, bihi-kā murabbā, tūranj-kā murabbā.

MARMOSSET, (*a species of monkey*) markoṭ.

MARFLOT, MARKER, mukhill, bigārū, ziyān-kār, nesh- or barham-zan, bhānjī-khor or -mār, hānī, aṛange-bāz, aṛbangā.

MARRIAGE, nikāh, byāh, izdiwāj, bhāuṛī, gaṭh-bandan, 'akd, bibāh, jag, sūmanglī, 'akdi-nikāh, kad-khudā, i, lar-bandi, girih-bandi, gaṭh-jūrā, dauchā, shādī (the last word signifies properly a rejoicing, but it is now generally restricted to the marriage feast); — (*a kind of inferior or temporary marriage, peculiar to the shī'as, or followers of 'ālī mut'ā; — (a marriage contract) 'akd-nāma, nikāh-nāma.*

MARRIAGEABLE, kābilu-n-nikāh, byāhne-jog, bar-jog.

MARRIAGE-CEREMONIES, lagan, raunā-paunā, paroṭh, khudā, i, rāt, ratjaga, man-bhauṛī, mā, iyon, chauthī, jalwā, ārsī-mughaf.

MARRIAGE-CHAMBER, takht i 'urūsi, kobhar.

MARRIAGE-CLOTHES, shahāna-jorā, 'urūsi-libās.

MARRIAGE-FEAST, kandūri, chobhā, mihmāni, 'urūsi.

MARRIAGE-FEES, 'akdāna, nikāhāna, marauchā.

MARRIAGE-PRESENT, sāchak; — (*portion*) kābin.

MARRIED, byāhā (fem. byāhi), sohāgan, jaggī, nikāhi, nikāhtā, byāhtā, nākih; — (*woman*) kadbanū, gharī, khaṣm-wālī, muta, ahhil, mankūḥa; — (*man*) kad-khudā.

MARROW, gūdā, gūd, maghṛ; — (*spinal*) ḥarām-maghṛ.

MARROW-BONE, gūde ki haḍḍī, maghṛ-dār haḍḍī.

MARROWLESS, be-maghṛ, nirgūdā; — (*-bone*) rash-rash.

MARROWY, (*full of marrow*) gūdailā, pur-maghṛ.

To MARRY, (*to take in marriage*) byāh-lānā, nikāh- &c. -k, byāhnā, barnā, ghar-k; — (*a husband*) khaṣam-k; — (*a wife*) jorū-k; — (*to match*) byāhnā, byāh-d, nikāh-kar-denā; — (*to join a couple, as the priest does*) nikāh-parhnā, 'akd-b.

MARS, (*planet*) mirrikh, mangal, bhaum, jallād i falak, kunj, lohīt, angārak, aansul, baihrām, pahlawānī siphr.

MARSH, daldal, ḍābar, gilāb or gilāba.

MARSHAL, (*general*) sālār, mir-tuzak, ihtimāmchī, korchī, nasakchī.

To MARSHAL, ṣaf-ārā, i-k, ārasta-k, sārṇā, sudhārnā, tūlānā.

MARSH-MALLOWS, khaṭmī.

MARSHY, marṭūb, sillā, tar, pānī-se bhārā-hū, ā.

MART, aṛang, bandar, ganj, hāṭ.

MARTIAL, (*warlike*) lashkāri, jāngī, sipāhāna.

MARTIN, MARTINET, MARTLET, abābil (v. swallow).

MARTINGAL or MARTINGALE, zer-band, pesh-band.

MARTYR, shahid (pl. shuhadā).

To MARTYR, qatl-k; — (*to become a martyr*) shahīd-honā.

MARTYRDOM, shahādāt; — (*the place of*) mashhad.

MARTYROLOGY, rauzatu-sh-shuhadā (lit. the tomb of the martyrs).

MARVEL, 'ajab, ta'ajjub, achambhā, achraj or acharj, 'ajūba (pl. 'ajā, ib).

To MARVEL, ta'ajjub- &c. -k, bhachaknā, ṭhithaknā, hapaknā.

MARVELLOUS, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achambhā, zor.

MARVELOUSLY, 'ajab ṭarāḥ-se, zor ṭarāḥ-se.

MASCULINE, (*in gram.*) muzakkār, puling; — (*virile*) mardāna; — (*the masculine gender of nouns*) taḡkīr.

MASH, malghobā, sabgabā, sāni; — (*for a horse*) ardāwā, mahelā.

To MASH, (*mix*) sānnā, saundnā.

MASK, (*visor, veil*) burka', parda, bhes, chihra; — (*subterfuge*) ḥila, bahāna, ṭiṭrat.

To MASK, burka'-lagānā, chhipānā, poshida-k, pinhān-k, makhfi-k, parda-d.

To THROW OFF THE MASK, khul-khelnā, nikal-khelnā, bhes- &c. utārnā.

MASKER, chihra-posh, burka'-posh.

MASON, rāz. thawā, i, mi'mār, sang-tarāsh.

MASONRY, mi'mārī, rāz-kā-kām.

MASQUERADE, pekhnā, burka'-poshī, niḡāb-poshī.

MASS, (*bulk, lump, &c.*) piṇḍā, thū, ā. tukrā, khangar, ḍallā, laundā, lūdhā, perā, kaṣrat; — (*body*) jism, juṣṣa; — (*heap*) dher, ambar; — (*assemblage*) jamā, o, ijmā, majmū', majma', jamhūr, akṣarīn.

MASSACRE, mukātala, khūn-rezī, qatl, juḡh, kaṭā, sanāpat, sarbāsodhi, gau-kushi, paṣumār; — (*a general massacre*) qatl i 'āmm.

To MASSACRE, jūjhnā, qatl- &c. -k, kaṭā- &c. -k; — (*in cold blood*) gau-kushi- &c. -k.

MASSINESS, garāni, sangīni, kalāni, barā, i.

MASSY, MASSIVE, bhāri, garān, wazani, moṭā, barā, kalān, 'azīm.

MAST, dol, mastūl, satūn, tir, gunrakhā, dol, thāmbh.

MASTED, ḍolā, whence do-ḍolā, two-masted; si- or tri-ḍolā, three-masted, &c.

MASTER, mālik, khāwind, sā, in, wālī, wāris, makhḍūm, sāmi, swāmi, raurān, nāth, prabhū, iswar, wali-ni'mat, munib, gosā, in, hākim, mir, mirzā, rā, e, beg, khān, sāhib, sarkār, ahl, āḡā, miyān, ṭhākūr, bābū, lālā, jī, khwāja; — (*in comp.*) khudā, wālā, nāth, sardār; — (*of a vessel*) nā-khudā; — (*of a house*) kad-khudā, mudh, kartā, sāhib-khāna; — (*absolute*) mukhtār-kull; — (*of a school*) mullā, pēṭhak, gurū; — (*of language*) zabān-dān, munshī; — (*teacher*) ūstād, ākhūn, pānde, miyāshī, mu'allim; — (*a young gentleman*) sāhib-zādā; — (*uncon-*

*trolled*) mukhār, ghālib, sar i khud; — (*of any art or trade*) ūstād, naḥḥād, bāni-kār, wāqif-kār, māhir, kāmīl, parkhī, sar-amād: some of the foregoing words, such as ṣāhib, are used in composition, compellation, &c.; and to these may be added ḡi and ḡū; thus, a *master of arts and sciences*, ḡil'm o hunar; — (*the young masters and misses*) ṣāhib-zāde o ṣāhib-maulawī; — (*a master of arts*) maulawī, paudīt, bhāṣāchārī, mullā; — (*little*) khūzāda, babwā, bābājān; — (*of a boat*) mānjhi; — (*main*) shah, whence shah-rag, shah-pai, shah-par, &c.; — (*master attendant*) shah-bandar, baḥshī-bandar; — (*Mr. Factor*) diwān-jī; — (*Mr. Secretary*) munshī-jī. It is worthy of remark, that the words ṣāhib and ṭhākūr both signify *lord*: the former is generally applied to the British conquerors of India, and the latter is usually restricted to Hindus of the military caste.

To MASTER, maghlūb-k, harānā, dabānā, toṛnā, sam-bhālā, ṣaḥṭ-k, mārānā, sar-k, pachhārānā; — (*learn*) ṭaḥṣil-k, sikhānā.

MASTER-HAND, hathauṭī, dast-kārī.

MASTERLY, (adj.) ūstādāna, ūstād-sā, gunī; (adv.) ūstādī-se, chaturā, i- &c. -se.

MASTERLESS, be-khāwind, a-nāth.

MASTER-PIECE, kamāl, ṣan'at, shah-bait, shah-ṣan'at.

MASTERSHIP, āḡā-i, ṣāḡibī, babwā-i, amirī, &c.

MASTER-STROKE, MASTERY, ūstādī or ūstādī, shah-ṣan'at.

To MASTICATE, chikalnā, chabānā.

MASTICATION, chābnā, maḡh, chabā-i, kuchlā, i.

MASTICH, (*gum or resin*) maṣṭakī or maṣṭakā.

MASTIFF, (*large dog*) pahīṛī kuttā, darwās.

MAST-TREE, de, o-dār, asog.

MAT, boriyā, chaṭā-i, gondarī, ḥaṣir, mangalkoṭī, saf, dōm, bā, eti, farsh, darmā, malhū, ā, ṭaṭṭī, ṭāṭ, ṭaṭiyā; — (*for sleeping on*) sitalpāṭī; — (*for kneeling on*) sajjāda, khumrā; — (*-maker*) boriyā-bāf, ḥaṣir-bāf, bānsphor.

To MAT, (*as hair*, &c.) ṭaṭiyānā; — (*to lay mats*) boriyā- &c. -bihchānā; — (*twist together*) binnā, bunnā,

MATCH, (*of a gun*) toṛā, falita, sokhta, jāmgī; — (*tipped with sulphur*) diyā silā, i; — (*game or contest*) mukābilat, bāzī, shart, hoṛ; — (*yellow*) joṛā, juṭ, joṭ, naḡir, ṣānī, dūsrā, ham-chashm, ham-sar, hamatā, barābar; — (*light*) battī, fatila, mahtābī; (*flint*) chakmak, pallā, takkar; — (*peer*) joṛī, ham-tarāzū, jāwāb; — (*in comp.*) ham (v. con, fellow, equal, also marriage)

To MATCH, (a. equal) barābar- &c. -k, mukābila-k, mumāṣil- or mukābil-lānā; — (*to fight*) ṭakrānā, lar-ānā, daurānā, bhirānā; — (*to suit or make fit*) barābar-k, musāwi-k, ṭhik-k, milānā, lagānā; — (*to marry*) byāhnā, nikāḥ-kar-lānā; (n.) pahunchnā, lagnā, milnā, barābar- &c. -h.

MATCHLESS, lā-ṣānī, be-naḡir, anūṭhā, anokhā, ṭāk, bemānīnd, be-bādāl, sarbūpar, be-joṛā; — (*pearl*) durri yatīm, mukṭā.

MATCHLESSNESS, be-naḡirī, be-miṣālī, yaktā, i or yak-kā, i.

MATCHLOCK, toṛe-dār-bandūk, khazāne-dār-bandūk.

MATCH-MAKER, (*a go-between*) darmiyānī, mashāṭa, mashāṭa-kār, agarchālāk, bichālī, dallāla.

MATCH-MAKING, mashāṭagi, dallāli.

MATE, joṛā, joṭ, juṭ; — (*assistant*) kārinda, kāmā, kamerā, rafīk; — (*check-mate at chess*) māt, shah-māt; — (*of a ship*) tanḡail, sarhang (vulg. serang); — (*of a boat*) galaiyā; — (*in comp*) ham; thus, ham-jahāz or ham-kishti, a *shipmate*.

To MATE, (*to pair*) joṛā-b or joṛā-ṭhahranā.

MATERIAL, MATERIAE, mujassam, jismi, hayūlānī, tan-dār, maddī, angkāri, ākāri, jauharī, jasadī, jismānī; — (*necessary, corporeal, important*) muhim, baṛā, darkār, ṣarūr, awas.

MATERIALS, sāmān, saranjām, ābwāb, sāz o sāmān, maṣālāḥ, asbāb, lawāzima, sāmāgrī, bast, chiz-bast, lawāzimāt, aṣhyā, nar maṣālāḥ. [yat.]

MATERIALITY, (*material existence*) jismāniyat, jismi-MATERIALLY, jasāmatan; — (*essentially*) bahut, nipaṭ, ziyāda.

MATERNAL, madārī, matā, ū, numerā, khalerā.

MATHEMATICAL, MATHEMATICALLY, riyāḡi ke rū se.

MATHEMATICIAN, riyāḡī-dān, muhandis.

MATHEMATICS, riyāḡī, 'ilm i riyāḡī, handasa or hindasa.

MATINS, namāz i fajār, salātu-l-fajār, prātkāl-pūjā; — (*song*) chuhchuhiyā, gul bāng.

MATRESS, toshak, nihālcha, gadālā, saṭhrā, ḍāsan.

MATRICE, MATRIX, sānehā, ḡālib, ma'dan.

MATRICIDE, (*the crime*) mādar-kushi, mātrighāt; — (*the criminal*) mādar-kush, mātrighāṭī.

MATRIMONIAL, nikāhī, zaujī, byāḥ-kā.

MATRIMONY, nikāḥ, byāḥ, byāhan, shādī.

MATRON, māmā, bibī, nek-baḥṭ, baṛī-būḡhī.

MATTED, (*as hair*) jaṭā, tāṭta; — (*to grow matted*) jam-jānā.

MATTER, hayūlā, madda, jism, jasad, akār, sarūp, jauhar, angkā, prakrit; — (*of fact*) aṣl, māhiyat; — (*case*) aḥwāl; — (*concern*) ḡharaḡ; — (*subject*) mauḡū', ma'āl; — (*affair*) kām, arth, kārobār, mu'āmalā, bāt, bābat, suḡhan, parojan; — (*pus*) pib, rim, mānjh, rādh; — (*quarrel*) kaziya, baḡḡ, jhagrā; — (*consequence*) muzā'ika, chintā, parwā; — (*what is the matter with you?*) tum ko kyā hū, ā? — (*thing or object*) ḡhaḡḡ, bābat; — (*in matters of arms*) larā, i ke ḡhaḡḡ meṇ; — (*what matter or thing?*) kyā kuchh? — (*no matter*) ham ko kyā? jāne do; — (*morbid matter*) khilṭ radiya; — (*a matter of eight or ten kos hence*) kuchh āṭh das kos ihān se or kos āṭh-das-ek yahān-se.

To MATTER, (*to import*) muḡā, iḡā-h, honā; — (*to suppurate*) pibiyanā.

MATTOCK, (*pick-axe*) kudālī, kudārā, ḡaintī.

MATURATION, pukṭagi, nuzj, pakā, o, pakāḡaṭ, pāk.

MATURATIVE, pak, munjī, pakā, ū.

MATURE, pakkā, pukṭa, rasida, parpak; — (*perfect*) kāmīl, pūrā; — (*mature in years*) sā-l-khūrd, adheṛ, umr-rasida.

MATURELY, pūrā, bā-ta, ammul i tamām; — (*to consider maturely*) bā-ta, ammul i tamām ḡhaur karnā.

MATURITY, pukṭagi, rasidagi, nuzj, murād, pakhar; — (*puberty*) bulūḡh, samarthtā; — (*perfection*) kamāl.

MAUDLIN, nim-mast, khumārī, khumār-ālūda, alsānā, khumār-chashm; — (*maudlin-eyes*) chashm i nim-mast.

MAUKISH, be-namak, pansor, ubhā, ū.

To MAUL, dhunnā, piṭnā, ṭhaṭhanā, kūṭ-piṭ-k, ṣarḡ i shallāḡ-ḡ, kobākārī-k, koṭṭ o kob-k.

MAUND, (*name of a weight*) corrupted from man, q.v. in Part I.

To MAUNDER, (*to growl*) gungunānā, muḡh-meṇ bolnā.

MAUSOLEUM, rauza, maḡbara (v. tomḡ, &c.): the magnificent mausoleum at Agra is called Taj-maḡal, in which are interred the Emperor Shāh-jahān, king of the world, and his queen, Nūr-jahān, light of the world. [onḡa.]

MAW, (*stomach or craw*) mi'da, mi'ā, jhojḡ, poṭā,

MAXIM, maḡūla, masla, kṣ'ida, kṣānūn, nīt, kahāwat, kahtūt, kahtūt.

**MAY**, (*the auxiliary*) is expressed either by saknā, *to be able, can, &c.*, or by the aorist of a verb; thus, *may we also go there?* ham bhi wahān tak jā sakenge? — (*may I tell him so?*) main yūhī kahūn us se? *may*, when it means *to be permitted*, can also be expressed by chāhnā, pānā, &c.: thus, *you may go*, chāho jāo; — (*prop it, that it may not tumble down*) thāmbho ki gir parne na pāwe; — (*it may be*) hogā, achhegā, bāshad, ho, e, ho, haigā, shā'id or shāyad; — (*be the workman what he may be, do you consider his work*) kārigar jo kuchh hogā so hogā, par us ki san'at dekhie; — (*may you be happy*) khush raho; — (*may you live for ever*) jite raho, zinda bāsh; — (*may I? may he? &c.*) mujhe or use-parwāngī hai?

**MAY**, jeth, sukrā, jeshth, shāhmadār kā chānd.

**MAY-DAY**, **MAY-GAME**, &c., holi, phagwā.

**MAZE**, (*intricacy*, &c.) uljhā, o, pech, gholghumā, o, lapṭā, gorakh-dhandhā, pechpāch, bhānwarjāl, warta, jhār-jhankhār, jhār-pahār, shaiṭān ki antārī; — (*perplexity*) ghabrahāt, hairāni, sar-āsimgi.

**MAYZ**, pech-dār, chand-dar chand, pechilā.

**ME**, (*obj. of I*) mujh, mujhe, mere, apne; — (*his business does not concern me*) apne ta, in uske kām se kuchh gharaṭ nahīn; — (*methinks*) mujhe bichār ātā hai, apne ta, in ma'lūm hai.

**MEACOCK**, (*an effeminate little man*) hiz-mallū, zan-murud, chūtiyā.

**MEAD**, (*honey and water*) shahd-āba, madh-nir.

**MEAD**, **MEADOW**, chaman, margh-zār, sahet, chaman-zār, sabza-zār, charā-gāh, tarā, i.

**MEAGRE**, dublā, lāghar, ḥakir, patlā, nahif, chhin, kāk, suktā, mākaṭ, makṛā, rakik, durbal; — (*diet*) parhezī.

**MEAGRENESS**, dublā, i, lā ghari, patlā, i, durbaltā.

**MEAL**, ātā, besān, ārd, pīsān, chauṇs, besan, kanik, satū, akhṛā; — (*repast*) khānā, khorāk, bhojan, āzūka; — (*meal-time*, &c.) bandhān, mu'tād.

**MEALINESS**, bhurbhurāpan, dāna-dāri, mulāyamāt.

**MEALMAN**, āte-wālā, ārd-farosh.

**MEALY**, bhusbhusā, dāne-dār, ātāsā, dhūri.

**MEALY-MOUTHED**, pumba-dahan. munh-chorā.

**TO BE MEALY-MOUTHED**, munh meṇ pīthā-bharnā.

**MEALY-MOUTHEDNESS**, pumba-dahni, riyā-kāri.

**MEAN**, (*adj.*) pāji, kamīna, nich, faro-māya, jilf, ḥakir, halkā, sudar, nā-kas, sifā, itar, kam- or bad-gāt, arzāl, rakik, malāmātī; — (*moderate*) was'ati, madhim, majhlā, kamrū; — (*fellow*) pajorā, pāji-mizāj; — (*middling*) miyānā, majholā, mu'tadil, bichlā; — (*in comp.*) past, bad, kam, dūn, kū or ku.

**MEAN**, (*sub. medium*) ausaṭ, tawassuṭ, i'tidāl, madh.

**TO MEAN**, ma'ni- &c., -r, irāda-h, -r, or -k, chāhnā.

**MEANDER**, bānk, pher, pech, ghumā, o, bhānwak, chakkar, mār-pech, ghūm-ghūmā, o.

**MEANING**, (*signification*) ma'ni, arth; — (*intent*) irāda, kashd, 'azm, mudd'ā, ma'al, ant, het.

**MEANLY**, pājiyāna, kamīna-wār, fakirāna, nā-mardi- &c. se; — (*to think meanly of a person*) halkā- or subuk- or ḥakir-jānnā.

**MEANNESS**, pāji-panā, rizāl-pan, pāji-gari, nā-kasi, gullat, hikārat, khiffat, subuki, halkā-pan, pastī, kami, kaminagi, razilat, itartā.

**MEANS**, (*instrument*) wasila, wasāṭāt, ma'rifat, āsrā, sūrat, ḍaul, aulamb, wāsiṭa, jā, edād, bisāt, lawāzi-māt; — (*by his means*) usq wasile se; — (*for-time*, &c.) māya, sar-māya, pūnji, was'at, hillā; — (*by all means*) har tarāh-se, har hāl-se, ba-har, sūrat; — (*by no means*) hargiz, zinhār, kabhi, kabhū, with a negative after them, as kabhi nahīn, &c.; — (*by what means*) kyūnkar; — (*by fair or foul*

*means*) rāsti nā rāsti, khushi nā khushi; — (*by some means or other*) kuchh na kuchh ḍaul se, kisū na kisū tarāh-se.

**MEAN-SPIRITED**, past-himmat, nā-mard, be-ghairat.

**MEANT**, 'mafhūm, maṭṭūd, fahmida.

**MEANTIME**, **MEANWHILE**, IN THE **MEANWHILE**, is-men, is-darmiyān men, is-mābain men, is-bich men, isi 'arṣe men, fi mābain, is-antar men.

**MEASLES**, pah-goṭī, pansā.

**MEASLING**, (*shaking rain*) bārān, zamindoz, pūhī.

**MEASURABLE**, kābil i paimūd, lā, ik-paimā, ish, nāpne-jog, paimā, ish-pagīr.

**MEASURE**, māp, nāp, paimūd, paimā, ish, andāza; — (*for measuring cloth*, &c.) gaz, miḳiyās; — (*liquids*, &c.) paimāna; — (*for grain*) kaṭṭhā, pālī, kail; — (*in verse*) ṭaul, wazn, mizān, naḡm, parimān; — (*musical time*) tāl, tān; — (*moderation*) i'tidāl; — (*limit*) ḥadd, nihāyat, intihā, mend, thikānā; — (*transaction*) ḥarakat, kartab, tarkīb, ḍaul; — (*medium*) bandhān, bandhej; — (*beyond*) ḥadd se ziyāda, saras; — (*for land*, &c.) jarib, rasī, kaṭṭhā, dhūr, nal, bāns, paimā, ish, ḍāng; — (*for lime*, &c.) khonchī, pherā, pallā; — (*in poetry*) baḥr, chhand; — (*for the wrist*) batānā.

**TO MEASURE**, māpnā or nāpnā, paimā, ish- &c. -k, minnā, nāp-lenā; — (*land*) kaṭṭhā-mārnā; — (*to pass through*) ṭai-k, kaṭā-k, chalnā; — (*to judge of*) ḳiyās-k; — (*to proportion*) barābar-k, hamwār-k, musāwi-k, samān-k, andāza-k.

**MEASURELESS**, be-paimā, ish, be-ḳiyās, be-ḥadd, be-ḥisāb, a-jokh.

**MEASUREMENT**, paimā, ish, masāḥat, jarib-kashī, nāp jokh, zaḅṭ, ārazī, bighā-shumārī, rakḥā-bandi.

**MEASURER**, paimā, kavyāl, napāhā; — (*of land*) massāḥ, jarib-kash, rasan-dār, kaṭhmār.

**MEASURES** (*conduct*) tajwiz, manṣūba, kaṭkanā, chāl-ḍhāl.

**MEAT**, (*flesh*) gosht, māns, lahm, herā, sagauti; — (*food*) khānā, khorāk, ghizā, ṭā'm, dāna-pāni, dāna, ann-jal; — (*forced*) koṭā, pilṛi, anrī.

**A MECHANIC**, ahl i hīrfā, ahl i pesha, pesha-war.

**MECHANICAL**, kaldār, kalbālī, hathauṭī, 'amali, jāwāra.

**MECHANICALLY**, jazr o majzūr ke kā'idē se.

**MECHANICS**, 'ilm i jar i ṣakīl.

**MECHANISM**, tarkīb, banāwaṭ, kalbal, joṛṭor, khol-khāl, jast-bast.

**MECONIUM**, janam-gūh; — (*of foals*) rasaut; — (*of poppies*, q. v.) post.

**MEDAL**, sikka, ṭāb'a, ṭaghma, naḥsha.

**MEDALLIST**, ṭaghma-dān, sikka-shinās.

**TO MEDDLE**, dakhī-k, mudākhalat-k, hāth-ḍ or lagānā, chhepnā, chhūnā, bolnā-chālnā.

**MEDDLER**, har-degi chamcha, dakhil, labṛā, alal-ṭappū, ūpar-phatū.

**MEDIATE**, (*intermediate*) mutawassiṭ.

**TO MEDIATE**, bich-bichā, o-k, darmiyān-parnā, raf i sharr-k, shaf'at-k.

**MEDIATELY**, ba-wisāṭāt, ba-wasila, ba-wāṣṭa.

**MEDIATION**, bich-bichā, o, wisāṭāt, tawassuṭ, upakār, miyānjigari (*v. redemption, intervention*) shaf'at (*v. intercession*).

**MEDIATOR**, miyān-jī, darmiyāni, shafi', jāwāb-sawāli, bichwāni, upakārī, ṣāliḡ bil-khair.

**MEDICAL**, **MEDICINAL**, ṭibb kā, ṭibbī, ṭabībī, baidā, i, aukḥādī.

**MEDICALLY**, **MEDICINALLY**, ṭibb ke rū se, az rū, e ṭibb, ba jā, e dawā ke.

**MEDICAMENT** (*medicine, plaster*) zamād, lep.

**MEDICINE**, dawā, dārū, aukhad, bukhaj, 'ilāj, darmān, buṣi, biro : the following are a few of the various and common medicines used by the natives : khaggā, palās-pāprā, kachnār, gūmā, kā-e-phul, kapūr kachri karanjwā, jonk, chū-chī, maror, phasi, lodh-pathāni, bachnāg, bis-khaprā, rengni, bacli, bis-mār, nirbiāl, jadwār, chok, panwār, chikwan, chikaund, gagan-dhūl, mā,īn, de-o-dārū, makhānā, farid būti, hulhul, harjor, moch-ras, indar-jau, kamilā, kamod, kachūr, kalaunjī, jalnim, papitā, todri, sang-jarāhat, samundar-phal or -phen or -khār, or -sokh, nosh-dārū, turbud or turbad, gūfan, gu'af, anzarūt, lāl-chhar ; — (for horses) kūṭki, bā-o-baranj, ghur-bach, kālī ziri, kālesar.

**MEDIOCRITY**, ausaṭ, darmiyān, i'tidāl, miyānagi, ausaṭ-darja, madh.

**TO MEDITATE**, fikr- &c. -k, ghaur-k ; — (to contrive) gāṭhnā, sochnā, maṇḍūba- &c. -k.

**MEDITATION**, fikr, andesha, soch, tafakkur, tadbir, antardhiyā, istighrāk, murākaba, muṭālā'a, tilāwat.

**MEDITATIVE**, muta, ammil, mutafakkir, mustaghriṭ, fikr-mand, sochi, dhiyāni, jogi.

**MEDIUM**, ausaṭ, bich, darmiyān, i'tidāl, wasāṭat, wasaṭ, madh, ṭhikānā, bandhej, bandhān ; — (intervening body) chiz i mutawaasit ; — (in logic) hadd i ausaṭ.

**MEDLAR**, za'rūr, kandas ; — (tree) darakht i kandas.

**MENLEY**, (sub.) khaṭ, ghāl-mel, rekhta, garhganjā, sarbaṅgrā, arbaṅg, kach-kol ; (adj.) makhluṭ, amekhta, gaḍbad.

**MEDULLARY**, gūdailā, maghzi, majjā-sambandhi.

**MEEK**, bholā, narm, gharib, salim, mutahammil, bhalā ; — (eyed) gulāb-chashm,

**MEEKLY**, mulā,imat- &c. -se, narmi-se. [hammul.

**MEEKNESS**, bholā-pan, narmi, mulā,imat, hilm, ta-meet, (fit) thik ; — (to be meet, or fit) paṛnā, chāh-nā, phabnā ; — (it is meet) chahiye.

**TO MEET**, milnā, bheṭnā, mulākāt-k, mulāki-h, dar-san-h, muḱābil-h, dū-chār-h, dekhnā, chār-chashm-h, mukh-bheṛā-h, bat-bheṛā-h, hiraknā, jumnā ; — (and receive) āge se lenā, peshiwā-i-k ; — (to assemble) bāham-h, ikāthhā-h ; — (to close) bhiṛnā, jūṭnā, lagnā ; — (to find) pānā, ḡāsil-k ; — (to meet a person on the road who is coming to pay one a visit) istikbāl-k, āḡwāni-k ; — (to meet one half-way) aṣnā-e rāh meṭ milnā.

**MEETING**, mulākāt, wasl, bheṭ, wiṣāl, muwāṣalat ; — (assembly) sabhā, chaupār, hathā,ī, jamā, o, guḡbat, sangat, dars ; — (conflux) sangham ; — (o rivers) dū-gang, bāhrain ; — (of roads) dū-rāhā.

**MEETNESS**, (propriety) bhalā,ī, zebā,ī, shā,istagi.

**MEORIM**, adhā-sīsī, adhokhi, adh-kapāri, kirnwāhi.

**MELANAGOGUE**, saudā-shikan or -bur, mus, hilāṭisaudā.

**MELANCHOLY**, MELANCHOLIC, zī-mālikhauliya, ahl i khaḡfākān, saudāwī-mizāj, malūl, ḡāzin. [saudā.

**MELANCHOLY**, (sub.) mālikhauliya, khaḡfākān, ḡuzn, MELILOT, (plant) akilul-l-malik ; — (root) ghanjār.

**TO MELIORATE**, bihtar- &c. -k, banānā, sādnā, sārnā.

**MELLIPLUENCE**, shakar-rezi, shirīn-zabāni.

**MELLIPLUENT**, MELLIPLUOUS, shakar-rez, shirīn-zabān, shakar-lab, madhuri-bachan, amrit-bāni.

**MELLOW**, narm, mulā,im, ghulā, pilpilā, pakkā, pukhta, rasida, pūrā, komal, rasilā, laṭā, utrā, ḡalwā.

**TO MELLOW**, (n.) ghulnā, paknā, narm-ānā, mulā,im- &c. -h, ras-par-ānā, laṭnā, utarnā ; (a.) ghulānā, pakānā, pukhta-k.

**MELLOWNESS**, narmi, mulā,imat, kamāl, pukhtagi.

**MELODIOUS**, rasilā, pur-soz, gulū-soz, mulā,im, narm.

**MELODY**, MELODIOUSNESS, ras, ilhān, tarāna, naḡhma, āhang, nawā, mulā,imat narmi shirīni, gulū-sozi, ḡhuniyā, sarod.

**MELON**, (musk-) kharbūza, phūṭ ; — (water-) tar-būz, sardā, hindūwāna, kachrā, jamālī, lālmī, shahidi, baṭṭikh ; — (a melon-garden) fālez.

**TO MELT**, (n.) galnā, ghulnā, pighalnā, bhlānā, gudāz-h, tighalnā, pasjīnā, silānā, narm- &c. -h, auṭnā, tā, onā, garm-k, pich-pichānā, kharānā, pāni- &c. -h or -k, kharnā ; (a.) galānā, ghulānā, pighlānā, auṭnā, gudāz-k, mulā,im- &c. -k.

**MELTER**, gudāzinda ; — (in comp.) gudāz.

**MELTING**, galan, pighlāhat ; — (affecting) dil gudāz, rolā,ū, soz-gudāz.

**MEMBER**, (limb) 'aṣū (pl. a'ṣā), band, juz ; — (section) faṣl, khaṇḍ ; — (of a community) rukn, majlisī, ahl, ṣāhib ; — (the members of council) ṣāhib-ān i majlis, ḡāziran i majlis.

**MEMBRANE**, parda, jhilli, khas, chaddar. [dār.

**MEMBRANOUS**, chhichhrāhā, jhilliyāhā, pur-khas, khas-MEMENTO, ishāra, imā, kināya, yād-ḡāri, taḡhma.

**MEMOIR**, sar-guzasht, tazkira, dāstān.

**MEMORABLE**, ḡābilul-l-ḡiḡz, lā,ik-yād, ḡābil-yād, yādā-war, ta'rifi.

**MEMORANDUM**, yād-dāshṭ, yād-āwar, yād-ḡāri, sar-khatt ; — (book) bayāz, safina, ḡūṭhā.

**MEMORIAL**, yād-ḡār, — (petition) 'arz-dāshṭ, wājibu-l-'arz, fard i ḡāḡḡḡat.

**MEMORIALIST**, wājibu-l-'arz-nawis, fariyādi.

**MEMORY**, ḡāfiḡa, ḡiḡz, yād, sudh, chet.

**MEN**, ādmī, mard, log, janājāt, mardum, ashkḡhāṣ ; — (and spirits) ins o jinn.

**MENACE**, dhamki, ghurki, chashm-numā,ī, sar-zanish.

**TO MENACE**, dhirānā, dhamkānā, dabkānā, chashm-numā,ī- &c. -k, ghuraknā, ḡāṭhnā.

**MENACEE**, dhamki-bāz, tahdid-kunanda, dhamkā,ū.

**MENAGE**, MENAGERIE, kḡush-kḡāna.

**TO MEND**, (a.) marammat-k, rafū-k, banānā, sudhārnā, gāṭhnā, sārnā, jorā, dāḡḡrezi-k, dāḡḡdozi-k, ārāsta-k, saḡānā, saḡwārnā ; (n.) ārāsta- &c. -h, bannā, sudhārnā, saḡnā ; — (recover) bhalā-h, changā-h, roz-bih-h.

**MENDER**, marammat-sāz, sāranhār, sarwāiyā, rafū-gar.

**MENDICANT**, fakir, darwesh, gadā, jogi, jangam, bai-rāgi, atith, langot-band, mund-charā, chārabrū, jalālī, ūrdbānh, jaṭā-dhāri, se,orā.

**MENDICITY**, gadā,ī, fakiri, darwezagi.

**MENDING**, banā,ī, marammat sāzi, ārāstagi, rafū-gari.

**MENIAL**, (adj.) jalebi, chakrahā, nokri-pesha ;

(mental servants) shāḡird-pesha, naukār-chākār.

**MENINGES**, (membranes so called) bheje kā parda.

**MENOLOGY**, (register of months) māhwāri.

**MENSAL**, (relating to the dinner table) dastar-kḡwāni.

**MENSES**, ḡaiḡ, kapre, nihāni, phūl, mahina-wāri, māh-wāri, ḡaiḡi-kḡūn, lāl-pāni ; — (to have the menses) kapron-se-h, sirmāilā-h, be-namāzi- &c. -h, phūl-se-h, kotwāl-kā sir-ṭṭūnā or -phūṭnā.

**MENSTRUAL**, (blood, &c.) ḡaiḡi ; — (probation) 'idat.

**MENSTRUOUS**, nāpāk, be-namāzi.

**MENSTRUUM**, ghulā,ū, muḡallil.

**MENSURATION**, masāḡat, jarib-kashi, paimā,ish.

**MENTAL**, dili, ḡālbī, mani, bāḡini, kḡāṭiri.

**MENTALLY**, ba-dil, dil-se, az-kḡāṭir, man-meṭ.

**MENTION**, zikr, tazkira, maḡkūr, charchā, bat-kahā, o, kahā-kahī, muḡākira, gikr-maḡkūr, yād, gosh-guzāri, ḡarf-ḡikāyat ; — (favourable mention) gikr i kḡāir or -jamila.

**TO MENTION**, zikr- &c. -k, nām-lenā, kahnā, taḡḡir-k, zabān- or munh- par-lānā, yād-k, gosh-guzār-k, bukhānā, bāt-chalānā, ḡābir-k, farmānā ; — (in a letter) likhnā, darj-k.

**MEPHITICAL**, (*putrid, noxious*) 'afūpati, bukhār-ālūda.  
**MERCANTILE**, tijāraṭi, sandāgari-kā, mahājani.  
**MERCATURE**, kharid-farokht, lenā-denā, tijārat.  
**MERCENARINESS**, khud-gharaṭi, gharaṭ-āshnā, i.  
**MERCENARY**, khud-gharaṭ, zar-āshnā, gharaṭ-āshnā, rozgārī.  
**MERCER**, abreshmina-farosh, harir-farosh, bazzāz.  
**MERCERY**, abreshmina-faroshi, bazzāzi.  
**MERCHANTISE**, (*goods, wares*) sandā, māl, jins, raḥam, bisahni; — (*act*) sandā-gari, tijārat, baipār, baniḥ.  
**TO CARRY ON MERCHANTISE**, tijārat- &c. -k.  
**MERCHANT**, sandā-gar, baipārī, banjārā, mahājan, tājir (pl. tujjār), bāzargān, baniyā, modī, kharidār, sāhūkār.  
**MERCIFUL**, raḥīm, raḥmān, ghaffār, āmurzigār, karīm, mutarāḥḥīm (the foregoing are in general applicable to God only); — (*humane*) mom-dil, mayā-want, dayāl, raḥm-dil, burd-bār.  
**MERCIFULLY**, raḥm- &c. -se, karīmāna.  
**MERCIFULNESS**, raḥīmī, raḥmānī, raḥmāniyat, ghaffārī, āmurzigārī, mom-dilī.  
**MERCILESS**, be-raḥm, sang-dil, be-shafkat, kaṭhor, nirdā, i or nir-dayā, be-pir, be-dard.  
**MERCILESSNESS**, be-raḥmī, sang-dilī, be-dardī.  
**MERCURIAL**, sim-ābi; — (*versatile*) chanchal, char-parā.  
**MERCURY**, (*quicksilver*) pārā, sim-āb; — (*the planet*) 'aṭṭarīd, budh, rohini, dābir i falak.  
**MEROY**, raḥm, raḥmat, dard, pirā, dayā, marḥamat, murawwāt, mukt, āmurzish, karam; — (*power*) bas, kābū, hāth, changul, kābza; — (*to cry out for mercy*) tauba-dhār-machānā, duhā, i-d, duhā, i tihā, i-k, taubāh- or tauba-k; — (*mercy! mercy!*) duhā, i duhā, i! bāp-re bāp-re! (lit. O father! father!) whence the well-known corruption *bobbery or tumult*.  
**MERE**, nirā, nirālā, sirf, maḥṣ, faḥaṭ, nipaṭ, khālī, nij, hī, i, korā, thenṭh.  
**MERELY**, faḥaṭ, sirf, kebal or keval.  
**MERETRICKIOUS**, khilārī, kasbi-shifat, chiknā.  
**MERETRICKIOUSNESS**, (*blandishment*) chiknāḥaṭ, chiknāpan.  
**MERIDIAN**, niṣfu-n-nahār, madhyān, do-pahriyā; — (*line*) khaṭṭ i niṣfu-n-nahār; — (*perfection in rank, &c.*) kamāl, 'urūj, auj.  
**MERIT**, kādr, janhar, khūbī, waṣf, liyāḥaṭ, saẓāwārī, gun, sawāb, ḥaḥḥ, sila, hunar, faẓilāt.  
**TO MERIT**, saẓāwār-h, lā, iḥ-k, mukṭaẓi-h, mustahāḥḥ-h, chāhnā (*impersonally*).  
**MERITORIOUS**, wājibu-l-ajr, mustaujibu-l-'ināyat, wājibu-r-'ri'āyat, jaswant, gunī, gunwant, mukṭadīr, mustaujib, ahl i sawāb.  
**MERITS**, (*of a case, &c.*) nek-bad, bhalā-burā, jas-apajas, maram, nasheb-farāz, ḥusn-ḥubh.  
**MERMAID**, jal-mansi, bintu-l-baḥr, daryā, i-ādmi.  
**MERRILY**, shādān, khūshi- &c. -se.  
**MERRIMENT**, MERRINESS, farab, khūshi, chuhal, magantā.  
**MERRY**, shād-mān, khurram, khūsh, khūsh-waḥt, magan, bashshāsh, kushāda-peshānī, prasann, haṣm-mukh, haṣor, rangilā, sar-khūsh; — (*to make merry*) khūshi-k, ānaad-k, 'aish-'ashrat-k.  
**MERRY-ANDREW**, maskhara, khūsh-maskhara, bāzi-gar, kaṭiki, khilauniyā.  
**MESSENGER**, (*glad so called*) gherandā.  
**MESH**, khāna, jhanjhri, shabka, jāli, toṛ, shabak.  
**MESSE**, (*dish*) khānā, ṭā'm; — (*association for eating*) ham-sufraḡi, ham-ṭā'mī.  
**MESSAGE**, payām, paighām, sandes, khabar, samāchār, bāt; — (*to send a message*) kahlā or payām-bhejūā.

**MESSANGER**, paighām-bar or paigham-bar, payām-bar or payambar, nāma-bar, paighāmi, sandes, dūt, kāsid, har-kāra, 'aṣā-bardār, payām-āwar, dhāwan, payāmi, dāuṛāhā, payām-guzār, rawanna, bulāhar, dhalait, me, orṣ; — (*of good cheer*) bashir; — (*a special messenger from the king, vested with ample powers and great authority*) 'ahdī or 'uhdī.  
**MESSIAH**, masīhā, 'isā, ḥaṣrat 'isā.  
**MESSIEURS**, ṣāhibān, babwān (v. master, Sir).  
**MESSMATE**, ham-sufra, ham-kāsa, ham-nawāla, nam-piyāla, ham-akl or ham-namak. [haweli.  
**MESSUAGE**, sā, ir, 'amla, 'ilāka, ta'alluḥ, pā, in-bāgh.  
**METAL**, dhāt, filizz or fuluzz, durd; — (*the metal with which huḥkas are made*) bidar; — (*mixed*) bhart; — (*varieties*) bidrī, kaskaṭ.  
**METALLIC**, METALLINE, dhāt-kā, filizzi.  
**METALLURGIST**, &c., rasāyanī, &c., kimiya-gar.  
**METALLURGY**, simiyā, kimiya, rasāyan: a treatise on metallurgy is called dhāt-mālā or rasāyan-bidyā.  
**TO METAMORPHOSE**, phirānā, badal-ḡ, mutabaddal-k, nashk-k.  
**METAMORPHOSIS**, tabdil, tabaddul, tanāsuḥk, phirwaṭ, autār or avatār.  
**METAPHOR**, isti'āra, (pl. isti'ārāt), majāz, rangīnī, upamān or upamā, paṭūtar, kināya, murād, dīsh-ṭānt, pramān.  
**METAPHORIC**, METAPHORICAL, mustā'ār, majāzi, rangīn, paṭūtarī.  
**METAPHORICALLY**, majāzan, bil-majāz, bil-isti'āra, isti'āratan.  
**METAPHRASE**, (*literal translation*) taḥṭi lafẓi.  
**METAPHYSICS**, ilāhiyāt, 'ilm i mā-ba'du-ḡ-ṭābi'a, 'ilmi-kalām.  
**METAPLASM**, (*figure in rhetoric*) maḥlūb, ulṭā.  
**METASTASIS**, (*translation or removal*) olambā.  
**METATHESIS**, (*transposition*) ḥalib-bāz.  
**TO METE**, (*measure*) nāpnā, paimā, ish-karnā.  
**METEMPSYCHOSIS**, tanāsuḥk, autār, āwagaun.  
**METEOR**, shahāb, shubb, lūk.  
**METHINKS**, MESEEMS, mujhe sūjhtā hai, mere ta, in ma'lūm hoṭā, mujh-ko lagṭā hai.  
**METHOD**, uslūb, waṣ', farah, ḡal, dhang, dhab, anoh, ḥikmat, salīka, jugat, jatan, tartib, intizām, kā'ida, bandhān, sanjam, ṭhikānā, bandhej.  
**METHODICAL**, murattab, āristā, muntaẓam; — (*as a person*) ṣāhib-uslūb, salīka-shī'ār, jātani, uslūb-dār, sanjida, sanjami.  
**METHODICALLY**, bā-tartib, tartīb- &c. -se.  
**TO METHODISE**, murattab- &c. -k, sudhārnā, saẓānā, saṭwārnā.  
**METHODIST**, kāndūnī, sūfi, bhagat.  
**METHOUGHT**, mujhe ma'lūm hū, ā, mere ta, in jān paṛā, mujhe sūjhā.  
**METRE**, kāfiya, mizān, naẓm, wazan, baḥr, prabandh.  
**METRICAL**, muḥaḥḥ, manẓūm, musajja', prabandhī, bā-kāfiya.  
**METROPOLIS**, dāru-s-salṭanat, dāru-l-khilāfat, pā, e-takht, rājasthān, dāru-l-mulk, ummu-l-ḡuriā.  
**METTL**, phurt, karak, karwāḥaṭ, tarap, jaldi, jān, jān-bāzi, tezi, bundī, namak, farāra, tantanā, pittā, lohīāt.  
**METTLESOME**, METTLED, phurtilā, kaḥkilā, karwā, jān-bāz, jān-dār, dhiṭh, tantane- &c. -dār; — (*to be*) lohe par loṭnā, lohā-chabānā.  
**MEW**, (*cage*) bhakṣī, kāid, kāfas.  
**TO MEW**, (*as a cat*) meḥū meḥū-k; — (*to shed feathers*) kuriz-k, par-jhārnā; — (*to mew up or immure*) kāid-k, kāfas-meḥ band-k.  
**TO MEWL**, ihā, ūh ihā, ūh-k (v. to scowl).

**MIASM**, **MIASMATA**, bukhār (v. vapour).

**MICROCOSM**, 'ālam i suḡhrā (lit. *the little world*), opposed to 'ālam i kubrā, *the universe*.

**MID**, ādīa, nim, madh, adhbich, manjhā, nabh, mānjhā; — (*line of woman's hair*) māng, farḡ.

**MID-DAY**, (sub.) do-pahr, zuhr, nim-roz, bārah-ghantā; (adj.) do-pahriyā; — (*at mid-day*) do pahr ko.

**MIDDLE**, **MIDDLEMOST**, (adj.) miyāni, dar-miyāni, mutawassit, madhim, manjhola, bich ā bich; — (*the middle finger*) ūṣṭa, bich-kī ungli.

**MIDDLE**, (sub.) bich, mānjh, miyān, dar-miyān, wāsiṭa, ausaṭ, mābain, zinn, nim; — (*waist*) kamar, kaṭ, lank; — (*in the middle*) bich ā bich; — (*of winter, &c.*) 'ain; — (*in the middle of the rains*) 'ain barsāt.

**MIDDLE-AGED**, adheṛ, nim-sāl, adh-besū.

**MIDDLE-SEXED**, miyāna-ḡadd, madhrā.

**MIDDLING**, miyāna, mutawassit, bain-bain, na wāh-wāh na chhi-chhi, wasaṭi, madhim, aisā-waisā, bhalā-burā.

**MIDLAND**, bhitari, bhitarwār, manjwārā.

**MIDNIGHT**, (sub.) ādhi-rāt, madh-rain, nim-shab; (adj.) nim-shabi, dū-pahar-rāt, niṣṭu-l-lail, dil-shab, ḡalb-shab, pret samai; — (*prayers*) tahajjud.

**MIDST**, bich, madhiyāni, madhiyā; — (*in the midst*) bich-meñ, dar-miyān.

**MID-STREAM**, manjh-dhār or mānjh-dhār.

**MIDSUMMER**, wasaṭu-ṣ-ṣaif, griḡham, dhūp-kāl.

**MIDWAY**, ādhi-rāh, nim-rāh, aḡnā-e-rāh, adh-bich, ādhi-dūr.

**MIDWIFE**, dā,i-janā,i, ḡabila (pl. ḡawābil).

**MIDWIFERY**, dā,i-gari; — (*the science*) 'ilmi-taulid.

**MID-WINTER**, wasaṭu-sh-shitā, chillā, tisi, hemant.

**MIGN**, waṣ', manḡar, ḡiyāfa, ā'in, chāl, dhaj, chilra, bashra, rūp, saj, chhab, phab, chalan, zabān-hāl, ḡāhir-hāl.

**MIGHT**, (*power, main*) ḡuwwat, maḡdūr, zor, bal, tathā, sakā, patūt, sakat.

**MIGHT**, (*a verb*) saknā; — (*I might go to-day if I chose*) main jo āj jāyā chāhūn to jā sakūn.

**MIGHTILY**, zor- &c. -se, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, bahut.

**MIGHTINESS**, zor-āwari, zabar-dasti, charab-dasti, bariyā,i. ['āli, sakti.

**MIGHTY**, ḡawī, mazbūt, charab-dast, ḡhalib, bal-want.

**MIGRATION**, intikāl, naḡl i makān, tabdil i makān, chālā, chal-chālā,o, nikāsi.

**MILCH**, dūdḡār, dūdḡail; — (*a milch cow*) ḡā,e dūdḡār, dohel.

**MILD**, narm-dil, mom-dil, ḡalim, komal, mulā,im, salimu-t-ṭab', mu'tadil, mandā, rasā, dhirā, nirdū, ḡul-ābi, be-pittā, be-zahra; — (*of speech*) āhista-go, miṭhā, shirīn.

**MILDEW**, (*blast, blight*) lenḡhā, chitti, bhū,ā.

**MILDLY**, mulā,imat- &c. -se, narmi-se, āhiste.

**MILDNESS**, ḡilm, komaltā, narm-dili, mom-dili, narmi, mulā,imat; — (*softness, &c.*) shirīni, miṭhās; — (*of speech*) āhista-go,ā.

**MILE**, mil, kos, karoh: they all exceed an English mile considerably; ādhā kos, *half a kos*, comes nearer the mark than any thing; however, the *kos* differs in several parts of India: as in the Maisūr country, the sulḡāni kos is equal to four English miles; so that the kos is upon the whole nearly equal to the league of the French and Germans; — (*a milestone*) naḡh, mīnār.

**MILITARY**, lashkari, jangī, senāni; — (*men*) sipāh-pesha, lashkar-pesha; — (*life*) lashkar-ḡali; — (*memoirs*) jang-nāma; — (*a military man*) sipāhi, whence the corrupted term *sepyo*.

**MILITIA**, sibandī; — (*armed peasantry*) ḡaiwār-dal.

**MILK**, dūdḡ, shir, pai, chhīr, laban, goras; — (*but-ter*) maihi; — (*with sugar*) sikhṛan; — (*pot of*) dahāṇḡi; — (*boiled*) kho,ā; — (*of plants*) ḡābhā; (adj.) dūdḡail, dhen, dūdḡāri, dūdḡi; — (*diet*) dūdḡadhār; — (*fever*) ḡo,ālin kī tap; — (*country*) gorasā; — (*less*) adhen, aḡorā; — (*milk and water*) lassī; — (*curdled milk, sour*) dadh, dahi, doḡh, takkar; — (*fresh*) khirsā, khijrā.

**TO MILK**, dohnā, ḡārnā, malnā; — (*milker*) dohan-hārā.

**MILK-MAID**, ḡo,ālin, ahīrni or ahīri, ḡopin.

**MILK-MAN**, ḡo,ālā, ahīr, dūdḡwālā, ḡop, ḡwāl.

**MILK-PAIL**, dohnī; — (*milk-pan*) dūdḡ-hāṇḡi, tīhrā.

**MILK-POTTAQE**, shīr-fāldā, harīrā.

**MILK-SOP**, nā-mard, zanāna, mihrā, ḡora-sahā, shīr-khōra, mirzā, sāhib-zāda, sāya-parwar, larbā,olā.

**MILK-TOOTH**, dūdḡ kā dānt; — (*milk-weed*) dūdḡhi.

**MILK-WHITE**, abyaz, nuḡra, kāfūri, kāḡhazī.

**MILK-WOMAN**, dūdḡwālī, ḡowālin or ḡwālin.

**MILKY**, dūdḡhi, pur-shīr, dūdḡ-kā; — (*soft*) bholā, kachā.

**MILKY-WAY**, kakhshān, sūr-bithī, hāthī-kīrah, chhaur, akās-gangā.

**MILL**, chakki, chāk, āsiyā, jāntā, ḡharās; — (*or press for oil, sugar, &c.*) kolhū; — (*a water-mill*) pan-chakki; — (*a wind-mill*) pawan-chakki; — (*a hand-mill for grinding vetches, &c.*) daleti.

**TO MILL**, pīsnā, dalnā; — (*coins*) chhāpnā.

**MILL-COO**, dandān i āsiyā, dānti, dānt.

**MILLED**, (*money*) kaldār, lahriyā.

**MILLENARIAN**, &c. mahdī-dost; — (*millennium, &c.*) hazāra, alfa, sahasrā, dauri-mahdī.

**MILLEPEDES**, chihil-pā,e, sūrā, ḡarḡgowār, māhū.

**MILLER**, pisanhārā, peshak, āsiyā-bān.

**MILLET**, bājarā, kangui, arzan, jāwars, jaunḡi, jūnri, koda,i, kodram, mandwā.

**MILL-HORSE**, kolhū kā bail (lit. *mill-bullock*), partali-taṭṭū (this last is also used fig. for *drudge, &c.*).

**MILLION**, das-lakh, nijut; — (*ten million*) karoy (pl. karorhā).

**MILLSTONE**, sangi āsiyā, dal. pāt, chakki; — (*fig.*) chhāthi kā pathar, pulār, gale kā hār.

**MILT**, (*spleen*) tili, barwaṭ; — (*roe, &c.*) machh-kā nuṭṭa.

**MILTER**, (*the male of fishes*) machh.

**MIMIC**, naḡḡāl, muḡallid, bhāṇḡ, suwāṅgi or swangī, bahurūpiyā, naḡliyā, bandar, taḡlidi.

**TO MIMIC**, naḡl-utārnā or -karnā, taḡlid-k, naḡl- &c. -lenā.

**MIMICRY**, naḡḡālī, bhāṇḡaiti, taḡlid, bandar-bāzī.

**TO MIMIC**, ḡīma-k, kutharnā, pāra-pāra-k, ṭukre-ṭukre-k, chhenchnā, kofta-k; — (*to frter*) reza-purza-k; — (*a story, &c.*) tamhid-k, banānā, chuparnā, chiknānā; — (*to clip words*) chabā-chabā-kar bāten karnā, tarāshnā, chhil-chhāl-k; — (*in gait*) ṭhumaknā, nāz-raṭṭāri-k.

**MIND**, mudrika, fahm, ḡihn, fahmīd, antar, hirda, firāsāt, būjh, 'aḡl, hosh, chet, dil, khāṭir, ḡalb, man, ji, peṭ, haṡṡila, himmat, bāṭin, zamīr, rūh, mat, aṭkal, samajh; — (*inclination*) chāh, khwāshish; — (*opinion*) rā,e, tajwiz, fikr; — (*memory*) hāfiḡa, yād; — (*intention*) irāda, ḡaṡḡ, ḡharaṡ; — (*to have a mind*) ji-karnā, irāda-rakhnā.

**TO MIND**, dhīyān-k, ḡhaur-k, lihāḡ-k, sochnā, dekhnā, khābar-dār-k, mānānā, sunnā, khāṭir-meñ lānā, ḡa-būl-k, suḡhet- &c. -h; — (*to put in mind*) yād-dūānā, jātanā.



MINDED, mājil, khwāh; — (*evil-minded*) bad-khwāh, — (*high-minded*) buland-himmat, buland-hauṣila; — (*low-minded*) past-himmat, past-hauṣila.

MINDFUL, &c. yād-āwar, khabar-dār, hoshiyar, chetan, āgāh, yādgār, suchet.

MINDLESS, be-khabar, ghāfil, achet, nichint.

MINE, (possess. pron.) merā, apnā, mor, morā.

MINE, (sub.) khān, kār, ma'dan; — (*dug under walls, &c.*) surang, sendh, naḳab, nagham, sumbl.

TO MINE, kār-khodnā, bil- &c. -khodnā, -surang- &c. -mār-nā, sendhnā, khodnā, dhānā.

MINER, kār-kār, naḳāb, naḳab-zan, surangi, sendhi.

MINERAL, ma'dani, kāni, khāni, dhātī.

MINERALIST, rasāyani, kimiya-gar.

MINERALOGY, 'ilm i ma'dan, rasāyan-bidyā.

TO MINGLE, (a.) milānā, makhluṭ-k, khalṭ-k, ghālmel-k, āmez-k; (n.) milnā, makhluṭ- &c. -h.

MINATURE, sikhārāt, chhoṭā, sīghr; — (*picture*) taswīra, putl.

MINIM, MINIKIN, MINIMUS, nankā, nanhā-munhā, bālishtiyā, nanhbhoṭnā, poṇā, gūṭ-baingan.

MINION, (*creature*) sākhṭa-parāṣkhṭa, lagā-liptā, lagā-bandhā, talherū, khilānā, dhagrā.

MINISTER, (*of state*) wazīr, dastūr, diwān i a'lā, mudabbir, mudārū-l-muḥamm, adhikārī, mantarī, pardhān or pradhān, rājdhār, kār-farmān; — (*agent*) wākīl, nā'ib, gumāšta; — (*ministers*) arkān i daulat, arkān i sāltanat; — (*the office of a minister*) wazārat.

MINISTERIAL, wazīrī, wazīrāna, wākīlāna.

MINISTRY, (*administration*) khidmat; — (*the administration*) wuzrā, wuzrā-e-waḳt, mantarī-santarī, pād-shāhī, 'amla, wazīrī, mantar.

MINIUM, sendur, isrinj, sirinj. [chūnī.]

MINNOW, manwā, chūnā, machhli, dhansidhri, gar-MINOR, (*less*) chhoṭā, kam, kamtar.

A MINOR, khurd-sāl, kam-sin, sāghīru-s-sin, naras, nā-rasida, nā-bāligh, laṭkā; — (*prince*) ṭikait; — (*in logic*) sughrā.

MINORITY, khurd-sālī, bāl-pan, narsā, i, aḳall, ṭikaiti; — (*opposed to majority*) ḳillat, thoṛe, kam.

MINSTREL, kalāwant, bājantri, mutrib.

MINT, (*the plant*) pūdina, na'nā; — (*for money*) ṭak-sāl, dārū-ṣ-ṣarḥ; — (*figurative*) khān, ghar, gūṭkā.

TO MINT, ḳalb-sāzi-k.

MINTAGE, (*coinage*) garhā, i, banā, i.

MINTER, (*coiner*) ḳalbsāz; — (*mint-man*) ṭaksālīyā.

MINT-MASTER, ṭaksāl kā dāroghā.

MINT-WATER, 'arḳī na'nā, 'arḳī pūdina.

MINUTE, (adj.) garra-wār, garra-sā, bārik, daḳīḳ, mihīn, chhoṭā, nāzūk, sūchham, wā-shigāf, mū-shigāf, rakik.

MINUTE, (sub.) pal, lamḥa, laḥḥa, zarra, palak, chashmak, āu, dam, daḳīḳa.

TO MINUTE, likh-lenā, ṭank-lenā, ḳalam-band-k.

MINUTELY, diḳḳa- &c. -se, naḳir o ḳitmir, bāl-bāl.

MINUTENESS, bāriki, diḳḳat, rakākat, nāzūkī, sūchhamtā.

MINUTIM, rakikāt, khurdīyāt, daḳīḳāt.

MINX, chanchal, achpal, shokh-chashm.

MISABLE, ta'ajjub, 'ajab achambhā, istidrāj, ajgūt, khark, i 'ādat, i'jāz, mu'jaza, karāmat (pl. karāmāt), kautuk.

MIRACULOUS, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, adbhūt, ajgūti.

MIRACULOUSLY, bil-'jāz, mu'ajjizi-se.

MIRE, chahlā, kichar, kich, daldal, khilāb, waḥal, kāndau, kāda, chikar, kada, i.

TO MIRE, phasnā or phāsnā, gaṛnā; — (*to dirty*) liwārnā, mailā-k.

MIRROR, ā, ina, ārsī, darpan, mukur, mir'at, āb-gina, batā; — (*maker*) ā, ina-sāz; — (*pattern*) chashma, namūna, ā, ina.

MIRTH, khushi, utsau, ānand, shādi, shād-māni, khurramī, ashraf, ṭarab, hulās, surūr, masarrat, imbisā, bashāshat, khursandī, nashāt, maḥḥaka, haṣi, tanz, rangras, chuhāl, harakh, chahal-pahal.

MIRTHFUL, pur-surūr, khush, shād-mān, khurram, masrūr, bashshāsh, khursand, harkhit or harshit.

MIRTHLESS, udās, be-rang, nā-shād.

MIRY, pur-waḥal, dhasan, garan.

MIS, as a prefix is commonly expressed by bad, kam, be, kū or ku.

MISACCEPTATION, khīyāl i bātil, khīyāl i khām.

MISADVENTURE, balā āfat, bad-hālat, kū-dasā.

MISANTHROPE, insān- &c. -dushman, muns-birodhi.

MISAPPLICATION, masraf ba-sharr, ultā, ta'kid-lafṣī, dūkhan, birodh, apar-churdūkhan, be-shā, istagi.

MISAPPLIED, (v. *inapplicable*) bad-masraf, bad-nishast.

TO MISAPPLY, bejā-kharj-k, zā, i'-k, barbad-k, ḳalik-ānā, gawānā or gaṇwānā. ḳhalikānā.

TO MISAPPREHEND, na-būjhā, khilāf- or mukhālif-samajhnā.

MISAPPREHENSION, chūk, bhūl, khaṭā, kaj-īahmī, nā-samajh.

TO MISBECOME, bad-zeb-h, ansohit-h, nā-sazānā, nū-lā, iḳ or nā-shā, ista-h.

MISBEGOTTEN, harām-zāda, baran-sankar.

TO MISBEHAVE, bad-sulūki- &c. -k, bad-chalan chalnā.

MISBEHAVED, bad-waḳ', kūdhangī.

MISBEHAVIOUR, bad-sulūki, bad-ṭarīḳī, bad-mu'āmalī, nā-munāsibi, nā-rāsti, bad-zāti, tāfawut, bad-ḳaul, kū-dhang, bad-chāl, bad- or kam-taraddud.

MISBELIEF, be-i'tīḳādī, ilhād, kufr, ghalāṭ.

MISBELIEVER, be-i'tīḳād, ghair-mu'taḳid, mulhid, kāfir.

TO MISCAL, begāṛ karke kahnā, kharāb karke kahnā, ghalāṭ- or asudh-kahnā, nām-dharnā or -d, kū-nām-k.

TO MISCALCULATE, chūknā, bhūlnā, ghalāṭ-k.

MISCARRIAGE, (*failure*) nā-rāsti, nā-sazāwārī, nā-sar-ba-rāhī, bad-anjāmi, be-rabṭī; — (*abortion*) isḳāt i ḥamal, garbh-pāt.

TO MISCARRY, (*fail*) bigarnā, nārāst-h, nā-murād-h, na-chalnā, na-bannā, nā-sadhnā, ulaṭnā, ukharnā; — (*as a letter*) khojānā, gum-h; — (*as a female*) peṭ-girnā, bacha-d, tūnā, laṛā-jānā, sarwat-h, waḳ' ḥamal-k, peṭ-girānā or -laṛānā.

MISCELLANEOUS, mutafarriḳ, ba'ze; — (*charges, &c.*) ba'ze-jam', ba'ze-zamīn.

MISCELLANY OR MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTION, jung, majmū', chau-pati, kachkol, pachmel, mutafarriḳāt.

MISCHANCE, kam-bakhtī, shāmat, āseb, a-karm.

MISCHIEF, (*injury*) badī, burā, i, nuḳṣān, zarar, ma-zarrat, ziyān, āseb, ṭoṭā, mārā, khasāra, gazand, sadma, dhakkā, rānd, apakār, chulbul, fasād, fitna, balā, khalal; — (*wickedness*) sharārat, bad-zāti, kharābī, dhurtā, i.

TO MAKE MISCHIEF, bigarnā, nuḳṣān- &c. -k.

MISCHIEF-MAKER, fitna-angez, ātash-afroz, mufsid, fituriyā, fasādī, ḳaṣiya-dālāl.

MISCHREVOUS, (*wicked*) bad, burā, mufsid, muṣirr, mūzi, ziyān-kār, apakārī, dhurt, lawind; — (*hurdful*) rāndī, tarā, ṭānchrā, chulbulā, hārūnī, baitāl.

MISCHREVOUSLY, sharārat- &c. -se, bad-zāti-se.

MISCHREVOUSNESS, mufsidī, ziyān-kārī, fitna-angezi, bad-zāti, sharārat, burā, i. dushṭtā.

To MISCONCEIVE, **khilāf-samajhnā**, **mughā**, **ir-būjhnā**, **ulṭā-jānnā** or **samajhnā**.

MISCONCEPTION, **chūk**, **ghalaṭ**, **khaṭā**, **ghalaṭ-fahmī**. MISCONDUCT, **bad-mu'amali**, **be-ghairati**, **kū-chal**, **kū-dhang**, **kū-chalan**, **kū-lachhan**, **bad-āmili**.

MISCONSTRUCTION, **khilāf-ta'bir**, **ghalaṭi**, **ghalaṭ-fahmī**. To MISCONSTRUE, **bāt-phernā**, **tarjuma e nā-rāst-k**, **mukhālif bayān-k**, **ulaṭnā**, **moṛnā**, **phirānā**, **moṛ-toṛ-k**, **be-rabṭ-k**.

To MISCOUNSEL, **bad-salāh** &c. -d, **fareb-d**.

To MISCOUNT, **ghalaṭ-shumārī-k**, **kū-ginti-k**, **ghalaṭ-ginnā**.

MISCREANT, **kāfir**, **ghaṭā**, **mardūd**, **murtadd**.

To MISDEAL, **bānṭne meṇ khaṭā-k** or **ghalaṭ-k**.

MISDEED, **bad-ā'ī**, **bad-kirdāri**, **ku-karm**, **bad-kāri**, **kū-kāj**, **kū-kriyā**.

MISDEMEANOUR, **chūk**, **khaṭā**, **kuṣūr**, **ku-chāl**.

MISDEVOTION, **bad-ibādat**, **kū-pūjā**.

To MISDO, **bigārnā**, **bad-ā'ī** **karnā**, **bad-kirdāri-k**.

MISDOER, **bad-kār**, **bad-kirdār**, **bad-afāl**, **ku-chālī**.

To MISEMPLOY, MISEMPLOYMENT, &c. (v. to mis-apply).

MISER, **bakhlī**, **mumsik**, **dani**, **shūm**, **kripan**, **kan-jūs**, **makhī-chūs**, **liehar**, **jāna-zad**, **abkhal**, **ajlāf**, **la'im**, **jalaṭ**, **bad-bakhlī**, **adātā**, **kārūn**, **sarotar singh**, **hand-mān**.

MISERABLE, **galil**, **khwār**, **kharāb**, **kharāb-khastā**, **shikasta-hāl**, **khāna-kharāb**, **tabih**, **ashufta-hāl**, **āfat-zada**, **āseb-zada**, **mufiis**, **nā-chār**, **be-chāra**, **mudbir**, **shaṭi**, **bad-bakht**, **henbenā**, **miskin**, **naḥif**; — (*wretched, calamitous*) **āfat-rasida**, **sargashta**, **sarāsima**, **bad-hāl**, **dukhi**, **abhāgi**, **santāpi**, **kashṭi**, **kal-lāsh**; — (*worthless*) **nā-kas**, **nā-chiz**, **nā-kāra**; (*mean, stingy*) **tang-dil**, **kāthur**.

MISERABLY, **khwāri** &c. -se, **ba-zullat**, **galālāt-se**.

MISERY, MISERABLENESS, **gullat**, **galālāt**, **kharābi**, **khwāri**, **shikasta-hālī**, **pareshāni**, **bechārāgi**, **iflās**, **falākat**, **maḥṭūki**, **mufiis**, **balā**, **nā-kasi**, **tang-dili**, **tang-chashmi**, **dukh**, **santāp**, **pāp**, **kashṭ**.

To MISFORM, MIS-FASHION, &c., **kū-ḍaul-k**, **bad-ṣūrat**, &c. -k, **bad-tarāsh-k**.

MISFORTUNE, **bad-bakhtī**, **kam-bakhtī**, **siyāh-bakhtī**, **idbār**, **shaṭāwat**, **bipāt**, **durgat**, **bhābhi**, **muṣibat**, **alachhī**, **alap**, **sakhtī**, **shiddat**, **hādiga**, **nakbat**, **tabāhi**, **pech**, **abhāg**, **giriftārī**, **azāb zawāl**, **kam-na-ṣibi**, **naḥṣat**, **halākat**, **durgat**, **bipṭā**, **janjāl**.

To MISGIVE, **bharmānā**, **man-** &c. -hatakānā or -phatakānā.

To MISGOVERN, **bad-riyāsat-k**, **bad-ḥukūmat-k**, **bad-amali-k**.

MISGOVERNMENT, **bad-riyāsati**, **bad-amali**.

MISGUIDANCE, **bhaṭkā**, **o**, **gum-rāhi**.

To MISGUIDE, **bhaṭkānā**, **gum-rāh-k**.

MISHAP, **zabūni**, **bad-ittifāq**, **burā**, **i**, **muṣibat**.

MISH-MASH, **garganjā**, **agaram-bagaram**.

To MISINFORM, **jhūṭhi khabar-d**, **nā-rāst khabar-d**, **bhulānā**, **daurānā**.

MISINFORMATION, **khabar i nā-rāst**, **jhūṭhi-khabar**.

To MISJOIN, **kū-joṛ-d**, **nā-munāsabat-se milānā**.

To MISLAY, **ḍāl-rakh-d**, **rakh-kar-bhūlnā**, **khonā**, **be-jā-r**, **be-ṭhikānā-r**.

To MISLE, (*to drizzle*) **phūhiyānā**, **ṭhisiyānā**, **ṭap-ṭap-girnā**.

To MISLEAD, **bhaṭkānā**, **bahkānā**, **rāh-bhulānā**, **balh-lānā**, **gumrāh-k**, **be-rāh-k**, **bisrānā**, **bhūlānā**, **bhūlā-d**, **daurānā**.

MISLEADER, **bhaṭkā**, **ū**, **bahkā**, **ū**, **bhulā**, **ū**.

To MISMANAGE, **bigārnā**, **nasānā**, **barham-k**, **bad-ihtimām-k**.

MISMANAGEMENT, **be-tadbiri**, **bad-amali**, **bad-intizāmī**.

To MISMATCH, **bejoṛ-k**, **kū-mel-k**, **be-joṛ lagānā**.

To MISNAME, **jhūṭhā nām-d**, **nām phirānā**.

MISNOMER, **khilāf-ismi**, **sahw-nām**, **anya-nāmī**.

To MISPLACE, **be-tartīb-r**, **be-mauka'-r** or **-dharnā**, **be-ṭhikānā-r**, **bejā-r**.

MISPLACED, **kū-ṭhaur**, **be-jā**, **be-mauka'**.

To MISPOINT, (*to apply the wrong vowel*) **bad-i'rābi-k**.

To MISPRINT, **kū-ḥhāp-k**, **ghaṭṭi-ḥhāpnā**.

MISPRISON, (*connivance*) **chaashm-poshi**, **gunāh-poshi**.

MISQUOTATION, **khilāf istimbāq**, **jhūṭhi-sanad**.

To MISRECKON, (*to miscount*) **kū-joṛi-k**, **bhūlnā**.

To MISREPRESENT, **munkhalib-k**, **phernā**, **talbis-k**, **moṛnā**, **ulṭānā**, **moṛ-toṛ-k**, **joṛ-toṛ-k**.

MISREPRESENTATION, MISREPORT, MISRELATION, **inḳilāb**, **talbis**, **khilāf-bayāni**, **phirā**, **o**, **ulṭi-bāni**, **jhūṭh-sach**, **bahkā**, **o**, **inḥirāf**.

MISRULE, **bad-ḥukmī**, **bad-amali**, **kū-āggā**, **dhūndkāl**, **udham**.

Miss, (*a girl*) **sāhib-zādi**, **khwāja-zādi**, **babwi**, **bibi**, **khūzādi**, **begama**, **babūni**, **bibi-jān**.

Miss, (*loss*) **kuṣūr**, **nuṭā**, **chūk**, **bhūl**; — (*missing of a mark, &c.*) **khaṭā**, **ghalaṭ**.

To Miss, **chūknā**, **khaṭā-k**, **bhūlnā**, **gum-k**, **na-milnā**, **na-pānā**, **na-lagnā**, **khāli-pārnā**, **chhoṛnā**, **bisrūnā**, **hūkuā**, **ūknā**, **bahaknā**, **ochhā-lagnā**; — (*to want*) **chāhnā**, **jānnā**, **ma'lūm-k**.

MISSERVICE, **bad-khidmati**, **bad-naukari**.

To MISSEHAPE, **bad-kaṭ'-k**, **bad-waṭ'-k** or **banānā**, **be-ḍaul-banānā** (v. to deform),

MISSEHAPE, **bad-tarāsh**, **bhonḍā**, **be-ḍaul**, **bad-uslūb**.

MISSILE, **dūr-andāzi**, **hath-ḥhūṭ**.

MISSING, (*lost*) **nā-paidā**, **ghā**, **ib**, **alop**.

To BE MISSING, **jātā-rahnā**, **ghaṭnā**, **nā-paidā-honā**.

MISSION, **rasālat**, **irsāl**, **paighāmbari**.

To MISSPEAK, **kū-chārnā**, **bad-makhrāj-h**.

To MISSELL, **ghalaṭ hije-k**, **ghalaṭ-imlā-likhnā**, **bad-imlā-likhnā**, **bad imlā-nawisi-k**.

To MISSPEND, **uṛānā**, **bar-bād-k**, **isrāf-k**, **gawānā** or **gañwānā**, **bad-ṣarfi-k**.

MIST, **kuhrā**, **kuhāsā**, **dhūndh**, **dhūmlā**, **shab-dūd**, **jhisār**, **phūhār**, **parda**, **naḥāb**.

MISTAKE, **chūk**, **khaṭā**, **saho**, **kuṣūr**, **tafāwut**, **ulṭā**, **asudh**.

To MISTAKE, (*or be mistaken*) **chūknā**, **bhūlnā**, **khaṭā** &c. -k, **mukhālif-samajhnā**.

MISTAKINGLY, **chūk-kar-ke**, **khaṭā-se**, **sahwaṇ**.

To MISTIME, **be-mauka'-k**, **ḥarkat lā-ya'ni-k**, **kū-samai-k**, **be-waṭt-k**.

MISTINESS, **dhūndh**, **dhūndhlāḥaṭ**, **terāgi**, **tāriki**.

MISTLETOE, **bāndā**, **par-gachhā**.

MISTRESS, **sāhiba**, **mālika**, **khātūn**, **babwāni**, **bibi**; — (*of a family*) **kad-bānū**, **khāwindini**, **bibi-sāhib**; — (*of a school*) **āṭūn**, **gurwāyan**, **mullāni**; — (*of a house*) **gharni**, **bahū**, **bā**, **i**, **bahū-bibi**, **bahū-begam**;

— (*sweetheart*) **ma'shūka**, **maḥbūba**, **maṅṅūr i naṣār**, **dil-dār**, **pyāri**, **chāhiti**, **ānkh-lagi**, **yār**, **āshnā**, **rakhni**, **shāhid**; — (*beloved, fair*) **sājjan**, **sājjan**, **ḡālim**, **kāfir**, **but**, **dil-har** or **-basta**, or **-āzār**, **gul-fām** or **-badan**, **mohān**, **lāl**, **lālan**, **nigār**, **manharan**, **yārni**, **ḡhemni**, **mitirni**.

MISTRUST, **bad-ḡanni**, **bad-gumāni**, **bad-dili**, **shakk**, **bharam**, **waswās**, **gumān**.

To MISTRUST, **bharam** &c. -r, **bad-ḡannu** &c. -h.

MISTRUSTFUL, **bad-ḡannu**, **bad-gumān**, **bād-dil**, **shakki**, **bharmi**, **dilchor**.

MISTY, **dhūndhā**, **dhūndhlā**, **andhā**, **ghubār-āṭūn**, **ghubārī**.

To MISUNDERSTAND, ghalet-samajhnā, mukhālīf- or khilāf-būjhnā, nā-fahm-k, chūk-samajhnā, ulajhnā.

MISUNDERSTANDING, an-banā, o, an-ras, shakar-ranji, bad-mazagi, rakhnā, nā-fahmī, kū-būjh, uljherā, bigār, nā-khushi, khalish, ranjish, tūt, phūt, khandīt, rūthā-rūthi, aintā-saintā.

MISUSAGE, bad-sulūki, bad-tariqī, kū-sādhni; — (abuse) be-hurmatī, khwārī, pulbandī.

To MISUSE, kūdhārnā, kū-sādhnā,

MITE, ghun, gūdurū, bālā, post kā dāna, kunikā, phūṭī kaupī, kuchh; — (share, jot) zarra.

MITREIDATE, tiriyāk-fārūk; — (muscad) todri.

To MITIGATE, kam-k, ghaṭānā, halkā-k, dhimā-k, mandā-k, narm-k, subuk-k, mukhāffaf-k, sākin-k, mulā,im-k, ri'ayat-k.

MITIGATION, takhfiṭ, taskin, chhūt, ifāka, sahūliyat; — (concession) ri'ayat.

MITRE, tāj, kulāh, ṭopī; — (mitred) tāj-dār.

MITTENS, (species of gloves) dastāna.

MITTIMUS, (commitment) sanad ī mahbūsi.

To MIX, (a.) milānā, maḥlūt-k, khalṭ-k, āmekhta-k, gīnjnā, ghepnā, sānnā, misnā, melnā, mīchnā, ralānā, sauandnā, pachmel-k, phentnā, lat-k, hall-k, āmez-k; (n.) ralnā, misnā, milnā, maḥlūt- &c. -h.

MIXED, (breed) dughla, misritī, mistisi, kṛishn-pachhi; (stuff) sūf; — (crop) do-jinsā; — (in comp.) āmez.

To BE MIXED, ghālmel-h, milnā, maḥlūt-h.

MIXTURE, milā, o, āmezish, imtizāj, milauni, majmū', tarkib, mel, misrit, murakkab, pachmel, pachga-chiyā, rekhta (whence the Hindūstāni language is termed Rekhta by Wali and the poets of Hindūstān).

MIZMAZE, pich-pāch, pel-mel.

MIZZEN, (mizzen-mast) pichhlā mastūl, kalmī. [wā.e.

MOAN, karāh, nālā, āh-zāri, nauḥa, wā-wailā, wā-e. To MOAN, karāhnā, nālā- &c. -k, kūkhnā, kānkhnā, āh- &c. -k, nālā o-zāri-k.

MOAT, khandāk, khaī.

MOB, bhīr, hujūm, majma', jamā, o, jhūṇḍ, gharrā, radd ī khalṭ, gharib-ghurabā.

To MOB, bhīr-lagānā, dhūm-dhām machānā.

To MOBBLE, (to huddle) lapet- or sapet-kar-lenā.

MOBILE, MOBILITY, 'awamm, 'awammū-n-nās, randū phattū, rūldū-khūldū; — (motion) ḥarkat-pagiri, tahrīk.

MOCK, (adj.) jhūṭhā, taklidi, naḥli.

MOCK, MOCKERY, haṇsi, thāṭhā, sukhriyā, tasakhkhur, maḥḥaka, tazhik, malāmat, ṭa'na, suwāngī; — (in comp.) kaph.

To MOCK, chirānā, birānā, bichkānā, muḥh-banānā, ṭa'n-tashnī'-k, angūṭhā-dikhlanā, lagnī-lenā, muḥh-bidrānā.

MOCKER, muḥh-chirā, ū, ṭa'na-zan, upādhi, zāhik.

MOCKERY, (farce, flam) chirā, o, muḥh-banā, o.

MOCKING, (bird) latorā; — (stock) maskhara, hadaf, nishāna, nuḥl-majlis, maḥḥaka.

MOCKINGLY, haṇsi-se, tasakhkhurag, tasakhkhur-se.

MODAL, 'arṣī, waṣā'ī, fūrādī.

MODE, (appearance) sūrat, kaifiyat, rūp; — (manner) ṭaur, dhab, naho, minwāl, rawish; — (custom) ā'in, ṣābiṭa, rit, chalan, rawāj, ṣibak; — (accident) 'arṣ; — (in music) maḥam, grām, rāg, rāgnī, uḡūl, greh, parda; — (innovation) nau-ṭarz, nayī-chāl.

MODEL, naḥsha, namūna, ḍawl, kṛnūn, kaḥkanā; — (example) kīwat, nusḥa.

To MODEL, banānā, ḍawl-d, naḥsha-k.

MODELLER, (planner) kaḥkane-bāz, naḥsha-sāz.

MODERATE, mu'tadil, miyāna, majholā, ḥalīl, muwāfiq.

To MODERATE, ṣabṭ-k, thāmnā, sambhālānā, sākin-k, ghaṭānā, kam-k, baithānā, dabānā, mulā,im- &c. -k, mu'tadil-k.

MODERATELY, i'tidāl- &c. -se, madhimitā-se.

MODERATENESS, i'tidāl, madhimitā.

MODERATION, taḥammul, ṣabr, burd-bāri, santokh, sanjidagī, āhiyatagī, i'tidāl, kīnā'at, ṣabūri, ṭhikānā, bandhej, bandhān, warah, parhez. [shikan.

MODERATOR, ghaṭā, ū- &c.; — (in comp.) gusār,

MODERN, nayā, muta,akhkhir, jadid, ḥādiḡ, ḥālī, nawin.

To MODERNISE, nau-tarāsh-k, naye ṭaur-par lanā.

MODERNS, muta,akhkhirin, wāpasin, pichhle.

MODEST, lajlā, sharmilā, sharm-gin, maḥjūb, sāhib-ḥayā, hijāb-ālūda, sharm- or ḥayā-dār; — (woman) 'afifa, kulwanti, nek-baḥṭ, pāk-dāman, ḥalim, gharib, dhimā, dhīrā, mu,addab.

MODESTLY, ḥayā- &c. -se, lajjā-se, ḥayā-dāri-se.

MODESTY, lāj, sharm, ḥayā, hijāb, ghairat, ḥilm, mulā,imat, parda, nang-nāmūs.

MODICUM, (pittance) wajhi kafāf, farāghat, dher, bas.

MODIFICATION, tarkib, tashkil, banāwaṭ, tarāsh-kharāsh.

To MODIFY, sūrat-d, banānā, ḍawlānā, chhīl-chhāl-k.

MODISH, riwājī, nau-ṭarzī, muḥammad-shāhi.

To MODULATE, āwāz-banānā, alāpnā, sādhnā.

MODULATION, naḡma, nawā, alāp, marghol, sadhā, o.

MOIETY, ādhā, ādhiyāri, niṣfi, niṣf, ḥissa.

To MOIL, (to daub, toil, weary) mailā-k, bharnā.

MOIST, tar, nam, silā, raṭab, gilā, odā, silānā, sarāb, nam-gin, simsimā, gilā-sukhā, pichpichā, sarsarā, ālā, nam-ālūda or -nāk, nam-rasida or khurda.

To MOISTEN, silānā, tar- &c. -k, nim-tar- &c. -k; (n.) silnā, bhignā.

MOISTNESS, MOISTURE, ṭarāwat, nam, ruṭūbat, sil, simsimāḥaṭ, tari, nami, od, gilā, l, tarā, l, sit, silsilā-haṭ, panchhā.

MOLASSES, jūsi, shira, chho, ā, choṭā.

MOLE, (spot) til, khāl, masā; — (dyke) bānd; — (concretion) lūṭhā, muzgha, muzgha-gosht, 'alka, mās-pind; — (the animal) kor-mūḥ, sunsunī, chhachhūndar.

MOLEHILL, mus-ko, el, dheri; — (to make mountains of molehills) rāi ko pahār banānā, chūhoṇ ke mārne ko top nikālā.

To MOLEST, satānā, khijānā, chhepnā, taklif- &c. -d, khisiyānā-k, kalpānā.

MOLESTATION, taklif, igā, taṣḍī', ranj, dukh, janjāl, kales, dakhī, zaḥmat, āseb, āzār, santāp.

MOLESTER, mūgi, muzāhim, janjālī, kalesī, dukh-dayī.

MOLLIFIER, mulaiyin, pighlā, ū, tighlā, ū.

To MOLLIFY, narm-k, mulā,im-k, pighlānā, tighlānā.

To MOLT, kūrīz-khānā, kūrīz meḥ-h (v. to moult).

MOLTEN, ḡhālwan, ḡalibi, galā-hū, ā.

MOMENT, (importance) chintā, gharāz, muḥā, iḡa; — (of time) lamha, lahṡa, nimikh, ḍam, palak, chashmak, ṭurfatu-l-'ain, sā'at, ḡimn, ān, til, anūpal, bipal, zarra; — (moment's stay) jalsa-khaṭibi.

MOMENTARY, ek-dam-kā, nā-pā, edār, 'arizi.

MOMENTOUS, bhāri, barā, garān, ahamm, ṣarūr, muhimm, sangin.

MONAD, juz lā yatajazzā.

MONARCH, pādshāh, shāh, sulṭān, malik, khusrō, khusrū, or khusrāu, shahr-yār, rājā, mahā-rāj, shāhan-shāh; — (absolute) mukhtār ī mutlak.

MONARCHAL, MONARCHICAL, pādshāhi, khusrāwi, shāhi, sulṭāni.

MONARCHY, pādshāhi, saltanat, mamlakat, rāj, pādshāhat.

MONASTERY, **khānkhāh**, **dā'ira**, **dharam-sālā**, **akhārā**.  
 MONDAY, **som-wār**, **pir**, **dū-shamba**, **indūbār**, **chandar-bār**.  
 MONEY, **zar**, **paise**, **ṭake**, **rupa**, **e**, **kauri**, **dām**, **mablagh**, **māya**, **mudrā**, **naḥd**, **sim o zar** : — (*in advance*) **pesghi**, **agori**, **ṭakāwī**, **dādni** ; — (*paid in*) **naḥdi** ; — (*to examine or test money*) **parakhnā**.  
 MONEY-BAG, **torā**, **hamiyāni**, **badra**, **khūthi**.  
 MONEY-CHANGER, **sarrāf**, **khurdīyā** ; — (*a money examiner*) **parkhiyā**, **naḥkād** : the money charged on this account is called **parkhā**, **i**, **dāmi**.  
 MONEYLESS, **tihi-dast**, **khālī-bāth**, **mufis**, **maḥfūk**, **be-kauri**, **be-zar**, **nikauriyā**.  
 MONGER, (*in comp.*) is expressed by **farosh**, **bāz**, **sāz**, &c. ; thus, *a cheese-monger*, **pānir-farosh** ; *a whore-monger*, **randī-bāz**.  
 MONGOOSE, **nawal** ; — (*plant*) **kasaundā**.  
 MONIED, **ṭakaitā**, **zar-dār**, **māl-dār**, **mudrait**, **māyadār**.  
 MONITOR, **nāsih**, **wā'iz**, **'ibrat-numā** ; — (*at school*) **khālifa**, **gurchhatar**.  
 MONK, **darwesh**, **ṭakir**, **ḡalandar**, **jogi**, **sidh**, **abdhūt**, **nāngā**, **bairāgi**, **sanyāsī**, **atith**, **brahm-chāri**, **murtās**, **rāhib**.  
 MONKEY, **bandar**, **maimūn**, **bozna**, **rūkh-charhā**, **kapi**, **markaṭ**, **langūr**, **la'gandā**, **gurgā**, **gurgi** ; — (*tricks*) **bandar-chālī** ; — (*monkey's house*) **chambar**.  
 MONKISH, **darweshi**, **ṭakiri**, **ḡalandari**.  
 MONOCHORD, **oṛhni**, **ek-tārā** or **yak-tārā**.  
 MONOCULAR, MONOCULOUS, **kānā**, **ek-chashm**, **ek-āchhi**, **suḡr**.  
 MONODY, **naṛsiya** ; — (*monogram*) **ṭughra**, **ramz**.  
 MONOPETALOUS, **ek-pakhriyā**.  
 MONOPOLIST, **ijāra-dār**, **bandār** ; — (*of grain*) **ḡhalla-farosh**.  
 To MONOPOLIZE, **mār-r**, **ḡurk** - &c. - **k**, **apnānā**, **japhiyānā**, **chhenknā** ; — (*grain*) **ḡhalla-faroshi-k**.  
 MONOPOLY, **saudā-khāss**, **khāss-kharid**, **ḡurk**, **ijāra**, **roḡā**, **o**.  
 MONOSYLLABLE, **ek-kalima**, **ekākshari-shabd**.  
 MONOTONY, **eksuri**, **tawālī-harkāt**.  
 MONSTER, **maḡkh**, **mamsūkh**, **'ajib**, **rāchhas**, **ban-mānus**, **'ajū**, **ib-khilṭak**, **azhdahā**.  
 MONSTROUS, **rāchhasī**, **maḡkhi**, **andekbhā**.  
 MONTH, **maḡnā**, **mās**, **māh**, **shahr**, **chānd** ; — (*full*) **maḡnā-din** or **roz** : for the names of the Muslimān and Hindū months see the Hind. Gram. p. 147, &c. [**hara**, **maḡnā**.]  
 MONTHLY, **māhi**, **shahri** ; — (*pay*) **darmāba**, **mushā**.  
 MONTHLY, (*adv.*) **har-mahine**, **har-māh**, **māh-ba-māh**, **māh-wārā**, **māhiyāni**, **maḡinawār**, **māh-dar-māh**.  
 MONUMENT, **yād-gār**, **yād-gāri**, **nishāni** ; — (*tomb*) **rauṣā**, **dargāh**, **chauri**, **ḡher**, **ṭāba**, **ta'wiz**.  
 MONUMENTAL, **yād-gār**, **maḡbari**, **dargāhi**.  
 MOOD, (*state*) **hālat**, **ras**, **rang**, **ṣiḡha**, **bag**, **dasā**, **ḡal** ; — (*verbal*, &c.) **jumla**.  
 MOODY, (*angry*) **barham**, **diḡḡ**, **tursh-rū**, **udās**.  
 MOON, **chānd**, **chandar**, **chandar-mā**, **māh**, **māh-tāb**, **ḡamar**, **sasayār**, **chāndā**, **juniḡā**, **māh**, **sas**, **indū**, **som**, whence **som-wār** or **indū-bār**, (*Monday*) ; — (*new*) **nayā-chānd**, **māh i nau**, **hilāl** ; — (*full*) **pūrā-chānd** ; — **pūran-māsi**, **badr**, **chaudh-wīn** **rāt kā chānd** ; — (*like the*) **chandar-mukhi**, **chānd kā ṭukrā**, **māh-pāra**, **māhwash**.  
 MOON-SWAM, **chānd kī jot**.  
 MOON-BIRD, (*or minion of the moon*) **chakor**, **chor**.  
 MOON-BLINK, (*or false peep of day*) **makar-chāndni**.  
 MOON-CALF, (*v. mole*) **ḡahaniyā**, **ḡahan-mārā**.

MOONLIGHT, MOONSHINE, **chāndni**, **māh-tab**, — (*night*) **chāndni rāt**, **shab i māh**.  
 MOONSTONE, **ḡajaru-l-ḡamar**, **chandar-ḡānth**.  
 MOOR, (*a Negro, African, &c.*) **zangī**, **kāfri**, **ḡabshi**.  
 To MOOR, **lagānā**, **bāndhnā**.  
 MOOT-CASE, (*or point*) **mutanāza'-fihi**.  
 MOP, **pochārā**, **pochār**, **netā**.  
 To MOPE, **ūnghā-k**, **udās** - or **malūl** - or **ḡhamḡin-baiṭhnā**, **andā-syonā** or **-pārnā**.  
 MOPER, **andē kā mulūk**, **dā i kā lārā**.  
 MORAL, (*adj.*) **akhḡāk-kā**, **akhḡāki**, **khulḡi**, **ma'āshi**, **akhḡāk-numā**, **khālīḡ**, **khush-akhḡāk**, **nek-mard**.  
 MORAL, (*sub.*) **naṣiḡat**, **pand**, **ḡāsil**, **natija**, **ḡharāṣ**, **phal**.  
 To MORALISE, **akhḡāk-bātlānā**, **naṣiḡat-denā**.  
 MORALIST, **adib**, **atālīḡ**, **nāsiḡ**, **wā'iz**.  
 MORALITY, **akhḡāk**, **sulūk**, **'ilm i akhḡāk**, **'aḡli** **ma'āsh**, **khulḡ**, **watira**.  
 MORALLY, **akhḡāk-se** ; — (*morale*) **akhḡāk**, **ma'āsh**, **wāṣ'**.  
 MORASS, **daldal**, **kachār**, **ḡilāb**, **warṡa**.  
 MORBID, **mariz**, **fāsīd**, **raddi**, **bigṡā**.  
 MORBIFIC, **marz-āwar**, **roḡahā**.  
 MORE, **aur**, **ziyāda**, **adhik**, **saras**, **bahut**, **pun**, **basā**, **afzūd**, **besh**, **āḡe**, **sāthi**, **pher** ; — (*the more*) **az-bas**, **jyon-jyon** ; — (*its correl.*) **tyon-tyon** ; — (*more or less*) **kam-besh**, **ḡhāt-bārī**, **thorā-bahut**, **kam-ziyād**, **ḡalil-kāṣir** ; — (*what more shall I say?*) **āḡe kahūn kyā?**  
 MOREOVER, **tispa**, **ūpar is ke**, **siwā is ke**, **'alāwa**, **min-ba'd**, **ispar**, **ispar-ant**, **tispar-bhi**.  
 MORNING, (*sub.*) **fajr**, **bhor**, **ṭarḡe**, **bihān**, **subh**, **bām-dād**, **saḡar**, **pagāh** ; — (*early in the morning*) **barī-fajr**, **munh-andherā**, **prāt**, **prāt-kāl**, **sa-kāl**, **'alā-ḡābāh**, **saḡar-ḡāh**, **ākhir-shab**, **pichhle pahar rāt** ; — (*good morning*) **saḡāhu-l-khair**.  
 MORNING, (*adj.*) **saḡari** ; — (*the morning star*) **zuhra**.  
 MOROSE, **durusht**, **karakhṭ**, **sakhṭ**, **karerā**, **karā**, **tursh-rū**, **nir-da,i**, **tursh-mizāj**, **bad-kho**, **tund**, **bākas**.  
 MOROSELY, **durushti** - &c. - **se** **karakhṭi-se**, **tundi-se**.  
 MOROSENESSE, **durushti**, **karakhṭagi**, **sakhṭi**, **tursh-rū,i**.  
 MORROW, **kal**, **bihān**, **fardā** ; — (*to-morrow*) **kal-to** ; — (*to-morrow morning*) **kal-fajr** ; — (*to-morrow night*) **kal kī rāt** ; — (*to day*) **āj** ; — (*to-night*) **āj kī rāt**.  
 MORSE, (*the sea-horse or walrus*) **daryā,i** **ḡhorā**.  
 MORSEL, (*mouthful*) **luḡma**, **nawāla**, **kawal**, **ḡrās**, **ṭukrā**, **pūra**, **pārcha**, **garra**.  
 MORTAL, (*subject to death*) **fāni**, **mauti**, **fauti**, **nāsi**, **maranḡār**, **fanā-pagir** (*fatal*, *as a wound*) **kārgar**, **kaṭṭā**, **jāni** ; — (*deadly*) **ḡātil**, **mārū** ; — (*human*) **bashari**, **insāni** ; — (*-sin*) **ḡunāh i kabira** ; — (*-wound*) **zakḡm i kāri**.  
 A MORTAL, **insān**, **ādam-zād**, **mānus**, **khāksār**, **khāki**.  
 MORTALITY, **fanā**, **bashriyat**, **fanā-pagiri**, **mirtā,i**, **marī**, **margi**.  
 MORTALLY, **muhlikāna**, **bā-balāki**, **ba-shiddat** ; — (*to be wounded mortally*) **zakḡm i kāri khānā** or **-lagnā**.  
 MORTAR, **hāwan** (*vulg.* **hamām**), **kūndi** or **kūndā**, **khariḡ**, **okhli** ; — (*for bombs*) **ḡhubārā**, **bān**, **ḡarnāl** ; — (*for building*) **reḡhta**, **ḡach**, **kho,ā**.  
 MORTGAGE, (*v. pledge*) **ḡirw** or **giro**, **rihn** or **rahn**.  
 To MORTGAGE, **būṡā-k**, **bandhak-k**, **-r**, or **-mārānā**.  
 MORTGAGED, **bandhakī**, **riḡanī**, **ḡirawī**, **bai bil-wafā**.  
 MORTGAGEE, **rahn-dār** or **-ḡir**, **murtahin**.  
 MORTGAGES, **rāhin**, **bandhak-dece-wālā**.

**MORTIFICATION**, sarañ, palan, *khushū', khuzū'*, nafa-kushi or -shikani, man-mār; — (*self-denial*) kasr i nafa, zuhd, riyāṣat, tapasyā, jog; — (*trouble*) taklif, iḡā, koft.

**TO MORTIFY**, (a.) sarañā, nesh-zani-k, letārñā, pach-hāñā, mārñā; — (*one's self out of spite*) atwāt-khaṭwāt-lenā, khaṭwāt-paṭwāt-lenā, mārñā, tornā, dhāñā; — (*to vex*) jalāñā, kurhāñā; — (*to humble*) dabbkāñā, dabāñā, kasr i nafa- &c. -k; (n.) sarañā, palñā.

**MORTISE**, chhed, sūrākh, chul, sāl, ghar, *khāna*.

**MOSAIC**, (*painting*) khodwāñ, jarā, ū; — (*relating to Moses*) musā, i.

**MOSQUE**, masjid (vulg. maṣit), 'ibādat-gāh, jāmi'-masjid, ka'ba, ma'bad.

**Moss**, (*vegetable mould*) kā, i, sewār, chitti, ushna.

**Mossy**, kā, i-bharā, ushna-dār.

**MOST**, akṣar, bahut, ziyāda, adhik, beshtar, kaṣrat, nihāyat, akṣar-darja; — (*at most*) bahut se bahut; — (*the most of a bad bargain*) bhāḡte chor ki lan-gotī: *most* is often expressed by the positive, with *se* or *sub se*.

**MOSTLY**, (*for the most part*) beshtar, akṣar, akṣar-aukāt, baudhāñ.

**MOTH**, zarra, kunak, tinkā, āñkh kā bālū.

**MOTH**, parwāna, patingā, pankhī, kapre-kā kirā.

**MOTHER**, mā, māñ, mādar, mātā, janani, mahtāri, mā, i, māmā, wālida, amma, mātār, bū, ā; — (*in-law*) sās, *khush-dāman*; — (*step-mother*) sauteli-mā, maibhā, be-māt; — (*of pearl*) ṣadaf, sipi; — (*of a child*) larḡi-wālā, larḡori; — (*ask any mother in this assembly, if the circumstance you charge me with be possible*) is majlis ki kisū larḡori se pūchho, ki yih bāt jo tum mujh par lagāte ho, so ho sakti hai yā nahin: if you substitute mā, agreeably to our own idiom for larḡori, the meaning either becomes inexplicable, or will be misconstrued into a direct appeal to the mother of any one of the judges, in the sense only of his parent, should the person addressed not stumble at once on the monstrous idea, that the whole assembly had but one mother.

**MOTHERLESS**, be-mādar, mā-mū, ā.

**MOTHERLY**, mādari, mādar-wār, mā-sū, mā-kā-sā, mādarāna. [bhākḡhā.

**MOTHER-TONGUE**, zabān i ḡāti, waṭani-zabān, desi-

**MOTHEBY**, (*concreted, slimy*) phenahā.

**MOTION**, ḡarakat, jumbish, hilā, o, ḡulā, o, dagdagāhaṭ, hilḡol, chalpher, hilan-ḡolan, kalbāl, hālār, parinan; — (*gait*) raftār, chalan, chāl-ḡhāl, halchal; — (*circular*) gardish, chakkar; — (*proposal*) taḡrir, bāt.

**MOTIONLESS**, be-ḡarakat, be-jumbish, sākin, uichalā, asthāwar, mu'aṭṭal, nikammā.

**MOTIVE**, sabab, bā'is, jihat, mujib, liye, wāṣta or wā-siṭa, taḡrib, maṭlab, murād, muḡarrik, kāran, wajh, ḡharāz.

**MOTLEY**, rang-ā-rang, ḡūn-ā-ḡūn, pachrangā, pach-mel, panchpīrī.

**MOTTO**, saj', ṭābi' or ṭāba', naḡsh.

**MOVE**, (*at chess*) chāl, pher; — (*names of various moves at chess, &c.*) kūrang, rang, farzi-band, pil-band, shah-rukḡhā.

**TO MOVE**, (a.) hilāñā, ḡolāñā, ḡarakat-d, taḡrik- &c. -d, chalāñā, hirkāñā, chāl-d, hāñḡñā, unārñā, rug-rugāñā, dalmalāñā, ṭalmalāñā, sagbagāñā, taksāñā, pharḡkāñā; — (*to persuade*) samjhāñā, manāñā, lāñā; — (*to excite*) uksāñā, uṭhāñā, chherñā; — (*to remove*) ṭalāñā, haṭāñā; — (*to propose*) taḡrir-k, ḡayāñ-k; — (*to affect*) aṣār-k, taṣīr-k; (n.) hilñā, ḡolñā, ḡarakat- &c. -k, chalñā, sarakñā, ṭalñā, haṭāñā, pharḡkāñā, ulārñā, saṭāḡñā, kulmulāñā,

naḡṣat-kadam-k, sasarnā, ṭakasāñā, unārñā, halakāñā, bahñā; — (*to advance*) baḡhñā; — (*to move about*) pherā-k, phirtā-rahñā.

**MOVEABLE**, mutaharrik, mumkinu-l-ḡarakat, uṭhāne-jog, ḡolanhār, hilne-jog, ḡarakat-paḡir, jangam.

**MOVEABLES**, māl, aṣāṣa, chiz-bast, jina, aṣāṣu-l-bait, dhan-jangami.

**MOVEMENT**, chāl, ḡarakat, rawā-rawi, chali-chali.

**MOVER**, mutaharrik, muḡharrik; — (*in comp.*) angez.

**MOVING**, (*pathetic*) dil-soz, dil-kash, jigar-soz, rikḡat-angez, dil-gudāz, manḡolā, d, ro, ā, ū, mayār; — (*in motion*) rawāñ, ramtā, bahtā

**MOVINGLY**, dil-sozi-se, dil-kashi-se, jigar-sozi-se.

**MOULD**, (*on old bread, &c.*) phaphūndi, dahiyā, bhū, ā; — (*earth*) miṭṭi, gil, turāb, kewāl, karail; — (*form*) ḡālīb, kālbud, sāñchā, chhūchhi, polachh, khālā, pargati; — (*make*) kāṭ, anḡeth, naḡsha, tarāsh.

**TO MOULD**, (n. *as bread*) phaphūndi-lagnā, bhū, āñā, phaphūndiyāñā, ūñā, būñā; — (*a. to form*) ban-āñā, ḡaulāñā, ḡaul-d.

**TO MOULDER**, (n.) chūr-chūr-h, reza-reza-h, purza-purza-h, bhur-bhurāñā, khāk-h, miṭṭi-h, ḡalñā, kharnā; — (*as an army*) khisakñā.

**MOULDINESS**, phaphūndi, bhū, āhaṭ, phaphūndiyāhaṭ.

**MOULDING**, (*ornaments of wood, &c.*) khodwāñ.

**MOULDY**, bhū, āhā, phaphūndiyāhā; — (*to be*) phaphūndi-lagnā.

**TO MOULT**, dasokḡhā-jhāñā, kuriz-k, pankḡh-jhāñā.

**MOUND**, menḡ, bannā, toda, bheri-bandi, ḡilandāzi.

**TO MOUND**, pushta-bandi-k, pushta-bāñdhñā.

**MOUNT**, dhipā, ṭilā, pahāri, toda, parbat.

**TO MOUNT**, (n.) charḡñā, uṭhñā, ṣa'ūd-k, mutasā'id-h, sawār-h, piṭh-lagnā, charḡ-baiṭhñā, darerā-k; (a.) charḡhāñā, uṭhāñā, buland-k; — (*to embellish*) singār-k, āra, ish-d, tajammul-k; — (*to mount guard*) chauki- or pahra-d.

**MOUNTAIN**, pahār, gir, koh, jabal, parbat, meru, chal, kāf, ḡungar; — (*hid by a molehill*) tinke-ki oṭ pahār; — (*Mount Sinai*) koh i ṭūr.

**MOUNTAIN**, (adj.) pahāri, kohi, parbatī or parbatiyā.

**MOUNTAINEER**, pahāri-ādmī, *khasiya*, cho, āṣ, bhil, pahāriyā.

**MOUNTAINOUS**, koh-sār, kohistān, pahāriyā.

**MOUNTBANK**, (*charlatan*) baid, āñkh kāñ kā baid.

**MOUNTED**, MOUNTER, charḡwaiyā, charḡhanhār, charḡhā. sawār; — (*mounted on an elephant*) fil-sawār; — (*on a horse*) ḡhur-sawār.

**TO MOURN**, kurhñā, ḡham- &c. -khāñā, mātām-k, ḡham-gin- &c. -h, atwāt-khaṭwāt-lenā, bilāpnā; — (*for the commander of the faithful, 'alī, &c.*) ta'ziya-lenā or -banāñā (v. *to lament*).

**MOURNER**, nauḡagar, sina-zan, ta'ziya-dār or -*khwān*.

**MOURNFUL**, ḡham-gin, ḡham-nāk, magḡmūm, mā-tamzada, muta, asāṣi, mahzūn, sogi, kachoṭi, bilāpi; — (*moving*) dil-soz, jān-soz, mātāmī.

**MOURNFULLY**, ḡham- &c. -se, ḡham-gini-se.

**MOURNFULNESS**, ḡham-gini, ḡham-nāki, andoh-nāki.

**MOURNING**, ḡham, mātām, aṣos, ta, asūṣ, sāpā, andoh, malolā, koft, sog, kurhan, kachoṭ, bilāp, ro, āt, ta'ziya; — (*a mourning dress*) mātāmī-libās; — (*to be in mourning*) siyāh-posh-h; — (*a mourning carpet*) mātāmī ṣaf, also the people assembled.

**MOUSE**, chūhī, mūsrī, mūsh, chūhri, chūṭari, mūsi (words seemingly derived from *thief*, and *to steal*, mūsnā) indur; — (*to mouse*) chūhī-mārñā.

**MOUSE-HOLE**, chūhī kā bil.

**MOUSER**, chūhī-mār, mūsh-gir, which may apply either to a cat or sparrow-hawk.

MOUSE-TRAP, chûha-dân, dharap, jânti, dabkar, mûsh-gîra.

MOUTH, mûnh, mukh, ânan, dahân, fam, dahan, mukh-râ, mûnhânâ, dahânâ; — (to make mouths) mûnh-banânâ or -chirânâ, mukhrâ terhâ-k, mûnh-bigâr-nâ; — (down in the mouth) udâs; — (to be down in the mouth) mûnh-laṭkânâ.

TO MOUTH, pukrânâ, chillânâ, dahan-daridagi-k, mûnh-chalânâ, mûnh-d.

MOUTHD, mûnhâ, mûkhâ; — (in comp.) dahan, mûnh, as ghuncha-dahan, small-mouthed.

MOUTH-FRIEND, zabâni-dost, mûnh-bolâ dost.

MOUTHFUL, lukma, nawâla, kawal; — (the first mouthful thrown away as an offering to avert evil) agrâsan, haḡḡu-n-nâḡîrin.

MOUTH-PIECE, mûnh-nâl; — (stall) pûzi.

MOW, (a pile of hay, &c.) parchhatti, koṭhâ.

TO MOW, kâtnâ, dirau-k, kâṭ-kârhnâ, kalam-k.

MUCH, (adj.) bahut, buhterâ or bahuterâ, bisiyâr, chandân, wâfir, kasîr, ziyâda, barâ, saras, adhik, dher, firâwân, sambû, khâile, basâ, bahut-kuchh, âtiânt, nihâyât, sakht; — (how much?) ketâ? kis kadar? — (thus much) is kadar; — (so much) etâ; — (as much) jetâ; — (much better or worse) ek se ek; — (much writing, reading, &c.) likhawal, parhawal.

MUCH, (sub.) kaḡrat, ifrâḡ; — (so much so, to that degree) is martabe ko, yahân tak, is hadd ko, az bas ki, is naubat ko; — (to make much of) pyâr-k, lâṛ-k, châ-o-k, nâz-bardâri-k, khâṭir-dâri-k.

MUCILAGE, MUCOUS, las, lu'âb, kiwâm; — (glair) maḡi; — (of the nose) rent; — (of the bowels) â,ûn, kaf, kaddû-dâna.

MUCILAGINOUS, MUCOUS, las-dâr, lijlijâ, lu'âb-dâr or lu'âbi, lazi, latpatâ, chikkân.

MUCILAGINOUSNESS, MUCILAGE, lu'âb, las, lu'âb-dâri, las-dâri.

MUCK, (dung) rasgoras, khâdh, mail.

MUD, chahlâ, andan, kândo, kichar, chikkaṛ, daldal, gil, gil-âwa, pânk, kil.

MUDDINESS, gadlâ,i, kadûrat, mailâ,i.

TO MUDDLE, gadlâ- &c. -k, gadlânâ, hindûnâ, kadornâ, ghingholnâ, chusaknâ.

MUDDY, gadlâ, mailâ, mukaddar, malgajâ, dhablâ, maṭhâ, kador, tira, gadgarâ.

MUD-WALL, kachi-diwar, miṭṭi-ki diwar.

TO MUFFLE, ḡhâmpnâ, chhipânâ, orhnâ, lapetnâ, mûnh meṇ bolnâ, ânk-h-mundnâ.

MUFFLER, burka', ḡhûn-ḡhûṭ or ḡhûnḡhaṭ.

MUFTI, (the head of the Muhammadan law) mufti.

MUG, âb-khora, amirti, dastaki, mashraba, gaṛwâ, lûṭiyâ.

MUGWORT, gandhmâr, artamâsiyâ, atmisiâ.

MULATTO, doghlâ, do-naala, mastisiâ.

MULBERRY, tût, shah-tût.

MULCT, jarimâna, gunâh-gâri, dând, tâwân; — (species of) akhaz-ta'alluḡa, ta'llik; — (for murder) khûn-bahâ, ḡaṡâṡ; — (for mal-administration) aḡmaḡkâna.

TO MULCT, jarimâna- &c. -lenâ, -bândhnâ or -lagânâ.

MULE, khachchar, astar; — (a mule-driver) khachchar-bân.

MULLER, (grinding-stone) battâ, loyhiyâ, battâ, silaut.

MULLET, pathin, arwâri, pathar-chattâ, lapchi, bo,âli.

MULTIFARIOUS, MULTIFORM, ḡûn-â-ḡûn, raug-barang, bahu-rûpi, kaḡîru-l-ashkâl.

MULTIPAROUS, bahu-bâṭiki, bahu-andajî, kaḡîru-l-aṭfâl, kaḡîru-l-nasl.

MULTIPEDE, bahu-charni, hazâr- or ṡad-pâ.

MULTIPLICAND, maḡrûb, ganak, maḡrûb fi-hi.

MULTIPLICATOR, ṡarib, gun or ganak.

MULTIPLICATION, (in arithmetic) ṡarb, joṭi, pahârâ, ank, maḡrûb-fibi.

MULTIPLICITY, kaṡrat, ifrâḡ, buhtât or bahutâyât.

TO MULTIPLY, (a.) barhânâ, ziyâda- &c. -k, joṭi- &c. -k, pahârâ-mârnâ, phalnâ, bahûbrind-h; — (in arithmetic) joṛnâ, ṡarb-k; (n.) barhnâ, ziyâda-h; — (to increase and multiply) beṭâ-beṭi janmânâ, aulâd-barhânâ.

MULTIPLYING-GLASS, hazâr-chashma.

MULTITUDE, buhtât, ifrâḡ, barhâ-o, jamâ-o, majma', huḡûm, bator, jamâ'at, wafir, ḡhalba, zumra, âlam, jagat, dal-bâdal.

MULTOCULAR, bahu-âchhi, kaḡîru-l-'uyûn.

TO MUMBLE, ḡhil-bil-k, meṇ-meṇ-k, mahalnâ, mu-chalnâ, mûnh meṇ-bolnâ, poplânâ, minminânâ, gun-gunânâ, pagurânâ, chablânâ, murmurânâ.

MUMBLER, murlâ, poplâ, minminâ,û.

MUMMERY, bahurûpi or bahurûpi, peknâ.

MUMMY, momiyâ,i; — (to beat to a) dalmasal-k, kûnch-kânch-k, kûchal-kâchal-k, ḡalwâ-k; momiyâ-banânâ, means to keep a man in prison till he rots, or becomes a mummy there.

TO MUNCH, haparâke- or chapar-chapar-khânâ, hâpûs-hâpûs-khânâ.

MUNDANE, dunyâwî, sansârî; — (-egg) brahm-âṇḡ.

MUNGREL, doghlâ, dû-naslâ, mujannas, doragâ, baran-sankar, khachrâ.

MUNIFICENCE, sakḡawat, himmat, jûd, bakḡshish, dâd-dihish, kushâda-dili, jawân-mardi, udârtâ, karâmat, tauṭik, zar-bakḡshi, in'âm, ikrâm.

MUNIFICENT, sakḡi, dâtâ, dharmâtma, ṡahib-himmat, sakḡâ, kushâda-dil, jawân-mard, 'amimu-l-iḡsân, zar-bakḡsh, zar-rez, dâni, lakhlûṭ, wahib be-minnat.

MUNIFICENTLY, sakḡawat- &c. -se, jawân-mardi-se.

MURDER, khûn, hattiyâ, katl, ḡhât, aḡh, katâ; — (in comp.) kushi; — (place of) maḡtâl.

TO MURDER, khûn- &c. -k, mâr-ḡalûâ, ṡâf-k, lohû-bitnâ.

MURDERED, maḡtûl, mârâ or mârâ-hû,â.

MURDERER, khûni, hattiyârâ, kâtil, kushanda, mardum-kush, ḡhâtî, aḡhi, chandâl, halâkû; — (in comp.) kush, mâr.

MURDERESS, kâtila, hattiyâri, ḡhâtni, chandâlni.

MURDEROUS, khûn-rez, khûn-khwar, jallâd, ḡhâtak.

MURKY, (gloomy, dark) ḡhanghor, kalâ.

MURMUR, walwala, chhalchhalâḡaṭ, dhardharâḡaṭ, sanak; — (of a crowd) bhinak, ḡulḡhula; —

(complaint) kurkurâḡaṭ, barbarâḡaṭ, ḡila, shikwa, barbari.

TO MURMUR, dhardharânâ, chhalchhalânâ, sansanânâ, bhanbhanânâ, ḡharjharânâ; — (to grumble) kurkurânâ, barbarânâ, ḡhungḡhunânâ, farrânâ, niniyânâ.

MURMURER, shâki, niniyâ,û, kurkuriyâ, ḡhungḡhunâ,û.

MURRAIN, mari, wabâ, wabâ e ḡaiwân.

MURREY, jigari, khairi; (v. red, purple).

MUSCLE, paṭhâ, pai; — (shell fish) sipi kâ kirâ.

MUSCOVY-DUCK, ḡabshi-baṭ.

MUSCULAR, (bravery) kûṅḡar, súpind, purpai, ḡaṭṭâ.

MUSE, fikr, andesha, soch, dhyân, tarraddud (v. inspiration, thought), âmad, gandharbi, murgḡ i fikr: the power of poetry is perhaps often expressed by Hâtîf, an invisible spirit, or by Saraswatî, the Hindû goddess of eloquence, or by Mulhim, the inspirer.

TO MUSE, fikr- &c. -k, dû-dilâ-h, dû-ḡhittâ-h, ḡhâfil-h, be-khabar-h, khaṡ-k.

MUSER, MUSERI, mutafakkir, andesha-nâk, fikr-mand.

**MUSHROOM**, dharti-kā phāl, sāmp-ki topi, gagan-dhāl, kukraundhā, chhātā, samārūgh, kulāh i mārān, kūkar-mūtā, khūkhri, teknaś; — (*upstari*) nau-dawāl, nan-barhiyā.

**MUSIC**, mūsiki, rāg, āwās, sarod, git, sāngit, nād, gāyan, khanyā; — (*master*) ūstād, nā'ek; — (*vocal and instrumental music*) gānā-bājā; — (*music, dancing, &c.*) rāg-rang, rāg-ras.

**MUSICAL**, shirīn, mīthā, pūr-soz, gulū-soz; — (*musical instrument*) bājā, sās.

**MUSICIAN**, mūsiki-dān, mutrib, mughannī, nādī, rāgi, gāyanī, khaniyāgar, kalāwant, sāsanda, bājantri, samājī, sapardā, i.

**MUSK**, mushk, misk, kastūri; — (*a bag of musk*) nāfa, e mushk.

**MUSK-CAT**, mushk-bilā, i or mushk-bilā, ū.

**MUSKET**, bandūk, tupak; — (*with a match*) bandūk i toye-dār; — (*distance or range of a musket-shot*) ek goli kā tappā.

**MUSKETEE**, bandūk-band, bandūkchi, barā-andāz, viz. *lightning-throwers*, whom we have metamorphosed into *barkendasses*.

**MUSKINESS**, mushk-sā, i, mushk-bāri, mushk-bo, i, mushk-āmezi.

**MUSK-MELON**, kharbūza, jamālī, baṭīkh.

**MUSK-RAT**, chhachhūndar, chakchhūndī.

**MUSKY**, mushk-sā, mushk-bār, mushk-āmez, mushk-bo, mushkin.

**MUSLIN**, malmal, tan-zeb, sirī-šāf, shab-nam, āb-rawān, selā, dariyā, i, sullam, chandeli (*v. lace*).

**MUST**, zarūr, lāzim, chāhiye, hogā, banegā, parēgā; — (*it must be drunk*) pinā hogā or pite banegā; — (*it must be*) ho na ho, kyūn na ho: *must* is frequently expressed by the infinitive only; — (*you must go there to-morrow*) kal wahān jānā; — (*you must not tell him so*) use aisi mat kahnā.

**MUST**, (*sub. new wine*) shira, e angūr.

**TO MUST**, (*to become musty*) ubasnā, ausnā.

**MUSTACHES**, mūchheñ (*sing.*) mūchh, burūt.

**MUSTARD**, rā, i, khardal, sarsoñ, torī, toriyā, sarshaf; — (*tops*) kāndar.

**MUSTER**, (*review, &c.*) gintī, maujūdāt, tashīha, jā, iza, hāziri, ta'lika, muḳābala; — (*sample*) namūna.

**TO MUSTER**, (*an army*) maujūdāt- or tashīha-lenā, gintī-k; — (*pass muster*) pasand-h.

**MUSTER-MASTER**, 'ariz (*his duty is performed by the mutasaddis, or clerks of the presence*).

**MUSTER-ROLL**, fard, ism-nawisi, maujūdāt-nāma, sarkhatt.

**MUSTINESS**, posidagi, ubeā, i, gumsā, i.

**MUSTY**, ubeā, sarā, posida, gumsā; — (*to be musty*) gumasnā; — (*to grow musty*) ubasnā, ausnā; — (*as wine*) utar-jānā.

**MUSULMAN**, musulmān, muslim, ahl i islām, mūmin, muḥammadi, turk (*pl. muslimin, mūminin*); — (*woman*) musulmāni, mūmina, muslima, turkani: there are two or three sects who bandy some of the following terms among each other: sunni, chār-yāri, imāmiya, shi'a, rāfi'i, khārijī, tafzili, &c., all composed of the tribes called Saiyid, Shaikh or Sheikh, Mughal, Pathān. It may be here observed that many respectable writers on Indian affairs use the term *Musalmen* as the plural of *Musalman*: with equal propriety they may write *Romen* and *Germen* instead of *Romans* and *Germans*.

**MUSALMANISM**, muḥammadiyat, islām, dīn i muḥammadi, &c.

**MUTABILITY**, **MUTABLENESS**, be-karāri, be-ṣabāti, nā-pā, edārī, talawwun, 'adam i ṣabāt.

**MUTABLE**, be-karār, be-ṣabāt, nā-pā, edār, mutalawwun, anit, jangamī, mutaghāiyar.

**MUTATION**, tabdil, tabaddul.

**MUTE**, chup, khāmosh, sākit, maun, maunī, il, be-zabān; — (*as a letter*) maḳḳfi, muḳḳtafi, gupat, ma'dūla.

**TO MUTE**, (*to sing as birds*) biṭh-k, piiḳhāl-k, hagnā. **MUTELY**, khāmoshi- &c. -se, chup-chāp.

**TO MUTILATE**, nuḳṣān-k, bigārnā, kharāb-k, naḳṣ-k, chhin-k, kāṭ-kūṭ-k.

**MUTILATED**, musla, kānā, langrā, 'aib-dār.

**MUTILATION**, langrā-sāzi, 'aṣṣ-shikani.

**MUTINEER**, danga, i, baghi, nā-farmān, bakheriyā, fasādi, dūndi.

**MUTINOUS** sar-kash, be-ṣabṭ, an-āgyā, bad-dimāgh.

**MUTINOUSLY**, baghāwat- &c. -se, nā-farmāni-se.

**MUTINOUSNESS**, sar-kashi, nā-farmāni, be-ṣabṭi.

**MUTINY**, baghawāt, āshob, fitūr, fasād, balwā, han-gāma, dangā, fitna, inḥirāf.

**TO MUTINY**, baghi-k, nā-farmāni- &c. -k, bargashtah, rū-gardān-h, phirā-h, munḥarif-h.

**MUTTER**, **MUTTERING**, kuḳḳurāḥaṭ, barḳarāḥaṭ.

**TO MUTTER**, kuḳḳurānā, barḳarānā, tarānā, ghurghurānā, ghunghunānā, burḳurānā, ghilbil-k, labar-labar-k.

**MUTTERER**, kuḳḳuriyā, barḳariyā, ghurghuriyā.

**MUTTERINGLY**, kuḳḳurāḥaṭ-se, barḳarā-ke, ghurghurā-ke.

**MUTTON**, bher kā gosht, gosht i gosfand.

**MUTUAL**, dū-ṭarfi, dū-orā, jānibain, do-arthi, har-do-ṭaraf.

**MUTUALLY**, ṭarafain, jānibain, donoḥ ṭaraf.

**MUZZLE**, muñh, muhrā, thūthun, dahān, jabrā, jāb; — (*of a gun*) muhri; — (*for the mouth*) musikā, jāb, dhāthi, chhikā, mohir; — (*strap*) pūzi-paṭṭā.

**TO MUZZLE**, muñh-k, band-d, jāb-k; — (*to fondle*) thuthunānā, thuthiyānā.

**MY**, merā, apnā, hamārā, mor; — (*my house*) merā ghar; — (*I have told my father*) apne bāp se kahā.

**MYROBALAN**, har, harā, halela, halelaj, baheṛā, balela, ānūlā; — (*an electuary of myrobalans*) tirphalā, itrifal.

**MYRIAD**, das-hazār, dah-hazār, das-sahasra.

**MYRIADS**, karoṇ, lākhon, karoḥā, lakhā, hazārā.

**MYRMIDON**, sarhang, 'adālat-kā kuttā; — (*ruffian*) khūn-khwār.

**MYRRH**, (*gum resin so called*) mur, bol.

**MYRTLE**, (*evergreen so called*) murd, ās.

**MYSELF**, main-āp, main-khud, main-hi, apnehi; — (*oblique*) apne; — (*I shall kill myself*) main apne ta, iñ (*or apne ko*) mār ḍālūngā; — (*I am angry with myself*) main apne-hi se nākhush hūn; — (*my own self*) main apnā āp.

**MYSTERIOUS**, **MYSTIC**, **MYSTICAL**, ba'idu-l-fahm, maḳḳfi, mustatir, poshida, pinhān, gupat or gupta, rāz-ilāhi.

**MYSTERIOUSLY**, **MYSTICALLY**, pech-se, ighlāk-se.

**MYSTERY**, **MYSTERIOUSNESS**, **MYSTICALNESS**, sirri 'alam i ghaib, rāz, bhed, sirr, ramz, mu'ammā, taṣawwuf, hikmat, upā, e.

**MYTHOLOGY**, dewmālā, tawārīkh i jinn.

## N

**TO NAB**, pakar-lenā, dabochnā, chārḥ-baiṭhnā, āghernā.

**NADIR**, simtu-r-rijl, naḳiru-s-simt, ūrdh.

**NAG**, (*pony, &c.*) yābū, ṭaṭṭū, charḳhā, ṭā, ir.

**NAIL**, (of the finger, &c.) **nākhun**, nah, nakh; — (of iron, &c.) kil, mekh, khūñjī, mīmār, preg, kān-tā; — (measure) girih; — (nail-cutter) **nākhun-tarāsh**, or -gir, naharni; — (on the nail) hāth-par.

**TO NAIL**, kilnā, kil-d or -mārnā, mekh-lagānā; — (to pay on the nail) nakd-d, rok-d

**NAKED**, nangā, nangtā, barahnā, 'uryān, khulā, ughār, nigat, digambar; — (bare) ulānā; — (stark naked) nang-dharang; — (unarmed) nihathā, be-hathiyār; — (evident) gāhir; — (mere) sirf, nirā, lūch; — (naked as he was born) nangā mādar-zād.

**NAKEDLY**, be-kapre, khule, be-satar, śarihan.

**NAKENESS**, barahnagi, 'ur yāni, nangā, i, nangtā, i, ugharpan.

**NAME**, nām, nāw, ism, laqab, takhalluṣ, kunyat, āsāmī; — (reputation) sākh, bhes; — (your name, sir? respectfully) ism i sharif āp kā? (in the name of God) ba nām i khudā, bismillāh; — (to call names) gālī-d, lā-zabān-kahnā; — (well named) ism bā musammā; — (in his name) uske nām se.

**TO NAME**, nām-r, mausūm-k, tasmiya-k, bakhānnā, kahnā, nām-zad- &c. k; — (a child, &c.) nām-dharu or -rakhnā; — (to mention by name) nām-lenā, nām-batīnā; — (to specify) batlānā; — (to call by name) nām lekar pukārnā, nām pakar-ke-bulānā.

**NAMED**, mausūm, musammā, nām-zad. [nishān.

**NAMELESS**, be-nām, gum-nām, nā-ma'lūm, be-nām-

**NAMELY**, ya'nī, maṣlaḥ, jāno.

**NAMESAKE**, ham-nām, ham-ism, samī, sa-nāmī, mit, mitā, which is much used by the bearers, in some provinces, like the word brother, or friend, in English.

**NAP**, (down) **khwāb**, which also means sleep, as in English; — (sleep) nīnd, jhap, jhapki, loṭ-poṭ; — (the afternoon's nap) kailūla.

**TO NAP**, sonā, ūngnā, ānkh-laguā, jhapki-lenā, kailūla-k, jhapnā.

**NAPE**, guddi, gardan, kafā, giyūn, nār; — (of the neck) mankā.

**NAPHTHA**, nafta or roughani nafta.

**NAPKIN**, rū-māl, muḥh-ponchanā, dast-māl.

**NAPLESS**, be-khwāb, kam-khwāb, hence kincob.

**NAPPINESS**, (of cloth) **khwāb-dāri**, ro, ānrā, i.

**NAPPY**, (as cloth) **khwāb-dār**, ro, ānrā, gud-gudā; — (frothy) pur-kaf, phenāshā.

**NARCISSUS**, nargis, 'abhar, nargis-shahla, nasrin.

**NARCOTIC**, muskir, matāwanā, mukhaddir.

**NARD**, (epikenard) nard, nārdīn or nardin, sambul-rūmī, jāfā-māsi.

**NARRATION**, **NARRATIVE**, naql, aḥwāl, kiṣṣa, hikāyat, kahāni, kathā, britānt, riwāyat.

**NARATOR**, rāwī, hāki, nākil, byās, muwarrikh.

**NARROW**, tang, chust, sakat, sakrā, whence the famous Sakri gali, a narrow pass, better known among us by the name of Sickly-gully; — (as cloth, &c.) kam-'arṣ, kambar, kashmakash, chapkalish, sānkar, kam jur, at, kam-garṣ, ochhā; — (path to heaven) pul i sirāt; — (small) chhotā, thorā, ghāt, kam, kālī; — (avaricious) tangdil, kripān; — (to be in narrow circumstances) tang-dast-h, tihī-dast-h.

**TO NARROW**, tang- &c. -k, kam-k, ghaṭānā, mukai-yad-k, mahdūd-k.

**NARROWLY**, tangī-se; — (closely) ghaur-se, diḳḳat-se, takaiyud-se, agor-se; — (sparingly) jux-raai-se, tang dili-se.

**NARROWNESS**, sakrā, i, tangchā, i, kam-jur, ati, tangi; — (poverty) tang-dastī, tihī-dastī, 'usrat.

**NASAL**, (as a) ghunna, sām-nāsik, maghdūna, khai-shūm, nāki; — (mark over a letter) anuswār or anuswāra, ardhechandrā, dōrbāsi.

**NASTILY**, nā-ṣafi-se, ālūdagi-se, ghalāpat-se.

**NASTINESS**, najāsāt, ghalāṣāt, ālūdagi, mail, malintā.

**NASTY**, mailā, nā-ṣāf, pilid, malichh, nark, kaṣif, ālūda, aghori.

**NATAL**, janamī, wilādati, mādar-zādī.

**NATION**, kaum, millat, guroh, baran, jāt.

**NATIONAL**, 'amm, kaumi, jāti, barni, gāt- &c. -par-war; — (bigotted) waḥan-dost, kaum-parwar.

**NATIONALITY**, **NATIONALNESS**, kaumiyyat, jāt-pachh.

**NATIVE**, aṣli, gāti, jibillī, khilki, kul-pālak, mādar-zād, janamī, big-zāti, gharizi; — (native country) waṭan, des, zād-būm or bhūm, janam-bhūm.

**NATIVE**, (sub.) ād, janam, mutawattin, bāshanda, bunyādī, des-wāl, desi, waṭanī, maulid, bas-bāsi.

**NATIVITY**, janam, tawallud, walādat, paidā, iah; — (birthplace) maulad, maskaṭ, janam-bhūm.

**NATURAL**, ṭabi'i; — (according to nature) ba-'adat, mukarrar, muḳṭaṣṣ, sādḥāran, jāti, barni, kudratī, 'akli; — (just) bar-jasta, munāsib; — (unaffected) be-sākhta, saḥaj; — (illegitimate) ḥarām, ḥarāmī, kudratī, daibi; — (genius) 'akli-gāti, tā'id-khizri; — (a natural consequence) natija e aṣli; — (a natural death) apni maut; — (a person of natural capacity to any art, or self-taught) atā, i; — (natural religion) mazhab i 'akli; (natural colour) kudratī rang; — (natural philosophy) 'ilmi-ṭabi'at or -ṭaba'i; — (natural history) khawāṣṣu-l-ashyā; — (to die a natural death) khāt-par-marnā, khāt-parke marnā.

**A NATURAL**, (an idiot) aḥmaḳ, buz i akhḥash, kuṛh, ūt, muṛh, janam-bāwālā (v. fool, idiot).

**TO NATURALIZE**, apnānā, shāmil-k, sharik-k.

**NATURALLY**, bil-aṣālat, bi-gātihi, aṣālatan, ba-'adat; — (delicate) zaifu-l-bunyād; — (properly) barjastagi &c. -se, ba-mauḳa'; — (spontaneously) khud-ba-khud, āp-se, āphi-āp.

**NATURALNESS**, barjastagi, hamwārī, be-sākhtagi.

**NATURE**, ṭabi'at, ṭab', jauhar, jibillat, sarisht, tīnat, wujūd, mizāj, prakrit, kho, 'adat, khaṣrat, sirat, khulk, ṭyōn, subhā, o, bān, manish, mashrab; — (quality) khawāṣṣ, khāṣṣa, gun, khāṣṣiyat, muḳṭaṣṣ, takāṣṣ, nihād, dharām; — (human nature) bash-riyyat, ṭabi'at i insān; — (this is the nature of man) yih insān-kā takāṣṣ hai; — (nature, sort) waṣ, kism, jins, nau', jatan; — (when used for Creator) kudrat; — (world) dunyā, 'ālam.

**NAVAL**, jahāzī, bahri, daryā, i.

**NAVE**, nābh, manjhā, mānjhelā; — (ring) āwiyūn.

**NAVEL**, nāf, tondī, nābi, bonḍi; — (-string) nal or nalā, dharan, whence nal-ukharnā or -dignā is applied to some imaginary involution of the intestines, to cure which much friction and groping are practised by female practitioners, which process is expressed by nāf- &c. -baithālnā.

**NAUGHTINESS**, sharārat, aṭpaṭāng, kharābi, badi.

**NAUGHTY**, **NAUGHT**, burā, bad, sharir, aṭpaṭāngī.

**NAVIGABLE**, khulā, jahāz- &c. -jāne-lā, iḳ, haltā.

**TO NAVIGATE**, jahāz-rānī-k, jahāz-chalānā.

**NAVIGATION**, mallāḥī, mu'allimī, jahāzi-'ilm, jahāz-rānī, nākhudā, i, mānjhi-gari, nawā, i.

**NAVIGATOR**, mallāḥ, mu'allim, nikhād, jahāz-rān, nā-khudā, naiyā, mānjhi.

**NAULAGE**, (freight of passengers, &c.) niwāl, naul.

**NAUSEA**, matlā, i, ubkā, i, ubki.

**TO NAUSEATE**, huliyanā, ji-matlānā, ji-ghānānā, sa frat- &c. -r, karāhiyat- &c. -k, kachiyānā.

**NAUSEOUS**, ghinā, onā, makrūh, karib, nā-gawār.

**NAUSEOUSLY**, karāhiyat- &c. -se, nafrat-se.



NAUSEOUSNESS, ghinā, o, nafrat, karāhiyat, istikrāh.

NAVY, jahāz, baḥr, nawāyā.

NAY, na, nahiā, ān-hūn, balki, barū, bi-l-'aks.

NEAP, (neap-tide) balkā, halki-jawār.

NEAR, kane, pās, samip, dhig, nere, lag, nazdik, karib, ankariḥ, lag-bhag, muttasil, nikat, kol, dhik, ihān; — (direct) sidhā, sojh, rāst, also close, as a translation; — (near of kin) karib, yagāna, rishta-mand, maḥrūn, milā, ham-karīn; — (parsimonious) juz-ras, tang-chashm; — (near done, &c.) ho-chalā.

NEARLY, karib-karib, ab-tab, dam-kadam, kam-ziyād, kam-besh, unis-bis, unis-biswā; — (pressingly) a ba-shiddat.

NEARNESS, nazdiki, nirā, i, ittisāl, kurb, juz-rasī, tang-chashmī, kurbat, nagchā, i, (from nāgich, a corruption of nazdik).

NEAT, suthrā, khush-numā, nafīs, shusta, pākiza, sāf, mukallaf, niko, ṭhumkā, albelā, chiknā, besaniyā; — (pure) nāb, chokhā, sundar, sūbhag, ārasta, sūḍaul, uslub-dār, niwal, sunārī, sūghar, khush-kaf' or -poshāk or -libās, namāzi, nāzūk.

NEAT, (herd) pāl; — (foot) pā,echa, pāyā.

NEAT'S-HEAD, dhāngar, pālī, pālak.

NEATLY, nafasāt-se, pākizagī-se, &c.

NEATNESS, suthrā, i, khush-numā, i, shustagi, laṣāfat, takalluf, nazākat, ārastagi.

NECESSARIES, zarūriyāt, lawāzima, lawāzimat, asbāb, abwāb, āmān, saranjām, maṣālah, sāmagrī; — (the necessities of life) asbāb i zindagi.

NECESSARILY, luzūmān, zarūratān, iltizāmān, bi-z-zarūrat, lā-jaram, shartī, khwāh-makhwāh, muḥar-rar, chāhiye, bi-z-zarūr, ho-na-ho.

NECESSARINESS, zarūrat, luzūm, wujūb.

NECESSARY, (adj.) zarūr, lāzim, wājib, awash, lā-budd, zarūri, muhimūm, mafzūz, maṭlūb; — (conclusive) kāṭī, shāfi; — (very necessary) ahamm; — (it is necessary) zarūr hai, lāzim hai, chāhiye (which latter is perfectly analogous to oportet in Latin), chāhitā, uchtī, multazim, parojanī, tātparjī; — (it was necessary) zarūr thā, chāhiye thā.

NECESSARY, (privy) jā, e-zarūr, chhar-chhobi; — (to go to the) munh-bāth-dhonā or hāth-pānw-dhonā, jhārā-ghirnā or jhapte-jānā.

TO NECESSITATE, majbūr-k, zarūrat-d.

NECESSITOUS, muhtāj, dar-mānda, hājat-mand, niyāz-mand, sakat, tang-dast, tang-ḥāl, tihi-dast, shikas-ta-ḥāl.

NECESSITY, NECESSITOUSNESS, dar-māndagi, hājat-mandī, niyāz-mandī, shikasta-ḥālī, tangi; — (need) hājat, zarūrat, wujūb, luzūm, parojan, prayoan; — (fatality) kaṣā, mashiyyat, bhābī; — (compulsion) jabr, zor, bidhiwat, uchittā, takāṣā, kash-makash, khainch, blīr.

NECK, gardan, gulū, galā, 'unḳ, ghār, ghench; — (or collar of a cane, pillar, &c.) barrā; — (on the neck of) sir par; — (joint of the neck) mankā, mohrā; — (neck or nothing) āwe āmb yā jāwe labedā, honi ho so ho, takht yā takhta; — (to break the neck) gardan torṇā; — (fig.) zor- &c. -torṇā; — (neck of land) kiṭ'a or kiṭ'a e zamīn.

NECKCLOTH, gulū-band, galā-bāndh.

NECKLACE, malā, kanthī, har, mohan-mālā, chapā-kalī, rūdrāchh, kanth-mālā, sarāsari, tūlśī-dāna, ratan-mālā, larchhā, moti- or jai- &c. -mālā; — (with two strings) dū-larī; — (three) ti-larī; — (four) chau-larī; — (five) pach-larī; — (a round ornament or collar worn round the neck) haṇsali.

NECROMANCER, jādū-gar, sāhir, mantri, masāni, isht-bali, sāhhār.

NECROMANCY, jādū, sāhirī, sihr-kāri, ṭonā, mantar, tantar, jantar, masān, isht-bal, musakkhkirāt, tashkhir.

NECTAR, āb i kausar, sharābu-ṭ-ṭahūra, amirṭ o amrit, piyūkh, sūdhā; — (the ambrosia tree) kala y birch or kalpa-vriksha, ṭubā.

NECTARED, NECTARIOUS, NECTARINE, amritī, piyūkh i madhuri, shakar-ālūda.

NEED, iḥtiyāj, zarūrat, gharaṣ, chāh, tātparj.

TO NEED, muhtāj- &c. -h, iḥtiyāj- &c. -r or -h, jāchnā, chāhnā,

NEEDFUL, zarūr, lāzim, wājib, lā-budd, dar-kār.

NEEDLE, sū, i, sozan, darzan, dūmūhi; — (large) sūjā, sū, ā; — (of the compass) sū, i, kāntā; — (full) tāgā-bhar-sūt, sū, i-bhar; — (the eye of a needle) nākā.

NEEDLE-OASE, chainchī, tilē-dāni, bagli.

NEEDLE-MAKER, sozan-gar, darzan-sāz or -faroah.

NEEDLE-WORK, sinā-pironā, silā, i, sū, i, kā kām, hunar — (embroidery) kashida. [akārath

NEEDLESS, be-zarūr, be iḥtiyāj, be-fā, ida, lā-ḥāṣil.

NEEDLESSNESS, be-iḥtiyājī, be-zarūri.

NEEDY, kangāl, dāldirī, muhtāj, mufis, mafzūk, iḥti-yājī, mar-bhūkhā.

NEFARIOUS, badtar, la'nati, nashṭ, burā.

NEGATION, nahi, nafi, inkār, salb, nāst, radd, nahkār.

NEGATIVE, (adj.) manfi, sāliba, nāsti, nahkārī, mukri, mamnū', barjīwā, majbūrī; — (a negative partic- cle) ḥarī nafi, ḥarī salb.

NEGATIVE, (sub.) nāfiya; — (in logic) kaṣiya, e, sālibn.

NEGATIVELY, nāfiyan, bi-s-salb, salaban.

NEGLECT, NEGLIGENCE, ghaḍāt, tasāhul, be-khabarī, takāsul, ānā-kāni, kāhili, khaṣā, tahāwun, majhūli, saho, dhilangt; — (contemptuousness) be-iltifāti, ḥikārat, taḥḥir, an-ādar, apamān.

TO NEGLECT, bhūlnā, ghaḥat- &c. -k, kaṣā-k, bisārnā, chūknā, kam-nigāhi- &c. -k, ghāfil- &c. -h; — (to postpone) mutawī-r, ḍāl-ṭāl-r.

NEGLECTED, (uncared for) be-dāst, be-marammat.

TO BE NEGLECTED, rūl-jānā, be-dāst rahnā.

NEGLECTFUL, NEGLIGENCE, ghāfil, majhūl, kāhil, sust, dhilā, dhilang, be-iltifāt.

NEGLECTFULLY, ghaḥat- &c. -se, ghaḥatan.

TO NEGOTIATE, mu'āmalāt- &c. -k, kār-bār-chalānā.

NEGOTIATION, mu'āmala, jawāb-sawāl, paighām-sa-lām, kār-bār, kah-pūchh, bāt-chit, kahā-kahī, kahā-sunī, kām-kāj, agarchāl, bat-kahā, o, gikr-magkūr, gikr-agkār, mu'āmala-rasī.

NEGOTIATOR, jawāb-sawālī, darmiyānī, miyānjī, mu'ā-mala-dān or -shinās or -ras, agarchālī, bat-kahī.

NEGRO, habshī, zangī, siyāh, sidi, kāfri.

NEIGH, hinhināḥ, ṣahil, ghore-ki āwāz.

TO NEIGH, hinhinānā, ṭhanṭhanānā.

NEIGHBOUR, ham-sāya, ham-jawār, paroṣī, pauṇ-riyā, samipī, ham-diwar, nihaṭī, apoṣī-paroṣī, chaudisī, shāfi.

NEIGHBOURHOOD, paroṣ, jawār, aroṣ-paroṣ, kurb, naz-diki, ittisāl, nawāhī, chau-dis, chau- or rānd-paroṣ, ham-sāyagi, shafā-khalīṭ.

NEIGHBOURING, nazdik, pās, muttasil.

NEIGHBOURLY, khalīḳ, milansār, pachmilī.

NEITHER, na, na-ek na-do, na-ūn na-yūn; — (neither this nor that) na yih na wuh: (pron.) ko, i nahiā; — (take both or neither) khwāh dono lo khwāh ko, i nahiā lo.

NEPENTHE, (herb so called) dukh-haran.

NEPHEW, (brother's son) bhatijā, barādar-zāda; — (sister's son) bhānjā, bhagnā, ham-shira-zāda, khwā-hir-zāda.

NERVE, 'aṣab, pai, pathā, nas, rag, resha; — (to strain every nerve) jān-fishānī-k, zamīn o āsman ek-k, zor-mārnā.

NERVELESS, nā-tawān, dur-bal, nitānā.

NERVOUS, kungrā, mushantāqā, chāk-chauband, har-muṣṭak, gaṭhīlā; — (style) matīn, pusht; — (belonging to the nerves) 'asabi; — (weak) ḡhīlā, sust.

NEXT ghoṣlā, āshiyāna, ghar, jagah, khāna, ṭhangī, aḡḡā, bāsā, khondhā, ālāna; — (of a crow, &c.) ṭhāṭh, ghoṣpā; — (of thieves) akhārā, nāh; — (to harry a nest) ghoṣlā-ujārā.

TO NESTLE, (n) ghoṣlā- &c. -k, āshiyāna-k, ghusnā, rahnā, basnā, pālnā; (a.) pālnā.

NESTLING, lodā, āshiyāni, gedā, lodā.

NET, jālā, dhābā, jāl, dām, gharbāl, bīsārī.

NETHER, NETHERMOST, tarailā, tarlā, zerīn, patālī, asfal.

NETT, (amount paid to government, &c.) ṣadar jam', ḡmār.

NETTED, jāl-dār, mushabbak, dām-dār-sā.

NETTING, jāl kā kām, sikhar, chhikā, poshida; — (ground) bhūlā-jāl, lastūrā; — (or bag) kondlī, laṭkan, khārā, āhābā; — (of bedding, &c.) binā-waṭ; — (of beds, &c.) chaukarī, chhakarī, naukarī.

NETTLE, gisna, anfira, bichhū, ā, khajwat.

TO NETTLE, (irritate, sting) satānā, khijānā, diḡḡ-k, birānā.

NET-WORK, jāl, shabākat.

NEVER, kabhū-nahīn, kabhī-nahīn, hargiz, zinhār, aṣlā, muṭṭak, na-ko, i, na-kuchh; — (soever) hī, ham, hama; — (be he never so wise) kaisā-hī 'ālim ho.

NEVERTHELESS, tis-par-bhī, tau-bhī, tā-ham, amma, parant, parto, bar-aks is bāt ke, bar-khilāf iske (v. still, contrary).

NEUTER, NEUTRAL, nyārā, alag, bāhar, barī, musāwī, mubarrā, na idhar na udhar, mābain, bain-bain, mu'allak, adhar, mu'arrā, pāk; — (in gram.) nipuṣak; — (gender) kliv-ling, mukhannīs; — (as a verb) lāzimī, samānī.

NEUTRALITY, bain-bain kī ḡlāt, mu'allakī, adhartā, mābainī ḡlāt.

NEW, nayā, nawīn, nau, tāza, jadīd, nau-rasida, nau-paidā, nawelā, ḡdīs; — (modern) muta, akhkhīr; — (different) aur, dūsarā; — (strange) 'ajīb, ajnabī, koṭā, auwāsā, tah-dar, ṭaṭkā, nau-ṭar (v. afresh).

NEW-BORN, kachā, nau-paidā; — (in comp.) nau, &c. tāza, are both used.

NEW-COMER, nau-rasida, tāza-wārid, nau-āmada, nau-ābād, tāza-wilāyat.

NEWFANGLED, nawīn-ḡrāhī, nau-dost, bu-l-hawasi.

NEWFANGLEDNESS, nau-dostī, nawintā.

NEWLY, bil-āī, thoṛe dinon-se, dar-īn wilā: — (anew) az-nau, sari-nau, mujaddadā.

NEW-MOON, nayā chānd, māh i nau, halāl.

TO BE NEW-MOON, chānd dekhnā.

NEWNESS, tāzagī, nawintā, ta, akhkhur, 'ajnabiyat.

NEWS, khabar, samāchār, aḡan, sandesā, wākī'at; — (of victory) fatīh-nāma; — (bringer of) mubash-shir; — (newspaper) akhbār; — (good news) khush-khabarī, nawed, muzhda, bashārat; — (bad news) bad-khabar; — (a writer of news) akhbār-nawīs.

NEWS-MONGER, khabar-dost, shahar-khabrā, afwā-go, dholakiyā.

NEWY, (lizard) bamniyā, lohtan, reg-māhī.

NEW-YEAR, sāli nau; — (New-year's Day) nau-roz.

NEXT, (in place) pās se pās, bahut-pās, karibtar, akṛab, nazdiktar, bhīrā-hū, ā, milā-hū, ā, karīn; — (in turn) dūsarā, aḡlā; — (thither) pailā, parlā; —

(hither) wailā, warlā; — (the next time) dūsre waḡt, aur waḡt, pher, sānī ul-hāl; — (next year) aḡlā- or pār-sāl (which may also denote last year).

NIB, (point) nok, ṭhor, aul.

TO NIBBLE, (n) khutharnā, khutkarnā, liblibānā, kutarnā, lupar-lupar-khānā; — (as a fish) khutkarnā, khuthar-d; — (to carp at) 'aib-giri-k, ḡarf-giri-k, nukta-chin-h.

NICE, (accurate) bārik-bin, daḡḡka-sanj, nukta-dān, khurd-bin, nāzūk; — (dainty) nak-charḡhā, khāṣṣa, laḡiḡ; — (squeamish) mlr-manish, mirzā-mizāj, dokhī, mātrā-bichārī; — (minute) ḡhāmīḡ, rakik, mihīn; — (in eating) khush-khor, khush-damāḡh.

NICELY, bārik-binī- &c. -se, nazākat-se.

NICENESS, bārik-binī, daḡḡka-sanjī, nukta-dānī, khurd-binī, waswās, wahm, nazākat, nāsuki, bāriki, diḡḡat, khush-khorī, nak-charḡhī.

NICETIES, taḡā, if, nafā, is, tuḡfājāt.

NICETY, ṣafā, i, ṣan'at, jugat.

NICH, ṭāk, ṭākcha, ārā, dhirkhā.

NICHED, gokhrudār; — (niching) ṭāk-bandī.

NICK, (notch) khandāna, dhārī, khaḡḡhā; — (of time) ṭuk, ṭāk-bāk, 'ain, munā, tā-o, kāṣ; — (he came in the nick of time to save his army) ṭuk- or 'ain-waḡt par āyā apne lashkar bachāne ko. [mārnā.

TO NICK, khandāne-k; — (to hit) nishāna- or hadaf-

NICKNAME, laḡab, 'urf, nām, laḡkā, i- or laḡnī-kā nām, 'urfi-nām, bad-laḡab.

TO NICKNAME, nām-r, mulaḡḡak-k, nām-dharnā.

NIDGIT, hech-kāra, nā-chiz, padnā, chūtiyā.

NIDOROUS, chirā, endh, sondhā.

NIECE, (brother's daughter) bhatijī, barādar-zādī; — (sister's daughter) bhānjī ham-shira-zādī, bhagun, khwāhīr-zādī.

NIGGARD, kanjūs, makhī-chūs, sūm, mumsik, bakhīl, kripan, bad-bakhīl, shūm, sūmrā, belas, khannās, shakī. [chashmī, danā, at.

NIGGARDLINESS, sūmtā, kanjūs-panā, tang-dilī, tang-

NIGGARDLY, (adj.) tang-dil, tang-chashm, kripan, danī, khasīs. [se.

NIGGARDLY, (adv.) tang-dill- &c. -se, tang-chashmi-

NIGH, pās, nazdik, karīb, 'anḡarīb, kane; — (nigh dead) karību-l-maut. \*

NIGHNESS, nazdikī, kurb, kurbat.

NIGHT, rāt, shab, rain, nis, lail, jāmin, nisthni, rajinī, tamis, shab-ḡhā, shām; — (to-night) āḡ ki rāt, āḡ-rāt; — (at night) rāt-ko; — (last night) doḡhī, dī-shab, kal-ki rāt, which last signifies also (to-morrow night) (v. the Gram on Adverbs); — (a dark night) shab i dajjūr, andherī rāt; — (a long night) shab i darāz, barī rāt; — (a moonlight night) chāndnī rāt, lailatu-l-badr; — (the whole night) shab ā shab; — (to spend the whole night in mourning) nālā, e shab-gir-k; — (a night attack) shab-khūn, rat-wāhī, rat-dhāwā.

NIGHT AND DAY, shab o roz, lail o nahār, rāt-din; — (without intermission) rāt-rāt, shab-ā-shab.

NIGHT-CAP, topī, phenṭā, rāt-ki topī.

NIGHT-CROW, (raven) pechā, ḡhurāb i shab.

NIGHT-DEW, shab-nam, sit.

NIGHT-DRESS, pārchā, e-shab, khwābī-jāma or -ḡbās.

NIGHT-FABING, shab-rawā, shab-rau, nisā-ramanī.

NIGHT-FIRE, rāchḡasī āḡan.

NIGHT-GOWN, labāda, libās i shab, jāma, e shab.

NIGHT-HAG, kichin, chūṛail.

NIGHTED, shab-rasīda.

NIGHTINGALE, bulbul, shāh-bulbul, hazār-dāstān, 'andalīb, kānhrā, shārik, gul-dum, tātī, totī.

NIGHTLY, (adj. or adv.) har-rāt, har-shab, rāt-ko, waḡt i shab, shabīna, rāt-rāt, shab-ā-shab.

**NIGHT-MARE**, (*incubus*) kábū, jakrā, gūmā.  
**NIGHT-PIECE**, (*picture of night*) shabih i shabina.  
**NIGHT-ROBBER**, shab-khūn, rāt-kā dakait.  
**NIGHT-SHADE**, (*common*) makō, i, 'inabu-g-ga'lab, dhātūrā; — (*deadly*) 'inabu-g-ga'lab bari.  
**NIGHT'S-LODGING**, shab-bāshi, rāt-kā 'thikānā.  
**NIGHT-WALK**, ratwāhi, shab-gardi, rat-khelt.  
**NIGHT-WALKER**, shab-gard, ratiā, shab-shikāri, rat-khelnā.  
**NIMBLE**, jald, tez, chust o chālāk, chālāk, tez-rau, zūd-rau, subuk-khez, tund-rau, achpal, chanchal; — (*in comp.*) jald, tez.  
**NIMBLE-FOOTED**, tez-pā, gurez-pā, subuk-pā.  
**NIMBLENESS**, jaldi, tezi, chusti, chābuki, chālāki, phurt, charpharāhat, tez-rawi, zūd-rawi, subuk-khez, tund-rawi, achpali, chanchali.  
**NIMBLY**, jaldi- &c. -se, chālāki-se, chusti-se.  
**NINCOMPOOP**, **NINNY**, **NINNYHAMMER**, muhmal, ah-mak, rish-gā, o, kūn i khar, gā, odi, chūtiyā, ablah, padnā, shekh-chilli, hech-pūch.  
**NINE**, nau, nuh, tis'a, nau, ā; — (*of cards*) nahlā; — (*pine*) garhā-gūpchi, gahgoli.  
**NINE-FOLD**, nuh-chand, nau-gunā, nau-chand or -bār.  
**NINETEENTH**, unswān, nūzdahum or nuwazdahum.  
**NINETY**, nawwe, nawad.  
**NINTH**, nawwāh, nuwum or nuwumin.  
**NIP**, chuṭki, noch, chyonṭi.  
**TO NIP**, nochnā, chuṭki-lenā, chyonṭi-kātnā, chonthnā (*v. to snap*) uktnā (*from ukātnā, to be nipped with frost, &c.*) pāle-mārnā; — (*to crop*) khonthnā; — (*as frost*) lagnā; — (*to blast*) mārnā, urā-d; — (*to vez*) satānā, khijānā.  
**NIPPERS**, mo-chin, mochnā.  
**NIPPLE**, bhiṭni, sar i pistān, dhepni, bhentū, ā, ṭum-kānā.  
**NITRE**, shora, naṭrūn, abkar, bāji; — (*water cooled with nitre*) āb-shora.  
**NITROUS**, shora-āmez; — (*acid*) 'araṭi shora.  
**NITTY**, likhāhā, dhakhāhā (*v. egg, &c.*).  
**NO**, nahin, na, nā, ūhūn, ahān, nā-nā; — (*no one*) ko, i-nahin.  
**TO NOBILITATE**, najib-k, sharif-karnā, &c.  
**NOBILITY**, sharāfat, najābat, aṣālat, amir-zādagi, umrā, i, sharfiyat, kulintā, amārat, amiri, mahātami; — (*nobles*) umarā, shurafā, nujabā.  
**NOBLE**, sharif, najib, aṣil, ashraf, kulīn, 'āli-nasab, buzurg, kabir, 'āli-shān, amir-zāda, 'umda, barā, aṣali, majid, buland, 'aṣimu-sh-shān, mahātām, kulwant, jatilā, nasali, gāti; — (*on both sides*) najibu-ṭ-ṭarafain; — (*minded*) khāṭir-'āṭir, buland-himmat; — (*as metals, &c.*) ashraf, whence the gold muhar is called ashrafi (*lit. a noble, v. gold*).  
**NOBLEMAN**, amir, manṣab-dār, bābū, umrā, o, rukn, (pl.) arkān and arākin.  
**NOBLENES**, buzurgi, barā, i, karāmat, bulandī.  
**NOBLES**, umarā, 'nujabā, shurafā, ashraf, kubarā, aṣhāb i daulat, arkāni-daulat, mahā-purkh.  
**NOBLY**, sharifāna, najibāna, amirāna.  
**NOBLY-BORN**, amir-zāda, najib-zāda, sharif-zāda, &c.  
**NOBODY**, ko, i nahin; (*figuratively*) nā-chiz, lā-shai, nākas.  
**NOCTURNAL**, shabina, shabi, laili, niti, ratahā; — (*pollutio nocturna*) iṭtilām, shaiṭāni ghaflat.  
**NOD**, jhukāwat, jhukā, o, ramz.  
**TO NOD**, (n.) jhuknā, lachnā, nihurnā; — (*to be drowsy*) jhapki meṭ-h, ūghnā, ānkh-lagnā, alsānā, palak-lagnā, pinki-meṭ-ā, mūnḍ- or sir-hilānā or -dolānā.  
**NODDER**, (*lizard*) mūnḍ-hilā, ū, girgit.

**NODDLE**, sar, khopri, kasa, bajir-mānd.  
**NODE**, gānth, gulṭhi, āmās; — (*intersection*) irā, khāṭṭ-salibi; — (*of the noon*) rās o zamam, rāhu-keṭ.  
**NOISE**, (*sound*) āwāz, shabd, bāng, saut, na'ra; — (*clamour*) shor, ghul, ghul-ghula, gūhār, fighān, ghulū, shor o shar, duhā, i-tihā, i, dād-be-dād, hallā-kallā, ghare, o, tauba-dhār, hūhā, ḥashrāt, ghul-ghadr, kalla, āhaṭ-chāhaṭ, tarākā; — (*to make*) shor-d.  
**TO NOISE**, shuhra-āfāk-k, hawā-k, chang-k, shuhrat-pakaṭnā, gul-bāng-h.  
**NOISOME**, mufaid, muṣirr, mustakrah, ghināwanā.  
**NOISOMENESS**, fasād, ifsād, nā-gawāri, istikrah.  
**NOISY**, pur-shor, shori, kalla-darāz, dhūm-dhāmi, chilchiliyā, utkaṭ.  
**NOLENS VOLENS**, chār-nāchār, khwāh-ma-khwāh, jab-rap-kabrap, haṭk-nā-haṭk.  
**NOLI ME TANGERE**, bulbul kā bacha, is applied to any sore so painful that the patient shrieks out if any one but attempts to touch it.  
**NOLITON**, ghair-khwāhi, nir-chāh.  
**NOMENCLATURE**, nām-dharki, nām-mālā.  
**NOMINAL**, farṣi, khīyāli, waṣāl, nāmi, ismi, maṣkūri, muṭh-bolā, zabāni, khwānda, kāghagī.  
**TO NOMINATE**, nām-batlānā; — (*to appoint*) ṭhah-rānā, nautnā, muṭarrar-k, nām-zad-k.  
**NOMINATION**, fasmiyā, nām-zadi; — (*power of appointing*) 'azl o naṣb, ukhāṭ-pachhāṭ.  
**NOMINATIVE**, (*or agent to a verb*) fa'il, kartā, ḥālat-i-rafa'i or -fa'liyat, prathamnā-kārak.  
**NON**, (*in comp.*) nā, lā, ghair, 'adam, kam, &c., as may be seen below  
**NONAGE**, khurd-sālī, kam-sinni, kam-'umri.  
**NONAPPEARANCE**, ghair-hāziri, nā-paidā, i.  
**NONCOMPLIANCE**, nā-raṣāmāndī, nā-farmāni.  
**NONCONFORMIST**, nā-kabūl, munḥarif, birodhi.  
**NONCONFORMITY**, inḥirāf, bar-gashtagi, nā-kabūli.  
**NONE**, ko, i-nahin, kuchh-nahin, na-ek, nirjan.  
**NONENTITY**, **NON-EXISTENCE**, nesti, 'adam, fanā-mahṭ, miyān-nūrdi, nāpaid, mafkūdu-l-wajūd, ma-dūmu-l-wajūd.  
**NON-NATURALS**, sitta-zarūriyā, khaṭ-karm.  
**NONPAREIL**, lā-gāni, be-naṣir, ektā, egāna or yagāna, kāg, ṭāk.  
**NON-PAYMENT**, ghair-adā, i. [sādhni.  
**NONPERFORMANCE**, ghair-ijrā, i, 'naṣar-andāzi, nir-  
**NONPLUS**, ḥairāni, tashwish, lā-chāri, ghol, māt.  
**TO NONPLUS**, lājawāb-k, band-k, ḥairān-k, lāchār-k, māt-k, chaukri-bhulānā, kūt-k, shah-māt-k, mekh-mārnā, mekhīyānā.  
**NON-RESIDENT**, ghair-sākin; — (*cultivator*) pāhi-kāsh.  
**NON-RESISTANCE**, aroṭṭok, ghair-muṣāḥimat, 'adam i mumāna'at.  
**NONSENSE**, jhak, yāwa, yāwa-go, i, be-hūda-go, i, pūchi-yāt, saṭar-paṭar, harza-go, i, be-jā, i, lapāṭ-sapaṭ, pūch, pā-dar-hawā, lāṭāil, wāhi-tabāhi, lagho-hashho, laghwīyāt, bād-hawā, i, shutar-goz, bak-jhak, zaṭal, kacāh-pan; — (*to talk nonsense*) yāwa-baknā, jhak-mārnā, be-hūda-kahnā, gūh-khānā.  
**NONSENSICAL**, be-hūda, pūch, muhmal, be-mā'nī, lā-ya'nī, zaṭali, ghair-mā'nī.  
**TO NONSUIT**, (*in law*) nā masmū'-k, lā da'wā-k, nās-k.  
**NOOK**, (*angle or corner*) konā, gosha.  
**NOON**, **NOONDAY**, **NOONTIDE**, do-pahr, niṣfu-n-nahār, madhiyān, do pahr din, din do pahr.  
**NOOSE** phūndi, phāṇsi, phasri, phandā, kamand, pās, sarak-phānsi, pharak-wānsi.

To NOOSE, phānsnā, phāndnā, phānsānā.

NOR, na; — (neither very long, nor very short) na bahut lambā na bahut chhōṭā.

NORTH, shimāl, uttar; — (facing the north) shimāl-rū, uttar-muhhā, udichī.

NORTH-EAST, isān, uttar-pūrba-kon.

NORTHERN, NORTHERLY, shimālī, utrāhā, utrāyanī, (from utrāyan, the northern declination).

NORTH-STAR, kuṭub i shimālī, kuṭub-tārā, dhurb or dhruva-tārā. [taraf.]

NORTHWARD, uttar-ko, ba simt i shimāl, uttar ki

NORTH-WEST, bā-eb or bāyab, bhandār.

NORTH-WIND, uttarā, bād i shimāl, ishmāl.

NOSE, nāk, nāsikā, binī, ghrān, tondī; — (disease of) nakrā, nakū, ā; — (of quadrupeds) thūthan, thū-tharī; — (having the nose cut) nakā, binī-buridā;

— (the nose-ring, worn as ornament by women) nath, nathni, bulāṭ, besar, jhulnī, kihriki; — (the string which is fastened in the nose of camels) nakel, muhār, nāth; — (to bore the nose of bullocks)

nāthnā, nāk-chhednā; — (to blow the nose) nāk-sinaknā or -jhārnā; — (to bleed at the nose)

nakair- or binā-chalnā or phūṭnā; — (to speak through the nose) mīmīnānā, gungunānā, nāki-d;

— (to lead by the nose) bath-kārā-r, nakel hāth-men-r or -h; — (he leads her husband by the nose)

us ke khāwind ki bāg us ke hāth men hai; — (to thrust one's nose into other people's business)

auron ke kām men hāth dālnā; — (follow your nose) nāk ki sīdh chale jāo; — (to put one's nose out of joint) bhānjī-mārnā, jar-kāṭnā, kām-kāṭnā,

chūle-ukhārnā, kanūi-kāṭnā; — (having a big nose, noisy) nakkū, miyān nakkū.

To NOSE, sūnghnā, bās-pānā; — (to cock the nose) nakiyānā, nāk chapānā.

NOSE-BAND, (of a dog, &c.) pūzi-paṭṭā. [laulāsi.]

NOSEGAY, gul-dasta, phūlon-kā guchhā, ṭurra, taiyā,

NOSELESS, nakṭā, be-binī, nāk-rahit.

NOSTRIL, nāthnā, purā, minkhar; — (the cartilage which divides the nostrils) bulāṭ, as also the ornament appended to it.

NOSTRUM, (a secret medicine) chūṭ-kulā, laṭkā.

NOT, nahīn, na, nā, ghair; — (before the imperative) mat, nakkō; — (for sake me not) mujhe chhoro-mat; — (not in the least) muṭṭak, aṣṭā or aṣṭan,

with the negative nahīn.

NOTABLE, mashhūr, kabil i yād, ta'rifi; — (careful) hushiyār, chatur, kām-kāji; — (bustling, &c.)

sāhib-salika, girthan.

NOTABLY, kar-o-far-se, mashhūrūna.

NOTARY, sakkāk, shartī, dabir.

NOTATION, chīnh-kār, nishān-nawisī, i'rāb-dihi.

NOTCH, khandāna, bārhā, kherchī; — (of an arrow) sūfār.

To NOTCH, khandāna-k, sūfār-kāṭnā.

NOTCHED, khandāna-dār, dandāna-dār, sūfārī.

NOTE, nishān, 'alāmat, chīnh, patā; — (reputation)

nām, shuhrat, bharam; — (voice) nawā, āhang, tarāna, nidā, shabd; — (in music) tān, sur, audāz,

khārj, gandhār, madhim, nikhād, dhawat, pancham, rikhab; — (symbol) naksh, ānk; — (letter)

chithī, ruk'a, pātī, shukṭā, chaktī; — (bill) saṭṭā, sauda-pattar; — (memorandum, annotation) yād-dāshṭ, fikā; — (bond) tamassuk, dast-āwez, ṭip;

— (a marginal note) ḥāshiyā.

To NOTE, ghar-k, mulāhaza-k, dhyān-&c.-k, sochnā; — (to note down) i'āh- or tānk-lenā, dākhil-k,

darj-k, mundaraj-k, kalam-band-k; — (note book) bayāṭ, safina.

NOTED, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, ma'rūf o mashhūr, khyāti, rū-dār, shuhratī, rū-shinās, mum-tāz, murtāz, nām-zad, zabān-zad.

NOTER, bichāri, sochī, ghauri.

NOTHING, hech, kuchh-nahīn; — (trifle) nā-chiz, lā-shai; — (no other thing) koī aur chiz nahīn, kuchh

aur nahīn; — (to make nothing of an undertaking, &c.) pānī-jānnā; — (for nothing) muft, sent,

muft-men, yūhī, nā-ḥaṭṭ; — (good for nothing) nikammā, nā-ba-kār, nā-kāra, kām kā nahīn.

NOTHINGNESS, 'adam, nestī, nā-chizi, lā-sha-i.

NOTICE, ghaur, soch, nigāb, naṣar, khabar, ittīlā, āgāhī, samāchār, āḥaṭ, liḥāḡ, budh; — (citation) i'lām.

To NOTICE, dekhnā, ghaur-k, sochnā.

NOTIFICATION, iḡhār, i'lām, iḡṭilā, khabar.

To NOTIFY, khabar- &c. -d, kahnā, batlānā, jāṭānā, iḡhār-k, jāṭānā.

NOTION, kḥiyāl, dhyān, fikr, pindār, rā-e, gumān, bharam, wahn, tawahhum, aṭkal, kḥiyā, daryāft.

NOTIONAL, kḥiyālī, wahmī, ḡannī, farṣī.

NOTORIETY, NOTORIOUSNESS, shuhrat, iḡhār, mash-hūrī, angusht-numāi.

NOTORIOUS, mashhūr, ḡahīr, prakāsh, ma'rūf, ma'lūm, 'alāniya, angusht-numā, hānkā-pukārā, sar-buland,

khulā, pratāchh or pratyaksh, nakkū, namūdār, 'urfi, sadhāran, fāsh, 'ālam-nashar.

NOTORIOUSLY, 'alāniyatān, ḡahīrā or ḡahīraṅ.

NOTWITHSTANDING, bā-wajūde-ki, bā-waṣf is bāt ke, harchand, hū āhī ki, az-bas ki, go ki, sāth hone is bāt

ke, tis pa, parant, tāham, jadyapi.

NOVEL, (new, uncommon) nādir, nayā, achambhā.

A NOVEL, kḥissa, shauḡiya, afsāna, kahānī, kathā.

NOVELIST, kḥissa-nawis, afsāna-gor or -nawis.

NOVELTY, nau-rasidagi, nau-rasī, tajaddud, nawintā, nau-ṭarzi.

NOVEMBER, aghān, mārag, sikh, sah-mārag, aghānī.

NOUGHT, kuchh-nahīn, hech; — (to set at naught) nāchiz-jānnā, goz i shutar-jānnā, kḥas-jānnā, hawā-jānnā.

NOVICE, nau-sikh, nau-āmoz, anārī, nā-āzmūda-kār, kachā, kḥām, sikh-nautū, muḡtadī, nau-āghāz,

mūndiyā, chelā. [chelā-pan.]

NOVITIATE, nau-āmozi, anārī-panā, mūndiyā-pan,

NOUN, ism, nām, shabd; — (an adjective and its qualified noun) shifāt o mauṣūf; — (the governing noun) muṣāf, opposed to muṣāf ilāhi, the noun governed; — (a noun of time) zamān or ismī zamān;

— (a noun of place) ismī-makān or -ḡarf; — (of instrument) ism i āla or ālat; — (of action, agent) fā'il; — (of excess) ism i mubālāgha; — (adjective or abstract noun) ismī shifāt; — (verbal noun) maḡdar; — (generic, collective noun) ism i jins;

— (a substantive) ism i ḡāt or jāmid; — (proper) 'alam; — (diminutive) taḡḡhīr; — (arbitrary) ism i samā'i. [mān-k, paḡwarda-k.]

To NOURISH, pālān, posnā, parwarish-k or -d, bardh-

NOURISHER, (applied to God) parwardigār; — (in comp.) parwar or pālak.

NOURISHING, pusht, muḡawwi, kaḡīru-l-kailūs, jī-pālak, palanḡhār, rāzik; — (in comp.) parwar.

NOURISHMENT, parwarish, ḡhīḡā, iyac, taḡḡziya, āhār, pushtā, i.

NOW, ab, bil-fīl, al-hāl, fil-hāl, aknūn, hālī, hālā, hālā or hālan; — (just now) abhī, isī dam, abhī kā;

— (well, &c.) pas; — (now glad, now sad) ḡāh khush, ḡāh nā khush; — (now a saint, now a devil)

ḡāhe walī, ḡāhe shakṭān; — (a particle of connection) ab-ke, jo, kḥair; — (after this) pher, ba'd is-ke;

— (now and then) kabhī-kabhī, ḡāh-ḡāh, ḡāh be ḡāh, ba'ze dāfe, jab-tab, waḡt be waḡt, ilā māshā.

NOW-A-DAYS, āj-kal, in roḡh men, dar-iḡh wilā.

NOWHERE, kabhī nahīn.

**NOWISE**, kisi tarah se nahin, hargiz-nahin.  
**NOXIOUS**, mufsid, muzirr, mēgi, fāsīd, ziyān-kar, zahri, dukhad, dukh-dā, i, bikh.  
**NOXIOUSNESS**, fāsād, ziyān-kārī, mufsidī, ifād.  
**NOZZLE**, (*snout*) nālī, phōphī.  
**NUCLEUS**, aṣl, magh̄z.  
**NUDITY**, satr, nang, gānd, badan, nagnatā.  
**NEGATORY**, (*useless*) lā-hāsil, hech pūch, nikammā.  
**NUISANCE**, wabāl, bojh, chhātī kā pathar, mūgi, muzirr, dukhdā, i; — (*in law*) mukh̄ill, hārij.  
**NULL**, raddī, bāṭil, jhūṭhā, nā-manzūr, mal-meṭ, sust, subuk, halkā.  
**Te NULL**, **NULLIFY**, bāṭil- &c. -k, buṭlān-k, be-sūd-k.  
**NULLITY**, buṭlān, nā-chizi, lā-hāsili, &c.  
**NUMB**, ṭhithirā, sun or sunn, be-hiss.  
**To NUMB**, ṭhitharānā, sun- &c. -k; — (*to be numb*) ainhānā, akar-jānā, ṭhithar-jānā, rah-jānā, sun- &c. -h.  
**NUMBEDNESS**, ṭhithrāḥaṭ, be-hissī, be-ḥarkatī.  
**NUMBER**, ginti, shumār, tho (this last very frequently occurs in such expressions as ek-tho, do-tho, pānch-tho, especially among the vulgar, who seem to use it more as an expletive, like tā, in Persian, than any thing else), 'adad, ti'dād, sankhyā, hisāb, miḥdār, ginat, minat; — (*figure*) hindasa, raḥam, ānk, ṭhaur; — (*many*) kaṣrat, ziyādātī; — (*poetry*) shi'r, naḡm; — (*in gram ar*) siḡha, bachan; — (*the singular number*) wāḥid, mufrid, ek-bachan; — (*the dual number*) taḡniya; — (*the plural number*) jam', bahū-bachan; — (*an odd number*) 'adad i ṭāḡ; — (*an even number*) 'adad i juft; — (*a small number*) ḡillat, thoṛe-se; — (*what number?*) kai ṭhaur?  
**To NUMBER**, giṇnā, shumār- &c. -k, minnā; — (*to mark with numbers*) 'adad-lagānā or -ḡ, ānk-d, raḥam-banānā, 'adad-nawisi-k, ānknā.  
**NUMBERED**, ma'dūd, shumārī, ginā-hū, ā, ti'dādī.  
**NUMBERER**, shumārinda, muḥāsib, ginwaiyā, 'adad-nawis, ānkwaiyā.  
**NUMBERLESS**, be-shumār, be-hisāb, an-ginat.  
**NUMBNESS**, ṭhithur, be-hissī, be-ḥarkatī.  
**NUMERAL**, **NUMERICAL**, shumārī, ganakī, ānki; — (*verse*) abjad, naḡmī; — (*a numerical character*) raḥam, hindasa, ānk. [adad.  
**NUMERALLY**, **NUMERICALLY**, shumār-se, ba-hasbi  
**NUMERATION**, ti'dād, ta'addud, 'ilm i muḥāsaba, ganat, ganka, i, 'adad-nawisi, shumārī, waraḡ-dāḡhi.  
**NUMEROUS**, bahut, ziyāda, kaṣir, wāfir, wāfi, bā-ifraṭ, maufūr, dal-bādal.  
**NUMEROUSNESS**, buhtāt, buhtā, i, bahutāyat, kaṣrat.  
**NUMSKULL**, aḥmaḡ, ablah, gā, odi, kaudan, bajjar-mūnd, ūt.  
**NUN**, abdhūtānī, zan i gosha-nishin.  
**NUNNATION**, (v. Hind. or Pers. Gram.) tanwin.  
**NUPTIAL**, nikāḥī, byāhū, shahāna, 'urūsi; — (*-song*) sohāḡ, jog, jalwā, shādīyāna, sohā; — (*-present*) ladhā, i, widā, i; — (*-hour*) mahūrat; — (*-knot*) 'akd i nikāḥ, hibāla, gaṭh-bandhan; — (*-bed*) sejsohāḡ.  
**NUPTIALS**, nikāḥ, byāh, shādī, bhaunri.  
**NURSE**, dā, i, dadā, annī, dhā, i, jiji, khelā, i-dā, i, aṣil, āyā (this last term is said to be of Portuguese origin); — (*male*) dāyā, annā; — (*of a sick person*) bimār-dār; — (*a wet nurse*) dā, i-pilā, i, dūdh-pilā, i.  
**To NURSE**, pālā, posnā, parwarish-k; — (*as a child*) dūdh-pilānā or -d, dā, i-gari-k, dūdh-chusānā; — (*the sick*) bimār-dārī-k; — (*to give out to nurse*) dā, i ko sompnā.

**NURSERY**, dā, i-khāna; — (*plantation*) khāzāna, zakhira, bihnaur; — (*for vegetables*) biyar; (*figuratively*) kān, marja.  
**NURLING**, shir-khōra, dūdh-piyā.  
**NURTURE**, pālā, parwarish, tarbiyat, dāna-pānī.  
**To NURTURE**, pālā, posnā, parwarish-k.  
**NUT**, jauz; — (*betel*) supārī; — (*cocoa, unripe*) dāb, dūmālā; — (*water*) tāl makhānā; — (*pur-gative*) jamālgotā.  
**NUT-BROWN**, sā, ōhlā or sāhwalā, finduḡi; — (*nut-cracker*) sarautā.  
**NUT-HOOK**, anksi, laggi.  
**NUTMEG**, jā, e-phal, jauz, jauz-bo, ā, janzu-ḡ-ṭib.  
**NUTRIMENT**, **NUTRITION**, parwarish, āhār, ḡhigā, iyat, ḡhigā, khurāk.  
**NUTRIMENTAL**, **NUTRITIVE**, **NUTRITIOUS**, muḡkawī, pushṭ, parwaranda.  
**NUT-SHELL**, finduḡ kā chhilkā.  
**NUX VOMICA**, kuchlā, falūs-māhi.  
**To NUZZLE**, sūnghani-lenā, nāk-lagānā, sūnghānā.  
**NYCTANTHES**, hārsingār.  
**NYMPH**, (*of paradise*) hūr, apchharā, pari, nā, ekā.

## O

**O**, (*sign of the vocative*) o, ā, e or ai, yā, rā, ā, he; — (*the interj.*) ho, āho, ahe, e, aji, eho, are, he-re, arc-hi, ri, arie; — (*in pain*) oh, hā, e, āh; — (*interj. of wishing*) kāsh, kāshke; — (*O, brother!*) ā, e bhā, i! bhā, i-re! — (*O father, father!*) bāp-re bāp! whence the ridiculous word bobbey, *disturbance*, &c. but which is only used by the English and their servile imitators.  
**OAF**, (*dolt or blockhead*) ūt, ulū, ulāḡh, aḥmaḡ.  
**OAK**, bulūṭ, sitā-birch; — (*acorns*) sitā-supārī; — (*the royal oak*) shāh-bulūṭ, bulūṭu-l-malik.  
**OAK-APPLE**, mādū, mājū-phal.  
**OAKEN**, bulūṭī, bulūṭ-se banāyā-hū, ā.  
**OAKUM**, san, pāt, parās, gahnī.  
**OAR**, dānd, chappū, ballī.  
**To OAR**, dānd-mārnā, khyonā.  
**OATH**, ḡsam, saugand, kiriyā, sauṇh, soṇh, or soṇ, sapat, halaf, yamin, dib, sūn; — (*to use oaths*) wallāh-k, billāh-k, tillāh-k.  
**OBEDURACY**, **OBEDURATENESS**, sakhtī, nā-tarsi, dhiṭhā, i, nithurā, i, sar-kashi, gardan-kashi, sang-dili, be-raḥmī.  
**OBEDURATE**, **OBEDURED**, sakht, sang-dil, be-raḥm, nā-tars, dhiṭh, magrā, nithur, barā, nā-mulā, im, khūn-khwār.  
**OBEDURATELY**, sakhtī-se, dhiṭhā, i-se, sang-dili-se.  
**OBEDIENCE**, tābi'-dārī, iṭā'at, tab'i'yat, inḡiyād, mutā bi'at, ādhintā, ṭā'at, bai'at, hukm-bardārī, &c. āz-gyākār, bandagi, fidwiyat, istiṭā'at.  
**OBEDIENT**, farmān-bardār, tābi'-dār, halka-ba-gosh, ādhn, muṭī, rām, tābi', mutābi', farmān-bar, hukm-bardār, aggyākārī, hukmī.  
**OBEDIENTLY**, farmān-bardārī- &c. -se, taba'i'yatan or tab'i'yatan.  
**OBESANCE**, salām, taslim, kurnish, johār, dānd wat, pā, e-lāḡon, ādāb, namaskār, pranām, jabāsā, i; — (*to make obeisance*) taslimat- or ādāb-bajā lānā.  
**OBELISK**, naṣab, minār, dhaurāhar, ākās-lochan.  
**OBESITY**, phaphasāḥaṭ, bhabharāḥaṭ.  
**To OBEY**, mānnā, ḡbol-k, sunnā, farmān-bardārī &c. -k, khāṣir-men-lānā, patiyānā, sidh-kar-lānā, bajā-lānā.

**OBJECT**, (aim) maḥṣad, gharaz, lālāḥ, het, parojan, murād, maṅḡḡr, maḡma', mud'a, maḡzar, maujūd, kartab, maḡlab, praṣṭā'o; — (deserving-) musta-hakḡ; — (subject) mauḡū', maḡmūn; — (thing) chiz; — (in grammar) maḡ'ul; — (external objects) maḡṣūṣāt al-khārij; — (the object of one's love) maḡḡḡr i naḡar; — (the object of any passion) maḡma' i naḡar; — (the object of his enmity) us ki dushmani kā maḡma' i naḡar.

To **OBJECT**, i'tirāz-k, pakarṇā, dokhnā, 'ugr-k, ṭoknā, chhenknā, ta'arruz- &c. -k, barajṇā, aṣṇā.

**OBJECTION**, i'tirāz, shubha, irād, dūkhan, girift, pakar, dokh, istādāḡ, ḡujat, takrār, radd, kadd, āf, shik, kunah; — (evasion) ḡila-ḡawāla.

**OBJECTIONABLE**, i'tirāz- &c -paḡir, jā-izu-l-i'tirāz.

**OBJECTOR**, mu'tariz, dūkhak, ḡujjati, girift-ḡir, muḡaw-wiz, zabān-ḡir.

**OBULATION**, naḡar, niyāz, bhog, ḡurbān, bal, wīran.

**OBLIGATION**, farz (pl. farā'iz), farḡiyat, wājib (pl. wājibāt), sharf, dharam, mashrūḡ, maḡrūz, kanaund, upakār, dāb, nikhtā, istiḡṣān; — (nil) ḡamānat, wail; — (favour) iḡṣān, minnat, niḡorā; — (a written obligation) iḡrār-nāma, aḡl-nāma, muchalka, tamassuk.

**OBLIGATORY**, kādir, zāb'i, kābiz, zarūr.

To **OBLIGE**, arānā, maḡbūr-k, nā-ḡuzir-k; — (to indebted) mamnūn-k, iḡṣān-maud-k, minnat-dār-k, marḡūn i minnat-k, kanaurā or kanaundā-k, karm- &c. -k; — (to force) be-bas- &c. -k; — (to please) khush-k, rāzi-r, khāḡir-dāri-k.

**OBLIGED**, mamnūn, kanaundā, dabel, talḡerū, minnat-dār, dast-ḡirifta, ḡalka ba gosh.

**OBLIGING**, 'amimu-l-iḡṣān, ṣāḡib-murawwat, laṭif, khaliḡ, ṣāḡir-dār, siḡṡāḡhāri, karimu-l-iḡṣān, dost-parwar, āṣhnā-parast, upakāri, parkāri, ṣāḡib-sulūk.

**OBLIGINGLY**, khulḡ- &c. -se, murawwat-se, luṭf-se.

**OBLIGINGNESS**, khulḡ, murawwat, luṭf, khūbi, siḡṡāḡchār, karimu-l-iḡṣāni.

**OBLIQUE**, tircḡā, kānā-kāni, ṭerḡā, ureb, muḡharraf, bakar, biḡā; — (or diagonal stitching) ḡhenkā.

**OBLIQUELY**, tircḡā,i-se, ṭerḡā,i-se, nā-rāṣṡi-se.

**OBLIQUENESS**, **OBLIQUITY**, tircḡā,i, ṭerḡā,i, kajī, khāmi, nā-rāṣṡi.

To **OBLITERATE**, chḡilnā, meṭnā, miṭānā, uṭḡānā, ḡakk-k, maḡw-k, mansūkh-k, pā,e-māl-k, mal-d, ḡhiṣānā, kāṭnā, mārnā, pahonch-d, dho-d, dūr-k.

**OBLITERATED**, gum-nām, farāmosh, miṭāyā-hū,ā.

To **BE OBLITERATED**, ḡhiṣnā, raḡarṇā, miṭnā, mārnā, maḡnā, dālnā.

**OBLITERATION**, miṭā,o, pā,e-māli, gum-nāmi.

**OBLIVION**, farāmoshi, nisyān, bhulāwat, bisrāwat, gum-nāmi; — (consigned to oblivion) nasiyān-mansiyā; — (to bury in oblivion) nasiyān-mansiyā-k, khād-d, top-k, alop-k.

**OBLIVIOUS**, bhulā,ū, bisrā,ū, farāmosh-kār.

**OBLONG**, murabba' mustaḡil, lamb-chaurā, kitābi.

**OBLOQUY**, ilzām, dokh, ṭā'n, ṭā'n-tashni', malāmat, buḡṡān, kalānk, lim, apwād or apavād.

**OBNOXIOUS**, maḡḡlūb, zer-dast, āḡḡin, mutaḡammil, saḡā,ū, saḡānḡār; — (reprehensible) mulzim, dokhi; — (we are all liable or obnoxious to disease) ḡam sab bimāri ke mutaḡammil ḡain.

To **BE OBNOXIOUS**, muḡh-meḡ-h, mutaḡammil-h.

**OBSCENE**, fāḡish, pūch, zabūn, nā-pāk, phūhar, burā, muḡh-kā phūḡḡā, malin, ḡhaliz, yāwa-dahan, bad-zabān, bhondā, muḡḡallaḡ (pl. muḡḡallaḡāt).

**OBSCENELY**, fuḡsh- &c. -se, fāḡishāna, bad-zabāni-se.

**OBSCENITY**, **OBSCENENESS**, fuḡsh, muḡḡallaḡa, phoḡarā,i.

**OBSCURE**, andherā, andhā, tārik, muḡlim, muḡḡlak, maḡḡfi, mustatir, ḡurḡ; — (not known) ḡun-nām, be-nām o nishān, kam-rū, nā-pursān, amik, khāfi, andhā, ḡhair-mashḡḡr, kam-nāmā, lapṡilā, ḡaṭ-paṭ, alopi.

To **OBSCURE**, andherā- &c. -k, muḡḡlak- &c. -k, chipānā, poshida-k, chḡānā, top-lenā, lapetnā.

**OBSCURELY**, iḡḡlak- &c. -se, ḡulmat-meḡ.

**OBSCURENESS**, **OBSCURITY**, tāriki, ḡulmat, lapet, kashṡarḡ; — (v. ambiguity); — (abstruseness) ta'kid, tasāmuḡ, musāmaha, ḡurḡṡā; — (privacy) khāwat.

**OBSEQUIES**, tajḡiz o takfin, kriy-i-karam, srādh, ta'ziyat, fāṡiḡā-darūd, ḡul, tiḡā, barkḡi, barsi, rusū-māt i maiyit.

**OBSEQUIOUS**, āḡḡin, tābi'-dār, farmān-bardār, khā, -bardār, maḡkūm, ḡukmi-banda, jig-jigiyā.

**OBSEQUIOUSLY**, tābi'-dāri-se, khā,e-bardāri-se.

**OBSEQUIOUSNESS**, tābi'-dāri, farmān-bardāri, itā'at, khā,e-bardāri, jig-jigi, ḡāḡji, mutāba'at (v. servility).

**OBSERVABLE**, ṣāḡir, praḡat, mashḡḡr, namūdār.

**OBSERVANCE**, adab, mulāḡaza, 'amal, isti'māl, siḡḡkār, grahan, ḡabūl. [musta'mil, muḡḡaliḡ.

**OBSERVANT**, multaḡit, mutawajḡiḡ, sar-ḡarm, 'amil.

**OBSERVATION**, liḡāḡ, mulāḡaza, ḡḡaur, ḡaṣirat, dhyān, biḡḡar, murāḡāba, maḡḡila, ḡaul, kaḡawat, ḡuṡṡār; — (of the stars) siṡāra-binī.

**OBSERVATORY**, raṣad, maṣad, ākās-lochan.

To **OBSERVE**, liḡāḡ- &c. -k, deḡḡnā, naḡar-k, niḡāḡ-k, niḡārnā, niḡḡānā, ṡāknā, niriḡḡnā, aulachnā, lakḡnā.

— (to mind) sārḡā, grahan-k; — (to remark) kaḡnā, farmānā; — (to keep) rakḡnā, mānā, sunnā, mutabarrik-jānnā; — (to observe one's word) pūrā-k, wafā-k.

**OBSERVER**, aḡli-naḡar, aḡli-baṣirat, nāḡir, binanda, niḡāḡ-bāz, bḡedi, naḡrā, naḡar-bāz, auloki or avaloki; — (of the stars) siṡāra-bin, tāra-niriḡḡak. — (of laws, &c.) siḡḡkāri, graḡani; — (in comp.) parwar, pālak; thus, suḡḡan-parwar, an observer of his word.

**OBsolete**, matrūk, mansūkh, be-riwāj, ḡḡair-musta'-mal, bāṡil, mu'aṡṡal, anrit, matrūku-l-isti'māl, ḡḡair-isti'māl, ḡḡair-chalan.

**OBsoleteNESS**, buṡṡān, be-isti'māli, bāṡili.

**OBSTACLE**, ḡā,il, sādd, māni', sang-rāḡ, muḡāḡim, āf, oṡ, ḡārij, muḡāḡamat, aṡbaḡā.

**OBSTINACY**, **OBSTINATENESS**, maḡrā,i, machlā,i, ḡaṡḡ, āf, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, tamarrud, jihl-murak-kab, suḡḡan-parwari, iṡrār, phakḡand, mūrḡḡaṡ, pakar, muḡāḡila.

**OBSTINATE**, maḡrā, machlā, ḡaṡḡi, gardan-kash, muta-marrid, suḡḡan-parwar, aḡḡaddā, pākḡandi, datā,ū, muṣirr, ḡārūn, ḡujjati, mūrḡḡaṡi, ṡānḡrā, ḡariyār, kaj-baḡṡ; — (disease) muzmin, pakrā,ū.

To **BE OBSTINATE**, zamīn-pakarṇā, gardan-kashī-k.

**OBSTINATELY**, maḡrā,i- &c. -se, ḡaṡ-ḡaṡke, pher-pherke, aṡarḡke, mūndiyāke.

**OBSTREPEROUS**, ḡḡaughā,i, shori, khāna-jang.

To **OBSTRUCT**, bāudḡnā, band-k, sadd-k, masdūd-k, roknā, āṡnā, ṡḡek-d, mārnā, mār-r, kāṡnā.

**OBSTRUCTER**, **OBSTRUCTIVE**, ḡā,il, māni', ḡārij, muḡāḡim, mu'arriḡ, muta'arriḡ, ṡḡekan-hār, rokwaṡāḡ.

**OBSTRUCTION**, sādd, rok, āf, rukā,o, kḡandit, ta'arruz, aṡak, aṡkā,o, rok-rāk, rok-ṡok, aṡ-dāḡdā, ṡḡekan, khonch, sāddi rāḡ; — (in physic) sudḡā; — (of the menses) masdūd i ḡaṡṡ.

To **OBTAIN**, ḡāṡil-k, pānā, bhugatnā, nikālḡā, barānā, jurnā, phainā, rūpnā, jar-pakarṇā; — (to prevail) jāri-h, murawwaj-h, rāṡṡi-h, rawāj-pakarṇā.

**OBTAINABLE**, milne-wālā, mumḡinu-l-ḡuṡḡil, mūyassar, jurā,ū, jurne-jog, yāṡṡani, yābinda.

TO OBTRUDE, dālā, dakhī-k, ā-parnā, mukhill-h.  
 OBTRUDER, dabar-ghaṭṭā, labar-chattā.  
 TO OBTRUD, faro-k, hurnā, mārā, narm-k.  
 OBTRUSE, kund, bhuthrā, bhutṭā, be-nok, nakṭā, mund-lā, motā, bhārī, gakhīl : — (an obtuse angle) adhik-kon, zāwiya, munzarija.  
 OBTRUSION, kundī, be-noki, bhuthrā, i.  
 TO OBTUATE, bachānā, roknā, tālnā, raf-k, rāh-mārā or -kātā.  
 OBVIOUS, zāhir, āshkārā, khulā, fāsh, barmalā, ṣarīh, pargat, raushan, 'ayān.  
 OBVIOUSLY, zāhīran, ṣarīhan, āshkārānā.  
 OBVIOUSNESS, guhūr, ṣarāhat, tauzīh, roshanā, i.  
 OCCASION, (opportunity) ghāt, fursat, naubat, kābū ; — (cause) bā'is, sabab, mūjib, jihat, wāsta, kāran, dā'o, kām ; — (need) darkār, lālach ; — (what occasion?) kyā chāhiye? kyā zarūr?  
 TO OCCASION, paidā-k, dālā, lānā, bārpā-k, uṭhānā, nikālā, karnā, karānā, denā, bakhshnā, lagānā.  
 OCCASIONAL, ittifāki, 'arīzi, waḳti : — (servants) maḳkūrī, miṣālī, sababī, dā'oghātī.  
 OCCASIONALLY, ittifākan, gāh-be-gāh, gāh-gāh, kabhi-kabhi, kadhi na kadhi, waḳt be- (or nā-) -waḳt, jab tab, jab na tab.  
 OCCIDENTAL, maghribī, gharbī, pachhamīn.  
 OCCIPUT, kafā, newā'ī, guddī.  
 OCCULT, chhipā, gupt, poshida, maḳhfi, nihān.  
 OCCULTATION, antrichṭā, taḥtu-sh-shu'a'.  
 OCCULTNESS, ikhṭā, poshidagī.  
 OCCUPATION, kām, dhandhā, kāj, mashghala, amir, shughl ; — (trade) peshā, hīrā, ṣighā.  
 OCCUPIED, maḳbūz, mashghul, sar-garīn.  
 OCCUPIER, kābiz, mutaṣarrif, mālīk.  
 TO OCCUPY, 'amal-k, tasarruf-k, hathiyānā, rakhnā, bharnā, tāndnā, māndnā ; — (to take up) dabā-lenā, roknā ; — (to busy) mashghul-r, lagā-r, uljhā-r.  
 TO OCCUR, honā, ānā, parnā, ā-jānā, nikālā, milnā, naḡar-ānā, wāḳī-h, sarzād-h, rādād-h, bitnā, hādis-h, rū-d, lagnā.  
 OCCURRENCE, waḳū', ittifāq, wāḳī'a, sawānīh, samā-char, banā'o.  
 OCEAN, baḥr i muḥīt, daryā, e muḥīt, samundar, kāndū, sāgar, ambudh, abdh or abdhī.  
 OCHRE, pil-, miṭṭī, mirtikā.  
 OCTAGON, OCTAGONAL, muṣamman, hasht-pahlū, asht-dal, āth-koniyā, hasht-gosha.  
 OCTAVO, āth-warkā, hasht-warkī.  
 OCTENNIAL, hasht-sāla or hash-sāla, āth-barsā.  
 OCTOBER, kātik, kārtik, bāhul, ūrj.  
 OCTOPETALOUS, āth-pakhriyā, hasht-barg.  
 OCTUPLE, āth-gūnā or -larā or -partā or -tabā.  
 OCULAR, basrī, drishṭwā, auloki or avaloki, marā, i ; — (ocular demonstration) mushāhada, dalil i basrī.  
 OCULIST, sathiyā, paṭṭar-karḥwā, kaḥḥāl.  
 ODD, phuṭ, ṭāk, fard, kāg ; — (shoe, boot, &c) pawā'i, paincha ; — (somewhat over) kuchh ūpar, zā'id, ziyāda, phūṭkar ; — (unheeded, &c) ek-ādḥ, kuchh-ek, ko, i ; — (strange) nīrālā, aurṭhā, anokhā, zor, tamāshā, 'ajīb, nādīr, bhalā.  
 ODDLY, 'ajīb-ṭarāh, zor-ṭarāh, 'ajab-wāz'-se.  
 ODDNESS, nudrat, bu-l-'ajabī, anokhā, i.  
 ODDS, farḳ, tafāwut, bich ; — (-or even) ṭāk o juft, kāg-dos ; — (advantage) ghalaba, jit, fauḳiyat, dast-burd ; — (strife) phūṭ, bigāṛ, fasād ; — (odds and ends) agar-bagar, chūr-bhūr ; — (it is odds) aghlab hai, ghalib hai ; — (it is odds he will come to-night) bis biswe hai ki āj rāt ko āwe.  
 ODE, ghazal, rekhta, dandak, kaṣīda.

ODIOUS, karih, makrūh, ghināwānā, mustakrah, ghalīz, najis, mal'ūn, nā-pasand, zisht, nafrat-angez — (hated) maḳ'ūn ; — (invidious) kina-angez.  
 ODIOUSNESS, istikrāh, karāhiyat, kina-angezī, 'adāwat-angezī.  
 ODIUM, 'adāwat, kina, badī, bad-andeshī, bad-kh'wālī, bad-du'a, malāmat.  
 ODORIFEROUS, ODOROUS, khush-bo, mu'aṭṭar, maghan, sū-bās, mu'ambar, 'āṭir, mashmūm, sugandh, āmod, ṭaiyib.  
 ODORIFEROUSNESS, khushbo, i, mu'aṭṭari.  
 ODOUR, (fragrance) khush-bo, shamīm, arghan, shāmima, ṭib, bakḥūr, maryam ; — (scent) bo, bās, mahak.  
 ECONOMY, (v. economy, &c.) girthāpan.  
 ESOPHAUS, galā, nālī, ḥalk, ḥulkūm, naṭa, i.  
 OF, kā, ke (fem. ki) : it may also be expressed, according to circumstances, by se, seṇ, sūn, ba, par, wāste, meṇ, haḳḳ meṇ, ko, kū, kūn, sū, te, &c. ; — (of himself) āp-se, khud ba khud ; — (of late) thore dinoh se ; — (he spoke of me) merā ḡir kiya thā — (they speak of you) we tumhārī bāt bolte hai.  
 OFF, se, par-se, dūr ; — (off hand) fil-badīha ; — (to be off) nikal-jānā, champat-h ; — (to come off, get off) nikal-bhāgnā, bach-nikālā ; — (to go off, disappear) jātā-rāhnā ; — (to go off, as a gun, &c.) chhūṭnā, daghnā, chalnā ; — (well off) khush, achchhi ṭarāh ; — (off and on) hān-hūn, ūnchā-nichā, tal-ūpar, dār-ma-dār, ālā-bālā ; — (far off) palle par : this particle after verbs is variously expressed by jānā, nikālā, utarnā, bachnā, chhūṭnā, rāhnā, dālā, lenā, denā, chhornā, &c., compounded with other verbal roots, in a way peculiar to the Hindūstānī, and explained in p. 65 of the Gram. q.v.  
 OFF! dūr, dut, chakhe, dūr-dabak, gum-ho, tafāwut-ho, hist, fark.  
 OFFAL, OFFALS, jhūthā, paryal-saryal, fuzla, pas-khurdā, oḥrī, ākhor, reza, jhāran-jhūṭan, jhār-jhūran, jhūṭhan-jhāṭhan.  
 OFFENCE, gunāh, jurm, taḳṣīr, dos or dosh, 'aib, ghāt, bhul-chūk, khonch ; — (displeasure) garānī, rūṭhan, rūṭhī ; — (injury) ṣarar, baṭṭā, āzār, izā, diḳḳat ; — (displeasure) bezārī, ranjish, rūṭhā, i ; — (to take offence) burā-mānnā or -jānnā, bezār-h, ba-tang-ā. [sharr.  
 OFFENCELESS, bholā, ghurib, be-gunāh, ma'sūm, be-To OFFEND, (to displease) bezār- &c. -k, khijhānā, khaṭkānā, khonchiyānā, kurhānā, naḳīz- &c. -k ; — (the eye) ānkh-meṇ-khaṭkānā ; — (to attack) hāth-chalānā, dast-darāzī-k ; — (to injure) nuḳsān- &c. -h, tajāwuz-k ; — (to transgress) mukhālīf-h, barkhīlāf-h.  
 OFFENDED, nā-khush, bezār, ranjida, āzurda-khāṭir, barham, jizbiz, khisiyānā, diḳḳ, udās.  
 OFFENDER, gunāh-gār, 'āsi, ghaṭīhā, khāṭī.  
 OFFENSIVE, zabūn, burā, bad, zisht, karih, nā-pasand, khonchiyānā, satā, ū, ghāṭī ; — (injurious) mufsid, muzīr, mūzi ; — (an offensive weapon) hathiyār, ḥarba, mārū, ṣarbī, ḥarbī, sabḳatī.  
 OFFENSIVENESS, zabūnī, burā, i, badī, nuḳsān ; — (disgust, &c.) ghināwāt, istikrāh.  
 OFFER, in'ām, nī'mat, iḳdām, taḳdim ; — (proposal) bāt, amr, kahā, bachan ; — (advance) ukāṣā, bāt-chīt, kah-pūch ; — (attempt) ḳaṣd, āzmā, ish ; — (price) ḳimat, mql.  
 TO OFFER, (s.) sāmne-r, denā, dene-lagnā, tawāḡu-k, naḡar-k, pesh-nihād-k, chaḥḥānā, samārnā, āge-k or -r or -dharā, &c. ; — (to commence) lagnā, chālmā, mustā'id-d-h ; — (for an office) khārā-h, kamar-b, taiyār-h ; — (to immolate) ḳurbān-k, bal- &c. -k or -chaḥḥānā, wīrnā ; — (to propose) kahnā, batlūnā, lānā, 'arḡ-k, iḡhār-k ; — (to appear)

nazar-ānā, sūjhnā, dikhā, i-d; — (to attempt) kasd-k, irādā-k, āzmānā, bichār-k; — (to offer violence) hāth-chalānā, gulm- &c.-k, dast-andāzī-k; — (to offer battle) larā, i-māngū or -chāhnā, larā, i kā tarāwā dikhānā; — (to make an offer) pūchhnā.

**OFFERER**, gāhak, pūchhan-hār.

**OFFERING** nazar, niyāz, kurbānī, bal, arpan, chaprh-āwā, agrasan, berā, chirāghī, hāziri, hakku-l-lāh, bal- or gau- or aun- or darb-dān, baldahiya, hadiya (v. present).

**OFFICE**, 'uhda, khidmat, kām, sewā, mansab, 'amal, 'alāka, sarishta, sīgha, rit, karam, mashghala, kār; — (turn) sangūtā, parkār, upakār; — (room) nishast-gāh, kachahri; — (for business) daftar-khāna; the person who cleans the pens, rules the paper, &c. in the office is called the *daftari*; — (a good office) sulūk; — (an ill office) bad-sulūki.

**OFFICER**, 'uhda-dār, ahl i khidmat, ahl i kār, mansab-dār, ahl i mansab, sarishta-dār, sīgha-dār, madār-kār, 'ahdī (v. messenger, &c.); — (of a village) hal-dār; — (one who has charge of papers) daftar-band; — (commander) sar-dār, jamā'at-dār, dhare-dār.

**OFFICES**, (privy) makānāt i zarūriya, kolā-chhenrī.

**OFFICIAL**, hūzūrī, hākimāna, mu'āmalati, ba-marātib.

**TO OFFICIATE**, khidmat k, 'iwaḥī-k, niyābat-k.

**OFFICIAL**, (relating to shops, &c.) dūkānī, 'attārī.

**OFFICIOUS**, bhāl-sughrā, halbhaliyā, fuḥūl, phapphar-dallāl, sūgarsiyān, fuḥūl-numā, fuḥūl-go, fuḥūl-khidmat, bu-l-fuḥūl.

**OFFICIOUSLY**, fuḥūl-khidmatī-se, fuḥūlī-se.

**OFFICIOUSNESS**, bhalsughrā, i, fuḥūlī, halbhal, pūrā, i, girthāpan, jigjigī, ūpar-dhappā.

**OFFSCOURING**, mail, tirchhaṭ, fuḥūlā.

**OFFSET**, (a sprout or shoot) kalghā, podhā.

**OFFSPRING**, aulād, nasl, baṇs, farzand, far', bel, santat, walad, natija, phal, sakhs-sūt, dāl-pūt, āl-aulād, kachbach, nātī-pote, santat-santān; — (numerous) murghī ke pāl, bakrī ke aulād.

**OFTEN**, OFT, OFTTIMES, bahu-dhān, akṣar, bārnhā, ka, l-bār, bahut-kāl, akṣar-aukāt, ba-dafāt, dafāt, dafātan, bār-bār, pher-pher, haṭ-haṭ-ke, pher-pher ke; — (how often?) kai-ber? kai-dafa? ketā? — (so often) ite-bār, ite-martaba, tai-ber; — (as often as) jai-bār.

**TO OGLE**, jhānwī- or did-mārnā, ānkhoṇ-larānā, saṭki-maṭki-k, kankhyoṇ-dekhnā, 'ashwa-k, kaṭāchhan-k, ānkho- or nain- or bhauṇ-ghumānā, -mārnā or -matkānā, nazar-bāzī-k, tirchhi-nigāh-k.

**OGLER**, jhānwī-bāz, dida-bāz, nigāh-bāz, did-bāz, ghamza-bāz, nazar-bāz, maṭkimār, chapalunānā.

**OGLIO**, (medley or mixed meats) dopiyāza.

**OH! ah! oh! ā, e wā, e! wā, e! hā, e! yā! wai! uf!**

**OIL**, tel, raughan; — (bitter) raughan i talāh or -siyāh, karwā-tel; — (sweet) mithū-tel; — (seed) til, kunjad; — (blubber) bas; — (essential) āṭr or 'itṛ, whence our *otter*; — (olive oil) raughan i zait; — (scented oil) phulē, khalel.

**TO OIL**, tel-malnā or -lagānā, chupāgnā, ciknānā.

**OIL COLOUR**, raughan-rang or raughani-rang.

**OILINESS**, chiknāhaṭ, chiknā, dūhniyat, teliyāhaṭ.

**OILMAN**, tel, raughan-farosh, 'aṣṣār.

**OIL-MARKET**, telī-pōlā, telī-pārā, tel-kā-bāzār.

**OIL-PRESS**, kolhū; — (oil-stone) teliyā-pathar.

**OILY**, raughanī, tilāhā, chiknā, teliyā, telhan.

**ointment**, marham, ṣamād, lep, mom-raughan.

**OLD**, purānā, kuhna, būrkhā, sāl-khūrda, musinn, mu'-annimar, dinī, barā, purātām, purāchin, bīrdhā, ka-dimī, sāl-gaṣht, pur-sāl, bahut-din-kā, bodā, mud-dattī, muzmin, pakrā, ū; — (in comp.) sālā or

barsā, chau-sāia, four years old; also chau-barsā or chār-baras-kā; — (as coin) sanwāt; — (acquaintance) sābiḥa; — (decayed) be-jān, mundaris, muz-mahil; — (how old are you?) tum ka, e baras ke ho? — (the tree is twenty years old) daraḥtē bis baras kā hai; — (of old) ḥadīm meṇ, āge.

**OLD AGE**, būdha-pan, burhā-pā, kuhan-sālī, pīrī, 'umr-nihāyatī, shaiḥkhūkhāt, 'umr-darāzī, būrhanūtī.

**AN OLD MAN**, pīr, būdha, shekh or shaiḥh, pūraniyā; — (stricken in years) pīr-fartūt, būdha-khang, būdha-phūs; — (woman) būdhi, pīr-zan, budhiyā, pīr-zāl, kam-pīra, 'ajūza. [farosh.

**OLD CLOTHES**, chhāri, utāran; — (seller) kuhna.

**OLD-FASHIONED**, ḥadīmāna, 'ālam-gīrī, ādau.

**OLDNESS**, kuhnagi, ḥadīmāt, purān-pan. [mūmiya.

**OLFACTORY**, mashmūmī; — (nerves) ḥablu-l-mash-

**OLIVE**, jalpā, e, zait, zaitūn; — (-garden) zaitūnī.

**OMELET**, (pancake with eggs) khāgina.

**OMEN**, yamn, fāl, shugun or shakun, āgroṇ, sugun, so, i; — (a bad omen) bad-fāl, bad-yamn, dhadhachhar, bādha, bhakhthā.

**OMENTUM**, charbi-ki chadar, peṭ-kā parda.

**OMINOUS**, manhūs, naḥas, bad-shugun, nikhidh or nishidh, dhadhachari, bad-fālī.

**OMINOUSNESS**, naḥūsāt, ashubhtā bad-fālī.

**OMISSION**, saḥū, chūk, bhūl, ḥusūr, ghāfilī, anjhā, ḥalam-andāzī, tark, ḥazā; — (the omission of prayers) tark i namāz, ḥazā, e salāt.

**TO OMIT**, chhoṛnā, bhūlnā, chūknā, bisārnā, faroguzāst-k, saḥū- &c.-k, ḥazf-k, matiyānā, ḥalam-andāz-k, chashm-posh-k, piche-d.

**OMNIPOTENCE**, ḥudrat, ḥādīrī, māyā, ādsakt, sarb-byāp or sarva-vyāp. [sarb-byāpik, palak-dariyā.

**OMNIPOTENT**, ḥādīr i muṭlaḥ, ḥādīr, kirdigār, ādsaktī.

**OMNIPRESENCE**, sarbast, sab-kaḥīn-ḥāzīrī.

**OMNIPRESENT**, ḥāzīr o nāzīr, sarbastī, dānā o binā, sarva-vyāpī, hama-jā. [sarva-gyatā.

**OMNISCIENCE**, 'ilm i ghaib, hama-dānī sarbjān or OMNISCIENT, 'ālimu-l-ghaib, 'allāmu-l-ghuyūb, dānā o binā, 'ālim, sarbjānī, sarva-gyānī, khābir i muṭlaḥ.

**OMNIVOROUS**, sarb-bhachhī, hama-khor, kull-jāḥiḥ; — (mendicants) aghoṛī.

**ON**, (prep.) par, ūpar, ba, bar, se, ko, kū, kūn, meṇ, pa, le, liye, sar, ke ta, iṇ, ki-taraḥ; — (on business) kām-par; — (on their side) un-ki taraḥ; — (on this) ete-meṇ; — (on this account) ba-wāṣṭe is bāt ke; — (on the head, to fall, &c.) sir-ke bal, sir-ke tān, sir-ke bhar; — (on or before) tak; — (on or before Sunday) etwār-tak; — (on that day) us roz; — (on the contrary) bar-'aks, bil-'aks, bar-khilāf; — (on what business) kis-kām ko; — (to be on fire) jalnā, āg-lagnā; — (on a sudden) ek-ā-ek or yakāyak.

**ON**, (adv.) āge, barh, pare, āgū, chal, barhke, sidhā, nisang; — (eat on) nisang-khā, o; — (opposed to off) par; — (go on) chāl-jā, o; — (sing on) gātē-jā, o; — (play on) khele-jā, o; — (come on) ā-jā, o; — (and so on) aur isī taraḥ se.

**ON**, (interj.) ā, o, barh, chalo, āge, sidhāro.

**TO GET ON**, chal-nikalnā, āge-barhnā.

**ONAGER**, (the wild ass) gorkhar, ḥimār i wahabī.

**ONCE**, ek-dafā, ek-bār, ek-martaba, ek-waḥt, ek-ber; — (only once) eki-ber; — (at once) sab-milke, ek-lakht, jab kā tab, jis waḥt kā tis waḥt; — (the same time) ek-sāth, sang, ham-rāh; — (formerly) āge, peshtar, sābik; — (at once) ek ā ek, nāghānā, dafātan, ek-bārgī, anāchit, anchite, achānak, achak; — (once more) pher, dūsarā-kar, ek dafā, aur, duhrā-ke; — (once or twice) do ek martaba, ek yā do martaba.



ONE, ek, yak, wāhid, ekkā, mek, nakkī, ko, i, ko, ū; — (in comp.) tho, tā; — (give me one) ek-*tho* do; — (many a one) bahut-ek; — (some one) ko, i-ek, ek-ko, i; — (one and the same) ekhi or eki, also one only; — (such a one) falāna or fulāna, amuk, amkā; — (from one thing to another, or from this to that) kuchh se kuchh; — (one of a number) ek-*tho*; — (for one thing) ek-*to*; — (neither one thing nor the other) na ūn na yūn; — (without one's friend) bin yār apnā; — (any) ko, i, also any one, jo-ko, i, kase; — (one another) ek-digar, āpas, bā-ham-digar; — (one day or other) ek na ek roz; — (one by one) ek-ek, furāda furāda, fardān-fardān; — (one after another) ek par ek; — (with one accord) ek dil hokar; — (it is all one) eksiān-hai, ekhi-hai, barābar-hai, musāwī-hai; — (with one voice) ek-munh, ek-zabān.

ONE, (person) shakh, ādmī; — (every one) har ek; — (to fight with one another) bā-ham-digar-larnā, āpas-meñ larnā; — one, applied to discriminate things, is sometimes expressed by wālā; — (bring the one with black hair) siyāh-bāl-wālā lā, o; — (one's self) apnā, āp, khud.

ONE-EYED, ek-chashm, kānā, wāhidu-l-'ain.

ONENESS, (unity) ekā, i, wahdat, wāhidi.

ONION, piyāz, basal, gāthā.

ONLY, eklā, eklautā, ek, mujarrad, wuhī, akelā, anokhā; — (merely) sirf, faqat, nirā, khālī, kebal; — (an only son) eklautā-betā, ekaunjhā; — (no more) aur nahīn; — (in comp.) hi, i; — (on the hair only) bāhī-par; — (aim at the face only) munhī, mārō; — (not only) eke, ekto, tispar; — (he not only refused me the office, but abused me into the bargain) un ne faqat inkār 'ulde kī na kī, balki ūpar is ke mujhe gāliyan diyān.

ONSET, wahlā, mār, dhakkā, hamlā, ḥalla, daup, ṭakkar.

ONWARD, āge, barh-ke, pare, udhar.

ONYX, sulaimānī-pathar, sang-i-sulaimānī. [gādh.

OOZE, chahlā, chik, chikar, kich, kichar, wahal, hilā, To OOZE, nikalnā, chihannā, risnā, pasijnā, nichūpnā, pichpichānā, rasiyānā, jhapnā.

Oozy, pur-wahāl, chipchipā, pichpichāhā.

OPACITY, ghair-shaffī, kasāfat, ghilāzat.

OPAL, (stone so called) dūdhīyā-pathar.

OPAQUE, kasīf, ghair-shaffāf, dhūndhlā, malin, ghaliz, malin, gāthā.

OPEN, khulā, wāz, kushāda, wā, khultā; — (as trade) khush-kharid; — (as a town, &c.) be-āsra, be-ār, mundlā; — (as sound) ma'rūf, ma'lūm; — (wide) algā, pulkhā; — (obnoxious) mutahammil; — (flat) maidānī; — (stitching) jawā, zanjira; — (navigable, &c.) chaltā; — (in open day) din diye, din-hī ko, din do pahar, roz i rausban; — (the open air) bāhar kī hawā; — (plain) zāhir, fāsh, hawedā; — (clear) šāf; — (exposed) be-kaid.

To OPEN, (n.) khulnā, biharnā tarāknā, ugharnā; (a.) kholnā; — (to discover) zāhir-k, kahnā, batlānā, ugharnā, izhār-k, bānā, bilgānā, phailānā, pasārnā, ughernā; — (curtains, hangings, parasols, &c.) bāndhnā, uṭhānā, chāphānā, khainchnā; in the use of these and similar verbs considerable discrimination will be requisite, which can be acquired by practice and a knowledge of the language only; — (to divide) tarāknā, chāk-k; — (to begin) shurū-k.

To OPEN, (a subject) tāmhid- &c. -k; — (a tumour, &c.) chirnā, kāpnā, nikalnā, uskānā, (v. to cut, bleed, &c.); — (as cloth) udharnā; — (the mouth) munh- &c. -kholnā, zabān- &c. -hilānā.

OPENER, kushāinda, kushā, kholwayā, kholanhār.

OPEN-EYED, khul-ankhā, chashm-wā; — (careful) hošyār.

OPEN-HANDED, OPEN-HEARTED, farākh-dast, kushāda-dil.

OPEN-HEARTEDNESS, farākh-dasti, kushāda-dilh.

OPENING, rāh, farjā, chāk, shigāf, phānk, sāl, munh, bhūr, kholkhāl; — (beginning) shurū, prārambh.

OPENLY, zāhirān, barmalā, male-maidān, khulā-khulā, khule-bandon, mardā-mardi, mardon-ke maidān, chhūt.

OPEN-MOUTHED, munh-pasāre, kushāda-dahan, munh-khulā, malāmat-kunān.

OPENNESS, kushādagī, šāfi, i, sādagi.

To OPERATE, asar-k, tāsir-k, 'amal-k, byāpnā, naqsh-k, kārgar-h, kām-k, lagnā, mu'assir-h.

OPERATION, asar, tāsir, fīl, 'amal, kār, chirphār, kāṭkūṭ, kāṭ-burid, 'amal-yadd, hathautī, khāsiyat; — (motion) hārakat; — (employment) kām.

OPERATIONS AND MOVEMENTS, (of an army, &c.) hārkāt-saknāt, kām-kāj, chāldhāl.

OPERATIVE, mūšir or mu'assir, kārgar, byāpak.

OPERATOR, kartā, fā'il, kārigar, kār-kun, gunī, kār-guzār.

OPEROSE, mihuat-talab, pittemār, halākū, jān-kan-danī.

OPHTHALMY, āshob i chashm; — (to have an ophthalmia) ānkh-ūthnā.

OPiate, khwāb-bakhsh, khwāb-āwar, tiriyaqī, afimī, afim-āmez, solā, ū.

OPINION, fikr, wahm, zann, khīyāl, rā, e, pindār, kiyās, bichār, būjh, mat, tadbir, dānist, gumān, daryāit, bharam, aṭkal, jān, 'aql, jānib, lekḥā, ḥisāb, zu'm, fahm; — (real) mā-fi-z-zamir, markūz i khātir; — (favourable) ḥusn i zann; — (to form a good opinion) achchhā-pānā.

OPINIONATIVE, khud-rā, e, khud-pasand, khud-bin, aphaddā, khud-sar, āp-khud.

OPINIONATIVENESS, khud-pasandī, khud-binī, khud-sarī.

To OPINE, (to think) khauz-k, gumān-r, bichār-nā.

OPiUM, afyūn (vulg. afim), āhiphen, āphū, tiriyaq; — (crude, new) gābhā.

OPiUM-EATER, afimī, āphini, afyūnī, āhipini.

OPPONENT, (opposer) mukhālīf, mukābil, ḥarif, mud-da'ī, bādī, lāgi, birodhi, mu'ariz.

OPPORTUNE, thik, durust, lā, ik, munāsib, barwaqt, ba-mauka', bar-mahāl, 'ain-waqt (also opportunely); khūb, bhalā, khudāsāz, kimiya, sonā.

OPPORTUNITY, waqt, fursat, kābū, gauṇ, ghāt, dā, o, sū-biltā, ausar, sūtār, dā, o-ghāt, nek-sā'at, farā-ghat, mauka'.

To OPPOSE, mukhālafat- &c. -k, roknā, aṭkānā, āpnā, muzāhamat- &c. -k, sanimukh-k, mukh-bhef-k, ulṭānā, phirānā, kāpnā, dhaṛā-b.

OPPOSITE, (adj.) sāmnē, mukhālīf, bar-'aks, mukābil, mun'akis, mutazādd, 'alā-r-ragham, dū-ba-dū, rū-ba-rū, āmnē-sāmnē, do-chār, dekhā-dekhi, wār-pār, idhar-udhar, muḥmil, ulṭā, peshrū, munāqiz, mu-ḥāzi, munāfi, bil'aks, bar-zidd; — (over against) munh-par, mukhre-par.

OPPOSITE, (sub.) zidd, 'aks, khilāf, jawāb; — (two opposites or extremes) ziddain.

OPPOSITELY, āmnē-sāmnē, bar-'aks, &c.

OPPOSITION, OPPOSITENESS, mukābalat, in'ikās, ta-zādd. khilāf, zidd, 'aks; — (resistance) rok, aṭkā, o, ta'arruz, mu'arāza, mumānā'at, mānī, birodh, ulṭā, o, mukh-bhefā, naqiz, munāza'at, munāfāt.

To OPRESS, gulm- &c. -k, satānā, toṛ-d.

OPRESSED, majbūr, maglūm, sitam-kash, shikasta-bāl, faro-mānda, ājiz, jabr, zerbār, dabel.

OPPRESSION, zulm, sitam, jafā, jaur, ziyādati, ta'addī, zabar-dasti, sakhtī, ghaṣab, andher, dabā, o, jabar, utpāt, anjas, ḡālimi, upadro or upadrav, kṣāwat, sitam-garī, aḡiyat, afsurdagi, udāsi, dil-giri, maj-hūli, kadūrat.

OPPRESSIVE, bhāri, dushwār, sakht.

OPPRESSOR, ḡālim, sitam-gar, mardum-āzār, sitam-gir, zabar-dast, khalk-āzār, gharib-mār, zor-āwar, andheriyā, bariyārā, bid'ati, sakht-gir.

OPPROBRIOUS, zabūn, bad, burā, ma'yūb, sakht, duruṣht, malāmati, ruswā, haqir.

OPPROBRIOUSLY, sakhtī-se, ta'n-tashnī-se.

OPPROBRIOUSNESS, zabūnī, badi, burā, sakhtī, duruṣhtī.

OPPROBRIUM, 'ār, naug, lāj, be-ḡurmati.

OPTATIVE, mutamanni; — (conjugation) bāb i istifā'i.

OPTICAL, OPTIC, baṣarī, chashmī, baṣīratī.

OPTIC, 'ilm i munāḡara o marā'iyā.

OPTION, ikhtiyār, marḡi, khushī, pasand, chāh.

OPTIONAL, ikhtiyārī, ichhāwanti, ṭaba'i; — (as purchase or sale) khush-kharid.

OPULENCE, daulat, ṭālī'-wari, tawangarī, sampat, asrat.

OPULENT, daulat-mand' ṭālī'-war, tawangar, maldār.

OR, yā, chāho, khwāh, ki, nā, na, warnā, bhāwen bhāi; — (or else) nahīn-to; — (will you stay here or go there?) ihān rahoge ki or yā, wahsān jā,oge?

ORACH, (culinary herb) bathū, ā, sarmak.

ORACLE, kalāmu-l-lāh, kalām i rabbānī, de, o-bānī, mustakhbār, ākās-bānī; — (consulting one) isti-khāra, 'aql-kull, kilid-'aql; — (the person consulted on all occasions) mushārūn-ilai-hi, muhū, zabān; — (such a one is the oracle of the council) majlis kā mushārūn-ilai-hi falāna hai.

ORACULOUS, (dogmatical) dimāghī; — (ambiguous) ghaib-go, ba'idu-l-fahm.

ORAL, zabānī, bachanī, muhū-bolā.

ORALLY, muhū-se, zabānī, nā-nawishta.

ORANGE, nārangi, kauṭlā, nāran; — (colour) ke-sarī, basanti, kūsumbhī.

ORATION, kalām, takrīr, sukhan, bāt, wa'z, charchā (v. speech).

ORATOR, muḡarrir, khush-takrīr, zabān-āwar, sukhan-war, ḡāhib-laḡlaḡa, shirīn-go, bat-kahā, charchait, bat-banwā, baktā, jawāb-sawālī, sukhan-pardāz or -sāz, takrīr-bāz, mutakallim, takrīri.

ORATORY, zabān-āwarī, sukhan-wari, khush-takrīri, lassāniyat, bat-kahī, bat-banī, suḡhan-pardāzī.

ORB, charḡ, dawwār, gardūn, sipihr, jirū, daura, kurah, gherā, mārāg.

ORBICULAR, mudawwar, gol, mustadir, gol-ākār, chakr-ākār.

ORBIT, daura, dā, ira, daurān, gardish.

ORCHARD, bāgh, bāri; — (having 100,000 trees) lakh-peṛā; — (of 1000 trees) hazāri-bagh, whence the place we call Hāzribāg or Hauzreebaug.

To ORDAIN, thahrānā, bāndhnā, badnā, muḡarrar-k, mu'aiyan-k, mushakkhāḡ-k, kṣāim-k, kahnā, likhnā, ṭhāṭhnā.

ORDEAL, parkhiyā, parichhā, āzmā, ish, imtiḡān.

ORDER, (method) tartīb, dhab, tadbir; — (command) hukm, amr, farmāda, farmā, ish, āḡyā, kahā, irshād; — (of people, &c.) ḡaum, ḡāt, jāḡ, firḡa, ghar, zil', masal; — (for money) barāt, tankhwāh, chīṭhī, hundī, parwāngī, parwāna, dastak; — (disposition) ḡaul, ihtimām, bandish; — (regulation) zabt, sijil, 'aḡl o naṣb, naḡm o naṣṡ, nit; — (rule) ṭarīḡ, dastūr, rasm, rit; — (class) ḡimāsh, waḡ, bhānt; — (fraternity) guroh, ṭabḡa, ḡalkā, ṭā,ifa, panth; — (rank) martaba, manzalat, mahātām; — (means)

bā'is, wāṣṭa, liye, khāṭir; — (much out of order) be-hāl, be-ḡaul; — (the order of nobility called the Fish) māhi-marātīb; — (in order to) tā-ki, is-liye.

To ORDER, (command) kahnā, farmānā (this last verb, and perhaps the following, is seldom used in the first person, even by majesty itself: speaking politely of or to others, it frequently means to say, observe, &c. &c.), hukm- &c. -k, likh-bhejā, tākid-k; — (a fire-lock) bāzū se-utarnā; — (to arrange) ārāsta-k, duruṣt-k, murattab-k, muntaḡam-k, sijil-d, saḡānā, sādhnā; — (to conduct) chālānā, karnā, banānā, kār-rawā, i-k; — (to arrange in alphabetical order) tahji-k.

ORDERED, ma, mūr, masnūn, mafrūḡ, farmāyā.

ORDERER, (arranger) nāḡim, musajjil, murattīb; — (commander) ḡākim, āmir or amir, farmā.

ORDERLY, (adj.) ārāsta, bā-tartīb, bā-kā'ida, tartībī, tartīb-numā, tarbiyat-yāṭa, bandheji, band o basti, sāntī, hamwār, intizāmī; — (serjeant) naḡīb, (this word orderly has of late acquired in Hindustānī an opprobrious meaning, such as minion).

ORDERLY, (adv.) ārāstagi- &c. -se, tartīb-se.

ORDINALS, 'adad i waṣṡī; — (opposed to cardinale) 'adad i muṭlaḡ or -ḡāṭī. [masla, shart, hukm, farḡ.

ORDINANCE, shar', kānūn, kā'ida, ā, in, rasm, dastūr.

ORDINANCES, (law) farāmīn, farā, iz, aḡkām.

ORDINARILY, akṣar, 'umūmaḡ, beshtar.

ORDINARY, 'āmm, rasmi, 'āmalī, ma'mūlī, rāsī, mu'tādi, bandheji; — (familiar) 'urfī, bāzārī, chālī, kamrū, be-namak, chālī, ṭasārufī, aisā-waisā, madhim, miyāna; — (mean) kamīna, nich, past; — (ugly) nā-zebā, be-raunaḡ.

ORDINATION, (confirmation) sunnat, musalmānī; — (of a brahman, &c.) saṣṣkār; — (string) jane, o or janew.

ORDNANCE, topeṇ, top-khāna, chau-chakki; — (master of ordnance) mir-āṭash.

ORDURE, ḡūh, chirkīn, bishṭhā.

ORE, dhāt, faliz; — (the ore of iron, &c.) kachā lohā, &c., i. e. unrefined iron.

ORGAN, ālat, 'aḡū, indri, jantar, karam, kal; — (musical instrument) arḡhunūn; — (an organist) arḡhunūn-nawāz.

ORGANIC, ORGANICAL, ḡi-a'zā, indriyāyik, jantari, 'aḡwi, murakkab, kal-kā putlā.

ORGANISM, ORGANIZATION, tarkīb, banāwāt, ta'mir, kalbal, indrikār, sā't-sāzī.

To ORGANIZE, banānā, tarkīb-k, milānā, indrikār-k.

ORGASM, (ebullition) josh, ḡhalba.

ORGIES, bhānd-bhāndau, ā, bhāndāpan, muḡhalligāt.

ORIENT, (bright) āb-dār, tābān, pānīpī, shu'la-rū, shahāb; — (east) khāwārī, mashriḡī, pūrābī.

ORIENTAL, pūrābī, sharḡī, mashriḡī.

ORIFICE, muhū, dahan, chhed, sūrākh, sāl, manḡag.

ORIGIN, ORIGINAL, aṣl, bunyād, bun, bekḡ, jar, mabbā, manshā, nazhād; — (opposed to copy) manḡul 'anhu, musawwada, kharā, utpat, ādras; (paper) khasrā.

ORIGINAL, (adj.) aṣlī, ḡāṭī, pailā or palā, aḡlā, awwal, bunyādī, utpatī, janamī, jigari, ādrasī, ād; — (genius, &c.) anūṭhā; — (papers, accounts, &c.) kachā, khām.

ORIGINALLY, ibtidā, aḡ, aḡṣalat, bil-aṣlat, pailh, āḡe, ād, awwal, awwal, āḡhāz-men, aṣl-men.

ORIGINALNESS, aḡlat, utpatā, aṣlī.

To ORIGINATE, nikalnā, uṭhnā, honā, wujūd pakarṇā, sādīr-h, shurū' &c. -h.

ORIGATION, ijād, shurū', paidā, ish.

ORISONS, namāz, ṣalāt, pūḡā.

ORNAMENT, ārk,ish, zebā,ish, zīnat, tazīn, sobhā, zeb, gahnā, singār, bhūkhan, ābharan, raunaq, alankār, banā,ō, bahār, khūb-sūratī, khush-numā,ī; — (for the forehead) tikūlī, bindūlī, tikā; — (head) goshpech — (for the breast) dhuk-dhukī; — (varieties of) gūjārī, chhapkā; — (of a palki, &c.) thop; — (tiger's head) sher-dabān, bagh-munhā.

TO ORNAMENT, jamkānā, sobhāmān-k, banānā, sohāwan-k, sobhānā, sārā.

ORNAMENTAL, zeb-āwar, zīnat-bakhsh, ārā,ishī, khush-numā, zīnatī, tazīnī.

ORNAMENTED, ārstā, pairāstā, muzaiyan, mukallaf, ārā,ish-dār, rangīn; — (with jewels) muraṣṣā, jarā,ū.

ORNITHOLOGY, tagkīratī tūyūr, parand-nāma.

ORPHAN, yatīm, tū,ar, murhā, be-mādar be-pidar, mā-bīp-mū,ā, tū,ar-ṭāpar, mūrāilā, yatīm o yasīr (adj. yatīmānā).

ORPHANISM, yatīmī, tū,arā,ī.

ORPIMENT, zarnīkh, hartāl or haritāl, mainphal: the varieties are—ṭabkī, bandānī, godhanī.

ORTHODOX, sachā, rāst, sādīk, dīn-dār, mūmin, muslim, musulmān, sū-pathī, sunnī, chār-yārī, rāshīd.

ORTHODOXY, bā-islām, bar-ṣawāb, az rū,ē shar'.

ORTHODOXY, islām, ṣawāb, rāstī, haḥḥ, ṣīdk, sachā,ī, sū-path, sunniyat, tasannun. [saḥīh.]

ORTHOPEY, mīzān, kīrā,at, tatwa-bodhinī, talaffuḥ i ORTHOGRAPHER, imlā-nawīs, imlā-dān, sāchhari, imlā-gar.

ORTHOGRAPHICAL, imlā,ī, sāchhari, bā-implā, also the adv.; — (the orthographical points or short vowels in Arabic and Persian) i'rāb. [har, imlā-dānī.]

ORTHOGRAPHY, imlā, aḥharanṭī, rasmu-l-khatt, sāch-

ORTOLAN, bagerī, bargel or bagrel.

OSCILLATION, jhulāhaṭ, tharṭhari, dulā,ō, jhulā,ō.

OSIER, bañwar, bed, kandarḥ.

OSSELET, OSSICLE, haḍḍī, haḍḍiyā, ustukhwānak.

OSSIFIC, ustukhwān-sāz; — (ossification) haḍḍiyahaṭ.

TO OSSIFY, haḍḍiyānā, haḍḍī-sī ho-jānā.

OSSIVOROUS, ustukhwān-khor, har-gilā or har-gilā.

OSSUARY, (a charnel house) harwār, goristān.

OSTENSIBLE, OSTENSIVE, ṣāhir, khulā, bāhari, namūd, pragat.

OSTENTATION, numāyish or numā,ish, khud-numā,ī, khud-faroshī, khud-sitā,ī, fakhrīya, tafāḥḥur, hūhā, fakhr, taṇṭ-ghaṇṭ, ṭīm-ṭām, ṭrang, tashaiyun.

OSTENTATIOUS, khud-numā, khud-farosh, khud-sitā, mufakhhkhīr, lāghar-mast, fāka-mast, kangāl-bānkā, kurk-bānkā, ṭ m-ṭāmi.

OSTENTATIOUSLY, khud numā,ī- &c. -se.

OSTEOLOGY, har-mālā, tashriḥu-l-iḥzām.

OSTLER, sā,īe, sā,īs, chirwā-dār; — (his assistant) ghasiyārū, better known as grass-cut.

OSTRICH, shutur-murgh, sang-khor

OTHER, aur (pl. obl. auroṇ), ghair (pl. aghyār), dūsrā, aḡlā, digar, ān, par, tihā,et; — (some body or other) ko,ī na ko,ī; — (some thing or other) kuchh na kuchh; — (somewhere or other) kahīn na kahīn; — (the other day) parson, kal-parson; — (the other side) pār (opposed to wār, this side); — (the others) bāḡī; — (the one played tricks with the other) ek me ek se sharārat kī; — (other people) aur-log, parā,ī, log, aghyār-ashkhās.

OTHERWISE, aur-ṭarah, aur, kuchh-aur, nau' i digar; — (you may think so, but I think otherwise) tum shāyad yūhīn jānte ho, par main aur jāntā hūn; — (otherwise, else) nahīn-to, wa-illā, wagar-na, wa-illā na, aur-yūhī-to, illā, warna; — (otherwise not) nahīn to nahīn.

OTTER, ūd-bilā,ō, māhī-gīr, sag-ābī; — (of roses) 'atri-gul: our barbarous word otter or otter is apparently from 'atr or 'itr.

OVAL, baizāwī, bādāmī, anḍā-sā.

OVARY, baiḍa-dān, ghariyā, andkoṭh.

OVEN, tanūr (vulg. tandūr), bhat.

OVER, (above) ūpar, par, bālā; — (across) pār; — (through) ko, kū, meṇ; — (more) ziyāda, nikaltā, udhar, baḡhtā, jītā, chaḡhtā, baliut, bāḡī, fuzūl, beshī, fāzil, saras, adhik, jabar, baḡh; — (in comp.) fuzūl, kaḡīr, bahu, bisiyār; — (from side to side) chau-rā,ī pāt-meṇ; — (past, in comp. with verbs) chuknā, dālā; — (to tell over) kah-ḍ; — (to read over) parh-ḍ; — (to run over, as a vessel) labrez-h: verbs compounded with over (either affixed or prefixed), though omitted here, can readily be found under their simple synonyma, with which the words ziyāda, bahut, &c. will answer every purpose, although they be not so well adapted for composition in this language as over is in English; for to overbound, overbalance, bring over, &c. v. to swarm, preponderate, persuade, &c.; — (to be over, give over, cease) maukūf or raf'-h, jītā-ralinā, tham-jānā, par jānā, ho-chuknā, ho-jānā, gaṭānā; — (as incurable) chor-denā; — (to exceed) jītā-h; — (a little over two inches) do tasū se kuchh jītā; — (o'er and o'er) pher-pher, dūsrā-kar; — (over and above) ūpar is ke, 'alāwa, siwā, mā-siwā, wārpar; — (over against) sāmnē, rū-ba-rū, dū-ba-dū, sañ-mukh, āmnē-sāmnē; — (over or under) kam-besh, aunā-paunā; — (all over) darobast, bhar; — (it is all over) thanṭhan gopāl hū,ā, tammat-tamām-shud; — (to go over) pār-j; — (to come over) wār-ānā; — (to fire over, that is, harmlessly) -ke pār goli-mārnā, āsmānī-goli-chalānā, hawā,ī-tīr-lagānā; — (take care and fire over the vessel, by no means into it) khabar dār kishitī ke pār golā māro, dekh na kishitī par; — (fire over their heads) un ke sir ke ūpar se āsmānī goli chalā,ō; — (to be all over) guḡarnā: the military reader will not be the worse of advertent particularly to these examples, as a literal translation of our language might be attended with very tragical consequences; un ke ūpar goli chalānā, meaning to fire on, into, not over or above them: besides the words formerly mentioned as being equivalent in composition to over, the scholar will observe that rakhnā, baḡhnā, bharnā, chaḡhnā, phūṭnā, nikalnā, bahnā, jītā, pārnā, utarnā, rahnā, bachnā, nibhnā, ānā, jānā, chalānā, guḡarnā, denā, mārnā, dabānā, chhōrnā, lenā, pānā, tōrnā, chuknā, with their derivatives, will frequently help to express over, both in its affixed and prefixed state, though the latter is not very easy in many cases, without one or other of the vocables under more, disproportion, high, superior, across, full, heavy, down, wholly, out, &c., being joined to the simple verbs: those can in general be consulted by the learner when he wishes to form Hindūstānī words to express the various and arbitrary compounds in our language with over; thus, to overdo, overact, &c. may readily be translated by ziyāda- &c. -karnā, &c.

TO OVERACT, OVERDO, fuzūlī-k, bālā-rawī-k, ziyādatī-k, kuchh-ziyāda-k.

TO OVERAWE, dhamkānā, ḡarānā, sahmānā.

TO OVERBALANCE, dabānā, jabar bar nuḡṣān-h.

TO OVERBEAR, dabānā, dabā,ē-r, toḡ-ḍ, maghlūb-k, majbūr-k.

OVERBEARING, turk-mizā, ḡālim, zabar-dast.

TO OVERBID, ūpar-ṭapkā-k, kūd-pārnā, ḡimat-baḡh-ānā or -chaḡhānā.

TO OVERBLOW, par-jānā, thamnā.

OVERBOARD, nā,ō-par-se, kishitī-par-se, jalāz-par se.

TO OVERCAST, chhipānā, chhānā, tārik-k, andherā-k.

TO OVERCHARGE, pur-k, ser-k, chhakānā, bharnā, ziyāda-ṭalabī-k.

To **OVERCOME**, mārñā, fatiḥ-k, maghlūb-k, shikast-d, harāñā, torñā, ghalīb-rahñā, jitñā, past-k, kamān k; gōsha meñ pakarñā.

**OVERFLOW**, sailāb, sailān, bāḥ, rau, lab-rezi, chhalak.

To **OVERFLOW**, (n.) chhalakñā, umañā, lab-rez- &c. -h, bichhñā, chhichharnā, aḥarnā, chaḥñā, bhar-ā, jalthal-h; (a.) lah-rez-k, bharpūr-k, umdā-d; — (to deluge) bornā, bahāñā, gharḥ-k.

To **OVERGROW**, bharnā, pur-lenā, dabā-lenā, rok-lenā; — (as a boy) dabāñā.

**OVERGROWN**, hara-bharā, bahut barā.

To **OVERHALE** or **OVERHAUL**, jhārā-lenā, naḥar i ḥāñi-k, dobārā-dekhnā, dekh-r, pher-dekhnā, bāz naḥar-k.

To **OVERHANG**, jhūkā-honā, ūbhārā-honā.

**OVERHEAD**, sir-par, ūpar, bālā, e sar.

To **OVERHEAR**, sun-pūñā or -lenā, pōshidā sun-lenā

To **OVERJOY**, bāḡh-bāḡh-k, magan-k.

**OVERJOYED**, nihāl, farhat-āḡār, bāḡh-bāḡh.

To **BE OVERJOYED**, baḡhlen- or chūtar-bajāñā, uph-aphñā bāḡh-bāḡh-honā.

To **OVERLAY**, dabāñā, dabā-mārñā, dāb-d, kuchal-d; — (to cover) marñā, lipñā, lesñā, liwārñā.

To **OVERLEAP**, pār-kūñā, kūd-payñā.

To **OVERLIVE**, mārke-marñā.

To **OVERLOAD**, **OVERBURDEN**, bujhel-k, bharnā, thārñā, dabel-k, bhārī-k, garwāñā.

**OVERLOADED**, dabel, pur-zergarāñ or tah-bār.

**OVERLOOK**, (to pass over indulgently) chashm-poshi-k, ighmāz-k, khāk-d, ānkh-chhipāñā, ga-i-k, darguzar-k, jāne-denā, tarāḥ-d; — (a house) sarkob-h, dāb-lenā; — (to neglect) āñākāñi-k, naḥar-andāz-k.

**OVERLOOKER**, sarkob; — (of sins) sattāru-l-'uyūb.

**OVERMATCH**, ghalīb, charab, zabar-dast.

To **OVERMATCH**, maghlūb-k, ghalīb-h, zabar-dast-h.

**OVERMUCH**, bahut, ziyāda, saras, ḥadd se ziyāda, bahutī bahut.

To **OVERNAME**, nām-lejāñā, nām mukarrar lenā.

**OVERNIGHT**, awwal shab, rāt ko, shab-ko.

To **OVERPERSUADE**, bhulāñā, warghalūñā.

**OVERPLUS**, barhotari, barhtī, ubārū, ziyādātī, baḡiya, bāḡi, fuḡla, iḡāfa, bāḡi-sāḡi, adhiḡā, i, fuḡil; — (allowance) rūḡhan, ghālwa.

To **OVERPOWER**, torñā, dabāñā, girā-d, maghlūb-k, majbūr-k, zerdast-k, zer-k, latāḡñā, ghalba-k.

To **OVERRATE**, bhulāñā, barḥ or ziyāda-ginnā, ur-chalāñā.

To **OVERREACH**, thagnā, buttā-d, daghā-d, kāñ-kāññā, pāñw-thokrāñā, barḥ-chalāñā, chālāḡi-k.

To **OVERRULE**, mār-d, kāt-d, radd-k

**OVERRULING**, (Providence) ḡakim i muḡlaḡ, khudā-kādir.

To **OVERRUN**, tāḡh-k, tarāj-k, malmet-k, lūt, pāt-k, lūtñā, wirāñ-k; — (to overspread) bharnā; — (a horse) khakhernā.

To **OVERSEE**, tākid-k, taḡaiyud-k, ihtimām-k, dekhnā-sunnā, muḡaḡillī-k, nigāh-k, naḥar-k.

**OVERSEER**, karorā, dāroḡha, ihtimāmchī, muhtamim, pesh-kār, sarhang (whence the word serāḡ), sirwaihiyā, mirdabā, nigāhbāñ, sarkob, shahna, balrakḥ, del-dār, ahath.

To **OVERSET**, (a.) ulaḡ-d, aundhāñā, ultāñā, pachhār-nā; (n.) ulaḡ-j, aundhnā, tale ūpar-h, ulaḡñā.

To **OVERSHOOT**, pare-j, pār-j, lāḡh-j.

**OVERSIGHT**, (mistake) chūk, ghalatī, khaḡā, saho, bhūl, khāmī, kachā-pan.

To **OVERSPREAD**, bharnā, pāt-mārñā, ma'mūr-k, chhāñā.

To **OVERSTOCK**, pātñā, bharpūr-k, rēpel-k.

To **OVERSTRAIN**, sina-zori-k, barht-mārñā, dauḡi-mārñā.

**OVERT**, ḡābir, āshkāḡā, khulā.

To **OVERTAKE**, pāñā, pahunchñā, pakar-lenā, dāb-lenā, dāb-baiḡhñā, thonk-pahunchñā, barābar-āñā, picḡhe-d.

**OVERTHROW**, pā, e-mālī, inhidām; kharābī; — (defeat) shikast, bhagel.

To **OVERTHROW**, girā-d, dhakelnā, dhā-d, munhadim-k; — (to ruin) pā, e-māl-k, mismār-k, ḡhārat-k, malmet-k; — (to conquer) shikast- &c. -d, mārñā, harāñā.

To **OVERTOP**, tarjiḡ-r, ghalba-r, faḡilat-r, fanḡiyat-r, sarkob-h, chaḡh-dabonā, -baiḡhñā or -mārñā.

**OVERTURE**, (proposal) bāt, iḡhār, sawāl, payām, sarzadī, tazkira, iltimās, charchā; — (to make) sarzad-k.

To **OVERTURN**, ultāñā, aundhāñā, pachhārñā, nigūñ-k, wāzhūñ-k; (n.) ulaḡñā, aundhnā.

To **OVERVALUE**, ziyāda-jāññā, bahut-laḡiñā.

To **OVERWEEN**, (to overrate) tarāshñā, khud-tarāshī-k, sheḡhī-k.

**OVERWEENINGLY**, khud-tarāshī-se, sheḡhī-se.

To **OVERWHELM**, dabā-d, tor-d, dabā, e-mārñā, gharḡ-k, lapetñā; — (to be overwhelmed with shame) shar-mindagi se kaḡ-jāñā.

**OUGHT**, (sub.) kuchh, tanak, ko, i-bāt, ko, i-chiz.

**OUGHT**, (imp. verb) chāhiye; — (to be necessary) chahitā-h, zarūr-h, lāzim-h, wājib-h, munāsib-h, lā, iḡ-h; — (as it ought) bāyad shāyad, jāisā-chāhiye; — (do it as it ought to be done) jāisā chāhiye waisā karo; — (you ought to have told him) use kahñā tum ko chāhitā thā; — (grain ought to be given to the horse every morning and evening) har-ḡubḡ o shām ḡhoḡ ko dāna diyā chāhiye.

**OVIPAROUS**, andel, andaj, baiḡawī, baiḡa-nihād or -ḡuzār, andailā.

**OUNCE**, ādhī chha-tāñk, aḡhai-sikka, do-tolā; — (panther) tendū, ā, laḡewā-bāḡh; — (two ounces) chha-tāñk: a tāñk is about one-third of an English ounce.

**OUR**, hamārā, apñā, ham-logon-kā, āpas-kā, hamon-kā, ham-sabhoñ-kā, nijkā; — (what! shall we kill our father?) kyā, ham apne bāp ko māren? which, from the privilege assumed by the natives of honouring themselves on all occasions with the plural number, may likewise be translated—what! shall I kill my father? It may be observed that in common conversation ham is generally used for the sing. main, and the *bona fide* plur. is expressed by ham-log or ham-sab; thus, our souls never die, ham logon ki rūḡhen kadhi nahīñ martī hain.

**OURSELVES**, ham-tum-āp; — (we) hamhiḡ ham, ham-dono, i. e. we two; — (us) apne, apnoñ, āpas; — (why should we engage ourselves in his quarrel?) us ki larā, i meñ ham-tum kyūñ apne ta, lā, dālen; — (if we cannot trust ourselves, when shall we trust others?) agar apnon par iḡtibār nahīñ rakḡhe, ḡhai-roñ par kah rakḡhe; — (we never use such expressions among ourselves) ham āpas meñ aisi bātēñ nahīñ kaḡhe.

To **OUT**, ujāñā, nikālñā, uchāḡñā, uḡhāñā.

**OUT**, bāhar, berūñ, khārij, bāhar-wāñsū (opposed to bhitār-wāñsū), dūr, tafāwat, judā, 'alāḡida, alag, ante, par, parghar; — (expended) be-bāḡ; — (as fire) thāñdhā; — (idle) mu'attal; — (finished) tamām, tammat tamām-shud, lit. it is finished; — (audibly) pukārke; — (open) khulā, nikālā, ḡābir, ma'lūm; — (exhausted) khālī, khar, hū, ā, hu chūkā; — (openly) khulke; — (in comp.) nikālñā, dālnā; thus, to go out, nikal-jāñā; — (to sweep out) jhār-d; — (to be out, as the eyes) phūt-

nā; — (*as a fire*) bujhānā, gul-h, sard-h, thanḡhū-h; — (*at a loss*) lāchār-h, hāirān-h, ājiz-h; — (*to put out the eyes*) phornā; — (*as a fire*) khāmosh-k, gul- & -k, bujhānā, which, for particular reasons, being esteemed an inauspicious expression, generally gives place to others, such as barā-k, ghar-k, &c.; whence the true reason for using the words ziyāda-k, ma'mūr-k, &c., for *to take away, put out, shut, &c.*; — (*to give out*) urānā; — (*you are out in guessing*) gayi-boli: *out*, in a few examples, though formed by u (*as ubharnā, to jut out, ujārnā, to out-root, &c.*) is generally expressed by the verbs enumerated under *over*, q. v. especially by dabānā. and those which signify *advancement, superiority, &c.*: to these may be added bāhar, par, barh, and such as express *extinction, expenditure, &c.*, viz. nibarnā, honā, chuknā, kharch, &c.; *out* is at times expressed thus: (*to outwit*) daghā par daghā-k; — (*to cry out*) barh-ronā, pukārnā; — (*to outrun*) barh-daurnā, &c., is a very common form of composition in such words, and may prove useful to the learner on similar occasions where the words have been omitted here.

OUT! dut, dūr, sarak, chakhe, gum-ho, dūr-dabak, hishit, chal-nikal.

OUT OF, meñ se, be, nā, se, badar, se bāhar, se dūr, &c.; — (*out of the way*) ūthak-nāṭak, terhā, berhā; — (*out of favour*) naṣar-andāz; — (*out of season*) be-mausam, kusamai; — (*out of humour*) udās; — (*out of hand*) ek-ā-ek, jab-kā-tab; — (*out of doubt*) be shubhā; — (*out of the house*) ghar-meñ se; — (*out of time*) be-wakt; — (*this is the fruit out of which wine is made*) yih wuh phal hai jis se sharāb banti hai. (N.B. Words in which *out* precedes the verb, &c., if not inserted here, may be formed by consulting the primitives themselves, with which such paraphrase can easily be made as the nature of the expression shall require).

To OUT, (*tooust*) khārij- &c. -k, berūn-k.

To OUTBRAVE, dhāmkanā, dabkanā, hech-jānnā, dahānā, niche-k, zer-k, faro-k, chaḡh- baiṭhnā, pach-hārnā.

OUTCAST, mardūd, āwara, khārij, kūjāt, chhūtihar, mahrum, bāzārī, parāyā, properly a *stranger*, but somehow or other generally applied to things worthless; whence pariah dogs, men, &c., denoting those of the vilest sort.

OUTCRY, (*clamour*) shor o shār, gohār, ghul-ghapārā, ghul-ghadar, fariyād o fighān, dohā, i-tihā, i, shorish, āh o nālā; — (*auction or sale*) harrāj, nilām or lilām; — (*to make an outcry*) ghul- &c. -machānā.

To OUTDO, tarjih-r, fauqiyat-r, faṣilat-r, ghalba-r, kān-kāṭnā, pesh-dasti-k, dabānā, barh-parnā, barh-k.

OUTER, OUTWARD, OUTMOST, OUTSIDE, bāharī, berūnī, sab-se-bāhar, bāhar-wār, pailā, parlā, bāharlā, uprillā; — (*the outer side of a garment*) abrā.

OUTERMOST, sab se bāhar; — (*remotest*) sab-se-dūr.

To OUTFACE, muhā-muḡhī-k, muḡh-mārnā, harānā, ultā chor kotwāl ko ḡāṇḡnā.

To OUTFLY, -DO, -RUN, -STRIP, &c., dabānā, piche-ḡ, be-sar-ānā, sabḡat-lejānā, barhnā, chaḡhnā, barh-daurnā.

To OUTGROW, dāb-lenā, dābmār-d, dabā-mārnā, barh-nikalnā.

OUTGUARD, ṭilāya, karāwal, ḡall'at. [bāhar-kā.

OUTLANDISH, ajnabī, berūnī, bāharī, bidestī, kahiñ-kā,

To OUTLAST, ziyāda-chalnā or -ṭlaharnā.

OUTLAW, murtadd, wājibu-l-ḡatli, baḡḡi, mardūd.

To OUTLAW, mardūd-k, khārij-k, nikāl-d, shahar-badar-k.

OUTLET, muḡhānā, nikalne-ki rāh, bar-āmad, nikās, kaṇwak, bāñji, badar-rau (v. vent).

OUTLINE, naḡsha, khākā, khāṭṭi muḡḡ, bāharī-chir, sānchā, chau-kathā.

To OUTLIVE, mār-ke marnā, jite-rahnā.

To OUTNUMBER, ziyāda-h, ginti-meñ-dabānā, bār-h-h.

OUTPARTS, nawāh, aṭrāf, ḡudūd.

OUTPORTS, āspās ki ta'ināṭi, ḡudūd ke bandar.

OUTRAGE, ḡulm, sitam, jafā, ḡhadr, balwā, dangā, ziyādātī, bid'at, ḡiyāmat, andher.

To OUTRAGE, ḡahr- &c. -k, ḡulm-k. sitam-k.

OUTRAGEOUS, ḡhaḡab-nāk, āḡ, bā, olā, be-lagām, aba-did, ḡahr-ālūda, ḡhaḡab-ālūda, ḡahr-nāk; — (*to become outrageous*) āḡ- &c. -hojānā, jaljalānā, jhunjhlānā, tarāpnā.

OUTRAGEOUSLY, shiddat- &c. -se, be-lagāmi-se.

OUTRAGEOUSNESS, ḡhaḡab-nāki, jaljalāḡat, tarāp, jhunjhlāḡat, shiddat.

OUTRIGHT, pūrā, jab-kā-tab, bilā-tawakkuf, sāf, i, hi; — (*he killed the boy outright*) us ne laḡke ko mār hi ḡalā.

To OUTROOT, ukhārnā, ujārnā, bekḡ-kani-k.

To OUTRUN, ziyāda-daurnā, nikāl-j.

To OUTSELL, barh-bechnā, ziyāda ḡimat-par bechnā.

To OUTSHINE, ghalba-r, go, i-lejānā, dabnā.

OUTSIDE, bāhar, ūpar, bāharī-taraf, ḡāhir; — (*opposed to the lining*) abrā, upallā.

To OUTSTAND, bāhar-parnā or -ho-rahnā. [kānā

To OUTSTARE, barh-ḡhurnā, chashm-numā, i-k, dham-

To OUTSTRETCH, phailānā, pasārnā, lambā- or darāz-k.

To OUTSTRIP, piche-ḡhoḡnā or -ḡālnā.

To OUTVIE, barh-dekhnā, go, i- or sabḡat-lejānā.

To OUTWALK, barh-chalnā, piche chhoḡ-jānā.

OUTWARD, bāharī, ḡāhiri, berūn, bides, des-āwar; — (*outward appearance*) ḡāhir-hāl.

OUTWARD, OUTWARDS, bāhar, berūn.

OUTWARDLY, ḡāhirag, dekhne-meñ, ḡāhir asbāb.

To OUTWIT, kān-kāpnā, shah-kahnā, thakānā, barānā, piche-ḡ. [marhālā.

OUTWORKS, bāhar-koṭā, aṭalā, kamarkoṭā, mohrā,

To OWE, chāhnā, dhārnā, dharāna, ḡarḡ-r, karāḡdār-h, daindār-h, maḡrūz-h, riniyā-h, bāḡidār-h, wāmdār-h, madyūn-h, rakhnā, rakhānā, bāḡi-h; — (*to be obliged*) mumnūn-h, iḡsānmand-h, kanaurā-h; — (*to be owing, or occasioned by*) honā, laḡnā; — (*the fever is owing to your having caught cold*) yih tap tumhāri sardi khāne se hai.

OWING, maḡmūl, mansūb, hai, hū, ā, mauḡūf, muḡta-mil; — (*it was owing to the rain*) yih meñ se hū, ā.

OWL, OWLET, ulū, būm, chughḡ, ḡughūḡ, penchā, shaitān-chiriyā, urū, ā, ulūk, kuchkuchū, mir-gūnā, patohiyā; — (*a young owl*) ḡhūsāt.

OWLER, (*smuggler*) ḡhaṭmār or ḡhāṭmār.

OWN, apnā, nij-kā, ḡāt-kā, khud-kā, khāss, āp, āphi, ātam; — (*I went my own self*) main apne-āp gayā; — (*it is your own*) yih āphi kā hai or āpkā hai; — (*it was my own*) merā or nij-kā thā.

To OWN, ḡinnā, jānnā, samrajhnā, būjhnā, apnānā, kabūlnā, bolnā, apne ūpar lānā, hānk-pukār-kahnā, kahnā, mānnā, kā, il-h, muḡirr-h, kabūl-k; — (*to claim*) da'wā-ḡ, bād-k, wāriḡ-ḡhaḡrānā; — (*to possess*) mālik- &c. -h, rakhnā.

OWNER, mālik, khāwind, dhanī, sāhib, wāll, wāriḡ, māl-khāwind, birtiyā, nijik, haḡḡ-dār, kharkhāwind, muḡiḡḡ, sāhib-haḡḡ, māl-wāriḡ; — (*in comp.*) wālā.

Ox, badhiyā, bail, nar-ḡā-o. [ankhā.

OXEYED, ḡā, o-chashm, bail-ankhā, ḡā, o-ḡiḡā, bar-

OXFLY, ḡāns, mas, go-māchi.

OXYCRATE, (*a mixture of vinegar and water*) sirkāba.

OXYMEL, (*vinegar and honey*) sikanjabīn, sirka o shahd.

OSTER, kastūrā; — (-seller) kastūre-wālā or -farosh

OZENA, pinas, nāk kā phanas.

## P

PAGE (step) kadam, gām, ḡag, parag, chalāwā; — (having bad paces) bad-rau or -gām; — (to keep pace with) ham-kadam-chalānā; — (gait) chāl, rawish, raftār; — (amble) yarghā, gurg-dauf; — (a pace in mensuration) kadam, dhur.

TO PAGE, (amble) yarghā- & -chalnā; — (to march) khush-khīrām-chalānā; — (to step) rap-rap-ā, -j or -chalnā; — (measure) pāw-nāpnā, kadmi nāp-k.

PACED, shāh-gām; — (in comp.) rau, raftār.

PACER, (pad) kadam-bāz, rāhwār or rahwār; — (if an elephant) pā, el or pāyal.

PACIFIC, ṣulḥ-kulī, salīm, mulā, im, milāpī.

PACIFICATION, muṣālaḥa, ṣulḥ-kārī, taskin, milāp, milā, o, islāh.

PACIFIER, ṣulḥ-kār, islāh-kār, samjhā, ū.

TO PACIFY, ṭhandhā-k, mulā, im-k, manānā, faro-k, sākin-k, pahlānā, bahlānā, samjhānā.

PACK, (package) gath, bosta, gathār, moṭh, pot, bokcha; — (load) bojh, bār; — (of cards) ganjifa; — (multitude) dherā, rās, mandālī; — (of dogs, &c.) ḡor, jhūnd, jāṭhā; — (crowd) ālam, daryā.

TO PACK, (a.) bāndhnā, lapetnā; — (to bind up) gathiyānā, kasnā, jakapnā, chaubandī- &c. -k, lād-nā phāndnā, lād-phānd-k; — (money, &c.) toṛā- &c. -bandī-k; — (a jury, &c.) gānthnā, kār-sāzī-k; — (to withdraw) kālā-munh-h or -k, boriyā-badnā or -sambhālnā; — (to drive away) hānknā, dūr-k; — (to join) jor-nā, batōrnā, jam'-k; (n) basta-bandī-h; — (to disappear) bhāgnā, jāṭū-rahānā, chāmpat- or hawā- or kāfir- hojānā, ramnā.

PACKCLOTH, beṭhan, lifāfa, lapetan.

PACKER, hasta-band, gānth-band, basta-bāndline-wālā.

PACKET, gathrī, poṭlā, poṭlī, ḡab; — (mail) thailī, kīm, kharīṭa, tappāl; — (a packet-boat, on the Malabar coast, is called) pātimār, which is perhaps applicable also to a packet-carrier; pūti, in the Hindawi, signifies a letter.

PACK-HORSE, partāl-kā ghorā, partālī-ṭaṭṭī, bhatiyāre kā ṭaṭṭī.

PACKING, chaubandī, gathrī-bandī, badra-bandī.

PACK-SADDLE, pālān, gaddī, jahāz, khogir.

PACK-THREAD, sutlī, ḡorī, rassī.

PACT, PACTION, shart, shartūṭ-bandhej.

PAD, gaddī, khogir, kandheli, sūndkā, tahrū, chār-jāma; — (a foot-pad) baṭ-pār, rāh-zan.

PADAR, kani, ardawā, chūnī, moṭā-āṭā. [baithī.

PADDER, bathiyā, ḡand, karwārā, chappū, dabilā,

TO PADDLE, khyonā, bathiyā- &c. -mārnā; — (in the water) dhab-dhabānā, āb-bāzī-k.

PADDOCK, (frog) menḡak, bhek, beng, ghauk; — (for deer) āhū-khāna, mirg-sālā.

PADLOCK, ḡufī (vulg. ḡulaf), tālā.

PAN, karḡā, fataḥ-nāma, alhā, mangal, shādiyāna.

PAGAN, but-parast, ātash-parast, gabr, mushrik, kāfir, majūsi.

PAGANISM, but-parasti, ātash-parasti, shirk, kufr.

PAGE (of a book) saḡha, pithautā; — (in waiting) khawāss, chāwardhār, jilodār, khāss-bardār, sakhā, sāki, khawāssī, gandharb, muḡarrab-l-khidmat; — (he is a page, not a waiting servant of the king's) pādshāh kā khawāss hai, khidmatgār nahīn.

TO PAGE, warak-ḡāghī-k, surak ādad-k.

PAGEANT, putlī, gahwārā, bimān, pekhnā, banāwaṭ; — (show) tamāshā, nakah bar āb, ḡubāb.

PAGEANTRY, ḡashmat, dhūm-dhām, hū-hā, nash o numā, numā, ish.

PAGOD, PAGODA, mūrat, bot, dewal, but-kada, de, oharā, but-khāna, dair, kanisht; — (coin) hun. [ri-k.

TO BE PAID, bhar-pānā, paṭnā; — (taxes) mālgūḡā-

PAIL, (for milk) dohnī, jhakrī, kaṭhmai, kaṭhauti, taulā, gamlā, ḡol; — (-full) kaṭhautī-bhar; — (to rain by pailsfull) mūsā-dhār-girnā or -barasnā.

PAIN, dukh, dard, pīr, bathā, waj', sozish, koft, ranj, sog, huzn, ḡham, malāl, malolā, santāp, sūl, kasak, kasālā, karakṭis, dukhrā.

TO PAIN, dukhnā, pīrānā, dard-k, dukhnā, dukh-d; — (to ail) kasaknā, bathnā, kalapnā, kachaknā, kāṭnā, jalnā.

PAINFUL, pur-dard, dard-angez, sakht; — (difficult) dushwār, ṭhak-ṭhak, miṭnat-ṭalab; — (industrious) miṭnati, dukhī, dukh-dāi, sautāpī, kalpā, ū.

PAINFULLY, miṭnat- &c. -se, ṭhak-ṭhak-se.

PAINFULNESS, dard-angezi, sakhtī, dushwārī, ishkal.

PAINLESS, nirdukhī, be-ḡhal o ḡhash.

PAINS, (toil) miṭnat, sa'i, dard i sar, khūn i jigar, daur-dhūp, tagāpo, parisram; — (of child-birth) dard i zih, pīr or pīr.

TO TAKE PAINS, khūn i jigar-khānā, miṭnat-k, dard i sar- &c. -k, lohū-mūtnā, lohū pāni-k, sarmakh-zan-k, dawā dau-k.

PAINS-TAKER (laborious) miṭnat-kash, ranj-ṭalab.

PAINT, rang, rogḡhan, baran or varna.

TO PAINT, khichnā, utārnā, banānā, munakḡash-k, chitnā, urehnā; — (with figures, &c.) rang-āmezi- &c. -k; — (to colour) rang-d, rangnā, rangin-k; — (to represent) nakl-k; — (a picture) taṣwir-khichnā or khāichnā; — (a likeness) shabih-khichnā.

PAINTED, manḡush, munakḡash, muṣawwar.

PAINTER, musawwir, nakḡash, taṣwir-kash, chitārā, rang-sāz, chitarkār, nigārinda, kamān-gar (lit. a bow-maker) is also a painter of doors, windows, &c.

PAINTING, taṣwir-kashī, musawwari, chitarkārī, rang-āmezi, rang-sāzī; — (picture) taṣwir, naksh, chitar, nakḡashī, naksh-nigār.

PAIR, joṛā, juṭ, joṭ, jorī, jug.

TO PAIR, (n.) juṭ-khānā, juṭī-k, jurnā, milnā; (a.) jor-nā, milānā, sanjogī-k, joṭ-khānā, joṛā-b, nisbat-k.

PALACE, daulat-khāna, dargāh, bārgāh, mahāl, sadan, rāj-bhāwan, rāj-pūr, aiwān, ḡasr, rang-mahāl, dhaulāhar, kākh, rāj-ḡrih, pach-mahla, dā, ira-daulat, kaushak, daulat-sarā.

PALANQUIN, pālki, nālki: a person who is allowed by the emperor to use a pālki, is called pālki-nishin.

PALATABLE, maza-dār, laziz, khush-ḡāiḡa, sawādik; — (any thing palatable) ālan-sālan.

PALATE, tālū, murdhanā, kām, mazāḡ.

PALATIAL, PALATIC, iṭilāhī, tālbai, mazāḡi.

PALE, (wan) zard, pilā, siṭhā, khushk, chark kapās, kam-rap; — (green) pista, i; — (faint) phikā, halkā; — (dim) dhūndhlā, dhūndhā, audhā; — (a pale candle) sham' i zard; — (to grow pale) munh ke kawwe urjānā.

PALE, (sub.) ḡandā; — (bounds) ḡadd, iḡāṭa.

PALE-FACED, zard-rang, pilā-munh, kapāsī, khushk-rū.

PALENESS, zardī, pilā, i, phikā, i, dhūndh, be-raunaḡi, khushki, murdani.

PALETTE, (a painter's board) takhtī.

PALINDROME, maḡlūb i mustawī, sarbto-bhadrā, kalb i mustawī.

PALISADE, kaphahrā, mutakkā, kaph-gherā, rundh-garā, muhajjar, lakar-koṭ.

PALISH, zardi-mā'il, pilā-sā, kam-rang.

PALL, (for the dead) chaddar, dūshālā.

TO PALL, (n.) be-luṭf- or be-maza-hojānā; (a.) be-luṭf- &c. -k, umṭhānā, jī-phirānā, muh-ko band-k, dil-bhar-jānā; — (to cloy) ser-k, muh pher-d.

PALLET, (bedstead, bed) khindri, gūḍri, bistar, dalḱ, khaṭiyā, sathrā.

TO PALLIATE, halkā-k, narm-k, lipnā, chupaṇnā, chik-nānā, sudhānā; — (a disease) thopthāp-k, sākin-k, khaṭif-k, taskin-denā.

PALLIATION, takhṭif, ghaṭā, i, lipā, i, potā, i.

PALLIATIVE, musakkin, taskin-bakhsh, miṭhāne-wālā.

PALLID, (pale, wan) nilā-pilā, zard, kam-rang.

PALM (tree) khajūr, tār, baltār, phaltār, chhuhāre kā darakht, darakht i khurmā; — (victory) go, i, ghalba, faukiyat; — (of the hand) hacheli, kaf i dast, tar-hathi; — (in measure) chāo, chār-angul, chau, ā; — (the palm fruit) tarkul.

TO PALM, rakhnā, lagānā, bāndhnā, ḍālnā, jorñā; — (to impose) gale-lagānā, -marhnā, or -chempnā, thāpnā, ḍāl-phenk-j; — (as jugglers) anṭi-mārnā.

PALMA CHRISTI, (ricinus) aṇand, ṇand, bed-anjir, reñḍi.

PALMER WORM, kamlā, bhoṇḍilo, bhū, ā.

PALMISTERY, bhaḍri, ḍakaut, dast-shinās, samudriki.

PALMISTRY, samudrik dast-shināsi, ḍakauti; — (legerdemain) chaṭak-bāzī, dast-burdī, hath-pheri.

PALPABLE, kābilu-l-lams, kābilu-l-mas, asparsī; — (manifest) zāhir, šariḥ; — (gross) baṛā, sakht, shadid.

PALPABLENESS, šarāhat, sakhtī, shiddat.

PALPABLY, zāhiran, šariḥan; — (grossly) ba-shiddat.

TO PALPITATE, dhaṛaknā, tapnā, dhaṛdhaṛnā, uch-halnā, pharaknā, dhakdhaknā, dhāmaknā.

PALPITATION, dī ar-dhaṛāhat, dhaṛak, khaṭkān, tapish, tapān, dhuk-dhuki. [lunj.]

PALSIED, sitangī, adhangī, shall, sun, pachhā-ghāti.

PALSY, sitang; — (hemiplegia) fālij, adhang; — (paralysis) jholā, rāsha, laḱwa, shall, kamp-bā, i, pachhā-ghāt. [subuki, ḥikārat.]

PALTRINESS, nā-ba-kāri, danā, at, khwāri, kamīn-pan.

PALTRY, nā-kārā, ni-kammā, nā-ba-kār, kamīna, dani, subuk, khwār, be-ḱadar, malāmāti, pāji.

TO PAMPER, chhakānā, nāz o ni'mat se pālnā, nāz par-warda-k, phulānā, phūs-phāns- &c. -k.

PAMPERED, laṛ-bā, olā, gorasahā, nāz-parwar, shir-mast, sāya-parwar, shir-parwarda.

PAMPHLET, risāla, chau-pattī; — (pamphleteer) risāla-nawis.

PAN, karāhi, karāh, tās, tāba, tāwa, māhitāba, bartan, bāsan, patilā, tambiyā, taslā, bahgunā; — (of a gun-lock) piyālā, kān, falā; — (the knee-part) chakki, ā, ina, guṛgi kā haḍḍā, khuriyā.

PANACEA, aksir i āzam, dukh-haran.

PANADA or PANADO, (sort of cake) sholā, jhūs.

PANCAKE, māl-pū, ā, pū, ā, tuchwi, kūkū.

PANCREAS, (gland of the body) lablaba, baṭ.

PANDER, bhaṛwā, kuṭnā, ḱurramsāḱ, kamīna.

PANDICULATION, mas-masāhat, kas-masāhat, angaiṭhi, badan-shikāni, angrā, i.

PANE, ā, ina, murabba', parkalā; — (panel) patar, tukyā.

PANEGYRIC, madh, ta'rif, ganā, madh-nāma, baṇsā-wari, parnālī, bird, bhaṭiyā, i, bhaṭauti, bhaṭaiti.

PANEGYRIST, maddāh, ganā-khwān, madh-khwān, bhāṭ, dasaundhī, bardait.

PANG, siyāsāt, koṭ, halāki, talhuka, shiddat, sankath, āpadā; — (the pangs of death) sakarātu-l-maut, jān-kandani, naz', or naz' i rawān, nirod, dam i marg, antwisthā.

PANIC, haibat, haul, bhai; — (-struck) khauf-zada, hairān o sarsām, haul-dilā, chit-bharam.

PANNEL, khogir, pālān, kandheli, pākhar, ruḱ'a.

PANNIER, ṭokrā, jawā, khānchā, ākhā, oṛā, dālā, gaṇ-wārā. [long] marnā, jān-d.

TO PANT, hāmphnā, haphaphānā, honknā; — (to PANTALOOON, pā-e-jāma, izār.

PANTHEON, (temple) de, o brind, devatā, on-kā mandir.

PANTHER, chitā, palang, tendū, ā, yūz.

PANTOMIME, (drama) bhagwant-lilā, rām-lilā, rās-lilā.

PANTRY, modī-khāna, bhaṇḍārā, ni'mat-khāna.

PAP, bhiṭni, sarpistān, dūdhī, lapsi; — (dug) chūn-chū, kuch, pistān; — (food, pulp, &c.) pāpā, fālūda, malidā, chūri, lupri.

PAPA, bābā, bāp, miyān, bāwā, ḱibla-gāh, bāwā-jān.

PAPER, kāghaz, kirtās, patar; — (clean) korā- or sādā-kāghaz, kāghaz-patar; — (glazed paper) kāghaz muḥredār: pāpar is the name of a very thin, transparent cake in the Hindui language, and paprā signifies a flake, lamina, &c.

PAPER-MAKER, kāghazī, kāghaz-gar.

PAPPY, phul-phulā, phulkā, pipilā, narm, mulā, im.

PAPYRUS, paterā, bardi. [&c. -h.]

PAR, (equality) musāwāt; — (to be at par) barābar.

PARABLE, tamṣil, miṣāl, nazir, maṣāl, upamā, drish-tānt.

PARABOLICALLY, tamṣilan, maṣāl-lā-ke

PARADE, dhūm-dhām, hūhā, ḥashmat, shikoh, iṭti-shām, numā, ish, nash o numā, dabdaba, ātank, kar o far, aṭam-ṭātam; — (array) ṣaf-ārā, i; — (place for exercise) ḱawā'id-gāh, ṣaf-gāh, maidān.

PARADIGM, āmad-nāma, kriyā-rūp.

PARADISE, firdaus, 'adan, jannat, bihisht, baikunṭh, sarg-lok, khuld; — (terrestrial) iram, būghī iram, jannatu-l-bilād, applied to Bengal; jannat-nazir, applied to Cashmire; — (a virgin of paradise) ḥūr, abchharā; — (a blooming youth of paradise) ghilmān (pl. of ghulām); — (bird of paradise) humā.

PARADISE GRAINS, (cardamum) ḱāḱula-kibār.

PARADISICAL, firdausī, bihishti, baikunṭhi

PARADOX, PARADOXICAL, ba'īdu-l-'aḱl, laḡhū, lapet, dalil-ḱalab, dūr-fahm.

PARAGON, namūna, dastūru-l-'amal, faḱlir, be-nazir, lā-ṣāni, be-miṣāl, waḥid, ḱāḱ; — (of beauty) shāh-ḱhūbān.

PARAGRAPH, fikra, maṭlab, prakarn, parichhed.

PARALLEL, (sub.) barābar, musāwī, sam, khayā, mu-ḥāgi, mustawī, mutawāzi; — (a parallel line) khaṭṭ i mutasāwī, khaṭṭ i muḥṭizī; — (parallel moulded letters) maḱlūb mustawī.

PARALLEL, (sub.) barābarī, musāwāt, muwāfaḱat, mu-nāsabat, tashābuh, samṭā, istiṭwā.

TO PARALLEL, barābar- &c. -k; — (to correspond) milnā, barābar- &c. -h; — (to compare) muḱā-bala-k, barābarī-k.

PARALLELOGRAM, murabba' mustaṭil.

PARALLELOPIPED, murabba' i mustaṭil, musaddas.

PARALOGY, dalil-jālī, mantiḱ-jālī.

PARALYSIS, rāsha, ra'sha, laḱwa, jholā. [sunbahrī.]

PARALYTIC, murta'ish, shall, adhangī, sitangī, masfūj.

PARAMOUNT, baṛā, mahā, sadr, adhirāj, muḱaddam; — (of a village) jawār; — (the lord paramount of the Marhatta states) peshwā.

PARAMOUR, yār, āshnā, ānkh-lagā, dhagrā, lagwā, lagwār, 'āshik, dhing, dhemnā.

PARAFET, faṣil (vulg. faṣil) kangdrā, kamar-koṭā, sina-panāh, aṭalā.

PARAPHEMALIA, dahezi-māl, daijūr, jahez, dān.

PARAPHRASE, tarjuma bā tafṣil, tāwil, sharaḥ, tafṣir.

TO PARAPHRASE, 'ibārat-se tarjuma-k, pher se tarjuma-k.

PARAPLUIE, chhatrī, chhātā, mathaurī. [tūtī.

PARAQUETO, PARAQUETO, or PAROQUET, totā, sūā,

PARASANG, (a measure near three and a half English miles) farsang, farsakh.

PARASITE, muft-khor, ta'am-talāsh, rikābi-maghab, ṭufailī, roṭihā, luḡmaya, kāsa-les, land-dharwā, khā-dambar, ṭabāki kuttā, roṭitor, ṭuḡr-khor, barbhātī, luḡandrā, luḡka; — (plants) ākāś-or alag-lat.

PARASITICAL, khā-e-bardār, chāplūs, khush-āmad.

PARASOL, chatr, chhatr, pankhā, āftābi.

TO PARBOIL, nim-josh-k, susūm-k, adh-kachrā-pakānā.

PARCEL, gathrī, pūrī, pūriyā, buḡcha, basta, paṭṭī, khūnt, pūlindā; — (part) paṭī, kaṭ; — (quantity) majma', guroh, jathā, mandālī.

TO PARCEL, bāntnā, hiṣsa- &c. -k or -lagānā, taksim-k, khūntaitī-k.

PARCENER, khūntait, paṭidār.

TO PARCH, (a.) bhūnnā, biriyān-k, tachānā, senknā, kahlānā, bhūnnā, ulānā. akornā, khushk-k, sukh-līnā; (n.) bhūn-j, tachnā, kahlānā, sukhnā, khushk-h.

PARCHED, piyāsā, khushk; — (grain) khil, bhūnjā, (that which the labourers use by way of repast) chubēnā, sattū; — (rice) lāwā, che, ṭrā, parmāl, ūkrā; — (barley) pharhī, kūrī, hābūs, ṭhuddī, holā; — (pease, &c.) phūṭahā, phūṭerā; — (wheat) ūmmī; — (maize) mārlā.

A PARCHER OF GRAIN, bhar-bhūnjā. ṭhuddī-wālā.

PARCHMENT, rak, khas ki wasālī, meshī, daf, dattī.

PARD, (ounce, panther, &c.) gulbaghā, pāras.

PARDON, 'afū, āmurzish, mu'āfi, bakhsish, dar-guzar, maghfirāt, najāt, chhīmā, rachhā, chhuṭkāra; — (to ask pardon) 'uzr-khūwāhī-k, 'uzr-k.

TO PARDON, bakhsishnā, mu'āf- &c. -k or -r, chhornā, ma'zūr-r, ri'āyat-k, dar-guzar-k; — (pardon me) mujhe mu'āf rakho; — (pardon this freedom) gustāḥī mu'āf.

PARDONABLE, ma'zūr, kābilul-'afū, kābil i ghufṛān, 'uzr-masmū', 'uzr-pagīr, chhīmā-jog, hadar.

PARDONABLENESS, ma'zūri, 'uzr-pagīrī.

PARDONED, mu'āf or mu'āfi, maghfūr, ma'zūr.

PARDONER, bakhsishnā, khaṭā-bakhs, chhīmā-kārī; — (applicable to God) āmurzīgār, ghaffār, pozish-pagīr.

TO PARE tarāshnā, katarnā. kāpnā, chhilnā, lenā; — (to pare off or away) tarāsh-d, kāṭ-d; — (to pare the nails) nākhun-tarāshnā or -lenā.

PARENT, (v. father) janak, janmā, bāp, padar, wālid.

PARENTAGE, aṣl, khūndīn, naṣab, gharānā, dādihāl, nānilāl, pitritā, mātritā.

PARENTAL, wālidāna, farzandī; — (the son has no filial affection, and the father no parental control) us bete ko muhabbat i pidārī nahīn hai, aur is bāp ko bhī ru'ī i pidārāna nahīn: were this member of the sentence, 'and the father no parental regard,' it would run so: aur is bāp ko bhī farzandī ulfat nahīn.

PARENTHESIS, jumla mu'tariza.

PARENTS, wālidain, pitṛan, mā-bāp, janak-janani; hān mā bāp is a respectful address to a master or patron.

PARER, (in comp.) tarāsh, whence kalam-tarāsh, a pen-knife (lit. a pen-parer); nākhun-tarāsh, a nail-parer.

PARING, tarāsha, katarā, chhilān, kāṭan, katran; — (a shoemaker's paring-knife) niah-gird, rāmpī.

PARISH, tappā, pūrā, maḡallā; — (-priest) pīr, parohit, parodhā.

PARISHIONER, tappe-wāl; — (in relation to a priest) jajmān, murid.

PARITY, barābarī, samtā, musāwāt, i'tidāl, tashābuh, mushābahat.

PARK, ramnā, shikār-gāh, khal-angā, mirg-sālā; — (of artillery) ṭop-khānā.

PARLEY, jawāb-sawāl, guft o shanid, bāt-bat-kahā, o, bāt-chit, wakfā; — (to beat a parley) kaprā-hilānā or -phernā; — (to ask a parley) jholi-mārnā, wakfā-chāhnā.

TO PARLEY, jawāb-sawāl- &c. -k, guft-gū-k, bāt-chit-k. [matā.

PARLIAMENT, kaumi-majlis, diwān i 'āmm, sabhā, gur-PARLOUR, dar-dālān, baithā-khānā (hence, bytaconnah.)

PARODY, tazmīn, taḡlid, tamṡil, tashbih.

PAROLE, ḡaul, kahā, boli, bachan, 'ahad, paimān.

PAROQUET, totā, totī, sūā, tūtī.

PAROXYSM, naubat, bārī, ḡālat, dasā, jhānjh, jaraṇs, dhun, chaphā, o, 'ālam, ḡhalba; — (don't take the medicine during the paroxysm of the fever) yih dawā mat khānā tap ki ḡālat men.

PARRICIDE, pidar-kush, pitā-ghātī; — (the crime) pidar-khushī, pitāghāt, 'ālan-kushī, sreshṭ-ghāt.

PARROT, totā, suā, tūtī, nūri, miṭhū, miyān-miṭhū.

TO PARRY, āp-d, bachānā, roknā, tālnā, daf'-k.

TO PARSE, pūchhā-prekh-k, tashriḥ-k, ḡall-k, tarkīb-kahnā. [lobhī.

PARSIMONIOUS, juz-ras, tang-dil, tang-chashm, kripān,

PARSIMONIOUSLY, juz-rasī- &c. -se, lobh-se.

PARSIMONY, PARSIMONIOUSNESS, juz-rasī, kingā, ish i dili, tang-chashmī, kam-kharchī, oj, laḡkōrī-chāl, girṭhāpan, buḡhl, imsāk, bakhlī, ochhā, i.

PARSING, tarkīb-khūwānī, ḡaḡḡat i alfāḡ.

PARSLEY, ajmūd, khurāsānī, karafs i bostānī: pītir-seli, perhaps a corruption of parsley, is much used by gardeners and servants in India.

PARNET, PARSNIP, chuḡandar, jazar, gazar.

PARSON, pūjīmān, brāhman, mullā: a Christian priest is generally styled the padarī sāhib.

PART, (share) hiṣsa, aṇs, bakhrā, faṣl, kaṭ, biswā, ānā; — (stipulated division) kiṣṭ, and particularly applicable in the payment of debts, rents; bāntī, chhāndā, paṭṭī, bahra, khūnt, khand; — (of a book) kānd, skandh, rukn, daftar, manzil, maḡālā; — (character) bhes, khūnt; — (place) jagah, mauḡā, mauzā, kaljuz, jauhar, gimma, ḡaḡḡ, kāndhā, sante; — (piece) ṭuḡrā, pāra, pārchā, purzā, lakht; — (ingredient) juz, ṭuḡ; — (concern) 'alāḡā; — (business) kāṃ, kāj, khidmat; — (in a play) naḡl, sawāḡ; — (side) ṭaraf, pahlū, jānib, simt, pallā, or; — (of speech) kalima; — (for the most part) akṣar-auḡat, akṣar, dher aise; — (for my part) apnī ṭaraf; — (to take in ill part) burā-mānnā, zabūn-jānnā, ḡamal-bad-k; — (to take in good part) mustāḡsan-or aḡsan-or bhalā-jānnā, ḡamal-nek-k, bhalā-mānnā, nek-samājhnā; — (to take part) ṭaraf-dārī-k, jānib-dārī-k; — (to play one's part well) apnā khūb nibāhnā; — (a small part) juzwī.

TO PART, (a.) bāntnā, hiṣsa- &c. -k; — (to separate) tafāwat-r, 'alāhida-r, alag-r or -k, farḡ-k, chhurānā, bhīn-k, bīch-bīchā, o-k; — (n. to intervene) faṣil-h, darmiyān-h, bīch-h or -pārnā; — (to be separated) judā- &c. -h, bīchhūrnā; — (to take farewell) sid-hārnā, rukṡat-h, murākḡkhas-h, widā'-h; — (to share) pānā; — (to part with) chhornā, tark-k, tajnā, tyāḡnā, tyāḡ-denā, bech-d, judā- k.



TO PARTAKE, *hiṣṣa-lenā, sharik- &c. -h, sāth-d*; — (to participate) *shāmīl-h, milnā*. [sāthi.]

PARTAKER, *sharik, sājhi, melli, mushārik, hiṣṣa-dār, PARTER, chhoṛāwanhār, darmiyāni, chhoṛwaiyā.*

PARTERRE, *chaman, sabza-zār, gulistān.*

PARTIAL, (person) *ṭaraf-dār, jānīb-dār, palla-kash, ori, pachhi, himāyati, hāmi, do-nagrā, do-ankhā, bargi*; — (inclined) *mā'il, laulin*; — (not universal) *khāss, prichhan*; — (to be partial to one's self) *apnā-gānā or -kahnā.*

PARTIALITY, *ṭaraf-dāri, jānīb-dāri, ṭaraf-kashī, palla-kashī, pachhi, prem, pās, barg, dū-nagrā-pan, palle-dāri, pās-dāri, nazar-andāzi, janbā, &c. mayā-moh.*

PARTIALLY, *ṭaraf-dāri- &c. -se, jānīb-dāri-se, &c.*

TO PARTICIPATE, (n.) *sharik-h, shāmīl-h, mushtamil-h, milnā*; (a.) *bāntnā.*

PARTICIPATION, *taḥsīm, baṭwārā, hiṣṣa-bandī, ishtirāk, shārakat, shirkat, hiṣṣa-dāri.*

PARTICIPLE, (active) *ism i fā'il*; — (present) *hāliya, nām bartamāni*; — (perfect) *māzi maṭ'ūf 'alai-hi, nām-bhūti*; — (passive) *ism i maf'ūl.*

PARTICLE, *ṭuk, zarra, juz, reza, kanī, chunni, kinchā, rezagi, tinkā, ṭum*; — (in grammar) *harf, ādat, bāchik, kalima, birt.*

PARTICULAR, (not general) *khāss, makhsūs, nij*; — (individual) *mufaṣṣil*; — (attentive) *mutawajjih, mustaḥrik, muta'ammil*; — (odd) *'ajib, niralā, zor, tuḥfa*; — (person) *koī, ek, khām, kachā, mukhtaṣṣ*; — (account) *teraj, taujih.*

PARTICULAR, (sub.) *bāt, amr, sūrat, nukta, juzwi, juzi (pl. juziyāt), fardiyāt, afrād, ajzā, naḥir o ḥiṭmīr*; — (a particular detail) *tafsil*; — (all the particulars, i.e. the whole) *juz o kull*; — (in particular) *khāssaṭan, khusūṣan, 'alā-l-khusūṣ.*

PARTICULARITY, *khusūṣiyat, takhsīs, yaktā, i.*

TO PARTICULARIZE, *mufaṣṣalaṅ-kahnā, tafsilaṅ-kahnā or -likhnā, judā-judā-kahnā, ek-ek-kahnā, tashakhkhus-k, ḥalam-band-k, mushāruṇ ilai-hi-batlānā.*

PARTICULARLY, *mufaṣṣalaṅ, tafsilaṅ, bi-t-tafsil, bhin-bhin, alag-alag, bayān-wār, sharaḥ-wār, bi-rāsi-hi, binā-e ke, nij-kar, khāss-kar*; — (in particular) *khusūṣan, 'alā-l-khusūṣ, parant.*

PARTISAN, *rafik, dāman-gir, lagā-liptā, kumakī*; — (officer) *risāla-dār, jam-dār.*

PARTITION, *taḥsīm, tafrik, inkisām, baṭwārā, baṭā, i*; — (as a wall, &c.) *fārik, hijāb, parda, ār, oṭ, mend, diwār, alot, ḥanāt, mānjhā, barzakhi, hājib, khāna.*

PARTLY, *kuchh, thoṛā, juzwi, kuchh-ek.*

PARTNER, *sājhi, mushārik, banṭait, bakhrait, adhiyārā, aṇsik, ambāz, shārakatī, aṇsi, paṭṭi-dār, bhāgi, hiṣṣa-dār, sirī, ham-hiṣṣa*; — (in dancing) *sakhā, sakhi, rā, ūlā, rā, ūlī, joṭī*; — (at play) *joṛī, go, in, go, iyā, bikki.*

PARTNERSHIP, *shārakat, ishtirāk, sājhā, ambāzī, shirkat, mushārakat, sir, muṣāribāt, shāmīlāt.*

PATRIDGE, *titar, durrāj, kabak.*

PARTS, (talents) *dānish, zirakī, frāsāt, budh, mat, andāz, garf*; — (districts) *āṭrāf, aknāf, jawānib, aḥālīm*; — (private) *mauṣa-makhsūs, tin-thān*; — (a man of parts) *sāhib-sha'ūr.*

PARTY, *jathā, tūman, pachhi, gaṭṭi, moth, gaṭhri, ṭukṛī*; — (in a law-suit) *fārik (dual, farikain), asāmī*; — (of men) *ghol, melā, jhūnd*; — (side) *ṭaraf, or, jānīb*; — (assembly) *majlis, panchā, et*; — (individual) *shakhṣ, ādmī*; — (detachment) *risāla, ta, ināti*; — (the two or both parties) *ṭara-fain*; — (the other party) *fārik i ṣāni, mudda'i 'alai-hi, chor-dhor, hāli muwālī.*

PARTY-COLOURED, *būḥalamūn, gūnā-gūn, rang ba rang, pachrangā.*

PARTY-JURY, *pachmel-panchh.*

PARTY-MAN, *ṭaraf-dār, jānīb-dār, bandishī, pachhi.*

PARTURITION, *makhlaṣī, khalāṣī, janāpā*; — (charm for ending parturition) *khālās muhrā.*

PASQUINADE, *maḡammāt, faṣīḥāt-nāma, nindā-patṛi.*

PASS, (narrow passage) *gali, ghāt, ghāṭī, dara or darra*; — (road) *rāh, murūr, panth*; — (pass-port) *parwāna, dastak, rāh-dāri, nikāṣī kī chīṭhī, chīṭhī*; — (state) *hālat, gaṭ, dasā, naubat*; — (pass in fencing) *hūl, khod, chonk*; — (to make a pass in fencing) *hūl-chalānā.*

TO PASS, (n.) *guzarnā, langhnā, chalnā, jānā, bitnā, urnā, bahnā, chalā-jānā, nibarnā, hādīg-h, laṭnā, ṭai-k, ṭair-k*; — (to venish) *jātā-rahnā, ujhānā, nikānā*; — (to be spent) *ho-chuknā, ṣarf-b, kharj-h, kaṭnā, laḡnā*; — (to be finished) *tamām-h, akhīr-h, nibarnā, anjām ko pahunchnā*; — (to become) *hojānā*; — (to pass current) *munjar-h, jāri-h*; — (to occur) *ānā, ā-jānā, paṛnā*; — (to be considered) *ginā-jānā*; — (a. to spend) *guzārnā, kāṭnā, kharj-k, ṣarf-k, bitānā, gawānā*; — (to cross) *nāghnā, pār-k, 'ubūr-k, pāri-d*; — (to move) *chalānā, rawān-k, bhejnā, pahunchnā*; — (to vent) *denī, karnā*; — (to omit) *chhoṛnā, chūknā, tark-k, ḥalam-andāz-k*; — (to pass as) *honā, bannā*; — (a law, &c.) *jāri-k*; — (one's word) *hārnā*; — (to pardon) *dār-guzar-k, jāne-d*; — (as a doctor, &c.) *farāgh-fāṭha-paṛhnā*; — (be bruited) *ishtihār-pānā, bajnā*; — (to allow in accounts) *mujre-d*; — (to enact) *bāndhnā, ṭhaṭhānā, muḥarrar-k*; — (to come to pass) *honā, itifāḥ-paṛnā.*

PASSABLE, *ḥābil i 'ubūr, ḥābil i guṣar, chalani, rawān, maṭṭūh, mumkinu-l-'ubūr, langhne- &c. -jog, 'ubūr-pagīr, chaṭṭā*; — (tolerable) *aisā-waisā, bain-bain, kām-chalā, ū.*

PASSAGE, (road) *guzāra, guṣar, guṣar-gāh, utārā, rau, rawā-rau*; — (pass) *muhrā, nikās*; — (money) *utrā, i, newal, kirāya, mallāhi, bhārā*; — (quotation) *ḥita*; — (exit) *bar-āmad*; — (journey) *saṭar, prasthān, chālā, naḥl i makān, pātūrāb*; — (place) *jagah, mauḥā*; — (a bird of passage) *safrī-chiriyā, sarwar-panchhi*; — (figurative) *khāna-ba-dosh.*

PASSENGER, *musāfir, rāhi, baṭohi, pathik, chapanhār, 'ābir, rāh-rau, baṭā, ū, chaṭṭū, sawār.*

PASSENGERS, *āyande-rawande, rāhi-musāfir.*

PASSIBILITY, PASSIBLENESS, *lagā-o, mutaḥammili, ta, aṣṣur, aṣar-pagīri, saḥawāt.*

PASSING, (exceeding) *nihāyat, ba-shiddat, nipat, bahūt, ziyāda*; — (bell) *bhonkār, sāmpā.*

PASSION, (opposed to action) *inf'āl, kuwwat i munfa'ila, karamtā, kartab, kuwwat, sifat, gamima*; — (passibility) *taḥammul, aṣar-pagīri*; — (affection) *nafs, mad, birih, neh*; — (of love) *singār-ras*; — (fury) *khushūnat, jhaur, jaltarang, jhānjhi, jalan, khij*; — (commotion) *walwala, josh, umand*; — (anger) *khāsham, jagba, kāhar, krodh, jhaljhalahāt*; — (ardour) *āg, ḥarārat, lau, soz, tapan*; — (love) *ta'ashshuk, ḥubb, ras, shahwat, ārzū, armān, hawā, o 'ishq*; — (the passions) *hawā o hawas, hawā, o nafsāni, nafs i ammāra, shaitānat-gāti*; — (to fly in a passion) *pechtāb-khānā, jhaljhalānā.*

PASSIONATE, (fery) *ghuṣṣa-war, tund-kho, krodhī, zūd-ranj, tund-mizāj, jhaurhā, ghuṣṣa-nāk, jaliyā, jhānjhiyā*; — (earnest) *garam, pur-shauk, dil-soz, rasahā, rasiyā*. [ghuṣṣe- &c. -se.]

PASSIONATELY, *shauk- &c. -se, ba-dil*; — (angrily)

PASSIVE, *mutaḥammil, maf'ūl, munfa'il, karam, majhul, karmī, saḥā, ū, khā, ū, aṣar-pagīr*; — (too patient) *sun, ḥilā, sust*: a verb in the passive voice is called *majhūl*, i.e. *unknown*, because the agent is in that case seldom expressed (v. Gram. p. 61).

PASSIVELY, *taḥammul-se, susti-se, saḥawāt-se.*

PASSIVENESS, *maf'ūliyat, majhūlī, sustī.*

PASSPORT, parwāna, parwāna i rāhdāri, rawannā, rāh-dhāri, dastak, jawāb-nāma.

PAST, gugashā, guzarā, gayā, māzi, salaf.

PAST, (*preposition*) ūpar, pare, ba'd, be, bilā, bhūt, gugashat, pār, tad-kā, saras; — (*-and gone*) gayā guzarā, maṣā mā-maṣā.

PAST CURE, lā-'ilā, lā-dawā, be-darmān.

PASTE, khamir, 'ajin, leyī or le, parānthā, ahār, māynī, māndī, pāsti, lo, i, nishāsta.

TO PASTE, ahār-nā, maṣiyānā, chapkannā, jamānā.

PASTE-BOARD, waḡli, daftī, gātā, muḡawwa, daftin.

PASTER, the, onā, ghūṭhī, gābchī; — (*leathers and foin*) muḡammā.

PASTIME, aukāt-ba-sari, tamāshā, did, khel, bāzi, kautuk, chalitir.

PASTOR, chaupān, pāsbān, gopāl; — (*spiritual guide*) gurū, hādī, murshid.

PASTORAL, (*rural*) ahiri, pālī, gopālī, chaupānī, gorasāhā, brajī; — (*-language*) braj-bhākhā, from Braj, the birth-place of Kṛishṇa, and the Arcadia of India; — (*-song*) kirtan, kṛishṇ-mangal, bishn-pād.

PASTRY, sambosa, paroṭhā, berilī, kachaurī, sad-partiroṭī, khājā.

PASTRY-COOK, ḡalwā, i, ḡalwā-farosh.

PASTURAGE, chari, galla-bānī, charwāhī, chaupānī.

PASTURE, charā, jelnā; — (*-grounds*) charā-gāh, 'alaf-gāh, charā-o, charā, i, 'alaf-zār.

TO PASTURE, (a.) charānā; (u.) charnā, char-chugnā.

PAT, (adj.) ṭhik, durust, lā, iḡ, muwāfiq.

PAT, (sub.) tamācha, chaṭkauā, ṭhapṭhapāḡat.

TO PAT, ṭhāpnā, khod-d, tamācha-mārnā, ṭhapṭhāpnā, ṭhak-ṭhakānā; — (*on the back*) piṭh-ṭhonknā.

PATCH, paiwand, thegli, jor, ṭiklī, bindlī, chipplī, bindaulā; — (*work*) dāḡh-dozi, hazār-mekhī; — (*bit*) ḡit'a, tukrā, chaktī.

TO PATCH, joynā, paiwand- &c. -lagāuā, paiwand-kāri-k, gānthnā, tānkā; — (*o palliate*) thop-ṭhāp-k, chhop-chhāp-k, 'aib-poshī-k; — (*the face*) khāl- or til-b or -banānā; — (*up a story, &c.*) joynā, bāndhnā, banānā.

PATCHER, paiwand-kār, pāra-doz, pāra-zan.

PATCHING, paiwand-kāri, pāra-dozi, pāra-zanī.

PATCHWORK, murakḡa, mekhī, dāḡh-dozi.

PATE, (*the head*) khopṛī, sar or sir.

PATENT, farmān, sanad, parwāna, ḡasbu-l-ḡukm, pād-shāhī-sanad, sanad i ḡuzūri.

PATENTEE, parwāna-dār or sanad-dār.

PATERNAL, pidari, abwī, abā, i, pidarāna, farzandī; — (*cousin, &c.*) chacherā; — (*paternal estate*) bapauti or bapoti.

PATH, bāt, jādaj, lik, malan; — (*road*) rāh, rāstā, ṭariḡ; — (*a foot-path*) pag-ḡanḡī.

PATHETIC, dard-angez, jān-kālī, karunā-kār, jigar-doz, jān-soz, dil-soz, dard-khez.

PATHETICALLY, dard-angezi, &c. -se, jān-sozi-se.

PATHETICALNESS, dard-angezi, jān-kāhī, dil-sozi, jān-sozi.

PATHLESS, be-rāh, nirpainḡā, be-sabīl or -ṭariḡ.

PATHOGNOMONIC, aḡlī, lāzim-malzūm.

PATHOS, (*sympathy*) ras, kasbiyat, luḡ, ḡalat, ḡarārat.

PATHWAY, pag-ḡanḡī, rāh-bāt, tang-rāh.

PATIENCE, ḡabr, ḡabūri, samā, i, shikeb, shikebā, i, dhīraj, santokh, taḡammul, burd-bāri, bar-dāsheṭ, ṭākat, tāb, dimāḡh, ḡarār, iṭminān, sakūnat, taskin, ḡilm, saḡā, o, sāntras, chhemā, tawaḡḡuf.

PATIENCE, (interj.) raho, āste or āhiste.

TO HAVE PATIENCE, ḡabr-k, saḡnā, sastānā, masosnā.

PATIENT, (adj.) sābir, shikeb, mutahammil, burd-bār, dhīraj-mān, santokhī, piṭmār, ḡam-khwār, dhīrā, saḡā, ū, gambhīrā, man-mār, ḡabūr, ṭhandḡhā, chhemā-kār, chupkā, ḡharib, khāmosh.

PATIENT, (sub.) mariz, bimār, kārnī, āzāri; — (*he is gone to see his patients*) gayā hai apne bimārōn ko dekhne.

PATIENTLY, ḡabr- &c. -se, sahte-sahte, rah-rah-ke.

PATLY, liyāḡat-se, ba-mauḡa', jaise chāhiye.

PATRIARCH, ḡuṭb, abdāl, shaiḡh, mashā, iḡh, buzurg, muni, ṛikḡi or ṛishī.

PATRIARCHAL, abdālī, ḡuṭbī, muniwat, shekhāna, mashā, iḡhāna. [purkḡhā, i.

PATRIMONIAL, mauruḡī, abā, i, mirāḡī, jaddī, pitrik.

PATRIMONY, mauruḡ, irḡ, mirāḡ, bapauti, bapans, bunyād, milk.

PATRIOT, waṭan-dost, des-pīl, ḡubbu-l-waṭanī, des-lin.

PATRIOTISM, ḡubbu-l-waṭan, des-pāltā.

PATROLE, ṭilāya, ṭilāwa, shab-gard, ṭalī'a, shab-gasht, ratwāhī.

TO PATROLE, shab gardī-k, ṭilāya-phirnā, shab-gasht- &c. -k.

PATRON, murabbi, dast-gīr, ḡadar-dān, ḡamī, pushtī-bān, orī, pachḡī, bānḡiyān, wali-nī'mat, puraniyā, mābāp, ann-dātā, kasīl, mutakaffīl, ḡibla-gāh, khāwind, ḡadar-shinās, bande-parwar; — (*saint*) gurū, pīr.

PATRONAGE, murabbi-gārī, dast-gīrī, pushtī, ḡimāyat, panāh, pachḡ, sare, o, isḡfāk, ḡhaur-pardāḡh, du'ā, daulat, khāwindī, parwarish, nawāzish.

PATRONESS, murabbi, &c. (v. patron).

TO PATRONISE, ḡimāyat- &c. -k, pālnā, dast-gīrī-k.

PATRONYMIC, padbī, ḡaumi, laḡabi.

PATTEN, khārā, ūn, chamā, ūn, khāṭnaikī.

TO PATTEN, paṛpaṛānā, tartaraṇā, ṭaptapaṇā, chḡar-chḡaraṇā, jḡarjḡaraṇā.

PATTERN, namūna, sarikḡhā, chḡāp, bānḡī, ḡilwa, pesh-wā, kār-nāma, mādarī.

PAUCITY, kamī, ḡhaṭṭī, kamṭī, ḡillat.

TO PAVE, farsh-k, kharanjā-b, farsh-bandi-k, pāṭnā; — (*to pave the way*) rāh-nikālnā or -banānā.

PAVEMENT, farsh, patā, o; — (*of bricks*) kharanjā.

A PAVEN or PAVIER, farsh-band, patā, o-band.

PAVILION, khāima, gulāl-bāri, baiṭlak-khāna, khargāh, re, ūtā, maṇḡū, ā, kunḡalā, sarāparda, khāna-rawān, sā, e-bān.

PAUNCH, pet, tond, oḡ, ānt.

PAUPER, nā-dār, muḡlis, nikauriyā, miskīn, dar-ba-dar.

PAUSE, (*stop*) waḡfa, sakta, tawaḡḡuf, fursat, rahā, o, bisrām, antar, bisarg; — (*suspense*) ḡaiḡ-baiḡ, dubḡhā, adhar.

TO PAUSE, rahnā, ruknā, ataknā, tawaḡḡuf- &c. -k, fikr-k, dhyan-k, āḡā-pichlī-k, pas o pesh k.

PAW, panja, changul, ṭhāp.

TO PAW, ṭāpnā, ṭāp-mārnā; — (*roughly*) jḡornā, bāḡhān-bāḡhīn-k, khīrs-bāzi-k, mathnā, malnā.

PAWN, (*pledge*) giro, riḡn, bandhak; — (*at chess*) baidak or baiḡak, piyāda.

TO PAWN, giro- &c. -r, marḡūn-k, ḡahne-dḡarnā, bai-bī-l-wafā-k, bai-īḡālā-k.

PAWNBROKER, mahā-jan, sāḡū-kār, murtahin, bandhakī.

PAWNED, girawī, riḡnī, murtahan, dar-gīrw.

PAWNER, rāhin, giro-guḡār or girw-guḡār.

PAY, ṭalab, darmāha, mahīna, mawājib, mushāhara, kharch; — (*yearly*-) sāliyāna, barkḡāsan; — (*monthly*-) māhiyāna; — (*daily*-) rozīna, ya-miya.

To PAY, (*to discharge*) bhar-d, adā-k, paṭānā, bebāk-k, ifi-k, de-dālnā, paṭh-k, niwārnā, pahunchānā, pakṛānā; — (*to return*) pher-denā, paṭā-d; — (*to give*) denā: — (*servants, &c.*) talab- &c. -d; — (*troops*) chhīṭhā-bāntnā; — (*to beat*) pīṭnā, ṭhonknā, mārṇā, nawāznā, changā-banānā; — (*to reward*) ajr-d, iwaz- &c. -d; — (*for a thing bought*) khat-d, mō-d.

PAYABLE, denā, wājibu-l-adā, paṭā, ū, adā, i; — (*it [the money] will be payable two days hence*) do roz ba'd denā hogā.

PAY-DAY, roz-niyādi, hisābi-din, roz i guzār.

PAYMASTER, khazānchī, bakhshī.

PAYMENT, adā, paṭā, i, paṭh; — (*of troops*) chhīṭhā-chapāti, tankhāwā.

PEA, (*the pulse so called*) dāna, maṭar, māsh (v. *pease*).

PEACE, sulh, mel, āshī, kūsal, chhimā, mu'alāḥa, salāmat, khair, khairiyat; — (*of mind*) taskīni-khātīr, imīnāni-khātīr, milāp, aman, salāhiyat, rafāhiyat, salāmat-rawī, intigām; — (*rest*) āram, āsā, ish, ānand, āsūdagi; — (*silence*) khāmoshī, chuppi; — (*delusive*) gurg-āshī; — (*peace be with you*) kusal chhem; salāmun 'alai-kum, to which is replied, wa 'alai kum as-salām; but in doubtful cases the illiberal Musalmāns add, lau kunta Muslim, i.e. if you were a Musalmān; — (*to hold one's peace*) chup-rahnā

PEACE! (interj.) khāmosh! chup! (which Europeans in general call chab, and with it also very ingeniously form chab-dār, instead of chob-dār, a mace-bearer), muñh mūndo, are muñh dhāmp.

PEACEABLE, gharib, sulh-andesh, kam-sharr, bholā, sadhā, sulh-jo.

PEACEABLENESS, ghurbat, gharibi, bholā-pan.

PEACEABLY, gharibi-se, be jang o jadal, bā sulh.

PEACEFUL, chup, bā-sulh, be-fasād, be-fitna.

PEACEFULLY, chupchāp-se, be-fitna o fasād.

PEACE-MAKER, sulh-kār, salāh-sāz, milan-sār.

PEACE-OFFERING, manit, manā, ūn.

PEACH, shaft-ālū, ālū-balū, ālū-bukhārā.

PEACOCK, mor, ṭā, ūs, barhī, chakar-dhārī, maiyūr, pūnchār; — (*hen*) mornī, bandor, laṇḍār; — (*chick*) morailā. [tūnchā, chondā, jūrā]

PEAK, chontī, sikhār, sring, dāng; — (*of a turban*)

o PEAK, pachaknā, laṭnā.

PEAL, ṭhahākā, gargarāḥaṭ, dhamaḥā, jharākā, darākā.

PEAR, nāshpāti, amrud or armud.

PEARL, motī, dur or durr, lūlū, gauhar, guhar, jauhar, muktā, marwārid, durri maknūn, durri yatīm, dur-dāna; — (*eyed*) motiyā-bindī, kul-chashm.

PEARLY, gauhar-wār, pur-durr, motihā.

PEASANT, gaṇwār, kisān, dihkān, dhātī, rūstā, i, girhist, khetihār.

PEASANTRY, ra'āyā (pl. of ra'iyat, a subject, though in Hindūstān more applicable to a peasant, or what the jargonists call a riot).

PEASE, maṭar, kirā, o, māsh, mūng, maṣūr, aṣhar, khisāri, masbrang, kabli, adas; — (*-meal*) besan, chauns (v. *flower*); — (*dish of*) kabūli, masbrangī, banjāri, ke, oṭī, paṭhī, mūngāchi; — (*mixed with*) maṭrīlā; — (*split pease*) dāl, a dish of which, with rice, &c., is called khichaphī.

PEASE-COD, PEASE-SHELL, chhīmī, phalī.

PEBBLE, sangreza, sāligram, pathrī.

PECCABLE, khaṭā-paṭīr, gunāh-gār, takṣīr-wār.

PECCANT, fāsīd, mufsid; — (*-humours*) akhlāt i fāsīda.

To PECK, ṭhongānā, nok- or minḱār-mārṇā, chochī-yānā, ṭhokṛānā, chakūrṇā, chilhornā.

PECTINATED, dandāne-dār, shāna-numā.

PECTORAL, chhātī-kā, sadriya, kaf-shikan.

To PECULATE, shikār- &c. -mārṇā or -k, hathwāsān, hathiyānā.

PECULATION, (*embezzlement*) chobhā, ghā, o-ghap, alam-ghalam, khurd-burd, shikār, shikār-bāzi, gorī-gyārī, chori-chamārī.

PECULATOR, burd-bāz, hathe-bāz, dhappe-bāz, pād-shāhī-duzd, raja, i-chor, bad-mu'āmila.

PECULIAR, khāṣṣ, makḥṣūs, muṣhtāṣṣ, nij, nirālā, kowal. [kewaltā, khāṣṣa.]

PECULIARITY, kḥuṣūsiyat, ikhtisās, khāṣṣiyat, nijtā,

PECULIARLY, kḥuṣūsan, kḥuṣūs, 'alā-l-kḥuṣūs.

PECUNIARY, naḱḱī, mudra, ik; — (*collections*) pukḥ-ta-taḥṣīl.

PEDAGOGUE, ākhūn, mullā, pānde, gūrh-baktā.

PEDANT, lughat-go, pandit, lughat-nawis, lughat-āmez, munshiyāna.

PEDANTIC, munshiyāna, khud-farosh, lughat-go.

PEDANTRY, lughat-go, i, mullā-gari, pandā, i, pandī-yāpan, munshī-gari, panditā, i, ākhūn-gari.

PEDESTAL, jar, asās, pā-e-satūn, kursī, bunyād.

PEDESTRIAN, piyāda-rau, pā-piyāda.

PEDESTRIANISM, piyāda-rawi or -pā, i.

PEDICLE, ḍandī, bhītī, pihonṭī, bonṭ, ḍhepnī, dānṭī, danthāl, kohli. [bunyād]

PEDIGREE, nasab, silsila, aṣl, pīrhī, pusht, bekḥ-

PEDILUVIUM, (*bath for the feet*) pā-shoya.

PEDLAR, paikār, dast-farosh, khurda-farosh, pherī-wālā, paṭwā, bisātī, phariyā; — (*the business of a pedlar*) paikārī, dast-faroshī, khurda-faroshī.

PEEL, chhilkā, baklā, post, chhāl, ḱashr, chhiptā, jhilli; — (*baker's*) hathā.

To PEEL, chhilnā, chhilkā- &c. -utārṇā, muḱashshar-k, dhonā (whence husked pease are called dho, i).

PEELER, muḱashshar-sāz, chhilwaiyā.

PEEP, nigāh, nazar, tāk, jhānk, jnāknī; — (*peep of day*) ṭarḱe, bhor, subh-dam, pagāhtar, pah-phate.

To PEEP, nikalnā, nazar-ānā, namūd-h, mulaknā, hūlaknā, hulūk-bulūk-mārṇā; — (*to look slyly*) jhāknā, tāknā.

PEEPER, jhānwaiyā, jhakkū, chhūtail.

PEEP-HOLE, jharokhā, bātā, en, bhañwārī, chashmak, ghurfa.

PEER, ham-sar, ham-chashm; — (*nobleman*) amir (pl. umarā), sāhib, aṣḥābī daulat.

To PEER, khulnā, phaṭnā.

PEERAGE, amārat, umrā, i, amirī-darja.

PEERESS, amīra, begam, khānam, umrā, i-begam.

PEERLESS, lā-sānī, be-naṣīr, be-miṣāl, be-badal, be-hamtā, ek-tā or yaktā, adwait.

PEEVISH, diḱḱ, chhīrchīrā, zūd-ranj, tunuk-mizāj, karwā, jhanjhanā, nak-charḥā, khishkisā, khasrālā.

PEEVISHLY, chhīrchīrāḥaṭ- &c. -se, karwāḥaṭ-se.

PEEVISHNESS, chhīrchīrāhat, zūd-ranjī, tunuk-mizājī jhanjhanāḥaṭ.

PEG, mekh, khūntā, khūntī; — (*magic ball*) gūṭkā.

PEGASUS, shāhin i fikr, rahwāl, sapṭ-mukh-asṭ (muse).

PELF, daulat, māl, paise, ṭake, dhan.

PELICAN, ḥawāsil, jaṭayū, māhi-khor.

PELLET, ghulela, gola, goli, gohā, girdgān.

PELLET-BOW, ghulel; — (*tape of, which strikes the ball*) phaṭkanā, phiddā; — (*man*) ghulelehī.

PELLICLE, (*film, or thin external skin*) jhilli, chhālhi.

PELLITORY, (*herb so called*) 'ākarḱarḥā.

PELL-MELL, kasal-masal, dalmāl, laṭhiyā-paṭkan, bad-mastī, kharmastī.

PELLUCID, shaffāf, nir-mal, ṣāf, billauri.

PELLUCIDNESS, shaffāfi, nir-maltā.

TO PELT, mārñā, phenknā; — (each other) mārā-mārī-k.

PELVIS, kokhā, bakhi, perū, oṭi.

PEN, kalam likhñi, kaṭhñi, khāma, kilk or kilak, dhond, wāstī; — (paddock) bārā, gherā, arār; — (coop) darbā, ṭāpā.

TO PEN, (to coop) band-k, kaid-k, mūndñā; — (to write) likhñā, inshā-pardāzi-k, taḥrīr-k.

PENAL, tārañi, 'ibrati, saza, i, tāwāni.

PENALTY, saza, tārañ, tāwāñ, gunāh-gārī, jarīmāna, dāñd.

PENANCE, jog, tapassiyā, dāñdaut or dāñdawāt, zuhd, tīrth, nafa-kushī, bairāg.

PENCE, paise, ṭake, kāle-ṭake.

PENCIL, (brush) mū-kalam, kalam, kūñchī, mil; — (a lead pencil) salā, i; — (of black lead) surme kā kalam.

PENDANT, āweza, jhumkā, karan-phūl, bālī, laṭkan, bād-numā, kanaulī, dur-bacha.

PENDENT, laṭaktā, āwekhta, muta'allak.

PENDING, mu'allakī, be-faisala, multawī.

PENDULUM, jhūlā, laṭkan.

PENETRABLE, chhedne jog, kābil-nafūz, nafūz-paṭīr, salanḥār.

TO PENETRATE, (to pierce) chonknā, chhednā, khubnā, dhasnā, bhinnā, salnā, toṛ-k, wārpār-l; — (to affect) asar-k, tāṣīr-k, naṭsh-k; — (to comprehend) samajhnā, daryāft-k, bōjhnā; — (to enter) ghūsnā, dar-āñ, dakhil-k, charnā, bhajñā, pachnā, rachnā.

PENETRATING, &c. tez, tund, kaṛā, rasā, nāfiz, ḥādīk; — (acute) sari'u-l-fahm, tez-fahm, ṭabbā', chamatkār, chokhā, tikhā.

PENETRATION, dakhil, dar-āmad; — (acuteness) tezi, sari'u-l-fahmī, rasā, i, chamatkārī, tikhā, i, basīrat, firāsāt, zākāwat, nafūz, ḥidākat.

PENINSULA, kondhā, jazira or jazirat.

PENIS, laurā, indri, zakar, falāñ, nafs, wajūd, kaṣīb, ṭhengā, khūtīkā, kaddū, lolū, nipor, phūniyāñ.

PENITENCE, tauba, istiḡfār, afsos, soch, nadamat, infā'āl.

PENITENT, PENITENTIAL, mustaghfir, muta'assif, nādim, tā, i, b, pashemāñ, pachhtā, ū, munfa'il.

TO BE PENITENT, pachhtāñā, pashemāñ-ho-jāñā.

PENITENTLY, ta'assuf-se, nadamat-se, pashemāñi-se.

PENKNIFE, kalam-tarāsh, chāḡd, chhuri.

PENMAN, khush-kalam, khush-nawīs, ahli-kalam, khattāt, likhrāj; — (author) muṣannif, ahli kalam.

PENNANT, pharahrā, bād-numā, dhajā.

PENNY, paisā, ṭakā, (fig) damṛī, kaurī, dhabū, ā, pak-kā-paisā, fulūs; — (weight) do-ratī.

PENNYLESS, nikauriyā, be-paisā, be-kharj, be-zar, be-diram, be zar o par.

PENNY WISE AND POUND FOOLISH, māre kauriyonke bitaurā.

PENNYWORTH, paise kā; — (good purchase) kauriyon kā māl, kauriyon-par.

PENSION, waṣīfa, jāgīr, mā'āfi, sayiūrghāl, wajih-guzrāñ, madad-mā'āsh, jikā, patihgreh, birtesari, sankalpī, kar, chaṭṭī, idrār or idrārī.

TO PENSION, jāgīr- &c. -d, waṣīfa-d

PENSIONER, jāgīr-dār, ahlī mā'āsh, waṣīfa-dār, rozina-dār, patigrehī, birtiyā, kar-dār, sālinā- &c. -dār.

PENSIVE, fikr-mand, andesha-nāk, mutafakkir, muta'ammil, soch-want, fikrī, sar-nigūñ, udās, dil-gīr.

PENSIVELY, fikr-men, fikr-mandi- &c. -se, udāsī-se.

PENSIVENESS, fikr-mandi, andesha-nāki, udāsī, dil-gīrī, tafakkur, soch-wantī.

PENT, bandhā-hū, ā, band, bharā-hū, ā, ṭhasā-hū, ā.

PENTAGON, panch-tārā or panj-tārā.

PENTAGON, mukhammas, panj-gosha, panch-konā.

PENTAGONAL, panj-pahlū, panch-konā or -gosha.

PENTATEUCH, taurit, kutub ī ḥazrat musā.

PENTASTICH, (a stanza of five lines) mukhammas.

PENT-HOUSE, sā-e-bāñ, dhābā, osārā.

PENULTIMA, PENULTIMATE, mā kabl ī ākhir.

PENUMBRA, nīm-sāya.

PENURIOUS, tang-chashm, tang-dil, juz-ras, oji, kan-jūs, sūm, khashis, bakhil, sonṭhī, sāh.

PENURIOUSLY, juz-rasī- &c. -se, bakhili-se, &c.

PENURIOUSNESS, tang-chashmi, tang-dili, juz-rasī, oj, kanjūsi.

PENURY, tang-dastī, tihī-dastī, falākat, killat, kangaltā.

PEONY, (flower so called) shakā, iku-n-na'māñ.

PEOPLE, (nation) kaum, log; — (men) ādmī, ash-khās, khalk, khālā, i, k, log-bog, jamhūr, mardunī, ahlī, 'ālam, khaiku-l-lāh, jagat; — (commonalty) 'awāmmu-n-nās, teli-tambolī.

TO PEOPLE, basāñā, ābād-k, ma'mūr-k, janāñā, jawnāñ, mutawallad-k.

PEOPLED, bharā, ābādāñ, ma'mūr, basāyā.

PEPPER, mirch, filfil, pilpil; — (long) pipal, filfil ī darāz; — (black) kālī-mirch, gol-mirch; — (red) mirchā, lāl-mirch, gāch-mirch.

TO PEPPER, mirch-d or -d; — (with shot, &c.) chalū-k, jhanjhirī-k, mushabbak-k.

PEPPER-BOX, mirch-dāñi, filfil-dāñ.

PEPPER-CORN, rū, i kā dāna, khash-khash kā dāna.

PEPPERMINT, pūdina, na'na'; — (-water) 'ark ī na'na'. [kadāchit.

PERADVENTURE, shāyad, mabādā, ittifaqāñ, kaṣā, aṇ.

TO PERAMBULATE, phirā-k, sair-k, gasht-karnā.

PERAMBULATION, gasht, phirwaiki, girdāwari, dainā-wart.

PERAMBULATOR, gashtī, dā, ir o sā, ir.

TO PERCEIVE, (to see) dekhñā, dekh-pāñā; — (to know) bōjhnā, chetnā, daryāft-k, samajhnā, tārwā, pāñā, pahchāññā, chīññā, lakhnā, parakhñā.

PERCEPTIBLE, PERCEIVABLE, maḥsūs, ṣāhīr, namūd, dekhā, ū, dekhne-jog, disanḥār, nazar-paṭīr, lagā, ū.

PERCEPTION, chet, pahchāñ, 'ilm, wuḡūf, daryāft, bōjh, samajh, idrāk, bekti, chitwan, ma'lūm; — (to have perception of) jāñ-paṛñā.

PERCEPTIBLY, ṣāhirañ, ṣāhīr-men, dekhne-men.

PERCEPTIVE, PERCIPIENT, ḥassās, mudrik, chetan, bekti.

PERCH, (fish) kaṭernā, ganṭhā; — (for a bird) chakkas, aḡḡā.

TO PERCH, (n.) baiṭhnā; (a.) baiṭhāñā or baiṭhāñā.

PERCHANCE, shā'id or shāyad, ittifaqāñ, sanjogan, daibi.

TO PERCOLATE, chhāññā (v. to strain, ooze, &c.).

PERCOLATION, chhanā, i, or chhanā o.

PERCUSSION, ṭakkar, ṭhokar, mār, zarb, ṣadma, dhamak, jhapāt, chapāt.

PERDITI, N, tabāhī, halāki, satyāñsī, kharābī, ghārati, ḡalālāt.

PERDUE, (close) dabak, dhūke.

TO PEREGRINATE, safar- &c. -k, phirñā, musāfarat-k.

PEREGRINATION, safar, musāfarat, siyāḥat, gharbat, parjatan, pherā-ghirī.

PEREMPTORINESS, kaṭī'at, istiḥkām, ṣardūt.

PEREMPTORY, nāṭīk, kṭāṭī, a-chal, shāfi, muram, nāfiz, jābir, be-badal, mubrin, ātal, bajid. [do, āzda-māhī.

PERENNIAL, ek-sāla, ek-barsā, bārī-māsiyā, saḡā,

**PERFECT**, kāmīl, pūrā, sampūran, tamām, — (*skilful*) māhir, mukammal, sar-āmad, prabīn, sā,ir, fāṣil, rashīd, samāpt, muntahā, musallam, ṭhik; — (*as a verb*) tāmma; — (*pure or faultless*) be-'aib, nir-dokhī, a-pāp

To **PERFECT**, kāmīl- &c. -k, nibāhnā, nibeṛuā, basar-lānā, sārñā.

**PERFECTER**, mukammīl, sārānhār, sārñī or sārānī.

**PERFECTION**, kamāl (pl. kamālāt.), tamāmī, sampurantā, takmīl, prabīntā, kamāliyat, ikmāl, itmām, pūrantā, taḡzīb.

**PERFECTLY**, (*exactly*) bi-'ainī-hi, hū-ba-hū, bi-l-kull, tamām o kamāl, sab.

**PERFIDIOUS**, namak-ḥarāmī, be-wafā, adharmī, daghābāz, khotā, ghaddār, khā,īn, be-imān, daghli, daghāuli-yā.

**PERFIDIOUSLY**, namak-ḥarāmī- &c. -se, be-wafāi-se.

**PERFIDY**, namak-ḥarāmī, khotā,ī, adharm, kḥiyānat, ghadar, daghal, be-imānī.

To **PERFORATE**, chhednā, bedhnā, sālnā, sūrākh- &c. -k, barmānā, wārpār-k.

**PERFORATION**, bidhāwat, sāl; — (*hole*) chhed, bedh, sūrākh, rakḥna.

**PERFORATOR**, (*borer, gimlet*) gūr, phoṛnī.

**PERFORCE**, ba-zor, z-*so*. khainch-khānch-ke, dhar-pakar-ke, jabraṇ, kaḥraṇ.

To **PERFORM**, karnā, banānā. nibāhnā, nibeṛnā, sadhānā, bajā-lānā, jirā-k or -d, adā-k, pūrā-k, pār-lagānā, dhar-d, wafā-k, kaṭā-k, kar-guḡarnā, pūjānā, pūjānā, niptārñā, sārñā, sar-k, mārñā; — (*an exploit*) hadaf-mārñā.

**PERFORMANCE**, ifā, adā, jirā, nibāh, nibeṛā, sādh, kām, krit, kritkār, taraddud; — (*composition*) taṣnīf, inshā, inshā-pardāzī, bandhān.

**PERFORMER**, kartā, fā'il, kuninda, krit-kārī, taraddud-kār; — (*public*) negī-jogī, āhī nashāt; — (*of a promise*) wa'da-wafā.

**PERFUME**, khush-bo,ī, 'aṭr, sū-gandh, bakhūr, sondhā, sū-bās, chowā, 'arāk-bahār, arghan, argajā, nakhat, ghāliya, majmū', chandan, ṣandal, mod, abir, sohāg-pūriyā, shābū,ī.

To **PERFUME**, bāsnā, khush-bo-dār-k, mu'attār-k, mu'ambar-k, sondhānā, mahkānā, parwarda-k.

**PERFUMER**, gandhī, 'aṭr-farosh, 'aṭṭār.

**PERHAPS**, shā'id or shāyad, hogā, kadāchit, sanjogan, kaṣā,an, ittīfākan, ho-to-ho; — (*perhaps he may come*) āwe to āwe; — (*perhaps he will live*) jiye to jiye.

**PERICARDIUM**, gorakh-chandā, parda e dil.

**PERIGEE**, kurbī dunyā; — (*perihelium*) kurbī shams.

**PERIL**, ḡar, chintā, khaṭra, dahshat, andesha, dharkā, bim, khauf.

**PERILOUS**, khaṭar-nāk, makhṭūr, makhūf, pur-bim, khaṭar-angez.

**PERILOUSNESS**, khaṭar-nākī, khaṭar-angezī.

**PERIOD**, daur, daura, gardish, pherā, zamāna, aṣar, naubat, hangām, 'ahd, zimn, ma'ād, ta'dil, muddat, waḡt, āet or āyat; — (*end*) ākḥirat, insirām, ant, nibāyat; — (*length of time, duration*) kiyām, 'arṣa; — (*sentence*) jumla, ākra.

**PERIODICAL**, faṣlī, aiyāmī, mausamī, samaik, waḡtī, daurī, naubatī, gardishī.

**PERIPHERY**, (*circumference*) gher, gher-pher.

**PERIPHRASE**, **PERIPHRAISIS**, pech, pech-pāch, chakkar, moṭṭor.

**PERIPNEUMONY**, ḡatu-r-riya, dard i shush, ḡatu-ḡadar.

To **PERISH**, marnā, ghārat-h, halāk-h, fanā-h, nest-h, nest-nābūd-h, nāst-h, ma'dūm-h, jātā-rahnā, mal-meṭ-h, talpaṭ-h, dhūnā, chaupaṭ-h, pachnā, chhai-kār-h, mar-khapnā, or-pachnā, or-bilānā, or-galnā; — (*in fire*) jal-marnā or -būhnā; — (*in water*) qūb-marnā; — (*with cold*) jāre-marnā.

**PERISHABLE**, fāni, be-bakā, nā-pā,edār, kabilu-zawāl, sarī'u-l-intikāl, chanchal, hādiṣ, fanā- &c. -paḡir, sattayānāsi, ghair-mustakill, bigraṇhār, saṛne-jog, khām, kachā.

**PERISHABLENESS**, 'adam i bakā, nā-pā,edārī, be-bakā,ī, chanchaltā. [dat-d.

To **PERJURE**, jhūṭhī-ḡasam-khānā, jhūṭhī-shahā-**PERJURED**, saugand-shikan; — (*perjurer*) ḥāniṣ.

**PERJURY**, jhūṭhī-ḡasam, saugand i kāḡib, kiriyā bhang.

**PERIWINKLE**, (*the small shell-fish*) ghongī.

To **PERK**, ainhnā, akaṛnā.

**PERMANENCE**, thahrā, o, tīkā, o, rahā, o, kiyām, ṣabāt, pā,edārī, bakā, dawām.

**PERMANENT**, kām, pā,edār, derpā, ṣabit, bākī, tīkā, u, mustahkam, mukhallad, āl-aulādī, muḡarrari, istim-rārī, kiyāmī, amar, sadā; — (*as colour, &c.*) pūkhṭa, pakḡā, asthir.

**PERMANENTLY**, pā,edārī- &c. se, der-pā,ī-se.

**PERMISSION**, rukḡṣat, raṣā, istirṣā, khūshī, ign, ijāzat, parwāḡī, hukm, chhuṭī, chhuṭkāṛā.

**PERMISSIVELY**, &c., nim-raḡāmāndī-se.

**PERMIT**, nikāsi-kī chīṭhī, rawaana, chhoṛ-chīṭhī, das-tak i rāh-dārī.

To **PERMIT**, kabūl-k, rawā-r, rukḡṣat- &c. d; — (*to permit one to go*) jāne-denā (v. Gram. p. 66).

**PERMITTED**, (*allowable*) jā,iz, mujawwaz.

**PERMUTATION**, tabdil, tabaddul, 'iwaz mu'āwaza.

**PERNICIOUS**, muḡīrr, mufsid, zabūn, mukḡhill, nikhid, burā, mukḡlāif, baigun, fasādi.

**PERNICIOUSLY**, fasād-se, zabūnī- or mazarat-se.

**PERNICIOUSNESS**, mazarrat, fasād, zabūnī, burā,ī, nikhidatā.

**PERORATION**, khātima, khatam i sukhan.

**PERPENDICULAR**, khaṭṭī 'umūd or -mustakim.

To **PERPETRATE**, karnā, murtakib-h, bad-ḡarakat-k.

**PERPETRATION**, irtikāb, karan, bad-fī'lī.

**PERPETUAL**, dā,imī, dāmi, mustamirr, ḡadim, bākī, istim-rārī, nit or nīti.

**PERPETUALLY**, hamesha, sadā, nit, 'alā-d-dawām, har-waḡt, nit-uṭh.

To **PERPETUATE**, dā,im- &c. -r, chalānā, jītā-r, kām- &c. -r, zindā-r.

**PERPETUATION**, ṭhahrāwat, mudāwamat.

**PERPETUITY**, hameshagī, kīdam, dawām, ṣabāt, istim-rār, sadā,ī, nīttā, kiyām, asthirtā, mudāwamat.

To **PERPLEX**, khaḡbrānā, haṛbaṛānā, ḡairān- &c. -k, 'ājiz-k, andhlānā, bhondhlānā; — (*to complicate*) uljhānā, uljherā-d, laptānā.

**PERPLEXED**, (*distracted*) ḡairān, mushawwash, adhī-raj, āshufta, muḡṭarib; — (*complex*) uljhā, abtar, darham-barham, dūbhar.

**PERPLEXEDLY**, be ḡarārī- &c. -se, iṭṭirāb-se.

**PERPLEXING**, mushkil, pur-pech, ṭhak-ṭhak, kaṭḥin, dushwār, jhanjhaṭī.

**PERPLEXITY**, **PERPLEXEDNESS**, (*distraction*) ghaḡbrā-haṭ, chaundhyāḡaṭ, iṭṭirār, jhanjhaṭ, tashwish, āshuftagī, pech o tāb; — (*intricacy*) pech, mār-pech, laptā, janjāl, lapet, makhmaṣa, khainch, bhīr.

**PERQUISITE**, lawāzima, abwāb, yāft, bālā,ī, bālāyāft, shikār, jhaṛī, ūpri parāṣat, jhār-jhūr, chḡār-chhoṛ, dastūrī; — (*the established perquisites of office*) dastūr or dastūrī.

To PERSECUTE, satānā, khijhānā, chhernā, taklif, &c. -d, tang-k, 'ājiz-k, gale-kā hār-h, pichhā-lenā, gulū-gir-h, dum-gaza-h, āzār-d.

PERSECUTION, taqdi', taklif, igā, dukh, andher, kashmakash, tangi, sakot, muṣibat, kashṭ, malāmat, taqāzā, ṣa'ūbat.

PERSECUTOR, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūzi, dil-āzār, dukh-dā, i, hichar.

PERSISTENCE, PERSISTENCE, dhun, tehā, istiklāl, ṣābit-kadamī, kā'im-mizājī, gaub, isrār.

PERSISTENT, PERSISTENT, PERSISTENT, &c. dhuni, mustakill, muṣirr, ṣābit-kadam, kā'im-mizāj, dhunahā, dhira, mutamādi.

To PERSIST, PERSIST, istiklāl- &c. -b, mustakill- &c. -h, thaharnā, rahnā, painde-paṛnā, muwāḡibat-k, gāthnā, kā'im-rahnā.

PERSISTENTLY, istiklāl- &c. -se, isrār-se, &c.

To PERSIST, &c. pachh-k, hujjat-k, bajid-honā.

PERSON, ādmi, mānus, shakhṣ, nafar, insān, jan, nar, mutanaffis, tan, janā, manik, ahl; — (self) āp, khud, gāt, nafs; — (appearance) andām, anget, sūrat, kāthi, kāyā, paikar; — (character) naql, suwāng, bhes; — (in grammar) ṣigha, whence ṣigha-mutakallim, the person of the speaker; — (the first person) aasm-d, mutakallim, i.e. the speaker; — (the second person) jukhmad, mukhāṭab, i.e. the person spoken to; — (the third person) sarbad, ghā'ib, i.e. the person absent or spoken of: the reader will, however, recollect that this order is inverted by the Arabian and Hindū grammarians, who make our third person first, and vice versa; — (a certain person) falāna, ko, i, ek; — (in person, or personally) bi-nafsi-hi, bi-gāti-hi, apne āp, apnī-zāt se.

PERSONABLE, didārū, dekhā, ū, khush-andām, ṭarah-dār, khūb-sūrat, sū-rūp, sajlā, dhajilā, jāma-zeb, sūpind, mushakhkhāṣ.

PERSONAGE, baṛā-shakhṣ, 'umda-amir, shakhṣ, shakhṣiyat.

PERSONAL, shakhṣi, gāti, nafsī, khāṣṣ, makhsūs, nij, apnā, āpswārthi; — (exterior) ṣāhiri, khārijī; — (bodily) jismi, sariri, dehi, shakhṣi; — (reflections) chirā, ū-bāt, malāmat, 'uyūb, shakhṣiya; — (personal property) damans, māl o matā, naḡd o jins, janjami-dhan, paise-ṭake, māl-manḡul or māl-amwāl.

PERSONALITY, shakhṣiyat, tashakhkhūṣ.

PERSONALLY, khud, āp, bil-aṣlāt, bi-g-zāt, asālatan, bi-nafsi-hi; — (particularly) 'alā-l-khūṣ, khūṣṣan.

To PERSONATE, sūrat-banānū, naql-lānā, bhes-k, sarūp-banānā, -k or -janā, bannā, honā; (do you personate the king. and I shall represent his prime minister) tum pādshāh kā bhes karo, main wazir kī naql lā, ingā. [parechhā.]

PERSONIFICATION, majāzi 'akli, pragalb-budhi, ut-  
To PERSONIFY, shakhṣ- &c. -ṭahirānā, farṣi ādmi-banānā.

PERSPECTIVE, (glass) dūr-bin, naḡāra.

PERSPICACIOUS, tez-naḡar, zūd-bin, tez-fahm.

PERSPICUITY, PERSPICUOUSNESS, salāsāt, matānat, ṣafā, i, tauṣiḡ, āsāni, sarāḡat, shaffāfi, prakās, nirmaltā.

PERSPICUOUS, ṣāf, ṣāhir, wāḡiḡ, khulā, parghaṭ, aḡhar, shaffāf, ṣariḡ, ujjal, pāni, ā, ina; — (easy) salis, āsān.

PERSPICUOUSLY, salāsāt- &c. -se, shaffāfi-se.

PERSPIRATION, bukhār, 'arāḡ, pasinā.

To PERSPIRE, pasijnā, bukhār-nikalnā, 'arāḡ-lānā.

To PERSUADE, manānā, lānā, mā'il-k, mustā'idd-k, targhib-d, ishti'ālak-d, purchak-d, jhukānā, usk-

ānā, ma'kul-k, khāṭir-nishān-k, bodhnā, khāṭir-k, mohnā, bhorānā, murāḡhib-k; — (to advise) hamwār-k, maḡlahat-d, ṣalāḡ-d, dil-nishin-k, khāṭir-jam'-k, dil-jam'-k, matrānā; — (to be persuaded, to believe) yaḡin-jānnā.

PERSUADE, muharrik, murāḡhib, ṣalāḡ-kār, mantari.

PERSUASION, PERSUASIVENESS, dil-nishini, dil-jamā'i, khāṭir-jamā'i, ṣalāḡ-kāri, tasalli, dilāsā, manā, o, targhib, bhorā, o, tahrīk, manauti, muhnā, i; — (opinion) i'tikād, fikr, rā, i, mat.

PERSUASIVE, muwāṣṣir, mūḡir, ṣāhib-tāḡir, muhnā, dil-nishin, targhibi.

PERSUASIVELY, aḡar- &c. -se, ṣalāḡ-kāri-se.

PERT, shokh, gustākḡ, dhīḡi, machlā, chanchal, achpal.

To PERTAIN, 'alāka-r, nisbat-r, milnā, mansūb-l.

PERTINACIOUS, &c. khud-pasand, magrā, khud-rā-e, bajid, pachḡi, hujjati, sukhan-parwar, bat-band.

PERTINENCE, shā, istaḡi, bar-jastagi, muwāfaḡat, phab-tā, i, ṡhikā, i.

PERTINENT, phabtā, ṡhik, durust, ma'kul, lā, iḡ, munā-sib, shā, ista, barjasta, muwāḡiḡ, wāḡib.

PERTINENTLY, liyāḡat- &c. -se, bā-ḡawab, ba-mauḡa'.

PERTLY, shokḡi- &c. -se, dhīḡhā, i-se, &c.

PERTNESS, shokḡi, gustākḡi, dhīḡhā, i, machlā, i, chanchalāḡat.

To PERTURB, PERTURBATE, ghabrānā, chaundhyānā, be-ḡarār- &c. -k.

PERTURBATION, ghabrāḡat, chaundhyāḡat, be-ḡarāri, dharkā, iḡṭirār, tashwīḡi, byākultā, be-ḡawāssi, āshuftagi, kapkapi, pech-tāb, be-kali.

To PERVADE, paithnā, dar-ānā, phailnā, daur-j, chhānā.

PERVASION, dar-āmad, phailā, o, vyāpaktā.

PERVERSE, ziddi, haṡhīlā, ṭeḡhā, nā-rāst, kaj-raṡṭār, kaj-rau, sar-khud, sar-kash, muṣirr, mukhālīf, munharīf, aundhā, machlā, ṡānchā, ultā, kaj-fahm, ṭeḡhā-bendā, angash-bangash; — (-fortune) gāndū-ḡismat, nigūn-bakḡti.

PERVERSELY, bar-'aks, zidd-se, mukhālāfat-se.

PERVERSENESS, PERVERSITY, mukhālāfat, zidd, haṡh, isrār, nā-rāsti, kaj-rau, kaj-raṡṭār, sar-khudi, sar-kash, inḡirāf, jihl i murakkab, machlā, i.

PERVERSION, bar-gashtagi, inḡilāb, ṡalālat, ultā, i, aundhā, i, &c.

To PERVERT, phernā, munḡalab-k, bad-rāh-k, berā-k, gum-rāh-k, baiḡhkānā, bhaṡṡkānā, ulaṡ-pulaṡ-k, palṡānā, ultānā, dohrānā, moṡnā, bar-'aks-k, bar-kḡi-lāf-k.

PERVERTER, muḡill, munḡalib, dohrā, ū, ultā, ū, palṡā, ū.

PERVIOUS, (open) ḡābili naḡiḡ.

PERUSAL, muṡālā'a, daurā; — (in comp.) khwāni.

To PERUSE, paṡhnā, bānchnā, muṡālā'a-k, tilāwat-k, mulāḡaḡa-k, mudāwira-k, daur-k, adhain-k.

PERUSER, khwāninda, paṡhanḡār, adhaini; — (in comp.) khwān.

PESSARY, shāfa, kursaf, būjnā, lohnā.

PEST, mari, wabā, malāmat, khār, arbaḡā, khonchā, gāndmekḡhā; — (figurat.) wabāl, janjāl, fitna, balā.

To PESTER, satānā, khijhānā, chhernā, taklif-d, taḡdi'-d, igā-d, dukh-d, diḡḡ-k, tang-k, 'ājiz-k, ḡairān-k, āntān gale-d, khodnā, khodhiyānā.

PESTERER, mūḡi, mukallif, khijhā, ū.

PESTILENCE, ṡā'ūn, wabā, mari, sarāyat.

PESTILENT, PESTILENTIAL, PESTIFEROUS, muḡsid, muḡirr, ṡisid, zabūn, bad; — (a pestiferous wind) bād i sumūm.

PESTLE, dasta, mūsāl, kūtak, sonṡā, ḡhan, dhenḡi, battā, loḡhā, samāṡh bhang-ḡhonṡā, kūṡi, kūṡkā.

PET, (*displeasure*) jhānjh, haṣh, chirchirāḥaṭ, khaṭgi; — (*favourite*) lārā, pyārā, dulaṛwā, lārā, olā, chāhītā; — (*to take the pet*) haṭhnā, ar-k, aṭwāt-khaṭwāt-lenā.

PETAL, (*the leaf of a flower*) pakhri, patti:

PETITION, (*verbal*) 'arṛ, guṛārish, ardās, 'arṛ-ma'rūz, iltimās, wājibu-l-'arṛ, binai; — (*request*) du'ā, bintī, sawāl; — (*written*) 'arṛ-dāsht, 'arīṭī, 'arṛa, binai-patrī.

TO PETITION, 'arṛ- &c. -k, chāhnā, māgnā.

PETITIONER, multamis, 'arṛī-wālā, ṭālib, sā'il, dād-khāwā, ardāsī, nibedani, binaik, jāchak, niyāz-mand.

PETRIFICATION, pathrāḥaṭ, silājīt. [pathar-hojānā.

TO PETRIFY, (a.) pathar-k, saḥṭ-k; (n.) patharānā,

PETTICOAT, lahngā, ghaghṛā, phariyā, sāya, sāri, chir, dhablā, tah-band, langot, dandiyā; — (*interest*) izār-bandi-waṣila, tiriya-rāj.

PETTISH, haṭhilā, chirchirā, tunuk-mizāj, haṭhi, ziddi, aṛail, ṭeki.

PETTISHNESS, tunuk-mizājī, chirchirāḥaṭ.

PETTO, (in) peṭ-meñ, man-meñ, dil-meñ, ji-meñ.

PETTY, choṭā, khurd, kam-māya, faro-māya, thorā.

PETULANCE, shokhī, gustākhi, dhithāi, be-imtiyāzi, be-adabi.

PETULANT, shokh, gustāk, dhith, machlā, magrā, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, be-lagām.

PETULANTLY, gustākhi- &c. -se, be-adabi-se.

PEWTER, jast, rūp-jast, rāngā, bidar, arziz; — (*a pewter vessel*) bartan i jasti.

PEWTERER, kaserā, bhartiya, ṭhatherā, bidar-sāz.

PHALANX, gaṭhri, ghol, jut.

PHANTOM, PHANTASM, khiyāl i baṭil, mṛig-trishnā.

PHARMACY, dawā-sāzi, 'aṭṭārī, aukhadhāi, dawā-shināsi.

PHAROS, (*lighthouse*) ākās-diyā, fanūs or fanūs.

PHASIS, sūrat, hai,at, numā,ish, dikhā,o.

PHASANT, mahokār tadār or taga,w.

PHENOMENON, 'ajab, 'ajib or 'ajūba, nādiru-z-gahūr, kharḳī-ādat, maḡhar, maḡshir.

PHIAL, shishi, kasa.

PHILANTHROPIST, ādam-dost, insān-dost, khalā,ik-dost, manukh-premi.

PHILANTHROPY, nek-nihādi, salimu-ṭ-ṭab'.

PHILOLOGER, &c. ṣarfi, naḡwi, byākarnī.

PHILOMEL, PHILOMELA, bulbul, 'andalib.

PHILOSOPHER, ḥakīm, falsafi, failisūf, utjogī, dānish-mand, mishar.

PHILOSOPHER'S-STONE, pāras-pathar, aksīr, kimiya.

PHILOSOPHICAL, (*philosophically*) ḥakīmāna.

PHILOSOPHY, ḥikmat, 'ilm i ḥikmat, utjog; — (*reasoning*) mubāḡaṣa, munāḡara.

PHILTER, mohni, ṭoṭkā, laṭkā, basikarnī, uchāṭani.

TO ADMINISTER A PHILTER, ṭoṭkā-k, mohni-d.

PHLEBOTOMIST, nashtar-zan, rag-zan, faṣṣād.

TO PHLEBOTOMIZE, nashtar-lagānā, faṣḍ-kholnā.

PHLEBOTOMY, nashtar-zani, rag-zani.

PHLEGM, balgham, kaf, kaph, khankhār.

PHLEGMAGOGUE, kaph-tyāgi, kāṭī'-balgham, balgham-bur or -shikan (pl. mus, hilāt i balgham).

PHLEGMATIC, balghami, kaphi, sust-ṭabi'at, sard-mizāj.

PHOENIX, kūkus or kūknus, 'unkā; — (*the phoenix of his age*) yaḡāna, ezamāna, faridu-d-dahr, waḡidu-l-'aṣr, ektā.

PHRASE, bāt, lughaṭ, iṭtilāḥ, 'ibārat, muṣṭalah (pl. iṭtilāḥāt, muṣṭalahāt, 'ibārat); — (*proverbial phrase*) ṣarbu-l-maḡal.

PHRASEOLOGY, ṭarṭ i kalām, 'ibārat, muḡāwara.

PHRENTIS, josh i dimāgh, diwānagi, sandā.

PHTHISIS, (*consumption*) chhai or kṣhai-rog.

PHYSIC, (*science of*) ṭibb, ṭabābat, baidāi, ṭabibi; — (*remedies*) adwiya, dawāi, 'ilāḡ, aukhadh, dārū; — (*purge*) jullāb.

PHYSICAL, (*natural*) ṭabi'i, ḡatī, — (*medical*) ṭibbi, aukhadhi (v. *medical, natural*).

PHYSICALLY, (*naturally*) ṭabi'atān, ṭab'aṇ, bi-ṭ-ṭab'; — (*medically*) ṭabābat ke rū se.

PHYSICIAN, ṭabib (pl. aṭibba) baid, ḥakīm.

PHYSIOGNOMIST, ḡiyāfa-dān, samudriki, ḡiyāfa-shinās, bashra-shinās.

PHYSIOGONOMY, (*science*) 'ilm i ḡiyāfa, samudrik, ḡiyāfa-shināsi; — (*appearance*) ḡiyāfa, sūrat.

PIAZZA, sā,ebān, satūn-bandi, chihil-satūn. [phaṛā.

PICK, PICKAXE, kudrā, kudālī, gainti, kasi, tabar.

TO PICK, (a.) chunnā, binnā, nikālnā, lenā, chugnā, intikhāb-k, chun-lenā, uṭhā-lenā, bilachnā, bāchnā,

khonṭnā, kāṛhnā, ukhārnā; — (*salad, &c.*) banānā; — (*a bone*) chichornā, chūsna; — (*to pierce*) chonknā, godnā; — (*to peck*) kakornā; — (*to open*) kholnā, toṛnā; — (*to pick the teeth*) khodnā,

khilāl-k; — (*out of one's head*) ānkh kā kājal nikālnā, — (*to pick a quarrel*) laṭ-parnā, laṛnā,

kaṣiya-k or -uṭhānā, ūknhū-k, rompnā, ūksi-chālnā, lagānā; — (*to pick a hole in one's coat*) rakhnā-giri-k; — (*to pick a pocket*) jeb-katarnā, gānṭh-kāṭnā, i. e. *to cut it fairly off*; *to pick*; (n.) ṭungnā.

PICKER, binwān, chunwaiyā, gazanda; — (*in comp.*) chin, gir.

PICKET, (*a sharp-pointed stake*) mekh, khunṭī.

PICKLE, āchār; — (*mango-, &c.*) kūchā, kachū-mar, rā,etā, galkā.

TO PICKLE, āchār-d or -banānā.

PICKLOCK, (*false key*) chor-kunji; — (*the person*) chor-kunjā.

PICKPOCKET, PICKPURSE, jeb-katrā, kisa-bur, gānṭh-kajṭā, girih-bur, uchakkā.

PICK-THANK, khā,e-bardār, āg-lagā,ū, kan-phūskā.

PICKTOOTH, khilāl, kharkā, tinkā.

PICQUET, ṭilā,liya, girdāwari, itāḡī, karāwal, aghariyā, muhrā; also *chosen men* or *grenadiers*.

PICTURE, naḡsh, nigār, taṣwir, shabih, chitar, rūp, sūrat, sarūp, mūrat, mūnṭhān,

TO PICTURE, taṣwir- &c. -khichnā, -banūnū, or -utārnā.

TO PIDDLE, ṭungā; — (*to trifle*) ṭāl-tol-k, ṭāpā-ṭo,i-k.

PIDDLER, kam-khor, chhuṭ-peṭwā, ṭungan-hārā, ṭungorū, oṭanhār.

PIE, sambosa, pūri; — (*meat pie*) gosht-āgand.

PIEBALD, ablaḡ, kabrā, chit-kabrā, puh-pawā, gūnā-gūn, chitlā, chiptidār.

PIECE, (*bit*) ṭukṛā, ṭuk, pāra, pācha, purza, reza, lakht, kiṭ'a, fard, band, botī, tikka, khāṇḍā, khandlā,

hiṣṣa, bānt; — (*patch*) paiwand, pṭegli, joṛ; — (*web*) ṭhān; — (*of leather*) chakṭī; — (*of candle*) ṭontā; — (*of shawl*) jāmawār; — (*of metals*) ṭūm; — (*of gold coin*) ṭho, ṭhān — (*medal*) ṭaḡma; — (*in comp.*) kalā, nāl, whence

mūnḡnāl, *a mouth-piece*; ḡaj-nāl, hāth-nāl, nar-nāl, shutar-nāl, ghur-nāl, &c.; — (*various fire-arms used in Hindūstān*) pathar-kalā, dam-kalā, rah-kalā;

— (*a piece of ordnance*) ṣarbi top; — (*a piece or bit of a lawyer, &c.*) bacha, bachūngṛā; — (*piece-goods*) pācha kīmāsh; — (*a piece*) ek-ek; har-ek,

har-wāḡid, fard-fard, fi-asāmī, iam-wāri; — (*all of a piece*) sab ekhi khān ke; — (*of a piece with*) 'alā ḡāḡa-l-ḡiyās, ekhi.

PIECE, (*chimney*-, &c.) *chhajā*, *ta'wiz*, *nīkāstā*.

To PIECE, (*to unite*) *jornā*, *paiband-k*, *sānthnā*, *to add*, also *menā*, &c., *baḥhānā*, *ḥawil-k*.

PIECELESS, *ajor*, *be-sānth*.

PIECEMEAL, *chūr-chūr*, *ṭukre-ṭukre*, *reza-reza*, *pāsh-pāsh*, *thorā-thorā*, *chapā-chapā*, *chiknā-chūr*, *pāra-pāra*.

PIED, *būkalāmūn*, *gūn-a-gūn*, *rang-ā-rang*.

PIER, *satūn*, *khambhā*, *pāya*.

To PIERCE, (*a*) *chonknā*, *sālnā*, *pār-k*, *phornā*, *phārnā*, *chhednā*, *torṇā*, *kāpnā*, *bindhnā*, *bhonknā*, *surākhnā*, *barmānā*, *gāsnā*, *gūnthnā*, *gānthnā*, *nāthnā*, *chubhnā*, *gobhnā*, *gopnā*, *ḍhuknā*, *khonchā-mārnā*, *garānā*; — (*to pierce or bleed the tāṛ tree to extract tāṛi, or what is vulgarly called toddy*) *chhewnā* or *chhe, onā*; (*n*) *paithnā*, *ḥasnā*, *chhid-j*, *dar-ānā*, *lagnā*, *dhūknā*, *bindhnā*, *chubhnā*, *salnā*, *didhnā*, *garṇā*, *gubhnā*.

PIERCED, (*with an arrow*) *tīr-khurda*, *tīr-dokhta*.

PIERCER, *chhe, onī*, *chhewani*. [doz.]

PIERCING, *tez*, *barrāk*, *karkas*, *karrā*; — (*in comp.*)

PIERCINGLY, *tezi* - &c. -*se*, *barrāki-se*, &c.

PIERCINGNESS, *tezi*, *barrāki*, *tundi*, *sakhti*, *shiddat*, *karkasi*.

PIETY, *tasharruh*, *ta'āwā*, *taḥāwat*, *bhagṭā*, *i*, *dharam*, *ma'rifat*, *khudā-tarsi*, *'aḥli-ma'ād*, *nem*, *sewā*, *ihsān*, *'irfān*, *ṭariḳat*, *zuhd*, *santa*, *i*, *jog*.

PIG, *gheṭṭā*, *chhaunā*, *sū, ar* *kā bacha*, *sū, ar* *kā janā*; — (*of metal*) *sari*, *pharaunḍi*.

To PIG, *byānā*, *jannā*, *bachcha-lānā*.

PIGEON, *kabūtār*, *parewā*, *kapot*, *ḥamāma*, *pārāwat*, *panduk*; — (*at play*) *sone* *ki* *chiriyā*; *there are several kinds of pigeons, viz. the loṭan, lakā, girih-bāz, golā, shirāzi, gulī, gul-khāl, yāhū, pāmoz, garpā, dūbāz, rūmālī, palkā, sabz-raushan, mako-chashm, kilki, pā, emoz, moze-pā*.

PIGEONHOLE, *khāna*, *kabūtār-khāna*, *āshiyāna*.

PIGEON-HOUSE, *kabūtār-khāna*, *kuṭi*, *khop*, *kābuk*.

PIGMY, *baunā*, *bilishtiyā*, *ṭūniyā*, *guṭ-baingan*.

PIKE, (*spear*) *neza*, *jhaḡrā*, *kāntā*.

PIKEMAN, *neza-bāz*, *bhāle-bardār*, *neza-bardār*.

PIKESTAFF, *chhar*, *nai*, *bāns*.

PILE, *ṭhamb*, *khambhā*, *chobhā*; — (*of grass*) *tinkā*; — (*heap*) *dher*, *ambār*, *toda*; — (*nap*) *khwāb*, *roṭn*; — (*of an arrow*) *paikān*; — (*a funeral pile*) *chir*, *chitā*, *chitākhā*, *sārā*; — (*the piles*) *bawāsir*; — (*the blind and bleeding piles*) *bawāsir* *ī* *bādi* *o khūni*; — (*blind*) *ghenṭi*, *masā*.

To PILE, *talūpar-r*, *gārnā*, *tah* *ba* *tah-k*, *thopnā*.

To PILFER, *churānā*, *mūsnā*, *churā-lejānā*, *urā-j*, *hathiyānā*, *uchaknā*, *baghl-dhappā-mārnā*, *hathā-or* *hāth-mārnā* *or* -*rangnā*.

PILFERER, *hath-lapak*, *chuṭṭā*, *chor*, *uchakkā*, *hath-mārū*, *dast-darāz*.

PILGRIM, *jogī*, *saiyāh*, *bairāgi*, *jātri*, *ziyāratī*, *atith*; — (*to Mecca and Medina*) *hāji*, *hājū-l-harmain*; — (*among the Hindūs*) *kamārathi*, *tirathi*, *jagat-nāthī*.

PILGRIMAGE, *ziyārat*, *jātrā*, *tirath*, *saiyāhi*; — (*to Mecca, &c.*) *hājī*, *ṭauf*, *ṭawāf*, *'umra*; — (*happening on a Friday*) *hājī* *ī* *akbar*.

PILL, *golī*, *ḥubb*, *bariyā*, *mātrā*, *baṭi*; — (*a magic*) *gōṭkā*; — (*cochlear*) *ḥubb* *ī* *koṭiyā*; — (*Rufus's*) *ḥubb* *ī* *rūfas*.

PILLAGE, *lūt*, *ghanimat*, *yaghmā*, *lūt-pāṭ*, *tākhṭ-tārāj*.

To PILLAGE, *lūpnā*, *lūtpāṭ* - &c. -*k*, *ghanimat-lejānā*.

PILLAGER, *lūṭerā*, *pinḍārā*, *ghārat-gar*.

PILLAR, *satūn*, *thūnī*, *khamb*, *khambhā*, *rukn*, *pīl-pāya*, *ṭhamb*, *lāt*, *otā*, *minār*, *'umūd*; — (*the pillars of the state*) *arkān* *ī* *daulat*.

PILLORY, *tashhīr*, *charkh*, *kal*.

PILLOW, *takiya*, *bālish*, *bālin*, *usisā*, *sirhānā*.

PILLOW-CASE, *takiyo* *kā* *ghilāf*.

PILOT, *mānjhi*, *arkāṭi*, *kandari*, *āb-shinās*, *kā, id* *ī* *jahāz*, *mu'allim*.

PILOTAGE, *āb-shināsī*, *arkāṭi*, *mu'allimī*.

PIMP, *bharwā*, *kuṭnā*, *ḥurramsāk*, *mīr-shikār*, *ḥalta-bān*, *dallāl*, *dūtā*, *ḡālig* *bi-l-khair*, *shahardār*, *māl-dār*, *mu'tabar*, which means *trustworthy*, an abuse of the word which can neither be defended nor accounted for, unless from the idea that pimps are understood to be *trustworthy*.

To PIMP, *bharwā*, *i-k*, *kuṭnānā*, *ḥurramsākī-k*.

PIMPING, *nanhā*, *phūchiyā*, *malāmati*.

PIMPLE, *muhāsā*, *phuṇsi*, *phoriyā*, *barrā*, *dāna*, *phun-gani*.

PIMPLED, *phuṇsiyāhā*, *phuṇsi-dār*.

PIN, *sū, i* (*prop. a needle*), *kāntā*; — (*peg*) *mekh*, *khūnti*; — (*roller*) *belnā*; — (*figurat.*) *tīl*, *tinkā*, *kaupī*.

To PIN, (*to fasten*) *gānthnā*, *khūntnā*, *mekh-bandī-k*, *mekhiyānā*, *mekh-mārnā*, which last are generally used to express the punishing one's self or another severely.

PINCERS, *sangsi*, *gahwā*, *che, ūnti*, *sandāsī*; — (*tweezers*) *mochnā*.

PINCH, *chutki*, *noch*; — (*distress*) *tangī*, *sakhti*, *kashmakash*, *dukhi*, *makhmaṣa*, *saket*; — (*a pinch of snuff*) *nās* *ki* *chutki*.

To PINCH, *nochnā*, *chutkānā*, *chutki-lenā*, *bakotnā*, *dābnā*, *kāpnā*, *lagnā*, *mārnā*, *che, ūnti-kāpnā*; — (*to oppress*) *nichornā*, *pisnā*, *zor-k*, *zulm-k*; — (*to distress*) *tang-k*, *nāchār-k*, *'ajiz-k*; — (*to be fruitful*) *tangī-k*.

PINCHBECK, (*a mixture of copper, &c.*) *panchrasī*.

PINE, *ṣanobar*; — (*cones or kernels*) *chilghozā*.

To PINE, *jhūrnā*, *afsurda-h*, *galnā*, *sūkhnā*, *gudāz-h*, *mārnā*, *ring* *ke* *mārnā*, *hing-hagnā*, *huṛaknā*, *hūknā*, *bilaknā*, *dhūnā*, *laṭnā*, *mar-rahnā*.

PINE-APPLE, *anannās*, *'an-annās*, also *'ainannās*.

PINING, *hūrkā*, *hūrkā, i*, &c.

PINION, *guḍḍi*, *bāzū*, *bāl*, *jināh*, *pankh*, *par*, *dainā*, *pakhā*, *pakh-ūrā*, *shah-par*.

To PINION, *guḍḍi-b*, *pakhuṛiyānā*, *parkūt-k*, *pachh aundi-b*; — (*the arms*) *mushken-b* *or* -*chapānā*; — (*to bind*) *bāndhnā*, *band-k*, *jakaṛnā*.

PINK, (*figurative*) *sar-daftar*, *makhzan*; — (*colour*) *gulābi*, *surkh* *nim-ser*, *piyāzi*; — (*-eyed*) *san-pankhā*, *mako-chashm*, *nargis-chashm*; — (*the pink of politeness*) *sar daftar* *ī* *akhilāk*.

To PINK, (*to pierce*) *chled* *ke* *muṇh mārnā*.

PIN-MONEY, (*allowance for*) *pān-kharch*.

PINNACE, *parewā*, *pinas*.

PINNACLE, *kalas*, *kalsā*, *kangūrā*, *dhaurahrā*, *burj*, *ṭesi*, *sring*, *bini*, *dāng*; — (*of a hill*) *chontī*, *sikhar*, *auj*.

PINT, *ādhser*; — (*the vessel*) *adhserā*.

PIONEER, *bel-dār*, *loniyā*, *mazdūr*.

PIOUS, *muttaḳi*, *sālih*, *mutasharriḥ*, *dhaṣmi*, *ṣūfi*, *sant*, *'arif*, *kāsib*, *fakir*, *jogī*.

PIOUSLY, *taḥāwat* - &c. -*se*, *khudā-tarsi-se*.

PIP, *gānth*, *dum-gazā*, *dumā*; — (*on cards*) *būndki chitti*.

To PIP, (*to cry as birds*) *chūn-chūn-k* *or* -*mārnā*.

PIPE, *nal*, *nali*, *chhūchi*, *daml*, *phonphi*, *pongā*, *gapihā*, *sarnā*, *shāhnā*, *nai*, *baṇsi*, *bānsri*, *murli*; — (*for water*) *kārez*, *painālā*, *parnālī*, *mori*; — (*for smoking tobacco, &c.*) *ḥuṭḥā*; — (*maker*) *naicha-band* *or* -*sāz* (*v. snake*); — (*barrel*) *pipā*.

To PIPE, *baṇsi* - &c. -*baḥjānā*.



**PIPTA**, shahnā, e-nawās or shahnāchī, bañsi-dhar, sar-nā, echī.

**PIPING-HOT**, garmā-garm, tattā.

**PIPKIN**, (*small earthen boiler*) hanđiyā.

**PIQUANT**, tez, charcharā, nāmkin.

**PIQUE**, bughā, kina, khalish, gānth, khunas, lāg, krodh. *khafgī, āzūrdagi*

To **PIQUE**, kina- &c. -bonā or -d; — (*to pique one's self*) bhūlnā, fakhīr-k, sa'adat- or iftikhār-jānnā.

**PIRACY**, dakaitī, dākuwī, chori.

**PIRATE**, dakait, dāku, chor, sārīk.

**PISCES**, (*sign and constellation*) hūt, min, machchh.

**PISCIVOROUS**, māhi-khor, machh-khā, ū.

**PISH**! uff! oh! phish! chi-chi!

**PISMIRE**, che, onṭ or ehiyūntī, mor.

**PISS**, mūt, pesh-āb, baul, shāsha; — (*an inclination to piss*) mutās; — (*inclined to piss*) mutāsā; — (*a person who pisses much*) mūtānā.

To **PISS**, mūtānā, peshāb-k, istinjā-k, baul-k, pish-k.

**PISS-A-BED**, khat-mūtā.

**PISSEER**, mūtārā; — (*a pissing match*) mūtawwal, mūtā-mūtī.

**PISS-POT**, peshāb-dān, pargahī, mūtahrā; — (*place*) mutār, mūtār-gali.

**PISTACHIO**, pista, fistak. [cha.

**PISTOL**, tabancha, or tapancha, or tamancha, bandūq-

To **PISTOL**, tabancha-mārnā, bandūqcha-mārnā.

**PISTON**, lūreñthā.

**PIT**, garhā, ghār, ghaunchī, chāh, maghāk, hafra, obhī, gawī, gau, jherā; — (*mark*) dāgh, khodrā; — (*of the neck*) guddī, akhārā, pālī; — (*the pit of the stomach*) kaupī.

To **PIT**, garhā-d, dāghdār-k, dāghī-k; — (*as cocks*) tūlnā; — (*to dirt*) pachaknā; — (*pitted with the small-pox*) chechak-rū, sitalā-muñh, khodrānā.

**PIT-A-PAT**, dharḍharḍhaṭ, dhak-dhakī, pharak, tapish; — (*step*) thap-thap, khatkā, chatāchatā; — (*of the heart*) dharādhar.

**PITCH**, rāl, kīr; — (*degree*) naubat, hadd, nihāyat; — (*state*) hālat, gat, dasā; — (*as dark as pitch*) ghup; — (*to this pitch*) yabān-tak.

To **PITCH**, (*a. to fix*) kharā-k, istāda-k, harpā-k, kāim-k, gārnā; — (*to throw*) phenk-d, jhonk-d, dālnā, mārnā; — (*to smear with pitch*) dhūpnā, rāl- &c. -lagānā; (n.) lagnā, baiṭhnā, gīrnā, paṛnā, utārnā; — (*to fall headlong*) sir ke bhal-gīrnā; — (*to pitch upon, to fix on*) ṭhahrānā, pasand-k; — (*a pitched battle*) saf ī jang.

**PITCHER**, maṭkā, gharā, subū, subūcha, gharolā, kalsī, batlohi, dolcha; — (*a pitcher of cents*) farrāsh.

**PITCHFORK**, jandrā, tangali, pānjā.

**PITCHY**, (*dark*) ghūp, andherā, kīr-gūn.

**PITEOUS**, dard-angez; — (*tender*) mom-dil, mutarāhīm, roā, ū, rolā, ū.

**PITFALL**, ḍahak, obā, obhī, chor-garhā.

**PITH**, bhū, ā, gūdā, magh, sār; — (*vigour*) zor, bal, bātā, hīr, bal, matānā, go, ā.

**PITHINESS**, zorāwari, mazbūṭī, pur-maghzi.

**PITHLESS**, kam-zor, a-sār, jhūṭhā, sun.

**PITHY**, pur-maghz, zor-āwar, bal-want, mazbūṭ, matin, gūdailā.

**PITIABLE**, wājibu-r-raḥm, raḥm-paṭir, karunā-jog.

**PITIFUL**, dard-angez (*v. piteous*); — (*paltry*) pāji, mubtagal, ḥakīr, halkā (*v. despicable, scurvy*).

**PITIFULLY**, dard-angezi- &c. -se.

**PITIFULNESS**, dard-angezi, subukī, ibtizāl.

**PITHLESS**, be-raḥm, be-dard, be-mayā, be-moh.

**PITSAW**, paināri, arra, karānt.

**PITTANCE**, bakhra, waḡifa, kafāf, niwāla, tukrā-terā.

**PITTED**, mujaddad, khodrahā.

**PITY**, raḥm, dard, tars, gham, mayā, moh, maroh, tarāhūm, dayā, pīr, karunā, daregh, dil-sozi, ḥaif, afsos; — (*it is a pity that*) ḥaif hai ki; — (*it is a thousand, &c., pities that*) hazār ḥaif hai ki, sad ḥaif hai ki.

To **PITY**, raḥm- &c. -k, tars- &c. -khānā, dard-ānā.

**PIVOT**, kilā, manawī, khūñṭā, mehh.

**PIZZLE**, (*penis*) phāl, larāth, nafs, ling; — (*having an ass's*) khar-nafsā.

**PLACABLE**, mulā im, ḥalim, mananhār, manā, ū.

**PLACARD**, PLACART, farmān, ishtihār-nāma.

**PLACE**, jagah, makān, jā, maḥal, ṭhaur, ṭhikānā, mauka', asthān, mauza', asthal, ṭhā, ū, gīr, char-chā; — (*stead*) 'iwaz, sāntī; — (*in comp.*) gāh, bāpī, sāl, sālā, khāna, ghar, ānā, ān, dhar, whence munhānā, gāthānā, ṭhikānā, jahān, idhar; — (*of recreation*) sair-gāh; — (*rank*) martaba, manzalāt, pāya; — (*precedence*) aulawiyat, ṣadārat; — (*office*) 'uhda, mansab, kūn; — (*residence*) makān, maḥām; — (*effect*) aṣār, tāṣir, byāp; — (*in the first place*) pāihle; — (*in the second place*) dūare, and so on.

To **PLACE**, rakhnā, dharpā, chunnā, sajānā; — (*to fix*) ṭhahrānā, bāndhnā, lagānā, baiṭhnā, muḥar-rar-k, kharā-k, ṭhikānā-lagānā, jamkānā, asthāpnā — (*food*) parosnā; — (*to put out*) denā.

**PLACENTA**, kherī, phūl; — (*of the lotus*) purain.

**PLACER**, dharanhār, parosiyā, rakhwaiyā.

**PLACID**, salim, ḥalim, narm, bholā, gharib, burd-bār, mutahammil.

**PLACIDLY**, mulā, imat- &c. -se, ḥilm-se, narmī-se.

**PLACIDNESS**, mulā, imat, ḥilm, narmī, burd-bārī, taḥammul, bholā-pan.

**PLAGIARISM**, chori, sarkā, granth-chorī.

**PLAGIARY**, sārīk, chor, granth-chor, taṣnif-duzd, shī'r-duzd.

**PLAGUE**, mari, wabā; — (*curse*) āfat, wabāl, balā, fitna, janjāl; — (*in comp.*) āzār.

To **PLAGUE**, satānā, chehnā, khijhānā, dukh-d, tak-lif-d, izā-d, taṣdī-d, diḷk-k, 'ājiz-k, ḥairān-k, tang-k.

**PLAID**, gāṭī, do-shālā, pattū.

**PLAIN**, (*sub.*) maidān, chaupat, faḡā, dasht, 'arza; — (*field*) khet, ṭānd, jangal, hāmūn, ṭikar.

**PLAIN**, (*level*) barābar, hamwār, musattāh, chauras, baṭā-dhār, eksān, kaf ī dast; — (*undorned*) sāda; — (*artless*) bholā, sīdhā, rāst, sachā; — (*sincere*) sāf, kharā, be-takalluf, ḡufiyāna, sāda-waḡ, be-ārā, ish, kamrū; — (*familiar*) salis, lūh, sāda, sūkhā; — (*not silk*) sūti; — (*distinct*) ukhrā, jāli, sāf-zabān, salis-nawis or -go, &c.; — (*fare*) ghariba mau; — (*to be plain, as print*) uṭhnā, ukharānā, ugharānā; — (*clear*) ḡābir, khulā, rau-shan; — (*bare*) rūkhā, nirā, khushk.

To **PLAIN**, garhnā, barābar- &c. -k.

**PLAIN-DEALER**, sāda-dil, sāf-dil, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'ā-mala, nikhoṭ, sīna-sāf, sāda-sipāhi. [sāfi.

**PLAIN-DEALING**, sāda-dili, sāf-dili, rāst-bāzi, sīna-

**PLAINLY**, rāstī- &c. -se (*v. the adj.*) ḡābirān, ṣarīḥān, doṭuk, kholke, hānke pukāre.

**PLAINNESS**, (*evenness*) ham-wārī, barābarī, saṭah, chaur-sā, ī; — (*fairness, sincerity*) sādaṭī, bholā-pan, be-sākhtagī, sāfā, ī, kharā, ī, be-takallufī; — (*facility*) salāsāt.

**PLAIN, nāla**, nauḡa, āh, hā, e, faryād, giriya, zārī, doḡā, ī. [bādi, dādi-faryādī.

**PLAINTIFF**, faryādi, nālīshī, dād-khawāh, mudnā,

**PLAINTIVE**, nālān, giriyan, ḡāzin, gham-gin, mātawā

PLAINWORK, sādi-silā, sūda-kāri.

PLAIT, tah, part, pech, chunat, shikan, chin, lay, utū.

TO PLAIT, shikan- &c. -d, tah-jamānā, chunnā, utū- &c. -k, gūnthnā, mū-bāfi-k; — (to braid) gūndnā, gānthnā.

PLAITED, chūnat-dār, utū-kashida; — (hair) paṭṭi.

PLAITER, utū-gar or -kash, tāzanda.

PLAN, (plot, form) khākā, dhānchā, naṣsha, kaṭkanā, tajwiz, tadbir, upā, e, bāndhnū, nikālā, thāth.

TO PLAN, banānā, uphānā, naṣsha- &c. -b, tajwiz- &c. -k, rompnā, bāndhnā, nikālā, thāthnā.

PLANE, (tool) randa; — (level, &c.) hāmūn.

TO PLANE, hamwār- &c. -k; — (wood) ṣāf-k, randa-chalānā, gāyhnā.

PLANET, sayāra, khechar, grah; — (-struck) grah-mārā, ṭālī'-zada, falak-zada, chashm-zada, naṣar-zada; — (the seven planets) sab'a-sayāra.

PLANETARY, falaki, khechari, grahi, grah-sambandhi.

PLANE-TREE, chinār, sāj, sāl, haubir.

PLANISPHERE, musaṭṭah i mudawwar.

PLANK, silli, paṭrā, takhta, lauḥ.

TO PLANK, takhta- &c. -lagānā, takhta-bandi-k.

PLANO-CONVEX, chapt-kubrā or -kabrā, masūri.

PLANT, nabāt, rojdaḥ, paudhā, perh, birū, ā, birchh, nihāl, nakhl, būṭi, nabātāt, chārā, ālan, bihan, gāchhi, naudhā, nau-nihāl, poyā, nau-bāwā, nayar, paniri, ḍālī.

TO PLANT, (to set) lagānā, jamānā, baiṭhānā, rompnā, gāyhnā; — (to place) rakhnā, dharnā, charānā, kharā-k; — (to erect) nasab-k; — (to settle) dānā, karnā; — (with trees) ma'mūr-k, barpā-k, bharnā; — (a colony) basti-d, ābādī-k, ābād-k.

PLANTAIN, (herb) lisānu-l-ḥaml; — (banana) kelā, mauz, kadli; there are great varieties of this fruit, distinguished by the following names: the martabān-kelā, champā-kelā, chaṭgā, in-kelā, chini-kelā, kathālī-kelā, kach-kelā, rām-kelā, imritbān-kelā, dhakā, i-kelā, ainthi-kelā or kālibahū-kelā; — (flower) mocha, gābhā; — (pith) thoṛ, kanjiyāl; — (leaf, dry) baklā, bagwā; — (garden) kelā-bārī; — (a bunch of plantains) kele kā ghaur, kāndhī, a subdivision of which is called chbari; — (a single plantain) kele kī chhimī.

PLANTATION, nakhl-bandi; — (the place planted) bāgh, nakhlisṭān, bāghisṭān, khetī, kishtzār, maḥāl; — (of reeds) naistān, baṁsiyāri, baṁs-bārā; — (colony) basti, ābādī.

PLANTER, nakhl-band, kāchhi, ko, eṛī, muzārī, bāni, mūjid, mujtahid, bāni-mubāni, roṁpanhārā.

FLASH, dabrā, tāli, garp, gharḥ, bhadāk.

TO FLASH, pichpichānā, garp- or gharḥ-mārnā.

FLASHY, jalthal, ābi, ḍabrā-pur.

PLASTER, rekhta, poti, kali, leṭ, marham, zamād, lep, paṭṭi, malham, chhāl, liwār, lei, chhapan, gilāwā.

TO PLASTER, potnā, lipnā, lesnā, phernā, lagānā, chhōpnā, liwārna, paroṇā, gilāwa- &c. -k.

PLASTERER, kas-gar, pesh-rāz, liwārānhār.

PLASTERING, astar-kāri, pesh-rāzi, lesāles, lipā-lip, lipan-potan, lip-pot, gach-giri.

PLASTIC, dast-kudrat, rūp-hāri, naṣsha-band.

TO PLAT, gūndnā, bindhnā.

PLATE, (dish) rikebi or rikābi, sahnak, kaṭhauti, kaṭhrā, bartan, bāsan, nim-chini, ṭabaḥcha, chaprā, chaprās, pān, chakṭi, mukh-pān; — (vessels) nukra ālāt, sonā-rūpā, patrā, patar, ṭabaḥ, warāk, takhtī, 'abbāsī; — (silver vessels) ḡurūf i simi, ḡurūf i nukra, i, manawattī; — (armor) chārā, ina.

TO PLATE, maṛhnā, ṭabaḥ- &c. -jarnā, patrā- &c. -lagānā, mulamma'-k, patar-chayhānā.

PLATED, mulamma', mukallal.

PLATFORM, chabūtra, chlat, saḥf, machān, kursī, manjhiyā, musaṭṭah, bedi.

PLATING, (of vessels) mulamma'-kāri or -sāzi, from mulamma'-sāz or -kāri, the person who plates.

PLATOON, miṣal, ghol, tolā, bārḥ, shallaḥ, de, orḥ.

PLATTER, kaṭhrā, taghār, kaṭhautā, kūndā, thālī, ṭabaḥ, tashṭ, kachkol, pattaḥ, patri, kaṭhauti, pathri, chammal, chippi.

PLAUDIT, (applause) shah-bāshi, man-bayhāwā.

PLAUSIBILITY, numā, ish, charab-zabāni, gāhir-numā, i salika guftagū.

PLAUSIBLE, pasandida, numā, ishi, chiknā, charab-zabān, bat-chiknā, gāhir-numā, gāhir-dār, ḡurat-harām, samarkandī, indrāyan kā phal, ṭāgar, bat-banwā; — (to speak plausibly) bāt-baghārnā or -banānā, moṭhre-gārnā.

PLAUSIBLY, charab-zabāni- &c. -se, namūd be būd.

PLAY, khel, bāzi, la'b, laho-la'b, kalol, alol, lilā, bāzi-cha, la'bat-bāzi, chochāl, phāg; — (comedy) in-darjāl; — (bears'-) khirs-bāzi, hāthāpā, i, bhan-dā, i; — (sport) tamāsha, maza, kautuk; — (comedy, &c.) naḥl, suwāng, pekhnā; — (action) harakat, kām, ḡīl; — (agitation) jumbish; — (fair play) rāst-bāzi; — (foul play) ḡhāndhal, daghābāzi.

TO PLAY, (n.) khelnā, la'b- &c. -k; — (to toy) rā, o-chā, o-k; — (to joke) thāthā-mārnā, haṁsā; — (on an instrument) bajānā, chhernā; — (to act) harakat-k, chalānā, karnā, lahrānā; — (to wanton) loṭā-phirnā; — (to act a character) naḥl- &c. -k; — (to play a trick) ḡṭrat-laṭānā; (a.) chalānā, mārnā, chhōrnā.

PLAY-DAY, chhuṭṭi kā din, khel kā din, 'id kā roz.

PLAYER, khelārī, khel-akkar; — (at chess) ḡhā, ib- or shaṭranj-bāz, shāṭir; — (stage) naḥkālī; — (in comp.) bāz; — (actor) naḥkāl, suwāngī, pekhniyā, naḥl-bāz; — (on an instrument) sāzinda, nawāz, samājī; — (gamester) juwārī, kimār-bāz.

PLAYFELLOW, langautī kā yār, khelwārī, hambāz.

PLAYFUL, alolā, alhar, achpal, chanchal, shokh, chapal.

PLAYFULNESS, alol, achpali, chanchali, shokhi.

PLAYHOUSE, may be called naḥl-khāna, but among the natives it is generally called nāch kā ghar.

PLAYTHING, khilaunā, la'bat, laho-la'b; — (varieties) chaṭṭā baṭṭā, pauniyā, damgirā, panchorā; — (the girl who is kept to play with the children) khilauni.

PLEA, bāt, ḡujat, taujiḥ, 'uzr, da'wā, mu'āḡarat, dalil, baḥṣ, taḥrir, kathnī.

TO PLEAD, kahnā, bāt-kahnā, ḡujat- &c. -k, baḥṣ or -dalil- &c. -lānā, taḥrir sawālī-k, jawāb-k, radd-jawāb-k.

PLEADER, baḥḥāṣ, bat-banwā, jawāb-sawālī, taḥriri.

PLEADING, mubāḥaṣa, jawāb-sawāl, radd-jawāb.

PLEASANT, khush, achchhā, bhalā, khūb, laṭif, dil-paḡir, riḡh-wār, nafis, maza-dār, laḡiz, pyārā, man-bhātā, kabūli, dil-chasp, bahārī; — (smell) sondhā; — (gay) shād, khursand, masrūr, magan, ḡarif, haṁs-mukh.

PLEASANTLY, khushi- &c. -se, haṁsi-se, haṁste-hū, e.

PLEASANTNESS, khūbi, laṭāfat, luṭf, pasandidagi, dil-pasandi, raḡḡbat, nafāsāt, maza, khushi, khurramī, shādmāni, surūr, bashāshat, magantā, anandtā, bahār.

PLEASANTRY, ḡarāfat, laṭāfat (pl. ḡarā, if, laṭā, if) khush-ṭaba'i, mazāḥ, muṭā, iba, ṭanz, laṭifa, ṭaṭ-holi, nukta-bāzi.

TO PLEASE, riḡhānā, khush-k, rāsi-k, khushi- &c. -d, mahḡū- &c. -k, achchhā or -bhalā-lagnā, ruchnā, ānkh-par-chayhnā, muṭh- or khāṭir- &c. -r; — (to like, &c.) chāhnā, riḡhnā, bhānā, pasand-k; — (please God) in-shā allāh, khudā-chāhe, rām-chāhe; — (if it please the Most High) in-shā allāh ta'ālā.

PLEASED, *khush*, *rāzi*, *bāgh-bāgh*, *khushnūd*, *mahzūz*, *prasann*, *anandit*, *lattu*, *khush* o *khurram*.

PLEASEING, *maḥbūl*, *pyārā*, *sā, oñlā-salonā*, *namkin*, *maubhā, ū*.

TO BE PLEASEING, *khush*- &c. -b, *bhāwnā*, *bhānā*.

LEASURE, *khushi*, *'aish*, *farah*, *hazz*, *jashan*, *sukh*, *rang-ras*, *nashāt*, *'ashrat*, *maza*, *lazzat*, *sawād*, *surūr*, *shauk*, *lutf*, *'aish-jaiish*, *tarab*, *bhog* *bilās*, *ānand*, *kārakh*, *thāth*, *farhat*, *rūhat*; — (*wish*) *swārth*, *irshād*; — (*will*) *marzi*, *khushnūdi*, *chāh*, *maḥsūd*, *farmā, ish*; — (*choice*) *pasand*, *rih*.

PLEBEIAN, (adj.) *nich*, *kamina*, *pāji*, *mubtazal*, *'āmm*; — (*a plebeian*) *nich-ādmi*, *adnā* or *adnā*; — (*the plebeians*) *'awāmmu-n-nās*; — (*the nobles and the plebeians*) *'awāmm* o *khawāṣṣ*, *akābir* o *aṣāghir*.

PLEDGE, *giro*, *rihn*, *gahnā*, *bandhak*, *jākat*, *jākar*; — (*of love*, &c.) *yādgāri*, *nishāni*, *chinih*; — (*bail*) *kafalat*, *zāmiu*, *ol*, *yarghmāl*.

TO PLEDGE, *giro-r*, *rihn-* &c. *r*, *kafalat-k*, *gimma-k*, *manauti-k*; — (*one's word*) *bachan-hārnā*, *zabān-hārnā*.

PLEGGED, *marhūn*, *murtahan*, *dar-giro* or *dar-girw*.

PLEIADES, *suraiyā*, *parwin*, *kach-pachiyā*.

PLENARY, *tamām* o *kamāl*, *mumtali*, *bhar-pūr*.

PLENIPOTENTIARY, *wakil* i *muṭlaq*, *mukhtār* i *kull*, *mukhtār* i *muṭlaq*.

PLENIEST, *malā-dost*, *mamlū-kā, il*.

PLENITUDE, *puri*, *purā, i*, *seri*, *ziyādati*, *kamāliyat*, *kamāl*, *nihāyat*, *mamlū, iyat*.

PLENTIFUL, *bahut*, *bahuterā*, *ziyāda*, *afzūn*, *mazid*, *kaṣir*, *ḥaiyāz*, *wāfi*, *maufūr*, *rel-pel*.

PLENTIFULLY, *bā-ifrāt*, *bahut-sā*, *khulkar*; — (*to be produced plentifully*) *phaṭpaṇā*.

PLENTY, &c. *ifrāt*, *ghanimat*, *man* o *munh*, *man* o *sarikhā*, *farāghat*, *pūran*, *bhar-pūr*, *phailā, o*; — (*enough*) *peṭ-bhar*, *bās*, *bahut*.

PLENUM, *malā*, *mamlū*, *imtilā*, *bhar-pūrā, i*.

PLEONASM, *zā, id*, *bayān* i *mukarrar*, *abtā*.

PLETHORA, *ifrāt* i *akhlāq*, *ifrāt* i *khūn*, *rakat-sangrah*.

PLETHORIC, *damwī*, *rakat-sangrahi*.

PLEURISY, *zātu-l-jinab*, *dard* i *pahlū*, *kalej-bathā*, *pakhe kā dard*, *zātu-ṣ-ṣadard*, *zātu-l-jamb*.

PLIABLE, *lachilā*, *narm*, *mulā, im* or *mulāyam*.

PLIABLENESS, PLIANCY, *chinpāhat*, *dam-dāri*, *mulā, imat*.

PLIANCY, *komaltā*, *narmī*, *dam-dāri*, *mulāyamāt*.

PLIERS, *che, ūntā*, *chimṭā*.

PLIGHT, *ḥālat*, *ḥāl*, *dasā*; — (*evil plight*) *dur-dasā*.

TO PLIGHT, *denā*, *darmiyān-d*; — (*one's faith*) *kurān darmiyān-d*.

TO PLOD, *ghoṭnā*, *miḥnat-k*; — (*to trudge*) *pair-ghasiṭnā*, *rengnā*.

PLODDER, *miḥnatī*, *rengne-wālā*, *ghoṭne-wālā*.

PLOT, (*of ground*) *faṣā*, *sabza*, *kaṭ*; — (*cabal*) *sā-zish*, *gusht*, *bāndhnū*, *mel*; — (*bed, field*) *dohar*, *chaman*, *khetwā*, *kolā*; — (*of a novel*, &c.) *tautiya*, *jauhar*; — (*stratagem*) *fann*, *fareb*, *daghā*, *chhal chhadram*.

TO PLOT, *sāzish-* &c. -k, *ittifāk-k*, *fiṭrat-larānā*.

PLOTTER, (*contriver*) *bandishi*, *sāzishi*, *fiṭraṭī*.

POUGH, *hal*, *ḥulba*, *nāngal*, *nasi*; — (*drill*) *hal-taḍḍī*.

TO PLOUGH, *jotnā*, *halwāhi-* &c. -k, *hal-chalānā*, *chirnā*, *chāsnā*, *bīdahnā*, *chaumās-k*, *chiḥarnā*, *phāpnā*, *bāhnā*, *latāpnā*.

PLOUGHED LAND, *bāhan*, *pah*, *mazra'* or *mazrū'*.

PLOUGHING, *chās*, *jot*, *bāh*, *ḥulba-rāni*, *halwāhi*, *halā, i*, *jotā, i*.

PLOUGHMAN, *jotahā*, *halwāhā*, *hālī*, *ḥulba-rān*, *hal-jotā*, *āsāmi*, *ḥulba-kash*, *chāsā*, *jotā*, *ḥel-phorwā*.

PLOUGHSHARE, *chau*, *torā*, *haraḡ*.

TO PLUCK, *chhin-lenā*, *khich-lenā*, *kārh-lenā*, *jhapak-lenā*, *uchak-lenā*, *nikāl-lenā*, *chonthnā*, *ukhāpnā*, *khasoṭnā*, *torā*; — (*to pull*) *jhapatnā*, *nochnā*, *ulmā-k*, *kūṭ-k*, *jhapat-lenā*, *tor-lenā*, *sūtnā*, *ṣāf-k*, *banānā*; — (*up spirit*) *himmat-b*, *kamar-b*, *dhāras-b*, *dilerī* &c. -*pakaṇā* or -*k*.

PLUCKER, *khainchanhār*, &c. (*v. the verb*).

PLUCKING, *jhiṭkā*; — (*of an animal*) *dil-band*, *chonthauni*.

PLUG, *ḍaṭṭā*, *gaṭṭā*, *ṭhenṭī*, *thepī*, *battī*, *mekh*.

TO PLUG, *ṭhenṭī-d*, *band-k*, *battī-d*.

PLUM, *bair*, *jāman*, *jamauwā*, *āpū*, *anrā*, *kūnār*, *ālūcha*, *ālū*; — (*raisin*) *kishmish*, *dākh*.

PLUMAGE, *par*, *pankh*, *bāl* o *par*.

TO PLUMB, (*or measure depth*) *pāni-dekhnā*.

PLUMBER, *rang-bharā*, *rang-dhalwā*, *nal-sās*.

PLUM-CAKE, *gunaurā*, *lauziyāt*.

PLUME, (*feather*) *par*, *pankh*, *kalghī*, *ṭurra*.

TO PLUME, *par-phahrānā* or *-jhārnā*; — (*to pride one's self*) *tarāshnā*, *bhūlnā*, *ṭurra-lagūnā*.

PLUMPEDE, *par-pā*, *moze-pā*. [atkan-

PLUMMET, *sahol*, *sāhūl*, *pansel*; — (*lead*, &c.)

PLUMP, *taiyār*, *gudāz*, *chiknā*, *kalla-pur*, *tar* o *tāza*, *phūlār*, *moṭā-tāza*, *pur-gosht*, *gudgudā*, *gul-gūthnā*, *magh-z-dār*, *shir-mast*, *kulcha*.

TO PLUMP, (*as a stone*) *dhar* *se girnā*, *phūlnā*, *chiknānā*; — (*in water*) *dubdubānā*; — (*the sound of plumping*) *dhar*, *dharākā*, *gharap*.

PLUMPTNESS, *taiyārī*, *gudāzī*, *chiknā, i*, *jasāmat*, *tāzagī*, *phūlāwat*.

PLUNDER, *lūṭ*, *ghanimat*, *lūṭpāt*, *yaghmā*, *lūṭā-lūṭ*, *mār-khasoṭ*, *ghazā-ṣafā*.

TO PLUNDER, *lūṭnā*, *tārāj-k*, *tākht-k*, *ghārat-k*, *dhāwā-mārnā*, *daur-mārnā*, *mār-lenā* or *-lānā*, *khāna-kharāb-k*, *mūṇḍnā*.

PLUNDERER, *luterā*, *ghāratgar*, *ghanim*, *pindārā*, *khāna-bar-andāz*, *khāna-kharāb*, *baddū*, *shuhdu*, *luchā*, *kazzāk* or *kazzāk* (hence *cosac*).

PLUNGE, *ghoṭa*, *ḍubki*, *burki*.

TO PLUNGE, (a.) *de-mārnā*, *jhonk-d*, *ḍāl-d*, *ḍālnā*; *mārnā*, *bhonknā*, *ghoṭa-d* or *-khilānā*; (n.) *kūd-paṇnā*; — (*to dive*) *ḍubki* or *ghoṭa-mārnā*; — (*to rush into*) *daur-paṇnā*, *gir* or *pil-paṇnā*.

PLUNGER, *ghoṭa-bāz*; — (*for pearls*) *ghawwāṣ*.

PLURAL, &c. *jam'*, *bahu-bachan*, *mā-fauḍu-l-wāḥid*, *ba-sighā, e jam'*.

PLURALITY, *jam'iyat*, *kaṣrat*, *ta'addud*, *adhikā, i*, *sarsā, i*, *buhṭāt*; — (*duality, or what is applicable to two only*) *dū, i*. [pahal.

PLY, *tah*, *shikan*, *chīn*, *part*, *laṭ*; — (*of cotton*)

TO PLY, (*to keep busy*) *mashghūl-r*, *uljhā-r*; — (*to toil*) *miḥnat-k*; — (*to pester*) *tang-k*, *'ājiz-k*, *ḥairān-k*, *pichhe-paṇnā*, *mārnā*, *chalānā*, *khainchnā*, *phirānā*, *ramānā*.

PNEUMATICS, *'ilm-i-hawā*, *'ilmi-riḥ* or *arwāh*.

TO POACH, (*as eggs*) *nīm-josh-k*; — (*to plunder*) *lūṭnā*, *churānā*.

POCK, (*pox*) *ābila*, *goṭī*, *chhālā*, *ābila, e farang*.

POCKET, *jeb*, *kisa*, *khariṭa*, *ghoghī*, *jholī*, *ḍab*, *phāṇḍā*, *dhenkā*.

TO POCKET, *jeb men-r*, — (*to pocket up*) *bardāsht-k*, *sahnā*, *hathiyānā*.

POCKET-BOOK, *dastagi*, *chaupati*.

POCK-HOLE, POCK-MAEK, *sitalā kā dāgh*, *dāgh* i *chechak*.

POCK-PITTED, chechak-rû, gotiyâhâ-muñh, khod-kho-dâhâ-muñh, birni-chothâ.

POCKY, bauhâ, bawâhâ, tankiyâhâ, âtashaki.

POD, ehemi, phali, chhilkâ, thonthi, post, dhenđi or dhenđâ; — (of tamarinds) kaţârâ.

To POD, phaliyânâ, muţashshar-ho-jânâ.

POEM, ghazal, qasida, maghawî, rekhta, kaţ'-band, tarji'-band, pad, pind; — (elegiac) sozgudâz, wâsoz; — (a collection of poems) diwân; — (an author's whole poetical works) kulliyât,

POEY, saj', shi'r, shâ'iri, &c. (v. poetry).

POET, shâ'ir (pl. shu'arâ) nâzim, kab, kabishur, kabitâ, sâhib-diwân, nazmi, zabân-âwar, sukhân-sanj, sâhib-sukhân, padi; — (lyric) rekhta-go, qasida-go; — (the lives of the poets) tazkirat or tazkiratu-sh-shu'arâ, kab-mâlâ; — (the prince of poets) maliku-sh-shu'arâ: the term maliku-sh-shu'arâ e rekhta is applied to Saudâ, the father, or Chaucer of whom, Wali, is termed Bahâ'e rekhta, or the father of rekhta, literature.

POETASTER, kabulli, padulli, shâ'ir-bacha.

POETESS, shâ'ira, kabishurin or kabishwarin.

POETIC, POETICAL, muţaffâ, shâ'irâna, mauzûn, man-gûm, kabiswari.

POETICALLY, shâ'irâna, nâzimnâna.

POETRY, shi'r, bait, nazm, kabit, ashlok, dohrâ, ash'âr, abyat, kabitâ, shâ'iri, fikr; — (reader of) shi'r-khwân; — (the art of poetry) fann i shi'r,

POIGNANCY, tezi, jhâl, tundi, hiddat, shiddat.

POIGNANT, tez, tund, hâdd, karwâ, sakht, shadid.

POINCINI, gul-turra, krishn-chûrâ.

POINT, (dot) nukta, bind, bûndâ; — (end) nok, ani, moni; — (of a sword) sinân, pîplâ; — (of various instruments) paikân, gânsi, belak, bhâl, mûn, sū, i; — (string) tasma, band; — (or lock of a ring) kûnj; — (of land) khonch; — (sting) choţ, kaţ; — (mark) anû, sūnâ, bindi, bûnd, kanâ; — (stop) chhewâ, âyat; — (of the compass) disâ, rukh; — (of time) ân; — (nicety) nukta, dâkika; — (state) hâl, martaba, hadd; — (regard) rû, râh, haqk; — (aim) maqсад, murâd, muddâ, gharaz; — (single position) bāt, amr, mauka', jagah; — (in point of, or respecting) meñ, ba-nisbat; — (the diacritical vowel-points) i'râb, harkât, mâtâra, called zabar, zer, pesh, in Persian, are a, i, u; — (to stretch a point) kalphernâ or -marornâ, kuchh na kuchh-k; — (point blank) râst, sidhâ, kharç gole ki mâr; — (at the point of) par; — (at the point of death) jûn ba-lab; — (to be on the point of) chalnâ; — (shoot point blank upon them) un par kharâ golâ mârô.

To POINT, (to sharpen) tez-k, nok-banânâ, nok-dâr-k, banânâ, pîtnâ, nokiyânâ, nok-nikâlâ; — (with the finger, &c.) angusht-numâ-k, angli-rakhânâ, rahnamûni-k; — (gun) sâdhnâ, sâhib-k; — (sentences) âyat- &c. -d, nukta-k, rezi- &c. k; — (to shew) batlânâ, dikhlanâ; — (to aim) shast-b, datnâ, lagânâ; — (with distinguishing marks) nukta- or i'râb-d; — (as a dog) tāk-b, datnâ.

POINTED, nokilâ, nukhâ, nukta-dâr, nok-dâr, nukta-rez; — (as a consonant with one of the short vowels) mutaharrik.

POINTEDNESS, nok-dârî, nukta-rezi.

POINTER, (in comp.) numâ; thus, kîbla-numâ, that which shews the kîbla, i.e. the mariners' compass.

POINTING-STOCK, angusht-numâ.

POINTLESS, be-nok, kund, be-nukta, nir-bind.

POISON, zahr, bis, bikh, samm, halâhal, garl, mâhur, mithâ, dakrâ, halhalâ, halhaliyâ; — (varieties) singiyâ, teliyâ, dūdhîyâ; — (slow) jarî; — (a root) haldîyâ.

To POISON, mauhrânâ, dakrânâ, bikhânâ, zahrâb-k; — (arrows, &c.) zahr-âlûda-k, zahr-meñ-bujhânâ; — (to take poison) zahr-khânâ; — (to give poison) zahr-d or -khlânâ; — (to kill) masmûm-k, zahr de mârâ; — (one's ear) bharnâ, bhâri-k, phûnk-nâ; — (to corrupt) bigârâ, kharâb-k.

POISONED, zahr-âlûda, zahr-nâk, sammî, bikhî.

POISONER, (corrupter) muţsid, muţill.

POISONOUS, zahr-dâr, sammî, zahr-nâk, zahrî, bikh-dhar, bikh-bharâ, bikhî, mauhrilâ. garli.

POISONOUSNESS, zahr-dârî, zahr-nâkî, zahr-âlûdagi.

POIZE, it'idâl, taul, sambhâl, wazn.

To POIZE, barâbar-k, mu'tadil-k, taulnâ, sambhâl-uâ; — (firelock) bandûk-sâmne-lânâ.

POKE, (thrust) thêl, khonchâ; — (wallet) thailâ, dhokrâ; — (to buy a pig in a poke) kûliye meñ gu phornâ.

To POKE, taţolna, kurelnâ, khornâ, khodnâ, khodni-k.

A POKER, khornî, lûkti, khodni, kurelni, from the respective verbs, a mode of formation very common, and generally used for nouns of instrument,

POLAR, (relating to the poles of the earth) kuţbî.

POLE, (stick) chob, lath, istâda, surkh, dandâ, jât, laggi, jarib, nal, lathâ, bâns; — (of the earth) kuţb, dhrub or dhruv or dhri, also the polar star; — (the north pole) kuţb i shimâlî; — (the south pole) kuţb i janubî; — (the two poles) kuţbain; — (one-poled, &c.) ek-chobâ, dū-chobâ, &c.

POLEAXE, belcha, ganđusa, balû, â, pharsâ.

POLECAT, khatâs, kaţâr, khikhar, bhâm.

POLELESS, be-chobâ, nir-lathâ.

POLEMIC, (disputant) balhâs, charchaik, jawâb-sawâlî.

POLE-STAR, kuţb, dhrub-târâ, farqadân.

POLICE, (the establishment) band o bast, zabţ, rabţ, intizâm, 'amal, 'azl o naşb, rāj-pāt; — (the superintendant of the police) kotwāl; — (his office) kotwālî, kotwālî-chabûtrâ; — (officer) thânedâr, mir-mahâl, chauki-dâr.

POLICY, fann, fîrat, dâna, i, hunar, salîka, hikmat, fîţânât, kaţkanâ, tadbîr, hikmat 'amali, pharphand, jortor, kaţr-byont, torjor, kalbal, nasheb-farâz, kîmiyâ, manşûba, thâthî, bandhej, bandhân.

POLISH, chiknahât, safâ, i, op, jilâ, saikâl, ghoţ, âras-tagî, tahzib, suthrâ, i.

To POLISH, sâf-k, chiknâ-k, opnâ, jhâlâ, ghoţnâ, saikâl-k, chiknânâ, tarâshnâ, chhilnâ, sadhânâ, sârnâ, ârastâ-k, durust-k, muhazzab-k, sudhârâ, banânâ.

POLISHED, mujallâ, tarâshida, sudhârâ.

POLISHER, (for paper) muhra, ghoţnâ, randâ, sangauti, ghoţanhar, opanhar, jilâgar; — (furbisher) saikâlgar.

POLITE, khalik, khush-akhilâk, khush-atwâr, su-dhang, sishtâchârî, âdari, sanmâni, khush-khulk, majlis-dida, salim-ţab', husn-zann, mutawâzi', rasâyan; — (as language) darbârî, huţurî, 'umda.

POLITELY, khulk-se, adab-se, sanmâni-se.

POLITENESS, khulk, akhlâk, murawwat, khush-akhilâkî, ta'zim, sishtâchârî, sanmân, âdar, âdmiyat, 'ilmî-majlis, satkâr, ras, muh-pûrâ, i, halbhâlî.

POLITICIAN, POLITIC, mulki, intizâmî, 'amali, 'amali, tadbîrî; — (skilful) mudabbir, salîka-shi'âr, sâhib-fîrat, manşûba-bâz, kaţkane-bâz.

POLITICALLY, fîrat- &c. -se, mudabbirânâ.

POLITICIAN, POLITIC, mufattin, fîratî, tadbîrî, rāj-gyânî, rājbudhî, sâhib-tadbîr, jhâr, jhankhar, ga-thilâ, râtikrâstik, kîmiyâgar.

POLITICS, (public affairs) umûr i mamlukat, tadbîr i saltanat.

POLITY, intizâm, zabţ o rabţ, band o bast, tadbîr.

**POLL**, (*head*) sir or sar; — (*election*) bar-guzidagi; — (*a poll-tax*) jizya, ghar-dwāri.  
**TO POLL**, (*to lop*) chhāntnā, tarāshnā, katarnā.  
**TO POLLUTE**, nā-pāk- &c. -k, bigārnā, ālūda-k.  
**POLLUTED**, nā-pāk, ālūda, najis, mailā, chhūt, chhutahrā, pilid, ganda, murdār, mulawwag, bharā, bhrashṭ, harām, malichḥ, malang, junab.  
**POLLUTER**, mulawwiḥ, brashṭ-kāri.  
**POLLUTION**, POLLUTEDNESS, nā-pāki, ālūdagi, najāsat, lūg, ālā,ish, gandagi, janābat; — (*self-pollution*) gattār-chodi; — (*nocturnal pollution*) iḥtilām, shaiṭāni-ghafiat.  
**POLTROON**, dar-poknā, pād-ghābrā, buz-dil, nā-mard, zanāna, hiz-mallū.  
**POLYGAMY**, bahu-nāri, kaṣīru-l-azwāj (also *polygamy*).  
**POLYGLOT**, zabān-dān, haft-zabān, bisiyār-zabān.  
**POLYGON**, bahu-konā, kaṣīru-z-zāwiyāt.  
**POLYPODY**, (*plant so called*) bisfā,ij, khankali, bisfātij.  
**POLYPOUS** or **POLYPUS**, bahu-goṛā, nakṛā.  
**POLYLLABLE**, kaṣīru-l-ajzā, &c, taḥjiya.  
**POLYTHEISM**, shirk, kaṣratu-l-arbāb.  
**POLYTHEIST**, mushrik, be-wahdat, bahudevatārchak.  
**POMATUM**, **POMANDER**, mom-raughan, phūlsat, sonḍhā, solāg-pūriyā.  
**POMEGRANATE**, anār, dārim, rummān; — (*the flower*) gul-anār, anār ki kali; — (*tree*) anār kā darakht; — (*the skin of a pomegranate*) nāpāl.  
**POMMEL**, āgū,ā, harnā; — (*of a sword*) dumbāla.  
**TO POMMEL**, piṭnā, mārñā, ṭhonknā, kūtnā.  
**POMP**, ṭhāt, shān, shaukat, shikoh, hūhā, kar o far, dābdāba, jāh o jalāl, ḥashmat, ihtishām, ṭumṭarāk, dhūm-dhām, bhīr-bhār, nakhwat, zarḥ-barḥ, dhūm-dharākā, tantanā, banā, &c, chūnā, &c, saulat, jāh o maknat.  
**POMPOUS**, āli-shān, numā,ishī, muḥtashim, ṭhāṭi.  
**POMPOUSLY**, jāh o jalāl- &c. -se, shaukat-se, shān-se.  
**POMPOUSNESS**, (*ostentation*) numā,ish, namūd, aintḥ-maror. [digḥi]  
**POND**, tālāb, tāl, sāgar, sarwar, hauz, birka, pokhar.  
**TO PONDER**, taulnā, jōknā, jāchnā, tafakkur-k.  
**PONDEROUS**, bhāri, garwā, wazni, garān, garān-bār, ṣakīl. [wā,i]  
**PONDEROUSNESS**, bojḥ, wazn, garān-bāri, ṣakālat, gar-  
**PONTIARD**, pesh-ḥabz, kḥanjār, kaṭār, chhuri, dashna, ḥarauli, jamdhar.  
**TO PONTIARD**, chhuri- &c. -mārñā.  
**PONTIFF**, (*Muslim*) khalifa, amīru-l-mūminin, imām, ra,isu-l-muslimin (*Christian v. Pope*).  
**PONTIFICATE**, khalāfat, imāmi or imāmat.  
**PONY**, yābū, tāngḥan, ṭaṭṭū, ṭā,ir, ṭeṛi kā tāngḥan, gūnth.  
**POOL**, kunḍ, dābar, dah, sarovar, sarobar.  
**POOR**, (*stern*) pichhā, jahāz kā pichhwārā.  
**POOR**, kangāl, mudis, tang-dast, tihi-dast, gharib, miskin, falākati, darmānda, be-barg, tang-hāl, rakik, halkā, ochhā; — (*applied to the dead*) gharik-rahmat, marḥūm, yād-ash-bakhair; — (*mean*) pāji, dūn, subuk, za'if, kḥafif; — (*narrow*) kotāh, kam, past; — (*unhappy*) be-chāra, kam-bakht, bapurā, aṭhkūrā; — (*barren*) shor, lonā, kallār, kamzor; — (*lean*) dublā, kank; — (*bad*) nikammā, nā-mard; — (*a poor man*) fakīr, tabāhi-zada; — (*the poor*) ghurabā, gharib.  
**POORLY**, tangi- &c. -se, zu'f-se, nāmardi-se.  
**POORNESS**, kangāl-panā, iflās, tihi-dasti, fakr, kamīn-pan, pāji-pan, subuki, kḥiffat, danā,at, kotāhi, kami, pastī, be-chāragi, gharibi, ghurbat, be-kasi, kam-bakhtī, dublā,i, lāghari, be-nawā,i, halkā,i, &c.

**POOR-SPIRITED**, nā-mard, past-himmat, tang-dil, past-ḥaṣila, kū-man.  
**POOR-SPIRITEDNESS**, nā-mardi, tang-dili, past-himmatī, kū-mantā.  
**POP**, (*sound, report*) dharākā, patākḥ, ṭap, jhap, ṭartaṛ, phat-phat.  
**TO POP**, ṭartaṛānā, phatphatānā; — (*to pop in*) ā-parñā, gir-parñā, pil-parñā, kūd-parñā, ṭūt-parñā; — (*to pop out*) nikal-ānā.  
**POPE**, naṣārā-kā pīr; — (*pope's eye*) ghudūd.  
**POP-GUN**, patākḥā, tufang.  
**POPLAR**, (*tree so called*) ḥawwar, chinā.  
**POPPY**, post, koknār, khashkhāsh, ābichho; — (*a person addicted to eating poppies*) posti; — (*a poppy head*) kabūtār-bacha, dheṛī.  
**POPULACE**, log, āmm, 'awāmmu-n-nās, jamhūr, ramdū-phatṭū, kadma be raḥma.  
**POPULAR**, āmm, 'umūm, murawwaj, bāzārī, jambūri, 'āmmī, 'awāmmī, 'awāmm-fahm; — (*beloved*) maḥbūbu-l-kulūb, har-dil-'azīz, 'awāmm-dost, sarb-pyārā, shākh-za'frān.  
**POPULARITY**, har-dil 'azīzi, 'awāmm-dosti.  
**POPULARLY**, 'umūman, 'alā-l-'umūm.  
**TO POPULATE**, basānā, ābād-karnā, ābādāni-k or -d.  
**POPULATION**, ābādī, bastī, shahriyat, ma'mūri, ābādāni, baḥbāwā, gulzārī, mardum-shumārī.  
**POPULOUS**, ābād, ma'mūr, gul-zār, bhar-pūr, par-pūran, ghaddār, mardum-khez.  
**POPULOUSNESS**, ma'mūri, mardum-khezī, ābādī.  
**PORCELAIN**, chinī ke bartan, zurūf i chinī.  
**PORCH**, osārā, de,orhi, āstāna.  
**PORCUPINE**, sāhi, kḥār-pusht, shalya.  
**PORE**, masām (pl. masāmāt), jharjhari, jhari.  
**TO PORE**, dekhā-k, gḥark-rahnā, dida-rezi-k, chashm-dokhta-r, ānkh-gārnā.  
**PORK**, sū,ar kā gosht, laḥmu-l-kḥinzir, goshti kḥūk.  
**PORK-EATER**, sū,ar-khor; — (*porker*) sū,ar-kābachcha.  
**POROUS**, jhirjhirā, jhārā, masām-dār, masāmāti, chhedihā, jholā, phulkā.  
**POROUSNESS**, jhirjhirāḥaṭ, masām-dāri, phulkā,i.  
**PORPHYRY**, sang i sumāk.  
**PORPOISE**, PORPUS, sūs, sūsmār, sang-māhi.  
**PORRIDGE**, sūji, lapsī, ḥalwā.  
**PORRINGER**, bādiyā, kaṭorā, miṭā.  
**PORT**, bandar, kol; — (*door*) darwāza, phāṭak; — (*of a ship, &c.*) daricha, khirki, jharokā, ghurfa; — (*mien*) chāl, raftār, rawish, kḥirām, nishast-barkḥast.  
**PORTABLE**, halkā, subuk, uṭhāne-jog, jangamī, jebī, dastī, safri; — (*a portable throne*) taḥṭ i rawān.  
**PORTAGE**, PONTIFICE, &c, pul-bandī.  
**PORTAL**, (*portico*) yatash-kḥāna, barothā, jilo or jilau, āstāna, janāb.  
**THE PORTE**, (*court of Constantinople*) janāb i rūmī, (the title Sublime Porte is merely the translation in to the lingua franca of the Oriental janāb i 'ālī).  
**TO PORTEND**, dalālat-k, dalil-k, janānā, āgam-d.  
**PORTENT**, naḥūsat, bad-fāl, ashgun, shugun.  
**PORTENTOUS**, naḥs, manḥūs, ashgunī.  
**PORTER**, dar-bān, de,orhi-wān, dwār-pāl, bhariyā, pallodār; — (*bearer*) bār-bardār or -kash; — (*of heaven*) riḥwān; — (*of hell*) mālik; — (*of the presence*) ḥājiḥ, nāzir; — (*carrier of burdens*) motiyā, kūli or kūli, ḥammāl, mazdūr.  
**PORTERAGE**, mazdūrī, bahni, motiyā-kharch.  
**PORTFOLIO**, juz-gir, juz-dān, chengā.  
**PORTRICO**, aiwān, dahliz, pesh-gāh, jilo-kḥāna.

PORTION, bānṭ, bakhra, kismat, ḥiṣṣa, bakhsh, bhāji, anis, rātib, rasad, khūnṭ, bainā; — (*dower*) jahez, byāh-dān, dahej or dihez, dāifā.

TO PORTION, bānṭnā, takṣim-k, jahez-d.

PORTLINESS, tamkanat, sanjidagi, matānat, pushṭāng.

PORTLY, tamkin, matin, jasim, tejaswari, sūpinḍ, pushṭ-āngi.

PORTMANTEAU, khūrjī, jāma-dānī, jāma-gir.

PORTRAIT, shabih, taṣwir, chitar, sūrat, biliya.

PORTRAIT-PAINTER, muṣawwir, sūrat-kashī, chitar-kār.

TO POSE, (*to puzzle*) ḥairān-k, pūchhā-prekh-k.

POSITION, ṣarah, waz', dāul, dhab, prashan, sawāl; — (*assertion*) da'wā, kaṣiya, ḥiyās, muḥaddama.

POSITIVE, (*not negative*) mūjiba, ijbāi, ast, khabari, lā-radd, lā-jawāb; — (*direct*) ṣāfi, ṣāf-aidhā; — (*real*) ma'nawī, aṣli; — (*stubborn*) khud-rā-e khud-pasand, khud-sar; — (*to be positive as to a fact*) yaḥin-jānā.

POSITIVELY, ijbāg, bi-l-istiklāl, ṣarūratag, bi-ṣ-ṣarūr, adbadake; — (*certainly*) sach, yaḥinag, bi-l-yaḥin; — (*peremptorily*) kaṭa'aṇ.

POSITIVENESS, ijbāb, iṣbāt, khud-sarī, khud-pasandi, khud-rāi, jihl-murakkab, tayakkun, taḥakkuk.

TO POSSESS, rakhnā, mutaṣarrif- &c. -h, taṣarruf-k, hathiyānā, dabānā, kaṣ- &c. -k, dharnā, lenā, pakar-lenā, 'amal-k; — (*to fill*) ma'mūr-k; — (*to have influence on*) laḡnā, dāman-gir-h, ghālib-h; — (*as a demon*) ḥarṭnā; — (*to give*) denā, bakhshnā, 'ināyat-k; — (*possessed of*, in comp.) mand, war, dār, want, mān, subjoined; also ahl, gū, gī, ṣāhib, prefixed; — (*mad*) mabbūt.

POSSESSION, taṣarruf, 'amal, kabza, hāth-āyat, milkiyat, zabṭ, kābū, tauḥad, panja, bhog; — (*the thing in possession*) milk, maḥbūza, mamlūka; — (*possession is nine parts of the law*) al-kabz dalilu-l-milk.

POSSESSIVE, izāfi; — (*-particle*) izāfat.

POSSESSOR, mālīk, kābiḡ, mutaṣarrif, ṣāhib, khāwind, khudāwand, dhanī, rachḥak, dharnīk, bhogī, dā, ir o sār, zābiṭ, dakhil, dār-madār; — (*actual possessor*) kābiḡ i mutaṣarrif.

POSSET, achhwānī, nimash, jhāl, panjiri.

POSSIBILITY, imkān, harf, dakhil, honā, sakt, ihtimāl.

POSSIBLE, mumkin, honā, honhār, shudani, honī, hone-jog, ast-jog, sakt-jog.

TO BE POSSIBLE, ho-saknā, mumkin-honā.

POSSIBLY, bi-l-imkān, shā'id or shāyad.

POST, (*situation or office*) uḥda, khidmat, sewā, man-sab, kām; — (*the mail post*) dāk, ṭappāl; — (*messenger*) dākiyā, ṭappālī, kāsid, paik, daurāhā; — (*station*) jagah, makān, maḥām, maḥal, misal, padhat; — (*military*, &c.) chauki, thānā, ṭhikānā; nākā, muta'ayyana, bandhān, tappā, addā; — (*at some game*) dā, i-būḥiyā; — (*of a bed*, &c.) dandā, thambhā; — (*to come post*) dāk-par ānā; — (*to come or go post*) shabā-shab-ānā or -jānā, rātā-rātī-ānā or -jānā; — (*of wood*) chob, khambh, sitūn, laṭhā; — (*of a door*) bāzū; — (*of an army*) lashkar-gāh.

TO POST, kharī-sawāri- or kharē-pānw-ānā or -jānā, daurte hū, e-ānā or -jānā, daurnā; — (*in a ledger*) khatiyānā; — (*to disgrace*) chāng-k, apamān-k; — (*to station*) rakhnā, baiṭhālānā, khar-k.

POSTAGE, maḥḡul, ajūra, rusūm, dāk-kā kharch.

POST-BOY, dākiyā, dāk-wālā, ṭappālī.

TO POST-DATE, baṛhake tāriḡh-likhnā or -d.

POSTERIOR, muwakkhhar, muta, akhkhīr, piche, ba'd.

POSTERIORITY, ta, akhkhur, muwakkhharat.

POSTERIOUS, nishastan-gāh, tikath.

POSTERITY, āl, aulād, nasl, santat, pusht, santān, gurriyāt, pasinī, piche, muta, akhīrin, akhlāf; — (*the latest posterity*) aulād-bunyād; — (*to the latest*

posterity) baṭnan, ba'd baṭniḡ, naslan ba'd naslin, putr-pautrin.

POSTERN, (*small gate*) khirki, daricha.

POST-EXISTENCE, 'akhbat.

POST-HASTE, daurā-daur, daur-dhūp, dhāwā-māre.

POST-HORSE, dāk-kā ghorā. [khā, o-kā.

POSTHUMOUS, pasmurda, parmargī; — (*child*) bāp-

POST-MAN, addē-dār, dāk-wālā, har-kāra, daurāhā.

POST-MASTER, dāk-kā dārogha, dāk-munshi. [addā.

POST-OFFICE, POST-HOUSE, dāk-ghar, ṭappāl-khāna.

TO POSTPONE, (*to delay*) tākhīr-k, tawakkuf-k, ṭāl-d, ḡāl-r, maukūf-k, piche-d, pas-andākh-k.

POSTPOSITION, harf i ma'nawī, harf i akhīri.

POSTSCRIPT, mukarrar, tatimma, e khatt; — (*write it in a postscript*) mukarrar kar-ke likho.

POSTULATE, POSTULATUM, da'wā bilā dalil, da'wā e farṣī, bād-guhjī, istidlāl.

POSTURE, (*situation*) waz', sūrat, baiṭhak, āsan, bhā, o, nishast, jalsa; — (*varieties*) ūkrū, fraunī, pāti, phaskar, murabba'; — (*a confined posture*) tang-nishast.

POSTURE-MASTER, (*one who teaches postures*) khaliḡa.

POSY, (*nosegay*) taiyā, gul-dasta.

POT, deg, degcha, mirjal, hāndī, charwī, baṭlohi, tam-biyā, taslā, taulā, hāndā, patila, laḡan, bhāndā, āwind, kapti, baṭū, ā, tambālū, kalsā, gāgar, gagrā, lūṭiyā, kosi, gulābī; — (*used at Jagannāth*) atkā; — (*for water*) gharā, subū, loṭ, kumbh, badhnā, karwā; — (*cup*) āb-khōra, belā, loṭā, ḡadah, ḡulfi, amirṭi, purwā; — (*to go to pot*) sharāb-kabāb men-j.

POTABLE, (*fit for drinking*) pine-jog, shurb-paḡir.

POTASH, khār, sajjī or sajjī-miṭṭī.

POTATION, mai-kashī, mai-khūrī, pilawwal, mai-noshi.

POTATO, ālū, sūthane, shakar-kand; — (*of various sorts*) bandā, kach-ālū, kachū, kān-kachū, arwī, ghū, iyā, pekchī, kandā, mān-kachū, kaserū, sūran.

POT-BELLIED, subū-shikam, tunḡailā, tunḡail, baṛ-peṭā.

POT-BELLY, kupā, shikam i girān, baṛā-pet.

POT-COMPANION, ham-kāsa, ham-piyāla, yār-bāsh, ham-sharābī.

POTENCY, zor, kuwwat, ṭāḡat, bal, zabardastī.

POTENT, zabar-dast, zor-āwar, mazbūṭ, ḡawī, bal-want.

POTENTATE, farmān-rawā, farmān-farmā, farmān-dih, shāhaushāh, mahārāj-adhirāj (*v. monarch*).

POTENTIAL, karan-sakti, iḡhtiyārī, ḡudratī.

POTENTLY, zor- &c. -se, zor-āwarī-se.

POTHER, talpaṭ, harj-marj, harḡarī, āshob, bhīṛ-bhāṛ, dhūm-dhām, ḡairānī.

TO POTHER, harḡarī- &c. -k, harj-marj-ūṭhānā.

POT-HERB, sāḡ, bhāji, tarkārī, boḡla, sabza; — (*a sort of*) chaulāi.

POTION, sharbat, shurb, peya, ras, noshidani.

POT-LID, sar-posh, ḡhaknā, chapnī. [ṭhikri.

POTSHERD, ṭhikrā, sifāl, siḡṭā, jhiktā, khaṭṭā, khaṭrī,

POTTAGE, lapṭā, kēchī, lapsi, ḡalwā, sūji, mohan-bhog, shīr-ḡālūda, karḡhi.

POTTER, kumhār, kulāl, kasgar, kāsa-gar, kūsa-gar; — (*'s ware*) bartan-bhāndā; — (*'s ore*) kābish, bannī; — (*'s cart*) kowāl- or chiknī-miṭṭī; — (*'s wheel*) chāk, whence a potter is sometimes called chakrī.

POT-VALIANT, nashā-bahādūr, piyāla-bahādūr.

POUCH, thailī, jeb, kīsa, baṭwā, dūlmīyān, jhōlī, dhu-karī, potli, pot, tosdān, ānkā; — (*of a monkey*) ḡalūkā.

**POVERTY**, (*poorness*) ifās, falākat, tang-dasti, ma-fūki, muḥṣī, faqr, tangi, dālidratā, kaugāltā, dur-bhichhātā, faqiri, ifāsi, muḥṭāji, 'usrat.

**POULTERER**, murgh-bān or farosh, murghī-wālā.

**POULTICE**, lubdi, lopri, lo,i; — (*to poultice*) lo,i-lagānā.

**POULTRY**, murgh, murghā-murghī, griha-pakshī.

**POUNCE**, (*claw*) changul, panja; — (*powder*) chūnā; — (*-box*) chūne ki potli; — (*chalk, lime, and ceruse* are used as *pounce* in India)

**TO POUNCE**, khali-chūnā or safeda-bhurbhurānā; — (*to pounce upon*) changul-mārnā.

**POUND**, ādh-ser, ādh-serā (from *ser, a weight equivalent to two of our pounds*) sār, &c.; — (*weight*) raṭāl; — (*pen*) berhā, aṛār.

**TO POUND**, kūṭnā, khādnā, chhāṇṭnā, thonknā, chūrnā, nim-kob-k, jaukob-k, dardarā-k; — (*to bruise*) kuchalnā, band-k, berh-lenā, gyāri-k; — (*to imprison*) band-r, kurk-k, berhnā.

**POUNDAGE**, (*due, fee*) dastūr, maḥṣūl, zakāt, dastūri.

**POUNDER**, (*beater*) mūsāl, mogrā, durmus, kobā, piṭnā, dhenki, kūṭkā, dhankūṭā, chob-dang, — (*in comp.*) serā, whence *chhe-serā, a six-pounder ball*; in the army, pāni is much used, but whence or why, unless corrupted from *pounder*, it is difficult to say.

**TO POUR**, (a.) ḍālnā, uḍelnā, nithārnā, nā, onā, uj-hālnā, ḍhālnā, jhukānā, jhārnā, jhonknā, ṭontiyānā, tarerā-d, ulendnā, chūānā, jhar-jharānā, bahānā, naṭūl-k; — (*even down, as rain*) mūsāl-dhār-barasnā, jharṇā; (n.) paṛnā, biṭnā, dhalnā, bahnā, sharāre- or ṭarāre-lagānā, tartarānā, jhumarnā, dauṛ-paṛnā, gir-paṛnā.

**POURER**, ḍhālan-hār, ujhālan-hār, &c. (*v. the verbs*).

**TO POUT**, honṭi-laṭkānā, muṇh-phūlānā, honṭ-bichkānā, muṇh-bhāri-k, kundrānā, pasārnā, bidurānā; — (*pouting lip*) lāl-lab.

**POWDER**, buknī, susūf, chūran, sūda, burāda, phankī, būrā, jhūrā, maidā, dardarā; — (*used in the Holi*) būkā, abir, gulāb; — (*gunpowder*) bārūt, dārū.

**TO POWDER**, buknā, kūṭnā, piṣnā, surma-sā-k, jaukob-k, bhur-bhurānā; — (*to salt*) namak-ḍālnā or -biṭnā or -malnā.

**POWDER-HORN**, singrā, singā, shākhi, bārūt-dān; — (*a powder-room*) bārūt-khānā.

**POWDER-MAKER**, bārūt-gar or sār, dārū-kūṭā.

**POWER**, kudrat, tawānā, i, sakt, majāl, niyam, tāb, tathā, parākram, kuwwat, būṭā, paṭūt, iktidār, ikhtiyār, dast-gāh, yārā, mukhtārī, bas, hukm, kābū, sawātā, tāhakkum, hukūmat, dābdaba, sardārī, ru'ab, dabā, o, adhi-kār, ghalba, partāp, paṭūt, tamkin, tamkanat, tej, bisāṭ, ausān, bil-kuwā, rūwat, hāth, panja, fauk, kābzā, phandhā; — (*authority or warrant*) mukhtār-nāma, sanad (pl. asnād); — (*multitude*) lashkar, 'ālam; — (*to have the power*) basbasānā.

**POWERFUL**, zor-āwar. shah-zor, ḳawī, kādir, zabardast, bali, balerā, mahā-bali, zi-ikhtidār, mukhtār, adhi-kārī, ghālib, partāpī, tejwant, parākramī, dhanattar, mukhtadīr, rūdār, ṣāhib-zor, &c., bariyārā, mutamakkin.

**POWERFULLY**, zor- &c. -se, zabar-dastī-se.

**POWERFULNESS**, zor-āwari, zabar-dastī, maḥbūṭī, mukhtārī, baṛā, i, tāsir.

**POWERLESS**, nā-kuwwat, nā-zor, nā-tawān, be-bas, be-majāl, ṣā'if, nīr-bal, dur-bal.

**POX**, (*venereal*) bā, o, āṭashak, bād i farang, garmi, manṣab, manṣab-dārī, gul-jawānī; — (*the small-pox*) chechak, sitalā, mātā.

**TO POX**, āṭashak-d or lagānā, jalānā.

**POXED**, bau, āhā, āṭashakī, manṣab-dār (from *manṣab, a cant word for the pox*).

**POY**, (*a rope dancer's pole*) bāns, whence bāns-charhā, bāns-bāz, &c. (*a rope-dancer*).

**PRACTICABLE**, honhār, karnā, kardanī, karne-jog, karan-saktī, banne-jog, &c.; — (*-breach*) chaltā, helne- or chahne- or pāṭhne-jog; — (*is the breach practicable yet or not?*) chaltā bughārā hū, ā yā nahīn?

**PRACTICAL**, 'amālī, isti'mālī, mashḳī, kaṣratī, ma'mūlī (*-knowledge*) hathaṭī.

**PRACTICALLY**, az rū, e 'amal, 'amalan, tajriban.

**PRACTICE**, (*use*) mashḳ, muzāwalat, rabṭ, chintan, 'amal; — (*habit*) 'ādāt, kḥo, ma'mūl, abhyās; — (*custom*) dastūr, rawāj, chāl, kar, kalbal, kaṣrat, parak, partā, o; — (*common*) rozmarra; — (*knack*) ṣan'at, bhā, o, jugat; — (*the practice of physic*) ṭabābat, ṭabībī, baidā, i, ḥakīmī; — (*artillery*) chāndmārī.

**TO PRACTISE**, (*to perform*) sādhnā, mashḳ- &c. -k, karnā, partānā; karnā is used when the noun helps to form the verb; otherwise karnā is joined to the preterite of the simple verb, thus, nāchtā hai or nāch-kartā hai, he dances; whereas nāch kiyā-kartā hai, and nāchā-kartā hai, both signify *he practises dancing*, &c.; — (*to practise physic*) ṭabābat-k, ḥakīmī- &c. -k; — (*to try or practise artifices*) ṭīrat-larānā, kābū- or ghāt-chalānā; — (*to practise or try by experiment*) tajruba-k.

**PRACTISED**, musta'māl, kār-āsmūda, kār-dīda.

**PRACTISER**, **PRACTITIONER**, mashḥshāḳ, tajruba-kār, āzmūda-kār, abhyāsī, 'āmil, kār-karda, gunī; — (*in comp.*) kār, bāz. [anbulā, i-dā, i.]

**PRAGMATICAL**, guṣṭākh, buzna-kḥo, bandar-khaṣlat,

**PRaise**, ta'rif, ṣanā, sitā, ish, taṣṣif, taḥṣin, madaḥ, hamd, na't, sarāh, sipās, ausāf, sifāt, waṣf, istiṣnā, barnan, bakhān, jaṣbhaṭhiyā, i, binai, maimā, astut-kār, jaijaikār, shāh-bāshī; — (*empty*) riḥ pachā, o; — (*all praise be to God*) al-ḥamdu-li-l-lāhī, alminnatu-li-l-lāhī.

**TO PRAISE**, sarāhnā, ta'rif- &c. -k, shāh-bāshī- &c. -d or -k, sitnā, bakhānna, jas-gānā.

**PRAISED**, muḥammad (whence Muḥammad, the Prophet's name) maḥmūd, sarāhā.

**PRAISER**, ṣanā-khṡwān, maddāḥ, ḥāmid, muḥassin, astut-kār, bhāt. [astut-jog.]

**PRAISEWORTHY**, mustaḥsan, kābīli ta'rif, ta'rif-lā, iḳ,

**PRAME**, (*a kind of boat*) paṭelā, katri.

**TO PRANCE**, phāndnā, kōdnā, lambiyān-k, kalol-k, nāchnā, paparānā, shalang-mārnā; — (*to prance about*) kūd-phānd-k.

**PRANCING**, (*sound*) paparāṣhaṭ, kaṛkaṣhaṭ.

**PRANK**, khel, bāzi, kalol-alol, kūd-phānd, shokhi, ḥarām-zādagī, ṭenā-bāzi; — (*to play pranks with*) chheṛnā, sharārat-k. [chochla, batiyā, bholi-bāten.]

**PRATE**, **PRATTLE**, bak, baṛ, jhak, gap, gap-shap.

**TO PRATE**, **PRATTLE**, ghūn-ghūn-k, baknā, baṛbaṛānā, jhak-mārnā, bakhānā, chochlnā, raṭnā, chul-bulānā, phar-pharānā, phadaknā, muṭhre-gaṛnā.

**PRATTLER**, **PRATER**, bakki, baṛbaṛiyā, bā, ohak, gappī, shappī, zatalī, phar-phariyā, chochle-bāz; — (*a boy*) totā; — (*girl*) mainā.

**PRAWN**, (*shrimp*) jhīngā, inchnā, chingrā.

**TO PRAY**, namāz- &c. -paṛhnā or -k, allāh pīr manānā, pūjā, pūjā-patrī- &c. -k; — (*to entreat*) māngnā, chāhnā, manānā, dar-khṡwāst- &c. -k; — (*I pray, pray*) bhā, i, aṭī, miyān, kyūn-miyān, ai-ṣāhib; — (*pray God that*) khudā kare ki, nārā, en- &c. -chāh-.

**PRAYER**, namāz, ṣalāt, pūjā, du'ā, khṡba, gāyatri, pāth, durūd, munājāt, dūgānā, tarawī, fātiḥa, sandhyā; — (*petition*) iltimās, istid'ā, tamannā, bintī; — (*postponed*) kaṣā namāz, chhemāpan, bar.

**PRAYER-BOOK**, waḳīfā, rahas, sandhyā-mālā, waḳā, if, aurād.

**PRE:** this prefix, like *ante*, *anti*, and *fore*, may often be rendered by *āge*, *pesh*, *pahlē*, *qabl*, *barh*, *sar*, *ūpar*, &c., but seldom so compactly combined as the English particles are. These are frequently redundant, and the reader will perceive that to *preordain*, *predestinate*, &c., can be very well expressed by the simple verbs alone.

**TO PREACH**, (n.) *wa'z-kahnā*; (a.) *zāhir-k*, *jāri-k*, *phailānā*, *samjhānā*, *bujhānā*, *sichhā-k*.

**PREACHER**, *wā'iz*, *khatib*, *sichhak*.

**PREAMBLE**, *dibāja*, *khuṭba*, *tamhid*, *mukhbānd*.

**PRECARIOUS**, *zawāl-pagīr*, *zawālī*, *ārizī*, *kachā*, *nirasthir*, *be-ṣabāt*, *be-ḥarār*, *be-ḥiyām*, *be-bakā*, *a-nit*.

**PRECARIOUSLY**, *be-ṣabāti* - &c. - *se*, *ārizāna*.

**PRECAUTIONSNESS**, *be-ṣabāti*, *be-ḥarāri*, *be-bakā*, *i*, *'adam-i-bakā*.

**PRECAUTION**, *'āqibat-andeshi*, *dūr-andeshī*, *pesh-binī*, *agar-sochi*, *tadārūk*, *purb-chintā*, *pesh-bandī*.

**TO PRECAUTION**, *pahlē* - or *āge-se-jatānā*, *muta-nabbih-k*.

**TO PRECEDE**, *āge* - or *mukaddam-h*, *-j*, *-rahnā* or *-ānā*, *muṣaddar* - or *bālā-nishin-h*, *taqdim-k*, *adhik-h*, *barhānā*, *peshrawi-k*, *iḥdām* - &c. - *k*.

**PRECEDENCE**, (*in rank*) *taqdim*, *ṣadārat*, *bālā-nishini*, *taṣaddur*, *barā'i*, *pri-ṣthau*, *peshwā'i*, *tafawuḥ*, *pesh-rā'i*; — (*superiority*) *ziyādātī*, *sabḥat*, *ghalaba*, *adhikā'i*; — (*priority*) *āgtā'i*, *taqaddum*.

**PRECEDENT**, (adj.) *mukaddam*, *mutakaddim*, *qabl*, *'sābiḥ*, *āge*.

**PRECEDENT**, (sub.) *fatwā*, *sābiḥ*, *peshina*, *naḥīr*, *miṣāl*, *dastūr*, *sanad*, *ma'mūl*, *sarishta*.

**PRECEDING**, (*v. foregoing*) *sabāḥ*, *guzashta*, *peshin*.

**PRECENTOR**, *mūl-gāyan*, *peshwā*, *sarghana*.

**PRECEPT**, *ḥukm*, *amr*, *āgyā*, *bāt*, *kahā*, *farmūda*, *farmān*, *kaul*, *masala*, *naṣihat*, *pand*, *waṣiyat*, *bachan*, *tārān*, *talkin*, *bat-kahā*, *o*, *waṣīka*, *maḥūla*, *pāth*.

**PRECEPTIVE**, (*mandatory*) *naṣihat* - &c. - *āmez*.

**PRECEPTOR**, *ustād*, *guru*, *mu'allim*, *ākhūn*, *miyān-jī* *adib*, *tarbiyat-āmoz*.

**PRECINCT**, *ḥadd*, *iḥāṭa*, *siwānā*, *menḍ*.

**PRECIOUS**, *'aziz*, *pyārā*, *chahitā*; — (*costly*) *ḳimati*, *mahang-moli*, *besh-ḳadar*, *besh-ḳimat*, *garān-māya*, *tuḥfa*, *nādir*, *fākhīr*, *sū-lachān*, *nafis*; — (*a precious stone*) *ratān* or *ratna*, *jawāhir* (pl. *jawāhirāt*).

**PRECIOUSNESS**, *garān-bahā'i*, *garān-ḳimati*, *besh-ḳimati*.

**PRECIPICE**, *ḡhāng*, *sring*, *ūnchā*, *ṭek*, *kandalā*, *lagā*, *o*.

**PRECIPITANT**, *nirmālī*, *nirmāl-kārī*, *phariyā*, *ū*, *thiriyā*, *ū*.

**A PRECIPITATE**, (*in chemistry*) *jamāwaṣ*, *talchhat*.

**PRECIPITATE**, (adj.) *jald*, *shitāb-kār*, *be-ṣabr*, *utā*, *olā*, *chhatpāt*, *jald-bāz*, *harbariyā*.

**TO BE PRECIPITATE**, *harbarānā*, *jaldi-karnā*.

**TO PRECIPITATE**, (a.) *sir* *ke* *bhal-d*, *sar-talwaiyā-d*, *girā-d*, *de-mārnā*, *dhakel-d*, *girā* - or *dāl* - or *jhonk-d*, *sar-nigūn* - &c. - *phenknā*, *chhānā*, *kātnā*, *baithālnā*, *le-baithnā*, *dabānā*; — (*in chemistry*) *thiriyānā*, *baithā-d*, *jamānā*, *phariyānā*; (n.) *sir-ke* *bhal-girnā*, *baithnā*, *jamnā*, *thariyā-jānā*.

**PRECIPITATELY**, *jaldi* - &c. - *se*, *shitābi-se*.

**PRECIPITATION**, (*in chemistry*) *phariyāhat*, *thiriyāhat*, *phariyā'i*, *nirmalkār*.

**PRECIPITATION**, (*haste, rashness*) *jaldī*, *shitābi*, *utā*, *olī*, *be-ṣabri*, *shitāb-kārī*, *iṭṭirāb*, *harbarī*, *jharākā*, *chatpātī*.

**PRECISE**, *chaukas*, *hoṣhiyār*, *pūrā*, *ṭhik*, *daḳīḳ*; — (*stiff, formal*) *sakht*, *nā-mulā'im*, *karā*, *muta'asṣib*, *mukattī'*.

**PRECISELY**, *bī'aini-hi*, *hū* *ba* *hū*, *nirā*, *anman*, *nikhand*; — (*precisely the same*) *jyon kā tyon*, *jaise kā taisā*.

**PRECISENESS**, **PRECISION**, *diḳḳat*, *taḥḳīḳ*, *chauksā'i*, *sudh*.

**TO PRECLUDE**, *nirās-k*, *maḥrūm-r*, *bāz-r*, *band-k*, *kātnā*, *mārnā*, *roknā*. [*waḳū'*]

**PRECOCIOUS**, *pakkā-pānch*, *gānd-jalā*, *wāḳī'* *qabl* *az* **TO PRECONCEIVE**, *āge-se* *bujhānā* or *-sochnā* or *-jānnā* or *samajhānā*.

**PRECONCEPTION**, *āgam*, *pesh-binī*, *pesh-bandī*, *taṣawwūr*. [*luṭā*, *ū*]

**PREDATORY**, *luṭānā*, *luṭerā*, *ḳazzāki*, *daur-dapārī*.

**PREDECESSOR**, *mukaddam*, *agatahā*, *mutakaddim*, *peshin*, *sālīf*, *saroman*.

**PREDESTINARIAN**, *ḳū'il* *i* *taḳḍir*, *nischaik*, *jabari*.

**TO PREDESTINATE**, *mukaddar-k*, *badnā*, *rachnā*.

**PREDESTINATION**, *taḳḍir*, *sar-nawīshṭ*, *likhaut*, *hotab*, *badā*, *nischaiktā*, *ṭhaṭhā*.

**PREDETERMINATION**, *agar-soch*, *pesh-nihād*, *pesh-bandī*. [*āge-se* *niyat-k*]

**TO PREDETERMINE**, *āge-se-ṭhānnā* or *-ṭhahrānā*.

**PREDIAL**, *chak-wāri*, *chak-basta*.

**PREDICAMENT**, *ḥālat*, *ḥāl*, *naubat*, *dasā*; — (*category*) *maḳūla*; — (*the ten*) *maḳūlāt* *i* *'ashra*.

**PREDICATE**, *maḥmūl*, *khabar*, *muḥaddas*; — (*the object and predicate*) *mauḳū'* *o* *maḥmūl*, *muḥtadā* *o* *khabar*.

**TO PREDICATE**, *khabar-d*, *iṣbāt-k*, *bakhānnā*, *kahnā*.

**TO PREDICT**, *āge* *se* *kahnā*, *sābiḥ-se-batlānā*, *sābiḥ-se-khabar-d*, *āgam-batlānā*.

**PREDICTION**, *khabar*, *tafawul*, *āgam*, *fāl-go*, *i*, *istikhāra*, *khīr-khabri*, *agar-bānī*.

**PREDICTOR**, *mukhbīr*, *āgam-jānī*, *āgam-baktā*, *fāl-go*, *ghaibul-lisān*.

**TO PREDISPOSE**, *jhukānā*, *lānā*, *mā'il-k*, *hamwār-k*, *narm-k*, *iṣlāḥ-men* *lānā*.

**PREDISPOSITION**, *isti'dād*, *mail*, *jhukāhat*.

**PREDOMINANCE**, *ghalba*, *zor*, *sabḳat*, *istilā*, *rawāj*, *akṣariyat*, *phailā*, *o*, *pasār*.

**PREDOMINANT**, (*prevalent*) *ghālib*, *dā'ir* *o* *sā'ir*, *ziyāda*, *adhik*, *prabal*, *mustauli*.

**TO PREDOMINATE**, *ghālib* - &c. - *h*, *ṭālī'* - *h*, *ghalba-k*.

**PRE-EMINENCE**, *sabḳat*, *fauḳiyat*, *afzaliyat*, *sharfiyat*, *sarsā'i*, *tafzīl*, *tarjih*, *imtiyāz*; — (*to have the pre-eminence*) *sharf-r*.

**PRE-EMINENT**, *charab*, *fā'ik*, *ghālib*, *murajjah*, *fāzil*, *afzal*, *mumayyaz*, *mumtāz*, *sar-farāz*, *prasthawī*, *sarbūtang*, *sarbūpar*.

**PRE-EMPTION**, *ḥaḳḳu-sh-shu'fa*, *paṛosī* *kā* *aṣṣ*, *which* *exists* *in* *India*, *but* *restricted* *to* *real* *or* *immoveable* *estates*, *and* *with* *such* *restriction* *it* *will* *perhaps* *be* *frequently* *found* *a* *convenient* *and* *salutary* *law*.

**TO PREEN**, *kūrel-k*, *parphahrānā*.

**TO PRE-ENGAGE**, *āge* *se* *muta'allaq-k*, *āge* *se* *gānṭh-nā*, *pesh-ḳarār-k*.

**PRE-ENGAGEMENT**, *pesh-ḳarārī*, *shart* *i* *mutakaddam*.

**TO PRE-EXIST**, *āge* *se* - *h*, *jugād-h*, *āge-se* *maujūd* *rahnā*.

**PRE-EXISTENCE**, *pesh-hastī*, *sābiḳū-l-wujūdī*.

**PRE-EXISTENT**, *sābiḳū-l-wujūd*, *pesh-hast*.

**PREFACE**, *dibāja*, *khuṭba*, *sar-āghāz*, *mukaddama*.

**TO PREFACE**, *tamhid-k*; — (*prefacer, prefatory*) *mukh-bandī*, *tamhidī*.

**PREFECT**, *ḥākim*, *sardār*, *ra'is*, *'āmil*.

**TO PREFER**, *bihtar* - or *achchhā* - or *aḥsan-jānnā*, *tarjih* - &c. - *d*, *pasand-k*, *riḥnā*, *āge-r*, or *-lenā*, &c., *iḥtiyār-k*; — (*to exalt*) *barhānā*, *sar-buland-k*; — (*to exhort*) *karnā*, *iḥār-k*, *gāhir-k*; — (*to prefer a complaint*) *nālīsh-k*.

**PREFERABLE**, *bihtar*, *achchhā*, *aḥsan*, *mustaḥsan*.



**PREFFRABLENESS**, istihsān, bihtari, peshtari.  
**PREFERENCE**, tarijh, tafsil, faukiyat, sarsā, i; — (*in preference of this*) is ke āge.  
**PREFERMENT**, barhti, taraqqi, sar-farāzi, sar-bulandi, barhā, i, manāb.  
**PREFIX**, padriya, harf i mashrūf.  
**TO PREFIX**, (*settle*) āge se thānnā, thahrānā; — (*to write or place before*) ūpar-likhnā, -r or -lagānā.  
**PREGNANCY**, hār-dāri, hamal, ābistāni, garbh, garbhāt, gābh, dhendhā; — (*fertility*) jaulāni, jaudat, barrāki.  
**PREGNANT**, bhārā, ma'mūr, pur, dūjiyā, dhidhār, peṭli, pairbhāri, garbh-want, audhān; — (*as a woman*) hāmila, bārdār, peṭ-se, ummed-se, garbhni, dūpastā; — (*as an animal*) gābhin.  
**TO PREJUDGE**, āge-se-thāhrānā or -būjhānā.  
**PREJUDICE**, (*for, or partiality*) ta'aṣṣub, i'tikād, su-pachh, mail, husn-zann, raghibat, taraf-dāri; — (*against*) bad-zanni, bad-gumāni, bad-bari; — (*injury*) nuksān, zarar, muzarrat, ghātā, gānth, ghurchi, girah, 'ukda, 'akida, bipachh, kū-pachh, khalish, daghdagha, ainth.  
**TO PREJUDGE**, (*in favour*) mu'takid- &c. -k; — (*against*) pher-d; — (*to injure*) nuksān- &c. -k, or -pahunchānā.  
**PREJUDICED**, muta'aṣṣib, mu'takid, su-pachhi; — (*against*) bad-zann, bad-gumān, bad-bat, muta-naffir, uchāt; — (*in favour of*) mā'il, raghib, gāthilā, girah-dār, kū-pachhi, bi-pachhi.  
**PREJUDICIAL**, mufsid, muzirr, koṭhi.  
**PRELATE**, imām, mujtahid, dharmādhyakṣh.  
**PRELIMINARY**, tamhid, muḥaddama.  
**PRELUDE**, bine, tamhid, mangal-chār; — (*in music*) alāp, sur-milāp.  
**PRELUSIVE**, pesh-āmadi, tamhidi.  
**PREMATURE**, (*untimely*) be-waqt, be-maḥal, be-mauka', kū-samai, adhūrā, nā-rasida; — (*a premature death*) jawāni marg.  
**PREMATURELY**, āge-se, jaldi-se, bewaqt, be ajal.  
**PREMATURENESS**, jaldi, utā, olī, haybāri.  
**TO PREMEDIATE**, pesh-bandi-k, āge-se-thānnā.  
**PREMEDITATION**, pesh-bandi.  
**TO PREMISE**, āge se-jatānā, -kahnā or -samjhānā, tamhid-k.  
**PREMISES**, muḥaddame, muḥaddamāt; — (*erections, &c.*) 'amala. [murā, at.  
**PREMIUM**, bakhsish, ṣila, dān, beshi, pān-kharch.  
**PREPARATION**, taiyāri, upā, tahaiyat, tadārūk, banāwari, āmādagī, kamar-bandi, baran, lagan, jatan, tadbir, fikr, patar, nuj, islāh; — (*-for marching*, zin-bandi, chārhā-chārhī.  
**A PREPARATIVE**, munzij, maṣālāh, tamhid, tadārūkāna.  
**PREPARATIVELY**, tamhidāq, az rū, e tamhid.  
**PREPARATORY**, qabl, āge.  
**TO PREPARE**, banānā, rachānā, taiyār-k, kamānā, muhaiyā-k, maujūd-k, āmāda-k, taiyāri-k, thik-k, durast-k, ārasta-k, murattab-k, sudhārnā, sājnā, saranjām-k, karnā, sārnā, sārbhār-k, kar-lenā, sānwārnā; — (*-to march*) lād-phānd- &c. -k; — (*-for battle, &c.*) kamr-b, tūlā; — (*-to sail, &c.*) kham honkā; — (*to prepare a person for the reception of another*) takrib-k.  
**PREPARED**, khayā, kasā-kasāyā, kamar-basta, taiyār.  
**TO BE PREPARED**, chārh-khayā-h, taiyār-rahnā.  
**PREPARER**, murattib, banāwan-hār; — (*in comp.*) sēz, ārā.  
**PREFERENCE**, (*previously determined*) aḡlā, peshin.  
**TO PREPONDERATE**, (a.) bhāri-k, wazani-k, kawi-k, ghalib-k; (n.) the same words with honā.

**PREPOSITION**, harf, upsarga, abih-samās: in the Hindustāni language, *post-position* is a better name for these particles, as they generally follow their respective nouns.  
**TO PREPOSSSESS**, mā'il-k, rujū'-k.  
**PREPOSSSESSED**, sū-pachhi, mā'il, raghib.  
**PREPOSSSESSION**, sū-pachh, sū-mat, husn-zann.  
**PREPOSTEROUS**, abtar, behūda, lagho, pūch, muḥmal, be-ma'ni, aundhā, arbarangi, ulṭā, wāzhgūn, ulaṭ-bed, agam-birodhi.  
**PREPOSTEROUSLY**, bil-'aks, behūdagī- &c. -se.  
**PREPOSTEROUNESS**, abtāri, be-hūdagī, wāzhgūni.  
**PREPUCE**, khulrī, ghālf, chhichhrā, chhewar, chhuchri, kulfā, murdār-chamrā.  
**PREROGATIVE**, haḥk (pl. ḥukūk), pad, khāṣṣ-haḥk.  
**PRESAGE**, PRESAGEMENT, fāl, shugūn, dalālat, āgam, prashan, āgāhi.  
**TO PRESAGE**, gawāhi-d, dalālat-k, āgam-janānā.  
**PRESCIENCE**, 'ilm i ghaib, pesh-bini, ghaib-dāni, āgam.  
**PRESCIENT**, pesh-bin, 'ālim i ghaib, āgam-jāni.  
**TO PRESCRIBE**, kahnā, farmānā, batlānā, hukm- &c. k or -denā, tajwiz-k; — (*medically*) tashkhiṣ-k, mu'ālija-k, nushka- or dawā- &c. -batlānā or -k; — (*to fix*) thahrānā, bāndhnā, mukarrar- &c. -k.  
**PRESCRIPTION**, (*medical*) nushka, chikatsā; — (*rule*) rasm, dastūr, kā'ida, dastūru-l-'amal.  
**PRESENCE**, huṣūr, janāb, muwājaha, muḥābala, huṣūri, hāziri, hāziri-bāshi, bide, khidmat, bazm, khil-wat, zāhir, didār, pragat, zabān-hāl; — (*in my presence*) mere rahte; — (*at present*) bil-fil, ab-to; — (*in the presence of*) ke āge, ke pās, hote; — (*in the presence of twenty people*) bis ādmi ke āge; — (*in the presence of the prince*) shāh zāde ke hote; — (*presence of mind*) surt, ausān, chet, hushiyāri, dilēri, dilāwari; — (*presence chamber*) diwān-khāna, diwān i 'āmm.  
**PRESENT**, hāziri, maujūd, rū-ba-rū, rujū', sāmne, saṁ-mukh, āge, saridast, taiyār, khayā, muhaiyā, tachnāt, bide-mān; — (*as time*) hāl, hāli, ab-ke, asun, is; — (*attentive*) mutawajjih; — (*the present tense*) zamāna-e-hāl, bartmān; — (*the present*) hāl, ab (also *at present*), bil-fil, in dinōh, āj-kal, dar-in wilā, aknūh, hālā or hālāq; — (*to remain always present*) banā-rahnā, i.e. *to give close attendance*.  
**PRESENT**, (sub.) naḡr, 'ināyat, 'aṭā, bhenṭ, dād-dihish, saughāt, niyāz, shukrāna, salāmi, ṣila, sarbāri, dān, hadiya, musā'ida, bandān, ḍāli, bel, kho, enchā; — (*to a pregnant woman*) sadhor; — (*to a school-master*) jum'agi; — (*at parting*) bidāgi, bidā, i widā'i: that part of the revenue which is stipulated as a *present* or *bribe* for the 'āmil, is called *nazarāna*, and which is generally squeezed from the poor renters to make up for the aḥmakāna, or money that the 'āmil himself is often obliged to pay.  
**TO PRESENT**, rakhnā, lānā, guzarānnā, dharnā, denā, nazar- &c. -k, bakhsishnā, āge-r, nawāznā, nazarānnā; — (*arms*) chhiṭi-chārhānā, chhiṭiyānā; — (*a firelock*) bandūk-jhukānā, shast-lenā, jorṇā, sūdhnā, karnā; — (*to exhibit*) dikhilānā, zāhir-k; — (*to introduce to a superior*) mulāzamat-k, mulāḥṣat-kar-wānā, rū ba rū-lejānā.  
**PRESENTER**, rakhwayā, nawāzanda, dene-wālā.  
**PRESENTMENT**, āgam, agrōh.  
**PRESENTLY**, abhi, ab, fil-faur, fauran, turt, isi-waqt.  
**PRESENTMENT**, iḡhār.  
**PRESENTNESS**, hāziri-jawābi, taiyāri.  
**PRESERVATION**, bachā, o, muḥāfazat, hifāzāt, jatan, hirasat, himāyat, ṣiyānat, āsrā. [gurambā.  
**PRESERVE**, murabbā, sandhānā; — (*of mangoes*)  
**TO PRESERVE**, bachānā, mahfūz-r, salāmat-r, aman men-r, chiranji-r, himāyat- &c. -d, rakhnā, rakh-chhōrnā, saint-r, ṣāḥib-sālim-r, hāfiḡ- &c. -h; —

(*fruits, &c.*) parwarda-k, pagnā; — (*preserve this hand*) dast bakhair; — (*God preserve me*) allāhu muḥfiḡ-nā.

PRESERVER, PRESERVATIVE, bachā-ū, ḥāfiḡ, muḥāfiḡ, pachḥi, rachhak, ori, ḡāmin, nigāḥān; — (*of fruits*) murabbā-āz, rikāb-dār. [kob-h.]

TO PRESIDE, sardār- &c. -h, sardāri-k, ḥukm-r, sar-PRESIDENCY, ṣadr, nij, ḥuḡūr, marja'.

PRESIDENT, ḥākim, sardār, ra'is, medhā, pardhān, mahant, saroman, sardūpar, sarkob; — (*of a council*) ṣadr-nishin, bālā-nishin, mir-majlis.

PRESIDENTSHIP, ṣadr-nishini, bālā-nishini, pardhāni.

PRESS, (*for oil, &c.*) kolhū, shikanja, charḥḥi, lothā; — (*throne*) kashmakash, bhiṛ, takḥelā, ḥujūm, 'ālam, ḥasā-ḥas, khainchā-khainch, jantā, o, kha-chā-khach.

TO PRESS, (*a.*) nichornā, pernā, dābnā, dabānā, chāmp-nā, ṣipnā, chāntnā, ḡārnā, kasnā, shikanja-k, jāntnā, chapānā, bhiṛānā; — (*to distress*) tang-k, nāchār-k, 'ājiz-k, ḥairān-k, toṛnā; — (*to hug*) lagānā, lap-ṣānā; — (*to urge*) arānā, taḡaiyud-k, tākid-k or -d, muḡaiyad-h, guḡudānā; — (*labourers on any business*) begār-lenā or -pakarṇā; — (*a person so pressed*) begārī; — (*to constrain*) majbūr-k; (*n.*) ḡhūsā- or pilā- or dḡasā- or dauṛā- or -ānā, bhiṛnā; — (*to eat, &c.*) pirā-i-k; — (*to crowd*) bhar-mārnā, bhar-k; — (*to press or be pressed*) dabnā, chapnā; — (*to press upon*) charḥke-bhiṛke-ānā, ḥanla-k.

PRESSER, PRESSMAN, shikanja-kash, chantā, ū.

PRESSING, (*urgent, insisting*) bajid, muḡawwiz.

PRESSINGLY, zor- &c. -se.

PRESSURE, dāb, chāmp, dabā, o, kasā, o, bojī; — (*force*) zor, toṛ; — (*distress*) tangi, 'ājizi, ḥairāni, kashmakash, sakḥṭi, ṣa'ūbat.

PRESTO, chalo, ājā, jaldi-karo or jā, o, chhu.

TO PRESUME, jānnā, atkālnā, lagānā, ṭhāhrānā, dar-yāft-k, nāzān-h, &c., ḡinnā, guṣṭāḥi- &c. -k, dam- &c. -r or mārṇā, bhūlnā, jānā, takiya-k.

PRESUMPTION, PRESUMPTUOUSNESS, ḡhiṭhā-i, jasārat, dilerī, ḡhurūr, magrā-i, shokḥi, lan-tarāni, be-adabi, be-imtiyāzi; — (*confidence*) i'tikād, bharam, āsrā, dam, ḡhamand, zu'm; — (*probability*) ihtimāl; — (*supposition*) atkal-pachchū, wahm, tawahhum; — (*excuse my presumption*) meri guṣṭāḥi mu'af.

PRESUMPTIVE, mutasawwar, ḡaribu-l-fahm, atkāli, khīyālī, ḡanni, limmi.

PRESUMPTUOUS, PRESUMER, guṣṭāḥ, shokḥ, diler, ḡhiṭh, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, magrā, ḡabbar.

PRESUMPTUOUSLY, guṣṭāḥi-se, be-adabi-se.

TO PRESUPPOSE, āge se jānnā.

PRESUPPOSITION, tapdiḡ bilā-tasawwur.

PRETENCE, PRETENSION, bahāna, ḥila, makr, riyā, pakḥand, chalitār, banāwaṭ, sāḡht, bhes, libās, cha-  
kar-makar, kandar, ḥila-ḥawāla; — (*plea*) ḡujjat, ilhat, takrib, 'illat, bakherā; — (*claim*) da'wā, istiḡḡāk, bād, pad.

TO PRETEND, bahāna- &c. -k, bāt-banānā; — (*to claim*) da'wā-k, dam-r or -k, ḡhamand-r, kahṇā, machlānā, kandrānā, uṭhlānā.

PRETENDER, (*claimant*) dā'i, mudda'i, da'wā-dār, bakheriyā, bādī, ṭhaḡḡhū, nāmi; — (*boaster*) lāf-zan, baṛ-bolā.

PRETERITE, (*tense*) zamāni māḡa, bhūt-kāl, bhūt-bhiḡi; — (*the preter-perfect*) māḡi-ḡarib, bhūt madḡhitin; — (*the preter-imperfect*) māḡi mutawassit, māḡi-istimrārī, bhūt-partit, bhūt-bijan; — (*the preter-pluperfect*) māḡi-ba'id; — (*the preter-imperfect sub-junctive*) māḡi shartīya, māḡi mutashakkī.

PRETERNATURAL, khilāfi 'adat, khilāfi dastūr, ḡharḡ i 'adat, karāmātī, istidrāji, autārik.

PRETEXT, 'uḡr, bahāna, ḥila, banāwaṭ, banā, o.

PRETTILY, suthrā-i-se, khūbi-se.

PRETTINESS, suthrā-i, khush-numā-i, khūb-ḡurtī, pākizagi, nāzuki.

PRETTY, suthrā, sachḥā, khāssa, khush-numā, khūb-ḡurat, sundar, nek, pākiza, nāzuk, nāzin; — (*you are a pretty fellow*) tum khāsse yār ho; — (*very pretty*) bahut khāssā, bahut achchḥā, achchḥi bani.

PRETTY, (*in some degree*) kuchḥ, thoṛā, bahut, bhalā-changā, etnā wetnā, kam-besh; — (*the weather now becomes pretty cold*) in dinōn bhalā changā jāṛā partā hai.

TO PREVAIL, jāri-h, murawwaj- &c. -h, parṇā, chāl- or rawāj-pakarṇā, phailnā, harānā, mārṇā, pachḥārṇā; — (*to have effect*) chalnā, ban-parṇā, peshraft-h, aṣar- &c. -h, honā; — (*to overcome*) jītṇā, war-raḥnā, ḡhalīb- &c. -raḥnā.

PREVALENCE, ḡhalba, zor, tāṣir, ḡukm, aṣar, riwāj, charchā, chāl, ziyādātī.

PREVALENT, PREVAILING, ḡhalīb, murawwaj, musta'mal, rā, ij, 'ālam-gir.

PREVALENTLY, zor- &c. -se, ḡhaliban.

TO PREVARICATE, bāt- or zabān-badalnā or -phernā, ḥila-ḥawāla-k, tafāwut-bolnā, pher-khānā, ḥila-bāzi- &c. -k, be-thaur-ḡhikānā-bolnā, -kahṇā or -likḥnā, khilāf-kahṇā.

PREVARICATION, ḥila-ḥawāla, tāwil, ṭāl-maṭol, chakar-makar, lait o la'āl, tafāwut, achāl-pachāl, chalbi-chal, labar-sabar, ḥila-bāzi, lagḡziḡh, tānā-bānā, tānā-bharni, hānhūn, are-bale.

PREVARICATOR, muḡil, ḥila-bāz, ṭālmaṭolī.

TO PREVENT, roknā, atkānā, tālnā, ārnā, thāmnā, barajṇā, chhenknā, man'-k, māni'-h, bāz- or mahrum- or pher-r. [atḡā, ū, akāji.]

PREVENTER, māni', muzāḡim, mu'ariz, rokḡaiyā,

PREVENTION, atḡā, o, rok, rok-ṭok, akāji, chhenkā, o, mumānā'at, muzāḡamat, ta'arruz, ḡā, il.

PREVENTIVE, māni', rokan-hārā.

PREVIOUS, ḡabl, āge, peshtar, muḡaddam, pahle.

PREVIOUSLY, āge-se, pahle-se or pahle-se.

PREY, shikār, ṣaid, nakḡchir, aher, akḡetāk, bhachan, burd; — (*booty*) lūṭ, ḡhanimat (pl. ḡhanā, im) lūṭpāt, chobḡhā, yaḡḡmā; — (*a beast of prey*) shikāri jānwar, darinda, dad, sabā', khūn-kḡwār, herī, akḡetākī, bhachnik.

TO PREY, shikār- &c. -k; — (*upon*) chongā-k, ablah-farebi-k, chaṭ-k; — (*to plunder*) lūṭnā, tāḡht o tāṛāji-k; — (*to waste*) ḡalānā, ḡhulānā, ḡhaṭānā, khā-j or -ḡ.

PRIAPISM, kām-āḡin, ḡā, im-uz-ḡakri, kambā, i.

PRIAPUS, mahāde, o kā ling.

PRICE, mol, ḡimat, bahā, ḡaman, dām; — (*market*) 'arḡ-bāzār; — (*rate*) nirḡh, sharā, bhā, o — (*value*) ḡadr, māliyat, mahat, mān; — (*reward*) ajr, ajūrā, bhārā: the price or cost of any work is generally formed as nouns and participles of this sort are in English, whence mazḡdri, bārbārdāri, rangā, i, silā, i, dholā, i, and innumerable others, not only signify labour, carriage, painting, sewing, washing, &c., but the price also.

TO PRICE, mol-k, pūḡḡhṇā, mol-ṭhāhrānā.

PRICE CURRENT, nirḡh-nāma; — (*the adjustment of the price*) nirḡh-bandī.

PRICE, PRICELE, (lit. and fig.) kāntā, khār, sāl, chobḡhā, khaliḡh, sāji, sū, ā, khodnī, sozan, sū, i.

TO PRICE, (*n.*) chubḡhonā, chonknā, ḡaronā, khodnā, kochnā, mārṇā, ḡobḡhā, bindḡhā, ḡodnā, ḡochnā; — (*the ears*) būḡhiyānā, bochnā, būndiyānā; — (*to pain*) ḡharāsh-k, lagṇā, kuḡḡhānā, sālnā, chḡhlinā; — (*to impel*) chalnānā uṭhlānā, taḡrik-d, taḡḡḡhib-d; —

(to prick up the ears) kân-ufhânâ, -chaprânâ or -kharâ-karnâ, kanauti-kharâ-karnâ.

PRICKLINESS, **khâr-dârî**, **kanfârî**.

PRICKLY, **kañilâ**, **khâr-dâr**, **pur-khâr**, **kanfahâ**, **kan-failâ**; — (-heat) **ghamauri**, **ambhauri**; — (-pear) **phanâmani**, **nâg-phani**.

PRIDE, **ghurûr**, **takabbur**, **ahankâr**, **garb**, **akar**, **aham-bhâ,o**, **masti**, **khud-bini**, **maghrûrî**, **ujb**, **nakhwat**, **dimagh**, **istikbâr**, **mutakabbirî**, **fakhr**, **tafakkhûr**, **shaiikhî**, **hame,o**, **mad**, **ainthâ,i**, **ainth-maror**, **gumân**; — (false pride) **fâka-masti**; — (of a female) **âlang**, **samai-raj**; — (proper pride) **ghairat**, **nang**, **ân**, **ânban**, **shân**, **âr**, **manish**.

To PRIDE, **jânâ**, **bhûlnâ**, **phûlnâ**, **ghamand-k** or **-r**, **fakhr** &c. -**jânnâ**.

PRIST, **imâm**, **wâg**, **khâñib**, **gurû**, **byâs**, **murshid**, **pir**, **pir-zâda**, **peshwâ**, **purânik**, **purohit**, **shaiikh**, **ma-shâ,ikh**.

\* PRIESTORAFF, **pirâ,i**, **shaiikhâ,i**, **imâmiya-makar**.

PRIESTESS, **pirâni**, **purohitâni**.

PRIESTHOOD, **imâmat**, **khâñibi**, **gurutâ**, **murshidi**, **piri**, **purodhtâ**, **mashikhât**, **mashâ,ikhî**.

PRIESTLINESS, **shaiikhûkhiyat**.

PRIESTLY, **murshidâna**, **shaiikhâna**, **pirâna**, **gurû,i**.

PRIEST-RIDDEN, **pir-parast**.

PRIG, **labkhâ**, **phûn-bhâ,i**, **bandar**, **gurjî**, **ghâta**; — the old prig) **wali-khangar**.

PRIM, **mudammigh**, **akar-bâz**, **phûn-bhâ,i**, **muqattâ'**, **zâhir-dâr**, **ainth-khân**.

To PRIM, **ainth-maror-k**, **akarnâ**, **akarbâzi-karnâ**.

PRIMARILY, **paihle**, **awwalan**, **nukhustin**.

PRIMARY, **paihla**, **awwal**, **pahlâ**, **nukhustin**.

PRIMATE, **imâm**, **sajâda-nashin**, **dharmâdhyaksh**.

PRIMATESHIP, **PRIMACY**, **imâmat**.

PRIME, (adj.) **khâssa**, **tuhfa**, **bash**, **nik** or **nek**, **sundar**, **achchhâ**, **suthrâ**, **chokhâ**; — (-cost) **khârid-kâ** **mol**, **asli-mol**, **asli-kharid**, **asli-kharch**.

PRIME, sub. (of youth, &c.) **bahâr**, **shabâb**, **chatak**, **kamâl**, **murâd**, **masti**, **rang**, **âbtâb**, **samo**, **mad**, **umang**, **joban**, **nau-jawâni**, **tarun**, **nabh**, **dam**, **agyât-jobnâ**; — (or choice men) **muhâr**; — (-minister or premier) **madâr**, **wazir**, **l-mamalik**, **madârû-l-mahamm**, **diwân** i **l'â**, **madâr-kâr**, **dastûr**, **'âzim**, **ma-hâmantari**.

To PRIME, **ranjak-pillânâ**; — (a picture) **zamin-banânâ**.

PRIMENESS, (excellence) **tuhfagi**, **suthrâ,i**, **chokhâ,i**.

PRIMEVAL, PRIMEVOUS, **âdau**, **asli**, **paihla**, **pûrba** or **pûrva** (generally used in comp.) [zamin.]

PRIMING, (of a gun, &c.) **ranjak**; — (of a picture)

PRIMITIVE, **mutakaddam**, **kâdim**, **purânâ**; — (a primitive word) **ism bi-gâthi**.

PRIMNESS, **ainth-maror**, **akar-takar**.

PRIMOGENIAL, **palauthâ**, **bi-gâthi**, **jauhari**, **asli**.

PRIMOGENITURE, **barâ,i**, **jetthâs**.

PRIMUM MOBILE, **fî'l** i **hakiki**, **fâ'il** i **hakiki**.

PRINCE, (son of a king) **shâh-zâda**, **malik-zâda**, **kunwar**, **kunwar**, **jub-râj**, **chhatâr-pat**, **râj-kumâr**, **narpat**, **râjpat**, **râjbandi**, **nirp-jâtak**, **wâlî**, **malik**, **bhûpat**, **mirzâ**, **mihtar**, **pat**; — (land of-) **râjwârâ**; — (sovereign) **pâdshâh**, **sulţân**, **râjâ**, **rânâ**, **amir** (pl. **umarâ**), **râ,e**; — (the princes of the blood) **salâtin**; — (a prince of princes) **amirû-l-umarâ**, **râ,e** **râyân**, and given as titles to particular great officers of state.

PRINCELY, **shâhâna**, **amirâna**, **khusrâwâna**, **râjsi**, **mir-zâna**, **kunwârâ,i**, **nirp-jâtaki**.

PRINCESS, **shâh-zâdi**, **malik-zâdi**, **râj-kumârî**, **rânî**, **malika**, **begam**, **khânâam**, **nirp-jâtaki**, **jubrâjî**.

PRINCIPAL, (adj.) **barâ**, **awwal**, **paihla**, **jetthâ**.

PRINCIPAL, (sub.) **sardâr**, **ra'is**, **mahant**, **mâqûb**, **mu-wakkil**, **mûdh**, **mushârûn-ilâihî**, **shîka**, **kullkulân**, **dâ,ir** o **sâ,ir**, **dañhil**, **madâr** i **kûr**, **sarghâna**, **rûdâr**, **sar-gurob**, **sarkob**; — (of a college) **mudarris**; — (capital sum) **jam'**, **asli**, **mûl**, **râsu-l-mâl**.

PRINCIPALITY, **shûba**, **râj**, **'amal**, **kalam-rau**.

PRINCIPALLY, **paihle**, **ziyâda**, **bahut**, **khushûsan**, **ghâlî-bag**, **ba-ñarika** i **aulâ**.

PRINCIPLE, **sabab** i **awwal**, **mâdda**, **sat**, **jauhar**; — (tenet) **diyânât**, **i'tikâd**, **nischai**, **lachhan**; — (element) **'unsur** (pl. **'anâsîr**), **tat**, **bhût**, **ustûkus**, **jauhar**; — (origin) **asli**, **jar**, **mûl**; — (motive) **bâ'is**, **jihat**; — (sound principles) **achehhe jauhar**.

To PRINCE, (dress) **ban-banâ,o-k**, **banâ,o-chunâ,o-k**, **sañwârâ**.

PRINT, **naksh**, **nishân**, **chhâp**; — (for marking) **chhepi**.

To PRINT, **chhâpnâ**, **chhâpâ-k**, **naksh** &c. -**k**, **ukhar-nâ**.

PRINTER, **chhâpe-wâlâ**, **chhepi**, **nakshâsh**; — (of cloth) **kalâm-kâr**, also **printed**.

PRINTING, **chhapâ,i**, **chhapâ,o**, **kalâm-kârî**; — (-board) **pañjiyâ**.

PRINTLESS, **be-naksh**; — (as a seal, &c.) **andhâ**.

PRIOR, **âge**, **kabl**, **awwal**, **paihle**, **kâdim**; — (of a convent) **mahant**, **sar-halkâ**.

PRIORITY, **awwaliyat**, **taqdîm**, **taqaddum**, **kîdamât**, **pahal**, **peshi**.

PRISM, **bûkalamûn**, **maushûr** (pl. **mawâshîr**).

PRISON, **bandi-khâna**, (whence the corrup.) **pandit-khâna**, **kaid-khâna**, **'zindân**, **bhaksî**, **dârû-l-lahs**.

PRISONER, **kaidi**, **bandhû,â**, **asîr**, **mañbûs**, **bandi**, **bandi-wân**; — (at large) **nağar-band**, **netralot**.

PRISTINE, **asli**, **kâdim**, **purânâ**.

PRITHEE, (interj. I pray thee) **kyûn-miyâh**, **ajî**.

PRIVACY, PRIVATENESS, **chhipâ,o**, **poshidagi**, **ikhfâ**, **ikhfîfâ**, **pinhâni**, **nihuftagi**, **hijâb**, **ojhal**, **pardagi**, **parda**, **ot**; — (retirement) **khâlwat**, **tanhâ,i**.

PRIVATE, (secret) **chhipâ**, **gupat**, **nihufta**; — (or common) **sîrf**, **khâli**, **'ammi**; — (cultivation) **khud-kâsh**, **nijot**; — (alone) **tanhâ**, **eklâ**, **nirâlâ**; — (particular) **khâss**, **makhûss**, **nij**; — (in comp.) **chor**, **khâss**; — (a private apartment) **khâlwat-khâna**, **chor-mahâl**, **khâss-mahâl**; — (a private man) **mard** i **âzâd**; — (a private soldier) **sipâhi**, **piyâda**; — (in private) **khâlwat-men**, **tanhâ,i-men**, **goshe-men**, **bhitâr**, **andar**, **parda-nashin**, **ekant**; — (to live in private, or retirement from business) **ghar-baithnâ**.

PRIVATELY, **khufiyatân**, **chhip-e-chhip-e**, **chhip-kar**, **khufiyân**. [i'dâm.]

PRIVATION, PRIVATIVE, (sub.) **salab**, **'adam**, **nirast**.

PRIVATIVE, **sâlib**, **ma'dûm**, **nirastî**.

A PRIVATIVE PARTICLE, **harfî-salab**, **harfî-nafi**, **abbi-nirastî**.

PRIVATELY, **bil-'adam**, **dar-pinhâni**, **chupki-men**.

PRIVET, (plant so called) **meñhdi**, **hinâ**.

PRIVILEGE, **hak** (pl. **hukûk**), **pad**, **ana**, **istihkâk**.

To PRIVILEGE, **hak-dâr-k**, **mu'âf-k**.

PRIVITIES, **satr**, **indri**, **kachh**, **tin-thân**, **andâm** i **nihâni**, **âlat**, **badan**, **gand**; — (the wrapper or cloth used to cover them) **langoti**, **tahband**, **dhoti**, **kachhoti**, **lungi**; — (to cover the privities) **lung-b** or **-mârâ**.

PRIVITY, **bhed**, **sâzish**, **dânist**, **ant**, **sare,o**, **peñ**; — (the thief escaped with the privacy of the watchman) **chaukidâr** **ke** **bhed** **men** **choññâ** **nikal-bhagâ**.

PRIVY, (adj.) **khabar-dâr**, **agâh**, **muttâlî**, **wâkîf**, **janû-kâ**, **jân-kâr**, **mañhram**, **mâhir**.

PRIVY, (sub.) **jâ,e-parûr**, **pâ,e-khâna**, **taññi**, **sançâs**, **khuddi**, **kadam-gâh**, **makân** i **zarûr**, **baitu-l-khâlâ**, **khoddi**, **pâ,egâh**, **jhûndiyâ**, **sijhat-khâna**.

**PRIVY-PURSE**, bihla; — (*keeper of*) bihla-bardār.  
**PRIZE**, bāzī, goī, chithī, shart, dā-o, hāsil, burd; — (*plunder*) lūp, ghanimat.  
**TO PRIZE**, 'aziz- or pyārā- or ghanimat-jānnā; — (*to rate*) shumar-k, badnā, ginnā.  
**PRIZE-FIGHTER**, kushti-gir, pahlā-wān, māl or mall.  
**PRO**, barā'e, wāsta; — (*pro bono publico*) wāsta, e istifāda khālā, ik ke; — (*pro and con*) tābi'-mukhālīf (pl. tābi'in-mukhālīfin).  
**PROBABILITY**, ihtimāl, honhāri; — (*appearance, expectation*) ḡaul, shakl, sūrat, ṡarāh.  
**PROBABLE**, honhār, muhtamil, karibu-l-fahm, 'akli, ḡhālib, aḡhlab, shudānī, kiyāsi; — (*it is probable*) chāhiye: this is not uncommonly rendered by expressions like *or ten to one*, thus, bis biswā hai ki jiyegā, solah biswā ki nahin jiyegā, i.e. *he will probably live*, &c.; unnis biswā hai ki āj wuh maregā, bis biswā ki do tin roz aur jiyegā, *it is more probable his living two or three days than his dying to-day*.  
**PROBABLY**, shāyad, ho'e, chāhiye, ḡhālibān, ḡhāhirān, ihtimālān, hogā, i. e. *it may be so*.  
**PROBATION**, dalil, burhān, imtiḡhān, tajruba, parakh, kas.  
**PROBATIONER**, nau-āmoz, muḡtadī, nau-sikh, mūn-PROBATUM EST, mujaḡrarab, muḡarrar, be-shakk.  
**PROBE**, silā, ī, mil; — (*to probe*) tohnā, khodni-k.  
**PROBITY**, diyānat, rāstī, dharam, ḡalāhiyat, sachā, ī, kharā, ī, inṡāf, 'adl, nek-diyānati.  
**PROBLEM**, sawāl, masala (pl. masā'il) prashan, bād.  
**PROBLEMATICAL**, mushtabih, mshakkūk, mutanāza'-fi-hi.  
**PROBOSCIS**, sūnd, tūnd, khurṡām or kharṡūm.  
**PROCEDURE**, PROCEEDING, ḡarakat, kām, mu'āmala, fi'l, sulūk, chāl, waḡ, nasheb-farāz, kartab, 'amal, karnī, chāl-ḡhāl.  
**TO PROCEED**, jānā, chalnā, guzarnā, upajnā, ramnā, nikalnā, uḡhnā, paidā-h, chal-nikalnā, utpat-h; — (*to make progress*) baḡhnā, 'urūj-k, taraḡḡi-k; — (*to act*) karnā.  
**PROCEEDINGS**, wāki'at, rūdād, mu'amilāt, ḡarkāt-sak-nāt, karnī-kartūt, sūrat-majlis.  
**PROCEEDS**, (*produce*) paidā, ish, ḡāsil, yāft.  
**PROCESS**, (*composition, &c.*) tarkīb, jatan, pherā, gar-dish, daurā, chalan; — (*at law*) ḡāziya, mu'āmala, jhagrā. [ṡawāf, ṡāṡh.  
**PROCESSION**, sawāri, to, ehār, parāb, ḡhūrmāt, tamāsha.  
**TO PROCLAIM**, phailānā, pasārnā, mashhūr-k, ishti-hār-d, shuhrāt-d, jāri-k; — (*to publish*) ḡāhir-k, batlānā, kahnā, jatānā; — (*by authority*) ḡhin-ḡhorā-phernā, bajānā-piṡnā or -d, manādi-k.  
**PROCLAIMER**, ḡhinḡhoriyā; — (*of prayer-time*) mu-azzin, muwazzin.  
**PROCLAMATION**, ḡhinḡhorā, manādi, ishtiḡhār, nidā, ishtiḡhār-nūma.  
**TO PROCRASTINATE**, āj-kal- &c. -k, ṡālnā, lahri- or lāsā-lagānā, hūn-hān-k.  
**PROCRASTINATION**, āj-kal, imroz-farda, āḡkhir, ṡāl-maṡol, lait o la'al, he-ho, ab-tab, are-bale, ḡhol-ḡhūma, o, ṡāla-bālā, waḡfa, wā'idā-wā'id.  
**PROCRASTINATOR**, ṡāld, ṡāl-bāz, ṡāl-maṡoli.  
**TO PROCREATE**, upjānā, lānā, paidā-k, nikalnā, jan-mānā, pāl- or nāl- &c. -baḡhnā, sūnā, sawānā, siṡnā or siṡnā.  
**PROCREATION**, &c., tawallud, tanāsul, janmā-o.  
**PROCREATOR**, PROCREATIVE, janmā, ū, paidā-karne-wālā.  
**PROCURABLE** muyassar, paidā, bāham, mumkinu-l-ḡuṡl, milānhār, jurā, ūn, dast-yāb.  
**PROCURATOR**, mutawallī, wakil, nā, īb.

**TO PROCURE**, uḡhānā, karnā, paidā-k, ḡāsil-k, mu-ḡāṡal-k, pānā, fā'idā-uḡhānā, sadhānā. jurā-d, jut-ānā, mangwānā, bāham- pahunchānā, mangā-d or -lenā, le-d, bauā-lānā; — (*to pimp*) kuṡnānā, bharwā, ī- &c. -k; — (*to be procured*) milnā, jurnā, bāham-pahunchnā, muyassar- &c. -h.  
**PROCUREMENT**, PROCURATION, ḡuṡl, ṡāḡsil, jurā-o.  
**PROCURER**, muḡāṡil, shahardār; — (*pimp*) mu-shāṡa.  
**PROCURESS**, kuṡnī, dalāla or dallāla, dūti.  
**PRODIGAL**, urā, ū, musrif, fuṡul-kharj, war-kharj, bū-l-fuṡul, lakh-lūt, shah-kharb, ṡālaf-mizāj, mutālaf, chatoṡā, kulboṡ, kulnās, khāna-barandāz. [ṡālaf.  
**PRODIGALITY**, urā-o, isṡrāf, fuṡul-kharji, war-kharji.  
**PRODIGALLY**, isṡrāf- &c. -se, mutālafāna. [nipat.  
**PRODIGIOUS**, 'ajab, 'ajib, 'ajūbaṡ achhambā, achraj.  
**PRODIGIOUSLY**, shiddat-se, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, nipat.  
**PRODIGY**, 'ajab, ta'ajjub, achraj, achhambā, bū-l-'ajab, istidrāj, 'ajabu-l-'ajā, īb, anibḡhan; — (*he is a prodigy*) yih to subḡhān-allāh.  
**PRODUCE**, PRODUCT, PRODUCTION, ḡāsil, maḡṡul, paidā, ish, māl, ḡāl-ḡāsil, zirā'at, utpan, upraj, nikās, darb, sampat, tarā, ī, paidāwār, bar-āmad, maulūd mawālīd, upāj; — (*gain*) naṡ, lābh, jam', kha-zāna; — (*in compos.*) kar, whence phalkar, ban-kar, jalkar.  
**TO PRODUCE**, (*to bear*) lānā, upjānā, denā, phalnā, paidā-k; — (*to cause*) uḡhānā, bar-pā-k, bonā, ḡālnā, lagānā, tarnā, karnā, karānā, bar-lānā; — (*to shew*) āge kar-d, dikhlanā, ḡāzir-k, manjūd-k, nikālnā; — (*to be produced*) upajnā.  
**PRODUCED**, paidā; — (*from seed*) udḡbij, tukḡmī.  
**PRODUCER**, kartā; — (*natural*) kuḡdrat.  
**PRODUCIBLE**, hast-paḡir, utpatī, mumkinu-l-kḡhalḡ.  
**PRODUCT**, ḡāsil ī ḡarb, ḡunan-phal, ḡamra, mutawallād.  
**PRODUCTION**, paidā, ish, kām, kirt; — (*object*) kar-tab; — (*composition*) ṡaṡnīf, inṡhā, iṡād; — (*the thing produced*) mutawallād, tawallūd.  
**PRODUCTIVE**, PRODUCER, muwallīd, bahrawar; — (*fertile, &c.*) zar-khez, ḡunājā, ishi, upajnā, saṡagar.  
**PROFANATION**, PROFANENESS, be-adabī, be-imṡiyāzi, kūnit or kūnitī, bhrasht.  
**PROFANE**, be-adab, be-imṡiyāz, ḡustākh, ḡarām, nā-pāk.  
**TO PROFANE**, nāpāk-k, mulawwaḡ- &c. -k.  
**PROFANELY**, ḡustākhī- &c. -se, be-adabī-se.  
**TO PROFESS**, kahnā, bolnā, janānā, iḡrār- &c. -k, iḡhār-k, ḡāhir-k, dikhlanā, batlānā, badnā, pukārnā; — (*to profess any science or art*) karnā.  
**PROFESSEDLY**, ḡāhirān, iḡrārān, adbadāke, ṡarīḡān.  
**PROFESSION**, iḡrār, iḡhār, iṡirāf, da'wā, bāt, bachan, bandhej, ḡaul, ṡāshāhud, birt, hath-khandā, bhekh, akḡhārā; — (*to set up in a profession*) iḡdām-k, ṡiḡha- &c. -uḡhānā, peshā- &c. -iḡṡiyār-k; — (*calling*) peshā, ṡiḡha, uddim, faun, byohār or yvaya-hār.  
**PROFESSIONAL**, ḡikmatī, 'amālī, kasabī.  
**PROFESSOR**, bādi, muḡfir, muṡtarīf; — (*public teacher*) mudarris, paṡḡit, mu'allim, bḡaṡṡchāraj, rāj-paṡḡit, sabḡa-paṡḡit.  
**TO PROFFER**, āge-r or -dharnā, denā, tawāḡe-k, naḡar-k, sāmnē-k.  
**PROFFERER**, mutawāḡī, denewālā.  
**PROFICIENCY**, taraḡḡi, baḡṡṡī, mahārat, chimat-kāri.  
**PROFICIENT**, ūṡādī, ḡun, iṡiḡā, taraḡḡi.  
**PROFICIENT**, wāḡif-kār, māhir, chimatkār, bitpan, ūṡād, ḡudḡudiyā, praur, chatur, ḡunī; — (*is comp.*) dān.  
**PROFILE**, (*a likeness in*) ṡaḡwir ī ek chāshmi, chṡar adbadrig, nīm-ruḡhā, ek-ruḡhā.

**PROFIT**, fā,ida, naf', sūd, lābh, jārāpat, hāsil, muhasal, baṛh, kifāyat, faiz, samar, upārjan, utpan, ānt, lāhā, lāhā o lāhā, manāf', taurif, ganj afzūd, beshi, bāṛh baṛhti; — (and loss) jabr-puṣṣān, kami-beshi, paiwast-shikast; — (yearly) sāl-hāsil.

To **PROFIT**, fā,ida- &c. -d or -uṭhānā, hāsil-k, hāth-lagnā, lāhnā, kām-ā.

**PROFITABLE**, fā,ida-mand, fā,ida-bakhsh, sūd-mand, mahṣūli, paidā,ishī, nāfi', parāpati, upārjanī, faiyāz.

**PROFITABLENESS**, fā,ida-mandi, sūd-mandi, ifāda.

**PROFITABLY**, bā-fā,ida, mufidāna.

**PROFLIGACY**, khul-kheli, shuhdā-pan, bad-kāri.

**PROFLIGATE**, (adj.) kharāb, kḥasta, kḥwār. satiyanās, gayā-guzarā, bad-kār, nā-ba-kār, fāsiḳ, fājir, kḥudā, i-kḥwār, abtar, nā-khalaf, nā-shudani, bad-ma'āsh, gum-rāfi, be-ṭhaur, be-ṭhikānā.

**PROFLIGATE**, (sub.) lūchā, kharābātī, rind, bisnī.

**PROFLIGATENESS**, kḥwārī, bad-kāri, nā-ba-kāri, be-ghairatī, fāḳ, fujūr, luch-panā.

**PROFOUND**, gahrā, 'amīḳ, gambhīrā, sanglākh; — (abstruse) bārik, agūṛh, durgam; — (learned) 'allāma, 'ālim; — (a profound scholar) 'ālim i mutabāhhir.

**PROFOUNDLY**, diḳḳat-se, iḡhlāk- &c. -se; — (to sigh profoundly) āh i sard-khichnā, ūhī sāns-khichnā.

**PROFOUNDNESS**, **PROFUNDITY**, gahrā, i, 'umuk, gambhīrā, durgamtā; — (great knowledge) bārik-bīnī, faṣilat, tabāhhur.

**PROFUSE**, musrif, fuzūl-kharj; — (plentiful) bhar-pūr, ma'mūr, faiyāz.

**PROFUSION**, **PROFUSENESS**, israf, fuzūl-kharjī, fuzūli, zar-pāshī; — (abundance) ifrāṭ, buhtāt or ba-hutāyat, kaṣrat.

To **PROG**, kḥadambārī-k, ṭā'am-talāshī-k.

**PROGENITOR**, jadd, purkḥā; — (progenitors) jadd o abā.

**PROGENY**, nasl, aulād, bans, āl, āl-bel, pāl-putr.

**PROGNOSTIC**, dalil, 'alāmat, nishān, āgron, āgam, kḥizir kḥabri, badraḳa, pesh-numā, i, pesh-kḥabri, ṭāli'-numā, i.

To **PROGNOSTICATE**, āge-se or paihle-se, -kahnā, or -batlānā, dalālat-k, pesh-kḥabri- &c. -k; — (when many people prognosticate, the event is not distant) kḥalḳ kā ḥalāḳ kḥālīḳ ki zabān.

**PROGNOSTICATION**, dalil, istidlāl, pesh-kḥabri.

**PROGNOSTICATOR**, nuḡmī, munajjim, jotikhi, āgam-bhākhī, āgam-gyānī, ṭāli'-numā, faiz-zabān, fal-zabān.

**PROGRESS**, chāl, rawish, raftār, sair, safar, ḥarakat, daur, baṛhti, bāṛh, chalan, gasht; — (improvement) taraḳḳī; — (to make -) chal-nikālnā, taraḳḳī-k.

**PROGRESSION**, pesh-rawī, baṛhā, o.

**PROGRESSIVE**, **PROGRESSIVELY**, ba-tadrij, rafta-rafta, hote-hote, baṛhā, ū, chalan, pesh-rau, taraḳḳī-pagīr.

To **PROHIBIT**, man'-k, manhī-k, nafi-k, barajnā, man-hā, i-k, aṭkānā, bāz-r, ḥarām-r, muzāhamat- &c. -k, hat-d.

**PROHIBITION**, mumāna'at, manhā, i, imtinā'.

**PROHIBITIVE**, **PROHIBITOR**, māni', muzāḥim, barjan-hār.

**PROJECT**, ijād, iḳhtirā', tajwiz, bichār, ḥikmat, jugat.

To **PROJECT**, (to contrive) bichārnā, ijād- &c. -k, uṭhānā, namūd-k, chalānā, jḥuknā, baṛh-ānā or -jānā; — (to throw out) dālnā; — (to put out) ubḥar-ānā, nikāl-ānā, dāb-ānā.

**PROJECTILE**, mutaharrik; — (projectiles) ashyā, o mutaharrika.

**PROJECTION**, nikāl, ubḥār, jḥukā, o, chajjā, nikāstā.

**PROJECTOR**, mājid, mukhtari', manṣūba-bāz, kaṭkane-bāz, ḥikmatī.

**PROLAPSUS ANI**, fataḳ, kānch.

To **PROLATE**, (to pronounce) uchārnā, talaffuḡ-k

**PROLIFIC**, (as a female) laḳori, byātī, phalanti, bacha-kash, kaṣīru-l-aulād, so-en, janānhārī, phalkār.

**PROLIX**, ṭawil, muntashar, muṭawwal, darāz, bistārī.

**PROLIXITY**, ṭūl, intishār, darāzi, bistār, ṭawil, ṭūl ṭawilī, ṭūmārī.

**PROLIXLY**, ṭūl- &c. -se, dūr-darāzi-se.

**PROLOGUE**, tamhīd, kḥuṭba, sarb-sangrā, barāt-istihlāl suḳḥun-gustari.

To **PROLONG**, ṭawil- &c. -k, baṛhānā, phailānā.

**PROLONGATION**, ṭawil, baṛhā, o, imtidād.

**PROMINENCE**, ubḥār, ḡhīrī, ūnchā, i, namūdārī.

**PROMINENT**, ubḥārā-hū, ā, phūlā-hū, ā, ūnchā, ḡhīr.

**PROMISCUOUS**, mahḳlūṭ, āmekḥta, āmez, darham-bar ham, abtar, ḡhāl-mel, ḡaḡganja, ḡaḡḡar.

**PROMISCUOUSLY**, abtārī-se, be-tartīb, darham-barham, yūnḥī, pachmel, sarāsar.

**PROMISE**, iḳrār, ḳaul, bāt, bachan, pran, 'ahd, paimān, ḳarār-dād, wa'da, bandhej, awadh, mi'ād, sharḡ, hoṛ, bol, bāchā.

To **PROMISE**, kahnā, ḳaul- &c. -k, badnā, bachan- &c. -hārnā, zabān- or hāth-d.

**PROMISE-BREAKER**, 'ahd-shikan, wa'da-shikan, bachan-bhangī, shikasta- or kḥilāf-wā'ida, wā'ida-daghā.

**PROMISER**, bachanī, muḳirr, kahan-hārā, ḳaul-dih.

**PROMISING**, (hopeful) honhār, nek-baḳht, sa'adat-mand, shā,ista. [tamassuk.]

**PROMISSORY**, sharḡī, mi'ādī, ḳarārī, hoṛī; — (note)

**PROMONTORY**, khonch, sring, nok.

To **PROMOTE**, (to prefer) baṛhānā, sarfarāz-k, taraḳḳī- &c. -d, tārnā, tā, onā, ḥurmat-d, chaḡhānā; — (to forward) taḳwiyat-d, tā, id- or pushtī-d, ḥimāyat-k, sambhālānā, thāmnā, pachḡ-k, ukṭārnā.

**PROMOTER**, ḥāmī, ori, pachḡī, mu, aiyid, ḥimāyati, muharrik, ukṭārd.

**PROMOTION**, baṛhti, sar-farāzi, taraḳḳī, bāṛh, rutba, darja, buzurgī, baṛā, i, baṛhā, o.

**PROMPT**, hoshiyār, surtā, chaukas, chetan, tez, chālāk, jald, kaṭhan, ḡhāzīr, taiyār, musta'idd, kḥarā, mu'ajjal; — (-payment) zar-naḳd.

To **PROMPT**, batlānā, luḳma-d, shah-dam-d, chāhrānā, chetan-k, musta'idd- &c. -k; — (to incite) taḡrik-d, ukṭārnā, chalānā, daurānā; — (to remind) yād-dilānā, jatānā.

**PROMPTER**, pachḡ-dāyak, luḳma-dih, nāḡih, luḳma-go.

**PROMPTITUDE**, **PROMPTNESS**, hoshiyārī, chet, surt, chaukas, i, chālāki, tezi, jaldi, isti'dād, malika, istiḡ-zār.

**PROMPTLY**, tezi- &c. -se, chālāki-se, turt-se.

To **PROMULGATE**, **PROMULGO**, phailānā, pasārnā, ughārnā, kholnā, ishtihār-d, shuhrat-d, iḡhār-k.

**PROMULGATION**, ishtihār, iḡhār, ishtihār-nāma.

**PROMULGATOR**, **PROMULGOR**, muḳḥbīr, mushtahir.

**PRONE**, (inclined) kḥarā, taiyār, musta'idd; — (not supine) paṭ, peṭ-kuniyā, hab-kariyā, paṭkar; — (to be prone) jḥuknā, mail-rakhnā.

**PRONENESS**, paṭṭā, mail, ragḥbat, kḥwāhish.

**PRONG**, kāntā, shāḳḥ, sūl; — (three-pronged) trisūl or trishūl.

**PRONOUN**, zamīr, nām-bachan, nām-bāchak; — (a demonstrative pronoun) ism i ishārat; — (an interrogative pronoun) ḥarfī istihām.

To **PRONOUNCE**, kahnā, bolnā, talaffuḡ-k, uchārnā, mahḳraj-adā-k; — (to pronounce sentence of death) ḳatī kā ḥukm denā, fatwā-denā.

**PRONOUNCER**, goyanda, mutalaffīz, uchārik; — (in comp.) go.

PRONUNCIATION, talaffuz, ma<sup>h</sup>raj, swar, uchâr, lab o lahja.

PROOF, (sub.) dalil (pl. dalâ'il), hujjat, burhân, dalâlat, shahâdat, gawâhi, sâkh, iqbat, taujib, chinb, nishân, lin; — (in arithmetic) bidhmili; — (trial) imtihân, parikh, 'ayâr, namûna; — (in printing) musawwada, kharrâ.

PROOF, (as a shield, &c.) sâdhan; — (as iron, &c.) 'ayâr- &c. -rasida, imtihâni, kasâ-hû, â (v. test); — (- against) ghair-mutahammil.

PROOF-IRON, lohâ-sakela, kheri.

PROP, thûni, tek, âr, tekni, nikâstâ, pushti, bali, chândâ, gâmin, uphangan, bhit-bherâ, pâ, etâba, ûjkin pusht, 'umûd, torâ, parwâya, sângi, thâmbh, pushti-bân; — (figur.) andhe ki lakri, 'asâ, e piri.

TO PROP, thâmnâ, sambhâlânâ, âpnâ, roknâ, tekânâ, pushti- &c. -d.

TO PROPAGATE, jannâ, upjânâ, paidâ-k, mutawallad-k, jamânâ, janmânâ, barhânâ, kompânâ; — (to diffuse) pasârânâ, jâri-k, murawwaj-k, bichhânâ.

PROPAGATION, wilâdat, tawallud, janmauti, upjit, phailâ, o, pasâr, intishâr.

PROPAGATOR, muwallid, murawwij, muntashir.

TO PROPEL, daupânâ, chalânâ, dagrinâ, tahlânâ.

PROPENSITY, PROPENSION, mail, hawâ, shauk, raghbat, bâni, chaskâ, chât.

PROPER durst, thik, phabit, lâik, munâsib, uchit, jog, shâ, ista, barjasta, muwâfik, mustaujib, rawâ, pramânik, ma'kul, darkhur, shâyân; — (hand-some) sugârî, rishtpusht; — (peculiar) khâss, gâti, nij; — (real) asli, haqiqi; — (a proper name) nâm, ism, 'alam.

PROPERLY, achchhi-tarah, ba-jâ, liyâkat- &c. -se, jaisâ-châhiye, bâ, id o shâ, id, kamâ-haqqu-hu, kamâ-yambagi; — (in a strict sense) haqiqatan, aslan.

PROPENSITY, liyâkat, shâ, istagi, dursti, hamwâri.

PROPERTY, khâssa, khâssiyat, khawâss, prakrit, tâsir, sifat, gun; — (possession) milk, aans, 'amla, ta'alûka, mâl, khân o mân, damans, bapauti, dhan, kaifiyat, birt, mâlkiyat, maqbûza, kâ, inât, amwâl, mâl o amwâl, mâl o matâ', dhan sampat, 'ainu-l-mâl; — (above forty rupees) nisâb; — (of a princess) ranwâns.

PROPHET, âgam, âgam-baktâ, i, 'ilmi-ghaib, ghaib-dânî, khabar, nabuwat; — (the gift of prophecy) paighambari, nabuwat, risâlat, kahânat, karâmat, ni'mat, istidrâj.

TO PROPHESY, âge se-kahnâ or -batlânâ, khabar-d, ghaib-ki bât batlânâ.

PROPHET, paighambar, or paighambar, or payambar, or payambar, nabi, rasûl, mursal, kâhin, ahlî bâtin, rikh, âgami, antar-jâni, dût, bisisht, muni, autârik, jân.

PROPHETIC, nabawi, rasûli, paighambarâna, bisishtî, &c. munimat. [nâdh.

PROPINQUITY, qarâbat, qurb, nisbat, rishta, nâtâ, sag-To PROPITIATE, manânâ, mutawajjih-karânâ.

PROFITOUS, mihr-bân, dayâl, kirpâl, mutawajjih, muwâfik, musâ'id, maimûn, mubârak, bâ-murâd, sa'id, mutabarrik, sâz-gâr.

PROFITOUSLY, mihrbâni- &c. -se, kripâ-se.

PROFITOUSNESS, mihr-bâni, tawajjih, muwâfakat, musâ'adat, sa'âdat, dayâ, kirpâ or kripâ.

PROPORTION, utâr-charhâ, o, andâza, parimân, miqdâr, hamwâri, muwâfakat, munâsabat, tanâsub, bandhej, bandhân, bit, sangantâ.

TO PROPORTION, atkalnâ, bâ-andâza-banânâ or -k, andâza- &c. -r, millânâ.

PROPORTIONABLE, PROPORTIONAL, barâbar, parimâni, muwâfik, sangam, ham-kadr, bâ-andâz.

PROPORTIONABLY, PROPORTIONALLY, bâ-andâza, munâsabat- &c. -se.

PROPOSAL, PROPOSITION, bât, sukhân, kaul, muqad-dama, iğhâr, tajwiz, naqsha, râ, e, darkhwâst, sawâl, prashan, charchâ, dalil; — (definite) dalil i haşr.

TO PROPOSE, iğhâr-k, kahnâ, châbnâ, 'arç- &c. -k, dar-pesh-k, âge-lânâ.

PROPOSER, PROPOUNDER, sukhân-gustar, muzhir, charchaik, multamis.

PROPOSITION, mas, ala, masla; — (the major) kubrâ, muqaddam; — (the minor) sughrâ, tâli; — (the middle) hadd i ausat; — (affirmative sentence) kaṣiya mûjiba. [dâri, haqq-dâri.

PROPRIETARY, (right, &c.) mâlîkânâ, ânsiki, zamîn-PROPRIETOR, mâlîk, sāhib, khâwind, ânsik, dhanî.

PROPRIETRESS, zamîn-dârin, ânsikin.

PROPRIETY, liyâkat, shâ, istagi, hamwâri, durusti, munâsabat, barjastagi, andâza, thikânâ, ma'kûliyat, wajûb, uchittâ, lihâz, haṣiyat, ârastagi, bandhej.

PROROGATION, ta'wîk, wakfa, tâwil, tawaḥkuf.

TO PROROGUE, nağhâ-k, maukûf-k, antar-d, tâl-d.

PROSATIC, nağri, asht-pashti, nâtaki, naşarâna.

TO PROSCRIBE, wajibu-l-katl-thahranâ.

PROSE, nağr, nâtak, asht-pasht; — (a prose writer) nağr-nawis.

TO PROSECUTE, pairawi-k, ta'aqqub-k, chalânâ, kartâ-j, lagâ-rahnâ, muzâwalat-k, darpai-k; — (to sue) girebân-gir-h, dâman-gir-par-nâ, gulû-gir-par-nâ, piche-par-nâ.

PROSECUTION, pairawî, ta'aqqub, talâsh, tagâpo, gulû-giri; — (suit) da'wâ, bād, pachher.

PROSECUTOR, mudda'i, dād-khwâh, bādî, dâman-gir, gulû-gir, girebân-gir.

PROSELYTE, mu'takid, nau-murid.

PROSONIAN, 'arûzi, 'arûz-dân, pingali, surt-bodhi, chang-sâstrik. [of] chang-sâstar.

PROSODY, 'arûz, pingal, mizân, surt-bodh; — (book

PROSPECT, madd i nağar, did, fazâ, nağar; — (deli-neated-) nağsha; — (regard) dhyân, fikr, gham; — (hope) ummed, bharosâ, chashm-dâst; — (likelihood) gûrat.

TO PROSPER, bolbâlâ-r or -k, khush-r, kâmyâb-r, bahra-mand-r, bakhtâwar-k, bakhair-k, panpânâ; (n.) khush- &c. -rahnâ, barhânâ, 'urûj-pakarnâ, din-khulnâ or -phirnâ, sitâra-jagnâ, sar-sabz- &c. -h, phûlnâ, phalnâ; — (to thrive) palnâ, panapnâ, bâlida-h.

PROSPERITY, PROSPEROUSNESS, ikbâl, ikbâl-mandî, sū-bhâg, kâmyâbi, tâli'-mandî, bahra-mandî, bakhtâwari, nek-bakhti, firoz-mandî, sa'âdat, barakat, daulat, bihbûdi, barhti, tarakki, 'urûj, maimanat, sar-sabzi, kushâ, ish, farighat, bhâgmâni, udmâd, lahar-bahar, falâh.

PROSPEROUS, muḥbil, ikbâl-mand, kâmyâb, tâli'-mand, bahra-mand, bhâg-mân, bakht-âwar, firoz-mand, sa'id, bakhair, nimit-mân, sa'âdat-mand, sarsabz, âbâd, khâna-âbâd, bar-khurdâr, sâzgâr, sukhit, buland, bhâgwant; — (may the issue be prosperous) âkibat bakhair.

PROSPEROUSLY, ikbâl- &c. -se, nek-bakhti-se.

PROSTITUTE, patûriyâ, beswâ, kasbi, hurkanî, mâl-zâdi, râm-jânî, khabba, kullatain, chhinâl, kasbin, rospi, bazâri, hazâri-bazâri, parda-farosh, satr-farosh, bâ, i, ganikâ, bârân-ganâ, lashkar-khalâs, hateri-bateri, ghuski, lakaṣ-baz, khelâr; — (hire-ling) sukhân-farosh.

TO PROSTITUTE, faṣihat-k, ruswâ-k, zâlil-k, khwâr-k, utârâ, bigârâ, dhurkânâ, bhîrânâ, kamâ, i- bhâr-khânâ; — (throw away) nasht-k, bar bād-k,

- beah-d, khonā, urān; — (in comp.) faroshi-k, whence imān- or shīr- &c. faroshi-k (*prostitution of one's faith, muse, &c.*).
- PROSTITUTION, chhinālā, kasab, kaḥba-panā, beswā-panā, lakar-bāzi, khel, parla-faroshi, &c. khāngi-pani, sukhan-faroshi.
- PROSTRATE, parā-hū, letā-hū, girā-hū, uftāda, sar-ba-sajūd.
- TO PROSTRATE, (a.) girā-d, bichhā-d, farsh-k, pach-hānā, toṛnā, mārā, past-k; (n.) pānw-panā, nāk-ragānā; — (to be prostrate) gir-panā, pairon-par panā, sijda-k, dandwat-k, sar-ba-sajūd-h.
- PROSTRATION, sajūd, nak-ghisni, nak-teki, pānw-pari; — (of strength) nā-kuwvati.
- TO PROTECT, bachānā, rakhnā, panāh- &c. -d, himāyat- &c. -k, ṣarafdāri- &c. -k; — (God protect me) iyāgaṅ-bi-l-lāh.
- PROTECTION, bachā, o, muḥāfazat, rachhā, himāyat, nigāh-bāni, āmān, panāh, pushtī, ār, oḥ, pachh, jatan, āsrā, hīrzi-āmān, parwarish, sāya, pardākht, barg, rakhan; — (to take) picche- or dāman-pakaṇā; — (paper) chhor-chithi.
- PROTECTOR, hāmi, himāyati, ḥāfz, nigāh-bān, oṛi, faryād-ras, dast-gir, pusht o panāh, ṣarafdār, wālī-wārig, baithāne-wālā, mā-bāp, sāhib-pardākht, hīrzi; — (of a kingdom) wakīl; — (of religion) zahīrud-dīn; — (in comp.) nawāz, parwar, whence gharīb-parwar &c., protecting the poor.
- PROTECTRESS, murabbīn, ṣarāf-dārin, &c. (v. protector).
- TO PROTEST, ikrār- &c. -k, badnā, ratnā, hānk-pukār-k, alghiyāg-k.
- PROTESTATION, ḥaul, ikrār, i'tirāf, bandhej, parmat.
- PROTESTER, mukīrr, mu'tarif, ḥāil.
- PROTHONOTARY, ṣakkāk, adālat-k mir-muḥarrir.
- PROTOTYPE, aṣl, ād, mūl, awwal.
- TO PROTRACT, tawīl-k, baḥḥānā, ṭūl-khichnā, darāz-k, dirang-k, kāṇā; — (to be protracted) darāz- &c. -h.
- PROTRACTION, baḥḥā, o, imtidād, taṭwīl, tākhīr, katauni.
- TO PROTRUDE, (a.) nikālā; (n.) nikāl-ānā or -paṇā.
- PROTUBERANCE, gumṛā, ḍhibkā, gāṇṭh, gilaṭ, bal, ubhār.
- PROTUBERANT, ubhārā-hū, ā, niklā-hū, ā, phulā-hū, ā, ūchā.
- TO PROTUBERATE, ubhārā-ānā, nikāl-ānā, baḥḥā-ānā, phulā.
- PROUD, maghrūr, mutakabbir, magrā, ghamandī, dam-bhi, garbī, nāzān, mast, gardan-kash, fāka-mast, maroḥ-bāz, ahankārī, madik; — (flesh) ubhārā-goshṭ, murdār, mū, ā.
- PROUDLY, ghurūr- &c. -se, mutakabbirānā.
- TO PROVE, ṭaharrānā, sach-k, dīḥḥānā, dalālat-k, sā-bit-k, gawāhi- &c. -d, sachānā, waḥūḥ-k, taujih-k, sādhnā, ṭhikānā-lagānā, pānā, rahnā, lagnā, bannā; — (to try) āzmānā, kasnā, imtiḥān-k; — (to happen) ho-jānā, honā, ṭhaharnā, nikālā, naḥar-ānā.
- PROVEN, gubūt, mudallāl, iqbāt, ṭhik, sanadi, mutadallāl; — (as arms) imtiḥān-rasīda, sādhā-hū, ā; — (as a deed, &c.) musajjal, mashhūd.
- PROVEDORE, PROVIDER, chaudhari, rasadī, uchāpatī.
- PROVENDER, chāra, lehnā, gaunt, ghāe-pālā.
- PROVERB, maṣāl, ṣarbu-l-maṣāl, kaḥnāt, upkhān, bat-kaḥā, o, kaḥtūtī, kaḥnī, upkāt.
- PROVERBIAL, kaḥtūtī, maṣālānā, ṣarbu-l-maṣāl.
- PROVERBIALLY, tamāṣilān, maṣālān.
- TO PROVIDE, sahejnā, taiyār-k, muḥaiyā-k or r, banā-r, ṭhahār-r, tadārūk-k, taiyārī- &c. -k; — (to supply) maṅgānā, le-rakhnā, maṅgā-r, denā, sachuā, sāntā, saraṅjām-k; — (to provide for) ākr-k,
- khābar-gīrī-k, khābar-lenā; — (to provide against) 'ākibat-andeshī-k; — (to stipulate) shart-k, badnā; — (provided that) is shart se, ba-sharte ki.
- PROVIDENCE, (God the Almighty) falak, khudā, i, nārāyanī, rāziq, razzāk, razzākat, rabbu-l-'ālamīn, rabbu-l-'ibād; — (foresight) 'ākibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī, tadārūk, agarsoch; — (of God) razzāqī, rabūbiyat, parwardigārī, prītpāl, kaṣā o kādar.
- PROVIDENT, 'ākibat-andesh, dūr-andesh, mudabbir, agar-sochī, upā, i, jugtī, pesh-bin, binā, āgami, kārsāz.
- PROVIDENTIAL, khudāsāz, nārāyanī.
- PROVIDENTLY, 'ākibat-andeshī- &c. se, dūr-bīnī-se.
- PROVINCE, ṣūba (whence ṣūba-dār, the governor of a province), sarkār; — (office) kān, sewā, khidmat, 'uhda, miṣāl, ḥila, shahr, rūj, des.
- PROVINCIAL, ṣūbe-kā, bāhar-kā, dīhātī, desī, bāhari, jāngali.
- PROVISION, (food) khānā, ghizā, zād, rātib, tosha, kalewā; — (store) āzūka, sīdhā; — (preparation) tahaiyā, tadbir, fikr, upā, e, rasad, āmad, jins, pakwān, sāmar, saudā-sulf, uchāpat, bāzār, zād-rāḥila, zādī-rāh.
- PROVISIONAL, shartī, mashrūḥī, bandhejī.
- PROVISIONALLY, shart-se, ba-shart, waqt ke muwāfiq.
- PROVISO, shart, bandhej, ikrār; — (with this proviso) is-shart-se.
- PROVOCATION, chīr, chīrauni, chher, ishtī'āl.
- PROVOCATIVE, mushtahi-dawā; — (-to venery) mubahhī-dawā, shalīwat-angez, kāmi, anangī; — (-to eat) chhūdhā-kārī.
- PROVOCATIVES, mushtahiyyāt, mubahhiyyāt.
- TO PROVOKE, paidā-k, ūḥānā, lānā, khārā-k, chhērānā, khūchīyānā, jalānā, chaḥḥānā, lagānā; — (to enrage) khāsham-nāk-k, chīrḥānā, jhunjhlānā, risīyānā, khījīlānā; — (to excite) taḥrīk-d, ḥarakat-d, chālānā, [angez].
- PROVOKER, chīrā, ū, chhērā, ū, lagā, ū; — (in comp.)
- PROVOKING, (adj. causing anger) ghāzab-angez, sakht.
- PROVOST, (chief) kotwāl, nasa khēchi, ḥākim.
- PROW, māthā, galahī, māng, muhrā.
- PROWESS, jawān-mardī, bahāduri, bīrtā, shujā'at, jur, at, himmat. [phīrnā].
- TO PROWL, nischarā, i-k, gīdar-gasht-k, sūnghtā.
- PROWLER, nischar, gīdar-gashtī, nisāchar.
- PROXIMATE, ḥarīb, nazdik, samīp, pās, ās-pās.
- PROXIMITY, ḥurb, ḥarābat, nazdiki, ittīṣāl, samīpī.
- PROXY, nā, ib, 'iwaṣī, badālī, wāṣiṭa, nā, ib.
- PRUDE, PRUDISH, makkāra, gurba-miskīn, chharisī, chālitrī, kulṭā, baglī-bhagtin, chhināl ghūnghatī, 'allāma.
- PRUDENCE, imtiyāz, tamīz, andāza, tadbir, ihtiyāṭ, līḥāz, hosh, soch, jugat, baṣarat, 'aqli ma'āsh, pesh-bīnī, chaturā, i. [dānā, chatur, chaukas.
- PRUDENT, sāhib-imtiyāz, sanjīda, zirak, hoshiyār.
- PRUDENTLY, PRUDENTIALLY, imtiyāz- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se.
- PRUNE, (a dried plum) ālū, sūkhā-bair.
- TO PRUNE, chhāṇṭnā, tarāshnā, kāṭnā, ḥalam-k, khonṭnā; — (as birds) par-phahṛānā.
- PRUNER, chhāṇṭanḥār; — (pruning hook) haṇṣū, ā.
- PRURIENCE, chul, khujī, chulchulāḥāṭ.
- PRURIENT, chulāḥā, chullī, chulbulā.
- TO PRY, jhāṅknā, jāsuṣī-k, tajassus-k, khoj-k, bhed-lenā, sunghānī-lenā, dīḥīyānā. [zabūr]
- PSALM, (hymn) astūt; — (the psalms of David)
- PSALMIST, astūt-kārī; — (psalmody) astūt-gāyan, tazmīr.
- PSALMOGRAPHY, astūt-kār, zabūr-nawīl.

**PSALTER**, (*book of psalms*) astotar, kitābī zabūr.  
**PSALTERY**, (*musical instrument*) khanjari, chang.  
**PSHAW**, phish, uf, wāh, chí-chí.  
**PUBERTY**, bulūgh, bulūghat, syān-pan, joban, shabbāb.  
**PUBLIC**, (*adj. notorious*) gāhir, mashhūr o ma'rūf, mushtahar, āshkāra, 'aiyān, pragat, pratic'h or pratyaksh; — (*common*) 'āmm, shāmil, waqf, panch-kā, nashar, shā, 'i, bikhyāt or vikhyāt.  
**PUBLIC**, (*sub. community*) panch, khaliku-l-lāh, khalā, ik, ra'āyā-barāyā, 'awāmm o khawāss, jagat, khilqat, khalq; — (*- audience*) bāri 'āmm; — (*- service*) huzūri mu'āmalat.  
**PUBLICAN**, (*tax-gatherer*) ghaṭ-wāl, rāh-dār, zukāti, gugarbān.  
**PUBLICATION**, iḡhār, ishtihār, shuhrat, tashhīr, ifshā, phailā, o, pragattā.  
**PUBLICITY**, **PUBLICNESS**, ḡahūr, shuhrat, pragattā.  
**PUBLICLY**, (*in public*) ḡāhiran, 'ālāniyatān, male-maidān.  
**PUBLIC-SPIRITED**, (*sub.*) khair-khwāh i khalq, jagat swārthi.  
**TO PUBLISH**, ḡāhir-k, ishtihār- &c. -d, jāri-k, phailānā, kahānā, batlānā, khabar-d, 'ālam-nashar-k mashhūr-k, riwāj-d.  
**PUBLISHER**, mukhbir, ḡāhir-karne-wālā, paidā-k-w.  
**TO PUCKER**, bhonk-d, jhol-d, chin-d, batōrnā.  
**PUCKERING**, (*string*) langar.  
**PUDDING**, gulgulā, rā, etā, laddū; — (*proverbially*) lūma.  
**PUDDLE**, dabrā, chhapri, tāli, ḡab, jallā, liwār.  
**TO PUDDLE**, gadlā- &c. -k, ghingholnā, hindornā, khabāhnā.  
**PUDDLY**, gadlā, mailā, mukaddar, ā-bo-gil-dār.  
**PUDENDUM**, (*membrum virile*) laurā, ālat, ling, land, ker, gakar, hathiyār, falān, ḡandī, sishin, tirambak, nūnī, sharm-ḡāh, mauzā' i makhḡus; — (*- mulieris*) chūt, bur, bhag, jon, farj, kus, andām nihānī, makān i makhḡus, upast, sadā-odī, badan, choṇr, pangat; — (*magna vulva*) bhosarā, buhoṣari; — (*parva*) chichā.  
**PUEBILE**, chhulohlā, chibā, olā, halkā, ochhā, chich-horā, larḡā-sā, bachḡāna.  
**PUEILITY**, larḡā, i, larḡāpan, ḡufūliyat, ochhā-pan, chipal-pan, larḡ-būdh.  
**PUFF**, paf, jhok, jhikorā, tikorā, mauj, phūnk, phuski, phūph-kār, jhāṭākā, jhāpāsā, bhābki, bhābkā, jhāpkā.  
**TO PUFF**, (*n.*) phūlnā, phusaknā, phuphārnā, phaphalnā, bhābhaknā, honknā; — (*to raise*) barhānā, chāphānā, dam-d, dambāzi-k, phepsānā, phulphulānā, phulkārnā, akrānā; — (*the cheeks*) bhaukā-lagnā, ḡāl-phūlnā; — (*to come or go puffing and blowing*) hāhe-phānphe-ā or -j, phūnkā, jhikorā, hāmpnā; (*n.*) phūlā-d, phūlānā, mauj-zan-k, laharānā, phūnk-urā-d; — (*to be puffed or bloated*) tamtāmānā.  
**PUFFER**, (*at sales*) chaṭiyā, dam-bāz, bād-farosh.  
**PUFFY**, pur-hawā, phulkā, phulphulā, gulgulā, phulā-hu, ā, phepsā, phaphal, phulphulā.  
**PUG**, (*ape*) ḡaṭarmal, mallū, chandū, bihāri, manwā.  
**PUGH**, (*inter.*) oh, ah, ākh, jā, wāh, chí-chí.  
**PUGIL**, bakoṭ, changul, būk.  
**PUGILIST**, ḡhūse-bāz, musht-zan, laṣān-hār, jhagrālū.  
**PUISSANCE**, maknat, tawānā, i, kudrat.  
**PUISSANT**, mahā-bali, kādīr, balwān, baiwant.  
**PUME**, (*vomiting*) chhardik, bamankāri.  
**TO PULZE**, (*to whine*) chepēh-k, thinaknā, chillānā.  
**PULL**, khich, jhāṭkā, zor, kashish, tān, khainch, einch, ukhār.

**TO PULL**, khichnā, ainchnā, tānnā, kasnā, tirnā, kārhnā, khasotnā, jhāṭaknā; — (*flowers*) loṛhnā; — (*to pluck*) toṛnā, chunnā; — (*to tear*) phār-d, chīr-d; — (*to pull on*) chāphānā, pahīrnā; — (*to pull off*) utārnā, nikālnā; — (*to pull down*) dhānā, girā-d, mismār-k, udhērnā; — (*- the trigger*) kal dābnā; — (*to degrade*) zer-k, dabā-e-r, latārnā; — (*to pull up*) upārnā, ukhārnā, also to pull out a tooth, &c.  
**PULLER**, khainchan-hār, ukhārū; — (*in comp.*) kash, chin.  
**PULLET**, murgī nim-kabābi, pathiyā.  
**PULLEY**, charkhī, ghīrni, phirkī, garāri, bawan, bhaṇ-war-kālī.  
**PULP**, ḡudā, maghḡ, raskas; — (*pulpy*) maghḡ-dār.  
**PULPIT**, mimbar (pl. minābir), singkāsān.  
**PULPY**, ḡudḡudā, naram, polā, ḡudgar, be-dāna.  
**TO PULSATE**, dhaṛaknā, phakphakānā.  
**PULSATION**, ṭis, tapak, phatak, jumbish, ḡarakat, tapish, ṭapid, dhaṛak, phakphak.  
**PULSE**, nabḡ, nāṛī, nāṭkā, nasā; — (*to feel the pulse, lit. and fig.*) nabḡ-deknā, dil-lenā or -ṭonā, dil-jo, i-k, nāṛī-ṭonā; — (*versed in pulses*) nabḡāz, nabḡ-dān.  
**PULSE**, (*leguminous plants*) masin, dalhan, latrī: they are in India very numerous, as may be seen under pea, and by what follows: moṭh, urd; to which may be added what we call gram, chanā, holā, būṭ, kurthī, kulthī, upon which the horses at Madras are generally fed.  
**PULVERABLE**, būkne-jog, mumkinu-s-saḡḡ.  
**TO PULVERISE**, būknā, saḡḡ-k, surma-sā-k.  
**PUMICE-STONE**, jhāmā, sang i pāsho.  
**PUMPKIN**, **POMPION**, kadū, ḡar', kadimā, konḡhā, peṭhā, laukā, safri-kadū; — (*-rose*) mīṭhā-kaddū; — (*-juice*) mā, u-l-ḡar'.  
**PUMP**, (*for water*) pichūkā, bambā; — (*pumps, shoes*) ektali-jūṭī.  
**TO PUMP**, khichnā, nikālnā; — (*fig.*) bhed-lenā, rāz-jo, i-k.  
**PUN**, ḡu-mā'nain, ihām, jugat, tajnīs, do-arth, ashles, ashlekhā, do-arthak, diwār-dipak, dip-nyā, o.  
**TO PUN**, ihām- &c. bolnā, laṭīfa-kahnā.  
**PUNCH**, chhenī; — (*a dapper fellow*) nāṭā, gach-gainā; — (*puppet*) khilāunā, pachlonā; — (*dwarf*) ḡhiṭak, ṭeni, sumdum.  
**TO PUNCH**, chhednā, sālnā, chhenī-mārnā.  
**PUNCEON**, (*tool*) sikkā, ghan, chhāp; — (*cock*) pipā.  
**PUNCTILIO**, takalluf, taklif, nukta-sanji, mū-shigāfi.  
**PUNCTILIOUS**, nukāt, takallufāt, māmpān.  
**PUNCTILIOUS**, takallufi, nukta-sanj, mū-shigāf.  
**PUNCTUAL**, kharā, pūrā, sachā, ḡādik, rāst, wā'ida-wafā, awadh-dhyāni; — (*scrupulous*) bharmi, mutakallif, mutawahhim, ḡāṭrā.  
**PUNCTUALITY**, kharā, i, sachā, i, sachauti, rāsti, ṣidḡ; — (*nicety*) waswās, wahm, takalluf, bharam.  
**PUNCTUALLY**, rāsti- &c. -se, sachā, i-se, ṣidḡ-se.  
**PUNCTUATION**, mātrā-kār, nukta-rezi.  
**PUNCTURE**, chobh, chhed, sūrāḡḡ, beh.  
**TO PUNCTURE**, chinḡhānā, chinḡ-d, chhed- or sūrāḡḡ-k.  
**PUNGENCY**, hiddat, jhāl, tezī, paṛpaṛahāṭ, jalaṇ.  
**PUNGENT**, ḡādd, tez, tund, paṛpaṛā, jhalāḡhā, karwā.  
**TO PUNISH**, saḡā- &c. -d, mārnā, ḡādnā, mār-khilānā, pīṭānā. [—pagir, saḡā-ṭalab.  
**PUNISHABLE**, wājibu-t-ta'ḡib, mārne-jog, siyāsāt- &c.  
**PUNISHED**, mu'aggab, mu'ākāb, saḡā-khḡura.  
**PUNISHER**, mu'ākib, mu'aggib, tāṛak.



PUNISHMENT, sazá, fārnā, 'azāb, 'ikāb, tambih, ta'zīr, 'akūbat, siyāsāt, mār, mār-piḥ, ḥadd-shar'i, naṣiḥāt, kiṣā, peṭak, jurimāna, ṭanz, sar-zanish.

PUNSTER, jugat-bāz, iḥām-go, do-arthi.

PUNK, (*prostitute*) mākho, bā.i, kasbi, hazār-gā,ida.

PUNY, chhoṭā, nanhā, apapin, kotāh, kam-zor.

To PUR, jānnā, byānā, bache-d or -lānā, byānnā, siwnā, sūnā kuturnā.

PUPIL, (*of the eye*) putli, mardum i chashm, mardumak; — (*scholar*) chaṭiyā, pāthak, talmig, muta'allim, chelā, pālā-posā, pathā, nachni, delā, kachā, til.

PUPILAGE, shāgirdi, talmigi or ḥālat i talmig.

PUPPET, putli, kaṭh-putli, la'ba or la'bat.

PUPPET-MAN, putli-wālā, ḡalandar, la'bat-bāz.

PUPPET-SHOW, pūṭli-kā tamāshā, la'bat-bāzi.

PUPPY, pillā, kutrū, sag-bacha, gidi, padnā, pālūkṛā, kutte kā jānā; — (*fig.*) mardak.

PURBLIND, tyondhā, chūndhā, dhūndhā, chūndhlā.

PURBLINDNESS, dhūnd, tyondhā, chūndhlāḥaṭ.

PURCHASABLE, mumkinu-sh-shirā, bisihne-jog, kinne-jog, zar-ḡharid, also *purchased*.

PURCHASE, ḡharid, shirā or shir, bisāh, bisāhnī, saudā-sulf, saudā; — (*free*) *khush-ḡharid*; — (*original*-) 'ainu-l-māl, aṣl-ḡharid; — (*and sale*) *ḡharid-farokht*, bai'-shirā, lenā-denā.

To PURCHASE, mol-lenā, lenā, ḡharid-k, bisāhnā, saudā-k. [kinwaiyā.

PURCHASER, ḡharid-dār, gāhak, mushtarī, bis, harū,ā.

PURE, sāf, muṣaffā, pharchhā, nirmal or nirmalā, zulāl, ṣafā, ṣamim, ṭaiyib, munazzah, pūrā, an-milā, nirpuṭh, ṣuffi, be-dagh, nemī; — (*tried, as gold or silver*) 'aiyār-rasida; — (*genuine*) aṣl, ḡhalis, nāb, chokhā; — (*mere*) shirf, luch, theñth, sāda, ḡhālī; — (*innocent*) bari, mubarrā; — (*unpolluted*) pāk, muṭahhar, ṭāhir, pabitar or pabitra; — (*as language*) shusta, pākiza, pharchhā, marbūṭ; — (*as a virgin, &c*) korā, anchhū,ā, achhūt; — (*holy*) bhagat, nek, bhālā; — (*a pure villain*) pūrā daghā-bāz, pakkā-ḡharām-zāda.

PURELY, ṣafā, i- &c. -se, maḡz, nirā, shirf.

PURENESS, PURITY, ṣafā, i, pharchhā, i, nirmaltā, shaffā, i, chokhā, i, aṣlat, barāt, ma'ṣūmi, pākī, taṣfiya, ṭāhārat, taṭhir, shustagi, pākizagi, marbūṭi, pārsā, i, nekī, ṣalāhiyat.

PURFILE, PURPLE, (*v. lace*) goṭā, dhanak.

To PURPLE, goṭā-ṭāknā or -lagānā.

PURGATION, taṣfiya, taṭhir, tanzih, jhārā, o, ṭāhārat.

PURGATIVE, mus, bil, jhārik, tyāgik, jullābi.

PURGATORY, (*among the Musalmāns*) i'rāf.

PURGE, (*cathartic medicine*) jullāb, jhār.

To PURGE, (a.) jhārānā, sāf- &c. -k, peṭ-chalānā, ḡagānā; (n.) jhārānā, sāf-b; — (*to have frequent stools*) peṭ-chalānā.

PURGING, jiriyan i shikam, is, hāl, peṭaukh; — (*to have a -*) peṭ-jāri-h.

PURIFICATION, taṣfiya, taṭhir, ṭuhr, ṭāhārat, pharchhā, i, tanḡiya, tazkiya, aṣnān.

To PURIFY, (a.) sāf- &c. -k, nirtānā; (n.) pāk- &c. -h.

PURITAN, baglā-bhagat, namāzi, tafili.

PURITY, (*v. pureness*) nakāwat, takāwat, be-riyā, i, nem, 'aṣmat.

To PUR, chhalchhalānā, jharjharānā, burhurānā, bhalbhalānā.

PURILIOUS, āṭrāf, pairāmūn, gird, aṣḡāw-paṣḡāw, rakba.

PURLING, chhalchhalāḥaṭ, jharjharāḥaṭ.

To PURLOIN, mūsnā, ḡhurānā, chori-k, *khīyānat-k*, mār-r, bathivānā.

PURLOINER, chor, *khā*, in, duzd.

PURPLE, (*adj.*) arḡhawāni, lāl, surkh, shahābi, rāṭā, arūn, laḥit, gul-fām, āli, pingal, 'abbāsi, baingani, lākhā, lakhauri jāmani.

To PURPLE, arḡhawāni- &c. -karnā or banānā.

PURPLISH, gulābi, gul-fām-sā.

PURPORT, maḡṣad, murād, ma'nī, arth, mansā, maḡlab, muddā, ant, ḡāṣil, *khulāṣa*.

To PURPORT, maḡṣad- &c. -k, irāda-k or -r, &c.

PURPOSE, irāda, ḡad, niyat, ḡharaz, maḡṣūd, bichār, 'azm, maṣūba, kām; — (*to what purpose*) kāheko, kis-liye; — (*an answer to the purpose*) jāwāb bā ṣawāb, jāwāb i ma'ḡūl.

To PURPOSE, ḡad- &c. -k, irāda- &c. -r, maṣūba- &c. -b.

PURPOSELY, jān-būjh-ke, jān-bichār-ke, ḡaṣḡān, 'amdaṡ.

To PURR, *khurkhur-k*, *ḡhargharānā*.

PURSE, thaili, kisa, hamiyānī, surra, toṛā, foṭa, bibla, baṭū,ā, dūlmīyān, dhokarī, doṛā, ḡānṭh, giriḥ, khās, basnī, bodlā, khūthi.

To PURSE, thaili-meñ-r; — (*to contract*) sikoṛnā, sameṭnā.

PURSE-BEARER, foṭa-dār, bibla-bardār, dhokariyā, kisa-bardār.

PURSE-PROUD, māya-ḡhurūr, zar-mast, dhanmadi, moṭmard, gabbar.

PURSER, (*of a ship*) bhaṇḡāri, taḡwil-dār.

PURLAIN, loniyā, *khurfa*, baḡlatu-l-ḡumaḡā.

PURSUANT, ba-mūjib, ḡasb, muwāfiḡ, muṭābiḡ.

To PURSUE, pichhā-k, khadeṛnā, ragednā, ta'āḡub-k, pichhe-daurnā, daurnā, pachheṛnā, khednā, hernā, painde-pārnā, rapatnā, rabarnā, chahaṭnā, khakhernā, darpai-h, chhān-mārnā.

PURSUER, muta'āḡib, gulū-gir, ḡirebān-gir, pachheṛi, khadeṛū, ragedū, pichh-lagwā, dumbālī.

PURSUIT, ta'āḡub, pairawī, raged, khader, pachheṛā, &c. dumbālī; — (*endeavour*) koshish, dhun, talāsh, khoj, taftish.

PURSUIVANT, chob-dār, 'aṣā-bardār, yasāwal, soṭṭā-bardār, bhaṇḡār.

PURSY, dam-phulwā, dam-chapḡā, phepsā, phophas.

To PURVEY, muhaiyā-k, maujūd-k, ḡāṣir-k, pahunchānā, rasad- &c. -pahunchānā.

PURVEYOR, bhaṇḡāri, ihtimāmi or ihtimamchi.

PURULENT, (*v. pus*) pibiyāhā.

PUS, (*purulent matter*) pib, rim, rād, māṡ.

PUSH, dhakkā, jhonk, rel, ṭakkār, hūl, dūn, theṭā, pelā, bhīr; — (*effort*) zor, bal, jihd; — (*assault*) ḡamla, wār, relā; — (*exigence*) sakat, kash-ma-kash.

To PUSH, ḡhakelnā, theṭnā, relnā, pelnā, jhonknā, chalānā, mārnā, dālnā, dhakkā- or pel-d, ḡhukānā, hūlnā, khiskānā, ṭakrānā; — (*to urge*) ṭakāiyud-k, dabānā; — (*to press*) aṛānā, tang-k, zich-k; — (*to make an effort*) daurnā, sa'ī-k, zor-mārnā; — (*to push out*) bāhar-k, nikāl-d, hāknā.

PUSHED, ḡharṭ-bā, olā, ḡhakelā-hū,ā.

To BE PUSHED, pathar tale paṛnā, ḡhakelā-jānā, &c.

PUSHER, ḡhakelū, theṭū, &c.

PUSHING, (*enterprising*) dil-chalā, sābasī, ṣāḡib-him-mat.

PUSILLANIMOUS, nā-mard, buz-dil, be-himmat, ḡar-poknā, hiz, heṭhā, be-ḡhairat, gidar, kādar, padnā.

PUSILLANIMOUSLY, nā-mardi-se, buz-dili-se, &c.

PUSILLANIMOUSNESS, PUSILLANIMITY, nā-mardi, buz-dili, be-himmatī, heṭhā-pan, be-ḡhairati.

PRSS, (cat) pūsi, pūsā, mauwī, dhanīyā, māno, manwā; mūs-ā or -ī, pūt-ā or -ī, probably come from the verbs mūsā, to steal, and pūsā, to tame; — (puss, puss) pus-pus, bil-bil.

PUTULE, ābila, phapholā, chhālā, pansā, jhalkā.

TO PUT, rakhnā, dharnā, saiharnā, dālā, saintnā, rakhwā-lenā, rakh-d, dhar-d, lenā, ghālā, nā-onā, nā-e-d, melnā, mārā; — (to set) baiṭhālā, gārnā, kharā-k, rompnā; — (to expose) dikhālā, namūd-k, kārhā; — (to state) kahā, darpesh-k; — (together) joṛnā, ṭāknā; — (back) haṭānā; — (in writing) kalam-band-k, ṭākn-r, utār-lenā; — (to trust) hawāla-k, tafwīz-k; — (to apply) lagānā, bāndhnā; — (to produce) karnā, lānā, paidā-k; — (to excite) chālānā, tahrīk-d; — (to offer) denā, dilānā; — (to put by) mār-d, ṭāl-d; — (to put forth) nikālā, phailānā; — (to put off) utārā, urānā, ghumā-d, baihlā-d, baihkā-d, jhulānā, mu'taṭṭal-k, ṭālā, jhulānā; — (delay, &c.) mau-kūf-k; — (to sea, &c.) khulnā; — (to put on) paharnā, pahrānā, oṛhnā, charḥānā; — (to impute) bāndhnā; — (to put out, money) denā; — (to extinguish) bujhānā, gul-k, sard-k, ṭhandhā-k, barā-k; — (the eyes) phoṛnā; — (to put to death) mār-d, kaṭl-k, sāf-k, ṭhikānā-lagānā; — (to put up) charḥānā, barḥānā; — (or by) rakh-chhoṛnā, band-k; — (up with, or bear) khā-j, ṭarāh-d, haṣm-k, sahnā; — (to put up to sale) bech-d; — (to put down) girānā, pachḥāṛnā; — (to put away) dūr-k.

TO PUT, (n) nikālā, chālā, jānā, barḥnā, chihūnā, haṭnā, &c.

PUT OFF, ṭālmāṭol, ab-tab, ḥīla-hawālā.

PUTREFACTION, saṛan, saṛawāṭ, bosidagī, gandagī.

PUTREFACTIVE, saṛā, ū, galā, ū, ganda-sāz.

TO PUTREFFY, (a.) saṛānā, galānā, ganda- &c. -k; (n.) saṛnā, galnā, palnā, gumasnā, ubasnā.

PUTRESCENT, gumsā, ubsā, saṛṭā-hū, ā.

PUTRID, saṛā, bosida, ganda, saṛyal, mufsid, muhlik.

PUTRIDNESS, PUTRESCENCE, saṛawāṭ, bosidagī, gandagī, gumsāhaṭ, ubsāwaṭ, fasād, kasāwaṭ.

PUTTY, (paste, lute, &c.) lo, i, saresh.

PUZZLE, ulḥērā, ghabrāhat, ḥairānī, tangī, lapēṭ, 'ukda-lā ḥāl.

TO PUZZLE, ḥairān-k, 'ājiz-k, tang-k, dang-k, ghab-rānā, chaundhyānā, māt-k, lājawāb-k, basta-zabān-k, muzagab-meṭ-ḡ, muṇh-mārā; — (to ravel) uljhānā, pech-pech-k, pech dar pech-k.

PUZZLED, ḥairān, pareshān, sar-āsima.

TO BE PUZZLED, ta'ajjub-k, ḥairān-pareshān-l.

PUZZLER, muṇh-mār, pachpāl-kāri.

PUZZLING, (difficult) kū-bal, uljhā-o, sanglākh, 'ukda-dār.

PIGMY, bālishtiyā, baunā, bāwan, or bā-onā, ṭhumkiyā.

PYRAMID, PYRAMIDAL, minār, gāw-dum or gā-o-dum; — (of fire) zabāna e ātash; — (pyramids of Egypt) al-ahrām.

## Q

QUACK, lāf-zan, khud-farosh, halākū, kachā-ṭabib, kaṭh-baid, nīm-ḥakīm, kaṭh-mullā, lampāṭ, lapāṭī.

TO QUACK, (as a duck) kākān-k; — (to boast) lāf-mārā.

QUACKERY, kaṭh-baidā, i, dawā-bāzī, khud-faroshī.

QUADRANGLE, chauchhūṇṭā, shakl i chaughosa.

QUADRANT, rub' i dā'ira, adhdhanuk.

TO QUADRANTE, milnā, barābar-h, ṭhik-h, &c.

QUADRENNIAL, chau-saṇī, chau-sāla, chau-barkhā.

QUADRILATERAL, chau-pahlū, murabba'.

QUADRIVIAL, chau-rāhā, chatuṣṭh-path.

QUADRUPEL, chār-pāya, satūr, chau-gorā, chau, ā, chār-wā, mirg-char, bahima (pl. bahā, im.)

QUADRUPEL, chau-gunā, chār-chand, chau-larā, chau-hrā, chau-tahā, chau-partā, chau-chand.

TO QUAFF, dhoknā, charḥā-j, pī-lenā or -jānā.

QUAGGY, pānkā, daldalā; — (a quagmire) dhasan, daldal.

QUAIL, (bird so called) baṭer, baṭa, i.

QUAINT, &c. nāzuk, bārik, nafis, achambhā, luṭf.

QUAKE, larza, tharthari, kām, daldalāhaṭ.

TO QUAKE, kāmpnā, kapnā, laraznā, thartharānā, daldalānā.

QUALIFICATION, hunar, jauhar, khūbī, waṣf, gun, ṣifat, bidyā, bisekḥantā, liyāḥat, isti'dād, haiṣiyat.

QUALIFIED, (n.) mauṣūf, bisekḥanī.

TO QUALIFY, durust-k, ārasta-k, saṣāwār-k, kābil-k, lā, i-k; — (to abate) ghaṭānā, mukḥaffāf-k, iṣlāh-d; — (to modify) banānā.

QUALITY, bisekḥ, kirat, kaif, kaifiyat, waṣf (pl. auṣāf); — (property) khāṣṣa, bān, subhā-o, māhiyat, ṭab', sirat, waṣf, nihād; — (rank) martabā, pāya, man-zalat, mahātam; — (the quality or grandees) umarā, ashraf, shurafā.

QUALM, ubkā, i, matlā, i, marorā, khatkā, larza, dhaṛkā; — (to have a qualm) jī-matlānā, ubkā, i-ānā.

QUALMISH, matlāhā; — (uneasy in mind) pasho-mān, nādīm.

QUANDARY, (perplexity, &c.) ḥairānī, halākī.

QUANTITY, aṭkal, miḥdār, kamiyat, chandī, mautād, andāz, parimān, māya, kam; — (weight) wazn, taul, kādr; — (a large quantity) dher, ziyādātī, kaṣrat, ifrāṭ.

QUANTUM, (amount) jumla, jam'; — (share) ḥiṣṣa, bānt.

QUANTUM SUFFICIENT, jetā-chāhiye, jitnā-chāhiye.

QUARANTINE, chillā, bandhān, chālīsī.

QUARREL, jhagrā, kaziya, bakherā, jhanjhaṭ, ragrā kharkhasha, bigār, bat-ras, parkhāsh, jhaurā, rāḥ raindhā, khūṣumat, ma'rika, bagrā, randho pūtaḥo, uljherā, khat-paṭ; — (to pick a quarrel) theṣrā-k.

TO QUARREL, jhagarnā, jhagarnā, larnā, kaziya-k, bakherā- &c. -k, lagānā, jhaurnā, bigarnā, ulajhnā, phūṭ-rahnā.

QUARRELSOME, QUARRELLER, larānkā, jhagrālā, jhan-jhaṭī, jang-jo, siteza-jo, ghulidag, jhānsā, larā, ū, nārād, ṭante-bāz, khatpaṭiyā, bāṇṭhā, shor-pusht, sarhang, fitna-jo.

QUARRELSOMENESS, jang-jo, i, siteza-jo, i, larānk-panā, ṭante-bāzī.

QUARRY, (stone mine) kān i sang, pathlantiyā, ma'dan i sang, sangistān, pathriyā-khān.

QUART, (fourth of a gallon) ser, ser-bhar.

QUARTAN, humā, e ribā'ī, tijāri, tapi-rub', chauthaiyā, tirtī-jar, kūjar.

QUARTER, chauthā, i, pā-o, rub', pawā, chahārum; — (part) disā, sū, uṭāḥ (pl. āfāḥ) mīgal, pūrā; — (of meat) dast, rān; — (of a rupee, &c.) chaunī, pā, olā, sūkā, pā, i; — (treatment) sulūk; — (of the world) ṭaraf, jānib, or, rukh, simt; — (of a town, &c.) mahalla, ṭolā, ṣil', khand; — (lodging) makān, maḥām, jagāh, ṭhikānā derā, chhā, omī; — (protection in battle) kaul, najāt, āf, amān, panāh, aman, muḥāfaṣat; — (quarter! quarter!) al-āmān, panāh, dharam-dwār; — (close quarters) zad o burd; — (one and a quarter) sawā; — (two, &c. and a quarter) sawā-do, sawā-tin, sawā-chār; — (three quarters) pāwan; — (one and three quarters) paune-do; — (two, &c. and three quarters) paune-tin; so paune-chār, paune-pānch, &c.

TO QUARTER, chār-ḥiṣṣa-k, chār-chaupārā-k, tukrā-k, chār-pārā-k : — (to station) rakhnā, baithālnā, ṭikānā ; — (to give quarter) āmān- &c. -d, al-āmān-sunnā : among the Hindūs to call for quarter is expressed by tin-lenā or pakarnā, ghās dānt se pakarnā, whence ham gau hai, ham gau hai, *quarter ! quarter !* — (to ask quarter) kaul-chāhnā.

QUARTERLY, QUARTERAGE, si-māha, tri-māsā.

QUARTER-MASTER, pesh-khāime kā dāroghā, mir-manzil, mir-tuzak, mir-farsh.

QUARTER-STAFF, dand, bānk-paṭṭā, gadkā, phul-hathā, lakri : — (to play at) dānd-chakti- &c. -khehnā.

QUARTO, chau-warṇa, chau-bandī.

QUARTERN, ādh-pā.o, adh-pawā, do chhaṭānk.

TO QUASH, (a.) toṛnā ; — (to annul) bāṭil-k, radd-k, mār-d ; (n.) khākhālānā.

QUATERNION chauk, chaukā, chau.ā.

QUATRIN, sorṭhā, rubā'i, chau-miṣṭā', band, kiṭ'a.

QUAVER, marghol, maroṛ.

TO QUAYER, lahaknā, gahgahānā, lahkānā, āwāz-mātoṛnā.

QUAY, pushta, ghāṭ, chabūtrā, chautarā.

QUEAN, kuṭṭāma, thagnī, laundī, kasbī.

QUEASY, (squeamish) matlāh, matlā.ū.

QUEEN, malika, rānī, shāh- or pādshāh-begam, mahārānī ; — (- in cards) wazīr ; — (- at chess) farzīn, wazīr.

QUEER, 'ajab, 'ajib, zor, tamāshā, bhalā, adbhūt, kahān-kā.

TO QUEEL, toṛnā, phoṛnā, raf-k, shikast-d, dabānā.

TO QUENCH, (thirst or fire) bujhānā ; — (fire) sard-k, ṭhandā-k, faro-k : — (to still) mārnā, daf-k, dūr-k, khānā.

QUENCHER, mārak, dāfi, bujhāne-wālā.

QUENCHLESS, amar, amiṭ, ghair-mumkinu-l-iṭfā, nir-bujhlā.ū.

QUERIMONIOUS, (discontented) kūṭil, kūchar, gila-guzār.

QUERIST, sā'il, prashnik, pūchhne-wālā.

QUERN, (small hand-mill) hath-chakkī.

QUERPO, (kind of garment) basmā, wasma.

QUERULOUS, shākī, gila-guzār, nindak.

QUERULOUSNESS, gila-guzārī, nindkāī, kūṭiltā, kū-chartā.

QUERY, sawāl, pursish, istifhām, istifsār.

QUEST, khoj, talāsh, taftish, just-o-jū.

QUESTION, sawāl, pursish, prishan, istifhām ; — (dispute) baḥs, kaziya, jhagrā, majhala ; — (affair) muḥaddama, bāt ; — (doubt) shakk, khadsha, bharam ; — (to call in question) bāz-pursī-k ; — (to be out of the question) bāhar-h.

TO QUESTION, pūchhnā, sawāl- &c. -k, pūchhā-prekh-k, pūchh-pūchhā.o-k, istimzāj-lenā ; — (to examine) imtiḥān- &c. -k, bāz-pursī-k, tikhnānā ; — (to doubt) shakk- &c. -r ; — (to beg the question) istidlāl-k.

QUESTIONABLE, mushtabah, mashkūk, sawāl-ṭalab, pūchhne-jog.

QUESTIONED, (interrogated) mas'ul ; — (doubted) mashkūk.

QUESTIONLESS, be-shubha, be-shakk, be-gumān.

QUIBBLER, ihām, jugat, zaṭal, ḥila-hawāla, tālmaṭol, muḡhālāṭa, and-phand, farfand, erpher.

TO QUIBBLE, and-phand- &c. -k, tālmaṭol-k, &c.

QUIBBLE, jugat-bāz, ḥila-bāz, farfandī, andphandī.

QUICK, (alive) jītā, zinda ; — (nimble) chust, tund, zūd, phurtīlā, charphāā, shītāb-kār, achpalā, sarī', begī, chaṭpaṭiyā ; — (-time) chaltā.

QUICK, (sub.) jāndār-gosht, jītā-gosht.

TO QUICKEN, (a. to animate) jilānā, zinda-k ; — (to hasten) daurānā, jald-k ; — (to sharpen) tez- &c. -k ; (n.) jī-jūṭhnā.

QUICKLIME, bari, chūnā, āhak i tafta, kalī ; — (a composition of) nūrā.

QUICKLY, turant, jaldī, shītābī, fil-faur, fauran, dar-bar, chaṭpaṭ, begābegī, turt-tā.o, jhar-jharāk, lap-jhak, jhaṭpaṭ, jhapde, jhapajhap, laplap.

QUICKNESS, jaldī, shītābī, tezi, chustī, tundi, zūdī, phurt, charpharāḥaṭ, ta'jil, shītāb-kārī, beg, begtā.i.

QUICK-SAND, chor-bālū, daldali-zamīn, thālī, ghan-ghrī, reg-rawān.

QUICK-SET, kalam, lagnā, shākh, chārā.

TO QUICK-SET, kalam-lagānā.

QUICK-SIGHTED, tez-naḡar, tez-chasm, tez-nigāh.

QUICK-SIGHTEDNESS, tez-naḡarī, tez-chashmī, tez-nigāhī. [bhūbij.

QUICK-SILVER, pārā, sim-āb, zibaḡ, ras, rūt, sam-

QUIET, QUIESCENT, sākin, be-ḥarakat, asthir, āsūda, murāffah, muṭma'inn, rāḥatī ; — (as a horse) nichal, rahwār, khush-lagām ; — (silent) chup, sākit, sākin ; — (mild) gharīb, bholā, bhondū.

QUIET, QUIESCENCE, sukūn, qarār, iṭmīnān, āram, āsā'ish, āsūdagi, sukh, ānand, chain, kal, rāḥat, rafāhiya.

TO QUIET, sākin- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, roknā, mandā-k.

QUIETLY, āhista, dhime, haule, chupke.

QUIETNESS, (silence) khāmoshi, sukūt, chup ; — (mildness) mulā'imat, āhistaḡī, bholāpan, gharībī.

QUILL, shāh-par ; — (of a porcupine) kāṇṭā, khār.

QUILT, raḡā.i, bālā-posh, lihāf, gudṛī, nihālcha, nihālī.

TO QUILT, tāgnā, gulnā, nigandnā.

QUILTED, (stuff) sozanī, gadlā, nigandā-hū.ā.

QUILTING, nigandā.i, nigandā, gulkārī.

QUINCE, biḥī, bih, safarjal, ābī.

QUINCE-SEEDS, bihi-dānā, tukhm i safarjal.

QUINQUENNIAL, panj-sāla, panch-barkhā or -varshā.

QUINSY, (disease in the throat) khunāk.

QUINTESENCE, khulāsa, sat, sār, hir, akās.

QUINTUPLE, pach-tahā, or -partā, or -laḡā or -gunā.

QUIRE, (of paper) dasta, biḥā.

QUIRK, nukta, bārīkī, jugat, thag-bidyā, bā.oli, lapēṭ.

TO QUIR, chhoṛnā, 'tyāgnā, tajnā, tark-k, utarnā, bhaṭnā ; — (good bread, &c.) bihiṣht meṇ lāt-mārnā ; — (to pay) bhar-d, adā-k, wāṣil-k ; — (to make even) barābar-k.

QUITE, khūb, pūrā, sar ba sar, bas ; — (perfectly) bi'ainihī, hūbahū, nipaṭ.

QUIT-RENT, khirāj, khazāna.

QUITS, utiran, barābar, infisāl, fāriḡ, sar ba sar.

QUITTANCE, utiran-patar, fāriḡ-khattī (pronounced fārkhāṭī) chhuṭkāṛā, sāfi-nāma, bāz-nāma, khāṭṭ i lādā.wā.

QUIVER, tarkash, tukash, nikhang, tūn ; — (part of) kurbān ; — (armed with a quiver) tarkash-band.

TO QUIVER, lahaknā ; — (to shake) kapnā, laraznā, thartharānā, halhalānā.

QUIZZ, (whirligig) chakrī, chaka.i.

QUOIT, kaṭī, kaṭal, paīyā, chaḡṭī, chāmp ; — (the game) khūṇṭī-paīyā.

QUONDAM, āge kā, kadīm-se, sābiḡ.

QUOTA, ḥiṣṣa, bahra, dāmāsālī, janghāsī, bihri.

QUOTATION, (extract) iḡtibās, upades, gur-upadca, chida, sanad, istimbāḡ, istikhṛāj.

TO QUOTE, iḡtibās-k, lānā, darj-k, sanad-lānā,

QUOTED, muḡtabas ; — (quoter) muḡtabis.

**QOOTH**, kahā, kathā, from kahnā, kathnā, to say: this last is the Sanskrit kathanam, akin to which may be the Saxon cwethan, to say.

**QUOTIDIAN**, roz-marra, har-roza, yaumi, dinhā, di-wasi; — (a quotidian fever) humā, e yaumi, tapi muwāziba, gurguri.

**QUOTIENT**, ḥāṣil, kismat, bhāg. mablagḥ, ḥāṣil- or khārīj-kismat, bhajan-phal, ladhyāpt.

## R

**RABBIT**, (a cut or lapping joint) de, oḥiyā-jor.

**RABBI**, yahūdōn kā pir, rabbi, (lit. my lord).

**RABBIT**, khar-gosh, lambhā, lanhā, chaugārā.

**RABBLE**, bhīr, rabāk-ṭabāk, ramdū-phatṭū.

**RACE**, (generation) aṣl, nasab, naṣl, khāndān, mūl, bāl, baṇṣawari, ḥabīla, dūdmān, baṇs, kul, jaṭārā, pīrhī, silsila, tukhm, banī, gāt, ṣaf, gurriyāt, jāṭ, pāl, pānī; — (contest in running) daurāri, daur, tagotāz, daurā-daurī, daur-dapār; — (period) daura, rasī.

**RACE-HORSE**, ghur-daur, daur-ghorā, sharṭ-kā ghorā.

**RACER**, dawind or daw'ada, daurāk, tez-raw or -raftār.

**RACK**, shikanja, kasan, dhāthī, kathgharā, chāmp; — (torture) siyāsāt, kasht, shiddat; — (distaff) pinḍī, lunḍī; — (grate) ṭhāthri.

**TO RACK**, shikanje meṇ-khichnā, daurānā, ṣaf-lenā; — (to torture) siyāsāt-k; — (to squeeze) piṣnā, pernā, nichorṇā, masalnā.

**RACKET**, (noise) ghul-ghapārā, shor-sharāba, shor-shaghab, shor, ghul, dhūm, hathā, chaugān, ḍanḍā, ṭānd; — (to make a racket) ghul- &c. -machānā, ghulghapārā- &c. -k.

**RACK-RENT**, gayāri, sakht-giri; — (rack-renter) sakhtgīr.

**RACY**, shokh, ras-dār, maze-dār, namkīn.

**RADIANCE**, **RADIANT**, **RADIATION**, shu'ā, partau, kiran, lam'a, tajallī, ziyā, raff, tāb, jalwā, jot, prakās, partau-rezi, tajammul, jagmagahat, jilā.

**RADIANT**, munawwar, nūrānī, mutajallā, tāb-dār, tāb-nāk, chamak-dār, jalwā-gar, raushan, jotmān, prakāśī, partau-rez, sham'rū.

**TO RADIATE**, partau-d, kiran-ḍ, chamaknā, prakās- &c. -k.

**RADICAL**, aṣlī, gāṭī, mūlī, bunyādī, ṭaba'ī, thenṭh; — (heat) ḥarārāt i gharizi; — (moisture) ṭarāwat i aṣlī.

**TO RADICATE**, (to plant deeply) gārnā, baiṭhālnā, jāynā.

**RADISH**, mūlī (from mūl, a root, as radish may perhaps be from radix), turb, fujul, mura'ī, niwār.

**RADIUS**, nisfu-l-kaṭr, ādh-vyās, bānijard; — (spoke) pakhrī, gaz; — (of the arm) baṛī nālī.

**RAFFLE**, shartī, jūā; — (to dispose of by raffle) jūe par bechnā.

**RAFT**, berā, chaugharā (made with earthen pots, &c. and used for crossing rivers in Hindustān), gharna, i. **RAFTER**, kaṛī, kāndī, koro, tarak, dharan.

**RAG**, gūdar, kattā, dhajji, chitharā, purza, chirkiṭ, chit-chindī, gudṛā, gudṛī, liprā, ruḥ'a.

**RAGAMUFFIN**, gūdar-shāh, chithariyā, gudarīyā, chithariyā-bīr, khindrā.

**RAGE**, ghussa, kahr, ghazab, khashm, jalāl, jagba, josh-kharosh, kop, krodh, jaljalāhat, ṭaish, jhānjh, tā, o, jhaur, kilkilāhat, ros; — (to vent one's rage on a person) buḥḥar-nikālnā; — (violence) shiddat, ishtidād; — (enthusiasm) saudā, bān; — (he also has got the rage of building) usko bhī 'imārat banāne kā saudā hai.

**TO RAGE**, kahr- &c. -k, jalnā, umarnā, ghazab-meṇ-h, josh-mārnā, jaljalānā, jhunjiyānā, bipharānā, jalbalnā, paknā, ubalnā; — (as a disorder) 'ālam-gīr-h, paṛnā, phailnā; — (to produce mischief) ṭūṣn-k.

**RAGEFUL**, **RAGING**, kahr-ālūda or -nāk, ghazab-ālūda or -nāk, khashm-nāk, khashm-ālūda, krodhī, kopī, jaurāhā, jalābalā; — (as the sea) mawwāj, maujzan, mutalāṭim, joshān, kharoshān; — (violent) shadid.

**RAGGED**, gūdar (whence gūdrī, a ragged quilt used by fakīrs), muraḥḥā', mekhi, khardharā; — (clothed in rage) dalk-posh; — (uneven) kbarkharā, arbar.

**RAGGEDNESS**, chithrāhat, dalk-poshi, kbarkharāhat.

**RAGINGLY**, ba-shiddat, shiddat- &c. -se, ṭaish-se.

**RAGMAN**, reza-farosh, bāri, gūdar-wālā.

**RAGOUT**, dam-pukht, ḥaliya.

**RAGS** or **CLOUTS**, (for infants) gargūdar, gandar, potrā; — (luggage) lipri batānā, kammālī-gaṭhri, gaṭhri-mūthri; — (to boil to rage) pāsh-pāsh-k, laṭpaṭā-pakānā.

**RAIL**, **RAILING**, kaṭahrā, kaṭhgherā, muttakā, kangūra, lakkarḥot; — (beam) kamar-balā, bāyerī; — (abuse) gālī, ṭa'n-tashnī'.

**TO RAIL**, (inclose with rails) kaṭahrā-lagānā, kaṭh-bandī-k; — (to abuse) jhīraknā, jhīknā, jhīrjhir-ānā, latārnā, gālī-d, dushnām-d, ṭa'n-tashnī'-k, ṭa'na-k, ṭa'na-zanī-k; — (to blame) dokhnā, ilzām-d; — (to rail at one another) gālī-gilauj-k.

**RAILER**, ṭa'na-zan, mushannī', ṭā'in.

**RAILLERY**, ṭhaṭhā, ṭhaṭholī, bolītholī, mazākḥ, zarāfat, baṭla, istihzā, hazal, phakkar, ramz, tasakh-khur, batolī, mihnā, thenā.

**RAIMENT**, poshāk, kaprā, libās, jāma.

**RAIN**, meṇh, bārān, bārish, mihūn or mihyūn, nihūn, pānī, bārān i rahmat; — (a heavy rain) jharī; — (rain-water) meṇh-kā pānī, āb i bārān, barsāt- &c. -kā-pānī, āsmānī-pānī.

**TO RAIN**, (n.) barsānā, pānī- or meṇh-pārnā; (a.) barsānā, ṭaptapānā, ṭiptip-barsānā; — (cats and dogs) mūlā-dhār-barsānā.

**RAINBOW**, dhanak, kauṣī kūzah, panūkhā, boro, rām-dhanuk, pan-sokhā, banāhā.

**RAININESS**, barsāt, bārish, bārān.

**THE RAINS**, barsāt, barkhā, chāumās, chatrnās, barkhā-rit; — (in the cold weather) ganda-bahār, abri naisān: a defluxion in horses' feet is called barsāti, from occurring in the rains only.

**RAINY**, barsāti, bārishī, bārānī, pānī kā (v. wet).

**RAINY-SEASON**, barsāt, barshkāl, pāwas.

**TO RAISE**, uṭhānā, kharā-k, bāndhnā, khichnā, chayhānā, lānā, uchānā, barpā-k, tārnā, māthe-lenā; — (to scare) suskernā, humsānā; — (to utter) denā, mārnā; — (a report, &c.) urānā; — (a spirit) bulānā, ḥāṣir-k; — (the dead) i'jāz i masihā-k; — (vegetables) upjānā, ugānā; — (a sword) taulnā; — (the price, &c.) tez-k; — (to exalt) barhānā; — (to excite) chalānā, lagānā, tahrik-d; — (to rouse) jagānā; — (to create) ḍālnā, nikālnā, kārnā; — (to animate) jilānā, zinda-k; — (to make a noise, &c.) machānā, karnā, rachānā; — (to collect) kharā-k, jam'-k, taraddud-k, saranjam-k; — (to breed) pālānā; — (paste, &c.) phulānā; — (to raise a siege) muḥāsira- &c. -chhorṇā or -chhorānā.

**RAISED**, kursī- or takht-dār, chaḥḥā, sar-afrās.

**RAISER**, uṭhwayā; — (in comp.) angez, as fitna-angez, a raiser of strife.

**RAISIN**, kishmish, munakḥḥā, mawiz, dākḥ.

**RAKE**, rind, kharābātī, aubāsh, raṇḍī-bās, zinā-kār, fāsik, luchā, shuhdā, bad-ṭarīḥ, lawind; — (instrument) jandrā, pānjā.

To **RAKE**, (*gather*) batof- or kakor-lenä, jam'-k, uk-tärnä, kurelnä, khornä, panjiyänä; — (*to lead a loose or disorderly life*) äwäragi-k, zinä-käri-k; — (*to search*) dhündhnä, tonä, tätolnä.

**RAKE-HELL**, jahannam kä künä, shaukh-chashm.

**RAKISH**, be-kaid, be-pramän, ränd-kä sänd, jhärü, bä-o-dandü, tamäshä-bin, bisani.

To **RALLY**, (*troops*) thämbhnä, sambhálnä, bög-thämbhnä, pherä-länä; (n.) thambhnä, sambhálnä; — (*to fear*) thäthä-k or -márnä, mazäkh- &c. -k.

**RAM**, mendhä, bherä, bakrä, botü, bokä, päthä.

To **RAM**, (*to drive or thrust*) thäsnä, kasnä, márnä (v. *to cram*) thesnä, khächnä, khachak-d, gaz-k.

**RAMBLE**, sair, gasht, nažara, mažar-gasht.

To **RAMBLE**, phirnä, dolnä, tahalnä, sair-k, bhaqtä-phiinä, mārā-mārā-phiinä, dāwān-dol-phiinä, tānā-bānā-k, dol-márnä.

**RAMBLER**, harza-gard, äwara, bahetü, sair-bāz, nažara-bāz, sailäni.

**RAMIFICATION**, resha, sor, lina, rag, sir, jāl-bandī.

To **RAMIFY**, soriyänä, jāl-b, shākh-dar-shākh-h, jhār-b. [nal, mil.

**RAMMER**, gaz, thasni (or *pounder*) müsäl, durmus, Rammish, bakrä, end, mendhä, end, bokä, end, bad-bo.

To **RAMP**, tarapnä, uchaknä, phändnä.

**RAMPANT**, zor, ghälib, shokh, be-hayä, khar-mast.

**RAMPART**, fašil (vulg. safil), kamar, alang, kožä, kož, sür; — (*wall*) diwār; — (*of a city*) shahr-panäh.

**RAMROD**, thasni, gaz, gaz i bandük.

**RANCID**, kařwä, talkh, bo-girifta or bad-bo.

**RANCIDNESS**, kařwähut, talkhī, bad-bo, i.

**RANCOROUS**, kina-war, pur-kina, ghün, ghünä, lägi, kapti, sakht, šu'b, barä, pakkä.

**RANCOROUSLY**, kina-wari- &c. -se, ghün-se, &c.

**RANCOUR**, kina, ghün, bughz, 'inäd, läg, kina-wari, nažiz, kapat, harbair.

**RANDOM**, (adj.) itifäki, 'arizi; — (*at random*) be-kašd, itifäk-se, be-audäz, be-šisäb, 'arizäna, ütāk-näšak, be-kaid, be-thaur-thikänä, yünhi, bādhawä, i, koräna, be-shast, änhk-münd, aškāl-pachhü.

**RANGE**, (*rank, row*) kažar, zanjira; — (*of shot*) mār, shast, tappä, pallä; — (*room*) maidän, 'arša, phailä, o, pallä; — (*direct way*) sūt, chož, tär.

To **RANGE**, (a.) tartib-d, sudhärnä, ärästa-k, murat-tab-k, bā-tartib-r, baräbar-saräbar-r, šaf-ba-šaf kharä-k, parä-b, pänti-b, sädhnä, saintnä, parosnä; (n.) baräbar-h, milnä, eksüt-h.

**RANGER**, (*of the forest*) mir-shikär, kařawäl.

**RANK**, (adj.) shokh, be-hayä, zor, barä, dharhänä, lamibchharä; — (*as meat*) bad-bo, bisä, endhä.

**RANK**, (sub.) šaf, parä, pänti, bärh, kažar, marjatä, sanmān, šakar, rafat, pä, egäh; — (*degree*) darja, mahätam, ginti; — (*class*) kšim, bhānt, dhang; — (*dignity*) shaukat, jāh, mān, bharam.

To **RANK**, (a.) baräbar-r; — (*to consider as*) ginnä, jännä, šumär-k; (n.) baräbar-h.

To **RANKLE**, peknä, lagnä, khažaknä, chubhnä, gařnä, khubhnä, salnä.

**RANKLY**, bahut, barä, sakht, ba-shiddat.

**RANKNESS**, phaphandä, i, zor, ziyädät.

To **RANSACK**, lütinä, lüt-lenä, täkt or tärä-j-k, ghärat-k; — (*to search*) chhān-márnä, dhündh-márnä, taläsh-k.

**RANSOM**, utärä, fidya, fidä, na'l-bandī, čand, chho-řauti; — (*for murder*) khün-bahä.

To **RANSOM**, fidya- &c. -d, chhořänä, khaläš or äzäd-kařänä or karwänä.

**RANT**, bak, bař, jhak, barräbat.

To **RANT**, baknä, bař-lambi-k, chauři-bāknä, barbar-änä, jhak-márnä, harza-go, i-k.

**RANTER**, bakki, bařbariya, bä, o-jhak, harza-go.

**RANUNCULUS**, masi, kākünjki.

**RAP**, dhaul, thappar, tamächa, takorä, thungä, žapak.

To **RAP**, (*at the door*) thonknä, thakthakänä, márnä, žhokränä, thungänä, khažkhažänä, khažkanä, dastak- or tāli-márnä, thapaknä, dhabdhabänä; — (*to affect with rapture*) wajd-men länä, be-khud- &c. -k, murchhit-k; — (*to snatch*) chhin- or khich-lenä.

**RAPACIOUS**, luterä, ghärat-gar, nichořwä, gařar, ghä, o-ghap, daranda, sakht-gir.

**RAPACIOUSLY**, ghärat-gari-se, sakht-giri-se.

**RAPACIOUSNESS**, RAPACITY, ghärat-gari, ghä, o-ghappi, gařara, i.

**RAPE**, (*seed*) ghor-rä, i, sarsoñ.

**RAPID**, tez, tund, jald, utä, el, utäwāl, tez-rau, saiyäl — (*as a river*) zor, tarkhä.

**RAPIDITY**, RAPIDNESS, tezi, tundi, jaldi, shitäbi, utaili, utäwal; — (*of a river*) zor, tor, tarkhä, i.

**RAPIDLY**, jaldi, zor-se, tor- &c. -se, ilghär.

**RAPIER**, nimcha, pesh-kažb, gupti.

**RAPINE**, lütpät, gulum, ghadr, andher, be-inšäfi, andhä-dhündh, ghärat-ghor.

**RAPTURE**, jazb, wajd, hāl, samä, soz, josh, murchhä, biräg, wajdän, kamäl-ishtiyāk, ähläd, magantä, jazba. [birägi.

**RAPTUROUS**, wajd-äwar, hāl-äwar, dil-kash, dil-rubä.

**RARE**, nä-yäb, kam-yäb, nä-paidä, khäl-khāl, kalil, kam, annil, anüp, turfatar, birlä, ilä-mäshä, ghair-muyassar, kadri-kalil, kamtar; — (*excellent*) nädir, saras, äjib, anokliä; — (*thin*) patlä, lažif; — (*raw*) khām, kačlä, hirär, nim-pukhta.

**RAREFICATION**, tarķik, rižakat, paghlähaž.

To **RAREFY**, (n.) tiğalnä, pighalnä, ražik- &c. -h; (a.) patlä- &c. -k, patlänä.

**RARELY**, kam, thořä; — (*finely*) khüb, khäšši tarah.

**RARENESS**, RARITY, nä-yäbi, kam-yäbi, killat, nudrat, tuhfagi, nädiri, rižkat, patlä, i, lažafat; — (*a rarity*) saughät, tuhfä (pl. tažä, if), nädira, armoghän.

**RASCAL**, RASCALION, harām-zäda, mardak, nä-bakär, päji, daghä-bāz, käfir, žag, baital.

**RASCALITY**, harām-zädägi, nä-bakäri, daghä-bāzi, chandäli, žaği.

**RASCALLY**, kamina, päji, hažir, kam-bakht, baitu-l-mäl, khärishti.

**RASH**, utäwāl, utä, elä, jald, tez, be-lihāž, be-ta, am-mul, be-ihtiyät, be-tadbir, be-andesha, be-fikr, be-dharažak, midharažak, mutahawwir, be-tažäsha.

**RASH**, (sub.) pittü, ubhär, bukhär, garmi-dāna, am-bhauri, tabkhäla.

**RASHLY**, jaldi- &c. -se, be-mužabä, be-kiyäs, be-tajwiz.

**RASHNESS**, jaldi, be-lihāž, be-tadbiri, tahawwur, shi-täb-zadägi, utaili or utäwāl.

**RASP**, (*large rough file*) reti, sohan.

To **RASP**, retnä, rağarnä.

**RASURE**, kažkut, kalam-khurdaği.

**RAT**, chühä, müsä, müsh, indür, ghü, is, chhachhun-dar; — (*to smell a rat*) sunchal- or bhed- &c. -pänä, chäl milnä, kün-kharä-h.

**RATAN**, (*a small cane*) chhapi, bet.

**RATE**, bhä, o, nirkh, kšmat, mol, rang, tä, o-bhä, o, čaul, šurat; — (*of land*) mahšul, jam; — (*allowance*) kafäš, wağifa, rätib; — (*degree*) andäza, aškäl, mautäd, miždar; — (*manner*) tarah; — (*tax*) bihri, dämäsähi, mahšul; — (*estimation*) hisäb, andär, tažrir, lekhä; — (*at this rate the righteous and the wicked are on the same footing*) is hisäb se nek o bad baräbar haiñ.

To RATE, jannā, ginnā, aṭkalnā, shumār-k, qadr- &c. -jannā; — (to rail) jhirjhirānā; — (to chide) jharaknā, latārnā, chashm-numā, i-k.  
 RATES AND ADJUSTMENT OF, dar-bandī, nirḡh-bandī; — (book of-) nirḡh- &c. -nāma.  
 RATHER, pahle, awwal, pehtar, kabī, muḡaddam, āge; — (somewhat) thoṛā-sā, kam-besh, kuchh; — (more properly) bihtar; — (I will rather die than beg) marnā kabūl hai bhūkh-māngne-se.  
 RATIFICATION, takarrur, ta'ayyun, istiḡkrār, istiḡkām, taḡḡiḡ, ḡhahrā, o.  
 RATIFIER, mustahḡim, taḡḡiḡ-kerne-wālā.  
 To RATIFY, ḡhahrānā, muḡarrar-k, mu'ayyan-k, mus-tahḡam-k, ḡhik-k, niyam-k, push- &c. -k.  
 RATIO, andāza, mūnāsabat, muwāfaqat.  
 RATIOCINATION, ta'āḡḡul.  
 RATIONAL, nāḡik, chetan, ḡū-'aḡl, ḡū-idrāk, ma'ḡul, mūnāsib, 'aḡlī, shā, ista, uchit, go, iyā; — (- being) kalasā, bolā; — (a rational animal) ḡaiwān i nāḡik, chetan-jī, ū or jiv.  
 RATIONALITY, 'aḡl- &c. -se, shā, istaḡi-se.  
 RATIONALNESS, nuḡḡ, ma'ḡūliyat, shā, istaḡi, uchitā, i.  
 RATSANE, sammul-fār, hartāl, zarnūkh.  
 RATTLE, jhanjhanāḡ, kharḡharāḡ, jhanak, jhanḡar, nipūr, pā, el, ḡhunghu-ā, sharāḡ, sanātā, kharāḡkā, bhārḡharāḡ; — (rant) bar, barḡharāḡ; — (instrument) jhunjhunā, ḡhunki, pañjani, ḡhunghrū.  
 To RATTLE, kharḡharānā, jhanḡarnā, jhanjhanānā, bhārḡharānā, paḡḡḡānā, pharḡharānā, bakarnā, jharḡharānā, ḡharḡharānā, churchurānā; — (in the throat) ḡharrā-lagnā; — (words) bāteḡ-hānkā or -bagḡhānā; — (to rap out) nikālā, phenk-mārnā.  
 RAVAGE, wirānī, pā, emālī, kḡharābī.  
 To RAVAGE, lūḡnā, tāḡht o tārāj-k, ḡhārat-k, wirān-k, khāḡ-siyāḡ-k, be-chirāḡḡ-k, pā, e-māl-k, kḡharāb-k, uḡḡnā.  
 RAVAGER, lūḡerā, ḡhāratgar, ra'iyat-kush, uḡḡrū.  
 To RAVE, barḡharānā, jhak-mārnā or -hānkā, baknā, arbar-k, bahaknā, ligiyān-baknā; — (in sleep) bayānā, ḡḡḡ, ānā.  
 RAVEL, ḡūrī, ḡuljharī, ḡhurchī, ḡuljhaḡ, pech.  
 To RAVEL, uljḡhānā, abtar-k, pech dar pech-k, darham-barham-k, lipḡā-d, uḡḡrānā, ḡuriyānā, ḡuri-muri-k, pech-d; — (to unknot) udheḡnā; (n.) ulajḡnā, abtar- &c. -h.  
 RAVELLED, ulajḡ-pulajḡ, uljḡā or uljḡā-hū, ā.  
 RAVEN, janḡlī-kawwā, zāḡḡi dashtī, kāḡ, pahāriyā-kawwā, dhar-kawwā.  
 RAVENOUS, mar-bhūkhā, bhūkh-mū, ā, ḡhā, o-ghap, jho-kḡlā, khūn-kḡwār, daranda.  
 RAVINE, (defile) ḡhāḡḡi or ḡhāḡḡi, garewā.  
 To RAVISH, ḡāt-lenā, dhar-pachḡhārnā, bazor-k, ba-zor chirā utārnā, satar-lūḡnā, faḡḡhat-k, kḡharāb-k, pa-kaḡ-dhar-k, kunda-k, pulbandī- &c. -k, chod-mārnā or -ḡālā; — (to seize) chḡin-lenā, le-lenā, zor-se-lenā; — (transport) wajd-meḡ-lānā, achet-k.  
 RAVISHER, ḡālim, jābir, parda-dar; — (in comp.) rubā, kash, fareb, as dil-rubā, heart-ravisher.  
 RAVISHMENT, ḡulm, jabr, zor, ziyādatī, parda-dari, faḡḡhatī, pulbandī.  
 RAW, kachā, khām, nā-pukḡta, apak, nā-āzmūda-kār, anāḡi, adhḡachā, dorasā, kachā-pakkā, kam-pukḡt; — (excited) ragḡā-hū, ā, chḡilā-hū, ā; — (chill) marḡḡb, sard, ḡhaḡḡhā, mailā; — (in comp.) nīm, nau.  
 RAWBONE, sukḡhā, jhinḡadā.  
 RAW-HEAD AND BLOODY BONES, bhākur, jholī-wālā.  
 RAWNESS, kachā, i, nā-pukḡtagī, khāmī, nā-āzmūda-kārī, anāḡi-panā or anāḡ-pan; — (chilliness) sardi, ḡhaḡḡ, ruḡḡbat, kachāḡind, jḡik.

RAY, kiran, partan, shu'ā, rawe, mirichī, sḡnī, girihut, maukh.  
 RASE, (of ginger) ḡāḡḡh, girih.  
 To RAZE, mismār-k, pā, e-māl-k, ḡhānā, bekḡ-kani-k, malmet-k, ukḡhārnā.  
 RAZOR, ustura, chḡūrā.  
 REACH, (power) pahunch, hāth, bas, kḡdrat, dast-ras, daḡ; — (fetch) bandish, pech, dā, o, kaḡkanā, ḡhāt.  
 To REACH, pahunchnā, jānā, ānā, āḡḡnā, jumnā, pa-sarnā, phailnā, chalnā, denā; — (to touch) lagnā, baiḡḡnā, pānā; — (to bring) lānā (for le-ānā); — (to reach for, and give) uḡḡā-d, pakḡā-d; — (to stretch out) phailānā, pasārnā; — (to penetrate) ḡaḡnā, āḡar-k.  
 To REACT, palat-mārnā, pratikār-k.  
 REACTION, palḡā, o, ḡuwwat i bāzḡashtī, kuwwat i bāz-hujūm.  
 READ, (past participle) khwānda, parḡhā-hū, ā; — (a lesson that has already been read or learned) khwān-dagi, āmōkḡta.  
 To READ, parḡnā, bāḡḡnā, pāth-k, muḡāla-a-k, tilā-wat-k, kīrā, at-k; — (to perceive) jānā, ma'lūm-k, deḡḡnā; — (to one) parḡ-sunānā; — (without explaining) rawān- or nāḡira-parḡnā, tilāwat- &c. -k; — (in comp.) khwānī, whence shī'r-khwānī, reading poetry.  
 READER, parḡwaiyā, kāri, pāthik, nāḡira, maulūdī; — (in comp.) khwān; — (student, &c.) muta'allim.  
 READILY, jaldī, jald, fauran, dil-se, be-aḡak, sarpaḡ.  
 READINESS, taiyārī, āmadagi, sidhtā, abhyās, jugat, kamar-bandi, miyān-bastagi; — (expediteness) jaldī, shitāb-kārī, dilḡarmi, dil-diḡi, man-lagā, o; — (facility) āsānī, saḡaj.  
 READING, parḡnā, muḡāla'a; — (lecture) dars, tadris, ta'līm, parḡhā, i; — (-denk) riḡal, chaḡḡḡrī; — (reading and writing) nawisht-khwān, likḡnī-parḡnī.  
 READY, (prepared) banā-hū, ā, banā, taiyār, kamar-basta, āmadā, ma'mūr, muḡaiyā, murattab, sidh, kamar-band, miyān-basta, banā-ḡhānā, mukammil, kasā-kasāyā, lais (from lesto, Portug.); — (prompt) ātur, jugat-bāz, wīrd-zabān, chatrutḡar; — (-to depart) pā ba kīāb; — (ready made) banā-banāyā; — (ready cooked) pakā-pakāyā; — (ready cut) kaḡā-kaḡāyā; — (ready dug) khodā-khodāyā; — (at hand) kārib, nazdik, pās, mauḡūd, ḡāḡir, mustā'id, ruḡū', kḡharā, āge; — (quick) jald, tez, tez-fahm, chimat-kār, chatur; — (straight) sidhā, rāst; — (to make ready) taiyār- &c. -k, banānā, sudḡhārnā, taiyārī- &c. -k; — (to be ready) taiyār-h, ban-chuknā; — (ready money) naḡd, rok; — (ready at an answer) ḡāḡir-jawāb; — (any thing ready, as cold victuals, &c.) mā-ḡaḡar.  
 REAL, aḡlī, ḡaḡikī, khāḡlī, ma'nawī, yaḡīnī, sachā, nij, mukḡḡiḡ, kḡharā, sāf, kaḡḡā, i, mu'tabar, sulbī, nasabī; — (a real estate) sukanā. [kunah, sat.  
 REALITY, ḡaḡikāt, aḡālat, ma'nawiyat, tayaḡḡḡun, To REALIZE, ḡāḡir-k, mauḡūd- &c. -k, kḡharā-k, bāham-pahunchnā, kar-dikḡlānā; — (to buy land) ḡāḡnā.  
 REALLY, sach, albatta, ḡaḡikātḡ, aḡālatḡ, bi-l-aḡālat, fil-wāḡī, aḡl-meḡ, mūl, nafs-u-l-amr, sach-much, bi-t-taḡḡik. [ḡanat, rāj.  
 REALM, mulk, pādshāḡat, pādshāḡhī, mamlukāt, sal-REAM, (of paper) ḡaḡḡī.  
 To REANIMATE, jilānā or jilā-denā, zinda-k.  
 To REAP, (to cut) kaḡḡnā, diro-k, launā, bāḡḡnā, kaḡ-nī-k; — (to obtain) ḡāḡil-k, pānā, uḡḡhānā.  
 REAPER, diro-gar, kaḡwaiyā, lawaiyā, whence lawā, i, reaping.

REAPING-HOOK, hansū, ā, hasiyā, dāsā, parasiyā.

REAPING-TIME, kaṭā, ī, zamān i kḥirman

REAR, REARWARD, pichh-wārā, pichhā, pichhārī, pach-heṭ; — (to attack) pichhārī-mār-nā; — (to cut off) pichhā-mār-lenā, kāṭ-kārhnā or tahi-tegh-k.

To REAR, uṭhānā, kharā-k, kichhnā; — (to bring up) pālnā, posnā, parwarish-k, jilānā; — (to educate) ta'lim-k, banānā, sadhnā; — (to exalt) barhānā, sarbuland-k, sarfarāz-k; — (as a horse) chirāgh-pā-h, sikh-pā-h, kharā-h, alif-h; — (and plunge) tarānā.

REAR-GUARD, chandāwal, pas i lashkar.

To REASCEND, pher-chayhnā.

REASON, (rational faculty) nuṭk, chet, mudrika, 'aql, idrāk, fahm, būdh, gyan, būjh, fahmid, wāhima, hawāss, nāṭika, bōltā, mahātat, gharāz, parbhā, o, ḥisāb, ṭhikānā, bandhān, bhandhej; — (cause) bā'is, liye, fi; — (right) haṭk, ṭhikā, ī, wujūb.

To REASON, baḥs-k, mubāḥasa-k, munāzara-k, char-chā-k, kah-nā, kah-sunānā, takrīr-k, 'aql-daurānā, chetnā, ta'aḥkul-k.

REASONABLE, (rational) ma'kūl, wājibi, ṭhik, uchit, durust, shā, ista, 'aqli, kḥirad-mand, ma'kūl-bin, haṭk-shinās, ḥisābi, 'aḥilāna; — (moderate) mu'tadil, muwāfiq, majhūl; — (as price, &c) mutawassit, miyāna; — (it is reasonable to suppose) 'aql yihī chāhtī hai, aṣl bāt yihī.

REASONABLENESS, ma'kūliyat, liyākat, durustī, shā, istagi, ma'kūl-binī; — (moderation) i'tidāl.

REASONABLY, 'aql-mandī- &c. -se, bā-insāf, insāf- &c. -se. [naiyāyik.

REASONER, baḥḥās, charchait, munāzīr, mubāḥis.

REASONING, mubāḥasa, munāzara, takrīr, taujih, bidyābilās.

REASONLESS, nā-ma'kūl, be-ḥisāb, be-insāf.

REBECK, (a three-stringed fiddle) sitār, rabāb.

REBEL, REBELLER, tāghī, bāghī, dangait, dangibāz, 'aṣī, nā-farmān, bar-gashta, sar-kashī, munḥarif.

To REBEL, baghāwat- &c. -k, aṭnā, sar-uṭhānā, phir-j.

REBELLION, baghāwat, nā-farmānī, bar-gashtagi, sar-kashī, inhīrāf, dangā, balwā, dangaitī.

REBELLIOUS, gardan-kash, baghī, nā-farmān, musta-ṭī, dhang.

REBELLIOUSLY, baghāwat- &c. -se, sar-kashī-se.

REBELLIOUSNESS, gardan-kashī, dange-bāzī.

REBOUND, palṭā, o, ulṭā, o, bāz-gashtī.

To REBOUND, palṭā-khānā, palaṭnā, phirnā, āge-ānā, ulaṭnā, lautnā, bāzgasht- &c. -h or -k.

REBOUNDING, bāzgashtī, palṭā, ā, &c.

REBUFF, jhaṭkī, ghurkī, zajr, dūt-kārī. [zajr-k.

To REBUFF, jharaknā, ghuraknā, dūt-kār-nā, sānsnā,

To REBUILD, pher-banānā or -uṭhānā.

REBUKE, malāmāt, sarzanish, dānt, ḍapaṭ, ghurkī, chashm-numā, ī.

To REBUKE, dāntnā, ḍapaṭnā, chashm-numā, ī-k, sar-zanish- &c. -k.

REBUS, mu'ammā, lapeṭ, chist-ān.

REBUTTER, par-uttar, radd i jawāb, ḥadd i jawāb.

RECALL, barkhāst-nāma, bāz-ṭalabi.

To RECALL, barkhāst-k, ulṭānā, pher-bulānā, phernā, palṭānā.

To RECALL, (n.) pher-jānā, palaṭnā; (a.) phernā, badalnā, radd-k.

RECAPITULATION, bargashtagi, inhīrāf, itridād.

To RECAPITULATE, &c. pher- or mukarrar-kahnā or -likhnā.

To RECEDE, haṭnā, ṭalnā, phirnā, chhoṭnā, dab-jānā.

RECEIPT, (note, &c.) rasid, pahunch, kabā, kabu-l-waṣūl, tamassuṭ, dākhilā, itlāk, wāṣil (pl. wāṣilāt), waṣūl, āmdani, hath-chiṭhā, ḥasbu-l-waṣūl; — (register of) itlāk-nawis; — (recipe) nuskhā, chikitsā.

RECEIVABLE, lene-jog, lenā, kabil-waṣūl, darāmadī.

To RECEIVE, (to accept) lenā, kabūl-k, angikār-k; — (to get) waṣūl-k, uṭhānā, sādhnā, khānā; — (to admit, as a vessel, &c.) āne- or paithne-d; — (to reach) hāth-ānā, pahunchnā; — (a guest) istik-bāl-k, barhke-lenā, ariyātnā; — (a bridegroom) parichhnā; — (to collect) tāḥsil-k, pakaynā, la-gānā; — (to be received) milnā, ānā, sadhnā; — (what do you receive a month now?) ab mahine piche tumheṅ kyā miltā hai? i.e. what is received by you?

RECEIVED, ilhākī, dākhilī, milā-hū, ā.

RECEIVER, lewayā; — (of stolen goods) chor-dhanik; — (of taxes) tāḥsil-dār; — (of a still) bhabkā; — (in comp.) gir.

REGENCY, RECENTNESS, tāzagi, tajaddud, ṭaṭkā, ī.

RECENT, nayā, nau, jadid; — (fresh) tāza, nau-ras, ṭaṭkā, garam. [maljā, khān.

RECEPTACLE, ghar, khāna, jagah, makān, maskan, RECEPTION, ilhāk, laḡa, o; — (treatment) āgat-swāgat, mel, milāp, istikbāl.

RECESS, RECESSION, gopā, kho, bhaurā; — (suspension) nāgha, waḥḥa, tawaḥḥuf, bich, furṣat.

RECIPE, nuskhā, namūdār i ṭabīb.

RECIPROCAL, dū-tarfi, ṭarfain, jānibain, do-orā, mush-tarik, ishtirākī, lāzim-malzūm, dil-ba-dil, paraspar-sambandhī; mārā-mārī, means a reciprocal beating, contest.

RECIPROCALLY, āpas-meṅ, ishtirākan.

To RECIPROCAT, badlā, ī-k, daur-mudawwar-k; the Arabs have a peculiar form of the verb to denote reciprocity of action, called the bābi muḥā, ilat.

RECIPROCITY, RECIPROCIATION, ḥarkat-mushtarik, mushārikat, mu'āwiza, mu'ādila, lazūm.

RECITAL, takrār, takarrur; — (narration) bayān, ta'bīr, zikr, barnān.

To RECITE, bayān- &c. -k, paṭhnā, naḥl-k or -kahnā.

RECITER, nāḥil, rāwī, kahne-wālā.

To RECKON, ginnā, shumār- &c. -k, joṛnā, joṛti-k, tajwīz-k; — (to build on) bharosā-r, aṭaknā.

RECKONER, muḥāsib, ḥisāb-dān, lekhā-dhārī.

RECKONING, gintī, ḥisāb, lekhā, ti'dād, shumār; — (share) bāchh, kauṛi; — (paid an host) mol, dām, bench.

To RECLAIM, sudhārnā, durust-k, ārasta-k, banānā, sambhālānā, saḥwārnā.

To RECLINE, uṭhangnā, takiya- or āsā-d, or -lagānā, or -k, paṭ-j, pasarnā, leṭnā.

RECLINED, sarnigūn, leṭā-hū, ā, paṭā-hū, ā.

RECLUSE, khalwat-nishīn or khalwat-guzin, ekāntī.

RECOGNISANCE, RECOGNITION, pahchān, shināḥṭ, jān-pahchān, ta'aruf, khabar, chīnḥ, muchalkā, qarār-nāma.

To RECOGNISE, pahchānnā, chīnḥnā, ta'aruf- &c. -r, ma'lūm-k.

RECOGNISER, shinās, shināsā, pahchānne-wālā.

To RECOIL, palaṭ- or ṭakar-khānā, palaṭ-ānā, haṭnā, ṭalnā.

To RECOLLECT, yād- &c. -k or -lānā, sudh-k; — (to recollect one's self) hosh- or 'aql- or waḥūf-pakaynā, istiklāl-b, hawāss bar-jā-k, hawāss-jam'-k, jī ko ṭhikāne-k.

RECOLLECTION, yād-āwari, yād, yād-gārī, sudh, chet, surt, bodh, ausān. [likhnā, &c.

To RECOMMENCE, naye-sir-se-shurū'-k, sari-nau-k or

To RECOMMEND, takrib- &c. -k, sarāhnā, sompnā, sipurd-k, wasila-kar-d, pahunchānā, rasā-k; — (to make acceptable) rijhānā, khush-āyanda-k, 'aziz-k, makbūl-k.

RECOMMENDATION, sifāriṣh, takrib, sifāriṣh-nāma, adā-RECOMMENDER, muḥarrib, wasila.

RECOMPENSE, samra, phal, jazā, miḥnatāna, labnā, jabr-nuḡṣān; — (equivalent) 'iwaḡ, pādāsh, makāfāt or mukāfāt, badla.

To RECOMPENSE, ajr- &c. -d, 'iwaḡ-d, khush-k, rāzi-k.

To RECONCILE, manānā, sulh- &c. -k, muwāfiq-k, hamwār-k, milānā; — (to make consistent) barā-bar-k, muṭābiq-k.

RECONCILEABLE, muṭābiq, barābar, hamwār, sūmel.

RECONCILER, sulh-kār, sulh-kull.

RECONCILIATION, RECONCILEMENT, mel, banā-o, sulh, taḡfiya, musālaha, milāp, milāp-julāp, manauti, taḡ-biḡ, taḡbunḡ.

RECONDITE, muḡhlaḡ, ḡurh, makḡfi.

To RECONNOITRE, aḡkalnā, deḡhnā, bhed-lenā, did-bāri-k, karāwali-k, ḡhā, ipānji-k, sanḡhān-lenā, khabar-daryāft-k, ḡalḡhāl-deḡhnā.

RECORD, daftar, tawāriḡh; — (office) daftar-khāna.

To RECORD, likhnā, dāḡhīl-k, mundarij-k, darj-k, daftar meḡ dāḡhīl-k.

RECORDER, ḡānūn-go, sarishta-dār, ahli-daftar, daftar-nawis, wāḡi'-nawis, wāḡi'-niḡār, ṣadar- &c. -nawis, ḡuḡḡr-nawis.

To RECOVER, (to cure) changā-k, achchhā-k, ṣaḡiḡhu-l-badan-k, shafā- &c. -d, jī-denā, baḡāl-k, samtānā; — (arms) kān sambhālānā; — (to find out) khoj-r, pā-rahnā; — (to regain) sadhānā, pher-lenā, pher-paidā-k, pher-lānā; (n.) changā- &c. -h, āram- &c. -panā.

RECOVERABLE, mumkinu-sh-shafā, waḡḡli, ḡābil-waḡḡl, mumkinu-l-waḡḡl, mumkinu-l-ḡuḡḡl, milan-hār.

RECOVERY, ṣiḡhat, shafā, chḡuḡḡfi, chḡuḡḡkāra, baḡālī, iṣāka, bāz-yāft, ḡuḡḡl, istiḡṣāl, sādḡh-sadḡh-o.

To RECOUNT, kahnā, naḡl- &c. -k, ḡinānā.

RECOURSE, ruḡā'; — (to have recourse to) ānā, jānā, ruḡā'-k, iḡḡtiyār-k.

RECREANT, nā-mard, buz-dil, ḡiz.

To RECREATE, baḡlānā, jī-lagānā, tāza-k, khush-k, rijhānā, ṭahālānā, chḡuḡḡlen- &c. -k.

RECREATION, sair, ḡul-gasht, tafarruj, tafriḡ i ṭab', baḡlā-o, rijhā-o, dil-lagī, kautuk, phirchal, bhulchal, pherā, chḡuḡḡl, gasht, ṭahlā-o, sair-bāzi; — (place of) sair-ḡāḡ, tafarruj-ḡāḡ.

RECREATIVE, farah-baḡḡsh, nuzhat-sāz.

RECRUIT, naiyā-sipāḡi, nau-niḡāḡ-dāsh, nau-mulāzim; — (to raise recruits) niḡāḡ-dāsh-k.

To RECRUIT, (to repair) bhar-d, bharti-k, pūrā-k, ḡalam-jāri-k; — (to levy) likhnā; — (to strengthen) taḡḡḡḡyat-d or -baḡḡḡḡnā.

RECRUITING, (of soldiers) fauj-bandī.

RECTIFICATION, iṣlāḡ, taḡḡḡḡfi, sadḡhāwat, ta'dil.

To RECTIFY, sudḡhānā, banānā, sādḡhnā, saḡānā, durust-k, ārstā-k, iṣlāḡ-d, sulḡḡḡḡnā; — (epistle) do-āstasha- &c. -k.

RECTITUDE, rāstī, rāst-bāzi, kharā'i, sachautī, ṣawāb.

RECTUM, ḡagnaitī, ḡandbombār, chustā, charbodā.

RECUMBENCY, ittīkā, uḡhangā.i.

RECUMBENT, muttaki, takīya-zada, uḡhangā.

To RECUR, yād-ānā, sudḡh-ānā; — (to have recourse to) ānā, pakarnā, ruḡā'-k.

RECURRENT, raja'i, rāji', bāz-gard.

RED, lāl, surkh, rātā, aḡḡmar, lalit, arun, rat, abiri, shangarfī, ḡinā.i ḡirmiṣi, maḡḡḡn, ḡulābi, lalkā, sukā, malā-ḡiri, bimbi, kandūri; — (clothed in) surkh-posh; a red sort of stuff is called sālu.

To REDDEN, (a.) surkh- &c. -k, laliyānā, tamtamānā; (n.) lāl- &c. -h, laltānā, rātānā.

REDDISH, surkh-rang, mā'il ba surkhī, lāl-sā.

REDDISHNESS, surkh-rangi, surkhī.

To REDEEM, chḡorānā, āzād-k, riḡā-k, khalāṣ-k, bachānā, nikālānā, bāz-r. [gatkār]

REDEEMER, mustaḡḡḡḡḡ, ḡāmi, shafī', rachḡḡak, bachā, ō, REDEMPTION, chḡuḡḡkāra, istiḡḡḡḡḡ, āzādagi, ḡimāyat, shafā't, bachā-o, rachḡḡā.

RED-HOT, dhipā, lāl, lāl o lāl, bhabbūkā; — (to make) dhipānā, dhikānā; — (the iron has become red-hot) lohā lāl ho-gayā, literally, is become red, (hot being implied).

RED INK, shangarf, mahā,ori, altā, surkhī.

READ LEAD, sendūr, isranj.

REDNESS, surkhī, lālī, ḡumrat, lalitā.i, aruntā.

REDOLENT, (fragrant) khush-bo-dār, su-gandhā.

To REDOUBLE, (a.) dūchand-k, dūnā-k, dūḡnā-k, muḡā'af-b; (n.) dūchand- &c. -h.

REDOUBT, bakḡhar-koṭā, ṭhānā, ran-ḡarḡ, sadd.

To REDOUND, mumidd-h, taḡḡḡḡyat-d, baḡḡḡḡnā, ziyāda-k.

REDRESS, panāḡ, ḡimāyat, tadāruk, 'ilāḡ, upā.i, tadbir, dād-kḡwāḡi, chāra-sāzi, istiḡḡḡḡḡ, ṣalāḡ.

To REDRESS, tadāruk- &c. -k, faryād-rasi-k, dād rasi-k.

REDRESSER, faryād-ras, dād-ras, mutadārik.

RED SEA, baḡri-ḡulzum, daryā,e-ḡulzum.

To REDUCE, pher-lānā, lautānā; — (in arithmetic) toḡnā, joḡnā, baithālānā, chaphānā; — (to cashier) bar-faraf-k; — (to subject or divide) bānḡnā, karnā; — (to ashes) khāk-kar-d; — (pay) kam-sharah-k; — (to diminish) ḡhaṭānā, utārnā, kam-k, ḡalil-k, taḡḡḡḡf-k; — (to degrade) ḡirā-d, zer-pā-k, muḡtazal-k; — (to bring into) ḡāḡnā, lānā, jḡonk-nā; — (to subdue) maḡḡḡḡb-k, letārnā, sar-k, musakhḡḡhar-k, taḡḡḡḡr-k, lenā, taḡt meḡ lānā.

REDUCTION, ḡhaṭā-o, taḡḡḡḡl, istiḡḡḡḡḡ; — (of price, &c.) utār; — (of a fracture, &c.) joḡ, chaphā-o; (in arithmetic) toḡā-o; — (subjugation) taḡḡḡḡr, maḡḡḡḡbiyat; — (reduced pay) kam-sharḡ.

REDUNDANCE, buḡḡtāt, ziyādatī, izdiyād, fuḡḡḡḡyat, kaḡrat, baḡḡ, adḡḡkā.i, afzā,ish, afzūni, ifrāḡ.

REDUNDANT, ziyāda, bahut, adḡḡk, afzūn, afzūd, zā'id, mazid, waḡḡr, fuḡḡl, wafūr, kaḡḡḡ, ḡāḡil.

REDUNDANTLY, ziyādatī- &c. -se, zā'idan.

To REDUPLICATE, doḡrānā, iḡā'af-karnā, dotā-k.

REDUPLICATION, (repetition) lapeḡ, doḡrā-o.

RED-WOOD, baḡam, patang.

REED, nai, neza, kilḡ, narkat, bāns, sar, sarkarā, nal, sarkā, dhond, sinkh, gondī; — (tops) bard; — (plantation) naistān; — (pipe) bānsrī, bānsī murli; — (a field of reeds) naistān.

REED-GRASS, patlo, sarpat, sirḡi, senḡḡā, kanḡā.

To REEK, phāmph-chḡḡḡḡnā, bhāph-nikalnā.

REEL, aṭeran, charḡḡḡ, paretā, kalāba, partā, ṭahlā, wainā, laṭā.i.

To REEL, (yarn, &c.) paretnā, aṭernā, phenḡi- or larchḡḡ-banānā; — (to stagger) larbarānā, ṭalmal-ānā.

To RE-ESTABLISH, ba-ḡāl-k, bar-ḡarār-k, ḡā,im-k.

RE-ESTABLISHMENT, baḡālī, bar-ḡarāri.

REFECTION, jalpān, khānā, nāshā.

REFECTORY, jāma-khāna, ni'mat- or toṣḡ-khāna.

To REFER, (a.) ruḡā'-k, rū-ba-ḡār-k, lejānā, ṭālnā, rakḡnā, mauḡḡḡf-r, sipurd-k, ḡawāla-k, sompnā, pūchḡ-mangwānā, pūchḡā-d; (n.) lagā-o- &c. -r, lagnā; — (to appeal) jānā, jḡuḡḡnā, rāji'-h.

REFEREE, marji', mauḡḡḡf-alāḡ, munṣif.



REFERENCE, lagā'o, 'alāka, nisbat, munāsabat, mel, ta'alluq, pūchhārī; — (*appeal*) rujū', rujū'at.

REFERABLE, kābil-irjā', rujū'-pagir.

TO REFINE, (a.) sāf-k, muṣaffā-k, nirmal-k, mail-kātnā; — (*gold, &c.*) khālīs-k, khod-nikālānā, dhānā, tarāshnā, chiknānā, chhil-chhāl-k, sārnā; — (*to polish*) sudhārnā, ārstā-k, mu'addab-k, sājnā; (n.) sāf- &c. -h, mail-kaṭnā, sudhārnā, dikkat- &c. -k.

REFINED, (*nice*) bārik, daḳīk, gūrh.

REFINEDLY, dikkat- &c. -se, durustī-se, &c.

REFINEMENT, sāfā, i, nirmaltā, chiknāhaṭ, tarāsh, ārstā-tagī, tahgib, durustī, sudhrā, i; — (*nice*) dikkat, nukta, bāriki.

REFINER, sāfā-bakhs; — (in comp.) ārā; — (*introducer of subtilties*) nukta-sanj, bārik-bin, da-ḳīka-sanj, mudāḳḳik. [pāra-k.

TO REFIT, marammat-k, sājnā, sārnā, paiwand-

TO REFLECT, (n.) bichārnā, sochnā, andeśha- &c. -k; — (*to censure*) ta'n- &c. -k, dokhnā; — (*to bring blame on a person*) ilzām- &c. -lānā; — (*as a mirror, &c.*) 'aks-d, pher-d, palṭā-d, 'aks-dikhānā; — (*to bring*) denā, bakhsnā.

REFLECTION, dhyān, soch, andeśha, fikr, ta, ammul, tajwiz, ghaur, tafakkur, taṣawwur, tadbir, tauhin; — (*censure*) ta'n, tashnī', dokh; — (*shadow*) 'aks, parchhānā or parchhā, iā, pratibimb.

REFLECTIVE, mun'akis, palṭā, ū, prati-bimbī.

REFLECTOR, (*one who reflects*) muta, ammul; — (in comp.) andeśh, as dūr-andeśh.

REFLEX, ma'kūs, bāz-andāḳhta or -pechida.

REFLEXIBLE, 'aks-pagir, kābili'aks, mumkinu-l-'aks, palāṭne-jog.

REFLUENT, bāz-gashtī, palṭā, ū, bhāṭhā.

REFLUX, utār, bhāṭhā, jazr, bāz-gasht, palṭā, o; — (*the flux and reflux*) madd o jazr.

TO REFORM, (a.) banānā, sudhārnā, sañwārnā, durust-k, ṭhik-k, ārstā-k, islāh-d, sari-nau-k, sādnā, sārnā, sānt-k, taiyb-k, sājnā; (n.) bannā, sudhārnā, sañwārnā, sadnā, sajnā, ṭhik- &c. -h, rāst- &c. -ā.

REFORMATION, REFORM, islāh, tahgib, sudhrā, i, tādiib, sadhā, o, sañwārā, o, taḳwā, hidāyat.

REFORMER, muṣliḥ, adib, muhazzib, sādhanhār.

TO REFRACT, ārnā, rokna, mutafarraḳ-k, muntashar-k.

REFRACTION, intishār, in'ikās.

REFRACTOBINESS, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, magrā, i, dhithā, i, tamarrud, inḥirāf.

REFRACTORY, sar-kash, gardan-kash, magrā, dhith, dhūrt, mutamarriid, munḥarif.

TO REFRAIN, (a.) thāmbnā, sambhālnā, aṭkānā, band-k, bāz-r, darguzar-k, bāz-ānā, pher- or haṭak-rahnā, muṭh-r; (n.) parhez-k, iṭhīrāz-k, inkār-k, ijtināb-k, sanjam-k, bāz-rahnā; — (*refrain from acids*) turshī se muṭh-rahno.

TO REFRESH, bahlānā, tāzā-dam-k, tāza-k, sarsabz-k, muṭarrā-k, khush-k; — (*to rest*) āsūda-k, sustānā, bahalnā, shādāb-k, tar o tāza-k; — (*to cool*) sard-k, ṭhandā-k.

REFRESHER, hahlā, ū, nuizat-bakhs, ṭarāwat-bakhs, tāzagi-bakhs.

REFRESHING, mufarrīḥ, suhāwan, khushāyanda.

REFRESHMENT, āram, āsā, ish, istirāḥat, rāḥat, sukh, chain, shādābī, tar o tāzagi, āsūdagi, ifṭār, pānī, ādhār, kharnā, dālbhog, panth; — (*as food*) jal-pān.

TO REFRIGERATE, parwarda-k, ṭhandā-k.

REFUGE, panāh, aman, āmān, malāḡ, saran, mawās, palā, ārā; — (*expedient*) 'ilāj, tadārūk, upā'e, chāra; — (*to take refuge*) panāh-lenā or -pakaynā.

REFUGEE, zinhāri, zinhār-khwaḥ, mawāsi, panāh-gir, saraṇāik, des-tyāgi, be-wāṭanī.

REFULGENCE, tajalli, jalwā, nūr, raushanī, tāb, tābānī, jot, dyūti, chīlak.

REFULGENT, jalwa-gar, jot-mān, raushan, tāb-nāk, tābān, munawwar, nūrānī.

REFUND, (*refunding*) wāpasi, phirtā, bāz-adā, i.

TO REFUND, pher-d, wāpas-k, mustaradd-k.

REFUSAL, inkār, nafi, nakār, nā-pagiri, ibā, nāh, ahān, ūhūn, nahkār.

REFUSE, (adj.) nā-pasand, utār, jūṭhā, raddī, phonk, phokar, ugāl, sīṭhī, jhūṭhī, lijhī, jhāran, kasāfat, gargūdar; — (*the refuse*) fuḡla, ākhor, chhānt, sīṭhī, khali, khūd, mail, kho, iyā, pinā; — (*of silk, &c.*) phānsū, ā.

TO REFUSE, nakārnā, pher-d, nā-pasand-k, inkār-k, na-ḳabūl-k, na-lenā, nahīn- &c. -k, pahlū-tihī-d, salb-k, radd-k, ākhs-k, nindnā, nāki-d, jawāb-d.

REFUSER, munkir, nahkārī.

REFUTATION, buṭlān, ibtāl, radd, khanditā, i.

TO REFUTE, khandnā, kātnā, jhūṭhālnā, jhūṭhā-k, bāgil-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, mansūkh-k, ghalat-ṭhah-rānā.

TO REGAIN, pher-pānā or -pakaynā.

REGAL, pādshāhī, khusrawī, pādshāhāna, khusrawāna, mulūkāna, rājāsī, rājwanti, shahāna, 'ālī-shān.

TO REGALE, gad-gad-k, nihāl-k, sarmastī-k.

REGALIA, pādshahāna-asbāb, lawāzimāt i saṭṭanat.

REGALITY, pādshāhī, pādshāhat, saṭṭanat.

REGARD, (*attention*) dhyān, chet, soch, bichār, ghaur, andeśha, parwā, chintā, fikr, ta, ammul, mulāḡha, iltifāt, tawājjuh; — (*esteem*) muḡhabbat, ikhlās, sakoch, ādar, san-mān, mān, mātā, rusūkhīyat; — (*allowance*) ri'āyat; — (*look*) nigāh, nazar, dīshī, ṭak; — (*with regard to*) ḥaḳḳ meṇ, par, wāṣṭe, bābat-meṇ.

TO REGARD, (*to consider*) jānnā, ginnā, shumār-k; — (*to observe*) ghaur- &c. -k, bichārnā, sochnā, chetnā, tāknā; — (*to attend to*) mānnā, mutawājjuh-h, iltifāt- &c. -k, sunnā, khāṭir-meṇ-lānā, jī-d, pūchhnā, mulāḡha-k, khāṭir-r, rukh-r, dil-r, muṭh-r, man- &c. -r; — (*to respect*) chāknā, pyārā- or 'aziz- or mu'azzaz- or muṭtarim-jānnā; (*to refer to*) lagnā, 'alāḳa- &c. -r.

REGARDFUL, sochī, chetū, khabar-dār, laulin.

REGARDLESS, a-chet, ghāṭī, kāhil, be-fikr, be-parwā, a-chint, be-mahāba, lā-parwā.

REGARDLESSNESS, (*inattention*) be-fikrī, taghāfulī.

REGENCY, tāḡakkum, ḡukūmat, band o baat, ḡuba-dāri, wikālat, wakīlī, riyāsāt, sarkār; — (*district*) ḡuba, which, in Bengal, is often used for the ḡuba-dār, or ruler of a district. [janam-k.

TO REGENERATE, pher-paidā-k, sarinan-k, punar-REGENERATED, nau-paidā, punar-janmā.

REGENERATION, nan-paidā, ish, naiyā-janam.

REGENT, (v. *regency*) kā, im-maḳām, nā, ib, wakīl i muḡlaḡ, rāj-mantari.

REGICIDE, pādshāh-kush, rājā-ghāṭī, nirp-ghāṭī; — (*the crime*) pādshāh-kushī, nirp-ghāt.

REGIMEN, tadbir i ghizā, parhez, path, parhezi-ghizā, timār; — (*of words*) ri'āyat, 'amal.

REGIMENT; sālārī, tuman, dasta, jūṭh, rasāla, also a troop, jamā'at; — (*of 2200*) bā, lā, which was raised by Shujā'ud-Daula, on the European model, and composed solely of Musalmāns, whom he chose to term najīb, a word now much used, and synonymous with our idea of a volunteer, cavalier, or gentleman soldier.

REGIMENTAL, palṭanī, tumanī.

REGION, mulk, des, iklim, marza'ūm, sarzamin, dip, ḳaṭ', ṣil', ṭaraf, ṭabaḳ, lok, khand, diyār, khitta, shahar; — (*of the air*) kurah; — (*conquered*,

(&c.) dāru-l-harb; — (the upper regions) 'ālam i bilā, sarag-lok or swarga-lok.

**REGISTER**, daftar, tawārikh, paṭ, pāṭ, naḳal-paṭṭā, ḳabāla, tūmār, taujih, bakārā; — (clerk) muta-walli, ḳānūn-go, majmū' dār; — (in comp.) nawis, whence huḳūr-nawis, iṭlāk-nawis, āwārja-nawis, ḳabāla-nawis, with a whole string of nawises, too numerous for insertion here; — (recorder) sarishta-dār, daftar-band, amin i daftar, daftar-nawis, paṭ-wāri.

**TO REGISTER**, daftar men dākhil-k or -likh-denā.

**REGISTER**, daftar-ḳhāna, pātgeh, sarishta-dāri.

**TO REGORGE**, ugal-d, ubāknā.

**REGRESS**, **REGRESSION**, paṭṭā, o, phirā, o, makḥarij, ḳhurj, niksār, nikān.

**REGRET**, afsos, ta, assuf, malolā, soch, gunāwan, ḥasrat, kachāṭ, daregh, soz, dard, masosā, pachtā, i, maroṛ, tahassur; — (feigned) shimātāt.

**TO REGRET**, pachtānā, afsos- &c. -ḳhānā, ḡham-k, kachōṭnā, kan-manānā, ronā, masosnā, masmasānā, dahaknā, maroṛnā.

**REGULAR**, barābar, ṭhik, bā-ḳā'ida, ḳiyāsi, bā-ḳarina, muntagām, durust, āraṣta, sūḍaul, muḳaiyad, ḳānūni, band o basti, hamwār, sanadi, intizāmī, bidhwatī, sudhrā, prṭishṭhit; — (even) eksān, bekam-ziyād, ṣāf, eksā; — (troops) najib.

**REGULARITY**, ḳā'ida, ḳiyās, ḳarina, tartib, intizām, band o bast, sijil, uslūb, ḳaṭkanā, sijil-bandī, ḳarina-bandī, ṭhaur-ṭhikānā, sadhā, o, sadhān, bandhān, bandhej, bidhwat.

**REGULARLY**, tartib- &c. -se, bā-ḳā'ida, ṭhik-ṭhāk.

**TO REGULATE**, ḍaul-par-lānā, tartib- &c. -d, murat-tab- &c. -k, sājnā, sādhnā, banānā, barābar-k, sārnā, ṭhik-ṭhāk-k.

**REGULATION**, sāj, sajā, o, intizām, zabṭ o rabṭ, āraṣtagī, band o bast, niḡamat, ṭarik, āin, rit, zābiṭa, tadbir, sunnat, ḳaṭkanā, dastūru-l- 'amal.

**REGULATOR**, murattib, nāgim, zābiṭ, rābiṭ, bidhwat-ḳāri, sadhāni.

**TO REGURGITATE**, (n.) pher-nikal-ānā, ugal-paṛnā, palaṭ-ānā, pher-ānā; (a.) ugal-d, palaṭ-d.

**REHEARSAL**, takrār, dohrā, o, mashḳ.

**TO REHEARSE**, (to repeat) takrār-k, dohrānā, dūbārā-ḳahnā, mashḳ-k.

**TO REJECT**, phernā, nā-pasand-k, nā-manḡūr-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, matrūk-k, nikāl-d, rāndnā, dūr-k, ḥaṣf-k, jawāb-d, nā-masmū'-k, phenknā, alḳat-k, uḡalnā, uchhālānā.

**REJECTED**, (cloth, &c.) phirtā, from phernā, to reject or return, whence our Indian *ferreted cloth*.

**REJECTION**, radd, pherā, o, tardid, uḡlā, o, uchhāl, nā-ḳabūliyat. [san, rājkar.]

**REIGN**, salṭanat, pādshāhi, rāj, 'amal, julūs, singhā-

**TO REIGN**, salṭanat- &c. -k, rājnā, birājnā.

**REIGNING**, masnad-nishin, takht-nishin, sāhib-takht, julūs; — (the year of the reign) san i julūsī.

**TO REIMBURSE**, denā, paṭā, e-d, bhar-d, 'iwaḡ-d, tū-wān-d, ḍāṇḍ-bharnā.

**REIMBURSEMENT**, 'iwaḡ, tāwān, ḍāṇḍ.

**REIN**, bāḡ, 'inān, rās, bāḡḍor, zimām; — (to give the reins) bāḡ-ḍhilnā.

**TO REIN**, bāḡ-par-lānā, ṭhāmānā, sambhālānā, roknā, aṭkānā.

**REINFORCE**, taḳwiyat-d, tā, id-d, zor-d, madad-d.

**REINFORCEMENT**, madad, taḳwiyat, tā, id.

**REINS**, (loins, &c.) gurde (pl. of gurda, the kidney), kamar, lank, ḳaṭi or ḳaṭī.

**TO REINSTATE**, baḥāl-k, pher-r, phir muḳarrar-k.

**REINSTATEMENT**, baḥālī, bāz-nihādan.

**TO REJOICE**, (n.) ḳhushī-k, rijhnā, ḥulāsnā, ḳhush-h, ḳhurram-h, shādmān-h, bāḡh-bāḡh-h, masrūr-h, prasann-h, gad-gad-h, rahasnā, ras-lenā or -lūṭnā, ūbhānā, harakhnā, ḡājnā, ḳhīlnā, bilasnā, shigufta-h, surūr-k, dhadhānā, dhūmeṇ-machānā, baḡhḷen-baj-ānā; — (at an enemy's downfall) dil ke phaphole-phūṭnā; (a.) rijhānā or rijhānā, ḥulsānā, rahsānā, ḳhush- &c. -k.

**REJOICER**, shād-mān, ānandī.

**REJOICING**, ḳhushī, shādī, ḳhush-ḥālī, jag-mangalā-ḥār, phulāwāṭ.

**TO REJOIN**, pher-jornā; — (to reply) radd i jawāb-k.

**REJOINER**, radd i jawāb, paṭ-uttar, pratyuttar.

**TO REITERATE**, tihṛānā, tikhrānā, dohrānā, pher-lenā.

**REITERATION**, tihṛā, o, tikhrāwāṭ.

**RELAPSE**, 'audi i marāḡ, dolhā, o, tiḷḷā, o, dohrā, o, 'iyāda.

**TO RELAPSE**, pher-pachḥarnā, pher bimār, paṛnā, pher-bigarnā, dolahnā, tilahnā, dohrā-girnā.

**TO RELATE**, (a.) ḳahnā, naḳl- &c. -k or -lānā, sunānā, bakhānā; (n.) 'alāḳa- &c. -r, lagnā, milnā.

**RELATED**, manḳūl, maḡkūr, marwī; — (by blood, &c.) rishta-dār, ḳarib, mansūb, natait, sambandhi.

**RELATER**, naḳil, goyanda, ḥāḳī, rāwī, baktā; — (in comp.) go.

**RELATION**, (connexion) lapṭā, ta'alluḳ, nisbat; — (of kindred) rishta, natā, birādari, ḳhweishi, ḳarābat, bhā-i-ḥārā, sambandh, gotā, sagā, i, sūdrā, i, apnaiti, rābiṭa, ḳaumiyat; — (matrimonial) izār-bandī, rishta-bandī; — (narration) bayān, taḳrīr, ḡikr, charchā, dastān, ḳaiḥyāt, zabān-bandī, maḡkūr.

**RELATIONS**, parāni, ḳhweish-ḳarābat, aḳribā.

**RELATIVE**, (kinsman) rishta-dār, rishta-mand, saggā, ḳarib, bhā, i, barādār, kutumb, ḳuraba (pl. aḳribā), ḳhaliṭ, ḳarābat, aḳarib, ḳhweish, nisbatī, 'ilāḳa-dār, gotait, gotiyā-bhā, i, apnā, et, sagā, sodar sūdrā; — (as four parents are to each other whose children intermarry) samdhī, samdhan; — (not absolute) paras-pari, ba-nisbat, 'arizī, farḡi; — (pronoun) rājī' muḡmir, ḳhabari; — (a relative noun) ism i mauṣūl.

**RELATIVE**, (adj.) muta'allāḳ, mansūb.

**RELATIVELY**, mansūban, nisbatan, ba-nisbat, ke-naz-dik, ke-ḥisāb.

**RELATIVENESS**, mansūbiyat, ta'alluḳ.

**TO RELAX**, (a.) ḍhilā-k, sust- &c. -k; — (to ease) bahlānā; (n.) ḍhilā- &c. -h.

**RELAXATION**, ḍhil, ḍhilā, i, susti, zholidagī, ḳāhili, majhūli, kushādagi, tafannun, tafarruh; — (of the urethra) bin-kushād, perhaps impotence.

**RELAXED**, ḍhilā, sust, zholida, ḳāhil, majhūl, kushāda.

**RELAY**, ghore ki chauki, ghore ke ḍāk.

**RELEASE**, chhuṭṭī, rihā, i, āzādī, ḳhālāṣī, maḳḥliṣī, uddhār, najāt, wā-guḡāshṭ, chhuṭṭkāṛā, chhoṛā, o, chhoṛāwā; — (from an obligation) ṣāfi-nāma, uddhār-patar.

**TO RELEASE**, chhoṛnā, chhoṛānā, āzād- or rihā- or ḳhālāṣ- or maḳḥliṣī- &c. -k or -d.

**TO RELENT**, (n.) pasijnā, pighalnā, mulā, im-h, narm-h, mom-dil-h; (a.) mulā, im- &c. -k, pighlānā, pasijnā.

**RELENTLESS**, sang-dil, saḳht, be-raḥm, be-dard, be-mihr, ḳaṭṭar, ḳaṭhor, niṭhur.

**RELIANCE**, bharosā, ās, āsrā, biswās, bāwar, 'itibār, tawakkul, taḳwiyat, takiya.

**RELIC**, **RELICS**, (sacred) tabbarruk, parshād; — (remains) santh.

**RELICT**, (a widow) bewa, rānd.

**RELIEF**, ārām, taḳḥfiṭ, taskin, tasalli, sukh, chain, kal; — (assistance) madad, ḡubār, puashī, taḳwiyat; — (of a sentinel) pherā, badli, tabdil; — (remedy) 'ilāj.

TO RELIEVE, ārām- &c. -d, -k, or -lānā; — (to succour) thāmnā, sambhālānā, madad, &c. -d, dast-giri-k, upakār-k; — (a sentinel) badli-karānā; (by law) faryād-rasi-k, chāra-sāzi-k.

RELIEVER, faryād-ras, dast-gir, pushti-bān; — (in comp.) parwar, nawāz, pālāk.

RELIEVO, or BASSO-RELIEVO, ubhār.

RELIGION, dīn, mazhab, kesh, millat, mashrab, imān, dharam, path, shar', tariqa; — (of the Musal-māns) islām, musalmānī.

RELIGIONIST, muta'aṣṣib, mu'takid, kaṭh-bhagat.

RELIGIOUS, dīn-dār, imān-dār, mutadaiyin, sālih, pārsā, nek, dharmī, pathī, bhagat, muta'abbid, sant, sādhū, baishnau, namāzi, pūjeri, dharmātmā, muta-sharī', islāmī; — (a religious discourse) khuṭba.

RELIGIOUSLY, dīn-dāri- &c. -se, dharmātmā-i-se.

RELIGIOUSNESS, dīn-dāri, imān-dāri, tadaiyun, diyānat, bhagatī.

TO RELINQUISH, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tajnā, tark-k, tauba-k, hāth-dhonā or -uṭhānā, gayi-k, jāne-d, guzarnā.

RELINQUISHMENT, tark, chhuṭkāra, tyāg, guzashtagi.

RELISH, maza, lazzat, sawād, gāṭka, ras, āb-namak; — (devil) gazak, kabūtar-bachha, chāt; — (just perceptible) bo, bās; — (liking) chaskā, chāt, shauk, raghbat, khwāhish, chāh, lat.

TO RELISH, (a.) mazadār-k, khush-zāṭka-k, laṭiz-k, sawādik-k, chikhnā, lagnā, ma'lūm-d; — (to like) chāhnā, shauk- &c. -r; (n.) mazadār- &c. -h, bo-r.

RELUCTANCE, daregh, afsos, be-dilī, bar'khāsta-dilī, udāsi, be-mani, kashidagi, chithat, khich, nā-khushi.

RELUCTANT, kashida, kashida-khāṭir, barkhāsta-khāṭir, be-dil, be-man. [rahnā.]

TO BE RELUCTANT, daregh-r or -k, ruknā, khich-RELUCTANTLY, man-mār-ke, be-man, chhiyāpāpā, chār-nā-chār. [jānā, bharamnā.]

TO RELY, bharosā- &c. r, takiya-k, rahnā, bhūlnā,

TO REMAIN, (to be left) bāki-h, ubarnā, chhūtnā, āṭaknā, bachnā, nikalnā, parā- or ram-rahnā; — (to continue) ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, khapnā; — (to exist) honā. [baṭiya, mā-baṭi.]

REMAINDER, bachtī, bāki (pl. bākiyāt), tatimma,

REMAINS, murda, mittī, jānāza, masān, khāki murda.

TO REMAND, bāz-khwāst-k; — (send back) pher-bhejnā. [naṣar.]

REMARK, bāt, kahā, bachan, ṭaul, guṭār, nigāh,

TO REMARK, kahnā, farmānā, irshād-k; — (to observe) ghaur- &c. -k, dhyān-k, dekhnā, khabar-r.

REMARKABLE, 'ajab, 'ajib, 'ajūba, achambhā, 'ajib o gharib, nādir, a-pūrab.

REMARKABLENESS, nudrat, apūrabtā, nādirī.

REMARKABLY, bahut, nihāyat, ba-shiddat.

REMEDIAL, upā-e-jog, utjogi, kābil-'ilāj, 'ilāj-pazir, islāh-pazir.

REMEDILESS, lā-'ilāj, lā-chār, lā-dawā, be-bas.

REMEDY, 'ilāj, chāra, tadāruk, tadbir, upā-e, jatan, utjog, dawā, islāh, darman, mu'ālaja, chāra-sāzi, bas. [mitānā.]

TO REMEDY, 'ilāj- &c. -k, banānā, sambhālānā,

TO REMEMBER, chetnā, yād- &c. -k or -r, khāṭir-men-r, sumarnā, khāṭir-nishān-h; — (to recognise) pahchānnā, chihnā; — (to mention) zikr-k, mag-kūr-k, charchā-k; — (to remind) yād- &c. -dilānā, chatā-d, khabar-d.

REMEMBERER, surtkāri, hāḍig, surṭhaddig.

REMEMBRANCE, yād, chet, sudh, surt, yād-āwari; — (token) yād-gāri, samjhautā, yād-dāsh.

REMEMBRANCER, yād-dih, mutanabbih. mukhbir.

TO REMIND, yād- &c. -dilānā, mutanabbih-k, chetānā.

REM IN RE, ḳalam-dawāt, silā, i-surmadān.

REMISS, sust, ḳhilā, majhul, ghāfil, kābil, askati, ṭhandhā, narm.

REMISSION, takhffif, narmi, ri'ayat, chhūt, rongā, i, mangui, lāwāgholi, palkhat, subihā, 'ifākat, bich; — (exemption) mā'afi, ghufrān, mukt.

REMISSLY, sustī- &c. -se, narmi-se, ḳhilā, i-se.

REMISSNESS, sustī, ḳhil, askat, kābili, majhuli.

TO REMIT, (a.) ghaṭnā, kam-k, mukhaffaf-k, dhimā-k, sust-k, takhffif- &c. -k tarnā; — (to pardon) mu'af-k, bakhshnā, chhoṛnā, ri'ayat-k; — (to give up) sompnā, denā, ḳawāla-k; — (money, &c.) bhejnā, irsāl-k; (n.) ghaṭnā, kam- &c. -h, pārnā, girnā. [mus'ada.]

REMITTANCE, bhejā, o, irsāl, tarsil, chalān, mus'ida,

REMNANT, bāki, tatimma, mā-bāki, baṭiya, reza, waṣalcha, tark, tariz, kasr.

REMONSTRANCE, 'arṭi, 'arṭ i aḳwāl.

TO REMONSTRATE, takrār-k, radd-kadd-k, radd-badal-k, dād-khwāhī-k, reriyanā, naktoṛ-k.

REMORSE, pachhtāwā, afsos, ta, assuf, ḳalk, nadāmat, khaṭkā.

REMORSELESS, sang-dil, sakht, kaṭṭar, sakht-gir.

REMOTE, dūr, ba'id, dūr-dast, dūr-darāz.

REMOTENESS, dūr-dastī, dūr-darāzi, muḳāṣila.

REMOVAL, (dimission) taghīrī, nikālī, chhoṛā, o, chhoṛān, sarkā, o, hafā, o, tahrik, ṭālā, o, uṭhā, o, 'azl, 'izāla, chalchalā, o, uṭhā, o-paṭhā, o; — (of a disorder, &c.) daf'āiya, mudāfa'at, muḳāraḳat; — (from one place to another) naḳl i makān, chālā, jātrā, kūch.

TO REMOVE, (a.) dūr-k, daf-k, raf-k, mundafa'-k, ma'zūl-k, taghīr-k, nikāl-d, chhoṛā-d, sarkānā, ṭālnā, uṭhānā, chhoṛānā, sansārnā, kināre-r, fark-k, 'izāla-k, harkānā, khiskānā, saṭkānā, uchkānā; (n.) naḳl i makān-k, rawāna-h, chalnā, jānā, sidhārnā, kūch- &c. -k, uṭh-j, jātrā-rahnā, haraknā, uchaknā. [riery] khol-bandi.

REMOVE, (step) sirḳi, martaba, darja; — (in far-

REMOVER, dāf', ṭālanhār, sarkāne-wālā.

TO REMUNERATE, bhar-d or -mārnā, nishān-k.

RENCOUNTER, muḳābalat, khaṭā-paṭi, jhap-pā-jhap-pi, khaṭkā-khaṭki, mukh-bheṛā, bat-bheṛā, chheṛā-chheṛi, hānkā-hānki.

TO RENCOUNTER, muḳābalat- &c. -k, bhīrnā, bajhnā.

TO REND, phāynā, chīrnā, maskānā, chithnā, chasānā, chāk-k, toṛnā, phoṛnā.

TO RENDER, (to give) denā, batlānā; — (to make) karnā, banānā; — (to translate) tarjuma-k, chhāp-k, naḳl-k; — (to surrender) sompnā, ḳawāla-k, taslim-k, susārnā, lānā, pahunchānā.

RENDEZVOUS, marja', majma', maḳarr, aḳḳā.

TO RENDEZVOUS, milnā, jam'-h, jurnā, baṭurnā.

RENEGADE, RENEGADO, bhagoṛā, bar-gashta.

TO RENEW, pher-lānā, nayā-k, sarinau-k, tāza-k, mujaddad-k, ukṭārnā, jāgānā.

RENEWAL, RENOVATION, tajaddud, tajdid, kalap, istiḳhālā.

RENNET, panir-māya, māya e shir.

TO RENOUNCE, ḳasam-khānā, inkār-k, munkir-h, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tark- or 'aḳk-k.

RENOWN, nām, shuhrat, ishtihār, āwāza, nāniwari, ḳānkā, hānk, kirit, nām-dāri, sujās, prakās.

RENOWNED, nām-war, mashhūr, nām-dār, nāmī, nūm-zad, prakāsi, sujasi, kiritwān.

RENT, (laceration) chāk, shigāf, shaḳk-k, chīr, chihār, khop, khonch; — (of a bigñā) bigñiṭi, bigñauti, sibigli; — (increased) rasad-afzūd; — (income)

Amad, madākhil, parāpat; — (for a house, &c.)  
 kirāya, ajūrā, bhārā, ijāra, jam', mahsūl, rai, khirāj,  
 khazāna, muqaddami, foṣa, parjawaṭ.  
 To RENT, kirāya- &c. -k, kirā, e- &c. par-lenā; —  
 (to let) kirā, e- &c. par-d.  
 RENTAL, jam'-bandi, taksim-jam', hastabūd.  
 RENTER, bharait, kirāya-dār, ijāra-dār, mustājir,  
 āsāmī, ra'iyat, parjā, paṭṭe-dār, māl- or khirāj-guzār.  
 RENT-FREE, lā-khirāj, khārīj-jam'.  
 RENT-ROLL, ṭūmār-jam', jam'-ṭūmārī, ṭūmār-wāṣilāt.  
 RENUNCIATION, tyāg, inkār, tark, bāz-nāma; —  
 (of the world) tark i dunya, whence tariku-d-dunya,  
 a person who renounces the world.  
 REPAIR, marammat, sajawat; — (a house, &c.,  
 requiring repairs) marammat-ṭalab.  
 To REPAIR, (a.) marammat-k, durust-k, sahwārā,  
 banānā, sājanā, sarnā, gāṇthā, gūṇṭhā, gāṇth-sāuṭh-  
 k, bandhānā, dāgh-rezī-k, bhar-d, paiband-pāra-k;  
 (u.) jānā, chalnā, ānā, rujū'-h, -jam'-h.  
 REPAIRS, pot-pāt, sār-bohār; — (in comp.) bandi,  
 whence rāstā-bandī, repairs of roads.  
 REPARABLE, kābil i marammat, kābil i islāh, islāh-  
 pazīr, sadhā, ū, sudhranbār, 'ilāj- &c. -pazīr.  
 REPARATION, (amends) 'iwaḍ, badla, tāwān, dānd.  
 REPARTEE, jugat, hāzīr jawābī, badiha, laṭīfa.  
 To REPARTEE, hāzīr-jawāb-h, laṭīfa-go, i-k.  
 REPART, jal-pān, kalewā, nāshtā, khānā, ṭā'am, tukrā,  
 nawāla, bhokā, talḥā, sattū, adhār, jātrāmukh,  
 nuḳul, khurdani.  
 To REPAY, 'iwaḍ-d, badla-d, saza-d; — (to recom-  
 pense) ajr- &c. -d; — (to reimburse) denā, bhar-d,  
 pūrā-k, de-ḍālnā.  
 REPEAL, ibtāl, naskh, radd, tyāg.  
 To REPEAL, meṭ-d, maḥū-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, man-  
 sūkh-k, matrūk-k, bāṭil-k, mauḳūf-k, tyāgnā.  
 REPEALER, muṭṭil, nāsikh.  
 To REPEAT, (to speak or write again) dohrānā, tak-  
 rār-k, mukarrar-k; — (to do again) dusrā-kar-r,  
 dubārā-k, pher-k; — (to rehearse) kahnā, bayān-k,  
 naḳl-k, parhnā, japnā, sunānā, kah-sunānā, parh-  
 sunānā, bār-bār-kahnā, ghokhnā, chintnā, raṭnā,  
 daupā-k, takrīr-k; — (the names of people) ba  
 marātib nam le-jānā or -kah-jānā; this is frequently  
 expressed by a repetition of the verb, thus, hāthoñ  
 ke ta'in mal-mal (repeatedly wringing his hands);  
 — (by heart) nok-zabān-parhnā.  
 REPEATEDLY, mukarrar, mukarrar-sikarrar, bārḥā,  
 akṣar, bahut, haṭhaṭke, ghumghum, phir-phir-ke,  
 bār-bār.  
 REPEATER, dohrā, ū, ghokhū.  
 To REPEL, mār-d, rok-d, ṭāl-d, haṭā-d, dūr-k, daṭ-k,  
 raf-k, baṭhālnā, dabānā, lautānā, paṭṭānā.  
 REPELLER, dāfi', rokā, ū.  
 To REPEL, pachhtānā, a'sos- &c. -k, pashemān-h;  
 — (for sin) tauba- &c. -k.  
 REPENTANCE, (regret) pachhtāwā, tahassur, pashe-  
 mānī; — (penitence) tauba, trāhi.  
 REPENTANT, muta'assif, mustaghfir, pashemān, trāhi-  
 mān.  
 REPERCUSSION, kharḳ-iltiyām, ulaṭ-palaṭ.  
 REPERTORY, (magazine) kachkol, makḥzan.  
 REPETITION, takrār, takarrur, dohrā, o, ghokhan, chin-  
 tan, iyāda, inābat.  
 To REFINE, kurhnā, rūṭhnā, jurnā, nātawān-bīnī-k,  
 gham- or koft-khānā, jalnā, mārnā, dhasnā.  
 REFINER, nātawān-bīn, gham-khā, ū.  
 To REPLACE, pher-r, baḥāl-k. [pūr-k, pur-k.  
 To REPLENISH, bharṭā-d, ma'mūr-k, labrez-k, bhar-  
 REPLET, bharā, pur, ma'mūr, ser.

REPLETION, bharti, puri, ma'mūri, seri, imtilā, par-  
 bharti.  
 REPLIER, mujib, jawāb-dih, uttari.  
 REPLY, jawāb, uttar, radd i kalām, pratyuttar.  
 To REPLY, jawāb- &c. -d, uttar-denā.  
 REPORT, khabar, shuhrat, afwāh, ishtihār, gap, udhū, ā,  
 āwāza, ghul-ghulā, āwā, i, bāt, hū, bhañwārā, harf,  
 khabar-khizri, khulāsa, kaifiyat; — (of a gun) bha-  
 rākā, dharākā; — (sound) shabd, garj, dhamak;  
 — (state of a case) ṣurat i hāl, dharam-patri.  
 To REPORT, kahnā, olnā, ikrār-k, gap-mārnā, yād-k.  
 REPORTED, zabān-zad, afwāh, mashhūr.  
 REPORTER, mukḥbir, khulāsa-nawis, khabar-dār.  
 REPOSE, āram, āsāish, sain, sukh, istirāḥat, kal,  
 chain, lot-poṭ, rāhat, khwābi khargosh, karkur, nind.  
 To REPOSE, (a.) sulānā, āram- &c. -d; — (to trust)  
 sompnā, sipurd-k; — (to lodge) rakhnā, rakḥ-  
 chhoṛnā; (u.) āram- &c. -k, leṭnā, sonā, sūtnā; —  
 (to rely) takiya-k, bharosā-r, bhūlnā.  
 To REPOSITE, rakhnā, dharnā, rakḥ-chhoṛnā.  
 REPOSITORY, dharohar-sālā, makḥzan, ganjina.  
 REPRESENTABLE, kābili-ilzām, ma'yūb, zabūn, dokh-  
 jog, dokhi, ilzām-pazīr, girift-pazīr.  
 To REPRESENT, dalālat-k, ishārat-k, dāl-h, chhāp-h;  
 — (to personate) naḳl-k or -lānā, sawāng-banānā;  
 — (to shew) dikhānā, batlānā, kahnā; — (by  
 petition) 'arz- &c. -k; — (to be a representative)  
 wakil- &c. -honā.  
 REPRESENTATION, (likeness) shabih, taṣwīr, naḳīr,  
 mumāṣil, naḳl, chhāp, sadrish, rūdād, ṣurat-hāl,  
 guzārish; — (petition) 'arz, iltimās, 'arz-ma'rūz,  
 nibedan; — (memorial) 'arzi, 'arz-dāshṭ, maḥzar;  
 — (office of representing) wikālat, niyābat.  
 REPRESENTATIVE, (sub.) jā, e-nishin, kā, im-makām,  
 wakil, nā'ib, nā'ib-manā'ib, gumāshṭa, pesh-dast;  
 — (symbol) 'alāmāt, dalil, nishān.  
 REPRESENTATIVE, (adj.) dāl, mumāṣil, ṣurat-numā.  
 REPRESENTER, nākil; — (petitioner) multamīs.  
 To REPRESS, toṛnā, dabānā, roknā, ārnā, thāmānā,  
 sambhālnā, man'-k, bāz-r, mārnā.  
 REPRESSION, rukā, o, shikast, shikastagi, kasr.  
 REPRIEVE, waḳfa, muḥlat, imbāl, chhuṭkāṛā, jān-  
 bakhshī.  
 To REPRIEVE, waḳfa- or muḥlat-d.  
 REPRIMAND, chashm-numā, i, jharḳi, ghurḳi, zajr,  
 malāmat, sar-zanish, ilzām, dokh, tārnā, tāran,  
 naṣihat, ta'zīr, 'itāb, bāt, harf, kanāinṭhi.  
 To REPRIMAND, dāntnā, ḍapaṭnā, dokhnā, jharḳnā,  
 ghumaknā, jhārnā, sar-zanish- &c. -k, dabkānā,  
 ḍaṭānā, gosh-mālī-k.  
 REPRISAL, badla, 'iwaḍ, intikām, bair, wail, pādāsh,  
 ogah, koh; — (to make) galā-mārnā, gāl-mārnā.  
 REPROACH, ṭā'n, ṭā'na, malāmat, dushnām, gālī, boli,  
 ṭanz, ta, annut, istihzā, mihnā, taubikḥ; — (shame,  
 lāj, nang, 'ār, 'aib, kalank. [ḍahnā, ghin-d.  
 To REPROACH, ṭā'n- &c. -k, latārnā, ṭā'na-mārnā,  
 REPROACHER, ṭānnāz, ṭā'in, malāmat-sāz.  
 REPROACHFUL, pur-ṭā'n, malāmat-āmez; — (vile)  
 ma'yūb, zabūn, nā-shā'ista, ruswā-sāz, lajāwan.  
 REPROACHFULLY, ṭā'n- &c. -se.  
 REPROBATE, gayā-guzrā, satyānās, kharāb, kḥasta,  
 khwār, kharābstī.  
 To REPROBATE, maṭ'ūn-k, mardūd-k, radd-k, ma'l'ūn-  
 jānnā, thū thū-k, malāmat-k.  
 REPROBATED, maṭ'ūn, mardūd, ma'l'ūn.  
 REPROBATENESS, galālat, kharābī, satyānāsī.  
 REPROOF, gosh-mālī, tāran, dānt-sāns, tahdid.  
 To REPROVE, tārnā-k, sānsnā, ulāhnā-ḍānā.  
 REPROVER, ṭā'in, ṭā'na-zan, tāṛak.

**REPTILE**, kirā, makorā, kirm, munmunā, bhūngā, *khazida*; — (*reptiles of the earth*) *hashrātu-l-arz*.  
**REPUBLIC**, *ijmā'*, jamhūr, garoh, jāthā.  
**TO REPUDIATE**, *ṭalāk-d*, *tyāg-k*, *chhoṛnā*, *nikālnā*, *bāhar-kar-d*.  
**REPUDIATION**, *ṭalāk*, *tyāg*; — (*temporary*) *ḡihār*.  
**REPUGNANCE**, (*contrariety*) *ikhṭilāf*, *takhāluf*; — (*aversion*) *bair*, *khich*, *kashidagi*, *gurez*, *daregh*, *zidd*, *nafrat*, *ghin*, *jalan*.  
**REPUGNANT**, (*contrariety*) *mukhālīf*, *mughā'ir*, *bar-khilāf*, *khilāf*, *ghair-mutābiq*, *mutazā'id*, *bāhar*, *mutawāhhish*.  
**REPUGNANTLY**, *ikhṭilāf* &c. -se.  
**REPULSE**, *rukā'o*, *haṭā'o*, *paspā'i*, *shikast*.  
**TO REPULSE**, *mār-d or -chalānā*, *haṭā-d*, *ṭāl-d*, *daf-k*, *paspā-k*.  
**REPULSION**, *mudāfa'at*, *dafiya*, *indifā'*.  
**REPUTABLE**, *bhalā*, *mu'tabar*, *jaspāt*, *sri-mān or -jukt*.  
**REPUTABLY**, *hurmat* &c. -se, *bā-ābrū*.  
**REPUTATION**, **REPUTE**, (*credit*) *nām*, *ābrū*, *hurmat*, *wikār*, *i'tibār*, *mu'tabari*, *nek-nāmi*, *jaspāt*, *bharam*, *mān*, *āb*, *nām o nāmūs*, *nām o nang*, *sākh*, *māntā*; — (*of good repute*) *nek-nām* (opposed to *bad-nām*, *of bad repute*).  
**TO REPUTE**, *jānnā*, *būjhnā*, *ginnā*, *aṭkalnā*, *kahnā*, *bharam* &c. -r.  
**REQUEST**, *darkhwāst*, *khwāhish*, *du'ā*, *'arz*, *binai*, *iltimās*, *sawāl*, *maḡsad*, *gharaz*, *chāh*, *talāsh*, *khøj*, *mār*, *uḥān*, *khapatī*, *khich*; — (*it is no request*) *ko-i pūchhtā nahīn*.  
**TO REQUEST**, *pūchhnā*, *darkhwāst-k*, *ṭalab* &c. -k, *chāhnā*, *māngnā*, *sukhan-d*, *niyāz-d*.  
**REQUESTER**, *ṭālib*, *multamī*, *mukṭaṭī*, *multawī*; — (*in comp.*) *khwāh*, *as dād-khwāh*, *one who requests justice*.  
**REQUIEM**, *pretmanjari*, *fātiḥa-durūd*.  
**TO REQUIRE**, (*to need*) *chāhnā*, *muṭtāj-h*, *zarūr* &c. -h, *lagnā*; — (*in comp.*) *ṭalab-h*; thus, *marammat-ṭalab-h*, *to require repairs*; *mihnat-ṭalab-h*, *to need labour*, &c.; — (*as occasion may require*) *ba kadr i iṭiyāj*, *ba kadr i zarūrat*, *jaisā chāhiye*, *jetā chāhiye*.  
**REQUIRED**, *maṭlūb*; — (*to be*) *chāhnā*, *maṭlūb-h*.  
**REQUIRER**, *mukṭaṭī*, *ṭālib*.  
**REQUISITE**, (*adj.*) *zarūr*, *iṭiyāj*, *lāzim*, *munāsib*, *lābudd*, *maṭlūb*, *darkār*, *parojan*, *chāhiye*; — (*it was requisite*) *chahitā thā*.  
**REQUISITELY**, *zarūratan*, *bi-z-zarūrat*.  
**REQUISITENESS**, *zarūrat*, *luzūm*, *munāsibat*.  
**REQUISITES**, (*sub.*) *lāzima*, *lawāzim*, *zarūriyāt*, *sāmān*, *saranjām*, *asbāb*, *maṣāliḥ*, *sāmagri*.  
**REQUISITION**, **REQUEST**, *iltijā*, *ijāzat-khwāhī*, *taḡāzā*, *iktizā*, *isti'ānat*, *maṭhauf*.  
**REQUITAL**, *'iwaṣ*, *badla*, *intikām*, *pādāsh*, *jazā*, *sazā*, *mukāfat*, *dānd*.  
**TO REQUITE**, *'iwaṣ* &c. -d, *bhugtānā*, *phirānā*.  
**TO BE REQUITED**, *'ā'id-ānā*, *pher-ānā*, *palatnā*, *bhugutnā*.  
**RESALE**, *bāz-faroshī*.  
**TO RESCIND**, (*to abolish*) *uḥā-d*, *maukūf-k*.  
**RESCRIPT**, *farmān*, *ḡukm-nāma*, *manshūr*.  
**RESCUE**, *makhlaṣī*, *jiyādān*, *riḥā'i*, *āzādī*.  
**TO RESCUE**, *chhoṛānā*, *nikālnā*, *khālāṣ-k*, *āzād-k*, *riḥā-k*.  
**RESCUER**, *riḥāninda*, *chhoṛāne-wālā*.  
**RESEARCH**, *khøj*, *talāsh*, *taftish*, *surāgh*, *ta'ammuk*.  
**TO RESEARCH**, *khøjnā*, *talāsh* &c. -k.

**RESEMBLANCE**, *mushābahat*, *barābarī*, *lagā'o*, *milāp*, *mel*, *chhūā'o*, *tamṣil*, *shabih*, *naḡir*, *ishtibāh*, *sam-āntā*, *jhunak*.  
**TO RESEMBLE**, *milnā*, *lagnā*, *parnā*, *jānā*, *honā*, *mushābahat* &c. -r, *mushābih-h*, *mumāṣil* &c. -h; — (*to compare*) *milānā*, *lagānā*, *tashbih-d*, *naḡir-lānā*.  
**RESEMBLING**, *mānind*, *miṣāl*; — (*in comp.*) *wār*, *āna*, *wash*, *gūn*, *sā*.  
**TO RESENT**, *khūjnā*, *burā* &c. -mānnā, *bair-lānā*, *garānī-lānā*.  
**RESENTFUL**, **RESENTER**, *zūd-ranj*, *kina-war*, *kina-kash*.  
**RESENTINGLY**, *kina-wari* &c. -ṣe, *'adāwat-se*.  
**RESENTMENT**, *kina*, *bughṣ*, *'adāwat*, *bair*, *lāg*, *kānī*, *kadūrat*.  
**RESERVATION**, *lagā'o*, *las*, *riyā*, *riyā-kāri*, *dūrangī*, *kapaṭ*.  
**RESERVE**, *ubār*; — (*custody*) *iṭiyāt*, *liḡāḡ*, *chintā*, *giriftagi*, *kashidagi*, *khich*, *ainch*, *istādagi*, *takalluf*, *sankoch*; — (*condition*) *shart*; — (*tell him without reserve*) *us se be lagā'o kaho*.  
**TO RESERVE**, *rakhnā*, *ubārnā*, *bachā-r*, *rakḥ-chhoṛnā*, *le-rakhnā*, *dāb-r*, *lagā-r*, *jogānā*, *pasandāz-k*.  
**RESERVED**, (*coy*) *sharmilā*, *lajilā*, *maḡjūb*, *sankochī*, *pur-hijāb*; — (*sullen*) *rūkhā*, *am-lāḡ*, *nā-āshnā-mizāj*, *pumba-dāhan*, *giriftā*, *kam-sukhan*, *mū'o munā-kā*, *be-ras*.  
**RESERVEDLY**, *iṭiyāt* &c. -se, *waswās* &c. -se.  
**RESERVEDNESS**, *rukḡā'i*, *pumba-dāhani*. [padhā].  
**RESERVOIR**, (*of water*) *ḡauṣ*, *tālāb*, *pokhrā*, *saḡāba*.  
**TO RESIDE**, *rahnā*, *basnā*, *ṭiknā*, *ghar-k*, *baith-rahnā*, *sakūnat-r*.  
**RESIDENCE**, *ghar*, *makān*, *maskan*, *maḡām*, *māwā*, *ikāmat*, *kiyām*, *basgit*, *būd o bāsh*, *nibās*, *asthān*, *ṭhākan*, *maskanat*.  
**RESIDENT**, *baithwāyak*, *asthānik*, *nibāsī*, *muḡim*, *mutamakkin*, *khudkāsh*, *chhaparband*; — (*opposed to non-resident*) *pāhi-kāsh*; — (*agent*) *wakil* (*among the English*, *perhaps improperly*), *sazāwāl*, *barā-sāhib*.  
**RESIDUE**, *bāqī*, *tatimma*, *bachṭī*.  
**TO RESIGN**, *chhoṛnā*, *tajnā*, *tyāgnā*, *tark-k*, *isti'āfa-d*, *dast-bardār-h*, *hāth-dhonā*, *gayi-k*, *dar-guzarnā*, *ibrā'e zimma-h*; — (*to consign*) *sompnā*, *taslim-k*, *amānat-r*; — (*to give*) *denā*, *de-ḡālnā*, *bakhshnā*; — (*to providence*) *tawakkul-r or -k*, *mutawakkil-h*.  
**RESIGNATION**, *tark*, *isti'āfa*, *tyāgtā*, *istibār*, *istifā*; — (*to providence*) *tawakkul*, *taḡammul*, *akāshbrit*, *nispriḥ*; — (*submission*) *tab'iyyat*, *mutāba'at*, *tābi-dāri*.  
**RESIGNED**, (*to fate*) *kāzī* *ba raḡā*, *akās-birtī*.  
**RESIN**, *dhūnā*, *dhūp*, *karā'el*, *karāyal*, *rāl*, *chemp*.  
**TO RESIN**, *dhūpnā*, *chemp-lagānā*.  
**TO RESIST**, *thāmbhnā*, *roknā*, *mukābala* &c. -k, *laynā*, *ārnā*, *atkānā*, *ṭālnā*, *barābarī-k*; — (*as a wall*) *maḡbūṭī-k*, *ṭhaharnā*.  
**RESISTANCE**, *mukābala*, *muzāḡhamat*, *rok-ṭok*, *zor*, *mukāwamat*; — (*non-resistance*) *ghair-mukāwamat*.  
**RESISTLESS**, *a-thāmbh*, *be-rok*, *be-muzāḡhamat*.  
**RESOLVABLE**, *sādhāran*, *kābil i ḡall*, *ḡall-paḡir*.  
**RESOLVABLE**, *kābil i gudāz*, *ḡhulā'ū*, *galā'ū*.  
**TO RESOLVE**, (*to determine*) *bichārnā*, *kaṣd* &c. -k, *ṭhānnā*, *ṭhaharnā*, *kamar-b*, *pair-ropnā or -gārnā*; — (*to solve*) *ḡall-k*, *munḡall-k*, *batlānā*, *gam-k*; — (*to analyze*) *tafriḡ-k*, *bhin-k*.  
**RESOLVENT**, **RESOLVER**, *muḡallil*, *pāchak*, *ḡhulā'ū*, &c.; — (*in comp.*) *gudāz*.

**RESOLUTE**, mustakill, mazbūt, sābit-kadam, ustuwār, man-chālā, jī-ū- or jiv-gar, porhā, prani, sāhib-istikhāl, mangarā, jiwaṭ, dhingar, akhar.

**RESOLUTELY**, istikhāl- &c. -se, ustuwāri-se.

**RESOLUTENESS**, istikhāl, himmat, mazbūti, manchalī, ustuwāri, sābit-kadami.

**RESOLUTION**, (v. *resoluteness*) kasd-muṣammam, 'azm-bil-jazm, 'azimat, pran, pesh-nihād, dhāras, dhing, dhithā, i; — (*solution*) hall, taḥlil, pachā, o; — (*analysis*) tafrik, tajwiz, bichār.

**RESORT**, baṭor, chohal, majma', bhīr.

**TO RESORT**, ekthān-h, ānā, jānā, chalnā, daurnā, ba-ṭurnā, tūt-paṛnā, ijtīmā'-h or -k.

**TO RESOUND**, (n.) bhar- or gūnj-rahna, sumarnā; (a.) sarāhnā, bhar-d, rachānā, bajānā; — (*to be much mentioned*) bājnā.

**RESOURCE**, 'ilāj, chāra, upā, i, daur, hikmat, utjog.

**TO RESOW**, dū-bāra-bonā.

**RESPECT**, (*honour*) adab, ta'gīm, takrīm, i'zāz, 'izzat, sankoch, bhā, o, ādar, niyāz, byohār, barā, i, mān, khāṭir, pās, mayā-moh; — (*attention*) dhyān, ilti-fāt, ghaur, mulāḥaza, surt; — (*relation*) nisbat, mel; — (*with respect to*) haḥḥ meṇ, par; — (*in many respects*) ba'at bātoṇ meṇ; — (*in every respect*) har-ṭaraf, ba-har-gūrat, ba-har-hāl; — (*to pay one's respects*) adab-ba-jā-lānā, mujrā-k, mulāzamat-k, ḍandaut- or ḍandawat-k, kadam- or -āstānabosi-k, pāiw-lagnā.

**TO RESPECT**, (*to relate to*) 'alāka-r, munāsabat-r, lagā, o- &c. -r, milnā, jānā; — (*to regard*) barā- &c. -jānnā, barā, i-k; — (*to esteem*) 'azīz-jānnā or -r, adab- &c. -k, mānnā, mān-r; — (*to observe*) dhyān- &c. -r or -k.

**RESPECTABLE**, mu'tabar, muhtaram, muwakkar, sāhib-ābrū, ādari, mānī, adhikāri, mu'azzam, nek-nām, wājibu-t-ta'gīm. [kochi.]

**RESPECTFUL**, mu, addab, ahli adab, sāhib-imtiyāz, san-

**RESPECTFULLY**, adab-se, 'ijz o niyāz- &c. -se.

**RESPECTIVE**, khāṣṣ, makhsūs, nij, apnā-apnā.

**RESPECTIVELY**, ek-ek, furāda-furāda, fardān-fardān; — (*relatively*) ba-nisbat, nisbatān.

**RESPIRATION**, tanaffus, dam-ṣadagi.

**TO RESPIRE**, dam-lenā, sāḥs-chhornā.

**RESPIRE**, fursat, chhuṭī, subihṭā, bich, farāghat, nāgha, paikhat.

**TO RESPIRE**, chhornā, fursat- &c. -d, tawakkuf-k.

**RESPLENDENCE**, tajallī, jalwa, darakhshindagi, nūr, jot, prakās, chamkāhat, jagmagāhat, āb o tāb.

**RESPLENDENT**, munawwar, raushan, farāghat, fursat, tāb-nāk, nūrānī, darakhshinda, lāmī, jot-mān, prakāsi, munir, kajjal, jhalak-dār.

**RESPLENDENTLY**, tajallī- &c. -se, jalwa-se, &c.

**RESPONSE**, jawāb, uttar, pratyuttar.

**RESPONSIBILITY**, manautī, jawāb-dihī, gimma, bharam.

**RESPONSIBLE**, jawāb-dih, zamān, kafil; — (*credit-able*) mu'tabar, i'tibāri, bharmī.

**TO BE RESPONSIBLE**, jawāb-d, gimma-k, zāminī-d, nishān-d, bich-paṛnā. [mu'tabari.]

**RESPONSIBLENESS**, kafalat, zamānat, zāminī, i'tibār,

**RESPONSIVE**, jawābi-sawālī, jawāb-dih.

**REST**, āram, sukh, sukūn, qarār, āsā, ish, itminān, chain, kal, asthīrā, istirāhat, āsūdagi, farāghat, fursat, sain, nichal, lotpōṭ; — (*pause*) wakfa, ātak; — (*sleep*) nind, khwāb; — (*support*) tek, āṭ, thāmbh, takiya, āsrā; — (*remainder*) bāki, ubārū, mābāki; — (*others*) aur (obl. auron), ghair (obl. ghairon), agle (obl. aglon); — (*among the rest*) az-ān-jumla, 'alā-hāga-l-kiyās; — (*the rest*) aur-sab, bāki sāki.

**TO REST**, (n. *to repose*) āram-k, leṭnā, sonā; — (*to die*) marnā; — (*from labour*, &c.) sustānā, dam-lenā; — (*to stop*) tiknā, thābarnā, baiṭhnā, arnā, thāmbhnā, ātaknā, utarnā; — (*a firelock*) ghūṭne par-d; — (*to continue*) rahnā; — (*to be at rest*) sākin-h, asthir-h, be-harkat-h, sun-h; — (*to be satisfied*) rāzi-h, kabūl-k, mānnā; — (*to lean on*) takiya- &c. -k, uthanghnā; — (*to depend on*) maukūf-h, munḥasār-h, bandhej-h; (a.) āram- &c. -d, rakhnā.

**RESTIFF**, machlā, magrā, chalbidhrā, gardan-kash, sar-kash, bad-rikāb, arāil, arāyal.

**TO BE RESTIFF**, machlā, i- &c. -k, sar-kash-h.

**RESTIFFNESS**, machlā, i, magrā, i, chalbidhrā, i, gardan-kashī, sar-kashī.

**RESTITUTION**, istirdād, wāpasī, phirā, o, bāz-dihī.

**RESTLESS**, be-āram, be-ḥarār, be-kāl, nir-asthir, be-chain, byākul, muṭṭarib, be-dār, chakkar-chāl, parā.

**RESTLESSLY**, be-ārāmī- &c. -se, be-chainī-se.

**RESTLESSNESS**, be-ārāmī, be-ḥarāri, be-kālī, iṭṭirāb, uḡatā, be-dāri.

**RESTORATION**, istirdād, baḥālī, bāz-dihī.

**RESTORATIVE**, pusht, muḥawwī, shafā-bakhsh.

**TO RESTORE**, pher-d, wāpas-k, mustaradd-k, pher-lānā, sambhālānā, banānā, durust-k, baḥāl-k, kharā-k.

**RESTORER**, (*restorative*) ba-hāl-kār, tāzagī-bakhsh, moṭā, ū; — (*in comp.*) bakhsh or diḥ.

**TO RESTRAIN**, rok-nā, atkānā, ārnā, chhenknā, thāmbhnā, sambhālānā, zabṭ- &c. -k, dabānā, bāndhnā, band-k, bāz-r, toṛnā, khā-j, pher-r, mornā, khainch-nā; — (*the breath*) chorānā, sādnā, ḥurk-k; — (*to abridge*) ghatānā, kam-k; — (*to limit*) maḥṣūr-k, ḥasār-k, bandhej- &c. -k.

**RESTRAINABLE**, kābilu-z-zabṭ, rokne-jog.

**RESTRAINER**, zābiṭ, mānī, rokwaīyā, muzāḥim.

**RESTRAINT**, rok, atkā, o, ḥaid, band, zabṭ, ta'arruz, bandhej, be-makdūrī; — (*limitation*) menq, ḥadd, inḥiṣār.

**TO RESTRICT**, &c. (v. *to restrain*, *limit*, &c.).

**RESTRICTION**, hadd-bandī, inḥiṣār, iḥṭiṣār.

**RESTRINGENT**, ba ndhejī, iḥṭiṣār-sāz.

**RESULT**, phal, ḥāsil, mahāsil, nikās, nichor, samra, natija, bāz-gasht, inṣirām, khamiyāza.

**TO RESULT**, uṭhnā, nikalnā, milnā, paidā-h, natija-h, upajnā, phalnā. [yāftani.]

**RESUMABLE**, phirtā, phiran-jog, bāz-yāft-pagīr, bāz-

**TO RESUME**, pher-lenā, pher-pakarnā, pher-ikhtiyār-k, bāz-yāft-k; — (*a discourse*, &c.) pher-shurū-k.

**RESUMPTION**, bāz-yāftī, bāz-giri.

**RESURRECTION**, ba's o nashr, rust-khez, ḥashr, kiya-mat, parlai, fardā or fardā e kiya-mat, parlai-kāl, ḥashr o nashr.

**TO RESUSCITATE**, murda-jilānā, ihyā-k.

**TO RETAIL**, khurda-bechnā, phūṭ-kar-bechnā, khurda-faroshi-k, phūṭgat-bechnā, bechā-khonchi-k.

**RETAILER**, phūṭgati, khurda-farosh, tuṭ-pūnījīyā, khurdiya, dūkānī (opposed to ṭhokdār, koṭhī-wāl, a *wholesale dealer*).

**TO RETAIN**, rakhnā, lagā, e-r, pakarnā, tikānā, pher-r, dāb-r, atkā, e-r, mār-lenā or -baiṭhnā, ḥazm-k, pachānā; — (*to contain*) pi- or khā-j, mārnā; — (*counsel*, &c.) apnānā, gānthnā, rok-r; (n.) rahnā, lagā-rahnā.

**RETAINER**, lagā-liṭṭā, dāman-gīr, rafik, muṣāhib.

**TO RETALIATE**, badla- &c. -lenā, iwaz- &c. -d, jhagrā-pakarnā, jhagar-dharnā.

**RETALIATION**, iwaz, badla, bair, mukāfāt, jazā, kiṣā.

**TO RETARD**, atkānā, rok-nā, mānī'-h, harj-k, tāḥir-k, piche-d.

RETARDATION, atkā, o, mumāna'at, muzāhimat.  
 RETARDER, atkā, ū, akāj, māni', muzāhim, hārij.  
 To RETCH, phenk-d, chhāndnā, oknā.  
 RETENTION, imśāk, jamā, o, thambhā, o, pakar; — (memory) hāṣṣa, hif, samā, i, bandhej, girift; — (science of) indri bajri; — (causing retention, as medicines, &c.) thambhā, ū, mumsik, imśaki, imśak-āwar, bandhej-kāri.  
 RETENTIVE, hāṣṣ, gārā, bandheji, mumsik, kābiṣ, muwākhig; — (as a memory) wasi', barā.  
 RETICULAR, RETIFORM, RETICULATED, jāli, jāl-dār, mushabbak, jhanjhri-dār.  
 RETINUE, jilau, sawāri, qor, ḥasham o khadam, tuzuk, zail, sāthi-sanghātī.  
 To RETIRE, (n.) jāta-rahna, ūth-j, sidhārnā, bar-khāst-h, chale-jānā, chhip-j, of- or alag- or kināre-hojānā, tarah-de-jānā, haṭ- or dab-j, rū-posh-h, parde- or ojhāl-hojānā, ūth-chalānā; — (to retreat) pahlū-tiḥi-k; — (to go into retirement) goshe men-j; — (from the public) ghar-baiṭhnā, akelā-h, bichalānā, talnā, saraknā, chalānā; — (from the world) tarku-d-dunyā-k; — (before an enemy) ghūngḥat-khānā (v. to remove); (a.) chhipānā, rū-posh-k, parde-baiṭhālnā.  
 RETIRED, chhipā, poshida, alag, ekānti, nirālā, gosha-gir, khāna-dost or -nishin, sahrā-nishin, parda-nishin, mukhaddara.  
 RETIREDNESS, tanhā, i, gosha-giri or -nishini, &c.  
 RETIREMENT, khalwat, tanhā, i, ojhāl, ojhaltā, 'uzlat, gosha, gosha-giri, gosha-nishini, khalwat-nishini, parda-nishini, ekānt.  
 RETORT, radd i jawāb, uttar-pratyuttar.  
 To RETORT, palṭā-d, palat- or pher-mārnā, dohrānā, lautānā; — (to be retorted) palat-parnā, āge-ānā, yād-h.  
 To RETOUCH, nazar i sāni-k, hāth-phernā.  
 To RETRACT, phernā, moṛnā, bāz-khaiṇchnā.  
 RETREAT, (of an army) pahlū-tiḥi; — (retirement) khalwat-gāh, gosha; — (asylum) māman, maljā, mawās; — (recession) paspā, i, bāzgashtī-hālat, murāja'at; — (lodge) konā, takiya, āstram, bis-rām, galī.  
 To RETREAT, piṭh-d, gurez- &c. -k, parānā, pahlū-tiḥi-k, pānw-ūhnā, pichh-pānw-h, pas-pā-h, dabnā, ghasaknā, haṭnā, haṭaknā, bāz-gasht-k, rū-gardān-h; — (to retire) gosha- &c. pakarnā, munzawī-h.  
 To RETRENCH, kāṭnā, ghaṭānā, chhāṭnā, kam-k, hāth-sikornā.  
 RETRENCHMENT, ikhtisār, kaṭauti, ghaṭā, o, chhāṭ, chhaṭā, o, kam-kharchī.  
 RETRIBUTION, talāfi, jazā, 'iwaṣ, intikām, sazā.  
 To RETRIEVE, sambhālānā, bharnā, mitānā, thāmbhnā, mustaradd-k, bahornā, pher-pānā.  
 RETROACTIVE, bāz-gashtī, phirtā, palṭā, ū, &c.  
 RETROGRADE, pas-pā, ma'dūla, pachhaund, wāpas-raw, kahkari.  
 RETROGRESSION, paspā, i, wāpas-rawī, mu'āwadat, pachhaundā, i.  
 RETROSPECT, RETROSPECTION, bāz-purs, pas-bini, pas- or bāz-naṣri.  
 RETROSPECTIVE, pas-bin, pas-nigarān, bāz-bin.  
 RETURN, (of a person or thing) pher, phirā, o, bāz-gasht, i'āda, mu'āwadat, 'aud, murāja'at; — (retribution) painchā, 'iwaṣ, intikām, jazā, sazā, bainā, pherā, irjā, talāfi, tadārūk; — (profit) naf, paidā, ish; — (restitution) istirdād, pher-phirā, o; — (of a visit) did-wāḍid; — (vehicle) phirtā, whence phirtā-bhārī, half or return hire; phirti-kishti, a return boat.

To RETURN, (n) phirnā, palatnā, bahurnā, lautnā, pher-ānā, laut-ānā, palat-ānā, ghūm-ānā or -jānā, 'aud-k, mu'āwadat-k, 'ā, id-h, āge-ānā, ho-ānā, ulaṭnā, haṭnā, &c. tarnā; — (to answer) kahnā, jawāb-d; (a.) pher- &c. -d, phirānā, &c. wāpas-k, pher-bhejnā, ulṭānā, palṭānā, bahurānā, lautānā; — (ramrod) gaz khazāne-men-rakhnā; — (a visit) bāzdid-k, pardarsan-k; — (a salute) radd i salām-k; — (to requite) 'iwaṣ- &c. -d.  
 To REVEAL, kahnā, kholnā, naḥl-k, ṣāhir-k, mun-kashaf-k, fāsh-k, āshkārā-k, hawedā-k, ubhārnā, phornā, ukṭārnā; — (to impart divinely) waḥi- &c. -bhejnā.  
 REVEALED, (divinely) nāzil, nuzūli; — (public) āshkārā, ṣāhir.  
 REVEALER, mukhbir, kashshāf, kāshif, parda-dar.  
 REVEL, REVELRY, dhūm, dhūm-dhām, magar-masti, chaghārbā, jam-ghaṭ. [masti-k, birājnā.  
 To REVEL, dhūm-machānā, dhūm-dhām- &c. -k, bad-REVELATION, waḥi, khabar, akās-bāni, prasidhtā, tanzil, nuzūl.  
 REVELLER, 'aiyāsh, aubāsh, jamghaṭṭī.  
 REVENGE, intikām, pādāsh, sazā, bair, wail, kina, dambh, 'aks, 'iwaṣ.  
 To REVENGE, intikām- or 'iwaṣ- or badla- &c. -lenā, kasar-lenā, samajh-lenā, muwākhiga-k, muḥāsibā-lenā, bair-sārnā.  
 REVENGEFUL, pur-kina, kina-war, shutur-kina, kina-kash, ghūnā, dambhāhā, kanihā.  
 REVENGEFULLY, kina-warī- &c. -se, bair-se.  
 REVENGER, muntaqim, kāhir, kahār, jabbār, bair-sādhak, muwākhig, intikāmi, intikām-jo or -gir, or -kash, haḥbairī.  
 REVENUE, āmad, madākhil, mawājib, prāpat, ugāhī, maḥṣūl, khirāj, taḥṣil, ḥāsil, jam', māl-guzārī kha-zāna, tarān, māl-sā, ir, māl-wājib, kar, maḥāl, māl-wajahāt, yāft, āmadani; — (revenue-matters) māli-kām; — (-year) faṣlī sāl; — (the settlement of paying the revenues by instalments) kist-bandī; — (the time of settling the old year's accounts and beginning the new) punniyā, bijai-dasmi.  
 To REVERBERATE, (a.) palṭā-d, pher-d; (n.) palat-ānā or -jānā.  
 REVERBERATION, ḥarkat i bāzgasht, palṭā, o.  
 To REVERE, REVERENCE, ḍuzurg- &c. -jānnā, takrim- &c. k, mānnā.  
 REVERENCE, takrim, taukīr, ihtirām, iftikhār, tahrīm, iktām, i'zāz, mām; — (respect) adab, ta'zim, ādar; — (bow) taslim, namaskār, ḍandaut or ḍandawat, sijda, pālāgan.  
 REVEREND, ḍuzurg, medhā, prāmānik, mufakkhkar, mu'azzam, gosā, in; — (title) shāh, bhagat, pīr-murshid thus, Nānak shāh, the reverend Nanak.  
 REVERENT, REVERENTIAL, mu'addab, ta'zimī.  
 REVERENTLY, adab- &c. -se or ādāb-se.  
 REVERSE, (change) pher, inkilāb, 'aks, inikās, ulṭā, zidd, bar-'aks, anyathā; ḥabshī kē nām kāfūr, a phrase generally used when any one's name and person are the reverse of each other, as we facetiously call a genuine African, Snow-ball.  
 To REVERSE, phernā, ulṭānā, aundhānā, munḥalib- &c. -k, ulaṭ-d, pher-phār-k, sar-gardān-k, sar-nigūn-k, sir-talwaiyā-k, ūthā-d, ulaṭ pulat-k, bil-'aks- &c. -k.  
 REVERSED, ulṭā, aundhā, wāzhūn, nigūn, munḥalib, ma'kūs, maḥlūb, ḥalib, mardūd.  
 To REVERT, phirnā, 'ā, id-h, rāji'-h, āge-ānā.  
 REVERT, REVERIE, fikr, dhyan, soch, bagal-dhyān, bharam-bhor, maḥwiyat.  
 REVIEW, nazar, nazar i sāni, bāz-pursī, mukābila, dikhāwā, dekh-dākh; — (of troops) kawa'id.

to REVIEW, pher-dekhnā, naḡar i ḡānī- &c. -k, jānchnī, dekhnā, soḡhnā; — (to muster) 'arḡ-lenā or -k, naḡar-andāz-k, ḡawā'id-lenā.

TO REVILE, ḡaliyānā, ḡālī-d, dušnām-d, saḡht-kahnā, lā-zabān-kahnā, ḡān tashnī- &c. -k, latārnā, le-ḡālnā, malāmat-k, thūtkār-k.

REVILER, ḡā'na-zan, malāmat-go, maḡammatī.

REVISAL, REVISE, REVISION, naḡar i ḡānī, muḡannā.

TO REVISE, naḡar i ḡānī- &c. -k, taḡhiḡ-karnā.

REVISER, ḡaḡhiḡ-karne-wālā, punar-drishtak.

TO REVISIT, bāz-did-k, phir-mulāḡāt-k.

REVIVAL, jilā,o, jagā,o, sar-sabzi, tāzagī, bāz-zist.

TO REVIVE, (n.) ji-uḡhnā, zinda-h, jagnā, sar-sabz-h, tāza-h, ji-ā or -phirnā, phir-jinā, dam-jaguā, lau-hārnā, mar-ke-jinā; (a.) jilānā, zinda- &c. -k, jag-ānā, dam-jagānā, uḡḡārnā, uḡhānā.

RE-UNION, ittifaḡ, joḡ, waḡl, mel, milāḡ.

TO RE-UNITE, (n.) milnā, waḡil-h, muttaḡiḡ-h; (a.) joḡnā, milānā, waḡil- &c. -k.

REVOCABLE, ḡābil i mansūḡh, mitne-jog, nasḡh-paḡir.

REVOCATION, (recall, repeal) nasḡh, tanās nḡh.

TO REVOKE, (to repeal) meḡ-d, uḡḡā-d, mansūḡh-k, mardūd-k, radd-k.

REVOLT, phūḡ, bar-gashtagī, inḡirāf, baḡhāwat, nā-farmanī, ḡurez, hindū,ānī, bhagel, rū-gardānī, phūḡ-phatḡakkar.

TO REVOLT, phirnā, phir-j, anḡnā, phūḡnā, bar-gashta -h, munḡarīf-h, baḡhi-h, rū-gardān-h.

REVOLTER, baḡhi, bādī, bhagelū, sar-kash.

TO REVOLVE, (n.) phirnā, ḡhūmnī, bhaunā, daur- &c. -k, charḡh- &c. -mārnā, pardachhin-h, wārnā, pherī-d, ḡādiḡ-h; (a.) phirānā, phernā, ḡhumānā, bhaunā; — (to consider) taulnā, jānchnā.

REVOLUTION, pher, inḡilāb, bhaḡwar, daur, gardish, daurān, haulān, chakar, taḡwil, pherā, ḡhumā,o, phirā,o, &c. gardān, gardī, ḡhānī, whence nādir-gardī, the invasion of Nādir Shāh; ḡāsim 'alī-ḡhānī, the reign of ḡāsim-'Alī, and the present ashraf-gardī, or succession of the nobles.

REVOLUTIONARY, gardishī, gardānī, inḡilābī.

REVULSION, i'āda, kashish, olambā or ulambā.

REVULSIVE, mu'āwid, phirā,u.

REWARD, ajr, ḡila, muzd, uḡrat, jazā, sawāb, dān, pun, barakat, muḡādila, pādāsh, natīja, shukrāna, ni'ma-l-badl.

TO REWARD, baḡhshnī, baḡhshish-d, ajr- &c. -d.

REWARDER, dānī, dātā, ājir, muḡib, punyātmā.

RHAPSODY, char-darḡhār, suḡhan i nā-paiwasta.

RHETORIC, 'ilm i kalām, 'ilm i ma'nī, rājnī, 'ilm i balighat, 'ilm i fasḡhat, 'ilm i sanāya-badāya.

RHETORICIAN, aḡli-kalām, rājnī, suḡhan-go.

RHEUM, (catarrh, &c.) pānī, nuḡla.

RHEUMATIC, RHEUMY, bātī, bā,ihā, bārid.

RHEUMATISM, bā,i, bāt, ḡaḡhiyā-bā,o, bād, waj' i ma-fāḡal; — (humour) bā,oḡhanak, āmbāt.

RHINOCEEROS, ḡainḡā, ḡargadan; — (horn of) ḡhāḡ.

RHODODAPHNE, (flower) kaner, ḡhar-zahra.

RHUBARB, rowand; — (of China) rowand i chīnī.

RHyme, ḡāfiya, saḡ, tuk, samband, radif, jamak; — (the art of rhyming) ḡawāfi; — (without rhyme or reason) be ḡhaur be ḡhikānā, nā ḡaḡḡ nā rawā.

TO RHYME, milnā, muḡaija'-h, sambandī-h, milit-h, ḡāfiya-bandi-k, jamaknā, tuk-kāri-k.

RHYMER, ḡāfiya-go, bhāt, tuk-kār.

RHYTHMATICAL, muḡaija', mauzūn, muḡaffā, man-ḡūmi panjari, bā-ḡāfiya, ḡikra-band.

RIP, panjari, panjar, paḡsli, pasli, rag, resha; — (of a vessel) chānḡā, kamānī, nas.

RIBALD, muḡhallaḡa-go, phakḡariyā, bhānḡ, rāḡh.

PIBALDREY, phakḡar, fuḡsh, pūch, pūchiyāt, muḡhal laḡa.

RIBALD, RIBBON, paḡḡi, ḡor, fit (from fīta, Port.).

RIBBED, panjri-dār, chānḡe-dār, pahlū-dār.

TO RIB-ROAST, (to cudgel) chūr-k, chānḡā-banānā.

RICE, (the plant or grain in the husk) dhān, shālī, urz, razz; — (cleaned) biranj, chāwal, tandul; — (boiled) bhāt, ḡhuslikā, mahā-prashād; — (with milk, &c.) ḡhīr, hawikh, firnī, shīr-biranj; — (preparation of) pīḡhā; of this grain the varieties are partly as follows: suḡhdās, jarḡhan, sāḡhī, pasahri, tinnī, arwā, baḡar, ūsnā, selā, hanḡrā, kanḡi; — (bruised -) churwā; — (parched -) tilchā,olī, sīḡhā; — season for planting, &c.) le,o; — (-land) kyār; — (the sweepings or refuse of rice) kūndā; — (a sort of boiled rice) ḡulathī, rasāwal, tasmi.

RICH, (opulent) daulat-mand, dhanī, dhanik, bhāḡ-mān, mutamawwil, ḡālī-mand, takaitā, naḡdā, zar-dār, moḡā, dhanwanī, darbī, lāl, lāl o lāl, sampatī, tar o tāza, shah-sabz, zar-rez, malāmāl, pur-zar, mun'im; — (valuable) 'amda, fāḡhira, udār; — (fertile) jaiyid, shādāb, upjan, ḡo,ḡdā; — (full) bharā, pur, ma'mūr; — (the rich and poor) ḡhānī o ḡharīb.

RICHES, māl, daulat, jam'aiyat, dhan, sampat, dām, amwāl, māl o matā', zar o zewar, darb.

RICHLY, ziyādātī-se, bahut, bahutiyat-se.

RICHNESS, (opulence) daulat-mandī, māl-dārī, ḡhīnā-wat, dhankā,i, shah-sabzi, zar-rezi; — (fertility) shādābī, moḡā,i.

RICK, tūda, ḡher, ḡāl, ambār, ganj, kūndrā, rās.

RICKETS, (the disease) giriḡbād, ḡaḡhiyābāw.

TO RID, chḡorānā, āzād-k, rihā-k, ḡhalās-k; — (to clear) ḡhālī-k, ḡāf-k, ḡhār-d.

RIDDANCE, chḡuḡḡkārā, āzādī, bachā,o.

RIDDLE, mu'ammā, paheli, drisḡt-kūḡ, chistān, ḡhūlnā, bhed, dḡhiḡyārī, lapet, būḡh-bujhawwal; — (sieve) jharuā, ḡhirbāl.

TO RIDDLE, (a. to solve) ḡall-k; — (to guess) būḡh-nā; — (to sift) chālānā, ḡhārnā, āḡhnā; (n.) mu'ammā-bolnā.

TO RIDE, sawār-h, charḡhnā, baḡḡhnā, sawārī-k, charḡhaitī-k; — (-well) āsan-jamānā; — (as a vessel) honā, ḡharā-h, langar-par-h; — (double) radif-men honā.

RIDER, sawār, rāḡib, sawār-kār, charḡhaitā, aswār, baḡi; — (horse-breaker) chābuk-sawār, ḡhur-charḡhā.

RIDGE, menḡ, dānḡā, tilā, mānḡ, ḡhār; — (of the back) riḡ, kangroḡ; — (of a house) markachā, mānḡrā, banderā, mānḡar, mukḡ-joḡ, munderā, ḡhajūrā; — (pole) barendā, balinḡī.

RIDICULE, haḡsī, zaḡhḡ, maḡḡhaka, tasakhḡhur, suḡh-riya, mazāḡ, ḡatholi, ḡathā, haḡsā,i, tazḡhik, rish-ḡhānī, bhānḡ-bhānḡau,ā.

TO RIDICULE, haḡsnā, ḡathāḡ- &c. -k, tazḡhik-k or -banānā, āḡe-hāḡhōn-lenā.

RIDICULES, ḡathē-bāz, muḡḡhik, haḡsnā, zaḡhik.

RIDICULOUS, haḡsā,u, ḡābil i tazḡhik, lā,ik i tasakhḡhur, haḡsne-jog, tazḡhiki.

RIDING, sawārī, charḡhaitī; — (a riding-coat) bā-rānī, farghol.

RIFE, bahut, ḡhālib, 'amm, 'ālam-gir.

RIFRAFF, utār, phirtā, utārān, chḡhānḡ-chḡhūnḡ.

RIFLE, (gun) damānāḡ; — (-man) ḡarāwal, baḡhiyā

TO RIFLE, lūḡnā, chḡhīn-lenā, chorānā, urānā, ḡhār lejānā.

RIFLER, lūḡerā, chḡḡḡā, chor, ḡhānim or ḡhanim.

RIFT, chāḡ, darz, shigāf, darār.

TO RIFT, (a.) phatnā, phūḡnā, chir-j; (a.) phāḡnā, phoḡnā, chirnā.



To RIG, banānā, singārnā, ārasta-k, taiyār-k, saū-wārānā.

RIGGING, jahāz kā sāz o sāmān, rāsanpāt, asbāb.

RIGGISH, (*libidinous*) chodwānsī, māngnā; — (in comp.) marānī.

To RIGGLE, marwānā, lagwānā, ḡolānā.

RIGHT, (*just*) durust, wājibi, lā.ik, musallam, shā.ista, hamwār, achchhā, bhalā, ma'kul, hisābi, sidh, sudh, sudhrā; — (*not left*) dāhinā, rāst, yamin, sidhā; — (*straight*) mustakim; — (*-line*) khaṭṭi mustakim; — (*you are right, sir*) āp durust farmāte.

RIGHT! (interjec.) ṭhik, durust, khūb, khair.

RIGHT, (sub. due) haḡk (pl. huḡk, pad), da'wā, aṅs; — (*justice*) inṣāf, 'adālat, dād, nyā.o, istiḡkāk, khūnt, neg; — (*property*) milk, māl; — (*power*) kudrat, kuwwat, ikhtiyār, gharz; — (*opposed to error*) siḡhat; — (*not the left*) dāhinā, dast i rāst; — (*right and left*) chap o rāst; — (*right or wrong*) haḡk nā haḡk, bhale-bure, ho na ho, būd nā būd, adbadā-ke; — (*right against*) āmne-sāmne, dekhā-dekhi; — (*to put to rights*) sudhārnā, sādhnā, sājnā, ārasta-k, murattab- &c. -k, jā.e sir-r.

To RIGHT, inṣāf- &c. -k, haḡk- &c. -dilānā.

RIGHTeous, nek, achchhā, bhalā, rāst, sachchā, sādik, sāf, ṡūfi, pāk, munsiif, 'ādil, nyā.i, rāst-bāz, khūb, musallī, sādh, khudā-tars.

RIGHTeously, nekī- &c. -se, 'ādilāna, munsiifāna.

RIGHTeoussness, RIGHTfulnēss, nekī, bhalā.i, salāhiyat, niko-kāri, rāstī, sachā.i, sidk, ṡafā.i, pākī, rāst-bāzī, munsiifi, khūbi, khudā-tarsi, sādhāt.

RIGHTFUL, mustahaḡk, zī-haḡk, haḡk-dār.

RIGHTFULLY, inṣāf- &c. -se, bā-haḡk.

RIGHT HAND, dāhinā-hāth, sidhā-hāth, dast i rāst, vamin; — (*-man*) 'aḡl i kull, hāth-pānw, muhrā.

RIGHTLY, lā.ikāna, rāstī- &c. -se, inṣāf-se.

RIGHTNESS, durustī, shā.istagī, siḡhat, sudhtā; — (*straightness*) rāstī, sidhā.i, istiḡmat.

RIGID, sakht, karā, kaṡhor, shadid, kaṡhin, sakhtgīr; — (*account*) jaujau kā hisāb.

RIGIDITY, RIGIDNESS, sakhtī, shiddat, karakṡtagi, durushtī, karā.i, kaṡhortā.

RIGIDLY, sakhtī- &c. -se, durushtī-se.

RIGLET, (*flat thin piece of wood*) paṡṡi, takṡṡi.

RIGOROUS, sakht, shadid, durusht, karakṡt.

RIGOROUSLY, sakhtī- &c. -se.

RIGOUR, (*shivering*) sirsiirāḡat; — (*austerity*) riyāzāt, zuhd, tapassyā, kasb. [barhā, panwat, bānji.

RILL, nahar, kūl, nālī, pain, sotī, āhrez, kanwak, rim, lab, kināra, bāri, kor, aunṡh.

RIND, chhilkā, baklā, pust, kishr or ḡashr.

To RIND, chhilnā, muḡashshar-k.

RING, (*ornament*) chhalā, bānk, karī, angūṡhī, angush-tāna, ārsī, bhaṡwar-kālī, hath-kaṡā, mundari, angushtari, khātim; — (*for the toe*) anwaṡ, bichhiyā, bichwā; — (*for the nose*) nath, besar, menṡrā; — (*for the hand*) chūri, berā, bālā, karā, kharwā, kaknā, pachhwā, paṡṡā; — (*circle*) ḡalka, dā.ira, ḡherā, kundālī, maṡṡāl, chambar; — (*sound*) bāi, āwāz, sadā; — (*of bells*) ṡankār, jhanḡār, tinin, jhanjhanāḡat.

To RING, (a. belle, &c.) bajānā, jhanḡārnā; — (n. to sound) bajnā, jhanjhanānā, ṡanṡanānā, jhanḡārnā, sansanānā, ḡhanḡhanānā; — (*a horse*) kāwā-d; — (*as the ear*) kān-bājnā.

RING-DOVE, ḡumri, ṡikṡṡa, piṡṡuk, kūkū, mandaliyā.

RINGLEADER, sar-ḡalka, sardār, sar-ḡuroh, nā.ek or nāyāḡ, mabni-fasād, mufsiid, fatūri, mahaut, muhrā, nāḡ.

RINGLE-EYED, chagḡhar, tāḡī, sulaimānī.

RINGLET, kākul, zulf, ḡesū, ja'd, laṡ, ḡurṡhī.

RINOWORM, dād, dinā.e, chakāwe, bhaṡsiyā-dād; — (*having ringworms*) dadṡhā; — (*a plaid for curing them*) dādmardan.

To RINSE, khangṡhānā, anwāsnā, dhonā, pharchānā, jhaplānā, kachṡhārnā, khām-sho-k, miḡḡkārānā, saundnā, plenchānā, chāṡṡnā.

RIOt, hullār, hangāma, ḡhullū, kharḡhasha, 'arbada, chhamā-chauḡrī; — (*revel*) chakṡrābā; — (*to run riot*) be-lagām-h, be-ḡaid-h, muṡṡaku-l-'inām-h.

To RIOt, kharṡmasti- &c. -k, dhūm-dhām-k, chak-ṡalā machānā, aubāshi-k, 'aiyāshi-k, umang-men-h, raslūṡnā, bangāma- &c. -uṡṡhānā.

RIOtER, aubāsh, rind, ṡṡna-angez ḡange-bāz.

RIOtous, be-ānkus, be-ḡaid, be-ṡabṡ, nā-farmām, sarkash, khar-mast, udmādi.

RIOtously, aubāshi- &c. -se, nā-farmānī-se.

RIOtousNESS, aubāshi, rindī, 'aiyāshi, udmād, khar-masti, be-ḡaidī, be-ṡabṡī, nā-farmānī, sar-kashī, ṡṡna-angezi, ḡange-bāzī.

To RIP, udherṡnā, phārnā, chīrnā, phorṡnā, chāḡ-k, shaḡ-k; — (*to take away*) nikāl-lenā or -d; — (*to rip up*) phār- or chir-d or -ḡ, khōl-ḡ, phor-ḡ, tor-ḡ, ṡāhir-k, chīrnā, jagānā, ukṡārnā, uṡṡhānā; — (*the belly*) āntēḡ ḡher-k.

RIPe, pakṡā, pukṡṡa, rasida, bāliḡa, bāliḡh, syānā, pūrā, samarth; — (*ready*) kharṡ, mustāidd, taiyār, āmāda.

To RIPEN, (n.) paknā, pukṡṡa-h, murād-ko pahunch-nā; (a.) pakānā, rasida- &c. -k, gadṡrānā; — (*in the house*) pāl-d; — (*to season*) sarṡānā.

RIPENESS, pakṡā.i, pukṡṡagi, rasidagi, bālidagi, pūrantā, bulūḡṡat, kamāl, mahārat.

RIPPER, chiranṡhār, chḡerṡṡhār; — (*in comp.*) dar, as parda-dar, a ripper up of secrets.

To RIPPLE, tartarānā, sarsarānā, jharjharānā.

RIPPLING, tarārā, sarsarāḡat, jharjharāḡat.

RISA, chaṡṡṡī, chaṡṡā.o, uṡṡhān, ṡa'ūd, 'urūj, barṡāwā; — (*rising ground*) bulandī, ūnchā; — (*beginning*) nikās, āḡṡāz; — (*of price*) tezi, chaṡṡā.o; — (*the rising of the sun*) ṡulū', udai, ṡālī'.

To RISE, (*to get up*) uṡṡhān, uṡṡ-baiṡṡnā, kharṡ-h, ṡulū'-h, uḡnā, guṡṡārnā, ūnā, nikālṡ, nash o numā-h, barṡnā; — (*to gain elevation*) tarakṡī-k, 'urūj- or namūd-par honā, jagṡnā, udai-k, machnā, bannā, rachnā, ḡajḡajānā, ubakṡnā; — (*as the moon*) khet-k; — (*as an assembly*) bar-kṡāst-h; — (*abruptly*) tamakṡnā; — (*as the sea*) hilorā-mārṡnā; — (*to ascend*) chaṡṡṡnā, ṡa'ūd-k, bālā-rawi-k; — (*to swell*) phulṡnā, āmāsh-k; — (*to break out*) phūṡ-nikālṡ; — (*to blow*) chalnā, bahnā; — (*to appear in view*) naḡār-ānā, namūd-h, dekhilā.i-d; — (*to be produced*) upajṡnā, paidā-h, ānā; — (*in arms*) antṡnā, dast ba ḡabṡā-h, kamar-b, laṡne-par mustāidd-h; — (*to be ready*) mustāidd-h, taiyār-h, āmāda-h; — (*to make an attack*) hāṡṡ-chalānā, dast-andāzī-k; — (*in price*) barṡṡuā, bhāri-h, ziyāda-h, afṡūn-h, tez-h, chaṡṡṡnā; — (*in style*) buland-parwāzī-k.

RISER, uṡṡwaiyā; — (*early*) saḡar-khez; — (*in comp.*) khez, as nau-khez, newly-risen (*verdure, &c.*).

RISIBILITY, haṡṡṡī, ṡiḡak, kuwwat i ṡāḡika.

RISIBLE, ṡāḡik, muḡṡik, haṡṡnā, kṡanda-angez.

RISING, udwat; — (*-ground*) ṡibbā; — (*emergent*) uṡṡṡ, chaṡṡṡā, ṡālī'.

RISK, kṡaṡra, waswās, chintā, dar, parwā, ṡadma, dhakṡā, chaṡṡ, muḡṡṡṡira, ḡar-jit, bhalā-burā, nekbad, naf-nuḡṡān, burṡbāḡṡ, māṡṡā, kāndṡā.

To RISK, jokhim- &c. -uṡṡhānā, kṡaṡre-men-ḡ, ṡālī' āzmā.i-k.

RISKER, jokhimī, ṡadma-angez, kṡaṡra-angez.

RITE, rit, ā.in, ṡariḡ, mazṡab, rasūn.

RITUAL, kitāb i fikah, shāstar, shāstar-bidhi.  
 RITUALIST, faḳih, fikah-dān, shāstri or shāstri-k.  
 RIVAL, rakib, ḥarīf, ham-maḥlab, ham-maḥsad, ham-dā'i, ham-ārzū, sauti, rakibi, ḥarifi, dushman, ghair, (pl. aghyār) sautdāhi, dānī, saut, which means a rival wife, and is therefore figuratively applicable to any rival.  
 To RIVAL, rikābat-k, barābari-k, ham-chashmī-k.  
 RIVALRY, RIVALSHIP, sautiya-dāh or -jhāl, rikābat, muḳābalat, rakibi, ham-sari, ham-chashmī, dānj, badābadi, lāg, ḥarifi, musāwidat.  
 To RIVE, (a.) maskānā, phārnā, chirnā, phoṛnā; (n.) masaknā, phatnā, phūtnā.  
 RIVER, naddi, nad, sartā, daryā, rūd, gang or gangā (hence *Ganges*), jo, jo, ebār, āb.  
 RIVER-HORSE, daryā, i ghora, aspi-daryā, i.  
 RIVET, mekh, pachri, andheri.  
 To RIVET, mekh-se-jarnā, bāndhnā, gārnā, band-k, pā-band-k, mekh-moṛnā.  
 RIVETING, mekh-bandi, bandhā, o.  
 RIVULET, nahr, nadi, nālā, naliyā, chhoṭī nadi.  
 ROAD, rāh, rāstā, tarīk, maslak, bāt, mag. path, sabīl, sirāt, sarak, salak, daḡrā, mārag, gail, ḡagar, shāri, chhaur rāh-bāt, paind' ḡahar, marhala, bithan; — (for ships) langar-bāṛi; — (-making) rāstā-bandi.  
 To ROAM, ramnā, ḡolnā, āwāra-phirnā, bhaṭaktā-phirnā, pherā-k or -phernā, paṛā-phirnā, mārā-phirnā.  
 ROAMER, ramtā, baṭohī, musāfir, bhaṭakne-wālā.  
 ROAN, magi, chāl, bādāmi-rang, garrā.  
 ROAR, ghurriṣh, garaj, chikh, gargarāhaṭ, shor, ghul-ghapāṛā, gunj, harharāhaṭ.  
 To ROAR, ghurānā, ghurriṣh-k, dhardharānā, gargarānā, garajnā, gunjnā, barhakanā, harharānā; — (to bawl) chillānā, chikhnā, shor-k.  
 ROARING, (crying) nālān; — (of the sea) tamauwuj.  
 ROAST, (meat) sikhī-kabāb, kabābi; — (-fowl) kabūbi, nim-kabābi; — (to rule the roast) muḥit-h.  
 To ROAST, kabāb-k, bhūnnā, biriyān-k, jalānā; — (in hot ashes) bhulbhulānā.  
 To ROB, rāh-mārnā, chorānā, chori- &c. -k, lūtnā, chhīn-lenā, le-lenā, ba-zor-lenā, mār-lenā; — (a nest) ujārnā, khāna-kharāb-k.  
 ROBBER, chor, choṭṭā, ḡakait, ḡakū, duzd, rāh-zan, kaṭṭān-ṭ-ṭarīk, kaṭṭāk or kaṭṭāk or kazzāk, baṭ-pār, baṭ-mār, kṭāṭi-u-ṭ-ṭarīk.  
 ROBBERY, chori, ḡākā, ḡakaiti, baṭpāri, duzdī, rāh-zani, kaṭṭāki, sark, lūṭā, i, ṭhaghāṛi.  
 ROBE, qaba, labāda, pairāhan, khiftān, jāma; — (royal robe) qabā, o shāhi; — (robe of honour) khil'at.  
 ROBUST, shah-zor, zabar-dast, kawi, zor-āwar, pur-zor, gā, o-zor, bali, chaudant, chobar-dannā, chār-shānā, sūnd, mahā-bali, dhokhar, bajraugī, gāthilā, diḡh, ro, in-tan, azhdhātī, sīna-zor.  
 ROBUSTNESS, shah-zori, zor-āwari, zabar-dastī, maz-būṭi, gā, o-zori.  
 ROCK, chaṭān, dhokā, pahār, poni, penī, ponsilā, i; — (defence) panāh; — (distaff) bhauntī.  
 To ROCK, (a.) hilānā, ḡolānā, ḡagḡagānā, dalmalānā, jhulānā; (n.) hilnā, ḡolnā.  
 ROCKET, bān, hawā, i, chhuchhūndar, anār, ḡuḡḡa-bān; — (thrower) bān-dār.  
 ROCK-SALT, sendhā-namak, namak-lāhauri.  
 ROCKY, sang-istān, pathrilā, sang-lākh.  
 RON, chhārī, bed (vulg. bet) aṭkūn, sāṭi, paṭkan, lāṭhā, sikh, lāṭh; — (measure) gaṛ.  
 RODOMONTADE, (rant, bravado) mubālāgha, baṛ-bolā, i.

ROE, (hart, deer, &c.) hiran, &c.; — (of a fish) anḡā, baiṭā.  
 ROGUE, (knave) ḥarām-zāda, ghaddār, ṭhag, naṭkhaṭ, jhapāsiyā; — (vagabond) luchā, āwāra; — (wag) āshik, kambakht, yār; — (he is a rogue in grain) uskā ragresha daḡhābāz hai.  
 ROGUEY, daḡhā-bāzi, ḥarām-zādagī, naṭkhaṭi, ṭhagi, rindi, sharr, rindagi.  
 ROGUEISH, sharir, lawind, ḥarīf, dhūrt, pankhrāj.  
 ROGUEISHLY, ḥarifi- &c. -se, ḥarifāna, sharr-se.  
 ROGUEISHNESS, ḥarifi, sharārat, hīrāfat, lawindagi, dhurtā, i.  
 ROLL, pherā, pech, ghumā, o, gardish; — (of wax, &c.) batti; — (of paper) binḡā, band; — (writing) daftar, sijil, fard, tūmār; — (fold) lapetā, pāt; — (military) fard, 'am-nawisi, ism-nāma.  
 To ROLL, (a.) loṛhānā, dhamlānā, ḡagrānā, gargarānā, dhuglānā, phirānā, ghumānā, dhulkānā, pinḡiyānā, lapetnā, lunḡiyānā, dhanmanānā, dughrānā, loṛnā, lūrhaknā; — (to form) bāndhnā, belnā, pārnā; (n.) lotnā, lūrnā, dhuluknā, ḡagarnā, dhuglūnā, phirnā, ghūmnā, gardish-k, daur-k, lapetnā, ajhur-nā; — (to roll about as a child) lotnā-poṭnā, loṭ-poṭ-k; — (as a boat) ḡolnā, jhonk-khānā.  
 ROLLER, (bandage) paṭṭi; — (of stone) belan, loṛhā, pinḡ, loṛiyā, lapetan, laṭā, i, punsalā, i, nard; — (of a sugar-mill) jāṭh.  
 ROLLING-PIN, belan, belnā or belanā.  
 ROMAN, (nose) uṭhī-nāk.  
 ROMANCE, kiṣsa, afsāna, kahāni, dāstān, bā, o-bandī, ālhā.  
 To ROMANCE, kiṣsa-kahnā, jhūṭh-bolnā.  
 ROMANCER, kiṣsa-go, afsāna-go, lapāṭi, jhūṭhā.  
 ROMANTIC, 'ajab, 'ajīb, mirālā, anūṭhā.  
 ROMP, ROMPER, chanchal, achpal, hurmushtā, bhāṇḡ.  
 To ROMP, achpalā, i- &c. -k, khar-masti-k.  
 ROMPING, khar-masti, achpalā, i, chanchalā, i, hurmushti, badmasti, bhāṇḡ-bhāṇḡau, ā, dastmāli, hāṭh-āmori.  
 ROOD, kaṭhā, biswā.  
 ROOF, chhappar, chhān, chhājā, pharkā, chhat, sakf, saṭh, bām, koṭhā, paṭān, 'arsh, paṭā, o, paṭwat; — (of the mouth) tālū.  
 To ROOF, pāṭnā, chhā, onā, chhapar- &c. -ḡ, paṭānā.  
 ROOK, set-kawā; — (at chess) rukh, rath, bāṭhi.  
 ROOM, jagah, thaur, ṭhikānā, jā, e, maḡām, maḡal, ma-kān, gunjā, ish, peṭ, anṭā, o, samā, o, maidān; — (apartment) khāna, koṭhri, ḡujra, buḡ'a; — (stead) 'iwāz, badla.  
 ROOMINESS, kushādagi, wus'at, phailā, o, lambā, i.  
 ROOMY, kushāda, wasi', baṛā, lambā-chaurā.  
 ROOST, addā, chakkas, baserā.  
 To ROOST, addā par baiṭhnā, baserā-k.  
 ROOR, jaṛ, mūl, bekh, aṣl, bunyād, maḡdar, mūṇḡ, chhor; — (bulbous) ganṭhā, kandar, kandrā; — (of the bar-tree, &c.) dārhi, baroh, baṛ; — (of the palas, for waiting) bakel, bakelū; — (edible roots) tarkāri, zamīn-kand, kand-mūl; — (to take root) jaṛ-pakarṇā or -b.  
 To ROOT, (n.) gaṛnā, jaṛ-daṛnā or -phailnā; (a.) gārnā, baiṭhālnā; — (to root out or up) ujārnā, ukhārnā, bekh-kani-k, jaṛnā, jaṛ-lagnā, gurūbnā; — (to dig) khikhornā.  
 ROOTED, gaṛā-hū, ā, sakht, gaherā, mustaḡkam.  
 ROOTEDLY, ba-shiddat, ustuwār.  
 ROPE, rassi, je, oṛi, bādh, ḡori, rasan, ṭanāb, ḡabal, rasā, bān, sanautā, barhā, seli, risman, algaṇi. [pagnā.  
 To ROPE, kiwām- or lasi-b or -pakarṇā, tār-bandhnā,

**ROPE-DANCER**, naṭ, naṭṭā, bāzi-gar, rasan-bāz, sūt-dhār, bāns-bāz. [laheri.]  
**ROPE-MAKER**, kanjar, rasan-gar, rasan-sāz, banbaṭā.  
**ROPINESS**, las-dāri, lu'āb-dāri, laslasāḥaṭ.  
**ROPY**, lu'āb-dār, laslasā, las-dār.  
**ROSARY**, tasbiḥ, jāpi, mālā, kanthi, sumran, subḥa; — (*small tassel attached to the*) shamsa  
**ROSE**, gul, shah-gul, gul-āb (which signifies *rose-water*), ward, pūhup-rāj or puhpa-rāj; — (*of roses*) 'aṭr i gulāb; — (*dog-rose*) safed-gulāb, nasrin, se,oti; — (*rose-apple*) gulāb-jāman; — (*rose-bay*) harifā-phūl; — (*rose-bed*) gul-shan; — (*rose-bud*) ghuncha; — (*rose-bush*) gul-bun; — (*rose-cheeked*) gul-rukḥ, gul-rukḥsār, gul-rū, gul-rang, gul-chihra, gul-badan or gul-andām; — (*rose-garden*) gulistān, gulāb-bāri; — (*rose-water*) gul-āb.  
**ROSEATE**, gul-gūn, surkh, gulābi, wardi, gulnār.  
**ROSIN** (v. resin) dhūnā, dhūp, rāl, &c.  
**ROSY**, gul-rang, gul-fām, gulābi.  
**ROT**, saṛan, galan; — (*among sheep*) khaurā.  
**TO ROT**, (n.) sarnā, galnā, pachnā, bigasnā, pāns-h; (a) sarānā, galānā, bosida-k, pachānā, bigsānā; — (*paper*) kūt-k.  
**ROTATION**, phirā, o, ghumā, o, bhau, ā, o, gardish, dāuran.  
**ROTE**, nok-zabān, az-bar, kanthāgar; — (*he has the whole book by rote*) tamām kitāb usko nok-zabān yād hai.  
**ROTTEN**, saṛā, galā, bosida, ganda, murdār, jiran, bodā, jāmal; — (*one rotten sheep corrupts the whole flock*) ek ganda andā sabhoṅ-ko bigārtā.  
**ROTTENNESS** sarāhind, bosidagī, gandagī.  
**TO ROVE**, phirā-k, gasht-k, harzagardi-k, sair-k.  
**ROVER**, āwāra, saiyāra, harza-gard, ramtā, phirantā, ramnā, sairbāz, jogi; — (*or pirate at sea*) chor-jahāz, ḍakait.  
**ROUGH**, kharkharā, aṛbar, rūkhrā, kharḥar, nā-mulā, im, khurrā, khasrahā, khodrā, khardharā, plusrahā, aṭpaṅgī, tirkhā, kharjharā, ruchh, rūphā; — (*austere*) baksā, kasailā; — (*harsh to the ear*) nāmauzūn, khānkhar; — (*severe*) karrā, talḥi, tursh; — (*as the sea*) mawwāj, mauj-khez, joshān, pur-josh.  
**ROUGH-DRAUGHT**, kharrā, khasrā, sānchā, musaw.  
**TO ROUGHEN**, kharkharā- &c. -k or -h, rukhrānā, kharkharānā, chhennā, rāhnā, dānt-banānā.  
**TO ROUGH-HEW**, chhilnā, chhil-chhāl-k.  
**ROUGH-HEWN**, an-garhā, nā-tarāshida, rūkhā.  
**ROUGHLY**, sakhtī- &c. -se, kharkharāḥaṭ se.  
**ROUGHNESS**, kharkharāḥaṭ, rūkhā, i, rukhrā, i, khay-barā, i, nā-hamwāri, nā-tarāshidagī, kasā, o, khān-kharāḥaṭ, talḥi, turshī, tundi; — (*of the sea*) mauj-khezi; — (*asperity*) khasar, khoṅch.  
**ROUND**, gol, mudawwar, mustadir, chakrilā, gird, chakkā, girda, tiklā, golāṭ, baṭwān; — (*smooth*) mauzūn; — (*slice*) chakṭi, kaṭlā; — (*large*) ziyāda, bahut, kullī, san-sangin, bhāri, pūrā; — (*brisk*) jald; — (*full*) khatīr; — (*a round sum*) mablagḥ i khatīr.  
**ROUND**, (sub.) dā, ira, gherā, maṇḍal, ḥalka, gird, āṭṭā, bāri, pherā, daur, gardish, naubat, daura, gashṭi, gardish, parosan, paintṛā; — (*to go the rounds*) girdāwari-k, pherā-k, pherā- &c. -phirnā.  
**ROUND**, (adv.) ghūm, pher; — (*to turn round*) phernā.  
**ROUND**, (prep.) āspās, ḥawālī, chau-gird, gird ba gird, har-ṭaraf, chārōṅ-ṭaraf, chārōṅ-or.  
**TO ROUND**, gol, -&c. -k, guṇḍli-b, chiknānā.  
**ROUND ABOUT**, (*loose, indirect*) pher-kā, pech-kā.  
**TO GO ROUND ABOUT** pher-khānā.

**ROUNDELAY**, kūṇḍaliyā, ghazal.  
**ROUNDISH**, gol-sā, gol-gol-sā, mudawwar-sā.  
**ROUNDLY**, (*freely, plainly*) sāf, sidhā, wā-shigīf, jaldī-se; — (*earnestly, &c.*) saī-se, koeshish-se  
**ROUNDNESS**, golā, i, chakrā, i, chiknāḥaṭ.  
**TO ROUSE**, (a.) uṭhānā, jagānā, be-dār-k, hushiyār-k; — (*haws at night*) paṭki-d; — (*to excite*) ḥarkat-d, chalānā; (n.) uṭhnā, jāgnā.  
**ROUSER**, uṭhāwanhār; — (*in comp.*) angez.  
**ROUT**, bhīr, jam-ghaṭ, hajūm, garā, hūhak, dhūm-gajar, ūdmas, jhūmar, dhama-chaukri, dhul-dhamākā, matwārā, jhūlmāt; — (*of an army*) hazimat, shikast, bhagel, parā, o, shikast i fāhish.  
**TO ROUT**, tor-tār-k, tārpātār-k, ḍandiyānā, shikast- &c. -d, bhagānā, mār-d.  
**ROUTE**, (*way*) rāh, rāstā, rāh-bāṭ, ṭarīk, path.  
**ROW**, sāf, kaṭār, kor, parā, aulī, pāntī, dhāri.  
**TO ROW**, khyonā, ḍāṇḍ-mārnā, chalānā, balī-mārnā.  
**ROWEL**, gul, nāth; — (*eper*) mahmaz.  
**ROWER**, ḍāṇḍī, khewanhār, khewak.  
**ROYAL**, shāhi, pādshāhi, shahāna, maliki, khusrawi, rāj-dhar, rājā, ū, shahwār, mu'allā; — (*in comp*) shah, rāe.  
**ROYALIST**, rāj-pachḥī, pādshāhi-banda, pādshāh-dost.  
**ROYALLY**, khusrawāna, mulūkāna, shāhwār.  
**ROYALTY**, saṭṇanat, pādshāhat, pādshāhi, rājatwa.  
**RUB**, RUBBING, ragrā, ghisā, o, mālish; — (*blow*) dhakkā, āsob, gazand, ṣadma; — (*difficulty*) mushkil, bikāṭ.  
**TO RUB**, (a) malnā, mālish-k, mījūnā, ghāsnā, ragarnā, ghonṭnā, mānjhūnā, bhānjnā, maldal-k, māṇḍhī, khasnā, lagānā, sūntnā, uṭṭānā, hāth-phernā; — (*to rub out or off*) mitā-d, ḥakk-k, māl-d, chhil-d; — (*a horse*) kūnchā-mārnā; (n.) chilnā, ghis- or miṭ- or ragar-j; — (*to rub through difficulties*) gir-par-ke-nikalnā, mar-pach-ke-nikalnā, ṭhēlpel-nikalnā, girte-parṭe-nikalnā.  
**RUBBER**, ghoṭni, muhrā, sāfi; — (*used in baths*) khisa; — (*for a horse*) hathī; — (*for the feet*) jhānwān.  
**RUBBISH**, kurkut, khāshāk, kūṛā, kaṭwār, kanāsāt, ghūr, kharkhas, ghās-pāt, ghās-phūs, kachrā, dhiabar, aghor, malāmat, malbā. [mānjni, gaddi, pulli.]  
**RUBSTONE**, (*pestle, whetstone*) ghoṭnā, opni, sili.  
**RUBY**, la', yāḳūt i rummāni, mānik, lāli, — (*fig. penjhū, a beautiful red berry*).  
**RUCTATION**, (*eructation*) ḍakār, āroḥ, ḍhikār, ūḍgār.  
**RUDDER**, patwār, kanhar, sukkān, dumbāl.  
**RUDDINESS**, surkhī, lālī, ḥumrat, arunā, i, la'-fāmi.  
**RUDDLE**, lālmāṭi, rāngāmīṭi.  
**RUDDY**, surkh, la', lāl, ārūn (prop. arūn).  
**RUDE**, gustākḥ, shokḥ, be-adab, dhīṭh, an-garḥ, nā-tarāshida, sakht, karakht, be-murawwat, jāṭhar, belihāz; — (*violent*) karrā, kathin, tund; — (*ignorant*) anārī, kachā, khām; — (*artless*) sāda, sidhā.  
**RUDELY**, gustākḥi- &c. -se, be-adabāna.  
**RUDENESS**, gustākḥi, shokḥi, be-adabi, dhīṭhā, i, nā-tarāshidagī, karakhtagī, durushtī, be-murawwati, karrā, i, kaphintā, sādagi, jāṭharā, i, be-lihāzi.  
**RUDIMENTS**, shūrā, āghāz, aṣl, bunyād, jar, ḥā'idā, bekḥ o bunyād, uṣūl, mūl, āsraswati.  
**RUE**, sudāb, sāṭari, ispad.  
**TO RUE**, pachhtānā, ta, assuf-k, āsoos-k, rūṭhnā, ronā, ḥaif-k, nadāmat- &c. -khainchnā.  
**RUEFUL**, gham-gin, malūl, udās, ronā; — (*a rueful countenance*) ronī-ṣurat.  
**RUEFULLY**, udāsi- &c. -se, ghamgini-se.  
**RUEFULNESS**, ghamgini, udāsi.

**RUFFIAN**, chandāl, thag, daghā-bāz, haram-zāda, jallād, la'in, halākā, kaṭṭar, mal'ūn, mardūd, hārūn.  
**RUFFLE**, (*fringe*) jhālar, chūrī; — (*plait*) chin, chunāt.

To **RUFFLE**, (a.) to *rumple* toṛnā, shikan- &c. -d, dalmasal-k, minjmān-k, tiribiri-k, ulaṭpulaṭ-k, dalmal-k, althānā, simṭānā, lahrānā; — (*to disturb*) satānā, jalānā, dīk-k, chhernā; — (*to plait*) chunnā; (n.) hīlānā, ḍolnā. [jabin.]

**RUFFLED**, jhālar- &c. -dār; — (*veged*) chin bar  
**RUG**, namad (vulg. namda), kammal, kalim.

**RUGGED**, kharkharā, nā-hamwār, ūkhar-khābar, behar, past-buland, nasheb-farāz, ūnchā-nichā, khar-barā, bīṭh, ūkhar-pūkhar, jhār-pahār, sang-lākh, khar-dār; — (*harsh*) nā-mauzūn, karakht.

**RUGGEDNESS**, kharkharābat, beharā, i, nā-hamwārī, karakhtagi.

**RUIN**, kharābī, pāmālī, tabāhī, pareshānī, zawāl, khwārī, halākī, abtarī, mismārī, inlūdām, satyānāsī, henbenā, i, wabāl, kātīl, sam-bigārū, ujārū, shikast, tafriḳa; — (*the ruins of a city*) khandhar.

To **RUIN**, (a.) bigārānā, khasānā, toṛnā, khandhar-k, kharāb- &c. -k, ulṭānā, khāk-k, dhā-d, girā-d, kho-d, ujārānā, ghālānā, fakīr-k, tūn-tera- &c. -k, mārānā, toṛānā, rulānā (from rūlānā, to be ruined) bitārānā; — (*to impoverish*) muflis-k, kangāl-k; (n.) bigārānā, ujārānā, satyānās- &c. -h.

**RUINED**, kharāb, kharāb-khastā, wirān, pareshān, ūjār, mismār, pā-e-māl, talaf, tabāh, ghārat, halāk, abtar, munhadām, bar-bād, satyānās, mal-meṭ, henbenā, tanatarāz, khānā-kharāb, shikastā, ghar-kharāb, khānā-wirān, paṭṭā, chaur-chaupāṭ, shikastā-hāl-or-bāl-or-pā, taḥas-naḥas, birez-birez, turki-tamām, pareshān-hāl, tūtā-phūtā, nest-nā-būd, ṭalpaṭ.

**RUINER**, ghārat-gar, ghālāk, ghālū, ujārān-hār, ghā-ratī.

**RUINOUS**, (*bad*), muṣīr, muṣīd, zabūn, burā, dhathā; — (*decayed*) be-marammat, shikast-rekht, tūtā-phūtā, ukhrā-pukhrā.

**RUINS**, dhihā, ṭikar, ḍiwar, kharāba.

**RULE**, (*government*) ḥukm, amr, 'amal, sar-dārī, gāhibī, hānk, sūtra, marsūm; — (*canon*) kānūn, kā'ida, rasm, dastūr, rawish, ṣabīḥa; — (*measure*) ṭhikānā.

To **RULE**, (*to govern*) rājānā, ḥukūmat- &c. -k or -r, sikka-chalānā; — (*to manage*) dabānā, sādhnā; — (*lines*) salāknā, miṣṭar-k, saṭar-khichnā.

**RULER**, ḥākim, 'āmil, raṭa, amir, sar-dār, nāzim whence, or from its superlative, nazīm, the *Nizam*, medhā, rāṭīk fātīk; — (*for drawing lines*) salākā, jadwal-kash-or-paṭṭī, miṣṭar, which is made of parallel threads disposed on parchment, so as to leave an impression when the paper is pressed on them.

**RULES and REGULATIONS**, kawānīn, kawā'id.

**RULING**, (*of lines*) saṭar-bandi.

To **RUMBLE**, harharānā, dhardharānā, kharkharānā, gargarānā, arbarānā, bolnā, khalkhalānā, bharbharānā, dhamdhamānā, ghargharānā, garbarānā, kal-kalānā, kar-kur-k, ghar-ghur-k.

To **RUMINATE**, pagurānā, jugālī-k; — (*to muse*) bichārnā, ūkr-k, andeśa-k, dhyān-k.

To **RUMMAGE**, dhūndhnā, khojnā, chhān-mārānā, dhūndh-ghāndh-k, ṭaktōrnā.

**RUMOUR**, afwāh, āwāza, shuhrat, khabar, ishtihār, charchā, hūhī. [phailānā, chalānā.]

To **RUMOUR**, kahānā, khabar- &c. -k or -d, urānā, **RUMOURER**, muḥbīr, hūhī-kār, mushtahīr.

**RUMP**, chūtar, surīn, dum-ghaza, chakki, dhūdhī, gaṇḍet, dhoṇpar. [kunjak, juṭa, juṭa.]

**RUMPLE**, RUMPLING, shikan, chin, chunan, simat,

To **RUMPLE**, toṛnā, shikan- &c. -d, dalmasal-k, malnā, misnā, simaṭnā.

**RUN**, daur, daurā, dau, tagāpo; — (*rapid sale*) chālān, ūthān, mār, khapat, chaṭkā; — (*flow*) bahā, o, dhalā, o; — (*at the long run*) ākhir, ākhirash, ākhirko, pichehe, ākhiru-l-amr.

To **RUN**, (n.) daurānā, dhānā, tag o po-k, rapaṭnā, dapaṭnā, nāthnā, ramānā, pahunchā, rugnā, barhnā; — (*let a horse off*) phenknā, ūthānā, phūṭnā; — (*to flee*) bhāgnā, gurez-k; — (*to flow*) bahānā, jāri-h, rawān-h; — (*to rush on*) chapnā, chap-baiṭhnā; — (*to melt*) pighalnā, galnā, ghūlnā, tighalnā; — (*to pass*) gugarnā, chalnā, jānā, chalā-jānā; — (*to be*) honā, lagnā, ho-jānā, ban-jānā; — (*to fall*) paṛnā, girnā; — (*to tend*) jhuknā, mā, il-h; — (*to mix*) milnā; — (*to prevail*) ghālīb-h; — (*to run down*) dabānā; — (*to run on with a story*) oṭnā, raṭnā; — (*to run about*) daurā-phirnā, mārā-phirnā; — (*to be out*, *to leak*) risnā, chūnā, ṭapaknā; — (*to be finished*) tamām-h, ho-chuknā, kharj-h; — (*to spread*) phailnā; (*to run away with*) le-bhāgnā; — (*to run over*) dhalak-j, umar-j, raundnā, raundānā; — (*as a carriage*) raundā-mārānā; — (*to run over a book*, &c.) paṛh-j; — (*to run up with a wall*) diwār-khainchnā or -daurnā; — (*to run in*) khosnā; — (*to run away*) palānā, ram-jānā; — (*to run after*) pichehe-paṛnā, tūṭnā, tūṭ-paṛnā; — (*to run into*, *to penetrate*) paṭhnā, chubhnā, dhasnā; — (*to run round*) phir-ānā; — *run, run, for God's sake run*) dauro re, dauro, khudā ke wāṣṭe dauro.

To **RUN**, (a.) daurānā, chalānā, jhonknā, ḍālnā, mārānā, bhonknā, lānā; — (*a boat*, &c.) chapānā, lejānā; — (*to melt*) gholnā, pighlānā, galānā, gudāz-k; — (*goods*) chaukī-mārānā; — (*to prosecute*) pairawī-k; — (*to push*) ghuseṛnā, paṭhālnā; — (*to run through*) chhednā; — (*to run down*) ragd-mārānā; — (*a hare*, &c.) daurā-ke-pakarnā.

**RUNAWAY**, RUNAGATE, bhagorā, bhaggū, gurez-pā, firārī, bhagelū, parhū, ā, nāthū, bhagel.

**RUNDLE**, ḍandā, pāya, ṭonā, ḍand.

**RUNNER**, daurāhā, dawinda, kāsīd, daurāk.

**RUNNET**, jāman, chūstā, joran, jāwan, panīr-māya, maṭhā.

**RUNNING**, bhāg-ā-bhāg, bhāgnāṭh, rawān, bahtā, bahantū, chaltā; — (*a knot*) sarak-phānsī,

**RUPEE**, rūpiya, or rūpiya, or rūpiya, fakā.

**RUPTURE**, (*hernia*) fataḳ, bād-khāya, and-kos, and-sot, khūṭ, bād-fataḳ; — (*breach*) toṛ, shikastagi, tūt; — (*disagreement*) phūṭ, bigār.

To **RUPTURE**, toṛnā, phornā; — (*ruptured*) aindāl.

**RURAL**, dehī, dehāṭī, gāhwi, jangali, saṭrā, i.

**RUSH**, (*straw*) nāgar-mothā; — (*violent motion*) jhapāṭ, daur, pilā, o, relā.

To **RUSH**, daurnā, chapnā, pilnā, relnā, jhapāṭnā, pilachnā, hurā-k, dhasnā, dhardharānā, raprapānā, phadphadānā; — (*headlong*) muṇḍiyānā.

**RUSSET**, gandum-rang, findūki, gharibā-mau.

**RUST**, zang, morcha, zangār, mail, jar; — (*fur*) kīṭ, kā, i.

To **RUST**, (n.) zang- &c. -paṛnā, or -pakarnā, or -lagnā, zang-ālūda-h; — (*in any art*, &c.) rah-j, ṭhas-h, band-h, maṭh-k; (a.) zang- &c. -daurnā.

**RUSTIC**, RUSTICAL, dehī, dīkhānī, gaṇwela, gaṇurū, roṣṭā, i, dabang, jaṭ, gaṇwār, gūṣṭāgar.

A **RUSTIC**, gaṇwār, dīkhān, nā-tarāshidā.

**RUSTICITY**, dīkhāniyat, gaṇwār-pān, nā-tarāshidagi.

**RUSTINESS**, zang-ālūdagi.

To **RUSTLE**, machmachānā, khar-kharānā, jharjharānā, harharānā, sarsarānā, pharpharānā.

RUSTLING, machmachihāt, kharpharāhāt, jharjharā-hāt, sarsarāhāt, pharpharāhāt.

RUSTY, zang-ālūda, murchālā, zang-khurda or -uftāda, kund, phas.

RUT, (*crack of a wheel*) lik, reghāri, ghadar.

TO RUT, uṭhnā, rat-ānā, pāthā-māngnā.

RUTHLESS, (*merciless*) be-rahm, nir-dayā, sang-dil.

RUTTISH, (*lustful, wanton*) ratāhā, uṭhā, shahwatī.

RYE, deogandum or dew-gandum, kangarān.

S.

SABBATH, (*of the Jews*) yaumu-s-sabt, shumba; — (*of the Musalmāns*) jum'a, ādina; — (*of the Christians*) yak-shamba, itwār, rabi-bār.

SABLE, (*fur*) samūr, postin.

SABRE, shamsher, šamsām, teghā, kharḡ, saif.

SACERDOTAL, shaiḡhāna, gurwa, i, imāmi.

SACHEL, (*small bag*) thaili, juz-dān, kesa.

SACK, gon, gāthiyā, loṭhā, borā, dhokrā, ākhā, khurji, tangī, pallā, tappar, lohiyā, chaṭī, thek, palās, khārā.

SACK, (*plunder*) mār-luṭ, lūṭ-pāṭ, tākht-tārāj, ghārati.

TO SACK, mār-lenā, lūṭnā, tākht-tārāj-k.

SACKBUT, (*kind of trumpet*) alghoza, muṇh-kal.

SACKCLOTH, ṭāṭ, dalk, ajār, mekhli, paṭṭi, tappar, chaṭṭi. [gand.]

SACRAMENT, tabarruk, mahā-parshād, ḡsam, sau-

SACRED, muḡaddas, majid, pāk, pāwan, pabitar, mu-  
khallā, mubārak, ḡarim, mutabarrik, munazzah,  
khāṣṣ, mahḡṣṣ; — (*invulnerable*) be-zawāl, a-badh,  
māmūn, mustahkam, aṭal, a-ḡhūṭ.

SACREDLY, rāstī-se, diyānat-se, taḡaddus-se, pākī-se.

SACREDNESS, ḡuds, taḡaddus, pākī, be-zawālī.

SACRIFICE, ḡurbān, bal, hom, med, jag, fidā, niṣār,  
taṣadduḡ, ṣadḡa, nazar, wāran, nachhāwar, balihār,  
chaḡhāwā, bal-bakrā, utārā, utāran, sati, wāri; —  
(*the day of*) 'idu-ḡ-ḡuḡhā; — (*to become a*) balā, eh-  
lenā, wāri-j, balbal-j.

TO SACRIFICE, ḡurbān- &c. -k, wārnā, chaḡhānā,  
badhnā, arapnā; — (*to murder*) mār-saṭnā, tur-  
wānā; — (*to give up*) denā, chhōḡnā, khonā,  
ḡawānā, bechnā; — (*to kill*) zabah-k, ḡalāl-k,  
bismil-k, jauhar-k.

SACRIFICED, ḡurbāni, jān-niṣār, magbūh.

SACRIFICER, chaḡhāwanhār, ḡābiḡ, ṣāhibu-l-ḡurbān.

SACRILEGE, kafan-chori.

SAD, (*sorrowful*) udās, rūkhā, ḡham-ḡin, dil-ḡir, malūl,  
maghmūm, mahḡzūn, andoh-ḡin, ḡazīn, ḡham-nāk,  
diltang, kandan-muṇh, mātami; — (*bad*) burā,  
zabūn.

TO SADDEN, udās- &c. -k, rūṭhānā.

SADDLE, zīn, sarj, pālān, kāṭhi, kaṭhrā; — (*of a camel*) kajāwā, jahāz.

TO SADDLE, zīn-b or -d; — (*horses*) zīn-bandī-k.

SADDLE-BACKED, zīn-puṣht.

SADDLE-BAG, boghband, khogir, zīn-band.

SADDLE-CLOTH, mail-khorā, zīn-posh, 'araḡ-ḡir, ḡhā-  
shiya; — (*furniture*) āwā, i.

SADDLE-HORSE, sawāri kā ḡhoṣā.

SADDLER, zīn-ḡar, sarraj, zīn-doz, kafish-doz.

SADLY, ḡhamḡini- &c. -se, udāsi-se.

SADNESS, udāsi, rūkhā, i, ḡham-ḡini, dil-ḡiri, malūji,  
maghmūmi, mahḡzūni, ḡham-nāki, dil-tangī, ma-  
lālat.

SAFE, māmūn, mahḡṣṣ, salāmat, be-khaṭar, chiranji,  
kusal, aman-amān, musallam, khair-ḡalāh; — (*for meat*) ḡoli, chhikā, pinjra; — (*safe and sound*)  
bhalā changā, ṣāhiḡ salīm.

SAFEGUARD, ḡimāyat, puṣht-panāh, nigāh-bāni, rāh  
bar, muḡāṭiḡ; — (*convoy*) badraḡa.

SAFELY, salāmatī- &c. -se, ba-khair o khubi.

SAFETY, SAFENESS, salāmatī, aman, amān, ḡifāḡat,  
amniyat, iṭminān, bachā, o, rachhā, kusaltā, panāh,  
āsrā, āṭ, nīrālā.

SAFFRON, za'farān, kesar; — (*seed*) ḡurḡdm, bar,  
barrā, karar; — (*bastard saffron*) kūsum mu'asfar.

SAGACIOUS, chatur, syānā, tez-fahm, zūd-fahm, ḡalī:n  
sūnghū, tez-shāmna.

SAGACIOUSLY, tez-fahmī- &c. -se, chaturā, i-se.

SAGACITY, SAGACIOUSNESS, tez-fahmī, zūd-fahmī, cha-  
turā, i, siyānap, sha'ūr, firāsāt, dānish-mandi.

SAGAPENUM, sakbinaj, kandal.

SAGE, (*a plant*) sābiya.

SAGE, (*adj.*) dānā, 'ākil, budh-mān, zīrak, hosh-mand,  
'ākl-mand, dānish-war, mudabbir.

A SAGE, ḡakīm, darwesh, buzurg, pīr, paṇḡit, fāzil,  
'ālim, shaiḡh, pūrkhā.

SAGELY, dānā, i, &c. -se, ḡakīmāna.

SAGENESS, dānā, i, hoshiyāri, chaturā, i, sanjidagī.

SAGITTARIUS, burji-kamān, dhan, ḡaus.

SAGO, sāḡū-dāna, sābū-dāna.

SAID, magḡūr, maṣṭūr, mauṣūf, mushārūḡ-ilaihi, maz-  
būr, wuhī.

SAIL, pāl, bād-bān (*corrup.* bardawān) bādbān kā  
parda, — (*ship*) manzil, ṭho; — (*sail-cloth*)  
ajār.

TO SAIL, chalnā, jānā, daurnā, rawān-h, uṣnā.

SAILING, niwā, i, sair i daryā, daryā-kā safar.

SAILOR, mallāh, khālāṣī- (*vulg.* clasy), jahāzī, kishti-  
bān.

SAIL-YARD, pāl-ḡandī.

SAINT, wali, sidh, darwesh, pīr, abdāl, ḡhaug, ḡūfi,  
sādh, ṭikh, gorakh, mun, sant, jogesar; — (*the saint*)  
auliyā.

TO SAINT, wali- &c. -ṭhāhrānī or -banūnā, &c.

SAINTLIKE, darweshāna, buzurgāna, muḡaddasāna.

SAINTSHIP, walāyat, abdāliyat, &c.

SAKE, khāṭir, wāṣṭa, liye, het, lālach, sabab, mārc,  
muṇh, sānte, pās, rū, ruyāt, murawwat, ḡaḡḡ, mulā-  
ḡiḡa; — (*for your sake*) tumhāre liye, tumhāre  
muṇh par, tumhāri khāṭir.

SALACIOUS, mast, ḡaram, mat, unmat, alangī.

SALAMANDER, samandar, āḡ kā kīṭā, samandūr.

SALARY, sāliyāna, 'ālūfa, wāṣifa, sāḡāna, sāḡagāna.

SALE, bikā, o, bikri, bai', farokht, farosh; — (*fair sale*) bai'bāt; — (*forced sale*) barjāt, wairā; —  
(*bill of*) sarnawisht, ḡabāla-ajiri; — (*vent*) khārj,  
uṭhān, rang.

SALEABLE, khapti, bikā, ū, ḡābil i farokht, bikne-jog,  
bikanhār, chaltā, farokhtani, khapā, ū.

SALEP, ḡālib i misri.

SALESMAN, dast-farosh, kuhna-farosh; — (*salework*)  
bāzārū.

SALINE, SALTISH, namkin, khārā, lonchhāhā.

SALIVA, thūk, rāl, tuf, lu'āb, buzāḡ.

TO SALIVATE, muṇh-lānā, thūkānā; — (*to be salivated*) muṇh-ānā.

SALLAD, sabzi, chaṭni (*in some measure resembles our sallade*); — (*sallad-dish*) sabzi-dān.

SALLOW, zard, pilā, phikā, tira, sānwā.

SALLOWNESS, zardī, pilā, i, phikā, i. tiragī.

SALLY, ubhār, tākht, jhapāt, sair, khel, lahar, tarang,  
mauj, zaghand; — (*of fancy*) khūsh-khiyāl.

TO SALLY, khurḡi- &c. -k, ubharnā, chal-bal-ānā, bā-  
har-nikalnā, uṭh-daurnā, jhapatnā.

SALLY-PORT, chor-khiṭki, daricha.

SALT, (sub.) namak, lon, milh, sendhā, pāngā, sām-bhar, kirkich, khāri, paṭiyā, khār; — (a kind of) gāchhā-lon, sānchut-lon, kālā- or pādā-namak, namak-siyāh; — (rock) namak-sang; — (alkaline) jawā-khār, milhu-l-kālī; — (boiling) namak-pukhtāni; — (preparation of) panchlonā; — (fish) sukhtī.

SALT, (adj.) namkin, lonā, khārā, shor, salonā, lonch-hāhā, lonārī, namaki, namak-dār, also salted.

TO SALT, namkin- &c. -k, lon- &c. -d, -d or -mārā, namak- &c. -rachhā or charānā, &c.

SALT-CELLAR, namak-dān, milh-dān.

SALTED, (as meat) namak-parwarda, namak-dār.

SALTER, (one who sells salt) namak-farosh, loniyā.

SALTISH, longarā, namgarā, māliḥ.

SALTLESS, be-namak, phikā, a-lonā, nir-khār.

SALT-MAKER, loniyā, namak-paz, malangi, namaki, namak-sāz, tafāli.

SALTNESS, namkīnā, khārā, i, namak-dārī.

SALTPETRE, shora; — (maker) shora-sāz or -gar.

SALT-PIT, SALT-PAN, namak-sār, lonār, khalārī, jā, tafāl. [rihā, i, gat or gati.

SALVATION, najāt, mukt, sadgat, bachā, o, rustagārī,

SALUBRIOUS, siḥhat-bakhsh, khush-gawār, muwāfiq, sukhad, achchhā, musliḥ, gavārā, shāfi.

SALUBRITY, khush-gawārī, muwāfiqat, siḥhat.

SALVE, (for covering sores) marham, lep.

SALVER, ṭabāk, sūni, khwāncha.

SALVO, āṛ-ber, āṛ, shār, kaid, 'ugr, bahāna, ḥila, ḥila-sharā'i.

SALUTARINESS, fā,ida-mandī, manfa'at, mufidi.

SALUTARY, (salubrious) gun-kār, inufid, fā,ida-mand, nāfi'.

SALUTATION, SALUTE, salām, sāhib-salāmat, pranām, dandwat, rām-rām, jāi-gopāl, bandagi, kurnish, taslim, johār, asirbād, salāmun-'alaik, salām-'alāikum, pā-e-lāgōn, jāigabes, ādān, sirṭhaṭhor; — (from a fort) salāmi.

TO SALUTE, salām- &c. -k, bandnā, dast ba sar-h.

SALUTER, salāmi, mujrā, i, bandanhar.

SAME, yihī (obl. isi), wuhī (obl. usi), ekhi, yakt, ek, eksūn or yaksūn, hamtā, barābar, mutasāwi, sam;

— (hand) ek-kalma; — (in comp.) ham, ek: thus, of the same colour, ham-rang, ek-rang.

SAMENESS, eksūni, barābarī, ekiyat, samtā, yaktā, muṭābakat, sawaiyat, tarāduf, ekā, i.

SAMPLE, bāngī, namīna, chāshni, mādarī.

SANATIVE, SANATORY, shāfi, siḥhat-āwar, shifā-bakhsh.

SANCTIFICATION, taḥaddus, taḥdis, taḥhir; — (consecration) ikāmat, jag.

SANCTIFIED, ṭahir, muṭahhar, muḥaddas, pāk.

SANCTIFIER, shāfi, shifā-bakhsh.

TO SANCTIFY, pāk- &c. -k, muṭāḥaddas-jānnā.

SANCTIMONIOUS, auliyanā, rikh-bhekḥ, auliya-ṣurat.

SANCTION, hukm, farz, amr, ijāzat.

SANCTITY, SANCTITUDE, kuds, pākī, ṭahārat, ṣafā, e.

SANCTUARY, māman, panāh-gāh, maḥdas, dargāh.

SAND, ret, bālū, reg, ramal, thal; — (bank) char, kharāba; — (a sand or barren track) registān, reti.

SANDAL, (shoe or slipper) algā, charan-dāsi, kharā, ūn, na'lain, champān.

SANDAL-WOOD or SANDERS, sandal, chandan; — (red) rakat chandan: the other sorts are malyā-gir, agar.

SAND-BLIND, dhūndhlā.

[gard-ḥmez.

SANDY, bhurbhurā, retlā, balū'ā, kirkirā, rāgi retlā,

SANGUIFICATION, rakat-kār, khūn-āwari.

SANGUINARY, khūn-khwār, khūn-rez, jallādiyā, khūni, katl-dost, khūn-fishān or -bār.

SANGUINE, surkh, lāl, bahbahā, pur-khūn, kasīru-damm; — (as hope) barā, kawī, wāsiḥ; — (confident) nāzān, ummedwār, mutawakkā'.

SANGUINENESS, (confidence) ummed-wārī, garim.

SANIES, pāni, zard-āb, panchhā.

SAP, 'araḥ, ras, pāni, dūdh, lu'āb, las, raakas.

TO SAP, naḥab- or send-mārā, ḥhā-d, girā-d, khasānā.

SAPIENT, (knowing) dānā, wuḥūd-dār, wakīf-kār.

SAPLESS, khushk, sūkhā, be-ras, be-las.

SAPLING, keṛā, paudhā, naul, nihāl, chārā, nau-nihāl, amolā.

SAPPHIRE, nilam, safir, yāḳūt-kabūd, indarnil.

SAPPINESS, ser-ābi, 'araḥ-dārī.

SAPPY, raslā, ser-āb, 'araḥ-dār, ras-dār.

SARCASM, mihnā, ṭā'n, ṭā'n-tashnī, jā'n-ṭā'n, ṭanz, ramz, kināya, gābbi, boli-ṭhōli, karwī-bāt, kāṭ.

SARCASTICAL, SARCASTIC, ṭā'n-āmez, sakht.

SARCASTICALLY, ṭā'n- &c. -se, ṭanz-se, sakhtī-se.

SARCENET, kapar-dhūr, ghās-phūs.

SARCOCOLLA, anzarūt, kanjāda.

SARSAPARILLA, 'ushba, mako, e, magrāba.

SASH, jāl, paṭkā, baddhi, seli.

SATAN, shaitān, iblis, &c. &c. (vide Devil).

SATCHEL, (v. sachel) thaili, juz-dān.

SATED, SATIATE, bharā, ser, āsūda, bhar-pūr.

TO SATIATE, SATE, bharnā, ser-k, chhakānā, āghwānā.

SATIETY, seri, āsūdagi, bhartī, chhakā, i.

SATIN, aṭlas, tāfta, daryā, i.

[nindā.

SATIRE, hajo, zamm, mazammāt, upādh, bhaṇḍau, ā,

SATIRICAL, hajo-āmez, ṭanz-go, ṭā'na-go.

SATIRICALLY, hajo-se, ṭanz-go, i-se.

[nindak.

SATIRIST, hāji, upādhī, hajawī, ṭā'dī, hajo-go, hajorā,

TO SATIRIZE, hajo- &c. -k, nindnā, kut-k.

SATISFACTION, khāṭir-khwāhi, khāṭir-jam'ī. khāṭir-dārī, dil-dārī, khāṭir-nishād, taskin, āram, āsūdagi, āsā, ish, sukh, khushnūdi, dil-shādī, bashāshat, pas-khāṭir, itminān, ūbh, bodh, man-māntā, man-pūran, dil-jo, i; — (amends) badla, 'iwaz, pādāsh.

SATISFACTORYNESS, khāṭir-pasandī, khāṭir-khwāhi.

SATISFACTORY, khāṭir-pasand, khāṭir-khwāh, bā-ṣawāb, bar-jastā, man-mān.

SATISFIED, rāzi, raḥāmān, khush, man-gar, man-mān or -māntā, dil-shād, masrūr, āsūda, ser; — (convinced) kā, il, ma'kūl.

TO SATISFY, rāzi- &c. -k, or -r, khāṭir-jam'- &c. -k, peṭ-bharnā, manānā, harānā, samjhānā, dil-khwāhi-k; — (assure) piṭh-ṭhonknā, piṭh-par hāth-phernā.

TO SATURATE, bharnā, ser-k, pūrā-k, lab-ā-lab-k.

SATURDAY, sanīchar, shamba, hafta, sanibār, bār, yaumū-s-sabt, awwal i hafta.

SATURN, zuḥal, kaiwān, sanīchar.

SATURNALIA, (v. bacchanale) dhūl-herī, holi.

SATURNINE, bhāri, sanjīda, sard-mizā, balghami.

SATYR, (fabulous monster) ghōl, parduma.

SAVAGE, (adj.) jangali, wahshi, bayābāni, banāilā; — (cruel) sang-dil, kaṭṭār, dashtī; — (brutal) ḡalim, durusht, be-raḥm.

SAVAGE, (sub.) ban-mānus, jangali-ādmi.

SAVAGELY, be-raḥmī- &c. -se, durushtī-se.

SAVAGENESS, wahshat, sang-dīl, sakhtī, be-raḥmī.

SAUCE, chāshni, chaṭni (commonly pron. chīṭni).

TO SAUCE, chāshni-dār-k, chaṭni-lagānā.

SAUCEBOX, marchā, i, mirch, chingī : — (a pert person) gustākḥ, &c. (v. saucy).

SAUCER, tashari, pirich, thāli, sakori, nim-chini, sifali, sakoriyā, diwaliyā.

SAUCEPAN, tambiyā, ḍabbū, degchī.

SAUCILY, gustākḥi- &c. -se, shokḥi-se, &c.

SAUCINESS, gustākḥi, shokḥi, masti, be-adabi, shokḥ-chashmi, dhiṭhā, i, magrā, i, gabbarā, i.

SAUCY, gustākḥ, shokḥ, be-adab, be-tamiz, machlā, magrā, shokḥ-chasm, mast, gabbar.

TO BE SAUCY, itrānā, chochlā-k, adhrānā, phūlnā, sir-kāḥnā. [chhorke.

SAVE, SAVING, (adv.) chhūt, chhoṛ, mā-siwā, mā-warā,

TO SAVE, (a.) bachānā, ubānā, panāh-d, himāyat-k, salāmat-r, bachā-e-r ; — (to lay by) pas-andāz-k,

rakh-chhornā, kifāyat-k, sambhānā, tārnā ; — (one's credit) muṇh-r, jatan- &c. -k ; — (to excuse) mu'af-k, najāt-d or -bakḥshnā, chhornā ; —

(God save you) khudā hāfiṣ, ḥaḥk-ta'ālā tumhen salāmat rakhe ; bhagwān tumko chiranjī rakhe.

SAVER, bachā, ū, amin, hāfiṣ.

SAVING, SAYER, kifāyati, kifāyat-shi'ār, juz-ras, oji.

SAVING, (sub.) kifāyat, wārā, bachā-o, ubār, oj.

SAVINGNESS, kifāyat-shi'ari, juz-rasi, pas-andāzi.

SAVIOUR, shafi' ; — (The Saviour) Al-Masih.

TO SAUNTER, phirā-k, phirnā, ramnā, harza-gardi-k, bād-hawā, i-phirnā ; — (to loiter) parā-rāhnā.

SAVOUR, bo, gandhi, lazzat, maza.

TO SAVOUR, bāsā, bo- &c. -r or -nikālnā or -d ; — (to betoken) dalālat-k.

SAVOURINESS, chāshni-dāri, maza-dāri or maze-dāri.

SAVOURY, chāshni-dār, maza-dār, laṣiṣ, khush-gawār, sondhā.

SAUSAGE, kūlma, langūchā.

SAW, krānt or karānt, āra, arra, panāri, minshār.

TO SAW, (a.) āre se chirnā or kāṭnā, ārā-k, ārā- &c. khichnā or -chalānā, arra-kashi-k.

SAW-DUST, būrā, lakṛi ki būkni, burāda.

SAWYER, arra-kash, karānti.

SAXIFRAGE, kulthi, panwār, kāsiru-l-hajar.

TO SAY, bolnā, kahā, baknā, bāt- &c. -k, batiyānā, kathnā, farmānā ; — (to repeat) parhnā ; — (to say or do) bolnā chālnā ; — (I neither said nor did any thing to him) na us se bolā na chālā ; — (they say) log kahte ; — (it is said) khabar hai, nakl hai.

SAYING, bāt, kahā, sukhān, kaul, kalām, maḥūla, kahāwat, ḥadiṣ, ḥudūṣ, boli.

SCAB, de, oli, khūthi, khūrand, khasrā, papri, chaṭ ; — (of a fellow, &c.) jhānt kā bāl, chaḍḍe ki mail (v. r. raffra).

SCABBED, miyān, niyām, kāthi, ghilāf. [khāj-bharā.

SCABBED, SCABBY, khārishti, also sorry, &c. chaṭahā,

SCABBEDNESS, SCABBINESS, khārishti-panā.

SCAFFOLD, machān, bhārā, ḍaunāj, pā, eth, gargaj, mairā.

TO SCALD, jalānā, chhaunknā, ulmā-k, jhulsānā ; — (as urine) chinang-mārnā, jalnā, chinaknā.

SCALD-HEAD, ganj, chā, in chū, in, -bād-khorā.

SCALD-HEADED, ganjā, kal.

SCALE, palla, palrā, nirti, pachāsā, pariyāni, nārji, nārjā, takhri, bānti, palchak ; — (balance) tarāzū,

tūlā, kāntā, tak, takri ; — (of a fish) chhilkā, de, oli, choiyān, sirnā, sirhnā, fili ; — (gamut) sar i gam-padni, gan ; — (plate) tah, part, papri ; —

(ladder) sirhi, sopān ; — (gradation) tadriṣ, darja, silsila, zanjira.

TO SCALE, chaḥnā ; — (a wall) kūd-phāndnā, mai-mārnā ; — (gun) sar-k ; — (to scale off) jhārnā, utarnā.

SCALING-LADDER, sikhedār kamād.

TO SCALP, chandli-utār-lenā, chandli-kāṭ-lenā.

SCALY, chhlike-dār, kharkharā.

SCAMMONY, saḥmūniyā, maḥmūdā.

TO SCAMPER, champat-h, jāṭā-rāhnā, khisak-jānā, bichalnā, lapaknā, saṭaknā, hiraknā, bāt-j.

TO SCAN, (verse) takṛi'-k, wazn-k, bantī-k, taulnā ; — (to examine) jāchnā, taḥṭik-k, imtiḥān-k.

SCANDAL, 'aib, sharm, bad-nāmi, chughli, dāgh, iftirā, kalank, lik, malāmat, gila.

TO SCANDALIZE, SCANDAL, tuhmat- &c. -lagānā, bad-nām- &c. -k.

SCANDALOUS, ma'yūb, zabūn, bad, burā, nikhid, malāmat, muftari ; — (as language, &c.) saḥt, talkh, kathor.

SCANDALOUSNESS, zabūni, badi, burā, i, ma'yūbi.

TO SCANT, ghaṭānā, kāṭnā, mārnā, kam-k.

SCANTILY, SCANTLY, thoṛā-sā, tangi-se, kami-se.

SCANTINESS, SCANTNESS, kami, kamti, ḥillat, tangi, kotāhi.

SCANTLING, andāza ; — (pattern) namūna.

SCANTY, kam, thoṛā, ḥali, tang, kotāh, ochhā.

SCAR, dāgh, chih, chitti, chitkārā, chaktā.

TO SCAR, dāgh- &c. -d or -lānā, dāghi, dāg-d or -l.

SCARAMOUCH, (a buffoon) bahurūpiyā, bhāṇḍ.

SCARCE, kam, thoṛā, nir-bij, kam-yāb, nādir, shāḡ, nā-yāb, nā-paid, birlā, tez, ajūr, adhbhūt, āṭe-meṇ namak, ilā-māshā, 'unkā ; — (make yourself scarce) apnā muṇh kālā karo, champat-ho.

SCARCELY, kam, mushkil-se, saḥtī-se, dushwāri-se, biswāgat, kamtar, birlā.

SCARCITY, SCARCENESS, kami, kamti, ghaṭti, toṛā, toṛā, chaṭṭi, chaṭkā, ḥillat, kam-yābi, nā-yābi, tangi, kaḥt, kaṭṭi, tūt, dhān kā borā, khainch.

TO SCARE, hushkārnā, bhāṭkānā, bhāṭkānā, darānā, bichkānā, bichlānā, bhagānā, bhāṛbhāṛnā, chah-rānā.

SCARECROW, bijh-gāh, dhokhā, dhūhā, kaṭh-bāgh, kāṭhi-kā dānt.

SCARF, orṇi, ek-paṭṭā, do-paṭṭā, ek-lā, i, do-lā, i, ūpārnā.

SCARFSKIN, (thin skin or cuticle) jhilli, khas.

SCARIFICATION, pachhnā, ḥajāmat (the latter is little used in this sense, being now applied to the act of shaving).

SCARIFICATOR, SCARIFIER, ḥajjām ; — (instr.) pachhu.

TO SCARIFY, pachhnā-d, khūn-lenā, khonchi-mārnā, khonchiyānā ; — (or bleed the poppy, &c.) pachhnā, chhe, onā,

SCARLET, sulṭāni-surkh ; — (-colour) lāl or la'l, surkh, kirmizi.

SCATE or SKATE, (for sliding on) laphi, sekchi.

TO SCATTER, (a) kḥiḍnā, chhīṭkānā, bithrānā, chhit-rānā, chhīṭnā, bagārnā, phailānā, parāganda-k, mun-tashar-k, tīn-terah-k, bakhernā, nigār-k, wārnā ; (n.) kḥiḍnā, chhīṭkānā, bitharnā, chhīṭnā, parā-ganda- &c. -h, intīshār-h, bikhirnā, kichrānā.

SCATTERED, tikram-bikram, birrā, chida, tūtā-phūtā.

SCATTERING, (in comp.) afshān, rez, &c. as gul-afshān, scattering flowers.

SCATTERINGLY, idhar-ūdhar, jā-ba-jā, illā māshā.

SCAVENGER, khāk-rob, jārūb-kash, mihtar.

SCENE, did, māngar, madd i nāgar, tamāsha, numā, ish, namūd, faṣā ; — (curtain) pardā ; — (in poetry) zamin ; — (of war) akhārā, khet, addā ; — (the scene of war ought always to be carried into the enemy's country) dushman ke mulk meṇ larā, i kā akhārā hamesha ḍālā chāhiye.

SCENERY, aabāb, sāmagrī, tautiyya, 'ālam.

SCENT, bo, bū, bās, mahak, gandh, kuwwat i shāmma, nāk, sūnghnī; — (*chase*) shikār.

To SCENT, (*to smell*) sūnghnā, gamaknā, gūnjnā, bo- &c. -lenā; — (*to perfume*) bāsnā, khush-bo-dār-k, mahak- &c. -d, mahkhnā.

SCENTED, bodār, mu'attar, sa-gandh, su-gandh.

SCENTLESS, be-bo, nir-bās, nir-gandh. [mashā,fn.

SCEPTIC, SCEPTICAL, dalil-talab, waswāsi, bharṁi, SCEPTRE, 'aṣā; the ensigns of royalty in Hindūstān are the chhatar, umbrella, and chauṁwar, fly-brush, besides the takht, throne: a crown, tāj, even, is no part of the regalia, an ornamented turban, pagrī, being used instead of it.

SCHEDULE, daftar, fard, fihrist.

SCHEME, naṣha, upāe, maṁṣūba, h'ikmat, katkanā, band o bast, tadbir, bandish, sāzish, fīrat, tajwiz, kimiyyā, tamhīd, bilābandi, bāndhnā, niyyat, irāda; — (*purpose*) maṁṣūba, mudda'a, parojan.

SCHEMER, maṁṣūba-bāz, tadbiri, katkane-bāz, h'ikmatī.

SCHISM, bid'at, riṣṣ, phūt, rakhnā, khalal, fasād.

SCHISMATIC, bid'atī, rāṣṣī, khārijī.

To SCHISMATIZE, bid'at- &c. -k, phūtnā.

SCHOLAR, sikh, shāgīd, talmiz, murid, ohelā, chhātri, pathā, patharthī, zabān-dān; — (*student*) tālib i 'ilm, chatiyyā, bīdyā-arṁhi or vidyārṁhi; — (*a man of letters*) 'ālim, faṣīl, kābil, mullā, khwānda, pānde, parhā.

SCHOLARSHIP, 'ilm, 'ilmiyat, faṣīlat, kābiliyat.

SCHOLASTIC, 'ilmi, 'ālimāna, darsi, maktabī.

SCHOLIAST, muḥashshī, mufassir, ḥāshiya-nawis, sharaḥ-nawis, tippani-kartā.

SCHOLIUM, sharaḥ, ḥāshiya, fikā, tippanī.

SCHOOL, maktab, maktab-khāna, dabistān, ta'lim-khāna, madrasa, chaṭ-sār, sikh-sālā.

To SCHOOL, sikhlānā, parhānā, tarbiyat-k, adab-k.

SCHOOL-BOOK, darsi, maktabī-kitāb. [tab.

SCHOOL-BOY, maktabī-larṁkā, chaṭsārī-larṁkā, tifi i mak-

SCHOOL-FELLOW, ham-maktab, ham-dars, ham-sabaḥ, ek-pāth, sasālā.

SCHOOLING, ākhūngari, atālīkī, ta'lim, tādiḥ.

SCHOOL-MASTER, ākhūn, ustād, mullā, mudarris, mu'allim, miyān-jī, pānde, pādā.

SCHOOL-MISTRESS, ustāni, mullāni, ātū, paṇḍitāyan.

SCIATICA, (*hip-gout*) 'arḁu-n-nisā, niḁris i surin.

SCIENCE, 'ilm, bīdyā, hunar, 'ilm o faṣīl, gun, h'ikmat, isti'dād, kalā.

SCIENTIFIC, 'ilmi, yaḁīnī, 'ilmiyāna.

SCIMITAR, sarohī, nīmcha, shamsher, asī, kharg.

SCIOLIST, granth-chumbak, ūpar-būjh, kam-fahim.

SCION, paiwand, shākh, nihāl, ḁalam.

SCIRRHOUS, gilṁī, gānth; — (*scirrhus*) gilṁī-dār, ganṁhilā.

SCISSARS, miḁrāz, ḁainchī, katarnī, katari.

SCOFF, SCOFFING, ta'n, ta'n-tashui', istihzā, ṁaṁṁhā, taḁḁhik, ḁāhiki, ta'na-zani, ṁaṁṁhā-bāzi, tauhin.

To SCOFF, ta'n- &c. -k, galiyānā, angūṁṁhā-dikhilānā.

SCOFFER, ta'na-zan, ta'in, mustahzi, hazzāl, zāhik, hazl-go.

SCOFFINGLY, ta'na-zani- &c. -se, taḁḁhik-se.

SCOLD, larāki, jhagrālū, kalahi, karkasā, muṁḁh-phūri.

To SCOLD, jhagarṁnā, gālī-d, jhāṁnā, jhīraknā, kilkilānā, kitkitānā, dagadhnā, rarnā, latāṁnā, zajr-k, tashnī-k.

SCOLDING, jhīrkā-jhīrki, putrāwaj, taubīkh.

SCONCE, diwār-gīr; — (*head*) bajjar, mūṁḁ.

SCOOP, (*ladle*) kūrni, ḁokiyā, hathā.

To SCOOP, khakhornā, kornā, khol-k, kundarānā.

SCOPE, maḁṣad, maṁṁhā, anumān; — (*space*) 'arṁṁ, wus'at, bistār, phailā, o, maidān.

To SCORCH, (a.) bhulānā, jhulānā, jhonkārṁnā, harkānā, ausānā; (n.) bhulāsnā, jhulāsnā, jhonkarṁnā, haraknā.

SCORCHING, saḁht, sozanda or sozān, karaktā.

SCORE, khaṁṁ, lakir, nishān, lik, ḁandīr, chachīr, reghāri; — (*account*) lekhnā, ḁisāb; — (*twenty*) korī, bisī.

To SCORE, khaṁṁ- &c. -khichnā or -d.

SCORN, (*contempt*) nindā, istihzā, istikhṁfāf, avagā.

To SCORN, subuk- or nā-chīz or halkā-jānnā, hīkarut- &c. -k, thūknā, mūtnā, 'ār-r or -k, &c. chūtki par urānā.

SCORNER, nindak, mustahzi, garbi, mutakabbir.

SCORNFUL, mudammigh, garbi, niṁṁṁak.

SCORPION, bichhū, bichli, gazh-dum, 'akrab, terḁhū, a, brisṁhik; — (*bastard*) pad-bicḁhū.

SCOT-FREE, sāf, be-dāgh, muft, yūḁhī or yūḁhū.

SCOT AND LOT, khīrāj, maḁṣūl, ḁisṁṁa-rasad; — (*to pay*) kauṁi-bharṁnā.

SCOUNDREL, kurrumsāk, kalṁbān, bad-gāt, shuhḁa, luchḁā, laḁundra, beṁi-chod, beṁi-kā-laurā.

To SCOUR, mānjnā, malnā, sāf- &c. -k, pharchānā; — (*to purge*) jhāṁnā, chālānā.

SCOURER, mānjwā, saḁkligār; — (*purge*) jhāṁ.

SCOURGE, (lit. and fig.) chābuk, korā, tāziyāna, ḁam-chi, kasā. [-jāṁnā or -d.

To SCOURGE, kasānā, chābuk- &c. -māṁnā -lagānā

SCOURGER, korē-bāz, kasāk, tāziyāna-zan.

SCOUT, jāsūs, har-kāra, bhediyyā, khabar-gīr or -jo.

SCOWL, baghū, āhat, tursh-rū, i, muṁḁh-terḁhā.

To SCOWL, baghū, ānā, gurernā, muṁḁh-terḁhā-k or -sakoṁnā.

SCOWLING, bhond-mūḁhā, aundhī-peshāni.

SCRAGGY, hapkhangkhāri, patlā, dublā.

SCRAMBLE, lūtā-pāṁṁ, chhinā-chhāni.

To SCRAMBLE, chhinā-chhorā-k, lūtṁnā, chhin-chhi-nau, ā- &c. -k, jhapṁṁ-jhapṁṁ-k, chhauknā.

To SCRANCH, kur-kur-chābnā, mur-mur-chābnā.

SCRAP, chhilan, tarāsha, kataran, khūrchān, chīṁ, ṁuk, ṁukṁṁ, ruḁā, kūnā, i; — (*of paper*) purza.

SCRAPE, (*difficulty, perplexity*) tangī, kash-ma-kash, sakat, zaḁṁṁ, kūber, jhanjhat.

To SCRAPE, chhilnā, khurachnā, siharṁnā, chhohnā, ghuntānā, ghasitnā, ghisaknā, ragāṁnā; — (*together*) jorjār-k, tarāshnā, tarāsh-kharāsh-k; — (*on a fiddle*) oṁnā; — (*to gather*) jorṁnā, batornā; — (*to scrape acquaintance*) āshnā, i jorṁnā or -lagānā.

SCRAPER, (*the instrument*) chhohnī, khūrpī, rārpī, khūrchnī, oṁanhār; — (*for the tongue*) jibū.

SCRAPINGS, khūrchān, khankhāran, tal-degī.

SCRATCH, chīr, bakot, khasot, kharot, dhāri, chirā, chīrkā, changet, khonḁā.

To SCRATCH, khujlānā, nochnā, bakoṁnā, khasoṁnā, kharoṁnā, kharouchnā, sahlānā, khonṁnā, chhil- or tarāsh-d; — (*out*) noch-nikalnā, khurachnā, ragāṁnā.

SCRATCHER, (v. the verb) khār-pusht, kharāsh-zan.

To SCRAWL, chichiphi-khichnā, chithāṁnā.

SCRAWLER, bad-khaṁṁ; — (*also a scrawl*) bad-mar-kaz, chithārū, ā. [kūḁ.

SCREAM, SCREECH, chikh, kilḁār, chillāḁat, chinghār, To SCREAM, SCREECH, chichiyānā, kilḁāri-māṁnā, chinghāṁnā, chikhnā, alilānā, kūknā, kilḁārṁnā, chin-chinānā, howānā, phikūṁnā, chilchilānā.

SCREECH-OWL, (*vide under owl*) ghūghū, &c.

SCREEN, ṁaṁṁṁ, fītar, jhāmp, ḁanāt, chik, parda, oṁ, āṁ, āsrā; — (*middle*) jhāṁnā.



To SCREEN, ōt- &c. -k, otnā, ārnā, bachinā, chhipanā;  
— (to sift) jhārnā, chālnā, also the sieve.

SCREW, pech, marori.

To SCREW, pech-d or -lagānā; — (to control)  
mornā, bidornā, chaphānā, sikornā, khichnā.

To SCRIBBLE, kalam-kashi-k, kalam-ghasitnā.

SCRIBBLER, kalam-kash.

SCRIBE, kātib, likhni-dās, likhwayiā, likhnewālā.

To SCRIB, (as a pen) kirkirānā.

SCRIP, ruk'a, purza, shukka, chīthi.

SCRIPTURE, (Christian) kitābi mukaddas, taurit, injil;  
— (Hindū) purān, shāstar, bed; — (Muham-  
madan) furkān, kūr, ān.

SCRIVENER, 'arzi-nawis, kabāla-nawis.

SCROFULA, kanthi-mālā, sanpāt, ghurghurā.

SCROLL, daftar, fard, lapetā.

SCROTUM, fota, thaili, āndkos or āndkos.

SCRUB, (base scoundrel) pāji, sifa, dani.

To SCRUB, malnā, ghotnā, ubatnā (whence ubtan,  
cosmetic) mardan-k.

SCRUBBY, (mean, shabby) ganda, malāmatī.

SCRUPLE, shubha, shakk, ishtibāh, taraddud, wahn,  
waswās, waswasa, sandeh, chintā.

SCRUPLE, (weight) sawā-māshā, bist-dāna.

To SCRUPLE, waswās- &c, -k, hadiyānā, kachiyānā,  
bharāmnā.

SCRUPULOUS, waswāsi, shakki, wahmi, wahm-nāk,  
chintit, bharmi, sandehi.

SCRUPULOUSLY, waswās, &c. -se, chintā-kar-ke.

SCRUPULOUSNESS, wahm-nāki, hadiyāhāt.

SCRUTINEER, muhāsib, badar-nawis.

To SCRUTINIZE, imtiḥān- &c. -k, jāchnā, chhānnā.

SCRUTINY, imtiḥān, āzmā, ish, jānch-jachā, o, talāsh,  
pursih, pūchh-pāchh, just o jo, muhāsiba.

To SCUD, daurnā, bhāgnā, hawā- or kāfūr- or champat-  
or hur-hojānā, urnā.

SCUFFLE, khichā-khichī, dhaul-dhappā, jūti-paizār,  
lāt-mūki, dhakkam-dhakkī, mārak-māri, pachhārā-  
pachhārī, mārā-māri, dhama-dham, hathā-hathī,  
dhaul-chhakkār, jhaptā-jhaptī, nikālā-nikālī, kallā-  
thallā, dhingā-dhāngī, paizārā-paizārī, hathā-pechī,  
husht-musht, jhānjhat, chhinā-chhinī, jhajhor, di-  
bazan.

To SCUFFLE, dhakkam-dhakkī- &c. -k.

To SCULK, chhip- or dabak- or luk- or ghus-rahānā,  
rū-posh-h, lendiyānā, kaniyānā, ji-chhipanā or -cho-  
rānā, khisaknā.

SKULKER, dabkel, kam-chor, ghusrū, dhilā-sālā, dūbrū.

SCULL, khopri, kasa, kasa, e sar, khapro.ī.

SCULLER, (canoe or small boat) jalwā-ḍengī.

SCULLERY, bhāṇṣār, bhāṇṣālā. [ṭahlawī].

SCULLION, deg-sho, kamerā, ṭahlū, ā, talherū, (fem).

SCULPTOR, naḳkash, sang-tarāsh, but-sāz or -tarāsh.

SCULPTURE, naḳkāshi, sang-tarāshi, but-sāzi.

SCUM, kaf, gāj, phen, jhāg, mail, kāf, sārhī, pato, i;  
— (of metals, &c.) gūh, chhāntan, utār; —  
(formed in tanks, &c.) kā, i; — (refuse) talch-  
hant, gūdar-khail.

To SCUM, mail- &c. -lenā or -utārū.

SCUMMER, (commonly skimmer) kaf-gir, jharnā.

SCUPPER, (of a ship) painālā, ābrez i jahāz.

SCURF, batā, papri, rosi, sabūsa, bhūsi, khos.

SCURFY, paprīlā, sabūsa-dār.

SCURRILOITY, SCURRILOUSNESS, zabān-darāzi, kalla-  
bāzi, darida-dahni, ṭa'n, ṭa'n-tashni', fuhsh, pūch.

SCURRILOUS, zabān-darās, kalla-bāz, darida-dahan,  
pūch, ganda, pājiyānā.

SCURRILOUSLY, zabān-darāzi- &c, -se.

SCURVY, (adj. worthless) ganda, pāji, pājiyānā, bad-  
burā, khārishti; the disease called the scurvy is one  
of those peculiar disorders, with the nature and name  
of which the Hindūs and Musalmāns are probably  
unacquainted.

SCUT, (short tail) ṭuṇḍ, ṭungā, dumcha.

SCUTCHEON, taghna; — (shield) sipar, āftābi.

SCUTTLE, ānā, ān; — (basket) tokri.

To SCUTTLE, uchhalte-chalnā; — (to cause sink)  
ḍubā-d.

SEA, samundar, daryā, baḥr, kuzam, sind, sāgar, kālā-  
pāni, gulmāt, dah, sindhū; — (sickness) ghūmnī;  
— (half seas over) nim-mast; — (sea-green)  
daryā-rangī, pista, i; — (seaman) mallāh, ahl i  
jahāz, khālāsi (vulg. clashy); — (seamanship)  
mallāhi, jahāz-rāni; — (sea-monster) daryā, i-kirā;  
— (sea-room) maidān; — (sea-shore, sea-coast,  
sea-side) labi daryā, kināra, kaḳkū; — (sea-  
water) ābi shor, samundar-jal.

SEAL, chhāp, muhar, khātim, nagina; — (great-  
) ṭhapā, uzak-tūzak, ādil; — (keeper of the seal)  
muhar-dār, muhar-bardār; — (a seal-cutter) mu-  
har-kan.

To SEAL, muhar-k; — (to seal up) band-k,  
bāndhnā, sar ba muhr-b or -k.

SEALED, makhtūm, sar-ba-muhar. [lākh-ki battī].

SEALING-WAX, lākh, lāh; — (a stick of sealing-wax)

SEAM, dokht, siwan, jor, darz, sāf, reghi; — (tallow)  
shahm.

To SEAM, jorānā, milānā; — (to mark) dāghnā.

SEAMLESS, be-dokht, be-darz, silā, i-rahit.

SEAMSTRESS, sine-hāri, sine-wālī, darzin, hunar-mand,  
si, an-hāri or siyan-hāri.

SEAMY, darz-dār, dokht-dār, &c.

To SEAR, gul-d, dāghnā, jhulas-d.

SEARCH, khoj, talāsh, ḍhūndh, just o jo, ḍhūnd-ḍhānd,  
tafahhus, taftish, jhārā-jhūri, panihā, i, tag-o-po.

To SEARCH, ḍhūndhūnā, khojnā, talāsh- &c. -k, jhārā-  
or talāsh-lenā, hernā, johānā, tankīh-k, dīth-lenā,  
langā-jhārī-lenā, khodni-k, khod-khād-k, pichhe-  
painde-parnā, khoj-marnā, ḍhūndhtā-phirnā, dekh-  
bhāl-k, chhān-mārnā; — (to grope) ṭipnā; —  
(to probe) ṭaṭolnā, ṭonā; — (to search out) khoj-  
or ḍhūndh-nikālānā.

SEARCHER, khoji, talāshi, mutalāshi, ḍhūndhā, ū,  
khoj-waiyā; — (in comp.) jo.

SEASON, maussam, fasl, rit, rut, aiyām, waqt, samo or  
samai, 'din, tā, o, sāh; — (for a season) chand-roz,  
kai-ek din.

To SEASON, maṣālāh-d or -d, maza-dār-k, chāshni-  
dār-k, maza-d, namkin- &c. -k, dam-d, sondhā-k,  
anwāsna, urāhnā, ḍunghārnā, baghārnā; — (to  
imbue) bharnā, pur-k; — (to mature) pukhtā-k,  
mazbūṭ-k, saḳht-k.

SEASONABLE, SEASONABLY, bar-waqt, ba-mauka',  
bar-maḥal, sūber, bar-aiyām, jā, e-sir.

SEASONED, salonā, maṣālāh-dār, namkin.

SEASONING, maṣālāh, maza-dārī or maza-dāri.

SEAT, baiṭhak, nishast, jalsa, chauki, masnad, baiṭhakā,  
takht-posh, nishast-gāh; — (of a family) bunyād;  
— (country) chauṇri, chaṭsar, khāna-bāri; —  
(on a horse) āsan; — (to have a firm seat on  
horseback) jam-baiṭhnā; — (to sit a horse) āsan-  
lagnā or -jamnā.

To SEAT, baiṭhālānā, biṭhānā or baiṭhānā.

SEATED, baiṭhā-hū, ā; — (on horseback, &c.) sawār.

SEBESTENS, sipistān, lahsorā, sag-pistān.

To SECEDE, nikālānā, bāhar-ānā, chhūṭnā, khārij-h.

A SECEDER, khārijī, gosha-orkināra-gir, khāwat-gir

To SECERN, rezish-k, chhoṛnā.

SECESSION, phūt, i'tizāl, inhirāf, bāhir-gaman.  
 To SECLUDE, bāhar-k, khārij-k, alag-k, judā-k.  
 SECOND, dūsrā, dūyum, sāni, manjhā, aglā, dōjā ; —  
 (of time) bipal, sāniya.  
 SECOND, (sub.) sāthi, hāmi, madad-gār, pushtibān,  
 dūtiyā.  
 To SECOND, madad-k, pushṭi-d, āsrā-d, thāmbhnā,  
 sambhālnā.  
 SECONDARY, sāni, dūsrā.  
 SECOND-HAND, utārā or utārā-hū, isti'mālī, mus-  
 ta'mal.  
 SECONDLY, sāni, dūsrā, dūstre, sāni, al-hāl, duwum.  
 SECOND-SIGHT, ilm i ghaib, āgam-bidyā.  
 SECOND-SIGHTED, ghaib-dān, āgam-jāni or -gyāni.  
 SECRET, ikhfā, parda, poshidagi, rāz-dāri, parda-  
 poshi, chhipā, o ; — (solitude) tanhā, i, khilwat,  
 gosha-giri, inziwā ; — (silence) khāmoshi, sukūt.  
 SECRET, poshida, chhipā, makḥfi, pinhān, mastūr,  
 gupt, ghā, ib ; — (anecdotes) rāz i nihufta ; —  
 (retired) tanhā, akelā, nirālā ; — (close) parda-  
 posh, rāz, rāz-dār.  
 SECRET, (sub.) bhed, rāz, sirr (pl. asrār) ant, pet,  
 maram, naḥḍi dil, peṭ ki bāt.  
 SECRETARY, mir-y, unshi, mahram-rāz, mantri, muṣā-  
 hib, huḍūr-nawīa.  
 SECRETARYSHIP, munshi-gari, huḍūr-nawīa.  
 To SECRETE, chhipānā, chhipā, e-r, ikhfā-k, poshida-  
 &c. -k, saṭkānā ; — (to screen) chhorānā, bilgānā,  
 tafrik- &c. -k.  
 SECRETION, rezish, tafrik, bilgā, o.  
 SECRETLY, chhipke, chhipake, khufiya, bhitār, ghā, ib-  
 ānā, bālābālā, chorā-chori, chhipe, upar-upar.  
 SECRETNESS, (secrecy) parda-poshi, rāz-dāri.  
 SECT, gāt, jāt, firqa, guroh, jamā'at, panth, maḡhab,  
 tafrik, farik.  
 SECTARY, rāfig, khārijī, ahl i bid'at, muḡtadi', panthī.  
 SECTION, fasal, kaṭ'a, tafsil, taḡṭi', khaṇḍ, kāṇḍ,  
 sha'bā, sipāra, maḡāla, nau', ḡism, miṣal.  
 SECULAR, dunyā-dār, dunyāwī, girhistī.  
 SECONDINE, jer, jhilli, nār-biwār, kherhī, ānwār, jhar,  
 jholi, mataur.  
 SECURE, (v. suḡe) māmūn, mahfūz, maṣūn, salāmat,  
 musallam, be-khaṭra ; — (assured) kā'im, maḡbūt.  
 To SECURE, (to protect) bachānā, mahfūz- &c. -r,  
 āmān- &c. -d, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, khunt-b, mu-  
 karrar-k, ṭaharānā ; — (to keep in custody) pakar-  
 k, bāndh-r, kaid-kar-r.  
 SECURELY, aman- &c. -se, be-khaṭra, nir-bhay, ni-  
 dharak.  
 SECURITY, bachā, o, aman, amniyat, salāmatī, khair,  
 manautā, manauti, ḡāminī, ḡimma-dār or -wār, takā-  
 ful, jatan ; — (protection) panāh, sāya, āsrā, āf,  
 ihtiyāt ; — (bail, the person) ḡāmin, kafil ; —  
 (the bond given) khatt i ḡāminī ; — (carelessness)  
 be-khabarī, dhil ; — (to be or become security for  
 another) oṭnā, ḡāmin-h.  
 SEDAN, bochā, khanjar, jhorā, takht-rawān.  
 SEDATE, āhista, ḡambhirā, dhimā, dhirā, sāhasi,  
 nichal, pitmār ; — (serene) qarār, a-ḡol.  
 SEDATELY, chup-chāp, bā-karār, āhistagi-se.  
 SEDATENESS, qarārī, sāhas, nichaltā, pitmārī.  
 SEDATENESS, sukūnat, be-ḡarkatī, &c.  
 SEDENTARY, sākin, be-ḡarkat, baisāṇḍū, kam-ḡarkat,  
 kā'id, ḡhar-ḡhūswā, māchetor ; — (-profession)  
 sakūnat-pesha.  
 SEDIMENT, tarchhaṭ, durd, gādh, kaṭ, gād.  
 SEDITION, hangāma, balwā, fasād, fitna, dangā, āshob,  
 baḡhawāt, raulā, dūnd, futūr, taṇṭā.

SEDITIONOUS, baḡhi, sar-kash, nā-farmān, fitna-angez,  
 mufsid, dangait, futūriyā, taṇṭait, mufsidāna.  
 SEDITIONOUSLY, sar-kashī- &c. -se, nā-farmānī-se.  
 SEDITIONOUSNESS, sar-kashī, nā-farmānī, fitna-angezi,  
 mufsidī, dangaitī.  
 To SEDUCE, phuslānā, warghalānā, bhulānā, bhaṭ-  
 kānā, iḡhwā-k, be-rāh-k, bigārānā, gum-rāh-k,  
 phorānā, jhāns-lenā, ubhārānā, udhālānā, udhārānā,  
 kuṭnānā, phor-lenā, lubhānā.  
 SEDUCER, phuslāhā, ḡhāwī, muḡill, bigārū, jhānsū,  
 phorānhār, ubhārū, udhālū, udhārū, bhulā, ū.  
 SEDUCTION, SEDUCEMENT, iḡhwā, izāl, gum-rāhi, be-  
 rāhi, bhaṭkā, o, fan-fareb, phuslāhaṭ, phor, jhānsā, o,  
 udhār, kuṭnāpā.  
 SEDULOUS, sā'i, koshishī, sar-ḡarm, chaukas, mash-  
 ḡhul.  
 SEDULOUSLY, miḡnat- &c. -se, jidd-o jihd-se.  
 SEDULOUSNESS, miḡnat, mashakḡat, sa, i, koshish, sar-  
 ḡarmi.  
 SEE, dekho, tāk, chito ; — (see now) dekho to.  
 To SEE, (a.) dekhnā, naḡar- &c. -k, dekh-pānā, ni-  
 hārānā, tāknā, chitaunā, hernā ; (n.) milnā, sūjhānā :  
 the verbs milnā and sūjhānā are generally, perhaps  
 always, used inversely : how can I see in the dark ?  
 kyūnkar mujhe andhere meṇ sūjhe, i. e. how can  
 sight come in the dark to me ?  
 SEED, bij, binj, biyā, tukḡm, baḡr, dāna, bihan ; —  
 (of cotton) binaulā ; — (progeny, &c.) nizhād ;  
 — (having the) dānādār, binaulidār ; — (sperm)  
 manī, pānī, peshāb, mūt.  
 To SEED, bijiyānā ; — (to seed cotton) oṭnā.  
 SEEDLING, (plant) bihan, chārā.  
 SEEDLIP, (or seedlop) adhiyā.  
 SEED-PEARL, (the small grain of) reza-moti.  
 SEED-PLOT, bi, ar, bihinaur (from bihin, a plant).  
 SEEDSMAN, tukḡm-farosh.  
 SEED-TIME, bowārā, bo, ā, i, bāwag, zamān i zar'.  
 SEEDY, bijār, bijalā, tukḡmī, pur-tukḡm, bijailā.  
 SEEING, (vision) sūjh, binā, i ; — (in comp.) bin ;  
 (seeing that) jab, yih dekh ke, kyūnkar.  
 To SEEK, dhūndhnā, khojnā, surāḡh- or āhat-lenā,  
 talāsh-k ; — (to contrive) fikr-meṇ-h, fikr-k ; —  
 (to solicit) māngnā, chāhnā, dārkḡhwāst-k, ṭalab-k,  
 sawāl-k, du'ā- &c. -k.  
 SEEKER, khojī, ṭālib, mustad'i, talāshī, jo, inda, khwā-  
 hān, lāḡū ; — (in comp.) jo, khwāh or ṭalab.  
 To SEEL, sinā, ṭop-d, chashm-dokhta-k.  
 To SEEM, sūjhānā, sūjh-ānā or -pānā, ma'lūm-b, dikh-  
 lā, i-d, naḡar-ānā, jān-pānā, lagnā, ānā diṣnā,  
 ḡāhir-h ; — (it seems) ma'lūm hotā, naḡar ātā,  
 aisā ma'lūm paṭā hal.  
 SEEMER, SEEMING, dekhā, ū, ḡāhir-dār, ḡābir-numā.  
 SEEMINGLY, dekhne-meṇ, ḡāhirā or ḡāhirap, bāhar.  
 SEEMLINESS, khush-numā, i, ṭarah-dāri, zebā, i, saḡā-  
 wāt, dekhnaḡi.  
 SEEMLY, dekhā, ū, didārū, khush-numā, zebā, darsani,  
 dekhne-yog or jog.  
 SEEMLY, (adj.) khush-numā, i- &c. -se.  
 SEEN, dida, āzmūda, dekhā-bū, ā, mu'ayana.  
 SEER, ahlī-baḡirat ; — (in comp.) bin ; — (pro-  
 phet) ghaib-dān.  
 SEESAW, jhulā-jhulī, jhūmā-jhūmī, dūbak-chāl, utār-  
 chārḡhā, o, ḡhaltān-pechān.  
 To SEESAW, tale-upar-ānā, bharnī-k, ḡhoṭa-mārānā.  
 To SEETH, sijhānā, usinnā, sijhnā.  
 SEGMENT, kaṭ'a, tukṛā, kāsh, phenī, phānk, ko, ā,  
 khosha.  
 SEINE, (large fishng-net) chātar, mahā-jāl.

TO SEIZE, pakarnā, kabz-k, girift-k, hathiyānā, gahnā, chhinuā, chornā, pakar-r, lenā, dabā-lenā, le-lenā, chhin-lenā, kūr-k, zaḥḥ-k, amal-kar-lenā, pakar-dhakar-k, dhar-pakar-k, akhaz-jar-k, pakarnā, dhakarnā, chandarnā, chhāndnā, bāndhnā, dabochnā.

SEIZED, maghsūb, grifta, giriftār.

SEIZURE, (v. the verb) tashkhir, kūrki, zaḥḥi, chhinā, o, chhorā, o, gyāri, ghaḥb.

SELDOM, kam, thorā, kabhi-kabhi, gāh-gāh, kamtar, ba-nudrat, nādirag.

SELECT, SELECTED, muntakhab, chunā-hū, ā, chokhā, intikhābi, bachhū, ā, muhrā.

TO SELECT, chunnā, barānā, chhāntnā, chūn-chhān-lenā, chida-k, intikhāb-k, bāchhnā, nikālā, le-lenā, kablū-k, man-k, mēn-k.

SELECTION, intikhāb, chunā, o, chhānt, bāchh, barā, o.

SELECTOR, chininda, chunwaiyā, bachhwaiyā, intikhābi; — (in comp.) chin.

SELF, āp, apne, khud, gāt, nafs, ātam or ātma; — (your) khud-ba-daulat, āp-rūp, sri-mukh; — (in comp.) i, hi; — (I gave it to himself) us-i-ko diyā main ne; — (I gave it to yourself) main ne tum-hi-ko diyā; — (myself, &c.) āpi-āp; — (to be one's self) āp-meñ-rahā; — (beside one's self, &c.) āp se bāhar-h; — (selves) āp; — (we ourselves shall go) ham āp sab jā, enge.

SELF-CONCEIT, khud-numā, i, khud-bini, khud-parasti, khud-faroshi, khud-rā, i, khud-pasandi, man-mauj, āpmān.

SELF-CONCEITED, SELF-SUFFICIENT, khud-numā, khud-parast, khud-pasand, khud-bin, khud-farosh, āp-māni, khud-rā, i, man-mauj.

SELF-DECEIT, khud-ghaltī, khud-farebi.

SELF-DEFENCE, SELF-PRESERVATION, āp-rachhā, hifāzāt i nafsī, ātam-rachhā or ātmā-rakshā. [war].

SELF-DENIAL, khud-shikani, nafs-kushi, man-māri.

SELF-EVIDENT, badihi, ātam-nāmi, mushtahir-bi-gzāt, khud-zāhir, aḥḥar min ash-shamsa.

SELF-EXISTING, wājibu-l-wajūd, kā-im-bi-gātihi, khud-hast; — (being) khudā.

SELF-INTEREST, SELF-LOVE, SELFISHNESS, SELF-SUFFICIENCY, khud-gharaz, khud-maṭlabi, ātam-pokhahi, āp-swarth, khud-parasti, nafs-parwari, āp-ādhāpi, nafsāniyat, āp-kār, āp-anhā, i, nafsā-nafsī.

SELFISH, gharaz-mand, khud-gharzi, khud-maṭlab, āp-swarthi, ātam-palak, nafs-parwar, khud-parast, tanhā-khor, ekal-khorā, ibnu-l-gharz, gharz-bā, olā.

TO BE SELFISH, āp-āp-k or -pukārnā, &c. apni-gānā, peṭ-pālnā.

SELFISHLY, khud-gharz-se, &c.

SELF-MURDER, nafs-kushi, ātam-ghāt, khud-kushi.

SELF-POLLUTION, gatar-chodi.

SELF-PRAISE, khud-faroshi, khud-ṣanā, i.

SELF-SAME, ekhi, eki, wuhi, yihi, wuhi-wuh, āphi-wuh, bi-jinsi-hi; — (state, &c.) jyon kā tyon, jāisā kā taisā.

SELF-WILL, khud-rā, i, ātam-budh, khud-ākli.

TO SELL, (a.) bechnā, kharachnā, farokht-k, bai-k, chālā-d, judā-k, mol-d, bikānā; — (-scripture) hadiya-k; — (outright) khaṭṭ-kash-bechnā; (n.) biknā, lagnā, khapnā, kapnā, chalnā, rawā-rau-par-h.

SELLER, bā, i, bā, i, bechwaiyā, bechan-hār; — (in comp.) farosh, bechwā, wālā, faroshanda.

SELVAGE, kināra, anwanth.

SELVES, āp, khud, āpas, &c. (v. self, your).

SEMBLANCE, (garb, dress, &c.) libās, bhes, ōrat.

SEMI, (in comp.) adh, nim, niṣf, ardh.

SEMIOTIC, nim-dā, ira, adh-gherā, niṣf i dā, ira.

SEMI-DIAMETER, niṣf i kutr, nim-kutr or nim i kutr.

SEMILUNAR, ardh-chandrā, niṣfu-l-kamri, hilāl-daur, hilālī.

SEMINAL, tukhmi; — (-weakness) dhāt, patli mauī, rikāḥat i nuṣṣa.

SEMINALITY, kuwwat i tukhmi, sat.

SEMINARY, madrasa, maktab, ta'lim-khāna, dabistān.

SEMI-PROOF, nim-shahādat, nim-dalālat,

SEMITONE, adh-sur, nim-āhang.

SEMPITERNAL, sarmad, dā, im, an-ant, be-intihā.

SEMPSTRESS, si, an-hāri, gūlan-hāri.

SENATE, majlis, gur-matā, amiri-majlis.

SENATE-HOUSE, diwān i āmm, diwān-khāna.

SENATOR, ahli majlis, majlisī, mudabbir.

TO SEND, bhejnā, pathānā, chālānā, chālān-k, rawānā-k, irsāl-k, dārfānā, pahunchānā, bhijwā-d; — (to grant) denā, bakhshnā; — (to inflict) dālnā, nāzil-k; — (to send and tell) kahlā-bhejnā, khabar-bhejnā; — (to send out of the way) nikāl-nā, khiskānā, saṭkānā; — (to send for) bulā-bhejnā, mangānā or mangwānā.

SENDER, bhejwaiyā, pahunchāne-wālā.

SENESCENCE, saṭhiyāḥat, būrhiyāḥat (from saṭhiyānā, būrhiyānā, senescere).

SE'NNIGHT, hafta roz, āj ke bār, aglā; — (come on Wednesday se'nnight) aḡle būdh ko ā, o.

SENESEHAL, (marshal) mir-bakāwal, mir-sāmān.

SENIOR, barā, qadim, kabir, kalān, buzurg.

A SENIOR, busurg, pīr, shaiḥ or shekh, barā.

SENIORITY, barā, i, kalāni, qidāmat, buzurgī.

SENNA, sanā, sanā e makkī.

SENSE, SENSATION, ḥiss (pl. ḥawāss), ihsās, jān, sat, chetantā, ras, lagā, o, kuwwat, karam, indri, sakt, ji, lāmisa, hoshgosh, sudh, ausān, bibekh, laggat; — (pleasant) sūras (opposed to kūras); — (intellect) ākl, fahm, idrāk, mat, chet, surt, imtiyāz, tamiz, liḥāz; — (meaning) ma'nī, maẓmūn, maḥmūn, arth, maṭlab, ḥarīna, lachhnā; — (knowledge) wuḥūf, khabar, gyan; — (place) mauḥa'; — (in this sense) i mauḥa' meñ; — (common sense) ḥiss i mushṭarik; — (to be in one's senses) apne jāme meñ-h; — (the five senses) ḥawāss i ḥamsa, pach-ras.

SENSELESS, be-ḥiss, be-ḥawāss, be-ḥarkat, sun, niras, be-jān, nirji, be-sudh, nir-budhī, murchhit; — (stupid) be-waḥūf, ḥawāss-bāḥṭa, nā-dān, a-chet, nā-samajh, be-fahmid; — (absurd) be-hūda, be-ma'nī. [&c. -se.]

SENSELESSLY, be-ghairat, be-ḥamiyat, be-wuḥūfi.

SENSELESSNESS, be-ḥawāssi, be-hūdagi, be-ghairati.

SENSIBILITY, tunuk-ḥawāssi, chhan-bidhānī, nāzuki, waswās, wahm, ḥamiyat, ghairat, ān, kān.

SENSIBLE, ḥassās, rasār, gī-ḥiss; — (perceptible) kābili-ḥiss, maḥsūs; — (aware) wāḥif, ālim, mahram, jānkār; — (convinced) kā, il, mukirr, parājīt, mutayyakkān, ma'kūl; — (wise) dānā, dānish-mand, mat-mān, ba-jā, tunuk-ḥawāss.

SENSIBLENESS, maḥsūsiyat, ḥassāsi, ḥassāsiyat, ḥiss-hāzi, nāzuki. [&c. -se.]

SENSIBLY, zāhirā, bāhar, bā-wuḥūf, ākil, tez-fahmi.

SENSITIVE, jān-dār, jītā, zinda, saktī, byāpak; — (conscious) mutanabbih, chetan.

SENSITIVE PLANT, lajālū, rūḥnī.

SENSORIUM, brahmāṇḍ, jā-e-ḥiss, maḥsas, dimāgh.

SENSUAL, nafsāni, shahwatī, shauḥin, rasik, rasiyā.

A SENSUALIST, shahwat-parast, nafs-parwar, mush-tahī, rasilā, nafs- or hawā- &c. -parast.

SENSUALITY, nafsāniyat, shahwat, mastī, shahwat-parasti, hawā o ḥawas, nafs i ammāra, rasikā, i, hawā, nafs-parasti, &c. rangras.

SENSUALLY, masti- &c. -se, shahwat-se.

SENTENCE, (*derision*) fatwā, hukm, qazā, tajwiz, badin, padbirt, sukhan, faisal-nāma, ta'zir-nāma; — (*of death*) kishās; — (*maxim*) maṣāl, qarbu-l-masal, maḥdūla, kaul, bāt, kahāwat; — (*period*) kalām, jumla, āyat, fikra, bhāg.

TO SENTENCE, hukm- &c. -d or -k; — (*to pronounce sentence of death*) kati kā hukm-k.

SENTENTIOUS, nukta-pardāz, maḥdūla-go, nukta-sanj, kalilu-l-lafz wa kasiru-l-ma'ni, matin, pur-maghz, maṣāl- &c. -go.

SENTENTIOUSLY, ikhtisār-se, pur-maghz-se.

SENTENTIOUSNESS, matānat, ikhtisār, pur-maghz, &c.

SENTIMENT, samajh, bōjh, fikr, rā, e, ḡann, kiyās, andesha, tadbir, ḡaur, khīyāl, ji-ki bāt, mat.

SENTINEL, SENTRY, pās-bān, pahriyā, chauki-dār, pāsī.

SENTRY-BOX, koṭhī, chauki.

SEPARABLE, khablu-l-iftirāk, mumkinu-l-fark, mumkinu-t-tafrik, bilgā, d, phūṭne-jog, bilgāne-jog, bichhrā, d, judā, l-pagiz, infikāk-pagiz.

SEPARATE, SEPARATED, judā, alag, algā, tafawut, 'alāhida, munfaṣāl, bhīn, mafruk, mutafawāt, mutafarrak, muhājār, muntakhab, nyārā.

TO SEPARATE, (a.) judā- &c. -k, bichhornā, khind-ānā, uchernā, bar'ān, toṛnā, kāṭnā, kāṭ-r, chhur-ānā, bilgānā, phornā, phor-lenā, dū, i-d, bithārnā, utārnā; (n.) judā- &c. -h, khindnā, bichharnā, kaṭnā, ṭūpnā, phūṭnā, bilagnā, phūṭ-rahnā, mahjūr-h, munfakk-h.

SEPARATELY, judā-judā, alag-alag, fardan-fardan, ek-ek, mufaṣṣalan, tafsilan, daf'a-daf'a, jinswāri, phūṭ-phūṭ.

SEPARATION, judā, i, bichharā, o, muhājārat, iftirāk, tafrik, tāṣil, bilgā, o, dū, i, infikāk, tafāriḡa, tafarufā, tafarāḡa, phūṭ, bichhohā, bithārī, mufāriḡat.

SEPTANGULAR, haft-gosha, sat-konā, musabba'.

SEPTEMBER, kūṅār, āsin, āsoj, asjuk, ikh.

SEPTENARY, (sub.) sattā, hafta; (adj.) haft-gūna.

SEPTENNIAL, haft-sāli, haft-sāla, sat-barsā.

SEPTIC OR SEPTICAL, galā, d, sarā, d.

SEPTILATERAL, haft-pahlū, sat-konā.

SEPTUAGESIMAL, &c., sattar-wān, haftāda.

SEPTUPLE, sat-partā or -gūna or -larā or -tahā.

SEPULCHRAL, turbatī, dafani, kabari.

SEPULCHRE, SEPULCHRE, gor, kabār, mazār, turbat, dar-gāh, marḡad, rauza, astāna, satiwārā, dher, sambādā.

SEQUEL, ākhir, ākibat, intihā, nihāyat, khatm, par-nām, khamiyāza; — (*consequence*) natija, phal.

TO SEQUESTER, SEQUESTRATE, (*separate*) alag- &c. -r or -k, bar-taraf-r; — (*the property of a debtor*) kurk-k, chhenknā.

SEQUESTRATION, 'uzlat, gosha-nishini, tanhā, i; — (*of goods*) kurki, chhenk, rok, chhenkā, o, gyārī, zabti, kurk.

SERAGLIO, zadāna, haram-sarā, e, chor-mahal, mahal-sarā, e, khurd- or khāṣṣ-mahal, antah-pūr, ranwās.

SERAPH, isrāfil, firishta e kabir. [or -ḡanā.

SERENADE, nibbilāp; — (*to serenade*) nibbilāp-k.

SERENE, sākin, be-ḡarkat, āhista, isthir, dhimā, dhīrā, bā-ḡarār, mutahammil, sākinu-ṭ-ṭab', salimu-ṭ-ṭab', ṣāf, pharchhā, nirmal, nichal, thandhā.

SERENELY, āhistagi- &c. -se, farāḡhat-se.

SERENITY, SERENENESS, SERENITUDE, āsā, ish, āsūdagi, āram, sukh, farāḡhat, be-ḡarkatī, sakūnat, ḡarār, āhistagi, tahammul, isthirtā, dhīraj, burd-bārī; — (*clearness*) pharohhā, i, ujaltā, ṣafā, i.

SERVEANT, daf-dār, dah-bāhi, mirdahā; — (*among our sipahis*) ḡawāl-dār, from ḡawāla-dāshtan, *to have in charge*.

SERIES, sariṣhta, silsila, daur, lagā, o, lagātārī, larbandī.

SERIOUS, gambhīrā, ḡarūhā, mutahammil, sochī, sāgin, wazān, āhista, bismādī, malūl; — (*weighty*) barā, bhārī; — (*are you really serious?*) wāḡa' i sach kahte ho?

SERIOUSLY, tahammul- &c. -se; — (*in earnest*) sach, ṭhaṭhā-bar-ḡaraf, fil-ḡaḡikat, nafsū-l-amar, ḡaḡi-ḡatan.

SERIOUSNESS, tahammul, sanjīdagī, mutahammili, dhirtā, soch, āhistagi, wazn, bismā, o.

SERMON, wa'ḡ, naṣīhat, khuṭba, sichhā, dūḡāna, pand.

SEROUS, patlā, ābi, pansā.

SERPENT, sāmp, nāḡ, sarp, mār, azhdahā, afī.

SERPENTINE, sāmpillā, mār-pech, pech-dār, pechilā, sāmpolā; — (*stone*) sāmp-ki pathrī, sarp-man, mār-muhra.

SERRATED, dandāna-dar, dantilā.

SERVANT, naukār, chākār, sewak, mulāzim, khādim-nafar, ṭahlū, ā, ādmi, jawān, khidmat-ḡār, khidmat-guzār, namak-khor or -khwār or -khur, kām-kāji, banda, tābi', jilau-dār, roz-ḡārī, darmāhā-dār, ahl-rozḡār, naukri-pesha, kamerā, chakrahā; — (*female*) naukarnī, chākarnī, sewakin; — (*the servants*) shāḡird-pesha, naukār-chākār; — (*head servants*) 'amala, logbhāḡ; — (*land given to servants*) chākran.

TO SERVE, naukri-k, rozḡār- &c. -k, chākār-h, kām-ānā, pahunchānā, denā; — (*to do*) karnā; — (*with drink*) pilānā; — (*with meat*) khilānā; — (*in, -up, -victuals*) chunnā, nikālā, utārnā; — (*to assist*) madad, &c. -k, pushti- &c. -d, thāmblnā; — (*to satisfy*) rāzi-k, rāzāmand-k, ser-k, khush-k; — (*to treat*) sulūk-k; — (*to be subservient to*) tābi'- &c. -h, mānnā, pūjnā; — (*to answer*) honā, bannā, nibhnā, ṭhik-ānā, chalnā, bahut-h, kāfi-h, bas-h, kifāyat-k, wafā-k, kām-ānā; — (*to stand instead of*) 'iwāz-h, badal-h, kām, maḡām-h, bhartī-h.

SERVICE, naukari, chākari, sewā, ṭahal, khidmat, khidmat-ḡārī, khidmat-guzārī, bandagi, sewakā, i, kasb, rozḡār, pesha; — (*military*) sipāh-ḡārī; — (*attendance*) rifāḡat, ḡāzīr-bāshi, sanghat; — (*business*) kām, kār, kāj; — (*advantage*) fā, ida, naf'; — (*assistance*) takwiyat; — (*worship, &c.*) 'ibādāt, bandagi, pūjā; — (*obligation*) iḡsān, upakār, sardi-ḡarmi, dhūp-chhānw, chotchapeṭ; — (*of victuals*) paros; — (*to be at one's service*) ḡāzīr-h; — (*I am at your service*) main ḡāzīr hūn; — (*to be in office or service*) kām-r.

SERVICEABLE, (*beneficial*) mufid, fā, ida-mand, sūd-mand, kāmi, kām-kā; — (*diligent*) mihnati, kār-guzār, kār-pardāz, chust-chālāk; — (*officious*) fuṣūl-kār or -khidmat, sūḡhar-siyān.

SERVICEABLENESS, fā, ida-mandī, sūd-mandī, munāfa', istifāda, gun-kār; — (*officiousness*) fuṣūl-kārī, sūḡhar-siyānī.

SERVILE, chāplūs, khā, e-bardār, khā, e-les, khā, e-māl, khush-āmadi, pāji-mizāj, ḡhulāmāna, pājiyāna, malāmāti.

SERVILELY, chāplūsī- &c. -se, pājiyāna.

SERVILITY, SERVILENESS, SERVITUDE, chāplūsī, khā, e-bardārī, khā, e-lesī, khush-āmadi, lallo-patto, bandagi, ḡhulāmī, 'nubūdiyat; — (*subjection*) iḡ'at, tābi'-dārī, hukm-bardārī, ādhintā.

SERUM, pānī, panchhā, zarb-āb, mānj, majjā, nansā.

SESAME, til, kunjād, simsim.

SESSION, baithak, julūs, jilās, majlis, jalsā, maḡkama.

SET, (part.) sāḡhta, banāyā; — (*with jewels*) mukallaf, muraṣṣā', mauṣū'.

SET, (sub. sort) ḡanj, mel, jor, ṭho, tā, jorī; — (*of arrows, &c.*) dasta; — (*body*) jathā, ḡuroh, ṭā, ifa; — (*of four*) chaukṛī; — (*of five*) ḡāhī; — (*string, &c.*) mālā; — (*plant*) behan, ḡalam; —

(number) majmū'; — (in comp.) kari; — (a bow) halka; — (applied to a boat) manzil; — (of teeth) batlāi; — (elephant) zanjir; — (game) bāzi, pot, kalam; — (of buttocks) ghūndiyon kā mel; — (habit) nishast; — (to get a set) nishast-pānā, hāth-baiṭhnā.

To SET, (a.) rakhnā, dharnā, lagānā, baiṭhānā, denā, dālnā, karnā, lānā, marnā, chālānā, gārnā, jarnā, kām- &c. -k, jamkānā, jamānā, bāndhnā; — (a dislocation) charhānā; — (to raise) uṭhānā, machānā, uṭhā-d, — (to exhibit) dikhānā, namūd-k; — (in order) saintnā; — (to regulate) milānā, sudhārnā, durust- &c. -k; — (to intersperse) bharnā; — (in surgery) jorñā; — (to plant) rompnā, bihnānā; — (to estimate) ginnā, jānnā, shumār-k; — (a razor) pahnānā, pahjānā, sarās-k, nikālñā; — (to oppose) laṛnā, muḳābila-k, bhirñā; — (to set aside) tah-k, le-rakhnā, — (at mought) chutki par-urānā; — (to set down) tāk-r; — (to set forward) barhānā; — (to set off) sañ-wārnā; — (to set out) sidhārnā, rawēna-h, nikal-chālñā, khulñā; — (to set on, cocks, &c.) tulānā, laṛnā, hulkārnā, dhasānā, dhukānā, charh-baiṭhnā; — (to set up) kharā-k, uṭhā-baiṭhnā; — (in a profession) prabes-k, lenā, iḱhtiyār-k; — (to set false teeth) dānt-banwānā; when set, make, get, put, &c. are the signs of a causal verb, their translation into Hindustānī is often elegant, perspicuous, and easy; thus, jalnā, n. to fire; jalānā, jalā-denā or -dālnā or -mārnā, &c. a. to set on fire.

To SET, (n.) jamaknā, jamnā, bandhnā, marnā, gārnā, bhirñā, dhasnā, dhuknā, rahnā, bannā, jūtnā, bhirñā, baṛinā, laṛnā, charhñā, nikālñā, sadhnā; — (as the sun, &c.) ghurūb-h, ast-h, dūbnā, chhipnā, baiṭhnā; — (to begin) lagnā, uṭhnā, jānā, ānā, chālñā; — (as a dog) dabaknā, ḍaṭnā; — (to undertake) kharā-h, hāth-d or -d, kamar-b.

SET-BATTLE, saff i jang or saff i jang.

SETON, (for producing an issue) nāṭh, gul.

SETTEE, bānk, manch, chauki.

SETTER, baiṭhā, ū, dāṭā, ū; — (of jewels) jariyā, lagāne-wālā, &c, sūnghā; — (to thieves) jōṭā, bhātā, chor-sailiyā.

SETTING, (out) rū-ba-rāb, pā-ba-rikāb; — (of jewels, &c.) jorā, o, jarā, o, &c.; — (price of) jarā, i.

To SETTLE, (a.) baiṭhānā, pukht-paz-k, niptānā, nibernā, niwārnā, ṭhāṭhnā, pāk-gāf-k, be-bāk-k, raf i sharr-k, miṭānā, mukāṭa-k; — (to fix) mukarrar- &c. -k, band o bast- &c. -k, ṭhahrānā, ṭhānnā, badnā; — (to precipitate) nithārnā, thirānā, dabānā; — (to fasten) mazbūt- &c. -k, jamānā; — (to throw down) girā-d, kāṭnā, nikharānā, thirānā, pharchānā; — (to compose) ṭhāmhnā, sambhālnā, sākin-k; — (an account, &c.) raf- &c. -k, chukānā; — (to colonize) basānā, ṭikānā.

To SETTLE, (n.) baiṭhnā, kām- &c. -h, ṭhaharnā, ṭhānnā, jamnā, grnā, kāṭnā, nikharānā, ṭhāmhnā, samhālnā, paṛ-jānā; — (to stay) rahnā, ṭiknā, basnā, ghar-k, jam-baiṭhnā; — (in life) kām-chālā, ū-k, ghar-bāri-k, sar-khūd-k, kār-guzār-h, ṭhikānā-pakāṭnā, ghar-k, lagan-r; — (to become) ho-jānā.

SETTLED, isthir, sābit, bar-karār, kām, raf, bilā-band, kursī-nishin, murattab, ma'hūd, mushakḱhaṣ, tashkḱhi, pakkā.

SETTLEMENT, baiṭhā, o, ṭhahrā, o, ṭhikānā, bandhej, ṭhikā, intizām, niptārā, niṣṭok, badā, ta'ahhud, infisāl, sijil, bilā-bandī, mukarrarī, bandhej, bāndhnā, ṭhāṭh, bāndhnā; — (in comp.) bandi; — (dead) kabūliyat, kābin, sar-khūdi, muḱini; — (colony) baser, baserā, basti, bān-garī.

SETTLER, baserū, bāsi, khush-bāsh, bunyādī.

SETTLING, (sediment) chūkautā; — (of one's affairs) denā-pānā.

SEVEN, sāt, haft, sab'; — (in comp.) sat, sañ; — (a child born the seventh month) sat-māsā, satmāhā.

SEVENFOLD, sat-gūnā, sāt-barābar, haft-tah.

SEVENTEEN, satrah or sattarah.

SEVENTEENTH, satarwān or satrah-wān, haftdahum.

SEVENTH, sāt-wān, haftum; — (seventhly) sāt-weñ.

SEVENTIETH, sattar-wān; — (seventy) sattar.

To SEVER, kāṭnā, kāṭ-d, judā-k.

SEVERAL, (some) ba'ze, thore, ka, i, kai-ek, chand, do tin, ek-ādh, do-chār; — (many) bahut; — (different) alag, judā, mutafarrak.

SEVERALLY, ek-ek, judā-judā, fardān-fardān.

SEVERE, (cruel) sakht, tund, karakht, durusht, zor, tez, nipat, shākḱ, berū, sakht-gir, ṭhenṭhā; — (strict) muḱaiyad, muḱaṭṭā, mutasharrah.

SEVERELY, shiddat- &c. -se, sakhti-se, &c.

SEVERITY, sakhti, &c. shiddat, ghalba, kahr, be-hilmi.

To SEW, sinā, silānā, gūlnā, dokht-k; — (to sew up) sī-d; — (a pond, &c.) jhārnā.

SEWER, (officer) bakāwal; — (one who sews) sūji, — (in comp.) doz.

SEWING, silā, i, tagā, i, dokht or dokhtan.

SEX, ling, farj, jins, barg; — (gender) gāt, jāṭ, 'alam; — (the sex par excellence) guptlingi, 'alam i nisā, mastūrāt, mukḱhaddarāt.

SEXAGENARY, saṭhiyāhā, shast-sāla.

SEXAGESIMAL, saṭṭhā, sāṭhwān, shastum.

SEXANGULAR, musaddas, shash-gosha, chha-konā.

SEXENNIAL, chhe-barkhā, shash-sāla.

SEXTAIN, musaddas, khat-padi, chhappā, i.

SEXTANT, sudas, chhaṭwān or chhaṭwān-dā, ira.

SEXTON, mutawalli, mullā, khādim i dargāh, mujāwir, muwaggin, or rather the crier, who calls the people to prayers, has charge of the masjid or mosque, and superintends the obsequies of the dead, &c.

SEXTUPLE, chha- or chhe-laṛā, chhagūnā, shash-tah.

SHABBY, khārishti, pajorā, malāmātī, pāji.

To SHACKLE, zanjir- &c. -k -d, or -mārnā, ṭauḱ o zanjir-k, kaid-karnā.

SHACKLES, zanjir, band, kaid, karā or kari.

SHADE, (shadow) chhānw, sāya, nirghām, niwān; — (grove) kunj; — (degree) darja, tā, o, tā, o-bhā, o, part, kuchh; — (a glass shade) fānūs; — (a shade over doors) sāyabān, usārā, pesh-dālān; — (departed spirit) bhūt, ham-zād, &c. (v. ghost).

To SHADE, SHADOW, chhānā, sāya- &c. -d, -d, -r, or -mārnā, sāya-k, sāya-dār-k; — (colours) chhānw-dhūp-bharnā, titar-badli-k.

SHADINESS, sā-e-dāri, chhānhā, i, chhāngarā, i, parch-hāwān.

SHADOW, parchhā, in, parchhā, on, 'aks, chhānw, zill; — (not substance) gūrat, dhokhā; — (shellter) panāh; — (shadow of God) gillu-l-lāh.

SHADOWING, sāya-andāzi.

SHADY, SHADOWY, sā-e-dār or sāya-dār, chhāngar.

SHAFT, tir, chhar, phar, bent, dandā, rasad; — (of a well) kashmiri-band, kothi; — (an arrow) sarī; — (pit) nāl, khukharā, khānkar.

SHAG, (hair) pasham, pashmi kaprā.

SHAGGY, (hairy) jhabrā, ronārā, pashmiñ, jhabū, ā.

SHAGREEN, kimukht, sāghari.

SHAKE, SHAKING, hilā, o, &c. dol, jhatak, jhijhor, dagmagā, o, &c. jumbish, larzish; — (of the voice) lahak; — (salutation) dast-ba-dast, kar-gahan, dast-bosī.

TO SHAKE, (a.) hilānā, ḡumānā, jhōrnā, jhijhōrnā, jhārnā, jhaṭkānā, jhakōrnā, larzānā, jambish- &c. -d; — (a whip, &c. at one) chamkānā, dikhlanā; — (hands) dast-boal-k, muṣāfiha-k; — (to agitate) ghabrānā, bharmanā; — (to invalidate) ghaṭānā; — (to shake off) ḡālnā, chhōrnā.

TO SHAKE, (n.) hīnā, ḡolnā, ḡumnā, jhārnā, jhaṭkānā, jhijhōrnā, thalthalānā, dhalānā, daldalanā, maknā, thalaknā, jharjharānā, halaknā, be-ḡārār- &c. -h.

SHAKER, hilāwanhār, &c. hilāne-wālā, &c.

SHALL, is in this language, as in our own, rather perplexing, the future in ūngā, &c. or aorist in ūn, &c., appearing often to be used promiscuously to express both *shall* and *will*, with no other discrimination than what may proceed from the circumstances under which the speaker is at the time, and the emphasis or position of the words he uses; — (*I shall see, however*) lekin dekhūngā; lekin dekhā chāhiye; lekin mujhe dekhte banegā; — (*shall I see?*) main-dekhūn?

SHALLOP, (small boat) panso, i, thakthau, ā.

SHALLOW, ūthlā, pā, e-āb, chhichhlā, petlā, kachhū, ā-dābar, ūnchā-nichā, kam-umuk; — (*silly*) ochhā, halkā, kam-ḡarfī, kam-haṣila or -ākī.

SHALLOWNESS, utālā, i, chhichhlā, i, pā, e-ābi, peltā, i; — (*siliness*) ochhā, i, halkā, i, kam-ḡarfī.

SHAM, (sub.) banāwaṭ, mis, jhūṭh, pekhnā, dikhlaṭ, tharā, pākhand.

SHAM, (adj.) jhūṭhā, nakli, suwāngī, 'amali.

TO SHAM, jhūṭh-mūṭh- &c. -k, dikhlanā, banānā, suwāng- &c. -machānā or -lagānā; — (-*distress or poverty*) ninīyānā.

SHAMBLES, maslak, ḡaṣāb-khāna

SHAME, sharm, lāj, sankoch, sharmindagī, khijālāt, hayā, hijāb, ḡhairat, nang-nāmūs, infāl, ār, ghin, kanaund, nadāmat, pashemānī, parda; — (*to feel shame*) zard-rū-h, kaṭ-j.

TO SHAME, sharminda- &c. -k, lajwānā, sakuchwānā, sharmānā, kāṭnā.

TO BE ASHAMED, sakūchnā, kaṭnā, pashemān- &c. -h.

SHAME-FACED, sharm-rū, muṇh-chor, sharm-sār, laj-jāwān, hijāb-rū, sakochī, kanaundā.

SHAME-FACEDNESS, muṇh-chorī, sharm-rū, i.

SHAMEFUL, sharam-āwar, lajā, ū, sakuchā, ū, sharmā, ū, ma'yūb, magmūm.

SHAMEFULLY, sharm-āwarī- &c. -se.

SHAMELESS, be-sharm, be-hayā, nirlaj, be-ḡhairat, apat, be-nang o nāmūs, be-ḡamiyat, be-rū, muṇḡlā, nakṭā.

SHAMELESSLY, be-ḡhairati- &c. -se, be-sharmi-se, &c.

SHAMELESSNESS, be-ḡhairati, be-sharmi.

SHAMMER, bahāna-sāz, hila-bāz, nakhrī-bāz, chalitri, bhagālī, pākhandī, lampati, lapāṭi.

SHANK, pinḡlī, phili, narhar, sāḡ; — (*of a key, &c.*) ḡandī.

SHANKED, takl- or makar-ḡorā, sāḡ-dār.

SHANKER, ṭunki, chaṭ (v. sore, ulcer, &c.)

SHAPE, (v. form) kaṭ', tarāsh, byont, ḡarhan, kāṭhī, shakl, ḡarat, ḡaul.

TO SHAPE, ḡauliyānā, ḡarhnā, banānā, byontnā; — (*one's course*) lagānā, nikālnā, kaṭā'-burid-k, tarāsh-nā, karnā.

SHAPELESS, be-ḡaul, bad-kaṭ', an-ḡarh, bad-uslūb.

SHAPELY, tarah-dār, sū-ḡaul, khush-kaṭ'.

SHARD, (fragment, &c.) thikrā, siḡṭā, siḡāl.

SHARE, (part) bānt, bāntī, hiṣṣa, bahra, ana, chhāndā, bakhsh, haḡḡ, bainā, bihrī, paṭṭī, bahra, thok, khūnt, rasad, sahm; — (*of a plough*) phāl, ṭorā; — (*land paid by certain shares of the produce in kind*) baṭā, i.

TO SHARE, bāntnā, bartānā, taksim- &c. -k, bānt- &c. -jenā, -d, or -lagānā, sharākat- &c. -r, sharik- &c. -h; (*to seize*) lūṭnā.

SHARE-BONE, perū-ki haḡḡī.

SHARER, bhāḡī, hiṣṣa-dār, bahra-mand, sahm, bakhrait, paṭṭidār; — (*in comp.*) bakhsh, — (*divider*) ḡāsim, bantwaiyā.

SHARING, (*in comp.*) bakhshī, whence zar-bakhshī.

SHARK, nihang, sher i dariyā, i, seli, nākā, hāngar; — (*cheat*) ṭhag, chhal-ḡrāhi.

TO SHARK, shikār-k, ṭhagnā, fareb-d.

SHARP, tez, chokhā, āb-dār, burrān, kāṭī, painā, barrāk, dardarā; — (*pointed*) nokilā or nukilā, aniyārā; — (*acid*) tursh, amlānā; — (*shrill*) patlā, bārik, zir; — (*severe*) karrā, tund; — (*piercing*) kaṭilā, sālak, dasilā; — (*quick*) chaukannā, chaṭkilā, jald, chālāk.

SHARP, (*in music*) zir, ṭa, i.

TO SHARP, (n. to cheat) sūghar-chaṭāki- &c. k.

TO SHARPEN, tez- &c. -k, chokhānā, painānā, lagānā, bārḡ-d or -r, nok-nikālnā, piṭānā.

SHARPER, sūghar-chaṭāk, chonge-bāz, dhāndhaliyā, naṭkhaṭ, chhakke-panje-bāz, uchakkā, dhūrt, bārhiyā, rinmār, māl i mardum-khor, rubāh-bāz.

SHARPING, sūghar-chaṭāki, chonge-bāzī, naṭ-khaṭī, chhakka-panjā, uchak-pan, dhūrtā, i.

SHARPLY, tezi- &c. -se, turshi-se.

SHARPNESS, tezi, chokhā, i, āb-dārī, kāṭ, burrish, bārḡ, turshi, patlā, i, raḡāḡat, hārikī, shiddat, sakṭī, chauksā, i, chaṭāk, chālāki, jaldi.

SHARPSET, mushtahi, bhūkh-mū, ā.

SHARP-SIGHTED, tez-naṡar, chau-āukhā, tez-nigāh.

SHARP-VISAGED, painā-muṇh, tez-wajḡ or -rū.

SHATTER, chūr, tukrā, reza, purza.

TO SHATTER, (a.) chūr- &c. -k, chiknā-chūr-k, pāsh-pāsh-k; (n.) tukrā-tukrā-h.

TO SHAVE, (a.) mūṇḡnā, ḡhoṭnā, banānā, ḡajāmat-k, iḡlāḡ-k, khatt-banānā, bāl-banānā or -mūṇḡnā, khiṡābi āhānī-k, chhaurānā, kamānā; — (*and mourn*) bhadar-k; — (*to pare*) chhilnā, tarāshnā, kāṭnā.

SHAVEN, mūṇḡlā, darḡmūṇḡ, rish-tarāshida.

SHAVER, mūṇḡwaiyā, āshik; — (*he is a cunning shaver*) wuh pakkā sunār hai.

SHAVING, chhilān, chhilkā, tarāsh, mūṇḡ, i, chhaur.

SHAWL, shāl, ṭāsi; (adj.) shālī; — (*a shawl handkerchief*) shāl rūmāl; dū-shālā is a double piece of shāl; — (*a shawl weaver*) shāl-bāf.

SHE, (v. he, it) : as *she*, in this language, can only be distinguished from *he* by the gender of the verb, &c., the Hindūstānī is exposed to a slight ambiguity, which the context will in general clear up.

SHE, (adj. female) māda, istri-ling; thus, rubāhi māda, a *she fox*.

SHEAF, pūlā, āṇṭī, gairā, dasta, bharoṭā, sawā, urpā; — (*of arrows*) mūṭhā.

TO SHEAR, (to shave) katarnā, miḡrāḡ, &c. -k; — (*to reap*) kāṭnā, laundā.

SHEARS, (scissors) katarnā, miḡrāḡ, ḡainchī; — (*a prop*) ḡhoṇsā, bhit-bherā; — (*shearage*) muṇḡḡān, from mūṇḡnā, to shear or shave, q. v.

SHEAR-WATER, ṭaṭhri, parewā.

SHEATH, (scabbard) ḡhilāf, khol, dohar, kholrā, i, galṭā, khāp, ḡhar, miyān or niyām.

TO SHEATHE, miyān- &c. -k, ḡhilāf- &c. -k; — (*to fit with a scabbard*) kāṭhī-b; — (*to cover*) marḡnā, lewā-d; — (*in physics*) lipāṭnā, lapāṭnā, iḡlāk-k, chiknānā, phisānā.

SHED, chau-bāra, pālānī, bailā, tongī, dupākhā, usārā, hānwi; — (*in comp.*) rezi, jharī.

To SHED, (a.) dālā, girānā, dhālā, bahānā, nikālā, denā, jhārnā, lenā, pinā, chū, ānā, biṭnā, tapkānā, phenknā; — (*tears*) aṣṣh-fishān-h, aṣṣh-bār-h, āb-dida-h; (n.) girnā, jhārnā, bahnā; — (*to shed blood*) khūn-rezi-k, khūn-khwarī-k, lohū-pinā.

SHEDDER, (in comp.) rez, as khūn-rez, a blood-shedder.

SHEDDING, sub. (*of blood*) khūn-rez; — (*of leaves*) barg-rezi, pat-jhāri.

SHEEP, bheṛ (pl. bheṛen), mesh, gospan; — (*ram*) bheṛā, dumbā; — (*ewe*) dumbī; — (*a flock of sheep*) lehhā, gallā.

SHEEP-COT, &c. bheṛ-sālā, bārā, bheṛ-sār, baithān.

SHEEPISH, muṛh-chor, bholā, nimānā, hadiyānā.

SHEEPISHNESS, muṛh-chorī, hadiyāṣaṭ, ramida-kho, i.

SHEEP-SHEARING, bheṛ-mundān; — (*sheepskin*) meshi or meshi chamṛā.

SHEEP'S-EYE, hijāb-chashmi, karashma-nagri, bheṛ-ankhā.

SHEEP-WALK, bheṛwās, charā-gāh, maidān.

SHEER, (*clean*) ṣāf, nirā, luch, be-lagā, o.

To SHEER OFF, khisaknā, saṭaknā, barā- or katrā-jānā.

SHEET, chaddar, chādar, dū-paṭṭā, fard, ridā, uparnā, ek- &c -paṭṭā, dohar, ekā, i, pichhoṛī, tūrā, i; — (*of paper*) tā, o, takhta, juz,

SHELF, takhtī, tād, paṭrā, paṭni, argarā, machān, tāk, rawāk, ṭabka; — (*hanging*) chhikā; — (*to put on the shelf*) ṭāk par-r.

SHELL, chhilkā, khulrā, i, kaurī, khar-muhrā, khaprohi, kachkarā, ṭhikrā; — (*lac*) lākchaprā; (adj.) sipī, ṣadāfi; — (*of an animal*) sip, ṣadaf, kaurā, ghonghā, sankh, muhrā; — (*of a turtle*) khopri; — (*of a cocoa*) khol, kali; — (*of a house*) chaukandhā, chār-diwārī, ṭhāṭharī.

SHELTER, bachā, o, āṛ, panāh, sāya, chhānw, aṭalā, arār, muhrā, poshih.

To SHELTER, (a.) ārnā, sāya- &c. -d or -k, chhipānā; (n.) chhipnā, bach-rahnā or baithnā; — (*to take shelter*) panāh- &c. -pakarnā or -lenā, dāman-pakarnā.

SHELTERLESS, be-ār, be-panāh, nir-āsrāya or -āshraya.

SHELVING, (*sloping*, &c.) dhālū, ḍagraun, utār-charhā, o.

SHEPHERD, bheṛī-hārā, gareriyā, gallā-bān, chaupān, chik, gāddī, ghoṣī, gop, dhūngar, pāsban, shubān, rāī; — (*a cow-herd*) pālī, bāldī, bhains-wār, bhainsiṣā. [nāyaka, priyā.

SHEPHERDESS, bheṛihārin, gopī, brajbāl, brajnār, ahirin,

SHERBET, sharbat, panā, panā, bughrā, afshora.

SHERIFF, fauj-dār, chaklā-dār, hākim, shik-dār; in Arabia the chief magistrate is called sharif (i.e. noble, &c.) whence the sharif of Makka, or, as our travellers will have it, the *sheriff* of Mecca.

SHERIFFDOM, fauj-dārī, chaklā-dārī.

SHIELD, dhāl, sipar, girā, phari, chaktī, āṭābī, tip; — (*armed with a shield*) dhalait; — (*-bearer*) sipar-bardār; — (*-maker*) sipar-sāz.

To SHIELD, (*to shelter*) dhāl- &c. -d; — (*to ward off*) roknā, chhenknā, ṭāl-d.

SHIFT, (v. *expedient*) sūrat, daup, ḍaul, nibāh, guṛān; — (*stratagem*) jātan, hikmat, ṣīrat, charitr, fikr, tadbīr, bāzi, dā, o, ghā, i, hirkī, bā, oli; — (*evasion*) uṛ, ṭāl-bāl; — (*of linen*) joṛā, paihrā, o.

To SHIFT, (n.) phirtā-rahnā, ḍoltā-rahnā, phirā-k, bannā, nibhnā, din-kānā or -bharnā; — (*to change*) phirnā, badalnā; — (*to fare*) nibāh- &c. -k; (a.) phernā, badal-ḍ, -d, or -lenā, utārnā; — (*to remove*) ṭālnā, uṭhā-r, sarkānā.

SHIFTER, charitrī, daghā-bāz, ḥila-sāz, ḥila-gar.

SHIFTLSS, lā-chār, be-par, be-ikhtiyār, be-bas.

SHILLI-SHALLI, āgā-pichhā, pas o pesh, shash o panj, ulmel, dār-mardār, hān-nāh, ā, ūn-ā, ūn, jā, ūn-jā, ūn.

SHILY, waṣṣat- &c. -se, rukhā, i-se.

SHIN, nari; — (*shin-bone*) phili ki haḍḍī.

To SHINE, chamaknā, jhalaknā, lauknā, raushan- &c. -h, khulnā, jagmagānā; — (*as evening*) shām-phulnā; — (*to be eminent*) bajnā, namūd-h, sar-tāj-h, mumtāz-h. [jagā, pharchhā.

SHINING, SHINY, darakhshān, lāmi, shu'le-war, jag-shiness, waṣṣat, bhārak, chahūnk, an-mel, hadiyā-haṭ, kaniyāhaṭ, rukhā, i, khich.

SHINGLE, lakri ki paṭri; — (*shingles*) kachh dād.

SHIP, (*vessel*) jahāz, niwārā, bohī, tārni, saṭina, kishṭi, nā, o ghurāb; — (in comp. denoting *state, condition*, &c.) pan, panā, garī, i, ā, i.

To SHIP, charhānā, bharnā, lādā, nikāl-ḍ or -d.

ON SHIPBOARD, jahāz-par, sawār.

SHIPMASTER, nā-khūdā, kishṭi-bān, ṣāhib i jahāz.

SHIPPING, baḥar, jahāz ki kagrat.

SHIPWRECK, jahāz-shikani, nā, o-toṛ.

To SHIPWRECK, (a.) toṛnā, tabāh-k; (n.) tabāh-h.

SHIRE, chaklā, fauj-dārī, ṣil' or ṣila' (vulg. *zillah*).

SHIRT, kāmī, pairāhan, mail-khōrā.

SHIRTLESS, be-jāma, be-pairāhan, be-kāmīṣ.

To SHIT, ponknā, hag-bharnā or -denā.

SHIVER, chūr, tukrā, tūtan, khapri,

To SEVER, (n.) kāpnā, daldalānā, thartharānā, la-rāznā, larzih- &c. -k, halaknā, halhalānā, dhuk-dhukānā, huṛhuṛānā, harharānā, jhurjhurānā, phur-harānā, sisaknā, sirsirānā; — (*to shatter*) chūr-chūr-h, chiknā-chūr-h; — (*a. to break to pieces*) chūr-chūr-k, chiknā-chūr-k.

SHIVERED, pāsh-pāsh, chiknā-chūr, purza-purza.

SHIVERING, (*trembling*) tharthari, kapkapi, halhalāhaṭ, huṛhuṛāhaṭ, phurāhri, sarsarāhaṭ.

SHIVERY, chur-churā, bhur-bhurā.

SHOAL, ghōl, jamghaṭ, jhund; — (*of fish*) sainā; — (*shelve*) char, thal, retī, gaṭhānā, utrāwan, kharāba, dhe, ū, bālū kā ṭhek.

To SHOAL, uṭhlānā, ūnchā-bojānā, bhar-j.

SHOALY, charhā-thalhā.

SHOCK, (*blow*) dhakka, dhamak, ṣadma, āseb, ṣarb, choṭ, chapet, āwā, i, dhamas, ṭakkar, rapaṭ; — (*conflict*) zad o kḥurḍ, muṭh-bheṛ, mārā-māri; — (*pile*) sau, ā, gānj, pahī; — (*disgust*) chiph.

To SHOCK, (a.) dhamkānā, ṣadma- &c. pahunchānā, chahūnkānā, phirānā, bharkānā, bharmānā; — (*to offend*) barham- &c. -k, chiphānā. [angez.

SHOCKING, bharkā, ū, bharmā, ū, chiphā, ū, waṣṣat-

SHOE, jūti, pāposh, kafsh, jūtā, kaush or kaus, pāzer, zerpā, i, raidās kā sikh, panakī, chamā, ūn, upānī, panhan: the various sorts are distinguished, as paṭ-ṭedār, kannedār, ghentlā, gurgābī, peahaurī, zardozi, ṭāṭbāfi, chār-hāshiya; — (*the upper leather*) paṭṭā; — (*the ironwork of a slipper*) taḥ-nāl: a man who changes his shoes by mistake is called pānw kā andhā, blind-footed; — (*horse shoe*) nāl; — (*to shoe a horse*) chaubandī-k; — (*to change his shoes*) kholbandī-k.

To SHOE, nāl-b, -lagānā or -ṭhonknā, nāl-bandi-k; — (*with iron*) lohnā, shāmi-lagānā.

SHOEMAKER, mochi, kafsh-doz, chamār, chambār, kafsh-gar.

SHOOT, (*sprout, branch*) karil, paudh, kail, gābh, gābhā, baroh, gāchhī, po, ā.

To SHOOT, (a.) ḍālnā, phenknā, lagānā, pasārnā, phailānā, nikālā, chalānā, mārā, chhornā, shalakh-k; — (*dead with arrows*) tirābez-k; — (*out*) kach-kachānā, ugnā, phadphadānā, bajbajānā, josh-uṭhnā;

— (*the lip*) bijkānā ; — (*to push*) dhakhelnā ; — (*to hit or kill*) goli-mārnā ; (n.) chhūtnā, daghnā, nikalnā, ūṭhnā, phūṭnā, lagnā, jamnā, upajnā, phailnā, pasarnā, baṛhnā, bannā, hojānā, hobaithnā ; — (*to project*) ubharnā ; — (*to throb*) bisbisānā, ṭis-mārnā, kalbalānā ; — (*to move*) chalnā, daṛnā, pil-jānā.

SHOOTER, (in comp.) andāz, chālā, as golchālā.

SHOOTING, barā-andāzi, bandūḱ-bāzi, tir-andāzi.

SHOP, dūkān, hāṭ, bhandāsār, kūr-khānā ; — (in comp.) khānā.

SHOP-KEEPER, dūkān-dār, dūkānī, baniyā, baniyān.

SHOKE, kināra, tir, bār, lab, tat, kūl, sāhil ; — (*fur-ther*) pār ; — (*hither*) wār ; — (*sewer*) badarrau, morī, nābdān ; — (*butress*) chhālālā.

TO SHOKE, pushta- &c. d- or joṛnā.

SHORELESS, a-pār, be-kināra, be-sāhil, a-taṭh.

SHORN, muṇḍā, kaṭā, kaṭrā, tarāshā.

SHORT, choṭā, koṭāh, alap, ḱasir, maḱṣūra, laghū, choṛā, kam, ḱalil, ghāṭ ; — (*defective, q. v.*) ḱasir, ansam ; — (*scanty*) tang ; — (*friable*) arar ; markanā, karkanā ; — (*direct*) sidhā ; — (*as a sound*) haras, mukhaffaf, ma'dūla, thengnā, nāṭā, būṭā, mandhrā, thūmkā, ochhā, ṭaṭhā, khonṭā, maltā ; — (*as hair*) babri ; — (*to stop short*) haṭak-rahnā, ṭhaṭhak-rahnā ; — (*to break short*) chaṭ-ke- or paṭ-ke-ṭūṭnā ; — (*to breathe short*) dam-chayhnā, or -phūlnā, or -bharṇā, or -roknā ; — (*as a vowel*) maḱṣūra, laghū : thus, alif is sometimes long or short, alif ba'ze waḱt mamdūda (gur) yā maḱṣūra (laghū) hotā hai ; — (*in short*) al-ḱiṣṣa, al-gharaz, pas, bas, nidān, ant, fil-jumla ; — (*the short of it is this*) khulāṣa yihi hai ; — (*the long and short of it is this*) us kī 'arṣ o ṭūl yihi hai ; us kī lambā, i chaurā, i yihi hai. [kāṭnā.]

TO SHORTEN, (*to contract*) koṭāh- &c. -k, ghaṭānā, SHORT-HAND, (*to write*) sari-harf-likhnā.

SHORT-LIVED, kam-zist, kam-umr, ḱalilu-l-hayāt, al-pāyu, laghu-āyu, nā-pā, edār.

SHORTLY, jald, laghu bele men, thope dinon men, 'an-ḱarib, ko, i dam men ; — (*briefly*) ikhtisār- &c. -se.

SHORT-NECKED, koṭāh-gardan.

SHORTNESS, chhoṭā, i, kami, thoṛā, i, ḱillat, tangī, ḱusūr ; — (*straightness*) sidhā, i, rāstī, nā-pā, edārī, alaptā, laghutā ; — (*of breath*) ṛiku-n-nafas, kās-aswās or kās-swās.

SHORT-SIGHTED, koṭāh-nazar, laghu-dīṭh, kam-nazar, moṭī-nazar, asḱh, dhūndhlā, nazdik-bin, koṭāh-andesh.

SHORT-SIGHTEDNESS, koṭāh-naṣri, koṭāh-andeshī.

SHORT-WINDED, hāmphnā, hāmphail.

SHOT, (ball) golā, goli ; — (*small*) chharrā, būndā, sang-reza, phūṭki ; — (*flight*) partāb, ṭappā, mār ; — (*discharge*) chot, ṛarb : a gun-shot, &c., is expressed by ek goli, ek tir, ek golā, &c.

SHOVE, pel, thelā, pelā, dhakel, zor, relā, dhakkā, ghapā, ghachā ; — (*with a shield*) ūhaṛ.

TO SHOVE, (a.) dhakelnā, ṭhelnā, relnā, pelnā, ṭālnā, sarkānā, mārnā, dhakiyānā, dhukānā, bhirkānā ; (n.) pilnā, saraknā, ṭālnā.

SHOVEL, bel, belcha, hathā, dabilā, belak, khodnī.

TO SHOVEL, baṭornā, ḱālnā.

SHOVING, thelā-ṭhelī, ghachāghach.

SHOULD, (if) ahyānā, kinchit, kadāpi, kadāchit, ḱaṭān, dar-gūrat, ḱajātik, ḱajan ; — (*she is no better than she should be*) jaisi kuchh bihtar chāhiye, waisi nahiin hai ; — (*I should [ought to] go to ghāzi-pūr to-morrow*) kal mujh ko ghāzi-pūr jānā-hai, -hogā, or -chāhiye, also kal chāhiye ki main ghāzi-pūr jānūn ; — (*if I should return to Bhaunri*) jo main Bhaunri ko pher-ā, ūn ; — (*he is no better than he*

*should be*) wuh kuchh bihtar nahiin jaisi ki chāhiye ; — (*should he be angry with you*) kinchit tum se wuh khafā ho.

SHOULDER, kāndhā, monḱhā, maur, dosh, kitf, pakhaurā, pakhā, khawā ; — (*of animals*) dast, pankhā, bāzū, shāna ; also the *shoulder-blade*, pankhā, shāna, tarkū, a.

TO SHOULDER, kandhiyānā, baghliyanā, kankhiyanā ; — (*a firelock*) kāndhe-par-r.

SHOULDER-BELT, partalā, dāb.

SHOUT, jaijaikār, 'ali, 'ali, na'rā, walwala ; Din-din Muḱammad (not, as Jargonists will have it, *Ding Mahomet*) is often used in this way.

TO SHOUT, jaijai-kār- &c. -k, lalkārnā, āwāz-d.

SHOUTER, jaijai-kārī, lalkārū.

SHOW, tamāshā, did, kautuk, sair, naṭāra, lilā, kriḱā, ṭip-ṭāp, aṭam-ṭaṭam, ṭant-ghant ; — (*appearance*) numā, ish, dikhlāwā, zāhir ; — (*figure*) namūd-dārī, sobhā, raunaḱ, chaṭak — (*plausibility*) zāhir-dārī ; — (*phantom*) dhokhā, namūd be bud ; — (*action*) bhā, o, adā, mūdṛā.

TO SHOW, (a.) dikhlānā, lakhānā, sujhānā, parkhānā, batlānā ; — (*to inform*) samjhānā, bujhānā, sunānā, kahṇā, bolnā, kholnā, zāhir- &c. -k, numāyān-k, niwārnā ; — (*to rise*) ūṭhnā, ukhārnā ; — (*to look*) dikhlā, i- or dikhlā, i-d ; — (*to prove*) dalālat- &c. -k, janānā, ṭhahranā ; — (*to conduct*) leṭjānā ; — (*to afford*) karnā, denā ; — (*to explain*) tafsil- &c. -k.

SHOWER, jharī, tarashshu, bārān, barkhā, jhisi, jhapās, phūhi, daungṛā, chhirkā, jharḱā, jhamākā, ṭaḱṭur, jhlālā, lahṛā ; — (*of arrows*) tir-bārān ; — (*of pearls, auspiciously*) gauhar-bār.

TO SHOWER, (a.) jhāṛnā, barsānā, ḱālnā ; (n.) jhāṛnā, jhāṛiyānā, jhāṛī-b, barasnā.

SHOWERY, barsāwan, barsāti, bārānī.

SHOWINESS, bhaṛang-panā, bisan-paṭ, namūdārī.

SHOWING, (in comp.) numā, as rāh-numa, a guide, or one who shews the road.

SHOWY, numā, ishī, namūdār, ārā, ishī, bhaṛangi, bisanī, raunaḱ-dār.

SHRED, tarāsha, kāṭan, kaṭran, reza, purza.

TO SHRED, tarāshnā, kaṭarnā, pāsh-pāsh-k.

SHREW, ḱuṭṭāma, karkasā, ḱāknī.

SHREWD, pakkā, siyānā, hushiyār, puḱhta, ḱarif, 'aiyār, sharir, natkhaṭ, chetan, āṭh-ḱapārī, ghānk, ḱaṭhin, dhūrt, gāṛhā, ḱāḱik, sūnārī, pahār, kaṭṭak, farfandī, gaṭhlā, ghāg, koh.

TO BE VERY SHREWD, 'aḱl hagnā, diwāna ba ḱār i khud hoshiyār, is applicable to one of whom we say, *he will at all events take care of himself.*

SHREWDLY, hushiyārī- &c. -se, aṭkal-se, ḱiyāsan.

SHREWDNESS, hushiyārī, syān-pān, naṭ-khaṭī, sharā-rat, dhurtā, i.

SHRIEK, chikh, chinghār, ghul-ghapārā.

TO SHRIEK, chikhnā, karlānā, chillānā.

SHRILL, patlā, mihīn, bārik, sūchhim, rakīḱ.

SHRILLNESS, bārikī, patlā, i, sūchhimṭā, riṭṭāṭ.

SHRILLY, bārikī- &c. -se.

SHRIMP, jhīngā, chingṛī, inchnā.

SHRINE, dargāh, mazār, āstāna, chaurī, ta'ziya, imāmbārā, sīda-gāh, galwāra, dhoṛā ; — (*of a mistress*) galī, kūcha, dwārā, pan-war.

SHRINK, jhajhak, haṭak, larziḱh, jumbish.

TO SHRINK, (n.) haṭnā, ṭālnā, kaṭranā, dignā, ṭhaṭknā, hachaknā, chahūnkā ; — (*as the belly*) pīṭh peṭ ek-h, peṭ-lag rahnā, sasarnā, daunā, kach-rānā, siljilānā, chapnā.

SHRINKER, hichkārā, haṭkī.



TO SHRIVEL, (n.) sikurnā, samitnā, baturnā, sūklunā, jingurnā; (a.) sikoṛnā, sameṭnā, sukhānā.

SHROUD, kafan, lifāfa.

TO SHROUD, kafanānā, takfin-k, tajhiz-k.

SHRUB, (liquor so called) comes perhaps from the Arabic sharāb or shurb; — (a bush) jhār, jhārī, gul-bun, būṭā; — (dwarf) koknī.

TO SHRUG, hachak-rahānā, kannā-jhārnā, kāndhā-d or -hilānā, hāth kān-par rakhnā; — (the shoulders, &c.) monḥe-charhānā, ungli-dabānā.

TO SHUDDER, pharpharānā, dhurdhurānā, sarsarānā, hapharānā, roān kharā-h, āng-kandranā, deh-si-harnā, phisphisānā, jhajhaknā, halhalānā, hichlānā, thartharānā.

SHUFFLE, SHUFFLING, ṭāl-maṭol, āj-kal, herā-pherī, ṭāl-bāzi, chakka-makar, rubāh-bāzi; — (hitch) kachak.

TO SHUFFLE, (a. to mix) milānā, abtar- &c. -k, tornā; — (to hitch) kachaktā-chalnā, pānw-ghasiṭnā; — (to remove) ṭālnā; — (to introduce) lagānā, ghusernā, dālnā; — (to shuffle up) jor-jār-k, chhop-chhāp-k; — (to shuffle off) chhoṛnā, utār-nā, girānā; — (to evade, deceive) ṭāl-maṭol- &c. -k, ṭīrat- &c. -laṛānā; — (in gait) maṭaktā-chalnā, laṭpaṭā-chalnā.

SHUFFLED, abtar, darham-barham, zer-zabar.

SHUFFLER, ṭāl-maṭoliyā, herā-pherihā, rubāh-bāz, muḥil, ṭāl-bāz, ṭāl-ubulū, jawār-bhāṭhe kā ādmī.

SHUFFLINGLY, laṭpaṭāḥ-se, ḥila-sāzi-se.

TO SHUN, bhāgnā, ṭalnā, kanāre-lenā, alag- or bāz-rahānā, kāniyānā, katrā-jānā, parhez-k, bilagnā, phatknā, rū-gardān-rahānā, ijtīnāb-k, haṛ-k, haraknā, barānā, kināra-k or -rahānā or -honā.

SHUT, lagā, band, sarbasta, masdūd, basta.

TO SHUT, band-k, lagānā, denā, dhukānā, masdūd-k, ma'mūr-k, chunnā, chhoppnā, pātnā, mūchnā or mūchnā, mūndnā, michnā, sampūt-k, uṭhanghānā, bhīrānā, mārānā, kalnā, kilnā, dhukānā, bheṛnā; — (the eyes) chasham-poshi-k; — (a shop, &c.) dūkān-ūṭhānā or -barhānā; — (from fear or spite) baṭhṭāl-k; — (to obstruct) rokṇā, chhenknā; — (shut out) bāhar-k, -d, or -r; (n.) mūndnā, band- &c. -h, michnā, lagnā, bhīrṇā.

SHUTTER, parda, takhta, jhilmil, chik, chilwan, jhāmp, ṭaṭṭī, kewārī, aloṭ, pāt, kapāt.

SHUTTLE, nāl, dharkī, makāṭhe; — (or shuttle-cock) (fig.) julahe kī dhaṛkī, chaugān kā gendā, do jorū kā khaṣam.

SHY, wahshī, bharkel, jangli, chahūnkēl, ramida-kho; — (wary) chaukānnā, chetan, khabar-dār; — (reserved) anmilā, kashida, shakkī.

SIBILANT, siskārī, sansanāḥaṭī.

SIBILATION, siskār, sansanāḥaṭ.

SICK, (ill) bimār, āzārī, rogī, mariz, kāhilā, mānda, dukhī, dukhantī, dard-mand; — (disgusted) āri, bezār, diḳḳ, uchāṭ, udās, kārnī, dukhārī, nā-tan-durust.

TO BE SICK, (at stomach) ji-maṭlānā; — (of any thing) ji-bharnā, -haṭnā, or -phirṇā.

TO SICKEN, (a.) bimār- &c. -k; (n.) mariz- &c. -hojānā; — (to languish) jhūrnā, galnā, mārṇā, kuṛṇā.

SICKLE, haṇsū, darāntī, dāntī, dantārī.

SICKLINESS, nā-sāzi, dard-mandī, be-zārī, bimārī.

SICKLY, za'if, sust, nā-sāz, fāsida, rogī; — (place or person) dāru-l-maraz, zard, pilā, khushk, siṭhā, dard-angez, mūgi, rogiḥā.

SICKNESS, bimārī, āzār, rog, maraz, kāhilī, dukh-kāran, zahmat; — (at stomach) kharā, i.

SIDE, pahlū, pānjar, baghal, ṭaraf, or, rukh, jānib, kaith, bāzū, kināra, pār, sint, pakhā, alang, gāng, pallā, sū, disā; — (this side) wār; — (that side) pār; — (of a leaf) sāṭha, pusht, pīth, kagar; — (sect) gāt; — (in consanguinity) pachh; — (on whose side is he) wuh kis kī ṭaraf se; — (on all sides) chahudis, chārōn-or, chārōn-ṭaraf.

SIDE, (adj.) baghlī, panjariyāhi, tirchhā, biṅgā, ṭerhā.

TO SIDE, ṭaraf- &c. -k, ṭaraf-kashi- &c. -k.

TO SIDLE, kankhiyōn-chalnā, karwat ho-ānā or -jānā, &c.

SIDELOCK, pattā, dhilā-pech, kan-paṭṭī, paṭṭiyā.

SIDELONG, kankhiyōn (contracted for kan-ankhiyōn).

SIDEWAYS, pahlū- &c. -par, karwaṭ, pānjar ke bal.

SIEGE, muḥāṣara, girdāwārī, gherā, kal'a-bandi, ḥaṣar, chhenkā, nargha, gosht-māṭī kī laṛā, i. berh (from berhānā, to besiege); — (pursuit) pichherā.

SIEVE, chalni, ghīrbāl, peznā, ākhā, hānglī, jhannā, andhlī, jharnā.

TO SIFT, chālnā, jhārnā, ākhnā, kapar-chhān-k, pach-hornā, phatakṇā, phatkārnā, rolnā, suchharnā, chhi-naknā, pūrcha-peṭ-k; — (to examine) chhānnā.

SIFTER, chālanhār; — (in comp.) peṭ.

SIFTING, chālan, jhāran, peṭish.

SIGH, āh, hā-e, hāhā, sāns, daregh, afsos; — (a deep sigh) āh i sard.

TO SIGH, āh- &c. -mārṇā or -khiehnā, sāns- &c. -bharnā or -phenknā, hūknā, āhoh-k, āh-zanī-k; — (a sigher) āh-zan or āh-kash.

SIGHT, nazar, baṣarāt, binā, i. didār, siḥj, dīshṭ, dar-san, nigāl, bāsira, dīṭh, jot, nazāra, laḥṣa, royat; — (charming-) bahār, mauj, lahar; — (spectacle) did, manḥar; — (of a gun, &c.) did-bān, mukhī, masā; — (within sight of each other, as two towns, &c.) dekhā-dekhī; — (at sight, a bill) darsanī.

SIGHTED, (in comp.) bin, chashm, nazar, &c.

SIGHTLESS, a-sūjh, nā-binā, bad-numā.

SIGHTLY, (seemly) namūdār, chasadida, khush-man-ḥar, darsanī, dekhūn, didār.

SIGN, nishān, ishāra, imā, ghamz, sain, bhā-o, mudrā, ahankār, lachhān, sangkār, baran, 'alāmāt, dalil, shi'ār, pattā, chinh, nishānī, taghma; — (constellation) burj, rās, nachhatar, ghar; — (-manual) baiz, su'ād, fughrā, khatt, dast-khatt; — (miracle) chetāk, karashma; — (in gram.) kalima, ḥarf-ma'nawī, ḥarf, shabd; — (military) boli; — (counter-) boli kā jawāb, shart-bart; — (both) sain-bujhāwā; — (to make) sainā-sainī-k, ṭhārā-ṭhārī-k.

TO SIGN, dast-khatt-k, baiz- &c. -k, ṣaḥih-k, sakārnā; — (and seal, &c.) dast-khatt-gawāhī-k, pukht-paz-k.

SIGNAL, ishārat, jānā-o, lakhā-o, dalil; — (in drawing water) dhol-dhamakā; — (for marching) nak-kāra; — (for battle) mārū-dankā.

SIGNAL, (adj.) mashhūr, nāmī, nām-war, wājibu-z-gikr; — (-defeat) shikast i fāḥish; — (-victory) fath i 'azīm.

TO SIGNALIZE, nām-war-k, khush-nām-k, nām-nī-kālnā.

SIGNATURE, dast-khatt, likhāwaṭ, chinh, sijil; — (stamp) chhāp, nishānī.

SIGNET, muhar i khāss, muhar-dastī, khātim, fughrā; — (-fee) baizāna.

SIGNIFICANCE, (force) zor, dhamakā, maḥbūṭī, dalālat, jānā-o; — (moment) ḥadar, bisāṭ, bojh.

SIGNIFICANT, dālī, rah-numā, bā-ma'ni, ma'ni-ṭalab, jānā, i. lakhā, i. arthī, ma'nawī, zabān-hāl.

SIGNIFICATION, ma'ni, arth, mafhūm, madlūl, maḥmūd, bujhā-o.

To SIGNIFY, (a.) bujhānā, samjhānā, janānā, batlānā, dikhilānā; — (by signs) ishāra- &c. -k, ānkh-mārānā; (n.) ma'ni- &c. -r; — (to import) honā, bigarānā.

SILENCE, khāmoshi, sukūṭ, maun, gupchuppi, kam-go, i, fibh-dāb, hisht, chup; — (oblivion) nisyān; chup, above, is the ill-fated word we have twisted to chubb or chub, thus, in the elegant lingo of European ladies and their illiterate attendants, "chub rou" is considered choice Hindustāni for chup-raho; — (silence is half consent) khāmoshi nim rāzi.

To SILENCE, chup- &c. -k, muh-kilnā or -band-k, chup-chupānā, muh-mārānā.

SILENT, khāmosh, chup, chup-chāp, sākit, lā-zabān, pumba-dahan, chuppi, dam-basta, chupkā, maunī, kam-go, sāmit, be-jawāb, anbolā, abol, naṣh i di-wār, muh-chuppi, gumā. [—se, chup-chupāte.

SILENTLY, chup-hoke, chuppe-chup, khāmoshi- &c. SILE, abresham, resham, pāt, ṭasar; — (-stuff) ūreshmina, reshami-kapra, che, olī, dariyā, i, mashru', harir, pāṭambar; — (-thread) nakḥ; — (-ball) ko, ā; — (cloth) akmasā, pillā, of which the varieties are partly as follows: elāchā, nawābī, kalandrā, mahramat, hūpphū, kasāri, gulbadan, khañ-jari, kaṭariyā, chūṭki, bālūchāri, pāmri, aurang-zehī, phulān, kailā -khwāb or kim-khwāb, gūdar, mushajjar.

SILKEN, reshamī, hariri, pāṭi.

SILK-MERCER, resham-farosh, reshmīna-farosh.

SILK-WEAVER, reshmīna-bāf, abresham-bāf or sār.

SILK-WORM, krim-pillā, pāt-krim, resham kā-kirā.

SILL, (of a door case) dihlī, lat-khorā.

SILLILY, sādagi- &c. -se, mūrakh-pan-se.

SILLINESS, bholā-pan, sādagi, bhondū-pan, kaohā, i, nādānī, anāy-pan, halkā, i, ochhā, i, subkā, i, kachā-pan, kam-garī.

SILLY, bholā, sādā, bhondū, kachā, nā-dān, anāri, halkā, ochhā, subuk, be-sha'ūr or -saliḥ, kam- or be-garf, be- or kam-haṣṣila, itār, chhibillā, padorā, padnā.

SILVER, rūpā, chāndī, sim, nukra, durman, rajat, fizza, zar-safed, subar; — (-water) rūpahlā-pāni; — (coin) rūpiya or rūpiya, mudrā, bajnā, diram, sefada; — (quick or liquid) sim-āb; — (gold and silver) zar o sim; — (a silverling) rūpiya.

SILVER, (adj.) rūpahlā, chāndī- &c. -kā, nukra, i, simi, chaudiḥā, durmanī, rajatī, simin, simābi; — (-cloth) bēdalā, tār, tāsh, lappā; — (-thread) kalābatūn, nukre kā tār.

To SILVER, rūpahlā- &c. -k, simāb-k or -lagānā.

SILVER-BEATER, warak-sār, tār-kash.

SIMILAR, barābar, eksān or yakān, mutasāwī.

SIMILARITY, SIMILITUDE, mel, barābarī, musāwāt, tasāwī, taṭbiḥ; tajnis. [patuttar, mushabbah.

SIMILE, maḡl, miḡāl, tashbih, dīshṭānt, partokh, naḡir,

To SIMMER, sansanānā, chhanchhanānā, sālsalanā.

SIMMERING, sansanāhaṭ, &c. chhanchhanāhaṭ.

To SIMPER, muskurānā, tabassum-k.

SIMPLE, (plain) sīdhā, rāst, gāf, nīr-chhal, ekrang; — (easy) sahaḥ, sahal, as-hal, pāni; — (quiet) frīshat, gharīb; — (homogeneous) ek-lā, bastī, lūch; — (single) mufrad, nīrālā, nīrā, khālī, rūkhā.

SIMPLE, (sub.) juṣ, chiz, mātrā, kowal, mufrad, jāṭi, būṭi, kbarbira, i.

SIMPLES, jāṭi-būṭi, nabātāt, mufradāt.

SIMPLETON, anāṭi, sādā-lauḥ, shekh-chillī.

SIMPLICITY, sīdhā, i, rāstī, sāfā, i, ek-rangī, gharībī; — (easiness) sālsat, sahaḥ, i, fardiyat.

SIMPLIST, (herb-woman) baidāyan, mālinī.

SIMPLY, be-sāḡhtagi- &c. -se; — (merely) gīrf, faḡaṭ; — (singly, &c.) bi-gāṭi-hi, mufradān.

To SIMULATE, samānā, muwāṣīk-k, samā, ik-, waṭṭ-gāṇṭhā, gāṇṭh-rahnā.

SIMULATION, zamāna-sāzi, samaiki, sāḡhtagi, ḡahir-dāri, banāwaṭ, samā, i. [adharm, ma'ṣiyat.

SIN, gunāh, pāp, ḡhāṭ, jurm, 'aib, 'isyan, partawā, e.

To SIN, gunāh- &c. -k, taḡṣir-wār-honā.

SINCE, jab-ki, har-gāh-ki, jab, jo, dar ṣurat, pas, zīrā-ki, is wāṣṭo-ki; — (then) jab-kā; — (when) kab-kā, kab-kab; — (from) se, jab-se; — (after) ba'd, piche; — (since then) tabhī se; — (since morning) taṭke-se.

SINCERE, sāf, rāst, sīdhā, sachchā, ḡadīḡ, khālī, rā-sīkh, kharā, pūrā, nīrālā, sāf-dil, be-riyā, rāst-bāz, ḡābit-ḡadam, wafā-parast, mazbūt, mukhlisāna, wā-ḡīḡ, ḡadīḡ; — (a sincere friend) mukhlis.

SINCERELY, sāfā, i- &c. -se, rāstī-se, ḡadīḡkāna.

SINCERITY, SINCERENESS, sāfā, i, rāstī, sīdhā, i, ikhlās, rusūḡhiyat, pūrā, i, sīdāḡat, be-riyā, i, wafā, sachautī.

SINEW, paṭhā, pai, nas, pāṭhi.

SINEWY, ḡawī-pai, nasḡar, paṭhā, ḡand-pel.

SINFUL, gunāh-gār, jurm-āḡluda, ma'yūb, pāpahā.

SINFULLY, gunāh-gārī, &c. -se, pāpahā, i-se,

SINFULNESS, gunāh-gārī, pāpahā, i, jurm-āḡludagi.

To SING, gānā, ālāpnā, rez-k, lahaknā, kohiknā; — (as birds) bolnā, chahchahānā; — (to celebrate) bajānā, gun-gān-k.

To SINGE, jhalsānā, jhonkārnā, jālānā, dāḡhī-k, dāḡh-dār-k, lagānā, bhulānā.

To BE SINGED, (as food, &c.) lagnā, jhulasnā.

SINGER, ḡawaiyā, ḡawīn-hār, ḡāyan, sarūd-go, khwānīn-da, muṭrib, 'aṭā, i, kalāwant, ḡawwāl, ḡhārī, kathak, ālāpi, sarod-khwān, kinnar, muḡhanū, ragī, sarodī, sarā, inda, mirāsī, ṭappe-bāz; — (female) ḡomni.

SINGING, rāḡ-rang; — (of birds) chahāchahi, chah-chahā.

SINGING-MASTER, nā, ek, ustād.

SINGLE, ek, wāḡhid, nīrā, nīrālā, khāss, tanhā, aksar, mufrad; — (unmarried) an-byāhā, mujarrad, kūn-ārā, be-mayā, āzād, āḡag, be-shādī, ḡigambar, ṭhant-pāl, chharā-chhiṭānk, be-zan o farzand; — (not double) ekahrā, ek-tahā, ek-larā, ek-parti, kachā, ek-lā, i, phūt, ek-kā, ek-tā, ek-ruḡhī; — (a single boot) pawā, i; — (a single drop) būnd-bhar; — (single, as flowers) phirkī.

To SINGLE, ek-ek-ko pakārnā or nikālānā.

SINGLY, ek-ek, fardān-fardān, har-ek, wāḡhid-wāḡhid, jarida, phūt, munfarad, maḡḡ.

SINGULAR, wāḡhid, mufrad; — (in gram.) ek-bāchan; — (uncommon) anokhā, nīrālā, āḡab.

SINGULARITY, nīrālā, i, akelā, i, nudrat, khūṣūṣiyat, niṭṭā, anokhā-pan.

SINGULARLY, ba-nudrat, nīrālā, i-se. [zabūn.

SINISTER, (unlucky, unfair) nā-rāst, kaj, tirchhā, bad,

SINK, pan-bahā, o, khālī, nālī, bah, paṭālmuhri, nardāwā, sandās.

To SINK, (n.) ḡubnā, būrnā, ḡhark-h, baithnā, gīrnā, parnā, dhasnā, ḡarnā, dhasaknā, dhachaknā, daunā, phasnā, dabnā, samā-j, nishast-k; — (in the ground) zamin-doz-h; — (as ink) phūṭnā, phailnā; — (a ditch) daṭṭānā, khodnā, faro- &c. -k; — (as a bed) jhilingā-h; — (with shame) ḡahnā, kaṭ-j; — (overpower) le-ḡubonā, le-baithnā; — (to be overwhelmed) mārā-jānā, halāk-h, tabāh-h, dab-marnā; — (to decrease) ḡhalnā, utarnā, bigarṭnā, zawāl-par-honā.

To SINK, (a.) ḡubonā, būrnā, mustaḡhraḡ- &c. -k, baithānā, dhasānā, ḡarnā, girā-d; — (to delve) mārṭnā, ḡālṭnā; — (to depress) toṭṭnā, dahānā, ḡhaṭānā, utāṭṭnā, bigarṭnā; — (money, &c.) lagānā, ḡawānā, maṭṭi-k.

SINLESS, a-pāp, be-gunāh, nish-pāpi, nir-dosh.

SINNER, gunāh-gār, pāpi, mujrim, āsi, chandāl, mukhṭi, bad-kār, fāsiq, akarmi, kū-karmi, pāp-kāri, mā'si; — (an old sinner) būdhā-khābiq.

SIN-OFFERING, pāp-bal, pāp-dān.

SINUS, panchorā, chorahā; — (sinus) ghurghurā, chor.

SIP, ghonṭ, jur'a, kurt, surak, chuski.

To SIP, chūsānā, ghonṭnā, chāṭnā, suraknā, chusaknā.

SIR, sāhib, miyān, ji, bābū, lālā, thākur, mirzā, khudā-wand, rā'e, bhā'i, prabho; — (O fy, sir!) aji-wāh, wāh-ji.

SIRE, bāp, bābā; — (your majesty) jahān-panāh.

SIREN, bintu-l-baḥar, thagnī, kuṭnī, mohni.

SIRIUS, (the star so called) shi'ri, al-kalb.

SIRRAH, abe, be, are, he, re; — (get you gone, sirrah) abe, tā, gum ho; — (what, sir, dost thou sirrah me?) kyūn miyān, ham-ko abe tabe kartā hai;

SYRUP, shurb, shira, ras, sharbat (the last is what we call sherbet, a beverage or drink used by the natives, which is seldom more than a solution of sugar in water); — (mucilage) kiwām or kawām.

SISTER, bahin, bhagnī, būbū, ham-shira, bhainā, bhān, sakhi, go.l.

SISTERHOOD, baihnā-pā or bahinā-pā, baihin-pā.

SISTER-IN-LAW, (by the brother) bhā-bī, bhā-waj, bhāihū, bhauji, bhāwo; — (by the husband) nand, nanad, de,orāni; — (by the wife) sāli, jethsar, jethāni.

SISTERLY, bahin-kā sā, ham-shirāna.

To SIT, (n.) baiṭhnā, baiṭhaki- &c. -k, syonā, nishast-k; — (to stay) rahnā, thaharnā, tiknā, baserā-k (v. to dwell); — (to be) honā, paṛnā, lagnā, guzarnā; — (to sit) phabūā, thik-l; — (as a council) ijlās-k, majlis-k; — (to sit down) baiṭh-jānā; — (to sit up) uṭh-baiṭhnā; — (to sit a horse) āsan-jamānā.

SITE, ṭhikānā, manjhiyā, makān.

SITTER, baiṭhwaiyā, baisārū; — (as a hen) syonhāri; — (in comp.) nishin.

SITTING, baiṭhak, jalsā, ijlās, julūs, nishast, āsan; — (- up) shab-bedāri, shab-khezi; — (incubation) syāwā, sewā.

To BE SITUATE, honā, ā-paṛnā, paṛnā, lagnā.

SITUATION, kursī, jagah, mauḳa', maḥal, mauḳa', ṭhā, ōn, jā or jā'e; — (position) baiṭhā, o; — (state) hāl, tarāḥ, qhab, daul.

SIX, chha, khaṭ, shash, chhakkā, chhak; — (six and seven) tin-terāḥ; — (six score) chha-koṛi.

SIXTEEN, solah, shānzdah, shoḍash.

SIXTEENTH, solwān; the word ānā, the sixteenth of a rupee, is also used in a general sense to denote the sixteenth share or portion; — (there are two sixteenths of the book yet to write) is kitāb kā do ānā bāgi likhne ko hai.

SIXTH, chhaṭhān or chhaṭhwān, shashum.

SIXTHLY, chhaṭhe, shashum, chhaṭwe.

SIXTIETH, sāṭhān or sāṭhwān, shastum. [yānā.

SIXTY, sāṭh; — (to be verging towards sixty) sāṭhi-

SIZE, miḳdār, andāza, aṭkal, ḳadar; — (of a vessel, &c.) peṭ, phāṇḍ, amā, o, khazāna, ḳālib, ḳil; — (bulk) kibr, kibārat, kamiyat, lambāi-chaurāi, bhar; — (stature) ḳadd, ḳil; — (glue) saresh, lāsā; — (the size of a pea) matar-bhar; — (of a ball) tīr; — (of a horse, &c.) rās, khūnt; — (of all sorts and sizes) chhoṭe bade har tarāḥ-ke, bhale bure har daul-ke.

SIZEABLE, ḳadd-āwar, bā-andāza, muwāfiq, sauriyār, majholā.

SKEIN, phentī, āṭī, kilāwa, karchī, larchhā, poiī kalāi, pechak.

SKELETON, pānjar, ṭhathri, haraphā, ḍhor; — (figur.) ḍaggā, hangkār, ṭiḍḍā.

SKETCH, naḳsha, sāchhā, kharrā, kaṭkanā.

To SKETCH, naḳsha- &c. -b, -khichnā or -banānā.

SKEWER, sikh, sikhcha.

SKIFF, ḍengi, ṭhakṭhau, ā, parewā, zaurak.

SKILFUL, māhir, wāḳif, ḳābil, hunar-mand, 'ālim, rasā, pūrā, dānā, hoshiyār, chatur, zirak, sūghar, bitpat, prabīn, sūnārī, kār-dān, gunī, bā-sha'ūr, gun-mān, rasak, ustād, har-fanna, pur-fann, kār-guzār, bānikār, sā'ir, murtāḡ, zū-fundn; — (-fencer) chau-mukhā.

SKILFULLY, hunar-mandī- &c. -se, wāḳif-kāri-se.

SKILFULNESS, hunar-mandī, wāḳif-kāri, sūgharāi, ustādi.

SKILL, 'ilm, sha'ūr, wuḳūf, rasāi, hunar, gun, pahunch, sāliḳa, daur, paisār, mahārat, sawād, isti'dād, anoh, haṭhkarā, dast-kabza, ḳudrat, qhab, chāshni, ras, dast-gāh, hathauṭī, dast-ras.

SKILLED, (skilful, in comp.) dān, āzmūda, dida, shi'ār, ras, bīn, shīnās, āmoz, fahm, khīwān; — (versed) maḥram, maḥramkār; — (in all the sciences) jāmi'u-l-'ulūm.

SKILLET, (boiler) degecha, degehi.

To SKIM, (a.) kachhnā, kachh-lenā, pasānā, utārnā, lenā, nikālānā, chhāṭnā, ūpar-se-khāichnā; — (-over) chalti-nagar dekhnā, chhū-j; (n.) bhiṛā-hū, ā-j, -chalnā or -daurnā, saharānā.

SKIMMER, kachhni, kaf-gir, karchhni, jharni.

SKIM-MILK, pasau, ā dūdh.

SKIN, champ-ā or -i, chām, khāl, jhillī, post, jild, charn, chhichrā, nari, khālā, adhauri, chamrakh; — (cuticle) khas; — (of a tiger) baghambar; — (-bag) mashk, pakhāl, mashkiza.

To SKIN, champā- &c. -khichnā, nikālānā, -udheṛnā or -chhuṛānā, kārhnā, aichnā, chhilnā, ukhālānā; — (to skin, a wound) chamṛiyānā, jhilliyānā, chhā-jānā.

SKIN-FLINT, pathar-chaṭ, kan-jūs, makhi-chūs; the first is a stone-licker; the second is a fellow that would suck his own ear for the wax thereof; and the last a wretch who will not liberate a captive fly until he has sucked from it the milk or butter wherein it has been entangled.

SKINNER, chamār, chambār, charmina-farosh.

SKINNY, chhichrel, chamrakhi, chamchichar, lūjhrā, jhūjhrā, sukhtā.

SKIP, kūdakā, chhalang, zaghand, uchhāl.

To SKIP, kūdaknā, chhalangnā, kūd-phānd-k, chamaknā, matakānā, phatakānā, ṭapnā, uchhalnā, ṭāpūsi-mārnā, phalang-imārnā, ulārnā; — (to skip over) kūd-j, nāng-j, naḡar-andāz-k, ḳalam-andāz-k.

SKIPKENNEL, (lackey) gurgā, laundā, ghulām.

SKIRMISH, jhap-pā-jhap-pi, this-phūw, khatā-pāpi.

To SKIRMISH, jhap-pā-jhap-pi- &c. -k.

SKIRMISHING, ḳarāwali, zad o khud.

SKIRT, dāmau, zall, gher-pher, daur; — (the skirt of a cloud is charged with sparks of fire) pur hai shārār i barḳ se dāman saḥāb kā.—Saudā.

To SKIRT, gheṛnā, mendiyānā, muḥīṭ-h.

SKITTISH, bharkel, kūdel, aloṭi, chanchal; — (fickle) be-ḳarār, an-isthir.

SKITTISHNESS, chanchaltā, be-ḳarāri. [parkās.

SKY, āsmān, ākāś, samā, falak, swarg, 'ilāmi-bālā,

SKY-COLOURED, (azure, &c.) ākāśi, āsmān-rang.

SKY-LIGHT, tāb-dān, roshan-dān, jharokā, guwāchh.

SKY-ROCKET, hawāi, harā, ānār.

SLAB, takhtā, pāth, silaut, sil, muṣallā, ta'wiz.

To SLABBER, laḡ-girānā, rāl-lagānā.

SLACK, (*loose, remiss*) dhilā, sust, majhul, sard, laṭhar, ṭhandhā, rabūda; — (*slow*) mandā, narm.

To SLACK, SLACKEN, (n.) dhilā- &c. -hojānā, alsānā, thūmkā-d, atīnān-k; — (*as time*) bharaknā, khilnā, khulnā, dhūlnā; (s.) mandā- &c. -k, dhil-d, bhārī-d; — (*mitigate*) halkā-k, ghaṭānā; — (*to unbend*) baihlānā or bahlānā, bahṭiyānā; — (*to repress*) dabānā; — (*to withhold*) bāz-r, roknā.

SLACKLY, dhile, dhime, susti-se.

SLACKNESS, dhil, dhilā, i, susti, sardi, mandā, i, dhimā, i, narmā, laṭharā, i.

To SLAKE, (*time*) bharkānā: — (*one's thirst*) bujhānā.

SLANDER, tuhmat, bandish, bad-go, i, bāndhnū, jhūṭh, ṭūfān, ghibat, khub.

To SLANDER, jhūṭhānā, tuhmat- &c. -k, -ḍ, -b, or -lagānā, nām-lenā.

SLANDERER, tuhmatī, buhtānī, muttahim, nindak, jhūṭhā, ū, toda-ṭūfān, ghibat-go.

SLANDEROUS, tuhmat- &c. -āmez, limmī, kalankī, tumatānā, jhūṭhā.

SLANT, SLANTING, tirchhā, ṭerhā, beṇḍā.

To SLANT, tirchhānā, dhāl-k.

SLAP, dhappā, dhūl, tamācha, ṭamāncha, lappā, lapherā, chhakar, chaṭkanā; (adv.) dhab-de or -se, dharamde ke, tarākh-de, chapeṭ, thaperā, bhar, jhāp.

To SLAP, dhauliyānā, chhakṛānā, chaṭkanīyānā, gap-chap-k.

SLAP-DASH, jhap-de or -se, lap-jhap, dhar-dharāke.

SLASH, chir, chāk; — (*her's snip, and nip, and cut, and slash and slash*) is meñ haiñ kautuk, noch, chir, phār, o kāt-kūṭ.

To SLASH, chirnā, kāṭnā; (n.) shapā-shap-k, kaṭā-kaṭ-k.

SLATE, pathar ki takṭī.

SLATTERN, phūhar, bhisṭal, bharishṭ, anārī.

SLAVE, ghulām, banda, chelā, dās, barda, 'abd, kinkar, laundā, bandorā, bandol, ṭulī, briklā, gurgā; — (*paternal*) kākā; — (*domestic*) khāna-zād; — (*most obedient*) banda-dargāh; — (*a drudge*) peṭ-mazūrā; — (*to one's belly*) shikam-parast; — (*a slave girl*) laundī, cherī, dāsī, kanizak, kaniz, bāndorī, bāndī, briklī, gurgī, paristār, jāziya; — (*a slave merchant*) barda-farosh.)

To SLAVE, ghulāmī- &c. -k, bandagi-karnā.

SLAVER, rāl, lār, lu'āb, pānī.

To SLAVER, rāl- &c. -d or -lagānā, lu'āb-lagānā.

SLAVERER, lurburahā, larhā.

SLAVERY, ghulāmī, dāstā, laundī-panā, cherā, i, ranj, khūn-jigārī.

SLAUGHTER, kaṭl, jhūjh, mukātala, kaṭā-kaṭī, khūn-rezī, jān-kushī, jauhar, mār-maranjhā, mārā-mūrī, jidāl-ḱitāl.

To SLAUGHTER, zabah-k, ḥalāl-k, jhujhānā, šāf-k, pharchā-k, jhaṭ-karnā.

SLAUGHTERER, zābiḥ, ḱattāl, ḱatīl, zabbāh, khūn-rez.

SLAUGHTER-HOUSE, maslakḥ, kaṣṣāb-khāna, mazbah, SLAVISH, ghulām- &c. -sā, ghulāmāna.

To SLAY, mār-ḱ, halāk-k, kāṭ-kārhnā, lohū-bitnā or -mār-satnā; — (*to be slain*) mārā-j, ḥalāl- &c. -li, jhūjhānā, kām-ānā, khet-ānā, kaṭ-j.

SLAYER, khūnī; — (*in comp.*) kush, mār, marū, ā.

SLEAZY, (*flimsy*) jhīnā, juftadār.

SLEDGE, hathaurā, nihā, i; — (*sled*) laṭhiyā, rehṛū; — (*sledge-hammer*) ghan.

SLEEK, chiknā, šāf; — (*to sleek*) chiknānā (v. to smooth).

SLEEKLY, chiknāhaṭ-se, chiknā, i-se.

SLEEKNESS, chiknā, i, chiknāhaṭ, tar o tāzagī.

SLEEK-STONE, ghoṭnā, muhra.

SLEEP, nind, khwāb, ūnghā, i, nindrā, naum; — (*nep*) kailūla; — (*a deep sleep*) bajar- or kūmbh-karui-nind.

To SLEEP, sonā, nind-lenā, ānkh-lagnā, sūtnā, paundh-nā; — (*as the feet*) jhanjhanānā, jhū, ānā, jhunjhuni-chaphnā.

SLEEPER, SLEEPING, sowaiyā, sūtan-lār, nind-dās, nindū, khwāb-ṭalab, sotā, khwābida; — (*-room*) ārām- or khwāb-gāhī; — (*the seven sleepers of the cave*) aṣḥāb i kalīf.

SLEEPILY, askat-se, alsā, i-se.

SLEEPINESS, nindās, ūnghās, so, ā, i, khwāb-nāki, khwāb-āludagi, alsā, i.

SLEEPLESS, anindā, be-khwāb, be-dār.

SLEEPY, nindāsā, ūnghāsā, khwāb-hāk, khwāb-āluda, khwāb-dost, alsānā.

SLEEVE, āstin, baholī, kharīṭa, āstī, āstim.

SLEEVED, āstin-dār, kharīṭa-dār.

SLEEVELESS, be-āstin; — (*figuratively*) be sar o pā, be-ṭhaur, be-ḱhikānā, be-sir-pānw.

SLEIGHT, dhāndhal, jugat, fann, ḱikmat, chaṭak, kal-bal, kalā, sha'bida, diṭband, chaṭak, subuk-dastī; — (*of hand*) dast-burdi, hath-pherī.

SLENDER, patlā, chhīn, subuk, nāzuk, bārik, dublā-patlā, ekahrā, chharerā, nāzuk-andām, thoṛā, kam, tang; — (*-waisted*) mū-mīyān, mirg-kaṭī.

SLENDERNESS, patlā, i, subukī, nāzukī, bārikī, kamī, tangī.

SLICE, phānk, kash, ḱatlā, waraḱ, tikkā, chakattā, chakṭī, phārī.

To SLICE, kātnā, phānknā, waraḱ- &c. -utārnā, do-phānk-k, warḱī-k.

To SLIDE, phisalnā, khisaknā, rapaṭnā, saraknā, dhālā, balnā, ghisaknā, pichhālā; — (*to err*) jhūknā, gīrnā, laghziṣh-khānā.

SLIGHT, halkā, subuk, chhoṭā, thoṛā, chhīn, adhar, polā, bārik, za'if, kam-zor, narm, nāzuk, nāmoz, abal, sukwār; — (*thin*) tunuk, chhīnā, patlā, patil, kāghazi.

SLIGHT, (sub.) khīṣṭat, subukī, halkā, i, ḱikarat, chhoṭā, i.

To SLIGHT, halkā- &c. -jānnā or -k, ḱikarat- &c. -k, apamān-k, ānkh-tirchhā-k, chuṭkī-par-urānā, pashm-dhar-mārnā, ānākānī-k, ghaṣṭat-k; — (*to slight over*) sarsari-k, sādharan-k, jaisā-taisā-k, jadba-tadbā-k.

SLIGHTER, apamānī, ḱikarātī.

SLIGHTINGLY, ḱikarat-se, apamān-karke.

SLIGHTLY, ghaṣṭat- &c. -se, sarāsari, dhīme, āhista.

SLIGHTNESS, halkā, i, subukī, narmī, chhīntā, bārikī, kam-zorī, nā-mozi, nāzukī, sukwārī, tunukī, jhīnā, i, patlā, i, jhīrjhirāhat.

SLILY, siyānpan- &c. -se, dab-chhipke, ānkh-chorūke ānkh-bachhāke.

SLIM, patlā, kāghazi, phulkā, phusphusā.

SLIME, chahlā, kichar, kich, pānk, hillā, khānch, khab-sā; — (*mucus*) lāsā, chīṭkā, lu'āb, mazi, dur, ā, ōn.

SLIMNESS, kicharāhat, laslasāhat, chipchīpāhat, lu'āb-dārī.

SLIMY, chhahlahā, kichrahā, pankahā, hillahā, lab-labā, lajlajhā, laslasā, chipchīpā.

To BE SLIMY, liblibānā, līlījānā, laslasānā.

SLINESS, siyān-pan, siyānap, chaturā, i, ghankhā, i, sharārat, rubāh-bāzi, failsūfī.

SLING, gopan, dhelwās, falākhun, manjānik, dhenk-wās; — (*sash*) galkhapḍā; — (*for the arm*) galjandā or galjandā; — (*for holding any thing*) chhikā, sikhār.

To SLING, dhelwāsānā, mārñā, chālānā; — (to suspend) latkānā, tāngñā.

SLINGER, dhelwāsāhā, dhenkwāsīyā.

To SLINK, sikāl-j, satakñā, dabak-j.

SLIP, khisak, phisal, bichhal, rapaṭ, laghzish; — (twig) ḡalam, ḡālī, paudhā, dabā; — (leash) sarak-wāsī, chhaṭkā; — (for a pillow) ḡhilāf; — (of linen) dhajī, paṭṭī; — (of land) tirk; — (of paper) bandī; — (to give the slip) ḡhoṭa-mārñā or -d.

To SLIP, (n.) khisalnā, jhukñā, chalnā, bichhalnā, ghisakñā, sarakñā, rapaṭñā, chal-d, satakñā, khisakñā, chhiṭakñā, katrānā; — (to let loose) kholñā; — (as a bone, &c.) ukharñā, nikalnā, dhalakānā; — (to err) chūkñā, bhūlnā, saho- &c. -k; — (to disappear) jātā, rahñā, alop-hojānā; — (to creep in) paith-ānā, ḡhūs-ānā, ā-jānā, ā-parñā; (a.) khiskānā, phislanā, chālānā, ḡālñā, ḡhuserñā; — (to lose) khonā, hārñā, chhoṛñā; — (a dog, &c.) ḡhil-d.

SLIPPER, jūtā, pāposh, paizār, kaush, panahī, polā.

To SLIPPER, (or beat one with a slipper) jūtiyānā

SLIPPERINESS, chiknāhaṭ, phislāhaṭ, khislāhaṭ, bichhlāhaṭ, nā-pā, edārī.

SLIPPERING, pā-poshī, paizārī.

SLIPPERY, chikñā, phislāhā, khislāhā, bichhlāhā; — (mutable) nā-pā, edār; — (a slippery wife) chikñī joṛū.

SLIP-KNOT, sarak-phāñsī, de, oṛhī-girah.

SLIPSHOD, baiṭhī-jūti, opposed to kharī- or chaphī-jūti, in which a clown only is supposed to appear.

SLIPSHOD, pātar-chhitar, pich-pānī, dafr-ḡaliyā, ṭharrā.

SLIT, chir, chāk, shigāf, chirā.

To SLIT, chirñā, phāṛñā, chāk-k, shigāf-karnā.

SLIT-EARED, kan-phatā, burida-gosh.

SLOOP, sulāf, ḡhurāb, whence our term grab.

SLOPE, SLOPING, ḡhālū, sar-ā-zer, utārū; — (aslope) ḡhāl, utār.

To SLOPE, (a.) ḡhālū-k or -r; (n.) ḡhāl-h.

SLOPENESS, ḡhalā, ī, sarārezi, nisheb

SLOPINGLY, ḡhalā, ī- &c. -se, sarārezi-se.

SLOTH, sustī, kāhili, askat, ālas.

SLOTHFUL, sust, kāhil, askatī, āram-ḡalab, ālasī.

SLOTHFULLY, sustī- &c. -se, alsā, ī-se.

SLOTHFULNESS, āram-ḡalabī, alsā, ī, sustī, kāhili.

SLOUCH, tal-naḡarā, rū, e tursb, najāsāt.

SLOVEN, kūṛh, bhishṭal, ḡhaliz.

SLOVENLINESS, bhishṭal-panā, ḡhalāḡat, najāsāt, mur-dārī, phuḡarpanā.

SLOVENLY, (adj.) ḡhaliz, najis, chirkī. [-se.

SLOVENLY, be-saliḡa, be-ḡhab, be-ḡaul, ḡhaṣiat- &c.

SLOUGH, dal-dal, dhasā, o; — (skin) kenchali, kanjli; — (of a wound) chhichṛā.

To SLOUGH, mail-kaṭñā, chhanṭñā, chhichṛiyānā.

SLOW, dhilā, dhimā, āhista, dhirā, maṭhā, sust, mandā, madhim, miṭhā, kam, thoṛā; — (indolent) majhul; — (-paced) kam-rau; — (dull) kund.

SLOWLY, āhista, haule, dhime, halḡe, ḡhil- &c. -se; — (tardily) derī- &c. -se.

SLOWNESS, āhistagī, ḡhil, ḡhilangī, dhimā, ī, sustī, miṭhās, dhiraj; — (dilatatoriness) derī; — (dullness) kundi.

SLUG, chhinṭā, paisā, ṭukrā; — (drone) sust.

SLUGGARD, &c. askatī, māche-toṛ, āram-ḡalab.

SLUICE, muḡrī, badar-rau, ḡhurāb.

SLUMBER, ūṅgh, ūṅghā, ī, nim-khṛāb, ḡhaṣiat, jhapki, kachī-nindī

To SLUMBER, ūṅghñā, ṭūlnā, jhumñā, ānk- &c. -lagnā.

SLUR, ḡharf, dāḡh or dāḡ.

To SLUR, chhup-chhāp-k, khāk-ḡ.

SLUR, phūḡhar-murdārī, khāndī, ṭhagnī, ni-khāsmī, ni-ḡorī, kus- or chut-marāñī, anāṣin, phūḡharī, aḡho-ṛan, ḡarām-zādi, bhadesar.

SLY, syānā, chatur, ḡhānk, ḡharif, sharir, ḡhaddār, ṭāḡar, mutafanni, dhūṛtrāj; — (a sly fellow) fail-sūf (lit. a philosopher), robāh-bāz.

SLYLY, syān-pan- or syān-pan- &c. -se.

SMACK, chaṭākḡhā, chaṭkār-ā or -ī, tarākḡhā.

To SMACK, chaṭākḡhā-mārñā, chaṭkārñā.

SMALL, chhoṭā, nanhā, kochak, khurd, saḡhīr, alap, bārik, paṭlā, chhoṭkā, khafī, adnā; — (fowl) kharchā, thoṛā; — (of the leg) murrā, jūdrī; — (narrow) tang, ochhā; — (-bed) khaṭiyā; — (-wares, &c.) adnā jins (opposed to jins ī kāmīl).

SMALL-POX, sitalā, mātā, ḡoṭī, chechak, ṭhandhī; — (varieties) motiyā, masūriyā, khūdiyā; — (to inoculate) ḡoṭī- &c. -nikālñā.

SMALLNESS, chhoṭā, ī, kochakī, khurdi, thoṛā, ī.

SMART, tez, tund, chaṭkilā, shiṭāb-kār, jald-bāz, zinda-dil, karak-bāz, karḡilā, phurtilā, nokilā, charparā; — (witty) ḡhāṣir-jawāb, jugatī, namkin, chokḡhā.

SMART, (sub.) parparāhaṭ, charmarāhaṭ, chinang, jalan, karak, charparāhaṭ, chunchunāhaṭ.

To SMART, parparānā, phaṭñā, kāṭñā, lagnā, jalñā, chinang-mārñā, charparānā, chunchunānā, kirkir-ānā, kharakñā.

SMARTLY, tezi- &c. -se, chālākī-se.

SMARTNESS, tezi, tundi, chaṭak, ḡhāṣir-jawābī, namkinī, chokḡhā, ī, karak-bāzi.

To SMATTER, jadbā-tadbā-bolñā, chāshnī-r, kanras-r.

SMATTERER, achhar-chaṭṭū, khosha-chin, ūparchaṭ.

SMATTERING, kanras, shudbūd, kankharḡa, shimma.

To SMEAR, bharnā, malnā, lagānā, līsñā, lapeṭñā.

SMELL, sūṅgh, sūṅghā, ī, shāmna; — (the sense of) swāsā; — (in comp.) gandh, hand, han, āyan, whence kapar-gandh, machilā-hand, herā-han, sarā-hand, kach-hand, &c.; — (odour) bo, bās.

To SMELL, (a.) sūṅghñā, bo- &c. -lenā, -pānā or -nikālñā, bās- &c. -k, ānā, -d or -r, mahakñā, bāsñā, bo-k, sūṅghaniyā-lenā, nāk-lagānā.

[lukma-jo.

SMELLER, sūṅghū, sūṅghne-wālā.

SMELL-FEAST, ṭa'am-talāsh, rikābī-les, hāndī-chaṭ.

SMELLING SALT, naushādar ki nās, sūṅghnī.

To SMELT, (metals) aulantānā, pakānā.

SMILE, tabassum, muskurāhaṭ, nim-khānda, muskurā, ī.

To SMILE, muskurānā, muskānā, tabassum- &c. -k, bihasñā, bigasñā, jagnā; — (fig.) khūlnā, phūlnā, bahār-par-h.

SMILING, muskurātā, tabassum-rū, khultā, mutabassim, tabassum-numā.

SMILINGLY, ba-tabassum, tabassum-se, muskurā, e.

SMIRKY, chhail-chikaniyā, banā-ṭhanā.

To SMITE, mār-d, kāṭ-d, utār-d; — (in most, if not all its senses) mārñā.

A SMITER, mārū, zārib; — (in comp.) kob, zan.

SMITH, lohār; — (in comp.) gar, whence zar-gar, a goldsmith.

SMITHY, lohār-khāna, āhangar-khāna.

SMITTEN, zada, mārā, fareṭa, āshufta, koṭta.

SMOKE, dhūñāñ, dūd, dhūm, dhūmā, dik; — (vent, &c.) dhū, ālā.

To SMOKE, (n.) dhūñānā, dhūñā-nikālñā or -uṭhñā, sulagnā; — (to perceive) bo- &c. -pānā, bhanak-lenā; — (a. food, &c.) dhūñā-d, dūdrang-k, dhūñhāsñā, dhūñretū-k; — (tobacco) pinā, khichnā; the various instruments used for smoking in India are the ḡhukḡa, gurgurī, kaliyān, nārāyal, damī, gauriyā, kali: the several parts of a ḡhukḡa are the

chilam, or *ash-pit*, for the fire and tobacco; its support, or *cover*; the *āb-nai*, or *water-tube*, which supports the chilam, and connects it with the water in the *hukka*; the *munh-nāl*, or *mouth-piece*; the *nai*, or *flexible tube*, which, penetrating with the *āb-nai*, opens short above the water, whence the smoke is extracted and conveyed to the mouth; the *nai* and *āb-nai* together form the *naicha*, or *snake*; nothing remains now but the *zer-andāz*, or *cloth*, placed under the *hukka* bottom, more for ornament than use; unless we may add the *tawā*, or *plate*, used for separating the *gul* (a ball of charcoal, prepared with rice and sugar, &c.) from the tobacco below: the man who has charge of the *hukka* is called *hukka-bardār*. I believe the *hukka* is now less common in India than it was twenty years ago.

**SMOKER**, *hukka-kash*, *piwāk*.

**SMOKELESS**, *be-dhūnā*, *be-dūd*.

**SMOKING**, *hukka-kashi*: — (*machine*) *kūtkūliyā*; — (*tube*) *chāngān*, *pichwānī*, *dokhamā*, *kūlfī-dār*; — (*ball*) *tikiyā*.

**SMOKY**, *dhūnāsā*, *dhūnārā*, *dhūnādhār*, *dūd-ālūda*.

**SMOOTH**, *chiknā*, *sāf*, *musaffā*, *muhra-dār*, *chikkan*, *musattāḥ*; — (*mild*) *narm*, *miṭhā*, *shirīn*; — (*level*) *barābar*, *hamwār*, *chaupaṭ*; — (*as verse*) *mauzūn*, *faṣīḥ*, *chaṭkilā*; — (*calm*) *isthir*, *madhim*, *mandā*.

To **SMOOTH**, (a.) *chiknānā*, *sāf*-&c.-*k*, *chaurānā*, *barābar*-&c.-*k*; — (*to clear*) *pharchā*-&c.-*k*; — (*to facilitate*) *sahaj*-&c.-*k*.

**SMOOTH-FACED**, *zanāna-rū*, *jūmīhrā* *narm-rū*, *mulā*, *im-rū*, *komal-mukhā*.

**SMOOTHLY**, (*softly*) *mulā*, *imat*-&c.-*se*, *narmī-se*.

**SMOOTHNESS**, *chiknā*, *i*, *chiknāḥaṭ*, *sāfā*, *i*, *ghoṭā*, *i*, *muhra-dārī*, *narmī*, *mulā*, *imat*, *komaltā*, *shirīnī*, *miṭhā*, *i*, *barābarī*, *hamwārī*, *baṭṭādhārī*, *chaupaṭā*, *i*, *sū-dharā*, *i*, *mauhunī*, *tasalsul*, *faṣāḥaṭ*, *chaṭak*, *thīrtā*, *mandtā*.

**SMOOTH-TONGUED**, *charb-zabān*, *bāt-chiknā*, *batbanā*.

**SMOOTHER**, **SMOTHEERING**, *andhā-dhūnd*, *dam-bastagi*.

To **SMOTHER**, (a.) *dam-band-k*, *khabsī*, *meñ-d*, *sāns-roknā*, *dam ghoṭke-mārnā*, *dhū*, *iñ se mārnā*, *dhū*, *ān de mārnā*, *sūndkhānā*, *ukbukāke-mārnā*, *dabā-mārnā*, *phuskānā*; — (*as wet burning straw*) *sūndhaknā*; — (*to suppress*) *dabānā*, *chāntnā*, *bujhānā*, *mārnā*; (n.) *sulagnā*, *dabnā*, *bujhnā*, *ruknā*.

**SMUG**, *chiknā*, *chhail-chikaniyā*, *chhail-chhabilā*.

To **SMUG**, *chiknānā*, *besbinā-k*. [mārnā.

To **SMUGGLE**, *ghāṭ-mārnā*, *maḥṣūl-mārnā*, *chauki-smuggler*, *ghaṭ-mār*, *chauki-mār*.

**SMUT**, (*mildew*) *lenḍhā*, *gerū*, *i*; — (*obscenity*) *khurāfāt*, *kaṭūsī*, *chikārī*, *zaṭal*.

To **SMUT**, (*to become mildewed*) *lenḍhiyānā*.

**SMUTTILY**, *kaṭūsī*-&c.-*se*, *khurāfāt-se*.

**SMUTTY**, *lenḍahā*, *lenḍgar*; — (*obscene*) *pūch*, *khurāfātī*, *kaṭūsīhā*, *chikārīhā*.

**SNACK**, (*share*, *portion*) *hiṣṣa*, *hath-chappū*, *ā*.

To **GO SNACKS**, *saṭṭā-baṭṭā-k*, *bānt-chhānt-k* or *-lenā*.

**SNAPPLE**, *dahāna*, *dhaṭhī*, *kazā*, *i*, *dūkrī*.

**SNAIL**, *ghonghā*, *dohnā*, *koklā*; — (*fig.*) *chyūntī*.

**SNAKE**, *sāmp*, *nāg*, *nāgin*, *kirā*: there are the following varieties: *gohū*, *an*, *karait*, *awarhiyā*, *ḍonr*, *chitar*, *dhāmin*, *sunkātar*, *sunbahri*, *barwat*, *ajgar*, *harhorā*, *halhaliyā*, *chitā*, *barwar*, *amaitar*, *manyārā*, *thū-thūr*, *bilaṣhiyā*, *gokhrā*, *gohmanā*, *kerū*, *ā*, *kālā*, *kauriyālā*, *takhab*; — (*a young snake*) *po*, *ā*, *sampolā*; — (*the flexible snake-like tube of a hukka*, *vulg. hooker*) *naicha*.

**SNAKE-CATCHER**, *mār-gīr*, *bas-har*, *mār-band* or *-fareb*, *gunī*. [gaurū], *mantri*, *jharwaiyā*.

**SNAKE-KEEPER**, *samperā*; — (*a snake charmer*)

**SNAKE-WEED**, *newarī-gadh*.

**SNAP**, *chaṭ*, *paṭ*, *karāk*, *parāk*, *chaṭāk*, *habak*, *jhapat*, *tangūl*, *chakattā*, *būykā*.

To **SNAP**, (a.) *chaṭ de toṛnā*, *chaṭkānā*, *paṭkānā*, *maṛkānā*; — (*to bite*) *kāt*-or *bakoṭ*-or *chonth-lenā*, *kuṭkārnā*; (n.) *paṭ de-tūṭnā*; — (*to crack*) *paṭkānā*, *maṛkānā*, *kuṭkānā*, *jhapatnā*, *habaknā*; — (*the fingers*) *chuṭki-bajānā* or *-mārnā*; — (*as a dog*) *lapaknā*; — (*up*) *zahr-mār-k*; — (*short*) *kirnā*.

**SNAPPISH**, *bat-kaṭ*, *kuṭaknā*, *kaṭahā*, *harkayā*, *jhu-khālā*.

**SNAPPISHNESS**, *turshī*, *batkaṭī*.

**SNARE**, *dām*, *phāndā*, *lapṭā*, *pā*, *edām*, *lastūrā*; — (*ambush*) *khūnt*; — (*to lay*) *khūnt-baiṭhnā*.

To **SNARE**, *pakapnā*, *dām-meñ-lenā*.

**SNARL**, *ghurriṣh*, *guraj*, *ghurrāḥaṭ*.

To **SNARL**, *ghurrānā*, *gurajnā*, *ghūnghiyānā*, *ghuraknā*.

**SNATCH**, *jhapat*, *ainch-khainch*, *dast-burdi*.

To **SNATCH**, *chhin-lenā*, *chhor-lenā*, *khich-lenā*, *ainch-lenā*, *jhapat-lenā*, *uṭhā-lejānā*, *dabochnā*, *uchaknā*, *lapaknā*, *dast-burdi-k*, *jhapā-jhapī-kar-lenā*, *hāth-mārnā*, *le-lenā*.

**SNATCHER**, *jhapāt*, *jhapāt-bāz*, *uchakkā*.

To **SNEAK**, *dabak-ānā*, *-rahnā* or *-jānā*, *saṭaknū*, *sapaṭnā*; — (*to crouch*) *dabnā*, *chapnā*, *girgirānā*.

**SNEAKING**, (*object*) *dabkel*, *dabel*, *dabkū*; — (*a sneaking fellow*) *gidār*.

**SNEER**, *nāk-charhī*, *thesrā*, *thenā*, *oṭharū*, *ṭanz*, *istilzā*, *shimātat*, *kādā-khonchā*, *chahkā*.

To **SNEER**, *nāk-charhānā* or *-sikapnā*, *mihnā-mārnā*, *ṭa'n-mārnā*, *āwāza-phenkā*.

**SNEERER**, *nāk-charhā*, *ṭa'na-zan*, *thesrahā*.

**SNEEZE**, *chhink*, *āṭsa*, *sinak*.

To **SNEEZE**, *chhinknā*, *āṭsa-k*, *nāk-chhinaknā*, *-sinaknā* or *-jhāpnā*.

**SNEEZE-WORT**, *nāk-chhinknī*, *kandas*.

**SNICK AND SNEE**, *chhūrā-chhūrī*, *chhūrī-kaṭārī*.

To **SNIFF**, *sūh-sūh-k*.

To **SNIP**, *katar-d* or *-lenā*; — (*a snip*) *katar*.

**SNIP-SNAP**, *kaṭā-kaṭī*, *nokā-nokī*.

**SNIPE**, *pankaul*, *chāhā*, *panlohā*.

**SNIVEL**, *reṭ*, *sinak*, *ṭhinak*.

To **SNIVEL**, *reṭ-jhāpnā* or *-nikalnā*, *sinaknā*, *ṭhinaknā*, *nāk-bahnā*, *minminānā*, *nākī-d*.

**SNIVELLER**, *ṭhinkahā*, *nakiḥā*, *nak-basānā*.

**SNORE**, *kharrāṭā*, *kharkharāḥaṭ*, *ghurn*.

To **SNORE**, *ghurnānā*, *kharrāṭā-mārnā*, *nāk-kharkhar-ānā* or *-bajānā*, *kharkharānā*, *ṭharakpārnā*.

**SNOZER**, *kharrāṭe-bāz*, *ghurnāhā*. [kārnā.

To **SNORT**, *farrānā*, *phuruknā*, *phurki-mārnā*, *phun-*

**SNORTING**, *farrāḥaṭ*, *phurkāḥaṭ*, *phurki*, *phunkār*.

**SNOT**, *poṭṭā*, *reṭṭā*, *neṭṭā*, *piṭhan*, *sitar*.

**SNOTTY**, *poṭṭahā*, *reṭṭahā*, *phephanahā*.

**SNOUT**, *thūthun*, *thūthri*, *sum*, *āñwār*, *sunḍā*; — (*of an elephant*) *sunḍ*; — (*nose*) *muhri*; — (*of a crocodile or alligator*) *tomri*.

**SNOW**, *pālā*, *barf*, *ṭhār*, *tuhṭār*, *tusār*, *him*, *tuhin*.

To **SNOW**, *pālā*-&c.-*gīrnā* or *-pāpnā*.

**SNOW-WHITE**, *kāfurī*, *rū*, *i* *kā gīlā*.

**SNOWY**, *pālā-sā*, *barfī*, *palahā*, *barf-nāk*.

To **SNUB**, (*to check*, *chide*) *ḍāṭnā*, *sāhanā*, *maṣmat-k*.

**SNUFF**, *nās*, *sūnghnī*, *raushan-damāgh*, *maghzi-raushan*; — (*a snuff*) *ek chuṭki*, *hūlās*; — (*of a candle*) *gul*, *jaran*.

To **SNUFF**, (a.) *khinchnā*, *suruknā*, *lenā*, *sūnghnā*; — (*a candle*) *gul*-&c.-*lenā*, *-ṭārāhnā*, or *-kāṭnā*.

**SNUFF-BOX**, *nās-dān*, *sūnghnī-dānī*.

SNUFFERS, gul-gir, gul-tarash.

To **SNUFFLE**, (*to snivel*) gungunānā, nak-se bolnā, nālī-d, khinkhinānā.

**SNUFFLER**, gungunā, binasahā, nak-basnā. [simatke.

**SNUG**, suthrā, ma'kūl, ma'pū, suhāwan, khush, simat,

To **BE SNUG**, lag-baiṭhnā, sapatnā, khush-rahñā.

To **SNUGGLE**, dabaknā, ghurse-rahñā, saṭnā, ghusre-  
or bhir-rahñā.

So, aisā, waisā, jaisā, taisā, so, istarah, ustarah, ūhī,  
yūhī, yūnkar, sā, jai, jo, tai; — (*in degree*) etā,  
jetā, wetā, or etnā, jetnā, wetnā, inhān-tak, -tag, or  
-le, az-baski, is-ḡadr, us-ḡadr, jis-ḡadr, jyōn, tyōn;  
— (*hence*) lihāzā, is-liye; — (*provided*) ba-  
sharte-ki; — (*well*) khūb, khair, bhalā, bāre;  
— (*so so, indifferently*) aisā-waisā, jabdā-tabdā,  
bhalā-burā, au baur, kam-besh, na wāh wāh na chhī  
chhī, yūhī, rāsī, nimṭar, la'nat ba-hech; — (*so  
much or little*) etnā-sā; — (*how great soever he be*)  
jetā-hī baṭā ho; — (*so long as*) jab-lag, jab-ta, in;  
— (*so often as*) jai-dafe, tai-ber, jai-ber; —  
(*be it so*) yūhī ho; — (*it may be so*) so hogā, ho  
to ho.

To **SOAK**, (n.) sokhnā, marnā, pachnā, jagb-h, khinch-  
or saṭak-jānā, serāb-h, tartatar-h, bhignā, dūbā-  
or bhigā- or tar-rahñā; (a.) sokh-, or khich-, or pi-  
lenā, saṭkā-d, jagb-k; — (*to wet*) bhigonā, bhigo-  
or dūb- or sarḡob-r.

**SOAKER**, piwāk, piwakkar, mat-wālā, mai-khor.

**SOAP**, ṣābūn, sukli-karan, besan.

To **SOAP**, saundnā, ṣābūn-lagānā.

**SOAP-BOILER**, ṣābūn-gar, ṣābūni or ṣābūnchi.

**SOAP-EARTH**, reh, kkeh, rehi; whence the khār or  
saji, the fossil alkaline salt *natron*, is obtained by  
solution and evaporation, and with it the natives  
make their soap, &c.

**SOAP-WORT**, (*plant so named*) rithā. [urānki.

**SOAR**, buland-parwāzī, bālā-rawī, ṣa'ūd, chapḡā, i.

To **SOAR**, chapḡnā, ur-chalnā, urnā, buland-parwāz-h,  
bālā-rawī-k.

**SOARING**, (part.) buland-parwāz, bālā-rau, chapḡānk,  
urānk, buland-khiyāl, nām-jo.

**SOB**, sisak, ṭhunuk, subki, siski.

To **SOB**, sisaknā, ṭhunuknā, ṭhunaknā, dubaknā, du-  
chaknā, bisurnā.

**SOBER**, parhez-gār, sanjami or saṇyamī, muttaki,  
parhezi; — (*opposed to drunk*, &c.) hoshiyār,  
sachet, bā-hosh; — (*serious*) sanjida, āhista, mu-  
dabbir, dhīrā; — (*right*) ma'kūl, salim, thanḡdhā,  
miṭhā; — (*as dress*, &c.) sāda, sādhāran, mu-  
shā, ikhāna.

To **SOBER**, bā-hosh- &c. -k, hosh-meñ-lānā.

**SOBERLY**, parhez- &c. -se, hoshiyāri-se, &c.

**SOBERNES**, **SOBRIETY**, parhez, sanjam, taḡawāt, par-  
hez-gari, hoshiyāri, sacheti, dhīraj, hamwāri, du-  
rusti, salimi, thanḡdhā, i, miṭhā, i.

**SOCIABLE**, **SOCIAL**, milansār, milāpi, meli, panchmilit,  
muwāfiq, āshnā-mizāj, ṣuḡbatī, mardum-āmez,  
majlis-dost, premi, saṇsāri, unsi, mānūs, mālūf,  
khalā-malā; — (*familiar*) hīlā-milā, ikhtilāṭ-dost,  
bat-ras.

**SOCIABLENESS**, **SOCIALNESS**, milan-sāri, milāp, khulṭa,  
panch-milti, muwāfiqat, āshnā-parasti, mardum-  
āmezi, bat-rasī.

**SOCIETY**, uns, unsiyat, ṣuḡbat, muṣāhibat, mel, jor,  
sangtā, sangat, sāth, sangsarg, rifāḡat, shirkat, mu-  
shārikat, ta, annus, mu, ānasā, ulfat.

**SOCK**, jurāb, pā-e-tāba, sukhtalā.

**SOCKET**, piyāla, katorā, ghar, chhed, khānā; — (*of  
a mill cylinder*) ghan, whence ghān, ghāni, a batch,  
or one making.

**SOR**, chapḡā, chippi, ḡhela, kulūkh.

**SODOMITE**, lūṭi, launde-bās, liwāti, iḡhlāmi, bache-bās.

**SODOMY**, lawāṭat, iḡhlām, launde-bāzi, kunzani, chob-  
chini, dhūsā-dhāsi, ḡudbhang, kajhū.

**SOEVER**, i ko, i, i-kuchh, kaisā, i, ketā, i, jetā, i, &c.; —  
(*v. so, also ever, how, who*); — (*whosoever*) jo-ko, i,  
jo, i-ko, i; — (*whatsoever*) jo-kuchh.

**SOFA**, takht-posh, ṣuffā.

**SOFT**, narm, komal, mulā, im, pilpilā, polā, gulgulā,  
phululā, dhīmā, ḡhālā, ḡudḡudā, pichpichā, laalāsā;  
— (*short*) ma'dūla; — (*delicate*) nāsuk, salim,  
kāḡhāgi; — (*simple*) kachā; — (*light*) halkā,  
kam, rasāyan, madhim.

**SOFT**! raho, thamo, bas, āste or āhiste.

To **SOFTEN**, (a.) narm- &c. -k, narmānā, gulgulānā,  
pilpilānā, mom-k, paghlānā, pastjānā, lijljānā; —  
(*a letter*) tā'il-k; (n.) mulā, im- &c. -h, pilpilā-j.

**SOFTLY**, āhiste, suste, gatte, haule, halge, rase, sande,  
dhime, dabe-paṇw, mulā, imat- &c. -se.

**SOFTNESS**, narmi, komaltā, mulā, imat, polā, i, gulgulā-  
haṭ, pilpilāhaṭ, nazākat, nāzuki, nās, kachā, i, hal-  
kā, i, subuki, rasāyani, narmā, i, narmiyat, linat.

**SOHO**! (interject.) āho, hot, āre, re, ho, āji.

**SOIL**, zamin, miṭṭi, khet, bhūm, dharti, sār.

To **SOIL**, mailā-karnā, &c. (v. *to sully*). [ &c. -k.

To **SOJOURN**, safar- &c. -k, phirte-rahñā, khush-bāshi-  
**SOJOURNER**, khush-bāsh, khāna-ba-dosh, bidesī, mu-  
sāfir, parjatani.

**SOJOURNING**, sair, safar, khush-bāshi, parjatan.

**SOLACE**, (*comfort*) khushi, tasalli, āram, dil-āsā, i.

To **SOLACE**, bahtiyānā, bahlānā, rijhānā, khush- &c. -k.

**SOLAR**, shamsi, sakrānti, āftābi; — (*-month*) sūr-  
mās; — (*-year*) shamsī sāl.

**SOLD**, farokhta, bikā-hū, ā, bichūkā, bechā-hū, ā.

To **BE SOLD**, biknā, bik-jānā.

**SOLDER**, laḡam, also laham, joṛan, sānṡhan, solhāḡ.

To **SOLDER**, joṛnā, milānā, marammat-k.

**SOLDIER**, sipāhi (whence *seapoy*, *spahi*, &c.), lashkari,  
piyāda, jawān, sipāhi-pesha, tilangī (from the coun-  
try called Tilang) jhilingā, dawāl-baud, bark-andāz,  
dhalait, najib; this word was introduced by Shujā'u-  
d-Daulā, on his raising a regiment of 2200 mard  
ādmi (*or gentlemen*) Musalmāns.

**SOLDIERLY**, sipāhiyānā, dil-āwarāna, bahādurāna.

**SOLDIERSHIP**, sipāhi-gari, nabard-āzmā, i.

**SOLDIERLY**, sipāh-pesha, lashkar-pesha, sipāh-gari.

**SOLE**, talū, ā, talwā, kafi-pā, talā, pendā; — (*me-  
tatarsal*) pabbā; — (*of a shoe*) sukh-talā.

**SOLE**, (adj.) ekā, akelā, tan i tanhā, nirālā.

To **SOLE**, talā-lagānā.

**SOLECISM**, nā-marbūṭi, ulṡā, amr i muḡāl, ḡhalaṡ.

**SOLELY**, ṡirf, faḡaṡ, khāṡṡ, nirālā, akelā.

**SOLEMN**, ru'āb-dār, 'ibratī, bharmilā; — (*grave*)  
sanjida, sākhṡa.

**SOLEMNITY**, ru'āb-dāri, 'ibrat-angezi; — (*gravity*)  
sanjidagi, sākhṡagi; — (*ceremony*) parab, pitar-  
pakh, fātiḡa, durūd, kul, majlis, 'urs, maulūd; —  
(*among the Musalmāns*) dahā, 'ashrā, ta'ziya, also  
muḡarram, the name of the month in which were  
murdered Hasan and Husain, the sons of 'Alī by  
Fatima, the daughter of Muḡammad, is solemnized  
with every demonstration of mourning and grief,  
particularly by the Shī'as; Zainu-l-'ābidin, the  
young son of Husain, being sick at the time, was  
spared, and from him are descended the Saiyids, the  
most honourable among the faithful, and therefore  
dignified to this day with the appellation of mir,  
from amir, a prince or lord.

**SOLEMNIZATION**, manauti, pūjanā, upāsana.

To SOLEMNIZE, mǎnnā, pūjnā, kā-im-k, bārpā-k.

SOLEMNLY, sañjidagi- &c. -se.

To SOLICIT, māngnā, chāhūā, jachnā, istidā- &c. -k, ārzū- &c. -r; — (-charity) ghazā-ṣafā-k.

SOLICITATION, (importunity) darkhwāst, māngtā.i, istidā, niyāz, tamannā, binay, minnat, istimdād, ārzū, nāz o niyāz, binaykār, iltimās.

SOLICITOR, shafī, binaykārī, multamīs.

SOLICITOUS, mushawwīsh, chintit, sochī, khaṭar-mand, khaykilā, gham-khwār, waswāsī, sandehī, bharmi, dūr-andesh.

To BE SOLICITOUS, man-malmālānā or -talmālānā or -kbatakānā, bhābharnā.

SOLICITOUSLY, dūr-andeshī- &c. -se, hoshīyārī-se.

SOLICITUDE, khalīsh, khādsha, bhābh, bhābhār (from bhābharnā, to be solicitous), tapāk, be-ṣarārī, khatkā, malmālshat.

SOLID, (not fluid) munjamād, tānthā, saht; — (corporeal) mujassam, eklohā, eklo.i, pokhta, musta-ḥall, ḥawī, matīn, muka'abī; — (dense) thos, pur, niggār, nisandh; — (real) aṣl, ma'nawī; — (grave) bhārī.

SOLIDITY, injimād, tānthā.i, thoṣā.i, sangīnī, sahtī, nisandhā.i, jismiyyat, jirmiyyat.

SOLIDLY, thoṣā.i- &c. -se, tānthā.i-se, sahtī-se.

SOLILOQUY, khud-kalāmī.

SOLITARINESS, khilwat-guzīnī, gosha-nishīnī, waḥshat, inziwā.

SOLITARY, (retired) tanhā, akelā, nīrālā, ek-āntī, tanhā-khor, alag, mujarrād, khilwat-guzīn, munzawī, waḥshatī; — (gloomy) udās, be-raunaq, dhandhār.

SOLITUDE, tanhā.i, ek-ānt, akelā.i, nīrālā, gosha, khalwat, jangal, udāsī, be-raunaqī, dhandhārī.

SOLSTICE, (summer) rāsu-s-sarṭān, utrāyan-sūraj; — (winter) rāsu-l-jadī, dakhnāyan-sūraj.

SOLUBILITY, tahlīl, ghulā.o, galā.o.

To SOLVE, ḥall-k, ṣāf-k, suljhānā, kholnā.

SOLUBLE, ghulā.ū, muḥallal, galā.ū, pighlā.ū, pachā.ū,

SOLUTION, pighlā.o, pachā.o, pānī, ḥall, inkishāf, suljhā.o, khulā.o, gholā; — (of opium) afīm kā gholā; — (of gold) sonahlā-pānī, ḥallī-ḡilā.i.

SOLVENT, ghulāwanhār; — (able to pay) zar-dār, māl-dār.

SOLVER, (of difficulties) mushkīl-kushā or -kushā.e.

SOME, kuchh, thoṛā, thoṛe, chand, chīzo, ḥadri ḥallīl, kam-besh, ba'ze, ka.i-ek, ek-ādh, ko.i, (obl. kisi); — (-one) ek; — (some one or other) ko.i nā ko.i, ek na ek; — (some other) aur-ko.i; — (some day or other) ek na ek roz.

SOMEbody, ko.i (obl. kisi, kisū), kase; — (somebody or other) ko.i na ko.i, kisū na kisū.

SOMEHOW, kisi-ṭarāḥ or kisi-ṭarāḥ-se, kisū-sūrat-se.

SOMETHING, SOMEWHAT, kuchh, thoṛā-sā, kuchh-ek, thoṛā-ek, thoṛā-bahut, ḥadri-ḥallīl; — (-or other) kuchh na kuchh, chīze.

SOMETIME, kabhī, kadhī na kadhī, kabhū.

SOMETIMES, ba'ze waqt, kadhī-kadhī, gāh-gāh, kisi-waqt, kabhī, jab-na-jab, jab-tab, jab-na-tab; — (some time or other) gāhe, ko.i na ko.i waqt, kisi na kisi waqt.

SOMEWHERE, kahīn, kisū-jagah; — (somewhere or other) kahīn na kahīn, jā ba jā.

SOMNIFEROUS, ālāsī or ālasyī, khwāb-āwar.

SON, beṭā, pūt, laṭkā, pisar, bacha, tīd, farzand, ibn, janā, jāiyā, aut, sun, walad, khālāf, putr, ātmaj, tanai, bālak, lāl, lālā, babwā, khūzāda, sāhib-zāda, banda-zāda, bar-khurdār; — (in comp.) zāda, eṭā, zā, ida; — (of a bitch) kutte kā janā, sag-zā, ida; — (the sons of Adam) bānī-ādām.

SONG, gīt, rāg, rūgī, nād, bhajan, gān, sarod, āwāz, naghma, jhānjhan, johlā, lori; — (-book) rāg-mālā.

SONGSTER, gāyan, sarod-khwān, naghme-pardāz.

SON-IN-LAW, dāmād, khwesh, mizmān, dhijawā.i, jamā.i, āziz, khāna-dāmād, ghar-jānwā.i.

SONNET, ṭappā, khīyāl, dhurpad.

SONOROUS, pur-āwāz, buland-āwāz, khūb-āwāz.

SONSHIP, beṭā-pan, ibniyat.

SOON, jaldī, shītāb, ḥālī, beg, abhī, ab, yihī, ko.i dam-men, 'ankarīb, thoṛe din-men, chand-roz-men; — (betimes) sawere, bar-waqt, bihāne; — (what! so soon?) wāh abhī; — (as soon as) jab, jad, jis-waqt, jyonhī; — (as soon as the king arrived he confined the minister) pādshāh ne pahunchte hī wazīr ko kaid kīyā; — (so soon) tab, tād, usī-waqt, tis-waqt.

SOONER, pahile, āge, peshtar, awwal; no sooner seems expressed thus: (he no sooner called than I appeared) wuh mujhe bolāne na pāyā jo main ā ḥāzīr hū.ā; — (I no sooner said so than he ran off) yih bāt kahne na pā, i ki wuh nikal bhāgā.

SOOT, kālak, kājal, arūnān, dūda, saunrā, jhūl.

SOOTH, (pleasing) suthrā; — (in good sooth) sach to yih hai.

To SOOTH, (to assuage) manānā, chumkārṇā, sahlānā, khush-r or -k, bahlānā, narm-k, kam-k, sūtnā, sut-nā.

SOOTHING, mīṭhā, taskīnī, taskīn-bakhsh.

To SOOTHSAY, āgam-bhākhṇā, āge-se-kahnā or -bat-lānā or -jatānā, fāl-go.i-k.

SOOTHSAYER, āgam-bhākhī or -jānī or -baktā, fāl-go, kāhin.

SOOTY, kālā, ko.elā-sa, kalautā.

SOP, ṭukrā, luḥma, luḥma-tar, muñh-bharī.

SOPHI, (the title of the king of Persia) ṣūfi, from the dynasty of that name.

SOPHISM, SOPHISTRY, pech, lapet, manṭīk, dhokhā, dip-nyā.o.

SOPHIST, nirgunī, ishrāḳīn, ṣūfi, manṭīkī.

SOPHISTER, kaṭh-manṭīkī, dhokhe-bāz.

SOPORIFEROUS, SOPORIFIC, solā.i, khwāb-angez.

SORCERER, jādū-gar, musakhkhīr, saḥar-bāz.

SORCERESS, jādū-garnī, ṭonahī.

SORCERY, (v. conjuror) nairang, musakhkhīrat, taskhī-rāt. [malāmātī.]

SORDID, dil-tang, danī, pājī, kripān, naḥas, bakhil, SORĀ, paklā, pitkī, ghā.o, zakham, ghawelā, nāṣūr, kuraḥ; — (-throat) gale kā dard.

SORE, (adj.) dukhā.ū, pur-dard; — (violent) shadīd, saht, barā; — (in mind) chirchīrā, be-zār, nā-khush, dard-mand.

SORE, SORELY, shiddat- &c. -se, bahut, nihāyat.

SORENESS, dukh, dard, be-zārī, pīr.

To SORN, āha.i-d, khairātī-luḥma-khānā.

SORREL, chūkā, turshak, khatā sāg, ḥammāz, amrol; — (-colour) sandalī.

SORROW, afsos, ranjīdagī, dard-mandī, āzurdagī, soch, santīp, kurhan, gham, malālat.

SORROWFUL, dard-mand, āzura, santāpī, udās, andoh-nāk, dil-gīr, gham-ālūda or -zada, malūl, sog-wār.

SORROWFULNESS, andoh-nākī, &c. āzurdagī.

SORRY, pachhtā.ū, paṣhamān; — (vile) nā-kāra, hech-kāra, derh-rupa, e-kā, tin-kaurī-kā; — (vexed) mutafakkir, muta, assaf, mutaraddad, malāmātī.

To BE SORRY, pachhtānā, afsos-karnā or -khānā.

SORT, bhānt, wajh or wajah, sūrat, ṭarīk, rās; — (manner) ṭarāḥ, ṭaur, dāul, raḥam, gūna, dhab, rūp, rang uslūb, ḥabīl; — (degree) ḥadar, andāza: —



(*sorts of goods*) (1st) barhiyā, awwal, (2d) dū, um, rāsi, (3d) siyum, ghatiyyā, (4th) chahārūm; — (*of this sort*) az in kabil; — (*in some sort*) kuchh-ek.

TO SORT, (a) sudhārānā, jamkānā, saintnā, thik- &c. &c. -k, sahejnā, bāchhnā, chun-bāchh-k, awwal-dū, um-siyum-k, raḡam-milānā, raḡam-raḡam-k, jā-e-sir-r, chunnā; — (*to conjoin*) milānā, jorā; (n.) milānā, juṭnā, thikānā.

SORT, SORTISH, chūtiyā, kūn i khar, dā, imu-l-khamr, majhūl i muṭlaḡ, ganjail, bhangī, bhangar, māth, bāda-parast, afimi, posti.

TO SORT, (n.) chūr- or dūbā- or behosh-rah-nā.

SORTISH, kund, majhūl, sust, be-hosh, be-khabar.

SORTISHLY, be-hoshi- &c. -se, majhūli-se.

SORTISHNESS, majhūli, susti, be-hoshi, be-khabari.

SOVEREIGN, (adj.) muṭlaḡ, mustakill; — (*a sovereign remedy*) pādshāh-īlāḡ, shāh-dawā, rāj-aukhad.

SOVEREIGN, (lord, king) wālī, gosā, in.

SOVEREIGNTY, (v. dominion) istiḡlāl, ḡukūmat, ḡidā-mat, sadārat, riyāsat, rāj, rajauti.

SOUL, rūh, jān, ji, prān, sat, nafs, boltā, hañs, ātmā, bāṭin, mutanaffās, janāṭat; — (*having a soul*) ḡi-rūh, jān- or rūh-dār; — (*with all my soul*) dil o jān se, ba sar o chashm.

SOULLESS, be-jān, nir-jī, be-rūh, nir-ātmā.

SOUND, (*safe, honest*) kharā, be-aib; — (*healthy*) sahil, salāmāt, bhalā, achedhā, musallam, nirog, sukhi; — (*right*) thik, durust, rāst, sachā; — (*as sleep, &c.*) bhāri, sukh, ḡūrhā; — (*strong*) sangin, khūb, baṛā, ḡhālīb.

TO SOUND, (*to fathom*) thāhnā, zamin- &c. -lenā or -deknā, or -nāpnā, peṭ-meñ paithnā, bhed-lenā; — (*to plumb*) pāni-atkalnā, andāza-k or -lenā; — (*to try*) taṭolnā, nabz-deknā, nāri-ṭonā; — (*as a pen in writing*) chirchirānā; — (*as drums, &c.*) tanaknā, dhamaḡnā, dugdugānā; — (*one's praise*) bhaṭhiyā i-k.

SOUND, (sub.) āwāz, sadā, ṡaut, sur, rau, sabd, lahn, ilhān, āhaṭ, nidā, nawā, gamak, ḡankā, khaṭkā, dhamaḡ, dhān-dhān; — (*mere*) khālī-bāt, barā, e-bait.

TO SOUND, (n.) āwāz- &c. -d or -lagnā, bajnā, bolnā; (a.) bajānā, āwāz- &c. -nikālū, phūknā.

SOUNDING, pur, bhāri, sangin; — (*verse*) laffāḡi.

SOUNDLY, durustī-se, &c. (v. soundness).

SOUNDNESS, tan-durustī, ḡhīḡhat, salāmāti, bhalā, i, durustī, rāsti, sachā, i, ḡhalba, be-aib.

SOUP, shorba (vulg. sūrwa), pareh, jūś, āb-josh, jhor, goshtāba, yūsh.

SOUR, khaṭṭā, tursh, ḡāmiz, chuk, ambat, āmil.

TO SOUR, (a.) khaṭṭānā, amlānā, ambatānā, turshānā, tursh- &c. -k; (n.) tursh- &c. -h, khaṭṭā-jūnā.

SOURCE, chashma barāmad, nikās, mūl, maṡḡdar, binā, muñh, mukh; — (*of the Ganges*) gaṡḡā-dwār, gaumūkh (lit. cowmouth).

SOURISH, khaṭṭā-sā, mā, il ba turshī, khaṭ-tursh.

SOURLY, turshī- &c. -se, tursh-rū, i-se.

SOURNESS, turshī, ambtā, i, turshā, i, hik.

TO SOUSE, (*as birds*) jhapāṭnā, le-baiṭhānā.

SOUTH, (sub.) dakḡhan (whence the Deccan), junūb; — (*wind*) dakḡhānā, junūbi.

SOUTH, SOUTHERN, SOUTHERLY, SOUTHWARD, dakḡhan, dakḡhan-ko, dakḡhan ki ṡaraf, ba simt i junūb.

SOUTH, (*facing the*) junūb-rū, dakḡhan-muñhā.

SOUTHING, (sub.) dakḡhanānā (opposed to uttarānā, nothing).

SOUTHING, (adj.) dakḡhnāyan (opposed to uttarāyan).

SOUTH-EAST, āḡin, āḡne, o; — (*south-west*) nairit.

SOUTHERN-WOOD, (*plant so called*) ḡaiṡūm.

SOW, sū, arī, bad, barāhi (from barāh, a boar); — (*a millepede*) māhū.

TO SOW, bonā, bijnā, pairnā; — (*strife*) aks-ḡ.

rompnā, muṭh-lenā; — (*strife*) aks-ḡ.

SOWER, bowaiyā, pairwaiyā, bowan-hār, tukḡm-rez; — (*in comp.*) aṡḡez, rez.

SOWING, bo, ā, i, pairā, i, tukḡm-rezi; — (*season*) bāwak, adrā, boni, bāwan, mūṭh ko roz.

SOWING, kānji or ḡunji (vulg. congee) piṡh, mānd, oḡrā, siṡh, sholā, āsh-biranj, ḡulhatti.

SOWN, bo, ā-hū, ā or boyā-hū, ā, anjāmā, bijā.

SPACE, 'arṡa, antar, biṡh, fāṡila, wa'sat, maidān, kushādagi; — (*time*) waḡt, muddat, der, ḡug; — (*interstice*) phānk; — (*size*) waḡfa, pallā, miḡḡḡar, kendri, akās.

SPACIOUS, wa'sī, kushāda, phailā, ū, pahnā-war, farākh, lambā-chaurā, chaurā-chaklā, wa'sati.

SPACIOUSLY, kushādagi- &c. -se.

SPACIOUSNESS, phailā, o, pahnā-wari, farākhī.

SPADE, bel, belcha, kudālī, kaṡī, phaurā, waṡrāti.

SPAN, bilisht, bittā, bilānd, ḡilli, ḡahwā, chappā, waḡab; — (*new*) tah-dar, korā.

TO SPAN, bitiyānā, paimā, ish-k.

SPANGLE, ṡikli, siṡāra, phūl, dāl, kiriyā, ṡikā, afshān, chamkī.

SPANGLED, ṡikli-dār, ṡike-dār, afshāni, parpasha.

SPANIEL, (*fig.*) khā, e-bardār, darbāri kuttā.

SPANISH BROOM, arhar.

SPAR, kaṛī, siḡkcha, ḡandā, arli, mūslā, tir-bachā, ḡaz, jangalā.

TO SPAR, jhapāpnā, panja-k, bānh-k.

SPARE, (*superfluous*) ziyāda, adhikā, afzūd, baṡṡti, fāltū; — (*unoccupied*) khālī, be-kār, baiṭhā; — (*lean*) patlā, saṡkār, ekabrā; — (*slender*) ḡūḡ; — (*scanty*) ḡalil, thoṡā, kam.

TO SPARE, (a. to save) bachānā, baḡhsh-k; — (*to give*) denā, ri'āyat-k; — (*to forego*) chhorpnā, taḡnā, jāne-denā, jahṡānā; (n.) kifāyat- &c. -k, juz-ras- &c. -h.

SPARE TIME, furṡat, saukās, zamān i furṡat.

SPARING, SPARE, kifāyati, kam-kharch, juz-ras, tang-dast.

SPARINGLY, juz-rasī- &c. -se, hāth rakh-ke, iṡtiyāṡ-se, waṡwās-se; — (*abstemiously*) parhezi- &c. -so.

SPARK, SPARKLE, chingāri, chingī, patangā, lūti, phul, shārāra, parkālā, lūkā, jhalkā, phūḡi; — (*fig.*) shimma, les; — (*beau*) chhaifā, bisani, bānkā.

SPARKISH, chamkilā, chaṡkilā.

TO SPARKLE, chingī- &c. -chhūṭnā, or -jhapnā, or -nikālū; — (*to shine*) chamaknā, chamchamānā, jhamjhamānā, jhamaknā, jhal-jhalānā, jhalaknā, dalaknā; — (*as a candle*) phūl-jhapnā.

SPARKLING, chamkilā, chaṡkilā.

SPARKLINGLY, chamak- &c. -se, chamkāhaṡ-se.

SPARKLINESS, chamkāhaṡ, jhalkāhaṡ. [tok.

SPARRING, jhapar, khonchā-khonchi, nok-jhok, rok.

SPARROW, ḡauriyā, ḡargayā, kunjashk, chiriyyā; — (*domestic*) āṡfūr i khāḡi; — (*hedger*) bargel, bayā.

SPARROW-HAWK, bāsha, shikra, kolī, chhippakḡ, mūshḡir, chūhī-mār, turmuti.

SPARROW'S-TONGUE, indarjau, liṡānu-l-'āṡfir.

SPASM, jakar, ainṡh, maroṡ, pakar, ḡirift, simaṡ.

TO SPATTER, bharnā, liwāṡnā, bhar-mārnā.

SPAVIN, (*kind of tumour*) ḡaddi, motri.

SPAWN, aṡḡe; — (*to spawn*) aṡḡe-ḡ or -phenknā.

TO SPEAK, bolnā, bhāḡhnā, kahnā, bāt- &c. -k, batlānā, farmānā, iltimās- &c. -k; — (*out*) kah- or bol-ūṭhā or -baiṭhā; — (*well*) zabān-garnā.

SPEAKER, bolwaiyā, mutakallim; — (*in comp.*) ḡo, baktā.

**SPEAR**, bhālā, barchhī, garhiyā, kont. sel, sāng, neza, trisūl, ballam, chharī, sainpī, liwā, barchhā, rā, e-bānā, tīkāni, penṭā, chaukā, nal.

To **SPEAR**, bhālā- &c. -mārnā, -lagānā or d.

**SPEARGRASS**, sar, jangrā.

**SPEARMAN**, bhālāit, barchhait, neza-bāz, neza-bardār.

**SPECIAL**, khāss, mahkshūs, mushakhkhās, nijgut; — (messenger) 'ahdī from 'ahad; — (great) barā

**SPECIALLY**, 'alā-l-khūsūs, khūsūsān.

**SPECIE**, (ready money) naḥd, rupa, e-ashrafi.

**SPECIES**, kism, jāt, bibhed, fadā, nau', jins, raḥam.

**SPECIFIC**, jinsī, nau'ī, kismī, zātī, laṭkā; — (a specific) mujarrab; — (as remedies) rāmbān, hukmī, tīr ba hadf; — (for the eyes) anjansār, chāksū.

**SPECIFICATION**, tashkhīs, thahrā, o, tashakhkhūs.

To **SPECIFY**, thahrānā, mushakhkhās- &c. -k, batlānā.

**SPECIMEN**, nāmūna, bāngī, parichhā, mādari.

**SPECIOUS**, gāhīr-numā, mulamma', mulamma'-sāz, masnū', dūkān-dār, bharangt, bat-banā, sūrat-ḥarām, indrayān-kā phal, kanchan-phal, chiknā.

**SPECIOUSLY**, mulamma'-sāzi- &c. -se.

**SPECIOUSNESS**, gāhīr-numā, i, taṣānnu', mulamma'-sāzi, dūkān-dārī, bharang, chiknāḥaṭ, masnū'ī.

**SPECK**, dāgh, chīṭkā, ā, chīṭā, dāna, būnd, ghū, īn, ḳalaf; — (on the eye) phūli, pholā, māndā, rohā, gul.

To **SPECK**, chitnā, chitnā, chitte-dār- &c. -k.

**SPECKLED**, dāgh-dār, dāghī, chitlā, chitīyahā, chitte-dār, khāl-dār, chitkabā, kauṛiyālā, ablaḳ, titari, akhyal; — (eye) gul-chashm.

**SPECTACLE**, (show or play) tamāsha, suwāng; — (sight) sūrat, sarūp.

**SPECTACLES**, chashma, chashmak, 'ainak.

**SPECTATOR**, nāzīr (pl. nāzīrin) dekan-hār, dekhwaiyā, ḳithār; — (in comp.) bin, gir, thus, tamāsha-bin or -gir, a spectator.

**SPECTRE**, sāya, bhūt, piśāch, ābhā, shaiṭān, āseb, sarāb, ḡhūhā, dhokhā, 'ifrit.

To **SPECULATE**, lihāz- &c. -k, bichārnā, sochnā.

**SPECULATION**, lihāz, mulāḥaḥa, soch, sitāra-shumārī, daur, maṣūba, aṭkal, khīyāl, ḳiyās. [bichārī.

**SPECULATIVE**, fikrī, sochī, chintak, ta, ammuli, khīyālī.

**SPECULATOR**, maṣūbe-bāz, utjogī, aṭkal-bāz.

**SPEECH**, zabān, boli, bhāḳhā, goyā, i, guṭār, nuṭk, talaffuḡ, kalām, bachan, bat-kahā, o, bāt, bānī, ḳaul, ḳil o ḳāl, kahā, shabd, ḥarf.

**SPEECHLESS**, be-zabān, zabān-basta, a-bol or an-bol, anbolā, be-dam, gum-zabān, lā-jawāb.

To **BECOME SPEECHLESS**, akki-bakki-bhūlnā, jakī-lagnā, rah-j.

**SPEED**, jaldī, utailī, harbarī, daur, chaṭak, chālāki, jhapā-jhapī; — (full) bharkarak, bharchāl; — (prosperity) pesh-raft, khairiyat, falāḥ, bhalā, i.

To **SPEED**, (n.) daurnā, jaldi- &c. -k, jald- &c. -jānā, sadh-ānā, pahunch-ānā; — (to make prosperous) bar-lānā, ḳāim-r, bharpur-r; — (to succeed) peshraft- or falāḥ- &c. -pānā, kām-ānā- or -lagnā, or -chalnā, ban-pārnā, bannā, honā, pār-honā, nibhnā; (a.) daurnā, huṛkānā, chālānā, uṭhānā, jaldi-bhejnā; — (to ruin) kharāb-k; — (to prosper) bar-khūrdār-k, maḳṣad-wār-k, sar-sabz-k, barhānā, bharā-pūrā-k, surkh-rū-k, bhalā-k, balā-r.

**SPEEDILY**, jaldi- &c. -se, daurā-daup- &c. -se.

**SPEEDY**, jald, shītāb, chālāk, tez, utailā, chanchal, chaṭkīlā.

**SPELL**, mantar, jādū, gadh, bhed, gandā, ḳithaunā, ḳīrz; — (turn) badlī, pare, o, ohār, bārī.

To **SPELL**, (in writing) imlā- &c. -k; — (to syllable) haḳī-k, bartanī-k, tahajji-k, baskhari-k.

**SPELLER**, tahji-khwan, haji-karne-wālā.

**SPELLING**, imlā, achharautī, haḳī, bartanī.

To **SPEND**, (a.) phailānā, chhitnā, bouā, kharachnā, lagānā, uṭhānā; — (to pass) kātnā, bihānā, nibārnā, bharnā, uṛnā, chaṭbazm-k, bebāk-k, khānā; — (money on one) paise- &c. -khilānā; — (to emit) chhoṛnā, girānā, jhārnā, khalās-k, inzāl-k, nikālnā; — (to fatigue) harānā, torṇā, ghaṭānā, mārnā; — (to be spent) uṛ-jānā, nibārnā, kātnā, mārnā, ho-chuknā; (n.) patiyānā, kamzor-h, phaṭnā, uṛnā, sūkhnā.

**SPENDER**, SPENDTHRIFT, uṛā, ū, luṭā, ū, muṣrif, fuṣūl-kharj, kharrāj, dabal-hath, lakh-lūṭ.

**SPERM**, manī, dhāt, birj, pānī, nuṭfa, ande, tukhm.

To **SPEW**, chhāṇḍnā, ugālnā, ugā-d.

**SPHERE**, sipih, ḳubba, girda, kakāḥsā, falak, kurra, nabh; — (province) miṣal; — (place) ṭhikānā, jagah, rāh.

**SPHERIC**, SPHERICAL, golākār, mudawwir, gol-sā.

**SPHINX**, nar-singh, abu-l-hūla.

**SPICE**, maṣālāḥ, bira, i, kālā- or siyāh-dāna; — (-box) chaugharā; — (fig. denoting a little, a portion) bo, bās, zarra, ramāk, mahak, shimma.

**SPICER**, maṣālāḥ-farosh, pasārī.

**SPICES**, SPICERY, garm-maṣālāḥ, mar-maṣālāḥ.

**SPICK AND SPAN NEW**, ṭaṭkā, tahdarz, korā.

**SPICY**, gamkilā, mahkilā, maṣālāḥ-dār.

**SPIDER**, maḳrī, maḳrā, būdkar, 'ankabūt.

**SPIGOT**, daṭṭā, ṭhepi, gaṭṭā, ṣamām ṣamāmāt.

**SPIKE**, bāl, khosha, sis, jhūmpā; — (nail, mekh, kil. [mārnā.

To **SPIKE**, mekh- &c. -mārnā or -ṭhonknā, sozan-

**SPIKENARD**, chhar, jaṭā-māsi, sumbulu-ṭ-ṭīb, chharilā.

To **SPILL**, (a.) chhalkānā, girā-d, jhukā-d, ḡhālnā, aundhānā, bahānā, ḡhalkānā; — (to destroy) mārnā; (n) chhalaknā, gīrnā, nikāl-j, ḡhālnā, gir-pārnā, bahnā.

To **SPIN**, (a.) kātnā, sūt-kātnā; — (to revolve) chakkar- or charḳh-mārnā; — (to protract) lambānā, barhānā, darāz-k, ṭul-k, khichnā; — (to form) banānā; — (to whirl) pherṇā, ghumānā; (n) katā, i- &c. -k, phīrnā, ḡhūmū; — (to stream) dhār-chalnā, phāmph-chalnā.

**SPINACH**, SPINAGE, isfānj, pālak, bathū, ā.

**SPINAL MARROW**, ḥarām-maghz, maghzi pusht.

**SPINDLE**, taklā, ṭakū, ā, dūk, pilānchī, chamrakh, phīrkī, damkarā; — (stalk) dathā, narwā; — (-shanked) lamb-goṛā, lamṭangā.

To **SPINDLE**, dharhānā; — (as corn) ḡaphiyānā, lamb-chharā-h, ḡhadhānā.

**SPINE**, rīṭh, ṣulb, kangroṛ.

**SPINNER**, SPINSTER, kātan-hārī, charḳha-zan; — (an unmarried woman) kanwārī, an-byāhitā.

**SPINNING**, katā, i, kataunī, charḳha-zanī.

**SPINNING-WHEEL**, charḳh or charḳha, raṭṭā. [nūrī.

**SPIRAL**, pech-dār, pechilā, bhaukāhā, nāḡdaun, mī-

**SPIRALLY**, pech- &c. -se, pech dar pech.

**SPIRE**, pech — (steeply) minār or mināra srung; — (shaft) sūl, sikh, lāṭh.

**SPIRIT**, rūḡ, bhūtātma, sur, ḥamzād; — (animation) namak, zahra, ān, ṭarrāra, gurma, walwālā, dambh, kalejā, teḥā, muḡh; — (breath) dam; — (ghost) bhūt; — (temper) mizāj; — (courage) dil, man; — (magnanimity) ḡhairat, sāhas, himmat, ḥamīyat, dimāḡh; — (arour) garmi, damak; — (desire) shaḡḳ; — (genius) ḡihn, chet; — (essence) khulāṣa, sat; — (liquor) 'arāḳ, madrā, bārni, ras, tāṛī, kaithā, dar-bahra, dūdh; — (briskness) chaṭak, tezi; — (the spirits) jī, dil; — (to pluck up

*spirits*) himmat-b or -pakaynā; — (to behave with spirit) ān-nibāšnā; — (*evil spirit*) shaitān, asur; — (*good and evil spirits*) nek o bad arwāh.

TO SPIRIT, diler-k, dhith-k, dam-d, chihranā, lalkārnā.

SPIRITED, țairrā, jān-dār, jān-bāz, karwā, diler.

SPIRITEDNESS, jān-dāri, jān-bāzi, dilerī, karwāhaț.

SPIRITLESS, be-dil, be-man, be-ghairat, kam-jur, at.

SPIRITUOUS, tez, chokhā, tund, tez- or tund-āb.

SPIRITUOUSNESS, tezi, tundi.

SPIRITUAL, rūhi, rūhāni, jāni, dili, nūri; — (*ecclesiastical*) dinī, baishnawī.

SPIRITUALITY, rūhāniyat, nafsāniyat.

TO SPIRTLE, (n.) chhūtnā, chhitaknā; (a.) chhoṛnā, chhitkānā, picḥkānā, tatiri-phenkū.

SPIT, (*prong*) sikh, sikhcha; — (*spittle*) lu'āb, thūk.

TO SPIT, sikh-lagānā, peronā, gūthnā; — (*from the mouth*) thūknā, thūk-d, -d, or -phenknā, thūthkār-nā, thūk-saṭnā, ugalnā.

SPIT-BOX, SPITTING-POT, ugāl-dān, pik-dān, pik-dāni (from pik, the stuff ejected after chewing betel, tobacco, &c.).

SPIKE, kina, bugḥz, hīd, kudūrat, choț, lāg, zidd, 'aks, khilāf, kapaț, khūns, gānth, khushūnat, 'adawat, 'inād, nihāzāt, durjantā, kāwish, khalish, pechish, aksā-aksi, khainchā-khainchī; — (*in spite of*) bar-khilāf, bar-'aks, bā-wujūd. [mārnā or -kūtnā.

TO SPIKE, zidd- &c. -k, kina- &c. -r, diḥk-k, rāh-SUITEFUL, kina-war, kina-kash, lāgi, kanihā, ghūnās, ziddi, kapați, ghūnā, aksi, durjan, gaṭhilā, ghun-ghuniyā-sāmp.

SPIKEFULLY, kina-warī- &c. -se, ziddan, kapaț-se.

SPIKEFULNESS, kina-warī, kina-kashī.

SPITTER, (*from the mouth*) thūkne-wālā, ugālū.

SPIITTLE, thūk, lu'āb, tuf, biḡāg.

SPLASH, chhīnț, liwār, dhabdhabāhaț.

TO SPLASH, bhar-d, chhitki-d, ālūda-k, kulatain-k, dhabdhabānā, liwār-nā, chhīntānā.

SPLASHY, chahlāhā, kichrahā, jalthal, kulatain.

TO SPLAY, chhaṭkānā; — (*splayfoot*) pānw phidḡā.

SPLAYMOUTH, SPLAYMOUTHED, khābā-munh.

SPLEEN, tili, pila, i, ṭihāl, sapurz, barwat; — (*fit*) lahar, tarang, baichita, i; — (*the spleen*) taptili.

SPLEENFUL, chirchirā, khūjhanā, diḥk, barham, baichit.

SPLENDID, chaṭkilā, chaṭkilā, bharḥilā, rangilā, chamkilā, mujallā, raushan, raunaḥ-dār, 'umda, muḥākhir, numāyān, 'ālī-shān.

SPLENDIDLY, raunaḥ- &c. -se, jāh o jalāl-se.

SPLENDOUR, bhayak, chaṭak, raunaḥ, tajalli, nūr, jāh o jalāl, shaukat, darakhshindagi, jalwā, shān, rau-shan, 'uḡm o shān, zarḥ-barḥ, banā-o-chūnā, o, ṭhāth, ṭumțarāk, tajammul, tazin.

TO SPLICE, sānthnā, jor-nā, jor-denā.

SPLINT, bakhāri, kamānch, pharāthi, kamthi, dhajji, pharchaț, batti, khapāchi, sink, kām, ṭūtan, chhithi, khaink, phār.

TO SPLINT, kamthiyānā, bakhāriyānā, pāsh-pāsh-k.

SPLINTER, (v. *splint*) kirch, kunā, i, phāns, reza.

TO SPLINTER, (a.) chūr-k; (n.) reza-reza- &c. -h, chūr-hojānā.

TO SPLINT, (a.) chirnā, phārnā, chāk-k, phoṛnā, phas-kānā; — (*with laughter*) āntēn-paknā; — (*pease*, &c.) dāl-nā (whence dāl, so well known with bhāt in Indian cookery); — (*to divide*) ādh o ādh-k; — (*to break*) mārnā, toṛnā; (n.) chir-j, phaṭnā, phūṭnā, phasaknā, chāk-h, ṭūtnā, mārā-j, chirnā, chiraknā, chhitaknā, chhārnā. [phār.

SPLITTER, phārū, chirwaiyā; — (in comp.) shigāf,

SPOIL, lūț, ghanimat, yaḡmā, lūț-pāț

TO SPOIL, (a.) bigārnā, kharāb-k, saṛānā, nasānā, dhālānā, abtar- &c. -k, be-kār-k; — (*meat*, &c.) bisānā, kasānā, lasiyanā, ubasānā (from ubasānā, to rot); — (*sport*, &c.) gul-k, bujhānā, mārnā, miṭānā; — (*to plunder*) lūtnā, chhinnā, har-lūț-lenā, ujārnā; (n.) bigārnā, kharāb- &c. -h, nasā-j, saṛnā, galnā.

SPOILER, luterā, ghārat-gar, bigārū, ujārū.

SPOILT, kharāb, zā, i', bar-bād, henbenā, khwār, tahas-naḥas, zabūn, āwāra, bigrā, phirā, laṭbā, olā.

SPOKE, (*ray or bar of a wheel*) ārā, beni.

SPOKESMAN, (*speaker*) bolwaiyā, zabān, 'arḡ-begī.

SPONGE, mū, ā-bādal, isfanj, samundar-phen; — (*for a gun*) sumba; — (*stone*) jhāmā, sang-pā.

TO SONGE, (*for dinner*) sūngtā-phirnā, sūnghaniyā-lenā, ṭā'm-talāshi-k. [bar, luḡma-jo.

SPONGER, ṭā'm-talāsh, muft-khor, ṭufaili, khadam-SPONGINESS, phulkā, i, gulgulā, i.

SPONGY, phulkā, gulgulā, khodrā, lūḡrahā, ghūnahā, pulpulā, polā.

SPONTANEOUS, irādi, ikhtiyārī, zāti, manmāni, khud-rau, ūprārī; — (in comp.) khud, nij.

SPONTANEOUSLY, āp se, āphī-āp, khud ba khud, āprūp.

SPONTANEOUSNESS, apnaiti, apnā, i, khudrawi.

SPOON, chamcha, ḡo, i, palī, chamach, karchhi.

SPOONFUL, chamcha-bhar, chamach-bhar, &c.

SPOON-MEAT, lapsi, sholā, harirā.

SPORT, (*game*) shikār, sāwaj, khetak; — (*jest*) ṭhāthā, zihk, haṇsi, boli-ṭholi; — (*pleasure*, *frolic*) 'aish, jashan, chuhāl; — (*fig.*) khilaunā, khelwār, bāzi, kalandar kā bandar.

TO SPORT, khelnā, bāzi- &c. -k, kheltā-phirnā, khushī-k.

SPORTFUL, (*sportive*) khush-ṭab', haṇs-mukh.

SPORTSMAN, shikārī, shikār-bāz, alheriyā, khetakī, ṣaiyād, shāh-bāz, sair-bāz, shauḡin.

SPORTER, (in comp.) bāz, whence jān-bāz, *sporting with life*. i. e. *bold, daring*.

SPOT, dakh, khāl, chhiț, chhitki, chitti, til, kalaf, gul, būndā; — (*of ground*, &c.) ṭukrā; — (*blot*) 'aib, kalank, dāgh, dāg; — (*place*) jagāl; — (*on the spot*) usi jagah, dar-ḡāl, fi-l-faur.

TO SPOT, dāghī- &c. -k, til- &c. -d or -lagānā.

SPOTLESS, be-dāgh, be-'aib, nir-kalank, lā-jurm, be-jurm, nir-mal.

SPOTTED, SPOTTY, ālūda, bharā, chitlā, magli, chitāhū, dāghilā, titari, būnde-dār, khāl-dār, dāgh-dār.

SPOUSAL, (sub.) tazwiḡ, gaṭh-jor, jor-jār; — (*state*) zauji, zaujiyat, sohāg.

SPOUSAL, (adj.) byāhū, nikāhi.

SPOUSE, zauj, zauja, juft, jorā, jori, jorū, fariḡ i ḡāni

SPOUSELESS, ni-khāsmā, ni-khāsmī, a-jorā.

SPOUT, toṇṭi, pai-nāla, par-nāla, pāb-dān, ābrez; — (*of water*) poț, moṭh.

TO SPOUT, (a.) chhoṛnā, uchhālānā, phuṭkārnā, faw-wāra-chhūtnā, phūnkārā-mārnā; (n.) chhūtnā, uchhālānā, phuṭkārnā, phūṭ-nikālānā.

SPRAIN, chik, maroṛ, moch, mūrak, pechish.

TO SPRAIN, (n.) muraknā; (a.) murkānā, pechish-k.

TO SPRAWL, loṭnā, ghūsaknā, chhaṭpaṭānā, hāth-pānw-mārnā, țarapnā, āng-maroṛnā.

SPRAY, phūngi, pala, i; — (*of the sea*) bauchhār.

TO SPREAD, (a.) bichhānā, farsh-k, phailānā, pasārnā, lipnā; — (*abroad*) urānā, 'ālam nashr-k; — (*to cover*) chhānā, chhoṛnā; — (*to lay*) chaṛbānā, lagānā, lapetnā; (n.) bichhnā, phailnā, pasārnā, chhā-j, dauṛnā, chaṛnā, lapitnā, lagnā, chhatnār-b, chichharnā,

SPREADER, farrāsh, bichhwaiyā, phailā; — (in comp.) gustar.

SPRIG, paunghi, shākhcha, pankhri, lais.

SPRIGHTLY, (lively, gay, &c.) chuhli, rangin, chhabilā, mast, hañsā, ū, chulbulā, shokh; — (tune) chaltā; — (as an instrument) bhartāl.

SPRING, (season of) bahār, basant, rabi', faṣli gul; — (bounce) jhapṭā, jhapṭ, tarrāra; — (elasticity) dam, lachak, chimrāhaṭ, dam-dāri; — (instrument) kamāncha, kamāni; — (leap) kūd, ṭap, zaghand; — (leak) sāhs, chhed; — (source) bhūr, ḍonṭi, bhūm, sat, mamba'.

To SPRING, (n.) uṭhnā, nikalnā, ugnā, jamnā, ankhū, ā-nā, upajū, namūd- &c. -h; — (to be produced) paidā-h; — (to bound) ṭapnā, chaukri-mārnā, jhapṭnā, lapaknā, phāndnā; — (a mine, &c.) urānā, balbalānā, phūṭnā, urnā, damida-h; — (to bend) damnā, lachaknā; — (as a bird) hur-h, urāi-mārnā: (a.) uṭhnā, nikalnā, suskārnā; — (a light, &c.) jālnā, phūṭknā; — (a leak) lenā; — (God forbid that the ship should spring a leak at sea) khudā na kare ki jahāz daryā meṇ pāni lewe.

SPRINGE, (snare) pā-e-dām, phāndā, dām.

SPRINGING, damidagi, numūdani.

SPRINGTIDE, khaṭāl, kaṭhāl, madd i kāmīl (opposed to madd i nāḳiṣ, neap-tide).

To SPRINKLE, chhiraknā, chhiṭnā, āb- &c. -pāshi-k, chhiṭā or chhiṭā-mārnā, khinḍnā, pṭhaknā.

SPRINKLER, (in comp.) afshān, rez, pāsh.

SPROUT, gauchha, i, ḍālī, paudhā, nabāt, kail, gābhā, karī, kalghā, perī, āk, ankhū, ā, jibhi, kompal, sūph, angūr.

To SPROUT, (to spring up) ḍālī- &c. -nikalnā, panapnā.

SPRUCE, chhailā, chiknā, albelā, laṭpaṭā, banā-ṭhanā.

SPRUCELY, chiknāhaṭ- &c. -se, albelā, i-se.

SPRUENESS, chhail-pān, chiknāhaṭ, albelā, i, banāwaṭ.

SPUME, SPUNGE, &c., abr-murda, isfanj.

SPUR, kāntā, khār, mahmez; — (of a cock) khāg, ār; — (figurative) koṛā, sāntā, eṛ; — (a sop is a good spur to justice) lukma bhali eṛ hai 'adālat ko ḥaḳḳ meṇ.

To SPUR, eṛ-k or -mārnā, chhernā, chālānā.

SPURIOUS, jhūṭhā, jāl, libāsi, mukallad, sākhṭa; — (illegitimate) ḥarām, kaṭh, bhagli.

SPURIOUSNESS, jhūṭhā, i, taṭallud, sākhṭagi.

SPURN, lāt, jūti; — (spurns) lāt-paizār.

To SPURN, lāt- or jūti- or dhār-mārnā, pānw-r, thūk-nā, chukṭi par urānā; — (to reject) ṭālnā; (n.) hañsā, ṭhāṭhā-mārnā.

To SPURT, uchhālā; (a.) ughhālā.

SPUTTER, SPUTTERING, thuthkār, thukthuki.

To SPUTTER, thuthkārnā, thukthukānā, chirchirānā, tartarānā, jharjharānā.

SPUTTERER, thuthkāro, thukthukā.

SPY, jāsdā, bhediyā, bhātā, har-kārā, naḥar-bāz, joṭhā, rāz-jo, khoṣī, khufiya-nawis, chaṭiyā, khabar-dār, panhā, shahar-khabrā, tār-bāz, naḥrā, mutajassīs, goyandā.

To SPY, (to spy) tāknā, nijhānā, jhāknā, nirikhnā, maddi naḥar-k, did-bāni-k; — (to search) khujnā, jāchnā; — (as a spy) jāsdā-k, bhed-lenā.

SPY-GLASS, dūr-bin; — (spy-hole) mūkā, jharokhā.

SQUAB, gedā, nirlomī, gūṭ-baingan.

SQUABBLE, jhaup, jhagrā, bakherā, kalkalāhaṭ, ṭaṭṭā, dāntā-kilkil. [bājnā, ṭaṭṭā- &c. -k.

To SQUABBLE, jhagaṛnā, kalkalnā, jhaupnā, dānt-SQUABBLER, ṭaṭṭe-bāz, kalkaliyā, jhagrālū.

SQUADRON, ghol, dasta, jhūṇḍ, tuman.

SQUALID, kuchhit, malin, ganda, ronghaṭ, murdār.

SQUALL, (gust of wind) jhakorā, tund-bāc.

To SQUALL, (to scream, &c.) chillānā.

To SQUANDER, urānā, luṭānā, phenknā, gañwānā, khonā, nasānā, isrāf-k, bahānā, barbād- &c. -k, jah-rānā, galānā, alālā-talālā-k, talaf-k, zar-pāshi-k.

SQUANDERER, urā, ū, gañwā, ū.

SQUARE, (adj.) murabba', chau-khunṭā, chau-konā, chau-gosha, chār-sū, chauras, chaukor; — (fair, equal) pāk, sāf, sāf bebāk; — (number) bargank, barg-mul; — (angular) goshe-dār, konāhā; — (to come off square) barābar-nikalnā, sarbar-srawan-h; — (to form a hollow square) chauk-b, ḳilā-b; — (a bridal) chauk-purnā.

SQUARE, (sub.) shakī i murabba', chauk, chaukā; — (instrument) koniyā, sādhni.

To SQUARE, murabba'- &c. -k; — (to adjust) sādh-nā, sudhārnā, ṭhik- &c. -k, ṭaulnā; (n.) milnā, ṭhik-ānā, baiṭhnā, muwāḳ- &c. -h.

SQUARENESS, chau-khunṭā, i, chau-konā, i.

SQUASH, phasākā, chhapākā, chhap, phas, dhap, dha-rākā; — (pumpkin) phūṭ; — (cocoa-nut) ḍāb.

To SQUASH, phasākānā, chhapākānā.

SQUAT, chu-khunṭā, gardānak, mandarā, paltak, chār-zānū, ghauk-nishast, ukṛū.

To SQUAT, simaṭ-baiṭhnā, dabak-baiṭhnā, chaukrimār-baiṭhnā, chār-zānū-baiṭhnā, sūkār-baiṭhnā, ukṛū-baiṭhnā.

To SQUEAK, SQUEAL, &c., nāki-d, chūn-cheṇ-k, chūn-chūn-k, cheṇ-cheṇ-k, chikārnā, kikiyānā, chanchan-ānā.

SQUEAMISH, michlahā, ghinaunā, nak-sonḍhū.

To SQUEEZE, dabānā, jantānā, nichornā, chūsānā, ṭipnā, nisārnā, pelnā, chāmpnā, pachkānā, gārnā, machornā, malnā, phesnā, mūdānā, ghuseṛnā, ṭhāsnā, kasnā; — (the limbs) pānw-chappi-k, pānw-dābnā, nichūṛnā, dabke-nikalnā.

SQUIB, paṭākhū, ṭoṭā, murrā, chhūchhūndar, sūmbā.

SQUILL, isḳil, kandā, kandrā, pandgar, jangli-piyāz, ansal, bankāndā.

SQUINT, ṭerhā, tirchhā, kaj-binī. [ānā.

To SQUINT, tirchhā- &c. -dekhnā, ṭerhā- &c. -k, jhuk-SQUINT-EYED, derā, aḥwal, bhengā, sarg-patāli, donāḥrā, kaj-bin, ṭerā, bhawankhā, aḥwal-chashim.

SQUIRE, mirzā, sāhib-zāda, rā-e, lālā.

SQUIRREL, gilehrī, chikhur, kato, rūkhī: a kind of ground-squirrel, called the *mongoose*, newal, rāsū.

SQUIRT, picḳkāri, picḳukkā, damkalā, miḥḳānā, siṭhī, ugāl, tatiri; — (of tobacco, &c.) pik.

To SQUIRT, picḳkāri-mārnā or -chhoṛnā, &c., picḳ-kārnā.

STAB, hūl, bhonk, chonk, khonchā.

To STAB, bhonknā, hūlnā, chonknā, chhednā, khonchnā, mārnā, sālnā, peṭ-mārnā.

STABBER, mār, hulwaiyā, chonkne-wālā.

STABILITY, STABLENESS, karār, ṭhahrā, o, ḳiyām, ṭhik-ānā, pā-e-dāri, ustuwāri, sabāt, maḥbūṭi, istiḳlāl.

STABLE, (adj.) bar-ḳarār, ḳā'im, pā-e-dār, ustuwār, maḥbūṭ, ṭhahrā, ū, mustaḳill, mustaḥkam, nichal, isthir, be-zawāl.

STABLE, (sub.) iṭṭabal, ṭawela, ghur-sāl, pā-egāh; — (in comp.) khāna, sālā, sāl.

To STABLE, bāndhnā, lagānā; — (cattle) ḍhūkānā.

STACK, ṭāl, aṭāl, ambār, toda, dher, rās, kundrā, golā; — (of cow-dung) baṭaurā.

To STACK, ṭāl- &c. -b or k, tah-jamānā or -baiṭhānā.

STAFF, (v. stick) aṣā, lāṭhī, jarib, chharī, chob-dasti, sonṭā; — (stanza) band; — (pole) chhar, bāns, lagī, chob; — of a ladder) ḍandā, pāya.

STAG, jhānk, barā-singā, kaṇḍsār, jāṛhā, kalsār.

**STAGE, (scene)** *ṭabka, tamāsha-gāh, akhārā, naḥlistān*; — (*of a journey*) *manzil, utārā, ṭikān, maḥām, marhala, manzil-gāh, farod-gāh, nuzul-gāh, baser, ḍāk, chauki, ṭappā*; — (*platform*) *machān, māchā, takhtpoṣh*; — (*step*) *darja, sirhī, ḥālat*.

**STAGER, jahān-dida, garm-sard-āzmūda, kār-āzmūda, safar-āzmūda.**

**STAGGER, jholā**; — (*to have the staggers*) *bā-o- or jholā-mārnā*.

**TO STAGGER, dagmagānā, larkharānā, laṭpaṭānā, teñwarānā, dagdagānā, larbarānā, tagānā, tagarnā, laghziṣh-k, pā-laghi-k**; — (*to waver*) *ṭalnā, haṭnā, sakūchnā, dabnā, hidiyānā, kachiyānā, hich-kichānā*; (a.) *ghabrānā, sar-gardān-k, lā-jawāb-k, hairān-k, ājiz-k*.

**STAGNANT, band-kharā, rūkā, sākin, istāda, nā-rawān, bandhā, thir.**

**TO STAGNATE, kharā- &c. -h, aṭaknā, rūknā, ṭhaṭaknā.**

**STAGNATION, rūkā, o, aṭkā, o, ṭhaṭkā, o, istādagi, sakūnat.**

**STAD, (orderly)** *sanjida, adher, pakkā.*

**STAIN, dāgh, lik, dhabbā, khonch, kalaf, ganḍā.**

**TO STAIN, dāghī- &c. -k, bharnā, lapeṭnā, oṭnā**; — (*the beard, &c.*) *hasma-k, rangnā*; — (*figur.*) *harf-or dāgh- or kalank-lānā- or -lagānā.*

**STAINED, dāghī, ālūda, bharā, ganḍe-dār**; — (*with antimony*) *surma-ālūda, anjansār.*

**STAINLESS, be-aib, be-dāgh, nirmal, pāk, sāf.**

**STAIR, sirhī, pauphī, zina, nardbān, sullam.**

**STAIRCASE, paursāl, pairhī**; — (*stone*) *pharkī, pharkar.*

**STAKE, (post)** *khambā, khunṭā, mekh, tekṇā, chobā, sūli, chohlā, ṭikhi, tikhaṭā*; — (*at play*) *dā-o, bāzi, shart, hoṛ*; — (*hazard*) *halākat*; — (*a tyrant's life is every hour at stake*) *ḡalim ki jān har ghapi sūli par hai.*

**TO STAKE, (to prop)** *ṭeknā, thāmbhnā*; — (*to lay*) *lagānā, dharṇā, rakhnā, badnā.*

**STALE, bāsī, shabīna, ti-wāsā, purānā, dinī, doshina, ausā mudris**; — (*to become stale*) *ausnā.*

**STALENESS, purānā, i, kādīmī, doshinagi, kuḥnagi.**

**STALK, (step)** *ainṭhī-chāl, sāras-chāl*; — (*stem*) *ḡālī, tana, ḡanṭh, ḡaṭhā, bonṭ, ḡanḍī, nālī.*

**TO STALK, ainṭh-ke-chalnā, khichā-hū, ā-chalnā, akaṛ-ke-chalnā, chhāṭī-nikāl-ke-chalnā, sāras-chāl-chalnā.** [kotal.]

**STALKING-HORSE, shikāri kā bail, mīr-shikār ki ṭaṭṭī.**

**STALL, thān, arḡarā, ṭongī, pāl; — (*bench*) *khāncha,***

*girda, ḡagrā*; — (*shed*) *jhomprā.*

**STALLAGE, tah-bāzārī, chūngī, arḡarā, i.**

**STALL-FED, thānī, bandhā.**

**STALLION, ghorā, i kā ghorā, bij kā ghorā, asp i nar.**

**STAMEN, (in botany)** *sūt*; — (*stamina*) *ḡāt, aṣl.*

**TO STAMMER, haklānā, larbarānā, luknat- &c. -k, za-bān-lagnā.**

**STAMMERER, haklāhā, larbarāhā, luknatī.**

**STAMMERING, haklāhaṭ, larbarāhaṭ, laghziṣh.**

**STAMP, chhāpā, sikka, dāghuī, muhar, ānk, chāngā, ṭhasā, tamghā**; — (*character*) *sar-sikka*; — (*cut*) *mīrat, sarūp, naksha*; — (*sort*) *sūrat, ṭarāḥ, ḡaul, rang, kīmāsh, ḡadr, andāza, aṭkal.*

**TO STAMP, mārnā, de-mārnā, ṭhonknā, ṭhaṭhānā, paṭpaṭānā, ṭāpnā, paṭaknā**; — (*the feet*) *pānw-pīnā, ṭhasā-k*; — (*to mark*) *chhāpnā, nishān-d, -ḡ, or -k*; — (*to form*) *banānā, ḡaṭhānā.*

**STANCH, (sound)** *pūrā, kāmīl, mazbūt, kharā*; — (*as a dog*) *sūnghā.*

**TO STAUNCH, (to stop, as bleeding, &c.)** *band-k, thāmbhnā.* [ḡarādiyā.]

**STANCHERON, sikhcha, ḡanḍā, kamāch, ṭeknī, pushtī,**

**STAND, (stop)** *aṭkā, o, thambhaṭī, haṭkā, o, istādagi* — (*interruption*) *ḡarakat, akā*; — (*height*) *kamāl, auj, nihāyat, ḡadd, ṭhikānā, awadh*; — (*frame*) *dhānchā, gherā, ḡharaunchī, ṭikhi, ṭipāyā, si-pāyā, istāda, ghorī, ḡharaunch, enḡḡā*; — (*difficulty*) *tangī, hairānī, pā-bandī.*

**TO STAND, kharā- &c. -rahnā, ḡādnā, ṭhaṭhaknā, pair-rompnā or -ḡārnā**; — (*in the way*) *ujālā-band-k*;

— (*out of the way*) *andhyārā- or ujālā-chhornā*;

— (*fast*) *kā, im-h or -rahnā, thārā-rahnā, ḡātnā*;

— (*on end*) *tarrānā, kanḡrānā*; — (*respectfully*)

*sarw-ḡadd kharā-h*; — (*to be*) *honā, jānā, ānā,*

*rahnā, paṛnā*; — (*to be in force*) *ḡārī-h, chalnā*;

— (*to depend*) *maukūf-h, munḡaṣar-h, ṭhaḡarnā,*

*ṭiknā*; — (*to be acquitted*) *surkh-rū-h*; — (*to*

*persist*) *arṇā, haṭh-k*; — (*to represent*) *dāl- &c. -d,*

*dikhlanā, honā*; — (*to be bound*) *ḡasḡ- &c. -r,*

*chalā-jānā*; — (*to delay*) *derī-k, istādagi-k*; —

(*to suit*) *mīlnā, ṭhikānā, muwāṣik-h, baiṭhnā, lagnā*;

— (*to stand up*) *uth-kharā-h or -rahnā*; —

(*to stand for, as a candidate*) *kharā-h.*

**TO STAND, (a.)** *sahnā, bardāshṭ-k, thāmbhnā, uṭhānā, ḡabul-k, mānnā.*

**STANDARD, bairāk, neza, dhajā, māhī-marātib, patākā, liwā, sikkā, ṭābī, jhandā, alam i muḡammadi, fatiḡ-nishān**; — (*rate*) *bhā-o, nirkh*; — (*model*) *namūna, bāngī*; (adj.) *kaṭā, i, muḡarrari.*

**STANDARD-BEARER, bairākī, neza-bardār, jhandait.**

**STANDER-BY, tamāsha-bin, ḡāzīr-bāsh.**

**STANDING, (adj.)** *kharā, kā, im, istāda, bar-pā, bar-ḡarār, mudāmī, istimrārī*; — (*as colour*) *pakkā, pukhta.*

**STANDING, ḡiyām, bar-pā, i, istādagi, pā-e-dārī, kidāmat, kharā, chahṭā, bandhā hū, ā, thārā; — (*corn*)**

*zirā't, khetī*; — (*of long standing*) *bahut roz kā,*

*ḡadīm.*

**STANDISH, ḡalam-dān**; — (*ink-stand*) *burkā, masī-yānī, from mas, ink.*

**STANZA, shīr, bait, kabīṭ, dohā, fard, band, ḡiṭ'a rubā'ī.**

**STAPLE, (sub.)** *ārang, ganj, golā*; — (*commodity*) *saudā*; — (*of a lock*) *ḡulāba, konḡhā, kaṛī, sikṛī, pāhū.*

**STAPLE, (adj.)** *barā, aṣl, ārangī.*

**STAR, tārā, sitāra, akṡtar, tara, i, nachhatar, najm, (pl. nujūm), ūrgan, kaukab (pl. kawākib).**

**STARBOARD, dahnā, jimnī, dast i rāst.**

**STARCH, nishāsta, dūdhī, kalap, māwā, āhūr, mānḡī, ganjī, kānḡī.**

**TO STARCH, adhārnā, kalap-d, or -chaphānā or -lagānā, mānḡiyānā.**

**STARCHED, kalap-dār, āhār-dār, mānḡihārā**; — (*formal*) *muḡaṭṭa' (v. stiff).*

**STARE, ghūr, ṭaktakī, taktakāḡaṭ.**

**TO STARE, ghūrnā, tāknā, tak-lagānā or -b, tez-na-ḡar-se-dekhnā, ḡaram-naḡar-se-dekhnā, taktakānā,**

*trāṭik-lagānā, kawānā, ānkh-ḡārnā or -lagānā,*

*munh-dekh-rahnā, nihārnā, chashm-wā-h*; — (n.)

*to stare one in the face; to be obvious* *aḡhar min ash-shams-h, ānkh & sāmnē-h, ā, ina-h.*

**STARER, ghurwaiyā, naḡar-bāz, dida, e-chāk, ṭaktakiyā**

**STAR-FRONTED, sitāra-peshānī.**

**STAR-GAZER, tārā-aulokī, sitāra-shinās or -dān or bin.**

**STARK, bhuch, luch, sarāsar, maḡḡ, muṭḡaḡ.**

**STARK-NAKED, nang-dharang, mādar-zād.**

**STARLIKE, tārā-sā, sitāra-numā or sitāra-wash.**

**STARLING, mainā, baba, i, ablaḡa, shārik or shāruk (vulg. sāro).**

**STARRY, tāroṇ-bharā, nujūmī, kawākib-dār.**

**STAR-SHOOT, luk, tārā-ṭūt.**

START, chaunk, udak, jhajbak, bhayak; — (*sally*) joshi, waiwala; — (*spring*) dam, lachak; — (*to get the start*) mār- or saḥḥat- or peshraft-lejānā, peshdasti-k.

To START, STARTLE, ṭhathaknā, uchatnā, hatakānā, chamaknā, chaunknā, udaknā, jhajhaknā, bhayaknā, chaunk-ṭhānā; — (*to set off*) chhūṭnā, nikalwā, daṭṭnā, chalnā; (n.) chaunkānā, udkānā, jhajhakānā, bhayakānā, darānā, chamkānā; — (*to rouse*) ṭhānā, nikālānā, chheṭnā; — (*to dislocate*, &c.) ukhāṭnā.

STARTING-POST, manzil, dhūnā.

STARTLE, harbari, hadiyāḥaṭ, dharak, bhayak.

To STARTLE, (a.) dabkānā; (n.) hadiyānā, harbarānā, dabaknā.

To STARVE, (n.) marnā, galnā, pachnā, halāk-h, bhūkh-ṭhās-r; — (*to death*) bhūkhon-mār-dālnā; (a.) mārānā, galānā, halāk-k, toṛnā.

STARVED, bhūkh-mū-ā, nā-dida, fāḥe-zada, sarmā-zadā, fāḥe-kash, upāsā, mar-bhūkhā, hangkār, mūrail, langhani.

STARVELING or STARVLING, dāngar, mar-bhūkhā.

STATE, ḥālat, sūrat, māhiyat, rūdād, hast-būd, waḥ, taur, bhā-o, gaṭ, bithā, maram, 'ālam, nasheb-farāz, ṭhāth; — (*government*) saḥḥanat, mulk, rāj, daula (whence *Aṣafu-d-Drula*, (*the ṣaf* or *Solomon of the state*); *Aṣaf*, according to the ḥur, ān, was Solomon's wazīr; — (*civil power*) ṭurra; — (*pomp*) shaukat, shikoh, ṭimṭām, dhūm-dhām, ṭum-ṭarāk, shān, shekhi, ṭaṭṭana.

To STATE, kharā-k, kahānā, zāhir-k, kalam-band-k.

STATELINESS, tamkanat, dabdaba, kar o far, garab, damāgh.

STATELY, barā, 'umda, 'ālī-shān, 'āzim, sāhib-tamkanat, buzurgāna, kashida, ḥadd-āwar, tan-āwar, ḥawī-haikal, kūnjar.

STATEMENT, sūrat-hāl, zabān-bandī, tauḥīḥ, wāz-khām, dāul, ḥāl-haḥḥat, hasb-ḥāl, kaifiyat-majāra, bila-bandī, rū-dād, arsaṭhā, lokhā, taujiḥ, zaḥḥ, dāna-bandī, 'arḥ-ḥāl, ḥāl-bayān; — (*of proceedings*) sūrat-majlis.

STATE-ROOM, diwān-khāna, mujre-gāh.

STATESMAN, ahl-i kalam, sāhib-bazm, mudabbir.

STATION, jagah, ṭhikānā, mauka', maskan, maḥarr, manzil; — (*rank*) martaba, marjād, darja, nākā, bandhūn, tappā, madār, kūṭnā, miṣal, maḥal.

To STATION, kharā-k, rakhnā, baiṭhālnā, ṭhahranā, ṭikānā, kā-im-k, muta'āyān-k, ta'in-k.

STATIONARY, sākin, isthir, makān-dār, takiya-dār.

STATIONER, kāghaḥ-farosh, kāghaḥi.

STATUARY, (*art*) but-tarāshī, naḥḥāshī, mūrāt-garhā-i; — (*artist*) but-tarāshī, naḥḥāshī, mūrāt-garhū-ā, sūrat-gar, but-gar.

STATUE, mūrāt, but, la'bat, putlā or putlī, sūrat.

STATURE, ḥadd, kāmāt, ḥil, andām, haikal, tan.

STATUTE, kāmūn, kā'idā, ā'in, rit, ḥukm (pl. aḥkām).

STAVE, paḥri; — (*staves*, pl. of *staff*) kariyān, &c.

To STAVE, toṛnā, chūr-k; — (*to stave off*) daḥ-k.

STAY, ṭikā-o, rahāv, sakūnat, būd-bāsh, basan, bandhan; — (*prop*) āsā.

To STAY, (n.) rahnā, ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, basnā, baiṭhānā, ṭikā-o- &c.-k, aṭaknā; — (*wait for*) intiḥār- &c.-k, rāh-dekhnā, kharā-rahnā, ram-rahnā, mutawaḥḥif-h; (a.) rakhnā, roknā.

STAYS, angiyā, choli, maḥram, ṭek.

STEAD, jagah, mauka', 'iwaz, badal, sānte, hote; — (*use*) kām; — (*to stand in stead*) kām-ānā; — (*I have come in my brother's stead*) main apne bhā-i ke hote āyā hūn.

STEADFAST, STEADY, kā'im, mustaḥkam, mustakill, porhā, garhā, sābit-kadam, garū-ā, nichlā, kā'im-mizā, sanjida, āṭal.

STEADFASTNESS, &c., maḥbūḥi, ustuwāri, teḥā.

STEADILY, &c., maḥbūḥi- &c.-se, ustuwāri-se.

STEAK, (*collop*, *slice*) warāk, tikkā, bhastikkā.

To STEAL, (a.) chorānā or churānā, chorā-lejānī, mūsānā, harnā, mohnā, lobhānā; (n.) nikāl-j, jāṭā-rahnā, chori- &c.-k.

STEALER, chor, choṭṭā, hartā, taskar, duzd; — (*in comp.*) kash, bar, har.

STEALTH, chori, duzdī; — (*stealthily*) chori-se.

STEAM, bukhār, bhāph, dhū-ān.

To STEAM, (*to emit smoke or steam*) bhabhaknā.

STEED, bād-pā, samand, zū-l-janāh, khing, bāji, hai, pawan-pūth, ghāzi-mard.

STEEL, faulād, kheṛe, sakelā, ispāt (from *espādā*, *Port.*); — (*steely*, *or made of steel*) faulādī.

To STEEL, pathar-k, faulād-charḥānā, -lagānā, or -bharnā.

STEEP, (*adj.*) kharā, ṭhārḥ, ūnchā, buland, aughaṭ.

STEEP, (*sub.*) karārā, nisheb or nisheb-gāh.

To STEEP, bhigonā, dāl-r, ḍūbo-r, bhigū-r.

STEEPLE, minār, dhaurahrā, lāt, mināra or minārat (hence *minaret*).

STEEPNESS, kharā-i, ṭharhā-i.

STEER, khailā, dohān; — (*or short bullock*) gainā.

To STEER, (a.) chalānā, lo-jānā, sambhālānā; (n.) chalnā, jānā, rāh-leuā.

STEERAGE, chalān, sukkān-giri, mānjhi-gari.

STEERSMAN, mānjhi, kanhariyā, sukkāni.

STEM, shūkh, ḍāli, bonṭ; — (*origin*) nasl, aṣl, zāt.

To STEM, āṛnā, sambhālānā, kāṭnā, roknā, band-k; — (*a stream*) dhāre par charḥnā, pāni-chirnā.

STENCH, bās, ku-bās, bad-bū, dur-gandh.

STENTOROPHON, darida-dahan, galaṇḍā.

STEP, ḥadam, gām, dag, deg, phāl, phalās, pad; — (*of a stair*) sirhi, dandā, darja, pāya, dānti, khand, dhāp, pahauḍā, ḍandkā; — (*degree*) martaba — (*gait*) chāl, rawish.

STEP, (*in comp.*) sautelā, bemāt, kaṭh.

To STEP, phāl-k, kaṭhiyānā, goriyānā, ḍagarnā, ḥadam-r, -ṭhānā, -chalānā, or -dharnā, lānglūnā, nānglūnā, bhar-ḥadam-chalnā; — (*to come*) ānā, pahunchnā; — (*to step in*) paiṭhnā, dharnā; — (*-up*) charḥnā, baṭhnā; — (*-back*) haṭnā.

STEP-BROTHER, sautelā-bhā-i, allāti-bhā-i; — (*step-father*) kaṭh-bāp; — (*step-mother*) maibhā, sauteli-mā, matre-i; — (*step-son*) rabib.

STERILE, kallār, ūsar, shor, khushk, shor-būm.

STERILITY, ūsarū-i, kalarā-i, shori.

STERLING, (*standard*) khālīs, nirālā, pūrā, karkarā.

STERN, (*harsh*, *morose*) karwā, talkh, saḥḥt, rūkhā, rūchh.

STERN, (*sub.*) pichhā, pichhāḥi, dumbālā, dabūsa.

STERNLY, karwāḥaṭ- &c.-se, turshī-se, saḥḥti-se.

STERNNESS, karwāḥaṭ, talkhi, rūkhā-i.

STEW, ḥorma, yakhnī, shab-deg pulā-o, dam-pukht, dūpiyāzā, muzaḥfir, muṣamman, mutanjan, hariā, kāliya. [pakānā.]

To STEW, dampukht-k, laṭṭatā-pakānā, shab-deg- &c. STEWARD, bakāwal, bhandāri, modī, khān-sāmān, khānsālār, kār-bāri, ihtimāchī, kār-khāna-dār; — (*factor*) diwān, kārinda, adhiḥkāri. [gari]

STEWARDSHIP, diwānī, ihtimāchī-gari, khānsamān-STICK, lakṛī, lāṭhi, chhari, 'aṣā, chob-dasti, chob, painā, chobak, lakūt, dand, bairāgi, ṭelū-ā, rabibi, sanghar, phar, laurgoji; — (*of waz*, &c.) batti; — (*a drum-stick*) ḍankā; — (*a fiddle-stick*) kamāncha, zakhma, oṭni (from *oṭnā*, *to fiddle*).

To **STICK**, (a.) safnā, sapaṭnā, jamnā, lagnā, chapaṭnā, pakar-lenā, lesnā, chimafnā, jabadnā, chapasnā, sātnā, ataknā, jūtnā, gaṭhnā, chikatnā, sahasnā; — (in mud, &c.) phasnā, bajnā, ajhurnā, ulajhnā, ataknā, giriftār-h; — (to remain) ṭhaharnā; — (to be constant) liptā- &c. -rahnā, sāth-d, sang-d, rifakat-k; — (to scruple) hichkichānā, waswās- &c. -k; — (to be puzzled) hairān-h, 'ajiz-h, tang-h; — (out) nikal-ānā; (a.) lagānā, satānā, jam-ānā, chapānā, chepnā, khosnā; — (to stab) chhednā, bhonknā, mārṇā; — (to stick on a fork, spit, &c.) gobhnā, chapḥānā.

**STICKINESS**, las, laslasāḥaṭ, las-dārī.

To **STICKLE**, uprālā-k, le-rahnā or -parṇā, atak-rahnā; — (to urangle) ragarnā, kasnā, ḥujjat- &c. -k, -lānā or -nikānā, arṇā.

**STICKLER**, ḥujjati, takrārī; — (bottle-holder) paṭhā.

**STIFF**, jāband, ragband, lakrī, — (formal) rūkhā, banā, sākhṭa, akrā, jabdā, laṭhar; — (cold) pāni; — (affected) khainchā; — (to become stiff) rah- or bhar-j.

To **STIFFEN**, karrā- &c. -k; (n.) ainṭhnā, akarnā, jakarnā, lakrīyānā. [ṭhilā.

**STIFF-HEARTED**, gardan-kash, sarkash, gariyār, ha-STIFFLY, haṭ-karke or -se, akrāḥat-se.

**STIFF-NECKED**, gardan-kash, ainṭhā, ṭharrā, muṇh-zor.

**STIFFNESS**, (v. the adj.) rūkhā, i, sākhṭagi, akrāḥat.

To **STIFLE**, sāns, &c. -roknā; — (to extinguish) bujhānā, mārṇā, khānā.

**STIGMA**, dāgh, chih, ḥarf, baṭṭā, patā, i, kalank.

To **STIGMATIZE**, dāgh- &c. -lagānā, -chaphānā, or -lānā, angusht-numā-k, kālā-muṇh-k.

**STILETTO**, gur-phornī, khaṇjar, nimcha.

**STILL**, chup, sunsān, jhanjhanhā; — (easy) chup-chāp, dam-band, nichal; — (born) marānch; — (motionless) be-ḥarakat, nir-chit; — (calm) mandā, madhim, mu'ā, khayā. [the distillery).

**STILL**, (alembic) deg, bhabkā, ambiḥ, bhaṭhi (or rather

**STILL**, (adv.) abhi, ab-lag, -tak, -toṛī, -talak or -ta, iṇ, hanoz, wale, par, tāham, ajhoṇ; — (nevertheless) tau-bhi, tad-bhi, jab-bhi, tispar; — (always) ha-mesha.

To **STILL**, chup- &c. -k, mārṇā, khāmosh-k.

**STILLNESS**, sunāḥaṭ, jhānjh, niwā, mandā, i.

**STILTS**, jānghiyā, ṭek.

**STIMULANT**, muḥarrik, mudirr, chubhā, ū.

To **STIMULATE**, kāṭnā, chubhnā, retnā, chalānā, daup-ānā, jagānā.

• **STIMULATION**, taḥrik, taḥriḥ, targhib, chubhāw.

**STING**, ḍank, nesh, āṛ, kāntā, khār, sal, sul, chabhak.

To **STING**, mārṇā, ḍankiyānā, kāṭnā, chabhaknā, bindh-nā, ḍasnā or ḍansnā.

**STINGER**, nesh-zan, ḍankilā. [se.

**STINGILY**, tang-dastī- &c. -se, bakhil-wār, shūmiyat-**STINGINESS**, tang-dastī, tang-chasmi, tang-dilī, shū-miyat.

**STINGY**, tang-dast, tang-chashm, tang-dil, andewā, adātā, dani, naḥs, shūm-ṭab' or -mizāj, rakik-ṭab', lichar.

**STINK**, bad-bo, dur-gandh, 'afūnat, bisāhind, ta'affun, kubā, bigandh; — (in comp.) āendh, bisāendh.

To **STINK**, bad-bo- &c. -k, basānā, ubasānā, busnā, nisānā, gumasnā, palnā.

**STINKARD**, gandhilā, gūhi, haḡandā, saṛā, endh, sarilā, saṛayal, ganda-baḡhal, ganda-dahan.

**STINKING**, saṛā, ganda, mata'affan, bisāhindā; — (-pride) lāghar-mastī.

To **STINT**, muṭaiyad-k, pachkānā, peṭ-kāṭnā, chhenknā.

**STINTED**, thanṭṭ; — (to be stinted) pachaknā.

**STIPEND**, (pay) 'alūfa, wazīfa, darmāhā, ṭalab.

**STIPENDIARY**, darmāha-dār, jāgir-dār. [-bāndhnā.

To **STIPULATE**, badnā, ṭhahṛānā, shart- &c. -k or **STIPULATED**, mashrūṭ, ma'hūd, ṭhahṛāyā-hū, ā, bil-mukṭa'.

**STIPULATION**, shart, ḡaul-ḡarār, bandhej, pramān, ba-CHAN, kḥiyār, 'ubda-bandi.

**STIR**, (v. bustle) harḡari, halchal, harj-marj, hullaṭ, haul-jaul, ḡolmāl, dhūm-dhām.

To **STIR**, (a.) kḥiskānā, chḥernā, jumbish-d, saḡmag-ānā, ṭalnā, ḡignā, uksānā; — (to excite) uṭhānā, machānā, taḡriḡ-k, lagānā; (n.) kḥiskānā, uṭhuā.

**STIRRED-UP**, muḡarrik, jagā, ū; — (in comp.) anḡes.

**STIRRED**, rikāb; — (-leather) rikāb-dawāl.

**STITCH**, ṭānkā, lapki, tepchi, bakhīyā, doḡht; — (pain) ṭasak, chasak, kasak, ṭis, hūk.

To **STITCH**, sinā, turapnā, bakhīyānā, ṭānkānā, lapki- &c. -k, ṭānke-mārṇā, bhonkiyānā, tāḡnā, ḡūthnā, ṭopiṭyānā, tagānā, luphiyānā, pasūjānā, turpānā, ḡul-nā; — (a boot, shoes, &c.) shīrāza-k; — (a wound) takornā.

**STITCHED**, pawedār, shīrāza-band.

**STITCHING**, bakhīya, ṭop, khomp, urmā, tūrpan, pasū-jan, langar; — (of a book) shīrāza-maḡhzi.

**STOCK**, (trunk) tana, mūsāl, ḡandī, ḡoḡā, kāth; — (of a gun) kunda; — (neckcloth) ḡulū-band; — (capital stock) mūl, rāsū-l-māl, mēya, pūnji; — (wealth) kāyanāt, 'ainu-l-māl, bisāt; — (whole) kull kāyanāt; — (family) jarper, daraḡht; — (origin) ād, aḡl, mūl.

To **STOCK**, (a gun) kunda-lagānā or -chaphānā; — (to store, furnish) bharnā.

**STOCKING**, pā, eṭāba, moza; — (properly boot) jurāb.

**STOCKS**, kāth, kunda, hal, harī, har; — (for a ship) chaugudḡi; — (to put in the stocks) kāth-mārṇā, har-ṭhonknā.

**STOCKSTILL**, lakrī, naḡsh i diwār; — (to stand stock-still) jakī-bannā.

**STOIC**, malāmātī-maḡhab, bairāḡi.

**STOLEN GOODS**, masrūḡa; — (receiver of) ṭhāḡi.

**STOMACH**, mi'da, jhoḡh, oḡh, pothā, oḡhri, pat-oḡhri, pachaunī; — (crop) ḡaḡṣilā.

**STOMACHIC**, mushtahī, hāḡim, pāchak, rochak.

**STOMACHICS**, muḡkauwiyāti mi'da.

**STONE**, pathar, pāhan, pakhān, bajar, sang, ḡajar, sil,

jāntā, paṭiyā, pathraurī, pathrī, kankraurī, ankar, rajm; — (the black) ḡajaru-l-aswad; — (grave, &c.) lauḡ, sang i kitāba; — (precious, &c.) man,

ta'wig, takḡta; — (seed) ḡuthli, ko, elī, kḡasta, ustakḡwān, chiyān, ḡhiṭṭak, papahā, jāli, kojḡhā;

(vessel, &c.) kūḡḡālī, kūḡḡī, pathriyā; — (drip) kūḡḡ; — (for beds) pathlaurī; — (of a ring)

nag, nagina, thewā, palkā; — (gem) ratan, la'ī;

— (to leave no stone unturned) ko, i darwāza na chḡhornā; maḡḡūr bhar'zor-mārṇā.

**STONE**, (adj. made of stone) sangī, pathrī.

To **STONE**, sangsār-k, muraḡjam-k, patharon-se mārṇā, rajm-k; — (to bicker) sang-bāzi-k, ḡhelawwal-k.

**SOME-BLIND**, sūrdās, ankh-phūṭā.

**STONE-CUTTER**, sang-tarāsh, pathriyā, ḡajjār.

**STONE-FRUIT**, ḡūṭhli-dār-phal, mewa e ustakḡwān-dār.

**STONE-HORSE**, asp i nar, āḡḡū, bij kā ḡhorā.

**STONINESS**, pathrāḡaṭ, sanglākḡi; — (hardness) saḡḡhī.

**STONING TO DEATH**, tarajjum, sangsārī.

**STONY**, pathrilā, sangistān, sanglākḡ, kankrilā, path-riyā; — (hard) sang-dil.

**STOOL**, machiyā, pipḡā, paṭrā, chaunki, takḡta, moyḡhā — (evacuation) dast, jḡāyā, nikāl, nikās.

To **GO TO STOOL**, raf i ḡajāt ko-jānā, jḡāyā-phirnā.

STOOP, jhukā, o, nihurā, o.

To STOOP, jhuknā, nihurnā, nyonā, sarnigūn-h, jhumnā; — (to submit) chapnā, maghlūb-h, zer-h, mānā; — (to descend) utarnā, gīrnā.

STOOPING, (act of) khamidagi, jhukā, o, nihurā, o.

STOP, STOPPAGE, aṭkā, o, aṭak, rok, bastagi, bandī, bandhej; — (suppression) dabā, o; — (interruption) torā, akāj; — (point) nishān, waṭfa, bisrām, — (of a dagger) pasijā; — (of instruments) khūntī.

To STOP, (n.) aṭaknā, haṭaknā, sambhalnā, ruknā, haraknā, thamaknā, aṛnā, rah-jānā, band-h, marnā, tīknā, thakthaknā, machalnā, hīrnā, tashrif-r; — (to close) ma'mūr-k; (a.) aṭkānā, haṭkānā, thāmānā, thabirānā, roknā, chhenknā, harkānā, thamkānā, sambhalnā, bāndhnā, aṛnā, band-k, kṭnā, bāz- or pher-r, ṣabṭ-k; — (to suppress) mārānā, dābnā.

STOPCOCK, (pipe with a turning-cock) damkalā.

STOPPLE, STOPPER, ḍaṭṭā, thenṭī, gaṭṭā, thepī, thekī.

STORAX, (gum so called) astarak, salāras, silājīt.

STORE, dher, mablagh, khazāna, zakhīra, rās, bak-hār, golā, khān, ras-khān.

To STORE, bharnā, zakhīra- &c. -k, ma'mūr-k, mamlū-k, māḷ ā māl-k, puṭ-k, ekathā-k, āmāda-k, le-rakhnā, gānjnā.

STORE-HOUSE, khātā, bakhār, bhandārā, koṭhā, gan-jina, zakhīra, ambār-khāna, koṭhī, ḍabish, ḍabūsa; — (for tents, &c.) farrāsh-khāna.

STORE-KEEPER, gol-dār, zakhīra-dār, dārogha, bhand-dāri.

STORES, saranjām, asbāb, sāmān, sāmagri, ambār; — (military) jāngī saranjām, asbāb ī ḥarbi.

STORK, dhanes, laklak, also laṭlak or laṭlāk.

STORM, āndhī, ṭufān, jhakhar, andhā-dhundh, jhapsā, bādī-sarsar, tund-hawā; — (wintry blast) sohāg-lahar; — (assault) relā; — (commotion) andher, ghadar, ghaṭab.

To STORM, (a.) daur-mārānā, kaṭā-k, tor-d, mār-lenā, chaṭhi-sawāri-lenā; — (a camp) paṛā, o-mārānā; — (at night) shab-khūn-mārānā; — (to rage) garājnā.

STORMY, andhiyāhā, bhāri, mawwāj, mauj-zan, ṭū-fāni; — (-sea) mauj-kher; — (season) sūwan-bhādoṅ, āndhī-pāni kā din.

STORY, kaifiyat, sunawwal, ḥaṭīkat, pañwārā, ṭūmār, kahānī, afsāna, dāstān, bāt, hikāyat, naḳl, ḥissa, tatimma, 'arṣ; — (floor) koṭhā, bām, manzil, ṭabka, mahāl, hāshima, talā; — (of one, two stories) ek-maḥlā, do-manzila, tin-talā.

STORY-TELLER, ḥissa-khān, afsāna-go, pañwariyā, naḳliyā. [kāngri, khapar.

STOVE, gul-khan, tanūr, bhāthī, angethī, bhār, borsi,

STOUT, maḥbūṭ, kawī, balī, chaudant, porhā, chobar, niman, bar-basta, dohrā, kungṛā, kaṭh-mastā, mangarā, ḍāgar, gholedang (for the modern and fashionable application of this word, see fat, corpulent).

STOUTLY, maḥbūṭi- &c. -se, zor-se, bal-se.

STOUTNESS, maḥbūṭī, porhā, i, nimanā, i, kungṛā, i.

To STOW, rakhnā, dharnā, bharnā, tahānā, tah ba tah-r, jamānā.

STOWAGE, (room) amā, o, tahā, i, samāw or samā, o.

STRABISM, (squinting) aḥwal-chashmī.

To STRADDLE, ṭāng chhitṛā, e-ke-chalnā, kushāda-raw-honā or -chalnā.

STRADDLING, (gait or walk) kushāda-rawī.

To STRAGGLE, chhitphūṭ-h, idhar-udhar-h, tirbir-h, jahān-tahān-h or -phīrnā, chhitṛā-jānā, chhitarnā, bikharnā.

STRAGGLER, āwāra, bhāṭkā, ū, lauchher, pachh-lagwā, phūṭā-phāṭkā, inghā-ūngḥā.

STRAIGHT, sidhā, sojhā, rāst, sidh, rāh-rāst; — (straight-necked horse) takhta-gardan; — (tight) chust, kasā, tanā. [raṅ, tadhi, abhi.

STRAIGHT, STRAIGHTWAYS, (immediately) trunt, fau-To STRAIGHTEN, (v. to straiten) sidhā- &c. -k.

STRAIGHTNESS, sidhā, i, sojh, rāstī (v. the adj.).

STRAIN, moch, chamak, lachak, kachak; — (manner) rang, dhab; — (sound) āwāz, galā.

To STRAIN, (a.) chhānnā, jhūrā, rasānā, nichornā, nikhārānā, gārānā; — (to sprain) chamkānā, lachkānā, murkānā, kachkānā, karkānā, kachaknā; — (to exert) daurānā, chalānā, mārānā, parsānā, kunkiyānā; — (to push) pakārānā, jhukānā, nikālānā; — (the throat. &c.) phārānā; (n.) chhānnā, jhārānā, rasnā, nichhūrānā, nikhārānā, gārānā; — (at stool, &c.) kūnthnā, kinachhānā, kākhnā; — (to endeavour) bhar-maḥdīr-k, ḥadd-k; — (to strain every nerve) jān-fishānī-k, hāth-pair māriā.

STRAINER, (for filtering) chhānnā, ṣafi.

STRAIT, sakrā, tang, chust, maḥmaṣa, kash-ma-kash, kūbal, kūpech.

STRAIT, (sub.) galī, ghāṭī, dara, nākā (also a frith); — (distress) tangī, saket, ṣaḥṭa, ḥairānī, zakta.

To STRAITEN, tang- &c. -k, zich-k; — (to contract) saketnā, sukrānā, sametnā; — (to tighten) kasnā, khichnā, tānnā. [thor-hathā.

STRAIT-HANDED, tang-dast, tang-dil, dast-kashida,

STRAITLY, tangī- &c. -se, chustī-se, bā-tangī.

STRAITNESS, (tightness) tangī, saket, chustī.

STRAND, kināra, sāhil, kinār.

To STRAND, mārānā, paṭaknā, phenk-d, kināre-chāḥ-hānā, kināre par de mārānā.

To BE STRANDED, mārā-j, kināre-par chāḥnā.

STRANGE, ūparī, begāna, apūrbi, parāyā, birānā, bāharī, bā, ebī, par, bigāna, ghair, ān, airā-ghairā, bāhar-kā, kahān-kā; — (wonderful) 'ajīb, aḥambhā, andekhā, nīrālā; — (new) nayā; — (have you heard any thing strange?) khuchh aur sunā hai?

STRANGE, (interj.) hān, wāh, tamāsha or tamāshā.

STRANGELY, 'ajab ṭarah-se, 'ajīb ṭaur-se.

STRANGENESS, ajnābiyat, nudrat, begānagī, nīrālā, apūrbā; — (shiness) waḥshat, bharam; — (mis-understanding) begānagī, an-mel.

STRANGER, ghair-jānib, ajān, anjān, nā-āshnā, ghair-āshnā, ghair-ādmi, ghair-kaum, ghair-gāt, asāthī, bāhrārū, shahar-gharib, par-pūrkh; — (a female) par-nār; — (a stranger or intruder) bāhar kā sāhib, but now a familiar word in the noted exclamation of the darwān on the arrival of a visitor, bāhar kā sāhib āyā hai, khabar dijiyo; — (unacquainted) nā-wāḳif, nā-shinās.

To STRANGLE, tasma-khichnā, phānsī-d, galā-dabānā, dam-roknā or -band-k, gal-d, galā-ghonṭhnā, phānsī-lagānā.

STRANGLER, tasma-kash, ṭhag, phānsī-gar.

STRANGLES, gal-rūndhan (perhaps strangulation or quiney).

STRANGULATION, ḥabsu-n-nafas, kanṭh-arūndhan.

STRANGURY, ḥabsu-l-baul, kark-mūtan, ṣiku-l-baul, 'ustu-l-baul, mutra-kṛichhar.

STRAP, paṭṭī, dhajī, chīṭ, līr, peṭāri, peṭī, chamotī, dawāl, chaṭī, badhī, pā, eza, kannā, paṭṭā.

To STRAP, korīyānā, kamchiyānā.

STRAPPADO, koṛā-bāzi, dawāl-bāzi.

STRAPPING, kungṛā, mushtandā, bhāri, tarā, jāth-sā, lambchharā, dhū, ā, de, o-ḥadd, tūr-sā.

STRATAGEM, mughāḷaṭā, bāzi, dhokhā, dhāndhal, fīrat, urāngbā, i, dūchā, i, faun-fareb, mār-pech daghā, phāndā, bā, oli, khidā.



STRATUM, part, tah, ṭabak, ṭibak.

STRAW, nālī, dānṭhī, nalū, a, po,āl, pūrāl, bichālī, bhūṣā, tinkā; — (fig.) til.

STRAY, bhūlā, bhaṭkā, harhā, bisrā, gum-rāh, chūkā, ni-khaṣmā, be-wālī-wāriḡ.

TO STRAY, (to err or wander) bhaṭaknā, bhūlnā, bahaknā, be-rāh-h, gum-rāh-h or -chalnā, phūṭnā, chūkknā, bichhūrnā, bilagnā. [moṭhrā, seli.

STREAK, lakir, dhār, lahar, khaṭṭ, taḥrir, dhāri, To STREAK, lahriyā &c. -k, lakiriyānā.

STREAKED, STREAKY, lahriyā, dhāri, lahar-dār, khaṭṭ-dār, khaṭṭī, seliyā, moṭhre-dār.

STREAM, dhārā, dhār, lahar, tararā, tarārā, tatirī, gang.

TO STREAM, dhār-bāndhke nikalnā, tartarānā, jāri-h.

STREAMER, (pennant) pharahrā, pharrā, patākā.

STREET, kūcha, galī (properly a lane, streets not being much in fashion among the natives of India) shāri, khor, ṭolā, mahalla, pūrā, biḥ sarak.

STREET-WALKER, kūcha-gard, gashtī, har-jā, i, harza-gard, haṭerī, baṭerī.

STRENGTH, zor, bal, kuwwat, mazbūṭī, zor-āwarī, pau-rukḥ, bausā, o, ustuwārī, poṛhā, i, nimnā, i, chimrāre, sakat, ṭākat, tawānā, i, las, ausān, jāngar, go, ā, sat, bit, ras-kas, nabh, gūdā, parān or prān; — (force) tor, dabā, o, ghalba, sarsā, i; — (of diction, &c.) maṭānat; — (of liquors, &c.) tezi, hiddat, tundi, chokhā, i; — (of tea, &c.) karwā, i; — (confidence) bharosā.

TO STRENGTHEN, mazbūṭ- &c. -k, nimnānā, zor- &c. -d, sambhālnā, thāmbhānā; (n.) baṛhnā, zor- &c. -pakarṇā.

STRENGTHENER, muḥawwī, pushtā, i, zor-bakhsh.

STRENUOUS, sar-garm, bajid, mazbūṭ, kharā.

STRENUOUSLY, dil-sozi- &c. -se, sar-garmi-se.

STRESS, bojh, bār, zor, choṭ,

STRETCH, (effort) khich, kasā, o, tanā, o, phailā, o, daur, kashish, pasār.

TO STRETCH, (to tighten) tānnā, khichnā, kasnā; — (to extend) phailānā, baṛhānā, angrānā, angaiṭhī-k, lamkānā, ā, endnā, khamiyāza-k; (n.) tānnā, khichnā, phailnā, pasarnā, jānā, pahunchnā, daurnā, honā; — (to exaggerate) mubālāgha-g-i, gap-hāknā or -mārnā.

STRETCHER, chapṛā, o, tanī; — (a liar) mubālāgha-go.

STRETCHING, angrā, i; — (of a bow) pūran.

TO STREW, (to sow) chhintnā, barsānā, niṣār-k.

STRIATED, khyār-dār, harre-dār.

STRICKEN, zakhām-khurda; — (in years) sāl-khurda, dinī; — (in comp.) zada.

STRICT, kharā, muḥaiyad, daḥiḡ; — (exact, nice) sakht, kathor, sakht-gir; — (confined) tang, kashida, sakat.

STRICTLY, sakhtī-se, takaiyud- &c. -se, haḥikatan.

STRICTNESS, kharā, i, takaiyud, zabṭ, diḥḡat, sakhtī, tangī, kaid. [chhār.

STRICTURE, sikor, simṭā, o, tangī; — (touch) chher-

STRIDE, phalāng, phalās, deg, lāngḥ, langḥan, gedrā, shutar-gām.

TO STRIDE, (to step) phalāng-k, dag-bharnā, pair-pasarnā, lambā ḡadam-chalnā, pānw-chirnā.

STRIPE, (v. contention) tanṭā, jhagrā, ṭokā-ṭoki, tānā-tānī, tanāzu', tatimma, fasād, rār, nifāḡ, zidd, 'aks, bair; — (emulation) ris, dānḡ.

TO STRIKE, mārnā, mār- &c. -d or -khilānā, ṭhonknā, ṭhaṭhānā, bajānā, chālānā, pīṇā, chhernā; — (as a vessel) chapṛnā; — (up in singing) utpat-k, uṭhānā; — (to) dera- &c. -uṭhānā; — (to dash) de-mārnā, patak-d; — (to lover, &c.) girā-d, utārnā, kholnā, phenknā; — (to surprise) gha-

brānā, bharbharānā; — (to make) banānā bāndhnā, badnā, lagānā, karnā; — (fire) jhāpnā, nikālnā; — (to strike off) kāpnā, kāṭ-d; (n.) bajnā, bolnā, lagnā, abhernā, ṭhes- &c. -khānā or -lagnā; — (to give over) hāth-ūṭhānā or -chhornā, chhernā; — (to be dashed) mārā- or ṭāṭ-jānā; — (to submit) dabnā, chapnā, kaniyānā.

STRIKER, marwaiyā, markahā, zārib, piṭwaiyā; — (in comp.) mār, zan.

STRIKING, (affecting) muwaḡṣir, mārū, dil-gir.

STRING, qori, rasī, je, ori, bādh, sūtlī, bānd, rishta, tār, tānt, das, dasī, tani, jotī, seli, sūtlā, nāth, langar, nārā, chonṭhauni; — (line) jel; — (of the Brahmanes) jano, o, zunnār, paṭā; — (for hanging clothes) algnā; — (of a wheel) māḡ; — (for birds) piṭī, peṭī, shikār-baud; — (of a kite) kannī; (of a bow) chillā; — (of a necklace, &c.) laṛi; — (series) silsilā, dhārā, māḡ.

TO STRING, (to file) peronā, gūṭhā, gūndhnā, lariyānā, musalsal-k, zanjīra-bandi-k, pohnā; — (an instrument) tār- &c. -chaphānā; — (to rope) pagnā; — (prisoners, &c.) jel-k, whence the natives insist that the jel-khānā, for jail, is their own word, and not ours.

STRINGED, tār-dār; — (as a bow) chille-dār.

STRINGLESS, be-tār; — (as a bow) nir-gun.

STRINGY, resha-dār, khūjrahā, san-bharā, nasāhā.

STRIP, dasī, paṭṭī, dhajī, kaṭran, tirk.

TO STRIP, (v. to bare) nangā-k, be-satar-k, 'uryān-k, ughārnā, ukhārnā, khainchnā; — (to divest) khāli-k, chhūchhā-k, sun-k, nijhār-k, lūṭnā; — (to peel) udhernā, uchernā, utārnā, chhornā, sūtnā, suruknā, muḥkashshar-k; — (to plunder) mūndnā, nangtā-k.

STRIPE, gāḡ, phāran, chiran, dādir, phālī, qoriyā; — (of land) katar, āntar; — (blow) mār, ughāy; (lash) ṭharā, koṛā, kasā, augī.

TO STRIPE, (with different colours) lahriyānā.

STRIPED, lahriyā, dāndir-dār, dhāri-dār, khaṇjarī.

STRIPED CLOTH, sūsi, mālda, i, qoriyā.

STRIPLING, alhay, gabrū, dhotā, paṭhā, nīm-jawān, amrad, larkā, be-risha, bulbul kā bacha.

TO STRIVE, miḡnat- &c. -k, dukh- &c. -bharnā, koshish-k, zor-mārnā, daurnā, jān-fishānī-k, lohū-pānī-k, bahut-kuchh-k, khūn-jigar-khānā, khainchā-tānī-k; — (in vain) daur-mārnā; — (to contest) laṛnā, jhagarnā, zidd- &c. -k or -r; — (to emulate) ris- &c. -k, dekhā-dekhi-k.

STRIVER, sā'i, miḡnatī, utjogī.

STROKE, mār, choṭ, ṭhonk, ṭhaṭhā, o, gazand, hallā; — (of the sun) tamkā; — (of a pen) markaz, kashish, khaṭṭ; — (above a letter) dānd; — (touch) ḡalam, khyāl, ṣan'at, kāri-gari, kām.

TO STROKE, sihlānā, ponchhnā, jhārnā, sūtnā, hāth-phernā.

TO STROLL, (to ramble) phirnā, kūcha-gardi-k.

STROLLER, phirantā, kūcha-gard, babetū, shab-gard.

STRONG, mazbūṭ, jabar, niman, poṛhā, chimṛā, tawānā, ḡaṭhilā, balī, zorāwar, ḡawī, derpā, ustuwār, mustah-kam, muḡkam, tānṭhā, pakkā, pukhta, dotārā, mast; — (in horse) haipat; — (fortress) kaṭhin-jagah, drūḡā or dūrgā; — (as tea) karwā, ḡāṛhā, talkh; — (a thousand strong) hazār-jawān; — (impetuous) tez, tarkhā, bhāri, sakht; — (ardent) chokhā, kaṭā, o, 'amali; — (healthy) bhālā changā; — (as colours, &c.) shokh, karkas, karwā, bisā, endhā; — (soup, &c.) chiknā; — (cogent) baṛā; — (concise) muḡhtaṣar, mūjiz, matīn.

STRONG HAND, zabar-dasī, hath-bal, dast-darāzi.

STRONG-HANDED, STRONG-FISTED, zabar-dast, hath-balā.

STRONGLY, mazbūṭī- &c. -se, zor-se, shiddat-se.

STROPHE, maṭla', ḡiṭ'a, murabba', bait.

TO STROW, (to scatter) *chhirkānā*, *chhiṭkānā*, *chhitrānā*, *pāṇā*, *bhar-d*.

STRUCK, (as a coin) *ṣarb* ; — (in comp.) *zadā*, *mārā*.  
STRUCTURE, *ta'mir*, *banāwat*, *tarkib*, *ḍaul*, *sāḥt*, *bandish* 'imārat.

STRUGGLE, *miḥnat*, *daur*, *chhinā*-*chhini*, *khainchā*-*tāni*, *huṣht*-*mushṭ*, *jān*-*ḥshāni*, *sakrā*, *kashmakash*, *khich*, *lapet*, *bhīr* ; — (contest) *larā*.i.

TO STRUGGLE, *hāth*-*pair*-*mārānā*, *daur*-*dhūp* -&c. -k, *chhatpatānā*, *jadd* o *jihad*-k, *girte*-*parte*-k, *marpachke*-k ; — (with a person) *mār*-*dhār* -&c. -k, *pel*-*pal*-k, *kushti*-k.

STRUMPET, *patūriyā*, *beṣwā*, *chhināl*, *harjā*.i, *hargash*-*ta*, *fāḷishā*, *hazāri*-*bāzāri*, *lashkar*-*khālās*, *kasbin*, *lashkar*, *guṣāre* ki *kishti*, *piliṣht*, *ḡhagar*-*bāz*, *hazār*-*gāḍā* or *-gashta*.

STRUT, *ainṭh*, *akar*, *maror*, *itrā*.o, *phūl*, *ra'ūnat*, *kashidagi*.

TO STRUT, *ainṭhnā*, *akarnā*, *itrānā*, *phūlnā*, *maḥrānā*, *maṭaknā*, *chāti* *phutāke* *chalnā*.

STUB, *tūnd*, *thūnth*, *kunda* ; — (to stub) *ukhārnā*.

STUBBLE, *khūnti*, *bādh*, *ḡalam*-*tarāsh*, *nāri*, *jaṛi*, *nārā*, *narā*.i ; — (-ground) *ujārā*.

STUBBORN, *hāthilā*, *mā* *rā*, *ayel*, *darā*.ū, *musirr*, *ziddi*, *sar*-*kash*, *gardan*-*kash*, *sāḥt*, *gariyār*, *khud*-*sar*, *baḡjar*, *gādur*, *khud*-*akl*.

STUBBORNLY, *hāth* -&c. -se, *arḡe*, *sar*-*kash*-se.

STUBBORNNESS, *hāth*, *ar*, *sar*-*khud*i, *gariyāri*.

STUD, *phūl*, *phūliyā*, *gulmekh* ; — (of horses) *khail*, *pāgā*, *jiūnd*, *gallā*.

TO STUD, *phūliyānā*, *phūl*-*jaṛnā*, *muraṣṣā*-k, *jaṛnā*.

STUDENT, *ṭālibu*-l-*ilm*, *bidyā*-*arṭhi*, *mutā'allim*, *pāṭak* ; — (in comp.) *āmoz*.

STUDIOUS, (contemplative) 'ilm-dost, *mutāla'a*-dost, *gun*-*ḡāḡak*, *chintan*-*hār* ; — (attentive) *khābar*-*dār*, *hoshiyār* or *hushiyār*.

STUDIOUSLY, *ghaur* -&c. -se, *chintan*-se, *soch*-se.

STUDIOUSNESS, *chintan*-*hār*i, 'ilm-dosti, *mutāla'a*-dosti.

STUDY, (contemplation) *mutāla'a*, *chintan*, *daur*, *tajwiz*, *fikr*, *mushāhidā*, *abhyās*, *ta'ammul*.

TO STUDY, *sochnā*, *bichārnā*, *mutāla'a*-k, *fikr* -&c. -k, *parekhnā*, *dekhnā*, *chintnā*, *jāchnā*, *chhānnā*, *kasnā*.

STUFF, (materials) *mādda*, *rakht*, *hīr*, *māl*, *kimāsh*, *darab* ; — (furniture) *sāmān*, *agaṛ*-*bagar* ; — (texture) *banāwat*, *gāns*, *bāftā* ; — (trash, &c.) *balā*, *e*-*boghma*, *raddi*, *radd*-*khalk*, *khogir* ki *bharti*, *khāk*-*bhas* ; — (nonsense) *jhak*, *wāhi*-*tabāhi*.

TO STUFF, (to fill) *ṭhāsānā*, *kasnā*, *bharnā*, *aphrānā*, *ḡhukasnā*, *gūnjnā*, *aṭal*-*bharnā* ; — (to thrust) *ḡhuseṛnā*, *dabānā*, *hūrnā* ; — (to obstruct) *band*-k, *jabad*-k.

STUFFING, *bharāwat*, *bharan*, *bharti* ; — (of meat) *maṣālāḥ* ; — (for a turban) *batanā*, *tah*-*pech* ; — (a stuffed dish or stew) *dūlmā*.

STUMBLE, (slip or trip) *lachak*, *jhonk*, *lagh*-*zish*.

TO STUMBLE, (to trip) *thokar* -&c. -*khānā*, *lachaknā*, *nāl*-*lenā*, *jhūknā*, *thes*-*khānā* ; — (to light on) *ā*-*paṛnā*, *ā*-*girnā*, *lagnā*, *ā*-*jānā*, *mil*-*jānā*, *par*-*jānā*.

STUMBLER, *lach*-*kā*.ū ; — (stumbling) *thokarāhā*.

STUMBLING-BLOCK, *arḡarang*, *sang* i *rāh*, *aṭpāṅg*, *bakherā*, *bādhā*, *ṭhekan*, *khonch*.

STUMP, *tūnd*, *thūthā*, *khūnti*, *thūnth*, *ṭontī*, *dūndā* ; — (of a tooth) *jaṛ*.

STUMP AND RUMP, *hār*-*chām* ; — (-and stem) *beḡh* o *bun*, *beḡh*-*bunyād*, *jaṛ*-*per*.

TO STUN, *phornā*, *phārnā*, *bairā*-k, *magh*-*khānā*, *blinnānā*, *ghirni*-*khānā*, *sir*-*pher*-j, *achet*-k, *be*-*hosh*-k, *be*-*khābar*-k.

TO STUNT, *dabānā*, *ukṭhānā* ; — (to be stunted) *ukṭhnā*, *dabnā*.

STUPE, (cloth or fomentation) *lothā*, *tatārā*,  
TO STUPE, *sednā*, *senknā*, *dhonā*.

STUPEFACTION, *be*-*hoshi*, *be*-*khābari*, *achettā*, *mūrchā*, *be*-*khūdi*, *madhoshi*, *be*-*ḡawāssi*.

STUPENDOUS, 'ajib, *nādir*, *adbhut*, *hairat*-*angez*.

STUPID, *be*-*hosh*, *be*-*khābar*, *be*-*khud*, *be*-*surt*, *unmat*, *madhosh*, *gānd*-*ghalaṭ*, *lā*-*akl*, *a*-*būjh*, *bad* - or *kund*-*zihn*, *ghabi*, *safih*, *ghāmar*, *nā*-*samajh*, *saṭh*, *sinkiyā*, *kūrh*, *satihā*, *kūl*, *kaudan*, *kam*-*zihn* or *-ṭab*, *bhakwā* ; — (dull) *kund*, *be*-*waḡūf*, *bhonṭhrā* ; — (unmeaning) *be*-*maza*, *be*-*chaṭak*, *nā*-*ma'kul*.

STUPIDITY, *kundi*, *be*-*wuḡūfi*, *ḡimāḡat*, *ghabāwat*, *sa*-*fāhat* *sustī*.

STUPIDLY, *be*-*waḡūfi* -&c. -se, *ḡimāḡat*-se.

TO STUPIFY, *be*-*hosh* -&c. -k, *sar*-*ghūḡmānā*, *sar*-*gar*-*dān* -&c. -k, *sun*-k, *be*-*hiss*-k.

STUPOR, (stupefaction) *be*-*hissi*, *be*-*hoshi*.

STURDILY, *maḡbūṭi* -&c. -se, *zor*-*āwari*-se.

STURDINESS, *maḡbūṭi*, *chaudanta*.i, *hurdangā*.i.

STURDY, *mushtandā*, *chaudent*, *bhāri*, *dabagnā*, *bal*-*want*, *hurdangā*, *ḡhithāngar*, *gaṭāngar*, *blonkar*, *khār*-*mast*, *huyṇushṭā*, *kūngṛā*, *khingā*, *chaudhay*.

TO STUTTER, (to stammer) *lārkhārānā*, *aṭaknā*.

STUTTERER, *larḡarāhā*, *luknatī*, *alkan*.

STY, *ghurrā*, *khobār*, *badsalā*, *sū*, *ar*-*khānā* ; — (in the eye) *aujan*-*hārī*, *ankh*-*anjāni*, *kanjiyā*, *gūh*-*anjāni*.

STYGAN, *patālī* ; — (river) *baitarnī*.

STYLE, *iṣṭilāh*, 'ibarat, *inshā*, *sangiyā*, *taḡrir*, *achhrautī*, *banāwat*, *kahnūt*, *taḡrir*, *bat*-*kāhi*, *gantam*, *kāntā* ; — (tittle) *laḡab*, *khīṭab* ; — (instrument) *ḡalam*, *salā*.i, *chob*-*ḡalam* (used in schools) ; — (of a dial) *miḡyās*, *ḡand* ; — (of a flower) *ḡandī*.

TO STYLE, *kahnā*, *bolnā*, *uchārnā*, *nāmwar*-k, *nām*-*zad*-k, *laḡab* -&c. -d.

TO BE STYLED, *kāhlānā*, *nām*-*zad*-*honā*.

STYPTIC, (astringent medicine) *jāmid*, *mūndā*.ū.

SUB, in comparison is generally formed by the words *niche*, *tale*, *zer*, *tah*, &c., signifying *under*, but seldom in the compact form this assumes in English ; the adj. *kam*, occasionally may be used thus : *kam*-*tursh*, *sub*-*acid* ; *kam*-*talkh*, *sub*-*acid*, &c.

SUBALTERN, *zer*-*ḡukmī*, *talherī*, *zer*-*dast*.

TO SUBDIVIDE, *taḡsim* i *ḡāni*-k, *hiṣṣe* *kā* *hiṣṣa*-k.

SUBDIVISION, *taḡsim* i *ḡāni*, *hiṣṣa*-*dar*-*hiṣṣa* ; — (milit.) *chhoti*-*ṭoli*.

TO SUBDUCE, *mārnā*, *dabānā*, *torṇā*, *dāb*-r, *ṣabṭ*-k, *kābū*-*meṇ* *lānā*, *letārnā*, *faro*-k, *sar*-*zer*-k, 'amal-k, *wār*-*rahnā*, *muraṇḡā*-k, *tābi*-k, *rām*-k ; — (the passions) *nafs*-*kushi*-k.

SUBDUED, *maḡhlūb*, *bal*-*hīn*, *zer*-*pā*, *muḡkaiyad*, *ādhin*, *niḡhā*.

SUBDUER, *ḡhālib*, *fāṭih*, *ṣabṭ*, *torṇaiyā*, *musāḡḡḡhīr* ; — (in comp.) *gir*, *kushā*.

SUBJACENT, *niḡhā*, *talā*, *faro* or *farod*.

SUBJECT, (sub.) *ra'iyat*, *māl*-*guṣār*, *parjā*, *pānwar*, *tābi*, *maḡkūm*, *muṭi*, *fidwi*, *farmān*-*bardār*, *tābi*-*dār* ; — (theme) *zamin*, *bhūmkā*, *bāt*, *aḡwāl*, *maḡmūn*, *manshā*, *samasyā*, *mauṣū*, *mādda*, *ḡikr*, *maḡlab*, *muddā* ; — (in gram.) *fā'il*, *kartā* (*karam* or *ma'fūl* being the object of a verb's action) ; — (in logic) *mubtadā*.

SUBJECT, (inferior) *māmūr*, *zer*-*sāya*, *majbūr*, *maḡhlūb*, *mārā*, *mankūb* ; — (liable) *mutāḡammil*.

TO SUBJECT, (to subdue) *tābi*-r or -k, *niche*-k, or -r, *majbūr* -&c. -k, *hāth*-*tale*-*lānā*, *kahe*-*meṇ*-r, *ḡaḡḡa*-*ba*-*gosh*-k, *taḡḡhīr*-k.

SUBJECTION, *taḡḡhīr*, *dabā*.o, *dāb*, *torṇā*.o, *inḡiyād*, *tābi*'at, *majbūrī*, *maḡhlūbiyat*.

TO SUBJOIN, *dūbārā*-*ṭānkānā* or -*jornā*, *pichhe*-*likhnā*, &c.

To SUBJUGATE, täng-tale nikälñä, halqa-ba-gosh-k, kábü-men-länä or bas-men-länä.

SUBJUGATION, (*subjection*) halqa-ba-goshi, tashkhir.

SUBJUNCTIVE, shartiya, taduk.

SUBLIMATE, (*corrosive*) raskapür; — (*sublimation*) chulä,i.

SUBLIME, ünchä, buland, rafi', bälä, a'lä, 'äli, 'umda, matin, mu'allä; — (*as a poet*) buland-parwaz, bälä-rau, uränkä.

SUBLIME, SUBLIMENESS, SUBLIMITY, buland-parwazi, bälä-rawi, uränk, daup.

To SUBLIME, SUBLIMATE, chulänä, khichnä, utarnä; — (*to elevate*) buland- &c. -k.

SUBLUNARY, (*worldly*) tahtu-l-kamar, zer i falak, daur-kamri.

SUBMISSION, SUBMISSIVENESS, 'uzar-khwähi, dabä,o, 'äjizi, ität. [billi, dabel.

SUBMISSIVE, halqa-ba-gosh, hukmi, munkäd, bhigi-SUBMISSIVELY, gharibi- &c. -se, halqa-ba-goshi-se.

To SUBMIT, (a.) rakhnä, denä, le-jänä, chhornä, dälñä, dikhänä, häth-jornä, sir-äge-d or -dharnä; (n.) männä, kábül-k, täbi'- &c. -h, täbi'däri-k, dabnä.

SUBORDINATE, chhotä, zer-hukm, munkäd.

SUBORDINATION, zabt, zer-hukmi, utär-charhä,o, band o bast, zabt-rabt, silsila-bandä, bandhej, bandhän. nazm o nasq, siyäsät, inžibat, inžiyäd, mutäbi'at.

To SUBORN, khayä-k, banänä, paidä-k, thik-k, gänthnä, milä-lenä, apnä-lenä.

SUBORNATION, banawaf, tasalluf, irtishä, süzish.

SUBORNED, murtashi, gangä-jali; — (*suborner*) babiläyä, räshi.

SUBPENA, talab-chithi: of this word the natives have formed safina, which means a boat, note-book, &c.

To SUBSCRIBE, dast-khatt-k, sahih-k, baiz-k, suäd-k, mangür-k, likhtang-k, likhnä, sabil-k, näm-likhnä, niche-likhnä; — (*to consent*) männä, kábül-k.

SUBSCRIBER, dastkhatti, likhanhär, äsami, näm-nawis.

SUBSCRIPTION, dast-khatt, likhtang, ism-nawisi; — (*contribution*) chandä, bihri; — (*attestation*) gawähi. [äyanda.

SUBSEQUENT, pichhlä, äkhir, muta, akhkhir, muwäkhir,

SUBSEQUENTLY, pichhe, ba'd, dar-pas.

SUBSERVIENT, (*subordinate*) mumidd, mu'awin, madad-gär.

To SUBSIDE, baihtnä, jamnä, thiränä, niche-j, tahnishin-h, pachaknä, uharñä, udarnä, laupñä, dabñä, thambhnä, utarnä, faro-h.

SUBSISTENCE, SUBSIDENCY, thirä,i, tah-nishini.

SUBSIDIARY, khiräji, mumidd, madad-gär.

SUBSIDY, khiraj, na'l-bandä, dand, pesh-kash, rakhi.

To SUBSIST, honä, rahnä, jänä, chalnä, thaharnä, bannä, nibhnä, jinä; — (*to live*) kaññä, din-käññä, peñ-bharnä, guzran-k, guzar-k.

SUBSISTENCE, (*livelihood*) zindagi, ma'ash, din-kafi, äsüdagi, kär-rawä,i, rizk, madad-ma'ash, bhätä, nänkär, muqaddami, mälikäna, jai-wäri, from jai-wär: these four last may be termed subsistence money, being claimed as such by the landlord of a village, &c., as paramount thereof, whether in actual possession or not.

SUBSISTENT, SUBSISTING, ast, maujud, bartmân.

SUBSTANCE, (*thing*) chiz, bast, shai, jins, jirm; — (*essence*) khuläsa, hir, sär, darb, aqi, raskas, jauhar, akär; — (*wealth*) mäl, asbäb, bisät, pünji, jäädäd.

SUBSTANTIAL, aqi, jauhari, akäri; — (*strong*) mazbüt, bhäri, mukham; — (*rich*) mäya-där, mäl-där, darb, moñä, täza, äsüda.

SUBSTANTIALLY, aqlan, gätan, bi-zati-hi.

SUBSTANTIALNESS, maddiyat, mayadäri, &c.

To SUBSTANTIATE, paidä-k, wujüd-d, hast-k.

SUBSTANTIVE, (*v. noun*) mül, ism, näm.

SUBSTITUTE, (*deputy*) 'iwaqi, badali, kä'im-makäm, santi, badlä (from badal).

To SUBSTITUTE, 'iwaq- &c. -r, badli-r, or -k or -d.

SUBSTITUTION, badlä,i, mu'awiza, adal-badal, 'iwaq-mu'awiza.

SUBTERFUGE, älä-bälä, dhäl, rakhnä, ärber, almaf.

SUBTERRANEOUS, zer-zamin, asfali, patäli, nakabi, zamin-doz. [bärik.

SUBTILE, (*v. nice*) lafi, süchham, tunuk, choji, dakik,

SUBTILELY, (*v. subtle*) bäriki- &c. -se, mü-ba-mü.

SUBTILENESS, (*rareness*) lañäfat, süchhamtä, choj.

To SUBTILIZE, mü-shigäfi- &c. -k.

SUBTILITY, dikkat, mü-shigäfi, bäriki, ziraki.

SUBTLE, chaturä, jugati, garär harräf.

SUBTLY, chaturä,i- &c. -se, hila-bäzi-se.

To SUBTRACT, kätñä, lenä, nikälñä, waq'-k, minhä-k, mujrä-lenä, bäd-d.

SUBTRACTOR, mushtakq, kät, nikälne-wälä.

SUBTRACTION, minhä,iyat, waqi'at, minhä,i, kañä,i, ishtikak.

SUBTRAHEND, mushtakq minhä, mül. [ultä,o.

SUBVERSION, (*ruin*) inqiläb, zer-zabari, tahs-nahs,

To SUBVERT, tah o bälä-k, zer-zabar-k, niche-upar-k.

SUBVERTER, ultä,u, näsik, mutäil.

SUBURB, shahar-pürä, gädw, däman i shahar.

SUBURBS, dariba, däman i shahar, sawäd- or pä,in-shahar.

SUCCEDANEUM, (*stead, substitute*) badal, santi.

To SUCCEED, (*follow*) pichhe- or paiham-änä, -h, or -jänä, pairawi-k, mutawätar- &c. -h; — (*prosper, flourish*) pesh-raft-h, bar- or ban-änä, 'uhda-barä-h, ban-parnä, sadhnä, thambnä, sidh-h, sar-k, rübaräli-k, rachnä, äs-pünä, barñä, bannä, chalnä, sudharnä, pärlagnä, nibhnä, jamakñä; — (*a predecessor*) kä'im-makäm- &c. -h, änä, pahunchnä; (a.) kämyäb-k, makşad-war-k, räst-länä.

SUCCESS, (*prosperity*) barakat, jai, bol-bälä, 'uhda-barä,i kämyäbi. [yäh, bahra-war or -mand.

SUCCESSFUL, äns-dhäri, bedär-bakht, pesh-raft, käm-

SUCCESSFULLY, barakat- &c. -se, bedär-bakht-se.

SUCCESSFULNESS, bakhtawari, bahra-mandi.

SUCCESSION, tawätur, tawäli, taräduf, tasalsul, lagä,o; — (*to an office*) &c., kä'im-makämi, jä,c-nishini, khiläfat.

SUCCESSIVE, mutawätar, mutawäli, musalsal, muta'a-ki, paiham, mutarädif, paiwasta, upar tale kä, lagätär.

SUCCESSIVELY, täbar-tor, änan-fa-änan, pai-dar-pai, pai-ham, ek par ek, jhüm-jhüm, ghümar-ghümar, umand-umand 'alä-tawätur.

SUCCESSOR, jä,c-nishin, kä'im-makämi, baihtwayak, khälifä, khälaf, pairaw, wali 'ahad, 'akib; — (*to name one*) kuläh-shajra-k, used among monks, &c.

SUCCINCT, (*concise*) müfiz, mukhtashar.

SUCCORY, käni, hindä or hindabä.

SUCCOUR, (*help*) sahä,i, gohär, madad, madad-gäri.

To SUCCOUR, sahä,i-k or -d, madad-k, &c.

SUCCOURER, goharhä, sahäyak, pachhi.

SUCCOURLESS, be-chära, lä-chär, nir-pachhi, be-madad-gäri.

SUCCULENCY, shädäbi, saräbi, ruñubat, ras-däri.

SUCCULENT, (*juicy*) ras-gar, ras-bharä, shädäb, tar ä täza.

To SUCCUMB, (to sink) dabnā, gir-paṇā.

SUCH, aiśā, jaiśā, waiśā, taiśā, is tarah-kā, ustarah kā; — (such a one, time, place, &c.) fulānā, fulān, wulh, ko, i, shakhs, amuk, amkā-dhamkā; — (the devil, &c.) miyān-nūrdī, or a man in the moon; — (such and such persons) airā-ghairā.

SUCK, suruk, khich, dam, tajzib.

To SUCK, chūsā, khichnā, suṭaknā, sokhnā, sokh-or pi- or nikāl-lenā, nichornā, jazb-k, chichornā, chūhnā; — (as a child) dūdh-pinā, chūghnā, chūsaknā.

SUCKER, chuswaiyā, khichwaiyā, chūsni, pichukkā, chūskī; — (of plants) dogh, kompal; — (in comp.) chūs; — (shoot) karil.

SUCKING-BOTTLE, totā, i, battī.

To SUCKLE, pilānā, dūdh-d or -pilānā, chonghānā.

SUCKLING, SUCKING, shir-khorā, dūdh-piyohā; — (child) shir-mast, godwānsā, dūdh kā bacha, god kā larkā.

SUCTION, chūsā, o, khichā, o, mass.

SUDDEN, achānak, nāghā, be-khabar, ekā, ekī, bepriyāsī, ek ā ek or yak-ā-yak. [be-priyās.

SUDDENLY, nāghānā, be-khabari- &c. -se, aujhak,

SUDDENNESS, nāghāhārī, be-khabari, achānakī.

SUDORIFIC, 'araḥ-āwar, mu'arrik, pasijā, ū.

SUDS, sābūn-kā kaf, -phen, or -gāj; — (to be in the suds) chhatī ke pher men parnā.

To SUE, (to prosecute) pachherā-k, khoj-k, 'adālat men khainchnā, pakarnā, muḥaddama-k; — (to beg) māngnā, chāhnā.

To SUFFER, uṭhānā, lenā, denā, pānā, jā'iz-r, maṭiyānā, khānā, dekhnā, khinchnā, bharnā, khā-jānā, bhūgatnā, masosnā, rawā-dār-h, honā; — (injury) bigarṇā, mulāhiḡa- &c. -k; — (to be injured) nuḡṣān- &c. ānā or -h, gham-or balā-khānā; — (to suffer capitally) mūrā-j.

SUFFERABLE, kābil-bardāshit, sahan-hār.

SUFFERANCE, bardāshit, sailharn, samā, i, taḥammul, mulāhiḡa; — (permission) parwāngī, ijāzat, maṭiyā, o.

SUFFERER, mutahammil, angezī, sahwaiyā, sailharnī, dukhit, be-patī, chapetī, maḡlūm, dukhī; — (by fire) ghar-jalā; — (in comp.) khor, kash, mand; — (permitter) mujawwiz, maṭiyā, ū.

SUFFERING, dukh, bipat, iḡā, aziyat, miḡnat.

To SUFFICE, kāfi-h, kifāyat-k, ṭhik-ānā, kām-ānā, chalnā, wafā-k, nibhnā, āṭnā.

SUFFICIENCY, kifāyat, wafā, iktifā, chaltā; — (competency) mā bihi-l-iḡtiyāj, wajah-guzrān, āsūdagi, sochtā, i, peṭ-bharti; — (ability) kābiliyat, rasā, i, istiḡād, ḡaṣila, garf, bisāt, shakhsiyat; — (conceit) laḡhar-masī.

SUFFICIENT, bas, bahut, kāfi, wafī, ba ḡadri iḡtiyāj, farāḡkhor, ḡarūri, lā, iḡ, kābil.

SUFFICIENTLY, jaisā-chāhiye, bāyad o shāyad, kifā-yatān.

To SUFFOCATE, sāns- or galā- or ḡam-roknā, aunj-wānā, ubhiyānā, dambasta-k.

SUFFOCATION, ḡabsu-n-nafas, aunjāhat, ubhiyāhat, dambastagi, ḡabsi dam.

SUFFOCATIVE, aunjā, ū, dam-rokne-wālā.

SUFFRAGE, kaul, rāe, riḡā, iḡbāl, ṭaraf-dārī.

To SUFFUSE, chhānā, bhārnā, phailānā.

SUFFUSION, chhā, o, phailā, o, parda, jālā.

SUGAR, shakar, khānḡ, chini, būrā, ḡuḡh, tari, bheli, rāb; — (loaf-sugar) olā, ḡand, miṣri.

SUGAR, (made of dates) khajūr kā ḡuḡ.

SUGAR-BOILER, kāndū, ḡorijā, sewālī.

SUGAR-CANDY, miṣri, nabā.

SUGAR-CANE, (various) katārā, paundā, ḡandā, baros-khā, kajālī.

SUGAR-FIELD, kulhārā, ūkhā, o, ūkhjar, shakaristān.

SUGAR-LEAVES, āḡin, āḡaurī.

SUGAR-MERCHANT, shakar-farosh (also applied to a sweetheart).

SUGAR-WORKS, ḡandor, bansāl; — (sugary) shakar-ālūda.

To SUGGEST, kahnā, batlānā, farmānā, ishāra- &c. -d, imā-d, ta'lim-k, chitānā.

SUGGESTER, mushir, ṣalāḡkār, kahwaiyā, mudabbir.

SUGGESTION, gosh-guzārī, iḡhār, ṣalāḡ, ishāra.

SUICIDE, khud-kushi, ḡatī i nafs, maskat, ātam ḡhātī; — (the person) khud-kush, ḡatī i nafs, chhūre-mār, baiḡkat.

SUIT, (set, dress) joṛā; — (in cards) rang; — (petition) 'arḡ, arzū, istiḡhāsa; — (retinue) ḡash-mat, jilau; — (in law) jhāḡrā, bāḡā; — (wish) chāhat, ṭalab; — (string, series, &c.) jel, mel, joṛ, karī.

To SUIT, (n.) milnā, baiḡhnā, lagnā, bannā, phabnā, mutarādif-h, barābar- &c. -h, samā- or tār-bandh-nā, jūṭnā; (a.) milānā, baiḡthānā, lagānā, banānā.

SUITABLE, saḡāwār, sumel, ḡo, muwāḡik, muṭābiḡ.

SUITABLENESS, saḡāwārī, sumeltā, jogtā, muṭābiḡat.

SUITABLY, ba-mujib, muwāḡik, jaisā-chāhiye.

SUITOR, ṭālib, dād-khwāh, mustadī, mustaḡhiṣī, muddā, i, mangtā, mangwaiyā, ijāzat-khwāh, khwā-hāh, ummedwār; — (in comp.) jo, ṭalab.

SULLEN, mukaddar, uchāt, sar-āsima, barham, kashida, nā-khush, nirhās, phulā, muḡh-phulā, kuluft, ekal-khorā.

To BE SULLEN, muḡh-banānā, udās- or tursh-rū ho-jānā.

SULLENLY, kashidagi- &c. -se, tursh-rū, i-se.

SULLENNESS, takaddur, sar-āsimagī, barhamī, uchāt, rukhā, i, kashidagi, nā-khushī, kulfat, phulā, i.

SULLIED, mailā, rūkhā, ḡard-khor, ālūda, bhārā.

To SULLY, (to asperse, tarnish) rūkhā- &c. -k, li-wāṛnā.

SULPHUR, kibrit; — (refined) hirā, ḡandhak; — (oil or spirit of) 'arḡi ḡogird, mā, u, i-kibrit: there are two kinds, ḡandhak-aunḡāsār or lainū, āsār.

SULPHUREOUS, SULPHUROUS, ḡandhaki, ḡogard-āmez.

SULTAN, (emperor) suṭṭān (pl. salāṭīn).

SULTRINESS, khamṣā, i, dahan, kaus, ubhā, o, āmas.

SULTRY, khamas, ukhmaj, āmsā, khamṣā.

SUM, kullī, tamāmī, hamagī, ḡaṣil, khulāsa, paisā-takā, mablagḡ (pl. mabāliḡh); — (fixed) bi-l-'adad-khām; — (of money) mablagḡ, torā; — (compendium) mujmal; — (a sum in advance) dādni, taḡāwī, patan, peshḡ; — (a round sum) bahut-kaurī, mablagḡ i kullī, ḡher-sā paisā.

To SUM, joṛnā, jam-k, ṭhik-d; — (to comprise) mujmal-k, bharnā, ḡālnā, rakhnā; — (to sum up) khulāsa-nikālānā or -sunānā.

SUMMARILY, mujmalag, muḡṭṭasaraḡ, fi-l-jumla.

SUMMARY, mujaz, mujmal, khulāsa; — (account) ḡoshwāra.

SUMMER, tābistān, ḡarmā, ḡrikham, ṣaif, ḡarmi, dhūp-kāl; (adj.) tābistānī.

SUMMER-HOUSE, bārā-dari, banglā.

SUMMIT, phūngī, kullā, sar, ṭibbā; — (of a hill) chonṭī.

To SUMMON, ṭalab- &c. -k, yād-k, pakar-mangānā; — (a fort) khabar-d, payām-bhejnā; — (a person) bulā-bhejnā, dā'wat-k.

SUMMONED, ḡuḡūr-ṭalab, bulayā-hū, ā.

SUMMONS, ṭalab, bulāwā, chitṭī, istiḡḡār, muṣādira.

SUMPTER, partali; — (sumpter horse, &c.) kotal ghorā or asp i kotal.

SUMPTUARY, gugrāni, kharch-mansub.

SUMPTUOUS, shah-kharch, fakhira, udār, 'umda, mu-gharraḥ, jhalā-jhal, jhakā-jhak, pur-takalluf.

SUMPTUOUSLY, shah-kharchi- &c. -se, 'umdagī-se.

SUMPTUOUSNESS, shah-kharchi, udartā, 'umdagī.

SUN, sūraj, āftāb, shams, khurshaid, rab, bhāskar, mārtand, din-kar, dibākar, sūr, mihr, khur, ādit, daman, khāwar, shārik, murgh i zarriḥ; — (under the sun) āsmān ke niche; — (to make hay while the sun shines) bahti nadi meṁ hāth dhonā; din ko bandagī-k.

TO SUN, ghamwāpā, garmānā, tapānā, from tāpnā; — (to bask) dhūp-khānā, dhūp-dikhānā or -khi-lānā.

SUN-BEAM, kiran, parto, rans, didhiṭ, marichi.

SUN-BURNT, dhūp-kā jalā, tāmbā, sokhta, findūḳi.

SUNDAY, etwār or itwār (prop. ādit-bār) rabibār, yak-shamba.

TO SUNDER, do-k, dū-pāra-k, judā-k, alag-k.

SUNDRY, do-tin, do-chār, ba'ze, chand, kai-ek, thoṛo-se, muta'addad, mutafarraḥ (pl. mutafarraḥkāṭ).

SUN-LOWER, sūraj-mukhī, āftāb-parast, gul-āftāb.

SUNK, ghark, dūbā, zamīn-doz, baiṭhwan; — (as a letter) sāḳiṭ.

SUNNY, dhūp kā, āftābi, ghāmi; — (shower) kānā bādāl, gidār ki shādī.

SUNRISE, ṭulū' i āftāb, sūraj-ude or -uday.

SUNSET, ghurūb i āftāb, sūraj ast

SUNSHINE, dhūp, ghām, ātap, shū'ā, āftāb, tapās, garmā.

SUP, (supping) suruk, ghont, kurt, chulū.

TO SUP, suruknā, pinā, chāṭnā, byārī- &c. -k.

SUPERABUNDANCE, &c. bahoterī, kaṣrat, ziyādatī.

SUPERANNUATED, kuhan-sāl, sāl-khurda, munḥani, khidmat-rasida.

TO BE SUPERANNUATED, saṭhiyānā; — (superannuation) sāl-dāri.

SUPERB, 'aḡim, kabīr, 'ālī-shān, fakhira.

SUPERCARGO, baḥar-dār, chapḥan-dār, nakhudā.

SUPERCILIOUS, kashida, sina-zor, nakchayhā, kashidārū, abrū-kashida, ighmāzi, ataggā, ainṭhā.

SUPERCILIOUSLY, kashidagī- &c. -se, ighmāzi-se.

SUPERCILIOUSNESS, kashidagī, sina-zorī.

SUPEREROGATION, nafī or nafal, tafzīl, fuṣūlī. [zarūr].

SUPEREROGATORY, zā'idu-l-farṣ, tafzīlī, zā'idu-z-

SUPERFICIAL, ūparlā, ūpraunchhā, ochhā, uthlā, kachā, khām, ūpar-bhānsā.

SUPERFICIALLY, bāhar, ūpar, ḡāhirāna.

SUPERFICIALNESS, ūpraunchhā, i, uthlā, i.

SUPERFICIALS, saṭah, maidān, was'at, bāhar, ūpar.

SUPERFINE, bahut mihīn, bārik se bārik.

SUPERFLUITY, izdiyād, bahutāyat, ziyādatī.

SUPERFLUOUS, &c. zā'id, fāḡil, ubārū, afzūd.

TO SUPERINTEND, chalānā, dekhnā, sambhālā, ijra-e-kār-k.

SUPERINTENDENCE, sarbarāhī, nigābhānī, muḥaṣṣali, naḡarat, saẓāwālī, sarkobī, &c. tauliyat, karōragari.

SUPERINTENDANT, saẓāwal, muḥaṣṣil, gauro, dārogha, karōrā, nāḡir, muḳāyid, mutawallī, dandiyā, āḡorā, ṭhāne-dār, mir-sāmān, mir-māḡal, shahna, ihtimām-dār, shikdār, kotwāl, sardār, nigābhān, dekhwalyā, 'asas, sarkob, sarbarāh-kār.

SUPERIORITY, adhikā, i, balā, i, bartari, auliyat, balā-rawī, isti'lā, barā, i, sarā, i, tafzīl, tafawwuk, sab-ḳat, sharaṭ.

SUPERIOR, jethā, bartar, aulā, ḡālib, fā, iḳ, zā'id, barā, chapṭā, nikaltā, barṭhā, mu'aḡṣam, charb, sā, ir, fauḳ, sarjīṭ, saroman, 'ālā, bālātar, aulātar; — (unmoved) bar-ḳarār, ḳā, im, mustaḳill.

A SUPERIOR, buzurg, barā, bālātar.

SUPERLATIVE, afṣal; — (degree) ṣiḡha, e tafzīl or ṣiḡha e mubālāgha.

SUPERLATIVELY, fāzilān, afṣalān, ḥadd-se ziyāda.

SUPERLUNAR, fauḳu-l-kamar, 'ulawī.

SUPERNATURAL, fauḳu-l-insāniyat, fauḳu-l-'ādat.

SUPERNUMERARY, fāḡil, ūpar, afzūd, barṭhī, beḥī, zā'idu-t-ti'dād, zā'idu-l-ḥaṣar, maḡkūri, miḡālī.

TO SUPERSCRIBE, ūpar-likhnā, sarkḥatt-likhnā, lifāfa-likhnā.

TO SUPERSEDE, kināra-k, uthā-d, ūpar-rahnā or -h, chapḥ-baiṭhnā, niche-k, dabānā.

SUPERSTITION, waswās, wahm, bharam, ṭhakṭhak, ta'assub, birodh; — (false religion) din i baṭ'il.

SUPERSTITIOUS, waswāsi, wahmī, muta'assib, birodhi, sust-imān, bad-i-tiḳād, baiṭil-parast, baiṭil-imān, jā-dū-parast, pūch-parast.

SUPERSTITIOUSLY, waswās- &c. -se, baiṭil-imāni-se.

TO SUPERVENE, ā-parnā, ā-jānā, wāḳi'-h.

TO SUPERVISE, naḡar-andāz-h, dekhnā, sar-ba-rāh-k.

SUPERVISOR, nāḡir, sirwahiyyā, sar-ba-rāhi.

SUPINE, (not prone) utānā, antāchit, chit, sidhā; — (indolent) askatī, sust, kāhil.

SUPINELY, piṭ-ke bhal, susti- &c. -se.

SUPINENESS, askat, susti, ḡhaṣṭat, be-parwā, i.

SUPPER, 'ashā, biyārī, rāt kā khānā, ṭa'am i shab, sainan.

SUPPERLESS, nir-sainan, nir-biyālū.

TO SUPPLANT, nikālnā, ukhāṭnā, māḡ-baiṭhnā, sarkā-baiṭhnā.

SUPPLANTER, ukhāṭrū, ma'zūl-karne-wālā.

SUPPLE, (v. pliable) narm, mulā, im, lachkilā, chimrā, ṭūṭā; — (to be) ṭūṭnā.

SUPPLEMENT, tatimma, zamīmat.

SUPPLEMENTAL, SUPPLEMENTARY, tatimma-paiwand.

SUPPLIANT, SUPPLICANT, multamī, multajī, niyāz-mand, ārzū-mand, madad-jo or -khwāḥ, ḡhighiyā, ū.

TO SUPPLICATE, pānw-parnā, zabān-nikālnā, raṭnā, bili, ānā, munḥ-k, ḡarḥi meṁ hāth-d or -phirnā, nās o niyāz-k, ḡhighiyānā, liliyānā.

SUPPLICATION, du'ā, āh o zārī, chiraurī, liliyāḥaṭ, mān, mānnī, hāhā, hinotā, minnat.

SUPPLY, bharti, ma'mūri, khep, rasad, āmad, juṭā, o, rafāhiyat.

TO SUPPLY, bharti-k, ma'mūr-k, bharnā, juṭānā, le-bharnā, khilānā, pilānā, rafah-k; — (to give) denā, bakhshnā, lānā, pahunchānā, paidā-k.

SUPPORT, SUPPORTER, tekni, istāda, āsrā, taḳwiyat, āhār, ṭhambhā, o, ṭhambhaiti, ṭhek, 'alam, adhār, sabab, pachḥ, ḡāmin, phaurī; — (for writing on) zer-mashḳ; — (of vines) ḡhāhi; — (mainenance) zindagī, jikā.

TO SUPPORT, āsrā &c. -d, bachānā, picḥhā-ṭhambhnā, nibāhnā, uthānā, sahnā, — (a person) bhāt-kapṛā-d, khānā-kapṛā-d, nān-naḥka-d.

SUPPORTABLE, &c. saḥā, ū, ḳābil i bardāshṭ.

SUPPORTER, pashṭi-bān, dast-gir, bāzū, orī, pachḥī.

SUPPOSE, jāno, māno, farṣ-kar.

TO SUPPOSE, būḡhnā, samajhnā, ma'lūm-k, ṭhāhrānā, jānnā, mānnā, bichārnā, khīyāl-k.

SUPPOSITION, aṭḳal, khīyāl, andāza, bichār, ḳiyās, i'tibār, pakar, girif.

SUPPOSITIOUS, farṣī, ḳiyāsi, khīyālī, aṭḳalī.

SUPPOSITIVE, lolā, battī.

TO SUPPRESS, baithāl-d, tornā, girā-d, mārñā, mal-met-k; — (to conceal) chhipāñā, rok-r, dāb-r, makhi-k; — (the breath) dam-chuñāñā; — (to smother) faro-k, khā-j, pi-j.

SUPPRESSION, dabā-o, chhipā-o, ikhñ, poshidagi.

SUPPRESSOR, dabwaiyā, chhipā, ū. [pi-b &c. -lāñā.

TO SUPPURATE, (n.) pakñā, pibiyāñā; (a.) pakāñā, SUPPURATION, pakā, o, pibiyāñā, nuñj, munzijat.

SUPPURATIVE, pakā, ū, pak, munzij.

SUPREMACY, auliyat, sadārat, 'ulūwat, sarwari, sar-dāri, fañkiyat, āpra-i, peshwā-i.

SUPREME, a'lā, aulā, ūpar, sadar, barā, sūtantar or swatantar, sū-adhin, khud-mukhtār; — (-court) pādshāhi 'adālat, sadar 'adālat.

SUPREMACY, (greatly) nihāyat, hadd, ba-kasrat.

SURCINGLES, (girl, &c.) petār, bālātang, kotal-kash.

SURE, (certain) yañin, wākā'l, gābit, sach, be-zawāl; — (confident) mu'takid, mu'tamid, nischait; — (firm) kām, mazbūt, porhā; — (infallible) a-chūk; — (sure-footed) gābit-kadam; — (be sure) sach-jāno, yañin-jāno.

SURE, SURELY, (adv.) be-shakk, be-shubha, yañinañ, tahkikan, aur-kyā, kyūñ nahin, kyūñ na ho, sach, karegā, chahbe, chāhiye ki, be-khaṭra.

SURETY, SURENESS, āmini, zamānat, manauti; — (security) nishāñ.

SURFACE, rū, sañh, bisāñ, takhta, bāhar, ūpar, upallā, abra, bichhāwan, munh; — (of water) sari-āb.

SURFEIT, ajiran, aphañā, i, haiza, uparwā, i tarwā, i (the three last also signify the cholera-morbus).

TO SURFEIT, aphañā, aghāñā; (a.) aphañā, bhar-pūr-k, bhar-mārñā, bhar-khāñā.

SURFEITER, peṭ-poswā, aphañā.

SURGE, mauj, halorā, halkorā, tarang, lahar.

SURGEON, jarrāñ, guni, astar-baid, ṭabib i jarrāñ, hajjām i jarrāñ. [khāñā.

SURGERY, jarrāñat, jarrāñi; — (place) jarrāñat.

SURLILY, talkhi- &c. -se, tursh-rū, i-se, &c.

SURLINESS, talkhi, karwāñā, talkh-rū, i, rūkhā, i.

SURLY, talkh, karwā, talkh-rū, rūkhā, hañhilā.

SURMISE, aṭkal, dharkā, anubhav, dagh-dagha.

TO SURMISE, dhūñāñ, aṭkal-k.

TO SURMOUNT, faro-k, ṭai-k, sar-k, ḥall-k, pār-k, kāñā, ūpar-charhñā, phāññā.

SURNAME, laṭak, padbi, takhalluṣ; for instance, Saudā is the takhalluṣ, or surname, of Mirzā Rafi, the celebrated Hindustāni poet.

TO SURPASS, pār- or ūpar-jāñā or -h, saras-h, adhik-h, ziyāda-h, charhñā, ghalba- &c. -r, barhñā, nikalñā, barh-charhñā, war-rahñā, barh-chalñā, āge-j or -h, piche-d, kāñ-kāñā, sabkāt- or saras- or go, i-lejāñā, pesh-kadam or -rau-h, tajawwuz-k.

SURPASSING, nihāyat, kamāl, bahut, ziyāda.

SURPLICE, jubba, jāma, libās. [— (-tax) nisāb.

SURPLUS, beshi, bachtī, fañil, bachā, barhtī, afzūñi; SURPRISE, SURPRISAL, nāghāñi, auchat, be-khabarī, achāñak, mufājāt. [achāñak-girñā, or ā-paṇā.

TO SURPRISE, satpatāñā, ekā-ek-lenā, be-khabar-lenā, SURPRISING, SURPRISINGLY, muta'ajib, adhbhuṭ.

SURRENDER, somp, sompā-o, ḥawāla.

TO SURRENDER, sompñā, sipurd-k, tafwiṣ-k, ḡimma-k.

SURREPTITIOUS, chorā, ū, masrūk, jhūṭhā.

TO SURROUND, nargha-k, rūndhñā, chandis-chhenknā, gher-lenā, khūñ-b, gāñāñā, gird-k, chhāñā.

SURTOUT, bārāñi-kūrti. [bāñi.

SURVEY, shud-kār, kūt; — (superintendence) nigāh-

TO SURVEY, (to measure) jarib- or rasi- or laṭhā-chal-āñā, jarib-kashi-k, masāḥat-k; — (to estimate) shudkār-k.

SURVEYOR, masil, jarib-kash, rasan-gir, shud-  
— (superintendent) nigāh-bāñ, agoriyā.

TO SURVIVE, ji-bachñā, jita-rahñā, jāñbar-h, mār-mārñā.

SURVIVOR, pas-māñda, pichhlā, marjiyā, khā, ū, khau-kā; — (of a son) beṭā-khā, ū; — (of a father) bāp-khā, ū.

SUSCEPTIBILITY, akh, ta, akhkhuz, isti'dād, pakar.

SUSCEPTIBLE, mutaḥammil, mākhiz, ākhiz, muta, akh-khiz, musta'idd; — (in comp.) pañir.

TO SUSPECT, bharmāñā, shakk- &c. -r or -k, aṭkalñā.

TO SUSPEND, (v. to hang) tāngñā, mu'allak-r, adhar-r; — (to delay) multawī-r, maukūf-r, bāz-r, aṭkā-r, bartaraf-r, kināre-r, uṭhā-r, laṭkāñā; — (from office) mu'aṭṭal-r, ma'zūl-r or -k.

SUSPENDED, be-satñi; — (account) ḥawālāt, nizdāt.

SUSPENSE, khauf-rījā, ummed o bīm, chintāsra, haiz-bais, adhar, mugabgab, dubdhā, do-dili, tagabgab, hālat i i'rāfi, intigār, āwā, i; — (suspens is worse than death) al-intigār ashadd min-al-maut; ā, i bhālī na āwā, i.

SUSPENSION, laṭkā, o, tāngā, o; — (delay) ta'ṭil, ta'wiṣ, adhartā, mu'aṭṭālī, tawaḥḥuf.

SUSPICION, shakk, shubha, bharam, sandeh, andesha, wahm, waswās, khaṭkā, dhokhā, khalish, san-gumāñ, khiyāl, dubdhā, muganna, tashakkuk, huzmāñ-min-mekh.

SUSPICIOUS, shakkī, ishtibāhi, bharmi, bharmilā, sandehi, andesha-nāk, dhokhahā, shakk-āwar, bad-gumāñ, dil-chor.

SUSPICIOUSLY, shakk- &c. -se, wahmañ, waswās-se.

SUSPICIOUSNESS, andesha-nāki, waswās.

TO SUSTAIN, thāmbhñā, sambhālñā, ārnā, roknā, bar-pā-k, kā, im-r, rakñā; — (to endure) khāñā, sahnā; — (to sustain a loss) pech-khāñā.

SUSTAINER, ḥāmī, pushti-bāñ. [ghizā.

SUSTENANCE, āhār, khorāk, ādhār, jikā, zindagi, āzuka.

SUTLER, bhaṭhiyārā, nāñ-bā, i, lashkari-baniyā.

SUTURE, dokt, siwan, māñg, mā, iñ, tāñkā, silā, i; — (of bores) dhari, jor, khaṭt.

SWAB, pochārā, kūchtā.

TO SWADDLE, lapet-sapeṭ-k, murandā-k, lapetñā.

SWAGGER, laṭak-maṭak, laṭak-chāl, tabakhṭur, cham-o-kham, nāz-o-laṭak, golghumā, o.

TO SWAGGER, dhūm-se- or dharak-se- or dhūm-dhām-se-chalñā, bāñkaiti-k, maṭakñā, lapatāñā, aṭhar-paṭhar-chalñā, jhūmtā-chalñā, kallā-mārñā.

SWAGGERER, akrait, akar-bāz, ainthe-khāñ.

SWAGGY, sū, ar-peṭā. [āshik.

SWAIN, jāwāñ, khāñā-zād, bhitaryā, nā, ek or nāyak.

SWALLOW, abābil, supā-benā; — (voracity) peṭ, āntari, galā, halak.

TO SWALLOW, nigalñā, līlñā, ghonṭñā, phāñknā, khāñā, kichñā, surukñā, dhūkasñā, bhasakñā, gelnā; — (to believe) māñ-sun-lenā.

SWAMP, daldal, chor-zamin, garāñ, dhasan, dhasāñ, nasheb; — (swampy) daldali.

SWAN, rāj-hans, baglā, kabak, baghans.

SWARM, jhund, mañḍal, hujūm, fauj, ḡher, akhārā, izhdihām; — (of bees) makhiyāl.

TO SWARM, bhinbināñā, bhar-jāñā, -mārñā, or -rahñā, jam'-h, paṭ-jāñā, bhinakñā, paṭñā.

SWARTH, (fillet, &c.) paṭkā, band, nitāk.

SWARTHY, sāñwālā, gandum-rang, gehū, āñ, pakkā-rang, pukhta-rang.

TO SWATHE, bāñdhñā, lapetñā, murandā-k.

SWAY, mukhtārī, māñind, ghalba, ḡankā, dāb, pasārā, farmāñ-rawā, i.

TO SWAY, (to bias) lāñā, dhulāñā, chalāñā, mutawaj-jih-k; — (to rule) ḡukmat- &c. -k.

**SWEAR**, (n.) *kasam* - &c. - *khānā*, - *lenā* or - *k*, *lillāh* - *billāh* - *k*; — (each other) *saugandā* - *saugandī* - *k*, *kasmi* - *k*, *bad'at* - *muḥarrar* - *k*, *kurān* - or *gangā* - or *tulā* - *uthānā* or - *lenā*; (a.) *saugand* - &c. - *d*, - *dilānā*, - *khilānā*, or - *karānā*, *gangā* - *jal* - &c. - *uthwānā*, or - *d*: the ordinal is sometimes used, and commonly in one or other of the following ways: *karāhe* - or *golā* - or *pan-dūbi* - or *khārjhanā* - *lenā*, &c., also - *d*; for the explanation of which v. Part I.

**SWEARER**, *saugand* - *khōr*, *sapat* - *khauk*.

**SWEAT**, *pasinā*, *pase*, o, 'arāk, *pāni*, *sitrī*, *khō*, e, *swed*, *sitli*, also *sweating* - *sickness*; — (toil) *lohū* - *pāni*.

To **SWEAT**, (n.) *pasijnā*, *pasinā* - &c. - *chhūtnā*, - *girnā*, - *nikalnā*, - *dhalnā*, - *phalnā*, - *ānā*, or - *chūnā*, *lohū* - *pāni* - *k*; (a.) 'arāk - &c. - *lānā* or - *nikalnā*, &c.

**SWEATER**, *pasijānār*, 'arākwar, *mu'arāk*.

**SWEATY**, 'arāk - *ālūda*, *pasyohā*, *pasine* - *dār*.

**SWEEP**, (*reach*, *bend*, &c.) *pahunch*, *lapēṭ*.

To **SWEEP**, *jhārnā*, *buhārnā*, *khārjārnā*, *pharchā* - &c. - *k*; — (a well) *jhālānā*, *niwārnā*; — (nway) *jhār* - *pachhōr* - *lenā*, *lapēṭ* - *lenā*; — (to carry off) *khich* - or *uthā* - or *jhār* - *lejānā*.

**SWEEPER**, *jārob* - *kash*, *khāk* - *rob*, *halāl* - *khōr*, *mihtar*, *bhangī*, *kannās*, *chūhyā*. [*kachrā*, *tali*, *pariyāl*]

**SWEEPINGS**, *jhāran*, *buhāran*, *kūrā*, *kurkuṭ*, *khāshāk*.

**SWEEP-NET**, *mahā* - *jāl*.

**SWEEPSTAKE**, *khainchū*, *lapēṭū*, *sarb* - *jit*.

**SWEET**, *mīthā*, *shirin*, *madhur*, *sū*, *khush*, *khūb*, *suhāwanā*, *namkīn*, *malih*, *sā*, *ōhlā* - *salonā*, *shakar* - *ālūda*, *rasilā*, *ras* - *bharā*; — (the sweets) *raskas*, *lazzat*, *bahār*.

**SWEET-BREAD**, *pathrī*, *lablaba*, *baṭ*. [*mīthā* - *hojānā*]

To **SWEETEN**, (a.) *mīthānā*, *shirin* - &c. - *k*; (n.) **SWEETHEART**, *pyārā*, *ankh* - *lagā*, *dil* - *band*, *dil* - *fareb*, *manbhā*, o, *yārnī*, *ankh* - *lagī*, *dhemnā*, *shakar* - *farosh*, *rānjhan*, *shakar* - *lab*, *rasiyā*, *rasilī*, *dhola*, *dholan*, *shāhid*.

**SWEETISH**, *mā*, il *ba* *shirinī*, *mīthā* - *sā*, *kaṭh* - *mīthā*.

**SWEETING**, *piyārā*, *madhū*, *mīthū*.

**SWEETLY**, *shirinī* - &c. - *se*, *narmī* - *se*, *madhurā*, i - *se*.

**SWEETMEAT**, *mīthā*, i, *shirinī*, *halwā*, *halwiyāt*, *lauziyāt*: the following are the most common: *laḍḍū*, *perā*, *jalebi*, *barfi*, *batāsā*, *shakar* - *pāra*, *khājā*, *re*, or *i*, *gaṭṭā*, *elāchi* - *dāna*, *amṛtī*, *barā*, *khurma*, *būndiyā*, *darbhishat*, *chaktī*, *andarsā* *halwā*, *khūntiyā*, *se*, o, *gūjiyā*, *pūā*, *tilwā*, *pakwānā*, *pāpar*, *sohan*, *olā*, *gojlā*, *gulābā*, *mohan*, *bhog*, *barsolā*, *khajlā*, *jhajlā*, *batās* - *phenī*, *khajūrī*, *dandān* - *miṣrī*, *andarsā*, *moti* - *chūr*, *nabāt*, *raskhorā*.

**SWEETNESS**, *shirinī*, *mīthās*, *mīthā* - i, *haḥāwat*, *madhurā*, i, *ras*, *malāhat*; — (of speech) *faṣāhat*. [*ūnchān*, *bharbharāhat*]

**SWELL**, *phūlan*, *sūjan*, *nafk*, *phulāwat*, *ūthān*, *ūthan*.

To **SWELL**, (n.) *sūjnā*, *phūlnā*, *ūthnā*, *baṭhnā*, *chaṭhnā*, *nikalnā*, *bamaknā*, *ubharnā*, *warm* - &c. - *k*, *umandnā*, *uphannā*, *phaphasnā*, *phulphulānā*, *gaigajānā*, *ūsiyānā*, *bhabhrānā*, *bharbharānā*, *muḥhānā*; (a.) *sūjānā*, *phūlānā*, *amās* - &c. - *lānā*.

**SWELLING**, *warm*, *āmās*, *sūj*, *phūlā*, o.

To **SWELLER**, *khamsānā*, *umasnā*, *kausnā*, *aunsā*, *paknā*, *pasijnā*.

To **SWERVE**, (to deviate) *bhūlnā*, *bhāgnā*, *inḥirāf* - *k*.

**SWIFT**, *jald*, *tez*, *ahitāb*, *tund*, *beg*, *jaulān*; — (horse) *pawan* - *chāl*, *pawan* - *pūt*, *bād* - *pā*, *bād* - *palmā*, *jald* - *kadam*, *kadam* - *bāz*, *shah* - *gām*, *tez* - or *garm* - *rau* or - *gām*, *tund* - *raftār*, *rahwār*, *dūgāmā*; — (elephant) *pā*, el; — (a bird) *tez* - *par*; — (rider, &c.) *shah* - *sawār*.

**SWIFTLY**, *jaldi* - &c. - *se*, *ahitābī* - *se*, &c.

**SWIFTNES**, *jaldi*, *tezi*, *ahitābī*, *tundi*, *begtā*, *ūtali* or *utāwal*. [*ānā*, *gaṭgaṭānā*]

To **SWILL**, *khichnā*, *sokhnā*, *dhoknā*, *tāchnā*, *gaigal* - **SWILLER**, *khichwayiā*, *daryā* - *nosh*, *bisayār* - *nosh*.

To **SWIM**, (n.) *pairnā*, *tirānā*, *helnā*, *ahināwari* - *k*, *pañ* - *warnā*; — (to float) *bhāsnā*; — (as the head) *ghūmnā*, *phirnā*, *temirānā*, *chaundhiyānā*; — (to be floated) *bhārnā*, *pur* - *h*, *labrez* - *h*, *lab ā* *lab* - *h*; (a.) *pairānā*, *helānā*, *tirānā*.

**SWIMMER**, *pairwayiā*, *pairāk*, *tārū*, *shināwar*.

**SWIMMING**, *pairā*, o, *helā*, o, *tirā*, o.

To **SWINDLE**, *haṣm* - *k*, *dāb* - *lenā* or - *r*, *fareb* - *se* - *lenā*.

**SWINDLER**, *dhūrt* - *bāz*, *buttebāz*, *māl* i *mardum* - *khōr*, *mardum* - *fareb*.

**SWINE**, *sū*, ar, *sūkār*; — (- herd) *khūk* - *bān*.

**SWING**, *jhulā*, o *jumbish*; — (machine) *jhulā*, *ping*, *hindolā*, *gahwārā*, *pālānā*, *mahād*, *jhonk*, *jhul*, *jhul* - *āwā*, *dhulū*, ā, *pe*, on - *gūrā*, *jhulnā*, *daup*, *dhil*, *be* - *kaidi*; — (to give) *dhil* - *d*.

To **SWING**, (n.) *jhulnā*, *ḍolnā*, *hīlnā*, (a.) *jhulānā*, *ḍolānā*, *hīlānā*, *pinghnā*, *jhūmnā*, *jhumānā*, *penghāmārnā*, *ghūmnā*, *bhājnā*.

To **SWINGE**, (to thresh, flog) *laṭhiyānā*, *jūtiyānā*.

**SWINGING**, (Hindū religious ceremony) *charkh* - *pūjā*.

**SWINISH**, *khūki*, *sū*, ar - *chāl*.

**SWITCH**, *chhapī*, *bed*, *bet*, *goji*, *shākhcha*.

**SWIVEL**, *rahalā*, *zambūrak*, *jazā*, il, *janjāl*, corrupted from *jazā*, il, *gaṭhiyā*; — (inst.) *bhaṭwar* - *kālī*.

**SWOON**, *mūrchā*, *ghash*.

To **SWOON**, *mūrchhā* - &c. - *ānā*, *jī* - *ḍūbnā*, *marnā*, *te*, or *nā*, *te*, or *ānā* or *tyorānā*. [*jhapetā*]

To **SWOOP**, *jhapet* - *lenā* or - *mārnā*; — (a swoop) To **SWOP**, (to exchange) *badlā*, i - *k*.

**SWORD**, *talwār*, *shamsher*, *saif*, *khaṇḍā*, *kharg*, *tegh*, *samsām*, *ḥusām*, *kirwān*, *ḍurgā*, *kirich*, *saifcha*, *nimcha*, *deḥ* - *hathī*, *dhop*, *guptī*, *sarohā*, *ūnā*; — (toledo) *bardwānī*, *karchhal*, *jam* - *tamāchā*, *magh* - *rabi*, *junūbī*, *gūrātī*, *dūlohi*; — (to put to the sword) *tahī* - *tegh* - *k*, *kāt* - *kāṭhnā*.

**SWORD-KNOT**, *zulfī*; — (sword-law) *labed*.

**SWORD-PLAYER**, *shamsher* - *zan*, *talwāriyā*, *khaṇḍait*.

**SWORDSMAN**, *talwār* - *band*, *haṭhiyār* - *band*, *shamsher* - &c. - *bāz*.

**SWORN**, *kasmi*, *saugandī*.

**SYCOPHANT**, *chughl* - *khōr*, *sukhan* - *chin*, *lutrā*, *khushā* - *madi* *taṭṭū*, *baingan* *kā* *naukar*, *khāyā* - or *pā*, e - *les*.

**SYLLABICAL**, *sanjogī*, *tahjiyā*.

**SYLLABLE**, *hijī*, *kalima*, *sabab*, *watad*.

To **SYLLABLE**, *hijī* - *k*, *harfaṇ* *harfaṇ* - *bolnā* or - *paṭhnā*.

**SYLLOGISM**, *kiyās*, *kaṭiyyā*, *dalil*.

**SYLVAN**, *jangali*, *dashti*, *aranyamay*.

**SYMBOL**, *murād*, *chinh*, *nishān*, 'alāmat.

**SYMMETRICAL**, *sūpind*, *khush* - *uṣulūb*, *sumel*.

**SYMMETRY**, *andāza*, *karina*, *khush* - *ḍawli*, *sū* - *ḍawli* *sūmel*, *sūras*, *ḍawl*.

**SYMPATHETICAL**, *ham* - *gham*, *ham* - *dard*, *dard* - *sharik*, *gham* - *khwār*, *dard* - *mand*, *sababī*; — (affection) *olambā*.

To **SYMPATHISE**, *riḳkāt* - &c. - *k*, *ham* - *dard* - *h*, *gham* - *khānā*, *dil* - *soz* - *h*, *pasijnā*, *sihānā*.

**SYMPATHY**, *riḳkāt*, *dil* - *sozi*, *ham* - *dardī*, *rabg*, *mel*, *ras*, *karunā* - *ras*, *mūwāṣṣat*, *mūnāsibāt*.

**SYMPHONY**, *ham* - *āhangī*, *ham* - *āwāsi*, *khush* - *lai*, *tarāna*.

**SYMPOSIAC**, *majlisī*, *majlisāna*, *ham* - *piyāla*.

**SYMPTOM**, 'alāmat, *alangkar*, *nishān*, *aṣār* (pl. *āṣār*).

**SYNCOPE**, (*fainting*) *haṣṭ*, *ghash*, *mūrchhā*.

**SYNECDOCHE**, *gikr* *juz* *irāda* *kull*, *gikr* *kull* *irāda* *juz*.

**SYNOD**, (*assembly*) *majlis* i *mushā*, *ikhāna*, *gūrmat*.

**SYNONYME**, **SYNONYMY**, *tarādūf*, *lafg* i *ham* - *ma* - *nī*.

SYNONYMOUS, mutarādīf, ham-ma'ni, wāhidu-l-ma'ni, samarthi.

SYNOPSIS, teraj, naṣṣha, muḥmal, muḥtaṣar, juwla.

SYNTAX, nahw, sabd, kridant.

SYNTHESIS, idrāki-juz ilā-l-kull, milāwat. [ḥana.

SYRINGE, pichkāri, ḥuḥna, damkalā, pachūkā, maḥ-

TO SYRINGE, pichkāri- &c. -mārnā, ḥuḥna-mārnā.

SYSTEM, ḥāndū, ḥāida, naṣṣha, ḥaul, kaṭkanā, ā'in, aḥṣatār, band o bast. [taḥam.

SYSTEMATIC, SYSTEMATICAL, ḥāida-muwāfiq, mun-

## T

TABERNACLE, dewal, ma'bad, imām-bāfi.

TABLE, mez or mez kī takhta, dastar-ḥwān, chaukā, biṣṣ; — (plan) naṣṣha; — (to turn the tables) takhta-ulṭānā. [chaddar, dastari, bastani.

TABLE-CLOTH, dastar-ḥwān, sufra, shailān, kandūri.

TABLET, lauh, pāṭi, takhti, chakti, chauki.

TABOUR, ṭamki, mirdang, ḥholak, tablaq, tabla, ṭambūr.

TABOURET, mirdangi, ḥholakiyā, ṭambūrchī.

TACIT, sākit, mu'yudh, ḥūp, mau; — (consent) ḥāmōshi nim raṣā; — (implied) mutāḥammīu.

TACITLY, ba-sakūt, ḥimnaq, ḥāmōshi-se.

TACITURNITY, ḥāmōshi, sakūt, pumba-dahani, mauntā.

TACK, (nail) kil, band, meḥcha.

TO TACK, ṭānkū, jorā, milānā, gāṭhūnā, lagānā.

TACKLE, TACKLING, saranjam, asbāb, sāman, ḥarba, kil-kāṭā, rassi-wassi; — (fishing) baṣsi-wāṣi.

TACTICS, sipāhi-gari, judhkār, ṣaf-ārā, i, fann i jang.

TADPOLE, gal-phūli, meng-machhli, bengūchi.

TAFFETA, tāfta, daryā, i, che, oli.

TAG, dumbāla, mukh-band, kannā; — (-rag and bob-tail) radd i ḥāḥk, ḥiḥote bare, rāph-bhor, radū, ā-kadū, ā, leuḍi-būchi, amir-fakir, kas-nūkas, lālū-jagdlar, 'awāmmu-n-nās.

TO TAG, muṇh-mārnā. [tail] pusht-d, piṭh-d.

TAIL, dum, ponch, dumbāl, dumbālā; — (to turn

TAILED, dum-dār, ponchiyāhā, dumbāl-dār.

TAILESS, bāndā, lūndorā, lūndā, be-dumbāl.

TAILOR, sūji, darzi (vulg. darji), ḥaiyāt, ustā.

TAINT, bo, bās, ālā, ish, ālūdagi, kadūrat.

TO TAINT, bharnā, ālūda- &c. -k; — (to corrupt) bigārnā, ḥharāb-k, ṣarānā, buānā.

TAINTED, ālūda, mailā, bosida, biṣāhindā.

TAINTLESS, nir-mal, pāk, be-dāgh, be-ālūdagi.

TO TAKE, lenā, pakarnā, gahnā, le-lenā, teknā, mārnā, phasānā, bajhānā. pānā, ṣaṭnā, ḥaknā, kathiyānā, le-ḥalnā, uṭhānā, lānā, sar-k, fatiḥ-k; — (to succeed) lahnā, ṭhaharnā, lagnā; — (to drink) pinā; — (a walk) sair-farmānā; — (to happen) ā-jānā; — (to accept) kabūl-k, mānnā; — (to choose) pasand-k; — (to captivate) mohnā, giriftār-k; — (to understand) jānnā, samajhnā, bōjhnā, ginnā; — (one thing for another) ḥhalat samajhnā; — (to swallow) ḥhānā, nigalnā, līnā; — (effect) aṣar-pakarnā; — (to fix) ṭhaharnā, ṭhānnā, muḥarrar-k, bāndhnā, karnā; — (to copy) utārnā, khichnā; — (to carry) lejanā, uṭhā-lejanā; — (to bear) bardāsh-k, sahnā; — (to hire) kirāya-lenā, karnā, bhārā-k; — (to take out) nikālnā, kāyhnā, kāyḥ-ṣaṭnā; — (to take by the hand) dast giri-k; — (to take care) ḥhabardār-h; — (to take off) utārnā; — (to take place) pesh-raft-h, ḥalnā, rachnā; — (to take up) uṭhā-lenā; — (to occupy) roknā; — (on one's self) oṭnā; — (a business, &c.) ūpar se lenā; — (to take aft i)

jāna, paṛnā; — (to take away victuals) ziyāda-k; — (to take down, write) ḥalam-band-k, likh- or ṭānk-r; — (to sell) girā-d, toṛnā; — (to take advantage) ḥābū-ḥalānā, shippa-larānā; — (to take the field) dera-nikālnā, khet-pakarnā; — (to take flight) ur-j; — (to take in sail) parde lapeṭnā.

TAKE CARE, (interj.) ḥhabar-dār! zinhār!

TAKEN, (conquered, as a city, &c.) maftūh, liyā-hū, ā.

TAKER, le, ū, lenhār, lewaiyā; — (in comp.) lewā, gir.

TALC or TALK, (a mineral) ṭāḥk, aḥrak.

TALK, ḥiṣṣa, kahāni, dastān, naḥl, aṣāna, alātūni; — (information) bhed, bāt, ḥhabar.

TALE-BEARER, chughal-ḥhor, suḥtan-ḥhin, ḥhammāz, lutrā, lāwā-lutrā, bāsmadi, rāzbar, dūtā.

TALE-BEARING, chughal-ḥhori, suḥtan-ḥhini, ḥham māzi, lutrā, i. [hunar, liyākat.

TALENT, TALENTS, 'aql, sha'ūr, jauhar, gun, waṣf,

TALISMAN, (from ṭilism, pl. ṭilismāt) ṭābi', ḥirz, ḍiḥaunā.

TALK, bāt, bāt-ḥit, guṭagū, kalima, kalima-kalām, bāt-bat-kahā, o, bolḥāl, charchā, ḥilḥāl; — (rumour) gap, afwāh, shuhra.

TO TALK, bolnā, kahnā, bāt-ḥit- &c. -k, ḍatiyānā, baḥaṣnā, baknā, gap-mārnā, bakhānnā, oṭnā, hānk-nā, ḥāṭṭnā, bolnā-ḥalnā; — (to one's self) āp se āp bolnā.

TALKATIVE, batūni, bakki, ziyāda-go, baḥbariyā, bis-yār-go, gappi, fuḥūl-go, darida-dahan, charcharā, bat-kahā, kalahā, batakḥar.

TALKATIVENESS, ziyāda-go, i, bisyār-go, i.

TALKER, mutakallim, baktā, goyanda; — (in comp) go; — (boaster) lāf-zan, lakh-pachotrā, baḥ-bolā

TALKY, (made of tale) ṭāḥki, abraḥki.

TALL, ūnchā, buland, lambū, darāz, uṭangā, dīrgh, sarlā, ḥadd-āwar, kāwāk, darāz-ḥadd, lambū, lambū-ḥadd, kashida-ḥamat, lamb-ḥliar; — (horse) do-rikāba.

TALLNESS, darāzi, bulandī, lambā, i, ūnchā, i.

TALLOW, charbi, piḥ, chiknā, i, shahm, (adj.) shahmī.

TALLY, bent-kaṭi, muwāfaḥat.

TO TALLY, (n.) milnā, baiṭhnā, ṭhik-h, barābar-ānā, muwāfiq-paṛnā; (a.) milānā, ṭhik- &c. -karnā.

TALON, nāḥkun, nah, nakh, changul, changāl.

TAMARIND, tamar i hindi, imli, tentar; — (large) kangnā, kūchiyā.

TAMARISK, jhā, ū, gaz, ṭarfā, mā, oṇ or māyan.

TAMBOURINE, (kind of drum) ḥhanjari.

TAME, hilā, rām, muṭi', poswān, mānūs, dastāmoz, ḥhāna-kūriz, pālā; — (domestic) ḥhāngi, aḥli, gharailā.

TO TAME, hilānā, ṭābi'- &c. -k, toṛnā, dabānā, ḥhogar-k, lānā, ḥangā-k, sidhā-k.

TAMEABLE, hilne-jog, hilā, ū, uns-pagīr.

TAMELY, nā-mardi-se, buz-dili-se.

TAMENESS, rāmi, milāp, iṭṭ'at, dast-āmozi.

TO TAMPER, ḥheṛnā, dast-andāz-h, hāth-d; — (to quack) dawā-hāzi-k, ṭaṭolnā, dekh-bhāl-k.

TO TAN, sijhānā, pakānā, ḥarḥānā, dabāghat-k, jhunkārnā; — (leather) kasnā, puḥta-k; — (by the sun) jalānā, jhanwānā.

TANGENT, mamās or mumās, irā.

TANGIBILITY, mamsūsiyāt, lams-pagīri.

TANGIBLE, mamsū, mumkinu-l-mas, massi, asparsī

TO TANGLE, uljhānā, darham-barham-k.

TANK, tālāb, talā, ū, ḥauṣ, pokharā, sar, sarwar, bharan, tāl, taliyā.



TANKARD, kūsa, piyāla, sarposh-dār piyāla.  
 TANNED, kasā, pukkā, pakkā. [sijhā.o.  
 TANNER, dabāgh, chamār; — (tanning) dabāghar.  
 TANTALISATION, tarā.o, dākhā.o, lāchā.o.  
 To TANTALISE, tarānā, lāchānā, lāhrānā, dākhānā, līkānā, jhūphānā, tapānā.  
 TANTAMOUNT, (equivalent) barābar, 'iwaz, muqābil.  
 TAP, thok, thak, thāpi, thopi, thāp.  
 To TAP, thakthānā, khatkhatānā, thonkā, thapthapānā, thopiyānā, thakthakānā, chhe, onā; — (to pierce) chhednā, bedhnā, sūrākh-k.  
 TAPE, (a narrow fillet) kor, paṭṭi, niwār.  
 TAPER, (a small light) mom-batti, chiraḡ, diyā.  
 TAPER, TAPERING, (adj.) gā, o-dum, moṭā-patā, utārā.  
 To TAPER, utā-cheghā, o-h, utārānā.  
 TAPESTRY, mushajjar, tamāmī.  
 TAR, kiṭrān, ganda-birozā, rāl, kil kā roghan.  
 To TAR, dhūpnā, rāl-lagānā, kiṭran-lagānā.  
 TARDILY, haule, dhime, susti-se, deri-se.  
 TARDINESS, āhistagi, deri, dirangī, susti, kāhili, makṣ.  
 TARDY, āhista, dhilā, dhimā, sust, kāhil, mandā, dirang.  
 TARE, (a weed) ahanḍā; — (in commerce) dharā.  
 TARGET, dhāl, phari, sipar, girda; — (a place for the practice of) chāndmāri.  
 TARGETER, dhalait, sipar-band, phariyāt.  
 TARIFF, nirkh-nāma, nirkh, bhā.o.  
 To TARNISH, ālūda-k, andhā-k, mailā- &c. -k or -h, or bharnā, be-safā- or be-jilā-k.  
 TARNISHED, be-jilā, be-āb, be-raunaḥ, be-chaṭak.  
 To TARNY, thāharnā, ṭiknā, thambhūnā, bilambnā, ātaknā, chhā-rahnā. [khatṭā.  
 TART, (pie) sambosa, laungchirā; — (acid) tursh.  
 TARTAR, tātār, turk; — (to catch a tartar) bāgh kā muṅh chūmnā.  
 TARTLY, turshi &c. -se, khatā, i-se, karwā, i-se.  
 TARTNESS, turshi, khatā, i, karwā, i.  
 TASK, thikā, muḥatta', chukautā, kūt, niyam, wīrd, wāḡīfā, jāp, muḥarrari, kaziya, bakherā, thakthak; — (concern) gimma; — (business) kām, ṭahal, shughl; — (labour) miḥnat; — (to take to task) dāṭnā, sānsnā, jhārnā, sar-zanish-k, malāmat-k.  
 To TASK, chukautā- &c. -k.  
 TASK-MASTER, sarkada, muḥaṣṣil, sarkob.  
 TASSEL, jhabbā, laṭkan, 'ilāka, phundnā, parcham, rākhi, mangulā, jhabbiyā.  
 TASSELLED, jhabbe-dār, phindne-dār.  
 TASTE, sawād, maza, lagḡat, gā, ika, ruch, chāshni, chāt, pasand, maḡāḡ, haḡḡ; — (discernment) salika, manish.  
 To TASTE, chakhnā, gā, ika- &c. -lenā, dekhnā, chikh-nā, namak-dekhnā; — (to feel) lagnā, jān-paṛnā, ma'lūm-h.  
 TASTER, gā, ika-dār, non-chikhwā, chāshni-gir, bakāwal, namak-chash.  
 TASTEFUL, maza-dār, lagḡ, khush-gā, ika, khush-gawār, gawār, ruchak, swādishṭ. [alonā.  
 TASTELESS, be-maza, be-lagḡat, be-sawād, be-gā, ika.  
 TASTELESSNESS, be-mazagi, be-sawādi.  
 TATTER, lattā, tukrā, dhajji, purza, reza, chithrā, khindrā, lir, shinda.  
 To TATTER, phār-ḡ, purza-purza- &c. -k.  
 TATTERED, gūday, jhimiṭ, purza-purza, ṭūṭā-phūṭā.  
 TATTERDEMATION, chithriyā, chirkatīyā, gūdayiā, khindariyā. [arbar, bakwās.  
 TATTLE, bak, gap, zaṭal, saṭ, bar-bar, ziyāda-go, i.  
 To TATTLE, baknā, barbarānā, bakā-k, ziyāda-go, i-k, gap- &c. -mārnā, lutrānā, dhol-mārnā, chūn-chārā-k, gutaknā.

TATTLE, bakki, gappi, zaṭālī, barbariā, ziyāda go, batūni, ochhā, kam-garf, lūtrā, labrā.  
 TAVERN, bhanger-khāna, kalwār-khāna, sharāb-khāna, mai-khāna, kharābat, mai-kada, kalār-khāna.  
 TAVERN-KEEPER, bhangerā, mugh, kalār, kalwār: the word panch-wālā (probably from our word punch) is much used at Calcutta, whence panch-wālā ko yaḥān jā.o, go to the tavern.  
 TAUNT, ṭā'n, ṭā'na, mihnā, bolī, ṭā'n-tashnī, ihānat, maḡammāt, ṭanz, sarzanish, thātholi, jaur o jafā.  
 To TAUNT, ṭā'n- &c. -k, mihnā-mārnā, chiphānā.  
 TAUNTER, ṭā'na-zan; — (tauntingly) ṭā'na-zani-se.  
 TAUTOLOGICAL, mukarrar; — (tautologist) takrārī; — (tautology) takrār, takarrur.  
 TAW, (marble) anṭā, goli.  
 TAWDRINESS, be-luṭfi, nā-zebī, be-sajī, be-nazākati.  
 TAWDRY, be-luṭfi, nā-zeb, be-saj, bharangī.  
 TAWNY, jhaunrā, pilā, zard, sā, onlā or sānwālā.  
 TAX, maḥṣul, ḥāsil, khirāj, khazāna, foṭā, bāj, dastūr, zakāt, kar, rai, danḡ, parjawaṭ; — (various kinds of taxes) mūl, chati, khāna-shumārī, mutaharrifa, sarf-sikkā, jaziya, kharāj i māl, māl-guzārī.  
 To TAX, maḥṣul- &c. -lagānā or -b; — (to accuse, to charge) lagānā, harf-r.  
 TAXABLE, maḥṣulī, ṣāhib niṣāb, lā, iḡ, i khirāj.  
 TAXATION, rai-bandī, kar-bandī, danḡkār.  
 TAXER, (tax-gatherer) zakātī, danḡkāri, taḥṣil-dār.  
 TEA, chā or chāe; — (teapot) chāe-dān; — (teakettle) tatahrā; — (teacup) chā-kā piyāla.  
 To TEACH, sikhānā, sikhānā, dikhānā, paṛhānā, āmokhta-k, ta'lim-k, talḡin-k; — (birds) bulānā; — (to train) nikālānā.  
 TEACHABLE, 'ilm-paḡir, tarbiyat-paḡir, sikhānhār.  
 TEACHER, mu'allim, ustād, mudarris, siḡhak or siḡshak, gurū, pīr, murshid, pāthak, achārij, nāyāk, ākhūn or ākhūnd, māl.  
 TEACHING, sikhā, i, āmōzish, ta'lim, sikhṣā.  
 TEAK, (wood so called) sāḡwān or sāgaun.  
 TEAL, murgh-ābī, pan-kukri.  
 TEAM, jel, zanjira; — (of two horses, &c.) juṭ.  
 TEAR, ānsū, ashk, ānjhū, lor, sarashk; — (to be in tears) ānkḡ-dabḡdabānā, āb-dida-h.  
 TEAR, (fissure) chāk, darz, chir, daridagi.  
 To TEAR, phārnā, chīrnā, chāk-k, masakānā, chonthnā, chithārnā; — (to break) tornā; — (to pull) khichnā, khasoṭnā, chhinnā, nochnā, bakoṭnā; — (-out) ukhārnā; (n.) masaknā, chasnā, ṭūṭ-chalnā.  
 TEARER, phārū; — (in comp.) dar.  
 TEARFUL, pur-chashm, ashk-ālūda, ānswārā, ashkbār, ashknāk, lor-bharā, āb-dida.  
 TEARLESS, nirānsū, khanda-rū, haṇs-mukh.  
 To TEASE, (to card) suljhānā, jhārnā; — (to vex) satānā, diḡḡ-k, tang-k, zich-k, taḡḡ-d, aḡliyānā, bahri-jagānā, maghḡ-khānā or -khālī-k, āntēn-gale-ḡ.  
 TEASER, mūḡi, satā, ū; — (of cotton) pumba-zan.  
 TEAT, (dug or nipple) than.  
 TECHNICAL, ḡikmatī, 'ilmi, kitābī, iṭtilāhi, luḡhati.  
 TEDIOUS, dhilā, dhimā, kāhil, majhūl; — (long) darāz, bhārī, barā; — (wearisome) uchāt, udās, pahār (lit. a mountain).  
 TEDIOUSLY, susti- &c. -se, dhilā, i-se.  
 TEDIOUSNESS, dhil, susti, barā, i, darāzi, ṭūl, uchāṭi, udāsī. [umanḡnā.  
 To TEEM, bhārā- or pur- or paṭā- or ma'mūr-h.  
 TEETH, (canine) kūchli; — (having teeth) dantailā, dānterā; — (large) dantū; — (to shew the) dānt kichkichānā.

To TETH, dānt-lānā or dānt-nikālnā (v. tooth).

TEINT, rang (v. shade, tint, colour).

TELESCOPE, dūr-bin, dūr-darshak.

To TELL, kahṇā, bolnā, sunānā, batlanā, jatānā, janānā, gāhir-k, kholnā, lānā, ma'lūm-karānā, khabar-d, bayān-k; — (to count) ginnā, shumār-k.

TELLER, baktā, ginwāiyā, &c. shumārī; — (in comp.) go, khayān; thus, kīṣa-go, a story-teller.

TELL-TALE, chughl-khor, sā'i, ghammāz, lutrā, lāwā-lutrā.

TEMPERITY, be-tadbiri, tahawwur, be-bāki, be-ihtiyāfi.

TEMPER, TEMPERAMENT, (disposition) mizāj, ṭab'iat or ṭab'iat, subhā, o, bān, tyōn, prakrit, sarisht, uilād, kḥo, kḥaslat; — (temperature) pāni, āb o hawā, dam, tā, o; — (of iron, steel, &c.) āb.

To TEMPER, muwāḥk-k, mu'tadil-k, madham-k, narm-k, tā, onā, dam-d; — (hot water with cold) samonā; — (miz) milānā; — (iron) saḥt-k, pakānā.

TEMPERAMENT, TEMPERATURE, ḥālat, i'tidāl.

TEMPERANCE, i'tidāl, wasaṭ, madh, tawassuṭ, parhez, parhez-gārī, sanjam, war'.

TEMPERATE, (mild) mu'tadil, mutawassiṭ, madham, khunuk; — (i' eating, &c.) parhez-gār.

TEMPERATELY, i'tidāl-se; — (in eating, &c.) parhez-gārī-se. [wā.i.]

TEMPEST, āndhī, ḡḡfān, jhakhar, andhā-dhundh, chau-TEMPESTUOUS, andhiyāhā, ḡḡfāni, tez, tund.

TEMPLE, (place of worship) ma'bad, dewal, maṭh, maṇḍap, dewasthān, but-kada, maṛhī, sewālā, ṭhā-kur-bāri, 'ibādat-gāh or -khāna, dair, de, oharā, de, oghar, dewasthal, but-khāna, ka'batu-l-lāh, baitu-l-lāh, baitu-l-haram, kanisht; — (of Mecca) ka'ba, kībla; — (of the head) kan-paṭī, shaḳīḳa, puṭ-puṭī.

TEMPORAL, dunyāwī, saṇsārī, jahāni.

TEMPORARY, 'āriṣī, faṣālī, mausamī, chand-roza.

To TEMPORIZE, zamāna-sāzi-k, sāmaiki-k.

TEMPORIZER, zamāna-sāz, sāmaik, dunyā-sāz, sama, i.

To TEMPT, warḡhalānnā, lalchānā, lubhānā, ighwā- &c. -k, targhib- &c. -d, phuslānā, lalkārnā, tarsānā, ubhānā, uchātnā; — (to provoke) jagānā, uṭhānā.

TEMPTATION, ighwā, targhib, ṭam', lālach, tishnā, lobh, tabrik, waswasa, uchāṭ, shawhat. [tarsā, ū.]

TEMPTER, muḥarrik, targhib-dih, lalchā, ū, lobhā, ū,

TEMPTING, shahwat-angez, dil-rubā, jāgib.

TEN, das, dah, 'ashar; — (of cards) dahlā; — (a ten) dahā, 'ashrā; — (tens, not units) dahā, i, dahan, dahak; — (-per cent) dahotrā, dahiki, do-bisti, do-biswi; — (it is ten to one that he will lose) bis biswā hāregā, solah biswā jitegā; — (it is ten to one he will come) das ānā hai ki wuh āwegā; — (ten times) dah-chand, dah-gunā. [ṭhahrā, ū.]

TENABLE, mustaḥkam, ustuwār, ṭhāmhanhār, ṭikā, ū,

TENACIOUS, saḥt, saḥt-gir, girifta-mizāj, karrā, dirḥ, shadidu-l-kalb, kaṭhor, magrā; — (glutinous) laṣlāsā, chip-chipā, mulazzij.

TENACIOUSLY, saḥti- &c. -se, saḥt-girī-se, &c.

TENACIOUSNESS, saḥti, saḥt-girī, girifta-mizājī, kaṭhortā, dipṭā. [chaspidagi.]

TENACITY, las-lasāḥaṭ, chip-chipāḥaṭ, lazūjat, itifāḳ,

TENANT, kirāya-dār, bharait, āsāmi, paṭṭe-dār, ra'iyat, mustājir, ijāra-dār, ajir.

To TEND, rakḥnā, khabar-lenā, nigāh-bāni- &c. -k, agornā; (n) jhuknā, dhalnā, mail-k, mailān-k, mā, il-h, daurnā.

TENDENCY, mail, mailān, jhukā, o, tawajjuh; — (drift) murād, maḥṣad, maṭlab, mudḍā, ghāt, gharz, mā, āl, manjar.

TENDER, narm, mulā, im, gul-gul, komal, sukwār, kā-ghaṣī, shisha-bāshā, batāṣī, panīri, gud-gudā, nau-lāsi, phūskā; — (light) subuk, halkā; — (kind) dardmand, shafīḳ; — (as age) kacchā, thoṛā, kam, saḡhir; — (indulgent) nāz-bardār.

TENDER, (offer) tawṣuq', nagar, bhenṭ.

To TENDER, tawṣuq' - &c. -k, denā, nagar-guḡrānā.

TENDER-HEARTED, narm-dil, mom-dil, raḥm-dil, raḳīḳu-l-kalb.

TENDERLING, laṭbā, olā, nāz-parwarda.

TENDERLY, dardmandi- &c. -se, raḥm-dilī-se.

TENDERNESS, &c. narmī, mulā, imat, murawwat, komaltā, nāzuki, sukwartā, dard, chho, prem, narm-dilī, mom-dilī, luṭf, laṭāfat, mulāḡiḡa, ishfāḳ, shafu-ḳat; — (scrupulousness) waswās, wahm, sandeh.

TENDINOUS, TENDONOUS, nasillā, 'āṣab-dār.

TENDON, nas, pai, 'āṣab, paṭhā, pāṛhī, 'aṣla, khūnch, particularly the tendo achilles.

TENDRIL, sūt, resha, ner, dāṛhī.

TENEMENT, maḳbūza, ghar, makān or maḳām.

TENESMUS, sūr, beg, hagās.

TENET, masla, ā, in, ḳaul, rit, kahnūt, i'tiḳād, nischai.

TENFOLD, das-gūnā, dah-chand, dah-chandagi; — (reward) dah-dar-dunyā ṣad dar āḳhir.

TENOUR, (drift) maḡmūn, maḡhūm, ma'ni, 'ibarat, ḳarina, lachhnā, ṭarz, dhab, rang, faḡwā, hawā; — (course) ṭariḳ, chāl, rawish, dhāl; — (in music) sorit, zir.

TENSE, zamān, sigḡha, kāl, samai; — (the perfect or complete past) maṣī muṭlaḳ, bhūt; — (the future) mustaḳbil, bhāwik; — (the present) ḡāl, bart-mān, sigḡha e ḡāl, bartmān-kāl; — (the three tenses) azmina ḡalāṣa, tri-kāl.

TENSE, (adj.) tanā-hū'ā, kashida, charḡhā.

TENSION, TENSENESS, tanāḡaṭ, khichā, o, kashidagi, kashish, kasā, o, charḡhā, o, tanā, o, tān.

TENT, khaima, dera, tambū, rauṭī, pāl, be-choba, aspak, dalel-khāna, ḳalandra, sarācha, nam-gira, khirgāh, &c. kapar-koṭā; — (in surgery) batti, falita; — (varieties) do-aspa, do-chobā, chau-tarkā, peshgāh, banjāri; — (the walls of a tent) ḳanūt; — (a tent pole) chob, ḳandā; — (the round piece of timber at the top of a tent) bād-resha; — (a tent maker) khaima-doz; — (a tent pitcher) farrāsh, khālāṣī.

TENTER, ankṭī, anksi; — (to be on the tenters) khichā-tāni-meṇ-h. [dah-yaki.]

TENTH, daswān, dahum; — (part) dasāns, 'ushar.

TENUITY, paṭlāḡaṭ, riḳāḳat, laṭāfat, bāriki.

TENURE, 'alāḳa, laḡā, o, ḳabza, sanad, paṭṭā; — (a tenure in perpetuity) paṭṭā istimrārī, amar paṭṭā.

TEPID, shir-garam, gun-gunā, nīm-garm. [dūsi.]

TERGIVERSATION, herā-pherī, ṭāl-maṭol, ālābālā, dū-

TERM, bāt, laḡ, taḳrir, parnām, dhan, faḳab, lughat; — (phrase) iṭṭilāḡ, roz-marra, 'ibarat; — (stipulation) sharḡ, ḳaul, hoṛ, khīyār; — (time) waḳt, berā, samo, mi'ād; — (session) jalsa.

To TERM, kahṇā, bolnā, nām-r, bakhānā.

TERMAGANT, laṭbāki, karkasā, zabān-darāz, rā-e-bāḡhnī, jibḡhāl.

To BE TERMED, kahlānā, mashhūr-h.

To TERMINATE, (a) ḡadd-k or -b; — (to finish) tamām-k, niṭānā, ba-sar-lānā, munḳaṭā-k, chuk-ānā; (n) tamām- &c. -h, chhuṭnā, ho-chuknā, ni-patnā, āḳhir ko pahunchnā, honā, barābar-h, pūjā.

TERMINATION, āḳhir, tamāmī, anjām, ant, itmām, inṣirām, samāpat or samāpt, khatam.

TERMS, (menses) mu'tād; — (good) salāmat-raw; — (to be on good terms) ṣūf-rahnā.

TERNION, tiyā, trik, trikkā.

TERRACE, chaurārā (vulg. chabūtrā); — (of a house) kofhā, bām, chhat.

TO TERRACE, pāṭnā, gachgiri-k.

TERRESTRIAL, khāki, zamīni, arṣi, miṭhā, gili, sifi; — (- bodies) ajrām i sifi; — (- abode) chaman i dahar.

TERRIBLE, muhib, haul-nāk, bhayankar, bhayaunā, dahshat-angez, 'ibrat-numā; — (violent) shadid, sakht, karā.

TERRIBLENESS, haibat-nāki, haul-nāki; — (violence) shiddat, sakhti.

TERRIBLY, haibat-nāki- &c. -se, shiddat-se.

TO TERRIFY, darānā, bharmānā, dahshat- &c. -d, hairat-zada- &c. -k, hichkānā, dahlānā.

TERRITORY, mulk, des, diyār, kishwar, mamālik, 'amal. [hirās, dhāk.

TERROR, dahshat, haul, dar, sankā, bim, khauf, bhāi,

TERSE, shufta-rufta, sāda-purkār, shusta, pākiza.

TERTIAN, antariyā, tap i ghīb, ek-antar, tijri or tijari.

TEST, kasauṭi, miḥak, 'aiyār, āzmā, ish, imtiḥān, taj-ruba, achāwat.

TESTAMENT, (last will) waṣiyat-nāma, dhan-patar; — (the Old Testament) taurit; — (the New) injil.

TESTATOR, mūsī, dhanpatrī.

TESTATRIX, mūsīya or mūsā, dhan-patrīnī.

TESTER, palang-posh, chhat; — (bed) chhapar-khaṭ.

TESTICLE, khāya, pelrā, khusīya, ānd, baiṛa, kaurī, ānd, pelhar, tukhū.

TESTIFICATION, tashahhud, gawāhi, shāhidī.

TESTIFICATOR, TESTIFIER, shāhid, gawāh, sākhī.

TO TESTIFY, gawāhi- &c. -d, sākhī-bharnā, dalālat- &c. -k.

TESTIMONIAL, shahādāt-nāma, gawāhi-nāma, sāfi-nāma, dastāweẓ, shāhidī, istishhād, kitābu-l-kāfi.

TESTIMONY, shahādāt, gawāhi, sākh, baiyinat, dalālat, dalil.

TESTY, (irritable) kaṭahā, zūd-ranj.

TETE-A-TETE, dosh ba dosh, gosh ba gosh, lagā-lagi, ham-gap, muḥā-muḥā, rū ba rū, dū ba-dū.

TETHER, garā, oh, paghā, pā-lahang, pā-band, bāg-dor, chhānd, nawī, antā-gori, nainā.

TO TETHER, bāndhnā, sāndnā, chhāndnā, niwānā.

TETRAPETALOUS, chaupankhīyā:

TETRASTIC, rubā'i, kiṭ'a, chaturpadi, chaupā.i.

TETTER, (disease) dād, dinā, i, senhū, ā, seli, bafā-dāri.

TEXT, matan, aṣl, mūl; — (-hand) jali; — (man, &c.) ḥāfiḡ; — (of the Qur'ān) āyat.

TEXTURE, bunāwat, bināwat, bāftani, bāft, kīmāsh, banāwat, tarkib, sākhāt, udherbin.

THAN, se, az, ki, sen, sūn; — (it is better to die in the field of battle like a man, than like a coward to fly) laṛā, i ke khet meṁ mard-sā marnā bihtar hai nā-mard sā bhāgne se; — (I would rather starve than beg) fāke marnā mujhe kabūl hai bhik māngne-se.

TO THANK, shukr- &c. -kahnā or -karnā, dhan-mānnā.

THANKFUL, shākri, shukr-guṣār, dhan-māni, iḥsān-mand, gunabādi.

THANKFULLY, shukr-guṣāri- &c. -se, shukrāna.

THANKFULNESS, shukr-guṣāri, iḥsān-mandi.

THANKLESS, nā-shukr, nā-shukr-guṣār.

THANKLESSNESS, nā-shukrī, be shukr i ni'mat.

THANKS, shukr, dhan, shukr-guṣārī, shukrān i ni'mat, minnat; — (thank God) al ḥamdu-li-llāh.

THANKSGIVING, adā-e-shukr, shukrāna, shukr i ni'mat, sipās; — (to God) yā ilāhi terā shukr hai.

THANK-WORTHY, wājibu-sh-shukr.

THAT, (pron.) wuh (obl. us), jo (obl. jis), ki, wuh; (conjunct.) to, ki, tā, tāki, kyūnki, is wāṣṭe ki; — (- same) taunā, waisā, taisā; — (former) wuhī; — (that is to say) ya'nī, algharaḡ; — (I shall go, that I may see him before he departs) main jā'ūngā to us ko dekhūngā kabl rawāna hone ke; — (that way) wūñhīn (opposed to yūñhīn, this way).

THATCH, ghās, khar, kharh; — (a thatched roof) chhap-par.

TO THATCH, chhānā, chhājnā, palānā.

THATCHER, chhapar-band, gharāmī, chhawayā.

THATCHING, chhājan, parṇhātī, palānī, palā, o.

TO THAW, (n.) pighalnā, tighalnā, gulnā, ghulnā; (a.) pighlānā, tighlānā, &c.

THE, al, wuh, yih; — (the very) wuhī; — (the more he receives the more he demands) jyon jyon miltā usko, tyon tyon chāhtā hai; — (the more I admonish, the less he minds) jyon ziyādā ham kahte haiñ, tyon kam wuh suntā hai: this definite article does not, strictly speaking, exist in Hindūstāni; its place, however, is sometimes supplied by the demonstrative pronouns that or this, as in the following examples from Saundā: go, iyā hai yih chīrāgh gharī-bāñ ki gor kā, like the lamp on the graves of the poor; we din gaye ki jis se phabe thā tujhe ghurūr, the days are gone when pride might have become you.

THEATRE, tamāsha-gāh, nakl-khāna, akhārā, nāch-ghar, is now commonly used among the English and their native servants, though properly an assembly-room.

THEE, tujh, tujhe, terā, tere or terī, &c.

THEFT, chori, dudzī, sarkā, mochan, taskari.

THEIR, THEIRS, un-kā, unhoñ-kā, in-kā, inhoñ-kā, apnā, apne or apnī; — (they are telling their story to the king) we apnā kīṣṣā pādshāh se kahte haiñ; — (they slew their father on the road) winhoñ ne apne bāp ko rāste par mār-dālā; — (their own people, &c.) apnoñ; — (will they slay their own?) apnoñ ko mār-dālenge?

THEM, un, unh, or unhoñ, in, inh, or inhoñ.

THEME, maṣdar, mūl, aṣl, mabḥaṡ, zamin, kaifiyat; — (subject) ḥākiḡāt, het, āsai; — (dissertation) musawwada, kalpanā, abhyās.

THEMSELVES, we-āp, ye-āp, āp, khud; — (oblique) apne, āpas; — (they have not yet come to themselves) we abtak āp-meñ nahīñ āe; — (they love themselves dearly) we apno ko khūb chāhte haiñ.

THEN, tad, tab, tis-waḡt, us-waḡt, pher, na, to, bāz, ākhirash, pas, bāre, tau, tabhī, wuhīn; — (after that) tispar, ba'd us-ke; — (immediately afterwards) tadhī, usi-waḡt, ba-mujarrad, fil-faur; — (now and then) jab-tab, kadhi-kadhi, gāh ba gāh; — (then indeed) tab to, tabhī to.

THENCE, (from that place) wahāñ-se, udhar-se, us-jagah-se; — (from that time) tad-se, tabhī-se, us-waḡt-se; — (from that circumstance) us-wāṣṭe.

THENCEFORTH, THENCEFORWARD, tis picche, ba'd az āñ. [fat, faḡih.

THEOLOGIST, achārij, 'arif, ahl i taṣawwuf, ahl i ma'ri-theology, 'ilm i ilāhī, bhāḡwat, āchār, 'ilm i khudā, i, fiḡh, taṣawwuf, 'ilm i ma'rifat, 'ulūmu-d-dīn.

THEOREM, kiyās, masla, sūtra, naḡsha.

THEORETICAL, kiyāsi, 'ilmī, khiyālī.

THEORIST, 'ālim, sāhibi-kiyās, mashā, in; — (a mere theorist) 'ālim be 'amal.

THEORY, 'ilm, bidyā, kiyās, khiyāl, naḡsha.

THERE, wahāñ, udhar, us-jagah, uhāñ, uthe; — (in comp.) us, is, tis; as us-par, thereupon; — (lo!) lo, dekho, suno; — (here and there) ihāñ-wahāñ.

THEREABOUT, lagbhag, 'anḡarib, kambesh, ghāṭ-bāḡh; — (two thousand or thereabout) hāzār do ek.

THEFORE, us-wāste, is-wāste, is-par, us-par, lihāzā, pas, tabhi-to, tis-lye.

THEREON, THEREUPON, tis-par, tispar-bhi, us-se.

THESE, ye (obl. in, inon, inhoñ, &c. v. they, them).

THESES, mukāddama, majlab, mas, ala.

THEY, we, ye; — (they say) we kahte hain; — (they said) unhoñ ne kahā; — (many men say so) bahut ādmi yūñ kahte hain; — (many men said so) bahut ādmiyon ne yūñ kahā; — (they say) log kahte.

THICK, (not thin) gārhā, ghaliz, kasif or kasif, sift, ghāsa, sangin, pur, bhāri, moṭā, dabz, daldār, lab-dār, chakkān, gunda, purkār, darāwurdā, gūnjagūñ, ṭhamrā; — (muddy) gadlā, dhabailā, tīrā, andhā; — (closely) ghanā, gajhin, ghich-pich, gunjān, muttāgil; — (to speak thick) ghich-pich-bolnā.

THICK, (sub.) moṭā, i; — (to go through thick and thin) āg pāpi meñ paṛnā, narmi sakhtī-kāṭnā.

THICK, THICKLY, paṭham, tawātur, pai-dar-pai; — (to fall thick and threefold) rele-pele-paṛnā.

TO THICKEN, (a.) gārhā- &c. -k, garhānā, pagnā, pagnā; (n.) gārhā- &c. -h, garhiyā-jānā, jamnā.

THICKET, jhūñd, kunj, jhūr, jhār-jhūr.

THICKNESS, gārhā, i, ghilāzāt, sangini, kaṣāfat, moṭā, i, puri, dabziyat, daldār, gadlā, i, ghanā, i, gunjāni, dal, zakhāmat, hujūm.

THICK-SKULLED, bajarmund, mochū, chondū.

THIEF, chor, choppā, duzd, taskar, sārīk, ṭhag, chor-chakār, drāñchhū; — (one thief knows best how to catch another) khag jāne khag hi ki bhākhā.

THIEF-CATCHER, naṣār-bāz, duzd-gir, tār-bāz, panhā.

THIEVISH, uchakkā, hath-lapak, dast-burd.

THIEVISHNESS, uchakpan, dast-burdi.

THIGH, jāngh, rān, jānghā, zānū, thannā, moṭā-pāt.

THIMBLE, angushtāna, top.

THIN, patlā, tunuk, bārik, kāghazī, raṭīk, patilā, jhinā, jhirjhirā, kāk, zahir, laṭīf, birrā, tīrrā, birjhā, chhukā, jhonā, jhonkār, paniri; — (to grow) chhanṭnā; — (as liquids) phatnā; — (not close) birirā, kunphin, parāganda, chhīdā.

TO THIN, patlānā, patlā- &c. -k, jhirjhirā-k.

THINE, terā, tere, teri, tor (v. thou).

THING, chiz, shai, bast or bastu, bikhe, drab.

THING, (worthless) bechāra, aisā-taisā, falān, badan; — (poor thing) gharib, be-chāra.

TO THINK, bichārnā, sochnā, dhyan- &c. -k, būjhā, samajhnā, jānnā, ginnā, atkalnā, bandish-k, khyāl-k, dekhnā; — (to recollect) yād- &c. -k, chet-k; — (invent) nikālā, utpat-k, ijād-k; — (methyl) mujhe bichār ātā, mujhe ma'lūm hotā hai; — (methought) mujhe bichār āyā.

THINKER, dhyāni, khyālī, bichārak.

THINKING, (in comp.) andesh, ṣann: thus, bad-andesh, evil-thinking, malignant.

THINLY, (v. the adj.) thora, kam, parāganda.

THINNESS, patlā, i, rikākat, tunuki, jhinā, i, jhir-jhirā-haṭ, birrā, i, bārik.

THIRD, (adj.) tīrā, siyum, ṣālis, ṣulṣ, teharā, de, orhā; — (a third person) tihā, et or tihāyat, ghā, ib, tīrā, et; — (brother) sāhlā; — (I will give you a third more than ten, viz. fifteen) ham das kā de, orhā denge ya'ni pandrah; — (one-third) tihā, i; — (thirdly) tīrse, siyum. [trikhā, chaṭkā.

THIRST, piyās, trās, tishnagi, 'a'ash, tirs, tris, tih, tis,

TO THIRST, tarasnā, piyāsā- &c. -h, piyās- &c. -lagnā or -ānā, piyā-chāhnā, chaṭkā-lagnā, darpai-h; — (to thirst after blood) lohū kā piyāsā-h.

THIRSTINESS, tishnā-labi, tisā, i, tishnagi; — (for blood) tishnagi, e khūn, khūn-khawāri.

THIRSTY, piyāsā, tishnā, 'a'ashān, trishit, tishnā-lab, trikhā-want; — (blood-thirsty) khūn-khawā, khūn-rez.

THIRTEEN, terah, sizdah, trayodash.

THIRTEENTH, terhān or terahwān, sizdahum.

THIRTIETH, tiswāñ, siyum; — (thirty) tis, si.

THIS, yih, i (obl. is) yo, abkā, yihī, ājkā, hāl; — (this day eight days) āj ke āṭhweñ din, ājke bār; — (this year) asōñ, isī-sāl.

THISTLE, bhar-bhāñd, unṭh-kaṭārā, shaukatu-l-bā'ir, bhuṭ-kaṭā, i, guṭ-baiṅan.

THITHER, udhar, wahāñ, us-ṭaraf, us-jagah-meñ.

THONG, salū or sallū, tasma.

THORAX, hik, peṭi, pāñjar, chhātā.

THORN, kāñṭā, khār, sāl, kañṭak, sū; — (inverted) chichṭā; — (used in hot weather screens) jawāñsā.

THORNLESS, nir-kañṭak, a-kañṭ, be-khār. [kathin

THORNY, kaṭilā, khār-dār, kañṭak, gaṭhilā, ṭhakṭhak,

THOROUGH, kāmil, pūrā, tamām, sar-ā-sar.

THOROUGHFARE, utārā, guṣār-gāh, sair-gāh, āmad-raft, ārā-jārī, āmad or shud.

THOROUGHLY, bā-ta, ammul i tamām, sar-ā-sar.

THOSE, we (obl. un, un-hoñ, v. they, them).

THOU, tā, taiñ, tūñ: which, as in English, are generally used to indicate solemnity, familiarity, contempt.

TO THOU, tūkarnā; — (or sirrah a person) tūñ-tāñ-k, tū-tūkār-k, abe-tabe-k.

THOUGH, agarchi, jetā-ki, jo-ki, jadap, az-bas-ki, hā-lān-ki, januk, go, go-ki, jadyapi; — (as though) jaisā-ki, goyā, go-ki.

THOUGHT, bichār, soch, dhyān, ghaur, fikr, andesha, dhaunj, taraddud, afkār, ghārat-ghol, khyāl, andāza, būjh, samajh; — (reflection) yād, chet, surt.

A THOUGHT, (a little) kuchh, ek-ṣarra, ek-ramak, tanak, tā, o-bhā, o, jhunak.

THOUGHTFUL, fikr-mand, andesha-nāk, chintit, muta, ammul, mushawwish, sochī, fikri, ḥairān-pareshān, dhaunji, mutaraddid, muta'allak.

THOUGHTFULLY, fikrmandī- &c. -se, taraddud-so.

THOUGHTFULNESS, fikr-mandī, -andesha-naki, tafak-kur, ta, ammul.

THOUGHTLESS, be-fikr, be-parwā, a-chintā, ghāfil, be-khabar, achet, be-tarraddud.

THOUGHTLESSLY, be-fikri- &c. -se, be-parwā, i-se.

THOUGHTLESSNESS, be-fikri, be-parwā, i, be-khabari, be-andeshagi.

THOUSAND, hazār, alf (pl ulūf), sahasr or sahasra.

THOUSANDS, hazārā, hazārōñ, sahasrōñ.

THOUSANDTH, hazārwāñ, hazārūm.

THRALL, THRALDOM, giriftāri, kaid, band, parbas.

TO THRASH, (corn, &c.) dā, onā, piṭnā, gāhnā, malnā, pairī-k, malish-k, dhūnnā, jhorñā, piṭpiṭnā, māñd-nā, baklānā, dalmasal-k, nawāznā, rū-gardāñ-k, maldal-k, chitpat-k, lambā-k, farsh-k, āre-hāthoñ lenā.

THRASHER, dhāñwaiyā, piṭan-hārā.

THRASHING-FLOOR, khalihāñ, khirman-gāh, pairā, khamār.

THREAD, sūt, rishta, dhāgā, tāgā, tār, laṭ, sarishta, dori, tāg, silk; — (market) sāṭṭi; — (having one, &c.) ek-tagṭā, do tārā; — (loose) phūchar; — (having) phūchrahā.

TO THREAD, pironā, lariyāñā, gūthnā; — (a needle) tāgnā.

THREADBARE, be-ro, āñ, ragrā, ghisā, be-khāb, be-raunaṭ, farsūda, niras, siṭhā.

THREADEN, (or made of thread) sūti.

THREAT, dhamki, tahdid, zajr, takhwif, bhabki, dhamak, dhamkāḥaṭ.

TO THREAT, THREATEN, dhamkānā, dhamki-d, tahdid-k, bhakkānā, ānkh-dikhānā, jhīraknā, dhirānā, gurernā, rarnā, humaknā.

THREATENER, dhamkā, d, dhamki-bāz. [numā.

THREATFUL, THREATENING, tahdid-āmez, khauf-THREATENINGLY, dhamki- &c. -se.

THREE, tin, tri, si, tiyā, trik, galāsa; — (- doored) si-darā; — (in comp.) si, ti, tri,

THREE-FOLD, ti-gunā, si-chand, ti-larā or -larī.

THREE-SCORE, tin bisī, tin korī, sāth, shašt.

THREE YEARS AGO, te,orūs sāl, tin sāl hū,e.

TO THRESH, (v. to thresh) jhārnā, &c.

THRESHOLD, dihlī, lat'horā, āstāna, de,orhī, dahliz, dargāh, janāb.

THRICE, tin-ber, ti-bārā, si-bārā, si-daf'a or -daf'e.

THRIFT, wārā, kifāyat or kifā, it, bachā, o, oj, intifā', barkat, sāns jugat, lar'kori-chāl, girthāpan, bhadrak.

THRIFTILY, kifāyat- &c. -se, juz-rasi-se.

THRIFTINESS, kifāyat-shī'ārī, khāna-dārī, gir-histī, juz-rasi, kam-kharchī.

THRIFTLESS, urā, ū, muşrif, fuşul-kharch, nikhatū.

THRIFTY, kifāyatī, kifāyat-shī'ār, oji, khānadār, juz-ras, kam-kharch, bachā, ū, girhist, gharārū, girthan, sānsārī.

TO THRILL, (n.) thartharanā, sansānānā, khar-bharānā, sarsarānā, sahrānā, lahlahānā.

TO THRIVE, panapnā, palnā, phailnā, tāza-h, tarotāza-h, sarsabz-h, ābād-lī, barhnā, taraqqī-k, ilichhuā-bilachhnā, phalnā, phūlnā, chiknānā; — (may you long prosper and thrive) chārhtī dāulat barhtī hayāt.

THRIVER, THRIVING, panpāhā, kām-yāb.

THRIVINGLY, kām-yābi- &c. -se.

THROAT, galā, hālq, hālqum, tēntū, ā, naṭa, i, ghench, nareṭī, nālī, nargisī, haṇa, kanṭh; — (to cut the throat) galā-kāpnā, gabaḥ-k, ḥalāl-k, bismil-k.

THROB, ṭis, ṭapak, dhaṭak.

TO THROB, ṭisnā, ṭis-mārnā, ṭapaknā, pharpharanā, kasaknā, tamaknā, chasaknā, dhamaknā, hālar-khānā.

THROE, dard i zih, pīr, bathā, dard i waṣ', kūnth.

TO THROE, kūnthnā, dard i zih ānā.

THURONE, takht, singhāsān, paṭ, aurang, masnad, sarir; — (celestial) kursī, bimān 'arsh.

THURONG, bhīr, amboh, izdihām, hangāma, ṭhaṭ, bhīr-bhār, gharrā, ḥashrāt.

TO THURONG, bhar-ānā, bhīr-k, bhīr-bhār-h.

• THURONGED, (as markets) garm, garm-bāzār.

THROTTLE, narkharī, tēntū, ā; — (to throttle) galā-ghonṭnā.

THROUGH, (prep.) par, meṇ, se, seṇ, sūn, ko, pār, wār-pār, kar, bbar, hoke, ho; — (by means of) ke ma'rifat, ke wasila, ke-sabab; — (go through the fort to town) ḳil'a-hoke shahar ko jā.o.

THROUGHOUT, dar o bast, kulluhum, sar-tā-pā, tamām, bhar, sabotar, pārwār.

THROW, phenk, phenknā, pānsā, dā.o; — (effort) zor, saī; — (at dice) mūth.

TO THROW, phenknā, chālānā, mārānā, ḍālnā, jhonknā, chhornā, phenk-mārānā, paṭki-d, biṭnā, saṭnā, bahā-d, denā; — (in wrestling) paṭaknā, pachhārnā, girānā, de-mārānā; — (to repose) sompnā, sipard-k; — (to change) phernā; — (away) kho-d or -d, gawānā, barbād-d; — (down) girā- or ḍāl- or jhār-d, paṭkan-d, gurnā, pīth-lagānā; — (up land) pārnā, pār-d; — (off) utārānā, nikālānā, kārhuā; — (open, &c.) khol-d; — (to throw up, &c.) will be found under to vomit, resign, &c.

THROWER, phenkwaīyā, ḍalwaīyā; — (in comp.) andāz, chālā.

THRUM, dasī, sarī, taggī; — (to thrum) oṭnā, retnā THRUSH, (disease) chhārū, ninādwā, tap-khāla, jibhī.

THRUST, hūl, bhonk, khonchā, zor, ṣarb.

TO THRUST, ghusernā, khusnā, dākhil-k, chālānā, paithānā, paithālnā, karnā, denā, ḍālnā, prabes-k, theinā, arānā, pelnā, jhonknā, dhukāfā, gūnsnā, khodiyānā, huriyānā; — (to push) dhakiyānā, dabānā, nikālānā, hāknā; — (to stab) blonknā, hūlnā, khonchnā.

THUMB, angūthā, angusht i nar, ibhām.

THUMP, dhamak, thonk, gaddā, gadāka, dhamākā, hūyā, khod, dhappā.

TO THUMP, (a.) ṭhonknā, piṭnā, dhamkānā; dhamaknā, bhadbhadānā, mukhiyānā, ṭhaṭhānā. [talwār.

THUNDER, garaj, ra'd, tundur, ghahar, karak, gar-garāḥaṭ, charā.

TO THUNDER, garajnā, ghaharnā, karaknā, tarapnā, gar-garāḥānā, gar-garānā, ra'd-bolnā. [talwār.

THUNDERBOLT, gāj, chakki, bijli, sā'ika, bajar, bijli ki

THUNDEROLAP, karak, tarap, ghan-gharaj.

THUNDERER, indar, megrāj, garjan-karak.

THUNDERING, (loud, &c.) mārū, garajī, haul-nāk.

TO THUNDERSTRIKE, bar-k-zada-k, bijli-d.

THUNDERSTROCK, bijli-mārā, gāj-mārā, ḥairat-zada.

THURSDAY, jum'a-rāt, brihaspat-bār, panj-shambā, biphai, gurbār, lakhibār or laksḥmī-bār.

THUS, is-ṭarāḥ, aisā, yūnhi, isi-ṭarāḥ, yūn, yihi-dhab; — (- much) etā, etnā, is-kadar, yihi-bhar; — (to this degree) yahān-tak, is naubat ko, tā in darja.

THWACK, chapetā, ṭhonk, dhamākā.

TO THWART, 'aks-k, gidd-k, ultānā, kāpnā, toṛnā, meṭnā, mukhālifat-k, khoṭ-chālī-k.

THY, terā, tor, apnā; — (From thy speech it would appear that thou hast informed thy father) terī bāt se ma'lūm hotā hai ki tū ne apne bāp se kahā hai.

THYME, (fragrant plant) ipār.

THYSELF, tū-āp, tū-hi, tū-khud (obl. āp, apne, apne-āp); — (these goods thyself can on thyself bestow) ye chīzēn tū āp apne ko de saktā hai; — (it behoves thee to go thyself) tujhe apne āp jānā hogā.

TIARA, tāj, sar-pech, jighā, kalghī, ṭurra.

TICK, (louse) chichīrī, kīnī, anṭha, i, barhi, kik, chamokan, bagli; — (of a watch) ṭan-ṭan, kit-kit; — (case) toshak, khol.

TICKET, chīṭhī, ṭip, tamassuk, dast-āwez, chaprās, chakṭī, nishān; — (policy) hūndā, bhāṣā pattar.

TO TICKLE, gudgudānā, sahlānā, khujlānā; — (to please) rijhānā, bāgh-bāgh-k, haṇsānā, loṭānā.

TICKLISH, gudgudiya; — (uncertain) be-kārār, chanchal, ḍagmagānā; — (nice) kaṭhin, bārik, sū-chham.

TICKLISHNESS, gudgudāḥaṭ, be-kārārī, chanchaltā, i, ḍagmagāḥaṭ, nāzuki, bārikī, ashkāl, kaṭhintā.

TIDBIT, luḳma-tar, ni'mat, tar-niwāla, naḳd, batī- or phili-kā gosht.

TIDE, bhāṭhā, madd, ghāṭ, ohār, charḥā, o-utār, madd o jagr. [kāti.

TO TIDE, bhāṭhiyānā; — (tide-waiter) ghāṭ-wāl, za-

TIDINGS, khabar (pl. akhbār) sandeā, samāchār; — (glad tidings) khush-khabari, muzhda, nawed, sū-sandes.

TIE, bandhan, gānṭh, bāndh, girih, 'aḳd, band.

TO TIE, (v. to bind) bāndhnā, jakarnā, gānṭhnā, jūrnā, kachhnā, band-k, roknā, murānā-k.

TIEE, tan, part, ṭabka, ṣaf or ṣaff.

TIFF, (pet or sulkiness) jhapṛā-jhapṛī, khaṭgi.

TIPPING or TIPPIN, tafannun, jal-pān, nāshṭa, kalewā, adhār, chāsṭa, perhaps more properly dinner.

**TIGER**, bāgh, sher, kehar, palang, nāhar, tendū, ā : — (*royal*) sher zhiyān ; — (*young*) baghelā, baghaiṭā, daunrī ; — (*loss by*) baghā, i-shikast ; — (*tiger's head*) bagh-muñh, sher dahan.

**TIGHT**, tang, chust, sakot, mazbūt, mustahkam ; — (*tense*) kashida, tanā-hū, ā, khichā-hū, ā ; — (*not leaky*) nimnā, nisandh, nichū, ān.

**TO TIGHTEN**, kasnā, tānnā, khichnā, gahnā, jakarnā, chust- &c. -k.

**TIGHTLY**, ohusti- &c. -se, tanā, o-se.

**TIGHTNESS**, tangī, chustī, sakettā, tanā, o, sakrā, ī, ka-sā, ī.

**TIGRESS**, bāghin, bāghni, shernī, keharnī.

**TIGRIS**, (*river*) tīr, dijlā or dajlā.

**TILE**, khaprā, nariyā, paṭrī, sifāl, khazaf, chaukā.

**TO TILE**, khaprā-ehānā ; — (*tiled*) khaprail, also the *tiling*.

**TILER**, khapre-band ; — (*tiling*) khaprail.

**TILL**, (*sub. for money*) gāl, golak.

**TILL**, (*prep.*) tak, talak, torī, hūn, lag, tā, ta, īn, le, ajhūn, — (*till now*) tā-hāl, tā-hanoz, ab-tak, &c. ; — (*till then*) tab-lag, &c. ; — (*stay till I come back*) raho jab-tak ki ham pher āwen ; — (*don't go till I come back*) jā, o jab-tak ki ham na pher āwen, or mat (*or* nakko), jā, o hamāre pher āne tak.

**TO TILL**, jotnā, chās-phernā or -k, bedahnā, kon-d or -kāpnā, chīrnā, ḡulba-rānī- &c. -k, ḡhelā-phornā, nāngalnā.

**TILLAGE**, jotā, ī, kisanā, ī, halwāhī, girhistī.

**TILLER**, halwāhā, haljottā, ḡulba-rān, ḡhel-phorwā.

**TILT**, bhālaitī, neza-bāzī, mal-judh ; — (*tent or covering*) pāl, sā, e-bān, nam-gīra ; — (*a tilt*) ūjkūn par.

**TO TILT**, dhaj-badalnā, paintarā-k ; — (*a barrel*) urhak-d, ūjkūn-d.

**TILTER**, māl, paintare-bāz, neza-bāz.

**TILTING**, urānghā, ī, karāwali, neza-bāzī.

**TIMBER**, lakṛī, kāṭh, chob, hema, hezam, laṭhā, golā, ballū ; the most ordinary kinds are as follows : sākḡhū or sāl, sisū, sāḡwān, shisham.

**TIMBER-MERCHANT**, lakaphārā, kāṭh-bechwā, hezam-farosh.

**TIMBER-YARD**, lakṛī kā arāṭ, ambār i hezam.

**TIMBREL**, ṭabla, mirdang, pakḡawaj.

**TIME**, waḡt, samai, jun, zamān, roz-gār, dahr, 'asar, daur, gāh, hangām, berā, kāl, 'arṣa, ausar, mi'ād, awadh, pher ; — (*age*) 'umr, zindagi ; — (*leisure*) fursat, chhūṭān, muhlat ; — (*opportunity*) kābū, dā, o, sūtār ; — (*season*) aiyām, rit, ritu, din ; — (*continuance*) muddat, der, bilambh, ber ; — (*turn*) bār, martaba, dafā, badlī ; — (*in music*) mel, tāl ; — (*at the time*) jab kā tab ; — (*for the time being, ruler, &c.*) 'āmil i waḡt, ḡakim i waḡt ; (*at all times*) waḡt be waḡt.

**TO TIME**, waḡt- &c. -par-k, tāl-d, alāpnā tilānā.

**TIMELESS**, be-waḡt, be-maḡal, be-mauḡa', aber, kū-samai, nā-waḡt.

**TIMELY**, bar-waḡt, bā-mauḡa', sa-berā, bihūne.

**TIME-PLEASER**, TIME-SERVER, zamāna-sāz, rikebi-maḡhab, dunyā-sāz, samait, ibnu-l-waḡt, ḡāhir-dost or -parast.

**TIME-SERVING**, zamāna-sāzī, samaittā, dunyā-sāzī, rikebi-maḡhabī.

**TIMID**, TIMOROUS, ḡar-poknā, khauf-zada, kādar, haul-dilā, buz-dil, wahshī, wahmī, waswāsī, wahhām, kachā, kam-jurāt, hichkāra, chit-bharam, tarsnāk.

**TIMOROUSLY**, dahshat nākī- &c. -se.

**TIMOROUSNESS**, dirābhutī, kādarā, ī, haul-dilī, dahshat-nākī, buz-dilī, wahm, waswās.

**TIN**, ḡalā'ī, rāngā, arziz, raṣās.

**TO TIN**, ḡalā'ī-k ; — (*tinker*) ṭhaṭherā, kaserā ; — (*tinman*) ḡalā'ī-gar, raṣās ; — (*tinned*) ḡalā'ī-dār.

**TINCTURE**, rang, ḡūn, fām, bo, ramaḡ, ehbānw ; — (*medicine*) kḡhisānda.

**TO TINCTURE**, rangnā, chhānā, bharnā, ālūda-k.

**TINDER**, sokḡta, ḡul, shu'ala ; — (*tinder-box*) sukḡta-dān, chakhmākḡh, chakhmakḡh.

**TO TINGE**, rang-denā, ālūda-kar-denā.

**TINGLE**, ṭhanṭhan, ṭanṭan.

**TO TINGLE**, sansauānā, bolnā, jhanjhanānā, ṭanṭanānā, chirmarānā, jhunjhunānā, chamchamānā.

**TINSEL**, tāsh, lappā, ḡāk, jhilmil, jagjagā, panī ; — (*fig.*) zewar masnū', namūd be būd, raunaḡ be nūr.

**TINT**, rang (*v. teint, colour, &c.*) c.

**TINY**, nanhā, chhoṭā.

**TIP**, nok, sar, ṭungā ; — (*of the fingers*) tondī, poṭā, finduk ; — (*of the ear*) lahar, anguddā, narnagosh, goshwāra, bināgosh, kūchiyā ; — (*of the tongue*) phungal, sari-zabān.

**TO TIP**, sar-par-lāḡnā or -lapetnā, chapḡhānā, jāpnā ; — (*to strike*) karnā, mārṇā ; — (*to tip the wink*) ānkh-mārṇā, sain-k ; — (*he tipped the porter half-a-crown*) ek rupiā darbān ke sir mārā.

**TIPPET**, ḡulū-band.

**TO TIPPLE**, piyā-k, chūsṇā, ghonṭī-lenā, piyāla-bāzī-k.

**TIPPLER**, chusakkār, piwakkār, ghonṭī-dās, sharābī, mai-kḡhor, piyāla-bāz.

**TIPSY**, mast, matwālā, sar-garān, madpā, sawār, sar-kḡyush.

**TIPTOE**, panje-par, angliyon-par ; — (*to stand on tiptoes*) angṡṡṡon ke bhār kharā honā ; — (*to walk on tiptoes*) angṡṡṡon ke tān chalnā.

**TIPSTAFF**, 'asebardār, chob-dār, sarhang.

**TO TIRE**, (a.) thakānā, mānda- &c. -k, harānā, sihrānā, uchāṭnā, phirnā, ūbhṇā, uktānā, letārnā ; (n.) thaknā, aktānā, aklānā, rah-jānā, uchāṭnā, āri- &c. -h, gānd-phatnā, phirnā, ūbhṇā.

**TIRED**, thakā, mānda, sust, āri, ser.

**TIREDNESS**, māndagi, thakāḡhaṭ, sustī, askat, uchāṭ.

**TIRESOME**, thakā, ū, udās, sihrā, ū, pitte-mār.

**TIREWOMAN**, mashshāṭa, sakḡhī, alī or ālī. [ragī.]

**TISSUE**, zar-bāft, wasmī kapṛā, bādla, tamāmī, rast-

**TO TISSUE**, zar-bāfti-k, zar-dozi-k, bharnā.

**TIT**, (*pony*) ṭaṭṡū, ṭaṭwā.

**TIT FOR TAT**, adle kā badlā.

**TITHE**, dasāns, dah-yak, 'ushar.

**TO TITILLATE**, gudḡudānā, sihrānā, chulchulānā.

**TITILLATION**, gudḡudi, sursurī, gudḡudāḡhaṭ, sursurā ḡhaṭ, sahlāḡhaṭ, sahrāwan.

**TITLE**, kḡṡāb, laḡab, alḡab, nām, padbī, kḡyāt ; — (*right*) ḡaḡḡāṭ, pad ; — (*head, &c.*) fḡhrist, sangyā.

**TITLE-PAGE**, sar-nāma, sar i lauh, 'unwān.

**TITTER**, khilkhili, khukhu, ḡhaṭ, khilkhilaḡhaṭ.

**TO TITTER**, khilkhilaṇā, khukhu, ānā.

**TITTLE**, garra, tinkā, sar i mū, rati, reza, rawā.

**TITTLE-TATTLE**, ḡap-shap, bak-jhak, lāf-guḡāf, jḡṡṡṡ-sach, labar-sabar.

**TO TITTLE-TATTLE**, bak jhak- &c. -k, ḡap-shap-k.

**TITULAR**, (*nominal*) kḡṡābī, nāmī.

**TO**, ko, kū, kūn, kī, ke ta, īn, kane, ke-pās (*i. e. near to. or towards*). tak, talak, lag, ā, le, tā, dhur ; — (*with*) se, sen, sūn, par, bar, ba, men, with verbs of selling, ke hāth ; — (*I sold the horse to him*) ḡhorā us ke hāth bechā main ne ; — (*to and fro*) idhar udhar, istāraf-ustāraf, mārā-mārā, tānā-bānā ; — (*where are you bound to?*) tum kahān ke 'āzim ho? — (*face to face*) rū bā rū, muñh ā muñh, lab ā

**jab**; — (*he said to him*) *us se kahā*; — (*it is twenty to one that he arrives to-night*) *bis biswā hai ki āj ki rāt pahunchē, ek biswā na pahunchē*; — (*as fifty to one*) *jaisā pachās meñ ek*; — (*in comparison to this*) *is ki nisbat*; — (*with regard to him*) *us ke haṅk meñ*; — (*to his face*) *us ke muñh par*; — (*to-day*) *āj, im-roz*; — (*to night*) *āj-rāt, imshab*.

**TOAD**, *kāth-birūki, ghauk or ghauk* i *zahr-dār*.

**TOAD-STOOL**, *kūkar-mūtā, chatar-mār*.

**TO TOAST**, *senknā, bhūnnā, biriyān-k, lāl-k, barish-tak, sondhānā*; — (*a person*) *yād-k*.

**A TOAST**, *sondhā tukrā*; — (*beauty*) *shuhra e āfāk*.

**TOBACCO**, *tambākū, bhelsā, gāl, sendhī, sūrti*, from *śurat* (*Surat*), whence it was first introduced into Hindustān, and *Bhelsā* is the name of a village where the best tobacco is produced; — (*bad-*) *phasākū*; — (*cut-*) *sulfā*; — (*-house*) *bhinde-khāna*.

**TOBACCONIST**, *tambākū-gar, tambākū-farosh*.

**TODDY**, corrupt. of *tāri*, *the juice of the palm-tree*.

**TOE**, pair ki *ungli, angusht* i *pā.e*.

**TOGETHER**, *ke-sāth, ke-sang, ham-rāh, samet, sudhān, sahit, bāham, ek-sāth, ek-gamat, sāthi, ek haṅke meñ, ek-jā.e, ek-sū, ek-jagah, ek-tan, ek-man, shāmil-hāl*; — (*all together*) *ek kalam*; — (*to fight together*) *mārā-mārī-k*; — (*to dispute together*) *kahā-kahī-k*; — (*without intermission*) *pai-ham, āla-t-tawātūr, ek-lakht*; — (*in concert*) *milke, ek-hoke, shāmil*; — (*contiguously*) *milā.e-ke, bhiyā.e-ke*; — (*together with*) *bama'i, sāthī-sāth, samet*.

**TOIL**, *miñnat, ranj, koft, parisram, dukh, daur-dhūp, kasht, tapās, tāb, sar-zanish, tagāpo, koshish*; — (*sware*) *jāl, khābhar, kamand*.

**TO TOIL**, *miñnat- &c. -k, dukh-bharnā, daupnā, pair-ghasitnā or -ragarnā, zor-mārnā, lohū pāni-k, rabāpnā, daupnā, dhūpnā, daup-dhūp-k*.

**TOILSOME**, *miñnat-ṭalab, thakā.ū, parishramī*.

**TOILSOMENESS**, *miñnat-ṭalabī*.

**TOKEN**, *nishān, 'alāmat, āṣār, chihñ, patā, dalil, yādgārī, chitā, onī, taghma*.

**TOLERABLE**, *sahā.ū, taḥammul-pazir, mumkinut-taḥammul, kābil-bardāsh, sarsari*; — (*passable*) *chalā.ū, aisā-waisā*.

**TOLERABLY**, *i'tidāl-se, ausat-se, aisā-waisā*.

**TOLERANT**, *ṣulāḥ kull, shakebā, burd-bār, sahā.ū*.

**TO TOLERATE**, *jā.iz-r, rawā-r, hone- &c, -denā, maṭī-yānā*; — (*to endure*) *dekhnā, sahnā*.

**TOLERATION**, *jawāz, ighmāz, chashm-poshī, maṭyā.o, ṣalāhiyat* i *kullī, tajābul*. [*chūngī, mūthī*].

**TOLL**, *zakāt, sā.iz, chauki, rāh-dāri, kar, kāth-bhārā*.

**TO TOLL**, (*a bell*) *bajānā, mārñā, ghanṭā-bajānā*. [*bān*].

**TOLL-GATHERER**, *zakāti, chauki-dār, dandiyā, guzar-tomb, kābar, gor, maḳbara, mazār, maḳad, turbat, rauza, salewar, chauri, kābar-gāh, shahar i khāmo-shān, dargāh, samādgrih*.

**TOMBLESS**, *be-kābar, be-dargāh, be-mazār*.

**TOMBSTONE**, *takhta, i kābar, chirāgh-dān* (from the custom in India of burning lamps in honour of the dead).

**TOMTIT**, (*small bird*) *pidrī, phudki*.

**TONE**, *lahja, lai*; — (*sound*) *āwāz, ṣadā, nawā, sabd, dhun*; — (*elasticity, &c.*) *simiṭ, pasār-sikor*.

**TONGS**, *dast-panāh, chimṭā, syūnthā, sanḍāsī*.

**TONGUE**, *jibh, rasnā, lisān, zabān*; — (*language*) *zabān, boli, bhākṭā, bāni, lakṭākā*; — (*mother-tongue*) *gāti-zabān, janamī-bhākṭā*; — (*of a balance, &c.*) *kāntā*; — (*to hold the tongue*) *chup-rahnā, jibh band-k, jibh-r, muñh dāb-r, zabān-dābnā*; — (*a tongue scraper*) *jibhi*.

**TONGUELESS**, *be-zabān, be-jibh, a-bol or anbolā*.

**TONGUE-TIED**, *grifta-zabān, tuturāhā, zabān-band*.

**TONGIL**, (*the gland so called*) *kaurī, gilṭī*.

**TOO**, (*over-much*) *ziyādā, bahut, haṛā, miḥāyat, nipat, fuzūl, saras, ḥadd se ziyādā, bahutī*; — (*likewise*) *bhi, hūn, niz*.

**TOOL**, *hachiyār, lokhar, auzār, ālat* (pl. *ālāt*), *talherū*.

**TOOTH**, *dānt, dasan, dandān, dandāna, radan*; — (*taste*) *chāt, chiskā, chāshni*; — (*cog*) *dānti, khūntī*; — (*tooth and nail*) *nakhē dāntēn, tan o man, dil o jān*; — (*to meet full in the teeth*) *muñh-or mukh-bherā-milnā*; — (*tell him in his teeth*) *us ke muñh par kaho*; — (*to cast in the teeth*) *muñh par lānā*; — (*to show the teeth*) *dānt-pisnā, ānkḥ-dikhlanā*; — (*I will do it in spite of thy teeth*) *terī dhamki par ham karengē*.

**TOOTHACHE**, *dard i dandān, dant-pir, dant-kā dard*.

**TOOTH-BRUSH**, *datwan, miswāk*.

**TOOTHLESS**, *murlā, poplā, a-dant, baulā, be-dānt, khūndlā*; — (*impotent*) *dast-kotāh*. [*tinkā*].

**TOOTH-PICK**, *khilāl, dānt-khilālī, kharkā, dant-khod*.

**TOOTH-POWDER**, *manjan, missī, sunūn*.

**TOP**, *sar, sir, sikhar, sikhā, phunang, chonṭī, kulla*; — (*-string*) *laṭṭī*; — (*from top to toe*) *sir-se pānw-lag*; — (*cover*) *top, topi, sar-posh, dhaknā, chapnī*; — (*surface*) *ūpar, bālā*; — (*crown*) *chāndī*; — (*of a plant, &c.*) *bāl, dhenḍhi, ṭhonṭhi, khosha*; — (*brim*) *muñh, lab*; — (*plaything*) *laṭṭū, bhaurṇā, bangī*; — (*used adjectively*) *ūprautā, ūpar-kā*.

**TO TOP**, *ḍhoknā, ḍabūsān, sar-posh-karnā*.

**TOPAZ**, *ṭopāz, pokhrāj or pukhrāj, zabarjad*.

**TOPEP**, *dabūsū, pi.ū, bāda-parast, daryā-nosh, samundar-sokh, sāghar-kash, nashe-bāz, māth*; — (*a jolly toper*) *khush-āiyāsh*.

**TOPFUL**, *labrez, nāk ā nāk, muñh ā muñh*.

**TOP-HEAVY**, *sir-bhāri, sar-garān or garān-sar*.

**TOPIC**, (*subject*) *maẓmūn, mauẓū', muddā'ā, manshū, bhūmkā, zamin, gikr, ḥaṭikat*.

**TOPSY-TURVY**, *ulaṭ-pulaṭ, ulṭā-pulṭā, tah o balā, zer o zabar, ūpar-niche, tal-ūpar, gat-paṭ, darham-barham, lokā-lok, laup-paṭ, ghamar-dal*.

**TORCH**, *mash'al, falita, ḍamar, mash'ala*.

**TORCH-BEARER**, *mash'alchī, falita-bardār*.

**TORMENT**, *siyāsāt, kalap, sāsnā, aḡiyāt, 'azāb, dard, ṣa'ūbat, kales, shikanja*. [*ikāb, santāp, jigar-sozi, jān-sozi*].

**TO TORMENT**, *kalpānā, daghdhānā, dukhānā, kurhānā, khijhānā, siyāsāt- &c. -d, jalānā, tarsānā, machornā*.

**TORMENTOR**, *shikanja-kash, jallād, qaṣṣāb, ḡalim, mūgi*; — (*in comp.*) *āzār, ātma, sitān, soz*.

**TORNADO**, *āndhi, ṭūfān, andh-kāl, dhāṛhā*.

**TORPID**, *thiṭhrā, sarma-zada, sun, be-ḥarakat, be-hiss, lakṛī*. [*zadagi, be-hissi*].

**TORPIDITY**, *TORPIDNESS*, *thiṭhrābat, akrāhat, sarmā*.

**TORRENT**, *sail, sailāb, sailān, jiriyān, nadi, toṛ*.

**TORRID**, *maḥrūḳ*; — (*torrid zone*) *maṭākā, e maḥ-rūḳā*.

**TORTOISE**, *kachhū.ā, sang-pusht, bākha, kūrma*.

**TORTURE**, *jān-kani, sūli, jān-kandani, shikanja*.

**TO TORTURE**, *shikanja-kashi- &c. -k, sūli-par chay-hānā*.

**Toss**, *phenk, jhonk, uchhāl, ulāl, jhaṭak*.

**TO Toss**, (*a*) *phenknā, jhonknā, uchhālñā, ulālñā, loknā, ḍālñā, jhaṭakñā, jhārnā, mārñā, khichñā*; — (*on the horns*) *uljhārnā*; — (*to agitate*) *hi-lānā, ḍulānā, halchal-k*; (*n.*) *lotnā, chhatpatānā, loṭ-pot-h, ḍswān-dol-h, hal chal-h, taraphnā, hal-laphnā, dhūnnā, ṭalmālñā*.

TOTAL, pūrā, sab, kull, tamām, muṭṭaḷ, kulliya, sar-jumla, majmū, mizān, moṭh, ṭhok; — (the total) jam', jumla, goshwāra, gaṭhri.

TOTALITY, kulliyat, jumlagi, tamāmi.

TOTALLY, darobast, kullu-hum, sabotar, tamāmtar, bikull, muṭṭaḷaṅ, ek-ḷalam.

TO TOTTER, daḡmagānā, laraznā, ḍolnā, mutazalzāl-h, halchal-h, jumbish-khānā, dalmālānā, halhalānā.

TOTTERING, (act of) daḡmagānā; (adj.) mutazalzāl.

TOUCH, chūhūwat, lams, mas, mamāsāt, sat, chhūt; — (of gold) bāni; — (trial) kasā, o, tā, o, parakh; 'ayār; — (of a pencil) kashishi, kich; — (in music) chher; — (stroke) chor, chok.

TO TOUCH, chhūnā, mas-k, chhernā, ṭonā, ṭaṭolnā; — (to reach) anṭnā, pānā, pakarṇā, bhentnā; — (to try) kasnā, tānā, kasauti-chaphānā; — (to move) hilānā, ḥarakat-d; — (to melt) naram-k, mulā, im-k, narmānā; — (to wear) ghisnā, kāṭnā; — (to mention) chalānā, gikr-k, nikālānā; — (to draw) khichnā, phernā, denā, lagānā; — (with a lance or needle) uskānā; — (to meet) milnā, bhirnā, lagnā; — (to touch up) jhār-jhatak-k, jhār-jhūr-k; — (to touch at) lagān-k, langar-k.

TOUCH-HOLE, ranjak ā sūrākh, sozan, ranjak.

TOUCHINESS, chirchirāḥaṭ, tunuk-mizāji, ātash-mizāji.

TOUCHING, (concerning) meṇ, ḥaḷḷ-meṇ, bābat-meṇ; — (pathetic) rikḷat-āmez, ḡham-āwar.

TOUCHSTONE, kasauti, mi'yār, miḥak, sang i 'ayār.

TOUCHWOOD, khukṣi-lakri, shu'la, hezam.

TOUCHY, jaliyā, chirchirā, tunuk-mizāji, ātash-mizāji.

TOUGH, chimṛā, muṣbūṭ, chār-shāna, sakht.

TO TOUGHEN, chimṛānā, muṣbūṭ ho-jānā.

TOUGHNESS, chimṛāḥaṭ, sakhti, muṣbūṭi.

TOUR, daur, sair, siyāḥat, gashit, pherā; — (turn) bāri, naubat, badli, daura.

TOURNAMENT, neza-bāzi, jhūṭhi-larāji.

TO TOUSE, jhontiyānā, jihjhkornā, jhaṭkanā.

TOW, (flax) pāt, paṭwā; — (rope) gun, rassī.

TO TOW, (to drag) khainchnā, tānnā.

TOWARD, (prep.) ki-ṭaraf, ki-or, ke-pās, ke-kane, ke-yahān, ke-jānib.

TOWARDLINESS, honhāri, agmanā, i, &c.

TOWARDLY, TOWARD, tarbiyat-pazir, islāh-pagir, 'ilm-pagir, honhār, agmanā, bar-khurdār.

TOWEL, dast-māl, rū-māl, sāfi, angochhā.

TOWER, burj, minār, lāt, gargaj.

TO TOWER, (to soar aloft) buland-parwāz-h.

TOWN, shahar, ḷasba, balda, gānw, nagri, deh, nagar; — (in comp.) pūr, nagar, ābād: thus, Ghāzi-pūr, the town of Ghāzi (or, if the Hindūs are to be credited, Gādh-pūr, from Gādh, a rājā of that name); Chandar-nagar, the town of Chandar, the moon, better known among us as Chandernagore; pattan also signifies a town or city; Chinā-paṭṭan (Madras), Machhli-paṭṭan (Masulipatam), and other places on the coast.

TOWN-HALL, kotwāli, chabūtrā, chaupār, hathāi.

TOWNSMAN, shahari, ḷasbāti, nāgar; — (of the same town) ham-shahari, swa-nagari.

TOY, khilāunā, bāzicha, mūrat, kath-putli; — (trifle) nā-chiz, hech, lahw o la'b (v. play, &c.)

TO TOY, khelnā, khushi-k, rā, o-chā, o- &c. -k, ṭhaṭhā-mazāḷh-k, khel-k, kaṭāri-k.

TOYING, chūmā-chāṭi, nāz o karaashna, nāz o niyāz, khelā-kheli, la'bat-bāzi.

TOYISH, shokh, khel-khilāri, nakhre-bāz.

TOYISHNESS, shokhi, khilār-pan or -panā.

TOYMAN, bāzicha-farosh, bisāti, rang-bharā.

TRACE, (track) āsar, 'alāmat, nishān, patā, chihṇ, pahchān, surāgh, khoji, āhaṭ, khūr-khoj, namūd, ālangkār, bargā; — (harness) sanj, sāj, jot, kamikash.

TO TRACE, pair- or khoj- &c. -lenā, pichhā-lenā, pairawī-k, pānjnā, painde-parṇā; — (to find) pakarṇā, pānā, nikālānā; — (to mark out) bāndinā, ṭhalirānā.

TRACER, khojhi, surāgh-gīr, 'alāmat-shinās, āhaṭi, pai-shinās; — (of stolen goods) panhā.

TRACK, lik, naksh i pā, pag-ḍandī, gohar, rāh, path.

TO TRACK, lik- &c. -pakarṇā, pag-ḍandī- &c. -lenā; — (to tow) gun-khainchnā.

TRACKING, (towing) khainchnā, o; — (tracing) pairawī.

TRACKLESS, be-lik, or -rāh, or -nishān.

TRACK-ROPE, gun; — (to go by) gun par-j.

TRACT, panja, ḷadam, pair; — (space) takhta, maidān, 'arsa, pallā, zamin, mulk, des; — (trellise) risāla, nushka, nāma.

TRACTABLE, ḥukm-bardār, maḥkūm, narm, mulā, im, ḡharib, sū, ū, sidhā, sapūt, komal, gau-bargi; — (as a horse) do-bāgā.

TRACTABLENESS, ḥukm-bardāri, farmān-bardāri, itā'at, ḡharibi, ḡhurbat.

TRADE, TRAFFIC, saudā-gari, tijārat, byopar, banij, saudā, dād o sitad, len-den, mu'āmalat, byohār, kārbār, baḷāli; — (forced) wairā; — (occupation) peshā, shewa, hīrfat, uddim, hunar, kasb, fann.

TO TRADE, TRAFFIC, saudā-gari- &c. -k, banijnā.

TRADER, saudā-gar, tājir, baipāri, banjārā, mahājan, banjautā, sāhū, sāhūkār, kārbāri, bais, baiswārā.

TRADESMAN, (mechanic) kārigar, ahli hīrfā, &c. peshawar, kasbi (but now generally restricted to court-zane) shewadār, dast-kār, guni, kāsib.

TRADESMEN, TRADESFOLKS, &c., ahl i kasab, ahli hīrfā. TRADITION, tadāwul, naql, riwāyat, kahāwat, bāt, ḥadiṣ.

TRADITIONAL, TRADITIONALLY, sīna ba sīna, suni-sunāi, samā'i, mutadāwal, dast ba dast, zabānī, nasbā-nasb, pushṭ ba pushṭ, manḳūl, naḳli.

TO TRADE, tuḥmat- &c. -b or -lagānā, badnām-k.

TRADECEMENT, tuḥmat, iftirā, buhtān, ḡhānsā, pharphand, lim.

TRADUCER, muftari, tuḥmaṭi, buhtāni, iftirā-sāz, ḡhan-sait, pharphandi.

TRAFFIC, māl, jins, saudā, chiz, bānā, bechā-khonchi, saudāgari, tijārat, baipār.

TRAGEDY, (calamity) muṣibat, āfat, ḷiyāmat, ḡhaḷab.

TRAGICAL, haibat-nāk, haul-nāk, muhib.

TRAGICALNESS, haibat-nāki, haul-nāki, &c.

TO TRAIL, (a.) ḡhasitnā, ḡhasiyānā, ṭhīrrānā, khichnā, khich-lejānā, suḥārnā, ḡharrānā, ḡhislānā, kikārnā; (n.) suḥarnā, ḡhasitnā.

TRAIN, (tail) dum; — (of a garment) gail, dāman, — (series) silsila, tasalsul, tāntā, malā, zanjirabandi, larbandi, morchāl, jilo; — (method) ḡurat, ḡhab; — (retinue) ḷor, jaleb, parā, ḡhasnat, pā, rikāb; — (of guns, &c.) kaṭār, pānti; — (of powder, &c.) lakir, rasi; — (match) batti, falita.

TO TRAIN, (educate) sikhānā, uṭhānā, banānā, nikālānā, hilānā, tarbiyat- &c. d, sadhānā, bāoli-d, adab-d; — (dogs) sher-k.

TRAIN-BEARER, dāman-bardār, gail-bardār.

TRAIN-OIL, bas, machhli-kā tel.

TRAITOR, daḡhā-bāz, khā'in, namak-ḡarām, ḡhaddār, adharmi, chhālī, baḡhi, be-wafā, ṭhaḡ; — (to kings) pādshāh-dushman; — (to country) waṭan-dushman, des-birodhi.

TRAMMEL, chhānd, pā-band, pai-kaṛā, pai-kaṛi.



TO TRAMPLE, kuchalnā, masalnā, raundnā, kāndnā, malnā, pā-e-māl-k, lat-mardan-k, lat-gūndhan-k, lat-kaundā-k; — (*as horses*) ṭāpnā, pānw-mārnā or -parparādnā.

TRAMPLING, ṭāp, pā-e-mālī.

TRANCE, sakta, lauhār, be-khūdi, magantā.

TRANQUIL, āsūda, bā-ārām, sukhit, murāffah, thir.

TRANQUILLITY, ārim, āsūdagi, āsā'ish, kal, rāhat, rifāh or rafāh, rafāhiyat, iṭminān.

TO TRANSACT, chalānā, jāri-k, karnā, anjām-d, kār-guzārī-k, mu'amala-k or -lagānā.

TRANSACTION, kār o bār, mu'amala, byolhār, 'alāka, wāsiṭa, kartūt, mājarā, sar-guzasht, bāt, amr, aḥ-wāl, rūdād.

TO TRANSCEND, sabkat- &c. -r or -lejānā, ghālib- &c. h, jīt-j, bāhar-h, khārij-h, ba'id-h.

TRANSCENDENCY, sabkat, pesh-dastī, bālā-dastī, ta-kaddum, peshī, ghālba.

TRANSCENDENT, bālā-dast, fā'ik, fauḥ, ṭāḥ, be-naẓir, ektā or yaktā, pesh-dast, aḥik, saras.

TRANSCENDENTLY, nihāyat, hadd, nipat, ba-shiddat.

TO TRANSCRIBE, naql-k, utārnā, utrāhaṭ-k.

TRANSCRIBER, kātib, naql-nawis, utārne-wālā.

TRANSCRIPT, naql, nuskhā, utārā, manḳūl.

TRANSFER, taḥwil, dākhil-makhārij.

TO TRANSFER, sompnā, zimma-k, taslim- &c. -k, gatānā, pakrānā, gale-gānthnā; — (*in accounts*) dākhil-makhārij-k.

TO TRANSFIX, pārwār-k, chonknā, phornā, chhednā.

TO TRANSFORM, TRANSFIGURE, (a.) maskh-k, shakl badalnā.

TRANSFORMATION, TRANSFIGURATION, maskh, tabdil i sūrat.

TO TRANSGRESS, (a.) 'udūl-k, radd-k, tajāwuz-k, ṭālnā, toṭnā; (n.) chūknā, bhūlnā, khaṭā- &c. -k.

TRANSGRESSION, tajāwuz, muta'addi; — (*offence*) chūk, bhūl, khaṭā, farāmoshi, nisyānī, kotāhi, taḥsīr ghaṭ.

TRANSGRESSOR, mutajāwiz, muta'addi, taḥsīr-wār, mukhtī, ḥāsīr, ghaṭilū.

TRANSIENT, TRANSITORY, chalā-jatā, mutabaddil, fānī, 'āriṣī, hardam-tabdil, nā-pā-edār, chanchal, be-bun-yād, anit. alopi.

TRANSIENTLY, jāte-hū, e, zimnā; nā-pā-e-dārī- &c. -se.

TRANSIENTNESS, TRANSITORINESS, nā-pā-e-dārī, be-bunyādi, chanchalā, i.

TRANSITION, tabdil, taghīr, taghālyur, guzārish, tabā-dul, 'ubūr, tajāwuz.

TRANSITIVE, (*verb*) fī i muta'addi, sa-karmak (opposed to a-karmak, *intransitive*).

TRANSITORY, fānī, nā-pā-e-dār, be-baḥā.

TO TRANSLATE, tarjuma- &c. -k, lānā, intiḳāl-k.

TRANSLATION, tarjuma, chhāp, ulthā, sangrah, dekhṭī; — (*of humours*) olambā; — (*a literal translation*) taḥt lafṭī.

TRANSLATOR, mutarajjim, tarjumān, tarjuma-nawis, sangrah-kārī.

TO TRANSMIGRATE, naḥli makān-k, pā-eturāb-k.

TRANSMIGRATION, naḥli-makān, ḥulūl, tanāsukh, āwā-gaun or āwāgawan.

TO TRANSMIT, bhejnā, irsāl-k, pāthānā, pahunchānā, chalānā; — (*to give*) denā, ḍālnā, phailānā.

TRANSMUTATION, tabdil, tabādul, istiḥāla.

TRANSON, (*intel*) paṭautan, paṭan, kamar-band, paṭkā.

TRANSPARENCY, shaffāfī, barrāḳī, safā, i, nirmaltā, ujaltā. [pharchā, pānī, motisā, bilaurā.

TRANSPARENT, shaffāf, barrāḳ, saf, nir-mal, ujjal,

TO TRANSPIRE, uṭ-j, jāṭā-rabnā, hawā-h, phūṭ-j, khul-j.

TO TRANSPLANT, rompnā, gārnā.

TRANSPLANTATION, rompāl, panīrī, romp, rompā, e.

TRANSPLANTER, rompanhār, naḥli.

TRANSPORT, wajd, umang, ḥālat, ḥāl, samā', be-hoshi, be-khūdi, mastī, magantā.

TO TRANSPORT, lād-lejānā, uṭhā-lejānā, bhār-le-jānā; — (*to banish*) khārij-k, jālā-waṭan-k, des-nikālā-k; — (*as anger*, &c.) be-hoshi-k, aḥet-k, besurt-k; — (*to ravish*) be-khūd-k, be-ḥawāss-k, be-ikhtiyār-k, mast-k.

TRANSPORTATION, (*banishment*) jālā-waṭanī; — (*carriage*) intiḳāl, 'ubūr, bār-bardārī.

TRANSPORTED, muntaḳal; — (*banished*) des-nikālā.

TO TRANSPOSE, ḳalb- &c. -k, ulaṭ-pulaṭ- &c. -k.

TRANSPOSITION, taḳlib, inḳilāb, tabdil, pher-phār, adal-badal, erā-pherī, ulṭā, kabir kā ulṭā, ḳalb

TO TRANSUDE, risnā, pasijnā. [konā-kānī, ṭeḥlā.

TRANSVERSE, āṛā, bendā, tīrchhā, irā, chīrā, mu'tariṣ,

TRANSVERSELY, kaj, ureb, tīrchhā, konā-kānī.

TRAP, kal, jāntī, dabkar, dām, chorkhadhā or -garhā, pā-e-dām; — (*-ball*) gendī or phenḍā-torā; — (*game*) goli-ḍandā; — (*a rat-trap*) chūhe-dān.

TO TRAP, (*to take*) phandhānā, bajhānā, phānsānā, uljhānā.

TRAP-DOOR, chor-darwāza, chor-rāh.

TRAPPINGS, jhabbe, āṛā, ishenā, zinatenā, āwā, i, fītrāk, shikār-band.

TRAP-STICK, ḍandā, torā.

TRASH, agar-bagar, alā-e-bālā, e, balā-e-bughma, ghāss-phūs, kūrā, kurkuṭ, ghāspāt, ālā-pālā, khoṛā, kho-gir kī bhartī, kachrā, paṛyal, saṛyal.

TRAVAIL, dard i zih, pīr, waz'e, ḥamal.

TO TRAVAIL, jannā, pīr meṇ-lī, dard-khānā.

TRAVEL, safar, musāfirat, siyāḥat, parjatan, sair, pherī.

TO TRAVEL, safar- &c. -k, phirnā, chalnā, bides-jānā, or phirnā.

TRAVELLER, musāfir, saiyāh, safarī, parjatani, rūh-gir, rāhi, pachḥī, baṭohī, ramṭā, baṭā, ū, sālik, ibnu-sabil, rāh-rau, panthī, panthak, khāna-ba-dosh, jahān-gard, bhramanī.

TRAVELLING, safarī, musāfirī, rāh-guzārī, sair.

TRAVELS, (*history of*) safar-nāma, sair-nāma.

TO TRAVERSE, ṭai-k, phirnā.

TRAY, kaṭhrā, khwān, khwāncha, kishtī, sinī, chau-gosha, ṭabāk, changer; — (*-cover*) khwān-posh.

TRACHEROUS, be-imān, adharmi, ghaddār, kapṭī, daghā-bāz, chhaki, badgāt, parpanchī, kūṭil, muta-fannī, farfandi, fasādi.

TRACHEROUSLY, daghā-bāzī- &c. -se, kapaṭ-se, &c.

TRACHERY, TRACHEROUSNESS, daghā, chhal, kapaṭ, daghā-bāzī, be-imānī, be-wafā, i, kūṭiltā, bad gāṭī.

TRACLE, tiryāk; — (*molasses*) rāb, choṭā, jāgri.

TREAD, ḳadam, chāl, ṭāp, khaṭkā, ḳhab-ḳhab, paṛ-parāḥaṭ, malan, ghasan, raḡar.

TO TREAD, ḳadam-r, pānw- &c. -r, chalnā, chaṛhnā, khundhnā, raundnā, chahalnā; — (*corn*, &c.) ḍā, onā, gāhnā, kāntnā, kuchal-ḳ, malnā, dabānā, māndnā; — (*as birds*) jūrā, chaṛnā, juṭī-khānā.

TREADLE, gorpā, i, kargā, kumbhal; — (*of an egg*) jāman, murgḥ kā bij. [rāmī, ehhal, fasād.

TREASON, daghā-bāzī, khīyānat, ghadr, namak-ha-

TREASURE, khazāna, rokar, torā; — (*hoard*) dainrā, dafina, khuthī, zakḥira, dharehar.

TO TREASURE, jam'-k, baṭornā, dabā-r, rakhnā, dhar-nā, le-r, pas-andāz-k.

TREASURE, khazānchī, taḥwil-dār, rokarīyā.

TREASURY, *khazāna*, *khazina*, *koṭhī*, *kanz*, *ganj*, *gan-jina*; — (*hidden*) *gagrā*; — (*royal*) *khazāna* [khānā, je, onār.

TREAT, (*entertainment*) *ziyāfat*, *sishtāchār*, *mibmāni*,  
TO TREAT, (*to settle*) *jawāb-sawāl-k*, *batkahi* - &c. -k;  
— (*to use*) *sulūk* - &c. -k, *rakhuā*; — (*well*)  
*akhilāk-k*; — (*a guest*) *khilānā*, *ziyāfat-k*; —  
(*to manage*) *uṭhānā*, *banānā*; — (*to mention*) *zīkr-k*,  
*bayān-k*.

TREATISE, *risāla*, *nushḥa*, *nāma*, *mālā*.

TREATMENT, *sulūk*, *ri'āyat*, *murā'āt*, *chāl*, *dhāng*, *bhā*, *o*,  
*tajwiz*, *mu'ālija*, *kartūt*; — (*ill treatment*) *bad-*  
*sulūki*, *kū-dhāngi*, *kū-chālī*, *kū-bhā*, *o*; — (*good*  
*treatment*) *ḥusn i sulūk*, *sūbhā*, *o*.

TREATY, *mu'āmalā*, *be, oḥār*, *ḥaul-karār*, 'ahd *o-pai-*  
*mān*, *karār-madār*, *banā*, *o*, *bāchā-bandhī*, *ṣulḥ-*  
*nāma*, *ḥaul-nāma*, 'ahad-nāma.

TREBLE, *ti-gunā*, *si-chand*; — (*in music*) *zīr*, *zīl*

TREE, *darakhṭ*, *per*, *gāchh*, *jhār*, *rūkh*, *brichh*, *shajar*,  
*taru*; — (*varieties of*) *sāgwān*, *sīsoṇ*, *shisham*,  
*mahūā*, *bhandrā*, *ārūsā*, *jāl*, *arnā-barnā*, *surkhbed*,  
*kachnār*, *to, ān*, *gāb*, *kadam*, *nīm*, *bakā, en*, *sīrs*,  
*mālī*, *pākār*, *pilū*, *maulsari*, *jāṇḍ*, *de, odār*, *āsog*,  
*palās*, *pīpāl*; — (*for matches*) *kumbhī*.

TREE-FELLER, *kaṭī' uah-shajar*.

TREFOIL, *ṭarīfāl*, *ṭarfil*.

TO TREMBLE, *kāmpnā*, *daldalānā*, *thartharānā*, *laraznā*,  
*halhalānā*, *phurphurānā*, *ḍolnā*, *thalaknā*, *larḥar-*  
*ānā*.

TREMBLINGLY, *thartharāhaṭ* - &c. -se, *larzish-se*.

TREMENDOUS, *haul-nāk*, *haibat-nāk*, *ḍaraunā*, *muhib*.

TREMOUR, *kapkapi*, *kāmpāhaṭ*, *larzish*, *thartharāhaṭ*,  
*daldalāhaṭ*, *halhalāhaṭ*, *halhālī*, *phurphuri*, *ra'sha*,  
*halbalāhaṭ*, *tharthari*.

TREMULOUS, TREMBLING, *kāmpāhā*, *thartharāhā*, *lar-*  
*zān*.

TRENCH, (*entrenchment*) *ṣalābat-kūcha*, *sangarḥ*.

TRENCHER, *kaṭhrā*, *taghār*, *kaṭhautā*.

TREPAN, (*snare*) *phāndhā*, *hal*, *kaṭhiyā*, *dām*.

TO TREPAN, (*to trap*) *phandhānā*, *phānsānā*.

TREPIDATION, (*v. tremour*) *halchālī*, *ḍol-māl*, *zalzala*,  
*larza*, *ghor*.

TO TRESPASS, *chūknā*, *bhūlnā*, *khāṭā* - &c. -k.

TRESSES, *zulf*, *-gesū*, *kākul*, *ḡurra*, *kākpachh*, *paṭṭā*,  
*babrī*, *jhabbā*, *jaṭā*, *jaṭ*.

TRET, *ūparlap*, *sokhtanī*, *sokht*, *phā*, *o*.

TREY, (*tripod*) *tigorā*, *degdān*.

TRIAD, (*trinity*) *ṣālis ṣālāṣa*, *taṣliṣ*.

TRIAL, *āzmā, ish*, *imtiḥān*, *aṭkal*, *jānch*; — (*examina-*  
*tion*, &c.) *tajwiz*, *taḥkīk* (pl. *taḥkīkāt*) *khøj*, *parichhū*,  
*fātiḥa-farāgh*, *muḥāsiba*, *muḥābila*, *muḥābira*, *mu-*  
*shā'ira*, *chāshnī*, *parmān*; — (*of strength*) *zor-*  
*āzmā, ī*, *hathā-peeḥī*, *hathāpā, ī*.

TRIANGLE, *muṣallaṣ*, *si-gosha*, *ti-konā*, *trisar*; —  
(*equilateral*) *mutasāwiyu-z-zāwiyā*.

TRIANGULAR, *sambosā-sā*; — (*piece of cloth*) *tariz*,  
*kālī*.

TRIBE, *firka*, *garoh*, *jāt*, *baran*, *āsrām*, *tabār*, *kāfa*,  
*kaum*, *jāt*, *jathā*, *kul*, *fariḥ*, *kufū*, *ulūsh*, *zumra*.

TRIBULATION, *rañj*, *dard*, *gham*, *dukkh*, *kales*, *kof*,  
*bipat*, *santāp*, *balā*, *āfat*, *mushkil*.

TRIBUNAL, *masnad*, *maḥkama*, *chabutrā*, *masland*  
(*corrupt*. from *masnad*) *lakar-koṭ*.

TRIBUTARY, *bāj-guḡār*, *khirāj-guḡār*.

TRIBUTE, *bāj*, *khirāj*, *rakḥī*, *chauth*, *peshkash*.

TRICK, *jhap*, *turant*, *lap-de*; — (*he returned in a*  
*trick*) *jhap se pher āyā*.

TRICK, *hila*, *bahāna*, *tāl-tol*, *fann*, *fareb*, *nāṭak*, *chāṭak*,  
*jugat-bāzī*, *chha-sāt*, *romṭī*, *hathā-pher*, *saṭbaṭ*, *pānch*

*o sāt*, *shoḥī*, *ḥikmat*, *thag-bidyā*, *dhappā*, *ghā, ī*,  
*kalā*, *shappā*, *pharphand*, *dast-chālāki*, *fīrat*, *naṭ-*  
*khaṭī*, *rindī*, *dhāndhāl*, *pakhānd*, *bhagal*, *dā, o-pech*,  
*almaṭ*, *kapaṭ*, *sharārat*; — (*habit*) *lat*, 'illat, 'ādat,  
*chāṭ*, *chaskā*, *bad-kho, ī*, *kubān*; — (*at cards*) *dast*,  
*hāth*.

TO TRICK, *thagṇā*, *chhālṇā*, *naṭkhaṭī* - &c. -k, *dhand-*  
*lūnā*, *ghoṭā-d*, *bā, oli-d*.

TRICKISH, *naṭkhaṭ*, *dhandhliyā*, *pakhāṇḍī*, *almaṭī*,  
*kappī*, *rind*.

TO TRICKLE, *risnā*, *jhīrjhīrānā*, *bahnā*, *tīrtīrānā*, *bundi-*  
*yānā*, *ṭhopyānā*, *jhāṇnā*, *ḍhalaknā*, *jānā*, *gīrnā*, *ṭa-*  
*paknā*.

TRIDENT, *tri-sūl*, *tīrsūl* or *trishūl*: whence the *Tīrsūlī*  
*rupees*, formerly current at Benares, the founder of  
which, *Mahā-deva*, is represented with a trident.

TRIED, 'ayār-rasida, *muḡarrab*, *āzmūda*.

TRIENNIAL, *si-sāla*, *tisāla*, *tin-barsā* or *tin-varshā*.

TRIER, *jāchanhār*, *imtiḥānī*.

TRIFLE, *nā-chīz*, *lā-shai*, *hech*, *thorī bāt*, *chutkulā*.

TO TRIFLE, *khelnā*, *makhī-mārnā*, *tāpā-to, ī-k*, *ga-*  
*wānā*, *bitānā*, *gīt-gānā*, *chūtar-bajānā*, *fīl i 'abaṣ-k*,  
*khel-kaṭārī-k*; — (*to trifle away one's time*) *din-*  
*gawānā*.

TRIFLER, *makhī-mār*, *khilārī*, *tāpāto, iyā*, *ṣāhib-zāda*,  
*harza-go*, 'abaṣ-kār, *padnā*, *padorā*.

TRIFLING, *halkā*, *subuk*, *oḥhā*, *chhichorā*, *sifā*, *bilillā*,  
*larbā, olā*, *zarra-sā*, *kam*, *chutkulāsā*; — (*unimpor-*  
*tant*) *chhoṭā*, *thorā*, *sahaj*, *sahal*.

TRIFLINGLY, *subukī* - &c. -se, *subuk-sārī-se*.

TRIGGER, *kal*, *bandūk-ki kal*.

TRILATERAL, *si-pahal*, *si-ṭaraf*, *muṣallaṣ*.

TRILITERAL, (*Arabic root*) *si-ḥarfī*, *ṣulāṣī*.

TRILL, *lahak*, *tharthari*, *tarāna*.

TO TRILL, *lahaknā*, *thartharānā*.

TRILLION, *padam*, *dhūl*; — (*billion*) *sankh*.

TRIM, *banā-ṭhanā*, *chhilā-chhālā*, *tarāsha-kharāsha*,  
*muḡaṭṭā'*.

TO TRIM, *taiyār-k*, *ārasta-k*, *banānā*, *sanwārnā*,  
*sajānā*, *sudhārnā*, *ḡalam-k*, *chhāṇṭnā*, *kaṣār-k*,  
*muḡaṣṣār-k*; — (*to clip*) *katarnā*, *tarāshnā*; —  
(*to adjust*) *ṭhīk-k*, *durust-k*; — (*a lamp*) *uksānā*,  
*sīknā*, *ishti'āl-k*.

TRIMLY, *ṭhāṭh* - &c. -se, *durustī-se*.

TRIMMER, *dūdūsi*, *kābūchi*, *do-gandī-chitti*, *ishti'ālak*.

TRIMMING, *zarḥ-barḥ*, *jhakājhak*, *jhālūjhal*, *kām*, *zer-*  
*dāman*.

TRIMNESS, *ṭhāṭh*, *ṭīm-ṭām*, *ṭumṭarāk*, *sāzbāz*.

TRINITY, *taṣliṣ*, *ṣālis-ṣālāṣa*, *tri-deo*, *tri-ans*, *tri-mūrat*  
or *tri-mūrtī*.

TRINKET, *zewan-masṇū*, *bhagḡi-gahnā*, *gahnā*, *paṭṭā*,  
*rez-rawā*.

TRIP, *langī*, &c. *phuraharī*; — (*mistake*) *chūk*, *khāṭā*;  
— (*journey*) *sair*, *bihār*.

TO TRIP, (a) *langī* - or *chaprās* - or *bichhiyā-mārnā*;  
(n.) *ṭhokar* - or *urhuk* - or *sikandari-khānā*, *nah-lenā*,  
*pānw-lagnā*, *nākhun-lenā*; — (*to err*) *chūknā*,  
*bhūlnā*; — (*as the tongue*) *larbarānā*, *larḥarānā*,  
*urhuknā*, *laṭpaṭnā*; — (*lightly*) *jhamak se chaluā*,  
*thiraknā*, *jhanaknā*, *chumaknā*.

TRIPARTITE, *tribhāgā*, *tiphānkā*, *muṣallaṣ*.

TRIFE, *ānt*, *antārī*, *rūda*, *oḡharī*, *pachaunī*, *chūstā*.

TRIPLE, *ti-gunā*, *si-chand*, *tīhrā*, *ti-taha*, *ti-partā*,  
*ti-larā*, *tebrā*.

TO TRIPLE, *tīhrānā*, *sichand-k*, *muṣallaṣ-karnā*.

TRIPLET, *muṣallaṣ*, *tripad*, *tribhāṅgī*.

TRIPPLICATE, *par-paṭh*, *muṣallaṣ*.

TRIPPLICATION, *tīhrāwāt*, *taṣliṣ*, *tribhāgṭā*, *si-chandī*.

TRIPOD, *tripad*, *ti-pā, ī*, *si-pāya* or *sipā*.

TRIPPER, arange-báz.

TRITE, puranā, qadīm, mashhūr; — (*triteness*) kuh-nagi.

To TRITURATE, &c. ragarṇā, pisanā.

TRIVET, ti-pā-i, si-pāya, tri-goddā. [adnī, kam]

TRIVIAL, halkā, sahaḡ, subuk, chhoṭā, thoṛā, be-qadar,

TRIVIALLY, subki- &c. -se, halkā-i-se.

TRIVIALNESS, halkā-i, subuki, be-qadari.

TRIUMPH, fatiḡ, firozī, jai, jit, ghalba, bijai.

To TRIUMPH, shahāna- or mangal-gānā, dundubhi- or shādiyāna-bajnā or -bajānā, jīnā, ghālib- &c. -h, fatiḡ- &c. -pānā; — (*to insult*) fatiḡ-janānā, kāte par namak chhīraknā, jale par loṇ lagānā, ukṭārnā.

TRIUMPHAL, shādiyāna, firozī, mangali.

TRIUMPHANT, TRIUMPHER, fatiḡ-mand, firoz-mand, jai-want, ghālib, muḡaffar, maṣūr; — (*- march, or procession*) shādiyāna.

TRIUMPHANTLY, fatiḡ-mandi- &c. -se, ghālibāna.

TROLLOP, phūhar, gegli, bodli, bhisṭal.

TROPAGE, kayālī, bayā-i, taulā-i.

TROOP, garoh, firka, tāifa, jathā, jamā'at, halka, jhund, ghol, samū, tāndā, dhārā, tūng, jūk, dafā, whence dafā-dār, a cornet; — (*of horse*) risāla; — (*in troops*) jūk jūk.

To TROOP, jathā bāndh-ke-ānā or -jānā, or -daurnā.

TROOPER, sawār, ghur-chaphā, charhaitā, bārgir, turk-sawār.

TROOPS, (*v. army*) sipāh, lashkar, &c.

TROPE, majāz, anyokt, drishtānt, tamṣil.

TROPHE, fatiḡ-nishān, ghanimat.

TROPIC, sakrānt or saṅkrānt; — (*- of Cancer*) dā-i-ra e rāsu-s-sartān, khaṭṭ i sarṭān, parmālp; — (*of Capricorn*) khaṭṭ i jadi, dijāwrit.

TROT, dulkī, kūkarchāl, khūdar; — (*an old trot*) būdhi-khank.

To TROT, dulkīyon-j or -chalanā, khudrānā.

TROTTER, dulkihā; — (*fast*) qadam-bāz; — (*a sheep's foot*) pācha, goṛā.

TROUBLE, dukh, taṣḍī', taklif, izā, dard i sar, kales, ranj, atpāṅg, mashakkāt, bagrā, miḡnā, parisram, takalluf, ranjish, diḡk-dāri, thak-thak, ut-pāt, bikat, fikr, khalish, kadd o kāwish, rabar; — (*perplexity*) iṭṭirāb, ke-kaṛāri, akāliḡat, ḡairāni; — (*tribulation*) dard, gham, alam; — (*with great trouble*) ba-jarri ṣakīl, ba-hazār taklif.

To TROUBLE, satānā, chhernā, khijlānā, chirhānā, khujhānā, ranjānā, kuphānā, kalpānā, ukṭārnā, diḡk- &c. -k, dukhānā, taṣḍī'- &c. -d, angliyānā, angli-k, rabrānā, fikr-k; — (*to disturb*) lilānā, lahrānā, hal-kornā, ghangholnā, ghābrānā, chaundh-yānā, muṭṭarib- &c. -k, aklānā; — (*don't trouble yourself, said respectfully*) āp taklif na kijiye.

TROUBLED, (*in mind*) mushawwish, muṭṭarib, be-kaṛār, āshufta, dū-chit, gham-ālūda, alam-ālūda, āzurda, khafā, diḡk.

TROUBLE. dukh-dā-i or -dāyak, mūzī, sitam-gar.

TROUBLESOME, ranj-āwar, thak-thak, bhāri, ṭerhā, atpāṅgi, sakht, utpāti, khar-dār, kharkhar, kauṭak, musadda, mūzī.

TROUBLESOMELY, diḡk-dāri- &c. -se, kaṭhintā-se.

TROUBLESOMENESS, ranj-āwari, diḡk-dāri, kaṭhintā.

TROUGH, charan, kaṭhrā, don, athrā, ḡongī, nānd, kūndā, charhī, taghār.

TROUSERS, pā-e-jāma, izār, surwāl, shilwār, tambā, tambān, suthan, charnā, shirwāl, sarāwil; — (*parts of*) miyāni, kishṭa, tariz, kūnda; — (*string*) izār-band, nārā; — (*band*) nefa.

TROUT, ghenti, machhli.

TROWEL, karnī, surma-i, thāpi, kannī.

TRUANT, āwāra, harzagard, kūcha-gard, bā-o-ḡandī, bahenḡuā.

TRUCE, (*peace*) muhlat, taḡammul, sanchhep.

To TRUCKLE, dabaknā, pālesi-k, jigjigi-k.

TRUCKLE-BED, chor-palang.

To TRUDGE, pair-ghasiṭnā, rabar-k, rabarṇā, dhawāṭhi-k, dhānā, pair dhāwari-k, daur-dhamp-k.

TRUE, sachā, rāst, ḡadiḡ, haḡḡ, yaḡin, wājibi, sāf, durust, thik, sach, phūr, sat, bajā, aṣl, wāṣiḡ, salāmat, ḡadiḡu-l-bayān; — (*faithful*) su-dharmi, sukritī, wafā-dār; — (*honest*) rāst-bāz, kharā; — (*to one's word*) wā'ida-wafā, zabān-parwar, bachan-pāl, sat-bādi; — (*very true*) āmaunā, ṣadaḡnā.

TRUE-BORN, TRUE-BRED, aṣl-zāda, nek-zāda, ḡalāl-zāda, pir-zāda, kulin.

TRUE-HEARTED, ṣāf-dil, wafā-dār, diyānat-dār.

TRULL, mālzādi; — (*strummet, &c.*) ḡhemni.

TRULY, wāka-i, al-haḡḡ, fil-haḡḡikat, sach-much, nijugut, sachkar, bar-haḡḡ.

To TRUMP UP, bāndhnā, joṛnā, banānā, ḡarhnā.

TRUMPERY, aḡar-baḡar, balā-e-boghma, ṭhaṭhar-ba-khar.

TRUMPET, TRUMP, turhī, nafir, karnā-e, būḡ, sūr, singā, surnā-e, bānkā, bheriyā, bajā, sankh, ran singā, kaṇḡāl; — (*figurat.*) bhāṭ, bardait; — (*to sound a trumpet*) turhī- &c. -bajānā or -phūknā.

To TRUMPET, dhandhorā-pīṭnā, naḡārā-bajānā.

TRUMPETER, singāriyā, karnā-chi, surnā-chi.

To TRUNCHEON, sonṭiyānā.

TRUNK, (*of a tree*) tana, jaṛwaṭ, astam, peṛi; — (*of an animal*) musla, dhar, ruṇḡ, loṭh; — (*snout*) khurtūm; — (*chest*) ṣandūk; — (*of an elephant*) sūnd; — (*the trunk or main body of a blood-vessel*) shah-rag.

TRUSS, (*bundle*) pulā, zāmin, langotā.

TRUST, i'tibār, i'timād, āsrā, ās, tawakkul, bharosā, nischai, takiya; — (*credit*) udhār, karz; — (*charge*) ḡawāla, zimma, tauḡad, rakhwālī.

To TRUST, būwar-k, i'tibār- &c. -r, mānnā, musallam-r or -jānnā, patiyyānā; — (*to credit*) udhā- &c. -d; — (*to deposit*) amānat-r, sompnā, sipurd- &c. -k.

TRUSTEE, amānat-dār, amin, rakhwāl, zimma-dār.

TRUSTER, mu'tamid, mu'takid, āsrait; — (*creditor*) dhanī, sāhū.

TRUSTINESS, amānat-dāri, imān-dāri, diyānat-dāri, sudharam, wafā-dāri, mu'tabari, sachā-i, kharā-i, ṣadḡkat.

TRUST-WORTHY, mu'tamad, i'tibāri, kābil i i'timād, kābil i i'tibār.

TRUSTY, amānat-dār, imān-dār, diyānat-dār, su-dharmi, wafā-dār, mu'tabar; — (*strong*) maḡbūt.

TRUTH, sach, rāsti, haḡḡ, sidḡ, sat, durustī, tahḡik, haḡḡikat, sānch, sidḡkat; — (*in truth*) fil-haḡḡikat, fil-waḡā'i, aṣl, nafu-l-amr, sach-much.

To TRY, āzmāish- &c. -k, āzmānā, jāchnā, kasnā, sahejnā, parakhnā, sawāchnā, tikhārnā, tā-onā, dekhnā, samajhnā, jānnā, tajwiz-k, partānā, ṭhonk bajāke-lenā, kasauti- &c. -par charḡhānā or -jāchnā, &c.; — (*to attempt*) aṭkalnā, bichār-k, ḡaṣḡ-k, chāhnā, man-chalanā.

TUB, kaṭhrā, taghārā, gamlā.

TUBE, nālī, chhūchhī, phomphī, nai, chongā, nāwak, ṭonṭī, nāl, phūnki, pechwān.

TUBERCLE, ḡilṭī, ḡanṭh, phoṛā, masbird.

TUBULAR, nālī-sā, nai-sā.

TUCK, (*a kind of sword*) dhop, saif.

To TUCK, sikornā, batornā, sameṭnā, moyṇā, dabānā, charḡhānā, uḡhānā; — (*the sleeves*) āṣṭin ḡardāunā.

TUE-DAY, mangal, bhaum, kuj (to all of which wār, day, may or may not be added), si-shamba.

TUFF, turra, kalghī, gūchhā, jhund, juttā, tāj, parcham, chondā, jhūr.

TUFFED, turre-dār, chondē- &c. -dār.

TUG, khich, ainch, kashish.

TO TUG, khichnā, tannā, ainchnā, khasoṇā, nochnā; — (to strive) paṭūt-k, bal-k, zor-mārnā.

TUITION, ta'lim, tāḍib, tarbiyat, talkin, parwarish, prītpāl, sichchhā, sikhnāwad.

TULIP, lāla or la'la, shaṣā, iḱ.

TUMBLE, uṭṭadagi, loṭan, paṭkan, pachhār.

TO TUMBLE, (n.) gīrnā, gir-paṛnā, khaanā, dhamliyanā, dhanā, bhaṛānā, pachhār-khānā; — (to roll about) loṭnā, paṭaknā, loṭ-poṭ-h, tale-ūpar-h; — (as a tumbler) kalā-bāzī-k; — (tumultuously) rele-pele-ānā; (a.) ulaṭ-pulaṭ-k, tal-ūpar-k, zer-zabur-k, pachhārnā; — (to throw down) gīrnā, girā- or ḍāl- or ḍhā-d.

TUMBLER, naṭ, kalā-bāz, rasan-bāz, kautiki, kānjar; — (pigeon) gīrih-bāz; — (cup) ābhōra, kaṭorā.

TUMOUR, āmās, warm, sūjh, dumbal, phoṛā, dadorā, gūmrā, karmūl, gūṭkā.

TUMULT, bakherā, ghulghula, āshob, andher, hal-chal, kharbarī, halbalī, mār-mār, dhūndh-kālā, shorish; — (to be in a tumult) khalbalānā.

TUMULTUOUS, halchali, āshobi, dangait. [kuppā.

TUNBELIED, 'aḡimu-l-baṭan, ṭondail, kaṭār, baṛ-peṭā, TUNE, āwāz, sarod, sur, lai, ṭor, lahn, āhang, tān, ālāp, surāwart, tarānā, maḱām, rāh, rāg, rāḡnī; — (harmony) ham-sāzī, mel, tāl, tāl-mel, ras, rang; — (to be out of tune) beraug-h; — (to be in tune) ras-par-h.

TO TUNE, (a.) milānā, hamsāz-k, durust-k, barābar-k; — (inst.) chaṛhānā, ṭaṭṭanānā; — (to sing) gānā, ālāpnā, ṭerānā.

TUNEFUL, mīṭhā, shīrīn, rasilā, mauzūn, sūras, khush-āwāz, khush-āhang.

TUNELESS, be-laḥn, be-sur, be-ras, be-mel.

TUNIC, (integument) khalī, chamṛā, parda, jhillī.

TURBAND, sarband, paḡrī, pāg, chirā, dastār, 'amāma, lipṛī, phoṭā, batānā, aḡāsi, paḡiyā, mundāsā, mandil; — (stuffing of) talpech; — (wearing a turband) dastār-band.

TURBID, gadlā, mukaddar, ālūda, khandhor, dhabrā, gāṛhā, tīra, kadarj.

TURBIDNESS, gadlā, i, kudūrat, ālūdagī, dhabrā, i.

TURBULENCE, iṭṭirāb, be-ḱarārī, iṭṭirār, khalbali; — (tumultuousness) dangā-bāzī, ghuledangi, hurdangi, fasād.

TURBULENT, dangait, dangī-bāz, ghuledang, hurdangā.

TURDULENTLY, ghuledangi- &c. -se.

TURD, (filth, excrement) gūh, ghāyaṭ, biṣṭā.

TURF, chaprā, chaktā, chār, dūb-chaurā.

TO TURF, chaktānā, chaprānā, chaprā-lagānā.

TURGID, (bombastic) laṭṭāzī, mubālāgha-āmez.

TURKEY, (fowl so called) fil-murgh, perā.

TURKOIS or TURQVOIS, firoza, pīroza, firozaj.

TURNERIC, haldī, halidrā, zard-chob, pītras.

TURNMOIT, mīḥnat, kashmakash, bhīṛ-bhār.

TURN, (turning) pher, ghumā, o, pech, charḱh, mor, gardish, daura, maṇḍal, ghāin, pot; — (an evil turn) bad sulūḱī; — (walk) phirā, gasht, chihil-kudmi, mashi; — (change) tabdil, inḱilāb, taghīr; — (time) waḱt, bārī, ḍāo, naubat, daur; — (action) kriyā, kām, ḥarakat; — (fashion) chāl, charchā; — (manner) ḍaul, sūrat, rang; — (by turns) bārī-bārī, naubatan, pher-phār-se.

TO TURN, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā, ramnā, chakar- &c. -mārnā or -khānā, bhaṇṛiyānā, tyārānā; — (to attend to) mutawajjih-h, saṁmūkh-h, muḥh-k, dekh-nā, tāknā, bhāṇjā, bhāṇnā, jhukānā; — (to return) palaṭnā, laṭṭnā, utarnā, muṛnā; — (to change) phir- or badal-, rū-gardān-h; — (-out) nikālnā, kāṛhnā, nikāl-d; — (to become) ho-jānā, ho-ānā, ānā, honā; — (as milk) khaṭānā, phaṭnā; — (to account) kām-ānā; — (to rest) mauḱūf-h, madār-h, band-h; (a.) phirānā, phernā, ghumānā, ramānā, pher- &c. -d, pher-phār-k, ulṭānā, aundhānā, rū-gardān-k; — (to make observe) multaṭ- &c. -k, lānā, khichnā; — (ivory, &c.) kharādnā, kharād-utārnā; — (to form) banānā, taiyār-k; — (to sharpen) pahaṭnā; — (to change) badal-d, tabdil-k; — (to make) karnā; — (-the stomach) maṭlānā; — (to infatuate) sir-ghumānā, sar-gardān-k; — (to direct) chalānā, lagānā; — (to double in) mornā; — (to expel) nikālnā, bāhar-k; — (to retort) paltānā, laṭṭānā, tālnā; — (-the back) piṭ-d or -dikhlānā; — (to turn over, a book) gardānnā; — (to be turned off) ḍhālānā, paṛnā; — (I am not yet turned of thirty) abtak ham tis se nahin ḍhale; — (to turn the penny) paisā-k, pher-phār-k, ṭṭak-naṭak-k, aṇṭas-baṇṭas-k.

TURCOAT, zamāna-sāz, rū-gardān, bar-gashta.

TURNED, (in a lathe) maḱhrūd or maḱhrūt.

TURNER, kharādi or kharṛāṭ; — (a turner's business) kharāṭa, kundī-kārī.

TURNING, gardish, daurān, phirā, o, chakkar.

TURNIP, shalgham, also shaljam.

TURNSCREW, pech-kholnī, mārtol.

TURPENTINE, ganda-biroza, turmantin.

TURPIDUDE, bad-gāṭī, zillat, zalālāt, khoṭā, i.

TURRET, kaugūrā, ambārī, burjī, kalas; — (elephant's) haudā. [kūrma, sang-pusht.

TURTLE, (tortoise) kachhū, ā, kachhap, kamaṭ, kurm or TURTLE-DOVE, fakhta, kumrī, paṇḍuk, ṭoṭrū, ghūghī, dhaulā, tilleh, tharko.

TUSH, TUR, (interj.) chhī, phish, oh, khāmosh, chup.

TUSK, bīr, khāng, nāb, dānt.

TUSKED, zū-nāb, dantail, khangail, nāb-dār.

TUTOR, atāliḱ, sichhak, ustād, adīb, mu'allim.

TUTORAGE, atāliḱī, ustādī, ta'lim.

TUTTY, tūṭiyā; — (vitriol) sang i tūṭiyā.

TWANG, ṭankor, pinpināhaṭ, tintināhaṭ, huṛhuṛī, tan, pinkār, sharākā.

TO TWANG, ṭankornā, pinpinānā, tintinānā, huṛhuṛānī.

TO TWEAK, malnā, mīsnā, khichnā, maroṇnā.

TWEEZERS, mochnā, chimṭā, mochina.

TWELFTH, bārḥān or bārahwān, duwāzdahum.

TWELVE, bārāh, duwāzdah, do, ādas or dwādash.

TWELVE-MONTH, bārāh-mās, baras-roz, baras-din, baras-bhar.

TWENTIETH, bīswān; — (twentieth part) biswā.

TWENTY, bis, bist, koṛī, 'ashrūn, 'ashrin.

TWICE, do-bāra, mukarrar, do-ber, do-dafā; — (doubly) dūgunā, dū-chand.

TWIG, lais, chīṛī, pallo, shāḱh or shāḱhcha.

TWILIGHT, godhūlī, doḍhūlī, muḥh-andherā, sar i shām, andh-mūndhā, gorū, ā dhukān, shafak, diyājūn, diyālisān, nīmā-shām, gadhā-bār, go, āri-berā, chirāgh-jale, dhūri sānjh, dhūndkālā, do-waḱt milte, gau-dhūri; — (come in the twilight) do waḱt mīte ā, o.

TWIN, tau, am; — (-brother) auṇā-jhaunā bhā, i.

TWINE, sūṭhī, rīsmān; — (-twist) pech.

TO TWINE, baundiyanā, lipaṭnā, pech- &c. -khānā, phirnā, bawandnā.

TO TWINGE, (to *twitch*) chinaknā ; — (to *pinch*) nochnā, dābnā.

TWINKLE, TWINKLING, *ṭimṭimāḥaṭ*, jhaljhalāḥaṭ, dugdugāḥaṭ, maṭki, jhapak, palak, pal, lau, jhilmilāḥaṭ, jhilmili ; — (in a *twinkling*) pal-mārte ; — (in the *twinkling of an eye*) ṭurfaṭu-l'-ain, ek palak men.

TO TWINKLE, *ṭimṭimānā*, jhaljhalānā, dugdugānā, jagmagānā, dabhaknā, jhilmilānā, michmichānā, michaknā, dabaknā, pharāknā, maṭkānā, ṭimkānā, jhamkānā, jhapaknā, malkānā, palak- &c. -mārtnā.

TWINS, tau, amān, joṛā, jāwān ; — (the *constellation*) do-paikar, jauzā.

TO TWIRL, lapeṭnā, ghūmnā.

Twist, Twisting, ainh, maroṭ, bal, baṭ, pech, pechish, maroṛā, ainhān, guljhaṭ, guljharī, ainhā.

TO Twist, ainhnā, maroṛnā, maroṛā- &c. -khānā, bal-parnā, machoṛnā, unārnā, murhiyānā, muraknā, bararnā, umethnā, āendnā, bhānjnā, tābdār-k, baṭnā, bāṭnā, bal- &c. -d, lapeṭ-lenā.

Twister, ban-baṭā, ghari, ainhnā ; — (instrument) baṭni.

TO TWIT, (to *sneer*), ṭā'na-mārtnā, malāmat-k.

Twitche, nijhoṭ, khasoṭ, jhaṭak, chilak, chamak, khonchā, maroṭ.

TO Twitch, nijhoṭnā, khasoṭnā, chhinnā, jhaṭaknā, ainhnā, kaṭnā, chubhnā, kachaknā.

TO TWITTER, chūchūn-k, kichmichānā ; — (to *desire*) chaṭpaṭānā.

Two, do, dū ; — (two *by two*) do do hoke.

Two, (adj.) dū, ā ; — (-*ser weight*) doserā ; — (-*per cent*) ṣad dū, i.

TWO-EDGED, do-dhārā or dū-dhārā.

TWOFOLD, dū-tah, ko-partā, dū-gunā or dūgnā.

TYMPANUM, kān hā parda ; — (*tympany*) istiskā, e ṭabli.

TYPE, 'alāmat, nishān, patā, daṣi, chih, panhā, chhāp, naksh, 'illat, sabab ; — (*stamp*) chhāpā, sikka, kāntā.

TYPICAL, dāli, tamṣili, ḍiṣṭhāntawat.

TYPICALLY, 'illatan, sababan, tamṣilan.

TYPIFIED, ma'lūl, dikhāyā-hū, ā.

TO TYPEIFY, (to *represent*) dalālat-k, chhāp- &c. -h.

TYRANNICAL, zulmī, sitamī, kaṭhiu, kāhari, ghazabi.

TYRANNICALLY, ṣalimāna, sitamgarī-se, zulm-se, jabraṇ.

TO TYRANNISE, zulm- &c. -k.

TYRANNY, ṣuim, jabr, andher, anit, kāhar, zor.

TYRANT, ṣalim, jābir, sitam-gar, jāfā-kār, andheriyā, jagat, dukhi, kashṭi ; — (*despot*) mukhtār-kull, jabbār, aḡlam, 'ālam- or muk-soz, mardum- or khalk-āzār, yazid, ḥarīṣ, samrāj, bid'atī.

TYRO, nau-sikh, nau-āmoz, mubtadi, sikh-nautū, bulbul kā bacha.

## U & V

VACANCY, sakta, wakfa, khalā, gunjā, ish, jagah, farāghat, ta'īl, chhuṭi ; — (*liabilities*) majhūli, kāhili, be-khabari, be-cheti.

VACANT, khalī, sun, tihī, hinā, ochhā, mujawwaf, mukhalla, polā, mu'attal ; — (*thoughtless*) be-khabar, ghāfil.

VACATION, nāgha, antar, ta'īl, farāghat.

VACUIST, (one who believes in a vacuum) khalā kā kāil.

VACUITY, VACUUM, khalā, khulū, suntā, jauf.

VAGABOND, aubāsh, bādhawā, be-ṭhikānā, dar-ba-dar, bahiṭū, luṭkā, barahnā, kamchor.

VAGARY, lahar, tarang, khyāl, chittabhram.

VAGRANT, āwara, shuhdā, lucheḥā, sifa, rind.

VAGUE, ghair-mu'ayan, ghair-mukarrar, nā-ma'l-im.

VAIN, bād-hawā, dimāghī, khām ; — (-*fellow*) barā, i-khor, shekh-chilli ; — (*fruitless*) 'abaṣ lā-hāsil, be-fā, ida, nir-arṭh, bar-bād, rā, igān, be-lūda, be-ma'ni, bāṭil ; — (*arrogant*) khud-bīn, khud-numā, khud-rā, e, ghamandī, dambhik, abhimāni, ahankārī, chhōdr, ṭochhā, luṭkā ; — (*vain idea*) khyāl i khām or bāṭil ; — (*vain or disappointed love*) 'ishk i khām.

TO BE VAIN, uṭ-chainā, āmān-par khainchnā.

VAIN-GLORIOUS, lāf-zan, guṣāf-zan, kalla-zan, shekhi-bāz, kingālter.

VAIN-GLORY, lāf-zanī, guṣāf-zanī, kalla-zanī, shekhi-kangālṭiri.

VAINLY, be-hūdagi- &c. -se, be-fā, ida, an-arṭhi.

VALERIAN, jāl-lakṛī, fau, billi-loṭan, bilā, i gand.

VALET, khidmat-gār, ṭahlu, ā, naukar, chākār.

VALETUDINARIAN, ṣa'ifu-l-bunyād, dā, imu-l-maraṣ, sadā-roḡi, janam-roḡi.

VALIANT, maṣbūṭ, pur-dil, diler, bahādur, shujā', dil-chalā, man-chalā, sūr.

VALIANTLY, dileri- &c. -se, bahāduri-se.

VALID, kā, im, mustahkam, ṣaḥiḥ, ustuwār, durust, pakkā, maṣbūṭ.

VALIDITY, istiḥkām, ustuwārī, maṣbūṭi.

VALLEY, maidān, margh-zār, nichān, wādī, dara.

VALOUR, maṣbūṭi, dileri, mardāngī, bahāduri, jur, at, shujā'at, sūrtā, birtā, dilchali.

VALUABLE, garān-bahā, girān-ḡimat, be-bahā, ḡimati ; — (*dear*) 'azīz, pyārā.

VALUATION, ankā, o, tashkhiṣ, shudkār, kankūt.

VALUE, kādar, bibek, mol, ḡimat, bahā, māhiyat, ṭakkār.

TO VALUE, mol- &c. -k or -ṭhahrānā or -kahnā, āknā, kūtnā, kan-k, ḡinnā, jānnā, tarāshnā ; — (to *esteem*) 'azīz- &c. -jānnā, chāhnā.

TO VAMP, (to *repair a shoe*, &c.) nayā-pūrānā-k.

VAN, VANGUARD, muhrā, harāwal, āḡarī.

VANE, bād-numā, pharahrā, dhajā, patākā, bairak.

TO VANISH, alopnā, ghā, ib-h, bilā or nasā- or uṭ-j, jāṭā-rahnā, kāfūr- or hawā- or champat-h, uṭh-jānā, antrichh-b.

VANITY, be-hūdagi, nā-dāni, nā-ma'kūli, subukī, balkā-pan, khyāl i khām, barā, i, khyāl i bāṭil (pl. khyālāt i bāṭil) ; — (*arrogance*) zu'am, dam, garb, abhimān, tamak, ahankār, hame, o ; — (*ostentation*) khud-faroshī, khud-binī ; — (*delusion*) bhagal.

TO VANQUISH, torṇā, bichlānā, dabānā, shikast-d, maghlūb-k, le-ḡalūā, latārṇā.

VANQUISHER, ghālib, jai-want, fatiḥ-mand, bija, i.

VAPID, be-maza, be-nasha, sard, utirā, phikā, be-sat, be-mo, ā, siṭhā, be-ras.

TO GROW VAPID, utarnā, phikā-bo-jānā.

VAPIDNESS, be-mazagi, phikā, i.

VAPOURER, phūn bhā, i, bharangi, ṭarangi, ṭimṭami.

VAPOURISH, bayālā, bādi, pur-bukhār, baphāhā.

VAPOUR, bukhār, bāph, baphārā ; — (*the vapours*) bā, i, bā, o-jhak, haul-dil ; — (*to have the vapours*) bā, i-chaphnā, bukhār-chaphnā, bā, o-jhak-i-h.

TO VAPOUR, pū, jānā, balbalānā, balaknā, dam-mārtnā, uṭ-chainā.

VARIABLE, mutalawwan, mukhtalaf, būkalamūn, mutaghaiyar, phirtā, an-ischir.

VARIABLENESS, talawwun, būkalamūni, taghaiyur, be-ḡabāti, be-ḡarārī, nā-pā, edārī.

VARIABLY, mutalawwanan, be-ḡabāti- &c. -se.

**VARIANCE**, (*discord*) **ikhṭilāf**, 'aks, zidd, mukhālafat, phūt.

**VARIATION**, tabdil, er-pher, pher-phār, dol-māl, judā, i, kam-ziyād, imāla; — (*of the compass*) firḳat, firḳah; — (*difference*) iftirāk, tajāwuz, farḳ, byorā; — (*in grammar*) taḡrif, gardān, taṣarruf, sadhankā.

To **VARIEGATE**, abri- &c. -k, rang-ā-rang-k, &c.

**VARIEGATED**, gūn-ā-gūn, rang-ā-rang, chitar-ba-chitar, nau'-ba-nau', buḳalamūn, abri, jauhar-dār.

**VARIATION**, rang-ā-rang, buḳalamūn, jauhar-dār.

**VARIETY**, ṭarāḥ ba ṭarāḥ, ḳism ba ḳism, raḳam-raḳam, anwā'-anwā', bhānt-bhānt, tabaddul, tabdili, chhoṭā, i-bayā, i, kaifiyat, rangini, — (*bring a variety of jewels*) ṭarāḥ ba ṭarāḥ ke ḡahne lā.o.

**VARIETIES**, aḳsām, anwā', ajnās, anwā' o aḳsām.

**VARIOUS**, mutafarriḳ, muta'addad, rang-ā-rang, judā-judā, chhoṭā-bayā, mukhtalif, munkasam, mutafawwat, bichitar; — (*several*) ka, i-ka, i, chandī; — (*various kinds*) aḳsām-aḳsām.

**VARIOUSLY**, ka, i kā, i bhānt se, ba chandī ṣurat, aur-aur ṭarāḥ-se, alag-alag. [ghilāf.

**VARNISH**, luk, roḡhan, kalap, lākh, lāh, bannī, kābūs.

To **VARNISH**, luk- &c. -chaphānā, -phernā or -k, lāhautnā, lākhnā, lakhiyānā, lakhautā-k; — (*to cover*) ḳhas-posh-k, mānjnā, chupaṭnā, chiknānā, kalap-lagānā or -d, ḳharādnā, rangnā, rangin-k.

**VARNISHER**, lakherī, manihār, laherā; — (*of speech*) bat-banā, suḳhan-sāz.

**VARIET**, bad-zāt, ḡarām-zāda, chandāl, bad-nafas.

To **VARY**, (a.) pher- or badal-d or -k, tabdil-k, aur-k, phernā, ulatnā; (n.) phirnā, gūn ā gūn-h; — (*to differ*) tafāwat-h, judā-h; — (*to deviate*) nikalnā, bhaṭaknā, gum-rāh-h.

**VASSAL**, āsāmī, tābi', ra'iyat, parjā, tābi'-dār, wābasta.

**VASSALAGE**, ra'iyatī, ra'iyat-garī, tabi'at, parjā, i.

**VASE**, gul-dān, bartan, ḡarf.

**VAST**, bayā, 'aḡim, wasī', kushāda, mahā, bahut, kasir, apār, sangin, bhāri, daryā, 'ālam.

**VASTLY**, nihāyat, nipat, ziyāda, hadd, be-nihāyat.

**VASTNESS**, bayā, i, 'aḡimat, was'at, kushādagi, ziyādati, buhtāt, kaḡrat.

**VAT**, hauṣ, chah-bacha, māṭ, parchhā, ḡaḍḍī.

**VAULT**, (*arch*) gumbaz, ḳubba; — (*cellar*) bhūn-gharā, ḡophā, bhaurā; — (*cave*) kandrā, ḡhār; — (*tomb*) andheri-koṭhri.

**VAULTED**, gumbaz-dār, ḳubbe-dār, muḳabbab.

**VAUNT**, VAUNTING, lāf, ḡazāf, gal-phasoṭ, ḳhūd-faroshī, kalla-zanī.

To **VAUNT**, lāf- or ḡazāf-mārnā, lāf-zanī- &c. -k.

**VAUNTER**, lāf-zan, kalla-zan, gal-phasoṭī, ḳhūd-farosh.

**VAUNTINGLY**, lāf-zanī- &c. -se.

**UBIQUITY**, ḡāziri nāḡiri, bar-jā-ḡāziri.

**UDDER**, lewā, than, khiri, pistān.

**VEAL**, bachhre kā gosht.

To **VEER**, phirnā, denā, pilānā, ḡhūmnā, badalnā.

**VEGETABLE**, (sub.) nabāt (pl. nabātāt), rustanī, harerā, sabzi; (adj.) nabātātī.

**VEGETABLES**, tarkārī, bhāji, baḳulāt, tī, an, banāspati, nāshī.

To **VEGETATE**, bayhnā, jamnā, ugnā, nikalnā, bālidā-h.

**VEGETATION**, bālidagi, namū, bayh, birdh, nasho, nāmiya.

**VEHEMENCE**, shiddat, saḡhti, zor, ḡhalba, ḡiddat, kasht, tundi, tezi, lahar, dhuu, ishtidād, jagba, jhānjh.

**VEHEMENT**, shadid, saḡht, karerā, karrā, ziyāda, tez, tund, garm, ḡadd, kaṭhin, kaṭhor.

**VEHEMENTLY**, zor- &c. -se, shiddat-se.

**VEHICLE**, sawārī, bār-bardārī, markab, wasila, wāṣṭa, ḡamil; — (*in medicine*) anupān, badraḳa.

**VEIL**, burḳa', nikāb, parda, ḡhūnḡhaṭ, rūband, makna, orhn-ā, -i; — (*disguise*) bhes, bānā, jāma, libās; — (*under the veil of friendship we often find an enemy*) dosti ke burḳa' meḡ aḡḡar ham dushman ko pāte hain.

To **VEIL**, burḳa'-pahirnā or -orhnā, ḡhūnḡhaṭ- &c. -k.

**VEILED**, burḳa'-posh, mahjūb, mastūr.

**VEIN**, rag, nas, sir, 'urūḳ; — (*mediana*) haft-andām; — (*of metal*) pāwadh, pānjā, āḡār; — (*streak*) jauhar, jāl, abar; — (*turn*) ḡaṭul, ḡhang, rang, ṭarāḥ, ḡālat.

**VEINY**, jāl-dār, ragilā, nasahā.

To **VELLICATE**, kāṭnā, chirnā, phāṭpā, khichnā.

**VELLUM**, raḳ, ḳhas, waṣli.

**VELVET**, makḡmal; (adj.) makḡmali, ḡudḡudā.

**VENAL**, zar-dost, suḳhan-farosh, zar-parast, sim-parast, kauṛi-būk, kur-pazi.

**VENALITY**, suḳhan-faroshi, zar-dosti, zar-parasti, simparasti.

To **VEND**, bechnā, bai'-k, bikri-k, mol-d, paṭilnā.

**VENDER**, bechwaīyā, faroshanda; — (*in comp.*) farosh.

**VENDIBLE**, bikanhār, chalantā, faroḳhtani.

**VENERABLE**, mukarram, mu'azzaz, buzurg, mu'azzam, medhā, mānindi, buzurgwār, buzurgāna, mushā, i-ḳhāna.

**VENERABLY**, buzurgi- &c. -se, takrīm-se.

To **VENERATE**, mānnā, pūjnā, ta'ḡim- &c. -k, mu'azzaz- &c. -jānnā, ḡurmat-r.

**VENERATION**, iḳrām, takrīm, i'zāz, ta'ḡim, tauḳir, iḡtirām, parastish, mānind, pūjā, sambodhan.

**VENEREAL**, ratī, kāmi, nafsānī, shahwati.

**VENEREAL PLEASURES**, ḡaḡzi-nafsānī.

**VENERY**, rat, maitḡun, mubāsharat, jimā', ḡuḡbat, ratkel, kāmede, o-madan; — (*art of*) indri-bajri; — (*treatise on*) kok-shāstar, laḡḡatu-n-nisā, rati-shāstar; — (*to abstain from venery*) bāhar-sonā.

**VENESECTION**, rag-zanī, faṣd.

**VENETIANS**, jhilmil, chilman, kharkḡariyā.

**VENGEANCE**, intikām, badlā, bair, balā, e, ḳahar, ḡhazab, ḳiyāmat, bajar, āfat, mukāfat, ḳharābi; (*with a vengeance*) balā, e-se, paizār-se, jūti-se; (*to take vengeance*) intikām- &c. -lenā; — (*what a vengeance has seized thee*) tere ta, in kyā ḡhazab ne liyā.

**VENGEFUL**, muntaḳim, shutar-kīna, kanihā.

**VENIAL**, wājibu-l-'afū, chḡimā-jug, hadr, ma'ḡūr.

**VENISON**, hiran-kā gosht, mirg-māns, shikārī-gosht.

**VENOM**, zahr, samm, bis, bikḡ or biḡh.

**VENOMOUS**, zahri, zahr-dār, zahr-ālūda, bikḡ-dhar, mūzi, bikḡiyā, bikḡahā.

**VENT**, sāns, dam, chhed, sūrāḳh, manfaz, rāh, makḡharīj, ḳhurūḡ, nikāsi, nikāl, kanwā, dhū, ān-kash, dhūnhārā; — (*air*) hawā; — (*of a chimney*) dūd-kash, dhū, ān-rakh; — (*sale*) khapat, kaṭit, riwāj, nirkḡ, ḳharidārī.

To **VENT**, sāns- &c. -kholnā, chhoṛnā, nikālnā, ḡālnā; — (*to divulge*) ḡāhir-k, chang-k, hawā-k, kahnā.

To **VENTILATE**, hawā-dār-k, bat-saunhā-k.

**VENTILATOR**, bād-kash, pankhā, marwāḡa.

**VENTRICLE**, (*stomach*) ḳhāna, koṭhā.

**VENTRILOQUIST**, peṭ-bolā, ū.

**VENTURE**, ḳhaṭra, jokhim, āseb, waswās; — (*chance*) naṣib, bhāḡ, parālāb; — (*of goods*) khap, ṭāndā, — (*at a venture*) āndhi-mūndhi, uṭḡakkar-lez, aṭḡkalbandi, ḡismat-par, be-taḡāsha.

TO VENTURE, (*to dare*) himnat-k, bichâr-k, jokhim uthânâ, man-chalânâ, ji-daurânâ, naşiba-bâzi- &c. -k, bhâg-âdhini-k ; — (*to hazard*) waswâs- &c. -men-â.

VENTURER, VENTURESOME, VENTUROUS, himmati, man-chalâ, dil-chalâ, agmanâ, bakht-bâz, naşiba-bâz, jân-bâz, sâhasi, tehgâr.

VENTUROUSLY, dil-chali- &c. -se, be-mahâbâ.

VENTUROUSNESS, dil-chali, man-chali, agmanâ, i.

VENUS, (*the goddess of love*, and among the Hindûs the wife, not the mother, of Kâmdo, o, Cupid) rat, ratî, suk ; — (*the star*) zuhra, nâhid, lolifalak, sukr.

VERACITY, sachâ, i, râstî, sadâkat, satyatâ, haqq.

VERANDAH, (*from* barâmadâ), ghulâm-gardish.

VERB, fî'l, kriyâ, kartab.

VERBAL, zabânî, muñh-akhri, muñh-bolâ, muñh-zabânî, lafzî, lughwî, malfûzî, harfî ; — (*-order*) parwângî ; — (*a verbal noun*) ismi fâ'il, shabd-kartâ, ism i maşdar, hæşil bil-maşdar.

VERBALLY, VERBATIM, lafzan-ba-lafzan, tahti-lafzî, harfan-harfan. [lafzâzî.]

VERBOSE, tûl-kalâm, tûl-ṭawil, pur-go, ziyâda-go.

VERBOSITY, pur-go, i, tûl, tûlânî, ziyâda-go, i.

VERDANT, sabz, harâ, harit, harerâ, zamurradi, akh-zar, sar-sabz, tar o tâza, hariyâlâ, gânjar.

VERDICT, badân, badâ, tajwiz, infisâl.

VERDIGREASE, zangâr, pitrâ, i, zanjâr.

VERDURE, sabzi, sar-sabzi, sabza, harerî, ṭarâwat, harâ, i, damidagi.

VERGE, lab, kinâra, tîr, bâr, or, siwâna, ḥadd.

TO VERGE, jhuknâ, ḡhalnâ, laraknâ, pahunchnâ, mâ, il-h, dauṭnâ.

VERIFICATION, taḥkîk, taşdiq, satkâr, isbât, taşhîh.

VERIFIER, muḥaqqîk, satkârî, taḥkîk-sâz.

TO VERIFY, sâbit-k, isbât-k, râst-k, sach-k, muta-haqqak-k, ṭhahrânâ, taḥkîk-k.

VERILY, wâqâ'î, fil-wâqî', sach, yaqînân.

VERITY, sach, râstî, haqiqat, satyatâ.

VERMICELLI, kirmâni gandum, sewain, seḥwiya.

VERMICULAR, kulbulâ ; — (*-motion*) ḥarkat i kirmî, kulbulâḥaṭ.

VERMICULE, kirmak, kîrî, chûnâ.

VERMIFORM, kenchû, â-sâ ; — (*vermifuge*) kenchû, â-mâr, kirm-harn. [surkhî, lâlî.]

VERMILION, shingarf, ingûr, shanjarf ; — (*fig.*)

VERMIN, kîre-makoṛe, kîre-patange, müziyât (*the pl. of müzi*).

VERNACULAR, desî, mulkî ; — (*dialect*) desî-bhâkhâ, desh-bhâşâ.

VERNAL, bahârî, basantî, rabî'î, basant-kâlin.

VERSATILE, haft-rangî, bahu-rûpiyâ, har-fannâ, istîdâd kull.

VERSE, (*line*) misra', tuk, bolâ, fard, charn, karî, pâ, i ; — (*poetry*) naḡm, shî'r, prabandh, chhand, bahar ; — (*crampo*) şanam, &c. ; — (*of the kûr,ân*) âyat ; — (*blank verse*) nâṭak.

VERSED, (*experienced*) gûdiyâ, dachh, kâr-dân, âzmûda-kâr, kâr-kardâ, rasâ ; — (*to be versed in*) wâkîf-h, maḥram-kâr-h, wâkîf-kâr-h ; — (*in comp.*) ras, dâ, âmoz : thus, ramz-dân, *versed in signs*.

VERSIFICATION, tangîm, kabîtâ, i, kâşya-bandî, mu-kaffâ, prabandh-kâr, shâ'irî.

VERSIFIER, nâzîm, shâ'ir, kabîtâ, kab, kabishur, naḡmî, prabandh-kârî, prabandhî, shî'r-go.

TO VERSIFY, naḡm-k, bait- &c. -banânâ, kabît- &c. -kahnâ, -b or banânâ.

VERSION, tarjuma, tarajjum, chhâp.

VERTEBRA, dând, kangroṛ, mankâ (*also a bead*).

VERTICAL, sir par kâ, simtu-r-râsî.

VERTIGO, daurân i sar, aḡdâ', ghumtâ, ghumrî, tîr-mîrî, ghâṭwar, bhaurî, ghîrî.

VERY, (*adj.*) bahut, barâ, ziyâda, ḥadd, nihâyat, ḡḡayât, nîpâṭ, saḡht, khûb, bhâlâ, basâ, az-bas, zor, ḥadd, ketâ.

VERY, (*adv.*) bahut, hî, i ; — (*very pretty, very well*) achchhi bani ; — (*very little*) kam-kam, bahut thorâ, thorâ-hi ; — (*very good*) kyâ khûb ; — (*extremely good*) kahiñ se kahiñ achchhâ ; — (*with his very heart*) uke dil hî se ; — (*that very time*) usî waqt ; — (*he slew his very friend*) usne apne dost hî ko mâr-ḡâlâ.

VESTICLE, (*small bladder on the skin*) phapholiyâ.

VESPER, namâz i shâm, namâz i maghrib, sânjluâ, sânjhiyâ, 'ishâ.

VESSEL, bartan, bâsan, pâtr, ḡarf, âwind, kâsand, kûndâlî ; — (*in comp.*) dâñ ; — (*vein, &c.*) rag ; — (*vehicle*) nâ, o, kishti, berâ ; — (*of leaves*) donâ, khonâ, patkarâ, palchattâ ; — (*stone*) path-rîyâ ; — (*for religious uses*) arghâ, aṭkâ ; — (*a large dish*) lagan ; — (*woman comparatively with man is the weaker vessel*) 'aurat ba nisbat i mard kam ḡarf hai.

VEST, angâ, ang-rakḡâ or angarkhâ, jâma.

TO VEST, sar o pâ-d, birâ-d, taşarruf, mutaşarrif-k.

VESTAL, abdûṭtanî, zan i gosha-nishîn.

VESTIBULE, dyoḡhî, dahliz, baroṭhâ, dar-khol, janâb.

VESTIGE, naḡsh-pâ, pad-chînîh, nishân.

VESTMENT, VESTURE, poshâk, libâs, bâgâ, joṛâ, pail râ, o.

VETCH, masîn, dalihan, aksi, kyoti, kala, i, rehlâ, moth, urd, masûr, kâbulî, nakḡud, chanâ, kûltî : there are many kinds, such as kurtî, khisârî, latrî, sukwâ, ankri, bhikharî, bhaṭwânâ.

VETERAN, (*sub.*) jang-âzmûda, nabard-âzmâ, kâr-âzmûda, paikâr-dîda, khidmat-rasida, purânâ-sîpâhî.

VETERAN, (*adj.*) pakkâ, pukhta, 'atik.

TO VEX, chhepnâ, satnâ, diḡḡ- &c. -k, taşdi'- &c. -d, khijhânâ ; dukhnâ, kalpanâ, risiyânâ, kûphânâ, khisiyânâ, birâ-onâ, ruṭhânâ, ranjânâ, âzurda- &c. -k, kichkichânâ, rijhânâ, bezâr-k, dagadhnâ, letâṭnâ, jhikhnâ, jalânâ ; (*n.*) diḡḡ- &c. -h, kûphnâ, rûthnâ, chîpnâ, kalapnâ.

VEXATION, tasdi', izâ, dukh, sankat, kalap, diḡḡat, aḡiyat, sar-dardi, khûjh-khâj, khisiyâḥaṭ, kûphan, âzurdagi, ranjidagi, nakḡhushî, kadûrât, halâkî, ḡhubâr, soz, mazlûmî, koṭ, ḡhussa.

VEXATIOUS, âzâr-dih, dukh-dâ, i, dard-sar, izâ-rasân, dil-kharâsh, miḡnat-âwar.

VEXATIOUSNESS, ranj-âwarî, dukhiyâḥaṭ, âzâr-dihî.

VEXED, diḡḡ, khafâ, dukhit, nâ-khûsh, ranjida, âzurda, bad-bar, malin, jalâ-balâ, mukaddar.

VEXER, müzi, kalpâ, u, satâ, u, &c. (*v. the verb*).

UGLINESS, bad-ḡurâtî, zisht-rû, i, bad-shakalî, kû-rûptâ, bhandâ, i, bad-ḡaulî, burâ, i, zishti, be-namaki, &c. (*v. ugly*).

UGLY, bad-ḡurât, bhondâ, kû-rûp, zisht-rû, bad-shakal, karih, bad-ḡaul, burâ, bad, be-ṭarah, kû-ḡaul, asaj, bad-numâ, zisht-paikar, bad-zeb or -rang, karih-maḡgar, be-namak, kabîḡ, bad-uslûb, chandrâ.

VIAL, shishî, kumkuma.

VIAND, khânâ, ṭa'm, bhojan, bhog, binjan, prasâd, je, onâr.

VIANDS, charb-ḡhiḡâ, khûṛâk.

VIATICUM, tosha, râḡḡward, kalewâ, sâmbâr, tosha, e-râh, sankalp, jawâb-nâma, zâd-râhila.

**TO VIBRATE**, (a.) jhulānā, hilānā, lapkānā, laplapānā, lahkānā, thartharānā, pharkānā; (n.) jhūlnā, hīlnā, lapaknā, lahaknā, jhanaknā, pharpharānā, pharaknā, tirmirānā, laharnā, jhūmnā.

**VIBRATION**, tharthari, pharak, tirmirāhaṭ, pharpharāhaṭ, lakhā, o, jumbish, jhumā, o, &c. (v. *to vibrate*).

**VIBRATORY**, jhumā, ū, thartharā, ū, &c. (v. *the verb*).

**VICE**, badī, burā, i, zabūni, 'aib, dokh, sharārat, nuḡṡ, baṭṭā, khoṭ, nuḡṡān, 'illat, lat, sharr, aparādh, par-tawā, i; — (*hand-vice*) malsūt; — (*instrument*) zambūr.

**VICEGERENT**, kā, im-makām, nā, ib-manāb, khalifa, jā-nishīn; — (*the vicegerent of God*) khalifatu-l-jāh.

**VICEBOY**, ṡūba-dār, ṡūba, nāḡim, wakil, nawwāb

**VICEROALTY**, ṡūba-dāri, ṡūba, nawwābi, niḡāmat, wikalāt.

**VICEVERSA**, bar-khilāf, pher-badal, bi-l'-aks.

**VICINITY**, kurb, qarābat, paros, shufā, ham-diwāri, shafā-khalīṭ.

**VICTIOUS**, aparādhī, partawā, i, 'aibi, 'aib-dār.

**VICISSITUDE**, naubat, bāri, dā, o, phir, ber, waḡt, tabdīl.

**VICTIM**, kurbān, bal, naohlāwar, fidya, taṡadduḡ, wāran, mārā, wārā, pherā, balbakrā, balhāri, chhayā, be-gunāh.

**VICTOR**, ghālib, ghāzī, fatih-mand, firoz, firoz-mand, jai-want, firozāna, shādiyāna.

**VICTORIOUS**, jītū, jītīlā, tāngar, fatih-bakhsh, -naṡib, or -yāb, firoz-bakhsh.

**VICTORIOUSLY**, fatih-mandi- &c. -se, firozi-se.

**VICTORIOUSNESS**, fatih-mandi, firoz-mandi.

**VICTORY**, fatih, ghalba, firozi, jīt, jai, nasrat, ḡafar, burd- or jīt-bāzī; — (*to gain*) go, e-le-jānā.

**TO VICTUAL**, sidhā- &c. -bharnā, -r or -dharnā.

**VICTUALER**, rasad kā dārogha, banjārā, mukeri, rasadi, nān-bā, i.

**VICTUALS**, khānā, sidhā, raso, i, bhojan, ta'am, ghizā, akl, khurāk, khuriṡh, je, onār, prasād, āzūka, khānā-pīnā, akl o shurb, bhāḡ; — (*sent to a house of mourning*) bhāṭi; — (*humble fare*) rūkhā sūkhā.

**VIDELICET**, ya'ne or ya'nī, jāno, būjhā.

**TO VIE**, ris-k, zidd-k, muṡākharat-k barābarī-k, sar-ā-sari-k, hiskā-k, dānj-k, dekhā-dekhi-k.

**VIEW**, niḡāh, naḡar, drishṭ, darsan, didār, avalokan, lihāḡ, muṡḡḡāḡ, muwāzina, wāz-khāni; — (*design*) ḡharāḡ, maṡḡūba, maṡḡab, bichār, prayojan, lālach; — (*prospect*) madd i naḡar.

**TO VIEW**, dekhnā, tāknā, niḡāh- &c. -k, naḡar- &c. -phailānā, avaloknā.

**VIEWER**, nāḡir, binā, avaloki, dekhne-wālā.

**VIGIL**, chauki, be-khwābi, jaghar, jāḡ, shab-be-dāri; — (*prayer*) tahajjud, namāz i shab, jāḡarn, rat-jaggā.

**VIGILANCE**, be-dāri, khabar-dāri, hoshiyāri, āḡāhi, surt, sancheti, chaunk, iṡṡiyāḡ, kūkar-nind, ṡuchet, takwāhi.

**VIGILANT**, be-dār, khabar-dār, saṡchet, hushiyār, āḡāh, surtilā, chaukas, chaukannā, bedār-dil, sudhmanā, ḡhurrāz.

**VIGILANTLY**, khabar-dāri- &c. -se, hushiyāri-se.

**VIGOROUS**, zor-āwar, shah-zor, ḡawī, zabar-dast, bal-yār, balwant, ustuwār.

**VIGOROUSLY**, zor- &c. -se, ustuwāri-se.

**VIGOROUSNESS**, zor-āwari, maḡbūṭī, zabar-dastī, ustuwāri, balwantā, i, shah-zori. [ḡuwwat i dil.

**VIGOUR**, zor, ḡuwwat, bal, ṡāḡat, tawān, taḡwiyat, tāb.

**VILE**, nā-kāra, nā-ba-kār, ni-kammā, lihārā, bad, burā, haḡir, be-ḡadr, rizāla, nich, paṡt, karih, ḡalil, khwār, najis, dūn.

**VILELY**, hiḡārat- &c. -se, nā-mardi- &c. -se.

**VILENESS**, nā-bakāri, hiḡārat, be-ḡadri, sidagī, ibtizāl, paṡtī, karāhiyāt, ḡalālāt, ḡillāt, najāsaṡ, khwāri.

**VILIFIER**, muttaliḡ, tuḡmati, muṡtari, par-panchi.

**TO VILIFY**, bad-nām- &c. -k, kalank- &c. -lagānā, dagh- &c. -charhānā.

**VILLA**, baḡh, bāṡikā, khāna-baḡh, baiṡhak-khāna.

**VILLAGE**, ḡānw, basti, ḡrām, pūrā, diḡ, mauḡā', roṡtā. ḡarya, tehrā, diḡ, kherā, mau, nagrā.

**VILLAGER**, ḡānwār, ḡānwelā, basti-wāl, ḡrāmin, diḡ-kāni, diḡāṡi, roṡtā, i, pur-bāsi.

**VILLAIN**, VILIANOUS, ḡarām-zāda, namak-ḡarām, ṡḡag, chandāl, baṡ-pār, hatiyārā, jallād, bad-zit, 'aiyāra, baitu-l-māl, ḡhaddā, fasādi, ḡariṡ, durātma.

**VILLANY**, ḡarām-zadagī, daghā-bāzī, namak-ḡarāmi, ṡḡagī, ṡḡaḡḡari, baṡ-pāri, chandāl-pan, jallādi, bad-zāti, fasād.

**TO VINDICATE**, tā, id-d, pushti-d, thāmnā, sambhālūnā, 'uḡr-k or -lānā, kā, im-r, pūrā-k, mubarrā-karnā, pāk-k, sachā-k.

**VINDICATION**, 'uḡr, ibrā, tabarri, pad, pachḡi, tā, id.

**VINDICATOR**, rawā-dār, mujawwiz, pachḡi, sāṡhi.

**VINDICTIVE**, kina-war, kaniḡā, wail-kash, intikām-kash, kina-kash.

**VINE**, tāk, anḡir kā daraḡḡt; — (*creeper*) bel, latā, bauṡwar, akās-bauṡwar, amar-bel, larang.

**VINEGAR**, sirka, khal, sandhānā, kānji.

**VINEYARD**, anḡuristān; — (*of betel leaf*) bhīṡā, baraithā, bare, o, pān bāri, birij; — (*the keeper of which*) bare, i.

**VINTNER**, mai-farosh, sharāb-farosh, sūndī, kalwār, ābkār, muḡh.

**VIOL**, rabāb, sarod, bin, sārinda.

**VIOLABLE**, mumkinu-z-zawāl, bigraṡḡar, zawāl-paḡir.

**TO VIOLATE**, bigārnā, nasānā, nuḡṡān-k; — (*to infringe*) toṡnā, fashk-k, phāpnā, phoṡnā, shikast-k, bhang-k; — (*to ravish*) ḡurmat- or nāmūs-lenā, parda-lūṡnā, parda-dari-k, pulbandi-k, kunda-k.

**VIOLATION**, shikastagī, fashk, shikani, bhangtā, toṡ; — (*rape*) parda-dari.

**VIOLATOR**, fashikh, kūr, rūchḡh, be-mend; — (*in comp.*) shikan; — (*ravisher*) parda-dar.

**VIOLENCE**, zor, toṡ, jabar, sitam, bariyā, i, prabaltā, sarhangī, zabar-dastī, andher, ziyādātī, hachā-pā, i, ḡahr, josh-kharosh, tundi, ḡhalba, ḡujūm, ḡhaṡb or -ḡhaṡab, dhun, ishtidād, sinā-zori.

**VIOLENT**, shadid, sakḡḡt, tund, zor, tez, prabal, karerā, kar-kas, ziyādā, kashṡ, be-hisāb, dast-darāz, kāḡir, zabar-dast, zor-āwar, sinā-zor, sarhang, bariyār, ḡalim; — (*to lay violent hands on one's self*) apne ta, iṡn ḡā, i'-k, apne ta, iṡn mār marnā, apne ūpar hāth chalānā.

**VIOLENTLY**, zor- &c. -se, ba-shiddat, bahuterā.

**VOLET**, banafsha, nāfarmān; — (*coloured*) banaf-sha, i, 'āḡil-khāni.

**VIOLIN**, VIOLONCELLO, (v. *fiddle*) rabāb, bin, &c.

**VIOLIST**, bin-sāz, rabāb-sāz.

**VIPER**, nāḡ, afī, pindaji-sāmp; — (*figurat.*) āstin ḡhā sāmp.

**VIRAGO**, mard-mār, laṡānki, shernī, baḡhin, ḡhunḡi, ḡhoṡā-ḡḡāni.

**VIRGIN**, bākira, doshīza, chira-band, mugdhā, kūnāri, agḡyāt-jobanā, anbedhā-moti, kaniyā, durr i nā-sufta; — (*pure*) korā, anchhū, ā, ṡāf; — (*the Virgin Mary*) bibī maryam.

**VIRGINITY**, biḡārat, bīkr, doshizagī, chirā, kūnār-pan, mugdhā-pan.

**VIRILITY**, mardī, rajḡliyat, paṡūt, ḡuwwat i bāh.

**VIRGO**, (*the sign*) sambula, kanyā, kanyā-rāshī.

**VIRTUAL**, ḡiyāsi, 'āḡil, aṡḡi, ḡāti.



VIRTUALLY, ma'nān, ba-wasila, niyābatan, sababan, kiyāsan, fil-hāqīqat, aṣl-meḥ.

VIRTUE, neki, niko, i, bhalā, i, kirit, ṣalāh, khūbi, ṣalāhiyat, nem, subhā, o, mardumi, prabhā, o, khaṣlat, nihād, sirat; — (*quality*) waṣf, ṣifat, janhar, gun, hir, hunar; — (*efficacy*) tāṣir, aṣra, byāp, khāṣ-ṣiyat, khāṣsa, subhā, o.

VIRTUOUS, nek, bhalā, aachchhā, khūb, khāssa, mustaḥsan, uttam, sundar, niko-kār, nek-bakht, ṣālīh, maṣālīh, ṭaiyib, kulwant, ṣūnīl, nek- or khush-kho, ṣūfi, rāh-rāst, ṣūgunī, ḥasan; — (*actions*) auṣāf i ḥamida; — (*as a woman*) ṣālīha, pārsā, 'āṣima, ṣatī, wafā-dār, patī-bartā or patibratā.

VIRTUOUSLY, neki- &c. -se, khūbi-se, &c.

VIRTUOUSNESS, ṣalāhiyat, niko-kārī, nek-bakhtī.

VIRULENCE, shiddat, sakhtī, garm, ḥiddat, jār, tundi, karwāhat, tezi, kāṭ.

VIRULENT, shadīd, sakht, garm, ḥadd, tund, tez, karwā, talkh, tichḥan; — (*fatal, severe*) kāṭīl, zaharī, kaṭā, ū.

VIRULENTLY, shiddat- &c. -se, karwāhat-se, &c.

VISAGE, didār, darsan, muṇh, rū.

VISCID, VISCIOUS, lajlajā, chaspān, lu'āb-dār, chikaṭ.

VISCIDITY, chaspīdagī, lu'āb-dārī.

VISIBLE, ṣāḥir, ṣarīh, marā, i, darsī, dekhnā, ū, gocharī, namūdār, pragat, āshkāra.

VISIBleness, VISIBILITY, ṣāḥūr, gochartā, pragatā, namūdārī.

VISIBLY, ṣāḥiran, ṣarīhan, manṣūran.

VISION, (*sight*) binā, i, naṣār, dīkht, dīṭh, baṣarat, jot, tiyūr, kuwwatī baṣira; — (*phantom*) bashāra, khwāb-khiyāl, mirg-trishnā, malāmat; — (*apparition*) bā-o-batās, sāya, ṣurat, dhokhā; — (*fancy*) wahm, lahar.

VISIONARY, wahmī, khiyālī, bharmī, laharī, taṣawwuri. [ṣāsid.]

A VISIONARY, man-maujī, unmat, dhyānī, khiyāl-visit, mulākāt, gasht, bāz-did, bhenṭ, milāp, darsan, dīṭhā-darsan, mujra, mulazamat; — (*to the sick*) 'iyādat, bimār-pursī. [k, sair-k.]

TO VISIT, dekhnā, bhenṭnā, milnā, mulākāt-k, karam-visitatīon, phirā, gasht, did; — (*of Divine love*) tajallī, tawārūd, ilkā, ābhā.

VISITOR, mulāki, milāpī, bhenṭwaiyā, dekhwaiyā, darsanik, dā, ir o sā, ir.

VISOR, chilra-posh, mukh-chhāp, burkā'.

VITAL, zinda, jītā, jānkā, jān-bakḥsh, jān-dār.

VITALS, prānasthān, jigar, jigar-band.

TO VITATE, bigārṇā, nasānā, kharāb- &c. -k, tabāh-k.

VITIATION, takhrīb, faṣād, bigār, nikhidā.

VITIOUS, VITIATED, bad, burā, nikhid, zabūn, kharāb, shaḳī, ma'yūb, bad-kho, bad-zāt, sharir, tabāh, taḥs-naḥs, mukḥarrab; — (*as language*) be-rabṭ, be-ḥab.

VITIOUSLY, zabūnī, &c. -se, bad-zātī- or kho, i-se.

VITIOUSNESS, ma'yūbiyat, zabūnī, bad-zātī, bad-kho, i, be-rabṭī, be-ḥabī.

VITREOUS, shāḥse sā, kānch-sā or kānch-kā, zajājī.

VITRIFICATION, kanchlonā, kanchiyāhat.

TO VITRIFY, kanchiyānā, shāḥsa-k or hojānā.

VITRIOL, tūtiyā, zāj; — (*blue vitriol*) nilā tūtiyā, nilā thothā; — (*white vitriol*) hīrā kasīs.

VITRIOLIC, (*acid*) 'arāki gogird.

VIVACIOUS, zinda-dil, dil-shād, shigufta-khāṣir, rangilā, maganī.

VIVACITY, zinda-dilī, dil-shādī, shigufta-dilī, magantā, bashāshat.

VIVID, (*as colours*) shokh, chaṭak, roshan, chaṭkilā, bhabhukā, khultā, bhāṭkilā, lāl o lāl, mārū.

VIVIDNESS, shokhī, chaṭak, bhabhukā, i, roshanī.

VIVIDLY, shokhī- &c. -se, roshanī-se.

VIVIFICATION, ḥayāt-bakḥshī, jān-bakḥshī, saṭiyatā, ihyā. [ &c. -k.]

TO VIVIFY, jilānā, zinda- &c. -k, jān- &c. -d, sajiw-

VIVIPAROUS, pinḍaj, bachcha-guṣār.

VIXEN, laṛāṅkī, ḍāyan, karkasā, kalahī, kalābin, singhīnī, rojhīn.

VIZ., (*videlicet*) ya'ne or ya'nī, māno, jāno, yūṅkar.

VIZIER, from wazīr (v. *minister, counsellor*, &c.).

ULCER, ULCECATION, nāṣūr, kuraḥ, karḥa, pākā, paklā, pirkī, sain, bandar-ghā, o; — (*in horses' feet*) niwāl.

TO ULCECATE, pirkiyānā, paknā, nāṣūr- &c. -h, pakā-d, nāṣūr-k.

ULCEROUS, ULCERED, pirkiyāhā, pakāhā, ghawelā,

ULTIMATE, &c. ākhīrī or ākhīrin, pasin, pastarin.

TO TAKE UMBRAGE, burā-mānū, mukaddar-h, khāfīf-h.

UMBRAGEOUS, sāya-dār, chhānhārā, jhanḍulā, shākh-dār, shākh-sār.

UMBRAGEOUSNESS, sāya-dārī, shākh-dārī or -sārī.

UMBRELLA, chhātā, chhatar, chhatri, chatar, chhopī, sūraj-mukhī, āftāb-gir, āftābī, pankhā, sā, ebān.

UMPIRE, sālis, darmiyānī, bichwa, i, munṣif, tistrū, ct, sālis bil khair, hākim (v. *arbitration, judge*).

UN, the privative or negative particle, is expressed in Hindustānī by the following: a or an, nir, nī, kū or ku, be, nā, bad, kam, lā, ghair, bilā, apa, dur, du, bin, binā, which may be seen by consulting those words that are compounded with the privatives *dis, in, im, ir, less, mis, ex, out, ante*, and the many examples which will occur below. As in English, these compounds may be formed from both adjectives and substantives almost at pleasure; and although it be not an easy matter to lay down exact rules for their formation, it will nevertheless be very soon attained by a little attention to, and practice in, the language.

UNABLE, be-maḳdūr, a-sakt, nā-kābil, nā-lā, iḳ, be-kābū, a-jog, nā-ma'kūl, nā-tawān.

UNACCEPTABLE, nā-pasand, a-bhāwīk, nā-khush, nā-manṣūr.

UNACUSTOMED, be-rabṭ, ghair-musta'mīl, an-abhyās, an-parkā, nā-maḥram, nā-dida.

UNACQUAINTED, nā-āshnā, nā-wāḳif, be-khabar, a-jān, a-gyān, nā-maḥram.

UNADORNED, be-ārā, ish, saḥaj, be-zeb, be-zīnat, luch.

UNADVISED, UNADVISEDLY, be-taḥāsha, be-ṣalāḥ.

UNAFFECTED, be-sākhṭa, sidhā, saḥaj; — (*unmoved*) ghair-muta'aṣṣir, an-chit.

UNALTERABLE, a-mīṭ, a-ṭal, be-badal.

UNAMBITIOUS, kam- or be-ḥauṣila or -himmat.

UNANIMITY, ittīfāḳ, ek-dilī, ek-manī, ek-chittā, ek-rangī, ittīḥād, ek-jihātī.

UNANIMOUS, muttāfīḳ, ek-dil, ek-man, ek-chit, ek-rang, ham-dil, ham-zabān or ek-zabān, ham- or ek-ṣalāḥ, -mashwarat, -kalām, -sukḥan, &c. ek-muṇh, ek-sū.

UNANIMOUSLY, ek-dilī- &c. -se, ham-zabānī-se.

UNANSWERABLE, &c. lā-jawāb, lā-radd, an-uttar, lā-kalām, be-jawāb, dandān-shikan, muṇh-toṭ, muntanā'u-l-jawāb.

UNAPPEASABLE, a-sāntī or a-shāntī, sāngīn.

UNAPPLICABLE, UNAPT, &c. nā-muwāfīḳ (v. *inapplicable*).

UNAPPREHENSIVE, be-waswās, nā-fahm, a-bodh.

UNAPPROPRIATED, ghair-mālik, ghair-mu'nīyan, ghair-mushakḥḥaṣ; — (*-land*) amwāt.

- UNARMED, ni-hathā or nihatyā, be-hathiyār, be-silāh, nidhāl, khuli-kamar.
- UNASKED, be-ḡalab, be-istid'ā, be-pūchhe, be-bolā, e, an-bulāyā, ṭufaili.
- UNASSISTED, be-madad, be-pachh, be-sāthi.
- UNATTAINABLE, a-jūr, ḡhair-muyassar, a-labh, ḡhair mumkinu-l-ḡṣūl.
- UNATTEMPTED, bilā āzmūda, a-parikṣhit.
- UNATTENDED, ek-chharā, jarida, be-yār o yāwar, be-dāsh.
- UNAVAILING, 'abag, be-tāḡir, be-fā, ida, lā-hāsil.
- UNAVOIDABLE, &c. a-ḡal, a-meṭ, lā-radd, a-nivārya.
- UNAUTHORISED, be-raṡā, be-rukḡṣat, be-ḡukm, be-saad.
- UNAWARRE, ek-ā, ek or yakāyak, an-chit, a-chānak, nā-ḡahān, be-khabar.
- UNBECOMING, UNBEFITTING, nā-zeb, an-uchit, be-sobhā, be-phabṭā, an-sohit, bad-saj, bad-numā.
- UNBEGOTTEN, an-bijā, ḡhair-tukḡhmī, an-utpādīt, a-janit. [wāsi.]
- UNBELIEVER, an-ischaik, ḡhair-mutayakḡkin, avish-To UNBEND, utārnā, kholnā, ḡhilā-k, uḡhārnā, shi-ḡufta-k; (n.) utārnā, uḡhārnā.
- UNBENT, utrā, ḡhilā, khulā; — (not intent) be-fikr.
- UNBIASED, asthir, be-mail, a-pachh.
- UNBID, uprārī, be-kah, nā-khāwānda, an-bulāyā.
- UNBLAMEABLE, nir-dokhi or nir-doshī, be-gunāh.
- UNBLEMISHED, ni-roḡī, korā, be'-aib, be-ruswā, i.
- UNBOILED, an-sijhā, ḡhair-maṭbūkh, nā-maṭbūkh.
- UNBORN, nā-paidā, an-janā or an-janit.
- TO UNBOSOM, kholnā, kahnā, fāsh-karnā.
- UNBOUND, (book) ḡhair-mujallad.
- UNBOUNDED, a-pār, be-ḡadd, ḡhair-muḡiṭ, ḡhair-maḡdūd, be-nihāyat, be-ṭhikānā, be-pāyān, be-shu-mār, aparampār, ḡhair-mutanāhi.
- UNBOUNDEDLY, be-nihāyati- &c. -se.
- TO UNBRACE, utārnā, kholnā, kushāda-k.
- UNBRIED, akoṭī, ḡhair-murtashī.
- UNBRIDLED, be-lagām, be-rabṭ, lampaṭ.
- UNBROKEN, an-ṭūṭā, nā-shikasta.
- UNBROTHERLY, abhrātā, nir-bhaiwādī, nā-barādarāna.
- UNBURIED, an-ḡūrā, be-dafan o-kafan, nā-madfūn.
- UNBURNT, an-jalā, nā-sokḡhta; — (as a Hindū corpse) agati.
- TO UNBURDEN, TO UNBURTHEN, subuk bār-k.
- UNCANDID, nā-sāf, nā-rāst, asat, lapeṭwān, daghā-bāz.
- UNCAUGHT, an-pakṡā, nā-girifta.
- UNCEREMONIOUS, UNCEREMONIOUSLY, be-takalluf.
- UNCERTAIN, ḡhair-muḡarrar, ḡhair-mu'aiyan, be-ṭhikānā, an-nishchai, an-isthir, be-ḡabāt, nā-ma'lūm, an-jān, be-ma'mūl, muḡabḡab, zawāl-paḡir.
- UNCERTAINTY, ḡhair-muḡarrari, be-ḡabāti, nā-ma'lū-mī, taḡabḡub, lapeṭ, shakk.
- UNCHANGEABLE, ḡhair-mutabaddal, be-tabdil.
- UNCHARITABLE, past-himmat, kam-ḡausila, dūn-him-mat, tang-dil, sakḡṭ, kripan-chit, ḡhāsīd, be-faṭ, be-himmat, a-punī, a-dātā.
- UNCHARITABLENESS, past-himmatī, kam-ḡausilagi, dūn-himmatī, tang-dili.
- UNCHASTE, chiknā, a-kulin, fāsīda, nā-pāk.
- UNCIRCUMCISED, be-sunnat, an-kaṭā, be-khatna, ḡhair- or nā-makḡtūn.
- UNCIRCUMSPECT, a-cheṭ, ḡhair-hoshiyār, be-khabar.
- UNCIVIL, bad-kḡulk, kaj-kḡulk, khira, kū-sil, kū-dhang, be-murawwat, be-sil, an-silā, be-liḡāḡ, ḡhair-kḡulk, nā-kas, nā-ahl.
- UNCIVILIZED, be-tarbiyat nā-tarāshida, angaṡh.
- UNCLAIMED, chhūṭahā, lā-da'wā, be-wāriṡ or -mālik.
- UNCLE, (paternal) chachā, pittī, tā, ū, kākā, 'amm, phūphā; — (maternal) māmū, māmā, mūtūl, khāl, khālū, māusā.
- UNCLEAN, UNCLEANLY, nā-pāk, nā-sāf, a-pharchā, a-pabitir, a-pāwan, a-sauch, an-dho, ā, nā-shusta ḡhair-ḡāhir, ḡharām, chhūṭahā.
- UNCLEANNESS, &c. nā-pākī, nā-sāfi, ashuddḡhtā.
- UNCLOUDED, nir-mal, sāf, nir-badal, be-abr, khālī.
- UNCOMELINESS, be-ḡhabī, bad-ḡūrati, nā-zebā, i.
- UNCOMELY, be-ḡhab, be-ḡaul, be-saj, a-darsani.
- UNCOMFORTABLE, a-sukhi, dil-kharāsh, nā-kḡḡush, be-ārām.
- UNCOMFORTABLENESS, dil-kharāshī, be-ārāmī.
- UNCOMMON, kam-yāb, nirālā, anokḡhā, anūṭhā, a-pūrab, nādir, be-ṭariḡ, ḡhair-mashhūr, khilāf-ma'mūl or muḡāwara, kamtar.
- UNCOMMONLY, nirā, nipaṭ, nihāyat, bahut.
- UNCOMMONNESS, kam-yābi, anokḡhā, i, nudrat.
- UNCOMPELLED, ḡhair-majbūr, nā-multazam, be-ḡaid.
- UNCOMPLETE, adhūrā, nā-tamām, a-samāpt.
- UNCOMPOUNDED, ḡhair-murakkab.
- UNCONCEIVABLE, a-būjh (v. incomprehensible).
- UNCONCERN, be-parwā, i, be-ḡhamī, be-ḡharṡī, be-fikrī, asochī, be-dardi, a-chintā, i.
- UNCONCERNED, be-parwā, be-ḡham, be-ḡharaz, be-fikr, a-soch, a-chintā, be-dard, be-taraddud, a-sog, nir-mohī, chi-ḡham, be-lagā, o.
- UNCONCERNEDLY, be-parwā, i- &c. -se, be-khabar.
- UNCONDITIONAL, ḡhair-mashrūṭ, be-bandhej.
- UNCONFINED, khulā, ḡhair-muḡaiyad, be-band.
- UNCONFIRMED, be-iḡbāt, an-isthir, ḡhair-ba-ḡāl.
- UNCONFORMABLE, nā-muwāḡik, an-mel, nā-muṭābiḡ.
- UNCONNECTED, be-mel, be-rabṭ, be-lagā, o, be-sarishṡta, be-'alāḡa, ḡhair-ma'ṭūf.
- UNCONQUERABLE, aṭūṭ, achal, ajai, besar. [din.]
- UNCONSCIONABLE, adhārmī, be-'adī, be-diyanat, be-UNCONSCIOUS, (insensible) nādān, anjān, bejān, be-hosh.
- UNCONSTRAINED, be-ḡaid, be-rok, ḡhair-muḡharrik.
- UNCONSUMED, an-ḡalā, nā-sokḡhta, an-jalā.
- UNCONTESTED, bilā-ḡaḡiya, lā-kalām.
- UNCONTROLLABLE, bilā-ta'arruṡ, arok.
- UNCOURTLY, nā-majlis-dida, nā-tarāshida, be-adab.
- UNCOUTH, blondā, be-uslūb, be-ḡaul, bad-uslūb.
- TO UNCOVER, uḡhārnā, nangā- &c. -k, kholnā.
- UNCREATED, ḡhair- or nā-makḡhlūḡ, nā-paidā, a-jana-mī, be-sākḡhta.
- UNCTION, (ointment) ubṡan, or upṡan, bukwā; — (friction) mālish, malā, i.
- UNCTUOUS, chiknā, mucharrab, charb-dār.
- UNCULTIVATED, be-taraddud, partī, ḡhair-mazrū', uddyān, nā-mazrū', ḡhair-ābād; — (-person) be-tarbiyat, nā-tarāshida.
- UNCURDLED, (milk, &c.) an-jamā, nā-basta, an-phatā.
- UNCUSTOMARY, be-dastūr, nā-musta'mal.
- UNCUT, an-kaṭā, nā-burida, nā-tarāshida, an-katrā, ḡhair-makṡī'.
- UNDAUNTED, be-bāk, ni-ḡar, ḡirḡh, jān-bāz, diler.
- TO UNDECEIVE, kān or ānkḡhen-kholnā, ānkḡ-ke patṡṡe-kholnā. [ḡhair-infāṡal.]
- UNDECIDED, nā-tamām, adhūrā, mu'allak, mu'attal.
- UNDEFILED, nir-mal, nā-ālūda, an-bigrā, be-dagḡh, a-chhūṭā, an-chhū, ā.
- UNDEFINED, ḡhair-mushakḡkḡḡas, ḡhair-mubaiyan, ḡhair-mauṡūf, nir-barān.
- UNDENIABLE, lā-radd, ḡhair-i'tirāḡ, a-chḡhenk, a-kṡṡ.

UNDER, niche, tale, heth, zer, tahat, tābi', pā, in, fāro, tah, lagā, o-mēn; — (*applied to sail*) par; — (*less*) ghāt, kam, thōrā; — (*without*) siwā, i, warā, e, ba-ghair, chhōrā; — (*in*) mēn, bhitar, andar, dar-miyān, bich, idhar; — (*by*) se, seā, sūn, ba; — (*something under or over*) kuchh kam-besh, kuchh ghāt-bārh, kuchh ūpar-niche, kuchh idhar-udhar; — (*under him*) uske lagā, o mēn; the words zer, tah, pā, in, pesh, nich, tal, &c. occur in composition thus: talherū, *an underling*; pā, in-ghāt, pā, in-bāgh, &c. tal-khāna, *an under cellar*.

JNDER-GARMENT, zer-jāma, mail-khōrā.

To UNDERGO, angeznā, ūhānā, khichnā, bharnā, kātnā, khānā, dekhnā, bardāsh-t-k; — (*to undergo a change of colour*) rang-nikānā.

UNDERGROUND, zer-zamin, zamin-ke niche.

UNDERHAND, dar-parda, āf-bez-meñ, chhipā-chhipi, oṭā-ghāti.

UNDERLING, UNDER-STRAPPER, zer-dast, kār-pardāz, pesh-kār, kamerā, talherū, taṭṭi, ṭāhlū.

To UNDERMINE, surang- &c. -daufānā or -mārnā, dhā-d, girā-d, kātnā, chālnā, khodēlāl-mārnā, ghur-ghurānā; — (*fig.*) jār-kātnā or -khodnā, ukhārnā.

UNDERMINER, surang-zan, nesh-zan, bekh-kan; — (*fig.*) jār-khodwā, ghun-ghun-sāmp, haustā-chughl.

UNDERMOST, &c. (v. under) zer-tar, fāro-tar, kam-tar.

UNDER-BENTER, shikamī tā'alluḳā-dār, katkane-dār, shikamī rā'iyat, peṭā, ū rā'iyat, ghūsrā rā'iyat.

To UNDERSSELL, kātnā, zer-ḳimat bechnā, daryāft-

To UNDERSTAND, samajhnā, būjhā, daryāft- &c. -k, bichārnā, jānnā, wāḳif-h, ma'lūm-k, tārnā, pah-chānnā; — (*to grant*) mānnā, farz-k, ḳabūl-k.

UNDERSTANDING, daryāft, fahm, būjh, samajh, surt, dhyān, idrāk, fahmīd, 'aḳl, dhī, mudrika, wāḳūf lachḥan, dark; — (*concord*) banā, o, milāp, ghisṭī-pishṭ; — (*a good understanding*) achchhā, banā, o.

UNDERSTOOD, muḳaddar, mafhūm, mafrūz, prayog; — (*not expressed*) mā'nawī, murādi, mustatar, gupt.

To UNDERTAKE, ūhānā, karnā, hāth-lagānā, pānw-dharnā or -r, ḳabūl-k, iḳhtiyār-k, ḳasd-k, biṛā-ūhānā, lenā, kamar-b, tā'ahhud-k, chālānā; — (*an exploit*) biṛā-ūhānā, bāgh kā chūmā lenā.

UNDERTAKER, (*contractor*) muta'ahhid, ijāra-dār; — (*of funerals*) kafan-doz, tābūt-gar, murda-sho.

UNDERTAKING, kām, dhandlā, kār, uddim, jokhim.

To UNDERVALUE, kam-ḳadar-k, be-ḳadar-k, nā-chiz or ḥaḳīr- or chhoṭā- or halkā-jānnā.

UNDERWOOD, jhāri, jhāng, chhe, ūlā, chhiyulā.

UNDERWRITER, bime-wālā, or bimeñ-wālā.

UNDESERVED, ghair-wājib, nā-ḥaḳḳ, be-istihḳāḳ, nā-sazā; — (*undeservedly*) be-istihḳāḳī-se.

UNDESERVING, ghair-mustahḳāḳ, ghair-mustanjib, nā-mustahḳāḳ.

UNDESIGNED, be-ḳaḳd, be-bichār, be-irādā.

UNDESIGNING, an-ghāti, be-riyā, nikapṭi, be-gharaz.

UNDETERMINED, ghair-muḳarrar, ghair-mu'ayyan, an-nischai.

UNDISCIPLINED, be-rabṭ, be-zabṭ, be-ḳawā'id, be-bandobast, be-tadbir, nā-āmoḳhta.

UNDISCOVERED, UNDISTINGUISHED, andekhā, a-driṣṭ, nādid, nā-ma'lūm.

UNDISGUISED, be-libās, a-bhes, be-parda, be-sāḳhta.

UNDISSOLVED, angalā, anghulā.

UNDISTURBED, be-ḥarkat, bā-ḳarār, be-ghal o ghash, bin āḳak.

UNDIVIDED, an-banṭā, ghair-takṣim.

To UNDO, an-ḳiyā-k, akārath-k, kholnā, udherānā.

UNDOING, kharābi, ghārat, binās.

UNDONE, an-ḳiyā, nā-sāḳhta, adhūrā; — (*ruined*) kharāb-hāl, gayā-guḡrā.

UNDOUBTED, be-shubha, be-shakk, lā-raib, lā-shakk, be shakk o shubha.

UNDOUBTEDLY, aur-ḳyā, bhale to, bilā-takrār, āmaqnā.

To UNDRESS, ḳapṛā- &c. utārnā.

UNDRESSED, chārjāma, nangā-khulā, mādar-zid.

UNDRIED, an-sūkhā, nā-khushk.

UNDUE, (*unjust*) nā-ma'ḳul, nā-sazā, be-inṣāf.

To UNULATE, (a.) lahrānā, hilkornā, kilbilānā, kulbulānā; (n.) lahrnā, mauj-zan, kulbulānā.

UNDULATING, lahriyā, mauj-zan, kulbulātā.

UNDULATION, lahar, hilorā, hilkorā, lahrābat, mauj-zan.

UNDUTIFUL, (*as a son*) ku-pūt, nā-khālf, bad-baḳht, nā-shudāni.

UNEASINESS, be-āramī, be-tābi, nā-khushī, be-kālī, bekaltā, be-chainī, byākulī, be-ḳarārī.

UNEASY, be-āram, nā-khush, be-tāb, be-kal, be-chain, byākul, be-ḳarār.

UNEMPLOYED, be-kār, nir-uddim, be-shughl, mu'attal, be kām kā, be-rozgār, khāna-nishin or -guzin.

To BE UNEMPLOYED, baiṭhnā, be-kār bonā.

UNEQUAL, nā-hamwār, be-mel, an-milā, be-andāza; — (*irregular*) ghair-muḳarrar, be-ṭhikānā.

UNEQUALLED, be-mānind, be-hamtā, be-naḳīr, lā-sāni, adwait.

UNEQUALLY, kam-ziyād, kam-besh, be-andāzagī-se.

UNERRING, a-chūḳ, be-ḳhaṭā, nishān-andāz.

UNEVEN, nā-hamwār, ghair-musattāḥ, ūnch-nich, nasheb-farāz, ukhar-khābhār, behār, moṭā-patlā, phūsrahā, rūkhā, aghar, khonchahā, ragilā, ragdār.

UNEVENNESS, nā-hamwārī, nasheb-farāzī, behārī, ūnchā, i-nichā, i.

UNEXAMINED, an-jānchā, ghair-taftish, aparkha.

UNEXAMPLED, lā-sāni, be-miṣāl, be-naḳīr.

UNEXCEPTIONABLE, bilā-tā'aruz, ghair-mu'āriṣa, nir-dokhi.

UNEXEQUATED, nā-tamām, adhūrā, an-ḳiyā.

UNEXPECTED, nā-gahān, ekā-ek, achānak, anchit, auchak, ghair-mutarakḳīb, yak-ā-yak.

UNEXPECTEDLY, nā-gahāni-se, yak-ā-yak.

UNEXPECTEDNESS, nāghāni, ekā-eki, auchaki.

UNEXPERT, nā-ḳarigar, nā-ḳasbi, anāri, nā-āzmūda.

UNFAIR, nā-rāst, nā-sāf, be-imān, be-ṣalāḥ.

UNFAITHFUL, be-wafā, bad-ḳaul, bad-ahd, daḡhā-bāz.

UNFASHIONABLE, be-riwāj, be-chalan.

UNFASHIONED, be-ḳaul, nā-tarāshida.

UNFATHOMABLE, athāh, agam, anant.

UNFAVOURABLE, nā-mihr-bān, nā-musā'id, be-ḳirpā, ghair-muftāṭ, nā-murād, nā-muwāṣṭi, bhadra.

UNFAVOURABLENESS, nā-murādi, nā-muwāṣṭi.

UNFAVOURABLY, nā-mihrbāni- &c. -se.

UNFEATHERED or -FLEDGED, be-par o bāl, ledā, nir-lomī, poṭā. [sakht-gīr.]

UNFEELING, (*remorseless*) be-raḥm, nirmohī, sang-dil.

UNFEIGNED, abhagī, be-hīla, ghair-sāḳhta.

UNFELT, an-jān, ghair-mahsūs, nā-daryāfta.

UNFENCED, be-parda, be-ār.

UNFILLED, an-bharā, nā-ma'mūr, ochhā.

UNFINISHED, nā-tamām, be-inṣirām, be-anjām, adhūrā, an-banā, nā-sāḳhta, an-binā, nā-taiyār.

UNFIT, nā-lā, iḳ, nā-hinjār, nā-durust, nā-rasā, nā-shā, ista, nā-ḳābil, nā-mauzūn. [utḥānā.]

To UNFIX, utārnā, nikālnā, kārnā, ukhārnā, kholnā,

UNFLEDGED, gedā, ledā, be-par o bāl.  
 To UNFOLD, kholnā, pasārnā, udherṇā, dikhānā.  
 UNFORCED, ghair-majbūr, sabas or swabas.  
 UNFORESEEN, nā-dida, a-sūjh, an-dekhā.  
 UNFORMED, an-banā, be-ḍaul, nā-tarāshida.  
 UNFORTIFIED, be-parda, be-panāh, be-ār, be-lagā, o, be-pusht o panāh.  
 UNFOUNDED, be-ṭhikānā, be-bunyād, bāṭil.  
 UNFORTUNATE, nigūn-bakht, bad-bakht, bad-or be-nasib, be-jas, aundhā-bakht, nibakhtā, bar-gashta-bakht, mubtalā, a-bhāgi, lā-chār, maḍūk, kam-nasib, be-bahra.  
 UNFREQUENT, kam, thorā, āṭe meṇ namak.  
 UNFREQUENTED, ṭhandhā, sard, khūnak, ūdās, be-chuhāl. [misāj a-mitr, nā-dost, ghair-dostāna.  
 UNFRIENDLY, ghair-āshnā, āshnā-kush, nā-āshnā-  
 UNFRUITFUL, a-phal, an-phal, nir-phal, nir-arthak.  
 To UNFURL, kholnā, udherṇā.  
 UNFURLED, an-lapeṭā, kholā-hū, ā, khulā.  
 To UNFURNISH, torphor-k, noch-nāch-k.  
 UNFURNISHED, nā-sāz, be-sāz, nā-ārāsta, be-asbāb.  
 UNGENEROUS, be-faiṣ, be-himmat, nā-jawān-mard, tang-chashm, a-dātā. [man.  
 UNGOODLY, nā-khudā-tars, ghair-ṣāliḥ, khudā-dush-  
 UNGOVERNABLE, sar-ḥush, munh-zor, be-lagām, athamb, ṣālim-parast.  
 UNGRACEFUL, asāj, be-ḍhab, be-zeh, nā-ārāsta.  
 UNGRACIOUS, be-murawwat, be-sil.  
 UNGRAMMATIC, be-ḱā'ida, be-rabṭ, nā-marbūṭ, nir-abhyās, be-sūtr.  
 UNGRATEFUL, nā-shukr, nā-sīpās, be-wafā, nā-shukr-guṣār, nā-haḱḱ-shinās, be-lhsān, kāfir-ni'mat, be-shukr, be-nihorā, be-kanaurā, namak-ḥarām, nir-gunābādī.  
 UNGRATEFULLY, nā-shukri- &c. -se, be-wafā, i-se.  
 UNGUARDED, be-liḥāḡ, a-chet, be-ār, nidhāl.  
 UNHALLOWED, nā-pāk, ghair-muḱaddas.  
 UNHANDSOME, nā-ma'kul, bad-ṣurat, bad-uslūb, zisht.  
 UNHANDY, be-ḍhab, nā-ma'kul.  
 UNHAPPY, (displeased) nā-khush, nā-khushnūd, nir-ānandī, dil-tang, a-prasann, ḥasrat-zada, nā-shād.  
 To UNHAPPINESS, kholnā, khol-denā.  
 UNHEALTHFUL, nā-muwāfiḱ, nā-sāz, dukh-dā, i or -dāyak. [sukhi.  
 UNHEALTHY, nā-tan-durust, be-ārām, be-ṣiḥḥat, an-  
 UNHEARD, an-sunā, an-jān, nā-shunida, ghair-masmū'.  
 To UNHINGE, chūle-ukhāṇā, kanni-kāṭnā.  
 UNHOLY, nā-muḱaddas, nā-pāk.  
 UNHOPEFUL, nā-barkhurdār, ḍobanhār.  
 To UNHORSE, ghorē se girānā.  
 To UNHOUSE, be-ghar-k, ujārnā, be-dakhal-k.  
 UNHURT, be-choṭ, be-ṣadma, be-zawāl; (also unim-paired).  
 UNICORN, (rhinoceros) gainḍā, gargadan.  
 UNIFORM, eksān or yaksān, ekhi, eksū, barābar, ek-ḍaul, oktarāsh, ham-wār, muwāfiḱ, ekrang, ham-sukhan, ekrū.  
 A UNIFORM, (military dress) bānā, taghma.  
 UNIFORMITY, eksānī, barābarī, muwāfaḱat, mel, yagā-nagi, ek-rangī, ek-ḍaulī.  
 UNIFORMLY, mel- &c. -se, barābarī-se, yaksānī-se.  
 UNINFORMED, ghair-muṭṭali', be-khabar.  
 UNINHABITED, an-basā, nir-jan, nā-ābād, nir-basgit, ghair-sakūnat.  
 UNIMPORTANT, adnā, chhoṭā, subuk, halkā.

UNINSTRUCTED, an-sikhā, an-sādhā, be-ta'lim.  
 UNINTELLIGIBLE, an-jān, be-samajh, nā-dānista, mumtana'u-l-fahm, majhūl bil majhūl.  
 UNINTERESTED, lā-gharṣ, be-swārth.  
 UNINTERRUPTED, an-antar, bilā-fāṣila, an-ṭūṭā.  
 UNINVITED, be-da'wat, be-nautā, ṭufailī, an-bulāyā.  
 UNION, yagānagi, ekiyat, ek-dili, bā-hamī, ittifaḱ, itti-hād, sanghat, joṛ, paiwastagi, ek-jug, joṛī, sanjukt.  
 UNIQUE, tāḱ, ekkā, yaktā, lā-ṣāni.  
 UNISON, (in music) ek-sur, ham-āwāz (vide union).  
 UNIT, ekan, ekkā; — (unitarian) muwahḥid.  
 To UNITE, (a.) ek- &c. -k, milānā, joṛnā, saṭānā, waṣl-k, juṭānā, bāham-k, jug-k, ekang-k, gāṭhnā, lagānā; (n.) muttahiḍ- &c. -h, milnā, jūrnā, jūṭnā, saṭnā, ittifaḱ-k, lagnā, pachnā, gaṭṭnā, hamdām-h.  
 UNITED, muttahiḍ, ek, muttafaḱ, yagāna, yak-dil, milā-julā, paiwasta, tau, am, dugānā.  
 UNITEDLY, milke, ek-dili-se, ittifaḱ-se.  
 UNITY, aḥdiyāt, wahdat, tauḥid, wahdāniyat, ektā, ekā, i, yagānagi, ektā, i, fardiyāt.  
 UNIVERSAL, muṭṭal, kullī, jāmi', sampūran, 'ālam-gīr, jumla, sarb-mai, 'ālam-nashar.  
 UNIVERSALITY, kulliyat, 'umūmiyat, jumlagī.  
 UNIVERSALLY, bil-kull, kullu-hum, 'umūman, dar o bast. [tamām, jumla-jahān, dunyā-bhar.  
 UNIVERSE, 'ālam, tri-lok, khalku-l-lāh, kā, ināt, 'ālam-  
 UNIVERSITY, madrasa, mahā-vidyālay.  
 UNJUST, nā-haḱḱ, be-insāf, ghair-munṣif, ghair-wā-jibi, be-pad, an-nyā, i, be-dād, be-dāḡdar, nā-ma'kul.  
 UNJUSTIFIABLE, apachiḱ, ghair mumkinu-l-ibrā.  
 UNJUSTLY, be-insāfi- &c. -se, be-'adl, be-taḱṣir, haḱḱ nā haḱḱ, yūnhi.  
 To UNKNET, bāhar-k or -nikālnā.  
 UNKIND, be-shafkat, be-mihr, nā-mihr-bān, be-mayā, be-dayā, bad-khwāh, an-bhalā, an-silā, nā-mulā, im, be-dard, be-murawwat.  
 UNKINDLY, nā-mihrbāni- &c. -se, be-skaḱḱatī-se.  
 UNKINDNESS, nā-mihr-bāni, be-mihrī, be-shafkatī, bad-khwāhī.  
 UNKNOWINGLY, an-jān, yūnhi, nā-dānista, nā-dāni- &c. -se, andhā-ghā, in, be-khabar. [chān.  
 UNKNOWN, nā-mālūm, ghair-ma'rūf, a-jān, an-pah-  
 To UNLADE, utārnā, nikālnā, ubhārnā.  
 UNLAWFUL, khilāf i shar', ghair-shar'i, nā-mashrū', ghair-jā, iz, a-pat, a-bed, an-rit, ḥarām, nā-jā, iz, nā-rawā, be-shāstari, ghair-mujawwaz.  
 UNLAWFULLY, bilā-shar' (v. the adj. also illegitimate).  
 UNLAWFULNESS, an-rittā, nā-durustī, nā-mushrū'.  
 UNLEARNED, an-sikhā, mūrakh, jāhil, nā-khwānda.  
 UNLEAVENED, be-khamir, patiri, faṭiri, nā-khamiri, be-khamira.  
 UNLESS, agar-na, illā, magar, ghair az ān-ki, war-na.  
 UNLIKE, an-mel, ghair-mushābih, ghair-shabih, an-sam, nā-hamwār, ghair-mushabbih.  
 UNLIKELY, nā-ghālib, be-priyās, an-honā.  
 UNLIMITED, be-ḥadd, be-nihāyat, be-menḍ, mukhtār kull, be-bandhej.  
 UNLUCKILY, be-naṣibi-se, bad-bakhtī-se.  
 UNLUCKY, bad-naṣ, zabūn, burā, kū, bhadrā, shūm, sabz, dadhachhar, asugūn, kam-bakht, akarmi, abhāḡā, apa-jasi, nā-mubārak, kal-jibhā, siyāh-fāl, bad-yuman, shāmāti, manḥūs, kū-pad, kū-pairā, sabz-ḱadam.  
 UNMADE, an-banā, nā-sāḱhta, an-banāyā.  
 To UNMAN, nā-mard-k, nā-puṣsak-k.  
 UNMANAGEABLE, be-lagām, be-ḥukm, be-kahā, bad-lagām, ek-baggā, garīyār, kādar.

UNMANLY, nā-mard, nā-mardāna, nā-puṣsak.  
 UNMANNERLY, kū-ḡhang, be-tarah, bad-khulq.  
 UNMARRIED, an-oyāhā, be-nikāh, nā-kad-khudā, kūnīrā or kaṇwārā.  
 To UNMASK, burka-utārānā, bhes-badalnā, khul-khelnā.  
 UNMATCHED, be-joṛī, lā-ḡāni, be-naḡir. [nir-arthī.  
 UNMEANING, be-mā'ni, an-arth, be-namak, muhmil,  
 UNMEASURABLE, be-mikdār, be-shumār, ansakh.  
 UNMERCIFUL, be-raḡm, be-dard, be-mayā, be-dayā, nir-dayā.  
 UNMERCIFULLY, be-raḡmi- &c. -se, be-dardi-se, &c.  
 UNMERITED, nā-lā'ik, nā-sazā, ḡhair-kābil.  
 UNMINDFUL, a-chet, be-khabar, be-surt, ḡhāfil.  
 UNMINGLE, UNMIXED, UNMIXT, be-misrit, nā-āmekhta, an-āmil, nā-āmez.  
 UNMOLESTED, aṭok, achher, be-khalish.  
 To UNMOOR, langar-uthānā, kholnā, khulnā.  
 UNMOVED, a-chal, a-tal; — (unfeeling) be-riḡḡat.  
 UNNATURAL, khilāf i tabi'at, khilāf i 'adat, anit; — (cruel) karakht, sakht.  
 UNNATURALNESS, khilāf-'ādati, kū-māragtā.  
 UNNECESSARY, nā-ḡarūr, lā-ḡarūr, be-fā'ida.  
 UNNUMBERED, an-ḡinā, be-shumār.  
 UNOBSERVED, an-dekhā, nā-dida, ankh-chhipā-ke.  
 UNOCCUPIED, ḡhair-mutaḡarrar or maḡbūz, khālī.  
 UNPAID, be-adā, an-patā, be-diram.  
 UNPARALLELED, be-naḡir, be-miḡāl or -tamiḡāl.  
 UNPARDONABLE, ḡhair-'afū, a-chhūt, nir-chhīmā, ḡhair mumkinu-l-mu'āf, ḡhair-ma'ḡūr, ḡhair-'uḡr-paḡir.  
 To UNPEOPLE, nir-basgit-k, wirān-k.  
 UNPERFORMED, an-kiyā, nā-tamām, nā-durust.  
 UNPERISHABLE, lā-fāni, aṭhel, be-zawāl.  
 UNPHILOSOPHICAL, khilāf i ḡikmat, khilāf i 'aḡl.  
 UNPLEASANT, nā-ḡawārā, nā-khush, bad, nā-pasan-dida, an-suhāwan, an-piyārā, be-ḡaul.  
 UNPOLISHED, be-jilā, be-saiḡal; — (rustic) oṛambā, ūzbak, bhūch, an-chhilā, an-ḡarh, nā-tarāshida, nā-ḡāf.  
 UNPOLITE, be-murawwat, bad-akhilāq, nir-ādar, be-adab, bad-sulūk, siyāh-chashm.  
 UNPOLLUTED, nā-ālūda an-bharā, fir-malā.  
 UNPRACTISED, nā-āzmūda-kār, be-tajraba.  
 UNPRECEDENTED, akar, be-ma'mul, be-tamiḡāl, be-miḡl.  
 UNPREJUDICED, ḡhair-muta'asḡib, be-ta'asḡub, sina-ḡāf, nir-ḡānḡh, an-birodhi.  
 UNPREMEDITATED, be-fikr, be-ta,ammul.  
 UNPREPARED, nā-taiyār, ḡhair-musta'idd, nā-kamar-basta, nā-hāḡir, an-sapar.  
 UNPREPAREDNESS, nā-taiyārī, nā-hāḡirī. [adharmi.  
 UNPRINCIPLED, bad-ḡauhar, bad-ḡāt, muṭlaḡu-l-'inān.  
 UNPROFITABLE, nā-jā-e-dād, be-ḡunḡāish, lā-hāḡil, a-phal, nā-būd, nir-bij, nir-phal, nir-arthak.  
 UNPROMISING, nā-barkhūrdār, nā-shudani, be-āsrā, nā-khalaf.  
 UNPROSPEROUS, bad-naḡib, bad-bakht or -ḡālī.  
 UNPROTECTED, be-sāya, be-wasila, be-wālī-wāriḡ.  
 UNPROVED, nā-ḡābit, ḡhair-mujarrab, be-iḡbat.  
 UNPROVIDED, be-saranjām, be-asāb, be-sāz o sāmān, be-sar o sāmān.  
 UNPROVOKED, be-chher, be-harkat, ḡhair-muṭṭarib.  
 UNPUNISHED, be-sazā, be-tāpan, nā-mu'azzab.  
 UNQUALIFIED, nā-lā'ik, nā-sazāwār, be-saliḡa, nā-rasā, nir-ḡunī, nā-kābil.  
 UNQUENCHABLE, asānt, ḡhair-munṭafi

UNQUESTIONABLE, bilā-i'tirāz, be-shakk, be-shubha.  
 UNQUIET, be-chain, be-ārām, be-kal.  
 To UNRAVEL, suljhānā, kholnā, nikālān, udheṛnā, ukhlnā.  
 UNREAD, nā-khḡānda, an-parhā, hech-nadān.  
 UNREASONABLE, be-ḡhikānā, be-jā, ḡhair-wāḡib, be'idu-l-'aḡl, nā-munāḡib, nā-ma'ḡul, be-ḡisāb, kaj-bahāḡ, jāhil.  
 UNREASONABLENESS, nā-ma'ḡulī, ḡhair-wāḡibi.  
 UNREGARDED, nā-pursān, an-pūchhā, be-liḡāḡ.  
 UNRELATED, (untold) an-kahā, ḡhair-manḡul, an-bolā.  
 UNRELENTING, an-pasijhā, be-raḡm, nir-dayā.  
 UNRESERVED, be-lagā'o, be-riyā, ḡāf-dil, be-sāḡhta.  
 UNRESOLVED, be-ḡaḡd, ḡhair-muḡarrar.  
 UNRESTRAINED, be-lagām, be-ḡabḡ, be-ḡaid, khule-bandoḡ.  
 UNREVENGED, be-intiḡām, be-badla.  
 UNREWARDED, be-ajar, be-ujrat, be-jazā o sazā.  
 To UNRIDDLLE, ḡall-k, kholnā.  
 UNRIGHTEOUS, ḡhair-ḡāliḡ, nā-nikokār.  
 UNRIPE, an-pakkā, nā-pukhta, kam-pukht, nā-rasida, khām.  
 UNRIVALLED, anūp, sarbopar, be-aghyār, lā-ḡāni.  
 To UNROLL, udheṛnā, kholnā.  
 To UNROOT, ukhārnā, jar-ukhārnā, bekḡ-kani-k.  
 UNRUFFLED, be-mauj, be-lahar.  
 UNRULINESS, be-ḡabḡī, be-ḡukmī, be-lagāmī, sar-kashī, maḡrā'i.  
 UNRULY, be-ḡabḡ, be-ḡukm, be-lagām, sar-kash, ma-ḡrā, munh-zor.  
 UNSAFE, be-salāmat, be-amn, nā-amin, khaṭr-nāk.  
 UNSATIABLE, nā-ser, nā-āsūda, an-bharā.  
 UNSATISFACTORY, nā-ḡawāb, nā-sāz, nā-muwāfiḡ.  
 UNSATISFIED, nā-rāḡī, nā-khush, nā-shād, be-man.  
 UNSAVOURY, be-maza, be-ḡā'ika, nir-sondhā, kū-bāsi.  
 To UNSAY, phernā, ultānā, paltānā, inkār-karnā.  
 UNSEASONABLE, be-wakt, be-hangām, be-samai, kūrit, be-faḡal, be-bahār, bejā, kū-ber, be-aiyām.  
 UNSEASONABLENESS, be-waktī, be-hangāmī, nā-waktī, UNSEASONABLY, be-manḡa', be-maḡal, be-kāl.  
 UNSECURE, nā-maḡbūḡ, khām, kachā, be-ḡabāt.  
 UNSEEMLY, be-adab, nir-ādar, nā-muwāfiḡ, zisht.  
 UNSEEN, an-dekhā, nā-dida, ḡhāibāna, nā-ḡahāni, alakḡ.  
 UNSENT, an-bhejā, nā-firistāda; — (-for) nā-mad'ū, an-bulāyā.  
 UNSERVICEABLE, nā-kāra, ma'ḡūr, nā-ba-kār.  
 UNSETTLED, be-band o bast, be-naḡm o naḡk, ḡhair-mushakḡḡhaḡ, be-ḡarār, ḡhair-mu'aiyan, nā-pā'edār, an-isthir.  
 UNSHAKEN, ḡhair-muṭṭarib, an-ḡolā, aṭal.  
 To UNSHEATH, 'uryān-k, nangā-k, nikālān.  
 UNSHORN, an-katrā, an-mundā or an-mundā.  
 UNSIGHTLY, bad-numā, bad-zeb, be-ḡhab, bad-ḡurat.  
 UNSKILFUL, be-hunar, nir-ḡunī, nā-rasā, pas-fiṭrat.  
 UNSKILLED, nā-wāḡif, ḡhair-muṭṭali', nā-sha'ūr, nā-rasā, nā-kābil, be-saliḡa.  
 UNSOOTABLE, an-mil, nā-āmez, an-milā, tanhā-khor.  
 UNSOUGHT, an-khojā, an-māḡā, nā-khḡwāsta, be-dar-khḡwast.  
 UNSOUND, 'aib-dār, ma'yūb, nā-tan-durust.  
 UNSOWN, an-bo-ā, ḡhair-mazrū', nā-kāḡhta.  
 UNSPEAKABLE, be-barnan, nā-ḡuftani, a-kathanīya.  
 UNSPOTTED, be-dāḡh, be-baḡḡā, nir-mal, nir-malā.  
 UNSTABLE, UNSTEADY, be-ḡarār, be-ḡabāt, nā-pā-e-dār, be-ḡiyām, be-sukin, adhiraj, be-baḡā, ḡhādiḡ.

UNSTEADINESS, be-karāri, be-sabāti. nā-pā,edāri, be-kiyāni, adhirajātā.

To UNSTRING, utārnā, kholnā, dhilā-k.

UNSUBSTANTIAL, be-wajūd, bād-hawā, i, ḥubābi, be-sat, be-magħz.

UNSUCCESSFUL, be-maḡsad, nā-kām-yāb, nā-peshraft, nā-murād, be-naḡib, be-prayojan.

UNSUCCESSFULLY, be-naḡibi- &c. -se, (v. next word).

UNSUCCESSFULNESS, be-maḡsadi, bad-naḡibi, nā-kām-yābi, nā-murādi.

UNSUFFERABLE, an-sahā, ḡhair-taḡammul.

UNSUITABLE, be-mel, nā-muwāfiq, nā-lā,ik.

UNSULLIED, nir-mal, pāk, pākiza, suthrā, ṣāf.

UNSURE, ḡhair-taḡkik, be-iḡbāt.

UNSUMMOUNTABLE, aṭal (v. *insurmountable*).

UNTAINTED, be-bo, an-ubsā ; — (pure) be-dāḡh.

UNTAMED, an-hilā, an-parchā, nā-maḡhlūb, an-dabā.

UNTASTED, an-chakhā, an-chlū,ā, nā-chashida.

UNTAUGHT, an-sikhāyā, nā-āmokhta, nā-khwānda.

UNTENABLE, a-thamb, be-kiyān.

UNTERIFIED, ni-dar, be-bāk, nir-bhay.

UNTHANKFUL, nā-shukr, nā-shukr-guzār.

UNTHINKING, be-fikr, a-soch, ḡhāfil, nis-chint.

UNTHRIFTY, be-kifā,at, nir-oji, be-barkat.

UNTIL, jab-tak ki, jau-lag, jab-lag, tā-ki, tau-lag, jab-talak, jab-tak, ḡhattā.

UNTIMELY, be-waḡt, a-kāl, kū-ber ; — (an untimely death) jawāna-marg, kū-maut.

UNTIRE, nā-mānda, athak, nā-afḡar, nā-mat'ub.

UNTO, ko, ke-ta,iñ, ke-pās, ke-nazdik, &c.

UNTOLD, an-kahā, an-bolā, nā-ḡufta, a-kathit.

UNTOUCHED, an-chhū,ā, nā-mamsūs.

UNTRACTABLE, &c. ek-baḡḡā, be-ḡabt, gardan-kash.

UNTRIED, nā-āzmūda, an-kasā, ḡhair-mujarrab.

UNTROUBLED, (clear) nir-mal, be-ḡhubār, pāk-ṣāf.

UNTRUE, nā-rāst, a-sat, ḡhair-maḡdūk.

UNTRUTH, nā-rāsti, daroḡh, jhūth, a-satyatā.

UNTUTORED, be-ta'lim, nā-āmokhta, an-sikhā.

To UNTWINE, UNWIND, &c. ubhārnā, udheḡnā.

UNVANQUISHED, a-jit, bijai, nā-maḡhlūb.

UNVIOLATED, a-nashṭ, an-biḡrā, an-tūṭā, nā-shikasta.

UNUSUAL, be-chalan, be-riwāj, kam, be-isti'māl,

UNUTTERABLE, an-bolan-jog, be-barnan, be-bayān, ḡhair-mutalaffaḡ.

UNWALLED, be-panāh, be-diwar.

UNWANTED, UNWISHT, be-ḡalaḡb, an-māngā.

UNWARRANTABLE, be-dalil, be-sanad, be-ḡisāb.

UNWARY, be-iḡtiyāḡ, be-andesha, ḡhāfil, achet, be-khabar.

UNWASHED, an-dho,ā, nā-shusta, a-sauch, nā-pāk.

UNWEARIED, a-thak, a-tal.

UNWELCOME, nā-pasand, nā-khush, nā-dil-paḡir.

UNWELL, nā-durust, nā-sāz, nā-khush, an-manā.

UNWHOLESOME, nā-gawāra, nā-muwāfiq, nir-bal, nā-khush, nā-sāz.

UNWHOLESOMENESS, nā-muwāfiḡat, nir-baltā.

UNWIELDY, a-chal, bhāri, wazani.

UNWILLING, be-man, nā-rāzi, be-dil, nā-khushnūd, nā-ba-kām, kam-shauḡ, nir-manā.

UNWILLINGLY, be-dili-se, nā-khushnūdi-se.

UNWILLINGNESS, be-dili, nā-khushnūdi.

UNWISE, nā-dān, be-sha'ir, aḡyān, nir-budh, dur-mati, lā-ākil, nā-āklmand

UNWISELY, nā-dāni-se, aḡmaḡkāna. [wan.]

UNWITTINGLY, aḡjān, be-khabari-se, be-khwāsta, sah-

UNWORTHINESS, be-ḡadri, be-hunnari, be-jauhari, ḡhair-mustaḡḡāki, nā-lā,ik, nā-sazawāri.

UNWORTHY, be-ḡadr, be-hunar, be-jauhar, ḡhair-mustaujib, ḡhair-mustaḡḡāḡ, nā-lā,ik, nā-sazawār, ni-kammā, nir-mān.

UNWRITTEN, an-likhā, nā-nawishta, nā-niḡashta.

To UNYOKED, kholnā, khol-denā.

VOCABLE, kalima, shabd.

VOCABULARY, farhang, lughat, kos, kosh, nām-mālā, khāliḡ-bāri, niḡāb.

VOCAL, ṣauti, nawā, i, shabdi ; — (vocal and instrumental music) ḡanā-bajānā, naḡhma-ṣauti o sāzi, bājan-gājan, soz o sāz.

VOCATIVE, nidā, ḡlālat i nidā, sambodhan.

To VOCIFERATE, ḡhul-ḡhapārā- &c. -ti, pukārnā.

VOCIFICATION, shor-pushti, ḡhaughā, ḡhul-ḡhapārā, shor-shār.

VOCIFEROUS, shor-pusht, ḡhaughā, i, shori.

VOGUE, riwāj, chāl, charchā, chalan.

VOICE, āwāz, ṣadā, ṣaut, bol, sur, kūk, nidā ; — (of a verb) faṣl ; — (active voice) faṣli ma'ruf ; — (passive voice) faṣli majhul ; — (to break as the voice) kanth-phūṭnā ; — (to raise the voice) ḡalā-ṭhānā.

VOID, khāli, tihi, sun, mu'aṭṭal, mansūkh, bāṭil.

To VOID, khāli- or tihi-karnā, dālnā, girānā, baiṭhnā, jhārnā, nikālnā.

VOLATILE, simāb-ḡab', chanchal, chapal, man-manji.

VOLCANO, jwālā-mukhi, barhm jon.

VOLITION, mukhtāri, chāhat ; — (volitive) mukhtār.

VOLLEY, shalkh, bārḡh, dewarḡh.

VOLUBILITY, zabān-āwari, zabān-chālāki, zabān-darāzi, liblibāḡat, pharpharāḡat, ṭumtarāḡ, karḡ.

VOLUBLE, zabān-āwar, zabān-chālāk, zabān-darāz, batchal, baktā, ṭarrārā, liblibā, fawwārā, ṭarrā.

VOLUME, jild, daftar, kitāb, nāma, shastar, pothi rukn, kānḡ, ṭumār.

VOLUMINOUS, ṭumāri, ṭul-ṭawil, lambā-chaurā.

VOLUNTARILY, āp-se, khud-ba-khud, āphī-āp, khushi-se.

VOLUNTARY, iḡhtiyāri, irādi, ḡaṣḡdi, az-khud.

VOLUNTEER, ekkā, upakāri, najib.

VOLUPTUOUS, VOLUPTUARY, 'aiyāsh, jashni, shikam-parast, ānandi, lahari, mauji, yār-bāsh, magani, aubāsh, rasiyā, rasilā, rang-rasi, shahwat-parast.

VOLUPTUOUSLY, 'aiyāshi- &c. -se, shahwat-parasti-se.

VOLUPTUOUSNESS, 'aiyāshi, aubāshi, yār-bāshi, shikam-parasti.

VOMICK-NUT, main-phal, jauzu-l-kai, kuchlā.

VOMIT, mustafrigh, baman-kāri, istifrāḡh.

To VOMIT, kai-k, radd-k, istifrāḡh-k, uchhāl-k, baman-k, bhū,iñ-dekhnā, chhāṇḡnā, chhāṇṭ-k, dāk-lagnā, oknā, boknā, doknā, ubkānā, raddānā.

VOMITING, (act of) ubkā, i, istifrāḡh.

VORACIOUS, jū'u-l-baḡari, jū'u-l-kalb, akul, bhajan-dās, khā,ū, bhūkh-mū,ā, jhokhlā, ḡariḡ, hau-kāhā.

VORACITY, &c. jū'u-l-baḡari, jū'u-l-kalabi, haukā.

VORTEX, chakar, bhanwar, gird-āb, warṭa.

VOTARESS, sewaki, &c. (v. votary).

VOTARY, fidwi, banda, ḡhulām, sewak, dās, kinkar, upāsak, jān-niḡar, ḡajati, niyati, prani, mānani.

VOTE, ḡaul, bāt, boli ; — (voter) ḡāhib-ḡaul.

To VOUCH, dalil-k, shāhidi-d, ḡawāhi-d.

VOUCHER, (witness) dalil, sanad, dast-āwez, likh-taḡ.

To VOUCHSAFE, mihr-bāni, &c. -k, kripā-k.

Vow, nazar, sharf, niyat, kāmā, kānchhā, ichhā, sankalp, iḥrām, mannāt, 'azām.

To Vow, niyat-ā, nazar- &c. -k, 'ahd o paimān-k.

VOWEL, harf i 'illat, mātrā, ḥarkat (pl. ḥarkāt) māt, swar, samān; — (the vowel points) i'rāb.

VOYAGE, niwā, i, daryā, i-safar, jahāzī-safar, sair i daryā, i.

VOYAGER, daryā, i-musāfir, jahāzī-musāfir.

UP, ūpar, par, bālā, fauḳ; — (not in bed or asleep) baiḥā, ūḥā, jāgā, kharā; — (up a stream, &c.) ūjān; — (up and down) idhar-udhar, yahān-wahān; — (up to) tak, talak, ko, torī, lag, ta, in, bhar, barābar; — (up, up, get up) ūḥ-ūḥ, ūḥ-baiḥ, ūḥ-kharā ho; — (it is more difficult for a boat to go up [a river] than to go down) kishtī ko ziyāda mushkī hai chārḥā, o (or ūjān) jānā utār (or bhāṭhiyāl-se); — (it is easier to come down than to go up a hill) pahār se utarnā āsān hai pahār par chārḥne-se.

To UPBraid, muñh-par-lānā, ḥa'na or-mihnā-mārnā, sar-zanish-k, dagadhnā, malāmat-k.

UPBRAIDER, ḥa'na-zan, malāmat-sāz or -go.

UPBRAIDINGLY, ḥa'na-zanī- &c. -se, malāmat-go, i-se.

To UPHOLD, ūḥānā, thāmbhnā, pakarnā.

UPON, par, ūpar, bar, bālā.

UPPER, bālātār, zabarīn, upar-auṭā, upallā; — (to have the upper hand) zabar-dast-h.

UPPER-CHAMBER, bālā-khāna (hence balcony).

UPPER-HAND, bālā-dast, zabar-dastī, sarsā, i.

UPPER-LEATHER, paṭṭā.

UPRIGHT, kharā, sidhā, sarlā, surohrā, kharā, rāst, ṣādiḳu-l-ḳaul, ṣaf-dil, ustawār-ahad, nek-bāz, rāh-rāst, pāk-ṣāf, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'amilā, pūrā.

UPRIGHTLY, rāstī- &c. -se, rāst-bāzī-se, &c.

UPRIGHTNESS, sidhā, i, sarlā, i, surohrā, i, rāstī, kharā, i.

UPROAR, ghul-ghapārā, shor-shār, ghaughā, ghul-ghula, hānk-pukār, hullar, hangāma, haul-jaul, dhūm-dhām, shahar-āshobī.

To UPTER, ulṭānā, ulāṭnā, tal-ūpar-k.

UPSHOT, bukhār, ant, khamiyāza, natija, ḥāsil.

UPSIDE-DOWN, zer-zabar, talh o bālī, ulāṭ-pulaṭ, niche-ūpar, tal-ūpar, aundhā, sir-talwaiyā, talpaṭ, ukṛbālā, sar-gardān, sar-nigūn, wāzḥgūn.

UPSTART, kal-kā-ādmi, nau-daulat, nau-barḥā, nau-dhan, nau-bā, i, gūh-ki-chaulā, i.

UPWARDS, ūpar; — (more than) bārḥ, adhik, ziyāda, siwā. [mansā, i.]

URBANITY, murawwat, luṭf, mardumī, ahliyat, bhal-urohin, bā, onā, giṭṭakh, bandar, memuā.

URETHRA, nā, iza, mūtr-dwār, mūtnī.

To URGE, arānā, dabānā, takāzā-k, bajid- &c. -h, baṭh-k, ragar-k, tākid-k, huṛiyānā, gānsnā, gale-paṛnā, laichānā. [ragar, tashaddud, sakhtī.

URGENT, ṣarūrāt, nā-chāri, tangī, takāzā, dabā, o, URGENT, ṣarūr, lāzim, nā-guzir, ahamm, tākidī, sakht, lahloḥ, mutakāzī, bajid, muṣirr, aṛel.

URGENTLY, ragar- &c. -se, bajid or ba-jidd.

URINAL, kārūra, baul-dān, peshāb-dān, pargahi, mutabari. [angez.]

URINARY, baulī, peshābī; — (causing urine) baul-urine, pesh-āb, mūt, baul, shāsha; laksankā, such, mūtr or mūtra.

To URINE, mūtnā, peshāb- &c. -k, istinjā-k.

URINOUS, kharā, end, peshābī.

URN, ṣurāḥī, kūza, ḥajhar, gul-dān, satīwar.

UROSCOPY, kārūra-shināsi, kārūra-bini.

Us, ham, hamon, hameñ; — (of us) hamārā.

USAGE, sulūk, ḥarkat, rit, chāl; — (custom) dastūr, rawāj, chalan, dhang, kar, shud-āmad, rawish, ma'mul, bartesar, bandhej, prabhā, o, barbast, ā, in, kā'ida, muḥāwara; — (according to usage) dastur-ke, muwāfiq, ḥasbu-l-ma'mul.

USE, bart, isti māl, 'amal, kharch, wird, mashḥ, rabḡ, kām, khidmat, ṭahal, sādhani; — (need) darkār, ihtiyāj, gharāz, prayojan.

To USE, bārnā, kām- &c. -men-lānā, isti māl-k, chalanā, karnā, bajhānā, urāhnā, anwāsnā, lagānā, kharch-k; — (accustom) ma'mul-k, sādhnā, hilānā; — (to treat) sulūk- &c. -k; — (do as you used to do) karo jaisā āge kiyā karte the.

USEFUL, kāmī, kām-kā, kāmū, kār-āmadani, āramī, sukh-da, ik, mufid, sūd-mand, lābhi, bahu-guṇā.

USEFULLY, fā, ida-mandī- &c. se, sūd-mandī-se.

USEFULNESS, fā, ida-mandī, sūd-mandī.

USELESS, nī-kammā, nā-kāra, nā-bakār, be-fā, ida, nī-lābh, lā-ḥāsil, rā, egān, bar-bād, wā, e-tabā, e, nāḳis, nīr-gun, bād-hawā, i, muft, khālī.

USELESSLY, lā-ḥāsilī- &c. -se, be-fā, ida.

USELESSNESS, barbādī, lā-ḥāsilī, nā-bakārī.

USER, mustāmil, abhyāsī.

USHER, 'arḡ-begī, nāzīr, dwār-pāl, mīr-'arḡ; — (under teacher) khālifa.

To USHER, mulāzimāt-karānā, āgam-janānā, pesh-rawī-k.

USUAL, rā, ij, murawwāj, jāri, 'āmm, chalani, isti mālī, 'āmmī, mu'ṭādī, bandhejī; — (as usual) ba-dastūr.

USUALLY, akṣar, aḡḥab, beshtar, bahu-dhān.

USUALNESS, riwāj, kaṣrat, ijā, ri, beshtari.

USURER, byāj-khor, byāji, ribā-khwar, sūd-khor.

USURIOUS, byājū, bā-ribā.

To USURP, chhin or berḥ-lenā, nā-ḥaḳḳ-lenā, zabar-dastī- &c. -se lenā.

USURPATION, ghaṣab, ta'addī, dast-darāzī, dast-burdī, zabar-dastī.

USURPED, maghsūb, nā-ḥaḳḳ, liyā-hū, ā.

USURPER, dast-darāz, zabar-dast, ghaṣīb, dast-burd.

USURY, mail, ribā, byāj-khori, sūd-khori.

UTENSIL, bartan, ḡarf, bathiyār, ālat.

UTERINE, riḥmī; — (furor) kambā, i.

UTILITY, kām, fā, ida, naf, intifā, sūd, lābhi, arth, āram, sukh.

UTMOST, UTTER, UTTERMOST, nihāyat, ghāyat, khāile, nipāṭ; — (to do one's utmost) ḥaṭṭā-l-maklūd-k, ḥaṭṭā-l-imkān-k, mumkinu-l-was'-k, ḥadd-bhar-k.

To UTTER, kahnā, bolnā, uchārnā, nikālnā, khārij-k, ḡāhir-k, kholnā, farmānā, dam-mārnā.

UTTERABLE, talaffuḡ-paḡir, uchāran-jog.

UTTERANCE, makhrāj, uchār, talaffuḡ, lab o lahja.

UTTERLY, maḡaḡ, muḡḷaḡ, ḡirf, nipāṭ, ḡadd, nihāyat, tammat-tamām.

VULGAR, 'āmm, pragaṭ, māshhūr, 'urfi; — (mean) chhoṭā, kamīnā, pāji, pājiyāna, mutāḡal, nich; — (the vulgar) 'awāmm, rabāḳī-ṭabāḳī, juhlā, ahālī-mawālī, 'āmm-log, amkā-dhamkā, lallo-jagdhār, kūnjre-bhaṭhiyāre, 'awāmmu-n-nās, teli-tamboli; — (fond of) pāji-nawūz or -parast; — (a vulgar error) ghalāṭu-l-'āmm.

VULGARITY, VULGARISM, kamīn-pan, pāji-garī, nī-chā, i, itartā, pūch (pl. pūchiyāt).

VULGARLY, 'amūmaḡ, 'urfan, 'awāmmu-n-men.

VULNERABLE, mumkinu-l-majrūh, ḡhā, o-jog.

VULTURE, gidh, kargas, nasar, khagrāj.

VULVA, chūt, aisi-taisi, ṭiṣā, popṭī, falāu, chichā.

UVULA, lār, kāḡ, ḡhāṭī, lahāt, lolā, kawwā; — (to adjust the uvula) ḡalā-ūḥānā.

UXORIOUS, zan-murid, zan-parast, istri-mai, jorū-kā  
ṭaṭṭi, kar-lagū, zan-dost.  
UXORIOUSNESS, zan-muridi, zan-parasti, zan-dosti.

## W

WAD, WADDING, nawāla, kasan, zāmin.  
To WADDLE, dagmagi-chāl-chalnā, baṭak-chāl-chalnā,  
maṭaktā-chalnā.  
To WADE, helnā, khaṛe-pānw-utarnā, pā-e-āb-utarnā.  
WAFFER, chaprā, chiptā, ṭikiyā, ṭiklī.  
To WART, lejānā, chalānā, uṛā- or bahā-lejānā, pa-  
hunchānā, langhānā.  
WAG, WAGGISH, maṣkhara, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, ṭhaṭholiyā,  
harīf, shokh.  
To WAG, (a.)' hīlānā, ḍulānā, chalbalānā; (n.) hīlnā,  
ḍolnā.  
To WAGE, karnā, lenā; — (to wage war) jang-lenā.  
WAGER, sharṭ, hor, dā-o, askhar, baḥaḡ, hoṛā-hāri,  
sharṭā-sharṭi, burd-bākh.  
To WAGER, badnā, lagānā, sharṭ- &c. -b, hoṛā-hāri-  
&c. -k.  
WAGES, ṭalab, maw'jib, mushāhira, miḥnatāna, bhār,  
kharchi; — (daily-) rozina; — (monthly-) dar-  
māhā.  
WAGGISH, harif, zarif, sharir, dhūrat.  
WAGGISHNESS, &c. harifi, zarifi, sharārat, ṭhaṭhe-bāzi.  
WAGOON, &c. chhakrā, arāba or 'arāba.  
WAGTAIL, dhoḍi chiriyā, khañjan, khindrich, mamolā,  
surich, sāwā, mūsichā.  
To WAIL, &c. bilbilānā, kūknā, giriya o nāla-k.  
WAINSCOT, taḥṭa-bandi, khātim-bandi.  
To WAINSCOT, taḥṭa-bandi-k.  
WAIST, kamar, miyān, kaṭi, lanak, karhā, on, dāṇḍ.  
WAISTBAND, kamar-band, paṭukā, paṭkā.  
WAISTCOAT, choli, fatūḥi, angarkhā or angrakhā.  
WAIT, (ambush) ghāt, dā-o, jugat, kamīn.  
To WAIT, rāh-dekhnā, bāt-johnā, intizāri-k, ṣabar-k,  
rah-j, tawakkuf-k, 'arṣa-khichnā, lag-rahnā, khunt-  
baithnā; — (on a superior) mulāzimāt-k, mujrā-k,  
darsan-k, bhent-k (v. respects); — (to stay) ṭha-  
harnā, rahnā, dirang-k, bilamb-k, aṭaknā; — (to  
attend) khidmat-k, ta'inat-k, hāzīr-h, banā-rahnā.  
WAITER, (a waiting-servant) khidmat-gār, pilāwan-  
hārā, sāḳi, hāzīr-bāsh.  
WAKE, (mourning) chālīs-wāh, chihlum (i.e. a period  
of forty days).  
To WAKE, WAKEN, (n.) jāgnā, be-dār-h, uṭhnā, tāre-  
ginnā, ānkh-kholnā; (a.) jāgnā, uṭhānā, be-dār-k.  
WAKEFUL, be-dār, ujaḡ, be-khwāb, hushiyār.  
WAKEFULNESS, be-dāri, shab-be-dāri, ujaḡtā.  
WALK, sair, chihlī-kadmi, gasht, phirā, masḥi, phir-  
chal, bhul-chal; — (place) sair-gāh; — (gait)  
chal, raftār, rawish; — (alley) menḍ.  
To WALK, (n.) chalnā, phirnā, ṭahalnā, ḍolnā, khirām-  
k, kadam-jānā or -ānā, rugnā, ḍagarnā, masḥi-k,  
chihlī-kadmi- &c. -k; (a.) ṭahlānā, phernā, cha-  
lānā, ḍulānā.  
WALKER, chaluaiyā, chalanhār, kadam-bāz; — (in  
comp.) gard, rau, whence kūcha-gard, a street-  
walker, &c.  
WALL, diwār, diwāl, bhit, khānwā, pākḥā, koṭ, sūr;  
— (of a tent) kanāt; — (of a city) shahr-  
panāh; — (Alexander's) sadd i sikandar; —  
(-shade) diwār-gir.  
To WALL, diwār- &c. -khinchnā, -daurānā, or -uṭhānā,  
chār-diwārī-k.

WALLET, jholā, zambīl, jholi, kanthā, kachkol.  
To WALLOP, khadbādānā, bhad-bhadānā, dabdhadā-  
nā, phadphadānā, dabhaknā.  
To WALLOW, loṭnā, loṭ-pot-k, ghaṭān-mārnā, ghaṭ-  
tān-h; — (figurat) ḍubnā, gharḱ-h.  
WALNUT, akhrot, chār-maghz, girdigān.  
WAN, zard, pilā, za'farāni, zard-rang or -rū.  
WAND, chhiri, paṭkan, suṭkuni, kamchi, chhikūni.  
To WANDER, ramnā, phirnā, ḍolnā, rabarnā, harza-  
gardī-k, āwāra-h, bhaṭaktā-phirnā, zamin-nāpnā,  
mulk-khāṇḍnā, hāṇḍnā; — (to stray) bhaṭaknā.  
WANDERER, WANDERING, āwāra, dar-ba-dar, dāwān-  
dol, harza-gard, ramtā, ūpam-bāsi, saiyār, ba-o-  
ḍanḍi.  
WANE, chhintā, ghāt, miḥāḡ, zawāl, tanazzul.  
To WANE, ghaṭān, chhin-h, kam- &c. -h, zawāl- &c.  
men-h, dialnā.  
WANNESS, zardi, pilāhaṭ, zard-rangī, zard-rū, i.  
WANT, (need) iṭhiyāḡ, hājat, maṭlab, khwāhish, lālach,  
darkhwāst, prayojan, chāh, pokār, khainch; —  
(deficiency) ghāt, ṭoṭā, torā, nuḡsān, nuḡsān, chaṭi,  
ajūrti; — (penury) tangi, kash-ā-kash, sakat,  
kasht, idās.  
To WANT, (to wish) chāhnā, darkhwāst- &c. -r, māng-  
nā, khwāhān-h, pūrsān-h, pūchhnā, bhūkhā-h; —  
(to need) zarūr-h, darkār-h, चाहित-h; — (to lack)  
khālī-h; — (to be deficient) kāsir-h, nāḳiṣ-h,  
kam-h, ghāt-h.  
WANTING, ochhā, nāḳiṣ, nā-tamām, kam.  
WANTON, shokh, abtar, be-hayā, be-ghairat, gabhar,  
dhiṭh, chapal, chanchal, khilār, mast, kāmi, dā-o-  
ghāti, mastāna, maḥmūr, albelā, acipal, chikūn,  
lahar-bāz, māngnā, bad-mast, chul-chuliyā, aṭkel,  
udmādā, kāfir; — (eye) nargis-maḥmūr; —  
(licentious) be-zaḡṭ, be-lagām.  
WANTON, (lecher) khilār, randī-bāz; — (strumpet)  
khilārī, yār-bāz, aṭkel, paṭe-bāz.  
To WANTON, khelnā, shokhī- &c. -k, mauj-mārnā,  
lahar-mārnā.  
WANTONLY, shokhī- &c. -se, be-hayā, i-se.  
WANTONNESS, shokhī, abtari, be-hayā, i, dhiṭhā, i,  
chanchalā, i, khilā-pan, dā-o-ghāt, paṭe-bāzi, masti,  
be-lagāmī, be-zaḡṭi, aṭkeli.  
WAR, laṛā, i, jadal, parkhish, kharḱhasha, pai-  
kār, nabard, razm, judh, bhārat, kārzār, ran, ghazā,  
ma'rika, muḥārība, muḥārabat, jihād, mār, mu'āri-  
za, ḥarb.  
To WAR, laṛnā, laṛā, i- &c. -k or -lenā, judh-k.  
To WARBLE, lahaknā, kuhaknā, thartharānā, chah-  
chahānā, alāpnā, piḥaknā.  
WARBLER, alāpi, mutarannim; — (warblers) mur-  
ghān i chaman. [chuchchuiyā.  
WARBLING, marghol, gul-bāng, chachalā; — (time)  
WARD, (a pupil, &c.) pālūkrā, maḥfūz; — (of a  
lock) jhar; — (of a key) phul, dānt; — (dis-  
trict) maḥalla, pūrā.  
To WARD, (to watch) bachānā, panāh-d, himāyat- &c.  
k; — (to ward off) ṭāl-d, kāṭ-d, mār-d, barānā,  
daṭ'-k.  
WARDEN, amin, amānat-dār, dārogha, mujāwar,  
maṭhmaniya.  
WARDROBE, tosha-khāna, malbūs-khāna; — (keeper  
of the wardrobe) toshakchī.  
WARE, WARES, saundā, māl, jins, bast, chiz, ajnā.  
WAREHOUSE, koṭhī, jins-khāna, dūkān.  
WARFARE, jang-bāzi, judhikār, jang-āwari, laṛā, i-  
bhīṛā, i.  
WARILY, hoshiyārī-se, iṭhiyāḡ-se.



**WARLIKE**, laṛānkā, jangī, jodhā, jang-āzn-ūda, jang-dida, razm-pesha, ghāziyāna, jarrār, kaṭailā, sipāhi-yāna; — (*-sound*) bir-bājā,

**WARM**, garm, tattā, tāt, hār, ušan, šamim; — (*a warm-bath*) garin-āba, hāmām.

**TO WARM**, garm- &c. -k, tattānā, garmānā, tāpnā, sonknā, kumkumānā; — (*a vessel for warming water*) tatahrā.

**WARMLY**, garmi- &c. -se, hārāt-se, &c.

**WARMTH**, **WARMNESS**, garmi, hārāt, tapan, tāt, tapish, sozish, tapāk.

**TO WARN**, chetānā, jānānā, janānā, mutanabbih-k, khabar- &c. -d, tākid-k. [ibrat.]

**WARNING**, iṭṭilā, khabar, sandesā; — (*example*)

**WARP**, bhardī, bānā, pūd, tār, tāni.

**TO WARP**, (n.) ainhānā, pech-tāb or maror-khānā, phir-j, kaj-kham-h; (a.) pher-d, teṛhā-k, bendā-k, ainhānā.

**WARRANT**, sanad, farmān, dastak, parwāna, ḥukm-nāma, i'lām, 'amal-dastak, dhaunās

**TO WARRANT**, thāmbhnā, sambālnā, pushti-d, madad-d, ār-k, mukhtār-k, ikhtiyār- &c. -d; — (*to justify*) jāiz-r, rawā- &c. -r, bulāh-mānā; — (*to assert*) kahānā; — (*I warrant you it is true*) main jo kahtā hūn so sach.

**WARRANTABLE**, shara'i, jāiz, lāzim, uchit, sapachh.

**WARRANTABLENESS**, jawāz, durusti.

**WARRANTED**, sharṭī, karāri; — (*-cow*) sū, i-dūhī.

**WARRIOR**, jangī, shah-sawār, buhādūr, ghāzī, bir, muḥārib, mubāriz, šaf-dar, turk muḥāhid, jodhā, raunār, ranjit.

**WAR-SONG**, karḳā, alhā, jai-kāri.

**WART**, masā, zakḥ, masbird, illā, ṭeṭar.

**WARY**, dur-andesh, agar-sochī, chaukannā, chaukas.

**WAS**, thā, hū, ā, rahā, bhayā, lagā, gayā; — (*he was beat or slain*) wuh mārā gayā.

**WASH**, (*cosmetic*) ubtan, gulḡana, ghāza, bukwā; — (*of dishes*) dhowan; — (*of clothes*) dhob, shob, dholā, i.

**TO WASH**, dhonā, dho-d, dhonā-dhānā, shust o shū-k, šaf-k, sangshū-k, pakḥarnā, nahānā, āshnān- &c. -k sauchnā, phichnā, saundnā, khānchā, jhakornā, kachhārnā; — (*to bathe the feet*) pā-shuya-k; — (*the mouth*) kuli-k, āchaunā; — (*before prayer*) waḥū-k; — (*the hands of*) ibrā, e-zimma-k.

**WASHER**, (-man) dhobi, gāzur, baraūthā, beṭhā, safed-gar, rajak; — (*-woman*) dhobin; — (*in comp.*) sho; — (*a washer of dead bodies*) murda-sho, ghassāl; — (*a washer of ashes, &c.*) khāk-sho, bināriyā.

**WASHING**, dholā, i, dho, ā, i, shust o sho, dhob-shob; — (*-board*) pāt; — (*-place*) dhob-ghaṭṭā.

**WASHY**, pansor; — (*to be washy*) pichpichānā.

**WASP**, bar, birnī, zambūr, haḍḍā, barrā, tandayā.

**WASPISH**, ghūnā, chirchirā, chhaṭahā, bikhāhā.

**WASTAGE**, jhāran, lagār, garda, tūt.

**WASTE**, (adj.) kharīb, wirān, tākht-tārāj, pā, e-māl, ujār, taḥs-naḥs, hen-benā; — (*waste land*) khil, banjar, mawāt; — (*a waste-book*) khasrā; — (*waste paper*) raddi.

**WASTE**, (sub.) israf, fuḥūl-kharji, mubazzari, urā, o, phunkā, o, bar-bādī; — (*desert*) wirāna, khandhar.

**TO WASTE**, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, galā-d, miṭṭī-k, khāk-k; — (*to spend*) urānā, khānā, gawānā, kāpnā, bitānā, khonā, kharj-k, israf-k, bar-bād-d, phenk-d, luṭānā, phunknā, ujārnā, kharāb- &c. -k; (n.) ghaṭnā, utarnā, galnā, pacnā, sūknā, taḥlil-h, gudāz-h, lut-j, jhūrnā, khisnā, klagnā, dhūnā.

**WASTEFUL**, **WASTER**, urā, ū, muṣrif, fuḥūl-kharj, mu-bazzir.

**WASTING**, galnī, sukchhīrī, zawāl, ghaṭā, o. 4.

**WATCH**, chauki, pahrā, naubat, pāsbāni, nigāh-bānī, agor, rakḥwālī, hifāzāt, gashtī, golpahr; — (*12-rod*) pahar, pās; — (*clock*) sū'at, dand, ghari.

**TO WATCH**, chauki-d, nigāh-bānī- &c. -k, agornā, dhūknā, khūnt-lagnā; — (*to expect*) rāh-dekhnā; — (*to observe*) tākid-k, dekhnā, tāknā, tāpnā, naḥār-r; — (*to lie in wait*) ghāt-men-baiṭhnā.

**WATCHFUL**, be-dār, hoshiyār, khabar-dār, chaukas, jagnā, chaukannā.

**WATCHFULLY**, be-dāri- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se, &c.

**WATCHFULNESS**, be-dāri, hoshiyārī, chauksā, i, khabar-dāri, chaukannā, i.

**WATCH-HOUSE**, chauki-khāna, naubat-khāna (or rather the *band-room*).

**WATCHMAN**, chauki-dār, pās-ban, nigāh-bān, pahrū, agoriyā, rakḥwār, hūris, sāhi, goṛait, shab-gard, pāk, muḥalla-dār; — (*among thieves*) aṛhiyā, muḥ-rakḥā.

**WATCHTOWER**, did-bān, sāhi-darakht.

**WATER**, pānī, jal, āb, mā, nīr, bār, salil, ban, pāpā; — (*cooled*) āb-shora or -parwarda; — (*boiling*) adhan; — (*distilled*) arak; — (*-coloured*) ābi, bilauri, almāsī; — (*by water*) tari-se, pānī-pānī; — (*to take the water off one's stomach*) bukhār-jhārnā; *water*, in composition, is expressed by ābi, panihā, pan, jal; thus, jal-chār, a *water animal*; murgh-ābi, *water-fowl*; panihā-sāmp, a *water-snake*; pan-chakkī, a *water-mill*.

**TO WATER**, pānī- &c. -d, sichnā, bharnā, pāpnā, āb-pāshī-k, paniyānā, pichpichānā, khiskhisānā; — (*as the eyes*) bahūnā, bhar-ānā, dāḍdabānā; — (*as the mouth*) panchhā-chhūṭnā, pānī-chhūṭnā; — (*a field*) phatāknā, serāb-k.

**WATER-RAQ**, (*of leather*) mashk, mashkiza, pakḥāl.

**WATER-COLOURS**, ābi-rang.

**WATER-CRESSER**, lūt-pūṭiyā, de, o-kāndar, kikaj.

**WATERER**, āb-pāsh, āb-rez, sichwaiyā, paṭwaiyā.

**WATERFALL**, āb-shār, jhīrnā, chādar.

**WATER-FLY**, jūlah, jūlahā or jūlahak.

**WATER-FOWL**, murgh-ābi, jal-pachhi, jal-sā, i; — (*-hen*) pan-kukri; — (*various*) gaganbler, kūnj, kulang.

**WATER-GRUEL**, sholā, āshjau, ganji, shorbā.

**WATER-HOUSE**, (*cellar for water*) ābdār-khāna. [nāki.]

**WATERINESS**, sichā, i, nami, mā, i, at, ruṭubat, nam-

**WATERING**, panihā, i; — (*-season*) sichni; — (*of the eyes*) dāḍdabi.

**WATERING-BASKET**, dauri, ekṭī. [pāsh.]

**WATERING-PAN**, lot; — (*for rose-water*) gulāb-

**WATERING-PLACE**, pan-ghaṭ, āb-gāh or ābgān.

**WATER-KEEPER**, jhāri-bardār, āb-dār.

**WATER-LEVEL**, pansel.

**WATER-LILY**, nilūfar or nilūpar, kaṇwal, padum or padma, ko, i, n, kokilā, kaṇwal-ghaṭṭā, nasrin.

**WATERMAN**, kewaṭ, mallāh, kishti-bān; — (*water-carrier*) bihiṣṭī, saḳkā, pan-bharā, āb-kash, pak-hālī, panhārā; — (*who takes care of, and cools the water*) āb-dār, surāḥī-dār, jhāri-dār.

**WATER-MELON**, tarbūz, hindū, āna, matira, sardā.

**WATERMILL**, pan-chakkī, āsiyā, rahaṭ, dol-āb.

**WATER-MINT**, podina-ābi.

**WATERY**, panihā, ābi, mā, i, marṭub, ruṭubat-dār, panelā, panhiyā, i, pichpichā, gahbar, dāḍdabā, — (*ground*) sajiyū.

**WATTLE**, (*hurdle*) taṭar, berh, tāṭī, thānth; — (*of a cock*) lolkīyā, baddhi.

**TO WATTLE**, binnā, bāndhnā, binḍnā, bed-bāfi-k

**WAVE**, mauj, lahar, tarang, halorā, laṭma, bherā, halkorā; — (*in linen*) moṭhrā.

To WAVE, (n.) lahrānā, phahrānā, pharpharānā, dōlnā, hilkornā, mauj- &c. -mārānā, jhūmnā; — (a. to *brandish*) phernā, chamkānā, bhānjānā, hilānā; — (to *put aside*) kināra-k, uṭhā-r.

To WAVE, āgā-pichhā- &c. -k, hichaknā, mutaraddid- &c. -h, be-ḡarār-h. [muṭṭarib, nā-ustuwār.

WAVERER, pas o peshi, shash-panji, mutarraddid, WAVERING, āgā-pichhā, pherā-phāri, pas o pesh, shaah o panj, taraddud, iṭṭirāb.

WAVY, mauj-zan, lahar-want, mutamawwij.

WAX, mom, madhurnal; — (of the ear) gūdā; — (for letters) lākh.

To WAX, (a.) lāhnā, lakhiyānā, momi-k; — (n. to *increase*) baṛhnā, taraḡḡi-k, afzā, ish-k.

WAX-CANDLE, mom or mūm-batti.

WAX-CLOTH, (oil cloth) mom-jāma.

WAXEN, (made of wax) momi, mom-sākhta.

WAY, rāh, rāstā, bāt, path, mag, mārag, ṭarik, sabil, saṛak, ḡahar, ḡagar, painṛā, gail, jāda, chhawar, paudar, nihij, waṭira; — (distance) dūr, masāfat, pallā, ṭappā, fāṣila; — (course) ṭaraf, oṛ, kināra, ruḡh, sū, rāh; — (passage) guzar, 'ubūr, utār, ghāt, ḡhāṇṭi, manfaz; — (method) ṭarah, ḡhab, ṭaur, rang, rawish, chāl, ṣurat, 'unwān, ḡābū, naḡar, ghāt, dā, o; — (by the way) taḡribān, zimnan, hote-hū, e, kahte-hū, e, jāte-hū, e; — (come your ways) chale-chalo; — (by way of friendship) az rāh i dosti; — (to give way) rāh-chhōṛnā.

WAY-CHARGES, zād-rāhila, rāh-kharch.

WAYFARER, rāhi, baṭohi, rāh-gir, ibnu-s-sabil, pathik.

To WAYLAY, rāh-mārānā, ghāt-lagānā, ṭhikānā-lagānā, dhūki-lagānā, khūṭh-baithnā.

WAYLAYER, rāh-zan, ṭhag, ghāti, baṭ-pār or -mār.

WAYWARD, haṭhilā, reri, khud-pasand, shokh.

We, ham, hamāre, ham-tum, hamā-shumā, mā mar-dum; — (ourselves) ham apne āp; — (we shall see) dekhā-chāhiye, dekhiye; — (we three) ham-tinoh; — (we four say so) ham-chāron aisā kahte haiṇ.

WEAK, kam-zor, kam-ḡuwwat, nā-tawān, za'if, 'ājiz, nir-bal, a-bal, naḡih, sust, namoz, zerdast, nirji, nā-ṭākat, nā-tāb, zahir, phuskā, be-bal, nir-bas, phulkā, ochhā; — (low) halkā, subuk, narm, mulā, im; — (as tea, &c.) siṭhā, phikā, patlā.

To WEAKEN, kam-zor- &c. -k, toṛnā.

WEAKENING, jān-gudāz, or -tarāsh, galā, ū, tan-gudāz.

WEAKLY, kamzori- &c. k, toṛnā.

WEAKNESS, kam-zori, kam-ḡuwwati, nā-tawāni, 'ājizi, za'ifi, naḡāhat, zu'f, nir-baltā, nā-ḡuwwati, susti, halkā, i, subuki, narmi, mulā, imat, phikābat, siṭhā, i, zer-dasti, nā-ṭākat; — (foible) baṭṭā, 'aib.

WEAL, bhalā, i; — (the public weal) rafāhiyat i khalk.

WEALTH, māl, daulat, dhan, sampat, lachhmi, tawan-gari, zar, māliyat, ann-dhan, sarwat, māya, matā', ḡhinā or ḡhanā, bit, bhog, jam'iyat, darb.

WEALTHINESS, māl-dāri, daulat-mandi, ṭāli'-wari, zar-dāri.

WEALTHY, māl-dār, daulat-mand, dhan-want, sampat-wān, ḡhani, tawangar, ṭāli'-war, lachhmi-want, zar-dār, māya-dār, lāl o lāl.

To WEAN, dūdh-chhōṛnā.

WEANLING, (kid) kāhi; — (child) dūdh-chhūṭā.

WEAPON, hathiyār, ḡarba, silāh, ālat, auzār.

WEAR, pahrāwā, poshāk, poshish, pairāhan, libās, malbūs.

To WEAR, (a. on the body) pahirnā, pahinnā, oṛhnā, bāndhnā, rakhnā; — (to consume) ḡhisānā, raḡarānā, khā-jānā, khyānā, miṭānā; (n.) ḡhisnā, raḡar-jānā, miṭnā; — (to disappear) jātā-rahnā,

chhūṭnā, utarnā, guzarnā; — (a. to wear out) latārnā, bejān-k; (n.) ḡhisnā, ḡhis-jānā.

WEARER, pahrwaiyā, pahrānhārā; — (in comp.) posh, wālā, band.

WEARINESS, māndagi, 'ājizi, susti, halāki, thakāḡat sram, koṭagi, ta'b, uchāt, udāsi.

WEARING, poshāki; — (-apparel) libās, jāma.

WEARISOME, thakā, ū, bhāri, udās, malāl-angez.

WEARY, mānda, 'ājiz, thakā, sust, mukassil, halāk, faro-mānda, koṭa; — (tired of) āri, diḡk, tang, ser, uchāt, udās, be-zār.

To WEARY, (a.) mānda- &c. -k, thakānā, harānā, toṛnā; — (to be or grow weary) thaknā, hārānā, mānda- &c. -h, ṭūṭnā, gānd-phaṭnā.

WEASEL, newal, rāsū.

WEATHER, mausam, aiyaṇ, rit, samai, din, maṭla', āsinān; — (foul-) āndhi, pāni kā din; — (fair) khulā-din, raḡgi; — (air) hawā, bā, o.

To WEATHER, bachā, e-ke-j, bach-ke-nikālnā.

WEATHER-BEATEN, ṭūfān-zada, āndhi kā mārā, garim-sard-āzmūda.

WEATHERCOCK, hawā-numā, bād-numā; — (fig.) bā, o-ḡanḡi.

WEATHERWISE, hawā-shinās, bā, o-parichhāk.

To WEAVE, binā, bunā; — (or knit) jāli-kāṛhnā.

WEAVER, jūlāha, tānti, bāfinda, paṭkār, mūmin, nūr-bāf, ḡā, ik, kasbi, safed-bāf; — (in comp.) būf.

WEAVING, bināwat, binā, i, ṭāṭ-bāfi, bunāwat.

WEB, ṭhān, pārchā, reza, fard; — (spider's-) jāli.

WEB-FOOTED, waṣal-pā, haṇs-pā.

To WED, byāhnā, shādi-k.

WEDDING, shādi, byāh, su-mangali, bibāh.

WEDGE, pachar, phani, mekh, ṭhekā.

To WEDGE, pacharānā, mekh- &c. -mārānā.

WEDNESDAY, budh, chār-shamba, rohini.

WEED, sohan, chikhuran, khar, ḡhās, nirauni, khas o khār, malāmat; — (widow's weeds) rānd-sālā.

To WEED, sohnā, nirānā, chikhurnā, ḡhās- &c. -nikālnā, nikānā.

WEEDER, nirwaiyā, sohanhār; — (weed-hook) khurpi.

WEEDING, sohā, i, nikā, i. [khas.

WEEDLESS, ni-khar; — (weedy) khar-gar, pur-

WEEK, hafta, aṭhwārā.

WEEKLY, har-hafta, hafta-hafta.

To WEEP, ronā, bikhād-kar-ronā, zāri-k, ibtiḡāl-k, tazarru'-k, ānsū- or ashk-d, ro-pukārnā, ronā-pitnā, ānkh-bharānā, ānsū-girānā, bilāp-k, bilaknā, āb-dida-h, nam-dida-h, zār-zār-ronā; — (to shed) nikālnā, bahānā, risānā.

WEEPER, ronā, ashk-rez, giriyaṇ, mutazarri'.

WEeping, chashm-tar, gauhar-bār, dur-bār, ashk-ūlūda, giriyaṇ, giriyaṇ-zāri, rowaiyā, roj, āb-dida.

WEEVIL, ḡholā, kiṛi, pitāri, ḡhun.

To WEIGH, (a.) taulnā, jokhnā, wazan-k, andāza-k, bichārnā; — (to raise) uṭhānā, nikālnā; — (to examine) jāchnā; — (depress, &c.) dabā-d, jantā-d; (n.) bhāri-wazan- &c. -r; — (to be) honā, lagnā, chalnā, ḡadr- &c. -r; — (to sink) ḡūbnā, būṛnā, dabnā.

WEIGHER, baiyā, taulwaiyā, wazzān, ḡandiyā, ḡanḡi-dār, kaiyāl, wazan-kash; — (in comp.) sanj.

WEIGHING, taulā, i, taul-tāl.

WEIGHT, wazan, taul, jokh; — (standard) tolā, bhāri; — (for weighing goods) baṭ-kharā, bāt, sang, ḡhak, baṭṭā, baṭṭiyā; — (for carpets) sang-farsh; — (various) dhari, pāli, ḡang; — (load) hoj, bār, bhār, garāni, ḡakālat, garwā, i; — (pressure) dabā, o, jantā, o, toṛ; — (importance) kadeṛ, wikār, bisāt.

WEIGHTINESS, wazan-dāri, sangini, garāni.

WEIGHTY, wazani, bhāri, garān, sangin, ṣaṣil, garūhā.

WELCOME, mubārak, khūb, khush-āyand, 'azīz, pyārā, marḥabā; (adv.) khushā; — (you are very welcome) bahut-mubārak, bhalā, bhalē ā, ē ho.

WELCOME, mubārak, salāmat; — (kindness) āwābhagat, tawāzū, 'aṣim, mān-sawān, ādar-byohār, liā, obhā, o, sat-kār.

To WELCOME, mubārak- &c. -jānnā, mubārak-bādi- &c. -d, āwābhagat- &c. -k.

WELCOMER, tahnīyat-go, mubārak-go.

WELFARE, bhalā, i, nikā, i, bihtari, khair-āfiyat, kusal-chhem, khairiyat, roz-bih, bar-khūri, ābādi, roz-bih, bhalā-din, khair-khūbi.

WELKIN, (the filament) ghaṭā, hawā, akās.

WELL, (sub.) kū, ā, indārā, bā, oli, bā, ori, kūp, chāl, chah-baḥa, bā, in, bāpi, zamzam, pain; — (of a ship) dāhrā; — (-digger) chah-kan; — (lands) chālhi, opposed to jāli.

WELL, (adj.) achchhā, bhalā, nek, khush, khūb, bihtar, besh, khāssa, sundar, sū, uttam, ahsan, mubārak; — (in good health) bhalā-changā, tan-durust, saḥih-sālim, bā-ārām, bil-khair, ārām-se, zauk-shauk-se; — (it is well with him) us se bhalī bantī.

WELL, (adv.) achchhi tarīh, wāki, khair, bāre, bale, durust, pher, kyūn, khūb, bhalā, phabihā, aur-kyā, pas, lo, le, va'ne, abe, ākhirash, bas, tau, hūn; — (-then) aur nahtū to; — (as well as) jāisā ki, jyon-tyōn, jāisā-taisā; — (do it as well as you can, or the best way you can) jyon tyōn kiya chahiye, waisā-hi karo; — (very well) bahut-khūb, bahut-achchhā; — (well enough) kam-besh, nik-bhal; — (as well as) 'alāwa (v. also, together, &c.); — (he is dumb as well as deaf) wuh gūngā hai pher bāhrā bhi hai; — (I shall tell as well as you) pher ham bhi kahenge; — (well, what then?) kyūn, tad kyā; — (well, speak) khair, kaho; — (well, let it alone) achchhi or khair, jāne do.

WELLADAY, afsos, hā, ē, daregh or dareghā.

WELL-BEHAVED, mu, addab, muhazzab, khush-khishil.

WELL-BEING, bih-būdi, khair, khairiyat. [polite.]

WELL-BORN, pak-nizhād, su-bāns, kulwant; also

WELL-BRED, sū-dhang, khush-aṭwār, khush-khulk, nek-aṭwār, majlis-dida.

WELL-DONE, shābāsh, zahe, dhani, wāh-wāh, āfrīn.

WELL-DRESSED, khush-libās or -poshāk.

WELL-KNOWN, rū-shinās, mashhūr or ma'rūf.

WELL-MADE, khush-andām, sūpind, risht-pusht, khush-tarāsh or kiṭā.

WELL-MEANING, nek-nīyat, nek-nihād, khair-khwāh.

WELL-NAMED, ism bā musammā.

WELL-NIGH, lag-bhag, 'anḳarib, nazdik.

WELL-WISHER, khair-khwāh, dā, i'u-l-khair, subh-sochak, nek-khwāh, daulat-khwāh, khair-ṭalab, khair-andesh, du'-ā-go, hawā-khwāh.

To WELTER, loṭnā, chhatpatānā, nāchnā, tarpharānā, tarṭarānā. [dauri, rasauli.]

WEN, gūmrā, masbird, kachrailā, bātaur-ā or -i, an-

WENCH, ranḍi, sahelī, kulṭā, launḍi, dāsi, gurgī, rakhnī, kaniz or kanizak.

To WENCH, ranḍi-bāzi-k, zinā-k.

WENCHER, ranḍi-bāz, 'aiyāsh, launḍi-bāz, chodakkar, dāsi-bilāsi, kaniz-dost, sād.

WENT, gayā, ge, ā, niklā, guzrā, &c. (v. to go).

WERE, hū, ē, hote, bhaye, &c. (v. to be).

WEST, pachebham, maghrib, ghurūb, gharbī; — (facing the) maghrib-rū, qibla-rū; (adj.) pach-chhamī, maghribi.

WESTWARD, pachebham-or, ba-ṭarfi maghrib.

WEST WIND, pachebhwān, pachehiyā, o, qibla, i hawā.

WET, (adj.) bhigā, gilā, odā, tar, nam, raṭbat-dār, marṭūb, tarbatar, sarḍob, 'arāk-nāk, nam-nik, si-tanā; — (rainy) pāni kī, barsāti; — (a wet day) pāni kā din; — (wet weather) jhari.

WET, (sub.) pāni, tari, sit, namī, raṭbat.

To WET, blighonā, nam- &c. -k, bhijānā, shorbor-k.

WETHER, (castrated male sheep) badhiyā, khaṣṣi.

WETNESS, gilā, i, ūdā, i, nam-nāki, raṭbat-dāri, tarā-wat.

WHALE, magar-machchh, hūt, rāghwā.

WHARF, ghāt; — (wharfage) ghaṭwāri; — (wharfinger) ghaṭ-wār.

WHAT, (that which) jo, jis, jin; — (interrogatively) kaun, kyā, &c. (v. Gram.); — (what though) kyā hū, ā jo; — (what with this, and what with that) kyā is se, kyā us se; kuchh is se, kuchh us se; — (what ho!) kyā ho! — (what then?) tau kyā? — (what d'ye call him?) talāne-kā kyī nām; — (what is it to me?) merā kyā bigregā, merī balā jāne? — (what day of the month is this?) āj kauthi tā-rikkh? — (what day of the week?) āj kaun roz hai?

WHATEVER, jo-kuchh, jetā, jis-kadar, jo-chiz, sab-kuchh, wuh jo; — (whatever be the consequence, I will go) samāra jo kuchh ho so ho, par jā, ūngā.

WHEAT, gehūn, gandum, genhū, ān, godhum, gohūn, hīnta; — (mixed) gojā, i, jawālī; — (ground) naliyā; — (parched) ūmmi.

To WHEEDLE, phulānā, dam-d, fareb-d, shefta-k, bodhnā, bhorānā, jhūnsnā, chum-kārānā, nāz o niyāz-k, chongā-k, lurkharānā, kutnānā, itnānā, urānā.

WHEEDLER, phūslā, d, dam-bāz, mutamalliḳ, khush-āmādī, astūt-kārī, kūṭan, phulāsre-bāz, jhūnsn, chongē-bāz.

WHEEL, charḳh, chakar, pahiyā, phirkī, garārī, rahat, dolāb, chakkī, chak, chāk, kamrakh, ghūrnī, gar-i, pūthī; — (for spinning) charḳhā, charḳhī, rahṭā.

To WHEEL, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā; — (to fetch a compass) chakar-, pher- &c. -khānā or -d, charḳg-mārānā; (a.) phernā, ghumnā-d, chakar- &c. -khul-ānā, or -dilānā.

To WHEEZE, sansanānā, sarsarānā, sahrānā.

To WHELM, dabā-d, jantānā, aundhā-d.

WHELP, pillā, sag-bacha; — (a tiger's) dānwarā, baghautā, baghelā.

To WHELP, jānnā, byānā, pille-d.

WHEN, jad, jab, jis-waqt, tis-gharī, jis-dam, jahhī, jabki jo, jyūnhī, johīn, kab kab, kad kad; — (interrog.) kab, kad, kis waqt, kis gharī.

WHENCE, (place) kahān-se, kidhar-se, kis-jagah-se; — (person) kis- or kon ādmī-se; — (cause) kis-wāste; — (whencesoever) jahān-se, kahān-se, jahān-kahān-se, kisi bā'is-se. [gāh, jo-jo, jyōhī.]

WHENEVER, jab-kabhī, jis-waqt, jadhi, jabki, har-where, jahān, jis-jagah, jidhar, kahān, kit, kahān-kahān; — (where have I got to now?) kahān se kahān ā nikalā hūn; — (interrog.) kahān, kis-jagah, kidhar, kis-ṭaraf; — (anywhere) kisi-jagah; — (everywhere) har-kahān; — (nowhere) kahān nahīn.

WHEREABOUT, kis-ṭaraf, kidhar, kahān.

WHEREAS, bar 'aks, balki, bar-zidd, parant, chūn, jo, bā-wajūde-ki, bā-ān-ki, hālān-ki.

WHEREAT, WHEREUPON, tis-par, tis-pichhe, &c.

WHEREFORE, is wāste; — (why) kyūn-kar, kāhe-ko.

WHEREVER, jahān-jahān, jis-jis jagah, jahān-kahān, jahān ki, jahān hī, jahān jidhar, jis-ṭaraf, jahān-tāhān, jit.

WHEREV, panso, i, palwār, thakṭhau, ā, zaufāk.

TO WHET, tez-k, chokh-k, sán-dharná ; — (irritate) garm-k.

WHETHER, ki' kyá, kimbá ; — (whether high or low) kyá chhoťá kyá bará ; — (whether Musalmán or Hindú) kyá Musalmán kyá Hindú ; — (which) kaunsá.

WHETSTONE, sán, fisán, sili, pathri.

WHEY, má,u-l-joban, panchhá, dúdh ká pání, áb-shir.

WHICH, (relat.) jo, jaun (obl. jis), ki, jaunsá ; — (interrog.) kaun, kaunsá, kaun-kaun, kis-kis, kyá ; — (in counting) kauthá ; — (I don't know which is which) ham nahín jánte kaun yih hai kaun wuh hai.

WHICHEVER, jonsá, johí, joki, jaunsá, jo,ek.

WHIFF, (in smoking) sáns, khich, dam, kash ; — (of wind) phis, jhúrak, suskári.

TO WHIFFLE, phapharānā.

WHIFFLER, padná, chibā,olá, chhúchhá, pharphariyā.

WHILE, muddat, der ; — (a long while) muddat i madid, bahut roz ; — (a little while) chhan-ek, ko,i-dám, gharí ek ; — (a good while) der tak ; — (-ago) chand muddat áge ; — (it is not worth while) be-fā,ida hai, lá-hāšil hai ; — (to be worth while) fā,ida-r or -k.

WHILST, jad, jab-tak, jab-lag ; — (as long as) jad-talak ki, tā.

WHIM, khyāl, lahar, tarang, mauj, umang, lalak.

TO WHIMPER, thunukná, khinkhinānā, bilbilānā, bisúrnā, pinpinānā, chanchanānā, ginginānā, ririyānā, thunaknā.

WHIMSICAL, har-dam-khyāli, lahari, tarangí, talaw-wun-mājā.

WHINE, jhankhan ; — (to whine) jhikhná, ronā.

WHINING, mū,e-mūnh, ro,ānsā.

TO WHINNY, hinchná.

WHINTARD, kharkhosan, khapū,ā, khābhūli, kharpā.

WHIP, chābuk, kořá, kāmchi, táziyāna, augi, painā, darra.

WHIP AND SPUR, páshna-zob, bāgtor.

TO WHIP, chābuk, &c. -mārnā or -lagānā, kořiyānā, kořá-k or -mārnā ; — (up) jhap-se or lap-se-uthānā. [tekthi.]

WHIPPING, koře-bāzi, chābuk-bāzi ; — (-post)

TO WHIR, hurhurānā, hur-khānā, phúraknā, tartarānā.

WHIRL, gardish, ghumā,o.

TO WHIRL, (a.) phernā, phirānā, ghumānā, bhañwānā ; (n.) phirná, baundnā.

WHIRLIGIG, phirki, bangi, bhañrā, chaka,i.

WHIRLPOOL, gird-áb, bhañwar, daur, warťa, pher, chakar, bhauntā.

WHIRLWIND, gird-bād, bagūlá, bawandar, bā,e-graut, shaítān, barando,ā, bandohā, balenđā.

WHISK, kúchā, kúchi, sethan.

TO WHISK, phirānā, paťaknā, sehathnā.

WHISKER, múchh, gochhi, barúť, gobh.

WHISKERED, múchhailā, múchhākřā.

WHISPER, phasphasāhať, khúsarphúsar.

TO WHISPER, phasphasānā, phúsar-phúsar-k, kan lagi-k, phusphusānā, kánā-káni-k, kánā-bati-k, khasphas-k, sar-goshi-k ; (a.) áhisto- or gosh ba gosh- or kán meñ-kahnā.

WHISPERER, phusphusāhā, kan-phúšā ; — (taller) tunuk-ğarf, kam-ğarf, ochhrā, halkā.

WHIST ! (interj. be silent) chup, khāmosh.

WHISTLE, siťi, suskári, safir (vulg. zafil), chuhchuhiyā, sansanāhať, papihā, chhúchhūn, sarnāťā, sannāťā.

TO WHISTLE, siťi-bajānā, safir-mārnā, siťiyānā, chuhchuhānā, sansanānā, suskārñā, chahakñā, bolñā, gúnñā.

WHISTLER, siťi-bāz, safir-ğar, chahkā,ū.

WHIT, ratí, til, tinkā.

WHITE, safed, ujjal, ujā, set, sukal, suchi, abyaz, baiz, gorā, šabih, dhaulā, chittā, barrāk, kāghazí, káfuri, korā ; — (-man or whitey) gorā, topi-wālā, pilā-daddū, phikā shalgham, lal-gandā ; — (as snow) safed-jaisā barf or -rū,i ká galā ; — (as a horse) surkhā, motiyā, nuķrā. [ujlā- &c. -h.]

TO WHITE, WHITEN, (a.) safed- &c. -k, ujlānā ; (n.)

WHITE ANT, kirm-chob, dimak ; — (-nest) bambi.

WHITE LEAD, safeda, asfidāj.

WHITE MEAT, khir, ūrni.

WHITENESS, safedi, bayāz, ujla,i, settā, gorā,i, šabāhat.

WHITES, prisút, jiriyan i maži, jiriyan i āb, pardal ; — (to have the fluor albus) pñi-bahnā ; — (having the fluor albus) panaili, panihā.

WHITEWASH, kali, āñwať. [lipwā,i-potā,i-k.]

TO WHITEWASH, kali-phernā, chhuhānā, safidi-plernā,

WHITHER, kidhar, kis țaraf, kahān.

WHITISH, safed-gūn ; — (whitishness) safed-gūni.

WHITLEATHER, safed-nari.

WHITLOW, ghinahí, nināwān, dāhis.

TO WHIZ, sansanānā, sarsarnā, pinpinānā, gaghahānā.

WHIZZING, zih, shayākā, sansanāhať, &c. (v. the verb).

WHO, (relat.) jo, jaun, jis, jin, ki ; — (interrogative) kaun, ko, kis, kin ; — (we shall then see who is who) tad dekhenge kis ká kaun ; — (who told you ?) tum se kin ne kahā ? — (such a one told me) ham se falāne ne kahā ; — (who stands there ?) kaun kharā hai ?

WHO ELSE, aur-kaun, dūsrā-kaun.

WHOEVER, &c. jo-ko,i, jo-ki, jo-ādmí, har-kas, jo,i ko,i, jaun-kaun ; — (-he be) ko,i-ho, kase-bāshad.

WHOLE, (unimpaired) musallam, sārā, samúchā, pūrā, tamām, sagrā, bhar, sab, kull, dar o bast, sarāsar, darkull, bar o bast ; — (-property) kull ká-inat ; — (-works) kulliyāt, kullí, jamí, hama ; — (the whole day) din bhar : this word is often expressed by reduplication, as khet ká khet, the whole field ; gatar-gatar, badan-badan, dehi dehi, &c. are used for the whole body.

WHOLE, kulliya, jam', majmú', jam'iyat, jumla, ijma', gathri, goshi-wára ; — (on the whole) fil-jumla, bil-kulli ; — (to sell by wholesale) raķam ká raķam-bechnā, moť ká moť-bechnā.

WHOLESALE, thok, ġarf, ekjā,i, darbasta.

WHOLESOME, (salubrious) ġawāra, muwāfiķ, šiħhat-āwar, sajiwan.

WHOLESOMENESS, muwāfaķat, šiħhat-āwarí.

WHOLLY, muťlak, maħaz, bāl-bāl, sarāsar, tamāmtar, bil-kull, bil-ķalam, ek-ķalam, ek-ħarf ; — (on all sides) chāron-țaraf, chāron-or,

WHOM, (relat.) jis (pl. jin, jinhoñ) ; — (interrogat.) kis (pl. kin, kinhoñ).

WHOMSOEVER, jis-kisú or kisí, jis-kis, jis-hi.

WHOOP, kelkār, hūhā, ġhaughā.

TO WHOOP, kelkār-d, na'ra-mārnā.

WHORE, (harlot) chhināl, zinā-kār, yār-bāz, kasbí, swairnī, nauchí, khāmpāra, loli, shattā, kaħba, khelār, mard-bāz ; — (to play the) jūrānā, mard-bāzi-k.

TO WHORE, chhinālā- &c. -k, zinā-kāri-k.

WHOREDOM, chhinālā, chhināl-pan, yār-bāzi, kaħbagi.

WHOREMASTER, WHOREMONGER, ranđi-bāz, kasbí, paturiyā-bāz, tamāsh-bin, kanchani-bāz.

WHORESON, waladu-z-zinā, paturiyā-bacha, ħarāmi-pillā, chhināl-putr, chhināl ká janā,

WHORISH, udmāđi, shokh-chasim, chodwānsí, chiknī, māngnā, kasbiyānā, țawā-ífāna, loliyāna.

WHOSE, jis- or jin- or kis- or kin-kā, -ke or -ki.

WHY, kyūn, kāhe, kis-wāste, kāhe-ko, kis-liye, kyā karne, kis-kāran; — (*why not*) kyūn-nahūn; — (*why so*) kyūn kar.

WICK, batti, bātī, fatila or patila.

WICKED, bad, burā, zabūn, ma'yūb, sharīr, bad-gāt, *khārāb* atpaṭāng, kūhar, almaṭī, shokh, pāpī, akarmī, utpātī, *khābis*, nāma-siyāh, sarhang, hārūn, char-ghailā, harām-zāda, thenṭhā, dhauntāl, kūlachhūnā, bad-nafs, āfat ki puriyā.

WICKEDLY, sharārat- &c. -se, ma'yūbi-se.

WICKEDNESS, badi, zabūnī, ma'yūbī, *qabāḥat*, sharārat, atpaṭāngī, almaṭ, akarm, utpāt, *khābāsāt*, sarhangī.

WICKER, ja'fā; — (*basket*) ṭokri.

WICKET, *khīrkī*, daricha, janglā-kewār.

WIDE, chaurā, chaklā, pahnā, pahnāwar, farākh, laḡda; — (*-cloth*) bār barā, dāmandār, ghum-ghumilā, khulā, moklā, chaklasā, *khulāsa*, chhidā, birjhā; — (*remote*) dūr, ba'id lāmb, tafāwut-dār.

WIDELY, bahut, barā, ziyāda, dūr-darāz.

TO WIDEN, chaurānā, chaklānā, phailānā, kushāda- &c. -k or -h, pasārnā.

WIDENESS, WIDTH, pāt, bar, was'at, kushādagi, phailā, o, pasārā, pahnā, i, farākhī, gherghumā, o.

WIDGON, surkhāb, pan-buḡḡī.

WIDOW, bewā, rānḡ, be-nāth, be-shauhar, ni-purkhī, ni-khāsmī, bidhū, ā, rānḡ; — (*young*) bāl-rānḡ; — (*widow's weeds*) rānḡ-sālā.

WIDOWER, rānḡ, ā, be-zan, 'azab, nir-istri.

WIDOWHOOD, rānḡ-pā, bewagi, bewā-panā.

TO WIELD, chalānā, phernā, uṭhānā, hathiyānā, bhānjnā, phirānā.

WIFE, jorī, milirī, istirī, qabila, ahliya, zauja, man-kūba, zan, bibī, bhārjā, dārā, jo, e, bahū, madkhūla, *khāsam-wālī*, sohāgan (which means rather a married woman, whence sadā sohāgan, a woman always a wife); — (*'s family*) nahyar, maihkār; — (*'s uncle*) mamiyā-susar, — (*a rival wife*) saukan saut.

WIG, bāl ki ṭopī, barkī.

WIGHT, ādmī, jān, 'azīz, buzurg, janā, besar, mū, ā, phudkī, ni-khāsmā.

WILD, (adj.) jangali, wahshī, ramida, dashti, bayā-bānī, banailā, bhargilā; — (*as a tree*) *khud-ro*, lamerā, nyāmā; — (*in comp.*) ban, banās, kaṭh, jhar, barri, bāharī; — (*licentious*) be-ikhtiyār, *ghair-tābī*, be-hukm, abtar, sharir, chanchal, nir-ānkus, be-sākhta, be tartīb; — (*strange*) 'ajab, anokhā; — (*imaginary*) wahmī, *khīyālī*, hawā, i.

WILD-ALMOND, kaṭh-bādām, jangali-bādām.

WILD-BEASTS, ban-char, sāwaj, wahsh (pl. wuḡsh.)

WILDERNESS, WILD, jangal, dasht, bayābān, sahrā, ban, wirāna, kānan, ārani, hāmūn, barr, tih, baukhand, kaṭh.

WILD-GOOSE-CHASE, mirg-daur, ran-ban, bādhawā, i shikār, shikārī 'unḡā.

WILDLY, wahshat- &c. -se; — (*spontaneously*) *khud-ro*, nir-bo, e.

WILDNESS, wahshat, bharkāḥat, ramidagi, durushti, sab'iyat; — (*licentiousness*) be-zabṭī, be-lagāmī, abtarī, shokhī, chanchalāḥat, sharārat; — (*irregularity*) be-tartībī, be-rabṭī.

WILD-PLUM, jhar-ber; — (*wild-rose*) nasrīn, kaṭh-gulāb. [*khid*']

WILE, ḥila, makar, fīrat, bahāna, jul, buttā, fareb,

WILFUL, *khud-pasand*, *khud-sar*, *khud-rā*, e, haṭhī, verī, haṭhīlā, aphaḡḡā, aḡḡā. [ &c. -se.

WILFULLY, *ḡaḡḡan*, jān-būjhke, dida o dānista, haṭh-

WILFULNESS, haṭh, rer, *khud-pasandī*, *khud-sarī*, *khud-rā*, i.

WILINESS, ḥila-bāzī, robāh-bāzī, fīrat-bāzī, ṭāl-ṭol. dā, o-pech.

WILL, marṡī, irāda, *khushī*, ichhā, bichār, *ḡaḡḡ*, ma-shiyat, istirṡā, raṡā; — (*choice*) pasand, *khāṭir*, man-mān, chāh, *khwahish*; — (*power*) *ikhtiyār*, *ḡabū*, bas, hukm, *ḡḡyān*; — (*testament*) waḡiyat-nāma; — (*good-will*) *khair-khwāhī*, *khair-andeshī*, nek-sigālī; — (*ill will*) bad-*khwāhī*, bad-andeshī, bad-sigālī.

TO WILL, chāhnā, *khwahish*- &c. -k, irāda- &c. -r, māngnā, kahnā, farmānā, hukm- &c. -k; — (*he will come to-morrow*) kal āyā chāhtā hai; — (*it will strike twelve immediately*) abhi bārāh bajā chāhtā hai: *will*, the sign of the future, is expressed in this language, as in Latin, by the termination of the verb.

WILLING, raṡī, raḡā-mand, *khush*, prasann, mangar, chāhī, *khushnūd*, rāḡhib; — (*ready*), hāzīr, charḡā-kharḡ, mutamannī, charahrā, pharaharā; — (*God willing*) ba-faṡl i ilāhī, in-shā-allāh.

WILLINGLY, *khushi*- &c. -se, sir-ānkhoṡ-se.

WILLINGNESS, raḡā-mandī, *khushnūdi*, shauḡ, ishtiyāḡ, prasantā.

WILL-o'-THE-WISE, lukārī, shaitānī-*khīyāl*, shu'la, e-shaitānī, chhalāwā.

WILLOW, bed, bet, bent; — (*the weeping willow*) bed i majnūn.

WILY, ḥila-bāz, robāh-bāz, charitr-bāz, ḡhātī, muta fannī, shaitān.

WIMBLE, barmā, bedhak, ghernī, parmāhā.

TO WIN, jitnā, leḡānā, pūngnā, ḡhālib- &c. -h or -rahnā, *ḡhalba*- &c. -k, burd-k, khet-lenā, lāl-k, jit-khelnā, bāzī-leḡānā or -pānī, apnānā; — (*int chess*) māt-k; — (*at cards*) *khilāl*-d; — (*to conciliate*) apnā-k, girwida-k, moh-lenā, lubhānā.

TO WINCE, WINCH, pushtak-jhārnā, dulatti-mārnā or -chhāntnā, tanphan-k, chaṡpaṡānā.

WINCH, kal, ainhnā; — (*instrument*) charkh.

WIND, pawan, hawā, bād, bā, o, bārā, batā, bā, e, anil, samir, mārut, riḡ, bayār; — (*power*) dam, zu'm, kuwwat; — (*to take*) phūṡnā, hawā-h; — (*to rest*) dam-lenā; — (*a wind instrument*) sāz damī, sikhar; — (*the hot winds*) lū, luch, lū, ār, samūm, harūr.

TO WIND, (a.) phūṡknā, dam-k, bajānā; — (*to twist*) morṡnā, marornā, pech-d, phernā, baundiyānā; — (*to wind up a watch*) kūknā; — (*twine, &c.*) lapetnā; (n.) phirnā, mūrṡnā, pech- &c. -klānā, baundnā, lapatnā, ḡhūmnā, chakar-makar-k.

WIND-EGG, *khāki* auḡā, *khālī*-auḡā.

WINDER, WINDLAS, nāk, hathā, khūṡṡī, charkh; — (*plant*) bānwar, bel, latā

WINDFALL, (*fruit*) jharā, ṡapkā, chū, ā; — (*figur.*) *khudā*-dād, dād i ilāhī, akās-birt.

WIND-GALL, mūṡrā, haḡḡā, ḡaḡḡā.

WINDINESS, bā, i, bād, bād-angeḡ, hawā-dār

WINDING, bānk, pher, chakar, bhāṡwak, pech, morṡ, baund, pechdār, pechilā.

WINDING-SHEET, kafan.

WINDMILL, pāwan-chakki, āsiyā, e bād.

WINDOW, *khīrkī*, jharokā, ḡawācha, daricha, ruuzan, tāb-dān, raushan-dān, ḡhurfa.

WINDPIPE, nālī, narī, sānsī, ḡhalkūm.

WINDWARD, hawā ke rukh, batās ke munḡ, ūpar; — (*keep to windward of yon vessel*) us ūḡ, o ke ūpar ko chalo (opposed to *keep to leeward of yon vessel*) us kisṡṡi ke nīche ko chalo.

WINDY, bādī, bairāh, bayālā, naffākh, bād-angez ; — (*weather*) bā, o bokhā kū din ; — (*airy*) hawā, i, khālī, be-ma'ni.

WINE, mai, bāda, sharāb, mad, madirā, dārū, bintu-l-'inab, mul, sūrā, ummu-l-khabā, is, dokhtari raz ; — (*coloured*) maigun ; — (*a wine-bibber*) mai-or sharāb-khor.

WING, par, bāzū, bāl, pankh, dainā ; — (*of an army*) baghī, kāni, pahlū ; — (*the right wing*) maimana ; — (*the left wing*) maisara.

TO WING, pankh- &c. -mārnā ; — (*to soar*) țair-k.

WINGED, pankherū, paranda, par-dār.

WINK, jhapki, ghamza ; — (*hint*) sain, ishāra, mațki, ramz.

TO WINK, palak- &c. -mārnā or -mațkānā, jhapaknā, mațkānā, kankhiyānā, chashmak-mārnā ; — (*at fault*) 'aib-poshi-k, ānk-chhipānā ; — (*to hint*) sain- &c. -k ; — (*to connive*) chashm-poshi-k, ighmāz-k, tajābul-k, ānākāni-k.

WINKER, saini, palak-zan, mațkā, ū.

WINNER, jitwaiyā, jitwant, ghālib, kām, sarjīt.

WINNING, (adj. *charming*) mohnā, dil-rubā, dil-bar, dil-fareb, farebanda, dil-kash, man-harnā ; — (*victorious*) jītā, i, jīt, ghālib.

WINNING, (sub.) bur' ; chūk, gajhā, jitan.

TO WINKOW, usānā, urānā, dāliyanā, dhariyanā, sāf-k, pachhornā, phatakūnā, sūp-k, tangliyanā, jholiyanā.

WINKOWER, uswaiyā, dālihi.

WINTER, jārā, sarmā, zamistān, shitā, himant, thandh-kālā, sitkāl, jarkālā, jarkāl ; — (*end of*) gulābi-jārā ; — (*cherry*) bhambholan, tapāri, kākna, mako, i, 'arūs dar pardā.

TO WINTER, jārā-kātnā, zamistān-kātnā.

WINTER-DRESS, sarmā, i, jarāwal, zamistāni.

WIFE, ponchh ; — (*sarcasm*) chonk, jhonk, nok, chot, ța'n.

TO WIFE, ponchhnā, sāf- &c. -k, pharchānā, jhārnā.

WIPER, sāfi, ponchhiā, ponchhan, angochhā, angpochh-nā, doshmāl.

WIRE, tar, rishta ; — (*drawing machine*) jāntā jantar.

TO WIRE-DRAW, tār-khichnā, tār-kashī-k.

WIRE-DRAWER, tār-kash, tār-sāz.

WISDOM, 'aql, dānā, i, dānish, budh, mat, gyān, khirad, ziraki, sha'ūr, wuqūf, syānap, chaturā, i.

WISE, 'aql-mand, 'ākil, dānā, dānish-war, zirak, khirad-mand, farzāna, budhi-mān, matwant, gyāni, chatur, 'ālim, gi-hosh, dānā-e-dahar ; — (*to be very*) 'aql-hagnā ; — (*a Solomon*) falāțūn, luțmān.

WIFE, (manner) țarah, dhab ; — (*it is nowise strange*) jāe ta'ajjub nahiin hai, or kucch āchambhā, nahiin hai.

WISE-ACRE, buzurg, lāl-bujhakkar ; — (*why, says a wise-acre, had I been the author of this book*) bhā, i, ek buzurg kalitā thā, jo main is kitāb kā mușannii hotā.

WISELY, 'aql- &c. -se, 'ākilāna, dānā, i-se.

WISH, chāh, khwābish, raghbat, shauk, ishtiyāk, dar-khwāst, ārzū, țam', kāmānā, tamannā, armān, swārth, chitā, chā, o ; — (*desire*) mațlab, mațșad, mudda'ā. projan.

TO WISH, chāhnā, man-ānā, khwābish- &c. -r, dar-khwāst- &c. -k, muștāk-h, khair- &c. -h ; — (*to wish well*) du'ā-māngnā, ji-lagnā ; — (*one joy*) mubārak-bād-d or -kahnā.

WISHER, (in comp.) khwāh or khwāhān.

WISHFUL, muștāk, ishtiyāk-mand, ārzū-mand, mu-tamannā, rāghib, chāhi, muștahi, swārthi.

WISHFULLY, ārzū-mandī- &c. -se.

WISHWASH, pich-pāni, pich-pāch, dafr-ķaliya, dhowan-dhāwan.

WIST, pulā, ānfi, gūrhi, jūnā, jhūn.

WIS, zihn, ziraki, tez-fahmi, jaudat, chaturā, i, țarāfat, țil', firāsat ; — (*fancy*) luțf, lațifa, lațāfat, tark, jugat.

TO WIT, ya'ne or ya'ni, jāno, januk.

WITCH, tonahi, jogahi, jādū-garin, sāhira, dāyan, kal-jibhi, kārīwān, đankani, kichan, chūrail, țonhā, i, marđāyan.

WITCHCRAFT, āseb, āseb-zadagi, ojhā, i, țonhā, i.

WITH, se, señ, sūn, ba, sāthi, le, bā, ma', ma', i, kane, nāl, lekhe, lagkar, lapet-men, țufail, sāth, sang, bama'i, sudhān, ham-rāh, sahit, gohņ ; — (*through or from*) māre ; — (*among*) meñ, bich, darmiyan, nazdik ; — (*on*) par ; — (*with that or this*) tis-par, ba'd is ke, ba'dahu, usi waķt, ba-mujarrad, fil-faur ; — (*with you*) tumhāre lekhe ; — (*with hunger*) māre bhūkh-ke ; — (*with what labour*) kis kis miħnat se ; — (*one with another*) har-dar.

WITHAL, sāth is ke, 'alāwa, ūpar is ke.

TO WITHDRAW, (a.) pher-lenā, bāz-r, uțh-lējānā ; (n.) sidhārnā, barkhāst-h, uțh-jānnā, chhip-j, phirnā, bichalnā, bolā-mangwānā.

TO WITHER, (n.) kumlānā, murjhānā, sūkhnā, afsur-da-k, pazhmurda-k, majhūl-h, ukāthnā, ukharānā, uparānā, pațaknā, țhițhrānā, jhūrānā, jhurānā, sițhā-h ; (a.) sukhānā, pazhmurda- &c. -k.

WITHERS, (*of a horse*) pankhā, shāna.

TO WITHHOLD, bāz-r, pher-r, ațkānā, roknā, chhenknā, mārnā.

WITHIN, bhitar, andar, darūn, andarūn, bich, men, shikamī, dākhili, andarwār.

WITHOUT, (*not within*) bāhar, berūn, badar, khārij ; — (*not possessed of*) be, ba-ghair, bilā, lā, bidūn, 'ba-juz, binā, bin, siwā, chhorke ; — (*beyond*) pare, udhar.

TO WITHSTAND, āpnā, thāmbhnā, roknā, țālnā, bāz-r, saddi rāh-h.

WITLESS, be-wuķūf, agy ān, aħmak, be-dānish.

WITLING, țarif-ūli, pashm-ūli, jhañt-ūli.

WITNESS, (*person*) shāhid, gawāh, sākhī, baiyana ; — (*thing*) shāhādat, gawāhi, sākh, shāhidi ; — (*eye*) shāhid i hāl.

TO WITNESS, shāhādat- &c. -d, shāhid &c. -h.

WITS, hawāss, hosh, chet ; — (*to be out of one's wits*) be-hawāss-h, behosh-h, achet-h, hakkā-bakkā-h, hawāss-bāķhtā-h.

WITTICISM, nukta, nazākat, țarāfat, lațifa.

WITTILY, jugat- &c. -se, țarāfat-se, &c.

WITTINESS, jugat-bāzi, lațifa-go, i, lațāfat, hazla-go, i, shokhi.

WITTINGLY, dida o dānista, jān-būjhke, būjh-bichār-ke.

WITTEL, daiyūg, ķaltaban, machhandar, bhār-khā, ū.

WITTY, tez-fahm, chatur, zirak, tez-țabi'at, harrāf, țarrāf, țil'-go, khush-țab', shokh ; — (*a wit*) lațifa-go, hazla-go, jugat-bāz, hāzir-jawāb, țarif, badihi-go ; — (*as a speech, &c.*) lațif, namkin, jugti, tarki, țarifāna.

WIVES, azwāj, jorū, ān, zanān (v. *wife*).

WIZARD, đānk, ojhā, syānā, jān, bhokas.

WOE, gham, andoh, ranj, alam, dard, sog, soch, san-țap, afsos, daregh, mātām.

WOE-BEGONE, gham-zada, mātām-zada, ĥasrat-zada,

WOEFUL or WOPUL, gham-gin, gham-nāk, andoh-nāk, ranj-ālūda, sog-wār, mātām, sogi, santāpi, bikāth.

WOFULNESS, gham-gini, udāsī,

WOLF, bheriyān, hūndār, bherahā, big, gurg, bherā, laugā or lāndgā; — (*in lamb's clothing*) gau-mukhā bāgh, gurbā miskin, baglā bhagat.

WOLFSBANE, khānik i zib, kuchlā.

WOMAN, 'aurat, bāyakū or bāyako, randī, or rindī, jorū, zan, jo-e, istri, triyā, nārī, mihrārū, mihriyā, tiwā, ī, ādmī, mogī, logā, ī, gharnī, bāl, mihir, baiyar, kamnī, birdhā, nār; — (*varieties*) padmini, chatarnī, sankhani, hastnī; — (*in comp.*) wālī; — (*call the milk-woman*) dūdh-wālī ko bulā-o; — (*a strange woman*) par-nār; — (*- and children*) larke-bāle, bāl-bach.

WOMAN-HATER, zan-dushman.

WOMANHOOD, 'aurat-panā, mihrāwat, zani, mihrāpan.

WOMANISH, zanāna, randisā, jomihār, 'auratsā, mastūrātī.

WOMANKIND, randī-log, 'ālam i nisā, 'ālam i mastūrāt, firka e zanān, istri-jau, gabū-gāt, beṭi-jāt, randi-gāt, mukhaddarāt.

WOMANLY, 'aurat-sā, kulwanti, zanāna.

WOMB, riham, bacha-dān, zih-dān, āndheri-koṭhri, garbha-sthān, peṭ, kokh, dharan, baghelan, ghariyā, ardhkamal.

WONDER, ta'ajjub, achambhā, hairat, hairānī 'ajūba.

TO WONDER, ta'ajjub- &c. -k, mutahaiyar-h, muta'aj-jib-h, acharajī-h, dang-rāhnā, dānton-se ungli-kāṭnā.

WONDERFUL, WONDEROUS, 'ajab, 'ajib, 'ajūba, nādir, tuḥfa, adbhut, acharajī. an-ūṭhā, an-okhā, nirālā, bhālā, nādiri, hairat-afzā, tamāshe-kā.

WONDERFULLY, WONDEROUSLY, 'ajab tarāh-se.

WONDERSTRUCK, bhau-mārā, hairat-zada, ta'ajjub-zada, hairānī-zada, hakkā-bakkā.

TO BE WONT, karnā, rahnā; — (*he was wont to say*) wuh kahā kartā thā; — (*he was wont to cry*) wuh rotā rahtā thā.

WONTED, ma'mūli, mu'tādi, vyahārī.

TO WOO, 'ishk-k, lagan- &c. -k, -b, or lagānā, nāz o niyāz-k, pichhe-paṛnā.

WOOD, (*wilderness*) jangal, ban; — (*timber*) lakṛī, kāṭh, chob, hezam, kāṭhī, cūṭhā; — (*scented*) agar, 'ūd.

WOOD-CUTTER, hezam-kash, khār-kash, tabar-zan.

WOODEN, chobin, chobi, kathaṭi, lakṛī-kā, kāṭh, whence a wooden horse, kāṭhī-ghoṛā.

WOODLAND, darakht-istān, per-wāri.

WOOD-LOUSE, sū, arā. [kāṭhī-hārā, hezam-farosh.

WOOD-MONGER, chob-farosh, kāṭh-bechiwā, lakṛī hārā, WOOD-NYMPH, ban-debī, ban-sapti.

WOODPECKER, hudhud, ṭhokbarhaiyā, kāṭh-phoṛwā, barhain, murg i sulaimān.

WOOD-PIGEON, jangali-kabūtar, golā-kabūtar.

WOODY, banānt, jangali, darakht-sār.

WOOF, lagnī, 'āshik, sajan, khwāhān.

WOOF, bānā, bharnī, pūd.

WOOL, ūn, pashm, ro, ān, šuf, ūrnā.

WOOLLEN, WOOLLY, ūni, pashmī, pashmina, bānāti, ro, ānrā, šufī, mo, ina, namad.

WOOLLEN-CLOTH, bānāt, debā, khaz.

WORD, bāt, bachan, sukhun, lafz, kaul, lughat, ba'in, bārtā, harf, bol, shabd; kalma, pad, maḥāl, kāl, kīl; — (*-of course*) kahne ki bāt, bāt ki bāt; — (*-for word*) bāt-bāt; — (*dispute*) kahā-kali, takrār, guft o shanid; — (*language*) zabān; — (*signal*) ishāra, sain, jibhā; — (*secret, like that of the masons, &c.*) ni'mat, mantar; — (*-of similitude*) harfī tashbih; — (*order*) kahā hukm, sikṭinaud; — (*account*) khabar, ittīlā, sandesā; — (*in a word*) hāsil i kalām, gharāz, al-gharāz.

TO WORD, talaffuz-k, uḥarṇā, maẓmūn-b.

WORDY, lafzāzi, lughwī, harfī.

WORK, kām, kār, shughl, dhandhā, kāj, ṭahal, koṭhī, madad, kudrat, kirt; — (*written work*) taṣnif, malfūz, pl. kulliyāt; — (*labour*) miḥnat, mushakkāt; — (*embroidery*) kashida, chikan-dozī, būṭā-kārī; — (*fabric*) naksha, nushka, banāwari, ṣan'at; — (*action*) fi'l, kriyā, kirdār; — (*effect*) tāṣir, 'amal, byāp.

TO WORK, kām- &c. -k, kamānā, shughl- &c. -meñ, -h, or -rahnā, mashghūl- &c. -h; — (*to act*) karnā, chalnā, daṛnā; — (*to operate*) byāpnā, tāṣir-k, aṣar-k, rachnā, lagnā; — (*to ferment*) josh-khānā, uphnānā, gāj-phennkā, uṭhnā, gajānā.

TO WORK, (a.) kām- &c. -uṭhānā, -chalānā or -ni-bāhnā, banānā, ḡarhnā, sājnā, ḡaulānā, saṭwārnā, saundnā, ramānā, daṛfānā; — (*or stitch*) muṭh-mārnā, shikanja-dhilā-k; — (*to persuade*) lānā, ṭhalirānā, sādnā, mutawajjih-k, durust-k, ṭhik-k; — (*to produce*) nikālnā, paidā-k, karānā; — (*to manage*) chalānā; — (*to keep at work*) kamwānā; — (*to embroider*) kashida-k, būṭā-nikālnā or -kāṛhnā.

WORKER, (*in comp.*) gar, kār, gār, kartā.

WORK-FELLOW, ham-kār, ham-khidmat.

WORKHOUSE, WORKS, kār-khāna, kāraj-sālā.

WORKMAN, (*artificer*) kāri-gar, dast-kār, kāmū, kamērā; — (*labourer*) gharāmī, diwārī.

WORKMANSHIP, kāri-gari, dast-kārī, ṣan'at, banāwat, hathauṭī, ḥikmat, hunar.

WORLD, (*universe*) 'ālam, khilqat, dunyā, jahān, sañ-sār, jagat, bhau, lok, āfāk, dahar, pirthimī, jag, mahī, gaihān, gītī, hastī, zamāna, haft-iklim, nāsūt, malkūt, jabrūt, lāhūt, kaun-makān.

WORLDLINESS, dunyā-parastī, dunyā-dārī, girhistī.

WORLDLY, dunyā-dār, dunyā-parast, girhist, dunyāwī, sañsārik, mā'ek, ṭālib i dunyā.

WORLDLY-WISDOM, 'akli ma'āsh, zamāna-sāzi.

WORM, kenchwā, kharāṭin, kirm, kirā, kit, ponkā, kirmak; — (*secret*) peṭh; — (*gunica*) nahār-wā, rishta; — (*of a still*) chongā; — (*glow-worm*) jūgnū, shab-tāb.

WORM-EATEN, kirahā, kirm-khūṛla, ghūnā.

WORM-SEED, (*plant*) kaṣbu-l-arira, bābarang.

WORMWOOD, afsantīn i rūmī, mastārū, nagdaunā.

WORMY, kirmī, pilū, āhā, kirahā, kānā.

WORN-OUT, be-jān, gayā-guzrā, pūsrāhā, behāl, sāl-khūṛd, khidmat-rasida, muẓmaḥil, rabūda; — (*as money*) silpāt, maltā.

TO WORRY, bham-bhornā, phār-khānā, jhan-jhoṛnā, zich- or tang- or halūk-k.

WORSE, badtar or battar, kamtar, zabūntar, burā or aur burā; — (*who is worse than he?*) us se kaun burā hai; — (*why*) his brother is worse kyūn us kā bhāī aur burā hai.

WORSHIP, pūjā, archā, parastish, bandagī, sijda, 'ibā-dat, ṭā'at, bhajan, ghulāmī, pūjā-pāt, pūjā-patṛī; — (*title*) haẓrat, khudā-wand, āp, raurān, gosā, īn, kibla, khud-badaulat, daulat-madār, bande-parwar, bande-nawāz, khudāwand i ai'mat, pir-mursiid, mā-bāp; — (*his worship is asleep*) āp āram meñ hai.

TO WORSHIP, pūjnā, archnā, bhajnā, bandagi- &c. -k, gāl-bajānā.

WORSHIPPER, pūjārī, pūjak, archak, sewak, dās, bhagat, bhajani, 'ābid, pūjerū; — (*in comp.*) parast, banda.

WORST, badtarin, bure se burā, buron kā burā, nasht, utār, nihāyat; — (*the worst*) lā-chārī, lā-'ilājī, hadd-bhar burā; — (*to be at the worst*) nihāyat lā-chār-h, hadd lā-'ilājī-h, ant bebas-h.

TO WORST, (*to defeat, &c.*) blagānā, toṛ-d, shikast-d, hazīnat-d, harānā, haṭānā.

WORSTED, (*yarn*) ūnī sūt; — (*worsted stockings*) ūnī pā, etābe or -moza.

**WORTH, (value)** kīmat, mol, bisāṭ, andāza, mahat, māl, kaḍar, māliyat, rāg, kā; — (virtue) **khūbi**, hunar, jauhar, gun, waṣī; — (importance) bojh, wazn, i'tibār; — (real) kaḍr āfiyat (generally in a bad sense); — (one pennyworth of salt) ek paise kā namak; — (not worth while) taṭī' i aukāt, jāne do, 'abaṣ, lā ḥāsil.

**WORTH, (equal)** barābar, muwāfiq, lā, ik, bhar.

**TO BE WORTH, kaḍar- &c. -r, barābar-h.**

**WORTHILY, liyākat- &c. -se.** [tagi.

**WORTHINESS, liyākat, saza-wāri, faẓilat, neko, i, shā, is-**  
**WORTHLESS, kam-kaḍar, be-kaḍar, nā-kāra, nā-bakār,**  
**nā-kas, nā-lā, ik, nā-shā, ista, kharāb, nir-guṇi,**  
**bech-kāra, chī-kāra, nā-pursān, ni-khaṭṭū, khasta,**  
**be-mikḍār, nā-chiz, nā-kābil.**

**WORTHLESSNESS, kam-kaḍari, be-kaḍari, nā-bakāri,**  
**nā-kasī.**

**WORTHY, (excellent)** **khūb, nek, bhalā, achchhā, sun-**  
**dar, sāhib-kaḍar, khāssa, garān-māya, garāni-ka-**  
**dar; — (deserving)** mustahiqq. lā, ik, wājib,  
mustajib, muwāfiq, kābil, shā, ista, uchtit.

**A WORTHY, nekokār, bahādur, 'azīz.**

**WOULD, chāhā, chāhtā; — (I would if I could)** main  
kartā jo kar sakt'; — (I could if I would) kar  
saktā jo main chāhtā; — (I desired him to go, but  
he would not) us se ham ne jāne ko kahā lekin us ne  
na chāhā.

**WOULD, (that)** kāsh or kāsh-ki or kāsh-ke; —  
(would to God) **khudā kare.**

**WOUND, zakhm, ghā, o, jarābat, resh, chirā.**

**TO WOUND, zakhmi- &c. -k, choṭiyānā, choṭālnā.**

**WOUNDED, ghā, el or ghāyal, zakhmi, majrūh, afgār,**  
**ghawelā, choṭālā, khurda, figār.**

**TO BE WOUNDED, ghā, el- &c. -h, zakhm- &c. -khānā**  
**or -uṭhānā, talwār- &c. -laghnā.**

**WRANGLE, WRANGLING, jhagrā, ragrā, bagrā, jhan-**  
**jhat, laṛā, i, takrār, kahā-kahī, khichā-tāni, chakhā-**  
**chakhī, parkhāsh, parkhand, laṛawwal, khainchā-**  
**khamchī, khat-rāg, jhat-paṭi, munākasha.**

**TO WRANGLE, jhagarnā, laṛnā, ragrā- &c. -k, zidd-k,**  
**khatpaṭ-k, sāpā-pitnā, ragarnā, bahasnā, dānt-**  
**bājnā, bajhnā, āṭaknā, kalkalānā, nok-jhok-k.**

**WRANGLER, takrārī, jhagrālū, bakheriyā, laṛānkā,**  
**jang-jo, parkhāsh-jo, hujjati, parkhandiyā.**

**TO WRAP, lapeṭnā, uḥārnā, tah-k, lifāfa-k.**

**TO BE WRAPPED, malfūf-h, lipaṭnā.**

**WRAPPER, lifāfa, beṭhan, basta, ohār, tah-band,**  
**bhagwā, dhoti, bhagni, kachhauṭā, dangdiyā, lape-**  
**ṭān, bogh-band, dast-bokcia, pachhauṭi.**

**WRATH, ghazab, kahar, jagba, krodh, kop.**

**WRATHFUL, ghazab-nāk, kahar-nāk, khashm-nāk,**  
**krodhi, kopl.**

**WRATHFULLY, ghazab-nāki- &c. -se, krodh-kar.**

**TO WREAK, nikālnā, kārhnā, chalānā, dālnā, girānā,**  
**karnā, torṇā, sārnā, jhārnā.**

**WREATH, pech, baundār, maroṛ, lapeṭ; — (garland)**  
**sihrā, maur, mālā.**

**TO WREATH, (a.) lapeṭnā, maroṛnā, pech- &c. -d,**  
**baundiyānā, uljhānā: (n.) lipaṭnā, pech- &c. -khānā,**  
**uljhānā.**

**WREATHY, WREATHED, pech-dār, pechilā.**

**WRECK, tabāhi, kharāba, hinbinā, i, satyānāsī, ha-**  
**zākī, ghāratī, inhidām, falākatī; — (of a vessel)**  
**khakhrā.**

**TO WRECK, mārṇā, torṇā, tabāh- &c. -k.**

**WRECKED, ghārat, tabāh, halūk, kharāb, satyānās,**  
**hinbinā, chaupaṭ, ālomāl.**

**TO BE WRECKED, kharāb- &c. -h, mārā-j, ṭūṭ-j, ta-**  
**bāhi- &c. -khānā, tabāh-h.**

**WRENCH, WREST, moch, mūrḱ, maroṛ, pech.**

**TO WRENCH, WREST, ainh- or ainch- or maroṛ- or**  
**chhīn- or khich-lenā; — (to sprain)** murkānā,  
byonchānā, machornā, maroṛnā; — (words, &c.)  
khichnā, lānā, jhukānā.

**REST, (to misconstrue)** moṛnā, khainchnā.

**WRESTER, maroṛwā, pherū, khainchwā, ū.**

**TO WRESTLE, kushti-k, bajani-k, dā, o-k, pech-k,**  
**pachhārā-pachhāri-k, ghan-pelnā, lipṭānā; — (to**  
**struggle)** zor-mārṇā, jhagarnā.

**WRESTLER, kushti-gar, kushti-gīr, kushti-bāz, pahl-**  
**wān, pāṭhā, pāṭhā.**

**WRESTLING, tor-āzmā, i, kushti-bāzi, kushti-gari.**

**WRESTLING-YARD, akhārā, maidān.**

**WRETCH, kam-bakht, akarmī, lichī, dālidri, ṭhag**  
**(fem. ṭhagni), nigorā, ni-khāsmā, bad-bakht, chan-**  
**dāl, pāpi, chandrā, hatiyārā, baitu-l-māl, la'in,**  
**khānomāu-kharāb, mū, ā, be-chārā, gharib.**

**WRETCHED, be-naṣīb, be-kas, be-bas, mafūk, be-hāl,**  
**kangāl, āzuda-hāl, āshufta, shoridā, pareshān,**  
**dukhi-yārā, dukhārī, ṛā'if, āfat-zada or -rasidā,**  
**mustalā, be-dasā, gham-zada, nā-tawān, ṭālī'-zada,**  
**sarāsima, lukhi-chhorā, siyāh-bakht, bad-hāl; —**  
**(poetry)** mustazil, nā-kāra, nā-pursān, radd i  
**khalk, past, nich, ḥakir, khasta.**

**WRETCHEDLY, kambakhti- &c. -se.**

**WRETCHEDNESS, kam-bakhtī, bad-bakhtī, falākat,**  
**dālidir, kangāl-pan, akarm, be-naṣībī, be-kasī, be-**  
**basī, be-hālī, shoridagi, radd-khalkī, kamānagi,**  
**pastī, zillat, khistagi, hinbinā, i, makhamasā.**

**TO WRIGGLE, (a.) dōlnā, hilānā, phirānā, chhaṭkānā,**  
**chalbalānā, saṁsarānā, marwānā, zadānā; (n.)**  
**dōlnā, hilmā, tarāpnā, talmaalānā, chhaṭaknā, saṁ-**  
**sarnā**

**WRIGGLE-TAIL, chut-marāni, dum-marāni.**

**WRIGHT, (a carpenter)** barha, i, najjār, darūd-gar.

**TO WRING, maroṛnā, machornā, ainhnā, pech- &c. -d;**  
**(to squeeze)** nichoṛnā, dābnā, malnā; — (to tor-  
**ture)** jalānā.

**WRINKLE, chīn, shikan, jhūri, chūnat, sikor, jhūri.**

**TO WRINKLE, sikorṇā, jhūri- &c. -lānā, jhūriyānā.**

**WRINKLED, jhūriyāhā, pur-shikan, shikan-dār,**  
**khallaṛ.**

**WRIST, pahunchā, kalā, i, luhlū, ā, gattā; — (an**  
**ornament for the wrist)** bālā, kharū, ā, paṭṭā, birū, ā,  
kakkī.

**WRIT, (summons)** ṭalab-nāma, dastak, parwāna; —  
**(scripture)** kitāb, purān; — (holy writ) kitāb i  
ilāhi, bhāgwati purān.

**TO WRITE, (a.) likhnā, taḥrīr- &c. -k, likh-d, -d, -r,**  
**or -lenā, likh-bhejṇā; — (down a thing)** tānk-r or  
-lenā, nok rez kalam-farmānā, kalam-band-k, likh-  
bhejṇā, naḱl-kar-lenā; — (to impress) gāṭhnā,  
bāndhnā; — (to compose) taṣnīf- &c. -k, banānā,  
joṛnā; (n.) likhni- &c. -k; — (to write or call  
one's self) lagānā, tarāshnā, ginnā.

**WRITER, lekhaḱ, kātib, rāḱim, muḥarrir, nawisanda,**  
**mutasaddi, paṭwārī, likhanhārā, kāyat, kāyath, da-**  
**bīr; — (good)** khush-nawis, sū-achhari; —  
**(in comp.)** nawis; — (composer) muṣannif, bar-  
nani, munshī, inshā-pardāz, granth-kār, paṭak.

**TO WRITHE, maṭ- lenā or -khānā, ainhnā, maṭnā.**

**WRITING, (composition)** taṣnīf, inshā, barnan, takrīr.  
'ibārat, inshā-pardāzi, nawishta, likhāwat, taḥrīr,  
nuskha; — (with flourishes) **khatt** i gulzār; —  
**(instrument)** kabāla, kāghaz, **khatt**, likhtang, na-  
wisht-khwānd; — (in comp.) nāma, patar; —  
**(the art or business of writing)** kātibī, kitābat, le-  
khakī, likhā, i; — (in comp.) nawisī.



WRITING-BOX, &c. *qalam-dāni šandūḡ, šandūḡcha.*

WRITING-MASTER, *khush-nawis, munshi.*

WRITTEN, *nawishta, kalmi, maktūb* (also *a letter*) *marḡūm, qalam-band, kitābi.*

WRONG, (sub.) *nuksān, ghaṭi, zarar, qabāhat, ta'addi, gulm, nā-ḡaḡḡi, bid'at, nā-rawā'i, bejā, jhūṭhā, asat, bad, burā*; — (*error*) *chūk, khaṭā, nā-rāsti.*

WRONG, (adj.) *nā-ḡaḡḡ, be-inṡāf, nā-durust, ḡhair-wājibi, nā-rāst, nā-munāsib, ma'yūb, zabūn, nikhid, ḡhalat, ḡhair-ṡaḡiḡ, be-siḡhat, a-sudh*; — (*right or wrong*) *chār-nā-chār, ḡāh-be-ḡāh, ḡaḡḡ-nā-ḡaḡḡ.*

TO WRONG, *be-inṡāfi- &c. -k, burā-k.*

WRONGER, &c. *muta'addi, ḡhair-munṡif, ḡulm-kar.*

WRONGFULLY, &c. *be inṡāfi- &c. -se.*

WRONG-HEADED, *khud-sar, kaj-rau, khud-pasand, kaj-khiyāl.*

WROUGHT, *banā, kashida, maṡnū', ṡakhta.*

WRY, *terḡhā, kaj, tirchhā, bānkā, bingā, nā-rāst.*

WRY-NECK, *kaj-gardan*; — (*wry-nosed*) *kaj-bini.*

## Y

YAM, *rat-ālū, zamin-kand.*

YARD, (*court*) *ṡahan, āngan, chauk, angnā, pesh- or pā'in-ḡāh*; — (*measure*) *gaz, dira, ṡhengā*; — (*of a mill*) *katari, ḡhenkā*; — (*common or standard measure*) *gaz i ilāhi*; — (*of a sail*) *ḡandī, also penis.*

YARN, *sūt, tār, ūn-kā sūt, ūrnā-sūtra.*

YAWL, (*boat*) *ḡengi, ṡhakṡhau, ā, bhaṡwaliyā.*

YAWN, *jamhā'i, fāzha*; — (*to yawn*) *jamhānā, jamhā-i- &c. -lenā.*

YAWNER, *fāzha-kash, jamhaiyā*; — (*yawning*) *jamhā-haṡ, fāzha-kashī.*

YE, (*v. you*) *tum, tum-log, shumā, &c.*

YEA, (*v. yes*) *hān, bale, albatta, &c. &c.*

TO YEARN, *jannā, byānā, sūnā, bachē-d.*

YEAR, *baras, sāl, san, sambat, barakḡ, bachar*; — (*last past*) *te,oras*; — (*for years*) *sālḡa e sāl, sālḡhā, barṡon-baras*; — (*in years*) *sāl-dār, sāl-khurd, sāl-dida, dini*; — (*this year*) *insāl, abke-sāl, ason, sālī ḡāl, hal-ke sāl*; — (*in the year of the Hījra* 1265) *sani hijri bārāḡ sau painṡath*; — (*of tender years*) *khurd-sāl, kam-sin*; — (*the two last years*) *ḡuḡash-ta-paiwasta, parṡpriyār*; — (*the new year*) *nayā baras, nau-roz, sālī-nau*; — (*of this year, rupees, &c.*) *ḡālī, opposed to sanwāt, of some years' standing, whence sonāt rupees, so well known to the Company's military servants in India*; — (*years of discretion*) *sini ṡha'ūr.*

YEARLY, *ek-sāla, ek-barsī*; — (*salary*) *sālīyāna, barkḡṡasan.*

YEARLY, (adv.) *sāl ba sāl, har-sāl, har-baras.*

TO YEARN, *kachotūā, maroṡnā, ainṡhā. maroṡ-khānā, pech-khānā*; — (*the real mother's bowels yearned toward her own child*) *aṡl mā ke peṡ ne maroṡā khāyā apne laṡke par.*

YEAST, *māya, khamir, tāṡi* (what we call *toddy*), is also used for this purpose.

YELL, *chikkār, chikḡ, chichiyāhaṡ, na'ra.*

TO YELL, *kaṡkaṡānā, chikḡnā, chillānā, chichiyānā.*

YELLOW, *zard, pilā, basanti, za'farāni, hardiyā, pe,orī, aṡār*; — (*to grow*) *piriyānā*; — (*a yellow-boy, or shiner*) *zarda.*

YELLOWISH, *zardī mā'il, zardī-liye,*

YELLOWNESS, *zardi, pilā'i, pilāhaṡ, hardiyā'i.*

YEOMAN, *milki, māl-ḡuḡār, kisān, diḡḡān.*

YES, *hān, ta,o, ji, ṡāḡib, bale, āre, labe, wāḡi', haf, hūn, kyūn nahīn.*

YESTER, *pichhlā, peshin, pari, di.*

YESTERDAY, *kal, pichhlā-din, di-roz*; — (*the day before yesterday, &c.*) *parṡon, tarṡon, narṡon, applicable also to the day after to-morrow, &c.*; — (*in comp.*) *wār or bār*: thus, *rabi-bār or wār, Monday.*

YESTERNIGHT, *pichhli-rāt, kal-ki-rāt, di-shab*: this is according to our idea of times, but among the Musalmāns the same word is expressed by *āj-ki-rāt*, because the night with them precedes the day.

YET, *lekin, par, pai, amṡā, mūl, parant, magar, illā, āj-tak, tā-hanoz, ab-tak*; — (*beside*) *tis-par, 'alāwa, siwā iske, ūpar iske*; — (*still*) *jab-talak, jab-ta'in*; — (*hitherto*) *hanoz ab-lag, ab-tak, ab-ta'in, abhi, tā-ḡāl, āj-hūn, eti-ber*; — (*again*) *pher, aur.*

TO YIELD, (*a. produce*) *nikālṡnā, denā, dilānā, paidā-k, lānā, darb-parṡnā, lachlachānā*; — (*as a female*) *karānā*; — (*as troops*) *muṡi'-h, tin-lenā*; — (*to resign*) *sompnā, ḡawāla-k, sipurd-k*; (*n.*) *ḡaṡnā, dabnā, ḡham-khānā, ḡā'il-h, ma'ḡul-h, ḡabul-k, mānnā.*

YIELDER, *dabel, ḡā'il, tin-lene-wālā.*

YOKE, *jū,ā, jū,āṡh, lubād, jūlā, ṡauḡ*; — (*pin*) *ḡāṡṡ*; — (*to pass under the yoke*) *ṡangri or baghal niche ko nikālṡnā*; — (*slavery*) *ḡaḡḡa-bagoshī*; — (*join*) *joṡā, juṡṡ*; — (*bond*) *ḡaṡh-joṡā, ḡaṡh-bandhan*

TO YOKE, *jotnā, nādhnā, jū,āṡh-meṡ lagānā*; — (*to restrain*) *roknā, aṡkānā.*

YOKE-MATE, *ham-joṡ, ham-'inān, ham-lubād.*

YOLK, (*of an egg*) *zardī, pilā'i, zarda e baiṡa.*

YONDER, *Yon, (adj.) wuh, udhar-kā, pare-kā, pailā*

YONDER, (adv.) *udhar, wahān, us-taraf, pare, une, parlā, pailā* (opposed to *warlā, wailā*).

OF YORE, *muddat-kā or -se, bahut-din-kā or se.*

YOU, *tum, tumhoṡ, tumko, tumheṡ, tumhārā, āp, ṡāḡib*; — (*you are he*) *tum wuhī ho*; — (*you three shall go*) *tum tinon jā,oge*; — (*you said so*) *tumhoṡ ne yūṡhī kahā*; — (*he brought you to my house*) *wuh tumheṡ (or tumhāre ta'in, &c.), hamāre ḡhar meṡ lāyā ṡū*; — (*what you say is very true*) *jo āp or ṡāḡib kaṡte so ṡāḡiṡ.*

YOUNG, *YOUTHFUL, jūbā, jawān, khurd-sāl, kam-sin, kam-'umr, chhoṡā, cheṡṡā, paṡḡā, tarun, kachā, ṡaḡhiru-s-sin, khām, nau-khez, nau-khāṡta*; — (*in comp.*) *nau or bachcha or bacha.*

YOUNG, (sub.) *bachche, geṡe, pe,ūhe, ṡhāvak, jāne*; — (*with young*) *ḡāmila.*

YOUNGER, (*v. junior*) *sahodar, lauhrā, chhoṡā.*

YOUNGEST, *YOUNKER, launḡā, laṡkā, bachhūṡṡā.*

YOUR, *tumhārā, apnā, āp-kā, ṡāḡib-kā, sarkār-kā*; — (*what ! won't he obey your orders ?*) *kyā sarkār kā ḡukm na māneḡā, which also means the orders of government, a master, &c.*; — (*if your father desired you, would you kill yourself ?*) *jo tumhārā bāp kaṡtā, tum apne āp ko māṡ-ḡāṡte.*

YOURSELF, *tum, āp, āḡhī, tumhī* (obl. *apne*), *apne āp*; — (*be but yourself this day*) *is roz ṡifṡ tum āp meṡ raho.*

YOURSELVES, *āp, āpas, ham-diḡar*; — (*why fight among yourselves ?*) *kyūn āpas meṡ laṡṡe ho, kyūn bā ham-diḡar laṡṡe ho.*

YOUTH, *jawāni, shabāb, bulūḡhat, joban, jūbā'i, tarū-nā'i, ṡiḡhr-sin*; — (*lad*) *nau-jawān, barnā.*

A YOUTH, *jawān, shābb, amṡād, ḡabhrū, paṡḡā, ḡabṡrū, alḡar*; — (*a gallant youth*) *jawān-mard.*

YOUTHFULLY, *jawāni- &c. -se, tāzagi se.*

## Z

ZANY, (*buffoon*) thaṭholiyā, mazḥak, bhandelā.

ZEAL, garmī, ḥamīyat, ḥarārat, tezi, ḥiddat, āg, josh, nasha, walwala, shauḳ, 'ishḳ, jhār, ghairat, dhun, tapāk.

ZEALOT, zāhid, shaikh or shekh, aḥfi, bhagat.

ZEALOUS, garm, tund, tez, dil-soz, tan-dih, sā'i, lā-gun, sar-garm, muḳaiyid, musta'idd, taiyār, jān-ūshāh, jān-soz.

ZEALOUSLY, garmī- &c. -se, tan-dih-se, josh-se.

ZEALOUSNESS, dil-sozī, tan-dihī, sar-garmī, tezi.

ZESRA, roj. nīl-gā, o, gor-khar, astar.

ZEDOARY, (*medicinal root*) jadwār, nir-bisī, zaranbād.

ZENITH, simtu-r-rās, simtu-n-naḡar.

ZEPHYR, bād i ṣabā, bād barīn, ṣubḥ kā bārā, nasīm, solḥāwan, jhikorā, dabūr.

ZEST, maza or mazā, sawād or swād, ras, maze-dāri.

ZIG-ZAG, terḥā, bānkā, bakrā, kaj-o-pech.

ZODIAC, minṭakatu-l-burūj, lagan-maṇḍal, rāshī-chakr.

ZONE, kamar, kamar-band, kaṭī-bandh, minṭaka; — (*the torrid zone*) minṭaka, e-mahrūka, ūshna-kaṭī-bandh; — (*the temperate zone*) minṭaka, e-mu'tadila, sam-kaṭī-bandh; — (*the frigid zone*) minṭaka, e-mabrūda, shīt-kaṭī-bandh.





